00143609

R
016
Son|Bel

THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY
Town Hall, Bombay.

00143609

Digitized with financial assistance from

H T Parekh FOUNDATION

An Initiative by HDFC
WITH YOU, RIGHT THROUGH

on 15 October, 2018

CLASS A: THEOLOGY

ction to the Theological Sciences in General

1: BIBLIOGRAPHY: COMPREHENSIVE WORKS

v. also **K** §§ 3–8, *and* **A** § 2 *passim.*

4. English and American Literature

CAVE, [illegible]ong.] Introd. to Theol. [1896; *ut* **A** § 2]: *conts. good bibliogrs., Eng. & foreign*

CROOKS [illegible].) + HURST (Dr J. F.)—*in their* Theological Encyclopaedia & Methodology [*ut* **A** § 2]

Current Discussions in Theol., by Profs. of the Chicago Theol. Semin., 7 v., ea. $1.50 c 8° Cong. Pb. Co., *Bost.* 83–90

Critical notices of English and foreign books. Discontinued after vol. vii (1890).

HASTINGS (Dr J.) + SELBIE (Dr J. A.) [eds.]—*in their* Encyclo. of Religion and Ethics, *ut* **A** § 49

HURST, Dr J. F. [Meth.] Bibliotheca Theologica $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83

" Literature of Theology: a classified bibliography $4 *n.* 8° Eaton & Mains, *N.Y.* 95

Select, classified; the most generally useful; not so exclusive as CAVE.

MCCLINTOCK (Dr J.) + Strong (Dr J.)—*arts. in* Cyclo. of Theol. Lit., 10 v., *and* Suppl., 2 v., *ut* **A** § 49 [acc. to subjects]

RICHARDSON, E. C. Alphabetical Subject-Index and Index-Encylopaedia to Periodical Articles on Religion: 1890–1899 $10 4° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08

SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [U.-F.] Critical Review of Theol. & Philos. Literature $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] —*in his* Theological Propædeutic [*ut* **A** § 2]

" —*in his* Encyclopædia of Relig. Knowledge [based on HERZOG], *ut* **A** § 49

SCHENCK, Dr F. S. Modern Practical Theology $1 *n.* (4/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 03

A manual and bibliography of 'Homiletics, Liturgies, Poimenics, Archagics, Pedagogy, Sociology, and the Bible'.

SMITH, Sir Wm. [ed.] —*arts. in* Dict. of Bible [*ut* **A** § 46], Dict. of Antiq. [*ut* **A** § 49], *and* Dict. of Chr. Biogr. [*ut* **A** § 49] [according to subjects]

French Literature

LICHTENBERGER, F. [ed.] —*in his* Encyclopédie des Sciences Réligieuses, 13 vols. [acc. to subjects] 200 fr. 1 8vo *Paris* 77–82

German Literature

HERZOG, J. J. [ed.; Prot.] —*in his* Real-Encyclo. f. Protestant. Theologie, 18 vols. [acc. to subjects] ea. 12 *m.* 1 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* [54–66] 79–89

MÜLDENER, W. [ed.] Biblioth. Theol. [acc. to alph.] *ann.* 3 *m.*20 8° Vandenhoeck, *Gött.* [41] *qtly.*

WINER, Dr G. B. [ed.] Handbuch der Theologischen Literatur, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18*m.*] 8° Reclam, *Leipz.* [21] 38–42

To the year 1841. Arranged according to subjects and alphabetically.

ZUCHOLD, E. A. [ed.] Bibliotheca Theologica: 1830–64 20 *m.* 8° Vandenhoeck, *Göttingen* 64

Alphabetical. Covers an active period in German theology.

Roman-Catholic Literature: *ut* **A** § 97.

Special Departments of Theology: *v.* the Subjects themselves.

2: INTRODUCTION TO THEOLOGY. THEOLOGICAL ENCYCLOPAEDIA AND METHODOLOGY

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. Theol. Encyclo. [Internat. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*] p 8° Clark, *Edin., in prep.*

CAVE, Prc. Alf. [Cong.] Introd. to Theol.: princ., branches, results, liter. 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [86] 96

$3.50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Includes special introductions to the various branches of Christian theology; best student's book; good bibliographies.

CROOKS (Dr G. R.) + Hurst (Dr J. F.) [Meths.] Theol. Encyclo. & Methodology $3.50 8° Eaton, *N.Y.* [84] 92

A free tr., with numerous additions espec. in Engl. literature, of Hagenbach (orig. Germ. edn. '33; last '89), whose work has long been standard.

...s, Rev. E. O. [Cong.] Theolog. Encyclo. [concise; short bibliograph...

" Prolegomena to the Study of Theology
Notes of lects. deliv. at Theolog. [Cong.] College, Bala. For the use of teachers.

...MMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] Introduction to the Study of Theology 5...
Scholarly Unit. attitude. Deals not with the matter but with the scientific form of theology. No bibli...

...IRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. An Encyclopaedia of Theol. [Studies in Theology] 2/6 *n.* c 8° L...

...INT, Prf. R. [C.-S.] —*article* Theology *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiii, *ut* **K** § 1

...OSTER, R. V. Brief Introduction to the Study of Theology $1 12*n*

...AGENBACH, K. R. —*v.* Crooks, *supra*.

HASTINGS (Dr J.) + SELBIE (Dr. J. A.) [eds.]—*in their* Encyclo. of Religion and Ethics...

KUYPER, Dr A. [*Amst.*] Encyclopaedia of Sacred Theology [tr.] [12/ Hodder] $4...
The orig. (Dutch) edn. consists of 3 vols. Above is tr. of first 53 pp. of vol. i and whole of vol. ii only. Discusses all ... place of theol. am. the sciences and nature of theol. as a science w. a 'principium' of its own (*Principium theologiæ*...

M'CLINTOCK, Dr J. Lectures on Theological Encyclopaedia and Methodology [very incomplete] $1.50 12° Meth. Bk...

PRESTON, G. H. [Ang.] The Student's Theological Manual

RÄBIGER, Prf. J. F. [Prot.] Encyclopaedia of Theology [1880], tr. Rev. J. Macpherson, 2 vols. 21/ 8°...
$4.50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* With additions by the editor; a scholarly and valuable work, speculative, critical, and ...

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] Theological Propædeutic $3 *n.* 8° Scri... *N.Y.* 92–3
Follows HAGENBACH. An excellent book, especially on the historical side: gives good lists of books.

SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [Prot.] Brief Outlines of the Study of Theology [1811] [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 50
Tr. W. Farrer. The foundation of modern scientific theological study: now of historical interest only.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Ev.-Luth.] Theol. Encyclo. & Methodology, 3 vols. ea. $1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 85–91
Based on HAGENBACH and the MSS. of Prf. C. P. KRAUTH, of Philadelphia.

Christian Theology (specifically) : *v.* **A** § 121; *also* **A** § 49 (*s.v.* Dictionaries)

Ethnic Theology : *v.* **A** § 9.

3: COLLECTED WRITINGS OF (AND SELECTIONS FROM) THEOLOGIANS. SERIES

Other Series *and* Collections of Essays *will be found scattered throughout* CLASS A *in suitable places.*

BRITISH REFORMERS, Select Writings of, 12 vols. ea. 3/ 12° R. T. S. 53–66

Becon Bradford	Edw. VI, Balnaves, *etc.* Fox, Bale, and Coverdale	Hooper Jewel	Knox Latimer	Ridley and Philpot Rogers, *etc.*	Tindal, Frith, and Barnes Wickliff

CHURCHMAN'S LIBRARY (THE): ed. Rev. J. H. Burn [Ang.] [Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3/6 ($1) or 6/ ($1.50) c8° Methuen

COLLINS (W. E.), *Beginnings of English Christianity* [*ut* **A** § 62]. 3/6
DOWDEN (J.), *Workmanship of the Prayer-Book* [*ut* **A** § 117]. 3/6
GREEN (E. T.), *The Church of Christ*. 6/–
JEVONS (F. B.), *Evolution* [*ut* **A** § 6]. 3/6
MACCULLOCH (J. A.), *Comparative Theology* [*ut* **A** § 9]. 6/–
MACKAY (A. M.), *Churchman's Introduction to Old Test.* [*ut* **A** § 16]. 3/6
WINTERBOTHAM (Can.), *Kingdom of Heaven Here and Hereafter*. 3/6
WRIGHT (Dr A.), *New Test. Problems* [*ut* **A** § 24]. 6/–

CORPUS REFORMATORUM ea. 12 *m.* 8° Schwetschke, *Brnsw.* 34–01 *in prg.*
CALVIN, *Opera Omnia* [*ut infra*], vols. i–lix, 63–01.
MELANCHTHON, *Opera Omnia* [*ut infra*], 28 vols. 34–60.
ZWINGLI, *Opera Omnia* (projected).

CROWN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY [Putnam, *N.Y.*] *v.p.* c 8° Williams *in prg.*

ADDIS (W. E), *Hebrew Religion* [*ut* **A** § 12]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
BOUSSET (W.), *Jesus* [*ut* **A** § 50]. 4/– ($1.25 *n.*)
CHEYNE (T. K.), *Bible Problems* [*ut* **A** § 16]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
DELITZSCH (P.), *Babel and Bible* [*ut* **A** § 12]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
EUCKEN (R.), *The Life of the Spirit*. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
FARNELL (L. R.), *Evolution of Religion* [*ut* **A** § 5]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
GARDNER (P.), *Modernity and the Churches* [*ut* **A** § 97]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
HARNACK (H.), *Luke the Physician* [*ut* **A** § 51]. 6/– ($1.50 *n.*)
" *Monasticism* [tr.] [*ut* **A** § 57]. 4/– ($1.25 *n.*)
" *Sayings of Jesus* [*ut* **A** § 19]. 6/– ($1.50 *n.*)
" *What is Christianity?* [*ut* **A** § 7]. 5/– ($1.75 *n.*)
" + HERMANN (W.), *Essays on the Social Gospel* [*ut* **A** § 123]. 4/6 ($1.25 *n.*)
HERMANN (W.), *Communion of Christian with God* [*ut* **A** § 122]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
" *Faith and Morals* (*ut* **A** § 113]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
JORDAN (H. R). *Blaise Pascal* [*ut* **A** § 63]. *in prep.*

LAKE (K.), *Historical Evidence for the Resurrection* (*ut* **A** § 50]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
LOBSTEIN (P.), *Virgin Birth of Christ* [*ut* **A** § 99]. 3/– ($1.25 *n.*)
MARTI (K.), *Religion of the Old Test.* (*ut* **A** § 44]. 4/6 ($1.25 *n.*)
NAVILLE (E.), *Old Egyptian Faith* [tr.] [*ut* **A** § 11]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
OTTO (R.), *Naturalism and Religion* [*ut* **A** § 7]. 6/– ($1.50 *n.*)
PETERS (J. P.) [Am.], *Early Hebrew Story* [*ut* **F** § 7]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
PFLEIDERER (O.), *Early Christian Conception of Christ* [*ut* **A** § 50]. 3/6 ($1.25 *n.*)
RÉVILLE (J.), *Liberal Christianity* [*ut* **A** § 7]. 4/– ($1.25 *n.*)
SABATIER (A.), *Doctrine of Atonement, etc.* [*ut* **A** § 123]. 4/6 ($1.25 *n.*)
SCOTT (E. F.), *Apologetic of New Test.* [*ut* **A** § 129]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
SEEBERG (R.) *Fundamental Truths* [*ut* **A** § 129]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
v. SODEN (H.), *Books of New Test.* [*ut* **A** § 16]. 5/– ($1.50 *n.*)
STEPHENS (T.) [ed.], *The Child and Religion* [*ut* **D** § 167]. 6/– ($1.50 *n.*)
WIMMER (R.), *My Struggle for Light: confessions of a preacher*. 3/6 ($1.25 *n.*)

ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY —*ut* **C** § 1

ENGLISH THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY: ed. Rev. F. Relton 8° Macmillan *in prg.*
Scholarly edns. of classical works of the 17th and 18th cents., specially designed for university and ordination students.

BUTLER (Bp. J.), *Works*, 2 vols., ed. Rev. J. H. BERNARD.
Vol. i: *Sermons, Charges*, etc. 4/6 *n.*
Vol. ii: *Analogy of Religion* [*ut* **A** § 6]. 4/6 *n.*
HOOKER (R.), *Ecclesiastical Polity*, Bk. v., ed. Rev. Ron. BAYNE [*ut* **A** § 102]. 10/6 *n.*
Laud's Conference with Fisher, ed. Rev C. H. SIMPKINSON. 4/6 *n.*
LAW (Wm.), *Serious Call*, ed. Can. J. H. OVERTON [*ut* **A** § 119]. 4/6 *n.*
WILSON (Bp.), *Maxims*, ed. Rev. F. RELTON. 3/6 *n*

DEARMER. Rev. P. [Ang. ; ed.]. Religious Pamphlets [Pamphlet Lib.] *o.p.* c 8° Paul 98
$1.75 *n.* Holt, *N.Y.* Colln. of 18 pamphlets that have influenced religious movements fr. Wiclif to Newman.

Inaugural Lectures del. to Members of the Faculty of Theology 8° Univ. of Mancs. Press 06
The Present Movement of Biblical Science (Prf. T. F. TOUT: objecting to the exclusive appropriation of eccles. history to the Faculty of Theology); *Recent Assyriology; The Growth of Creeds; Evolution and the Doctrine of Sin.*

SWETE, Dr H. B. [ed.] Essays on some Theological Questions of the Day 12/ *n.* ($3·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
Essays by Members of the University (Dr CUNNINGHAM, Prf. BARNES, Bp. CHASE, etc.), constituting to some extent a Christian apologetic dealing with some of the religious problems of the day.

Individual Writers —*for* Sermons *v.* **A** § 100

Pre-Reformation and Reformation

À KEMPIS, Thomas [*c.* 1380–1471] Complete Works [tr.], 6 vols. ea. 5/ *n.* f 8° Paul 03–4
i: *Prayers and Meditations on Life of Christ*, tr. W. Duthoit [R.–C.].
ii: *Founders of the New Devotion* [lives of Gerard Groote, Florentius Radewin, and followers], tr. J. P. Arthur [R.–C.] [*ut* **A** § 98]
iii: *Chronicle of Canons Regular of Mount St Agnes*, tr. J. P. Arthur [R.–C.] [*ut* **A** § 57].
iv: *Meditation of the Incarnation of Christ*. tr. Dom Vincent Scully [R.–C.] [*ut* **A** § 123].
v. *Sermons to Novices Regular*, tr. Dom Vincent Scully [R.–C.].
vi: *Of the Initiation of Christ*, tr. C. Kegan Paul + Rev. T. A. Pope [R.–Cs.] [*ut* **A** § 116].

CALVIN, Jean [1509–64] Opera Omnia, 59 vols. [Corpus Reformatorum] ea. 12*m.* 8° Schwetschke, *Brnsw.* 69–01
Ed. by W. Baum + E. Cunitz + E. Reuss + Erichsen. The 59th vol. is a complete Index.

" Works [tr.], 48 vols. [Calvin Translation Society]
ea. 6/, or 6 vols. for 21/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 43–56
Commentaries, 45 vols.; Tracts on the Reformation, 3 vols.

" Institutes: Latin text, ed. Tholuck, 2 vols. 14/ *n.*; Translation, 2 vols. 14/ *n.* [ea. bk. (2 v.) $5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] [*ut* **A** § 121] 8° Clark, *Edin.* [ ] 73; [45]

" Letters, ed. Dr Bonnet, 2 vols. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.*

CRANMER, Abp. T. [1489–1556] Works, coll. by H. Jenkyns, 4 vols. 30/ ($7·50) 8° Clar. Press 33

LUTHER, Martin [1483–1546] Primary Works and Catechisms [tr.], ed. Dr H. Wace + Dr C. A. Buchheim 7/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 96
Includes *Address to the Christian Nobility*, *Babylonish Captivity of the Church*, *Treatise on Christian Liberty*, the *Ninety-five Theses*, and the *Shorter* and *Greater Catechisms*; with introductory and critical essays.

MELANCHTHON, Pp. [1497–1560] Opera Omnia, ed. C. G. Bretschneider + (*later*) H. E. Bindseil, 28 vols. [Corpus Reformatorum] ea. 12*m.* 8° Schwetschke, *Brnsw.* 34–60

WICLIF, Jno. [1324–84] Latin Works 8° Wyclif Soc. 83–08 *in prg.*

De Apostasia ..... ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 89
De Benedicta Incarnatione ..... ed. Rev. E. HARRIS 86
De Blasphemia ..... ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 93
De Civili Dominio, vol. i ..... ed. Dr R. Lane POOLE 85
" vols. ii–iv ..... ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 00–4
De Compositione Hominis ..... ed. Dr R. BEER 84
De Dominio Divino ..... ed Dr R. L. POOLE 90
De Ecclesia ..... ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 85
De Eucharistia ..... ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 92
De Logica, 3 vols. ..... ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 93–9
De Officio Regis [= bk. viii of his *Summa Theologiae*] ed. A. W. POLLARD + C. SAYLE 87
De Potestate Papae ..... ed. Prf. LOSERTH 08
De Simonia ..... ed. Prf. HERZBERG-FRAENKEL + DZIEWICKI 98
De Veritate Sacrae Scripturae, 3 vols. ... ed. Dr R. BUDDENSIEG 06–7
[Dialogus]. Speculum Militantis Ecclesiae vel Dialogus ed. A. W. POLLARD 86
Miscellanea Philosophica, 2 vols. ..... ed. M. H. DZIEWICKI 01–3
Opus Evangelicum, 4 vols. ..... ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 95–6
Polemical Works, 2 vols. ..... [*o.p.*] ed. Dr R. BUDDENSIEG 83
Quaestiones, and De Ente Praedicamentali ..... ed. Dr R. BEER 91
Sermones, 4 pts. ..... ed. Prf. J. LOSERTH 87–90

" Trialogus, ed. G. Lecher 7/ ($1·75] 8° Clar. Press 69

" Select English Works, ed. T. Arnold, 3 vols. 21/ *n.* ($7) 8° Clar. Press 69–71

" English Works hitherto unprinted, ed. F. D. Matthew 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. (Paul)

Shirley, Dr W. W. Catalogue of the Works of John Wyclif 3/6 (90 c.) Clar. Press 65

ZWINGLI, Ulrich [1484–1531] Opera [Corpus Reformatorum]—*projected*

" Selections from the Writings of Zwingli, tr. Dr S. M. Jackson $1.25 Univ. of Penn., *Phila.*

Patristic Writers —*v.* **A** § 55

Sixteenth Century

FISHER, Bp. Jno. [? 1459–1535] English Works, v. i, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 16/ 8° E. E. T. S. (Paul) 76

HOOKER, Rich. [1553–1600] Works, w. Life by Isaac Walton, arr. by J. Keble, ed. Dn R. W. Church + Can. F. Paget, 3 vols. 36/ (89) m 8° Clar. Press [63] 99

JEWEL, Bp. Jno. [1522–71] Collected Works, ed. Dr R. W. Jelf, 8 vols. 30/ ($7·50) 8° Clar. Press 41

KNOX, Jno. [1505–72] Works, ed. Dr D. Laing, w. notes, etc., 6 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/] 8° Wodrow Soc. 46–64
The standard and only complete edn. of the Scottish Reformer's Works, Historical, Admonitory, Devotional and Epistolary. Vols. i–ii = *Hist. of Reformation in Scotland* [*ut* **A** § 70].

SMITH, Jno. ['of Cambridge'; d. 1612] Select Discourses, ed. H. G. Williams 7/6 r 8° Camb. Press [1660] 59

Seventeenth Century

ANDREWES, Bp. Lancelot [1565–1686] Complete Works; w. Life, index., etc., 11 v. *o.p.* 8° Clar. Press 46–82

BARROW, Is. [1630–77] Works, ed. Rev. Alex. Napier, 9 vols. 63/ 8° Camb. Press 59

BAXTER, Rich. [Nonc. ; 1615–91] Practical Works, w. Life & essay, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] i 8° Hall 39–47

BULL, Bp. Geo. [1634–1710] Works: w. Life by Nelson, ed. Dr E. Burton, 8 v. 49/ ($12.25) 8° Clar. Press 46

BUNYAN, Jno. [1628–88] Works, ed. G. Offor, 3 vols. ; w. preface ; steel pl. 57/6 r 8° Blackie [53] 62

,, Holy War ; ill. [Half-crown Series] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 91

,, Works, ed. Dr J. Brown, 2 vols. ; with notes ea. 5/ c 8° Hodder 87–8

,, Works, ed. Mabel Peacock, 2 vols. ; w. notes ea. 3/6 ($1·25) Clar. Press 92

i: Pilgrim's Progress, Grace Abounding; ii: Holy War, Heavenly Footman. Excellent edns.

,, Works, ed. Dr J. Brown, vols. i.–ii [Camb. Eng. Classics; ea. $1.50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] ea. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press

For editions of *The Pilgrim's Progress* (separately) vide **K** § 89.

CHILLINGWORTH, W. [1602–44] Works, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/6] 8° Clar. Press 38

FULLER, Dr Thos. [1608–61] Coll. Sermons: 1631–59, ed. J. E. Bailey + W. E. A. Axon 2 v. 31/6 *n.* 8° Pickering 91

Only 400 printed, and 100 *L.P.* 52/6 *n.* A monumental edn., cont. his *Prayer before Sermon* [fr. *Pulpit Sparks*, 1659], 30 separate sermons, 6 larger treatises [comments on pt. of *Ruth*, on *Christ's Temptations*, on *Jonah*, *The Infant's Advocate* (= pædobaptism), the *Triple Reconciler*, etc.], fragmentary passages, and short tract on *Hist. of Jews*.

Selections

Gosset, Adel. L. J. [ed.] The Marvellous Wisdom and Quaint Conceits of Thos. Fuller 4/6 f 4° Pickering 93

Jessopp, Dr Aug. [ed.] Wise Words and Quaint Counsels of Thos. Fuller 6/- ($1.25) c 8° Clar. Press 92

Good Thoughts in Bad Times, Good Thoughts in Worse Times, and *'Twixt Contemplations in Better Times.*
An admirable selection of 'wise, witty, and tender' passages.

Waller, A. R. [ed.] Thoughts from Thomas Fuller 3/6 *n.* f 8° De La More Pr. 02

HALL, Bp. Jos. [1574–1656] Works, ed. Dr Pp. Wynter, 10 vols. 63/ ($15·75) 8° Clar. Press 63

HOOPER, Bp. Geo. [1640–1727] Works, 2 vols. 8/ ($2) 8° Clar. Press 55

HOWE, Jno. [Nonc.; 1630–1705] Whole Works, with Preface by Hy. Rogers, 6 vols. ea. 5/ 8° R. T. S. 62

JACKSON, Thos. [1579–1640] Works, 12 vols. [*Commentary on the Creed*, etc.] 66/ ($16·50) 8° Clar. Press 44

LEIGHTON, Abp. Rob. [1613–84] Whole Works, w. Life, etc., by W. West, 6 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Longman 71

,, Selections from his Writings, ed. Dr Blair 3/6 8° R. T. S. 63

OWEN, Dr. Jno. [Pur. ; 1616–83] Works, ed. Dr W. H. Goold, 24 vols. 84/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 62–9

You will find in John OWEN the learning of LIGHTFOOT, the strength of CHARNOCK, the analysis of HOWE, the savour of LEIGHTON, the raciness of HEYWOOD, the glow of BAXTER, the copiousness of BARROW, the splendour of BATES—Dr Hamilton, of Leeds. With Memoir and Indexes, 7 vols. comprise the *Comm. on Hebrews* [*v.* **A** § 41].

Moffat, Dr Jas. [ed.] The Golden Book of John Owen ; w. notes and Introd. 6/ c 8° Hodder 04

PATRICK, Bp. S. [1626–1707] Theological Works, 9 vols. 21/ ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press 58

SANDERSON, Bp. R. [1587–1623] Works, ed. Dr W. Jacobson, 6 vols. 30/ ($7·50) 8° Clar. Press 54

SOUTH, Dr Rob. [1633–1716] Sermons, 2 vols. 24/ r 8° Reeves & Turner 77

TAYLOR, Bp. Jeremy [1613–67] Complete Wks., ed. Rev. C. P. Eden, 10 v. 105/ 8° Longman [47–54] 83

,, Works, 3 vols. 24/ 8° Reeves & Turner 80

Dennis, Jno. [ed.] Jeremy Taylor's Golden Savings : a selection fr. his writings 3/6 c 8° Innes 93

A good selection, alphab. arrgd. under subject-headings, contg. some of TAYLOR'S shrewdest, wittiest, most pathetic, and wisest passages, sonorous or pithy.

Selections from Jeremy Taylor 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

USSHER, Abp. Jas. [1580–1656] Whole Wks., w. Life, ed. Dr C. R. Elrington, 17 v. *o.p.* 8° Dub. Univ. Pr. 47–64

The only complete edition of the works of the great luminary of the Irish Church, as Dr. Johnson called USSHER.

WATERLAND, D. [1683–1740] Works, w. Life & Criticism Bp. W. van Mildert, 6 v. 51/ ($12·75) 8° Clar. Press 56

Eighteenth Century

BINGHAM, Jos. Origines Ecclesiasticæ [*ut* **A** § 49] & other Works, 10 vols. 63/ 8° Clar. Press [1708–22] 55

BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [1692–1752] Works—*v.* **C** § 21

CHALMERS, Thos. [1780–1847] Collected Works, 25 vols. ea. 4/ 12° *Glasgow* 36–42

,, Select Works, 12 vols. ea. 6/ c. 8° Douglas, *Edin.*

EDWARDS, Jon. [Presb. ; 1703–58] Works, 4 vols. $10 8° Merrill *N.Y.* [79–8]

,, Selections from his Unpublished Writings, ed. Dr A. B. Grosart ; facs. r 8° *priv. prin.* 65

HEY, Prf. J. [1734–1815] Lectures on Divinity in University of Cambridge, ed. Bp. Turton, 2 vols. 15/ 8° Camb. Press [1796]

KAYE, Bp. Jno. [1784–1853] Works, 8 vols. [separ., 2/ to 4/ ea.] 25/ 8° Thynne 88

LAW, Bp. Wm. [*Non-juror* ; 1686–1761] *v.* **A** § 119, *sub. voc.* Mystics

SIMEON, Rev. C. [1759–1836] Entire Works, ed. Rev. T. H. Horne, 21 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/] 8° Bohn 44

Includes *Horæ Homileticæ*, a commentary on every book of Old and New Tests.

1745] Writings on Religion & the Church, ed. Temple Scott, 2 vols.—*ut* **K** § 89

3–1755] Complete Works, ed. Rev. J. Keble, 7 vols. in 8; w. life

[*pb.* 63/] 8° *Oxford* 47–63

eth Centuries

Occasional Papers, 1846–90, 2 vols. ea. 4/ *n.* ($1·50) gl 8° Macmillan 97

eligious papers; on *Ecce Homo*, Renan, F. W. Robertson, Newman, Fénelon, etc.

4–63] Collected Works—*ut* **A** § 97

Historical Studies in Religion and Theology—*ut* **A** § 49

On Theological, Biblical and other Subjects 7/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood 05

; 1803–73] Complete Works, 9 vols. ea. $1·50;

Autobiog. and Life, 2 vols. $4 8° Carter, *N.Y.* [56–74] 80

ies, Relig., Philos., Social, & Controv., 4 v. ea. 7/6 *n.* ($1·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08

]; *Apologia pro Fide Mea* [*ut* **C** § 23]; ii: *Philos. of Common Sense* [*ut* **C** § 23]; iii: *National and Social Problems* [*ut* **D** § 125]; iv: *Realities and Ideals, social, polit., literary, artistic* [*ut* **D** § 125].

2–1834]—*v.* **A** § 82

] Interpretation of Scripture [*ut* **A** § 23] and

other Essays; port. [London Lib.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge 06

y on Jowett by Sir Leslie Stephen. The 'other essays' (rep. fr. his *Dissertations* incl. in his edn. of *Paul's Evils in Church of Apostolic Age, Belief in Coming of Christ in Apost. Age, Double Meanings of Words that many of Paul's Epistles have been lost, Paley's 'Horae,' Chronology of Paul, Character of Paul, Quotations of Twelve, Paul and Philo, Casuistry, Natural Religion, Predestination and Free Will,* and 11 *others.* Though much ridges since these essays were written, they remain even now amongst the best expositions of the Liberal Church

al Essays, selected and ed. Prf. Lewis Campbell 2/6 *n.*($1·15) c 8° Clar. Press 06

and Truth: dissertations; Introd. Prf. Lewis Campbell.

2/6 *n.*($1·15) c 8° Clar. Press 07

Select Passages from the Theological Writings of Jowett 2/6 *n.* f 8° Murray 02

85 c. Clar. Pr. *N.Y.* Selected and ed. Prf. Lewis Campbell.

Collected Essays & Reviews, ed. Dr P. Hume Brown Univ. Press, *Edin.* 05

t **A** § 17]; *Biblical Studies in Middle Ages; John Major the Scholastic; Some Curious Translations of Mediaeval Elizabethan English; Cardinal Allen; English Jesuits and Scottish Intrigues; International Morality,* etc.

Unit.; 1805–1900] Essays, Reviews and Addresses, 4 vols.

ea. 7/6 ($2·50) c 8° Longman [*v. y.*] 91

Vol. ii: Ecclesiastical: Historical. | Vol. iii: Theological: Philosophical. | Vol. iv: Academical: Religous.

which do not appear in these volumes are contained in the author's *Studies of Christianity, ut* **A** § 95.

.-C.; 1805–72] Collected Theol. Wks. ea. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [43–74] 91–3

Sermons [*ut* **A**
ts.
ts. [*ut* **K** § 10].

Gospel of St John [*ut* **A** § 37].
Gospel of Kingdom of Heaven [*ut* **A** § 36].
Lects. on Apocalypse and Bk. of Revel. [*ut* **A** § 43].
Patriarchs and Lawgivers [*ut* **A** § 25].
Prayer-Bk. and Lord's Prayer.

Prophets and Kings [*ut* **A** § 26].
Sermons pchd. in Linc. Inn Chapel, 6 vols. [some 120 sermons in all].
Social Morality. [21 Camb. lects.]
Theological Essays [*ut* **A** § 128].

man than who few have done more to mould the religious thought of the best minds or have thrown themselves more whole-heartedly into the best movements of their time.

ig.] Essays: historical and theological, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Rivington 78

ARLYLE'S *Cromwell; Luther.* ii: *Dr Arnold; Blanco White; Bk. of Job;* PUSEY'S *Sermons;* MAURICE'S *Essays Indian Conversion;* etc.

Lectures and other Theological Papers 3/6 *n.* ($3) 8° Longman [83] 07

Hy. [R.-C.; 1801–90] Collected Works—*ut* **A** § 97

nit.; 1810–60] Collected Works, ed. Frances P.

Cobbe, 14 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/ ea.] p 8° Trübner [63–71] 79 *sqq.*

[B.-C.; 1815–81] Selection from the Writings of,

ed. Archd. A. S. Aglen 7/6 c 8° Murray 94

sque passages from the works of one whose writings specially lend themselves to—and perhaps show to best advantage in—sclections.

p [1797–1875] Remains: literary and theol., ed.

J. J. S. Perowne, vols. i-ii 30/; iii [Essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] 8° Daldy 76–7

Selections fr. his Writings, w. Pref. by Bp. of Winchester; port. 5/ c 8° Isbister 98

The book is full of practical ideas.

Apollonius of Tyana, and other Essays 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 06

s and Origen, John Scotus Erigena; Animism, Religion, and Philosophy; Classification of the Sciences; Theology and the Individual.

am. Essays contributed to 'The Quarterly Review', 2 vols. 21/ 8° Murray 74

C.; 1802–65] Select. from the Writings of Isaac Williams 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 90

. Miscellanies, Literary and Religious, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Rivington 79

rous papers on the Bible, ecclesiastical history and law, ceremonies, practical theology, etc.

II : Natural Theology

4 : PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION

Vide also **A** § 9, **A** § 119, **A** § 122, **B** § 2, **F** § 5

ALLEN, GRANT — The Evolution of the Idea of God 3/6 *n.* c 8° De
Investigation of origins of polytheism, monotheism, and Christianity, attempting to reconcile the statements o mortality are regarded as the key-notes of religion, and 'those two are one; for the god in the last resort is ghost, etherealized and extended'.

d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G. — Origin and Growth of the Conception of God
$3. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hibbert Lectures]. A constructive work, with anthropological and historical religion as

AMBERLEY, Visc. — Analysis of Religious Belief, 2 vols. *o.p.*

BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. — Fragments in Philosophy and Science $2·50
10/6 *n.* 8° Nimmo (Routledge). Several of the papers touch on the philosophy of r

BALFOUR, Arth. J. — The Foundations of Belief 6/ *n.* ($2 *n.*
An examination of the necessary, though improved, basis of science and theology. The 8th (1901) edn. contains

BASCOM, Dr Jno. [Cong.] — A Philosophy of Religion $2 (7/

BOUSSET, Prf. W. — What is Religion?, tr. F. B. Low 5
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Presents the essential principles underlying all religions, with sketches and comparison religion, national religions, prophetic religions, legal religions, and 'redemptive' religions. Aims at showing phases of God's revelation to man.

,, — Faith of a Modern Protestant [tr.] [seq

BRINTON, Dan. G. — The Religious Sentiment : its source and aim
An inductive study, based on American-Indian religions.

BUCHAN, Rev. Jno. — The First Things [studs. in 'embroyl. of religion

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. — The Evolution of Religion, 2 vols. 12/ *n.* c 8°
$4 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Gifford Lectures]. Not only development, but nature and evidence, of reli

Hay-Newton, Mrs F. [ed.] — Readings on the Evolution of Religion [précis of a

CAIRD, Prc. Jno. [C.-S.] — Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion 4/6 *n.* p
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Perhaps the best existing statement of the Hegelian view of the relations

,, — The Fundamental Ideas of Christianity, 2 v. ea. 4/6 *n.* p
2 v., $3·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99 [Gifford Lects., '92–3, '95–6]. With memoir of author by Edw. Caird, late Attempts to justify, after Hegelian methods, theistic and Chr. doctrs.—moral govt., divinity of Christ, Ato

CALDECOTT, Prf. A. — Philosophy of Religion in England & America
$3. Macmillan, *N.Y.* A classification of different types of theistic belief, with criticism of wri

CALDERWOOD, Prf. Hy. — The Philosophy of the Infinite *o.p.* [*pb.* 14
Contends that man has a positive idea of the infinite.

CAVE, Prc. Alf. [Cong.] — The Spiritual World
Part i is a philosophical argument for the existence of a spiritual world.

CUST, Dr Rob. N. — The Common Features wh. appear in all Forms of Relig. B
Finds that the features which are common to all religions are in general those which we usually describe as super appear to be associated with ideas and practices which say very little for human intell

DRESSER, H. W. — Man and the Divine Order $1·60
Essays in the philosophy of religion and in Constructive Idealism.

EVERETT, Dr Chas. C. — Psychol. Elements of Relig. Faith, ed. E. Hale $1·25 *n.* (5

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] — Studies in the Philos. of Religion & History *o.p.*
Includes good essays on the idea of God and belief in immortality.

,, — Philosophy of the Christian Religion [comprehensive] 1

FARNELL, Dr. L. R. — The Evolution of Religion [Crown Theolog. Li
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Hibbert Lectures. An anthropological study, presenting a clear and lucid picture of the res on Ritual Purification, and on the Evolution of Prayer.

FICHTE, J. G. — Popular Writings [tr.], vol. ii [Philosophical Lib.]—*ut*
Includes *The Doctrine of Religion* [1806], in which the author expounds his philosophical co

FLINT, Prf. Rob. — Philosophy of Religion [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*

FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. — Rivers of Life, or Sources & Streams of Faith, 2 v.; ill.
Attempts to show the evolution of faiths from the rudest symbolisms to the highest dev

FRAZER, Dr J. G. — *—in his* The Golden Bough, *ut* **A** § 9

GALLOWAY, G. — Studies in the Philosophy of Religion 7
Sound, modern papers on *Hegel and Later Tendency of Religious Philosophy; Natural Sciences, Ethics, and Religi history and interpretation; Distinction of Inner and Outer Experience; Ultimate Basis and Meaning of Religion; Ritschlian Standpoint.*

,, — The Principles of Religious Development
A study of the principles that underlie and are disclosed in the developmt. of religion—psychological rather than reaction agst. Pragmatism and its tendency to lay stress in religion and in life on feeling, will, and results

GARVIE, Prc. A. E. — Ritschlian Theol.: crit. and constructive [$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.*

HEGEL, G. W. F. — Lectures on the Philosophy of Religion [tr.], 3 vols.
$13·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Engl. and For. Philos. Lib.] Includes a work on proofs of the existence of God.

HINTON, Dr Jas. — Philosophy & Religion: selections fr. his MSS. [suggestive]

HODGSON, Dr Jas. M. Theologia Pectoris [$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 99

HÖFFDING, Prf. Harald The Philosophy of Religion, tr. B. E. Meyer 12/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
A good popular book on the lines of SABATIER (*ut inf.*]: from the Christian point of view.

INGE, Prf. W. R. Faith and its Psychology [Studies in Theology] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth 09
An admirable vindication of the position of reason—in the large sense of the word—in religion.

JAMES, Prf. Wm. The Varieties of Religious Experience $3·20 *n.* (12/ *n.*) 8° Longman [02] 03
[Gifford Lects.] An attempt to extract from the privacies of the religious experience of many writers, largely by quotation (philosophers like St Augustine, Kant, Lessing, and Hegel, to mystics like Boehme and Molinos, religious geniuses like Bunyan and Col. Gardiner, & pietists, sceptics, literary men, scientists, saints, martyrs, Spiritualists, etc.), some general facts which may be defined in formulas upon which everybody may agree. *Vide* also **C** § 69.

JASTROW, M. The Study of Religion [Contemp. Science Ser.; $1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Scott 01

JOHNSON, Fcs. H. What is Reality? inquiry as to Natural Religion $2 12° Houghton, *Boston* 91

KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Presb.] The Genesis and Growth of Religion $1·50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 92
[Stone Lects.] General exposition of various theories, with special criticism of SPENCER and MÜLLER.

KANT, Immanuel Critique of Practical Reason [1788], tr. Abbott—*ut* **C** § 40
Resolves religion into morality.

KING, Jno. H. The Supernatural: its origin, nature, & evolution, 2 v. 15/ 8° Williams 92
Maintains that the tendency to believe in the supernatural is organic in the mind.

KINNEAR, J. B. The Foundations of Religion 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 05

LADD, G. T. Philosophy of Religion, 2 vols. $7 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06
28/- *n.* Longman. A critical and speculative treatise on man's religious experience and development in the light of modern science and reflective thinking.

LANG, Andr. —*ut* **A** § 9
All are of interest and importance here.

LINDSAY, Jas. Recent Advances in Theistic Philosophy of Religion 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 97
An expansion of the most important chapter of his *Progressiveness of Modern Christianity* [*ut* **A** § 7]. Shows a wide familiarity with even the less known German writers on the phil. of religion, the Being of God, His personality and relation to the world, the nature and destinies of man, etc. All opinions and ideas in recent speculation worth knowing are registered and criticized. Good Index.

LOTZE, Prf. Herm. Outlines of a Philosophy of Religion [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
$1. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Ed. F. C. Conybeare. A masterly compendium of the author's speculations and conclusions.

MACCULLOCH, J. A. Religion, its Origin & Forms [Temple Cyclo. Primers] 1/ *n.* 12° Dent 04

MACDONALD, Rev. G. The Religious Sense in its Scientific Aspect 3/6 c 8° Hodder 03
1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* King's College Lectures. Strongly theological. Pleasantly written, but of small scientific value.

MACKAY, R. W. The Tübingen School and its Antecedents—*ut* **A** § 119

" Progress of the Intellect, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 4
As evidenced in the religious development of the Greeks and Hebrews.

MACKINTOSH, Dr Wm. [C.-S.] Natural Hist. of the Xtian Religion 10/6 *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 94
An attempt, based on the New Criticism, to trace orig. of Xty. to the common relig. instinct, workg. under influ. of natural causes and amid histor. condns.—on the *a priori* assumptn. that supernatl. must be rejected as an element agst. wh. the scient. conscience has risen, and is rising more and more, in rebellion.

MANSEL, Dn Hy. L. [Ang.] The Limits of Religious Thought examined *o.p.* c 8° Murray 67
[Bampton Lectures.] An inquiry into the limits of human reason on the religious side.

MARETT, R. R. The Threshold of Religion 3/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 09
5 essays to show that a wider conception of primitive relig. than is met with in writings of TYLOR or FRAZER is tenable, viz. a *social* psychology.

MARSHALL, Hy. R. Instinct and Reason 12/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 99
A rather lengthy work, containing much matter on the nature of religious feeling.

MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] The Study of Religion: its sources and contents, 2 vols. 15/ ($4·50 *n.*) c 8° Clar. Press [88] 80

Armstrong, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] Martineau's *Study of Religion* 1/6 12° J. Clarke 09
An analysis and appreciation. *Vide* also **C** § 70.

MOZLEY, J. K. Ritschlianism [Norrisian Prize Essay] 5/ *n.* c 8° Nisbet 09

MÜLLER, Prof. Max Natural Religion; Physical Religion; Anthropological Religion; Theosophy or Psychological Religion; 4 vols. ea. 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman [89–98] *v.y.*
[Gifford Lectures.] All, especially the last, contain matter of value here.

ORR, Prf. Jas. [U.-P.] Ritschlian Theology and the Evangel. Faith [Theol. Educ.] 2/6 f 8° Hodder 97

" Ritschlianism [expos. and critical essays] 6/ c 8° Hodder 03

PASCAL, BLAISE Thoughts [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 53

PFLEIDERER, Prf. Otto [Prot.] The Philosophy of Religion, based on its History, 4 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 86–8
Tr. Rev. Alex STEWART + Dr A. MENZIES from the 2nd edn. [now somewhat antiquated]. The best introductory book.

" Philos. & Devel. of Religion [tr.], 2 vols. 15/ *n.* p 8° Blackwood 94
$5. Putnam, *N.Y.* [Gifford Lectures.] Vol. i is a valuable contribution to religious philosophy.

" —*in his* Religion and Historic Faiths [tr.], *ut* **A** § 9

POWELL, Prf. Elmer E. Spinoza and Religion $1·50 *n.* c 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 06
6/6 *n.* Paul. A study of Spinoza's metaphysics and utterances in regard to religion.

PRATT, J. B. The Psychology of Religious Belief 6/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. —*chs. on* Phil. of Rel. in Kant & Hegel, *in his* Philos. Radicals, *ut* **C** § 1

PÜNJER, Bernh. Hist. of the Christian Philosophy of Religion, tr. W. Hastie 16/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
$5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An account of philosophic speculation, within the area of Christendom, in religion: Reformation to Kant. 1st Germ. edn. 1880–3.

RASHDALL, Dr H. Philosophy and Religion [Studies in Theology] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth 09

RAYMOND, G. L. The Psychology of Inspiration $1·40 *n.* (6/ *n.*) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 08
An attempt to distinguish religion fr. scientific truth and to harmonize Xty. w. modern thought.

RÉCÉJAC, E. Essays on Bases of Mystic Knowledge [Trübner's Philos. Lib.] 9/ *n.* p 8° Paul 99

RIDSDALE, Rev. A. C. Mod. Metaphys. Philosophy in its Attitude tow. Xty. 2/ *n.* c 8° Thacker 09

ROGERS, A. K. The Religious Conception of the World 6/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 07

ROMANES, G. J. Thoughts on Religion, ed. Chas. Gore 4/6 c 8° Longman 95
$1·25 *n. Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chicago.* Interesting as the view of a writer who was at one time a professed materialist. i

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah The Religious Aspect of Philosophy $2 12° Houghton, *Boston* [85] 95

,, The Conception of God—*ut* **A** § 122

SABATIER, Prf. Aug. Outlines of a Philosophy of Religion [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 02
$2. Pott, *N.Y.* A stimulating and suggestive, though perhaps not very clear, treatment.

SAUNDERS, T. Bailey The Quest of Faith: notes on phil. of relig. [$2·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Black 99

SCHLEIERMACHER, Friedr. On Religion: speeches to its cultured despisers [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Paul 93
$3. Whittaker, *N.Y.* A good introduction. A remarkable book, which has had a very wide influence on religious thought. 1st Germ. edn. 1799.

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. Religion, a Dialogue; and other Essays, tr. T. B. Saunders—*ut* **C** § 59

SCHURMAN, Prf. J. G. Belief in God: its origin, nature and basis [4/6 Dickinson] $1·25 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

SHAW, Prf. C. G. Precinct of Relig. in Culture of Humanity [7/6 Sonnenschein] $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan 08

SMITH, Dr I. Gregory What is Truth? ● 5/ *n.* 8° Murray 05
'An attempt to elucidate first principles in belief.'

SMYTH, Dr Newman [Cong.] The Religious Feeling: a study for faith $1·25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 77
Estimates the value of Christian consciousness in theology.

SPENCER, Herb. [Agn.] The Principles of Sociology—*ut* **C** § 62

STÄHLIN, Leonh. Kant, Lotze, and Ritschl, tr. Prc. D. W. Simon 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A critical examination—chiefly theological aspects.

STARBUCK, Prf. E. D. The Psychology of Religion [Contemp. Science Ser.] 6/ c 8° W. Scott 00
$1·50. Scribner, *N.Y.* An empirical study of the growth of religious consciousness, with statistics of religious emotion. Pref. by Prf. Wm. JAMES.

STERRETT, Prf. J. M. Studies in Hegel's Philosophy of Religion $2 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90
7/6. Sonnenschein 91. Gives as good a view as can be had of the Hegelian system, from Christian viewpoint.

THOMPSON, Dan. G. The Religious Sentiments of the Human Mind [lucid] $2·50 (7/6) 8° Longman 88

TIELE, Prf. C. P. Elements of the Science of Religion, 2 Pts. ea. 7/6 *n.* p 8° Blackwood 97; 99
Gifford Lects. [1896–8.] Pt. i deals with the 'morphological' portion of the science of religion—the different forms assumed by religion; Part ii with the 'ontological' portion—the essence and origin of religious ideas, which Tiele concludes are all traceable to the emotions, though not originating in them.

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Modern Theories on Philosophy and Religion 15/ 8° Blackwood 84
Nine essays discussing points at issue between Christianity and Naturalism.

TYLER, Dr Chas. M. Bases of Religious Belief: historic and ideal $1·50 12° Putnam 97
Part ii discusses the metaphysical, ethical, æsthetical, and other grounds of religious belief.

UPTON, Prf. C. B. [Unit.] Lectures on the Bases of Religious Belief 10/6 8° Williams 94
$3. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hibbert Lectures]. An able defence of theism.

WARD, Wilf. [R.-C.] The Wish to Believe—*in* Witnesses to the Unseen, *ut* **A** § 97

WARD, Dr Wm. G. [R.-C.] Essays on the Philosophy of Theism, ed. W. Ward; 2 vols.—*ut* **A** § 99

WATSON, Prf. Jno. The Philosophical Basis of Religion 8/6 *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 07

$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Mainly the reconstruction and history of religious belief, dealing fully and critically with Philo, Gnosticism, Augustine, Mediæval theology, Kant, Leibnitz and Protestant theology, including modern thinkers (Harnack, James, etc.).

WHATELY, Dr A. R. The Inner Light 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 08
A study of the significance, character, and primary content of the religious consciousness—laying stress on the value of a sound mysticism.

Authority in Religion

HALL, Prf. F. J. Authority, Ecclesiastical and Biblical = vol. i. of his 'Dogmatic Theol.'—*ut* **A** § 121

HEADLAM, A. C. History, Authority, and Theology 6/ *n.* c 8° Murray 09

LECKIE, Rev. J. H. Authority in Religion 5/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09

MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] The Seat of Authority in Religion 7/6 ($2·50) 8° Longman [90]
An important work on the ultimate ground of religion in the mind and the permanent part of Christianity.

STANTON, Prf. V. H. [B.-C.] Place of Authority in Matters of Religious Belief 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 91
An attempt to reconcile the claims of free research with some modicum of belief in authority.

STERRETT, Prf. J. M. Reason and Authority in Religion $1 c 8° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91
2/6 Griffith. Addressed to the laity; contains dissertations on *Lux Mundi* and Martineau's book, *supra.*

Origin of Mythopœic Instinct—*v.* **B** § 1: Philosophy of Mythology

Ritschlianism —*v.* GALLOWAY, GARVIE, MOZLEY, ORR, STÄHLIN, *sup.*, *and* **A** § 7 (WENLEY)

5 : NATURAL THEOLOGY (A) : HISTORY (*v. also* A § 119)

d'ALVIELLA, Ct. G. Contemporary Evolution of Religious Thought [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 86
Deals with thought in England, America, and India.

ARMSTRONG, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] Agnosticism & Theism in the XIXth Century 2/ *n.* c 8° Green

BENN, Alf. W. —*ut* A § 8, *s.v.* Rationalism

CAIRNS, Prc. Jno. [U.-P.] Unbelief in the Eighteenth Century 10/6 8° Longman 81
60 c. Harper, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lectures.] Includes the developments of natural theology during the period; and contrasts the scepticism o the 18th century with that of earlier and later periods.

DRAPER, Dr J. W. History of the Conflict between Religion and Science $1·75 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [74]
[International Scientific Series.] 5/– Paul. A good popular book, which has been widely read.

Essays and Reviews —*ut* A § 77

FARRAR, Dr A. S. [Ang.] A Critical History of Freethought *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 62
[Bampton Lectures.] Includes the chief developments of natural theology.

GILLETT, Prf. E. H. [Presb.] God in Human Thought, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 74
Traces Natural Theology in ancient religions, Greek literature, Rome, early Church, etc., to post-Reformation times; with a bibliography of English books from Butler to Spencer.

GOULD, F. J. [Rat.] A Concise History of Religion, 3 vols. 11/ c 8° Watts [95–7] 07
i, 2/6; ii, 3/6; iii: Christian Origins, 5/–. Fr. a tolerant Rationalist standpt. Bibliogrs.

HUNT, Dr Jno. [B.-C.] Hist. of Religious Thought in Eng., 3 vols.—*ut* A § 62
From the Reformation to 1800. Chaps. vi, viii, ix, xi, xiii deal with the course of Natural Theology in England.

HUTTON, Rich. Holt Essays on some Modern Guides of English Thought 6/ ($1·50) g 8° Macmillan 87
[Eversley Ser.] Essays on Carlyle, Newman, M. Arnold, 'George Eliot', and F. D. Maurice: largely literary.

INGRAM, Prf. J. K. Outlines of the History of Religion—*v.* C § 23: Comte

JEVONS, F. B. Introduction to the History of Religion 10/6 8° Methuen 96
$2·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Directed to the history of early religion through anthropological avenues as Matthew Arnold pursued the subject through literary channels.

LICHTENBERGER, Dr. F. —*in his* Hist. of German Theol. in 19th Cent. [tr.], *ut* A § 119

MENZIES, Dr. Allan. Hist. of Religion [compendious and competent] 5/ c 8° Murray 95

PATTISON, Mark [B.-C.] Tendencies of Religious Thought in England—*in his* Essays, Ser. ii, *ut* K § 83
[*repr. fr.* Essays and Reviews, *ut sup.*]

PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] Religion & Historic Faiths [tr.] [$1·50 *n.* Huebsch, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 07

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agn.] History of English Thought in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols.—*ut* C § 4
Pays special attention to the sceptical literature of the latter half of the century.

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Rational Theology in England in XVIIth Century, 2 vols. 28/ 8° Blackwood [72] 73
Contains the best account of the Cambridge Platonists and their forerunners.

,, Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion 15/ 8° Blackwood 84

,, Movements of Religious Thought in Britain during XIXth Century [1820–60] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 c 8° Longman 85
$1. Scribner, *N.Y.* [St. Giles' Lectures.] Characterizes many of the most prominent religious thinkers since Coleridge.

WHITE, And. D. Hist. of Warfare betw. Science and Theology, *ut* A § 8, *s.v.* Rationalism.

Greece—*v. also* C § 3

ADAM, Dr Jas. The Religious Teachers of Greece 10/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
Scribner, *N.Y.* [Gifford Lects.] With Memoir of author (d. 1907) by his wife. Pre-Platonic, with a detailed exposition of Plato himself, and allusions to later developments by way of illustration.

CAIRD, Dr Edw. The Evolution of Theol. in Greek Philosophers, 2 v. 14/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* 04
$4·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Gifford Lects., 1900–1, 1901–2]. A lucid and laborious work.

CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis Religion in Greek Literature—*ut* B § 12

Atheism, Rationalism, Freethought—*v.* A § 8

6: NATURAL THEOLOGY (B) : GENERAL WORKS. RELATIONS BETWEEN THEOLOGY AND NATURAL SCIENCE

Generally —*v. also* A § 129 : Christian Evidences (*a*) : Generally.

ARGYLL, Duke of [C.-S.] The Reign of Law in Nature & Mind [$1 *n.* Burt, *N.Y.*] 5/ p 8° Murray [66] 90

,, The Unity of Nature [$1 *n.* Burt, *N.Y.*] *o.p.* Murray 84

,, Philosophy of Belief: law in Christian theology 16/ 8° Murray 96
$5. Scribner, *N.Y.* A series begun at the height of the commotion raised by the Darwinian theory. The first forms an attack on materialism; the second investigates the competence of the human mind to form a trustworthy judgment on this subject, forming a protest against agnosticism; the third is constructive and dogmatic.

ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God, 2 pts. in 1 vol. 7/6 c 8° Bemrose [85] 88; 85
Pt. i: *Positivism and Frederic Harrison*, 2/–; Pt. ii: *Agnosticism and Herbert Spencer*, 4/6. *Vide also infra sub. voc.* Deism.

BARRY, Bp. A. [Ang.] Some Lights of Science on the Faith [Bampton Lectures 1892] 12/6 80
Longman 93
Takes a general view of the present relation of science to Christian Faith, as illustrated by examples of its bearing, confirmatory, elucidatory or critical, on the substance of the Christian creed.

BASCOM, Dr Jno. [Cong.] Natural Theology $1·50 (6/) p 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 81

,, Science, Philosophy, and Religion $1·75 (7/6) p 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 71

BLAMIRES, Rev. W. L. Studies and Speculations in Natural Theology 3/6 c 8° Partridge 01
Defence of Primary Relig. Truths, Constructive Argument for Design, Miracles and their Evidential Value, etc.

BOEDDER, B. [R.-C.] Natural Theology [Stonyhurst Philos. Ser.] 6/6 ($1·75) c 8° Longman 91

BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [Ang.] Old Truths in New Lights [Boyle Lectures 1890] 7/6 c 8° Percival 91
Eight lects. on the present conflict betw. science and theology, followed by 12 miscellaneous discourses. Two sermons on Inspiration of Scripture, 2 on Growth of Jesus, and those on the Demoniacs of Gadara and Apostolic and Mediaeval Miracles are specially good.

,, Christian Doctrine and Modern Thought [Boyle Lectures 1891] 5/ c 8° Longman 92
Examination of some leading statements in Christian doctrine or dogma, with a view of seeing whether, as students of modern science, we may still accept these as the best approximations to the expression of mysteries which 'in themselves transcend human understanding and language.'

BOUTROUX, Prf. Em. Science & Religion in Contemporary Philosophy [tr.] 8/ *n.* 8° Duckworth 09
Crit. exam. of naturalistic and spiritualistic tendencies of the time—COMTE, SPENCER, HAECKEL and Monism, RITSCHL and Radical Dualism. Pragmatism and Prf. W. JAMES, and the relns. of science and relig.—on the basis that religion, as an entirely spiritual activity, disengaged from her material envelope, should be able to adapt herself to the new intellectual and social conditions.

BOWNE, Prf. B. P. Studies in Christianity [6/ *n.* Constable] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 09
A fine attempt at an ideal reconciln. betw. objective and subjective theism.

BREMNER, Rob. L. The Modern Pilgrimage from Theology to Religion 2/6 *n.* c 8° Constable [04]
Seeks a religion without the doctrines set forth in Creeds, Confessions, and Articles of the Christian Churches.

BROUGHAM, Hy., Lord Discourse of Natural Theology—*in his* Works, vol. vi 4/ c 8° Black [36] 73
Originally published as a prefatory treatise to the 1836–9 edition of PALEY'S *Natural Theology*, with notes by Sir Chas. BELL (*ut inf.*).

BUCHAN, Rev. J. The First Things 5/ c 8° Blackwood 02
Studies in the 'embryology' of Religion and Natural Theology.

BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Analogy, as a Guide to Truth and an Aid to Faith [philosophic] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

BUCKLEY, Arab. B. [=Mrs FISHER] Moral Teachings of Science 3/6 c 8° Longman 91
75 c. Appleton, *N.Y.* A quite popular book on the reconciliation (or reciprocal illustration) of theology and science.

BUSHNELL, Dr Hor. Nature and the Supernatural $1·25 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [58] 86
3/6. Dickinson. Nature and the supernatural together constitute the One System of God.

BUTLER, Bp. Jos. [Ang.] Analogy of Religion to the Constitution and Course of Nature [1736], ed. Dr. J. H. Bernard [English Theol. Lib.] 4/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 00

,, The same, ed. Dr Jos. Angus [Bapt.] 2/ f 8° R. T. S. [55] 86

,, The same; Introd. Rev. R. Bayne [Everym. Lib.; 35c. *n.* Dutton *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent 07
80 c. Revell, *N.Y.* Still probably the best introduction. For philosophical position of Butler, *v.* **C** § 21.

ANGUS, Dr Jos. [Bapt.] Analysis of Butler—*ut* **C** § 21

GLADSTONE, W. E. [Ang.] Studies subsidiary to Butler—*ut* **C** § 21

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [Ang.] The Optimism of Butler's 'Analogy' 2/ *n.* 8° Frowde 08

NAPIER. Rev. J Lectures on Butler's 'Analogy'—*ut* **C** § 21 4/6 c 8° Simpkin 64

NORRIS, Ven. J. P. [Ang.] Lectures on Butler's 'Analogy' [a good little book]—*ut* **C** § 21

CAILLARD, [Miss] E. M. Progressive Revelation; or Through Nature to God 6/ s 8° Murray 95
Regarding Revelation as progressive—living, not dead—seeks to show that the Incarnation not only satisfies the religious and emotional aspirations, but is also a sufficient answer to intellectual and ethical perplexities. A valuable work, reverent and based on a careful study of modern science. An outcome of the Neo-Hegelianism which is becoming fashionable in the Church.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [U.-P.] Relations of Science and Religion [Morse Lects.; $1·50 Barton, *Cleveld.*] 5/ c 8° Macmillan 81

CAPRON, F. H. The Conflict of Truth 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodder [ ] 01
Jennings, *Cincinnati.* An ingenious attempt to exhibit an exact harmony betw. Bible and mod. science as set forth in SPENCER'S *Synthetic Philosophy* [*ut* **C** § 62]. Somewhat on lines of DRUMMOND'S *Nat. Law* [*ut inf.*], but w. greater elaborn. of detail.

CARUS, Dr Paul The Religion of Science [Rel. of Sci. Lib.; 1/6 Paul] 30 c. c 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co., Chicago

CHALMERS, Dr T. [U.-F.] Natural Theology [*incl. lect.* on B.'s 'Analogy'] 6/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [24] 81

CURTEIS, Can. G. H. [Ang.] The Scientific Obstacles to Belief [Boyle Lectures 1884] 6/ c 8° Macmillan 85

COOKE, J. P. The Credentials of Science the Warrant of Faith [8/6 *n.* Macmillan] $2 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [88] 93

DAVIDSON, Dr Wm. L. Theism, as grounded in Human Nature: historically and critically handled 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 93
[Burnett Lectures, 1892 and 1893.] 12 lects. in 2 Courses, occupied with a historical and critical inquiry into the psychological basis and logical grounds of Theism, the 1st Course laying the foundation of Theism in man's nature, and the 2nd carrying forward the principles thereto established into the various provinces of mental life (Emotional Theism, Ethical Theism, Intellectual Theism).

DRUMMOND, Prf. Hy. [U.-F.] Natural Law in the Spiritual World 3/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 92
$1. Pott, *N.Y.* An application, based on the first principles of biology, of Butler's great argument of analogy. Also at 6*d.*, Watts.

Finlayson, Dr T. Campbell Biological Religion 1/6 c 8° Clarke [85] 95
An able criticism of above, exposing many of its fallacies and inconsistencies.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] The City of God: a series of discourses in religion 7/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 92
Able and vigorous essays on *Faith and Modern Thought, Theism and Science, Man and Religion*, etc.

FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Cong.] The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief—*ut* **A** § 129

,, Manual of Natural Theology 75 c. *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

FISKE, Prf. Jno. Through Nature to God $1 16mo Houghton, *Boston* 99
3/6. Macmillan. Three discussions: *The Mystery of Evil; The Cosmic Roots of Love and Self-sacrifice; The Everlasting Reality of Religion.* Strongly Theistic conclusion.

GRAHAM, Prf. Wm. The Creed of Science: religious, moral, and social 6/ c 8° Paul [81]

GRAY, Prf. Asa [Am.] Natural Science and Religion [by a botanist] $1 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [80]

HETTINGER, Dr Fr. [R.-C.] Evidences of Christianity, pt. i: Natural Religion—*ut* **A** § 129

HUME, Dav. Dialogues concerning Natural Religion [posthum. pub.] 3/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood [ ] 07
Replied to by Thos. REID [*ut* **C** § 54], Dugald STEWART [*ut* **C** § 64]: *cf.* also SETH'S *Scottish Philosophy* [a comparison of Scottish and German replies to HUME], 5/-, c 8°, Blackwood 85; and esp. PALEY, *ut infra.*

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*in his* Lay Sermons, *ut* **H** § 42

JACKSON, Rev. W. The Philosophy of Natural Theology 12/ 8° Hodder 74
The Design Argument, and the materialistic, idealistic, and agnostic objections to Theism. In refutation of Scepticism.

KENNEDY, J. H. Natural Theology & Modern Thought [Donnellan Lectures] 5/ c 8° Hodder 91

LAING, Sam. Human Origins—*ut* **H** § 100

" Modern Science and Modern Thought 3/6 8° Chapman [85] 92
$1·25. Lippincott, *Phila.* Also 6*d.*, Watts '02.

LECONTE, Jos. Religion and Science: lectures on relation of natural and revealed religion $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 74

MACCOLL, Rev. Malc. [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science & Morals 6/ ($1·75) Longman [89] 90

MCCOSH, Prc. J. [Am. Presb.] Christianity & Positivism: lectures on natural theology and apologetics *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Macmillan [71] 91

" The Supernatural in Relation to the Natural *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 62
Contends for the analogy of the laws of the supernatural and the natural worlds.

MATHESON, Dr Geo. [C.-S.] Natural Elements of Revealed Theology [Baird Lectures 1881] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 81

MIVART, Dr St G. [R.-C.] On Truth: a systematic inquiry [based on natural science alone] 6/ 8° Paul 89
v. also his *Lessons from Nature, ut* **H** § 43.

MOORE, A. L. Science and Faith: essays on apologetic subjects 6/ c 8° Paul [89]

MURPHY, Jos. J. The Scientific Basis of Faith *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macmillan 73

OTTO, Prf. Rud. Naturalism and Religion, tr. Prf. J. A. Thompson 6/ c 8° Williams 08
$1.50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theolog. Lib.]

PALEY, Archd. W. Natural Theology, ed. Sir C. Bell, w. *Discourse*, by Ld. Brougham [*q. v. sup.*] 4/ 16° Griffin [03] 73
Still one of the most lucid popular statements of the Design Argument. Originally written as a reply to HUME'S *Dialogues, ut sup.* and prompted Lord BRIDGEWATER to endow the 'Bridgewater Treatises', *ut inf.* *Cf.* Rev J. M. BACON'S *Short Analysis of Paley*, 2/6 18° Hall, *Camb.* [70] 87.

PETTIGREW, Prof. J. B. Design in Nature, 3 vols.—*ut* **H** § 43 [anti-evolutionist]

PLUMPTRE, [Miss] C. E. Natural Causation: an essay in four parts 7/6 8° Unwin 88
The Doctrine of Design; *Philosophic Necessity* [a defence]; *Natural Growth in Ethics; Natural Growth in Civilization.* Evolutional.

RASHDALL, Dr Hastings Doctrine and Development 6/ c 8° Methuen 98
Sermons, endeavouring to reconcile the claims of science and of the Church.

REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W. [Ang.] The Mystery of the Universe: our common faith *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Paul 84

ROBINSON, E. Kay The Religion of Nature 3/6 c 8° Hodder 06
Reconciliatory essays, by a pleasant writer on nature and 'open-air' subjs., who has got quite out of his depth.

" The Supernatural in Nature, verified by free use of science *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Paul [78] 80

ROLLESTON, T. W. Parallel Paths: study in biology, ethics, and art—*ut* **H** § 43

SEELEY, Sir J. R. Natural Religion: *by author of* Ecce Homo! 5/ gl 8° Macmillan [82] 95
$1.25. Little & Brown, *Boston.* [Eversley Series].

SHIELDS, Prf. C. W. Philosophia Ultima: science of the sciences, 3 vols. 8*9 n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 88–05
Vol. I: *Historical and Crit. Introd. on the Final Philos. as issuing fr. the Harmony of Science and Religion* ($3); ii: *History of the Sciences and Logic of the Sciences* ($3); iii: *The Scientific Problems of Religion and the Christian Evidences of the Physical and Psychical Sciences.* With memoir of author ($3 *n*).

SMITH, Rev. F. H. Christ and Science [Cole Lectures 1906] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Revell 06
Christ regarded as the Centre of Science.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Guesses at the Riddle of Existence & other Essays 6/ ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 97
The title-essay is an excellent criticism of the views of DRUMMOND, KIDD, and BALFOUR.

" Through Science to Faith 6/ c 8° J. Clarke [02] 05

" No Refuge but in Truth 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 09

STOKES, Prf. Sir Geo. G. Natural Theology, 2 Series [Gifford Lects. 1891, 1893] ea. 3/6 c 8° Black 91
Ea. $1·50. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Simple and clear; but little more than an apology for revealed religion.

STRONG, Dr A. H. [Bapt.] Philosophy and Religion $3·50 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88
64 reprinted essays, sermons, addresses, etc. [1867–88]. Thoroughly Calvinistic.

TEMPLE, Bp. F. [Ang.] The Relation between Religion and Science [Bampton Lectures 1884] 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [84] 03
A statement of the unity of the ultimate principles of science and religion.

THOMAS, J. Wesley — Spiritual Law in the Natural World — 6/ (82) c 8° Longman 94
'A Metaphysical and Psychical Exposition of the Operations of the Holy Spirit and other Agencies'.

THOMSON, Prf. J. A. — The Bible of Nature — 4/6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09

TOLSTOY, Ct. Leo — The Kingdom of God is within you, tr. Constance Garnett, 2 v. — 10/ c 8° Heinemann 94

„ — The same, tr. [from the original (Russian) MS.] A. Delano — 3/6 c 8° Scott 94
Christianity not as a mystic religion but as a new theory of life.

TOPINARD, Paul — Science and Faith, tr. T. J. McCormack $1·50 c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 99
6/6 *n.* Paul. Man as an animal and man as a member of society, with discussion of animal societies.

'UNORTHODOX BELIEVER, AN' — A Confession of Faith — 3/6 ($1·25) f 8° Macmillan 95
Starting with the naturalism wh. BALFOUR denounces, the author believes that 'Nature is all in all, and that there is nothing above it or beyond it', but that it has a 'spiritual pole', which is 'personal' because the believer is a person and he has a faith in his own immortality based on certain 'deep-seated instincts and prejudices'.

VAUGHAN, Abp. R. W. B. [R.-C.] — Science and Religion — $1 12° Baltimore Pb. Co., *Balt.* [79] 88
Lectures on 'the reasonableness of Christianity and the shallowness of unbelief'.

VENN, Rev. J. [Ang.] — Characteristics of Belief: scientific and religious [Hulsean Lectures 1869] — 7/6 8° Macmillan 70

WAGGETT, Rev. P. N. [H.-C.] — Religion & Science [Handbooks for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

WALLACE, Wm. — Lectures & Essays on Natural Theol. & Ethics 12/6 *n.* ($3·10 *n.*) 8° Clar. Press 98
With a biographical introd. by Dr Edw. CAIRD.

WARD, Wilf. [R.-C.] — Witnesses to the Unseen, and other Essays—*ut* **A** § 97

WATTS, Dr Rob. [Ir. Presb.] — The Reign of Causality — 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
$1·75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 'A vindication of scientific principles of telic causal efficiency.'

WILLIAMSON, W. — The Great Law — 14/ ($4·50) 8° Longman 99
A study of religious origins and of the unity underlying them.

WOODS, Rev. F. H. — For Faith and Science — 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06
Three essays on the belief of a well-instructed Christian, on the actual causes which have produced that belief, and on the influence which science is exercising upon it.

Individual Sciences

Bridgewater Treatises [their science now obsolete, but of historical interest] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell) [33–40] *v.y.*

*BELL (Sir C.), *The Hand: its mechanism, etc.*
BUCKLAND (Dr W.), *Geology and Mineralogy.*
CHALMERS (Dr T.), *Adaptn. of External Nature to Moral Constit. of Man.*
KIDD (Dr J.), *Adaptn. of Ext. Nat. to Phys. Condition of Man.*
KIRBY (Rev W.), *Habits and Instincts of Animals.*
PROUT, *Chem., Meteorol., Digestion.*
ROGET (P. M.), *Animal & Vegetable Physiology.*
*WHEWELL (Dr W.), *Astronomy & Gen. Physics.*

The Rev. Fcs. Henry, 8th Earl of BRIDGEWATER [*d.* 1829], devised by will £8,000, at disposal of Pres. of Royal Soc., to be paid to the author or authors of a treatise 'On the Power, Wisdom, and Goodness of God, as manifested in His Creation'. Mr Davies Gilbert, the then P.R.S., selected the above 8 writers, whose works, though of unequal merit, all had a large circulation at the time. The two asterisked have some permanent apologetic value.

Astronomy

—*v. also* Whewell, *supra*

BREWSTER, Sir David — More Worlds than One [from Christian aspect] 4/6 c 8° Chatto [54] 74

BULLINGER, E. W. — The Witness of the Stars — 7/6 8° *priv. prin* 94

KURTZ, J. H. [Luth.] — The Bible & Astronomy: expos. of bib. cosmology, & its rel. to nat. sc. [tr.] — $1·50 12° *Philadelphia* 61

PRITCHARD, Prf. Chas. — Occasional Thoughts of an Astronomer on Nature and Revelation — 7/6 c 8° Murray 89
By the late Savilian Professor of Astronomy at Oxford.

WALKER, J. E. — The Voices of the Stars: the Supernatural revealed in the natural science of the heavens — 5/ c 8° Stock 94

Botany

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H. — Botany & Religion: illns. of the wks. of God; ill. 6/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [63] 85

GRAY, Prf. Asa — Natural Science and Religion—*ut supra*

HENSLOW, Rev. Geo. [Ang.] — The Theory of Evolution—*ut infra*

MACMILLAN, Dr Hugh [C.-S.] — Bible Teachings of Nature; Sabbath of the Fields — ea. 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [67] 89; [76] 89

„ — Ministry of Nature; Two Worlds are Ours — ea. 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [71] 88; [80] 89

Chemistry, and Physics

—*v. also* Prout, *supra*

COOKE, J. P. — Religion and Chemistry — $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [64] 80
7/6. Macmillan. The testimony of the atmosphere and its constituents.

NAVILLE, Prf. J. E. [Sw. Prot.] — Modern Physics [tr.] — 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An attempt to oppose the 'fallacies' of the modern physicists.

Deism

ARTHUR, Wm. — God without Religion: Deism and Sir James Stephen — 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 87

Evolution; Biology; Heredity—*v. also* Drummond, Finlayson, *supra*

ABBOTT, Dr Edwin A. The Spirit on the Waters—*ut* **A** § 129

ABBOTT, Dr Lyman [Cong.] The Theology of an Evolutionist $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 97
An attempt to harmonize Christianity and evolution.

BEECHER, Rev. H. W. [Cong.] Evolution and Religion, 2 Pts. $1·50 12° Fords, *N.Y.* 85

BENETT, W. The Ethical Aspects of Evolution 6/ ($2) 8° Clar. Press 08

BRADFORD, Rev. Amory H. [Cong.] Heredity and Christian Problems $150 (5/ *n.*) 12° Macmillan 95
A thoughtful book, but with some curious views, e.g. 'Salvation is deliverance from the law of heredity, so far as it concerns the possession and the necessary transmission of our evil nature'.

BROOKLYN ETHICAL SOC. Evolution: popular lectures and discussions $2 12° Kerr, *Chicago* 90

,, Life and Conditions of Survival: physical basis of ethics, sociology and religion 97
14 lectures attempting to carry evolutionary principles into the field of individual life and character. Present a considerable fund of information on problems of hygiene, sociology, religion, and applied ethics.

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [U.-F.] The Providential Order of the World 7/6 8° Hodder 97
$2. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Gifford Lects. 1896-7.] A reconciliation of Evolution and Providence.

,, The Moral Order of the World in Ancient & Modern Thought 7/6 Hodder 99
$2. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Gifford Lects. 1898.]

CALDERWOOD, Prof. Hy. [U.-P.] Evolution and Man's Place in Nature—*ut* **H** § 43.

CHAPMAN, Dr Chas. Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An able exposition and criticism of the evolutionary theory. The author simplifies his problem by selecting as *the* Biblical idea of God that which most nearly approaches the Agnostic conception of the Deity or Eternal Reality.

CROLL, Dr. Jas. The Philosophical Basis of Evolution 7/6 p 8° Stanford 90
Anti-materialistic, its chief argument being that directing motion and producing motion are two distinct things, and that matter and energy alone and unguided can never produce an ordered and organic universe.

DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad. Presb.] Modern Ideas of Evolution as related to Revelation and Science 5/ c 8° R. T. S. [90] 91
$2. Revell, *N.Y.* A temperate discussion of the leading positions of the rival modern theories of evolution. It embodies the thoughts of an eminent geologist on some of the chief flaws and discrepancies in the 'hypothesis' of Evolution.

DRUMMOND, Prf. Hy. [U.-F.] The Lowell Lectures on the Ascent of Man 7/6 *n.* c 8° Hodder [94] 95
$1. Pott, *N.Y.* Practically a restatement of the doctrine of Final Causes, with up-to-date illustrations. Admitting the Evolution hypothesis up to a certain point he claims that ethical implications begin to arise at a certain height in the animal scale, reaching in man to a 'higher human Soul'. *Vide* also his *Natural Law in the Spiritual World, ut [sup.*

Evil and Evolution *By the Author of* The Social Horizon—*ut* **A** § 127

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Agnos.] —*in his* Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 4 v. [evolutional; 25/ Macmillan] $8 8° Houghton, *Boston* [74] 03

GENTRY, Dr Thos. G. Intelligence in Plants and Animals; ill. $2 *n.* 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* [97] 00
Sketches of animals and plants (e.g. insect-eating plants, milch-cows of ants, nest-building fishes), designed to illustrate and prove the final facts and meaning of life. 1st edn. was entitled *Life and Immortality.*

GERARD, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Science and Scientists: some papers on natural history 1/ c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 89
The best anti-Darwinian argument from the Roman-Catholics, attacking Grant ALLEN and his wide generalizations, however, rather than DARWIN himself.

,, Science or Romance? [another evolutionary castigation] 1/ c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc. 91

,, Evolutionary Philosophy and Common Sense 1/ c 8° Cathol. Truth Soc.

GOULD, Dr Geo. M. The Meaning and Method of Life $1·75 (9/) c 8° Putnam 93
A search for a scientific religion, which the author, a medical man, believes he has found in biology.

GÜNTHER, Conr. [Rat.] Darwinism and the Problems of Life 12/6 *n.* 8° Watts

HAECKEL, Prof. Ern. —*ut.* **A** § 8, *s.v.* Monism

HENSLOW, Rev. Geo. [Ang.] The Theory of Evolution [in its theistic bearings; by a botanist] 6/ [$2·50) c 8° Macmillan 73

HOLBOROW, A. Evolution and Scripture 6/ c 8° Paul 92
On the relation between the teachings of Scripture and of astronomy, geology and biology.

HOVENDEN, F. What is Life? 6/ c 8° Chapman 98
Treats religion as a department of science; unfavourable to Christianity.

HUTCHINSON, Dr Woods The Gospel According to Darwin 2/6 c 8° Paul 98
$1·50. *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago.* [Religion of Science Lib.] Essays on socia and ethical problems as illuminated by modern science.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. [Agnos.] Evolution and Ethics—*ut* **C** § 70

IVERACH, Prf. Jas. Christianity and Evolution [Theological Educator] 2/6 f 8° Hodder 93
75 c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* A clear and acute little treatise in contravention of 'the Darwinian system'.

JEVONS, Prc. F. B. Evolution [Churchman's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 00
$1. Macmillan, *N.Y.* The theory of Evolution as it affects thought and conduct.

,, Religion in Evolution 3/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 06
Argues that, even if Science had discovered the origin and traced the evolution of religion, the validity of religion would still remain to be determined.

KELLY, Edm. Evolution & Effort, & their Relation to Religion & Politics $1·25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 95
4/6 *n.* Macmillan. Holding that our tendency is to regard religion too little as a force and too much as a mere institution, seeks to rescue the force from the institution, to establish its place in evolution, to determine its relation to science, to wisdom, and to effort, presenting as a whole an argument in favour of an alliance between politics and religion.

LE CONTE, Prf. Jos. Evolution and its Relation to Religious Thought; ill. [6/ Chapman] $1·50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [88] 91

LODGE, Sir Oliver — The Substance of Faith allied with Science — 2/ *n.* c 8° Methuen [07] 97
In the form of a catechism, intended for use by parents and teachers.

,, — Man and the Universe — 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [09] 09
A study of the influence of the advance in scientific knowledge upon our understanding of Christianity, urging that our new conception of the universe is not incompatible w. the religious or spiritual view.

MACCOLL, Hugh — Man's Origin, Destiny, and Duty — 4/6 *n.* c 8° Williams 09
Exam. of theory of evolution in its bearing on theism—to wh., author finds, it affords a powerful support.

MCCOSH, Prc. J. [Presb.] — The Religious Aspect of Evolution [Bedell Lects.; 5/ Nisbet] $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [88] 90

MACKINTOSH, Dr R. — From Comte to Benjamin Kidd — 8/6 ($1·50) c. 8° Macmillan 99
Account of applicns. of the evolutionary method to the domain of mental and moral science.

MATHESON, Dr. Geo. [C.-S.] — Can the Old Faith live with the new? [revelation and evolution] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [85] 86

MORRIS, Rev. J. — A New Natural Theol. based upon the Doct. of Evol. — 6/ 8° Scott [96] 05
Amounts to a total rejection of the Design theory.

MURPHY, Jos. J. — Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom — 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 93
Theological rather than philosophical; w. special reference to DRUMMOND'S *Natural Law* [*ut sup.*]. Argues that the new ideas of the nature and order of things, incl. the doctrine of Evolution, constitute a better basis for Theistic and Christian faith than the old.

PEABODY, F. G. — The Religion of an Educated Man — $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] — Evolution & Theology, & other Essays [tr.] — [$2. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* c 8° Black 00

ROLLESTON, T. W. — Parallel Paths—*ut sup.*

SAVAGE, Rev. M. J. [Unit.] — Religion of Evolution, $1.50; Morals of Evoln. $1 12° Ellis, *Boston* 76; 80

[SCHILLER, Dr F. C. S.] — Riddles of the Spinx. By A. Troglodyte — 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [91]
Studies in the philosophy of evolution. *Vide* **C** § 69.

SCHMID, Dr. Rud. — Theories of Darwin, & their relation to philos., relig., & morality [tr.]—*ut* **H** § 43

,, — The Scientific Creed of a Theologian, tr. J. W. Stoughton 6/ c 8° Hodder 06
By a full believer in Christianity, demanding perfect freedom for Science, and attempting to reconcile them.

SCHURMAN, J. Gould — The Ethical Import of Darwinism — [philosophical] 5/ c 8° Williams 87

,, — Kantian Ethics & the Ethics of Evol. [Hibbert Essay; philosop.]—*ut* **C** § 40

SEWARD, Prf. A. C. [ed.] — —*in* Darwin & Modern Science: 29 essays by var. wrs., *ut* **H** § 43
Of spec. value here are: *Some Prim. Theories on Orig. of Man* (J. G. FRAZER), *Mental Factors in Evoln.* (Prf. C. Ll. MORGAN), *Influ. of Conceptn. of Evoln. on Mod. Philos.* (Prf. H. HÖFFDING), *Influ. of Darwin upon Relig. Thought* (P. N. WAGGETT).

SIDGWICK, Alf. — Distinction and the Criticism of Beliefs—*ut* **C** § 68

SMYTH, Rev. Newman [Cong.] — Through Science to Faith — $1·50 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02
6/-. Clarke. Lectures on the unity in principle of religion and science.

STIRLING, Dr. J. Hutchinson [C.-S.] — Philosophy and Theology—*ut* **A** § 7; Darwinianism—*ut* **H** § 43

STORR, Can. V. F. — Development and Divine Purpose — 5/- *n.* c 8° Methuen 06
Analysis of the conception of evolution, seeking to show that it includes the idea of purpose. The argument from design as set forth by PALEY and criticized by DARWIN is examined and restated.

SULLY, Prf. Jas. — —*article* Evolution, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii [*ut* **K** § 1]: historical

TRUMBULL, W. — Evolution and Religion — $1·25 *n.* c 8° Grafton Press, *N.Y.* 07
5/6 *n.* Luzac. A discussion between a parent and his children on the moral side of evolution.

TYLER, Prf. Jno. M. — The Whence & the Whither of Man [Morse Lects. 1895] p 8° $1·75 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
6/- *n.* Blackwood. A short history of man's origin and development through conformity to environment, by an American biologist.

VAN DYKE, Dr Jos. S. — Theism and Evolution; w. intro. Prf. Arch. A. Hodge [Presb.] $1·50 c 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 86
An examination of modern speculative theories as related to theistic conceptions of the universe.

WARD, Wilf. [R.-C.] — —*in his* Problems and Persons, *ut* **A** § 99

WALKER, Rev. W. L. — The Cross and the Kingdom—*ut* **A** § 123
As viewed by Christ and in the light of evolution.

WASMAN, F'r Eric [S.-J.] — The Problem of Evolution — 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul 09

WEISS, Dr F. E. — Beargs. of Darw. Theory on Moral & Rel. Progress — 1/ *n.* f 8° Green 09

YOUNG, J. — Essays on Evolution and Design — 6/ *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* 06

Geology —*v. also* Buckland, Dawson, *supra*

DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad. Presb.]—*in his* The Meeting-Place of Geology and History, *ut* **H** § 31

HITCHCOCK, Edw. — Religion of Geology and its Connected Sciences [standard; antiquated] 2/ c 8° J. Blackwood [51] 66

MILLER, Hugh — The Testimony of the Rocks [to natural & revealed religion] 5/ p 8° Black [57] 69

,, — The Footprints of the Creator [each 60 c. Hurst, *N.Y.*] 5/ p 8° Black [50] 69

Genesis: Higher Criticism—*v.* **A** § 25

Music

EDWARDS, Harrington — God and Music [finds evidence of Deity in music] — 4/ *n.* c 8° Dent 04

Psychology — *—v. also* **A** § 4

CUTTEN, Dr G. B. — The Psychological Phenomena of Christianity—*ut* **A** § 94

7 : THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES : (*a*) GENERAL WORKS

v. also **A** § 4 : Philos. of Religion, **A** § 122 : Doctr. of God, **A** §§ 129–133 : Christian Evidences.

ABBOTT, Dr Edwin A. — The Spirit on the Waters — 12/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 97
An outline of a Trinitarian system, discarding belief in miracles.

" — Apologia : an explanation & defence [$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* 8° Black 07
A further explanation and defence of non-miraculous Christianity, as set forth in *Silanus the Christian.*

" — Silanus the Christian — 7/6 *n.* 8° Black 06
$2·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Silanus, a young Roman knight, attending lects. of EPICTETUS (c. 118 A.D.) is accused of bg. infected w. 'the Christian superstition', and, in hopes of defendg. his teacher, studies *Epp.* of PAUL, wh. strongly attract him. He proceeds to the Synoptists, and is disapptd., bg. at last converted by the personal influ. of an Athen. Christian, who lends him the recently pubd. Fourth Gospel.

ARMSTRONG, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] God and the Soul : essay tow. fundamental religion — 3/6 c 8° Green 96
An argument for theism ; strongly evolutionist : a good little book.

BAIN, F. W. — Antichrist : a short examination of the Spirit of the Age — 5/ c 8° Parker 91

BALFOUR, A. J. — Defence of Philosoph. Doubt — [crit. of Kant & Spencer] 12/ ($3·50) 8° Macmillan 79

BASCOM, Prf. Jno. [Cong.] The New Theology — $1·50 (6/) 8° Putnam 91
Naturalism, Supernaturalism, Dogmatism, Pietism, Spiritualism. Argues that the new theology is not a creed but a tendency, not a result but a movement, consisting largely in breaking old bonds and refusing to accept new ones, and contains a defence of Christianity.

BIRKS, Prf. T. R. — Difficulties of Belief [Creation & Fall, Redemp. & Judgm.] 5/ c 8° Macmillan [76] 76

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. — Natural History of Atheism ['naturalness of theism, pathology of atheism'] 6/ p 8° Isbister 77

BLEWITT, Prf. G. J. — Study of Nature & the Vision of God ; with other Essays — Briggs, *Toronto* 08
Studies of mysticism and the two forms of idealism. A remarkable book, lucid and felicitous in style.

BROWN, Prf. W. Adams — The Essence of Christianity — $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02
6/– *n.* Clark, *Edin.* 'A study in the history of definition' : thorough and lucid.

BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [U.-F.]—*in his* Apologetics : or Christianity Defensively Stated, *ut* **A** § 129
Bk. i (118 pp.) is devoted to a discussion of *Theories of the Universe : Christian and Anti-Christian*, agst. Pantheism [SPINOZA], Materialism [STRAUSS, LANGE, *etc.*], Deism, Modern Speculation, Theism, and Agnosticism [SPENCER & FISKE].

BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas. — Faith in God & Modern Atheism Compared, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 65

CAIRD, Prc. Jno. [C.-S.] — Fundamental Ideas of Christianity, 2 vols.—*ut* **A** § 4

CALDECOTT (Prf. A.) + MACKINTOSH (Prf. H. R.) [eds.]. — Selections from the Literature of Theism — 7/6 *n.* p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Passages from Descartes, Spinoza, Martineau, Janet, etc., with explan. notes, and Introduction. See also Caldecott's *Philosophy of Religion* in **A** § 4.

CHESTERTON, G. C. — Orthodoxy. — 5/ *n.* c 8° Lane 08
Exposn. of author's relig. philos., urging that the innate sense of mystery, security, romance, loyalty to ideals and to progress, are left wholly unsatisfied by Logic. Full of paradox and antithetical reasoning.

CLARKE, J. F. [Unit.] — Orthodoxy : its truth & errors [rationalistic] $1·25 12° Am. Unit. Ass., *Bost.* [66] 74

CLIFFORD, W. K. — The Scientific Basis of Morals–*in his* Lectures and Essays, *ut* **C** § 70

CONDER, Rev. E. R. — [Cong.] Basis of Faith — [in mind, universe, revel.] 6/ c 8° Hodder [77] 86

Creed of Christ, The : interpretation of faith of Christ in himself — 5/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Lane [05] 07
Urges that the teaching of Christ has been stultified by a materializing and Judaizing Christianity, and that it is to India—the India of the *Upanishads* and of Buddha, whence Christ's ideas came—that the West must now go for ideas which shall rescue it from its embarrassments and restore it to a state of spiritual solvency. Cf. the author's later book, *The Creed of Buddha* [*ut* **A** § 14].

DAVIDSON, Dr Wm. L. — Theism, as grounded in Human Nature—*ut* **A** § 6

DAVIES, Wm. — The Pilgrim of the Infinite : discourses — 3/6 f 8° Macmillan 95
Addresses to the 'Advanced Religious Thinker'. Cultivated in tone, and permeated by a gentle mysticism.

DIGGLE, Can. J. W. [Ang.] — Religious Doubt : its nature, treatment, causes, difficulties, consequences, dissolution — 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 95
A straightforward, manly book, in both intention and argument.

DU GUÉRIN, Geo. Maur. — [1810–39] Journal, tr. J. P. Frothingham $1·25 p 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91
2/6. Chatto. Partly genuine, partly affected and sometimes wholly maudlin, meditations and lucubrations about Nature, God and man, and so on. At one time (and perhaps still in France) much read, owing to SAINTE BEUVE'S well-known appreciation of it (a tr. of the essay is here added) and MAT. ARNOLD'S echo thereof.

FEUERBACH, Ludwig — The Essence of Christianity, tr. Geo. Eliot *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/–] p 8° Trübner [70] 81

FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Cong.] — The Grounds of Theistic and Christian Belief $2·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [83] 02
10/6. Hodder. The 1902 edn. was practically rewritten.

" — Faith and Rationalism — 75 c. 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [79] 87

FLINT, Prf. Rob. [C.-S.] — Theism, 7/6 ; Anti-Theistic Theories, 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [76–9] 80 ; 02
[Baird Lects.] The latter volume is very valuable : deals with Atheism, Materialism, Positivism, Secularism, Pessimism, Pantheism.

FRASER, Prf. A. C. The Philosophy of Theism, Two Series in 1 vol. 6/6 *n.* p 8° Blackwood [95–7]
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Gifford Lects. 1894–5, '95–6.] Ser. i consists of 10 lucid critical lectures examining and pronouncing on Materialism, Pangeoism (Solipeism) and Agnosticism, and considering the evidences of Theism. Ser. ii attempts a rationale of Theism and an interpretation of the chief enigma of Theism—the existence of evil.

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Rat.] Beliefs of the Unbelievers, & other Discourses $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 76

FROUDE, J. A. The Nemesis of Faith; Introd. Dr Moncure D. Conway 1/ c 8° Routledge [49] 04
35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Morley's Univ. Lib.] Also, w. Introd. W. G. Hutchinson, 1/6 Scott 04.

GREG, Percy [Agnos.] Without God: negative science and natural ethics *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Hurst 83

GREG, W. R. Enigmas of Life [rationalistic] 6/ c 8° Paul [72] 91
$2. Holt, *N.Y.* The above (18th) edn., ed. by his wife, contains a Memoir of the author. The edn. in the Engl. and For. Philos. Lib. (10/6) is the 17th.

GUYAU, Marie Jean The Non-Religion of the Future [(badly) tr.] $3 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 97
17/– *n.* Heinemann. After examining Theism, Atheism, Pantheism, Idealism, Materialism, and Monism, maintains that religion, so far as not emotion, is a symbolic accounting for truths discovered by our ancestors, and that this accounting is disappearing as science more and more occupies the field. It then reconstructs society without religion, reaching very definite conclusions.

HARNACK, Prf. Ad. What is Christianity? [tr.] [*Das Wesen d. Christentums*] 5/ c 8° Williams [01] 04
$1·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theolog. Lib.] 16 stimulating Berlin lectures on some permanent truths of Christianity selected fr. the reports of the life of Christ in the Gospels—the fatherhood of God, the infinite value of the human soul, etc.—vividly presented and displaying much, historical insight. Vide LOISY, *infra*.

CREMER, Prf. H. Reply to Harnack on 'The Essence of Christianity' [tr.] [lectures] $1 *n.* (4/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls, [03] 05

SAUNDERS, T. Bailey Professor Harnack and His Oxford Critics 1/6 c 8° Williams 02
An acute reply to the criticisms of Prf. Sanday, Dn. Strong and Dr Hastings Rashdall.

HARRIS, Prf. S. [Cong.] The Philosophic Basis of Theism $3·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83
12/–. Clark, *Edin.* An examination of the personality of man to ascertain his capacity to know and serve God, and the validity of the principle underlying the defence of Theism.

,, The Self-Revelation of God $3·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 87
12/–. Clark, *Edin.* Having in the former work laid his foundation, the author here raises his superstructure. Both good contributions.

HAZLITT, W. Carew Man considered in rel. to God and a Church 6/ 8° Quaritch [91] 08
An attack on 'the Scriptural and clerical programme', regarding all religions as absolutely human.

HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770–1831] Lects. on Philos. of Relig., together w. a wk. on Proofs of the Existence of God [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 32

HICKS, Prf. L. E. A Critique of Design Arguments: a review and examination $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83
Combats the teleological argument historically.

HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] My Belief: an answer to certain relig. difficulties 3/6 *n.* c 8° J. Clarke 08

HUTTON, Rich. Holt Aspects of Religious & Scientific Thought [Eversley Ser.] 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 99

HUYSMANS, J.-K. [R.-C.] En Route, [well] tr. C. Kegan Paul 6/ c 8° Paul [96] 96
$1·50. New Amsterdam Bk. Co., *N.Y.* The story of a modern French man-of-letters, flung upon the full tide of Parisian materialism and sensuality, finding himself, when over forty, irresistibly attracted to Roman-Catholicism. It brings home with rare force and simplicity the inevitableness of the greatest realities of religion for certain temperaments.

ILLINGWORTH, Rev. J. R. [H.-C.] Personality, Human and Divine [Bampton Lectures 1894] 8/6 ($1·75) 8° Macmillan 94
Deals with the argument for the existence of God, from the point of view of the 'Establishment of the Christian Faith' and 'Confutation of all Heretics and Schismatics'—for which purpose the Bampton Lectures were founded. The familiar arguments, teleological and other, are freshly and forcibly stated, and the use of evolutionary theories is a distinguishing feature of the lectures.

INGE, Dr W. R. Truth and Falsehood in Religion 3/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 06
$1·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* Six Camb. lects., presentg. Xty. as the natural culminatn. of developmt. of religion, emphasizing the need o doctr. (in partic. the Logos doctr.) as a link betw. Chr. theol. and spiritualistic Monism.

IVERACH, Rev. J. [F.-Ch.] Theism: in light of science and philosophy [$1·50 Macm., *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Hodder 00

JAMES, Prf. Wm. The Will to Believe; and other Essays—*ut* **C** § 69, *s.v.* Pragmatism
A championship of religious faith against agnosticism. The 'other Essays' are mainly psychological.

JANET, Paul Final Causes, tr. Wm. Affleck; preface Prf. R. Flint 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin* [78]
$2.50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* On the evidence for the law of finality, and its theistic cause.

JEVONS, W. S. —*in his* Princs. of Science [*ut* **C** § 68]: *attempts to base theism on scient. conclusions*

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. Aspects of Theism 8/6 ($2·25) 8° Macmillan 93
Lectures and articles, re-arranged and re-written, partly critical and partly didactic, designed to show that the theistic interpretation of the universe is 'the most luminous, the most comprehensive and the least likely to be undermined by future critical assault'.

LIDDON, Can. H. P. [Ang.] Some Elements of Religion, 5/ ($1); Cheap Ed., 2/ *n.* (25 c.) c 8°Longman [71]

LILLY, Wm. S. [R.-C.] The Great Enigma 14/ 8° Murray 92
$4. Appleton, *N.Y.* Intended (for popular reading) as an antidote to modern Atheism and Agnosticism: persuasively, rather than convincingly, written, and thoroughly readable.

LINDSAY, Jas. The Progressiveness of Modern Christian Thought 6/ p 8° Blackwood 92
The most important chapter of this excellent work was expanded *sub tit. Recent Advances in Theistic Philosophy of Religion* [*ut* **A** § 4], which see.

LOISY, Alf. [R.-C.] The Gospel and the Church, tr. Chr. Home 3/6 c 8° Isbister 04
A reply to HARNACK [*ut sup.*]. Disputes H.'s definition of the essence of Christianity, holding that we cannot learn fr. the Gospels what that essence is, containing as they do only the germs of Christianity, not Christianity itself, wh. arose only after the Resurrection, and has been evolved since in the history of the Roman Catholic Church. Sets small store by the historical value of the Gospels, and boldly states that his own Church does not realize the philosophy of her own history.

MALLOCK, W. H. Religion as a Credible Doctrine [$3 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 12/ 8° Chapman 02

,, The Reconstruction of Belief 12/ *n.* 8° Chapman 05
Dismissing the methods by which religion has hitherto been defended (philosophical as well as theological) as fundamentally wrong, presents a new apologetic based on the argument for religion that is derived from its practical value as a civilizing agent, and on the view that experience shows that religion in some sense is necessary to the normal man. The Third Part criticizes the case for scientific agnosticism, and demonstrates that chance has no real existence, and, as an explanation of the universe, is the least tenable theory—thus refuting Haeckel and the scientific monists. *Cf* his novel *The Veil of the Temple*, wh. (more lightly) covers much the same ground.

MARTINEAU, Dr J. [Unit.] The Rationale of Religious Enquiry: reason, the Bible, and the Church *o.p.* 8° Longman [36] 53

„ Ideal Substitutes for God considered 1/ 8° Williams 86

MILL, J. Stuart [Agnos.] Three Essays on Religion [Nature, Utility of Religion, Theism] 5/ ($1·75) 8° Longman 74
Written just before his death; recognizes both the cogency and the insufficiency of the conclusions of Natural Theology. Also 6*d.* Watts '04.

MITCHELL, H. B. [ed.] Talks on Religion: a collective enquiry $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 08
Record of the discourse of a company of 15 men of different pursuits on fundamental questions of religion.

MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [Ang.] Basis of Religion: examination of Natural Religion [75 c. Whittaker, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Blackwood [86] 87

„ Personality the Beginning and End of Metaphysics [90 c. Whittaker, *N.Y.*] 3/ c 8° Blackwood [82] 87

MORISON, J. Cotter [Pos.] The Service of Man; essay towards the relig. of the future 5/ c 8° Paul [87] 88
A polemical and somewhat aggressive statement, in Positivist form, of the argument against Christianity, the relation between morality and belief, etc.

NAVILLE, Prf. Ern. [Swiss; unatt.] Modern Atheism: or, the Heavenly Father, tr. Hy. Downton 5/ c 8° [*Boston*, 67] Nisbet 85
A sketch of the growth of atheistic speculation and the transition it has undergone through the influence of diverse philosophic schools.

NEWMAN, F. W. [Agnos.] Phases of Faith: passages from the history of my creed *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Trübner [50] 69

„ Miscellanies, vol. i, 7/6; vol. ii, 12/ 8° Paul 69; 88

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Apologia pro vita sua—*ut* **A** § 100

OLIPHANT, Laur. [Spir.] Scientific Relig.: higher possibilities thro' operation of natural forces—*ut* **A** § 94

OTTO, Prf. Rud. Naturalism & Religion, tr. Prf. J. A. + Marg. R. Thomson [Crown Theol. Lib.] 6/ c 8° Williams 06
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A survey of scientific theory and kindred ideas as they concern the religious view of the world.

PARKER, Theo. [Unit.] Sermons on Theism, Atheism, & Popular Theology = Wks. vol. ix, *ut* **A** § 95

PHYSICUS' —*v.* ROMANES, *infra*

PIGOU, Prf. A. C. The Problem of Theism; & other Essays 7/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
Brilliant essays: 1st is a discussn. of the argumt. fr. design. Others on *Freewill*, *The Good*, *Ethics of the Gospels*, *Ethics of Nietzsche*, etc.

READE, W. Winwood [1838–75] The Martyrdom of Man, ed. F. Legge 5/ c 8° Paul [72] 09
Had a great vogue at and for some yrs. after its first pubn., when the heat of the bitter struggle betw. conservative Xty. and rampant atheism was at its height. This edn. conts. *Life* of author, neph. of Chas. READE, the novelist, incl. acc. of his achievemts. as an explorer.

RENAN, Ern. The Future of Science: ideas of 1848 [tr. (badly)] 18/ 8° Chapman 91
$2·50. Little & Brown, *Boston*. A sort of *apologia pro vita sua*: a fascinating self-portraiture of a genuine truth-seeker, a perfect specimen of what the Greeks termed a Skeptic, i.e. a man who has a natural distrust of dogma, or finality in speculative subjects of all kinds. 'I have tasted in my childhood and early youth the purest joys of the believer, and I say from the bottom of my heart that these joys are nothing by comparison with what I have felt in the pure contemplation of the Beautiful and the passionate search after Truth. I desire for all my brethren who have remained orthodox a peace to be compared with that in which I live since my struggle is over, and since the appeased storm has left me in the midst of this great Pacific Ocean—a sea without wind or storm, upon which one has no star but Reason, no compass but one's own heart'.

RÉVILLE, Prf. J. Liberal Christianity: origin, nature, mission [tr.] 4/ c 8° Williams
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theolog. Lib.]

[ROMANES, Dr G. J.] A Candid Examination of Theism. By 'Physicus' 7/6 p 8° Paul [78] 90

„ Thoughts on Religion, ed. Can. [Bp.] Chas. Gore [H.-C.], w. Preface [posthum. pub.] 4/6 c 8° Longman [95] 95
Former [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.], $2; latter, 60 c., *Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chicago*. In the earlier work the author, a confirmed Darwinian, analysed and rejected the ordinary teleological arguments for the existence of a God: in the later, wh. consists of notes for a *Candid Examination of Religion* (never completed), he took an opposite view, finding in the order of Nature itself evidence of a Creative Mind. For his Life (by his widow), *v.* **H** § 70.

SABATIER, Prf. A. The Religions of Authority & the Religion of the Spirit [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 04
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Theol. Transl. Lib.]. With *Memoir* of the Author by Prf. J. RÉVILLE.

SAUNDERS, T. Bailey The Quest of Faith 7/6 8° Black 99
$2·50. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Thoughtful criticism of Huxley's Agnosticism, Balfour's *Foundations of Belief*, Fraser's *Philosophy of Theism*, Duke of Argyll's Philosophy of Belief, Gladstone's *Studies* on Butler, etc.

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. And. Two Lectures on Theism del. at Princeton Univ. 2/6 [75 c *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] c 8° Blackwood 97

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Morality and Theism—*in* Guesses at the Riddle of Existence, *ut* **A** § 4

SMITH, Martin R. Common-sense in Religion 2/ *n.* c 8° Longman 08
The 'religion of common-sense' is a pure theism, including the progression of a soul towards perfection through different existences.

SMYTH, Dr Newman [Cong.] Old Faiths in New Light $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 79

„ The Reality of Faith [coll. of sermons; 4/6 Dickinson] $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 84

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] An Agnostic's Apology: and other Essays 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [93] 03
$2·50, Putnam, *N.Y.* The 'other essays' are: *The Scepticism of Believers*, *Dreams and Realities*, *What is Materialism?* *Newman's Theory of Belief*, *Poisonous Opinions* [on rel. of coercion to expression of opinion], *The Religion of all Sensible Men*.

STIRLING, Dr J. Hutchison [C.-S.] Philosophy and Theology [Gifford Lectures 1889 (the first)] 9/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* By the well-known founder of Hegelian studies in England. Discusses the proofs of God's existence, traces their successive appearance in the history of philosophy, and vindicates them agst. the objections of HUME, KANT and DARWIN (to the last of whom nearly a quarter of the vol. is devoted). A learned book, but full of tortuosities of style and somewhat thin humour.

STRAUSS, D. F. [Rat.] The Old Faith and the New: a confession [tr.] [$1·50 *Truthseeker* Co., *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Asher [73] 74

TOLSTOY, Ct. Leo —*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 285

WACE, Prc. Hy. [C.-E.] The Foundations of Faith [Bampton Lectures 1879] 7/6 8° Murray [80] 92

WARD, Prf. Jas. Naturalism & Agnosticism, 2 vols. [Gifford Lects. 1896–8] 18/ *n.* 8° Black [99] 03

$6. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Vol. I deals w. the assumptions of modern science respecting the universe; vol. II w. the relation of mind to matter in the individual. The whole is a learned and scholarly endeavour, through a criticism of modern scientific dogma, to prove that theological postulates are not only possible but necessary: all theories, naturalistic and otherwise, imply mind prior to mechanism in any possible conception of the individual: nature and man are one in being rational, and the common distinction between subject and object is a form of speech, not a philosophical reality. Self-realization is thus the key to all life, and the psychic process in the individual consists in assimilating the non-ego to the ego, and the ego to the non-ego.

WENLEY, R. M. Contemporary Theology and Theism 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97

$1·25. Scribner, *N.Y.* Lectures on speculative theology, Ritschlian theology, and the Theistic problem: concise, but not very illuminating.

WRIXON, Sir H. J. The Religion of the Common Man 3/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 09

Reflexions and conclusions, by a writer convinced that Religion has reality behind it and is indestructible in the heart of man, on the problem of man's existence here and his future destiny.

Modernism —*v.* **A** § 99

8: THEISM, AND ANTI-THEISTIC THEORIES: (*b*) SPECIAL WORKS

Works on **Special Doctrines** [*e.g.* **God, Man, Sin,** *etc.*] *are classed with those on* **Christian Doctrine,** *in* **A** §§ 119–134. *Vide also* **C** § 69: Metaphysics

Agnosticism

ABBOT, Fcs. E. [Unit.] The Way out of Agnosticism: the philosophy of free religion $1 16° Little & Brown, *Bost. n.d.* (90)

Agnostic Annual 6*d.* c 8° Watts [84 *sqq.*] *in prg.* 09

ARMSTRONG, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] Agnosticism and Theism in XIXth Cent. [6 lect.] 2/ *n.* c 8° Green 05

ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God, Pt. ii: Agnosticism and Herbert Spencer—*ut* **A** § 7

BALFOUR, F. H. The Higher Agnosticism [4 essays] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Greening 07

Rome, Jerusalem, and an Ideal; The Ten Commandments; Karma and Reincarnation; The Higher Agnosticism.

BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.] —*in his* Through Christ to God, *ut* **A** § 129

BITHELL, Dr Rich. [Agnos.] The Creed of a Modern Agnostic [popular] 1/ c 8° Routledge [83] 88

,, Agnostic Problems [popular; of some value] 1/ 8° Watts 87

,, Handbook of Scientific Agnosticism 1/ c 8° Watts 92

DAVIDSON, Dr Wm. L. Agnostic Objections (2 chaps.)—*in his* Theism, *ut* **A** § 6

'ENGLISHMAN, AN' [Agnos.] God & the Agnostics: the end of the age of faith 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 03

Mainly criticism of leading philosophers and divines.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Agnos.] Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 v.—*ut* **A** § 6 [Spencerian; popular]

$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The best general book—comprehensive, critical, and historical.

FLINT, Prof. Rob. [C.-S.] Agnosticism [Croall Lectures 1887–8] 18/ *n.* r 8° Blackwood 03

FORESTER, G. [Agnos.] The Faith of an Agnostic 5/ c 8° Watts 02

GOULD, F. J. [Rat.] Stepping Stones to Agnosticism 1/6 c 8° Watts

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.] Agnosticism—*in his* Essays on Controverted Questions, *ut* **A** § 131

This essay, by the author of the term 'Agnostic', which he invented as a name for his own opinions and those of the school to which he belonged (above all of HUME and to a great extent of KANT), throws much light on Agnosticism as a philosophical method. 'Agnosticism is not a creed, but a method, the essence of which lies in the rigorous application of a single principle. . . . Positively the principle may be expressed: In matters of the intellect follow your reason as far as it will take you without regard to any other consideration. And negatively: In matters of the intellect do not pretend that conclusions are certain which are not demonstrated nor demonstrable' (p. 362).

,, Evolution and Ethics—*ut* **C** § 70; Possibilities and Impossibilities—*ut* **A** § 132

LUCAS, Geo. J. [R.-C.] Agnosticism & Religion [doctorate dissert.] $1·25 c 8° Murphy, *Baltim.* 95

The first Part is historical; the second is devoted to a critical examination of SPENCER'S 'Religion of the Unknowable'.

McCOSH, Prf. J. [Presb.] Criteria of Divers Kinds of Truth as opposed to Agnosticism 50 c. 120 Scribner, *N.Y.* 82

,, Agnosticism of Hume, Huxley, Scottish School, etc. 50 c. 120 Scribner *N.Y.* 84

Each 2/– Clark, *Edin.*

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Why I am not an Agnostic—*in his* Last Essays, Series II, *ut* **A** § 9

MYERS, F. W. H. [Agn.] —*in his* Science and a Future Life, *ut* **A** § 128

NEWMAN, Fcs. W. Phases of Faith 1/ 8° Watts [50]

PALMER, Wm. Scott An Agnostic's Progress 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

An interesting statement of the author's progress from Darwin to a philosophical position which finds its ablest exposition in Ward's *Naturalism and Agnosticism* [*ut* **A** § 7].

PEARSON, Prf. Karl The Ethic of Freethought, & the Addresses & Essays 7/6 *n.* 8° Black [88] 01

$3·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A collection of scholarly essays, serving as mod. apologetics of Free Thought. The first is a protest agst. 'Natural Theology' and all other attempts to push science into the domain of the 'unknown'. The histor. articles are able and fair, espec. the review of *Humanism in Germany.*

'PHYSICUS' [G. J. ROMANES]—*ut* **A** § 7

PICARD, Abbé Louis [R.-C.] Christianity or Agnosticism [tr.] 12/6 *n.* 8° Sands 98
Pt. i is a review of sceptical theories; ii an account of Christianity.

SIMMONS, Alb. ['Ignotus'; Agn.] Agnostic First Principles [popular] 2/ c 8° Watts

SPALDING, Bp. J. L. [R.-C.] Religion, Agnosticism, and Education 8° c. *n.* c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 02

SPENCER, Herb. First Principles, and other works—*ut* **C** § 62
Often called 'the Bible of Agnosticism'.

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] —*in his* An Agnostic's Apology and other Essays, *ut* **A** § 7
The first two essays are in the nature of an *Apologia*, the former being in no small degree a polemic against Christianity.

WACE, Prc. Hy. [Ang.] The Christian Faith and its recent Agnostic Attacks—*ut* **A** § 131

" Christianity and Agnosticism—*ut* **A** § 131

Ethical Religion —*for* Philosophical Ethics *v.* **C** § 70; *for* Popular Books on Ethics *v.* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Moral Education.

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [ed.] Philanthropy and Social Progress: seven essays—*ut* **D** § 128

ADLER, Dr Felix Creed and Deed [pub. of Soc. for Ethical Culture] $1 12° *Int. Jl. of Eth.* Off., *Phila.*
Essays, by Pres. of the Am. Ethical Soc., a converted Jew, on *Immortality, Religion, The New Ideal, Spinoza, Founder of Xtianity, Reformed Judaism, etc.*

" The Moral Instruction of Children—*ut* **D** § 167

BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Essays and Addresses [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91
$1. Scribner, *N.Y.* Admirable papers on *Two Modern Philanthropists* [Geo. MOORE (1806–76) and Jean LECLAIRE (1801–72)], *Individual and Social Reform, Socialistic Features of Ancient Societies, Artistic Handwk. in Educ., True Conception of another World, Kingdom of God on Earth, How to read the N.T., Philosoph. Importance of a True Theory of Identity, 'Knowledge' and 'Opinion,'*.

" The Civilization of Christendom; and other studies
[Ethical Library] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
$1·50. Macmillan, *N.Y. Future of Religious Observance, Transition fr. Paganism to Christianity, Civilization of Christendom, Are we Agnostics?, Function of an Ethical Society, Right and Wrong in Feeling, Luxury, Individualism and Socialism, Liberty and Legislation, etc.*

Brooklyn Ethical Assoc. *Popular lectures and discussions before the Society, by various contributors* c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 90–5
Evolution [*ut* **A** § 6] $2 90 | *Factors in Amer. Civilisation* [*ut* **D** § 125] 93 | *Life and Conditions of Survival* [*ut* **A** § 6] 95
Man and the State [*ut* **D** § 134] 92 | *Sociology* [17 papers] $2 91

CARUS, Dr. Paul The Ethical Problem [Relig. of Science Lib.] 60 c. c 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chic.* [90]
2/6. Paul. 3 lects. 1. *Ethics a Science*, 2. *The Data of Ethics*, 3. *Theories of Ethics*: a criticism of the position of the societies for ethical culture.

" Homilies of Science [Relig. of Science Lib.] 40 c. 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co. *Chic.* 91
7/6. Paul. Short ethical exhortations and sermon-like discussions of relig., moral, social, and polit. topics. Advanced and strongly anti-dogmatic.

" The Soul of Man; 152 diagr. and ill.
[Relig. of Science Lib.] 85 c. 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chic.* [91]
3/6. Paul. The facts of physiology and experimental psychology; w. ethical and religious conclusions derived therefrom.

" Fundamental Problems [Relig. of Science Lib.] 60 c 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co. [89] 91
2/6. Paul. The Method of Philosophy regarded as a systematic arrangement of knowledge: 'Monistic Positivism', starting fr. facts and aiming at a unitary concepn. of facts. Deals with Sensation and Memory, Problem of Causality, Idea of Absolute Existence, Stronghold of Mysticism, Hedonism, Asceticism.

COIT, Dr Stanton [ed.] The Message of Man: bk. of ethical Scriptures 1/6 *n.* 18° Sonnenschein [94]
75 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* An admir. anthol. of ethical passages fr. many wrs., cleverly pieced together.

DOLE, N. H. The Religion of a Gentleman $1 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* [00] 05
An attempt to provide an ethical relig. for all who are not satisfied w. the Xty. of the Churches.

ETHICAL LIBRARY —*ut* **C** § 70

v. GIZYCKI, Prf. G. Introduction to the Study of Ethics, ed. Dr Stanton Coit—*ut* **C** § 70

KIDD, Rev. Jas. [U.-F.] Morality and Religion 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 95
$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Kerr Lectures.] A thorough enquiry, concluding that morality implies religion and religion morality.

MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. Manual of Ethics—*ut* **C** § 70

MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] The Relation between Ethics and Religion [an address] 1/ 8° Williams 82

MUIRHEAD, Prf. Jno. H. The Elements of Ethics—*ut* **C** § 70

POTTER, Can. R. [Aust.] The Relation of Ethics to Religion 2/6 ($1 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 88

SALTER, Wm. M. Ethical Religion $1·50 16° Roberts, *Boston* [89] 93

" First Steps in Philosophy: physical and ethical—*ut* **C** § 1

SHELDON, W. L. An Ethical Movement: a volume of lectures $1·75 (5/) c 8° Macmillan 96

SULLIVAN, W. R. Washington Morality as a Religion 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 99
$2. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Seventeen discourses delivered at the London Ethical Society.

South Place Ethical Society

CONWAY, Moncure D. [Am. Eth.] Centenary History of the South Place Ethical Society; ports. and facs. 5/ c. 8° Williams 94
An interesting record of the 100 years' life and work of the Society, which was founded by Elkanah WINCHESTER [Am Unit.] in 1794, and had Wm. Johnson FOX, the M.P. for Oldham, as its minister for many years.

Humanitarianism —*for Positivist literature v.* **C** § 23

BALFOUR, Arth. J. The Religion of Humanity—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* **K** § 83

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Xty. & Ideal of Humanity in Times Old and New 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 39

CRAPSE, A. S. [Am.] The Re-birth of Religion 5/ c 8° Lane 08
Designed to show why the intellectual world must reject the dogmatic teaching of the Churches, and why enthusiasm for humanity seeks expression outside them.

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Rat.] The Religion of Humanity $1·50 12° Putnam, *N. Y.* [73] 77

Idealism —*v.* also **A** § 69

D'ARCY, C. F. Idealism and Theology: a study of presuppositions 6/ c 8° Hodder 99

WATSON, J. Christianity and Idealism $1·75 *n.* c 8° Macmillan

Materialism

BÜCHNER, Ludw. [Mat.] Force and Matter: with a system of morality [tr.] 8/ 8° Asher [6–] 84
$1. Eckler, *N.Y.* Seeks to identify brain and mind; aggressively materialistic and of small intrinsic worth.

,, Last Words on Materialism & Kindred Subjects, tr. J. McCabe 2/6 *n.* c 8° Watts [01] 02
Further 'popular', though not profound, papers: on *The Nature of the Soul, Unity of Matter, Christianity and Buddhism, Virchow and Darwinism Idealism and Positivism*, etc.; w. Life by his brother, Prf. Alex BÜCHNER.

CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Am. Unit.] Materialism & Atheism Examined, ed. Dr S. H. Mellone 1/ *n.* c 8° P. Green

CUDWORTH, Ralph [1617–88]—*in his* True Intellectual System of the Universe, 3 vols., *ut* **C** § 24*
A refutation of the materialistic writers popular at end of 17th century.

JANET, Paul [Pos.] Materialism of the Present Day [tr.]
[a review of Büchner and his school] 3/ 12° Williams 67

LANGE, Prf. F. A. [Mat.] History of Materialism, tr. E. C. Thomas, 3 vols. 31/6 8° Paul [77–81]
$10. Osgood, *Boston.* [Eng. & Foreign Philosoph. Lib.] The standard work on the materialistic side.

MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] Modern Matter: its attitude towards theology 2/6 8° Williams [76] 78

McTAGGART, Wm. B. [Mat.] Absolute Relativism: or the absolute in relation *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 4° Stewart 93
A statement of the case for Materialism, followed by a crit. exam. of the teachings of its representatives fr. DEMOCRITUS, 'its founder,' to HAECKEL and BÜCHNER.

STEPHEN, Leslie [Agnos.] What is Materialism?—*in his* An Agnostic's Apology, *etc.*, *ut* **A** § 7

Modernism —*v.* **A** § 97

Monism

CARUS, Dr Paul Monism & Meliorism: ess. on causality & ethics 50 c. c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago*
2/6 Paul. For his other works *v.* General Index.

GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*see his* Prolegomena to Ethics [*ut* **C** § 29] *for a clear statement of the difficulties of Monism*

HAECKEL, Prf. Ern. Confession of Faith of a Man of Science [tr.] [also 6*d.*] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black [94] 03

,, Monism and Modern Science [tr.] [80 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black 94

,, The Riddle of the Universe at close of XIXth Cent. [tr.] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Watts [00]
$1·50 Harper, *N.Y.* Tr. J. McCabe. The conclusions of an eminent evolutionist, containing an exposition, from the philosophic and historical point of view, of the Evolutionary Monism of modern science. Also 6*d.*

,, The Wonders of Life: a Supplement to above [tr.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Watts [05] 06
$1·50 *n.* Harper, *N.Y.*

,, Last Words on Evolution, tr. Jos. McCabe 6/ *n.* 8° Owen 06
$1 *n.* Eckler, *N.Y.* 'A popular retrospect and summary'.

BALLARD, Dr F. Haeckel's Monism False [exam. of above 3 works] 5/ *n.* 8° Kelly 06

,, Theomonism True [sequel to above] 5/ *n.* 8° Kelly 06

LODGE, Sir Oliver Life & Matter [a criticism of *Riddle of the Universe*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Williams [05] 05

LOOFS, Prf. Fried. Anti-Haeckel [tr.] [Christian Defence Ser.] 6*d.* 8° Hodder 03

McCABE, J. Haeckel's Critics Answered 6*d.* 8° Watts 03

MARCUS, Dr S. Ph. Monism: thoughts suggested by Haeckel [tr.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Rebman 07

,, Monism?: an antidote to Haeckel's *Riddle* [tr.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Rebman 08

JAMES, Prf. Wm. —*in his* A Pluralistic Universe, *ut* **C** § 69

ROMANES, Dr G. J. Mind and Motion, and Monism 4/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 95
Consists of the Rede Lecture of 1885, with a longer treatise on Monism, amplifying and expounding its metaphysical ideas. The author holds with W. K. CLIFFORD that wherever there is matter there is mind in some form or other, and that mind and matter are everywhere but two aspects ('two modes of apprehension') of one and the same reality.

WALKER, Rev. W. L. Christian Theism and a Spiritual Monism 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* On God, freedom, and immortality in view of monistic evolution, seeking to show how, apart from Idealistic philosophy properly so-called, the very argument of mechanical monism can be turned against itself, and that, even on its own premisses, the universal supremacy of mind and reason accounts far better for the universe as it is than that of a material 'substance'.

WORSLEY, A. Concepts of Monism [21/ *n.* Unwin] $6·30 8° Wessels, *Brooklyn* 07

Mysticism —*v.* **A** § 119

Pantheism

BUTLER, Saml. God the Known, and God the Unknown—*ut* **A** § 122

DIX, Dr Morgan [Episc.] Lectures on the Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity, as contrasted with the Christian Faith concerning God—*ut* **A** § 122

FEUERBACH, Ludw. The Essence of Christianity, tr. Marian Evans ['Geo. Eliot'] [83 Somerby, *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Paul [70] 81

HUNT, Dr Jno. [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity [elaborate and learned] 12/6 8° Isbister [66] 84
The first edition [1866] of this work was pub. *sub tit.*, *An Essay on Pantheism*, repr. 7/6 Gibbings 93.

KAY, Can. Wm. [Ang.] On Pantheism *Madras* [53] 79

MILL, Dr W. H. Pantheistic Principles of Interpretation *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bell 61

PICTON, J. Allanson Religion of the Universe 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05

" Pantheism [Religions, Anc. & Mod.] 1/ *n.* f 8° Constable 06

" Man and the Bible 6/ *n.* c 8° Williams 09
Survey of influ. and positn. of Bible backwards thro' Lollard times to Mid. Ages, Charlemagne, the Paulicians, Augustine, to prim. Xty., w. treatise on its rel. to religion, morals and social evoln.

PLUMPTRE, [Miss] C. E. General Sketch of History of Pantheism, 2 vols. 18/8° Paul 81
A fairly good epitome of Oriental, Greek, and Modern Pantheism. Vol. i: to Spinoza; vol. ii: to Nineteenth Century.

SAISSET, Emile Manual of Modern Pantheism: an essay on religious philosophy [tr.], 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 62–3
Vol. i: Hist. studies on Descartes, Malebranche, Spinoza, Newton, Leibnitz, Kant, and Hegel; vol. ii: Meditations on Theism.

Pessimism —*v. also* **C** § 31 (HARTMANN), **C** § 59 (SCHOPENHAUER)

MALLOCK, W. H. Is Life worth Living? [$1 Fenno, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Chatto [79] 07

" Atheism and the Value of Life 6/ c 8° Macmillan 84

SMITH, Garnet [ed.] The Melancholy of Stephen Allard 7/6 *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 95
The diary, of which the book consists, constitutes a description of a subjective existence filled with mental pain to the exclusion of all pleasure—and reads like a *catalogue raisonné* of the reasons for disbelief in past ideals of happiness and progress, for despair in the future, and present distaste for living.

SULLY, Prf. Jas. Pessimism: a history and criticism [$4 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Paul [77] 91
The 1891 edn. conts. a new bibliogr. of pessimistic liter. of Germy. and elsewhere.

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] —*in his* Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion, *ut* **C** § 4

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. —*article* Pessimism, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii—*ut* **K** § 1

WENLEY, R. M. Aspects of Pessimism 6/ c 8° Blackwood 94
(1) *Jewish Pessimism* (*Job*, *Ecclesiastes*, etc.); (2) *Mediæval Mysticism* ('*Imitatio Christi*', etc.); (3) '*Hamlet*'; (4) *Pessimistic Element in Goethe* ('*Faust*'); (5) *Berkeley, Kant and Schopenhauer*; (6) *Pessimism as a System*. Written, on the whole, as an opponent of Pessimism.

Positivism —*v.* **C** § 23

Pragmatism, Humanism —*v.* **C** § 69

Rationalism, Free-thought, Atheism—*v. also* Agnosticism, *sup., and* **A** § 5 (FARRAR).

BALLARD, Dr Fk. The Miracles of *Unbelief* 2/6 *n.* p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [00] 08
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* *Anti-rationalistic.* *Popular.*

BLYTH, P. G. [Rat.] Christianity and Tradition *3/ n. 8° Watts 06*
Rejects supernaturalism and Christian dogma, whilst supporting the Christian spirit.

CONWAY, Moncure D. Autobiography—*ut* **K** § 29
Shows his evolution from Methodism through Unitarianism to Free Thought. His later book, *My Pilgrimage to the Wise Men*, contains further passages of interest here.

HENSLOW, Prf. G. Present-Day Rationalism Critically examined 6/ c 8° Hodder 04

HENSON, Can. Hensley H. [Ang.] Notes on Popular Rationalism 3/6 c 8° Pitman 04

INGERSOLL, G. R. [Am. Ath.] Complete Works: Dresden Edn., 12 vols. £6 *n.* 8° Watts

" Lectures and Essays, 3 Series ea. 6*d.* 8° Watts 04–7

MacGRADY, T. The Mistakes of Ingersoll $1 c 8° Curts, *Cincin.* 98

JEKYLL, W. Bible Untrustworthy [contradict. passages compared] 3/6 *n.* 8° Watts 04

MCCABE, Jos. [Rat.] Modern Rationalism [in XIXth century] 2/6 c 8° Watts

PAINE, Thos. [Rat.] The Age of Reason 6*d.* 8° Watts [1792–6] 05

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. [Rat.] Studies in Religious Fallacy 3/6 c 8° Watts 00
Andrew Lang on Orig. of Religion, on Miracles; Gladstone on the Atonement, on Butler; The Jesus Legend; The Myth of Judas Iscariot, etc.

" Pagan Christs—*ut* **A** § 9

VIVIAN, Perc. The Churches and Modern Thought 3/6 *n.* c 8° Watts [07] 07
An inquiry into the grounds of unbelief and an appeal for candour. A well written, moderate book: constructive as well as destructive.

WATTS, Chas. [Rat.] The Meaning of Rationalism, and other Essays 2/6 *n.* Watts 05

History —*v. also* **A** § 5 (TULLOCH)

BENN, Alf. W. History of English Rationalism in the XIXth Cen. 2 v. 21/ ($7 *n.*) 8° Longman 06
Begins by defining rationalism as 'the mental habit of using reason for the destruction of religious belief'; and throughout shows an inveterate hostility to all forms of religion, combined with a naïve belief in logic. Useful, however, for purposes of reference, as it surveys a wide field.

" Modern England: record of opinion and action, 2 vols. 7/ *n.* c 8° Watts 08
A history of modern rationalism and politics combined, showg. in polit. progress a reflection of rationalistic inquiry, well workg. out the unconscious collaborn. of the rationalists within and without the Churches—the scientists, MAURICE, authors of *Essays and Reviews*, MILL, BUCKLE, CLIFFORD, Mat. ARNOLD, SEELEY, etc.

FARRAR, Dn A. S. [Ang.] A Critical History of Freethought *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 63
[Bampton Lectures.] Account of revolts against the Christian faith from early Christian to mediæval and modern times.

HAGENBACH, Dr K. R. German Rationalism: its rise, progress, and decline [tr.] 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 65
Forms part of the author's *Church History* [*ut* **A** § 59], but published as a separate work.

HURST, Dr J. F. [Meth.] History of Rationalism, with appendix of literature $2·50 8° Eaton, *N.Y.* [66] 02
A survey of the whole field, Europe and America, since the Reformation.

LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of Rise and Influence of Spirit of Rationalism in Europe, 2 v. 10/ *n.* c 8° Longman [66] 06

$4. Appleton, *N.Y.* European only; its æsthetic, scientific, moral, and political development.

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. [Rat.] Short Hist. of Freethought, Ancient & Mod., 2 vols. 21/ *n.* 8° Watts [99] 06

$3. Macmillan. *N.Y.* By a thorough-going 'rationalist' of the most militant type, who preaches 'free thought' and 'determinism' with the same prophetic fervour as others have preached repentance and righteousness; but a useful and stimulating book—the result of wide reading.

SANTAYANA, Prf. Geo. The Life of Reason, 5 vols.—*ut* **C** § 69

SHELLEY, P. B. Necessity of Atheism, ed. T. J. Wise + P. Vaughan 1/ *n.* c. 8° Watts [11]

WHEELER, J. M. Biographical Dictionary of Freethinkers 5/ c 8° Forder 97

Useful, though including many names of men who were scarcely freethinkers in the ordinary sense.

WHITE, And. D. History of the Warfare of Science w. Theol. in Christendom, 2 v. $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* 96

21/- *n.* Macmillan. An elaborate and exhaustive survey of the whole field of the conflict, ending with a sketch of the development of modern ideas as to the function of inspiration and the duty of criticism. An important, scholarly, and judicial work, supplanting DRAPER, *sup.* Enlarged from the author's *Warfare of Science* [50 c., 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 77].

Scepticism

ALEXANDER, Rev. S. A. [Ang.] Christ and Scepticism [Gospel & the Age series] 3/6 c 8° Isbister 94

Addresses in the Temple Church, London, liberal in tone, sympathetic w. the aspirations of the day, appealing to Churchmen to be tolerant of honest attacks on Christianity, and acknowledging the help to be derived by the Church from close association with science and art.

ANDREWS, T. Thoughts on Faith and Scepticism 3/6 8° Nisbet 94

BALFOUR, A. J. A Defence of Philosophic Doubt—*ut* **A** § 7

BALFOUR, F. H. Unthinkables *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Bentley 97

A criticism of modern scepticism; w. an attempt to construct a new philosophical conception of God.

FITCHETT, Dr W. H. [Wesl.] The Beliefs of Unbelief 3/6 c 8° Cassell 08

'Studies in the Alternatives to Faith', seeking to show that doubts are themselves creeds. Popular.

GLANVILL, Preb. Jos. [1636–80] Skepsis Scientifica: confest ignorance the way to science; w. Introd. Rev. J. Owen [B.-C.] 6/ elz 8° Paul [1665] 85

An interesting little treatise, w. a valuable Introd. (40 pp.) on the *Life & Work of* GLANVILL. *Scepsis* is used in its classical meaning of inquiry and judicial suspense—the principle opposed to excessive dogma, whether prev. in philosophy science, or religion. The 1st Part appeared (1661) *sub tit. The Vanity of Dogmatizing.*

HARRISON, Rev. A. J. [Ang.] Problems of Christianity & Scepticism, *and* The Church in relation to Sceptics—*ut* **A** § 129

LLOYD, Prf. Alf. H. The Will to Doubt [Ethical Library] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 07

$1·50. Macmillan, *N.Y.* A stimulating essay, intended for the General Thinker', discussing the relations betw. doubt and belief, estimating doubt not as the foe but as one of the aspects of truth.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] Evenings with the Skeptics: free discussion on freethinkers, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Longman 81

$4·50 *n.* Lane, *N.Y.* Causes of Scepticism; Greek Scepticism; Hebrew and Hindu Sc.; St Augustine; the Schoolmen [Erigena, Abelard Aquinas]; William of Ockham; Raymund of Sabiende; Cornelius Agrippa.

,, Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* **A** § 119

,, Skeptics of the French Renaissance—*ut* **A** § 119

RENAN, Ern. The Future of Science—*ut* **A** § 7

Secularism

BONHAM, Jno. M. Secularism: its progress and morals $1·75 (7/6) p 8° Putnam 94

FOOTE, G. W. The Gospel of Secularism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* **A** § 9

Mr FOOTE has written numerous other papers, etc.; but this will suffice.

HOLYOAKE, G. J. The Origin and Nature of Secularism 2/6 c 8° Watts [96] 97

Seeks to show that where Freethought ends Secularism begins. The author's final pronouncement on his creed. For his Life, v. **D** § 125.

Theistic Church

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] Mystery of Pain, Death and Sin—*ut* **A** § 127

Cont. discourses in refutation of Atheism and Pessimism.

,, The Sling & the Stone, v. i-x [ab. 1000 sermons, etc.] ea. 6/ to 10/6 p 8° Williams 68–93

,, Theism, or the Religion of Common-Sense 2/6 c 8° Williams 94

A handbook of religion 'based on our Reason, Conscience and Love, apart from so-called "Revelation."'.

,, Theism, as a Science of Natural Theol. & Nat. Religion 2/6 c 8° Williams 95

A series of lectures: more systematic than the above, and forming a cogent statement and defence of the received opinions of Theists.

,, Religion for all Mankind 1/ *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Longman [03] 05

Provides 'a religion for all mankind based on facts which are never in dispute'.

Transcendentalism

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Rat.] Transcendentalism in New England: a history $1 *n.* 8° Amer. Unit. Soc., *Bost.* [76] 80

Includes a preliminary sketch of Transcendentalism in Germany, France, and England.

'New Theology, The'

CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J.	[Cong.; *City Temple, London*] City Temple Sermons	6/ c 8° Hodder 03
,,	Sermons addressed to Individuals	6/ c 8° Hodder 04
,,	Sermons preached on Special Occasions	6/ c. 8° Hodder 04
,,	Sermons to Young Men [World's Pulpit]	3/6 c 8° S. C. Brown 04
,,	The New Theology [$1.50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*]	6/ c 8° Chapman [07] 07
,,	Christianity and the Social Order [on Socialism]	6/ c 8° Chapman 07
,,	New Theology Sermons [20 Sermons; $1.50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*]	6/ c 8° Chapman 07
,,	Thursday Mornings at the City Temple	5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 08
ANDERSON, K. C.	The Larger Faith: some aspects of the New Theology	3/6 *n.* c 8° Black 03
EARLE, Sir W.	Christianity and the New Theology	3/ *n.* c 8° Griffiths 07
EGERTON, Hakluyt	Is the New Theology Christian?	2/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 07
GORE, Bp. C. [Ang.]	The New Theology and the Old Religion [8 lects. and 5 sermons]	5/ *n.* c 8° Murray 07
VINE, Rev. C. H. [Cong.; ed.]	The Old Faith and the New Theology	4/6 *n.* c 8° Low 07
	Collection of a dozen papers by Congregationalist ministers on different phases of the question, in reply to CAMPBELL.	
WALKER, Rev. W. L.	What about the New Theology? [$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*]	2/6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [07] 08
WARSCHAUER, Rev. J.	The New Evangel: studies in the New Theology	2/6 *n.* c 8° J. Clarke 07

III: Ethnic Theology (Oriental only)

FOR THE THEOLOGIES AND MYTHOLOGIES OF NON-ORIENTAL PAGAN RACES, *v.* **B**, *passim*

9: GENERAL WORKS ON COMPARATIVE RELIGION

Bibliography

de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. P. D. Chantepie—*in his* Manual of the Science of Religion, *ut infra*

TIELE, Prf. C. P. —*in his* Outlines of the History of Religion, *ut infra*

Dictionaries.

BENHAM, Can. Wm. [ed.] Dict. of Religion: Christian and other religious doctrines, etc.—*ut* **A** § 49

FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. Faiths of Man—*ut inf.*

HASTINGS (Dr J.) + SELBIE (Dr J. A.) Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics—*ut* **A** § 49

Series

AMERICAN LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF RELIGIONS, vols. i-viii ea. $1·50 (6/ c 8° Putman 96–09 *in prg.*

BLOOMFIELD (M.), *Religion of Veda* [*ut* **A** § 14].
BRINTON (D. G.), *Religions of Primitive Peoples* [*ut inf.*].
BUDDE (K.), *Religion of Hebrews in Pre-Exile Days* [*ut* **A** § 12].
CHEYNE (T. K.), *Jewish Religious Life after the Exile* [*ut* **A** § 12]
DAVIDS (T. W Rhys), *Buddhism: history and literature* [*ut* **A** § 14].
GOLDZIHER (I.), *Religion of Islam* [*ut* **A** § 13].
KNOX (G. W.), *Religion in Japan* [*ut* **B** § 37].
STEINDORFF (G.), *Religion of Early Egyptians* [*ut* **A** § 11].

Ancient East (The) —*ut* **A** § 12

Hand-books of the History of Religions: ed. Prf. Morris Jastrow *v.p.* 8° Ginn, *Boston* 95–02 *in prg.*

HOPKINS (E. W.), *Religions of India* [*ut* **A** § 14]. $2 (8/6 *n.*)
JASTROW (M.), *Religion of Babylonia & Assyria* [*ut* **A** § 12]. $3 (12/6 *n.*)
SAUSSAYE (P. de C.), *Religion of the Teutons* [tr.] [*ut* **B** § 20]. $2·50 (10/6 *n.*)

Hibbert Lectures: pub. by the Hibbert Trust [Unit.] ea. 10/6, Cheap Edn. 3/6 8° Williams [78–94] 97 *sqq.*

Ea. $1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*
D'ALVIELLA (Count), *Evolution of the Idea of God* [*ut* **A** § 122].
BEARD (C.), *Lects. on Reformation* [*ut* **A** § 59].
DAVIDS (T. W. Rhys), *Lects. on Points in Indian Buddhism* [*ut* **A** § 14].
DRUMMOND (J.), *Via, Veritas, Vita* [*ut* **A** § 95].
HATCH (E.), *Influence of Greek Ideas upon Christian Church* [*ut* **A** § 119].
KUENEN (A.), *National Religions and Universal Religions* [*ut inf.*].
MONTEFIORE (C. G.), *Origin & Growth of Religion as ill. by Religion of Ancient Hebrews* [*ut* **A** § 12].
MÜLLER (MAX), *Origin & Growth of Religion as ill. by Religions of India* [*o.p. in this edn.*] [*ut* **A** § 14].
PFLEIDERER (O.), *Influence of Apostle Paul on . . . Christianity* [*ut* **A** § 51].
RENAN (E.), *Influence of . . . Rome on Christianity* [*ut* **A** § 51]
RENOUF (P. de P.), *Religion of Ancient Egypt* [*ut* **A** § 11].
RÉVILLE (A.), *Native Religions of Mexico and Peru* [*ut* **B** § 35].
RHYS (J.), *Origin & Growth of Religion as ill. by Celtic Heathendom* [*ut* **B** § 15].
SAYCE (A. H.), *Religion of Ancient Assyria and Babylonia* [*ut* **A** § 12.
UPTON (C. B.), *Bases of Religious Belief* [*ut* **A** § 4].

The series is closed, the Trust being converted into an endowed chair for a Lecturer on Ecclesiastical History at Oxford.

Non-Christian Religious Systems ea. 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [77–05] *v.y.*

Ea. $1. YOUNG, *N.Y.*
Buddhism [*ut* **A** § 14]. T. W. RHYS-DAVIDS.
Buddhism in China [*ut* **A** § 10]. Rev. S. BEAL.
Christianity and Buddhism [*ut* **A** § 134]. Dr J. S. BERRY.
Confucianism and Taoism [*ut* **A** § 10]. Sir R. K. DOUGLAS.
Coran [*ut* **A** § 13]. Sir W. MUIR.
—— *Historical Development of the Qurân* [*ut* **A** § 13]. Dr. E. SELL.
Hinduism [*ut* **A** § 14]. Sir M. Monier WILLIAMS.
Islam and its Founder [*ut* **A** § 13] J. W. H. STOBART.
Islam as a Missionary Religion, 2/– 80 c. [*ut* **A** § 13]. C. R. HAINES.
Religion of the Crescent [Islamism] [*ut* **A** § 13] 4/– ($1·50). Rev. W. St Clair TISDALL.
Studies of Non-Christian Religions [*ut inf.*] Eliot HOWARD.

A series of popular books, dealing with various religions from the point of view of their testimony to Christianity.

Oriental Religions Series *v.p.* 1 8° Luzac 03 *in prg.*

DE BOER (T. J.), *History of Philos. in Islam* [tr.] [*ut* A § 13]. 7/6 *n.*

FAUSBÖLL (V.), *Indian Mythology acc. to Mahabharata* [*ut* A § 14]. 9/- *n.*

Religions, Ancient and Modern ea. 1/ *n.* f 8° Constable 06 *sqq., in prg.*

ABRAHAMS (I.), *Judaism* [*ut* A § 12].
ANWYL (E.), *Celtic Religion* [*ut* B § 15].
ASTON (W. G.), *Shinto* [*ut* B § 37].
BARNETT (L. L.), *Hinduism* [*ut* A § 14].
CLODD (E.), *Animism* [*ut inf.*].
CRAIGIE (W. A.), *Religion of Ancient Scandinavia* [*ut* B § 20].
DAVIDS (T. W. Rhys), *Early Buddhism* [*ut* A § 14].
GILES (H. A.), *Religions of Ancient China* [*ut* A § 10].
HADDON (A. C.), *Magic and Fetishism* [*ut* B § 5].
HARRISON (Jane), *Religion of Ancient Greece* [*ut* B § 12].
PETRIE (W. M. F.), *Religion of Ancient Egypt* [*ut* A § 11].
PICTON (J. A.) *Pantheism* [*ut* A § 8].
PINCHES (T. G.), *Religion of Babylonia and Assyria* [*ut* A § 12].
SPENCE (L.), *Mythologies of Mexico and Peru* [*ut* B § 35].
SYED (Ameer Ali), *Islam* [*ut* A § 13].

A cheap series, presenting salient features of the chief great religions.

Sacred Books of the East: tr. by various scholars, ed. F. Max Müller, 50 vols. *v.p.* 8° Clar. Press 79–04

Atharva-Veda, Hymns of [*ut* A § 14]. 21/-
Bhagavadgîtâ [*ut* K § 124]. 10/6
Buddhist Suttas [*ut* A § 14]. 10/6
Dhammapada and Sutta-Nipâta [*ut* A § 14]. 10/6
Fo-shu-hing-tsan-king [*ut* A § 10]. 10/6
Gaina-Sûtras, 2 v. [*ut* A § 14]. 10/6, 12/6
Grihya-Sûtras, 2 v. [*ut* K § 124]. ea. 12/6
King Milinda, Questions of, 2 v [*ut* A § 14]. 10/6, 12/6
Law Books, Minor [*ut* K § 124]. 10/6
Mahâyânn Texts [*ut* A § 10]. 12/6
Manu, Institutes of [*ut* K § 124] 21/-
Pahlavi Texts, 5 v. [*ut* A § 15]. 12/6, 12/6, 10/6, 15/-, 8/6
Qur'ân, 2 v. [*ut* A § 13]. 21/-
Sacred Laws of the Aryas, 2 v. [*ut* K § 124]. ea. 10/6
Saddharma-pundarîka [A § 14]. 12/6
Satapatha-Brâhmana, 5 v. [*ut* K § 124]. i–iv, ea. 12/6, v, 18/6
Texts of Confucianism, 4 v. [*ut* A § 10]. 12/6, 10/6, 12/6, 12/6
,, ,, *Tâoism*, 2 v. [*ut* A § 10]. 21/-
Upanishads, 2 v. [*ut* K § 124]. ea. 10/6
Vedânta-Sûtras, 3 v. [*ut* K § 124 ¶ ix]. i–ii, ea. 12/6; iii, 25/-
Vedic Hymns, 2 v. [*ut* A § 14]. 18/6, 14/-
Vinaya Texts, 3 v. [*ut* A § 14]. ea. 10/6
Vishnu, Institutes of [*ut* A § 14]. 10/6
Zend-Avesta, 3 v. [*ut* A § 15]. 14/-, 10/6, 12/6
Index (vol. 50) *in prep.* Amer. prices: 10/6 = $2·75; 12/6 = $3·25; 21/- = $5·25 · 25/- = $6·25

Trübner's [pub.] Oriental Series *v.p.* p 8° Paul

ARNOLD (Sir E.) [tr.] *Indian Poetry* [*ut* K § 124].
BARTH (A.), *Religions of India* [*ut* A § 14]. 16/-
Bhagavad Gita, tr. Jno. Davies [*ut* K § 124]. 6/-
BHARTRIHARI, *Satakas*, tr. B. Hale Wortham [*ut* K § 124]. 5/-
DAVIES (J.), *Hindu Philosophy* [*ut* K § 124]. 6/-
DOWSON (J.), *Dict. of Hindu Mythol., etc.* [*ut* A § 14]. 16/-
DUTT (R. Chunder) [tr.], *Lays of Ancient India* [*ut* K § 124] 7/6
—— *Civilization in Ancient India*, 2 vols. [*ut* F § 62] 21/-
Ecarhaddon, History of: tr. E. A. W. Budge [*ut* F § 9. 10/6
EDKINS (J.), *Chinese Buddhism* [*ut* A § 10]. 18/-
—— *Religion in China* [*ut* A § 10]. 7/6
FIRDAUSI, *Shâhnâma*, tr. E. Warner, 2. vols. [*ut* K § 134]. ea. 10/6
GOUGH (A. E.), *Philosophy of the Upanishads* [*ut* K § 124 ¶ ix]. 9/-
HAUG (M.), *Sacred Language, etc., of Parsis* [*ut* A § 15]. 16/-
JACOB (G. A.), *Manual of Hindu Pantheism* [= tr. *of Vedânta-sara*] [*ut* A § 124]. 6/-
KAPILA, *Sankhya Aphorisms* [tr.] [*ut* K § 124]. 16/-
KNOWLES (J. H.), *Folk-Tales of Kashmir* [*ut* B § 11] 16/-
MADHAVA ACHARYA, *Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha* [*ut* K § 124 ¶ ix]. 10/6
MANU, *Manava-Dharma-Sastra*, ed. J. Jolly [*ut* K § 124] 10/6
MANU, *Ordinances*, tr. Burnell + Hopkins [*ut* K § 124]. 12/-
Masnavi i Ma'navi, tr. E. H. Whinfield [*ut* K § 134]. 7/6
MUIR (J.) [tr.], *Metrical Translations from Sanskrit* [*ut* K § 124]. 14/-
—— [tr.] *Original Sanskrit Texts*, 5 vols. [*ut* K § 124]. ea. 21/-
OMAR KHAYYAM, *Quatrains*: text and verse tr. E. H. Whinfield [*ut* K § 134]. 10/6
—— ,, Tr. only [*ut* K § 134] 5/-
ROCKHILL (W. W.), *Life of Buddha* [*ut* A § 14]. 9/-
v. SCHIEFNER (A.), *Tibetan Tales* [tr.] [*ut* A § 14]. 14/-
SELL (E.), *Faith of Islam* [*ut* A § 13]. 12/6
Si-Yu-Ki, tr. S. Beal, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 10]. 24/-
Udanavarga [of DHARMATRATA], tr. Rockhill [*ut* K § 155]. 9/-
WEBER (A.) *History of Indian Literature* [*ut* K § 122]. 10/6
WHERRY (E. M.), *Commentary on the Quran*, 4 vols. [*ut* A § 13]. 48/-
WILLIAMS (Monier], *Modern India* [*ut* E § 35]. 4/-

Wisdom of the East: W. L. Cranmer-Byng + Dr S. A. Kapadia 1/ *n.* or 2/ *n.* 16° Murray 04 *in prg.*

Dutton. *N.Y.* 1/- *n.*=40 c. *n.*; 2/- *n.*=60 c. *n.*

ABU'L ALA, *Diwan* [*ut* K § 132], ed. H. BAERLEIN. 1/- *n.*
Arabian Wisdom, tr. fr. Arabic J. Wortabet 1/- *n.*
BACHYE, *Duties of the Heart* [*ut* A § 12], ed. E. COLLINS. 1/- *n.*
Brahma-Knowledge [*ut* A § 14], ed. L. D. BARNETT 2/- *n.*
Buddha, The Way of [*ut* A § 14], ed. H. BAYNES. 2/- *n.*
Chinese Mystic, Musings of a [CHUANG TZŬ] [*ut* A § 10], ed. L. GILES. 2/- *n.*
CONFUCIUS, *Classics of* [*ut* A § 10], i: *Shu-King*, ed. W. G. OLD; ii: *Shi-King*, ed. L. CRANMER-BYNG. ea. 1/- *n.*
—— *Sayings of* [*ut* A § 10], ed. L. GILES. 2/- *n.*
IBN TUFAIL, *Awakening of the Soul*, tr. fr. Arabic P. BRÖNNLE 2/- *n.*
India, The Heart of [*ut* A § 14], ed. L. D. BARNETT. 2/- *n.*
Israel, Wisdom of [*ut* A § 12, *s.v. Talmud*], ed. E. COLLINS. 1/- *n*
Japan, Women and Wisdom of, ed. S. TAKAISHI. 1/- *n.*
Koran, Religion of the [*ut* A § 13], ed. Sir A. N. WOLLASTON. 1/- *n*
LAO TZU, *Sayings of* [*ut* A § 10], ed. L. GILES. 1/- *n.*
Persian Mystics, i: Jalálu'd-din Rúmí; ii: Jámí [*ut* K § 134], ed. F. H. DAVIS. ea. 2/- *n.*
Ptah-Hotep, Instruction of, etc. [*ut* A § 11], ed. B. G. GUNN 1/- *n.*
SA'DI, *Rose-Garden* [*ut* K § 134], ed. L. CRANMER-BYNG. 1/- *n.*
Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom [*ut* K § 134], ed. Sir A. N WOLLASTON. 1/- *n.*
Zoroaster, Teachings of [*ut* A § 15], ed. S. A. KAPADIA. 2/- *n.*

Treatises —*v. also* A § 4, B § 2, and F § 5.

BARROWS, Rev. J. H. [ed.] World's Parliamt. of Religion, 2 v.; ports. $5 i 8° Hill & Shuman, *Chic.* 93
20/- *n. Review of Reviews* Office, *Lond.* Account of the relig. congress at Chic. Exhib., 1893, w. biographies, some of the addresses, etc. Pp. 1626.

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Religions; 300 ill. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock *n.d.* (90)
$5. Christian Liter. Co., *N.Y.* 91. A quite popular, and fairly good, account. Reissued in Parts (1891–2): *The Great Indian Religions*, 2/6 ($1); *Judaism and Christianity*, 3/6 ($1.40); *Mohammedanism*, 2/6 ($1); *Primitive Religions*, [Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism], 2/6 ($1). The Amer. edns. of these separate parts are pb. by Ward & Lock, *N.Y.*

BRACE, Rev. C. L. [Cong.] The Unknown God: inspiration among pre-Christian races $2·50 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90
12/-, Hodder. Shows how the Unknown God has been worshipped by the peoples of distant ages long previous to the advent of Christianity. *Egypt, Jews. Gk. Mysteries, Zeus, Relig. of Socrates and Plato, Stoics, Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurelius, Zoroastrianism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Conversion of Non-Christian Nations, etc.*

BRINTON, Dan. G. Religions of Prim. Peoples [Am. Lects. on Hist. of Rel.] $1·50 (6/-) 8° Putnam 97
Its object is to exhibit religion as displayed, in its earliest and simplest forms, in the faiths and rites of primitive peoples, as shown in their psychical phenomena. A valuable collection and collation of facts.

de BUNSEN, [Mrs] Vict. —*in her* The Soul of a Turk, *ut* E § 40

BURNOUF, Emile The Science of Religions [tr.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 88
Contends that the ancient religions of India and Persia were based on a primitive Aryan religion, a refined system of metaphysics founded on a thorough grasp of physical facts—wh. he attempts to trace; and that this was the fountain-head of the religions of the *Veda, Avesta* and Christianity.

CLARKE, J. F. [Unit.] Ten Great Religions, 2 vols. [popular] ea. $2 p 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [71; 83] 86
Ea. 10/6. Paul. Vol. i describes Confucianism, Brahmanism, Buddhism, Parsism., and the religions of Egypt, Greece, Rome, Scandinavia, Palestine, Arabia; vol. ii is a comparison of the ideas of God, soul, origin of world, prayer, inspirations, morals, and future life in all religions. It was practically the first book on the inductive side of Ethnic Theology.

CLODD, Edw. [Unit.]. The Childhood of Religions: birth & growth of myths & legends 5/ s 8° Paul [75] 91
$1·25. Appleton, *N.Y.* An excellent elementary book, lucidly and pleasantly written. School Edn. 1/6.

,, Animism [Religions Ancient and Modern] 1/ *n.* f 8° Constable 06

CONDER, Col. C. R. [Ang.] The Rise of Man 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 08
In two main divisions, (1) Early Man, and Civilization, (2) (much the larger) a somewhat discursive history of religions, written with a strong Christian bias.

CRAWLEY, Em. The Tree of Life: a study in religion 12/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 05

CROZIER, Dr J. B. —*in his* History of Intellectual Development, *ut* **F** § 2

CURT, Dr Rob. N. Ess. on the Common Features which appear in all forms of Belief—*ut* **A** § 4

v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. I. [O.-C.] Gentile and Jew in the Courts of the Temple of Christ [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 12
Contains a good survey of the religions of the East, including Judaism.

DUNCKER, Max —*in his* History of Antiquity [tr.], 5 vols, *ut* **F** § 6

FARNELL, L. H. The Evolution of Religion—*ut* **A** § 5

FARRER, J. A. Paganism and Christianity—*ut* **A** § 134

FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. Rivers of Life: sources and streams of faiths in all lands, 2 vols.; 17 pl. and 339 ill. 126/ 4° Quaritch 83
A sort of comparative hist. of religion, in wh. Serpent, Phallic, Fire, Sun, and Ancestor Worships are strongly insisted on. A large coloured chart in case, accompanies bk.

" Short Studies in the Science of Comparative Religions 28/ r 8° Quaritch 97
Deals more especially with the religions of Asia.

" Faiths of Man: a cyclopaedia of religions, 3 vols. 105/ *n.* r 8° Quaritch 06
About 3,000 articles, erudite but thoroughly modern, covering the whole field. A valuable wk. of reference.

*FRAZER, Dr J. G. The Golden Bough: study in magic & relig., 3 v. *o. p.* [*pb.* 36/ *n.*] r 8° Macmillan [90] 00
The much-enlarged Second Edn. of this invaluable and famous work, wh attempts to explain the rule of succession to the priesthood of Diana at Aricia, by the comparative method, throwing much light on some obscure or neglected facts in primitive religion, espec. amongst the early religion of the European Aryans. In some sense it is a developmt. along the lines first laid down by W. MANNHARDT, in his *Wald-u. Feldkulte*, 2 *vols.* [i: Germanic; ii: Anc. Nations], 24 *m.* 8° Bornträger, *Berlin 75–6*, and *Mythologische Forschungen*, and other wks.; but of much farther-reaching influence on the attitude of the human mind tow. supernatural beliefs and symbolical rituals, applying as it does the principle of evoln, to relig. creeds and observances, and attribg. a natural, in place of a supernatural, origin alike to sacraments and to idea of piacular sacrifices.

" The same, 3rd edn., Pt. IV: Adonis, Attis, Osiris 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
An expansion of the corresponding sections in *The Golden Bough*, the forerunner of a Third Edn. of that bk. to be pubd. in 5 Pts., i: *The Magic Art and the Evoln. of Kings*; ii: *The Perils of the Soul and the Doctr. of Taboo*; iii: *The Dying God*; iv: *Adonis, Attis, Osiris*; v: *Balder the Beautiful*. Deals exhaustively and comparatively w. the 3 deities of agric. or vegetn., Adonis (= Tammuz, worsh. at Babylon and in Cyprus), *Attis* (Phrygian counterpt.), and Osiris (Egyptn.). In this edn. further attention is paid to the nat. features of the countries, as religion is, in author's opin., so profoundly influenced by physical environmt.

* " Lectures on Early History of Kingship 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
Supplement to *The Golden Bough*. Deals w. general principles of savage belief and custom, w. spec. ref. to sacred character and magical functions of kings, origin and devel. of chieftainship, princs. of magic, taboo, etc.: latter half of bk. on Nemi and Roman kingship.

GEDEN, Arth. S. Studies in Comparative Religion 2/6 c 8° Kelly 98
[Books for Bible students.] Readable, undetailed, and generally correct.

" Studies in Eastern Religions 3/6 c 8° Kelly 00
Brahmanism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism. A fairly good introductory book.

GOULD, F. J. [Rat.] A Concise History of Religion, 3 vols. 11/6 c 8° Watts 93–7
Vol. i supplies a clear and accurate account of the principal religions (excl. Judaism, Christianity, and Mohammedanism); ii deals w. Judaism and Jewish sacred literature; iii with the history of Xtn origins and of Jewish Xtn to literature to end of 2nd cent. Mainly fr. the Anthropological point of view.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Origin and Development of Religious Belief, 2 vols.—*ut* **A** § 134

Great Religions of the World $2 *n.* (7/6) 8° Harper 10
A series of articles by H. A. GILES, T. W. RHYS-DAVIDS, O. MANN, and others.

HOWARD, Eliot Studies in Non-Christian Religions [Non-Chr. Rel. Syst.; $1 Young, *N.Y.*] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [01] 07

HURST, Geo. L. Sacred Literature [Temple Primers] 1/ *n.* 12° Dent 05
40 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A convenient summary of the literatures of Brahmanism, Buddhism, Parsism, Confucianism, Judaism, Christianity, Mohammedanism.

JASTROW, Morris [J.] The Study of Religion 6/ c 8° Scott [01] 02
$1·50. Scribner, *N.Y.* An advocacy of the historical method.

JEVONS, Prf. F. B. An Introduction to the History of Religion 10/6 8° Methuen [96] 04
$2·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* One of the most comprehensive and valuable books on the subject: on the principles and methods of anthropological science.

" Introduction to the Study of Comparative Religion—*ut* **A** § 105

JOHNSON, Sam. Oriental Religions & their Rel. to Universal Relig., 3 v. ea. $5 8° Houghton, *Bost.*, 73–85
India [*ut* **A** § 14]; *China* [*ut* **A** § 10]; *Persia* [*ut* **A** § 15]. Seeks to show the purely natural origin of religion; full of suggestion and clear, thorough workmanship.

JORDAN, Rev. L. H. Comparative Religion: its genesis & growth $3·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 05
12/– *n.* Clark, *Edin.* With Introd. Prc. FAIRBAIRN, and col. charts. A comprehensive statement of the aims, history, and present position of the study: a very useful reference book, with brief accounts of principal investigators. Good index.

" Comparative Religion: its method and scope 1/ *n.* (40 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 08

KEARY, C. F. Outlines of Primitive Belief—*ut* **B** § 2

KUENEN, Dr A. National Religions and Universal Religions [tr.] 3/6 8° Williams [82]
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hibbert Lectures.] Thoroughly scientific; but somewhat out of date.

LANG, Andr. Custom & Myth; 15 ill [Silver Library] [$1·25 Harper, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Longman [84]
An important study in early usage and belief.

" Myth, Ritual, & Religion, 2 v. [Silver Lib.] ea. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [87] 99
An attempt to disengage separately and historically the various elements of religion and myth; forms an admirable 'Vorschule' of mythology

" The Making of Religion 5/ *n.* ($2) 8° Longman [98] 01
Written in opposition to the animistic theory of SPENCER: has several chaps. on psychic phenomena

LANG, Andr. Magic and Religion 10/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 01
A series of reprinted magazine articles upon various recent theories of religion, especially that of Frazer.

,, Modern Mythology: a reply to Prof. Max Müller—*ut* **B** § 2

LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] Many Mansions: studies in anc. religs. & mod. thought 12/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 07

LYALL, Sir Alf. C. Asiatic Studies, 2 Ser. [ea. $3·60 Scribner, *N.Y.*] ea. 5/ *n.* 8° Murray [82] 84; 99
A valuable colln. of essays, displaying wide knowledge of India, on orig. of myths in India, witchcraft, influ. of relig. on morality, formatn. of clans and castes, Brit. policy in resp. of relig., State and relig. in China, history and fable, and similar subjs.

MACCULLOCH, Can. J. A. Comparative Theology [Churchman's Library] 6/ c 8° Methuen 02
$2. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Shows how there has been a preparation for Christian doctrines in the beliefs and rites of paganism, savage and civilized. Each principal Christian doctrine the subject of a separate chapter, w. parallels fr. heathen sources. Scholarship up-to-date.

,, Religion: its origin & forms [Temple Primers; 40 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 1/*n.* pott 8° Dent 02

MARTI, Prf. Karl The Religion of the Old Testament [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 44
A valuable estimate of its place among the religions of the nearer East.

MENZIES, Prf. Allan A History of Religion [University Extens. Manls.] 5/ c 8° Murray 95
$1.50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An admirable concise sketch of primitive religious beliefs and practices, and of the origin and character of the great religious systems (chapter on Greece specially good): its scholarship exact and up-to-date, and its general tone sympathetic (though perhaps severe on Islam). Christianity is treated impartially along with the rest.

MOORE, Prf. G. F. [Am.] The Hist. of Religions [Inter.Theol. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*] p 8° Clark, *Ed., in prep.*

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Introd. to the Science of Religion [four lects.] 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman [73] 09
On the value of the comparative method, classification of religions, education of race by its religion, ill. by extracts.

,, Chips from a German Workshop, 4 vols. ea. 5/ ($2) c 8° Longman [67–75]
i: *Recent Essays and Addresses.* | iii: *Essays on Language and Literature.*
ii: *Biographical Essays* | iv: *Essays on Mythology and Folklore.*
The Amer. edn. of the *Chips* is in 5 vols., ea. $2. Scribner, *N.Y.*

,, The Science of Language, v. ii: Comparative Mythology 5/ c 8° Longman [75] 80
Amer. edn of the 2 vols. $6. Scribner, *N.Y.* Max MÜLLER regards mythology almost as a 'disease of language'

,, Contributions to the Science of Mythology, 2 vols.—*ut* **B** § 3

,, Last Essays, Ser. II: Essays on Science of Relig. 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 01

,, The Silesian Horseherd (Das Pferdeburla) 5/ ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 03

,, —*v. also* **A** § 4, **A** § 14

PAYNE, E. J. —*in his* History of the New World called America, *ut* **E** § 54
Of considerable importance here for aboriginal religions of America.

PERROT (G.) + CHIPIEZ (C.) History of Art in Antiquity [tr.], 14 vols.—*ut* **I** § 85
Of importance here as giving not only a history of art, but also of manners as reflected in art.

PFLEIDERER, Prf. Otto Religion and Historic Faiths [tr.] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* 07
5'– *n.* Unwin. A series of popular lectures in Berlin on the chief religions of the world.

PRICE, Rev. E. D. Story of Religions [Lib. of Useful Stories; 40 c., Appleton, *N.Y.*] 1/ 18° Newnes 98

REINACH, Dr Salomon Orpheus: a universal hist. of religs. [tr.] 8/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 09
Author, in studying origins of art was drawn into a study of primitive relig.; and here presents the fruits of his inquiry in a masterly synthesis.

Religious Systems of the World: a contribution to study of comparative religion 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [89]
$4·50. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Gives an excellent bird's-eye view, in 57 articles by 55 specialists, of nearly all of the most important religious systems and sects, Christian and non-Christian, of the ancient and modern worlds. 819 pp. and Index. For companion vol. of texts *v.* Selections.

RÉVILLE, Prf. A. Prolegomena to the History of Religions [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams [84] 88
Tr. of the *Proleg.* to his *Histoire des Religions*, 3 vols., 8° Paris '83–9.

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. Pagan Christs: comparative hierology 8/6 *n.* c 8° Watts 03
An attack on Christianity, by the comparative method.

de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. P. D. Chantepie Manual of the Science of Religion [tr.] 12/6 ($3·50) c 8° Longman 91
A tr of only vol. i of original (1887), dealing w. *China, Egypt, Babylonia and Assyria, India.* Vol. ii of original (1890) deals w. *Persia, Greece, Rome, Germany, Scandinavia,* and *Islam*; not tr. The whole is a masterly summary of all that is known of the chief religions of the world (Judaism and Xty. excepted), w. continual refer. to the liter., philos., polit. hist., art and daily life of the peoples: noteworthy for its scholarship, sobriety, good sense and impartiality. Good bibliogr. references.

TAYLOR, Hy. Osborne Ancient Ideals, 2 vols. $5 (25/) 8° Putnam 97
Survey of the intellectual and spiritual development of Egypt, Chaldea, China, India, Persia, Greece, Rome, and Judaea, fr. dawn of history to establishment of Xtianity under Roman Empire

TIELE, Prf. C. P. [Leyden sch.] Outlines of the History of Religion to the Spread of Universal Religs. [tr.] 7/6 8° Paul [77] 96
Tr Prf. J. Estlin CARPENTER fr. the Dutch. Evolutional, but no longer up-to-date: superseded by the author's (untr.) *Geschiedenis van den Gods-dienst in de Oudheid tot op Alexander d. Groote* (8° van Kempen, *Amst.* '93; Germ. tr. by GEHRICH 1895 *sqq.*), an admirable, compact, and lucid account, minutely accurate, of religion in Egypt, in Babyl. and Assyr., of the Aramæans, Hittites, Canaanites, and Israelites, carrying out the historical principle much more fully than in the *Outlines.* Useful bibliographical Appendix.

,, Elements of the Science of Religion, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 *n.* p 8° Blackwood 97–9
Ea. $2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Gifford Lectures.] Nothing like so satisfactory as the *Geschiedenis*, being fettered by theological restraints. Vol i: Morphological; ii: Ontological.

TRUMBULL, Dr H. C. The Blood Covenant, *and* The Threshold Covenant—*ut* **F** § 5

TYLOR, Dr E. B. Primitive Culture, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 5

[TYLOR, Dr E. B.] Anthropological Essays presented to—*ut* **F** § 5

WARD, Dr J. H. The Classification of Religions 3/6 *n.* 8° Paul 09

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. Orient. & Ling. Studies, 2 ser. [Veda, Avesta, etc.] ea. $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 72–5

WILLIAMSON, W. The Great Law 14/ ($4·50) 8° Longman 99
Finds the myths of older religions of world resemble those embodied in the dogmas of ecclesiastical Christianity, and that the hidden unity underlying them all is defined by more or less intelligible symbols. The result is to explain all religious ceremonies as the surviving symbols of past beliefs, ultimately largely sun-myths.

WOODS, J. Haughton The Practice and Science of Religion 80 c. (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06
Lectures on method in comparative religion, and on the positive ground common to many religions.

Selections from the Great Religious Books (translated)

CONWAY, Moncure D. [ed.] The Sacred Anthology $2 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [70] 02
5/-. Paul. Translated selections from Oriental Scriptures. A good collection.

COUPLAND, Dr. W. C. [ed.] Thoughts and Aspirations of the Ages 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 96
A valuable collect. of prose and verse extracts fr. the relig. books of the world, issued as a companion vol. to *Religious Systems of the World* [*ut supra*].

SCHAFF (Dr P.) + GILMAN (Arth.) [eds.] Library of Religious Poetry: w. biographical and literary notes $5 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 81

Comparative Mythology: General Treatises—*v.* **B** § 2
Ethnic Theology as Christian Evidence—*v.* **A** §, 134
Origin of Mythopœic Instinct, etc.—*v.* **B** § 1
Philosophy of Religion—*v.* **A** § 4
Primitive Society—*v.* **F** § 5
Symbolism—*v.* **B** §§ 1–2
Totemism—*v.* **B** § 7

10: RELIGIONS OF CHINA: CONFUCIANISM, TAOUISM, CHINESE BUDDHISM

Collectively

Treatises

BALL, J. Dyer The Celestial and his Religions [8 lectures] 8/ *n.* 8° *Hong Kong* (Paul) 06

CARUS, Dr Paul Chinese Philosophy; ill. 25 c. c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 98
1/6. Paul. Gives the main features of Chinese thought.

„ Chinese Thought; ill. [4/6 *n.* Paul] $1 c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 07

DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. Confucianism & Taouism [Non-Chr. Relig. Systs.; $1 Young, *N.Y.*] 2/6 8° S.P.C.K. 79

DUBOSE, Hampden The Dragon, Image, and Demon; ill. 7/6 c 8° Partridge 87
$2. Armstrong, *N.Y.* A popular account of Confucianism, Buddhism, and Taoism.

EDKINS, Dr J. [Cong.] Religion in China: account of the three religs. of China 7/6 8° Paul [59] 84
$2·50. Houghton, *Boston.* [Trübner's Orient. Ser., *and* Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] Orig. edn. (1859) pub. *sub tit. Religious Condition of the Chinese.*

FABER, E. Introduction to the Science of Chinese Religion *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Paul 80

GILES, Prf. H. A. Religions of Ancient China [Religions Anc. & Mod.] 1/ *n*: 12° Constable 06

„ —*in his* History of Chinese Literature, *ut* **K** § 154

de GROOT, J. J. M. Religious System of China, vol. i, bk. 1 12/ r 8° Brill, *Leyden* 92
Bk. i: Disposal of the Dead contains (1) Funeral Rites, (2) Ideas of Resurrection.

JOHNSON, Sam. Oriental Religions and their rel. to Universal Religion: China, *ut* **A** § 9

LEGGE. Prf. J. [Cong.] The Religions of China—*ut* **A** § 134

MEDHURST, W. H. Dissertation on the Theology of the Chinese *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° *Shanghai* 47

PARKER, Prf. Edw. H. China and Religion 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 04
Describes in chronological order the religious systems in China, and contains a fair and honest statement of what the relations of China have been and are towards foreign religions.

Chinese Religions as Christian Evidences—*v.* **A** § 134
Chinese Folklore —*v.* **B** § 36
Christianity in China —*v.* **A** § 105
Chinese Buddhism —*v. also* **A** § 14, *s.v.* Buddhism (Indian)

Bibliography: BEAL, Rev. S. Buddhist Literature in China [abstract of 4 lectures] 10/6 8° Paul 82

Texts (translated)—for Originals and Minor Texts, v. **K** § 154.

Abhinishkramana Sutra: the romantic legend of Buddha, tr. Rev. S. Beal 12/ c 8° Paul 75
A Sanskrit Life of Buddha, tr. into Chinese in the 6th century, and thence by BEAL into English.

Acvaghosha Bodhisattva, Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King, tr. Rev. S. Beal 10/6 ($2·75) 8° Clar. Press 83
[Sacr. Bks. of East.] A Life of Buddha, tr. from the Chinese tr. (A.D. 420) of the Sanskrit original.

„ Awakening of Faith in the Mahayana, tr. Teitaro Suzuki $1·25 *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 06
5/- *n.* Paul. By the first champion [1 cent. B.C.] of the Mahayana doctrine, or Northern Buddhism. Tr. fr. Chinese tr. of Sansk. original.

BEAL, Rev. Sam. [tr.] A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures [tr. fr. Chinese] 15/ 8° Paul 71
A Buddh. anthology [in tr.] grouped: Legends and Myths; Buddhism as a Religion; Scholastic Period; Mystic Period; Decline and Fall.

Dhammapada: Texts fr. Buddhist Canon, w. accomp. narratives, tr. Rev. S. Beal 1/6 12° Paul [78] 02
A Chinese version of the texts generally conn. w. hist. of Buddha, gathered fr. ancient canonical bks. of Buddhists.

Fa Hian and Sung Yun, Travels of, tr. Rev. S. Beal 10/6 8° Paul 69
Travels of Chinese Buddhist priests from China to India.

HIUEN TSIANG, Si-Yu-Ki Buddhist Records of Western World, tr. Rev. S. Beal, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Paul [84] 06
[Trübner's Oriental Ser.] Records of travels of Chinese Buddhist priests in India during early centuries of Christian era. Map.

„ Life of. By the Shamans Hwui & Yen-Tsung, tr. Rev. S. Beal [Sup. to above] 10/ 8° Paul 83

Mahâyâna Texts : tr. E. B. Cowell + F. Max Müller + I. Takakusu 12/6 ($3·25) 8° Clar. Press 94
[Sacr. Bks. of East.] Asvaghosa's *Buddha-Karita* (Cowell) ; *Sukhâvatî-Vyûha, Vagrakkhedikâ, Prajña, Pâramit-Hridayaâ-sûtra* (Müller) ; *Amitâyur-Dhyâna-sutra* (Takakusu).

Triptaka, Buddhist : Catalogue of the Chinese Transl. of the. By Bunyiu Nanjio 32/6 ($8·25) 4° Clar. Press

Treatises

Beal, Rev. Sam. Buddhism in China [Non-Chr. Relig. Systs. ; $1 Young, *N.Y.*] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 84

Edkins, Dr J. [Cong.] Chinese Buddhism : a volume of sketches 18/ 8° Paul 80
$4·50. Houghton, *Boston*. [Trübner's Oriental Ser.] Historical and critical.

Fâ-Hien Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms of, ed. and tr. Prf. J. Legge—*ut* **A** § 14

I-Tsing Record of Buddhistic Religion—*ut* **A** § 14

Pre-Confucian Religion

Ross, Dr Jno. The Original Religion of China 5 / *n.* c 8° Oliphant 09
On pre-Confucianism, w. many quotns. of passages reverenced by Confucius, revealg. pure monotheism, high stand. of ethics, & clear polit. principle.

Confucianism

Texts (translated)—for Minor Texts and Originals, v. **K** § 154

Legge, Prf. Jas. [ed. and tr.] Chinese Classics ; w. tr., notes, prolegomena, and indexes,
vols. I-V, in 8 Pts ea. Pt. 42/ r 8° *Hong Kong* (Paul) 61–72
i : *Confucian Analects* etc., '61 ; ii : *Works of Mencius*, '61 ; iii (2 pts.) : *Shu-King, Chow*, etc. '65 ; iv (2 pts.) : *Shi-King* [and other poetical pieces ; metrical tr.], '71; v (2 pts.) : *Dukes Yin*, etc., '71. Trs. only, vol. i, 10/6 ; ii–iii, ea. 12/–.

, [tr.] Chinese Classics, w. tr., crit. & exeg. notes, proleg. and indexes r 8° Clar. Press [61–72] 93 *sqq.*
i : *Confucian Analects, The Great Learning*, and *The Doctrine of the Mean*. 30/– ($7·50)
ii : *Works* of Mencius [B.C 371–289]. 36/– ($9)
iii (1) : First Pts. of the *Shoo-King* (or Bks. of T'ang) ; Bks. of Yu ; Bks. of Hea ; Bks. of Shang ; Prolegomena. i (2) : Fifth Part of the *Shoo-King* (or Books of Chow) ; Indexes. 2 Pts. 105/– *n.* ($15)
iv (1) : First Pt. of *She-King* (or Lessons fr. the States) ; Prolegomena.
iv (2) : Second, Third, and Fourth Pts. of *She-King* (or Minor Odes of the Kingdom), the Greater Odes of the Kingdom, the Sacrificial Odes and Praise-Songs) ; Indexes. 2 Pts. ea. 30/– ($7·50)
v (1) : *Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Seuen*, and *Ch'ing* ; and Prolegomena. v (2) : *Dukes Seang, Ch'aou, Ting*, and *Gae*, ; Tso's *Appendix* ; Indexes. 2 Pts. ea. 30/– ($7·50)

,, [tr.] Texts of Confucianism, 4 v. [Sacred Bks. of East] 44/– ($12·50) 8° Clar. Press 79–85
: *Shu-King, Shi-King* [prose tr.], and *Hsiao King*, 12/6 ($3·25) ; ii : *Yi-King*, 10/6 ($2·75) ; iii–iv : *Lî Kî* [Bk. of Ceremonial Usages], ea. 12/6 ($3·25

Chuang Tzŭ [fl. 4 cent. B.C.] : selns., ed. L. Giles, *sub. tit.* ' Musings of a Chinese Mystic ' 2/ *n.* 16° Murray 06
60 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Wisdom of the East Series.]

Confucius [Kung-fu-tsze ; B.C. 551–479]

,, Sayings [= *Analects*], sel. & tr. Lionel Giles [Wisdom of East] [60 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 2/ *n.* 16° Murray 07

,, Sayings, tr. L. A. Lyall [= tr. of *Lun-yü*] 3/6 *n.* 8° Longman 09

,, The Wisdom of Confucius [Selections ; Wayside Series] 2/6 *n.* 18° Gay & Bird [02] 04

Shi-King [' Book of Poetry ' ; B.C. 1766–586] tr. [verse] C. F. R. Allen, *sub tit.* ' Book of Chinese Poetry ' 16/ 8° Paul 91

,, sel. & tr. L. Cranmer-Byng [Wisdom of East ; 40 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* 16° Murray [04] 05
The *Shi-King* has been analysed [*Jl. Roy. Asiat. Soc.*, xvi, 457 (1884)] as idyls, war-songs, praise-odes, moral pieces, festal and sacrificial poems, and fragmentary or corrupt verses.

Shu-King [' Bk. of History '] tr. W. G. Ord [Wisdom of East] 1/ *n.* 16° Murray [04] 06
40 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* The most ancient, and perhaps the most honoured, of the Chinese texts.

T'ai Shang Kan Ying P'ien, ed. Teitaro Suzuki + Dr Paul Carus ; w. tr. 75 c. *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 06
3/6 *n.* Paul. A treatise on Response and Retribution. Text, w. tr., notes and 17 native ill.

Yi-King [' Book of Changes ' ; conn. w. practice of divination]

de Lacouperie, Prf. A. The Oldest Book of the Chinese [Yi-King], vol. i : History and Methods 10/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 93

Yin Chih Wen [' Tract of the Quiet Way '] : tr. Teitaro Suzuki + Dr Paul Carus 25 c. c 8° *Open Ct.* Pub. *Treatises.* Co., *Chic.* 06

Alexander, Maj.-Gen. G. G. Confucius, the Great Teacher : a study 6/ c 8° Paul 91
Conveys an adequate knowledge of ' the Great Teacher ' to the general public.

Faber, E. Systematic Digest of the Doctrines of Confucius [tr.] 12/6 8° *Hong Kong* 75

,, The Mind of Mencius *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Paul 81
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] A digest of the philosophy of Mencius.

Legge, Prf. Jas. [Cong.] —*article* Confucianism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vi, *ut* **K** § 1

Taoism

Texts (translated)—for Originals and Minor Texts, v. **K** § 154.

Lao-Tsze [6 cent. B.C.] Sayings, tr. L. Giles [Wisdom of East ; 40 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* 16° Murray 05

,, Speculations on Metaphysical Polity & Morality, tr. J. Chalmers 4/6 8° Paul 68

,, Tao-Teh-King, tr. Maj.-Gen. G. G. Alexander—*in his* Lâo-Tsze, *ut infra*

,, The same, ed. and tr. Dr Paul Carus $3 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 98
15/–. Paul. Chinese text, transliteration, tr., Introd. and notes. A good edition. Transl. (sep.) 25 c. (1/6), *sub tit.* ' *The Canon of Reason and Virtue* '. [Religion of Science Lib.], '04.

LAO-TSZE [6 cent. B.C.] The same tr. W. G. Old, *sub tit.* Book of the Simple Way 1/ *n.* c 8° Wellby [04] 05
„ The same tr., *sub tit.* Book of the Path of Virtue 6*d.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 98
LEGGE, Prf. Jas. [tr.] Texts of Tâoism, 2 vols. [Sacred Books of East] 21/ ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press 92

Treatises

ALEXANDER, Maj.-Gen. G. G. Lâo-Tsze, the Great Thinker 5/ c 8° Paul 95
A popular biographical and critical essay on LAO-TSZE, his antecedents, surroundings and times; w. a tr. (more or less free) of his *Tâo-Tih-King* ('Thoughts on the Nature and Manifestation of God').

WATTERS, Thos. Laọ-Tzu: a study in Chinese philosophy 8° *Hong Kong* 70

RELIGION OF JAPAN—*v.* B § 37

11 : RELIGION OF ANCIENT EGYPT

Vide also **F** § 8 : History of Egypt; **G** § 9 : Antiquities of Egypt

Series

Books on Egypt and Chaldæa, ed. Dr E. A. Wallis Budge + L. W. King ea. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 99 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

i: *Egyptian Religion* [*ut infra*] BUDGE.
ii: *Egyptian Magic*; ill. [*ut infra*]. BUDGE.
iii: *Egyptian Language* [*ut* **K** § 101]. BUDGE.
iv: *Babylonian Religion* [*ut infra*]. KING.
v: *Assyrian Language* [*ut* **K** § 107]. KING.
vi–viii: *Book of the Dead*, 3 v. [*ut inf.* BUDGE.
ix–xvi: *History of Egypt*, 8 v. [*ut* **F** § 8]. BUDGE
xvii–xix: *The Rosetta Stone & the Decree of Canopus* [*ut* **K** § 101]. BUDGE
xx–xxii: *The Egyptian Heaven & Hell*, 3 v. [*ut inf.*] ea. 6/– *n.* BUDGE
xxiii *sqq.*: *Egyptian Literatur* [*ut* **K** § 102]. BUDGE, *in prep.*

Texts (translated)—for Originals and Minor Texts *v.* **K** § 102

Book Am-Hüat: hieroglyphic text, w. tr. E. A. Wallis Budge; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul 06
Bks. on Egypt and Chaldæa, XX.] The first complete Engl. tr. of AM-HÜAT, otherwise called *The Book of that which is in Hades.* This and the *Book of Gates* [*q.v., inf.*] consist of magical texts buried with the dead by the followers of Amen Ra, 'the King of the gods', and intended to act as a guide to the dead in his passage through the world beyond the tomb.

Book of Gates: hierogl. text, w. tr. E. A. Wallis Budge; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul 06
[Bks. on Egypt and Chaldæa, XXI]. See *Am-Hüat, sup.* In this book for the first time a belief in a future state of rewards and punishments begins to manifest itself.

Book of the Dead:

BIRCH, Dr S. [tr.] Book of Dead, tr.—in Bunsen's Egypt's Place in Universal Hist, vol. v [tr.], *ut* **F** § 8
The first English tr. (LEPSIUS' text, 1842) of this important book, and the basis of subsequent trs.

BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis [ed. and tr.] Per-m-hru: Book of the Dead, 3 vols. 50/ 1 8° Paul 98
$20 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* i: The complete Egyptian texts of the Theban recension, in hierogl. type; ii: *Vocabulary* (some 35,000 refs.); iii: *Tr.* with Introd on history, object, and contents of the book, the Resurrection, the Judgment, the Elysian Fields, and the Magic of the book. 3 large col. facss. and 18 pl. illustrate the palæography of the various recensions fr. B.C. 3500 to A.D. 200. Separately: i–ii, 30/– *non-net* ($10 *n.*); iii, 25/– *n.* ($10 *n.*).

„ [tr.] Book of the Dead, 3 vols. ea. 5/ *n.* c 8° Paul [01] 10
3 v., $3·75 *n. Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago.* [Bks. on Egypt and Chaldæa.] A revised tr. of the Chapters, Hymns, etc., of the above; w. Introd., notes, and 420 vignettes.

„ [ed. and tr.] Book of the Dead: 37 pl. [Brit. Mus. pub.] 50/ *n.* 4° Frowde 95
Papyrus of Ani: text w. interlinear translit. and tr, running tr., and Introd.

DAVIS, C. H. S. [tr.] The Egyptian Book of the Dead $6 4° Putnam 94
A tr. with corrections of PIERRET's edn. of *Le Livre des Morts* (1882), itself a tr. fr. the Turin papyrus. Four chaps. on Egyptian religion, etc., form a preface. The text of LEPSIUS' edn. (1842) is reprod. in 79 pl.; and there are 20 pl. of hieratic text fr. DE ROUGE'S *Rituel Funéraire* (1861).

RENOUF, Sir P. Le Page [tr.] Book of the Dead, w. Commentary; pl. 25/ *n.* r 8° Simpkin 07
Posthumously completed by E. NAVILLE, with biography of Renouf.

BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis [ed. and tr.] The Egyptian Heaven and Hell, vol. iii.; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul 06
3 vols. $5 *n. Open Ct. Pb. Co., Chicago.* [Bks. on Egypt & Chaldæa, XXII]. In this vol., the contents of the books of *The Other World* are described and compared.

Liturgy of the Nile: ed. Dr E. A. Wallis Budge, w. tr.; 2 pl. 5/ *n.* 99
The Palestinian Syriac text, fr. MS. in Brit, Mus.: w. tr., Introd., and vocabulary.

Ptah-Hotep, Instruction of; & Instruction of Ke'gemni, tr. B. G. Gunn 1/ *n.* 16° Murray 06
40 c *n.* Dutton, *N Y* [Wisdom of the East Series.]

Treatises

BRUGSCH, Dr H. —*in his* History of Egypt under the Pharaohs [tr.], *ut* **F** § 8

BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis The Gods of the Egyptians, 2 v.; 98 col. pl. and 131 ill. 63/ *n.* r 8° Methuen 03
$20 *n. Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chicago.* An exhaustive account of the greater and the lesser gods, spirits, demons, etc., their worship and its influence on the morals and politics of the empire, fr. the earliest period to introduction of Xtianity; w. a lengthy account of the (prob ancient Libyan) cult of Osiris and its doctrines of resurrection and immortality, accompanied by original texts and trs., and a good index.

„ Egypt. Relig.: Egypt. ideas of future life [Bks. on Egypt and Chald.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 99
„ Egyptian Magic; 20 ill. 3/6 *n* c 8° Paul 99
Ea. $1 Frowde, *N.Y.* [Books on Egypt and Chaldæa.] Presents the popular and superstitious side of Egyptian belief.

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—*ut* **A** § 46 (BUDGE, DAWSON, HARKNESS)

CHURCHWARD, Dr A. Signs and Symbols of Primordial Man—*ut* **A** § 94, *s.v.* Freemasonry

ERMAN, Prf. Ad. Handbook of Egyptian Religion [tr.]; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 07
$3 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Orig appeared (1904) as one of the handbooks for visitors supplied by the Berlin museums. An admirable bk.—the best, for general purposes.

GARSTANG, J. Burial Customs of Ancient Egypt; ill. 31/6 *n.* i 8° Constable 07
As illustrated by tombs of the Middle Kingdom. Report on excavations in necropolis of Beni Hassan 1902–4.

GOODYEAR, W. H. —*in his* Grammar of the Lotus, *ut* **I** § 85

MASPÉRO, G. —*in his* The Dawn of Civilization, *ut* **F** § 8
Contains an important analysis of the mythology of Egypt, including an elucidation of the Egyptian doctrine of the Soul or Double, and some valuable explanations of obscurities in the *Book of the Dead*.

MASSEY, Gerald Ancient Egypt, the Light of the World, 2 vols. 42/ *n.* r 8° Unwin 07
$12 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* 'A work of reclamation and restitution, in 12 books'

MYER, Is. [J.] The Oldest Books in the World; 27 ill. $7·50 *n.* r 8° Dayton, *N.Y.* 00
30/- *n.* Paul. Some of the oldest religious texts of the Egyptians, w. popular dissertations.

NAVILLE, Prf. Ed. The Old Egyptian Faith [tr.]; ill. 5/ c 8° Williams 09
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theological Lib.]

PERROT (G.) + CHIPIEZ (C.) —*in their* History of Art in Ancient Egypt, 2 vols. [tr.], *ut* **I** § 85

PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Religion and Conscience in Ancient Egypt; ill. 2/6 c 8° Methuen 98
Seven lectures, furnishing a lucid presentation of the main ideas wh. underlay the early Egyptian mythology, and arranging all the moral maxims into something like a handbook.

,, The Religion of Ancient Egypt [Religions A. & M.] 1/ *n.* 12° Constable 06

,, Personal Relig. in Egypt bef. Xtianity [Lib. of Livg. Thought] 2/6 *n.* f 8° Harper 09

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] —*in his* Hist. of Anc. Egypt [*ut* **F** § 8], v. i, pp. 310–426 *is a survey of the religion*

RENOUF, Le Page Origin & Growth of Relig. as ill. by Ancient Egypt 3/6 8° Williams [79] 97
[Hibbert Lects.] A sketch of the sources of knowledge, civilization, doctrines, and religious books.

ST CLAIR, Rev. G. Creation Records discovered in Egypt; ill. 10/6 8° Nutt 98
Finds the basis of Egyptian religion in astronomy.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Religions of Ancient Egypt and Babylonia 8/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02
$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Gifford Lects.] On the Egyptian and Babylonian 'Conceptions of the Divine'; discriminates the Sumerian (non-Semitic) and Semitic elements in the Babylonian religions: its value somewhat discounted by its attempt to establish a close connexion between the conceptions of the Divine in the two religions.

STEINDORFF, Dr Geo. Religion of Early Egyptians $1·50 (6/) 8° Putnam 05
[Am. Lects. on Hist. of Religions.] An excellent popular, but trustworthy, bk

TIELE, Prf. C. P. [Leyden sch.] Hist. of Egyptian & Mesopot. Religions, v. i: Egyptn. [tr.] 7/6 8° Paul 82
$3. Houghton, *Boston*. Religions of Thinis-Abydos, Heliopolis, the Old, Middle & New Kingdoms & fr. fall of Ramessides to Persian Conquest.

WIEDEMANN, Prf. Alf. Ancient Egyptian Doctrine of Immortality of Soul [tr.] 3/ c 8° Grevel 95
$1. Putnam, *N.Y.* A clear exposition, w. tr. passages in footnotes and ill. Incidentally the method of embalming is described.

,, Religion of the Ancient Egyptians [tr.]; 70 ill. 12/6 8° Grevel 97
$3·75. Putnam, *N.Y.* A valuable work, executed in a positive and cautious spirit, setting forth the principal deities, myths, religious ideas and doctrines as found in the texts. Good index.

,, Realms of the Egyptian Dead [tr.] 1/ c 8° Nutt 01

,, —*art.* Religion of Egypt, *in* Hastings' Dict. of Bible: Addl. Vol., *ut* **A** § 46

WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, 3 vols.—*ut* **E** § 42

Egyptian Religion compared with Christianity—*v.* **A** § 134

12 : SEMITIC RELIGIONS

Collectively

Series.

Ancient East, The, 6 Pts. ea. 6*d.*; in 1 vol. 2/6, *cl.* 5/ c 8° Nutt
Short, popular, and scientific studies by German scholars, setting forth recent discoveries and conclusions.
i: *Realms of the Dead.* A. WIEDEMANN.
ii: *The Tell el Amarna Period.* C. NIEBUHR.
iii: *Babylonian and the Hebrew Genesis.* H. ZIMMERN.
iv: *Babylonian Conception of Heaven and Hell.* A. JEREMIAS.
v: *Popular Literature of Egypt.* A. WIEDEMANN.
vi: *The Hittites*; ill. [*ut* **F** § 7]. MESSER-SCHMIDT.

Semitic Series [5/ *n.* Routledge] ea. $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*
DAY (Edw.), *Social Life of Hebrews* [*ut* **A** § 46].
DUFF (A.), *Theology and Ethics of Hebrews* [*ut inf.*].
† HALEVI (Judah), *Kitab al Khazari* [tr.] [*ut inf.*].
MACDONALD (D. B.), *Muslim Theology*, etc. [*ut inf.*].
PATON (L. B.), *Early Hist. of Syria and Palestine* [*ut* **A** § 47].
† RAPAPORT (S.) [tr.], *Tales and Maxims of Midrash* [*ut inf.*].
SAYCE (A. H.), *Babylonians and Assyrians* [*ut inf.*].
† ea. $1·50 *n.* Bloch, *N.Y.*

Semitic Text and Translation Series—*ut* **K** § 105

Treatises

BARTON, G. A. Sketch of Semitic Origins, Social & Religious 12/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02

CURTISS, Prf. S. I. Primitive Semitic Religion To-day $2 *n.* c 8° Revell, *Chicago* 02
6/- *n.* Hodder. A record of researches in Syria, Palestine, and the Sinaitic peninsula: throws light on ancient Semitic beliefs by a study of those prevalent to-day

KUENEN, Dr A. National and Universal Religions [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 9

MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Religions of Bible Lands [Semitic, Egyptn., Persian] 1/ *n.* c 8° Hodder 02

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [U.-F.] Religion of the Semites, Ser. i: Fundamental Institutions 6/ *n.* p 8° Black [89] 07
$2·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A very important work, written with great erudition and breadth of knowledge, and in admirable style. Its topic is the origin and theory of Sacrifice. *Vide* also his *Kinship and Marriage ut* **F** § 5.

Assyrian and Babylonian—*v. also* **A** § 47

Texts (translated)—for Originals and Minor Texts v. **K** § 107

CRAIG, Prf. J. A. [ed.] Assyrian & Babylon. Relig. Texts, v. i, 26 *m.* 50; ii, 7 *m.* 4° Hinrichs, *Lipz.* 95–7
Facsimile plates of prayers, oracles, hymns, etc, fr. tablets in Brit. Mus.

HAMMURABI, King [B.C. 2285–42]

,, Letters & Inscrips. of, ed. & tr. L. W. King, 3 vols. 57/ *n.* r 8° Luzac 98–00
[Semitic Text Ser.] i: Introd. & Babyl. Texts, 21/- *n.*; ii: Texts (cont.), 18/- *n.*: iii: Translations, 18/- *n.* From texts in Brit. Mus Series of letters of other kings of the first dynasty of Babylon are added.

HAMMURABI, King [B.C. 2285–42] Code of, ed. & tr. Prf. R. F. Harper, vol. i $4 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chic.* 04
18/– *n.* LUZAC. The full text, in 98 pl., of the famous stone discov. by de MORGAN at Susa, and first pub by F^r^ SCHEIL in the *Mémoires de la Délégation en Perse*; w. tr., glossary, index, and brief Introd., describing Hammurabi as identified w. the Amraphel of *Genesis*. (BOSCAWEN and other eminent Assyriologists identify Amraphael w. Sin-muballit, Hammurabi's father.) The best and most complete edn. of the text of the *Code*, to be followed by another vol. setting forth the connexion between the Code and the Mosaic legislation.

" Oldest Code of Laws in World, tr. C. H. W. Johns 1/6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03

COOK, Stanley A. Laws of Moses and Code of Hammurabi 6/ *n.* 8° Black 03
$2·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A study of the connexion between the two codes; decides against it.

GRIMME, Hub. The Law of Hammurabi and Moses [tr.] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 07
A sketch, w. tr. of the code, and chaps. on history and archæology of the Hammurabi and Mosaic codes by the translator.

WIENER, Har. M. —*in his* Studies in Biblical Law, *ut inf., s.v.* Judaism: Law

KING, Leonard W. [ed. & tr.] Babylonian Magic and Sorcery 18/ *n.* r 8° Luzac 96
74 pl. of cuneiform texts, with transliterations and occasional trs. and notes. The content consist of incantations, and surgical formulae.

LAU, R. J. [ed.] Old Babylonian Temple Records $2·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) r 8° Macmillan 07
[Columbian University Oriental Studies.]

LENORMANT, Fr. Chaldean Magic: its origin and development [tr.] 12/ 8° Bagster *n.d.* (77)

" La Divination chez les Chaldéens [pt. ii of above] 5 f. 8° *Paris* 75
A tr. of the cuneiform incantations, comparing them w. Egyptian hieroglyphics on Ritual of the Dead, and linking to his main theme the necromancy and demonology of the Finns and Tartars, who, he thinks, were of Accadian origin. Interesting, but over-speculative. The English edn. is considerably enlarged.

SCHEIL, Dr [ed.] Fragment of the Babylonian Deluge

Seven Tablets of Creation, The: ed. and tr. L. W. King, 2 vols. 33/ *n.* r 8° Luzac 02
[Semitic Text Ser.] i: Transliteration, tr., glossary, Introd. and notes, 18/– *n.*; ii: Supplementary [Babyl. & Assyr. Texts,] 15/– *n.*

SMITH, Geo. [ed. and tr.] Chaldean Account of Genesis, ed. Sayce 16/ 8° Low [76] 80
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [From cuneiform inscriptions. Illustrated. Included all that Assyriologists, incl. the author himself, had made out up to 1876 on the subjs. of the Creation, Fall of Man, Tower of Babel, identificn. of Nimrod, etc.

THOMPSON, R. C. [ed. & tr.] Reports of Magicians & Astrologers of Nineveh & Babylon, 2 v.
ea. 12/6 *n.* r 8° Luzac 00
[Semitic Text Series.] Cuneiform texts, fr. Brit Mus., transliterated and tr. w. Introd. Provides the almost complete series of astrological Reports of the Royal Library at Nineveh.

" [ed. & tr.] Devils & Evil Spirits of Babylonia, 2 v. i, 15/ *n.*; ii, 12/6 *n.* r 8° Luzac 03
[Semitic Text Series.] Transliteration and tr., w. Introd. and vocabulary. Deals w. the Brit. Mus. tablets known as *Utukki Limnûti* (Evil Spirits), two other series *Asakki Marsûti* (Fever Sickness) and *Ti'i* (Headache) to follow. Regards the spells as originally Sumerian and not Semitic, and contains an elaborate dissertation on the various classes of evil spirits of the Assyrians. This collection, with the trs. of the *Maqlu* by TALLQVIST, the *Shurpu* by ZIMMERN, and those tr. in FOSSEY's *La Magie Assyienne* (8° Leroux, *Paris*), exhausts the Brit. Mus. fragments, almost all of wh. came from Assurpanipal's library at Kuyunjik.

Treatises —*v. also* **F** § 9

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—*ut* **A** § 46 (BUDGE, SAYCE)

CONDER, Col. C. R. The First Bible 5/ c 8° Blackwood 03
An attempt to prove that the first records of the Hebrews were written on tablets, and in the cuneiform script.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Friedr. Babel and Bible [tr.]; 77 ill. 5/ c 8° Williams 03
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] A brief and lucid popular account, in 2 lectures, of the Babylonian documents bearing likeness to the Biblical stories of Creation, the Flood, the Fall of Man, etc., found at Nineveh.

JASTROW, Dr Morris [J] Religion of Babylonia and Assyria $3 (12/6 *n.*) 8° Ginn, *Boston* 98
[Handbks. on Hist. of Religions.] A valuable, though not entirely trustworthy, study: full bibliography

" —*art.* Relig. of Babyl. and Assyr., *in* Hastings' Dict. of Bible: Addl. Vol., *ut* **A** § 46

KING, Dr E. G. *Asaph* Psalms in conn. w. Early Relig. of Babylon [Hulsean Lects. '89] 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 90

KING, Leon. W. Babylonian Religion and Mythology; 12 ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 00
$1 Frowde, *N.Y.* [Bks. on Egypt and Chaldæa.] A smaller and more popular book than that of JASTROW.

KÖNIG, Prf. Ed. The Bible and Babylon [tr.] [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 05
A refutation of the contention of DELITZSCH and others that Babel is the real source of the Bible.

MASPÉRO, G. —*in his* Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria [tr.], *ut* **F** § 8

PINCHES, T. G. Religion of Babylonia & Assyria [Religions A. & M.] 1/ *n.* 12° Constable 06

" The Old Testament in the Light of Historical Records and Legends of Assyria and Babylonia 7/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. [02] 04
Applies to the criticisms of the O. T. the most recent discoveries in the field of archæology. This 2nd edn. contains the *Laws of Hammurabi* and c. 100 pp. of other new matter.

RADAU, Dr Hugo Creation-Story of Genesis, i: Sumerian theogony 3/6 *n.* c 8° Paul

RAWLINSON, Can. Geo. —*his* Five Great Monarchies [*ut* **F** § 6] *has a chap. on the religion of ea. kingdom*

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Origin and Growth of Religion as illustrated by the Religion of the Ancient Babylonians [Hibbert Lectures] 3/6 8° Williams [87] 91

" Religions of Ancient Egypt and Babylonia [Gifford Lectures]—*ut* **A** § 11

" Babylonians and Assyrians: life and customs $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [00] 08
5/– *n.* Routledge. [Semitic Series.]

ZIMMER, Prf. H. The Babylonian & the Hebrew Genesis [The Ancient East] 1/6 c 8° Nutt 01

Dragon Myth —*v.* **A** § 125, *s.v.* Anti-Christ (BOUSSET, GUNKEL)

Egyptian Religion —*v.* **A** § 11

Phœnician, Canaanitish, and Aramæan—for Original texts *v.* **K** § 113

JUDAISM

Jewish writers are indicated by [J] *inserted after their names.*

Bibliography —*v.* also **K** § 118 : Hebrew Literature.

ABRAHAMS, M. [J ; ed.] Judaica et Hebraica : bibliogr. of current Jewish liter.—*in* Amer. Jewish Year Book [*ut inf.*] 1900–4, & subeq. in *Jewish Quarterly Review*

FUERST, J. [J ; ed.] Bibliotheca Judaica, 3 vols. 42/ 8° *Lpz.* 49–63
Chiefly foreign books ; 1,596 pp.

JACOBS, Jos. [J ; ed.] Jewish Bibliography—*in* Jewish Encyclopaedia, vol. iii [*ut inf.*]

,, + WOLF, Lucien [eds.] Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica—*ut* **F** § 7

Jewish Year-Book [*ut inf.*] —*contains a good bibliography of Books in English*

LIPPE, Ch. D. [J] Bibliographisches Lexikon der gesammten jüdischen Literatur der Gegenwart 8° Löwy, *Vienna* 87 *in prg.*
Series i [to 1879] 12 *m.* ; Series ii [1880–07].

LÖWY, Rev. A. [J] Catalogue of Hebraica & Judaica in Lib. of Corporation of City of London ['Guildhall Library'] *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin.* 91
With a subject Index—the only one for Jewish literature in existence.

Comprehensive Works Series. Collected Essays.

Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhib. : Publications, 4 vols. 8° *London* 88
i : Histor. Parallels in Jewish Hist. [incl. *Wandering Jew*] ; The Lond. Jewry 1290 (Jos. JACOBS) ; The Middle Age of Anglo-Jewish Hist. 1290–1656 (Lucien WOLF) ; Rise and Devel. of Synagogue Music (Rev. F. L. COHEN) ; Persec. of Jews in Engl. (Walt. RYE) ; Exchequer of Jews of Engl. in Mid. Ages (Chas. GROSS) ; Jewish Sources of, and Parallels to, the Early English Metrical Romances of King Arthur and Merlin (Dr M. GASTER) ; The Chief Rabbis of England (Dr H. ADLER).
ii : Shetaroth, or Hebrew Deeds of English Jews before 1290 (ed. M. D. DAVIS).
iii : Bibliotheca Anglo-Judaica (Jos. JACOBS + Luc. WOLF)—*ut* **F** § 7.
iv : Catalogue of the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition (JACOBS + WOLF) ; ill.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. [J; 1849–94] Selected Essays, tr. Helen Jastrow $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
6/6 Longman. *Religions of the Future ; Prophets of Israel* [*ut* **A** § 12] ; *Afghan Life in Afghan Songs* [*ut* **B** § 28] ; *Race and Tradition ; Ernest Renan* [*ut* **A** § 63] ; *Essay on History of Jews* [*ut* **F** § 7] ; *The Supreme God in Indo-European Mythology* [*ut* **B** § 12]. A series of admirable studies by an excellent scholar and admirable writer.

DEUTSCH, Eman. [J] Literary Remains *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 74
On the Targums, [*ut infra*] the Talmud [*ut infra*], Semitic Culture, Hermes Trismegistus, Renan on the Apostles, Arabic Poetry.

Hebrew Literature Society : Publications of *o.p.* 8° Trübner 72 *sqq.*
IBN EZRA, *Commentary on Isaiah*, ed. and tr. Dr M. FRIEDLÄNDER [J] —*ut* **A** § 30.
MOSES BEN MAIMON [= MAIMONIDES], *Guide for the Perplexed*, tr. and ed. Dr M. FRIEDLÄNDER—*ut infra, s.v.* Dogmatics.
Miscellany of Hebrew Literature, vol. i, ed. Isr. DAVIS [J] ; ii, ed. Dr A. LÖWY [J].
i : *Samuel Ibn Nagrela* [*Nabdela*] by GRAETZ [tr.] ; *Specimen of the 'Book Cusari'* [*Kitab al Khazari*, by Jehuda HALEVI], Arab. text, tr., and notes Ad. NEUBAUER ; *Chisdai the son of Isaac, a Sketch*, by Dr [Dav.] CASSEL [tr.] ; *Epistle of Rabbi Chisdai to the King of the Cusars*, tr. fr. Hebr., w. ZEDNER'S notes [tr.] ; *Answer of Joseph to Chisdai*, tr. fr. Hebr. ; *Sufferings of the Jews in the Middle Ages*, by ZUNZ [tr.] ; *Letters of Maimonides to Jehudah Ibn Tibbon*, tr. fr. Hebr., w. notes, Dr H. ADLER [J] ; etc.
ii : *Life and Labours of Manasseh ben Israel*, by Dr M. KAYSERLING [tr.] ; *Legends from the Midrash*, tr. T. CHENERY ; *Travels in Abyssinia by J. Halevy* [tr.] ; ABRAHAM IBN EZRA, *Short Commentary on Daniel* ; ed. H. J. MATHEWS ; etc.

JACOBS, Jos. [J] Jewish Ideals, and other Essays 6/ *n.* c 8° Nutt 96
$2·50 Macmillan, N.Y. *Jewish Ideals ; The God of Israel ; Mordecai ; Browning's Theology ; The True, Only, and Complete Solution of the Jewish Question ; Jehuda Halevi ; Jewish Diffusion of Folk-tales ; The London Jewry*, 1290 ; *Little St. Hugh of Lincoln* ; *'Aaron, Son of the Devil'* ; *Jewish History : its aims and methods.*

Jewish Encyclopaedia, ed. I. Singer, C. Adler, J. Jacobs, etc. [J's] 12 v. ea. $7 (25/) i 8° Funk & Wagnalls 01–6
With 2,000 ill. A valuable and comprehensive descriptive record of the history, religion, literature, and customs of the Jews, ancient and modern.

JACOBS, Jos. [J] The Jewish Encyclopaedia : guide to contents & use ; ill. 75 c. (3/) c 8° Funk 06

Jewish Historical Society [English] : Publications of—*ut* **F** § 7

,, ,, ,, [American] : Publications of—*ut* **F** § 7

Jewish Year Book : ed. Rev. Isid. Harris [J] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Greenberg, 96 *ann.*
An excellently edited annual, with comprehensive and trustworthy statistics, and a good general bibliography.

,, ,, ,, American : ed. Cyrus Adler [J] c 8° Jewish Pb. Soc. of Amer., *Phila. ann.*

LEVY, Rev. S. [J] Original Virtue, and other Short Studies 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
11 studies on Jewish literature, Maimonides, John Dury and the English Jewry, Bp. Barlow on 'the Case of the Jews', Jewish festivals, *etc.*

MAGNUS, Lady [J] Jewish Portraits 5/ c 8° Nutt [88] 97
Jehudah Halevi ; Heine ; Daniel Deronda and his Jewish Critics ; Manasseh ben Israel ; Charity in Talmudic Times ; Moses Mendelssohn ; The National Idea in Judaism ; and 3 others.

Miscellany of Hebrew Literature, ed. Dr A. Löwy [J] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Trübner
[Hebr. Literature Soc]. Life of Manasseh Ben Israel (Dr. M. Kaiserling [tr.]) ; Legends of Midrash (tr. A. Chenery) ; Abraham Ibn Ezra's *Commentary on Daniel*, ed. [for 1st time]. fr. Hebr. MSS. H. J. Mathews ; etc.

SCHECHTER, Prf. S. [J] Studies in Judaism, Ser. i–ii ea. 7/6 p 8° Black 96 ; 08
$1 *n.* Bloch, N.Y. i : *The Chasidim* [Polish sect, 17th cent.] ; *Nachman Krochmal ; Rabbi Elijah Wilna, Gaon ; Nachmanides ; The Dogmas of Judaism ; Hist. of Jewish Tradition ; Doctr. of Divine Retribution in Rabbin. Literature ; Titles of Jewish Books ; The Earliest Jewish Community in Europe* ; etc. ii : *A Hoard of Hebr. MSS.*, 2 Pts. ; *Study of the Bible ; Social Life of Jews in Age of Jesus the Son of Sirachi ; Study of Talmud ; A Jewess of 17th Cent. : Saints and Sainliness ; Four Epistles to Jews of England* ; etc.

,, Some Aspects of Rabbinic Theology 7/6 *n.* p 8° Black 09
Essays on advants. or disadvants. of Rabbin. legalism ; *God and World ; God and Israel ; Election and Israel ; Kingd. of God ; Forgiveness and Reconciln. w. God* ; etc.

Dictionaries of Targumim, Talmud, and Midrashim

JASTROW, Dr M. Dictionary of the Targumim, Talmud Babli and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic Literature, 2 vols. $40 4° Putnam, *N.Y.* 86 *sqq.*
90/– *n.* Luzac. With Index of Scriptura Quotations. A very useful, well-compiled book. 1,736 pp.

KOHUT, Dr A. [J ; ed.] Aruch Completum: lexicon, vocabula, et res in Targ., Talmud., et Midr., 12 vols. 8° Lippe, *Vienna* (*red. to* 60 fr. *n.* Welter, *Paris*) 78–92

LEVY, Prf. Jacob [J] Chaldee Lexicon on Targums, Talmud & Midraschim [tr.], 2 v. 36/ 8° 69

" Neuhebr. u. Chald. Wörterb. üb. d. Talmud u. Midraschim, 4 v. £7 r 4° *Leipzig* 76–89

TEXTS

Agada (Hagada)

BACHER, Dr Wilh. [J] Die Agada der Babylonischen Amoräer 4 *m.* 8° *Budapest* 78

" Die Agada der Tanaiten, v. i [Hillel to Akiba] 8 *m.* 8° Trübner *Strassb.* 84

GREENBURG, Dr W. H. [J ; ed. & tr.] Haggadah acc. to Rite of Yemen ; w. tr. 4/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 96
Prayers recited on Passover Eve ; here first pub. fr. MSS. of Yemen. With Introd. and notes.

WÜNSCHE, Dr Aug. [J] Der Jerusalemische Talmud in s. haggad. Bestandtheilen 5 *m.* 60 8° *Zürich* 80

Halacha

DÜNNER, Dr J. H. [J] Theorien üb. Wesen u. Ursprung d. Tosephtha 2*m.*, *Seyffardt*, 8° *Amsterdam* 74
History of the *Halacha* literature of the first five centuries.

Kabbala and Magic

Aesch Mezareph (' Purifying Fire '), fr. *Kabala Denudata* 2/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99
With Preface, notes and explanations by ' SAPERE AUDE '.

BEGLEY, Rev. Walt. [ed.] Biblia Cabalistica ; or, The Cabalistic Bible 10/6 *n.* 4° Nutt 03
Examples of applications of numerical cabalas, collected from rare books. Bibliography.

GASTER, Dr M. [J] The Sword of Moses [an anc. bk. of magic] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 96

GINSBURG, Dr C. D. Kabbalah ; doctrines, devel. and liter. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ; *w.* 21/] 8° Longman 65

GOLLANCZ, Dr H. [J] Clavicula Salomonis 1/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 03
Description of a Hebr. MS. of the magical ' Key ' in author's possession, prev. believed to be lost.

KALISCH, Dr Isid. [J ; ed. and tr.] The *Sepher Yezirah*, tr. and ed. $1 *n.*, 12° Lane, *N.Y.* 77

LEVI, Eliphas [Abbé Louis CONSTANT]

WAITE, A. E. The Mysteries of Magic 10/6 c 8° Paul [86]
A digest of LEVI'S *Kabbala Elucidated*, etc.

MATHERS, S. L. McG. The Kabbalah Unveiled: tr. fr. Lat. version of Knorr v. Rosenroth [1677–8] $3.50 8° Theos. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [87] 08

MYER, Is. [J] Qabbalah: philos. writings of Solomon ben Yehudah Ibn Gebirol and their conn. w. Hebr. Qabbalah & Zohar ; ill. [42/ *n.* Paul] $6·50 4° Myer, *Phila.* 88

The Canon: exposition of the Pagan Mystery perpetuated in Cabala 12/ *n.* 8° Mathews 98
With Pref. by R. B. CUNNINGHAM GRAHAME and ill. A foolish attempt to apply Cabalistic principles to the Greek alphabet.

Massora

—*v.* **A** § 17

Midrash

Texts

JELLINEK, A. [J ; ed.] Sammlung kleiner Midraschim, etc., 6 vols. 8° *Lz.* 55–78
Texts, w. an Introd. (in German) to each of the *Midraschim* at beginning of ea. vol. Includes also miscellaneous treatises selected from ancient Hebrew literature.

Midrash Hag-Gadol: Genesis, ed. Prf. S. Schechter [J] [$9 *n* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 30/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 02
The *Midrash Hag-gadol*, the most extensive Rabbinical collection of homilies produced by the rather dreamy but not illiterate Jewish communities in Yemen, has been attrib. to David al-Adani [early 14 cent.]. Here edited for first time fr. Yemen MSS., w. Introd. and valuable critical notes.

Midrash Pesikta Rabbathi [700 A.D.] : ed. M. Friedmann [J] 6 *m.* 8° Löwy, *Vienna* 80
A critical edn., w. additions fr. new MS. *Hagadoth* and Germ. notes ; also a lexicon of Gk. and Lat. words occurring, by Rabbi M. GUDEMANN.
This *Midrash* is for the cycle of festivals and Sabbatica pericopes.

Midrash Rabboth [700–1100 A.D.] : ed. Issachar Baer ben Naphtali Cohen [J], 2 v. f° *Frankfort o. Oder* 1692
With marginal notes and indexes by Naphtali Hirsch ben Samson OETTINGER [J].

" : w. comms. of Jac. ben Abraham Hellin, Eliezer ben Judah of Pinczow, and Abraham ben Jac. Moses Hellin f° *Amsterdam* 1725
This *Midrash* comprises the Pentateuch and the Five Scrolls ; and together w. the *Midrash Pesikta* form the two most extensive collections.

Dictionaries —*v. supra, s.v.* Comprehensive Works

Translations

RAPAPORT, Rev. S. [J ; tr.] Tales and Maxims fr. the Midrash 5/ *n.* c 8° Routledge 07
$1·50 *n.* Bloch, *N.Y.* [Semitic Series.] Collects the lighter portions of the *Midrash* into an anthology of Midrashic anecdotes, w. Introd. giving an account of the character and history of the *Midrash*.

WÜNSCHE, Dr Aug. [J ; tr.] Bibliotheca Rabbinica [= Germ. tr. of *Midrash*], 34 pts. ea. 1 *m.* 50 or 2 *m.* 8° *Lpz.* [80–5] 90 *sqq.*

Mishnah

Texts

HOROWITZ, [J ; ed.] Sammlung kleiner Midraschim, vols. i–ii Kauffmann, 8° *Frankfort* 81–2

JELLINEK, A. [J ; ed.] Bet ha-Midrasch, v. i–ii, ea. 4 *m.* ; v–vi, ea. 5 *m.* 8° *Lpz.* 53–7 ; *Vienna* 73–7
Contains several of the minor *Midrashim.*

LOWE, Rev. W. H. [ed.] The Mishnah on which the Palestinian Talmud rests 21/ r 8° Camb. Press 83
$5 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* From a unique MS. in Univ. Lib., Camb.—the only edition of the *Mishnah* or any part thereof now in print.

TAYLOR, Dr Chas. [ed. and tr.] Sayings of the Jewish Fathers 10/ 8° Camb. Press [77] 97
$2·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* *Pirqe Aboth* and *Pereq R. Meir :* Hebr. text, with tr. and excursuses.

,, Appendix to Sayings of the Jewish Fathers *7/6 n.* 8° Camb. Press 00
$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Contains a catalogue of MSS. and notes on the text of *Aboth.*

Translations

DE SOLA (D. J.) + Raphall (M. J.) [J's ; trs.] Eighteen Treatises from the Mishna
o.p. [*pb.* 7/6, *w.* 7/6] 8° Sherwood [43] 45
Only 18 out of the 61 treatises.

Treatises

BENNETT, W. H. The Mishna as illustrating the Gospels 4/6 8° Bell 84

CAHEN, Mich. Dav. [J] Repertorium Talmudicum [in Hebrew] 8° *Mayence* 77
A dictionary of persons and matters occurring in the *Talmud*, the *Midrash*, and especially in the *Mishnah* and *Gemara.*

HAHN, Rabbi Aaron [J] Rabbinical Dialectics 60 c. 12° Bloch, *N.Y.*
A short history of the dialecticians and dialectics of the *Mishnah* and the *Talmud.*

MAIMONIDES, Moses [J ; 12 cent.] Einleitung in d. Mischna, hrsg. B. Hamburger 8° Kauffmann, *Frankf.* 02
Arabic text, CHARIZI's Hebrew tr., and German notes by the editor.

Talmud

Codices —*v.* **K** § 115 : Hebrew Philology

Texts —*v. also* **K** § 115

FRANKEL, Z. [J ; ed.] Talmud Jerusalim, ordo Seraïm, 2 vols. 10 *m.* 4° Winter, *Vienna* 75–76

GOLDSCHMIDT, L. [J ; ed.] Der Babylonische Talmud, vols. i-viii *v. p.* 8° Calvary, *Berlin* 96–08 *in prg.*
Edited fr. the ed. princeps (Venice 1520–3), w. variants of the later edns. of S. LORJA + J. BERLIN, and the Munich MS., and Germ. tr. and notes.

LOWE, W. H. [ed.] Fragment of Talmud Babli *Pesachim* 12/6 4° Deighton, *Camb.* 79
A 9th or 10th cent. MS., in the University Library, Cambridge: w. notes and 1 facs.

RODKINSON, Dr M. L. [J ; ed]. —*ut infra*

SCHECHTER (S.) + SINGER (Rev. S.) [J's ; eds.] Talmudical Fragments in Bod. Lib. 10/6 i 4° Camb. Press 96
$4·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* (1) Fragment of *Talmud Babli :* Tractate *Kerthoth* of year 1123 [the oldest dated MS. of *Talmud*]; (2) Fragment of *Talmud Jerus. :* Tractate *Berathoth*, with Introduction.

Talmud Jerusalim : 4 Pts. in 1 vol. f° *Krotoschin* 66
With a marginal commentary, alphab. contents of each treatise by Mordecai Weisman Chaluth, and marginal references to the Babylon. Talmud, the Mechilta, Sifri, Sifra, Tosetta, etc.

TAUBER, M. [J ; ed.] Aïn Maïr : Novellen u. Commentare zu d. Talmud 5 *m.* f° Lippe, *Vienna* 90
Hebrew texts of *Gittin, Chrelin, Beza*, etc.

Dictionaries —*v. supra, s.v.* Comprehensive Works

Translations

RODKINSON, Dr M. L. [J ; ed. & tr.] The Babylonian Talmud, 20 vols. in 10
$50 r 8° New Talmud Pb. Co., *Bost.* 02 *in prg.*
£10 10/ Jacobs. Includes the original text, edited, formulated, and punctuated, and a *History of the Talmud, ut infra.* The only complete tr. in any language, but by no means an entirely satisfactory one.

SCHWAB, Dr Moïse [tr.] The Berachoth [= Jerus.-Talmud, vol. i] 9/ s 4° Williams 85
$2. Bloch, *N.Y.* French tr. (both *Talmuds*), 11 vols., 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris*, 71–88.

STREANE, Rev. A. W. [Ang. ; tr.] The Treatise Chagigah, translated ; w. notes 10/ 8° Camb. Press 91
$2·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Tr. of one of the 63 treatises wh. together constitute the Babyl. Talmud; w. Introd., notes, and indexes. Presents for the first time in Eng. the whole of a Talmudic treatise, w. both *Mishna* and *Gemara.* Glossary and indexes.

Selections (translated)

BARCLAY, Bp. [ed.] Selected Extracts from Talmud illustr. the Bible 14/ 8° Murray 78

COHEN, Rev. Hy. [J ; ed.] Talmudic Sayings 50 c. c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* 94

COLLINS, Edwin [ed. and tr.] Extracts fr. Babyl. Talm. & Midrash Rabboth 1/ *n.* 16° Murray 06
40 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Wisdom of the East Series.] Newly translated fr. the Aramaic; w. Introd.

HERSHON, Dr P. I. [ed.] Treasures of the Talmud 12/6 8° Nisbet 82
Classified selections, in alphabetical order.

,, [ed.] Talmudic Miscellany [Trübner's Oriental Series] 14/ 8° Paul 80
1,001 extracts from the *Talmud, Kabbala*, etc.

ISAACS, Dr Abram S. [J ; ed.] Stories fr. the Rabbis of the Talmud $1 12° Bloch, *N.Y.*
A collection of parables, anecdotes, and legends, ill. some phases of life and thought in old Judea.

LUCAS, Alice [J ; tr.] Talmudic Legends, Hymns, and Paraphrases 2/ *n.* 16° Chatto 08

MACKINTOSH, Wm. [tr.] Gleanings from the Talmud [Bijou Series] 1/6 *n.* 12° Sonnenschein 05

,, + TWYMANN [trs.] The Archk. Polmone 7/6 12° Paul 00
Archæological writings of the Sanhedrim and *Talmud.*

MONTAGUE, E. R. [ed.] Tales from the Talmud / c 8° Blackwood6 06
A good col. of representative extracts rather than 'tales,' drawn from the *Talmud*, the *Targums* and the early Fathers : for the general reader.

MYERS, Rev. Isid. [J ; tr.] Gems from the Talmud [in English verse] 5/ c 8° Myers 94

PETERS, M. C. [ed.] Wit and Wisdom of the Talmud $1 c 8° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.* 01

POLANO, H. [ed.] Selections from the Talmud [Chandos Library] 1/6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Warne 77

RAPAPORT, Rev. S. [J ; tr.] Stories and Sayings translated from the Talmud 1/6 c 8° Vallentine 69

WEISS, L. [J ; ed.] Talmudic and other Legends $1 12° Rosenthal, *N.Y.* [ ] 88

Treatises

DALMAN, Dr G. Jesus Christ in Talmud, Midrash, Zohar, etc.—*ut infra*

DARMESTETER, Arsène [J] The Talmud, tr. [fr. French] Henrietta Szold [97 pp.] 30 c. 12° Amer. Jewish Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 97

DEUTSCH, Eman. [J] Talmud—*in his* Literary Remains, *ut supra*
30 c. Amer. Jewish Pb. Soc., *Phila.* The best general account; notes of 2 lects. on same subject added.

FRANKEL, Dr Z. [J] Introductio in Talmud Hierosolymitanum [in Hebrew] 6 *m* 8° Schletter, *Breslau* 70

FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr M. [J] Essays on Writings of Ibn Ezra [Hebr. Liter. Soc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Trübner

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [Ang.]—*in his* Legends of Old Testament Characters, 2 vols., *ut* **A** § 24

HAHN, Rabbi Aaron [J] Rabbinical Dialectics—*ut supra,* Mishnah

HAMBURGER, Dr J. [J] Real-Encyclopädie für Bibel und Talmud 39 *m.* 75 8° *Strelitz* 66–83
No book in English takes the place of this: vol. I relates to the Biblical, vol. ii to the Talmudic period—each in alphab. order by subjects.

HERFORD, R. Travers Christianity in Talmud and Midrash—*ut* **A** § 134

KALISCH, Dr Isid. [J] Sketch of the Talmud $1 12° Frank, *N.Y.* 77

MIELZINER, Dr M. [J] Introduction to the Talmud $2 *n.* (8/) r 8° Funk & Wagnalls [94] 03

RÉMY, Nahida [J] Prayer in Bible & Talmud, tr. [fr. Germ.] Rev. H. Cohen [J] Cowen, *N.Y.* 94

RODKINSON, Dr M. L. [J] History of the Talmud, 2 vols. $6·50 r 8° New Talmud Pb. Co., *Bost.* 03

SCHECHTER, Prf. S. [J] —*art.* Talmud, *in* Hastings' Dict. of Bible: Additl. Vol., *ut* **A** § 46

SCHILLER-SZINESSY, Dr S. M. [J]—*articles* Talmud, *and* Targum—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiii, *ut* **K** § 1

" Description of the Leyden MS. of the Palestinian Talmud *o.p.* 8° *Camb.* 78

SPIERS, B. [J] The School System of the Talmud 4/6 c 8° Stock [82] 98
With a sketch of the Talmudic treatise *Baba Kama.*

" The Threefold Cord *o.p.* c 8° Wertheimer 91
Biographies of 3 Talmudic celebrities, Rabbis Levi bar Sisi, Akiba, and Johanan.

Targumim: *Texts*

BERLINER, Dr A. [J ; ed.] Targum Onkelos, 2 vols. 10 *m.* 8° Mampe, *Berlin* 84
i: Text, after Editio Sabioneta, 1557; ii: German Introd., notes, and index.

GREENUP, A. W. [ed.] The Targum on the Book of Lamentations *Sheffield* 93

LEWIS, Harry S. [J ; ed.] Targum on Isaiah i–v ; w. commentary *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Trübner 89

Dictionaries —*v. supra, s.v.* Comprehensive Works

Translations

ETHERIDGE, J. W. [tr.] The Targums of Onkelos and Jonathan ben Uzziel on the Pentateuch, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 17/] 8° Longman 62–5
Tr. fr. Chaldee, w. fragments of *Jerusalem Targum* from Chaldee *Genesis* and *Exodus.*

GOLLANCZ, Dr H. [J ; tr.] Tr. of a Targum on the Amida [Semit. Studien] Kohut, *Berlin* 97

Treatises

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [Ang.] —*in his* From Letter to Spirit, *ut* **A** § 33

BARNSTEIN, Dr Hy. [J] The Targum of Onkelos to Genesis 3/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 96
Seeks to show that the Yemen MSS. are more correct than the Western as regards the Aramaic tr. of the Pentateuch.

DEUTSCH, Eman. [J] —*art.* Targums—*in his* Literary Remains, *ut sup.* [repr. fr. Smith's *Dict. of Bible*]

History of Religion —*v. also* **A** §§ 44–6 (where occur many bks. of importance here.)

SCHILLER-SZINESSY, Dr. S. M. [J]—*article* Targum, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxiii, *ut* **K** § 1

ABBOTT, Lyman [Chr.] Life and Literature of the Ancient Hebrews $2 12° Houghton, *Boston* 01
6/- Clarke. To some extent accepts modern critical views on the O.T.

ABRAHAMS, Dr I. [J] Judaism [Religions Ancient and Modern] 1/ *n.* 12° Constable 07

ADDIS, W. E. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] Hebrew Religion [Crown Theol. Lib.] 5/ c 8° Williams 06
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* To the establishment of Judaism under Ezra, taking full account of the results of recent research.

BATTEN, L. W. [Chr.] The Hebrew Prophet 3/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 05

BUDDE, Dr Karl The Religion of the Hebrews in Pre-Exile Days $1·50 (6/) 8° Putnam 99
[Amer. Lects. on Hist. of Religs.] A course of lectures. A good exposn. by a student who accepts in moderation modern critical results.

CALDECOTT, Rev. W. Shaw [Chr.] The Tabernacle: its history and structure—*ut* **A** § 47

CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. [Ang.] Jewish Religious Life after the Exile—*ut* **A** § 46

" Traditions and Beliefs of Ancient Israel—*ut* **A** § 25

" The Prophets of Israel—*ut* **A** § 30

v. DÖLLINGER, J. I. [O.-C.] Gentile & Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.], 2 v. 12/ *n.* 8° Gibbings [62] 06
The second Part gives a good picture of Jewish life and religion.

DUFF, Prf. Arch. [C.-S.] Theology & Ethics of the Hebrews [Semitic Ser.] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02
5/- *n.* Routledge. From an advanced critical point of view.

EWALD, Dr H. —*in his* History of Israel, *ut* **F** § 7

GENUNG, Jno. F. [Chr.] Hebrew Literature of Wisdom in Light of To-day 8/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 07
* $2 *n.* Houghton, *Boston.*

GRAETZ, Prf. H. [J] —*in his* History of the Jews, *ut* **F** § 7

GRAY, G. Buchanan [Chr.] Divine Discipline of Israel 2/6 *n.* c 8° Black 00
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* On the growth of ideas in the Old Testament.

GUTHRIE, T. K. [Chr.] Traditions and Beliefs of Ancient Israel $5·25 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

HASTINGS, Dr Jas. [Chr.; ed.] Literature and Religion of Israel—*ut* **A** § 46

HOLLMANN, Dr G. [J] Jewish Religion in Time of Jesus [tr.] 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green 09

HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Unit.] Judaism at Rome [B.C. 76–A.D. 140] $2·25 *N.Y.* [76] 85

KAUTSCH, Dr E. Religion of Israel—*in* Hastings' Dict. of the Bible: Additl. Vol., *ut* **A** § 46

KNAPPERT, J. The Religion of Israel, tr. Rev. R. A. Armstrong [Unit.] 2/6 c 8° Williams 77

KUENEN, Dr A. [Leyden sch.] The Religion of Israel to the Fall of the Jewish State [tr.], 3 vols. [Theol. Transl. Fd. Lib.] ea. 10/6; Cheap Edn. 3/6 8° Williams [74–5] 81–2

" The Prophets and Prophecy in Israel [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 30

MACKAY, R. W. [Chr.] Progress of the Intellect in Relig. Devel. of Greeks & Hebrews—*ut* **F** § 4

MILMAN, Dr H. H. [Ang.] —*in his* History of the Jews, *ut* **F** § 7

MONTEFIORE, C. G. [J] Origin & Growth of Religion as illustrated by the Religion of the Ancient Hebrews [Hibbert Lects. 1892] 8° 10/6; Ch. Edn. 3/6 8° Williams [92] 93
An interesting exposition of the historical and religious aspects of the O.T. as they appear to a professing Jew, yet one who does not shirk the results of modern criticism.

MOOREHEAD, Rev. W. G. [Chr.] Studies in the Mosaic Institutions $1 12° Shuey, *Dayton, U.S.* 96
The Tabernacle, the Priesthood. the Sacrifices, the Feasts.

OTTLEY, Can. R. L. [Ang.] The Religion of Israel: a historical sketch 4/ c 8° Camb. Press 05
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A supplement to the author's *Short History of the Hebrews, ut* **F** § 7. Accepting the results of O.T. criticism in all their fulness and the application of the theory of evolution to religion, it seeks to harmonize modern theory with Church tradition, the spirit and substance of wh. are held to remain just where they were.

POOLER, Rev. L. A. [Chr.] Studies in the Religion of Israel 5/ *n.* c 8° Hodder 04

RENAN, Ern. —*in his* History of the People of Israel [tr.], *ut* **A** § 46

ROBERTSON, Prf. Jas. [C.-S.] The Earlier Religion of Israel [Baird Lecture 1889] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [92] 92
$3 Randolph, *N.Y.* A moderate, candid, and interesting statement of the Conservative view; a sort of mild attack on WELLHAUSEN and modern critical historians of Germany, France and Holland, about whom the book is full of information.

ROBERTSON, Rev. J. A. The Early Religion of Israel $1. 60 *n.* c 8° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 02

ROSENAU, Rabbi Wm. [J] Jewish Biblical Commentators $1 *n.* 12° Friedenwald, *Baltimore* 06
The Talmudic Period, Karaites and Saadia, Grammarians and Lexicographers, Rashi and Tossefists, Ibn Ezra and Kimhis, Maimonides and Nachmanides, Mendelssohn and Biblists, XIX Cent. Critics, shewing the part the Jews have taken in the development of the science of Biblical criticism. Bibliography.

SCHECHTER, Prf. S. [J] Studies in Judaism—*ut supra, s.v.* Comprehensive Works

" Rabbinical Literature [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*] p 8° Clark, *Ed., in prep.*

* " Some Aspects of Rabbinic Theology—*ut sup.*

SCHWAB, Is. [J] The Sabbath in History, 2 pts.—*ut* **A** § 44, *s.v.* Sabbath

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] Old Testament in Jewish Church [*v.* **A** § 24] 6/ *n.* c 8° Black [81] 07

" The Prophets of Israel and their Place in History 6/ *n.* c 8° Black [82] 07
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* To the close of the 8th century. 2nd (1895) and above (3rd) edn. w. Introd. and notes. Prf. T. K. CHEYNE.

" —*in his* Religion of the Semites, *ut supra*

STANLEY, Dr A. P. [Ang.] Lectures on History of Jewish Church, 3 v. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [63–76] 06
Ea. $2 Scribner, *N.Y.* i: *Abraham to Samuel*; ii: *Samuel to the Captivity*; iii: *Captivity to Christian Era.* Ports., maps, and plans.

STRACHAN, Jas. Hebrew Ideals from the story of the Patriarchs 3/ *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 05
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A fresh and illuminating book on *Genesis*, ch. 12–50. Also in 2 Pts., ea. 2/- (60 c. *n.*).

Testament of the Twelve Apostles [2 cent. B.C.]: tr. R. H. Charles—*ut* **A** § 19
Represents the loftiest ethical standard ever attained by pre-Christian Judaism.

THOMPSON, Rev. J. E. H. [U.-P.] Books wh. influenced our Lord & His Apostles 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
$4·20 Scribner, *N.Y.* On Jewish apocalyptic literature.

TODD, J. C. [Chr.] Politics and Religion in Ancient Israel 6/ ($1·50 *n.*) Macmillan 04

TOY, Prf. C. H. [Bapt.] History of the Religion of Israel 50 c. 12° Unit. S. S. Soc., *Bost.* [81] 84

WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Sketch of the History of Israel and Judah 5/ c 8° Black [81] 91
$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A repr. of his art. *Israel* in *Encyclo. Brit.* (ed. ix.) [1881], w. Appendix, in which he institutes a comparison between Judaism and Christianity. Carries the historical theories of the advanced school to their utmost logical limits [*v.* **A** § 131].

" Prolegomena to the History of Israel *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/ 8° Black 85
The pioneer of the new historical criticism: still retains its value for purposes of orientation.

BAXTER, Dr W. L. Sanctuary & Sacrifice: a reply to Wellhausen 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 95

KÖNIG, F. E. Religious History of Israel [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An attack on WELLHAUSEN.

Hellenistic Judaism —*v. also* **A** § 119, **C** § 15: Neoplatonists

DEISSMANN, Prf. G. A. Bible Studies, tr. Alex. Grieve 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Contributions, chiefly fr. papyri and inscriptions, to the history of the language, literature, and religion of Hellenistic Judaism and Primitive Christianity.

DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] Philo-Judaeus, or Jewish Alexandrian philosophy—*ut* **C** § 15

Judaistic Christianity —*v. also infra, s.v.* Christology

GINSBURG, Dr C. D. The Essenes: their history and doctrines *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] 8° Longman 64

HORT, Prf. F. J. A. [Ang.] Judaistic Christianity—*ut* **A** § 51
Traces the course by which the Christian Church gradually emancipated itself from Judaism.

LIGHTFOOT, Prf. J. B. [Ang.]—*in his* Dissertations on the Apostolic Age, *ut* **A** § 51

SORLEY, Prf. W. R. Jewish Christians and Judaism: study in history of first two centuries 4/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 81

THACKERAY, H. St J. [Ang.] Relation of Paul to Contemp. Jewish Thought—*ut* **A** § 51

TOY, Prf. C. H. [Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity—*ut* **A** § 44
A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Testament to the New.

Samaritans

MONTGOMERY, Jas. A. The Samaritans, the Earliest Jewish Sect $2 *n.* 8° Winston, *Phila.* 07
10/6 *n.* Paul. [Bohlen Lects. 1906.] Their history, theology, and literature. Bibliography of 25 pp.

Tabernacle and Temple —*v.* **A** § 44, **A** § 47

Mythology and Paganism —*v. also* **A** § 25, *and* **B** § 26

ATKINSON (J. J.) + LANG (Andr.)—*in their* Primal Law and Social Origins, *ut* **F** § 5

COBB, Dr W. F. Origines Judaicae *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Innes 95
An inquiry into heathen faiths as affecting the birth and growth of Judaism, under the following chapter-headings: *The Place of the Jews in History, Hebrew Mythology* (2 chaps.), *Evolution of the Religious Idea in Judaism, Ancestor Worship, Solar Worship, Tree Worship, Serpent Worship, Phallic Worship, Some Ornaments of the* [Jewish] *Church.* Takes Revelation and Inspiration for granted..as *data*, not *quaesita.*

CONWAY, Moncure D. [Rat.] Solomon and Solomonic Literature—*ut* **B** § 2

DAVIES, T. W. Magic, Divination & Demonology among the Hebrews & neighbours 3/6 c 8° Clarke 98

GOLDZIHER, I. [J] Mythology among the Hebrews, tr. Russell Martineau [Unit.] 16/ 8° Longman 77
An attempt, on the whole unsuccessful, to construct nature-myths out of the names in the O.T., and out of isolated facts. In same vol. is tr. H. STEINTHAL'S *Legend of Samson*, seeking to establish its basis as a solar myth.

GRAY, G. Buchanan [Chr.] —*in his* Studies in Hebrew Proper Names, *ut* **K** § 117
His theory is that the religion of Israel was originally a totem religion.

HIGGENS, Elford [Chr.] Hebrew Idolatry & Superstition, & their Place in Folklore 3/6 c 8° Stock 93
Finds that much of the idolatry and superstition of the Hebrews during the period of the Kings and the Prophets was assimilated by them from older nations which preceded them in, and whose descendants were never exterminated from, Palestine.

Massilia-Carthago: Sacrifice Tablets of Worship of Baal: facs., ed. Rev. J. M. Macdonald; w. tr. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 97

OORT, Dr H. [Leyden sch.] The Worship of Baalim in Israel [tr.] [based on Dozy] 4/6 c 8° Longman 65

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] *art. on* Totem Clans in the O.T.—*in* Journal of Philology, 1880

Folklore: Fairy Tales—v. also **A** § 25, *s.v.* Genesis; **B** § 26

JACOBS, Jos. [J] Jewish Diffusion of Folk-tales—*in his* Jewish Ideals, etc., *ut sup.*

'NAOMI, Aunt' [J; tr.] Jewish Fairy Tales and Fables; ill. 3/6 c 8° Stock 08

Human Sacrifice

BURTON, Sir Rich. F. Human Sacrifice amongst Eastern Jews 21/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 97
Posthumously edited by W. H. WILKINS, w. Introd.

STRACK, Prf. H. L. [*non*-J] The Jew and Human Sacrifice [tr.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Cope & Fenwick 09
A scholarly exam. of the whole subj. of ritual murder charges brought agst. the Jews, [of wh. he finally disposes. It further examines the whole subj. of superstitns. conn. w. the use of blood.

Dogmatics; Apologetics —*v. also* **A** § 44, *s.v.* Old Testament

ABRAHAMS (Dr I.) + MONTEFIORE (C. G.) [J's] Aspects of Judaism 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) f 8° Macmillan [95] 96
18 interesting addresses by two Jewish laymen of advanced universalistic thought; 1896 edn. contains 2 additional sermons.

AGUILAR, Grace [J] Jewish Faith; Spirit of Judaism [ea. 5/ Vallentine] ea. 50 c. *n.* 12° Bloch, *Phila.* [42, 46]

BARON, Dav. [Chr.] The Ancient Scriptures and the Modern Jew 3/6 c 8° Hodder [01]
An exposition of Biblical prophecies and a study of the conditions of Jewish life and religion to-day.

BEN-UZIEL [J] Nineteen Letters [tr.] 75 c. (4/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls
A presentation of the principles of German Judaism.

FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr M. [J] Text-Book of Jewish Religion [outline of bk. below] 1/6 c 8° Paul [90] 91

" The Jewish Religion 5/ c 8° Vallentine [91] 00

GOODMAN, P. [J] Synagogue and Church [$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* c 8° Routledge 08
The best presentn. in English of the case of Judaism as a world-religion; w. a comprehensive apprecn. of Xty. fr. the modern Jewish point-of-view.

JOSEPH, Rev. Morris [J] The Ideal in Judaism 5/ c 8° Nutt 93
Short discourses on subjects of special interest to Jews of the present time, orig. delivered at Hampstead Sabbath Afternoon Services.

" Judaism as Creed and Life 3/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge [03] 10
$1·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* The best systematic expositn. of modern Judaism, its belief and practice. Author's positn. is midway betw. the orthodoxy wh. regards the *Talmud* as the final authority and extreme liberalism such as that of MONTEFIORE, wh. makes small account of traditionalism. *Introd.*; Bk. i: *Belief*; ii: *Ceremonial*; iii: *Moral Duties.*

JOSEPH, Rev. Morris [J.] The Message of Judaism 4/6 *n.* f 8° Routledge 06
$1·25 *n.* Bloch, *N.Y.* Sermons preached at the West London Synagogue, dealing with many phases of Jewish life to-day and problems of Jewish theology.

JOSEPH, N. S. [J] Religion, Natural and Revealed 1/ *n.* (40 c.) c 8° Macmillan [72] 06
A series of progressive lessons for young Jews on the tenets and principles of Judaism.

LEESER, Is. [J] Sermons and Discourses on Jewish Religion, 10 v. 40/ 8° Vallentine

MAGNUS, Laurie [J] 'Religio Laici' Judaica: faith of a Jewish layman 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge 07
$1 *n.* Bloch, *N.Y.* A plea for moderate conservatism in the observance of the religion and ceremonial practice of the Jews. Discusses further the relations of modern Judaism to the governments of to-day, with a forecast of the future of Hebraism.

MAIMONIDES, Moses [J; 1131–1204] Guide for the Perplexed, tr. Dr M. Friedländer [J]
7/6 *n.* 8° Routledge [81–85] 05
$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A tr. from the Arabic *Morch Nebuchim*, the chief work of one of the most celebrated of the Jewish rabbis, pupil of Averroes and chief physician to the Sultan of Egypt. The 1st edn. of this tr. appeared in pubns. of Hebrew Literature Soc., in 3 vols., 1881–5. A Latin tr. was pub. in 3 vols., 12 *m.* s 4° Cohn, *Berlin* 75.

YELLIN (D.) + ABRAHAMS (I.) [J's] Maimonides [Jewish Worthies, v. i] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 03
$1 Jewish Pb. Soc. Amer., *Phila.*

MONTAGU, Lily H. [J] Thoughts on Judaism *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Brimley Johnson 04

MONTEFIORE, Claude G. [J] Liberal Judaism: an essay 3/6 *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 03
Discusses relation of Judaism to modern needs, and discriminates between ceremonies which the 'liberal' must regard as obsolete and those which have permanent value.

" Truth in Religion, and Other Sermons 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

OSTERLEY (Rev. W. O. E.) + Box (Rev. G. H.) [Chrs.]—*in their* Relig. & Worship of Synagogue, *ut inf.*

PHILLIPSON, D. [J] Reform Movement in Judaism [historical] $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

RAFFALOVITCH, Rev. I. [J] The Rudiments of Judaism c 8° Mazin 07

RAISIN, J. S. [J] Sect, Creed, and Custom in Judaism $1·25 *n.* 12° Greenstone, *Phila.* 07

SCHECHTER, Prf. S. [J] —*in his* Studies *and* Aspects, *sup. s.v.* Comprehensive Works

SINGER, Dr Isid. [J] Essays on Judaism $2 c 8° 05

SINGER, Rev. S. [J] Literary Remains, ed. I. Abrahams, 3 vols. ea. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge 08
Ea. $1·25 *n.* Bloch, *N.Y.* i: *Sermons and Memoir*; ii: *Sermons for Children*; iii: *Lectures and Addresses.* Posthumously pub. works of a 'progressive' theologian, one of the leading forces of British Judaism during the 27 years in which he served as minister to the New West End Synagogue.

WEINSTOCK, H. [J] —*in his* Jesus the Jew, and Other Essays, *ut sup.*
The 'other essays' are *The Question of Intermarriage, Why Remain Jews?, The Jew in Commerce,* etc.

WISE, I. M. [J] Judaism: its doctrines and its duties 50 c. 12° Bloch, *N.Y.*

Christology —*v. also* **A** § 44, *s.vv.* Jewish Belief, etc., Prophecy (Messianic); **A** § 46, *s.v.* Connection bet. O. & N.T.; **A** § 50; **A** § 123; **A** § 134

ADLER, Dr H. [J] Course of Sermons on so-called Christological Passages *o.p.* c 8° Trübner 69

DALMAN, Dr G. [ed. & tr.] Jesus Christ in the Talmud, Midrash, Zohar, etc. [tr.] 5/ 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 94
A collection of extracts, w. trs.; tr. w. Preface Rev. A. W. Streane: of next to no historical value.

DANZIGER, Ad. [J] Jewish Forerunners of Christianity—*ut* **A** § 46

DRUCKER, Rabbi Aaron P. [J] The Trial of Jesus from Jewish Sources 25 c. 12° Bloch, *N.Y.*
Seeks to show that the Jews had nothing to do with the charges brought against Christ, and that Caiaphas the priest was in reality a Roman spy

DRUMMOND, Prf. Jas. [Unit.] The Jewish Messiah—*ut* **A** § 44
A critical history of the messianic idea among the Jews from the rise of the Maccabees to the closing of the Talmud.

HERFORD, R. Travers [tr.] Christianity in Talmud and Midrash 18/ *n.* 8° Williams 05
The best book on the subject, collecting, translating, and annotating a mass of Rabbinical passages over a wide field of abstruse literature. Likely to become the standard work.

HIRSCH, Dr Emil G. [J] The Crucifixion from a Jewish Standpoint 25 c. 12° Block, *N.Y.*
Makes full use of the Talmud, and provides a sketch of the conditions which obtained in the Jerusalem of Christ's day.

MEAD, G. R. S. Did Jesus Live 100 B.C.? 9/ *n.* 8° Theosoph Pb. Soc.
Inquiry into *Talmud* stories of Christ, the *Toldoth Jeschu*, and some statements of EPIPHANIUS.

WEINSTOCK, Harris [J] Jesus the Jew, and Other Addresses 75 c (4/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 02
On the modern Jewish idea of Jesus, the current Jewish messianic hopes, and other essays

Anti-Christ Legend —*v.* **A** § 125

Eschatology —*v.* **A** § 128 (CHARLES; DAVIDSON; HARRIS; MEW, ch. viii: The Hebrew Hell)
The most important work on Jewish eschatology is in German: P. VOLZ, *Jüdische Eschatologie von Daniel bis Akibah* 8° Mohr, *Tübingen* 03.

God —*v.* **A** § 122 (HAHN, SIMON)

Sin —*v.* **A** § 127 (PORTER)

Judaism compared with other Religions

Generally

GROSSMAN, Dr L. [J] Judaism and the Science of Religion $1·50 c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.*

Christianity —*v. sup.*, *s.v.* Dogmatics (GOODMAN), and Christology

Islam

BURTON, Sir Rich. F. The Jew, the Gypsy and El Islam, ed. W. H. Wilkins—*ut* **A** § 13

GEIGER, A. [J] Judaism and Islam, tr. F. M. Young [a prize-essay] 4/ *n.* 8° Simpkin 99

Philosophy and Ethics

BACHYE, Rabbi [J] Duties of the Heart, tr. E. Collins 1/ *n.* 16° Murray
40 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Wisdom of the East Series.]

BERACHYA HANAKDAN [J ; 12 cent.] Ethical Treatises, ed. and tr. H. Gollancz 21/ *n.* 8° Nutt 02
Introd., Hebr. texts and trs. of *The Compendium* and *Modref*, here ed. for the first time fr. MSS. at Parma and Munich; with Introd., notes and 3 facss. The works are compilations.

HALEVI, Jehuda [J] Kitab al Khazari, tr. Dr H. Hirschfeld 5/ *n.* c 8° Routledge 06
$1·50 *n.* Bloch, *N.Y.* [Semitic Series.] The first Engl. tr. [fr. Arabic] of a famous Jewish classic. The conversion of the King and the people of the Khazars furnished the author with an excellent fulcrum for a discussion of religious topics, here cast in the form of a dialogue between the King and a Jewish Rabbi. A *Specimen*, w. Arab. text, tr., and notes, is contained in *Miscellany of Hebrew Literature*, vol. ii, *supra*, *s.v.* Comprehensive Works

LAZARUS, Dr M. [J] Ethics of Judaism, tr. Henrietta Szold, Pts. i-ii ea. $1·25c 8° Jewish Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 00-1
Jewish Historical Soc., *London.* To occupy 4 Pts. Gives an excellent idea of the ethical genius and history of the Hebrew people. Simple, clear, and suggestive. 'Sanctification of life the aim of morality' is its key-note.

LEVY, Rev. S. [J] Original Virtue, and Other Short Studies 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

MAUERBERGER, L. J. [J] A Voice from an Asylum, vol. i 6/ *n.* c 8° Hodges 02
A treatise on Jewish philosophical and social questions.

MUNK, Dr [J] History of the Philosophy & Philosophical Authors of the Jews [tr. fr. Fch.] *N.Y.* 81

PHILO-JUDAEUS [J] —*v.* **C** § 15

SOLOMON IBN GEBIROL [J] Improvement of the Moral Qualities, tr. S. S. Wise 03

SOLOMON IBN GEBIROL [AVICEBRON ; 11 cent.] [J] Improvement of the Moral Qualities, tr. S. S. Wise [Columb. Univ. Orient. Studies] $1·25 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03
An interesting wk. by one of the Spanish pioneers of mediaeval philos., wh. had an important influ. on Scholasticism. W. Introd.

SPINOZA, B. de [J] —*v.* **C** § 63

Law (Mosaic and Rabbinical) —*v. also* **F** § 5, *s.v.* Law

AMRAM, Dan. W. [J] Jewish Law of Divorce acc. to Bible and Talmud [6/ Nutt] $1·50 *n.* 8° Stern, *Phila.* 79

BENNY, P. G. [J] The Criminal Code of the Jews *o.p.* c 8° Smith & Elder 80

DWIGHT, S. E. The Hebrew Wife, or the Law of Marriage *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Theobald 37

EDERSHEIM, Dr E. W. [Ang.; ex-J] The Laws and Polity of the Hebrews 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 83

GLOVER, A. Kingsley Jewish Laws and Customs *o.p.* c 8° Wells Gardner 00

KENT, Chas. Foster [Chr.] Israel's Laws and Legal Precedents = Studt.'s O.T., vol. iv., *ut* **A** § 24
Classifies the legal literature of the O.T. Selected bibliography appended.

MIELZINER, Dr M. [J] Jewish Law of Marriage and Divorce $1·50 8° Bloch, *N.Y.* [ ] 01
In ancient and in modern times, and its relation to the U.S. law.

WARBURTON, Bp. Wm. [Ang.] Divine Legation of Moses, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 27/; *w.* 10/6] 8° Tegg [1737-88] 46
Books i-iii were first pub. 1737-8 in 1 vol.; bks. vii and viii never appeared; bk. ix was first pub. in his *Works*, 7 vols. 1788. Warburton d. 1779. 'The most learned, most arrogant, and most absurd book which has been produced in England for a century'—Lord Jeffrey.

WIENER, Har. M. [J] Studies in Biblical Law 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 04
By a lawyer, an indignant critic of the higher critics: of interest as showing similarities with the Roman *XII Tables* and Hammurabi's *Code*.

WINES, Dr E. C. Commentaries on Laws of Ancient Hebrews $2 8° *New York* [52] 69

Worship, Rites, Ceremonies, Polity—*v. also* **A** § 44, *s.v.* Tabernacle

ABRAHAMS, Isr. [J] Festival Studies 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 06

ADLER, (C.) + CASANOWICZ (I.) [J's] Descriptive Catalogue of a Collection of Objects of Jewish Ceremonial in the U.S. National Museum; 36 pl. 2/ *n.* 8° (Wesley) 01

ARCHER-SHEPHERD, Rev. E. H. [Ang.] The Ritual of the Tabernacle 2/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington 08
Acc. of sacrificial ritual of *Pentat.*, w. obj. of interpretg. it in terms of *N.T.*

DEMBITZ, L. N. [J] Jewish Services in Synagogue & Home $1·75 c 8° Am. Jewish. Pub. Soc., *Phila.* 98

EDERSHEIM, Dr E. W. [ex-J] The Rites and Worship of the Jews; ill. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 90

" The Temple and its Services [$1·25 Pacific Pr., *Oakland*] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. [90] 09

HOCHMAN, Dr J. [J] Jewish Temple Festivities [Bikkurim, the Water-Feast] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge 08

MYERS, Rev. E. M. [J] The Jews, their Customs and Ceremonies c 8° Worthington, *N.Y.* 79

OSTERLEY (Rev. W. O. E.) + BOX (Rev. G. H.) [Chr's.] Religion & Worship of Synagogue 10/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 07
A sympathetic and discriminating study of Jewish religious customs since the N.T. period and extant to-day, some of which afford a unique example of a modern religious community in touch with a remote antiquity. Illustrated.

ROSENAU, Dr Wm. [J] Jewish Ceremonial Institutions & Customs $1·50 *n.* c 8° Friedenwald, *Baltimore* 03
A clear, comprehensive, and concise account of institutions and customs in vogue in Synagogue and at home; ill. fr. Sonneborn coll. of Jewish ceremonial objects at Johns Hopkins Univ. (catalogue given in Appendix).

Circumcision

ASHER, A. [J] The Jewish Rite of Circumcision 5/ c 8° 73

REMANDINO, P. C. [J] History of Circumcision 50 c. 12° Bloch, *N.Y.*

Method of Slaughter

DEMBO, Dr J. A. [J] The Jewish Method of Slaughter 2/6 c 8° Paul 94
$1 *n.* Bloch, *N.Y.* By a medical man. Treated fr. the humanitarian, hygienic, and economic points of view.

FRIEDMAN, Aaron Z. [J] Tub Taam [tr.] [vindication of Jewish mode] 50 c. 12° Bloch, *N.Y.*

Missions

THOMPSON, A. E. Century of Jewish Missions [$1 *n.* Revell, *N.Y.*] c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 0

Liturgiology, Family Worship, etc.

COHEN, Mrs Nath. L. [J ; ed.] The Children's Psalm Book 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge 0
$1 *n.* Bloch, *N.Y.* A selection of Psalms, printed in red and black, w. explan. comments, and a Prayer Book for home-use in Jewish families.

Festival Prayers acc. to Custom of Germ. & Polish Jews, w. tr. D. A. de Sola [J], 6 v. 38/ s 8° Vallentine 6

Forms of Prayer in Use in West Lond. [Reformed] Synagogue, 5 vols. s 8° 34 *Up. Berkeley St., Lond., W.* 59 sq

GASTER, Dr M. [J ; ed.] Forms of Prayer & Order of Service ; w. tr. Rev. D. A. de Sola [J], 5 vols. 8° Frowde [60] 01–6
Acc. to custom of Span. and Portug. Jews. i : *Daily and Occas. Prprs.*, 5/6 *n.* ; ii : *New Year*, 4/9 *n.* ; iii : *Atonement*, 6/9 *n.* ; iv : *Tabernacles*, 6/ *n.* ; v : *Passover and Feast of Weeks*, 5/9 *n.* Amer. edn. in sets only, $12 *n.* Frowde, *N.Y.*

MONTEFIORE, Claude G. [J ; ed.] *The Bible for Home Reading, 2 vols.* c 8° *Macmillan 96 ; 9*
Pt. i : *To Second Visit of Nehemiah to Jerusalem*, 4/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) ; ii : *Wisdom Literature, Prophets, Psalter, Apocrypha, 5/6 n. ($1·25 n.).* Moral value forms the criterion of selection. Comments and reflections are interspersed between the extracts.

Pentateuch, Haphtorahs and Prayers for the Sabbath, 5 vols. s 8° Vallentine [ ]

Service of the Synagogue : Festival Prayer Book, ed. Herb. M. Adler [J], 6 vols. ea. 5/ *n.*, Ed. de Luxe, 10/6 *n.* 8° Routledge 04–8
i : *New Year.* | iii : *Day of Atonement*, 2 : *Morning Service.* | v : *Passover.*
ii : *Day of Atonement*, 1 : *Evening Service.* | iv : *Tabernacles.* | vi : *Pentecost.*
Bugeleisen, *N.Y.* A capably edited work, based on the Heidenheim edn. and on MSS. of the 13–16 cents. The prose is tr. by the EDITOR and the late Arth. DAVIS, the verse by Mrs R. SALAMAN, Elsie DAVIS, and Israel ZANGWILL.

SINGER, Rev. Simeon [J] Authorized Daily Prayer Book 1/ s 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [90] 04

Devotional Poetry

DAVIS, Nina [Mrs R. SALAMAN ; J] Songs of Exile [75 c. Am. Jew. Pb. Soc., *Phila.*] c 8° Jewish Hist. Soc. 05

LUCAS, Mrs Hr. [J ; tr.] The Jewish Year 2/6 *n.* ($1) f 8° Macmillan [95] 98
A skilful verse rendg. of a series of striking devot. poems, with a few exceptions to be found in the Sabbath and festival prayer-books in use in English and foreign synagogues—by far the greater number having originally come from Spain.

Sermons —*v. also* Dogmatics, *supra*

ADLER, Dr H. [Chf. Rabbi] Anglo-Jewish Memories, and other Sermons 5/ *n.* 8° Routledge 09
Bloch, *N.Y.* A colln. of discourses extending over 50 yrs.' ministration.

American Jewish Pulpit : Sermons by Eminent Amer. Rabbis $1·50 12° Bloch, *N.Y.*

BAAR, Dr Herm. [J] Talks to Jewish Children, 2 vols. ea. $1·50 12° Bloch, *N.Y.*
Delivered at the children's services in the N.Y. Hebrew Orphan Asylum.

HARRIS, Dr Maur. H. [J] Temple Israel Pulpit : 3 Series c 8° Cowen, *N.Y.* 94–6

" Selected Addresses, 2 vols. ea. $1 *n.* 12° Bloch, *N.Y.*

Jewish Addresses del. at Services of Jewish Religious Union : 1902–3 *o.p.* Brimley Johnson 04

JOSEPH, Rev. Morris [J] —*v.* Modern Judaism, *infra*

MARKS, Rev. D. W. [J] Sermons, 3 vols. *v.y.* 8° Trübner 51–85

SIMON, O. J. [J] Faith and Experience 4/6 c 8° Wertheimer 95

SINGER, Rev. Simeon [J] Literary Remains, ed. I. Abrahams, 3 vols.—*ut sup., s.v.* Dogmatics

Modern Judaism —*v. also* Dogmatics, *sup., and* **F** § 7

ADLER, ELKAN N. [J] Jews in many Lands [$1.25 Jew Pb., Soc., *Phil.*] 5/ c 8° Macmillan 05

BEATON, Rev. P. The Jews in the East, 2 vols. Hurst

HAPGOOD, Hutchins The Spirit of the Ghetto $1·35 *n.* (6/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 03
Sympathetic sketches of the alien Jew in City life.

HOUGHTON, L. S. [J] Hebrew Life and Thought 6/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 06

JACOBS, Jos. [J] —*in his* Jewish Ideals, *ut sup., s.v.* Comprehensive Works
Ranges over many of the problems wh. modern Judaism has called into prominence. Author writes fr. the standpoint of modern thought, and discusses the rise of a new Judaism which attempts to combine fidelity to Jewish history with the requirements of modern culture.

" Studies in Jewish Statistics 6/ *n.* c 8° Nutt

KARPELES, Dr G. [J] Jews and Judaism in Nineteenth Century [tr]. Am. Jew. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 05

[MAGNUS, Laurie (J)] Aspects of the Jewish Question. By 'A Quarterly Reviewer' ; map 2/6 *n.* 8° Murray 02
Amer. edn. (erroneously attrib. on title-p. to 'Carl Joubert, A Quarterly Reviewer') 75 c. *n.* Bloch, *N.Y.* Contents : *The Problem and Some Solutions ; Zionism as a Solution ; The Jewish Question in the Light of Jewish Ethics and History ; Present Conditions ; Spiritual Forces in Judaism ; Appendix (Statistics of Population) ; Bibliography.*

MARGOLIOUTH, Rev. M. [J] History of the Jews in Great Britain, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pl.* 31/6] c 8° Bentley 51

MARKENS, Is. [J] The Hebrews in America c 8° *N.Y.*

MARKS, Rev. D. W. [J] Jews of Modern Times [2 lectures] 1/6 8° Vallentine 72

MONTEFIORE, C. J. [J] —*in his* The Synoptic Gospels, *ut* **A** § 33

PENNELL, Jos. The Jew at Home c 8° Methuen

RUSSELL (C.) + LEWIS (H. S.) [J] The Jew in London 6/ c 8° Unwin 00
$1·50. Crowell, *N.Y.* [Lib. of Econ. and Politics.] 'A story of racial character and present-day conditions'. Two essays prepared for the Toynbee Trustees.

SALAMAN, C. K. [J] Jews as they are 3/6 c 8° Marshall [82] 85

SCHREIBER, E. [J] Reformed Judaism and its Pioneers $2 c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.*

WHITE, Arnold [Cong.] The Modern Jew [$2 Stokes, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 99

WOLF, Simon [J] American Jew as Patriot, Soldier, and Citizen $2 *n.* c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.*
A refutation of the charge that the Jew is unpatriotic.

Anti-Semitism; *Jewish Disabilities*—*v. also* Human Sacrifice, *sup.* (STRACK)

Bibliography

JACOBS, Jos. [J] The Jewish Question: 1875–84 [a bibliogr.] *o.p.* c 8° Trübner 85

ADLER, Elkan N. [J] Auto de Fé and Jew—*ut* **A** § 97, *s.v.* Inquisition

ABBOTT, G. F. [Chr.] Israel in Europe 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
A good bk., describing, on basis of a mass of varied material, the hist., sufferings, degradation, and partial triumph of the Jews in Europe.

LAZARE, Bern. [J] Anti-Semitism: history & causes [tr.] $2 c 8° Intern. Lib. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 03
8/6 *n.* Paul. Tr. fr. French. The history of anti-Semitism (1) in antiquity, (2) to Constantine, (3) to 8 cent., (4) to Reformation, (5) to Fch. Revolution; w. chaps. on Anti-Judaic Literature, Modern Legal Anti-Judaism, Modern Anti-Semitism, The Race, The Revolutionary Spirit in Judaism, etc.

LEROY-BEAULIEU, A. Israel among the Nations [tr.] $1·35 12° Putnam 95
7/6 Heinemann. Reviews the tribulations of the Israelites, and discusses their relationship to the rest of the world, and to Christianity and modern ideas particularly. Chaps. on Jewish tradition, physiology, genius, spirit, and nationalization.

WALDSTEIN, C. [J] Jewish Question and Mission of Jews $1 *n.* 12° Bloch, *N.Y.* [99] 00
5/ Gay & Hancock. Other essays are: Social Position of Jews in Middle and Modern Times; Influence of Jews upon Civilization of Middle Ages; Hebraic Societies; Money and the Jews; Leroy-Beaulieu and the Jews. 1st edn. pub. anon.

WARNER, G. H. [Chr.] The Jewish Spectre $1·50 *n.* 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 05
2/6 *Times* Book Club. Strongly anti-Jewish, belittling the Jew of the past and the present, denying him talent, importance, or persistence in the present day.

WEISS, L. [J] More Light; Some Burning Questions ea. 50 c. 12° Bloch, *N.Y.*

The 'Blood Accusation' —*v. also* Human Sacrifice, *sup.*

[JACOBS, Jos. (J)] The Blood Accusation [repr. fr. *Jewish Chron.*]

JACOBS, Jos. [J] Little St Hugh of Lincoln—*in his* Jewish Ideals, etc., *ut supra*
Exams. the story critically, fr. pt.-of-view of chronicle, ballad, and tradition.

JESSOPP (A.) + JAMES (M. R.)—*in their* Life and Miracles of William of Norwich, *ut* **A** § 62

LEVINSOHN, J. B. [J] Efes Damîm: groundlessness of Blood Accusation [tr.] 2/6 *n.* 1 8° (Luzac) 41
A series of conversations at Jerusalem between a Patriarch of the Greek Church and a Chief Rabbi. Tr. Dr L. LOEWE.

Dreyfus Case

BARLOW, Geo. A History of the Dreyfus Case 10/6 8° Simpkin 99

CONYBEARE, F. C. The Dreyfus Case *o.p.* c 8° G. Allen 98
The best bk. on the subject is Jos. REINACH [J], *L'Affaire Dreyfus.*

Jews in Poland, Russia and Roumania

ADLER, Dr Cyrus [J] Voice of America on Kishineff Am. Jew. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 04
BASKERVILLE, Beatrice C. The Polish Jew 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 06
$2·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* On the growth of Zionism among the Polish Jews.
DAVITT, Michael Within the Pale [$1·20 *n.* Barnes, *N.Y.*] 6/ c. 8° Hurst 03
ERRERA, Leo [J] The Russian Jews, tr. Bella Löwry [J] 3/ c. 8° Nutt 94
FREDERIC, Harold Persecution of Jews of Roumania [tr. fr. Fch.] 72
GOLDSMID, Anna M. [J; tr.] The New Exodus; ill. 16/ 8° Heinemann 92
JACOBS, Jos. [J] Persecution of Jews in Russia, 1881 [repr. fr. *Times*] *o.p.* 82
PINSKER, Leo [J] Auto-Emancipation, tr. A. Finkenstein [J] Rabbinowicz 90
SAN-DONATO, Pr'ce Demidoff Jewish Question in Russia, tr. H. Guedalla [J] *London* 84
SCHLOSS, Dav. F. [J] Persecution of the Jews in Roumania 85
SEMENOFF, E. Russian Government and the Massacres [tr.]; Introd. L. Wolf [J] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 60
SINGER, Dr Isid. [J] Russia at Bar of American People $1,25 (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 04
On the responsibility of the Government for the Kishineff Jewish massacres.
STILES, W. C. Out of Kishineff $1·20 *n.* c 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 03

Immigration —*v.* **D** § 121

Jewish Poor —*v.* **D** § 127

Zionism

BENTWICH, Herb. [J] The Progress of Zionism Fed. of Amer. Zionists
DE HAAS, J. [J] Zionism: Jewish needs and ideals 6*d.* 8° Greenberg 01
FRIEDENBERG, Alb. M. [J] Zionist Studies 15 c. *n.* 12° Bloch, *N.Y.*
GOTTHEIL, Rich. [J] The Aims of Zionism Fed. of Amer. Zionists
HERZL, Dr Theod. [J] A Jewish State, tr. S. D'Avigdor [J] 1/ 8° Nutt 96
'An attempt at a modern solution of the Jewish question', by the then President of the Zionist Congress—the original scheme on which modern political Zionism has been founded.
LAZARUS, Emma [J] The Epistle to the Hebrews Fed. of Amer. Zionists
[MAGNUS, Laurie (J)] Zionism as a Solution—*in his* Aspects, *ut sup.* [anti- Zionistic]
NORDAU (Max) + GOTTHEIL (G.) [J's] Zionism and Anti-Semitism 75 c. *n.* c 8° Scott-Thair Co., *N.Y.* 03
[Contemporary Thought Series.]
WISE, S. S. [J] A Zionist Bibliography Fed. of Amer. Zionists
Pamphlets and Reports may be had of the Sec., English Zionist Federation, London, E., and of the Federation of American Zionists.

13: MOHAMMEDANISM AND HISTORY OF ISLAMISM

Vide also **E** § 32: Arabia; **E** § 42: Egypt (*esp.* Lane *and* Zincke); **E** § 35: India (*esp.* Hunter's *Mussulmans*)
The Koran (translated)—for Original Text *v.* **K** § 115

Koran [Qur'an] : tr. Prf. E. H. Palmer, 2 vols. [Sacred Books of East] 21/ ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press 80–82
With a valuable Introduction.

,, tr. Rev. J. M. Rodwell, w. notes [in chronolog. order] 12/ 8° Quaritch [61] 76

,, tr. Geo. Sale, w. notes 8/ 8° Ward & Lock [1734] 91

,, tr. Geo. Sale, w. notes [Chandos Classics] 1/6 ($1) c 8° Warne [1734]

Selections (translated)

LANE, Edw. [tr.] Selections fr. the Koran, ed. S. Lane-Poole 9/ 8° Paul [43] 79
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] With enthusiastic essays by the editor, a nephew of the author.

MUIR, Sir Wm. [ed. and tr.] Extracts from the Coran [texts and trs.] 3/6 c 8° Paul 80

WOLLASTON, Sir A. N. [ed.] Religion of the Koran [Wisdom of East] 1/ *n.* 16° Murray 04
40 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Extracts fr. PALMER's tr., w. Introd. by WOLLASTON.

Treatises

DE BOER, Dr T. J. History of Philosophy in Islam [tr.] 7/6 *n.* r 8° Luzac 03
[Oriental Religions Ser.]

HIRSCHFELD, Dr H. New Researches into Composition and Exegesis of Qoran 5/ *n.* 4° Roy. Asiat. Soc.

MUIR, Sir Wm. The Coran : its composition and teaching 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 78
$1 Young, *N.Y.* [Non-Christian Religious Systems]. Also its testimony to Scripture.

NÖLDEKE, Prf. Theod. —*article* Koran, *in* Encyclopaedia Britannica, vol. xvi, *ut* **K** § 1
By author of *Geschichte des Qorâns* (6 *m.* 8° *Göttingen* '60). [Repr. in his *Sketches fr. Eastern Hist.* [*ut* **F** § 60], wh. conts also tr. of his ess. on *Islam*.

SELL, Rev. Edw. The Historical Development of the Quran 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 05
$1 Young, *N.Y.* [Non-Christian Religious Systems.]

TISDALL, Dr W. St C. The Original Sources of the Quran 8/ s 8° S.P.C.K. 05

WHERRY, E. M. Comprehensive Commentary on Quran, 4 vols. 48/ p 8° Paul 82–6
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] With SALE's *Preliminary Discourse*, tr., and additional notes.

Encyclopaedias

HOUTSMA (T.) + SELIGSOHN (M.) [eds.] Encyclopaedia of Islam, Pt. i 3/6 8° Luzac 08 *in prog.*
To occupy about 45 Pts. of 64 pp. ea. (= 3 vols.), and deal w. the geography, ethnography, and biography of the Mohammedan peoples.

HUGHES, Rev. T. P. Dictionary of Mohammedanism 42/ r 8° Allen 85

Treatises ; Lives, etc., of Mohammed—*v. also* **A** § 105, *s.v* Mohammedan Countries

AHMAD, Syed Essays on Life of Moh. [& subsidiary subjects] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Trübner 72

ALI, Syed Ameer The Spirit of Islam, or Life and Teachings of Mohammed 8/ *n.* p 8° Paul 95
Written primarily for Christians. Author is a Mohammedan and judge of the High Court of Bengal. His Mohammedanism is of a distinctly Rationalistic type, attributing the defects of modern Islamism to the fossilizing influence of the patristic theologians, disavowing slavery, polygamy, divorce, *etc.*

,, Islam [Religions Ancient and Modern] 1/ *n.* 12° Constable 06

ALLIES, T. W. Peter's Rock in Mohammed's Flood—*ut* **A** § 49 [adverse view of Moh.]

ARNOLD, Prf. T. W. The Preaching of Islam ; 2 maps 12/ 8° Constable 96

ARNOLD, Rev. J. M. Islam : hist., character, and rel. to Christianity 14/ 8° Longman [59] 74
A scholarly and systematic history of the propagation of the Muslim faith by missionary effort, from 7th century to present day, arranged geographically. Good list of authorities.

de BUNSEN, [Mrs] Vict. —*in her* The Soul of a Turk, *ut*, **E** § 40

BURTON, Sir Rich. F. —*in* The Jew, the Gipsy & El Islam, ed. W. H. Wilkins 21/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 98
$3·50 *n.* Stone, *Chicago.* The third essay was written c. 1854 : a not very valuable study.

CARLYLE, Thos. Mohammed—*in his* Heroes and Hero Worship, *ut* **K** § 83

DEUTSCH, Emanuel —*article* Islam *in his* Literary Remains, *ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Comprehensive Works

GIBBON, Edw. —*in his* Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, *ut* **F** § 12

GOLDZIHER, Prf. I. Religion of Islam [Am. Lects. Hist. Rel.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 09

HAINES, C. R. Islâm as a Missionary Religion 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
80 c. Young, *N.Y.* [Non-Christian Religious Systems.]

,, Christianity and Islâm in Spain [Kaye Prize Essay '88] 2/ c 8° Paul 89

HALID, Halil The Crescent *versus* the Cross Luzac 07
An attempt, by a Turk and a Mussulman, at an apology for Mohammedanism in modern terms.

HUGHES, Rev. T. B. Notes on Muhammadanism 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 94

IRVING, Washington Mahomet and his Successors, 2 v. [Hudson Edn.] ea. $ (6/) c 8° Putnam [50]
Cheap edns. 2/6 Dean '05 ; 1/- [Bohn's Lib.] Bell. Literature rather than scientific history.

JOHNSTONE, P. de Lacy Muhammad and his Power 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch Makers.] A fair and adequate study ; well-written.

,, Mohamedanism [Temple Bible Handbooks] 9*d. n.* 16° Dent

KLEIN, Rev. F. A. The Religion of Islam 7/6 r 8° Paul 06

KOELLE, Dr S. W. Mohammed & Mohammedanism Critically Considered 15/ 8° Longman 90

LEONARD, Maj. A. G. Islam: her Moral and Spiritual Value 2/6 *n.* c 8° Luzac 09

MACDONALD, Prf. D. B. Development of Muslim Theology, Jurisprudence & Constitutional Theory [Semitic Series; 5/ *n.* Routledge] $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03

MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Mohammed and the Rise of Islam 5/ ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Putnam 05
[Heroes of the Nations.]

MILMAN, Dn H. H. —*in his* History of Latin Christianity, *ut* **A** § 56 [*cf. also* **A** § 61: Eastern Churches, *s.vv.* NEALE (1), and STANLEY]

MIRKHOND [1432–98] Life of Muhammad, the Apostle: *tr. fr. his* Rauzat-us-safa—*ut* **K** § 134

Mishcat-ul-Masabih: tr. Matthews, w. notes and indexes 45/ r 8° Quaritch [09–10] 76
A colln. of actions and sayings of Moham., constituting the 2nd authority of Mussulman law—a kind of suppl. to *Koran.*

MOHAMMED Sayings of Muhammad, ed. Abdullah Al-Mamum Al-Suhrawady 2/6 16° Constable 05
A collection of his ethical and theolog. sayings fr. the *Talmud*, etc., by Sec. of Pan-Islamic Soc.

Mohammedan World of To-day; ill. $1·50 *n.* (1/ *n.*) 8° Revell 06
Papers read at the first Missionary Conference on behalf of Moham. world, Cairo, 1906.

MUIR, Sir Wm. Annals of Early Caliphate; map [$6·40 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 16/ 8° Smith & Elder 83

" The Caliphate: rise, decline, and fall 10/6 8° R.T.S. 91
$4·20 Revell, *N.Y.* Historical, not polemical. Based on original Arabian authorities.

" Life of Mahomet and Pre-Islamitic Hist. of Arabia, 4 v. 32/ 8° Smith & Elder 58–61
Standard: the introductory chapters on the original sources.

" Life of Mahomet fr. Original Sources 16/ 8° Smith & Elder [77] 94
$6·40 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Practically a new edn. of above, omitting Introd. and notes. A work of great learning, sound criticism, and considerable literary charm. Further abridged *sub. tit. Mahomet and Islam*; ill. 5/ p 8° R.T.S. [82] 87.

" The Mohammedan Controversy, &c. [$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* 97
Essays, repr. fr. *The Calcutta Review.* Conts. a good essay dealing with the errors in existing biographies of Mohammed; and a résumé of Sprenger on the Sources and Growth of Moslem Tradition.

NEALE, F. A. Islamism, its Rise and Progress, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Madden 54

OSBORN, Maj. R. D. Islam under the Arabs 12/ 8° Longman 76

" Islam under the Kaliphs of Bagdad 10/6 8° Seeley 78

POOL, Jno. J. Studies in Mohammedanism 6/ c 8° Constable 92
An informal and discursive survey of Mussulman faith, practice, and history, consisting of 40 papers compiled fr. well-known sources, one of its purposes being to provide a prophylactic against perversion to Moham. (*pace* QUILLIAM, *inf.*).

POOLE, S. Lane Islâm [Mohammed's primitive teaching] 1/ c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 03

" [tr.] Muhammed: speeches & table-talk [Golden Treas.] 4/6 ($1) f 8° Macmillan 82

QUILLIAM, W. H. The Faith of Islam 1/ 8° Wilner Bros., *Liverpool* [89] 92
By the Engl. founder of the Moham. church in L'pool, a solicitor of that town.

SELL, Rev. Edw. The Faith of Islam [Trübner's Oriental Ser.] 12/6 p 8° Paul [81] 96

" Essays on Islam 4/6 *n.* r 8° Simpkin 01
Mystics of Islam; Recensions of the Quran; Islam in China; Hakim and the Druses; The Bab and his followers, etc.

SMALL, Annie H. Islam 1/ *n.* 16° Dent 07
40 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Studies in the Faiths.]

SMITH, Prf. Hy. Preserved The Bible and Islam [Ely Lectures 1897] $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
Supports the theory of the derivation of Mohammedan ideas from the New Testament.

SMITH, R. Bosworth Mohammed & Mohammedanism [Roy. Inst. Lectures] 7/6 c 8° Murray [74] 89

SPRENGER, Dr A. Life of Mohammad, vol. i 8° *Allahabad* 51
A German work in 3 vols., the first of which was originally written in English. Vols. ii–iii (in German) ea. 14/ *m.* 8° Nicolai, *Berlin* 61–65.

STOBART, J. W. H. Islam and its Founder 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [76] 78
$1 Young, *N.Y.* [Non-Christian Religious Systems]. Written with strong Xtn. bias.

TISDALL, Dr W. St C. Religion of the Crescent 4/ f 8° S.P.C.K. [95] 01
$1·50 Young, *N.Y.* [Non-Christian Religious Systems.] By a missionary in Persia: of small value; from the old-fashioned orthodox point of view, and unnecessarily depreciatory of Islam.

" The Sources of Islam 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06

WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. —*article* Mohammed, *in* Encylo. Britannica, vol. xvi, *ut* **K** § 1

WOLLASTON, Sir A. N. Muhammad, his Life and Doctrines 3/6 c 8° Murray [ ] 04

" The Sword of Islam 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 05

WOLLASTON, H. A. Half-hours with Muhammed [popular] 3/6 c 8° Allen [86] 93

ZWEMER, Rev. S. M. The Moslem Doctrine of God—*ut* **A** § 122

Assassins [A secret military and religious sect, formed in Persia and Syria in 11th cent. A.D.]

WALPOLE, F. The Ansayrii & the Assassins, 3 v. [acc. of travels] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/ *w.* 10/] 8° Bentley 51

Bábi-ism and Baha-ism.

[A variety of Sufiism, with a strong practical and humanitarian bias, claiming to be a universal religion: founded by SEYED MAHAMMED ALI ('The Báb'), b. 1824, put to death 1850. MIRZA YAHYA then became the acknowledged chief; but in 1867 the Báb-hood was claimed by BAHA'ULLAH, a claim admitted by most. BAHA (d. 1892) was succeeded by ABBAS EFFENDI (ABDUL BAHA), his son.]

BARNEY, Laura C. [tr.] Some Answered Questions, sel. & tr. fr. Abdul-Baha 4/ *n.* 8° Paul 08
Based on the editor-translator's conversations with BAHA at Acca.

BROWNE, Edw.G. [ed. & tr.] A Traveller's Narrative, written to illustrate the Episode of the Báb, 2 vols. 15/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 91
$6·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Vol. i is a facs. of the original anon. Persian text, composed by order of BAHA and containing a history of the religion, with a statement of its doctrines and principles; vol. ii (sold separ. 10/6 *n.*) is a tr., w. Introd. and notes. See' also Browne's art. Bábi-ism in *Religious Systems of the World* [*ut* **A** § 9], and another in *Jl. Roy. Asiat. Soc.*, vol. xxi.

,, [tr.] Táríkh-i-Jadíd ; or The New History 10/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 93
$3·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A circumstantial acc. of the móvemt. fr. its beginnings in 1844 to d. of its founder, based chfly. on the contemp. hist. of Hájí Mirzá Jání of Káshán. Tr. fr. a text prep. by collation of the only 2 MSS. known to exist in Europe ; w. orig. docums. and facss. added.

ELIAS, Col. R. —*in his* The Tendency of Religion, *ut* **A** § 14, *s.v.* Brahmo Somaj

PHELPS, Myron H. Life and Teachings of Abbas Effendi $1·40 *n.* c 8° Putnam 03
A sympathetic account of the life of the present head of the sect. Introd. by E. G. BROWNE.

SELL, Rev. Edw. The Bab and his Followers—*in* Essays on Islam, *ut supra*

SPRAGUE, Syd. A Year with the Bahais in India & Burma 1/ *n.* 8° Priory Press, *Hampstead* 08
By an enthusiastic admirer of the Bahai religion.

Dervishes

BROWN, J. P. [Am.] History of the Dervishes ; or, Oriental Spiritualism ; ill. $3·50 c 8° *Phila.* 68

Druses

CARNARVON, Earl of The Druses of Lebanon and the Religion *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6] c 8° Murray 69

CHURCHILL, Col. C. H. Mt. Lebanon : a 10-years' residence [1842–52], 3 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/6] 8° Saunders [53] 55
Account of the manners, customs, and religion of the Druses. Portraits and plates.

,, Druzes & Maronites under Turkish Rule *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Quaritch 62

Mohammedanism in Africa

ATTERBURY, Rev. A. P. Islam in Africa $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 99
An antagonistic study of Islam and its merits and defects in Africa.

Mohammedanism in America

WEBB, Moh. Alex. Russell Islam in Amer. [2/6 Hashim, 64 *Queen's Rd., Lond., W.*] c 8° Orient. Pb. Co., *N.Y.*

Suffiism.

[A species of quietism and mysticism, uncertain whether of Semitic or Aryan descent, and not in full accordance with the teachings of Islám.]

BROWNE, Edw. G. Suffiism—*in* Religious Systems of the World, *ut* **A** § 9

Philosophy, Arabian —*v.* **K** § 115
History, Modern —*v.* **F** § 60 (*espec.* Freeman *and* Ockley)
Missions to Mohammedans—*v.* **A** § 105
Christianity compared with Islamism—*v.* **A** § 134

14 : RELIGIONS OF INDIA

General Treatises —*v. also* **K** § 122 : History of Sanskrit Literature

BARTH, A. The Religions of India, tr. Rev. J. Wood 16/ p 8° Trübner [82] 90
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] Vedic Religions, Brahminism, Buddhism, Jainism, Hinduism.

BETTANY, G. T. The Great Indian Religions ; ill. [World's Religs.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Ward & Lock 92
A quite popular account of Brahminism, Buddhism and Zoroastrianism, w. some description of their sacred writings.

COLEBROOKE, H. T. Miscellan. Essays, w. Life by Sir T. E. Colebrooke [son] 3 v. 42/ 8° Paul [07] 73
i: *Life*; ii-iii: On *the Vedas, Religious Ceremonies of Brahmins. Philosophy of Hindus, Jain sect*, etc. Standard.

DESAI, S. A. A Study of the Indian Philosophy 5/ *n.* 8° Luzac 07

HOPKINS, Prf. Edw. W. The Religs. of India ; ill. [Hdbks. of Hist. of Religs.] $2 (8/6 *n.*) 8° Ginn, *Bost.* 95
A fairly good introductory sketch: Vedic, Brahmanic, Jain, Buddhistic, and later sects ; w. illustrative extracts and bibliography.

JOHNSON, Sam. Oriental Religions & their relation to Universal Relig. : India—*ut* **A** § 9

LYALL, Sir Alf. C. —*in his* Asiatic Studies, Religious & Social, 2 vols., *ut* **A** § 9
Includes valuable essays on Indian religion.

MENZIES, Prf. Allan Religs. of India : Brahmanism & Buddhism [Temple Bible Hdbks.] 9*d. n.* 16° Dent 03

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max [*v. aso* **B** § 1] Origin and Growth of Religion as illustrated by Religions of 'India [Hibbert Lects. '78] 5/ ($1·50 *n.* Scrib., *N.Y.*) c 8° Longman [78] 98

,, Biographical Essays [on recent relig. movements in India] 7/6 c 8° Longman 84

MURRAY-MITCHELL, Dr J. The Great Religions of India : map and port. 5/ *n.* c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 05
Popular accounts of Hinduism, Buddhism, Zoroastrianism, and Mohammedanism.

OAKLEY, Rev. E. Sherman —*in his* Holy Himalaya, *ut* **E** § 35

OLDENBERG, Dr H. Anc. India : lang. & religs. [Rel. of Sci. Lib. ; 1/6 Paul] 50 c. *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.*

WHEELER, J. Talboys —*in his* History of India, 4 vols., *ut* **F** § 62

Castes and Sects —*v.* **E** § 35

BUDDHISM

Bibliography

KISTNER, A. Bouddha & his Doctrines : a bibliog essay [now. antiquated] 2/6 4° Trübner 69

Texts (translated) —*for Originals and Minor Trs. v.* **K** § 127

Abhidhamma Pitakas —*v.* Dhamma-Sangani, *infra*

Barlaam & Josaphat [pract. a life of Buddha] : ed. Jos. Jacobs, w. long Introd.—*ut* **B** § 3
Cf. also MAX MÜLLER, *Migration of Fables*, in his *Chips*, vol. iv (*ut* **A** § 9).

BUDDHARAKKHITA Jinalankara [Embellishments of Buddha], ed. Jas. Gray ; w. tr. & notes 6/ 8° Luzac

BUDDHAGHOSA : Parables, tr. Capt. T. Rogers ; w. Intro. Prf. Max Müller [tr. fr. Burmese] 12/6 8° Trübner 70

Buddhaghososuppatti : ed. & tr. Prf. Jas. Gray, 2 Pts. in 1 vol. 6/ 8° Luzac
A historical romance of the rise and career of BUDDHAGHOSA.

Dathavansa : history of tooth-relic of Buddha, tr. Coomara Swamy 6/ 8° Trübner 74

Dhammapada [coll. of didactic poems] : ed. V. Fausböll ; w. Latin tr. & notes 7/6 *n.* 8° Luzac [55] 00

„ tr. Prf. Max Müller ; *with* Sutta Nipâta, tr. V. Fausböll [Sacr. Bks. of East] 10/6 ($2·75) 8° Clar. Press [81] 98
MAX MULLER's translation of the *Dhammapada* was originally contained in his *Science of Religion* [*ut* **A** § 9].

„ tr. A. J. Edmunds, *sub tit.* Hymns of the Faith [4/6 *n.* Paul] $1 c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 02

Udanavarga [*Tibetan version*] : tr. W. Woodville Rockhill 9/ p 8° Paul 83
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] For Chinese version *v.* **A** § 10.

[Dhamma-Sangani] : Buddhist Manual of Psycholog. Ethics, tr. Carol. Rhys-Davids 10/ *n.* 8° Luzac 00
[Oriental Tr. Fund.] A tr. (the first hitherto made) of Bk. i of the Pali *Abhidhamma Pitaka*, w. Introd. essay and notes.

[Digha-nikâya] Dialogues of the Buddha, tr. Prf. T. W. Rhys-Davids 10/6 ($3·50) 8° Frowde 99

Dipavamsa : a Buddhist historical record, ed. Dr H. Oldenberg ; w. tr. 21/ 8° Williams 79
Tr. of the most ancient historical work of the Singhalese, containing an account of the history of Buddhism in that island.

Dwyavadana : early Buddhist legends, tr. Prf. E. B. Cowell 18/ 8° Camb. Press 89

FÂ-HIEN Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms, ed. & tr. Prf. J. Legge ; w. notes 10/6 ($2·60) 4° Clar. Press 86
Account by the Chinese Monk Fâ-Hien of his travels in India and Ceylon [A.D. 399–414] in search of Buddh. Books of Discipline.

Jataka, The : tr. by various hands, ed. Prf. E. B. Cowell, vols. i–vi ea. 12/6 *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 95–07
Ea. $4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A most valuable compl tr. (fr. FAUSBOLL's text, *ut* **K** § 127) of Pali *Jataka*, or 'Buddhist Birth-Stories' [fables, fairy-tales, riddles, puzzles, legends, etc.], supposed to be the oldest collection of folk-tales extant. The trs. of the 6 vols. are resp. by Rob. CHALMERS, W. H. D. ROUSE, R. A. NEIL + H. T FRANCIS, ROUSE, FRANCIS, COWELL + ROUSE.

Dasaratha-Jataka : Buddhist story of King Rama, ed. V. Fausböll ; w. tr. 3/ 8° *Copenhagen* 71

Jatakamâlâ, The : tr. Prf. J. S. Speyer, *sub tit.* The Gâtakamâlâ : Garland of Birth-Stories 10/6 ($3·50) 8° Frowde 95

Jataka tthavannana [Jataka tales] : ed. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *s. v.* Buddhist Birth Stories ; w. tr. & Introd. [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 18/ 8° Paul 80

Jatakas, Five : ed. V. Fausböll ; w. tr. 6/ ; Ten Jatakas, ed. Fausböll ; w. tr. 7/6 8° *Copenhagen* 61, 72

Mallalingara Wouttoo : tr. Bp. P. Bigandet, *v. his* Life of Gaudama, *inf.* [a tr. of Burmese tr. fr. Pali]

Milinda Panho : tr. V. Trenckner ; w. notes 21/ 8° Williams 80

„ Pali Miscellany, ed. V. Trenckner, Pt. i : Introductory Part of the Milinda Panho ; w. tr. & notes 4/ 8° Williams

[„] tr. Prf. T. W. Rhys-Davids, *sub tit.* Questions of King Milinda, 2 vols. 10/6 ($2·75) & 12/6 ($3·25) 8° Clar. Press 90–4
[Sacr. Bks. of East.] Tr., fr. the Pali, of the most interesting of the non-canonical bks. of the Northern Buddhists : unique from 3 points of view : (1) it brings us into relation w. Greek influence in India, (2) it is the only bk. of the Northern school wh. is regarded w. reverence by Southern schools, (3) it is the only prose book comp. in anc. India wh. wd. be considered, fr. our modern point of view, as a successful work of art. It consists of a series of dialogues in wh. King MILINDA [= MENANDER, the Bactrian king mentioned by STRABO and PLUTARCH ; d. B.C. 115] attacks Buddhism in a series of puzzling questions, wh. the sage NAGASENA answers. Composed at or shortly after beginning of Xtn. era.

Nikâya-Sangrahawa : tr. C. M. Fernando 2/6 *n.* 8° Luzac 08
A 14th-cent. sketch of the hist. of Buddh. fr. standpt. of Sinhalese orthodoxy.

Saddharma-pundarîka : tr. H. Kern [Sacred Books of East] 12/6 ($3·25) 8° Clar. Press 84
Previously tr. by E. BURNOUF in his *Lotus de la Bonne Loi*, *o.p.* [*w.* 35/] 8° *Paris* '52.

Sella Lihini Sandese : ed. W. C. Macready ; w. tr., notes and glossary 9/ 8° *Colombo* 65

Subhadra Bhikshu : a Buddhist Catechism : comp. fr. the wrtgs. of Southern Buddhists ; tr. $1 16° Putnam 95

Sutta Nipata [dialogues of GOTAMA] : tr. Coomara Swamy ; w. intro. and notes 6/ 8° Paul 74

„ tr. V. Fausböll—*vide* Dhammapada, *supra*

Suttas, Buddhist tr. T. W. Rhrs-Davids [seven suttas ; Sacred Books of East] 10/6 ($2·75) 8° Clar. Press 81

Udana : or Solemn Utterances of the Buddha, tr. Maj.-Gen. D. M. Strong 6/ *n.* r 8° Luzac 02
A literal and, on the whole, fairly accurate tr. fr. the Pali.

Ummaga Jataka [Story of the Tunnel] : tr. J. B. Yatawara [tr. fr. Singalese] 10/6 *n.* r 8° Luzac 98

Vinaya Texts : tr. T. W. Rhys-Davids + H. Oldenberg, 3 vols. [Sacred Bks. of East] 31/6 ($8·25) (*not sep.*) 8° Clar. Press 81–5
Pâtimokha : Mahâvagga, 1–4 ; ii. *ditto*, 5–10 ; *Kullavagga*, 1–3 ; iii. *ditto*, 4–12.

Selections (translated)

BAYNES, H. [ed. & tr.] The Way of Buddha [Wisdom of East ; 60 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 2/ *n.* 16° Murray 06

BESANT, Annie [ed.] Light from the East : selns. fr. the teachings of Buddha 1/ *n.* f 8° Bell 02

BOWDEN, E. M. [ed.] The Imitation of Buddha ; w. pref. Sir Edwin Arnold 2/6 16° Methuen [91] 92
Translated quotations fr. Buddhist literature for each day in the year.

CARUS, Dr Paul [ed. & tr.] Gospel of Buddha acc. to Old Records $1 c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* [95] 05
5/ Paul. A simple exposition, in words of original (tr.), of life and doctrines of Buddha as they bear on relig. thought of to-day.

WARREN, Hy. Clarke [tr.] Buddhism in Translations [Harvard Orien. Studies] $1·20 8° Ginn, *Boston* 96
5/ *n.* Arnold. Extracts (over 100) tr. fr. Pali into prose and verse, so selected as to give a fairly systematic acc. of Singhalese Buddhism.

Treatises

ALABASTER, Hy. The Wheel of Law *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Trübner 71
Buddhism illustrated from Siamese sources, by a modern Buddhist.

ARNOLD, Edwin The Light of Asia, or the Great Renunciation—*ut* **K** § 68
A poetical presentation of Buddhism by an imaginary Buddhist priest.

BIGANDET, Bp. P. Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Bouddha of the Burmese ; 2 v., w. notes [Orient. Ser.] 21/ 8° Paul [58] 80

CARUS, Paul Buddhism and its Christian Critics $1.25 c 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 98
6/6 Paul. [Religion of Science Lib.] Outlines the history, expounds the metaphysical and religious features, and criticizes its critics.

,, Amitabha : story of Buddhist theol. [2/6 *n.* Paul] 50 c. *n.* c. 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 06

,, Karma : story of Buddhist ethics [1/ Paul] 15 c. c 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 98

COPLESTON, Bp. R. S. Buddhism in Magadha and in Ceylon 10/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Longman [92] 08
A systematic and scholarly attempt to trace, as it were, a straight line down the ages from GOTAMA in Magadha to SUMANGALA, now Principal of the Pali Coll. in Colombo and High-Priest of Adam's Peak. Its scope is thus limited to Singhalese Buddhism. Contains the best popular account we have of ASOKA and estimate of the value of his rock-inscriptions to the history of Buddhism. The 2nd (1908) edn. was entirely rewritten.

Creed of Buddha, The : by author of 'The Creed of Christ' [*v.* **A** § 7] 5/ *n.* c 8° Lane 08
A bold and suggestive survey of Buddhism, its way of salvation, its main doctrines, and its potentialities.

DAHLKE, Dr Paul Buddhist Essays, tr. Bhikkhu Sīlācāra 10/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08
Valuable essays, dealg. exclus. w. the Hinayāna, or Southern Buddhism (Ceylon, Burma, Siam).

DAVIDS, Prf. T. W. Rhys Lectures on Some Points in the History of Indian Buddhism 10/6 ; Cheap Edn. 3/6 8° Williams [81] 82
[Hibbert Lects.] Originally pub. *sub tit. Origin and Growth of Religion as illustrated by the Religions of India.*

,, Buddhism [Non-Chr. Relig. Systs.] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [78] 99
$1 Young, *N.Y.* A good concise popular account.

,, Buddhism : its history and literature 6/ ($1·50) 8° Putnam 96
[Amer. Lects. on Hist. of Religions.] A useful little book, consisting of 6 lectures, wh., though containing little that is new, are quite up-to-date in scholarship. It contains the most complete list of *Pitakas* and *Suttas*, with their *Commentaries*, that has yet been drawn up.

,, Early Buddhism [Religions Ancient Modern] 1/ *n.* f 8° Constable 08

,, Buddist India—*ut* **F** § 62
See also his articles in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. iv [*ut* **K** § 1], and in *Religions and Systems of the World* [*ut* **A** § 9].

EITEL, E. J. Buddhism : historical, theoretical, & popular aspects [3 lectures] 18/ 8° Paul [44] 88

FUHRER, Dr Monograph on Buddha's Birthplace—*in* Arch. Surv. Ind., vol. xxvi 6/ India Off. (Low) 99

HALL, H. Fielding The Soul of a People 7/6 *n.* ($3) 8° Macmillan [98] 02
An excellent book on Buddhism in Burma. 1st edn. *sub nom.* H. FIELDING.

,, The Inward Light 10/ *n.* ($1.75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [08] 08
Expounds, in an imaginative literary form, the conception of the world and of man 'which finds its latest, not its last, expression' in Buddhism, the Burmese being used as illustrations of the subject.

HARDY, Rev. R. Spence Legends and Theories of the Buddhists 7/6 8° Williams [66] 81

,, Eastern Monachism [orig., laws, etc., of mendicants] 12/ 8° Williams 50

,, Manual of Buddhism in its Modern Development 21/ 8° Williams [53] 80
All these 3 bks. contain statements of later or historical Buddhism tr. fr. Singhalese MS. Author, a Wesleyan missionary, was 20 yrs. in Ceylon.

HEARN, Lafcadio —*v.* **B** § 37

I-TSING [7 cent.] Record of Buddhist Religion as practised in India and Malay, A.D. 671–95, tr. Dr J. Takakusu 14/ *n.* ($4·50) 4° Press Clar. 96
A valuable contribution to the history of Buddhism, esp. of the schools of the Chinese *Vinaya*, our knowledge of wh. is very limited. Map.

LILLIE, Arth. Buddha and Buddhism [World's Epoch Makers] 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 00
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* A historical account, deriving Christianity from Buddhism.

,, Buddha and Early Buddhism ; ill. 7/6 8° Paul 81

,, Popular Life of Buddha ; ill. 6/ c 8° Paul 83
Contains a 'reply' to MAX MÜLLER'S *Lectures on Origin and Growth, etc., ut supra.* ; *v. also* **A** § 134

MONIER-WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Buddhism [Duff Lectures 1888] 21/ 8° Murray 89
Tracing the connexion of Buddhism with Brahmanism and Hinduism.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Buddhist Religion—*in his* Chips [*ut* **A** § 9]

OLDENBERG, Prf. H. Buddha : life, doctrine, and order [tr.] 18/ 8° Humphreys [83] 05
By far the best Life, w. 3 Appendices (2 on Sources). The 2nd (1905) edn. is a verbatim repr. of the 1st, and still more valuable books are the 4th Germ. edn., wh. embodies the author's latest views, and the 2nd Fch. edn., tr. A. FOUCHER.

REA, A. South Indian Buddhist Antiquities 4° *Madras* (12/6 Luzac) 95

ROCKHILL, W. W. Life of Buddha and Early History of his Order 9/ 8° Paul 84
[Trübner's Oriental Ser.] Derived from Tibetan works in the Bkah-hgyur and Bstan-hgyur.

ST HILAIRE, J. Barthélemy The Buddha and his Religion [tr.] 5/ c 8° Routledge 95
Originally pubd. in 1861, when it ranked as authoritative. It is now to a large extent superseded.

v. SCHIFNER, F. A. Tibetan Tales fr. Indian Sources., tr. W. R. Ralston 14/ 8° Paul 82
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] A valuable collection of folk-tales.

SCHLAGINTWEIT, Emil Buddhism in Tibet, ill. by documts. & objects of worship [tr.] ; pl. 42/ r 8° Paul 63

'SHWAY YOE' [=Sir J. G. SCOTT]—*in his* The Burman: his life and notions, *ut* **E** § 36

SIMPSON, Wm. The Buddhist Praying Wheel ; ill. by author 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 96
A collection of material bearing upon Symbolism of the wheel and circular movements in custom and religious ritual. Not confined to Buddhism: collections relate also to Zoroastrians, Japanese, Egyptians, Mohammedans, Jews, Greeks, Christians, Gauls, Teutons, Celts, with chaps. on *The Wheel of Fortune, The Wheel as an Amulet, The God of the Wheel, The Wheel and Thunder.*

SMALL, Annie H. Buddhism [Studies in Faiths ; 40 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* 16° Dent 07

SUYNKI, D. T. Outlines of Mahayana Buddhism 8/6 *n.* c 8° Luzac 07

TILBE, Prf. H. Pali Buddhism [Student's Pali Series] 8° Amer. Bapt. Mission, *Rangoon* 00
1/6 *n.* Luzac. A small student's handbook (c. 50 pp.) on Buddha's life and teaching.

TISDALL, Dr W. St C. The Noble Eightfold Path [Jas. Long Lects.] 6/ c 8° Stock 03

WADDELL, Surg.-Maj. L. A. Buddhism of Tibet ; or Lamaism 31/6 r 8° W. H. Allen 95
An interesting and authoritative treatise on various aspects of Lamaism, its mystic cults, symbolism, mythology, and rel. to Indian Buddhism, by one of the few Europeans who have entered the territory of the Grand Lama, wh. the author succeeded in doing by persuading the priests that he was a Western incarnation of Buddha. Very curious illns.

,, —*in his* Lhasa and its Mysteries, *ut* **E** § 34

YAMADA, K. [ed.] Scenes fr. Life of Buddha, reprod. fr. Paintings [15/ Paul] $2·50 *n.* 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.*

Nirvana

CARUS, Dr Paul Nirvana : story of Buddhist psychology ; ill. 60 c. *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago*
3/- *n.* Paul. In the form of dialogues between persons contemporary with Buddha.

EDKINS, Jos. Nirvana of the Northern Buddhists 6*d.* 8° Luzac

HEARN, Lafcadio —*in his* Gleanings in Buddha Fields, *ut* **B** § 37

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Lecture on Buddhist Nihilism *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 12° Trübner 69

Nirvana Vibhaga : tr. H. M. Gunasekara + Josetta Sinha 5/ *n.* 8° Luzac
'Discussions about Nirvana'. Incl. in same vol is tr. of *Satvotpatti Vinischaya* ('Inquiry into Origin of Beings').

Buddhist Cave Temples —*v.* **G** § 10

Chinese Buddhism —*v.* **A** § 10

Japanese Buddhism —*v.* **B** § 37

Relation of Christianity to Buddhism—*v.* **A** § 134

Jainism

Bibliography

QUÉRINOT, A. Essai de Bibliographie Jaina ; pl. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 06
Forms vol. xxii of *Annales du Musée Guimet : Bibliothèque d'Etudes*, 612 pp.

Texts (translated)

Gaina Sutras : tr. [fr. Prâkrit] H. Jacobi, 2 vols. [Sacred Books of East] 23/ 8° Clar. Press 85 ; 95
i : *Akâranga Sûtra, Kalpa Sûtra*, 10/6 ($2·75) ; ii : *Uttaradhyayana Sûtra, Sûtrakritânga Sûtra*, 12/6 ($3·25). W. valuable Introd.

Kalpa Sutra': ed. H. Jacobi ; w. Eng. tr., Introd. & notes 10 *m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 79
[Abhandl f. Kunde d. Morgenl.] The recognized and popular manual of the Swetambara Jains. Also tr. into Engl. by Rev. J. STEVENSON [w. *Nava Tatra*] in Orient. Tr. Fd. '48.

Kathâ Kosa [Treasury of Stones] : ed. C. H. Tawney 10/ 8° Oriental Tr. Fund 95
Jain tales tr. from the Sanskrit. Probably most are older than Jainism.

MEYER, J. J. [tr.] Hindu Tales—*ut* **B** § 11

Treatises

BÜHLER, Dr J. G. On the Indian Sect of the Jainas, tr. Dr. J. J. Burgess 3/6 *n.* 8° Luzac

BURGESS, J. Jain Cave Temples—*in* Fergusson's Cave Temples of India, *ut* **G** § 10

COLEBROOKE, H. T. *article* Jain Sect—*in his* Essays, 3 vols., *ut supra*

THOMAS, E. Jainism, or the Early Faith of Asoka ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Trübner 77
[Trübner's Oriental Series.]

THORNTON, Rev. Douglas Parsi, Jaina, and Sikh [Maitland Prize Essay] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 98

Sikhism —*v. also* **F** § 62, *s.v.* Sikhs

Adi Granth : tr. Dr E. Trumpp *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] i 8° Trübner 77
A tr., fr. the original (15 cent.) Gurmukhî, of the 'Bible' of the Sikhs. Characterized by MACAULIFFE as 'highly inaccurate.'

*MACAULIFFE, M. A. The Sikh Religion : its Gurus, sacred writings, and authors, 6 vols. ; 22 ill. 63/ *n.* ($19·25) 8° Clar. Press 09
Vols. i–v give a life of each of the 10 Gurus, w. tr. of his wrgs. (where they remain) ; vi is devoted to lives and wrgs. of the Bhagats, monotheistic reformers, the spiritual ancestors of NANAK, founder of the Sikh relig. (1469–1539). The whole provides an exact presentation of the tchgs. of the Sikh Gurus as cont. in their sacred bks., without any criticism—a very elaborate and valuable wk., throughout the prep. of wh. the advice and criticism of learned Sikhs were called in.

OMAN, Dr J. Campbell —*ut infra*

THORNTON, Rev. Douglas Parsi, Jaina, and Sikh—*ut supra*

BRAHMANISM

Texts (translated) —*for* Originals, Minor Texts (*and* Aids) *v.* **K** § 124

The Vedas

(1) Rig Veda-samhitâ [Hymns ; *c.* 1500 B.C.]—*for* Brâhmanas, Sûtras, Upanishads *v.* **K** § 124

DELBOS (Prf. C.) + TELANG (Prf. K.), etc. [trs.] The Rig-Veda, ed. Nandahal Dole 50/ r 8° *Calcutta in prg.*

GRIFFITH, Ralph T. H. [tr.] The Hymns of the Rig-Veda 10/6 c 8° Lazarus, *Benares* [89–92] 96
A better tr. than WILSON's, though not always so successful as MÜLLER + OLDENBERG's. Useful footnotes added.

MÜLLER (Max) + OLDENBERG (H.) [trs.] Vedic Hymns, 2 v. [Sac. Bks. East] 32/6 ($8·50) 8° Clar. Press [69] 92
1 (MÜLLER) contains trs. (w. running comms.) of *Hymns to the Maruts, Rudra, Vayu* and *Vata* [the 1st ed. contd. only 11 *Hymns* (w. comms.) ; this 2nd ed. contains at least twice as many] 18/6 ($5) ; ii (OLDENBERG) contains *Hymns to Agni* (Mandalas, 1–5) 14/ ($3·50).

PETERSON, P. [ed. & tr.] Hymns from the Rig Veda *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Trübner 88
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] With commentary and notes. *v.* also his *Habk. to Study of Rig-Veda, ut* **K** § 124.

WILSON, Prf. H. H. (*cont.* by Prf. E. D. COWELL + W. F. WEBSTER) [trs.] Rig-Veda-Sanhita [tr.], 6 vols. 126/ 8° Paul [50–66] 66–88

(2) Sâmaveda-samhitâ [Songs]—*for* Brâhmanas, Sûtras, Upanishads *v.* **K** § 124

STEVENSON, Rev. J. [tr.] The Sanhita of the Sama Veda *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Oriental Tr. Fd. 42

(3) Yajurveda-samitâ [Prayers]—*for* Brâhmanas, Sûtras, Upanishads *v.* **K** § 124

(4) Atharva [or Brahma]-veda-samhitâ [Incantations]—*for* Brâhmanas, Sûtras, Upanishads *v.* **K** § 124

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. [tr.] Hymns of the Atharva-Veda [Sac. Bks. of East] 21/ ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press 97
A selection of about one-third of the hymns, with extracts from the ritual books and canons.

GRIFFITH, Ralph T. H. [tr.] Hymns of the Atharva-Veda, vol. i, ; ii, 8/ r 8° *Benares* 96

WHITNEY, Prf. W. D. [tr.] The Atharva-Veda, ed. Prf. C. R. Lanman, 2 v.
[Harvard Oriental Studies] ($5) 21/ *n.* 8° Ginn, *Boston* 06
With a full critical and exegetical commentary.

For Texts, Trs., etc., of the NATIONAL EPICS, PURANAS, TANTRAS, ANCIENT POETRY & DRAMA, FABLES, LAW, PHILOSOPHY, ASTROLOGY, etc., *vide* **K** § 12

Treatises

BARNETT, L. D. Brahma Knowledge [Wisd. of East ; 60 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 2/ *n.* 16° Murray

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. Religion of the Veda : Rig-Veda to Upanishads $1·50 (6/) 8° Putnam 07
[Amer. Lectures on Hist. of Religions.] Six amplified lects., giving an account of the development of the religious thought of the Veda in distinction from myth and ceremony.

CROOKE, W. Popular Religion and Folklore of N. India, 2 vols. 21/ *n.* 8° Constable [9–] 96
$7·50 New Amst. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* A valuable colln. of facts and anthropol. data competently recorded, vol. i dealing chfly. w. the petty deities (' godlings ' of the author) under 5 main headgs. (those of nature, the heroic and village godlings, those of disease, the sainted dead, the malevolent dead), vol. ii w. customs, superstitns., etc. (horseshoe, human sacrifices, etc.). Good bibliogr., foot-notes, index, and photos.

DUBOIS, Abbé J. A. Hindu Manners, Customs, & Ceremonies [tr.], ed. H. K. Beauchamp, w. notes and memoir ; Preface Max Müller ; port. 15/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Clar. Press [ ] 99
An authoritative edn., fr. corrected Fch. MS., of a classic—of spec. value in Pt. ii, for the manners and customs of the Deccan 100 yrs. ago. Pt. i: *The Caste System ;* ii: *Brahmanism ;* iii: *Hinduism Generally.*

EGGELING, Prf. J. —*arts.* Brahminism, *and* Sanskrit *in* Encyclo. Brit., vols. iv. & xxi [*ut* **K** § 1]

FAUSBÖLL, Prf. V. Indian Mythology acc. to the Mahabharata 9/ *n.* r 8° Luzac 03
[Oriental Religions Ser.] A learned wk., essential to students of the *Mahabharata.*

MACDONNELL, A. A. Vedic Mythology [Indo-arisch. Philol., III (1)] 9 *m.* 8° Trübner, *Strassburg* 96

MONIER-WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Brahminism & Hinduism : relig. life & thought in India 18/ 8° Murray [83] 91

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max —*in his* Hist. of Sanscrit Literature, *ut* **K** § 122

PHILLIPS, Rev. Maur. The Teaching of the Vedas 6/ c 8° Longman 95
An investigation of the light thrown by the Vedas on the origin and development of religion, arriving at the conclusion that ' the theory of a Primitive Divine Revelation alone is capable of explaining all the religious ideas of the Vedas ' : an able statement of the anti-evolutionist case.

WILKINS, W. J. Hindu Mythology, Vedic & Puranic ; 98 native ill. 7/6 c 8° Thacker [82] 00

Rig Veda

BLOOMFIELD, Prf. Maur. A Vedic Concordance [Harvard Oriental Series] $6 f° Ginn, *Boston* 07
An alphabetic index to every line of every stanza of the pubd. Vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof ; w account of their variations. 1,100 pp.

KAEGI, Prf. A. Introduction to the Rig Veda [tr.] [excellent brief sketch] *ut* **K** § 124

PETERSON, P. Handbook to the Study of the Rig Veda—*ut* **K** § 124

WALLIS, A. W. Cosmology of the Rig Veda [Hibbert Essay] 5/ 8° Williams 87

HINDUISM

Bibliography

HALL, Fitzedward Contrib. tow. Index to Bibl. of Ind. Phil. Systs. [c. 800 bks] 12/ 8° *Calcutta* 59

Texts, Translated Texts, and Aids—*v.* **K** § 124 ix : ¶ Philosophy

Treatises

BALLANTYNE, J. R. Christianity Composed with Hindu Philosophy—*ut* **A** § 134

BANERJEA, Rev. K. M. Dialogues on Hindu Philos. Nyaya, Sankhya, Vedanta] 18/ 8° Madden 62

BARNETT, L. D. Hinduism (Religions Ancient & Modern) 1/ *n.* 16° Constable 09

,, The Heart of India [Wisdom of East] 2/ *n.* 16° Murray
60 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Sketches in the history of Hindu religion and morals.

DOWSON, Prf. Jno. Classical Dictionary of Hindu Mythology, Religion, History, and Literature [Trübner's Oriental Ser.] 16/ p 8° Paul 79

FLOYER, A. M. The Evolution of Ancient Hinduism 2/6 c 8° Chapman 88

HAIGH, H. [Wesl.] Some Leading Ideas of Hinduism [Fernley Lect.] 2/6 8° Kelly 03

LYALL, Sir Alf. Natural Relig. in India [Rede Lecture '91 60 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 1/ 8° Camb. Press 91

MONIER-WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Brahmanism & Hinduism [*ut sup.*] : ¾ *of it deal with Modern Hinduism*

,, Hinduism; map [Non-Christian Relig. Systems] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [77] 98
$1 Young, *N.Y.* A brief popular account. Appendix gives the distinctive features of the 6 schools of Hindu philosophy.

,, [ed.] Indian Wisdom 21/ p 8° Luzac [75]
Examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus, and a short account of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature.

NATH, R. B. L. Baij Hinduism, Ancient and Modern 6/ *n.* 8° Paul [ ] 05

NIVEDITA, Sister [=Marg. E. NOBLE] [tr.] Cradle Tales of Hinduism—*ut* **B** § 11

OMAN, Dr J. Campbell Cults, Customs, and Superstitions of India; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 08
A new edn. of his *Indian Life, Religious and Social* 1889, cong. account of rise and growth of the recent politico-religious sect the *Arya Samáj*, and fresh details regarding the Sikh religion of to-day.

,, The Mystics, Ascetics and Saints of India; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin [03] 05
A study of Sadhuism, and account of Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians.

,, The Brahmans, Theists, and Muslims of India; ill. 14/ *n.* 8° Unwin [07] 07
An admirable, candid, and sympathetic study of Hinduism, yet not minimizing its more repellent aspects.

Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha, tr. E. B. Cowell + A. E. Gough 10/6 p 8° Paul [75] 82

SWAMI, Sreemut Vidyaranya Panchadasi, tr. Nandalal Dhole, 2 vols. in 1 8/ *n.* 8° Luzac [ ]
A handbook of Hindu pantheism.

WARD, W. View of History, Literature, & Religion of Hindoos, 4 v. *o.p.* 8° *Madras* [11] 63
A standard work, now largely antiquated.

WILKINS, W. J. Modern Hinduism 16/ 8° Unwin 87
On the religion and life of the Hindus of Northern India.

WILSON, Prf. H. H. Works, ed. Dr R. Rost, v. i-ii [essays on relig. of Hindoos] 2 v., 21/ 8° Paul [13 *etc.*] 62

Castes and Sects —*v.* **E** § 35

Vedantism, Yoga Philosophy, etc.—*v.* **K** § 124 ¶ ix

Brahmo Somaj [Hindu sect of monotheists, founded by RAMOHUN ROY (1774–1833)], **and Recent Reformers**

BAYNES, Herb —*his* Evolution of Relig. Thought in Mod. India *conts. an account* 1/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 89

BOSE, Ram Chandro Brahmoism: history of Reformed Hinduism $1·25 (5/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls

CHUNDER SEN, Keshub Lectures in India: Brahmo Somaj 5/ c 8° Cassell [70] 04

Mozoomdaa, P. C. Life and Teachings of Chunder Sen 10/6 8° *Calcutta* 87

Müller, Prf. Max —*in his* Biographical Essays, *ut supra*

DEVENDRA NATH TAGORO The Offering of, tr. Mohini M. Chatterji 8° *Calcutta* 89
Conts. the farewell words to the Brahmo churches of the aged writer, who for over 40 years has been the leading spirit and official president of the Adi-Brahmo Somaj, the pioneer of all the Brahmo churches in India.

ELIAS, Col. R. The Tendency of Religion *o.p.* 8° Chapman 89
Prophesies the amalgamation of religions: gives readable accounts of Brahmo Somaj, Bábism, etc.

LAHIRI, Ramtanu [*d.* 1898]

Sivanáth Sástri Ramtanu Lahiri, Brahman and Reformer [tr.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 08
Ed. Sir Roper LETHBRIDGE; tr. S. K. LAHIRI, the Calcutta publisher, son of Ramtanu LAHIRI. Provides a good brief hist. of the renaissance in Bengal, wh. synchronized w. life and educat. and reformg. wk. of LAHIRI.

LILLINGSTON, Fk. Brahmo Samaj & Arya Samaj in their Bearing on Christianity 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 01
A study in Indian Theism: considers this movement has brought India somewhat nearer to Christianity.

MORRISON, J. New Ideas in India during XIXth Century 7/6 *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
A study of social, political, and religious developments.

RAMAKRISHNA, Sri [ascetic & Saint; 1833–86] Sayings, comp. by Swámi Abhedánanda 3/6 *n.* c 8° Luzac

Müller, Prf. F. Max Ramakrishna: his life and sayings 5/ c 8° Longman [98] 00

Vivekánanda, Swámi My Master 2/6 *n.* c 8° Luzac

RAMOHUN, Roy English Works of, 2 vols. 25/ 8° Williams 88

Carpenter, Mary Last Days in England of Ramohun Roy *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Trübner 66
An Appendix contains a complete list of his various writings.

Christianity in India —*v.* **A** § 105: Missions to India

Tree and Serpent Worship —*v.* **B** § 7 (FERGUSON)

15: PARSISM (ZOROASTRIANISM)

Texts (and **Aids** thereto)

Original Texts (and *Aids*) —*v.* **K** § 131, and **K** § 132

Translated Texts (and *Aids*)—*for* Minor Texts *and* Aids *v.* **K** §§ 131–2

Arda Viral, Book of: Pahlavi text, ed. M. Haug + E. W. West; w. Engl, tr. 26/ 8° *Munich* 72

MILLS, Prf. L. H. [tr.] The Gathas of Zarathushtra in metre and rhyme 05
$2 *Open Court* Pub. Co., *Chicago*. A second edn. of the versions of the author's edn (1892–4).

WEST, Dr E. W. [tr.] Pahlavi Texts, tr. 5 vols. [Sacred Books of East] 8° Clar. Press 80–97
i: *Bundahis, Bahman Yast, Shâyast lâ-shâyast*, 12/6 ($3·25); ii: *Dâdistan-î Dînîk and Epp. of Mânûskhîar*, 12/6 ($3·25); iii: *Dînâ.-î-Mainôg-î-Khirad, Sikand-gû-mânîk, Sad-dar*, 10/6 ($2·75); iv: *Contents of the Nasks*, 15/ ($3·75); v: *The Marvels of Zoroastrianism*, 8/6 ($2·25).

Zend Avesta: tr. Prf. J. Darmesteter + L. H. Miles, 3 vols. 8° Clar. Press [80] 95; 85; 87
i: *Vindîdâd*. 14/ ($3·50) ii: *Strôzahs, Yasts and Nyâyis*, 10/6 ($2·75); iii: *Yasna, Visparad, Âfrînagân, Gâhs*, etc., 12/6 ($3·25). Conts. a restatement of DARMESTETER's revolutionary theory that no part of the *Avesta* can date from before Alexander, and that it owes its present form to a recension in Sassanian times—a view not accepted by WEST, Max MÜLLER, and other Zendists.

,, tr. A. H. Bleek, 3 vols. in 1 [*pl. & w.* 21/] 8° Austin, *Hertford* 64
Translated *via* SPIEGEL's German version (1852–63).

¶ The literature of the Zend-avesta is given in greater detail in **K** § 131.

Treatises

CASARTELLI, L. C. Philosophy of Mazdayasnian Religion under Sassanides [tr.] 16/ 8° *Bombay* 89
An epitome of the doctrines of the Zoroastrian philosophy and religion in the Persian empire from A.D. 226 to 651; good and evil spirits, cosmology, ethics, eschatology, chiefly derived from the *Bundahish*.

FLÜGEL, M. The Zend-Avesta & Eastern Religions $2 *n.* c 8° Flügdel, *Baltim.* 98

FRAMJI, D. F. Hist. of Parsees: manners, customs, relig., 2 v.; col. pl. 36/ 8° Macmillan 84
A book, under the same title, by the same author, was published in 1858, 10/ c 8° Smith & Elder.

GEIGER, A. Wilh. Civilization of the Iranians in Ancient Times [tr.], v. i-ii ea. 12/ 8° Clar. Pr. 85–7
Vol. i deals with ethnology and social life; vol. ii with Old Iranian Polity and the Age of the Avesta; w. Introd. (in vol. i) on Avestan religion.

,, + v. SPIEGEL, Dr F. R. Age of the Avesta and Zoroaster [tr.] 5/ 8° *Bombay* (Clar. Press) 87

HAUG, Martin Essays on Sacred Lang., Writgs. and Religion of Parsis 16/ p 8° Paul [62] 84
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] Ed. and enlarged by E. W. WEST. 1: *History of Researches into Sacred Writings and Religion of Parsis*; 2: *Language of Parsi Scriptures*; 3: *The 'Zend-Avesta'*; 4: *The Zoroastrian Religion as to its origin and development.*

IQBAL, Dr Muhammad Development of Metaphysics in Persia 3/6 *n.* 8° Luzac 08
Account of Persian thought fr. its beginnings in Zoroaster to culminatn. in Bâbî-ism.

JACKSON, Prf. A. Y. W. Zoroaster, Prophet of Ancient Iran; pl. & map $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 99
A clear, well-arranged life of the prophet, with full references.

,, On the Date of Zoroaster 1/6 8° *New Haven, U.S.* 97

JOHNSON, Sam. Oriental Religions & their rel. to Universal Religion: Persia—*ut* **A** § 9

KAPADIA, S. A. [tr.] Teachings of Zoroaster & Philosophy of Parsi Religion 2/ *n.* 16° Murray 05
60 c *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Wisdom of the East Series.]

MEDHORA, D. J. Zoroastrian & other Ancient Systems 7/6 c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 98

MILLS, Dr L. H. Avestan Eschatology 75 c. 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 08
2/6 *n.* Paul. A comparison of Avestan eschatol. w. *Daniel* and *Bk. of Revelation.*

MISTRI, R. H. Zoroaster and Zoroastrianism 4/ *n.* 8° Paul 07

MÜLLER, Prf. Max —*article* Avestan Religion *in* Chips from German Workshop, *ut* **K** § 9

NAOROJI, Dadabhai Parsi Religion, and Manners and Customs of Parsis *o.p.* 8° Murray 62

SANJANA, Dr S. Dastur P. Behramji Zarathushtra & Zarathushtrianism in the Avesta 10/ *n.* 8° Paul 06

[,,] Avesta, Pahlavi, & Ancient Pers. Studies in honour of 12/6 *n.* 8° Williams 07

Bâbî-ism —*v.* **A** § 12 | **Kabbala** —*v.* **A** § 12 | **Manichæism** —*v.* **A** § 119

Mithraism

BIGG, Can. Chas. —*in* The Church's Task under the Roman Empire, *ut* **A** § 51
Contains a very valuable account of Mithraism and worship of Isis, regarding former as the most elevating of all the forms of heathenism known to have existed in the Empire, and pointing out some of the ideas, and even rites, which the system had in common with Christianity

CASSEL, Prf. P. Mithra = Appendix ii *to his* Commentary on Esther, *ut* **A** § 27

CUMONT, Prf. Franz The Mysteries of Mithra [tr.]; 50 ill. & map $1·50 *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co. 03
6/6 *n.* Paul. An epitome of CUMONT's great work on the texts and monuments of Mithraism. Throws some light on the origins and early history of Christianity and the religious struggles of the Roman Empire.

DILL, Prf. S. —*in his* Roman Society from Nero to M. Aurelius, *ut* **F** § 12
Canon, text, interpretn., and inspiration fr. Roman-Catholic point-of-view.

PFLEIDERER, Prf. Otto Relig. of Zarathustra & the Mithra Cult—*in his* Relig. & Historic Faiths, *ut* **A** § 9

ROBERTSON, Jno. M. —*in his* Pagan Christs [*ut* **A** § 9]
Regards the Christian cult as merely a form of Mithraism with the names altered. BIGG [*ut sup.*] lends no countenance to this.

Mysticism

PALMER, Prf. E. H. Oriental Mysticism 3/6 12° Bell 67
A treatise on the Suffistic theosophy of Persians; rather poor. For works by and on Persian mystical poets *v.* **K** § 134.

Parsism contrasted with Christianity—*v.* **A** § 134

FOR THE THEOLOGIES AND MYTHOLOGIES OF NON-ORIENTAL PAGAN RACES, *v.* CLASS **B**, *passim.*

IV: The Bible and Biblical Study

16: BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION AND HIGHER CRITICISM (ISAGOGICS): GENERAL TREATISES

Introductions to and Works on Higher Criticism of SEPARATE BOOKS *or* PARTS *of the Bible are classed with Commentaries* (**A** §§ 25–43)

Whole Bible *See also* **A** §§ 23–4, 46–7, *and* **A** § 129: Apologetics

ANGUS, Jos. [Bapt.] The Bible Handbook, ed. Sam. G. Green; map 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [60] 07
$2 Revell, *N.Y.* A popular book, revised by GREEN in 1904. Comprehensive and reverent. Pt. i deals with general questions of language, canonicity, and exegesis; Pt. ii summarizes, examines, and interprets the books *seriatim*.

ARNOLD, Mat. Literature and Dogma 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [73] 83
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A perfectly naturalistic view of the development of the Bible.

God and the Bible 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [75] 84
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A reply to the objections to above.

AYRE, John [Ang.] Compendious Introduction to Study of the Bible 6/ c 8° Longman 77
A synopsis of HORNE's *Introduction, infra*.

BARRY, Dr W. [R.-C.] The Tradition of Scripture 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) 8° Longman [06] 08
[Westminster Library.] On the origin, authority, and interpretation of Scripture.

BEET, Dr J. Agar [Wesl.] Key to Unlock the Bible [useful & enlightened] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. [01] 03

BENNETT, Prf. W. H. [Ang.] Primer of the Bible [$1 *n.* Holt, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Methuen [97]

„ + ADENEY, Walt. F. Biblical Introduction 7/6 c 8° Methuen [99]
$2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* *O.T.* by BENNETT; *N.T.* by ADENEY. Judicious statements of modern critical views.

BOYCE, Rev. W. B. [Wesl.] Higher Criticism & the Bible [student's manual] 9/ c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 81

BOYD-CARPENTER, Bp. [Ang.] Introduction to Study of Holy Scrip. [Temple Bible, v. i] 1/ *n.* 16° Dent 02

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] General Introd. to Study of Holy Scripture $3 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
12/ *n.* Clark, *Edin.* Revision of the author's *Biblical Study* (1883). A very comprehensive and very good survey, with book-lists.

CARPENTER, Rev. J. Estlin [Unit.] The Bible in the 19th Century 10/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 03
8 lectures, admirably telling the story of Biblical inquiry dur. course of 19th century, and showing how by degrees the old position on Biblical questions has given place to the new.

Century Bible Handbooks: ed. Prc. W. F. Adeney Jack, *Edin.* 08 *in prep.*

ANDREWS (Prf.), *The Apocryphal Books.* *in prep.* | HORTON (Dr. R. F.), *The Early Church.* *in prep.*
FRANKS (Rev. R. S.), *Man, Sin, and Salvation.* 08 | SELBIE (Rev. W. B.), *Life and Teaching of Jesus Christ.* 08

CHADWICK, J. W. The Bible of To-day $1 8° Putnam [79] 82
A popular book, giving the conclusions of various scholars.

DODS, Prf. Marcus [U.-F.] The Bible: its origin and nature 4/6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 05
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* *The Bible and Other Sacred Bks.*; *The Canon*; *Revelation*; *Inspiration*; *Infallibility of Scripture*; *Trustworthiness of Gospels*; *Miraculous Element in Gospels.*

DRIVER (Dr S. R.) + KIRKPATRICK (Dr A. F.) [Angs.] The Higher Criticism 1/ *n.* 8° Hodder 05
Three useful papers, two by DRIVER and one by KIRKPATRICK.

ELLICOTT, Bp. C. J. [Ang.; ed.] Plain Introductions to Books of Bible, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Cassell 93

FARRAR, Dn F. W. [Ang.] The Bible: its meaning and supremacy 6/ *n.* ($2) 8° Longman [97] 01

GIGOT, Rev. F. E. [R.-C.] The Study of the Holy Scriptures, 3 vols. ea. $2 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 00–2
Canon, text, interpertn., and inspiration fr. Roman-Catholic point-of-view.

HARMAN, Dr H. M. Introd. to Study of Holy Scriptures $4 8° Method. Bk. Concern, *N.Y.* [79] 83

HORNE, Rev. T. H. [Ang.] Introd. to Critical Study of Scrips., 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Longman [81–21] 69
Ed. AYRE + TREGELLES. Comprehensive and still valuable; vols. ii–iv: Isagogics. Amer. edn. (abridged), $2 *n.* Longman.

LIAS, Dr J. J. [Ang.] The Principles of Biblical Criticism 3/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93
A popular defence of traditional belief in regard to O. and N.T.

MOULTON, Prf. R. G. The Literary Study of the Bible $2 c 8° Heath, *Chicago* [95] 99
10/6 Pitman. Attempts to classify every portion of the Bible in its proper literary form.

„ Short Introduction to Literature of Bible $1 c 8° Heath, *Chicago* 01
3/6 Harrap. A shorter and more popular book on the same lines as the former.

PEAKE, Prf. A. S. A Guide to Biblical Study 3/6 c 8° Hodder 97

RAINY, Prc. Rob. [U.-F.] The Bible and Criticism 5/ c 8° Hodder 78

„ Delivery and Develop. of Xtn. Doctr. [Cunningh. Lect.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74

RANDLES, Dr Marshall [Wesl.] Design and Use of Holy Scripture [Fernley Lect.] 2/ 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92
A sober and weighty contribn.; emphatically conservative, his attitude tow. Higher Crit. bg. one of respectful yet decided hostility.

REICH, Dr Emil The Failure of Higher Criticism of the Bible 6/ 8° Nisbet 05
A virulent and rhetorical attack on leading authorities on Higher Criticism, undertaking to set them right.

RYLE, Bp H. E. [Ang.] On Holy Scripture & Criticism [addrs. and serms.] 4/6 *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 04

SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] Essays on some Theological Questions of the Day—*ut* **A** § 3

,, [ed.] Essays on Some Biblical Questns. of the Day 12/ *n.* ($3·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 09
Sequel to above, representg. the attitude of Cambr. students of *O.* and *N.T.*'s tow. Bibl. questns. of our time. 16 essays (6 on *O.T.*, 6 on *N.T.*, 3 on probls. wh. touch both, w. an article by EDR. on *The Relig. Value of the Bible*), by Prf. BEVAN (*Histor. Methods, in O.T.*), Dr C. H. W. JOHNS (*Influ. of Babyl. Mythol. on O.T.*), Stanley COOK (*Pres. Stage of O.T. Research*), Prfs. KENNETT, BARNES, ABRAHAMS, BURKITT, A. H. MCNEILE, INGE (*Theol. of the Gospel*), A. E. BROOKE (*Histor. Value of Fourth Gosp.*), C. A. A. SCOTT, G. GARDNER, H. L. JACKSON, J. H. MOULTON, etc.

SUNDERLAND, Jabez T. The Bible : its origin, growth, character, etc. $1·50 (6/) p 8° Putnam 93

Old Testament : Entire —*see also* **A** §§ 12, 23–4, 46–7

ABBOTT, Dr Lyman Life and Literature of the Ancient Hebrews $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
16/ J. Clarke. A popular presentation of the more recent views on O.T., broadly stated.

BALMFORTH, Rev. R. [Unit.] Bible from Standpoint of Higher Criticism 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 04

BLEEK, Dr Fr. Introduction to O.T. [tr.], 2 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] 10/ c 8° Bell [95]

BOSCAWEN, W. St Chad —*in his* The Bible and its Monuments, *ut* **A** § 47

BOX, Rev. G. H. [Ang.] Intro. to Literature of O.T. [Oxf. Ch. Textbks.] 1/ *n.* f 8° Rivington 09

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [Ang.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism 7/6 c 8° Unwin 92
$2·50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* Deals with the David narratives, and *Book of Psalms* : advanced standpoint.

COHU, Rev. J. R. The O.T. in the Light of Modern Research 4/ *n.* c 8° Parker 08
Shows the reasonableness, historical justification, and advantage to religion, of the Higher Criticism.

CORNHILL, Prf. C. Introduction to Canonical Bks. of O.T. [tr.] 10/6 *n.* c 8° Williams 07
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Theol. Trans. Lib.] Conts. a mass of valuable materials, w. full list of relevant wrgs.

DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. Introduction to the Old Test., 3 vols. 42/, red. to 21/ 8° Williams 62–3
Critical, historical, and theological; contains very free views on inspiration.

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [Ang.] Introduction to the Literature of O.T. 12/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [98] 09
$2·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Intern. Theol. Lib.] An excellent bk.; gives sources, date, authorship, and outline of each book; bibliographies.

,, Sermons on Subjects connected with the O.T. 6/ c 8° Methuen 92
Twelve sermons and an Introduction, intended as a supplement to the above.

GEDEN, Prf. A. S. [Wesl.] Outlines of Introd. to Hebrew Bible ; ill. 8/6 *n.* p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
Lang. and text, Hebr. and Gk. canons, Versions (*Targums* and Syriac, Lat., Egyptn., Ethiop., Arab., Armen., Goth.), authorship, etc.

GIRDLESTONE, Can. R. B. [Ang.] Deuterographs 7/6 ($1·90) 8° Clar. Press 94
A collection of duplicate passages in the O.T., printed in parallel columns; with Introd. *Samuel* and *Kings* duplicated in *Chronicles; Psalms* and Prophets with parallels in the historical books; *Exod., Deuteron.* and *Joshua; Isaiah* and other prophetical books. A few notes.

,, Foundations of the Bible [conservative crit.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [90] 93

GRAY, Prf. G. B. Critical Introduction to the Old Test. [Studs. in Theol.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth, *in prep.*

GREEN, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] General Introduction to the Old Test., 2 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Murray 99
Ea. $1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* i : *The Canon;* ii : *The Text.* Conservative.

HARPER, Prf. R. F. [*d.* 1906] O.T. & Semitic Studies : in memory of Harper, 2 v. $10 8° Univ. Pr., *Chicago* 08
42/ *n.* Luzac. Papers by 26 of his colleagues and pupils, representing the present trend of O.T. and Semitic study.

HÄVERNICK, Dr [Prot.] General Introduction to O.T. [tr.]
[For. Theol. Lib.; $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.*

JORDAN, Prf. W. G. Biblical Criticism and Modern Thought [Old Test.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09

KAUTZSCH, Dr E. [Prot.] Outline of History of Literature of O.T. [tr.] 6/6 8° Williams 98
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Gives main results of criticism acc. to average opinion of scholars.

KEIL, Dr C. F. [Luth.] Historico-Critical Introduction to O.T. [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] Part of KEIL and DELITZSCH'S *Commentary.* Pt. i : Origins; ii : Transmission.

KENT, Prf. C. F. Origin & Permanent Value of O.T. [6/ Hodder] $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06

,, —*in* The Student's Old Testament, *ut* **A** § 24

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. Divine Library of the Old Testament 3/ *n.* ($1) c 8° Macmillan 91
5 lectures on the origin, preservation, inspiration, and permanent value of O.T.

MCFADYEN, J. E. O.T. Criticism & Christian Church [$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Hodder 03

,, Introduction to the Old Testament [$1·75 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Hodder 05
Accurately and concisely sums up the established results in regard to each book.

MACKAY, Rev. A. M. Churchman's Introduction to the O.T. 3/6 c 8° Methuen [01]
$1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Churchman's Lib.] A presentation of the 'settled results' of the Higher Criticism, and the grounds on which they rest.

ORR, Dr Jas. [U.-F.] The Problem of the Old Test. [$1·50 *n.* Scribner] 2/6 *n.* 8° Nisbet [06] 08

,, The Bible under Trial [$1·75 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Marshall Bros. [ ] 07
Former is a scholarly attack on Higher Critics by one who is himself half a critic; latter is a popular form of the same.

OTTLEY, Rev. R. L. [Ang.] Aspects of the O.T. [Bampton Lects. 1897] 7/6 ($2·50) 8° Longman [97] 98

PETERS, Dr J. P. The Old Testament and the New Scholarship 6/ c 8° Methuen 01
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Churchman's Library.]

RAVEN, Rev. J. H. Old Testament Introduction : General & Special $2 *n.* (6/ *n.*) 8° Revell 06

ROBERTSON, Prf. The Old Testament and its Contents [Guild Lib.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black

ROUSE, Dr G. H. Old Testament Criticism in New Test. Light 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 05
Confronts the Higher Critics with the evidence to be derived from a critical study of the N.T. in its bearing on the historical value of the O.T. (esp. the Pentateuch), on the principle that the N.T. is *latent* in the O.T., and the O.T. is *patent* in the N.T.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The 'Higher Criticism' and Verdict of the Monuments 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. [93]
$3. Young, *N.Y.* An appeal fr. the 'Higher Crit.' to the new learng. fr. Oriental archæol., treatg. the bks. of the Bible as a scholar wd. treat those of any other anc. Orient. literature, and followg. the archæol. evidence whithersoever it leads. Results in a mid-position betw. uncompromizing apologists and their extreme opponents.

SMITH, Prf. G. A. Modern Criticism and the Preaching of the O.T. 6/ 8° Hodder 01
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Lyman Beecher Foundation lectures at Yale University. Shows the homiletic value of the O.T. even when critically understood.

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] The Old Testament in the Jewish Church—*ut* **A** § 12

Studia Biblica, *and* Texts and Translations—*v* **A** § 55

SWETE, Prf. H. B. Introduction to the Old Test. in Greek—*ut* **A** § 17

VERNON, Rev. A. W. Relig. Value of O.T. in Light of Mod. Scholarship 90 c. 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 07

DE WETTE, W. M. L. Critical & Hist. Introd. to O.T., tr. Theod. Parker, 2 v. *o.p.* [w. 9/] 8° *Boston* 43

WHITELAW, Dr Thos. Old Testament Critics [criticism of criticism] 7/6 c 8° Paul 03

WRIGHT, Rev. Chas. H. H. Introduction to the Old Testament 2/6 c 8° Hodder [91] 98
75 c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* [Theological Educator.] Elementary.

Yale University: Biblical and Semitic Studies $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01
Critical and histor. essays by Members of Yale Univ., 2 on O.T. subjs.: *Tribes of Israel* (E. L. CURTIS), and *Growth of Israelitish Law* (C. F. KENT +F. K. SANDERS).

New Testament: Entire —*v. also* **A** §§ 23–4, § 33: Gospels, § 39: Pauline Epp., *and* §§ 46, 47

ABBOT, Prf. Ezra [Unit]. Authoship of Fourth Gosp., and other Crit. Essays $3·50 8° Ellis, *Boston* 88
Twenty dissertns. of unequal lengths, all but one rel. to N.T., its MSS., eds., revisns., etc. Conts. a valuable paper by Bp. J. B. LIGHTFOOT.

ADENEY, Prf. W. F. [Ang.] Biblical Introduction: New Testament 7/6 c 8° Methuen 99

BACON, Rev. B. W. Introd. to the Books of N.T. [N.T. Hdbks.] 75 c. *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01

BALMFORTH, Rev. R. [Unit.] The N.T. in Light of the Higher Criticism 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05

BLEEK, Dr Friedr. [Prot.] Introd. to the New Test., tr. Urwick, 2 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69–70
$4·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theological Lib.] A very good book.

CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. [B.-C.] Founders of Old Testament Criticism 7/6 c 8° Methuen 93
Historical, biogr., and critical studies of scholars of the last 100 yrs. who have founded the new method of studying the O.T. (EICHHORN and GEDDES to EWALD, KUENEN, Robertson SMITH, SAYCE, DRIVER (to whom 15 out of 372 pp. are given), etc.]. Practically a historical sketch of the 'Higher Criticism'.

DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. Introduction to the Study of N.T., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Paul [63] 94
Introductions to the special books only; a standard work, critical, exegetical, etc.

DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.] Introduction to the New Testament 2/6 12° Hodder [88] 94
75 c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* [Theological Educator.] Elementary. *1st* ed. 1888.

FARRAR, Can. F. W. [Ang.] Messages of the Books 14/ 8° Macmillan 84
Deals with the contents, character, and design of the books.

GARDNER, Prf. Percy Exploratio Evangelica 5/ *n.* 8° Black [99] 07
A general introd. to the N.T. and early Church history.

,, A Historic View of the New Testament 6/ c 8° Black 01
Eight critical ects.: practically a popular statemt. of the criticism of the *Explorate.*

GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] *series of full and painstaking Introds. to the separate Bks.: v.* General Index

GODET, Prf. F. [Sw. Ref.] Introd. to N.T., vols. i–ii [tr.] [Scribner, *N.Y.*] 18/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 94–
i: *Epistles of St. Paul*, 12/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*); ii: *The Gospel Collection*, and *St Matthew's Gospel*, 6/ *n.* ($2·25 *n.*). A conservative and devotiona commentary, rather than an 'Introduction'.

HARRIS, Prf. J. R. [Qu.] Side-lights on New Test. Research [scholarly & popular] c 8° Kingsgate Press 09

JACOBUS, M. W. Problem in N.T. Criticism [Stone Lects. 1897–8] $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 00

JACQUIER, Abbé [R.-C.] History of Books of N.T., tr. Rev. J. Duggan [R.-C.] 2 v. ea. 7/6 8° Paul 07
[Intern. Catholic Lib.] i: *St. Paul and his Epistles*: ii: *The Synoptic Gospels.* Takes account of the results of modern criticism.

JÜLICHER, Prf. H. [Prot.] Introduction to the New Testament [tr.] 16/ 8° Smith & Elder 04
An account of each separate document of the N.T. (authorship, date, circumstances under which it was written); rise of the canon; main features of textual history—fr. standpoint of a free historical inquirer.

KERR, Rev. J. H. Introduction to the New Testament $1·50 (5/ *n.*) 12° Revell 92

LUMBY, Prf. J. R. [Ang.] Popular Introduction to the New Testament 6/ p 8° Hodder 83

MCCLYMONT, Rev. J. A. [C.-S.] The New Test. and its Writers; map and ill. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black [93]
40 c. Revell, *N.Y.* [Guild Lib.] Scholarly introductions to the various books; ignores modern criticism.

MOFFATT, Dr Jas. The Historical New Testament—*ut* **A** § 19 [important here]

,, Introd. to Literature of N.T. [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*] p 8° Clark, *Ed., in prep.*

NASH, H. S. History of Higher Criticism of N.T. [N.T. Hdbks.] 75 c. *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00

New Testament Handbooks: ed. Prf. Shailer Matthews ea. 75 c. *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan

BACON (B. W.), *Introd. to Books of N.T.* [*ut sup.*].
GOULD (E. P.), *Biblical Theology of N.T.* [*ut* **A** § 44].
MATHEWS (S.), *History of N.T. in Palestine* [*ut* **A** § 51].
NASH (H. S.), *Hist. of Higher Criticism of N.T.* [*ut inf.*].
STEVENS (G. B.), *The Teaching of Jesus* [*ut* **A** § 123].
VINCENT (M. R.), *Hist. of Textual Criticism of N.T.* [*ut* **A** § 18].

PEAKE, Prf. A. S. Critical Introduction to New Test. [Studies in Theol.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth 09

PLUMPTRE, Dn E. H. [Ang.] Introduction to New Testament [elementary] 2/6 12° Cassell [83] 84

PULLAN, Rev. L. [Ang.] The Books of the New Testament 4/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington [01] 08
To some extent a reply to recent destructive criticism.

,, New Testament Criticism during the Past Century 1/ *n.* 8° Longman 07

REUSS, Dr Ed. [Prot.] History of the Sacred Scriptures of N.T. [tr.] 15/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
Tr. from German. Very useful; in 5 Parts—history of N.T. literature, canon, text, translation, exegesis.

SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] Historical Introduction to Study of Books of N.T. 9/ 8° Murray [85] 91
$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Chiefly special introduction, particularly in rel. to the canon.

v. SODEN, Prf. H. The Writings of the New Testament [tr.] 5/ c 8° Williams 06
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theolog. Lib.] vol. i *of his History of Early Chistian Literature.*

WEISS, Prf. Bern. [Prot.] Manual of Introduction to N.T. [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88
Ea. $2 Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* [Foreign Biblical Library.]

WENDT, Prf. H. H. [Prot.] —*in his* The Teaching of Jesus [tr.], *ut* **A** § 123

DE WETTE, W. M. L. Critical and Historical Introduction to N.T. [tr.] *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 59
Tr. Theodore PARKER [Unit.]. A valuable guide to the German speculation of its day

WILLETT (Prf. H. L.) + CAMPBELL (Rev. J. M.) Teachings of the Books $1·25 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* [99] 02
3/6 *n.* Oliphant. Literary structure and spiritual interpretation of N.T. books. Useful and trustworthy. 2nd (1902) edn. has bibliography.

WREDE, Prf. W. The Origin of New Testament [tr.] 2/6 *n.* f 8° Harper 09
[Lib. of Living Thought.] A plain acc. of pres. condn. of crit. of N.T. origins fr. advanced standpt.

WRIGHT, Dr Arth. Some New Testament Problems [Churchman's Lib.] 6/ c 8° Methuen 98
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Histor. criticism, chfly. of Synoptic Gospels and *Acts.*

ZAHN, Prf. Th. Introduction to the New Testament [tr.], 3 vols. 3/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
Scribner, *N.Y.* A masterly and very comprehensive work, all available material to the smallest detail bg. utilized by the author. Chronol. table, notes, cpl. indexes.

17: MANUSCRIPTS, TEXTS, AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE BIBLE

Some of the more important **Foreign Editions** *are included here*

Series

Horae Semiticae: ed. Dr Agnes Smith Lewis—*ut* **A** § 51

Studia Sinaitica: ed. Dr Agnes Smith Lewis + Dr Marg. D. Gibson [sisters]; w. pl. 4° Camb. Press
i: *Catalogue of Syriac MSS. in Convent of S. Catharine on Mt. Sinai*; 7 pl. 10/6 *n.* ($3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*)
ii: *Arabic Version of Epp. of St Paul* [*ut inf.*]. 5/ *n.* ($1.75 *n.*)
iii: *Catal. of Arabic MSS. in Convent of S. Catharine*; 4 pl. 6/ *n.* ($2 *n.*)
iv: *A Tract of Plutarch*; Syriac text and tr. [*ut* **K** § 194]. 2/ *n.* (60 c. *n.*)
v: *Apocrypha Sinaitica*; 4 pl. [*ut* **A** § 19]. 7/6 *n.* [$2·50 *n.*)
vi: *Palestine Syriac Lectionary*; front. [*ut inf.*], 12/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*); Suppl., 1/ *n.* (30 c. *n.*)
vii: *Arabic Version of Acts of Apostles, etc.*; 3 pl. [*ut inf.*]. 7/6 ($2·50 *n.*)
viii: *Apocrypha Arabica*; 5 pl. [*ut* **A** § 19]. 10/6 *n.* [$3·50 *n.*)
ix–x: *Select Narratives of Holy Women* [*ut* **A** § 51]. 21/ *n.* ($6 *n.*); Translation, 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*)
xi: *Apocrypha Syriaca*; 8 pl. [*ut* **A** § 19]. 15/ *n.* ($5·25 *n.*)
xii: *Forty-one Facsimiles of Dated Christian Arabic MSS.*; w. tr. 10/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*)
The MSS. deal with ritual, martyrology, lives of saints and martyrs, sermons, etc.

WHOLE BIBLE

Codices Collectively

COZZA, J. [ed.] Bibliorum Sacrorum vetustissima fragmenta Græc. et Lat. e cod. Cryptofer ratensibus, vols. i–iii 35/ r 8° *Rome* 77

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel [ed.] Biblical Fragments from Mount Sinai 10/6 4° Camb. Press 91
$4·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Greek and Syriac; O. and N.T.

KENYON, F. G. [ed.] Facsimiles of Biblical MSS. in the British Museum 10/ 4° Brit. Mus. 00
25 reproductions of Greek, Latin, and English MSS., 3rd to 15th cent., w. transcriptions and explanations.

TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Monumenta Sacra Inedita, 54/; Nova Coll. Fragm. Sac. Palimp., vols. i–ix ea. 48/ i 4° & f° *Leipzig* 46, 55–70
i–iii: Fragmenta N. et V. Test.; iv: Psalt. Turicense; v: Epp. Pauli; vi: Apocal. et Actus Apost.; vii–viii: *o.p.*; ix: Acts Apost. [Cod. Laudianus]. *Cf.* also Dr J. W. GOTCH, *Codex Cottonianus* [a suppl. to the fragments in the *Monum.*], 7/6 4° Williams '81.

WESTWOOD, J. O. [ed.] Palæographia Sacra Pictoria; 50 illum. pl., & cuts *o.p.* [*pb.* 90/; *w.* 60/] r 4° W. Smith 43–5

,, Illum. Illns. of Bible fr. MSS. of Mid. Ages; 40 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6; *w.* 25/] s 4° Dolman [46] 49
The stock of the former was purchased by H. G. Bohn, the booksr., and reissued with an undated title in 1849, the price reduced to 70/. It is a valuable coll. of col. facss., comprising examples fr. 113 MSS. in the orig. langs. and in Oriental, Gk., Anc. Irish, A.-S., Welsh, Frankish, Lombardic, Slavonic, and other styles, fr. Brit. Mus.; lib. of Duke of Sussex; Trin. Coll., Dubl.; Oxford; Cambr.; Munich; Paris; Vienna; Upsala; Rome; and Verona.

Polyglot Texts

DE LEVANTE, Rev. Edw. R. [ed.] Biblia Polyglotta, 2 vols. red. to 21/ *n.* 4° Bull & Auvache
O.T.: Hebr., Gk., Lat.; *N.T.*: Gk., Syr., Lat. The Syriac *N.T.* is based on the *Biblia Sacra Polyglotta* of Bp. WALTON, 6 v., f°, 1657.

Modern Polyglot Bible [Heb., Greek, Latin, Eng., German, Spanish, Italian] 84/ f° Bagster [74] 82

Polyglot Series: Eng., Heb. [points], Greek, Latin, Germ., French, Spanish, Portug. ea. 2/ 12° Bagster *v.y.*

STIER (Dr R.) + THEILE [Dr C. G.] [eds.] Biblia Polyglotta, 4 v. in 6 [Hebrew, Greek, Latin, German] 36 *m.* r 8° *Bielefeld* [63] 75
Contains some valuable critical readings, and revised renderings in foot-notes.

Greek Codices

Bibliography

GARDTHAUSEN, V. [ed.] Catalogus Codicum Græcorum Sinaiticorum [w. 6 facss.] 25/ 8° Clar. Press 86

LAMBROS, Prf. S. P. [ed.] Catalogue of Greek MSS. on Mount Athos, 2 vols. [ea. $6·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] ea. 21/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 95–00

TAYLOR, Dr Chas. [ed.] Hebrew-Greek Cairo Genizah Palimpsests 15/ *n.* i 4° Camb. Press 00
$5 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* 11 collotype facss., incl. a fragm. of Ps. xxii acc. to ORIGEN'S *Hexapla.*

Codex Alexandrinus [' A ';4–5 cent. ; Brit. Mus. : all books complete]

,, Facsimile type edn., ed. Rev. H. H. Baber, v. i–iii [O.T. cpl.] £18 f° Brit. Museum 16–21

,, Autotype facsimile, 4 vols. £30 r 4° Brit. Museum 79–83

i: *Gen.* to 2 *Chron.*, £9, '81; ii: *Hosea* to 4 *Maccab.*, £9, '83; iii: *Psalms* to *Eccles.*, £5, '13; iv: *N.T.* and *Clem. Epp.*, £7, '79. For *Appendix v* Cod. Sin., *inf.*

,, The same : Reduced Collotype Facs. : N.T. & Clem. Epp. 30/ 4° Brit. Mus. 1910

Codex Ephraemi Syri [' C ' ; 5 cent. ; Bibl. Nat., Paris: fragms. of nearly all bks.]

,, ed. C. Tischendorf, v. i [N.T.], 54 *m.* ; ii [O.T.], 27 *m.* f° *Leipzig* 43 ; 45

Only 64 leaves of Septuagint, but 145 fragments of every part [= about two-thirds] of N.T

Codex Porphyrianus [P 2 ; 9 cent. ; Imp. Lib., St. Petersb. : all bks. exc. *Gospels*]

Codex Sarravianus-colbertinus [Gk. ; 5 cent.] : autotype facs., w. Introd. H. Omont [Codices Græci et Lat.] £8 *n.* f° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 96

Codex Sinaiticus [' Aleph ' ; 4 cent. ; Imp. Lib., St. Petersb. : all bks. complete]

,, ed. C. Tischendorf; facs., with Germ. notes and Introd., 4 v. £34 10/ r f° *St Petersburg* 62

,, Nov. Test. Sinait. : facs., ed. Prf. Kirsopp Lake Clar. Press *in prep.*

A collotype facs. of the N.T. portion (276 pp., same size as original), with a palæographical Introduction by LAKE.

BRUGSCH-BEY, Prf. H. [ed.] Neue Bruchstücke d. Cod. Sin. in der Bibliothek des Sinai Klosters 10 *m.* r. f° *Leipzig* 75

TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Codex Friderico Augustanus [portion of Codex Sinait., printed in facsimile] 50 *m.* f° ,, 46

,, Notitia Editionis Codicis Bibliorum Sinaitici 5 *m.* 4° ,, 60

,, [ed.] Appendix Codicum celeberr. Sinaitici Vaticani Alexandrini 54 *m.* r. f° ,, 67

Codex Vaticanus [' B ' ; 4 cent. ; at Rome : all bks. exc. part of *Hebr., Pastor. Epp., Apocr.*]

,, ed. C. Vercellone & Jos. Cozza, vols. i–iv: O.T.; v–vi: N.T. [w. proleg., comm. and tables] ea. 126/ sq f° *Rome* 68–81

For *Appendix v. Cod. Sin., supra.*

,, Photographic Facsimile of New Test., ed. Rev. Jos. Cozza-Luzi *Rome* 89

HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel [ed.] Biblical Fragments from Sinai [$4·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 10/6 4° Camb. Press

OLD TESTAMENT

Hebrew Codices

GASTER, Dr M. [ed.] Hebrew Illustrated Bibles of the 9th and 10th Centuries 21/ 4° Harrison & Sons 02

An ornamental production, giving 8 plates of facss., with explanatory text.

GINSBURG, Dr C. D. [ed.] 15 Facsimiles from MS. Pages of Hebr. Bible 16/ f° Trinitarian Bible Soc. 99

Collotype reproductions of specimens of the oldest MSS.

,, [ed.] The Hebrew Bible : 18 collotype facss. by Jas. Hyatt 21/ *n.* f° Unicorn Press 98

HOERNING, Dr Reinh. [ed.] Description & Collation of 6 Karaite MSS. of Portions of Hebrew Bible in Arab. characters 52/6 r 4° Brit. Mus. 89

In 42 autotype facss., with a complete reproduction of one (*Exod.* I, i–viii, 5).

Hebrew Versions, Massorah

ADLER, Chief-Rabbi Dr Nath. [ed.] The Pentateuch, w. Targum of Onkelos, 5 v. 8° *Wilna* [ ] 76

With several Hebr. commentaries, the *Haftaroth*, and the Five Scrolls, w. 3 commentaries.

BAER (S.) + DELITZSCH (Fr.) [eds.] Biblia Hebraica : Textum Masoret. accur. expressit e fontibus illustravit ea. 1*m.* 20 to 2*m.* (1/6 to 2/) r 8° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* (Nutt) 69 *in prg.*

Gen.; Josh. and Judges; Kings (2/); *Samuel* (2/); *Chron.* (2/); *Job; Psalms* (2/); *Prov.; S. of Songs, Ruth, Lam., Eccles., Esth., Isaiah; Jerem.* (2/); *Ezekiel; Dan., Ezra, Nehem.; Minor Prophets.* An accurate text, with copious Massoretic notes.

DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. [ed.] The Hebrew Text of O.T. revised fr. critical sources 10/6 8° Bagster *n.d.* (55)

Contains numerous various readings of MSS, ancient versions, Jewish books and writers, parallels, etc.

FRENSDORFF, Prf. S. [ed.] Massoretisches Wörterbuch, v. i [= Massorah in alphab. ord.] 21 *m.* 4° *Hanover* 76

GINSBURG, Dr Chr. D. [ed. and tr.] The Massorah, 4 vols. i f° £15 *priv. prin.* f° 80–97

A collection, with explanations, of all the available Massoretic material, compiled fr. MSS.: alphabetically and lexically arranged. Vol. iv is the tr.

,, [ed.] A Series of XVIII Facsimiles of MSS. of the Hebrew Bible 15/ Hyatt 98

,, [ed.] Massoretico-Critical Text of Heb. Bible, 1 or 2 v. 21/ r 8° Trinitarian Bible Soc. 94

,, Introd. to the Massoretico-Critical Hebrew Bible 18/ r 8° Trinitarian Bible Soc. 97

A voluminous (1,028 pp.) work, dealing with the scope, etc., of the author's edn. of the Bible; forming a valuable introd. to all parts of the Hebr. Bible, MSS., history of the Massorah, divisions, printed Hebr. edns., etc.

,, [ed.] Jacob ben Chayim's Introduction to the Rabbinic Bible ; w. notes 67

,, [ed. and tr.] Elias Levita's *Massoreth Hamassoreth* ; w. tr. 21/ 67

HAUPT, Prf. Paul [ed.] Sacred Books of the Old Testament 4° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93 *in prg.*

The Amer. edn. is pub. by Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, *Baltimore*; the Engl. agent for the ordinary edn. is Nutt, fr. the Ed. de Luxe Luzac & Co. A polychrome, critical edn. of the Hebrew text, w. notes; 'the Higher Criticism in colours'. The first attempt at a systematic revision of the entire Hebr. Scriptures since the Massoretic text was fixed in 6th century. It embodies the assured results reached by modern scholarship, as regards both actual wording of documents and assignment to definite periods. Blue, green, and red inks are used for the various documents to indicate (1) parallel compositions, (2) polemical interpolations, (3) correcting interpolations—in *Job* conforming the speeches of Job to the spirit of the orthodox doctrine of Retribution. The critical notes are short and to the point, and the bibliogr. references exhaustive. The use of colours to indicate var. docums. in a Biblical bk. is not new : it was introduced by Prf. BÖHMER some 35 years ago.

i: *Genesis*, Rev. C. J. BALL, 7/6 *n.* (40/). '96

ii: *Leviticus*, Can. S. R. DRIVER, 2/6 *n.* (16/). '94

iv: *Numbers*, J. A. PATERSON, 5/6 *n* '00

vi: *Joshua*, W. H. BENNETT, 3/ *n.* (20/) '95

vii: *Judges*, G. F. MOORE, 6/ *n.* '00

viii: *Samuel*, Prf. K. BUDDE, 6/6 *n.* (30/). '94

ix: *Kings*, B. STADE, 18/ *n.* '04

x: *Isaiah*, Can. T. K. CHEYNE, 12/6 *n.* '99

xi: *Jeremiah*, Prf. C. H. CORNILL (Am.), 5/*n.* (20/) '95

xii: *Ezekiel*, Prf C. H. TOY [Am.], 7/6 *n.* '99

xiv: *Psalms*, Prf. J. WELLHAUSEN, 6/ *n.* (30/). '95

xv: *Proverbs*, E. KAUTZSCH, 5/6 *n.* '01

xvii: *Job*, Prf. C. SIEGFRIED, 3/6 *n.* '93

xviii: *Daniel*, Prf. A. KAMPHAUSEN, 3/ *n.* (20/). '96

xix: *Ezra and Nehem.*, H. GUTHE, 6/ *n* '01

xx: *Chronicles*, Prf. R. KITTEL, 6/ *n.* (30/) '95

HUMPT, Prf. Paul [ed] The Same : English Translation, w. crit. & exeg. notes, & ill. 4° Nutt
iii : *Leviticus*, DRIVER. 6/ *n.* | vii : *Judges*, MOORE, 6/ *n.* | xii : *Ezekiel*, TOY, 10/6 *n.*
v : *Joshua*, BENNETT, 6/ *n.* | x : *Isaiah*, CHEYNE, 10/6 *n.* | xiv : *Psalms*, WELLHAUSEN, 10/6 *n.*

VAN DER HOOGHT, E. [ed.] Biblia Hebraica, rec. A. Hahn 4 *m.* 50 8° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* [16] 91

,, Biblia Hebraica, curarit C. G. G. *Theile* 8/6 8° Nutt [16] 83

,, Hebrew Bible, 6/, 8° ; with Engl. tr. added [*en regard*] 7/6 4° Bible Society
A good text for general use.

KITTEL, Prf. R. [ed.] Biblia Hebraica, 2 vols. 10*m.* 40 ; also in 15 Pts., ea. 1*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 05–7

LEVITA, Elias [ed.] Book of Massorah, w. tr. & notes, ed. C. D. Ginsburg 21/ 8° Longman 67

LETTERIS, M. L. [ed.] The Hebrew Bible 8° *Vienna* 71
In very beautiful Hebrew type, designed by the editor, and subsequently known as 'Letteris type'.

WEIR, Th. Short Hist. of Hebrew Text of Old Test. 6/ 8° Williams [ ] 07

Samaritan Version

PETERMANN, H. [ed.] Pentat. Samarit. ad fid. libr. MSS. apud Nablusianos repert. 8° Moeser, *Berlin* 72 *in prg.*
i : *Genesis*, 15 *m.* ; ii : *Exodus*, 15 *m.* ; iii : *Leviticus*, 12 *m.* ; iv : *Numbers*, 15 *m.*, ; v : *Deuteronomy*, 15 *m.*

DEUTSCH, Emanuel The Samaritan Pentateuch—*in his* Literary Remains, *ut* **A** § 12

Aramaic Version

BERLINER, A. [ed.] Targum Onkelos [aft. *ed. sabioneta* of 1557 ; pointed], w. Germ. notes & Introd. 10 *m.* 1 8° *Berlin* 84

BRÜLL, A. [ed.] Das samaritanische Targum zum Pentateuch, 5 pts. & App. 12 *m.* 8° *Frankfurt* 73–6

DEUTSCH, Emanuel Targums—*in his* Literary Remains, *ut* **A** § 12

ETHERIDGE, J. W. [ed.] Targums of Onkelos and Jonathan ben Uzziel on Pentateuch, with fragms. of Jerus. Targum, fr. Chaldee, 2 vols. ea. 8/6 c 8° Longman 62–5

Karaite Version [Brit. Mus.]

HOERNING, Dr R. [ed.] The Karaite Exodus (i–viii, 5) in 42 facss., w. transcr. in ordinary Arab. type 20/ 4° Williams

Coptic (Sahidic)

THOMPSON, Sir H. [ed.] Coptic Versns. of Certain Bks. of O.T. 12/6 *n.* ($5) 8° Clar. Press 09

Ethiopic Version

DILLMANN, Prf. A. [ed.] Biblia Vet. Test. Aethiop. vols. i–ii (2 pts.) and v [iii–iv will not appear] 4° 65*m.* 50 Veit, *Lpz.* 55–94

Theban Version

AMÉLINEAU, E. [ed.] Fragments de la Version Thébaine de l'Ecriture [O.T.] 15 *f.* Bouillon, *Paris* 89

MASPERO, G. [ed.] Fragments de la Version Thébaine de l'Ancien Testament 20 *f.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 91

Syriac Codices and **Versions** [*Peshitta* (tr. fr. Hebr.), *Syro-Hexaplar* (tr. fr. LXX; 616–7 A.D.)]

BARNES, Prf. Wm. E. [ed.] The Peshitta Psalter, according to the West Syrian Text [w. crit. appar.] 12/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 04

,, Apparatus Criticus to 'Chronicles' in Peshitta Version 5/ 8° Camb. Press 97
Former $4 *n.*, latter $1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With a discussion of the value of the *Codex Ambrosianus*.

CERIANI Dr A. M. [ed.] Monumenta Sacra et Profana e Cod. Bibl. Ambrosianæ, photolith., vols. i, ii, iii, v (1 & 2) 80/ 4° ; vii, £8 f° *Milan* 61–71 ; 74

,, [ed.] Codex Ambrosianus [6 cent. ; Ambros. Lib., Milan] photolith., Pts. i–iv [in 5 Pts.] ea. 40/ f° *Milan* 76 *in prg.*
The whole of the O.T., with the ordinary *Apocrypha*, *Apocalyse of Baruch*, and 4 *Esdras*.

Palestinian Codices [pts. of N.T., and one small fragm. of O.T. in Palest. dialect of Syriac, ed. from the 5 parchmt. leaves (palimpsests) sent fr. Egypt to Bodl. Lib., Oxon., by Rev. Greville J. CHESTER in 1891].

GWILLIAM, Rev. G. H. [ed. & tr.] Palestin. Ver. of Holy Scrip. [Anecd. Oxon.] 6/ ($1·50) 4° Clar. Press 93
Text of the 5 fragms. in Bodl. Lib., with line-for-line tr., copious notes, and Introd. 3 facss.

,, + BURKITT (F. C.) + STENNING (J. F.) [eds.] Biblical & Patristic Relics of the Palestinian Syriac Literature 12/6 ($3·25) 4° Clar. Press 96

Anecdota Oxon.] From MSS. in the Bodl. Lib., lib. of S Catharine on Mt. Sinai, with 3 facss. (1) *Exodus* xxviii, 1 to 12*a* ; (2) *Wisdom* ix, 8*b* to x, 2 ; (3) *Kings* ii, 10*b* to 15*a* and ix, 4, 5*a* ; (4) *Job* xxvi, 3*b* to 12 ; (5) Fragments of ancient homilies ; with notes theological and philological. (1) is a palimpsest (Hebr. over Syriac).

DE LAGARDE, Prf. [ed.] Evangeliarium Hierosolymitanum [the Vatican lectionary] 92

LAND, Dr J. P. N. [ed.] Petropolitanus antiquior [7 cent.]

,, [ed.] Petropolitanus recentior [8 cent.]

,, [ed.] Brit. Mus. Addl. MSS., 14,450 [8 cent.]

,, [ed.] Fragments of Matthew and Luke fr. Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 14,664 [11 cent.]

,, [ed.] Anecdota, vol. iv conts. an edn. of fragms. of O.T. in Pal. dialect

LEWIS, Agnes Smith [ed.] Palestinian Syriac [Melchite] Lectionary 12/6 *n.* 4° Camb. Press 97
$4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Studia Sinaitica.] Includes passages fr. *Pentateuch*, *Job*, *Proverbs*, Prophets, *Acts*, and *Epistles* : w. valuable critical notes by Prf. E. NESTLE, and Glossary, by Marg. D. GIBSON. Supplement [12 leaves missing fr. 1st issue, since recovered] 1/ *n.* (30 c. *n.*) '07.

,, Palestin. Syriac Texts fr. Palimpsest Fragms. in Taylor-Schechter Colln. 10/6 *n.* 4° Camb. Press 00
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*

Greek Codices and **Versions** [*Septuagint* (B.C. 277] *etc.*

AQUILA [d. 135, A.D.] : cf. **A** § 18, *s.n.* Field

BAGSTER [pub.] The Greek Septuagint, with English tr. [*en regard*] 12/ 4° Bagster [79] 82

,, The Vatican Text of Greek Old Testament 12/ 8° Bagster [51] 82

BROOKE (Rev. A. E.) + McLEAN (N.) [eds.] The Old Testament in Greek 4° Camb. Press 06 *in prg.*
The Larger Cambridge Septuagint.' From the Codex Vaticanus, supplemented from other uncial MSS., with critical apparatus of variants. Vol. i: *The Octateuch*, Pt. i: *Genesis*, 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*) '06.

CONYBEARE (F. C.) + STOCK (St G.) [eds.] Selections fr. Septuagint acc. to text of Swete Ginn 06
An excellent school-edn., w. good Introd. and a useful *Grammar of Septuagint Greek*.

VAN ESS, L. [ed.] Testamentum Vetus Graece 8° *Leipzig* (9/6 *n.* Nutt) [80] 94

NESTLE, Dr E. [ed.] Vet. Test. Graec. Codd. Vat. et Sinait. cum text. recepto collati 5 *m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Leipz.* [80] 87

ORIGEN [3 cent.] Hexaplorum quae supersunt, ed. Dr F. Field, 2 v. 105/ ($26·25) 4° Clar. Press 75
ORIGEN'S *Hexapla* brought together, in 6 parallel columns, (1) the Hebrew text, (2) a transliteration of it into Gk. letters, (3) AQUILA'S tr., (4) SYMMACHUS' tr., (5) the LXX, (6) THEODOTION'S tr. These fragments, here ed. with important prolegomena, are of great value for the textual criticism of the LXX.

SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] The O. T. in Greek acc. to Septuagint, 3 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press [87–94] 02–99
Ea. $2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* i: *Genesis* to *Kings*; ii: *Chron.* to *Tobit*: iii: *Hosea* to *Maccab.*, *Ps. of Solomon*, *Enoch*, *The Odes. Psalm's* (sep.) 2/6 (75 c. *n.*). Supplies text of Vatican MS. (where that fails of Alexandrine codex; failing both, of uncial considered next in value), w. full crit. appar. of variants of other MSS. wh. have been critically edited. Makes no attempt to settle the original text, but supplies an accurate record of what has been handed down as the texts.

,, Introduction to the Old Test. in Greek 7/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press [00] 02
$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An Appendix by H. St J. THACKERAY contains the *Letter of Aristeas*.

SYMMACHUS [c. 200 A.D.] and THEODOTION [c. 180–92] : cf. **A** § 18, *s.n.* Field

v. TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Test. Vetus, juxta LXX, c. suppl. E. Nestle, 2 vols. [w. valuable prolegomena by Tischendorf] 15 *m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Leipzig* [50] 87

Vetus Test. ex vers. Septuaginta interpr. sec. exempl. Vatic. Roman. editum, 3 v. ea. 6/ 18° Clar. Press [ ]75

Concordance —*v.* **A** § 22, *s.v.* Concordances

Latin Codices

BENSLEY, R. L. [ed.] The Missing Fragment of Lat. Tr. of iv Bk. of Ezra 10/ 4° Camb. Press 75

BERGER, Sam. [ed.] Sur Quelques Textes Latins inédits l'Ancien Test. Klincksieck, *Paris* 93
Repr. fr. *Notices et Extraits des MSS. d. l. Bibl. Nat.* After a short Introd. and Bibliography, quotes passages from MSS. in various libraries wh. show traces of readings different from and earlier than those of the Vulgate—the *Cod. Complutensis* (9 cent.; Madrid), *Cod. Gothicus Legionensis* (dated 960, Spain); *Cod. St Gall.* (8 cent.), a Bohemian MS. (1420; Ein sie deln), *etc.*

Codex Lugdunensis [7 cent.]

ROBERT, Ulysse [ed.] Pentat. Versio lat. antiquissima 40/ 4° *Paris* 81
The most complete Old-Latin MS. of any part of the O.T.

Freising Palimpsest [5 or 6 cent.; Munich]

ZIEGLER, L. [ed.] Bruchstücke e. vorhieron. Uebers. d. Pentateuch 83

RANKE, E. [ed.] Fragmenta versionum Sacr. Script. lat. antehieronym., 2 Pts. 5/ f° *Vienna* 56–8

Latin Versions

[*Vulgate*, A.D. 385: tr. by JEROME, authorized by the Council of Trent, and, in the edn. issued by CLEMENT VIII in 1592, the authentic tr. of the Church of Rome: 1st printed betw. 1452 and 1456 (' *Mazarin Bible*')].

Biblia Sacra Hieronymo interpret. vulg. ed. T. Heyse + C. Tischendorf [Cod. Amiantinus] 16 *m.* 1 8° *Leipzig* 73

,, Vulgatæ Editionis Sixti V Pont. Max. jussu recognita c 8° *Paris* (6/ *n.* Nutt) [62] 06

,, ed. Provost Husenbeth [R.-C.] 76/ 4° Burns & Oates

,, ed. M. Hetzenauer [best text of the Vulgate] 22*m.* 8° Wagner, *Oeniponte* 06
A new edn. of the *Vulgate* is in prep. by the Benedictine Order at the request of PIUS X.

BERGER, Sam. Histoire de la Vulgate pendant les premiers siècles du Moyen Age Hachette 93
A work of great industry, its object being to reduce into something like order the confused mass of early MSS.—its scope, however, being mainly limited to France. As the author truly says, the *Vulgate*, ' which was the daily bread of the Western Church for more than 1,000 years', is to this day the worst edited and least known book in all Latin literature.

Codex Amiatinus [7 cent.—*ut sup.*] *is the best MS. of the Vulgate*

LAW, Dr T. G. The Authenticity of the Vulgate—*in* Coll. Essays, *ut* **A** § 3

VERCELLONE [ed.] Variae Lectiones—[a valuable coll. of readings]

Itala

BURKITT, F. C. The Old Latin and the Itala [Texts and Studies] 3/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 01
A useful contribution to our knowledge of the Old Latin versions before St Jerome. Appendix conts. text of the St Gallen palimpsest of *Jeremiah*.

NEW TESTAMENT

Greek Codices

Amherst Papyri: ed. B. P. Grenfell + A. S. Hunt, 2 Pts. 67/6 *n.* ($22·60) 4° Frowde 00
i: *Ascension of Isaiah, and other Theolog. Fragments*, 15/ *n.* ($5); ii: *Classical Fragments*, etc. [*ut* **K** § 179], 52/6 *n.*

Codex Augiensis [' F '; 9 cent.], transcrip., ed. F. H. Scrivener; facss. 26/ r 8° Bell 59
A Græco-Latin uncial MS. of Paul's *Epistles*, at Trin. Coll., Camb.; with a full collation of 50 MSS. of portions of the Gk. N.T.

Codex Bezae [' D '; 5 cent. ; Univ. Lib., Cambr.: Gospels & Acts; Gk. & Lat. *en regard*]
,, ed. F. H. Scrivener; facss. 26/ r 8° Bell 64
,, Facs., in heliogravure by Paul Dujardin (Paris), 2 v. 252/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 99
$75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Two noble volumes, permanently preserving one of the most valuable, though not the earliest, extant copies of the N.T.
CHASE, Prc. F. H. The Old Syriac Element in Text of Codex Bezæ 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Macmillan 93
Investigation into character of text (esp. *Acts*), throwing light on questions rel. to origins of N.T. and early missionary efforts of Church.
,, The Syro-Latin Text of the Gospels 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 95
Sequel to above, extending the author's investigations to the Gospels.
HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel A Study of the Codex Bezæ [Texts & Studies] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 *n.*] 8° Camb. Press 91
A valuable and scholarly work. Conts. also notes on the *Sortes Sanctorum*.
,, The Annotators of the Codex Bezæ 6/ 8° Camb. Press 01
$2·40 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A valuable and scholarly work: conts. also notes on the *Sortes Sanctorum*. Critics of last cent. regarded the Lat. as the orig. text, and the Gk. as dependent on it. Recent critics take the opposite view (*v.* Intro. to SCRIVENER'S edn.); but Dr HARRIS reverts to the old opinion.

Codex Boernerianus [' G_3 '; 9 cent.; Königl. Bibl., Dresden: *Pauline Epp.*; Gk. & Lat. interlin.]
,, ed. C. F. Matthaei 4° *Meissen* 1791
A re-issue of this was made in 1818, with a new title-page bearing that date.

Codex Claromontanus [' D_2 '; 6 or 7 cent.; Bibl. Nat., Paris: *Pauline Epp.*, Gk. & Lat.]
ed. C. Tischendorf 72 *m.* r 4° *Leipzig* 52

Codex Coislinianus [' H '; 6 cent.] ed. C. Tischendorf [Paul's Epp.; Bibl. Nat., Paris 52

Codex Ephraemi Syri [' C '; 5 cent.]—*v.* Greek Codices, *supra*

Codex Evangeliorum 604 [Scrivener = Evan. 700 of Gregory; 12 cent.; Egerton MS. 2610 in Brit. Mus.]
HOSKIER, Herm. C. Account & Collation of Gk. Codex Evangelium 604; 2 facss. 21/ *n.* r 8° Nutt 90
An exhaustive collation and analysis of the MS., wh. is an interesting text, w. good miniatures of the 4 evangelists.

Codex Græcus quatuor Evangeliorum, ed. S. Markfi [w. Hungar. tr.; Univ. Lib., Pesth] 12 *m.* f° *Pesth* 60

Codex græcus Evangeliorum purpureus Rossanensis [Σ]: ed. O. V. Gebhardt + A. Harnack; ill. 20*m.* f 8° Giesecke, *Lpz.* 80

Codex H of Pauline Epistles, ed. Dr J. A. Robinson—*in Texts and Studies*, iii, 3, *ut* **A** § 55
,, photogr. facs. by Kirsopp Lake 21/ *n.* ($6·75) 4° Clar. Press 05

Codex I of the Gospels and its Allies, ed. Kirsopp Lake—in *Texts and Studies*, viii, 3, *ut* **A** § 55
Gives the text of the codex, with a valuable critical Introduction.

Codex Laudianus [' E_2 '; 6 or 7 cent.; Bodl. Lib., Oxon.: *Acts*; bilingual]: ed. C. Tischendorf 48/ i 4° *Leipzig* 70
CHASE, Prc. F. H. —*in his* Old Syriac Element in Text of Codex Bezæ, *ut supra*

Codex Purpureus Petropolitanus [' N '; 7 cent.], ed. H. S. Cronin—in *Texts and Studies*, v, 4, *ut* **A** § 55
With an Introduction and an Appendix. A purple vellum MS. of the *Gospels*.

Codex Regius [' L '; 8 cent.; Bibl. Nat., Paris: *Gospels*]

Codex Sangallensis ['A'; 9 cent; St Gallen: *Gospels*, Gk.-Lat. interlin.] ed. H. C. M. Rettig 18 *m.* 4° *Zürich* 36
This originally formed the earlier part of *Codex Boernerianus, supra*.
HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel The Codex Sangallensis: a study in the text of the Old Latin Gospels [$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/ r 8° Camb. Press

Codex Sinaiticus [' Aleph'; 4 cent.] Full collation of, w. Received Text, ed. F. H. Scrivener [Imp. Lib., St. Petersb.] *o.p.* Bell [63] 67

Codex Vaticanus [' B '; 4 cent.; Rome]—*v. supra, s.v.* Whole Bible: Greek Codices

Ferrar-Group
HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel On Origin of the Ferrar-Group [a lecture] 1/6 8° Camb. Press 93
,, Further Researches into History of the Ferrar-Group 10/6 *n.* 4° Camb. Press 00
(1) 60 c. *n.*, (2) $4.20 *n.*, Putnam, *N.Y.* Assigns a 12 cent. origin to the Group.

Leicester Codex
HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel Origin of the Leicester Codex of N. T. 10/6 4° Camb. Press
$4·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With 3 facsimiles.

Western Text
HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel Four Lectures on Western Text of N.T. 5/ 8° Camb. Press
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*

Polyglot

THEILE (Dr C. G.) + STIER (Dr R.) [eds.] Testamentum Polyglotton [Gk., Lt., Gm., Engl.] 9/ r 8° *Bielefeld* 66

Greek Texts

ALFORD, Dn H. [ed.] The Greek Testament, 4 vols.—*ut* **A** § 24 [text of no great value]
Clarendon Press [pubs.] Greek N.T.; w. rgs. adopted by the Revisers 4/6 ($1·10) f 8° Clar. Press [98]
COWPER, B. H. [ed.] Test. Nov. Græce ad fid. Cod. Alexandrini 6/ *m.* 8° Williams 60

v. GEBHARDT, O. [ed.] Test. Nov. Græce rec. Tischendorfianæ, c. Tregellesiano et Westcottio-Hortiano contulit et ann. ill. 3 *m.* 8° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* [84] 94

Expositor's Greek Test. —*ut* **A** § 24 [' Received ' Gk. text, var. rgs., and full commentary]

LLOYD, Chas. [ed.] Novum Testamentum Græce ; w. 3 appendices by Prf. W. Sanday 6/ ($1·50) f 8° Clar. Press [27] 91
Prettily printed on ' Oxford India-paper '. Critical Appendices separately, 3/6 (90 c.).

MAI, Card. A. [R.-C. ; ed.] Ἡ Καινὴ Διαθήκη ex vetust. Codice Vaticano 12/ 8° *Andover* [59] 69

NESTLE, Prf. E. [ed.] Ἡ Καινὴ Διαθήκη Brit. & For. Bible Soc. [ ] 04
A ' resultant ' of the labours of TISCHENDORF, WESTCOTT + HORT, and Bernhard WEISS : a repr. [in inferior type] of the 4th ed. of the bk. prepared by NESTLE for the Würtembergische Bibelanstalt.

Novum Testamentum Græce et Latine 3/6 *n.* 18° Nutt 00

Parallel New Testament, Greek and English 12/6 8° Camb. Press
$4.50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Authorized Version 1611, Revised Version 1881, w. Gk. text of SCRIVENER (A.V.) and variations adopted in R.V.

Parallel New Testament, Greek and English 12/6 ($5·50) 8° Clar. Press
Authorized Version 1611, Revised Version 1881, with Gk. text followed in R.V.

SCRIVENER, Dr F. H. [ed.] New Testament in Greek 3/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press [81] 08
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With the readings adopted by the Revisers of the Authorized Version. India paper, 6/6.

,, [ed.] Gk. & Engl. Test. ex ed. Stephani [A.D.1550], ed. Prf. J. Scholefield 9/*n.* s 8° Camb. Press [ ]08
$2.50.*n* Putnam, *N.Y.*

,, Ἡ καινὴ Διαθήκη text. Stephanici [1550], ed. Prf. E. Nestle 6/ *n.* c 8° Bell [59] 06
An exceedingly handy and well-printed edn., now most carefully revised and corrected : w. var. reading of edns. BEZA, ELZEVIR, LACHMANN, TISCHENDORF TREGELLES, and WESTCOTT + HORT. India paper, 7/6 *n.*

THEILE, Dr C. G. [ed.] Novum Testamentum Græce [' free from all typograph. errors '] 2 *m.* 50 16° *Leipzig* [ ] 83

TISCHENDORF (C.) + GREGORY (C. R.) [eds.] Testamentum Novum Græce : ' Editio Octava Critica Maior,' 2 vols. 38 *m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 69–72
Indispensable to the student. The text is based on the MSS., and forms the first important attempt of the kind since LACHMANN'S edn. of 1831, in wh. for the first time a modern editor constructed a text from the MSS. alone without reference to previous edns.. ERASMUS' *Textus Receptus* (1516) having ruled till then. It conts. by far the fullest collection of variants of all classes, incl. those of the uncial MSS. nearly complete. GREGORY'S *Prolegomena* [*ut* **A** § 18, *q.v.*] make up a third vol., and contain full descriptive lists of all the MSS., versions, and edns.

,, The same : Editio Minor 10 *m.* c 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* [72] 77

,, The same : Text, tr. Dr Sam. Davidson 10/6 c 8° 75

,, The same : Text, tr. Dr Ezra Abbott *N.Y.* 69

,, Test. Nov. Græce : Editio Academica 3/ 18° *Leipzig* 84

,, Test. Nov. ex Sinaitico Vaticana itemque Elzevir 12/ 8° *Leipzig* 65

,, Test. Nov. Vaticanum post A. Maii ex ipso codice ed. 14/ 4° *Leipzig* 67

TREGELLES, Dr S. P. [ed.] Greek N.T. [from ancient authorities, w. var. rgs.] 7 3/6 4° Bagster 57–79

WESTCOTT (Can. B. F.) + HORT (Dr F. J. A.) [eds.] N.T. in Orig. Gk., 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Macmillan [81] 96
i : Text ; ii : Introduction and Appendix. Second in importance only to TISCHENDORF + GREGORY, *supra*. It was on this text that the Revised Version was made.

,, The same : Text only : School Edition 4/6 ($1 *n.*) pott 8° Macmillan 85

,, The same, in large type 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 95
A handsome edn., in the ' Macmillan Greek type ' designed by Dr. RUTHERFORD. Appended is the celebrated *Introduction*, wh. created so much controversy on its first appearance.

WEYMOUTH, Dr R. F. [ed.] The Resultant Greek Testament 2/ c 8° Clarke [ ] 05
A text constructed on the ' resultant ' of the several texts pub. by critics.

WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [ed.] New Testament in Original Greek, 2 vols.—*ut* **A** § 24

Latin Codices —*for* Vulgate *v. supra, s.v.* Latin Versions of Old Testament

Book of the Deer [9 cent.] : ed. Dr Jno. Stuart ; 22 facs. pl. (some col.) 4° Spalding Club, *Edin.* 69
Conts. the *Gospel of St John* and portions of the other Evangelists, amongst other matter.

Book of Mulling [ante 1000] : ed. H. J. Lawlor Douglas, *Edin.* 97
An early Irish MS. in Latin throughout, containing the Gospels, partly from text of the *Vulgate*, partly the old Latin version, and partly from other sources, and other matter. St Mulling was Bp of Ferns, d. 696. The MS. is in Trin. Coll., Dublin.

Codex Aureus : ed. Joh. Belsheim [4 Gospels] 4 plates & col. front. 17/ r 8° *Christiania* 78

Codex Bezae [' *d* ' ; 5 cent. : Greek and Latin *en regard*]—*v. supra, s.v.* Greek Codices

Codex Bobiensis [' *k* ' ; 4 or 5 cent. ; Turin] Mk. and Matt.—*v.* Old Latin Biblical Texts, *infra*

Codex Boerianus [' g_3 ' ; 9 cent. : Greek and Latin interlin.]—*v. supra, s.v.* Greek Codices

Codex Clarmontanus [' d_2 ' ; 6 or 7 cent. ; bilingual]—*v. supra, s.v.* Greek Codices

Codex Evangelium Palatinum ined. : ed. C. Tischendorf [ante-Hieron.] 52/6 i 4° *Leipzig* 47

Codex Laudianus [' *e* ' ; 6 or 7 cent. ; bilingual]—*v. supra, s.v.* Greek Codices

Codex q [6 cent.] : Four Gospels—*v.* Old Latin Biblical Texts, *infra*

Codex Rescriptus Dublinensis of St. Matthew, ed. Dr T. K. Abbott 21/ 4° Longman

Codex S. Ceaddæ [7 or 8 c.] : ed. Scrivener [Mat., Marc., Luc. III. 9 ; Lichfd. Cath.] 21/ i 4° Camb. Press 87

Codex Sangallensis [' *n* ' ; 4 or 5 cent.]

HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel Codex Sangallensis [$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* ; textual] 3/ r 8° Camb. Press 91

Codex St Germain [' g_1 '] —*v.* Old Latin Biblical Texts, *infra*

Codex Sarzannensis [' *f* ' ; 5 cent.] : ed. Guerrino Amelli [at Tortona] *Milan* 72

Codex Usseriano : Evangeliorum Versio Ante-Hieron., ed. T. K. Abbott 21/ c 8° Longman

Codex Vercellensis [' *a* ' ; 4 or 5 cent. ; discovered by Bianchini, c. 1730] Quattuor Evangelia ante Hieronymum latine translata, ed. J. Belsheim 5 *m.* 6o 8° Malling, *Christiania* 94

A cheap reproduction of the *editio princeps*, now very rare, of the *Codex Vercellensis*, the text improved by comparison with the original MS.

Old Latin Biblical Texts, nos. i–v s 4° Clar. Press 83–07 *in prg.*

1 : *Matthew* [fr. St Germain MS. (g_1)], Prf. Jno. WORDSWORTH, 6/ *n.* ($2) ; ii : *Portions of Mark and Matth.* [fr. Bobbio MS. (k), *etc.*], WORDSWORTH + Prf. Wm. SANDAY + H. J WHITE. 21/ *n.* ($6·75) ; iii : *The Four Gospels* [fr. Munich MS. (q)], w. fragm. of *John* in Hofbibl., Vienna (*Cod. Lat.* 502), H. J. WHITE, 12/6 *n.* ($4·15) ; iv : *Portions of Acts, Ep of James,* and *I Peter* [fr. Bobbio MS.], H. J. WHITE, 5/ *n.* ($1·75) ; v : *The Four Gospels of Cod. Corbetensis* [ff$_1$ and ff$_2$], w. fragg. of *Cathol. Epp., Acts,* and *Apocalypse* fr the Fleury Palimpsest, Rev. E. S. BUCHANAN, 12/6 *n.* ($4·15). The first complete edns. of *Cod.Corb.* & of the *Fleury Palimpsest* (ed. with the aid of the printed text of BERGER, *Le Palimpseste de Fleury*), both in Bibl. Nat., Paris. With 3 facss.

Speculum [Bk. of Quotations fr. N.T. ; 6 cent.] : ed. Card. Mai [Mon. of S. Croce, Rome] 43

Latin Versions

CHAPMAN, Dom J. [R.-C.] Notes on the Early Hist. of Vulgate Gospels 16/ *n.* ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press o8

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [2–3 cent.]

BARNARD, P. M. The Biblical Text of Clement of Alexandria ; w. Intro. F. C. Burkitt 4/ 8° Camb. Press 99
[Texts and Studies, V, 5.] Includes Clement's quotations fr. the *Gospels* and *Acts*.

Testamentum Latine Vulgatae Editionis [535 pp.] 1/6 *n.* 12° Nutt

TISCHENDORF, Const. [ed.] Nov. Test. Latine interprete Hieronymo [fr. Codex Amiatinus] 12/ r 8° *Lpz.* 54

WORDSWORTH (Bp J.) + WHITE (Prc. H. J.) [eds.] Nouum Testamentum nostri Iesu Christi Latine, sec. edit. S. Hieronymi, Pt. I, fasc. i–iv 4° Clar. Press 89–95 *in prg.*

Macmillan, *N.Y.* Pt. I, i : *Matth.*, 12/6 ($3·25) ; ii : *Marc.*, 7/6 ($1·90) ; iii : *Luc.*, 12/6 ($3·25) ; iv : *Johann.*, 10/6 ($2·60) ; v : *Epilogus* (on Gk. codices used by Jerome, places of origin of the codices, hist. of text, etc. Indices Verborum et Nominum Prop.), 10/6 ($2·60). Pt. I : *The Gospels*, complete in 1 vol., w. an Epilogus giving much information, 52/6 ($13·10). Pt. II, i : *Actus Apost.*, 12/6 ($3·25). By far the best edn. available.

Arabic Versions

GIBSON, Marg. D. [ed.] Arabic Version of St Paul's Epistles [Studia Sinaitica] 5/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 95
$1·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y. Romans, Corinth., Gal.,* and pt. of *Ephes.* ; 1 facs. MS. discovered in Convent of S Catharine on Mt. Sinai, 1892 ; referred to 9 cent.

,, [ed.] An Arabic Version of Acts and the Seven Catholic Epistles ; 3 pl. [Studica Sinaitica] 7/6 *n.* 4° Camb. Press 99
$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* From an 8 or 9 cent. MS. in the Convent of S Catharine on Mt. Sinai, with a treatise on the Triune Nature of God, w. tr., from the same codex.

Coptic Version [2 or 3 cent.]

H[ORNER], Rev. G. [ed. & tr.] Coptic Vers. of N.T. in North. Dialect, 4 v. 84/ *n.* ($25·50) 8° Clar. Press 98–05
–ii : *Gospels*, 42/ *n.* ($12·75) : iii–iv : *Epistles*, 42/– *n.* ($12·75). With Introduction, critical apparatus, and literal tr. By far the best Bohairic (formerly called 'Memphitic') text, i.e. that now in use amongst all the Copts, or Christian Egyptians.
¶ Modern printed texts in various Egyptian dialects are scattered in periodicals, e.g. *Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache.*

Syriac Codices

BENSLY, R. L. [ed.] Harklean Version of Epistle to Hebrews w. Introd. and notes 5/ 8° Camb. Press 89
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Here ed. for the first time, completing the imperfect edn. by Jos. WHITE (*Oxon.*, 1778–03) of the revision by THOMAS OF HERACLEA, called the 'Harclean Version' (A.D. 616) of the edn. made for PHILOXENUS, Bp of Mabbog (A.D. 508).

Codex Lewisianus [Ss ; 5 cent. ; discov. by Mrs LEWIS and Mrs GIBSON in Convent of S. Catherine, on Mt. Sinai, in 1892]

,, Some Pages of the Four Gospels retranscribed fr. the Syriac Palimpsest, ed. Agnes Smith Lewis ; front. 10/6 *n.* 4° Camb. Press 96
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With a tr. of the whole text—the new text being printed in blue ink. Text (alone) 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*), Tr. 6/6 *n.* ($2 *n.*).

LEWIS (A. S.) + GIBSON, Marg. D. [eds.] Syriac Palestin. Lectionary of Gospels 52/6 r 4° Paul 99
A critical edn., re-edited from 2 Sinai MSS. and from P. de Lagarde's edn. of *Evangelium Hiero-Solymitanum.*

,, ,, [trs.] Translation of the Four Gospels fr. the Sinaitic Palimpsest 6/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 94

,, The Four Gospels in the Old Syriac Version transcribed from the Sinaitic Palimpsest, ed. R. L. Bensly + J. R. Harris + F. C. Burkitt 21/ 4° Camb. Press 94
$6·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Represents ab. three-quarters of the whole palimpsest. Introduction by Mrs LEWIS.

BONUS, Rev. Alb. Collatio Cod. Lewisiani c. Cod. Curetoniano 8/6 *n.* ($2·50) 4° Clar. Press 96
A collation of the *Codex Lewis.*, w. the Curetonian Codex (Sc ; Brit. Mus.] ; w. variants fr. Peshitta Gospels. Latin Preface.

GIBSON, [Mrs] Marg. D. How the Codex was Found ; w. facs. of MS. 3/6 c *n.* 8° Macmillan & B., *Camb.* 93
A narrative, fr. Mrs LEWIS' journals, of 2 visits to Sinai (1892, '93), contg. account of discovery of the MS. at Convent of St Catharine's, a recent Gk. descr. of Sinai fr. Perikles GREGORIADOS, and extrs. fr. Journal of St SYLVIA of Aquitaine [4 cent.]. Mrs GIBSON is sister of Mrs LEWIS, and accompanied her.

CURETON, Can. W. [ed. & tr.] Syriac Gospels [5 cent.] ; with tr. and notes *o.p.* 4° 8° Williams 58

,, Evangelion Da-Mĕpharrĕshê, ed. Prf. F. C. Burkitt, 2 v. 42/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 05
$12·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Vol. i : Text, 31/6 *n.* ($9 *n.*) ; ii : Introd. and Notes, 21/ *n.* ($6 *n.*). The Curetonian version of the Four Gospels, w. the readings of the Sinai palimpsest and the early Syriac patristic evidence.

GWYNN, Dr J. On a Syriac MS. of the N.T. ; 1 pl.—in Trans. R. Irish Acad., XXX, x 3/6 4° Williams 94
The MS. belongs to the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres.

Peshitta Version [5 cent.; Vatican Lib.; 1st. prin. 1555 : the Four Gospels]

Tetraevangelium Sanctum : ed. Rev. G. H. Gwilliam 42/ *n.* ($12·75) 4° Clar. Press 01
Founded on materials collected by P. E. PUSEY, w. Latin tr. The ancient annotations and Harmony of the Gospels are included. Best edn.

" tr. Jas. Murdock 18/ 8° *New York* 51

" New Testament in the Nestorian Character *N.Y.* 86
An excellent text in a very handy form.

" WHISH, Rev. H. F. Clavis Syriaca : a key to the Peshito 31/6 8° Bell 83
Conts. a full grammatical explan. fr. word to word ; w. English and Greek trs.

TATIAN [a pupil of Justin Martyr], *Diatessaron* [c. 170 A.D.] ; a Harmony of the Gospels
For centuries the regular Church Gospels in the Euphrates Valley, and probably widely known elsewhere. Only recently recovered in (1) the Arabic tr., (2) an Armenian tr. of EPHRAEM SYRUS' (lost) *Commentary on the 'Diatessaron'*.

" Fragments : Dr H. GAUSSEN [ed.], Studia Theologica, fasc. i : Apocalypsis versio Sahidica—*contains 6 genuine Diatessaronic fragments*

EPHRAEM SYRUS [d. 373] Commentary on the 'Diatessaron' [*main authority for the text*]

" Fragments of Comm. on 'Diatessaron,' ed. Prf. J. R. Harris
[$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ r 8° Camb. Press 96

" Ephraim's Quotations from the Gospel, ed. F. C. Burkitt 3/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 01
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Texts and Studies.]

Armenian tr. Latin version by Aucher, re-ed. Moesinger 76

" Dissertation on the Gosp. Comm., tr. Dr J. H. Hill 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 96
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A more popular tr. than that of AUCHER, w. a Scriptural Index to EPHRAEM.

Arabic tr. [11 cent.] ; ed. Ciasca [from 2 MSS.], w. Latin tr. *Rome* 88
A version made from a later edition than that known to Ephraem Syrus.

" tr. Rev. J. Hamlyn Hill, *s.v.* The Earliest Life of Christ ever compiled from the Four Gospels 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 94
An English tr. (the first that appeared) of the *Diatessaron*, made fr. CIASCA'S Latin version, compared w. the Arabic, together w. a tr. (by Prf. Armitage ROBINSON) of the portions of the *Diatessaron* embedded in EPHRAEM'S *Commentary*, a historical and crit. Introduction, an account of TATIAN himself and his commentators, and an estimate of the value of the wk. for criticism and exegesis of the Gospels. Valuable Appendices. The whole gives, perhaps, a clearer idea of the work of TATIAN than any other available bk. The *Diatessaron* is also tr. by H. W. HILL in the Ante-Nicene Lib. : Addit. vol., pp. 35–138 [*ut* A § 55].

Aids

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel The 'Diatessaron' of Tatian : a prelim. study [notes] 5/ r 8° Camb. Press 90

HEMPHILL, Prf. S. — *in* Liter. of Second Cent. [*ut* **A** § 29] *tells story of the* 'Harmony' *in readable form*

Williams MS. : Syrian Antilegomena Epistles, ed. I. H. Hall, w. Intro. and 17 pl. f° Baltimore 86
II Peter, II and III John, and Jude, written A.D. 1471 by SULEIMÂN of Husn Keifa.

Gothic, Anglo-Saxon, and Northumbrian Versions

Anglo-Saxon, Gothic, Wicliffe, and Tyndale Gospels : ed. J. Bosworth 6/ *n.* 8° Gibbings [65] 07
In four parallel columns. A now antiquated text.

Codex Argenteus [4 cent.; Gothic Gospels ; at Upsala]—*v.* Ulphilas, *infra*

Gospel of St John in West Saxon, ed. Prf. J. W. Bright [Belles Lettres Ser.] 60 c. *n.* (2/6 *n.*) c 8° Heath, *Bost.* 05
With Introduction and notes. Glossary by L. M. HARRIS. Also *Gospel of St. Matthew* 60 c. *n.* (2/6 *n.*) 05

Gospel of St Luke in Anglo-Saxon, ed. Prf. J. W. Bright 5/ ($1) f 8° clar. Press 93
Edited from the MSS., with Introduction, notes, and glossary.

Gospels in Anglo-Saxon, Northumbrian, and Old Mercian Versions, ed. Prf. W. W. Skeat 30/ 4° Camb. Press [58–78] 90
$9 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Synoptically arranged, w. collations, and the early Latin version in the Rushworth MS. Each separately, 10/ ($3 *n.*).

ULPHILAS, Bp [4 cent.] Vet. et Nov. Test. Fragmenta quae supersunt, ed. H. C. de Gabelentz + J. Loebe, 2 vols. [w. glossary and grammar] 40/ 4° *Leipzig* 43–6

" ed. H. F. Massmann 10/ 8° *Stuttgart* 57
With parallel Greek and Latin versions, notes, dictionary, and historical Introduction in German.

" hrsg. E. Bernhardt [w. Greek text and comm.] 13/6 s 8° *Halle* 75

" hrsg. F. L. Stamm, ed. M. Heyne 5 *m.* 8° *Paderborn* [58] 96
Text, dictionary (by HEYNE), and grammar, in German (by F. WREDE).

UPPSTRÖM, A. [ed.] Codices Gotici Ambrosiani 15/ 4° *Stockholm* 68
The Epp. of Paul, Ezra, and Nehemiah fr. Codex Ambrosianus at Milan.

Celtic

ROBINSON, Rev. S. F. H. —*in his* Celtic Illuminative Art, *ut* **I** § 86

ENGLISH VERSIONS OF BOTH TESTAMENTS.

Authorised Version [1611] The Eng. Bib., ed. W. E. Henley, 6 v. [Tudor Transl.] 90/ *n.* s 4° Nutt 03–4

" Reprint of the Authorised Version 63/ *n.* 4° Clar. Press 33

" Exact reproduction [page for page] 21/ 4° Camb. Press 68

" Camb. Paragraph Bible, w. revised text F. H. Scrivener 10/6 4° Camb. Press 73
SCRIVENER'S valuable Introduction to this edition has been re-issued separately—*v.* A § 21.
See also *Revised Version, infra.*

" ed. Prf. G. Aldis Wright, 5 vols. ea. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 09
Putnam, *N.Y.* *Old Test.*, 3 vols.; *Apocrypha* ; *New Test.* Verbatim repr., incl. orig. punctuation.

Analysed Bible, The : ed. Dr. G. Campbell Morgan, vols. i–iii ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 07 *in prg.*
i : *Genesis* to *Esther* ; ii : *Job* to *Malachi* ; iii : *N.T.* Useful for Bible-class purposes.

Cambridge Concise Teachers' Bible : Authorised Version, w. refs. 5/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press

Cambridge Paragraph Bible : Auth. Vers., ed. Dr F. H. A. Scrivener 36/, red. to 10/6 4° Camb. Press
Student's Edn., on writing-paper, 2 vols., 4°, 50/, *red.* to 16/. Critical Introduction (sep.), 7/6 c 8°.

Cambridge Teachers' Bible : Authorised Version 3/ to 10/ 16° to 8° Camb. Press *v.y.*

Century Bible, The : ed. Prc. W. F. Adeney ; w. notes—*ut* **A** § 24

Companion Bible : Auth. Vers., w. notes, Pt. i [Pentat.] 4/ *n.* ($1·60) c 8° Clar. Press 09, *in prg.*

Corrected English New Testament : ed. Sam. Lloyd 6/ *n.* 4° Bagster 05
A revision of the *A.V.* from NESTLE'S Resultant Text [*ut sup.*].

Eversley Bible, The : ed. Prf. J. W. Mackail, w. Introd. ; 8 v. ea. 5/ c 8° Macmillan 97
i : *Gen.* to *Numbers* ; ii : *Deut.* to *II Sam.* ; iii : *I Kings* to *Esther* ; iv : *Job* to *Song of Solomon* ; v : *Isaiah* to *Lament.* ; vi : *Ezek.* to *Malachi* ; vii : *Matth.* to *John* ; viii : *Acts* to *Revel.* Presents the Authorised Version to English readers in the same form as that which he is accustomed to see in the ordinary literature of the[day : abolishing the divisions into chaps. and verses (though numbers appear as landmarks at the top of each page), adding quotation marks to speeches, songs and proverbs, and modernizing the spelling and punctuation.

Everyman's Library : Anc. Heb. Liter., ed. Rev. R. B. Taylor, 4 v. ea. 1/ *n.* ; leather 2/ *n.* 12° Dent 07
Dutton, *N.Y.* O.T. and Apocrypha, arranged by the editor.

,, The New. Testament, arranged in Order in wh. its Parts came to those in 1st cent. [35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* 12° Dent 06

Grolier Bible, The : 14 vols. ; ill. red. to 77/ 8° *Times* Bk. Club 9–
A finely printed edn. of the *O.* and *N.T.* (12 v.) and *Apocr.* (2 v.), not divided into chapter and verse ; ill. by 70 photographs and etchings after famous masters, old and modern.

Messages of the Bible : ed. Prfs. C. F. Kent + F. K. Sanders—*ut* **A** § 24

New Analytical Reference Bible 1/53/ *n.* 4° Hawkins 09
The *A.V.*, a condensed Bible Encyclo., an analytical rearrangement of the Bible (classified under topics, e.g. Scriptures, Idolatry, Miracles, Customs, Peoples, Events, etc.), and a repr. of Cruden's *Concordance*—all in 1 vol. of 2,200 pp.

Oxford Bible for Teachers 3/ to 19/6 *v.s.* Clar. Press *v.y.*

Temple Bible, The : Old & New Testament & Apocrypha, 31 vols. ea. 1/ *n.* sq. c 8° Dent 00–5
Edited by various scholars. Vol. i is an *Introd. to Study of Holy Scripture*, by Bp *Boyd-Carpenter* [*ut* **A** § 16]. Prose is printed in paragraphs, poetry in lines : verse-numbers are not printed, but chapter and verse are given in the headline of each page. Introductions, short notes, maps, and synchronistic tables, and a front., are provided with each vol. Each 40 c. Lippincott, *Phila.*

Variorum Reference Bible : ed. Cheyne + Clarke + Driver, *etc.* 3/ upwards *v.s.* Eyre & Spottisw. 80 *etc.*
A very useful edn., w. footnotes giving var. rgs. and renderings., incl. those of *R.V.*, and marginal refs.

Selections [*A.V.*]. **The Bible as Literature**

COURTNEY, Dr W. L. [ed.] The Literary Man's Bible 3/6 *n.* 8° Chapman [07] 09
The finest literary passages selected fr. O.T., historic, poetic, and philosophic, illustr. Hebr. literature, with introductory essays and notes.

FRAZER, J. G. [ed.] Passages fr. the Bible sel. fr. their literary beauty & interest 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black [95] 09

GARDINER, Prf. J. H. The Bible as English Literature 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 07
Assumes inspiration, and uses 'conclusions already established' to illuminate purely literary characteristics.

MOULTON (R. G.) + BRUCE (A. B.) *etc.* The Bible as Literature 6/ c 8° Service 98

,, Literary Study of the Bible 10/6 8° Isbister [96] 99
Account of the leading forms of literature represented in the Bible.

,, [ed.] Biblical Idyls ; w. Introd. and notes 96
Song of Sol., *Ruth*, *Esther*, *Tobit*, printed as short stories ; *Canticles* as a love-poem.

PIERCE, U. G. B. The Soul of the Bible [selns. fr. O. & N.T. & Apocr.] 3/ *n.* c 8° Green 07

RHYS, Ern. [ed.] Lyrical Poetry from the Bible 2/6 *n.* Dent 95

COOPER (J.) + MACLEAN (A. J.) [trs.] N.T. of our Lord, tr. fr. Syriac ; w. Introd. & notes 9/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* 02

COVERDALE, Miles [tr.] The Olde & Newe Testamente ; port. *o.p.* [20/ ; *w.* 12/6] 4° Bagster [1535] 38
The first *Protestant* tr. of the whole Bible, the first English Bible allowed by royal authority, and the first tr. of the whole Bible into English.

Emphasised Bible, The : tr. Rev. Jos. B. Rotherham 4° Allenson 01–2
O.T., 3 vols. in 1, 22/6 *n.* ; *O. and N.T. in* 1 vol., 30/ *n.* A new tr., claiming to embody the results of the life-work of Dr C. D. GINSBURG, w. an Expository Introduction, indicating the scope, etc., of the work.

Geneva Testament : Facs. repr. of 1st Edn. [1557] ; w. notes & refs. 12/ 12° Bagster *n.d.* (42)

Hexapla, The English : Six trs. of N.T. [in parallel cols., under Gk. text of Scholz] 42/ 4° Bagster 41
Wicliff. A.D. 1380 ; Tyndale. 1554 ; Cranmer, 1539 ; Genevan, 1557 ; Anglo-Rhenish, 1582 ; Authorized, 1611.

Interlinear Bible : Authorised & Revised Versions, w. marginal notes —*ut inf.*, *s.v. R.V.*

KALISCH, Dr M. [ex-Jew ; tr.]—*in his* Histor. & Crit. Commentary on Old Testament, *ut* **A** § 24

KENT, Prf. Chas. Foster The Student's O.T. logically and chronologically arranged—*ut* **A** § 24

LESSER, Is. [Jew ; tr.] The Twenty-four Books of the Holy Scriptures 8° *Phila.* 78
Translated according to the Massoretic text, after the Jewish authorities.

McCLELLAN, Rev. J. B. [tr.] N.T. : new tr., w. anal., ref., harm., etc. : v. i [Gospels] 30/ 8° Macmillan 75

MOFFATT, Dr Jas. [tr.] The Historical New Testament ; *map* 16/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* [01] 04
$4'50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A new tr. of the N.T., arranged in the order of its literary growth and acc. to the dates of its documents ; w. prolegomena. Introds. to each set of books, chronological tables fr. Maccabees to A.D. 200 in wh. each work is inserted at what the author thinks its true date, critical notes, and an Appendix. Its aim throughout is historical—nowhere doctrinal, and it forms, apart from the tr., a very useful handbook to the literature of N.T. criticism.

PAUES, Dr Anna C. [ed.] A 14th-Cent. English Biblical Version 6/ *n.* Camb. Press [04] 09
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An admirable edn. of hitherto unpub. MS. in Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb. (Parker, 434), cont. a Prologue and Eng. tr. of *Catholic Epp.*, *Acts*, *Matthew* (to vi, 13), and *Pauline Epp.* (all but c. 40 ch.)—a MS. entirely independent of the Wicliffite versions, and of great interest. Miss PAUES, who discovered that this MS. is a transcript, embodying connexions by a second hand, of a MS. in Selwyn Coll., has also discov. in Holkham Lib. a third copy of this tr., derived fr. the same archetype as Selwyn MS. and often giving better readings, and a still earlier and better copy of the Selwyn version of *Acts* in Univ. Lib., Camb. She promises a history of Midd-English trs. of the Bible.

Revised Version of the Holy Bible [O.T. 1885 ; N.T. 1881] 8*d. n.* upwards *v.s.* Clar. & Camb. Presses [81–5] *v.y.*

,, The same, with marginal references 4/6 *n.* upwards *v.s.* Clar. & Camb. Presses *v.y.*

,, and *Authorised Versions*: The Parallel Bible 10/6 ; N.T. only, 10*d. n.*, s 4° Clar. & Camb. Presses [82]
The Authorised and Revised Versions arranged in parallel columns.

,, ,, The Two-Version Bible ; maps 7/6 ; India paper, 10/6 Clar. Press
The Authorised Version with the differences of the Revised Version printed in the margins, w. references.

,, ,, The Interlinear Bible 7/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press [06] 07
Authorised and Revised Versions, with marginal notes of both versions and central references, printed in interlinear form, large type being used where both versions agree, small type (the R.V. above the A.V.) where they differ in language, punctuation, or capitalization; and a blank indicating the absence of any corresponding word or words in the other version. Two continuous versions are thus provided, and afford a most useful and practical book.

,, Cambridge Teachers' Bible : Revised Version 2/6 to 21/ 16° to 8° Camb. Press *v.y.*

MOULTON, Prof. R. G. [ed.] Modern Reader's Bible, 21 vols : ea. 2/6 (50 c. *n.*) pott 8° Macmillan 97–8
The Scriptures (text of R.V.) presented in modern literary form, w. Introductions and notes.

History Series, 6 vols. [*Gen.* ; *Exod.* ; *Deut.* ; *Judges* ; *Kings* ; *Chron.*]
Poetry Series, 3 vols. [*Ps.* and *Lament.*, 2 v. ; *Biblical Idylls* (*Solomon's Song*, *Esther*, *Ruth*, *Tobit*)].
Wisdom Series, 4 vols. [*Proverbs* ; *Eccles.* ; *Eccles.* and *Wisd. of Sol.* ; *Job*].
Prophecy Series, 4 vols. [*Is.* ; *Jerem.* ; *Ezek.* ; *Dan.* and *Minor Proph.*].
New Test. Series, 4 v. [*Matth.*, *Mark* and *General Epp.* ; *Gosp.*, *Epp.*, and *Revel. of John* ; *Luke*, and *Paul*].
Introductory Series, 3 vols.
Bible Series (O.T.) ; *Bible Stories* (N.T.) ; *Select Masterpieces of Biblical Literature.* Told in the language of the R.V., modified by omission only.

The whole (omitting *Introd. Series*) in 1 vol., 10/ *n.* (32 *n.*) '07.

SHARPE, Sam. [Unit. ; tr.] The Bible : a revision of Authorised Version 5/ f 8° Williams [57]

STRACHEY, J. St Loe The Practical Wisdom of the Bible 2/6 *n.* 16° Pitman 08
Shows that the Bible, apart fr. its claim to inspiration, is a mine of practical wisdom, political and social.

SWAN, Howard [tr.] The Voice of the Spirit, Bks. i–iv c 8° Low 98–9
Bk i: *Job* ('Afflicted'), *Joel* ('The Spirit Uplifts'), 2/ ; ii : *Isaiah* ('The Spirit is Safety'), 2/6 ; iii : *Ezekiel* ('Uplifting—will strengthen,') 2/ ; iv : *Matthew*, *Galatians*, 3/. An attempt to bring the Bible into line with ordinary literature. All the names are tr. (as above), with somewhat grotesque effect.

THOMSON, Chas. [tr.] The Old Covenant, tr. fr. *LXX*, ed. S. F. Pells, 2 v. 12/ *n.* 8° Skeffington [04]07

Pells, S. F. Introduction to Charles Thomson's Septuagint 1/ *n.* 8° Skeffington 07

Twentieth-Century New Testament : tr. into Modern English 2/6 *n.* c 8° H. Marshall [99–00] 04
Prepared by some 20 scholars of different denominations, the text used being that of Westcott + Hort.

TYNDALE, Wm. [tr.] The Pentateuch reproduced, ed. Rev. J. J. Mombert 31/6 8° Bagster 84
A verbatim reprint of the ed. of 1530 in the Lenox Lib., New York, compared with Tyndale's *Genesis* of 1534.

,, N.T., photolitho., ed. Prf. E. Arber ; w. pref. [fragm. 1525–6 discov. 1836] 10/6 *n.* 4° Constable [71] 97

,, New Testament, facs. reproduction by F. Fry *pb.* 168/ [*w.* 100] f° *Bristol* 62

WEEKES, R. D. [tr.] The New Dispensation : the N.T. transl. fr. the Greek 10/ p 8° Funk & Wagnalls 98

WEYMOUTH, Dr R. F. [tr.] N.T. in Mod. Speech, [posth.] ed. E. Hampden-Cook 3/6 *n.* c 8° Clarke [03] 05
$1·25 *n.* Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.* The Greek text adopted is that of the *Resultant Greek Testament*, and the tr. is a careful one. Various readings and notes are provided.

WICLIF, Jno. & follrs. [trs.] Holy Bib., ed. Rev. J. Forshall + Sir W. Madden, 4 v. 63/ r 4° Clar. Pr. 50
Reprints from above, ed. W. W. SKEAT ; *Job*, *Psalms*, *Proverbs*, *Ecclesiastes*, *Song of Solomon*, 3/6 ; *New Test.*, 6/ '79.

,, New Test.: Facs. repr. ; w. bibliogr. account [black-letter] *o.p.* [*w.* 35/] s 4° Pickering 48
The first printed edn., fr. a MS. [c. 1380] in the Lea Wilson collection.

New Testament in Scots : ed. Dr T. G. Law, 3 vols. Scottish Text Soc. 00–3
PURLEY's revision of WYCLIF's version turned into Scots by Murdoch NISBET, c. 1520.

YOUNG, Dr Rob. [tr.] The Holy Bible [O. & N.T.] 8/6 8° Young, *Edin.* [ ] 98
According to the letter and idioms of the original languages.

18 : TEXTUAL CRITICISM : ENTIRE TESTAMENTS.

Treatises on the Texts of INDIVIDUAL BOOKS *are classed with the* COMMENTARIES (**A** §§ 25–43), *on the* INDIVIDUAL MSS. *with the* MSS. (**A** § 17).

Whole Bible

ABBOTT, Prf. T. K. Essays chiefly on Original Texts of O. and N.T. 10/6 8° Longman 92
A coll. of repr. magazine arts. contg. a remarkable attack on HATCH's *Biblical Greek* [*ut* **A** § 22], wherein the author protests against his often arbitrary use of the LXX. The other essays are on the Massoretic text, the sacrificial sense of ποιεῖν, language of Galilee in time of Christ, historical evidence of miracle of the Holy Thorn, and on certain text-critical problems of O.T.

DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. [Rat.] Treatise on Biblical Criticism, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 10/] 8° Longman 52
An expansion of his *Lectures on Biblical Criticism*, *o.p.* 8° *Edin.* '39. Antiquated, but still of considerable value.

HORNE, Rev. T. H. [Ang.] Introd. to Critical Study of H. Scrip., ed. Ayre + Tregelles, v. ii—*ut* **A** § 16

Old Testament

—*v. also* **A** § 17, *s.v. Massorah*

BUHL, Prf. Frz. [Prot.] Canon & Text of the Old Testament—*ut* **A** § 20 [of considerable value here]

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [Ang.] Critica Biblica : critical notes in the O.T. 15/ *n.* 8° Black 03 *sqq.*
Pt. i : *Isaiah and Jeremiah*, 2/6 *n.* ; ii : *Ezekiel and Minor Prophets*, 3/ *n.* ; iii : *Samuel I and II*, 3/ *n.* ; iv : I–II Kings, 3/ *n.* ; v : *Joshua and Judges*, 3/ *n.* Suggests many emendations on the theory that the name 'Jerahmeel' originally stood in a large number of passages.

,, Bible Problems & the New Material for their Solution 5/ c 8° Williams 04
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] A plea for thoroughness of investigation.

GRAETZ, H. Emendationes in plerosque Sacr. Scripturae Vet. Test. Libros, [posthum.] ed. G. Bacher, Pts. i–iii *Pentat. et priorum Prophet. libri*, 7 *m.* 50, 95

JACOB, Bp. Max [ed.] Scholia on Passages of O.T. : Sanskrit, w. tr. Dr G. Phillip 5/ *n.* 8° Luzac

REUBEN, Dr Paul Critical Remarks upon some Passages of O.T. 3/6 4° Luzac 96
Valuable contributions to re-discovery of the true form and meaning of some of the most obscure or misunderstood portions of O.T., by a disciple of DUHM and WELLHAUSEN. All the passages commented on but one (*Ps. lxv*) are from the Prophets

STRACK, Dr H. L. [Prot.] Prolegomena Crit. in Vet. Test. Hebr. 4 *m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 74
On (1) the lost and extant codices, (2) text of the Hebr. Bible at the time of the Talmudists.

SWETE, Dr H. B. [Ang.] Introduction to Old Test. in Greek 7/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press [01] 02
$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Gives a full and valuable account of the Gk. versions of the O.T. : indispensable to students. Appendix contains the celebrated Letter of PSEUDO-ARISTEAS, ed. H. St J. THACKERAY.

WEIR, Thos. H. Short History of Hebrew Text of O.T. ; pl. 5/ c 8° Williams [99] 07

History of Old Testament Criticism—*v.* **A** § 16 (CHEYNE, *Founders of O.T. Criticism*)

New Testament

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [Ang.] Diatessarica, 8 Pts. and Indices. 8° Black 00–08
i: *Clue* [guide thro' Gk. to Hebr. Scripture], 7/6 *n.* ; ii: *Corrections of Mark adopted by Matth. and Luke*, 15/ *n.* ; iii: *From Letter to Spirit* [*ut* A § 33], 20/ *n.* ; iv: *Paradosis* [*ut* A § 39], 7/6 *n.* ; v: *Johannine Vocabulary* [comparison of words of John w. those of Synoptics], 13/6 *n.* ; vi: *Johannine Grammar*, 16/6 *n.* ; vii: *Notes on N.T. Criticism*, 7/6 *n.* viii: *The Fourfold Gospel* ; *Indices to "Diatessarica", w. a Specimen of Research* [wh. forms the Introd. (55 pp.)].

BLASS, Prf. F. [Prot.] Philology of the Gospels [tr.] 4/6 *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 98
A suggestive book, advocating freer methods of criticism than had hitherto been adopted.

DEISSMANN, Prf. A. New Light on the New Testament [tr.] 3/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
Scribner, *N.Y.* From records of the Græco-Roman period. Mainly *Ep. to Hebrews.*

FERRAR, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Collation of 4 MSS. of Gosp., ed. T. K. Abbott *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 4° Macmillan 77

FIELD, Dr Fred. Notes on the Translation of the New Test. 7/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press [81] 99
$2·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A reprint of *Pars Tertia* of his *Otium Norvicense : tentamen de reliquiis Aquilae, Symmachi, Theodotionis e lingua Syriaca in Græcam convertendis* (3 Pts., *o.p.*, s 4°, 1864–86).

GARDINER, F. Principles of Text. Criticism [Con. list of all known Gk. uncials] 75 c. 12° Draper, *Andover* 76

GREGORY, Dr C. R. Prolegomena—*to* Tischendorf's Nov. Test. Græc. : Ed. 8 [= vol. iii], 3 pts. 32 *m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 84–94
Pt. ii conts. a Suppl. to Pt. i, giving a list of uncial MSS., and enumeration of cursives and lectionaries, w. notices of 2,800 of the minor copies : descriptions minutely accurate. Pt. iii gives an account of the versions of N.T., divided into Oriental and Occidental, and conts. descrns. of MSS. not otherwise described—but sometimes referred to. It is a work of extraordinary labour, indispensable to the Biblical critic ; but in the case of some Eastern versions better accounts are given in the Fourth Edn of SCRIVENER [*ut inf.*], where the work has been assigned to specialists. 1,428 pp.

,, Canon and Text of the New Testament—*ut* **A** § 20

HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. [Ang.] Outlines of Text. Crit. appl. to N.T. 4/6 ($1·80) c.8° Clar. Press [72] 02
A very good little book, now brought up-to-date ; w. facss., lists of codices, disputed passages, etc.

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel Four Lectures on the Western Text of the N.T. 5/ 8° Camb. Press 94
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Suggestive but based on evidence too uncertain to be wholly trustworthy. F. C. CONYBEARE contributes to the book *Extracts from the Armenian Version of Ephrem's Commentary on the Acts.*

HORT, Dr F. J. A. Introduction—*in* Westcott + Hort's New Testament in Greek, *ut* **A** § 17

KENYON, F. G. Handbook to Textual Criticism of New Test. 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 01
The best book. Incl. account of methods of criticism, and describes the important MSS. ; 16 facss.

,, Evidence of Gk. Papyri w. regard to Text. Crit., v. i 2/ *n.* (80 c.) 8° Clar. Press 05

LAKE, Rev. Kirsopp [Ang.] The Text of the N.T. [Oxford Church Text Bks.] 1/ c 8° Rivington 00

,, Influence of Textual Criticism on Exegesis of N.T. 1/ *n.* 8° Parker 04

MILLER, Rev. E. [Ang.] Guide to the Textual Criticism of the New Testament 4/ c 8° Bell 85

MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] Words of N.T. as altered by Transmiss. & ascert. by Criticism 4/6 c 8° *Edin.* 73

MITCHELL, Dr E. C. Critical Handbk. of Gk. N.T. ; map & diagrs. $2·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [80] 96

NESTLE, Prf. E. [Prot.] Introd. to Textual Criticism of Greek N.T. [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 01
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Theol. Transl. Lib.] With plates reproducing 11 texts. Introd. Prf. Allan MENZIES.

PAPIAS, Bp [*of Hierapolis* ; *fl.* 100] Oracles—*ut* **A** § 55

SALMON, Dr G. Some Thoughts on the Textual Criticism of N.T. 3/6 c 8° Murray 97

SANDAY, Dr W., *etc.* Criticism of the New Test. [St. Margaret's Lects.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Murray 02
Six lectures by SANDAY, Dr F. G. KENYON, F. C. BURKITT, Dr F. H. CHASE, Dr J. H. BERNARD, A. C. HEADLAM.

SCHAFF, Dr P. [Pres.] Companion to Gk. Test. and Eng. Version $2·75 8° Harper *N.Y.* [83] 85
12/. Macmillan. On lang. of N.T. ; text, sources, etc. ; A. and R.V.'s ; w. facs. MSS., etc. An excellent book by one of the Amer. Revisers.

SCRIVENER, Dr F. H. A. Plain Introd. to Criticism of N.T., ed. Rev. E. Miller, 2 v. 8° 32/ Bell [61] 94
Fourth Edn. of the standard English book on the subject, the previous edn. (in one vol.) having been pubd. in 1883. The whole work is revised, is more conveniently arranged, references to recent literature all added, and new matter contrib. by specialists on the Latin, Armenian and Georgian, Arabic and Æthiopic, Slavonic and Anglo-Saxon versions of N.T.

,, Six Lectures on the Text of New Testament [popular] 6/ c 8° Bell [75] 83

,, Adversario Critica Sacra [posthumously pubd.] 10/ 8° Camb. Press 94
$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Collations of 49 MSS. of portions of N.T., 6 MSS. containing fragments of LXX, and a record of the variations from the *textus receptus* of the principal early edns. of N.T., a minute and accurate account being given of each MSS., most of which belong to the Burdett-Coutts collection of cursives.

TREGELLES, Dr S. P. Account of the Printed Text of Greek N.T. 10/6 8° Bagster 54

,, Introduction to Critical Study of N.T. = vol. iv of Horne, *ut* **A** § 16

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] On the Authorised Version of New Testament 10/6 8° Paul [58] 59

VINCENT, Prf. M. R. Hist. of Text. Crit. of N.T. [N.T. Hdbks.] 75 c. *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00

WARFIELD, Prf. B. B. Introd. to Textual Criticism of N.T. [Theol. Educator] 2/6 12° Hodder 87

WESTCOTT (Can. B. F.) + HORT (Dr F. J.) Introd. and App.—*to their* N.T. in Orig. Gk., *ut* **A** § 17 [very val.]

Books on a New Revision, and the New Revision of 1881-1885

BALLARD, Dr F. Which Bible to Read—Revised or 'Authorised'? 2/6 c 8° Allenson [ ] 93

BECK, W. Suggested Amendments of Revised Version of N.T. 2/6 *n.* 8° Elands, *Exeter* 05

BURGON, Dn J. W. [Ang.] The Revision Revised [adverse; exaggerated] 14/ 8° Murray 83

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Considerations of Revision of New Testament [in favour] 5/6 p 8° Longman 70

,, The Revised Version of the Bible 2/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 01

,, Addresses on the R.V. [to diocesan clergy, advocating use] 3/ 12° S.P.C.K. 02

FIELD, Dr Fred. Notes on Transl. of N.T [*ut sup.*] *deals w. passages in A. and R.V.*

HEMPHILL, Dr Sam History of the Revised Version of N.T. 3/6 c 8° Stock 06
Seeks to show the glaring incongruity between the R.V.'s of the O.T. and of the N.T., the former being carried out on conservative lines, the latter on radical—pressing for a new revision, at least of the Gospels, on the lines followed for the O.T.

HUMPHRY, Rev. W. G. (Ang.] Commentary on R.V. [by one of the revisers] 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [82] 88

KENNEDY, Dr B. H. [Ang.] Ely Lectures on Revised Version of New Testament 4/ c 8° Bentley 82

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] On a Fresh Revision of the English New Testament 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [71] 91

MOON, G. Washington Learned Men's English: the Grammarians 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91
Repr. of *The Revisers' English* (1882) and of *Ecclesiastical English* (1886), a series of adverse criticisms on the English of R.V.

,, The Bishop's English 3/6 16° Sonnenschein 03
An attack on the language of the R.V. under pretence of attack upon Bp Thornton's laudation of it.

MURRAY, Dr J. H. Mistranslated Passages in our Bible 4/ 8° Partridge 82

NEWTH, Prf. Sam. [Cong.] Lectures on Biblical Revision 5/ 8° Murray 81
With appendix containing prefaces to chief historic English versions; useful for comparing claims of Authorised and Revised translations.

NICHOLSON, Dr E. B. Our new New Testament: its needs and critical fulfilment 16/ c 8° 82

ROBERTS, Prf. A. A Companion to the Revised Version of the New Testament 7s c. (2/6) c 8° Cassell [82] 82

,, Old Testament Revision $1·40 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [83] 83
3/6 Hodder. A popular handbook for English readers.

SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] Companion to Greek Testament and English Version—*ut supra, s.v.* N.T.

WHITNEY, S. W. The Revisers' Greek Text, 2 vols. $5 *f* 8° Silver, *Boston* 92
Critical exam. of certain readings (textual and marginal) in orig. Gk. of N.T. adopted by the revisers.

19: APOCRYPHA (O. AND N.T.,) PSEUDEPIGRAPHA, APOCALYPTIC AND EARLY CHRISTIAN LITERATURE

Collectively

Texts and Translations

Apocalypses Apocryphæ Mosis, Esdræ, Pauli, Johannis, rec. Const. Tischendorf 4/ 8° *Leipzig* 66

Apocrypha, Authorised Version: Greek and English: in parallel columns; w. Introd. 4/ 4° Bagster [71]

,, in English 3/6 8° Bagster

,, Revised Version 2/ 16°; 3/ s 8°; 7/6 8°; 10/6 r 8° Clar. & Camb. Presses 95

BALL, Rev. C. J. [Ang.; ed.] The Ecclesiastical or Deutero-Canonical Books of the Old Testament [Suppl. to Variorum Bible] 6/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode *n.d.* (92)
An excell. edn. [*A.V.*], w. best various readgs. and rendgs. fr. best authorities, and much original comment, more so than was the case w. the *Variorum Bible.*

BISSELL, Rev. E. C. [Cong.] Apocrypha of O.T.: revised tr., histor. Introds., & notes 15/ r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* An original work, appended to LANGE'S *Commentary* [*ut* A § 24]. Notes are critical and explanatory.

B[OUSSET], W. —*art.* Apocalyptic Literature, *in* Encyclo. Biblica, *ut* **A** § 46

CERIANI, Dr [ed.] Monumenta Sacra et Profana *and* Codex Ambros.—*ut* **A** § 17

C[HARLES], [Dr] R. H. —*art.* Apocrypha, *in* Encyclo. Biblica, *ut* **A** § 46

CHURTON, Rev. W. R. [ed. & tr.] The Uncanonical and Apocryphal Scriptures 7/6 p 8° Whitaker 84
The additions of the O.T. Canon in the Gk. and Lat. vers., the A.V., etc.; with Introds., marginal notes, etc.

COWPER, B. H. [tr.] The Apocryphal Gospels and other Documents relating to the History of Christ 5/ c 8° Nutt [67] 97
Tr. fr. originals in Greek, Latin, Syriac, etc.; w. notes, script. refs., and prolegomena.

CONYBEARE, F. C. [tr.] Apology of Apollonius & other Monum. of Early Xtianity. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 94
Macmillan, *N.Y.* Trs. of *Acts of Paul and Thekla, Apology and Acts of Apollonius* [pronounced by HARNACK to be the finest specimen of such early Xtn. liter. yet discov.], *Acts of S. Phocas, A. of S. Polyeuctes, A. of S. Eugenia, A. of S. Codratius, Martyrdom of Holy Theodore, A. of S. Callistratus,* etc.; mostly fr. the Armenian, w. Introd. to each. Supplies in a succession of vivid pictures an insight into the practical worship of Xty. during the first 3 cents. of its history.

DILLMANN, Dr A. [ed.] Libri Vet. Test. Apocryphi Æthiopice 20 *m.* 4° Asher, *Berlin* 94
Forms vol. v of his *Biblia Vet. Test. Æthiopice,* of which are pubd. vols. i-ii and v (65 *m.* 50): vols. iii-iv will not appear.

Early Church Classics —*v.* **A** § 55

FRITZSCHE, O. F. [ed.] Libri Apocryphi Veteris Testamenti Græci 10 *m.* 50 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 71
With critical commentary, in Latin. Appended are *Pseudepigraphi selecti* (sep. pubd. 2 *m.* 40).

GIBSON, Marg. D. [ed. & tr.] Apocrypha Sinaitica; 4 pl. [Studia Sinaitica] 7/6 *n.* 4° Camb. Press
$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*

,, [ed. & tr.] Apocrypha Arabica; 5 pl. [Studia Sinaitica] 10/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press. 01
$3·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* *Kitab Al Magall (Book of the Rolls); Story of Aphikia; Cyprian and Justa* (in Arabic and in Greek).

GRENFELL (B. P.) + HUNT (A. S.) [eds. & tr.] Fragment of an Uncanonical Gospel from Oxyrhynchus; w. tr. & comm. 1/ *n.* 8° Clar. Press 07
The first pt. conts. remarks agst. evil-doers, the rest deals w. the ceremonial strictness of the Pharisees. Editors place it before A.D. 200.

HASTINGS, Dr Jas. [ed.] Dict. of Bible: Additional Vol.—*ut* **A** § 46
Important articles of interest here: *Agrapha* (J. H. ROPES); *Apocryphal Gospels* (J. G. TASKER); *Didache* (J. V. BARTLETT); *Gospel acc. to Hebrews* (Alan MENZIES); *Gk. Patristic Comms. on Pauline Epp.* (C. H. TURNER); *New Test. Times* (F. BUHL); TATIAN'S *Diatessaron* (J. V. STENNING).

HILGENFELD, Dr A. [ed.] Testa. Novum extra Canonem receptum, 4 Pts. 24 *m.* r 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* [66] 76–84
Sep. i: Clemens Rom., *Epist.*, *Mosis Assumpt.*, 6 *m.* 40; ii: Barnabas, *Epist.*, 5 *m.* 60; iii: *Hermas Pastor*, Elxai libri fragm., 8 *m.*; iv: *Deperd. fragm.*, 4 *m.*

JAMES, Dr M. R. [ed.] Apocrypha Anecdota, Series i–ii [Texts and Studies] 8° Camb. Press 93; 97
i, 6/ *n.* ($2·60 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*); ii, 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*). A coll. of apocryphal bks. and fragms., here first ed. fr. MSS.

KAUTZSCH, Dr E. [ed.] Die Apokryphen u. Pseudepigraphen d. A.T., 2 vols. ea. 14 *m.* 8° *Tübingen* 00
The best comm. on the *Apocr.* in any lang.: ea. Bk. assigned to a specialist.

DE LAGARDE, Paul [ed.] Libri Veteris Test. Apocryphi syriace 20 *m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 61

LEWIS, Agnes Smith [ed. & tr.] Apocrypha Syriaca; 8 pl. [Studia Sinaitica] 15/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 02
$5·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* The *Protevangelium Jacobi* and *Transitus Mariae*, w. texts fr. the *LXX*, *Koran*, *Peshitta*, etc.

MENZIES, Prf. Allan [ed.] Recently Discovered Manuscripts and Origen's Commentaries on Matthew and John [$4 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 12/6 *n.* 4° Clark, *Edin.* 97
[Ante-Nicene Chr. Lib., Suppl. Vol.] Trs. of *Gospel of Peter* [*ut inf.*], TATAIN'S *Diatessaron*, *Apocalypse of Peter*, *Visio Pauli*, *Apocalypses of the Virgin and of Sedrach, Testament of Abraham, Acts of Xanthippe and Polyxena*, ZOSIMUS' *Narrative* [a visit to the Land of the Blessed], ARISTIDES' *Apology* [incorporated in *Life and Baarlam and Josaphat*] CLEMENTS' *Epistles* cpl. text]. ORIGEN'S *Comm., on John i–x & Mat.* i, ii, x–xiv.

MIGNE, Abbé J.P. [ed.] Dictionnaire des Apocryphes, 2 v. [Migne's Encyclopédie] r 8° Didot, *Paris*

PENTIN, Rev. H. E. [ed.] Apocrypha: Greek and English, 4/, 4°; English 3/6 8° Bagster [07]

,, [ed.] Devotions from the Apocrypha; w. Introd. 2/ *n.* 12° Methuen 09

,, Apocrypha in English Literature, vol. i: Judith 1/6 *n.* 8° Bagster 08

PICK, Rev. B. [tr.] Apocryphal Acts: Paul, Pet., Andr., Thos. [6/6 *n.* Paul; a study] $1·25 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 09

PORTER, F. C. Messages of the Apocalyptical Writers, *etc.*—*ut* **A** § 3c

ROBINSON, Forbes [tr.] Coptic Apocryphal Documents: tr. [Texts & Studies] 9/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 96
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* The Coptic texts are in some cases given also. The 1st group describes *The Life of the Virgin*, the 2nd *The Falling Asleep of Mary*, the 3rd *The Death of Joseph*, the 4th cont. 5 fragments on the Birth of Xt., the Marriage at Cana, the Miracles of Christ, etc.

STRACK (Dr H. L.) + ZÖCKLER [eds.] Apokryphen des Alten Testaments

THILO, J. C. [ed.] Codex Apocryphus Nov. Test.; w. notes [in Lat.] v. i *o.p.* [*pb.* 13 *m.*] 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* 32

THOMPSON, Rev. J. E. H. [U.-P.] Books which influenced our Lord and His Apostles—*ut* **A** § 12

TISCHENDORF, C. [ed.] Evang. Apoc. adhibitis codd. Græcis et Latinis 12 *m.* 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* [53] 76

,, [ed.] Apocalyses Apocryphæ Mosis, Esdrae, Pauli, Johannis, item Mariæ Dormitio 4 *m.* 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* 66
'Additis evangeliorum et actuum apocryphorum supplementis.'

VASSILIEV [ed.] Anecdota Græco-Byzantina

WACE, Prc. Hy. [ed.] Apocrypha, w. rev. tr., explan., and crit. comm. by var. writers 2 v. 50/ 8° Murray 88
[Speaker's Commentary.]

WALKER, Rev. A. [tr.] Apocryphal Gospels, Acts, & Revelations [Ante-Nicene Lib.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70

WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [ed. & tr.] Contributions to the Apocryphal Literature of the N.T. 4/ *n.* c 8° Nutt 65
Collected, ed., and tr., fr. Syriac MSS. in British Museum.

Treatises

BERNARD, Rev. J. H. —*in* The Literature of the Second Century [popular], *ut* **A** § 129

BUNSEN, Bar. E. Hidden Wisdom of Christ & Key of Knowledge [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Longman 65
A history of the Apocrypha.

Commentary on the Apocryphal Books [popular] 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 80

DAUBNEY, Rev. W. H. Use of Apocrypha in Chr. Church [$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/ c 8° Camb. Press 00

DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [U.-F.]—*article* Apocrypha *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. ii [*ut* **K** § 1] [written in 1876]

DEANE, Rev. W. J. Pseudepigrapha 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* An account of some of the Apocryphal wrgs. of the Jews and Early Christians.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring. The Lost and Hostile Gospels 7/6 c 8° Williams 74
An essay on the Toledoth Jeshu and the Petrine and Pauline Gospels of the first three centuries.

HILGENFELD, Dr A. Messias Judaeorum, libris eorum paulo ante et paulo post Chr. nat. conscriptis illustratus 11 *m.* 8° Fues, *Lpz.* 69

International Journal of Apocrypha [quarterly] *ann. to members* 2/6 ($1) Rev. H. Pentin, *Milton Abbey Vic., Dorset* 05 *in prg.*
Papers on the theological, ecclesiastical, and literary value of the 'books which the Church doth read for example of life and instruction of manners'.

SEDGWICK, S. N. The Story of the Apocrypha [popular lectures] 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 06

SNELL, B. J. The Value of the Apocrypha 1/6 *n.* 16° J. Clarke 05

THOMSON, Rev. J. E. H. [U.-P.] Books which Influenced our Lord and His Apostles 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* 91
$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A critical review of Jewish apocalyptic literature: not wholly trustworthy.

Individually: Texts, Trs., Treatises

Acts of Pilate: ed. F. C. Conybeare [in Gk. & Lat.]—*in* Studia Biblica et Eccles., vol. iv, *ut* **A** § 55

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel The Homeric Centones and the Acts of Pilate 5/ r 8° Camb. Press 98
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* On the early versifications of the Scriptures, esp. those made by use of verses and half-verses of Homer and Virgil. The early printed edns. of the Homeric Centones are traced, and shown to have influenced Milton. Their antiquity is then proved, and their possible influence on *Acts of Pilate* suggested.

Acts of the Apostles, Apocryphal

Greek: ed. C. Tischendorf, *s.t.* Acta Apost. Apocrypha [fr. 50 Gk. MSS.] 8 *m.* 8° Avenarius, *Lpz.* 51

,, ed. [after above edn.] R. A. LIPSIUS + M. BONNET, v. i–ii (Pt. i) 22 *m.* 8° Mendelssohn, *Lpz.* 90–8

1: *Acta Petri; A. Pauli; A. Petri et Pauli; A. Pauli et Theclæ; A. Thaddæi* [ed. LIPSIUS] 12 *m.*; ii (1): *Passio Andreæ; Ex Actis Andreæ; Martyria Andreæ; A. Andreæ et Matth.; A. Petri et Andreæ; Passio Barthol.; A. Joannis; Martyrium Matth.* [ed. BONNET] 10.

Syriac: ed. and tr. Prf. Wm. Wright, *sub tit.* Apocryphal Acts of the Apostles [fr. Syriac MSS.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Norgate 71

Arabic: ed. Dr Agnes Smith Lewis, *s.t.* Acta Mythologica Apostolorum [Horæ Semiticæ] 12/6 *n.* 4° Camb. Press 04

$4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* From an Arabic MS. in Convent of Deyr-es-Surïani, Egypt, and fr. MSS. in Convent of St Catharine, on Mt. Sinai; w. 2 legends fr. a Vatican MS. ed. Prf. I. GUIDI, and Syriac palimpsest fragmts. of *Acts of Judas Thomas* (Cod. Sin. Syr., 30).

,, The same, tr. Dr Agnes Lewis Smith [$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 04

English tr.: by Walker—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., vol. xvi [*ut* **A** § 55], w. Introd. on origin, dates, etc.

Acts of Xanthippe and Polyxena

English tr. in MENZIES [ed.]. *Recently Discovered Manuscripts, ut sup.*

Adam and Eve, Testament (*Apocalypse*, or *Book*) *of*, or *Conflict of Adam and Eve with Satan*

Greek: —*in* Apocalypse of Moses, ed. Tischendorf, *in* Apocal. Apocryph., *ut sup.*

,, ed. Ceriani—*in* Monum. Sacra et Profana, vol. v, *ut* **A** § 17

,, ed. Dr M. R. James—*in* Apocrypha Anecdota, *ut supra*

Latin (*Vita Adæ et Evæ*): ed. Wilh. Meyer—*in* Abh. d. Münch. Akad.: Philos. Kl., xiv (1878)

Ethiopic: ed. Dillamann—*in* Abh. d. Münch. Akad., xv (1879–81)

,, tr. Dr S. C. Malan, *s.t.* Book of Adam & Eve; w. notes 7/6 8° Williams 82

Syriac: w. Lat. tr. Dr M. Kmosko—*in* Patrol. Syr., vol. ii, *ut* **A** § 55

Apocalypse of Peter: ed. Ad. Lods, w. Gospel of Peter, *infra*

A tr. of this curious cento of Chr. and classical speculations on the future world is given in MENZIES [ed.], *Recently Discovered Manuscripts, ut sup.*

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on behalf of the Christians—*v.* **A** § 119

Ascension of Isaiah

Greek: ed. O. V. Gebhardt [repr. by Charles, *infra*] 78

,, ed. B. P. Grenfell + A. S. Hunt—*in* Amherst Papyri, *ut* **A** § 17, *s.v.* New Test.

Ethiopic: ed. A. Dillmann; [w. the Lat. fragms.] 3 *m.* 50 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 77

,, tr. Dr R. H. Charles; w. Introd. and commentary 7/6 *n.* c 8° Black 00

The extant fragms. of orig. Gk. are given; also the two Lat. versions, a Lat. tr. (by Prf. BONWETSCH) of the Slavonic version, and a repr. of GEBHARDT's Gk. text.

Aseneth, Life (*Confession*) *of*

Gk. and Lat. ed. P. Batiffol—*in* Studia Patristica, *ut* **A** § 55

Syriac: ed. Land—*in* Anecdota Syriaca, *ut* **A** § 112

,, ed. Oppenheim—*in* Fabula Josephi et Asenethae 86

,, Latin fragm., ed. Dr Ceriani [re-discoverer]—*in* Monum. Sacra et Profana, vol. i, *ut* **A** § 17

Assumption of Moses: tr. Dr R. H. Charles [w. bibliography] 7/6 8° Black 97

$2·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* The extant portion of the Latin tr. [5 cent. or earlier] of a lost (prob. Hebrew) original, itself a fusion of the *Testament of Moses* and the *Assumption of Moses*, pieced together in 1st cent. The Editor places the original between A.D. 7–30, i.e. within the life-time of Christ, and attributes its authorship to a 'Pharisaic Quietist'. It is quoted thrice in N.T. (*Ep. of Jude, Gosp. of Matth., Acts*).

Barnabas Epistle of: —*v.* **A** § 55: Patristics

Banabas Gospel of: ed. Lonsdale + Laura Ragg, w. tr.; 1 facs. 16/ *n.* ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press 07

From the Italian MS. of 16 cent. in the Imp. Lib., Vienna. Introd. on the codices and subject-matter of *Barnabas*, on the question of the lost Gnostic gospel attrib. to him, and extrs. fr. documents rel. to *Barnabas* (68 pp.).

Baruch Apocalypse of

Syriac [6 cent.]: ed. Dr Ceriani 71

,, photolith. facs., ed. Ceriani 83

,, w. Lat. tr.—*in* Patrologia Syriaca, vol. ii, *ut* **A** § 55

,, Latin tr. Ceriani—*in* Monum. Sacra et Prof., vol. i, *ut* **A** § 17

It was this tr. (pub. 1866) wh. first made the book known to the modern world. It is repr. in FRITZSCHE's *Lib. Apocr. Vet. Test., ut supra.*

,, tr. Dr R. H. Charles; w. notes & indexes [$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Black 96

DRUMMOND, Prc. J. —*in his* The Jewish Messiah, *ut* **A** § 44

GIFFORD —*in* Wace [ed.], Apocrypha, *ut supra*

KNEUCKER Das Buch Baruch 79

LANGEN, Jos. De Apocal. Baruch. Comment. 8 gr. 4° Herder, *Freiburg* 67

Baruch, Rest of the Words of [perh. a Christian imitation of the above; 136 A.D.]

,, Rev. text, ed. Prf. J. Rendel Harris; w. Introd. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Camb. Press 90

Conflict of the Holy Apostles : tr. [fr. Ethiopic MS.] Dr S. C. Malan *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 18° Nutt 71

„ Contendings of the Apostles, ed. & tr. Dr E. A. Wallis Budge, 2 vols. 18° Frowde 99–01
i: Ethiopic text, 21/ *n.* ($8·40 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*); ii: Engl. transl., 25/ *n.* ($10 *n.*).

Daniel, Additions to

CHAPLIN, G. C. Child- Benedicite, or Song of the Three Children 3/6 c 8° Murray [6–] 99
'Illustrative of the Power, Beneficence, and Design manifested by the Creator in His Works'.

DAUBNEY, Rev. W. H. Contribution to the Three Additions to Daniel 5/ *n.* c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 06
The Song of the Three Holy Children; The History of Susanna; Bel and the Dragon.

Διδαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων—*v. Teaching of the Twelve, infra*

Didascalia Apostolorum : Syriac, ed. Marg. D. Gibson [Horæ Semiticæ] 15/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 03
$5·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Tr of same, 4/– *n.* ($1·25 *n.*). From a Mesopotamian MS., w. various readings and collations fr. other MSS.

Arabic : w. Fch. tr. P. Chébli—*in* Patrologia Syriaca, *ut* **A** § 55

Ethiopic : w. Fch. tr. Abbé Françon—*in* Patrologia Syriaca, *ut* **A** § 55

Ecclesiasticus [*Wisdom of Ben Sira :* one of the deuterocanonical books]

Facsimiles of Fragments hitherto recovered of E. 21/ *n.* ($6·75) 4° Clar. & Camb. Presses 01
Hebrew text. 60 pp. of collotypes, giving the 30 leaves of the four known MSS.

Original Hebrew of a Portion of E. [xxxix, 15 to xlix, i] : ed. & tr. A. E. Cowley + A. Naubauer 10/6 *n.* ($3) 4° Clar. Press 97
With the early versions, and quotations fr. BEN SIRA in rabbinical literature. 2 facss. Translation only, parallel w. the *R.V.*, 2/6 (60 c.), '97. MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Origin of the 'Original Hebrew' of Ecclus. 2/– *n.* 4° Parker 99

Wisdom of Ben Sira : ed. S. Schechter + C. Taylor 10/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 99
11 fragments brought by SCHECHTER from the Cairo *Genizah*.

British Museum leaves (two) of Ecclesiasticus, ed. G. Margoliouth Williams 99

Greek [Cod. 248] : ed. J. H. A. Hart; w. comm. & prolegg. [Putnam, *N.Y.*] 10/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 09

Hebrew : ed. Israel Levi, *s.v.* L. Ecclésiastique 3 *m.* 8° Brill, *Leyden* 98

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. —*in his* Job and Solomon, *ut* **A** § 28

EDERSHEIM, Dr A. —*in* Wace's Apocrypha, *ut supra* [*a commentary on Ecclus.*]

HATCH, Dr Edwin —*in his* Essays in Biblical Greek, *ut* **A** § 22 [text-critical]

MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Place of Ecclesiasticus in Semitic Literature 2/6 (90 c.) s 4° Clar. Press 90

Enoch, Book of

Hebrew : GOLDSCHMIDT, L. [tr.] Das Buch Henoch a. d. Aethiop. in d. ursprüngl. hebr. Abfassungsprache zurückübers. [w. Germ. Intro. and notes] 5 *m.* 8° Heinrich, *Berlin* 92

Ethiopic : ed. U. Bouriant, s.t. Réproduction [heliograv.] du MS. d'Enoch et d. Ecrits attrib. à St Pierre—*in the* Mémoires pub. p. la Miss. Arch. frç. au Caire, vol. ix 40 *f.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 92
Cont. his edn. (Introd. by A. LODS) of Gk. fragments discov. in winter of 1886–7 at Akhmîm, in Egypt, wh. agree w. the text of an unpub. Ethiopic MS. on wh. Dr CHARLES bases his tr. They unfortunately cont. only parts of the first 28 chaps., but sufficient to prove that the Ethiop. text used by Abp. LAURENCE in his tr. and edited by DILLMANN is much inferior to that wh. CHARLES uses. BOURIANT considers the MS. belongs to 8 or 9 cent.

„ ed. Dr R. H. Charles, *s.t.* The Book of Enoch 17/6 ($4·40) 4° Clar. Press 06
[Anecdota Oxon.] Edited from 23 MSS. With the fragmentary Greek and Latin versions.

„ tr. Dr R. H. Charles, *s.t.* The Book of Enoch; w. Introd., notes, etc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] ($7·75) 8° Clar. Press 93
A tr. fr. DILLMANN'S Ethiopic text, revised by other hitherto uncollated Ethiopic MSS. and w. the Gizeh and other Gk. and Lat. fragms., and the Slavonic version, wh. are here pub. in full.

„ ed. A. Dillmann, *sub tit.* Das Buch Henoch [based on 5 MSS.] 6 *m.* 50 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* 51

„ tr. A. Dillmann, *s.t.* Das Buch Henoch : übersetzt u. erklärt 6 *m.* 50 8° Vogel, *Lpz.* 53

„ tr. Abp. R. Lawrence, *s.t.* Bk. of Enoch the Prophet, tr., w. notes; ed. C. Gill 5/ c 8° Williams [21] 83
Tr. fr. a MS. in the Bodleian Library, with Introd. and notes.

„ tr. Dr G. H. Schodde, *s.t.* Book of Enoch the Prophet [1852]; w. Introd. and notes $1·75 12° Draper, *Andover* 82
Based on DILLMANN'S tr. Not a very satisfactory piece of work.

Greek : ed. Ad. Lods, *sub tit.* Le Livre d'Hénoch 15 *f.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 92
The Gizeh Greek fragmts., w. the Ethiopic variants at foot; a Fch. tr., copious notes, in wh. he relies on DILLMANN'S text, and an elaborate discussion of the problems raised by the discovery. *Vide* also *Gospel of Peter* (LODS), *infra*.

„ ed. Dr R. H. Charles, with his tr., *ut supra*

Slavonic : tr. Prf. N. Bonwetsch, *sub tit.* Das slavische Henochbuch 4 *m.* 8° 96
A German tr. of two of the MSS. side by side, w. an Introduction.

„ tr. W. R. Morfill, *s.t.* Book of the Secrets of Enoch, ed. Dr R. H. Charles 7/6 ($2) 8° Clar. Press 96
48-pp. Introd., notes, and indexes by Dr R. H. CHARLES. A careful tr. fr. a Slavonic MS., written and finally edited, acc. to Charles, by a Hellenistic Jew in Egypt ab. beginning of Xtian era, and the Slav. version was made fr. a Gk. original—consequently having much in common w. PHILO The text is independent of the Ethiopic version.

Esdras (Ezra), Fourth Book of

Latin : 4th Book of Ezra, ed. Prf. R. L. Bensly; Introd. Dr M. R. James 5/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 95
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Texts & Studies.] The Latin text, acc. to 5 MSS., w. a critical description of them, followed by other apocr. literature attrib. to EZRA.

„ Missing Fragm. of Lat. Tr. of 4th Bk., ed. Prf. R. L. Bensly 10/ 4° Camb. Press
$2·60 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Ed. by the discoverer, w. Introd. and notes. 1 facs.

Armenian : ed. & tr. Dr J. Issaverdens [716 pp.] 8° *Venice* 01
Includes other uncanonical writings of O.T. in Armenian MSS. in lib. of St. Lazarus.

HARRIS, Prf. J. R. —*in* Rest of the Words of Baruch, *ut infra*

LUPTON, Esdras—*in* The Speaker's Commentary [*ut* **A** § 24] [Engl. text and commentary]

Gospel of Peter, and *Revelation of Peter* [fragm. of the Gk. text, newly recovered in Akhmîm]

Apocryphal Gospel of St Peter : Greek text, revised [w. some corrns. of the MS.] 1/ 8° Macmillan 93

BARNES, Rev. W. E. [tr.] —*his* Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels [*ut* **A** § 33] *conts. a tr.*

BOURIANT, N. [ed.] —*his ed. of* Bk. of Enoch [*ut supra*] *is followed by the* Gosp. acc. to St. Peter

v. GEBHARDT, Oscar [ed.] Bruchstücke d. Evangel. u. d. Apokal. d. Petrus 12 *m.* 50 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93
A facsimile edn., from a photograph of the MS. at Gizeh : 20 plates and 52 pp. text (in German).

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel A Popular Account of the Gospel of Peter 2/6 c 8° Hodder [92] 93
With translation. A scholarly bk., and, though styled 'popular', too technical for a reader not versed in N.T. Introduction.

LODS, Ad. [ed. & tr.] Evangelii sec. Petrum et Petri Apocalypseos qu. supersunt 4 *f.* 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93
A good edn. of the texts, w. full statement of all information about the bks. to be gathered fr. early writers. Notes and Latin tr.

,, [ed.] L'Evangile et l'Apocalypse de Pierre 40 *f.* 4° Leroux, *Paris* 97
Greek text : facs. of MS. in 34 heliogravure pl., w. preface.

,, L'Evangile et l'Apocalypse de Pierre : les rectifications à apporter au texte grec du livre d'Enoch 3 *f.* 50 s 8° Leroux, *Paris* 93

ROBINSON, Prf. A. [tr.] The Gospel of Peter [tr.]—*in* Menzies [ed.] Recently Discovered MSS., *ut sup.*
With apparatus for comparison with the four Gospels.

,, + JAMES (Dn M. R.) [eds. & trs.] Gosp. acc. to Peter & Rev. of Peter 2/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Pr. [92] 93
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* 2 lects. on the fragments, containing text and tr., the latter interspersed in sections through the lectures.

v. SCHUBERT, Prf. Hans Die Composition des pseudopetrinischen Evangelien-Fragments 4 *m.* 50 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 94

,, Gospel of St Peter : synopt. tables, w. tr. & crit. appar. [tr.] 1/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
A tr. of the *Ergänzungs heft* to the above.

Supernatural Religion, Author of The Gospel according to Peter : a study 6/ 8° Longman 94
Argues clearly and forcibly (and somewhat dogmatically) that the Gospel has markedly the character of an independent history drawn from sources similar to those of our four Gospels, but varying ; and that the four Gospels—tho' contemporary—were not known to the writer of this Gospel —thus dissenting from the view taken by the more orthodox commentators. Author is W. R. CASSELS.

SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] Akhmîm Fragment of Gospel of St Peter 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 93
Revised text, w. Introd. (summarizing the best opinion and information and comparing it with other apocryph. bks.) and notes.

Gospel of the Infancy of Christ according to Peter

tr. Catulle Mendes [tr.] ; w. Introd. Mrs Meynell 12° Scott Thaw Co., *N.Y.* 04
From a Latin MS. found the in Abbey of St Wolfgang, in the Salzkammergut.

Gospel of the Twelve Apostles

Syriac : ed. & tr. Dr J. Rendel Harris ; w. the Apocalypses of each 5/ 8° Camb. Press 00
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* From a MS. in editor's possession, prob. 8 cent. It has no apparent con. w. the 2nd cent. *Gospel of the Twelve Apostles.*

Hermas Pastor

Latin : ed. Ad. Hilgenfeld 4 *m.* 8° Fues, *Leipzig* 73

Greek : ed. Ad. Hilgenfeld 4 *m.* 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 88
Fr. Sinaitic and Leipzig MSS. ; Gk. and Ethiop. vers. (latter in Latin), various readings, and notes.

,, ed. R. Anger ; Pref. and index by W. Dindorf 4 *m.* 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 56

,, ed. O. Gebhardt + A. Harnack, etc. = Patr. Apost. Opera, vol. iii—*ut* **A** § 55

,, Collation of Athos Codex [6 cent.], w. Introd. P. S. Lambros ; tr. Dr J. A. Robinson [$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 8° Camb. Press 88

,, Facss. of Athos Fragms. of Hermas, photogr. Kirsopp Lake 7/6 ($5·75) 4° Clar. Press 07

,, tr. Dr C. Taylor, *s.t.* The Shepherd of Hermas ; w. Introd. ; 2 v. ea 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 03–6

HARRIS, Dr J. Rendel Hermas in Arcadia, & other Essays [$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ 1 8° Camb. Pr. 96

TAYLOR, Dr Chas. The Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels—*ut* **A** § 131

History of the Blessed Virgin Mary & History of the Likeness of Christ : Syriac texts ed. Dr E. A. Wallis Budge ; w. trs., 2 vols. 23/ *n.* 8° Luzac 99
[Semitic Text & Tr. Ser.] i : Texts, 12/6 *n.* ; ii : Trs., 10/6 *n.* *The History of the Likeness of Christ which the Jews of Tiberias made to mock at in the Days of the Emperor Leno* was copied for the Edr. in 1892 by a man living at Tel Kef, nr. Mosul. Both texts belong to the very large section of Syriac literature wh. contains the Apocrypha of N.T.

Jesus, Logia and Apocryphal Sayings of

BARNES, Rev. W. E. [tr.] —*in his* Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels, *ut* **A** § 33

DONCHOO, J. de Q. Apocryphal and Legendary Life of Christ 10/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03

Gospel of the Infancy of Christ—*ut supra*

GRENFELL (B. P.) + HUNT (A. S.) [eds. & trs]. Λόγια Ἰησοῦ, fr. an early Greek Papyrus ; 2 pl. 2/ *n.* (50 c.) 8° Clar. Press 97

,, [eds. & trs.] New Sayings of Jesus ; w. commentary ; 1 pl. 1/ *n.* (35 c.) 8° Clar. Press 04
With fragm. of a lost gospel fr. Oxyrhynchus, and the text of the *Logia* discov. in 1897. The Edrs. were also the discoverers.

GRIFFINHOOFE, C. G. The Unwritten Sayings of Christ [i.e. not in Gospels] 3/ *n.* c 8° Heffer, *Camb.* 03

HARNACK, Prf. A. The Sayings of Jesus [Crown Theological Lib.] 6/ c 8° Williams 08
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [*New Testament Studies*, vol. ii.] An attempt to construct the work ('Q', the second source of *Matthew* and *Luke*, the first source being *Mark*), confining itself to non-Markan passages which are common to *Matthew* and *Luke*, and investigating them from the point of view of grammar, style, and literary criticism.

JACKSON, B. [ed.] 25 Agrapha: extra-canonical sayings of our Lord 1/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 00

LOCK (W.) + SANDAY (W.) Two Lectures on the Sayings of Jesus 1/6 *n.* (50 c.) 8° Clar. Press

PICK, Dr. B. Extra-canonical Life of Christ $1·20 (5/) c 8° Funk 03

,, [ed.] Paralipomena 75 c. *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 08
3/6 *n.* Paul. Remains of Gospels and Sayings of Christ.

RESCH, Alf. [ed.] Logia Jesu 8° *Lpz.* 98
A reconstruction after the Greek and Hebrew text.

,, Agrapha
The fullest collection: 74 'genuine' sayings and 103 of doubtful authenticity

TAYLOR, Dr Chas. The Oxyrhynchus Logia & the Apocryphal Gospels 2/6 *n.* (75 c.) 8° Clar. Press 99

,, Oxyrhynchus Sayings of Jesus found in 1903, w. Logia of 1897 2/ *n.* (70 c.) 8° Frowde 05
Regards the 2 sets of sayings as orig. belonging to the same work, c. 150–200 A.D. Pub. for Egypt. Explor. Fund.

Jerahmeel

GASTER, Rev. M. [tr. & ed.] The Chronicles of Jerahmeel [Orient. Tr. Fd.] 10/ *n.* 8° Roy. Asiatic Soc. 99
Colln. of apocr. and pseudo-apocr. bks. dealg. w. hist. of world fr. Creatn. to Judas Maccabæus. Introd. and notes.

Jubilees, Book of (*Little Genesis*) (a haggardic comm. on *Genesis*; 1 cent. B.C.]

Ethiopic text: ed. Dillmann, *s.t.* Mashafa Kufale 59
Based on 2 MSS. He previously translated it in *Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wissensch.* 1850–1.

,, ed. Dr R. H. Charles; w. notes and preface 12/6 ($3·25) 4° Clar. Press 95
Anecdota Oxon.] Sold only as pt. of the whole series. A definitive critical edn., ed. fr. 4 MSS., the 2 used by WILLMANN and those in Brit. Mus. and Bibl. Nat., Paris, w. use of extant Gk., Syriac and Lat. versions. Appendix 1 conts. text of *Book of Noah*, ii conts. a Midrash on the war betw. Jacob and Esau, confirming the view that the bk. is Hebraic in origin (extant in its entirety only in Ethiopic).

,, tr. Dr R. H. Charles; w. Introd. & notes [$5·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 15/ *n.* 8° Black 03
Previously pub. in *The Jewish Quarterly Review* (1893–5).

,, Latin version: ed. Ceriani—*in* Monum. Sacra et Profana, vol. i, *ut* **A** § 17

,, ,, ed. Rönsch, *s.v.* Das Buch der Jubiläen 74
A learned edn., with emended text.

BEER, B. Das Buch d. Jubiläen u. s. Vorh. z. Midraschim 15 gr. 8° Gerhard, *Lpz.* 56

,, Noch ein Wort über d. Buch d. Jubiläen 5 gr. 8° Gerhard, *Lpz.* 57

Latin Heptateuch: crit. reviewed by Prf. J. E. B. Mayor 10/6 8° Camb. Press
$4·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A review of the text as pubd. piecemeal by the Fch. printer Wm. MOREL (1560) and the Fch. Benedictines E. MARTÈNE (1733) and J. B. PITRA (1852–88).

Maccabees: The Five Books of, ed. & tr. Dr H. Cotton; w. notes and illns. 10/6 8° Camb. Press 32

,, 4th Bk., ed. R. L. Bensley; w. Introd. & tr. Rev. W. E. Barnes 10/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 95
$3·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Syriac text, and kindred documents in Syriac. *Maccabees IV* has come down to us in Greek, in Latin, and in Syriac. It was doubtless composed in the first-mentioned language, being found in the great Biblical Codices, the Sinaitic and the Alexandrine, as well as in a number of minor Greek MSS. The 'kindred documents' are (1) GREGORY NAZIANZEN, *A Discourse*, (2–3) SEVERUS [the Monophysite Patriarch of Antioch], *A Discourse* [two forms are given], (4) an *Anonymous Discourse*, (5) EPHREM, *A Mādrāsha*, (6) An *Anonymous Poem*, in 12-syllable verse. Trs. are given of such of these as are not found in a Greek form. All are edited on MS. authority.

,, First Book of, ed. Rev. W. Fairweather + Dr J. S. Black; map & ill. 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 97
[Camb. Bible for Schools.] With text of the R.V., map, and ill.

Odes and Psalms of Solomon: ed. Prf. J. Rendel Harris 12/ *n.* 1 8° Camb. Press 10
Putnam, *N.Y.* A very ancient Christian hymn-bk., here first pubd. fr. a Syriac version.

Perpetua, Passion of St —*v.* **A** § 55

Pistis Sophia: ed. M. G. Schwartze + J. H. Petermann [Coptic, w. Latin tr.] 20 *m.* 8° Dümmler, *Berlin* 51

,, tr. G. R. S. Mead 7/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 97
The first English tr. of this 3rd-cent. Gnostic Gospel (orig. tr. fr. Gk. into Coptic) fr. SCHWARTZE'S Lat. version, checked by Amelineau's Fch. tr.

Psalms of the Pharisees [*Psalms of Solomon*]: ed. Prf. E. H. Ryle + Dn M. R. James; w. tr., Intro. and notes 15/ 8° Camb. Press 91
$3·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Gk. text, revised. A coll. of psalms, comp *c.* 40 B.C., breathing hostility to the Hellenizing Sadducees and modelled **after** the national Psalter; prob. of Pharisaic origin and tr. fr. Hebrew (HILGENFELD is in favour of a Gk. original). An interesting link betw. the O. and N.T.'s, tho' of chief importance for the Messianic prophecy cont. in *Pss.* xvii and xviii. The Edrs. say 'The Messiah of this Psalm [xvii] is not divine. Divinely appointed, divinely raised up, endowed w. divine gifts he is; but he is nothing more than man'. Text based on 4 MSS. (Vienna, Copenh., Moscow, Paris).

,, ed. H. B. Swete 2/ c 8° Camb. Press 99
50 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With the Greek fragments, of the *Book of Enoch*.

,, ed. O. v. Gebhardt, *s.v.* e.i. Die Psalmen Salomonis *Leipzig* 95

Sibylline Oracles ['Jewish works under a heathen mask' (Schürer), their aim being the propagation of Judaism among the Gentiles]

,, ed. Alexandre, *sub tit.* Oracula Sibyllina, 2 vols. *Paris* [41–56] 69
The first edn. contains valuable excursuses omitted from the second edn.

,, ed. Friedlieb; w. Germ. Introd. & tr. [hexameters] 7*m.* 8° Weigel, *Leipzig* 52

,, ed. Rzach, *sub. tit.* Oracula Sibyllina 12 *m.* 8° Tempsky, *Prague* 91
By far the best text; based on 14 MSS., emended by an exhaustive collation of quotations from the Fathers.

HARRIS, Prf. J. R. —*art.* Sibylline Oracles, *in* Hastings' Bible Dict.: Addl. Vol., *ut* **A** § 46

Σοφία Ιησοῦ υἱοῦ Σειράχ —title in LXX for Ecclesiasticus, *v. supra*

Σοφία Σαλώωων—*v.* Wisdom of Solomon, *infra*

Statutes of the Apostles : Ethiopic & Arabic Texts, ed. Rev. G. Horner ; w. trs. 18/ *n.* 8° Williams 05
With Appendix, a recently discovered variant of the Coptic text, a tr. of the Coptic text being also given.

Story of Ahikar : ed. F. C. Conybeare + J. Rendel Harris + Agnes Lewis Smith 15/ 8° Camb. Press
$6 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* From the Syriac, Arabic, Armenian, Ethiopic, Gk., and Slavonic versions.

Teaching of the Twelve Διδαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων
[The most important of modern documentary discoveries exhibiting a primitive kind of Church life in the locality in wh. it was written: found by Bryennios, Metropol. of Nicomedia, in 1873.]

Allen, G. C. [tr.] The Didache, or Teaching of the Twelve Apostles 1 8° 3/6 *n.* Astolat Press 03

Backhouse, E. [tr.] —*his* Early Church History [*ut* **A** § 51] *contains a tr.*

Bigg, Dr Chas. [tr.] Doct. of the Twelve Apostles, tr. ; w. Introd. & notes 1/ 12° S.P.C.K. 98

Bryennios, Philotheos [ed.] Διδαχὴ τῶν δώδεκα Ἀποστόλων [with proleg. & notes] 8° *Constantinople* 83

Harris, Prf. J. R. [ed.] Teaching of the 12 Apos. : facs. text & comm. $5 4° Jn. Hopk. Univ., *Baltim.* 88
21/ Camb. Press. A valuable edn., prepared by Prf. Rendel Harris for the Johns Hopkins University.

Heron, Rev. A. [tr.] —*in his* Church of the Sub-Apostolic Age, *ut* **A** § 51

Hilgenfeld, Dr A. [ed. & tr.] Die Lehre d. Zwölf Aposteln 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 84
Text, w. Germ. tr. and '*Untersuchungen*'. Also in his *Test. Nov. extra Can.* [*supra*].

Hitchcock (Prf. R. D.) + Brown (Prf. F.) [eds. & trs.] The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles
$2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [84] 85
o.p. [*pb.* 7/6]. Nimmo. Text, tr., critical apparatus and notes.

Hoole, C. H. [tr.] The Didache Restored to its Original State 2/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 94

Lightfoot, Bp. J. B. [ed.] —*in his* The Apostolic Fathers, *ut* **A** § 55 [tr. and Introd.]

Odgers, Dr J. E. [tr.] The Teaching of the XII Apostles [tr.] ; w. Introd. & notes 1/ *n.* Green 06

Robertson, Jno. M. —*in his* Christianity and Mythology, *ut* **A** § 131
Regards the *Didache* as a purely Judaic document, the 'Twelve Apostles' being apostles of the Jewish High Priest. *Vide* Taylor, *infra.*

De Romestin, Rev. H. [ed. & tr.] Teaching of the Twelve ; w. tr. & notes 3/ 12° Parker 84

Schaff, Dr P. [ed.] Oldest Church Manual. [=Διδαχή] : text, tr., & facss. $2·50 (10/) Funk, *N.Y.* 85
9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* A very complete and scholarly edn., w. discussion of post-apostol. teaching, baptism, worship and discipline.

Spence, Can. H. D.M. [ed. & tr.] The Teaching of the Twelve, tr. ; w. notes & excursus 6/ c 8° Nisbet 85

Taylor, Dr Chas. Lects. on Teaching of the Twelve [with ill. fr. Talmud] 6/ 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 82

,, Essay on the Theology of 'Didache' ; w. the Gk. text 1/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 86
Forms an Appen. to above. Maintains its Jewish origin, as does Dr G. Salmon, in the Suppl. to his *Introd. to Study of Bks. of N.T.* [*ut* **A** § 16]

Testament of Job

Greek text : ed. Card Mai [fr. Vatican MS.]—*in* Scriptores Vet. Nov. Coll., vol. vii

,, ed. Dr M. R. James—*in his* Apocrypha Anecdota, Ser. ii, *ut sup.*

,, Fch. tr. in Migne [ed.] Dictionnaire des Apocryphes—*ut sup.*

Testament of our Lord : Syriac text, ed. Rahmani ; w. Latin tr. 99

,, Arabic text, w. Fch. tr. Rahmani + Desnoyers—*in* Patrologia Syriaca, *ut* **A** § 55

,, Ethiopic text, w. Lat. tr. Abbé Guerrier—*in* Patr. Syr., *ut* **A** § 55

,, tr. Prf. Jas. Cooper + Bp. A. J. Maclean ; w. Introd. & notes 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02
The book contains regulations as to the appointment of the clergy and various parts of the liturgy : of considerable interest as being a production of the period when the great transition in the Church's fortunes, from imperial persecution to imperial favour, was leading to the transformation of her buildings and her services to suit her altered circumstances.

Testament of the Three Patriarchs [Abraham, Isaac, Jacob]

Greek : ed. Vassiliev—*in* Anecdota Græco-Byzantina 93

,, Testament of Abraham, ed. Dr M. R. James [Texts & Studies] 5/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 90
$1·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With Introd. & notes. Appen. conts. extracts fr. Arabic version of *Tests. of Abrah., Isaac, & Jacob*, ed. Prf. W. E. Barnes.

Testaments of the Twelve Patriarchs

Greek Versions : ed. Dr R. H. Charles 18/ *n.* ($5·75) 8° Clar. Press 08
Ed. fr. 9 MSS., with variants of the Armenian and Slavonic versions and some Hebrew fragments. Dedicated to (among others) Dr R. Sinker, who some 40 yrs. ago issued a reproduction of the Cambridge text, and ten years later added collections of the Vatican and Patmos MSS.

,, tr. Dr R. H. Charles ; w. Introd., notes, & indexes 15/ *n.* 8° Black 08
The Edr. regards this bk. as 'second in importance to none, composed betw. 200 B.C. and the Christian Era', representing 'the loftiest ethical standard ever attained by pre-Christian Judaism'. It was written in Hebr. in last quarter of 2nd cent. B.C.

Tobit, Book of : Chaldee text, ed. Dr H. Neubauer ; w. tr. 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Clar. Press 78
Fr. a unique MS. in Bodleian Lib. Includes other rabbinical texts, Engl. trs., and the *Itala.*

,, *Tobit Libellus* e Codice Sinaitico editus et recensitus F. H. Reusch 8° *Bonn* 77

Visio Pauli

Tr. in Menzies [ed.] *Recently Discovered Manuscripts, ut sup.* It was condemned by Augustine as professing to utter things 'not lawful to be uttered.

Wisdom of Jesus, Son of Ben Sirach—title in LXX for Ecclesiasticus, *v. supra.*

Wisdom of Solomon (or Wisdom)

Book of Wisdom (The) : ed. Rev. W. J. Deane 12/6 ($3) 4° Clar. Press 81
Gk. text, Latin Vulgate, and Auth. Engl. tr. ; w. Introd., appar. crit., and commentary.

Liber Sapientiae graece et latine, ed. F. H. Reusch *o.p.* [*pb.* 9 *ngr.*] 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 58
Greek after the Vatican MS., w. var. readings ; Latin after the Vulgate.

BISSELL, Rev. E. C. —*in* the Apocrypha, *ut supra*

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. —*in* Wace [ed.], Apocrypha, *ut supra*

REUSCH, F. H. Observationes Criticae in Librum Sapientiae 1 *m.* 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 81

History of Early Christian Literature—*v.* **A** § 119: to Council of Nicæa, & **A** § 55: Patristics

20: CANON OF SCRIPTURE

Most works on Biblical Introduction [*v.* **A** § 16] *deal with this subject*

Whole Bible

BRIGGS, Dr C. A. —*in his* General Introd. to Study of Holy Scripture, *ut* **A** § 16

DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. [Rat.] Canon of the Bible: formation, hist. & fluctuations 5/ c 8° Paul [76] 80
A good summary—an enlargement of his article *Canon* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. v [*ut* **K** § 1].

GAUSSEN, Rev. L. Canon of Scripture in Light of History [tr.] 10/6 8° Nisbet [62] 63
Ultra-conservative. Now more or less antiquated.

SMYTH, Dr J. Paterson How we got our Bible; 8 ill. [$1 Pott, *N.Y.*] 1/ c 8° Bagster [86] 07
An excellent and deservedly popular bk., conveying an intelligent and informed conception of hist. of formation of the Canon.

,, The Old Documents and the New Bible; 11 ill. 2/6 c 8° Bagster [90] 90
A clear and lively acc. of Hbr. writing, earlier and later; of formation of the Massoretic text; of use for purposes of textual criticism of *Talmud* and *Targums*; and of the hist. of the more important versions, the *LXX*, the Syriac, the Vulgate.

TALBOT, Can. R. T. [Ang.] Our Bible: how it has come to us 1/6 c 8° Pitman [93]
Pop. acc. of Bible before and after invent. of prtg., of the var. trss., translators, and of Canon of Script.

TAYLOR, Isaac Hist. of Transmission of Anc. Bks. to Mod. Times 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [27] 75

Old Testament

BUHL, Prf. Frz. [Prot.] Canon and Text of the Old Test. [tr. fr. Danish] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* A succinct yet comprehensive critical digest of the results of recent study, by the successor to the Lpz. chair of late Frz. DELITZSCH; with many literary references (increased by Engl. bks. fr Engl. edn.). More valuable on the Text than on the Canon.

BURKITT, Prf. F. C. Canon & Text of O.T. [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*] p 8° Clark, *Ed., in prep.*

GREEN, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Gen. Introd. to the Old Test., vol. ii: Canon—*ut* **A** § 16

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. The Divine Library of the Old Testament—*ut* **A** § 16
An excellent popular book on the Canon.

MARX, G. H. Traditio Rabbinorum Veterrima de Libr. V.T. 1 *m.* 60 8° Drescher, *Frankft.* 84

MULLEN, Bp Tobias [R.-C.] Canon of the O.T. [13/ *n.* Washbourne] $3 *n.* c 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 92

RYLE, Prf. H. E. [Ang.] Introduction to History of Canon of O.T. 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 92
Traces historically the gradual growth and formation of the Hebr. Canon, wh. passed thro' a very similar course of develmt. to that of the N.T. The liter. of O.T. is dated acc. to the conclusions of the critical school, and the bk. is throughout candid and liberal, but claims that the general recognition wh. the Hebr. Bible received fr. Christ and His apostles suffices to invest it w. divine authority.

STUART, Moses Critical History and Defence of O.T. Canon $1·50 8° Draper, *N.Y.* [45] 65

WILDEBOER, Prf. G. Origin of Canon of the O.T. [tr. fr. Dutch] 7/6 r 8° Luzac 95
Edited by Prf. G. F. MOORE. A historico-critical investigation, turning on the significance which is to be attached to the term 'canonical' as used in the Jewish Synagogue, and showing very clearly that the real touchstone of canonicity for O.T. books was the *Tora* (by EZRA [B.C. 444]), wh. is the unique authority for the Jews. It carefully examines the historical evidence concerning the canon in the O.T. itself, in Jewish literature, in the N.T., in Palestinian-Jewish sources, and in the Fathers.

WORDSWORTH, Bp C. [Ang.] Lectures on Inspiration & Canon of O. & N. Tests. 1/6 12° Longman [48]

New Testament

—*v. also* **A** § 130: Inspiration of the Bible.

BARNES, Dr W. E. [Ang.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels—*ut* **A** § 131, *s.v.* Gospels

BURKITT, Prf. F. C. The Gospel History and its Transmission—*ut* **A** § 33

CHARTERIS, Prf. A. H. [C.-S.; ed.] Canonicity: coll. of early testimonies to Canon. bks. of N.T. 18/ 8° Blackwood 81
Carries on KIRCHHOFER'S *Quellensammlung zur Gesch. d. N. T. Kanon* [*Zürich* 1884], wh. was itself a continuation of LARDNER'S *Credibility of Gospel History confirmed by Passages fr. Anc. Authors* [4 vols. *London*, 1727–57 still a valuable work of reference]

,, The New Testament Scriptures 7/6 8° Nisbet 82
'Their claims, history, and authority': a popular version of the preceding book.

GREGORY, Prf. C. R. Canon & Text of N.T. [tr.] [Intern. Theolog. Lib.] 12/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A substantial and erudite contribution to N.T. scholarship by one of the greatest authorities on the subject: more 'readable' than might be expected.

JÜLICHER —*in his* Introduction to the New Test. [tr.], *ut* **A** § 16

LIGHTFOOT, Bp. J. B. [Ang.] —*in his* Essays on 'Supernatural Religion'—*ut* **A** § 130
Of special importance for PAPIAS and other early writers.

REUSS, Ed. [Prot.] Hist. of Canon of Script. [N.T.] in Chr. Church [tr.] 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
Strong in its conception and portrayal of the historic growth of the Canon. See also his *Hist. of Sacr. Script.* in **A** § 21.

SALMON, Prf. G. —*in his* Historical Introduction to the New Test., *ut* **A** § 16
A rigorous examination of adverse criticism.

SANDAY, Prf. Wm. —*in his* Inspiration, *ut* **A** § 130

TREGELLES, Dr S. P. [ed.] Canon Muratorianus; w. notes & facs. 10/6 ($2·60) 4° Clar. Press 67
The earliest catalogue of New Test. Bks.; at Ambrosian Lib., Milan.

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [Ang.] Survey of the History of the Canon of N.T. during first four centuries 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan [55] 96
Universally regarded as the best general bk. on the Canon of Scrip. in the Engl. lang. A mine of information on the early Xtian writings.

WEISS, Dr. B. —*in his* Introduction to the New Test. [tr.], *ut* **A** § 16
Contains a clear account and exposition of the early history.

WYNNE, Prf. F. R. —*in* Liter. of Second Cent. [*ut* **A** § 129] *gives acc. of gradual growth of N.T. Canon*

Reception of the Bible in the Church

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [Ang.] The Bible in the Church 4/6 ($1·25) 18° Macmillan [64] 85

Ecclesiastical Councils —*v.* **A** § 54: Councils and Convocations of the Church

Canon Law —*v.* **A** § 111: Ecclesiastical Law

21: HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE AS A BOOK

General Bibliography

Bibliotheca Sussexiana: ed. T. J. Pettigrew, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/; *w.* 25/] i 8° *London* 27–39
A descriptive catalogue of MSS. and books in lib. of H.R.H. Duke of Sussex. The first portion of vol. i is devoted to MSS. of Scriptures (c. 300), and the second to printed edns. of Polyglot, Hebr., Gk., & Lat. edns. of Bible (499). Vol. ii deals w. versions in various other languages (181).

British Museum: Catalogue of the Bibles, pt. i. [by Russell Martineau] 4/1 4° Brit. Museum 92
This Pt. is devoted to *Complete Bibles in all Languages*; c. 2,700 separ. titles or entries.

" The same, Pt. ii [Old Test.], 6/; Pt. iii [New Test.] 8/ 4° Brit. Museum

" The same, Appendix: Cat. of Works on Bible and its Parts, beginning w. those that treat of the Orig. Langs., & of Trs. 6/ 4° Brit Mus. 99

" Bible MSS. in B.M., ed. Dr. F. G. Kenyon; facss. 10/ f° Brit. Museum 01

DARLOW (T. H.) + MOULE (H. F.) Historical Catalogue of Printed Edns. of Scripture in the Library of Brit. & For. Bible Soc., 2 vols. 31/6 *n.* 4° Brit. & For. Bible Soc. 03–4
A valuable work—probably the most polyglot catalogue ever published.

PRIME, Wendell Fifteenth Century Bibles: a study in bibliography $1·50 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 89
Incl. the Latin Bibles, and the earliest vernacular Bibles (Germ., Ital., Dutch, French, Bohem.), down to A.D. 1500.

Rylands (John) Lib., Mancs.: English Bible in J. R. Lib.: 1525–1640. By Rich. Lovett; 26 facss. and 39 ill. 105/ *n.* f° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 99

STEVENS, Hy. The Bibles in the Caxton Exhibition [in London, 1878] 7/6 r 8° Stevens [78] 78
1,000 edns. in various languages fr. 1450–6 to 1877, chronolog. arranged, w. bibliogr. notes, collations of rare edns., an Introd. on history of printing as ill. by the printed Bible, and a history of the mysterious Coverdale Bible of 1535.

WILSON, Lea Bibles, Tests., etc., in Engl. in his Collection [*w.* £6] 4° *priv. prin., Lond.* 45

Wales

BALLINGER, Jno. Bible in Wales; w. bibliography [by J. I. Jones]; 11 facss. 8/6 *n.* 8° Sotheran 06

American Editions

HALL, Prf. I. H. [Presb.] Bibl. of Gk. N.T. as published in America $1·50 8° Pickwick, *Philadelphia* 83
Since 1800; 135 entries and 105 partial edns.

O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. List of Edns. of Script. prtd. in Amer. prev. to 1860 $8 r 8° Munsell, *Albany* 61

SHEA, J. G. [R.-C.] Bibliogr. Acc. of Catholic Bibles, etc., printed in U.S. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 52

WRIGHT, Rev. Jno. The Early Bibles of America; 6 facs. titles $3 *n.* 8° Whittaker, *N.Y.* [92] 94
Bibliographical (w. some prices paid for copies) and to some extent also biographical. Of no great value.

General Works

BURKITT, Prf. F. C. Texts and Versions—*in* Encyclo. Biblica, vol. iv, *ut* **A** § 46

CONDER, C. R. The First Bible—*ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Assyrian

COPINGER, Dr W. A. The Bible and its Transmission *o.p.* (*pb.* 105/) i 4° Sotheran 97
A historical and bibliogr. account (from the book-collector's point of view) of the Hebr. and Gk. texts, and Gk., Lat. and other versions of Bible (MS. and printed) prior to Reformation. Finely produced (220 copies only), w. 28 facss. of MSS. etc.

DODS, Dr Marcus [F.-Ch.] The Bible: its origin and nature—*ut* **A** § 16

GILES, J. A. G. Hebrew & Chr. Records, 2 v. [age and authorship of Bible] *o.p.* [*p.b.* 24/] 8° Trübner 71

KENYON, Dr F. G. Our Bible & the Ancient MSS.; 26 photogr. facss. 5/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [96] 98
A lucid and scholarly popular account of the text and its transmission and trs.

" ed.] Facss. of Biblical MSS. in British Museum: 25 pl. f° British Museum 00

MERRILL, G. E. [Am.] Story of the MSS. [a good popular account] $1 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 81

MOON, G. W. The Oldest Type-printed Book in Existence 10/6 *n.* 4° Tregaskiss 01
On the relative antiquity of the *Pfister* and *Mazarin Bibles* and the '65-line A' *Catholicon*.

REUSS, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] History of Sacred Scriptures of New Test. [tr.] 15/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
A learned treatise on the origin, canon, text, circulation, and use of the New Test.

SEDGWICK, S. N. The Romance of Precious Bibles 2/6 *n.* c 8° Bagster [06] 07

SMITH, Prf. W. R. [F.-Ch.] —*article* Bible, *in* Encycl. Brit. vol. iii [*ut* **K** § 1]

SMYTH, Dr. J. Paterson The Old Documents and the New Bible—*ut* **A** § 20

Greek New Testament

REUSS, Dr E. [Prot.] Bibl. N.T. Graeci [edns. fr. invent. of print. to 1872] 6 *m.* 8° Schwetschke, *Brunswick* 72

Latin Bibles (Vulgate, A.D. 385, etc.)

COPINGER, Dr W. A. Incunabula Biblica, the Latin Bible *o.p.* [*pb.* 56/6] i 4° Quaritch 92

Bibliogr. acc. of Lat. Bibles 1450–1500, giving a collation of each and facss. (unreduced) of 54 of the more important (incl. the Gutenberg and Pfister, the 42-line and 36-line): an appendix gives, in tabulated form, chronolog. list of Lat. Bibles prod. in 16 cent. (438 in no.). The list of 15 cent. Vulgates is very complete, enumerating 124 edns. and 14 spurious edns. (of which 68 are in his own collection) against HAIN'S 106 edns. and 3 spurious edns. Many copies of the text (250 printed) were destroyed in a fire, but sets of the plates were preserved and re-issued in a portfolio, 42/ *n.*

,, Cat. of Copinger Colln. of Edns. of Latin Bibles, *etc.* 25/ *n.* i 8° *priv. prin. Mancs.* 94

Describes 543 different edns. of Latin Bible out of a total of about 1,150 issued by the European press between the 15 and 19 cents. Front. and 9 facss. The collection, one of the finest ever made by a single man, has been sold *en bloc* to the General Theolog. Seminary, New York.

English Versions

ANDERSON, Rev. C. Annals of the English Bible, ed. Hugh Anderson *o.p.* 8° Jackson [45] 62

BLUNT, Rev. J. H. [Ang.] —*article* English Bible *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. viii [*ut* **K** § 1]

CARLETON, Dr J. G. The Part of Rheims in Making of English Bible 9/6 *n.* ($3·15) 8° Clar. Press 01

Shows that the [R.-C.] Rheims or Doway version of N.T. (1582: all pubd. at that date), wh. the trs. of the A.V. were told not to consult, being instructed to follow in the main the Bishop's Bible, consulting also those of Tyndale, Matthew, Coverdale Whitchurch and the Geneva, was nevertheless utilized by them and had a great influence on their work.

CONANT, Dr Thos. History of English Bible Translation [Wicl. to R.V.] $1 (4/) 8° Funk

CONDIT, B. Hist. of English Bible [earliest Saxon tr. to R.V.] $2 Barnes, 8° *N.Y.* 82

COTTON, Archd. H. [Ang.] List of Editions of the Bible, etc., in English 8/6 ($2·10) 8° Clar. Pr. [21] 52

From 1505 to 1850. With specimens of early English trs., and descriptions of scarce editions.

,, Rhemes [N.T. 1582] and Douay Bible [1609–10] 9/ ($2·25) 8° Clar. Press 55

Written to show what has been done by Roman Catholics for the diffusion of the Scriptures in English.

CUST, Dr R. N. Bible Translations 2/6 c 8° Stock 90

A useful catalogue of all the known langs. and dialects into wh. the Bible or any pt. of it has been tr. up to June 1890, in 3 lists: (1) langs. in alphab. order (269 and 62 dialects), (2) these langs. grouped geograph., (3) these langs. classif. in continents acc. to linguistic families. It does not give different versions in the same lang., wh., for bibliographic purposes, is a loss. Author is Hon. Govr. of Brit. and For. Bible Soc.

DORE, J. R. Old Bibles: the various versions of Engl. Bible 5/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [76] 88

Tyndale to *A.V.* (1611). Appended are facss. reprt. of title-pages of some of the more notable edns.

DOBSON, W. T. History of the Bassandyne Bible; w. notes 7/6 8° Blackwood 87

A history of the first-printed Bible in Scotland, w. notices of early printers of Edinb., and 18 facs. ill., printer's marks, *etc.*

EADIE, Rev. J. The English Bible, 2 vols. [hist. of var. Engl. trs.] 28/ 8° Macmillan 76

EDGAR, Dr Andr. The Bibles of England [pop. acc. of princ. trs.] 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 89

FORSHALL + MADDEN —*in* Pref. *to their edn. of* Wycliffe Bible [*ut* **A** § 17] *is* a val. acc. of Engl. MS. Bible

FRY, Fcs. Descrip. of the Great Bible [1539], Cranmer's [1540–1] and A.V. [1611–40] £5 f° *priv. prin.* 65

,, The Bible by Coverdale [1535] [remarks on titles, dates, etc.] 21/ 8° *priv. prin.*

,, Tyndale's N.T.: bibl. descr. of the [40] edns. [1525–66]; 73 facss. 63/ 4° *priv. prin.* 78

GASQUET, Abbot F. A. [R.-C.] The Old English Bible, and Other Essays 6/ *n.* 8° Bell [97] 08

Contains two essays, attempting to prove that WICLIF had nothing to do with the tr. of the Bible, and an essay on *Monastic Libraries and Scriptoria.*

HEMPHILL, Rev. S. History of the Revised Version of the New Testament 3/6 c 8° Stock 07

HOARE, H. W. Evolution of the English Bible; facs. 7/6 *n.* 8° Murray [01] 02

A popular and trustworthy historical sketch of its successive versions from 1382 to 1885. Bibliography.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. [Ang.] A Century of Bibles [1611–1711] *o.p.* [*w.* 4/6] p 8° Pickering 72

LOVETT, Rich. The Printed English Bible: 1525–1885; ports. & facss. 1/ f 8° R.T.S. 94

Sketch of the growth of the English tr., from first-hand knowledge, specially full on TYNDALE and the early trs.

MOMBERT, J. I. Handbk. of Engl. Vers. of Bible [2/6 *n.* Bagster] $1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* [84] 07

MOULTON, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] History of the English Bible [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell 78

MURRAY, Rev. A. W. The Bible in the Pacific 6/ c 8° Nisbet 89

Account of the various trs. in the Polynesian dialects (w. incidents of his missionary Life.)

PRICE, Ira M. Ancestry of our English Bible $1·50 12° *Sund. Sch. Times* Co., *Phila.* 07

SCRIVENER, Dr F. H. The Authorized Version of the Engl. Bible (1611) 7/6 8° Camb. Press 84

$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A separate issue of the *Introduction* to the *Cambr Paragraph Bible, ut* **A** § 17.

SMYTH, J. Paterson How we got our Bible 1/ c 8° Low [86] 06

,, The Old Documents and the New Bible; ill. 2/6 c 8° Low 90

STOUGHTON, Dr J. [Cong.] Our Engl. Bible: translations & translators [popular] 6/ 16° R.T.S. [78] 79

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [Ang.] General View of Hist. of Engl. Bible 12/6 ($3·50) c 8° Macmillan [68] 05

An accurate and scholarly work. The 1905 edn. edited by Prf. W. Aldis WRIGHT.

Hieroglyphic Bibles

CLOUSTON, W. A. Hieroglyphic Bibles: their origin and history Bryce, *Glasgow* 94

The 1st Engl. Hierogl. Bible was pub London, 1780, and went thro' 20 edns. to 1812. The invention, however, was not English, similar bks. having been issued previously in Germany, Holland, and Denmark, the parent having been pub. at Augsburg in 1687, *s.t.* '*Geistliche Herzens-Einbildungen*'.

22 : BIBLICAL LANGUAGE: CONCORDANCES, DICTIONARIES, GRAMMARS, ETC.

For HEBREW PHILOLOGY GENERALLY, *v.* **K** § 117 ; *for* CHALDEE *and* ARAMAIC, *v.* **K** § 108

WHOLE BIBLE.

ABBOTT, Prf. T. K. Essays chiefly on Original Texts of Old and New Tests.—*ut* **A** § 18

English Versions : *Concordances*

CRUDEN Alex. Concordance to O. & N. Test., ed. Wm. Youngman 7/6, 5/i 8° Warne 97

,, The same, ed. Rev. C. S. Carey 3/6, 2/6 8° Routledge [ ] 90

,, The same, ed. Dr Jno. Eadie 3/6 1 8° Griffin [ ]

EADIE, Dr Jno. Analytical Concordance to the Sacred Scriptures 7/6 8° Griffin [ ] 01

STRONG, Dr Jas. The Exhaustive Concordance to the Bible [*c.* 1,800 pp.] 35/r 4° Hodder 94
$6 Eaton, *N.Y.* Very complete adopting a simple method of ref. to orig. Hebr. and Gk. of ea. word in Bible, and of comparison of A. and R.V.

WALKER, Rev. J. B. R. Comprehensive Concordance to the Holy Scriptures 5/r 8° Nelson 94
$1 Pilgrim Pr., *Bost.* Contains some 50,000 more refs. than CRUDEN. Incl. are Dr Wm. WRIGHT'S *Hist. of English Bible* and Dr M. C. HAZARD'S. *Bibliography of Concordances.*

YOUNG, Dr R. [layman] Anal. Concord. to Bible, ed. W. B. Stevenson 21/4° G. A. Young, *Edin.* [80] 02
Contains every word in alphab. order, arranged under its Hebr. or Gk. original ; with literal meaning and pronunciation. Also *Index Lexicons* to O. and N.T. (a guide to parallel passages).

,, Dict. & Concord. of Bible Words & Synonyms 5/c 8° G. A. Young, *Edin.* 83

Language

BULLINGER, E. W. Figures of Speech in Bible Explained & Ill. 20/*n.* c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98

COOK, Prf. Alb. S. [ed.] Biblical Quotations in Old Engl. Prose Writers $3 (17/*n.*) 8° Macmillan 98
With Vulgate and other Lat. origs., Introd. on Old Engl. Bibl. versions, indexes of Bibl. passages and of principal words.

ROSENAU, Dr Wm. Hebraisms in the Author. Vers. of Bible $2 8° Friedenwald Co., *Baltimore* 03

WRIGHT, Prf. W. Aldis Bible Word-bk. : gloss. of archaic words [very useful] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [66] 84

Greek Versions (*Septuagint, etc.*) : *Concordances*

Concordance of Septuagint ; w. var. rgs. fr. Codd. Vat., Alex., Sinait., & Ephraemi 15/4° Bagster 88

HATCH (Dr Edwin) + REDPATH (Dr H. A.) Concordance to the Septuagint and other Greek Versions of O.T., 2 v., 137/6 *n.* ; Suppl., 40/*n.* the 3 v. 168/*n.* i 4° Clar. Pr. 92–7 ; 00–6
The texts used are those of *Cod. Alex.* **A**, *Cod. Vat.* **B**, that of *Cod. Sin.* **ℵ**, and that of the *Sixtine Edn.* of 1587 **R**. It includes the Apocrypha. Suppl. conts. a concordance to the Proper Names. A lasting monument of English scholarship.

Language

DEISSMANN, Prf. A. Philology of Greek Bible : present and future [tr.] 3/*n.* c 8° Hodder 08
Lectures del. at Cambr. 1907 and subseq. pubd. in *The Expositor.* Critical bibliogr. added.

Latin Versions (*Vulgate*) : *Concordances*

COORNAERT, V. [R.-C.] Concordantiæ Lib. V. et N. T. juxta Vulg. edit. 6 *m.* r 8° Stokar, *Regensb.* [ ] 97

DUTRIPON, F. P. Vulgatæ editionis Bibliorum Sacrorum Concordantia 27/i 4° *Paris* [61] 74

Language

SAALFELD, G. A. De Bibliorum Sacrorum Vulgatæ Editionis Græcitate 7 *m.* 50 8° Vieweg, *Quedlinb.* 91

OLD TESTAMENT

Hebrew, Chaldee, and Aramaic : *Concordances*

DAVIDSON, B. Englishman's Hebr. & Chaldee Concordance to O.T., 2 v. 63/r 8° Bagster [48] 76

,, New Hebrew Concordance 42/r 8° Bagster 76

FÜRST, Dr Jul. Concordantiæ Veteris Test. Hebraicæ atque Chaldaicæ 50 *m.* f° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* 37–40

MANDELKERN, S. Veteris Testamenti Concordantiæ Hebraicæ atque Chaldaicæ 150 *m.* f° Veit, *Lpz.* 76

,, The same : Editio Minor [omits quotns.] 30*m.* 4° Veit, *Lpz.* 97

Dictionaries —*v also* **K** § 117

BROWNE, H. Triglot Dict. of Scrip. Represent. Words [Hebr., Gk., Eng.] 21/*n.* r 8° Bagster 01

BUXTORF, J. Lexicon Chald., Talmud. et Rabbin., ed. B. Fischer 63 *m.* 4° Schäfer, *Lpz.* [1639–40] 66–74

DAVIDSON, Prf. B. The Analytical Hebrew Lexicon [tr. O.T.] 9/4° Bagster

DAVIES, Benj. Student's Chaldee & Hebrew Lexicon to O.T. $4·25 8° Draper, *Andover* [79] 83
Based on GESENIUS, FÜRST, and others ; ed. E. C. MITCHELL. With Hebr. and Engl. index. The best student's lexicon for practical purposes.

FÜRST, Dr Jul. Hebr. & Chald. Lexicon to O.T., tr. Dr S. Davidson [conservative] 21/r 8° Williams [67] 85

GESENIUS, F. H. W. Hebrew and English Lexicon of O.T., tr. Edw. Robinson, ed. Prf. Fcs. Brown [Am.] + Prf. S. R. Driver + Prf. Chas. A. Briggs [Am.] 34/*n.* s 4° Clar. Press 92–06
$8 *n.* Houghton, *Boston.* Practically a new work, based on the *Thesaurus of* GESENIUS [1829–58] as completed by E. RÖDIGER [*ut* **K** § 117] and with use of latest edns. of GESENIUS' *Hdwb. üb. d. A.T.* [last edn. ed. A. SOCIN + H. ZIMMERN, re-ed. F. BUHL 15 *m.* 8° Vogel, *Leipzig* 95]. Appendix conts. the Biblical Aramaic. An indispensable wk.

,, The same, tr. Dr S. P. Tregelles 20/s 4° Bagster 46
Another tr , which some prefer. Abridged Edn., 6/.

Grammar —*v. also* **K** § 117

ADAMS, Rev. Jno. Sermons in Hebrew Syntax 4/6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.*

EWALD, Prf. H. Syntax of Hebr. Language of O.T. [tr.] [$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 8/6 8° Clark, *Edin.*

GREEN, Dr S. G. Handbook to Old Testament Hebrew 10/6 8° R.T.S. 01
Elementary Grammar, reading-lessons, exercises, etc. A serviceable book.

KENNEDY, Rev. Jas. Introduction to Biblical Hebrew [graduated instruction] 12/ 8° Williams 89

,, The Note-Line in the Hebrew Scriptures 4/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 03
$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Concludes that the line (*Pāsēq*) must have been intentionally placed beside remarkable readings in Hebr. Bible.

LUZZATTO, S. D. Gram. of Bibl. Chald. Lang., tr. [fr. Ital.] J. S. Goldammer $1·50 12° Wiley, *N.Y.* 76

Accents

ADAMS, Rev. Jno. Sermons in Accents 4/6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
$1·80 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Studies in the Hebrew texts, mainly for preachers.

DAVIS, A. Hebrew Accents of the 21 Books of Bible 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 92

WICKES, Dr Wm. Hebr. Accentuation of Poet. Bks. of O.T. [Ps., Prov., Job] 5/ ($1·75) 8° Clar. Pr. 81

,, Treatise on Accentuation of 21 Prose Bks. of O.T. 10/6 ($2·60) 8° Clar. Pr. 87

Metrics —*v.* **K** § 117

Proper Names

GRAY, G. Buchanan Studies in Hebrew Proper Names 7/6 c 8° Black 96
$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Examines the legion of O.T. names, arranges them chronolog., and divides them acc. to their character into a series of elaborate but clear tables, and the evidence thus obtained is applied to problems of O.T. criticism and to those of Israel's relig. development.

JONES, A. Proper Names of the O.T. expounded & illustrated 15/ 4° Bagster [56] 68

MOWAT, W. Pronouncing Dict. of Scriptural Proper Names [w. meanings] 1/ 12° S.S.U. 03

Synonyms

GIRDLESTONE, Can. R. B. O.T. Synonyms: their bearing on Xtn. faith & practice 12/ 8° Nisbet [71] 97
No longer up-to-date in scholarship.

KENNEDY, Rev. Jas. Studies in Hebrew Synonyms 5/ 8° Williams 98

TEDESCHI, Moise Thesaurus Synonymorum Linguæ Hebraicæ 3/6 r 8° *Padua* 80

NEW TESTAMENT

Greek: *Concordances*

BENGEL, J. A. Gnomon of N. Test. [tr.], w. notes; 5 v. in 3 24/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [66] 78
$9 Scribner, *N.Y.* A highly prized book; invaluable for its terseness, accuracy, and suggestiveness. First German edition, 1742.

BRUDER, H. C. Concordantiæ Omnium Vocum Nov. Test. Græci 25 *m.* r 4° Bredt, *Leipzig* [42] 88

BULLINGER, Dr E. W. —*ut infra*

HUDSON, Rev. C. F. Crit. Gk. & Eng. Concordance to N.T., ed. Ezra Abbott [convenient] $2·50 16° Hastings, *Phila.* [70] 82

MOULTON (Dr W. F.) + GEDEN (Rev. A. S.) Concordance to the Gk. N.T. 26/ *n.* 4° Clark, *Edin.* [97] 99
$7 Scribner, *N.Y.* A distinct advance on BRUDER. Founded on WESTCOTT-HORT's text, including also that of TISCHENDORF and of the English Revisers. Does not give MS. readings.

YOUNG, Dr R. [layman] Concordance to Gk. Test. [w. reversed Index] 21/ *n.* 4° G. A. Young, *Ed.* 84

,, Two-fold Concordance to the New Testament 10/ *n.* r 8° G. A. Young, *Edin.* 95
A part of the well-known *Analytical Concordance* [*ut sup.*]. It is a concordance to the Gk. N.T., exhibiting every root and derivative with their several prefixes and terminations in all their occurrences, with the Hebrew originals of which they are renderings in the Septuagint, together with a concordance and dictionary of Bible words and synonyms, and a concordance to 8,000 changes of the R.V

Dictionaries

BULLINGER, Dr E. W. Crit. Lexicon & Concord. to Engl. & Gk. N.T. 15/ ($5·25) 8° Longman [77] 04

CREMER, Prf. Herm. Biblico-Theological Lexicon of N.T. Greek [tr.] 38/ 4° Clark, *Edin.* [72] 87
$8 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The most scientific lexicon, incorporating all the most recent research. Omits all words which have retained their classical sense unmodified, or are of non-biblical or non-theological import.

GREEN, Dr Sam. G. Complete Vocabulary of Greek New Test. 2/ 8° R.T.S. 05
Repr. fr. his *Handbook to Grammar of Gk. Testament, ut infra.*

GRIMM, Prf. C. L. W. Clavis Novi Test. philologica [1862], tr. Prf. J. H. Thayer, *s.t.* Greek-English Lexicon of the N.T. $5 4° Harper, *N.Y.* 87
36/ Clark, *Edin.* Based on C. G. WILKE's *Clavis N.T.*, 1840. A Gk.-Engl. Lexicon of N.T., giving the entire Biblical references under nearly all the words: this edn. includes the most noteworthy renderings of R.V. An indispensable book.

HICKIE, W. J. Greek-English Lexicon to the New Test. 3/ (75 c. *n.*) pott 8° Macmillan 93
A handy little volume, compiled on sound principles from trustworthy authorities.

ROBINSON, Prf. E. Gk. & Engl. Lexicon of N.T., ed. Negris + Duncan $4 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [38] 80
Not wholly trustworthy in point of textual scholarship.

SOPHOCLES, Prf. E. A. Greek Lexicon of Roman and Byzantine Periods, ed. J. H. Thayer [B.C. 146–A.D. 1100] $10 *n.* 4° Scribner, *N.Y.* [70] 88

WILKE, C. G. Clavis Novi Testamenti, ed. C. L. W. Grimm, *v. supra*

Grammar, etc.: Septuagint and New Testament

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. Clue: guide through Gk. to Hebr. Scripture 7/6 *n.* 8° Black 00

,, Johannine Vocabulary—*ut* **A** § 37

BLASS, Prf. F. Grammar of N.T. Gk., tr. H. St. John Thackeray 15/ *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [98] 05
A valuable work, though not on so large a scale as WINER.

,, The Philology of the Gospels [tr.] 4/6 *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 98

BURTON, E. de W. Syntax of Moods & Tenses in New Test. Gk. 5/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [ ] 98

BUTTMANN, Alex. Grammar of N.T. Gk., tr. Prf. J. H. Thayer $2·75 8° Draper, *Andover* [73] 76
Not so elaborate as, but better suited to the beginner than, WINER, *infra*. The edr. of this edn. has added running references to the elem. grammars most used in America, and 4 copious indexes, the last with about 10,000 references to N.T. passages.

CARY, G. L. Introd. to Gk. of N.T. [quite elementary; good] 75 c. 8° Draper, *Andover* [79] 81

DEISSMAN, Dr A. Philology of Gk. Bible: its present and future [tr.] 3/ c 8° Hodder 08

GEDEN, Dr A. S. —*in his* Outlines of Introduction to the Hebrew Bible, *ut* **A** § 16

GREEN, Dr Sam. G. Handbook to Grammar of Greek Testament 7/6 8° R.T.S. [70] 04
$2·80 Revell, *N.Y.* With vocabulary, and examination of the chief N.T. synonyms.

,, Brief Introduction to New Testament Greek 1/; Key, 1/ 12° R.T.S. [94] 02

HATCH, Dr Edwin Essays in Biblical Greek [Grinfield Lectures] 10/6 ($3·40) 8° Clar. Press 89
Use and Value of LXX; Meanings of Words in Bibl. Gk; Psycholog. Terms; Early Quotations fr. LXX; Composite Quotations fr. LXX; Origen's Revision of LXX, Jol.: Text of Ecclesiasticus.

KENNEDY, Dr H. A. A. Sources of New Testament Greek 5/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 95
An important investigation, showing that (1) eighty per cent. of N.T. words belong to pre-Aristotelian Greek, (2) its lang. is more closely allied to the colloquial than to the written 'common dialect', (3) its debt to *LXX* is not so large as has usually been supposed. Useful comparative lists of words are given.

MILLER, Rev. Edw. Gk. Test. Primer [Gram. & Reader for beginners] 2/ (50 c.) f 8° Clar. Press [93] 96

MOULTON, Dr J. H. Grammar of N.T. Greek, v. i Prolegomena 8/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [06] 08
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An excellent piece of work: the only Grammar wh. takes account of the recent discoveries of Gk. papyri, wh. have so considerably affected the study of New Test. Greek. Based on WINER, *inf*

ROBERTS, Prf. Alex. Greek, the Language of Christ and His Apostles 18/ 8° Longman 88
Seeks to show that Greek was the language habitually used by Christ in His public teaching; and that the Septuagint was the 'People's Bible' in Palestine.

,, A Short Proof that Gk. was the Lang. of Christ 2/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 93
The 'short proof' is substantially that Christ in his discourses commonly appeals to the Scriptures as writings with wh. he and his hearers are familiar, and that, as a matter of fact, neither the Hebr. orig. nor any Aramæn version of it was in the hands of the people at the time. What they had was the Greek version, the Septuagint.

ROBERTSON, Prf. A. T. Short Grammar of New Testament Greek 6/ *n.* c 8° Hodder 08

RODWELL, G. New Testament Greek [for beginners] 3/6 f 8° Methuen

SIMCOX, Rev. W. H. Language of the New Testament [Theological Educator] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 89

,, Writers of the New Testament [Theological Educator] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 90
Ea. 75 c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* Former describes the common type to be found in all the writers, latter deals with the style and lang.

THACKERAY, H. St J. Grammar of the Old Test. in Greek, vol. i 8/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 09
A very valuable Garmmar of the *LXX*. This Pt. incl. Introd., orthography, and phonetics.

VINCENT, Prf. M. R. Word Studies in the N.T., vols. i–iv ea. $4 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 87–00
i: *Gospa., Acts, Epp. of Peter, James, and Jude*; ii: *Gospel, Epp., Apocalypse of John*; iii: *Epp of Paul*; iv: *Thess., Galat., Pastoral Epp., Hebrews.*

WINER, G. B. Treatise on Grammar of New Test. Greek [tr.] 15/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [70] 84
$5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The standard authority; contains three elaborate indexes, the last containing about 20,000 N.T. citations.

Synonyms

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. Synonyms of N.T.; w. etymol. notes A. L. Mayhew 7/6 c 8° Paul [54–63] 01

23: BIBLICAL HERMENEUTICS (THEORY OF INTERPRETATION)

v. also **A** § 16: Introd. to Bible. EXEGETICAL WORKS *are classed with* COMMENTARIES (**A** §§ 25–43, *passim*)

Whole Bible

AYRE, Rev. J. [Ang.] —*in* vol. ii *of* Horne's Introduction, *ut* **A** § 16

BARTLETT, Rev. R. E. [Ang.] The Letter & the Spirit [Bampton Lect. 1889] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Rivington 89
In Biblical and ecclesiastical interpretation.

BOSANQUET, S. R. Interpretation: rules & princ. of readg. & understdg. Scrip. 9/ c 8° Hatchard 74
Contains a good deal of useful matter on style, idioms, prophecy, miracles, types, divine methods in revelation, etc.

CELLERIER, J. E. [Prot.] Biblical Hermeneutics [tr.] [abdgd.; with additions] 12° *New York* 81
Systematic and complete in form. The objectionable principles which the original work enunciates are here omitted.

DAVIDSON, Dr S. [Rat.] Sacred Hermeneutics *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 43
Includes a history of Biblical interpretation down to the Reformation.

JOWETT, Benj. On the Interpretation of Scripture—*ut* **A** § 3

KENNETT, Prf. R. H. In Our Tongues 3/6 *n.* c 8° Arnold 08
Sets forth principles of interpretation of O. and N.T. by calling attention to peculiarities of idiom of the Bible.

PLANCK, J. Introd. to Sacred Philology & Interpretation [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 34

SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [Ang.]—*article* Hermeneutics *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi [*ut* **K** § 1]

TERRY, Dr M. S. [Meth.] Biblical Hermeneutics = vol. ii of Library of Bibl. and Theol. Liter., *ut* **A** § 3
In 3 Parts. i: Introd. to Bibl. Hermen. [lang., criticism, inspir. of Bible]; ii: Princ. of Bibl. Herm.; iii: Hist. of Bibl. Herm.

History of Hermeneutics —*v. also* Davidson *and* Terry, *supra*

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.] The Hist. of Interpretation [Bampton Lects.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Macmillan 86
From the liberal Anglican point of view.

GILBERT, Prf. G. H. [Cong.] Interpretation of the Bible (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
A short history, dealing w. classical Jewish interpretation, Philo, the O.T. interpreted in the N.T., Clement of Rome to Irenaeus, Alexandrian and Syrian types of exegesis, Middle Ages, Reformation, 17–18 cent., the Scientific Era.

Old Testament: separately —*v. also* **A** § 119: Scholastic Age

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* **A** § 16

GINSBURG, Dr C. D. The Kabbalah: its doctrines, development, and literature—*ut* **A** § 12
Gives a phase of Biblical interpretation of some historical influence. For other books on the Kabbala *v.* **A** § 12.

HORSLEY, Bp S. [Ang.] Bibl. Criticism on First 14 Bks. of O.T., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Longman [20] 45
Learned, bold, and brilliant; but severely dogmatic.

PAREAU, Dr J. H. [Prot.] Principles of Interpretation of O.T. [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 35–40

THOLUCK, Dr A. [Prot.] Hints on Interpretation of the Old Testament [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 33

New Testament: separately

DOEDES, Prf. J. J. [Prot.] Manual of Hermeneutics for Writings of N.T. [tr. fr. Dutch] 3/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

ERNESTI, Dr J. A. [Prot.] Princs. of Bibl. Interpretatn. [of N.T.], 2 v. [tr.] [1st Germ. ed. 1761] 10/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 32–43

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Hermeneutical Manual [of the New Test.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58
In 3 Parts. i: Facts and Princ.; ii: Disserts. on partic. subj. [*e.g.* genealogies, names of Christ, βαπτίζω, ἅδης, etc.]; iii: Use of O.T. in N.T.

IMMER, A. [Prot.] Hermeneutics of the New Testament [tr.] 6/ c 8° Dickinson [77] 80
In 3 Parts. i: General Principles; ii: Single Operations of Scripture Interpreter; iii: The Religious Relation. Valuable and suggestive.

Use of the Old Testament in the New—*cf. also* Fairbairn, *supra*

GIBSON, Bp E. C. S. [Ang.] The Old Test. in the New [Warburt. Lects.] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 07

SCOTT, Jas. Principles of N.T. Quotation [esp. Gospels & Pentat.] 4/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 77

TOY, Prf. C. H. Quotations in the New Testament $3·50 8° Scribner, *New York* 84
Showing considerable freedom of quotation in N.T. writers, and large use of Greek and Aramaic versions.

TURPIE, D. McCalman The Old Testament in the New 12/ 8° Williams 68
The quotations are classified according to their agreement with or variation from the original. With notes.

,, The New Testament View of the Old 10/6 8° Hodder 72
In this vol. the introd. formulæ to the quots. from O.T. in N. are discussed. Third vol., examining quots. themselves, is promised.

24: BIBLICAL EXEGESIS (APPLICATION OF HERMENEUTICS), COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS: ENTIRE

Bibliography

SMITH, J. M. P. Books for O.T. Study [annot. list; all langs.] 50 c. *n.* 8° Univ. of Chicago Pr. 08

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Commenting and Commentaries 2/6 8° Passmore [76] 85
Shrewd, suggestive, singularly fair and unsectarian, though occasionally caustic.

Whole Bible

Series

Book by Book: Popular Studies on Canon of Scripture 5/ *n.* c 8° Virtue [92] 06
Popular articles by various writers. For Suppl., *v.* **A** § 46 (WESTCOTT + WATT).

BOOKS OF THE BIBLE: ed. Dr. A. E. Hillard [Ang.] ea. 1/6 c 8° Rivington 96, *in prg.*
10 vols. of O.T. and the four Gospels and *Acts* (2/) pubd. to 1909, ed. by Dr T. C. FRY, Rev. H. F. STEWART, Rev. F. W. SPURLING, Rev. P. W. H. KETTLEWELL, Rev. L. RAGG, Ven. W. O. BURROWS and the Edr. Each w. Introd., notes, maps, and plans.

CAMBRIDGE BIBLE FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES: ed. Dn A. F. Kirkpatrick + R. St J. Parry *v.p.* 12° Camb. Press 77 *sqq.*

Genesis	Dn OF PETERBOROUGH, *in prep.*	*Isaiah*, 2 vols	Dr J. SKINNER, ea. 2/6 *n.*	*Corinthians II*	PLUMMER, 1/6 *n.*
Exodus, *Numbers*, and *Deuteronomy*.	Dr C. D. GINSBURG, *in prep.*	*Jeremiah* and *Lament.*	STREANE, 3/ *n.*	*Galatians*	PEROWNE, 1/ *n.*
Joshua	Dr G. F. MACLEAR, 2/ *n.*	*Ezekiel*	DAVIDSON, 3/ *n.*	*Ephesians*	MOULE, 1/6 *n.*
Judges	Rev. J. J. LIAS, 2/ *n.*	*Daniel*	Prf. R. S. DRIVER, 2/6 *n.*	*Philippians*	MOULE, 1/6 *n.*
Samuel, 2 vols.	Prf. A. F. KIRKPATRICK, ea. 2/ *n.*	*Hosea*	Can T. K. CHEYNE, 1/6 *n.*	*Colossians* and *Philemon*	MOULE, 1/6 *n.*
Kings, 2 vols.	Prf. J. R. LUMBY, ea. 2/ *n.*	*Obadiah* and *Jonah*	PEROWNE, 1/6 *n.*	*Thessalonians*	Dr G. G. FINDLAY, 1/6 *n.*
,, 2 vols.	Dr W. E. BARNES, ea. 2/ *n.*	*Micah*	CHEYNE, 1/ *n.*	*Timothy* and *Titus*	Rev. A. E HUMPHREYS, 2/ *n.*
Chronicles	Dr W. E. BARNES, 2/6 *n.*	*Nahum*, *Habakkuk*, *Zeph.*	DAVIDSON, 1/6 *n.*	*Hebrews*	FARRAR, 2/6 *n.*
Ezra and *Nehemiah*	Prf. H. E. RYLE, 3/ *n.*	*Haggai*, *Zech.*, *Mal.*	PEROWNE, 2/ *n.*	*James*	PLUMPTRE, 1/ *n.*
Esther	Dr A. W. STREANE, 1/6 *n.*	*Matthew*	Rev. A. CARR, 2/ *n.*	*Peter* and *Jude*	PLUMPTRE, 2/ *n.*
Job	Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON, 3/ *n.*	*Mark*	MACLEAR, 2/ *n.*	*Ep. of John*	PLUMMER, 2/ *n.*
Psalms, 3 vols.	KIRKPATRICK, ea. 2/ *n.*	*Luke*	Archd. F. W. FARRAR, 3/ *n.*	*Revelation*	Rev. W. H. SIMCOX, 2/ *n.*
Proverbs	Ven. T. T. PEROWNE, 2/ *n.*	*John*	Dr A. PLUMMER, 3/ *n.*	Amer. edn. by Putnam, *N.Y.* 1/ *n.* = 40 c.	
Ecclesiastes	Dn E. H. PLUMPTRE, 3/ *n*	*Acts*	LUMBY, 3/ *n.*	*n.*; 1/6 *n.* = 50 c. *n.*; 2/ *n.* = 75 c. *n.*;	
Song of Solomon	Dr And. HARPER, 1/6 *n.*	*Romans*,	Bp. H. C. G. MOULE, 2/6 *n.*	2/6 *n.* and 3/ *n.* = $1 *n.*	
		Corinthians I	LIAS, 1/6 *n*		

An excellent series of school-edns., with Introds., notes, and maps. *The Smaller Cambr. Bible for Schools*, in some cases by different edrs. fr. above (12 vols. out to 1909), is pubd. at 1/ (30 c. *n.*).

CENTURY BIBLE (THE): ed. Prc. W. F. Adeney ea. 2/6 *n.*; 3/6 *n.* leather 12° Jack 01 *in prg.*

Genesis	Prf. W. H. BENNETT
Exodus	BENNETT
Leviticus and *Numbers*	Prf. A. R. S. KENNEDY, *in prep.*
Deuteronomy and *Joshua*	Prf. H. W. ROBINSON
Judges and *Ruth*	Rev. G. W. THATCHER
Samuel i and ii	KENNEDY
Kings i and ii	Prf. SKINNER
Chronicles i and ii	Rev. W. H. JELLIE
Ezra, Nehem., Esther	Prf. T. W. DAVIES, *in prep.*
Job	Prf. A. S. PEAKE
Psalms i–lii	Prf. W. T. DAVISON
,, *liii–end*	DAVIES
Prov., Eccles., S. of Solom.	Prf G. C. MARTIN, *in prep.*
Isaiah i–xxxix	Prc. O. C. WHITEHOUSE
,, *xl–end*	WHITEHOUSE
Jerem. Lament.	PEAKE, *in prep.*
Daniel	Prf. R. H. CHARLES, *in prep.*
Ezekiel	Prf. W. F. LOFTHOUSE
Hosea–Micah	Dr R. F. HORTON
Nahum–Malachi	Prf. S. R. DRIVER
Matthew	Prf. W. F. SLATER
Mark	Prc. SALMOND
Luke	Prc. W. F. ADENEY
John	Dr J. A. MCCLYMONT
Acts	Prf. J. VERNON BARTLET
Romans	Prc. A. E. GARVIE
Corinth. i–ii	Prf. J. MASSIE
Phil., Ephes., Col., Philemon	MARTIN
Thess. i–ii, Galatians	ADENEY
Pastoral Epistles	HORTON
Hebrews	PEAKE
General Epistles	BENNETT
Revelation	Rev. C. Anderson SCOTT

90 c. Frowde, *N.T. R.V.* and *A.V.* of O.T., *R.V.* (only) of *N.T.*, w. copious, compact and intelligent comm. on each p. epitomizg. for popular use latest results of Biblical scholarship: each vol. w. Introd., map, and Index. Printed in clear type on thin paper, pocket-size.

CHURCHMAN'S BIBLE (THE): ed. Rev. J. H. Burn c 8° Methuen 01 *in prg.*

Ecclesiastes	Rev. A. W. STREANE, 1/6 *n.*
Isaiah, 2 vols.	Dr W. E. BARNES, ea. 2/ *n.*
Mark	Rev. J. C. DU BUISSON, 2/6 *n.*
Galatians	Rev. A. W. ROBINSON, 1/6 *n.*
Ephesians	Rev. G. H. WHITAKER, 1/6 *n.*
Philippians	Rev. C. R. D BIGGS, 1/6 *n.*
Colossians and *Philemon*	Rev. H. J. C KNIGHT, 2/ *n.*
James	Rev. H. W. FULFORD, 1/6 *n.*

Each book (texts are *A.V.*) has introductory section on date and composition, and exposition in sections corresponding w. divisions of the Church Lectionary. From modern critical point of view, intended for the general reader.

CHURCH PULPIT COMMENTARY: 12 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Nisbet 07–9

O.T. and N.T., ea. 6 vols. Provides short explanatory and suggestive comments on selected passages.

EXPOSITOR'S BIBLE (THE): ed. Dr W. Robertson Nicoll [Eng. Presb.], 50 vols. [ea. $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 87–97

Genesis [*ut* A § 25]	Dr MARCUS DODS
Exodus [*ut* A § 25]	Bp G. A. CHADWICK
Leviticus [*ut* A § 25]	Prf. S. H. KELLOGG
Numbers [*ut* A § 25]	Dr R. A. WATSON
Deuteronomy [*ut* A § 25]	Prf. And. HARPER
Joshua [*ut* A § 25]	Prf. W. G. BLAIKIE
Judges and *Ruth* [*ut* A § 25]	Dr R. A. WATSON
Samuel, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 26]	BLAIKIE
Kings, 2 v. [*ut* A § 26]	Archd. F. W. FARRAR
Chronicles [*ut* A § 26]	Prf. W. H. BENNETT
Ezra, Nehemiah and *Esther* [*ut* A § 27]	Prc. W. F. ADENEY
Job [*ut* A § 28]	WATSON
Psalms, 3 vols. [*ut* A § 28]	Dr A. MACLAREN
Proverbs [*ut* A § 29]	Dr R. F. HORTON
Ecclesiastes [*ut* A § 29]	Dr S. COX
Song of Solomon and *Lament.* [*ut* A § 29]	ADENEY
Isaiah, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 30]	Dr G. ADAM SMITH
Jeremiah, vol. i, ed. Rev. C. J. BALL; vol. ii. ed. BENNETT [*ut* A § 30]	
Ezekiel [*ut* A § 30]	Dr J. SKINNER
Daniel [*ut* A § 30]	FARRAR
The Twelve Prophets, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 31]	Dr G. A. SMITH
Matthew [*ut* A § 34]	Dr J. M. GIBSON
Mark [*ut* A § 35]	Bp G. A. CHADWICK
Luke [*ut* A § 36]	Rev. Hy. BURTON
John, 2 vols [*ut* A § 37]	DODS
Acts, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 38]	Dr G. T. STOKES
Romans [*ut* A § 39]	Bp H. C. G. MOULE
Corinthians I [*ut* A § 39]	DODS
Corinthians II [*ut* A § 39]	Dr J. DENNEY
Galatians [*ut* A § 39]	Prf. G. G. FINDLAY
Ephesians [*ut* A § 39]	FINDLAY
Philippians [*ut* A § 39]	Prc. RAINY
Colossians and *Philemon* [*ut* A § 39]	MACLAREN
Thessalonians [*ut* A § 39]	DENNEY
Pastoral Epistles [*ut* A § 40]	Dr A. PLUMMER
Hebrews [*ut* A § 41]	Dr T. C. EDWARDS
James and *Jude* [*ut* A § 42]	PLUMMER
Peter [*ut* A § 42]	Dr LUMBY
Ep. of John [*ut* A § 42]	Abp. W. ALEXANDER
Revelation [*ut* A § 43]	Dr W. MILLIGAN

Complete Index by S. G. AYRES, with Preface to the series by Dr W. Robertson NICOLL, and Introductions by Dr W. H. BENNETT and W. F. ADENEY.

HANDBOOKS FOR BIBLE CLASSES AND PRIVATE STUDENTS: ed. Prf. Marcus Dods [F.-Ch.] + Dr Alex. Whyte [C. S.] *v.p.* 12° Clark, *Edin. in prg.*

An excellent popular series, models of the *multum in parvo* style; exegetically treated, scarcely inferior to the *Camb. Bible*: reverential and scholarly. It includes books other than biblical commentaries, *e.g. Life of Christ, Sacraments*, etc., for which see under their several headings.

Genesis	Prf. MARCUS DODS 2
Exodus, 2 v.	Dr Jas. MCGREGOR, ea. 2/
Joshua	Prc. DOUGLAS, 1/6
Judges	DOUGLAS, 1/3
Chronicles	Prf. J. G. MURPHY, 1/6
Job	Rev. Jas. AITKEN, 1/6
Haggai, Zech., and Malachi	DODS, 2/
Obadiah to Zeph.	DOUGLAS, 1/6
Mark	Prc. T. M. LINDSAY, 2/6
Luke, 2 Pts.	LINDSAY, 2/, 1/3
John, 2 vols.	Dr G. REITH, ea. 2/
Acts, 2 Pts.	LINDSAY, ea. 1/6
Romans	Prc. BROWN, 2/
Galatians	Dr Jas. MCGREGOR, 1/6
Ephesians	Prf. J. S. CANDLISH, 1/6
Hebrews	Prf. A. B. DAVIDSON, 2/6
Pastoral Ep.	Dr J. P. LILLEY 2/6

INTERNATIONAL CRITICAL COMMENTARY: ed. Drs S. R. Driver + A. Plummer + C. A. Briggs [Am.] ea. 12/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 95 *in prg.*

Numbers [*ut* A § 25]	Prf. G. B. GRAY
Deuteronomy [*ut* A § 25]	Prf. S. R. DRIVER
Judges [*ut* A § 25]	Prf. Geo. F. MOORE [Am.]
Samuel [*ut* A § 26]	Prf. H. P. SMITH [Am.]
Esther [*ut* A § 27]	Prf. L. B. PATON [Am.]
Psalms, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 28]	Prf. C. A. + E. G. BRIGGS [Am.], ea. 10/6
Proverbs [*ut* A § 29]	Prf. C. H. TOY [Am.]
Ecclesiastes [*ut* A § 29]	Dr G. A. BARTON, 8/6
Amos and *Hosea* [*ut* A § 31]	Dr W. R. HARPER
Matthew [*ut* A § 34]	W. C. ALLEN
Mark [*ut* A § 35]	Prf. E. P GOULD [Am.], 10/6 ($2·50 *n.*)
Luke [*ut* A § 36]	Dr A. PLUMMER
Acts [*ut* A § 38]	Dr F. H. CHASE, *in prep.*
Romans [*ut* A § 39	Prf. W. SANDAY + Prc. A. C. HEADLAM
Corinthians	Dr A. ROBERTSON, *in prep.*
Galatians	Rev. E. D. BURTON, *in prep.*
Ephesians and *Colossians* [*ut* A § 39]	Dr T. K. ABBOTT, 10/6 ($2·50 *n.*)
Philippians and *Philemon* [*ut* A § 39]	Prf. M. R. VINCENT [Am.], 8/6 ($2 *n.*)
Pastoral Ep.	Rev. W. LOCK, *in prep.*
Hebrews	Dr T. C. EDWARDS, *in prep.*
James	Rev. J. H. ROPES [Am.], *in prep.*
Peter and *Jude* [*ut* A § 42]	Prf. Chas. BIGG ($2·50 *n.*)
Revelation	Rev. R. H. CHARLES, *in prep.*

Ea. $3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An extremely important series of up-to-date scholarly commentaries.

LANGE, Prf. J. P. [Un.-Ev.; ed.] Theol. & Homiletical Comm. [tr.], 25 v. ea. 15/ *n.* i 8° Clark, *Ed.* [64–82] 03

Tr. by various hands, and ed. by Dr Pp. SCHAFF [Presb.]. Critical, doctrinal and homiletic, but of chief value for the homiletic parts. Various schools of theology are represented in the authors and editors.

Old Test. (15 vols.): *Gen* (Prf. J. P. LANGE); *Exod. and Levit.* (LANGE); *Numbers* (LANGE); *Deut.* (W. J. SCHROEDER); *Joshua* (Rev. F. R. FAY); *Judges and Ruth* (Prf. P. CASSELL); *Sam.* (Prf. ERDMANN); *Kings* (K. C. W. F. BAHR); *Chron.* (Otto ZÖCKLER); *Ezra* (F. W. SCHULTZ); *Nehem.* (Dr H. CROSBY); *Esther* (SCHULTZ); *Job, Psalms* (Dr C. B. MOLL); *Prov., Eccles., and Song of Sol.* (ZÖCKLER); *Isaiah* (C. W. E. NAEGELSBACH); *Jerem. and Lament.* (NAEGELSBACH); *Ezekiel* (Dr F. W. SCHRÖDER); *Daniel* (ZÖCKLER); *Hosea, Joel and Amos* (Dr SCHMOLLER); *Obad., Micah, Jonah, Nahum, Hab., and Zeph.* (Rev. P. KLEINERT; *Haggai* (Rev. J. E. M'CURDY); *Zechariah* (Dr T. W. CHAMBERS); *Malachi* (Dr Jos. PACKARD); *Apocrypha* (Dr E. C. BISSELL).

New Test. (10 vols.): *Matth.* (LANGE); *Mark* (LANGE); *Luke* (J. J. Van OOSTERZEE); *John* (LANGE); *Acts* (Dr G. V. LECHLER and C. GEROK); *Romans* (LANGE and F. R. FAY); *Cor.* (Chr. F KLING); *Gal.* (SCHMOLLER); *Ephes., Coloss. Philipp.* (Dr K. BRAUNE; *Thess.* (Drs AUBERLEN and RIGGENBACH); *Tim., Titus, and Philem.* (van OOSTERZEE); *Hebr.* (Dr K. B. MOLL); *James* (LANGE and van OOSTERZEE); *Peter and Jude* (G. F. C. FRONMÜLLER); *John* (BRAUNE); *Revelation* (LANGE).

MESSAGES OF THE BIBLE: ed. Prfs. C. F. Kent + F. K. Sanders ea. $1·25 *n.* 16° Scribner, *N.Y.*

Ea. 3/6 J Clarke. i: *Messages of the Earlier Prophets* (EDRS.); ii: *Later Prophets* (EDRS.); iii: *Israel's Lawgivers* (KENT); iv. *Prophetic and Priestly Historians* (Prf. J. E. MCFADYEN); v: *Psalmists* (MCFADYEN); vi: *The Sages* (SANDERS); vii: *The Poets* (Prf. Nath. SCHMIDT); viii: *Apocalyptic Writers* (Prf. F. C. PORTER); ix: *Jesus, acc. to Synoptists* (Prf. T. C. HALL); x: *Jesus acc. to John* (Prf. J. S. RIGGS); xi: *Paul* (Prf. G. B. STEVENS); xii: *Apostles* (STEVENS). Collns. of passages of similar literary form, paraphrased so as to render their messages clear to modern minds.

NICHOL [pub.] Puritan Commentaries, 15 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 102/6 ; *w.* 35/] 8° Nichol, *Edin.* 54 *sqq.*

Philippians	AIRAY	*John*	HARDY	*Ecclesiastes and Canticles*	COTTON
Colossians	CARTWRIGHT	*Romans*	JACOMB	*John*	NEWTON
The Beatitudes	BURROUGHS	*Jonah*	KING	*Psalms*	SMITH, PIERSON AND GOUGE
Isaiah	ROGERS	*Obadiah and Haggai*	RAINOLDS	*Malachi*	STOCK AND TORSHELL
Colossians	BYFIELD	*Obadiah and Habbakkuk*	MARBURY	*Ruth*	BEENARD AND FULLER
Hebrews	GOUGE	*Proverbs*	MUFLET	*Ephesians*	BAYNE

PULPIT COMMENTARY ON O. & N.T. : ed. Dn H. D. M. Spence + Rev. J. S. Exell, 49 vols.
sets £12 *n.* r 8° Funk & Wagnalls [80 *sqq.*] 97 *sqq.*

Ea. vol. $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* Orig. pubd. by Kegan Paul at 10/6 to 15/ (red. 1897 *sqq.* to 6/) per vol. Gives Introductions; divides the text into paragraphs supplying e.t. para. with an exposition ; to this are added a comprehensive sermon-outline and homiletic suggestions. The Introds. are by Archd. FARRAR, late Bp COTTERILL, late Prc. TULLOCH, Can. RAWLINSON, Dr A. PLUMMER, and Rev. W. J. E. DEANE.

The Expositions comprise textual criticism, revised where thought desirable, explanation, apologetics, and archæological references. These and the homilies are by about 100 contributors.

S.P.C.K. [pubs.] The Old Testament, 5 vols. ; New Testament, 2 vols. 20/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [76] 02

By various writers with various commentaries. Popular, but prepared by scholars ; strictly evangelical.

SPEAKER'S COMMENTARY : ed. Can. F. C. Cook, 10 vols. explan. & crit. ; w. revisions of tr.
o.p. [*pb.* 24/ to 30/ ea.] i 8° Murray 71–81

In 1863 the Speaker of Ho. of Commons consulted w. several Bishops as to production of a high-class Commentary, chiefly with a view to defending the Scriptures agst. 'the attacks of modern sceptics', the immediate cause being the pubn. of *Essays and Reviews* [1861] and COLENSO'S *Pentateuch* [1862 *sqq.*], with the result that the then Bp. of York organized a plan and committed the editorship into the hands of Canon COOK. [COLENSO replied in *New Bible Commentary by Bishops, etc., Examined*, 25/ 8° Longman, 71–3.] The work has never been very highly esteemed, and is superseded. It is strictly evangelical : contains no express homiletic matter.

For the *Apocrypha*, ed. Prc. H. WACE, on same plan, *v.* **A** § 19.

,, STUDENT'S EDITION : ed. Rev. J. M. Fuller, 6 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Murray 79–87

WESTMINSTER COMMENTARIES : ed. Prf. Walter Lock *v.p.* 8° Methuen 04 *in prg.*

Genesis [*ut* **A** § 25]	Prf. S. R. DRIVER, 10/6 ($3·50)	*Acts*	R. B. RACKHAM, 10/6 ($3·50)
Exodus	Rev. A. H. MCNEILE, 10/6 ($3·50)	*Corinthians* I	H. L. GOUDGE, 6/ ($2)
Job	E. C. S. GIBSON, 6/ ($2)	*James*	R. J. KNOWLING, 6/ ($2)
Ezekiel	H. A. REDPATH, 10/6 ($3·50)		

Gorham, *N.Y.* Mainly exegetical, based on text of *R.V.* with only subordinate treatment of critical and philological questions, the principles of which are accepted in combination with loyalty to the Catholic faith.

Higher Criticism —*v.* **A** § 16, *and titles of the separate books*

Individual Commentators

BARNES, Rev. Alb. [Evang.] Notes on O.T., 9 vols., 32/ ; Notes on N.T., 11 vols., 28/ 12° Blackie [41–49] 73
Chiefly valuable for Sunday School and similar use. Separately 2/ to 4/6 each.

BENSON, Rev. Jos. [Meth.] Notes : crit., explan., and prac., 6 v. ea. 10/6 i 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [11–18] 65
Adopted by the Wesleyan Conference as their standard work. Specially adapted for family use.

BLUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] Annotated Bible, 2 v. ; New Test. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6, 21/] 4° Rivington 78–81
A household commentary, still of some value.

CALVIN, J. [1509–64] Opera Exegetica et Homiletica [and tr.]—*ut* **A** § 3

CARR, Rev. Arth. Horæ Biblicæ : short studies in O. and N.T. 6/ c 8° Hodder 04

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Bible Educator, ed. Dn E. H. Plumptre, 4 v. [popular] ea. 6/ i 8° Cassell [73] 75

CLARKE, Dr Adam [Meth.] Holy Bible, w. comm. & critical notes, 6 vols. 52/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [10–26]
$10 Method. Bk. Concern, *N.Y.*

COX, Rev. Sam. [Bapt.] Expositions, 4 Series ea. 7/6 8° Unwin [85–8] 90
Clear, suggestive, full of exegetical insight, and written in a lucid, expository style.

DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. Biblical and Literary Essays, ed. J. A. Patterson 6/ c 8° Hodder 03
Able essays on *Psalms, Hosea, Amos, Wisdom Literature, Arabic poetry, Preaching*, etc.

DUMMELOW, Rev. J. R. [ed.] Commentary on the Holy Bible ; maps 7/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 09
A useful one-volume commentary on the whole Bible, by various British and American scholars, designed for the use of the general reader ; w. Introds. and notes on every Book, and articles of general interest.

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang. ; ed.] Old Test. Comm. for English Readers, 5 v. ea. 6/ 4° Cassell [82–4] 01

,, New Test. Comm. for English Readers, 3 v. ea. 6/ 4° Cassell [77–82] 01
8 vols., $12 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A good and useful exegetical commentary ; but not up-to-date in criticism (O.T. specially weak).

FRASER, Dr Don. Synoptical Lects. on Bks. of Holy Scrip., 2 Series 15/ p 8° Nisbet [71–6] 86

GEIKIE, Dr Cunningham [Ang.] Hours with the Bible, 12 v. ; ill. [popular] ea. 5/ c 8° Longman [80–5] 00

GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] Exegetical Studies [scholarly ; $1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 82

GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Studies on O.T. ; Studies on N.T. [tr.]
[ea. $2 Dutton, *N.Y.*] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [75, 76] 88, 88

GRAY, Rev. J. C. [ed.] Biblical Museum . O.T., 10 v. ; N.T., 5 v. ea. 3/6 c 8° Stock [71–82] 87
5 vols., ea. $2. Herrick, *N.Y.* Popular ; of some value. Follows order of the Bible.

HENRY, Rev. Mat. [Cong.] Exposition of Old & New Test., 6 vols. [still useful] 31/6 m 8° Nisbet [1710]
$18 Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* Also. 9 vols., 42/ i 8° Nisbet ; 6 vols., 52/6 r 8° Ward & Lock.

KITTO, Dr Jno. [layman] Daily Bible Ill., ed. Dr J. L. Porter, 8 v. ; ill. ea. 6/ c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [53–5]'67
Ea. 35 c. Hurst, *N.Y.* A series of orig. readings for a year on subjects rel. to sacred hist., biogr., geogr., antiq., etc.

KNECHT, Dr F. J. [R.-C.] Practical Commentary on Holy Scripture [tr.] 10/ *n.* 8° Burns & Oates [ ]
$3·75 *n.* Herder, *St Louis.* With 108 ill. and 2 maps. For use of teachers and catechists.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Biblical Essays [posthum. pubd.] 12/ ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 93
On *St John's Gospel, Ep. to Romans*, and others, ab. two-thirds belonging to his early period, taken fr. lect.-notes 1862–72.

MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [U.-F.] Expositions of Holy Scripture, vols. i–xx ea. 7/6 8° Hodder 04 *sqq., in prg.*
Per Ser. (6 v.) $7·50 *n.* Armstrong, *N.Y.* A large collection (in Series of 6 vols.) of admirable, instructive, and interesting expository lectures. To occupy about 30 vols. (5 Series).

PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] The People's Bible, 25 vols. ea. 6/ 8° Hodder [85–97]
Ea. $1·50. Funk, *N.Y.* Mainly homiletic; only moderately good.

,, The Pulpit Bible, 10 Pts. ea. 2/; in 1 vol. 42/ *n.* 4° Hodder 01

SHARPE, Sam. [Unit.] Historic Notes on Books of Old and New Tests. 6/ *n.* c 8° Stock [54] 07

TRAPP, Rev. Jno. [Pur.] Comm.: O.T., 4 v.; N.T., 1 v., ed. Rev. H. Martin 75/ 1 8° Dickinson [1662] 65–8
Useful for homiletical purposes. This edition contains a life of TRAPP by Rev. A. B. GROSART. N.T. separately, 9/. 'Would it be possible to eulogise two much the incomparably sententious and suggestive follos of JOHN TRAPP! Trapp excels in witty stories on the one hand and learned allusions on the other. . . . Trapp is my special companion and treasure. I can read him, when I am too weary for anything else'. —C. H. SPURGEON.

WHEDON, Prf. D. D. [Meth.; ed.] Comm. on the O.T., 8 vols. ea. $2 c 8° Meth. Bk. Concern, *N.Y.* 80–7

,, Comm. on the New Test. 5 v. [popular] ea. $1·50 c 8° Hodder [60–75] 89 *sqq.*

WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [Ang.] Holy Bible [O.T.], w. notes & intros., 6 v. 120/ ($42) i 8° Longman [64–71]

,, N.T. in Orig. Gk., 2 v. [w. prefs., Intros., notes & indexes] 60/ ($20) i 8° Longman [56–9]
O.T. sep. in 6 vols., ea. 15/ ($5) to 25/ ($9), in 12 Pts., ea. 7/ ($1.75) to 16/ ($5): N.T. in 2 vols., 23/, 37/, in 4 Pts., 8/ to 23/ (2 Pts. $8, $12·50). The N.T. is far the better in point of scholarship. The notes are suggestive and sometimes important, tho' the good bishop discovers 'miracles' where no one else would suspect them, and constantly ventilates his theories of 'apostolical succession' and 'sacramental grace'. His information as to patristic interpretations of O.T. is valuable.

WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. [C.-I.] Biblical Essays [$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
Exegetical studies on Job, Jonah, Ezekiel's Prophecy of Gog and Magog, St Peter's 'Spirits in Prison', and the Key to the Apocalypse.

YOUNG, R. [layman] Concise Commentary on the Holy Bible 5/6 c 8° Young, *Edin.* [ ] 98

Higher Criticism —*v.* **A** § 16, *and titles of the separate books*

Old Testament: Entire. *Series and Individual Commentators.*

American Commentary on Old Test.: ed. Rev. J. T. Marshall Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 04, *in prg.*

Leviticus and Numbers	(G. F. GENUNG)	*Proverbs*	(G. F. BERRY)
Job	(EDITOR)	*Song of Songs*	(G. E. MERRILL)

GIGOT, Rev. F. E. [R.-C.] Special Introd. to the Old Test., 2 Pts. $3·50 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 01–06
i: *Historical Books*; ii: *Didactic Books and Prophetical Writings.* A cautious presentn. of crit. results, w. pros and cons fr. R.-C. standpt.

KEIL (C. F.) + DELITZSCH (F.) [Prots.] Biblical Com. on O.T. [tr.], 27 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 64–78
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* KEIL writes the *Introd.* (2 v., *ut* **A** § 16) and treats the historical bks., *Jer., Ezek., Dan., Minor Proph.*: DELITZSCH the rest. A valuable critical work, spec. strong in Hebr. scholarship.

KENT, Prf. C. F. Student's O.T., logically & chronolog. arrgd. and tr., 6 v. ea. $2·75 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 04–8
Ea. 12/ *n., subscr.*, 6 vols. 50/ *n.* Hodder. A rearrangement and retransl. of the whole of O.T., w. crit. analyses, presentation of original sources, and good Introds. and footnotes. Very useful to the student and teacher, taking due account of the latest criticism.

Vol. i: *Narratives of Beginnings of Hebr. History.*	'04	iv: *Israel's Laws and Legal Precedents* [*ut* **A** § 12]	'07
ii: *Israel's Histor. and Biograph. Narratives*	'05	v: *Songs, Psalms, and Prayers*	*in prep.*
iii: *Prophetic Sermons, Epistles, and Apocalypses*	*in prep.*	vi: *Proverbs and Didactic Poems*	*in prep.*

PREACHER'S HOMILETICAL COMMENTARY ON O.T., 28 vols.
[orig. and other homilies; of unequal value] 177/6, *red. to* 95/ m 8° Dickinson 79 *sqq.*

New Testament: Entire

ALFORD, Dn H. [Ang.] New Testament for English Readers: authorized version, revised text and commentary, 4 Pts. or 2 vols. 54/6 m 8° Longman [68]
I (1) *Synopt. Gospels*, 12/; I (2) *John-Acts*, 10/6; II (1) *Epp. of Paul*, 16/; II (2) *Hebr., Revel.*, 16/.

,, Greek Testament, 4 vols. 102/ 8° Longman [49–61] 94
With revised text, various readings, marginal refs., prolegomena, and crit. and exegetical commentary. Now practically superseded by *The Expositor's Greek Testament* [*ut infra*].

BENGEL, A. Gnomon of the New Testament—*v.* **A** § 22, *s.v.* Concordances, etc.

Cambridge Greek Test. for Schools: ed. Rev. R. St J. Parry *v.p.* 12° Camb. Press 81–93
An excellent series for school use: revised text, w. notes and 3 or 4 maps in each vol.

Matthew	Rev. A. CARR, 4/6	*Philippians*	Bp H. C. G. MOULE, 2/6	*Epp. of John*	PLUMMER, 4/
Mark	Dr G. F. MACLEAR, 4/6	*Colossians and Philemon*		*Revelation*	Rev. W. H. SIMCOX, 5/
Luke	Archd. F. W. FARRAR, 6/		Rev. A. Lukyn WILLIAMS, 3/		Amer. edn. by Putnam, *N.Y.* 2/6 = 70
John	Dr A. PLUMMER, 6/	*Thessalonians*	Prf. G. G. FINDLAY, 3/		c. *n.*; 3/ = 75 c. *n.*; 3/6 = 90 c. *n.*; 4/ =
Acts	Dr J. R. LUMBY, 6/	*Pastoral Epistles*	Dr J. H. BERNARD, 3/6		$1 *n.*; 4/6 = $1·10 *n.*; 5/ = $1·25 *n.*;
Corinthians I	Rev. J. J. LIAS, 3/	*Hebrews*	FARRAR, 3/6		6/ = $1·50 *n.*
,, *II*	PLUMMER, 3/	*James*	CARR, 2/6		

CHURTON (Archd. E.) + JONES (Bp W. B.) The New Test., w. short practical comments, 2 vols.; 100 ill. 21/ c 8° Murray [65] 68

Expositor's Greek Testament: ed Dr W. Robertson Nicoll, 4 vols. ea. 28/; *set* 60/ *n.* 8° Hodder 97–07

i: *Synoptic Gospels* (Dr A. B. BRUCE) and *John* (Dr Marcus DODS).
ii: *Acts* (Dr R. J. KNOWLING), *Romans* (Dr J. DENNEY), 1 *Corinthians* (Dr G. G. FINDLAY).
iii: 2 *Corinthians* (Dr BERNARD), *Galatians* (Rev. F. RENDALL), *Ephesians* (Pcp. SALMOND), *Philippians* (Dr H. A. A. KENNEDY), *Colossians* (Prf. A. S. PEAKE).
iv: *Thessalonians* (Dr Jas. MOFFATT), *Timothy* and *Titus* (Prf. NEWPORT + Dr J. D. WHITE), *Hebrews* (DODS), *James* (Rev. W. O. E. OESTERLEY), 1 *Peter* (J. H. A. HART), 2 *Peter* (Rev. R. H. STRACHAN), *John* (Dr D. SMITH), *Jude* (Dr J. B. MAYOR), *Revelation* (MOFFATT).

Ea. $7·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Follows, with certain modifications, the general plan of ALFORD's *Greek Testament* [*ut supra*]. The commentators have been selected fr various churches, and the result is a popular, scholarly, reverential, and up-to-date commentary.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.] Messages of the Books [discourses on N.T. bks.] 14/ 8° Macmillan 97

,, Texts Explained [N.T.; $1·50 Dodd, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Longman 99

INTERNATIONAL ILLUSTR. COMMENT. ON N.T.: ed. Dr P. Schaff [Presb.], 4 v. ea. $5 i 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 79–82
Ea. 12/6 Clark, *Edin.* A useful comm., prepared by a number of Amer. and Brit. scholars of leading denominations.

INTERNATIONAL REVISION COMM. ON N.T.: ed. Dr P. Schaff [Presb.] *v.p.* 16° Scribner, *N.Y.*
Mat. (SCHAFF), $1·25; *Mark* (Prf. M. B. RIDDLE), $1; *Luke* (RIDDLE), $1·25; *John* (Prf. W. MILLIGAN + Prf. W. F. MOULTON), $1·25; *Acts* (Dr J. S. HOWSON + Dn H. D. M. SPENCE), $1·25; *Romans* (RIDDLE), $1.

À LAPIDE, Corn. [S.-J.; *c.* 1566–1637] Commentaria in Sacram Scripturam, 24 vols. [best edition] £12 4° *Paris* (Nutt) 57–63
Separately, *New Test.*, complete 84/; *Gospels*, 2 vols., 24/

,, Comm. on Gospels, tr. Dr T. W. Mossman [R.-C.], etc., v. i–viii ea. 12/ 8° Burns & O. [*76 sqq.*] 92 *sqq.*
Ea. $3 *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.* [Catholic Standard Library.]

MACLAREN, Dr. Alex [U.-F.] Bible Class Expositions, 6 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92 *sqq.*
i–ii: *Matthew*; iii: *Mark*; iv: *Luke*; v: *John*; vi: *Acts.*

MEYER, Dr H. A. W. [Prot.] Critical & Exegetical Comm. on N.T. [tr.], 20 v. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75–82
The 20 vols £5 5/ *n.*, or any 4 vols. separately 21/ *n.* Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y. Matth.*, 2 v.; *Mark and Luke*, 2 v.; *John*, 2 v.; *Acts*, 2 v.; *Rom.*, 2 v.; *Cor.*, 2 v.; *Gal.*; *Ephes. and Philemon*; *Philip. and Col*; *Thess.*; *Tim. and Titus*; *Hebr.*; *James and John*; *Peter and Jude.* The best purely exegetical commentary: scholarly and rationalistic. The tr. series is confined to vols. by Meyer himself, w. *Thess.* and *Hebr.* (LÜNEMANN) and *Pastoral* and *Catholic Epp.* (HUTHER). *Revd.* (DÜSTERDIECK) not tr. in this series, but see **A** § 43.

NICHOLL, Dr W. R. [Eng.-Presb.; ed.] Practical & Devotional Comm. on N.T., 6 v. ea. 5/ 8° Hodder.

OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. [Prot.] Commentary on the New Testament [tr.], 6 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 48–60
Gospels, *Acts*, and *Ephesians to Thessalonians* are by OLSHAUSEN; the other books by other writers.

SADLER, Preb. M. F. [Ang.] Church Commentary on the New Test., 12 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8° Bell [98] 07
With critical and practical notes, Introductions and excursuses.

SCHMIDT (P. W.) + v. HOLTZENDORFF (F.) Protestant Comm. on N.T. [tr.], 3 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 82–4

WEISS, Dr B. [Prot.] Comm. on the New Test., 4 vols. [tr.] $16 (48/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 06

WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [1703–91] Explanatory Notes upon the New Testament 2/6 *n.* 12° Kelly [ ] 05

Higher Criticism —*v.* **A** § 16, *and titles of the separate books*

25: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (*a*): PENTATEUCH, JOSHUA, JUDGES, AND RUTH

For the sake of convenience books on HIGHER CRITICISM *are included in* §§ 25–43 *with the exegetical books*
Vide also **A** § 16

Collectively; Hexateuch —*v. also* **A** § 24

V. GERLACH, Dr O. Commentary on the Pentateuch [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Plain, clear, instructive.

KALISCH, Dr M. [Jew; Rat.] Historical and Crit. Commentary on O.T., 4 vols. 63/ 8° Longman 55–72
With a new tr. i: *Gen.*, *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/], abgd. for general reader, *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/]; ii: *Exod.*, 15/, abgd., 12/; iii: *Levit.* (i) 15/, abgd., 8/; iv: *Levit.* (ii) 15/, abgd., 8/. A very able rabbinical commentary: position that represented by RENAN and COLENSO.

KEIL, Dr C. F. Commentary on the Pentateuch [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.*
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theolog. Lib.]

KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] Gospel of Pentat. & David [18 sermons] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [63] 90

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Patriarchs and Lawgivers of O.T. [Pentat. to 1 Samuel] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [51] 92

Targumim —*v.* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Targumim

Higher Criticism of the Historical Books Collectively—*v. also* **A** §§ 16, 12

ADAMS, Rev. Myron [Cong.] The Creation of the Bible $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93
6/ Gay. A summary of the results of the Higher Criticism: follows KUENEN and WELLHAUSEN, rejecting Mosaic authorship of *Pentateuch* and regarding *Genesis* as largely mythical (not composed until Babylonian exile).

ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Unit., ex-R.-C.; tr. & ed.] Documents of the Hexateuch, newly tr. and chronolog. arranged, w. Introd & notes, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Nutt 93–8
Vol. i: *The Oldest Book of Hebr. History*; ii: *Deuteronomical Writers and the Priestly Documents.* The different strata of the documents are distinguished by separate printing, similar in object to KAUTSCH + SOCIN, *infra.* Contains a good statement of the GRAF-WELLHAUSEN theory. The tr. is careful and scholarly.

ASTLEY, Dr H. J. D. Prehistoric Archaeology and the Old Testament 5/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
[Donnellan Lects. 1906–7.] Its main object is to show that the authority of Christianity, the Church, and the sacraments is independent of a literal acceptance of the O.T. traditions.

BAXTER, Rev. W. L. [Ang.] Sanctuary and Sacrifice: a reply to Wellhausen [Bible Student's Library] 6/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 96
A minute criticism of the 66 pages in WELLHAUSEN's *Prolegomena*, which deal with 'The Place of Worship' and 'Sacrifice'. Starting fr. wholly different axioms, the argument mainly consists in refuting what WELLHAUSEN never asserted, and proving what WELLHAUSEN never denied. The book is in its way scholarly (though occasionally abusive), and its comprehensive survey of the historical books has value.

BISSELL, Prf. E. C. [Cong.] The Pentateuch: its origin and structure $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 85
9/ Hodder. An interesting and thorough examination of recent theories up to 1885.

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Higher Crit. of the Hexateuch [6/6 Clark, *Edin.*] $2·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [93] 97
A semi-popular statemt. of the critical and of the traditional arguments.

,, The Bible, the Church and the Reason $1·75 p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

,, + v. HÜGEL, Bar. F. [R. C.] Papal Commission & the Pentateuch 75 c. *n.* (2/6 *n.*) 8° Longman 06
2 Letters: i (BRIGGS) criticizing the pronouncement of the Commission and summarizing the anti-Mosaic case; ii (HÜGEL) corroborating BRIGGS and discussing tendencies in R.-C. Church working towards acceptance of the historico-critical method.

BLUNT, Dr J. J. [H.-C.] Undesigned Coincidences in O. and N.T. 6/ p 8° Murray [3–] 88
As evidence of their veracity.

*CARPENTER (Dr J. E.) + HARFORD-BATTERSBY (G.) [eds.] The Hexateuch acc. to R.V., 2 vols. 36/ *n.* ($12 *n.*) r 8° Longman 00

Arranged in its constituent documents by members of the Soc. of Histor. Theol., Oxon. With Introd. and notes, etc., by C. + G. HARFORD-BATTERSBY. Vol. i: *Introduction* (a very valuable summary of the main critical conclusions and account of the basis and method of the Higher Criticism), with Select Lists of Words and Phrases and Appendix on Laws and Institutions; ii: *Texts and Notes*, the texts printed in parallel cols. to show the difference of author. The standard wk., clear in presentn. and full in detail.

* ,, ,, The Composition of the Hexateuch 18/ *n.* ($6 *n.*) r 8° Longman 02

From vol. i. of above, w. the Select Lists of Words and Phrases and the Appendix.

CHAMBERS, Dr T. W. [ed.] Moses & his Recent Critics [12 ess. by var. wrs.] $2 (6/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls

COLENSO, Bp J. C. [B.-C.] Pentateuch and Joshua Critically Examined [abgmt. of the 6 vol. wk. (1862–71); anti-Mosaic] 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 79

,, Lects. [26] on Pentateuch and Moabite Stone 12/ 8° Longman 73

The 1st edn. former book gave a great shock to the religious public, appearing as it did immediately after the excitement produced by *Essays and Reviews* [1861]. The impetus it gave to free Biblical study can scarcely be over-estimated (v. **A** § 24, *s.v.* Speaker's Commentary).

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [Ang.] —*in his* Intro. to Liter. of O.T. *and* Sermons on O.T., *ut* **A** § 16

Essays and Reviews [*ut* **A** § 3] —*articles by* Rowland Williams and C. W. Goodwin

FRENCH, Dr R. V. [Ang.; ed.] Lex Moisaica: the law of Moses & the Higher Criticism 15/ r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 95

$6 Young, *N.Y.* 13 essays by leading orthodox writers (SAYCE, RAWLINSON, LEATHES, etc., with a SUMMARY by WACE), their combined object being a formal defence of the Mosaic authorship. Of very small critical value as a whole.

GREEN, Prf. W. H. [Presb.] Moses and the Prophets $1·50 12° Hurst, *N.Y.* [83] 91

,, The Hebrew Feasts [in rel. to recent theories of Pentat.] $1·50 c 8° Carter, *N.Y.* 85

The former is a review of WELLHAUSEN, KUENEN, and W. R. SMITH: the latter is directed especially against the criticism of REUSS, WELLHAUSEN, and KUENEN upon the date, unity, and authenticity of Pentateuch.

,, The Higher Criticism of the Pentateuch $1·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

5/6 Dickinson. By a representative of the old school of theology, an able Conservative of the school of HENGSTENBERG, who strenuously holds to the traditional position w. regard to authority and inspiration.

,, The Unity of the Book of Genesis $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

HÄVERNICK, Prf. H. A. Ch. Historico-Crit. Introd. to the Pentateuch [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 50

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Egypt and the Books of Moses [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 45

HOLBORN, Alf. The Pentateuch in the Light of To-day 2/ *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [02]

KAUTSCH + SOCIN [eds.] Die Genesis m. aeusserer Unterscheidung d. Quellenschriften *Freiburg* 91

KENT, Prf. C. F. The Student's Old Testament, vol. i—*ut* **A** § 24

KÖNIG, Dr F. E. The Religious History of Israel [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85

$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A reply to KUENEN, WELLHAUSEN, SMITH

KUENEN, Prf. A. Rel. of Israel to Fall of Jewish State [tr. fr. Dutch], 3 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 74–5

Maintains the post-exilic origin of the Pentateuch. Still of much value for its scientific method.

,, Origin and Composition of the Hexateuch [tr.] 14/ 8° Macmillan 86

MACDONALD, Rev. Don. Introduction to the Pentateuch, 2 vols. 12/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61

[Foreign Theol. Lib.] Critical and doctrinal; pro-Mosaic.

MACKIM, Dr R. H. The Problem of the Pentateuch $1 *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

Three lectures, examining the results of the Higher Criticism. 'Foreword' by Dr H. WACE.

MÖLLER, Dr W. [Prot.] Are the Critics Right?, tr. C. H. Irwin 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [03] 04

$1 *n.* Revell, *N.Y.* Historical and critical considerations in opposition to the Graf-Wellhausen hypothesis. Introd. by C. V. ORELLI.

NÖSGEN, Dr C. F. The New Testament and the Pentateuch [tr.] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 05

Seeks to show that the *Pent.* is rehabilitated by the testimony of Christ and the N.T. writers.

PINCHES, Dr T. G. The O.T. in Light of Histor. Records of Assyria and Babylonia—*ut* **A** § 12

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] Histor. Evid. of Truth of Scrip. Records [Bampt. Lect.] 14/ 8° Murray [59] 60

,, Egypt and Babylon from Scripture & Profane Sources 9/ c 8° Hodder 85

RULE, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Oriental Monumental Records confirmatory of O.T. 5/ p 8° Bagster 77

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [Ang.] Fresh Light fr. Anc. Monumts. confirmatory of Bible 3/ c 8° R.T.S. [84] 84

,, The 'Higher Criticism' & the Verdict of the Monumts.—*ut* **A** § 16

Former $1·20, Revell *N.Y.*; latter 83, Young *N.Y.*

,, Monument Facts and Higher Critical Fancies 2/ c 8° R.T.S. [04] 04

[By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.] Claims that recent monumental discoveries confirm his view that philology is not a sound basis for the critical position.

,, Patriarchal Palestine; map 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 95

$1·50 Young, *N.Y.* Gives the result of recent research as to the condition of Palestine in time of Patriarchs—with a view to showing that oriental archæology confirms the historical records of the Pentateuch, many of which go back to the age of the events they describe. The first application of the Tell-el-Amarna tablets, both pubd. and unpubd., towards elucidating the condition of Syria at this period.

SCHRADER, Prf. E. [Prot.] Cuneiform Inscriptions and the O.T., 2 vols. [tr.] 12/ 8° Williams 85–8

In the order of Scripture, giving under each verse an elucidation from cuneiform inscriptions.

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.]—*in his* O.T. in Jewish Church, *ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism, Hist. of Religion

A series of lectures by a follower of KUENEN. The 1892 edn. is enriched by much fresh matter; it exceeds in bulk the 1st edn. by one-third. The Hexateuchal criticism, wh. was of a pioneer character in Engld., is, however, more fully and more attractively treated by DRIVER. Replied to by GREEN, *sup.*

WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Prolegomena to History of Israel, tr. Prf. J. Robertson Smith 15/ 8° Black 85

Contains also a reprint of the article *Israel* in *Encyclo. Brit.*

WELLHAUSEN, Prof. J. .—*articles* Hexateuch *and* Pentateuch *in* Encyclop. Britannica, *ut* **K** § 1
His theological position is (in his own words) 'Polytheismus und Monotheismus zugleich': states that he left the theological faculty at Greifswald in 1882 'in den Bewusstsein durchaus nicht mehr auf dem Boden der evangelischen Kirche oder des Protestantismus zu stehen'.

WORCESTER, Dr E. Book of Genesis in Light of Mod. Knowledge; ill. $3 *n.* 12° McClure, *N.Y.* 01

Genesis —*v. also* **A** § 24

AYLES, Dr H. H. B. Crit. Comm. on Gen. ii, 4 to iii, 25 [$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/c 8° Camb. Press 04

BONAR, Dr Horatius [U.-F.] Earth's Morning: thoughts on Genesis [ch. i–vi] 5/p 8° Nisbet 74

CANDLISH, Dr R. S. Book of Genesis: series of discourses [expository] 8/6 p 8° Black [52] 84

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Traditions and Beliefs of Ancient Israel 15/*n.* 8° Black 07
$3.25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A continuous critical and textual comm., combined w. speculations of considerable archæological importance, on *Genesis* and *Exodus*, embodying, for those conversant with Hebr., the author's conclusions on the text and its meaning. Insists throughout on the North-Arabian or Yerahmeelite theory of the author (Yehweh becoming closely associated w. the god Yerahmeel, El-Shaddai w. El-Asshur, etc.).

*DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] New Commentary on Genesis [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6/*n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
$4·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] His *Comm. on Genesis* [4th edn. (entirely rewritten, 1872)] was then in the van of historical and philological research; and the venerable author has here brought out a new work [*Neuer Comm. üb. d. Genesis*, 12*m.* 8°, Dörfling u. Franke, *Leipz.* '88] rather than a new edn. of the previous work, incorporating what 15 years have achieved for illustration and criticism of the text. The original work is not tr.

DILLMANN, Dr A. Genesis, Critically & Exegetically Expounded [tr.], 2 vols. 21/8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
A careful and scholarly commentary from the orthodox point of view.

DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.] Bk. of Gen. [Expositor's Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Hodder 88

*DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [B.-C.] Bk. of Gen.; w. Intro. & notes [Westmin. Comms.] 10/6 8° Methuen [04] 05
$3·50 Gorham, *N.Y.* A courageous, sane, and withal reverent presentation of the results of recent criticism, by one of our leading Hebraists and Biblical scholars.

FISKE, Amos Kidder The Myths of Israel ($1·50) 6/c 8° Macmillan 97
An analysis and explanation of the composition of *Genesis*.

GORDON, Prf. A. R. [Canad.] The Early Traditions of Genesis 6/*n.* p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
A reverent and scientific attempt to reconstruct the traditions and historical facts in earlier chs. of *Genesis*, in the light of recent research.

GREEN, Dr Jas. Six Lectures on Genesis as the Primary Evangel 3/*n.* c 8° Rivington 02
An example of the allegorical method of treatment, treating *Genesis* as an inspired drama in 6 Acts (Creation to death of Jacob).

HERSHON, P. [Nonc.] Genesis; with a Talmudic commentary [tr.] 10/8° Bagster 83

,, Rabbinical Commentary on Genesis [tr. fr. Judæo-Polish] 7/p 8° Hodder 85

LUTHER, Martin Ennarrationes in Genesin [1536–45]—*in his* Collected Works, *ut* **A** § 3

,, The same, chaps. i–v, tr. Henry Cole *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58

MACDONALD, Rev. Don. The Creation and the Fall [first 3 chaps. of Genesis] 6/*n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56

MITCHELL, Prf. H. G. The World before Abraham $1·75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
5/*n.* Constable. Includes an excellent popular general introduction to *Pentateuch*, and special consideration of *Gen.* i–xi.

MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Critical & Exegetical Commentary on Genesis 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64
A scholarly, conservative commentary, with a new tr.

PALMER, Dr A. Smythe Studies in Biblical Subjects, Nos. i–ii ea. 2/6 c 8° Nutt 97–9
i: *Babyl. Influence on Bible and Popular Beliefs: Tihôm and Tiâmat, Hades and Satan* [*Gen.* i, 2]; ii: *Jacob at Bethel: the Vision, the Stone, the Anointing.*

ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] Notes on Genesis 3/6 c 8° Paul [77] 79

THOMAS, Prc. W. H. G. Genesis: a devotional commentary, 3 vols. ea. 2/c 8° R.T.S. 08

WILLIAMS, Dr Is. [H.-C.] The Beginning of Genesis; w. notes [mystical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Rivington 61

WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. [C.-I.; ed.] Genesis in Hebrew: rev. text, var. rgs., and notes 3/6 8° Williams 59

Higher Criticism —*v. also* **A** § 16

BACON, Rev. B. W. The Genesis of Genesis $2·50 8° Studt. Pb. Co., *Hartford* 92

BISSELL, Prf. E. C. [Cong.; ed.] Genesis printed in Colours; w. Introd. $1·25 8° Belknap, *Hartfd., U.S.* 92
The text of R.V. prtd. in inks of 7 colours, showing the different sources fr. wh. the bk. is supposed to have been compiled, i.e. P, J, the Redactor, J^1, matter found only in ch. xiv, JE, and E.—a real 'Mosaic'. An imitation of KAUTSCH + SOCIN, *supra*.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] —*in his* Traditions and Beliefs of Ancient Israel, *ut supra*

DAVIS, Rev. Jno. D. Genesis and Semitic Tradition [tradit. view] $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

DELITZSCH, Prf. F. Babel and Bible [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Assyrian and Babylonian

FRIPP, Rev. Edgar I. [Unit.] Composition of Book of Genesis; w. copious notes 4/8° Nutt 92
Gives Engl. text of the various bks. amalgamated in *Genesis* (Jahvistic, Elohistic, and Priestly History narratives), analysing them and as far as possible restoring them to their original forms.

GREEN, Rev. W. H. The Unity of the Book of Genesis $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

GUNKEL, Prf. H. The Legends of Genesis [tr.] $1 *n.* 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 01
4/6 *n.* Paul. A valuable treatmt. of the early stories, indispensable for the full understg. of mod. attit. tow. this material.

HAMMURABI, King [B.C. 2285–42] Code—*v.* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Assyrian and Babylonian

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Genuineness of Book of Genesis [tr.], 2 vols. [conservative] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 47

JONES, Rev. F. A. The Dates of Genesis—*ut* **A** § 46

LENORMANT, Fr. The Book of Genesis [tr.] 10/6 8° Longman 86

QUARRY, Rev. Jno. Genesis, its Age & Authorship: two disserts. [pro-Mosaic] 12/8° Williams [66] 73

RADAU, Dr Hugo Creation-Story of Gen., i: Summerian Theogony 75 c. *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 02
3/6 *n.* Paul. Untrustworthy: refers the *Genesis* story to Sumerian sources.

REDPATH, Dr H. A. Modern Criticism & Bk. of Genesis [popular] 1/6 s 8° S.P.C.K. [05] 07

RYLE, Prf. Herb. E. The Early Narratives of Genesis 3/ *n.* ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92
8 papers discussing chs. i–xi of *Genesis* w. spec. refer. to the modifns. of view wh. the frank recogn. of the claims of science and criticism seem to demand'. Examines stories of Creation, Paradise, Cain and Abel, the Genealogies, Flood, post-Diluvian Genealogie.

ENSOR, G. Bishop Ryle and Genesis [exam. of above] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet 04

SMITH, Geo. The Chaldæan Account of Genesis—*ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Assyrian and Babylonian

SPURRELL, G. J. Notes on [Hebr.] Text of Gen.; w. Introd. & App. 12/6 ($3·10) c 8° Clar. Pr. [87] 96

THOMAS, Rev. J. E. Old Test. in Light of Relig. of Babyl. & Assyr. 3/5 *n.* c 8° Black 09

WADE, Prf. G. W. [tr. & ed.] Book of Genesis; w. Introd., crit. anal., and notes 6/ 8° Longman 96
A tr. of *Genesis*, based on A.V. and arranged in parallel columns, with the view of rendering the results of the Higher Criticism accessible to English readers; with terse and concise notes.

Moabite (Mesha's) Stone

BURNEY, Rev. C. F. —*in his* Notes on Hebrew Text of Book of Kings, *ut* **A** § 26

COLENSO, Bp J. C. [B.-C.] Lectures on Pentateuch and Moabite Stone *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Longman 73

GINSBURG, Dr C. D. [ed. & tr.] The Moabite Stone: facs. with Eng. tr. and commentary 10/6 4° Reeves & Turner [70] 71

KING, Rev. Jas. Moab's Patriarchal Stone: its story and teaching [popular] 3/6 c 8° Bickers 78

LÖWY, Dr A. A Critical Examination of the Moabite Inscription 03

[WRIGHT, Prf. Wm.] —*art.* in *North British Review*, October, 1870 [very valuable]
Public attention was first drawn to the stone by Ch. CLERMONT-GANNEAU, in *La Stèle de Méša, roi de Moab*, 1870, a quarto pamphlet, with plate and map.

Adam, Noah, Abraham

DEANE, Rev. W. J. Abraham: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
DYKES, Dr J. Osw. [Presb.] Abraham, the friend of God: study of O.T. history 6/ p 8° Nisbet [77] 82
FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] The World of Faith and Everyday World [tr.] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* As displayed in the life of Abraham.

JANSON, G. Abraham's Sacrifice [tr. from Swedish] 6/ c 8° Methuen 03
KELLOGG, Dr A. H. Abraham, Joseph, and Moses in Egypt; 3 pl. [Stone Lect. '87] 7/6 8° *New York* 87
MEYER, Rev. F. B. Abraham; or the obedience of Faith 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [ ] 02
TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. [Ang.] Studies on the Times of Abraham; 14 pl. 16/ 4° Bagster [78] 79

Isaac, Jacob, Joseph, Moses —*v. also* Kellogg, *sup.*

BAINTON, G. The Life of Joseph: its lessons for to-day 2/6 12° Cassell 93
BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan Joseph and Moses, the Founders of Israel 4/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Their lives as read in the light of the oldest prophetic writings of the Bible.

COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] Hebrew Twins: vindication of God's ways w. Jacob and Esau 6/ c 8° Unwin 93
A posthumously published series of sermons, with a Prefatory Memoir of the author by his Widow.

DODS, Dr Marcus [F.-Ch.] Isaac, Jacob, and Joseph [Household Lib. of Exposition] 3/6 12° Hodder [80] 84
HAMILTON, Dr. James Moses, the Man of God [well-written] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
LAWSON, Dr Geo. [F.-Ch.] Lectures on the History of Joseph *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [07] 78
MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] Israel, a Prince with God {story of Jacob] 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [ ] 01
" " Joseph, Beloved, Hated, Exalted 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [ ] 01
" " Moses, the Servant of God 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [ ] 02
van OOSTERZEE, Dr J. J. Moses: a Biblical study [tr.] 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
PALMER, Dr A. Smythe Jacob at Bethel: Vision—Stone—Anointing 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 99
From the comparative-religious point of view.

PEARSE, Mk. Guy [Wesl.] Moses: his life and lessons [sermons] c 8° Wesley Confer. Off.
RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] Isaac and Jacob [Men of the Bible; $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90
" Moses [Men of the Bible; $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet [87] 87
TAYLOR, W. M. [Cong.] Joseph, the Prime Minister $1·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [86]
" Moses, the Lawgiver $1·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [79]
TOMKINS, Rev. H. G. [Ang.] Life and Times of Joseph [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 91
$1 Revell, *N.Y.* A scholarly little bk., seeking to harmonize the Biblical picture of Joseph and his times w. recently-acquired monumental evidence. Conservative, yet quite trustworthy.

Moses and Hammurabi —*v.* **A** § 12

Tabernacle, The —*v.* **A** § 47

Exodus —*v. also* **A** § 24; *for books on the route, v.* **A** § 47

CHADWICK, Dn G. A. [Ang.] Bk. of Exod. [Expositor's Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90

MCNEILE, Rev. A. H. [Ang.] Exodus; w. Introd. & notes [Westminster Comms.) 10/6 8° Methuen 08
$3·50 Gorham, *N.Y.* Based on a thorough study of the text and recent archæological research. Ample exposition.

MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Exodus 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
A scholarly and conservative work; with a new tr.

SMITH, Dr Jno. [U.-F.] The Permanent Message of the Exodus 3/6 c 8° Hodder 95
Studies in the life of Moses as told in *Exodus*, with a good deal of local colouring.

Higher Criticism

BACON, Rev. B. W. The Triple Tradition of the Exodus $2·75 8° Studt. Pb. Co., *Hartford* 94

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] —*in his* Traditions and Beliefs of Ancient Israel, *ut supra*

Map

Egypt Exploration Fund Atlas of Ancient Egypt [*ut* **G** § 9] [*conts. detailed map of the Exodus acc. to* NAVILLE

The Ten Plagues

MILLINGTON, Rev. T. S. Signs and Wonders in the Land of Ham 7/6 p 8° Murray 73

Leviticus —*v. also* **A** § 24

BONAR, Dr A. A. [U.-F.] Leviticus: comm., expos. & pract.; w. crit. notes 8/6 8° Nisbet [46] 75

CURTISS, Prf. S. I. [Cong.] The Levitical Priests 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Controverts the post-exilic origin of the law.

KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Canad.] The Book of Leviticus [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Conservative view of origin of Leviticus—that it is, mainly at least, of Mosaic authorship, in fact, that the elaborate ritual wh. it describes and enjoins was intended for, and probably actually practised, in the wanderings of Israel.

MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Critical & Exegetical Comm. on Leviticus *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Trübner 72
A scholarly and conservative work; w. a new tr.

SEISS, Dr J. A. [Luth.] Gosp. in Leviticus: lects. on Hebr. ritual [valuable] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] 12° Jack [60] 68

Numbers —*v. also* **A** § 24

GRAY, Prf. G. Buchanan Critical and Exegetical Comm. on Numbers 12/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Introd. on title, period, sources, text, and the histor. and relig. value of the book. Notes throughout.

KALISCH, Dr M. [Jew; Rat.] Bible Studies, Pt. i: The Prophecies of Balaam *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 77

WATSON, Dr R. A. Bk. of Numbers [Expositor's Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 9–

Deuteronomy

CULLEN, Dr Jno. The Book of the Covenant in Mob 5/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 03
A valuable critical inquiry into the original form of *Deuteronomy*.

Deuteronomy, the People's Book: its origin & nature [by Jas. Sime; reply to Kuenen] 6/ c 8° Isbister 77

*DRIVER, Prf. S. R. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on Deuteronomy 12/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [95]
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] A learned and minute exam. of every chapter and almost every verse of what the author calls 'one of the most attractive, as it is also one of the most important, books of the O.T.': reverent and cautious, yet fully abreast of the best scholarship of the day. Introduction deals with the date of the book, wh. the author agrees with most modern critics in placing in the reign of JOSIAH. Valuable notes on minute critical questions.

HARPER, Prf. Andr. [Austral.] Bk. of Deuteron. [Expositor's Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 95
Pronounces strongly against the Mosaic authorship of *Deuteron.*, and accepts the existence of the documts. known respectively as 'J. E.' (with its two sections, the Jehovistic and the Elohistic) and 'P' (Priestly Code); concludes that the bk. cannot have been written before the middle of the Kingly period. The 'Historic Setting' and a detailed discussion of the various sections of the bk. follow.

The Decalogue

AQUINAS, Thomas On the Commandments [tr.], ed. F'r Rawes [R.-C.] 2/ 32° Burns & Oates
DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] The Ten Commandments [practical] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [71] 85
DYKES, Dr J. Osw. [Presb. Law of the Ten Words [Household Lib. of Expos.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 84
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Voice from Sinai the Basis of God's Moral Law 5/ c 8° Isbister 92
$1·50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* Discourses on the Ten Commandments. List of bks. on the Commandmts. added.
LEATHES, Prf. S. [Ang.] The Foundations of Morality [discourses on the decalogue] 5/ c 8° Hodder 82
MENZIES, Rev. A. [C.-S.] National Religion 5/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 88
Series of sermons, denying the Mosaic origin of *Pentateuch*, regards the Decalogue as of purely human origin.
RANDOLPH, Prc. B. W. [H.-C.] The Law of Sinai 2/6 *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Longman [96] 07
Devotional addresses by the Prc. of Ely Theolog. Coll. on the Decalogue, orig. addressed to ordination candidates.

Joshua —*v. also* **A** § 24

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [U.-F.] Bk. of Joshua [Expos. Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93
An able and honest book, on the orthodox side, accepting practically the whole story of the taking of Jericho and the conquest of the Canaanites, but stating the unorthodox criticism with fairness and courtesy, if not unsuccessfully combating it.

COLENSO, Bp J. C. [B.-C.] The Pentateuch and the Book of Joshua—*ut supra*

LLOYD, Rev. J. The Book of Joshua 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86

PALMER, Dr W. Smythe A Misunderstood Miracle 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87
A new interpretation of the 'sun standing still', *Joshua* x 12–4.

Life

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [Ang.] Joshua: his life and times [Men of the Bible; $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 89
MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] Joshua and the Land of Promise 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [ ] 01
SMITH, Rev. Thornley Joshua and his Times, 3/6; History of Joshua 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [62–5] 65–70

Judges and Ruth —*v. also* **A** § 24

BROOKE (A. E.) + MACLEAN (H.) [eds.] Book of Judges in Greek 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 97
60 c.*n.* Putnam. *N.Y.* According to the text of the Codex Alexandrinus.

COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] The Book of Ruth [a popular exposition] 2/ 12° R.T.S. 75

DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.] Israel's Iron Age [period of Judges] 3/6 p 8° Hodder [74] 85

FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. [Ang.] Critical and Expository Commentary on Book of Judges 10/6 8° Nisbet 85

LANG, Rev. Jno. M. Gideon and the Judges [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet [88] 91
$1 Randolph, *N.Y.* An orthodox history of the Judges, presented with a good deal of local colour and warmth.

MOORE, Prf. G. F. Critical & Exegetical Commentary on Judges $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [95]
12/ Clark, *Edin.* [Intern. Crit. Comm.] The fullest and most scientific commentary on the text and subject-matter of the book in the English language: sober and cautious, quoting amply fr. previous commentators and furnishing criticisms of its own.

WATSON, Dr Rob. A. Bks. of Judges & Ruth [Expositor's Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Hodder 90

WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. [C.-I.; ed.] Ruth in Hebrew: rev. text. var. rgs., & comm. 7/6 8° Williams 64

Lives, etc.

CARUS, Dr Paul The Story of Samson; 80 ill. $1 *n.* 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 07
4 6 *n.* Paul. Regards the story as a genuine tradition echoing an ancient solar epic, comparing it with the stories of Hercules, Shamash, Melkarth, and Siegfried.

COOKE, Prf. G. A. History and Song of Deborah 1/6 8° Clar. Press 92
Throws much light on the Song (*Judges* iv–v).

KIRK, Rev. Thos. Samson: his life and work 3/6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 92
MILLER, Rev. W. The Greatest of the Judges [life of Gideon] 4/6 c 8° Hodder 78
TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen $1·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
A graphic descr. of a Gentile widow in the midst of Jewish surroundings and of a Jewish orphan in a Gentile city.

26: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (*b*): SAMUEL, KINGS, CHRONICLES

Collectively —*v. also* **A** § 24

Harmony

CROCKETT, Rev. W. D. Harmony of Samuel, Kings, and Chronicles $2 8° Eaton, *N.Y.* 97

Samuel

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [U.-F.] Bks. of Sam., 2 v. [Expos. Bible; ea. $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] ea. 7/6 8° Hodder 88

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. Notes on Hebrew Text of Books of Samuel *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Clar. Press 90
Conts. on Introd. on Hebrew palæography and the ancient versions, w. facss. of inscriptions.

SMITH, Prf. Hy. P. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on Bks. of Samuel $3 p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
12/ Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] The most complete, minute, and trustworthy comm. on the bk. in English.

Kings

AQUILA, of Sinope [2 cent.] Fragments of Bks. of Kings acc. to the Transl. of Aquila, ed. Prf. F. C. Burkitt; w. 6 facss. 10/6 *n.* i 4° Camb. Press 97
$3·15 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Reproduction of a MS. discovered by SCHECHTER in the Geniza at Cairo, w. valuable critical and bibliogr. essay, by Dr Chas. TAYLOR. Edn. without the facss. 2/6 (75 c. *n.*). See also FIELD'S *Otium Norvicense, ut* **A** § 18 (note to his *Notes on Transl. of N.T.*).

BURNEY, Rev. C. F. Notes on Hebrew Text of Book of Kings 14/ *n.* ($4·75) 8° Clar. Press 03
After the model of DRIVER'S *Notes on Hebr. Text of Samuel* [*ut sup.*]. Introd. is full and thorough; notes are both philological and critical. App. conts. the Moabite Stone, inscriptions of Mesha, of Siloam, of monolith of Shalmaneser II, etc.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Books of Kings, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92–4
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Brilliant, picturesque, and with at any rate a show of scholarship; but not wholly trustworthy.

Chronicles

BARNES, Dr W. E. Apparatus Criticus to Chronicles in Peshitta Version—*ut* **A** § 17

BENNETT, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] The Books of Chronicles [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 94
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* A fresh and original exposition, divided into three bks., Genealogies, Messianic and other types, the Interpretation of History; with Introd. on date, authorship, etc.

BERTHEAU, Prf. Ern. Comm. on Bks. of Chron. [cautiously critical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 60

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Prophets and Kings of O.T. [Saml., Kgs., & 10 Min. Proph.] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [53] 79

RAWLINSON, Can. G. Kings of Israel and Judah [Men of Bible; $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 89

SIME, Jas. The Kingdom of All Israel 15/ 8° Nisbet 83
The history, literature, and worship of reigns of Saul, David, and Solomon, with reference to modern criticism.

Samuel, Saul, and David —*v. also* **A** § 28

CALLAWAY, Dr Chas. [Rat.] King David: study in evolution of ethics 2/6 *n.* c 8° Watts 06
Rationalistic, drawing a sharp distinction between the 'real David' and the figure of David as gradually idealized in the course of Hebrew history.

CHANDLER, Dr Sam. Critical History of Life of David [critical] *o.p.* 8° Clar. Press [1766] 53
CHEYNE, Prf. T. K [B.-C.] —*in his* Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism, *ut* **A** § 16
COOK, S. A. Critical Notes on O.T. History: traditions of Saul and David 2/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 07
DEANE, Rev. W. J. [Ang.] Samuel and Saul; David ea. 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88; 89
Ea. $1 Randolph, *N.Y.* [Men of the Bible.]

DIEULAFOY, Marcel A. David the King: a historical inquiry [tr.] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 02
Attempts to realize the life of David by a study of his surroundings—largely a vindication of his character against the attacks of RENAN and his school.

DOUGLAS, G. C. M. Samuel and his Age: study in constit. hist. of Israel 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 01
EDERSHEIM, Dr Alf. [ex-J] Israel under Samuel [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86
KRUMMACHER, Dr F. W. David, King of Israel: a portrait [tr.] 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [68] 74
MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] David, Shepherd, Psalmist, and King 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [ ] 02
" Samuel the Prophet 2/6 Morgan & Scott [ ] 00
RICHARDSON, W. S. David: warrior, poet, king 7/6 *n.* c 8° Collier 03
TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] David: his life and its lessons $1·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [75]

Solomon

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Solomon [Men of the Bible; $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 87

Elijah

KRUMMACHER, Dr F. W. [Prot.] Elijah the Tishbite [tr.] 3/ c 8° R.T.S. 75
MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] The Prophet of Fire [popular] 3/6 p 8° Nisbet [63] 78
MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] Elijah [Men of the Bible; $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 87
TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Elijah the Prophet $1·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [76]

Elisha

EDERSHEIM, Dr Alf [ex-J] Elisha, the Prophet [as a type of Christ] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Hunt 68
KRUMMACHER, Dr F. W. [Prot.] Elisha [tr.]; ed. Rev. E. Bickersteth 3/6 c 8° Nelson [38] 50

27: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE HISTORICAL BOOKS (*c*): EZRA, NEHEMIAH, ESTHER

Collectively —*v. also* **A** § 24

ADENEY, Prf. W. F. Ez., Neh. & Est. [Expositor's Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] Ezra & Nehemiah [Men of Bible; $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 91

SAADIAH, Rabbi Comm. on Ezra & Nehem., ed. H. J. Mathews [Anecd. Ox.] 3/6 (90 c.) 4° Clar. Press

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [Ang.] Introduction to Ezra, Nehemiah and Esther [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 85

TORREY, Rev. C. C. Compositn. & Histor. Value of Ezra-Nehemiah [in Engl.] 2*m.* 50 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 96

Esther —*v. also* **A** § 24

CASSEL, Prf. P. [Un.-Ev.] Explanatory Comm. on Esther [tr.] [rabbinical] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] Archæological and philological. With appendices on *The Second Targum* [tr. fr. Aramaic w. notes]; *Mithra; Winged Bulls of Persepolis; Zoroaster.*

DAVIDSON, Dr A. D. Lectures, Expository & Practical, on Bk. of Esther 5/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59

LAWSON, Dr Geo. [U.-P.] Discourses on Esther 5/ 12° Clark, *Edin.* [04]

McEWAN, Rev. T. Bk. of Esther: illus. of character & providence 3/ 12° Clark, *Edin.* 77

PATON, Prf. L. B. Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Esther $3 p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08
12/ Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.]

Life

TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Ruth the Gleaner and Esther the Queen—*ut* **A** § 25, *s.v.* Ruth

28: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE POETICAL BOOKS (*a*): JOB AND PSALMS

Collectively —*v. also* **A** § 24

DAVISON, Rev. W. T. [Wesl.] The Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament 2/6 f 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93
[Books for Bible Students.] Essays on *Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes,* and the *Song of Songs.* A good résumé.

GENUNG, Rev. J. F. Hebrew Wisdom Literature in Light of To-day [popular] $2 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 06

HEILPRIN, Mich. [J] Historical Poetry of Ancient Hebrews, 2 vols. $4 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 80
A tr. and critical examination of the poetry of the Bible, w. notes appended to ea. vol. Jewish spirit.

HERDER, J. G. The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 5/] 12° *Burlington* 33
Valuable for the understanding of the Hebrew institutions in their relation to Hebrew literature.

LOWTH, Bp Rob. [Ang.] Lects. on Sacred Poetry of Heb. [tr. fr. Lat. orig. (1753)] *o.p.* c 8° *London* [1787] 53

TAYLOR, Is. The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bell 61

Job —*v.* also **A** § 24

BERECHIA [12 or 14 cent.] Commentary on Book of Job [ed. and tr.] 21/ *n.* m 8° Williams 06
Text & Tr. Ser.] A Hebr. MS. written in France, now in Univ. Lib., Camb.; ed. Prf. W. Aldis WRIGHT, tr. S. A. HIRSCH. Valuable for the light it throws on the methods of rabbinical interpretation of the time.

BRADLEY, Dn G. G. [Ang.] Lects. on Bk. of Job [del. in Westm. Abbey] 7/6 ($1·90) c 8° Clar. Pr. [87] 89

CHESTERTON, G. K. [ed.] The Book of Job; w. Introduction 6/ *n.* 16° Wellwood 07

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Job and Solomon: wisdom of the Old Testament 12/6 p 8° Paul 87
$2·50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* An introduction to the criticism and exegesis of *Job, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes,* and *Ecclesiasticus.* No longer represents accurately its Author's conclusions.

CLARKE, Rev. H. J. Book of Job, with [metrical] tr., intro. and notes 6/ c 8° Hodder 80

COUTTS, F. B. Money- The Poet's Charter, or the Book of Job 3/6 *n.* c 8° Lane 03
A study of *The Bk. of Job* exemplifying the value, dignity and divine authority of poetry.

,, The Heresy of Job; ill. Wm. Blake 5/ *n.* ($2 *n.*) 4° Lane 07
A selection and arrangement of the text, intended to show that suffering does not necessarily imply sin, and that in his search for truth man cannot be limited by traditional orthodoxy.

COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] Commentary on Job; with tr. [exegetical] 15/ 8° Paul [80]

DAVIES, Rev. Dav. [Bapt.] The Book of Job, vol. i [in 2 vols.] 5/ *n.* 8° Educ. Pb. Co., *Cardiff* 09

DELITZSCH, Dr F. [Prot.] Biblical Commentary on Bk. of Job [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Clark, *Ed.* 66

DILLON, Prf. E. J. Sceptics of the Old Testament: Job, Kohelet, Agur 7/6 8° Pitman 95
Regards the writers of *Job, Eccles.* and the sayings of *Agur* (*Proverbs* xxx) as sceptics who 'emphatically deny that there is any proof to be found of the so-called moral order in the universe, and unhesitatingly assert that existence is an evil. All three reject the dogma of retribution, the doctrine of eternal life, and the belief in a coming Messiah, over and above which they at times strip the notion of God of its most essential attributes'. With a new English tr. of *Job* and *Ecclesiastes.*

,, [tr.] The Original Poem of Job 5/ 8° Unwin 05
A tr. fr. the restored text of BICKELL. The Authorized Version is also given.

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [ed.] The Book of Job in the Revised Version 2/6 *n.* (65 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 06
With Introductions, and short, clear notes.

EWALD, Dr Heinr. Commentary on Job, w. tr.; tr. Rev. J. F. Smith [Unit.] 6/ 8° Williams 82

GARLAND, G. V. The Problems of Job 6/ c 8° Nisbet 98

GENUNG, Rev. J. F. [tr.] Epic of the Inner Life [= tr. of 'Job'] $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 91

GIBSON, Rev. E. C. S. [ed.] The Book of Job 6/ 8° Methuen [99]
$2 Gorham, *N.Y.* [Westminster Commentaries.] Text of Rev. Version, w. Introd. and notes. Conservative.

GREEN, Dr W. H. [Presb.] The Argument of Book of Job unfolded $1·75 12° Carter, *N.Y.* [6–] 74

GREGORY THE GREAT Magna Moralia [tr.], 4 vols. 55/ 8° Parker
On the Book of Job. [Library of the Fathers, vols. xviii, xxi, xxiii, xxxi, *ut* **A** § 55].

OWEN, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] The Five Great Skeptical Dramas of History 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 96
$3 Putnam, *N.Y.* Comparative studies of ÆSCHYLUS' *Prometheus: Job;* GOETHE'S *Faust;* SHAKESPEARE'S *Hamlet;* CALDERON'S *El Magico Prodigioso.*

PELOUBET, F. N. Studies in the Book of Job $1 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06

PRITCHARD, M. [tr.] The Poem of Job; with Introd. and notes 3/6 c 8° Paul 03
A new tr. eliminating passages of later date.

RENAN, Ern. [Rat.] Bk. of Job ; w. study on age and character of poem [tr.] 5/ c 8° Thomson 89
A badly translated and poorly printed edn. ; but the only one available in English.

RODWELL, Rev. J. M. [tr.] Job : translation, with notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] p 8° Norgate [64] 80

THOMAS, Dr Dav. [Cong.] Problemata Mundi : Bk. of Job exeget. & pract. con. 10/6 8° Smith & Elder [78] 79

UMBREIT, Prf. F.W. C. [ed. & tr.] New Version of Job ; w. Intro. & notes [tr.], 2 v. 12/ 12° Clark, *Ed.* 38–40

WATSON, Dr Rob. A. The Book of Job [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* A very good volume of the series.

Psalms : Collectively —*v. also* **A** § 24, **A** § 117, and for *Higher Criticism* **A** § 131

Bibliography

GLASS, H. A. Story of the Psalters 5/ c 8° Paul 88
A history of the British and Amer. versions, w. a list of 123 versions from 1549 to 1885, and short acc. of each, w. specs. of many.

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.]—*in his* Treasury of David, *ut infra*

Texts and Translations ; Higher Criticism

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. [ed. & tr.] The Psalms, translated & explained, 3 v. in 2 $5 12° *New York* [50] 73

BACHMANN, Dr Paul J. [ed.] Textus Psalmorum Massoreticus, Pt. i [*Ps.* i–xx] 3 *m.* 4° Mayer & M., *Ber.* 94
A comparison of the Massoretic text with all the most ancient extant versions. Appendix : *Fragmentum de Ps. Gradualibus aethiopice scriptum.*

BARNES, Prf. W. E. [ed.] The Peshitta Psalter acc. to the West-Syrian Text 12/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 05
A restoration of the early West-Syrian text, the Eastern readings being reserved for the apparatus criticus. Valuable introduction.

BICKELL, Dr G. [tr.] Carmina Vet. Test. Metrice [w. notes & diss. (in Lat.) 6/6 8° *Venice* 82

Book of Psalms : Prayer Bk. version, A.V., & R.V. in Parallel Cols. 2/6 8° Camb. Press 99

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C. ; tr.] The Bk. of Psalms translated [Dryden Library] 1/6 *n.* f 8° Paul [84] 05

* ,, [ed. & tr.] The Book of Psalms, 2 vols. ea 16/ p 8° Paul [88] 04
A new tr. from a revised Hebr. text, in place of a second edition of the first (1888) edn. ; w. notes and Introd. Invaluable for the criticism of the text.

* ,, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter 16/ p 8° Paul 91
84 Whittaker, *N.Y.* [Bampton Lects., 1889.] Marked a new epoch in *English* Psalter-criticism, tho' its results had been practically a settled matter for a long time in Dutch and German schools of Biblical criticism. Assigns the whole Psalter to the post-exilic period (w. the doubtful exception of Ps. xviii), towards establishing wh. conclusion 5 out of the 8 lects. are devoted. A thoroughly scientific, yet reverent, exegesis, examining the whole Psalter, group by group, psalm by psalm, almost verse by verse, in a sound apologetic manner.

,, Aids to the Devout Study of Criticism—*ut* **A** § 16
In 2 Pts. : (1) The David Narratives, (2) *The Book of Psalms.*

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [tr.] The Parallel Psalter 3/6 *n.* c 8° Clar. Press [98] 05
The Prayer Bk. version w. a new tr. on opposite pages. Introd. and glossaries.

Interlinear Psalms (The) : A.V. and R.V., w. marginal notes of R.V. 1/6 *n.* s 8° Camb. Press 08

JEBB, Rev. J. [Ang. ; ed. & tr.] Literal Tr. of Bk. of Ps. ; w. dissertations, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] 8° Longman 46

KAY, Dr Wm. [Ang. ; ed. & tr.] The Psalms tr. ; w. notes [chiefly exegetical] 12/6 8° Rivington [71] 78

KING, Dr E. G. [ed. & tr.] The Psalms in Three Collections, 3 vols. 6/, 5/ 4° Bell 98, 02, 04
Vol. I : *Psalms i–xli* ; vol. II : *Pss. xlii–lxxxix* ; vol. III : *Pss. xc–cl.* A new tr., w. full textual and explanatory notes.

Libri Psalmorum Versio antiqua Latina : ed. B. Thorpe 10/6 ($2·60) 8° Clar. Press
With an Anglo-Saxon paraphrase.

,, Versio antiqua Gallica : ed. F. Michel 10/6 ($2·60) 8° Clar. Press

MCFADYEN, J. E. [ed.] Messages of the Psalmists [Messages of the Bible] 3/6 i 16° Clarke 04
An arrangement of the Psalms in their natural grouping, freely rendered in paraphrase.

MCSWINEY, F'r Jas. [S. J. ; ed. & tr.] Psalms and Canticles, tr., w. commentary 10/6 *n.* 8° Sands 01
Tr. of Massoretic text and the Vulgate in parallel columns. Accepts the main results of criticism.

MAYOR, Prf. Jos. B. [ed.] Select Readings from the Psalms. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 09
A collection omitting such passages as conflict w. teaching of Christ and Apostles, e.g. the imprecations in *Ps.* cix.

MLCOCH, Dr Melch. M. [ed.] Psalterium seu Liber Psalmorum juxta Vulgatam Latinam et Versionem Textus Orig. Hebr. 10 m. 8° Hölzel, *Olmütck* 90
With notes, introductions, and exegetical remarks in Latin.

MORGAN, Bp [ed.] Welsh Psalter [1588], ed. Prf. Powel *subscr,* 97

MURRAY, Rev. T. C. Lectures on the Origin & Growth of the Psalms $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 80

*PEROWNE, Dn J. J. S. [Ang. ; ed. & tr.] Bk. of Ps. : new tr., w. Intro. & notes, 2 v. 34/ 8° Bell [64–8] 92–3
The standard exegetical work—vol. i, 18/ ; vol. ii, 16/. The notes are explanatory and critical. Abridged edition, 10/6, c 8°. [ ] 98.

PHILLIPS, Rev. G. [ed.] Psalms in Hebrew ; w. comm. [crit., exeg., philol.], 2 v. 21/ 8° Williams 46–8

SPRANGER, Rev. J. [ed. & tr.] The Ps. in Verse, 2 v. [Studies from the Fathers] ea. 7/6 c 8° Rivington 99
Vol. i : Psalms, in verse, w. Prayer Bk. version, etc. ; vol. ii : Notes on each of the Psalms.

SWETE, Dr H. B. [ed.] Bk. of Psalms in Greek acc. to LXX 2/6 8° Camb. Press [91] 96
With the Canticles. Reprs. fr. his *Old Testament in Greek, ut* **A** § 17.

THIRTLE, Jas. Wm. Old Testament Problems 6/ *n.* ($2·40) c 8° Frowde 07
Critical studies in the Psalms and Isaiah. Presents new views on age of Psalter and Hezekiah's rel. to it.

,, The Titles of the Psalms : nature & meaning explained 6/ *n.* ($2·40) c 8° Frowde [02] 05

THOLUCK, Prf. A. F. [ed. & tr.] Transl. & Comm. of Bk. of Psalms, tr. Mombert *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Nisbet 56

de WITT, Jno. [ed. & tr.] The Psalms : a new tr., with Intro, essay and notes $2 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 91
Revision of a work which appeared in 1884–6 *sub tit.* '*The Praise-Songs of Israel*'. Deserves attention.

Commentaries and Aids

ALEXANDER, Bp W. [C.-I.] Witness of Ps. to Christ & Xtianity. [Bampt. Lect. '76] 9/ c 8° Murray [77] 90

AUGUSTINE, St [4–5 cent.] Expositions on Bk. of Psalms, 6 vols. [Lib. of Fathers] 75/ 8° Parker 47

BARNES, Rev. A. [Evang.] Notes [crit., explan. & pract.] on Bk. of Ps., 3 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Blackie [50] 72–3

BELLARMINE, Card. R. [R.-C.; 1542–1621] Commentary on Psalms [tr. fr. Latin] [follows Vulg. text] 7/6 s 4° Duffy, *Dublin* 66

BENSON, R. M. War Songs of the Prince of Peace, 2 vols. ea. 5/ *n.* 8° Murray 01
A devotional Commentary on the Psalter.

BINNIE, W. [F.-Ch.] The Psalms: their history, teaching, and use 10/6 8° Hodder [59] 86

*BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. + Emilie G. Crit. & Exegetical Comm. on Psalms, 2 v. ea. $3 p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06–7
Ea. 12/ Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] The most elaborate and authoritative work in English on the Psalms, by Dr BRIGGS and his daughter. It endeavours to restore the original texts, provides a theory of the evolution of the Psalter based on the titles of the Psalms, with elaborate investigations into the meaning and use of words.

BURGESS, Rev. W. R. Notes, chiefly crit. and philol., on Hebr. Ps., 2 v. ea. 9/ 8° Williams 79–81

CALVIN, J. [16 cent.] Commentary on Psalms, 3 v. [still useful] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Tegg [1578] 65

COBB, W. F. Book of Psalms; w. Introd. and notes 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 05
Attempts to bring out the meaning of the text free from all later ecclesiastical glosses, and to treat the Psalter as a historical document illustrative of the religious evolution of Judaism.

" —*in his* A Criticism of Hebrew Metre, *ut* **K** § 117

CUMMING, Rev. J. Elder The Psalms: their spiritual teaching, 2 v. [devotional] ea. 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 05

DAVISON, Dr W. F. [Wesl.] The Praises of Israel: introd. to study of Psalms 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Confer. Off. 92
A reverent and useful little book. Includes a controversial treatment of the Higher Criticism (with small success).

*DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Biblical Comm. on Bk. of Psalms [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [87–90] 92
Ea. $2 Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* [Foreign Biblical Lib.] A new tr. of the work. First tr. was in 3 vols. [For. Theol. Lib.] ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 71 (ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*); since wh. a new Germ. ed. has appeared [1874]. The most complete and trustworthy commentary on the Psalms. Includes the most recent learning on the subject. Of special value to Hebr. scholars for the crit. and histor. exam. of the several Psalms.

DYER, Rev. A. S. [H.-C.; ed.] Psalm-Mosaics *v.* Marson, & Prothero, *inf.* 7/6 8° Mowbray [94] 00
A coll. of testimonies to the help and consolation that the *Psalms*, collectively and individually, have given to eminent persons.

EVANS, Rev. C. Notes on the Psalter 7/6 *n.* 8° Murray 04
A comparison between Prayer Bk., Septuagint and Vulgate versions. Not critical.

EWALD, Dr Heinr. [Prot.] Commentary on Psalms, tr. Rev. E. Johnson, 2 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 80

FAUSSET, Rev. A. R. [Ang.] Studies in Ps.: undesigned coincid, w. Script. historians 10/6 8° Nisbet [77] 85

FORBES, Prf. Jno. [C.-S.] Studies on Bk. of Ps. [structure, singly & as whole] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

'Golden Treasury' Psalter 2/6 *n.* ($1) 12° Macmillan [67] 93
[Gold. Treas. Series.] The text slightly altered from A.V.; Ewald's arrangement: a few notes.

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Comm. on the Psalms [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* [45–8] 63–4
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Exegetical.

HOLMES, Rev. E. M. [Ang.] Handbook to the Psalms: Prayer-book Version 5/ c 8° Wells Gardner 94
A running commentary, w. some useful *Prolegomena.* Attributes Bk. i of Psalms only [i–xli] to DAVID.

HORNE, Bp. G. [Ang.] Commentary on the Book of Psalms *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] 8° Tegg [1776] 60

HUNTINGDON (G. P.) + METCALF (H. A.) [Angs.] Treasury of the Psalter [devotional] 7/6 c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [ ] 92

JENNINGS (Rev. A. C.) + LOWE, (Rev. W. H.) The Psalms; with Introduction and critical notes, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [75–7] 84–5
An excellent exegetical work, but somewhat pretentious.

JEROME [4–5 cent.] Commentarioli in Psalmos 5/ *n.* 4° *Maredsol.* (Parker, *Oxon.*) 95

" Tractatus in Psalmos quattuordecim 7/6 *n.* 4° *Maredsol.* (Parker, *Oxon.*) 96

" Tractatus sive Homiliæ in Psalmos, etc. 15/ *n.* 4° *Maredsol.* (Parker, *Oxon.*) 97
[Anecdota Maredsolana, vol. iii (1), iii (2), iii (3)]. The first was previously regarded as lost. Ed. F'r D. G. MORIN.

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [Ang.] The Book of Psalms 6/ *n.* f 8° Camb. Press 01
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A reissue of the 3 Pts. in the 'Camb. Bible for Schools' [*ut* **A** § 24] on a rather larger page and thinner paper. An excellent book for teaching purposes—a careful and scholarly edn. of the A.V., the tone conservative, and the religious feeling of the Psalms as well as the historical and critical questions suggested by them receiving attention.

MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] The Psalms, 3 vols. [Expositor's Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92–4
Ea. $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* A scholarly, honest, and suggestive piece of work. Purely homiletical, and traditional.

" Life of David as reflected in his Psalms 3/6 c 8° Hodder [80] 85
[Household Lib. of Exposition.] For other lives of David *v.* **A** § 26.

MARSON, Chas. L. The Psalms at Work 4/6 c 8° Stock [93] 98
Illustrates the influences of the Psalms on the life of mankind by relating how certain psalms or verses have supported men on trying occasions on the scaffold, in prison, on the bed of death, in battle, etc. *Vide* DYER, *supra*, and PROTHERO, *infra.*

MONTEFIORE, C. G. [J.; ed.] The Book of Psalms; w. comments, etc. 1/ *n.* (35 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01

MOZLEY, Rev. F. W. The Psalter of the Church 6/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 05
$2·60 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A comparison of the Septuagint Psalms with the Hebrew; w. notes.

MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Commentary on Psalms ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Critical and exegetical: w. a new tr. of the Psalms.

NEALE (Dr J. M.) + LITTLEDALE (Dr R. F.) [H.-C.] Comm. on Ps., 4 v. ea. 10/6 c 8° Masters [60–74] 73–84
From primitive and mediæval writers, and office-books and hymns of Eastern churches. Devotional.

PROTHERO, R. E. [ed.] The Psalms in Human Life 5/ *n.* 12° Murray [03] 06
$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Illustrations from history (and fiction) of instances in wh. the Psalms have influenced men and women at crises of their fate. An admirable anthology. Also in Everyman's Lib 1/ *n.* Dent (35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*); also 1/ *n.* Nelson. *Vide* DYER, and MARSON, *supra*

ROBERTSON, Dr J. Poetry and Religion of the Psalms 12/ 8° Blackwood 98
Croall Lectures, 1893-4 Takes a conservative view of the date of the Psalter, etc.

SHARPE, Dr Jno. [Ang.] Student's Handbook to the Psalms 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [94] 02
Supports the traditional view of chronology and origin of the Psalms. Incl. memoir of author by Rev. R. SINKER.

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Treasury of David, 7 vols. ea. 8/ 8° Passmore 70-85
Expositions, illustrated extracts, and bibliographies. Much used by preachers.

TAYLOR, Is. The Spirit of Hebrew Poetry *o.p.* 8° Bell & Daldy 61

THRUPP, Rev. J. F. Introduction to Study & Use of Psalms, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Macmillan [60]

VAN DYKE, Dr Hy. The Story of the Psalms $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [87] 96

WALSH, Bp W. P. Voices of the Psalms [$1·50 Whittaker, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Hodder 90

Psalms: Individually, or in Groups

Penitential Psalms [Pss. vi, xxxii, xxxviii, li, cii, cxxx, cxliii]

BAKER, Sir Rich. [1568-1645] Meditations and Disquisitions. Ed. by Dr A. B. Grosart, w. introd. 6/6 c 8° Higham [1639-40] 82
A verbatim reprint in modern spelling of the three treatises contg. The First Psalm, The Penitential Psalms and The Consolatory Psalms [xxiii, xxvii, xxx, xxxiv, lxxxiv, ciii, cxvi.]

ELLIS, F. S. [ed.] Psalmi Penitentiales: 15 cent. paraphrase [*w.* 15/] 8° Kelmscott Press

FISHER, Bp J. [1459-1535] Serms. on Penitential Ps., ed. Rev. K. Vaughan [R.-C.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates

MORTIMER, Dr A. G. Notes on the Seven Penitential Psalms 3/6 ($1) s 8° Longman
Chiefly from Patristic sources.

The Gradual Psalms [cxx-cxxxiv]

ARMFIELD, Can. H. T. [H.-C.] The Gradual Psalms: a treatise & commentary 8/ c 8° Hayes 74

COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] The Pilgrim Psalms [expository sermons] 5/ 8° Dickinson 74

MCMICHAEL, Dr [Presb.] The Pilgrim Psalms [chiefly devotional] 4/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 60

MORTIMER, A. G. The Ascents of the Soul: 25 sermons on the Gradual Psalms 5/ *n.* c 8° Masters 07

NISBET, Dr Rob. The Songs of the Temple Pilgrims [expository] 2/ c 8° Nisbet 63

29: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON POETICAL BOOKS (*b*): PROVERBS, ECCLESIASTES, SONG OF SOLOMON

Collectively —*v. also* **A** § 24

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Job and Solomon: the wisdom of the Old Testament—*ut* **A** § 28

DAVISON, Rev. W. T. [Wesl.] The Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament—*ut* **A** § 28

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Commentary on Song of Solomon & Ecclesiastes [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.*
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theolog. Lib.]

MUFFET + COTTON [Puritans] Commentary on Proverbs and Ecclesiastes 7/6 4° Clark, *Ed.* [1566] 66

Proverbs —*v. also* **A** § 28, *s.n.* Dillon

ABRAHAM IBN EZRA Comm. on Proverbs, ed. Prf. S. R. Driver [rabbinical] 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 80

BRIDGES, Rev. Chas. Proverbs: an exposition [English edition *o.p.*] $2·50 8° *New York* [46] 65

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Commentary on Proverbs [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.*
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.]

HORTON, Rev. R. F. [Cong.] Bk. of Prov. [Expositor's Bible; $1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91

JACOX, Rev. Frcs. Scripture Prov. ill., annot. & applied [$4 Whittaker, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Dickinson [74] 78

KENT, Prf. C. F. The Wise Men of Israel and their Proverbs $1·25 c 8° Silver, *Chicago* 99

MALAN, Dr S. C. [H.-C.] Original Notes on Bk. of Proverbs, 3 vols. ea. 12/ 8° Williams 89-94
The proverbial lore of various nations, espec. of the East, illustrating *Bk. of Proverbs*: occas. of exegetical value.

STUART, Prf. Moses [Am.] Comm. on Book of Proverbs [exegetical] $1·50 8° Draper, *Andover* [52] 70

TOY, Prf. C. H. Critical & Exegetical Commentary on Bk. of Proverbs $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
12/ Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Includes a new tr., full commentary, and short bibliography.

THOMAS, Rev. Dav. [Cong.] The Practical Philosopher [homiletical] 10/6 8° Dickinson [73] 85

FRENCH, Geo. F. [ed.] Proverbs of Solomon Rearranged [by subjects] 1/6 c 8° Marshall 09

WARDLAW, Dr Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on the Book of Proverbs, 3 vols. 10/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [61-6] 69

Sayings of Agur (Proverbs xxx)—*v.* **A** § 28 (DILLON)

Ecclesiastes *v. also* **A** § 28, *s.n.* Dillon

Authorship of Ecclesiastes: a treatise [by Dr Dav. Johnston] 14/ c 8° Macmillan 83

BARTON, Prf. G. A. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on Ecclesiastes $3 p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08
8/6 Hodder. [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Regards its late authorship as beyond doubt.

BRADLEY, Dn G. G. [Ang.] Lects. on Ecclesiastes [deliv. in Westm. Abbey] 5/6 ($1·40) c 8° Clar. Pr. [85] 98

BUCHANAN, Dr Rob. [F.-Ch.] Ecclesiastes: its meaning and lessons 7/6 8° Blackie 59

COX, Dr Saml. [Bapt.] Book of Ecclesiastes, w. a new tr. [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* A revised and elaborated edn. of his *Quest of the Chief Good* (1887).

Facsimiles of the Fragments hitherto recovered of Eccles. in Hebr. 21/ *n.* Clar. and Camb. Presses

FORBUSH, Wm. Byron Ecclesiastes in the Metre of Omar 5/ *n.* c 8° Constable 06
Metrical arrangement in 70 quatrains in the terms of Omar; with introd. essay and notes.

GENUNG, J. F. Ecclesiastes: words of Koheleth [popular] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 04

GINSBURG, Dr C. D. Coheleth, or Ecclesiastes: tr., with commentary *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Longman 57
Contains a very complete outline of the literature of Ecclesiastes to 1857. The tr. is reprinted in *Path and Goal* [*ut* **A** § 70].

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Commentary on Ecclesiastes [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] Scholarly. Appended are treatises on Song of Songs, Book of Job, Isaiah, Sacrifice of Scripture, and on Jews and the Christian Church.

MCNEILE, Rev. A. H. Introd. to Ecclesiastes [$2·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 04
A sober and scholarly work.

MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Place of Eccles. in Semitic Literature 2/6 (60 c.) i 16° Clar. Press 90

PLUMPTRE, Dn E. H. [Ang.] Book of Ecclesiastes [enlarged fr. Cambr. Bible] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 81

SCHECHTER (Dr S.) + TAYLOR (Dr Chas.) [eds.] The Wisdom of Ben Sira 10/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press
$3 *n.* Putnam *N.Y.* Portions of *Eccles.* fr. Hebr. MSS. in Cairo Genizah Collection. 2 facs.

STUART, Prf. Moses [Am.] Commentary on Ecclesiastes [exegetical] $1·25 12° Draper, *Andover* [51] 64

TAYLOR, Dr Chas. The Dirge of Coheleth in Eccl. xii 3/ 8° Williams
A discussion and literal interpretation of the Dirge.

TYLER, Thos. Ecclesiastes: tr., w. Introd., analysis, & notes 6/ *n.* 8° Nutt [75] 99
Argues in favour of the theory of the influence of Greek philosophy on *Ecclesiastes.*

WARDLAW, Dr Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on the Book of Ecclesiastes 8/6 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [21] 71

WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. [C.-I.] Book of Koheleth in relat. to Mod. Criticism 12/ 8° Hodder 83
Contains a critical and grammatical commentary, and a revised tr. [Donnellan Lectures, 1880–1.]

Song of Solomon

ADENEY, Prc. W. F. [Ang.] The Canticles & Lamentations [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 95
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Dismisses entirely the mystical interpretation of the *Song*, and disbelieves in Jeremiah's authorship of *Lament.*

BERNARD, St [11–12 cent.] Cantica Canticorum: 86 sermons, tr. Dr S. J. Eales 12/ 8° Stock 95

,, Song of Songs: selns. fr. sermons [Lib. of Devotion] 2/ s 8° Methuen 01
[Lib. of Devotion.] Selns. fr. 31 sermons, and a short Life of St Bernard.

CONWAY, Dr Moncure D. Solomon and Solomonic Literature—*ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism: Mythology

DELITZSCH, Dr F. [Prot.] Commentary on Song of Songs [tr.] *o.p.* p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

FLINT, W. Russell [artist] The Song of Songs wh. is Solomon's 42/ *n.* 4° Riccardi Pr. (Warner) 09
A beautiful edn. of the *A.V.*, w. 10 col. pl. reprod. by the Medici process after water-colour dwgs. Only 500 printed.

FRANCIS DE SALES, St Mystical Explan. of Canticle of Canticles [tr.] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 08
Pt. i *The Library of St Francis de Sales*; Pt. ii (in same vol.) is *The Depositions of St Jane Frances de Chantal in the Cause of the Canonization of St Francis de Sales.*

GINSBURG, Dr C. D. Song of Songs: tr., with hist. & crit. comm. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Longman 57

GODET, Prf. F. [Prot.] Song of Songs—*in* Biblical Studies: O.T.—*ut* **A** § 16

GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. The Lily among Thorns $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 90
While maintaining its inspiration, declares it to be the most perfect poem in any language—a stainlessly chaste love-poem, the epic of a woman's purity, a satire on polygamy.

LITTLEDALE, Dr R. F. [H.-C.] A Commentary on the Song of Songs *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Masters 69
From ancient and mediaeval sources.

MCSWINEY, F'r Jas. [R.-C.] Psalms and Canticles, *ut* **A** § 28

RENAN, Ern. The Song of Songs, in Acts and Scenes [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] p 8° Trübner 64

STUART, Rev. A. Moody Song of Songs: a practical exposition, with notes 12/ 8° Nisbet 60

THRUPP, Rev. J. F. The Song of Songs: a new tr., w. commentary [anti-sceptical] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 62

30: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MAJOR PROPHETS

For works on **O.T. Prophecy,** *v.* **A** § 44; *vide also* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism: Hist. of Religion

Generally and Collectively —*v. also* **A** § 24

BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets *the set* 15/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91–5
Ea. $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Good introductory manuals, not commentaries, giving historical representations of the prophets (with their prophecies arranged chronologically) and their environments, adhering unreservedly to the critical school. Pt. i: *Pre-Exilian Minor Prophets* (with Joel) [*ut* **A** § 31], 4/; ii: *Isaiah* i–xxxix [*ut inf.*], 2/6; iii: *Jeremiah* [*ut inf.*], 4/; iv: *Ezekiel* [*ut inf.*], 4/; v: *Isaiah*, xl–lxvi [*ut inf.*] *and Post-Exilian Prophets*, 4/.

CORNILL, Prf. C. H. [Prot.] The Prophets of Israel [tr.] [pop. sketches] $1 c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 95

COWLES, Dr Hy. Notes on Prophets, 5 v. ['for pastor and people'] ea. $2 or $2.25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 67–76

EWALD, Dr H. [Prot.] Comm. on Prophets of O.T. [tr.], 5 vols. ea. 6/ 8° Williams 75–81

FINDLAY, Rev. G. G. Bks. of Prophets in their Historical Succession, 3 v. ea. 2/6 f 8° Kelly [96] 07
Vol. i: *To the Fall of Samaria* ii: *First Isaiah to Nahum; Jeremiah and his Group.*

GIFFORD, Archd. E. H. [Ang.] Voices of the Prophets 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. A. F. [Ang.] Doct. of Prophets [Warburt. Lects., 1886–90] 6/($1·75)c8° Macmillan[93]01
Studies in the work of the Prophets in rel. to their own times and to their contrib. to the progress of revelation.

KUENEN, Dr A. [Leyd. Sch.] Prophets and Prophecy in Israel, tr. fr. Dutch] 21/ 8° Longman 77

LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [Ang.] The Law in the Prophets 3/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [91] 93
[Bible Student's Lib.] Goes thro' each book of the Prophets (Daniel included) chapter by chapter, noting the words and phrases proving, in his opinion, to writers to have been acquainted w. the *Pentateuch* as we have it. Shows a thorough contempt of all modern criticism.

MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Lines of Defence of the Biblical Revelation 6/ c 8° Hodder 00
An attack on the Higher Criticism, espec. as regards *Isaiah*: a scholarly book.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Prophets and Kings of Old Testament 3/6 ($1'25) c 8° Macmillan [53] 93
Includes the ten Minor Prophets.

REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Four Centuries of Silence [Malachi to Christ] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 85

RUBENS, Paul —*in his* Critical Remarks upon some Passages of O.T., *ut* **A** § 18

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [U.-F.] Prophets of Israel, etc.—*ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism: Hist. of Religion.

WILLIAMS, Dr Rowland Heb. Prophs. dur. Assyrian & Babylonian Empires, 2 v. 22/6 8° Williams 66–71
Denies that the books of the Prophets contain any references to the Messiah.

WOODS (F. H.) + POWELL (F. E.) The Hebr. Prophets f. Engl. Readers, v. i 2/6 *n.* c 8° Clar. Pr. 09 *in prg.*
To occupy 4 vols. This vol. incl. *Amos, Hosea, Is.* (1–39), *Micah., R.V.*, prtd. in poetical form, w. hgs. and brief notes.

WORKMAN, Rev. G. C. The Servant of Jehovah: Passion-prophecy of Script. 5/ c 8° Longman 07

Isaiah —*v. also* **A** § 24

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. Prophecies of Isaiah, tr. & explained, 2 v. $4 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [46–7] 65–75

ARNOLD, Mat. [ed.] Isaiah in the A.V.; w. Introd. & notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 83

,, [ed.] Isaiah xl to lxvi; with notes 5/ c 8° Macmillan [75] 83
With the shorter prophecies allie[d] to it.

BIRKS, Prf. T. R. [Ang.] Comm. on Isaiah: crit., histor., & prophet. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Macmillan [71] 78
With revised tr. and Appendices. Orig. written for *Speaker's Commentary*, but not inserted there, and published independently.

BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read Isaiah, 2 Pts.; map and chron. table—*ut supra*
Pt. i: ch. i–xxxix; ii: xl–lxvi (w. *Post-Exilian Prophets*). The Prophecies arrgd. in order of time and subject, w. explan. and gloss. Not a commentary, but a histor. representation of a prophet's views and environments. Adheres unreservedly to the critical school.

BOX, G. H. [tr.] The Book of Isaiah, newly tr.; w. Introds. & notes 7/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 08
The text is so printed that its 'rhymical articulation and movemt.' are plainly set forth, and the distinctn. betw. what the edr. regards as original, inserted, or editorial wk. in each of the 3 Pts. into wh. the Bk. is divided is indic. by var. forms of type. Valuable critical Introds. Gives an excellent idea of the chief conclusns. at wh. scholars have arrived as to the gradual growth of *Isaiah*.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] Prophecies of Isaiah; new tr., w. comm. & disserts., 2 v. 25/ p 8° Paul [8c–1]
$4 Whittaker, *N.Y.* A scholarly tr., with several valuable essays appended.

,, Bk. of Isaiah, Chronolog. Arranged; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 70

* ,, Introduction to the Book of Isaiah 24/ 8° Black 95
$7 Macmillan, *N.Y.* With portions of the 2 writers in a tr. Based on his art. *Isaiah* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xiii [*ut* K § 1]. Full of learning and a mine of the most advanced British critical research, finally disposing of the argument for the single authorship of the book.

,, Critica Biblica: Isaiah and Jeremiah 2/6 8° Black 03
90 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An interesting study in the extreme methods of the Higher Criticism.

DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. Studies in the Book of Isaiah 6/ c 8° Hodder 04

*DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] The Prophecies of Isaiah [tr.], 2 vols. 12/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90–1
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For Theol. Lib.] A tr. of the fourth German edn., wh. is dedicated to Profs. CHEYNE and DRIVER, of Oxford. Rev. J. Denny's tr. *sub. tit. Biblical Comm. on the Proph. of Isaiah*, 2 vols., ea. 7/6, c 8°, Hodder, 91 [Foreign Biblical Library, ea. $2. Funk & W., *N.Y.*], is tr. from the 3rd edn. A very learned and valuable work, giving evidence of a full knowledge of the latest critical results and the most recent historical investigations. A thoroughly Christian commentary, at the same time.

DRIVER (Prf. S. R.) + NEUBAUER (A. D.) Isaiah, c. 53: text by Driver, tr. by Neubauer; ed. w. Introd. E. B. Pusey 12/ c 8° Parker 77

EWALD, Dr Heinr. [Prot.] The Prophet Isaiah, Chaps. i to xxxiii [tr.] [sceptical] 6/ c 8° Bell 69

GALLOWAY, Rev. W. B. Isaiah's Testimony to Jesus [series of discourses] 14/ 8° Bell 64

IBN EZRA, Abraham Comm. on Isaiah, ed. & tr. Dr M. Friedländer, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 34/6] 8° Trübner 73–77
[Hebrew Literature Soc.] i: *Tr. of the Commentary* (10/6); ii: *The Anglican Version of Isaiah amended acc. to the Commentary* (4/6); iii: *Hebr. Text, w. glossary* (7/); iv: *Essays on the Writings of Ibn Ezra*, w. hitherto unedited fragments of his commentaries fr. MSS. in Brit. Mus. (12/6).

KENNEDY, Prf. Jno. [Cong.] A Popular Argument for the Unity of Isaiah 2/6 c 8° J. Clarke 91
A vigorous defence of traditional view, w. examination of views of CHEYNE, DRIVER, DELITZSCH, G. A. SMITH and others.

KÖNIG, F. E. Exiles' Book of Consolation [tr.] [Isaiah xl–lxvi] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 99
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A critical and (mainly) exegetical study.

MACHIR B. ABBA MARI [12 cent.] The Yalkut on Isaiah, ed. J Spira 10 *m.* 8° Lippe, *Vienna* 94
Here edited for the first time from a unique MS. in the library of Leyden. In Hebrew.

MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Bks. of Isa. & Jerem., 2 v. [Exposns. of Scripture] ea. 7/6 8° Hodder 05–6
i: *Isaiah* i–xlviii; ii: *Isaiah* xlix–lxvi, Jeremiah.

MITCHELL, Rev. H. G. Isaiah: study and chaps. i–xii $2 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 97

v. ORELLI, Dr C. [Swiss Prot.] Prophecies of Isaiah Expounded [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] For. Theol. Lib.] Tr. of part of a *Kurzgefasster Kommentar* on the whole of Scripture, by different writers, under the editorship of Drs. STRACK + ZÖCKLER.

OTTLEY, R. R. [ed. & tr.] Book of Isaiah acc. to Septuagint (Cod. Alex.) c 8° Camb. Press 04–6
Putnam, *N.Y.* i: Introd. and Tr., w. a parallel version fr. Hebrew, 5/ *n.*($1·50 *n.*); ii: Text and Notes, 6/ *n.*($2 *n.*). Gk. Text alone, 2/ *n.*(75 . *n.*)

ROGERS, Rev. Arth. Prophecy & Poetry: studs. in Isaiah & Browning $1·25 *n.* c 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 09

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Times of Isaiah as ill. fr. Contemporary Monuments 2/f 8° R.T.S. 89
80 c. Revell, *N.Y.* [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] Illns. of Jewish foreign policy in time of Isaiah, afforded by Assyrian and other monuments.

SMITH, Rev. G. A. Prophecies of Isaiah, 2 v. [Expos. Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
An excellent commentary, thoroughly sound, modern, and reverent.

SMITH, Dn R. Payne [Ang.] Authenticity & Messianic Interpret. of Isaiah Vindicated 10/6 8° Parker 62

STRACHEY, Sir Edw. Jewish History & Politics in Times of Sargon & Sennacherib 18/ 8° Isbister [53] 74
Inquiries into prophecies of Isaiah; makes frequent use of Assyriological research. Title of 1st edn. was *Hebrew Politics.*

THIRTLE, J. W. —*in his* Old Testament Problems, *ut* **A** § 28 : Psalms

WORKMAN, Prf. G. C. [Canad.] The Servant of Jehovah 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
Regards the group of prophecies comprising xl–liii as one connected utterance, and places the date between B.C. 549 and 538, i.e. between the conquest of Media by Cyrus and his overthrow of the Babylonian power: the Servant of Jehovah represents primarily the nation of Israel.

WRIGHT, Rev. C. H. H. Bk. of Isaiah and other historical studies 6/ *n.* 8° Griffiths 05
Life

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [Ang.] Isaiah: his life and times [Men of Bible; 75 c. Revell, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88

Jeremiah —*v. also* **A** § 24

ADENEY, Rev. W. F. The Canticles and Lamentations [Expositor's Bible]—*ut* **A** § 29

BALL (Rev. C. J.) +BENNETT (Prf. W. H.) Prophecies of Jerem., 2 v. [Expos. Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90–5
Ea. $1·50. Armstrong, *N.Y.* Vol. I by BALL; vol. II by BENNETT (the better of the two).

BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [U.-F.] How to Read the Prophets, Pt. iii: Jeremiah—*ut supra*

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. [tr. & ed.] Book of Prophet Jeremiah; w. Introd. & notes 6/ *n.* c 8° Hodder 06

DOUGLAS, Rev. Geo. Book of Jeremiah; w. Introd & notes 6/ c 8° Hodder 03

GILLIES, Rev. J. R. [Presb.] Jeremiah, the man and his message 6/ 8° Hodder 07
An able and reverent exposition of the latest and most extreme critical views; w. excellent matter on Jeremiah's message to the present age.

HENDERSON, Dr E. Book of Jeremiah and Lamentations, tr. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Hamilton 51
With a critical, philological, and exegetical commentary.

KEIL, Dr C. F. [Prot.] Comm. on Jeremiah and Lamentations [tr.], 2 vols.
[For. Theol. Lib.; $4·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 12/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 73–4

MOSHEH BEN SHESHETH Commentary on Jeremiah and Ezekiel [tr.] 3/ 8° Williams 71
A rabbinical commentary, ed. from a Bodleian MS., with tr. and notes, by CAN. S. R. DRIVER.

v. ORELLI, Dr C. [Swiss Prot.] Prophecies of Jeremiah [tr.]
[For. Theol. Lib.; $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89

RAMSAY, Rev. Alex. Studies in Jeremiah 5/ *n.* c 8° Bagster [05] 07

SMITH, Dn R. Payne [Ang.] Jerem. & Lamenta.—*in* The Speaker's Comm. [*ut* **A** § 24] *is of special value*

STREANE, Dr A. W. [Ang.] The Double Text of Jeremiah Compared 6/ c 8° Bell 96
A comparison of the Massoretic and Alexandrian texts, w. Appendix on Old Latin evidence.

TOBIA BEN ELIEZER, Rabbi Commentary on the Book of Lamentations, ed. A. W. Greenup 96

WORKMAN, Prf. G. C. [Canad.] The Text of Jeremiah 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
Presents a complete and comprehensive view of the differences betw. the Gk. and Hebrew texts, w. the variations of LXX, in a way hitherto unattempted.
Life

CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. [B.-C.] Jeremiah: his life and times [Men of Bible; 75 c. Revell, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88

GILLIES, J. R. Jeremiah: the man and his message 6/ c 8° Hodder 07

Ezekiel —*v. also* **A** § 24

BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [F.-Ch.] How to Read the Prophets, Pt. iv: Ezekiel—*ut supra*

CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. Critica Biblica: Ezekiel and Daniel 2/6 8° Black 03
On the same lines as *Isaiah and Jeremiah, supra.*

DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] Book of the Prophet Ezekiel 5/ f 8° Camb. Press 92
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Cambr. Bible for Schools.] An excellent commentary.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. P. [F.-Ch.] Ezekiel & the Bk. of his Prophecy, w. new tr. [exeg.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [51] 76

HENDERSON, Dr E. Bk. of Ezekiel: tr., with comm. [crit., philol., exeg.] *o.p.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Prophecies of Ezekiel Elucidated [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.] A scholarly work.

KEIL, Dr C. F. [Prot.] Com. on Ezek. [tr.], 2 v. [For. Th. Lib.; $4·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 12/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 76

MOSHEH BEN SHESHETH Comm. on Jeremiah and Ezekiel [tr.]—*ut supra*

REDPATH, Rev. H. A. The Book of Ezekiel [Westminster Commentaries] 10/6 8° Methuen 07
$3·50 Gorham, *N.Y.* A useful, independent commentary, not overloaded with matter.

SKINNER, Dr J. Bk. of Ezekiel [Expositor's Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 95

Daniel —*v. also* **A** § 24

ANDERSON, Sir R. Daniel in the Critic's Den 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet [95] 02
A vigorous reply to DRIVER and to FARRAR, joining issue w. the critics on questions of date and authorship.

AUBERLEN, Dr C. A. [Evang.] Prophecies of Daniel & Revelation of John [tr.] 5/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56
Introduction; characteristics of the book; the prophecy of the 70 weeks; the prophecies of the beasts in Daniel and Job.

BEVAN, Prf. A. A. [Ang.] Short Commentary on the Book of Daniel 8/ 8° Camb. Press 92
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A sound & lucid linguistic comm. on Hebr. & Aramaic text, useful for 'students'; w. scholarly Introd. on general questions.

BOYLE, Rev. W. R. A. [Ang.] Inspiration of Book of Daniel and other portions of Script. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Rivington 63
Apologetic: examines the objections to Daniel; its symbolism, testimonies to its antiquity, and its antiquity.

CHEYNE, Prf. T. K. [B.-C.] Critica Biblica: Ezekiel and Daniel—*ut supra*

DESPREZ, Rev. P. S. Daniel and John: Apocalypse of the O. & N.T. 12/ 8° Paul 78

DRIVER, Prf. S. R. The Book of Daniel 2/6 *n.* 12° Camb. Press 00
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y* [Camb. Bibl. for Schools.] Adopts the views of the critics: a temperate and informing edition.

FARRAR, Dn. F. W. [B.-C.] The Book of Daniel [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 95
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Mainly an overwhelming and cumulative argument to show that *Daniel* is a specimen of the Jewish *Haggaadh*, written by a devout Jew in the time of ANTIOCHUS EPIPHANES to inspire the courage of the Maccabees and confirm the faithfulness of the pious under persecution (fixes the date B.C. January, 164). The second part of the Book is shown with equal conclusiveness to be *vaticinia ex eventu*.

FULLER, Prf. J. M. [Ang.] Bk. of Dan. [Expositor's Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Disserts. on Genuineness of Dan. & Zechariah [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 48
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.]

HORNER, J. Daniel, Darius the Median, Cyrus the Great—*ut* **A** § 46

JAPHET IBN ALI Comm. on Dan., ed. & tr. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth; w. notes 21/ ($5·25) 4° Clar. Pr. 90
[Anecdota Oxoniensia.] By JAPHET IBN ALI, of Bosrah, the Karaite.

KEIL, Dr C. F. [Prot.] Comm. on Dan. [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.; $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 72

KENNEDY, Rev. J. Bk. of Daniel from Christian Standpoint; ill. 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
Attack on modern criticism: contains essay on alleged historical difficulties.

PRINCE, J. D. Critical Commentary on Daniel 9/ *n.* 8° Williams 99
Valuable for its array of Assyro-Babylonian data.

PUSEY, Dr E. B. [H.-C.] Daniel the Prophet [9 apologetic lectures] 10/6 8° Parker [64] 68
Draws arguments mainly from HENGSTENBERG.

SMITH, Dn R. Payne [Ang.] Daniel: an exposition 6/ c 8° Nisbet 86

STUART, Rev. Moses Commentary on Bk. of Daniel [exeg. and philol.] *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 50

WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. Daniel and his Prophecies 7/6 *n.* 8° Williams 05
Viewed in relation to modern criticism and exegesis, seeking to establish the traditional view of the exilic origin of the bk.

,, Daniel and its Critics [critical and gramm. comm.] 7/6 8° Williams 06
An attempt to demonstrate the Babylonian origin of the book.

,, Light from Egyptian Papyri 3/ *n.* 8° Williams 08
Claims that (1) the newly discov. Aramaic papyri dispose of the linguistic argument, (2) the *Bk. of Daniel* omits mention of so many important events of the Maccabean period that it cannot be referred to it.

Life

[ANON.] Daniel, Statesman and Prophet [popular] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. *n.d.*

DEANE, Rev. W. J. [Ang.] Daniel: his life and times [Men of the Bible] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 88

TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Daniel the Beloved $1·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [78] 88

31: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOKS OF THE MINOR PROPHETS

Collectively —*v. also* **A** §§ 24, 30

BENNETT, Rev. W. H. The Religion of the Post-Exilic Prophets—*ut* **A** § 44

BLAKE, Rev. Buchanan [U.-F.] How to Read the Prophets, Pts. i and v—*ut* **A** § 30

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Minor Prophets [lives; Men of Bible; $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90

HENDERSON, Dr E. B. Twelve Minor Prophets; tr.; w. comm. [exeg.] $3·50 8° Draper, *Andover* [45] 68

KEIL, Dr C. F. [Prot.] Commentary on the Minor Prophets [tr.], 2 vols. 12/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.*
$4·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theolog. Lib.]

LEATHES, Dr Stanley [Ang.] The Law in the Prophets—*ut* **A** § 30

v. ORELLI, Prf. C. [Swiss Prot.] Twelve Minor Prophets, tr. Prf. J. S. Banks [Wesl.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Tho' written fr. a somewhat narrow theological pt. of view, and not so much up-to-date in literary references as is customary in such German wks., yet useful, and free fr. controversial spirit.

Plain Commentary on the Minor Prophets [fairly good compilation fr. var. sources] 7/6 c 8° Masters 88

PUSEY, Dr E. B. [H.-C.] Commentary on the Minor Prophets, 8 v. ea. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet [61–71] 06–7
Explanatory and practical; w. Introds. Specially strong in archæology and patristic literature.

SMITH, Prf. G. Adam Bk. of the Twelve Prophets, called the Minor, 2 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 95–8
Ea. $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Historical and critical Introductions; fair, vivid, interesting.

Hosea, Amos

BURROUGHES, Jer. [Pur.] Exposition of the Prophesie of Hosea, ed. J. Sherman *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Nichol, *Edin.* [1643–51] 63
The exposition of ch. xiv. is by Edw. REYNOLDS [Bp. Norwich, 1599–1676], first published 1649: repr. 1/6 18° R.T.S.

HARPER, Dr W. R. Crit. & Exeg. Comment. on Amos & Hosea $3 p 8° *Scribner, N.Y.* 05
12/ Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Clear, thorough, and comprehensive By the President of Chicago Univ.

,, Structure of Text of Book of Amos $1 *n.* 4° Univ. of Chicago 04

,, Structure of Text of Book of Hosea $1 *n.* 4° Univ. of Chicago 05
Each 5/ *n.* Wesley.

MITCHELL, Rev. H. G. Amos: an essay in exegesis $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [ ] 00

OESTERLEY, Rev. W. O. E. Studies in Greek & Latin Versions of Bk. of Amos 4/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 02
$1·30 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*

VALETON, J. J. P. Amos and Hosea [tr. fr. Dutch] 3*m.* 6o 8° Ricker, *Giessen* 98

Obadiah, Habakkuk

MARBURY, Rev. Ed. [Pur.] Obadiah & Habakkuk [exegetical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Nichol, *Edin.* [1649] 65

RANDOLPH, Rev. W. Analytical Notes on Obadiah and Habakkuk *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6] 8° Rivington 78

SINKER, Dr Rob. [tr. & ed.] The Psalm of Habakkuk 3/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 90
A revised tr., with exegetical and critical notes on the Hebrew and Greek text.

Jonah

BURN, Rev. S. C. The Prophet Jonah 7/6 8° Hodder [ ] 80

EPHRAEM SYRUS [4 cent.] Repentance of Nineveh [metrical. homily, tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low 53

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. Jonah: his life, character, and mission 3/6 12° Johnstone, *Edin.* 49

KALISCH, Dr M. [Jew; Rat.] Bible Studies, Pt. ii: Jonah [very valuable] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 78

MARTIN, Dr. Hugh Prophet Jonah: char. & mission to Nineveh [standard] 7/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [66] 77

RALEIGH, Dr Alex. The Story of Jonah [popular] 3/6 c 8° Black, *Edin.* [66] 75

REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Studies in Book of Jonah [a defence and exposition] 5/ c 8° Hodder 84

SIMPSON, W. The Jonah Legend: suggestion of interpretation [comparative] 7/6 *n.* 8° Richards 99

WRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [ed.] Book of Jonah in Chaldee, Syriac, Aethiopic, and Arabic; with glossary 4/6 8° Williams 57

Micah —*v. also* **A** § 24

TAYLOR, Dr Jno. Massoretic Text and Ancient Versions of Micah 5/ c 8° Williams 91

Nahum

HAUPT, Dr Paul [tr.] Bk. of Nahum: new metrical tr. 50 c. *n.* 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltim.* 07
With an Introd., restoration of the Hebrew text, and explanatory and critical notes

Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi —*v. also* **A** § 30, *s.v.* Daniel (HENGSTENBERG)

ALEXANDER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] Zechariah: his vision and his warnings 6/ c 8° Nisbet 85

BOSANQUET, S. R. Zechariah's Prophecies Interpreted 5/ c 8° Hatchard 77

LOWE, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Hebrew Student's Commentary on Zechariah 10/6 8° Macmillan 82
The text and the Septuagint. Philological.

MOORE, Dr T. V. [tr.] Haggai, Zechariah & Malachi: new tr. w. notes *o.p.* 8° *New York* [56] 58

RUBINKAM, N. J. Second Part of the Bk. of Zechariah [in English] 2*m.* 8° Reich, *Basle* 92

WARDLAW, Dr Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on Zechariah [=Posth. Works, vol. iii] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [62] 69

WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. [C.-I.] Zechariah and his Prophecies 14/ 8° Hodder [79] 79
[Bampton Lectures]. In relation to modern criticism. W. crit. & gramm. comm. & new tr.

32: COMMENTARIES ON THE APOCRYPHA

In this edition of THE BEST BOOKS *these works have been included, with the Texts, etc., in* **A** § 19

NEW TESTAMENT

For COMMENTARIES ON THE WHOLE N.T. *v.* **A** § 24; *for* HERMENEUTICS *v.* **A** § 23; *for* INTRODUCTION *v.* **A** § 16; *for* CANON *v.* **A** § 20

33: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE FOUR GOSPELS COLLECTIVELY

Encyclopaedia

HASTINGS, Dr J. [ed.] Dictionary of Christ and the Gospels, 2 v. ea. 21/ *n.* i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06–8
Each $6 Scribner, *N.Y.* Articles on all that relates to Christ, his Person, Life, Work, and Teaching, contained in the Bible and in literature. Written mainly by preachers for preachers.

Commentaries, Higher Criticism, etc.—*v. also* **A** § 24

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [Ang.] From Letter to Spirit [*Diatessarica*, iii] 20/ *n.* 8° Black 03
An elaborate attempt to use the Aramaic Targum and Rabbinical and Early Christian literature to explain some of the most characteristic expressions in the Gospels.

,, + RUSHBROOKE (Rev. W. G.) [eds.] Common Tradition of 4 Gospels 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macm. 84
In the text of the Revised Version.

ALEXANDER, Abp Wm. [Ang.] The Leading Ideas of the Gospels 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan [72] 98
The doctrine, formerly set forth in a series of 5 sermons, is developed into a well-reasoned theological treatise, full of 'sweetness and light': scholarly but over-orthodox.

ALFORD, Dn H. [ed.] Four Gospels in Greek; w. Introd. & comm. =vol. i of Greek Test., *ut* **A** § 24

AQUINAS, Thos. Catena Aurea [1637] : comm. on Four Gospels [tr.], 6 v. 42 / 8° Parker [42–5] 70
Collected out of the works of the Fathers.

BADHAM, F. P. The Formation of the Gospels 5 / c 8° Paul [91] 92
Not very trustworthy, and its theories somewhat 'faddy', being based largely on doublets and textual inconsistencies.

BARNES, Mgr A. S. [R.-C.] Origin of the Gospels [Westmin. Lib.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) 8° Longman *in prep.*

BARNES, Rev. W. E. [Ang.] Canonical and Uncanonical Gospels 3/6 c 8° Longman 93
Attempts to show that the Canonical Gospels were beyond all doubt received as the Four Authoritative Gospels at least 120 yrs. before Constantine estab. Christianity as a State religion, and that the main features of the story of Christ's life can be traced back continuously to within 30 yrs. of his death. Conts. a tr. of *Gospel of St Peter* and a selection of sayings of Christ not found in the Gospels.

BIRKS, Can. T. R. [Ang.] Horæ Evangelicæ 3/6 *n.* 8° Thynne [92] 02
Inquiry into structure and origin of Four Gospels and characteristic design of each; by a scholar of the old school.

BLAIR, Dr J. Fulton The Apostolic Gospel 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 96
An attempt to reconstruct by comparative criticism the text of the 'primitive Gospel' from the Gospels, & with this to account for the origin of the Four Gospels. Rejects the theory which recognizes two primitive sources, the *Gospel of Mark* and the *Logia* document.

BOSANQUET, B. H. + WENHAM, R. A. Outlines of Synoptic Record 6 / c 8° Arnold 04
Summary of narrative of first three Gospels in light of modern criticism.

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [U.-F.] The Galilean Gospel [Household Lib. of Exposition] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82

BURGON, Dn J. W. [Ang.] Plain Commentary on Four Gospels, 4 v. [devotional] 21 / 8° Parker [55] 77

,, The Traditional Texts of the Holy Gospels Vindicated & Established 10/6 *n.* 8° Bell 96

,, Causes of the Corruption of the Traditional Gospel Texts 10/6 *n.* 8° Bell 96
Each $3·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Both ed. Preb. Edw. MILLER: latter a sequel to former.

BURKITT, Prf. F. C. Two Lectures on the Gospels 2/6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Macmillan 01
An excellent and simple introduction to study of Gospel text and of other problems.

,, The Gospel History and its Transmission 6 / *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Jowett Lects., 1906. Six lectures on the Synoptic Gospels, one on the Fourth (which the author considers was written by a Jewish Sadducee), and three on the Gospel Canon, Marcion, and the 'Rivals of the Canonical Gospels'.

BURTON, E. de W. Short Introd. to Gospels [5 / *n.* Wesley] $1 *n.* c 8° Univ. of Chicago 04

CAMPBELL, Can. Colin [ed.] The First Three Gospels in Gk. [in parall. cols.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Williams [ ]

CARPENTER, Prf. J. Estlin [Unit.] The First Three Gospels [also 6*d.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Green [90] 04
A useful little book on the composition and relation of the Gospels, supplying some of the main results of the textual analysis of the documents.

CARY, G. L. The Synoptic Gospels : chapter on text-criticism $2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 00
[Internat. Hdbks. to N.T.] Doctrinal and practical, rather than textually critical. Useful Appendix.

COHU, Rev. J. R. The Gospels in Light of Modern Research 6/ *n.* c 8° Parker, *Oxon.* 09
A good sketch of the subject, giving both sides fully and impartially.

CONE, Dr Orello Gospel Criticism and Historical Christianity $1·75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91
A thoroughly independent and excellent popular summary of results of mod. crit. of Gospels and of history of Gospel canon dur. 2nd cent.

,, The Gospel and its Earliest Interpretations $1·75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93
A study of the teaching of Christ, and its doctrinal transformations in the N.T.

DALLAS, H. A. Gospel Records Interpreted by Human Experience 5 / *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman 03
A commentary somewhat off the common track.

DENTON, Rev. W. [Ang.] Commentary on Gospels, 3 vols. ea. 18 / 8° Bell [60–3] 80
Each $3·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Arranged for the Christian year.

DU BOSE, Prf. W. P. The Gospel in the Gospels ($1·50 *n.*) 5 / *n.* c 8° Longman 07

DUNWELL, Rev. F. H. The Four Gospels as interpreted by Early Church 29 / 4° Clowes 78
A patristic and critical commentary.

EBRARD, Dr J. H. A. The Gospel History [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 6 / *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A compendium of critical investigations in support of the historical character of the Gospels.

FERRAR, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Collation of MSS. of Gosps. [to prove common origin] 10/6 4° Macmillan 77

Four Gospels as Historical Records 15 / 8° Williams 95
The author, writing as a Christian, concludes that the Four Gospels have scarcely a vestige of historical authority. Based mainly on STRAUSS' *Life of Jesus* [*ut inf.*] and on *Supernatural Religion* [*ut* **A** § 130].

FROMMEL, Otto The Poetry of the Gospel of Jesus [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Nutt 08
On the imaginative and poetic character of the Gospels, claiming Christ as a poet as well as preacher.

GEIKIE, Dr Cunningham [Ang.] The Gospels : companion to life of our Lord 6 / c 8° Nisbet 94

GLOAG, Dr Paton J. [C.-S.] Introduction to Synoptic Gospels 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 95
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Examination of the genuineness of the books of the N.T., their authorship, design, and sources, their language, dates, and contents. About half the book deals w. the literature of the Synoptic Problem in a markedly fair and moderate way, though the author maintains the traditional standpoint.

GODET, Prf. F. [Sw. Ref.] Introduction to New Testament—*ut* **A** § 16

HARNACK, Prf. Ad. What is Christianity ? [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 7

HAWKINS, Rev. Sir J. C. Horæ Synopticæ 10/6 *n.* 8° Clar. Press [99] 09

HOOLE, C. H. The Classical Element in the New Testament 10/6 8° Macmillan 89
As a proof of its genuineness.

JOLLEY, Alf. J. The Synoptic Problem for English Readers 3 / *n.* (1·25) c 8° Macmillan 93
A clearly written, temperate little inquiry into the literary origin, character, and structure of the first three Gospels. Based on WEISS' theory of the Gospels.

à LAPIDE, Cornelius [R.-C. ; *c.* 1566–1637] Commentary on the Gospels [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 24

LOISY, Alf. The Gospel and the Church [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 7

LUCKOCK, Dn H. M. [Ang.] Special Characteristics of the Four Gospels 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 00
A conservative study of the spirit and teaching of the Evangelists.

MACALPINE, G. W. Days of the Son of Man 5/ ($2) 8° Clar. Press 05
A Study of the Gospels; with 4 charts.

MCCLELLAN, Rev. J. B. The Four Gospels *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Macmillan 75
With tr., references, harmony, notes, and dissertations.

MACEVILLY, Abp J. [R.-C.] Exposition of the Gospels, 3 vols. 8° 22/6 Gill, *Dublin* [87–89] 98
Benziger, *N.Y.* i: *Matthew and Mark*, 8/ ($3·75 *n.*); ii: *Luke*, 7/6 ($2 *n.*); iii: *John*, 10/6 ($3·20 *n.*).

MALDONATUS, J. [S.-J.] Comm. on Holy Gospels, tr. [fr. Lat.], vols. i–ii ea. 12/ *n.* 8° Burns & O. 88–9
[Catholic Standard Lib.] Vols. i–ii comprise *Matthew*. To be completed in 4 vols.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Unity of the New Testament, 2 vols. 12/ p 8° Macmillan [54] 84
Lectures on Matt., Mark, Luke, and Epps. of Paul, etc.

MILLER, E. Textual Commentary upon the Holy Gospels, Pt. i 5/ *n.* 8° Bell 00
Matthew, Div. i, i–xiv. Largely from use of materials and on text left by the late Dn J. W. BURGON.

MONTEFIORE, C. G. [ed. & tr.] The Synoptic Gospels; w. Introd. & comm., v. i–ii 18/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 09
To occupy 3 vols. A remarkable bk., by a devout Jewish scholar, presentg. to his fellow-Jews a fresh tr. and comm. on the Synopt. *Gospels*, insistg. on the importce. for them of studying the life of Christ. 'Taken all in all, it seems prob. that Jesus was *not* the conscious founder of the Chr. Ch. He was and meant to remain a Jew. He wanted to purify, to quicken, to amend, but not to break away and make a fresh beginning. His Kingdom of God, fr. one pt. of view, was a reformed Judaism. Possibly it may come to pass that in his teachg. there may be found a reconciln. or meeting-pt. betw. a Reformed or Liberal Judaism and a frankly Unit. Xty. of the distant future. *That* Judaism and *that* Xty. may find that they differ in name, in accent, and in memories rather than essentially or dogmatically. *That* Judaism and *that* Xty. may both claim Jesus as their own'.

NICHOL, Prf. Thos. The Four Gospels in Earliest Church History 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 08
[Baird Lecture, 1907.] States in the light of the most recent research the external evidence for the Four Gospels: forms a good critical Introduction to the study of the Gospels.

NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Unit.] Internal Evidence of Genuineness of Gospels
[clear & solid] $4; abgd. $1 *n.* 8° Am. Unit. Ass., *Bost.* 55; [67] 74

OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. Comm. on Gospels & Acts [tr.], 4 v. [For Theol. Lib.] ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 48

ROBINSON, Dn J. A. Study of the Gospels [Hndbks. for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 02

ROSE, Prf. Vincent [O.P.] Studies on the Gospels [tr.] 6/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman 03
Deals—fr. the R.-C. standpoint—with recent attacks on the authenticity and authority of the Gospels, the Immaculate Conception, etc.

RUSHBROOKE, Rev. W. G. Synopticon: expos. of common matter of Syn. Gosps. 35/ *n.* 4° Macmillan 80

RYLE, Bp. J. C. [Ang.] Expository Thoughts on the Gospels, 4 vols. 14/ *n.* s 8° Thynne [56–9] 00
Evangelical: for family reading. Diffuse.

SALMON, Dr G. The Human Element in the Gospels 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 07
$4·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* An independent inquiry into the origin of the Synoptic Gospels: places the parallel passages of the Greek text side by side, and deals with each incident separately. Posthum. ed. N. J. D. WHITE.

SANDAY, Prf. W. [Ang.] Gospels in the Second Century 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76
A reply to *Supernatural Religion* [*inf.*], fr. the scholarly Anglican standpoint.

SCHMIEDEL, Prf. P. W. [Prot.]—*art.* The Gospels, *in* Encyclo. Biblica, *ut* **A** § 24
Very advanced, destructive criticism of their historical basis.

STANTON, Prf. V. H. [Ang. [The Gospels as Historical Documents, Pt. i, 7/6 *n.*; ii, 10/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 03–9
$2·50 *n.*, $3.25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* i: *Early Use of Gospels*, reviewing the literature of the period fr. Clement of Rome to Irenæus. ii: *Synopt. Gosps.* To occupy 4 Pts. Accurate and judicial, with a bias in favour of the early recognition of the Fourth Gospels.

STOKOE, T. H. Manual of the Four Gospels 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 01
Also in 2 vols., ea. 2/ (50 c.). Vol. i: *The Gospel Narrative*; ii: *The Gospel Teaching*.

STRAUSS, Dav. Friedr. [Rat.] Life of Jesus, tr. 'Geo Eliot' [1848]; w. Introd. Prf. O. Pfleiderer
15/ 8° Sonnenschein 92
Still of great value: makes good some points beyond the possibility of refutation, and shows that the Synoptics are irreconcilable with the Fourth Gospel, that the narratives of the Infancy in the 1st and 3rd Synoptics are hopelessly at variance with one another, and that the discrepancies between some other narratives of the same alleged occurrences are such as to seriously discredit them all. Whilst seeking to explain the life of Christ on purely natural grounds, the miraculous elements being regarded as myths which have accumulated round a kernel of fact, he maintains that the eternal substance of Christianity remains unaffected by the demolition of its historic basis. See also note to the book in **A** § 50.

Supernatural Religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine Revelation—*ut* **A** § 130 (*q.v.*)
The second Part examines in detail the date, authorship, and character of Gospels, asserting their untrustworthiness.

TATIAN [2 cent.] Diatessaron—*ut* **A** § 17

TAYLOR, Dr Chas. [Ang.] Witness of Hermas to the Four Gospels 7/6 *n.* f 4° Camb. Press 92
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An excellent study of the style of the *Pastor*, attempting to show that, tho' there are 'no indubitable traces' of the Gospels in HERMAS, he was acquainted w. them, and 'systematically disguised his allusions' to them. This book claims to have detected the hidden allusions.

TOLSTOY, Ct. Leo [unatt.] The Four Gospels Harmonised and Translated, 3 Pts.
ea. 6/ 8° Brotherhood Pb. Co., *Croydon* (Scott) 95–6
An extraordinary piece of work, absolutely valueless from any critical point of view, all the usual canons—the authority of the *codices* the quotations of the Fathers, considerations of grammar—being absolutely ignored; and of interest only as containing an infusion of the author's own peculiar ideas and idealistic doctrines.

VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Words from the Gospels 4/6 12° Macmillan [63] 65

WACE, Prc. H. [Ang.] The Gospel and its Witnesses 6/ p 8° Murray [83] 84

WEISS, Dr Bernh. [Prot.] —*in his* Life of Christ, 3 v. [tr.], *ut* **A** § 50 [200 pp. on Sources of Gospels]

WENDT, Prf. H. H. —*in his* The Teaching of Jesus, *ut* **A** § 123

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [Ang.] Introduction to the Study of the Gospels 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan [60] 95
An 'American Edition' is also pubd. by the same publishers at $2·25.

WILKINSON, Rev. J. H. Four Lectures on Early History of Gospels 3/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 98
An advanced bk.: gives most of the data available for constructing a theory of the Gospel origins.

WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [H.-C.] Devotional Comm. on Gospel narrative, 8 v. ea. 5/ ($1·25) f 8° Longman [61]

WRIGHT, Rev. Arth. Composition of the Four Gospels : a crit. inquiry 5 / ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 90

,, [ed.] Synopsis of Gospels in Greek 10 / *n.* 4° Macmillan [96] 07
A synopsis not of the Gospels, but of paragraphs selected and classified : ' The great principle which I have made my Lode-star is that an Evangelist would omit nothing '. A convenient help to beginners in the critical study of the Gospels. With various readings and critical notes.

,, St. Luke's Gospel in Greek—*ut* **A** § 36

Harmony of the Gospels —*v.* **A** § 46 : Biblical Archæology, *s.v.* Chronology

CHRIST

For
Atonement —*v.* **A** § 123
Death —*v.* **A** § 50
Divinity —*v.* **A** § 123
Genealogy —*v.* **A** § 50
Incarnation —*v.* **A** § 123
Life —*v.* **A** § 50
Ministry —*v.* **A** § 50
Miracles : Doctrinally —*v.* **A** § 132
Miracles : Devotionally —*v.* **A** § 116
Names —*v.* **A** § 50
Passion —*v.* **A** § 50
Person —*v.* **A** § 123
Public Ministry —*v.* **A** § 50
Real Presence —*v.* **A** § 103
Resurrection —*v.* **A** § 132
Second Advent —*v.* **A** § 128
Work —*v.* **A** § 123

Parables —*for Devotional Treatises, v.* **A** § 116

ARNOT, Dr Wm. The Parables of our Lord [popular and terse] 7 /6 c 8° Nelson 66

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [U.-F.] The Parabolic Teaching of Christ 12 / 8° Hodder [82] 87
A systematic and critical study, written in excellent style, but less scholarly than GOEBEL, *inf.*

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. [U.-P.] Parables of our Lord, interpreted in view of their relations to each other 6 / c 8° Macmillan 80

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Chapters on the Parables of our Lord 7 /6 c 8° Manresa Press (B. & O.) 89
$2 Cath. Pub. Soc., *N.Y.* [Quarterly Series.]

DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.] Parables of our Lord, as recorded by Matthew ; . . . as rec. by Luke [Househ. Lib. of Expos.] ea. 3 /6 c 8° Hodder [83] 86 ; 85

GOEBEL, Siegfr. [Ev.-Ref.] Parables of Jesus : a methodical exposition [tr.] 6 / *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.]

GUTHRIE, Dr Thos. [U.-F.] The Parables read in Light of Present Day [popular] 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Isbister [66] 08

LAIDLAW, Dr J. Studies in the Parables, and other Sermons 6 / c 8° Hodder 07

LANG, C. G. Thoughts on Some of the Parables of Jesus 6 / c 8° Pitman 05

STRETTON, Hesba The Parables of our Lord 3 /6 c 8° R.T.S. 03
Simple and direct commentary, with some originality.

TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] The Parables of our Saviour expounded and illustrated [7 /6 Hodder] $1·75 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 87

TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-I.] Notes on the Parables of our Lord 2 /6 *n.* 8° Routledge [41] 07
$1 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Ed. Dr. A. Smythe PALMER. With introductory essay on principles and nature of parabolic teaching. The expository portions are scholarly and subtle, yet popularly expressed.

Christ's Words, Temptation, etc.—*v. also* **A** § 50 : Life of Christ ; § 123 : Christology

BARRETT, Rev. G. S. The Temptation of Christ [Household Lib. of Expos.] 3 /6 c 8° Hodder 83

KINNEAR, J. B. Teaching of the Lord cont. in the Gospels, brought together under its Principal Heads 2 /6 c 8° Smith & E. 06

MACKAIL, J. W. [ed.] The Sayings of the Lord Jesus Christ 3 /6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 94
Collected fr. the Four Gospels, and arranged.

MUIRHEAD, Rev. Lewis A. Eschatology of Jesus ; or the Kingdom Come & Coming 3 / *n* 8° Melrose [04] 06
[Bruce Lectures, 1903.] A study of Christ's apocalyptic language in the Synoptic Gospels.

PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] The Inner Life of Christ, 3 vols. [homiletical] ea. 8 / 8° Hazell [81] 87

STIER, Dr Rud. The Words of the Lord Jesus, tr. Dr W. B. Pope, 8 v. 42 / *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [55–8] 69

,, The Words of the Risen Saviour, & Comm. on James, tr. Pope 6 / *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59
Resp. $18 *n.* and $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theological Lib.]

STUBBS, Dn [Bp] C.-W. Verba Christi, the Sayings of Jesus Christ 1 /6 *n.* pott 8° Dent 03
[Temple Classics.] The recorded sayings, separated fr. context, and arranged chronologically, A.V. and Gk. text on opposite pp.

SWETE, Dr H. B. Studies in the Teaching of our Lord 3 /6 c 8° Hodder [ ] 04

TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-I.] Studies in the Gospels [episodes in life of Christ] 10 /6 8° Paul [57] 78

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] Testimony of Four Gospels conc. Jesus Christ 2 /6 *n.* ($1) 8° Longman [96] 07

WENDT, Prf. H. H. [Prot.] The Teaching of Jesus [tr.], 2 vols—*ut* **A** § 123

WINTERBOTHAM, Can. [Ang.] The Kingdom of Heaven Here and Hereafter 3 /6 c 8° Methuen
[Churchman's Lib.] An estimate of Christ's teaching on the subject.

Language of Christ

DALMAN, Prf. Gustav The Words of Jesus 7 /6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The subject is considered in the light of post-biblical Jewish writings and the Aramaic language, and it is in this language that the author contends that Christ spoke : contains a valuable introd. A useful and suggestive work.

ROBERTS, Dr Alex. Greek the Language of Christ and His Apostles 18 / 8° Longman 88
Seeks to show that Greek was the language of Christ and His apostles, and that at any rate their public discourses were delivered in Greek.

Lord's Prayer

AQUINAS, Thos. [1225–74] On the Lord's Prayer, ed. F'r Rawes [R.-C.] 1/ 32° Burns & Oates

BERNARD, Dn J. H. Prayers of the Kingdom : Studies in the Lord's Prayer 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 04

BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D. [Bapt.] Studies in the Model Prayer $1·25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 79

CHASE, Dr F. H. [Ang.] Lord's Prayer in the Early Church [Texts & Studies] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Camb. Press 91
Allows that in the period wh. intervened betw. Christ's first teaching of the Prayer and the Evangelist giving it a place in the Gospels, it had passed thro' one stage and had already entered upon the second stage of its history.

CYPRIAN, St On the Lord's Prayer, tr T. H. Bindley [Early Church Classics] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 04

,, On the Lord's Prayer, tr. H. Gee 1/6 c 8° Bell 04

DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.] The Prayer that Teaches to Pray 2/6 c 8° Hodder [63] 89

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] The Lord's Prayer—*ut* **A** § 109

GORE, Bp Chas. [Ang.] Prayer and the Lord's Prayer 1/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 98

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [Ang.] The Lord's Prayer 6/ c 8° Murray 98

GRIMLEY, Rev. H. P. [Ang.] The Prayer of Humanity [sermons on Lord's Prayer] 3/6 c 8° Paul 91

HALL, Rev. Newman [Cong.] The Lord's Prayer : a practical meditation 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [83] 89

Lord's Prayer in 500 Languages ; Pref. Dr R. Rost 10/6 *n.* 4° Gilbert & Rivington 05
An enlarged edn. of *The Lord's Prayer in* 300 *Languages* [79] 91.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Prayer Book and the Lord's Prayer 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 70

RUSKIN, Jno. Letters to Clergy on Lord's Prayer & Church, ed. Rev. F. A. Malleson 5/ c 8° Geo. Allen [80] 96
A curious medley. Eleven letters by RUSKIN, followed by *Essays and Comments* by Edr., followed by *Extracts of Letters from Clergy and Laity*, followed by (in 1896 edn.) further letters by RUSKIN ; wound up by an *Epilogue* by him.

SAPHIR, Dr Ad. [Presb.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer 5/ f 8° Nisbet [69] 84

STANFORD, Dr Chas. [Bapt.] Homilies on the Lord's Prayer [Household Lib. of Expos.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 82

STUBBS, Dn [Bp] C. W. Social Teaching of the Lord's Prayer 1/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 00
Four sermons preached before Oxford Univ. on the social duties of the Church.

van DYKE, Dr H. J. [Presb.] The Lord's Prayer $1·25 12° Carter, *N.Y.* 71

VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] The Prayers of Jesus Christ 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92
A series of Lenten lectures deliv. in the Temple Church, London. Short, scholarly, and pious.

VOYSEY, Rev. C. [Theist] On the Lord's Prayer [Sling and the Stone, vol. viii] 3/6 8° Williams 81

WILLIAMS, Dr W. R. [Bapt.] Lectures on the Lord's Prayer $1·25 12° Carter, *N.Y.* [51] 78

WORDSWORTH, Elizab. [Ang.] Thoughts on the Lord's Prayer 4/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 98

Lord's Supper —*for bks. on the* Eucharist *v.* **A** § 103

BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual [tr.] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
A poor tr. of the substance of BICKELL'S *Messe und Pascha* [a devout and scholarly bk., attempting to show the way in which Christ made the Lord's Supper grow out of the Passover]; w. a Pref. and valuable Introd. by the tr. (Dr W. F. SKENE) on the connexion of the Early Christian Church w. the Jewish Church.

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Commentary on Administration of Lord's Supper 3/6 c 8° Rivington [75] 75

HEBERT, Dr Chas. [C.-E.] The Lord's Supper : uninspired teaching fr. Clement of Rome to Canon Liddon, 2 vols. 28/ 8° Seeley 79

LANG, Dr J. M. [C.-S.] The Last Supper of our Lord [Household Lib. of Expos.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [81] 81

LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [U.-F.] The Lord's Supper 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A Biblical exposition of its orig., nature, and use.

RIDLEY, Bp Nich. [1500–55] Brief Declar. on Lord's Supper, ed. Prc. H. C. G. Moule ; ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley 95
With a Life, Introduction containing some valuable contributions to his history of the Sacramental controversy of the 16th cent. on the Continent as well as in England, incl. a summary of the treatise known as *The Book of Bertram*, the compilation of the Benedictine Gallican monk RATRAMN(US), which proved of great value to Reformers in the great Transubstantiation fight. A summary of LAVATHER'S *Historia Controversiae Sacramentariae.*

Metaphors

FRASER, Dr Don. [Eng.-Presb.] Metaphors in the Gospels 6/ c 8° Nisbet 85
A series of short studies on Christ's metaphors.

Miracles : *Expository and Homiletic Treatises—for* Systematic works *v.* **A** § 132

HUTCHISON, Dr J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St. John's Gospel 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
An exeget. and doctr. study of the 8 Miracles in the Fourth Gosp., accepting them as authentic facts and the Gosp. as the authentic wk. of John.

LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [U.-F.] The Miracles of our Lord 9/ c 8° Hodder [90] 92
$1·75 Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* Expository and homiletic.

TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Miracles of our Saviour expoun. & ill. [7/6 Hodder] $1·75 c 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 90

*TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-I.] Notes on the Miracles of our Lord 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge [46] 07
$1 Dutton, *N.Y.* [London Lib.] Edited by Dr A. Smyth PALMER. The standard bk. on the subject.

Resurrection —*for* Systematic works *v.* **A** § 132

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Return of the King : disc. on the latter days—*ut* **A** § 50

MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] The Ascension and Heavenly Priesthood of our Lord—*ut* **A** § 123

MOULE, Prf. H. C. G. [C.-E.] Jesus and the Resurrection 2/6 c 8° Seeley 93
Exposit. studies on *John* xx–xxi. Devotional rather than critical.

Seven Last Words —*v.* **A** § 116

34 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON ST MATTHEW (SEPARATELY)

v. also **A** §§ 24 and 33

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Gospel acc. to Matthew Explained [expository] 5/ p 8° Nisbet [61] 70

ALLEN, W. C. Critical & Exegetical Commentary on Matthew 12/ p. 8° Clark, *Edin.* [07] 08
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] A valuable book, more critical than exegetical: indispensable to students. Good indexes.

BLASS, Dr F. [ed.] Evangelium secundum Matthæum 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 01
The Greek text, edited in accordance with BLASS' principles; principles of N.T. criticism.

GIBSON, Dr J. Monro Gosp. acc. to St Matt. [Exp. Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90

GODET, Prf. F. [Sw. Ref.] The Gospel Collection, and St. Matthew's Gospel—*ut* **A** § 16

HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] Devotional Commentary on Gospel of St Matthew 3/6 *n.* c 8° Law 07

MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Matthew, 2 vols. [Bible-Class Expositions] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

,, Gospel acc. to St Matthew, 3 v. [Expositns. of Scripture] ea. 7/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 05–6

MALDONATUS, Jno. [S.-J.] Commentary on Holy Gospel of St Matthew, 2 vols. 24/ Burns & Oates 88–9

MORISON, Dr Jas. [Ev.-Un.] Practical Comm. on Gospel acc. to St Matt. [learned] 14/ 8° Hodder [70] 90

NAST, Dr Wm. [Meth.] Comms. on Matthew & Mark [crit., doctr., homil.] $3 4° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* 76

NICHOLSON, E. B. New Commentary on Gospel acc. to Matthew 12/ 8° Paul 81

PELOUBET, Dr F. N. Teacher's Commentary on Gospel acc. to St Matthew 5/ ($1·25) 8° Clar. Pr. 01
A simple comm., w. maps, ills., etc.: mainly for Sunday School use.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Gospel according to St Matthew 4/6 c 8° Bell [81] 98
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A commentary, with notes.

SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] The Gospel of the Kingdom 6/ c 8° Passmore 93
A commentary on *Matthew*, arranged in short sections, w. devout and practical comments. Posthum. pubd.

THOMAS, Dr Dav. [Cong.] The Genius of the Gospel [homiletic] 8/6 8° Dickinson [64] 73

Sermon on the Mount

AUGUSTINE, St Sermon on the Mount, etc. [tr.]=vol. vi of Nicene Fathers, *ut* **A** § 55

BACON, Rev. B. W. Sermon on Mount: literary structure, etc. 4/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) 12° Macmillan 02

BOSSUET, J. B. [R.-C.; 1627–1704] The Sermon on the Mount [tr.] 2/6 *n.* (80 c.) 12° Longman 00

CARPENTER, Bp W. Boyd The Great Charter of Christ 5/ c 8° Pitman 95
Earnest and manly studies in the Sermon on the Mount.

COHU, Rev. J. R. Sermon on the Mount viewed fr. modern stdpt. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Skeffington 08

DYKES, Dr J. Oswald [Presb.] Manifesto of the King [exposition of Serm. on Mt.] 6/ c 8° Nisbet [72–4] 81

EYTON, Can. Rob. [Ang.] The Beatitudes 3/6 c 8° Paul 96
An attempt to establish a *modus vivendi* between the Beatitudes and actual life; vigorous and plain-spoken.

GORE, Bp C. [Ang.] Sermon on the Mount: a practical exposition 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [96] 07
An excellent book, intended for the ordinarily intelligent person, emphasizing the fact that Christ *did* mean something practical by what he said, . . . that the Christian faith creates a real demand on its followers, and that they cannot hope to enjoy high dividends without considering how they are earned.

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [Ang.]—*serms.* 18 *and* 19 *in his* Pleas and Claims for Christ, *ut* **A** § 109

LYTTELTON, Hon. E. Studies in the Sermon on the Mount 12/ *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 05
An inquiry into the religious and ethical questions raised by the Sermon on the Mount.

PEARSON, Rev. Alf. [Ang.] Christus Magister: teachings fr. Sermon on the Mount 5/ c 8° Nisbet 92
An application of the teachings of the Sermon on Mount to our present social and individual life.

Sermon on the Mount: a practical exposition by various authors, 3 vols. ea. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Robinson 03

THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Commentary on the Sermon on the Mount [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69

TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-I.] The Sermon on the Mount 10/6 8° Paul [44] 81
An exposition from the writings of St Augustine, with an essay on his merits as an interpreter.

VOLTAW, Prf. C. W. —*art.* Sermon on the Mount, *in* Hastings' Dict. of Bible: Additl. Vol. [*ut* **A** § 46]: a book, rather than an encyclo.-article

35 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON ST MARK (SEPARATELY)

v. also **A** §§ 24 *and* 33

ABBOTT, Dn E. A. [Ang.] Corrections of Mark adopted by Matthew and Luke=Diatessarica, Pt. ii. *ut* **A** § 18

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. The Gospel acc. to Mark Explained [expository] 5/ c 8° Nisbet [58] 69

BADHAM, F. P. St Mark's Indebtedness to St Matthew 3/6 c 8° Unwin 97
Holds that Mark's Gospel is later than that of Matthew.

BURGON, Dn J. W. [H.-C.] The Last Twelve Verses of Gospel acc. to St Mark 12/ 8° Parker 71
A practical application of the principles of textual criticism.

CHADWICK, Dn G. A. [Ang.] Gosp. acc. to St Mk. [Exp. Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88

GOULD, Prf. Ezra P. Critical & Exegetical Commentary on Mark $2·50 *n.* p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
10/6 Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] A concise and suggestive comm.: orthodox—accepts theory of Mark's priority.

HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] The Cartoons of St Mark 5/ c 8° J. Clarke 94
Eighteen discourses well reproducing the vivid picturesqueness of the Gospel.

MACLAREN, Dr A. [Bapt.] The Gospel of St Mark 3/6 c 8° Hodder 93
Chapters written as a commentary on International Lessons for the American *Sunday School Times*.

,, Gospel acc. to St Mark, 2 vols. [Expositns. of Script.] ea 7/6 c 8° Hodder 06

MENZIES, Prf. Allan The Earliest Gospel: historical study of Mark 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 01
Introduction, text, and new tr.: adopts—though not entirely—modern views.

MORISON, Dr Jas. [Ev.-Un.] Practical Commentary on Mark [learned] 12/ 8° Hodder [73] 89

NAST, Dr Wm. Commentaries on Matthew and Mark—*ut* **A** § 34

SADLER, Rev. M. F. Gospel acc. to St Mark [commentary with notes] 4/6 c 8° Bell [84] 98

SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin Short Notes on Greek Text of St Mark 2/6 c 8° Longman [78] 82

SWETE, Dr H. B. [ed.] The Gospel according to St Mark 15/ ($3·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [98] 02
Greek text [WESTCOTT + HORT], Introd., notes, indexes, and critical apparatus. An excellent commentary fr. historical pt. of view.

36 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON ST LUKE (SEPARATELY)

v. also **A** §§ 24 and 33

BURTON, Rev. Hy. Gosp. acc. to St Luke [Expos. Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90

CAMPBELL, Dr Colin Critical Studies in St Luke's Gospel 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
On the demonology and Ebionitism of the book.

van DOREN, Dr W. H. Suggestive Commentary on St Luke, 2 vols. $3 Appleton, *N.Y.* [67] 76
10/ Dickinson. Gives under each verse a series of terse remarks, exegetical and homiletical, original and extracted.

GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Comm. on Gospel of St Luke, tr. E. W. Shalders, 2 v. ea. 6/ *n.* p 8° Clark, *Ed.* 75
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr Jno. HALL, was pub. in 1 vol. $2·50 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.*, '81.

HOBART, Dr W. K. The Medical Language of St Luke 16/ 8° Longman 82
Seeks to show, by internal evidence, that *Luke* and *Acts* were written by the same individual, a medical man.

MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Luke [Bible-Class Expositions] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Gospel of the Kingdom of Heaven 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [64] 93
Lectures on Luke. Containing preface contr verting and accounting for the views of RENAN and his followers.

van OOSTERZEE, J. J. The Gospel of St Luke [tr.], 2 vols. 18/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

*PLUMMER, Dr Alf. Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Luke 12/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [97] 00
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] The best English commentary on this Gospel, paying very full attention to both the language and the substance: accurate, omits no point which the most recent scholarship has won, and throughout lucid and luminous. The prolegomena give an able argument for a very early date and the authenticity of the Gospel. Nearly 80 pp. are given to a highly interesting commentary on chaps. i–ii, 'the Gospel of the Infancy'.

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Was Christ Born at Bethlehem? 5/ c 8° Hodder 99
An elaborate defence of the historical accuracy of Luke, i, 1–4.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. Gospel acc. to Luke; w. notes, critical and practical 4/6 8° Bell [86] 98

SENSE, P. C. Critical & Historical Enquiry into Origin of Third Gospel 7/6 8° Williams 02
Assigns a late date to the Gospel: not very valuable.

WILKINSON, J. R. A Johannine Document in First Chapter of Luke 2/ 8° Luzac 02
Holds that verses 5–25 and 57–66 are by a different author from the rest of the chap. and belonged to those followers of John the Baptist who, after the appearance of Christ, still adhered to their Master.

WRIGHT, Rev. Arth. [ed.] Gospel of St Luke in Greek 7/6 *n.* i 8° Macmillan 00
A valuable comparative study of the Gospels, and of the sources of Luke's *Gospel*. Cf. also **A** § 33, *s.n.* WRIGHT.

Luke: Biography, etc.—*v.* **A** § 51, *s.v.* Luke

37 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON ST JOHN (SEPARATELY)

v. also **A** §§ 24 and 33

ABBOT, Prf. Ezra [Unit.; layman] Authorship of the Fourth Gospel 50 c. 12° Ellis, *Boston* 80
Repr. from his *Authorship of the Fourth Gospel, etc.*, *ut* **A** § 24, *s.v.* New Test. A defence, based on external evidence.

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [Ang.] The Johannine Vocabulary 13/6 *n.* 8° Black 05
A scholarly study of St. John's style. Based on a comparison of the words of the Fourth Gospel with those of the three Synoptics, claiming to show that the traditionary theory that John's Gospel was written to supplement the omissions of the Synoptics is untenable. For his *Johannine Grammar v.* **A** § 22.

,, From Letter to Spirit—*ut* **A** § 33
Noteworthy as a defence on new grounds of the historical tradition present in the Fourth Gospel. It is dedicated 'To the Unknown Author of the Fourth Gospel, the noblest attempt at indirect biography where direct biography was impossible'.

AUGUSTINE, St Commentary on John [tr.]=vol. vii of Nicene Fathers, *ut* **A** § 55

BESSER, Dr Rud. [Prot.] Christ the Light of World [tr.], 2 v. [studies on John] ea. 6/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 61–2

DODS, Dr Marc. [U.-F.] Gosp. acc. to John, 2 v. [Expo. Bib.; ea. $1·50 Armstrg., *N.Y.*] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91–2

van DOREN, Dr W. H. Suggestive Commentary on St John, 2 vols. *o.p.* c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [70] 72–9
12/ Dickinson. On the same plan as his *Luke*, *ut* **A** § 36.

DRUMMOND, Prc. J. [Unit.] Inquiry into Character & Authorship of 4th Gospel 10/6 8° Williams 04
By a strong defender of the Johannine authorship, a disciple of MARTINEAU, who was equally confident in his rejectn. of it.

FORBES, Dr H. P. The Johannine Literature and Acts of Apostles $2 *n.* (7/6) 8° Putnam, 07

FOUARD, C. Saint John and Close of Apostolic Age [tr.] 7/6 ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05

GILMORE, Rev. G. W. [Presb.] The Johannine Problem $1 12° Presb. Bd. of Pubn., *Phila.* 96
A résumé for English readers.

GLOAG, Dr Paton [C.-S.] Introduction to the Johannine Writings 10/6 8° Nisbet 91
$2 Scribner, *N.Y.* Apologetic, defending Conservative side, but tolerant and fair. Contains little that is new, but retells old things in light of recent literature.

GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Comm. on Gospel of John [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [77] 87–8
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] Exegetical; w. critical Introduction.

HARRIS, Rev. J. T. [Qu.] The Writings of the Apostle John; w. notes, 2 vols. 18/ r 8° Hodder 89–90
Critical and expository. Vol. i: *The Gospels and the Epistles*, 10/6; vol. ii: *Revelation*, 7/6.

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Commentary on Gospel of St John [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 65–8
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.]

HUTCHESON, Geo. Exposition of Gospel acc. to John [useful] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] r 8° Ward [1657] 41

HUTCHISON, Dr J. [Presb.] Our Lord's Signs in St John's Gospel—*ut* **A** § 33

JACKSON, Dr H. L. [Ang.] The Fourth Gospel and Recent German Criticism 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 06
$1·10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A close investigation of the evidence (internal and external) and conflicting views as to authorship: candid but cautious.

JANNARIS, Dr A. N. [ed. & tr.] John's Gospel and Epistles as read by Early Christians 8° Nutt 07
A parallel edn., Gk. and Engl., based on the *textus receptus*, freed fr. scribal errors, etc.; w. new tr., crit. apparatus, and short comm.

JOHNSTON, Rev. J. S. Philosophy of Fourth Gospel 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 09
A study of the sources and significance of the Logos-doctrine.

KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [Ang.] Studia Sacra: comm. on introd. verses of John, etc. 10/6 8° Parker 78

KELLY, Wm. Exposition of Gospel of St John, ed. E. E. Whitefield 7/6 8° Stock [98] 08
A good specimen of the numerous comms. in N.T. by this copious evangelical expositor.

LEATHES, Prf. Stanley [Ang.]—*his* Witness of John to Christ *contains appendix on Authenticity* *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Rivington 70

LOWRIE, Rev. W. The Doctrine of St John 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Longman 99
A study of the theological doctrines emphasized in John's Gospel.

LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] St John's Gospel Described and Explained, tr. Dr C. R. Gregory, 3 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78–9
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theological Lib.]

„ St John Author of 4th Gosp., tr. same [$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 85

MACDONALD, Dr J. M. Life and Writings of St John; w. Introd. Dn J. S. Howson 10/6 r 8° Hodder [77] 80

MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Gospel of St John [Bible-Class Exposns.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 93

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Gospel of St John: series of discourses 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [57]

MILLIGAN (Dr W.) + MOULTON (Dr W. F.) Introd. to & Comm. on Gosp. of John 9/ i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98
Reissued from vol. ii of SCHAFF'S *Commentary on N.T.*, *ut* **A** § 24.

NICOLL, Dr W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Lamb of God [Household Lib. of Exposn.] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 83

ORIGEN [*c.* 185–254] Comm. on John's Gosp.: text, ed. A. E. Brooke, 2 v. 15/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 95
$5 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A carefully revised text, brief Introduction on the MSS. [of wh. there are nine], notes and a list of the emendations made by Rich. BENTLEY in the copy of HUET'S edition of the commentaries now in Trin. Coll., Cambr. Another edn. in Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut* **A** § 55.

PEYTON, Rev. W. W. [U.-F.] The Memorabilia of Jesus 5/ c 8° Black [93] 99
By the *Memorabilia* (wh. author throughout treats as a noun singular) is meant Gosp. of John. The bk. is not a comm., but rather an exposition of theology in the light of biology, a science in wh. the author is quite at home. An original and strong bk., though the attempt to read modern scientific ideas into the Gospel is over-laboured.

PURCHAS, H. T. Johannine Problems and Modern Needs 5/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 01

RICHMOND, Rev. W. The Gospel of the Rejection 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray 06
A study in relation of the Fourth Gospel to the Three.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Gospel of St John 4/6 c 8° Bell [82] 98
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A commentary with notes.

„ The Lost Gospel & its Contents [*reply to* Supern. Religion, *ut* **A** § 130] 7/6 8° Bell 76

SANDAY, Dr W. [Ang.] Authorship & Historical Character of Fourth Gospel 8/6 p 8° Macmillan 72

„ Criticism of the Fourth Gospel 7/6 *n.* 8° Clar. Press 05
$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Morse Lectures, 1904.]

SCHMIEDEL, Prf. P. W. [Prot.] The Johannine Writings, tr. M. A. Canney 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black 08
By the author of the art. *John, Son of Zebedee* in *Encyclo. Biblica* an opponent of supernaturalism and in particular of the divinity of Christ.

SCOTT, Rev. E. F. The Fourth Gospel: its purpose and theology 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Assigns the Gospel to the first or second decade of 2nd cent., maintaining that the Logos dominates the whole book and that the writer was steeped in Greek culture. An able summary of the results of the most recent advanced criticism.

SEARS, Rev. Edm. H. The Fourth Gospel, the Heart of Christ [homiletic; suggestive] $1·50 12° Mass. New Church Un., *Bost.* [72] 75

SENSE, P. C. Free Inquiry into Origin of Fourth Gospel 7/6 8° Williams 99

THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Comm. on Gospel of John [tr.] [exegetical; scholarly] 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60

WATKINS, Archd. H. W. [Ang.] Modern Criticism consid. in its rel. to the Fourth Gospel 15/ 8° Murray 90
$5 Dutton, *N.Y.* Strictly limited in scope to external evidence, whether favourable or adverse.

WENDT, Dr H. H. [Prot.] The Gospel acc. to St. John, tr. E. Lummis $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02
7/6 Clark, *Edin.* An inquiry into the genesis and historical value of the Gospel, the author's hypothesis (first set forth in his *Teaching of Jesus*, *ut* **A** § 33) that this Gospel embodies a primitive work consisting of discourses of Christ as reproduced by the Apostle John, being here elaborated, and detailed proof of it being offered.

WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [ed.] The Gospel according to St John, 2 vols. 24/ *n.* 8° Murray 08
The Gk. text revised, w. a revised Engl. tr., and notes revised and enlarged fr. *The Speaker's Commentary* [1869.] Posthum. ed. by Rev A. WESTCOTT [son].

,, —*in his* Introduction to the Study of the Gospels, *ut* **A** § 33

WHITELAW, Dr T. [U.-P.] The Gosp. of St John [exeg. & homiletic] 7/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [88] 91

WORSLEY, Rev. F. W. The Fourth Gospel and the Synoptists 3/ *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09

Separate Chapters

xiii-xvii: BERNARD, Can. T. D. [Ang.] The Central Teaching of Christ 7/6 ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 92
A study and exposition of chaps. xiii-xvii, which 'close the teaching of Christ in the flesh and introduce the teaching of Christ in the Spirit'.

xiv: AUGUSTINE, St Thirteen Homilies on St John xiv 4/ c 8° Camb. Press [00] 04
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Text, tr., and notes by Rev H. F. STEWART: the first Engl. translation.

xiv-xvi: MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] The Holy of Holies [ser. of serms.] 5/ c 8° Yates & Alexander 90

xvii: MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Ang.] The High Priestly Prayer [devotional] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 08

xx-xxi: ,, Jesus and the Resurrection [expos. and devot.]—*ut* **A** § 33

Miracles —*v.* **A** § 33

Life of St John —*v.* **A** § 51

38: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES

Vide also **A** § 24.

ALEXANDER, Prf. J. A. Acts of the Apostles Explained, 2 vols. 15/ 8° Nisbet [57] 69

BAUMGARTEN, A. M. [Prot.] Apostolic History—*ut* **A** § 51

BENSON, Abp [Ang.] Addresses on Acts of Apostles, ed. Marg. Benson 21/ *n.* 1 8° Macmillan 02
Delivered to ladies in Lambeth Palace Chapel, 1887-92. Gives simple, graphic pictures of the time of the Apostles, and the parallelism of problems of the Church at that time with those of to-day—the æonian warfare, the perpetual edification of the Church of Christ.

BLASS, Dr F. [ed.] Acta Apostolorum secundum formam, etc., Romanam 8° Teubner, *Leipzig* 96
A scholarly reconstruction of the Roman text of *Acts*.

BURRELL, D. J. + J. D. Early Church: studies in Acts of Apostles 3/6 *n.* c 8° Robinson 04

CHASE, Prf. F. H. Credibility of the Acts of the Apostles [Hulsean Lectures] 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 02
A valuable attempt to trace the clue, which the author believes is to be found in this book alone, from the simple beliefs of the primitive church to the theology of Paul.

,, Critical and Exegetical Comm. on Acts [Intern. Crit. Comm.] p. 8° Clark, *Edin., in prep.*

COOK, Can. F. C. [Ang.] Acts of the Apostles; with a commentary 12/6 8° Longman [49] 66

DENTON, Rev. W. [Ang.] Commentary on Acts of Apostles, 2 vols. i: 18/; ii: 14/ 8° Bell 74-6

FORBES, Dr H. P. The Johannine Literature and Acts of the Apostles—*ut* **A** § 37

GLOAG, P. J. [C.-S.] Comm., Critical & Exegetical, on Acts, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70

HACKETT, Dr H. B. [Unit.] Commentary on Original Text of Acts $3 8° Unit. S.S. Soc., *Bost.* [58] 77
12/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* Exegetical.

HARNACK, Prf. A. —*v.* **A** § 51, *s.v.* Luke

LECHLER (G. V. + GEROK (K.) [Luths.] Comm. on Acts of Apostles [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64

LUCKOCK, Dn H. M. Footprints of Apostles as traced by Luke in the Acts —*ut* **A** § 51

MACLAREN, Dr A. [Bapt.] Acts of the Apostles, 2 vols. [Exposns. of Scripture] ea. 7/6 8° Hodder 07

MCEVILLY, Abp Jno. [R.-C.] Exposition of Acts of Apostles 5/6 r 8° Gill, *Dublin* 01
60 portions for private study and instruction in the Church. A historical narrative fr. H.-C. pt. of view: homiletic and devotional.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Acts of the Apostles: a course of sermons 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 94
Here pubd. for the first time. The course (one of wh. is missing) was preached between 1861-2.

PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] Apostolic Life in Acts of Apostles, 3 v. [homiletical] ea. 8/ 8° Hazell 82-4

PELOUBET, Dr F. N. Teachers' Commentary on Acts of Apostles 5/ ($1·25) 8° Clar. Press 02

RACKHAM, Richd. B. Acts of the Apostles: an exposition 12/6 8° Methuen 01
$3·50 Gorham, *N.Y.* [Westminster Comms.] Simple and orthodox: practically a paraphrase of the text.

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. St Paul the Traveller and the Roman Citizen—*ut* **A** § 51

RENAN, Ern. —*in his* The Apostles [tr.], *ut* **A** § 51

RENDALL, Rev. F. [ed.] Acts of Apostles in Greek and English 6/ c 8° Macmillan [97] 01
Scholarly and complete: well up-to-date as regards the results of recent criticism and research. Copious notes and maps.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Acts of the Holy Apostles 4/6 c 8° Bell [87] 98
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* With critical and practical notes, and 4 maps of Paul's journeys.

SMITH, Rev. J. Hamblin [Ang.] Short Notes on Greek Text of Acts 2/6 c 8° Longman 79

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B. C.] Sermons and Essays on Apostolic Age 7/6 c 8° Parker [47] 74

STIER, Dr Rud. Words of the Apostles Expounded [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 69
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theological Lib.]

STOKES, Prf. G. T. [C.-I.] Acts of Apostles, 2 vols. [Expositor's Bible] ea. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91-2
Each $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Lucid and vigorous: rich in illns. fr. all sources, usual and unusual. Vol. ii forms practically a life of Paul.

VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Church of First Days: lects. on Acts [homil.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [63–65] 90
ZELLER, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] Contents and Origin of Acts of the Apostles Critically Examined [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 75–6

Lives of the Apostles, and the Apostolic Age—*v.* **A** § 51 **Training of the Apostles**—*v.* **A** § 123.

39 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PAULINE EPISTLES

Vide also **A** §§ 24, 51, and 131

Introduction

GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] Introduction to Pauline Epistles [designs, dates, etc.] 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
JACQUIER, Abbé [R.-C.] Epistles of St. Paul [tr.] 7/6 8° Paul 07
Vol. i of *History of the Books of the New Test.* in the *International Catholic Lib.*

Collectively

ABBOTT, Prf. T. K. Short Notes on Epp. to Rom., Gal., Cor., etc. [Dubl. Univ. Press] 4/ *n.* f 8° Hodges, *Dub.* 92
BACON, B. W. The Story of St Paul 6/ 8° Hodder 05
A comparison of *Acts* and the *Epistles.*
CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.]—*in his* Modern Doubt & Xtian Belief [tr.] [lects.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [74] 85
DRUMMOND, Rev. J. Epistles to Thessalonians, Corinthians, Galatians, Romans, and Philippians [Intern. Hndbks. to N.T.] $2 (7/6) 8° Putnam 00
ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] —*v. separate headings, infra*
FINDLAY, Rev. G. G. [Wesl.] Epistles of Paul [popular but scholarly] 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 92
GIBSON, Marg. D. [ed.] An Arabic Version of the Epistles of St Paul—*ut* **A** § 17
GODET, Prf. F. [Sw. Ref. Ch.] Epistles of St Paul [tr.] = vol. i of Introd. to N.T., *ut* **A** § 16
HAYMAN, H. The Epistles of the New Testament 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black 00
$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A retranslation attempting to present the Epistles in current and popular idiom.
JANNARIS, Dr A. N. [ed. & tr.] John's Gospel and Epistles—*ut* **A** § 37
JOWETT, Prf. Benj. [B.-C.] Epistles of, to Thessalonians, Galatians & Romans, 2 v. ea. 7/6 *n.* Murray [55] 94
Ed. and condensed by Prf. Lewis CAMPBELL. The work was first pub. 1855, and issued in a revised edn. in 1859, and this 3rd edn. is posthumous: it is so divided that the text, with the notes and Introductions, form the 1st vol., the 2nd contains the Essays and Dissertations: *The Interpretation of Scripture* [*ut* **A** § 3, orig. contrib. to *Essays and Reviews*], *Conversion and Changes of Character, Casuistry, Righteousness by Faith, Atonement and Satisfaction*, etc.
KNOWLING, Rev. R. J. Witness of the Epistles: a study in modern criticism 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 92
A good and mainly impartial summary of critical opinions, gathered fr. writers of every school (esp. Germ. and Fch.), upon PAUL's knowl. of the facts of Christ's life and teaching, as they were afterw. put on record.
LAKE, Kirsopp [ed.] Facsimiles of Athos Fragments of Codex H of the Pauline Epistles—*ut* **A** § 17
LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Notes on Epistles of Paul: fr. unpub. comms. 12/ ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmill. [95] 04
Posthum. pubd. notes on *Ephes.* i, 1–14 (fully written out), and (fragmentary) I and II *Thess.*, I *Corinth.* i–vii, and *Romans.* Thorough and careful, as far as they go.
MACEVILLY, Abp Jno. [R.-C.] Exposition of Epistles of S Paul and the Catholic Epistles, 2 vols. 10/ c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [55] 01
$6 *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.* With Introds., analyses, paraphrase, and a comm., interspersed w. moral reflections.
PALEY, Dr Wm. Horæ Paulinæ, the Truth of the Scripture History of St Paul Evinced, ed. Dn J. S. Howson 3/ 12° S.P.C.K. [1790] 77
" The same [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] 1/ c 8° Griffith 88
Murray, Dr J. A. H. Synopsis of Paley's 'Horæ Paulinæ' 2/ f 8° Hodder [72] 78
PICONIO, Bern. [R.-C.] Exposition on Epistles of St Paul [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 12/ 8° Burns & Oates 90–1
Catholic Standard Lib.] PICONIO, a learned Capuchin monk of the 17 cent., was also the author of a comm. on the Four Gospels. He is held in high esteem by the Catholic world, and his familiarity w. the writings of the Fathers is especially noteworthy.
RICKABY, F'r J. [R.-C.] Notes on St. Paul [Corinth., Galatians, Romans] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 98
SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epistles of St Paul—*v. separate headings, infra*
SCOTT, Dr Rob. The Pauline Epistles [Liter. of N.T. Ser.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
Scribner, *N.Y.* Divides the *Epp.* into 4 groups, assigned to (1) St Paul [pts. of *Cor.*, *Rom.*, w. *Gal.* and *Philip.*], (2) Silas [*Ephes.*, *Hebr.*, 1 *Pet.*, *Gosp. of Matth.*], (3) Timothy [*Col.*, *Philem.*, pts. of *Thess.* and *Rom.*, final editorship of *Gosp. of Mark*], (4) Luke [*Past. Epp.*, *Tim.*, *Tit.*].
SEISS, Dr J. A. [Luth.] Lects. on Epp. for Sundays & Chief Festivals, 2 v. $5 8° Luth. B'kstore, *Phila.* 85
SHAW, Dr R. D. The Pauline Epistles: introd. & expos. studies 8/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [03] 06
A collection of the leading views of recent times on the numerous questions conn. w. the Pauline Epistles: a most useful guide. Accepts 13 *Epp.* as written by Paul, setting forth fairly and fully the objections urged agst. *Thessalonians*, the *Pastoral Epistles*, and others.
SOMERVILLE, Rev. D. [U.-F.] St Paul's Conception of Christ 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.*
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lects.] 'The doctr. of the Second Adam.' A useful contribn. to study of Paul's *Epp.*
THEODORE OF MOPSUESTIA Comm. on Minor Epistles of Paul, ed. H. B. Swete, 2 v. ea. 12/ 8° Camb. Press 80–1
$6 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Latin version and Greek fragments, w. Introd., notes, and indexes by editor, and facss. Galatians, Colossians, I Thessalonians, and Philemon.
WAY, Dr A. S. [tr.] Letters of St Paul to Seven Churches and Three Friends; w. the Epistle to the Hebrews 5/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Macmillan [01] 06
A new tr.: attempts to exhibit the connection of thought.

Romans —*v. also* **A** § 24

BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Commentary on St Paul's Epistle to Romans 7/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 00
Exegetical. With notes on the terminology of the Epistle, and dissertations on the standpoint of Paul.

BROWN, Dr Jno. [Presb.] Analytical Exposition of Romans *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] r 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 57

CHALMERS, Dr Thos. [F.-Ch.] Lectures on Paul's Epistle to Romans, 2 v. ea. 6/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [42] 79

van DOREN, Dr W. H. Suggestive Comm. on Paul's Ep. to Rom., 2 v. $3 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 71
10/ Dickinson. *Vide* **A** § 36.

DYKES, Dr J. Oswald [Presb.] Gospel according to St Paul c 8° 6/ Nisbet 88
$1·75 Carter, *N.Y.* The first eight chapters of *Romans*.

FORBES, Prf. J. Analytical Comm. on Epistle to Romans, w. notes 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
Traces the train of thought by the aid of parallelism; overdone.

GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Commentary on Romans, tr. A. Cusin, 2 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80–1
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] Exegetical. A revised edition of this tr., ed. Dr T. W. CHAMBERS, was pub. in 1 vol. $2·50 *w.* 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *New York*, '83.

GORE, Bp Chas. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to the Romans, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [99–00] 07
Each $1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* A practical exposition, fr. the H.-C. pt. of view: not specially addressed to scholars.

HODGE, Dr Chas. Comm. on Epistle to Romans [exegetical] $3 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* [35] 89

HORT, Prf. F. J. A. [Ang.] Prolegomena to Paul's Epistles to Romans and Ephesians
[posthum. pubd. lectures] 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 95
Fragments of courses of lectures, contg. patient and judicial statement of evidence by a distinguished textual scholar. The textual problems of the close of the Roman Epistle are, however, more fully treated by the author in his paper on the subject in LIGHTFOOT'S *Biblical Essays* [*ut* **A** § 24].

LIDDON, Can. H. P. [B.-C.] Explanatory Analysis of Paul's Ep. to Romans 14/ ($4) 8° Longman [93] 99
A thorough and minute analysis of the *Epistle*, w. numerous elucidatory observations, together forming a complete commentary.

MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] St Paul's Song of Songs 1/6 *n.* c 8° Thynne [91] 00
$1 Revell, *N.Y.* A practical exposition of *Romans* viii.

MORISON, Dr Jas. [Ev.-Un.] Critical Exposition of Third Chapter of Romans 12/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66

,, St Paul's Teaching on Sanctification [expos. of Rom. vi] 4/6 8° Hodder 86

,, Exposition of Ninth [and tenth] Chapter[s] of Romans 7/6 8° Hodder [82] 88

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [Ang.] Epistle to Romans [Exp. Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 94

OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. Commentary on Romans [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.*

PHILIPPI, Dr F. A. Comm. on Paul's Epistle to Romans [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78–9
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Exegetical.

ROBINSON, T. [Am.] St Paul's Epistle to Romans: a suggestive comm., 2 v. $3 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 71
8/ Dickinson. On the plan of VAN DOREN'S Luke, *ut* **A** § 36.

RUTHERFORD, Dr W. G. [tr.] The Epistle to the Romans: a new tr. 3/6 *n.* i 8° Macmillan 00
An accurate, not literal, tr., by a leading Greek scholar; with analysis.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] The Epistle to the Romans 4/6 c 8° Bell [88] 98
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* With critical and practical notes.

SANDAY (Prf. W.) + HEADLAM (Prc. A. C.) Critical and Exeget. Comm. on Rom. 12/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [95]
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Based on a thorough critical study of the original texts and upon critical methods of interpretation containing also a mass of expository matter, original and derived. Scholarly and minutely accurate; the best commentary as yet written in English. Introduction of over 100 pp.

SHEDD, Dr W. G. T. [Presb.] Crit. & Doctrinal Comm. on Epistle to Romans $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 79

STUART, Rev. Moses Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Romans [exeg.] $2·25 12° Draper, *Andover* [32] 76

THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Exposn. of Epistle to the Romans [tr.], 2 vols. 8/ f 8° Clark, *Edin.* [34–6] 48
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Exegetical.

VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Lectures on St Paul's Epistle to Romans 7/6 ($2·25) c 8° Macmillan [59] 74

Corinthians —*vide also* **A** § 24; for *Cor.* I, 15 *v.* **A** § 128, *s.v.* Ressurection of Dead

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [Ang.] Paradosis: in the night in wh. He was (?) betrayed 7/6 *n.* 8° Black 04
The author's contention is that Paul's words (I *Cor.*, xi, 23) should be rendered 'In the night in which He was delivered up [by the Father as a sacrifice for sinners]', not (as in R.V.) 'in the night in which He was betrayed [by Judas]'; and he attempts to illustrate the sacrificial aspect of Christ's life (obscured in our Engl. versions) by a detailed study of His predictions.

BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Comm. on St Paul's Ep. to Corinth. [*v.* Romans *supra*] 10/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 85

DENNEY, Rev. Jas. Second Ep. to Corinth. [Expos. Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 94

DODS, Dr Marcus [F.-Ch.] First Ep. to Corinth. [Expos. Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 89

EDWARDS, Prc. T. C. Comm. on the First Epistle to the Corinthians 10/ 8° Hodder [85] 97

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Ep. to Corinthians I; w. crit. & gram. comm. & rev. tr. 16/ 8° Longman 87

GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Comm. on First Epistle to Corinthians [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86–7
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theological Lib.]

GOUDGE, H. L. First Epistle to the Corinthians; w. Introd. and notes 6/ 8° Methuen 03
$2 Gorham, *N.Y.* [Westminster Commentaries.]

HODGE, Dr Chas. [Am.] Exposition of First Epistle to Corinthians; Exposition of Second Epistle to Corinthians ea. $1·50 c 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* [57, 60] 77
Each 5/ Nisbet. Exegetical.

KAY, Dr Wm. [Ang.] Commentary on St Paul's Epistle to the Corinthians 9/ c 8° Macmillan 87

KENNEDY, Dr J. H. Second and Third Epp. of Paul to Corinthians 6/ c 8° Methuen 00
Argues that ch. x-xiii of *II Cor.* is the closing part of an epistle of which the earlier portions are lost, and forms the 'painful letter of ii, 4, vii, 8, ch. i-ix being the opening of a later letter of which the end is missing.

MOORHEAD, W. G. Outline Studies—*ut* **A** § 38

OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. [Prot.] Comm. on I & II Corin. [tr.] [exeg. ; For. Theol. Lib.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 51

PLUMMER, Dr A. [Ang.] Second Ep. to Corin. [Camb. Gk. Test. for Schools] 3/ 12° Camb. Press 03
75 c. *n.* and 50 c. *n.* resp. Putnam, *N.Y.* These take the place of Prf. LIAS's excellent bks. in the same series. Upholds the view set forth in KENNEDY's bk. *supra.*

,, Second Ep. to Corinthians [Camb. Bible for Schools] 1/6 *n.* 12° Camb. Press 03

ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [B.-C.] St Paul's Epistles to Corinthians [homiletical] 5/ s 8° Paul [65] 74

RUTHERFORD, Dr W. G. [tr.] Epistles to the Thessalonians and Corinthians—*ut infra*

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] First & Second Epp. to Corinthians 4/6 c 8° Bell [89] 98
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* With critical and practical notes.

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [ed.] First Epistle to Corinthians 18/ 8° Murray [55] 82
The Greek text, with critical notes and dissertations.

Galatians —*vide also* **A** § 24

ASKWITH, Dr E. H. Epistle to the Galatians: essay on its destination & date 3/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 99
The Norrisian Prize Essay, 1898. Supports the 'South Galatian' theory: contains appendix on visit to Jerusalem (ch. ii).

BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Commentary on Epistle to Galatians [*v.* Romans *supra*] 5/ c 8° Hodder 85

BROWN, Dr Jno. [Presb.] Exposition of Epistle of Paul to Galatians *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 53

DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] Ep. of Paul to Galatians [Biblical Manuals] 1/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Assoc. 93
Written in a scholarly, singularly lucid and easy style, forming an admirable book for beginners.

EADIE, Dr Jno. Comm. on Gk. text of Ep. to Galatians [exegetical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Ed.* [69] 69

ELLICOTT, Bp C. I. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to Galatians 8/6 ($3) 8° Longman [54] 67
Greek text, with critical and grammatical commentary, and revised tr.

FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. Ep. to Galatians [Exp. Bible ; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 89

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to the Galatians 12/ ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [65] 87
A revised text, w. Introductions, notes, and dissertations.

LUTHER, Martin Comm. on St Paul's Epistle to the Galatians [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] 8° Tegg [45] 75
'I do prefer this book, excepting the Holy Bible, before all books I have ever seen, as most fit for a wounded conscience'.—BUNYAN.
The first Engl. tr. was pub. 1575.

MOORHEAD, W. G. Outline Studies—*ut* **A** § 38

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. The 'Galatia' of St Paul and the 'Galatic Territory' and Acts—*in* Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica, vol. iv, *ut* **A** § 55
v. also Romans, *supra* (HORT). Defines what is called the 'South Galatian' theory as to St Paul's Galatian labours thro' *τὴν Φρυγίαν καὶ Γαλατικὴν χώραν* (holds that *Φρυγίαν* is an adjective).

,, Historical Commentary on Epistle to the Galatians 12/ 8° Hodder 99
Sets forth in further detail the 'South Galatian' theory.

RENDALL, Rev. F. The Epistle to the Galatians—*in* Expositor's Greek Test., vol. iii, *ut* **A** § 23
Harmonizes the statements of the Ep. with those of Acts. By a follower of Prf. RAMSAY.

ROUND, Douglass Date of Ep. to Galatians [60 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 2/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 07

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epp. to Galatians, Ephesians, and Philippians 4/6 c 8° Bell [89] 98
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Critical and practical notes.

VENN, J. Commentary on Epistle of St Paul to Galatians 8/6 8° Nisbet 78

Ephesians —*vide also* **A** § 24

ABBOTT, Dr T. K. Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Ephesians and Colossians 10/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Valuable mainly from the philological standpoint.

BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Comm. on Epp. to Ephes., Philipp., Coloss. and Philemon 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
$2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* Marked by the same accurate scholarship and exegetical skill wh. characterize his other *Comms.* With literal trs.

CANDLISH, Dr R. S. Ep. to Ephes., expounded in series of discourses [homilet.] 7/6 c 8° Black 75

DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Ep. to the Ephesians: its doctr. & ethics [homiletical] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 88

DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] Epp. to the Ephesians, Colossians, and Philemon 7/6 8° Macmillan [66] 84

EADIE, Dr Jno. Commentary on Greek Text of Ep. to Ephesians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 61
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Exegetical.

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians 8/6 ($3) 8° Longman [55] 84
Greek text, w. critical and grammatical commentary, and a revised translation.

FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. The Ep. to the Ephes. [Exp. Bible ; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92

GORE, Bp Chas. Epistle to the Ephesians: a practical exposition 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [98] 07
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* A good popular book.

HODGE, Dr Chas. Comm. on Ep. to Ephes. [exeg. ; 3/6 Nisbet] $1·50 c 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* [56] 77

HORT, Prf. F. J. A. Prolegomena—*ut supra, s.v.* Romans

KENNEDY, Rev. E. J. [Ang.] The Old Theology Re-stated 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 07
Sermons on *Ephesians*: lays stress on the practical side as applicable to modern social and personal life.

MACPHERSON, Rev. J. [U.-F.] Commentary on St Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* Careful and availing itself of the latest and best materials, w. a good bibliographical chapter; but not critical.

MOORHEAD, W. G. Outline Studies—*ut* **A** § 38

MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Ang.] Ephesian Studies : expos. readings on St. Paul's Epistle 5/8° Hodder 00

ROBINSON, Dn J. A. [ed.] St Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians 12/ ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [03] 04
Revised text and tr., w. exposition and short but useful philological comm. : no discussion of critical questions.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epp. of St Paul to the Galatians, Ephesians and Philippians—*ut* Galatians, *supra*

SALMOND, Prcp. S. D. F. Epistle to the Ephesians—*in* Expositor's Greek Test., vol. iii, *ut* **A** § 24
With full discussion of the views taken by different commentators and critics.

WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [ed.] St Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians 10/6 ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
Greek text, w. notes and addenda. Posthumously ed. Rev. J. M. SCHULHOF. Favours the theory of Pauline authorship, but discusses neither this nor the genuineness of the Epistle : expository, not evidential. Commentary excellent.

WILBERFORCE, A. B. [R.-C.] Devout Commentary on the Epistle to the Ephesians 3/6 c 8° Sands 02
Drawn chiefly from the works of THOMAS AQUINAS.

Philippians —*vide also* **A** § 24

BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Commentary on Epistles to Ephes., Philipp., etc.—*ut supra, s.v.* Ephesians

EADIE, Dr Jno. Comm. on Greek Text to Epistle to Philippians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [59] 84
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Exegetical.

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Epistle to Philippians, Colossians & Philemon 10/6 ($3·75) 8° Longman [57] 88
Greek text, with a critical and grammatical commentary and revised tr.

HUTCHINSON, Dr Jno. Lectures on St Paul's Epistle to the Philippians 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Expository.

JOHNSTONE, Prf. R. Lects. on Philippians, w. revised tr. & [textual] notes 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 71

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to the Philippians 12/ ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [68] 83
A revised text, with Introductions, notes, and dissertations.

OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. Comm. on Philippians, Titus, & Timothy [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.*

RAINY, Prc. Rob. [U.-F.] Ep. to Philippians [Exp. Bible ; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 93

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epistles of St Paul to Gal., Eph., and Philippians—*ut sup., s.v.* Galatians

VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Lectures on St Paul's Ep. to Philip. [w. tr.] 7/6 ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [62] 83

,, Philippians [tr., paraphrase, notes, etc.] 5/ c 8° Macmillan 85

VINCENT, Prf. M. R. Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Philippians and Philemon 8/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] Largely devoted to the elucidation of the thought of the bk.

Colossians —*vide also* **A** § 24

ABBOTT, Dr T. K. Crit. & Exeg. Commentary on Ephesians & Colossians—*ut sup., s.v.* Ephesians

BEET, Rev. J. A. [Wesl.] Comm. on Epp. to Ephes., Philipp., Colossians, etc.—*ut sup., s.v.* Ephesians

DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] The Epistle to the Ephesians, Colossians & Philemon—*ut sup., s.v.* Ephesians

EADIE, Dr Jno. Comm. on Gk. Text of Epistle to Colossians 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin* [56] 85
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Exegetical.

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Epp. to Philipp., Coloss. and Philemon—*ut sup., s.v.* Philippians

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Epistles to Colossians and Philemon 12/ ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [75] 86
A revised text, with Introductions, notes, and dissertations.

MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Ep. to the Coloss. [Expos. Bible ; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88

RUTHERFURD, Rev. Jno. St Paul's Epistle to Colossæ and Laodicea 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
The *Epistle to the Colossians* viewed in relation to the *Epistle of the Ephesians.*

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epp. to Colossians, Thessalonians, and Timothy 4/6 c 8° Bell [90] 98
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Introduction, and critical and practical notes.

Thessalonians —*vide also* **A** § 24

ASKWITH, Rev. E. H. Introduction to the Thessalonian Epistles 4/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 02
Conts. a vindication of the Pauline authorship, and an interpretation of the eschatological section of *II Thess.* ii.

DENNEY, Dr Jas. The Epistle to the Thessalonians [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Diffuse and somewhat commonplace.

EADIE, Dr Jno. Comm. on Gk. Text of Ep. to Thess., ed. W. Young [exeg.] 12/ 8° Macmillan 77

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Ep. to Thess. ; w. crit. & gram. comm. & rev. tr. 7/6 ($2·75) 8° Longman [58] 80
Greek text, w. critical and grammatical commentary and revised translation.

FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. [Wesl.] —*in his edn. of* Ep. to Thessalonians [Camb. Bibl. f. Schls.], *ut* **A** § 24
Appendix on the Man of Lawlessness conts. valuable sketch of hist. of var. ideas wh. have been held ab. Antichrist since early days of Xtianity.

GARROD, Rev. G. W. The First & Second Epp. to the Thess., 2 v. ea. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 99–00

HUTCHINSON, Dr Jno. Lects. on Ep. to Thess. [expos. ; $3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* 83

MILLIGAN, Dr Geo. [ed.] Paul's Epp. to Thess. : Gk. text, w. Introd. & notes 12/ 8° Macmillan 08
A very valuable critical edn. and commentary, ranging externally and typographically, and ranking in quality with the similar works of the Cambridge school, Lightfoot's *Philippians*, Hort's *Peter I*, Westcott's *Hebrews*, Swete's *Mark*, and Robinson's *Ephesians.* The Introduction deals fully w. the circumstances, characteristics, and authenticity of the Epistles, w. sections on authorities for the text, and select list of commentaries.

RUTHERFORD, Dr W. G. [tr.] Epistles to Thess. & Cor. : new tr. 3/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 08
Posthum. ed. by Spencer WILKINSON. A few notes on the text. *II Corinth.* ends w. ch. viii.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epp. to Colossians, Thessalonians, and Timothy—*ut sup., s.v.* Colossians

40 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE PASTORAL EPISTLES (TIMOTHY, TITUS, PHILEMON)

Vide also **A** §§ 24 *and* 39

Generally

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Pastoral Epp. ; w. crit. & gram. comm. & rev. tr. 10/6 ($3·75) 8° Longman [58] 83

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. Pastoral Epp. : Gk. text ; w. tr., Intro., expos. notes & disserts. 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74

JAMES, Rev. J. D. [Ang.] Genuineness & Authorship of the Pastoral Epp. 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

OLSHAUSEN, Dr H. Commentary on Philippians, Titus, & Timothy [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 39

PLUMMER, Dr Alf. [Ang.] The Pastoral Epp. [Exp. Bible ; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 89

SABATIER, Prf. A. [Prot.] —*in his* Apostle Paul [*ut* **A** § 51] *affirms Pauline authorship of Pastoral Epistles*

Timothy

HUMPHREYS, Rev. A. E. [Ang.] Epp. to Tim. & Titus [Cambr. Bible for Schools] 3/ f 8° Camb. Press 95
75 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* The Prolegomena devote considerable space to question of Pauline authorship of these Epistles, reviewing the evidence.

LIDDON, Can. H. P. [Ang.] Explanatory Analysis of First Epistle to Timothy 7/6 ($1·75) 8° Longman 97

ROWLAND, Rev. A. The First Epistle of Paul to Timothy [popular] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 87

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] —*in his* Epistles of St Paul to the Coloss., Thessal. and Timothy—*ut* **A** § 39

Titus

GRAHAM, Dr Wm. Commentary on the Epistle to Titus [popular] 2/6 12° Nisbet 60

BULMER, Rev. Jno. [Ang.] St Paul's Epistle to Titus Andrews, *Durham* 95
Consists mainly of tr. extracts from the commentary of ESTIUS, an exegetical writer of 16 cent. whose reputation stands high among Catholic commentators for its soundness and sobriety, and who was on that account styled by BENEDICT XIX 'Doctor Fundatissimus'. The Greek text of each chapter is given first, and then follow the comment, on the force of the Greek terms, etc., and notes by the author.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews 4/6 c 8° Bell [90] 99
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* With critical and practical notes.

Philemon

BEET, Rev. J. Comm. on Epp. to Eph., Philipp., Coloss., & Philemon—*ut* **A** § 39, *s.v.* Ephesians

COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] Philemon—*in* Private Letters of Paul & John [pop. lects.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Miall 67

DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] Epistles to the Ephesians, Colossians, & Philemon—*ut* **A** § 39, *s.v.* Ephesians

DRYSDALE, Rev. A. H. [C.-E.] Paul to Philemon : devot. comm. [expository ; pop.] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 79 [06]

HACKETT, Dr H. B. Notes on the Greek Text of Philemon *o.p.* 8° *New York* 60

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Epistles to Colossians & Philemon—*ut* **A** § 39, *s.v.* Colossians

MACMURCHY, Rev. A. K. [F.-Ch.] Epistle of Paul to Philemon [series of expositions] 3/6 8° Oliphant 98

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews—*ut supra, s.v.* Titus

VINCENT, Prf. M. R. Crit. & Exeg. Comm. on Philipp. and Philemon—*ut* **A** § 39, *s.v.* Philippians

41 : COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS

Vide also **A** § 24

AYLES, Rev. H. H. B. Destination, Date, and Authorship of Ep. to Hebrews 5/ c 8° Camb. Press
$1·30 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*

BARMBY, Rev. J. Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews 15/ r 8° Paul 86

BENSLY, Prf. R. L. [ed.] Harklean Version of Ep. to Hebr., caps. xi, 28–xiii, 25 5/ 8° Camb. Press 90
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With Introduction and notes.

BROWN, Dr Jno. [Presb.] Exposition of Epistle of Paul to Hebrews, 2 vols. 18/ 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 62

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. Epistle to the Hebrews, the first Apology for Christianity 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [99]
$2·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* An exegetical study—a companion vol. to his *The Kingdom of God* [*ut* **A** § 123], and *St Paul's Conception of Christianity* [*ut* **A** § 51].

DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Jewish Temple & Christian Church [discourses on *Hebr.*] 6/ c 8° Hodder [65] 82

DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. Ep. to Hebr. [Handbk. Ser. ; 75 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.*

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Commentary on Epistle to Hebrews [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68–70
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Exegetical ; specially strong in its knowledge of the Jewish law.

DU BOSE, Prf. W. P. High Priesthood and Sacrifice $1·50 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 08
An exposition of the *Epistle to the Hebrews.*

EBRARD, Dr J. H. A. [Prot.] Biblical Comm. on Epistle to Hebrews [tr.] [learned] *o.p.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 53

EDWARDS, Prc. T. C. Epistle to the Hebrews [Exp. Bible ; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88

LINDSAY, Prf. W. Lectures on Hebrews, 2 v. [expository ; diffuse] 21/ 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 67

LOWRIE, Dr S. T. [Presb.] An Explanation of the Ep. to the Hebr. $1·50 *n.* 8° Presb. Pub. Co., *N.Y.* 84

MCCAUL, Can. Jos. B. [Ang.] Hebrews : a paraphrastic commentary 12/6 8° Longman 71
With illustrations from Philo, the Targums, etc.

MILLIGAN, Dr Geo. The Theology of the Epistle to the Hebrews 6/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 99
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A scholarly and popular presentation of its teaching in systematic form; w. a critical Introduction.

OWEN, Dr Jno. [Pur.; 1616–83] Exposn. of Epistle to Hebr. [1668–84], ed. Dr Goold, 7 vols.—*ut* **A** § 3

RENDALL, Rev. F. [Ang.] Epistle to Hebrews: English text, w. commentary 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] —*in his* Epistles to Titus, Philemon and Hebrews, *ut* **A** § 40

STEWARD, Rev. Geo. The Argument to Epistle to Hebrews [posthumous] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 72

STUART, Rev. Moses A Comm. on the Epistle to the Hebrews $2·25 8° Draper, *Andover* [27–28] 76

THOLUCK, Prf. F. A. Comm. on the Epistle to the Hebrews [tr.], 2 v. 12/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [42] 69

VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [ed.] Epistle to the Hebrews: Greek text, w. notes 7/6 ($2·25) c 8° Macmillan 90
A companion volume to his *Epistle to the Romans* [*ut* **A** § 39].

WESTCOTT, Bp. B. F. [ed.] Ep. to Hebrews: Greek text, w. notes & essays 14/ ($4) 8° Macmillan [89] 03

42: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE CATHOLIC EPISTLES (JAMES, PETER, JOHN, JUDE)

Vide also **A** §§ 24, 51

General Introduction

GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] Introd. to Catholic Epistles [$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87

Collectively

MACEVILLY, Abp Jno. [R.-C.] Exposition of Epp. of S Paul and the Catholic Epp.—*ut* **A** § 39

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] General Epistles of James, Peter, John and Jude 4/6 c 8° Bell [91] 99
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* With Introduction and notes.

James

ADAM, Dr Jno. Exposition of Epistle of James, with dissertations 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

CARPENTER, Bp W. B. [Ang.] The Wisdom of James the Just 5/ c 8° Isbister 02

DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Ep. of James; & other discourses [posthumously pubd.] 6/ c 8° Hodder 95
10 lectures on the *Epistle*, and 10 sermons on *The Two Gospels, The Parable of the Prodigal, Perfect Salvation, Personal Responsibility* and others.

JOHNSTONE, Prf. Rob. Lectures on James [exeg. & pract.; scholarly] 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [75] 88

KNOWLING, Prf. R. J. Ep. of James; w. Intro. & notes [Westmin. Comms.; $2 Gorham, *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Meth. 04

MAYOR, Prf. Jos. B. [Ang.] The Epistle of St James 14/ ($4·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [93] 97
The Gk. text, w. elaborate Introd., critical and exegetical notes, paraphrase and good commentary. A sound and scholarly wk., indispensable to a thorough study of the *Epistle*. Author believes the *Ep.* to be 'the earliest of the bks. of N.T., written probably in *first* decade of Christian era'. He dismisses the theory that the *Ep.* is a tr. fr. an Aramaic original, and is of opinion that the picture it presents of pre-Pauline Christianity is of special value in an age of religious dissent like the present. Copious bibliography.

PARRY, R. St John Discussion of the General Epistle of St James 5/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 04
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A comparison between this and the other Epistles with a view to determine its date (wh. author assigns to c. 62 A.D.), authorship, situation, etc.

PLUMMER, Dr Alf. [Ang.] Epp. of James & Jude [Exp. Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91

STIER, Dr Rud. Comm. on Epistle of James—*in* Words of Risen Saviour, etc. [tr.], *ut* **A** § 33

STRYKER, Dr M. W. [ed.] The Letter of James the First 80 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 95
Arranged in 8 forms, Gk., Vulgate, Ital., Fch., Germ., accurate Engl., w. Wiclif's and Tyndale's trs.

WARDLAW, Dr Ralph [Cong.] Lectures on Epistle of James [expository] 3/6 c 8° Fullarton, *Edin.* 62

Peter

BIGG, Dr Chas. Critical & Exegetical Comm. on Peter and Jude 10/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [01]
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Internat. Crit. Comm.] A first-rate critical edn.: defends the traditional position.

BROWN, Dr Jno. [Presb.] Expository Discourses on First Ep. of Peter, 3 v. 18/ c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [66] 68

,, Parting Counsels [expos. of II Peter, i, & 4 other Discourses] 6/ c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* [56] 68

HORT, Dr F. J. A. [ed.] First Ep. of Peter, i, 1–ii, 17: Gk. text, w. comm., etc. 6/ 8° ($1·75) Macmill. 98

JOHNSTONE, Prf. R. [U.-P.] First Ep. of Peter: revised text, w. Introd. & comm. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

JOWETT, Rev. J. H. Epistles of St Peter, devotional & practical comm. 5/ c 8° Hodder 05

LEIGHTON, Abp A. Practical Comm. on First Epistle of Peter, 2 v. 4/ 18° R.T.S. [1613–84] 81

LILLIE, Dr Jno. Lectures on the First & Second Epp. of Peter $3·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [68] 69
12/ Hodder. With Introd. by Dr Pp. SCHAFF.

LUMBY, Dr J. Rawson [Ang.] The Epistles of St Peter [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 94
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Rather prolix, but on the whole clear and to the purpose. Accepts, of course, the two *Epistles* as PETER'S.

MASTERMAN, Can. J. H. B. [ed.] The First Epistle of St Peter 3/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 00
Greek text, paraphrase, brief Introd., and short exegetical notes.

MAYOR, Dr Jos. B. Epistle of Jude and Second Epistle of Peter 14/ *n.* ($4·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
Holds the traditional view on the authorship of *St Jude*, but maintains that *St Peter ii* is not authentic, and that it was written later than *St Jude* regards the story of the fallen angels as impossible of belief to-day. A grammar of the two *Epistles* and full and learned notes are included.

John

ALEXANDER, Bp Wm. [Ang.] The Epistles of St John [Expositor's Bible] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [89] 90
$1·50 Armstrong. Twenty-one discourses, w. Greek text, comparative versions and notes (chiefly exegetical).

CANDLISH, Dr R. S. — First Ep. of John Expounded [lects.; homilet.] 7/6 c 8° Black, *Ed.* [66] 77

COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] — The Private Letters of St Paul and St John—*ut* **A** § 40

EBRARD, Dr J. H. A. — Biblical Comm. on Epistles of St John [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 60
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] Exegetical.

FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. — Fellowship in the Life Eternal [exposn. of 1 John] 10/6 8° Hodder 09

FORBES, Dr H. P. — The Acts, etc., and The Three Epistles of John—*ut* **A** § 38

HARRIS, Rev. Jno. T. [Qu.] — Writings of the Apostle John, vol. i—*ut* **A** § 37

HAUPT, Erich — First Epistle of John: contrib. to Bibl. theology [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.]

LAW, Prf. Rob. [U.-F.] — The Tests of Life: a study of 1 John 7/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [09] 09
Scribner, *N.Y.* Admirable lects. on authorship, date, readers, etc.—a good study in exegesis and criticism.

LIAS, Prf. J. J. [Ang.] — The First Epistle of John 7/6 p 8° Nisbet [87] 92
$1·50 McClurg, *Chicago.* With expository and homiletical treatment.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] — Epp. of St John: lects. on Christian ethics 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [57] 93

MORGAN, Dr Jas. — An Exposition of 1 John 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66

WATSON, Dr Chas. [U.-F.] — First General Ep. of John [notes of lects.] 4/6 *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* [91] 09

WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [ed.] — Ep. of St John: Gk. text, w. notes & essays 12/6 ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [83] 02
Specially useful as a guide to the theological standpoint of John: the latest edit. contains a few additions fr. the Bishop's notes.

Jude — —*v. supra*: BIGG, MAYOR, PLUMMER

43: COMMENTARIES, ETC., ON THE BOOK OF REVELATION

Vide also **A** § 24

AUBERLEN, C. A. — The Prophecies of Daniel and the Revelation of John [their relation, etc.; tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56

BENSON, Abp E. W. — The Apocalypse 8/6 *n.* i 8° Macmillan 00
A presentment of the structure of the book and of the fundamental principles of its interpretation; w. a new tr. and chapter on its grammar: ed. by Marg. W. BENSON [dau].

BLEEK, Prf. F. — Lectures on the Apocalypse, tr. Dr S. Davidson 6/ 8° Williams 75

BROWN, Dr Dav. [U.-F.] — The Apocalypse: its structure and primary predictions 5/ 8° Hodder 91
$1·25 Chr. Lit. Co., *N.Y.* Champions views of the Apocalypse, wh., tho' once universal in the Protestant Church, are no longer widely held by scholars; but as good a statement of the old school as there is. Finds that the 'fixed quantity' of the Apoc. is the prediction of two periods of persecution wh. were to come on the Church—one fr. pagan, the other fr. papal, Rome.

DÜSTERDIECK, F. [Prot.] — Crit. & Exeg. Hdbk. to Revel. of John [tr.] $3 f 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 87
The last vol. of MEYER'S *Commentary on N.T.*, which was not included in the 20-vol. Engl. tr. [*v.* **A** § 24.]

ELLIOTT, Rev. E. B. [Ang.] — Horæ Apocalypticæ, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 56/] 8° Seeley [62] 69
A critical and historical commentary on the Apocalypse. Standard.

FORBES, Dr H. P. — The Acts of the Apostles, Revelation, etc.—*ut* **A** § 38

GARLAND, Rev. G. V. — The Practical Teaching of the Apocalypse 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 91

GARRATT, S. [Ang.] — Comm. on the Revelation of St John [evangelical] 10/6 8° Hunt [66] 90

GEBHARDT, Dr H. [Prot.] — Doctrine of the Apocalypse [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Relation of the doctrine to that of the Gospel and Epistle of John.

GLASGOW, Dr Jas. [Presb.] — The Apocalypse, tr. & expounded [$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 14/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* 71

GOUSSEN, Dr H. — Studia Theologica, Fasc. i: Apocalypsis Johannis versio Sahidica 9 *m.* 8° Harrassowitz, *Lpz.* 95
A tolerably continuous text of the Sahidic Apocalypse, based on a Sahidic MS. preserved partly in the British Museum and partly in the Berlin Royal Library. In an Appendix six genuine Diatessaronic fragments are added from a Syriac commentary of ISHODAD of Merv [9 cent.] on the New Test.

GREGORY, Rev. A. — Discourses on the Book of Revelation; with Introd. 5/ c 8° Hodder 79

GWYNN, Prf. J. [ed.] — Apocalypse of St John: reprod. of 12 cent. Syriac MS. 30/ 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 97
[Dublin Univ. Press Ser.] A dissertation on all known Syriac versions of the *N.T.* is included, as well as an exhaustive discussion on this MS. (belonging to Earl of Crawford), and a complete reconstruction of the Greek text (of POLYCARP, c. 508) on which the editor supposes this to be founded.

HARRIS, Rev. J. T. [Qu.] — Writings of the Apostle John, vol. ii: Revelation—*ut* **A** § 37

HENGSTENBERG. Prf. E. W. [Prot.] — Revelation of John Expounded [tr.], 2 vols. [2nd Germ. ed. 1861–2] 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 51–2

HOLDEN, G. F. — Lectures on Revelation of St John the Divine 6/ *n.* 8° Rees 04

HORT, Prf. J. F. A. [ed.] — The Apocalypse of St John, i–iii 5/ 8° Macmillan 08
The Greek text, w. Introd. (on date and authorship), full commentary, and notes. A posthum. pubd. fragment of 91 pp.

MATHESON, Rev. G. — Sidelights from Patmos 6/ c 8° Hodder [ ] 99

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] — Lectures on the Apocalypse 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [61] 93

MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] — The Revelation of St John [Baird Lecture 1885] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [86] 87

,, — Book of Revelation [Exp. Bible; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Hodder 89

,, — Lectures on the Apocalypse 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 92

MILLIGAN, Prf. W. [C.-S.] Discussions on the Apocalypse 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Appeared in pt. as Appendices to Baird Lects. [*ut sup.*]. The Lects. being repub. in separate form [*ut sup.*] the Appendices are thus made available: they discuss date, authorship and unity of the Apocalypse.

MURPHY, Prf. J. G. [Presb.] Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Revelation 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82

NEALE, Dr J. M. [H.-C.] Three Groups of Sermons on Portions of Apocalypse *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Hayes 71

PALMER, F. Drama of the Apocalypse 5/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03
In relation to the literary and political circumstances of its time.

ROBINSON, Rev. W. Expositions of Book of Revelation 7/6 c 8° Hodder 75

ROSSETTI, Christina G. The Face of the Deep 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. [92] 96
$3 Young, *N.Y.* A devotional commentary on the Apocalypse.

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] The Revelation of St John the Divine 4/6 c 8° Bell [93] 99
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* With critical and practical notes.

SCOTT, C. Anderson Book of Revelation [devotional & practical commentary] 5/ c 8° Hodder 05

SEISS, Dr J. A. [Luth.] Lects. on the Apocalypse, 3 vols. ea. $2·50 p 8° Luth. Bkst., *Phila.* [65–72] 84

SHAW, Rev. F. The Book of Revelation [a course of sermons] 6/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 93

STRANGE, C. Instructions on the Revelation of St John the Divine 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 99
An attempt to make the book intelligible to the ordinary reader.

STUART, Prf. Moses Commentary on the Apocalypse $2·25 8° Draper, *Andover* [45] 47

SWEDENBORG, Emm. —*v.* **A** § 93

SWETE, Dr H. B. [ed.] The Apocalypse of St John 15/ ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [ ] 07
Greek text, w. Introd., notes, and indexes. Full of valuable material, gathered and stated in a scholarly and candid way.

VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Lectures on the Revelation of St John 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [63] 82

WALLER, C. B. Apocalypse viewed under Light of Unfolding Ages, etc. 12/ 8° Paul 78

WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [H.-C.] Apocalypse, w. notes, etc. [expos.; mediæv. material] 5/ c 8° Riving. [52] 73

WORDSWORTH, Bp C. [Ang.] Lectures on the Apocalypse [Hulsean Lects. 1848] *o.p.* 8° Rivington [49] 52

Epistles to the Seven Churches—*for* Description of the Seven Churches *v.* **A** § 47

DODS, Dr Marcus [U.-F.] The Epistles to the Seven Churches 2/6 c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* [67] 85

PLUMPTRE, Dn E. H. [Ang.] Popular Exposition of Epistles to the Seven Churches 5/ c 8° Hodder [77] 79

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. The Letters to the Seven Churches of Asia and their Place in the Plan of the Apocalypse 12/ 8° Hodder 04
$3 *n.* Armstrong, *N.Y.* Shows that the interpretation of the Revelation cannot be arrived at by an examination of its Jewish elements only, and that contemporary Greek mysticism and religion must be thoroughly understood. Illustrated.

TAIT, Can. A. [Ang.] Messages to the Seven Churches in Asia Minor 12/ 8° Hodder 84

TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-I.] Commentary on Epistles to the Seven Churches 5/ 8° Paul [61] 97

44: BIBLICAL DOGMATICS

Whole Bible

ALEXANDER, Prc. W. L. A System of Biblical Theology—*ut* **A** § 121

EWALD, Dr Heinr. O. and N. Test. Theology, tr. Prf. T. Goadby [Bapt.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] Independent, earnest, and scholarly. A tr. of parts of 2nd and 3rd vols. of his *Lehre der Bibel von Gott* 4 vols.).

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Typology of Scripture, viewed in conn. with Divine Dispensations, 2 vols. [standard] 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 76

HARNACK, Prf. A. [Prot.] —*in his* History of Dogma [tr.], 7 vols., *ut* **A** § 119

LADD, Prf. G. T. [Cong.] The Doctrine of Sacred Scripture, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
$7 Scribner, *N.Y.* An important critical, historical, and dogmatic inquiry into the origin and nature of the O. and N.T.

van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. F. [Prot.] Theology of the New Testament, *ut infra*

SMITH, Dr G. Vance [Unit.] The Bible and its Theology 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman [92] 01

TERRY, M. S. Biblical Dogmatics: exposn. of princ. doctrines of Scripture 10/6 *n.* 8° Culley 07

WOOD, T. F. The Spirit of God in Biblical Literature 6/ 8° Hodder 03

Old Testament Theology

—*v. also* **A** § 12 (where occur many books of importance here)

BENNETT, Prf. W. H. Theology of the Old Testament [Theological Educator] 2/6 f 8° Hodder 95
75 c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* A distinct, full, and instructive digest, divided into two unequal parts: Jehovah and Israel, God and the Universe.

" Religion of the Post-Exilic Prophets 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
The first vol. of a series: *The Literature and Religion of Israel*, ed. Dr Jas. Hastings, to occupy 10 vols.

BRUCE, Dr W. S. Ethics of the Old Testament [$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 4/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 95

BURNEY, Dr C. F. Outlines of O.T. Theology [Oxford Church Text-bks.] 1/ *n.* 12° Rivington [99] 08

DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. Theology of O.T. [posth.], ed. Prc. S. D. F. Salmond 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
Internat. Theol. Lib.] $2·50 Scribner. *N.Y.* Tho' somewhat in the nature of patchwork, of considerable value. Author throughout his whole life strove to think as a Hebrew of the early ages thought, and his works are therefore sympathetic in an unusual degree amongst Christian writers. 'We do not find *theology* in the O.T.; we find a *religion*'.

DUFF, Prf. Archib. [C.-S.] Old Testament Theology, vols. i-ii 25/6 r 8° Black 91, 00
A history of Hebrew religion, vol. i: 800 B.C. to Josiah, 640 B.C.; ii: Deuteronomic Reformation in century vii B.C; iii: to Alexander; iv: to beg. of Christian era. A devout and stimulating work, eschewing the great burning questions of O.T. criticism (a decision upon them being taken for granted) and throughout 'preaching' rather than arguing (iii.–iv. not published yet).

,, Hints on Old Test. Theology [for teachers] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Black 08

,, Theology and Ethics of the Hebrews—*ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism: History of Religion

MARTI, Prf. Karl [Prot.] Religion of the Old Testament [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Williams 07
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] A valuable estimate of its place among the religions of the nearer East. Advanced standpt.

van OEHLER, Prf. G. F. [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the Old Test. [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 74–5
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] An Amer. ed. of this, revised by G. E. DAY, and incorporating TH. OEHLER'S addition to the 2nd edn. of the original [1882] was pub. $3 8° Funk, *N.Y.* '83.

PIEPENBRING, Dr Ch. [Prot.] Theology of the Old Testament, tr. Prf. H. G. Mitchell $1·50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 93

SALMOND, Prc. S. D. F. Old Testament Theology [Internat. Theol. Lib.] 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.*

SCHULTZ, Prf. Herm. [Prot.] Old Testament Theology, tr. Prf. Jas. A. Paterson, 2 vols. 18/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
$6 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The religion of Revelation in its pre-Christian stage of development. Tr. fr. 4th edn. (it first appeared in 1869–70). Occupies a middle position between that of scholars like DELITZSCH on the one hand and STADE on the other. Well translated.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Ev.-Luth.] Biblical Theology of the Old Testament $1·50 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 86
Forms vol. i of his *Theological Encyclopædia*, *ut* **A** § 2. Practically an abridgment of OEHLER: useful; but shockingly printed.

New Testament Theology

ADENEY, Prf. Walt. F. The Theology of the New Testament 2/6 f 8° Hodder 93
75 c. Whittaker, *N.Y.* [Theological Educator.] Concise and clear.

BEET, Dr J. Agar [Wesl.] A Manual of Theology 10/6 8° Hodder 06
$2·75 *n.* Armstrong, *N.Y.* A treatise on N.T. theol. derived directly fr. the bks. within the Canon.

,, A Shorter Manual of Theology 2/6 *n.* c 8° Hodder 08

BERNARD, Rev. T. D. [Ang.] Progr. of Doctr. in N.T. [Bampton Lects.] 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan [64] 78

BEYSCHLAG, Prf. W. [Prot.] New Testament Theology [tr.], 2 vols. 18/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [96]
$6 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A historical account of the teaching of Christ and of Primitive Christianity acc. to N.T. sources.

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [89] 93
$2 Scribner, *N.Y.* An excellent bk., exhibiting the teaching of Christ as reported in Synoptic Gospels, the general category of such teaching being the Kingdom of God.

DRUMMOND, Dr R. J. The Relation of the Apostolic Teaching to the Teaching of Christ [$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [00] 01

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. Studies in the Religion of the New Testament 12/ c 8° Hodder 04

,, Significance of N.T. Hist. of Relig. Principles 12/ c 8° Hodder 07

GOULD, Rev. E. P. Biblical Theology of N.T. [N.T. Handbks.] 75 c. *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00

KING, Dr J. M. [Presb.] The Theology of Christ's Teaching 10/6 *n.* r 8° Hodder 02
An exegetical study of the actual words of Christ. Pref. by Prf. Jas. ORR.

MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Landmarks of New Testament Morality 6/ c 8° Nisbet 88

MILLIGAN, Dr Geo. The Theology of the Epistle to the Hebrews—*ut* **A** § 41

van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. F. Theology of the New Testament [tr. fr. Dutch] 6/ c 8° Hodder [70] 79
The first part treats of O.T. under the heads of Mosaism, Prophetism, Judaism, John the Baptist.

RENDALL, Rev. F. [Ang.] The Theology of the Hebrew Christians 5/ c 8° Macmillan 86

REUSS, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] Hist. of Christian Theology in Apostolic Age [tr.], 2 v. 24/ 8° Hodder 72–4

SCHMID, Prf. C. F. [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70

STEVENS, Prf. G. B. Theology of the New Testament $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
12/ Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Theol. Lib.] A useful summary of Christ's teaching in the Gospels and analysis of the Epistles.

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Ev.-Luth.] Biblical Theology of the New Test., 2 vols. ea. $1·50 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 91

WEISS, Dr Bernh. [Prot.] Biblical Theology of the New Testament [tr.] 2 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theological Lib.]

,, Religion of the New Testament [tr.] $1·75 (8/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 05

WENDT, Prf. H. H. [Prot.] The Teaching of Jesus [tr.], 2 vols.—*ut* **A** § 123
An important contribution to the study of Biblical Theology.

Pauline Theology —*v.* **A** § 51, *s.v.* Paul | *Johannine Theology* —*v.* **A** § 39 (LOWRIE)

Soteriology —*v.* **A** § 126 (DU BOSE)

Doctrine of the Church (Ecclesiology) [New Testament]—*v. also* **A** § 102 (DAVIDSON, HATCH, JACOB)

BANNERMAN, Rev. D. D. [F.-Ch.] The Scripture Doctrine of the Church 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lectures, 1887.] Histor. and exeg.; a forcible vindicn. of Presb. system.

BOARDMAN, Dr G. D. The Kingdom [exegetical] $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

CANDLISH, Prf. J. S. [U.-F.] Kingdom of God Biblically & Historically Considered 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lectures, 1884.]

v. ORELLI, Dr C. [Sw. Prot.] O.T. Prophecy of Consummation of God's Kingdom [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 85
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Historical. Conservative.

ROBERTSON, Prc. A. Regnum Dei [Bampton Lects.; historical] 12/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 01

Jewish Belief at the period of Christ's birth—*v. also* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism : Hist. of Religion ; and **A** § 19

As Others Saw Him : a retrospect, A.D. 54 6/ c 8° Heinemann
$1·25 Houghton, *Boston.* An attempt to picture the contemporary impression created by Christ among the Jews. The Amer. edn. attributes the book to Jos. JACOBS.

DEANE, Rev. W. J. Pseudo-epigrapha [*ut* **A** § 19]—*covers much the same ground as* THOMSON, *infra*

v. DÖLLINGER, J. J: [O.-C.] —*in* Gentile & Jew in Courts of Temple of Christ [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism

DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] —*in* The Jewish Messiah, *ut infra*

REYNOLDS, Dr H. R. [Cong.] John the Baptist 12 / 8° Hodder [74] 76
Regarded as point of union of O. and N.T. [Cong. Union Lects.] For other lives of John the Baptist, *v.* **A** § 51.

THOMPSON, Rev. J. E. H. [U.-P.] Books which Influenced our Lord and His Apostles—*ut* **A** § 12

TOY, Prf. C. H. [Bapt.] Judaism and Christianity $3 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 90
14/ Low. A sketch of the progress of thought from the Old Testament to the New.

Law

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Revelation of Law in Scrip. [Cunningham Lects.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

WEINER, H. M. Studies in Biblical Law 3/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 04
Written by a lawyer who sets out to disprove the alleged inconsistencies between the jural laws of *Exodus*, *Deut.*, and *Levit.*, using these codes as indications of the dates and the now discredited theory of the homogenity of the Pentateuch without reference to the textual and philological sides of the case.

Prophecy : Old Testament —*v. also* **A** §§ 30–31, **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism : History of Religion, *and* **A** § 133

BATTEN, Rev. L. W. The Hebrew Prophet [$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 05
A brief statement of the origin, development, and phenomena of Hebrew prophecy.

BEECHER, Rev. W. J. The Prophets and the Promise [Stone Lects.] $2 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 05

DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. Old Testament Prophecy, ed. Prf. J. A. Paterson 10/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A scholarly and compreh. study, marked by clear and calm judgmt. and liberal relig. thought.

DAVISON, Rev. Jno. Discourses on Prophecy [Warburtonian Lects.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Parker [45] 56
Its structure, use, and interpretation. All the Warburtonian Lectures are on the subject of Prophecy.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. [F.-Ch.] Prophecy 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [56] 66
Its distinctive nature, use, function, and interpretation. Standard.

HARPER, Prf. W. R. Prophet Element in O.T. [Constr. Bible Studs.] $1 8° Univ. Pr., *Chicago* 05

KUENEN, Dr A. [Leyd. sch.] Prophets and Prophecy in Israel [tr. fr. Dutch] 21 / 8° Longman 76
A historical and critical inquiry. Antisupernatural.

LEATHES, Prf. S. [Ang.] O.T. Prophecy : its witness to divine foreknowledge
[Warburtonian Lect.] 10/6 8° Hodder 80

v. ORELLI, Dr C. [Swiss Prot.] O.T. Prophecy of Consummation of God's Kingdom [tr.]—*ut sup.*

SMITH, Dn R. Payne [Ang.] Prophecy a Prepar. for Christ [Bampton Lect., 1869] 6 / c 8° Macmillan [70] 71

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson [F.-Ch.] Prophets of Israel—*ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism

WESTPHAL, Prf. The Law and the Prophets [tr.] 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 10
The Reveln. of Jehovah in Hebr. hist. to capture of Jerus. by Titus. Tr. [fr. Fch.] of *Jehovah* (in pts. '03–7).

Prophecy : Messianic—*v. also* **A** § 30 : Isaiah

ADENEY, Rev. W. F. The Hebrew Utopia [a study of Messianic prophecy] 6 / c 8° Hodder 79

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Messianic Prophecy $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86
7/6 Clark, *Edin.* Discusses all Messianic passages of O.T., in new tr., w. critical notes, and traces development of Messianic idea in O.T.

,, The Messiah of the Gospels $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*
6/6 Clark, *Edin.*

,, Messiah of the Apostles [7/6 Clark, *Ed.*] $3 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

DANZIGER, Dr A. Jewish Forerunners of Christianity 6 / *n.* c 8° Murray 04

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] O. T. History of Redemption, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss $1·80 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 81
4/6 Clark, *Edin.*

,, The Messianic Prophecies, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 80
5/ Clark, *Edin.*

,, Messianic Prophecies in Histor. Succession, tr. Prf. S. J. Curtiss $1·75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
5/ Clark, *Edin.* The author's final literary work, the last printed sheet having been laid on his bed the day before he died. Scholarly ; orthodox evangelical school.

DRUMMOND, Prf. J. [Unit.] The Jewish Messiah 15 / 8° Longman 77
A history of the Messianic idea among the Jews.

EDERSHEIM, Dr A. [Ang.] Proph. & Hist. in rel. to Messiah [Warburt. Lect.] 12/ ($2 *n.*) 8° Longman 85

GLOAG, Dr P. G. [C.-S.] Mess. Prophecy [Baird Lect., '79 ; $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76

GOODSPEED, G. S. Israel's Messianic Hope to Time of Jesus $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Macmillan 00
A good popular bk., from a mediating standpoint.

GREENSTONE, Dr J. H. [J] The Messiah Idea in Jewish History $1·25 c 8° Jewish Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 07

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Christology of the O.T., & Commentary on the Messianic Predictions [tr.], 4 vols. 42/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54–8] 63

MAAS, Prf. A. J. [S.-J.] Christ in Type and Prophecy, 2 vols. $2 *n.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 94–6
After a lengthy Introd., vol. i examines the prophecies bearing on the genealogy, birth, infancy and names of the Messias; ii examines the prophecies as to their offices, public life, sufferings and glories, and discusses incidentally their types.

MATHEWS, Prf. Shailer Messianic Hope in New Test. 10/6 *n.* Unwin $2·50 *n.* 8° Univ. Pr., *Chic.* 09

OESTERLEY, Dr W. O. E. The Evolution of the Messianic Idea 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 08
A study of comparative religion, setting forth the gradual emergence of the Idea fr. a variety of mythological notions.

RANDOLPH, Rev. B. W. Christ in O.T. [readings on Messianic passages] 4/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

RIEHM, Prf. Ed. [Prot.] Messianic Prophecy, tr. Dr Lewis A. Muirhead 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 91
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Its origin, growth, and relation to N.T. fulfilment. Probably the best introduction for orthodox readers: devout, learned, and judicious.

SCHINDLER, Dr S. [J] Messianic Expectations and Modern Judaism $1 c 8° Bloch, *N.Y.*
A series of lectures by a Rabbi to a mixed audience of Christians and Jews.

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Christ in the Old Testament: sermons 7/ 8° Passmore 99

STANTON, Rev. V. H. [Ang.] The Jewish and Xtian Messiah [$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* 87

WILSON, Illustration of Method of Explaining New Test. by Early Opinions of Jews and Xtns. conc. Christ, ed. Dr. T. Turton [$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ 8° Camb. Press [ ]

WOODS, Rev. F. H. The Hope of Israel [outlines of Mess. Prophecy] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 96

WORKMAN, Prf. G. S. The Servant of Jehovah—*ut* **A** § 30, *s.v.* Isaiah

Sabbath —*v. also* **A** § 104

Bibliography: COX, Rob. Literature of Sabbath Question, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] c 8° Maclachlan, *Ed.* 65

BARRY, Bp A. [Ang.] Christian Sunday: history, sacredness, and blessing 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 04

BERNARD, Rev. E. R. English Sunday: origins and claims [6 lects.] 1/6 f 8° Methuen 03

Documents of the New York Sabbath Committee [from 1858 to 1863] 8° *New York* 84
Cf. an excellent article (partly in review of these documents) on *The Perpetual Observance of the Sabbath* by Prf. E. C. SMYTH in *Amer. Theol. Rev.*, April, 1862.

Eight Studies on the Lord's Day 6/ c 8° *Boston* 85

Four Prize Essays on the Sabbath [under auspices of Sabbath Alliance of Scotland] 7/6 8° Dickinson 86

EARLE [Mrs], Alice M. The Sabbath in Puritan New England [6/ Hodder] $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

GAIRDNER (J.) + SPEDDING (J.) Sunday, Ancient and Modern—*in their* Studies in English Hist. [*ut* **F** § 16]

GALLOWAY, Rev. W. B. The Decalogue and the Lord's Day 3/ *n.* 8° Thynne 06
A protest, on evid. of Script. and Early Fathers, agst. modern encroachment on observances of Sabbath.

GAMBLE, Rev. H. R. Sunday and the Sabbath 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 02
An excellent little bk., tracg. orig. of Jewish Sabbath, its nature and basis, orig. of Xtn. Sunday and its evoln.; w. sound remarks on duties of worship, rest, mutual service, etc., steering betw. Sabbatarianism and Secularism.

GILFILLAN, Rev. Jas. Sabbath viewed in light of Reason, Revelation & History 6/ c 8° Nisbet 62

GOVETT, L. A. The King's Book of Sports 4/6 c 8° Stock 91
A history of the declarations of James I and Charles I as to the use of lawful sports on Sundays (w. repr. of the declarations) and a descrn. of the sports then popular. Rather miscellaneous treatment, and his authorities not always trustworthy. His chief authority is PRYNNE, acc. to whose [and VICARS'] Puritanic views all evils arise fr. amusements, leading to the conclusion that 'happiness is wrong'.

HARDWICKE, W. W. [M. D.] Sunday Observance: origin and meaning [Rationalist] 6*d.* 8° Watts

HESSEY, Rev. Jas. A. Sunday: origin, hist. & present obligation [Bampt. Lect. 1860] 7/6 c 8° Cassell [61] 89

JACOB, Dr G. A. [Ang.] Sabbath made for Man 1/6 c 8° Partridge 80

LEWIS, Dr A. H. [7th-Day Bapt.] Biblical Teachings concerning Sabbath & Sunday 6o c. 16° *N.Y.* [84] 88

,, Critical History of Sabbath & Sunday in Christian Church $1·50 12° *N.Y.* 86
Former from a Biblical standpoint w. App. on Origin of Week; latter covers history of theories and practices conc. Sabbath and Sunday.

,, Crit. Hist. of Sunday Legislation [A.D. 321 to 1902] $1 *n.* 12° Appleton, *N.Y* [88] 02

LINKLATER, Dr R. [H. C.; ed.] Sunday and Recreation: a symposium 3/6 c 8° Griffith 89
Various views of the Sunday Question by LINKLATER, Archd. HESSEY, Revs. Edgar SMITH, W. B. SERGEANT, Harry WILSON, W. B. TREVELYAN.

LOETZ, Dr W. Enquiry into the Origin of the Sabbath 5/ *n.* c 8°

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Doctr. of Sacrifice deduced fr. Script. [serms.] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [54] 93

RIGG, Dr J. H. [Wesl.] The Sabbath and the Sabbath Law before Christ 2/ c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [81] 88

SCHWAB, Rabbi I. [Jew] The Sabbath in History, 2 Pts. $1·25 8° S. Joseph's Prg. Co., *Mo.* 91

TREVELYAN, Rev. W. B. [Ang.] Sunday [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/ ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 03

TYNDALL, Prf. Jno. [Rat] —Sabbath Observance, *in his* New Fragments, *ut* **K** § 83

Sacrifice; Sacrificial Worship —*v. also* **A** § 12: Judaism

CAVE, Prc. Alf. [Cong.] The Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice and Atonement 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [77]
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* With inquiries into origin of Sacrifice, Jewish Ritual, the Lord's Supper, etc. Good bibliographies.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.]—*in his* Commentary on the Hebrews [tr.], *ut* **A** § 41

GREEN, Rev. W. H. The Hebrew Feasts $1·50 c 8° Carter, *N.Y.* 85
In their relation to critical hypothese concerning the Pentateuch. Traditional views, learnedly stated.
Traces sacrifices fr. animistic and totemistic beginnings through polytheism down to Christ.

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.]—*in his* Comm. on Ecclesiastes [tr.], pp. 367–409, *ut* **A** § 29; & Egypt & Bks. of Moses, *ut* **A** § 13

KALISCH, Dr M. [J ; Rat.] Sacrifices of Hebrews & other Nations—*in* Leviticus : a comment., v. i 15 / 8° Longman 67

KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] Sacrificial Worship of the Old Testament [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

SCOT, A. F. Offering and Sacrifice 2/6 c 8° Burleigh 00

SCOTT, Dr Archib. Sacrifice : its Prophecy & Fulfilment [Baird Lect. 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 94

SMITH, Prf. W. Robertson —*in his* Religion of the Semites, *ut* **A** § 12 [*v.* note thereon]

Sociology —*v.* **A** § 45

Tabernacle —*for* Temple *v.* **A** § 47, *s.v.* Temple

ATWATER, Dr E. E. Sacred Tabernacle of Hebrews : hist. & significance $2·50 c 8° Dodd & Mead *N. Y.* [75] 77

BROWN, W. Tabernacle & its Services in rel. to Christ & Church ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [6–] 99

,, Tabernacle : its Priests and Levites 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [6–] 72

CALDECOTT, Rev. W. S. —*ut* **A** § 46

MUDGE, Rev. W. [Sec. Advent.] The Tabernacle in the Wilderness 5 / c 8° Simpkin [*2nd ed.* 43] 61

SOLTAU, Rev. H. W. The Tabernacle, the Priestly Garments & the Priesthood 4/6 12° Morgan & Scott 65

,, The Holy Vessels and Furniture of the Tabernacle of Israel 16/ 4° Yapp 73

WHITFIELD, Rev. Fred. The Tabernacle, Priesthood and Offerings of Israel ; ill. 5 / 12° Seeley 75

Worship and Rites —*v.* **A** § 12. *s.v.* Judaism : Worship, etc.

For Biblical Doctrine of

Angels	*v.* **A** § 125	Creation	*v.* **A** § 131	Man	*v.* **A** § 127	Suffering	*v.* **A** §127
Apocalypse	**A** § 43	God	**A** § 122	Revelation	**A** § 130	Temple	**A** § 47
Atonement	**A** § 123	Future Life	**A** § 128	Sin	**A** § 127	Types of Teaching,	**A** § 51,
Christ	**A** § 123	Last Things	**A** § 128				*under names of Apostles.*

45 : CONTRIBUTIONS OF SCRIPTURE TO VARIOUS SCIENCES

Ethics —*v.* **A** § 113 : Christian Ethics, *s.v.* Systematic Works

Psychology —*v. also* **A** § 127 : Doctr. of Man ; *and* **C** § 71 : Psychology

BECK, Prf. J. T. [Prot.] Outlines of Biblical Psychology [tr.] 4 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Treats of the human soul as *Nephesh* (soul), as affected by *Ruach* (spirit), as centred in *Lebh* (heart).

COBB, W. H. The meaning of '*Nephesh*'—*in Bibliotheca Sacra*, Jan., 1880

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] A System of Biblical Psychology [tr.] [For. Theol. Lib.] 6 / *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* [67] 69
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*

DICKSON, Dr W. P. [C.-S.] St Paul's Use of Terms Flesh and Spirit [Baird Lectures, 1882] 8/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 83

HEARD, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] The Tripartite Nature of Man [spirit, soul, & body]—*ut* **A** § 127
$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Applied to illustrate doctrs. of Original Sin, New Birth, Disembodied State, Spiritual Body: much Biblical matter

LAIDLAW, Dr Jno. [F. Ch.] The Bible Doctrine of Man—*ut* **A** § 127 [Lect. ii is on Bibl. psychology]

Sociology —*v. also* **A** § 113, *and* **A** § 44, *s.v.* Doctrine of the Church

BROWN, Prf. W. A. Doctr. of Christian Life [Int. Theol. Lib. ; Scribn., *N.Y.*] p 8° Clark, *Edin. in prep.*

CHADWICK, Dr W. E. Social Relationships in the Light of Xty. [Huls. Lects.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Longman 10

CONE, Dr Orello Rich and Poor in the New Testament $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02
6/ Black. A study of primitive Christian doctrine of earthly possessions, claiming to be first treatise on the entire N.T. teaching on the social question.

MARTENSEN, Bp H. L. [Prot.] Christian Ethics : Spec. Pt., 2nd div. : Social Ethics [tr. fr. Danish]—*ut* **A** § 113
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Considers in detail the moral life of society and the Kingdom of God.

STUCKENBERG, Dr J. H. W. [Luth.] Christn. Sociol. [tr.] [3/6 Dickinson] $1 c 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 80

46 : BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (*a.*) : GENERALLY ; AND BIBLICAL HISTORY

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias—*v. also* **A** § 49, *s.v.* Dictionaries

BARNES, Rev. C. R. People's Bible Encyclopædia ; 400 ill., maps, etc. 7/6 r 8° C. H. Kelly 02
Biographical, geographical, historical, and doctrinal.

BASTOW, Rev. J. A. Bible Dictionary ; 125 ill., and map [popular] 10/6 8° Hodder [48] 77

BEVIR, Rev. E. L., *etc.* New & Concise Bible Dictionary ; 13 maps, etc., 2 v. ea. 6/ i 8° Morrish 00

BOURAZAN, F. A Sacred Dictionary 17/6 8° Nisbet 90
Scripture names and terms, with brief geographical historical references. Fairly good.

CASSELL & Co. [pub.] Concise Bible Dict., ed. Rev. R. Hunter ; 600 ill. [popular] 3/6 4° Cassell [69] 03

Concise Bible Dict. [based on Camb. Comp. to Bible, *inf.*] 1/ *n.* [50 c. *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*) c 8° Camb. Pr. 02

DAVIS, Rev. J. D. Dictionary of the Bible; ill. [concise; traditional] $2 8° Westmr. Press, *Phila.* [98] 03

EADIE, Dr John Biblical Cyclopædia; maps and ill. 10/6 8° Griffin [ ] 03
Revised and re-written, w many additional articles. Pref. by Prf. A. H. SAYCE, Can. TRISTRAM, Prfs. W. M. RAMSAY and V. BARTLETT, Dr T. G. PINCHES and Rev H. A. REDPATH are among the contributors. A popular work, covering antiquities, geography, and natural history illustrative of O. and N.T.

EASTON, Rev. M. G. Illustrated Bible Dictionary & Treasury; maps & ill. 5/ 8° Nelson 93
$1·50 Harper, *N.Y.* Popular articles on history, biography, geography, doctrine and literature.

Encyclopædia Biblica: ed. Can. T. K. Cheyne + Rev. J. S. Black, 4 v.; maps & ill. ea. £1 *n.* r 8° Black 99–03
Ea. $10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A critical dictionary of the literary, political, and religious history, antiquities, geography, and natural history of the Bible—the work of 60 expert contributors of the most advanced type. Many of the articles are very valuable (for critics, who can make the necessary allowances), but far too much space (for an encyclopædia) is given to possibly ephemeral and novel German theories. Also an edn. on India-paper, at same price, for binding in 1 vol.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. Pat. Imperial Bible Dictionary, 2 vols.; ill. 72/ i 8° Blackie 66

FAUSSET, Can. A. R. [Ang.] Critical and Expository Bible Cyclopædia; 600 ill. 7/6 4° Hodder [79] 91

JACOBUS (Dr. M. W.) + NOURSE (Dr. E. E.) + ZENOS (Dr. A. C.) [eds.] Standard Bible Dictionary 25/ 8° Funk & Wagnalls 09
By ab. 40 contribrs. Intended for educ. ministry, Sund.-schl. tchrs., and cultured laity. A useful business-like bk.

HASTINGS, Dr Jas. [ed.] Dictionary of the Bible; 4 v., ill. & maps ea. 28/ i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98–02
A valuable and up-to-date work, dealing w. Biblical language, literature and contents, incl. Biblical theology: full, moderate, and now the standard conservative reference authority

,, The same: Extra Vol. 28/ i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
Contains Maps, & Indexes to the whole work and further articles. The 5 vols. (in sets only) Scribner, *N.Y.* This extra Vol.

,, [ed.] The New Dictionary of the Bible—in 1 vol. 20/ *n.* i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
Scribner, *N.Y.* Quite distinct fr. the 5-vol. book above. All the articles are new, mostly by different writers and each bears its author's name. Hebr. and Gk. words transliterated. 1000 pp.; Maps.

KITTO, Dr Jno. Cyclopædia of Biblical Literature, ed. W. L. Alexander, 3 v. 42/ 8° Black [41] 76
Now considerably antiquated, but still very useful. Abridged, 10/6.

MACPHERSON, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] The Universal Bible Dictionary 6/ 8° Hodder 93
Based on RIEHM's *Hdwb d. Bibl. Altertums* [2 vols., ill. 31*m.* r 8° Velhagen, *Bielefeld* 84]. It forms a useful popular bk., suitable for the laity, Sunday School teachers, *etc.* Doctrinal terms excluded.

MURRAY'S [pub.] Illustrated Bible Dictionary, ed. Dn W. C Piercy 21/ *n.* m 8° Murray 08
$5 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Attempts to combine, in a very cautious way, the results of mod. research w. ancient faith. Signed arts. by many leadg. conservative scholars. Refs. to the *A.V.* Many good ill., plans, and maps; and the more important arts. cont. bibliographies.

NAVE, Dr O. J. [ed.] Topical Bible: an Index-Digest of Holy Scriptures 10/6 *n.* r 8° Clar. Pr. [00] 02
A subject-index to the Bible: 20,000 topics and sub-topics, with 100,000 references to the Scriptures.

SMITH, Sir Wm. [Ang.; ed.] Dictionary of Bible, ed. Prf. J. W. Fuller, 3 v.; ill. 84/ m 8° Murray [60–3] 93
In 4 vols. $22 *n.* Little & Brown, *Boston.* Antiquities, biography, geography, and natural history. Somewhat antiquated.

,, [*v. also* **A** § 49] Concise Bible Dictionary; 300 ill. [abridged fr. above] 21/ m 8° Murray [65]

,, Smaller Bible Dictionary; ill. [further abridged] 7/6 c 8° Murray [66]

Temple Bible Dictionary: ed. Revs. W. Ewing × J. E. Thomson 10/6 *n.* 8° Dent 10

Treasury of Scripture Knowledge; Introd. Rev. R. A. Torrey 3/6 *n.* 8° Bagster [ ] 05
500,000 Scripture references and parallel passages from the works of CANNE, BROWNE, BLAYNEY, SCOTT, and other writers.

WESTCOTT (Rev. J.) + WATT (Rev. A.) Concise Bible Dictionary 2/6 8° Isbister 93
Pubd. as a supplement to *Book by Book* [*ut* **A** § 24]: names of persons and places, nat. hist., archaic words in English version, *etc.*

WRIGHT, Dr Wm. [ed.] Illustrated Bible Treasury; c. 350 ill. & series of maps 7/6 c 8° Nelson 96
Articles by Maj.-Gen. Sir C. WILSON, Prf. A. H. SAYCE, Lt.-Col. CONDER, Prf. Marcus DODS, Prf. G. A. SMITH and other scholars, with a new Concordance to A. and R.V., a Subject-Index, and a Dictionary of Proper Names. A good book for Sunday School teachers and others.

General Treatises, Bible Companions, Handbooks, etc.

ANGUS (Dr Jos.) + GREEN (Dr S. G.) The Bible Handbook—*ut* **A** § 16

BALL, Rev. C. J. [ed.] Aids to the Student of the Bible; ill. 5/ r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [93] 98

BISSELL, Rev. E. C. [Cong.] Biblical Antiquities; ill. [a student's bk.] $1·50 *n.* 12° Union Pr., *Phila.* [88] 01

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge: ill. ea. 2/ f 8° R.T.S. 94 *sqq.*
Each $1 to $1·50 Revell, *N.Y.* A series of small elementary books.

BENNETT (Sir R.) *Diseases of Bible*
BUDGE (E. A. Wallis), *Babylonian Life*
,, *Dwellers on Nile*
DAWSON (Sir J. W.), *Egypt and Syria*
DRYSDALE (A. H.), *Early Bible Songs* [*ut* **A** § 47]
EDKINS (J.), *Early Spread of Religious Ideas*
GILLESPIE (C. G. K.), *Sanitary Code of Pentateuch* [*ut* **A** § 47]
GROSER (W. H.), *Trees and Plants of Bible*
HARKNESS (M. E.), *Egyptian Life*
HART (H. C.), *Animals of Bible*
KING (J.) *Temple at Jerusalem*
,, *Cleopatra's Needle*
KNIGHT (Can.), *Arch of Titus and Spoils of Jerusalem*
KÖNIG (E.), *Bible and Babylon* [*ut* **A** § 12]
MERRILL (S.), *Galilee*
SAYCE (A. H.), *Ancient Monuments*, 2 Pts.
,, *Assyria; Hittites*
SAYCE (A. H.) *Times of Isaiah* [*ut* **A** § 30]
,, *Races of Old Test.* [*ut* **A** § 47]
,, *Social Life am. Assyrians, etc.* [*ut* **A** § 47]
,, *Monument Facts and Higher Critical Fancies*
TOMKINS (Rev. H. G.), *Joseph* [*ut* **A** § 25]
WILLIAMSON (G. C.), *Money of Bible* [*ut* **A** § 47]
WOOD (Rev. J. T.), *Discoveries at Ephesus* [*ut* **G** § 8]

Cambridge Companion to Bible; maps 1/ *n.* (50 c. *n.*) to 5/ ($1·50 *n.*) Camb. Pr. (Putnam, *N.Y.*) [93]
Popular arts. by various writers on the history and archæology of Bible, w. Index, Glossary of Bible Words and Concordance (420 pp.). Liberal on questions of criticism, aiming at setting forth the latest conclusions of scholars.

CONDER, Lt.-Col. C. R. The Bible and the East; map & ill. 5/ c 8° Blackwood 96
A survey of the chief sections of the Bible in chronological order, giving what the author conceives to be the main outlines of the Book's history from the earliest times to those of the Gospels.

CONDER, F. R. + C. R. Handbook to Bible [anc. monumts. & mod. explorn.] 7/6 p 8° Longman [79] 80

EWALD, Dr H. [Prot.] Antiquities of Israel [tr.] [1st edn. of orig., 1844] 12/6 8° Longman 76

Oxford Helps to the Study of the Bible ; ed. Dr G. F. Maclear ; maps c 8° 4/6 ($1·25) Clar. Press 93
A collection of scholarly papers by specialists (399 pp.), with a Harmony of the Gospels. Conservative on all questions of criticism. Superior in type and get-up to the Camb. vol. *sup.*, wh. is, however, specially rich in Introductions to the separate books, tho' its maps are not so numerous. Each is also issued bound up w. the Authorized vers. of Bible *sub tit. The Cambr. Teachers' Bible* and *The Oxford Teachers' Bible* resp.

Chronology of the Bible

BUNSEN, Baron E. Chronology of the Bible conn. w. Contemporary Events [tr.] 7/6 8° Longman 74

CASPARI, C. E. [Prot.] Chronological & Geographical Introd. to Life of Christ [tr.] 9/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* 76

FOTHERINGHAM, D. R. The Chronology of the Old Testament 3/ *n.* c 8° Bell 07
A useful book, especially for teachers and students.

JONES, Rev. F. A. The Dates of Genesis 5/ *n.* c 8° Kingsgate Press 09
Seeks to re-establish (broadly) the correctness of USSHER'S chronol. as given in margin of *A.V.*

LEWIN, Thos. Fasti Sacri *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Longman 65
A key to the chronology of the N.T., B.C. 70–A.D. 70.

LYNN, W. T. Bible Chronology 1/ 12° Bagster [ ] 05
Principal events of Scripture arranged under their probable dates, etc.

SMITH, Geo. [ed.] The Assyrian Eponym Canon, transl. [w. acc. of evidence, etc.] 9/ 8° Bagster 75
For the comparative chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish kingdoms from date of Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar.

TOFFTEEN, O. A. Anc. Chronology, Pt. i : Researches in Bibl. Archæology $2·50 *n.* r 8° Univ. of Chicago 07
10/6 *n.* Luzac. With ill., maps and tables. Attempts to classify and arrange Bibl. chron. w. ref. to that of Babylon and Egypt, fr. birth of ARPACHSHAD (B.C. 3324) to end of first half of 11th cent. B.C.

USSHER, Abp Jas. Annales Vet. et Nov. Testamenti—*in* Works, v. x & xi 8° *Dublin* [1650–4] 47

,, Chronologia Sacra—*in* Works, vols. xi and xii 8° *Dublin* [*posth.*] 47
Both still standard, the dates of which somehow head the pp. of the Authorized Version.

History : Generally —*v. also* **F** § 7

BROWN, Prf. Fcs. Contemporary Hist. of O.T. [Intern. Theol. Lib. ; Clark, *Ed.*] p 8° Scribner, *N.Y. in prep.*

CORNILL, Prf. C. H. History of the People of Israel [tr.] $1.50 c 8° *Open Ct.*. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 98
7/6 Paul. From the beginning to the destruction of Jerusalem.

,, Rise of the People of Israel [tr.] [2/6 Paul] 50 c. c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago*

GRAETZ, Prf. H. —*in his* History of the Jews [tr.], *ut* **F** § 7

JOSEPHUS, Flav. [1 cent.] Opera, rec. Bened. Niese : Ed. Crit., 7 vols. 79*m.* 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 85–95
An excellent edn., w. crit. appar. The work itself, though 'standard', is no longer of great value.
i : *Antiq. Judic. lib.* i–v, 14*m.* ; ii : *lib.* vi–x, 12*m.* : iii : *lib.* xi–xv, 18*m.* ; iv : *lib.* xvi–xx ; v : *De Judæorum Vetustate sive contra Apionem lib.* ii ; vi : vii : *index.*

,, Opera, rec. B. Niese : Ed. Minor, vols. i, ii, iv, v, vi 16*m.* 20 8° Weidmann, *Berl.* 88–95
i : 3*m.* '88 ; ii : 3*m.* '88 ; iii : 5*m.*, '92 ; iv : 4*m.* '90 ; v : 1*m.*20, '89 ; vi : [w. index] : 8*m.* '95.

,, Opera, rec. S. A. Naber, vol. i 2*m.*, ii 3*m.*, iii 3*m.* 60, iv 3*m.* 60 s 8° Tuebner, *Lpz.* 88, 89, 92, 93

,, Opera, rec. I. Bekker, 6 vols. 12*m.* 12° Teubner, *Leipzig* 56

,, Opera, rec. W. Dindorf, 2 vols. [Greek & Latin] 25/ i 8° Didot, *Paris* 45

,, Works, tr. W. Whiston [1737], ed. Prf. D. S. Margoliouth 5/ *n.* 1 8° Routledge 06
Dutton, *N.Y.*

,, Works, tr. Whiston, ed. Rev. A. R. Shilleto, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 89
Ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Library.]

KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] Manual of Sacred History, tr. C. E. Schaffer $1·50 12° *Phila.* [54] 76

LORIMER, Dr G. C. [ed.] People's Bible History : by var. writers ; ill. 20/ 4° *Chr. Commonwealth* Off. [96] 97
Comprehensive and popular. W. E. GLADSTONE is among the contributors. Ill. after famous artists.

MACLEAR, Dr G. F. [Ang.] Class-book of Old Testament History 4/6 ( ) f 8° Macmillan [61]

,, Class-book of New Testament History 5/6 ( ) f 8° Macmillan [ ]

MAGNUS, Lady Outlines of Jewish History [B.C. 586–A.D. 1885 ; pop.] 3/6 12° Longman [86] 88

MILMAN, Dn H. H. [Ang.] History of the Jews 3/6 c 8° Routledge [29] 00
From earliest period to modern times. Popular, yet scholarly and critical.

MOULTON, Dr R. G. The Bible Story Book, vol. i : O.T. ; ii : N.T. ea. 1/6 8° Macmillan [99]
Written, with brief Introductions and notes, mainly for children.

OORT (H.) + HOOYKAS (J.) [Leyd. Sch.] Bible for Young People, tr. [fr. Dutch], 6 v. 31/ 12° S.S.A. [73–9] 82
Old Test., 4 v., ea. 3/6 or 4/ ; *New Test.*, 2 v., ea. 4/. Based on results of Continental criticism and research. Rationalisitc.

OTTLEY, Rev. R. L. Short History of Hebrews to Roman period : maps 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 01

PINNOCK, W. H. Analysis of Scripture History : O.T., 3/6 ; N.T., 4/ 12° Whittaker [?50] ?66

RENAN, Ern. [Rat.] History of People of Israel [tr. (badly)], 5 vols. ea. 14/ 8° Chapman 88–95
Ea. $2·50 Roberts, *Boston.* Vol. i : to the time of David ; ii : fr. David to Capture of Samaria ; iii : Hezekiah to Return fr. Babylon ; iv : fr. the Rule of Persians to that of the Greeks ; v : period of Jewish independence and Judæa under Roman rule, w. index to the 5 vols, Beautifully written in a polished and graceful style, but not trustworthy.

SANDERS (Dr F. K.) + FOWLER (Dr H. T.) Outls. for Study of Biblical Hist. & Liter. 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 07
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Hist. Ser. for Bible Students.] Traces the gradual development of Israel fr. the earliest times to 200 A.D.

SMITH, Philip Student's Manual of O. & N.T. History ; maps & ill. ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray [65, 62] 78

WADE, Dr G. W. Old Testament History 6/ c 8° Methuen 01

History : Old Testament *for* Relig. of Israel, *v.* **A** § 12 ; Lives of Scripture Characters are classed with the Commentaries

AGLEN, Archd. Lessons in Old Testament History 4/6 c 8° Arnold 98
An attempt to embody the results of higher criticism in a school-book.

BOSCAWEN, W. St Chad The First of Empires; maps & 100 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Harper 03
Records the results of recent research into the conditions of life wh. prevailed in Abraham's native land.

BURNSIDE, Rev. W. F. Old Testament History [school-book] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 04

CASSELL, Prf. P. [Un.-Evang.] Commentary on Esther [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 27
Gives a good insight into ancient Hebrew life, and also Persian.

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [Ang.] Jewish Religious Life after the Exile 6/ c 8° Putnam 98
[Amer. Lects. on Hist. of Religions.] By a leading exponent of the advanced and somewhat 'cocksure' school of Biblical criticism, who provides for students of the post-exilic period a synthesis of the best modern results 'to enable them to judge of their degree of probability'.

,, Decline and Fall of the Kingdom of Judah 7/6 *n.* 8° Black 08

COOK, Stanley A. Critical Notes on Old Testament History 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 08
Independent and advanced (often revolutionary) historical criticism. Repr. fr. *Jewish Quarterly Review.*

DAY, Rev. Edw. The Social Life of the Hebrews $1·25 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01
5/ *n.* Routledge. [Semitic Ser.] A clear and thoroughgoing acc. of the results of recent research. Pt. i deals w. the time of the Judges; Pt. ii w. that of the Monarchy. Seven Appendices, on the matriarchate, spirit of Yahweh, Hittites, etc.

EDERSHEIM, Dr A. [Ang.] Bible Hist. fr. Creation to Zedekiah, v. i–vi, ea. 2/6; vii, 3/ [pop.] 12° R.T.S. 75–87

EWALD, Prf. H. [Prot.] History of Israel [tr.], vols. i–vi 79/ 8° Longman [71–86] 83–6
Full of genius and learning; critical and bold. For subsequent vols. *v.* **A** § 51.

FOAKES-JACKSON, Rev. B. F. J. The Biblical History of the Hebrews 6/ c 8° Heffer, *Camb.* 03
A restatement of O.T. history as read in the light thrown upon it by archæological discoveries and modern critical analysis, on a thoroughly conservative Christian basis.

GEIKIE, Dr, Cunningham [Ang.] Landmarks of Old Testament History 3/6 Longman [ ] 91

HARPER, Prf. W. R. Priestly Element in O.T. [Construct. Bible Studs.] $1·12° Univ. Pr., *Chic.* [02] 05
A compreh. study of the ritualistic and priestly customs in the religion of Israel.

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. [Prot.] Hist. of Kingdom of God under O.T. [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 71–3
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.] University lectures.

HUNTER, P. Hay After the Exile; 100 years of Jewish hist. & liter., 2 v. ea. 5/ c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 91–2
Vol. i: Close of Exile to coming of Ezra; vol. ii: Coming of Ezra to Samaritan Schism. Vivid and picturesque.

KAUTSCH, Prf. E. [Prot.] Outline of Hist. of Literature of O.T. [tr.] 6/6 8° Williams 99
Repr. fr. the *Supplements* to the tr. of the O.T. ed. by KAUTSCH. A clear and most useful logical statement, in the form of chronological tables, of the main results of Higher Criticism acc. to the average opinion of scholars.

KENT, Prf. C. F. History of the Hebrew People, 2 vols.; maps ea. $1·25 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.*

,, Hist. of Jewish People $1·25 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.*
Hebr. People, vol. i: to Divisn. of Kingd.; ii: to Fall of Jerus. *Jewish P.*: Babyl., Pers., and Gk. periods. School-bks.

,, Historical Bible, v. i–iii [to occupy 6 vols.] ea. $1 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08 *in prg.*
Ea. 5/ *n.* Hodder. i: *Heroes and Crises of Early Hebr. Hist. to d. of Moses;* ii: *Founders and Rulers of United Israel to Divisn. of Kingd.;* iii: *Prophets and Kings of Israel and Judah.*

KITTEL, Prf. Rud. History of the Hebrews, 2 v. [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] ea. 10/6 8° Williams 95–6
Ea. $3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* i: Sources, and Hist. to death of Joshua; ii: Sources, and Hist. to Babylonian Exile. Not a history of the Jews, but careful and honest discussions of the limits and character of the sources, and of the inferences to be drawn fr. them, carried on with an earnest desire not to deviate more than is absolutely necessary from tradition. Interspersed with the criticism, of which the book mainly consists, are some brief sketches, the best being the Introduction, wh. contains an account of the land of Israel and its inhabitants. KITTEL is usually called Conservative, but this must be taken in a relative sense: on the whole his conclusions are in harmony with those of the critical school.

KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] History of the Old Covenant [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For Theol. Lib.] Studies on Patriarchal Age, Israel in Egypt, and Israel in the Desert; w. tr. of KURTZ's essay 'Bible and Astronomy' [*v. also* **A** § 6, *s.v.* Astronomy].

LITTLE, Rev. G. O. The Royal Houses of Israel and Judah Funk 01
A harmony of parallel passages.

MACKAIL, J. W. [Ang.] Biblia Innocentium, 2 Pts. ea. 5/ c 8° Longman 93–01
'The Story of God's Chosen People'—vol. i before, vol. ii after, the Coming of Christ, told for young people in a condensed style permeated by the phraseology of the A.V.

PETERS, J. P. Early Hebrew Story: its historical background 5/ c 8° Williams 04
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theolog. Lib.]

ST CLAIR, G. Creation Records discovered in Egypt [Studies in the Bk. of the Dead] 10/6 8° Nutt 98

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [Ang.] The Early History of the Hebrews 8/6 c 8° Rivington 98
$2·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* An attempt to write a history of the Israelites fr. the archæological point of view. Popular.

SIME, James The Kingdom of All-Israel: its history, literature, and worship—*ut* **A** § 26

SMITH, Prf. Hy. Preserved O.T. History [Internat. Theol. Lib.] 12/ p. 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A scholarly and interesting condensed history: advanced standpoint.

SOMERVELL, R. [ed.] The Parallel History of the Jewish Monarchy, 2 Pts. ea. 2/ 8° Camb. Press 97
Pt. i: David and Solomon; ii: The Divided Monarchy.

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on History of Jewish Church, 3 vols. ea. 6/ c 8° Murray [63–65]

STOKOE, Dr T. H. [Ang.] O. T. History for Schools, 3 Pts.; maps ea. 2/6 (60 c.) f 8° Clar. Press 95–6
i: *Creation to Settlement of Palestine;* ii: *Settlement to Disruption of the Kingdom;* iii: *Disruption to Return from Captivity.* Intended for the Lower Forms of Public Schools and Preparatory Schools.

WADE, G. W. Old Testament History; maps [15·0 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Methuen [01] 03

WELLHAUSEN, Prf. J. Sketch of Hist. of Israel and Judah, *and* Prolegomena—*ut* **A** § 12

WHITHAM, Rev. A. R. Handbk. to History of Hebrew Monarchy, 2 v. 6/ *n.* c 8° Rivington 01, 04
Vol. i: to Accession of Solomon, 2/6 *n.*; ii: to Captivity of Judah, 3/6 *n.* For teachers and students.

,, Readings in Old Testament History 2/6 8° Rivington 08
78 lessons, on a Christological basis, for use in schools.

WOOD, Rev. A. The Hebrew Monarchy: its hist. & purpose; ill. 21/ 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode [96] 00
Text, incl. extracts fr. Prophetical Bks., w. harmony of parallel narratives and commentary. Introd. by R. Payne SMITH. Conservative.

WRIGHT, Dr G. H. Bateson [layman] Was Israel ever in Egypt? 7/6 8° Williams 95
Regarding the Hexateuch as unhistoric, seeks to show that the sojourn of Israel in Egypt and the Exodus are mythical, and that early Hebrew history is a prose epic into which many imaginative elements have entered—many speculations, some ingenious, on the origin of this prose epic being entered upon

History: Maccabean and Inter-Testament Times

BEVAN, E. Jerusalem under the High Priests 7/6 8° Arnold 04
Lects. on period between Nehemiah and *N.T.*: an introduction to the period, masterly exposition of Hellenism to Judaism: includes a full acc. of the *Wisdom of Ben Sira.*

" The House of Seleucus, 2 vols.; pl. and maps 30/ *n.* r 8° Arnold 02
A complete hist. of the Seleucid dynasty, the Maccabean period included.

CONDER, Lt.-Col. C. R. Judas Maccabaeus and the Jewish War of Independence; map 4/6 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) [79] 94

FAIRWEATHER, Dr Wm. From the Exile to the Advent [Hndbks. for Bible classes] Clark, *Edin.* 95

" The Background of the Gospels 8/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
Scribner, *N.Y.* A hist. of Judaism dur. the period betw. the two Testas., fillg. up 'the blank page' (now consid. by mod. critics to be ab. 150 yrs.) w. very interestg. matter, on *Chron.*, *Nehem.*, *Esther*, *Eccles.*, *Zech.*, *Dan.*, *Joel*, some *Psalms.*, *Maccab.*, some of *Apocr.*, *Ecclus*, *Wid. of Sol.*, JOSEPHUS, the Apocal. bks. of *Enoch*, *Sibylline Oracles*, etc., w. a valuable study of the myster. sect of the Essenes.

FORDE, Georgiana M. Between Malachi and St Matthew 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 07
A simple history of the 5 centuries before Christ.

GREGG, Dr. Dav. Between the Testaments [Malachi to Matthew] 75 c. *n.* (3/ *n.*) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 07

LATIMER [Mrs.] E. W. Judea: from Cyrus to Titus 537 B.C.–70 A.D. $2·50 8° McClurg, *Chic.* 99

Maccabees, Fourth Book of —*v.* **A** § 19
Contains a valuable account of the sufferings of the pious Jews under ANTIOCHUS EPIPHANES, including the martyrdom of ELEAZAR the Scribe (or priest), and SHALONE (MIRIAM) and her seven sons.

MOSS, R. W. [Wesl.] From Malachi to Matthew 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 94
Outlines of the history of Judæa 440–4 B.C. [Bks. for Bible Students.]

RIGGS, J. S. Hist. of Jewish People dur. Maccabean & Roman Periods 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 00
Includes New Testament times. Maps and chart.

STREANE, Prf. A. W. The Age of the Maccabees 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
With special reference to religious literature of the period.

Connection of O. and N. Testaments together, and with Secular History

ALEXANDER, Dr W. L. [Cong.] The Conn. & Harmony of the O. & N. Test. [Cong. Lect. '40] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Jackson [41] 53

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [U.-F.] Bible History in conn. w. General History of World 3/6 p 8° Nelson [59] 82

BUXTON, Mrs Sydney Sidelights on Bible History; ill. 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 92
Popular, showing where Bible history is interwoven with and affected by that of nations other than the Israelites.

DANZIGER, Ad. [J] Jewish Forerunners of Christianity [tr.] [1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* c 8° Murray 04

HORNER, J. Daniel, Darius the Median, and Cyrus the Great—*ut supra*

KEARY, Annie The Nations around Israel 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [70] 93
An interesting, popular book about many nations around the Jews that are but insignificant names as read in Hebrew history. Their history is regarded chiefly in the reflected light of the interest which attaches to all that concerns the heroes of the O.T.

MCCURDY, Prf. Jas. F. [Canad.] Hist., Prophecy & Monumts.—*ut* **A** § 47, *s.v.* Monuments
Its aim is to set forth the providential elements in the history of Western Asia, especially of the Israelites, by which a country and a home were prepared and preserved for them until they had played their part as the recipients and conservators of divine truth.

PINNOCK, W. H. [Ang.] Bible & Contemp. Hist., 2 v. [Creation to end of O.T.] 18/ 8° Reeves & Turner 87

PRIDEAUX, Humphrey [Ang.] Connection of Sacred & Profane History, 2 v. 10/ 8° Clar. Press [1716] 51
Still the best work on the subject. See SHUCKFORD and RUSSELL, *infra.*

RAE, G. M. Connection between O. & N.Tests. [Temple Bible Hndbks.] 9*d. n.* 16° Dent 04

RUSSELL, Bp Mich. [Ang.] Connection of Sacred & Profane Hist., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Tegg [27] 65
From death of Joshua to decline of Israel and Judah. Intended to complete the works of PRIDEAUX, *supra*, and SHUCKFORD, *infra.*

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [Ang.] Early Israel and the Surrounding Nations *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Service & Paton 98

SHUCKFORD, Sam. Sacred & Profane Hist. Connected, 2 v. 10/ 8° Clar. Pr. [58] 69
A continuation of PRIDEAUX, *supra.* See RUSSELL, *supra*

History: New Testament —*v. also* **A** § 50: Christ; § 51: Apostolic Age. *For* Mod. History of Jews, *v.* **F** § 7.

BUSS, S. Roman Law and History in the New Testament 6/ *n.* c 8° Rivington 01

DEISSMANN, Prf. A. [Prot.] New Light on the New Testament [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 18

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [Luth.] Jewish Artizan Life in the Time of our Lord [tr.] 10*d.* 12° Hutchinson [77] 07
To this is appended a critical comparison between Jesus and Hillel.

EDERSHEIM, Dr A. [Ang.] Sketches of Jewish Social Life in Days of Christ 2/ 16° R.T.S. [76] 08

MATTHEWS, S. Hist. of New Test. Times in Palestine: 175 B.C.–70 A.D. 3/6 (75 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99

PORTER, Dr F. C. Contemp. Hist. of N.T. [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Clark, *Ed.*] p 8° Scribner, *N.Y. in prep.*

RIGGS, J. S. History of the Jewish People—*ut supra*

SCHÜRER, Prf. E. [Prot.] History of the Jewish People in time of Christ [tr.], 5 vols.—*ut* **F** § 7

Roman Law and Greek Philosophy in N.T.

BUSS, Rev. Septimus — Roman Law and History in the New Test. 6/ *n.* c 8° Rivington 01
Deals with all important points, but is not quite up-to-date.

HICKS, Rev. Edw. — Traces of Greek Philosophy and Roman Law in N.T. 3/ p 8° S.P.C.K. 96

Harmony of the Gospels —*v. also* **A** § 50 : Christ ; **A** § 33 : Gospels ; **A** § 37 : St. John ; *and* **A** § 131 : Christian Evidences

CONDER, Dr E. R. — Outlines of the Life of Christ 3/6 c 8° R.T.S.
A chronology and harmony of the Gospels.

GARDINER, Dr Fred. [Am. Episc.] Harmony of 4 Gosps. in Gk., $2 ; in Engl., $2 8° *Andover* [71] 8 [71] 73
Former after the texts of TISCHENDORF, w. collation of *textus receptus*, GRIESBACH, LACHMANN, and TREGELLES ; latter acc. to A.V.

JAMES, Rev. C. C. Harmony of Gospels in Words of R.V. [$1.50 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press [92] 99

ROBINSON, Dr Edw. — Harmony of four Gospels, in Gk., ed. Riddle ; in Engl. *Boston* [45–51] 85–79
7/6 and 1/6 R.T.S. Gives text of TISCHENDORF, and the various readings of TREGELLES, WESTCOTT and HORT, and R.V.

STEVENS, W. A. — Harmony of the Gospels 5/ *n.* 8° Hodder [ ] 05

TATIAN [2 cent.] — Diatessaron—*v.* **A** § 19

TISCHENDORF, Constant. — Synopsis Evangelica 4/ 8° *Leipzig* [51] 91

TOLSTOY, L. — The Four Gospels Harmonised & Translated [tr.] 2 v. ea. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 05

WIESELER, Prf. Karl — Chronolog. Synops. of 4 Gosps., tr. Can. Venables 5/ c 8° Bohn's Lib. [76] 78
This work, of which the original edition appeared *Hamburg*, '43, formed the basis of TISCHENDORF'S 'Synopsis Evangelica', and ELLICOTT'S 'Hist. Lects. on Life of our Lord'. There was a previous tr. of the book, 13/, 8°, Bell & Daldy, '64. Its chief results are :—Birth of Christ, 750 A.U.C. ; Imprisonment of the Baptist, Purim 782 A.U.C. ; Death of Christ, April 7, 783 A.U.C., or 30 A.D. He has also pub. 'Chronologie d. Apostol. Zeitalters'. *Göttingen*, '48—*not tr.*

Biography (Collectively)

GEIKIE, Dr Cunningham [Ang.] Old-Testament Characters ; ill 6/ c 8° Nisbet [77] 84

MATHESON, Rev. Geo. — The Representative Man of the Bible 6/ c 8° Hodder 03

,, — The Representative Women of the Bible 6/ c 8° Hodder 07

Men of the Bible ea. 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 86–91

Abraham Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* **A** § 25]
Daniel Rev. H. DEANE [*ut* **A** § 30]
David Rev. W. J. DEANE [*ut* **A** § 26]
Elijah Prf. W. MILLIGAN [*ut* **A** § 26]
Ezra and Neh. Can. G. RAWLINSON [*ut* **A** § 27]
Gideon Dr J. M. LANG [*ut* **A** § 25]
Isaac and Jacob RAWLINSON [*ut* **A** § 25]
Isaiah Prf. S. R. DRIVER [*ut* **A** § 30]
Jeremiah Prf. T. K. CHEYNE [*ut* **A** § 30]
Jesus the Christ Rev. F. J. VALLINGS
Joshua W. J. DEANE [*ut* **A** § 25]
Kings of Israel and Judah RAWLINSON
Minor Proph. Archd. F. W. FARRAR [*ut* **A** § 31]
Moses RAWLINSON [*ut* **A** § 25]
Paul Rev J. IVERACH [*ut* **A** § 51]
Samuel and Saul W. J. DEANE [*ut* **A** § 26]
Solomon FARRAR [*ut* **A** § 26]

Ea. $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*

WHYTE, Dr A. — Bible Characters, 6 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 96–02

YOUNG, D. T. — Neglected People of the Bible 3/6 8° Hodder 01

47 : BIBLICAL ARCHÆOLOGY (*b*) : TOPOGRAPHY, ANTIQUITIES, SOCIAL LIFE, ETC.

Palestine, Cœlosyria and Arabia Petræa—*v. also* **E** §§ 30, 32, 42 ; **G** §§ 8, 9 ; **A** § 105

Bibliography and Cartography

RÖHRICHT, Prf. R. — Bibliotheca Geographica Palæstinæ 24*m.* 8° Reuther, *Berlin* 91
3,515 titles of bks., arr. chronol., fr. A.D. 333 to 1878 ; and a cartography of 747 maps. An indispensable bk. of ref., full of research and learning.

,, [ed.] — Regesta Regni Hierosolymitani : MXCVII.-MCCXCI 8° *Innsbruck* 93
A catalogue of letters and State Papers rel. to the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem, chronol. arrgd. (1519 entries). Most important papers are epitomized others briefly noticed ; at end of each entry refs. to wks. in wh. the document has been pub. Contains much valuable geographical, information.

THOMSEN, P. — Systemat. Bibliographie d. Palästina—Literatur, v. i [1895–1904] 5*m.* 8° *Leipzig* 08

TOBLER, Titus — Bibliographia Geographica Palæstinæ [full of research] 8*m.* 8° *Leipzig* [67] 75

Atlases and Maps—There are important German maps also by KIEPERT *and by* MENKE

BARTHOLOMEW (J. G.) + SMITH (Prf. G. A.) New Map of Palestine [$3·50 Armstr., *N.Y.*] 10/6 Clark, *Ed.* 06
Typographical, physical, and Biblical. Compiled fr. the latest surveys and researches, incl. those of the Palestine Expl. Fd., showing all identified Bible-sites, together w. modern place-names. Complete index. On rollers, 15/, or in wallet (for tourists), 15/.

BURTON, E. D. [ed.] — Relief Map of Palestine $20, 14 × 38 in. Atlas Sch. Supply Co., *Chicago* 98

CLARK, Rev. Sam. — Bible Atlas ; 12 maps, w. index & notes [O. & N.T. & Apocr.] 10/6 4° S.P.C.K. [72] 00

Ordnance Survey of Jerusalem : plans, 2 vols. [mounted] 144/ *S'hampton* (Stanford)

Palestine Explor. Fund — Maps of Palestine—*ut infra, s.v.* Palestine Explor. Fund

v. REISS, R. [R.-C.] — Atlas Scripturæ Sacræ [10 col. maps] 6*m.* 20 96

R.T.S. — Biblical Atlas [18 maps and gazetteer] 2/6 *n.* s 4° R.T.S. 08

Sinai : — Ordnance Survey of Sinai, 3 Pts. [account, maps, photos.] £22 *S'hampton* (Stanford)

van der VELDE, C.W.M. — Map of the Holy Land, 8 sheets 21/ *Gotha* [58] 65

Description, Travel

BAEDEKER (K.) + SOCIN (A.) Palestine and Syria 12*m.* 16° Baedeker, *Lpz.* [76] 06
12/ Unwin. An excellent guide-book, with 20 maps, 43 plans and ill. $3·60 Scribner, *N.Y.*

BESANT [Sir], Walt. Twenty-one Years' Work in Holy Land ; *c.* 50 ill. 3/6 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 87
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* Popular résumé of the wk. of the Society, giving some of its results and showing what remained to be done.

BOVET, Prf. F. [Fch. Sw. Prot.] Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia [tr.] ; ill. 9/ 8° Hodder 83

BRINTON, Jno. Tour in Palestine and Syria ; map and ill. 9/ 8° Chapman 95

BURTON, Isab. Inner Life of Syria, Palestine and Holy Land ; ill. 6/ c 8° Paul [75] 84

BUTLER, Lady Eliz. [R.-C.] Letters from the Holy Land 7/6 *n.* r 8° Black 03

CONDER, Col. C. R. Heth and Moab ; ill. 6/ 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) [83] 93
A narrative of the expedition for the survey of E. Palestine 1881–2.

,, Palestine ; ill. [Great Explorers ; $1·85 Dodd, *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Philip [89] 90

,, Survey of Eastern Palestine ; map and ill. 63/ 4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)

,, Tent Work in Palestine : record of discov. & advent 6/ c 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) [78] 89

DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Presb.] Modern Science in Bible Lands [tour in Italy & Syria] 6/ c 8° Hodder [88] 96

FULLEYLOVE, J. [art.] The Holy Land : 77 col. pl. ; text by Rev. J. Kellman 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 02

GEIKIE, Dr Cunningham [Ang.] Holy Land & Bible : Scripture illns., ; ill. 7/6 *n.* i 8° Cassell [87] 99

GREEN, Rev. S. G. [Ang.] Pictures from Bible Lands [a picture book] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 79

HARPER, H. A. An Artist's Walks in Bible Lands [6/ *n.* R.T.S.] $7·50 i 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [88] 01

,, The Bible & Modern Discoveries ; map & ill. 7/6 c 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) [89] 91
$2·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Sacred hist. as rel. in Bible, step by step, retold w. explans. and illns. fr. mod. research and personal observation.

HENDERSON, Dr Arch. Palestine : its historical geography ; maps & index 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [85]
[Handbks for Bible Classes.] An admirable little manual, brought thoroughly down to date.

HILPRECHT, Prf. H. V. [ed.] Explorations in Bible Lands dur. 19 cent. ; maps $3 *n.* r 8° Holman, *Phila.* 03
12/6 *n.* Clark, *Edin.* *Palestine* (by BENZINGA) ; *Egypt* (STEINDORF) ; *Arabia* (HOMMEL) ; *Hittites* (JENSEN) ; *Assyria and Babylonia* (HILPRECHT) forming a valuable condensed history of the labours of all Oriental explorers fr. LAYARD AND MARIETTE to 1903, with spec. full account of the history of the Amer. expedition to Babylonia.

,, [ed.] Recent Research in Bible Lands $2 12° Scribner, *N.Y.*
Papers by Prf. J. F. MCCURDY, Dr F. J. BLISS, EDR., SAYCE, HOMMEL, W. H. WARD, Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY, and Prf. W. M. RAMSAY, on recent progress and results.

HULL, Prf. Edw. Geol. of Palestine & Arabia Petraea ; ill. col. maps 21/ 4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 86

,, Mount Seir ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 85
A popular, bright acc. of an adventurous journey across Sinai, up the Valley of the Akabah, and round the Shores of the Dead Sea.

Informacõn for Pylgrymes : facs., ed. E. Gordon Duff [350 printed] 10/6 *n.* s 4° Lawrence & Bullen [1498] 92
Fr. the unique copy in the Advocate's Lib., Edin. It is the only Guide-Bk. to the Holy Ld. pub. in Eng. in 15 cent., and the first of a series on the subj. pub. between that time and the Reformation. First printed by WYNKYN DE WORDE in 1498, and repr. by him in 1515 and 1524. Edr. adds a good Introd. on 'Pilgrims' of old, from St WILLIBALD [706–786] to Rev. Rich. TORKINGTON, who started on his travels in 1513.

JAMIESON, Rev. Rob. Eastern Manners : O. & N.T., 2 v. [of some val.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] 12° Hilton [37–43] 64

KINGLAKE, A. W. Eothen 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge [44] 07
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* A graphical and poetic description of travel in the East, by author of *The Invasion of the Crimea.*

LEES, G. Robinson Life and Adventures Beyond Jordan ; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Kelly 06

van LENNEP, Dr H. J. Bible Lands ; maps & ill. [modern customs ill. of Script.] 21/ 8° Murray 75

LE STRANGE, Guy [tr.] Palestine under the Moslems ; map and plans 16/ 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 90
$3 Houghton, *Boston.* Trs. of various mediaeval Moslem accounts of Palestine and its Holy Places, wh., beginning in middle of 9 cent., reach in unbroken succession down to close of 15 cent., thus completing the Bible, Early Christian (Roman and Byzantine) and classical writers' accounts, wh. extend to 7 cent., when the Arabs conquered Syria.

LIBBEY (Dr W.) + HOSKINS (Dr F. E.) The Jordan Valley & Petra, 2 v. ; ill. & maps 25/ 8° Putnam 05

LOYSON, Mme Hyacinth To Jerusalem through Lands of Islam 10/6 *n.* 8° Paul 05

MACALISTER, R. A. Stewart Bible Side-Lights from the Mound of Gezir ; ill. 5/ c 8° Hodder 06
A record of excavation and discovery in Palestine, and an attempt to show how such research bears upon the life in Biblical and pre-Biblical times.
An interesting little essay, popular, and in no way scientific.

MACCOUN, T. The Holy Land in Geography & History, 2 vols ; maps 7/ c 8° Partridge 97

MANNING, Dr Sam. [Ang.] Those Holy Fields [a picture book of Palestine] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [74] 90

MARTINEAU, Harriet [Unit.] Eastern Life, Present and Past *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Moxon [47] 75

MEISTERMANN, F'r Barnabas [O.F.M.] A New Guide to the Holy Land [tr.] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates
For the Roman-Catholic tourist. 25 col. maps & 110 plans & ill. of monumts.

MERRILL, Dr S. [Cong.] East of the Jordan $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [81] 83
Travels in Moab, Gilead, Basham, 1875–7.

,, Galilee in the Time of Christ ; map 2/ c 8° R.T.S. [81] 04
$1 Revell, *N.Y.* [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.] Popular.

MILLER, W. The Least of all Lands 2/6 c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 01
Chapters on the topography of Palestine in relation to its history.

MURRAY'S Handbook for the Holy Land ; 26 maps & plans 18/ p 8° Stanford [58]

NEIL, Rev. Jas. [Ang.] Palestine Explored : its present features, etc. 6/ c 8° Nisbet [77] 82

,, Pictured Palestine ; ill. 7/6 8° Nisbet 92
Series of word-pictures exhibiting contrast betw. manners and customs of East and those of West., ill. the Bible narrative.

NEIL, Rev. C. L. Rambles in Bible Lands ; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Kelly 05

OLIPHANT, Laur. Land of Gilead, w. Excursions in Lebanon ; maps & ill. 21/ 8° Blackwood 81

,, Haifa, or Life in Modern Palestine *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Blackwood [87]

Palestine Exploration Fund : Publications — Palest. Expl. Fd. (Watt)

ARMSTRONG (G.), *Names and Places in O. and N.T. and Apocrypha* [*ut inf.*] 6/

BEHA ED DIN [1137-93], *Life of Saladin*, ed. CONDER + SIR C. WILSON ; 5 maps [*ut* F § 14] 9/ *n.*

BESANT (Sir W.), *Thirty Years' Work* 3/6
A popular account of the first 30 years work of the Society.

,, + PALMER (E. H.), *Jerusalem, the City of Herod and Saladin* [*ut inf.*] 7/6

BLISS (F. J.), *Mound of Many Cities* [*ut inf.*] 6/

,, + DICKIE (A. C.), *Excavations at Jerusalem*, 1894-7 [*ut inf.*] 12/6

,, + MACALISTER (R. A. S.) + WUENSCH (Prf.), *Excavations in Palestine*, 1898-1900 [*ut inf.*] 50/

City and the Land, The [7 lects. on the objects and work of the Society, by var. writers] 3/6 8° 93

CLERMONT-GANNEAU (C.), *Archæological Researches in Palestine*, 2 v. *inf.*] 105/

CONDER (C. R.), *Heth and Moab* [*ut sup.*] 6/

,, *Judas Maccabæus and Jewish War of Independence* ; map [*ut* A § 46] 4/6

,, *Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem*, 1099-1291 A.D. [*ut inf.*] 7/6

,, *Survey of Eastern Palestine* [*ut sup.*] 63/

,, *Syrian Stone Lore* [*ut sup.*] 6/

,, [tr.], *Tell Amarna Tablets* [*ut sup.*] 5/

,, *Tent-Work in Palestine* [*ut sup.*] 6/

HARPER (H. A.), *Bible and Modern Discoveries* [*ut sup.*] 7/6

HART (H. C.), *Fauna and Flora of Sinai, Petra, and Wâdy 'Arabah* [*ut inf.*] 42/

HULL (E.), *Geology of Palestine and Arabia Petræa* [*ut sup.*] 21/

,, *Mount Seir* [*ut inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/]

LE STRANGE (G.) *Palestine under Moslems* [*ut sup.*] 16/
A presentation of the great hoards of information about Palestine previously buried in the Arabic texts of the Moslem geographers and travellers of the Middle Ages.

Map (1) *of Western Palestine :* 1 in to mile, 26 sheets in pf° 63/ ; *mtd. to hang*, 7 × 13 ft. 105/

Map (2) *of Palestine :* ¼ in to m., 20 sh. [modern names only] 30/

Map (3) *of Palestine :* ½ in. to m., 12 sh. [mod. names only] 17/6

Map (4) *O. and N.T. Map of Palestine :* ½ in. to m., 20 sh. [mod. names in black ; O.T. and Apocr. names in red ; N.T., Josephus, and Talmud names in blue] 30/ ; *mtd. to hang*, 6 × 8 ft. 50/

Map (5) *O. and N.T. Map of Palestine :* ½ in. to m., 12 sh. [names as in 4] 17/6 ; *mtd. to hang*, 6½ × 6¾ ft. 28/

Map (6) *Reduced Map of W. Palestine :* ½ in. to m. [water-basins in colour] 13/ [*o.p.*]

Map (7) *Plan of Jerusalem :* 18 in. to m. 1/6 ; *mtd. on cl.* 2/3

Map (8) *Photo-Relief Map of Palestine :* 5 in. to m. Coloured. 30 × 52 in. 6/9 ; *mtd. on cl.* 10/

Map (9) *The same :* 13 × 25 in. 79/ ; *mtd. to hang* 3/9

Map (10) *Raised Map of Palestine*, by Geo. Armstrong : ½ in. to m. £13 13/

Map (11) *New Raised Map of Palestine*, by the same : 6½ m. to in. £6 6/

PETERS (J. P.) + THIERSCH (H.), *Painted Tombs at Marissa* [*ut inf.*] 42/

PETRIE (W. M. F.) *Lachish (Tell el Hesy)* [*ut inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb* 10/6]

Quarterly Statement : journal of Palestine research and discovery (*free to subcr.*) ea. 2/6 8° 69 *sqq.*

Quarterly Statement Index, 1869-92 3/8°

SCHUMACHER (G.), *Abila, Pella, and N. 'Ajlûn* [*ut inf.*] 6/

,, *Across the Jordan* [*ut inf.*] *o.p* [*pb.* 6/]

,, *Survey of the Jaulan* [*ut inf.*] 6/

Survey of Western Palestine ; Memoirs, 3 vols. ; Name Lists, 1 v. ; Special Papers, 1 v. ; Jerusalem, 1 v. ; Flora and Fauna, 1 v ; Maps. 4° *o.p.*

TRISTRAM (H. B.), *Flora and Fauna of Palestine* [*ut inf.*] 63/

WARREN (Sir C.), *Ancient Cubit and our Weights and Measures* [*ut inf.* 5/6

,, C) + CONDER + CLERMONT-JANNEAU, *Excavations and Researches in Jerusalem* [*ut inf.*] 30/

WILSON (Sir C.), *Golgotha and the Holy Sepulchre* [*ut inf.*] 6/

Palestine Pilgrims' Text Translations, 13 vols. & Index £10. 10/ r 8° Watt
A valuable collection of early descriptions of the Holy Places and of the topography of Palestine.

PATON, Rev. L. B. Early Hist. of Syria & Palestine [Semit. Ser. ; 5/ *n.* Routl.] $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02

PETRIE, W. M. Flinders Lachish (Tell el Hesy) and Notes on Places in Palestine *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 91
Account of author's excavations on Plains of Philistia, w. 3 plans and *c.* 270 ill. of walls, brick-wk., pilasters, pottery, flints, *etc.* The great mound of Tell el Hesy is covered w. ruins of successive towns, Amorite, Jewish, Gk., *etc.*, and was one of the 5 Amorite strongholds.

,, Researches in Sinai ; maps and ill. 21/ 8° Murray 06

PORTER, Dr J. L. [Presb.] Giant Cities of Bashan, & Syria's Holy Places ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Nelson [65] 69

,, Damascus, Palmyra, & Lebanon ; ill. [acc. of 5 yrs' residence] 7/6 p 8° Murray [55] 70

,, Through Samaria to Galilee and Jordan ; 125 ill. 10/6 r 4° Nelson 88

RAMSAY, Sir W. M. The Cites of St Paul—*ut* A § 51 [the cities of Asia Minor]

RITTER, Karl Compar. Geography of Pales. & Sinaitic Penin. [tr.], 4 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 66
[For. Theol. Lib.] Gives a *résumé* of all that was then known ; diffuse, but 'standard' and still of value.

RIX, Herb. Tent and Testament ; maps & 61 ill. 8/6 *n.* 8° Williams 07
Account of a camping tour, and comparison of the Palestine of N.T. times w. that of to-day.

ROBERTS, Dav. [R. A.] The Holy Land, fr. original drawings ; in 3 divs. ea. 18/ f° Cassell [42-6] 83-4
120 col pl. i : *Jerusalem and Galilee ;* ii : *Jordan and Bethlehem ;* iii : *Idumæa and Petræa.* Historical descriptions by CROLY.

ROBINSON, Dr Edw. Bibl. Researches in Pales., 3 v. ; maps & plans. *o.p.* [*pb.* $10] 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [41] 67
O.p. [pb. 42/]. Murray. Researches 1838 and 1852. Standard : opened a new era in Biblical geography.

,, Physical Geog. of Holy Land [*o.p.* (*pb.* 10/6) Murray] *o.p.* [*pb.* $3] c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 65

ST CLAIR, Geo. Buried Cities and Bible Countries 7/6 c 8° Paul 91
$2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* Full of valuable information drawn fr. pubns. of Pal. Expl. Fd., for which author has lectured for several years.

SANDAY, Prf. W. Sacred Sites of the Gospels ; maps and ill. 13/6 *n.* ($4·50) 8° Clar. Press 03
An excellent companion for the tourist intending to take his visit to the Holy Land seriously.

SAUNDERS, T. Introduction to Survey of Western Palestine *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Bentley 81
Waterways, plains, and highlands, illustrating Conder's *Survey, supra.*

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. [Ang.] Patriarchal Palestine and other bks.—*ut* A § 25 90

SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] Through Bible Lands $2 c 8° Amer. Tract Soc., *N.Y.* [78] 07
2/ Nisbet. A popular account of a tour in Egypt, the Desert, and Palestine.

SCHUMACHER, Gottlieb Across the Jordan ; map & 150 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 85
A hist. of the short survey undertaken by the author in the little-known but deeply-interesting country of the Hauran.

,, The Survey of the Jaulan ; map and 150 ill. 6/ 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 89
A record of the journey for the survey of the Jaulan.

,, Abila, Pella, and Northern 'Ajilun ; maps & ill. 6/ c 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 90

SERAO, Matilde [R.-C.] In the Country of Jesus [tr.] ; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Heinemann 05
$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A plain record of a journey thro' the Holy Land by an ardent Catholic.

SKEEL, [Miss] C. A. J. Travel in the First Century after Christ 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 01
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Trade-routes, mechanism of travel*lg.*, roads, harbours, piracy, etc. 2 maps.

*SMITH, Prf. Geo. Adam Historical Geography of Holy Land; 6 maps 15/ 8° Hodder [93] 97
$4·50. Armstrong, *N.Y.* The first geography of the Holy Land in wh. the critical methods are employed, and one of the few books since STANLEY'S *Sinai and Palestine* [*ut inf.*] in which the author has happily utilized his personal knowledge of the physical features of the country, or realized their influence on the history and faith of the Israelites. The land is treated first as a whole in its relation to the world and to the Israelites, then each district in Western and in Eastern Palestine is dealt with: the whole being characterized by accuracy of statement and clearness of expression.

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Sinai & Palestine in conn. w. their history; maps 5/ *n.* 8° Murray [56] 05
,, The Bible in Holy Land; ill. [extrs. fr. above; pop.] 1/ *n.* 12° Murray [63] 06
STAPFER, Dr Edm. Palestine in the Time of Christ [tr.] [popular] 9/ p 8° Hodder 87
STEWART, R. L. The Land of Israel; maps, ill. $1·50 (5/ *n.*) 8° Revell [99] 03
Text-bk. on physical and historical geogr. of Holy Land, embodying results of recent research.
,, Memorable Places among the Holy Hills $1 (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 03
THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Presb.] The Land and the Book, 3 vols. $7·50 i 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [59] 80
O.p. [pb. 63/] Nelson. 1: Southern Palestine and Jerusalem; 2: Central Palestine and Phœnicia; 3: Lebanon, Damascus and Beyond Jordan. Well illustrated. Also Cheap Edn. in 1 vol. 7/6 Nelson. Manners, customs, scenes, etc.
TOBLER, Titus [ed.] Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæcc. iv, v, vi 3/ 8° *St Gallen* 70
,, Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæcc. viii, ix, xii, xv 16/ 8° *Leipzig* 74
,, Itinera et Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæcc. iv-xi; Pts. i-ii 22/ 8° *Geneva* 78–80
TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [Ang.] Land of Israel, maps & ill. [jl. of travel in Pal.] 10/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [65] 82
,, Bible Places; maps & ill. [good brief account] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [72] 96
,, Land of Moab; ill. [travels East of Dead Sea & Jordan] 15/ c 8° Murray [73] 74
,, Pathways of Palestine, 2 v.; 43 ill. [Holy Land] ea. 31/6 i 4° Low *n.d.* [82]
,, Eastern Customs in Bible Lands [$1·25 Whittaker, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Hodder 94
,, Landscapes of Bible & their Story: *illns.*, w. discrns. 2/6 16° Eyre & Spottiswoode 01
VALENTINE, L. Palestine, Past & Present; col. pl. & *c.* 150 illns. 6/ 4° Warne 93
WARBURTON, E. B. G. Crescent & the Cross [fascina. descr. of Eastern travel] 6*d.* 8° Ward & Lock [45] 87
Way of the Cross, The: 250 photos of views in Holy Land 8/6 4° Newnes 97
WILSON, Edw. L. In Scripture Lands; 150 new ill. $3·50 r 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
15/ R.T.S. An interesting and fresh description of personal travel and research: the first instance of the fully-equipped artist-photographer visiting the Holy Land.
WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Early Travels in Palestine 5/ c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48
Silibald, Saewulf, Benjamin of Tudela, Maundeville, La Brocquière, Maundrell.
WRIGHT, Dr. Wm. Palmyra and Zenobia; with Travels and Adventures in Bashan and the Desert; 32 pl. and 80 ill. 7/6 c 8° Nelson 95
An attractive and instructive narrative, both from a topographical and a historical point of view, tho' the author does not go fully into the *vexata quæstio* as to the true connexion between the Tadmor of Scripture and the Palmyra of the Greeks and Romans (to which Prf. Robertson SMITH devoted a full article in the *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9).

Villages

HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Villages of the Bible 7/6 c 8° Hodder 74
LEES, Rev. G. Robinson Village Life in Palestine; 50 ill. 3/6 *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Longman [05] 07
Description of religion, home-life, manners, customs, characteristics, superstitions of the peasants of the Holy Land, w. ref. to Bible.

Monuments and Inscriptions—*v. also inf.*, Assyria, Babylonia and Nineveh, *and* **A** § 46, *s.v.* Gen. Treatises

Ancient History from the Monuments [series of short, popular books] ea. 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 75–8
BIRCH (S.), *Egypt* [to B.C. 300] | SMITH (G.), *Assyria* | VAUX (W. S. W.), *Gk. Cities and Islands of Asia Minor*
PALMER (H. S.), *Sinai* | ,, *Babylonia* | ,, *Persia*

American Archæological Expedition to Syria, 1899–1900 i 40 *U.S.A.* (Heinemann)
BUTLER (H. C.), *Architecture and other Arts;* 600 il. 84/ *n.* | LITTMANN (E.), *Semitic Inscriptions* 42/ *n.* 05

ASTLEY, Dr H. J. D. Prehistoric Archæology of O.T. [Donellan Lects. '06–7] 5/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 08
BENNETT, Rev. C. W. Christian Archæology [Lib. Bibl. and Theol. Lit.] $3·50 8° Eaton, *N.Y.* 88
BALL, Rev. C. J. [Ang.] Light from the East: Witness of the Monuments 15/ 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 99
$6 Young, *N.Y.* Includes all the important documents and monuments. Pl. and about 200 ill.
BLISS, Dr F. Jones A Mound of Many Cities: Tell el Hesy excavated; *c.* 250 ill. 6/ 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 94
By a young American, who took up the work on this Tell where Prf. Flinders PETRIE left it. He traces its history from the time of the first building erected on it c. B.C. 2,000 to its abandonment c. B.C. 400.
,, Developmt. of Palest. Explorn. [$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* c 8° Hodder 06
,, + DICKIE (A. C.) Excavns. at Jerusalem: 1894–7; 70 ill. 12/6 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)
,, + MACALISTER + WÜNSCH Excavations in Palestine: 1898–1900; 199 ill. 50/ 4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)
BOSCAWEN, W. St Chad The Bible and the Monuments: the primitive Hebrew records in the light of modern research; 21 photogr. ill. 5/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode[r] [96] 96
A lucid, well-written and well-ill. work on O.T. archæology, bringing together a mass of interesting material with ingenious and happy suggestions. Six chapters: (1) Introductory, (2–5) minutely compare the Biblical accounts of the Creation, the Fall, the antediluvian patriarchs, and the Deluge (espec. Chaldean account) with what the monuments (espec. the Tell el Amarna tablets) teach us, (6) deals with 'The Grave and the Future State'. Preface contains a good statement of the attitude towards the Higher Criticism and its results wh. recent discoveries are forcing on the archæologist.

CLERMONT-GANNEAU, Prf. C. Archæolog. Researches in Palest., 2 v.; ill. 105/4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)

CONDER, Col. C. R. Syrian Stone Lore: monumental history of Palestine 7/6 c 8° Watt [85]
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Pal. Expl. Fd.] Attempts the reconstruction of Palestine fr. its monuments—showing all that we should know of Syria if there were no Bible at all.

,, [tr.] The Tell Amarna Tablets, tr. fr. Cuneiform Tablets 5/ c 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 93

COOKE, Rev. G. A. Text-Book of North Semitic Inscriptions; pl. 16/ *n.* ($5·35) 8° Clar. Press 03
A selection w. translations and commentary: of great use to philologists as well as to students of Semitic antiquity.

DEISSMANN, Prf. A. New Light on New Test. fr. Records of Græco-Rom. Period [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 18

GRAY, Prf. G. B. Biblical Archæology [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*] p 8° Clark, *Ed., in prep.*

HILPRECHT, H. V. Explorns. in Bible Lands dur. 19th Cent.; 300 ill.
[$6 Holman, *Phila.*] 12/6 *n.* r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03

HOGARTH, D. G. [ed.] Authority and Archæology, Sacred and Profane 16/ 8° Murray 99
Essays by various scholars (incl. Can. DRIVER and A. C. HEADLAM) on the rel. of monuments to Biblical and classical literature.

HOMMEL, Prf. F. Anc. Hebrew Tradition as ill. by Monumts. [tr.] 5/ p 8° S.P.C.K. 99
A protest against the Higher Criticism as repres. by the GRAF-WELLHAUSEN position.

JACOBS, Jos. [Jew] Studies in Biblical Archæology 3/6 16° Nutt 94
$1 Macmillan, *N.Y. Recent Research in Bibl. Archæol. and in Compar. Religion; Junior Right in 'Genesis'* [ingeniously seeking to explain how in O.T. younger sons so often take the lead over their elder brothers]; *Totem Clans in O. T.* [denies its alleged existence there] *The Nethenim* [establishes from original deductions the parentage of these degraded persons]; *Indian Origin of Book of Proverbs; On the Revised O.T.* [antiquated].

KEIL, Prf. C. F. [Luth.] Handbook of Biblical Archæology [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87–8
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] The most scientific bk. on Bibl. Archæol. in English: a mine of information.

MCCURDY, Prf. J. F. [Canad.] Hist., Prophecy, & the Monuments, 3 v. ea. $3 *n.* (14/) 8° Macmillan 94–01
i: *To Downfall of Samaria;* ii: *To Fall of Nineveh;* iii: *To End of the Exile.* A descrn. of the chief monumts. and a reconstructn. of the history of Israel and her neighbours in the light of them.

NICOL, Rev. Thos. Recent Archæology and the Bible [Croall Lects.] 9/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 99

PETERS (Dr J. P.) + THIERSCH (Dr H.) Painted Tombs at Marissa (Marêshah); col. pl. & ill.
42/4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt

PRICE, Rev. Ira The Monuments & the Old Testament $1·50 12° Chr. Cult. Pr., *Chicago* [ ] 07

Records of the Past; derived fr. inscrns., transl.: ed. Dr S. Birch, 12 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 ea.] f 8° Bagster 73–81
Vols. i, iii, v, vii, ix, xi contain trs. of Assyrian texts; vols. ii, iv, vi, viii, x, xii, of Egyptian texts; xii conts. Index to the whole.

,, New Series: ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce, vols. i–vi [ii *o.p.*] ea. 3/6 f 8° Bagster 89–92

RULE (W. H.) + ANDERSON (J. C.) Biblical Monuments; with fine plates 63/i 8° *priv. prin., Croydon* 71–3
Photographs and descriptions of principal monuments in stone and MS.—fr. the Deluge tablet to Wiclif's tr.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Higher Criticism and Verdict of the Monuments; *and other bks. in* **A** § 16

Society of Biblical Archæology: Transactions *ann. sub.* 21/ 8° *London 72 sqq., in prg.*

WHITEHOUSE, Prf. Owen C. Primer of Hebrew Antiquities; ill. [Present-day Primers] 1/ f 8° R.T.S. 95
Contains a good deal of valuable and well-arranged matter, compressed into a small space.

Place-Names

ARMSTRONG, Geo. Names & Places in O. & N.T. & Apocrypha 5/ 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 87
Index to O.T. sites: conts. c. 1150 place-names in H. Land, Mesopotamia, Edom, Desert of Sinai and Egypt; that to N.T. 162 names.

Jerusalem

BARTLETT, W. H. Walks about City & Environments of Jerus.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Strahan [45] 72

BESANT (Sir W.) + PALMER (E. H.) Jerusalem, the City of Herod & Saladin 2/ *n.* 12o Chatto [71] 08
A.D. 33 to present time. From Crusading and Arabic sources.

CONDER, Lt.-Col. C. R. The Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem [1099-1291] 7/6 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 97

FREER, Miss Goodrich Inner Jerusalem; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 05

LEWIS, Prf. J. Hayter The Holy Places of Jerusalem; ill. 10/6 8° Murray 88

MERRILL, Hon. Selah Ancient Jerusalem; plans & ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Revell 08
First half is given to story of siege of TITUS, incl. details of Rom. possessn.; 2nd to bldg. of the two Temples, and local topography.

OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Jerusalem: its history and hope; 50 ill. 21/ ($3) m 8° Macmillan 91
Eastern hist. and scenery as they affect the personages who are the heroes of her bk., David, Solomon, the Maccabees and the Prophets: a sort of paraphrase of the Bible history of the Holy City, pleasantly written and with no little contempt for the researches of modern criticism.

PIEROTTI, Ermete Jerusalem Explored: ancient & modern, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] f° Bell 64

PORTER, Dr J. L. [Presb.] Jerusalem, Bethany and Bethlehem; ill. $1·75 (12/) r 4° Nelson 87

*SMITH, Prf. G. Adam Jerusalem: topography, economics & hist., 2 v.; ill. 24/ *n.* 8° Hodder 07
An erudite and judicial critical survey of the whole field, dealing w. the city fr. the earliest times to A.D. 70; the best book on the subject.

THRUPP, J. F. Ancient Jerusalem: hist., topography & plan of city *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Macmillan 55

WALLACE, E. S. Jerusalem the Holy; ill. & maps 7/6 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 98
Brief hist. of anc. Jews; acc. of the mod. city and its conditions, political, religious and social.

WARREN (Sir C.) + CONDER (Lt.-Col. C. R.) Jerusalem; w. portf°. of 50 shts. of designs, etc.
105/4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 85
Part of the series entitled *The Survey of W. Palestine* [*ut sup.*], and the main authority on Jerusalem. It incl. the whole of the discoveries made in and around the city fr. Ordnance Survey in 1865 to 1885, a short history of the city, account of its monuments, *etc.*

,, ,, + CLERMONT-GANNEAU Excavations & Researches in Jerusalem
30/4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt)

WARREN (Sir C.) + WILSON (Cpt.) Recovery of Jerusalem; ill. [Pal. Expl. Fd. expl. '64–5] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley [71] 77

,, [*alone*] Underground Jerusalem; ill. [continuation of above] 21/ 8° Bentley 76

WILSON, Sir Chas. Jerusalem, the Holy City; 80 ill. 21/ i 4° Virtue 88

,, Golgotha & the Holy Sepulchre, ed. Sir C. M. Watson 6/ *n.* 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 06

Assyria, Babylonia, Nineveh —*v. supra and v. also* **A** § 12, **E** § 30, *and* **G** § 8

BONOMI, Jos. Nineveh & its Palaces [discoveries of Botta & Layard] 5/ c 8° Bohn's Lib. 57

BROWN, Prf. Fcs. Assyriology: its use and abuse in O. Test. study $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 85

CLAY, A. T. Light on the Old Test. from Babel $2 c 8° *Sund. Sch. Times* Co., *Phila.* 07

DELITZSCH, Dr F. Babel and Bible [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 12

EVETTS, Basil T. A. New Light on Bible and Holy Land; ill. 21/ 8° Cassell 93
A valuable wk., by one whose former conn. w. Assyrian Dept. of Brit. Mus. enables him to speak w. authority. Sums up the then results of Assyriol. research and discussion on Bible History.

FERGUSSON, Jas. Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis Restored [architectural] 16/ 8° Murray 51

LAYARD, A. H. Nineveh & its Remains; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/ *n.*; *w.* 15/] 8° Murray [48–9] 54

,, Fresh Discovs. at Nineveh & Babylon *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/*n.*; *w.* 10/] 8° Murray 53

,, Monuments of Nineveh, 2 Series *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 210/] i f° Murray 49–53

,, Popular Account of Discoveries at Nineveh 7/6 p 8° Murray [51] 67
1 describes discoveries made 1845–6; 2 those of 1849–51; 3 supplies 173 col. pl. illustrating 1 and 2; 4 is a popular abridgment of 1.

MYERS, P. V. N. Remains of Lost Empires; ill. $3·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 75
Palmyra, Nineveh, Babylon, Persepolis.

NEWMAN, J. P. Thrones and Palaces of Babylon and Nineveh $5 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 76
Description of a journey on horseback.

PINCHES, Dr T. G. The Old Testament in the Light of the Historical Records and Legends of Assyria and Babylonia; ill. [$2·25 *n.* Gorham, *N.Y.*] 7/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 02

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] Egypt & Babylon, from Scripture & Profane Sources 9/ c 8° Hodder 84

SAYCE, Prof. A. H. Social Life among Assyrians and Babylonians 2/ f 8° R.T.S. 93
$1 Revell, *N.Y.* [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] Graphic pict. of the peoples, their times, modes of life, surroundings, and civilization, incl. Chaldeans.

SCHRADER, Dr E. [Prof.] Cuneiform Inscriptions & the O.T. [tr.], 2 v. [Theol. Tr. Fd.] 12/ 8° Williams 85–6

SMITH, Geo. Assyrian Discoveries [acc. of Nineveh exploration 1873–4] 18/ 8° Low [75] 75

,, Chaldean Account of Genesis—*ut* **A** § 12

,, History of Sennacherib [fr. cuneiform inscriptions] 15/ i 8° Williams 78

,, [ed. & tr.] History of Assur-bani-pal [Assyrian text, w. Engl. tr.] 28/ i 8° Williams 71

,, [ed.] Assyrian Eponym Canon [Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar] 9/ 8° Bagster 75

,, History of Babylonia, ed. Prf. A. H. Sayce 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. [7–] 95

,, Assyria from Earliest Times to Fall of Nineveh 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. [75] 86
Each 80 c. Young, *N.Y.* Both above are vols. of the series *Ancient History from the Monuments.*

Cyprus —*v.* **G** § 8 (OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER)

Route of the Exodus, Egypt, etc.

BARTLETT, Dr S. C. From Egypt to Palestine thro' Sinai, etc.; ill. [18/ Low] $3·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 79

BARTLETT, W. H. Forty Days in the Desert on Track of Israelites 10/6 8° Bell [48] 67

BROWN, Maj. R. H. Land of Goshen and the Exodus; map & pl. 5/ 8° Stanford 99

BRUGSCH-BEY, H. True Story of Exodus of Israel [tr.]; map $1 12° *Boston* 80

DUNCAN, Rev. J. G. Exploration of Egypt & the O. Test.; 100 ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Oliphant 08
A summary of results to present time, by one of the excavators.

EDERSHEIM, Dr A. The Exodus and Wanderings in the Wilderness 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 76

Egypt Exploration Fund: Publications —*ut* **G** § 9

FRADENBURGH, Dr J. N. Light from Egypt $1·25 12° Meth. Bk. Concern, *N.Y.* 98
A popular account of the results achieved by the Egypt Exploration Fund.

MANNING, Dr Sam. The Land of the Pharaohs [a picture book] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [75] 82

PALMER, Prf. E. H. Desert of Exodus, tr. [journeys in conn. w. Ordn. Surv.] 28/ 8° Bell 71

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. The Egypt of the Hebrews and Herodotus 7/6 c 8° Rivington [95] 96
A popular account of Egyptian history, and criticism of the account of Herodotus.

TRUMBULL, Dr H. C. Kadesh-Barnea: its importance and probable site 21/ r 8° Hodder 84
Includes some valuable studies on the route of the Exodus, and the southern boundary of Holy Land.

Seven Churches of Asia —*for* Commentaries, *etc.*, *v.* **A** § 43

CATHCART, M. The Seven Churches of Asia *o.p.* 4° 69

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. The Seven Golden Candlesticks 6/ c 8° R.T.S. 71

Beer

DEATH, Jas. Beer of the Bible, one of the unknown leavens of Exodus *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Trübner 87

Cross (The) —*v.* **A** § 49

Diseases, Hygiene, etc.

BENNETT, Sir Risden Diseases of the Bible [popular] 2 / f 8° R.T.S. [87] 88
$1 Revell, *N.Y.* [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.]

GILLESPIE, Rev. C. G. K. Sanitary Code of Pentateuch 2 / f 8° R.T.S.
$1 Revell, *N.Y.* [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.]

RATTRAY, Alex. Divine Hygiene, 2 vols. 32 / 8° Hodder 03
1,400 verbose pages, with often puerile interpretations—a small percentage of which is of value as affording a lengthy exposition of the knowledge and the wisdom involved in the medical and sanitary systems of the O.T.

Ethnology

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. Races of Old Testament ; ill. [By-Paths of Bible Knowl.] 2 / c 8° R.T.S.
$1·20 Revell, *N.Y.* An excellent popular sketch of the different races of the O.T., based upon contemporary data.

Home and Social Life, Manners and Customs

BRIGHTWEN, Mrs. Side Lights on Bible : Scripture & Eastern life ; ill. 1 / *n.* c 8° R.T.S. [01] 07

CARPENTER, Prf. J. E. [Unit.] Life in Palest. when Jesus lived [Biblical Manls.] 1 / c 8° S.S. Ass. [88] 93

DAY, Rev. Ed. The Social Life of the Hebrews—*ut sup., s.v.* Old Test History
5/ *n.* Routledge. [Semitic Series.]

DELITZSCH, Frz. Jewish Artisan Life in Time of Christ [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 46, *s.v. N.T.*

" A Day in Capernaum [tr.] 75 c. (3/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls
A realistic sketch of a busy day in Christ's ministry at Capernaum.

MACKIE, Rev. Geo. Bible Manners and Customs [$1 Revell, *N.Y.* ; Guild Lib.] 1 /6 *n.* c 8° Black

PALMER, Mrs. H. L. Home Life in the Bible $3·50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 81

PIEROTTI, Ermete Customs and Traditions of Palestine, illustrating the manners of the Ancient Hebrews [tr.] 9 / 8° Bell 64

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. Eastern Customs in Bible Lands ; ill. 5 / c 8° Hodder 94
An informing and sound little book on various details of Oriental life which illustrate the descriptions and allusions of Scripture—drawn chiefly from the pastoral and agricultural life of the people, their marriage and burial customs, their journeyings and feastings, *etc.*

TRUMBULL, Dr H. Clay Studies in Oriental Social Life ; 30 ill. $2·50 8° Wattles, *Phila.* 94
6/ Hodder. A volume of lectures delivered before the Archæological Assoc. of Univ. of Pennsylvania, dealing with 'Betrothals and Weddings', 'Hospitality', 'Funerals and Mourning', 'Prayers and Praying', 'Food in the Desert', *etc.*—all more or less interesting, popular, orthodox, and often apologetic.

WILSON, Rev. C. T. Peasant Life in the Holy Land 12 / *n.* 8° Murray 06

Money, Weights and Measures—*v. also* Temple (*inf.*) & **G** § 20

CALDECOTT, Rev. W. Shaw —*in his* The Tabernacle & Solomon's Temple, *ut infra* [new theory of linear measure of O.T.]

MADDEN, F. W. Coins of the Jews : hist. of Jewish coinage & money in O. & N.T. ; 279 ill. 42 / r 4° Trübner [64] 81

WARREN, Sir Chas. The Ancient Cubit & our Weights & Measures 5/6 8° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 03
Shows how all the weights and measures in use are derived from one source, and that in the British Isles the ancient weights and measures have been more carefully preserved than elsewhere.

WILLIAMSON, Dr G. C. The Money of the Bible ; ill. 2 / f 8° R.T.S. 94
$1 Revell, *N.Y.* By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.]

Music

CORNILL, Prf. C. H. Music in the Old Testament 50 c. 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago*

STAINER, Dr [Sir] J. The Music of the Bible 2 /6 c 8° Cassell 79

Natural Science (Flora and Fauna, Astronomy, Geology, Precious Stones)

BALFOUR, Prf. J. H. The Plants of the Bible ; ill. 5 / c 8° Nelson [66] 85

BLACKBURN, H. Bible Beasts and Birds ; ill. 42 / 4° Paul 86

CLAPTON, Dr E. Precious Stones of Bible : descriptive & symbolical 3 /6 c 8° Simpkin [79] 99
Treatise on breastplate of High Priest, foundations of New Jerusalem, w. brief hist. of ea. tribe and Apostle.

COTES, Rosemary Bible Flowers ; front. & plan 2 /6 *n.* f 8° Methuen
Description of all flowers of the Bible, w. their folklore, and of 35 trees, fruits, spices, etc., all the plants being grouped under the mystic Bible number seven in an imaginary garden.

DOWLING, A. E. P. R. Flora of the Sacred Nativity—*ut* **B** § 7

DUNS, Rev. Jno. Biblical Natural Science, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. 52 /6 r 8° Mackenzie 63-6

FITZPATRICK, F'r J. [O.M.I.] God's Birds 2 /6 s 4° Burns & Oates

GROSER, Prf. W. H. Trees & Plants of the Bible [popular] 2 / f 8° R.T.S. 88

HART, Rev. H. C. Animals of the Bible ; ill. [popular] 2 / f 8° R.T.S 88
Each of the two above are $1·20 Revell, *N.Y.* [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.]

" Fauna & Flora of Sinai, Petra, and Wâdy 'Arabah ; maps & pl. 42 / 4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 91

HENSLOW, Rev. Geo. Plants of the Bible; ill. [popular] 6/ *n.* c 8° Masters 94
A succinct and useful acc. of the '134' plants mentioned in the Bible.

HULL, Prf. Edw. Geology of Palestine, *ut supra*

KNIGHT, Alf. E. Bible Plants and Animals; w. 30 facs. ill. 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90
Illns. of over 1,000 passages of Scripture from the works of travellers and other sources.

MAUNDER, E. W. The Astronomy of the Bible; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Hodder [08] 09
A commentary for the general reader, on astronomical references in the Bible. Reverent.

PRIESTMAN, Rev. J. [R.-C.] God's Birds 3/6 s 8° Burns & Oates 93
The raven, dove, quail, eagle and other birds of the Bible, with 'lessons' derived from them.

SCHIAPERELLI, G. Astronomy in the Old Testament [tr.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·15) c 8° Clar. Press 05

TEMPLE, Augusta A. Flowers & Trees of Palestine; 40 ill. & glossary 6/ *n.* 4° Stock 07

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. Flora & Fauna of Palestine; 20 pl. (13 col.) 63/ 4° Pal. Expl. Fd. (Watt) 84
A complete catalogue of all vertebrate fauna (incl. fresh-water fishes), the most singular portion of the flora, terrestr. and fluviatile mollusca, phanerogams and ferns. Hebr. names where known (*i.e.* every one fd. in Bible) and vernacular Arabic names given w. refs. to authorities, geogr. area of ea. species, *etc.*

" Natural History of Bible *[popular] 7/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [67] 80
Physical geography, geology, and meteorology, with description of every animal and plant mentioned in the Bible.

" Ornithology of Palestine [*repr. fr.* The Ibis] 8° *priv. prin.* 67

WOOD, Rev. J. G. Wild Animals of the Bible; Domestic Animals of the Bible; Birds of the Bible; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman [69] 87
Originally (1869) in one vol., *sub tit. Bible Animals*, 21/ 8° Longman.

ZELLER, Mrs. H. Wild Flowers of Holy Land; 54 col. pl. [picture bk.] 21/ 4° Nisbet [75] 79

Songs

DRYSDALE, Rev. A. H. Early Bible Songs [$1 Revell, *N.Y.*; By-Paths Bib. Kn.] 2/ f 8° R.T.S. 90

Temple. Holy Sepulchre —*v. also* **A** § 44, *s.v.* Tabernacle

BANNISTER, Rev. J. T. The Temples of the Hebrews *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° J. Blackwood 66

CALDECOTT, Rev. W. Shaw The Tabernacle: its history and structure 5/ *n.* c 8° R.T.S. 05
Claims that, fr. a careful examination of the Senkereh Tablet and the Scale of Gudea, he has solved the difficulty as to the linear measures of the O.T.; and applies his theory to the details of the Tabernacle, which he reconstructs, and to the route of the Desert wanderings.

" Solomon's Temple: its history and structure 6/ 8° R.T.S. 08
The first Pt. deals w. the history, summarizing the history of the Southern Kingdom; the second Pt. w. the structure, prefaced by an Introd. *On Hebrew Measures of Length.*

" The Second Temple in Jerus.: history & structure; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 08

EDERSHEIM, Dr A. [Ang.] The Temple: ministry and service at time of Christ 2/ c 8° R.T.S. [74] 09

FERGUSSON, Jas. Temples of Jews in Haram Area at Jerus., 8 pl. & 79 ill. [architectural] 42/ 4° Murray 78

" The Holy Sepulchre and the Temple at Jerusalem; ill. 7/6 8° Murray 65

HAKEWELL, E. C. The Temple; 13 plans *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] 8° Rivington 71
An essay on the Ark, Tabernacle, and Temple of Jerusalem, showing the correspondence of their forms with classical architecture.

KING, Rev. J. Recent Discoveries at Temple at Jerusalem 2/ f 8° R.T.S. 84
$1 Revell, *N.Y.* [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge.] Popular.

ROBINS, E. C. The Temple of Solomon [theories resp. its form, etc.] 3/6 8° Whittaker 87

WARREN, Sir Chas. The Temple or the Tomb? *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bentley 80
In favour of the present site of the Holy Sepulchre.

47*: ILLUSTRATED BIBLES, AND BIBLE ILLUSTRATIONS

Many books in **A** § 47, *s.v.* Bible Lands, contain series of pictures illustrating the Bible

Art Bible, The; map and 850 ill. 1 vol. [1,360 pp.] 12/; *or* O.T. 9/, N.T. 5/ r 8° Newnes 96

Art Pictures from O.T.: Sunday readings for young; 90 ill. after mod. artists 6/ s 4° S.P.C.K. 94

BALL, Rev. C. J. [ed.] Illustrated Teacher's Bible; harmony of Gosps. 2/6 f 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98

" Teacher's Roll of Bible Illustrations 3/6 f 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98

Bible Illustrations: Appendix to Oxford Teacher's Bible; 124 pl. 2/6 ($1) Clar. Press 96
Selected and described by Dr E. Maunde THOMPSON + Dr A. S. MURRAY + Dr E. A. Wallis BUDGE, all of the Brit. Museum.

BIDA Four Gospels: 132 etchings; 4 vols. 63/ f° Low 73

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Half-guinea Illustrated Bible; 1,000 ill., concord. & fam. register 10/6 4° Cassell

Child's Bible, The 100 pl. (12 col.) 10/6 4° Cassell [69] 9–

COPPING, Har. [art.] Scenes in the Life of our Lord 16/ *n.* f° R.T.S. 07

" [art.] The Gospel in the Old Testament 16/ *n.* f° R.T.S. 08
Each of the above conts. 24 original col. drawings, w. devotional and descriptive letterpress by Bp MOULE.

Doré Bible, The: 238 illustrations by Gustave Doré, 2 vols. 50/ ($7·50) r 4° Cassell [67] 84

HOLE, Wm. [art.] Life of Jesus of Nazareth—*ut* **A** § 50

Holy Gospels illustr. fr. Masters of the 14th, 15th, and 16th Centuries 47/6 4° S.P.C.K. [98] 99

HURLL, Mrs E. M. The Bible Beautiful: hist. of Biblical Art; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Sisley 07
A survey fr. drawings in the catacombs to mediaeval decorated bks., sculptures, mosaics, frescoes, paintings, and engravings of the Renaissance; w. chaps. on the Bible in modern art.

JAMESON, Mrs —*vide* **I** § 86

MUNTZ, Eug. [ed.] Holy Gospels; w. 350 ill. fr. Old Masters [14–6 cent.] 28/i 4° S.P.C.K. [99] 07
Includes notes on the pictures and on religious art generally, w. chronolog. and biograph. list of the artists.

New Testament after the Early Masters [chiefly of Italian Schools] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Longman [64] 83

Palestine Pictorial Bible: Holy Bible [*A.V.*], ill. J. Clark + H. A. Harper; 56 col. pl., 60 cuts, and 15 maps 5/ *n.* ($1·50) 16° Clar. Press 07

QUARITCH, B. [bkslr.] Facs. of Illns. in Biblic. & Liturg. MSS.; 47 illun. pl. 40/ *n.* i 8° Quaritch 91
Executed in Germany, Engld., France, Italy and Flanders, between 1100–1500; w. Introduction.

RAPHAEL Bible Illns., drawn by N. Consoni, 52 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/; *w.* 50/] obl. f° Quaritch 52
The complete edn. of the work, consisting of copies of the celebrated frescoes of Raphael, from the originals in the corridor of the Vatican, called 'La Loggia de Raffaelle'. The entire series of 52 frescoes is here represented—a selection only of 40 plates having been previously issued.

SCHNORR V. CAROLSFELD, J. Bilder aus der bibl. Geschichte, 2 Ser. [30 pl.] ea. 15 *m.* i f° G. Wigand, *Lpz.* 87

,, New Test. Pictures ill. Life of our Saviour; 55 pl. 15/ *n.* f° Schulze, *Edin.* 04

SPARROW, W. Shaw [ed.] The Bible in Art, 2 vols. ea. 15/ *n.* s f° Hodder 05–7
Vol. i: *Old Test.*, 386 ill.; ii: *New Test.*, 400 ill.

,, Gospels in Art: Life of Christ by Great Painters 5/ *n.* Hodder 04

,, The Apostles in Art 5/ *n.* s f° Hodder 06

TEMPLE, A. G. [ed.] Sacred Art: Bible story pict. by [189] mod. painters 10/6 *n.* ($4) 4° Cassell [98] 07

TISSOT, J. J. [art.] Old Testament & Life of our Lord, 4 vols. 84/i 4° S.P.C.K. [97–8] 08
Brunoff & Co., *Paris.* The last word—it is to be hoped—in the realistic method of biblical illustration which attempts to reconstruct photographic records of the past and so loses all imaginative nobility and religious sentiment.

WILSON, Sir Chas., etc. Illustrated Bible Treasury, *ut* **A** § 46, *s.v.* Dictionaries

Portraiture of Christ —*v.* **A** § 50

V: Ecclesiastical History: Generally

48: INTRODUCTION TO ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY (BIBLIOGRAPHY, PHILOSOPHY, AND STUDY OF ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY)

v. also **A** § 2: Introduction to Theology; **A** § 4: Philosophy of Religion

Bibliography —*v. also* **A** § 2 and **A** § 49 (ALZOG, GIESELER, HASE, KURTZ [the last two strong in German bibliogr., the former discriminating carefully betw. original and elaborated sources], SCHAFF, SMITH)

CROOKS + HURST —*in their* Theological Encyclopædia and Methodology—*ut* **A** § 2
From HAGENBACH'S historical bent, the whole of the part on this branch of theology is specially excellent.

FISHER, Jno. A. Select Bibliogr. of Church Hist. [bks. in Eng. lang.] 15 c. 12° Heath, *Bost.* (9*d.* Isbister) 85

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Am. Presb.] *ut* § 49, *strong in the bibliography of the subject*

Philosophy of History —*vide* **C** § 73

Study of Ecclesiastical History —*v. also* **F** § 3

COLLINS, Prf. W. E. The Study of Ecclesiastical History 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 03
[Hdbks. f. the Clergy.] An excellent book on historical method: ed. by Rev A. W. ROBINSON.

DOWLING, J. G. Introd. to Critical Study of Eccles. History *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Rivington 48

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] What is Church History? *o.p.* 12° *Philadelphia* 46
A vindication of idea of historical development. *Cf.* also his *Introd.* [pp. 1–134] to his *Hist. of Apostolic Church o.p.* [54] 60.

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Introductory Lectures—*prefixed to his* History of Eastern Church—*ut* **A** § 61

49: GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE CHURCH AND ITS ANTIQUITIES INCLUDING DICTIONARIES, SERIES, AND COLLECTIVE ESSAYS

For the **History of Doctrines** —*v.* **A** § 119

General Histories

ALLEN, Jos. Hy. [Unit.] Christian Hist. in its Three Great Periods, 3 v. $3·75 8° Roberts, *Bost.* 89–91

CHEETHAM, Archd. S. [Ang.] Hist. of Christian Church dur. first Six Cents. 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan 94

,, Hist. of Christn. Church since Reformation [to 1905] 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan 08
The above two books were written to complete the history of Archd. HARDWICK, *ut inf.* The whole forms an indispensable text-book, sufficiently detailed for ordinary use, trustworthy, and fair, w. abundant references.

Church Universal (The) : ed. Rev. W. H. Hutton [Ang.] [Macmillan, *N.Y.*] *v.p.* c 8° Rivington 07 *in prg.*

i : *Church of the Apostles* RAGG *in prep.*
ii : *Church of the Fathers* [98–461] Rev. L. PULLAN 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*)
iii : *Church and Barbarians* [461–1003] Rev. W. H. HUTTON 3/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*)
iv : *Church and the Empire* [1003–1304] Rev. D. G. MEDLEY *in prep.*
v : *Age of Schism* [1304–1503] Prf. Herb. BRUCE 3/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*)
vi : *Reformation* [1503–1648] Rev. J. P. WHITNEY [*ut* A § 59] 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*)
vii : *Age of Revolution* [1648–1815] Rev. W. H. HUTTON *in prep.*
viii : *Church of Modern Days* [1815–1900] Rev. L. PULLAN *in prep.*

CROOKS, Rev. G. R. [Meth.] Story of the Christian Church ; map $3·50 8° Meth. Bk. Concern, *N.Y.* 98

V. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. [O.-C.] Manl. of Church Hist. [tr.], 4 v. [to Reforma.] *o.p* [*pb.* 34/ ; *w.* 20/] 8° Dolman 40–2

FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Cong.] History of the Christian Church ; 7 col. maps $3 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 88
12/ *Hodder.* A short and scholarly hist. of Christianity and the Church in rel. to secular hist. ; w. a fairly complete view of hist. of doctrine.

GIESELER, Prf. J. C. L. Compendium of Ecclesiastical History [tr.], 3 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68–80
[For. Theol. Lib.] Conts. copious extracts fr. orig. authorities, critically expounded in form of notes : an excellent work.

GREEN, Dr S. G. [Ang.] Handbook of Church History 6/ *n.* c 8° R.T.S. 03
Apostolic Age to dawn of Reformation. Concise and unbiassed : of considerable value for the General Reader.

GREENWOOD, Thos. Cathedra Petri, a Political Hist. of the Great Latin Patriarchate fr. the First Cent. to Dawn of Reformation, 6 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/6] 8° Dickinson 56–72
i : cents. 1–5 ; ii : 6–9 ; iii : 9–10 ; iv : 1000–1122 ; v : 1122–1316 ; vi : cents. 14–16.

HARDWICK, Archd. C. [Ang.] History of Christian Church, ed. Bp W. Stubbs, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 ($2·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [53–6] 72–86
i : *Middle Ages* ; ii : *Reformation.* Completed by CHEETHAM'S 2 vols., *ut sup.* (*q.v.*).

HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.] History of Christian Church [tr.] $3·50 r 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 56
A brilliant work. The 10th German edn. appeared in 1887.

HORE, Rev. A. H. [Ang.] History of the Church Catholic 6/ c 8° Parker 95
$2·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* A comprehensive summary, fr. an Anglican point of view, setting forth the continuous history of the primitive Catholic Church and its organic relation to the Church of England.

HURST, Dr J. F. [Meth.] History of the Church Christian, 2 v. ea. $5 Eaton & Mains, *N.Y.* 97–00
[Lib. of Bibl. and Theol. Lit., vols. vii–viii.] With bibliographies and maps.

JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [Ang.] Manual of Church History, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Hodder 88
[Theological Educator.] A student's book.

KURTZ, Prf. J. H. [Luth.] Church Hist., tr. Rev. J. Macpherson [Presb.], 3 v. ea. 7/6 8° Hodder [88–90] 91
Ea. $2 Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] Concise and clear. A tr. of his *Lehrbuch d. Kirchengeschichte*, 12th edn., 2 vols. 16 *m.* 80 8° Neumann, *Leipzig* '92. The Edinb. tr. of 1875 (a tr. of 1849 edn.) is quite superseded by this.

MILNER, Rev. Jos. History of the Church of Christ 18/ 8° R.T.S. [1794–1812] 75
Pietistic, not scholarly. Once standard and still read.

MOELLER, Prf. W. [Luth.] History of the Christian Church, 3 v. [tr.] ea. 15/ 8° Sonnenschein [92–00] 02
Ea. $3·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* i : *to* A.D. 600 ; ii : *to Reformation* ; iii : *completed to Peace of Westphalia* by Prf. KAWERAU. Based on an original study of the sources, it forms the most comprehensive, scholarly and trustworthy hist. of the Church yet produced. Each section is accompanied by a full bibliogr. of its ancient literature and of the voluminous discussions of modern writers. Its theolog. pt. of view is that of moderate and enlightened conservatism ; its characteristics, absence of bias and the search for truth.

MOSHEIM, Dr J. L. Institutes of Ecclesiastical History, tr. J. Murdock, ed. H. Soames, re-ed. Stubbs, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 95/] 8° Longman [1755] 63
By a Modern Lutheran, 'the father of Church Historiography' : in its day a leading work, but now of chief use by virtue of its useful notes by successive editors. An edn. of the same tr. by REID [*o.p., pb.* 8/ 8° Tegg ('60) '68] conts. variorum notes.

NEANDER, Dr J. A. W. History of Christian Religion and Church tr., Rev. Morison, 10 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell) 50–8
Also 8 vols. [For. Theol. Lib.] 42/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* Scholarly, thorough, conscientious, and fair ; but monotonous and involved. Evangelical.

RAINY, Prc. Rob. —*v.* **A** § 51

ROBERTSON, Can. J. C. [Ang.] History of the Christian Church, 8 vols. ea. 6/ p 8° Murray [54–66] 73–50
A.D. 64–1515. Candid and scholarly : a good general history from Anglican point of view ; ends at Reformation.

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] History of Christian Church, 7 vols ; maps ea. $4 1 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [58–85]
i : *Apostolic Christianity* [A.D. 1–100]
ii : *Ante-Nicene Christianity* [100–325]
iii : *Nicene and Post-Nicene Christianity* [311–600]
iv : *Mediæval Christianity* [590–1073]
v, Pt. i : *Middle Ages* [1049–1294] (by Prf. Dav. S. SCHAFF) $3·25 *n.*
vi : *Modern Christianity : the German Reformation* [1517–30]
vii : *The Swiss Reformation* ; ill.
English edn., in 7 'Divisions', each in 2 vols., 21/ Clark, *Edin.* An able and comprehensive work ; written in a Catholic spirit, and rich in bibliographical references.

V. SCHUBERT, Prf. Hans [Prot.] Outlines of Church History [tr.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Williams 08
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Theol. Tr. Lib.] A graphic sketch of the main movements in the life of the Christian Church : fuller than SOHM, *inf.* Engl. tr. conts. addit. chap. (by ALICE GARDNER) *Religious Movements in England in xix Century.*

SMITH, Pp. [Ang.] Student's Manual of Ecclesiastical History, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 78–85
i : *To Middle Ages* ; ii : *Middle Ages to Reformation.*

SOHM, Prf. Rud. [Prot.] Outlines of Church History [tr.] 3/6 ($1·10 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 95
Vigorous and vivid sketch, fr. broad historical pt. of view, showing place of Church in world-movement and its rel. to progress of civilizn.

SPENCE-JONES, Dn H. D. M. [Ang.] The Golden Age of the Church 6/ 8° S.P.C.K. [06] 07

TARNER, Geo. Edw. Outlines of Christian History 12/ 8° Stock 91
A tabular view showing the course of the Universal Church under its several Patriarchates, etc., and in its two divisions of Western and Eastern : from the Ascension to 1889, with *Suggestions for the Promotion of Unity*, repr. separ. 1/6 8° 1896.

Roman Catholic

ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] The Formation of Christendom, 8 vols. c 8° Burns & Oates [69–96] 97–8
i : *The Christian Faith and the Individual*
ii : *The Christian Faith and Society*
iii : *The Christian Faith and Philosophy*
iv : *Church and State as seen in Formation of Christendom*
v : *Throne of the Fishermen built by the Carpenter's Son*
vi : *Holy See and the Wanderings of Nations*
vii : *Peter's Rock in Mohammed's Flood* [very adverse view of MOHAMMED]
viii : *The Monastic Life* [*ut* **A** § 57]
Forms the R. C. counterpart of GIBBON and MILMAN, covering the same ground, ending w. coronation of CHARLEMAGNE by Leo iii [A.D. 800]. Remarkable for its learning, industry, and research. 'No Engl. work exhibits the mission of the Church to the world in a more eloquent, a

more fascinating, or a more convincing manner. If any man desires to ennoble his own estimate of the Catholic Church, let him read this work. If any man's soul is capable of rising to a lofty ideal of life as a living member of Catholic Christendom, let him understand the part that Christ has taken (and is still taking) in the formation of Christendom, as is shown from trustworthy sources by the pen of Mr Allies'.—CARD VAUGHAN. A candid account of the author's conversion to the R.-C. Church is contd. in his *A Life's Decision*, 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [80] 94.

ALZOG, Prf. J. [R.-C.] Manual of Universal Church History [tr.], 4 v. ea. 7/6 8° Gill, *Dubl.* [80–2] 83
3 vols. $10 Clarke, *Cincinnati.* Called 'the Roman Catholic HASE'. i: *Early Church History;* ii: *Middle Ages;* iii: *To Present Time.*

BIRKHAEUSER, F'r J. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Church fr. its First Establishment [student's text-bk.] $3 *n.* 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 88

BRUECK, Dr H. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Catholic Church [tr.], 2 vols. $3 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [ ] 86
12/ *n.* Burns & Oates. A student's text-book.

DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] General Hist. of Catholic Church [tr.], 4 v.; ill. $12 8° O'Shea, *N.Y.* 65–6

GILMARTIN, Rev. T. [R.-C.] Manual of Church History, vol. i, 10/6; ii, 7/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* 91–2

GUGGENBERGER, Rev. A. [S.-J.] General Hist. of the Christian Era, 3 vols. ea. $1·50 c 8° Herder, *St Louis*
4 vols., 19/, or 3 vols., ea. 6/ and Index 1/. Burns & Oates. Intended for Catholic colleges and reading circles.

LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] The Claims of Christianity 6/ 8° Chapman 94

Christianity and the World, Xty and Buddhism [*ut* **A** § 134], *Xty and Islam* [*ut ib.*], *Xty and Christendom, Xty and Renaissance, Xty and the Reformation.* Pleasantly and racily written, w. a large fund of literary and historical illns. For the author Christianity and Roman Catholicism are almost interconvertible terms.

WALPOLE, F. G. Short History of the Catholic Church 3/ c 8° Burns & Oates 97
Clear and accurate, but adheres absolutely to tradition.

WATSON, Prf. E. W. Later Latin Church [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*] p 8° Clark, *Ed., in prep.*

History of the Popes —*v.* **A** § 98

Antiquities and Institutions —*v. also* Dictionaries, *inf., and* **A** § 53; *for* Institutions, *v. also* **A** § 102

BINGHAM, Jos. Origines Ecclesiasticae: antiqs. of Chr. Church, 2 v. 20/ r 8° Reeves & Turner [1708–22] 78
Full of useful material, but by no means wholly trustworthy. Orig. written as a defence, on histor. grounds, of the Anglican Church against both Romanism and Puritanism. Also in his *Works*, 10 vols., *ut* **A** § 3.

GUERICKE, H. E. F. Manual of the Antiquities of the Church [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Parker 51

HACKWOOD, F. W. Christ Lore 8/6 *n.* r 8° Stock 02
Legends, traditions, myths, symbols, customs, superstitions, etc., of the Christian Church.

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel Dioscuri in the Christian Legends—*ut* **B** § 12

KEATING, J. F. The Agape and the Eucharist in the Early Church 3/6 c 8° Methuen 01
Studies in the history of Christian love-feasts.

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Christian Institutions: essays on eccles. subjects 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [81] 06
Baptism, Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church Officers, etc.

Celibacy, Sacerdotal

LEA, Dr H. C. Hist. of Sacerdotal Celibacy in Christian Church, 2 v. $4·50 l 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [67] 07
21/ *n.* Williams. A valuable work, throwing a great deal of light upon the moral condition of the Middle Ages. Protestant point of view, but not controversial.

Christian Art —*vide* **I** § 86

The Cross

de COMBES, Luigi Finding of the Cross [tr.] [hist. researches] [Int. Cath. Lib.] 6/ 8° Paul 07
Relies on R.-C. sources and authorities, accepting the 'finding' by ST HELENA as historically true, tho' pronouncg. some of its developmts. as fictional. Learned notes by the tr., L. CAPPADELTA, often traversing the conclusions of the author.

SEYMOUR, W. W. The Cross in Tradition, History, & Art; ill. $7·50 *n.* (31/6 *n.*) r 8° Putnam 98

TYACK, G. S. The Cross in Ritual, Architecture, and Art 7/6 c 8° Andrews [96] 00

Folklore

VAUX, Rev. J. E. Church Folklore 6/ c 8° Skeffington [94] 02
On some post-Reformation usages in the English Church, now mostly obsolete.

Penance

LEA, Dr H. C. [ed.] A Formulary of Papal Penitentiary in 13th Cent. $2·50 8° Lea Bros., *Phila.* 93

O'DONNELL, F'r M. J. [R.-C.] Penance in the Early Church [a thesis] 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 07

Right of Sanctuary

TRENHOLME, Dr N. M. The Right of Sanctuary in England 75 c. 8° Univ. of Mo., *Columbia* 03
[Univ. of Missouri Studies, vol. i, no. 5.] A careful study: makes good use of André RÉVILLE'S *Abjuratio Regni.*

Sacrilege

SPELMAN, Sir Hy. [R.-C.] The History and Fate of Sacrilege 12/ 8° Burns & Oates [1698] 06

Little more than a catal. of crime and misfortune, affectg. families of three-qrs. of aristocr. and gentry of Engld. SPELMAN, a Norfolk landowner, had suffered fr. possessn. of 2 sites of abbeys, wh. he gave up in 1612; and 'hereby first discerned the infelicity of meddling w. consecrated places'. He then began to collect informn. resp. the fate of impropriations, and did so till his death (1634) when his papers were entrusted to Rev. Jeremy STEPHENS. After prg. had commenced, pubn. was prohibited: later pt. of MS. was burnt in Fire of Lond. In 1698 anon. edr. pubd. SPELMAN'S *Remains* fr. a transcript in Bodl. Lib.: this was re-ed. in 1846 by TWO PRIESTS OF THE CH. OF ENGLD.—the edn. here repr., w. the Two Priests' *Introd. Essay.* The *History* starts w. O.T. times, and, passing thro' Gk., Rom. and heathen nations down to the Xtn. era, is, if course, spec. full under and after Hy. viii.

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias [Historical, Biographical, and Doctrinal]

ABBOTT (L. [Cong.]) + CONANT (T. C. [Bapt.]) Dict. of Relig. Knowledge; ill. [pop.] $6 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 73

BENHAM, Can. Wm. [B.-C.; ed.] Dictionary of Religion 10/6 ($5) r 8° Cassell [87] 91
Christian and other doctrines, sects, terms, history, biography, etc.

BLUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] Dictionary of Doctrinal & Historical Theology 21/ (*$7*) r 8° Longman [70] 03

,, Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Eccles. Parties & Schools 21/ (*$7*) r 8° Longman [74] 03
Both written with a strong High-Church bias, and *pro tanto* the less valuable.

EADIE, Dr J. Ecclesias. Cyclopædia : dict. of Christian antiqs., etc. [popular] 8/6 c 8° Griffin [74] 75

HASTINGS (Dr J.) + SELBIE (Dr J. A.) [eds.] Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics, vols. i–ii [to Bunyan] ea. 28/ *n.* i 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09 *in prg.*
An important undertakg., to be contrib. to by a large number of leading scholars. Its scope is to cover the whole range of theol. and philosophy, as well as 'relevant portions of anthropol., mythol., folklore, biol., psychol., economics, and sociology'.

HOOK, Dn W. F. [H.-C.] Church Dictionary, ed. W. Hook + W. R. W. Stephens 12/ 8° Murray [42] 97
Originally written in part to vindicate the position of the High-Churchmen of the day; subseq. edns. have been much enlarged in scope.

MCCLINTOCK (J.) + STRONG (J.) [Meths.] Cyclopædia of Biblical, Theological and Ecclesiastical Literature, 10 v. & Suppl. 2 v.; maps & ill. ea. $5 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 76–86

SANFORD, Rev. Elias B. [ed.] Concise Cyclo. of Relig. Knowledge; maps & ill. $3·50 8° Webster, *N.Y.* 91
Biblical, biographical, theological, historical and practical.

SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.; ed.] Encyclopædia of Religious Knowledge, 10 vols. ea. $5 (21k /) i 8° Fun& Wagnalls [84–7] 08 *in prg.*
A dictionary of Biblical, historical, doctrinal and practical theology, compiled by 600 cors. Based on 3rd ed. of HERZOG'S *Realencyklopädie*, vols. i–xix, ea. 12 *m.* r 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 96 *sqq., in prg.*

SMITH (Sir Wm.) + CHEETHAM (Archd. S.) [eds.] Dict. of Christn. Antiqs., 2 v. 73/6 m 8° Murray 75–80
$15 *n.* Little & Brown, *Boston.* Includes history and institutions, commencing where the *Dict. of the Bible* [*ut* A § 46] leaves off, stopping at age of Charlemagne.

,, + WACE (Prc. H.) [eds.] Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects and Doctrines, vols. i–iii ea. 31/6; iv, 42/ m 8° Murray 77–87
$24 *n.* Little & Brown, *Boston.* Comprises only the first 8 cents. of Christianity. Personal, literary, dogmatic, and ecclesiastic life of the Church.

WRIGHT (Dr C. H. H.) + NEIL (Rev. Chas.) The Protestant Dictionary; ill. 15/ *n.* i 8° Hodder 04
Conts. articles on the history, doctrines, and practices of the Christian Church. Low Church standpoint.

Dictionaries of the Bible —*v.* A § 46

Series

Church History Series : some ill. [series of popular books] ea. 2/6 to 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86–92

ALEXANDER (W. L.), *Ancient British Church* [*ut* A § 62] 2/6
BECKETT (W. H.), *English Reformation of 16 cent.* [*ut* A § 62] 3/6
EVANS (T. R.), *Council of Trent* [*ut* A § 54] 2/6
HEALY (J.), *Ancient Irish Church* [*ut* A § 67] 3/–
HEATH (R.), *Reformation in France*, 2 v. [*ut* A § 63] ea. 2/6
PENNINGTON (A. R.), *Preludes to Reformation* [*ut* A § 59] 2/6
REYNOLDS (Hy. R.), *Athanasius* [*ut* A § 55] 2/6

Epochs of Church History : ed. Bp M. Creighton ea. 2/6 f 8° Longman 86–9
Ea. 80 *c.* Randolph, *N.Y.*

BALZANI (U.), *Popes and Hohenstaufen*
BRODICK (G. C.), *University of Oxford*
CARR (A.), *Church and Roman Empire*
GWATKIN (H. M.), *Arian Controversy*
HUNT (W.), *Engl. Church in Mid. Ages*
,, *England and the Papacy*
MULLINGER (J. B.), *University of Cambridge*
OVERTON (J. H.), *Evang. Revivs. in 18 Cent.*
PERRY (G. G.), *Reformation in England*
PLUMMER (A.), *Church of Early Fathers*
POOLE (R. Lane), *Wyclife and Early Reformn.*
STEPHENS (W. R. W.), *Hildebrand and Times*
TOZER (H. F.), *Church and Eastern Empire*
TUCKER (H. W.), *Engl. Church in other Lands*
WAKEMAN (H. O.), *Church and Puritans*
WARD (A. W.), *The Counter-Reformation*

Eras of the Christian Church : ed. Dr Jno. Fulton, 10 vols. ea. $2 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96–01
Ea. 6/ Clark, *Edin.*: the set 45/ *n.* An Am. series designed to explain the existing divisions of Christendom and to promote their union by the study of Church history.

BARTLETT (J. V.), *Apostolic Age* [*ut* A § 51]
CLARK (W. R.), *The Anglican Reformation* [*ut* A § 62]
DU BOSE (W. P.), *The Ecumenical Councils* [*ut* A § 54]
LOCKE (C.), *Great Western Schism* [*ut* A § 97]
LUDLOW (J. M.), *Age of Crusades* [*ut* F § 14]
VAN DYKE (P.), *Age of Renascence* [*ut* A § 56]
VINCENT (M. R.), *Age of Hildebrand* [*ut* A § 56]
WALKER (W.), *Protestant Reformation* [*ut* A § 59]
WATERMAN (L.), *Post-Apostolic Age* [*ut* A § 51]
WELLS (C. L.), *Age of Charlemagne* [*ut* A § 56]

National Churches (The) : ed. Rev. P. H. Ditchfield; map (or maps) ea. 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 91–5

America [*ut* A § 74], Bp. Leighton COLEMAN
England, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 62], J. H. OVERTON
France [*ut* A § 63], R. Travers SMITH
Germany [*ut* A § 64], S. Baring-GOULD
Ireland [*ut* A § 67] T. OLDEN
Italy [*ut* A § 68], A. R. PENNINGTON
Netherlands [*ut* A § 65], EDITOR
Scotland [*ut* A § 70], H. M. LUCOCK
Spain [*ut* A § 71], F. MEYRICK
Ea. $2 Pott, *N.Y.* The object of the series is to supply an unbroken narrative of the national Churches of Christendom.

Biography

Heroes of the Cross [series of pop. non-controv. Christian biogs.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodges 92 *sqq.*

Columba, St KEYWORTH [*ut* A § 67]
Columbus, Mariana MONTEIFO [R.-C.] [*ut* E § 67]
Gregory the Great T. B. SNOW [R.-C.] [*ut* A § 98]
Grey, Bp Rob., S. J. EALES
Repr. fr. his *Lives of the Saints* [*ut* A § 1]

Atlas

MCCLURE, Rev. E. [ed.] Historical Church Atlas 16/ 4° S.P.C.K. [88] 08
18 maps, w. text and 50 sketch maps, ill. the history of Eastern and Western Christendom and that of the English Church. Shows the main features of the Church's expansion and the interdependence of ecclesiastical and secular history.

WILTSCH, J. E. T. [ed.] Atlas Ecclesiasticus [18 col. maps on 5 shts.] 9 *m.* f° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* 43

Chronology

—*for* General Works on Biblical Chronology *v.* A § 46

RIDDLE, J. E. Ecclesiastical Chronology : annals of the Christian Church from foundation to present time *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Longman 40

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity —*v. also* F § 4

ABBOTT, Dr Lyman [Cong.] The Evolution of Christianity $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92
5/ J. Clarke. Nine lectures presenting a lucid view of Xty. as a subject of organic growth conforming itself to laws inherent in the nature of things. A feature of the bk. is the author's intense belief in the application of religion to actual life, and the entire absence of 'other-worldliness'.

ALLEN, Prf. Alex. V. G. Religious Progress $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 94
Two lectures: (1) *Religious Progress in the Experience of the Individual*, (2) *Religious Progress in the Organic Life of the Church*, by a disciple of F. D. MAURICE, to whose *Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy* this book is a sort of complement, from the side of theology.

BETHUNE-BAKER, J. F. Influence of Christianity on War [fr. beg. of Xtn. era] 5/ 8° Macmillan 88

BRACE, C. L. [Cong.] Gesta Christi $1·50 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* [83]
7/6 Hodder. A history of humane progress under Christianity.

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. God in History: progress of faith in the moral order of the world [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Longman 70
Contends that the progress of mankind marches parallel with the conception of God formed within each nation by the highest exponents of its thought. According to Prf. BLACKIE, this book is 'the best theological reading outside the Bible'. BUNSEN was Prussian Ambassador in London in PALMERSTON'S time.

BUSSELL, Dr F. W. Christian Theology and Social Progress 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 07
[Bampton Lects. 1905.] Traces the influence of the Christian Church on the development of society.

CHARTERIS, Dn A. H. The Church of Christ: its life and work 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 05
Baird Lects.] An attempt to trace the work of the Church in some of its departments fr. earliest times to present day.

CHASTEL, Dr Et. [Sw. Fch. Prot]. Charity of the Primitive Churches [tr.] $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 57

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Religion in History and in Modern Life 3/6 c 8° Hodder 94
$1·25 *n.* Lentilhon, *N.Y.* A discussion as to the nature and action of the Christian religion as it has revealed and fulfilled itself in History.

FERRIES, Rev. G. The Growth of Christian Faith [$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 05

GARDNER, Prf. Percy The Growth of Christianity 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black 07
$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 10 lects. by a disciple of JOWETT and ARNOLD, of MAURICE and Dn STANLEY. Ends w. Reformation.

GIBBON, Edw. —*in his* Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, *ut* **F** § 12

HARPER, T. G. Christ in Evolution 6/ *n.* c 8° 08
Exposition of (1) the factors in the spread of Christianity in the primitive age, and (2) its influence on racial types and political and national life.

KALTHOFF, A. [Rat.] The Rise of Christianity, tr. Jos. McCabe 2/6 *n.* c 8° Watts 07

KAUFMANN, Rev. M. [Ang.] Social Development under Christian Influence 3/6 c 8° Paul 01

KERR, R. P. [Presb.] The Voice of God in History; ill. $1·25 12° Presb. Comm. Pb., *Richm., Va.* 90

LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of European Morals fr. Augustus to Charlemagne, 2 v. —*ut* **A** § 4
After examining the several theories of philosophical ethics, presents the moral life first of Pagan and then of Christian Rome. Ends with an essay on the influence of Christianity upon the position of woman in Europe.

MACKAY, R. W. Sketch of the Rise and Progress of Christianity 6/ 8° Williams 54

MATHESON, Rev. G. [C.-S.] Growth of the Spirit of Christianity, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 77
$6 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* From the first century to the dawn of the Lutheran era.

ROBERTSON, Rev. A. Regnum Dei: 8 lects. on the Kingd. of God in the history of Christian thought [Bampton Lects.] 12/6 *n.* r 8° Methuen 01

ROBERTSON, J. M. [Rat.] A Short History of Christianity 6/ *n.* c 8° Watts 01

SELL, Dr Karl The Church in the Mirror of History [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Studies on progress of Christianity.

WITHROW, W. H. Religious Progress in the Century [xix Cent. Ser.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Chambers 02

Charity in the Ancient Church: CLAY, Rotha Mary—*in her* Medieval Hospitals of England, *ut* **H*** § 1

UHLHORN, Dr J. G. W. [Luth.] Christian Charity in the Ancient Church [tr.] 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin* 83
$2·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* The author has also written a corresponding work on the Middle Ages; but it is not tr.

Collective Essays: Historical

BUNSEN, Bar. C. C. J. Christianity and Mankind [tr.], 7 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] 8° Longman 54

CLARKE, J. Freeman [Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History $2 c 8° Ticknor, *Boston* [81] 87
[Lowell Lects. 1880.] *Catacombs; Buddhist Monks of Central Asia; Christian Monks; Augustine, Anselm, Bernard, and their Times; Jeanne d'Arc; Luther; Loyola; Mystics; Geo. Fox and Quakers; Huguenots; John Wesley and his Times.*

BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [Ang.] Roman See in Early Church; and other studies 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 96
For the title-essay *v.* **A** § 100. Amongst the other studies are *The Celtic Churches in the British Isles* [*ut* **A** § 75], and *The English Church in the Reign of Elizabeth.*

,, Waymarks in Church History *o.p.* c 8° Longman 94

CREIGHTON, Bp M. Historical Lectures and Addresses [posthumous] 5/ *n.* ($2) 8° Longman 03
Teachg. of Eccles. Hist.; Laud; Edw. the Confessor; Coming of Friars; St Francis; Grosseteste; Congregationalists; Baptists; etc.

,, Historical Essays and Reviews 5/ *n.* ($2) 8° Longman

DODS, Prf. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus and other Essays 5/ c 8° Hodder 91
Erasmus, Christian Element in Plato, Hippolytus' Homily, Clement of Alexandria, Maurice, Confucius, Christianity and Civilization, Marcus Aurelius, On Preaching.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Historical Studies in Religion and Theology 12/ *n* 8° Hodder 09

FITZGERALD, Bp W. [Ang.] Lectures on Ecclesiastical History, 2 vols. [posthumous] 21/ r 8° Murray 85
Apostolic Church; Early Church; Rise and Progress of Papacy; The English Reformation. Deliv. at Univ. of Dublin.

GASQUET, Abbot F. A. [R.-h.] Last Abbot of Glastonbury, and other Essays; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Bell [95] 08
The title-essay: [*v.* **A** § 22] appeared in 1895; the rest are reprints from magazines.

,, The Old English Bible; and other essays 6/ *n.* c 8° Bell [97] 08

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] Freaks of Fanaticism
[=2nd edn. *of his* Historic Oddities, ser. ii] 6/ s 8° Methuen 92
Designed to emphasize the dangers of mysticism the moment it begins to influence the common rules of right and wrong. Nearly half the vol. is given to a very interesting acc. of the Anabaptists of Münster; but the bitterness of the author's dislike to Protestantism renders it an unsound guide through the Reformation period.

JAMES, Croake Curiosities of Christian History prior to Reformation 7/6 c 8° Methuen 92
A curious medley of Christian *ana*, gathered from a wide field of annals, chronicles and biogs.—a sort of eccles. *Percy Anecdotes* Incl. no miracles and little doctrine.

LAWRENCE, Eug. Historical Studies $3 8° *New York* 76
Bishops of Rome; Leo and Luther; Loyola and Jesuits; Ecumen. Councils; Vaudois; Huguenots; Church of Jerusalem; Dominic and Inquisition; Conquest of Ireland; Greek Church.

LEA, Dr H. C. [Prot]. Studies in Church History $2·50 8° Lea, *Phila.* [69] 91
Erudite and impartial historical essays on *Rise of the Temporal Power of Pope* [*ut* A § 100], *Benefit of Clergy*, and *Excommunication*.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Historical Essays [Eversley Series] 5/ ($1·50) gl 8° Macmillan 95
Five luminous and masterly essays: (1) *Christian Life in Second and Third Centuries* [*ut* A § 51], (2) *Progress of Ancient and Modern Missions* [*ut* A § 105], (3) *England during Latter Half of Thirteenth Cent.* [*ut* A § 62], (4) *Chapel of St. Peter and Manor House of Auckland*, (5) *Donne, the Poet-Preacher* [*ut* K § 24].

MACMILLAN, Dr Hugh [U.-F.] The Isles & the Gospel; Memoir by Geo. Macmillan 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 08
Study of part played by islands (Iona and Lerins, Ireland, Paphos, etc.) in hist. of Christianity, and other papers.

MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses—*ut* A § 3

MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] Essays, Historical and Theological, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Rivington 78
Vol. i: *Lord Strafford; Laud; Carlyle's 'Cromwell'*; ii: *Dr Arnold; Blanco White; Bk. of Job; Pusey's Sermons; Maurice's Essays; Indian Conversion*, etc.

OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] Short Studies in Ecclesiast. History and Biography 12/ 8° Chapman 84

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Luke the Physician, & other Studies in the History of Religion 12/ 8° Hodder 09
A remarkable and valuable collu. of essays: *Luke* [*ut* A § 51]; *Date and Authorship of Ep. to Hebrews; Church of Lycaonia in Fourth Cent.*; etc.

RENAN, Ern. [Rat.] Studies in Religious History [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley 86
The Experimental Method; Paganism; Compar. Mythol.; Teachers of Persia; Joachim di Flor; Francis d'Assissi; Religious Act, etc.

,, Studies of Religious History [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
Religs. of Antiq., Hist. of People of Israel, Crit. Historians of Jesus, Mahomet and Origins of Islamism, Life of the Saints, Author of 'Imit. of Christ', Calvin, Channing and Unitarian Movemt. in U.S., Feuerbach and New Hegelian Schl., Ary Scheffer's 'Temptation of Christ'.

STOUGHTON, Dr J. [Ang.] Lights and Shadows of Church Life 6/ c 8° Hodder 95
Interest. sketches of Church life dur. first six cents. of Church hist., enlarged fr. a priv.-prin. bk. *s.t. Lights and Shadows of Primitive Christendom.*

Collective Essays: Biographical

BAYNE, Dr Peter Six Christian Biographies 5/ c 8° Bayne 87
Howard, Wilberforce, Chalmers, Arnold, Budgett, John Foster.

BUCKLAND, A. R. [ed.] Champions of the Truth; 15 ports. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 04
Biographies of eighteen Evangelical teachers by eighteen biographers.

COWAN, Rev. W. [Ang.] Pre-Reformation Worthies 5/ c 8° Stock 97
Papers on Rysbroeck, Thomas à Kempis, Susa, Grosseteste and other mystics and religious thinkers.

FARRAR, Dn F. W. & others Prophets of the Christian Faith 5/ c 8° Clarke 97

GUIZOT, F. P. G. Great Christians of France [tr.] [St Louis & Calvin] 6/ c 8° Macmillan [70] 78

HERRICK, S. E. Some Hereticks of Yesterday 8/ c 8° Low 84
Tauler, Wiclif, Hus, Savonarola, Latimer, Cranmer, Melanchthon, Knox, Calvin, Coligny, Wm. Brewster, Wesley.

PIPER, Dr F. [Prot.] Leaders of the Church Universal [tr.], 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
Popular and unsectarian lives, from Ignatius to the present time.

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] Augustine, Melancthon [*sic*], and Neander [4/6 Nisbet] $1 c 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 86

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography, 2 v. ea. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [50] 07
Vol. i: *Hildebrand, St Francis of Assisi, Founders of Jesuitism, Martin Luther, French Benedictines, Port Royalists*; ii: *Rich. Baxter, The 'Evangelical' Succession, Wilberforce, The Clapham Sect, The Historian of Enthusiasm, The Epilogue.*

THACKERAY, Rev. F. St J. [Ang.] Christian Biographies through Eighteen Centuries 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 08
Popular biographies fr. St Paul to Wesley. Good chaps. on Erasmus and Luther, and on Laud.

50: CHRIST, THE FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH: HIS LIFE AND HISTORY

In the presence of so many important works on this subject, minor books, although perhaps very good of their kind, are omitted. V. also A § 51: Apostolic Age; A § 129: Christian Evidences

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Irv.] Life of our Lord upon the Earth; maps $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [62] 92
9/ Clark, *Edin.* An unpretentious and excellent Life, considered in its historical, chronological, and geographical relations: the apologetic difficulties in the details of the life being treated with candour. A book wh. the student should at all times have at hand.

As Others saw Him: a retrospect, A.D. 54 6/ c 8° Heinemann 95
An anonymous attempt to sketch the life of Christ as it might have appeared to an intelligent and dispassionate contemporary—a rabbi who at the date of the events described was a teacher in Jerusalem, and when he wrote his account 20 years later was settled in learned society at Alexandria as a member of the Sanhedrin and of the Council of Twenty-three who voted for the sentence of death. Thoroughly sympathetic and as far as possible undogmatic. In suggesting sources for the ethical doctrine of Jesus special stress is laid on the supposed relation with HILLEL

BEECHER, Rev. H. W. [Cong.] Life of Jesus, the Christ, 2 v. [10/6 Dickinson] $5·50 8° Bromfield, *N.Y.* [91] 97

BENNETT, Prf. W. H. Life of Christ according to St Mark 6/ 8° Hodder 07
Presents the impression of Christ wh. would be derived by a reader whose only source of information was *Mark*.

BONAVENTURA, St [*attrib. to*] Mirrour of the Blessed Lyf of Jesu Christ [tr.], ed. L. F. Powell 21/ *n.* c 8° Clar. Press 08
A tr. by Nicholas Love, a 15-cent. Prior of a Carthusian House at Ingleby, Yorks, of parts of the *Meditationes Vitae Christi*, a favourite devotional book of the past, 23 MS. copies being known.

BOUSSET, Prf. W. Jesus [tr.] [Crown Theol. Lib.] 4/ c 8° Williams 06
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A study of the mind of Christ in its rel. to the Jewish circle of His time, with its ideas and ideals, and also to the larger world of humanity.

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. New Light on Life of Jesus [4/6 *n.* Clark, *Ed.*] $1·20 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 04

CASPARI, Dr C. E. [Prot.] Chronological & Geographical Introduction to Life of Christ—*ut* **A** § 46

,, The Footsteps of Christ [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.*

CLODD, Edw. [Rat.] Jesus of Nazareth 6/ c 8° Paul [80] 05
School Edn., 2 Pts., ea. 1/6. Also 6*d.*, 8° Watts. With sketch of Jewish history to birth of Christ.

DAWSON, W. J. The Man Christ Jesus: a life of Christ 3/6 *n.* r 8° Richards [01] 04
A popular, but sympathetic, eloquent account; ill. after Old Masters.

DOLE, Dr G. F. What we Know about Jesus [3/6 *n.* Paul] c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 08

EDERSHEIM, Dr A. [Ang.] Life and Times of Jesus, the Messiah, 2 vols. 12/ *n.* ($2) 8° Longman [83] 00
Rich in rabbinical lore. On thin paper, in 1 vol., 8/ *n.*

,, Jesus the Messiah 6/ *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman [90] 00
An abridgment of the above.

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Historical Lectures on the Life of our Lord
[Hulsean Lectures 1859; exegetical] 12/ ($4·50) 8° Longman [60] 76

EWALD, Dr. H. [Prot.] History of Israel, vol. vi: Life and Times of Christ [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 7
Critical, bold and highly suggestive, though obscure in parts.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in Life of Christ [reverent; well written] 9/ 8° Hodder [80] 85

FARRAR, Dn F. W. [Ang.] Life of Christ; *c.* 300 orig. ill. 10/6 *n.* ($4) 4° Cassell [74] 03
Popular, its good points somewhat vitiated by his unwillingness to shock orthodox readers: descriptions of manner and customs not altogether trustworthy. Can also be had 6*d. n.* '06, and in a pocket edit. 2/6 *n.* '06.

,, The Life of Lives 3/6 c 8° Cassell [00] 08
$2·50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* Further studies in life of Christ. Rhetorical and popular; bringing later results of archæology to bear.

,, The Witness of History to Christ [Hulsean Lect.] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [71]

FORREST, Dr D. W. [C.-S.] Christ of History and of Experience [Kerr Lects.] 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [99] 06

GARVIE, Dr A. E. Studies in Inner Life of Jesus [7/6 *n.* Hodder] $2·25 *n.* Armstrong, *N.Y.* 07
Attempts to appreciate the mind, heart, and will of Christ—as revealed in His words and works.

GEIKIE, Dr Cunningham [Ang.] Life and Words of Christ. 2 vols. 10/; 1 vol. 6/ [without notes]
p 8° Longman [76] 00
$2·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Learned and satisfactory: the best English descriptive life; strong in knowledge of contemporary history and archæology.

,, A Short Life of Christ; 50 ill. [quite popular] 3/6 c 8° Longman [88] 98

GILBERT, Dr G. H. Student's Life of Jesus $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [99] 00

,, The Revelation of Jesus—*ut.* **A** § 51

HANNA, Rev. Wm. [F.-Ch.] Our Lord's Life on Earth 6/ c 8° R.T.S. [69] 04

HASE, Prf. K. A. [Luth.] Life of Jesus, tr. J. F. Clarke [Unit.] *o.p.* c 8° *Boston* 60
Rich in references to related literature under every head; uncatholic in view of Deity of Christ.

HILLARD, Dr A. E. [Ang.] Continuous Narrative of the Life of Christ 2/6 c 8° Rivington [ ] 07
In the words of the four Gospels. With Introd., maps, and notes.

HOLTZMANN, Prf. O. [Prot.] Life of Jesus, tr. J. T. Bealby + M. A. Canney 15/ *n.* 8° Black 04
$4 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Unorthodox: takes a purely humanistic view of Christ.

JAMES, Rev. C. C. [ed.] Gospel History of our Lord and Saviour 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [ ]
$1·10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* In a connected narrative, in the words of the Revised Version.

KEIM, Prf. T. [Prot.] History of Jesus of Nazara [tr.], 6 vols. 36/ 8° Williams 77–83
Rationalistic, but sympathetic and reverent; full of research. First German edn. 1867–72.

LACEY, Rev. T. A. The Historic Christ [series of lectures] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman 05

LANGE, Prf. J. P. [Un.-Ev.] Life of our Lord Jesus Christ [tr.], 4 vols. 28/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [64] 72
$9 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A complete critical examination of origin, contents, and connexion of Gospels fr. the standpoint of evangelical faith, presenting the life of Christ as given in the 4 Gospels together, and then as given in each separately: full of learning Written in refutation of STRAUSS' *Life of Jesus* [*ut inf.*]. First German edn. 1844–7.

MACKINLAY, Lt.-Col. G. The Magi: how they recognized Christ's star 6/ 8° Hodder 07
An attempt to teach Western readers to 'think orientally'. Pref. by Prf. W. M. RAMSAY.

NEANDER, Dr J. A. W. [Prot.] Life of Christ in its Historical Connexion [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [48] 64
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Orig. written in reply to STRAUSS' *Life:* strong in vivid and spiritual interpretation of life of Christ.

NEUMANN, Arno [Prot.] Jesus [tr.] [$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* 12° Black 06

NICOLL, Rev. W. R. [Eng. Presb.] The Incarnate Saviour [good brief life of Christ] 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 81

OTTO, Dr Rud. [Prot.] Life and Ministry of Jesus [tr.] 50 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 08
2/6 *n.* Paul. According to the historical method.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch.-Prot.] Jesus Christ, His Times, Life and Work [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [66] 84
From the supernatural standpoint: in reply to RENAN'S *Life of Jesus.*

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Was Christ born at Bethlehem?—*ut* **A** § 36

,, The Education of Christ: hillside reveries 2/6 c 8° Hodder 02

RENAN, Ern. The Life of Jesus [tr.] 1/ *n.* 12° Scott [67] 05
Also 1/6 Mathieson. $2·50 8° Roberts, *Boston*, '96. First Fch. edn. 1863. Anti-supernaturalistic; a masterpiece of style, with beautiful descriptions and a wonderful realization of the characters and conditions of the first Apostles. Replied to by PRESSENSÉ, *ut sup.*, and Prc. J TULLOCH, in *Christ of the Gospels*, 4/6 12° Macmillan, '64. 6*d.* edn. Watts, '04.

RHEES, Prf. R. The Life of Jesus of Nazareth; map 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 00
A non-committal study.

ROBERTSON, J. M. [Rat.] —*in his* Pagan Christs, *ut* **A** § 9
The Preface mentions several other bks. maintaining the wholly mythical character of Christ.

,, —*in his* Christianity and Mythology, *ut* **A** § 131

ROBINSON, Rev. A. [C.-S.] The Saviour in the Newer Light 7/6 *n.* p 8° Blackwood [95] 98
A critical investigation, into which the writings of KEIM and PFLEIDERER enter largely.

SANDAY, Prf. Wm. Outlines of the Life of Christ 5/ *n.* p 8° Clark, *Ed.* [05] 06
Repr. of SANDAY's brilliant article *Christ* in Hasting's *Dict. of Bible* (1899), with revision and addition of a map.

,, Life of Christ in Recent Research; 2 pl. 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press 07
Chaps. on *Symbolism of Bible, Twenty Years of Research, Survey and Criticism of Current Views, Deity of Christ as Expressed in Gospels, Miracles Eschatological Theory of Life and Teaching of Christ, Angels, Messiahship.*

,, Life of Christ [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*] p 8° Clark, *Ed., in prep.*

SCHENKEL, Dr W. [Prot.] Sketch of Character of Jesus [anti-supernaturalistic] 12/ 8° Longman 69

SCHMIDT, Prf. N. The Prophet of Nazareth [tr.] 10/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06

SCHWEITZER, Dr A. The Quest of the Historical Jesus [tr.] Black, *in prep.*
A critical study of the progress and results of modern inquiry fr. REIMARUS to WREDE. Pref. by Prf. F. C. BURKITT.

SCOTT, Rev. J. J. [ed.] The Life of Christ; w. Introd. and notes 7/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 05
A continuous narrative in the words of the four Gospels (A.V.).

[SEELEY, Sir Jno. (Rat.)] Ecce Homo! survey of life & work of Christ 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge [65] 08
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Lib. Also 4/ *n.*, 1/ *n.* Macmillan, 1/ *n.* Dent. Rationalistic.

SMITH, Rev. Geo. The Days of His Flesh [life on earth of Christ] 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 05

SOLOMON, Geo. The Jesus of History & the Jesus of Tradition Identified 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 80

SPENCE, Dn H. D. M. Life and Work of Redeemer [$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Cassell 01

STALKER, Rev. Jas. [U.-F.] Life of Jesus Christ 3/6; Small Type Edn. 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [79] 84
$1·25 *n.*, 45 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Handbks. for Bible Classes.]

STAPFER, Prf. E. Jesus Christ before His Ministry [tr.] $1·25 c 8° Scribner 96

STRAUSS, D. F. [Rat.] Life of Jesus Critically Examined [tr.] 15/ 8° Sonnenschein [46] 98
$4·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Tr. by George ELIOT, the novelist. Repr. of a tr. of a bk. wh. marked an epoch on its first appearance in 1835. Attempts to explain the life of Christ on purely natural grounds, the miraculous elements being regarded as myths which have accumulated round a kernel of fact, its theory being briefly known as 'the Mythical Theory'. It will always hold a place as a classic in the literature of Christology, being as it is the link wh. connects the old school of rationalism, whose methods were always destructive, with the modern school of constructive criticism. Prf. Otto PFLIDERER adds an interesting Introd. to this edn. [v. also note on the bk. in **A** § 33.] It is a remarkable fact that LANGE and KEIM successfully filled the theolog. chair in Zürich, to wh. STRAUSS had been called in 1839, but of wh. he was deprived by the vigorous protest of the people of the canton.

,, New Life of Jesus for the People [tr.], 2 vols. 10/6 8° Williams [65] 79
A much more orthodox *Life*, intended for the general reader. 1st Germ. edn. 1864.

TATIAN [2 cent. A.D.] Diatessaron—*ut* **A** § 17

VICKERS, Jno. [Theist] The Real Jesus 6/ 8° Williams 91
Represents the view of Christ's life, character, and death held by the Theistic Church, to whose members it is addressed.

WATSON, Dr. J. ['Ian MACLAREN'] Life of the Master 6/ c 8° Hodder [01] 02
$3·50 *n.* McClure, *N.Y.* Popular studies: not a connected life.

WEISS, Prf. B. [Prot.] The Life of Christ [tr.], 3 v. [For. Theol. Lib.] ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83–4
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Liberal and evangelical: vindicates authority of John's *Gospel.*

YOUNG, Rev. J. The Christ of History [good] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Strahan [68] 70

Roman-Catholic

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Story of Gospels harmonized for meditation
[Q.S.] 7/6 Manresa Pr.c 8° (B. & O.) 84

,, Works on the Holy Infancy [Q.S.] ea. 7/6 Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 85
Preparation of the Incarnation, 85 | *The Thirty Years: our Lord's infancy and early life*, 85
The Nine Months: life of our Lord in the womb, 85

,, Works on the Public Life of Christ [Quarterly Ser.] ea. 6/6 Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 75–90
Ministry of John the Baptist | *Sermon on Mount continued*, 2 v. | *Preaching of the Cross*, 3 vols. (ea. 6/)
Sermon on Mount: The Beatitudes | *Training of Apostles*, 4 vols. | *Passiontide*, 3 vols.

,, The Passage of our Lord to the Father [Q. S.] 7/6 Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 92

,, Return of the King: discussn. on latter days [Quart. Ser.] 7/6 Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 83

,, Life of our Life: a harmony, 2 vols [Quarterly Ser.] 15/ Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 84

,, Works & Words of our Saviour [Q.S.] 7/6 Manresa Pr. c 8° (B. & O.) 82
Each *vol.* of the above $2 Catholic Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*

DIDON, F'r [R.-C.] Jesus Christ, tr. Dr B. O'Reilly [R.-C.], 2 vols. 12/ p 8° Paul [91] 93
$7·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Though a devout Roman Catholic (Order of St Dominic), the author avoids controversial points; and the bk., wh. is scholarly and instructive, is of much value to readers of all communions.

FOUARD, Abbé Constant [R.-C.] The Christ the Son of God [tr.], 2 vols.] 14/ ($4) c 8° Longman 90
From the standpoint of modern Catholic scholarship. Eschews criticism and controversy, being 'an act of Faith', written in blind credulity and as such *super criticam*, as was Sigismund *super grammaticam*. Picturesque and imaginative, like RENAN—only 'more so'. Introd. by Card MANNING. Also at 6*d.*

Names and Titles of Christ

COOK, Rev. Flavel S. Lessons on the Names and Titles of our Lord 2/ 12° Nisbet 87

DOWLING, Rev. Wm. Names and Titles of our Lord [as given in N.T.] 3/6 c 8° Macintosh 65

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Messiah 7/ 8° Passmore 98
Sermons on Christ's Names, Titles, and Attributes.

WARFIELD, Rev. B. B. The Lord of Glory: study of the designations of our Lord in N.T. w. espec. ref. to His Deity 6/ *n.* 8° Hodder 07

WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [Ang.] Revelation of the Father: titles of the Lord 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 84

Nativity and Childhood of Christ

ANDREWES, Bp L. Seventeen Sermons on the Nativity 1/ c 8° Griffith 98

BROUGH, Rev. J. B. Childhood and Youth of our Lord 5/ c 8° Murray 97
Description of the ordinary life of a child in Palestine in the time of Christ.

MACKINLAY, Rev. G. The Magi: how they recognized Christ's star 6/ c 8° Hodder 07

SWEET, Rev. L. M. Birth & Infancy of Jesus [6/ *n.* Cassell] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Westminster Pr., *Phila.* 06

STEWART, Rev. A. M. The Infancy and Youth of Jesus 6/ 8° Melrose 05

TALMAGE, Dr F. de W. Message to Magians: studies on story of Nativity 2/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 02

THOMAS, J. Our Records of Nativity and Mod. Histor. Research 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 00

WAUGH, Rev. Benj. Child of Nazareth: study in Youth of Jesus 5/ *n.* Pitman 06

Immaculate Conception —*v.* **A** § 99

Passion, Trial, and Death of Christ

BIGG, Can. C. [Ang.] —*in his* The Church's Task under the Empire, *ut* **A** § 51

BOLO, H. [R.-C.] The Tragedy of Calvary 2/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 99

BOSSUET, J. B. Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ [tr.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Walker 98

BRODRICK, [Miss] M. Trial and Crucifixion of Jesus Christ 3/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 08
Historical and legal: based on the Gospels and a wide acquaintance with contemporary sources of knowledge.

BUSS, Septimus Trial of Jesus, ill. from Talmud and Roman Law 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 06

DENNEY, Prf. J. Death of Christ: its place and interpretation in N.T. 6/ 8° Hodder 02

DRUCKER, Rabbi A. P. [J] Trial of Jesus fr. Jewish Sources—*ut* **A** § 12

INNES, Dr A. Taylor Trial of Jesus Christ: a legal monograph 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [99]
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An attempt by an accomplished lawyer to show how far the procedure in the Jewish trial and the Roman accorded w. legal and equitable requirements: probably the most interesting isolated problem in historical jurisprudence.

OLLIVIER, R. P. M. J. [R.-C.] The Passion: an historical essay [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Art & Bk. Co. 01

PALMA, Rev. L. de la [S.-J.] Hist. of the Sacred Passion [Quart. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates

ROSADI, Giovanni The Trial of Jesus [tr.], ed. Dr E. Reich 6/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 05
$2·50 *n.* Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* Differs fr. INNES (*sup.*) in concluding that the judgment was illegal and that Christ was not condemned but slain. It is a complete 'Life of Jesus' contg. a great deal of curious information and written in a reverent spirit. The edr's. pref. is largely occupied with sneering at the 'so called "higher critics" '.

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Twelve Sermons on our Lord's Cries from the Cross 1/ 8° Passmore 00

STAPFER, Prf. E. [Prot.] Death and Resurrection of Jesus Christ [tr.] $1·25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98

STEINMEYER, Prf. F. L. [Prot.] Hist. of Passion & Resurrec. in Light of Mod. Criti. [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 79
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.]

STROUD, Rev. W. Treatise on Physical Cause of Death of Christ *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] *Edinburgh* 47

THOLUCK, Dr A. [Prot.] Light from the Cross [tr.] [sermons on Passion] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 64

THOMSON, Abp W. [Ang.] —*article* Death of Christ, *in* Synoptic Gosps. & other Essays 9/ c 8° Murray 80

TRENCH, Rev. G. H. Crucifixion and Resurrection of Christ—*ut infra*

VAUGHAN, F'r B. [R.-C.] Society, Sin, and the Saviour: addresses on the Passion 5/ c 8° Paul 08

Portraiture of Christ; Christ in Art—*v. also* **A** § 47*

BAYLISS, Sir Wyke Rex Regum: painter's study of likeness of Christ 8/6 *n.* 8° Low [98] 02
A valuable study of portraits of Christ from the earliest times; with 50 ills.

BURNS, Rev. Jas. The Christ Face in Art; 62 tinted ill. 6/ c 8° Duckworth 07
Traces the growth and development of sacred art as expressed in the face of Christ.

DÜRER, Albrecht Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ Portrayed *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Bell [54] 70
Edited by H. COLE; with facsimiles of the original wood blocks.

EASTLAKE, Sir C. L. Representations of the Saviour—*in* Contrib. to Liter. of Fine Arts, *ut* **I** § 83

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.] Life of Christ as represented in Art; ill. 10/6 8° Black [94] 96
$3·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A somewhat showy, ill-digested, and rhetorical treatise—half homily, half handbook; showing how great paintings illustrate both the character of their painters and the religious sentiment of their age, thus illustrating the ever-changing phases of Christian opinion. Earlier part of the book (the best) gives a fairly good summary of primitive Christian art, early symbolism, and Christian painting, in the Catacombs, the older Roman churches, the Ravenna mosaics, and other monuments of first or semi-classical period, but consciously glosses over the heathen elements.

TRENCH, J. L. Christ in Sacred Art; ill. 6/ c 8° Jarrold 00

HEAPHY, Thos. The Likeness of Christ, ed. W. Bayliss; 12 col. pl. 6/ s 4° S.P.C.K. [80] 86
An inquiry into the value and accuracy of the received portraiture of Christ's face. The 1st ed. was in large folio, and is worth about £3. The portraits (however great or little their authenticity) are of much interest as examples of early Christian art of 2nd to 3rd cent.

HOLE, Wm. [art.] Life of Jesus of Nazareth: 80 pictures 7/6 *n.* 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 07
Pref. Archd. SINCLAIR; Introd. Dr G. Adam SMITH. Pictures painted on the spot, and on the assumption that dress and manners in Palestine have remained unchanged for 1900 years.

HURLL, Estelle M. Life of our Lord in Art 10/ *n.* c 8° Longman 99
With an account of the artistic treatment of John the Baptist.

JAMESON, Mrs History of our Lord as Exemplified in Works of Art—*ut* **I** § 86

JENNER, Mrs Hy. Christ in Art ; 39 ill. [Little Books on Art] 2/6 *n.* 16° Methuen 06

TORR, Cecil On Portraits of Christ in British Museum ; 2 pl. 1/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 98
40 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Seeks to prove that Christ was baptized when 16, and crucified when 20.

Public Ministry of Christ

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [U.-F.] The Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of Our Lord 6/ c 8° Nisbet 83

STAPFER, Prf. E. Jesus Christ during His Ministry [tr.] $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

Resurrection of Christ— *for* Speculative Treatment, *v.* **A** § 132

BOARDMAN, Rev. G. D. [Bapt.] Epiphanies of the Risen Lord $1·25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 79

COX, Rev. Sam. [Bapt.] Twelve Lects. on 15th chap. of 1st Ep. to Corinthians [expository] 3/6 c 8° Dickinson 69

FURNESS, Dr W. H. [Unit.] Story of the Resurrection Told Once More $1 16° Houghton, *Phila.* [85] 86

LAKE, Prf. Kirsopp Histor. Evidence from Resurrection of Jesus Christ $1·50 *n.* c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 08
5/ Williams. [Crown Theolog. Lib.]

LIDDON, Can. H. P. [Ang.] Easter in St Paul's—*ut* **A** § 109

SIMPSON, Rev. W. J. Sparrow Our Lord's Ressur. [Oxfd. Lib. Pract. Theol.] 5/ ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05

SWETE, Dr H. B. Appearances of our Lord after the Passion 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 08
A scholarly study in the earliest Christian tradition.

TRENCH, Rev. G. A. Crucifixion and Resurrection of Christ by the Light of Tradition [anti-Modernist] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 08

VICKERS, Jno. [Theist] The Crucifixion Mystery : great charge agst. the Jews 3/6 c 8° Williams 95

Temptation of Christ

KNIGHT, Rev. H. J. C. Temptation of our Lord as related to the Ministry and as a Revelation of His Person [Hulsean Lects.] 4/6 *n.* ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

STEWART, Dr A. M. The Temptation of Jesus 6/ i 16° Melrose [03] 07

THOMPSON, Bp Hugh Miller [Episc.] The World and the Man—*ut* **A** § 113

Apocryphal Sayings and Lives of Christ—*v.* **A** § 19
Christ in Jewish Literature—*v.* **A** § 12
Divinity, Person, Incarnation, Atonement, Work, etc., of Christ—*v.* **A** § 123
Jewish Belief about the Time of Christ's Birth—*v.* **A** § 44
Parables, Last Supper, etc., of Christ—*v.* **A** § 33
Training of the Apostles by Christ—*v.* **A** § 123

51 : THE APOSTOLIC AND PATRISTIC AGES, AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY

v. also **A** § 49 : General Eccles. Hist. ; **A** § 33 : Gospels ; **A** § 38 : Acts ; **A** § 50 : Life of Christ ; **A** § 61 : Eastern Churches

ADDIS, Rev. W. E. [Ang. ; ex-R.-C. ; Unit.] Christianity and Roman Empire 3/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. 93
[Manls. Early Xtn. Hist.] A brief and interesting account of development rather than history of first 3 cents. of Christianity. Adopts unreservedly the views of 'the German School'; but the opinions of LIGHTFOOT (and, if the student read German, of NEUMANN) should also be studied.

ALLIES, Rev. J. W. [R.-C.] Formation of Christendom—*ut* **A** § 49

BACKHOUSE, E. [Qu.] Early Church History, ed. C. Tylor ; ill. 1/ *n.* 8° Headley [84] 06
A good popular book : ends with d. of Constantine. There is a 'sequel': *Witnesses for Christ fr. iv to xiii Century*, 2 v., ill., 21/ 8° Hamilton 87.

BARTLET, Rev. J. Vernon Early Church History [Present Day Primers] 1/ f 8° R.T.S. 94
A useful little bk., ably showing the connexion and 'logic' of events, and contg. much carefully digested information in short space.

,, The Apostolic Age 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98
$2 *n.* Chr. Lit. Co., *N.Y.* [Eras of the Christian Church.]

BAUMGARTEN, Prf. M. [Prot.] Acts of the Apostles [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54] 63
3 v. $6·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.] A history of the Apostolic Church.

BAUR, Prf. F. C. [*Tübingen*] Church History of First Three Centuries [tr.], 2 vols. 12/ 8° Williams 78–9
The first bk. to scientifically analyse the beginnings of the Christian Church. Ranks with NEANDER and GIESELER [*ut* **A** § 49], but much more speculative. Criticized in SALMON's *Hist. Introd. to Bks. of N.T.*—*ut* **A** § 16.

BENNETT, Rev. E. N. Christianity & Paganism in 4th & 5th Centuries 2/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington 00

,, The Origins of Christianity, ed. Dr T. B. Strong 12/6 *n.* ($4·15) 8° Clar. Press 09

BIGG, Can. Chas. [Ang.] The Church's Task under the Roman Empire 5/ *n.* ($1·75) 8° Clar. Press 05
Four lectures : i : *Education under the Empire ;* ii–iii : *Religion under the Empire ;* iv : *Moral and Social Condition of the Empire;* w. *an Excursus.* A scholarly work, written in admirable style, w. valuable Preface, contrasting Heathenism with Christianity, finding the *differentia* in the doctrine of vicarious sacrifice, i.e. the Passion of Christ. *Vide* also note to the bk. in **A** § 15, *s.v.* Mithraism. Forms an excellent companion to DILL's *Roman Society* [*ut* **F** § 12].

BLUNT, Rev. A. W. F. [Ang.] Studies in Apostolic Christianity 2/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 09

BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [Ang.] Some Aspects of Primitive Church Life 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 98

BURKITT, Dr F. C. [Ang.] Early Christianity outside the Roman Empire 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 99
70 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Two lectures.

CAPES, Rev. J. M. The Church of the Apostles 9/ 8° Paul 86

CARR, Rev. Arth. [Ang.] The Church and the Roman Empire 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 87
[Epochs of Church Hist.] Good popular summary of accepted statemt. of relations between Church and Empire fr. Diocletian to Leo I.

CHEETHAM, Archd. S. [Ang.] The Mysteries, Pagan and Christian 5/ c 8° Macmillan 97
Hulsean Lects. 1896–7. Admits imitation of pagan rites, offering orthodox explanations.

CLIFTON, Bp of [R.-C.] Early History of Church of God [controversial] 2/6 c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 01

COX, Homersham [Ang.] First Century of Christianity, 2 v. [Westmin. Lib.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Griffith [86] 93

CRAKE, Rev. A. D. Hist. of Church under Roman Empire [A.D. 30–476] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Rivington [73] 79

CRUTTWELL, Rev. C. T. [Ang.]—*in his* Literary History of Early Christianity, 2 vols., *ut* **A** § 119

DALE, A. W. W. Synod of Elvira and Christian Life in Fourth Century 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

DILL, Prf. S. —*in his* Roman Society, *ut* **F** § 12

v. DOBSCHÜTZ, Prf. E. [Prot.] Christian Life in the Primitive Church [tr.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Williams 04
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Theol. Transl. Lib.] Noteworthy for its scientific thoroughness, all-round competency, and historical veracity and outspokenness. The author's finding is on the whole very favourable to the early churches.

,, The Apostolic Age [tr.] 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green 09

DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J. [O.-C.] Gentile & Jew in Courts of Temple of Xt. [tr.], 2 v.—*ut* **A** § 12

,, Hippolytus and Callistus [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 52
The Church of Rome in the first half of the third century.

,, First Age of Christianity and the Church [tr.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Gibbings [66] 06

DUCHESNE, Msgr. L. [R.-C.] Christian Worship: its origin and evolution [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 49

,, Early History of the Christian Church [tr.] 9/ *n.* 8° Murray 09
A sound and nearly impartial work, occupying a middle position amongst eccles. histories.

DUFF, Prf. Dav. [U.-P.] The Early Church, [posth.] ed. Dav. Duff [son] 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
Readable and picturesque lects. giving a lucid and candid account (largely biographical) of principal events, writers and religious controversies of first 6 cents.

DURELL, Rev. J. C. V. [Ang.] The Historic Church 5/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 06
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Essay on conception and ministry of Church to close of 2 cent., giving careful consideration to writings of the time.

DYKES, Dr J. O. [Presb.] Jerusalem to Antioch [sketches of primitive Xtian life] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [74] 90

Early Church Classics —*v.* **A** § 55

EWALD, Dr H. [Prot.] Hist. of Israel [tr.], vol. vii: Apostolic Age, viii: Post-Apostolic Age—*ut* **F** § 7

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Studies in History of New Testament 12/ 8° Hodder 08

FALCONER, Rev. J. W. From Apostle to Priest 4/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 00
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A study of early Church organizations.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.] The Early Days of Christianity 3/6; also 1/6 c 8° Cassell [82] 98; 98
Sets forth in an eloquent and popular manner the work and writings of Peter, James, Jude, John, and author of Ep. to Hebrews (?).

FARRER, J. A. Paganism and Christianity—*ut* **A** § 134
A good view of the comparative moral and intellectual merits of the old and the new religions.

FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Cong.] The Beginnings of Christianity [popular; but scholarly] 12/ 8° Hodder 78

FOAKES-JACKSON, Rev. F. J. [Ang.] Hist. of Christian Church to A.D. 461 [d. of Leo the Great] 8/ *n.* c 8° Hall, *Camb.* [91] 09
A cram-bk. but a really useful and enlightened one. Adopts substantially the views of LIGHTFOOT and WESTCOTT.

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Unit.] Cradle of Xtianity: study in prim. Xtianity $1·50 8° Am. Tract Soc., *N.Y.* 77

GIBBON, Edw. —*in his* Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, *ut* **F** § 12

GILBERT, Dr G. H. The Revelation of Jesus $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99
A study of the primary sources of Christianity.

,, Short History of Christianity in Apostolic Age $1 8° Univ. of Chicago 07

GLOVER, T. R. The Conflict of Religions in Early Roman Empire 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09
Covers much the same ground as DILL's [*ut sup.*], tho' in this wk. Xty. holds the central place, whereas DILL left it out of his picture of Rom. society under the Empire for a future vol. It represents Christian and Pagan w. equal goodwill and equal honesty; and is full of interest and learning.

GUERICKE, Prf. H. E. F. [Prot.] Manual of Church Hist. [tr.] [first 6 centuries] 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [57] 72

GWATKIN, Prf. H. M. Early Church History, 2 vols. [to A.D. 313] 17/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 09
Traces growth of Xty. in conn. w. hist. of the time, without giving an exhaustive account.

HARDY, Dr E. G. Xtianity & Roman Government: study in imperial administration 5/ c 8° Longman 94
A historical *résumé* of the relations between Christianity and the Roman govt. during the first two centuries, correcting certain views advocated by him in his edn. of PLINY's correspondence with TRAJAN.

,, —*in his* Studies in Roman History, *ut* **F** § 12

HARNACK, Prf. Ad. [Prot.] Mission & Expansn. of Xty. in 1st Three Cents. [tr.], 2 v. 25/ *n.* 8° Williams [04–5]09
$3.50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Theol. Transl. Lib.] Vol. i is *o.p.* The best account we have of the way in wh. Christianity spread over the civilized world, affording a clear conception of the position of the Church in the Roman Empire at the time of its official recognition by Constantine, and of the stages by wh. it reached that position. The tr., Dr Jas. MOFFAT, has tr. the Gk. and Lat. passages quoted by the author.

,, Sources of the Apostolic Canons [tr.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Black 95
With a treatise on Origin of the Readership and other lower orders and a valuable Introductory Essay (140 pp.) on *Organization of Early Church and Evolution of the Reader* by Rev J. OWEN [B.-C.].

,, New Testament Studies [tr.] ea. 6/ c 8° Williams 07–8
Ea. $1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] i: *Luke the Physician*, etc. [*ut inf.*]: ii: *The Sayings of Jesus* [*ut* **A** § 19].

HATCH, Dr Edwin [B.-C.] Organization of the Early Christian Churches—*ut* **A** § 102

,, Influence of Greek Ideas and Usages upon Christian Church—*ut* **A** § 119

HAUSRATH, Prf. A. [Prot.] History of N. Test. Times : Time of Jesus [tr.], 2 v. 12/8° Williams [78–80] 97

,, Hist. of N. Test. Times : Time of Apostles [tr.], 4 v. 42/8° Williams 95

Issued in uniform vols. with, but apart from, *Time of Jesus*. An important contribn., by an independent historian, accepting for the most part the traditions of the Tübingen School. The divisions dealing with the condition of religious life in the Roman Empire and the relation of the Jews to the cultured races of antiquity form a noteworthy part of the book, which is throughout remarkable for its grasp and lucid explanation of salient features of an epoch or a scene.

HENSON, Can. H. H. [Ang.] Apostolic Christianity 6/c 8° Methuen 98

Notes and inferences based on the *Epistle to the Corinthians*.

HERON, Rev. A. The Church of the Sub-Apostolic Age 6/c 8° Hodder 88

Horæ Semiticæ, ed. Agnes Smith Lewis + Marg. Dunlop Gibson [Putnam, *N.Y.*] 4° Camb. Press 04

i: *Didascalia Apostolorum* : Syriac [*ut* **A** § 19] [Gibson] 15/ *n.* ($5·25 *n.*) | iii: *Acta Mythologica Apostolorum* [*ut* **A** § 19] [Lewis] 12/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*)
ii: ,, *Translation* [*ut* **A** § 19] [Gibson] 4/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) | iv: ,, *Translation* [*ut* **A** § 19] [Lewis] 6/ *n.* ($2 *n.*)

HORT, Dr J. F. A. [Ang.] Judaistic Christianity : a course of lectures 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 95

Traces the process by which the Church gradually emancipated itself from Judaism.

,, The Christian Ecclesia, and four sermons 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 97

A course of lectures on the early history and early conceptions of the Ecclesia, tracing in a masterly fashion the growth both of the idea and of the spiritual organization. The sermons are on subjects cognate to the Ecclesia.

KAYE, Bp J. [Ang.] Eccles. Hist. of 2 and 3 Cents., ill. fr. Wrtgs. of Tertullian 12/c 8° Rivington [25] 88

Also 1/. [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theolog. Lit.] Griffith ; 40 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*

KELLY, F'r H. H. [R.-C.] Hist. of Church of Christ., 2 v. [A.D. 29–430] ea. 3/6 *n.* ($1·25) Longman 01–2

KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] The Ancient Church, ed. J. Hall 12/8° Nisbet [59]

On the history, constitution, doctrines, and worship of the first three centuries.

,, The Old Catholic Church 9/8° Clark, *Edin.* 71

$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The Apostolic age to A.D 755.

LECHLER, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] The Apostolic and Post-Apostolic Times : their diversity and unity in life and doctrine [tr.], 2 vols. 16/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86

$5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A good book, showing ample historical and critical knowledge.

LEWIS, Agnes Smith [ed. & tr.] Select Narratives of Holy Women, 2 vols. [Studia Sinaitica] 28/6 *n.* 4° Camb. Press

$8·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Syriac Text, 21/ *n.* ($6 *n.*) : Translation, 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*). From the Syro-Antiochene or Sinai palimpsest, as written above the Old Syriac Gospels by John the Stylite, A.D. 778.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Dissertations on the Apostolic Age 14/ ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 92

Five learned disserts. repr. fr. the author's edns. of Paul's *Epistles* [*ut* **A** § 39] : on *The Brethren of the Lord*, *St Paul and the Three*, *The Christian Ministry* (w. a short App. on author's final view on authenticity of the 7 Ignatian Epp., and extracts fr. his own wrgs. ill. the subj. of the essay), *St Paul and Seneca*, *The Essenes*. Index (by Prf. J. E. B. MAYOR). Posthum. pub. by the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund.

,, Christian Life in 2 and 3 Cents.—*in his* Historical Essays, *ut* **A** § 49 [a masterly sketch]

LINDSAY, Prc. T. M. The Church Ministry in the Early Centuries 10/6 8° Hodder 02

$2 *n.* Armstrong, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lects.] A pourtrayal of the organized life of the Christian society that was lived in the thousands of little communities in first 3 cents.—postulating the existence of one visible Catholic Church but not necessarily uniform in organization, creed, or ritual.

LOWRIE, Rev. Walt. The Church and its Organization in Primitive and Catholic Times : The Primitive Age 14/ *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 05

A learned and stimulating interpretation of Rud. SOHM's *Kirchenrecht*. Tho' amorphous in method and without style, of great historical value for Christian origins. Regards the organization of the Primitive Church as 'charismatic', not legal, i.e. dependent on the recognized inspiration of individuals, not on the constitution of society. As soon as it became legal, Catholicity (in the author's view a degradation) began. Further, author reverses the notion that the episcopate developed from below, strongly separating bishops from presbyters, even in N.T. times. An interesting part of the bk. shows how the development of Christian govt. and architecture, no less than its worship, proceeded fr. the organization of the Eucharistic service.

LUCKOCK, Dr H. M. [H.-C.] Footprints of the Apostles as traced in the Acts 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 97

A narrative, fr. High-Church point-of-view, of the history of the Church in Apostolic age.

MACLEAN, Dr A. J. [Ang.] Recent Discoveries ill. Early Xtn. Life & Worship [3 lects.] 2/12° S.P.C.K. 04

McGIFFERT, Prf. A. C. History of Christianity in the Apostolic Age 12/p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97

$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Internat. Theol. Lib.] Reverent and candid treatment in light of recent research.

MATHEWS, Prf. Shailer Hist. of N.T. Times in Palestine [N.T. Hdbks.] 75 c. *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Lects. on Eccles. Hist. of 1st & 2nd Cents. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 54

MEAD, G. R. S. [Theos.] Did Jesus Live 100 B.C. ? 9/ *n.* r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 03

An inquiry into the Talmudic Jesus-stories, the *Toldoth Jeschu*, and some curious statements of Epiphanius.

MILMAN, Dn H. H. [Ang.] History of Christianity, 3 vols. ea. 4/p 8° Murray [40] 83

$4·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* To the abolition of Paganism in the Roman Empire. A popular and very readable book.

,, History of Latin Christianity, & of the Popes to Nicholas V, 9 vols. ea. 4/p 8° Murray [54–55] 83

8 vols. in 4, $6 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Remains an important contribution to popular general history.

MOORHOUSE, Bp J. [Ang.] Dangers of the Apostolic Age 3/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 03

MOSHEIM, Dr J. L. [Prot.] Commentaries on the Affairs of the Christians before Constantine [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 13–35

A work of much learning and, for its time, of real insight.

MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [Ang.] Ruling Ideas in Early Ages & their rel. to O.T. Faith 3/6 *n.* ($2) 8° Longman 07

NEANDER, Dr J. A. W. [Prot.] Memorials of Xtian Life in Early & Middle Ages [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [41] 52

,, History of First Planting and Training of Christianity by the Apostles [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [50] 51

Each of above works $1 *n.* per vol. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.]

ORR, Prf. Jas. Neglected Factors in the Study of the Early Progress of Christianity [$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 99
Attempts to prove that Christianity had an extensive reactionary effect upon Paganism, as well as Paganism upon Christianity.

" The Early Church: its history and literature 1/*n.* 12° Hodder 01
[Christian Study Manuals.] A short but good general sketch.

PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] The Early Christian Conception of Christ 3/6 c 8° Williams 05
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] A lucid presentation of the attitude of the more advanced school of German theologians towards the Founder of Christianity and the significance and value in history of the Early Christian conception of him.

" Christian Origins [tr.] 5/*n.* c 8° Unwin 05
Treats the origin of Christianity fr. the historical, in distinction fr. the traditional, point-of-view.

" Primitive Christianity, vols. i–ii [tr.] [Theol. Transl. Lib.] ea. 10/6 *n.* 8° Williams 06–9
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Deals with the writings and teachings of Primitive Christianity in their historical connexions. Vol i: The First Christian Community, The Apostle Paul, Writings of Paul; ii. Historical Books.

PLUMMER, Dr Alf. [Ang.] The Church of the Early Fathers 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 87
[Epochs of Church History.] Churches in Syria, Asia Minor, Greece and Egypt, Italy, N. Africa, Gaul and Britain, etc.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Early Years of Xtianity: first 3 cents. [tr.], 4 v. ea. 4/6 c 8° Hodder [69–73] 88–9
i: *Apostolic Era*; ii: *Chr Life and Practice in Early Church*; iii: *Martyrs and Apologists*; iv: *Heresy and Christian Doctrine.* Popular.

" Christian Life and Practice in Early Church [tr.] 12/8° Hodder 77

" The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.] 9/c 8° Hodder 88

PULLAN, Rev. L. [Ang.] Hist. of Early Christianity [Popular Biblical Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Service 98

" Christian Tradition [Oxfd. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longm. 02

" Church of the Fathers, A.D. 98–461 [Church Universal, v. ii] 5/*n.* Rivington [05] 08

PURVES, Prf. G. T. Christianity in the Apostolic Age; maps 6/c 8° Smith & Elder 01
A thoughtful and moderate account of the subject.

RAGG, Rev. Lonsdale [Ang.] The Church of the Apostles 4/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington 09

RAINY, Prc. Rob. [Presb.] The Ancient Catholic Church: A.D. 98–451 12/p 8° Clark, *Ed.* 02
$2·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Inter. Theol. Lib.] A learned, judicial, accurate, original work, full of information; but weak in narrative.

*RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. The Church in the Roman Empire; maps & ill. 12/8° Hodder [93] 98
Traces hist. of relations wh. Roman Imperial Govt. maintained tow. the growing power of the Church, and describes the situation of Christian hist. within the general hist. of Rom. Emp. bef. A.D. 170. Pt. i (8 chaps.) is entitled *St Paul in Asia Minor* (wh. the author's archæol. and topogr. knowledge brilliantly illuminates), Pt. ii (the longer) is founded on lects. del. in 1892 at Oxon., and covers period 64–170, treating more espec. the whole question of persecutions of the Church. The whole is a model of strictly scientific application of archæol., histor., topogr., and numismatic evidence to investigation of early Christian history.

" Pauline and other Studies in Early Christian History—*ut inf., s.v.* Paul

" Letters to the Seven Churches of Asia—*ut* **A** § 43

RENAN, Ern. [Rat.] History of the Origins of Christianity [tr.], 7 v. ea 1/6 c 8° Mathieson [ ] 90–9
i: *Life of Jesus* [*ut* **A** § 50]; ii: *The Apostles*; iii: *St Paul* [*ut inf.*]; iv: *Anti-Christ* [*ut* **A** § 125]; v: *The Gospels*; vi: *The Christian Church* [rns. of Hadrian and Antoninus Pius]; vii: *Marcus Aurelius* [*ut* **C** § 11] Vol. viii of the orig. Fch. has not been tr. A wretched edn., but the better edns. are *o.p.* except i [*v.* **A** § 50].

" On the Influence of the Institutions, Thought, and Culture of Rome on Christianity, and the Development of the Church 10/6; Ch. Edn. 3/6 8° Williams 80; [85] 98
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hibbert Lectures.]

REUSS, Dr E. [Prot.] Hist. of Apostolic Age, tr. & ed. Dr R. W. Dale [Cong.], 2 v. 24/8° Hodder 72–4

ROPES, J. H. Apostolic Age in Light of Modern Criticism 6/*n.* c 8° Hodder 06

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] History of Christian Church, vols. i–ii—*ut* **A** § 49

SCHMIDT, Prf. C. [Luth.] Social Results of Early Xty. [tr.] [Roman civil society] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman [85] 07

SCHÜRER, Prf. E. [Prot.] History of the Jewish People in Time of Christ [tr.], 5 vols.—*ut* **F** § 7

SKEEL, Caroline A. J. Travel in the First Three Centuries after Christ 5/c 8° Camb. Press 01
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Useful in conn. w. the diffusion of Christianity and the travels of Paul.

SLATER, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] Faith and Life of the Early Church 7/c 8° Hodder 92
A fairly critical, though not quite adequate, introduction to study of the Primitive Church. Its chief characteristic is its exposition and defence of the view that Catholic Xty. was the result not of an amalgamation or reconciliation of contending parties (as commonly held) but of the triumphs of Gentile Xty. It is to some extent a defence of Wesleyanism agst. Roman and Anglican claims. WEIZSÄCKER's and PFLEIDERER's theories are incisively criticized.

SORLEY, Prf. W. R. Jewish Christians and Judaism—*ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaistic Christianity

SPENCE, Dn H. D. M. [Ang.] Early Christianity and Paganism; ill. 18/*n.* 8° Cassell 02
A.D. 64 to the Fall of the Empire. Popular.

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Sermons and Essays on Apostolic Age *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Murray [47] 74
Also 1/. [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] Griffith '90; 40 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*

STOKOE, Rev. T. H. First Days and Early Letters of the Church 3/(75 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 03
[Manuals of New Test.] A new reading of *Acts* i–xii, *Hebr.* and *Catholic Epp.*, w. notes, Introds. and *résumé* of discussions of various scholars.

TATIAN [2 cent. A.D.] Diatessaran—*ut* **A** § 17

TAYLOR, Prf. Jno. W. The Coming of the Saints; 24 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 06
Imaginations and studies in Early Church History and Tradition'. The story of the travels of the early missionaries, Hebrew and Greek, to the West in first days of Christian era. The legends (wh. include those of St Joseph of Arimathea, St Trophimus, the lives of SS Mary Magdalene, Martha, and Lazarus as compiled by RABANUS MAURUS, Abp. of Mayence, c. 800) are told in a simple and poetic spirit.

THOMAS, A. H. [Unit.] The Early Church: its orders and institutions 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. 07

UHLHORN, Dr G. [Luth.] Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism [tr.] $2·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 80

VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Church of the First Days [lectures on Acts] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [65] 90

WATERMAN, Dr I ..dius — The Post-Apostolic Age — $2 *n.* c 8° Chr. Lit. Co., *N.Y.* 98
6/ Clark, *Edin.* [Eras of the Christian Church.]

WEBSTER, Hutton — Primitive Secret Societies—*ut* **A** § 94
A study in early politics and religion.

v. WEIZSÄCKER, Prf. C. [Prot.] — Apostolic Age of the Christian Church [tr.], 2 v. — ea. 10/6 8° Williams 94–5
Ea. $3 *n.* Putnam. *N.Y.* [Theol. Trans. Fd.] A masterly and extremely interesting work, by one of the most prominent of the German Rationalist school, following the traditions of Tübingen, where the author is a professor, in regard to the historical value of the *Acts* and the accounts of the Resurrection. A multitude of questions relating to the origin, constitution and ritual of the Christian Church are discussed in an interesting and moderate manner, and a study of Christian Ethics shows the author's learning and critical power.

WENLEY, Prf. R. M. — The Preparation for Christianity in Ancient World — 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black 99
75 c. Revell, *Chicago.* [Guild Lib.] Traces influence of Greek, Jewish, and Roman civilization on Christianity.

WERNLE, Prf. P. [Prot.] — The Beginnings of Christianity [tr.], 9 vols. — ea. 10/6 8° Williams 03–4
Ea. $3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Theol. Transl. Fd.] Vol. i: *Rise of the Religion*, an account of the process by wh. the primitive faith took possession of the thought and life of the world [orthodox criticism kept in background]; vol. ii: *Development of the Church.*

WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [Ang.] — The Two Empires: Church and the World — 6/ c 8° Macmillan 09
Two delightful essays on the Early Church.

WHITTAKER, Thos. [Rat.] — The Origins of Christianity — 3/6 *n.* c 8° Watts 04
An outline of Prf. van MANEN'S *Analysis of Pauline Literature.* Concludes that none of the *Epistles* was written by Paul, the earliest (*Romans*) dating from c. 120 A.D.

,, — Apollonius of Tyana, and other Essays—*ut* **A** § 3

WYNNE, Rev. (F.-R.), *etc.* —*in* The Literature of the Second Century, *ut* **A** § 129

WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [Ang.] Church History, 4 v. [to Council of Chalcedon] 26/6 c 8° Longman [81–3] 82–5
i: to A.D. 325, 8/6 ($2·75); ii: to A.D. 381, 6/ ($2); iii–iv: to A.D. 451, ea. 6/ ($2).

WORDSWORTH, Bp. Jno. [Ang.] The Ministry of Grace — 6/6 *n.* ($2·50) c 8° Longman [01] 02

Greek Ecclesiastical Historians—*v.* **A** § 55 (EUSEBIUS, EVAGRIUS SCHOLASTICUS, PAPIAS, SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS, SOZOMEN)

Charity in the Primitive Church—*v.* **A** § 49 (CHASTEL, UHLHORN)

Doctrine of the Apostolic Age—*v.* **A** § 119

Education —*v.* **D** § 156

Growth of the Spirit of Christianity—*v.* **A** § 49

Helenistic Judaism —*v.* **A** § 12

Judaistic Christianity —*v.* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism

Organization of the Primitive Church—*v.* **A** § 102

Stoics — *v.* **C** § 11

Biography: Apostolic

Collectively

GILBERT, Dr G. H. — The First Interpreters of Jesus — $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01

GREENHOUGH, Rev. J. G. — The Apostles of our Lord — 5/ c 8° Hodder 04

HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] — Companions of S. Paul — 5/ c 8° Hodder [71] 83

JONES, J. D. — The Glorious Company of the Apostles — 2/6 *n.* c 8° J. Clarke 03
Character-studies of the twelve Apostles.

REED, Chas. E. B. — Companions of our Lord [quite pop.; $1·60 Revell, *N.Y.*] — 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [73] 91

VANCE, Dr Jas. I. — The College of Apostles — 75 c. c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 97
An effort to realize the men whom Christ selected as founders of the Christian Church.

James the Less (or *the Just*)

PATRICK, Prc. Wm. [Canad.] — James the Lord's Brother — 6/ *n.* p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Presents 'the James of history' rather than 'the James of legend and romance', regarding him as the son of Joseph and Mary, his Christianity identical with that of Paul, and their relations frank and cordial.

John the Baptist

HOUGHTON, Dr R. C. — John the Baptist, Forerunner of our Lord; ill. — $1·50 12° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 89

MEYER, Rev. F. B. — John the Baptist — 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [98] 02

REYNOLDS, Dr H. R. [Cong.] — John the Baptist — [Congregational Lectures] 12/ 8° Hodder [74] 76

SYMINGTON, Rev. A. M. — Vox Clamantis: life and ministry of John the Baptist — 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 82

John, St —*for criticism of writings, v. also* **A** §§ 37, 42

FOUARD, Abbé Constant [R.-C.] — St John and End of Apostolic Age — 7/6 8° ($1·60 *n.*) Longman 05

MACDONALD, Dr J. M. — Life and Writings of S. John — 10/6 r 8° Hodder [77] 80

SCOTT-MONCRIEFF, Dr C. E. — St John, Apostle, Evangelist, and Prophet — 4/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet 09

STALKER, Dr Jas. [F.-Ch.] — The Two St Johns of the New Testament — 2/6 c 8° Pitman [95] 05

STEVENS, Prf. Geo. B. — The Johannine Theology — $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
6,6 Dickinson. Critical and systematic presentation of theology of John as cont. in his *Gospel* and *Epistles.*

Luke

CLAPTON, Dr E. — Life of St Luke — 1/6 *n.* c 8° Churchill 02
A treatise on the medical characteristics of the Third Gospel, by an eminent London medical man, a believer in the existence of evil spirits in connection w. diseases of the Gospel, and very dogmatic on other doubtful matters.

HARNACK, Prf. Ad. — Luke the Physician, tr. Rev. J. R. Wilkinson — 6/ c 8° Williams 07
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] Attempts to prove fr. internal evidence that Luke, a Greek by birth, was the author of the Third Gospel and of *Acts*, wh. were anonymous in origin. This thesis, correct or not, does not detract fr. the flood of light the book throws on the N.T. and on the conditions under which the Gospel narratives were produced. Forms vol. i of his *New Testament Studies* [*ut sup.*].

,, —*in his* The Acts of the Apostles, tr. same — 6/ c 8° Williams 09
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Develope the positn. he established in above, regarding Luke's second wk. as 'genuinely historical wk.', 'in the majority of its details trustworthy', wr. at end of 1st cent. by a man in 'direct touch w. the recorded facts', the close friend and companion of St Paul.

HATCH, Prf. E. —*art.* Luke, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv, *ut* **K** § 1

RAMSAY, Sir W. M. Luke the Physician & other Studies in Hist. of Religion—*ut* **A** § 49
Shares HARNACK's views as to the Lucan authorsh. of Third Gosp. and of *Acts*—in fact this essay is mainly as apprecn. of his wk.

SELWYN, Dr E. C. St Luke the Prophet [chiefly conjectural] $2·75 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01

Paul

ABBOTT, Dr Lyman Life and Letters of Paul [6/ J. Clarke] $1·50 c 8° Miffin, *Boston* 98

ALEXANDER, Rev. S. A. The Christianity of St Paul 4/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 99

BACON, B. W. Story of St Paul [comparison of Acts and Epp.] 6/ c 8° Hodder 05

BALL, Dr W. E. St Paul and the Roman Law 4/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.*
With other studies on the origin of the form of doctrine.

BAUR, Dr F. C. [*Tübingen*] Paul, the Apostle of Christ [tr.], 2 vols. 12/ 8° Williams [73–75] 97
His life, works, Epistles and teachings. The standard work of the Tübingen school.

BIRD, R. Paul of Tarsus [$2 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Nelson 00

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] St. Paul's Conception of Xtianity [$2 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 94

CAMPBELL, Rev. Jas. M. Paul the Mystic: study in Apostolic experience 4/6 *n.* 8° Melrose 07

CHADWICK, Dr W. E. [Ang.] Social Teaching of St Paul [$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Camb, Press 06

,, Pastoral Teaching of St Paul: his ministerial ideals 7/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
A guide-bk. for Christian ministers and a study in Paulinism, showing Paul at work as a Christian minister, the principles upon which he acted, and the methods he employed.

CLARKE, J. Freeman [Unit.] Ideas of Paul tr. into their Modern Equivalents $1·50 12° Osgood, *Boston* 84

CONE, Dr Orello Paul the Man, the Missionary, and the Teacher 10/6 8° Black 98

CONYBEARE (Rev. W. J.) + HOWSON (Dn J. S.) Life and Epistles of Paul, 2 vols., ill. 21/ ($6) 8°; 1 v. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [52] 92
A graphic picture of Paul and his surroundings. The trs. are by CONYBEARE, and the historical and geographical parts by HOWSON.

DICKIE, Rev. W. Culture of Spiritual Life [on teaching of Paul] 6/ c 8° Hodder 05

DU BOSE, Prf. W. P. The Gospel according to St Paul $1·50 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

EVERETT, Prf. C. C. The Gospel of Paul—*ut* **A** § 123, *s.v.* Atonement

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. Life and Work of St Paul; ill. 10/6 *n.* ($4) i 8° Cassell [79] 04
A picturesque popular book. Abridged Edn. 2/6 *n.* (75 c. *n.*) 12° '07.

Fifth Gospel (The): The Pauline interpretation of Christ 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 07
By auth. of *The Faith of a Christian* [Bernard LUCAS]. Treats religion as 'not chiefly the reasong. of the mind, but the reflection of the mind on the experience of the soul', the method bg. thus psycholog. as distinct fr. philosophical; and on this meth. exams. the effect of Gospel of Xt. on the soul of Peter.

FOUARD, Abbè Constant [R.-C.] The Last Years of St Paul [tr.]; maps & plans 9/ ($2) c 8° Longman 01

,, St Paul and his Missions 9/ ($2) c 8° Longman 94

GILBERT, Dr G. H. The Student's Life of Paul $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99
A critical study, based on recent research.

GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] Life of Paul [Bible Primers; excellent brief account] 8*d.* 12° Clark, *Edin.* 81

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [Ang.] A Study of St Paul; 2 maps 10/6 8° Isbister (Pitman) 97
A clever study of Paul's character and opinions, dealing w. the Apostle as a man of the world.

GREENHOUGH, Rev. J. G. The Mind of Christ in St Paul 6/ c 8° Hodder 09

HICKS, Can. E. L. [Ang.] St Paul and Hellenism—*in* Studia Biblica, vol. iv, *ut* **A** § 55 [an excellent paper]

HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Character of St Paul; Metaphors of St Paul ea. 5/ c 8° Hodder [64, 68] 83

,, Scenes in Life of St Paul [and their religious lessons] 6/ i 8° R.T.S. 66

IVERACH, Rev. J. [U.-F.] St Paul: life & times [Men of Bible; $1 Randolph, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 90

KENNEDY, Rev. H. A. A. St Paul's Conception of the Last Things—*ut* **A** § 128

KNOWLING, Rev. R. J. The Testimony of St Paul to Christ 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 05
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Boyle Lectures, 1903–5.] Stresses on Paul's conception of Christ's person, and on language of the *Epistles.*

LEWIN, Thos. Life and Epistles of St Paul, 2 vols.; 400 ills., maps & plans 42/ 4° Bell [51] 90
Strong in archæology.

LIDDON, Can. H. P. [B.-C.] Two Lectures on Life of St Paul—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* **K** § 83

LOCK, Dr Walt. [Ang.] St Paul the Master Builder 3/6 c 8° Methuen [00]
$1·25 New Amsterdam Bk. Co., *N.Y.* Lects. on Paul's missionary work, statesmanship, and ethical teaching.

MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] In Christo; or, the monogram of St Paul 5/ c 8° Nisbet 80

,, St Paul in Athens 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 87

MATHIESON, Dr G. [C.-S.] The Spiritual Development of St Paul 5/ c 8° Blackwood [91] 92

MEANS, Rev. S. St Paul and Ante-Nicene Church [$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Black 03

MEYER, Prf. Arnold Jesus or Paul? [Lib. of Livg. Thought] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Harper 09
Claims for PAUL the merit of founding that form of Xty. wh. has proved so enduring.

MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] Paul a Servant of Jesus Christ 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott [97] 02

PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] Paulinism [tr.], 2 vols. 12/8° Williams [77] 97
Vol. 1: *Exposition of Paul's Doctrine*; vol. ii: *History of Paulinism in the Primitive Church.* A valuable contrib. to hist. of primitive Christian theol.

,, Influence of Paul on Development of Christianity [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 85

,, —*in his* Primitive Christianity [tr.], vol. i, *ut supra*

*RAMSAY, Sir W. M. St Paul the Traveller and the Roman Citizen; map 10/6 Hodder [95] 97
Practically a commentary on *Acts*, so far as it exhibits the career of St PAUL, the development of Christianity and the extension of the Christian religion in the Roman Empire. Thorough in scholarship, ardently seeking the truth, independent in expression, and exhibiting a rare knowledge of Asia Minor, and originality. The author's working hypothesis is that *Acts* is the work of a great historian [St LUKE], strongly partizan (but not partial), his omissions being the result of deliberate design and meaning much: he considers LIGHTFOOT'S conception of LUKE as a second-rate historian to be 'an inconceivable phenomenon'. Cf. also his *Church in the Roman Empire* [*ut sup.*].

,, Letters to the Seven Churches of Asia—*ut* **A** § 43

,, Pauline and other Studies in Early Christian History 12/8° Hodder 06
$3 *n.* Armstrong, *N.Y.* Fifteen essays on subjects connected with St Paul.

,, The Cities of St Paul: their influence on his life and thought: Cities of Eastern Asia Minor 12/8° Hodder 07
Pt. i sets forth and traverses the 'Pauline Philosophy of History' (i.e. that 'the history of religion among men is a history of degeneration); Pts. ii–vii (the important portion of the book) deal with the influence of Paul's surroundings on his thought—Tarsus (Tarshish of the O.T., rejecting the usual identification w. Tartessus), the Pisidian Antioch, Iconium, Derbe, and Lystra.

,, Lukan and Pauline Studies 12/8° Hodder 08

RENAN, Ern. [Rat.] Life of St Paul [tr.] [rationalistic] 1/6 c 8° Mathieson [88–9] 90

ROBERTSON, Prf. A. T. Epochs in the Life of St Paul 5/c 8° Hodder 09

RYDBERG, Prf. V. Roman Legends about Apostles Paul and Peter [tr.] 6/c 8° Stock 98

SABATIER, Prf. A. [Prot.] The Apostle Paul [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
$2 Pott, *N.Y.* A vivid, novel and readable sketch of devel. of his doctrine (orig. pub. some 30 yrs. ago), ed. w. an essay on the Pastoral Epistles by Prf. G. C. FINDLAY. Affirms the Pauline authorship of the Pastoral Epistles.

SOMERVILLE, Dr Dav. St Paul's Conception of Christ 9/8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Or 'The Doctrine of the Second Adam'. [Cunningham Lectures.]

STALKER, Rev. Jas. [U.-F.] The Life of St Paul, 3/6; Small Type, 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [84] 88
$1·25 *n.*, 45 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Handbks. for Bible Classes.]

STEPHENS, Prf. G. B. The Pauline Theology $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
Seeks to determine what materials Paul's writings furnish for the construction of a theological system.

STOKOE, Dr T. H. Life and Letters of St Paul 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 02
Also in 2 Parts, ea. 2/ (50 c.). i: *Life*; ii: *Summary of the Letters.* Forms vol. ii of *Manuals of the N.T.*

TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Paul the Missionary; ill. $1·50 c 8° Harper 87
Intended to point the practical lessons for mod. life suggested by Paul's personal experiences and missionary labours.

THACKERAY, H. St John Relation of Paul to Contemporary Jewish Thought 6/c 8° Macmillan 00
[Kaye Prize Essay.] A good study of Jewish influence on Paul.

WALKER, Rev. Dawson The Gift of Tongues; and other Essays 4/6 *n.* p 8° Clark, *Edin.*
$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Deals w. the writings of Paul and Luke. Exegetical: conservative.

WEINEL, Prf. H. [Prot.] St Paul, the Man and His Work [tr.] 10/6 8° Williams 06
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Theolog. Trans. Lib.]. A very interesting presentation of Paul as the Pharisee, the seeker after God, the prophet, the Apostle, the founder of the Church, the theologian, and the man.

WHYTE, Rev. A. The Apostle Paul 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 03

WOODS, C. E. Gospel of Righteousness: study in Pauline philosophy 5/ *n.* c 8° Williams 09

WREDE, Prf. W. Paul [tr.]; Pref. Prf. J. E. Carpenter [Unit.] 2/ *n.* c 8° Green 07
Attempts to interpret Paul's teaching through the modes of thought and feeling of his time.

WRIGHT, W. Burnet The Cities of St Paul 4/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 06
$1·10 *n.* Houghton, *Boston.* Histories of Tarsus, Ephesus, Philippi, Thessalonia, Corinth, Colossæ, Ancyra, Tyona.

Voyages and Shipwreck

FALCONER, Dr W. Dissertation on Paul's Voyage [Cæsarea to Puteoli & shipwreck] 3/6 8° Williams [70] 72

SMITH, Rev. Jas. Voyage and Shipwreck of Paul, ed. W. E. Smith [corrob. of narr. in *Acts*] 7/6 c 8° Longman [48] 80

Peter, St —*v. also* Paul, *supra* (RYDBERG)

ALLIES, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.] St Peter, his Name and Office 2/6 8° Cath. Truth Soc. [52] 95

BARNES, Rev. A. S. [R.-C.] St Peter in Rome and his Tomb; ill. 10/6 i 8° Sonnenschein [00] 03
Maintains the authenticity of St. Peter's bishopric and burial on the Vatican Hill.

BIRKS, Rev. H. A. Studies in Life and Character of St Peter 3/6 c 8° Hodder 87

CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Ang.] The Mind of St Peter; and other Sermons 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

FOUARD, Abbé Const. [R.-C.] St Peter, and First Years of Christianity [tr.] 9/($2) c 8° Longman 92
Supplies account of Church at Jerusalem under Apostles and of establishment of Peter's seat in Rome, w. descr. of state of society in Rome at time of establishment of Christianity.

HODDER, E. Simon Peter: his life, times, and friends 5/c 8° Hodder [84] 93

HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Horæ Petrinæ: studies in life of St Peter [popular] 3/c 8° R.T.S. 83

LIVIUS, Rev. T. [R.-C.] St Peter, Bishop of Rome 12/8° Burns & Oates 88
'The Roman Episcopate proved from the Fathers, History, and Archæology'.

MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] The Footsteps of St Peter 5/12° Nisbet [76] 77

ROBINSON, Dr C. S. [Presb.] Simon Peter: life & times; ill. [3/6 Nelson] $1·25 c 8° Am. Tract. Soc. *N.Y.* 89

SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [U.-F.] Life of Peter [Bible Primers; good brief acc.] 8*d.* 12° Clark, *Edin.* 84
TAYLOR, Dr W. M. [Cong.] Peter, the Apostle $1·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 76
THOMAS, Jas. [Rat.] The First Christian Generation: its records & traditions 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 03
Conts. a good discussion of the probability of Peter's visit to Rome, arriving at a negative conclusion.
THOMAS, W. H. G. The Apostle Peter: life, character, writing 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 04
Thomas, St
MEDLYCOTT, Bp A. E. India and the Apostle Thomas; map & ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 05
RICHARDS, Dr W. J. The Indian Christians of St Thomas—*ut* **A** § 61

52: PERSECUTIONS OF, AND ATTACKS UPON, THE EARLY CHRISTIANS

Original Works of the Heretics and Apologists—*v.* **A** § 55, *and* **A** § 119

Modern Writers —*v. also* **A** § 51, *and* **A** § 119

ALLARD, P. [R.-C.] Ten Lectures on the Martyrs [tr.] [Intern. Cath. Lib.] 7/6 8° Paul 07
A scholarly work by the auth. of *Hist. des Persecutions pendant les deux premiers Siècles* (a good bk.).
v. DÖLLINGER, Prf. J. J. [O.-C.] Hippolytus and Callistus [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 76
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A Roman-Catholic view of Christianity in the first half of third century: a defence of Callistus.
GALLONIO, F'r [R.-C.] Tortures and Torments of Xtian Martyrs [tr.]; ill. 25/ *n.* i. 8° Carrington, *Paris* 03
From *De SS. Martyrum Cruciatibus.* Conts. publisher's note concerning origin and scope of the book.
KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] The Early Conflicts of Christianity $1·25 12° *New York* [50] 77
MASON, Can A. J. [H.-C.] Historic Martyrs of Primitive Church [pop.] 10/6 *n.* ($3·20 *n.*) 8° Longman 05
Seeks to maintain that the whole Diocletian persecn. owed its existce. to GALERIUS, and that DIOCLETIAN was at worst a reluctant supporter of a policy wh. he detested.
de PRESSENSÉ, Dr E. [Fch.-Pr.] Early Years of Christianity [tr.], vols. iii-iv [Martyrs & Apologists, Heresy & Doctrine]—*ut* **A** § 51
RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. —*in his* The Church in the Roman Empire, *ut* **A** § 51
STEERE, Bp E. [Ang.] Account of Persecutions of Church under Roman Emperors 2/6 c 8° Bell [59] 80
STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] —*in his* Lectures on History of Eastern Church, *ut* **A** § 61
UHLHORN, Dr J. G. W. [Luth.] Conflict of Christianity with Heathenism [tr.] $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 79
WORKMAN, Rev. H. B. Persecution in the Early Church 3/6 c 8° Kelly 06
A 'chapter in the early history of renunciation'. [Fernley Lecture 1906.]
Lives of Martyrs —*v. also* **A** § 98

Decius, Emperor [249-51]

GREGG, J. A. F. The Decian Persecution [Hulsean Prize Essay, 1896] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 98
A good bk. on an obscure subject: brings out the fact that the Christians were as a rule tolerated by the bad, and persecuted by the good, Emperors.

Diocletian, Emperor [284-313]

MASON, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] The Persecutions of Diocletian [defence of Diocletian] 10/6 8° Bell 76

Julian, Emperor [331-63]

GARDNER, Alice Julian the Philosopher and the Last Struggle of Paganism against Christianity [Heroes of Nations] 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Putnam 95
A thorough and painstaking study of the sources, including the works of JULIAN himself, giving an interesting picture of the personality of JULIAN, constructed *neque amore et sine odio*, and a good and impartial idea of the general history of the times.
NEANDER, Dr A. [Prot.] Julian the Apostate and his Generation [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Parker 50
NEGRI, Gaetano Julian the Apostate [*tr.*]; Introd. Prf. P. Villari, 2 v.; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Unwin 05
$5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Interesting, and based on a discriminating study of original authorities—JULIAN himself, LIBANIUS, AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS, and GREGORY OF NAZIANZUS, with extracts from them. A good chapter on Neo-Platonism.
NEVINS, Willis [ex-R.-C.; ed.] Argument of Emperor Julian against the Christians 2/6 p 8° Williams 73
RENDALL, Rev. G. H. Emperor Julian: Paganism & Xtianity. [Huls. Lects. '76] 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 77

Valerian, Emperor [254-60]

HEALY, Dr P. J. [R.-C.] The Valerian Persecution 6/ *n.* c 8° Constable 05
$1·50 *n.* Houghton, *Boston.* A study of relations between Church and State in the third century.

53: THE CATACOMBS, CHRISTIAN INSCRIPTIONS, etc.

[The best authorities on the Catacombs &c. are in Italian, the chief being DE ROSSI'S *Roma Sotterranea*, 3 v., 160 col. pl., £10, 4°, *Rome* 64–77; *Inscriptiones christ. urbis Romæ*, 4°, *Rome* 57–88; and *Musaici Christiani e saggi dei pavimenti delle Chiesi di Rome*, in 25 pts., ea. 42/, 1 f°, *Rome* 72 *sqq.* The books of Padre MARCHI and PERBET are superbly illustrated; that of D'AGINCOURT was the outcome of 50 years' personal experience.]

Catacombs

KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] Catacombs of Rome: as ill. Church of 1st 3 cents. $1 12° *New York* [54] 81
MAITLAND, Rev. Chas. Church in Catacombs: descr. of prim. Ch. of Rome; ill. *o.p.* 8° Longman [46] 47

NORTHCOTE (J. S.) + BROWNLOW (W. R.) Roma Sotterranea: acc. of Roman catacombs, 3 vols. 58/ 8° Longman [69] 78–80
i: *History*, 24/; ii: *Christian Art*, 24/; iii: *Epitaphs* [first 4 cents.], 10/. Completing and giving results of DE ROSSI's celebrated researches. Col. and other ill.

,, Visit to Roman Catacombs [pop. abdgmt. of above] 4/ 12° Longman [57] 82

PARKER, J. H. Archæology of Rome: Catacombs, 15/; Tombs, etc., 15/ r 8° Parker 72–80

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] —*in his* Christian Institutions, *ut* **A** § 102

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Fabiola: or the Church of the Catacombs; ill. 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [68] 06

WITHROW, Dr W. H. [Meth.] Catacombs of Rome and their Testimony to Primitive Christianity; 134 ill. [good popular account] 6/ c 8° Hodder [74] 87

Christian Inscriptions —*for* General Collections of Inscriptions (incl. Christian) *v.* Index, *s.v.* Inscriptions

Germany: The Rhine —*v.* **K** § 208 (KRAUS)

Great Britain —*v. also* **G** § 2, *and* **G** § 19: Church Bells

ALLEN, J. R. Christian Symbolism in Great Britain & Ireland before 13th Cent. [Rhind Lects. 1885]; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] m 8° Whiting 88

HÜBNER, Aem. [ed.] Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ [to 9 cent.; w. 3 geog. tables] 14 *m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 76

MCCAUL, Rev. J. [ed.] Britanno-Roman Inscriptions; with critical notes 15/ 8° *Toronto* (Longman) 63

,, Christian Epitaphs of the First Six Centuries 5/ 8° Bell 69

Ireland —*v. also* **G** § 4

PETRIE, Dr G. [ed.] Xtian. Inscriptions in Irish Language, ed. M. Stokes, 2 v. 60/ 4° *Dublin* 72–8

Spain

HÜBNER, Aem. [ed.] Inscriptiones Hispaniæ Christianæ 9 *m.*; Suppl. 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 71–00

Christian Architecture —*v.* **I** § 118

Christian Art —*v.* **I** § 86

54: COUNCILS AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE CHURCH

For the CREEDS *and* SAINTS *of the Church, both of which should be consulted here, v.* **A** § 120 *and* § 101 *resp.*

Collectively

Acta Paparum: *List of pubd.* Acta Paparum *is given completely in* Kurtz's Hist. of Chr. Ch. [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 49

Acta et Decreta Conciliorum Recentiorum Collectio Lacensis, 5 vols. 193 *f.* 15 4° Herder, *Freiburg*

,, Sacr. Nova et Amplissima Collectio, ed. J. D. Mansi, 31 v. ea. 28/ *n.* 4° *Paris* 85 *sqq., in prg.*

DU BOSE, Dr W. P. The Ecumenical Councils $2 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
6/ Clark, *Edin.* [Eras of the Christian Church.] Introd. by Bp. T. F. PAILOR.

V. HEFELE, Bp C. J. [R.-C.] History of Councils of Church [tr.], 5 vols. ea. 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71–96
A standard, elaborate and critical work of much importance, based on the original documents. Ends w. the Second Council of Nicæa [A.D. 787].

LANDON, Rev. E. H. [Ang.] Manual of Councils of Holy Catholic Church, 2 v. ea. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Griffith 93

Monumenta Conciliorum Generalium Saec. xv, edd. Cæsareæ Acad. Scient. Soc. Delegati, vols. i–iii 146 *m.* 70 r 4° Gerold, *Vienna* 57–95 *in prg.*

PERCIVAL, Dr H. R. Decrees & Canons of Seven Ecumenical Councils $4 *n.* 8° Scribner. *N.Y.* 00
[Lib. of Nicene Fathers, but not available in Engl. as it contains Engl. copyrt. matter.] A slipshod work, drawing almost all its material from previous writers.

PUSEY, Dr E. B. [H.-C.] Councils of Church A.D. 51 [Jerus.] to 381 [Constant.] 6/ 8° Parker [57] 78

First Four General Councils: Collectively [Nice, A.D. 325; Constantinople, 381; Ephesus, 431; Chalcedon, 451].

BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [Ang.] Canons of 1st 4 General Councils; w. notes 7/6 ($2·25) c 8° Clar. Pr. [82] 92

Canons of the First Four General Councils 2/6 c 8° Clar. Press 77

LAMBERT, Rev. W. Church Canons: the first four Councils 5/ 8° Dickinson [68] 71

RIVINGTON, Dr Luke [R.-C.] The Roman Primacy, A.D. 430–451 7/6 ($2·50) c 8° Longman 99
Detailed account of Council of Ephesus [431], the Robber Synod [449], and Council of Chalcedon [451].

Council of Nice, A.D. 325 [General]

DUDLEY, Bp T. U. [Episc.] Hist. of 1st Council of Nice [w. life of Constantine] $1 12° Calkins, *Boston* 80

KAYE, Bp J. [Ang.] Council of Nicæa in conn. w. Life of Athanasius *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Rivington [53] 88
Appended is an abstract of ATHANASIUS' *Orations against the Arians.*

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] —*his* Hist. of Eastern Ch. [*ut* **A** § 61] *conts. good descript. of Council of Nicæa*

Council of Chalcedon, A.D. 451 [General]

BINDLEY, T. Herbert [ed.] Chalcedonian Definition—*in* Œcumenical Documents of the Faith, *ut* **A** § 120

Council of Trent, A.D. 1545-63 [General]

BUNGENER, F. History of the Council of Trent [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 52

Concilii Tridentini Canones et Decreta 1*m.* 50 12° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* [76] 87

Concilii Tridentini Diariorum, Actorum etc., Nova Collectio, vols. i & iv. 135 *f.* 4° Herder, *Freiburg, in prg.*

EVANS, T. R. Council of Trent [study of Roman tactics; Ch. Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88

FROUDE, J. A. Lectures on Council of Trent [del. at Oxon. 1892–3] 3/6 c 8° Longman [96]

$1·50 Scribner, *N Y.* A very vivid acc. of early hist of Reformation movement on the Continent, out of which the Council grew; 3 chaps. only (out of 13) deal with the proceedings of the Council itself, and the 2 last w. the continuation of these proceedings after the Council had removed (or, as FROUDE says, fled) to Bologna, so as to be under the Pope's immediate protection. The author's attitude to the Fathers in Council, to the Pope and to the Papal policy of the time is of course the same as that of his *Hist. of England*: he believes the Reformation was inevitable, that it was a revolt of the laity agst. the corruption of the Church and the oppression of the eccles. powers. The work is in the main controversial, and its facts are not all trustworthy; but its style is inimitable.

NAMPON, A. Catholic Doctrine as defined by Council of Trent $3·50 8° Cunningham, *Phila.* 69

THEINER, Aug. [ed.] Acta Genuina ss. œcumenici Concilii Tridentini, v. i–ii 8o *m.* 4° *Zagrabiæ* 74

WATERWORTH, J. [R.-C.; tr.] Councils & Decrees of Sacr. & Œcum. Council of Trent tr. 10/6 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 88

Prefixed are essays on the external and internal history of the Council.

Convocations of the English Church

CARDWELL, Dr E. [Ang.] Docum. Annals of Reformed Church of England, 2 v. [hist. of conferences; synodalia] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Gardner [39–42] 44

DAVIS, C. H. Church Canons of 1604 and 1865 5/ 8° Sweet 69

GIBSON, Edm. [Ang.] Synodus Anglicana, ed. Dr Edw. Cardwell *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6] 8° Parker [1702] 45

*HADDAN (A. W.) + STUBBS (W.) [eds.] Councils and Eccles. Docums. of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 3 vols. 56/ ($19·35) m 8° Clar. Press 69–78

Based on Sir H. SPELMAN + David WILKINS' *Concilia*, 4 vols., f°, *London* [1639–64] 1737.

JOYCE, Preb. J. W. [Ang.] England's Sacr. Synods: hist. of Convocns. of Clergy *o.p.* [*pb.* 27/] 8° Rivington 55

" Hdbk. of Convocations: provincial synods of C. of E. 5/6 c 8° Rivington 87

" Church of England her own Reformer [as testified by her Convocations] 10/6 8° Whittaker 88

Vatican Council, 1869–70 [Pius ix: proclaimg. doctr. of Papal Infally., & rendg. that of Immac. Conception an article of faith]—*v. also* **A** § 100

Acta et Decreta Sacrosancti Oecum. Concil. Vatic., ed. Th. Grandrath [S.J.] 2*m.* 8o *r* 4° Herder, *Freibg.* 81

BUNGENER, F. Rome and the Council in the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70

DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. I. [O.-C.] Declarations and Letters on the Vatican Decrees: 1869–1887 [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

27 docum. and an Appendix, of wh. 5 papers (written 1869-70, 1871, 1887) ab. the general question of Infallibility and the procedure of the Vatic. Council are of consid. value, the remainder bg. occup. w. offic. corresp. about DÖLLINGER'S excommunication, *etc.*

FRIEDRICH, Dr. J. [ed.] Documenta ad illustr. Concilium Vaticanum ann. 1870 10*m.* 8° Beck, *Nördlingen* 71

GLADSTONE W. E. [Prot.] Rome and the Newest Fashions in Religion 7/6 8° Murray 75

Comprising his three pamphlets: Vatican Decrees in their Bearing on Civil Allegiance, Vaticanism [answer to replies to former], Speeches of Pius IX. Replied to by MANNING, in 'Miscellanies,' *infra*, and by NEWMAN, in 'Letter to Duke of Norfolk,' 1/ 8° Pickering [75] 75.

JANAS' [O.-C.] The Pope and the Council [tr. from German, *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Rivington [69] 70

Attrib. to Dr J. J. DÖLLINGER [O.-C.], and likewise to HUBER, of Munich. It was wr. in the interests of liberal or 'Old' Catholicism agst. the modern Ultramontane movemt.: a searching and learned work, dealing w. many aspects of papal development.

Hergenröther, Card. J. [R.-C.] Anti-Janus [tr.] [reply to above] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 69

LETO, Pomponio Eight Months at Rome dur. Vatican Council [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 76

Sympathizes with the Liberal Roman-Catholics.

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.C.] The Vatican Council and its Delinitions 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 87

" True Story of the Vatican Council 2/6 8° Burns & Oates [77]

MOZLEY, Rev. T. [Ang.] Letters fr. Rome on occas. of Oecum. Council: 1869–70, 2 vols. 18/ ($6) c 8° Longman 91

By Spec. Corresp. of *The Times*. Lively and graphic gossip ab. the Council and things Roman in general, but not history.

" Petri Privilegium *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 71

Three pastoral letters, (1) *On Centenary of St Peter*, (2) *The Oecumenical Council and Infallibility of Pope*, (3) *The Vatican Council*.

DE PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot] Rome and Italy at Opening of Oecum. Council [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $1.50] 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* 70

'QUIRINUS' Letters fr. Rome, on the Council ' [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Rivington 70

Westminster Synods —*v.* **A** § 97

Eastern Churches —*v.* **A** § 61 (TURNER)

55 : PATRISTICS : WRITINGS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS

(GREEK AND LATIN, 2ND TO 7TH CENTS.)
AND OF OTHER EARLY CHRISTIAN WRITERS

v. also **A** § 19, **A** § 51, **A** § 101. *For* Patristic Doctrine *v. also* **A** § 119; *for* Scholasticism *v.* **A** § 119

Bibliography —*v. also* Stearns, Swete, and Ante-Nicene Fathers, *infra*

COXE, Bp A. C. [ed.] The Anti-Nicene Fathers, vol. x. : Bibliographical Synopsis, *ut infra*

Bibliotheca Patrum Latinorum Britannica, ed. H. Schenkl 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 91 *in prg.*
Vol. I, Pt. i : *Bodl. Lib., Oxon.*, 3 *m.* 84, Pt. ii. 2 *m.* 50 ; II, i–ii *Die Bibl. d. Colleges in Cambr.*, 3*m.* 70 ; II, iii : *Die Schottischen Bibl., nebst Trin. Coll., Dubl. u. Holkham*, 2 *m.* ; III, i–ii : *Die Bibliotheken Englischen Kathedralen*, 3*m.* 30

LITTLE, A. G. Index of *incipits* of Latin Treatises of 13–15 cents. 8° Univ. of Mancs. 04

VATTASSO, M'sgr Initia Patrum aliorumque Scriptorum Eccles. Lat. ex Mignei Patrologia [*etc.*], 2 vols. 18° Typ. Vatic., *Rome* 06–8
[Studi e Testi, nos. 16–7.] An invaluable work to the student of patristics. Indexes, by way of the opening words, all the anon. treatises in the *Patrol. Lat.* and (where Lat. documents occur) in the *Patrol. Graeca*, as well as in 20 other collns., incl. *Anecdota Maredsolana* : some 50,000 *incipits* (1,345 pp.) in all. A previous work, *Initia Librorum Patrum Latinorum* (245 pp., 8°) was pubd. by the Vienna Acad. in 1865, recording the *incipits* of all works in the first 98 vols. only of MIGNE (down to Bede).

Collectively : *Treatises, Lives, etc.*—*v. also* **A** § 98 (*esp.* Acta Sanctorum), **A** § 119

BATIFFOL, P. Studia Patristica 89

BEAZLEY, C. Raymond —*his* Dawn of Mod. Geogr. [*ut* **E** § 10] *gives a useful account of Patristic views on the universe*

BELL, Mrs. A. Lives & Legends of the Great Hermits & Fathers of the Church 14/ *n.* 8° Bell 02
$4·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Vol. ii of her *Saints in Christian Art.* Covers 4–6 cents. and conts. nearly, 200 short lives, with a fairly complete summary of pictures, sculptures, etc., rel. to each.

BLUNT, Dr J. J. [H.-C.] Right Use of the Early Fathers [lectures] 9/ 8° Murray [57] 69

BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [Ang.] Lessons from Lives of Three Great Fathers 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 91
Well-written sketches of lives of ATHANASIUS, CHRYSOSTOM and AUGUSTINE w. 21 Appendices, consisting of trss. fr. their writings and fragmentary doctrinal discussions fr. Anglo-Catholic point-of-view, abounding in quotations from Cardinal NEWMAN.

,, The Age of the Fathers, 2 vols. 28/ *n.* ($10 *n.*) 8° Longman 03
Oxford lectures, by the last exponent of the older Tractarian school. A useful and readable account of 4th and 5th cent. Church history ; but of regarding the first four general Councils as the Golden Age of the Church, its outlook and its treatmt. of later writers (e.g. posthumous influence of Augustine) are very limited. Account of CHRYSOSTOM very good and vivid.

CHAPMAN, Dom Jno. [R.-C.] The Study of the Fathers [Westm. Lib.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) 8° Longman *in prep.*

CRUTTWELL, Rev. C. T. Literary History of Early Christianity—*ut* **A** § 119
Includes the Fathers and the chief heretical writers of the ante-Nicene period.

DAILLÉ, Jean [17 cent.] Right Use of the Fathers [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 p 8° White [41] 43
Useful for a general view of patristic ethics.

DAWSON (Mary C.) + CRAWFORD (F. G.) Fathers in the Faith 1/6 c 8° Methuen 02
IGNATIUS, AUGUSTINE, NINIAN, COLUMBA, and others

DONALDSON, Dr Jas. The Apostolic Fathers *o.p.* [*p b.* 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 74
A crit. acc. of their genuine writings, and of their doctrines. Forms vol. i of his *Critical Hist. of Ch. Liter. and Doctrine* [to 325] 3 vols.—*ut* **A** § 119.

DURELL, Rev. J. C. V. The Historic Church—*ut* **A** § 51
Sets forth evidence afforded by early Christian writers as to their conception of the Christian Church

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.] Lives of the Fathers, 2 vols. 7/6 *n.* 8° Black [89] 07
$4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A very readable bk., abounding in brilliant pictures of the great men it deals with.

Fathers for English Readers [popular ; various writers] ea. 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 78 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

AMBROSE	Dr R. THORNTON	*Bernard of Clairvaux*	Dr S. G. EALES (2/6, $1)
ATHANASIUS	Rev. R. W. BUSH (2/6, $1)	*Boniface*	Dr J. Gregory SMITH (1/6, 60 c.)
Apostolic Fathers (The)	Can. SCOTT-HOLLAND	*Clement of Alexandria*	Rev. F. R. M. HITCHCOCK (3/, $1·25)
Augustine [of Canterb.]	Dr E. L. CUTTS	*Defenders of the Faith*	Dr F. WATSON
Basil the Great	Rev. R. Travers SMITH	*Gregory the Great*	Rev. J. BARMBY
Bede	Bp G. F. BROWNE	*Hilary and Martin*	Dr J. G. CAZENOVE
		Jerome	Dr E. L. CUTTS
		John of Damascus	Rev. J. H. LUPTON
		Leo the Great	Bp C. GORE
		Patrick	Rev. E. J. NEWELL (2/6, $1)
		Synesius of Cyrene	Alice GARDNER

Readable and convenient accounts of the chief Fathers, their ages, and writings. Amer. edn. *ea.* 8 oc. Young, *N.Y.*

HORT, Prf. F. J. A. [Ang.] Six Lectures on the Ante-Nicene Fathers 3/6 ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [95] 97
Excellent popular lectures [1890]—almost the only popular lectures he gave—differing widely from his other essays on Church history, yet thoroughly scholarly and noteworthy for the lofty ethical temper with which they are written ; w. numerous extracts. CLEMENT OF ROME, HERMAS, IGNATIUS, POLYCARP, JUSTIN, IRENAEUS, HIPPOLYTUS, CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA, TERTULLIAN, CYPRIAN, ORIGEN.

JACKSON, Rev. G. A. [Cong.] Early Christian Literature Primers ea. 60 c. 18° Appleton, *N.Y.* 79–83
1 : *Apostolic Fathers* [A.D. 95–150] ; 2 : *Fathers of Third Cent.* [180–325] ; 3 : *Post-Nicene Gk. Fathers* [325–750] ; 4 : *Post-Nicene Latin Fathers* [325–590]

LEPINE, J. F. The Ministers of Jesus Christ, 2 Pts. ea. 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 98–00
i : *The Ministers of Jesus Christ* ; ii : *A Study of Ante-Nicene Christian Literature.*

Oxford Soc. of Histor. Theol. : New Test. in the Apostolic Fathers 6/ *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 05
Six members deal w. 6 Fathers and 3 w. the *Second Ep. of Clement* (e.g. Prc. DRUMMOND w. Hermas, Dr BARTLET w. Barnabas, LAKE w. the *Didache*), collecting references, or assumed references, in them to the *N.T.* Too subjective to be of much use in throwing any real light on the text of the *Testament.*

Parker Society —*v.* **A** § 3

PERRY, Can. G. G. [Ang.] The Christian Fathers [16 Fathers] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 70

SCULLARD, Prf. H. H. Early Christian Ethics—*ut* **C** § 70 [Clement to Ambrose]

STEARNS, Rev. W. N. Manual of Patrology ; map $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
Concise accounts of persons, sects, orders, etc., from 1 cent. to Reformation ; w. bibliogr. references

SWETE, Dr H. B. Patristic Study [Handbooks for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 02

Collectively: *Editions, Translations, and Selections*

These are earlier collections, often still of use, by La Bigne, Galland, Mai, Rössler, Walch (re-ed. Danz), Zimmermann; and the *Classici Auctores*, and *Spicilegium Patrum Romanorum*.

Anecdota Maredsolana: monum. eccles. antiq. ex MSS. codd. [Parker, *Oxon.*] 4° *Maredsol.* 93 *sqq., in prg.*

i: *Liber Comicus* [*ut* A § 117] ed. F'r D. G. Morin [R.-C.] 8/ *n.* 94
ii: Clement, *Ad Corinthios Epistula* [*ut inf.*] ed. Morin, 3/ *n.* 94
iii: Jerome, *Commentarioli in Psalmos* [*ut* A § 28] ed. Morin, 5/– *n.* 95
,, *Tractatus in Psalmos* [*ut ib.*] ed. Morin, 15/ *n.* 96
,, *Homiliae in Psalmos* [*ut ib.*] ed. Morin, 7/6 *n.* 97

Ante-Nicene Christian Library: ed. Prf. A. Roberts + Prc. J. Donaldson, 24 vols. 126/ *n.*; sep., ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67–72

A collection of trs. of the works of the Fathers prior to A.D 325.

Alexander of Lycopolis	xiv	Archelaus	xx	Cyprian	viii, xiii	Irenæus	v, ix
Anatolius	xiv	Arnobius	xix	Dionysius of Alexandria	xx	Justin Martyr, Athenagoras	ii
Apocryphal Gospels, etc. tr. A. Walker [*ut* A § 19]	xvi	Athenagoras	ii	*Fragments of* 3 *cent.*	ix	Lactantius	xxi, xxii
Apostolic Constitutions	xvii	Clement of Alexandria	iv, xii	Gregory Thaumaturgus	xx	*Liturgies* (*Anti-Nicene*)	xxiv
,, *Fathers*	i	*Clementine Homilies*	xiv, xvii	Hippolytus [*ut* A§119vi,ix		Methodius, etc.	xiv
		,, *Recognitions*	iii			Minucius Felix	xiii
						Novatian	x, xiii
						Origen	x, xxiii
						Peter of Alexandria	xiv
						Tatian	iii
						Tertullian	vii,xi, xv,xviii
						Theophilus	iii

,, Supplementary Vol., ed. Prc. A. Menzies, *s.t.* Recently Discovered MSS.—*ut* A § 19

Ante-Nicene Fathers: Am. edn. of above, chronol. arr. Bp A. Cleveland Coxe, 10 vols. ea. $4 *n.* 8° Scribner *N.Y.* 97

With notes, historical prefaces, bibliographical synopsis, and general index.

i: *The Apostolic Fathers*; Justin Martyr: Irenæus
ii: Hermas; Tatian; Athenagoras; Theophilus of Antioch; Clement of Alexandria.
iii: Tertullian's *Apology*; Marcion's *Ethical Writings*, etc.
iv: Tertullian's *Ethical Writings* (cont.); Minucius Felix; Commodianus, Origen.
v: Hippolytus; Cyprian; Caius; Novatian.
vi: Gregory Thaumaturgus; Dionysius the Great; Julius Africanus; Methodius; Arnobius; *Minor Writers.*
vii: Lactantius; *Teaching and Constitutions of the Twelve App.*; *Clementine Homily*; *Canons*; *Early Liturgies*; *Minor Writers.*
viii: *The Patriarchs*; *Pseudo-Clementine Literature*; *N.T. Apocrypha*; *Decretals*; *Syrian Documents, and various Fragments.*
ix: As suppl. vol., Eng. edn. *sup.*, w. exception of *Visio Pauli* and addn. of *Passion of the Scillitan Martyrs* [ed. Prf. A. Menzies].
x: *Bibliographical Synopsis and General Index to vols. i–viii.*

Burton, Dr The Apostolic Fathers, Pt. i [Anc. and Mod. Lib.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [ ] 98

The *Epp.* of Clement of Rome and of Barnabas and the *Shepherd* of Hermas; w. Introd. comprising a hist. of the Church in 1 cent.

Byzantinæ Historiæ Scriptorum Corpus: edd. Niebuhr + Bekker, etc.—*ut* K § 192

Cambridge Patristic Texts: ed. Can. A. J. Mason [Ang.] *v.p.* c 8° Camb. Press 99–08 *in prg.*

Augustine, *Confessions* [*ut inf.*] 7/6 *n.* ($2·25 *n.*) tr. Prf. J. Gibb
Chrysostom, *De Sacerdotio* [*ut inf.*] 6/ *n.* ($2 *n.*) Dr J. H. Nairn
Dionysius of Alexandria, *Letters and other Remains* [*ut inf.*] 7/6 *n.* ($2·25 *n.*) C. L. Feltoe.
Gregory of Nazianzus, *The Five Theological Orations* [*ut inf.*] Dr A. J. Mason, 5/ *n* ($1·50 *n.*)
Gregory of Nyssa, *Oratio Catechetica* [*ut inf.*] J. H. Srawley, 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*)
Novatian, *De Trinitate* Rev. W. Y. Fausset, *in prep.*
Tertullian, *De Baptismo* J. M. Lupton, *in prep.*

Corpus Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Latinorum, vols. i–xlviii *v.p.* 8° Tempsky, *Vienna* 67–96 *in prg.*

i: Sulpicius Severus, *Opera* C. Halm. 3*m.* 20 67
ii: Minucius Felix, *De Errore Profan. Relig.* Halm. 2*m.* 6 8
iii (1): S. Thascus Caec. Cyprianus, *Opera*, 1 W v. Hartel. 5*m.* 68
,, (2–3) *id. Opera*, Pts. 2–3 Hartel. 10*m.* 71
Opera Spuria; *Prefaces*; *Indices*
iv: Arnobius, *Adversus Nationes* A. Reifferscheid 6*m.* 75
v: Orosius, *Hist. adv. Pagonos* C. Zangemeister. 16*m.* 81
vi: Ennodius, *Opera* W. Bartel. 15*m.* 82
vii: Victor [Episc. Vitensis], *Historia Persec. Afric. Provinc.* M. Petscheng. 3*m.* 60 83
viii: Salvianus, *Opera* F. Pauly. 7*m.* 84
ix: Eugippius, *Opera*, 2 Pts. Pius Knoell. 24*m.* 40 85 86
x: Sedulius, *Opera* Joh. Huemer. 9*m.* 85
xi: Claudianus Mammertus, *Opera* Aug. Engelbrecht. 6*m.* 85
xii: Aur. Augustinus, *Opera* F. Weihrich. 15*m.* 87
Speculum and *De Divinis Scripturis*
xiii: Cassianus, *Opera*, Pt. ii M. Petschenig. 15*m.* 86
xiv: Lucifer us Calaritanus, *Opera* Hartel. 9*m.* 86
xv: Commodianus, *Carmina* B. Dombart. 5*m.* 87
xvi: *Poetae Christiani M inores*, Pt. i 16*m* 40 88
Paulinus Petricordia, *Carmina* Petschenig.
Orientius, *Carmina* Robinson Ellis.
Paulinus Pellaeus, *Eucharist* G. Brandes.
Claud. Marius Victor, *Alethia & Probae Cent.* C. Schenkl.
xvii: Joh. Cassianus, *Opera*, Pt. i Petschenig. 20*m.* 50 88
Prolegg.; *Instit.*; *Contra Nestorium. Indices.*
xviii: Priscillianus, *Opera* G. Schepss. 8*m.* 50 89
Added is: Orosius, *Commonit. de errore Prisc. et Origenistarum*
xix: Lactantius, *Opera*, Pt. i. S. Brandt + G. Laubmann. 25*m.* 90
Divinae Instit. & Epitom. Div. Inst. (Brandt).
xx: Tertullianus, *Opera*, Pt. i Reifferscheid + G. Wissowa. 15*m.* 60 90
xxi: Faustus, *Opera*; Ruricus, *Epistulae* A. Engelbrecht. 16*m.* 91
xxii: Hilarius, *Tract. super Psalmos* A. Zingerle. 24*m.* 91
xxiii: Cipr ianus, *Heptateuch*, etc. R. Peiper. 10*m.* 91
xxiv: Juvencus, *Evangel* Huemer. 7*m.* 20 91
xxv (1): Augustinus, *De Util. Credendi, etc.* Jos. Zycha. 20*m.* 40 91
,, (2): ,, *Contra Felicem, etc.* Zycha. 7*m.* 60 92
xxvi: Optatus, *Opera* C. Ziwsa. 9*m.* 60 93
xxvii: Lactantius, *Opera*, Pt. ii, fasc. i: *De Officio dei et de ira dei* Brandt. 6*m.* 40 93; fasc. 2: *De Mortibus Persecutorum*, 11*m.* 20 97
xxviii: Augustinus, *De Genesi ad Litteram lib. xii, etc.* Zycha. 16*m.* 80 94
xxviii (3): Augustinus, *In Heptateuchum*; *Adnott. in Job i* Zycha. 17*m.* 60 95
xxix–xxx: Paulinus Nolanus, *Opera Epistulae*, 2 vols. Hartel. 30*m.* 50 94
xxxi: Eucherius, *Opera*, Pt. i C. Wotke. 8*m.* 60 94
xxxii: Ambrosius, *Opera*, 2 v. in 3 Pts. Schenkl. 37 60 96–7
xxxiii: Augustinus, *Confessionum libri xiii* P. Knoell 10*m.* 80 96
xxxiv: Augustinus, *Epistulae*, Pts. i–ii A. Goldbacher. 25*m.* 20, 95–8
xxxv: *Epistulae Imperatorum, Pontificum, etc., inde ab.* 367–553, 2 Pts. O. Guentner, 14*m.* 80 96, 29*m.* 95–8
xxxvi: Augustinus, *Retract.* P. Knoell. 7*m.* 40
xxxvii: Josephus, *Opera*, Pt. vi: *De Judaeorum Vetustate* C. Boysen. 5*m.* 60 98
xxxviii: Filastrius, Diversarum Hereseon liber F. Marx. 10*m.* 98
xxxix: *Itinera Hierosolymitana* P. Gayer. 15*m.* 60
xl: Augustinus, *De Civitate Dei*, 2 Pts. E. Hoffmann. 41*m.* 40
xli: ,, *De Fide et Symbolo*, etc. I. Zycha. 22*m.*
xlii: ,, *De Perfectione Justitiae*, etc. C. Zycha. 11*m.*
xliii: ,, *De Consensu Evangelistarum* F. Weihrich. 15*m.*
xliv: ,, *Epistulae*, Pt. iii A. Goldbacher. 21*m.* 60
xlv: *Scriptores Eccles. Minores Saec. iv–vi*, Pt. i E. Bratke. 3*m.* 76
xlvii: Tertullianus, *Opera*, Pt. iii Aem. Kroymann. 20*m.*
xlviii: Boethius, *In Isagogen Porphyrii Commenta* S. Brandt. 16*m.*
l: Pseudo-Augustinus, *Quaestt. Vet. et Novi Test.* A. Souter. 19*m.* 50 08.
li: Augustinus, *Psalmus contra Partem Donati*, etc. Petschenig. 13*m.* 09

Intended ultimately to incl. all the Latin eccles. writers down to A.D. 800. Scholarly. Pub. for the Vienna Academy: vols. i–xv by Gerold of Vienna, vols. xvi *sqq.* by Tempsky of Vienna.

Davies, Dr Edwin [ed.] Gems from the Fathers: choice thoughts, alphab. arr. 5/ *n.* c 8° Bagster 99

Early Church Classics: translations into English 1/ to 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. *in prog.*

Apostolical Constitutions, bk. viii (*Clementine Liturgy*) Rev. R. H. Cresswell, 1/6
Augustine, *City of God* Rev. F. R. M. Hitchcock, 1/6
Bp Serapion's Prayer Bk. [c. 350 A.D.] Bp J. Wordsworth, 1/6
Chrysostom, *On the Priesthood* Rev. T. A. Moxon, 2/
Clement of Alex., *Who is the Rich Man, etc.?* Rev. P. M. Barnard, 1/
,, of Rome, *Epistle* Rev. J. A. F. Gregg, 1/
Cyprian, *On the Lord's Prayer* Rev. T. H. Bindley, 1/6
Doctr. of Twelve Apostles [*ut* A § 19] Dr C. Bigg, 1/6
Epistle to Diognetus Rev. L. B. Radford. 1/6
Epistle of the Gallican Churches [*Lugdunum* and *Vienne*] Rev. T. H. Bindley, 1/
Hermas, *The Shepherd*, 2 v. [*ut* A § 19] Dr C. Taylor, ea. 2/
Ignatius, *Epistles*, 2 vols. Rev. J. H. Srawley, ea. 1/
Origen the Teacher Rev. W. Metcalfe, 1/6
Polycarp Rev. Blomfield Jackson, 1/
Serapion (Bp) *Prayer Book*: 350–6 Bp Jno. Wordsworth, 1/6

*v. GEBHARDT (O.) + HARNACK (A.) + ZAHN (Th.) [eds.] Patrum Apostolicorum Opera, 3 vols.
24 *m.* 50; Ed. Minor, 1 vol. 3 *m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* [75–6] 76–8; [77] 93
Best critical edn. Based on DRESSEL's edn. ['57] '63. i: CLEM. ROME, 4 *m.* 50; BARNABAS, 5 *m.*; ii: IGNATIUS and POLYCARP, 8 *m.*; iii: HERMAS, 7 *m.* [*ut* A § 19].

GWATKIN, Prf. H. M. [ed.] Selections from Early Writers ill. of Church History to time of Constantine 4/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [93] 98
Judiciously selected passages fr. Gk. and Latin early Xtn. writers, w. trs. *en regard*, some original, others borrowed. No notes, no various readings, and only one or two emendations. Clement of Rome, Eusebius, Justin, Clement of Alexandria, Cyprian, etc.

v. HEFELE, Bp C. J. [R.-C.; ed.] Apostolicorum Opera [w. Lat. notes, proleg., etc.] 12 *m.* 8° *Tübingen* [ ] 78

*HURTER, Dr H. [S.-J.; ed.] Collectio Opusculorum SS. Patrum: ser. i, 46 v.; ser. ii, *in prg.* ea. 1–2 *m.* 16° Wagner, *Innsbruck* 68 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
A useful series of the more important treatises of the chief Fathers; for students' use.

JACOBSON, Rev. W. [Ang.; ed.] Clementis Rom., Ignatii, Polycarpi quæ supersunt, 2 vols. [w. Lat. notes] 21/ ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press [40] 63

Libr. (Select) of Nicene & Post-Nicene Fathers, ed. Dr. P. Schaff 28 v. ea. $4 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86–98
In two series: the first comprises transl. of AUGUSTINE and CHRYSOSTOM, 14 vols. 4°; the second (the Greek and Latin Fathers) 14 vols.. 8° Eng. edn. of this ser. sold only in sets of 4 vols. for 42/ Parker, *Oxon.*; Am. edn. of either, $4 *n.* per vol. The trs. in Ser. i are in most cases reprints or revisions of previous trs., and each author or text is provided w. prolegg., life, notes, and bibliographies.

Ser. i.: Augustine and Chrysostom

AUGUSTINE
i: *Prolegomena; Life and Wks.; Confessions, Letters* SCHAFF
ii: *The City of God; Christian Doctrine* Prf. Marcus DODS + Prf. J. F. SHAW
iii: *On the Trinity, Enchiridion, Faith and Creed, Catechising* SCHAFF + Dr SHEDD
iv: *Anti-Manichæan and Anti-Donatist Writings* Dr HARTRAUFT + Dr NEWMAN
v: *Anti-Pelagian Writings* Dr B. B. WARFIELD
vi: *Sermon on the Mt.; Harmony of the Evangelists; Select Homilies on N.T.* SCHAFF + Dr RIDDLE + Dr D. SCHAFF
vii: *Comment. on John; 1 Ep. John; Soliloquies* SCHAFF + Dr MYERS + Rev. C. STARBUCK
viii: *Exposition of the Psalms* Bp A. C. COXE

CHRYSOSTOM
ix: *Prolegomena, Life and Wks.; on the Priesthood; Exhortations to Theodore; Ascetic Treatises; Select Homilies and Letters; Homilies on the Statues* W. STEPHENS + SCHAFF
x: *Commentary on Matthew* RIDDLE
xi: *Comments. on Acts and Romans* Dr G. B. STEVENS
xii: *Comment. on* 1 and 2 *Corinthians* Dr. T. W. CHAMBERS
xiii: *Comments on Minor Pauline Epp. and on Timothy, Titus and Philemon* Dr G. ALEXANDER + Dr J. BROADUS + SCHAFF
xiv: *Comments. on Hebrews and John* Dr F. GARDNER + SCHAFF

Ser. ii. [ed. Schaff and Dr H. Wace (Ang.)]: *The Greek and Latin Fathers*, 340–750 A.D.

i: EUSEBIUS OF CÆSEREA McGIFFERT + E. C. RICHARDSON
ii: SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS; SOZOMEN Drs ZENOS + HARTRAUFT
iii: THEODORET; JEROME AND GENNADIUS; RUFINUS; JEROME'S *Apol. in reply to Rufinus* Rev. Blomfield JACKSON, etc.
iv: ATHANASIUS Prf. A. ROBERTSON
v: *Gregory of Nyssa* Wm. MOORE + H. C. OGLE + H. A. WILSON
vi: JEROME Cdr. W. H. FREMANTLE
vii: CYRIL OF JERUSALEM, Dr E. H. GIFFORD
GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM, J. E. SWALLOW + C. G. BROWNE
viii: BASIL Blomfield JACKSON
ix: HILARY OF POITIERS (Dr W. SANDAY); JOHN OF DAMASCUS (Dr S. D. F. SALMOND)
x: AMBROSE Hy. de ROMESTIN
xi: CASSIAN (E. C. S. GIBSON); SULPITIUS SEVERUS (Dr A. ROBERTS); VINCENT OF LERINS (Dr C. A. HEURTLEY)
xii: LEO (C. L. FELTOE); GREGORY I [Pt. i: *Pastoral Theology* and *Letters*], Dr. J. BARMBY.
xiii: GREGORY I [Pt. ii] (Dr J. BARMBY); EPHRAEM SYRUS (Prf. J. GWYNN)
xiv: *Decrees and Canons of the Seven Ecumenical Councils* [325–787] Dr H. R. PERCIVAL [*ut* A § 54; *q.v.*

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.; ed.] The Apostolic Fathers: revised texts, w. Intros., notes, dissertns. and trs., 3 vols. 8° Macmillan [69–85] 89
The best English work. Pt. 1: CLEMENT OF ROME, 2 vols. 32/ ($10 *n.*); Pt. ii (2 vols. in 3) IGNATIUS and POLYCARP, 48/ ($16·50 *n.* [for KILLEN's reply *re* Ignatius, *v. inf.*, *s.v.* IGNATIUS].

,, [ed.] Apostolic Fathers, ed. & completed Rev. J. K. Harmer 16/ ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 91
Intended for lay readers, all controversial matter bg. scrupulously avoided. Issued for the Trustees of the Lightfoot Fund. Comprises the *Epistles* (genuine and spurious) of CLEMENT OF ROME, IGNATIUS, POLYCARP, *The Martyrdom of Polycarp, Tchg. of the Apostles, Ep.* of BARNABAS, *Shepherd* of HERMAS, *Ep.* of DIOGNETUS, *Fragm.* of PAPIAS, reliques of the Elders preserv. in IRENÆUS. Revised texts, w. trs. and short intros. (partly deriv. fr. the larger wk, *sup.* Last wk. of the great scholar. The tr. of the *Didache* and the Introd. to it specially interesting.

MIGNE, Abbé J. P. [R.-C.; ed.] Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, 388 vols. [Gk. 15/, Lat. 10/ ea.] r 8° Garnier, *Paris* 44–55; 57–88
Includes all Latin writers fr. Apostolic Age to beg. of 13 cent. (222 vols.), and Greek to 15 cen. (166 v.). A very useful series as such, but individual writers are more carefully and more usefully ed. in edns. named below.

OEHLER, F. [ed.; Prot.] Corpus Hæresiologicum, 5 vols. 55 *m.* 8° Asher, *Berlin* 56–62
i: *Scriptores Minores*, 10*m.* '56; ii–v: EPIPHANIUS, 4 vols., 45/, '59–'62.

v. OTTO, J. C. T. [ed.; Prot.] Corpus Apologetarum Christ. Sæc. ii. Fischer, *Jena* [42–72] 77–81 *in prg.*
Greek and Latin, with Latin notes.

ATHENAGORAS 8*m.* 57
HERMIAS, QUADRATUS, ARISTIDES, ARISTO, MILTIADES, MELITO, APOLLINARIS 11*m.* 70
JUSTIN MARTYR, 5 vols., 39*m.* 50 [42–8] 76–81
TATIAN 4*m.* 50 51
THEOPHILUS OF ANTIOCH 8*m.* 50 61

PITRA, Card. J. B. [R.-C.; ed.] Spicilegium Solesmense: Patrum scriptorumque eccles. anecdota opera, 4 v. 18° *Paris* 52–8

,, [ed.] Analecta Novissima: Spicil. Solesm. continuatio, 2 v. ea. 15 *l.* 18° *Rome* 85–8

,, ed.] Analecta Sacr. et Class. Spicil. Solesm. parata, 8 v. ea. 15 *l.* 18° *Rome* 76–91

PUSEY + KEBLE + NEWMAN [trs.] Library of the Fathers of Holy Catholic Church, 47 vols. [w. notes & summ.] [*some o.p.*] 8° Parker 38–80

ATHANASIUS, *Arians* vols. viii, xix
,, *Historical Treatises* xiii
,, *Festal Epistles* xxviii
AUGUSTINE, *Confessions* i
,, *Expos on Bk. of Psalms* xxiv, xxv, xxx, xxxii, xxxvii, xxxix
AUGUSTINE, *Homilies on John and 1st Ep.* xxvi, xxix
,, *Sermons on N.T.* xvi, xx
,, *Seventeen Treatises* xxii
CHRYSOSTOM, *Homilies* iv–vii, ix, xi–xii, xiv–xv, xxvii–xxviii, xxxiii–xxxvi
CYPRIAN, *Epistles on Baptism of Heretics* xvii
,, *Treatises* iii
CYRIL, *Catechetical Lectures* ii
GREGORY THE GREAT, *Morals of Bk. of Job* xviii, xxi, xxiii, xxxi
TERTULLIAN, *Apostolic Treatises* x

ROUTH, Dr M. J. [ed.] Reliquiæ Sacræ secundi tertiique Sæculi, 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] 8° *Oxf.* [14–18] 46–8
Fragments of early writers, Greek and Latin, laboriously extracted from other authors.

Sammlung Ausgewählter Kirchen-und Dogmengeschichtlicher Quellenschriften 8° Mohr, *Heidelberg*
A useful series of selected works, costing from 1*m.* 50 upwards

Studia Biblica et Ecclesiastica : by Members of Univ. of Oxford ; pl. & facss. *v.p.* 8° Clar. Press 85–03

i : 10/6 ($2·75 *n.*) 85
Recent Theories on Tetragrammaton Prf. S. R. DRIVER
Light thrown by LXX on Bk. of Samuel F. H. WOODS
On Dialects in Palest. in time of Christ Dr Ad. NEUBAUER
New Theory of Orig. and Comp. of Synopt. Gospa. by Wetzel A. EDERSHEIM
Comm. on Gospa. of Theophilus of Antioch W. SANDAY
Text of Codex Rossanensis [Σ] SANDAY
The Corbey St James (ff) JNO. WORDSWORTH
A Syriac Bibl. MS. of 5 cent. G. H. GWILLIAM
Date of Polycarp's Martyrdom T. RANDELL
Newly Discov. Temanite and Nabat. Inscripp. NEUBAUER
Further Remarks on the Corbey St James SANDAY

ii : 12/6 ($3·25 *n.*) 90
Early Jewish Authorities on 'Psalms' NEUBAUER
Orig. and Mutual Relation of Synoptic Gospels F. H. WOODS
St Polycarp's Martyrdom C. H. TURNER
Clementine Homilies C. BIGG
Evid. of Early Versions and Patristic Quotations on Text of O. & N.T. BEBB
Ammonian Sections, Eusebian Canons and Harmonising Tables in Syriac Tetra-Evangelium GWILLIAM
Codex Amiatinus and Birthplace H. J. WHITE

iii : 16/ ($4 *n.*) 91
Intro. of Square Characters in Bibl. MSS. & Acc. of Earliest MSS. of O.T. NEUBAUER
Expos. of Romans ex-ait Rev. C. GORE
Mails. for Crit. of Peshitto N.T. GWILLIAM
Exam. of N.T. Quot. of Ephrem Syrus WOOD
Text of the Canons of Ancyra R. B. RACKHAM
Cheltenham List of Canon. Bks. of O. & N.T. and of Cyprian SANDAY

iv : 12/6 ($3·25) 96
St Paul and Hellenism [*ut* A § 51] E. L. HICKS
The 'Galatia' of St Paul and the 'Galatic Territory of Acts W. M. RAMSAY
Acta Pilati [*ut* A § 19] F. C. CONYBEARE
Purpose of the World-process and the Problem of Evil in the Clementine and Lactantian Writings F. W. BUSSELL
Style and Language of St Cyprian [*ut inf.*] E. W. WATSON

v : 16/ ($4) 03
Life of St Nino M. + J. O. WARDROP
Texts fr Mt. Athos K. LAKE
Place of Peshitto Vers. in Appar. Crit. of Gk. N.T.
Baptism and Christian Archaeol. C. F. ROGERS

Texts and Studies : contribs. to Bibl. & patrist. liter., ed. Prf. J. A. Robinson 8° Camb. Press 91 *sqq., in pr.*

Vol. I, no. i : ARISTIDES, *Apology* [*ut* A § 119] J. R. HARRIS, 5/ *n.* ($1·75 *n.*)
„ ii : *Passion of S. Perpetua* [*ut inf.*] J. A. ROBINSON, *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/ *n.*]
„ iii : *Lord's Prayer in Early Church* [*ut* A § 33] Dr F. H. CHASE, *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/ *n.*]
„ iv : HERACLEON. *Fragms.* [*ut* A § 119] A. E. BROOKE, 4/ *n.* ($1·75 *n.*)
II, no. i : *Study of Codex Bezæ* [*ut* A § 17] HARRIS, *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 *n.*]
„ ii : *Testament of Abraham* [*ut* A § 19] M. R. JAMES, 5/ *n.* ($1·75 *n.*)
„ iii : *Apocrypha Anecdota* [*ut* A § 19] JAMES, 6/ *n.* ($2·60 *n.*)
III, no. i : *Rules of Tyconius* [*ut inf.*] F. C. BURKITT, 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*)
„ ii : *Fourth Book of Ezdras* [*ut* A § 19] R. L. BENSLY, 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*)
„ iii : *Euthaliana* [*ut inf.*] J. A. ROBINSON, 4/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*)
IV, no. i : *Athanasian Creed* [*ut* A § 120] A. E. BURN, 5/ *n.* $1·75 *n.*)
„ ii : *Coptic Apocryphal Gospels* [*ut* A § 19] Forbes ROBINSON, 9/ *n.* ($3 *n.*)
„ iii : *The Old Latin and the Itala* [*ut* A § 17] BURKITT, 3/ *n.* ($1 *n.*)
V, no. i : *Apocrypha Anecdota, Ser. ii* [*ut* A § 19] JAMES, 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*)
Vol. V. ii : CLEMENT OF ALEX., *'Quis dives Salvetur'* [*ut inf.*] P. M. BARNARD, 3/ *n.* ($1 *n.*)
„ iii : *Hymn of the Soul in Acts of S. Thomas* [*ut* A § 17] A. A. BEVAN, 2/ *n.* (60 c. *n.*)
„ iv : *Codex Purpureus Petropolitanus* [*ut* A § 55] H. S. CRONIN, 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*)
„ v : *Biblical Text of* CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [*ut inf.*] BARNARD, 4/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*)
VI, no. i : *The Lausiac History of Palladius*, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 57] Dom C. BUTLER, 18/ *n.* ($5·50 *n.*)
VII, no. i : *Meaning of 'Homoousios' in 'Constantinopolitan Creed'* J. F. BETHUNE-BAKER, 3/ *n.* ($1 *n.*)
„ ii : EPHRAIM'S *Quotations from the Gospel* [*ut* A § 17] BURKITT, 3/ *n.* ($1 *n.*)
„ iii : *Codex I of the Gospels and its Allies* [*ut* A § 55] Kirsopp LAKE, 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*)
„ iv : *A Study of Ambrosiaster* A. SOUTER, 7/6 *n.* ($2·25 *n.*) Am. edns. pub. by Putnam, *N.Y.*

Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte d. altchristlichen Literatur, hrsg. Osc. v. Gebhardt + Ad. Harnack Hinrichs, *Leipzig*, 82 *sqq. in prg.*

The *Texte* comprise the *Agrapha*, works by APHRAATES [tr.], ATHENAGORAS, EUSTATHIUS, Abp. of Antioch, IGNATIUS, JEROME, TATIAN, TERTULLIAN *etc.* The *Untersuchungen*, by W. BOUSSET, v. GEBHARDT, Ad. HARNACK, Alb. JAHN, P. KOETSCHAU, F. LOOFS, E. NOELDECHEN, P. PAPE, A. RESCH, J. H. ROPES, Ad. SCHLATTER, Ed. SCHWARTZ, Hans STACHELIN, J. WERNER and others (in German). Vol. x, 3 Pts. (60 *m.*) *Aussereanon. Parallelstexte z. d. Evangelien*, is a gigantic coll. of Patristic texts quoted from, or analogous to, the Evangelists. Ser. I (15 vols.) are pubd. and a New Series has been started. Prices from 18*m.* to 32*m.* per vol.

Fathers of the Egyptian Desert, and the African Church—*v. also* **A** § 61

BUDGE, Dr E. A. W. [tr.] The Paradise or Garden of Holy Fathers, 2 vols. 15 *n.* 8° Chatto 07

Histories of the Anchorites, Recluses, Cœnobite Monks, and Ascetic Fathers of the Deserts of Egypt A.D. 250–*c.* 400. Compiled by ATHANASIUS, Abp. of Alexandria, PALLADIUS, Bp. of Helenopopolis, JEROME, and others. Includes *The Sayings of the Fathers of the Desert, Life of St Anthony the Great* by ANASTASIUS, etc. Tr. fr. Syriac, w. notes and Introds.

HANNAY, J. O. [ed.] The Wisdom of the Desert 3/6 *n.* f 8° Methuen 05

From a devotional point of view, collecting (fr. texts pub. by Rosweyd in 1615 and fr. Migne's *Patrologia*) sayings and short stories by the early Christian monks and hermits in parts of the Libyan deserts and Nile valley.

HAHN-HAHN, C'ess [R.-C.] Fathers of the Desert [tr.], 2 vols. 8/ c 8° Burns & Oates [89] 07

PALLADIUS [4 cent.] Lausiac History, ed. Dom Cuthbert Butler [R.-C.]—*ut* **A** § 57

Oriental —*v. also* **A** § 61

Patrologia Orientalis : ed. Dr R. Graffin + F. Nau r 8° Didot, *Paris* 04 *in prg.*

Uniform w. MIGNE'S *Patrologia*. To embrace all the literatures of the Christian East, Arabic, Armenian, Coptic, Ethiopic, Greek and Syriac (continuing the *Patrologia Syriaca*), each with text, var. rgs., notes, and trs. into German, English, French, or Italian.

I, fasc. i : *Livre d. Mystères du Ciel et du Terre* [Ethiop.] J. PERUCHON + I. GUIDI, 6 *f.* 50
„ ii : *History of Patriarchs of Coptic Church of Alexandria*, i : *St Mark to Thenas* [Arab.] B. EVETTS, 7 *f.*
„ iii : *Le Synaxaire arabe jacobite*, Pt. i René BASSET, 10 *f.*
„ iv : *Hist. of Patr. of Copt. Ch.*, ii : *Peter i to Benj. i* EVETTS, 8 *f.* 35
„ v : *Le Synaxaire arab. jacob.*, Pt. ii BASSET, etc., 11 *f.* 20
II, i : ZACHARIE LE SCHOLASTIQUE, *Vie de Sévère* [Syr.] M. A. KUGENER, 7 *f.*
„ ii : *Les Apocryphes Coptes : Les Evangiles des Douze Apôtres et de S Barthélemy* [Copt.] E. REVILLOUT, 5 *f.*
„ iii : JEAN, Supér. du Moñast. de Beith Aphtonia, *Vie de Sévère* [Syr.] KUGENER 11 *f.* 90
„ iv : *Les Versions Grecques des Actes des Martyrs Persans sous Sapor ii* [Gk.] R. P. DELEHAYE, 9 *f.* 50
„ v : *Le Livre de Job* [Ethiop.] E. PEREIRA, 7 *f.* 70
III, i : *Les Histoires d'Ahoudemmeh et de Marouta* [Syr.] F. NAU, 7 *f.* 15
„ ii : IBN AL MOQAFFA' *Réfutation de Sa'id Ibn Batriq* [Eutychius] [Arab.] 7 *f.* 40
IV, i : SÉVÈRE D'ANTIOCHE, *Homélies* [Syr.] R. DUVAL + KUGENER, 5 *f.* 70
„ ii : *Papyrus Grecs rel. à l'Antiquité Chrétienne* C. WESSELY, 7 *f.* 90
„ iii : *Hist. Nestorienne inédite* [Arab.] ADDAÏ SCHER, 6 *f.* 20
„ iv : MAR HABBSABBA 'ABBAYA, *La Cause de la Fondation des Ecoles* [Syr.] SCHER, 5 *f.* 90
„ v : *Hist. de S. Pacôme* [Gk.] ; *Hist. de Jean-Baptiste* J. BOUSQUET + NAU, 10 *f.* 25
„ vi : ATHANASIUS, *Life of Severus* [Ethiop.] E. J. GOODSPEED, *in prep.*

In prep.

Les Versions Arabes d. Apocryphes Apostoliques, i : *Testamentum D. N. J. C.* [*ut* A § 19], RAHMANI + DESNOYERS + DIB ; ii : *Les Canons des Apôtres*, J. PÉRIER + J. B. PÉRIER ; *La Didascalie* [*ut* A § 19], CHÉBLI

Les Versions Ethiopiennes des Apocryphes du N. Test., i : *Le Testamentum D. N. J. C.* [*ut* A § 19], GUÉRRIER ; ii : *Apocr. attrib. à S. Clément*, GRÉBAUT ; iii : *Le Fekkré Iyasus*, CONTI-ROSSINI ; iv : *La Didascalie* [*ut* A § 19], FRANCON.

Patrologia Syriaca : ed. Dr R. Graffin, vols. i–ii, iv ea. 30 fr. r 8° Didot, *Paris* 92 *in prg.*

Uniform w. Migne's *Patrologia*. Vol. i: APHRAATES, *Démonstrations* i–xxii ; ii: *Id.*, xxiii, *Bardesane. Livre des Lois*, S. SIMEON BAR SABBAE, *Apocalypse Apocryphe de Baruch* [*ut* A § 19], *Lettre Apocryphe de Baruch*, *Testament d'Adam* [*ut* A § 19], *Apotelesmata* D'APOLLONIUS DE TYANE [*ut* C § 15]. Each text has an *index verborum*, and an index of proper names and of subjects contained in *Patrologia Orientalis*.

Individually : Editions, Lives, Criticism, etc.

AMBROSE [? 340–397] Opera, ed. C. Schenkl—*in* Corp. Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut sup.*
„ Opera, ed. Dom Morin

AMBROSE, Opera Selecta cura Gilbert, 2 vols. 3 *m.* 12° *Leipzig* 43

,, ed. Ballerini

,, Select Works & Letters, ed. de Romestin—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

de Broglie, Duc St Ambrose [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth

Souter, Prf. A. A Study of Ambrosiaster [Texts and Studies] 7/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 05

$2·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Deals w. 2 works, (1) a series of Commentaries on 13 Epp. of St Paul attrib. in ancient times to AMBROSE, and (2) *Quaestiones Vet. et Novi Test.*, ascribed to AUGUSTINE [argues agst. this].

Thornton, Dr R. St Ambrose : life, times, teaching [F'rs of Eng. Readers] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 79

APHRAATES [4 cent. ; Syr. Ch.] Demonstrations : Syr. text, ed. Graffin—*in* Patrol. Syriaca, *ut sup.*

,, ,, ,, [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on Behalf of the Christians—*ut* **A** § 119

ARNOBIUS [3–4 cent.] Adversus Nationes libri vii, ed. G. F. Hildebrand 10*m.*50 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 44

,, ,, ,, [Gentes] ed. Aug. Reifferscheid—*in* Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut sup.*

Tr. in Ante-Nicene Lib., *supra.*

ATHANASIUS [326 ?–373] Opera Dogmatica Selecta, rec. J. C. Thilo 20 *m.* 8° Weigel, *Leipzig* 53

After B. de MONTFAUCON'S edn. (1707) ; with Latin notes.

,, Select Works & Letters [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

Trs. of nearly all the important wks. of ATHANASIUS (exc. the exegetical) : *Against the Heathen, On the Incarnation, On the Opinion of Dionysius, Life of Antony*, etc., with valuable Prolegg. on his life, wrgs. and theology, history of Arianism and literature rel. to ATHANASIUS and Arianism. Trs. mostly repr. for the Oxford *Library of the Fathers* [*ut sup., s.n.* PUSEY], the greater number of wh. were made by Card. NEWMAN, differing fr. and more valuable than his trs. in his *Select Treats. of Athanasius* **A** § 119, wh. omit the Fourth Discourse agst. Arianism, and which are too free to be of much use for an accurate knowledge of ATHANASIUS.

,, Works [tr.]—*in* Pusey's Lib. of Fathers, *ut sup.*

,, Canons of Athanasius, ed. Prf. W. Riedel + W. E. Crum 21/ *n.* 8° Williams 05

Text and Transl. Soc.] Tr. of an Arabic text by MICHAEL, Bp of Tinnis, c. 1080, wh. purports to be (and probably is) an arrangement of canons fr. a lost Coptic text of ATHANASIUS. Introds., notes, and appendixes.

,, Historical Writings, ed. Prf. W. Bright 10/6 ($2·60) 8° Clar. Press 81

,, Life of St Anthony, tr. T. W. Allies—*in his* Monastic Life, *ut* **A** § 57

,, Life of Severus, ed. & tr. E. J. Goodspeed = Patrol. Orient., IV, vi, *ut sup.*

,, On the Incarnation—*ut* **A** § 123

,, Orations against the Arians—*ut* **A** § 119

Bush, Rev. R. W. Athanasius [F'rs for Engl. Readers ; 80 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K.

Reynolds, Prc. H. R. [Cong.] Athanasius : his life and life-work ; ill. 2/6 f 8° R.T.S. 89

[Church Hist. Ser.] Picturesque sketch of the great Alexandrian archbp., pourtraying one of the most varied and wonderful lives in Church hist. ; w. summary of Arian controversy.

ATHENAGORAS [2 cent.] Opera, ed. J. C. T. v. Otto—*ut sup., s.v.* Collectively

,, Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut sup.*

,, Libellus pro Christianis—*ut* **A** § 119

AUGUSTINE, St [Bp of HIPPO ; 354–430] Opera Omnia, edidit Monach [R.-C.], 22 vols. 168/ i 8° *Paris* (Nutt)

,, Opera—*in* Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut sup.*

,, Opera, ed. var. scholars—*in* Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut supra*

,, Works, tr. var. scholars ; ed. Dr Marcus Dods, 15 v. 79/ *n.* (ea. 10/6) 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71–6

Anti-Pelagian Writings, 3 vols.	*Christian Doctrine ; Enchiridion ; Catechising ; Faith and the Creed*	*City of God*, 2 vols. *Confessions ;* with notes *Donatist Controversy, Writings on*	*Harmony of Evangelists ; Sermon on Mount John, Commentary on Letters*, 2 vols.	*Treatises against Faustus the Manichæan Trinity, On the*

,, Works [tr.], 8 vols.—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *and in* Pusey's Lib. of F'rs, *ut sup.*

,, Select Anti-Pelagian Treatises & Acts of Second Council of Orange, ed. Prf. W. Bright 9/ c 8° Clar. Press 80

,, Three Anti-Pelagian Treatises, tr. Rev. F. H. Woods + Rev. J. D. Johnston 4/6 c 8° Nutt 87

De Spiritu et Litera ; De Natura et Gratia ; De Gestis Pelagii. With analysis.

,, Seventeen Shorter Treatises *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Walter Smith [47] 84

,, De Civitate Dei, 2 vols. 7/6 s 8° Nutt [77] 05

,, ,, [tr.] The City of God, tr. Healy [1610], ed. Dr. Bussell, w. notes, 3 vols. [Temple Classics] ea. 1/6 *n.* f 8° Dent 03

,, ,, [tr.] Rev. F. R. M. Hitchcock [Early Ch. Classics] 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K.

,, De Doctrina Christiana 2/ s 8° Nutt 83

,, ,, [tr.] Preaching & Teaching acc. to St Augustine 2/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 07

A new tr. of *De Doctr. Christ.*, bk. iv, and *De Rudibus Catechizandis*, w. Introds. W. J. V. BAKER + CYRIL BICKERSTETH.

,, Confessiones 2/ f 8° Nutt 83

,, ,, *s. t.* Confessions, ed. Prf. Jno. Gibb ; w. notes 7/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Pr. 08

$2·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Patristic Texts.] With the exception of a few Latin notes in PUSEY'S edn. (1838), this is the first annotated edn. of the Latin text pub. in England. The text is that of the Vienna Academy, ed. Pius KNÖLL (1896).

AUGUSTINE, St [Bp of HIPPO;] *cont.* Confessions, tr. Can. W. H. Hutchings 2/6 s 8° Longman [83]
,, ,, The same, tr. Dr. C. Bigg [Lib. of Devotion] 2/ s 8° Methuen
,, ,, The same, tr. Dr E. B. Pusey; w. Introd. 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent [38] 07
35 c.n. Dutton, *N.Y.* [Everyman's Lib.] Other cheap trs. and repros. 6*d.*, 1/6, 2/6 Melrose; 1/6 Scott; 1/ Griffith & Farren.
,, ,, The same, tr. Pusey; w. Introd. Mrs Meynell & 12 col. pl. M. Armfield 7/6 *n.* c 8° Chatto [38] 09
,, De Catechizandis Rudibus de Fide, ed. C. Marriott 3/6 12° Parker [48] 76
,, ,, ed. Rev. W. Y. Fausset, w. tr. & [gramm.] notes 2/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 95
,, Enchiridion on Faith, Hope, and Charity 2/ 12° R.T.S. 87
,, Tractatus lxvii–lxxix in Joh. Evangelium [tr.] 4/ c 8° Camb. Press [00]
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Thirteen homilies on *John* xiv, with notes by Rev. H. F. STEWART.
,, Tractatus cxxiv in Johannis Evangelium, 2 vols. 5/ 18° Nutt 84
,, Letters, sel. and tr. Mary H. Allies [R.-C.] 6/6 8° Burns & Oates 90
Selections
Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.; ed.] Leaves fr. St Augustine [tr. selns. fr. his wks.] 5/ c 8° Washbourne [86] 00
Life; Aids —*v. also* **A** § 119, *s.v.* Augustinianism
Browne, Bp G. F. [Ang.] Augustine and his Companions 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 95
Bush, Rev. R. W. [Ang.] St Augustine: his life and times [popular] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 83
Collette, C. H. [Ang.] St Augustine *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° W. H. Allen 83
Cunninghan, Rev. W. [Ang.] St. Austine and his place in the Hist. of Christian Thought [Bampton Lects.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Camb. Press [87]
Cutts, Dr E. L. Augustine [Fathers for Engl. R'rs; 80 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K.
Harnack, Prf. A. Confessions of St Augustine [a lecture] [tr.] *in his* Monasticism, *ut* **A** § 57
Hatzfeld, Prf. A. [R.-C.] St Augustine [tr.]; pref. & notes Geo. Tyrrell [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 98
Hewitt, A. F. [R.-C.] Problems of the Age; w. studies in Augustine $2 12° *New York* 68
Hitchcock, Rev. F. R. M. St Augustine's Treatise on City of God 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 00
McCabe, Jos. [Rat.] St Augustine and his Age 6/ *n.* c 8° Duckworth 02
A good study of the 'real' character of the saint in real history, presenting an admirable picture of Roman Africa.
Schaff, Dr P. [Presb.] St Augustine, Melanchthon, Neander [4/6 Nisbet] $1 c 8° Funk, *N.Y.*
,, Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine—*ut infra, s.v.* Chrysostom
Warfield, Prf. B. B. Augustine and Latin Patristic Theol. [World's Epoch Makers] 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin. in prep.*
Barnabas, Epistle of Edit. Princeps, ed. Abp. Ussher [1642], ed. Rev. J. H. Backhouse 3/6 (90 c.) s 4° Clar. Press 83
,, Gk. text & Lat. vers., ed. W. Cunningham; w. tr. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 77
,, Gk. text [fr. Sinaitic MS.], ed. S. Sharpe; w. tr. 2/6 c 8° Williams 80
,, Gk. text, ed. Dr A. Hilgenfeld—*ut supra*
BASIL THE GREAT [*d.* 379] Opera, ed. Gebhardt, etc.—*ut sup., s.v.* Collectively
,, Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut supra*
On the Holy Spirit, 9 *Homilies*, *Hexaëmeron*, and most of his *Letters*. An account of the rest of his writings is given in JACKSON'S Prolegomena, w. trs. of striking passages. A good sketch of the life of Basil, based mainly on that by MARANUS, is provided, and also a catalogue of MSS.
,, Eighth Letter, in Gk., ed. Rev. Blomfield Jackson; w. tr. 2/ *n.* c 8° Parker 05
,, On the Holy Spirit—*v. also* **A** § 124
Smith, Rev. R. Travers St Basil the Great [F'rs f. Engl. R'rs; 80 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 79
BEDA, Ven. [673–735] —*v.* **A** § 62
BERNARD, St [of Clairvaux; 1091–1153; 'last of the Fathers']
Eales, Dr S. J. [Ang.; tr.] Life & Works of St Bernard, vols. i–iv ea. 12/ 8° Burns & Oates 89 *sqq.*
[Cathol. Stand. Lib] i–ii: *Letters*; iii: *Sermons & Letters*; iv: *Cantica Canticorum* [86 serms.]
,, [tr.] Some Letters of St Bernard [seln. fr. above] 3/6 c. 8° Burns & Oates 04
,, St Bernard, Abbot of Clairvaux [F'rs for Engl. Readers] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
80 c. Young, *N.Y.* A short popular account of the saint and his works.
Janauschek, Dr P. L. [R.-C.] Xenia Bernardina, 4 pts. in 6 vols. 50*m.* 8° Hölder, *Vienna* 92
Vols. i–ii cont. *Sermones de Tempore, de Sanctis, de Diversis*, repr. in handy edn. fr. 3rd edn. of Joh. MABILLON, *Paris* [1667] 1839, w. variants fr MSS. of Austrian monasteries, and ed. by B. GSELL + JANAUSCHEK; vols. iii–iv a short descr. of the Austr. MSS. w. indices; vol. v conts. *Beiträge zur Geschichte* of Austrian Cistercian monasteries (literature, lists of abbots, etc.); vi (9 *m.*) is a bibliog. to 1890 of wks. and edns. of BERNARD, bks. about him, etc.
On Consideration: tr. Geo. Lewis; w. introd. & notes [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] 3/6 *n.* ($1) f 8° Clar. Press 08
Life; Aids
Eales, Dr S. G. Bernard of Clairvaux [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs; $1 Young, *N.Y.*] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
Morison, J. Cotter Life & Times of St Bernard [Positivist pt.-of-view] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [63] 72

Neander, Dr A. Life and Times of St Bernard [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] f 8° Rivington 42

Schaff, Dr Pp. [Presb.] St Bernard as a Hymnist—*in his* Literature and Poetry, *ut* **K** § 17

Sparrow-Simpson, Rev. W. J. [Ang.] Lectures on S. Bernard [9 popular lects.] 5/ c 8° Masters 95

Storrs, Dr R. S. [Am.] Bernard of Clairvaux: times, man, and work $2·50 c 8° Scribner 92

9/ Hodder. A sympathetic account, in the form of lectures, but diffuse and not always accurate; based on more or less antiquated writers.

BOËTHIUS [470–525] De Consolatione Philosophiæ [1473], ed. T. Obbarius 2/6 8° Hochhausen, *Jena* 43

,, [,, tr.] De Consolation of Philosophy, tr. Geo. Colville [1556], ed. E. B. Bax [Tudor Library] 8/ *n.* r 8° Nutt 97

,, ,, tr. Rev. H. R. James [prose and verse] [New Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge [97] 06

50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* An accurate and close, yet smooth and easy tr., the best among about a dozen others. The bk. was written during its author's imprisonment at Pavia under sentence of death on a false charge of conspiracy agst. Theodoric. It is a colloquy between BOETHIUS, and PHILOSOPHY, who visits him in prison and makes him tell his story, and then endeavours to raise him fr. his dejection. It is a moot point as to whether Boethius was a Christian or not, but there is no doubt that the voice which speaks is a real, individual voice, and that the form of the bk., the happy alternation of prose and verse, its fine imagination and rhetoric, secure it a permanent place.

,, ,, King Alfred's version, ed. W. J. Sedgefield 10/6 ($2·60) c 8° Clar. Press

,, ,, done into mod. Engl. by same; w. Introd. 4/6 ($1) f 8° Clar. Press 00

Stewart, Hugh F. Boethius: an essay [based on Hulsean Prize Ess.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91

A learned and scholarly essay, giving analysis of *Consol. of Philos.* and of certain theol. tracts tradit. assigned to BOETHIUS, and discussing whether he was a Christian or a Pagan in disguise, expatiating on his contribution to the problem of Realism and Nominalism.

BONIFACE, St [680–755]

Smith, Dr I. Gregory Boniface [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs. 80 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 96

Williamson, Dr Jas. M. Life and Times of St Boniface 5/ ($2) c 8° Frowde 04

CASSIAN [*d. c.* 490] Opera, ed. M. Petschenig—*in* Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut sup.*

,, Collation of the Fathers [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

CHRYSOSTOM [347–407] Opera Omnia Græce et Lat. cur De Montfaucon, 26 v. £15 i 8° *Paris* (Nutt)

,, Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

,, De Sacerdotio, ed. Dr J. A. Nairn [Camb. Patr. Texts] 6/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Pr. 06

$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Introd., critical, exegetical, bibliographical, etc.; text, w. footnotes; appendix on the bearing of its scriptural quotations on the textual criticism of the *N.T.*; indexes. The first separate edn. of the text pubd. in England for 200 years.

,, ,, ed. Bengel 1*m.* 8° *Leipzig*

,, ,, Arabic version, ed. [for first time] 2/6 8° Luzac 07

,, Homilies [tr.]—*in* Pusey's Lib. of the Fathers, *ut sup.*

,, ,, tr., *s.t.* On the Priesthood, tr. B. H. Cowper *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Norgate 66

,, ,, ,, On the Priesthood, tr. Rev. T. A. Moxon [Early Church Classics] 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 07

[Selections] Leaves from Chrysostom, ed. Mary A. Allies [R.-C.] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 89

Bush, Rev. R. W. Life and Times of Chrysostom 5/ c 8° R.T.S. 85

Chase, F. H. Chrysostom: study in hist. of Bibl. interpretn. [Kaye Prize Ess.] 6/ 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 87

Macgilvray, Dr W. John of the Golden Mouth *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Nisbet 71

Neander, Dr A. [Prot.] Life of John Chrysostom, Abp. of Constantinople [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Bohn 45

Pueche, Aimé St John Chrysostom [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 02

Deals with the sermons and character of the saint.

St Chrysostom's Picture of his Age 2/ c 8° S.P.C.K.

Schaff, Dr Pp. [Presb.] Saint Chrysostom and Saint Augustine 75 *c.* c 8° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 91

3/6 Nisbet. Two useful and solid studies, full of information and forcibly written: latter the longer of the two.

Stephens, Rev. W. R. W. [Ang.] St. Chrysostom: his life and times 7/6 8° Murray [72] 83

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [150–216] Opera ex rec. Guil. Dindorfii, 4 vols. 60/ ($18·25) 8° Clar. Press 69

,, Opera Omnia, cur. R. Klotz, 4 vols. 6*m.* 12° *Leipzig* 34

,, Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *supra*

,, Miscellanies [Στρωματεῖς], Bk. vii, ed. & tr. Prfs. F. J. A. Hort + J. B. Mayor 15/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 02

Revised Grk. text, w. Introd. (4 chaps.), tr., copious notes, 3 Appendixes and indexes of Quotations and of Gk. words. An admirable edn. of a fine work, exhibiting the noblest aspects of Christianity.

,, Quis Dives Salvetur? ed. Rev. P. M. Barnard 3/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 97

$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Texts & Studies.] A homily. Includes fragms. of his other writings.

,, ,, Who is the Rich Man that is being Saved? [tr.] 1/ 12° S.P.C.K. 01

[Early Church Classics.] Tr. Rev. P. M. Barnard.

,, Biblical Text of C. of A. in Four Gospels & Acts, ed. Rev. P. M. Barnard [$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*; Texts & Stud.] 4/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 99

Hitchcock, Rev. F. R. M. Clement of Alexandria [Fathers for Engl. Readers] 3/ 12° S.P.C.K. 99

$1·25 Young, *N.Y.* Diffuse and somewhat inaccurate.

Kaye, Bp J. [Ang.] Writings and Opinions of Clement of Alex. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Rivington [35] 88

„ The same [Anc. & Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [35] 98

CLEMENT OF ROME [67–100] Opera, ed. Jacobson, *and* ed. Lightfoot, *ut. sup.*, *s.v.* Collectively

„ Opera, ed. Gebhardt, etc., *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Collectively

„ Epistles [two] to Corinthians 8/6 8° Macmillan 69

„ Appendix [new portions]; w. Introd., notes, & tr. 8/6 8° Macmillan 77

„ Two Epistles to Corinthians, *etc.*, tr. H. E. Hall 3/ c 8° R.T.S. 92

[Christian Classics.] Fairly good trs. of the 2 *Epp.* of CLEM. *to Corinths.*, *Ep.* of POLYCARP *to Philipps.*, *Teaching of Twelve*; w. brief Introds.

„ Ad Corinthios Epistulae Versio latina antiquissima, ed. F'r. D. G. Morin [O.-S.] 4° *Maredsoli* (3/ *n.* Parker, *Oxon.*) 94

[Anecdota Maredsolana.] A very ancient Latin version—the only one known—the existence of wh. was unsuspected until discovered by MORIN in the Abbey of Florennes, at Namur. It dates from the 12 cent., and its text is independent of those hitherto known, in two Greek MSS. and a Syriac version.

„ Epistles to Corinthians in Syriac, ed. R. L. Bensly 6/ *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 99

$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Fr. the MSS. in Camb. Univ. Library. Facs. plate and notes.

„ Epistulae, ed. A. Hilgenfeld 6*m.* 40 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 76

„ „ ed. C. Tischendorf 9*m.* 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 73

„ „ Photographic Reprod. of Epp. in Brit. Mus. 63/ Brit. Mus.

„ Homiliæ, edidit Alb. Dressel 8*m.*, *red. to* 4*m.* r 8° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 53

„ Index of Noteworthy Words and Phrases in Clementine Writings, commonly called Homilies of Clement 5/ 8° Macmillan 93

„ Liturgy of viii. Bk. of Apostolic Constitutions, commonly called The Clementine Liturgy, tr. R. H. Cresswell [Early Eng. Classics] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 00

„ Recognitiones Syriace P. A. de Lagarde edidit 20*m.* r 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 61

Bussell, F. W. Purpose of World-Process & Problem of Evil as expl. in Clementine & Lactantian Writgs. in a System of Subordinate Dualism—*in* Studia Bibl. et Eccles., vol. iv, *ut sup.*

Hort, Prf. F. J. A. Notes introd. to Study of Clementine Recognitions 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 01

Notes for lectures on the origin and hist. of the Clementine literature: good acc. of MSS., edns., etc. Ed. J. C. F. MURRAY.

Mullooly, Rev. J. Clement and his Basilica in Rome; 9 pl. & 2 plans 14/ 8° *Rome* 69

CYPRIAN [200–258] Opera Genuina cur. Goldhorn, 2 vols. 4*m.* 12° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 39

„ Opera, ed. R. Peiper—*in* Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut supra*

„ Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *and in* Pusey's Lib. of F'rs, *ut supra*

„ De Oratione Dominica, ed. Dr H. Gee, Pt. i (Text), ii (Tr.) ea. 1/6 c 8° Bell 04

„ Libri ad Donatum, De Dominica Orat., etc., rec. Krabinger 5*m.* 8° Laupp, *Tübingen* 59

„ On Lord's Prayer, ed. T. H. Bindley [Early Ch. Classics] 1/6 8° S.P.C.K. 04

Benson, Abp. E. W. [Ang.] Cyprian: his life, his times, his work 21/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 97

$7 Appleton, *N.Y.* Am. edn. conts. an Introd. by Bp. POTTER. Criticized in Sir W. MUIR's *Cyprian*, 1/ Clark, *Edin.* 98.

Poole, Geo. A. Life & Times of Cyprian [A. & M. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [90] 98

Watson, E. W. Style and Language of Cyprian—*in* Studia Bibl. et Eccles., vol. iv, *ut sup.*

A contribution of considerable value for the study of North-African Latinity.

CYRIL OF ALEXANDRIA [*d.* 444]

„ Comm. in Lucæ Evang. quæ supersunt Syriace, ed. R. P. Smith 22/ ($5·50) 4° Clar. Press 58

„ „ translated by the same, 2 vols. 14/ ($3·50) 8° Clar. Press 59

„ In 12 Prophetas, ed. P. E. Pusey, 2 vols. 42/ ($10·50) 8° Clar. Press 68

„ In D. Joannis Evangelium, ed. post A. P. E. Pusey, 2 vols. 45/ ($11·25) 8° Clar. Press 72

„ Mysteries & other Sacramental Treatises; ed. Rev. H. de Romestin; w. tr. 3/ 12° Parker 87

„ Catechetical Lectures [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *and in* Pusey's Lib. of F'rs, *ut sup.*

„ Three Epistles—*in* Bindley [ed.], Oecumen. Documents, *ut* **A** § 120

Bernard, Rev. J. H. On Some Fragms. of an Uncial MS. of Cyril 6/ 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 92

[*Trans. R. Ir. Ac.*, xxix, Pt. 18.] The fragms. [? 6 cent.] are of *De Adoratione*, and were among the papyri brought fr. Egypt by Flinders PETRIE. 4 autotypes.

DIOGNETUS, [2 cent.] Epistle of, tr. Rev. L. B. Radford; w. notes [Early Ch. Classics] 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 08

Written prob. towards end of 2 cent., when dogma had been but little defined. There is no doctrine of the Holy Spirit (all divine influences in man being attrib. to the *Logos*), no sacramental system, and baptism is not even mentioned.

DIONYSIUS OF ALEXANDRIA ['THE GREAT', *d.* 265] Letters & Remains, ed. C. L. Feltoe 7/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 04

$2·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Patristic Texts.]

DIONYSIUS THE AREOPAGITE [*fl.* 50]—Works, tr. [fr. Gk.] Rev. J. Parker; . w. Introd. 6/ 12° Parker 97

„ Ecclesiastical Hierarchy: Gk. text, ed. Rev. J. Parker 2/6 c 8° Parker 99

Parker, Rev. Jno. Are the Writings of Dionysius the Areopagite Genuine? 1/ c 8° Parker 97

After a careful review decides that their genuineness cannot be doubted.

EPHRAEM SYRUS [*d.* 379] Works, tr. Prf. J. Gwynn—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

,, Hymni et Sermones, ed. T. J. Lamy, w. Lat. tr., 2 v. 42*m.* r 8° Kirchheim, *Maintz* 82–6

,, Select Works, tr. J. B. Morris *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Parker 47

,, Metrical Homily, Missicn of Jonah, tr. Burgess *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] p 8° Heylin 54

,, Select Metrical Hymns & Homilies, tr. Burgess *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Heylin 53

,, The Repentance of Nineveh, tr. Burgess *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Heylin 53

,, Carmina Nisibena : Lat. tr. by G. Bickell ; w. proleg. & suppl. 16*m.* 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 66

,, Comm. on ' Diatessaron ' & Quotations fr. the Gospel—*v.* **A** § 19, *s.v.* Tatian

EUSEBIUS PAMPHILUS OF CAESAREA [*d.* 340] Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

Church Hist., tr. McGIFFERT, w. prolegg. and notes. Prolegg. (56 pp.) deal w. life, wrgs. (w. bibliog.), and *Ch. Hist.*, and include an important discussion on attitude of EUSEBIUS to Arianism. *Life of Constantine the Great, Oration of Constantine* [tr.], ed. RICHARDSON. The trs. based on the Bagster edn. of *Life of Const.*, CONST'S. *Oration to the Saints* and the *Orat. in Praise of Const.*, and the notes are also based on Bagster. The Prolegg. on life, character, wgs. and the ' Mythical CONSTANTINE ' are original. Excellent bibliography.

,, Opera ad cod. MSS. rec. T. Gaisford, 9 vols. 8° Parker 43–52

Evang. Præpar. lib. xv, 4 v., 42/ *n.* ($12·75) ; *Evang. Demonstr. lib.* x, 2 v., 15/ ($3·75) ; *Contra Hieroclem et Marcellum*, 7/ ($1·75) ; *Annot. Variorum*, 2 v., 17/ ($4·25).

,, Chronicle : Jerome's version, ed. J. K. Fotheringham 50/ *n.* ($15) 4° Clar. Press 05

Reproduced in collotype from the Bodleian MS., with Introduction.

,, Evangelicae Praeparationis lib. xv. ed. E. H. Gifford, 4 v. 105/ *n.* ($31·75) 8° Clar. Pr. 03

Vols. i–ii [Text, w. crit. notes] ; iii, 2-Pts. [Tr.] ; separ. 25/ *n.* ($7·75) ; iv : Notes and indexes.

,, Historia Eccles. [to 309] : Burton's text [1838] w. Intro. W. Bright 8/6 ($2·25) c 8° Clar. Press 72

,, ,, tr. Rev. C. F. Cruse 5/ c 8° Bell 51

$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With notes and life of Eusebius.

,, The same : Syriac, ed. Dr Wm. Wright + N. McLean 25/ r 8° Camb. Press 98

$6 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With a collation of Armenian version by Dr. Adalbert MERX. A (faulty) edn. of Armen. version was pub. at Venice 1877.

,, History of Martyrs in Palestine [Syriac], ed. W. Cureton 10/6 r 8° Williams 61

Kaye, Bp J. [Ang.] The Eccles Hist. of Eusebius [ess. on the bk.] *o.p* [*p.b.* 5/] 8° Rivington [3–] 88

EUTHALIUS [4 cent.]

Robinson, Prf. J. A. Euthaliana : Studies of Euthalius ; Codex H of Pauline Epistles, and the Armenian Version 4/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 94

$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Texts & Studies.] A valuable contribution towards a sifting of the materials which go under the name of EUTHALIUS. An Appendix conts. a collation of the Pseudo-Athanasian Synopsis with the Eton MS.

EVAGRIUS SCHOLASTICUS [6 cent.] Historia Eccles. [431–593] ex rec. H. Valesii [1672] 4/ ($1) 8° Clar. Pr. 44

,, Eccles. History, ed. J. Bidez + L. Parmentier 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 98

[Byzantine Texts.] The edrs. are Belgians : a good text, w. *appar. crit.* and *Index Graecitatis.*

,, ,, [tr.]—*ut infra, s.v.* Theodoret

GREGORY I [' The Great ' ; *c.* 544–604] Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

Pastoral Theology, Letters.

,, The Little Flowers of St. Benet [tr.] ; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Paul 01

,, Morals of Bk. of Job [tr.]—*in* Pusey's Lib. of F'rs, *ut sup.*

From the Dialogues of Gregory. For his Life *v.* **A** § 98.

GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM [? 329–91] Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

Orations, Sermons, Letters, Prolegomena.

,, Five Theological Orations, ed. Dr A. J. Mason 5/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 99

$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Patristic Texts.] A good text, with useful Introd., and notes on grammatical and other difficulties.

,, Two Invectives [tr.] *and* Libanius' Monody [tr.] 5/ c 8° Bell 88

$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.]

Ullmann, Dr C. Gregory of Nazianzum : a continuation to ecclesiastical history of the 4th cent. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 12° Parker 51

GREGORY OF NYSSA [? 331–95] Opera, ed. F. Oehler, 4 v. [seln., w. Germ. tr.] 13*m.*50 8° Engelmann, *Lpz.* 58–9

,, Opera, ex. rec. F. Oehler, v. i : Libri Dogmatici 10*m.* 50 8° Waisenhaus, *Halle* 65

,, Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

Agst. Eunomius, Gt. Catechetical Oration, Soul and the Resurrection, Virginity, Holy Trinity, Making of Men, Agst. Macedonius, Letters.

,, Oratio Catechetica, ed. J. H. Srawley 5/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 03

$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Patristic Texts.] A careful edn., based on the best MSS., w. copious notes, analysis of each chapter, and trs. of all difficult passages.

GREGORY THAUMATURGUS [' The Wonder-Worker,' *c.* 210–270] Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *supra*

,, Address to Origen, *v. inf. s.v.* Origen

HERMAS PASTOR [early 2 cent.]—*v.* **A** § 19

HILARY OF POITIERS [*d.* 368] Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

On the Trinity, On the Synods.

,, Tractatus super Psalmos, ed. A. Zingerle—*in* Corp. Script. Eccl. Lat., *ut sup.*

Cazenove, Dr J. G. Hilary & Martin [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs ; 80 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 83

HIPPOLYTUS [160–236]
Quæ feruntur omnia Græce, ed. P. A. Lagarde 4*m.* 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 58
,, Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *supra*
,, Refutatio Omnium Hæresium (& tr.)—*ut* **A** § 119
Bunsen, Bar. C. C. J. Hippolytus and his Age [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Longman [52] 54
v. Döllinger, J. J. [O.-C.] Hippolytus and Callistus [tr.] [defence of Callistus]—*ut* **A** § 52
Wordsworth, Chr. [Ang.] St Hippolytus and the Church of Rome *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Rivington [53] 80

IGNATIUS [68–107]
Opera, ed. Jacobson, *and* ed. Lightfoot, *ut sup., s.v.* Collectively
,, Opera, ed. Gebhardt, etc.—*ut sup., s.v.* Collectively
,, Epistles tr. Rev. J. H. Srawley, 2 v. [Early Ch. Classics] ea. 1/ 12° S.P.C.K. 00
Killen, Prc.W. D. [Ir. Presb.] Ignatian Epp. Entirely Spurious [reply to Lightfoot] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87

IRENÆUS [130–202]
Opera, ed. A. Stieren, 2 vols. [w. appar. crit.] 37*m.* r 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 49–53
,, Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *supra*
,, Third Book [Against Heresies]—*ut* **A** § 119

JEROME [*c.* 340–419]
Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
Prefaces to Comms., Letters, and all miscell. treatises, exc. *Lives of Illustr. Men* and *Apol. in reply to Rufinus* (cont. in same series, vol. iii).
,, Chronicorum Codicis Floriacensis Fragmenta, ed. L. Traube 22/ *n.* f° Sijthoff, *Leyden*
[Codices Graec. et Lat.] Photgr. facss. of 22 leaves of MS. (prob. 5 cent.), all that remain of a copy of the *Chronicles*, scattered between Leyden, Paris, and the Vatican.
,, Version of the Chronicle of Eusebius—*v. sup. s.n.* Eusebius
Cutts, Dr E. L. Jerome [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs; 80 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 78
Largent, F'r [R.-C.] St Jerome [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 00
Martin, Mrs. Chas. Life of Saint Jerome [rather poor, but useful] 6/ c 8° Paul 88
de Siguenza, F'r F. J. [R.-C.] Saint Jerome [tr.] 12/6 *n.* 8° Sands 07
Tr. of a bk. wr. at end of 16th cent., by a Jeronimite monk. Conts. curious and interesting matter.

JOHN OF DAMASCUS [*d.* 754]
Exposition of the Orthodox Faith [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
,, On Holy Images; & Three Sermons on Assumption, [tr.] 3/6 *n.* 8° Baker 96
A poor tr. (by M. H. ALLIES) made from a purely Roman-Catholic point of view.
Lupton, Rev. J. H. John of Damascus [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs; 80 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K.

JUSTIN MARTYR [103–64]
Opera, ed. J. C. T. Otto, *ut supra*
,, Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut supra*
,, First Apology [A. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Lit.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [89] 98
Kaye, Bp J. [Ang.] The Writings and Opinions of Justin Martyr *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Rivington [29] 88
Purves, Dr G. T. [Presb.] Testimony of Justin to Early Christianity [lects.] $1·75 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 89

LACTANTIUS [4 cent.]
Opera, cur. O. F. Fritzsche, 2 vols. 4/6 12° *Leipzig* 42–5
,, Opera, ed. S. Brandt + G. Laubmann—*in* Corp. Script. Eccl. Lat., *ut sup.*
,, Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut sup.*
,, Divine Institutes [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 119

LEO I ['The Great'; *d.* 461]
Select Epistles and Sermons [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
,, Tome—*in* Bindley [ed.], Oecumen. Documents of the Faith, *ut* **A** § 120
Gore, Bp C. Leo the Great [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs; 80 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 21 f 8° S.P.C.K. 80

MINUCIUS FELIX [2 cent.]
Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut sup.*
,, De Errore Profan. Relig.—*in* Corp. Script. Eccl. Lat., *ut sup.*
,, Octavius, ed. Dr H. A. Holden; w. comm., anal., & Introd. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Camb. Press 53
,, ,, ed. C. Halm [Corp. Scr. Eccl. Lat.] 2*m.* 8° Gerold, *Vienna* 67
,, ,, rec. Aem. Bährens [w. emendations] 1*m.* 35 s 8° Teubner, *Lpz.*
,, ,, rec. B. Dombart [w. German tr.] 2*m.* 40 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* [ ]81
,, ,, rec. J. J. Cornelissen 1*m.* 50 *n.* 8° Brill *Leyden* 82
,, ,, ed. J. P. Waltzing [w. French tr.] 1 8° Peeters, *Louvain* 03
,, ,, tr. A. A. Brodribb, *s.t.* Pagan and Puritan 3/6 p 8° Bell 03
Octavius, written by a Roman lawyer and a Christian of 2 cent., in excellent literary style, forms probably the earliest extant defence of Christianity by a Latin writer, illustrating the arguments of the day on both sides. By some supposed to be the last (8th) Bk. of ARNOBIUS' *Adversus Gentes*. BRODRIBB's tr. conts. Introd. and a few notes.

NICETA OF REMESIANA [392–?414]
Burn, Dr A. E. Niceta of Remesiana: life & works [$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 9/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 05

ORIGEN [*c.* 185–254] Opera Omnia, ed. C. H. E. Lommatzsch, 25 vols. 45*m.* 12° Haude, *Berlin* 31–48

,, Works [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut supra*

,, Philocalia: Greek text, ed. Prf. J. A. Robinson 7/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 93
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With Introd. on sources of text, crit. appar., and indexes.

,, Treatise against Celsus—*ut* **A** § 119

,, Commentary on St John's Gospel—*v.* **A** § 37

Origen the Teacher: by Rev. W. Metcalfe; w. Introd. & notes [Early Ch. Classics] 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 07
The Address of GREGORY THAUMATURGUS to ORIGEN, together with ORIGEN'S letter to GREGORY.

Fairweather, Rev. W. Origen and Greek Patristic Theology 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch Makers.]

Patrick, Rev. Jno. The *Apology* of Origen in reply to Celsus—*ut* **A** § 119

Radford, Rev. L. B. —*in his* Three Teachers of Alexandria, *ut* **A** § 119

Westcott, Bp B. F. Origen and Beginnings of Xtn. Philosophy—*in his* Essays, *ut* **A** § 119
A panegyric on ORIGEN, and favourable comparison of his teachings w. AUGUSTINE'S. Conts. also analysis of the *De Principiis*.

PALLADIUS [4 cent.] The Lausiac History—*v.* **A** § 57

PAPIAS [*fl.* 100]

Hall, E. H. Papias and his Contemporaries $1·25 12° Mifflin, *Bost.* 99
A study of religious thought in the second century.

Oracles of Papias: contribution to criticism of N.T. 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 94
Starts with theory that the *Oracles* (λόγια), wh. PAPIAS attributes to MATTHEW, were a coll. of Messianic prophecies in Hebrew, and that PAPIAS wrote a Commentary on them. In this the author finds some of the material afterwards worked up into the Canonical Gospels. Appendices on authorship [by PHILO] of *De Vita Contemplativa*, date of the Crucifixion, and date of martyrdom of POLYCARP.

Perpetua, Passion of St [PERPETUA was killed at Carthage A.D. 203.]

Bindley, Rev. T. H. [tr.] —*in* Epistle of Gallican Churches, *ut sup.*, *s.n.* Early Church Classics

Harris (J. R.) + Gifford (S.) [eds.] Acts of Martyrdom of Perpetua & Felicitas *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 1 8° Camb. Pr. 90
The Gk. text, here pubd. for the first time fr. MS. found in library of the Patriarch of Jerusalem.

Robinson (J. R.) [ed.] The Passion of S. Perpetua *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/ *n.*] 8° Camb. Press 91
[Texts & Studies.] Repr. of HARRIS' edn. of Gk. text (w. corrns. suppl. by HARRIS himself), and the Latin *en regard*, wh. ROBINSON holds (as does HARRIS now) to be the original, attributing it to TERTULLIAN. App. conts. Lat. text of the Scillitan Martyrdom.

PHILO-JUDÆUS [*c.* 20 B.C.—post A.D. 40]—*v.* **C** § 15

PHILOSTORGIUS [*c.* 364–*c.* 465] Ecclesiastical History, tr. E. Walford—*v.* Sozomen, *infra*

POLYCARP [*d.* 167] Opera, ed. Jacobson, *and* ed. Lightfoot, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Collectively

,, Opera, ed. Gebhardt, etc.—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Collectively

Jackson, Rev. Blomfield St Polycarp, Bishop of Smyrna [Early Church Classics] 1/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 99
Collation of all known passages bearing on the life of the saint; with notes.

RUFINUS [assass. 395] Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
Apology against Jerome, *Commentary on Apostles' Creed*, *Prefaces*, etc.

SEVERUS [Patriarch of Antioch; *d.* c. 529] Sixth Bk. of Select Letters of Severus in the Syriac Vers. of Athanasius [a priest] of Nisibis, ed. & tr. E. W. Brooks 84/ *n.* 8° Williams 03–5
Text and Transl. Soc.] Vol. 1: Text, 2 Pts.; vol. ii, Tr. 2 Pts., w. Introd. Here first ed. Of value for the glimpses it gives of persons, events, and Church life at beginning of 6 cent., when the struggle between the various doctrinal schools of thought was at its height and individual ambitions correspondingly keen. Vide also THEODOSIUS, *inf.*

SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS [*c.* 380–*post* 439] Ecclesiastical History [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
The *History* covers the years 305–445. Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn, but carefully revised. Good Introd. and bibliogr. index.

,, Historia Eccles., rec. R. Hussey [1853], w. Intro. Wm. Bright 7/6 ($1·90) c 8° Clar. Press [78] 93

,, ,, tr. Bagster 5/ c 8° Bell [35] 51
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With notes after Valesius.

SOZOMEN [5 cent.] Ecclesiastical History [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
Tr. based on that of Bagster, repub. by Bohn, but carefully revised. Good Introd. and bibliographical index.

,, Historia Ecclesiastica, rec. R. Hussey, 3 vols. 15/ *n.* ($5) 8° Clar. Press 60

,, ,, tr. E. Walford; w. notes 5/ c 8° Bell 51
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Covers period 324–440. Appended is tr. of *Eccles. Hist.* of PHILOSTORGIUS, as epitomized by PHOTIUS.

SULPITIUS SEVERUS [*d. post* 420] Opera, ed. C. Halm—*in* Corpus Script. Eccles. Lat., *ut supra*

,, Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*
Life of St Martin of Tours, *Dialogues*, *Letters*.

SYNESIUS OF CYRENE [378–*c.* 430]

Crawford, Rev. W. S. Synesius the Hellene 12 *n.* 8° Rivington 01

Gardner, Alice Synesius of Cyrene [F'rs for Eng. Readers] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 86

Nicoll, Rev. J. C. Synesius of Cyrene [Hulsean Prize Essay, 1886] 87

TATIAN [2 cent.] Diatessaron—*v.* **A** § 17

TERTULLIAN [104–216] Opera, ed. Leopold, 4 vols. 8*m.* 12° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* 42

,, Opera, ed. F. Oehler, 3 vols. 48*m.*; Ed. Minor, 24*m.* 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 53–5; 54

,, Opera, ed. A. Reifferscheid + G. Wissowa—*in.* Corp. Script. Eccl. 'Lat., *ut sup.*

TERTULLIAN [104–216] Works [tr.], 3 vols.—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut supra*

,, Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis [*and* tr.]—*ut* **A** § 119

,, De Baptismo—*ut* **A** § 103

,, De Praescriptione Haereticorum, etc.—*ut* **A** § 119

,, Five Books against Marcion—*ut* **A** § 119

THEODORE OF MOPSUESTIA [5 cent.] In Epistolas Pauli Commentarii, ed. H. B. Swete, 2 vols. ea. 12/ 8° Camb. Press 80

$6 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* i: *Introd., Galatians, Colossians,* 3 facss.; ii: *Thessal., Philemon, Appendices, Indexes.*

,, The same: Syriac text, ed. Dr J. B. Chabot, w. Fr. tr., 2 v. 8° Leroux, *Paris* 97

THEODORET [*c.* 390–*c.* 457] Works [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

Church History, Dialogues, Letters.

,, Eccles. Historiae libri V. rec. T. Gaisford [to A.D. 428] 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press 54

,, Græcarum Affectionum Curatio, rec. T. Gaisford 7/6 ($1·90) 8° Clar. Press

,, and EVAGRIUS [6 cent.] Histories of the Church [tr.] 5/ c 8° Bell 54

$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With memoirs of the authors.

THEODOSIUS St Michael the Archangel: 3 enconiums by Theodosius, Severus, and Eustathius: Coptic texts, ed. E. A. W. Budge; w. trs. 15/ *n.* m 8° Paul 94

Interesting early documents, ed. fr. the valuable coll. of Coptic MSS. made by Mr. CURZON (afterw. 'Lord ZOUCHE'). Extracts from Arabic and Ethiopic versions accompany the book.

TYCONIUS [*fl. c.* 400] Rules of, ed. fr. MSS. F. C. Burkitt 5/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 94

$1·60 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Texts and Studies.] With an examination of his witness to the Old Latin Version.

VINCENT OF LERENS [*d.* 450] Commonitory on Rule of Faith [tr.]—*in* Lib. of Nicene F'rs, *ut sup.*

56: GENERAL SKETCH OF THE CHURCH IN THE MIDDLE AGES

Vide also **A** § 97, **F** § 13: General History of Middle Ages, *and* **F** § 14

BIGG, Can. Chas. [Ang.] Wayside Sketches in Ecclesiastical History 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

Essays on the development of the Church, referring to 3 great periods (1) the making of the mediæval system, (2) its decay, (3) beginnings of modern Christianity. The subjects are *Prudentius, Paulinus of Nola, Sidonius Apollinaris, Grosseteste, Wycliffe, & Kempis,* and 3 lects. on the Engl. Reformation.

*BRYCE, Prf. Jas. Holy Roman Empire [eccles. & secular] 7/6 ($1·50 *n.*) p 8° Macmillan [64] 84

An excellent portrayal of the relations of Rome and Germany, during the Mid. Ages: an estate wh. Voltaire said was not Holy, not Roman, not Empire. Reviewed in FREEMAN'S *Histor. Essays,* Ser. i [*ut* **F** § 1].

CHEETHAM, Archd. S. [Ang.] A Sketch of Mediæval Church History 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 99

A useful and trustworthy brief summary.

CHURCH, Dn R. W. [Ang.] The Beginnings of the Middle Ages 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longman 77

[Epochs of Modern History.] Largely ecclesiastical.

CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Unit.] —*in his* Events and Epochs in Religious History, *ut* **A** § 49

DIGBY, Kenelm Mores Catholici, or The Ages of Faith, 4 v. $25 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [31–46] 06

£5 *n.* Burns & Oates.

CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Ang.] History of the Papacy during the Reformation—*ut* **A** § 97

CUTTS, Dr E. L. [Ang.] Scenes and Characters of Middle Ages, 182 ill. [popular] 15/ 8° Virtue 72

FLICK, A. C. The Rise of the Mediæval Church (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 09

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Essays, Series I and II, *ut* **F** § 1

GUERICKE, Prf. H. E. F. [Prot.] Church Hist.: Mediæval Church to 1073 [tr.] $1·50 8° Draper, *Andover* 70

HALLAM, Hy. State of Europe during Middle Ages—*ut* **F** § 13

*HARDWICK, Archd. C. [Ang.] History of Christian Church: Middle Ages, ed. Bp W. Stubbs—*ut* **A** § 49

From Gregory the Great to the excommunication of Luther, A.D. 575–1517. A good student's book.

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] The Church and the Barbarians 3/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington 06

[The Church Universal, vol. iii.] A good outline of the history from 461 to 1003.

,, Church of Sixth Century [6 learned studies] 6/ ($1) c 8° Longman 97

McLAUCHLAN, Dr T. The Early Scottish Church [1 to 12 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 64

MACLEAR, Dr G. F. [Ang.] Apostles of Mediæval Europe [Sunday Lib.] 4/6 25 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan 69

MAITLAND, Dr S. R. The Dark Ages—*ut* **F** § 13 [essays on rel. & liter. of 9–12 cents.; good]

MATHEWS, Prf. Shailer [ed.] Select Mediæval Documents, ill. history of Church and Empire A.D. 754–1254 $1 12° Silver, *N.Y.* [92] 00

*MILMAN, Dn H. H. [Ang.] History of Latin Christianity, 9 vols. 36/ p 8° Murray [54–5] 83

Includes the Popes to Nicholas V. Broad, scholarly, and popular; an admirable history.

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. [Presb.] Mediæval Christianity [590–1073] = vol. iv of Hist. of Chr. Church, *ut* **A** § 49

SMITH, Pp. Hist. of Chr. Ch. in Mid. Ages = Pt. ii of Student's Eccl. Hist., *ut* **A** § 49

1003–1598, incl. a summary of the history of the Reformation.

TRENCH, Abp. R. C. [C.-I.] Lectures on Mediæval Church History 12/ 8° Paul [77] 79

VAN DYKE, Paul The Age of the Renascence $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

6/ Clark, *Edin.* [Eras of the Chr. Church.] A sketch of the history of the Papacy fr. the return fr. Avignon to the sack of Rome.

VINCENT, Prf. M. R. The Age of Hildebrand $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
6/ Clark, *Edin.* [Eras of the Christian Church.]

WELLS, Prf. C. L. The Age of Charlemagne $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
6/ Clark, *Edin.* [Eras of the Christian Church.]

WORKMAN, Rev. H. B. [Wesl.] Church of the West in Middle Ages, 2 v. ea. 2/6 12° Meth. Pb. Ho. 98–00
[Bks. t. Bib. Studs.] Vol. i: *Gregory the Great to St Bernard*; ii: *St Bernard to Death of Clement* [1314].

Crusades—*v.* **F** § 14
Forerunners of the Reformation—*v.* **A** § 59
Mediæval Missions—*v.* **A** § 105
Military Religious Orders—*v.* **F** § 14

57: RELIGIOUS ORDERS AND WESTERN MONACHISM

V. also **A** § 97: History of Roman Catholicism. *For* Eastern Monachism *v.* **A** § 61; *for* Orders of Chivalry *v.* **F** § 14

General Works: Eastern and Western

ADAMNAN [624–704] Life of St Columba—*ut* **A** § 70
Throws much light on early monasticism, as do several other lives of the early saints.

*ALLIES, Th. W. [R.-C.] The Formation of Christendom, vol. viii: The Monastic Life—*ut* **A** § 49
Provides an admirable view of the evolution of the initial principle of monasticism from the *vita communis* of the early Church, and of its development down to Charlemagne. Includes a condensation of ATHANASIUS' *Life of Antony*.

Ancren Riwle [Anachoretarum Regula; 14 cent.]—*ut* **K** § 253 [*q.v.*]

AQUINAS, Thomas [13 cent,] Apology for Religious Orders, tr. Rev. J. Procter [R.-C.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Sands 02

DAY, Sam. P. Monastic Institutions: origin, nature, progress, tendency *o.p.* 8° Longman 65

DEVINE, Rev. Arth. [R.-C.] Convent Life 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [89] 89

ECKENSTEIN, Lina Woman under Monasticism: chaps. of Saint-lore & convent-life 15/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 95
$4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An inquiry, based on all the best authorities, mediæval and modern, Engl. and Germ., into the status of women among the Germans in pre-Christian times, the cult of women saints, and the general position of women under monasticism A.D. 500–1500. Chap. on *Industries in the Nunneries* of special value.

FEASEY, H. J. [R.-C.] Monasticism: what is it? 6/ c 8° Sands 98
A fair popular summary of early monastic developments, and mediæval monastic life.

GAY, C. [R.-C.] The Religious Life and Vows [tr. fr. French] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 98

HANNAY, Jas. O. Spirit and Origin of Christian Monasticism 6/ c 8° Methuen 03
A pleasant and scholarly book, specially good on the question of origins. Last ch. deals w. the *Rule* of St Benedict.

HARNACK, Prf. Ad. [Prot.] Monasticism: its ideals and history [tr.] [Crown Theo. Lib.] 4/ c 8° Williams 09
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A suggestive lect., giving a rapid survey of subject. Incl. is a lect. on the *Confessions* of St Augustine.

HERKLESS, J. Francis and Dominic and the Mendicant Orders 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-makers.]

JAMESON, Mrs A. Legends of the Monastic Orders as repres. in art; ill.—*ut* **I** § 86

JOHN THE RECLUSE [A.D. 778] Select Narratives of Holy Women, ed. & tr.—*ut* **K** § 112 [*v.* note thereon]

KINGSLEY, Can. C. [Ang.] The Hermits: their lives and works [Sunday Lib.] 4/6 p 8° Macmillan [68] 80

LAKE, Kirsopp Early Days of Monasticism on Mt. Athos 8/6 *n.* 8° Clar. Press 09

LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of European Morals, v. ii, pp. 183–235: Monachism & Rise of Monasticism—*ut* **F** § 4

MILMAN, Dn H. H. [Ang.] —*in his* History of Latin Christianity, *ut* **A** § 56

*DE MONTALEMBERT, Ct. Monks of the West [tr.], 6 vols.
[Benedict to Bernard] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/ *n.*] 8° Nimmo [61–79] 96
A noble and brilliant work, charmingly written by a sincere, learned, and enthusiastic Catholic, but uncritical and not always in accordance w. more recent research. This edn. has Introd. (56 pp.: *Monastic Constit. History*) by Dom F. A. GASQUET, incl. a sketch of the rise of the great Orders. No index.

NORTHCOTE, J. S. [R.-C.] Celebrated Sanctuaries of the Madonna *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] c 8° Longman 68

SMITH, Can. I. Greg. [Ang.] The Rise of Christian Monasticism 14/ c 8° Innes 91
Made up chiefly of essays contrib. by author to SMITH's *Dicts. of Chr. Biogr.* and of *Chr. Antiq.* [*ut* **A** § 49], revised and arrged. in 2 Series, the one dealing methodically w. the growth of Brotherhoods, Monastic Institns., Usages, *etc.* (forming the only systematic treatise on the early hist. of monasticism in English), the other consisting of biogr. sketches of ANTHONY, SIMEON STYLITES, BENEDICT, COLUMBA, *etc.* Full refs. to authorities, but the varying value of the authorities consulted is the weak part of the bk.

STEELE, Francesca M. [R.-C.] Anchoresses of the West 3/6 c 8° Sands 03
An account of the solitary anchoresses who were a prominent feature of early Church life in England.

TUKER (M. A. R.) + MALLESON (Hope) Monasticism in Rome = Pt. iii of Handbk. to Christian & Ecclesiast. Rome—*ut* **A** § 97

ULLATHORNE, Bp W. B. [R.-C.] Three Lectures on the Conventual Life *o.p.* c 8° Burns & Oates [68] 68

WISHART, Rev. A. W. Short History of Monks & Monasteries; pl. $3·50 *n.* 8° Brandt, *Trenton* 00

WOODHOUSE, Rev. F. C. [Ang.] Monasticism, Ancient and Modern 7/6 *n.* c 8° Wells Gardner 96
A comprehensive work on the 'principles, origin, developmt., triumphs, decadence, and suppression' of monasticism (ancient, mediæval, and modern, Eastern and Western), largely made up of quoted passages fr. standard books, by an Anglican who would like to see brotherhoods of a monastic character made pt. of the organization of the Ch. of England

Buddhist Monachism —*v.* **A** § 14
Sacerdotal Celibacy —*v.* **A** § 97

Great Britain and Ireland

BIRCH, Dr W. de Gray [ed.] Fasti Monastici Aevi Saxonici *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Trübner 72
A list of the heads of religious houses in England before the Conquest.

DUCKETT, Sir G. F. [tr.] Visitations of English Cluniac Foundations 7/6 m 8° Paul 91
Tr. from original records in the Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris.

DUGDALE, Sir Wm. Monasticum Anglicanum, 8 v.; 246 pl. & cuts
o.p. [*pb.* & *w.* £25] f° March [1655–73] 49
A hist. of the abbeys and other monasteries, friaries, cathedrals and collegiate churches in England and Wales.

FOSBROKE, Thos. D. British Monachism; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] r 8° Nattali [ ] 43
The manners and customs of British monks and nuns.

GASQUET, Dom F. A. English Monastic Life; 18 pl., 24 ill. and 8 maps 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [03] 07
A plain and attractive popular account of monastic life in pre-Reformation days. Good plates.

,, The Last Abbot of Glastonbury, and other Essays—*ut* **A** § 49 and **F** § 22

HILL, O'D. Travers English Monasticism: its rise and influence *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hodder 67

MCCABE, Jos. [ex-R.-C.] Twelve Years in a Monastery 3/6 *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder [97] 03

,, Life in a Modern Monastery 6/ c 8° Richards 98
An account (by an apostate) of life in modern English monasteries, chiefly of the Franciscans, contg. more detailed description than the former bk. The conventual life is painted stripped of all its romance and all its spiritual interest, in neither of wh. the author has much belief, regarding the system as breeding commonplace, stupid, and indolent men with few interests beyond their food, drink, and gossip.

MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Terra Incognita: convents of United Kingdom 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 76

RUSHE, Rev. J. P. —*in his* Second Thebaid of the West, *ut* **A** § 67 [Irish monasteries]

SPENCE, Dn. H. D. M. [Ang.] Cloister Life in Days of Richard Cœur de Lion; ill. 21/ i 8° Isbister 92
Popular sketches of mediev. monastic life as ill. in hists. of Lincoln under the great Hugh, of Bury St Edmunds under Abbot Sampson, of Tewkesbury and its abbey, of ancient abbey of Evesham and of Osric, Kg. of Northumbria; with acc. of La Grande Chartreuse. As much a contrib. to local hist. as to hist. of Church. Forms compan. wk. to his *Dreamland in History* [21/ i 8° *id.* 91], wh. is a hist. of the old Norman Abbey, of wh. (as Dn of Gloucs.) he is guardian.

STANHOPE, Walt. Monastic London [monks & monastrs. of Lond. 1200–1600] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Remington 87

STEELE, Fr'ca M. [R.-C.] The Convents of Great Britain 7/6 c 8° Sands 02
A descriptive and historical account of the convents founded (mostly) during last century.

,, Monasteries & Religious Houses of Gt. Brit. & Irel. 6/ c 8° Washbourne 03
With an Appendix on religious houses in America. Pref. by BP OF CLIFTON.

Annals, Chronicles, Registers, Chartularies, etc.. of monasteries, etc., v. their names in General Index
Dissolution of the Monasteries—v. **F** § 22

Augustinians

À KEMPIS, Thos. [1380–1471] Chronicles of the Canon's Regular of Mt St Agnes 5/ *n.* 12° Paul 06

,, Life of, by V. Scully [for writings *v.* **A** § 116] 5/ c 8° Washbourne 01

Bigg, Can. Chas. Thomas à Kempis—*in his* Wayside Sketches, *ut* **A** § 56

Butler, Dr D. Thomas à Kempis 2/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 08

Cruise, Dr F. R. Thomas à Kempis; ill. 12/ 8° Paul 87
Notes of a visit to the scenes of his life.

Kettlewell, Rev. S. Thomas à Kempis & the Brothers of a Common Life, 2 v. 30/ 8° Paul 82

PERNET, E. Religious of the Augustinians of the Assumption, Founder of the Little Sisters of the Assumption 2/6 c 8° Art & Book Co. 02

Gilbertines [founded by St Gilbert, c. 1139]

ST GILBERT [11–2 cents.]

Graham, Rose St Gilbert of Sempringham and the Gilbertines; ill 7/6 8° Stock 01
A fairly good hist. of the only monastic order of British origin, a branch of the Augustinians.

Præmonstratensians [branch of Order of Augustinians founded by St Norbert 1120]

BIRCH, Dr W. de G. [ed.] Sermones Fratris Adæ Ordinis Præmonstratensis 25/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 09

GASQUET, Dom F. A. [ed.] Collectanea Anglo-Premonstratensia, vol. i Roy. Hist. Soc. 04

ST PETER FOURIER [1565–1640] Life, by L. Pingaud [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 09

Benedictine Order [founded by St Benedict, 480–540]

BLAIR, D. O. Hunter [ed. and tr.] Rule of St Benedict; w. tr. and notes 3/6 *n.* 12° Sands [ ] 06

CAMM, Dom Bede [R.-C.] A Day in the Cloister [tr. fr. Germ.] 6/ c 8° Sands 00
An (idealized ?) description of life in an ideal Benedictine monastery.

GASQUET, Dom A. F. [ed.] Chronicle of English Benedictine Monks—*v. inf., s.n.* Weldon

MABILLON, Dom J. [ed.] Annales Ordinis S. Benedicti, 6 vols. f° *Paris* 1703–39

SNOW, Abbot T. B. [R.-C.] Necrology of Engl. Cong. of Order of St Benedict 10/ 8° Burns & Oates 83
A list, w. brief notices, of all English Benedictines who died between 1600 and 1883.

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. [Prot.] The French Benedictines—*in his* Essays on Eccles. Biog., *ut* **A** § 49

TAUNTON, Rev. E. L. [R.-C.] Engl. Black Mks. of St Benedict, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/ *n.*] 8° Nimmo (Routledge) 97
$7·50 *Longman, N.Y.* Vol. i (dealing early history) is weak; vol. ii is more complete but occupied with foreign houses.

WELDON, Dom Bennett Chronicle of English Benedictine Monks, ed. fr. MS. by a Monk
[Dr F. A. Gasquet] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 4° *Stanbrook* 81
From the renewing of their congregation in days of Qu. MARY to d. of JAMES ii, consisting of the Chronological Notes of DOM BENNETT WELDON, O.S.B., a monk of Paris, ed. fr. MS. in lib. of St Gregory's Priory, Downside.

Biography

BENEDICT, St [480–? 542–7; Founder of the Order]

Doyle, Can. Fcs. C. [R.-C.] The Teaching of St Benedict 5/ c 8° Washbourne 87

Gasquet, Dom F. A. [R.-C.] Sketch of the Life and Mission of St Benedict 1/ *n.* c 8° Hodges [ ] 95
An Appendix contains a complete list of Bened. Churches and Monasteries in England, with dates of their foundations.

Lechner, Dom P. Life and Times of St Benedict [abgd. tr.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates

Tosti, Abbot [R.-C.] St Benedict: an historical discourse on his life, tr. [fr. Ital.] Can. W. R. Woods [O.S.B.] 10/6 8° Paul 96
Elucidates, comments on, and supplements the first and only life of the Saint—the founder and patriarch of European monasticism—enshrined in the Second Book of St GREGORY'S *Dialogues*.

de BLOIS, Georges [BLOSIUS; 1506–1563; Benedictine writer]

Lovat, Lady [tr.] G. de Blois 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 79

GERTRUDE, St [*d.* 1334; Abbess]

Life & Revelns. of St Gertrude. *By author of* St Francis & the Franciscans 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [70] 92

LANFRANC, Abp [1005–89] —*v.* **A** § 62

ROBERTS, Dom John [1576–1610; English propagandist]

Camm, Dom Bede [R.-C.] A Benedictine Martyr in England [tr.] 6/ c 8° Sands 97
A valuable book on the subject of persecution of the Catholics in England.

Bridgettines

BRIDGET OF SWEDEN, St [*c.* 1302–73]

Partridge, F. L. M. A. [R.-C.] Life of St Bridget of Sweden [illegible] Ser.] c 8° Burns & Oates 88
$1·60 *n.* Cath. Publ. Soc., *N.Y.* A life of the Foundress of the Bri[illegible]a Salvatoris).

Carmelite Order [organized by Berthold *c.* 1150]

RUSHE, Rev. J. P. [O. D. C.] Carmel in Ireland 6/ c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* [97] 03
Authenticated facts rel. to Discalced Carmelites in Irel., contg. the records of the Order in Irel. for nearly 300 yrs.

ZIMMERMAN, Benedict [O.C.D.] Carmel in England 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 99
Hist. of the English mission of the Discalced Carmelites, 1615–1849. Fr. documents in archives of the Order.

,, [ed]. Monumenta Historica Carmelitana, 2 Pts. ea. 2/6 *n.* 8° Burns & Oates

Biography

BURTON, Cath. [English Teresian Convent, Antwerp; 'Mother Mary Xaveria of the Angels'; 1668–1714]

Hunter, F'r Thos. [R.-C.] An English Carmelite [Quarterly Series] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 76

ST JOHN OF THE CROSS [1542–91; Spaniard; founder of the Discalced Carmelites 1568]

Lewis, Dav. [R.-C.] Life of St John of the Cross 4/6 *n.* c 8° Baker 97
His *Ascent of Mt Carmel* was tr. D. LEWIS, w. pref. B. ZIMMERMAN, 7/6 c 8° Baker, 06.

PETER THOMAS [1305–66; Patr. of Constantinople and martyr]

Burke, Rev. P. T. [R.-C.] A Mediæval Hero of Carmel 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 02
A historical sketch of the life and times of Peter Thomas.

TERESA, St [1515–82; Spaniard] Life. By Herself, tr. D. Lewis 8/ *n.* 8° Baker 04

,, Letters, tr. Jno. Dalton 3/ *n.* c 8° Baker 02

Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.] Life & Letters of St Teresa, 3 v. [Quart. Ser.] ea. 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81–8

Colvill, Helen H. St Teresa of Spain; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09

Fairweather, Rev. W. [ed.] Saint Teresa [Library of the Soul] 1/6 *n.* [illegible] Jack 07

Froude, J. A. [Prot.] St Teresa—*in his* Spanish Story of Armada, and other Essays, [illegible] **K** § 83
Well exhibits, in its most attractive form, the spiritual enthusiasm of the Spanish race.

Cunninghame-Graham, Gabriela Santa Teresa: acc. of her life and times 10/6 [illegible] 8° Nash [94] 07
Over-long and ill-proportioned, writ. in rhapsodical style and w. scarcely a refer. to an authority; yet partially redeemed by genuine enthusiasm.

Joli, Henri [R.-C.] St Teresa [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 03

Life of St Teresa; with portrait 8[illegible]6 c 8° Macmillan 75

Manning, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Life of Saint Teresa 7/6 [illegible]° Burns & Oates 65

Marie-Joseph, Abbé [R.-C.] Popular Life of St Teresa [tr.] $[illegible]° Benziger, *N.Y.* 84

Mason, Sister Agn. [tr.] St Teresa: hist. of her foundations [tr. fr. Span.]; ill. [illegible] *n.* c 8° Camb. Pr. 09
Putnam, *N.Y.* Tr. fr. V. de la FUENTE'S edn. (1881) of the contemp. MS., w. his [illegible]

Whyte, Dr Alex. [C.-S.] St Teresa: an appreciation [w. sel. fr. wgs [illegible]/ 8° Oliphant [97] 98

Carthusian Order —*founded by* St Bruno 1084

'Carthusian Monk, A' Monastery of the Grande Chartreuse [tr. fr. Fch.] 2[illegible]/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 94

CHAUNCY, Maur. [A.-C.; *d.* 1581] Sufferings of Eighteen Carthusians in England—[illegible] **A** § 98

DORLAND [ed.] Chronicon Cartusiense f° *Cologne* 1608

MASSON [ed.] Annales Cartusienses f° *Correria* 1687

THOMPSON, [Miss] E. Marg. A History of the Somerset Carthusians; 16 pl. 12/ [illegible]8° Burns & Oates 95
[Catholic Stand Lib.] History of the 1st and 2nd Carthusian monasteries built on Engl. soil; orig. and rule of the Order; life of Hugh of Avalon; then deals w. hist. of Hinton Charterhouse. A careful piece of work.

Charterhouse, London —*v.* **E** § 17

HUGH OF AVALON [*Lincoln*; 1135–1200]—*v.* **A** § 62

Cistercian Order —*founded by* St Bernard 1113

BERNARD, St [1091–1153] —*v.* **A** § 55

BIRCH, Dr W. de Gray [ed.] Ordinale Conventus Vallis Caulium 20/ *n.* i 8° Longman 00
The Rule of the Order of Val des Choux.

JANAUSCHEK, Dr P. L. [R.-C.] Origines Cistercienses, vol i 20 *m.* i 4° Hölder, *Vienna* 77

MANRIQUEZ [ed.] Annales Cistercienses, 4 vols. f° *Lyons* 1642

Dominican Order [*Black Friars, Friars Preachers*]—*founded by* St Dominic 1216

Annales Ordinis Predicatorum: edd. A. Bremond, etc. f° *Rome* 1756

HOLMES, Rich. The Black Friars of Pontefract 2/; *raised to* 3/6 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 92
An interesting account of the Black Friars, founded 1256 by Edm. de LACEY, constable of Chester.

LACORDAIRE, J. B. H. Historical Sketches of Order of St Dominic [tr.] $1 12° O'Shea, *N.Y.*

MARTENE (Edm.) + DURAND (U.) Brevis Historia Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum f° *Rome* 1724

MILNE, Dr Rob. [ed.] The Black Friars of Perth; w. facss. 21/ 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 93
Over 150 charters and other documts., grants of land, precepts of sasine, charters of alienation, etc., ill. var. aspects of mediæval life. Good index.

Monumenta Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Historica, vols. i–iii. 22/6 r8° *Rome* 96 *in prg.*

RAPHAEL The Spirit of the Dominican Order

Biography

GIRARDUS de FRACHET, [13 cent.] Lives of the Brethren of the Order of Preachers: 1206–59 [tr.]
6/ *n.* 1 8° Mawson, *Newcastle* 96
A tr. (the first) of the *Vitae Fratrum* of Gerard de FRACHET, Provincial of Provence, who set down the many traditions rel. to DOMINIC'S first sons. Tr. made fr. MSS. at Ghent, Toulouse, and in Vallicella Lib., Rome. Vol. i. of *Monum. Fratrum* [*sup.*] is a text of this wk.

'Sister of Congreg. of St Katherine, A' Short Lives of Dominican Saints 7/6 8° Paul 00

DOMINIC, St [Dominic de GUZMAN; *Spanish*; 1170–1221]

Alemany, T. [R.-C.] Life, w. Sketch of the Dominican Order $1·50 12° O'Shea, *N.Y.*

Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] History of St Dominic; 32 pl. and ill. 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 91
Enlargemt. of her *Life of St Dominic*, 1857. Derived fr. authentic sources, it presents his life in conn. w. his labours among the Albigenses, and gives a good idea of his marvellous work, dur. last 6 yrs. of his life, in estabi his Order in nearly every European country.

Guiraud, Jean [R.-C.] Life of St Dominic [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 01

Herkless, Prf. J. Francis and Dominic—*ut infra*

BERTRAND, St Louis [Friar Preacher of Order of St Dominic]

Wilberforce, F'r. B. A. H. [R.-C.] Life of St Lewis Bertrand; ill. 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 82

CATHERINE DE RICCI [1521–90] Her Life, Letters, Community; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Burns & Oates 05
With an Introductory treatise on The Mystical Life by F'r Bertrand WILBERFORCE.

CATHERINE OF SIENA [1347–80] Dialogue of, tr. Algar Thorold [R.-C.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul [96] 07
With an Introduction on the study of mysticism.

Drane, Augusta T. [R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. of Siena & her Companions, 2 vols. 15/ 8° Longman [80] 99

*Gardner, Edm. G. St. Catherine of Siena; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Dent 07
A study in Italian religion, literature and history of 14 cent. The most elaborate, comprehensive and critical Life. Bibliography.

Mlle. Mori, Auth. of S. Catherine of Siena and her Times; 28 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 06
A capable Life of the saint, sympathetic yet candid.

Scudder, Vida D. [tr.] Saint Catherine of Siena as seen in her Letters 6/ *n.* c 8° Dent 05
Good edn. of the Letters [tr.], w. short Introd. to each. The whole gives a good view of life in 14th cent. and the crumbling civilization of Mid. Ages.

DRANE, Augusta Theodosia [Mother Francis Raphael, O.S.D.; *d.* 1894]

Wilberforce, F'r B. [ed.] Mother Francis Raphael; with some letters 7/6 c 8° Longman 95

FERRER, St Vincent [1357–1415; *Spanish Dominican*]

Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] —*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut supra*

Pradel, F'r Andr. [R.-C.] Life of St Vincent Ferrer [tr. fr. Fch.] 5/ 12° Washbourne 75

LACORDAIRE, F'r Jean Bapt. Henri [1802–61]

Chocarne, F'r [R.-C.] Inner Life of Père Lacordaire [tr. fr. Fch.] 6/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 83

Lear, Mrs H. L. Henri Dominique Lacordaire [Christian Biogrs.] 3/6 c 8° Longman 82

Franciscan Order —*founded by* St Francis of Assisi *c.* 1209

ADDERLEY (Can. J. G.) [H.-C.] + MARSON (C. L.) Third Orders 1/ *n.* 12° Mowbray 02
Tr. of ancient Rule of the Tertiaries; w. acc. of some modern Third Orders, etc.

Annales Minorum: seu trium ordinum a S. Franc. institutorum, ed. Lucas Wadding, red. J. M. Fonseca, vols. i–xix f° *Rome* 1731–45

BRYCE, W. Moir The Scottish Grey Friars, 2 vols. 42/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 09
Compreh.—the first vol. contg. a hist. of the Franciscan Order in Scotl., the Friaries estab. there, and a section on the pastoral duties of the Friars. Vol. ii is an exhaust. colln. of documts. (charters, sasines, agreemts., letters) rel. to the subject.

HOPE, Mrs Anne [R.-C.] Franciscan Martyrs in England—*ut* **A** § 97, *s.v.* Martyrology

HOWELL, A. G. F. [tr.] Franciscan Days 3/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen
Tr. selns. fr. early Franciscan writings ill. salient features of life and teaching of S. Francis and his companions.

JOSA, F. P. L. [H.-C.] St Francis of Assisi and the Third Order in Anglo-Cath. Ch. 2/ *n.* c 8° Mowbray 98

LITTLE, And. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford 8° Oxf. Histor. Soc. 92
An erudite and laborious monograph on the Franciscans in Oxford, giving copious information fr. printed and esp. fr. MS. sources in H.M. Record Office, Oxf. Univ. archives and various public libraries. More than half the book is occup. w. biogr. and esp. bibliogr. notices (in 3 catalogues, alphab. arrgd.) of Custodians, Wardens, Lectors and Regent Masters of the convent, which was estab. in 1224, the year in which the first Franciscans came to England. Many great names are incl., *e.g.* Rob. Grosseteste (their 1st lector), Roger Bacon, John Duns Scotus, Wm. Ockham. Contains a hitherto unpub. list of questions disputed at Oxon. at end 13 cent. derived from Munic. Lib. at Assisi, and very copious notes and references throughout. A valuable contrib. to liter. hist. of Mid. Ages.

MCCABE, Jos. [ex-R.-C.] —*v.* **A** § 57

MACDONELL, Anne Sons of Francis; ill. [fr. Ital. ptgs.] 12/6 *n.* 8° Dent 02
$3·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A series of lively biographies of the early 'Knights of the Holy Ghost', accurately told fr. the orthodox historical view. Good list of authorities added to ea. Life.

MEEHAN, Rev. C. P. [R.-C.] Rise & Fall of Irish Franciscan Monasteries 4/ c 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [91] 93
Conts. orig. docs. fr. Rinuccini MSS., Public Records, and Franciscan Archives of Dublin, hitherto unpubd. Small Edn., 1/.

SALTER, Emma G. Franciscan Legends in Ital. Art; ill. [$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 05

de SELINCOURT, B. D. Homes of the First Franciscans; ill. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 05
In Umbria, Tuscany, and the Northern Marches.

STONE, [Miss] J. M. [R.-C.] Faith unto Death—*ut* **A** § 98

THADDEUS, F'r The Franciscans in England: 1600–1850; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Art & Book Co. 98
Incl. a detailed account of the second English Province of Friars Minor.

THOMAS OF ECCLESTON De Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam, ed. J. S. Brewer [1858], re-ed. R. Howlett 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 82
The orig. edn. by BREWER (also 10/) and the above form vols. i–ii of the *Monumenta Franciscana.*

,, The Chronicle of, tr. F'r Cuthbert 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sands [03] 09
A tr. of *De Adventu FF. Minorum in Angliam* [c.1258]; w. introd. essay on *The Spirit and Genius of the Franciscan Friars.* Of considerable interest, preserving as it does the Franciscan spirit in its earliest freshness.

Biography

ANTHONY OF PADUA, St [1195–1231]

Bell, Mrs Arth. St Anthony of Padua; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sands 00

de Chérancé, L. Guild Life of Anthony of Padua [abgd.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Washbourne 99

Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [R.-C.; ed.] Chron. of Anth. of Padua [Quart. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 83

Lepitre, Abbé Alb. Life of Anthony of Padua [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 02

Neale, Rev. J. M. [H.-C.] Life of Anthony of Padua *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Hayes 72

Nixon-Roulet, Mary F. [R.-C.] St Anthony in Art and other Sketches 7/6 c 8° Art & Bk. Co. 02

BERNARDINE OF SIENA, St [1380–1444]

Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] —*in her* Three Catholic Reformers, *ut* **A** § 98

Thureau-Dangin, P. M. P. Life of St Bernardine of Siena [tr.] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 06
$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Tr. by Baroness G. v. Hügel. A previous tr. was pub. in 1873 (5/ Washbourne).

FELIX OF CANTALICE, St [1513–1587]

Kerr, L'y Amabel [R.-C.] A Son of St Francis [St Felix] 3/6 c 8° Sands 00

FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St [1182–1226]; Founder of the Order]

Adderley, Rev. J. [Ang.] Francis the Little Poor Man of Assisi 3/6 c 8° Arnold 00
Short story of the founder of the Brothers Minor. Introd. by Paul SABATIER.

Berenson, Bernh. A Sienese Painter of the Franciscan Legend 6/ *n.* sq 8° Dent 09
Studies of the frescoes over tomb of St Francis at Assisi, formerly attrib. to GIOTTO, now by author to Stefano SASSETTA. 26 pl.

Bonaventura, St [1221–74] Life of St Francis [tr.] 1/6 *n.* 12° Dent 04
50 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Temple Classics.]

de Chérancé, L. Life of St Francis of Assisi [tr.]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* [80] 01

Goff, Mrs Rob. Assisi of St Francis—*ut* **E** § 24

Grimley, Horatio [ed.] St Francis and his Friends 1/6 *n.* s 8° Camb. Press 08
Tr. selns. fr. *Legend of the Three Companions, Little Flowers of St Fr., Mirror of Perfection,* the *Lives* by Thos. of Celano and St Bonaventura, and *The Holy Converse of the Blessed Fr. with Holy Poverty.*

Herkless, Prf. J. Francis & Dominic [World's Epoch-Mkrs.; $1·25 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.*

Lear, H. L. S. [H.-C.] Life of Francis of Assisi *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Rivington [82] 88

Le Monnier, Abbé L. History of S. Francis of Assisi [tr.] 16/ 8° Paul 94
$4·25 Benziger, *N.Y.* Purely hagiological, accepting implicitly nearly all legends and marvels w. wh. contemp. records abound.

Leo of Assisi [13 cent.] Speculum Perfectionis: S. Francisci Legenda Antiquissima, ed. Prf. P. Sabatier Fischbacher, *Paris* [1509] 98
One of the most important authorities for life of St Francis, written in 1227 by LEO, his constant companion.

,, tr., *s.l.* Mirror of Perfection, Rob. Steele [Temple Classics] 1/6 *n.* 12° Dent 03

,, ,, C'ess de la Warr; w. introd. F'r Cuthbert 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 02

,, Lives of Sts. & Blessed of the 3 Orders of St Fr., 4 v. ea. 8/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 88
Trs. from the *Aureole Séraphique,* w. Preface Card. H. E. MANNING

Little, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] St Francis of Assisi: times, life, work 5/ 8° Pitman [97] 04

Lockhart, Miss [R.-C.; tr.] Life of St Francis of Assisi [after Bonaventura] 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [67] 90

Oliphant, Mrs Life of Francis of Assisi [Sunday Library] 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan [70] 77

Sabatier, Paul [Prot.] Life of St Francis of Assisi [tr.] $2·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [94] 98

7/6 Hodder. A readable bk. by a Strasburg Protestant of school of REUSS, full of sympathy for FRANCIS and his work, and with respectful toleration of the orthodox dogma. A critical study of the materials and Appendices on the evidence as to the Stigmata, etc., accompany the bk. No Index.

Salimbene [1221–88] From St Francis to Dante: autobiogr. of Salimbene [tr.] 13/6 *n.* 8° Nutt [06] 07

Supplies an admirable picture of the age wh. produced St Francis and St Catherine.

Salyer, Emma G. Franciscan Legends in Italian Art 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 05

Stoddart, Anna M. Francis of Assisi: ill. [Little Biographies] 3/6 *n.* 12° Methuen 03

Three Companies, The The Legend of St Francis [tr.] [Temple Classics] 1/6 *n.* 12° Dent 02

Thomas of Celano [13 cent.] Lives of St Francis of Assisi [tr.] 12/6 *n.* 8° Dent 04

$4 *n.* Dutton. Two lives by THOMAS, one written 1228–9, the other 1244–7: the first compl. edn. of orig. texts, w. critical Introd. by Rev. H. G. ROSEDALE, contg. descr. of every extant version.

„ „ tr. A. G. Ferrers Howell; w. Introd [$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* 8° Methuen 08

Westlake, N. H. J. On the Authentic Portraiture of St Fr. of Assisi 7/6 4° Parker 97

GILES OF ASSISI

Robinson, F'r P. [R.-C.; ed. & tr.] Golden Sayings of Giles of Assisi [tr.] 6/ c 8° Unwin 07

$1 *n.* Dolphin Press, *Phila.* With a sketch of his life, and a few ill.

HALLAHAN, M'r Margaret Mary [1803–68; Foundress of Tertians in England]

Drane, Augusta Th. [R.-C.] Biographical Sketch of Margaret Mary Hallahan 3/ c 8° Longman 71

Prev. pub. in larger form, *sub tit.* Life of M'r Margaret Mary Hallahan, *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Longman [69] 69.

MARGARET OF CORTONA, St [1249–97]

de Chérancé, L. St Marg. of C., the Magdalen of the Seraphic Order [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sealey, *Dublin* 02

Cuthbert, F'r A Tuscan Penitent: life of St Marg. of C. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 07

VINCENT DE PAUL, St [1577–1660; Founder of Congregation of the Mission (Vincentians) and of Sisters of Charity (Grey Sisters)]

Adderley, Rev. J. [H.-C.] Monsieur Vincent 3/6 c 8° Arnold 01

Bedford, Hy. Life of St Vincent de Paul 3/ f 8° Burns & Oates

de Broglie, Prce. E. St Vincent de Paul [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 98

Bogard, Mgr. History of St Vincent de Paul [tr.], 2 vols. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Longman [99] 08

Appendix gives account of the English province of the Order of St. Vincent.

de Navery, Raoul [R.-C.] Galley Slave: incident in life of St V. de P. [tr.] 2/6 c 8° St Anselm's Soc. 93

Jesuits [*Society of Jesus, founded by* Ignatius Loyola 1534]

Bibliography

Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus: new edn. by C. Sommervogel, Pt. i: Bibliographie, 9 v. ea. 30 *f.* 4° Soc. Belge de Libr., *Brussels* [53–64] 90–00

One of the best bibliographical works ever pubd. A second Partie [*Histoire*] is to appear.

British Museum: General Catalogue: Jesuits 6*d.* 4° British Museum

Sommervogel, C. Dict. d. Ouvrages anon. et pseud. publ. p. des Religieuse de la Comp. d. Jésus 18° 84

Principles, etc.

CARLYLE, Thos. [Prot.] Jesuitism—*in his* Latter-day Pamphlets, *ut* **K** § 83

CARTWRIGHT, W. C. The Jesuits: their constitution and teaching 9/ 8° Murray 76

LAUD, Abp Wm. [1573–1645] Controversy with Mr. Fisher, the Jesuit—*ut* **A** § 100

NEATBY, W. B. Programme of the Jesuits: popular exposition 3/6 c 8° Hodder 03

PAROISSEN, C. Principles of the Jesuits *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Rivington 60

PASCAL, Blaise [17 cent.] Provincial Letters [1657], tr. Dr McCrie; w. Introd. & notes [Temple Classics; $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* f 8° Dent [75] 04

„ „ ed. J. de Soyres [Fch. text, w. Introd. and notes] 12/ 8° Bell 80

The famous *Lettres Provinciales*, an exposure of the reasoning and morals of the Jesuits.

History

DAURIGNAC, J. W. [R.-C.] History of Society of Jesus, 2 v. in 1 $2·50 12° Murphy, *Baltimore* [65] 78

Decreta, Canones, Censurae, et Præcepta Cong. Gen. Soc. Jesu, 3 vols. 8° *Avignon* 30

GRIESINGER, Th. The Jesuits: compl. hist. of proceedings [tr.], 2 vols. 24/ 8° W. H. Allen 83

Institutiones Societatis Jesu, 7 vols. 26/ *Avignon* [ ] 30–8

„ 3 vols. f° *Florence* 86–91

Monumenta Historica Societatis Jesu, Pts. i–xxx 95 *sqq., in prg.*

N., B. The Jesuits: their foundation and history, 2 v. 15/ c 8° Burns & Oates 80
$4·50 Benziger, *N.Y.* A popular history, drawn from well-known sources.

NEVIN, W. [ex-R.-C.] The Jesuits; and other essays 2/6 12° Washbourne 74

NICOLINI, G. B. [R.-C.] History of the Jesuits [tr.]; 8 ports. 5/ c 8° Bell 54
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan. [Bohn's Lib.] Origin, progress, doctrines.

PACHTLER, G. M. [R.-C.; ed.] Ratio Studiorum et Institutiones Scholast. Soc. Jesu per Germaniam olim vigentes, 4 vols. ea. 15*m.* 4° Hofmann, *Berlin* 87–94
Covers the period 1541 to 1832.

STEINMETZ, Andr. [Prot.] History of the Jesuits, 3 v. [to Clement XIV] *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] 8° Bentley 50

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. [Prot.] The Founders of Jesuitism—*in his* Essays in Eccles. Biogr., *ut* **A** § 49

America and Canada

GRAHAM, R. B. Cunninghame A Vanished Arcadia 9/ 8° Heinemann 01
$2·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Account of Jesuits in Paraguay: 1609–1769. A delightful account of an ideal settlement.

HUGHES, Thos. [S.-J.] Hist of Soc. of Jesus in N. America: Colonial & Federal r 8° Longman 07–10
Text, vol. i: *From First Colonization till* 1645; maps and facs, 15/ *n.* Documents, vol. i: 1605–1838, Pts. 1-2, ea. 21/*n.*

Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents, ed. R. G. Thwaites, 74 vols.—*ut* **A** § 105

KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] Early Jesuit Missions in North America $1·50 12° Munsell, *N.Y.* [46] 82

,, Historical Scenes from Old Jesuit Missions $1·50 12° Randolph, *N.Y.* 75

*PARKMAN, F. [Prot.] Jesuits in North America in 17th Century—*ut* **F** § 67

* ,, Pioneers of France in the New World—*ut* **F** § 67

,, La Salle and Discovery of the Great West—*ut* **F** § 67

SHEA, J. G. [R.-C.] History of the Catholic Missions among the Indian Tribes of U.S. [since 1529] $2·50 12° Strong, *N.Y.* 54

England

FOLEY, Rev. Hy. Records of Engl. Province of Soc. of Jesus, 7 v. in 8 168/ *n.* 8° Quaritch 77–83
16–17 centuries. Conts. a mass of trustworthy genealogical and other historical information, not elsewhere obtainable. References to MSS. and authorities quoted are scrupulously correct. A monument of industry.

TAUNTON, Rev. E. L. [R.-C.] History of Jesuits in England: 1580–1773; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Methuen 01
$3·75 *n.* Lippincott, *Phila* An impartial history, fr. date of CAMPION's conversion to R.-Catholicism to formal suppression of the Soc. by the Pope. Conts. the only serious account of F'r Robert PARSONS [S.-J.; 1546–1610]—in his political aspect and as agent of Philip of Spain and political director of Card. Allen—in the English language.

WALSH, Walt. [Prot.] The Jesuits in Gt. Britain 7/6 *n.* 8° Routledge 03
Historical inquiry into their political influence. Violently anti-Catholic.

Ireland

HOGAN, Rev. Edm. [S.-J.] Ibernia Ignatiana: lives of Irish Jesuits—*ut* **A** § 67

Poland —*v.* **A** § 69 (POLLARD)

Portugal

WELD, Rev. Alf. [S.-J.] Suppression of S: of J. in Portug. Domins. [Quart. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates

Biography

ALOYSIUS GONZAGA, St [*Spanish*; 1568–91]

Cepari, F'r V. [S.-J.] Life of St Aloysius [tr.]; ill. [$2·50 Benziger, *N.Y.*] 12/6 8° Washbourne 91

Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life of Aloysius Gonzaga [$1·50 Cath. Pb. S., *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [67] 93

ALVAREZ, F'r Baldassaro [*Spanish*; *c.* 1561–1630]

de Ponte, Ven. L. [S.-J.] Life of Balthasar Alvarez [S.-J.] [tr. (fr. Span.)], 2 v. 5/ p 8° Art & Bk. Co. 48
Tr. fr. Fch. version [by P——, 2 v. 12° *Clerm. Ferr.* 1843] of Lat. tr. by TREVINNIUS [8° *Cologne* 1616; 12° *Bologne, n.d.* (1631)] of Span. orig.

BERCHMANS, St Jan [*Dutch*]

Goldie, F'r F. [S.-J.] Life of St John Berchmans [$1·60 Cath. Pb. S., *N.Y.*; Quart. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 90

BORGIA, St Francis [*Spanish*; 1510–72]

Clarke, A. M. Life of St Francis Borgia [Quart. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 94

CAMPION, Edmund [1540–81]

Allen, Card. Wm. [R.-C.] Briefe Historie of Martyrdom of XII Priests, Edm. Campion and his Companions, ed. J. H. Pollen; contemp. ill. 4/ *n.* s 4° Burns & Oates 08

Simpson, Rich. Life of Edmund Campion [Cathol. Stand. Lib.] 12/ 8° Burns & Oates [ ]

CANISIUS, Pet. [1521–97] Epistulae et Acta, coll. et adnot. ill. O. Braunsberger, 2 vols. [1541–60] 30*m.* Herder, *Freibg.* 96
Petrus CANISIUS (DE HONDT) was First Provincial of Jesuits of Germany.

CARROLL, Abp [1735–1815, Baltimore, U.S.A.]

Shea, Dr J. G. [R.-C.] Life & Times of Abp Carroll = vol. ii *of his* Hist. of Cath. in U.S., *ut* **A** § 97

CLERC, Alexis

Herbert, L'y [R.-C.] A Martyr fr. Quarter-Deck [$1·30 Pb. Cath. S., *N.Y.*; Qu. Ser.] c 8° Burns & Oates 90

FAVRE, Pierre [1506–46; first companion of Loyola]

Boero, F'r Gius. [S.-J.] Life of Blessed Peter Favre [tr. fr. Ital.] [Quart. Ser.] *o.p.* c 8° Burns & Oates

FRANCIS DI GERONIMO, St [*Ital.*; 1643–1716]

Clarke, A. M. [R.-C.] Life of Francis di Geronimo [$1·75 *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.*; Quart. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Burns and Oates 91

FRANCIS XAVIER, St [*Spanish*; 1506–52; 'The Apostle of the Indies']

Bartoli + Maffei Life of St Francis Xavier [tr. fr. Italian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Jones 58

Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life and Letters of St Francis Xavier, 2 v. [ea. $2·75 Cath. Pub. S., *N.Y.*] c 8° ea. 10/6 Burns & Oates [72–3] 86

McClean, Mary Hall Life of Francis Xavier 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul 96
An attractive account, mainly from the letters of St Francis himself.

Teachings and Counsels of St Francis Xavier [tr. fr. his Letters] [Quart. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates

Venn, H. Life and Labours of St Francis Xavier: fr. his correspondence 7/6 c 8° Longman 62

GERARD, F'r John [1564–1637] Autobiogr., tr. [fr. Latin] G. Kingdon, S.J. 5/ 8° Burns & Oates 81

Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Life of Father Gerard 14/ 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 91
Of value for hist. of persec. under Eliz. and James. Morris also gives a '*Life*' in his '*Conditions of Catholics under James I*' [*ut* **A** § 97].

JOGUES, F'r [Missionary Priest, killed by Mohawk Iroquois 1646]

Shea, Dr J. G. [R.-C.] Life of F'r Jogues; port. and map $1 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* [85] 86

KERR, Hy. Schomberg [*d.* 1895; of the Zambesi mission]

Maxwell-Scott, Hon. Mrs Henry Schomberg Kerr, Sailor & Jesuit; ports., map 6/6 *n.* c 8° Longman 01

LAW, Rev. Aug. Hy. [1833–80; missionary]

Memoir of the Life and Death of Rev. A. H. Law, 3 vols. 14/6 8° Burns & Oates 82–3

Schreiber, Ellis [R.-C.] Life of A. H. Law [Quarterly Series] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 93
An interesting account of the career, ending in a pathetic death among the Kafirs, of a noble and zealous Jesuit missionary.

LOYOLA, Ignatius [*Spanish*; 1491–1556; founder of the Society of Jesus]

Genelli, F'r [S.-J.] Life of St Ignatius of Loyola [tr.] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 70

Gonzales, Luis The Testament of Ignatius Loyola [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sands 02
Taken down from his own lips, a tr. of the *Acta Quædam*. Prf by F'r Geo. TYRRELL [S.-J.].

Hughes, Rev. Thos. [S.-J.] Loyola and the Educational System of the Jesuits—*ut* **D** § 161

Joly, H. [R.-C.] St Ignatius [tr.]; prf. F'r Geo. Tyrrell [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 99

Rose, Stewart Ignatius & Early Jesuits; ill. [$6 Cath. Pb. S., *N.Y.*] 15/ *n.* 8° Burns & Oates [70] 91
A new and thoroughly revised edn. of the bk., full use having been made of new material since brought to light, esp. in Span. pubn. of the *Cartas* [letters] *de San Ignacio*, 6 vols. The illns. are new, and of considerable archæological interest.

Stephen, Sir Jas. [Prot.] —*essay on* Loyola & Rise of Jesuits, *in his* Essays in Eccles. Biogr., *ut* **A** § 49

Thompson, Fcs. St Ignatius Loyola, ed. J. H. Pollen [S.-J.]; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 09

PORTER, Abp Geo. [*Bombay*] Letters [$2 *n.* Cath. Pb. S., *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 91
Mainly written fr. India, whither, after long service in the Jesuit community in London, he was in 1887 sent—to die after 20 months.

SOUTHWELL, Rob. [1561(?)–95]

Taylor, I. A. Robert Southwell, Poet and Martyr; port. 2/6 *n.* s 8° Sands 07

STANISLAUS KOSTKA, St [*Polish*; 1550–1568]

Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Story of St Stanislaus Kostka [Quarterly Ser.] 4/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 75

Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life of Stanislaus Kostka [$1·50 Cath. Pb. S., *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Burns & O. [ ] 93

Little Sisters of the Poor

RAM, Mrs Abel The Little Sisters of the Poor 6/ c 8° Longman 94
A very interesting account of this now well-known order, originally established some 50 years ago and now possessing over 300 separate religious houses, with a training-school for 600 young women training to become working nuns.

Oratorians [founded by St Philip Neri 1564]

Biography

FABER, Dr Fredk. Wm. [1814–63; established London Oratory 1849]

Bowden, J. E. [R.-C.] Life and Letters of Frederick William Faber 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [69] 92

NEWMAN, Card. Hy. Jno. —*v.* **A** § 97

PHILIP NERI, St [*Italian*; 1515–95]

Bacci, Pietro J. Life of St Philip Neri, [tr. fr. Ital.], 2 vols.; ports., & ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Paul [02] 04

Capecelatro, Card. [R.-C.] Life of St Philip Neri [tr. fr. Ital.], 2 vols. 12/ c 8° Burns & Oates [82] 94
Written in that strain of undiluted panegyric which seems inevitable in Italian books of this sort.

Premonstratensian Order

FOURIER, St Peter

Pingaud, L. St Peter Fourier [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth

Redemptorists, Order of the [founded by Alphonsus de' Liguori 1732]

ALPHONSUS DE' LIGUORI [1696–1787]

Berthe, F'r Austin [R.-C.] Life of St Alphonsus de' Liguori [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 06
Ends w. epilogue (*St Alphonsus in his Congregation*), giving hist. of his canonization and Order 1787–1905.

Theatin(e)s [founded 1524 by Abp of Chieti, St Cajetan, for purpose of combating Reformation]

CAJETAN, St [1469–1534]

La Clavière, R. de M. Saint Cajetan [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 02

For **Founders and Members of Minor Religious Orders** *v.* **A** § 98, *passim*

58 : EARLY SECTS

Albigenses

MAITLAND, Dr S. R. Facts & Documts. rel. to Albigenses & Waldenses *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Rivington 32

PIRIE-GORDON, C. H. C. —*in his* Innocent the Great, *ut* **A** § 98
Exhibits the Albigeois quite as much as persecuting fanatics as in the light of persecuted dissenters for conscience sake.

de SISMONDI, J. C. L. History of Crusade against Albigenses [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° *London* 26
Much information on the Albigenses is contained in GIESELER'S and MOSHEIM'S *Ecclesiastical Histories* [*ut* **A** § 49], and in MILMAN'S *Latin Xty.* [*ut* **A** § 51]. The account of them in MILNER'S *Hist. of the Church* is not trustworthy.

Vaudois, or Waldenses

Bibliography

der RIED, Dr W. N. Essai bibliographique en Pays Bas au sujet des Vaudois 8° *The Hague* 89
Contains 123 titles of works, wh. have appeared in the Low Countries from 1616 to 1888 (magazine articles excluded).

BAIRD, Rob. [Presb.] Sketches of Protestantism in Italy *o.p.* 8° *New York* [45] 46
O.p. [*pb.* 9/] Wiley, *Glasgow.* With a history of the Waldenses.

BOMPIANI, Sophia V. Short Hist. of Ital. Waldenses of Cottian Alps; ill. 75 c. 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* 97

COMBA, Dr Emilio History of Waldenses in Italy [tr.] 7/6 8° Truslove [89] 92
A history of the Waldenses from their origin to the Reformation.

GAY, Dr Teofilo The Waldenses: rise, struggles, persecns. & triumphs; ill. *o.p.* c 8° J. Blackwood 95

MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] The Exiles of Lucerne [Waldenses, in 1686] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet [54] 77

MAITLAND, Dr. S. R. Facts and Documents—*ut supra*

MELIA, Dr Pius Origin, Persecn., & Doctrines of Waldenses; facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] i 8° Toovey 70

MUSTON, Dr Alexis History of the Waldenses & their Colonies [tr.], 2 vols. 28/ 8° Blackie
A standard book; w. documentary Appendix on the origin of the Waldenses.

,, The Israel of the Alps [tr.] [Waldenses of Piedmont] 5/ 12° Griffin [52] 63

MONASTIER, A. History of Vaudois Church and of Vaudois $1·20 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* 49

SMILES, Dr Sam. Visit to Country of Vaudois—*in his* Huguenots in France, *ut* **A** § 63

TODD, Dr J. H. Books of Vaudois: MSS. in Lib. of Tr. Coll., Dub. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 65

WILLYAMS, Jane L. Hist. of Waldensian Church in Valleys of Piedmont 5/ i 16° R.T.S. [55] 79

WORSFOLD, J. N. Vaudois of Piedmont: visit to valleys & sketch of hist. 3/ 12° Shaw 73

WYLIE, Dr J. A. History of Waldenses [*repr. fr. his* Hist. of Protestantism] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [80] 80

59 : THE REFORMATION AND MODERN TIMES : GENERALLY

V. also **A** § 49: General Histories of Church, *and* [*locally*] **A** §§ 60–75, *esp.* § 62 England; & **F** §§ 15 *sqq.*

Forerunners

—*for* Huss, *v.* **A** § 60; *for* Pecock *and* Wiclif, *v.* **A** § 62

PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [Ang.] Preludes to the Reformation [Church Hist. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 86

ROSSETTI, Gabr. Disquisns. on Antipapal Spirit before Reformation, 2 v. *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 34

ULLMANN, C. [Prot.] Reformers before the Reformation [tr.], 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 55
John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and the German Mystics, John Wessel.

WORKMAN, Rev. H. B. [Wesl.] The Dawn of the Reformation, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 02
[Bks. for Bible Students.] i: *Age of Wyclif;* ii: *Age of Hus.* A good and scholarly popular history.

General History of the Reformation

d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr J. H. Merle History of Reformation of XVI Century [tr.] 8/ 8° R.T.S. [40–53] 99
This edn. has many important additions by author.

,, The same 3/6 c 8° Routledge 99
Widely read; interesting and fairly accurate, forming a good introduction to the period.

,, Hist. of Reformation in Europe in time of Calvin [tr.], 8 v. 132/ 8° Longman 64–78

BABINGTON, Rev. J. A. The Reformation: religious and historical sketch 12/ 8° Murray 01
An impartial and careful work, but greatly decreased in value by entire absence of references.

BEARD, Dr C. [Unit.] The Reformation of the XVI Century in relation to modern thought [Hibbert Lects.] 4/6 8° Williams [83] 85

BETTANY, G. T. History of the Reformation & Modern Protestantism 6/ m 8° Ward & Lock 94
A fairly good popular account; with about 400 poor illns.

BRUCE, Prf. H. The Age of Schism: 1304–1503 [Church Universal] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington 08

CALVIN, Jno. [1509–64] Tracts on the Reformation [tr.], 3 vols.—*ut* **A** § 3

*CHEETHAM, Archd. S. [Ang.] History of Christian Church since Reformation—*ut* **A** § 49

*CREIGHTON, Bp M. —*in his* History of the Papacy, *ut* **A** § 97

CUNNINGHAM, Prc. W. The Reformers and Theology of the Reformation 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 62

DUCHESNE, L. [R.-C.] The Churches Separated from Rome—*ut* **A** § 101

Eccles. Visitation Documents of Reformation: ed. W. H. Frere +W. M. Kennedy, 2 v. Longman *in prep.*
[Alcuin Club pubns.] To gather together all the Visitation Articles and Injunctions for both dioceses and cathedrals; w. Introd. giving a history of the theories of eccles. visitations. Vol. i: 1536–58; ii: 1558–1603.

ERASMUS Epistolæ [& tr.]—*ut* **A** § 65

Epistolæ Obscurorum Virorum: ed. F. G. Stokes 25/ *n.* 8° Chatto 09
Lat. text, w. Introd., notes, and tr. (the 1st hitherto, tho' a Fch. tr. was pb. by V. DEVELAY in 1870). The *Letters*, 'an amazing compound of pedantry, piety, pruriency, and profligacy, w. abundant gluttony and the most absurd ignorance, all washed down w. oceans of beer and Germanic wines' are a satire on the Religious Orders as far as conc. w. educn.—a sort of 16th-cent. *Dunciad*; and (w. ERASMUS' *Praise of Folly* and MORE'S *Utopia*) played a gt. pt. in battle betw. Hellenism and Medievalism; and are indispensable for a first-hand understg. of 16th-cent. STOKES' val. Introd. (60 pp.) deals w. period, causes, and hist. of the *Epp.*, and their authorsh., giving clear acc. of Reuchlin controversy. The tr. is admirably faithful to spirit as well as to lang. of originals. A good acc. of the bk. and its accompaniments is also given in CREIGHTON'S *Hist. of Papacy*, vol. v [*ut* **A** § 97].

FISHER, Dr G. P. [Cong.] History of the Reformation $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [73] 06
10/6 *n.* Hodder. A popular, scholarly work: includes the secular and political as well as the religious and theological side of the Reformation.

FROUDE, J. A. Erasmus & Luther, Calvinism, etc.—*in his* Short Studies, *ut* **F** § 1

GALE, F. H. The Story of Protestantism; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell [06] 07
Based on Wylie's *History*, *infra*. Swiss chapter ed. by Louis J. THÉVENAZ.

GORHAM, Rev. G. C. [Ang.] The Period of the Reformation: 1533–88 *o.p.* [*pb.* 17/6] 8° Bell 58

*HARDWICK, Archd. C. [Ang.] History of the Christian Church during the Reformation—*ut* **A** § 49

HÄUSSER, Prf. L. [Prot.] Period of the Reformation [tr.] [1517–1648] $2·50 8° Carter, *N.Y.* [73] 81

*LINDSAY, Prc. T. M. [U.-F] History of the Reformation, 2 vols.; map [ea. $2.50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] [Internat. Theol. Lib.] ea. 10/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06–7
i: *Germany* (to Peace of Augsburg; *v.* **A** § 64); ii: *Switzerl., France, Netherlands, Scott. and Engl., the Anabaptists and Socinians, the Counter-Reformation.* The best English work on the subject—comprehensive, learned, impartial, and well written.

,, The Reformation 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84
60 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Handbks. for Bible Classes.] Concise and admirably arranged.

McCRIE, Dr C. G. [ed.] Contemporary Portraits of Reformers of Relig. & Letters 10/6 s 4° R.T.S. 06
Facs. reprodns. of the 40 ports. in BEZA'S *Icones* (1580) and the 11 added to GOULARD'S tr. (1581); w. Introd. and new biogr. by Edr.

MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [Ang.] History of Reformation in England and on Continent—*ut* **A** § 62

*v. RANKE, Prf. Leop. [Prot.] History of the Popes and their Conflicts w. Protestantism in 16 & 17 Cents. tr. S. Austin, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Murray [40] 66

,, The same, tr. E. Foster, 3 vols. [an inferior tr.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 47–53
Ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] The work is a brilliant example of the 'pragmatical' method, whereby all historical phenomena are treated with reference to their causes. Also [York Lib.] ea. 2/ *n.* (50 c.) f 8°

SEEBOHM, F. Era of Protestant Revolution [good concise acc.] 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longman 74

SMEATON, Oliphant The Satirists and Satires of the Reformation, both Prot. and R.-Cath. [Heroes of the Reformation] 6/ ($1·35 *n.*) c 8° Putnam

SMITH, Pp. —*ut* **A** § 56

STONE, J. M. [R.-C.] Reformation and Renaissance, 16 ports. 16/ *n.* r 8° Duckworth 04
A history of the events in Germany, Holland, Switzerland, France, and Engl., 1377–1610, fr. R.-C. pt.-of-view.

TANNER, E. M. The Renaissance and the Reformation 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 08

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Leaders of Reformn. [Luther, Calvin, Latimer, Knox] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [55] 60

WALKER, Prf. W. The Protestant Reformation $2 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01
6/ Clark, *Edin.* [Eras of the Chr. Church.]

WHITNEY, Rev. J. P. The Reformation: 1503–1648 5/ *n.* c 8° Rivington 07
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [The Church Universal, vol. vi.] A good outline.

WYLIE, J. A. [U.-F.] The History of Protestantism, 3 vols. [popular] ea. 5/ r 8° Cassell [75–81] 99

Biography: Series

Heroes of the Reformation: ed. Prf. S. M. Jackson, 10 vols., ill. ea. $1·35 *n.* (6/) c 8° Putnam
Biographies of Leaders of the Protestant Reformation.

i: *Luther* [*ut* **A** § 64] H. E. JACOBS
ii: *Melanchthon* [*ut* **A** § 64] J. W. RICHARD
iii: *Erasmus* [*ut* **A** § 65] E. EMERTON
iv: *Beza* [*ut* **A** § 63] H. M. BAIRD
v: *Zwingli* [*ut* **A** § 73] W. WALKER
vi: *Cranmer* [*ut* **A** § 62] A. F. POLLARD
vii: *Knox* [*ut* **A** § 70] H. COWAN
viii: (*a*) *Lælius and Faustus Socinus* [*ut* **A** § 95]; (*b*) *Balthasar Hubmaier* [*ut* **A** § 80] H. C. VEDDER
ix: *Satirists and Satirists of Reformation* [*ut sup.*] O. SMEATON
x: *Calvin* [*ut* **A** § 73] W. WALKER

Eighteenth to Twentieth Centuries

GRANT, W. D. & 60 others Christendom A.D. 1901, 2 vols.; ports. $2·50 W. D. Grant, *N.Y.* 02
A presentation of Christian conditions and activities in every country at beginning of 20th cent.

HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. [Prot.] Hist. of Church in XVIII & XIX Cents. [tr.] 2 v. $6 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 69
24 / Hodder. A portion of this wk. has also been tr. and pub. separ., *sub tit. German Rationalism* [*ut* A § 8].

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. The Age of Revolution: 1648–1815 [Ch. Universal] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington 08

QUINET, Edgar The Religious Revolution of the 19th Century [tr.] 1/6 c 8° Paul 81

STEBBING, Dr H. Hist. of Christn. Church, 2 v. [Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] f 8° Longman [33] 50

VI: Ecclesiastical History according to Countries

Vide also **A** §§ 76–101: Denominational History, *passim*

60: BOHEMIA

Reformation (The) and Anti-Reformation in Bohemia [tr. fr. Germ], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Houlston 45

WHATELY, [Miss] E. J. Gospel in Bohemia: sketches of relig. hist. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77

Biography: Collective

MEARS, J. W. Heroes of Bohemia [Huss, Jerome, Zisca] $1·25 12° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* 79

Biography: Individual

HUSS, J. [1369–1415] Letters, tr. Workman + Pope [Wesls.]; w. Introd. & notes 6/ c 8° Hodder 04

Gillett, Rev. E. H. Life and Times of John Huss, 2 vols. $7 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 63

Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.]—*in his* Wiclif and his Engl. Precursors [tr.], *ut* **A** § 62

Loserth, Dr I. [Prot.] Wiclif and Hus, tr. Rev. M. J. Evans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84

Lützow, C't Life and Times of Master John Huss 12/6 *n.* 8° Dent 09
A graphic picture of Huss fr. his birth in village of Husinec to his burning at Constance. By a Bohemian enthusiast.

Wratislaw, Rev. A. H. [Ang.] Biography of John Hus [Home Library] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 82

PAYNE, Pet. [15 cent.; Wicliffite]—*for his Life v.* **A** § 62

61: EASTERN CHURCHES (ANCIENT AND MODERN)

For Apocryphal Books of Eastern Church *v.* **A** § 19; *for* Hymns *v.* **A** § 115; *for* Liturgies, *v.* **A** § 117

Generally

ADENEY, Prc. W. F. The Greek and Eastern Churches [Intern. Theol. Lib.] [$2·50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 12/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.*, 09

CUNNINGHAM, Rev. W. The Churches of Asia: sketches of 2nd century 6/ c 8° Macmillan 80

FORTESCUE, A. Orthodox Eastern Church; maps & ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Cath. Truth Soc. (Sands) 07

HOWARD, G. B. The Schism betw. Oriental and Western Churches—*ut* **A** § 124

NEALE, Dr J. M. [H.-C.] History of Holy Eastern Ch.: General Introd., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 40/] 8° Masters 50

,, ,, Patriarchate of Alexandria, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Masters 47

,, ,, Patriarchate of Antioch [posth. fragm., ed. G. Williams] 10/6 8° Rivington 73

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Lectures on History of the Eastern Church 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [61] 08
Also 1/ *n.* [Everyman's Lib.] Dent (35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*) Not continuous, but fascinating and scholarly.

TONDINI, C. [R.-C.] Pope of Rome & Popes of Oriental Churches *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman 71

TOZER, Rev. H. F. [Ang.] Church & East. Empire [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) c 8° Longman 87

WILLIAMS, Geo. [ed.] Orthodox Church of East in XVIII Cent. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Rivington 68
A correspondence between the Eastern Patriarchs and the non-juring Bishops; with Introd. on projects of Reunion.

Armenian Church

—*for* Liturgies, etc., *v.* **A** § 117

'Special Correspondent, A' [=A. Fraser Macdonald]—*in his* The Land of Ararat, *ut* **E** § 40
The object of this journey was to inquire into grievances of Xtns. in Armenia, and to relieve them, if possible.

ST GREGORY 'the Illuminator' [founder of Arm. Ch. in 3 cent.]

Malan, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.] Life and Times of St Gregory *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Rivington 68

Paulician Heresy

CONYBEARE, F. C. [ed. & tr.] The Key of Truth: Armen. text, w. tr. 15/ *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Clar. Press 98
The ritual-bk. of the Paulicians, a heretical sect whose cardinal tenet is that Christ was not born the Son of God, but became so by election (or adoption) in reward of his perfectly sinless life.

Coptic Church

—*for* Liturgies, etc., *v.* **A** § 117

ABÛ SALÎH [Armenian] Churches & Monasteries of Egypt, ed. B. T. A. Evetts; w. tr. 31/6 ($8) 4° Clar. Pr. 95
[Anecd. Oxon.] The tr. may be had separately, 21/ ($6·50). Notes by Alf. J. BUTLER. A valuable original source for early history.

BUDGE, E. A. W. [ed. & tr.] Oriental Texts, i: The Miracles and Martyrdom of St George of Cappadocia: coptic text, w. tr. 10/6 8° Nutt 89

BUTCHER, Mrs E. L. The Story of the Church of Egypt, 2 v. [popular] 16/ c 8° Smith & Elder 97

*BUTLER, A. J. Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt, 2 v.; ill. 30/ ($7·50) 8° Clar. Press 84

DOWLING, Archd. [Ang.] The Egyptian Church 1/6 *n.* c 8° Cope & Fenwick 09

LANE, E. W. —*in his* Manners, etc., of Ancient Egyptians, *ut* **E** § 30

PALLADIUS [4 cent.] Lausiac History, ed. Dom Cuthbert Butler, 2 v. 18/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 98–04

Putnam, *N.Y.* [Texts & Studies.] i: *Critical Discussion*, w. notes on early Egyptian monachism, 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*); ii: The Greek text, w. Introd. and notes, 10/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*).

Cyprus, Church of

DUCKWORTH, Rev. H. T. F. The Church of Cyprus [condensed] 1/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 00

HACKETT, Rev. J. Hist. of Orthodox Church of Cyprus [A.D. 45–1878] 15/ *n.* 8° Methuen 01

Includes an account of the Greek and Latin Churches existing in the island.

Georgian Church

JOSELIAN, Plato Short Hist. of Georgian Church [tr. fr. Russ.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Saunders 66

Greek and Russian Churches—*for* Dukhobors, Stundists, etc., *v.* **A** § 69; Liturgies *v.* **A** § 117

BIKELAS, Demetrios Seven Ess. on Christian Greece, tr. Marq. of Bute [R.-C.] 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 90

BLACKMORE, Rev. R. W. [tr.] Doctrines of Russian Church [tr. fr. Russ.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° Masters 45

COLE, Rev. F. G. [Ang.] The Mother of All Churches 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 08

A full and interesting acc. and descr. of the Gk. Ch., her services, dress, hymnology, rels. w. Anglicanism, Reunion, etc.

DAMPIER, M. G. Hist. of Orth. Ch. in Aust.-Hung., Pt. i: Hermannstadt 1/6 c 8° Rivington 05

DUCKWORTH, Rev. H. T. F. Greek Manuals of Church Doctrine 1/6 c 8° Rivington 01

Pub. for Eastern Church Assoc. Account of 4 Catechisms, all pub. at Athens, between 1889 and 1899.

GAYARIN, F'r [R.-C.] The Russian Clergy [tr. fr. Fch.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 73

HEADLAM, Rev. A. C. [Ang.] The Teaching of the Russian Church 1/6 c 8° Rivington 97

HEARD, A. F. Russian Church and Russian Dissent $1·75 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 87

16/. Low. Includes also the erratic sects.

HORE, Rev. A. H. Eighteen Centuries of Orthodox Greek Church 15/ 8° Parker, *Oxon.* 99

" Student's Hist. of Greek Ch. [fr. Co. of Nicæa] 7/6 c 8° Parker, *Oxon.* 02

Neither of the above books is of very great value. Former not up-to-date.

MOURAVIEFF, A. N. History of the Church of Russia [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Masters 42

ORLOFF, N. Primer of Russian Theology 10/6 8° Davy 98

RILEY, Rev. Athelstan [H.-C.] Athos, the Mountain of the Monks; ill. 21/ 8° Longman 87

ROMANOFF, H. C. Sketches of Rites & Customs of Græco-Russian Ch. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Rivington 68

" Historical Sketches, tr. fr. Russian *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 12° Rivington 71

Russian Liturgy (The): tr. [Christian Liturgies] 5/ *n.* c 8° Cope & Fenwick 09

Tr. and arranged fr. the Old Church-Slavonic Books of the Russian Church.]

'STEPNIAK' —*in his* The Russian Peasantry, *ut* **E** § 25

Vol. ii treats very fully of the Russian Church, Russian dissent, and sects.

WHYTE, A. F'r John of the Greek Church: an appreciation 2/ c 8° Oliphant 98

Conts. characteristic passages of his mystical and spiritual autobiography.

Canons and Councils

ROBERTSON, J. N. W. B. [tr.] Acts & Decrees of Synod of Jerusalem [1672], tr. 5/ *n.* c 8° Baker 99

TURNER, C. H. [ed.] Ecclesiæ Occid. Monumenta Juris Antiquissima, Vols. I (2 Pts.) to II (i) 49/6 *n.* ($15·90) 4° Clar. Press 99–07 *in prg.*

Latin versions of Greek canons and councils. I (i) 10/6 *n.* ($3·40); I (ii) 21/ *n.* ($6·75); II (i) 18/ *n.* ($5·75).

Nestorians —*v. also* **A** § 105

BADGER, G. P. The Nestorians and their Ritual, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Masters 52

An account of the author's travels in Mesopotamia and Kurdistan in the years 1842–1844, and in 1850, with researches into the condition of the Syrian Jacobites, Papal Syrians, and Chaldaeans, the religious tenets of the Tezedees, etc.

BETHUNE-BAKER, J. F. Nestorius and his Teaching 4/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 08

Putnam, *N.Y.* A fresh exam. of evidence with special ref. to the newly discovered *Apology of Nestorius* (*The Bazaar of Heraclides*). Proves that Nestorius lived to the time of the Council of Chalcedon; also deals with the rel. of the Ang. Ch. to the Nestorian.

BUDGE, Dr E. A. W. [ed. & tr.] Histories of Rabban Hormizd, the Persian, and Rabban Bar-'Idta, 2 v. in 3 36/6 *n.* 8° Luzac

[Semitic Text & Transl. Ser.] Syriac text w. tr., i: Syriac texts, 12/6 *n.*; ii, pt. i: tr., 12/6 *n.*; pt. 2: *Metrical Life of Rabban Hormizd*, by MAR SERGIUS OF ADHORBAIJAN tr. 10/6 *n.* Records of two of the most remarkable Nestorians who ever lived.

CARUS, Dr Paul [ed.] The Nestorian Monument: anc. record of Xty. [2/ *n.* Paul] 4o c. r 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 09

Chinese text, w. tr. (by A. WYLIE) of the monumt., set up A.D. 781 and discov. 1625; w. acc. of F. V. HOLM's expedn.

CURZON, G. N. —*chap. in his* Persia [*ut* **E** § 38] *conts. important pp. on Nestorians and their foes, the mountain Kurds*

MACLEAN (Dn A. J.) + BROWNE (Rev. W. H.) Catholicos of the East & his People 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 92
Acc. of 5 yrs.' wk. in Abp of Canterb.'s Assyrian Mission, contg. a readable descr. of missionary labour in Nestorian Church in Kurdistan and Persia. The polit. aspect of the situation is, however, better stated by CURZON, *ut sup.*

PHILOXENUS, Bp of Mabbôgh [6 cent.]—treatises, etc., agst. Nestorians [w. trs.] *v.* **K** § 112

Indian Branch —*v.* Syrian Church, *infra*

North-African Church

DONALDSON, Dr S. A. [Ang.] Church Life & Thought in N. Africa, A.D. 200 3/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 10
Putnam, *N.Y.* A picture of life in the Xtn. Church as reflected in wrgs. of TERTULLIAN.

Phrygia

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. The Cities and Bishoprics of Phrygia 39/ *n.* ($12·50) r 8° Clar. Press 97
Vol. i, Pt. i: *The Lycos Valley and South-Western Phrygia*, 18/ *n.* ($5·75); Pt. ii: *West and West-Central Phrygia*, 21/ *n.* ($6·75).

Syria

BURKITT, Dr F. C. Early Eastern Christianity; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Murray 04
[St Margaret's Lects. 1904.] Lectures on the Syriac-speaking Church.

BUDGE, Dr E. A. W. [ed.] —*in his edn. of the* Book of Governors, *ut* **K** § 112
The Introd. conts. an account of the rise and progress of Christian monasticism and asceticism in Mesopotamia and surrounding countries. The *Book of Governors* (*Historia Monastica*) of THOMAS, Bp of Margâ, covers the period B.C. 570–850.

,, [ed.] The Paradise of the Holy Fathers 15/ *n.* 8° Chatto [04] 07
A Syriac document (prob. 7 cent.) discov. by the editor in 1888 at Nineveh, w. Introd. in 6 chaps. pointing out its importance for the study of Chr. monasticism in Egypt. Prev. priv. printed (1904).

CHASSEAUD, G. W. Visits to the Druzes of the Lebanon *o.p.* 8° Bentley 54

CURZON, Hon. R. A Visit to the Monasteries in the Levant—*ut* **E** § 29

PARRY, Oswald H. Six Months in a Syrian Monastery; map & ill. 12/ *n.* 8° Cox 95
A graphic and impartial acc of a journey to Metopotamia, undertaken under auspices of Syrian Patriarchate Educ. Soc. with object of inspection of schools already estab. and the forwarding of further educational schemes. It contains many sketches of Christians and Mohammedans, spec. noticeable for absence of special pleading, and an acc. of the Yazidis, or Devil-Worshippers of Mosul, and *El Jilwah*, their sacred book

SOUTHGATE, Bp H. [missy.] Narrative of Visit to Syrian Ch. of Mesopotamia *o.p.* 12° *New York* 44

WORTABET, J. Researches into the Religions of Syria *o.p.* 8° Nisbet 60

Syriac Church of Antioch

BENNI, Abp C. B. [R.-C.] Tradition of the Syriac Church of Antioch 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 71

SEVERUS [Patriarch of Ant.] Select Letters, Bk. vi, ed. E. W. Brooks, w. tr., 2 v. 84/ *n.* 8° Williams
[Text & Tr. Soc.] i: Syriac Text (version of ATHANASIUS OF NISIBIS), 2 Pts.; ii: Tr., 2 Pts.

Syrian Church in India

RAE, Prf. G. M. The Syrian Church in India; 6 pl. 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 92
A scholarly wk. on orig. and annals of a Christian Church, neither Roman nor Protestant, founded 14 or 15 hundred years ago in India, and likely to remain only as a curious survival among other and more modern missionary enterprises. Author believes that neither St Thomas nor St Bartholomew, who, since times of Jerome [4–5 cent.] and Gregory of Tours [6 cent.], have been credited w. foundation of the Church there, ever visited India, and that the Syrian Ch. in India was an offshoot in 6 cent. fr. the Nestorian Ch. of Persia.

RICHARDS, Dr W. J. [Ang.] The Indian Christians of St Thomas 2/6 *n.* c 8° Bemrose 08
A concise hist., by a C.M.S. missionary on the Malabar coast, where this ancient Christian settlement exists.

62: ENGLAND

Generally

Sources —*v. also* **A** § 54. *For* Christian Inscriptions *v.* **A** § 53

GEE (H.) + HARDY (W. J.) [eds.] Documnts. illustrative of Engl. Church History 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 96
124 documents, beginning w. British signatories to Council of Arles 314, and ending w. Act of Settlement 1700, incl. all the important constit. decrees, canons, and Acts of Parliam. to wh. reference is made in the larger histories, w. running marginal analyses of contents and short histor. note to each: Latin and Fch. docums. tr., and Engl. ones modernized.

*HADDAN (A. W.) + STUBBS (Bp W.) [eds.] Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents of Great Britain & Ireland, 3 vols. 63/ *n.* ($19·35) m 8° Clar. Press 69–78
i [A.D. 200–1072] 14/ *n.* ($4·75); ii, Pt. 1 [600–1188] 14/ *n.* ($4·50); ii, Pt. 2 [*Ch of Irel., Memls. of S. Patrick*] 14/ *n.* ($4·75); iii [*Ang.-Sax. Period*: 595–1066] 14/ *n.* ($4·75).

Monastic and Episcopal Chronicles, Registers, etc.—*v.* **F** §§ 18 *sqq.* and their names in General Index

Modern Writers

ALLISON, Prc. T. [Ang.] Lectures on English Church History 4/6 c 8° Bemrose 07
Intended for use in Theological Colleges; author is Principal of Wyclif Hall, Oxford.

CARPENTER, Bp W. B. [Ang.] Popular Hist. of the Church of Engl.; ill. 6/ c 8° Murray 00
In lecture form. A religious and social rather than an ecclesiastical history. Earliest times to 1900.

COLLIER, Rev. Jer. Eccles. Hist. of Gt. Brit. 9 v. [to d. of Chas. ii] *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6] 8° Straker [1708–14] 52

CUTTS, Dr E. L. [Ang.] History of the Ch. of Eng. [Public Sch. Texts Bks.] 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longman 95

FORDE, Georgiana M. [Ang.] A Goodly Heritage 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 02
A good book for young people. Ends practically with A.D. 1660.

FULLER, Dr Thos. Church Hist. of Brit., ed. J. S. Brewer, 6 v. [to 1648] 52/6 *n.* ($15·75) 8° Clar. Pr. [1655] 45

GWATKIN, Prf. H. M. [ed.] The Church Past and Present, by Bp Creighton & others 7/6 *n.* 8° Nisbet 00
A series of papers on the historical position of Engl. Church, by Bps CREIGHTON, BARRY, Can. MEYRICK, Dr HUNT, etc.

HUNT, Dr W. [B.-C.] England and the Papacy [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 c 8° Longman 88

HUTTON, Rev. Wm. H. [H.-C.] Short Hist. of Ch. in Gt. Brit. [incl. Epis. Ch. in Scot.] 3/6 8° Rivington [00] 08

JENNINGS, Rev. A. C. [B.-C.] Ecclesia Anglicana: hist. of Ch. of Christ in Eng. 7/6 c 8° Rivington 82

LANE, Rev. C. A. [Ang.] Illustrated Notes on Engl. Church History 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K.
A good popular account, fully illustrated.

LUMBY, Prf. Rawson Compendium of English Church History 6/ c 8° Bell 85

MAKOWER, Dr Felix [Prot.] Constitutional Hist. & Constitution of the Church of England [tr.] 15/ m 8° Sonnenschein 96
$3·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A learned and exhaustive work.

OVERTON, Can. J. H. [Ang.] Church in England, 2 vols.; maps [National Churches; $4 Pott, *N.Y.*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Gardner [91] 03

PATTERSON, Rev. M. W. [Ang.] A History of the Church of England 7/6 *n.* 8° Longman 09
A very useful and up-to-date text-bk., notable for its impartial judgmts., freedom fr. anti-Reformation and anti-Prot. bias, and general moderation.

*PERRY, Can. G. G. [Mod.-Ang.] Hist. of Ch. of Eng. fr. death of Elizab., 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° Saunders 62–4

,, Student's Manual of Engl. Ch. Hist., 3 Pts. [596 to 1884] ea. 7/6 p 8° Murray 78–87

PLUMMER, Dr Alf. [Ang.] English Church History, 3 vols. ea. 3/ *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 00–7
Ea. $1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Vol. i: *Death of Hy. vii* to *Death of Abp Parker* [1509–75]; ii: *Death of Parker to Death of Chas. i* [1575–1649] iii: *Death of Chas. i to Death of Wm. iii* [1649–1702].

von SCHUBERT, H. [Prot.] Outlines of Church History [tr.] [Theolog. Tr. Lib.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Williams 07

SPENCE, Dn H. D. M. [Ang.] Church of Engl.: hist. for People, 4 v.; ill. [pop.] ea. 6/ ($2·50) r 8° Cassell 98

,, History of the English Church 1/ *n.* 16° Dent 00
40 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Temple Cyclopædic Primers.]

STEPHENS (Dn W.) + HUNT (Dr W.) [eds.] Hist. of Engl. Church, v. i–vii ea. 7/6 ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99–04
A continuous hist., based upon careful study of orig. authorities, and of best ancient and modern writers. Ea. vol. conts. 2 maps and index.

i: *Foundation to the Conquest [ut inf.]* — Dr W. HUNT
ii: *Conquest to Close of xiii Cent.* — Dr W. STEPHENS
iii: *xiiith to xvth Cents. [ut inf.]* — Can. CAPES
iv: *Accession of Hy. viii to Death of Mary [ut inf.]* — Dr J. GAIRDNER
v: *Reigns of Elizabeth and James [ut inf.]* — Rev. W. H. FREERE
vi: *Accession of Chas. i to Death of Anne [ut inf.]* — Rev. W. H. HUTTON
vii: *Accession of Geo. i to End of xviii Cent.* — Can. OVERTON + Rev F. RELTON
viii: *Nineteenth Century* — F. W. Watte CORNISH, *in prep.*

VAUGHAN, Dr Rob. [Cong.] Revolutions in English Hist.—*ut* **F** § 16 [vol. ii treats of religious revolns.]

WAKEMAN, Rev. H. O. Introduction to Hist. of Church of England 7/6 c 8° Rivington [96] 08
$2. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Scholarly work by a scientific historian, also an eccles. partisan. Dwells on main principles and striking epochs—foundation of Ch. in 7th and 8th cents., her develop. after Norm. invasion, Reformation, 19 cent. revival, etc., admirably suited to needs of the cultured layman.

Dictionary —*v. also* **A** § 49

CUTTS, Dr E. L. [Ang.] Dictionary of Ch. of Engl.; ill. [eccles., antiq., parochial] 7/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 87

Early Churches —*v. also* **A** § 67: Ireland

ADAMS, Rev. D. C. O. Saints & Missionaries of Anglo-Saxon Era, 2 Series ea. 5/ *n.* c 8° Mowbray 01
Adheres to the legends; not a critical work.

ALEXANDER, Dr W. L. [Cong.] The Ancient British Church [Ch. Hist. Series] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89

ALLEN, J. Romilly Monumental History of the Early British Church 3/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
$1·25 Young, *N.Y.* Hist. of the Ch. from eccles. structures, sepulchral monuments and other relics.

ASPLEN, L. O. A Thousand Years of Eng. Church [to d. of Eliz.] 4/ *n.* c 8° Bell 98

BEDE, Ven. [673–735] Complete Works in Lat., ed. Giles, 12 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/] 8° *Oxford* 43–4
i: *Life, Poems, Letters, etc.*; ii–iii: *Eccl. Hist.*; iv: *Hist. Tracts*; v: *Homilies*; vi: *Scientific Tracts, Appendix*; vii–xii: *Commentaries on Scripture.*

,, Opera, ed. J. Stevenson, 2 vols. 8° Eng. Hist. Soc. 38–41
i: *Hist. Eccles. Gentis Anglorum*; ii: *Opera Historica Minora.*

,, Opera Ecclesiastica, ed. Dr C. Plummer, 2 v. 21/ *n.* ($6·75) c 8° Clar. Press 96
Hist. Eccles., Hist Abbatum, Ep. ad Albinum, Ep. ad Ecgbertum; w. an anon. *Hist. Abbatum.* Valuable prolegomena (life, works, MSS.), notes, and index. A scholarly edn., fr a fresh collation of the MSS., superseding all previous edns. (the only previous critical one is that by SMITH, 1722).

,, Eccles. Hist., ed. Dr T. Miller, 2 Pts. 18/ 8° E. Eng. Text Soc. 90–8
The Latin vers. and the Anglo-Saxon of King ALFRED in parallel cols., w. mod Engl. version at foot. Starting fr. Caesar's conquest of Britain and drawing largely on living tradition and the writer's own experiences, it forms a homely narrative of the greatest historical value.

,, Historia Eccles. Gentis Anglorum, ed. Alf. Holder *2m.* 8° Mohr, *Freibg.* [82] 90

,, ,, lib. iii–iv, ed. J. E. B. Mayor + J. R. Lumby 7/6 f 8° Camb. Press [78] 92
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Pitt Press Series.] A good school edition, from a Cambridge MS.

,, ,, ed. w. Engl. notes, G. H. Moberly *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clar. Press 81

,, ,, tr. J. A. Giles, rev. [Miss] A. M. Sellar 6/ *n.* c 8° Bell [40] 07
$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* With Introd., Life and a few notes (not enough) by Miss SELLAR.

,, ,, [tr.] [Temple Classics; 50 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* 12° Dent 03

BORLASE, W. C. Age of the Saints: monogr. of Early Xty. in Cornwall; ill. 8/ *n.* 8° Pollard, *Truro* 93

BRIGHT, Prf. W. [Ang.] Chapters of Early English History; map 12/ ($3) 8° Clar. Press [78] 97

BROWNE, Bp G. F. [Ang.] Conversion of the Heptarchy; ill. [popular] 2/6 8° S.P.C.K. [96] 07

,, Theodore and Wilfrith 3/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 97
Lectures, the thesis of which is the independence of the English Church from the beginning.

,, Xtn. Church in these Islands bef. Coming of Augustine 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K.

CHURTON, Archd. E. The Early English Church; maps and ill. 4/ 12° Pickering [ ] 41
A convenient and readable manual of pre-Reformation history by a divine of the old Anglican school.

COLLINS, Prf. W. E. [Ang.] The Beginnings of English Christianity ; map 3/6 c 8° Methuen 98
$1. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Churchman's Library.] With special reference to the Coming of Augustine.

HADDAN, A. W. Churches of Brit. Confession—*in his* Remains, ed. Bp A. P. Forbes 12/ 8° Parker 76

HAMILTON, L. R. Chart of Anglo-Saxon Church History *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] 4° Longman 68

HOLLIS, Gertrude How the Church came to England ; ill. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 05

HUNT, Dr Wm. [B.-C.] Engl. Church fr. Foundation to Norman Conquest 7/6 ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99
(STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Engl. Ch.*, vol. i, *ut sup.*] A very fair-minded and scholarly account : 597–1066 ; with bibliographical refs. to each chapter.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. Engl. dur. Latter Half of 13th Cent.—*in his* Histor. Essays, *ut* **A** § 49 [vivid sketch]

LINGARD, Dr J. [R.-C.] Hist. Antiq. of Anglo-Saxon Church, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Dolman [06] 59
Affords an acc. of origin, govt., doctrines, worship, revenues and clerical and monastic institutions. The 3rd edn. (1845) was practically a new work

LOOFS, Friedr. De Antiqua Britonum Scotorumque Ecclesia 4/ 8° Fock, *Leipzig* 82

MASON, Can. A. J. [ed.] Mission of St Augustine to Eng. acc. to Orig. Docs. 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 97
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Tr., w. Lat. text of all orig. passages bearing on Augustine's mission ; with 4 essays : *Political Outlook of Europe in* 597 (C. W. OMAN) ; *Miss. of Augus. in rel. to other Agencies in Convers. of Eng.* (MASON) ; *Landing Place of Augus.* (Prf. HUGHES) ; *Some Liturgical Questions conn. w. Augustine's Mission* (H. W. WILSON).

MAUDE, Rev. J. H. Foundations of the Engl. Church [Hdbks. Engl. Ch. Hist.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 09

NEWELL, Rev. E. J. Popular Hist. of Anc. Brit. Ch. [w. spec. ref. to Wales] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 87

PEARCE, Rev. E. H. [Ang.] English Christianity in its Beginnings [popular] 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K.

PRYCE, J. The Ancient British Church [historical] 6/ c 8° Longman 78

SKENE, W. F. —*in his* Celtic Scotland, vol. ii, *ut* **F** § 36

SMITH, Geo. Religion of Anc. Brit. historically consid. [to 1066] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] r 12° Longman [44] 65

SOAMES, Rev. H. Latin Church during Anglo-Saxon Times *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 48

,, Anglo-Saxon Church : its hist., revenues and general char. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Parker [*2nd ed.* 38] 56

STILLINGFLEET, Bp E. Origines Britannicæ : antiqs. of Brit. Churches, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Parker [1662] 42

USSHER, Abp J. [1586–1656 ; C.-I.] Eccles. Britann. Antiq., ed. Dr C. R. Elrington—*in his* Works, *ut* **A** § 3

ZIMMER, Prf. Heinr. The Early Celtic Ch. in Gt. Brit. & Irel. [tr.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 02

Culdees

REEVES, Dr W. Culdees of Brit. Isles as they appear in History *o.p.* [*w.* 25/] r 4° *Dublin* 64
Repr. fr. Proc Roy. Ir. Acad. 1860. Contains the best account of the Irish branch of this anc. relig. order : best account of Scottish is in GRUB's *Eccles. Hist.*, v. **A** § 70.

Medieval Church ; Forerunners of the Reformation ; Lollards—*v. also* **F** § 21 : Hist. of Engl. 1327–1485

Bibliography Cambr. Hist. of Engl. Liter. [*ut* **K** § 18], vol. ii, chs. 2 & 12 [full bibliogrs.]

BESANT, Sir Walt. Mediæval London, vol. ii : Ecclesiastical—*ut* **E** § 17

BOULTBEE, Dr T. P. [Ang.] History of Church of England : Pre-Reform. Period 15/ 8° Longman 79

Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers ill. Hist. of Gt. Brit. and Irel., ed. W. H. Bliss + C. Johnson + J. A. Twemlow, vols. i–v ea. 15/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 93–06 *in prg.*
Cover the period 1198–1431.

CAPES, Can. W. W. [Ang.] The English Church in XIV & XV Centuries 7/6 ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Ch.*, vol. iii, *ut sup.*] Seven chaps. at end of vol. deal with system of med. ch. ; very valuable. Good study of Wycliffite period ; marred by scantiness of reference to orig. authorities.

CUTTS, Dr E. L. [Ang.] Parish Priests in the Middle Ages in England 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. 98
$3 Young, *N.Y.* Contains a valuable account of mediaeval Church life from 1000 to 1500.

Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico, ed. W. W. Shirley 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 58
The only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards. This 'little bundle of tares' is ascrib. to Thos. NETTER, confessor to Henry v, and gives a good idea of the controversies at end of 14 to beginn. of 15 century.

*GAIRDNER, Dr Jas. Lollardy and the Reformation in Eng., 2 vols. 21/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08
Based on study of orig. docs., giving vivid pictures of relig. and polit. life. Writings of Wycliffe, Pecock, More, Waldensis, and Gascoigne skilfully analysed. Author's sympathy is on side of authority and agst. 'heretics'. Cf. also his *English Church in* 16 *Cent., ut inf.*

,, + SPEDDING J.—*in* Studies of English History, *ut* **F** § 16
i : On Early Lollards ; ii : On Later Lollards and Pecock ; iii : On Falstaff and Oldcastle.

GASQUET, Abbé F. A. [R.-C.] The Eve of the Reformation 6/ *n.* c 8° Bell [99] 05
$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Studies in the relig. life and thought of the Eng. people in the period preceding the rejection of the Roman Jurisdiction by Henry viii. A scholarly and sound historical research, the controversial element being duly subordinated.

,, Henry iii and the Church 12/ *n.* 8° Bell 05
$4 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An impartial study of his eccles. policy and of relns. betw. Engl. and Rome, based on orig. docs. in the Vatican and in Engl.

,, Parish Life in Mediæval Eng.—*ut* **A** § 107

HAGUE, Rev. Dyson [L.-C.] Church of England before Reformation [Low-Church] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 97

HUNT, Rev. W. [B.-C.] Engl. Ch. in Mid. Ages [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 88

HYLTON, Walt. [d. 1396] Scale, or Ladder, of Perfection, ed. J. B. Dalgairns [R.-C.] ; w. essay on Spiritual Life of Med. Eng. 5/ *n.* c 8° Art & Book Co. [01] 02
Walter HYLTON [or HILTON] [d. 1396] was an Augustinian canon and writer of mystical devotional wks., of wh. the above is the best known. It has been many times reprinted since Wynkin de Worde's edn. of 1494. This edn. is a repr. of S. Cressy's, 1659.

*LECHLER, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] John Wycliffe and his English Precursors [tr.] 3/ c 8° R.T.S. [84] 04
The most authoritative work 1st German edn. *Leipzig*, 1873.

MAITLAND, Dr S. R. [Ang.] —*in his* Eight Essays on Var. Subjects, pp. 203–30 *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Rivington 52

PECOCK, Bp Reg. [1395?–1460?] The Repressor of Over Much Blaming of the Clergy, ed. Dr Churchill Babington, 2 vols. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 60
PECOCK, Bp of St Asaph and of Chichester, spent his life in trying to overcome the Lollards by persuasion. This bk. [1457] is a complete and reasoned work against them. This edn. contains Introd. and bibliography, and is the standard wk. on PECOCK and his works.

Petitions to the Pope: ed. W. H. Bliss, vol. i 15/ r 8° Rolls Series 96
1342–78 for English politics, 1342–1419 for Scottish.

POWELL (E.) + TREVELYAN (G. M.) [eds.] The Peasants' Rising & the Lollards 6/ *n.* ($2) 8° Longman 99
A collection of unpubd. documts. forming appendix to TREVELYAN'S *England in the Age of Wycliffe, int.*

SEEBOHM, Fred. Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More] 14/ ($4 *n.*) 8° Longman [67] 87

Some Account of the Witnesses for Truth in Great Britain: 1400–1546 *o.p.* 12° R.T.S. 43

STEPHENS, Dn W. R. W. [Ang.] Engl. Church fr. Norm. Conq. to Acc. of Edw. i 7/6 ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
[STEPHENS + HUNT'S *Hist. of Engl. Ch.*, vol. ii, *ut sup.*] Period covered is 1066–1272.

SUMMERS, W. H. The Lollards of the Chiltern Hills 3/6 *n.* c 8° Griffiths 06
Popular sketches of dissent in the Middle Ages. Interesting and substantially accurate.

,, Our Lollard Ancestors 1/6 c 8° Law 04

TREVELYAN, Geo. M. England in the Age of Wycliffe 6/ 8° Longman [99] 09

WORKMAN, Rev. H. B. [Wesl.] Dawn of the Reformation, vol. i—*ut* **A** § 59

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] —*in his* Political Poems & Songs fr. Edw. iii to Henry viii, *ut* **F** § 21

WICLIF, J. [1324–84] Apology for Lollard Doctrine, ed. Dr J. H. Todd s 4° Camden Soc. 42
Ascribed to WICLIF: here ed. for 1st time fr. MS. in Trin. Coll., Dubl. For W's Life *v. inf.*; for his Writings *v.* **A** § 3

Reformation

ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] Hist. of Ch. in Engl., fr. accessn. of Hy. viii to d. of Eliz. 3/6 c 8° Burns & O. [92] 95
A Rom.-Cath. history, scarcely impartial or dispassionate, yet interesting to the enlightened Protestant who wishes to know the strength of the case that can fairly be made out against the English Reformation. For previous part [A.D. 30–1509] *v. supra.*

BECKETT, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] The English Reformation of the 16th Century; maps 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 90
$1·40 Revell, *N.Y.* [Church Hist. Ser.] With chapters on Monastic England and the Wiclifite Reformation. Popular.

BIGG, Can. Chas. [Ang.] —*in his* Wayside Sketches, *ut* **A** § 56

BIRT, Rev. H. N. [R.-C.] The Elizabethan Religious Settlement; ports. 15/ *n.* 8° Bell 07
$4·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A study of contemporary documents; not controversial: an attempt to estimate the value of the account given by the earlier historians of the national change of religion effected in 1559. A researchful work, of reference-value for all students of the period.

BLUNT, Dr J. H. [R.-C.] Reformation of Church of Engl., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 34/] 8° Rivington [68–82] 86–82
Vol. i: 1514–47; ii: 1547–1662. A solid and careful study.

BURKE, S. H. [R.-C.] Histor. Portraits of Tudor Dynasty & Reformn. Period, 4 v. ea. 12/ 8° Burns & Oates [79–83] 81–3
[Catholic Standard Lib.] Full-length 'portraits', graphically and on the whole very impartially drawn.

BURNET, Bp Gilb. [Ang.] Hist. of Reformation of Ch. of Eng., ed. N. Pococke, 7 v. 30/ ($7·50) 8° Clar. Press [1681–1715] 65
A standard history. Also in one large and clumsy vol. 12/ r 8° Reeves '83; abridged, 5/ c 8° Gibbings '03.

CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors—*ut* **A** § 112

CLARK, Prf. W. The Anglican Reformation [6/ Clark, *Edin.*] $2 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

COBBETT, Wm. Hist. of Protestant Reformation in Engl. & Irel. 2/ 8° Art & Bk. Co., [24–7] 96
A violently anti-Roman book, edited by Dom F. A. GASQUET [R.-C.], rectifying many of its exaggeratns.

COLLINS, Rev. W. E. English Reformation and its Consequences [4 lectures] 4/ 12° S.P.C.K. 98

DIXON, Can. R. W. [Ang.] History of the Church of England fr. Abolition of the Romish Jurisdiction, 6 vols. ea. 16/ Clar. Press [78–91] 02
Vol. i: 1529–37; ii: 1538–48; iii: 1549–53; iv: 1553–58; v: 1558–63; vi: 1564–70. Am. edn. i–iv, ea. $5; v–vi, ea. $4. Acute and learned, though over-laborious and even discursive. The Marian vol. of special value. Vols. v and vi were left unfinished and are ed. by Dr Hy. GEE.

FRERE, Rev. W. H. The Marian Reaction 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 97
Deals w. the reaction in rel. to the ordination of the clergy, etc.: founded on episcopal registers.

FITZGERALD, Bp W.—*in his* Essays on Eccles. Hist. [*ut* A § 49]: one of the ess. conts. good acc. of Eng. Reform.

FOXE, JNO. Acts & Monuments, ed. J. Pratt + Dr J. Stoughton, 8 v.; ill. 50/ r 8° R.T.S. [1563] 77

,, Book of Martyrs [abdgt. of above] 12/ 8° Morgan 84
Cheap edns. 3/6 Virtue; 3/6 (ed. Dr A. CLARKE) Ward & Lock; 2/6 (ed. J. A. CROMBIE) Gibbings; 2/ and 1/6 (ed. T. A. BUCKLEY) Routledge; 75 c. Coates, *Phila.* After the Bible itself no work so profoundly influenced Protestant sentiment in England as the *Bk. of Martyrs*, and even in our own time it is still a living force, though it is hopelessly biased and inaccurate fr. a historical point of view.

*GAIRDNER, Dr Jas. English Church in the 16th Cent., 1509–1558 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 02
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Ch.*, vol. iv, *ut sup.*] An accurate, thorough, and very full account; not perhaps fully appreciative of the Reformers, but an excellent narrative. Useful eccles. map.

GASQUET, Dom F. A. [R.-C.] Hampshire Recusants 1/ Hodges 96
A pamphlet giving an account of the persecution of Catholics in Hampshire under Queen Elizabeth.

,, The Last Abbot of Glastonbury and other Essays—*ut* **A** § 49

,, Henry viii and the English Monasteries—*ut* **F** § 22

GEE, Dr Hy. Elizabethan Clergy and Settlement of Religion: 1558–64 10/6 *n.* ($3·10) 8° Clar. Press 98
An examination of episcopal registers to ascertain number of recusant clergy: gives documents and lists.

GEIKIE, Dr Cunningham [Ang.] English Reformation: how it came about, etc. 3/6 p 8° Nisbet [75] 96

HEYLYN, Pet. Ecclesia Restaurata: hist. of Reformn. in Engl., ed. J. C. Robertson 8° Eccl. Hist. Soc. [1661–74] 49

HUME, Martin A. S. Treason and Plot 16/ 8° Nisbet 01
$4·50 *n.* Appleton, *N.Y.* History of the struggles for Catholic supremacy in the last years of Elizabeth.

JACOBS, Prf. H. E. Lutheran Movemt. in England [Hy. viii & Edw. vi] $2 c 8° Frederick, *Phila.* 91

LEE, Dr F. G. [H.-C.] The Church under Qn. Elizabeth: historical sketch 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen[79–80]92

LEWIS, J. [ed.] The Reformation Settlement 12/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 85
A summary of public Acts and official documents, 1509–1666.

MACCOLL, Can. M. [Ang.] The Reformation Settlement exam. in light of Hist. and Law 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman [99] 01
From the High-Church point of view; goes fully into the various aspects of the Settlement.

MAITLAND, Dr S. R. [Ang.] Essays on Subjects conn. w. the Reformn. in Eng.; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Lane [49] 05
Introd. by Rev. A. W. HUTTON; strongly anti-Puritan in tone.

MASSINGBERD, Rev. F. C. [Ang.] History of the English Reformation *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Longman [42] 66

MOORE, Rev. Aubrey L. [Ang.] Hist. of Reformn. in Engl. and on Continent 16/ 8° Paul 90
A series of lectures and papers, posthumously published.

PERRY, Can. G. G. [Ang.] The Reformn. in Engl. [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 86

PHILLIPS, G. E. [R.-C.] Extinction of the Ancient Hierarchy 10/6 *n.* 8° Sands 05
Acc. of death in prison of 11 Bps honoured at Rome amongst the 'martyrs' of the Elizabethan persecution (Abp Heath of York, Bps Tunstall, Bonner, etc.).

PLUMMER, Dr Alf. [Ang.] —*in his* English Church History, *ut supra*

POCOCK, Nich. Records of the Reformn., 2 v. [1527–33; Brit. Mus. MSS.] 36/ ($9) 8° Clar. Press 70

POLLEN, J. H. [ed.; R.-C.] Unpub. Documents rel. to Engl. Martyrs, vol. i [1584–1603] 21/ *n.* 8° Cath. Rec. Soc. 08

PROTHERO, G. W. [ed.] —*in his* Select Statutes, etc., of Rns. of Elizab. and James i, *ut* **F** § 22
Largely ecclesiastical, showing clearly how the State was the primary agent in making religious changes, and how completely subordinate the Church was to the civil power.

SANDER, Nic. Rise & Growth of Anglican Schism, w. notes D. Lewis 7/ *n.* 8° Burns & Oates [1585] 77
A tr. of his *Historia Schismatis Anglicani.* SANDER was an Oxford Professor, with strong Catholic tendencies.

STRYPE, Rev. J. [1643–1737] Ecclesiastical Memorials, 8 vols. [Hy. viii–Mary] 8° Clar. Press [1709] 22–40
Aylmer [*ut inf.*], 5/6 *n.* ($1·90); *Memorials of Cranmer*, 2 vols. [*ut inf.*], 11/ *n.* ($3·60); *Life of Whitgift*, 3 vols. [*ut inf.*], 16/6 *n.* ($5·50). *General Index*, 2 vols., 11/ *n.* ($3·60). *Parker*, *Grindal*, *Sir J. Cheke*, and *Sir T. Smith* are *o.p.* STRYPE is an extremely dry, but most detailed and veracious, annalist (or rather copyist).

WORSLEY, Rev. Hy. [Ang.] Dawn of the Engl. Reformn.: its friends and foes 10/6 8° Stock 91
Aims at a biograph. treatmt., telling story of Reform. by interweaving lives of princ. actors and writers conn. w. it, not neglecting opponents. Interesting and of some hist. value.

Martin Marprelate Controversy: 1588–90 [attacks on the Bishops and Queen Elizabeth]

Sources

[UDALL, Rev. Jno.] Diotrephes: state of the Church of Engl. laid open 1/6 *n.* f 8° Constable [1588] 95
[Arber's Eng. Scholar's Lib.] Dialogue betw. a Bp, a Baptist, a Usurer, an Inn-keeper, and a Preacher. The forerunning tract of the controversy. The printer, Rob. Waldegrave, was ruined for the production of it, and thus became available for printing Martinist invectives. UDALL, however, was not a Martinist.

Epistle, The: printed oversea within 2 furlongs of a Bounsing Priest [Eng. Sch. Lib.] 1/6 *n.* 8° Constable [1588] 95

C[OOPER], T[HOMAS] Admonition to the People of England 3/ *n.* f 8° Constable [1589] 95
[Engl. Scholar's Lib.] The official reply to the *Epistle.*

History

ARBER, Edw. Introd. Sketch to Marprelate Controversy [Eng. Sch. Lib.] 3/ *n.* f 8° Constable 95

DEXTER, Dr H. M. [Cong.] —*in his* Congregationalism as seen in its Literature, pp. 131–202—*ut* **A** § 81

MASKELL, Rev. W. [Ang.] Hist. of Martin Marprelate Controversy *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° Pickering 45

*PIERCE, W. M. [Nonc.] Historical Introduction to the Marprelate Tracts 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 09
An able investigation (fr. Nonconformist standpt.) of origin, bearing, contents and authorship of the *Tracts.*

Reformation to End of Eighteenth Century—*v. also* **A** § 76

ABBEY (Rev. C. J.) + OVERTON (Can. J. H.) English Church in 18th Cent. 7/6 ($2·50) 8° Longman [78] 87

,, The English Church and its Bishops, 1700–1800, 2 v. 24/ 8° Longman 87

CLARK, Prf. W. R. The Anglican Reformation $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
6/ Clark, *Edin.* [Eras of the Christian Church.]

FRERE, Rev. W. H. Engl. Church in reigns of Eliz. and Jas. i 7/6 ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Ch., ut sup.*] Period 1558–1625.

HENSON, Can. Hensley [B.-C.] Studies in Eng. Religion in the XVII Century 6/ *n.* c 8° Murray 03
St Margaret's Lectures, the most valuable being on *Erastianism*, *Casuistry*, and *Toleration.*

HORE, Rev. A. H. The Church of England, 2 vols. [Wm. iii to Victoria] 15/ c 8° Parker 86

*HUNT, Dr Jno. [B.-C.] Hist. of Relig. Thought in Eng., 3 v.—*ut* **A** § 119

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [H.-C.] Eng. Ch. fr. Acc. of Chas. i to Death of Anne 7/6 ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Ch.*, v. vi, *ut sup.*] 1625–1714. Useful and accurate epitome of facts, but neither very inspiring nor broad in outlook.

LUPTON, Dr J. H. Archbishop Wake and the Project of Union (1717–20) 3/6 c 8° Bell 96
Deals with correspond. betw. the Archbishop and DU PIN and GIRARDIN concerning union with Gallican church.

MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of Church of England since 1660 7/6 c 8° Paul 83
Practically an Introduction to ABBEY + OVERTON, *ut supra.*

OVERTON, Can. J. H. [Ang.] Life in the English Church [1660–1714] 14/ 8° Longman 85

„ Evangelical Revival in 18th Cent. [Epochs of Ch. Hist] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 86

„ + RELTON (Rev. F.) Eng. Ch. fr. Acc. of Geo. i to end of 18 Cent. 7/6 ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Ch.*, vol. vi, *ut sup.*] 1714–1800. An admirable volume of this important series, readable, accurate, and sympathetic, all aspects of Ch. life (and the want of it) in the 18 cent. being discussed.

PLUMMER, Dr Alf. English Church History, vols. ii–iii, *ut sup., s.v.* General Histories

PORTER, Rev. T. T. Undercurrents of Church Life in 18th Cent. *o.p.* c 8° Longman 99

SHAW, Dr W. A. History of English Church during the Civil Wars and under the Commonwealth, 2 vols. 36/ ($10) 8° Longman 00
Throws great light on the attempt to set up Presbyterianism in England and its failure. Covers 1640–60.

SIMON, Rev. J. S. [Wesl.] Revival of Religion in Eng. in 18th Cent. [Ferney Lecture] 3/6 c 8° Kelly 07

STOUGHTON, Dr J. [Cong.] History of Religion in England, 6 vols. 45/ p 8° Hodder [67–78] 81
1640–1800. i: *Church of the Civil Wars*; ii: *Church of Commonwealth*; iii–iv: *Church of Restoration*; v: *Church of Revolution*; vi: *Church in Georgian Era.*

Declaration of Indulgence —*v.* **A** § 79

Nonjurors —*for their* Lives *v. inf., s.v.* Biography: Seventeenth Cent., Individually

HEARNE, Thos. [1678–1735] Remarks and Collections—*ut* **G** § 30

HICKES, Dr G. [1642–1715] Christian Priesthood and Dignity of Episc. Orders—*repr. in* Lib. Ang.-Cath. Theol., *ut* **A** § 3

KEN, Bp T. [1637–1711] Prose Works; w. life [Anc. and Mod. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [89] 99

LATHBURY, Thos. History of the Non-Jurors *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° J. R. Smith [43] 62

OVERTON, Can. J. H. The Nonjurors: their lives, principles and writings 16/ 8° Smith & Elder 02
A series of short biographies, rather than a history. Full lists of the party. Unsatisfactory account of Scottish Nonjurors.

PAYNE (J. O.) + ESTCOURT (Rev. E. E.) [R.-C.'s.; eds.] Eng. Cath. Non-jurors of 1715 21/ 8° Burns & O. 86
A summary of the register of their estates, with genealog. and other notes, and unpublished documents.

STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Seven Bps imprisoned in 1688 10/6 c 8° Bell 66
Abp Sancroft, Bps Ken, Lake, Lloyd, Turner, Trelawney, and White.

Nineteenth Century —*v also* **A** §§ 76–77

CORNISH, F. W. Warre The English Church in 19th Cent. 7/6 ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
[STEPHENS + HUNT, *Hist. Eng. Church*, vol. viii, *ut sup.*]

FOWLER, Rev. Montague [Ang.] Church History in Queen Victoria's Reign 3/ s 8° S.P.C.K. 96

GARDNER, Alice Religious Movements in England in XIX Cent.—*in* Schubert's Outlines of Church History [tr.], *ut* **A** § 49

OVERTON, Can. J. H. [Ang.] The English Church in the 19th Cent. [1800–33] 14/ ($4) 8° Longman 94
Sequel to ABBEY + OVERTON'S *Engl. Church in 18th Century, ut sup.* Interesting, dispassionate and skilfully written; but somewhat wanting in dramatic completeness.

Tractarian Movement —*v.* **A** § 76

Religious Life

DAVIES, Dr C. M. Orthodox London, Ser. i, 6/; ii, 14/; Unorthodox London, Ser. i, 6/; ii, 14/; Heterodox [=Freethought] London, 2 Ser., 28/; Mystic London [Spiritualism, etc.] 14/ all *o.p.* Tinsley [73–6] *v.y.*

ESQUIROS, A. Religious Life in England. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] p 8° Chapman 67

GRAY, E. Ker Thirty Years of Lights & Shades of Clerical Life in London 10/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington 02

RITCHIE, J. E. The Religious Life of London *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Tinsley 70
Swedenborgians, Quakers, Mormons, Peculiar People, Irvingites, etc.

TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] Retrospect of Religious Life of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Trübner [53] 76

Religious Census of London

Religious Census of London [1886; churches, chapels, mission-halls] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 89

MUDIE-SMITH, R. [ed.] The Religious Life of London; maps & tables 6/ c 8° Hodder 04
The result of an attempt (1903) by *The Daily News* to estimate the religious life of the Metropolis by the numbering of attendances at recognized places of worship; w. essays by various contributors, e.g. *Problem of E. London* (Percy ALDEN), *The Settlement Ideal* (P. W. WILSON), *Problem of W. London.* (Arth. SHERWELL).

Diocesan and **Colonial History**

British

Diocesan Histories; w. maps ea. 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 80 *sqq.*
A series of short popular books, by various Anglican writers.
Bath and Wells; *Canterbury*; *Carlisle* (2/6); *Chester* (3/); *Chichester*; *Durham*; *Hereford* (3/); *Lichfield*; *Lincoln* (4/); *Llandaff* (3/6); *Oxford Peterborough*; *Rochester* (4/); *Salisbury*; *St Asaph*; *St David's* (2/6); *Sodor and Man* (3/); *Worcester* (3/6); *York* (3/6).

HILL, Rev. Geoff. English Dioceses: a history of their limits 12/6 r 8° Stock 00
Valuable maps showing limits at different dates: the only work on the subject.

Colonial—for Individ. Colonies *v.* their names, *inf.*; *for* Lives of Colon. Bps & Missionaries *v.* **A** § 105

Colonial Church Histories: maps & ports. [series of short popular bks.] *v.p.* f 8° S.P.C.K. 89 *sqq.*
Australia (Rev. E. SYMONDS) 2/6 | *Eastern Canada and Newfoundland* (Rev. J. LANGTRY) 3/ | *New Zealand* (Dn Hy. JACOBS) 3/

ANDERSON, J. S. M. Hist. of Ch. of Eng. in Cols. & For. Depends. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Rivington [45–53] 58

Africa, South

WIRGMAN, A. T. History of English Church & People in South Africa 3/6 c 8° Longman 95

Canada

MOCKRIDGE, Dr C. H. Bishops of Ch. of Eng. in Canada [& Newfoundland] 12/6 *n.* 8° *Church Bells* Office 96

Nova Scotia

EATON, Rev. A. W. Church of Engl. in Nova Scotia and the Tory Clergy of the Revolution [$1·50 Whittaker, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet [91] 92

Victoria

GOODMAN, Rev. Geo. Church in Victoria dur. Episcop. of Bp Perry 10/6 8° Seeley 92

Chas. PERRY was the first Bp of Melbourne, assuming the charge in 1848 and resigning it in 1876. The author was assoc. w. him fr. an early date.

Biography —*v. also* the different Denominations, *inf.*; *and* **A** § 55, **A** § 57

(A) **Collectively**: *Series*

Leaders of Religion: ed. Can. H. C. Beeching; ports. [ea. $1 Houghton, *Boston*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Methuen 91 *sqq. in prg.*

Andrewes, Bp L. [*ut inf.*]	R. L. OTTLEY	*Ken, Bp Thos.* [*ut inf.*]	Rev. F. A. CLARKE
Augustine of Canterb. [*ut inf.*]	Dr E. L. CUTTS	*Knox, J.* [*ut* **A** § 70]	F. A. MACCUNN
Butler, Bp	W. A. SPOONER	*Latimer, Hugh* [*ut inf.*]	R. M. + A. J. CARLYLE
Chalmers, Thos. [*ut* **A** § 87]	MRS OLIPHANT	*Laud, Wm.* [*ut inf.*]	W. H. HUTTON
Cranmer [*ut inf.*]	Can. A. J. MASON	*Manning, Card.* [*ut* **A** § 98]	A. W. HUTTON
Donne [*ut* K § 24]	Dr A. JESSOPP	*Newman, Card. J. H.* [*ut* **A** § 98]	R. H. HUTTON
Fox, Geo. [*ut* **A** § 89]	Dr Thos. HODGKIN	*Sinson, Chas.* [*ut inf.*]	Rev. H. C. G. MOULE
Howe, Rev. J. [*ut inf.*]	Dr R. F. HORTON	*Wesley, J.* [*ut* **A** § 83]	Can. J. H. OVERTON
Keble, J. [*ut* **A** § 76*]	W. LOCKE	*Wilberforce, Bp S.* [*ut inf.*]	G. W. DANIELL

Great Churchmen ea. 2/ *n.* c 8° Masters 07 *in prg.*

Hooker, Rich. [*ut inf.*] Vy. Rev. V. STALEY | *Laud, Wm.* [*ut inf.*] Rev. W. L. MACKINTOSH

Leaders of the Church: 1800–1900; port. to ea. ea. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 05–7 *in prg.*

Church, Dn [*ut* **A** § 76*] D. C. LATHBURY	*Liddon, Dr* [*ut inf.*]	G.W. E. RUSSELL	*Westcott, Bp* [*ut inf.*] Jos. CLAYTON
Gladstone, Mr. [*W. E.*] [*ut* **F** § 27]	*Maurice, F. D.* [*ut inf.*]	C. F. G. MASTERMAN	*Wilberforce, Bp* [*ut inf.*] R. G. WILBERFORCE
D. C. LATHBURY	*Pusey, Dr* [*ut* **A** § 76*]	G. W. E. RUSSELL	

Saints of the Church: Collectively—*v.* **A** § 98

Individual Writers

BARRY, Bp A. [ed.; Ang.] Masters in English Theology [King's College Lectures] 7/6 c 8° Murray 78

Hooker (BARRY); *Andrews* (CHURCH); *Chillingworth* (PLUMPTRE); *Whichcote* (WESTCOTT); *Taylor, Jer.* (FARRAR); *Pearson* (CHEETHAM).

,, and others Lectures on Eccles. Hist. [studs. on Eng. Fathers] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 97

BURGON, Dn J. W. [Ang.] Lives of Twelve Good Men—*ut* **F** § 21

CAMPBELL, Lord J. —*in* Lives of the Chancellors [Saxon to 1838], *ut* **F** § 17

CECIL, Algernon Six Oxford Thinkers 7/6 *n.* 8° Murray 09

GIBBON, NEWMAN, CHURCH, FROUDE, PATER, Lord MORLEY. Excellent studies, fr. a Conserv., and (in the most liberal sense) Catholic, standpt.

COLLINS, Rev. W. E. [ed.] Typical English Churchmen [Ch. Hist. Soc.] 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. 02

Lectures by Drs GEE, MASON, Can. H. H. HENSON, and others on Parker, Hooker, Chillingworth, Usher, Bramhall, Jer. Taylor, Burnet, Butler, Warburton, Simeon, Phillpotts, and F. D. Maurice.

,, [ed.] Typical English Churchmen, Ser. ii [Ch. Hist. Soc.] 4/ 8° S.P.C.K. 09

Wyclif (Rev. J. N. FIGGIS); *William of Wykeham* (Dr SPOONER); *Wm. Courtenay* (Rev. T. S. HOLMES); *Card. Beaufort* (Rev. L. B. RADFORD); *Cuthb. Tunstall* (Can. G. H. R. LEWIN); *Steph. Gardiner* (Dr Jas. GAIRDNER).

COWPER, J. M. Lives of Deans of Canterbury: 1541–1900 5/ 8° Cross & Jackman, *Cant.* 00

DIXON, W. Hy. Fasti Eboracenses: lives of Abps of York, ed. J. Raine, v. i, 15/ 8° Longman 63

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Index Ecclesiasticus, Pt. i (1800–40) 21/ r 8° *priv. prin.* 90

Alphab. lists of all eccles. digns. of Engl. since Reformn., incl. names in LE NEVE's *Fasti* [*ut inf.*]; a sort of 'Clergy List' dating fr. Reformn.

*HOOK, Dn W. F. [Ang.] Lives of the Archbps of Canterbury, 12 vols. ea. 15/ 8° Macmillan 60–77

Vols. iii–iv [1220–1408], ix [1558–75], xii [= Index] *o.p.* A valuable series of biographies from A.D. 597 (AUGUSTINE) to 1668 (JUXON).

LE NEVE, Jno. Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, ed. [Sir] T. D. Hardy, 3 v. *o.p.* 8° Clar Press [1716] 54

Lists of principal Church dignitaries in England and Wales, and officers at Oxford and Cambridge, to 1854.

*LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. Leaders in the Northern Church 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 90

Sketches (as sermons) of lives and wk. of SS. Columba, Aidan, Oswald, Hilda, Cuthbert and Ven. Bede, w. accs. of Bern. Gilpin, Bp. Cosin, Rich. de Bury and Bp Butler; eminently fair and scholarly.

PERRY (Can. G. G.) +OVERTON (Can. J. H.) Biogr. Notices of Bps of Lincs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Thomas, *Linc.* 92

RAINE, Can. Jas. [ed.] Historians of Church of York and its Abps, vols. i–iii 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 79–94

RICHARDSON, Mrs Aubrey Women of the Church of Eng.; gill. 10/6 *n.* Chapman 07

Deals w. women of distinction who, fr. the Reformation, have worked as Churchwomen.

SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. Leaders of Thought in the English Church 6/ c 8° Hodder [96] 07

Essays on Laud, Latimer, Simeon, Tait, Hooker, Butler, Newman, Pusey, Arnold, etc.

STEVENS (Dn W. R. W.) + CAPES (Rev. W.) Bishops of Winchester; 2 Pts.; ill. 2/6 *n.* 4° Simpkin 07

Pt. i: *Birinus to Stigand* (STEVENS); Pt. ii: *Walkelin to Gardiner* (CAPES).

WEDGWOOD, Julia Nineteenth Century Teachers; and other Essays 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 09

S. T. COLERIDGE, F. D. MAURICE, Thos. ERSKINE, Chas. KINGSLEY, A. P. STANLEY, *Cambr. Apostles of* 1830, R. H. HUTTON, CARLYLE, J. Fitz. STEPHEN, 'Geo. ELIOT', RUSKIN, L. OLIPHANT, TOLSTOI, BUCKLE, etc.

à WOOD, Anthony Athenae Oxonienses—*ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Oxford

WORDSWORTH, C., sen. [Ang.] Ecclesiastical Biography, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 54/] 8° Rivington [10] 53
Chiefly 16th cent. The most important essays are: *Colet, Wolsey, Cromwell, Tyndale, Latimer, Cranmer, Jewel, Hooker, Whitgift, Donne.*

Sixth to Thirteenth Century —*v. also* **A** § 101

HALL, M. H. Builders of Church in Northumbria [Bede, Alcuin, etc.] 2/ f 8° Masters 90

MILES, G. Bps of Lindisfarne, Hexham, Chester-le-Street & Durham: 635–1020 10/6 8° Wells Gardner 98
A good introduction to the Ecclesiastical history of Northumbria.

SEARLE, W. G. Anglo-Saxon Bishops, Kings, and Nobles 20/ 8° Camb. Press 99
$5 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Chronological lists of Bps of Eng. dioceses to time of Conquest, pedigrees of kings, nobles, etc.

Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries—*v. sup., s.n.* Forerunners of the Reformation

Sixteenth Century —*v. also sup., s.n.* Reformation

CAMM, Dom Bede [ed.] Lives of Blessed English Martyrs [tr.], 2 v. ea. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 04–5
Vol. i: *Martyrs under Hy. viii*; ii: *Under Qu. Eliz.* Written by Fathers of the Oratory of Secular Clergy and of the S.-J. Deals with martyrs declared blessed by Leo xiii in 1886 and 1895. [*Quarterly Series*].

" Oxford, Douay, and Tyburn: conferences on Engl. Martyrs

" Tyburn and the English Martyrs 1/ *n.* f 8° Art & Book Co.

Letters of Martyrs of English Church [repr. of Coverdale's collection] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83
Letters of Cranmer, Ridley, Hooper, Taylor, Saunders, Philpot, Bradford, Whittell, Careless, Glover, Simson, etc.

SEEBOHM, Fred. Oxford Reformers of 1498 [Colet, Erasmus, More]—*ut supra*

SHAW, W. H. Introd. Lects. on Oxford Reformers 5o *c.* 8° Am. Soc. Univ. Tch., *Phil.* 93
1/ *n.* 12° Dent '00. On Colet, Erasmus, and More.

WHITE, Rev. F. O. [Ang.] Lives of Elizabethan Bps of Anglican Church 10/6 8° Skeffington 98
Comprises 76 lives; material largely taken from contemporary MSS.

Seventeenth Century

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] English Puritanism and its Leaders—*ut* **A** § 88

WALTON, Is. [1593–1683] Lives of Donne, Wotton, Hooker, Herbert, and Sanderson, ed. A. H. Bullen 5/ c 8° Low 84

" The same, w. Introd. V. Blackburn [Engl. Classics] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 95
A fine repr. fr. edn. of 1675, ed. Geo. SAMPSON, w. initial letters and title-p. by D. C. CALTHROP was pub. in Chiswick Lib. of Noble Authors, 63/ *n.* s 8° Bell '04. Cheap edn. 1/ [Morley's Univ. Lib.] Routledge (35 *c. n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*).

Cambridge Platonists —*for selns. fr. their wgs. v.* **A** § 3 (CAMPAGNAC)

STEWART, Prf. J. A. Mythol. and Metaphysics of the Camb. Platonists—*in his* Myths of Plato, *ut* **C**§8

Men of Latitude

GEORGE, E. A. Seventeenth Men of Latitude 3/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 08
Lives of eight of the founders of the so-called 'sect', i.e. of Anglican Liberalism; e.g. Jeremy TAYLOR, BAXTER, Sir Thos. BROWNE, HALES, CHILLINGWORTH, WHICHCOTE.

Nonjurors —*v. supra, and for their* Lives *v. infra* (B), *s.v.* Seventeenth Century

Eighteenth Century

RYLE, Bp J. C. [L.-C.] Christian Leaders of 18th Cent. [Wesleys, Whitefield, Romaine, etc.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Thynne [68] 02

Clapham Sect —*v.* **A** § 76

Nineteenth Century

HARE, A. J. C. Biographical Sketches; 7 ports. & 17 cuts 8/6 c 8° G. Allen 95
Readable memoirs of Dn Stanley, Dn Alford, Mrs. Duncan Stewart, Paray le Monial, and Marguerite-Marie Alacoque.

LOWNDES, F. S. Bishops of the Day: a biograph. dict. [incl. Colonial] 5/ f 8° Richards 97

MELLONE, Dr S. H. Leaders of Religious Thought in 19th Century 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 02
NEWMAN, MARTINEAU, COMTE, SPENCER, and BROWNING.

ROGERS, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Anglican Church Portraits 7/6 c 8° Clarke 76
TAIT, THOMPSON, STANLEY, PUSEY, TEMPLE, KINGSLEY, WORDSWORTH, FRASER, LIDDON, WILBERFORCE, etc.

SMITH, G. Barnett Eminent Christian Workers of the 19th Century 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 93
Pop. biogs. of TAIT, PATTESON, Lord SHAFTESBURY, Dan. WILSON, ARNOLD, WILBERFORCE, Geo. MOORE, HANNINGTON, SELWYN.

Cambridge Apostles —*v. also* WEDGWOOD, *sup.*

BROOKFIELD, Fces. M. The Cambridge 'Apostles'; 12 ports. 21/ *n.* 8° Pitman 06
Account of a small society of Cambr. men, founded for discussn. of all discussable topics, and continued into later life; w. (three-quarters of bk.) shorter accs. of 11 members, incl. G. S. VENABLES, TENNYSON, F. D. MAURICE, Ld. HOUGHTON.

Noetics (or *Intellectuals*), *of Oriel Coll., Oxon.*

TUCKWELL, Rev. W. Pre-Tractarian Oxford: remins. of Oriel 'Noetics' 7/6 *n.* 8° Longman 09
Remins. of the reforming liberal, Prots. of Oriel, EVELEIGH, COPLESTON, WHATELY, ARNOLD, HAMPDEN, BADEN-POWELL, Blanco WHITE [ex-R.-C.

(B) **Individually** (*incl. also* Autobiogs., Letters, *etc.*)—*v. also* **F** §§ 18–26

Sixth to Thirteenth Centuries —*v. also* Wedgwood, *sup.*

AIDAN, St [1st Bp of Lindisfarne and 'Apostle of Northumbria'; *d.* 651]

Fryer, Dr Alf. C. Life of St Aidan [popular] 1/ c 8° Partridge [84] 02

Lightfoot, Bp J. B. St Aidan—*in his* Leaders in the Northern Church, *ut supra*

ALCUIN [735–804] Browne, Bp G. F. Alcuin of York 5/ p 8° S.P.C.K. 08

Gaskoin, C. J. B. Alcuin: & his work [$1·10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 04

Raine, Can. J. —*in his* Historians of the Church of York, *ut supra*

ALDHELM, St, Bp of Sherborne—*v.* EALDHELM, St, *infra*

ANSELM, St [1033–1109; *Canterbury*]

Church, Dn R. W. Dante and St Anselm—*in his* Essays, *ut* **K** § 83

,, Life of St Anselm 5/ c 8° Macmillan [70] 88

Eadmer, Bp [12 cent.] Vita S. Anselmi 2/6 12° *Leipzig* [1/6 Nutt] 86

,, Historia Novorum in Anglia, ed. Rev. Martin Rule 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 84

Deals w. life of Anselm; conts. EADMER's treatise *De Vita et Convers. Anselmi* and his tract *Quædam Parva Descr. Miraculorum Anselmi.*

Hasse, F. R. Life of St Anselm, tr. Wm. Turner *o.p.* c 8° Rivington 50

Hook, Dn W. F. [Ang.] —*in* Lives of Archbishops of Canterbury, vol. i, *ut supra*

Rigg, J. M. St Anselm of Canterbury: chap. in hist. of relig. 7/6 8° Methuen 96

His private as well as his public life.

Rule, Martin Life and Times of St Anselm, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Paul 83

Welch, Rev. A. C. Anselm & his Work [World's Epoch-Makers $1·25 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 3/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 01

AUGUSTINE (AUSTIN) St [*d.* 604; 1st Abp of *Canterbury*]

Browne, Bp G. F. [Ang.] Augustine and his Companions [4 lectures] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 95

Collins, Prf. W. E. —*in his* Beginnings of English Christianity, *ut sup., s.v.* Early Churches

Cutts, Dr E. L. [Ang.] Augustine of Canterbury [Leaders of Religion] 2/ *n.* c 8° Methuen [95]

A poor book on well-worn lines, padded out with cheap moralizings and would-be picturesque accounts. All BEDE's letters appear in tr.

Mason, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] The Mission of St Augustine to England 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 97

$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Based on the original documents.

BECKET, St Thomas [1118–70; *Canterbury*]

Abbott, Dr E. A. St Thomas of Cant.: his death and miracles, 2 v. 24/ 8° Black 98

Freeman, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Historical Essays, *art.* St Thomas of Canterbury, *ut* **F** § 1

Froude, J. A. —*in his* Short Studies, vol. iv: Life and Times of Becket, *ut* **F** § 1

Giles, Dr J. A. Life and Times of Thomas à Becket, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Bell 46

Hutton, W. H. [ed.] St Thomas of Cant. [Eng. Hist. fr. Contemp. Writers] 2/ 12° Nutt 99

Morris, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] Life and Martyrdom of St Thomas Becket 12/6 p 8° Burns & Oates [59] 91

Full of inform. on monasteries and churches wh. BECKET is said to have visited, of traces of his presence on Continent, of his relics, *etc.*

Radford, Lewis B. Thomas of London before his Consecration 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press 94

$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Historical Essays.] The Prince Consort Prize Dissertation 1894.

*Robertson, Can. J. C. Materials for Hist. of Thomas Becket, vols. i–vii ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 75–85

Vol. i conts. Life of Becket, and the miracles after his death, by WILLIAM, a monk of Canterb.; ii, the Life of BENEDICT of Peterb., JOHN of Salisb., ALAN of Tewkesb., and Edw. GRIM; iii, the Life by Wm. FITZSTEPHEN + HERBERT, of Bosham; iv, anon. Lives, *Quadrilogus*, etc.; v–vii, the *Epistles* and known letters.

,, Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Murray 59

BEDE, Ven. [673–735] —*in his* Eccles. Hist., ed. Mayor + Lumby [*ut sup.*] *is tr. of* Ebert's *acc. of* Bede [*the best*]

BERIN, St

Field, Rev. J. E. St Berin, the Apostle of Wessex 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 02

The history, legends, and traditions of the beginning of the West-Saxon Church.

BONIFACE, St [680–755] —*v.* **A** § 55

COLUMBA, St [521–97] —*v.* **A** § 71

CUTHBERT, St [*d.* 687; *Lindisfarne*]

Bede, Ven. [673–735] Life of St Cuthbert, tr. [fr. Lat.] Rev. Jos. Stevenson [S.-J.] 1/ *n.* f 8° Burns & Oates

Eyre, Abp C. [R.-C.] Hist. of St Cuthbert; ill. [14/ r 8° Burns & O.] $5 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* [49] 87

Fowler, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Life of St Cuthbert in English Verse 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91

Leith, Rev. W. Forbes [S.-J.] Life of St Cuthb. fr. MS. of 12 cent.; 45 illum. pl. [*w.* 84/] 8° *priv. prin.* 88

Fr. the Lawson MS. Conts. also BEDE's prose life of Cuthbert, w. short descrns. of each by the Edr. Only 105 printed.

Raine, Can. J. [ed.] —*his* Miscellanea Biog. *conts. 2 lives of* Cuthbert 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 38

Reginald of Durham Libellus de Cuthberti Virtutibus, ed. Can J. Raine 21/ 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 34

DUNSTAN, St [925–88] Memorials of, ed. [fr. MSS.] by [Bp] W. Stubbs 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 74

EALDHELM, St [656?–709]

Browne, G. F. St Aldhelm: his life and times; ill. 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 03

Wildman, W. B. St Ealdhelm; Founder of Sherborne 2/6 *n.* c 8° Chapman 05

EDMUND, St [Abp Edm. RICH.; *Canterbury*; c. 1170–1240]

Arnold, Thos. [ed.] —*in his* Memorials of St Edmund's Abbey, 3 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 90–6

Hervey, Lord Fcs. [ed.] Corolla Sancti Eadmundi 10/6 *n.* 4° Murray 07

The Sacred Garland of the King and Martyr. Brings together accs. and transcripts of all that the early chroniclers and biographers have to tell of St Edmund, King and Marytr, most of wh., however, was prev. pubd. in ARNOLD's vols., *sup.* Preface (60 pp.) discusses polit. relations of E. Anglia, 655–855, and attempts to reconstruct the whole story on trustworthy lines.

Mackinlay, Rev. J. B. [R.-C.] St Edmund, King and Martyr 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 93

Paravicini, F. de Life of St Edmund of Canterbury 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 98

Wallace, Dr Wilf. [R.-C.] Life of St Edmund of Cant.; map and 5 ill. 15/ 8° Paul 93

Elaborate life of great mediæval prelate, but strictly fr. R.-C. standpt., forming a curious compound of genuine hist. research and hagiographic adulation. Conts. good matter on SIMON DE MONTFORT and Rob. GROSSETESTE. Numerous valuable Appendices of documts., *etc.*

Ward, B. St Edmund: life as told by Old Writers 6/ *n.* c 8° Sands 03

GEORGE, St [Patron Saint of England]—*v.* **A** § 98

GROSSETESTE, Bp Rob. [1175–1253; *Lincoln*]

Bigg, Can. Chas. Grosseteste—*in his* Wayside Sketches, *ut* **A** § 56

Luard, Rev. H. R. [ed.] Letters of Grosseteste [*c.* 1210–53, chfly. rel. to Linc. dioc.] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 61

Perry, Can. G. G. Life and Times of Robert Grosseteste 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 71

*Stevenson, Fcs. S. Robert Grosseteste 10/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 99

The best life, impartial and broad, though not satisfactory on all points, forming a valuable contribution to the religious, political, and intellectual life of the 13th century.

Wallace, Dr Wilf. [R.-C.] —*in his* Life of St Edmund, *ut sup.*

HUGH, of Lincoln, St [*c.* 1135–1200]

Magna Vita S. Hugonis, ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 64

The author of this contemp. Life is supposed to be ADAM ABBOT, of Evesham, domestic chaplain to Bp Hugh.

Marson, C. L. Hugh, Bp of Lincoln, a Maker of Mediæval England 3/6 c 8° Arnold 01

*Perry [Can.] G. G. Life of Saint Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln 10/6 c 8° Murray 79

Thompson, E. Marg. —*in her* History of the Somerset Carthusians, *ut* **A** § 57

Thurston, F'r H. [R.-C.; tr.] Life of St Hugh of Lincoln 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 98

[Quarterly Ser.] Translated from the French Carthusian Life, with numerous additions.

LANFRANC, Abp [1005–89; *Canterbury*]

Church, Dn R. W. [Ang.] Dante and St Anselm—*in his* Essays, *ut* **K** § 83

OSMUND, St [*d.* 1099; *Salisbury*]

Malden, A. N. Canonization of St Osmund [orig. docs., notes, etc.] 4° Wilts Rec. Soc. 02

STEPHEN HARDING, St —*ut* **A** § 57, *s.n.* Cistercian

WILLIAM OF NORWICH, St [?1132–44; boy martyr, murdered by Jews]

Thomas of Monmouth Life and Miracles of St William of Norwich, ed. Drs Aug. Jessopp + M. R. James; w. tr., Introd. and notes 18/ r 8° Camb. Press 97

$4·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Here 1st ed. fr. the unique MS.; w. map and 5 pl. Of value in conn. w. mediæval beliefs of Jews.

Fourteenth Century

WICLIF, John [1324–84]

Bigg, Can. Chas. Wycliffe—*in his* Wayside Sketches, *ut* **A** § 56

Burrows, Prf. M. Wiclif's Place in History [Oxford Lects. 1881] 3/6 c 8° Isbister [82] 84

Carrick, Rev. J. C. Wycliffe & Lollards [World's Ep. Makers; $1·25 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08

*Lechler, Prf. G. V. [Luth.] John Wiclif and his Engl. Precursors, tr. Dr P. Lorimer 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [78] 07

A tr. of vol. i. only of his *Wiclif und die Vorgeschichte der Reformation*, 2 v. 8° 1873.

Loserth, Dr J. Wiclif and Hus, tr. Rev. M. J. Evans 7/6 p 8° Hodder 84

Matthews, F. D. —*in his* Introduction *to the* English Works of Wyclif, *ut* **A** § 3

Pennington, A. R. John Wiclif: life, times, and teaching 3/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 84

Poole, R. Lane Wyclif and the Reformation [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 *c.*) c 8° Longman 89

Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings, vol. ii, *ut* **F** § 17

Sergeant, Lewis Jno. Wyclif: last of schoolmen & 1st of Engl. reformers 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Putnam 92

[Heroes of Natns.] Popular pict. of WICLIF as Oxf. Schoolman; regards him not as forerunner, but Reformer-in-chief, of the Prot. Reformn.

Shirley, Dr W. W. —*in his* Introd. *to* Fasciculi Zizaniorum, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Forerunners of Reformn.

Stevenson, Rev. Jos. [S.-J.] The Truth about John Wyclif 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 85

The Jesuit view of his life, writings, and opinions; a good bk. of its kind. Chiefly fr. contemp. evidence.

WYKEHAM, William of [1324–1404]

Lowth, Bp R. Life of Bishop William of Wykeham; 1 pl. 8° *Oxford* [1758] 77

Moberly, G. H. Life of Wm. Wykeham [w. 2 Lat. MSS. appended] 7/6 c 8° Wells, *Winchester* [87] 93

For Wykeham as an Educationist *v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

Fifteenth Century

BEAUFORT, Card. Hy. [*d.* 1447]

Radford, Rev. L. B. Cardinal Beaufort [Makers of National History] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 08

MORTON, Bp Jno. [1420–1500; *Ely* and *Canterbury*]

Woodhouse, Rev. R. I. Life of John Morton, Abp of Canterbury 5/ c 8° Longman 95
A *catena* of documents and authorities illustrating MORTON's life and policy, industriously, but somewhat ignorantly, collected.

PAYNE, Dr Peter [15 cent.; Wicliffite]

Baker, Jas. A Forgotten Great Englishman; ill. Hy. Whatley 5/ c 8° R.T.S. 94
Narrative (based mainly on the *History of Bohemia* by PALACKY) of part played by PAYNE, an Eng. follower of WICLIF, in the controversies and wars of Bohemia

Sixteenth Century—for lives of minor R.-C.'s who died after Breach w. Rome (1534) *v.* **A** § 98

AYLMER, Bp J. [1521–94; *London*]

Strype, Rev. Jno. Historical Collns. of Life of John Aylmer 5/6 ($1·90) 8° Clar. Press [1721] 21

BEATON, Card. David [1494–1546; *Primate of Scotland*]

Herkless, John Cardinal Beaton, Priest and Politican; port. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91

COLET, Dn Jno. [1466–1519; *St Paul's*]—*v. also* **D** § 157

Lupton, Rev. J. H. [Ang.] Life of Dean Colet, Founder of St Paul's School; port. 8/6 *n.* 8° Bell [87] 09
With an Appendix of some of his English writings.

Seebohm, Fred. —*in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498, *ut supra*

CRANMER, Abp T. [1489–1556; *Canterbury*]

Hook, Dn W. F. [Ang.] —*in his* Lives of Abps of Canterb. v. vi–vii [Warham & Cranmer], *ut supra*

Innes, A. D. Cranmer and the Reformation 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 00
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch Makers.] A short and valuable critical account. Index and chronological tables.

Mason, Can. A. J. Thomas Cranmer [Eng. Leaders of Religion] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 98

Pollard, Prf. A. F. Cranmer & the Engl. Reformn.; ill. [Heroes of Ref.] 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Putnam 05

*Strype, Rev. J. Memorials of Cranmer, 2 v. [the standard source] 11/ ($3·60) 8° Clar. Press [1694] 40

,, The same, 3 vols. in 4 *o.p.* 8° Eccles. Hist. Soc. 48–54

FISHER, Bp John [1459(?)–1535; *Rochester*]

Bridgett, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Life of the Blessed John Fisher; ill. c 8° 6/ Burns & Oates [88]
$2 *n.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* A good life of the famous Chancellor of Cambridge under HENRY VIII.

HOOKER, Rev. Richard ['The Judicious'; 1553–1600]

Staley, Vy. Rev. Vernon Richard Hooker; 5 ill. [Great Churchmen] 2/ *n.* c 8° Masters 07

HUTTON, Abp Matthew [1546–1605; *York*; prev. Bp of *Durh.*)

Raine, Can. Jas. [ed.] Correspondence of Dr Matthew Hutton 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 43

LATIMER, Hugh [1491–1555]

Carlyle, R. M. + A. J. Hugh Latimer [Leaders of Religion] 2/ *n.* c 8° Methuen [99]

*Demaus, Rev. R. Hugh Latimer: a biography; port. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [69] 03

MORE, Sir Thomas [1480–1535]

Bremond, Henri [R.-C.] Sir Thomas More (the Blessed), tr. H. Child 3/ 8° Duckworth 05
A just life fr. R.-C. standpoint. Adds nothing to Bridgett (*infra*), but is better written.

Bridgett, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Life & Writings of Blessed Thos. More; port. 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [91] 92
$2. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* An excell. Life based on State Records and other import. docums. recently made available, tho' good use has been made of the Lives by Cresacre MORE and others of 17 and 18 cents. and the more modern wks.

,, [ed.] Wisdom & Wit of Blessed Thos. More; w. Introd. [Benziger, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 92

Catalogue of Books, Portraits, etc., of or relating to Sir Thos. More [Cock colln.] Guildhall Lib. 03

Hutton, W. H. [Ang.] Sir Thomas More; ports. 5/ c 8° Methuen 95
A masterly and full monograph on life, writings, and character of More.

Manning, Anne Household of Sir Thomas More; ill. Railton + Jellicoe 3/6 c 8° Routledge [51] 04
$1·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* Also in New Univ. Lib. Routledge 1/ *n.* (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*). A new and cleverly ill. edn. of a well-known and very pleasant book; semi-juvenile: in form of an imaginary journal.

Roper, Wm. The Mirrour of Vertue in Worldly Greatness 1/6 *n.* 16° Chatto 03
[King's Classics.] A life of Sir Thos. More, first modernized by S. W. SINGER in 1822. Author was More's son-in-law.

,, Life of Blessed Thomas More; Prf. Justice Walton 1/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates

Seebohm, Fred. —*in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498, *ut supra*

MORGAN, Bp Wm [*d.* 1604] —*v.* **A** § 75: Wales

PARKER, Abp Matth. [1504–75]

Kennedy, W. M. Archbishop Parker [Makers of National History] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 08

PECKHAM, Abp Jno. [*Cant.*, *c.* 1240–92] Registrum Epistolarum J. Peckham, ed. C. T. Martin, vols. i-iii ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 82–6

POLE, Archbishop Reginald [1500–58]

Lee, Dr F. G. [H.-C.] Reginald Pole, Cardinal Abp of Canterbury *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Routledge 87

TYNDALE, Wm. [1481–1536]

Demaus, Rev. R. Wm. Tyndale, a biog., rev. by R. Lovett; ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [71] 04

WHITGIFT Abp J. [1533–1604]

Strype, Rev. Jno. Life & Acts of J. Whitgift 3 v. [w. App. of papers] 16/6 [$5·50] 8° Clar. Pr. [1721] 22

WOLSEY, Card. [1471–1530] *v.* **F** § 22

Seventeenth Century

ANDREWES, Bp Lancelot [1565–1626; *Winchester*]

Church, Dn R. W. Bishop Andrewes—*in his* Pascal and other Sermons, *ut* **A** § 109

Ottley, Rev. R. L. [H.-C.] Lancelot Andrewes, Bp of Winchester; port. [Leaders of Religion] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 94

$1 Houghton, *Boston.* An interesting and careful Life, contg. also account of the C. of E. under Elizab., of Andrewes' theolog. position, of his *Devotions* recently discovered [*v.* **A** § 117], etc. Attitude towards Puritanism unsympathetic.

BURNET, Bp Gilbert [1643–1715; *Salisbury*]

Clarke (Rev. T. E. S.) + Foxcroft (Miss H. C.) Life of Bp Burnet 15/ *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 07

$4·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With valuable historical Introd. by Prof. C. H. FIRTH. A learned and interesting Life, based on full use of the Burnet MSS. (Bodl. Lib.) and other sources and new material, giving a comprehensive view of the polit. history and relig. and eccles. controversy in latter half of 17 cent. Two Appendices (40 pp. of notes on the bk., chronol. bibliogr. of Burnet's pub. works).

COSIN, Bp Jno. [*Durham*, 1594–1672]

Ornsby, Rev. G. [Ang.; ed.] Corresp. of J. Cosin, Bp of Dur., 2 v. ea. 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 68–72

DAVENANT, Bp John [1571–1641; *Salisbury*]

Fuller, Rev. Morris [Ang.] Life and Writings of John Davenant 10/6 8° Methuen 97

A careful and readable study, attempting to rescue fr. obscurity the life of a typical theologian of his age

DONNE, Dn John [1573–1631; *St Paul's*]—*v.* **K** § 24

FERRAR, Nicholas [1593–1637]

Acland, J. E. Little Gidding and its Inmates 6*d.* c 8° S.P.C.K. 00

Anon. [a lady] Nich. Ferrar, his Household and Friends; ill. 6/ c 8° Longman [92] 93

Shorland, E. C. [ed.] The Story Books of Little Gidding: 1631–2 6/ c 8° Seeley 99

Moral tales, dialogues, etc., wr. by FERRAR for the members of his colony. Orig. MS. in British Museum.

Skipton, H. P. K. Life and Times of Nicholas Ferrar; 12 ill. 3/6 *n.* 16° Mowbray 07

Conts. a useful sketch of Little Gidding community; but generally poor and partisan.

FERRAR, after sitting as M.P for Lymington, removed fr. the world w. his family to his estate at Little Gidding. The househd. consisted of ab. 30 persons, their time bg. occup. w. prayer, study, charitable wk., 'fair writing', embroidery, and the composition of the famous harmonies. FERRAR was ordained a deacon by LAUD in 1626, and amgst. his other friends were HERBERT, CRASHAW, Abp WILLIAMS, DONNE, and WOTTON. Five previous lives of FERRAR have appeared. Interest in Ferrar and Little Gidding was revived by SHORTHOUSE's *John Inglesant* [*ut* **K** § 50].

FULLER, Dr Thomas [1608–61]

Bailey, J. E. Life of Fuller; ill. [w. notices of his books] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Pickering 74

Fuller, Rev. J. M. Life of Fuller; w. some unpubd. serms., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86

GLANVIL[LE], Rev. Jos. [1636–80]

Greenslet, Dr. F. Life of Joseph Glanville $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) Macmillan 00

GRANVILLE [GREENVILLE], Dean Dennis [*d.* 1703; *Durham*]

Ornsby, Rev. G. [ed.] Letters [*etc.*] of Granville; ed. fr. origs. (Bodl., Oxon.) 16/ 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 61

HALL, Bp [1574–1656] Life. By George Lewis 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86

HERBERT, Rev. George [1593–1633]—*v.* **K** § 24

HOWE, Rev. John [1630–1705; Puritan]

Horton, Rev. R. F. [Cong.] John Howe [Leaders of Religion] 2/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 95

$1 Houghton, *Boston.* An excellent little book, strongly sympathetic yet tolerant and scholarly.

KEN, Bp Thomas —*v. inf. s.v.* Nonjurors

KETTLEWELL, Rev. John —*v. inf. s.v.* Nonjurors

LAUD, Abp William [1573–1645; *Canterbury*]

Bayne, Dr Peter —*in his* Chief Actors in Puritan Revolution, *ut* **A** § 88

Bell, Hy. Archbishop Laud and Priestly Government 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 05

By a barrister. Based on orig. documts. Case stated candidly and impartially.

Benson, A. C. William Laud, sometime Abp of Canterbury; port. 5/ c 8° Paul [87] 98

Collins, Prf. W. E. [ed.] Abp Laud Commemoration Memorial Volume; port. 7/ *n.* 8° Southey & Co. 95

Laud's Position in Hist. of Eng. Ch., by Bp CREIGHTON; *Laud as Statesman*, by the EDR.; *Laud's Educ. Work*, by Prf. D. S. MARGOLIOUTH; *Laud in Controversy* by Rev. W. H. HUTTON; *Laud's Personal Religion*, by Rev. C. H. SIMPKINSON; and *Catal. of Exhib. of Laudian Relics*, a *Laudian Bibliogr.* by EDR.

Controversy with Mr Fisher, the Jesuit—*ut* **A** § 100

Hook, Dn W. F. —*in his* Lives of the Abps of Canterb., vol. xi—*ut sup.*

Hope, Andrée Chrons. of an Old Inn [Gray's] *conts. pop. memoir of Laud* [*ut* **E** § 17]

*Hutton, W. H. William Laud [Leaders of Religion] 2/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 95
$1 Houghton, *Boston.* A moderate and unbiassed attempt to estimate character of Laud fr. a sympathetic standpt.: the best hitherto written. Author is guardian of Laudian relics at St John's College, and has drawn new material fr. Clarke papers at Worcs. Coll., Oxon.

Mackintosh, Can. W. L. [C.-S.] Life of Wm. Laud; ill. [Great Churchmen] 2/ *n.* c 8° Masters 07
Popular; adds no new facts. Frankly partisan, supporting LAUD's Scotch policy.

Rogers, Prf. Thorold —*in his* Historical Gleanings, ser. ii [Wicklif, Laud, etc.], *ut* **F** § 17

'Romish Recusant, A' Life of Abp Laud; port. [conts. mass of material] 15/ 8° Paul 94

Simpkinson, Rev. C. H. [Ang.] Life and Times of Wm. Laud; port. 10/6 c 8° Murray 94
A partisan book, riding to death any point in favour of Laud; written w. vigour and knowledge, but its histor. value is marred by its bias. For picturesqueness of narrative it is superior to HUTTON's bk. With both the conclusion is the same: that Laud saved the English Church.

LAW, Wm. [1686–1761]—*v. inf., s.v.* Nonjurors

LEIGHTON, Bp Rob. [1611–84] Rob. Leighton: a short biography. By Rev. W. Blair 3/6 c 8° Hodder 84

Butler, Rev. D. Life and Letters of Robert Leighton 12/ 8° Hodder 03

TAYLOR, Bp Jeremy [1613–67; *Down and Connor*]

Gosse, Dr Edm. Life of Jeremy Taylor [Engl. Men of Letters] 2/ *n.* (75 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
Specially occupied w. literary aspect of Taylor [*v.* WORLEY, *inf.*].

May, E. H. Dissert. on Life, Theol. and Times of Jer. Taylor 5/ c 8° Bemrose 92

Worley, G. [Ang.] Jer. Taylor: sketch of life, w. expos. of wks. 1/6 *n.* (60 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman [04] 07
Deals mainly w. Taylor as a divine, emphasising his strong R.-C. strain. Theolog. rather than biographical or literary.

USSHER, Abp Jas. [1581–1656; *Armagh*]

Carr, Can. J. A. [Ang.] Life and Times of Archbishop Ussher; port. 10/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 95
Deals impartially w. his eccles. labours, controvers. wrgs. and Oriental and Patristic studies.

The Nonjurors —*v. also sup.*; *s.v.v.* History *and* Biogr.: Collectively

KEN, Bp Thos [1637–1711; *Bath and Wells*]

Bowles, Can. W. L. Life of Bishop Ken, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 30

Clarke, Rev. F. A. Thomas Ken [Leaders of Rel.; $1 Houghton, *Bost.*] 2/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 96

'Layman, A' [=J. L. ANDERDON] Life of Bishop Ken, 2 vols. [standard] *o.p.* 8° *London* [51] 54

Marston, Edw. Thomas Ken and Izaak Walton; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Longman 08

*Plumptre, Dn E. H. Life & Letters of Bp Ken, 2 vols.; port & ill. 12/ 8° Isbister [88] 90
Elaborate. Conts. the interesting series of letters by KEN acqd. by Bodl. Lib. in '88, wh. throw fresh light on his dealings w. the Jacobites.

KETTLEWELL, Rev. Jno. [1653–95]

Auth. of *Nich. Ferrar* Life & Times of Kettlewell, ed. Can. T. T. Carter 6/ c 8° ($1·75) Longman 95

LAW, Wm. [1686–1761]—*for his writings v.* **A** § 119

Notes and Materials for an Adequate Biography of Wm. Law *o.p.* [*w.* 25/] 8° *priv. prin.* 54

Overton, Can. J. H. [Ang.] Life, Character, and Opinions of Law 15/ 8° Longman 81

Whyte, Dr Alex. [F.-Ch.; ed.] Wm. Law, Nonjuror and Mystic 3/6 8° Hodder [92] 98

SANCROFT, Abp [1616–93] Life of. By Rev. Dr G. D'Oyley, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 21

Eighteenth Century

ATTERBURY, Bp F. [1662–1732; *Rochester*] Memoir and Corresp., ed. F. Williams, 2 v. 28/ 8° W. H. Allen 68
From the Stuart Papers; *v.* also Macaulay's essay on Atterbury in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 8th edn.

Beeching, Can. H. C. Francis Atterbury [Makers of Nat. Hist.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 09

BERKELEY, Bp G. [1685–1783; *Cloyne*]—*v.* **C** § 19

MARKHAM, Abp Wm. [1719–1807; *York*]

Markham, Sir Clements [gr'gr'son] Memoirs of Dr Wm. Markham; port. 5/ *n.* ($1·75) 8° Clar. Press 06

PYLE, Dr Edm. [Domestic Chaplain to George ii; 1729–63]

Hartshorne, A. [ed.] Memoirs of a Royal Chaplain: 1729–63 16/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Lane 05
His correspond. w. Sam. Kerrich, vicar of Dersingham, rector of Wolferton and rector of West Newton; w. notes.

STUART, Hy. [Card. of *York*]

Shield, Alice Henry Stuart, Cardinal of York 12/6 ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 08
A sympathetic biography, with much information, esp. on the miserable married life of PRINCE CHARLIE.

WARBURTON, Bp W. [1698–1779; *Gloucs.*] Life. By J. S. Watson
[w. remark on works] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman 63

Nineteenth Century

ALFORD, Dn H. [1810–71; *Canterb.*] Life, Jls., & Letters, ed. his Widow *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Rivington [72] 74

Hare, A. J. C. Henry Alford—*in his* Biographical Sketches, *ut supra*

ARNOLD, Dr. Thos. [1795–1842; *Rugby*]—*v.* **D** § 157

BENSON, Abp E. W. [1829–96 ; *Canterbury*]

Benson, A. C. Life of E. W. Benson, 2 v. 36/ *n.* ($8) 8° Abgd. 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 99 ; 01

Carr, Dr J. A. The Life Work of Edw. White Benson 6/ c 8° Stock 98

BICKERSTETH, Bp E. H. [*d.* 1900 ; *Exeter*] Life. By F. K. Aglionby ; ill. 6/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Longman 07

BICKERSTETH, Bp R. [1816–84 ; *Ripon*]

Bickersteth, M. C. [son] Life and Episcopate of R. Bickersteth ; port. 12/ 8° Rivington 88

BLOMFIELD, Bp C. J. [1786–1857 ; *Lond.*] Memoirs. By Bp A. Blomfield [son] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray [63] 64

BOYD, Dr A. K. H. [' A.K.H.B.' ; 1825–99] 25 Years of St Andrews, 2 v. 27/ ($6) Longman [92] 92
Full of references to prominent eccles., liter., and polit. personages. Strong Anglican tone runs through the bk.

" St Andrews and Elsewhere [cont. of above] 15/ 8° Longman 94

" The Last Years of St Andrews [1890–5 ; cont. of above 2] 15/ 8° Longman 96

BRIGHT, Can. Wm. [Prof. Eccles. Hist., Oxford]

Kidd, Dr B. J. [ed.] Selected Letters of Wm. Bright [w. Memr.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Wells Gardner 03

BROWNE, Bp E. H. [1811–91 ; *Ely*]

Kitchin, Dn G. W. Edward Harold Browne : a memoir ; ports. 18/ 8° Murray 95

BUCKLAND, Dn Wm., F.R.S. [1784–1856 ; *Westminster*]

Gordon, Mrs [dau.] Life & Correspond. of Wm. Buckland ; ports. & ill. 12/ c 8° Murray 94
Life of Author of once-famous 'Bridgewater Treatise' *Geology and Mineralogy* [1837] 58 [*ut* A § 6]—a happy blend of scientific enthusiasm and eminently practical Christianity. Preface by Prf. Boyd DAWKINS, who says 'he was one of the makers of modern Oxford and one of the founders of the science of geology'.

BURGON, Dn Jno. W. [1813–88 ; *Chichester*]

Goulburn, Dn E. M. John William Burgon : a biogr., 2 vols. ; ports. 24/ c 8° Murray 91
$9 Scribner, *N.Y.* Rather rambling bk., w. extr. fr. letters and jrnls. of one of most lovable of men, if one of most hot-headed of controversialists.

BURROWS, Can. H. W. [1816–92 ; *Rochester*]

Wordsworth, Mrs E. Memorials of H. W. Burrows ; introd. Bp of Salisbury ; port. 6/ c 8° Paul 94

BUTLER, Bp George [1774–1839 ; *Lichfield*]—*v.* **D** § 157 : Education in Gt. Brit., *s.v.* Shrewsbury School

BUTLER, Can. Geo. [1820–90 ; *Winchester*]

Butler, Josephine E. [wife] Recollections of George Butler 10/6 Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 92
BUTLER, son of the famous Master of Harrow, was successively Vice-Prc. Cheltenham Coll., Prc. L'pool Coll., Can. of Wincs. Largely autobiographical.

BUTLER, Dn W. J. [1818–94 ; *Lincoln*]

Knight, Mrs [sister] Life and Letters of W. J. Butler ; ports. 12/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 97
Conts. full account of Sisterhood at Wantage, where the Dn. was for some time vicar.

CARTER, Can. T. T.

Hutchings, W. H. [ed.] Life and Letters of T. T. Carter ; ports. & ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Longman [03] 04

CHINNERY-HALDANE, Bp A. [1842–1906 ; *Argyll and the Isles*]

Ball, Dr T. I. A Pastoral Bishop ; 3 ports. 6/6 *n.* ($2 *n.*) 8° Longman 07

CHURCH, Dn R. W. [1815–90]—*v.* **A** § 77

COLENSO, Bp J. W. [1814–83 ; *Natal*] Life. By Sir Geo. W. Cox 21/ 8° Ridgway [88] 88

CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell [*Peterb.* and *London*]

Creighton, Mrs [wife ; ed.] Life & Letters of M. Creighton, 2 v., ports. 10/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Longman [04] 06

DALE, Rev. Thos. Pelham [H.-C. ; 1821–92]

Dale, Helen Pelham [dau.] Life and Letters of T. P. Dale, 2 vols. ; ill. 7/6 c 8° G. Allen 94
Conts. full acc. of DALE'S prosecution for ritualistic practices, when vicar of St Vedast's, Foster Lane, London, and consequent imprisonment ; w. letters fr. Bp Forbes, Cans. Pusey, Liddon and others.

DENISON, Archd. G. A. [1805–96 ; *Taunton*] Notes of My Life, w. Suppl., 2 vols. 8° 6/ *n.* Parker [78] 02 ; 86

Denison, L. E. [niece] Fifty Years at East Brent ; ill. 12/ *n.* r 8° Murray 02
Letters 1845–95. A useful supplement to the autobiography.

DOLLING, F'r R. —*v.* **A** § 106 : Home Missions

DURNFORD, Bp Richd. [1805–95 ; *Chichester*]

Stephens, Dn W. R. W. Memoir of Richard Durnford ; port. ill. 16/ 8° Murray 99

EWING, Bp Alex. [1814–73] Memoir of. By Rev. A. J. Ross 10/6 8° Paul [77] 79

FARRAR, Dn F. W. [1831–1903 ; *Canterbury*]

Farrar, Dr R. A. [son ; M.D.] Life of Frederic William Farrar 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet [04] 05

FLEMING, Can. Life of. By Rev. A. Finlayson 6/ *n.* c 8° Nisbet 09

FRASER, Bp Jas. [1818–85 ; *Manchester*]

Diggle, Can. Jno. W. The Lancashire Life of Bp Fraser ; 2 ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° A. Heywood, *Mcs.* [89] 02
A large coll. of letters, speeches and extrs. fr. charges : of small value or interest.

Hughes, Judge T. Memoir of Dr Fraser, Bp of Manchester 6/ c 8° Macmillan [87] 88

FROUDE, Richard Hurrell [1803–36]
Guiney, [Miss] L. I. Richard Hurrell Froude; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 04
Brings together in compendious form much scattered contemporary information.

GOODWIN, Bp Harvey [1818–91; *Carlisle*]
Rawnsley, Can. H. D. Harvey Goodwin, late Bp of Carlisle 16/ 8° Murray [94] 96

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [1818–97; *Norwich*]
Compton, B. Memoir of Edward Meyrick Goulburn 5/ c 8° Murray 99

HANNAY, Jno. [1818–88]
Overton, Can. W. J. John Hannay: a clerical study; port. 5/ c 8° Longman 90

HARE, Aug. J. C. [1795–1855] Memorials of a Quiet Life [i.e. of Maria Hare], 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 67/] 8° Smith & Elder [72–6] 73–6
Conts. an account of the Hare family. Portraits.
,, The Story of my Life, 6 vols.; ports. & ill. [1834–1900] 63/ c 8° G. Allen 96–00

HATCH, Dr Edwin [1835–89] Memorials of, ed. his Brother 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. [1804–75]
Byles, C. E. [son-in-law] Life and Letters of R. S. Hawker; ill. 7/6 *n.* ($5 *n.*) c 8° Lane [05] 06
Gould, Rev. S. Baring-[H.-C.] R. S. Hawker, Vicar of Morwenstow 3/6 8° Methuen [76] 99
Hood, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Hawker, of Morwenstow 10/6 8° Paul 81

HEBER, Bp Reginald —*v.* **A** § 105

HOARE, Can. Edw. Edward Hoare; ed. Rev. J. H. Townsend 5/ c 8° Hodder 96
A pleasant sketch of a representative of Evangel. party (*né* Quaker), of wh. he was at one time leader.

HOLE, Dn S. R. [*Rochester*] Memories—*ut* **F** § 27
Dewar, G. A. B. [ed.] Life and Letters of S. R. Hole; ports. & ill. 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen [07] 07

HOOK, Dn W. F. [1798–1875] Life & Letters of. By Rev.W. R. W. Stephens *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley [78] 96

HORT, Prf. Fenton John [1828–92]
Hort, A. F. [son] Life & Letters of F. J. Hort, 2 v.; port. 17/ *n.* ($5·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 96
A very interesting life of a first-rate classical scholar, good geologist and botanist, student of sociology and education, of modern letters, and one of the founders of the Alpine Club [*v.* **E** § 59]. Vol. i, ch. 3 [*Cambridge: Undergraduate Life*] is a remarkable piece of biography.

How, Bp Wm. Walsham [1823–97; *Wakefield*]
How, F. D. [son] Bishop Walsham How: a Memoir *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Isbister [98] 99

IGNATIUS, F'r [*d.* 1908]
de Bartouch, Bar'ess Life of Father Ignatius, O.S.B. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 04
A biogr. of the remarkable Monk of Llanothy wr. under his own supervision.
Mary Agnes, S'r Nunnery Life in the Church of England 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90
An account of seventeen years with Father IGNATIUS.
Michael, F'r [R.-C.] F'r Ignatius in America: travels, serms. & lects. 6/ c 8° Hodges 93
Fr. IGNATIUS, altho' he added O.S.B. to his name, was not a member of the Roman Church. He was an amateur Anglican monk.

KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [1792–1866]—*v.* **A** § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement

KINGSLEY, Can. C. [1819–75] Letters & Memories of his Life. By his Widow, 2 v. 12/ ($3·50); 1 v. 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan [77] 91; 83
Chesterton, G. K. Life of Charles Kingsley 2/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan
Kaufmann, Rev. M. Charles Kingsley—*ut* **D** § 125 [deals with Kingsley's Christian Socialism]
Stubbs, Dn [Bp] C. W. Kingsley and the Christian Social Movement 2/6 c 8° Blackie 99
[Victorian Era Ser.] An interesting account of the movement organized by F. D. MAURICE.

LAKE, Dn Wm. Chas. [1817–97; *Durham*]
Lake, Kath. [ed.] Memorials of W. C. Lake [partly autobiographical] 16/ r 8° Arnold 01

LIDDELL, Dn H. G. [1811–98; *Christchurch*]
Thompson, Rev. H. L. Memoir of Dr H. G. Liddell; ill. [$5 Holt, *N.Y.*] 16/ 8° Murray 99

LIDDON, Can. H. P. [1829–90]
Donaldson, A. B. Henry Parry Liddon 2/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington 05
Johnston, Rev. J. O. Life and Letters of H. P. Liddon; ports. 15/ *n.* 8° Longman 04
Author is Prc. of Cuddesdon Theol. Coll. Final chapter is by Bp of Oxford.
Russell, G. W. E. Dr Liddon [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 05

MACDOUGALL, Bp F. T. [*Labuan & Sarawak*]—*v.* **A** § 105

MACKARNESS, Bp J. F. [1820–89; *Oxford*]
Mackarness, C. C. [son] Memorials of Episcopate of Bp Mackarness 5/ c 8° Parker 92

MACKONOCHIE, Rev. A. H. [1826–87]
T[owle], [Mrs] E. A. Rev. A. H. Mackonochie, ed. E. F. Russell; ill. 7/6 c 8° Paul 90

MAGEE, Abp W. C. [1821–91; *York*] Letters and Speeches—*ut* **A** § 109

Macdonell, Can. J. C. Life and Letters of Abp Magee, 2 vols.; ports. 32/ 8° Isbister [96] 96
A valuable acc. of the statesman-ecclesiastic, and his powerful influence on the politics of the Church.

MALAN, Dr Solomon Cæsar [H.-C.; 1814–94]

Malan, Rev. A. N. [son] Life of S. C. Malan, D.D., Scholar, Linguist, Artist, Divine 18/ 8° Murray 97

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [1805–72] Life, ed. J. F. Maurice [son], 2 v. [$5 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 16/ c 8° Macmillan [84] 85

Masterman, C. F. G. Fredk. Denison Maurice [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 07
A sympathetic and understanding appreciation.

MEDLEY, Bp —*v.* **A** § 105: Foreign Missions

MERIVALE, Dn Chas. [1808–93; *Ely*] Autobiography; port. 16/ 8° Arnold 99

Merivale, J. A. [ed.; dau.] Autobiogr. and Selected Letters of Dn Merivale *priv. prin.* 98
One-fourth of the vol. is autobiogr., the rest is an interesting coll. of letters written by or to Merivale.

MILMAN, Dn H. H. [1791–1868; *St Paul's*]

Milman, A. [son] Biogr. Sketch of H. H. Milman; ports. 16/ 8° Murray 00

MOMERIE, Dr A. W. [1848–1900]

Momerie, Mrs [wife] A. W. Momerie: his life and work 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 05

NEALE, Dr J. M. [1818–66] Letters, sel. & ed. by his Daughter; port. 10/6 *n.* 8° Longman 10

Towle, Mrs E. A. J. M. Neale: a memoir; & ill. 10/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Longman 06
Supplies a picture of the Tractarian movement, wh. is not always provided in accounts of the Oxford leaders.

PIGOU, Dn Fcs. [*Bristol*] Phases of my Life 6/ c 8° Arnold [98] 00

" Odds and Ends 16/ 8° Arnold 03
Autobiographical, yet not a connected biography. Full of good stories.

PUSEY, Dr Edw. B. [1800–82]—*v.* **A** § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement

RAWLE, Bp Richd. [*Trinidad*]—*v.* **A** § 105

RIDDING, Bp Geo. [*Southwell*]—*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Great Britain, Winchester

ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [1816–53; *Brighton*]

Arnold, Rev. F. Robertson of Brighton: his times & contemps. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] p 8° Ward & Downey 86

*Brooke, Rev. Stopfd. A. Life and Letters of F. W. Robertson 6/ c 8° Paul [65] 74

SELWYN, Bp Geo. Aug. [1809–78; *New Zealand, Lichfield*]

Curteis, Can. Bp Selwyn: sketch of life and work 7/6 c 8° Paul

Roscoe (E. S.) + Clergue (Helen) George Selwyn: letters and life 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 99

Tucker, Rev. H. W. Life of G. A. Selwyn [$3 Young, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 00

SELWYN, Bp Jno. [*Melanesia*]—*v.* **A** § 105

SIMEON, Rev. Chas. [1759–1836]

Moule, Prc. H. C. C. Charles Simeon [Engl. Leaders of Religion] 2/ *n.* c 8° Methuen [92]
$1 Houghton, *Boston.* Sympath. life of one to whom Evang. religion owed so much in Camb., and whose wk. there has won recognition from a novelist like SHORTHOUSE.

SIMPSON, Dr W. Sparrow [Sub-Dean and Librarian of St Paul's]

Simpson, W. J. Sparrow. Memoir of W. F. Simpson; ill. 4/6 ($1·50) c 8° Longman 99

SMITH, Rev. Sydney [1768–1845]

Holland, Lady [dau.] Memoir of Rev. Sydney Smith, ed. Mrs Austin *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Longman [55] 74

Reid, S. J. Life and Times of Sydney Smith [based on family docs.] 2/6 8° Low [84] 01

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [1815–81; *Westminster*]

Bradley, Dn G. G. [Ang.] Recollections of Stanley [3 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Murray 82

Hare, A. J. C. Dean Stanley—*in his* Biographical Sketches, *ut supra.*

Prothero, R. E. Life and Corresp. of Dn Stanley, 2 vols.; ports. 32/ 8° Murray 93
$5 Scribner, *N.Y.* Dr C. C. BRADLEY, STANLEY's succ. to Deanery of Westmr. commcd. this *Life*, but abandoned idea of completion, wh. was effected by PROTHERO.

" [ed.] Letters and Verses of Dean Stanley; w. notes 16/ 8° Murray 96
$5 Scribner, *N.Y.* The *Letters* contain many interesting 'photographic impressions' of events and people (e.g. Aug. SCHLEGEL, Bp WILBERFORCE, Jenny LIND, parents of JOWETT).

STUBBS, Bp Wm. [1825–1905; *Oxford*]

Hutton, W. H. [ed.] Letters of William Stubbs; ill. 17/6 *n.* 8° Constable 04

" Wm. Stubbs, Bp of Oxford [abgd. fr. above] 6/ *n.* 8° Constable 06

SUMNER, Bp C. R. [1790–1874] Life of. By Rev. G. H. Sumner; port. 14/ p 8° Murray 76

TAIT, Abp A. C. [1811–82; *Canterbury*]

*Davidson (Bp R. T.) + Benham (Can. Wm.) Life of A. C. Tait, Abp of Canterbury, 2 v.; 2 ports. 10/ *n.* ($4) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92
A clear and authoritative account of the manner in which TAIT, both as Bishop of London and as Primate, impressed his own character upon the Church history of his time. Full of varied and valuable information; but too bulky to be easy reading.

TEMPLE, Abp F. [1821–1902 ; *Canterbury*]
Sandford, Archd. E. G. Frederick Temple : an appreciation. 4/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
With a biographical Introduction by W. TEMPLE (son).
,, The Exeter Episcopate of Abp Temple ; 1869–85 ; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 07
,, [ed.] Memoirs of Abp Temple ; by Seven Friends, 2 v. ; ill. 36/ *n.* ($9 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
Sandford was one of the Seven Friends.
Snell, F. J. Early Assocns. of Temple—*ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Blundell's School
THIRLWALL, Bp C. [1797–1875 ; *St David's*] Letters to a Friend and other letters, ed. Dn Stanley and others *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley [81] 82
THOROLD, Bp Anth. W. [1825–95 ; *Rochester*]
Simpkinson, Rev. C. H. Life and Work of Bishop Thorold ; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/ *n.*] 8° Isbister 96
TRENCH, Abp R. C. [1807–86 ; *Dublin*] Letters and Memorials, 2 vols. ; 2 ports. 21/ 8° Paul 88
TUCKWELL, Rev. W. Reminiscences of a Radical Parson 5/ 8° Cassell [05] 06
WARD, W. G. [1812–82] —*v.* **A** § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement
WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [1825–1901 ; *Durham*]
Clayton, Jos. Bishop Westcott [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 06
Porter, Mrs Hor. Secret of a Great Influence 3/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
Notes on WESTCOTT's teaching ; w. a chapter by A. WESTCOTT on his *Commentaries*.
Westcott, Arth. [son] Life & Letters of B. F. Westcott, 2 v. ; ill. 17/ *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03
Also an Abdgd. Edn. in 1 vol., ill., 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05. A refreshing and inspiring biogr., but includes many letters of no permanent value. WESTCOTT was known as 'everybody's bishop.'
WHATELY, Abp R. [1787–1863 ; *Dub.*] Life & Corres. By E. Jane Whately *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longm. [66] 75
WHEWELL, Dn William —*v.* **C** § 67
WILBERFORCE, Bp Sam. [1805–73 ; *Oxon.*, and *Wincs* ; 'Soapy Sam']
Ashwell (Can. A. R.) + Wilberforce (R. G. ; son) Life of Wilberforce, w. Selections fr. his Addresses and Correspondence, 3 vols. ; ports. & ill. ea. 15/ 8° Murray 80–2
,, The same, abgd. [Leaders of the Ch.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray [88] 05
Daniell, G. W. Bishop Wilberforce [Engl. Leaders of Rel.] 2/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 91
$1 Houghton, *Boston*. Interesting and unbiased acc. of life and labours of the man who first made the Episcopate a working profession.
WILKINSON, Bp G. H. [1833–1907 ; *Truro ; St Andrews*]
Mason, Can. A. J. Memoir of George Howard Wilkinson, 2 vols. ; ill. 28/ *n.* 8° Longman 09
WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [1802–62]—*v.* **A** § 77, *s.v.* Tractarian Movement
WORDSWORTH, Bp Chas. [1806–92 ; *St Andr.*] Annals of my Early Life : 1806–46 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 91
,, Annals of my Life : 1847–56, [posth.] ed. W. Earl Hodson 10/6 ($3) 8° Longman 93
Nephew and associate of the poet WORDSWORTH, son of the Master of Trinity, bro. of Bp of Linc., and uncle of Bp of Salisb. Reminisc. of studies, and sports at Harrow and Oxford and as 2nd Master at Wincs., with refs. to Card. MANNING, Abp TRENCH, GLADSTONE, and other celebrities. Entertaining, in spite of its dead-weight of academical and occasional verse and 'testimonials'.
Wordsworth, Bp Jno. [*Salisb.*] Episcopate of Chas. Wordsworth : 1853–92 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 99
An annotated examination of his views on various important questions rather than a Life.
WORDSWORTH, Bp Christopher [1807–85 ; *Lincoln*]
Wordsworth, Eliz. [dau.] Life of Chr. Wordsworth, ed. J. H. Overton 7/6 ($2·75) c 8° Longman [88] 90

Colonial Bishops and Missionaries—*v.* **A** § 105
Nonconformist Biography—*v.* **A** §§ 78–96, *passim*
Roman-Catholic Biography—*v.* **A** § 98

63 : FRANCE, and THE HUGUENOTS

For the Albigenses *and the* Vaudois *v.* **A** § 58

Generally

Sammarthani Fratres [R.-C.] Gallia Christiania in Prov. Eccles. Distrib., ed. Dom P. Piolin, 16 vols. ea. 50 *fr.* 4° Palmé, *Paris* [1716–1865] 70 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Gallican Church

BODLEY, J. E. C. Church in France [2 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Constable 06
JERVIS, Rev. W. H. The Gallican Church, 2 vols. [1516 to Revoln.] 28/ 8° Murray 72
LUPTON, Dr J. H. Abp Wake and the Project of Union [1717–20]—*ut* **A** § 62
SMITH, Can. R. T. [Ang.] The Church in France ; maps 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 94
$2 Pott, *N.Y.* [National Churches.] Fairly good brief compilation by an Irish Protestant.
WEBSTER, Rev. W. Gleanings in Ch. Hist. chiefly in France and Spain. 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 03
Free from prejudice ; learned, a good example of a scholar writing at ease concerning things he knows well.

Port Royalists [16 cent.]—*v. also infra s.v.* Pascal and **A** §§ 98–100

BEARD, Dr C. [Unit.] Port Royal: hist. of rel. & lit. in France, 2 v. 12/ c 8° Williams [61] 73

CLARK, Dr Wm. Pascal and the Port Royalists—*ut infra*

ROMANES, [Mrs] Ethel The Story of Port Royal; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 07
$5 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* The story of Mère Angélique and Port Royal, retold with much detail and many ill.

Seventeenth Century

ARBER, Prf. E. [ed.] Torments of Protestant Slaves in French King's Galleys and in Dungeons of Marseilles [1686–1707] 6/ *n.* 8° Stock 08

LEAR, H. L. S. Revival of Priestly Life in 17 Cent. in Fr. [Chr. Biogs.] 3/6 c 8° Longman [73] 83

Eighteenth Century—*for* French Revolution Generally *v.* **F** § 49

GILLOW (J.) + TRAPPES-LOMAX (R.) [eds.] The Blue Nuns of Paris 8° Cath. Record Soc. 10
The annals of this Engl. community (Order of the Immac. Conceptn.) fr. 1658 to its dissolution in 1792.

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Religion and the Reign of Terror [tr.] 9/ c 8° Hodder 66
Church during French Rev. Tr. T. STROYAU. Also tr. J. P. LACROIX, $1·75 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* 68.

SLOANE, Prf. W. M. The French Revolution and Religious Reform 7/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 02
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* From 1789 to the Concordat.

THOMPSON, Edw. H. Sufferings of Church in Brittany dur. Gt. Revol. [Quarterly Series] 6/6 8° Burns & Oates 78

Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

BERSIER, Dr E. A. F. [Ref. Ch.-F.] The Gospel in Paris [tr.] [sermons] 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 84

SMEDLEY, E. Hist. of the Reformed Relig. in France, 3 v. $2·25 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [32]

Church and State

BRODHEAD, J. N. The Religious Persecution in France, 1900–06 5/ *n.* c 8° Paul 07
Full statement of Papal side contained in a journalist's letters to American newspapers.

GALTON, Rev. A. [Ang.; ex-R.-C.] Church. and State in France, 1300–1907 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 07
$3·50 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* Polemical; somewhat hastily prepared and inaccurate.

SABATIER, Paul Disestablishment in France [tr.]; w. Introd. & ports. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 06
Complete Text in Fr. and Eng. of Law for Separation of Churches and State.

Biography: Collective —*v. also* **A** §§ 57, 98

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Contemporary Portraits [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 79

Biography: Individual —*v. also* **A** §§ 57, 98

BEZA, Theodore [1519–1605]

Baird, Prf. H. M. [Presb.] Theodore Beza, Counsellor of the French Reformation [Heroes of the Reformation] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 00

BOSSUET, J. B. [1627–1704] Bossuet and his Contemporaries. By Mrs H. L. Lear [Chr. Biogs.] 3/6 f 8° Longman [74]

DOLET, Etienne [1509–46]

Christie, R. C. Etienne Dolet, Martyr of the Renaissance 10/ *n.* r 16° Macmillan [80] 99

FÉNELON, Abp [1651–1715]

Lear, Mrs H. L. Life of Fénelon [a good bk.] 3/6 f 8° Rivington [76] 77

Ramsay, A. M. Life of Fénelon, tr., w. memr. & notes D. Cuthbertson 7/6 8° Parlane, *Paisley* 96
RAMSAY, a young Scotsman who became a Catholic and a Jacobite, was taken into favour by the ABP OF CAMBRAI, of whose life he ultimately wrote this sketch, which has a little value. 1st pub. anon. at The Hague, 1723.

St Cyres, Visc. François de Fénelon; ill. [Oxford Biogs.] 2/6 *n.* 12° Methuen [01] 06
An abridgment of the 1901 edn. [10/6 8° Methuen], omittg. most of the criticism. A systematic biography.

Saunders, E. K. Fénelon, his Friends and Enemies [of small value] 10/6 *n.* 8° Longman 01

GUYON, Mme. [1648–1717] Autobiography, tr. T. T. Allen, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Paul 97

Upham, T. C. Life, Religious Opinions, and Experience of Mme. Guyon, ed. by an Engl. Clergyman 6/ c 8° Allenson 05

JOAN OF ARC [1402–31] —*v.* **F** § 48

LOUIS, St —*v.* **F** § 48, *s.n.* Louis IX

LOUISE DE FRANCE, Mme.

Brière, Leon de la Mme. Louise de France [tr.]; ill. [Intern. Cath. Lib.] 7/6 8° Paul 07

MONOD, Adolphe [1802–56] Life and Letters 6/ c 8° Nisbet 85

PASCAL, Blaise [1623–62]

Boutroux, Em. Pascal [tr.], w. notes; port. & ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 02

Clark, Prf. Wm. Pascal and the Port Royalists 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch Makers.] Career, analysis of wrgs., and appreciation of character and work.

Gamble, J. A Study on Pascal [3 lectures] 2/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 07

Jordan, H. R. [Prot.] Blaise Pascal 4/6 *n.* c 8° Williams 09
Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theolog. Lib.] A study in religious psychology: somewhat impatient w. PASCAL'S Catholicism and his ascetic side.

St Cyres, Visc. [R.-C.] Pascal; port. 10/6 *n.* s 8° Smith & Elder 09
The best and fullest Life, by a sympathetic orthodox Catholic.

Tulloch, Prc. J. Pascal [For. Classics f. Eng. Rrs.; popular] 1/ *n.* 12° Blackwood [78] 98

Vinet, A. R. Studies on Pascal [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 59
Cf. also PATER, in his *Miscell. Studies* [*ut* K § 89], and OWEN, in his *Skeptics of French Renaissance* [*ut* A § 119.]

RENAN, Ernest [1823–92], & Henriette [sister] Recollections of my Childhood and Youth, tr. C. B. Pitman 8/ c 8° Chapman [83] 92
Graphic & humorous sketches of character, characterized by sympath. affection for his early teachers, the Breton priests. Cf. also A § 7, *s.n.* Renan.

,, Brother & Sister: memoir & letters of E. & H. Renan, posth. pub. by his Widow [tr.]; ill. & 2 ports. 14/ 8° Heinemann 96
Covers period 1842–45, while Henriette was in Poland as governess. In 1845 R. left the seminary of St Sulpice and went to Paris in search of employment: 'At this crucial period of my life Henriette's beautiful letters were my support and consolation'.

,, My Sister Henriette, tr. A. L. Alger; 7 ill. $1·25 12° Roberts, *Boston* 95

Barry, Dr W. Ernest Renan [Literary Lives] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 05

Darmesteter, Prf. J. Ernest Renan—*in his* Selected Essays [tr.], *ut* A § 12
By a pupil of Renan: incl. acc. of the great corpus of Semitic inscriptions of wh. for 20 years Renan was the 'inspirer and central factor'.

Darmesteter, Mary (A. M. F. Robinson) Life of Renan 6/ c 8° Methuen 97

Espinasse, Fcs. Life of Renan [Great Writers] 1/6 16° W. Scott 95
Useful, and skilfully executed, though not very profound in insight or luminous in criticism; gives a summary of his more import. bks and statement of his position and contentions.

Grant-Duff, Sir Mt. St. E. Ernest Renan: in memoriam 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 93
GRANT-DUFF was for 30 yrs. *cher monsieur et ami* to RENAN, and these recollections give a good sketch of his life and mental history.

Huguenots

Bibliography

FABER, Reg. S. Bibliothèque de La Providence 8° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) [87] 90
Catalogue of the library of the [Huguenot] French Hospital, Victoria Park Road, London.

Doctrines and Worship

MARTIN, Rev. J. A. [Fch.-Prot.] Spirit, Principles, and Worship of Huguenots 2/ 18° Nisbet 85

History

ARMSTRONG, Edw. The French Wars of Religion—*ut* F § 48

BAIRD, Prf. H. M. [Presb.] *Rise of Huguenots of France, 2 v. [24/ Paul] $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [79] 83

,, *Huguenots & Henry of Navarre, 2 v. [30/ Paul] $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86

,, *Huguenots & Revoc. of Edict of Nantes, 2 v. $7·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
The first wk. covers period 1515–74; second continues history to 1685; and third down to full recognition of Protestantism by Napoleon I as First Consul in 1802. A thoroughly impartial and well-equipped work. Maps.

BOWER, H. M. The Fourteen of Meaux; facss. [Meaux Martyrs] 6/ ($2) 8° Longman 94

BRAY, Mrs A. E. Revolt of Protestants of Cevennes *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Murray 70

de FÉLICE, G. Hist. of Protestants of France [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* 12° Longman 53

HANNA, Dr W. [F.-Ch.] Wycliffe and the Huguenots 5/ 12° Douglas, *Edin.* 60

,, The Wars of the Huguenots 5/ 12° Douglas, *Edin.* 71

HEATH, Rich. Reformation in France, 2 Pts. [Ch. Hist. Ser.] ea. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 88; 88

Huguenot Soc. Proceedings, vols. i–viii, ea. in 3 or 4 Pts. 8° Huguenot Soc. 92–09 *in prg.*

,, Publications 4° Huguenot Soc. 87–08 *in prg.*

i: *The Walloons and their Church at Norwich* [1565–1832], 2 Pts. by W. J. C. MOENS *o.p.* 87–8
ii: *Les Actes des Colloques d. Eglises Frç. et d. Synodes d. Egl. étrang. refugiées en Anglet.* [1581–1654] ed. A. C. CHAMIER 6/ 90
iii: *Registers of Prot. Ch. at Guisnes* [1668–85] ed. W. MINET + W. C. WALLER 21/ 91
iv: *Registre d. l'Egl. Wallonne d. Southampton* ed. H. M. GODFRAY 10/6 90
v: *Registre de l'Egl. d. Cantorbery*, 3 Pts. ed. R. HOVENDEN ea. 21/ 90–8
vi: *Despatches of Mich. Suriano* and *M. A. Barbaro* [1560–3] ed. Sir H. LAYARD 21/ 91
vii: *Registers of Fch. Conformed Churches of St Petr. and St Mary, Dubl.* ed. J. J. D. LA TOUCHE 21/ 93
viii: *Denizations and Naturalizations of Aliens in Engl.* [1509–1603] Wm. PAGE 21/ 93
ix, xiii, xvi: *Registers of Fch. Ch. of Threadneedle St., Lond.*, 3 v. ed. MOENS + T. C. COLYER-FERGUSSON ea. 21/ 96–06
x: *Lists of Aliens in Lond.*: Hy. viii–Jas. i, 3 v. ed. R. E. G. + E. F. KIRK, ea. 21/ 00–07. Index 08
xi: *Registers of Ch of La Patente, Spitalfds.* ed. MINET + WALLER *o.p.* 98
xii: *Register of Dutch Ch., Colchester* ed. MOENS 10/6 05
xiv: *Registers of Fch. Nonconf. Churches, Dubl.* ed. T. P. LE FANU 15/ 01
xv: *Hist. of Walloon and Hug. Ch. at Canterbury* By F. W. CROSS *o.p.* 98
xvii: *Register of Fch. Ch. at Thorney* ed. H. PEET 10/6 03

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. Clement Marot, and other Studies, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Chapman 71

SICHEL, Edith Catherine de' Medici & Fch. Reformn.—*ut* F § 48

SMILES, Dr Saml. The Huguenots of France after Revocation of the Edict of Nantes 3/6 c 8° Routledge [74] 03

THOMPSON, Prf. J. W. Wars of Religion in France: 1559–76; maps & ill. 8° Univ. Press, *Chic.* 09
21/ *n.* Unwin. A substantial history: Huguenots, Catherine de Medici, Philip ii; w. Appends. of State papers (72 pp.).

TYLOR, Chas. [Qu.] Huguenots in 17 Cent. [pop. hist. of Edict of N.] 5/6 c 8° Simpkin 92

,, The Camisards [*sequel to above*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 93

WHITE, Hy. The Massacre of St Bartholomew and History of the Religious Wars [graphic] 16/8° **Murray 68**

WILLERT, P. F. Henri of Navarre & Huguenots [Heroes of Nations.] $1 (5/) c 8° Putnam 93

Biography

COLIGNY [1515–71]

Bersier, Dr E. [Ref. C.-F.] The Earlier Life of Coligny [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 85

Besant, Walt. Gaspard de Coligny 3/6 c 8° Chatto [82] 94

Blackburn, Dr W. M. [Presb.] Adml. Coligny & Rise of Huguenots, 2 v. $3 12° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* 69

Whitehead, A. W. Gaspard de Coligny, Adml. of France; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Methuen *n.d.* (04)

HENRY OF NAVARRE [1553–1610]—*v.* **F** § 48

MARTEILHE

Memoirs of a Protestant, tr. Oliver Goldsmith; Introd. Austin Dobson, 2 vols. 6/ *n.* f 8° Dent 95

Mémoires d'un Protestant passed thro' 3 edns. betw. 1757 and 1778, and was then forgotten. For a hist. of its revival *v.* DOBSON'S Introd. GOLDSMITH'S tr. was orig. pubd. pseudonymously. MARTEILHE was for 13 yrs. in the galleys (of wh. as instruments of war the bk. gives a clear and valuable acc.), and his *Memoirs* show him to have been a man of high qualities, moral, intellectual, and literary.

Refugees Generally

AGNEW, Rev. D. C. A. [R.-Ch.] Protestant Exiles from France in the Reign of Louis XIV, 2 vols. 150/ f° 46, *Gilmore Place, Edinburgh* [66] 86

POOLE, R. Lane Huguenots of Dispersion at Recall of Edict of Nantes. 6/ c 8° Macmillan 80

WEISS, Chas. [Fch.-Prot.] Hist. of French Protestant Refugees [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Blackwood 54

Refugees to America

BAIRD, Dr C. W. [Presb.] Hist. of Hugn. Emign. to America, 2 v. $3·50 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* [85] 85

*PARKMAN, F. Pioneers of France in the New World $2 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [68] 86

7/6 Macmillan. The Huguenots in Florida, and Samuel de Champlain [1567–1635], founder of Quebec, 'the Father of New France', in whom were embodied her religious zeal and romantic spirit of adventure.

SIMMS, W. G. Huguenots in Florida: the lily and the totum *o.p.* 12° Widleton, *N.Y.* 54

STAPLETON, A. Memorials of Huguenots in Amer. [espec. Penn.] $1·50 8° Hug. Pb. Co., *Carlisle, Pa.* 02

Refugees to Great Britain —*v. also* Huguenot Soc., *sup.*

KERSHAW, S. W. [Fch.-Prot.] Protestants from France in their English Home 6/ c 8° Low 85

PORTAL, W. W. The Settlement of Refugees at Southampton 5/ *n.* 4° Jacobs, *Wincs.* 03

Includes an account of their church at Southampton, and their paper-making industry.

SMILES, Dr S. The Huguenots: their settlements, churches, and industries in England and Ireland 3/6 c 8° Murray [67] 05

STURMER, H. H. Some Poitevin Protestants in London [genealogical] 5/ *n.* 8° Author 97

Biography

FONTAINE, James [1658–1722]

Maury, Ann Memoirs of a Huguenot Family $1·50 (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Putnam 08

Practically the autobiography of FONTAINE.

HOUBLON FAMILY

Archer-Houblon, L'y Alice The Houblon Family: its story & times, 2 vols. 31/6 *n.* 8° Constable 07

From close of 15th cent., thro' rn. of Elizab., when the DE HOUBELONS had become leading merchts., to recent times. An interesting bk., of considerable historical value.

MINET FAMILY

Minet, Wm. The Huguenot Family of Minet *priv. prin.* (Spottiswoode) 93

de PALISSY, Bern. [the potter; *c.* 1524–89]

Brightwell, C. L. Life of Palissy 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [58] 77

Morley, Prf. Hy. Life of Palissy 5/ c 8° Cassell [52] 78

64: GERMANY AND AUSTRIA

Generally

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [B.-C.] The Church in Germany; maps 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 91

$2; Pott, *N.Y.* [The National Churches.]

WILLIAMS, Dr E. F. Christian Life in Germany in State and Church 4/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91

$1·50 Revell, *N.Y.* Descrip. of Prot. churches of Germ., their wk. in home & for. missions, & surv. of social & moral cond. of country since 1860.

Pre-Reformation —*v. also* **A** § 97

BALZANI, Ugo Popes and Hohenstaufen [Epochs of Church Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 88

Reformation

ARBER, E. [ed.] Brief Discourse of Troubles at Frankfort: 1554–58 5/ *n.* 8° Stock 08

Attrib. to Wm. WHITTINGHAM [1524 ?–79], Dn of Durham, a life of whom [c. 1602] is prefixed. 1st vol. of a ser. of reprints intended 'to implant and cherish a perfect detestation of compulsion and persecution in religion'. Deals w. infl. of CALVIN; contg. glimpses of BEZA, KNOX, and other Reformers.

GOOD, Jas. I. — Origin of the Reformed Church in Germany $1·50 12° Miller, *Reading, Pa.* 87

,, — History of the Reformed Church in Germany 12° Miller, *Reading, Pa.* 94

HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. — Hist. of Reformn. in Germ. and Switz. [tr.], 2 v. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 78–9
$2·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theolog. Lib.]

*LINDSAY, Prc. T. M. — History of Reformation, vol. i: Germany—*ut* **A** § 59
From beginning of Reformn. to Peace of Augsburg. One of best wks. on the Reformation for the average reader, by an admirer of Luther. Final chap. gives good and eulogistic acc. of Protestant principles.

LUTHER, Martin [1483–1546] First Principles of the Reformation [tr.] 12/ 8° Murray 84
Conts. the 95 Theses and 3 primary wks. of LUTHER, *On Christian Liberty, Babylonian Captivity of Church, Address to the Nobility*; w. Introd.

*v. RANKE, Leop. [Evang.] Hist. of the Reformn. in Germany [tr.] 5/ *n.* 1 8° Routledge [45–7] 05

$2 Dutton, *N.Y.* Tr. Sarah AUSTIN. Libr. Historical Literature.] An excellent survey of the subject, indispensable to a serious student of the period, to wh. it still forms the best introductn. Its first pubn. marked something of an epoch, in progress of histor. study, and it is perhaps RANKE's greatest achievemt., displaying his genius for patient research, power of grouping facts, talent for analysis of character, and calm judgmt.

SPALDING, Abp M. J. [R.-C.] Hist. of Prot. Reformn. in Europe $3·50 8° Murphy, *Baltimore* [ ] 65

Modern Times

BAUR, W. — Relig. Life in Germ. during Wars of Independence [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Strahan [70] 73

BITTINGER, Lucy F. — German Religious Life in Colonial Times $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Lippincott 07

GÖHRE, P. — Evangel.-Social Movemt. in Germ. [abg. tr.] 2/ c 8° Ideal Pub. Un. 98

GOSTWICK, Jos. — German Culture and Christianity [1770 to 1880] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Norgate 82

HEINE, Heinr. — Religion and Philosophy in Germany [tr.] 6/ p 8° Paul 82
$3 Houghton, *Boston.* [Engl. & Foreign Philos. Lib.] Tr. J. SNODGRASS.

KAHNIS, C. F. A. [Luth.] — Internal Hist. of Germ. Protest. [tr.] [since 1750] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56

SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] — Germany: its universities, theol. & relig. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·50] 8° *Philadelphia* 57

Biography —*v. also* **A** § 119, *s.v.* Mystics

CALIXTUS, George [1586–1656]

Dowding, W. C. — Life and Correspondence of Calixtus *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Parker 63
Deals with German theology during the Thirty Years' War.

CHRISTLIEB, Dr Theodor [Lutheran; 1833–89]

Kingsbury (T. L.) [Ang.] + Garratt (S.) [Ang.] [trs.] Theodor Christlieb 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
Memoir by his Widow, w. 19 serms. [tr.]. CHRISTLIEB was interested in for. missy. wk. and a writer on missions [v. **A** § 105]. Spent 1858–65 in ministerial wk. in Islington, London.

DELITZSCH, Prf. Frz. [1813–90]

Curtiss, Prf. S. I. [Cong.] Franz Delitzsch: a memorial tribute 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A sketch of the life and work of DELITZSCH; w. full bibliog. of writings.

v. EWALD, Georg Heinrich August [1803–75]

Davies, T. W. — Heinr. Ewald, Orientalist & Theologian, 1803–1903; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 03

v. HUTTEN, Ulrich [1488–1523]

Strauss, D. F. — Life and Times of Ulrich von Hutten *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Isbister 74

LUTHER, Martin [1483–1546] Letters, tr. & ed. Marg. A. Currie [1st Eng. collns.] 12/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 08

,, — Table Talk of [tr.], selected and ed. Dr John Gibb 2/ 12° Unwin 83

British Museum — Luther-Bibliography 2/ 4° British Museum 94

*Bayne, Dr Pet. — Martin Luther: his life and times, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Cassell 87

Beard, Rev. C. [Unit.] — Martin Luther and Reformation in Germany 16/ 8° Paul 89

Carlyle, Thos. — —*in his* Heroes and Hero Worship, *ut* **K** § 99

Cunningham, Prc. W. — —*in his* Reformers and the Reformation, pp. 54–110, *ut* **A** § 59

Froude, J. A. — Erasmus and Luther—*in his* Short Studies, *ut* **F** § 1

Jacobs, Dr H. E. [Luth.] — Martin Luther [Heroes of the Reformn.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 98

*Köstlin, Dr J. — Life of Luther [tr.]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [83] 98

Lindsay, Prc. T. M. — Luther and the German Reformation 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 00
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]

Mozley, Can. J. B. [Ang.] — —*in his* Essays: historical and theological, *ut* **A** § 3

Rae, J. — Martin Luther: student, monk, reformer; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84

Robertson, Dr W. B. [U.-P.] Martin Luther [and 2 other lectures] 3/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [91] 92
$2·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* The Luther lect. is an excellent little wk. to place in hands of young men.

Stoughton, Dr J. [Cong.] — Homes and Haunts of Luther; ill. [popular] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [75] 03

Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] — —*in his* Leaders of the Reformation, *ut* **A** § 59

Verres, Dr [R.-C.] — Luther: an historical portrait 12/ 8° Burns 84
A R.-C. description of 'the great heresiarch' and his teaching, largely derived fr. his writings.

Waring, Dr Luther H. — The Political Theories of Martin Luther Putnam, *in prep.*

MELANCHTHON, Pp. [1497–1560]

Ledderhose, C. T. — Life of Melanchthon — *o.p.* [*pb.* $1] 12° Clauder, *Phila.* 55

Richard, Dr J. W. [Am.] — Philip Melanchthon, the Protestant Preceptor of Germany ; ill. [Heroes of the Ref.] $1·50 (6/) 12° Putnam [98] 99
An impartial account of the reformer's career.

Wilson, Rev. Geo. — Philip Melanchthon ; ill. [good popular sketch] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 98

SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768–1834] Autobiography, tr. Rowan, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Smith & Elder 60

Martin, Prf. A. — Schleiermacher and the Rejuvenescence of Theology 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]

STRAUSS, D. F. [1808–74]

Zeller, Dr E. — Strauss in his Life and Writings [tr.] 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder 74

Reformed Church — *—v.* **A** § 90

65 : HOLLAND

Generally

DEXTER, H. M. + M. England and Holland of Pilgrims [15/ *n.* Constable] $3.50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 05

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [Ang.] The Church in the Netherlands 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 93
$2 Pott, *N.Y.* [The National Churches.]

HESSELS, J. H. [ed.] — Ecclesiae Londino-Batavae Archivum, 3 vols. 126/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 92–7
$50·40 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A valuable collection of 4,413 letters, documts., certificates, etc., fr. 1523 to 1874.

Reformation

FREDERICQ, Prf. [ed.] — Corpus Documentorum Inquisitionis Neerlandicae — Vuylsteke, *Ghent*

MARTYN, W. C. — Dutch Reformation ; hist. of the struggle in 16th cent. $1·75 22° *New York* 68

MOTLEY, J. L. — *—in his* Rise of Dutch Repub. *and* Hist. of United Netherlands, *ut* **F** § 54

Biography

BARROW, Henry [?1550–93]

Powicke, F. J. — Henry Barrow, Separatist, and the Exiled Church of Amsterdam [1593–1622] 7/6 *n.* i 8° Clarke 00

ERASMUS [1465–1536] — *Opus Epistolarum denuo rec. P. S. Allen, vol. i [1484–1514] 18/ *n.* ($5·75) 18° Clar. Press 06
To be a complete edition of the correspondence of Erasmus in about five volumes.

" — Epistles of Erasmus, to his 51st Year [tr.], 2 v. ea. 18/ *n.* ($6 *n.*) 8° Longman 03–4
Tr. F. M. NICHOLS. The greatest contribn. to Erasmian learning of recent years. Introd. contains much biographical matter.

" — Selections fr. Erasmus, prc. fr. *Epp.*, ed. P. S. Allen 3/6 *n.* [90 c.] c 8° Clar. Press 08

Capey, E. F. H. — Erasmus ; ill. [Little Biographies] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 02

Dods, Prf. Marcus [F.-Ch.] Erasmus, and Other Essays—*ut* **A** § 49

*Drummond, Rev. R. B. — Erasmus : his life and character, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Smith & Elder 73

Emerton, Prf. Ephraim — Desiderius Erasmus ; ill. [Heroes of Reformn.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 99

Froude, Prf. J. A. — Life and Letters of Erasmus [Oxf. lects. '93–4] 3/6 c 8° Longman [94] 99
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* A very interesting work, representing correspond. of Erasmus (in an excellent tr., well reflecting the terseness, vivacity and wit of the original) w. great fulness and w. running comm., thus superseding JORTIN. *Not* a recast of author's *Erasmus and Luther* [3 Newcastle lectures 1867 ; *ut* **A** § 59], wh. gives a more graphic picture of the man. All FROUDE'S works, though charmingly written, suffer from a certain want of scholarship and impatience of minute study.

Jebb, Prf. R. C. — Erasmus — 1/ f 8° Camb. Press 90
60 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* The Bede Lecture, delivered at Cambridge in 1890.

Jortin, Dr J. — Life of Erasmus, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° *London* [1758–60] 80
An excellent and comprehensive bk., w. remarks on his writings : still of value, as also, in a less degree, is Dr Sam. KNIGHT'S *Life of Erasmus* (8° Cambridge 1726) wh. deals more particularly w. Erasmus' life in England.

Milman, Dn H. H. — Savonarola, Erasmus, and Other Essays — 15/ 8° Murray 70

Pennington, Rev. A. R. — Life of Erasmus ; pref. Bp Chr. Wordsworth 2/6 *n.* c 8° Thynne [75] 01

Seebohm, Fred. — *—in his* Oxford Reformers of 1498, *ut* **A** § 62

Vanderhaegen, E. [ed.] — Bibliographie Erasmiana : list sommaire et provisoire, 3 Ser. 4° Vanderhaegen, *Ghent* 93

JOHN OF BARNEVELD [1547–1619]—*v.* **F** § 54

Jansenist Church — *—v.* **A** § 101

Reformed Church — *—v.* **A** § 90

Walloons — *—v.* **A** § 63

66 : HUNGARY

d'AUBIGNÉ, Dr J. H. — Hist. of Protestant Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Nisbet 44

BOD, P. — Historia Hungarorum Ecclesiastica, ed. L. W. E. Rauwenhoff + Car. Szalay, 3 vols. 17*fl.* 50 8° Brill, *Leyden* 88–90

CRAIG, J. [tr.] Hist. of Protestant Church in Hungary to 1850 [tr. fr. Hungarian] *o.p.* 8° *London* 54
KRASINSKI, Ct. H. —*in his* Relig. Hist. of the Slavonic Nations [tr.] *o.p.* 12° Johnstone, *Ed.* [51] 69

ELIZABETH, St [1207–31]
de Montalembert, C't Life of St Elizabeth of Hungary [tr.] 10/6 *n.* c 8° Longman [39]

67 : IRELAND

Generally —*v. also* **A** § 97; *and* **F** §§ 40–5

BEAR, O'Sullivan History of Catholic Ireland, tr. [fr. Lat.] M. J. Byrne 7/6 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 03
Tr. of pt. (vol. ii, ch. 4, and vol. iv) of a contemp. hist., wr. by an illustrious exile for benefit of Kg. of Spain. Loose and inaccurate, but of value as conveying the sort of 'history' current at that time in Cath. Europe ab. the state of Ireland.

BRENAN, Rev. M. J. [R.-C.] Ecclesiastical History of Ireland *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [48] 64
To 1829. Includes dates of religious foundations, of priories, convents, synods, colleges, *etc.*

COTTON, Archd. Hy. Fasti Ecclesiae Hibernicae, 5 v. & Suppl. 8° *Dublin* 48–78
Succession of prelates and members of cathedral bodies of Irel. i: Munster; ii: Leinster; iii: Ulster; iv: Connaught; v: Addns., General Indexes (by J. R. GARSTIN); Suppl.: Apptmts. to Dec., 1870.

GODKIN, J. Ireland and her Churches *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 67

KELLY, Prf. Mat. [R.-C.] Dissertations, chiefly on Irish Church History, ed. Bp D. McCarthy [R.-C.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 64

*KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Ir. Presb.] Ecclesiastical History of Ireland, 2 vols. [fr. earliest to present times] 25/ 8° Macmillan 75

LECKY, W. E. H. Hist. of Eng. in 18 Cent. [*ut* **F** § 24] *conts. best general sketch since Reformn.*

MACBETH, J. Ireland and her Church 2/6 c 8° Simpkin [99] 00

MALONE, Rev. S. [R.-C.] Church History of Ireland: Anglo-Norman Invasion to Reformation, 2 vols. 16/ 8° *Gill, Dublin* [ ] 80
Also 2 vols. 10/ Browne & Nolan, *Dublin.* A standard history fr. the R.-C. point of view, fully exhibiting the older usage and disciplinary rites, w. many refs. to original sources and notes. Appendices.

MANT, Bp R. [Episc.] History of the Church of Ireland from Reformation to the Revolution, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 34/] 8° Parker 39–41

MORAN, Card. P. F. [R.-C.] History of the Irish Church to 1800, Ser. i 16/ 8° Simpkin 74
,, [ed.] Spicilegium Ossoriense, vols. i–ii, ea 21/; iii, 16/ 8° Gill, *Dublin* 74–8
A collection of original documents to illustrate the history of the Irish Church from the Reformation to 1800.
,, [ed.] Monasticum Hibernicum, vol. i [to occupy 3 vols.] 21/ 4° *Dublin* 73

OLDEN, Rev. T. [Prot.] The Church of Ireland 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner [92] 97
$2 Pott, *N.Y.* [The National Churches.] The larger pt. of bk. consists of a brilliant epitome of hist. of early Ir. Church (A.D. 400–1100), incl. excellent pictures of anc. Ch. life, Saints, East. orig. of Ir., Xty. Round Towers, invasn, of Danes, wars of King Brian Boru, *etc.* Latter pt. on later hist. (Prot. side) less good, but throughout able and impartial.

O'RIORDAN, Rev. M. [R.-C.] Catholicity and Progress in Ireland 6/ *n.* 8° Paul 05

RENEHAN, Bp L. F. [R.-C.] Collns. on Ir. Ch. Hist., ed. Bp D. McCarthy, 2 v. 9/6 r 8° Duffy, *Dub.* 61–74
Vol. i: Abps since the Reformn., 7/6; vol. ii: Bps since Reformn., Pt. 1: Diocese of Ferns, 1/; Pt. 2: Diocese of Limerick, 1/6.

SEDDALL, Dr H. The Church of Ireland: an historical sketch 6/ c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 85

WALSH, Rev. T. History of the Irish Church $3·50 8° Sadlier, *N.Y.* 66

WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [Ang.] History of Ch. of Ireland [8 sermons] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Rivington [69] 69

Early Irish Church, and Pre-Reformation Period—*v. also* **A** § 62, *and inf. s.nn.* Columba, Patrick, etc.

CATHCART, W. The Ancient British and Irish Churches $1·50 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 94

Christian Inscriptions in the Irish Language: ed. Petrie + Stokes, 2 vols.—*ut* **K** § 281

De Annatis Hiberniae: 1400–1530, ed. Rev. M. A. Costello, vol. i 20/6 *n.* r 8° Tempest, *Dundalk* 09
Calendars of first fruits' fees levied to benefices in Irld., e.g. transcripts for Vatican archives. Vol. i [Ulster] w. crit. Introd. Rev. A. COLEMAN, and notes Dr Grattan FLOOD.

HEALY, Bp Jno. [R.-C.] —*in his* Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum, *ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Ireland

HEALY, Rev. Jno. [Ang.] Ancient Irish Church [Ch. Hist. Ser.] 3/ c 8° R.T.S. 92

HULL, Eleanor Epochs of Irish History, 3 vols. ea. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 04–6 *in prg.*
i: *Pagan Ireland*; ii: *Early Christian Ireland*; iii: *Ireland under the Northmen, in prep.*

LANIGAN, Dr Jno. [R.-C.] Eccles. Hist. of Irel., 4 v. [to beg. 13 cent.] *o.p.* [*w.* 52/6] 8° *Dub.* [22] 29

LOMBARD, Pietro [*d.* 1515] De Regno Hiberniae; w. mem. Card. Moran 6/6 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

de MONTALEMBERT, Ct Monks of the West [tr.], 7 vols.—*ut* **A** § 57 [for the missionaries]

MORAN Card. P. F. [R.-C.] Essays on Origin of Early Irish Church 6/6 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 64

O'CURRY, Eug. —*in* Sullivan's Introd. to Manners & Customs of Anc. Irish, *ut* **F** § 42

OLDEN, Rev. T. [Prot.] —*in his* Church of Ireland, *ut supra*

,, The Scriptures in Ireland 1,000 Years ago 3/ 8° S.P.C.K. 89
Selns. fr. the Wurzburg Glosses, showing devotion to Script. studies and care in editing text of Bible am. early Celtic scholars.

PATRICK, St [373–463] Writings, tr. Dr C. H. H. Wright; w. notes 2/f 8° R.T.S. 89 [97]
Coll. of anc. wrgs. of Patrick, who played so import. a pt. in winning Ir. for Xty. These genuine wks. of his give an interesting insight into relig. beliefs and practices of West. Xtendom in 5 cent.

RUSHE, Rev. J. P. [O.-D.-C.] Carmel in Ireland—*ut* **A** § 57

,, Second Thebaid of the West 6/8° Sealy, *Dublin* 05
A popular history of Irish monasteries.

St. Mary's Abbey, Dubl.: Chartularies, ed. J. T. Gilbert, 2 vols. ea. 10/r 8° Rolls Series 84–5
With the register of its House at Dunbrody, co. Wexford, and the Annals of Irel. 1162–1370.

SALMON, Rev. Jno. [R.- C.] Anc. Irish Church as Witness to Cath. Doctrine *o.p.* 8° Gill, *Dublin* 97

*STOKES, Prf. G. T. [Ang.] Ireland and Celtic Church, ed. H. J. Lawlor 5/8° S.P.C.K. [86] 07
A series of brilliant and vivacious lectures, dealing w. period from St Patrick to English Conquest (1172).

,, Ireland and the Anglo-Norman Church 6/c 8° Hodder [89] 92
Further lectures, continuing the history down to the eve of the Reformation.

ZIMMER, H. Early Celtic Church in Britain and Ireland [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 62

Reformation, and **Post-Reformation**

BRADY, W. M. [R.-C.] Irish Reformation, & Alleged Conversion of Ir. Bps 6/8° Longman [66] 67

MORAN, Card. P. F. [R.-C.] Caths. of Irel. under Penal Laws of 18 Cent. 2/6 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 99

MORAN, Abp P. F. [R.-C.] Spicilegium Ossoriense, vol. iii—*ut supra*

O'HEYNE, Joannes Irish Dominicans of the 17th Cent. 5/*n.* c 8° Tempest, *Dundalk* [1706] 02
A reprint (w. Engl. tr. and appendix by A. COLEMAN) of the edn. first pubd. at Louvain 1706.

Catholics under Cromwell

FITZPATRICK, T. Bloody Bridge and other Papers on Insurrection of 1641 5/8° Sealy, *Dubl.* 03
Exam. of the docum. evid. for the massacre ('insurrection') of 1641, wh. he justifies on acc. of the alleged tyrannies and cruelties of Engl. governors and soldiery. Wr. w. strong racial feeling.

MORAN, Card. P. F. [R.-C.] Hist. Sketch of Persec. of Caths. of Ir. und. Cromw. 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [65] 07

MURPHY, Denis [S.-J.] Cromwell in Ireland 3/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [83] 97

PRENDERGAST, J. P. [Prot.] The Cromwellian Settlement in Ireland *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman [65] 70

Modern Irish Church
Tho' by a Prot., violently anti-English, adopted as the mouthpiece of the Cath. party in their historical estimates.

BROOKE, R. S. Recollections of the Irish Church *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] p 8° Macmillan 77

McCARTHY, M. J. F. [R.-C.] Cath. Irel. & Prot. Scot.: a contrast 1/*n.* c 8° Oliphant 05

,, Priests and People in Ireland 1/*n.* c 8° Hodder [01] 08
An indictment of the R.-C. Church in Ireland by a R.-C.

,, Gallowglass: life in land of the Priests; ill. 6/c 8° Simpkin 04

,, Rome in Ireland 6/c 8° Hodder 04

Diocesan History

Down, Connor and Dromore

O'LAVERTY, Rev. J. [R.C.] Hist. of Down & Connor: v. i-ii [Down]; iii [Connor] ea. 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* 75; 84

REEVES, Dr Wm. Eccles. Antiqs. of Down, Connor, and Dromore *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Longman 47

Kildare and Leighlin

COMERFORD, Rev. M. [R.-C.] Collns. on Hist. of Kildare & Leighlin, ser. i-ii ea. 6/c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

Tuam, Killala and Achonry

KNOX, H. T. Early Hist. of Dioceses of Tuam, Killala & Achonry 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 05

Methodist Church in Ireland—*v.* **A** § 83 **Presbyterian Church in Ireland**—*v.* **A** § 87

Protestant Episcopalian Church in Ireland

BALL, Rt Hon. J. T. The Reformed Church of Ireland [1537–1889] 7/6 8° Longman [87] 90

Biography—*v. also* **F** § 40

Collectively —*v. also* **A** § 101

HOGAN, Rev. Edm. [S.-J.] Distinguished Irishmen of 16 Cent., ser. i [Qt. Ser.] 6/c 8° Burns & Oates 94

,, Ibernia Ignatiana: lives of Irish Jesuits: 1547–1607 21/4° Burns & Oates
Gives letters on Irish affairs during the period, almost all hitherto unpubd. In Latin.

MORAN, Card. P. F. [R.-C.] Hist of Cath. Abps of Dubl. since Reformn., v. i 7/6 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 64

NOLAN, Dom Patr. The Irish Dames of Ypres 10/6 *n.* 8° Browne & Nolan, *Dublin* 08

O'REILLY, Myles Lives of Irish Martyrs and Confessors $3·75 8° Sheehy, *N.Y.* 78

STOKES, Prf. G. T. [Ang.] Some Worthies of the Irish Church 6/8° Hodder 00
Lectures; ed. Prf. H. J. LAWLOR. Chiefly 17th and 18th centuries.

Individually

BALL, M'r Frances Mary Teresa [Foundress in Irel. of Instit. of Blessed Virgin Mary]
Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Frances M. T. Ball [Quart. Ser.] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 81

BEDELL, Bp William [1571–1642 ; *Kilmore and Ardagh*]

Shuckburgh, E. S. [ed.] Two Biographies of Wm. Bedell 10/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 03

$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Conts. the Lives by Bedell's son, and by his son-in-law CLOGY : latter prev. ed. W. W. WILKINS (5/ c 8° Wertheim 62); former prev. ed. Prf. J. E. B. MAYOR (3/6 12° Macmillan 71), and ed. I. Wharton JONES (5/ s 4° Camden Soc. 72). Above edn. is newly collated fr. the MSS., w. seln. fr. letters, an unpubd. treatise, and notes.

BRAMHALL, Abp John [1594–1663 ; *Armagh*]

Wright, W. B. Life of Archbishop Bramhall 6/ 8° Sampson, *York* 99

BRENDAN, St [484–577]

O'Donoghue, F'r Denis [R.-C.] Brendaniana : St Brendan in Story and Legend 7/6 c 8° Browne & Nolan, *Dubl.* 93

Irish text of life of BRENDAN, w. Eng. tr. *en regard*, followed by tr. of the Latin 'Voyage', and of later part of the Latin 'Life', for wh. no Ir. orig. is extant. The whole forms a discursive coll. of notes on matters Brendanian and on the local lore of Ardfert, and is of consid. interest to students of Ir. hagiography and folk-lore, though author is loth to surrender historical basis of Voyage.

BRIGDID, St [453–523 ; *Abbess of Kildare*]

Irvine, Christopher St Brighid and her Times 2/6 *n.* c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 04

Knowles, J. A. St Bridgid, Patroness of Ireland ; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Browne & Nolan, *Dublin* 07

BURKE, Vy Rev. F'r Thos. N. [1830–83 ; *Dominican*]

Fitzpatrick, W. J. [R.-C.] Life of Thomas N. Burke, port. 7/6 8° Paul [86] 94

$5 Benziger, *N.Y.* A laborious and conscientious biography of a remarkable and great man, a typical Irish priest.

DOYLE, Bp Jas. Warren [1786–1834 ; *Kildare*]

MacDonagh, Mich. Bishop Doyle [New Irish Library] 1/ c 8° Unwin 96

DOYLE, Dr Thos. [1793–1879]

Fitzpatrick, W. J. [R.-C.] Life, Times, and Correspondence of Dr Doyle 7/6 c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [61] 80

FITZSIMON, Henry [1566–1643, S.-J.]

Hogan, Rev. E. [S.-J.] Life, Letters, and Diary of F. H. Fitzsimon 3/6 8° Burns & Oates

FLANNAN, St [7 cent. ; *Bp of Killaloe*]

Malone, S. Life of St Flannan 1/ c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 02

KING, Abp Wm. [1650–1729 ; *Dublin*]

King, Sir C. S. [ed.] A Great Archbishop of Dublin ; ill. 10/6 ($3 *n.*) 8° Longman 06

The Abp's autobiography, with selection from his correspondence.

KIRWAN, Bp Frcs [1589–1661 ; *Killala*]

Lynch, Archd. J. [*Tuam* ; R.-C.] Portrait of a Christian Bishop 2/ 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

Lat. text, w. tr. and notes by Rev. C. P. Meehan. Reprint of a scarce bk., which has sold for as much as £30.

O'HURLEY, Abp [1519 ?–84 ; *Cashel*]

Kinane, Dn Life of Dr O'Hurley 1/6 18° Gill, *Dublin* 93

PATRICK, St [373–463 ; Patron Saint of Ireland]

Blackburn, Dr W. M. [Presb.] Saint Patrick and the Early Church $1 8° *Philadelphia* 69

Bury, Prf. J. B. Life of St Patrick and his Place in History 12/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05

Shows minute research and careful weighing of evidence in probing for historic truth.

Fleming, Rev. W. C. [R.-C.] Life of St Patrick [popular] 2/6 05

*Haddan, A. W. + Stubbs, Bp W. [Angs.] Councils & Eccles. Docums., v. ii, pt. ii : Memoir of St Patrick —*ut* **A** § 62

Healy, Abp [R.-C.] Life and Writings of St Patrick 10/ *n.* c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 05

Hogan, F'r E. [S.-J ; ed.] Documenta de S. Patricia 7/6 8° Burns & Oates

Contains the oldest lives of the Apostle, and other old Irish documents ; with glossary and Latin tr.

Morris, Rev. W. B. [R.-C.] Life of St Patrick, Apostle of Ireland 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 08

Newell, E. J. [Ang.] St Patrick : his life and teaching 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90

O'Hanlon, Can. J. [R.-C.] —*vol. iii of his* Lives of Ir. Saints [*ut sup.*] *is a compreh. life of Patrick*

Ryan, Rev. A. [R.-C.] St Patrick, Apostle of Ireland 2/ c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 90

Sanderson, Jos. The Story of St Patrick $1·50 8° Ketcham, *N.Y.* 02

With a sketch of the condition of Ireland before his time, during his life, and after.

Shearman, Rev. J. F. [R.-C.] Loca Patriciana ; with genealogies 18/ r 8° Burns & Oates 79

An identification of places (chiefly in Leinster) visited by St Patrick and his missionaries, and of contemp. Kings and Chieftains.

Stokes, Whitley [ed.] Tripartite Life of St Patrick, 2 vols. [with other docums. rel. to him ; w. trs.] [*v. also* **A** § 283] 20/ 8° Rolls. Series 87

Todd, Rev. J. H. St Patrick, the Apostle of Irel. [a learned work] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 63

PLUNKET, Abp Oliver [1629–81 ; *Armagh*] Memoir of. By Bp P. F. Moran [R.-C.] 2/ 18° Duffy, *Dublin* 61

PLUNKET, Abp W. C. Lord [1828–97 ; *Dublin*]

How, F. D. W. C. Plunket, 4th Baron, 61st Abp of Dublin 16/ r 8° Isbister 00

REEVES, Bp Wm. [1815–92; *Down, Connor, and Dromore*]
Ferguson, Lady — Life of the Right Rev. William Reeves — 6/ 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 93

68 : ITALY

Generally —*v. also* **A** §§ 97–8

PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. [Ang.] Church in Italy [National Churches; $2 Pott, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner [93] 97
ROBERTSON, A. — The Roman Catholic Church in Italy — 6/ 8° Morgan 03
SYMONDS, J. A. — Renaissance in Italy: the Catholic Reaction, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 53

Reformation

BALBANI, NICH. — Galeazzo Caracciolo: life of a disting. Reformer [tr.] — 1/ *n.* c 8° Thynne [1587] 07
MCCRIE, Dr Thos. [Presb.] — Hist. of Progress & Suppressn. of Reformn. in Italy — 4/ c 8° Blackwood [27] 56
STOUGHTON, Dr J. [Cong.] — Footprints of Italian Reformers; ill. — 8/ 4° R.T.S. 81
Aonio PALEARIO, Pietro CARNESECCHI, VALDÉS, and others.

Nineteenth Century

BROWN, Rev. J. W. — An Italian Campaign — 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90
Account of the Evangelical movement in Italy 1845–87, from letters of Rev. R. W. Stuart.

Biography —*v. also* **A** §§ 57, 98

CATHERINE OF SIENA [1347–80]—*v.* **A** § 57

OCHINO, BERNARDINO [1487–*c.* 1565]
Benrath, Prf. K. — Bernardino Ochino of Siena [tr.] — *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Nisbet 76

PALEARIO, Aonio [*c.* 1500, exec. 1570]
Young, M. — Life and Times of Aonio Paleario, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Bell 60
A history of Italian Reformers of the 16th century.

ROSMINI-SERBATI, Antonio [1797–1855]
Pagani, F'r G. B. — Life of Antonio Rosmini Serbati [tr.] — 7/6 *n* 8° Routledge 07
$3 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A life of the founder of the Institute of Charity. The Rosminian Fathers, sent over to England by their Founder in 1835, were the first itinerant missioners to evangelize the country since the Reformation. For Rosmini-Serbati as an educationist *v.* **D** § 161.

SAVONAROLA [1452–98]
Clark, Prf. W. — Savonarola; his life and times — $1 12° McClurg, *Chicago* [90]
Horsburgh, E. L. S. — Girolamo Savonarola; ill. — [Oxford Biogs.] 2/6 *n.* f 8° Methuen 01
Lucas, F'r H. [S.-J.] — Frà Girolamo Savonarola — 5/ *n.* 8° Sands [99] 07
McHardy, Rev. G. — Savonarola [World's Epoch-Makers; $1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 3/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 01
Madden, R. — Life and Martyrdom of Savonarola, 2 vols. — *o.p.* 8° Murray 54
Oliphant, Mrs — Makers of Florence; ill. [Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [76] 81
O'Neil, J. L. — Jerome Savonarola; ill. [w. bibliogr.] $1 *n.* c 8° Marlier, *Boston* 98
,, — Was Savonarola really Excommunicated? — 75 c. 12° Marlier, *Boston* 00
*Villari, Prf. P. — Life and Times of Savonarola [tr.]; ill. — 7/6 8° Unwin [88] 00

69 : POLAND AND RUSSIA

For Græco-Russian Church *v.* **A** § 61: Eastern Churches

Poland

KRASINSKI, Ct V. — Rise, Progr., & Decl. of Pol. Reformn. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nisbet 38–40
LASCO, Bp John [1499–1560] Life of. By Rev. H. Dalton — 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
John à Lasco, uncle to King of Poland, embraced Luther's doctrines, and fled with his congregn. to London, where they were incorp. by charter, and had a grant of the church of Austin Friars. Queen Mary, however, again banished him, and he died in Poland.

Jesuits in Poland

POLLARD, A. F. — The Jesuits in Poland [Lothian Prize Ess. '92] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 93

Russia

BIRKBECK, W. [ed.] — Russian & Engl. Church dur. last 50 Years, vol. i — 7/6 c 8° Rivington 95
This vol. conts. the corresp. betw. Wm. [PALMER, a well-known figure of the Oxf. Movem., and M. KHOMIAKOFF, a Russ. layman. Pb. for the Eastern Church Assoc.
DALTON, H. — On Religious Liberty in Russia — 2/6 r 8° Asher 90
HEARD, A. F. — The Russian Church and Russian Dissent—*ut* **A** § 61
LEROY-BEAULIEU, A. — The Empire of the Tsars, vol. iii.: Religions—*ut* **E** § 25
'STEPNIAK' — —*in his* The Russian Peasantry, *ut* **F** § 56
TIKHOMIROV, L. — —*in his* Russia, Political and Social, *ut* **E** § 25

WILBOIS — Russia and Reunion, tr. Rev. C. R. D. Biggs — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 08

Doukhobors

ELKINTON, Jos. [Qu.] — The Doukhobors : Hist. in Russia, & Migration to Canada — $2 12° Ferris, *Phila.* 03

Sympathetic acc. of one of most interesting of the many Russ. sects of Dissenters (*Raskolniki*), numbering about 7,500 souls. Refusing milit. service, they, with help of TOLSTOY, migrated to Manitoba and Saskatchewan, and appear to have founded a prosperous industrial settlement. Cf. also LEROY-BEAULIEU, *sup.*

MAUDE, Aylmer — A Peculiar People, the Doukhobors ; ill. — 6/ *n.* 8° Constable 05

Stundists

BROWN, Jno. [ed.] — The Stundists ; ill. — [repr. fr. *Chr. World*] 1/6 8° J. Clarke 93

70 : SCANDINAVIA

Generally

WILLSON, T. B. — Hist. of Church & State in Norway ; ill. [10–16 cent.] — 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 03

Reformation

BUTLER, Dr C. M. [Episc.] — Hist. of Reformn. in Sweden under Charles IX — $1·25 12° Randolph, *N.Y.* 83

FLETCHER, C. R. L. — Gustavus Adolphus and Struggle of Protestantism for Existence—*ut* **F** § 57

ULFILAS

Scott, C. A. A. — Ulfilas, w. account of the Gothic Churches — 6/ c 8° Macmillan 85

Baptists in Sweden —*ut* **A** § 80

Bridget of Sweden [*c.* 1302–73]—*vide* **A** § 57, *s.v.* Bridgettines

71 : SCOTLAND

General History and Miscellaneous Periods—*v. also* **F** § 35

BROWN, Rev. Thos. — Church and State in Scotland — 7/6 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 92

A readable narrative of the struggle for independence, 1560 to 1843. Forms Third Series of Chalmers' Lectures.

BURTON, J. Hill —*in his* History of Scotland, *ut* **F** § 35

COWAN, Prf. Hy. — Influ. of Scott. Ch. in Christendom — [Baird Lect. '95] 3/6 c 8° Black 96

CUNNINGHAM, Prc. J. — Church History of Scotland, 2 vols. — 16/ c 8° Thin, *Edin.* [59] 83

EDGAR, Rev. A. — Old Church Life in Scotland, 2 Ser. — ea. 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 85–6

GORDON, J. F. S. [ed.] — Ecclesiastical Chronicle of Scotland, 4 vols. ; ill. — *o.p.* 4° *Glasgow* 67–75

v. i–ii : *Scotichronicon*, the most compl. catal. of Scott. prelates, enlarged with REEVES' and GOODALL's treatises on the Culdees ; iii : *Monasticon*, of abbeys, priories, etc., in Scotl. at Reformation ; iv : *Journal*, w. Append. to *Scotichron.* and *Monasticon.*

GRUB, Geo. — Ecclesiastical History of Scotland, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 61

From the introduction of Christianity to middle of 19th century.

HENDERSON, Rev. H. F. — Religious Controversies of Scotland — 4/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 05

$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Religion in Literature and Life.] Prof. Simson's *Affair* ; The Marrow Men ; Hume's *Essay on Miracles* ; The Playhouse Battle ; An Ayrshire *New Light* ; the Apocrypha Controversy ; Edw. Irving ; The *Row Heresy* ; Rise of Morisonianism ; The *Scotch Sermons* ; Robertson Smith and the Higher Criticism ; *Dods-Bruce Case.*

HOWIE, Rev. R. [U.-F.] — The Churches and the Churchless in Scotl. — 7/6 *n.* 1 4° Bryce, *Glasgow* 93

39 elab. tables of figs., showing the pop. of Scotld. at differ. periods, number of congregs. and members of Scottish Churches, rate of increase or decrease per 1,000 betw. 1879 and 1891, average incomes of clergy and contribs. of people, *etc.* With *Introd. Statement.*

INNES, A. Taylor — Studies in Scottish Hist., chiefly Eccles. — 5/ c 8° Hodder 92

11 essays, 7 of wh. are merely polit. pph. in fav. of Disestab. Dry, w. the dryness of pedantry, but have some little controv. value.

KINLOCH, M. G. J. — Hist. of Scotl. : chfly. in eccles. aspect, 2 v. — 10/ 8° Grant, *Edin.* 88

,, — Studies in Scot. Eccles. Hist. in 17 and 18 cents. — 6/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 98

LUCKOCK, Dn H. M. [Ang.] — The Church in Scotland — 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 93

$2 Pott, *N.Y.* [The National Churches.] An impartial and fair account of the Church *of* Scotl and by a moderate Anglican.

McCRIE, C. G. — Ch. of Scotl., her Divisions and Re-unions — 5/ *n.* c 8° Macniven 01

McCRIE, Dr Thos. [jun.] — Sketches of Scottish Church Hist. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] f 8° *Edinburgh* [41] 43

MACPHERSON, J. — History of the Church of Scotland — 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 01

Popular and somewhat disproportioned ; viewpoint traditional Presbyterian. Beginnings to present day.

MATHIESON, Wm. Law. — Politics and Religion—*ut* **F** § 38

MUIR, Rev. Pearson [C.-S.] — Church of Scotland : sketch of its history — 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black [91]

Interesting sk. of Scottish Ch. ; earlier hist. specially good. Originally formed pt. of Bible-Class Textbks., and here enlarged.

RANKIN, J. — Church Ideas in Scripture and Scotland — 6/ c 8° Blackwood 99

SHEPHERD, J. H. — Introd. to Hist. of Ch. in Scotland — 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 06

SPOTTISWOODE, Abp J. — Hist. of Church of Scotl., 3 vols. — 8° Spottisw. Soc. [1655] 47–51

A.D. 203 to end of James VI. Notes by Bp RUSSELL. Wr. at command of Jas. VI., who bade the author 'write the truth and spare not'. Also in Bannatyne Club pubns.

STEWART, A. M. — Origins of Scottish Presbytery — 1/ *n.* c 8° Oliphant 99

,, — Origins of United Free Ch. of Scotl. [Chart by T. Ratcliffe Barnett] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 01

,, — Origins of United Free Church of Scotland — 1/ *n.* 12° Sund. Sch. Un. 04

STEPHEN, Rev. W. [Sc. Episc.] History of Scottish Church ; 2 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 94–6
A compilation, cont. little new matter, but includes all periods and denominations.

STORY, Prf. R. H. Apostolic Ministry in Scottish Church [Baird Lects.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 97

,, [ed.] The Church of Scotland, Past and Present : history, doctrine, ritual, etc., 5 vols. ; 30 pl. ea. 7/6 8° Mackenzie 90–1

i : *Foundation to Rn. of Malcolm Canmore* [Dr Jas. CAMPBELL
ii : *Rn. of Canmore to Revoln. of* 1688 Dr Jas. RANKIN
iii : *Revoln. to Pres. Time* T. B. W. NIVEN
iv : *Church in rel. to Law and State* And. MACGEORGE
Doctrine of C. of S. Dr A. MILROY
v : *Ritual of the Church* Dr Thos. LEISHMAN
Discipline of the Church Dr And. EDGAR
Teinds [Tithes] *and Ch. Property* Nenion ELLIOTT
Scottish Ch. hist. not merely fr. Presbyt. but also fr. Estab. Church pt. of view. Conts. a good deal of informn., but views of authors of the several vols. and pts. do not always harmonize. Sold only to subscribers to whole series.

WALKER, Rev. N. L. Scottish Church Hist. [Hdbk. f. Bible Classes] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82

Early Church —*v. also* **F** §§ 36–7

ANDERSON, Jos. Scotl. in Early Christian Times, 2 v. [Rhind Lects.] ea. 12/ 8° Douglas, *Ed.* 81

ARCHIBALD, Rev. Jno. The Historic Episcopate in the Columban Ch. and in the diocese of Moray [w. other Scott. Eccles. Annals] 6/ 8° St Giles Print. Co., *Ed.* 93

BELLESHEIM, Rev. A. History of Catholic Church of Scotland (tr.), 4 vols. 50/ 8° Black, *Ed.* 87–90

BOECE, Hector [1465–1536] Murthlacensium et Aberdon. Episcoporum Vitae, ed. & tr. Dr Jas. Moir New Spalding Club 95
Panegyric rather than a history, the greater part being devoted to life of the saintly ELPHINSTONE, founder of Aberd. Univ., of which BOECE was the first Rector. Well ed., with tr. at foot of page, and many historical and linguistic notes at end of bk.

BUTLER, H. C. Scotland's Ruined Abbeys ; ill. by author 12/ *n.* ($2·50) r 16° Macmillan 99

COLUMBA, St [521–97] —*v. also* **E** § 19, *s.v.* Iona, & **K** § 283

*Adamnan, Bp [624–704] Life of Columba, ed. Dr W. Reeves *o.p.* [*pb.* 40/] 4° Ir. Archaeol. Soc. 57
An admirable edn. of one of the earliest complete literary compositions written in the Brit. Isles, w. valuable notes and disserts. Also in Bannatyne Club pubns. The work throws a good deal of light on the introduction of Christianity into the Western and Northern parts of what is now called Scotland.

,, ,, ed. Bp Forbes + W. F. Skene ; w. notes [Historians of Scotl.] 21/ 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 74

* ,, ,, ed. J. T. Fowler ; w. tr., Introd., notes and glossary c 8° Clar. Press 96
Edited from Reeves' text. Latin text, 8/6 *n.* ($2·75), w. Tr. 9/6 *n.* ($3). Tr. separately 1/ *n.* An excellent student's edn., based on REEVES', w. Pref. (on liter. of subj., incl. MSS., text, and other edns.), Introd., and concise notes.

,, ,, tr. Wentworth Huyshe ; w. ill. & map [New Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge 06
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* With Introd. and useful notes : the best tr. that has yet appeared. Archæolog. illns.

Cooke, E. A. Life and Work of Saint Columba 3/6 8° St. Giles Pg. Co. *Edin.* [88] 93

Keyworth, Sam. St Columba : story of his life [Heroes of the Cross] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates [95]

de Montalembert, Ct St Columba, Apostle of Caledonia [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] f 8° Blackwood 68

DOWDEN, Bp Jno. The Celtic Church in Scotland 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 94
A useful compilation fr. larger works, wh. are duly acknowledged. Earliest times to death of St Margaret.

EDMONDS, Dom Columba [R.-C.] The Early Scottish Church : doctrine & discipline 6/ *n.* 8° Sands 06

GORDON, Dr J. F. S. Monasticon of Scotland ; ill. 4° 75
Acc. of abbeys, priories, etc., w. their valuations at time of seizure and abolition in 1603, and lists of abbots, priors, etc.

LOCKHART, W. The Church of Scotland in 13th Century 6/ 8° Blackwood 90
A sketch of the life and times of David DE BERNHAM, Bp of St Andrew's from 1239 to 1253.

MCLAUCHLAN, Dr T. Early Scottish Church [1 to 12 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 65

NINIAN AND KENTIGERN

Forbes, Bp [ed.] Lives of SS. Ninian & Kentigern [Histns. of Scotl.] 15/ 8° Paterson, *Ed.* 74
The former life by AELRED of Rievaulx, latter by JOCELIN, a monk of Furness : compiled in 12th century.

Metcalfe, W. M. [ed.] Legends of SS. Ninian and Machor 10/6 *n.* r 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 05
From a unique MS. in Scottish dialect of 14 cent. ; w. Introd., notes, and glossary.

SKENE, W. F. Celtic Scotland, vol. ii : Church and Culture—*ut* **F** § 36

WALCOTT, M. E. C. Scoti-Monasticon : Ancient Ch. of Scotld. 42/ 4° Virtue 74
A history of the Scottish cathedrals, conventual foundations, collegiate churches and hospitals. Maps, etc. Of no great value.

Saints : Collectively

FORBES, Bp A. Calendar of Scottish Saints *o.p.* [*w.* £3] 4° Edmonston, *Edin.* 72
Reprints of rare Calendars, w. personal notices of the Saints of Alba, Londonia, and Strathclyde.

METCALFE, Dr W. M. [ed.] Legends of the Saints in Scot. Dialects of 14 cent. ; pt. i. [Pet., Paul, And., Jas., John] Scottish Text Soc. 88

PINKERTON, Jno. [ed.] Vitae Antiquae Sanctorum Scotiae, 2 vols. ; w. notes and additions, ed. W. M. Metcalfe ea. 15/ 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [1789] 89

,, Ancient Lives of Scottish Saints 15/ 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 95
Excellent trs. of ALFRED'S *St Ninian*, CUMMIAN'S *St Columba*, ADAMNAN'S *St Columba*, JOCELIN'S *St Kentigern*, TURGOT'S *St Margaret*, *The Life of St Magnus*, and *St Servanus* [*St Serf*] (which has never before appeared in English), as edit. in orig. Latin by PINKERTON, *ut sup.* No notes, poor index ; short Introduction (20 pp.).

Reformation to Restoration —*v. also* **F** § 38 : *for* R.-C's *in Scotl. v.* **A** § 97, *s.v.* Scotland

CALDERWOOD, D. History of the Kirk of Scotland, 8 vols. *o.p.* 8° Wodrow Soc. [1678] 42–9
From the beginning of the Reformation to death of James VI.

CHRISTIE, Rev. Geo. Influence of Letters on Scottish Reformation 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 08
Finds three influences at work, Scriptural (i.e. dispersal of Bible in the vernacular), Popular, and Academic.

FLEMING, D. H. Reformation in Scotland [Stone Lects. 07–8] 7/6 8° Hodder 08

INNES, Prf. Cosmo Scotland in the Middle Ages *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 60

KNOX, Jno. [1505–72] Hist. of Reformn. in Scotl., ed. Dav. Laing [=Works v. i–ii] 8° Wodrow Soc. [1584] 46–7
Posthumously published: unfinished at the death of the author.

" " ed., w. notes, Cuthbert Lennox 4/6 *n.* r 8° Melrose 05
With KNOX's *Confession* and *The Book of Discipline*. Modernized.

" " ed. C. J. Guthrie 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black [98] 05
With modernized spelling, notes, summary, glossary, index, and illns.

LEE, Prc. Jno. Lectures on the History of the Church of Scotland, 2 vols. [Reformation to Revolution] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Blackwood 60

MACRAE, A. Revivals in Highlands and Islands in 19th Century 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet 05

MITCHELL, Dr A. F. The Scottish Reformation [Baird Lect. 1899] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 00
Epochs, episodes, leaders, and distinctive characteristics. Ed. Dr Hay FLEMING; biogr. of author by Dr J. CHRISTIE.

Local

Argyll and the Isles

CRAVEN, Rev. J. B. Records of Dioc. of Argyll & Isles [1560–1860] 10/6 8° Pearce, *Kirkwall* 07

England

BLACK, K. M. The Scots Churches in England 5/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 06

Highlands

MACDONALD, K. Social and Religious Life in the Highlands 3/6 c 8° Allenson 02

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Ch. & Social Life in Highl. in Olden Time; ill. 25/ s 4° Blackwood 93

Inchaffray, Abbey of

LINDSAY (Bp W. A.) + THOMSON (Dr M.) [eds.] Charters, Bulls, and other Documents rel. to Abbey of Inchaffray; w. Introd. & notes [admirably edited] 8° Scott. Hist. Soc. 08

Linlithgow

FERGUSON, J. Ecclesia Antiqua: list. of St Michael's, Linlithgow 7/6 *n.* 8° Gurney & Jackson 05

Moray —*v. sup.*, Early Church (Archibald), and (Macdonald)

Orkney

CRAVEN, Rev. J. B. Hist. of Church in Orkney [Reformn. to Revol.] 10/ 4° Peace, *Kirkwall* 93

" The Church in Orkney [1688–1882] 3/6 4° Peace, *Kirkwall* 93

SMITH, Jno. Annals of Ch. of Scotl. in Orkney [fr. 1560] 4/6 *n.* 8° Mackintosh, *Kirkwall* 07

Biography: Collective—*v. also* **F** §§ 35–9: *for* Individual Biography *v.* **A** § 87

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. Preachers of Scotland 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lectures.] Preachers from the 6th to 19th cent.

HERKLESS (Jno.) + HANNAY (R. K.) The Archbishops of St Andrews, vol. i 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 08

SCOTT, Dr Hew Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ, 6 vols. ea. 30/ 4° Paterson, *Edin.* 66–71
Historical and biographical notices from 1560 to the present time.

Scottish Divines: 1505–1872 5/ c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 83
[St Giles Lectures.] Knox, Melville, Rutherford, Leighton, Erskine, Irving, Chalmers, Lee, Macleod, etc.

WODROW, Rev. Rob. Collections upon the Lives of the Reformers & Eminent Ministers of Church of Scotland 2 vols. 4° Maitland Club –48

" Selns. fr. his Biogr. Collns., ed. Rev. R. Lippe 4° New Spalding Club 90
Lives of 13 divines of N.-E. Scotland: John Craig, David Lindsay (Bp of Edinb. 1634–38), Patrick Forbes (Bp of Aberd.), John Johnston (the Latin poet) and others. Heavy in style, but a real contrib. to hist. of 1st cent. of Reformn. in Scotl.

72: SPAIN AND PORTUGAL [*v. also* **A** §§ 97–8]

BOEHMER, E. [ed.] Bibliotheca Wiffenia: Spanish reformers of 2 cents., 3 v. 42/ *n.* r 8° Owen 73–04
Lives and writings of Spanish reformers from 1520, based on materials of Benj. WIFFEN.

BORROW, Geo. The Bible in Spain, ed. U. R. Burke; map & notes 6/ c 8° Murray [43] 99
Account of adventures and imprisonments of an Englishman in an attempt to spread the gospel in Spain. Many edns. from 1/ upwards.

" " [50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*; New Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge 07

[CHARLES, Eliz.] Martyrs of Sp. & Liberators of Holland [sisters Cazalla] 5/ c 8° Nelson [61] 69

LEA, Dr H. C. [Prot.] Chapters from the Religious History of Spain $2·50 8° Lea, *Phila.* 90
Learned, and impartial studies on *Censorship of Press, Mystics and Illuminati, Endemoniadas of Queretaro, El Santo Niño de la Guardia; Brianda de Bardaxi.*

* " History of Inquisition of Mid. Ages, 3 v. $7·50 *n.* (31/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [87–8] 06–7
The only trustworthy hist. of the Inquisition hitherto pubd. Based extensively on original, mainly Catholic, sources.

* " History of Inquisition of Spain, 4 v. $10 *n.* (42/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06–7

* " The Inquisition in the Spanish Dependencies $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08

McCrie, Dr Thos. [Presb.] Progr. & Suppressn. of Reformn. in Sp. dur. 16 cent. 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [29] 56

Mayor, Prf. Jno. E. B. Spain, Portugal and the Bible 3/6 *n.* f 8° Macmillan & B., *Camb.* 95
On the Prot. Ch. in Sp., 'born, slain, and thought extinguished quite in the days of the Tudors; risen just 100 years ago, amid the throes of the Fch. Revol.', and now numbering 10,000 adherents.

Meyrick, Can. F. Church in Spain [National Churches] 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 91
$2 Pott, *N.Y.* Practically devoted to the Church in Roman, Gothic, and Moorish times, only 80 out of 450 pp. being given to the hist. of the Ch., fr. time of Ferdinand and Isabella. The stories of the old Martyrologies are particularly well told.

Noyes, Dr H. E. Church Reform in Spain and Portugal 2/6 c 8° Cassell 97
A short hist. of the Reformed Episcopal Churches of Spain and Portugal from 1868 to 1896.

Prescott, W. H. —*in his* History of the Reign of Philip II, *ut* **F** § 58

Prestage, Edg. [tr. & ed.] Letters of a Portuguese Nun [Marianna Alcoforado] 2/6 *n.* 16° Nutt [93] 03
Verbatim repr. of Fch. orig. (1669), w. Eng. tr., Introd., Eng. bibliogr., and repr. of Eng. verse tr. 1713, hitherto unknown.

Stoughton, Dr J. [Cong.] The Spanish Reformation; ill. 8/ 4° R.T.S. 83

Webster, W. Gleanings in Church History chiefly in Spain and France—*ut* **A** § 63

Wilkens, Dr C. A. Spanish Protestants in 16th century [tr.] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Heinemann 96

Wylie, Prf. J. A. [F.-Ch.] Daybreak in Spain [*v.* note in **A** § 68, *s.v.* Wylie] 6/ c 8° Cassell 70

Ximenes, Card. Fr. [Abp of Toledo: 1436–1517] Life of—*ut* **A** § 98
Practically a history of the Church in Spain in time of Ferdinand and Isabella.

Christianity and Mohammedanism in Spain

Haines, C. R. Christianity and Islam in Spain [Kaye Prize Essay, 1888] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89

Lea, Dr H. C. [Prot.] The Moriscos of Spain: their conversion & expulsion $2·25 *n.* 8° Lea, *Phila.* 01
A repertory of information rather than a book of general interest: a terrible illustration of evils of relig. fanaticism.

Yonge, Charl. M. Story of Christians and Moors in Spain 2/6 *n.* ($1) 18° Macmillan [78] 93
An attempt to combine in a general view Span. and Moorish history w. tradition, romance, and song.

Biography —*v.* **A** §§ 57, 119

Inquisition in Spain —*v.* **A** § 97 *for fulllist*

73: SWITZERLAND

Reformation

Hagenbach, Prf. K. R. Hist. of Reformn. in Germany & Switz., 2 v. [tr.] ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78–9]
$4·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theolog. Lib.]

Schaff, Dr Pp. [Presb.] The Swiss Reformation, 2 vols.—*ut* **A** § 49
Painstaking and accurate piece of wk., by a liberal-minded modern Presbyterian, w. analysis of Swiss Reformers' wks. and opinions.

Spalding, Abp M. J. [R.-C.] Protestant Reformation in Germ. & Switz. $3·50 8° *Baltimore* 65

Biography

Calvin, J. [1509–64] Letters of, with notes by Dr J. Bonnet [tr.], 2 v. 14/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 55

Bungener, F. Calvin: his life, labours, and writings [tr.] 8/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

Guizot, F. P. G. St Louis and Calvin [tr.] [Sunday Library] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 69

Henry, Paul Life & Times of Calvin, tr. Stebbing, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Washbourne [49] 56

Irwin, Rev. C. H. John Calvin: his man and his work; ill. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 09

McCrie, Dr Thos. Early Years of Calvin, ed. W. Ferguson [1509–36] 6/ p 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

Renan, Ern. Calvin—*in his* Studies of Religious History [tr.], *ut* **A** § 49

Stebbing, Dr H. [R.-C.] Life and Times of Calvin—*v.* Henry, *supra*

*Walker, Dr Williston John Calvin [Heroes of Reformation] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 06

Willis, Dr R. Servetus and Calvin: early history of Reformation 16/ 8° Paul 77

Farel, W. [1489–1565]

Blackburn, Dr W. M. [Presb.] Wm. Farel: story of Swiss Reformation *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Clark, *Edin.* 67

Zwingli, Ulrich [1487–1531]

Blackburn, Dr W. M. [Presb.] Ulrich Zwingli *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° J. F. Shaw 68

Christoffel, R. Life of Zwingli: rise of Reformn. in Switz. [tr.] 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58

Finsler, G. Zwingli-Bibliographie [books by and on Zwingli] 4 *m.* 8° Füszli, *Zürich* 97

Gosse, R. W. Ulric Zwingli [Lives that Speak] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 92

Jackson, Dr S. M. Huldreich Zwingli, Reformer of Germ. Switz.; ill. $2 (6/) c 8° Putnam 01
[Heroes of the Reformn.] Chap. on Switzerland before Reformn. by Prf. J. M. Vincent, and suppl. chap. on *Zwingli's Theology* by F. H. Foster.

Simpson, S. Ulrich *Zwingli*, the Swiss Patriot and Reformer 5/ c 8° Hodder 03

Vinet, Alexander [1797–1847]

Lane, Laura M. Life and Writings of Alexander Vinet 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Anabaptists —*v.* **A** § 80 **Waldenses** —*v.* **A** § 58

74 : UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Bibliography

BOWERMAN, G. F. Bibliogr. of Relig. Denominations of U.S. 75 c. 8° Cathedral Lit. Assoc., *N.Y.* 96
Very useful; includes denominational periodicals and Catholic Works.

Generally

American Church History Series : 13 vols. ea. $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93 *sqq.*

i : *Religious Forces of U.S.* [*ut inf.*] Dr H. K. CARROLL
ii : *Baptists* [*ut* A § 79] Prf. A. H. NEWMAN
iii : *Congregationalists* [*ut* A § 80] Prf. Williston WALKER
iv : *Lutherans* [*ut* A § 82] Prf. H. E. JACOBS
v : *Methodists* [*ut* A § 83] Dr J. M. BUCKLEY
vi : *Presbyterians* [*ut* A § 87] Dr Rob. Ellis THOMPSON
vii : *Protestant Episcopal* [*ut* A § 77] Dr C. C. TIFFANY
viii : *Reformed Churches, Dutch, German* [*ut* A § 90] Prf. J. H. DUBBS
Moravian [*ut* A § 85] Prf. J. T. HAMILTON
ix : *Roman Catholics* [*ut* A § 97] T. O'GORMAN
x : *Unitarians* [*ut* A § 95] J. H. ALLEN
Universalists [*ut* A § 96] R. EDDY
xi : *M. E. Church* [*ut* A § 83] Prf. G. ALEXANDER
Presbyterians Prf. Thos. C. JOHNSON
United Presbyterians Dr Jas. B. SCOULLER
Cumb. Presbyterians [*ut* A § 87] R. V. FOSTER
xii : *Disciples* (Dr B. B. TYLER) ; *Friends* (Prf. A. C. THOMAS + Dr R. H. THOMAS) ; *United Brethren* (Dr D. BERGER) ; *Ev. Association* (Rev. S. P. SPRENG) ; *Sources of Amer. Church History* [a comprehensive bibliography], Dr S. M. JACKSON
xiii : *History of Amer. Christianity* Dr L. W. BACON [*ut inf.*]

BACON, Dr L. W. History of American Christianity $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97
10/6. J. Clarke. [Amer. Church Hist. Ser.] Preface by Rt. Hon. Jas. BRYCE.

BAIRD, Robt. Religion in America *o.p.* [*pb.* $3] 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 56
A history of the Evangelical Churches in the United States.

COBB, S. H. Rise of Religious Liberty in America $4 *n.* (17/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02

COLEMAN, Bp L. [Episc.] The Church in America ; maps $2 c 8° Pott, *N.Y.* 95
6/ Wells Gardner. [The National Churches.] Full of facts, and fair; but not very interesting, or effectively arranged.

„ Hist. of Amer. Ch. to Close of 19th Cent. [Oxf. Ch. Text-bks.] 1/ *n.* 12° Rivington 03

CROSS, A. L. The Anglican Episcopate and the Amer. Colonies $2·50 *n.* (10/6) 8° Longman 02
[Harvard Hist. Studies.] Survey of relations betw. the Church in America and at home before the Revolution.

DORCHESTER, Dan. Christianity in the United States $3·50 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* [88] 96
From the first settlement to the present time. 814 pp.

FELT, Jos. B. [Cong.] Ecclesiastical History of New England, 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 55

GOOD, J. I. Hist. of Reformed Ch. in U.S. [1725–92] $1·75 c 8° Miller, *Reading, Pa.* 99

HALLIDAY (Rev. S.) + GREGORY (Dr D. L.) The Church in America, and its Baptism of Fire ; ill. $2 *n.* (10/) r 8° Funk & Wagnalls

MATHER, Cotton Magnalia Christi Americana, ed. Robbins + Robinson, 2 vols. [in English ; 1620–98] *o.p.* 8° *Hartford* 53

Statistics

BELCHER, J. [ed.] The Religious Denominations in U.S. ; ill. $5 r 8° Potter, *Phila.* [54] 71
Diffuse ; but full of official extracts. Prepared by clergy and laymen of the respective Churches.

CARROLL, H. K. [ed.] Religious Forces of the United States $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Classification and description of American Christianity, on the basis of the Govt. census of 1890.

German Pietists

SACHSE, J. I. German Pietists of Provincial Pensylvania : 1694–1708 $5 8° Campbell, *Phila.* 95
An exhaustive study, with some curious details, of the successive tides of various relig. faiths that found refuge in Penn's liberal commonwealth between 1694 and 1703—the Pietists. Moravians, Rosicrucians, Dunkers, Lutherans, Labodists, Schwenfelders, the Ephrata Community, the Hermits on the Wissahickon, Mennonites and German Baptists. Continued in his *German Sectarians of Penn.:* 1708–42. $5 *id.* '99.

Protestant Episcopal Church in U.S.A.—*v.* A § 77

Transcendentalism

CLARK, Annie M. L. The Alcotts in Harvard ; ill. & facss. $1·50 c 8° Clark, *Lancaster, Mass.* 02
Reminiscences of the Transcendentalist settlement at Fruitlands (1843).

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Rat.] Transcendentalism in New Engl. : a history—*ut* A § 8

Church and State—*v.* A § 112

Baptists	A § 79	Methodism	A § 83
Congregationalists	A § 80	Moravianism	A § 84
Jesuits	A § 57	Mormonism	A § 85
Lutheran Church	A § 82	Presbyterianism	A § 87

Ecclesiastical Law—*v.* A § 111

Prot. Episcp. Church	A § 77
Puritanism	A § 88
Quakers	A § 89

Missions and Missionaries—*v.* A § 105

Reformed Churches (Dutch and German)	A § 90	Shakers	A § 92
Revivalism	A § 91	Swedenborgianism	A § 93
Rom.-Cath. Church	A § 97	Theosophy	A § 94
		Unitarianism	A § 95
		Universalism	A § 96

Biography

—*the best authority for the lives of American preachers and divines (as far as it goes) is* W. B. SPRAGUE'S Annals of the American Pulpit [*ut* A § 78] ; *v. also the several* Denominations, A §§ 79–96

Collectively : Series

American Religious Leaders [ea. 6/ Putnam, *Lond.*] ea. $1·25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89 *sqq. in prg.*

Edwards, Jon. Prf. A. G. V. ALLEN [*ut* A § 87] (Engl. edn. 5/ Clark, *Edin.*)
Finney, C. G. Prf. G. F. WRIGHT [*ut* A § 91]
Fisk, Wilbur Prf. G. PRENTICE [*ut* A § 83]
Hopkins, Mark F. CARTER [*ut* A § 80]
Muhlenberg, W. A. Rev. W. W. NEWTON [*ut* A § 77]
Smith, Hy. Boynton Dr L. F. STEARNS [*ut* A § 87]
Wayland, F. Prf. J. O. MURRAY [*ut* A § 79]

ADDISON, Dan. D. The Clergy in American Life and Letters $1·25 (5/) 12° Macmillan 00
Critical sketches of some Amer. clergymen, and chaps. on different subjects included under the title.

75 : WALES

Generally

BALLINGER, Jno. — The Bible in Wales — 8/6 *n.* r 8° Sotheran 06
A study in the history of the Welsh people.

CLARKE, Rev. Hy. W. [Ang.] — History of the Church of Wales — [controversial] 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 96

EDWARDS, Dn H. T. — Wales and the Welsh Church — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Jarvis, *Bangor* [89] 98

JOHNES, Judge A. J. — Essay on Causes of Dissent in Wales — 2/ *n.* 8° [31] 99
This essay gained the prize of the Cymmrodorion Society in 1831.

JONES, Dav. — Welsh Church and Welsh Nationality — 1/ *n.* c 8° Jarvis, *Bangor* [93] 99

LEWIS, H. E. — Nonconformity in Wales — [Eras of Nonconf.] 1/6 c 8° Law 04

LLOYD, Prf. J. E. — —*in his* History of Wales, 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 34
Special sections are devoted to the history of the Welsh Church.

PALMER, Alf. N. — Hist. of Older Nonconformity in Wrexham and Neighbourhood—*ut* **E** § 18

REES, Dr Thos. [Wesl.] — Hist. of Prot. Nonconf. in Wales — [fr. 1633 to date] 7/6 c 8° Snow [61] 83

Celtic and Early Church in Wales

BUND, Prf. J. W. Willis — The Celtic Church of Wales — 12/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 97
Aims at shewing, by a comp. method of investign, that their Ch. was nothing but the tribal system with a slight infusion of Xty, and that, in conseq., it had very little in common with the Lat. Ch., wh. superseded it.

NEWELL, Rev. E. J. [Ang.] — Hist. of Welsh Ch. to Dissol. of Monasteries — 10/6 8° Stock 95
Expansion of essay to wh. in 1892 was awarded a prize at the Nat. Eisteddfod. A useful and unpretent. bk., commenc. with Ch. in Roman Period. Incidentally many pts. of ritual and monast. observances are illust. Author holds brief for certain view of Welsh Ch., and agst. methods of Reform, but is an honest and frank advocate.

PRYCE, Jno. — Yr Eglwys Foreuol — [Early Church] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Jarvis, *Bangor* 98

Biography : *Collectively*

JONES, Rev. Owen — Some of the Great Preachers of Wales — 6/6 c 8° Passmore 85

MORGAN, J. Vyrnwy — Welsh Relig. Leaders in Victorian Era — 12/6 *n.* 8° Nisbet 05

Individually

EVANS, Christmas [1766–1838]

Hood, E. P. [Cong.] — Christmas Evans : country, times, contemps. — 1/6 c 8° Hodder [81] 00

EVANS, Prc. Evan Herber [1836–96]

Lewis, Rev. H. E. — Life of E. Herber Evans, D.D. — 6/ c 8° Hodder 01

JONES, Rev. Griffith [1683–1761]

Jones, Rev. D. — Life and Times of Griffith Jones — 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 02
By an opponent of the present-day attempt to Anglicize the Welsh Church.

MORGAN, Bp Wm. [1540?–1604, *St Asaph*; and tr. of Bible into Welsh (1588)]

Hughes, Rev. Wm. — Life and Times of Bp Wm. Morgan — 2/6 s 8° S.P.C.K. 91

Nevins, J. B. — —*his* Pictures of Wales [*ut* **F** § 34] *conts. acc. of Welsh tr. of Bible by Morgan*

Methodism — —*v.* **A** § 83

Diocesan and Local

EDWARDS, Rev. Griffith — Works, ed. Rev. Elias Owen ; ill. — 7/6 8° Stock 95
EDWARDS was a clergyman of the Estab. Ch. in Wales, who began life as a quarryman. His wks. include the hist. of three Welsh parishes [Llangadfan, Garthbeibio, and Llanerfyl, Montg.], poems, some folklore and legends, *etc.*

GLYNNE, Sir S. R. — Notes on Older Welsh Churches : 1824–74 ; ill. — 10/6 8° J. Clarke 04

Llandaff

NEWELL, Rev. E. J. — Diocesan History : Llandaff — 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 02

Tenby

LAWS (E.) + EDWARDS (Emily H.) — Church Book of St Mary the Virgin, Tenby — 10/6 *n.* 8° Leach 07

Revivals — —*ut* **A** § 91

Biography : *Collectively*

DAVIES, Rev. D. C. — Echoes from Welsh Hills — [preachers, etc.] 3/6 12° Stock [83] 89

„ — John Vaughan and his Friends — [compan. to above] 4/6 c 8° J. Clarke 98

VII : Ecclesiastical History: Denominational (History and Doctrines)

76 : ANGLICANISM (*a*) : GENERALLY

ANDREWS, W. Old Church Life 7/6 8° Andrews, *Durham* 99

ARNOLD, Mat. St Paul and Protestantism ; w. essay on Puritanism and C. of E. [$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [70] 87

BEECHING, Can. H. C. [Ang.] Religio Laici : studies addressed to laymen 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder
Presenting to intelligent laymen a statemt. of, and *Apologia* for, the positn. of the Church and of her clergymen.

BICKERSTETH, Bp E. Our Heritage in the Church 5/ c 8° Murray [98] 05
Papers written for Divinity Students in Japan ; pref. Can. B. F. Westcott.

ELUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] Doctrine of the Church of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Rivington 68
In ecclesiastical documents, 1536–1662.

Church and Faith, The : essays on teaching of Church of England 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood [99] 00

Church and her Doctrine (The) 6/ c 8° Nisbet 92
A series of essays by Dr Hy. WACE, Bp of OSSORY, Rev. Sir Emilius LAURIE, Bp of SYDNEY, Rev. Chas. WALLER, Rev. H. C. G. MOULE, *etc.*

CUTTS, Dr E. L. [Ang.] Handy Book of the Church of England 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [92]
Full of useful facts, wh. wd. prove an armoury of weapons for the anti-Disestablisher.

GALTON, Rev. A. [Ang.] Message and Position of the Ch. of Engl. 3/6 c 8° Paul 99
An inquiry into the claims of the Mediæval Ch., w. append. on Validity of Roman Orders, and pref. on Royal Supremacy by J. H. SHORTHOUSE.
Author is a convert from Rome.

GORE, Bp Chas. [ed.] Essays in Aid of Reform of the Church 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray [98] 02
Papers by Lord BALFOUR, Can. Scott HOLLAND, the Dn of NORWICH, etc.

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. Holy Cath. Ch. : ideal, ministry, institns., etc. 6/6 ($1·50) c 8° Longm. [73] 75

HENSON, Can. H. Hensley [B.-C.] The National Church 6/ ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
Essays on its hist. and constitution, and criticisms of its present administration. Attributes ritualistic practices to influence of Oxf. Movement.

„ [ed.] Church Problems ; view of Modern Anglicanism 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 00

HOOK (W.) + STEPHENS (W. R. W.) [eds.] Church Dictionary—*ut* **A** § 49

JACKSON (T.) + SANDERSON (R.) Two Treatises on the Church 3/6 c 8° Stock [43] 01

KEMPSON, F. C. Church in Modern England [$1·25 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 08

LELY, J. M. The Church of England Position 6/ c 8° Cox 99
As appearing from Statutes, Articles, Canons, Rubrics and Judicial Decisions.

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Conflict of Ideals in the Ch. of Engl. 6/ *n.* 8° Pitman [05] 07
An attack on the present Episcopal Bench, and the Liberal movement in the Church.

MALLOCK, W. H. Doctrine and Doctrinal Disruption 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black 00
$3·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* An examination of the intellectual position of the Church of England.

MATHEWS, Prf. S. The Church and the Changing Order 6/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

MILBURN, G. A Study of Modern Anglicanism 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 01

NEWBOLT (Can. W. C. E.) + STONE (D.) The Church of England : an appeal to facts and principles 2/ *n.* ($1) 8° Longman 03

RIDDING, Bp G. [*Southwell*] Church and Commonwealth [visitation charges] 10/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 06

ROBERTS, R. E. The Church of England 2/6 *n.* c 8° Griffiths 08

RYLE, Bp H. E. [*Wincs.*] On the Church of England 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 04
Outspoken sermons and addresses, incl. a courageous utterance on the Athanasian Creed.

RYLE, Bp J. C. [L.-C. ; *L'pool*] Principles for Churchmen 7/6 c 8° Hunt 84

SMITH, Chancellor Vernon [Ang.] The Church Handbook 2/6 *n.* c 8° Wells Gardner 08

STONE, Darwell Christian Church : statemt. of Ang. position 7/6 *n.* 8° Rivington 05

'Twelve Churchmen' Anglican Liberalism 5/ c 8° Williams 08
Has bn. compared to *Lux Mundi*, but in no way equals that famous wk. Deals w. the doctrines to wh. candidates for Orders sh. pledge themselves.

WHITTUCK, C. A. Church of Engl. & Recent Religious Thought 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 93
A thoughtful exam. of present position and probable future of the C. of E. in its eccles. rel. to other Prot. communions and in its theolog. relation to movemts. of relig. thought.

WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. Theophilus Anglicanus 2/6 ($1) 12° Longman [43]
Instructions on the Church and the Anglican branch thereof.

Ordinances —*v.* **A** § 103

The Priesthood, Apostolic and Episcopal Succession, Anglican Orders—*v. also* **A** § 100, **A** § 102

ADROUTOS, Prf. Chr. [Gk.-Ch.] Validity of English Ordinations, tr. Dr F. W. G. Campbell 3/6 *n.* c 8° Richards 09

BARNES, Rev. A. S. [R.-C. ; ed.] The Popes and the Ordinal 3/ *n.* 8° Burns & Oates [98]
Documents bearing on the question of Anglican Orders. Pref. by Card. VAUGHAN.

BROWN, Dr J. D. [Cong.] Apostolical Succession in the Light of Hist. & Fact 10/6 8° Cong. Union 98
Cong. Union Lecture 1897 : an indictment of the Succession theory.

DENNY (E.) + LACEY (T. A.) De Hierarchia Anglicana : dissertatio apologetica 2/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 94
80 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Seeks to establish validity of epis. succes. in Ch. of Eng., being occupied chiefly w. the consecr. of Mat. PARKER, the first Ang. Abp. of Cant., and the consecr. of BARLOW, by whom PARKER was made bp. Subseq. chaps. deal w. doctrine of 'Intention', Ang. teaching on Priesthood and practice of Apost. See in such matters.

DIMOCK, Rev. N. The Christian Doctrine of Sacerdotalism 2/6 *n.* c 8° Stock 97

ESTCOURT, Rev. E. E. [R.-C.] Question of Anglican Ordinations. [w. documts.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Burns & O. 73

FRERE, Rev. W. H. The Marian Reaction—*ut* **A** § 62

GASQUET (F. A.) + BISHOP (E.)—*in their* Edward VI & Bk. of Common Prayer, *ut* **A** § 117

HADDAN, Rev. A. W. [Ang.] Apostolic Succession in the Ch. of E. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Rivington [69] 87

HOLDEN, G. F. Special Bases of the Anglican Claim 2/6 *n.* c 8° De La More Press 03

HUTTON, Rev. A. W. [R.-C.] The Anglican Ministry 14/ 8° Paul 79

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [R.-C.] Sacerdotalism, the teaching of C. of E. 6/ c 8° Longman 94

LOCKYER, T. F. [Meth.] Evangelical Succession [Fernley Lecture] 2/6 8° Meth. Pb. Co. 99

LOWNDES, A. [Ang.] Vindication of Anglican Orders ; 2 vols. 32/ r 8° Rivington 98

MAN, E. Garnet Papal Aims & Claims ; w. remarks on Apost. Succes. 5/ *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 02

MOBERLY, Prf. R. C. [Ang.] Ministerial Priesthood 6/ *n.* 8° Murray [97] 97
Six chaps. prelim. to study of the Ordinal, w. inquiry into truth of Xtn. priesthd. and Append. on recent Roman controversy.

MOYES, Mgr [R.-C.] Aspects of Anglicanism 6/6 *n.* ($2·50) c 8° Longman 06
Free comment on incidents in rel. to life of Anglicanism in the Nineties and a criticism of Angl. system.

STUBBS, Bp W. [Ang.] Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum 10/6 ($2·60) 4° Clar. Press [58] 97
An attempt to exhibit the course of Episcopal succession in England. In the 2nd edn. the mediaeval portion has been greatly improved, the whole has been continued to date, and a supplement contg. Indian, Colonial, and missionary consecrations fr. 1877 is added.

TOD, J. Protestant Episcopacy in Gt. Br. in rel. to Apost. Succession 15/ 8° Nisbet 89
Illustrated specially by the case of the Scottish Episcopal Church.

Thirty-nine Articles

BAKER, Dr Wm. [Ang.] Plain Exposition of the XXXIX Articles 2/6 ($1) 16° Longman

BALL, Rev. T. I. [Ang.] Orthodox Doctrine of C. of E. in a Commentary on the XXXIX Articles *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Rivington 76

BODINGTON, E. J. The First Eight of the XXXIX Articles, etc.—*ut* **A** § 120

BOULTBEE, Dr T. P. [Ang.] Commentary on the XXXIX Articles 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman [71] 77
Conts. a painstaking and exhaustive analysis, but is partisan.

BROWNE, Bp E. Har. [*Wincs.*] Exposn. of XXXIX Arts., ed. Dr J. Williams 16/ ($5·50) 8° Longm. [50] 87
Historical and doctrinal. Valuable for its explanations, hist. sketches, and collns. of Scripture proofs of the Articles; but diffuse.

BURNET, Bp Gilb. [*Salisb.*] An Exposition of the XXXIX Articles 7/ ($1·75) 8° Clar. Press [1699] 45

FORBES, Bp A. P. Explanation of the XXXIX Articles 7/6 *n.* c 8° Parker [67–71] 06
A valuable theol. treatise ; more adapted to the divine than to the student proper.

GIBSON, Bp Edg. C. S. [Ang.] The XXXIX Articles of C. of E. explained 12/6 8° Methuen [96–7]
A laborious and important work.

GREEN, Rev. E. T. XXXIX Articles and Age of the Reformn. 10/6 8° Wells Gardner 96
Seeks to establish, through a comparison of the precise wording of the Articles, their relation to other Formularies or Confessions of Faith that were used during the 16th cent. in various parts of Christendom. Also makes use of other writings of English Reformers, such as the Homilies and the *Reformatio Legum.*

HARDWICK, Archd. C. [Ang.] Hist. of the XXXIX Articles 5/ c 8° Bell [51] 76
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With documents from 1536 to 1615.

KIDD, B. J. The XXXIX Articles : their history and explanation 2/ 12° Rivington 99
[Oxf. Ch. Text-Bks.] Latin and Eng. text, w. text of different versions in different type.

LAMB, Dr J. Historical Account of the XXXIX Articles *o.p.* r 4° *Cambridge* 29
From their first promulgation in 1553 to the final establishment 1571, w. exact copies of Latin and Eng. MSS., etc.

LIGHTFOOT, Dr J. B. [Ang.] Textbk. of XXXIX Arts. [for teachers & students] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 90

LITTON, Rev. E. A. Introd. to Dogm. Theol. on bas. of XXXIX Arts. Pt. ii. [i. *o.p.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Stock [92] 02

MACLEAR (Can. G. F.) + WILLIAMS (Rev. W. W.) Introd. to Articles of C. of E. ; 2 maps 10/6 ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [95] 09
A compendious and convenient book, w. a *Historical Introd.*, numerous notes and references to larger standard works on the subject, an *Appendix* giving the Lambeth Articles of 1595, a General Index, and Indices of Gk., Lat. and Engl. words explained in the notes.

MILLER, Rev. J. [Ang.] The XXXIX Articles of the C. of E., 4 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 78–85

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Letter on Tract Number 90—*v.* **A** § 76* *s.v. Tractarian Movement*

WELCHMAN, Archd. E. [Ang.] The XXXIX Articles [for students] 2/ 12° Bell [1690] 76

The two *Books of Homilies*—composed in reigns of Edw. VI. and Eliz., and made standards of doctr. by Article 35—have been repr. by S.P.C.K. at 4/ and 5/ respectively.

Clapham Sect [a name (given by Syd. Smith) to a section of the Evangelical party under Rev. Hy. Venn (1725–97), Vicar of Clapham, incl. Wm. WILBERFORCE, Zach. MACAULAY (father of the historian), and Rev. W. ROMAINE

PENNINGTON, Can. A. R. Recollections of Persons and Events; port. 4/ c 8° Wells Gardner 95
A picture of progress made by Ch. of Eng. during past 60 years. In early life author lived in Clapham, and has a good deal to say about THORNTON, WILBERFORCE, and VENN, and 'The Clapham School'.

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Clapham Saints—*in his* Essays in Eccles. Biogr., *ut* **A** § 49

TELFORD, Rev. J. [Wesl.] A Sect that Moved the World; ill. 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07

76*: ANGLICANISM (*b*): HIGH CHURCH; BROAD CHURCH; LOW CHURCH

HIGH CHURCH

Doctrine; Ritualism

Alcuin Club; *and* Hy. Bradshaw Soc.: Publications—*ut* **A** § 117

ATCHLEY, Rev. E. G. C. F. History of Use of Incense [Alcuin Club] 60/ r 8° Longman 09

ADDERLEY, Rev. J. [Ang.] Catholicism of the Church of England 2/6 *n.* 8° F. Griffiths 08

BERRY, G. Ritualism: an inquiry, 2 Pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 10/6]; Sequel *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Longman 68–72

BOWEN, Rev. W. E. [Ang.] The Crisis in the English Church 5/ c 8° Nisbet 00
A careful investigation of recent excesses in ritual and doctrine, w. quots. fr. ritualistic manuals, etc.

,, [ed.] Contemporary Ritualism: a volume of evidence 1/ *n.* r 8° Nisbet 02

,, [ed.] Ritualism in the Engl. Church: a recess inquiry 5/ *n.* f° Nisbet 04

BROOKE, Rev. L. E. The Church and the Realm 2/6 c 8° Rivington
Explan. of ritualistic position on Ornaments, Eastward Position, Vestments, Incense, etc.

CUSACK, G. The Red Rag of Ritual 6/ c 8° Warne 99

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Catholicism, Roman and Anglican 7/6 c 8° Hodder [99] 99

FORSYTH, Prc. P. T. [Cong.] Rome, Reform and Reaction 5/ c 8° Hodder 99

FULLER, Rev. M. [Ang.] Incense: a liturgical study *o.p.* c 8° Innes 95
A defence of use of incense, w. arguments drawn fr. history, tradition, and authority.

GALLWEY, Rev. P. [S.-J.] Twelve Lectures on Ritualism, 2 vols. 8/ c 8° Burns & Oates 79
Vol. i: Ritualism not blessed by Heaven; opposed to Church, *etc.*; ii: Anglican Orders, and Angl. Confessional.

GORE, Bp Chas. [H.-C.; ed.]—*in* Lux Mundi, *and in* The Incarnation, *ut* **A** § 123

HARCOURT, Sir W. Vernon Lawlessness in the National Church 1/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 99
A reprint of the famous *Times* letters on ritualism.

HARNACK, Prf. A. [Prot.] Thoughts on Present Position of Protestantism [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 100

HENSON, Can. H. Hensley [Ang.] Cross-Bench Views of Current Church Questions [$4 Longman, *N.Y.*] 12/ 8° Arnold 02

LINKLATER, Rev. Rob. [H.-C.; ed.] True Limits of Ritual in the Church 5/($1.50) c 8° Longman 99

MACCOLL, Can. M. [Ang.] The Royal Commission and the Ornaments Rubric 12/6 *n.* 8° Longman 06

MARTIN, Abbé [R.-C.] Anglican Ritualism as seen by a Cath. & Foreigner 8/ 8° Burns & Oates 80

MICKLETHWAITE, J. T. The Ornaments of the Rubric [Alcuin Club Tracts] 5/ r 8° Longman 98

NORTON, Lord [H.-C.] High Church and Low Church 2/6 8° Percival [92] 93
Discusses differences of views within the Ch., and appeals for toleration and mutual respect.

Ritual, Declaration of Clergy on [confer. at Keble Coll., Oxon.] 3/ 12° S.P.C.K. 04

ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.] The Bishop of Lincoln's Case [v. important case] 4/ r 8° Clowes [89] 91

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Twelve Sermons on Ritualism 1/ 8° Passmore 99

TALBOT, Geo. Jno. Modern Decisions on Ritual and Kindred Subjects 6/ 8° Clowes 93

WAINWRIGHT, Dr S. Ritualism, Romanism, and the Reformation 7/6 p 8° Partridge 76

WYNN, W. The Apostle Paul's Reply to Lord Halifax 5/ 8° Stock 95

Confession and Absolution

—*for* Hist. of Confession and R.-C. works, *v.* **A** § 99

CARTER, Rev. T. T. [H.-C.] Doctrine of Confession in C. of E. 5/ p 8° Masters [65] 89

,, Doctrine of Priesthood in C. of E. 4/ p 8° Masters [57] 63

DRURY, Prc. T. W. Confession and Absolution 6/ c 8° Hodder 04
The teaching of the Ch. of Eng. as interpreted and illustrated by writings of Reformers of 16th century.

ELWIN, Rev. W. [H.-C.] Confession and Absolution in the Bible [evidences of] 9/ p 8° Hayes 83

HARDING, J. [ed.] Confession and Absolution 2/6 c 8° C. Murray 01
The 6th Bk. of HOOKER'S *Eccles. Polity* [*ut* **A** § 107], w. Introd., analysis, notes, etc.

JELF, Rev. W. E. [Ang.] The Doctrine and Practice of Confession 7/6 c 8° Longman 75

THORNELY, T. Ethical and Social Aspect of Habitual Confession 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 80

WACE, Dr H. [ed.] Confession and Absolution 3/ *n.* ($1 *n.*) 8° Longman 02
Report of Conference held at Fulham Palace Dec. 31, 1901–Jan 1, 1902.

Convent Life

—*v.* **A** § 62, *s.v.* IGNATIUS

Invocation of the Saints

—*v.* § 100

Tractarian Movement

BUTLER, Rev. W. A. [Ang.] Letters on Romanism *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bell [54] 58
Ed. by T. WOODWARD, rev. by C. HARDWICK. A reply to NEWMAN'S *Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine, inf.*

CHURCH, Dn R. W. [B.-C.] The Oxford Movement : 12 years [1833–45] 5/ ($1·50) gl 8° Macmillan [91] 92
Chiefly a pers. acc., based upon author's recolins. ; contg. a record of its principal phases, w. character-sketches of NEWMAN, KEBLE, HURRELL FROUDE, W. G. WARD, etc., men who 'with all their imperfect equipment and their mistakes' seemed to the author 'to be the salt of their generation'.

DONALDSON, A. B. Five Great Oxford Leaders 6/ *n.* c 8° Rivington [00] 08
KEBLE, NEWMAN, PUSEY, LIDDON, CHURCH.

HALL, Sir Sam. Short History of the Oxford Movement 4/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

HUNT, Dr Jno. [B.-C.] Tractarian Movement [*a chap. in his* Relig. Thought in 19 Cent., *ut* **A** § 119]

LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] The Meaning of Tractarianism—*in his* Studies in Religion, *ut* **A** § 97

MEYRICK, Preb. F. [Ang.] Memories of Life at Oxford, Italy, etc. 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 05
$3 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* The latter phases of the Tractarian Movement, and origin, growth and value of the Old Catholic Movement on the Continent.

'Minima Parspartis' [R.-C. ; a lady] Some Side-Lights on the Oxf. Movemt. 6/6 c 8° Art & Bk. Co. 95

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Catholicity of the Anglican Church & others—*in his* Essays, vol. ii, *ut* **A** § 97

" Letter to Dr Pusey [on his *Eirenicon, infra*] 3/6 8° Longman 66

" Essay on Development of Christian Doctrine—*ut* **A** § 97

NYE, Rev. G. H. F. Story of the Oxford Movement 3/6 c 8° Bemrose 99

PALMER, Wm. Correspondence with M. Khomiakoff [1844–53]—*in* Birkbeck [ed.], Russia and the English Church, *ut* **A** § 69

PUSEY, Dr E. B. [H.-C.] Eirenicon, 3 Pts. [*v.* Newman's reply, *supra*] ea. 7/6 8° Parker 65–70
i. : *Ch. of Engl. Portion of Cath. Ch.* ; ii : *Love due to Theotokos and Doct. of Immac. Concep.* ; iii : *Is Healthful Reunion Impossible?*

RIGG, Dr J. H. [Wesl.] Oxford High Anglicanism and its Chief Leaders 7/6 8° Meth. Pb. Co. [95] 99
First attempt at anything like a hist. of movemt. wr. by a Nonconf. Primarily critical, not to say hostile, tho' the author throughout strives to be fair. Last half of bk. is devoted to PUSEY and his wk. in accustoming Eng. Church-people to assimilate Roman doctr. and sacerdotalism. The 1st ed. of the author's *Modern Anglican Theology*, dealing spec. with the views of the Broad Church party, was issued '57. This is practically a 2nd edn. of that bk.

RUSSELL, G. W. E. The Household of Faith 7/6 c 8° Hodder 03
Essays, chiefly biographical, on prominent members of the High-Church movement ; from H.-C. pt.-of-view.

TAYLOR, Is. [Ang.] Anc. Xtianity & Doctr. of Oxf. *Tracts*, 2 v. *o.p.* p 8° Bohn [*pb.* 15/] [39–40] 44

Tracts for the Times ; by Members of Univ. of Oxon., 6 v. & Index *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/6] 8° Rivington 33–42

Oxford Movement, The : selns. fr. Tracts for the Times, ed. W. G. Hutchison 1/ *n.* 12° Scott 06

Tract XC. : On Certain Passages in XXXIX Arts., by J. H. Newman 1/6 *n.* 8° Parker [41] 03

WAKELING, G. [layman] Oxford Church Movement : sketches & recollections 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 95
$2·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Contemp. recolins. of author and others, with a few good stories and miscell. matter of interest.

WALSH, Walt. [L.-C.] Secret History of the Oxford Movement 1/ *n.* 8° Sonnenschein [97] 99
From a violent Low-Church pt.-of-view. This 'popular' edn. conts. a reply to critics.

" Hist. of the Romeward Movement in C. of E. [1833–64] 10/6 *n.* 8° Nisbet 00

WORLEY, Geo. [Ang.] Catholic Revival of 19 Cent. 5/ c 8° Stock 95
View of a sensible layman—a City man ; conts., in 6 lect., a fair and faithful pop. statement of the orig., hist., lit., and gen. results of Movement.

Biography

BENNETT, Rev. W. J. E. [1804–86 ; Founder of St Barnabas, Pimlico, and Vicar of Frome]

Bennett, F. The Story of W. J. E. Bennett ; port. 7/6 *n.* 8° Longman 09

CHURCH, Dn R. W. [*St Paul's* ; 1815–90]

Church, Mary C. [dau. ; ed.] Life and Letters of Dn Church 5/ ($1·50) 8° Macmillan [94] 97
[Eversley Ser.] In 3 Parts. (1) CHURCH'S conn. w. Oxford ; (2) as Rector of Whatley ; (3) as Dn of St Paul's.

Lathbury, D. C. Dean Church [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 05

DALE, Rev. Thos. Pelham [1821–97]—*v.* **A** § 62

FROUDE, Rich. Hurrell [1803–36]—*v.* **A** § 62

KEBLE, Rev. J. [1792–1866] Memoir of. By Sir J. T. Coleridge *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Parker [69] 74

Lock, Walt. John Keble ; a biography 5/ c 8° Methuen [93] 93
A sober little life by sub-ward. of Keble Coll., Oxon., based on above and hitherto unpub. corresp., incl all KEBLE'S letters to NEWMAN ; now in Keble Coll. Appendix gives dates of the differ. poems in *The Christian Year* fr. MS. note-bks.

Warren, W. T. Kebleland : Keble's Home at Hursley, etc. 2/6 *n.* 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 06

Wood, Hon. E. F. L. John Keble [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 09

Yonge, Charl. M. John Keble's Parishes 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 98
Conts., w. much local information regarding Hursley, details of KEBLE'S life.

NEALE, Dr J. M. [1818–66] —*v.* **A** § 62

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C] —*ut* **A** § 98

PATTISON, Rev. Mark [1813–84]—*ut* **K** § 24

PUSEY, Dr Edw. Bouverie [1800–82]

'Charles Lowder,' Author of : Story of Dr Pusey's Life 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman [00] 06
Conts. some documents not given in Liddon's work.

Johnston (J. O.) + Newbolt (W. C. E.) [eds.] Spiritual Letters of Dr Pusey 5/ *n.* ($2·25) c 8° Longm. 98

Liddon, Can. H. P. Life of E. B. Pusey, posth. ed. Rev. J. O. Johnston + Dr R. J. Wilson + Rev. W. C. E. Newbolt, 4 v.; ports. & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/ ea.] 8° Longman 93–7
Vol. i, 1800–36; ii, 1836–46; iii, 1846–58; iv, 1848–82. Presents all sides of movemt. w. great minuteness, ill. by a large sein. of contemp. docmts

Russell, G. W. E. Dr Pusey [Leaders of the Church] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 07

SHERBROOKE, Visc. [Rob. LOWE; 1811–92]

Martin, Patchett —*in his* Life of Lord Sherbrooke, *ut* **F** § 27

WARD, Wm. Geo. [1812–82]

Ward, Wilfrid [son] W. G. Ward and the Oxford Movement 14/ ($4) 8° Macmillan [89] 90

,, W. G. Ward and the Catholic Revival 14/ ($3) 8° Macmillan 93
Sequel to above, commencing when 'Ideal WARD' had entered the R.-C. fold (Sept. 1845—before yr. was out NEWMAN, OAKELEY, FABER, DALGAIRNS, and many others had followed). Both vols. are full of informn. on topics of theol. and philos. controversy (*e.g.* Modern Ultramontanism, the Metaphysical Soc., *etc.*). For WARD's doctrinal bks., *v.* **A** § 100.

WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [H.-C.; 1802–65] Autobiogr., ed. Archd. Sir G. Prevost [bro'-in-law] 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Longman 92
Throws some light on hist. of the movemt. WILLIAMS read w. KEBLE, was NEWMAN's curate at St Mary's, joined Hurrell FROUDE, KEBLE and NEWMAN in writing verses (since coll. *sub. tit. Lyra Apostolica*), and contrib. 3 of *Tracts for the Times*. The *Autobiog.* was orig. wr. in 1851.

English Church Union (The)

ROBERTS, Rev. G. Bayfield History of the English Church Union 2/6 c 8° Eng. Church Union 95

THE BROAD CHURCH; THE LOW CHURCH

BALLEINE, Rev. G. R. [Evang.] History of Evangelical Party; 4 ports. 5/ *n.* ($1·75 *n.*) c 8° Longman 08
A useful book, giving an excell. and moderate acc., and making an important pt. in distinction betw. Evangelical and Low Churchmen.

FITZROY, A. I. [B.-C.] Dogma and the Church of England 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
Passages fr. wks. of leading liberal divines (Syd. SMITH to Edwin HATCH), ill. progress of decay of dogma in 19 cent.

HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] The Broad Church, or, What is Coming 6/ c 8° Low 91

HUNT, Rev. Jno. [B.-C.] —*in his* Hist. of Relig. Thought in England, 3 vols., *ut* **A** 11 9

NICHOLS, J. B. Evangelical Belief 6/ c 8° R.T.S. 99
A £100 Prize Essay on conflict between Evangelicalism and Sacerdotalism.

PROBY, W. H. B. [H.-C.] Annals of Low-Church Party in England, 2 vols. [to d. of Abp Tait] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Hayes 88

77: PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

Doctrine

Layman's Handbook (The) 3/6 c 8° Arnold 92
A brief encyclo. for use of Prot.-Ep. laity, explaining innovations of last 50 yrs. under such headings as Absolution, Apost. Succession, Bowing in the Creed, Candles, Communion, *etc.*

PERCIVAL, Hy. R. [Ep.] Doctr. of Ep. Ch. as set forth in Prayer Bk. 75 c. (3/) 12° Putnam 92

RICHEY, T. [Ep.] The Churchman's Handbook $1 16° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 79

History

ADDISON, Dr D. D. The Episcopalians [Story of the Churches] $1 *n.* 12° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.*

AYCRIGG, B. [Ep.; ed.] Memorials of Ref. Ep. Ch. & Prot. Ep. Ch. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 80

BATTERSON, H. G. [Ep.] Sketch-Book of American Episcopate $2 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 78

BEARDSLEY, E. E. [Ep.] History of Episc. Ch. in Connecticut, 2 v. $6 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [65–9] 83

BENHAM, Rev. W. [B.-C.] Short Hist. of Prot. Episc. Ch. in U.S. 2/6 p 8° Griffith 84

BROWN, Wm. Montgomery The Church for Americans $1·25 12° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 95
Lectures maintaining the existence of Apostolical succession in the American Episcopal Church.

GRAFTON, Bp C. C. [Ep.] Catholic Atlas: digest of Cath. theol. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 4° Longman 08
Not an Atlas in ordin. sense; but an exhaust. analyt. and tabular statemt. of Anglican doctr., the author bg. Bp. of the Prot. Episc. Ch. in America.

HAWKS (F. L.) + PERRY (Bp W. S.) [Eps.] Docum. Hist. of Prot. Ep. Ch. in U.S., 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *N. York* 63–6

MCCONNELL, Dr S. D. [Ep.] Hist. of American Episcopal Church $2 8° Whittaker, *N.Y.* [90] 98
10/6 Wells Gardner. Fr. planting of the colonies to the end of the Civil War.

PERRY, Bp W. S. [Ep.] Hist. of Amer. Episc. Church. [1587–1883] $15 4° Houghton, *Boston* 84

,, Papers relating to History of the Church 4° *New York* 71–8
In Virginia, '71; in Penn., '72; in Mass., '73; in Maryland, '78; in Delaware, '78.

,, Handbk. of Gen. Convention of Prot. Ep. Ch. $1·50 12° Whittaker, *N.Y.* [77] 81

TIFFANY, Dr C. C. Prot. Episc. Ch. [Am. Church Hist. Ser.] $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

WHITE, Wm. [Ep.] Memoirs of Prot. Episc. Ch. in Am. $4 8° *New York* [36] 80

WILBERFORCE, Bp S. [Ang.] Hist. of Prot. Episc. Ch. in Am. [$3·50 Pott, *N.Y.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Rivington [44] 56

WILSON, J. G. *etc.* [eds.] Centennial Hist. of Prot. Ep. Ch. of N.Y. [1785–1885] $4 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 86

Biography: *Collectively*

PERRY, Bp W. S. [*Iowa*] Bishops of the American Church ; 176 ports. $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
Sketches, biographical and bibliographical, of the Bps. of the American Church.

POTTER, Bp H. C. [*New York*] Reminiscences of Bishops and Archbishops $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 06
A record of personal anecdotes and experiences conn. with famous American bishops.

Individually

BASS, Edw. [1st Bp of Mass. ; 1726–1803]

Addison, Dr D. D. Life and Times of Edward Bass [13/ *n.* Gay] $3 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98

BROOKS, Bp Phillips [*Mass.*; 1835–93]

*Allen, Prf. A. V. G. Life and Letters of Phillips Brooks, 2 v. $7·50 *n.* 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 00
30/ *n.* Macmillan. Overweighted with letters of ephemeral interest.

,, Phillips Brooks : 1835–93 $2·50 *n.* 8° Dutton, *N.Y.*
10/6 *n.* Hodder. An abridgment of the above.

CUMMINS, Bp G. D. [1822–76]

Cummins, Mrs G. D. [Ep.] Memoir of G. D. Cummins $2·50 12° Dodd, *N.Y.* 79
He left the Prot. Episc. Ch. in 1873. Contains an account of origin of the Reformed Episcopal Church, of wh. he was the first Bishop.

DOANE, Bp G. W. [1799–1859] Life and Writings. By Bp W. C. Doane [son], 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 60

HUNTINGTON, Bp F.D. [*New York* ; 1819–1904]

Huntington, A. S. Memoirs and Letters of F. D. Huntington
[7/6 *n.* c 8° Constable] $2 Houghton, *Boston* [06] 07

HOPKINS, Bp J. H. [*Vermont* ; 1792–1868] Life of. By Rev. J. H. Hopkins [son]
$2·50 8° Huntington, *N.Y.* [73] 75

KIP, Bp W. I. The Early Days of my Episcopate $1·50 12° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 93

MCILVAINE, Bp C. P. [*Ohio* ; 1799–1873] Memorials of. By Rev. W. Carns $3 8° *New York* 81

MUHLENBERG, Dr Wm. Aug. [1796–1877]

Newton, Rev. W. W. [Ep.] W. A. Muhlenberg [Amer. Religious Leaders] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 90

SEABURY, Bp Sam. Life & Corresp. of. By E. E. Beardsley $4 8° *Boston* 81
6/ Hodges. SEABURY was the first Bp of Connecticut and of Episcopal Church in U.S.

WHIPPLE, Bp Hy. B. [*Minn.*] Lights and Shadows of a Long Episcopate $5/ (17 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 00

WHITE, Bp Wm. [1749–1836 ; 1st Bp in Engl. line of Ep. Ch. in Am.]

Ward, Julia H. Life and Times of Bishop White [Makers of Amer.] $1 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 92

WILLMER, Bp

Whitaker, W. C. Richard Hooker Willmer, Second Bp of Alabama $2 *n.* 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 07

78 : NONCONFORMISTS (BRITISH) and NONCONFORMITY GENERALLY

Vide also the Different Denominations, **A** §§ 79–95

Controversy and Doctrine

ARNOLD, Mat. Modern Dissent—*in his* St Paul and Protestantism, *ut* **A** § 76

BARROWS, Rev. J. H. [ed.] —*in* The World's Parliament of Religions, *ut* **A** § 9

BLUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] —*in his* Dictionary of Sects, Heresies, Parties and Schools, *ut* **A** § 49 [strongly High-Church]

CURTEIS, Can. G H. [Ang.] Dissent in its Rel. to C. of E. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Macmillan [72] 73
[Bampton Lect. 1871.] Account of the Independents, Romanists, Baptists, Quakers, Unitarians, and Wesleyans.

FORSYTH, Prc. P. T. [Cong.] The Charter of the Church 1/6 c 8° Alexander & S. 96
Six lectures on the spiritual principle of Nonconformity.

HADDEN, Rev. R. H. [Ang. ; ed.] Church & Chapel : serms. on C. of E. & Dissent 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 81

HAMMOND, Can. Jos. [Ang.] Church or Chapel ? : an eirenicon 1/ *n.* c 8° Wells Gardner [90] 08

,, English Nonconformity and Christ's Xtianity 5/ c 8° Wells Gardner 93
Both books are fair, and friendly ; and their arguments, though antagonistic to Nonconformity, are conciliatory in tone and spirit.

HOLLOWELL, Rev. J. H. What Nonconformists Stand for [Free Ch. Lib.] 2/6 c 8° Stockwell 01

JAMES, J. C. The Philosophy of Dissent 5/ c 8° J. Clarke 00
Analytical outlines of some Free Church principles.

MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Why Dissent ? [a lecture] 1/ 8° Williams 71

NELSON, Earl Home Reunion : plea for better understanding betw. Noncons. 6/ *n.* 8° Murray 05

'Nonconformist Minister, A' The Downgrade of Dissent 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 08

,, Nonconformity and Politics 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 09

RAWLINGS, E. C. The Free Churchman's Legal Handbook 2/6 *n.* c. 8° Law 02
With a summary of laws particularly relating to social questions.

SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. The Church of England and Nonconformists 2/*n.* 8° Longman 02

SPRAGUE, Dr. W. B. [Cong. ; ed.] Annals of Amer. Pulpit, 11 vols. ea. $2 to $8 8° *New York* [56–69]
Notices of Amer. clergymen ; to 1855. Baptists ; Cong., 2 v. ; Episc. ; Meth. ; Presb., 2 vo. ; Unit., ea. $4—Unit. Presb. $3—Lutherans ; Ref. Dutch, ea. 82.

History

BATE, F. Declaration of Indulgence 1672 : study in rise of organized dissent 6/ *n.* d 8° Constable 08

BOGUE (D.) + BENNETT (J.) History of the Dissenters, 4 v. [1688–1808] *o.p.* 8° Williams [08–12] 33
The standard book. *Vide* note to NEAL's *History of the Puritans* in **A** § 88.

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731] The Shortest Way with the Dissenters—*in* Political Pamphlets, *ut* **F** § 16
A strange farago of irony and exaggeration. The same vol. conts. repr. of MARG. OF HALIFAX's *Letter to Dissenter on Occasion of H.M.'s Gracious declaration of Indulgence.*

DYER, Rev. A. S. [Ang.] Sketches of English Nonconformity 1/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray [81] 04

HORNE, Rev. C. Sylvester [Cong.] Nonconformity in 19th Cent. [Eras of Nonconf.] 1/6 12° Law 05

,, Popular History of Free Churches ; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° J. Clarke [03] 04
'From Wyclif to Mr Perks'.

HOULDER, J. A. Short History of the Free Churches 2/6 c 8° Dickenson 99

LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] Bishops in the Tower *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Rivington [86] 88
The Church and Nonconformity from the Restoration to the Revolution.

ROBERTS, H. D. Matthew Henry and his Chapel : 1662–1900 2/6 *n.* 8° L'pool Bksellers Co. [01] 02
An account of Matthew HENRY's old chapel at Chester.

SKEATS (Rev. H. S.) + MIALL (C. S.) [Congs.] History of Free Churches of England : 1688–1891 6/ c 8° Alexander [68] 95
A new edn. of SKEATS' wk., wh. ended w. 1850, by MIALL, late edr. of *Nonconformist*, who has added 5 chaps., bringing the bk. down to 1891. The whole forms an excellent and judicious history of English and Welsh dissent from the Congregational point of view.

VAUGHAN, Dr Rob. [Cong.] English Nonconformity *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Hodder 62

,, —*in his* Revolutions in English History, *ut* **F** § 16

Essex : DAVIDS, Rev. T. W. [Cong.] Nonconformity in Essex : 1660–62 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Jackson 63

Hertfordshire : URWICK, Rev. W. [Cong.] Nonconformity in Herts. 21/ r 8° Hazell 84

Lancashire : HALLEY, Rev. R. [Cong.] Lancashire : its Puritanism & Nonconf., 2 v. 30/ 8° Hodder 69

London : PIKE, G. H. [Cong.] Ancient Meeting-Houses : early Nonconformity in Lond. 7/6 8° Partridge 70

Wales —*v.* **A** § 75

Worcester : URWICK, Rev. W. Nonconformity in Worcester [Lollards to date] 7/6 16° Simpkin 97

Biography : *Collectively*

GROSART, Dr A. B. [Cong.] Representative Nonconformists 6/ c 8° Hodder 79
Biographies of John HOWE, Richard BAXTER, Samuel RUTHERFORD, and Matthew HENRY.

79 : BAPTISTS AND ANABAPTISTS

Vide also § 78 : Nonconformists

Bibliography

GOULD, Rev. G. P. [Bapt.] Catalogue of Books, Pamphlets and MSS. in the Angus Lib. [in Regent's Pk. Coll.] [350 pp.] 4° Kingsgate Press 08

Series

Bunyan Library : standard wks. of emin. Baptists, 14 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 49/] c 8° *priv. prin.* 61–65

Broadmead [Chapel] Records [1640–87]
CONANT, Mrs H. O'B. [1809–65] *Life of Dr A. Judson* [55]
EVANS, B. *Early English Baptists*
,, Christmas *Life of*
FULLER, Andr. [1754–1815] *Mem. of Life and Wrgs.*
HACKETT, H. B. [1808–75] *Expos. of Acts* 2 v. [53.]
HINTON, Is. T. *History of Baptism* [40]
MILTON, J. [1608–74] *Selns. fr. Prose Wrgs.*
ROBINSON, Rob. [1735–90] *Select Works*
WAYLAND, Frcs. [1796–1865] *Princ. and Pract. of Bapt. Churches* [57]

Hansard Knollys Soc. : wks. of Early Engl. & other Baptists, 10 vols. *o.p.* 8° Hans. Knoll. Soc. 46–51

van BRAGHT *Dutch [Baptist] Martyrology* [tr.] 2 v. 48–9
Broadmead Chapel Records [1640–88] 47
BUNYAN, J. *Pilgrim's Progress* 47
A reprint of 1st edn. [1678'; '84] w. Introd. and collations by Geo. OFFOR.
CANNE, Jno. *Necessitie of Separation* [1634] 48
Confessions of Faith, etc. [Baptists ; 1611–88] 51
DU (*or*) DE VEIL, Dr C. M. *Comm. on Acts* [1684] 50
Records of Fenstanton, Warboys and Hexham : 1644–1720 50
UNDERHILL, E. B. [ed]. *Tracts on Liberty of Conscience* [1615–61] [*ut* **A** § 113]
WILLIAMS, Rog. [1599–1683] *Bloudy Tenent of Persecution* [1644] 47

Reprints of orig. edns., w. memoirs. Introds., notes, etc., by Geo. OFFOR, Dr E. B. UNDERHILL, Dr F. A. FOX, C. STOVEL, *etc.*

Anabaptists

BAX, E. Belfort [Soc.] The Rise and Fall of the Anabaptists—*ut* **D** § 126
Regards the Anabaptists as the forerunners of modern Socialism.

BURRAGE, Rev. H. S. [Bapt.] History of Anabaptists in Switzerland $1 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 82

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] Anabaptists of Munster—*in his* Freaks of Fanaticism, *ut* **A** § 49

HEATH, Rich. Anabaptism : 1521–36 [Hist. & Biogr. Manuals] 2/ c 8° Alexander & S. 96

PIKE, E. C. Story of Anabaptists [Eras of Nonconf.] 1/6 c 8° Law 04

VEDDER, Dr H. C. Balthasar Hubmaier [1484–1528], Leader of the Anabaptists [Heroes of the Reformation] $1·35 *n.* (6/) c 8° Putnam 05

Baptists

Doctrine

GILMORE, J. D. The Church and its Privileges [Bapt. Pulp.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Stockwell 01

PENDLETON, Dr J. M. [Bapt.] Distinctive Principles of Baptists $1 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 82
,, Christn. Doctrines: a compendium of theology $1.50 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* [78] 84
STYLES, W. J. Guide to Church Fellowship as maintained by Strict and Particular Baptists 3/ *n.* c 8° Briscoe 02
WAYLAND, Prf. Fcs. [Bapt.] Notes on Princ. & Pract. of Bapt. Ch. $1·50 12° Sheldon, *N.Y.* [57] 61
Also in the *Bunyan Library, supra.*
WILLIAMS, C. Principles and Practices of the Baptists 2/6 *n.* c 8° Kingsgate Press 03

History

ARMITAGE, Rev. T. [Bapt.] History of Baptists; w. Intro. Rev. J. Curry $6 8° Bryan, *St Louis* 86
CARLILE, J. C. [Bapt.] Story of the English Baptists 3/6 *n.* c 8° J. Clarke 05
CATHCART, Dr W. [ed.; Bapt.] The Baptist Encyclopædia 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* [81] 83
CHRISTIAN, J. T. [Bapt.] Baptist History Vindicated $1 12° Bapt. Bk. Concern., *Louisville* 99
COOK, R. B. Stories of Baptists in all Ages & Countries $1·50 12° Wharton, *Baltimore* 84
CROSBY, Thos. [Bapt.] History of English Baptists, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 1738–40
From the Reformation to George I: the standard history.
CRAMP, Rev. J. M. [Bapt.] Baptist History, ed. J. Angus 5/ c 8° Stock [69] 71
$1·25 Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., Phila. Probably the best history of the Baptists. Ends with 18th century.
EVANS, Rev. B. [Bapt.] History of Early English Baptists, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° Heaton 62
LOFTON, G. A. The English Baptist Reformation: 1609–41 c 8° *Louisville* 99
ORCHARD, Rev. G. H. [Bapt.] History of Foreign Baptists, 2 v. [no Eng. ed. in print] ea. $1·50 8° Mayfield, *Nashville* [38] 58
VEDDER, Prf. H. C. Short Hist. of the Bapts.; ports. $1·50 *n.* 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* [92] 07
,, The Baptists [Story of the Churches] $1 *n.* 12° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.*
WHITLEY, Dr W. T. [ed.] Minutes of General Assembly of General Baptist Churches in England; w. kindred records, vol. i [1654–1728] 4° Kingsgate Press 06
WILLIAMS, Rev. W. R. [Bapt.] Lectures on Baptist History $1·25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 77

Baptists in America

BURRAGE, H. S. [Bapt.] History of Baptists in New Engl. $1·25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 94
HANSELL, G. H. [Bapt.] Reminiscences of Bapts. in N.Y. $1·25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 99
NEWMAN, Prf. A. H. Baptist Churches in U.S. [Am. Church Hist.] $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
RILEY, B. F. [Bapt.] Hist. of Baptists in Southern States East of the Mississippi $1·25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 98
SMITH, J. A. [Bapt.] Hist. of Baptists in Western States East of the Mississippi $1·25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 96
SEMPLE, R. B. Rise and Progress of Bapts. in Virginia $1·50 12° Randolph, *Richmond* 94
VEDDER, Prf. H. C. History of Baptists in Middle States $1·25 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 98

Baptists in Sweden

SCHROEDER, G. W. Hist. of Swedish Baptists in Sweden & Amer. $1 c 8° *Schroeder, N.Y.* 98

Biography: *Individually*

BUNYAN, Jno. [1628–88] —*v.* **K** § 24
CLIFFORD, Dr Jno. [1836—*living*]
Bateman, C. T. John Clifford; port. [New Cent. Leaders] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Partridge 02
,, John Clifford, Free Church Leader and Preacher 6/ 8° Law 04
EVANS, Christmas [1766–1838]: Life of—*v.* Bunyan Library, *supra*
FULLER, Rev. Andr. [1754–1815]
Fuller, A. G. [son] Life of Fuller [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 82
Memoir of Life and Writings of Andrew Fuller—*v.* Bunyan Library, *supra*
HALL, Rev. Rob. [1764–1831]
Hood, Rev. E. Panton Life of Hall [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 82
JUDSON, Dr A. [1809–65]
Conant, Mrs H. O'B. Life of Dr A. Judson—*v.* Bunyan Library, *supra*
KNOLLYS, Rev. Hanserd [1599?–1691]
Culross, Dr Jas. Hanserd Knollys [Hist. & Biogr. Manls.] 2/ c 8° Alexander & S. 96
LANDELS, Dr Wm.
Landels, T. D. [son] William Landels: a memoir 6/ c 8° Cassell 00

POWELL, Rev. Vavasour [1617–70]

Davies, Dav. Vavasour Powell [Hist. & Biogr. Manls.] 2/ c 8° Alexander & S. 96

RYLAND, Rev. Jno. Collett [1723–92], Rev. Jno. [1753–1825], Jon. E. [1798–1866]

Culross, Dr Jas. The Three Rylands 2/ c 8° Stock 97
Grandfather, father, and son. The first two were Baptist ministers, the third a man of letters and educationalist.

SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [1834–92] Autobiography, 4 vols. ea. 10/6 4° Passmore 97–00

Pike, G. H. C. H. Spurgeon [wr. dur. his lifetime] 3/6 8° Passmore [85] 87

Ray, C. Life of C. H. Spurgeon 7/6 8° Isbister 03

,, A Marvellous Ministry 1/ *n.* 8° Passmore 05
The story of Spurgeon's famous sermons, 1855–1905.

WAYLAND, Frcs. [1796–1865]

Murray, Prf. Jas. O. Francis Wayland [Am. Relig. Leaders] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 91
WAYLAND was in 1826 chosen Pres. of Brown Univ., and his best wk. was as an educationist. MURRAY classes him w. the great college presidents, Walker of Harvard, Woolsey of Yale, and Hopkins of Williams.

Anti-Pædobaptism

NEWMAN, Prf. A. H. History of Anti-Pedobaptism to 1609 $2 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 97

Seventh-day Baptists : *for Dr A. H. Lewis' books on the* Sabbath, *v.* **A** § 44

Missions and Missionaries—*v.* **A** § 105 **Sermons**—*v.* **A** § 109

80 : CONGREGATIONALISM AND INDEPENDENCY

Bibliography

DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Cong.] Congreg. of Last 300 Yrs. [*ut inf.*] *has full bibliogr.*

Early Nonconformist Bibliography—*in* Congreg. Hist. Soc., Transactions, *infra*

Doctrine and Polity

Ancient Faith in Modern Light : ed. Dr S. G. Green 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
A manifesto, by Cong. and Bapt. ministers, even more noteworthy than *Faith and Criticism* [*inf.*], contrib. to by Drs Guinness ROGERS, S. G. GREEN, PARKER ; Prcs. V. PRYCE, CAVE, TYMMS ; Dr NEWTH ; Rev. W. BROCK ; E. MEDLEY.

DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Manual of Congregational Principles 1/6 c 8° Congreg. Union [84] 91

DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Cong.] Congregationalism : what it is, etc. $2 12° Lockwood, *Boston* [65] 76

,, Handbook of Congregationalism $1 16° Cong. Pb. Soc., *Bost.* 80

Faith and Criticism : essays on Congregationalism 6/ c 8° Low [93] 93
A noteworthy manifesto, contrib. to by Prfs. ADENEY, ARMITAGE, BENNETT ; Revs. P. T. FORSYTH, R. F. HORTON, Eric LAWRENCE, F. H. STEAD, F. H. THOMAS, T. RALEIGH.

JONES, Rev. J. D. [Cong.] Reasons Why : for congregationalists 1/6 *n.* c 8° Clarke 04

Jubilee Lectures of Congreg. Union of England & Wales, 2 v. in 1 5/ 8° Hodder 84

LADD, Rev. G. T. [Cong.] Principles of Church Polity $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 82
Illustrated by an analysis of modern Congregationalism.

MACFADYEN, D. [ed.] Constructive Congregational Ideals [by var. wrs.] 6/ c 8° Allenson 02

Mansfield College Essays : presented to Dr A. M. Fairbairn on his 70th Birthday 12/ *n.* 8° Hodder 09
By old studts. and teachers at Mansfield, e.g. Prc. GARVIE (*Nature of Relig. Knowl. and Certainty of Chr. Faith*), D. MACFAYDEN (*Final Xtianity*), ROWLAND (*Conceptn. of Personality in Theology*), WATT (*Relig. and Philos.*), etc.

PUNCHARD, Rev. G. [Cong.] View of Congreg. : prin. & doct. $1·25 12° Cong. Pb. Soc., *Boston* [43] 65

REYNOLDS, Rev. H. R. [Cong. ; ed.] Ecclesia : Church problems considered by various Congregational writers, 2 Series *o.p.* c 8° Hodder 70–1

Ross, Rev. A. H. [Cong.] The Church-Kingdom [lectures] $2·50 8° Cong. Pb. Soc., *Boston* 87

VINE, C. H. [ed.] The Old Faith and the New Theology—*ut* **A** § 8, *s.v.* 'New Theology'

History

BACON, Dr Leon. W. The Congregationalists [Story of the Churches] $1 *n.* 12° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.*

BRADFORD, Dr Amory H. The Pilgrim in Old England [Andover Lectures] $2.12° Fords, *N.Y.* 93
5/ J. Clarke. A review of the hist., pres. cond. and outlook of the Independent (Congreg.) Churches in England.

Congregational Church Records : prepd. by Committee of Congreg. Union 14/ f° *Memorial Hall, Lond.*

Congregational Historical Soc. : Transactions, nos. 1–20 ea. 2/ *Memorial Hall, Lond., in prg.*

DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Hist. of Engl. Congregationalism, ed. W. W. Dale [son] 12/ *n.* 1 8° Hodder [07] 07

DEXTER, Dr H. M. [Cong.] Congregationalism of Last 300 Years as seen in its Literature [24/ Hodder] $6 1 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 80

FLETCHER, Rev. J. [Indep.] Revival and Progress of Indep. in Eng., 4 v. [1588–1828] 4/ 12° Snow [47–49] 62

HUNTINGTON, G. Outlines of Congregational History $1 12° Cong. Pub. Soc., *Boston* 85

MACKENNAL, Dr A. [Cong.] Sketches in Evolution of Engl. Congreg. $1 *n.* 12° Pilgrim Press, *Boston* 01
5/ c 8° Nisbet [Carew Lect. 1900–1, Hartford Theol. Seminary, Conn.]

PUNCHARD, Rev. G. [Cong.] History of Congregationalism, 3 vols. [250–1616] *o.p.* c 8° *New York* [41] 65–7
" " " Vol. iv: Congregationalism in Amer. $2 c 8° Cong. Pub. Soc., *Boston* 80
*WADDINGTON, J. [Cong.] Congregational History, 5 Series ea. 15/ 8° Longman 69–80
i: 1200–1567; ii: 1567–1700; iii: 1700–1800; iv: 1801–50; v: 1850–80.

Lancashire: THOMPSON, Jos. [Cong.] Lancs. Indep. College [jubilee vol. 1843–93] 2/6 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* 93

Norfolk & Suffolk

BROWNE, Rev. J. [Cong.] Hist. of Congreg. & Memorials of Churches in Norfolk & Suffolk 10/6 8° Jarrold 77

Nottingham. HENDERSON, A. R. Hist. of Castle Gate Cong. Ch., Nott.: 1655–1905 2/6 *n.* c 8° J. Clarke 05

Yorkshire: DAWSON, W. H. Hist. of Independency in Skipton [1770–1890] 3/ f 8° J. Clarke 91
MIALL, Rev. J. [Cong.] Congregationalism in Yorkshire *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Snow 68
TURNER, J. Horsfall Independency at Brighouse 3/ c 8° *Brighouse* 78

Scotland

Ross, J. History of Congregational Independency in Scotland 8° *Glasgow* 00

America —*v. also* PUNCHARD, vol. iv, *ut sup.*
DUNNING, Dr A. E. [ed.] Congregationalists in America; ill. $2 8° Pilgrim Press, *Boston* [94] 97
A pop. hist. of their origin, belief, polity, growth and work; by various Am. Cong. divines.

Australia

WALKER, Prf. Williston Congregationalists in America [Am. Ch. Hist.] $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
COX, F. W. Congregational Churches of Australia *Adelaide* 87

Biography: *Individually*

ALEXANDER, Dr W. Lindsay [1808–84]
Ross, Rev. Jas. Life and Work of Rev. W. L. Alexander 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 87

ALLON, Dr Henry [1818–92]
Harwood, Rev. W. H. [Cong.] Henry Allon, D.D., Pastor and Teacher 6/ c 8° Low 94

ANDREWS, Rev. W. W.
Andrews, Rev. S. J. William Watson Andrews [w. extr. fr. writings] $1·50 (6/) 12° Putnam 00

BARROW, Henry [d. 1593]
Powicke, Dr F. J. Henry Barrow, Separatist, and the Amsterdam Church 7/6 *n.* m 8° J. Clarke 01
Acc. also of Fcs. JOHNSON [1562–1618] and particulars of the Church, in London to 1593, in Amsterdam to 1622.

BEECHER, Rev. Hy. Ward [Cong.; 1813–87]
Abbott, Dr Lyman [Cong.] Henry Ward Beecher; ports. $3 8° Am. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [83] 87
7/6 Hodder. A spirited and sympathetic life by Beecher's successor in Plymouth Church, Boston.
Beecher (W. C.) + Scoville (Rev. S.) [Congs.] Authentic Biography of H. W. Beecher
$3 r 8° Bromfield, *Glenbrook, Conn.* [88] 91
10/6 Low. By Beecher's son and son-in-law. Over-elaborate. Illustrated.

BINNEY, Rev. T. [1798–1874]
Stoughton, Dr J. [Cong.] Memorial of Thos. Binney 3/6 12° Hodder 74

BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [1820–84]
Brown, Eliza Baldwin [wife; ed.] In Memoriam 5/ c 8° J. Clarke 85

BROWNE, Rob. [1550?–1633]
Burrage, C. The Retraction of Robt. Browne 2/6 *n.* (85 c.) 8° Clar. Press 07
Congs. trace their spiritual desc. fr. Robt. Browne [1550?–1633], earliest post-Refn. separatist fr. the C. of E. In 1586, after being excommun., he signed a stat. promising to refrain fr. spreading his doctr., and was rewarded w. rectory of Achurch, Northants, wh. he held for over 40 yrs.

BUSHNELL, Dr Hor. [Cong.; 1802–76] Life and Letters of. By Mary Bushnell Cheney [dau.]
$3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 80
Munger, Dr T. T. Horace Bushnell, Preacher & Theologian [6/ J. Clarke] $2 12° Houghton, *Bost.* 99

CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J. [of City Temple; 1867—*living*]
Bateman, C. T. R. J. Campbell [New Century Leaders] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Partridge 03
Wilkerson, A. H. Rev. R. J. Campbell: the man and his message 1/ *n.* c 8° Griffiths 07

CUTLER, Dr Manasseh [1742–1823]—*ut* **F** § 74

DALE, Dr Robt. Wm. [1829–95]
Dale, A. W. W. [son] Life of R. W. Dale of Birmingham; port. 6/ *n.* c 8° Hodder [98] 02

DODDRIDGE, Dr P. [1702–51]
Harsha, Rev. D. A. Life of Philip Doddridge $1·50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 65
Stanford, Rev. C. Philip Doddridge [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 81

EVANS, Dr E. Herber [1836–96]
Lewis, H. E. Life of E. Herber Evans 6/ c 8° Hodder 01

HALL, Newman [1816–1902] Autobiography ; port. & ill. 12/6 8° Cassell 98
HOPKINS, Dr M. [1802–87]
Cutter, Franklin [Cong.] Mark Hopkins [American Religious Leaders] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 92
HOWE, Jno. [1630–1705]
Horton, Dr R. F. John Howe : a father of British Nonconformity 3/6 c 8° Methuen 95
JOHNSON, Francis [1562–1618]—*v. supra, s.n.* BARROW
LYNCH, Rev. T. T. [1818–71] : a Memoir, ed. Wm. White ; port. 6/ p 8° J. Clarke 74
McALL, Rev. Rob. Whittaker [Founder of McAll Mission in Paris]
Robert Whittaker McAll : [autobiography, w. memoir by his wife] 6/8° R.T.S. 96
MACFADYEN, Dr J. A. [of Mancs. ; 1837–89]
Mackennal, Dr Alex. [Cong.] Life of J. A. Macfadyen [memoir and sermons] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 91
MATHER, Dr Cotton [1663–1728]
Marvin, Rev. Abijah P. Life and Times of Cotton Mather $3·50 8° Cong. Pb. Soc., *Bost. n.d.* (92)
Wendell, Prf. Barrett Cotton Mather [Makers of America] 75 c. 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.*
MIALL, Edw. [1809–81] Life of. By Arthur Miall [his son] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 84
MORRIS, Rev. Caleb [1800–65, of Fetter Lane Chapel, London]
Evans, Rev. D. T. Life & Ministry of the Rev. Caleb Morris 3/6 *n.* c 8° Alexander & S. [ ] 02
PARKER, Dr Jos. [of City Temple ; 1830–1902]
A Preacher's Life : autobiogr. ; ill. [$2 Crowell, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Hodder [99] 02
Adamson, Rev. W. [Cong.] Life of Rev. Joseph Parker ; ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Cassell 02
Dawson, Albert Joseph Parker : his life & min. [New Cent. Leaders] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Partridge 01
Includes a list of PARKER'S writings.
Pike, G. H. Dr Parker and his Friends ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 04
PHELPS, Prf. Austin [1820–91]
Phelps, Elizab. S. [dau.] Memoirs of Austin Phelps ; ill. [7/6 Nisbet] $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
POST, Dr T. M. [1810–90]
Post, Truman A. [son] T. M. Post : a biog., pers. & liter. $2·50 8° Cong. Pb. Soc., *Bost. n.d.* (91)
Post was among the early anti-slavery men and fearlessly preached denunciation of slavery.
REYNOLDS, Hy. Rob. [1825–96] Life and Letters ; collected by his sisters 9/ 8° Hodder 99
SOLLY, Rev. Thos. [1629–93]
Fishwick, Hy. Notebook of Rev. Thos. Solly [autob. fragment] 4° Chetham Soc. 95
STOUGHTON, Dr Jas. Recollections of a Long Life 6/ c 8° Hodder 94
THOMAS, Urijah Rees [1839–1901]
Thomas, Dav. M. Urijah Rees Thomas : his life and work 7/6 8° Hodder 02
WATTS, Dr Is. [1674–1748] Life and Writings. By Rev. E. P. Hood 6/ c 8° R.T.S. [75]
WHITE, Dr Edw.
Freer, F. A. Edw. White : his life and work ; port. 6/ *n.* c 8° Stock 02

Missions and Missionaries—*v.* **A** § 105 **Sermons**—*v.* **A** § 109

81 : IRVINGISM

Doctrine and History

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Irv.] Life of our Lord upon Earth—*ut* **A** § 50
,, God's Revelations of Himself to Men $1·25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86
IRVING, Rev. Edw. Coll. Wrgs., ed. Rev. G. Carlyle [nephew], 5 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/] 8° Strahan 64–5
,, Miscellanies from Writings of *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Strahan 65
*MILLER, Rev. E. History and Doctrines of Irvingism, 2 vols. 25/ 8° Paul 78
SMITH, W. Anderson —*in his* 'Shepherd' Smith, *the Universalist*, *ut* **A** § 96

Biography

IRVING, Rev. Edw. [1792–1834] Life of. By Mrs. Oliphant 5/ p 8° Hurst [62] 65
MACDONALD, J. + G. Memoirs of. By D. R. Norton *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Shaw 40
STORY, Rev. Rob. [1790–1859] Life & Letters of. By R. H. Story [son], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Chapman 62

82 : LUTHERAN CHURCH (IN AMERICA)

Bibliography

Dr J. G. MORRIS [Luth.] Bibliotheca Lutherana : pubns. of Luth. ministers in U.S. 85 c. 12° Luth. Pub. Soc., *Phila.* 76

Doctrine

Book of Concord : tr. w. notes Dr H. E. Jacobs, vol. i : The Confession $6 8° Luth. Bk. Store, *Phila.* 82

HUTTER, Rev. Leon [Luth.] Compend of Luth. Theol. [tr.] $1·50 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* [67] 82

SCHMID, Heinr. [Luth.] Doctrinal Theology of Evangel. Luth. Ch. [tr.] $4 8° Luth. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* [75] 89

Augsburg Confession [A.D. 1530]

Augsburg Confession, The : tr. fr. Latin Rev. C. P. Krauth [w. Germ. text] 80 c. 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* 69

KRAUTH, Rev. C. P. [Luth.] Conservative Reformation and its Theology $5 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 71
The Reformation as represented in the Augsb. Confess. and in the hist. and liter. of the Evangel. Lutheran Church.

STUCKENBERG, Dr J. H. W. [Luth.] History of the Augsburg Confes. [tr.] $1·75 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* 69

History and Biography

BERNHEIM, Dr G. D. [Luth.] Hist. of the German Settlement and of the Lutheran Ch. in N. & S. Carolina [to 1850] $3 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* 72

HARBAUGH, H. Fathers of Germ. Ref. Ch. in Eur. & Am., 4 v. $6 8° Ref. Ch. Pb., *Phila.*

JACOBS, Prf. H. E. Lutherans in America [Am. Church Hist. Ser.] $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

JENSON, J. C. American Lutheran Biographies [350 men] $4 8° Haferkorn, *Milwaukee* 96

NEVE, J. L. Brief Hist. of Lutheran Ch. in Amer. $1·35 12° Germ. Lit. Bd., *Burlington* 06

SCHÄFFER, Dr C. W. [Luth.] Early Hist. of Luth. Ch. in Am. [to 1750] 80 c. 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* [57] 68

SEISS, Dr J. A. [Luth.] Ecclesia Lutherana : survey of Luth. Ch. $1·25 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* [ ] 67

WOLF, E. J. Lutherans in America $2·75 8° Hill, *N.Y.* 89

83 : METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM

Vide also **A** § 78 : Nonconformity Generally

Bibliography

DECANVER, H. C. Catalogue of Wks. in Refutation of Method. [1729 onwards] *o.p.* 8° *New York* [46] 68

GREEN, Rev. Rich. [Wesl.] Anti-Methodist Publications issued during 18 Cent. 3/6 *n.* 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 02
A chronologically arranged and annotated bibliogr. of bks. and pamphlets, with acc. of replies.

,, Works of J. & C. Wesley : a bibliography 2/6 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [97] 99
Based on OSBORN *[ut inf.]*, wh. in turn was based on HEYLIN'S *[Chronolog. List of Writings of J. and C. Wesley*, appended to 1864 edn. of STEVENS' *History of Methodism [ut inf.]*, but fuller; and describes fr. personal inspection what was before in large pt. recorded at second-hand. Good notes. Assigns no fewer than 391 wks. to the two brothers; 326 in prose, 51 in verse and 14 musical.

OSBORN, Dr Geo. [Wesl.] Outlines of Wesl. Bibliogr. [fr. earliest times] 6/6 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 69

Doctrine and Polity

ALLEN, R. Letters of an Old Methodist to his Son in Ministry 6/ *n.* c 8° Revell 04

ELDRIDGE, Rev. C. O. [Wesl.] Popular Exposition of Methodist Theology 2/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 99

FITZGERALD, Rev. W. B. [Wesl.] The Roots of Methodism 2/ 12° Meth. Pb. Ho. 03

GREGORY, Rev. B. [Wesl.] Handbk. of Scriptural Church Principles and Wesleyan Methodist Polity and History 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 88

PEIRCE, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Eccles. Princ. & Polity of Wesl. Methodist 15/ r 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [2nd ed. 68] 73

REDFERN, Rev. W. [Meth.] Mod. Developments in Methodism [Eras of Nonconf.] 1/6 *n.* 12° Law 06

RIGG, Dr J. H. [Wesl.] The Connexional Economy of Wesl.-Methodism in its Eccles. and Spiritual Aspects 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 79

,, —*article* Methodism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi, *ut* **K** § 1

SIMON, Rev. J. S. [Wesl.] Summary of Meth. Law and Discipline 5/ *n.* c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07
A new edn. of *'The Large Minutes'*. Compiled by order of the Conference; rev. to 1906.

WALLER, Dr D. J. [Wesl.] Constitution & Polity of Wesl. Meth. Church 5/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [80] 99
An enl. edn. to Conference of 1898 of the work formerly ed. Rev. H. W. WILLIAMS [3/6 c. 8° '80].

WESLEY, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Works, 14 vols. [repr. of edn. of 1829] ea. 3/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [29] 73
i–iv : *Journal* [1735–90]; v–vii : *Sermons*; viii–xiv : *Letters, Essays, etc.*

Atlas

TINDALL, Rev. E. H. [Meth.] Wesl.-Meth. Atlas of Engl. and Wales [15 maps] 25/ f° Meth. Pb. Ho. 70

History

BUTLER, Rev. D. Henry Seougal and the Oxford Methodists 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 99

DANIELS, Rev. W. H. [Meth.] Short Hist. of 'the People called Methodists' 6/ 8° Hodder 82

FAULKNER, Dr J. A. [Meth.] The Methodists [Story of the Churches] $1 *n.* 12° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.* 03

FITCHETT, Dr W. H. [Meth.] Wesley and his Century; ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 06

FLANIGEN, J. R. [Meth.] Methodism, Old and New $1·50 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 80
With sketches of early preachers.

GREEN, Rev. R. [Wesl.] Mission of Methodism [Fernley Lect.; historical] 2/ 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 90

GREGORY, B. Side Lights on the Conflicts of Methodism [1827–52] 3/6 8° Cassell [98] 99

HOCKIN, Fred. [Ang.] John Wesley and Modern Methodism 5/ c 8° Rivington [ ] 88

HOLDEN, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] Brief Hist. of Meth. & Meth. Missions; ill. 10/6 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 77

MCGEE, J. The March of Methodism round the Globe 60 c. 12° Hunt, *N.Y.* 93

PIKE, G. Holden Wesley and his Preachers 3/6 c 8° Unwin [03] 06
Compiled mainly fr. Wesley's *Journal*, and the *Lives of the Early Methodist Preachers*. Not well written.

PORTER, Rev. Jas. [Meth.] A Comprehensive History of Methodism $2 8° Meth. Bk. Conc., *Cincinn.* 76

RIGG, Dr. J. H. [Wesl.] Living Wesley; as he was in youth & prime 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [75] 05
With supplementary chapter on progress of universal Methodism fr. death of Wesley.

SIMON, Rev. J. S. [Wesl.] Revival of Rel. in Eng. in 18 Cent. [Fernley Lect.] 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07
By an expert in Methodist History, law, and usage.

SIMPSON, Bp M. [Meth.] Cyclopædia of Methodism 4° *Philadelphia* [78] 82

,, A Hundred Years of Methodism $1·75 12° Nelson & Phillips, *New York* 76

SMITH, Dr Geo. S. [Wesl.] History of Wesleyan Methodism, 3 v. ea. 7/6 c 8° Longman [59–62] 65

STEVENS, Dr Abel [Meth.] History of Methodism from its Origin, 3 v. ea. 5/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [58–61] 75

SWALLOW, Dr A. [Meth.] Methodism in Light of Eng. Liter. of 18 Cent. 3*m.* 8° Deichert, *Erlangen* 95
[Münchener Beiträge.] In three departments: (1) *Drama*, (2) *Poetry*, (3) *Prose*. Written in English.

TELFORD, Rev. Jno. [Wesl.] Popular History of Methodism 1/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [ ] 99

*TOWNSEND (Rev. W. J.) + WORKMAN (Dr H. B.) + EAYRS (G. Meths.) *etc.* New History of Methodism, 2 v.; ill. 30/ 8° Hodder, 09
An honest, accurate, compreh. work, of a standard character. 26 contribrs. in all.

Local

Somerset

Symons, W. [Wesl.] Early Methodism in West Somerset 2/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 98

Yorkshire

FARQUHAR, W. [Wesl.] The Introduction of Methodism into Yorkshire 6/6 c 8° Ward & Lock

WEST, Geo. [Wesl.] Methodism in Marshland [W. Riding] 4/6 c 8° *Goole* 86

Ireland

CROOKSHANK, Rev. C. H. [Meth.] History of Methodism in Ireland, 2 v. 5/ & 6/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 85–6

,, Memorable Women of Irish Meth. in 18 Cent. 2/6 f 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 83

Scotland

BUTLER, Rev. D. Wesley and Whitefield in Scotland 5/ c 8° Blackwood 99

Wales

WILLIAMS, Rev. W. [Meth.] Welsh Calvinistic Methodism 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [72] 84

YOUNG, Rev. D. [Wesl.] Origin and Hist. of Meth. in Wales & Borders 10/ 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 93

Canada and the Colonies

CORNISH, Rev. G. H. [Meth.] Cyclopædia of Methodism in Canada $4·50 r 8° *Toronto* 81

FOSTER, Rev. H. B. [Wesl.] Rise & Prog. of Wesl. Meth. in Jamaica [fr. 1779] 3/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 81

SUTHERLAND, Rev. A. [Meth.] Methodism in Canada: its work and story 4/6 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 03

WHITESIDE, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Hist. of Wesl. Meth. Church of S. Africa 5/ c 8° Stock 06

United States

ALEXANDER, Prf. G. Methodist Episc. Church [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*

ATKINSON, Rev. J. [Meth.] Centennial History of Amer. Methodism; ports. $2 8° Phillips, *N.Y.* 84

BUCKLEY, Dr J. M. [Meth.] History of Methodism in United States $5 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 98

,, Methodists [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

CURTISS, Rev. G. L. [Meth.] Manual of Methodist Episcopal Church Hist. $2 8° Hunt, *N.Y.* 93

GORRIE Rev. P. D. Hist. of Meth. Ep. Ch. in U.S. & Canada $1·25 12° Worthington, *N.Y.* 81

MCFERRIN, Dr J. B. [Meth.] Methodism in Tennessee, 3 v. éa. $2 12° So. Meth. Pb. Co., *Nashville* [70–2] 82

SHIPP, Dr A. M. [Meth.] History of Methodism in South Carolina $2 12° *Nashville* [83] 84

*STEVENS, Dr Abel [Meth.] Hist. of Meth. Episc. Church in U.S., 4 v. $14 8° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* 64–7

,, Compendious Hist. of Amer. Methodism; ill. $3·50 8° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* 75
5/ Wesl. Conf. Off. 1898. Abridgment of above.

,, Centenary of American Methodism $1·50 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* 65

TODD, Rob. W. [Meth.] Methodism in Peninsula [Maryla. & Delaw.] $1·50 12° Meth. Ep. Bk. Rm., *Phila.* 87

Biography: *Collectively*

BURY, C. Wesley Representative Women of Methodism 6/6 8° Hunt, *N.Y.* 95

GORRIE, Rev. P. D. [Meth.] Lives of Eminent Methodist Preachers $1·25 8° Worthington, *N.Y.* 81

JACKSON, Rev. Thos. [Wesl.] Lives of Early Methodist Preachers, 6 vols. 9/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [38] 71, *etc.*

KEELING, Annie E. Eminent Methodist Women 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 89

STEVENS, Dr Abel [Meth.] Women of Methodism $1·50 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* [66] 74

STEVENSON, G. J. [Wesl.] Sketches of Methodist Preachers of the several Denoms., 2 v.; 33 ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] 1 8° Jack, *Edin. n.d.*

THOMPSON, Rev. H. Lewis [Ang.] Four Biograph. Sermons on Wesley, etc. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Clar. Press 05

A memoir [by Cath. Thompson and Stephen Paget] of Thompson, Vicar of St Mary's, Oxford, constitutes the bulk of the book.

TYERMAN, Rev. L. [Wesl.] The Oxford Methodists: memoirs 10/6 8° Hodder 73

The 'Oxford Methodists', the germ of the Wesl. Meth. body, were composed of the WESLEYS, HERVEY, INGHAM, and a few other collegians. This bk. includes mems. of John CLAYTON [1709–73], Benj. INGHAM [1712–72], John GAMBOLD [1711–71], afterwards Bp. of the Unitas Fratrum [Anglican Moravians], Jas. HERVEY [1714–58], and Thos. BROUGHTON [1712–77], afterwards sec. S.P.C.K.

WAKELEY, Rev. J. B. [Meth.] Heroes of Methodism $1·75 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* [56] 60

Wesley and his Successors; ports. 30/ 4° Meth. Pb. Ho. 91

Centenary memorial of Death of Wesley; w. memoirs of Presidents of Conference fr. the commencement of Methodism.

Individually

BUNTING, Dr Jabez [1779–1858] Life. By T. P. Bunting [son] + Rev. G. S. Rowe 10/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 87

FISK, Wilbur [1792–1839]

Prentice, Prf. Geo. [Meth.] Wilbur Fisk [American Relig. Leaders] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89

FLETCHER of Madeley, Rev. J. W. [1729–85]

Macdonald, Rev. F. W. [Wesl.] Fletcher of Madeley [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 85

Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] Wesley's Designated Successor [life of Fletcher] 12/ 8° Hodder 82

HILL, Rev. Rowland [1744–1833]

Broome, E. Rev. Rowland Hill, Preacher and Wit [Popular Library] 1/ 12° Cassell 83

Charlesworth, Rev. V. J. [Bapt.] Rev. R. Will: life, anecd. & pulpit sayings 3/6 c 8° Hodder [76] 79

HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price Life. By his Daughter 12/ 8° Hodder [04] 05

Mantle, Rev. J. G. [Wesl.] Hugh Price Hughes [New Cent. Leaders] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Partridge 01

Walters, Rev. Arthur [Wesl.] Hugh Price Hughes 1/ *n.* 18° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07

HUNTINGDON, Selina, Countess of [1707–91]

Tytler, Sar. The Countess of Huntingdon and her Circle; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 07

The founder of 'Lady Huntingdon's Connexion', who was intimate w. the Wesleys and many other leading Noncons., and was a member of the first Meth. society in Fetter Lane, London. Later she was a supporter of Whitefield agst. the Wesleys.

PUNSHON, Dr W. M. [1824–81]

Macdonald, Rev. F. W. [Wesl.] Life of William Morley Punshon 7/6 8° Hodder [87] 88

REECE, 'Father'

Urlin, R. D. Father Reece, an old Methodist Minister 3/6 *n.* c 8° Stock 99

RIGG, Dr J. H. [1821–1909]

Telford, J. [son-in-law] The Life of James Harrison Rigg 5/ *n.* 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 09

SIMPSON, Bp Matthew

Crooks, G. B. [Meth.] Life of Bishop Matthew Simpson; ill. $3·75 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 90

WESLEY FAMILY

Stevenson, G. J. Memorials of the Wesley Family 7/6 8° Partridge 76

Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Meth.] Anecdotes of the Wesleys 1/6 c 8° Hodder [69] 00

WESLEY, Rev. Chas. [1707–88]

Jackson, Rev. Thos. [Wesl.] Journal of C. Wesley, & selns. fr. wks., 2 v. 7/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [49]

Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Life of Rev. Charles Wesley 5/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [86] 00

WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [1703–91] Journal, 4 vols. 14/ 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [50] 90

" " " w. introd. essay Rev. T. Jackson, 4 vols. 10/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 89

* " " " Definitive Edn., w. notes & addns. Rev. W. L. Watkinson, vol. i [to occupy 6 vols.] ea. 10/6 *n.* 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 09 *in prg.*

A scholarly edn. w. Introd., notes, extrs. and notes, takg. acc. of WESLEY's own cipher-memoranda. It forms an exceedingly interesting human documt. rel. to a man of religion who never forgot that he was also a scholar and a gentleman. Popular Condensed Edn., 2 vols. 7/ Meth. Pb. Ho. '03; Edn. in Everyman's Lib., 4 v., ea. 1/ *n.* Dent. (35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*) '06; *Wesley his Own Biographer* [= selns. fr. *Journal*] 7/6 4* Meth. Pb. Ho. 91.

BANFIELD, F. John Wesley [Westminster Biographies] 2/ *n.* 12° Paul 00

GREEN, Rev. R. [Wesl.] John Wesley, Evangelist; ill. 6/ *n.* 8° R.T.S. 05

HOCKIN, Rev. Fred. John Wesley and Modern Methodism 2/6 c 8° Longman [75] 87

OVERTON, Can. J. H. [Ang.] John Wesley [Leaders of Relig.; $1 Houghton, *Bost.*] 2/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 91

PIKE, G. H. John Wesley, the Man and his Mission 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 03

Rigg, Dr J. H. [Wesl.] Churchmanship of J. Wesley & Wesl. Meth. 2/6 12° Meth. Pb. Ho. [68] 79
,, The Living Wesley, as he was in his Youth and in his Prime—*ut supra s.v.* HISTORY
Snell, Rev. F. J. [Meth.] Wesley and Methodism 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 00
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch Makers.]
Southey, Rob. Life of Wesley & Rise & Progr. of Methodism 2/ c 8° Warne [20] 89
Abrdgd. edn., w. notes [Lib. of Stand. Biogs.] 1/ *n.* 12° Hutchinson 03.
Telford, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Life of John Wesley [abgd. edn. 1/ *n.*] 5/ c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [86]
Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] Life and Times of J. Wesley, 3 v. 18/ 8° Hodder [70–1] 90
Urlin, R. D. [Ang.] John Wesley's Place in Ch. Hist. Determined 5/6 12° Rivington 70
Wedgwood, Julia John Wesley and Evangel. Reaction of 18 Cent. 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 70
Winchester, C. T. Life of John Wesley; ports. 6/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

WESLEY, Rev. Sam. [1690–1739]
Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] Life and Times of Rev. S. Wesley 7/6 8° Hodder 66

WESLEY, Susanna
Clark, Eliza Susanna Wesley [Eminent Women Series] 3/6 p 8° Allen 86
Kirk, Rev. J. [Wesl.] The Mother of the Wesleys 5/ c 8° Jarrold [6–] 66

WHITEFIELD, Rev. Geo. [1714–70] Journals; with his *Short Account* and *Further Account*, and appreciations 3/6 *n.* c 8° Drane 05
Gledstone, Rev. J. P. [Cong.] Life and Travels of George Whitefield *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 71
,, George Whitefield, M.A., Field Preacher 6/ 8° Hodder [00] 01
Tyerman, Rev. L. [Wesl.] Life of Rev. G. Whitefield, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Hodder 76
Wakeley, Rev. J. B. [Meth.] Anecdotes of Rev. G. Whitefield 1/6 c 8° Hodder [79] 00

Missions and Missionaries—*v.* **A** § 105 **Sermons**—*v.* **A** § 109

84: MORAVIANISM (CHURCH OF UNITED BRETHREN IN CHRIST)

BERGER, D. Hist. of Church of the United Brethren $3 8° Un. Br. Pb. Ho., *Dayton* 97
,, United Brethr. in Christ—*in* Tyler, Hist. of Disciples of Christ, *ut* **A** § 74
BOST, Rev. A. [Mor.] Hist. of Moravians; ports. [3/6 R.T.S.] $1·25 12° Clauder, *Bethlehem* 62
CLEWEL, J. H. Hist. of Wachovia, N.C.: Unitas Fratrum $2 *n.* 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 06
FRIES, Adel. C. [Mor.] Moravians in Georgia: 1735–40 $1·50 12° Fries, *Winston-Salem* 06
HAMILTON, Bp J. T. [Mor.] Hist. of Church known as Morav. Church $3 8° *Bethlehem* 00
,, The Moravian Church in U.S.—*ut* **A** § 74, Am. Ch. Hist. Ser. vol. viii.
HUTTON, Rev. J. E. [Mor.] Short History of the Moravian Church *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Morav. Pub. Off. 95
* ,, History of the Moravian Church 3/ c 8° Morav. Pub. Off. 09
A revised and enlarged edition of the previous wk. entirely superseding it; scholarly and authoritative, with select bibliography.
MARTIN, J. H. [Mor.] Histor. Sketch of Bethlehem and Moravians $3 8° Clauder, *Bethlehem* 73
REICHEL, W. C. [Mor.] Memorials of the Moravian Church, vol. i $3·50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 70
RITTER, Abr. [Mor.] Memorials of Morav. Church in Phila. $1·50 8° Clauder, *Bethlehem* 57
From 1742. With notices of Ct. N. L. von ZINZENDORF, its founder.
de SCHWEINITZ, Bp E. [Mor.] Morav. Manual: account of the Church $1 12° Clauder, *Beth., Pa.* [59] 69
,, History of the Unitas Fratrum $2·50 12° Morav. Pb. Off., *Bethlehem* 85
SEIFFERTH, Bp B. Ch. Constitution of the Bohemian & Morav. Brethren 5/ c 8° Morav. Pb. Off. 66
WANER, G. Beginnings of Brethren's Ch. in England [tr.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Morav. Pb. Off. 01

Biography

CENNICK, Rev. Jno. [1718–55]
Hutton, Rev. J. E. [Mor.] John Cennick, a Sketch 6*d.* c 8° Morav. Pb. Off. 06
COMENIUS, J. A. [KOMENSKY, 1592–1671]—*v.* **D** § 161
ZEISBERGER, Rev. D. Life and Times. By Bp E. de Schweinitz $3·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 70

Missions and Missionaries —*v.* **A** § 105

85: MORMONISM

Doctrine, etc.

Book of Doctrine and Covenants of Church of Jesus. By Jos. Smith s 8° *Liverpool* [33] 76
Book of Mormon 50 c. 12° Centr. States Mission, *Independence, Mo.* [30] 06
The account 'written by Mormon' on plates, tr. by JOS. SMITH.
BRADEN-KELLY Debate on Mormonism [Feb. 12–Mch. 7, '84] $2 8° Chr. Pb. Co., *St. Louis* 84

Compend. of Faith and Doctr. of Ch. of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints *o.p.* 8° *Liverpool* 57

NELSON, Prf. N. L. Scientific Aspects of Mormonism 7/6 *n.* 8° Putnam 04
A defence of the 'metaphysics and theology' of Mormonism, by the Prf. of Engl. Liter. in the Brigham Young Univ., Provo, Utah. To be followed by another vol. on the polygamy and social relations within the sect.

RÉMY, J. History, Relig., & Customs of Mormons, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Jelfs 61

RILEY, J. W. The Founder of Mormonism: a psychological study c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 02
10/ *n.* Heinemann. Attempts to make clear much that has been obscure in Mormonism by an exam. of life and motives of its founder.

ROBERTS, B. H. Defence of the Faith & the Saints, vol. i $1·50 12° *Deseret News* Co., *Utah* 08

History, Accounts, etc.

BEADLE, J. H. Life in Utah: myst. & crimes of Mormonism $2·75 8° Nat. Pb. Co., *Phila.* 70

BURTON, Capt. R. F. The City of the Saints [$3·50 Harper, *N.Y.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman [61] 62

DIXON, W. Hepworth —*in his* Spiritual Wives, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst 68
Sketches of polygamous religious sects. *Vide* also his *New America* [*ut* **E** § 57].

EVANS, J. H. One Hundred Years of Mormonism [1805–1905] $1·50 12° *Deseret News* Co., *Utah* 07

FOLK, E. E. The Mormon Monster $2 (6/ *n.*) 8° Revell 03

KENNEDY, J. H. Early Days of Mormonism $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 88

LEE, J. D. [ex-Morm.] Mormonism Unveiled [life & confess. of Lee] $2·25 c 8° Bryan, *St Louis* 77

,, The Mormon Menace $1·50 12° Home Prot. Soc., *N.Y.* 07

LINN, W. A. Story of Mormons [origin to 1901] $4 (17/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02

ROBERTS, B. H. Latter-Day Saints' Tour: Palmyra, *N.Y.*, to Salt Lake City $6·50 8° *Deseret News* Co., *Utah* 08

ROBINSON, Phil Sinners and Saints 10/6 c 8° Low 83
$1·50 Roberts, *Boston.* Account of tour, with 3 months among the Mormons.

STANSBURY, Maj. H. Exped. to Gt. Salt Lake; maps & ill. [1850–1] $4 r 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [52] 55

STENHOUSE, Mrs T. B. Rocky Mountain Saints; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Ward & Lock 73
$5 Appleton, *N.Y.* A history of the Mormons. Next bk. gives her experiences among them.

,, An Englishwoman in Utah; ill. [$3 Lloyd, *Chic.*] 3/6 c 8° Low [74] 88

TALBOT, Grace Much-married Saints and some Sinners $1·25 12° Grafton Press, *N.Y.* 03

TUCKER, Pomeroy Origin, Rise, and Progress of Mormonism $1·25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 67

WILSON, L. A. Outlines of Mormon Philosophy 75 c. 12° *Deseret News* Co., *Utah* 07

86: PLYMOUTH BRETHREN (UNITED BRETHREN)

CROSKERY, Prf. T. Treat. on Docts. of Plym. Brethr. [refutation] 2/6 c 8° Mullan, *Belfast* 80

GOSSE, Edm. —*in* Father and Son [$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 8/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann [07] 07

GRISWOLD, S. M. Sixty Years with the Plymouth Church $1 *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 07

MÜLLER, Geo. Life, etc.—*v.* **A** § 106

NEATBY, W. History of the Plymouth Brethren 6/ 8° Hodder [01] 02

SADLER, Rev. M. F. [Ang.] Justification of Life [w. ref. to Plym. Breth.] 4/ 12° Bell [78] 88

TEULON, Preb. J. S. [Ang.] History and Teaching of Plymouth Brethren 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 83

ZIEGLER, D. H. Hist. of the Brethren in Virginia $1·50 12° Brethr. Pb. Ho., *Elgin, Ill.* 08

Missions —*v.* **A** § 105

87: PRESBYTERIANISM

Doctrine, Polity, Law

Acts of General Assembly of Church of Scotland [1638–1842] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/6] r 8° Smith & Elder 43
Index to same, by J. WILSON, *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8* Blackwood, '63.

BANNERMAN, Rev. D. D. [U.-F.] The Scripture Doctrine of the Church—*ut* **A** § 44

COOPER, J. [ed.] Confessions of Faith and Formulas of Subscription, esp. in the Church of Scotland 2/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 07

INNES, A. Taylor The Law of Creeds in Scotland 10/ *n.* 8° Blackwood [67] 02
An excellent collection of facts and documents on the relations of Churches in Scotl. (Established and Non-established), to the Civil Law, by a convinced adherent of the Church of the Disruption.

MACLEOD, Rev. Don. [Presb.] Doctrine and Validity of the Ministry and Sacraments of the Nat. Ch. of Scot. [Baird Lect.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 03

MACPHERSON, Rev. J. Presbyterianism [Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl.; 45 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 83

MCCRIE, Rev. Chas. G. Public Worship of Presbyterian Scotland 10/6 8° Blackwood 92
[Cunningham Lectures, 14th series.] Historically treated; with copious notes, appendices and index.

,, Confessions of C. of S.: their evolution in history 7/6 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 07

OGILVIE, Rev. J. N. Presbyterian Churches: place and power in Xtendom 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black

RANKIN, J. Handbook of the Church of Scotland 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [79] 88

SPROTT, G. W. [ed.] Bk. of Common Order of Church of Scotland [=Knox's Liturgy of 1564] 3/6 *n.* f 8° Blackwood 01

STORY, Prf. R. The Apostolic Ministry in the Scottish Church 7/6 8° Blackwood 97

Westminster Confession —*v.* **A** § 120

History —*v. also* **A** § 70

HETHERINGTON, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.] Hist. of Ch. of Scot., 2 v. [to 1843] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Johnstone, *Ed.* 53

HOWARD, Rev. G. B. [Ang.] The Rise and Progress of Presbyterianism 3/6 *n.* c 8° Hodges 98
Appendices on toleration and unity: fr. a strictly Anglican standpoint.

LEE, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Lectures on Hist. of Ch. of Scotland, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Blackwood 60

SCOTT, Dr Hew Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ, 6 v. [notices of ministers fr. 1560] ea. 30/ 4° J. R. Smith 66–71

SHAW, Wm. A. Introduction—*to his* Minutes of Mancs. Presbyt. Classis, *ut infra*

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [Ang.] Lectures on History of Church of Scotland 7/6 8° Murray [72] 79
Superficial; not accurate as to facts, but very readable. Repl. to by Prc. R. RAINY, *Three Lects. on C. of S.* 2/6 c 8° Macniven, *Ed.* [72] 84.

THOMPSON, Dr C. L. The Presbyterians [Story of the Churches] $1 12° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.* 03

Covenanters

BROWN, Rev. J. Wood Covenanters of the Messe: their history and sufferings 2/6 c 8° Oliphant 93

DODDS, Jas. 50 Years' Struggles of Scot. Covenanters [1638–88] 5/ 12° Houlston [60] 71

GIBSON, Jas. Inscriptions on Tombstones in mem. of Covenanters 3/6 f 8° Richardson 79

GILFILLAN, Geo. [U.-P.] Martyrs and Heroes of the Scottish Covenant 2/ c 8° Gall [2nd ed. 54] 03

*HEWISON, Jas. K. The Covenanters, 2 v.; ports. & ill. 32/ *n.* c 4° Smith, *Glasgow* 08
A researchful, detailed, and conscientious history in full sympathy w. the Covenanters. Tells leading facts of hist. of C. of S. Reformn. to Revoln. The standard wk. for facts, though not for judgments. Vol. i opens w. a complete outline of Scot. eccles. hist. in 16 cent.

HOWIE, Jno. Scots Worthies, ed. W. H. Carslaw [1503–1688]—*ut* **F** § 35

KERR, Rev. Jas. The Covenant and the Covenanters 6/ c 8° Hunter, *Edin.* 96
Covenant sermons and documents of the Covenantal Reformation.

MACDONALD, M. The Covenanters of Moray and Ross 3/6 c 8° Bliss [ ] 97

MCGOWN, G. W. T. Scottish Heroes of the Faith 3/6 c 8° Hodder 07

SIMPSON, Dr Rob. Traditions of the Covenanters; ill. 3/6 c 8° Gall & Inglis, *Edin.* [50] 89

SMELLIE, Alex. Men of the Covenant; ill. 2/6 c 8° Melrose [03] 05

THOMSON, J. H. Martyr Graves of Scotland 7/6 8° Oliphant 06

TODD, Adams B. Haunts, Homes and Battlefields of the Covenanters [interesting] 3/6 c 8° Hunter, *Edin.* [86–9] 94

WALKER, P. Six Saints of the Covenant, 2 vols. 25/ *n.* 8° Hodder 01
Peden, Semple, Welwood, Cameron, Cargill, Smith. Ed. w. docs., introd., notes, and gloss. by D. H. Fleming. Pref. S. R. Crockett.

Poetry of the Covenant —*v.* **K** § 66

Free Church

BAYNE, Dr Pet. [F.-Ch.] The Free Ch. of Scotl.: orig., founders, & testimony 6/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A sympathetic, yet broad and catholic acc. of the Disruption, and sketches of the actors in the struggle, with a clear statement of the position and point of view of the F. Ch.

BROWN, Dr Thos. Annals of the Disruption 5/ c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 85

BRYCE, J. Ten Years of the Church of Scotland, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Blackwood 50
Covers the period 1833–43. Written on the side of the Establishment.

BUCHANAN, Dr Rob. The Ten Years' Conflict, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Blackie 49

CHALMERS, Dr Thos. Life of—*v.* **A** § 70

COCHRANE [ed.] Hdbk. to Princ. Acts of Assembly of F. Ch.: 1843–85 3/6 c 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* 86

,, Digest & Report of Princ. Cases decid. in Gen. Ass.: 1843–86 3/6 c 8° Gemmell, *Ed.* 87

MACPHERSON, H. Scotland's Battles for Spiritual Independence 3/6 *n.* c 8° Hodder 05

MONCRIEFF, Rev. Sir H. Free Church Principles: char. and hist. 7/6 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 83

ORR, R. L. [ed.] Free Ch. of Scot. Appeals, 1903–4: Official Report 5/ *n.* 8° Hodder 04

RYLEY (Rev. G. B.) + MCCANDLISH (J. M.) Scotland's Free Church; ill. 10/6 s 4° Constable 93
A histor. retrosp. of Disruption by G. Buchanan RYLEY; w. summary of F.-Ch. progr. and finance 1843–93 by MCCANDLISH. In 3 pts.: *The Rule of the Monastery, Rule of the Palace, Rule of the Presbyters.* Compreh. and condensed. *L.P.* (250) 21/ *n.*

STEWART, Dr A. M. Origins of the United Free Church 1/ *n.* c 8° Melrose

WALKER, Dr Norman L. Chapters from History of Free Church of Scotland 7/6 8° Oliphant 95
Essays, intended mainly for members of the Free Church; has a useful list of authors who belong or have belonged to the communion, w. their works.

WILSON, Dr Wm. Free Church Principles [Chalmers Lecture] 5/ 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 87

WYLIE, Dr Jas. Disruption Worthies; 24 ports. 21/ 4° Jack, *Edin.*
Biographical sketches of Free Church ministers of 1843.

United Presbyterian Church

MACKELVIE, Rev. W. [Presb.] Annals of the United Presbyterian Church, ed. Dr Rob. Small [Presb.] [standard] *o.p.* c 8° *Edinburgh* [73] 94

Presbyterianism in England

BLACK, K. M. The Scots Churches in England 5/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 06

DRYSDALE, A. H. History of the Presbyterians in England 7/6 8° Pb. Com. of Presb. C. of E. 89

LLOYD, W. Story of Prot. Dissent and English Presbyterians 2/6 *n.* c 8° Green 99

M'CRIE, Dr Thos. [jun.] Annals of Eng. Presbytery fr. Earliest Period to Present Time 5/ c 8° Nisbet 72

Lancashire

SHAW, Dr Wm. A. Matls. f. Acc. of Provinc. Synod of Lancs. [1646–60] 1/6 8° *priv. prin.* (Cornish, *Mcs.*) 91

„ [ed.] Minutes of Bury Presbyterian Classis, 12 Pts. [1647–57] 4° Chetham Soc. 97–00

„ Minutes of Mancs. Presbyterian Classis, 3 Pts. [1646–60] 4° Chetham Soc. 90–1

Lancs. was the home of Presb. system in strongest and purest form, and, out of the 9 classical Presbyteries into wh. it was divided, the Mancs. Classis was the most important and active. Has a valuable Introd. to hist. of Engl. Presb. in general, useful notes, good index, and a biogr. list of ministers, the whole forming an import. contrib. to relig. hist. of 17 cent.

London

HAIR, J. Regent Square: 80 years of a London congregation 6/ c 8° Nisbet 98

A hist. of a well-known Presb. Church, contg. much about Edw. IRVING, Dr HAMILTON, and others.

Presbyterianism in Ireland

ADAIR, Rev. P. [Presb.] Rise of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 5/ c 8° *Edinburgh* 66

CLELAND, W. History of the Presbyterian Church in Ireland 10/ c 8° *Toronto* 91

HAMILTON, Dr T. [Presb.] History of the Irish Presbyterian Church [Hdbks. for Bib. Cl.; 60 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [82] 88

IRWIN, C. H. History of Presbyterianism in South West of Ireland 6/ c 8° Hodder 90

KILLEN, Dr M. D. Reminiscences of a Long Life 6/ 8° Hodder 02

Throws much light on the history of the Irish Presbyterian Church.

REID, Prf. Jas. Seaton [Presb.] History of Presb. Church in Irel., 3 v. *o.p.* c 8° Mullan, *Belfast* [67]

By a patient and painstaking investigator of original authorities. Ed. W. D. KILLEN.

WITHEROW, Prf. T. [Presb.] Hist. & Lit. Memorials of Irish Presb., 2 v. ea. 5/ c 8° Mullan, *Belfast* 79

Presbyterianism in America and Canada

BLAIKIE, Alex. History of Presbyterianism in New England $2 8° Moore, *Boston* 81

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] American Presbyterianism; maps $3 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*

7/6 Clark, *Edin.* A good book on origin, early history, and growth of Presbyterianism.

BRYCE, Dr Geo. [Presb.] The Presbyterian Church in Canada *Toronto* 75

GILLETT, Dr E. H. History of Presbyterian Church in U.S., 2 v. $5 8° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* [64] 75

GREGG, Dr W. [Presb.] History of Presbyterian Church in Canada [to 1834] *Toronto* 85

HODGE, Prf. C. Constitut. Hist. of Presbyt. Ch. in U.S., 3 v. 30/ 8° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* 39–40

HOWE, G. Hist. of Presb. Ch. of S. Carolina, 2 v. ea. $2 c 8° Duffie, *Columbia* 91

JOHNSON, Prf. T. C., *etc.* Presbyts., Un. Presbyts., Camb. Prs. [Am. Ch. Hist.] $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*

MOORE, Dr W. E. [ed.; Presb.] New Digest of Acts & Deliv. of Gen. Assembly of P. Ch. [of U.S.] $4 8° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* 61

„ [ed.] Presbyt. Digest [compend. of acts & deliv. of Un. Ch.] $5 8° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* [73] 86

MURPHY, Dr T. [Presb.] Presbytery of the Log College; ill. $2 *n.* 4° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* 90

Biogrs. of Wm. TENNENT and his 4 sons, w. notices of other Presbyts. of the time. Covers whole period of Presb. hist. in Am. (over 200 yrs.).

NEVIN, Dr A. [Presb.] Encyclopædia of Presbyterian Church in the U.S. 8° Presb. Bd., *Phila.* 84

PATTON, Jas. H. Popular Hist. of Presb. Church in U.S. $3·50 8° Mighill, *N.Y.* 00

REED, Dr R. C. Hist. of Presb. Churches of the World $1·25 *n.* 12° Westmr. Press, *Phila.* 05

THOMPSON, Dr R. E. Presbyterians in America [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

WHITE (W. P.) + SCOTT (W. H.) Presbyterian Church in Philadelphia $4 *n.* 8° Allen, *Phila.* 95

Presbyterianism in Australia

HAMILTON, Rev. R. Jubilee History of Presbyterian Church of Victoria 15/ 8° *Melbourne* 88

SUTHERLAND, Rev. R. History of the Presbyterian Church of Victoria [to 1875] c 8° *Melbourne*

Biography —*for* Collective Biography *v* **A** § 71

AGNEW, Sir Andrew, Bart. [1793–1849]

McCrie, Thos. [jun.] Memoirs of Sir Andrew Agnew of Lochnaw *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 51

AGNEW was a prominent promoter of Sabattarian legislation in Scotland.

BAILLIE, Dr Rob. [1599–1662] Letters & Journs., ed. D. Laing, 3 v. *o.p.*[*pb.* 48/] r 8° *Ed.* [1775] 41–2

BAIRD, Dr Rob. [Presb.; 1798–1863] Life of. By H. M. Baird [Presb.] $2·25 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 66

BAXTER, Dr Rch. [1615–91]

Boyle, Dn G. D. [Ang.] Richard Baxter [Men Worth Remembering; popular] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 83

Stephen, Sir Jas. —*in his* Essays in Eccles. Biography, *ut* **A** § 49

Tulloch, Prc. J. [C.-S.] —*in his* English Puritanism and its Leaders, *ut* **A** § 88

BEGG, Dr Jas [F.-Ch.; 1808–83]

Smith, Dr Thos. Memorials of James Begg, 2 vols. 15/ 8° Hunter, *Edin.* 85–8

de BERNHAM, Dav. —*v.* **A** § 71, *s.v.* Early Church (LOCKHART)

BLAIKIE, Dr Wm. G. [F.-Ch.; 1820–99] Recollections of a Busy Life [autobiog.] c 8° Hodder 01

BONAR, Dr Andr. Alex. [1810–93]

Bonar, Marjory [dau.; ed.] Andrew A. Bonar: his diary and letters; ill. 6/ c 8° Hodder [93] 95

BOSTON, Rev. Thos. [1677–1732] General Account of my Life 7/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 08

A life led in days when the 'dissidence of dissent' was much to the fore, tho' BOSTON was not mastered by its fascination. Basing his views on *The Marrow of Modern Divinity*, he, with eleven others, opposed the Act of Assembly (1720) condemning the bk., the twelve being nicknamed 'The Twelve Apostles' and 'Marrow-Men'. His bk., *The Fourfold State*, is still a valuable wk. in Scottish theology. Ed. Rev. G. D. Low.

BRUCE, Rev. Rob. [1554–1631]

Macnicol, D. C. Master Robert Bruce, Minister in Kirk of Edinburgh 5/ *n.* c 8° Oliphant 07

A leader of the Reformation; a connecting link between MELVILLE and Alex. HENDERSON.

BUCHANAN, Dr Rob. [F.-Ch.; 1802–75]: an Eccles. Biogr. By N. L. Walker 12/6 8° Nelson 77

CAIRNS, Dr Jno. [Presb.]

MacEwen, Dr Alex. R. [Presb.] Life and Letters of John Cairns; port. 14/ 8° Hodder 95

A colossal life of the late Prc. of U.-P. College in Edinburgh, one of Sir Wm. HAMILTON'S best pupils.

CANDLISH, Dr R. S. [F.-Ch.; 1806–73] Life of. By Dr W. Wilson 12/ 8° Black 80

CARGILL, Don. [Cov.; 1619?–81] Life and Times of. By Rev. W. H. Carslaw 1/6 *n.* c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 00

CHALMERS, Dr Thos. [F.-Ch.; 1780–1847] Seln. fr. his Corresp., ed. Rev. W. Hanna *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 53

Blaikie, Prf. W. Garden [F.-Ch.] Thomas Chalmers [Famous Scots] 1/ *n.* c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 97

75 c. Scribner *N.Y.* The best brief biography of the founder of the Free Church, dealing equally with his private and his public life.

Dodds, J. Chalmers: a biographical study 2/6 c 8° Oliphant [70] 79

Frazer, Rev. D. Chalmers [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 82

Hanna, Rev. W. Memoirs of Life of Thomas Chalmers, 2 v. 12/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [49–51] 78

Oliphant, Mrs Thomas Chalmers [Leaders of Religion] 2/ *n.* c 8° Methuen [93]

CLEGG, Rev. James, M.D. [1679–1755]

Kirke, Henry [ed.] Extracts from the Diary, etc., of the Rev. Jas. Clegg 8° 6/ Sampson Low 99

Clegg was physician and minister at Chinley, Derbyshire, 1711–55.

DAVIDSON, John Thain Reminiscences. By his Daughter; ill. 6/ c 8° Hodder 06

Thirty years pastor at Presbyterian Church in Islington, London.

DAVIDSON, Prf. S., LL.D. [1806–99] Autobiog. and Diary; ed. by his Daughter 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 99

$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* J. A. PICTON adds acc. of the controversy over DAVIDSON'S views on criticism.

DAVIDSON, Thos. [U.-P.; 1838–1870]

Brown, Dr Jas. Life of a Scottish Probationer [a fascinating biogr.] 5/ c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [76] 91

DRUMMOND, Prf. Hy. [F.-Ch.; 1851–97]

Lennox, Cuthbert Henry Drummond [$1 Pott, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Melrose [01] 04

Simpson, Sir James Y. Henry Drummond [Famous Scots Ser.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Oliphant 01

75 c. Scribner, *N.Y.* Includes some material not in Prf. SMITH'S *Life*, *infra*.

Smith, Prf. Geo. Adam Life of Henry Drummond 3/6 c 8° Hodder [98] 02

3 Doubleday, *N.Y.* The most impartial '*Life*'.

EADIE, Prf. Jno. [1810–76] Life of. By Jas. Brown; port. 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 78

EDWARDS, Jon. [1703–58]

Allen, Prf. A. G. V. [Cong.] Jonathan Edwards [Amer. Relig. Leaders; 5/ Clark, *Ed.*] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 89

ELMSLIE, Prf. W. G. [Eng. Presb.; 1848–89] Memoir & Remains, ed. Dr W. R. Nicoll 6/ c 8° Hodder [90] 90

ERSKINE, Ralph & Eben. [1685–1752; 1680–1754]

MacEwen, A. R. The Erskines [Famous Scots] 1/ *n.* c 8° Oliphant 00

75 c. Scribner, *N.Y.* An adequate biography of two of 'The Twelve Apostles' who signed the representation, 1721.

FRASER, Dr Donald [Eng. Presb.; 1826–92] Autobiography, ed. Dr J. O. Dykes 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [92] 93

GILFILLAN, Rev. Geo. [U.-P.; 1813–78]

Watson, Dr R. A. + Eliz. S. [wife] George Gilfillan: his letters and journals 7/6 c 8° Hodder 92

GUTHRIE, Dr Thos. [1803–73] Autobiogr. and Mem. of. By D. K. + C. J. Guthrie [sons] 10/6 p 8° Isbister [74–5] 76

Smeaton, Oliph. Thomas Guthrie [75 c., Scribner, *N.Y.*; Famous Scots] 1/ *n.* c 8° Oliphant 00

HAMILTON, Patrick [1504?–*mart.* 1528]

Lorimer, Dr P. Patrick Hamilton, first Preacher & Martyr of Scot. Reformation 3/6 c 8° Griffin [57] 62

HENDERSON, Alex. [1583–1646]

Aiton, Jno. Life and Times of Alex. Henderson *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Smith & Elder [36] 40

McCrie, Dr Thos. [jun.] Life of Alexander Henderson *o.p.* 8° Blackwood 42

HODGE, Dr Chas. [Presb.; 1797–1878] Life of. By A. A. Hodge $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 80

KER, Prf. Jno. [U.-P.; 1819–86] Letters [cover period 1866–1885] 4/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [89] 90

KITTO, Dr Jno. [layman; 1804–54] Life of. By Prf. John Eadie 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [57] 61

KNOX, Jno. [1505–72]

Brown, J. Hume John Knox: a biography, 2 vols.; ill. 24/ 8° Black 95

A careful study, contg. all that is known of the Reformer, and a valuable survey of the whole state of European politics in so far as they and he acted upon one another.

Carlyle, Thos. Heroes and Hero Worship, Essay iv.: Hero as Priest [=Knox]—*ut* **K** § 89

Cowan, Prf. H. John Knox [Heroes of Reformation] $1·35 *n.* (6/) c 8° Putnam 05

Glasse, Jno. John Knox: criticism and apprec. [$1·25 Macm., *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Black 05

Innes, A. Taylor John Knox [Famous Scots Ser.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Oliphant [96] 05

75 c. Scribner, *N.Y.* Deals mainly w. the outstanding periods of KNOX's life + the vital traits of his character.

Lang, Andr. John Knox and the Reformn., 2 pl. & 3 ill. 10/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 05

A lively and graphic acc., making many points agst. Knox as a politician and as a historian.

Lorimer, Dr P. John Knox and the Church of England 12/ 8° Paul 75

Maccunn, Flot. A. John Knox [Leaders of Religion] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 95

$1 Houghton, *Boston.* A popular and brightly-written biography. Its admiration for KNOX is genuine, but discriminating.

Macaulay, Ld Essay on Knox—*in his* Essays, *ut* **K** § 83

McCrie, Dr T. Life of John Knox, ed. Crichton 1/ *n.* 12° Nelson [12] 05

Laborious and conscientious, but strongly partisan.

Macmillan, Dr D. John Knox; ill. [a fair, pop. biogr.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Melrose [05] 07

Rogers, Dr Chas. John Knox and the Knox Family [genealogical] 10/6 8° Grampian Club 79

Stalker, Prf. Jas. John Knox, his Ideas and Ideals 3/6 c 8° Hodder 04

Stevenson, R. L. John Knox and Women—*in his* Men and Books—*ut* **K** § 83

Taylor, Dr W. M. [Cong.] John Knox [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 84

MCCHEYNE, Rev. R. M. [C.-S.; 1813–43; *d.* 2 months before the Disruption]

Bonar, Dr A. A. Mem. and Remains of R. M. M'Cheyne 3/6 8° Oliphant [87] 06

MACDUFF, Dr Jno. Ross [C.-S.]

Daughter, His [ed.] Reminiscences of a Long Life 7/6 c 8° Hodder 96

Mostly autobiography. In 1870 MACDUFF retired fr. his Glasgow Church to Engl., and became an 'occasional conformist' to Anglicanism.

MACLEOD, Rev. Norm. [1812–72] Memoir of. By Rev. Don. Macleod [brother] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Burnet [76] 98

MARSHALL, Rev. Stephen [1594?–1655]

Vaughan, E. Stephen Marshall; a forgotten Essex Puritan 2/6 *n.* c 8° Fairbairns 07

Marshall was vicar of Finchingfield, Essex, and one of the authors of '*Smectymnuus*' (1641).

MELVILLE, Andr. [1545–1622] List of. By Dr Thos. McCrie 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [19] 99

Illustrates the eccles. and liter. hist. of Scotl. in 16 and 17 cents. A contin. of his *Life of Knox*, *ut sup.*

Morison, W. Andrew Melville [75 c. Scribner, *N.Y.*; Famous Scots] 1/ *n.* c 8° Oliphant 99

MORISON, Prc. Jas. [1816–93]

Adamson, W. Life of Rev. Dr J. Morison; ports. 7/6 8° Hodder 98

MORISON was founder of the Evangelical Union in 1841, being joined by other suspended ministers.

RAINY, Prc. [New Coll., Edinb., 1874–1900]

Mackintosh, Dr Rob. Principal Rainy: a biographical study 2/6 *n.* c 8° Melrose 07

Simpson, P. C. Life of Principal Rainy, 2 vols.; ports. 21/ *n.* 8° Hodder 09

A worthy bk. on the leader of the F.-Ch. for over 40 yrs., whose youth fell in the stirring days of the Disruption.

RENWICK, Jas. [1662–88; the 'last Scottish martyr']

Carslaw, Rev. W. H. Life and Letters of Jas. Renwick 2/6 p 8° Oliphant 94

ROBERTSON, Dr W. B. [1820–86] Memoir of. By Dr Jas. Brown 5/ c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [88] 91

Guthrie, A. Robertson of Irvine, Poet-Preacher 3/6 *n.* c 8° *Edinburgh* 99

RUTHERFORD, Rev. Sam. [1600–61] Letters, ed. Rev. A. A. Bonar 3/6 8° Oliphant [94] 06

Gilmour, R. S. Rutherford, biog. & crit. study 2/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 04

Thomson, Rev. Andr. Samuel Rutherford [Men Worth Remembering] 1/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 89

Whyte, Dr Alex. [F.-Ch.] Samuel Rutherford, and Some of his Correspondents 2/6 c 8° Oliphant 94

A series of charming lectures on RUTHERFORD and his correspondents, well representing the devotional side of Scottish religious life. SPURGEON [Bapt.] wrote, 'When we are dead and gone, let the world know that Spurgeon held Rutherford's *Letters* to be the nearest thing to inspiration which can be found in all the writings of mere men'.

SMITH, Hy. Boynton [1815–77]
Stearns, Dr Lewis F. [Cong.] Henry Boynton Smith [Amer. Relig. Leaders] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 92
TALMAGE, Thos. de Witt [1832–1902]
Banks, Rev. A. L., *etc.* T. de W. Talmage: his life & work; ill. [7/6 Meth. Conf.] $2 *n.* 8° Winston, *Phila.* 02
TULLOCH, Prc. Jno. [1823–85] Memoir of. By Mrs Oliphant 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [88] 89
WISHART, Geo. [1513; *mart.* 1546] Life of. By Dr Chas. Rogers [vindicn. of Wishart] 3/6 c 8° *Edin.* 76

Missions and Missionaries—*v.* **A** § 105 **Roman Catholicism in Scotland**—*v.* **A** § 97
Presbyterianism in Scotland—*v.* **A** § 87 **Sermons**—*v.* **A** § 109

88: PURITANISM

History —*v. also* **F** § 23

Sources

BAYNE, Dr Peter [F.-Ch.; ed.] Documents rel. to the Settlement of C. of E. by Act of Uniformity [1662] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Kent 62

F[?ISHER], E[?dw.] The Marrow of Divinity, 2 Pts. 5/ *n.* 8° Bryce, *Glasgow* [1645–9] 02
A ser. of dialogues, consisting largely of excerpts fr. standard writers, the reading of wh. by Thos. Boston led to the 'Marrow Controversy' [c. 1718–22] in Ch. of Scotl., of wh. Boston and the Erskines ('Marrow Men') were the leaders.

FRERE (Rev. W. H.) + DOUGLAS (Rev. C. E.) [eds.] Puritan Manifestoes; 3 facss. [Church Hist. Soc.] 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. 07
A study of origin of Puritan Revolt; w. repr. of *Admonition to Parliament* and kindred documents, 1572.

GARDINER, Prf. S. R. [ed.] Constitutional Documents of the Puritan Revolution—*ut* **F** § 23

Generally

BYINGTON, Dr E. H. The Puritan in England and New England $2 8° Roberts, *Boston* 96
10/6 Low. A general account of the Puritan type of man, his thought and his influence: a sort of *apologia* for him.
" The Puritan as Colonist and Reformer; ill. [9/ Gay] $2 8° Little, *Boston* 99
CAMPBELL, Douglas Puritan in Holland, England and America, 2 v. $5 8° Harper 92
GREGORY, Rev. J. Puritanism in Old World and New [6/ J. Clarke] $2 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 96
HERON, Prf. Jas. A Short History of Puritanism 1/ *n.* 12° Clark, *Edin.* 08
MACPHAIL, A. Essays in Puritanism 6/ c 8° Unwin 05
NEAL, Dan. History of Puritans, ed. Toulmin, re-ed. Choules, 2 v. $4 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [1732–8] 63
From 1517–1688. Engl. edns. *o.p.* The standard history. BOGUE + BENNETT'S *Hist. of Dissenters* [fr. 1683 to 1808, pub. '09, 2nd edn., '33 (*o.p.*)], and TOULMIN'S *Protestant Dissenters* [1689–1702, pub. 14 (*o.p.*)], were intended as supplements to NEAL.

England

ARNOLD, Mat. Puritanism and Church of England—*in* St Paul, etc., *ut* **A** § 76
BROWN, J. Puritan Preaching in England 6/ c 8° Hodder 00
DOWDEN, Prf. E. Puritan and Anglican—*ut* **K** § 23
FIRTH, Prf. C. H. Cromwell and Rule of Puritans in England—*ut* **F** § 23
GARDINER, Prf. S. R. The First Two Stuarts & the Puritan Revolution 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longman [76]
[Epochs of Modern History.] Period 1603–60.
" —*his* Cromwell's Place in Hist. [*ut* **F** § 23] *conts. crit. descriptn. of Puritanism*
HOPKINS, Sam. The Puritans; or Court, Church & Parliament under Edw. VI & Eliz., 3 v. $7·50 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* [59–61] 75–6
KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] Plays and Puritans [& other historical essays] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 73
MARSDEN, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] History of Early Puritans [Reformation to 1642] 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* [50] 53
" History of Later Puritans [1642–62] 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* [52] 52
MARTYN, W. C. The English Puritans; Pilgrim Fathers of New England ea. $1·50 12° Amer. Tract Soc., *N.Y.* 66–8
MASSON, Prf. D. —*in his* Life of John Milton, *ut* **K** § 24
TEMPLE, O. P. The Covenanter, the Cavalier, and the Puritan $1·50 12° Clarke, *Cincinn.* 97
TULLOCH, Prc. Jno. [C.-S.] English Puritanism and its Leaders *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Blackwood 61
Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan [*ut* **K** § 24].
WAKEMAN, Rev. H. O. Church and Puritans: 1570–1660 [Ep. of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) p 8° Longman 87

Martin Marprelate Controversy—*v.* **A** § 62

Puritans in America, Voyage of 'Mayflower,' etc.—*v.* **F** § 67

Biography: *Collectively*

BAYNE, Dr Pet. Chief Actors in the Puritan Revolution 12/ 8° Clarke 78
CHAPMAN, Wm. Notable Women of Puritan Times; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

Names *v.* **G** § 24 (BARDSLEY)

89: QUAKERS (FRIENDS)

Bibliography

SMITH, Jos. [Qu.] Descrip. Catal. of Friends' Books, or books wr. by Friends, 2 v. [*pb.* 60/] 8° *priv. prin.* 67

" Supplement to Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books 20/ 8° Headley 92
A record of the entire liter. of Quakerism fr. origin 2 cents. ago. Bibliogr. descripns. w. occas. biogr. notices and chronol. register.

" Bibliotheca Anti-Quakerian a [books adverse to Friends] 8° *priv. prin.* 73

Doctrine, Polity, etc.

BARCLAY, Rob [Qu.] Apology for True Christian Divinity as held by Qu's. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Headley [1678]
$1·50 Friends' Book Store, *Phila.* A vindication of the Quakers. The standard work.

Book of Christian Discipline of Society of Friends, 2 vols. ea. 1/6 *n.* 8° Headley [83] 06

de GARMO, J. M. Hicksite Quakers and their Doctrines $1·25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

FRITH, Frcs. The Quaker Ideal 1/ *n.* c 8° Headley

GRUBB, E. [Qu.] Social Aspects of the Quaker Faith 3/6 c 8° Headley 99

JONES, Rufus M. [Qu.] A Dynamic Faith 1/ *n.* c 8° Headley [01] 02

" Quakerism: a religion of life 1/ *n.* c 8° Headley 08

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [Ang.] Kingdom of Christ: hints to a Quaker, 2 v. 7/ c 8° Macmillan [38] 01

PENN, Wm. [Qu.; 1644–1718] No Cross, No Crown; w. Introd. J. Deane Hilton 2/6 *n.* c 8° Headley [1669] 02
An eloquent and learned dissertation on the Christian duty of self-sacrifice.

" Some Fruits of Solitude—*v.* **K** § 87

ROWNTREE, Jno. S. [Qu.] Society of Friends: its faith & practice 1/ *n.* 8° Headley [01] 01

ROWNTREE, Jno. Wilh. [Qu.] Essays and Addresses, ed. Josh. Rowntree 5/ *n.* 8° Headley 05

SHARPLESS, Prf. Is. Quakerism and Politics: essays. $1·25 12° Ferris, *Phila*, 06

STEPHEN, Carol E. [Qu.] Light Arising: thoughts on the central radiance 3/6 *n.* c 8° Heffer, *Camb.* 08
An able exposition of Quakerism.

" Quaker Strongholds 1/ *n.* c 8° Headley [90] 07
Narrates conversion of authoress, a sister of Mr. Justice STEPHEN, from the national Ch. to Soc. of Friends, and supplies a simple and straight forward acc. of their chief practices and principles. A good contribution to Quaker apologetics.

TURNER, F. Storrs The Quakers: a study, historical and critical 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 89
An impartial portraiture of modern Quakerism, very interestingly and sympathetically, yet impartially, written.

War

DYMOND, Jon. [Qu.; 1796–1828] Essays on the Principles of Morality—*ut* **D** § 138

History

BECK, Wm. [Qu.] The Friends: who they are; what they have done 1/ *n.* c 8° Headley [93]
A brief sketch of the sect in Britain, America and elsewhere.

EMMOTT, Eliz. B. The Story of Quakerism; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Headley [ ] 09

HANCOCK, Rev. Thos. [Ang.] The Peculium [Church Hist. Soc., xciv] 5/ 8° S.P.C.K. [ ] 07
Endeavours to throw light on some causes of decline of Soc. of Friends, espec. in regard to its orig. claim of being the Peculiar People of God. Introd. By W. E. COLLINS.

CUNNINGHAM, Dr J. [C.-S.] The Quakers, fr. Origin to Present Time 2/6 *n.* c 8° Headley [68] 98

GREEN, Jos. J. [Qu.; ed.] Quaker Records 10/6 *n.* 8° Headley 93
Some 20,000 biographical notices fr. *Annual Monitor*, 1813–92, arranged alphab. and chronologically.

HARVEY, T. E. The Rise of the Quakers [1624–90] 1/6 f 8° Headley 05

HODGSON, Wm. [Qu.] Historical Memoirs of the Soc. of Friends [17–18 cents.] $1·75 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [56] 67

JANNEY, S. M. [Qu.] History of the Friends to 1828, 4 vols. $6 12° Davis, *Phila.* 59–67

JONES, Wm. Quaker Campaigns in Peace and War; ill. 3/6 c 8° Headley [99] 00
Recollections of commissioner of Friends' War Victims Fund—in France 1870–1, in Bulgaria '76–9.

PENNEY, Norm. [Qu.; ed.] The First Publishers of Truth 15/ *n.* 8° Headley 07
[Friends' Hist. Soc.] First pubn. of early records of introd. of Quakerism into Engl. and Wales. With Introd., Dr. Thos. HODGKIN [Qu.] and excursus on *Penal Laws affecting Early Friends in England* by Wm. C. BRAITHWAITE [Qu.].

The 'Digger Movement'

Berens, Lewis H. The Digger Movement in Days of Commonwealth 7/6 *n.* 8° Simpkin 06
Of interest to land-reformers, dealing w. digging up of common lands on St George's Hill by Gerrard WINSTANLEY, the spiritual founder of the Qu's.

Locally

Buckinghamshire —*v. also* Penns (Webb), *inf.*

SUMMERS, Rev. W. H. Memoirs of Jordans and Chalfonts; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Headley [ ] 04

Durham, etc.: STEEL, J. W. Early Friends in the North; ill. 1/ *n.* c 8° Headley 05

Nottinghamshire

CROPPER, P. J. [Qu.] Sufferings of the Quakers in Nottinghamshire: 1649–89 7/6 4° Headley

Surrey and Sussex: MARSH, Thos. W. [Qu.] Records of Early Friends in Surrey and Sussex 5/ c 8° Headley

Yorkshire

BAKER, Geo. [Qu.] Unhistoric Acts : records of Early Friends in N.E. Yorks, etc. ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Headley 06

America

APPLEGARTH, Alb. C. Quakers in Pennsylvania 75 *c.* 8° Johns Hopkins Pr., *Baltimore* 92
[Johns Hopkins Univ. Studs.] The customs and laws of the Penns. Quakers, their attitude towards Indians, slavery, *etc.*

FISKE, Jno. The Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America, 2 v.—*ut* **A** § 90

HALLOWELL, R. P. The Quaker Invasion of Massachusetts $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* [83] 87

,, The Pioneer Quakers $1 16° Houghton, *Boston* 87

HAZARD, Carol. The Narrangansett Friends' Meeting in 18th Cent. $1·50 12° Houghton, *Bost.* 99
With a chapter on Quaker Beginnings in Rhode Island.

HINCHMAN, Lydia S. The Early Settlers of Nantucket [21/ *n.* r 8° Headley] [1659–1850] $5 8° Ferris, *Phila.* [ ] 02

MYERS, Alb. Cook Immigration of Irish Quakers into Pennsylvania [1682–1750] $3·50 *n.* 8° Author, *Swarthmore, Penn.* 02
Includes an account of the Quakers in Ireland in the 17th century.

,, Quaker Arrivals at Philadelphia : 1682–1750 $1·25 *n.* 12° Ferris, *Phila.* 02

,, [ed.] Sally Wister's Journal $2 12° Ferris, *Phila.* [02] 03
A short journal of a young Quaker maiden in Amer. during the War of Independence.

,, [ed.] Hannah Logan's Courtship ; c. 100 ill. [10/6 *n.* Headley] $2 8° Ferris, *Phila.* 03
As related in the diary of her lover, the Hon. Jno. Smith, Assembly man of Pennsylvania, 1736–52.

SACHSE, Jul. Friedr. —*in his* The German Pietists of Provincial Pennsylvania, *ut* **A** § 74

SHARPLESS, Prf. Is. Quaker Experiment in Government $1·50 12° Ferris, *Phila.* [98] 02

,, Quaker Government in Pennsyl. : a history, 2 v. ; ill. $5 8° Leach, *Phila.* 98–00
Each 6/6 *n.* Headley. A sober and clear account of the Quaker system, its rise, decline, and fall.

THOMAS, Prf. A. C. & Dr R. H. Friends in America—in vol. xii of Am. Church Hist. Ser., *ut* **A** § 74

WEEKS, S. B. Southern Quakers & Slavery [Qu.'s in South. States] $2 8° Johns Hopkins Pr. 96

Russia

BENSON, Jane Quaker Pioneers in Russia ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Headley 02

Quaker Costume

GUMMERE, Amel. M. The Quaker : a study in costume ; ill. [15/ *n.* Headley] $3 *n.* 8° Ferris, *Phila.*

Quaker Schools —*ut* **D** § 157

Biography

BUDGE, Fcs. A. [Qu.] Annals of the Early Friends [biogr. sketches] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Headley 77

MORDER, W. Garrett Quaker Worthies 1/ *n.* f 8° Headley [96] 98
Jno. WOOLMAN, Amelia OPIE, Bern. BARTON, J. G. WHITTIER.

ROBINSON, Wm. [Qu. ; ed.] Friends of Half a Century 5/ *n.* c 8° Headley 91
50 memorial sketches of prominent friends 1840–90 ; with portraits.

Quaker Poets —*v.* **K** § 64

Portraits and Pictures

WHITTEN, Wilf. [Qu.] Quaker Pictures ; pl. [Friends' Quarto Series] 5/ *n.* 4° Hicks 92
Deals descriptively w. paintings, engravings, portraits, etc., of special interest to Friends, w. biograph. notices and notes.

Individually

ALLEN, Wm. —*v.* **I** § 52

BARTON, Bern. [1784–1849] Bernard Barton & his Friends. By E. V. Lucas 3/6 *n.* 8° Headley

BRAITHWAITE, Anna & Martha

Braithwaite, J. B. [Qu.] Memoirs of Anna Braithwaite ; 2 ports. 3/6 c 8° Headley 05

Emmott, Eliz. B. [Qu. ; dau.] Memoirs of Martha Braithwaite ; port. 3/6 c 8° Headley

BRAITHWAITE, J. Bevan : a 'Friend' of 19th Cent. By his Children ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 09

BRIGHT, Jno. [1811–89] —*v.* **F** § 27

CADBURY, Richd. Richard Cadbury of Birmingham. By Hel. Cadb. Alexander 7/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 06

COMSTOCK, Eliz. L. Life and Letters. By Carol. Hill ; port. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Headley

CRISP, Steven [1628–92] S. Crisp and his Correspondents. By C. Fell Smith ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Hicks 92
CRISP, of Colchester, a convert to Quakerism by Jas. PARNEL in 1655, subseq. took a leading part in Qu. propagandist wk. His letters form the basis of this bk., wh. throws a good deal of light on early hist. of Quakerism, and gives a pleasant picture of early Qu. life.

DORLAND, Jno. T. Life of. By W. K. Baker ; ill. 6/ 8° Headley

ELLWOOD, Thos. [1639–1713] History of, Life of, by himself 1/ c 8° Routledge [1714] 86
Also 1/6 *n.* [Chalfont Lib.] Headley '07. Supplies a picture of the habits and ways of thought of the persecuted 'Friends' under Charles II, which for photographic completeness and for vividness has few rivals in autobiogr. literature. ELLWOOD was at one time reader to MILTON, and the suggestion for *Paradise Regained* is said to have emanated from a remark of his.

Budge, Fcs. A. [Qu.] Thos. Elwood and other Worthies of Olden Time 1/6 c 8° Nisbet 91

Webb, Maria [Qu.] —*in her* The Penns and Penningtons, *ut infra*

Fox, Geo. [1624–92] Journal, 2 vols. 5/ *n.* 8° Headley [1694] 92
Bi-Centenary (= 8th) Edition, almost an exact reprint of the First Edition. Extremely cheap. The Camb. Press has an edn., ed. fr. the orig. MS. (for the first time) by Norman Penney in prep.

,, Journal, abdg. P. L. Parker ; Intro. W. R. Nicoll 1/6 *n.* c 8° Isbister [03] 05

,, Autobiogr., fr. his Journal, ed. Dr Rufus M. Jones ; w. introd. & ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Headley 04

Bickley, A. C. [Qu.] George Fox and the Early Quakers 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84

Budge, Fcs. A. [Qu.] Story of G. Fox and Some Early Friends 1/ c 8° Headley 86

Budge, Jane [Qu.] Glimpses of George Fox and his Friends 1/6 *n.* c 8° Headley [88] 93

Hodgkin, Dr Thos. [Qu.] George Fox ; port. [Leaders of Religion] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 96
$1 Houghton, *Boston*. A vivid and sympathetic picture of Fox's personal life, his labours and sufferings in cause of conscience in circumstances of prison-life which 'Friends' have so largely helped to remedy ; with copious extracts from his *Autobiography*.

Taylor, Ern. E. Cameos from Life of George Fox ; ill. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Headley [07] 07

Fry, Eliz. [1780–1845] —*v.* **D** § 123, *s.v.* Prison Reformers, and Gurney Family, *inf.*

Grellet, Stephen [Am., of Fch. extr., 1773–1855]

Budge, Fcs. A. [Qu.] A Missionary Life [Stephen Grellet] 1/ f 8° Nisbet 88

Guest, Wm. [Qu.] The Life of Stephen Grellet 3/6 c 8° Headley [81]

Gurney Family

Gurney, Emelia Russell Letters of E. R. Gurney, ed. Ellen M. Gurney, [niece] 12/6 Nisbet 03

Gurney, J. J. [1788–1847] Memoirs, ed. J. B. Braithwaite ; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Headley [54] 02

Hare, Aug. J. C. The Gurneys of Earlham : memrs. & letters of the 11 children of Jno. & Catherine Gurney : 1775–1875 ; 2 vols. ; 33 photograv. pl. & 19 woodcuts c 8° 25/ Geo. Allen 95
$6 *n.* Dodd, *N.Y.* Extr. fr. Journals and Letters, with conn. narrative, forming an attractive acc. of Samuel Gurney, Joseph John Gurney, Elizab. Fry, their brother-in-law Thos. Fowell Buxton, and other members of the Gurney family, throwing some light on bygone manners and modes of thought, and revealing many graces of personal character and family affection.

Pease, Sir A. E. Rachel Gurney of the Grove ; ill. 18/6 *n.* 8° Headley 07

Hilton, Marie Marie Hilton : her life and work. By J. Deane Hilton 7/6 8° Isbister 97
A well-known philanthropist, founder of the crèche system.

Jaffray, Alex. [1614–73] Diary of. Ed. J. Barclay *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* [33] 56
Contains also an account of the Quakers in the North of Scotland.

Lamp, Dr Hy. [*b.* 1660] Autobiography, ed. J. J. Green 3/ c 8° Headley 95
A 'human document'. Lamp had a varied career : he became a Quaker, was a Huguenot prisoner, travelled much, and thought a great deal.

Pease, Edw. [1767–1858] & Hy. [1807–1881]—*v.* **D** § 152

Penns and Penningtons

Jenkins, How. M. The Family of William Penn ; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Headley 99
Not biographical, but gives a full and accurate account of the family.

Webb, Maria [Qu.] Penns and Penningtons of the 17th Century 3/6 *n.* 8° Hicks [67] 91
Illustrated by family papers. Full of interesting new particulars rel. to Isaac Pennington, Wm. Penn and others of the families of Chalfont and Rickmansworth, w. notices of their friend Thos. Ellwood.

Penn, Wm. [1644–1718] Correspondence w. Jas. Logan, etc., 2 v. [1700–50] $5 8° Lippincott, *Phila.*

Cooke, Fcs. E. [Qu.] The Story of Wm. Penn ; ill. 1/6 c 8° Headley 99

Dixon, W. Hepworth William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Hurst [51] 72

Fisher, Sidney G. The True William Penn $2 (10/6 *n.*) 8° Lippincott 00

Grant, Mrs Colquhoun Quaker and Courtier : life of Wm. Penn ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 08
By a direct descendant of Penn ; includes some hitherto unpublished letters.

Jenkins, H. M. Family of William Penn ; ill. [ancestors & descendants] 15/ *n.* r 8° Headley

Macaulay, Ld. —*in his* History of England, *ut* **F** § 24
Macaulay blundered in his unjust description of Penn ; replied to by Dixon (*supra*), by W. E. Forster (*Wm. Penn and T. B. Macaulay* [*pamphlet*, 1849]), and by Jno. Paget (*New Examen*, 6/ c 8° Blackwood, '61).

Oliphant, Mrs The Quaker [= Penn]—*in her* Hist. Sketches of Reign of Q. Anne, *ut* **F** § 24

Passages from the Life and Writings of Wm. Penn 3/6 *n.* pott 8° Headley

Stoughton, Dr J. [Cong.] Life of William Penn 7/6 c 8° Hodder 82

Richardsons [of Cleveland]

Boyce, Annie Ogden [Qu.] Records of a Quaker Family ; ports. 7/6 4° Harris 89
Edn. w. 10 geneal. tables & index to marriages, 12/6. An interesting pict., & shd. be read by all who (like Chas. Lamb) 'love the early Quakers'.

Roberts, Jno., of Cirencester [1623 ?–1684]

Roberts, Dan. [son] A Quaker of the Olden Time [= J. Roberts] 6/ c 8° Headley [ ] 98

Rowntree, J. S. [1834–1907] John Stephenson Rowntree. By Phebe Doncaster 6/ c 8° Headley 08

Sharp, Is. [*living*. Sec. of the Soc. of Friends]

Budge, Fcs. Anne [Qu.] Isaac Sharp, an Apostle of 19 Cent. ; ill. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Headley [98]

Sturge, Jos. [1793–1858] Life of. By Alexandrina Peckover 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90

Thomas, Rich. H. Life of. By Anna B. Thomas [wife] ; ports. 5/ *n.* c 8° Headley

TREGELLES, Edwin Octavius [1806–86] E. O. Tregelles. By Sar. E. Fox [dau.] 10/ 8° Hodder 92

TRITTON, J. H. Tritton, the Place and the Family 21/ *n.* 4° Humphreys 07
A history of the Kentish Quaker family of bankers and brewers, and also of their home.

TUKE, Sam. [1784–1857] Life, Work & Thoughts of. By Chas. Taylor; ill. 4/6 c 8° Headley

WHITEHEAD, Geo. [1636?–1723]

Beck, W. G. Whitehead: his work as Qu. minister for 68 Years [compiled fr. autobiogr.] 2/6 c 8° Headley 01

WHITTIER, Jno. Greenleaf [1808–89]—*v.* **K** § 29

WOOLMAN, Jno. Journal of his Life, Labours and Experiences 1/6 *n.* c 8° Headley [1775] 00
[Chalfont Lib.] With bibliogr. and index. Also $1·50 16° Houghton, *Boston*; 25 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Quaker Poems

JENKINS, C. F. [ed.] Quaker Poems [Poems rel. to Soc. of Friends] $2 12° Winston, *Phila.* 93

90: REFORMED CHURCHES (DUTCH AND GERMAN)

Vide also **A** § 65: Holland; **A** § 79: Nonconformity

CARTER, J. M. Dutch Reformed Church in South Africa *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Nisbet 69

Centennial Discourses del. [1876] by Order of Gen. Synodof Ref. D. Ch. in Am. $3 8° Ref. Ch. Pub., *Phila.* 77

Centennial of the Theol. Seminary of Ref. Ch. in America, 1784–1884 $3 8° Ref. Ch. Pub., *N.Y.* 85

CORWIN, Dr E. T. [Ref. D. C.] Manual of Reformed Prot. Ch. in Am. $2 12° Ref. Ch. Pub., *N.Y.* [59] 02

,, Digest of Const. & Synodical Legislat. of Ref. Ch. in Am. $2·50 *n.* 8° Ref. Ch. Pub., *N.Y.* 96

DEMAREST, D. D. The Reformed Church in America $2 12° Ref. Ch. Pub., *N.Y.* [56] 89

DUBBS, Prf. J. H. Reformed Churches, Dutch & German—*in* Amer. Ch. Hist. Ser., vol. viii, *ut* **A** § 74

FISKE, J. Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America, 2 vols. $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99

GOOD, J. I. Origin of Reformed Church in Germany $1·50 12° Miller, *Reading, Pa.* 87

,, Hist. of Reformed Church in U.S. 1725–92 $1·75 12° Miller, *Reading, Pa.* 99

HANSEN, M. G. Reformed Ch. in Netherlands [1340–1840] $1·50 12° Ref. Ch. Pub., *N.Y.* 84

HARBAUGH, H. Fathers of Germ. Ref. Ch. in Eur. and Am., 4 vols. $6 12° Ref. Ch. Pub., *Phila.* 57

MILLER, D. History of Reformed Church in Reading $1·50 12° Miller, *Reading, Pa.* 06

Dutch Refugees to England; Walloons—*v.* **A** § 63, **G** § 22

91: REVIVALISM AND REVIVALISTS

Generally

BURNS, Rev. Jas. Revivals: their laws and leaders 6/ c 8° Hodder 09

FINNEY, Rev. C. G. Lectures on Revivals of Religion $1·50 12° Goodrich, *Oberlin, O.* [55] 90

GILLIES, Rev. Jno. Historical Collections relating to Remarkable Periods of Success of the Gospel *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 1 8° Nisbet [1754–61] 45

HERVEY, Rev. G. W. Manual of Revivals [practical hints] $1·25 (5/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 84

ISAACSON, Rev. C. S. [ed.] Roads to Christ 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 04
Autobiograph. fragments by well-known people, giving their experiences of 'conversion'.

JOHNSON, H. Stories of Great Revivals 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 06

KIRK, Rev. E. N. [Cong.] Lectures on Revivals $1·50 12° Cong. Pub. Co., *Boston* 75

MABIE, H. C. Method of Soul-winning 75 c. *n.* 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 06

PEARCE, W. P. The Revival Thermometer $1·25 12° Un. Brethr. Pub., *Dayton, O.* 05

PORTER, Jas. Revivals of Religion 90 c. 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* [77] 78

TORREY, Dr R. A. How to Promote and Conduct a Successful Revival [$1·50 Revell, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* i 16° Melrose 01

Locally: *Ireland*

GIBSON, Rev. W. [Presb.] The Year of Grace [Ulster Revival of 1859] 2/ c 8° Oliphant [60] 08

Scotland

MACRAE, A. Revivals in Highlands and Islands in XIX Cent. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet 05

Wales

LEWIS, H. Elvert With Christ among the Miners [$1 *n.* Jennings, *Cinn.*] 5/ c 8° Hodder 06

LEWIS, Mrs J. The Awakening in Wales [25 c. Revell, *N.Y.*] 1/ 8° Marshall 05

United States of America

DAVENPORT, F. M. Primitive Traits in Religious Revivals $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
Revivalism in America in its psychological and historical aspects.

FINNEY, Rev. Chas. Grandison [1792–1875] Autobiography 2/6 c 8° Salv. Army [ ] 03
Wright, Prf. G. F. Charles Grandison Finney [Amer. Relig. Leaders] $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 91
NOBLE, W. F. P. A Century of Gospel Work $3·50 8° Watts, *Phila.* 76

Individual Revivalists and Revivalist Societies

Blue Ribbon Temperance Evangelists—v. **D** § 131

Christian Endeavour Society

CHAPLIN, W. K. Francis E. Clark, Founder of the Christian Endeavourers 1/ *n.* c 8° Melrose 02
CLARK, Dr F. E. A Christian Endeavourer's Journeys in Lands Afar 3/6 c 8° Bowden 98
„ The Christian Endeavour Manual 3/6 c 8° Melrose 03
Text-bk. on hist., theory, principles and practice of the Soc.; w. bibliogr. and appendices.

Church Army, The

ROWAN, Edgar Wilson Carlile and the Church Army; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 05

Clapham Saints, The —*v.* **A** § 62

Moody and Sankey

CHAPMAN, J. W. Life and Work of Dwight Lyman Moody; ill. 6/ i 8° Nisbet 00
DANIELS, Rev. W. H. Moody and his Work; ill. [Moody's life in Am.] 3/6 p 8° Hodder [75] 92
DRUMMOND, Hy. Dwight L. Moody $1 12° McClure & Phillips, *N.Y.* 00
MOODY, W. R. Life of Dwight L. Moody [$2·50 Revell, *N.Y.*] 5/ r 8° Hodder [00] 00

Smith, 'Gipsy' [Rev. Rodney Smith, Wesl.]

Gipsy Smith: his life and Work [autobiogr.; $1 Revell, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Law [01] 02
„ Mission of Peace: triumphs in S. Africa, 1904 2/6 *n.* c 8° Law 05

Torrey (Dr R. A.) and Alexander (C. M.)

DAVIS, G. T. B. Torrey and Alexander: story of a World-wide revival; ill. [$1 *n.* Revell, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 05
HARKNESS, R. With the Torrey Alexander Mission round the World 1/ *n.* 8° *Chr. Age Off.* 04
MACLEAN, J. K. Torrey and Alexander: story of lives 1/ *n.* c 8° Partridge 05
„ Triumphant Evangelism: 3 yrs. miss. of T. & A. in Gt. Br. & Ir. 3/6 *n.* 8° Marshall 05

Whitefield, Rev. Geo. —*v.* **A** § 83: Methodism

Salvation Army

Doctrine and Polity

BOOTH, Bramwell Writings [selected] ea. 1/ c 8° Salv. Army *v.y.*
Bible Battle Axes; Books that Bless; Servants of All; Social Reparation.

BOOTH, 'General' Wm. [S.-A.] In Darkest England and the Way Out 3/6 8° Salv. Army [90]
State of relig. in Eng., work of the 'Army', and details of an elaborate and extensive scheme for relig. and social betterment of 'submerged tenth'.
„ Doctrines of Salv. Army, *6d.*; Salvation Soldiery, 1/ c 8° Salv. Army *v.y.*
„ Training of Children, 2/6; The General's Letters, 1/ c 8° Salv. Army *v.y.*
„ Religion for Every Day, 2 Parts ea. 1/ c 8° Salv. Army *v.y.*
Part i deals with matters affecting Soul, Body, Conduct; ii with Love, Marriage, Home.

BOOTH, Cath. [Mrs Wm.] Writings [a selection] ea. 1/ c 8° Salv. Army [79–87] *v.y.*
Papers on Aggressive Christianity; Practical Religion; Godliness; Pop. Christianity; Salv. Army in rel. to Church and State; Life and Death [addresses to unconverted].

Essays and Sketches: the Salvation Army. By various Authors 2/6 c 8° Salv. Army 07
HOLLINS, J. Salv. Army: short study of defects and possibilities 1/ c 8° Mod. Lang. Press 03
Orders and Regulations for Field Officers, 3/6 *n.*; . . . for Soldiers, *1d. n.* 8° Salv. Army [86]

Criticisms on 'General' Booth and his Social Scheme

BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. *In Darkest England* on the Wrong Track 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 91
An acute and hostile criticism from the ethical point of view.
HAGGARD, H. Rider The Poor and the Land 1/6 (75 c.) c 8° Longman 05
Report on Salv. Army Colonies in U.S.A. and Engl., w. Introd., and scheme for National Land Settlement.
HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Social Diseases and Worse Remedies—*in his* Evolution & Ethics, *ut* **K** § 83
LOCH, Chas. S. A Criticism of 'General' Booth's Scheme 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 91
A hostile criticism, from the point of view of the London Charity Organization Soc., by its Secretary.
MANSON, Jno. The Salvation Army and the Public 6/ c 8° Routledge 06; 08
$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A hostile, critical exam. of Salvationism in its religious, social, and financial aspects. Also 6*d.*

History

BALLINGTON-BOOTH, Maud Beneath Two Flags [S.A. in Engl. & Am.] $1 (4/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls
BUTLER, Josephine E. The Salvation Army in Switzerland 4/6 8° Dyer 84
CLIBBORN, A. S. B. [S.-A.] Two Years' War in French & Swiss Republics 1/ c 8° Salv. Army 92

FRIEDERICHS, [Miss] Hilda Romance of the Salvation Army; ill. 3/6 ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Cassell 07
Pref. by 'General' Booth; and much information from headquarters.

RAILTON, 'Commissioner' J. [S.-A.] Heathen England and the Salvation Army 1/ c 8° Salv. Army 77

,, Soldiers of Salvation [S.A. wk. in var. countries] 1/ 8° Salv. Army 09

Biography

ALLEN, 'Capt.' John

Railton, G. S. [S.-A.] John Allen, the Salvation Navvy 1/ c 8° Salv. Army 91

BOOTH, Catherine [=Mrs Wm.; 1829–1890]

Booth-Tucker, 'Commissioner' Life of Cath. Booth, 2 v.; 77 ill. 15/; Abgd. 3/6 c. 8° Salv. A. 92–3

Booth, Bramwell On Banks of the River [last days of Mrs B.] 1/ c 8° Salv. Army

Stead, W. T. Mrs Booth of the Salvation Army 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 00

BOOTH, 'General' William [*b.* 1829; *living*]

Coates, T. F. G. The Prophet of the Poor 6/ c 8° Hodder 05
$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* The authoritative life-story of Booth.

Page, Jesse Gen. Booth: the man and his work [New Cent. Leaders] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Partridge 01
Gives a good account of the main history of the Salvation Army.

Stead, W. T. General Booth: a biograph. sketch; ports. and ill. 1/ s 8° Isbister 91

JUNKER, 'Lieut.-Col.' Life of. By 'Commissioner' J. Railton 1/ c 8° Salv. Army 03

OUSELEY, Gideon [1762–1839; a Methodist]

Railton, G. S. [S.-A.] Gideon Ouseley, Old-time Salvationist 6*d.* c 8° Salv. Army 05

PAYNE, T. [S.-A.] Prison and Platform 1/ 8° Marshall 92
Autobiogr. of S. A. 'soldier', graphically told. w. very much of the phraseology and figure of speech peculiar to the 'Army'.

92: SHAKERS

EADS, H. L. [Shak.] Shaker Sermons; scripto-rational $1 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 79
Shaker manifesto with replies and criticisms by Shaker Bishop of South Union, Ky. His theology is mostly controversial, but sometimes rises to fervour in praise of 'the blessed Mother, Ann Lee'. Contains substance of Shaker theol., and port. of Eads.

EVANS, W. F. [Shak.] Shakers: Compend. of orig. hist. princ., govt., doctr., etc. 4/6 16° *N.Y.* 59

,, Autobiog. of a Shaker, and Revelat. of Apocalypse, etc. 5/ p 8° *N.Y.* 69

93: SWEDENBORGIANISM, AND THE NEW CHURCH

Amer. edns. of Swedenborg's works and books on him, pub. by the Mass. New Church Union, *Boston*, are indicated in brackets after the Engl. prices

Swedenborg, Emmanuel [1689–1772]

Bibliographical Index to the Published Writings of Swedenborg 1/ 8° Swedenb. Soc.

Works

Swedenborg Library: ed. B. F. Barrett, 12 vols. ea. 50 c.; *set* $5 24° Mass N.-Ch. Un., *Boston*
A series of selections from Swedenborg's writings, tr. and topically arranged.

Theological Works: Rotch edn., 32 vols. $35 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 07

Doctrinal

Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church 1/ (40 c.) f 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1769]

Four Leading Doctrines of New Ch. [The Lord, Scripture, Faith, Life] 2/ (30 c.) f 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1763]

New Jerusalem (The) and its Heavenly Doctrine 1/6 (60 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1758]

True Christian Religion, or, Universal Theology of New Church 2/6 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1771]
Doctrines of faith and life, together with ordinances, of New Church. *The Coronis* [=Appendix; posth.] 1/ (40 c.).

Selections

HILLER, O. P. [ed.] E. Swedenborg: gems from his writings, 2 vols. $1·25 12° Carter, *Boston*

WARREN, Rev. S. M. Compendium of Theological Writings of Swedenborg 2/6 8° Swedenb. Soc. 75
Selected passages arranged so as to give a systematic account of Swedenborg's whole teaching.

Expository

Apocalypse Explained acc. to the Spiritual Sense, 6 v. [posth.] ea. 2/6 (50 c.) 8° Swed. Soc. [1766] 57–86

Apocalypse Revealed, in wh. are disclosed the Arcana foretold 2/6 (40 c.) 8° Swed. Soc. [1766] 86
Spiritual sense disclosed; predicting end of Christian Church and beginning of another, typified by the Holy Jerusalem.

Arcana Cœlestia: heavenly arcana contd. in Holy Scripts., 12 v. and Index
ea. 2/6 (50 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1749–56] 63–85

Scientific and Philosophical

Brain (The) consid. Anatom., Physiolog. & Philos., ed. Tafel, v. i.–ii ea. 21/ ($8) 8° Swedenb. Soc. 82–7

Economy of Animal Kingdom, consid. Anatom., Physically & Philos., 2 v. 21/ 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1741] 71

Soul (The); or, Rational Psychology 7/ ($2·25) 8° Swedenb. Soc. 87

Spiritual

Angelic Wisdom concerning Divine Love and Divine Wisdom 1/6 (30 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1763]

Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence 2/6 (40 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1764]
The Divine Providence the government of the Divine Love and Wisdom; its end man's salvation whilst respecting his freedom.

Conjugial Love, Delights of Wisdom rel. to; also Scortatory Love 2/6 (40 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1768]
That this love originates fr. the Lord's marriage w. His Church, and of the will and understanding of regenerated man.

Earths in Planets & in Starry Heavens: inhabitants, Spirits & Angels 1/6 (75 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1758]

Heaven and its Wonders, and Hell 2/ (50 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1758]

Intercourse of the Soul and the Body 9*d.* (30 c.) f 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1769]

Last Judgment, The, and Babylon Destroyed 1/6 8° (60 c.) Swedenb. Soc. [1758]

Spiritual Diary of Swedenb.: record dur. 20 yrs. of supernat. exper., 5 v. 31/6 (ea. $2·50) 8° Swedenb. Soc.

Worship and Love of God 5/ ($2) 8° Swedenb. Soc. [1745]

Swedenborg: *Biography, Criticism, Exposition of his writings*

BARRETT, B. F. Swedenborg and Channing: their many and remarkable agreements 50 c. 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston* 79

" Cloud of Witnesses to Swedenborg's Teachings $1 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston*

BOWERS, Rev. J. E. Suns and Worlds of the Universe 4/6 c 8° Speirs 99
Outlines of astronomy according to the philosophy of Swedenborg.

CLISSOLD, Rev. A. Practical Nature of Swedenborg's Theol. Writings 6/ ($1·50) 8° Speirs 59

EMERSON, R. W. Swedenborg the Mystic—*in his* Representative Men, *ut* **F** § 1

JAMES, Hy. The Secret of Swedenborg 10/ 8° Roberts, *Boston* 69
Elucidation of his doctr. of the Divine Humanity; by the father of Hy. JAMES, the novelist, and of Prf. Wm. JAMES, the psychologist.

M'CULLY, R. Swedenborg Studies 4/ 8° Speirs 75

PARSONS, Prf. Theoph. Outlines of Relig. & Philos. of Swedenborg 75 c. 16° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston* 76
A professor of Harvard's account of the New Church theology and philosophy.

POTTS, Rev. J. F. The Swedenborg Concordance, 6 vols. ea. 10/6 4° Swedenb. Soc. 98
Based on the original (Latin) writings of Swedenborg, translated.

SEARLE, A. H. General Index to Swedenborg's Scripture Quotations 7/6 ($2·50) 8° Swedenb. Soc. 83

SEWALL, Rev. Fk. Dante & Swedenb. & other Ess. on New Renaissance $1·25 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston*

" Swedenborg and Modern Idealism $1·50 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston*

TAFEL, R. L. [ed. & tr.] Documents conc. Life & Char. of Swedenb. 3 v. 30/ ($12) 8° Swedenb. Soc. 75–7

" Swedenb. & Doctrines of New Church $1·75 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston*

WHITE, Wm. Emmanuel Swedenborg: life & writings; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] (75 c.) 8° Simpkin [67] 71
An elaborate and painstaking effort to vindicate Swedenborg's claims as philosopher and seer.

WILKINSON, J. J. G. Emanuel Swedenborg: a biographical sketch 2/ (75 c.) 8° Swedenb. Soc. 86
A life, with analysis of the scientific and theological works of Swedenborg.

WORCESTER, Benj. Life & Mission of Emanuel Swedenborg $2 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston* 83
5/ Swedenb. Soc. Seeks to show that state of Christian world required Swedenborg's mission; full acc. of the man and his work.

The New Church

Doctrinal and Expository

BARRETT, B. F. Lectures on the New Dispensation 60 c. 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston* 81

" The New View of Hell; The New Church ea. 50 c. 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston*

BAYLEY, Rev. Jon. Scripture Paradoxes: their true explanation 75 c. 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston*

" New-Church Worthies [early disciples] 75 c. 16° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston*

" The Divine Word Opened $2 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston*

" Divine Wisdom of Word of God as seen in Spiritual sense in Histories of Samuel, Saul, David, Solomon, Daniel $2 12° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston*

BRUCE, Rev. W. Commentary on Matthew; John's Gospel; Revelation ea. $2·75 8° N.-Ch. Un., *Bost.* 87; 87; 77

" The First Three Kings of Israel $2·50 8° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston* 79

" Marriage a Divine Institution 50 c. 24° $1·50 16° Mass. N.-Ch. Un., *Boston*

BUSS, Rev. J. F. What the New Church Teaches 2/ (75 c.) c 8° Speirs 98

CLISSOLD, Rev. A. Spiritual Expos. of Apocalypse, as derived from writings of Swedenborg, 4 vols. 20/ 8° Speirs 51

" Illustrations of the End of the Church 5/ ($2) 8° Speirs 41

HYDE, J. Exposit. of Joel acc. to Principles of New Church 6/ *n.* 8° 98

MADELEY, Rev. E. The Science of Correspondences Elucidated 7/ 8° Speirs 84
Argues that principle of correspondence rests on rel. of spirit and matter as cause and effect; numerous examples.

NOBLE, Rev. S. Appeal on behalf of the New Church's views of Eternal World and State, and its Doctrines of Faith and Life 2/ 8° Speirs 86

" Plenary Inspiration of Scriptures 2/6 8° Speirs 88

PRESLAND, Rev. J. The Creed of the New Church 4/6 8° Speirs 83
Godhead, Scripture, Way of Salvation, Resurrection, Judgment, Heaven, Hell, Second Coming, New Jerusalem.

WILKINSON, J. J. G. The Greater Origins and Issues of Life and Death 9/ ($3) 8° Speirs 85

,, Human Body and its connexion with Man *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Speirs 60
The human body the type of all things in both worlds, and its functions types of all spiritual operations.

,, On Human Science, Good and Evil, and its Works; and on Divine Revelation and its Works and Sciences 8/ ($3·75) 8° Speirs 76

,, Revelation, Mythology, Correspondences 6/ ($2) 8° Speirs 87

,, Oannes acc. to Berosus: study in Church of Ancients 6/ ($2·50) 8° Speirs 88

94 : THEOSOPHY, OCCULTISM, SPIRITUALISM, FREEMASONRY, ETC.

Theosophy and Occultism : *General Works.*

Bibliography

Bibliotheca Arcana s 4° *priv. prin.* 85

GIBSON, F. Leigh Catalogue Raisonné of Wks. on Occult Sciences 8° *priv. print.* 03 *in prg.*
Pt. i: *Rosicrucian Books*, 6/ '03; ii: *Astrology*, in prep. Author's addr. is 14 Marlboro' Rd., Gunnersbury, London.

Gurney (Edm.) Library, Catalogue of [repr. fr. Proc. of Soc. f. Psych. Research] 8° Soc. f. Ps. Res. (Paul)

BARRETT, Fcs. The Magus: compl. syst. of occult philos.; ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [01] 96
A *résumé* of occult science: natural, celestial, cabalistic, ceremonial-magical, conjurations of spirits, etc.

BESANT, Annie Theosophical Manuals ea. 1/ *n.* 16° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 92–3
i: *The Seven Principles of Man*; ii: *Reincarnation*; iii: *Death and After?*; iv: *Karma*; vii: *Man and His Bodies* [v and vi: *vide* LEADBEATER *inf.*]

,, In the Outer Court, 2/ *n.*; Self & its Sheaths 1/6 *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 95; 95

,, Three Paths to Union with God, and Dharma 2/ *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

,, The Evolution of Life and Form 2/ *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

,, Avataras, 2/ *n.* Thought Power 1/6 *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

,, Pedigree of Man, 2/ *n.*; Study in Consciousness 6/ *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

,, Path of Discipleship, 2/ *n.*! Theosophy and New Psychology 2/ *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 96, 04

,, Ancient Wisdom, 5/ *n.*; Building of Kosmos 2/ *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.; 94

,, Theosophical Essays 2/ *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99

Bhagavad-Gitâ —*v.* **K** § 124

BLAVATSKY, Mme H. P. The Key to Theosophy 6/ *n.* 4° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [89]
$2 Lane, *N.Y.* Exposn. (in form of question and answer) of the 'ethics, science, and philos.' of Theosophy; w. gloss. of terms.

,, From Caves & Jungles of Hindostan, tr. fr. Russ. 5/ *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 92
Sketches of out-of-the-way places in the East, w. very little Theosophy in it.

,, Theosophical Glossary 12/6 4° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 92

,, Isis Unveiled: master-key to anc. & mod. mysteries, 2 v. $15 r 8° Lane, *N.Y.* [ ] 91

,, The Secret Doctrine: synthesis of science, relig., and philos., 3 v. 60/ *n.* r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [88] 97
$17·50 Lane, *N.Y.* Vol. i: Cosmogenesis; ii: Anthropogenesis; iii: Occultism, etc. (iii separ. 15/ *n.*)

,, Voice of the Silence [50 c. Lane, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

,, A Modern Panarion [fragmts.; $2·50 *n.* Lane, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99

,, + COLLINS (Mabel) First Steps in Occultism [50 c. Lane, *N.Y.*] c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

Lillie, Arth. Madame Blavatsky and her Theosophy: a study 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 95
A careful examination of the whole of the so-called 'religion' or 'philosophy' by a hostile critic, himself a mystic.

Solovyoff A Modern Priestess of Isis, tr. [fr. Russ.] Dr W. Leaf *o.p.* ($2) c 8° Longman 94
Pubd. for the Soc. f. Psych. Research. Chiefly interesting for its explanation of the remarkable, tho' temporary, imposture of BLAVATSKY.

BUCK, Dr J. D. The Nature and Aim of Theosophy 75 c. 16° Clark, *Cincinn.* [86] 90

CHRISTMAS, H. Cradle of the Twin Giants, Science & History, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bentley 49
On astrology, magic, mesmerism, talismans, alchemy, etc. With good bibliography. By the librarian of Sion Coll.

CAITHNESS, C'ess [Duchess of Pomár] Mystery of All Ages contained in the Secret Doctrine of all Religions 10/6 c 8° Wallace 87

C[OLLINS], M[abel] Light on the Path 1/6 f 8° Paul [88] 96
30 c. Theosoph. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* A treatise on 'the highest ethics of Theosophy'. 'The most valuable gem in the whole range of theosophical literature'.—*A. P. Sinnett.*

,, Through the Gates of Gold; Karma; Green Leaves ea. 1/6 12° Paul

,, The Idyll of the White Lotus [for children] 2/6 *n.* Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

CORBETT, Sarah [ed.] Extracts from the Vâhan 7/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 04
Includes answers by Annie BESANT, A. P. SINNETT, C. W. LEADBEATER, etc.

CUTTEN, Dr G. B. The Psychological Phenomena of Christianity 12/ *n.* 8° Hodder 08
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Mysticism, ecstasy, visions, dreams, witchcraft, revivals, faith cure, Christian science.

DAS, Bhagavan — Science of Emotions, 4/6 *n.*; Science of Peace 6/ *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

Guide to Theosophy: selected articles for instruction of aspirants 5/ *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 98

HARRISON, C. G. — The Transcendental Universe 3/6 *n.* c 8° Elliott 94
Six lects. on occultism, theosophy and the Cath. faith, w. spec. ref. to present Gnostic reaction.

HARTMANN, Dr Frz. — Occult Science in Medicine [$1·25 *n.* Lane, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99

" — Life of Jehoshua, the Prophet of Nazareth 7/6 8° Paul 09
An occult study and a key to the Bible; contg. the history of an initiate.

HATCH, D. P. — Some Philosophy of the Hermetics $1·25 12° Alliance Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 98

" — Some More Philosophy of the Hermetics $1·50 12° Alliance Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 98

HERMES TRISMEGISTUS — Theological & Philosophical Works, ed. J. D. Chambers 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 82

" — The Virgin of the World *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] s 4° Redway 85
Trs. of initiations, of Asclepios, definitions of Asclepios, etc.

" — Divine Pymander, tr. Dr Everard [*v.* MEAD, *inf.*] 3/ *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 94

JACOLLIOT, L. — Occult Science in India & am. Ancients [tr.] [12/ Luzac] $3 8° Metaphys. Pb. Co., *N.Y.*

JOHNSTON, C. — The Theosophy of the Upanishads—*ut* **K** § 124

JUDGE, W. G. — The Ocean of Theosophy 2/6 *n.* 8° Luzac [ ]

LEADBEATER, C. W. — Invisible Helpers 1/6 *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99

" — Outline of Theosophy 1/ *n.* 12° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 02

" — The Astral Plane [Theosoph. Manuals, v] 1/ *n.* 16° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 95

" — The Devachanic Plane [Theosoph. Manuals, vi] 1/ *n.* 16° Theos. Pb. Soc. 98

" — The Other Side of Death 6/ *n.* r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 03

" — The Christian Creed; ill. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99

MALLET, Ethel M. — First Steps in Theosophy 2/ *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 05

MARQUES, Dr A. — Scientific Corroborations of Theosophy 2/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

MEAD, G. R. S. — Thrice-greatest Hermes, 3 vols. 30/ *n.* Theosoph. Pb. Soc.
Studies in Hellenistic theosophy and gnosis; being a tr. of extant sermons and fragments of trismegistic literature; w. prolegomena and notes.

" — The World-Mystery: compar. stories in gen. theosophy 5/ *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 95

" — Fragments of a Faith Forgotten 10/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 00

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max — Theosophy, or Psychological Religion—*ut* **A** § 4

OLCOTT, Col. H. S. — Theosophy, Religion and Occult Science [$2·50 *n.* Lane, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Paul [*Madras* 83] 85

" — Old Diary Leaves, 3 Series ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 97–00
Ea. $1·50 Putnam, *N.Y.* Contains the hist. of the Theosophical Socy. fr. its formation in 1875 to 1887.

OLIPHANT, Laur. — Scientific Religion: higher possibilities through operation of natural forces 16/ 8° Blackwood [88] 88
A new system of 'spiritual materialism', asserting that physical, mental, and emotional forces are all material, that their manifestations are conditioned by the varieties of which they consist, and of endless combinations and 'fermentations' wh. may be produced by these atoms. There are thus 'joy-atoms' and 'pain-atoms': will is an aggregation, love a perturbation, and worship a current of atoms. Immortality depends on strength rather than on virtue or vice, and, as the latter 'weighs more', the wicked *sink* into nonentity, whilst the good *rise* continuously. A curious book, not without much suggestion, and written by a most capable *littérateur*—first two parts said to have been written under inspiration of late Mrs OLIPHANT, an inhabitant of the spirit-world.

PRASAD, Rama — Nature's Finer Forces; tr. fr. Sanskrit 3/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [ ] 97
The science of breath and the philos. of the Tattvas; on occult forces in cosmos and in man.

DU PREL, Dr Carl — Philosophy of Mysticism [tr.], 2 vols.—*ut inf., s.v.* Dreams

SINNETT, A. P. — The Occult World [$1·25 *n.* Lane, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [81] 85

" — Occult Essays 2/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 05

SINNETT, Mrs A. P. — Purpose of Theosophy [pop. expos. of chief tenets] 3/ c 8° Chapman 85

STEINER, Dr R. — The Way of Initiation; tr. M. Gysi 3/6 *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 09

STREET, Dr J. C. — The Hidden Way across the Threshold; ill. $3·50 8° Lee, *Boston* 87

TAYLOR, J. E. — Essays on Theosophy 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 08

Transactions of the 3rd Annual Congress [Paris '06] of the Federation of European Sections of the Theosoph. Soc. 10/ *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 07

'TWO CHELAS' — Five Years of Theosophy: essays [$3 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 85

WAITE, A. E. — Occult Sciences: doctr. & experiment [$2 *n.* Lane, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Paul 91

" — New Light of Mysticism: Azoth, or Star in East 21/ r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 93
Embraces 'the First Matter of the Magnum Opus, the Evolution of Aphrodite-Urania, the Supernatural Generation of the Son of the Sun, and the Alchemical Transfiguration of Humanity'.

" — Studies in Mysticism and Secret Tradition 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 06

WILLSON, B. — Occultism and Common Sense 6/ *n.* c 8° Laurie 08

WRIGHT, C. F. — Outline of Principles of Modern Theosophy 50 c. 12° *The Path* Off., *N.Y.* 94

WYLD, Dr Geo. — Theosophy, or Spiritual Dynamics 5/ c 8° Elliott [ ] 94

Relation of Christianity to Theosophy

BESANT, Annie — Esoteric Christianity: lesser mysteries — 5/ *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 01

DEWEY, J. H. — The Way, the Truth and the Life — 10/6 8° Paul
A handbook of Christian theosophy, healing, and psychic culture.

,, — The Pathway of the Spirit — 6/6 f 8° Paul
A guide to 'inspiration, illumination, and divine realization on earth'.

KINGSFORD, Dr Anna — Clothed with the Sun; ed. Edw. Maitland — 7/6 s 4° Paul [89] 07
A work 'interpreting all Sacred Mysteries', and realizing that 'new birth of Christianity', in wh. philosophy, religion, and poetry shall be fused into a unity, to the full satisfaction of man's highest needs and aspirations.

,, + MAITLAND (Edw.) — The Perfect Way; or the finding of Christ — 7/6 c 8° Field & Tuer [81] 90
$2·50 Theosoph. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* A compendium of Esoteric Religion, Xtn. Theosophy and Mysticism, and Occultism, discussing the Fall, Redemption, Divine Image, Nature and Constitution of Man.

KINGSLAND, Wm. — Esoteric Basis of Christianity — 3/6 *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [91–3] 95
Attempts to show how the Bible may be 'brought into line w. the profoundest philosophy and the truest science' and w. the teachings of Theosophy.

,, — The Mystic Quest — 3/6 c 8° G. Allen 91

,, — Scientific Idealism: matter and force in rel. to life — 7/6 *n.* 8° Rebman 09

MAITLAND, Edw. — Story of the New Gospel of Interpretation — 3/6 *n.* c 8° Lamley 93

PEMBER, G. H. — Earth's Earliest Ages: their conn. w. spiritualism & theos. — 7/6 c 8° Hodder [76] 91
$1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* A lucid exposition of theosophic doctrine, from Christian standpoint.

WYLD, Dr Geo. — Christ's Theosophy — 3/6 c 8° Paul

Biography of Occultists: *Collectively*

GODWIN, Wm. — Lives of the Necromancers — 2/ 16° Chatto [34] 76

WAITE, A. E. — Lives of Alchemistical Philosophers — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Redway 88
$4·20 Scribner, *N.Y.* Contains a bibliography.

Individually

AGRIPPA, Cornelius [1486–1535] — Life of H. C. Agrippa. By Prf. Hy. Morley — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bohn [56] 63

APOLLONIUS OF TYANA [1st cent.]—*vide* **C** § 15

BACON, Roger [1214–94] —*v.* **A** § 119

BESANT, Annie — Autobiography — 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin [93] 08

BOEHME, Jacob [1575–1624]—*v.* **A** § 119

CARDAN, Jerome [1501–76]

Morley, Prf. Hy. — Life of Cardan, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] p 8° Chapman 54

Waters, M. G. — Jerome Cardan — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Laurence & Bullen 99
An excellent account of one of the most versatile men of the 16th century.

DEE, Dr Jno. [1527–1608] —*v. also* LILLY, *inf.*

Smith, Charl. Fell — Life of John Dee, Elizab. Crystal Gazer; ill. — 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 09
The first Life of DEE, apart fr. one in Latin in early 18th cent. Here presented as an authority on logic, mathcs., astron., chem., hist., and navign., as well as an expert occultist. Having been courted and consulted by emperors and kings abroad, and by Qu. Elizab., he died in want, neglected and suspected.

HARRIS, Thos. Lake [Am.]

Cuthbert, A. A. — Life and World Work of T. L. Harris — 7/6 8° Pearcey, *Glasgow* 08

McCully, R. — *Brotherhood of the New Life and T. L. Harris* — 4/ c 8° Thomson, *Glasgow* 93

KINGSFORD, Anna

Maitland, Edw. — *Anna Kingsford: life, letters, work,* 2 v.; ill. — 31/6 *n.* 8° Redway (Paul) [95] 96

LILLY, Wm. [1602–81]: his life and times — [pub. fr. orig. MS.] *o.p.* p 8° *London* [1715] 22
Contains a good acc. of Dr Dee, Simon Forman, Booker, Winder, Kelly, Evans (Lilly's master), and other astrologers of the period.

OLIPHANT, Laur. [1829–88]—ut **K** § 24

PARACELSUS [Philippus Theophrastus; 1493–1541]

Hartmann, Dr Frz. — *Life of Paracelsus* [w. digest of tchg.; Philos. Lib.] — 7/6 p 8° Paul [86] 96

Sudhoff, K. — Bibliographia Paracelsica — 18*m.* G. Reimer, *Berlin* 94
A descrn. of all the wks. prtd. under his name fr. 1527 to 1893. Forms vol. i of his *Versuch einer Kritik d. Echtheit des Paracels.*

SAINT-MARTIN, L. C. de — Life of. By A. E. Waite — 6/ *n.* 8° Rider 08
A life of 'the unknown philosopher', and the substance of his transcendental doctrine.

SIMON MAGUS

Mead, G. R. S. — Simon Magus: an essay — 5/ *n.* 4° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 92
Acctn. of all that is to be found in *N.T.*, the Fathers, the Clementine liter., and the *Constitutiones Sanctorum Apostolorum* rel. to SIMON the Magician.

[ZACHAIRE, Denis] [16 cent.] — A Professor of Alchemy. By Percy Ross — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Redway 88
A study in alchemy rather than a novel, its chief incidents being facts in the life of ZACHAIRE.

Alchemy and Hermetic Science —*v. also* **H** § 17, *s.v.* History of Chemistry

HERMES Trismegistus —*v. supra, s.v.* Theosophy

Hermetic Museum: tr. fr. Lat. orig. (1678), 2 vols.; facs. ill. — *o.p.* [*w.* 42/] 4° Elliott & Co. 93
Twenty-two curious treatises on alchemy and the composition of the medicine of the Philosopher's Stone.

KELLY, E. Alchemical Writings [tr. fr. Hamburg edn. 1676 ; w. memoir] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Elliott 93

„ Philosopher's Stone ; w. Terrestrial Theatre of Astronomy 3/6 *n.* Quaritch

v. MEYER, Prf. E.—*in his* Hist. of Chemistry [tr.], *ut* **H** § 17 [Ch. 2 (75 pp.) is hist. of age of alchemy]

MUIR, M. M. P. Story of Alchemy and Beginnings of Chemistry—*ut* **A** § 17

PARACELSUS Hermetic & Alchemical Writings, tr. A. E. Waite ; w. notes 52/6 8° Elliott & Co. 94

Vol. i, *Hermetic Chemistry* ; ii, *Hermetic Medicine, Hermetic Philosophy*, conts. the whole body of liter. attrib. to Paracelsus wh. treats directly of alchemy and the transcendental doctrines and physics of the *Magnum Opus*, the whole Paracelsian literature of the Great Elixir and the Universal Medicine, and a colln. of alchemical references scattered throughout his chirurgical writings. The text (Latin) for the bulk of the book used is that of the Geneva folio of 1658.

RIPLEY, Geo. [15 cent.] Chemical Writings p 4° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 89

Twelve Gates of Alchemy, Key of Gold, etc.

RODWELL, G. F. The Birth of Chemistry—*ut* **H** § 17

THOMPSON, C. J. S. Mystery & Romance of Alchemy & Pharmacy ; ill. 5/ c° Scientific Press 97

TREVISAN, Bern. Turba Philosophorum, & Philosophical Egg [tr.] $2·50 p 4° New Amst. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 97

Astrology

BAUGHAN, Rosa Influence of the Stars : bk. old-world lore 5/ 8° Paul 89

$2 Scribner, *N.Y.* Astrology, cheiromancy, physiognomy—to wh. is appended a Treatise on Significance of Moles on the Human Body (!).

BENNETT, Ellen H. Astrology : science of knowledge and reason $3 c 8° Bennett, *N.Y.* [ ] 01

BONATUS, Guido Anima Astrologiæ : guide for astrologers [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Redway [1675] 86

KINGSFORD, Dr Anna [ed.] Spiritual Hermeneutics of Astrology and Holy Writ *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 4° Redway [1649] 86

'A Treatise on the Influence of the Stars on Man, and on the Art of Ruling them by the Law of Grace'.

KIRK, Eleanor Influence of the Zodiac on Human Life 6/ c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 98

LEO, Alan Astrology for All, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 *n.* 8° L. N. Fowler 04

Vol. i : Without calculations; v. ii : Calculations and Ephemeris.

„ How to Judge a Nativity 10/6 *n.* Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

„ The Progressed Horoscope 10/6 Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

„ Practical Astrology 3/6 *n.* 8° Wooderson [ ] 07

LILLY, Wm. [1602–81] Introduction to Astrology, w. Grammar of Astrol. by 'Zadkiel' [=Lt. R. J. Morrison] 5/ 8° Bell (Bohn's Lib.) [ ] 52

$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] LILLY deals with Horary Astrology, and ZADKIEL with Natal Astrology.

„ Astrologer's Guide ; ed. W. E. Sergeant 7/6 *n.* c 8° Paul

MERTON, H. W. Heliocentric Astrology $1·50 12° McKay, *Phila.* 99

de NOSTRADAMUS, Mich. [1503–66] Oracles of Nostradamus ; ed. C. A. Ward 6/ c 8° Leadenhall Pr. *n.d.* [91]

Full of odd information, not to say learning, by an enthusiastic exponent of his subject and hero.

OLD, W. C. ['*Sepharial*'] New Manual of Astrology *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 *n.*] 8° Redway 98

„ Prognostic Astronomy 2/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

PEARCE, A. J. The Science of the Stars 5/ 18° Cousins 81

„ Text-Book of Astrology, vol. i : Genethlialogy, 15/ ; ii [Mundane, Astro-meteorol., Medical, etc.] 15/ 8° Cousins 79 ; 89

'RAPHAEL' [=R. C. SMITH] Key to Astrology : syst. of genethliacal astrol. 1/ *n.* 12° Theos. Pb. Soc. [28]

„ Horary Astrology 3/ f 8° Foulsham [ ] 83

„ Description of Faces and Degrees of Zodiac 1/ f 8° Foulsham

„ Geocentric Longitudes & Declinations of Four Superior Planets 1800–92 1/ f 8° Foulsham

de SAINT-GERMAIN, Cte. C. Practical Astrology ; ill. [w. history] $1 12° Laird, *Boston* 08

WEIGEL, Val. Astrology Theologized, ed. Dr A. Kingsford [$4·20 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 10/6 c 8° Redway [1649] 86

'ZADKIEL' [=Lt. R. J. MORRISON] Handbook of Astrology, 2 vols. 7/6 c 8° Berger [32] 61–3

Buddhism, Esoteric —*for* Buddhism, *v.* **A** § 14 and **K** § 127

JENNINGS, Hargrave Indian Religions : results of the Mysterious Buddhism 10/6 p 8° Paul 90

History of the Magi, astronomy of the mind, symbolism, templars and the fire philosophy, magnetic speculations, *etc.*

LOWELL, P. Occult Japan : the way of the gods 9/ c 8° Paul

An esoteric study of Japanese personality and possession.

OLCOTT, Col. H. S. Buddhist Catechism acc. to Sinhalese Canon 1/ *n.* c 8° Theos. Pb. Soc. [82] 98

PFUNGST, Arth. A German Buddhist : a biographical sketch [tr.] 2/ *n* c 8° Luzac 02

SINNETT, A. P. Esoteric Buddhism 2/6 *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [83] 98

„ Growth of the Soul : sequel to 'Esoteric Buddhism' 5/ *n* c 8° Theosoph. Pub. Soc. 96

SUBHADRA BHIKSHU A Buddhist Catechism [in question-and-answer form] 2/ 12° Paul 90

Cartomancy

ANTROBUS, R. Square of Sevens : authoritative syst. of cartomancy $1·50 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 97

'Grand Orient' — Cartomancy: fortune-telling and occult divination [50 c. Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Rider [89] 09

PRANGLEY, Mrs J. B. — Fortune-telling by Cards; ill. [40 c. Scribner, *N.Y.*] 1/ c 8° Upcott Gill 99

The Tarot

LEVI, *Eliphas* — Magical Ritual of the Sanctum Regnum interpreted by the Tarot Trumps [tr.]; 8 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Redway (Paul) 96

MATHERS, S. L. M. — The Tarot: its occult significance, etc. 1/6 c 8° Paul

'PAPUS' — The Tarot of the Bohemians [tr.]; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Chapman 92

WAITE, A. E. — Key to the Tarot: fragmts. of a secret tradn. 2/ *n.* 18° Rider 09

The Tarot pack of cards, 'the most anc. bk. in the world', transmitted by the gypsies fr. generation to generation, is the primitive bk. of initiation. 'PAPUS' here professes to interpret it, for the exclusive use of the Initiates', supplying them w. an 'absolute key to occult science' and 'the explan. of the lofty philos. and science of anc. Egypt'.

Christian Science: Faith Healing

BOWNE, Prf. B. P. — The Philosophy of Christian Science 10 c. *n.* 8° Eaton, *N.Y.* 08

BUCKLEY, Rev. J. M. — Faith-Healing, Christian Science, and Kindred Phenomena $1·25 12° *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 92

6/ Unwin. Attempts to construct a working hypothesis to explain away the phenomena upon wh. the Soc. for Psychic Research and others have been exercising themselves. Faith-healing, astrology, divination, dreams, somnambulism, presentiments, apparitions, witchcraft, Xtn. science, mind-cure.

'Confessio Medici,' Author of Faith and Works of Christian Science 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09

By Stephen PAGET. A trenchant criticism of the new cult, carefully prepared and strongly expressed.

DEARMER, Percy — Body and Soul 6/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 09

In 4 Pts.: (1) *Physiol. Rel. of Mind and Body*, (2) *Faith-hlg. in N.T.*, (3) *Faith-hlg. fr. 2nd Cent. to Mod. Times*, (4) The present day. Urges that the var. psychic forces wh. we are discovg. shd. be brought under control of religion.

DRESSER, H. W. — Methods and Problems of Spiritual Healing 2/6 c 8° Putnam 99

EDDY, Mrs M. B. G. — Science and Health, w. Key to Scriptures $3 8° Author, *Boston* [94] 95

EDWARDS, P. — Mental Healing as compared with Medical Treatment 3/6 *n.* c 8° Fowler 99

EVANS, Dr W. F. — Mental Medicine: treatise on medical psychology $1·25 12° Carter, *Boston* 85

" — The Primitive Mind Cure [3/6 Reeves & Turner] $1·50 Carter, *Boston* 86

" — Divine Law of Cure, $1·50; Soul and Body $1 12° Carter, *Boston*

" — Esoteric Christianity and Mental Therapeutics $1·50 12° Carter, *Boston* 86

Faith and Works of Christian Science 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09

By the author of *Confessio Medici*, telling 'what physicians really know' of this subject.

FEILDING, Alice — Faith-Healing; Christian Science 3/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth 99

An historical investigation, and a study of written teaching on the subjects.

GLIDDON, A. J. L. — Faith Cures: their history and mystery 2/ c 8° *Xtn. C'wealth* Off. 90

GRAY, J. M. — The Antidote to Christian Science 75 c. *n.* (2/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 07

HOLLAND, Annie J. — Talitha Cumi: story of freedom through Christian Science 6/ *n.* c 8° Bird 07

HUDSON, T. J. — Law of Mental Medicine [7/6 Putnam] $1·50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [03] 09

" — —*in his* Law of Psychic Phenomena, *ut inf., s.v.* Psychical Research

LEFROY, Dn W. — Christian Science contrasted w. Christian Faith, & w. Itself 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 03

LORD, Fces. — Christian Science Healing 8/6 8° Redway (Paul) 88

Explains the spiritual basis of the science; gives *modus operandi*, and acc. of American and other cures. With bibliography.

MACDONALD, Rev. R. — Mind, Religion, Health $1·30 *n.* (5/ *n.*) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 08

Includes an appreciation of the Emmanuel Movement.

PODMORE, Fk. — Mesmerism and Christian Science 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09

An excellent hist. of mental healing, by a judicially fair investigator, adoptg. the right degree of scepticism for examining a subject of this character investigating every claim, and adopting none without evidence.

MOULTON, T. G. — An Exposure of Christian Science 1/ *n.* f 8° Nisbet 06

POWELL, Rev. L. P. — Christian Science: rel. to philos., science, religion ($1·25 *n.*) 5/ *n.* c 8° Putnam 07

RHODES, Geoffrey [ed.] — Medicine and the Church [by var. writers] 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul 09

SCHOFIELD, Dr A. T. — Faith Healing [75 c. Revell, *N.Y.*] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 92

" — Force of Mind: mental factor in medicine—*ut* **H*** § 15

STURGE, [Miss] M. C. — Truth and Error of Christian Science 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [03] 07

A cool and impartial examination. Pref. by Can. SCOTT-HOLLAND.

'TWAIN, Mark' [S. L. CLEMENS] — Christian Science; ill. $1·75 (6/) c 8° Harper 08

WHITNEY, Mrs A. D. T. — The Integrity of Christian Science $1 16° Houghton, *Boston* 00

WILKINS, Rev. Dr H. J. — Faith Healing 1/ *n.* c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 09

WORCESTER, Dr Elwood — The Living Word [6/ *n.* Hodder] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 08

By the founder of the Emmanuel Church Movement. Not so much concerned with faith-healing as book below.

" + MCCOMB (S.) + CORIAT (J. H.) Religion and Medicine $1·50 *n.* c 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 08

Emmanuel Movement

POWELL, Rev. L. P. The Emmanuel Movemt. in a New Engl. Town $1 (5/) c 8° Putnam 09
Acc. of the movemt. (wh. takes its name fr. Emmanuel Ch., Boston, Mass.), the purpose of wh. is to ' prove to the world that the healing ministry of Jesus can be restored without hurt either to intelligent Christianity or to scientific medicine '.

Crystal-gazing

DEE, Dr Jno. [1527–1608] Life of—*v. sup., s.v.* Biography of Occultists

THOMAS, N. W. Crystal Gazing: hist. & pract.; Introd. A. Lang 3/6 *n.* c 8° De La More Press 05

Clairvoyance —*v.* Spiritualism, *infra*

Demonology —*v.* **A** § 125: Christian Demonology; and **B** § 5: Ethnic, Demonology. For Devil Worship in France *v.* Magic, *inf.*

Divining Rod —*v.* **B** § 3

Dreams —*v. also* Spiritualism, *infra*: *for* Psychol. of Dreams *v.* **C** § 71

CLODD, Edw. Myths and Dreams 3/6 c 8° Chatto [85] 91
On Totems, Myth, among the Hebrews, Barbaric Notion of a Second Self, The Soul's Dwelling-place, etc.

GREENWOOD, F. Imagination in Dreams & their study [$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Lane 95

HUTCHINSON, H. G. [ed.] Dreams and their Meaning 9/6 *n.* 8° Longman 01
Accs. of experiences sent by correspondents; and 2 chs. on telepathic and premonitory dreams.

KINGSFORD, Dr Anna Dreams & Dream Stories, ed. Edw. Maitland [50 c. Lovell, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Paul 88

LANG, Andr. Book of Dreams and Ghosts 3/6 ($2) c 8° Longman [97] 99

LEADBEATER, C. W. Dreams: what they are and how caused 1/6 *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 99

du PREL, Dr Carl The Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. [fr. Germ.], 2 v. 25/ 8° Redway (Paul) 89
i: Introd.; Scient. Importance of Dream; Dream a Dramatist; Somnambulism; Dream a Physician; ii: Faculty of Memory; Monistic Doctrine of Soul.

SCHOLZ, F. Sleep & Dreams: anal. of insanity to sleep & dreams 75 c. 12° Funk, *N.Y.* 93

SEAFIELD, F. The Literature and Curiosities of Dreams 7/6 c 8° Lockwood [65] 77

Esoteric Christian Union [founded Nov., 1891, by Edw. MAITLAND]

New Gospel of Interpretation (The) 1/ *n.* 8° Lamley [92] 93
An abstract of the doctrine and a statemt. of the origin, object, basis, method and scope of the Esoteric Christian Union, whose motto is 'There is no Religion so high as Love', and whose principal charge to its members is 'to lay bare the secrets of the world's sacrificial system'.

MAITLAND, Edw. The Story of the New Gospel of Interpretation 3/6 *n.* c 8° Lamley 95
The story is told, by the surviving recipient of the gospel, as a kind of religious autobiography. KINGSFORD + MAITLAND'S *The Perfect Way* and *Clothed with the Sun* [*ut sup.*]. and KINGSFORD'S *Dreams and Dream-Stories* [*ut sup.*] are recognized by the Union as appertaining to 'the New Gospel of Interpretation'.

Fortune-telling —*v. also* Astrology, Cartomancy (*sup.*), Palmistry (*inf.*)

DE NOTREDAMUS M. The Magic Mirror $1·50 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 99

Freemasonry

Bibliography

BARTHELMES, B. Bibliothek der Freimaurerei in Amerika [450 titles; supplem. to Kloss, *inf.*] 8° *New York* 56
GOWANS, W. Catalogue of Books on Freemasonry & Kindred Subjects [550 titles] 6/ 12° *New York* 58
KLOSS, G. Bibliothek der Freimaurerei 8° *Frankfort n.d.* (c. 46)
Supplement by J. G. FINDEL: *Meine Mauerische Büchersammlung*, 1 *m.* 50, 8° *Leipzig*,' 66; *v.* also BARTHELMES, *sup.*

ANDERSON History, Encyclopædia, and Dictionary of Freemasonry $5 8° *New York*

ARMITAGE, Fredk. A Short Masonic History 4/6 *n.* c 8° Weare 09
Almost confined to 'Blue' Masonry; w. informn. on some non-Masonic secret societies.

BLAKE, Edith O. The Realities of Freemasonry 9/ 8° Chapman 79

CARLILE, R. Manual of Freemasonry [a standard pop. bk.] 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [*c.* 30] 82

CHURCHYARD, Dr Alb. Signs and Symbols of Primordial Man; 110 ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 08
An explanation of the evolution of relig. doctrines fr. eschatology of anc. Egyptians.

CONDER, Edw. Records of Hole Crafte of Masons; facss. 21/ *n.* 4° Sonnenschein 94

Constituciones Artis Gemetriæ secundum Euclydem: facs. reprod. by F. C. Price, 6 v. 75/ *n.* s 4° (Spencer) 89
Facs. reprod. of a late 14 or early 15 cent. MS., the oldest genuine record of the craft of masonry known. HALLIWELL-PHILLIPPS gave a transcript of the poem in 1st edn. of his wk., *inf.*, and a *facs.* of 1st page in the 2nd edn. The poem conts. 794 vv., and this edn. has a revised transcr. after Halliwell-Phillipps, repr. of his glossary, and a new Introd.

FELLOWS, Jno. Mysteries of Freemasonry: ancient Egyptians and their identification w. modern masonry 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [57] 82

FINDEL, J. G. History of Freemasonry to Present Day [learned] 10/6 8° Kenning [66] 74

FORT, G. F. Early History & Antiquities of Freemasonry $3·50 c 8° Sample, *Phila.* [75] 78

" Historical Treatise on Early Builders' Marks; ill. $1 8° Sample, *Phila.* 85

GOULD, R. F. Hist. of Freemasonry, 6 v., 36 col. pl., etc. 4° Caxton Pb. Co. [84–7] 08

" Concise History of Freemasonry 10/6 *n.* 8° Gale & Polden 04

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS], J. O. Early History of Freemasonry in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° J. R. Smith [40] 44

HOW, Jeremiah Freemasons' Manual, with notices of all rites; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hogg [62] 80

HYNEMAN, L. History of Freemasonry in England [1567–1813] $1 12° Worthington, *N.Y.* 78

LE PLONGEON, Aug. Sacred Mysteries among the Mayas and Quiches 11,500 yrs. ago; pl. & cuts $2·50 8° Le Plongeon, *N.Y.* 86
In rel. to sacr. mysteries of Egypt, Greece, Chaldæa, India, and Freemasonry anterior to Temple of Solomon!

MACKEY, A. G. Encyclo. of Freemasonry & Kindred Sciences; ill. [25/ Hogg] $9 r 8° Moss, *Phila.* 99
,, Cryptic Masonry [monitorial instructions, etc.] $2 12° Clark, *N.Y.* [67] 76
,, Manual of Lodge, $2; Masonic Ritualist, $1·25 $2 c 8° Clark, *N.Y.* [62] 76; [67] 76
,, The Symbolism of Freemasonry $2·25 12° Clark, *N.Y.* [69] 76
,, + PECK (M. C.) Lexicon of Freemasonry: history, traditions, antiquities [6/ Griffin] $3 c 8° Reading, *N.Y.* [45] 85

OAKLEY, Mrs I. C. Traces of a Hidden Tradition in Masonry and Mediæval Mysticism [essays] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 00

OLIVER, Dr G. The Discrepancies of Freemasonry Examined 7/6 c 8° Hogg 75

PATON, C. L. Freemasonry: its symbolism, relig. nature, etc. 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 78

Ritual and Illustrations of Freemasonry; ill. 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 68

SMITH, W. C. —*article* Freemasonry *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix, *ut* **K** § 1

Text Book of Advanced Freemasonry, from the best Authorities 10/ c 8° Reeves & Turner 73

YARKER, Jno. The Arcane Schools—*ut inf., s.v.* Secret Societies
Incl. a gen. hist. of freemasonry, and its rel. to theosophic and philosophic mysteries.

Biography

DUNCKERLEY, Thos. [1724–1795].

Sadler, Hy. Thos. Dunckerley: his life, labours, and letters; 3 ports. 10/ 8° Diprose 91
DUNCKERLEY, a reputed natural son of George II by either a servant-maid of Sir Rob. Walpole or a physician's daughter, was present at the siege and capture of Quebec by Wolfe. The bk. conts. a good deal of curious information for the general public, tho' of chief interest for 18 cent. history of Masonry.

Law

MACKEY, A. G. Manual of Parliamentary Law applied to Masonic Bodies $2 12° Moss, *Phila.*
,, Text Book of Masonic Jurisprudence $2·50 12° Clark, *N.Y.* [56] 76

PATON, C. L. Freemasonry and its Jurisprudence 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 72

Lodges

Canongate Kilwinning Lodge, no. 2, Hist. of. By A. Mackenzie [fr. records, 1677–1888] 10/ 8° *Edin.* 88

COWELL, G. Some Account of Percy Lodge of Freemasons, no. 198 15/ *n.* 8° Bemrose 02

Edinburgh Lodge, no. 1, History of (St Mary's Chapel). By D. M. Lyon 31/6 r 8° Blackwood 73

GOULD, R. F. Four Old Lodges: Founders of Freemasonry and their Descendants 10/ 4° Spencer 79
,, Military Lodges: the apron and the sword 5/ *n.* c 8° Gale & Polden 99
Freemasonry under arms: acc. of lodges in regiments, and ships of war, showing influence of masonry in war.

LYON, M. Constitution and Laws of Grand Lodge of Scotland 8° 96

N.Y. State, Early Hist. and Transactns. of Grand Lodge of. Ed. J. G. Barker $5 8° *New York* 77

Quatuor Coronati: Ars Quatuor Coronati, Trsns. of the Lodge; ill. i 8° *Margate, in prg.*

Yorkshire Lodges: a century of Yorkshire freemasonry. By J. R. Riley; 5 pl. 6/ 4° Reeves & Turner 85

Gnostics —*v.* **A** § 119

Graphology —*vide inf., s.v.* Palmistry

Hindu Occultism (Vendanta, Yoga, *etc.*)—*v.* **K** § 124

Hypnotism —*v.* **H*** § 15, *also* Magnetism, and Psychometry, *infra.*

Kabbala, The —*v.* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism

Magic: Modern, and 'Practical'—*for* Hist. of Magic, Witchcraft, etc., *v.* **B** § 5

ABRA-MELIN Book of Sacred Magic 21/ *n.* 4° Watkins 00
Tr. fr. Fch. MS. by S. L. M. MATHERS; w. Introd. and notes. Delivered by Abraham the Jew to his son Lamech, A.D. 1458.

AGRIPPA, H. Corn. [15–6 cent.] Natural Magic; and the Magic Mirror [tr.] $5 *n.* 8° Hahn, *Chicago* 98

EVANS, H. R. Old & New Magic; ill. [7/6 *n.* Paul] $1·50 *n.* 8° *Open Ct.*. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 06

HARTMANN, Frz. Magic, White and Black 6/ c. 8° Paul [88]
$2·40 Scribner, *N.Y.* 'The science of finite and infinite life, cont. hints for students of occultism'. 'Amer. edn.' 50 c. Lovell, *N.Y.*

LEVI, Eliphas [=Alphonse L. Constant] Mysteries of Magic: digest of writings of Levi, by A. E. Waite [$4·20 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Paul 87
,, Transcendental Magic: doctrine and ritual; tr. Waite 15/ *n.* Redway (Paul) 96
,, Magical Ritual of Sanctum Regnum interpr. by Tarot Trumps [tr.]—*ut sup., s.v.* Tarot

LILLIE, Arth. The Worship of Satan in Modern France 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 94
Second edn. of *Modern Mystics and Modern Magic.* A biogr. of Rev. W. S. MOSES, w. sketches of SWEDENBORG, BOEHME, Mme GUYON, the Illuminati, Kabbalists Theosophists, French Spiritists, Soc. f. Psychical Research, etc.

MATHERS, S. L. McG. [tr.] Key of Solomon the King [*Clavicula Solomonis*; on 'practical' magic] 10/6 *n.* 4° Paul [88] 09

PARACELSUS—*ut supra, s.v.* Alchemy

SALVERTE, Eusebe Philos. of Magic, Prodigies, & Apparent Miracles [tr.] 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8°Bentley 46
Transl. of his *Des Sciences Occultes*, c 8° *Paris* 43.

THORNDIKE, E. L. Place of Magic in Intellectual Hist. of Europe—*ut* **B** § 5

WAITE, A. E. The Mysteries of Magic—*v.* LEVI, *supra*

,, Book of Black Magic and of Pacts; ill. 42/ *n.* 8° Redway 98

,, Devil Worship in France *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/ *n.*] c 8° Redway 96
'A Record of Things Seen and Heard in the Secret Societies acc. to Evid. of Initiates'.

Egyptian Magic—v. also sup., s.v. Theosophy (HERMES) and **A** § 11

D., S. S. D. Egyptian Magic 3/6 *n.* Theosoph. Pb. Soc.

Magnetism (Animal), Mesmerism, Somnambulism—*v.* **C** § 71

Mysticism: Christian —*v.* **A** § 119

Numbers, Mystic, etc.

HILL, Dr T. Geometry and Faith $1·25 Lee & Shephard, *Boston* [ ] 92
Semi-scientific speculations on space, time, number, mathematics, motion, etc.

SAMUELL, Rich. Seven, the Sacred Number: use in Scripture *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Paul 87

WESTCOTT, W. W. Numbers, their Occult Power & Mystic Virtue 3/6 *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [91] 02

Oracles, Sibylline —*v.* **A** § 19

Palmistry (Cheirosophy)

d'ARPENTIGNY Science of the Hand, tr. E. Heron-Allen; ill. 7/6 ($2·50) i 16° Ward & Lock [86]

BEAMISH, R. Psychonomy of the Hand; 31 pl. 7/6 4° Pitman [65] 79

BENHAM, Wm. G. Laws of Scientific Hand-reading; 800 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Putnam [01] 03

COTTON, Louise Palmistry and its Practical Uses; 12 pl. [$1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Paul 90

CRAIG, A. R. Your Luck's in your Hand; 5 ill. 3/6 c 8° Hogg [67]
$1·25 McKay, *Phila.* Originally (1867) published under the title *The Book of the Hand*.

FRITH (Hy.) + HERON-ALLEN (E.) Chiromancy, the Science of Palmistry; ill. 1/ c 8° Routledge [ ]

GALTON, Fcs.—*his* Finger-Prints [*ut* **H** § 100] shows the futility of all experiments in palmistry

HARGETT, J. B. New Discoveries in Palmistry [8/ *n.* Gay] $2 8° Occid. Pb. Co., *Calif.* 01

HENDERSON, Eliz. E. Guide to Palmistry; ill. [2/6 Gay] 75 c. 18° *Arena* Pb. Co., *Boston* 93

HERON-ALLEN, Edw. Manual of Cheirosophy [$1·75 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 15/ c 8° Ward & Lock [86]

'KEIRO' [C. Y. STEPHENSON] Pract. Palmistry, Clairvoyance, & Psychometry; 68 pl. 5/ c 8° Routledge 04

LAWRENCE, E. The Science of Palmistry; ill. 3/6 *n.* 4° Paul 05

OXENFORD, Ina Modern Palmistry; ill. 1/ *n.* c 8° L. U. Gill [00] 06

,, + COSGRAVE (A. M.) Life-Studies in Palmistry [$2 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 5/ f 4° L. U. Gill 99

de SAINT-GERMAIN, Cte. C. The Practice of Palmistry; 1,254 ill. $3·50 8° Laird, *Boston* 00

Graphology

BAUGHAN, Rosa Character Indicated by Handwriting; ill. 2/6 c 8° Redway [84] 88

CREPIEUX-JAMIN, J. Handwriting and Expression [tr.]; 150 ill. 6/ 8° Paul 92
As good a bk. on the 'Science' as is possible, showing considerable research and industry.

FRITH, Hy. Guide to Study of Graphology; 46 ill. [50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ 12° Routledge 86

KEENE, J. H. ['Grapho'] Mystery of Handwriting; facss. of autogrs. $2 obl 4° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 96

R. (H. L. + M. L.) Talks on Graphology; ill. $1 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 92

REXFORD, J. What Handwriting Indicates 5/ *n.* c 8° Putnam 04

de SALAMANCA, F. Philosophy of Handwriting [w. 135 autographs] 4/6 c 8° Chatto 79

STOCKER, R. D. Language of Handwriting; facss. of autogrs. 1/ c 8° Routledge [01] 04

Phrenology and Physiognomy—*v.* **H** § 100

Psychical Research; Spiritualism—*v. also* **C** § 71

ABBOTT, D. P. Behind the Scenes with the Mediums $1·50 *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 07
7/6 Paul. A coll. of secrets of mediumistic work by a member of the Amer. Soc. of Physical Research.

d'ASSIER, Adolphe Posthumous Humanity: a study of phantoms; tr. Olcott 7/6 c 8° Redway (Paul) 87

BARRETT, W. F. On the Threshold of a New World of Thought 2/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 08

BENNETT, E. T. Physical Phenomena popularly Classed under the Head of Spiritualism; ill. [Jack's Scient. Ser.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Jack 06

BROWN, J. P. Hist. of the Dervishes; or Oriental Spiritualism; 24 ill. $3·50 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 68

CARPENTER, Dr W. B. Mesmerism, Spiritualism, etc., histor. & scientifi. considered 5/ c 8° Longman 77

CARRINGTON, H. Physical Phenomena of Spiritualism, fraudulent and genuine [$2 *n.* Turner, *Boston*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 07

COOK (E. W.) + PODMORE (F.) Spiritualism: is communication with the spirit world an accomplished fact? [pros and cons] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Isbister 03

CROOKES, Sir Wm. Researches in Phenomena of Spiritualism; ill. 5/ c 8° *Light* Off. [74] 91

,, Psychic Force & Mod. Spiritualism [reply to critics] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° Jas. Burns 75

CROWE, [Mrs] Catherine The Night Side of Nature [coll. of 'facts'] 1/ 8° Routledge [49] 82

DALLAS, H. A. Mors Janua Vitae? 2/6 *n.* c 8° Rider 10
Discussn. of communications purporting to come fr. F. W. H. Myers (deceased). ' Introd. by Prf. W. F. Barrett, F.R.S.

Dangers of Spiritualism. By a Member of Soc. for Psychic Research 2/6 c 8° Sands 01

DELANNE, Gabr. Evidence for a Future Life, tr. H. A. Dallas 5/ *n.* 8° Rider [04] 08
Tr. of *L'Ame est Immortelle*, accepted by Spiritualists as authoritative, chiefly w. refer. to the 'perispirit', or fluidic body, by wh. man is brought into direct contact w. the unseen universe.

[DE MORGAN, Prf. Aug.] From Matter to Spirit. By C. D., w. Pref. by A. B. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Longman 63
'The result of ten years' Experience in Spirit Manifestations. Mrs De Morgan was C. D., her husband A. B.

De Morgan, Sophia E. [widow]—*in her* Reminiscences, *ut* **H** § 5

De Morgan, Sophia E.—*her* Three Score Years and Ten [*ut* **F** § 27] conts. a good deal about phrenology and spiritualistic manifestations

DESERTIS, V. C. Psychic Philosophy as the Foundation of a Religion of Natural Causes; w. Introd. Dr A. R. Wallace 4/6 *n.* c 8° Rider [95] 09

Dreamland and Ghostland, 3 v. [coll. of warnings, dreams, presentiments, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Redway 87

DYER, T. F. Thistelton The Ghost World *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Ward & Downey 93
A collection of stories; no 'point of view'.

EDMONDS (J. W.) + DEXTER (G. T.) On Spiritualism, 2 vols. *o.p.* r 8° *New York* [ ] 53
Experiences of Judge EDMONDS, chiefly through his own mediumship and that of his daughter, Laura Edmonds.

EVANS, H. R. Hours with the Ghosts: 19 cent. witchcraft; ill. $1 12° Laird, *Chicago* 97
An exposure of the frauds of clairvoyants, etc.

FLAMMARION, Camille Mysterious Psychic Forces $2·50 8° Small & Maynard, *Boston* 07
Acc. of author's investigns. in spiritualism (experimts. w. Eusapia Paladino and other famous mediums since Allan Kardec), and psychic investigns. of others, e.g. Sir W. CROOKES, Prfs. RICHET, LOMBROSO, Ct. de ROCHES, A. R. WALLACE.

FREER, A. G. Essays in Psychical Research 7/6 *n.* c 8° Redway (Paul) 99

FUNK, Dr I. K. The Psychic Riddle [w. experiences] $1 *n.* (4/) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 07

,, The Widow's Mite, & other Psychic Phenomena; ill. $2 *n.* (8/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls

GIBIER, P. Psychism: analysis of things existing $1·50 12° *Bulletin* Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [99] 99

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Book of Ghosts; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 04

*GURNEY (E.) + MYERS (F. W.) + PODMORE (F.) Phantasms of the Living, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Soc. f. Psychic Research (Paul) 87
Embodies investigns. of Soc. for Psych. Research into spiritualism, telepathy, thought-transference, witchcraft, haunted houses, etc.

HARE, Dr Rob. Experimental Investigation of Spirit Manifestations 25/ r 8° *New York* 55

HART, Ern. Hypnotism, Mesmerism, & New Witchcraft; 20 ill. 5/c 8° Smith & Elder [93] 96

HINTON, C. H. —*in his* Scientific Romances, *ut* **H** § 8

HOME, D. D. Lights and Shadows of Spiritualism *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Virtue [77] 78

Home, Mme Dunglas [wife] D. D. Home: his life and mission; port. 12/6 8° Trübner (Paul) 88
A reproduction of his *Incidents of My Life* [1863–72] and the above book.

,, The Gift of D. D. Home 10/ 8° Paul 90

HOPPS, Rev. J. Page [Unit.] Death a Delusion 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 93
With an acc. of some personal experiences 'on the borderland between sense and soul'.

HOWITT, Wm. Hist. of Supernatural in all Ages & Nations, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Longman 63
Hist. of the supernatural in Xtn. and pagan beliefs, chiefly w. view to demonstrating a universal faith. Author's chief work on spiritualism.

HUBBELL, G. G. Fact and Fancy in Spiritualism, Theosophy, and Psychical Research $1·25 c 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [01] 02
Discusses telepathy, apparitions, crystal-gazing, clairvoyance, premonitions, etc.

HUDSON, Dr T. J. Law of Psychic Phenomena [6/ Putnam] $1·50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [93] 08
Offers a working hypothesis for the system. Study of hypnotism, spiritism, mental therapeutics, etc.

,, Scientific Demonstration of Future Life [6/ Putnam] $1·50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [95]

,, Evolution of Soul, & other Essays [6/ Putnam] $1·50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [ ] 09

HYSLOP, Dr J. H. Borderland of Psychical Research [6/ Putnam] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Turner, *Boston* 06

,, Enigmas of Pyschical Research [6/ Putnam] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Turner, *Boston* 06

Internat. Congress of Experim. Psychology. Official Rept. 2nd Session [Lond. '92] 5/ r 8° Williams 93

INGRAM, J. H. Haunted Homes and Family Trads. of Gt. Brit.; ill. 7/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [84] 06

JAMES, Dr M. R. Ghost Stories of an Antiquary; ill. 6/ c 8° Arnold 04

JASTROW, Prf. Joseph — Fact and Fable in Psychology — Houghton, *Bost.* 01
8/6 *n.* Macmillan. Mainly occupied with reprinted papers striking at Psychical Research.

KARDEC, A. — Spiritualistic Philosophy: the spirits' book [tr.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Redway (Paul) 98

KING, J. H. — The Supernatural: origin, nature, and evolution, 2 vols. $6 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 93

LANG, Andr. — Cock Lane and Common Sense: papers—*ut* **K** § 89

LEADBEATER, C. W. — Clairvoyance 2/ *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. [ ] 99

" — Man, Visible and Invisible; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 03
Examples of d. f. types of men as seen by trained clairvoyants.

LEE, Rev. Dr F. G. — The Other World: glimpses of the supernatural, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] c 8° King 75

" — More Glimpses of the World Unseen 8/6 c 8° Chatto 78

" — Glimpses in the Twilight: notes and records 8/6 c 8° Blackwood 85

" — Sights and Shadows: examples of supernatural 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen 94

LÉPICIER, F'r A. M. — The Unseen World 6/ c 8° Paul 06
The teaching of R.-C. theol. on the subject; attributing spirit phenomena to action of fallen angels.

LILLIE, Arth. — Modern Mystics and Modern Magic 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 94
Contains a fairly full account of the life and works of Rev. W. Stainton Moses.

LODGE, Sir Oliver — —*in his* The Survival of Man, *ut* **A** § 128

LOMBROSO, Prf. Cesare — After Death—What ?; ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Unwin 09

'M. A., Oxon.' [Rev. W. S. MOSES] Spirit Identity 2/6 *n.* c 8° Lond. Spirit. All. [79] 9–
By the original promoter and first President of the London Spiritualist Alliance.

" — The Higher Aspects of Spiritualism [theosophical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° E. W. Allen 80

" — Spirit Teachings through Mediumship 3/6 c 8° Lond. Spirit. All. [83] 98
Claimed by author to be a prodn. of other intelligences than his own, he bg. channel thro' wh. the 'teachings' came. He was edr. of *Light*. For his Life *v.* LILLIE, *sup.*

MARRYAT, Florence — The Spirit World 6/ c 8° White 94
On spiritualism generally, w. corresp. arising out of her novel *There is No Death*.

MASKELYNE, J. N. — —*in his* Sharps and Flats, *ut* **H** § 7 [an exposé]

MEAD, G. H. — Definition of the Psychical 50 c. *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03

MAXWELL, Dr Jos. — Metaphysical Phenomena: methods & observations [tr.] 10/ *n.* c 8° Duckworth 05
Pref. by Sir O. LODGE and Prf. RICHET. Author thinks we are on the verge of great occult discoveries.

MYERS, F. W. H. — Science and a Future Life, and other essays—*ut* **A** § 128

" — —*in his* Fragments of Prose and Poetry, *ut* **K** § 89
Some papers deal w. his relig. psychol., leading him, thro' indifferentism, to psychic research and a semi-spiritualistic creed; the processes wh. led to the founding of the Psychical Research Soc., etc.

" — —*in his* Essays, vol. i: Classical, *ut* **K** §§ 187, 190 (note)

* " — Human Personality, & its Survival of Bodily Death, 2 v. 42/ *n.* ($12 *n.*) 8° Longman 03
Ed. Rich. HODGSON + Alice JOHNSON. An elaborate attempt to *prove* the immortality of the soul, reducing the results of the labours of the Soc. for Psych. Research and others to order and registering provisionally the conclusions wh. the author had reached. Full of extraordinary narratives of 'extra-normal' or 'supernatural' events.

O'DONNELL, E. — Some Haunted Houses of England and Wales 4/6 *n.* c 8° Nash 08
A coln. of ghost-stories, wh. the writer claims are 'thoroughly well authenticated'.

OWEN, R. Dale — Footfalls on Boundary of Another World [7/6 Paul] $1·75 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [60] 75

" — The Debatable Land betw. this World & the Next $2 12° Carleton, *N.Y.* [72] 74

*PODMORE, Fk. — The Naturalization of the Supernatural 7/6 *n.* ($2 *n.*) 8° Putnam 08

" — Apparitions and Thought-transference—*ut* **C** § 71

* " — Studies in Psychical Research; ill. 12/ 8° Paul 97
$2 Putnam, *N.Y.* A sound though sceptical study covering the whole field of psychic phenomena.

* " — Modern Spiritualism, 2 vols. 21/ *n.* 8° Methuen 02
A hist. of the movement in Engl. and in Amer.; w. a detailed criticism of evid. relied on by mod. spiritualists.

Psychical Research, Soc. for: Transactions: List of Kegan Paul & Co., Ltd.

RAUPERT, J. G. — The Dangers of Spiritualism; ill. 2/6 c 8° Paul [ ] 06

" — Modern Spiritism: crit. exam. of phenom., etc. 5/ c 8° Sands 04

RICHMOND, Mrs Cora L. V.

Barrett, H. B. — The Life-work of Mrs Cora L. V. Richmond 8° Nat. Spirit. Ass. of U.S. 94
Life of the 'pastor' of the First Soc. of Spiritualists in Chicago, w. acc. of her visits to Gr. Brit.

Seybert Commission on Spiritualism: Prelim. Report [entirely unfavourable] $1 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 87
Seybert Comm. was appointed by Univ. of Pennsylvania, and owed its existence to a legacy left by Mr Hy. SEYBERT to the Univ. to found an chair of philos., w. a condition that such a Comm. should be appointed. This *Report* was repl. to by F. J. LIPPITT: *Physical Proofs of Another Life* [letters to the Comm.] $1 8° *Washington*, '88.

SIDGWICK, Mrs H. — —*article* Spiritualism *in* Encyclo. Britannica, vol. xxii, *ut* **K** § 1

SIDIS, B. — The Psychology of Suggestion $1·75 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 98

Society for Psychical Research: Proceedings, vols. i *sqq.* 8° Soc. f. Psych. Res. (Paul) 82 *sqq., in prg.*

STEAD, W. T. [ed.] Letters from Julia: light from the borderland 2/ c 8° Richards 98
Letters said to be written by a dead lady, through the editor as medium.

,, Real Ghost Stories 1/ *n.* c 8° *Rev. of Rev.* Off. [97] 05

TUTTLE, Hudson Arcana of Nature [$1·50 *n.* Stillman, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* 8° Sonnenschein [60] 08

WALLACE, Dr A. Russel Miracles & Modern Spiritualism [3 ess.; $2 *n.* Lane, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Paul [75] 95

WALLIS, E. W. + M. H. A Guide to Mediumship, 3 Pts. (in 1 vol.) 4/ *n.* c 8° *Light* Off.

WEATHERLY (Dr L. A.) + MASKELYNE (J. N.) The Supernatural? [an exposé] 3/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* [91] 91

WILSON, W. N. Theocosmia: the spirit world explored 7/6 *n.* 8° Paul 07

WILSON, W. T. Spiritualism not Spiritualism 7/6 *n.* 8° Paul 07

'X, Miss' (A. GOODRICH FREER) Essays in Psychical Research 7/6 *n.* c 8° 99

,, + BUTE (Marq. of) The Alleged Haunting of B—— House *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Redway [99] 00

Psychology, 'Geometrical'

COOK, Louisa S. [ed.] Geometrical Psychology: theories & diagrams of B. W. Betts explained; 16 pl. 7/6 p 8° Redway 87
As Geo. BOOLE expresses the laws of thought algebraically, so BETTS expresses mind-growth geometrically. His system of curves results in the forms of leaves and flowers, and on this it is attempted to form a coherent system.

Reincarnation —*v.* **A** § 128

Rosicrucianism

Bibliography —*v. sup., s.v.* Theosophy (GIBSON)

FLUDD, Dr Rob. (Robertus de Fluctibus; 1574–1639)

Craven, J. B. Dr Robert Flood 8° Pearse, Kirkwall 02
Life of a prominent Engl. Rosicrucian, w. bibliogr. and sketch of hist. of mystic theology.

HARTMANN, Frz. In the Pronaos of the Temple of Wisdom 7/6 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 90
A history of the 'True and False Rosicrucians', with an Introduction into the mysteries of Hermetic philosophy.

,, The Secret Symbols of the Rosicrucians 2s/ 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 88

,, Among the Rosicrucians 5/ c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 88

JENNINGS, Hargrave Rosicrucians: rites & mysteries; 12 pl. & 300 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Routledge [70] 07
$3 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Full of curious information for the members of 'this illustrious and mysterious fraternity' on the hist. of the alchemic philosophers and secrets of the illuminati of the Society of the Rosy Cross.

WAITE, Arth. E. Real History of the Rosicrucians; ill. 7/6 c 8° Paul [87]
Founded on their own documents.

Bacon (Francis) a Rosicrucian

POTTS, Mrs Hy. Francis Bacon & his Secret Society; *c.* 27 pl. of watermarks $2 c 8° Schulte, *Chicago* 92
8/6 Low. A ridiculous but not unamusing bk., attributing not only all SHAKESPERE's writings but practically all the liter. of Elizab. and Jacobean period, both Engl. and foreign, to BACON and his fellow-authors, the Rosicrucian fraternity, working under his inspiration: the 'proof' being found in the somewhat similar 'watermarks' of the papers on wh. their bks. were printed.

Secret Societies: Generally—*for* Freemasonry, *v. sup.*

FROST, Thos. Secret Societies of the European Revolution, 1776–1876; 2 v. 24/ 8° Tinsley 76
The Templars, Hetairia, Carbonari, Illuminati, etc.

HECKETHORN, C. W. Secret Societies of all Ages & Countries, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6 *n.*] 8° Redway [74] 97
From the Hierophants of Eleusis to the leaders of the Commune; incl. also those of China, Peru, etc. (160 in all).

de la HODDE, L. Secret Societies of France *o.p.* [*pb.* $3·50] 8° *Philadelphia* 56

WAITE, A. E. The Hidden Church of the Holy Grail 12/6 *n.* 8° Rebman 09
Consid. in its affinity to certain mysteries of initiation and other traces of a secret tradn. in Xtn. times.

WEBSTER, Dr H. Primitive Secret Societies $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08
Chaps. on The Men's House, The Puberty Institutions, The Secret Rites, The Power of the Elders, Initiation Ceremonies Tribal Societies, etc.

YARKER, Jno. The Arcane Schools: their origin and antiquity 12/ *n.* 8° Tait, *Belfast* 09
A very inclusive wk. on Freemasonry and every other kind of secret society, initiation, or rite, attempt bg. appar. made to connect them tog. and to 'whitewash' the lot. A long roll of societies and a good deal of research make the bk. useful for referce. to those seeking informn. as to the subterran. activities wh. prepared way for Fch. Revoln. or to the curious bodies, half-patriotic, half-blackmailg., wh. have at all times existed.

Telepathy —*v.* **C** § 71

95: UNITARIANISM.

Vide also **A** § 79: Nonconformity

Doctrinal and Controversial—*for Treatises on Special Doctrines, v.* **A** §§ 119–34, *passim*

ARMSTRONG, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] God and the Soul 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green [96] 06

Authority and Religious Belief [12 essays by var. writers] 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green 08

BERTRAM, Rich. [Unit.; ed.] Religion and Life [9 essays by var. wrs.] 1/ *n.* c 8° P. Green [92]
A sort of Unit. manifesto, giving matured opinions of men trained under Unit. influences on subjects closely connected w. religion and life.

CARPENTER (Dr J. E.) + WICKSTEED (P.H.) [Units.] Studies in Theology 5/ *n.* c 8° Dent 03
12 papers (7 by C. and 5 by W.) *Religion of Time and Religion of Eternity* (W.); *Educ. of Relig. Imagination* (C.); *Significance of Unitarianism* (W.); *Place of Immortality in Relig. Belief* (C.); *Fear of God and Sense of Sin* (W.); *Liberal Faith* (C.); etc.

CARPENTER, R. Lant Personal and Social Christianity [sermons] 6/ c 8° Paul

CHADWICK, J. W. The Faith of Reason $1 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* [79]
„ The Bible of To-day $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [79]
„ Old and New Unitarian Belief $1·50 12° Ellis, *Boston* 94
CHANNING, Rev. W. E. [Unit.] Complete Works; w. index [Centenary Edn.] $1 4° Am. Un. Ass., *Bost.* [1st coll. ed. 48] 84
7/6. Williams. *The Perfect Life, Xtian Evidences, Christ, Unit. Christianity, War, Slavery, Self-culture; Literary and Social Essays*, etc. Memoirs.
„ Select Discourses and Essays, ed. W. C. Bowie 2/6 *n.* c 8° Green 95
CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Unit.] Every-day Religion $1·50 c 8° Ticknor, *Bost.* 84
„ Orthodoxy: its truths and errors $1·25 12° Am. Un. Ass., *Boston* [66] 85
COBBE, Fces. Power [Unit.] —*v.* General Index
CROSSKEY, Dr H. W. [Unit.] Handbook of Rational Piety 1/ *n.* 16° P. Green [93]
DEWEY, Dr Orville [Unit.] Discourse in Defence of Unitarianism—*in his* Works $1 12° Am. Unit. Ass., *Bost.* [46] 76
Dogma or Doctrine? [12 essays by var. writers] 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green
DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] Via, Veritas, Vita [Hibbert Lectures] 10/6 8° Williams 94
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 'Lectures on Christianity in its most simple and intelligible form'. Earliest lectures deal w. *Christian Church, Bible, Kingdom of God, Doctrine of God*; 6th and 7th Lectures are an exposition. of the *Ethical Teaching of Xtianity*. The whole is remarkable for an undogmatic yet thoroughly Christian spirit, a product of WENDT'S labours on the teaching of Christ, and its spiritual and ethical generalizations, presenting Xty. both as a religion and as a system of ethics.
„ Studies in Christian Doctrine—*ut* **A** § 121
DRUMMOND, R. B. [Unit.; ed.] Free Thought and Christian Faith 1/ 8° Williams 90
Four lects. on Unit. principles del. under terms of McQuaker Trust, whereby Mr McQuaker left £30,000 to the Brit. and For. Unit. Assoc. for applying the int. in 'maintaining and diffusing the principles of Unitarian Christianity in Scotland'.
EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] Divinity School Addresses; w. Introd. & port. 1/ *n.* c 8° P. Green [ ]
Faith of a Free Church [10 essays by var writers] 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green
FOX, Wm. Johnson [1786–1864]. The Religious Ideas. [15 lectures] 1/6 *n.* c 8° P. Green [49]
Free Thought and Christian Faith [4 papers; McQuaker Lects.] 1/ *n.* c 8° P. Green 90
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Unit.] Relig. of Humanity, $1·50; Knowledge of Faith $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 75; 76
HERFORD, Rev. R. Travers Unitarian Affirmations 1/6 *n.* f 8° P. Green [ ] 09
JUPP, W. J. Religion of Nature and of Human Experience 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green 06
MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] Rationale of Religious Inquiry *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Chapman [36] 45
„ Studies of Christianity [coll. of papers] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman [69] 73
„ Essays: theological and philosophical, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] p 8° Longman 75
„ Endeavours after the Christian Life—*ut* **A** § 109
„ Essays, Reviews, and Addresses—*ut* **A** § 3; Hours of Thought—*ut* **A** § 116
Inter Amicos: letters betw. Jas. Martineau and Wm. Knight 5/ c 8° Murray 01
13 letters [1869–72] dealing chiefly w. theolog. matters, the sermon wh. caused Knight's ejection fr. the F.-Ch., etc.
Jones, Prf. H. The Philosophy of Martineau 1/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 05
Upton, Prf. C. B. [Unit.] Dr. Martineau's Philosophy 7/6 8° Nisbet 05
NORTON, Rev. Andrews [Unit.] Reasons for Not Believing Doctrs. of Trinitarians $1·25 12° Am. Un. Ass., *Bost.* [56] 77
Old and New Conceptions [3 essays by var. writers; M'Quaker Lects.] 1/ *n.* c 8° P. Green 92
PARKER, Rev. Theos. [Unit.] Collected Works, etc., ed. Fces. Power Cobbe, 14 v. ea. 6/ p 8° Trübner [41–59] 63–71
Vol. i contains his most important work, *Discourse on Matters pertaining to Religion* [1842].
Positive Aspects of Unitarian Thought and Doctrine [10 lects. by var. wrs.] 1/ *n.* c 8° P. Green
PRIESTLEY, Dr Jos. [Unit.] History of the Corruptions of Christianity 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green [1782] 71
Religion and Liberty [essays by var. writers] 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green
Religion and Modern Thought; and other Essays [essays by var. Unit. wrs.] 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green 94
Religion and Theology of Unitarians [by various authors] 2/ *n.* 12° P. Green 06
SMITH, Dr G. Vance [Presb.] Bible and its Theology as popularly Taught 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein [71] 92
$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A rewritten edn. of a bk. written in 1871, wh. has contrib. perhaps more than any other to the cause of Liberal Xty. dur. past 20 yrs. One of the most complete statements of liberal side of theol. controversy.
Transient and Permanent in Religion [10 essays by var. writers] 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green
What do Unitarians Believe and Teach? [by 12 writers] 2/ *n.* 12° P. Green 06
WILSON, J. [Unit.; ed.] Unitar. Principles confirmed by Trinitar. Testimonies $1·25 8° Am. Un. Ass., *Bost.* [55] 76
Selected from the works of the theologians of the orthodox Churches.

History: *Generally, and England*
ALLEN, Prf. Jos. H. Hist. Sketch of Unit. Movement since Reformation [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

BONET-MAURY, Prf. G. [Fch. Prot.] Early Sources of Engl. Unit. Xtianity [tr.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° P. Green 84
CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Unit.] Events and Epochs in Religious History; ill. $3 8° *Boston* 81
ELLIS, G. E. [Unit.] A Half Century of the Unit. Controversy *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Simpkin [57] 60
LINDSEY, Theoph. [Unit.] Memoirs & Progr. of Unit. Doctr., ed. C. Belsham *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Williams 73
LLOYD, W. Story of Protest. Dissent and Engl. Unitarianism c 8° Green 99
MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. ii—*ut* **A** § 3
MOTT, F. B. A Short History of Unitarianism 1/ *n.* c 8° P. Green
ROBERTS, H. D. Hope-Street Church, Liverpool *L'pool* Bkslrs' Co. 09
A solid contribn. to hist. of Engl. Nonconformity fr. 1687 downwards. One of the prominent figs. is Jas. MARTINEAU.
TAYLER, Rev. J. J. [Unit.] Retrospect of Religious Life in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Trübner [45] 76

America

ALLEN, Prf. Jos. H. [Unit.] Our Liberal Movement in Theology [N. Engl.] $1·25 12° Roberts, *Bost.* 82
,, + EDDY (Dr R.) Unitarians & Universalists in U.S. [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Unit.] Boston Unitarianism: 1820–50 $1·75 (7/6) 12° Putnam 90
A sketch of the life, work, and times of Nath. Langdon FROTHINGHAM.

Biography

Collectively

FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Unit.] Recollections and Impressions: 1822–90 $1·50 (7/6) 12° Putnam 91
MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. [Unit.] Essays, Reviews, and Addresses, vol. i—*ut* **A** § 3
Conts. personal sketches of PRIESTLEY, W. E. CHANNING, Theod. PARKER, J. J. TAYLER, Jno. KENRICK.
Memorable Unitarians [150 brief biographical sketches] 1/ *n.* c 8° P. Green 06
TURNER, W., jun. Lives of Eminent Unitarians, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° B. & F. U. A. 40–3
WALLACE, Rob. Anti-Trinitarian Biography, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/; *w.* 7/6] 8° B. & F. U. A. 50
WARE, Wm. [ed.] American Unitarian Biography, 2 vols. *o.p.* c 8° *Boston* 50–1

Individually: England

AINSWORTH, Rev. Wm. M. [1848–90]
Harwood, Jas [Unit.] Memorial of late Wm. M. Ainsworth; port. & 1 ill. 6/ c 8° Williams 91
ARMSTRONG, Richard Acland
Armstrong, G. E. [son] R. A. Armstrong: memr., w. sel. serms. 5/ *n.* c 8° P. Green 06
BARBAULD, Anne Laetitia [1743–1825]
Ellis, Grace A. Life of Mrs Barbauld, 2 vols.; port. $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 74
Le Breton, Anna L. Memoir of Mrs Barbauld *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Bell 74
Murch, Jos. Mrs Barbauld and her Contemporaries 5/ c 8° Longman 77
CARPENTER, Dr. Lant [1780–1840]. Memoir of. By R. L. Carpenter. 4/ c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass. 75
CARPENTER, Mary [1807–77] Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter; port. 6/ 8° Macmillan [80] 82
CROSSKEY, Dr Hy. Wm. [d. 1893]
Armstrong, Rev. R. A. [Unit.] H. W. Crosskey: his life and work 7/6 c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 95
GELDART, Rev. E. M. [1844–85] Memoir of. By C. B. Upton and others 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 86
MADGE, Thomas Memoir of. By William James *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 71
MADGE, Travers Memoir of. By Brooke Herford *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Hamilton [69] 69
MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [1805–1900]
Carpenter, Dr J. E. [Unit.] James Martineau, Theologian, and Teacher; 2 ports. 7/6 *n.* 8° P. Green [05]
Crauford, Alex. H. Recollections of Jas. Martineau; port. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin 03
Letters by him and an essay on his religion.
*Drummond (Dr J.) + Upton (Rev. C. B.) Life & Letters of Jas. Martineau, 2 v. 30/ *n.* 8° Nisbet 02
Vol. i: *Life and Letters;* ii: *Critical Exam. of Philosophy.* An authoritative and copious coll. of documents.
Jackson, A. W. James Martineau: a biog. and study; port. 12/6 ($3) 8° Longman 00
PRIESTLEY, Dr Jos. [1733–1804] Memoirs. By Himself and his Son 2/6 c 8° B. & F. Unit. Ass.
SHARPE, Sam. [1799–1881] Life of. By P. W. Clayden 6/ c 8° Paul 83
SUFFIELD, Rev. Rob. Rodolph [ex-R.-C.; 1821–91]
Harwood, Rev. Chas. [Unit.; ex-R.-C.] Life of Robert Rodolph Suffield 4/6 c 8° Williams 93
SUFFIELD, at one time a Dominican father, was well-known among R.-C.'s as the author of the popular manual, *The Crown of Jesus* [1862], and as a missioner; joined the Unita. in 1870.
TAYLER, Rev. J. J. Letters of, ed. Rev. J. H. Thom *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Williams 73
WICKSTEED, Rev. Chas. Memorials of. By Rev. Pp. H. Wicksteed [son] 6/ c 8° Williams 87

America

CHANNING, Dr W. E. [1780–1842] Corresp. w. Mary Aikin, ed. Anna L. Le Breton 3/6 8° Williams 74

CHANNING, Rev. W. H. [1810–85.] Memoir of. By O. B. Frothingham

Chadwick, J. W. [Am.] Life of William Ellery Channing 5/ P. Green

Channing, Rev. W. H. [Unit.; neph.] Life of W. E. Channing, 3 v., $2·50; Abgd. Ed. $1 12° Am. Un. Ass., *Bost.* [60] 80

Memoir and Correspondence of William Ellery Channing, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] c 8° Routledge [48] 76

CHANNING, Rev. W. H. [1810–85] Memoir of. By O. B. Frothingham [9/ Sonnenschein] $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 87

CLARKE, Dr James Freeman [1810–88]

Hale, E. E. [ed.] J. F. Clarke: autobiogr., diary, & corresp. $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 91

DEWEY, Dr Orville [1794–1882] Autobiogr. & Letters, ed. Mary E. Dewey [dau.] $1·75 12° Roberts, *Bost.* 83

EMERSON, R. W. [1803–82] —*v.* **K** § 29

FROTHINGHAM, Nath. Langdon [1793–1870]—*v.* Frothingham, O. B., *ut supra*

PARKER, Theodore [1810–60]

Dean, Peter — Life of Theodore Parker — *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Williams 77

Frothingham, O. B. — Theodore Parker: a biography — $3 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 74

Réville, Dr — Theodore Parker: his life and works [tr.] — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Simpkin 65

Weiss, J. — Correspondence and Life of Theodore Parker, 2 v. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Longman 63

Sermons —*v.* **A** § 109

96: UNIVERSALISM

[*Believers in* the ultimate salvation of all mankind, good and bad alike. The sect was founded by JAS. KELLY, a Unitarian minister, in middle of 18th century. The American sect originated with John MURRAY, an English Wesleyan, who emigrated in 1770, and there the Universalists have established themselves prosperously as an independent body, numbering in 1862, 1000 congregations.]

Bibliography

EDDY, Dr Rich. [Univ.]—*his* Universalism in America [*ut inf.*] *conts. a chronolog. bibliogr. of* 115 *pp.*

Doctrine

—*v. also* **A** § 128: Eschatology, *s.v.* Second Advent

ALLIN, Rev. Thos. — Universalism asserted on the Authority of Reason, the Fathers, and Holy Scripture — 1/6 c 8° Williams [ ] 00

ATWOOD, Dr J. M. [Univ.] — Have we Outgrown Christianity? — 12° *Boston* 70

" — Latest Word of Universalism — 12° *Boston* 78

BROOKS, E. G. [Univ.] — Our New Departure, $1·75; Univ'm in Life & Doctr. — $1·25 12° *Boston* 73, 74

CAZENOVE, J. G. — Universalism and Eternal Punishment — 1/6 c 8° Mozley 63

GEORGE, N. D. [Meth.] Universalism not of Bible [exam. of 100 controv. texts] $1·75 12° *New York* 74

History.

ADAMS, J. G. [Univ.] — Fifty Notable Years of Christian Universalism — $2 12° *New York* 40

BALLOU, Rev. H. [Univ.] — Anc. Hist. of Univers. [Apostles to 5th Gen. Council] $1 8° *Boston* [29] 71

BROOKS, E. G. [Univ.] — Universalism a Practical Power — 6/6 c 8° *New York* 63

EDDY, Dr Rich. [Univ.] — Universalism in America: a history, 2 v. — ea. 10/ 12° *Boston* 84–86
v. also **A** § 95, *s.n.* History; America, ALLEN.

" — The Universalist Register [statistics of Universalist Ch.] 1/6 12° *Boston* 88

HALL, A. [Univ.] — Universalism — $1·50 12° *Cincinnati* [46] 74

THOMAS, A. C. [Univ.] — A Century of Universalism — $1 12° *Boston*

WHITTLEMORE, Dr T. [Univ.] Modern History of Universalism — *o.p.* 12° *Boston* [30] 60
Designed as a companion to BALLOU'S work, *supra*.

Biography

CHAPIN, Jas. Hy. [1832–92]

Weaver, Dr G. S. — J. H. Chapin: sketch of his life and work; ill. — $1·50 c 8° Putnam 95

SMITH, Rev. Jas. E. [1801–57; 'Shepherd' Smith]

Smith, W. Anderson — 'Shepherd' Smith; the Universalist; ill. — 8/6 c 8° Low 92
Throws some light on character of [Rev. Edw. IRVING, and conts. some reminisc. of socialistic dreams and schemes of Rob. OWEN and his followers. SMITH was a determined advocate of the Liberty of Press, and his early experiences in Edinb. and Lond. are of interest.

WESLEYANISM—*vide* A § 83: METHODISM AND WESLEYANISM

97: ROMAN CATHOLICISM (*a*): BIBLIOGRAPHY, SERIES, HISTORY

Bibliography

BIRCH, W. de G. Catalogue of Coll. of Orig. MSS. formerly bel. to Holy Office of Inquisition in Canary Islands, & now to Marq. of Bute, 2 v. 63/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 04

British Museum: Catal. of Bks: *Extract*—Church of Rome: Popes 2/ f° British Museum 96
Bulls, Briefs, Decretals and other official documents issued by Popes as Head of the Church.

Catalogue of Tracts for and against Popery in the Manchester Library 4° Chetham Soc. 59–65

FINOTTI, J. M. [R.-C.] Bibliographica Catholica Americana [1784–1820] $5 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 72

GILLOW, Jos. [R.-C.] Literary and Biograph. Hist., or Bibliograph. Dict.—*ut* A § 98

HURTER, Dr Hugo [S.-J.] Nomenclator Literarius recentioris Theologiae Catholicae, 3 vols. 30*m.* 8° Wagner, *Innsbruck* [71–86] 92–5

Thesaurus Librorum Rei Catholicae: 10 Parts [w. subject-index; 958 pp.] *o.p.* 8° *Würzburg* 48–50

Dictionaries; Cyclopædias

ADDIS (W. E.) + ARNOLD (T.) [R.-C.'s] Catholic Dictionary, ed. T. B. Scannell 12/ *n.* 8° Paul [84] 03
$5 *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.* Doctrine, discipline, rites, ceremonies, councils, and religious Orders of the Catholic Church.

*Catholic Encyclopaedia: ed. Dr C. G. Herbermann & Others [R.-C.'s], vols. i–iv ea. $6 4° Appleton, *N.Y.* 07–9 *in prg.*
27/6 *n.* Caxton Pub. Co. To occupy 15 vols. An international wk. of reference on constitution, doctrine, discipline, rites, history, and Orders of R.-C. Church.

Series

Catholic Standard Library ea. 12/ 8° Burns & Oates *v.y.*

BERNARD, St, *Works* [tr.] [*ut* A § 55].
BURKE, S. H., *Historical Portraits* 3 v. [*ut* A § 62].
GASQUET, Dr F. A., *Henry viii and Monasteries* [*ut* F § 22].
,, *Edward vi and Bk. of Common Prayer* [*ut* A § 117].
à LAPIDE, C., *Commentary*, v. i–viii [tr.] [*ut* A § 24].
MAITLAND, Dr S. R., *The Dark Ages* [*ut* F § 13].
MALDONATUS, J., *Comm. on Gospels: Matth.* [tr.], 2 v. [*ut* A § 33].
O'REILLY, E. J., *Relations of Church to Society* [*ut* A § 102].
PASTOR, L., *History of Popes* [tr.] [*ut inf.*].
à PICONIO, B., *St Paul's Epistles* [tr.], 3 v. [*ut* A § 39].
RANBECK, Dom Aeg., *The Benedictine Calendar: Jan.–Mch.* [tr.].
REICHEL, O. J., *Manuals of Canon Law*, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 111].
ROCK, *Dr D., Hierurgia* [*ut* A § 103].
,, *Church of Fathers*, 4 v. [*ut* A 117].
SIMPSON, Rich., *Edmund Campion* [*ut* A § 57].
SPELMAN, Sir H., *History of Sacrilege* [*ut* A § 112].
THOMPSON, E. Marg., *Somerset Carthusians* [*ut* A § 57]. ♣

Catholic Truth Soc.: Collected Publications, v. i–lxix ea. 1/ c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87 *sqq., in prg.*
A series of vols., ea. of 10 to 12 tracts, on History, Biography, Doctrine, Tales, Poems, *etc.*, by various writers. Sometimes called The Peacock-blue Series, on acc. of colour of binding.

Clifton Tracts: Historical, Doctrinal and Miscellaneous, 2 vols. 9/ c 8° Burns & Oates.
Card. MANNING frequently referred to this collection as 'the best series of tracts I know'.

International Catholic Library, ed. Rev. J. Wilhelm [R.-C.] *v.p.* 8° Paul *v.y.*

ALLARD, P., *Ten Lects. on Martyrs* [tr.] [*ut* A § 52] 7/6
BAUDRILLART, A., *Cath. Ch.: Renaissance: Protestantism* [tr.] [*ut inf.*] 7/6
BERTRIN, G., *Lourdes* [tr.] [*ut* A § 132]. 7/6
de COMBES, L., *Finding of Cross* [tr.] [*ut* A § 47]. 6/
DUCHESNE, L., *Temporal Sovereignty of Popes* [tr.] [*ut inf.*]. 7/6
,, ,, *Churches Separated fr. Rome* [tr.] [*ut* A § 101]. 6/
JACQUIER, Abbé, *Hist. of Books of N. T.*, 2 v. [*ut* A § 16]. ea. 7/6
KELNER, K. A. H., *Heortology* [*ut* A § 104]. 10/6
Mme Louise de France [18 cent.], tr. Meta Mary Brown; ill. 6/
RIVIÈRE, Abbé J., *Dogma of Redemption* [tr.] [*ut* A § 123] 7/6
DE SAINT-MARTIAL, C'ess ('Sister Blanche'), *Sursum Corda* [tr.] [letters] 7/6
SALEMBIER, L., *Great Schism of West* [tr.] [*ut inf.*]. 7/6
de la SIZERANNE. *Blind Sisters of St. Paul* [tr.] [*ut* D § 169.] 7/6

Quarterly Series: ed. by F'rs of Society of Jesus [Manresa Press pubns.] Burns & Oates *v.y.*

Aikenhead, Mary. Maria NETHERCOURT. 3/
Aquinas Ethicus, 2 v. [*ut* A § 121]. J. RICKABY. 12/
AGUSTINE, St, *Letters* [*ut* A § 55]. 6/6
AVANCINO, N., *Life of Christ*, 2 v. 10/6
Baldinucci, A., Life of. F'r F. GOLDIE. 6/
BEAUCLERK, Hy., *Jesus.* 5/
Berchmans St J., Life of. GOLDIE. 6/
Borgia, St Fres. A. M. CLARKE. 6/6
Bridget of Sweden, St, Life of. F. J. PARTRIDGE [*ut* A § 57]. 6/
[*Burton, Cath.*] *An English Carmelite.* F'r T. HUNTER. 6/
CABRINI, F'r, *Saturday dedic. to Mary.* 6/
CAMM, Dom B., *English Martyrs*, 2 v. [*ut* A § 97]. ea. 7/6 *n.*
de Carvajal, Luisa, Life of. L'y Gurgiana FULLERTON. 3/6
COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J., *Chapters on Parables* [*ut* A § 33]. 7/6
de la Colombiere, Claude, Life of [tr.]. E. SEQUIN. 5/
Communion, First, ill. Ed. F'r THURSTON. 3/6
Cottolengo, Life of J. B. [tr.]. Dom P. GASTALDI 4/6
Dormer, Jane, D'ess of Feria, Life. H. CLIFFORD. 5/
DRUZBICKI, F'r G., *Tribunal of Conscience* [*ut* A § 127]. 3/6
Falkland, L'y, Life of. L'y G. FULLERTON. 5/
di Geronimo, St Fcs., Life of. A. M. CLARKE. 6/
FRANCIOSI, F'r X., *Spirit of St Ignatius* [tr.] [*ut* A § 57]. 6/
FRANCIS XAVIER, St, *Teachings and Counsels.* 6/
,, *Life and Letters*, 2 v. [*ut* A § 57]. 10/6
FREMYOT DE CHANTAL, *Life of.* Emily BOWLES. 5/
GERARD, F'r J. *During the Persecution* [tr. fr. Lat.]. 5/
HOGAN, Rev. E. *Distinguished Irishmen of Cent.* 16/
Hugh of Lincoln, Life of [tr.] [*ut* A § 62] 10/6
Jesus the All-Beautiful. Ed. Rev. J. G. MACLEOD. 6/6
John of Avila, Life of [tr.]. F'r L. D. ODDI. 4/
Kostka, St Stanislaus, Story of [*ut* A § 57]. 4/6
LANCICIUS, Ven. N., *Pious Affections* [tr. fr. Lat.]. 7/6
Law, Aug. Hy., Life of [*ut* A § 57]. E. SCHREIBER. 6/
Mary of St Euphrasia Pelletier. A. M. CLARKE. 6/
MORRIS, F'r Jno., *Journals during Retreat.* 6/
Mostyn, Mary, Life of. Rev. E. BEDINGFIELD. 6/
NIEREMBERG, F'r J. E., *Of Adoration.* 6/6
d'Osseville, Henrietta, Life of. Rev. J. G. MACLEOD. 3/6
de la PALMA, F'r L., *Hist. of Sacr. Passion* [tr.] 5/
POLLEN, Rev. J. H., *English Martyrs* [*ut* A § 97] 7/6
de la PUENTE, Ven. L., *etc., Lights in Prayer* [tr.]. 5/
Purgatory, Two Anc. Treats. on [*ut* A § 128]. 5/
RICKABY, Rev. J., *Notes on St Paul* [*ut* A § 51] 7/6
Rodriguez, St Al., Life of. GOLDIE. 7/6
ROGACCI, B., *Christian Reformed* [tr.]. 7/6
Teresa, St, Life and Letters, 3 v. [*ut* A § 57]. ea. 7/6
Thomas of Hereford, St, Life of [*ut* A § 98]. F'r L'ESTRANGE. 6/
THOMPSON, E. H., *Sufferings in Brittany* [*ut* A § 97]. 6/6
Ward, Mary, Life of, 2 v. Mary C. E. CHAMBERS. 15/
WELD, Rev. A., *Suppress. of Soc. of Jesus* [*ut* A § 57]. 7/6

Westminster Library: ed. Mgr. Ward + Rev. H. Thurston ea. 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) 8° Longman 06 *in prg.*
A series of handbooks for Roman-Catholic priests and students.

BARNES (A. S.), *Origin of Gospels* [*ut* A § 33] *in prep.*
BARRY (W.), *Tradition of Scripture* [*ut* A § 16] 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*)
CHAPMAN (Jno.), *Study of Fathers* [*ut* A § 55] *in prep.*
DELEHAYE (H.), *Legends of Saints* [tr.] [*ut* A § 101] *in prep.*
FORTESCUE (A.), *The Mass* [*ut* A § 117]
HEDLEY (Bp J.), *Holy Eucharist* [*ut* A § 103]
MYERS (E.), *The Breviary* *in prep.*
SCANNELL (T. C.), *Priest's Studies* [*ut* A § 107]
SMITH (S. F.), *Reception of a Convert* *in prep.*
THURSTON (H.), *Christian Calendar* [*ut* A § 104] *in prep.*

Collected Works; Collected Essays

'Azarias, B'r' [P. F. MULLANY; R.-C.] Essays, 3 vols. ea. $1 *n.* 12° McVey, *Phila.* [96] 99
i: Educational; ii: Philosophical; iii: Relig. education and influences of literature.

FABER, F'r [R.-C.; 1814–63] Collected Works, and Life: uniform edn., 13 v. 75/6 c 8° Burns & Oates *v.y.*

All for Jesus.	5/	*Growth in Holiness.*	6/	*Spiritual Conferences.*	6/
Bethlehem.	7/	*Hymns* [*ut* A § 115].	6/	*Life and Letters of Faber.* By BOWDEN [*ut* A § 57].	6/
Blessed Sacrament.	7/6	*Notes on Doctr. and Spirit. Subjs.*, 2 v.	10/	[Amer. edns., Murphy, *Baltimore.*]	
Creator and Creature.	6/	*Poems* [*ut* A § 115].	5/		
Foot of the Cross [*ut* A § 116.]	6/	*Precious Blood, The.*	5/		

GASQUET, Dom F. A. The Old English Bible, and other Essays—*ut* A § 21

" Last Abbot of Glastonbury, and other Essays 6/ *n.* 8° Bell [95] 08
A coll. of valuable papers and arts. For the title-essay *v.* F § 22; others on *Engl. Biblical Criticism; Engl. Scholarship in 13th Cent.; The Layman in the Pre-Reformn. Parish; Two Dinners at Wells in 15th Cent.* [w. menus].

LIGUORI, St. Alph. [1696–1787] Complete Ascetical Works—*ut* A § 116

LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] Christianity and Modern Civilization—*ut inf.*

" Studies in Religion and Literature 12/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 04
$3·25 *n.* Herder, *St Louis.* Interesting papers on *Shakespeare's Religion; Balzac; Wiseman; The Meaning of Tractarianism*, etc.

" Many Mansions 12/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 07
Another coll. of papers dealing w. modern thought & religion fr. R.-C. standpoint.

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Miscellanies, 2 Series ea. 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 77
His Sermons, in 4 Series (pub. before his secession fr. Angl. Ch.) are very scarce *n.* £3 8° Pickering 48–50.

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.; 1801–90] Complete Works: uniform edn.
[Silver Lib.] ea. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [*v.y.*] *v.y.*

Apologia pro Vita sua [*ut* A § 100]	'64	*Historical Sketches*, 3 vols. [*ut* F § 1]	'72
Arians of Fourth Century [*ut* A § 119]	'33	*Idea of a University* [*ut* D § 168]	'73
Callista [tale of 3rd cent.] [*ut* K § 50]	'56	*Loss and Gain* [tale of a convert] [orig. pb. anon.]	'48
Developmt. of Xtn. Doctrine [*ut* A § 77]	'45	*Occasional Sermons*	
Difficulties of Anglicans, 2 v. [*ut* A § 100]	'50	*Parochial and Plain Sermons*, 8 v. [*ut* A § 109]	'35–68
Discourses to Mixed Congregations	'49	" " " *Selections from*	'41
Discussions and Arguments on Var. Subjs.	'72	*Present Position of Catholics in Engl.* [*ut* A § 100]	'51
Doctrine of Justification [*ut* A § 126]	'38	*Select Treatises of Athanasius* [*ut* A § 119]	
Essays, Critical and Historical, 2 vols.	'60	*Sermons on Subjs. of Day* [*ut* A § 109]	'42
vol. i: *Aristotle's Poetics; Introd. of Rationalistic Principles into Revealed Religion; Theol. of Ignatius; Prospects of Angl. Church; Anglo-Amer. Church.* ii: *Catholicity of Angl. Church; Protest. Idea of Antichrist; Milman's View of Xty.; John Davison; Keble; Private Judgment.*		*Sermons on Various Occasions*	
		Sermons (*Fifteen*) *pchd. bef. Univ. Oxon.* [1826–43]	'43
		Tracts	
Grammar of Assent	'70	*Two Essays on Miracles* [*ut* A § 132]	'43
		Verses on Various Occasions [*ut* K § 68]	'68
		Via Media of Anglican Church, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 100]	'77

Selections —*for* Criticisms of his Works *v.* A § 98, *s.v.* Newman

Lilly, W. S. [ed.] Characteristics from Newman's Writings 3/6 c 8° Paul [01]

Meynell, Wilf. [ed.] Selections from Newman [Lib. of the Soul] 1/6 *n.* 16° Jack 07

Sampson, Geo. [ed.] Select Essays of Newman; w. Introd. [Scott Lib.] 1/6 12° Scott 02

RYDER, F'r Ign. [R.-C.] Essays, ed. Rev. F. Bacchus 9/ *n.* 8° Longman 10
On ST BRIGIT, SAVONAROLA, M. EMERY, *The Gt. Schism. Auricular Confession, Ritualism, Eccles. Miracles, Ethics of War*, etc.

ULLATHORNE, Bp W. B. [1806–89] Works—*v.* A § 116

de VERE, Dr Aub. [R.-C.] Religious Problems of Nineteenth Century 3/6 c 8° St Anselm's Soc. 93
Five essays—of wh. 3 are repr. fr. his *Essays* [*ut* K § 83] and the 2 last fr. *Dublin Review*—ably representing the chief relig. difficulties of the 19 cent. as they present themselves to the mind of a thoughtful Roman-Catholic. *Modern Unbelief, The Subjective Difficulties in Religion, Faith Contrasted with Private Judgment*, etc.

WARD, Wilf. [R.-C.] Witnesses to the Unseen, and other Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan [84 *sqq.*] 93
Reprints of *The Wish to Believe* [a discussion on temper of mind in wh. a reasonable man shd. undertake relig. inquiry]; *The Clothes of Religion* [a happy and humorous paper on Fred. HARRISON'S Positivist polemic agst. SPENCER'S agnosticism]; *New Wine in Old Bottles; Some Aspects of Newman's Influence; Philalethes*; with a new paper, *The Time-Spirit (Zeit-Geist).* The whole forms a series of warnings against the habit of looking at everything thro' the coloured glass of a single and biased generation—the present.

" Problems and Persons 14/ *n.* ($4·60 *n.*) 8° Longman 03
Time-Spirit of xix Cent; Rigidity of Rome; Unchanging Dogma and Changeful Man; Balfour's 'Foundations of Belief'; Candour in Biography; Tennyson; Huxley; Two Mottoes of Newman; Newman and Renan; Aspects of Lifework of Wiseman (whose biogr. he wrote); etc. The main purpose of the bk. as a whole is to emphasize Development as a means for reconciling 'the exclusive Church and the Zeitgeist'.

WARD, Dr Wm. Geo. [R.-C.; 1818–82] Essays on Devotional and Scriptural Subjects
o.p. [*pb.* 9/] 8° Burns & Oates 79

" Essays on the Church's Doctrinal Authority 10/ 8° Burns & Oates 80

" Essays on the Philosophy of Theism, 2 vols. 21/ p 8° Paul 84
Posth. ed. Wilf. WARD [son], w. Introd.—a clear summary of Dr WARD'S chief position [*v.* A § 76*]. *Essays* mostly repr. fr. *Dub. Rev.*, wh. the author ed. 1863–70.

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.; 1802–65] Essays on Various Subjects, ed. F'r J. Murphy 12/ 8° Baker [53] 88
A repubn. w. biogr. Introd., of some of WISEMAN'S best essays fr. *Dublin Review*: *Cath. Versns. of Script.; Parables, Miracles, and Actions of N.T.; Two Letters on 1 John v. 7; Anc. and Mod. Catholicity; High Church Theory of Dogmatic Authority; Christian Art; Council of Constant.; Boniface VIII; Early Ital. Academies.*

Bridgett, Rev. T. E. [ed.] Characteristics fr. Writings of Card. Wiseman 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 98

History: *Generally* —*v. also* A § 49

BRUECK, Dr H. [R.-C.] History of the Catholic Church [tr.], 2 vols. $3 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.*

BUSINGER, Rev. L. C. [R.-C.] Christ in His Church: a Cath. Church history [tr.] $2 c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 81

Catholic Truth Soc.: Historical Papers, vols. i–v ea. 1/ 8° Cath. Meth. Soc. *v.y., in prg.*

CONYBEARE, F. C. Roman Catholicism as Factor in Europ. Politics 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 01

COYLE (H.) + MAYHEW (T.) + HICKEY (F. S.) [R.-C.'s] Our Church, her Children, and Institutions, 3 vols. $8 8° Angel Press, *Boston* 08

DARRAS, Abbé J. E. [R.-C.] Gen. Hist. of Cath. Church [tr.], ed. Abp Spalding [R.-C.], 4 v. $12 8° O'Shea, *N.Y.* 65–6

GILAVERT, Andrés de Salasy [R.-C.] Influence of Catholicism on Sciences & Arts [tr.] 6 / c 8° Sands 00

LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] Christianity and Modern Civilization 12 /6 *n.* 8° Chapman 03
$ 3·25 *n.* Herder, *St. Louis.* A suggestive partisan review of hist. of civilization so far as affected by Christian Church.

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Sermons, 3 v. [on ecclesiastical subjects] ea. 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 63–73

MURPHY, J. N. [R.-C.] Chair of Peter, or Papacy Considered [institution, development & organization] 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates [83] 88

RÉNAN, Ern. [Rat.] Influence of Rome on Christianity, etc.—*ut* **A** § 49

ROBERTSON, R. The Roman Catholic Church in Italy—*ut* **A** § 68

STONE, J. M. [R.-C.] Studies from Court and Cloister: essays; ill. 12 /6 *n.* 8° Sands 05
Catholic Reformation in Germany, Jesuits at Court, Foxe's Book of Errors, Spoils of the Monasteries, etc.

WALPOLE, F. G. [R.-C.] Short Hist. of the Cath. Ch. [readable summary] 3 / c 8° Burns & Oates 97

Early History —*v. also* **A** § 51 *to* **A** § 55

BARRY, Dr Wm. [R.-C.] The Papal Monarchy: 590–1303 [Story of Nations] 5 / c 8° Unwin 02
$1·60 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* From Gregory the Great to Boniface viii. Too closely packed with detailed information, and wanting in perspective for an outline.

BROWNLOW, Bp W. R. [R.-C.] The Early History of the Church of God 2 /6 c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. [61]

DUCHESNE, Mgr. L. Beginnings of Temporal Sovereignty of Popes [tr.] [754–1073] [Internat. Cathol. Lib.] 7 /6 8° Paul 08

HODGKIN, T. H. [Qu.] Italy and her Invaders, vols. iii–iv —*ut* **F** § 53
Contains a luminous and important view of the relations between the church and the Ostro-Gothic Monarchy.

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] The Church of the Sixth Century; ill. 6 / ($1) c 8° Longman 97
Six Birkbeck lectures in illustration of the period 519–590; not a connected history.

KILLEN, W. D. [Prot.] The Old Catholic Church 9 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* 71
History, doctrine, worship, polity; to A.D. 755.

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. The Church of the Fathers 2 / *n.* 12° Longman [72]
[Pocket Lib.] Reprinted from *Historical Sketches*, vol. i [*ut supra*].

WIRGMAN, Dr A. T. [Ang.] Constitutional Authority of Bishops in Cath. Ch. 3 /6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 99
Illustr. by hist. and Canon Law of undivided Church fr. Apostolic Age to Council of Chalcedon, 451.

Middle Ages, and Reformation—*v. also* **A** §§ 56–7, **A** § 59, *and inf. s.v.* Inquisition

BARRY, Dr Wm. [R.-C.] The Papal Monarchy: 590–1303—*ut supra*

BAUDRILLAT, A. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church; the Renaissance; the Reformation 7 /6 8° Paul 08
(Intern. Catholic Lib.) Incl. accounts of the Inquisition, the Massacre of St Bartholomew, Relative Prosperity of Catholic and Protestant Countries, etc., by a fair-minded and erudite Ultramontane.

BRUCE, Rev. H. [Ang.] The Age of Schism [1304–1503] 3 /6 c 8° Rivington 07

*GREGOROVIUS, Ferd. The City of Rome in the Middle Ages [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 53
Furnishes the best account of the Papacy for the period, available in English.

" The Tombs of the Popes [tr.]—*ut infra*
Landmarks in papal hist.; gives much information regarding the mediaeval Popes.

KŁACZKO, Jul. [Prot.] Rome & Renaissance: pontificate of Jul. ii [tr.]; ill. $3·50 *n.* (15 / *n.*) 8° Putnam 03

LOCKE, Rev. Clinton [Prot.] Age of the Great Western Schism 6 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Eras of the Christian Church.] From a Protestant point-of-view.

SALEMBIER, Prf. L. [R.-C.] The Great Schism of the West [Internat. Cath. Lib.] 7 /6 8° Paul 07
A not altogether impartial hist. of period 1378–418. Attributes success of Reformation to popular passion, cupidity of the nobles, and degenerate courts; and, commenting on struggle betw. Papalism and Episcopalianism, shows some intolerance tow. latter.

Sex Quam Elegantissime Epistole impresse p. Wm. Caxton et emendate p. Petr. Carmelianum [*n.d.* (1483)]: facs. reprod., w. tr., 10 /6 *n.* s 4° Lawrence & Bullen 92
Edited by Dr Geo. BULLEN, w. Pref. The original is a unique Caxton and was acquired by Brit. Mus. in 1890. It consists of 6 Letters wh. passed betw. SIXTUS IV and his Cardinals on the one hand and the Doge of Venice on the other dur. winter 1482–3.

TOUT, Prf. T. F. The Empire and the Papacy [918–1273] 7 /6 c 8° Rivington 98
$1·75 *n.* Macmillan *N.Y.* [Periods of European History].

WORKMAN, Rev. H. B. [Wesl.] Church of West in Middle Ages, 2 vols. ea. 2 /6 c 8° Kelly 98–00
i: *Gregory the Great to St Bernard;* ii: *St Bernard to Clement V.*

WYLIE, J. H. [Qu.] Council of Constance to Death of Huss [1414–15] 6 / *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman 00

Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries

LAW, Dr T. G. [ed.] The Archpriest Controversy, 2 vols. ea. 10 / 8° Longman 98–9
Documents relating to the dissensions of the R.-C. clergy, 1597-1602.

Later, and Modern, Times

BAIN, Rev. Jno. A. The New Reformation 4 /6 *n.* p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Religion in Literature and Life.] Draws attention to the great spiritual awakening in Roman-Catholic countries.

" The Development of Roman Catholicism 2 /6 c 8° Oliphant 08
Considers that Roman teaching has developed in a wrong direction, e.g. the 'Deification of Mary'.

BRODHEAD, J. M. N. [R.-C.] Religious Persecution in France: 1900–6 $1·35 *n.* 12° Herder, *St Louis* 07

de CESARE, R. The Last Days of Papal Rome [tr.]; ill. [1850–70] 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 09
An impartial acc., based on an intimate personal acquaintance w. the traditns. of Roman Society.

ISAACSON, Rev. C. S. [Ang.] Rome in many Lands 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 03
A mainly polemical, yet moderate, survey of R.-C. Church and its modern developments.

MCCABE, Jos. [ex.-R.-C.] The Decay of the Roman Church 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09
Reviews positn. of R.-C. Ch. in all pts. of world, concludg. that its total membership (190 millions) is 80 millns. short of what the total would be if growth of Catholicism in 19th cent. had kept pace w. growth of populn.

MACCAFFREY, Dr J. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Catholic Church in 19th Century, 2 vols. 12/6 *n.* 8° Gill, *Dublin* 10

NIPPOLD, Prf. F. The Papacy in the Nineteenth Century [tr.] $2·50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 00
A part of *History of Catholicism since the Restoration of the Papacy.*

OLIPHANT, T. L. K. Rome and Reform, 2 vols. 21/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 02
Mainly a detailed chronicle of events in relig. and social hist. of each European country fr. beginning of Reformation period. Broad-minded, but on the whole adverse to Rome.

SABATIER, Paul Disestablishment in France, tr. Rob. Dell 3/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 06
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Conts. full text (in Fch. and Engl.) of the Separation Law, w. explan. notes.

WARD, Mgr Bern. [R.-C.] Dawn of Catholic Revival in Engl., 2 v. [1781–1803] 25/ *n.* 8° Longman 09

Vatican Council —*v.* **A** § 54

Modernism and Recent Liberal Catholic Theology

BRIGGS (Prf. C. A.) + v. HÜGEL (Bar.) [Prots.] The Papal Commission and the Pentateuch 2/6 *n.* (75 c. *n.*) 8° Longman 06

EGERTON, Hakluyt Father Tyrrell's Modernism [exposn. of *Thro' Scylla*] 5/ c 8° Paul 09

GARDNER, Prf. P. Modernity and the Churches [$1·50 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*; Crown Th. Lib.] 5/ c 8° Williams 06

HECKER, Rev. Is. T. [R.-C.] The Church and the Age $1·25 *n.* 12° Cath. Bk. Exch., *N.Y.* [88] 96

Elliott, Rev. Walt. [R.-C.] Life of Father Hecker Columbus Press, *N.Y.* [ ] 94

Sedgwick, H. D. [R.-C.] Life of Father Hecker $1 *n.* 12° Small & Maynard, *Camb., Mass.*

HOUTIN, Abbé [R.-C.] The Crisis among the French Clergy [tr.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 09

LILLEY, Rev. A. Leslie [Ang.] Modernism: a record and a review 6/ c 8° Pitman 08
Repr. journalistic papers by an Angl. vicar, giving a good summary of the views of LOISY and other of the more important Continental Modernists [LABERTHONNIÈRE (*Essais de Philos. Relig*), LE ROY, etc.]. Introd. on literature of the subject, and bibliogr. (mainly foreign bks.).

LOISY, Abbé Alf. [R.-C.] Gospel & the Church [tr.]; Pref. by F'r G. Tyrrell [R.-C.] —*ut* **A** § 8

O'DWYER, Bp E. T. [R.-C.] Cardinal Newman & Encyclical *Pascendi, etc.* 1/ *n.* (36 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 08

PALMER, Wm. Scott [R.-C.] The Church and Modern Men 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

Pascendi Dominici Gregis (Encyclical of Pius X, 8 Sept. '07): tr. *in* Programme of Modernism—*inf.*
Deals w. the doctrines of the Modernists.

PETRE, [Miss] M. D. [R.-C.] Catholicism and Independence 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
Claims the right 'of every mind to work out its own salvation by the courageous facing of its own difficulties'.

Programme of Modernism (The): reply to the Encyclical Pascendi [tr.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 08
Tr. by F'r G. TYRRELL of the Ital. 'official' reply to the Encyclical (wh. is given in a Suppl.): wr. by Modernist-Catholics for Catholics, but repudiated by the Church, the authors having been excommunicated. Of great interest to all Christians as gathering together in brief space assured results of Bibl. and histor. criticism, and seeking to reconcile them w. a faith higher than logical methods, wider than 'facts'—a philosophy of life based on man's experience as a whole.

SIMPSON, Rev. W. J. S. [Ang.] Papal Infallibility and its Roman Catholic Opponents Murray 09
A histor. acc. of the growth and developmt. of the doctr., and R.-C. opposition to it.

SMYTH, Dr Newman [Cong.] Passing Protestantism and Coming Catholicism 5/ *n.* c 8° Hodder 08
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* In 3 Pts.: Passing Protestantism; Mediating Modernism; and Coming Catholicism—suggesting that Protestantism, having fulfilled its function, is gradually ceasing to be a final condition of religious thought, and will be supplanted by Catholicism.

SPALDING, Bp J. L. [R.-C.] Opportunity; and other Essays $1 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 00

TYRRELL, F'r Geo. [R.-C.] Faith of Millions: seln. of past essays, 2 v. ea. 5/ *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Longman 01
Controversial essays on various questions; reprinted mostly from *The Month.*

" Lex Orandi, or Prayer and Creed 5/ *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Longman 03
Finds the meaning and criterion of dogma in its spiritual fruitfulness.

" Lex Credendi [sequel to above] 5/ *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Longman 06
Applies above principle; and finds the Xtn. need implied in the Lord's Prayer.

" Oil and Wine 5/ *n.* ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

" External Religion: its use & abuse [sequel to above] 2/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Longman [99] 06
Asserts the value, but more espec. corrects over-valuation, of external elements of R.-Catholicism.

" Medievalism: a reply to Card. Mercier 4/ *n.* c 8° Longman 08
As a polemic almost comparable with NEWMAN'S *Apologia*—distinguished as it is by wide knowledge, rare ability and power of expression, perspective, and good taste.

" A Much Abused Letter 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 06
The latter was wr. to a prof. of anthropol. in a Continental university who found it difficult to reconcile his science w. his faith as a R.-C. 'Extra., more or less inaccurate, appeared in an Ital. paper (without the writer's knowledge), the result being that he has been dismissed fr. the Order of Jesuits'. Introd. (35 pp.) gives acc. of the matter and vindicates Tyrrell's position.

" Through Scylla & Charybdis: the old theol. & the new 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
Cf. also his art. *The Prospects of Modernism* (*Hibbert Jl.*, Jan. '08) and 2 letters in *Times*, 30 Sept. and 1 Oct. '07. *v.* EGERTON, *sup.*

" Christianity at the Cross-Roads [posthum.] 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 09

" + PETRE, [Miss] M. D. The Soul's Orbit: man's journey to God 4/6 *n.* ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

WILLIAMS, W. J. Newman, Pascal, Loisy and the Catholic Church 6/ *n.* c 8° Griffiths 06

History of the Popes : *Collectively —for* Popes individually *v.* **A** § 98

*CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Ang.] History of the Papacy fr. the Great Schism to the Sack of Rome, 6 vols. ea. 5/ *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman [82–94] 01

1378–1527. Orig. pub. *sub tit.* : *Hist. of the Papacy during the Reformation*, 6 vols., 8°. A very valuable and judicially calm work. Vol. i: *The Great Schism, the Council of Constance* [1378–1418]; ii: *Council of Basel, the Papal Restoration* [1418–64]; iii–iv: *The Italian Princes* [1464–1518]: v–vi: *The German Revolt* [1517–27].

v. DÖLLINGER, J. I. J. [O.-C.] Fables resp. Popes of Middle Ages [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Rivington 71

HUMPHREY, F'r [R.-C.] *Urbs et Orbis : the Pope as bishop and as pontiff* 6/6 *n.* c 8° Baker 99

Shows the Papacy in action; machinery of its govt.: functions, dress, etc., of officials, etc.

ISAACSON, Rev. C. S. [Ang.] Story of the Later Popes ; ill. [1414–1906] 7/6 *n.* 8° Stock 06

From the Great Schism to 1906. Popular: anti-Catholic. Illus. mainly medallic.

KRÜGER, Prf. Gust. The Papacy : the idea and its exponents [tr.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 09

A succinct account: impartial. To accession of Pius X.

MANN, Rev. Hor. K. [R.-C] Lives of the Popes in Early Middle Ages, vols i–iii ea. 12/ *n.* 8° Paul 02–6

Vol. i, Pt. i: Popes under the Lombard Rule, 590–657; ii: 657–795; Vol. ii: 795–858; iii: 858–91. The whole is to extend to 1417 (where PASTOR's work begins). The only modern Eng. wk. on the early Popes, but disfigured by complete absence of impartiality.

MILMAN, Dn H. H. [Ang.] —*in his* History of Latin Christianity, *ut* **A** § 56

NIELSEN, Bp Fk. [Luth.] History of the Papacy in XIX Century [tr.], 2 vols. 24/ *n.* 8° Murray 09

Vol. i: *Introd., Pius vii;* ii: *Leo xii to Pius ix.* Vol. i appeared in Germ. in '81; a third vol. is in prep. The work of a learned Lutheran Bishop of broad sympathies ; ed. Can. A. J. MASON [Ang.].

*PASTOR, Prf. L. [R.-C.] History of Popes from Close of Middle Ages [tr.], 8 v. ea. 12/ *n.* 8° Paul 91–08

A most industrious and honest wk., based on wide research and intimate acquaintance w. ancient official Ital. records—the first-fruits of the liberal policy of Leo xiii regarding the Vatican archives. Appendices of documts., *etc.* Very well tr.

,, [ed.] Acta Inedita Histor. Pontificum Romanorum [uniform with above] 10/ *n.* 8° Paul 05

PLATINA, B. [R.-C.] Lives of the Popes, tr. Sir P. Rycaut ; ed. Rev. W. Benham, 3 v. ea. 1/ c 8° Griffith [1479] 88

PLATINA was one of the Court of Abbreviators in the Roman curia about middle 15 cent. The orig. wk., of wh. this is only a portion, covered earliest times to pn. of Sixtus iv. It was contd. by RYCAUT [1623–1700] to his own time. A curious specimen of 15-cent. historical biography.

*v. RANKE, Leop. [Prot.] History of the Popes in 16 & 17 Cents., tr. S. Austin, 3 v. 30/ 8° Murray [42] 66

,, The same, tr. E. Foster, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [47–53] 08

Ea. $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Also [York Lib.] 3 vols., ea. 2/ *n.* (80 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*). The 1908 edn. conts. new chaps. on Pius ix and The Vatican.

SLADEN, Douglas Old St Peter's & St Peter's Crypt at Rome 2/6 *n.* 8° Hurst 07

Conts. list of the Popes, w. dates, family-names, and birthplaces.

,, Secrets of the Vatican ; 60 ill. and plans 21/ *n.* 8° Hurst 07

The Pope, his cardinals, officials, policy, etc. Pt. ii on the Vatican itself.

VAUGHAN, H. M. The Medici Popes ; ports. [Leo X, & Clement VII] 15/ *n.* 8° Methuen 08

A purely personal study. Conts. a good acc. of the social and artistic life of the court of Leo X.

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Recollections of Four Popes [Pius VII, Leo XII, Pius VIII, Greg. XVI] 3/6 8° Burns & Oates 58

Tombs of the Popes

Gregorovius, Ferd. The Tombs of the Popes [tr.] ; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 03

Sketches of most of the Popes since the return fr. Avignon, w. illus. fr. monuments.

Celibacy, Sacerdotal —*v.* **A** § 49

Confession ; Indulgences —*v.* **A** § 99

Index Expurgatorius —*v.* **K** § 5*

Inquisition —*v. also* **A** § 68 : Italy; **A** § 71 : Spain

ADLER, Elkan N. [J] Auto de Fé and Jew ; 5 facss. 5/ *n.* ($1·75) 8° Frowde 08

A trustworthy sk. of Inquis. in Sp. and Port., partic. in regard to the Crypto-Jews. The Lists comprise 2,000 autos. de fé. A conven. suppl. to LEA

BALMES, J. [S.-J.] —*in his* European Civilization [tr.], *cap.* 38 : Inquisition, *ut* **A** § 100

BAUDRILLART, Rev. Alf. [R.-C.]—*in his* Catholic Church ; Renaissance ; Protestantism, *ut sup.*

BUCKLE, H. T. [Prot.] —*his* Hist. of Civilization [*ut* **F** § 4] *conts. a vigorous denunciation of Inquisition*

FOXE, Jno. [Prot.] Book of Martyrs, *and* Acts and Monuments—*ut* **A** § 62

GUIDO, B. Practica Inquisitionis heretice pravitatis, ed. C. Donais ; 12 facss. *Paris* 86

A reproduction of an important 14th cent. source for history of Inquisition and its tortures.

v. HEFELE, Bp C. J. [R.-C.] —*in his* Life and Times of Cardinal Ximenez [tr.], *ut* **A** § 98

*LEA, Dr H. C. History of the Inquisition of Middle Ages, 3 vols.—*ut* **A** § 72

By far the most authoritative and careful hist. of Inquisition yet pubd. Impartial and extensively based on orig. sources.

* ,, History of the Inquisition of Spain, 4 vols.—*ut* **A** § 72

* ,, Chaps. fr. Relig. Hist of Spain conn. w. Inquisition—*ut* **A** § 72

* ,, The Inquisition in the Spanish Dependencies—*ut* **A** § 72

à LIMBORCH, P. [R.-C.] History of the Inquisition *o.p.* [*pb.* $3] 8° *New York* [38]

Abridged and tr. from the original edn., *Amsterdam* 1692.

LLORENTE, J. A. [R.-C.] The Inquisition fr. its Establishment to Ferdinand VII [tr.] 75c. 8° *Phila.* [26] 6–

Llorente was Secretary to the Inquisition and Chancellor of the University of Toledo. Orig. ed. *Madrid*, 1812-3.

MOCATTA, F. D. [Jew] Jews in Spain and Portugal and the Inquisition 2/6 12° Longman 77

MOTLEY, J. L. —*in his* Rise of the Dutch Republic, *ut* **F** § 54
Contains account of the Inquisition—a marvellous specimen of true realism.

RULE, Dr W. H. [Wesl.] History of the Inquisition, 2 vols. [12–19 cent.] 15/ 8° Kelly [68] 74

Short Story of the Inquisition ['Rationalist' pt.-of-view] 8/6 *n.* 8° Watts

VACANDARD, Abbé E. [R.-C.] The Inquisition [tr.] [w. bibliography] 6/ *n.* 8° Longman 08
An apologetic study, reviewing also suppression of heresy fr. days of primitive church.

Miracles —*v.* **A** § 99, **A** § 132 **Missions** —*v.* **A** § 105

Great Britain —*v. also* **A** § 57, **A** § 62, **A** § 67, **A** § 70

Generally —*v. also* **A** § 98

ALLIES, Mary H. [R.-C.] Hist. of Ch. in England: A.D. 30 to Hy. VIII—*ut* **A** § 62, *s.v.* Early Churches

" The same: fr. acc. of Hy. VIII to d. of Elizabeth—*ut* **A** § 62, *s.v.* Reformation

Bedingfield Papers: ed. Rev. J. H. Pollen [diaries, etc., dur. 17–18 cents.] Cath. Record Soc. 09

BRADY, W. Maziere Annals of the Catholic Hierarchy in England & Scotland 7/6 r 8° Stark 83

" Anglo-Roman Papers 7/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 91
Engl. Palace in Rome; Eldest Natural Son of Chas. ii; Memrs. of Card. Erskine (Papal envoy to ct. of Geo. iii).

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Our Lady's Dowry: how Engl. won that title 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [75] 90

" Hist. of the Holy Eucharist in Gt. Britain, 2 vols.—*ut* **A** § 103

Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers rel. to Gt. Brit. & Irel., ed. W. H. Bliss
[Rolls Series] ea. 15/ r 8° Wyman 94–06 *in prg.*
The *Regesta Pontificum Romanorum*, contg. all the references to G. B. and Irel. in the huge mass of MS. treasures in the Vatican (wh. Leo iii has thrown open to scholars of all lands). A mine of curious information on Engl., Scott., and Irish affairs—a fitting supplement to RYMER'S *Foedera* [*ut* **F** § 16]. So far are pub. *Papal Letters*, vols. i-vii [1198-1431], *Petitions to the Pope*, vol. i [1342–1419].

Catholic Record Soc. Miscellanea, vols. i–v ann. (3 vols.) 21/ Cath. Record Soc. 05 *sqq., in prg.*
Valuable collns. of registers, lists, genealogies, wills, letters, notes, etc.

Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] The Church of Old England, vols i–ii ea. 1/ c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 86–8
Collns. of miscell. papers on the history of Roman Catholicism in Engl. at var. periods.

GASQUET, Dom F. A. Short Hist. of the Catholic Church in England 3/6 c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 03
A very clear and concise impartial account from Joseph of Arimathea to the present day. The religious purpose is in the main subordinated to the historical.

GILLOW, Jos. [R.-C.; ed.] Literary and Biograph. History, etc.—*ut* **A** § 98

INGRAM, T. D. England and Rome 14/ ($4·50) 8° Longman 92
A history of the relations betw. Papacy and Engl. Ch. fr. Norm. Conq. to 1688.

Short History of the Catholic Church in England, A [pp. 502] 3/6 8° Cath. Truth Soc. [96]
Concise, simply told, up-to-date, and, on the whole, impartially written. Pref. by Bp BROWNLOW [R.-C.]

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries

BRIDGETT (Rev. T. E.) + KNOX (Dr T. F.) [R.-C.'s] True Story of Cath. Hierarchy deposed by Elizabeth 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 90

BURGHLEY, L'd Map of Lancashire; w. notes [pp. 61; Index 20 pp.] 8/ Cath. Record Soc. [1590] 07
Reprod. of map in Brit. Mus. 'No doubt drawn up for Privy Council . . . to enable Govt. to bring extra pressure on the great landowners to conform to the new doctrines'. Notes, biograpical and genealogical, on manorial families, and subsequent hist. of their estates. Index.

CHALLONER, Bp R. [R.-C.; 1691–1781] Memoirs of Missionary Priests, etc., who suffered death in England fr. 1577 to 1684; col. pl. 31/6 4° Jack [1741–2] 77
Also in a cheap edn., 2 vols., ea. 2/, 32 mo. Art & Book Co.

Burton, Dr Edwin [R.-C.] The Life and Times of Bp Challoner, 2 vols. 25/ *n.* 8° Longman 09
A narratn. of the hist. of Engl. R.-Catholicism during its least-distinguished times. WARD'S *Dawn of the Catholic Revival* [*ut inf.*] takes up the story fr. the death of CHALLONER.

*GASQUET, Dom F. A. [R.-C.] Henry VIII and the English Monasteries—*ut* **F** § 22

GILLOW, Jos. [R.-C.] St Thomas' Priory: story of St Austin's, Stafford; 3 ill. 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 94
A laborious account of the fortunes of the Roman-Catholics of Stafford and its neighbourhood since middle of 16th century.

HAMILTON, A. [O. S. B.] Chronicle of Engl. Augustinian Canonesses of St Monica's at Louvain: 1548–1644, 2 vols.; ill. ea. 10/6 8° Sands 07
Many new details in the history of old Catholic families.

JESSOPP, Dr A. One Generation of a Norfolk House [16th cent.] 10/6 8° Burns & Oates [78] 79

LAW, Dr T. G. [Prot.] Conflicts betw. Jesuits & Seculars in rn. of Elizabeth 15/ *n.* 8° Nutt 90
Based on Dr Christ. BAGSHAW'S *True Relation of the Faction begun at Wisbech*, wh. is reprinted *in extenso* (133 pp.). There are 11 Appendices of contemp. letters and official documents, and 20 pp. of bibliog. notes, wh. revive the scarce and forgotten literature of this eccles. dispute.

" [ed.] Catholic Tractates of Sixteenth Cent. [1573–1600] 8° Scottish Text Soc. 00

MORRIS, Rev. Jno. [S.-J.] The Condition of Catholics under James I 14/ 8° Burns & Oates [71] 91

" Two Missionaries under Elizab.: a confessor & an apostate 14/ 8° Burns & Oates [75] 91

" The Catholics of York under Elizabeth 14/ 8° Burns & Oates [75] 91
A documentary wk., seeking—and going a long way—to prove that 'the persecutions under Elizab. were, in duration and intensity, fully as bad as those under any of the Roman emperors'. The above 3 bks. were orig. issued as *Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers as related by themselves*, series i–iii.

PEACOCK, Edw. [Prot.; ed.] Hist. of Rom. Caths. in the County of York in 1604 15/ sq 8° Baker 72
Tr. fr. a MS. in the Bodleian Lib., Oxon., w. genealogical notes.

Records of English Catholics under Penal Laws, 2 vols. 80 / 4° Nutt 78–82
Chiefly fr. the Douay College diaries, Letters of Card. Allen; 1532–94.

STAPLETON, Mrs Bryan Hist. of Post-Reformation Cath. Missions in Oxfordshire 10/6 *n.* 8° Frowde 06
A useful compilation for Oxfordshire families whose forefathers remained staunch to Catholicism during the bitter days of 16th and 17th cents.

Dissolution of the Monasteries —*v.* **F** § 22
Gunpowder Plot —*v.* **F** § 23
Nonjurors —*v.* **A** § 62

Eighteenth to Twentieth Centuries

AMHERST, W. J. [R.-C.] History of Catholic Emancipation and Progress [1771–1820] 24 / 8° Paul 86

Catholic Who's Who and Year Book: ed. Sir F. C. Burnand [U.K. & Colonies] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates *ann., in prg.*

FITZGERALD, Percy Fifty Years of Catholic Life & Social Progress, 2 v.; ports. 21 / 8° Unwin 01
Under Wiseman, Manning, Vaughan, Newman: acc. of var. persons, events, and movements during the era.

Haydock Papers: ed. Jos. Gillow [fr. MSS.; ill. hist. of R.-C. in Engl. in 18 cent.] 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 88

PAYNE, J. O. [R.-C.] Records of Engl. Caths. of 1715 [fr. registers & unpub. docs.] 15/ 8° Burns & Oates 88

PAYNE (J. O.) + ESTCOURT (Vy Rev. E. E.) [R.-C.'s] Engl. Cath. Nonjurors of 1715—*ut* **A** § 62, *s.v.* Nonjurors

PHILLIPS, F'r G. E. [R.-C.] The Extinction of the Ancient Hierarchy 10/6 *n.* 8° Sands 06
Identification of the 'eleven Bishops' commemorated in the Old Engl. College in Rome in paintings by Pomarancio, who died in prison during the Elizabethan persecution.

SIDNEY, Pp. [Prot.] Modern Rome in Modern England 5 / 8° R.T.S. 06
Account of R.-C. revival in Eng. in 19 cent. Author concludes that Rome will not progress further unless she cease to be a political institution and to crush the spirit of inquiry, and unless she abandon 'the wretched claim of Infallibility'. Short biogs. of chief Eng. Jesuits, past and present, are given.

WARD, Bern. Dawn of Catholic Revival in Engl., 2 v. [1781–1803] 25 / *n.* 8° Longman 09

Scotland —*v. also* Brady, *sup.* and **A** § 70

BELLESHEIM, Can. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of Catholic Ch. of Scotland [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 12/6 8° Blackwood 88–91
A comprehensive and readable acc. of R.-C. Ch. in Scotl. fr. its commencement to 1880, compiled fr. the best authorities.

BLUNDELL, Dom O. [R.-C.] Ancient Catholic Homes of Scotland; 40 ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates

LEITH, Rev. W. Forbes [S.-J.; ed.] Narratives of Scot. Caths. und. Mary Stuart & Js. VI 12/6 8° *Edin.* 85
The Scottish Reformation from the Jesuit point of view. Prtd. fr. hitherto unpub. MSS. in Vatican and elsewhere.

,, [ed.] Memoirs of Scot. Caths., dur. 17–18th Cents. 2 v.; ill. [1625–1793] 24/ *n.* m 8° Longman 09
Sequel to above, consistg. of letters wr. by Jesuit missionaries in Scotl. to the General of their Soc. in Rome, for most pt. cont. in a volume in Stonyhurst archives: supplem. by MS. at Blair's College by Rev. J. THOMPSON, wh. extends fr. 1653 to 1760, and is followed by *Notes and Minutes for the Memoirs of the Missions*, 1761–1788, by Abbé MACPHERSON. Skilful Engl. trs. are added.

ROBERTSON, Dr Jos. Concilia Scotiae [learned and full of research] 4° Bannatyne Club 64

STEWART, Rich. M. Ch. of Scotland fr. Qu. Margaret to Reformn. [anti-Presb.] 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 92

Ireland —*v.* **A** § 67, *and* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Maynooth College

France —*v.* **A** § 63

United States: *Generally*

BEGNI, E., *etc.* [R.-C.'s] Catholic Church in United States, vol. i: The Religious Communities; ill. [in 6 v.] *subscr. (set)* $90 f° Cath. Editing Co., *N.Y.* 08 *in prg.*

CLARKE, Dr R. H. [R.-C.] Lives of Deceased Bps of Cath. Ch. in U.S., 3 v. $7·50 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 72–88

HUGHES, T. [R.-C.] Hist. of Soc. of Jesus in N. Amer.: Colonial & Federal, v. i $4·50 8° Burrows, *Cleveland, O.* 07

MURRAY, J. O'K. [R.-C.] Pop. Hist. of Cath. Ch. in U.S. [w. statist. appends.] $2·50 8° Sadlier, *N.Y.* 76

O'GORMAN, Prf. T. Roman Caths. in America [Am. Ch. Hist. Ser.] $2·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

SHEA, Dr J. G. [R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. Ch. in U.S., 4 v.; maps & ill. ea. $5 *n.* 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 86–93
Vol. i: Cath. Ch. in Colonial Days [1521–1763]; ii–iii continue the hist. to 1866.

Individual States

HEMING, H. H. [R.-C.] Cath. Ch. in Wisconsin fr. Earliest Times $5 8° Cath. Hist. Pb. Co., *Milwaukee* 97

History of the Catholic Church in New England States, 2 vols. $17 *n.* 8° Hurd, *Boston* 99

KIRLIN, J. L. J. [R.-C.] History of the Catholic Church in Philadelphia $3 8° Griffin, *Phila.* 07

LAMBING, Rev. A. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of Cath. Ch. in Pittsburg and Allegheny $3 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 80

SHEA, J. G. [R.-C.] Catholic Church of New York City; w. lives of pastors $10 4° *New York* 79

Australasia

MORAN, Abp [R.-C.] History of the Catholic Church in Australasia 94

Jesuits —*v.* **A** § 57

Synods of Westminster

GUY, Rev. R. [R.-C.; ed. and tr.] The Synods in English 6/ *n.* 1 8° Burns & Oates
Texts of the Four Synods of Westmr., tr. into Engl. and arrgd. under headings, w. documents and references.

98 : ROMAN CATHOLICISM (*b*) : HAGIOGRAPHY : SAINTS ; MARTYRS ; RELIGIOUS BIOGRAPHY

Collectively—*v. also* **A** § 55

Acta Sanctorum quotquot toto orbe coluntur, ed. J. Bollandus + G. Henschenius, etc., vols. i–lxi ea. 45 f. *n.* f° Palmé, *Paris* 1734–1894 *in prg.*
A stupendous work, furnishing almost a history of the Middle Ages, the annals of bishoprics, origins of monastic orders, and lives of the Popes.

,, Suppl., ed. Abbé C. Narbey, vol. i, fasc. 1–38 ; ii, 1–20 4° *Paris* 99 *sqq., in prg.*
Ea. fasc. 1/4 *n.* Parker, *Oxon.* Limited to the Saints of the Merovingian period.
Based on MSS. and eccles. archives ; with Introds., etc. Chiefly bishops, martyrs, and Saints of 6–9 cents.

Catholic Truth Soc. [pubs.] Cath. Biographies, v. i-xvii [c. 8 per v.] ea 1 / c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 87 *sqq., in prg.*

Christian Biographies : ed. H. L. S. Lear ea. 3 /6 c 8° Longman

Bossuet and his Contemporaries [ut inf.]	Mrs H. L. Lear	*Henri Perreyve*	F'r Gratry
Fénelon, Abp of Cambrai [ut A § 63]	Mrs H. L. Lear	*Lacordaire (Henri Dominique) [ut A § 57]*	Mrs H. L. Lear
[Flandrin (Hippolyte)], *A Xtian Painter of 19 Cent.*	Mrs H. L. Lear	*Louise de France (Mme.)*	Mrs H. L. Lear
Francis de Sales [ut inf.]	Mrs H. L. Lear	*Revival of Priestly Life in 17 Cent. in France [ut A § 63]*	H. L. S. Lear

Library of Religious Biography : ed. E. H. Thompson [R.-C.] [Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*] ea. 5 / ($1·50) c 8° Burns & Oates

Aloysius Gonzaga, St [ut A § 57]		*Kostka, Stanislas [ut A § 57]*		*Papin-Dupont, Léon [ut inf.]*	6/ ($1·60)
Boudin, Archd. Henri-Marie		*Lataste, Marie [ut inf.]*		*de Renty, Baron [ut inf.]*	6/ ($1·60)
Harpain, Marie-Eustelle		*Muard, Jean Baptiste [ut inf.]*	6/ ($1·60)	*Taigi, Anna Maria [ut inf.]*	6/ ($1·60)

Quarterly Series —*v.* **A** § 97

Saints (The) : ed. Prf. Henri Joly [translations] ea. 3 / s 8° Duckworth *in prg.*

Ambrose [ut A § 55]	Duc de Broglie	*Fourier, Peter [ut A § 57]*	L. Pingaud	*More, Thomas [ut A § 62]*	H. Bremond
Antony of Padua [ut A § 57]	Abbé A. Lepitre	*Francis of Sales [ut inf.]*	A. D. Margerie	*Nicholas i [ut inf.]*	Jules Roy
Augustine [ut A § 55]	A. Hatzfeld	*Ignatius of Loyola [ut A § 57]*	Joly	*Psychology of the Sts. [ut inf.]*	Joly
Cajetan [ut A § 57]	R. de Maulde la Clavière	*Jerome [ut A § 55]*	F'r Largent	*Teresa [ut A § 57]*	Joly
Chrysostom [ut A § 55]	A. Puech	*Joan of Arc [ut F § 48]*	L. Petit de Julleville	*Vianney, John [ut inf.]*	Jos. Vianney
Clotilda [ut inf.]	Prf G. Kurth	*Louis [ut F § 48]*	Marius Sepet	*Vincent de Paul [ut A § 57]*	Prce. E. de Broglie
Dominic [ut A § 57]	J. Guiraud	*Mary the Virgin [ut A § 116]*	R. M. de la Broise		

Individual Writers —*v. also supra,* Rom.-Cath. in England, Rom.-Cath. in America

Adams, Rev. D. C. O. Saints & Missionaries of Anglo-Saxon Era, 2 Ser. ea. 5 / *n.* c 8° Mowbray 01–7

Allard, Paul [R.-C.] Ten Lectures on the Martyrs [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 52

Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] Three Catholic Reformers of the XVth Century 6 / 8° Burns & Oates 79
[Quarterly Series.] St Vincent Ferrer, St Bernardine of Siena, St John Capristan.

Anderson, F'r W. H. [S.-J.] Afternoons with Saints ; Evenings with Saints ea. 3 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates [75]

Arnold-Forster, Fces. Studies in Church Decoration : Engl.'s Patron Saints 21 / *n.* 8° Skeffington 99
Collects together many curious side-lights on history wh. Church dedications afford ; w. readable lives of saints. Vol. iii is a statist. summary, a tabulated index of 14,000 churches w. the dedication, county, diocese and period of each.

*Bell, Mrs Arth. The Saints in Christian Art, 3 vols ; ill. ea. 14 / *n.* 8° Bell 01–4
Ea. $4·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An admirable history of the Saints, focusing the work of the best authorities, w. fairly complete summary of pictures, sculptures, *etc.*, rel. to each Saint. Vol. i: *Evangelists, Apostles, etc.;* ii: *Great Hermits and Fathers [ut A § 55]*; iii: *Engl. Bishops and Kings, Mediæval Monks, and Later Saints.*

Belloc, Bessie R. Historic Nuns 6 / c 8° Duckworth 99
Mary Aikenhead, Catherine McAulay, Mme. Duchesne, and Mother Seton of Emmettsburg.

Bowden, Vy. Rev. H. S. [R.-C.] Minature Lives of the Saints, 2 vols. 4 / 32° Burns & Oates [79]

Butler, Alban [R.-C.] Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and other Saints, 12 vols. and Index ea. 1 /6 ; the set 20 / 12° Burns & Oates [1745] 95
A very comprehensive standard popular work. Also 4 vols. $7·50 Murphy, *Baltimore.*

Camm, Dom Bede [O. S. B. ; ed.] Lives of Blessed English Martyrs [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 62

Chauncy, Dom M. [R.-C. ; *d.* 1581] Hist. of Sufferings of 18 Carthusians in Engl. [tr.] 3 / 4° Burns & Oates 90
Tr. fr. Latin original. 80 *c.*, Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* Much of it is in Strype's *Eccles. Memorials [ut A § 62].*

Clement, Clara E. Saints in Art ; ill. [$2 Page, *Boston*] 5 / *n.* c 8° Nutt 99

Dawson, L. H. Book of Saints [50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1 / *n.* 32° Routledge 08

Dearmer, Rev. P. [Ang.] Little Lives of the Saints [12 early Engl.] 2 /6 16° Wells Gardner 00

Delehaye, Père H. [S.-J.] Legends of the Saints [tr.] 3 /6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
[Westmr. Lib.] A critical examination of hagiographic literature—growth of legends, pagan survivals, classification of texts, etc., indicating the spirit in which such texts should be studied.

*Gillow, Jos. [R.-C.] Literary and Biograph. Hist., or Bibliogr. Dict. of English Catholics, 5 vols. 75 / 8° Burns & Oates *n.dd.* (85–05)
Ea. $5 *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.* From the breach with Rome (1534) to pres. time. Biograph. notices of all more or less eminent Engl. Catholics. A useful bk., less bulky and more accessible than the material in Charles Dodd's' [Hugh Tootell's] *Church History of England:* 1500–1688 [3 vols., f° *Brussels*, 1737–42; ed. M. A. Tierney, 5 vols., 8°, *Lond.* 1839–43], Foley's *Records [ut A § 57]*, or Morris' three books *[ut A § 97, s.v.* Gt. Britain].

Golden Book (The) : Legends of Saints & Martyrs of the Church $2 *n.* 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* 05
6/ *n.* Nutt. Tr. fr. mediæval sources by Mrs Francis Alexander.

Golden Legend (The) : tr. Wm. Caxton, ed. F. S. Ellis, 7 v. [Temple Classics] ea. 1 /6 *n.* 12° Dent [1483] 00
Ea. 50 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A tr. and compilation fr. the Fch. and Lat. 13-cent. versions of *Legenda Aurea* of Jacobus de Voragine [Abp Genoa] and Jehan de Vignay and an earlier Engl. version. It forms a cyclopædia of traditional sacred lore, lives of saints, explanatns. of church services, homilies, and Lombardic chronicle to 1250, etc. A fine edn. was printed in 3 f° vols. at Kelmscott Press, 1892.

,, Leaves from ; selected by H. D. Madge ; ill. 3 /6 *n.* 12° Constable [98] 01

*Gould, Rev. S. Baring- [Ang.] The Lives of the Saints, 16 v.; ill. ea. 5/ *n.* 8° Routledge [72–8] 97–8
Ea. $2 Longman, *N.Y.* The biogrs. are full of life and colour, and of information as to the incidents in hist. of Sts. wh. have been represented in painting or sculpture, or have led to the conventional symbols approp. to them. Full refs. to authorities: vol. xvi conts. Celtic and Eng. Kalendar, Saints of Brittany w. pedigrees, etc., and index to all the saints whose lives are given and a subject index.

„ Virgin Saints and Martyrs; 16 ill. 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 01
$1·50 Crowell, *N.Y.* Eighteen sketchy sketches.

Gregory, Lady A. Book of Saints and Wonders [$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray 07

Hello, Ern. Studies in Saintship [tr. of *Physiognomie de Saints*] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 03
Brief biographical sketches, written with a devotional intention.

Hinds, Allen A Garner of Saints [$1·25 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* f 8° Dent 00

Hook, Dn W. F. [Ang.] Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury—*ut* **A** § 62

Hope, Mrs Anne [R.-C.] Franciscan Martyrs in England 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78

„ The Early Martyrs 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates

Horstmann, Carl [ed.] Nova Legenda Angliae, 2 vols. 36/ *n.* ($11) 8° Clar. Press 01
Coll. by John of Tynemouth, John Capgrave, etc.; 1st prin. [tr.] 1516 (Wynkyn de Worde), an abgd. edn. by Pynson appearing in same year.

Hutton, Edw. Studies in the Lives of the Saints 2/6 *n.* f 8° Constable [02] 07
$1·25 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A series of sketches.

Hutton, Rev. W. H. Influence of Christianity upon National Character, ill. by Lives and Legends of English Saints 6/ *n.* 8° Wells Gardner [03] 08
[Bampton Lects.] Traces the wk. of many conspicuous Saints in Engl. hist., showing how they became the heroes as well as ideals of the people.

Isaacson, Rev. C. S. [Ang.] Story of the English Cardinals [1147–1903] 6/ *n.* 8° Stock 07
A readable, non-controversial compilation, but not without some inaccuracies.

Joly, Prf. H. [R.-C.] The Psychology of the Saints [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 98
A study of the mental characteristics and bases of saintship, w. much of value on mysticism.

à Kempis, Thomas Founders of the New Devotion, tr. J. P. Arthur 5/ *n.* c 8° Paul 08
Lives of Gerard Groote, Florentius Radewin, and their followers.

Kirk, F'r Jno. [R.-C.] Biographies of Engl. Catholics in the Eighteenth Century, ed. F'r J. H. Pollen [S.-J.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 08

Martyrologium Romanorum 19/ 4° Burns & Oates

„ S.S. Ord. Predicatorum 25/ 4° Burns & Oates

Martyrs & Saints of First Twelve Cent. By Author *Schönberg Cotta Family* [Prot.] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 87

Mason, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] Historic Martyrs of the Primitive Church—*ut* **A** § 52

Neale, Rev. J. M. [H.-C.] Annals of the Virgin Saints *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Masters 46

Newman, Card. J. H. [R.-C.; ed.] Lives of the English Saints, ed. Rev. A. W. Hutton, 6 vols. 6/ *n.* c 8° Freemantle [44–5] 00–2
$12 *n.* Lippincott, *Phila.* By var. writers. Interesting for its quaint and life-like pictures of old times, and its monastic legends of nearly every English county, quite apart from its value as an ecclesiastical biography.

Noyes, Ella Saints of Italy; ill. 4/6 *n.* obl. 4° Dent 01
$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Legends re-told: ill. fr. Old Masters.

Owen, Rev. R. Sanctorale Catholicum, or Book of Saints; with notes 18/ 8° Paul 80

Pollen, J. H. [R.-C.] Acts of Engl. Martyrs: hitherto unpubd. [Quart. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 91
$2 *n.* Cath. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* A suppl. to Bp R. Challoner's *Memoire of Missionary Priests, etc.* [*ut* **A** § 97] (the R.-C. counterpt. of Foxe's *Bk. of Martyrs*), contg. new martyrs fr. archives of Stonyhurst, Oscott, Westmr., and other depositories of MSS. Should be read by open-minded Protestants who, remembering the Marian persecution, do not wish to forget the Elizabethan counter-persecution.

„ The English Martyrs: 1584–1603 Cath. Record Soc. 06
173 documts. (mostly hitherto unpubd.) rel. to martyrs of better half of Elizab's rn. who have been declared 'Venerable'.

Segneri, F'r Paolo [R.-C.] Panegyrics on the Lives of Saints [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 6/ c 8° Washbourne 77
SS. Joseph, John the Evang., John the Bapt., Stephen, Ignatius, Frcs. Xavier, Aloysius, Aquinas, Neri, Ant. of Padua, *etc.*

Shea, Dr J. G. [R.-C.; ed.] Pictorial Lives of the Saints; *c.* 400 ill. $1·50 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [78] 03
8/ *n.* Burns & Oates. A popular book, which has had a large sale in America.

„ + Clarke (R. H.) Our Faith and its Defenders $4 8° O'Keefe, *N.Y.* 92

Stanton, Rev. R. M. [R.-C.] A Menology of Engl. & Wales; w. Supplement 16/ 8° Burns & Oates 88–92
Arrgd. acc. to Calendar. Adds over 300 new names (830 in all) to the roll of martyrs and confessors of England.

Stone, [Miss] J. M. [R.-C.] Faithful unto Death; pref. F'r Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 7/6 8° Paul 92
Account of sufferings of Engl. Franciscans dur. 16–17 cents., fr. records by sufferers themselves or their adherents. A learned and careful wk., covering much the same ground as Mrs Hope's *Franciscan Martyrs*, *ut supra*, but of much greater histor. worth.

Tabor, Marg. E. The Saints in Art; 20 ill. 3/6 *n.* p 8° Methuen 08
$1·20 *n.* Stokes, *N.Y.* Legends, etc., w. attributes and symbols alphabetically arranged, w. explanations.

Wall, J. C. Shrines of British Saints; 78 ill. [Antiquary's Books] 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 05
A careful compilation, w. useful lists of prelates and priests, and descrns. of shrines, tombs and reliquaries in this 'Isle of Saints'.

Williams, F. Lives of English Cardinals, 2 vols. [Breakspeare to Wolsey] 14/ 8° Allen 68

Woodward, G. R. [R.-C.] Legends of the Saints 3/6 *n.* 12° Paul 98

British (Celtic): Cornish, Irish, Welsh, Scottish

Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ ex codice Salmanticensi, ed. C. de Smedt + Jos. de Backer 31/6 4° Blackwood 88

Book of Lismore —*v.* Stokes, *infra*, and **K** § 283

*GOULD (Rev. S. Baring-) + FISHER (Jno.) Lives of the British Saints, 4 v.; ill. ea. 10/6 8° C. J. Clark 08
A wk. of great research, making use of a large number of MSS. of *Lives* discov. since REES' bk. Pubd. for Hon. Soc of Cymmrodorion. Arrgd. alphab. Incl. the Saints of Wales and Cornwall, and such Irish Sts. as have dedications in Britain.

METCALFE, Dr W. W. [ed.] Lives of the Saints (Fourteenth Century), vols. i–iv: Text; vols. v–vi: Notes and Glossary 8° Scottish Text Soc. 87–96

,, Legends of SS. Ninian and Machor 10/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 08

O'DONOVAN, Dr J. [tr.] Martyrology of Donegal, tr. fr. Irish text *o.p.* [*w.* 25/] r 8° Ir. Arch. & Celt. Soc. 64
A calendar of the Saints of Ireland; w. orig. text ed. Drs J. H. TODD + W. REEVES.

O'HANLON, Can. Jno. [R.-C.] Lives of Irish Saints, v. i–ix [Jan.–Sept.]; ill. r 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 75–91 *in prg.*
To occupy 12 vols., 15/ to 27/ each. An exhaustive cyclopædia of Irish Saint-history.

PLUMMER, C. [ed.] Vitae Sanctorum Hiberniae Clar. Press, *in prep*

REES, Rev. Rice An Essay on the Welsh Saints *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 36

REES, Rev. W. J. Lives of the Cambro-British Saints of Fifth and immed. Succeeding Cents. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/] 8° *Llandovery* 53

STOKES, Dr Whitley [ed.] Lives of Saints fr. *Book of Lismore*; w. trss.—*ut* **K** § 283
[Anecdota Oxon.] F. note on this bk. in **K** § 283. Lives of SS Patrick, Columba, Bridget, Lenan, Finian, Finchua, Brenainn, Cirian of Clonmachnois, Mochua, w. descr. of the MS., essays on the language and contents of the *Lives*, notes, and indexes.

,, [ed.] Three Middle-Irish Homilies on Lives of Saints: text & tr. [Patrick, Bridget, Columba]—*ut* **K** § 283

Individually

Popes —*for* Lives of the Popes collectively *v.* **A** § 97

ADRIAN IV [Nich. BREAKSPEARE; *d.* 1159: the only Englishman who ever attained papal dignity]

Mackie, J. D. Pope Adrian IV [Lothian Essay 1907] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 07

Tarleton, Alf. H. Life of Nicholas Breakspear; copious ill. & facs. 21/*n.* 8° Hatchard 96
A diligent collection and judicious marshalling of orig. materials, rather than a biography.

CLEMENT VII [1475(?)–1534] Life of. By H. M. Vaughan—*in his* The Medici Popes, *ut sup.*

GREGORY I, St ['The Great'; 544(?)–604]

Barmby, Rev. J. Gregory the Great [F'rs f. Eng. R'rs; 80 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 2/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 79

Dudden, F. Homes Gregory the Gt.: his place in hist. & thought, 2 v. 30/*n.* ($10 *n.*) 8° Longman 05

Gasquet, Dom F. A. [ed.] Life of Pope St Gregory the Great 2/*n.* 4° Art Bk. & Co. 04
By a monk of Whitby, circ. 713; from MS. Gallen, 567.

Plummer, Chas. On Oldest Life of Gregory = App. i to vol. ii of his ed. of Bede's *Hist. Eccles.* [*ut* **A** § 62]

Snow, Abbot Ter. B. [R.-C.] Gregory the Great [Heroes of the Cross] 3/6 c 8° Hodges 92

GREGORY VII, St. [1020(?)–85] Life of. By A. F. Villemain [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 26/] 8° Bentley 74

INNOCENT III [1161–1216]

Pirie-Gordon, C. H. C. [R.-C.] Innocent the Great; 4 maps & 8 tables 9/*n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Longman 07
Based on Vatican MSS. The public life of Innocent, his actions, motives, methods, achievements, and a complete itinerary of his movements throughout his reign, affording a clear account of the amazingly tortuous political situation in the Germany of the period and the Pope's activities as the *deus ex machina* of the Guelf and Ghibelline troubles [*v.* **A** § 58].

JOHN XXIII [1360(?)–1419]

Ketts, Eust. J. In the Days of the Councils; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 09
A sketch of the life and times of Baldassare COSSA, afterward Pope John xxiii.

LEO X [1475–1521] Regesta, ed. Card. J. S. R. E. Hergenröther, Pts., i–viii 40*f.* 50 4° Herder, *Freibg.* 84 *sqq.*

Roscoe, Wm. Life and Pontificate of Leo X, 2 vols. [$1 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. (Bell) [05] 86

Vaughan, H. M. —*in his* The Medici Popes, *ut supra*

LEO XIII [1810–1903]

Keller, F'r J. E. [R.-C.] Life and Acts of Leo XIII [8/*n.* Washbourne] $2 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [80] 87

MacCarthy, Justin Pope Leo XIII [Public Men of To-day] 3/6 c 8° Sands [96] 99
$1·25 Warne, *N.Y.* A series of political disquisitions on policy of Papacy as carried out by LEO xiii. Fair and generally accurate. If a reader wants a corrective let him read ZOLA's *Rome*, *ut* **K** § 53.

de Narfon, Julien Pope Leo XIII [tr.]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 99
$2 Lippincott, *Phila.* A popular account of his life and work.

Oldcastle, Jno. [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII 3/6 8° Burns & Oates [87]

O'Reilly, Dr B. [R.-C.] Life of Leo XIII; col. & other pl., & ill. [pub. 'under his blessing'] $1·50 8° Clar. Press, *N.Y.* [87] 95

NICHOLAS I St [r. 858–67] Saint Nicholas I. By J. Roy [tr.] [The Saints] 3/c 8° Duckworth 01

PIUS II [1405–64]

Boulting, Wm. Aeneas Silvius, Orator, Man of Letters, Statesman, Pope; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 09
A useful life of the great medieval scholar, whose Papacy is memorable for his efforts to form an armed confederation of Christian princes to resist the Turk.

Kitchin, Dr G. W. [Ang.] Life of Pius II; pl. 4° Arundel Soc. 81

PIUS VII [1742–1823]

Allies, Mary H. [R.-C.] Pius the Seventh : 1800–23 [Quarterly Ser.] 5 / c 8° Burns & Oates [72] 99

PIUS IX [1792–1878]

Dawson, Dr Aen. M. [Canad. R.-C.] Pius the Ninth and his Times 6 / 8° (*Canada*) 80

Legge, A. O. [Prot.] Story of the Life of Pius IX, 2 vols. [to 1850] 32 / 8° Chapman 75

Maguire, J. F. [R.-C.] Pontificate of Pius IX [1 / Gill, *Dublin*] 35 c. 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [70] 93

O'Reilly, B. [R.-C.] Life of Pius IX [to 1877] $3 8° Collier, *N.Y.* 77

Shea, J. G. [R.-C.] Life of Pius IX, and Events of his Pontificate $1·50 12° Kelly, *N.Y.* 78

Trollope, T. A. [Prot.] Life of Pius IX, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 26 /] 8° Bentley 77

PIUS X [*b.* 1835 ; elected 1903 ; living]

Grissell, H. de la G. Sede Vacante ; ill. 4 / *n.* f 4° Parker 03
A diary written during the Conclave of 1903, w. additl. notes on the Accession and Coronation of Pius X. By a Chamberlain of Honour 'di numero' to his Holiness.

SIXTUS V [1521–90] Life and Times of. By Baron Hübner [tr.], 2 vols. 24 / 8° Longman 72

URBAN VIII [1568–1644]

Weech, W. N. Urban VIII : an essay [Lothian Prize Essay '03] 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Constable 05

Saints, Priests, Laymen : incl. non-Engl. Churchmen before Breach w. Rome in 1534. Biographies not found here should be sought in A § 51 (Apostles and Early Christians), A § 55 (the Fathers), A § 57 (Monastic and Religious Orders), A § 62 (Engl. Churchmen before the Breach w. Rome, 1534), A §§ 60–75 *passim*, A §§ 105–6 (Missionaries).

ACARIE, Mme [1566–1618 ; of Reformed Order of Lady of Mt Carmel]

Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] A Gracious Life [=life of Acarie ; Quart. Ser.] 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 78

ACTON, Jno. E. E. Dalberg-Acton, 1st Baron [1834–1902]

Gasquet, Dom F. R. [R.-C.] Acton and his Circle—*ut* **K** § 24

ALACOQUE, Marg. Mary [Foundress of Devotion of Sacred Heart ; 1647–90]

Barry, Rev. Alb. [R.-C.] Life of Blessed Margaret Mary Alacoque 3 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates 89

Bougaud, Bp [R.-C.] Reveln. of Sacred Ht. to Margaret Mary [tr.] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 90

Hare, A. J. C. [Ang.] Parayle Monial and M.-M. Alacoque—*in his* Biographical Sketches, *ut* **A** § 62

Tickell, Rev. Geo. [S.-J.] Life of Margaret Mary [$1·60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*] 6 / 8° Burns & Oates 91

ALLIES, Thos. Wm. [1813–1903] A Life's Decision—*ut* **A** § 49 (*note to* Formation of Christendom)

Per Crucem ad Lucem, 2 vols. 25 / 8° Paul 79

Allies, Mary H. [dau.] Thomas William Allies 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Paul 07

ANCINA, B. G. G. [1545–1604] Life of. By C. H. Bowden [$2·50 *n.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*] 9 / 8° Paul 91
Life of one of the companions of St PHILIP NERI, admitted (1890) to Second Order of Saints.

BELLASIS, Serj. Edw. [1800–73 : barrister] Memorials of. By Edw. Bellasis [bro'] 10 /6 8° B. & Oates 93
BELLASIS, son of an Angl. vicar, passed thro' all stages of belief fr. Low Evangelicism to extreme High-Churchism, ultimately joining Rom. Ch. in 1850. The bk. is chfly. taken up w. theol. argums. and wrgs. on quests. of the day.

BENIZI, St Pp. [1233–85 ; of Order of Servts. of Mary] Life of. By F'r P. Soulier 8 / c 8° Burns & Oates 85

BERNIS, Card. Frc. Joachim de Pierre de [1715–94]

Memoirs and Letters ; Introd. C. A Sainte-Beuve [tr.], 2 vols. 42 / *n.* r 8° Heinemann 02
de BERNIS, Fch. cardinal, statesman, and poet : foreign minister 1757–8 ; exiled 1758–64.

BILLIART, Ven. Julie [foundress of Institute of Notre Dame]

Ven. Julie Billiart : her life. By a Member of her Congregation ; ill. 4 / *n.* 8° Art & Book Co. 98

BORGHESE, Princess [*née* (Gwendalin) Talbot] Life of. By Zeloni [tr.] 4 / c 8° Burns & Oates 94

BORROMEO, St Charles [1538–84 ; Card. Abp of Milan]

Kerr, Lady Amabel Life of Cardinal Borromeo 5 / c 8° Art & Book Co. 98

Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life of St C. Borromeo [80 c. Benziger, *N.Y.*] 3 / c 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 93

Bosco, Dom [Founder of the Salesian Society]

Villefranche, J. M. [R.-C.] Life of Dom Bosco, tr. Lady Martin 1 / *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 97

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [1829–99] Life of. By C. Ryder 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 06

BURKE, Very Rev. T. N. Life of. By W. J. Fitzpatrick 7 /6 c 8° Paul [85] 94

CAMPION, Edm. [1540–81] Life of. By Rich. Simpson [a good bk.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12 / *n.*] 8° Hodges [67] 98

de CARVAJAL, Luisa Life of. By L'ly G. Fullerton [Qu. Ser.] 3 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 81

CATHERINE DE RICCI St [1522–90] Life. By F. M. Capes 7 /6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 05

CATHERINE OF GENOA —*v.* **A** § 119

CECILIA, St (fl. 3 cent. ; patroness of music]

Life of St Cecilia, ed. Bertha E. Lovewell [Yale Studies in English] c 8° Lamson, *Boston* 98
From MS. Ashmole 43 and MS. Cotton Tiberius E vii ; w. Introd., variants and gloss.

CHALLONER, Bp [1691–1781] —*ut* **A** § 97, *s.v.* Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries

CHAMPAGNAT, F'r J. B. M. [1789–1840; Founder of Soc. of Little Brothers of Mary]
Life and Spirit of Father Champagnat; ill. [by a Marist brother] 8/ 8° Burns & Oates 87

de CHANTAL, St Jeanne Françoise Fremyot [1572–1641; foundress of Order *La Visitation Ste Marie* at Annecy]
Bowles, Emily [R.-C.] Life of St Jane Frances Fremyot de Chantal [Qu. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 72

CHATTERTON, Georgiana, Lady. Memoir of. By E. H. Dering 7/6 8° Art & Bk. Co. [78] 01

CLITHEROW, Marg. [*née* MYDDELTON; 1564–67; martyr]
Oliver, M. L. [R.-C.] Life of Margaret Clitheroe; pref. F'r Jno. Morris 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 86
The contemp. MS. *Life of Mary Clitherow* by Jno. MUSH, priest, has been ably ed. F'r MORRIS in his *Troubles of our Catholic Forefathers* [*ut* A § 97]

CLOTILDA, St [*d.* c. 540; Qn. of Clovis I, Kg. of Franks]
Kurth, Prf. G. St Clotilda [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8 Duckworth 98

de la COLOMBIÈRE, Ven. Claude. Life of. By E. Sequin [Quart. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 83

CRAVEN, Mme A. [Pauline de La Ferronays; 1808–91]
Bishop, [Mrs] Maria Cath. A Memoir of Mrs Augustus Craven 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [94] 96

de LISLE, Ambrose Phillipps [1809–78; founder of Cistercian Monastery, Charnwood Forest, 1835]
Purcell, E. S. Life & Letters of A. Phillipps de Lisle, 2 vols. 25/ *n.* ($10) 8° Macmillan 00

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. Ignatius [O.-C.; 1799–1892]
v. Kobell, Louise [ed.] Conversations of Dr Ignatius von Döllinger [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley 92

ELIZABETH, St, of Hungary [1207–31] Life of. By Cte. de Montalembert [tr.] 10/6 *n.* c 8° Longman 04

EMMERICH, Anne Catharine [German visionary; 1774–1824]
Ram, Helen [R.-C.] Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich [Quarterly Series] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates
Schmoeger, Vy. Rev. K. E. [R.-C.] Life of Anne Catharine Emmerich, 2 v. [tr.] $4 *n.* 12° Pustet, *N.Y.* 85
Wegener, Rev. T. [O. S. A.] Sister Anne Katherine Emmerich [tr.] $1·50 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 98

FALKLAND, Eliz., Lady [1585–1639] Life of. By Lady Georg. Fuller [Qu. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 83

FERIA, Duchess of [Jane DORMER]
Clifford, Hy. [R.-C.] Life of Jane Dormer, ed. Rev. J. Stephenson [Qu. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 87

FRANCIS DE SALES, St [1567–1622; Bp of Geneva]
Lear, [Mrs] H. L. Life of St Francis de Sales [Chr. Biogrs.] 3/6 f 8° Longman [77] 77
Mackey, Can. H. B. [R.-C.] Four Essays on Life & Writings of Fr. de Sales 1/ 8° Burns & Oates
„ St Francis de Sales as a Preacher [3 essays] 1/ 8° Burns & Oates 98
de Margerie, A. St Francis of Sales [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ c 8° Duckworth 00
Ornsby, Prf. Rob. [R.-C.] Life of St Francis de Sales 3/ f 8° Burns & Oates

FULLERTON, L'y Georgiana C. [1812–85] Life of. By Mme Craven [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley [88] 88

GARCIA MORENO, Gabriel [1821–75; President of Ecuador]
Berthe, Rev. P. A. [R.-C.] Garcia Moreno [tr.] [Quarterly Series] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 89

GEORGE, St [270(?)–303; Patron St of Engl. since time of Edw. III]
Clapton, E. The Life of St George 2/ 8° Sonnenschein [02] 03
A refutn. of GIBBON's identifictn. [*Decl. and Fall*, c. xxiii] of George of Cappadocia w. the Eng. saint.
Gordon, (Mrs) E. O. St George, Champion of Christendom & Patron Saint of England; ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Sonnenschein 07
Complete acc. of life and martyrdom of St George, his commem. in early liturgies, art, etc., and of the celebrated Knights of St George fr. 16–19 cent.
Hulst, Mrs Hy. St George of Cappadocia in Legend and in Art; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 09
Traces the evol. of the Dragon-Slayer as it figures in Chr. legend and art associated w. the national saint of England throughout the ages.

GERLACH, St [hermit of Maestricht; fl. 12 cent.] Life of. By F. A. Houck 2/ c 8° Burns & Oates 00

GRANT, Thos. [1816–70; 1st Bp of Southwark] Life of. By Kathl. O'Meara 5/ c 8° W. H. Allen [74] 92

HARDING, St Stephen [d. 1134] Life of. By J. B. Dalgairns [Lives of Engl. Saints] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Art & Bk. Co. [ ] 98

JOHN OF AVILA, the Blessed ['Apostle of Andalusia'; 1500–69] Letters, tr. & sel. [fr. Span.] by Benedictines of Stanbrook 2/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 04
de Oddi, L. Life of Blessed John of Avila [tr. fr. Ital.] 4/ c 8° Burns & Oates 98

JOHN NEPOMUCEN, St [1330(?)–93; Patron Saint of Bohemia]
Wratislaw, A. H. Life and Legend of St John Nepomucen *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Beil 73

JOSEPH, St [husband of the Virgin Mary]
Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life & Glories of St Joseph [$1·60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Burns & O. [88]

JULIANA FALCONIERI, St [1270–1341; foundres of the Mantellate, or 3rd Order of Servites]
Soulier, Rev. Fr. [ed.] Life of St. Juliana Falconieri 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 98

KERR, Henrietta Life of. By Rev. Jno. Morris [S.-J.] 6/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [86] 86

LATASTE, Marie Letters & Writings, tr. [fr. Fch.] E. H. Thompson, 2 v. ea. 5 / c 8° Burns & O. [81] 93 ; 93
Ea. $1·40 *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.* LATASTE, an ignorant Fch. peasant girl, was said to have been the recipient of extraordinary gifts and illuminations; and her writings on heavenly subjects here displayed, if genuine, give evidence of them. Uniform w. tr's *Life* of her, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Series (Lib. Rel. Biogr.).

LOPEZ, Gregorio [17th cent. ; Spanish] Life of. By Can. F. Doyle 3 /6 12° Washbourne 76

MACHALE, Abp Jno. [1791–1881]

O'Reilly, Bp B. [R.-C.] John MacHale : life, times and corresp., 2 v. ; ill. $5 *n.* 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 90

MANNING, Card. H. E [1808–92] Letters, ed. J. Oldcastle ; ports. 3 / c 8° Burns & Oates 92
Includes *Memorials of Card. Manning* and *Letters of First* 40 *Yrs. of his life.* Bibliography.

Hutton, Rev. A. W. Cardinal Manning : a biography [Leaders of Religion] 2 /6 c 8° Methuen [92] 94
$1 Houghton, *Boston.* Chiefly compiled fr. newspapers and other public materials. MANNING's position before his 'migration' to Rome, his subsequent life as priest in Lond. and as Superior of Oblates of St Charles, before his elevation to WISEMAN'S chair, are carefully and impartially described. With bibliography of books, etc.

Kent, F'r W. H. [O.S.C.] Life and Labours of Cardinal Manning Burns & Oates *in prep.*

Lilly, W. S. [ed.] Cardinal Manning's Characteristics 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 84
Extr. from his various writings, political, philosophical, and religious.

de Pressensé, Fcs. [Fch.-Prot.] Cardinal Manning [tr.] 5 / c 8° Heinemann 96
$1 McVey, *N.Y.* A refutation of PURCELL *[inf.]*, trenchant yet dignified, fr. pt.-of-view of a Fch.-Protestant who is more in sympathy w. Rome, and even w. Anglicanism, than the majority of his co-religionists.

Purcell, Edm. Sheridan Life of Cardinal Manning, 2 vols. ; ports.
30 / *n.* ($6 ; ch. edn. $3·50) 8° Macmillan [95] 98
Vol. i: *Manning as Anglican* ; ii: *M. as Catholic.* A very candid narrative, wh. caused great offence to the R.-C. party and Manning's friends. The story of Manning's relations w. Newman is fully told, and is not pleasant reading for the admirers of either. The strongest impression that remains to the outsider after reading the bk. is one of wonder at 'how these priests suspect each other'. In his lifetime the Card. gave PURCELL every assistance in prep. of the biogr. (incl. loan of the diary he kept at Rome 1847–8), and his exors. later allowed him access to all letters and papers under their control.

Roamer, Stanley [Prot.] Cardinal Manning as presented in his Letters and Notes 5 / c 8° Stock 96
Expends much pains in showing that the picture presented by PURCELL is neither complete nor consistent w. itself.

Taylor, J. A. [R.-C.] The Cardinal Democrat : life and work of Manning 5 / c 8° Paul 08

MARIE THÉRÈSE [Foundress and First Superior General of Daughters of the Cross]

'Daughter of the Cross, A' Life of Mère Marie Thérèse 4 / c 8° Burns & Oates 93

Hulst, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Mother Mary Teresa [tr.] 3 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates 76

MARY, THE BLESSED VIRGIN —*v.* **A** § 116

MARY MAGDALEN, St Life of ; ill. fr. Old Masters 5 / *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 03
Tr. fr. Ital. of an unknown 14th-cent. writer by Valentina HAWTREY. Introd. by 'Vernon LEE' [Violet PAGET].

MARY TERESA, M'r [Foundress of Congregation of the Adoration of Reparation]

Hulst, Mgr. d. [R.-C.] Life of Mother Mary Teresa [tr.] 5 / c 8° Art & Book Co. 99

de MAZENOD, Bp [Founder of the Order of Oblates of Mary, *etc.*]

Cooke, Rev. Rob. [R.-C.] Sketches of the Life of Mgr. de Mazenod, 2 v. 10 / 8° Burns & Oates 79–82

de MÉRODE, Abp F. F. X. Life of. By Mgr. N. F. Besson [tr.] 7 /6 c 8° W. H. Allen 87
M. was first war-minister and then almoner to Pius IX. His life throws light on policy of Nap. iii at Vatican.

MEZZOFANTI, Card. G. C. [1774–1849 ; Librn. of Vatican] Life of. By Dr C. W. Russell
6 / c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 68

de MONTALEMBERT, Cte [1810–70] Letters to a Schoolfellow : 1827–30, ed. C. F. Audley
2 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates 74

de MONTFORT, L. M. G. [1673–1716] Life of. By 'A Secular Priest,' 2 v. 15 / Art & Book Co. 93

MONICA, St [332(?)–387] Life of. By Abbé Bougaud 4 /6 c 8° Art & Book Co. [ ] 93

MUARD, Rev. Marie Jean Baptiste [Founder of the Missionary Priests]

Brulé, Abbé [R.-C.] Life of Rev. Mary John Baptiste Muard [tr.] $1·25 12° Pustet, *N.Y.* 82

Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life of Muard [Lib. Rel. Biogr. ; $1·60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*] 6 / c 8° Burns & O. 86

NEWDIGATE, Sebastian

Camm, Dom Bede [O.S.B.] Courtier, Monk, and Martyr [tr.] [life of N.] 2 /6 *n.* f 4° Art & Book Co.

NEWMAN, Card. Jno. Hy. [1801–90]—*v. also* **A** § 76*

Letters and Correspondence of Newman during his life in English Church, ed. Anne Mozley, 2 vols. 7 / c 8° Longman [91] 98
With a brief *Autobiography* up to 1833 (ÆT. 1874, which sketch, with these *Letters* and the *Apologia*, completed the period of his Protestant career). The *Autobiogr.* is written in the third person ; and the edr. of the *Letters*, who was chosen for the purpose by NEWMAN himself, is a Protestant. 'It has ever been a hobby of mine, though, perhaps, it is a truism not a hobby, that the true life of a man is in his letters . . . not only for the interests of a biography, but for arriving at the inside of things, the publication of letters is the true method. Biographers varnish, they assign motives, they conjecture feelings, they interpret Lord Burleigh's nods ; but contemporary letters are facts'.—J. H. NEWMAN.

,, Apologia pro Vita sua—*ut* **A** § 100

,, Catholic Life and Letters of 2 /6 8° Burns & Oates 85

Abbott, Dr Edwin A. [Ang.] The Anglican Career of Card. Newman, 2 v. 25 / *n.* ($10) 8° Macmillan 92
An elaborate Broad-Church protest agst. the excessive adulation paid to NEWMAN after his death, which first saw the light in the author's *Philomythus* [*ut* **A** § 132]. These two bks. together present the Anglican case agst. NEWMAN in its fullest force.

Addresses to Card. Newman, w. his Replies, ed. Rev. W. P. Neville [1879–81] 6 / *n.* obl cr. 8° Longman 05

Barry, Dr Wm. Newman [Literary Lives] 3 /6 c 8° Hodder 04

*Bremond, Henri The Mystery of Newman [tr.]; Introd. F'r G. Tyrell 10/6 *n.* 8° Williams 07
In four Pts. i: *The Emotional Life;* ii: *The Intellectual Life;* iii: *The Writer and Preacher;* iv: *The Interior Life.* By far away the best criticism on Newman that has yet appeared, full of cordial appreciation, and yet no unreasoning panegyric.

Butler, W. A. [Prot.] Letters on Romanism *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan [54] 58
Reply to Newman's *Essay on Development of Christian Doctrine.* Still of some value.

Devas, C. T. [R.-C.] The Key to the World's Progress 5/*n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06
Seeks to give to the logic and history of Newman an economic or sociological setting, and thus to show that 'for the explan. of world-history we must first have the true theory of the Cath. Ch. and her life through 18 centuries'.

Hutton, R. H. [Ang.] Cardinal Newman [Leaders of Religion] 2/*n.* c 8° Methuen [90] 91
$1. Houghton, *Boston.* Displays deep insight into the nature of his genius and the spirit of his life.

Meynell, Wilf. [R.-C.] Cardinal Newman [80 c. *n.* Cath. Pb. Soc. *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [90]
The story of developmt. of Newman's relig. opinions, told mainly in his own words; w. personal life.

Mozley, Can. J. B. [Ang.] The Theory of Development 5/c 8° Rivington 78
A reply to *Development of Christian Doctrine.*

Newman, Prf. F. W. [Theist] Contributions to the Hist. of Cardinal Newman *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Paul 90
Chiefly on his earlier history. By his brother: a painful exhibition of *fraternum odium.*

Purcell, Edm. Sheridan —*in his* Life of Cardinal Manning, *ut supra*

Sarolea, Dr Chas. Newman, & his Influence [World's Epoch Makers] 3/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
An impartial estimate of the man and the facts which condition the study of theology.

Stephen, Leslie Newman's Theory of Faith—*in his* Agnostic's Apology, *ut* **A** § 7

Toohey, Rev. J. J. [S.-J.] Indexed Synop. of Newman's *Grammar of Assent* 3/6 ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

Waller (A. R.) + Burrow (G. H. S.) John Henry, Card. Newman [Westminster Biogrs.] 2/*n.* f 8° Paul 01

Ward, Wilf. [R.-C.] Some Aspects of Newman's Influence—*in his* Witnesses to Unseen, *ut* **A** § 97

,, Newman, *and* Newman and Renan *in* Problems and Persons, *ut* **A** § 97

Williams, W. J. [R.-C.] Newman, Pascal, Loisy, etc.—*ut* **A** § 97, *s.v.* Modernism

OLIER, Jean-Jacques [1608–57; Founder of the Seminary of St Sulpice]

Thompson, E. H. [R.-C.] Life of J.-J. Olier [$4 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*] 15/p 8° Burns & Oates 85

O'REILLY, Jno. Boyle [1844–90] Life of. By J. J. Roche [21/Unwin] $3 r 8° Cassell, *N.Y.* 91

d'OSSEVILLE, Henriette [Foundress of Institute of the Faithful Virgin]

MacLeod, Rev. J. G. [S.-J.] Life of Henrietta d'Osseville [Quart. Ser.] 5/6 c 8° Burns & Oates

OZANAM, Prf. Fred. [1813–53] Ozanam: his life and work. By Kathleen O'Meara 7/6 c 8° Paul [76] 82

Letters of Ozanam, tr. A. Coates 6/c 8° Stock 86

PRYNNE, Geo. Rundle

Kelway, A. C. [R.-C.] Life of G. R. Prynne: chap. in hist. of Cath. Revival; ill. 6/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Longman 05

de la ROCHEFOUCAULD, Mme [Foundress of the Society of Nazareth]

Hoey, Mrs Cashel [R.-C.; tr.] Life of Madame de la Rochefoucald 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 78

RODRIGUEZ, St. Alonso

Goldie, F'r Frcs. [S.-J.] Life of Rodriguez [$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*; Qu. Ser.] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 89

de SEGUR, Gaston

de Segur, Marq. Gaston de Segur [abgd. tr.] [$1 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*; Qu. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Burns & O. 84

THOMAS OF HEREFORD, St Life of. By F'r L'Estrange [Quarterly Ser.] 6/c 8° Burns & Oates 80

ULLATHORNE, Bp W. B. [1806–89] Autobiography, ed. Aug. T. Drane [$2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Burns & Oates [91] 92

Glancey, Rev. M. F. [R.-C., ed. Characteristics fr. writings of Ullathorne [w. bibliogr.] 6/c 8° Burns & Oates 88

,, Letters, ed. Augusta T. Drane [$2·50 *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.*] 9/8° Burns & Oates 92

VEDAST, St [bapt. 496; d. *c.* 540] Life of. By Rev. W. Sparrow-Simpson *o.p.* c 8° Stock 87
The author has also ed. *Carmina Vedastina* [hymns in honour of the Saint], *o.p.* c 8° Stock '96, and *Tragico-comoedia de S. Vedasto* [a 17-cent. drama in honour of him], *o.p.* c 8° Stock '96.

VIANNEY, The Blessed John [1775–1859; Patron of Parish Priests]

Monnin, A. Life of the Blessed Curé d'Ars 2/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 06

Vianney, Jos. The Blessed John Vianney, Curé d'Ars [tr.] [The Saints] 3/c 8° Duckworth 06

WARD, Mary Catharine Eliz. Chambers [of the Institute of the Blessed Virgin]

Coleridge, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] Life of Mary Ward, 2 vols. [Quarterly Series] 15/c 8° Burns & Oates 82–5

WILBERFORCE, F'r Bertrand Life and Letters of. By H. M. Capes 10/6 8° Sands 06

WISEMAN, Card. Nich. [1802–65]

Ward, Wilf. [R.-C.] Life & Times of Card. Wiseman, 2 v.; 3 ports. 10/*n.* ($4) c 8° Longman [97] 00

XIMENEZ DE CISNEROS, Card. Francisco [1436–1517; Abp. of Toledo]

v. Hefele, Bp C. J. [R.-C.] Life & Times of Cardinal Ximenez, tr. [fr. Germ.] 12/8° [60] 85

99 : ROMAN CATHOLICISM (*c*) : DOCTRINE AND PHILOSOPHY

Doctrine : *Generally—for Comprehensive systematic works v.* **A** § 121

ADDIS (W. E.) + ARNOLD (T.) [R.-C.'s] Catholic Dictionary, *ut* **A** § 97

ALLIES, T. W. [R.-C.] Formation of Christendom—*ut* **A** § 49 ; St Peter—*ut* **A** § 51 ; Per Crucem ad Lucem—*ut* **A** § 98

AQUINAS, St Thomas [1225–74]—*v.* **A** § 121

BAGSHAWE, Bp E. G. [R.-C.] Notes on Christian Doctrine 5/ c 8° Paul [97] 05

BENSON, F'r R. H. [R.-C.] —*ut* **A** § 100

BOLD, F'r P. [R.-C.] Catholic Doctrine and Discipline, ed. F'r Eyre [S.-J.] 10/6 8° Paul 96

BONOMELLI, Bp [R.-C.] Of Religious Worship—*ut* **A** § 103

BROWNE, R. D. Plain Sermons on Foundation Truths of Catholic Church 6/ c 8° Washbourne [ ] 01

Catholic Church from Within (The) : Pref. by Card. Vaughan [R.-C.] 6/6 *n.* c 8° Longman [01] 03

CUNLIFFE, H. J. St B. Catholicism on a Philosophical Basis 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [08] 09

FABER, F'r F. W. [R.-C.] Notes on Doctrine & Spiritual Subjects, 2 vols. 10/ c 8° Burns & Oates

GERARD, F'r J. [S.-J.] Course of Religious Instruction for Catholic Youth 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 01

GIBBONS, Card. J. [R.-C.] Faith of our Fathers ; Our Xtian Heritage ea. $1 12° Murphy, *Baltim.* 7– ; 89

GIBSON, Rev. Hy. [R.-C.] Catechism made Easy : explan. of Xtian doctr., 2 v. 7/6 f 8° Burns & O. [74]

LEO XIII The Great Encyclical of [tr.] $2 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.*

,, The Pope and the People : encyclical on social subjects [tr.]. 1/ *n.* 8° Cath. Truth Soc.

LÉPICIER, Prf. A. M. [O.S.M.] The Unseen World 6/ c 8° Paul 06
Exposition of Catholic theology in its relation to modern spiritism.

MACEVILLY, Rev. J. [R.-C.] Discourses, Doctrinal and Moral 7/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 02

MARTENE, E. [R.-C.] De Antiquis Eccles. Ritibus, ex var. insign. pontif., sacram., missal., etc., 4 vols. 80/ f° *Venice* [ ] 73

MATTHEW, A. Harris [R.-C. ; ed.] Ecclesia, the Church of Christ [by var. writers] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & O. 06

*NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Works [and criticism thereof]—*ut* **A** § 97

PESCH, C. [R.-C.] Praelectiones Dogmaticae, 9 v. ea. $2 *n.* 8° Herder, *St. Louis* [94–9] 98–9

ROSMINI-SERBATI, A. [R.-C.] Letters on Religious Subjects, etc. [tr.] 15/ c 8° Washbourne 01

WARD, Wilf. [R.-C.] —*ut* **A** § 97

WARD, Dr Wm. Geo. [R.-C.] —*ut* **A** § 97

WALSH, N. [R.-C.] Old and New (Vetera et Nova) 5/ *n.* c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 02
A treatise on Catholic truths, religious duties, and practices.

WILMERS, F'r W. [S.-J.] Handbk. of Christian Religion, tr. [fr. Germ.] 6/ *n.* 12° Burns & Oates
$1·50 *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.* A good handbk. for advanced students and the educated laity.

WISEMAN, Card. N. [1802–65] Lects. on Principal Doctrs. & Practices of Cath. Ch. 3/6 c 8° B. & O. [36] 62

Celibacy, Sacerdotal —*v.* **A** § 49

Confession ; Indulgences —*for* Confession in Angl. Ch. *v.* **A** § 77

CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Ang.] Indulgences—*in his* Hist. of Papacy, vol. v, *ut* **A** § 97

'Fulano' Romish Indulgences of To-day : an exposure ; ill. 2/ c 8° Imp. Prot. Fed. 03

GUILLOIS, Rev. A. [R.-C.] Hist. of Confession, tr. [fr. Fch.] [controversial] 75 c. *n.* 16° Benziger, *N.Y.* 89

*LEA, Dr H. C. [Prot.] Hist. of Auricular Confession & Indulgences in Latin Ch. 3 v. $9 m 8° Lea Bros., *Phila.* 96
45, Sonnenschein. An elaborate wk., from a historical and (as far as possible) impartial standpoint, only original and Catholic sources having been consulted. Vol. i : *Confession and Absolution ;* iii : *Indulgences.* Cf. also his *Indulgences in Spain,* in *Papers of Amer. Soc. of Church Hist.,* vol. i (1889).

LÉPICIER, Prf. A. M. [O.S.M.] Indulgences, their Origin, Nature, & Development [tr.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul [95] 06

MELIA, Rev. R. [R.-C.] Auricular Confession : dogmatic, historical, & practical 1/6 18° Duffy, *Dublin*

ROBERTS, Rev. C. M. [Ang.] Treatise on the History of Confession to A.D. 1215 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 01
A fair-minded statement of the hist. of the subj. up to the full developmt. of auricular confession. Authorities given in foot-notes.

Education —*v.* **D** § 167 **Jesuits (Principles of)**—*v.* **A** § 57

Devotional Books —*v.* **A** §§ 114–8

Immaculate Conception

CARMICHAEL, M. Francia's Masterpiece 5/ *n.* c 8° Paul 09
An essay on the beginning of the Immac. Conception in art. Just as WYCKHOFF has thrown a flood of light on Giorgione by discovering passages in late Gk. and Lat. poets wh. the painter intended to illustrate, so CARMICHAEL shows by the example of Francia and his picture how the great painters were influenced by scholastic theology, and how their symbolism is to be interpreted thereby.

KNOWLING, R. J. [Ang.] Our Lord's Virgin Birth and Criticism of To-day 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 03

LEE, Dr F. G. [H.-C.] Sinless Conception of Mother of God : theolog. essay 7/6 8° Unwin 91

LIVIUS, Rev. T. [R.-C.] Blessed Virgin in Fathers of First Six Centuries 12/ 8° Burns & Oates 93
Selected passages fr. 2nd cent. onwards to prove the antiquity of the dogma as an article of faith.

LOBSTEIN, Prf. P. [Prot.] The Virgin Birth of Christ [tr.] 3/ c 8° Williams
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] Historical and critical Introd. by W. D. Morrison.

ORR, Prf. Jas. [U.-P.] The Virgin Birth of Christ 6/ c 8° Hodder 07
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A restatemt. of grounds of belief in miracle of the Incarnation. Append. summarizes papers by 18 wrs. on Virgin birth.

PREUSS, Ed. [Prot.] Romish Doctr. of Immaculate Conception traced to Source [tr.] 4/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 67

PUSEY, Dr E. B. [H.-C.] —*in his* Eirenicon, *ut* **A** § 76*

THORBURN, Dr T. J. [Prot.] Doctrine of the Virgin Birth [critical exam.] 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 08

ULLATHORNE, Abp [R.-C.] Immaculate Conception of the Mother of God 2/6 *n.* f 8° Art & Bk. Co. [55] 69

Vatican Council 1869–70 —*v.* **A** § 54

Liturgical Books—*v.* **A** § 117 **Mass**—*v.* **A** § 103 **Miracles**—*v.* **A** § 132

Philosophy (incl. Political Economy)

AQUINAS, St Thomas [1225–74]—*v.* **A** § 121

BALMES, J. L. Fundamental Philosophy [tr. fr. Spanish], 2 vols. $4 12° Sadlier, *N.Y.*
16/ *n.* Washbourne. By a learned Spanish Jesuit, author of *European Civilisation* [*ut* **A** § 98].

CRONIN, Prf. Mich. [R.-C.] Science of Ethics, vol. i: General Ethics 12/6 *n.* 8° Gill, *Dublin* 09

CUNLIFFE, J. H. St Benno Catholicism on a Philosophical Basis 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [08] 08

GERARD, F'r [S.-J.] The Old Riddle and the Newest Answer 5/ *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

HARPER, T. [S.-J.] Metaphysics of the School, vols. i, ii ea. 18/; iii (1) 12/ 8° Macmillan 72–84
Intended to occupy 5 vols.; but no more pubd. An attempt to revive the philosophy of AQUINAS.

JOYCE, Prf. G. H. [S.-J.] Principles of Logic [studt's.-bk.] 6/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Longman 08

HUNTER, F'r Syl. J. [S.-J.] Outlines of Dogmatic Theology, 3 vols. ea. 6/6 c 8° Longman 95–6
Ea. $1·50 *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.* A useful and clear book: not much space devoted to mere controversy.

LIBERATORE, F'r M. [S.-J.] Principles of Political Economy [tr.] 7/6 8° Art & Book Co. 91

„ On Universals [tr.] 7/6 8° Art & Book Co. 89

MCDONALD, Prf. Walt. The Principles of Moral Science 3/6 *n.* c 8° Browne, *Dublin* 03

RICKABY, F'r [S.-J.] Scholasticism [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1/ *n.* f 8° Constable 08

Stonyhurst Philosophical Series: ed. R. F. Clarke [S.-J.] ea. 5/ ($1·50) *v.p.* c 8° Longman *v.y.*

First Principles of Knowledge	Jno. RICKABY	*Natural Theology*	Bern. BOEDDER, 6/6 ($1·75)
Logic	R. F. CLARKE	*Political Economy*	C. S. DEVAS, 7/6 $2)
Metaphysics, General	RICKABY	*psychology*	[best R.-C. bk. on subj.] Mich. MAHER, 6/6 ($1·75 *n.*)
Moral Philos., Ethics, Natural Law	RICKABY		

All by Jesuits. The chief utility of the bks. for the general reader is to be found in their common attempt to recall to modern thinkers the substantial progress in mental and moral science that has been effected in the Middle Ages through the continual influence of Aristotle and the Schoolmen (espec. AQUINAS).

TANGUEREY, Prf. A. [R.-C.] Synopsis Theologiae Dogmaticae Specialis, 2 vols. $3 *n.* 8° Benziger *N.Y.*
An orderly compendium, contg. much compressed information, w. copious references: historical much more than dogmatic.

„ Theologia Fundamentalis $1·50 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.*

Prayer—*v.* **A** § 118 **Purgatory**—*v.* **A** § 128 **Sermons**—*v.* **A** § 109

100: ROMAN-CATHOLICISM: (*d*) CONTROVERSIAL AND POLEMICAL WORKS

Roman Side

ALLNAT, C. F. B. [R.-C.] Which is the True Church? 1/4 c 8° Burns & Oates [84] 86

„ The Church and the Sects, Series i, 1/; Ser. ii, 1/6 8° Burns & Oates 86–90
Letters in defence of *Which is the True Church?* which excited some controversy.

„ Cathedra Petri 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 84
A summary of the chief titles and prerogatives ascribed to St PETER and to his see and successors by the Early Fathers and Councils of the Church.

BELLASIS, Serj. E. [R.-C.] Philotheus and Eugenia 1/ c 8° St Anselm's Soc. [61] 93
Discourses betw. two Anglicans on Anglican difficulties. Puts the Roman case forcibly.

BERINGTON (Rev. J.) + KIRK (Rev. J.) The Faith of Catholics confirmed by Scripture and the Fathers, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 13
$6 *n.* Pustet, *N.Y.* Second edn., revised by Rev. J. WATERWORTH [R.-C.], w. pref. by Mgr. CAHEL.

BENSON, F'r R. H. [R.-C.] The Religion of the Plain Man 2/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 06
'Plain John' is led, starting fr. Anglicanism, to embrace R.-C. faith, and to find in doctr. and discipl. of Ch. a key to the enigmas of thought and life. Wr. w. great eloquence and conviction, and a wealth of imagery.

„ ['ed.'] Papers of a Pariah [$1·25 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 07
Papers said to have been left in the Edr's. hands by one who was approaching R.-C'ism., being received into that Church a few days before his death.

BRENNAN, Rev. M. S. [R.-C.] What Catholics have done for Science $1 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 87
Claims that every branch of modern science owes not only its origin but the main part of its growth to Catholic scientists!

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Blunders and Forgeries [controverts Prot. 'mis-statemts. and blunders'] 6/ c 8° Paul 90

BROWNLOW, Bp W. [R.-C.] Catholics and Nonconformists 1/ c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 98

Catholic Truth Soc. Some Protestant Fictions Exposed, Ser. i–iii ea. 1/ 8° Cath. Truth Soc.
The Society publishes many polemical tracts at 1*d.* each.

FRANCIS DE SALES [1567–1622] The Catholic Controversy [tr.] 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates

HEALY, Bp J. [R.-C.] —*in his* Maynooth College [*ut* **D** § 157] : *little more than a huge controv. pamph.*

HUYSMANS, J. K. [R.-C.] En Route [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 7.

KEENAN, Rev. S. [R.-C.] Controversial Catechism, ed. Rev. G. Cormack [standard] 2 / f 8° Burns & O. [ ]

LAUD, Abp Wm.[1573–1645] Controversy w. Mr Fisher, the Jesuit, ed. C. H. Simpkinson [Ang.] 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 01

[Engl. Theol. Lib.] The report of the famous conference betw. LAUD and FISHER conducted by command of James I, for edificn. of his favourite Buckingham ; w. notes and Introd.

MALACHY, F'r Lectures, Controversial and Devotional 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 06

MALLOCK, W. H. [R.-C.] Doctrine and Doctrinal Disruption 7 /6 *n.* 8° Black 00

$3·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 'An exam. of the intellectual position of the Church of England.'

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Why I Became a Catholic (Religio Viatoris) 1 / c 8° Burns & Oates [ ]

MOYES, Mgr. Jas. [R.-C.] Aspects of Anglicanism : incidents in the 90's 6 /6 *n.* ($2·50) c 8° Longman 06

*NEWMAN, Card. J. Hy. [ex-Ang. ; 1801–90] Apologia pro Vita sua 3 /6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [64] 90

'A history of his religious opinions.' Pocket Edn. 2/6 *n.* (90 c.) '07 ; also at 6*d.* Also [New Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* Routledge (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*).

,, Difficulties of Anglicans in Cath. Teaching Consid., 2 v. ea. 3 /6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [50] 91

i : *Twelve Lectures ;* ii : *Letters to Dr Pusey conc. Blessed Virgin, and to Duke of Norfolk in def. of Pope and Council.*

,, The Via Media of the Anglican Church, 2 vols. ,, ea. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [77] 91

i : *Prophetical Office of the Church ;* ii : *Occasional Letters and Tracts.*

,, The Present Position of Catholics in England 3 /6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [51] 92

RIVINGTON, F'r Luke [ex-Ang.] Authority : Plain Reason for Joining Ch. of Rome 1 / c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. [88] 97

'SCRUTATOR' [R.-C.] Back to Rome ! [letters to an Ang. clergyman] 3 /6 c 8° Sands 03

SWEENY, Dr P. [R.-C.] Catholic Controversial Letters 3 / c 8° Washbourne 85

Converts to Rome

GORMAN, W. G. [ed.] Converts to Rome [list fr. Tractarian Movt. to 1899] 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 99

O'NEILL, D. J. S. [ed.] Distinguished Converts to Rome in America $1 *n.* 12° Herder, *St. Louis* 07

RAUPERT, J. G. [ed.] Roads to Rome [pers. records of recent converts] 7 /6 *n.* c 8° Paul [01] 08

'VIATOR' [R.-C.] Ten Years in Anglican Orders c 8° Catholic Truth Soc. 97

Details the steps by which author became a convert to the R.-C. Church. Pref. by F'r RIVINGTON.

Protestant Side

BRINCKMAN, Rev. A. [Ang.] Controversial Methods of Romanism 3 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 90

DRUMMOND, R. J. The Christian as Protestant 5 / c 8° Bagster 05

ELLIOTT, Rev. C. [Wesl.] Delineation of Roman Catholicism, ed. W. H. Rule [standard] 12 /6 8° Wes. Conf. Off. [42] 76

English Church and the Roman Schism (The) [vigorous statemt. of Angl. side] 2 /6 c 8° Blackwood 96

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] Catholicism, Roman and Anglican—*ut* **A** § 77

GALTON, A. [ex-R.-C.] Our Attitude tow. Eng. R.-C.'s & Papal Court 2 /6 c 8° Imp. Prot. Fed. [02] 03

The attitude of the violent anti-Roman Imperial Protestant Federation.

GIBSON, Bp Edm. [Prot.] Preservative against Popery, ed. Dr Cumming, 18 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 110 /] s 8° B. Ref. S. [1738] 48–9

A coln. of controversial discourses by eminent Angl. divines, chiefly in rn. of James I. A *Supplement* was pub. in 8 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 80/] r 8° *id.*, '49.

GORE, Bp C. [R.-C.] Roman Catholic Claims 3 / *n.* (25 c.) c 8° Longman 07

HARNACK, Prf. Ad. [Prot.] Thoughts on the Present Position of Protestantism [tr.] 1 /6 *n.* c 8° Black 99

$1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Affords a view of recent developments towards R.-Catholicism in German Protestantism.

*von HASE, Prf. Karl [1800–90] Handbk. to the Controversy w. Rome, tr. A. W. Streane, 2 v. 10 /6 8° R.T.S. [06] 09

With notes by the tr. A more systematic and comprehensive wk. than any English bk. on the historical claims of the Catholics : the common resort of all German Prot. controversialists. Tr. fr. 7th Germ. edn. (1st edn. 1862).

HENSON, Can. H. H. [R.-C. Moral Discipline in the Christian Church 5 / *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05

Preface is devoted to 'the conflict w. the Roman Confessional', and Apps. (89 pp.) of ill. extrs. incl. text, w. tr., of Tridentine doctrine of Penance.

INGRAM, Dr T. D. [Prot.] England and Rome 14 / ($4·50) 8° Longman 92

A history of the relations bet. Papacy and English State fr. Roman Conquest to Revolution of 1688. Almost exclusively controversial: a piece of elaborate special pleading to prove that the Tudor supremacy was substantially the same as that of our mediaeval kings.

ISAACSON, Rev. C. S. [Ang. ; ed.] Roads from Rome 2 /6 c 8° R.T.S. 03

A series of personal narratives : a counterblast to *Roads to Rome* [*ut sup.*].

,, Our Brief against Rome 2 /6 c 8° R.T.S. 05.

LILLEY, Dr J. P. [Prot.] The Principles of Protestantism [differences fr. R.-C.] 2 /6 c 8° Clark, *Edin*

LITTLEDALE, Dr R. F. [R.-C.] Plain Reasons against Joining the Ch. of Rome 1 /6 p 8° S.P.C.K. [79] 86

,, The Petrine Claims : a critical inquiry 5 / c 8° S.P.C.K. 89

$2 Young, *N.Y.* A legal, not theological, argument. Reissued fr. a series of articles wh. appeared in *Church Quarterly Review*, 1878–84.

LOCKETT, Wm. Ch. of Rome : standing testimony to truth of God's Word 2 /6 8° Thynne 07

In spite of its title, a violent attack on the R.-C. Church.

McCABE, Jos. [ex-R.-C.] Church Discipline: ethical study of Ch. of Rome 3/*n.* c 8° Duckworth 03
A critical yet sympathetic and tolerant estimate, intended to dispel mists of prejudice.

MOORE (Rev. A.) + BRINCKMAN (Rev. T.) [Angs.] Anglican Brief agst. Rom. Claims 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 93

NAOGEORGIUS, Thos. The Popish Kingdom, or the Reign of Antichrist: in Latin verse, tr. Barnabe Googe [1570], ed. R. C. Hope 4° Chiswick Press
Facs. of only perfect copy known. A fierce denunciation of the superstitions of the Roman Church.

NICHOLS, J. B. Advance of Romanism in England: statement & appeal 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 04

OLIPHANT, T. L. K. Rome and Reform—*ut* **A** § 97

PATON, Rev. Jas. [Prot.] British History and Papal Claims, 2 vols. [an able work] 21/ 8° Hodder 93

USSHER, Abp J. [Prot.] Answer to a Jesuit [W. Malone]; w. other Tracts on Popery 7/6 8° Camb. Press [1624] 35

WHATELY, Abp R. [Ang.] Cautions for the Time agst. Romanism & Ritualism 2/*n.* 8° Thynne [53] 99

Anglican Orders, Validity of —*v.* **A** § 76 **Confession; Indulgences**—*v.* **A** § 99

Immaculate Conception —*v.* **A** § 99 **Inquisition (The)** —*v.* **A** § 97

Infallibility of the Pope and of the Church; Papal Supremacy; Temporal Power

ARTHUR, W. The Pope, the Kings, and the People, ed. W. B. Neatby 10/6 *n.* r 8° Hodder 03
Hist. of movemt. to make the Pope Governor of the World by a universal reconstruction of society; fr. issue of Syllabus to close of Vatican Council.

BARROW, Bp Is. [Prot.] Treatise on the Pope's Supremacy [*v. also* **A** § 102] 6/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [1680]

BELLARMINE, Card. Rob. [R.-C.] De Potestate Papae—*ut supra*

BRIGHT, Can. W. [Ang.] The Roman See in the Early Church [and other Studies]—*ut* **A** § 49
A learned and detailed essay demolishing F'r RIVINGTON's *Primitive Church* [*inf.*].

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. [O.-C.] The Church and the Churches, or the Papacy and Temporal Power [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Hurst 62

" Hippolytus and Callistus—*ut* **A** § 52

" —*in his* Declarations and Letters, *ut* **A** § 54
Supplies in short compass the main histor. facts wh. the edr. considered to be fatal to the dogma of papal infallibility.

DUCHESNE, Mgr. L. [R.-C.] Beginnings of Temporal Power of Popes [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 97

HERGENRÖTHER, Card. J. [R.-C.] The Catholic Church and Christian State—*ut* **A** § 112

HETTINGER, Vy. Rev. F. [R.-C.] Supremacy of Apostolic See in the Church [tr.] 3/ c 8° Burns & Oates 79

LEA, Dr H. C. [Prot.] Rise of the Temporal Power—*in his* Studies in Church History, *ut* **A** § 49

MAN, E. Garnet Papal Aims and Papal Claims 5/*n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 02
A historical attack on the Papal claim of Supremacy. By a barrister.

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Temporal Sovereignty of the Popes *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 8° Knowles 60

" The Temporal Power of the Vicar of Christ 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [62] 80

" Petri Privilegium—*ut* **A** § 54

" The Independence of the Holy See 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [ ]

MERRY DEL VAL, Card. [R.-C.] Truth of Papal Claims [reply to Oxenham] 3/6 c 8° Sands 07

OXENHAM, Rev. F. N. [Ang.] Validity of the Papal Claims [5 lects. in Rome] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 97

PULLER, Rev. F. W. [H.-C.] The Primitive Saints and the See of Rome 16/*n.* ($4 *n.*) c 8° Longman [93] 00
Five lects., dealing w. the claim to supremacy of jurisdiction.

RIVINGTON, F'r Luke [ex-Ang.] Primitive Church and the See of Peter 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 94
Conts. little argument that is not used by BELLARMINE [*ut sup.*] in defence of the Papal Theory, but exceeds even his bold assertions and ingenious manipulation of history. Demolished by BRIGHT [*sup.*]

" Rome and England 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 96
Thesis: 'the Church of England from the days of Augustine held the Pope to be the divinely-appointed ruler of the Catholic Church'.

" The Roman Primacy: 430–451 *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman 99
Endeavours to show that at Council of Ephesus the guardianship of the Faith was already practically entrusted to successor of St Peter.

SALMON, Prf. Geo. [C.-I.] The Infallibility of the Church 9/ p 8° Murray [89] 90
A course of lects. competently dealing w. the most vital of all the controversial issues between Prots. and Romanists.

SINCLAIR, Archdn W. M. [Ang.] Points at Issue betw. Ch. of England and of Rome 1/6 8° Stock 96
A courageous explanation of the fundamental differences between two Churches.

STEAD, W. T. [Nonc.] The Pope & the New Era: letters fr. Vatican 1889 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Cassell 90
Deals w. necessity of Pope using the great power of the Roman Church as a lever in social and labour questions.

THOMPSON, R. W. [Prot.] The Papacy and the Civil Power $3 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 76

WENINGER, F. X. [R.-C.] On Apostolical & Infallible Authority of Pope [tr.] $1·50 12° O'Shea, *N.Y.* 68

Modernism —*v.* **A** § 97

Vatican Council 1869–70 —*v.* **A** § 54

Invocation of the Saints

MASON, Can. A. J. [Ang.] Purgatory, State of the Faithful Departed, Invocation of Saints [3 lectures] ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 01

STEWART, Rev. H. F. [Ang.] Doctrina de Invocatione Sanctorum 2/6 s 8° S.P.C.K. 07
A historico-critical essay on the principles wh. underlie the practice, w. spec. refer. to Ch. of England.

STONE, Rev. Darwell [Ang.] Invocation of Saints [Oxf. Lib. Pract. Theol.] 5/ ($1) c 8° Longman 03

Comparison between Romanism and Protestantism

BALMES, J. L. European Civilization: Protestantism & Catholicism compared in their effects on civilization of Europe [tr.] $3 8° Murphy, *Baltimore* [49] 55

10/ *n.* Burns & Oates. By a learned Spanish Jesuit. Caps. 34–7: *Tolerance, Right of Coercion.*

BAUDRILLAT, A. [R.-C.] —*in his* Catholic Church; the Renaissance; Protestantism—*ut* **A** § 97

de HAULLEVILLE, Bar. [R.-C.] Social Aspects of Catholicism and Protestantism [tr.] 6/ c 8° Paul 78

JACOBUS, Dr M. W. Roman Catholic & Protestant Bibles Compared $1·25 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [05] 08

[Gould Prize Essays.] With Appendices, and a composite bibliogr. of the general literature of the subject.

LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [Prot.] Principles of Protestantism [Hndbks. for Bib. Classes] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98

Exam. of doctrinal differences between Protestant Churches and Church of Rome.

MÖHLER, J. A. Symbolism, or Explan. of Doctr. Diffs. betw. Caths. & Prots. [tr.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Gibbings [43] 06

NICHOLS, J. B. Evangelical Belief: its conflict with Rome 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. [ ] 03

YOUNG, Alf. [R.-C.] Cath. & Prot. Countries Compared [spec. R.-C. pleading] $1 12° *New York* [ ] 95

Modernist [R.-C.] **Movement** —*v.* **A** § 97 **Reunion of the Churches**—*v.* **A** § 103

101: SOME CHURCHES SEPARATED FROM ROME

Generally

DUCHESNE, Mgr. L. The Churches Separated from Rome [tr.] 6/ 8° Paul 08

[Internat. Cath. Lib.] *Church of Engl.* [12 pp.]; *The Eastern Schisms; Encyclical of Patriarch Anthimius; Roman Church bef. Constantine; Greek Ch. and Gk. Schism; Eccles. Illyria; Chr. Missions South of Rom. Empire.*

Jansenists: *History; Port Royal*

BEARD, Rev. C. [Unit.] History of Port Royal, 2 vols. 12/ c 8° Williams [61] 73

BAYNES, Prf. T. Spencer [tr.] The Port Royal Logic, tr. w. Introd. & notes 4/ c 8° Blackwood [51]

BUCKLE, H. T. History of Civilization, vol. i, xiv—*ut* **F** § 4

CLARK, Dr Wm. Pascal and the Port-Royalists [World's Epoch Makers] 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02

$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* The facts of Pascal's life unimpressively stated, w. a useful anal. of the *Lettres* and *Pensées* (w. some of the best passages tr.) and remarks on Port Royal and the Jansenist controversy.

DALGAIRNS, F'r J. B. [R.-C.]—*his* Sacred Heart [*ut* **A** § 116] *conts. Introd. on history of Jansenism*

PASCAL, Blaise Provincial Letters—*ut* **A** § 57, *s.v.* Jesuits. Thoughts—*v.* **C** § 53

PAVILLON, Bp Nic. Further Memories of Port Royal *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Simpkin 69

ROMANES, [Mrs] Ethel The Story of Port Royal [1601–1709] 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 07

More an 'apology' than a history: to show that the Port Royalists were loyal Catholics.

SCHIMMELPENNINCK, Mary A. Select Memoirs of Port Royal, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman [16–29] 58

" Port Royal and its Saints *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] p 8° Longman 55

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. —*essays on* Loyola & Rise of Jesuits, *and* Port Royalists—*in his* Essays, *ut* **A** § 49

Holland

NEALE, Rev. J. M. [H.-C.] Hist. of the so-called Jansenist Church in Holland *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Parker 58

Biography: Collectively

[TOLLEMACHE, Mrs Marg.] French Jansenists. By author of *Spanish Mystics* [*ut* **A** § 119] 6/ c 8° Paul 93

Thoughts and sayings of leading Jansenists, fr. JANSEN to PASCAL and QUESNEL; w. sketches of lives.

Individually

ARNAULD, Angélique [Abbess of Port Royal]

H., A. K. Angélique of Port Royal: 1591–1661 10/ *n.* 8° Skeffington 05

A useful historical study of the great Abbess and her nuns of Port Royal.

Martin, F. Angélique Arnauld [Sunday Lib.] 4/6 p 8° Macmillan 73

PASCAL, Blaise [1623–62] —*v.* **C** § 53

Lamennais

de LAMENNAIS, Abbé R. F. [ex-R.-C.; 1782–1854] Words of a Believer, *and* Past and Future of the People [tr.] 2/ *n.* c 8° Fifield [91]

The former is tr. of his *Parole d'un Croyant* [1834], in wh. he defiantly threw off his allegiance to the Pope, who in return issued an Encyclical condemning the bk. (100,000 copies said to have been sold in 1st year). *Memoir of L.* by MAZZINI (orig. pb. 1839) is prefixed to this [tr. L. E. MARTINEAU].

" Essay on Indifference in Matters of Relig. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Macqueen 95

Gibson, Hon. W. The Abbé de Lamenais & Liberal Cath. Movement 12/6 8° Longman 96

Old-Catholics (separatists fr. Rome after the Vatican Council 1870–1)

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. I. [O.-C.]—*v.* **A** § 54, **A** § 100, **A** § 102

*HYACINTHE, Père' [=C. J. LOYSON] Life, Speeches, & Discourses. By Dr L. W. Bacon [Cong.] $1·25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 72

" Catholic Reform: letters & fragments; pref. by Dn Stanley 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 74

" My Last Will and Testament [tr.] 1/ c 8° Cassell 95

Three documts. expl. his withdrawal fr. pulpit of Notre Dame as protest agst. Papal Infallibility and sacerdotal celibacy.

SCARTH, Rev. A. M. Story of the Old Catholic and Kindred Movements 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 83

THEODORUS [=J. Bass MULLINGER] New Reformn.: Old Cath. movemt. fr. 1870 12/ 8° Longman 75

Modernism and Recent Liberal Catholic Movement—*v.* **A** § 97

VIII : Ecclesiastical Polity

102: PRINCIPLES AND CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH. REUNION

Bibliography —*in* McElhinney, *ut infra*

General Polity of the Church, etc.—*for* Polity of Nonconformist Churches, *v.* **A** §§ 78–96, *passim*

ALLEN, Prf. Alex. V. G. Christian Institutions [Internat. Theol. Lib.] 12/ 8° Clark, *Edin.*] 99
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A historical account, covering the whole ground adequately.

BILSON, Bp T. [Ang.] Perpetual Govt. of the Ch., ed. Rev. R. Eden *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] 8° Parker, *Oxford* [1593] 42
Considered to be one of the best arguments for the Episcopacy.

BANNERMAN, Prf. J. The Church of Christ: nature, powers, ordinances, discipline, government, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

BOARDMAN, G. D. The Church (Ecclesia) $1·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01

CLAY, Rev. W. L. [ed.] Essays on Church Policy [by var. contributors] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Macmillan 68

CROSSE, Gordon Authority in the Church of England 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 06
A short acc., for laymen, of constitution of Church of Engl., w. Appendix on Report on Eccles. Discipline, 1906.

CUNNINGHAM, Prc. W. Discussions on Church Principles 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63
$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Deals with Popish, Erastian, and Presbyterian principles.

DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. Eccles. Polity of the New Testament Unfolded *o.p.* 12° Bohn [50] 54

GORE, Bp Chas. [H.-C.] The Church and the Ministry 6/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman [89] 00

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Holy Catholic Church—*ut* **A** § 76

HARDERN, Rev. T. B. Church Discipline: its history and present aspect 3/ 8° Hall, *Cambridge* 93

*HATCH, Dr Edwin [Ang.] The Organization of the Early Christian Churches 5/ ($1·75) 8° Longman [81] 38
Traces hist. develop. of early Ch. Polity fr. Middle Ages, seeking to prove that Xtian ministry is not a divine institn., but a human organization, copied fr. the associations for industrial and benevolent purposes wh. were prevalent in Rom. Emp. at [beginning of Xtian era. The only Bampton Lecture [1880] hitherto translated into German.

* ,, Growth of Church Institutions [practically contin. of above] 5/ c 8° Hodder 87

HODGE, Prf. C. [Presb.] The Church and its Polity 12/6 r 8° Nelson 79

*HOOKER, Rich. [Ang.] Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity, 2 vols. 11/ 8° Clar. Press [1594–1662] 67
In eight Bks., the first four 1594, the fifth 1597, sixth [spurious] and eighth 1648, the seventh first included in Gauden's edn. 1662. Bk. i: Laws in general; ii: the use of divine law contd. in Scripture; iii: of laws concerning Eccles. Polity; iv: of genl. exceptions taken agst. laws of our Polity as being Popish; v: of laws that concern public relig. duties of the Ch.; vi: of the power of Jurisdiction claimed unto lay-elders and others; vii: of power of Jurisdiction of Bishops; viii: of power of eccles. dominion or Supreme Authority of King compd. w. that of the Pope.

,, ,, w. Introd. Rev. R. Bayne, 2 v. [Everym. Lib.; ea. 35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] ea. 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent 07

,, ,, Books i–iv, w. Introd. Prf. H. Morley 1/ c 8° Routledge 88

,, ,, Book v, ed. Rev. R. Bayne, w. prolegomena and appendixes [Engl. Theol. Lib.] 15/ *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02

Paget, Dr Fcs. Introd. to Bk. v. of Hooker's Polity [a good bk.] 5/ *n.* ($1·90) 8° Clar. Press 99 [08]

JACOB, Dr G. A. [Ang.] Eccles. Polity of N. Test. [Liberal Anglican] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] p 8° Strahan [71] 84

KELLY, Rev. H. England and the Church 4/ *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman 02
Her calling and its fulfilment considered in rel. to the increase and efficiency of her ministry.

KILLEN, Prf. W. D. [Presb.] Framework of the Church [$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] The Double Witness of the Church 5/ p 8° Gardner [44] 84

LADD, Prf. G. T. [Cong.] The Principles of Church Polity $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 82
Illustrated by the analogy of modern Congregationalism.

Laity in Council [Angs.]: Essays on Ecclesiastical and Social Problems 10/6 8° Wells Gardner 01

LAW, Wm. [Non-juror; 1686–1761] Defence of Church Principles [1717–19]—*ut* **A** § 119

LEGGE, J. Wickham Ecclesiological Essays 7/6 *n.* 8° De La More Press 05

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. The Christian Ministry—*in his* Dissertations on the Apostolic Age, *ut* **A** § 51
Maintains that the Episcopate in the Church was devel. out of the presbytery, and that the sacerdotal theory of the ministry did not exist in the Church of 2nd cent., the Episcopate being consid. an instit. for purposes of order and government.

McELHINNEY, Rev. J. J. Doctrine of the Church: a historical monograph $3 8° Claxton, *Phila.* 71

MAKOWER, Dr Felix [Prot.] Constitut. Hist. and Constitution of the Ch. of Engl. [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 62

MASTERMAN, Prf. J. H. B. Rights & Responsibilities of National Churches 2/6 *n.* c 8° Camb Press 08
75 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Hulsean Lectures 1907–8.

MOBERLY, Prf. R. C. [Ang.] Problems and Principles, ed. Rev. R. B. Rackham 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 04
Papers on subjects ecclesiastical and theological: Disestablishment and Disendowment; Doctrinal Standards; Belief in a Personal God; Marriage Law, etc.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Kingdom of Christ: principles, const. & ordin. of Cath. Ch., 2 v. 7/ c 8° Macmillan [38] 83

,, The same [Everyman's Lib.; ea. 35 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] ea. 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent 09

MORRIS, Rev. E. D. Ecclesiology: treat. on Ch. & Kingdom of God on earth $1·75 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 85

RASHDALE, Dr Hastings Christus in Ecclesia: sermons on the Church and its institutions [$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04

REYNOLDS, Rev. H. R. [Cong.; ed.] Ecclesia, Series i–ii [essays on Church questions by various Congregational writers] 7/6 & 8/6 8° Hodder 70–1

RIGG, Dr J. H. [Wesl.] A Comparative View of Church Organizations 5/ c 8° Wesl. Conf. Office 87

ROGERS, Rev. J. G. [Cong.] Church Systems of England in the Nineteenth Century 12/ 8° Hodder 81

STANLEY, Dn A. P. Christian Institutions—*ut* **A** § 49, *s.v.* Antiquities
Deals with Baptism, the Lord's Supper, Absolution, Vestments, Church officers, etc.

STONE, Rev. D. [Ang.] The Church: its ministry & authority [Oxf. Ch. text-bks.] 1/ *n.* 12° Rivington 02

,, The Christian Church [learned and fair] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington 05

STUBBS, Bp Wm. Visitation Charges to Clergy & Churchwardens 7/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 04
Ed. Can. E. E. HOLMES. Conts. the Bp's 'beliefs and impressions' on Clergy Discipline, Clerical Poverty, Ritual Changes, Relig. Educn., Socialism, Higher Criticism, the Lincoln Judgmt., Divorce, Ch. Patronage, Sunday Confession, Ch. and State Govt., etc.

WHATELY, Abp R. The Kingdom of Christ Delineated *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman 41

WHITHAM, Rev. A. R. [Ang.] Holy Orders [Oxford Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/ ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 03

WIRGMAN, Dr A. T. [H.-C.] Constitutional Authority of Bishops in Cath. Ch. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 99
Ill. by hist. of canon law of Undivided Church fr. Apost. Age to Council of Chalcedon (A.D. 451).

WORDSWORTH, Rev. Chr. [Ang.] Precedence of Engl. Bishops & Provincial Chapter [75 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press

Roman-Catholic

HECKER, Vy Rev. Is. T. [R.-C.] The Church and the Age 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [88] *n.d.* (91)
$1·25 *n.* Columbus Press, *N.Y.* An exposn. of the Cath. Ch. in view of the needs and aspirations of the present age.

O'REILLY, Edm. J. [S.-J.] Relations of Ch. to Society [Cath. Stand. Lib.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/ *n.*] 8° Hodges 92

Canonization

BENEDICT XIV, Pope Heroic Virtue [tr. fr. orig. Latin], 3 vols. 5/6 *n.* c 8° Art & Book Co. 50
A portion of his treatise on the Beatification and Canonization of the Servants of God.

Socialism and the R.-C. Church—v. **D** § 126

Apostolic Succession —*v.* **A** § 76

Cathedral System

BENSON, Abp E. W. [Ang.] The Cathedral: necessary place in life & wk. of Church 6/ c 8° Murray 79

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Principles of Cathedral System Vindicated *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Rivington 71

HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.; ed.] Essays on Cathedrals *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 72
Essays by WESTCOTT, FREEMAN, NORRIS, Harvey GOODWIN, PERowne, MASSINGBERD, Abp BENSON, etc., w. Introd.

Ministry —*v.* **A** § 107 **Relations and Attitude of the Church to Social Life**—*v.* **A** § 113

Papal Supremacy —*v.* **A** § 100

Reunion of the Churches (Eastern & Western Churches, Roman & Protestant, Anglican & Nonconformist)

ARCHER, B. W. Question of a Reunion with Rome 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 03

BARROW, Is. [1630–77] Treatise on the Pope's Supremacy, and a Discourse concerning the Unity of the Church [$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Camb. Press [ ]

CARPENTER, Bp W. Boyd [Ang.] Some Thoughts on Christian Reunion 3/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 95
Regards a reunion as at present impossible, and that, if the Churches are to be reunited, both must be willing to go back to the point whence they began to diverge.

CARSON, F'r W. R. [R.-C.] Reunion Essays 6/6 *n.* ($2·50) c 8° Longman 03
By a 'Liberal' R.-C. priest, whose main idea is that of development, making much use of NEWMAN'S famous bk. [*ut* **A** § 97].

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. [O.-C.] Lectures on Reunion of the Churches [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Rivington 72

Eras of the Christian Church—*v.* **A** § 49

FREE, Rev. R. W. [H.-C.] Church and Dissent 2/6 c 8° Stock 94
By a convert fr. Nonconformity, who considers that 'the old ideas which once dominated Dissent are fast going by the board', because 'the star of Individualism is setting, but the star of Socialism is rising', and that, their spiritual warfare being won, the Dissenters have 'finished their course'.

HENSON, Can. H. Hensley [B.-C.] Godly Union and Concord 6/ *n.* 8° Murray 02
Sermons urging to a spirit of fraternity in view of present-day problems.

HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] Reunion of Christendom 2/ *n.* c 8° Law 05

HOWARD, Rev. Geo. B. [Ang.]—*in his* Schism between the Oriental and Western Churches, *ut* **A** § 124
Concludes by submitting a proposal for Reunion betw. the Angl. and the Orthodox Churches of East on basis of the unaltered Creed, and gives a *résumé* of the corresp. wh. has passed betw. these Churches and ourselves during last 3 centuries.

HUNTINGTON, Dr W. R. [Episc.] Church Idea [in favour of unity] *o.p.* [*pb.* 75 c.] 12° Dutton, *N.Y.* [70] 84
Of some historical value as contg. the first suggestion of what has since become known as 'The Lambeth Platform'.

,, The Peace of the Church [Bohlen Lectures 1891] $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
6/ Nisbet. A fuller and more mature statement of the author's views than that contd. in the above book.

JONES, Rev. Spencer England and the Holy See 3/6 *n.* (40 c.) c 8° Longman 02
An argument for Reunion with Rome on the terms laid down by her. Introd. by Vis. HALIFAX.

LEO XIII, Pope Letter to English People on Christian Reunion [tr.] *1d.* c 8° Art & Book Co

LUPTON, J. H. [Ang.] Abp Wake and the Project of Union [1717–20] between the Gallican and Anglic. Churches 3/6 c 8° Bell 96
Of no particular value for the pres. time, as WAKE's corresp. never had any official character. When, on DUPIN's death, his papers were seized, the party in authority judged them to be 'the most abominable plot wh. a Catholic doctor ever formed in matters of religion' (p. 88).

MADDEN, Rev. W. J. Disunion and Reunion 3/ c 8° Burns & Oates 97

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Reunion of Christendom [pastoral letter] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° Longman 66

MASON, Can. A. J. [Ang.] Principles of Ecclesiastical Unity [conciliatory] 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 97

MELLONE, Dr [Unit.] Converging Lines of Religious Thought 2/ *n.* c 8° Philip Green 06
Expositions of main principles on which theological reunion may hereafter be based.

MOMERIE, Rev. A. M. The English Church and the Romish Schism 2/6 c 8° Bird 96

ROBINSON, Dn J. A. [Ang.] The Vision of Unity [Angl. & Nonconformist] 1/ *n.* (25 c.) 8° Longman 08

de SOYRES, Rev. J. Christian Reunion [Hulsean Lectures, 1886] 3/6 8° *St. John's, N. Brunsw.* 88

SPENCE, Fk. [layman] Christian Reunion 6/ c 8° Hodder 08

STURTEVANT, Rev. J. M. The Keys of Sect [Ch. of N. T. comp. w. mod. sects] $1·75 12° *Boston* 80

TURBERVILLE, A. C. [Nonc.] Steps towards Christian Unity 5/ 8° Stock 02
By a liberal nonconformist, emphasizing the real unity between Anglicans and dissenters.

VAUGHAN, Card. [R.-C.] The Reunion of Christendom *6d. n.* c 8° Burns & Oates

WILLIAMS, Geo. [ed.] Orthodox Church of East in 18 Cent. [*ut* **A** § 61]—*conts. Introd. on projects of Reunion*

WIRGMAN, Dr A. T. [H.-C.] Church and Civil Power, and Spirit of Liberty—*ut* **A** § 112

WORDSWORTH, Bp Chas. [*St. Andr.*] Public Appeals on behalf of Xtian Unity, 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Macniven, *Ed.* 87
With reference to the then condition of the Church in Scotland.

WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [*Linc.*] On Union with Rome 1/6 s 8° Longman

America

SHIELDS, Dr Chas. W., etc. Church Unity 96
Five lectures by SHIELDS, Dr E. Benj. ANDREWS, Dr Jno. F. HURST, Dr Hy. C. POTTER, and Dr Amory H. BRADFORD, representing 5 great evangelical Churches, on the subject of Church Unity in America.

103 : CHURCH ORDINANCES AND WORSHIP

Generally : *Protestant* —*v. also* **A** § 76

BEECHING, Can. H. C. [Ang.] The Bible Doctrine of the Sacraments [6 lects.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 08

BEET, Dr J. Agar The Church, the Churches, and the Sacraments 2/ 8° Hodder 07

BURNETT, Rev. C. P. A. [Episc.] Ritual and Cerem. Comm. on Occas. Offices of Baptism, Matrimony, Penance, Communion of Sick, Extreme Unction $1·60 (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

DIMOCK, Rev. M. [L.-C.] Light from History on Christian Ritual 2/ c 8° Chas. Murray 00
An excellent, moderate, study from the Low-Church side.

GREEN, E. T. The Church of Christ [Churchman's Lib.] 6/ c 8° Methuen
Gives simply the doctrine of the Church and the Sacraments.

HOOK, Dn W. F. [Ang.] The Church & its Ordinances, ed. W. Hook, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bentley 76

KNOX, Alex. [1757–1831] Grace of Sacraments : treats. on Bapt. & Euch. 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05
Ed. by Abp MACLAGAN. KNOX was a forerunner of the Oxford Movement.

LAMBERT, Rev. J. C. [U.-F.] The Sacraments in the New Test. [Kerr Lects.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A fair-minded and able examination of the N. T. doctrines of Baptism and the Lord's Supper.

LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] Eucharistic Sacrifice & Intercession for Departed 2/6 *n.* c 3° Skeffington 07

MORTIMER, Dr A. G. [H.-C.] Catholic Faith and Practice, 2 Pts. 16/6 ($4·50) c 8° Longman [97–8] 01
Pt. i: *Confirmation and First Communion*, 7/6 ($2); ii: *Matrim., Angl. Orders, Inspir. of Script., Eschatol.*, 9/ ($2·50).

Roman-Catholic

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C.] Ritual of N. Test. [R.-C. ritual in rel. to N. T.] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 87

LAMBING, Dr A. A. [R.-C.] Sacramentals of Cath. Ch. [6/ *n.* Burns & O.] $1·25 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 92

O'KANE, Prf. Jas. [R-C.] Notes on Rubrics of Roman Ritual [$2·50 O'Shea, *N.Y.*] 8/ 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [ ] 78

O'LOAN, Dn Dan. [R.-C.] Ceremonies of some Eccles. Functions 6/ c 8° Browne & Nolan, *Dublin* [ ] 95

WAPELHORST, Prf. P. I. [R.-C.] Compendium Sacræ Liturgiæ juxta ritum Romanum $2·50 *n.* c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [ ] 87
Probably the most important manual of Roman ceremonies which has appeared since MARTINUCCI's standard work.

Baptism ; Baptismal Regeneration—*v. also* **A** § 128 : Infant Salvation

AYRES, R. [Wesl.] Christian Baptism 5/ *n.* 8° Kelly 07
Treatise on mode of administering the ordinance by the Apostles and their successors in Early Ages of Church.

ELWIN, Rev. Warwick The Minister of Baptism 12/ 8° Murray 89
A history of Church opinion fr. time of Apostles, espec. w. ref. to heretical, schismatic and lay administration.

HODGES, Dr Wm. Baptism Tested by Scripture and History $2 12° Dutton, *N.Y.* [73] 75

IRONS, Rev. W. J. [ed.] Judgments on Baptismal Regeneration, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/ ea.] 8° Masters 50–2
Court of Arches, State Courts of Privy Council, Engl. Bps, Scottish Bps ; w. appendices and discourse on heresies.

MASON, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] The Relation of Confirmation to Baptism—*ut* **A** § 114

MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [Ang.] A Review of the Baptismal Controversy 3 / *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Longman [62] 08

Paralipomena, or Things left out [hist. & philolog. argum. on *βάπτω* & *βαπτίζω*] 3 /6 c 8° Dickinson 84

PEREIRA, Rev. H. W. [Ang.] Comment. on Office for Admin. of Holy Baptism 14 / 8° Rivington 83

ROGERS, Clem. F. Baptism & Christian Archæology ; ill. [Studia Bibl.] 5 / *n.* ($1·75) 4° Clar. Press 03

STONE, Rev. Darwell [Ang.] Holy Baptism [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 99

TERTULLIAN [2–3 Cent.] De Baptismo, ed. Introd. & w. notes Rev. J. M. Lupton 4 /6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Pr. 08
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Written in the days of his orthodoxy. Earliest extant wk. upon Baptism.

WALL, Rev. W. History of Infant Salvation—*ut* **A** § 128

WATERLAND, Archd. D. [1683–1740] Letters on Lay-Baptism 5 / 8° Mowbray [ ] 98

WIRGMAN, Dr A. T. [H.-C.] The Relation of Confirmation to Baptism—*ut* **A** § 114

Eucharist, Holy (Lord's Supper, Mass)—*v. also* **A** § 33, *s.v.* Lord's Supper ; *and* **A** § 117 : Liturgiology

History and Doctrine

ADAMSON, Rev. R. M. Christian Doctrine of the Lord's Supper 4 /6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 05

BICKELL, Prf. Gust. [R.-C.] The Lord's Supper and the Passover Ritual [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 33

BRUCE, Rev. R. [1554–1631 ; Ang.] Sermons on the Sacrament 6 / c 8° Oliphant [1617] 00
Done into English, w. biog. Introd., by Jno. LAIDLAW.

Clerical Symposium on the Lord's Supper [repr. fr. Homiletic Mag.] 5 / c 8° Nisbet 81
By LUTHARDT, PRESSENSÉ, LITTLEDALE, Page HOPPS, BARLOW, SADLER, BEET, GLOAG, and others.

CRANMER, Abp [1489–1556] True and Catholic Doctr. and Use of Sacr. of Lord's Supper, Prf. Dn Hy. Wace 3 /6 *n.* 8° Thynne [15–] 07

DALGAIRNS, Dr J. B. [R.-C.] Holy Communion [philos., theol., practice] 5 / c 8° Duffy, *Dublin* [61] 92

DRURY, Bp T. W. [L.-C.] Elevation in the Eucharist : history & rationale 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 07
$1·10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A collN. of evidence ; w. a fair and impartial statement thereon.

FRANKLAND, W. B. The Early Eucharist, A.D. 30–180 5 / *n.* 4° Camb. Press 02
[Hulsean Prize Ess.] A useful collN. of early passages bearing on the Eucharist.

GARDNER, Dr Percy [layman] The Origin of the Lord's Supper 1 / *n.* 8° Macmillan 93
A novel theory of the origin of the Lord's Supper, seeking to show that the Sacrament (as distinguished fr. the Agape) is based, not on a histor. fact recorded by an eye-witness, but upon the inspired imagination of St PAUL. Reverently treated.

GORE, Bp Chas. [H.-C.] The Body of Christ 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Murray [01] 07
An inquiry into the institution and doctrine of Holy Communion.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [B.-C.] Our Inheritance, acc. of Euch. Serv. in first 3 cents. 14 / 8° Skeffington 89

HEBERT, Rev. C. [Ang. ; ed.] The Lord's Supper : uninspired teaching, 2 vols. 28 / 8° Seeley 79
Extracts from writers over the entire range of the subject. i : A.D. 74–891 ; ii : A.D. 969–1875.

HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] The Commandments of Jesus 6 / c 8° Isbister 99
A 'Zwinglian' view of the Eucharist.

HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Before the Table [hist. and theol. inquiry] 7 /6 8° Macmillan 75

KEATING, J. F. The Agapé & the Eucharist in the Early Church—*ut* **A** § 49, *s.v.* Antiquities
Deals w. the Love-feasts of the Early Church and their rel. to the Eucharist.

KIDD, B. J. Later Mediæval Doctrine of Euch. Sacrifice 2 / 12° S.P.C.K. 98

LILLEY, Rev. J. P. [U.-F.] The Lord's Supper—*ut* **A** § 33

LINKLATER, Dr Rob. [H.-C. ; ed.] The Lord's Day & the Holy Eucharist 5 / ($1·50) c 8° Longman 92
A series of essays by various writers, all holding high views as to the Real Presence.

MACDUFF, Dr J. R. [C.-S.] Communion Memories 6 / c 8° Nisbet 85

McGARVEY (Dr W.) + BURNETT (Rev. C. P. A.) [Epics.] Ceremonies of the Mass arrgd. acc. to Rubrics of Bk. of Com. Prayer 7 /6 *n.* ($2 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05
Ceremonies of Low Mass by McGARVEY, of High Mass by BURNETT.

MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [Ang.] Evidential Value of the Holy Eucharist [Boyle Lects.] 4 / c 8° S.P.C.K. [83] 98

MACLEOD, Dr Donald Ministry and Sacraments of Nat. Ch. of Scotland—*ut* **A** § 87

MACNAUGHT, Rev. J. [Ang.] Cœna Domini [prim. institn. ; Apostolic uses ; hist.] 14 / 8° Paul 78

MEYRICK, Can. F. [Ang.] Doctr. of Ch. of Eng. on Holy Communion 4 /6 ($1·50) c 8° Longman [85] 99

MORTIMER, Rev. Alf. G. [H.-C.] Eucharistic Sacrifice ; Intro. Rev. T. T. Carter 10 /6 ($3) c 8° Longman 01

NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.] Sacrament of the Altar [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 08

PEROWNE, Bp J. J. S. Doctr. of Lord's Supper cleared fr. Misconceptions 3 /6 c 8° Stock 99

PUSEY, Dr E. B. [H.-C.] The Real Presence : doctrine of the Engl. Ch. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] 8° Parker [52] 70

RIDLEY, Bp Nich. [1500(?)–55] Brief Declaration of the Lord's Supper—*ut* **A** § 33

SCUDAMORE, Rev. W. E. [Ang.] Notitia Eucharistica, 2 vols. [comm. on order of H. Commun.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 60 /] 1 8° Rivington [72–5] 76

„ Communion of the Laity : essays, chiefly historical 2 /6 c 8° Skeffington [ ] 02
On rule and practice of the Ch. w. respect to reception of Consecrated Elements at celebratn. of H. Eucharist.

SHAW, W. F. Use of Early Christians in ref. to H. Communion 5 / c 8° Skeffington 99

STONE, Rev. Darwell [Ang.] History of the Doctrine of the Holy Eucharist, 2 v. 30 / *n.* 8° Longman 09
A learned record of opinion fr. earliest times to pres. day; consists largely of quotations.

„ Holy Communion [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

STRONG, Rev. Thos. B. [Ang.] The Doctrine of the Real Presence 3 / ($1) c 8° Longman 99
A study of the scriptural teaching, with special reference to the 'reality' of the Presence.

WACE, Dn Hy. [ed.] Doctr. of H. Commn., & its Expressn. in Ritual 2 /6 *n.* ($1) 8° Longman 00
Report of the Conference at Fulham Palace, October, 1900.

WATERLAND, Archd. D. [Ang.] Review of the Doctr. of the Eucharist 6 /6 ($1·60) c 8° Clar. Press [1737] 96

Roman Catholic

The best modern treatise on the Mass in GIHR'S *Die Heilige Messopfer* (Fch. tr. *Le Saint Sacrifice de la Messe*, 2 vols.). No. Engl. tr.

BAGSHAWE, Can. [R.-C.] The Treasure of the Church; pref. Abp Bourne 3 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates
Doctrine of Holy Eucharist from traditional, historical and devotional points of view.

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [C.SS.R.] History of Holy Eucharist in Gt. Britain, 2 v. 21 / *n.* f° Burns & Oates [81] 08
With notes by F'r H. THURSTON [S.-J.]. A sumptuously printed and illd. (Arden Press) edn. of this standard wk.

C., S. A. [ed.] Ancient Devotions for Holy Communion; Introd. Dom Gasquet 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Paul 05

CHAIGNON, F'r [R.-C.] The Sacrifice of the Mass [6 / *n.* Burns & Oates] $1·50 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 97

DEVINE, A. [R.-C.] Ordinary of Mass: hist., liturg. & exeget. expl. 5 / c 8° Washbourne 06

GARSIDE [R.-C.] The Sacrifice of the Eucharist

GAVIN, F'r [S.-J.] Sacrifice of the Mass [doctr., rubrics, prayers] 2 / c 8° Burns & Oates [ ]

HEDLEY, Bp J. C. [R.-C.] The Holy Eucharist [Westminster Lib.] 3 /6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

LANZONI, Luigi [R.-C.] The Names of the Eucharist [tr. fr. Ital.] 2 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87

LIGUORI, St Alphonsus [1696–1787] The Mysteries of the Faith: the Blessed Sacrament—*ut* **A** § 98

LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] The Divine Liturgy: order of admin. of H. Communion 3 / *n.* c 8° Longman 89
$2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* Historically, doctrinally, and devotionally set forth in 50 portions.

O'BRIEN, J. [R.-C.] Hist. of the Mass in Eastern & Western Church $1·25 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 79

*ROCK, Dr Dan. [R.-C.] Hierurgia: the holy sacrifice of Mass, ed. W. H. J. Weale, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24 / *n.*] 8° Hodges [33] 93
[Cath. Stand. Lib.] Orig. wr. for 'the more intelligent and inquiring of our Prot. fellow-countrymen', and still the best exposn. of R.-C. liturgy in English. Full of curious learning, esp. in vol. ii, wh. deals w. vestments and other eccles. properties.

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] Lects. on Real Presence proved fr. Script. *o.p.* [*pb.* 4 /6] c 8° Duffy, *Dubl.* [51] 52

Vinum Sacramenti

BURY, R. V. Vinum Sacramenti [a crit. examination] 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 05

Aids, Manuals, Devotional Works, etc.

CARTER, Can. T. T. [H.-C.] Spiritual Instructions: Holy Eucharist 3 /6 c 8° Masters [ ] 97

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Comment. on Order of Adminis. of Lord's Supper 3 /6 ($1·50) 8° Longman [75]
Expository and devotional; w. appendix on fasting communion, etc.

GREEN, Prf. E. Tyrell [Ang.] The Eucharist: devot. addresses on chief aspects 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Murray 08

MEDD, Can. P. G. [Ang.] The Priest to the Altar 15 / ($5) r 8° Longman [65] 98
Aids to celebrn. of Communion. Chiefly after anc. Engl. Use of Sarum.

OXENDEN, Bp A. [Ang.] The Earnest Communicant: prep. for Lord's Table 2 / 32° Hatchard [70]

Præparatio: notes of preparation for Holy Communion 2 Ser. ea. 6 / *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman [01] 03

SCUDAMORE, W. E. Steps to the Altar 2 / *n.* 12° Longman [5–] 01

Worship

BONOMELLI, Bp [R.-C.] Relig. Worship & Some Defects in Popular Devotns. [tr.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & O. 06

HOPE, A. J. Beresford [H.-C.] Worship in the Church of England 9 / 8° Murray 74

„ Worship and Order 9 / 8° Murray 83

HYLAN, J. P. Public Worship: study in psychology of relig. 50 c. *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago*
1/6 Paul. [Religion of Science Library.]

LEACHMAN, E. W. [H.-C.] The Church's Object Lessons 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 04
Ser. of lessons on structure, symbolism, and outward worship of the Church.

MCILVEEN, J. The Church's Worship 3 /6 c 8° Hodder 05

MARTINEAU, Dr J. [Unit]. Preface—*to his colln.* of Hymns, *ut* **A** § 115 [sketch of nature and value of public worship]

MEYRICK, F. Spiritual and Catholic Truth and Worship 5 / c 8° Skeffington 01
The faith and worship of the Primitive, Mediæval, and Reformed Anglican Churches.

Ross, Rev. G. A. Johnston The Value of Worship 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Hodder 08

VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] 12 Discs. on Subjs. conn. w. Liturgy & Worship of C. of E. 6 / f 8° Macmillan 67

WHATELEY, Abp R. [Ang.] Lectures on the Hist. of Religious Worship *o.p.* [*pb.* 2 /6] 12° Longman [47] 67

Conduct of Worship—v. also **A** § 107; *Family Worship—v.* **A** § 118; *Law rel. to Worship—v.* **A** § 111

Confession and Absolution—*v.* **A** § 77 **Marriage**—*v.* **D** § 133

104 : CHURCH CALENDAR : SACRED SEASONS, FEASTS AND FASTS, CEREMONIES, ETC.

Calendar

BUTCHER, Bp S. [Ang.] The Ecclesiastical Calendar : its theory & construction 14 / 4° Macmillan 77

BUTLER, Rev. Alban [R.-C.] Movable Feasts, Fasts, etc. [$1·25 Strong, *N.Y.*] 5 / *n.* c 8° Washbourne [39]

HOBART, Bp J. H. Festivals and Feasts [5 / Griffith] $1·50 12° Dutton, *N.Y.* [04] 87

JANVIER, Thos. H. Christian Kalends of Provençe, and other Festivals $1·50 *n.* 12° Harper 02

KELNER, Prf. K. A. H. [R.-C.] Heortology : hist. of Xtian festivals [tr.] Internat. [Cath. Lib.] 10 /6 8° Paul 08
Traces the festivals and sacred seasons of the Catholic Church back to their origins, and describes their historical development and their present rank and importance.

McCURDY, R. M. Bibliog. of Articles rel. to Holidays, ed. Edith M. Coulter 25 c. 8° Book Co., *Bost.* [ ] 07

Prayer Book Calendar ; ill. fr. mediæval works of art 3 /6 *n.* 8° Parker [ ] 02
With Appendix on chief Christian emblems from early and mediæval monuments.

NELSON, Rob. [Non-juror] Festivals and Fasts of the Church 4 / 12° S.P.C.K. [17–]

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Sermons for the Festivals [Oxf. Ser. Lib.] 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray [ ] 04

ROSSETTI, Christina [H.-C.] Called to the Saints : the minor festivals, etc. 5 / c 8° S.P.C.K. [ ] 96

RUSSELL, Sir Edw. Editor's Sermons on Days of Church Year, etc. 6 / *n.* c 8° Unwin 01

SIMPSON, Rev. W. J. S. [Ang.] Minor Festivals of the Anglican Calendar 6 / *n.* c 8° Rivington 01

SMITH, Sir W. [ed.] —*article* Calendar *in* Dictionary of Christian Antiquities, *ut* **A** § 49

STALEY, Rev. Vernon The Liturgical Year 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 07

THURSTON, F'r Herb. [S.-J.] The Holy Year of Jubilee ; ill. 12 /6 *n.* r 8° Sands 00
$3·25 Herder, *St Louis.* The history and ceremonial : the illustrations are fr. contemporary engravings, etc.

,, The Christian Calendar [Westminster Lib.] 3 /6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) 8° Longman

WORDSWORTH, Bp J. [Ang.] The Ministry of Grace 12 /6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Longman 01
A comprehensive wk. on the origin and hist. of the eccles. orders, Church festivals, etc.

Christmas

ASHTON, Jno. A Righte Merrie Christmasse 25/ 4° Leadenhall Press 94
Scribner, *N.Y.* The story of Christmastide celebrations, etc. 1 etching.

DAWSON, W. F. Christmas : its origin and associations ; ill. 10 /6 *n.* r 8° Stock 02
With historical events and festival celebrations dur. 19 cents., mainly in England. Popular.

HERVEY, T. K. The Book of Christmas ; w. 37 pl. after R. Seymour's originals 7 /6 c 8° Warne 88
$2 Roberts, *Bost.* Customs, ceremonies, traditions, superstitions, festivals, fun, etc. A fairly good compilation.

SCHLEIERMACHER, F. The Christmas Festival, tr. W. Hastie 2 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
A dialogue on the spiritual meaning of Christmas.

TILLE, Dr Alex. Yule and Christmas : their place in the Germanic year 21 / *n.* 4° Nutt 99

Easter

FEASEY, Rev. Hy Jno. [R.-C.] Ancient English Holy Week Ceremonial 7 / *n.* 8° Baker 97
Notes fr. var. sources (churchwardens' accs., inventories, etc.), throwg. light on the ceremonies, of interest as illustrg. Engl. customs ; w. references to parallel rites on the Continent.

Lent —*for* Devotional Books, *v.* **A** § 116

Sunday —*v.* **A** § 44, *s.v.* Sabbath

Harvest Festivals

BUXTON, Rev. H. J. Wilmot, *etc.* In Due Season [serms. for harv. festivals] 2 / c 8° Skeffington 03

God's Garden : Sermons for harvest and flower festivals 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Robinson 67

HOLE, Dn S. R., *etc.* [Angs.] Joy in Harvest : serms. for Harvest Thanksgiving 2 / c 8° Skeffington 00

Customs, Lore, *etc.*

ANDREWS, Wm. Curiosities of the Church ; ill. [customs, services, records] 6 / 8° Andrews, *Hull* [90] 91

,, Old Church Lore ; ill. 6 / 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91
Compilation on right of sanctuary, trial by ordeal, charter-horns, old Engl. Sunday, anc. marriage customs, *etc.*

,, [ed.] Curious Church Gleanings 7 /6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 96
A colln. of papers by var. wrs. The best is by E. HOWLETT on *Marriage Customs :* others on *Sports in Churches, Holy Day Customs, Ch. Bells, Burial Customs, Altars, The Churchyard, Crozier,* etc.

DYER, T. F. Thiselton Church Lore Gleanings ; facs. ill. 10 /6 c 8° Innes 91
An interesting medley of curious facts, legends and superstitions : building legends, church-porch, discipline, pigeon-houses, bells and belfries, churchwardens and parish-clerks, wells, acoustic jars, rights of sanctuary, *etc.*

FORSTER, F'ces A. Studies in Church Dedication—*ut* **A** § 98

Gentleman's Magazine Library : Ecclesiology 7 /6 8° Stock 94
A colln. of repr. arts. fr. 1731 to 1868, arrgd. under heads (1) *Early Church Building,* (2) *Church Interiors,* (3) *Church History,* incl. bell-lore.

HACKWOOD, F. W. Christ Lore ; ill. 8 /6 *n.* 8° Stock 01
Compact account of myths, symbols, legends, superstitions, etc., connected with Christianity.

VAUX, Rev. J. E. [H.-C.] Church Folk-Lore 6 / c 8° Skeffington [94] 02
A copious and entertaining popular bk., but w. a good deal of chaff to its wheat. 2nd edn. much enlarged.

105 : CHURCH MISSIONS (*a*): FOREIGN

Generally

BUCKLAND (A. R.) + MULLINS (J. D.) Missionary Speaker's Manual 6/ c 8° Nisbet 01
Hndbk. for deputations and workers: hints for preachers, outline Miss. sermons, etc.

Centenary Missy. Conference Records [Shanghai Conf., 1907] $2·50 8° Am. Tract Soc., *N.Y.* 08

DENNIS, Dr J. S. Christian Missions & Social Progress, 3 v.; ill. ea. $2·50 r 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 97–06

,, Centennial Survey of Foreign Missions $4 *n.* obl. 4° Revell, *N.Y.* [02] 02
A statistical Suppl. to above, being a conspectus of achievements and results at close of 19 cent. Former, 3 vols., 50/ *n.*; latter, 20/ *n.* Oliphant.

,, The New Horoscope of Missions $1 *n.* (3/6 *n.*) 8° Revell 08

DWIGHT (H. O.) + TUPPER (H. A.) + BLISS (E.) [eds.] Encyclopædia of Missions
$5 (25/) r 8° Funk & Wagnalls [91] 05
Historical, statistical, geograph., ethnol. and biograph. facts; w. bibliographies and statistical tables.

,, [ed.] Blue Book of Missions ea. $1 *n.* (4/) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 05 *sqq., in prg.*

Handbooks of English Church Expansion ea. 2/ *n.* c 8° Mowbray 08
China Rev. F. L. NORRIS | *Japan* MRS. EDW. BICKERSTETH | *Western Canada* Rev. L. W. TUCKER

JEVONS, Prf. F. B. Introd. to the Study of Comparative Religion 6/6 *n.* ($2 *n.*) Macmillan 08
First Series of Hartford-Lamson Lectures on the Religions of the World. An attempt to apply the truths of the science of religion to the practical purposes of the missionary. Designed for the use of missionaries, and the lectures generally are intended to prepare students for miss. field and provide them w. a knowl. of peoples among whom they expect to labour.

KELLY, Rev. B. W. Historical Dictionary of English Missions 7/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 07

Report on Ecumenical Conf. on Foreign Missions, '01; 2 v. [6/ *n.* R.T.S.] $1·50 8° Am. Tract Soc. *N.Y.* 00

Report (Official) of Missionary Conference of Anglican Communion, 1894 10/6 8° S.P.C.K. 94

Reports of Boards of Missions of Provinces of Canterbury and York 7/6 8° S.P.C.K. 94

Atlas

Church Missionary Atlas: 32 col. maps & 250 pp. of letterpress
[also in separate pts.] 15/ r 8° Church Missy. Soc. [ ] 96

Purpose, Plan, and Result; Criticism

BARTON, J. L. The Missionary and his Critics 3/6 *n.* c 8° Revell 07

BROWN, A. J. The Foreign Missionary: incarnation of a world-movemt. 5/ *n.* 8° Revell 07

CHURTON, Bp E. T. Foreign Missions [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/ ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 01

,, The Missionary's Foundation of Christian Doctrine 5/ c 8° Masters [90] 92

,, Island Missionary: instructn., etc. in addresses 3/ c 8° Masters [ ] 92

,, Sanctuary of Missions: aids to Ch. Missionaries 4/6 c 8° Longman 98

CLARKE, W. N. Study of Christian Missions 3/6 c 8° Clarke 01

CUST, R. N. Prevailing Methods of the Evangelization of the Non-Christian World 5/ c 8° Luzac 94
A vigorous and outspoken work which excited a good deal of hostility and of sympathy at the same time.

,, The Gospel Message: essays and addresses 7/6 *n.* 8° Luzac
Suggestions and warnings of the diff. aspects of Christian Miss. to non-Christian peoples. By an Orientalist.

DENNIS, Dr Jas. S. Christian Missions & Social Progress, 3 v. ea. 10/ *n.* r 8° Oliphant 97–06
A sociological study and defence of foreign missions.

ELLINWOOD, F. F. Questions and Phases of Modern Missions $1·50 12° Dodd, *N.Y.* 99

FORSYTH, Prc. T. P. Missions in State and Church 6/ 8° Hodder 08
Sermons wh. aim at weaving missions into the widest energies of Christian civilization.

LOWE, J. Medical Missions: their place and power 2/6 c 8° Menzies, *Edin.* [86] 91

LUCAS, Bernard The Empire of Christ 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 08
Author believes the task of Christianizing Asia (esp. India) may be accomplished, if on new lines—Christianity being spread by (as it originated with) dark men, and establishment of a native Church.

MONTGOMERY, H. H. Foreign Missions [Hndbks. for the Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 02

MOTT, Dr J. R. Strategic Points in the World's Conquest 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 97

MÜLLER, F. Max Lecture on Missions—*in his* Chips from a German Workshop, vol. iv, *ut* **K** § 94
Delivered in Westminster Abbey December 3, '73. Appendix incl. Dn Stanley's sermon *The End and Means of Christian Missions.*

PIERSON, Dr A. T. [Presb.] Divine Enterprise of Missions [4/6 Hodder] $1·25 c 8° Baker Co., *N.Y.* 91

,, Modern Mission Century as a Cycle of Divine Working 10/6 r 8° Nisbet 01

Seven Bishops Mankind & the Church, ed Dr Montgomery 7/6 *n.* ($2·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
Deals w. Papuans, Negroes, Japanese, Chinese, Mohammedans and Hindus.

SPEER, R. E. Missionary Principles and Practice 5/ *n.* 8° Oliphant 02

WILBERFORCE, Bp Sam. [1805–73] Speeches on Missions, ed. Rev. H. Rowley 7/ 8° Wells Gardner [74] 88

YOUNG, Rob. [layman] The Success of Christian Missions 5/ c 8° Hodder 90
Full of interesting quotations, giving the pros and cons of the Mission question, in testimony of their beneficial results.

History: *Generally*

ANDERSON, Dr Rufus [Cong.] Hist. of Missions of Amer. Board, 5 v. ea. $1·50 c 8° Cong. Pb. Soc., *Bost.* 64–73
Sandwich Isles; India; Oriental Missions, 2 vols.; *History of Foreign Missions.*

BARRY, Bp Alf. [Ang.] Eccles. Expansion of Engl. in Growth of Angl. Community 6/ c 8° Macmillan 95

GULICK, Rev. Sid. L. The Growth of the Kingdom of God; ill. 6/ c 8° R.T.S. 97
By a missionary in Japan. Orig. wr. for Japanese students, but expanded into an argument for world-wide Christianity.

HODDER, Edwin Conquests of the Cross, 3 vols.; ill. [popular] ea. 9/ (ea. $3) i 8° Cassell 90–1

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [*Durh.*] Progress of Ancient & Modern Missions—*in his* Historical Essays, *ut* **A** § 49

SMITH, Dr Geo. Short Hist. of Christian Missions
[Bible Hdbk. Ser.; 75 c. *n.*; Scrib., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [84] 86

WHITLEY, Dr W. T. Missy. Achievement: survey of world-wide evangelizn. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Morgan & Scott 09

Christianity compared with other Religions—v. **A** § 134

Early and Mediæval Missions

CHARLES, Mrs Rundle Early Christian Missions of Ireland, Scotl. & Engl. 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 93

Conversion of the West; maps, 5 vols. ea. 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 78–9
Continental Teutons (Dr C. MERIVALE); *Celts; English; Northmen; Slavs* (last four by Dr G. F. MACLEAR).

HOLE, C. Early Missions to and within the British Islands [popular] 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 88

HOPE, Mrs Anne [R.-C.] Conversion of the Teutonic Race, 2 v. ea. 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [72] 92
Vol. i: *Conversion of Franks and English*; ii: *St Boniface and the Conversion of Germany.*

MACLEAR, Rev. G. F. [Ang.] Apostles of Mediæval Europe—*ut* **A** § 56

,, History of Christian Missions during Middle Ages *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 63

MERIVALE, Dn C. [Ang.] Conversion of the Roman Empire [Boyle Lects. 1864] 8/6 8° Longman [64] 65

,, Conversion of Northern Nations [Boyle Lects. 1865] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Longman [65] 66

PAYNE, Jno. Orlebar [R.-C.] Old English Catholic Missions 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 86

SMITH, Prf. Thos. Mediæval Missions 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [80]
Columbanus, Winifrid, Willibrora, Francis of Assisi, Raymond Lull, etc.

WALSH, Bp W. D. [C.-I.] Heroes of the Mission Field 2/6 c 8° Hodder [79] 92

Modern Missions: Generally

BROWN, Rev. Wm. Hist. of Propagation of Xtianity among the Heathen, 3 v. 42/ 8° Blackwood [14] 82
Since the Reformation. A standard work.

LEONARD, Rev. D. L. Missionary Annals of Nineteenth Cent.; ill. $1·50 12° Barton, *Cleveland* 99

,, A Hundred Years of Missions [fr. Carey onwards] $1·20 *n.* (6/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls [95] 06

SPEER, R. E. Missions and Modern History, 2 vols. 15/ *n.* 8° Revell 04
Study of missionary aspects of some great movements of xixth century.

THOMPSON (Rev. R. W.) + JOHNSON (Rev. A. N.) British Foreign Missions 1837–97 2/6 c 8° Blackie 99
[Victorian Era Ser.] A bk. of reference, w. chap. on literature detailing trss. by missionaries.

TUCKER, Rev. H. W. Engl. Ch. in other Lands [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 86

WARNECK, Dr G. [Prot.] Hist. of Prot. Miss. fr. Reform. to Pres. Time [tr.] 10/6 8° Oliphant [84] 06

Bible and Missionary Societies

Bible Lands Missions' Aids Society [founded 1854]

THOMSON, J. H. [ed.] The Ascending Cross: results of Miss. in Bible Lands 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 05
Stories of help given thro' the B.L.M.A.S., 1854–1904, to missions in lands fr. Thebes to Macedonia.

British and Foreign Bible Society [founded 1808, *to carry on work started in* 1798]

CANTON, W. History of the Brit. & For. Bible Society, 2 v.; ill. 30/ *n.* r 8° Murray 04

,, Story of the Bible Society; ill. 6/ c 8° Murray 04

Church Missionary Society [founded 1799]

STOCK, Eug. [Sec. C.M.S.] Hist. of the Church Missionary Society, 3 v.; ill. ea. 6/ 8° Ch. Miss. Soc. 99–00

,, My Recollections; port. and ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Longman 09

London Missionary Society [founded 1795; *at first undenominational, but now Cong.*]

HORNE, Rev. C. S. [Cong.] Story of Lond. Miss. Soc., 1795–1895; ill. 2/6 c 8° Simpkin [ ] 00

*LOVETT, Rev. R. Hist. of the London Missionary Soc., 2 v.; ill. 21/ *n.* ($6·25) 8° Clar. Press 99

Religious Tract Society [founded 1799].

GREEN, S. G. Story of the Religious Tract Society for 100 Years 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 99

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [founded 1698]

ALLEN (Rev. W. O. B.) + MCCLURE (Rev. E.) Hist. of Soc. for Promoting Chr. Knowl. 10/6 8° S.P.C.K. 98
By the joint Secretaries to the Society. Illustrated.

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel [founded 1701]

Classified Digest of the Records of the S.P.G.; ports. ill. [1701–1892] 15/ *n.* 8° S.P.G. Office 93
Acc. of the Soc'e. wk. in Am., the Colonies, India, etc., w. sketches of eccles. hist. of the countries, and record of all the missionaries the Soc. has supported since its estab. Up to the Declar. of Indep. in 1784 the Soc. had spent nearly £250,000 on the Ch. in U.S.; during its existence it has spent £7,491,147, and now (1908) needs an ann. income of £200,000.

Congregational Missions —*v.* L.M.S., *supra*

Methodist Missions

HOLDEN, Rev. W. C. [Meth.] Hist. of Methodism, & its Missns. in S. Africa 10/6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 77

REID, Dr J. M. [Meth.] Missions & Missy. Socs. of Meth. Episc. Ch., 3 v. $4 c 8° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* [79]

Moravian Missions —*v.* **A** § 85; *also* North America, *infra. s.v.* Davey, J. W., Schneider, H. G., and *Lives of Missionaries in Greenland*

HAMILTON, Bp T. [Mor.] Hist. of Missions of Moravian Ch. $1·50 *n.* 12° *Times* Pb. Co. *Bethlehem* 01

HUTTON, Rev. J. E. [Mor.] Fire and Snow: early missionary enterprise 2/6 c 8° Partridge 08

THOMPSON, Rev. A. C. [*non*-Mor.] Moravian Missions: twelve lectures [7/6 Hodder] $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83
The standard wk. on Morav. missns. is in Germ.: Ad. SCHULZE, *Abriss einer Gesch. der Brüder-Mission*, 8° *Herrnhut* 01.

WARD, Rev. A. [Mor.] The Miracle of Mapoon [missy. wk. in Austral.] 2/6 c 8° Partridge 08

Plymouth Brethren

HECKEWELDER, J. G. E. Narrative of Mission of Unit. Br. among Delaware & Mohegan Indians; maps & ill. [1740–1808] $30 *n.* 4° Burrows, *Cleveland* 08

Presbyterian Missions

LOWRIE, Dr J. C. [Presb.] Foreign Missions of Presb. Church in U.S. *o.p.* c 8° *New York* [55] 68

Roman Catholic Missions —*v. also* America, *inf.*, **A** § 57 *and* **A** § 98

Biblioteca Biobibliografica della Terra Santa e dell' Oriente Francescano, ed. G. Golubovich, vol. i [1215–1300] 8° Coll. d. S. Bonaventura, *Florence* 06

HARTING, J. Catholic London Missions fr. Reformation to 1850 7/6 *n.* 8° Sands 03

KELLY, B. W. [R.-C.] Historical Notes on English Catholic Missions $2 8° Herder, *St. Louis* 07

MARSHALL, T. W. M. [R.-C.] Christian Missions: their agents & results, 2 v. $4 12° Sadlier, *N.Y.* 64

STAPLETON, Mrs B. Hist. of Post-Reformation Catholic Missns. in Oxfordsh. 10/6 *n.* 8° Clar. Press 06

ZIMMERMAN, F'r B. [R.-C.] Carmel in England—*ut* **A** § 57
A history of the Engl. mission of the Discalced Carmelites from 1615 to 1849.

Missions to the Jews —*v. also* Europe, *infra* (Craig); Africa (Stern)

THOMPSON, A. E. A Century of Jewish Missions 3/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 02

WILKINSON, S. In Land of the North: evangelizn. of Jews in Russia 3/6 *n.* 8° Marshall 05

Biography; Collectively

BULLEN, Fk. T. The Apostles of the South-East 6/ c 8° Hodder 01

DAWSON, Can. E. C. Heroines of Missionary Adventure 5/ c 8° Seeley 08

FIELD, Claud Heroes of Missionary Enterprise; ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley 07

JAPP, Dr A. H. Master Missionaries: pioneer effort throughout the world; ports. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [80] 05

LAMBERT, J. C. Romance of Missionary Heroism; ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley 06

PITMAN, [Mrs] E. R. Heroines of the Mission Field [pop. biographical sketches] 5/ c 8° Cassell 80

SMITH, G. Twelve Pioneer Missionaries; ports. 7/6 8° Nisbet 99

TRUMBULL, H. C. Old Time Student Volunteers: memories of Missionaries $1 *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 02

YONGE, Charl. M. Pioneers & Founders: recent workers in the mission field 6/ c 8° Macmillan [71] 78

Missions according to Localities: Europe

BONAR, Dr Hor. [F.-Ch.] White Fields of France [McAll's mission to Paris] 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 79

BORROW, George The Bible in Spain—*ut* **E** § 27
A graphic acc. of author's advents. and difficulties in circulating the Bible in Spain fr. 1835 to 1842.

BROMFIELD, J. The Bible in Lower Brittany 6/ p 8° Longman 63

CRAIG, Dr Jas. Gospel on the Continent, ed. by his Daughter 6/ c 8° Hodder 95
Incidents in life of CRAIG, ordained some 50 yrs. ago by Ir. Presb. Ch. to its Jewish mission in Hamburg.

LATIMER, R. S. Dr. Baedeker and his Apostolic work in Russia 3/6 *n.* 8° Morgan 07

STEELE, Dr Rob. New Hebrides & Christian Missions [w. sk. of labour traffic] 8/6 c 8° Nisbet 80

YONGE, Charl. M. Story of the Christians and Moors in Spain—*ut* **A** § 72

Turkey —*v. infra.*, *s.v.* Asia: Mohammedan Countries

Asia: Generally

SPEER, Robt. E. Missions and Politics in Asia [2/6 Oliphant] $1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 98

ZWEMER (Rev. S. M.) + BROWN (Dr A. J.) The Nearer and Farther East 50 c. (2/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 08

Mohammedan Countries (*Arabia, Armenia, Palestine, Syria, Turkey*)

BEHESNILIAN, K. Armenian Bondage and Carnage; ill. 5/ 8° Gowans 03

CHURCHILL, Rev. C. Mt. Lebanon: ten yrs.' residence, 3 v. [1842–52] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Saunders [53] 62

" The Druzes and Maronites under Turkish Rule [1840–60] 5/ 8° Quaritch 62

COLLINS, Rev. R. Syrian Christian Missions 6/ c 8° King 73

HAMLIN, Rev. Cyrus My Life and Times [Turkey] 7/6 8° Stock 97

HARRIS (Dr J. R.) + Helen B. [Qu.] Letters from Armenia; map, ill. 6/ c 8° Nisbet 97

NAZARBEK, A. Through the Storm: life in Armenia [tr.] 6/ c 8° Murray 99

PITMAN, [Mrs] E. R. Mission Life in Greece & Palestine [memorial of Mary B. Baldwin] 5/ c 8° Cassell 81

TISDALL, W. St Clair — The Conversion of Armenia to the Christian Faith — 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 96
More an ecclesiastical history than a mission bk.: based on Armenian sources.

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. [Ang.] — Daughters of Syria [narrative of Mrs Thompson's wk.] — 5/ c 8° Seeley [73] 74

WHEELER, [Mrs] C. H. — Missions in Eden: life in Euphrates valley [3/6 Oliphant] — $1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 00

WHERRY, Dr E. M. — Methods of Mission Work among Moslems — 4/ *n.* 8° Revell 09

ZWEMER, Rev. S. M. — Arabia, the Cradle of Islam; ill. — 7/6 8° Oliphant 00
Studies in geography and people, w. acc. of Islam and mission-work.

,, — Islam: a challenge to faith — $1 *n.* 8° Studt. Volunteer Movemt., *N.Y.* 09

Biography

BALDWIN, Mary B. [Greece and Palestine]—*v. supra, s.n.* Pitman

KEITH-FALCONER, Prf. Ion [F.-Ch.] — Memorials of. By Rev. Robert Sinker; port. & ill. — 4/ 8° Bell [88] 88

LULL, Raymond — Life of. By Rev. S. Zwemer — 75 c. *n.* (3/) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 03

MARTYN, Hy. [1781–1812; 1st modern missionary to Mohammedans]—*v. infra, s.v.* India

SCHAUFFLER, Rev. W. G. — Autobiography, ed. by Sons [49 yrs. am. Turks] — $1·25 12° Randolph, *N.Y.* [ ] 88

China, Corea, Formosa, Mongolia, Tartary, Tibet

BROOMHALL, M. — The Chinese Empire: general & missionary survey; ill. — 7/6 *n.* 8° Morgan 07

BRYSON, Mrs — Child Life in China; ill. — 2/6 1 16° R.T.S. 00

CAMPBELL, Rev. W. [Presb.; ed.] — Missy. Success in Island of Formosa, 2 v.; ill. — 10/ 8° Trübner [1650] 89

CONDIT, Ira M. — The Chinaman as we see him: 50 yrs. wk. f. him — $1·50 (7/) 12° Revell 02

CORFE, C. J. — The Anglican Church in Corea — 3/ *n.* 8° Rivington 06

DAVIES, Hannah — Among Hills and Valleys in Western China — 3/6 8° Partridge 01

EDWARDS, E. H. — Fire and Sword in Shansi — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant [03] 07

FORSYTH, Rev. R. C. — The China Martyrs of 1900; ports. — [Boxer movemt.] 7/6 8° R.T.S. 04

GIBSON, J. C. — Mission Problem and Mission Methods in South China — 6/ c 8° Oliphant 01

GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. — Among the Mongols; ill. — [an interesting little bk.] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. [83] 08

,, — More about the Mongols, ed. Rich. Lovett — 5/ 8° R.T.S. 93
Compiled fr. MSS. of late Jas. GILMOUR, incl. a reprod. of most of the diaries he kept dur. his first journey across the Desert of Gobi. GILMOUR's gift of circumstantial narration has aptly been likened to that of DEFOE.

,, — Diaries, Letters & Reports [1870–91], ed. R. Lovett — [Great Men Ser.] 1/6 8° R.T.S. [92] 08

GLOVER, A. E. — A Thousand Miles of Miracle in China; map & ill. — 6/ c 8° Hodder 04
A record of the author's escape from the Boxers of Shansi.

GRAHAM, J. M. — East of the Barrier — [Manchuria mission] 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 02

GRUNDY, R. S. — The Missionary Question—*in his* China, Past and Present, *ut* **E** § 34

GUINNESS, Geraldine — The Story of the China Inland Mission, 2 vols. — ea. 3/6 c 8° Morgan 93–4

HUC, Abbé E. R. — Christianity in China, Tartary, & Thibet [tr.], 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Longman 57–8

,, + GABET — Travels in Tartary, Thibet, & China [tr.], ill. [both standard] — 4/ c 8° Paul [44–6] 98

JENKINS, Can. Rob. C. [Ang.] — Jesuits in China and the Legation of Card. de Tournon — 5/ 8° Nutt 94

MACKAY, G. L. — From Far Formosa; ill. — [island, people, missions] 5/ c 8° Oliphant [ ] 00

MACGILLIVRAY, D. — Century of Protestant Missions in China — [1807–1907] 15/ *n.* 1 8° Paul 07
Conts. account of all missions and Societies wh. have worked in China during the century.

MICHIE, Rev. Alex. — Missionaries in China — 3/6 8° Stanford 91
Points out reason why Xtn. missionaries are so hated in China, and suggests a *modus vivendi*.

,, — China and Christianity — [$1 Knight, *Boston*] 3/6 c 8° 00

MOODY, Campbell N. — The Heathen Heart; ill. — [Chinese of Formosa] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 07

PARKER, Prf. E. H. — —*in his* China and Religion, *ut* **A** § 10

Records of General Conference [May, 1890] of Prot. Missionaries of China — 17/6 8° *Shanghai* (Nisbet) 90

ROSS, J. — Mission Methods in Manchuria — 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 03

SHEEPSHANKS, Bp Jno. [*Norwich*] — My Life in Mongolia and Siberia; ill. — 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 03

SMITH, Dr Arth. H. — Rex Christus: outline study of China — 2/ *n.* (50 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [03] 05
One of the best books, by an authority, on Chinese matters.

STOTT, Grace — Twenty-six Years of Missionary Work in China; ill. — 3/6 8° Hodder [97] 04

WOLFERSTAN, B. J. [S.-J.] — The Catholic Church in China: 1860–1907 — 10/6 *n.* 8° Sands 09
Compiled largely fr. non-Catholic sources, w. full reference to them. Map.

Biography: Collectively

BROOMHALL, Marshall — Martyred Missionaries of China Inland Mission; ill. — 5/ c 8° Morgan 01
Record of perils, sufferings, and some escapes during the Boxer rising of 1900.

,, [ed.] — Last Letters & Further Records of Martyred Missionaries; ill. — 2/6 8° Morgan 01

FORSYTH, R. C. [ed.] — The China Martyrs of 1900; ports. & ill. — 7/6 8° R.T.S. 04
The complete list; w. stories of survivors and extracts from journals.

Individually

CAMPBELL, Mackay [of Formosa]—*v.* **E** § 34

GILMOUR, Rev. J. Diaries, Letters, etc.—*ut supra, s.v.* China, etc.

GORDON, Gen. G. M. —*v.* **F** § 29

GULICK, Luther Hasley Life of. By F. Gulick Jewitt 5/ c 8° Stock 97

HILL, Rev. Dav. [Wesl.] David Hill, Missy. & Saint. By Dr W. T. Barker 3/6 i 16° Meth. Pb. Ho. 98

JOHN, Griffith Griffith John. By Rev. R. W. Thompson 7/6 *n.* 8° R.T.S. 06

LEGGE, Prf. James [1815–97] J. Legge, Missionary & Scholar. By Helen E. Legge 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 05

MACKENZIE, Dr Jno. Kenneth [medical missy.] John Kenneth Mackenzie. By Mary F. Bryson $1·50 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 91

6/ Hodder. Compiled fr. his letters and diaries. Interesting; incl. acc. of first Chinese hospital at Tien-tsin.

SHEEPSHANKS, Bp Jno. [*Norwich*]

Duthie, Rev. D. W. A Bishop in the Rough [8 yrs. early life of S.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 09

WILLIAMS, Dr S. Wells Life & Letters of S. W. Williams, ed. F. W. Williams $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 88

XAVIER, St Francis —*v.* **A** § 57

India, Burma, Ceylon

BARNES, Irene H. Between Life and Death; ill. 3/6 *n.* 8° Marshall 01

Story of the C.E.Z.M.S. in India, China, and Ceylon.

CALDWELL, Bp R. Records of Early Hist. of Tinnevelly Miss. of S.P.C.K. & S.P.G. 18/ 8° *Madras* 81

CHAMBERLAIN, Dr Jac. In the Tiger Jungle $1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 97

" The Cobra's Den $1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 00

Ea. 3/6. Oliphant. Accounts of missionary work amongst the Telugus.

CHATTERTON, E. Fifty Years' Miss. Work in Chhota Nagpur 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 01

DENNY, J. K. H. Toward the Sunrising 3/ c 8° Marshall 01

Hist. of work for women in India done by women fr. England, 1852–1901.

D'ORSEY, Rev. Alex. J. D. —*in his* Portuguese Discoveries in Asia and Africa, *ut* **E** § 35

Most of the bk. is devoted to an elaborate survey of Portuguese (Romanist) Missions in India, and their damaging influence (past and pres.) on Syrian Church of S. India.

FRERE, Sir H. Bartle Indian Missions 2/6 c 8° Murray 73

HACKER, J. H. A Hundred Years in Travancore, 1806–1906 [L.M.S.] 2/6 *n.* 8° Allenson 08

HALL, Dr C. C. Christ and the Eastern Soul [6/ *n.* Unwin] 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09

HOUGH, J. Hist. of Xty. in India fr. comm. of Xtn. Era, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 58/6] 8° Nisbet 49–60

HUNTER, Sir Wm. Wilson The Old Missionary: a narrative 1/ *n.* Frowde [95]

A very interesting sketch, full of the flavour of old days, and pulsing with station and country life in Bengal. Of much wider than merely missionary interest.

KAYE, [Sir] J. W. History of Christianity in India *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Smith & Elder 59

LILLY, W. S. India and its Problems—*ut* **E** § 35

LONGRIDGE, Geo. History of the Oxford Mission to Calcutta 7/6 8° Murray 00

Contains much information regarding the more educated classes of India.

MACDUFF, Rev. A. R. The Utmost Bound of the Everlasting Hills 4/6 c 8° Nisbet 02

MITCHELL, Mrs Murray In Southern India; ill. [work in Madras] 6/ c 8° R.T.S. 85

MYLNE, Bp L. G. Missions to Hindus 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) 8° Longman 08

A contribution to study of missionary methods: problems of caste fully discussed.

PENNY, Rev. Fk. The Church in Madras; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 04

Hist. of eccles. and missionary action of East India Co. in Madras during 17th and 18th cents.

RICHTER, Dr J. A History of Missions in India [tr.] 10/6 8° Oliphant 09

Serampore Letters [1800–06], ed. L. + M. Williams; ill. $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 92

Consists mainly of hitherto unpub. corresp. of Wm. CAREY and others of the 'Serampore Missionaries', with Jno. WILLIAMS, an eminent Bapt. minister in N.Y. Asserts that opposn. of East Ind. Co. to Xtn. missions at end 18 cent. was so severe that recruits to CAREY, MARSHMAN and WARD had to sail *via* U.S., thus rousing interest in India missions, and leading to origin of the import. Amer. Bapt. missions to India.

SHERRING, Rev. M. A. Hist. of Protestant Missions in India [1706–1881] 6/ c 8° R.T.S. [75] 84

The maps show the various agencies at work, and the book contains useful tables and statistics.

SMITH, Dr Geo. Conversion of India: Pantaenus to pres. time; ill. [A.D. 193–1893] 9/ c 8° Murray 93

WILSON-CARMICHAEL, Amy Lotos Buds 14/6 *n.* 8° Morgan & Scott 09

By a member of the C. of E. Zenana Miss., descrg. one of its activities, the rescue of girl-children fr. 'temple-service'.

Biography: Individually

BOARDMAN, Dr G. D. [Bapt.; 1801–31] Life of. By Mrs Boardman [Burmah] $1·25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.*

CAREY, Dr Wm. [Cong.; Prof. at Fort William, Calcutta, 1761–1834]

Culross, Dr J. [Bapt.] William Carey [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 81

Smith, Dr Geo. Life of Wm. Carey, Shoemaker and Missionary: ill. 3/6 p 8° Murray [85] 88

Taylor, Jno. Biographical and Literary Notices of Wm. Carey [w. bibliogr.] 4/6 8° Taylor, *Northampton* 86

CLARK, Rob. [of Punjab] Clark, H. M. Robert Clark 7/6 8° Melrose 07

DUFF, Dr Alex. [F.-Ch.; 1806–78; founded Missy. Coll., Calc. Life of, By Dr Geo. Smith 9/ c 8° Hodder [79] 99

Smith, Dr Thos. Duff [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 83

Elliott, Rev. J. A. [Wesl., 1852–1905] Padri Elliott of Faizabad, ed. Rev. A. W. Newboult 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 06

FRENCH, Thos. Valpy [First Bp of Lahore, 1825–91]

Birks, Rev. Herb. [Ang.] Life and Correspondence of Thos. Valpy French, 2 vols.; ill. 30/ 8° Murray 95

A ponderous work, but containing a large amount of missionary information. Agra, Derajat, Lahore.

GOREH, Father [Brahman convert; 1837–93]

Gardner, C. E. [S.S.J.E.] Life of F'r Goreh, ed. R. M. Benson [S.S.J.E.]; port. 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 00

HEBER, Bp [Second Bishop of Calcutta, 1783 1826]
Smith, Dr Geo. — Bishop Heber, Poet and Chief Missionary to the East; ill. — 10/6 c 8° Murray 95
HEBICH, Rev. Sam. [U.-F.] — Life of, tr. Col. J. G. Halliday; port. — [S.-W. India] 5/ c 8° Seeley 75
HISLOP, Rev. Steph. [U.-F.] — Life of. By Dr Geo. Smith; ill. — [Cent. Ind., 1844–63] 7/6 p 8° Murray [88] 89
MACDONALD, K. S. [U.-F.] — Life of. By J. M. Macphail — 5/ 8° Oliphant 05
MARTYN, Rev. Henry [1781–1812; Mohams. in India]
Bell, Can. C. D. — Henry Martyn — [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 80
Sargent, Rev. J. — Life and Letters of Rev. Henry Martyn — 2/6 12° Seeley [19] 85
Smith, Dr Geo. — H. Martyn, Saint and Scholar — [$3 Revell, N.Y.] 10/6 8° R.T.S. 92
MILMAN, Bp Robt. [1816–76; Metropolitan of India] Memoir of. By his Sister — 12/ 8° Murray 79
SOMERVILLE, Dr Alex. N. [U.-F.; 1813–89] A Modern Apostle. By G. Smith — 6/ p 8° Murray [90] 91
THOMAS, St (the Apostle) — —*v.* A § 55
TUCKER, Charlotte Maria [1821–93, 'A.L.O.E.', author, and missy. in India]
Giberne, Agnes — Life of C. M. Tucker — 7/6 8° Hodder 95
WILSON, Dr Jno. [F.-Ch.; 1804–75] Life of. By George Smith — [Bombay] 9/ p 8° Murray [78] 79

Japan

CARY, Otis — A History of Christianity in Japan, 2 vols. — [a good bk.] (15/ *n.*) 8° Revell 09
PAGE, Jesse — Japan: its people and missions; ill. — [a good compilation] 1/6 c 8° Partridge 96
PERRY, Rev. R. B. — The Gist of Japan: islands, peoples, missions — 5/ c 8° Oliphant 97
STOCK, E. — Japan and the Japan Mission; map, ill. — 2/ *n.* Ch. Miss. Soc. [98] 05

Biography: Individually

BICKERSTETH, Bp Edw. [1850–97] — Life and Letters of. By Rev. S. Bickersteth — 3/6 *n.* Murray [99] 05
NEESIMA, Rev. Joseph Hardy — J. H. Neesima. By J. D. Davis — 3/ *n.* c 8° Revell 05
VERBECK [1830–98; founder of Miss. of Dut. Ref. Ch. in Japan]
Griffis, W. E. — Verbeck of Japan — [6/ Oliphant] $1·50 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 02
Lepers — —*for* Fr Damien *v. inf., s.v.* Polynesia, etc.
Gray, E. C. W. — St Giles's of the Lepers — 3/6 *n.* c 8° Longman 05
Jackson, J. — In Leper Land: Tour among Indian Lepers — 3/6 8° Marshall 01
" — Mary Reed, Missionary to Lepers; ill. — 2/6 c 8° Marshall 99

Straits Settlements and Malay Archipelago

COOK, J. A. B. — Sunny Singapore — [w. sketch of results of missy. wk.] 5/ c 8° Stock 07

Biography

MACDOUGALL, Bp F. T. [1817–86, Labuan and Sarawak]
BUNYON, C. J. [bro'-in-law] — Memoirs of Bp MacDougall and Harriette, his wife; ports. — 14/ ($4·50) 8° Longman 89

Persia

—*for Nestorians, v. also* A § 61
BASSETT, Rev. Jas. — Persia; ill. — $1·25 12° Presb. Bd. of Pub., *Phila, n.d.* [90]
" — Narr. of founding and fortunes of the (Amer.) Eastern Persia Mission.
PERKINS, Rev. Just. — Residence of Eight Years in Persia — [among Nestorians] *o.p.* [*pb.* $2·50] 8° *Andover* 43
" — Missionary Life in Persia — [25 years' work among Nestorians] $1 16° Am. Tract Soc., *N.Y. n.p.*
WILSON, Rev. S. G. [Presb.] — —*in his* Persian Life and Customs. *ut* E § 38

Syria

v. A § 61, *and infra*, Africa, *s.v.* North Africa, etc.

Africa

NOBLE, F. Perry — Redemption of Africa; 2 vols., maps, plans, etc. — $4 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 00
Deals w. the whole of the religious history of Africa: w. tables of statistics, etc.
STEWART, Rev. Jas. — Dawn in Dark Continent: Africa — 6/ *n.* 8° Oliphant [03] 05
YOUNG, Rob. — African Wastes Reclaimed — [story of Lovedale mission] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 02

North Africa, Egypt, and Syria —*v. also* A § 57 and A § 61

FOWLER, M. — Christian Egypt, Past, Present, and Future — 6/ *n.* 8° Ch. Newspaper Co. [01] 02
MACNAB, Frances — A Ride in Morocco among Believers and Traders—*ut* E § 45

Biography: STERN, Rev. Hy. A. [1820–85] Biography of. By Rev. A. A. Isaacs — 9/ 8° Nisbet 87
STERN was for 41 yrs. a most enterprising miss. of Lond. Soc. for Prom. Xty. am. Jews: visited Persia, Mesopotamia, Turkey, Abyssinia.

Central Africa, Congo, Uganda, etc.

ASHE, Rev. R. P. — Chronicles of Uganda—*ut* E § 47 [a notable story of missionary enterprise]
BENTLEY, Rev. W. H. [Bapt.] — Pioneering on the Congo: ill. [21 years' missy. wk.]—*ut* E § 47
GCINNESS, F. E. [= Mrs H. GRATTAN] — The New World of Central Africa; maps and ill. — 7/6 8° Hodder 90
$2 Revell, *N.Y.* Contains a history of the first Christian mission on the Congo.
HATTERSLEY, C. W. — Uganda, *and* The Baganda at Home—*ut* E § 47
HOBE, Alt. Coode — Tanganyika: eleven years [1877–88] in Central Africa—*ut* E § 48
JACK, Jas. W. — Day Break in Livingstonia; ill. — 5/ c 8° Oliphant 00
du PLESSIS, J. — A Thousand Miles in the Heart of Africa; ill. — 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 05
ROWLEY, Rev. H. — Twenty Years in Central Africa — [story of Universities' Mission] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [81] 85
TUCKER, Bp R. [Uganda] — Eighteen Years in Uganda, 2 vols. — [1877–95] 30/ *n.* 8° Arnold 09

Biography: Individually

BENTLEY, Dr W. Holman [Bapt.] — H. Bentley. By H. M. Bentley [widow] — 6/ *n.* 8° R.T.S. 07
CALLIS, Rev. Jno. Sam. [C.M.S.]
Pierpoint, R. D. — In Uganda for Christ: life of J. S. Callis; ill. — 3/ c 8° Hodder 98
GRENFELL, Geo. [Congo] — Life of. By Rev. Geo. Hawker; ill. — 6/ *n.* 8° R.T.S. 09
The achievements of GRENFELL as explorer are scientifically treated by Sir H. JOHNSTON (*v.* E § 47).
HALL, Rev. Martin J. [C.M.S.; Uganda]
Hall, Miss [sis.] — In Full and Glad Surrender: life of M. J. Hall — 6/ c 8° Hodder 05
HILL, Bp J. S. [1851–94; miss. in New Zealand '78–93, apptd. Bp W. Equat. Afr. '93]
Faulkner, Rose E. — Joseph Sidney Hill, 1st Bp in West. Equat. Africa — 3/6 c 8° Allenson 95
An interesting life of a Colonial Bp of the Evangelical type, with side-lights on native life among the Maoris and African blacks.
HANNINGTON, Bp Jas. [1847–85; E. Equat. Afr.] Last Journals — 3/6 c 8° Seeley 88
Dawson, Rev. E. C. — Life and Work of Bp Hannington — 2/6 c 8° Seeley [86] 87
LAW, Rev. A. H. [S.-J.; 1833–80] — —*ut* A § 57
MACKAY, Rev. A. M. [1849–90] — A. M. Mackay. By Miss Mackay [sis.] — 3/6 8° Hodder [90] 99
MACKENZIE, Bp — Life of. By Bp Harvey Goodwin — 3/6 s 8° Bell
MAPLES, Bp Chauncy [1852–95, Likoma, Lake Nyasa] Journals and Papers — 6/6 ($2·25) c 8° Longman 99
Maples, Ellen [sister] — Ch. Maples: Pioneer Missionary in East Central Africa — 7/6 ($2·25) c 8° Longman 97
SMYTHIES, Bp C. A. [1844–94; Bp Univ. Miss. Cent. Africa 1883–94]
Ward, Gert. — Life of Bp C. A. Smythies, ed. Fcs. Russell — 4/ *n.* c 8° Univ. Miss. 98
STEERE, Bp Edw. [1828–82; founded Masai station '76, Bp Cent. Africa '74–'82]
Heanley, Rev. R. M. — Memoir of Bp Edward Steere; port. and ill. — 5/ c 8° Bell [88] 90

East Africa

FREERE, Sir H. Bartle — East Africa as a Field for Missionary Labour — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Murray 74
KRAPF, Rev. J. L. — Travels and Missionary Labours in East Africa; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Trübner 60

Biography: WAKEFIELD, Rev. T. [Meth. F.-Ch.; Galla] T. Wakefield. By E. S. Wakefield [widow] — 3/6 8° R.T.S. 03

Guinea Coast and West Africa

INGHAM, Bp T. G. [Serra Leone] — Sierra Leone after a Hundred Years—*ut* E § 46
STONE, R. H. — In Afric's Forest and Jungle — [am. the Yorubans] 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 00

Biography: ANDERSON, Rev. Wm. and Louisa: Diary and Letters — 5/ *n.* 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 97
DOBINSON, Archd. H. H. [Niger] — Letters, ed. by his Sister — 3/6 c 8° Seeley 99

Madagascar

—*v. also* E § 51 *s.n.* COUSINS, SMITH
ELLIS, Rev. Wm. — Three Visits to Madagascar — [1853, '54, '56] 16/ 8° Murray [58] 60
" — Madagascar Revisited — 16/ 8° Murray 67
" — Faithful unto Death — [persecn. of Xtns. in Madagascar] 2/ c 8° Snow [69] 71
FLETCHER, J. J. K. — The Sign of the Cross in Madagascar — 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 01
MATTHEWS, Rev. A. T. [L.M.S.] — Thirty Years in Madagascar; ill. — 6/ 8° R.T.S. 04
SIBREE, Rev. Jas. — —*in his* Madagascar and its People; *and* The Great African Island, *ut* E § 51

Biography: ELLIS Rev. Wm. [1795–1872]—*v. infra* Australasia and the South Seas

South Africa [Africa south of the Zambesi]—*v. also* India, *supra*, *s.v.* Millard

CARLYLE, Rev. J. E. — South Africa and its Mission Field — 5/ p 8° Nisbet 78
GIBSON, Rev. G. G. S. [Ang.] — Eight Years in Kaffraria — [1882–90] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 91
HEPBURN, Rev. J. D. — Twenty Years in Khama's Country; ill. — 6/ c 8° Hodder [95] 95
Ed. fr. letters by C. H. LYALL. Record of pioneer missy. wk. among the Batauana of Lake Ngami.
LIVINGSTONE, Dr Dav. — First Expedition to Africa — [1840–56] 7/6 c 8° Murray [57] 75
" — Second Expedition to Africa — [1858–64] 7/6 c 8° Murray [65] 75
" — Last Journals in Central Africa [fr. 1865 to death]; ed. H. Waller, 2 v. [$5 Harper, *N.Y.*] 15/ 8° Murray [74] 80
" — Missionary Travels and Researches in S. Africa; map, ill., notes — 5/ c 8° Murray [ ] 99
MOFFAT, Dr Rob. [Cong.] — Missionary Labours and Scenes in Southern Africa — 5/ 8° Snow [42] 67
" — A Life's Labours in South Africa — 3/6 c 8° Snow 71
SIBREE, Rev. Jas. — South Africa: the country and Christian missions — 6/ 8° Trübner (Paul) 83
WIDDICOMBE, Rev. Jno. [Ang.] — Fourteen Years in Basutoland — [1876–90] 4/6 c 8° Church Prtg. Co. 91

Biography:

ARMSTRONG, Bp Jno. [1813–56, Grahamstown]
Carter, Rev. T. T. — Memoir of Bishop Armstrong; port. — 7/6 c 8° Parker 57
CALLAWAY, Bp Hy. [1817–90; St. John's, Kaffraria, '73]
Benham, Marian S. — Henry Callaway: his life-history and work: ed. Can. Benham — 6/ c 8° Macmillan 96
COILLARD, Frç. + Christina [Paris Miss Soc.; 1834–1904] Coillard of the Zambesi. By C. W. Mackintosh — 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin 07
COLENSO, Bp J. C. [1814–83; Natal] — Life of. By Sir Geo. W. Cox — 21/ 8° Ridgway [88] 88
GRAY, Bp Robt. [1809–72; Metropol. of S. Africa] Life of. By Rev. C. N. Gray [son] — 6/ c 8° Rivington [76]
Anderson-Morshed, A. E. M. — A Pioneer and Founder: reminis. of Bp Gray — 5/ *n.* c 8° Skeffington 05
GREEN, Dn. Jas.
Wirgman, Archd. A. T. — Life of James Green, Dean of Maritzburg, Natal, 2 vols.; 3 pl. — 18/ *n.* 8° Longman 09
Covers the whole period of S.-Afr. Church history, fr. 1849 to 1906, incl. acc. of the 'Colensoite schism'.
LIVINGSTONE, Dr Dav. [1813–73] — Life of. By W. G. Blaikie — 2/6 *n.* 8° Murray [81] 03
Hughes, Thos. — David Livingstone — [English Men of Action] 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Macmillan [89] 98
Maclachan, T. B. — David Livingstone — [Famous Scots Ser.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 01
MACKENZIE, Rev. Jno. — John Mackenzie. By Prf. Dougl. Mackenzie [son] — 7/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 02
MOFFAT, Rev. Robt. [1798–1883, L.M.S.] + Mary [wife]
Moffat, J. S. [son] — Lives of Robt. and Mary Moffat; port. and ill. — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin [85] 04
STEWART, Rev. Jas. [b. 1831] — Stewart of Lovedale. By Dr Jas. Wells — 5/ *n.* c 8° Hodder 09

America, North: Canada, Greenland, Labrador, Newfoundland, and the North American Indians

BATTY, Beatr. — Forty-two Years amongst the Indians and Eskimo — 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 03
DUNCAN, Norman — Dr Grenfell's Parish; ill. — $1 *n.* (5/) 12° Revell 05
Describes wk. of Dr W. T. Grenfell, of Miss. to Deep Sea Fishermen, on coasts of Newfdld. and Labrador.
EELLS, Myron — History of Indian Missions on the Pacific Coast — $1·25 12° Am. S. S. Soc., *Phila.* 82
" — Ten Years' Miss. Wk. among Indians at Skokomish — $1·25 12° Cong. Pb. Soc., *Bost.* 86
HUNT, Hel. [= Mrs H. JACKSON] — Century of Dishonour [U.S. Govt's. dealings w. Indian tribes] — $1·50 c 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [81] 85
JACKSON, Sheldon — Alaska and Missions on North Pacific Coast — $1·50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 80
Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents: ed. Reub. G. Thwaites, 73 vols. and index; ill. — ea. $3·50 *n.* 8° Burrows, *Cleveld.* 96–02
A valuable collection of travels and explorns. of the Fch. Jesuit missionaries am. the Indians of Canada and the N.-W. States of U.S. 1610–1791; w. notes, a sketch of ea. writer, ports. and facss., and an analytical index. A *verbatim* repr. of the Fch., Lat., and Ital. origs. (MSS. and bks.), w. Engl. trs. *en regard*. Vols. not sold separately.
KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] — Early Jesuit Missions; *and* Jesuits in America—*ut* A § 57
POWERS, Laura Bride — Missions of California: establishment, progress, and decay — $1·25 12° Doxey, *San Francisco* 97
REPLOGLE, C. — Among the Indians of Alaska; ill. — 2/6 c 8° Headley 04
RIGGS, Dr S. R. — Mary and I: 40 yrs. w. the Sioux — $1·50 12° Pilgrim Pr., *Bost.* [80] 88
SHEA, Rev. J. R. [R.-C.] — Hist. of Cath. Miss. am. Ind. tribes of U.S. [1529–1854]—*ut* A § 57
WILSON, Rev. E. F. — Missionary Work among the Ojibway Indians; ill. — 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86
YOUNG, Egerton R. — On the Indian Trail — [2/ R.T.S.] $1 Revell, *Chic.* [97] 05

Biography: Individually

BOMPAS, Bp Wm. Carpenter
Cody, Rev. H. A. — An Apostle of the North; map and ill. — 7/6 c 8° Seeley 08
Bompas (son of Serj. Bompas, the 'Serjeant Buzfuz of *Pickwick*) went out to Canada in 1865, and became successively First Bp of Athabasca, First Bp of Mackenzie River, and First Bp of Selkirk—the repeated 'First', implying severe labours on new ground, means much.
BRAINERD, Rev. Dav. [1718–47] — Diary and Journal, ed. A. Smellie, 2 vols. — 5/ c 8° Melrose
Edwards, Jon. — Life of David Brainerd, ed. J. M. Sherwood — [6/ Funk & W. *Lond.*] $1·50 c 8° Carter, *N.Y.* [1746] 84
ELIOT, Rev. Jno. [1604–89] — Story of, and his Indians. By Warren — $1·50 12° *Boston*
FIELD, Bp Edward [Newfdld.] — Life and Episcopate of. By Rev. W. H. Tucker — 5/ 8° Wells Gardner [78] 88
PECK, E. J. [Eskimos] — Life and Work of. By A. Lewis — 6/ c 8° Hodder 04
PIERRE-JEAN DE SMET, F'r [S.-J., 1801–73]
Chittenden (H. M.) + Richardson (A. T.) Life, Letters and Travels of F'r Pierre-Jean de Smet; 4 vols. — 63/ *n.* 4° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 05
Missionary labours among the North Am. Indians, giving minute descriptions of their customs, games, modes of warfare, etc.
SILLITOE, Bp Acton Windeyer [1840–93, 1st Bp of New Westminster]
Gowen, H. H. — Church Work in British Columbia — 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 99
ZEISBERGER, Rev. Dav. — Life and Times of. By E. de Schweinitz — [Amer. Indians] $3·50 8° *Philadelphia* 70
" — Diary of [1751–98], tr. E. F. Bliss; 2 vols. — 30/ 8° *Cincinnati* 85

America, South: and the West Indies

BRETT, Rev. W. H. — Mission Work among the Indian Tribes of Guiana — 3/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 81
GRAHAM, R. B. C. — A Vanished Arcadia—*ut* A § 57
TUCKER, H. C. — The Bible in Brazil — [colporteur experiences] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 02

Biography: Individually

BRETT, Rev. W. H. — Life and Labours of. By Rev. J. P. L. Josa — [Indians of Guiana] 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 88
RAWLE, Bp Rich. [1812–89] — Bishop Rawle. By G. Mather + C. G. Blagg — 7/6 c 8° Paul 90
TOZER, Bp Wm. Geo. [Jamaica] — *v. supra*, *s.v.* Africa, Central
WRAY, Rev. Jno. [1779–1837] — Life and Labours of J. Wray. By T. Rain — 5/ c 8° Snow 92

Australasia and New Zealand

WILLIAMS, Bp W. [1800–79] — Christianity in New Zealand; ill. — 5/ c 8° Seeley [67] 74

Biography:

BARKER, Bp Fredk. [1808–82; Sydney, and Metropol. of Australia]
Cowper, Dn W. M. — The Episcopate of Bp Barker — 7/6 8° Hatchard 88
DAVIS, Rev. R. [1824–63; New Zealand] — Life of. By J. N. Coleman — 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 65
HILL, Bp Jos. Sidney — —*v. supra*, *s.v.* Africa, Central
SELWYN, Bp George Augustus [1809–78; New Zealand '41–'67, Lichfield '68–'78]—*v.* A § 62
SHORT, Bp Augustus [1802–83; Adelaide, 1st Bp]
Whittington, F. W. — Story of 24 years' Episcopate of Bp Short — 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 88
TYRRELL, Bp Wm. [Newcastle, N.S.W.] — Life and Labours of. By Rev. R. G. Boodle — 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 82

Polynesia, Melanesia, and the South Seas

ARMSTRONG, [Miss] E. S. — History of the Melanesian Mission; map. ill. — 10/6 8° Isbister 00
AWDRY, Fces. M. — In the Isles of the Sea: 50 years in Melanesia — 5/ imp. 8° Bemrose 02
BRAIN, Belle M. — The Transformation of Hawaii — 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 99
CHALMERS, Rev. Jas. — Work and Adventure in New Guinea; ill. — [1877–85] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [85] 02
" — Pioneering in New Guinea; ill. — 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [87] 02
" — Pioneer Life and Work in New Guinea; ill. — [1877–94] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 95
Includes some portions of the two works, *supra*.
GILL, Rev. W. W. — Life in the Southern Seas; ill. — [S. Pacific and New Guinea] 5/6 i 16° R.T.S. 76
" — Jottings from the Pacific; ill. — 5/ c 8° R.T.S. 85
" — From Darkness to Light in Polynesia — 6/ c 8° R.T.S. 94
Contns. a mass of matter on native lore, mythical, spiritual and historical. Author was for 33 years missy. in Rangaia and Rardanga.

INGLIS, Dr J. — In the New Hebrides — [33 years' mission work] 5/ c 8° Nelson 86
" — Bible Illustrations from the New Hebrides — 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Nelson 90
LAMB, R. — Saints and Savages — [5 years in New Hebrides] 6/ 8° Blackwood 05
MACFARLANE, Rev. S. — Among the Cannibals of New Guinea ; ill. — 5/ c 8° Snow 88
MONTGOMERY, Bp H. H. [Tasmania] — The Light of Melanesia — [50 years in South Seas] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [96] 04
MURRAY, Rev. A. W. — Forty Yrs. Missionary Work in Polynesia and New Guinea [1835–75] — 7/6 p 8° Nisbet 75
" — The Bible in the Pacific — [record of missionary work] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 79
MURRAY, Rev. T. B. — Pitcairn : the island, the people, and the pastor — 3/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [69] 85
PATON, Maggie W. [= Mrs Jno. G.] — Letters and Sketches from the New Hebrides ; ill. — 6/ c 8° Hodder 94
PENNY, Rev. Alf. — Ten Years in Melanesia ; ill. — 5/ c 8° Wells Gardner [87] 88
SEEMAN, B. — Viti : mission to the Vitian [Fijian] groups — [1860–1] 14/ 8° *Cambridge* 62
STAIR, Rev. J. B. — Old Samoa — [Samoa bef. mod. times] 5/ c 8° R.T.S. 97
STEEL, Rev. R. — The New Hebrides and Christian Missions — 3/6 p 8° Nisbet 80
WATSFORD, J. — Glorious Gospel Triumphs in Fiji and Australia — 3/6 c 8° Kelly 00
WILLIAMS, Rev. Jno. — Narrative of Missionary Enterprise in South Sea Islands — 1/6 8° Snow [37] 65

Biography : Individuality

CALVERT, Rev. Jas. [Wesl. ; b. 1813]
Rowe, Rev. G. S. [Wesl.] — Jas. Calvert of Fiji [1837–65 ; afterwd. ('72–81) Orange Free State] — 3/6 f 8°C. H. Kelly 93
CHALMERS, Rev. Jas. [1841–1901 ; New Guinea]
Lennox, Cuthbert — James Chalmers, Missionary, Pioneer, Martyr ; ill. — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Melrose [02] 04
Lovett, Richd. [ed.] — James Chalmers : autobiog. and letters ; ill. — 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [02] 03
DAMIEN, Fr Jos. de Veuster [1840–89 ; H. C. missy. to lepers, Molokai, Hawaii].
Clifford, Edw. — Father Damien, and Others — 2/ *n.* 8° Ch. Army Bk. Room 04
Stevenson, Rob. Louis — Father Damien : an open letter — 3/ *n.* 16° H. W. Bell, *Oxford* [90] 01
Trauvel, P. — Father Damien, Apostle of Lepers of Molokai [tr.] — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Art & Bk. Co. [ ] 04
ELLIS, Rev. Wm. [1795–1872] — Life of. By J. E. Ellis [son] — [South Sea and Madagascar] 10/6 8° Murray 73
MACHRAY, Abp Rob.
Machray, Rob. [neph.] — Life of Robert Machray, Abp of Rupert's Land ; ill. — 21/ 8° Macmillan 09
PATON, Dr Jno. G. [b. 1824] — Autobiography, ed. Rev. Jas. Paton [brother] — [New Hebrides] 6/ c 8° Hodder [89] 98
Paton, Dr Jas. [bro.] — Story of J. G. Paton : for young folks — [$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Hodder 92
PATTESON, Bp J. C. [1827–71 ; 1st Bp Melanesia]
Awdry, Focs. M. — Story of a Fellow Soldier — [life of Patteson] 2/6 12° Macmillan 75
Halcombe, Rev. J. — Life of Bishop Patteson — 3/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 72
Yonge, Charl. M. — Life and Letters of Bp Patteson ; 2 vols. — 12/ c 8° Macmillan [73] 78
SELWYN, Bp Jno. R. [1844–98 ; Melanesia]
How, F. D. — Bishop John Selwyn : a memoir — 7/6 8° Isbister 99

106 : CHURCH MISSIONS (*b*) : HOME MISSIONS

Vide also **D** § 127 : Pauperism ; **D** § 128 : Charities

General Works, Handbooks, etc.

BULL, P. — Missioner's Handbk. — [Parson's Handbook Ser.] 3/6 *n.* 12° Richards 04

CHALMERS, Dr Thos. [1780–1847] — Chalmers on Charity, ed. N. Masterman — 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable 00
Selns. fr. his wrtgs. He did valuable mission-work among the 'home heathen' of Glasgow and Edinburgh.

EDE, Can. W. Moore — Attitude of the Church to Problems of Town Life [Hulsean Lects. 60 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 96

GOLDIE, Jno. — Poor & their Happiness : missns. & missn. philanthropy — 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 95
Mainly an incisive attack on spurious philanthropy ('Bumble-puppy Philanthropy'), espec. as practised in majority of missions to poor.

GRAHAM, R. B. Cunningham — A Vanished Arcadia—*ut* **A** § 57, *s.v.* Jesuits

HORSLEY (Can. J. W.) + DAWES (N.) — Practical Hints for Parochial Missions — 3/6 c 8° Mowbray [82] 84

INGRAM, Bp A. F. Winnington — Work in Great Cities—*ut* **A** § 107

LANG, Dr J. M. [C.-S.] — The Church and its Social Mission — [Baird Lects.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 02

MOTT, J. R. — Home Ministry and Modern Missions — 3/6 c 8° Hodder 05

PIGOU, Dn F. — The Acts of the Holy Ghost — 6/ c 8° Hodder 08
Experiences *of* parochial missions in the United Kingdom and New York.

RICHMOND, Mary E. — Friendly Visiting among the Poor — $1 (4/6) c 8° Macmillan 99

History : *Generally*

COCHRANE, T. — Fifty-one Years in the Home Mission Field — [1826–98] 3/ c 8° Thynne 98

HOLE, Rev. C. — Home Missns. in Early Mediæval Period — [By-paths Ch. Hist.] 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 89

London

AMOS (A.) + HOUGH (W. W.) [eds.] — The Cambridge Mission to South London — 2/6 *n.* 12° Macmillan 04

CAUDWELL, Rev. F. — The Cross in Dark Places — [North & East London] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Wells Gardner 03

GUINNESS, Mrs H. G. — The Wide World and our Work in it — [E. Lond. Inst.] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 87

HOPE, Lady — Our Coffee Room ; More about our Coffee Room — ea. 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [78] 79 ; 79

HOPKINS, Ellice — Work among Working Men — 3/6 c 8° Paul [79] 80

HUNT, Rev. Jno. — Pioneer Work in a Great City [London] [Autobiography] 2/ c 8° Partridge 96

JONES, Rev. Harry [Ang.] — East and West London : notes of pastoral work — 6/ p 8° Smith & Elder 75
" — Fifty Years — [St George's in East, etc.] 4/ c 8° Smith & Elder [95] 95

KNAPP, J. M. [of Oxfd. Ho.] — Universities & Social Problem [Univ. settlements in East London] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Rivington 96

LOWDER, C. F. — Twenty-one Years in St George's Mission — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Rivington 77

MERRICK, Rev. G. P. [Chapl. to Newg. Prison] — Work among Fallen, as seen in Prison Cell — 1/ (40 c.) c 8° Ward & Lock *n.d.* [91]

RAYNER, Edw. C. Story of the Xtian Community 2/6 *n.* Meml. Hall, *Lond. St., Bethn. Grn., Lond.* 09
From 1685–1909. The Christian Community, Bethnal Green (formally known as Methodist Community), has a hist. of philanthropic wk. going back to time of the Huguenots, who settled in large numbers in Bethnal Green.

SANDS, Johanna H. [R.-C.] Catholic London Missions [Reformn. to 1850] c 8° Sands 04

WALKER, H. East London: sketches of Christian work and workers 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 96

WELLS, Rev. Jas. Rescuers & Rescued: experiences among our City poor 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90

WHITMORE, Rev. C. J. Seeking the Lost: Christian work in London 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 75

Other Towns and Districts

DOLLING, Rev. R. R. [H.-C.] Ten Years in a Portsmouth Slum; 18 pl. 6/ S. C. Brown [96] 03
A very interesting record of the successful slum-wk. of the Winchester Coll. Mission.

GOODFELLOW, J. The Print of His Shoe; ill. [Edinburgh] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 06

SHINDLER, R. Mission Work among Kentish Hop-pickers; ill. 2/ *n.* 8° Stockwell 93

Colportage —*v. also* **A** § 105, *s.v.* South America (TUCKER)

Booksellers & Bookbuyers in Byeways & Highways. By Rev. C. H. Spurgeon, etc. 1/6 c 8° Passmore 82

BROWN, H. D. By Voice and Book: story of Chr. Colp. Ass. 2/ *n.* c 8° Chr. Colp. Ass. 09

Missions to Soldiers and Sailors—*v. also* **A** § 105, *s.v.* America, N. (DUNCAN)

BULLEN, Fk. T. With Christ in Sailor Town: the Seamen's Mission 1/6 f 8° Hodder 01

DANIEL, Mrs: a record of her work. By her Daughter [wk. am. soldiers & sailors] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 79

GARLAND, Rev. T. C. [Wesl.] Twenty-five Years' Work in Port of London; ill. 2/6 c 8° Wesley. Conf. Off. 82

SCHIMMELMANN, C'ess Glimpses of my Life [$1·50 Dodd, *N.Y.*: 5/ 12° Hodder 96
Incl. account of her mission-wk. among the Baltic fishermen.

TREANOR, Rev. Thos. Stanley The Log of a Sky-Pilot; ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 93
Stories and sketches of mission-work am. sea-farers in the Downs, on Lightships and am. foreign sailors, by the Chaplain to Mission to Seamen.

WESTON, Agnes My Life among the Blue-jackets; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Nisbet [09] 09

Salvation Army —*v.* **A** § 91

Sisterhoods —*v.* **A** § 107

Sons of the Clergy [a charity founded c. 1655 for widows and orphans of the clergy]

PEARCE, Rev. E. H. The Sons of the Clergy, 1655–1904; ill. 5/ *n.* sq 8° Murray 04

Young Men's Christian Association

WILLIAMS, Sir Geo. [founder of Y.M.C.A.] Life of. By J. E. Hodder Williams 6/ c 8° Hodder 06

Biography

BARNARDO, Dr Thos. Memoirs of. By Mrs Barnardo + J. Marchant 12/ 8° Hodder 07

CARPENTER, Mary [1807–77]—*v.* **A** § 82

DOLLING, Rev. R. R.

Clayton, J. Father Dolling: a memoir; Introd. Can. Scott-Holland 2/ *n.* c 8° Wells Gardner [ ]

DORA, Sister [=Dorothy PATTISON]: a biography. By Marg. Lonsdale 2/6 c 8° Paul [80] 81

JONES, Agnes Eliz. Memorials of. By her Sister 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [72] 81

MÜLLER, Geo. [Pl. Br.; 1805–98] Life of Trust: narrative of the Lord's dealings with Müller [autobiography], ed. Wayland, 2 Pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Nisbet 37–41

Pierson, Rev. Arth. T. Geo. Müller of Bristol: his witness to God; ill. $1·50 c 8° Gospel Pb. Ho., *N.Y.* [99] 07
With Introd. by Jas. WRIGHT, Müller's son-in-law and successor.

Pitman, [Mrs] E. R. George Müller and Andrew Reed [World's Workers] 1/ c 8° Cassell 85

RICHARDSON, Rev. Thos. [St Benet's, Mile End Road, E.: founder of Bible and Prayer Union]

Richardson, Mrs [widow] Forty Years' Ministry in E. London: mem. of Richardson 3/6 c 8° Hodder 03

Blind, Workers among the —*v.* **D** § 169
Educational Work among Poor—*v.* **D** § 169
Philanthropists —*v.* **D** § 128
Prison Reformers —*v.* **D** § 123
Slave Emancipators —*v.* **D** § 130

107: CHURCH OFFICERS, THEIR WORK AND DUTIES (PASTORAL THEOLOGY)

Pastoral Theology: Generally; Priesthood

ABBOTT, Dr Lyman The Christian Ministry 5/ *n.* c 8° Constable 05

BECK, Prf. J. T. [Prot.] Pastoral Theol. of New Test. [tr.] [$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 85

BEDELL, Bp G. T. [Episc.] The Pastor: text-book of pastoral theology $2 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 80

BEECHING, Can. H. C. Religio Laici—*ut* **A** § 102
An attempt to justify to the layman the ways of the Church.

BENSON, Abp E. W. Fishers of Men 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 94
Addresses to Diocese of Canterbury in his Third Visitation, surveying condition and prospects of Church.

BLAIKIE, Prf. W. G. [F.-Ch.] For the Work of the Ministry: homiletics & past. theol. 5/c 8° Nisbet [73] 85

,, Public Ministry and Pastoral Methods of our Lord 6/c 8° Nisbet 83

CHADWICK, Dr W. E. The Pastoral Teaching of St Paul—*ut* **A** § 51, *s.v.* Paul

CHRYSOSTOM, St John Six Books on the Priesthood [c. A.D. 385], tr. B. H. Cowper 6/c 8° Williams 66

,, ,, tr. Rev. T. A. Moxon [Early Church Classics] 2/12° S.P.C.K. 07
Portrays theoret. and pract. qualifications, exalted duties, responsibilities and honours of ministerial office. Much esteemed.

Clerical Life (The): series of letters to ministers [by Engl. Presb. divines] 5/c 8° Hodder 97

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. The Cure of Souls [$1·10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 08

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. [Ang.] Parish Priests and their People in Middle Ages in England—*ut* **A** § 62

DEARMER, Rev. Percy The Parson's Handbook; ill. 6/ *n.* ($2·40) c 8° Clar. Press [99] 07
Directions for conduct of services, proper use of ceremonial, etc.

DITCHFIELD, P. H. The Old-Time Parson; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08
An entertaining volume on follies and eccentricities of the class; with an elaborate defence of post-Reformation clergy agst. the attack of Macaulay.

DYKES, Dr J. O. [Presb.] The Christian Minister and his Duties 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
Evangelical and keeps in mind the younger clergy. Author is Prc. of Westmr. Coll., Camb.

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. P. [F.-Ch.] Pastoral Theology: office and duties of pastor
[$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 75

FRASSINETTE, Vy Rev. J. [R-C.] New Parish Priest's Prac. Manual, tr. [fr. Ital.] 6/c 8° Burns & O. [83] 92

GIBBONS, Card. J. [R.-C.] The Ambassador of Christ [6/ Washbourne] $1 c 8° Murphy, *Baltim.* 96

GIBSON, Preb. E. C. S. Self-Discipline in relation to the Life & Work of a Priest 2/f 8° S.P.C.K. 94
Six lectures on Pastoral Theology delivered in the Divinity School, Cambridge, Easter Term, 1893.

GLADDEN, Dr Washington [Cong.] Christian Pastor & the Working Ch. $2·50 *n.* p 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
10/6 Clark, *Edin.* [Internat. Theol. Lib.] Deals w. the social wk. of the whole Church rather than that of the pastor.

GOODELL, C. L. Pastoral and Personal Evangelism $1 *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 07

GOODWIN, Bp H. Guide to the Parish Church [chiefly for laymen] 3/6 12° Bell [55] 78

GORE, Bp Chas. The Church and the Ministry 6/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman [89] 00

GREGORY THE GREAT, Lex Levitarum, w. Introd. essay Bp J. C. Hedley [R.-C.] [=Cura Pastoralis]—*ut* **A** § 55

HARRIS, H. Claims of Priesthood Considered; *and* Church & Priesthood 2/6 12° Clar. Press [ ] 98

HASTIE, Prf. Wm. Outlines of Pastoral Theol. for Young Ministers & Students 1/6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 04

HOPPIN, Prf. J. M. [Cong.] Pastoral Theology $2·50 (12/) 12° Funk & Wagnalls [69] 84
A new edn. (rewritten) of pt. of his *Office and Work of the Christian Ministry* [1869]. Diffuse, but useful.

HORNE, Rev. C. S. [Cong.] The Ministry of the Modern Church 3/6 *n.* c 8° J. Clarke 07

HOW, Bp W. W. [Ang.] Pastor in Parochia, 3/6; Pastoral Work 2/6 f 8° Wells Gardner [71] 07; [85] 85

INGRAM, [Bp] A. F. Winnington Work in Great Cities; Introd. Prf. H. E. Ryle [Ang.]
3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [96] 04
Six lectures on Pastoral Theology, delivered in the Divinity School, Cambridge. Full of admirable practical counsel.

INSKIP, J. G. The Pastoral Idea: lectures on Pastoral Theol. 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 05

KEATINGE, Can. J. [R.-C.] The Priest: his character and work 5/ *n.* c 8° Paul [03]

KNOX, Bp Edm. A. Pastors and Teachers [six lects. at Cambr.] 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 02
Introd. Bp GORE. Advocates application of mod. educational methods in relig. instruction. Cheap edn. 1/ *n.*

LANG, Abp C. G. Opportunity of the Church of England 2/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05
Lectures at Cambridge on pastoral theol.; addressed primarily to candidates for Holy Orders.

LEFROY, Dn Wm. The Christian Ministry: origin, constit., nature & work 14/ 8° Hodder 90
$3 Funk, *N.Y.* 91. The Donellan Lectures deliv. before the Univ. of Dublin.

LIDDON, Can. H. P. Clerical Life and Work 5/ ($2) c 8° Longman 94
A posthumous collection of sermons, with an essay on *The Priest in his Inner Life.*

LIGHTFOOT, Bp Jos. B. [*Durh.*] Ordinat. Addresses to Clergy [posthum. pub.] 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 90

,, The Christian Ministry 3/ *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 01

MCCABE, Jos. [ex-R.-C.] Church Discipline 3/ *n.* c 8° Duckworth 03

MACLAGAN, Abp Wm. B. Pastoral Letters and Synodal Addresses 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Eternal Priesthood [chfly. inner life of priest; $1·25 Murphy, *Baltim.*]
2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [ ] 83

MEAD, Rev. G. W. Modern Methods in Church Work $1·50 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 97

MILLET, F'r P. [S.-J.] Jesus living in the Priest $2 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.*

MOORHOUSE, Bp J. Church Work: its means and methods 3/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 94

MOULE, Bp H. C. G. To my Younger Brethren [advice on past. wk.] 5/ c 8° Hodder 92

MUELLER, F'r Mich. [R.-C.] The Catholic Priesthood, 4 Pts. in 2 vols.
[12/ *n.* Washbourne] $3 *n.* c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [85] 92

NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.] Speculum Sacerdotum: the Divine model of the priestly life 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 94
The title, taken fr. the *Instructio Sacerdotum* in the old Service-Bks., refers to the words of Paul (2 Cor. vi. 4–10), wh. form the basis of these addresses, and not to the addresses themselves: these are devoted to the higher side of ministerial work.

" Priestly Ideals: lects. at St Paul's, 1898 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [98] 99

" Priestly Blemishes: lects. at St Paul's, '02 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 02
Secret hindrances to realization of Priestly ideals. Sequel to previous wk.; both being pract. lects. delivered to 'Our Society' and other clergy.

" Apostles of the Lord [Cambr. lectures] 3/6 *n.* ($1·40) c 8° Longman 01

NORRIS, Rev. W. J. P. [Ang.] Pastoral Theology 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 85

PARK, E. A. [ed.] Preacher and Pastor $1·25 12° Draper, *Andover* 49
Contains FÉNELON'S incomparable *Dialogues on Eloquence*, Geo. HERBERT'S *The Country Parson*, an abridgment of Rich. BAXTER'S *Reformed Pastor*, and CAMPBELL'S *Lectures on Pulpit Eloquence*.

POND, Rev. Enoch Lectures on Pastoral Theology $1·75 12° Draper, *Andover* 66

RANDOLPH, Dr B. W. The Threshold of the Sanctuary 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 97
Short chapters on the inner preparation for the priesthood.

REYNOLDS, Rev. B. [Ang.] Church Work [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/ ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05

ROBERTSON, Rev. J. The Christian Minister: his aims and methods 3/6 c 8° Oliphant 99

ROBINSON, Dr A. W. The Personal Life of the Clergy [Hdbks. f. Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 02

SANDAY, Prf. W. Conception of Priesthood in Early Ch. & C. of E. [4 serms.] 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 98

" [ed.] Different Conceptions of Priesthood & Sacrifice [by var. wrs.] 7/6 ($2) r 8° Longman 00

SAVAGE, H. E. Pastoral Visitation [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 03

SCANNELL, Dr T. C. [R.-C.] The Priest's Studies [Westminster Lib.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 08

SCHUECH, F'r I. [R.-C.] The Priest in the Pulpit [tr.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 93
Tr. of vol. i of his *Handb. der Pastoral-Theologie*, the most 'practical, thorough, clear and concise' wk., wh. is high praise considering how long and thoroughly Pastor. Theol. as a distinct science has been cultivated in Germany. The Eng. lang. is wanting altogether in any R.-C. wk. wh. treats *ex professo* of Pastoral Theology. Vols. ii–iii of the orig. [not tr.] deal respect. w. *The Priest at the Altar* [treat. on Liturgy], and *The Priest in the Parish*.

SCHULZE, F'r F. [R.-C.] Manual of Pastoral Theology $1·50 *n.* 12° Wiltzius, *Milwaukee* [ ] 06

SHEEPSHANKS, Bp J. The Pastor and His Parish 5/ 8° Hodder 08

STANG, Prf. Wm. [R.-C.] Pastoral Theology Soc. Belge de Libr., *Brussels* [96] 97
$2 Benziger, *N.Y.* In 3 Bks., on preaching and catechizing, admin. of sacraments, and pastoral direction.

STUBBS, Bp Wm. Visitation Charges, ed. E. E. Holmes 7/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 04

" Ordination Addresses, ed. E. E. Holmes 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman [01] 04

SWIFT, Dn Jon. Letter to a Young Clergyman [1721]—*in* Selns. fr. Swift's Wks; ed. Craik, vol. ii—*ut* **K** § 89
One of SWIFT'S best minor writings; might fitly be presented to every candidate for holy orders.

TAYLOR, Archd. S. M. Ministers of the Word and Sacrament 4/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05

VAUGHAN, Card. H. [R.-C.] The Young Priest: conferences on the apost. life 5/ *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 04

" Eccles. Training & Sacerdotal Life—*prefixed to* St John Baptist de Rossi, tr. Lady Herbert of Lea 5/ *n.* 8° Burns & Oates [ ]

" Apostolic Life 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 04

WHITAKER, Dr N. T. The Pastor's Helper $1 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 00
A manual of pastors' duties: suitable for Baptist, Congregational, Unitarian, Universalist.

WHITHAM, Rev. A. R. Holy Orders [Oxf. Lib. Pract. Theol.] 5/ ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 03

WILLIAMSON, Rev. A. W. Ideals of Ministry 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 02

WILSON, Archd. J. M. Six Lectures on Pastoral Theology 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 03
Appendix on influence of scientific training on reception of religious truth.

de ZULUETA The Ministry of Daily Communion

Pastoral Medicine

O'MALLEY (Dr A.) + WALSH (Dr J. J.) Essays in Pastoral Medicine 10/6 ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Longman

Rural Deans

DANSEY, Rev. Wm. Horæ Decanicæ Rurales, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] s 4° Rivington [35] 44
Ill., by a series of notes and extrs., the name, title, origin, appointmt. and functns. (personal and capitular) of Rural Deans; w. Appendix of anc. and mod. documts. Many curious particulars rel. to anc. manners and customs: a bk. valued by the collector and used by the writer of topographical works.

Country Clergy

BURNE, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] Parson & Peasant: some chapters of their natural history 5/ c 8° Methuen 91

COLES, Prc. V. S. S. Pastoral Work in Country Districts [Cambr. lects.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

HERBERT, Geo. Priests to the Temple; or The Country Parson, ed. Can. H. C. Beeching 3/6 c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* [1652] 99

" The Country Parson, ed. Bp J. Blount Cheshire 75 c. 12° Whittaker, *N.Y.* [1652] 88

JAMES, Rev. Herb. The Country Clergyman and his Work 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 90

REID, H M.B. A Country Parish: pastoral theol. & church law 2/6 *n.* 12° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 07

Churchwardens, and other minor offices—*for* Law *v.* **A** § 111

BIGGS, Bp Huyshe Y. Lay Work & Office of Reader [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

CHAMBERS, G. F. Churchwarden's Guide [=new edn. of W. G. Brooke's bk.] 4/6 c 8° Knight 88

DITCHFIELD, P. H. The Parish Clerk; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 07
Historical, dealing with the antiquity of the office and its duties in mediæval days.

Deaconnesses and Sisterhoods

GOODMAN, Mary Sisterhoods in the Church of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Smith & Elder [63] 65

HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Diaconate of Women in the Anglican Church 2/ 12° Nisbet [62] 86

ROBINSON, Cecilia The Ministry of Deaconesses; Introd. Abp R. T. Davidson 3/6 c 8° Methuen 98
A review of history and theory of office and work of a deaconess. Appendix by Dr J. H. ROBINSON.

STEPHEN, Carol. E. The Service of the Poor *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] c 8° Macmillan 71
On Th. FLIEDNER, restorer of office of deaconess to Prot. Ch. of Germ. *V. also Kaiswerth Deaconesses*, 1/6 12° Masters, '57; W. F. STEVENSON, *Praying and Working*, 1/6 18° Strahan [65] 69; and HOWSON, *ut sup.*

Ministers' Wives

MARTIN, Rev. J. Ministers' Wives; their duties, etc. 3/6 c 8° Hodder 85

Parish, The

ABBOTT, Dr Lyman [Cong.] John Laicus & his wife: layman in a country parish $1·25 16° *New York* 72

BURROWS (Can.) + WORLLEDGE (Can.) Manual of Parochial Work 7/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 88

GLADDEN, Dr W. [Cong.; ed.] Parish Problems [by various writers] $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 88

GASQUET, Dr F. A. Parish Life in Mediæval England 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 07
[Antiquary's Books.] Contains useful list of authorities, and of pre-Reformation churchwardens' accounts.

JOHNSON, Rev. Théo. [ed.] The Parish Guide [for the clergy and lay-helpers] 6/ 8° Wells Gardner 88

MACLEOD, Dr Norman Remin. of a Highland Parish, 6*d.*; Character Sketches, 6*d.*; Parish Papers, *o.p.* c 8° Burnet [66] 91; [75] 91; 62

ROGERS, Rev. C. F. Principles of Parish Work 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05

WALL, J. C. The Old English Parish 6/ *n.* 8° Talbot 07

Sunday Schools—*v.* **D** § 167; **Reformatory and Ragged Schools**—*v.* **D** § 169

108: HOMILETICS (PREACHING AND PREACHERS' AIDS)

Theory, Art, and History of Preaching

BEECHER, Rev. H. Ward [Cong.] Yale Lectures on Preaching, 3 Ser. in 1 vol. $2 8° Fords, *N.Y.* [72–4] 81

BEHRENDS, Dr A. J. F. [Cong.] Philosophy of Preaching [Yale Lects.; 3/6 Dickinson] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

BOYLE, F'r P. [R.-C.] Instructns. on Preaching, Catechising, & Clerical Life [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Art & Bk. Co. 02

BRASTOW, Rev. L. O. Modern Pulpit: study of homilet. sources $1·50 *n.* (6/6) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 06
A good introduction to the study of the general characteristics of modern preaching.

BROADUS, Dr J. A. [Bapt.] Lectures on Hist. of Preaching [6/ Higham] $1·50 c 8° Sheldon, *N.Y.* 76

,, Preparation & Delivery of Serms. [10/6 Hodder] $1·50 12° Armstrong, *N.Y.* [70] 98

BROOKS, Bp Phillips [Episc.] Lectures on Preaching [Yale Lects.; 2/6 *n.* Allenson] $1·50 c 8° Pacific Pr., *Oakland* [77] 04

BROWN, Dr Jno. Puritan Preaching in England—*ut* **A** § 88 [friars and Reformers to 1900]

CARPENTER, Bp W. B. Lectures on Preaching [Cambr. lectures] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 95

,, *etc.* On Sermon Preparation: recollections and suggestions 3/6 c 8° Seeley 96
Papers (repr. fr. *The Record*) by BP OF RIPON; DNS FARRAR, LEFROY; Archd. SINCLAIR; Can. H. B. TRISTRAM; Preb. WEBB-PEPLOE; Drs H. C. G. MOULE, A. J. HARRISON; Revs. F. J. CHAVASSE, W. H. M. H. AITKEN, H. SUTTON, A. R. BUCKLAND. On the whole the writers are well agreed. The sermon delivered *memoriter* is generally condemned. *Extempore* preaching is recommended, with limitations. The maxim '*rem tene, verba sequentur*' is enforced.

CARTER, Dn F. E. [Ang.] Preaching [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 09

CHEYNE, Can. T. K. [B.-C.] The Hallowing of Criticism [9 sermons on Elijah] 5/ c 8° Hodder 88
Claims that in future the Scriptures must be expounded with some reference to the results of modern criticism.

CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Prot.] Homiletic: lectures on preaching [tr.] [$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98

CUYLER, Dr T. L. The Young Preacher 50 c. 12° Revell, *N.Y.* [93] 95

DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] 9 Lects. on Preaching [Yale Lects.; $1·25 Barnes, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Hodder [77] 90

DARGAN, Dr E. C. History of Preaching [$1·75 *n.* Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 05
From Apostolic Fathers to the great Reformers (A.D. 70–1572). Strongly Protestant in sympathies.

DUPANLOUP, Bp F. A. P. [R.-C.; 1802–78] The Ministry of Preaching [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Griffith 90

FISK, Rev. F. W. Manual of Preaching $1·50 12° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 84

FORSYTH, Prc. P. T. Positive Preaching and the Modern Mind [Yale Lects., 1906] $1·75 *n.* 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 07
7/6 *n.* Hodder. Deal more with the substance than the methods of preaching.

FOXELL, W. J. Sermon and Preacher: essays on preaching 3/6 *n.* 8° Murray 04
GARVIE, Prc. A. E. A Guide to Preachers [$1·50 *n.* Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 5/ 8° Hodder 06
GRAVES, Rev. H. C. [Bapt.] Lectures on Homiletics 75 c. *n.* c 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 07
HALL, Dr Jno. Word of God thro' Preaching [Yale Lects.; 3/6 Nisbet] $1·25 Barnes, *N.Y.* 75
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [Ang.] The Dead Pulpit 3/6 c 8° Sands [96] 98
HOOD, Rev. E. Pax. [Cong.] Lamps, Pitchers, and Trumpets *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Jackson [67]
$2 Funk, *N.Y.* Lectures; forming a quaint bk., full of biograph. and historical illns. of every order of pulpit eloquence.
,, The Vocation of the Preacher [$2 Funk, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 86
HOPPIN, Prf. J. M. [Cong.] Homiletics $3 (12/) r 8° Funk, *N.Y.* [69] 83
12/6 Nisbet. Homiletics proper, and rhetoric. A new edn. (re-written) of part of his *Office and Work of the Christian Ministry, New York*, '69.
HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] Verbum Dei [Yale Lects.; $1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [93] 98
HOYT, Prf. A. S. The Work of Preaching $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06
,, The Preacher: his person, message, method $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09
KER, Prf. Jno. [Lects. on Hist. of Preaching [Edinb. lects.; fragmentary] 3/6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* [87] 88
$1.50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Traces course of preaching in history of church, giving accs. of most remarkable and successful preachers; with extrs.
LEFROY, Dn, *etc.* On Sermon Preparation [by var. wrs.] 3/6 c 8° Seeley 96
LYMAN, Rev. A. J. Preaching in the New Age [2/6 *n.* Robinson] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 02
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. The Decay of Modern Preaching: an essay 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Macmillan 82
MULLOIS, F'r I. [R.-C.] Clergy & Pulpit in rel. to the People [tr.] $1·50 12° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 67
OLIVER, Dr Alex. [U.-P.] How and What to Preach [w. many quotns.] 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 92
PATTISON The History of Christian Preaching $1·50 *n.* c 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 02
PHELPS, Prf. Austin [Cong.] Theory of Preaching: lectures on homiletics [2/6 Dickinson] $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 82
,, Men & Books: studies in homiletics [7/6 Dickinson] $2 8° Scribner *N.Y.* 82
,, English Style in Pulpit Discourse [6/ Dickinson] $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83
PIERSON, Dr A. T. The Divine Art of Preaching 75 c. c 8° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.* 92
,, The Making of a Sermon [6/ Marshall] 50 *n.* c 8° Gospel Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [04] 08
POTTER, Rev. T. J. [R.-C.] Sacred Eloquence: theory and practice of preaching [$1·50 *n.* Pustet, *N.Y.*] 3/6 12° Gill, *Dubl.* [72] 91
ROBINSON, Rev. E. G. Yale Lectures on Preaching $1·25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 83
SCHUECH, F'r I. [R.-C.] The Priest in the Pulpit [tr.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 93
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Presb.] Homiletics and Pastoral Theology $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [67] 84
SIMPSON, Bp M. [Meth. Episc.] Lects. on Prchg. [Yale Lects.; 2/ Dickinson] $1·15 c 8° Eaton, *N.Y.* [79] 07
SMITH, Prf. G. A. [U.-F.] Modern Criticism and Preaching of the Old Testament—*ut* **A** § 16
STALKER, Dr Jas. [U.-F.] Preacher and his Models [Isaiah and Paul] [Yale Lects.; $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Hodder [91] 92
TWELLS, Can. Hy. Colloquies on Preaching 2/6 ($1·75) c 8° Longman [89] 92
VAN DYKE, Dr H. The Gospel for an Age of Doubt [Yale Lects., 1896] $1·75 12° Macmillan 96
VINET, Prf. A. R. [Prot.] Homiletics: theory of preaching [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 58
WARDELL, R. J. Studies in Homiletics [Bks. for Bib. Students] 2/6 12° Kelly 05
WATSON, Dr Jno. The Cure of Souls [Yale Lects.; $1·50 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Hodder 96
WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [Wesl.] On Preaching, ed. Jos. Dawson 2/6 12° Richards [ ] 04
YOUNG, Rev. W. H. How to Preach with Power 6/ c 8° Stock 97
A thoroughly American book; full of good hints.

Students' Manuals

FLETCHER, Rev. G. [Meth.] On Preaching: Manual for young preachers 2/ 12° Meth. Pb. Ho. 02
GREEN, Rev. E. T. How to Preach: manual for students 2/ *n.* 16° Wells Gardner 05
van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. Practical Theology: a manual for students [tr.] 21/ r 8° Hodder 78.
PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] Ad Clerum: advice to a young preacher 5/ c 8° Hodder 70
SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] Lectures to my Students, 2 Ser. [racy & practical; ea. $1 Carter, *N.Y.*] ea. 2/6 8° Passmore [75–7] 88–9

Lay Preaching

JEFFS, H. Practical Lay Preaching 2/6 *n.* 8° J. Clarke 07
TELFORD, Rev. J. [Wesl.] History of Lay Preaching in the Christian World 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 97

Open-air Preaching

BYINGTON, Rev. E. H. Open-air Preaching: a manual 50 c. 12° Hartfd. Theol. Sem., *Ct.* 92

KIRKHAM, Garvin [Bapt.] The Open-air Preacher's Handbook 2 / c 8° Morgan & Scott [90] 90

PIKE, G. H. [Bapt.] Beneath the Blue Sky [w. hints on prchg. at fairs, races, etc.] 3 /6 c 8° Hodder 88

Pulpit Oratory and Rhetoric —*v.* **K** § 86

Preachers' Aids (ILLUSTRATIONS, ANECDOTES, *etc.*)—*for* Homiletic Commentaries, *v.* **A** §§ 24 *sqq.*

BATE, J. [ed.] Six Thousand Illns. of Moral and Relig. Truths alphab. arranged [$3·75 Whittaker, *N.Y.*] 7 /6 *n.* 8° Jarrold [ ] 04

BAXENDALE, Rev. Walt. [ed.] Dict. of Anecd., Incident, etc., f. Pulpit & Platform 12 /6 m 8° Dickinson 87

BERTRAM, Rev. R. A. [Cong. ; ed.] Homilet. Encyclo. of Illns. in Theol. & Morals 12 /6 8° Dickinson [78] 87

,, [ed.] Dict. of Poetical Illustrations, for Pulpit & Platform 12 /6 r 8° Dickinson

CAVALIER, Rev. E. F. [H.-C. ; ed.] The Preacher's Dictionary 6 / c 8° Hodder [00] 04
An *omnium gatherum* of short passages fr. sacred and secular literature, topically arranged.

Cyclopædia of Nature Teachings ; w. Introd. Rev. Hugh Macmillan 7 /6 c 8° Stock 91
Classit. extrs. fr. a lge. no. of writers ill. of relig., moral & social truths fr. Nature, ea. headed by short moral aphorism, w. subj. & authors indexes.

Dictionary of 6,744 Illustrations adapted to Christian Teaching 12 /6 c 8° Dickinson [ ]

EXELL, Rev. Jos. S. [Ang. ; ed.] The Biblical Illustrator, 55 vols. ea. 7 /6 8° Fcs. Griffiths 90–09
Ea. $2 Randolph, *N.Y.* An enormous mass of closely-printed matter (serms., outls., anecd., similes, illns., emblems, *etc.*) of very varying values. Vols. lvi–lvii, Index, ea. 10 /6 *n.*

FOSTER, Cyclopædia of Illustrations, ed Dr Elon Foster, 4 v. $20 (84/) i 8° Funk & Wagnalls

GRAY, Rev. J. M. Synthetic Bible Studies 6 / *n.* 8° Oliphant [ ] 07
Outline study of every bk. in the Bible, w. suggestions for sermons, etc.

HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] The World of Moral and Religious Anecdote 6 / c 8° Hodder [69] 89

,, World of Proverb and Parable 12 / r 8° Hodder 84

MACKEY, Rev. H. O. 1,000 New Illustrations for Pulpit, Platform and Class 5 / c 8° Hodder 88

,, Helps for Speakers : for pulpit, class and platform 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Marshall 04

,, Points, Parables & Pictures : new illns. for preachers, etc. 3 /6 c 8° R.T.S. [00] 01

PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] Studies in Texts : for Family, Church, & School, 6 v. ea. 3 /6 Marshall 98 *sqq.*

PROCTOR, Rev. F. B. [ed.] Classified Gems of Thought 5 / c 8° Hodder [88] 04

RICE, Rev. C. E. Illustrations for Sermons $1 *n.* (4 / *n.*) c 8° Putnam 03

Sermon Bible, The : 12 vols. (63 / *n.*) 8° Funk & Wagnalls [88] 08
Gives the essence of the best recent homiletic literature, and articles on preaching. For almost every verse in the Bible are given analyses of sermons, and references to further sermons by preachers of all denominations.

SPENCE (Can. H. D. M.) + EXELL (Rev. J. S.) [eds.] 30,000 Thoughts ; 6 vols. [all subjects fr. all sources] ea. 16 / 8° Nisbet 84–8

SPENCER, Jno. Things Old & New : a storehouse of illustration 12 /6 r 8° Dickinson [1658] 80
Introduction by Rev. J. G. PILKINGTON. To this is added Rob. CAWDRAY'S *Treasury of Similes* [1609].

SPURGEON, Rev. Chas. H. [Bapt.] Lects. to my Students, Ser. iii : Art of Illustration 2 /6 8° Passmore 94

,, Facsimile Pulpit Notes, w. Serms. preached fr. them 2 /6 Passmore 94

,, Illustrative Anecdotes, arrgd. [topically] Rev. L. A. Banks $1·20 *n.* (5/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 06

TREVASKIS, Dorothy J. Quotations for Pulpit Use 6 / *n.* c 8° Stock 07

Sermon Outlines

BAGSHAWE, J. B. Skeleton Sermons for Sundays and Holidays of the Year 3 /6 c 8° Paul [93] 05

Contemporary Pulpit —*ut* **A** § 109

HOWE, Rev. G. E. [Ang.] Sermon Plans : 4 outl. serms. f. ea. Sunday and Holy Days 6 / *n.* c 8° St Anselm's Soc. [04]

HUESER, F'r H. [R.-C.] Repertorium Oratoris Sacri : outlines of serms. 12 /6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [ ] 01

HUTCHINGS, Can. W. H. Sermon Sketches, 2 Series ea. 5 / ($1·75) c 8° Longman 95–6
An attempt to hit the mean between the 'skeleton' and the full-fleshed homily—sermonettes.

MORTIMER, Dr A. G. One Hundred Miniature Sermons, 2 vols. ea. 5 / *n.* c 8° Skeffington 07

SADLER, Preb. M. F. Sermon Outlines f. Clergy & Lay Prchrs. [$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 5 / c 8° Bell [92] 07

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] My Sermon Notes : a selection of outlines ; 4 v. ea. 2 /6 8° Passmore 84–8

Biographies of Preachers : General Collections—*v. also* **A** §§ 62–100, *passim*

BRASTOW, Rev. L. O. Representative Modern Preachers $1·50 *n.* (6 /6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

DAVIES, Rev. G. J. Successful Preachers 7 / f 8° Bell 83

EDWARDS, J. Nineteenth Century Preachers and their Methods 2 /6 8° Kelly 02

HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton [Cong.] Throne of Eloquence [$2 Funk, *N.Y.*] 7 /6 c 8° Hodder 85

JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy Book about the Clergy, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30 /] 8° Hurst 70

WILKINSON, Prf. W. C. Modern Masters of Pulpit Discourse $1·60 *n.* (6/6) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 05

109 : SERMONS (COLLECTIONS)

Vide also **A** § 3. *Sermons on* SPECIAL SUBJECTS *are, if of sufficient importance, classed under their* SUBJECTS

By Several Preachers : Series

Anglican Pulpit Lib. : serms., Outlines & Illns., 6 v. [ea. $2·50 *n.* Gorham, *N.Y.*] ea. 15 / s 4° Hodder 94–7

BENHAM, Rev. W. [ed.] Sermons for the Church's Year, 2 v. [of old preachers] ea. 6 / 8° Griffith 84

Classic Preachers of the English Church, 2 Ser. ea. 7 /6 p 8° Murray 76–8

Contemporary Pulpit (The) : Two Series ; 20 vols.. ea. 6 / sq. 16° Sonnenschein 84–93

Ea. $1·25 *n. Pott, N.Y.* A good series of reports of the best pulpit eloquence of the day. Unsectarian, but w. Anglican bias. *Index* to each series, 2/6 (75 c.) ea.

Contemporary Pulpit Library [ea. $1 Whittaker, *N.Y.*] i 16° ea. 2 /6 Sonnenschein 88–92

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [Ang.], *Sermons* | LIDDON, Can. H. P. [B.-C.], *Sermons*, 4 Ser. | MAGEE, Abp. W. C. [Ang.], *Sermons*
HOLLAND, Can. Scott [Ang.], *Sermons* | LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.], *Sermons* | SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.], *Sermons*

Occasional vols. of sermons all by one preacher. A companion series to the *The Cont. Pulpit*, contg. no duplicate sermons.

DAVIES, Rev. G. J. [ed.] Homilies, Ancient & Modern, 2 v. [chiefly fr. 1800–40] 10 / 12° Bell [83] 84

Gospel and the Age Series ea. 3 /6 c 8° Pitman 84–93 *in prog.*

AITKEN, Rev. W. H. M. H. [Ang.], *Temptation and Toil* 95
ALEXANDER, Rev. S. A. *Christ and Scepticism*, etc. [*ut* A § 8] 94
ALLON, Dr H. [Cong.], *The Indwelling Christ* 92
BERNARD, Dr J. H., *From Faith to Faith* 95
CLIFFORD, Dr Jno. [Bapt.], *Christian Certainties* [*ut* A § 129] 93
DAWSON, Rev. W. J. [Cong], *The Comrade Christ*, etc. 94
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.], *The Lord's Prayer* 95
HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.], *The Teaching of Jesus* 95
HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.], *Essential Christianity*, etc. 94
LITTLE, Can. W. Knox [H.-C.], *Labour and Sorrow* 94
MACLEOD, Dr Don. [C.-S.], *Christ and Society* 92
MAGEE, Abp W. C., *The Gospel and the Age ; Growth in Grace ; Christ the Light of all Scripture* '84, '91, '91
NICOLL, Dr W. R., *Ten-Minute Sermons* [also 2/6 *n.*]
" *Return to the Cross*
SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. [Lond.], *Christ and our Times* 93
SPENCE, Dn H. D. M [Ang.], *Voices and Silences*
STUBBS, Bp C. W. [B.-C.], *Christ and Economics* 93

Great French Preachers : tr. & ed. Rev. Chas. Hyde Brooke, 2 vols. ea. 3 /6 *n.* f 8° Richards [97] 04

Plain Sermons for the Christian Year, 7 vols. [by var. contributors] ea. 1 / 12° S.P.C.K. 05–6

Preachers of the Age, each w. port. & short bibliogr. [ea. $1·25 Dutton, *N.Y.*] ea. 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Masters 91 *sqq.*

ALEXANDER, Bp Wm. [Ang.], *Verbum Crucis* 91
BENSON, Abp E. W. [Canterb.], *Living Theology* 91
BERRY, Dr C. A. [Cong.], *Vision and Duty* 93
BOYD-CARPENTER, Bp W. [Ang.], *The Burning Bush*, etc. 93
CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Lond.], *Heritage of Spirit*
DYKES, Prf. J. O. [Presb.], *Plain Words on Great Themes* 92
FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.], *Christ in the Centuries* 92
GOUGH, Rev. E. J., *Religion of the Son of Man* 92
HOW, Bp W. W. [Ang.], *Knowledge of God* 92
HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.], *Ethical Christianity* [*ut* A § 113] 92
JONES, Rev. J. M., *The Cup of Cold Water*, etc.
LEFROY, Dn W. [Ang.], *Agonia Christi* 93
LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.], *The Journey of Life* 92
MACLAREN, Dr A. [Bapt.], *The Conquering Christ* 91
MOINET, C, *The Good Cheer of Jesus Christ* 93
MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Durh.], *Christ is All* 92
REYNOLDS, Prc. H. R. [Cong.], *Light and Peace* 92
SPURGEON, Rev C. H. [Bapt.], *Messages to the Multitude* 93
STUART, Rev. Edw. A. [Ang.], *Children of God* 93
THOROLD, Bp A. W. [Winc.], *The Gospel of Work* 92
WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. [Wesl.], *The Transfigured Sackcloth* 93

Present Day Preachers ea. 3 /6 c 8° H. Marshall 98–05

CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J. [Cong.], *The Song of Ages*, etc. 05
GIBSON, Dr J. M. [Presb.], *A Strong City*, etc. 99
HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.], *The Trinity* 01
LEFROY, Dn W. [Ang.], *The Immortality of Memory*, etc. 98
MACLAREN, Dr A. [Bapt.], *A Rosary of Christian Graces* 99
MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.], *The Soul's Ascent*
PEARSE, Rev. M. G. [Wesl.] *The Gentleness of Jesus*, etc. 98
SELBY, Rev. T. G. [Wesl.], *The God of the Patriarchs* 04
WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. [Wesl.], *The Blind Spot*, etc. 99

Scholar as Preacher (The) [ea. $1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] ea. 4 /6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06 *sqq., in prg.*

GWATKIN, Dr H. M., *The Eye for Spiritual Things* | RASHDALL, Dr Hastings, *Christus in Ecclesia*
INGE, Prf. W. R., *Faith and Knowledge* | ZAHN, Prf. Th., *Bread and Salt from the Word of God* [tr.]
MACGREGOR, Dr W. M., *Jesus Christ and the Son of God*

Sermon Seed Series ; ed. Rev. J. F. B. Tinling [w. textual & topical indexes] ea. 1/6 c 8° Hodder 05 *in prg.*

Ea. 50 c. *n.* Whittaker, *N.Y.* i : BERSIER, E. *Bersier's Pulpit* [anal. of all his pubd. serms.] ; ii : *Sermons on the Psalms ;* iii : *Sermons on Isaiah.*

World's Pulpit Series ; with ports. ea. 3 /6 c 8° Masters 00 *in prg.*

ADDERLEY, Rev. J. G. [Ang.], *A New Earth* 03
FARRAR, Dn [Cant.], *True Religion* 02
GAMBLE, Rev. H. R. [Ang.], *The Ten Virgins* 03
HOLLAND, Can. Scott [Ang.], *Old and New* 00
JONES, Rev. Spencer, *Now and Then* 04
MORTIMER, Dr A. G. *Life and its Problems* 04
NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.], *The Cardinal Virtues* 03
STONE, Rev Darwell [Ang.], *The Discipline of Faith* 04

Sermons to Schoolboys —*v.* **D** § 167

By Single Preachers

ADAMS, Rev. Thos. [1633(?)–70 ; Nonc.] Selection of Discourses, ed. Dr. Jno. Brown 1/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Pr. 09

ADAMS was called by SOUTHEY 'the prose Shakespeare of the Puritan theologians'.

BARNETT, Can. S. A. The Service of God [sermons, essays and addresses] 6 / c 8° Longman 97

BARRY, Bp A. Sydney Sermons Preached in Westminster Abbey 5 / c 8° Cassell 84

" First Words in Australia [sermons prchd. Apl.–May, '84] 5 / c 8° Macmillan 84

BEECHER, Rev. H. Ward [Cong,] Original Plymouth Sermons, 5 vols., incl. vols. i–viii of Old Ser. (1868–72) $12·50 8° Fords, *N.Y.* 93

" Sermons, 10 v. ; Selected Sermons, 2 v. ea. 3 /6 c 8° Dickinson [64, *etc.*] 69–86

BEECHING, Can. H. C. [Ang.] Inns of Court Sermons 4 /6 c 8° Macmillan 01

" Grace of Episcopacy, and other Sermons [Ch. Pulp. Lib.] 3 /6 c 8° Nisbet 05

BERSIER, Dr Eug. [Ref. Ch.-Fr.] Sermons [tr.], 2 vols. [*v. also supra*] 7 /6 c 8° Dickinson 84–5

" Twelve Sermons [tr.] [$1·25 Revell, *N.Y.*] 6 / c 8° Isbister 91

BINNEY, Dr T. [Cong.] Sermons, 6 / ; Series ii, ed. H. Allen *o.p.* [*pb.* 12 /] 8° Macmillan 69–75

BLACK, Prf. Hugh — Christ's Service of Love — [$1·25 *n.* Revell, *N.Y.*] 6 / c 8° Hodder 07

BODY, Can. Geo. [C.-E.] — Life of Justification ; Life of Temptation ; Life of Love — ea. 2 / *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman [71–93]

BOYD, Dr A. K. H. — Sermons and Stray Papers — [w. biograph. sketch] 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 07

BRADLEY, Dn G. G. [*Westmr.*] — Innocents' Day, Addresses in Westminster Abbey — 6 / *n.* 8° Murray 04

BRIGHT, Prf. Wm. [Ang.] — Morality in Doctrine — 7 /6 ($2) c 8° Longman 92

BROOKE, Rev. S. A. [Unit.] — Serms. at St James' Chapel, 2 Ser. ; Fight of Faith — ea. 5 / c 8° Paul [68–74] ; [80]

,, — Christ in Modern Life ; Spirit of Christian Life — ea. 5 / c 8° Paul [72] ; [81]

,, — Short Sermons — [for family reading] 6 / ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 92

,, — The Old Testament & Modern Life — [$1·50 Dodd, *N.Y.*] 6 / c 8° Pitman 96

,, — Gospel of Joy [$1·50 Dodd, *N.Y.*] ; Kingship of Love ; Life Superlative — [$1·50 *n.* Am. Unit. Ass., *Bost.*] ea. 6 / c 8° Pitman 00–3–6

BROOKS, Bp Phillips [*Mass.* ; Episc.] Serms., 10 v. ea. 50 c. *n.* cl. $1·20 *n.* [10 *v.* $12 *n.*] c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.*, *v.y.*

BUTLER, Rev. W. Archer [Ang.] 52 Serms, ed. T. Woodward, 2 Ser. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15 /] 8° Macmillan [49–55] 66
The best edn. of these famous doctrinal and practical sermons.

CAIRD, Prc. Jno. [C.-S.] — Sermons — 5 / c 8° Blackwood [58] 87

,, — Aspects of Life — [12 sermons] 3 /6 c 8° Allenson [ ] 06

,, — University Sermons [Univ. of Glasg. 1873–98] 6 / *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 98

CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J. [Cong.] Sermons—*v.* **A** § 8, *s.v.* New Theology

CHAPMAN, Rev. H. B. [B.-C.] — Where is Christ ? ; Religion of the Cross — ea. 4 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90–1] 98

CHURCH, Dn R. W. [B.-C.] — Gifts of Civilization, 7 /6 ($2·25) ; Human Life and its Conditions — 6 / c 8° Macmillan [ ] 91 ; 78

,, — Cathedral and University Sermons — 6 / ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 92

,, — Village Sermons preached at Whatley, 3 Ser. — ea. 6 / ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 92–4

,, — Pascal, and other Sermons — 6 / ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 95

COLLYER, Dr Rob. [Unit.] — Nature & Life ; Life that Now Is — ea. $1·50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* [65–71] 82

,, — Things New and Old, and other Sermons — [5 / Low] $1 12° Dutton, *N.Y.* 94

CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell [*Lond.*] — University & other Sermons, 5 / *n.* ($2) ; Claims of Common Life 3 /6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 03–5

DALE, Dr A. W. [Cong.] — The Evangelical Revivals, and other Sermons — 7 /6 c 8° Hodder 80

,, — The Living Christ and the Four Gospels ; Fellowship with Christ — [ea. $1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] ea. 6 / c 8° Hodder [90] 91

,, — Essays and Addresses — [$1·75 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 6 / c 8° Hodder 99

,, — Christian Doctrine—*ut* **A** § 121 ; Epistle of James, *etc.*—*ut* **A** § 42

DAVIDSON, Prf. A. B. — The Culled of God ; Waiting upon God — [ea. $2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] ea. 6 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.*

DAVIDSON, Abp R. T. [*Canterb.*] — The Christian Opportunity — [del. in Canada & Amer.] 3 /6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

DRUMMOND, Prf. Hy. [F.-Ch.] — Greatest Thing in the World, etc. — [$1 Pott, *N.Y.*] 2 /6 *n.* 12° Hodder [03]

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [*Gloucs.*] — Sermons at Gloucester — [Church Pulp. Lib.] 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet 05

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] — The Voice from Sinai — [$1·50 Whittaker, *N.Y.*] 5 / c 8° Isbister [92] 94
Serms. based on the cardinal article of the preacher's creed, the essential identity of morality and religion.

,, — Sermons, *etc.* : Collected Edn. ea. 3 /6 ($1·25 *or* $1) c 8° Macmillan [68–86] 92

Ephphatha
Eternal Hope [*ut* **A** § 128]
Fall of Man (The)
In the Days of thy Youth [*ut* **A** § 167]
Mercy and Judgment [*ut* **A** § 128]
Saintly Workers [5 Lenten lects.]
Seekers after God [*ut* **C** § 11] ($1)
Sermons and Addresses del. in America
Silence and Voices of God, The ($1)
Witness of History to Christ [*ut* **A** § 123]

FLINT, Prf. Rob. — Sermons and Addresses — 7 /6 8° Blackwood 99

FRASER, Bp Jas. [Mancs.] — Serms., 2 Ser. [i : University, etc. ; ii : Parochial, &c.] — ea. 6 / c 8° Macmillan 88

FULLER, Dr Thos. J. [1608–61] Sermons—*v.* **A** § 3

FUNCKE, Otto [Prot.] — World of Faith and Every-Day World [tr.] — 7 /6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 91
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* Remarkable sermons, plain, homely and forcible, somewhat in the style of SPURGEON.

HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] — Current Coin ; Arrows in the Air — ea. 5 / c 8° Paul [76–8] 82

,, — Speech in Season ; Thoughts for the Times — ea. 5 / c 8° Paul [74–7] 82

HENSON, Can. H. Hensley [B.-C.] — Preaching to the Times — [dur. Coronation wk.] 3 /6 c 8° J. Clarke 02

,, — Godly Union and Concord — [$2 Longman, *N.Y.*] c 8° Murray 02

,, — Value of the Bible, and other Sermons — 6 / c 8° Macmillan 04

,, — Christ and the Nation — 5 / *n.* c 8° Unwin 08

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott [B.-C.] Logic & Life; etc.; Christ or Ecclesiastes ea. 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman [82–8] 88–92

" Creed & Character; On Behalf of Belief ea. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [87–8] 92

" Pleas and Claims for Christ 3/6 ($1·50) c 8° Longman [92]

" God's City and the Coming of the Kingdom 7/6 ($1·50) c 8° Longman 95

HORT, Dr F. J. A. [Ang.] Village Sermons in Outline, 2 Series ea. 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 97–05

" Sermons on the Books of the Bible 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 01

HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] Twenty-Six Sermons preached at Hampstead, 1891–2 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 94

ILLINGWORTH, Rev. J. R. [H.-C.] Sermons preached in a College Chapel 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 81

" University and Cathedral Sermons 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 93

INGE, Prf. W. R. [Ang.] All Saints Sermons: 1905–7 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

INGRAM, Bp A. F. W. [*Lond.*] Under the Dome 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [02] 04

JOWETT, Benj. [B.-C.] College Sermons [$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Murray 95

" Biographical and Miscellaneous Sermons 7/6 c 8° Murray 99

" Sermons on Faith and Doctrine 7/6 c 8° Murray 01

Each of above two $2·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* *Vide* also A § 3.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [B.-C.] Collected Edition of Works [the Sermon vols.] ea. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [*v.y.*] 90–91

All Saints' Day; etc.
Discipline; etc. 68
Good News of God 59
Gospel of Pentat. and David [*ut* A § 25] 63
Sermons on National Subjects 2nd ed. 60
Sermons for the Times 55
Village, Town and Country Sermons 54
Water of Life; etc. [*ut* A § 128] 67
Westminster Sermons 74

LATIMER, Bp H. [1485(?)–1555] Sermons [Everyman's Lib.; 35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent 06

" Selected Sermons; w. Introd. & notes A. R. Buckland 1/ c 8° R.T.S. 04

LIDDON, Can. H. P. [B.-C.] Sermons ea. 5/ ($2) c 8° Longman 88–98

Advent in St Paul's '88
Christmastide in St Paul's '89
Clerical Life and Work [*ut* A § 107]
Easter in St Paul's '91
Passiontide Sermons '91
Sermons on O. T. Subjects '91
" *on Some Words of Christ* '92
" *on Some Words of St Paul* '98
Sermons on the 'Magnificat' 2/ *n.* ($1) '89
" *on Special Occasions*: 1860–89 '97
Serms. pch. bef. Univ. Oxford, 2 Ser. in 1 vol. [1859–68; 68–90]

" Sermons; Ser. i–iv, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Contemp. Pulpit Lib. [Ser. ii incl. *Serms. on the Magnificat*]

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Durh.] Sermons [pb. for Trustees of Lightfoot Fd.] ea. 6/ ($1·75 *or* $1·50) c 8° Macmillan 90–1

Leaders in Northern Church [*ut* A § 62] ($1·50)
Ordination Addresses [*ut* A § 107]
Sermons preached at Cambridge
Sermons preached in St Paul's 91
Sermons preached on Special Occasions 91

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Sunlight & Shadow in the Xtian Life 3/6 ($1·75) c 8° Longman [89] 92

MACDONALD, Dr Geo. [unatt.] Unspoken Sermons, 3 Series ea. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 67–89

" The Hope of the Gospel 6/ c 8° Ward & Lock 92

$1 Appleton, *N.Y.* 12 sermons, full of author's most characteristic teaching, and remarkable for their spiritual beauty.

MACLAREN, Dr Alex. [Bapt.] Sermons ea. 5/ c 8° Alexander & S. [86–93] 91–3

Beatitudes; etc. 96
Christ in the Heart; etc. 86
†*Christ's Musts*; etc.
God of the Amen; etc. 91
Holy of Holies [*ut* A § 37] 90
†*Paul's Prayers*; etc. 92
Unchanging Christ; etc. 89
†*Wearied Christ*; etc. 93
[† = $1·50 Macmillan *N.Y.*]

MACMILLAN, Dr Hugh [Presb.] The Gate Beautiful; & other Bible Teachgs. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 91

27 short discourses to Young People, in wh. popular science and folklore are brought into frequent use.

" The Mystery of Grace, and other Sermons 6/ c 8° Hodder 93

" Clock of Nature [illns. fr. nat. objects] 5/ c 8° Pitman 97

" Daisies of Nazareth [botanical sermons] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 95

Former $1·50 Whittaker, *N.Y.*; latter $1·50 Revell, *N.Y.*

" The Isles and the Gospel, and other Bible Studies 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 08

MAGEE, Abp W. C. [*York*] —*v. sup.*, *s.vv.* Gospel and the Age; Contemp. Pulp. Series

MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after the Christian Life, 2 Series ea. 1/6 *n.* (50 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman [43–7] 06

" The same; Introd. Dr J. E. Carpenter [New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge [43–7] 07

" Hours of Thought, 2 Ser. ea. 3/ *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Longman [76–80]

" National Duties; and other Sermons 3/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman 03

MAURICE, Rev. Fred. D. [B.-C.] Works: Collected Edition—*ut* A § 3

MOMERIE, Prf. A. W. [Ang.] Sermons and Philosophical Writings *v.p.* c 8° Blackwood 82–9

Agnosticism 5/ '84
Basis of Religion 2/6 '86
Belief in God 3/ '86
Church and Creed 4/6 '89
Defects of Mod. Christianity; etc. 5/ '83
Origin of Evil; etc. 5/ '82
Personality 3/ '82
Preaching and Hearing; etc. 4/6 '86

MOULE, Prc. H. C. G. [Ang.] My Brethren and Companions, and other Sermons 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet 05

" Christ's Witness to the Life to Come, and other Sermons 3/6 c 8° Seeley 08

" Christ is All—*v. supra*, *s.v.* Preachers of the Age.

MOZLEY, Prf. J. B. Sermons preached before Univ. of Oxford, etc. 3 / *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Longman [76]
" Sermons, Parochial and Occasional 3 / *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Longman [79]
MUNGER, Rev. T. T. [Cong.] On the Threshold, $1 ; Freedom of Faith $1·50 12° Houghton, *Bost.* [81–3]
" Lamps and Paths [serms. for children] $1 12° Houghton, *Boston* [84] 85
" The Appeal to Life [3/6 J. Clarke] $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* [87] 91
NICOLL, Dr [Sir] W. R. [Presb.] Lamp of Sacrifice 6 / c 8° Hodder 09
PAGET, Bp Fcs. [H.-C.] The Spirit of Discipline [*w.* ess. on Accidie] 4 / *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Longman [91]
" Studies in Christian Character—*ut* **A** § 113
PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] City Temple Pulpit, vols. i–vii ea. 3/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 01 *sqq.*
PATTISON, Rev. Mark [B.-C.] Sermons *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 85
ROBERTSON, Rev. F. W. [' of Brighton ' ; B.-C.] Sermons, 5 Series
[5 v., $3·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] ea. 1/6 c 8° Paul [56 *sqq.*] 98
" Sermons on Religion & Life ; Sermons on Chr. Doctrine ; Sermons on Bible Subjects
[Everyman's Lib. ; ea. 35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] ea. 1 / *n.* f 8° Dent [56 *sqq.*] 06
ROBINSON, Can. J. A. [Ang.] Unity in Christ ; and other Sermons 6 / c 8° Macmillan 01
RUTHERFORD, Dr W. G. [B.-C.] The Key of Knowledge [sermons] 6 / c 8° Macmillan 01
SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768–1834] Selected Sermons [tr.] [$2 Funk, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 90
SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Presb.] Sermons to the Natural Man : Sermons to the Spiritual Man
[ea. 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.*] ea. $2·50 c. 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 84 ; 84
SMITH, Prf. G. A. The Forgiveness of Sins ; and other Sermons 6 / c 8° Hodder 05
SPURGEON, Dr Chas. [Bapt.] Metropolitan Tabernacle Pulpit, vols. i–liv ea. 5 / *n.* 8° Passmore 74–09 *in prg.*
" Gospel of the Kingdom 6 / ; *red. to* 3/6 c 8° Passmore 93
STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Serms. & Addr. at St Andr., 5 / ; Serms. in U.S. & Can. 6 / c 8° Macmillan 77–9
" Serms. in Westmr. Abbey, 12 / ; Serms & Addr. to Children 3/6 p 8° Murray 82–7
STUBBS, Bp C. W. [*Truro*] Christ and Democracy 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
" For Christ & City ; Christus Imperator ea. 6 / ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 90–4
By a vigorous and independent thinker on social questions. *For Christ and City, A Good Citizen, Social Creed of the Church, F. D. Maurice.*
" Pro Patria : sermons on special occasions 6 / c 8° Stock 00
THOM, Rev. J. H. [Unit.] A Spiritual Faith : sermons 5 / c 8° Longman 95
THOROLD, Bp A. W. [*Rochester ; Wincs.*] Sermons ea. 3/6 c 8° Pitman [ ]
Gospel of Christ '84 | *Questions of Faith and Duty* '92 | *Yoke of Christ* '84
Presence of Christ '69 | *Tenderness of Christ* '94
TRENCH, Abp R. C. [Dubl.] Sermons New and Old [$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 6 / c 8° Paul 86
VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [*Llandaff*] Sermons : Collected Edition ea. 2/6 f 8° Hutchinson [65–72] 90
Characteristics of Christ's Teaching 66 | *Half-hours in the Temple Church* 71 | *Presence of God in His Temple* 72
Christ the Light of the World 65 | *Last Words at Doncaster* 70 | *Sundays in the Temple* 71
Earnest Words for Earnest Men 69 | *Plain Words on Christian Living*, 2nd ed. 65 | *Voices of the Prophets* 66
This series comprises only the earlier sermons, formerly pubd. by Strahan & Co.
" Sermons *v.p.* c 8° Macmillan [59–88] *v.y.*
Foes of Faith, 3/6 | *Harrow Sundays*, 10/6 | *Temple Sermons*, 10/6 | *Wholesome Words of Jesus*, 3/6
Doncaster Sermons, 10/6 ($2·75) | *Last Words in Temple Church*, 5/ | *University Sermons*, 10/6
VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] The Sling and the Stone, vols. i–x—*ut* **A** § 8
WATKINSON, Rev. W. L. [Wesl.] The Supreme Conquest, etc. 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07
WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [*Durh.*] Sermons *v.p.* c 8° Macmillan 92–06
Christian Aspects of Life 7/6 ($2) 97 | *Lessons from Work* 6/ ($1·75) '01 | *Village Sermons* 6/ ($1·75) '06
Gospel of Life 6/ ($1·75) '92 | *Peterborough Sermons* 6/ ($1·75) '04 | *Words of Faith and Hope* 4/6 ($1·25) '02
WILSON, Archd. J. M. [*Mancs.*] Essays and Addresses 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan [87] 94
" Rochdale Sermons [on Bible criticism, etc.] 5 / c 8° Paul 94

Roman Catholic : Collection

New and Old Sermons : repertory of Catholic Pulpit Eloquence, 8 vols. $16 *n.* 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 83–8
Embraces 8 sermons for each Sunday and Holiday of Obligation of the eccles. year.
Sermons by Fathers of the Society of Jesus, 3 vols. ea. 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 70–5

By Individual Preachers

HEDLEY, Bp J. C. [*Newport*] Sermons ea. 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates
Bishop and his Flock (*A*) | *Light of Life* (*The*) | *Our Divine Saviour, etc.* | *Retreat* (*A*) [33 discourses, w. meditns.]
Christian Inheritance (*The*)
HUNOLT, Rev. Fcs. [S.-J.] Serms., tr. Dr I. Allen [R.-C.] 12 v. ea. wk. (2 v.) $5 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 86–93
Ea. wk. (2 vols.) 20/ Burns & Oates. Tr. fr. the orig. Germ. edition of *Cologne* 1740.
i–ii : *Christian State of Life* [on duties] | v–vi : *Penitent Christian* [on the virtue and sacrament of penance] | ix–x : *Christian's Last End* [on the Four Last Things] (Death, Judgmt., Hell, Heaven)
iii–iv : *Bad Christian* [on the Seven Deadly Sins] | vii–viii : *Good Christian* [on chief Chr. virtues] | xi–xii : *Christian's Model* [on life and death of Christ and example and virtues of Mary]
Worked out in considerable detail, yet orderly and simple. Adapted to all the Sundays and Holidays of the eccles. year.
MEYNELL, Vy. Rev. Chas. Sermons for the Spring Quarter 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 83

MORIARTZ, Bp [*Kerry*] Sermons, ed. Jno. Coffey 6 / *n.* c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [02] 06

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. —*v.* **A** § 97

POTTGEISSER, F'r J. [S.-J.] Serms. for Sundays & Chief Festivals [tr.], 2 v. $2·50 *n.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 90

SCHOUPPE, Rev. X. F. [S.-J.] Short Sermons for Low Masses of Sunday [tr.] 5 / *n.* Burns & Oates
$1·25 *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.* Comprises in four series a methodical exposition of doctrine.

SWEENEY, Abbot J. N. Sermons for all Sundays and Festivals 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [73] 93

VAUGHAN, F'r B. [S.-J.] The Sins of Society [$1·35 *n.* Herder, *St Louis*] 5 / c 8° Paul 60

" Society, Sin, and the Saviour [$1·35 *n.* Herder, *St. Louis*] 5 / c 8° Paul 07

WENINGER, Rev. F. X. [S.-J.] Sermons & Conferences, 4 vols.
[ea. 9 / *n.* Washbourne] ea. $2 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.*] 82–90
i: *Orig. Short and Pract. Serms. for Every Sunday* | ii: *Sermons for Every Feast* | iii: *Conferences addr. to Married and Unmarried Men* | iv: *Conferences for Married and Unmarried Women*

WISEMAN, Card. N. Sermons on Various Subjects 2 / c 8° Duffy, *Dublin*

ZOLLNER, Rev. J. E. The Pulpit Orator [tr.], 6 v. [57/6 *n.* Washbourne] $12 *n.* 8° Pustet, *N.Y.*
364 elaborate skeleton sermons in simple language on every subject of theology. 7 for each Sunday.

110 : CHURCH MANAGEMENT : DECORATION, ORNAMENT, FURNITURE, VESTMENTS, MUSIC, ETC.

Architecture —*v.* **I** § 116–121

Bells, Brasses, Fonts, etc. —*v.* **G** §§ 16–19

Music —*for History v.* also **I** § 123

COWAN (W.) + LOVE (J.) The Music of the Church 5 / ($1·75) c 8° Clar. Press 01
The music of the Church Hymnary and Psalter in metre : its sources and composers.

DICKINSON, Prf. Edw. Music in History of Western Church $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02
10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder. Introd. on relig. music among primitive and ancient peoples.

KNOWLES, Atherton Text-Book of Anglican Service Music 2 / 12° Stock 95
A handy little volume, tracing the development of sacred music from TALLIS, its founder, to Wesley.

PRATT, W. S. Musical Ministries in the Church 3 / *n.* c 8° Oliphant 02
Studies in the history, theory, and administration of sacred music.

RICHARDSON, Dr A. M. Church Music, ed. Rev. A. W. Robinson
[Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

SHUTTLEWORTH, Prf. H. C. The Place of Music in Public Worship 2 / c 8° Stock 92
A practical little bk., which every choirmaster should possess. Discusses artistic as opposed to congreg. singing.

TAUNTON, Rev. E. L. [R.-C.] History and Growth of Church Music 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 87

TERRY, R. R. [R.-C.] Catholic Church Music 5 / *n.* 8° Greening 07
By the Organist of Westmr. Cath. : designed for all who direct music, whether of Church, Chapel, or Mission Room ; incl. a full review of the hist. of Ch. music.

WHITCHURCH, J. A. Handbook of Bible and Church Music 2 / 12° S.P.C.K. 98

Choirs and Choristers

MEES, A. Choirs and Choral Music 5 / *n.* c 8° Murray 01

OUSELEY, Sir F. Gore Education of Choristers—*in* Dn J. S. Howson [ed.] Ess. on Cathdls. 9 / 8° Murray 72

POWELL, Rev. J. Baden Choralia : for Paroch. Precentors & Choirmasters 4/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman 01

ROBERTS, J. V. Practical Method of Training Choristers 4 / ($1·50) s 4° Clar. Press 98

Anthems, Chants, Plainsong, etc.

BURGESS, Francis [ed.] Altar Music 5 / *n.* De La More Press 04
Conts. all necessary music for chanting priest's part in Communion serv. acc. to old Engl. uses, w. Italian variation adapted to Eng. text.

FRERE, Walt. Howard Bibliotheca Musico-Liturgica ; facs. 4° Plainsong Soc. 01
Descr. handlist of musical and Latin liturg. MSS. of Mid. Ages in libraries of Gt. Britain and Ireland.

Plainsong Society : Publications f° & 8° Plainsong Soc. *in prg.*
The more important books are :—

Antiphonale Sarisburiense : facs. of 13-cent. Engl. antiphoner, pts. i–xii ea. 21 / *n.* f°
Bibliotheca Musico-liturgica, vol. i ; 13 facs. 25/6 *n.* 4° (Quaritch)
Early English Harmony [10–15 cent.], vol. i. 60 pl. 26 / *n.* f° (Quaritch)
Elements of Plainsong 2/9 *n.* 8°

Graduale Sarisburiense : facs. of 13-cent. MS. ; 293 collotypes *o.p.* f°
Represents the most important pt. of the eccles. music of the Middle Ages.
Introduction to Gregorian Melodies (P. WAGNER [tr.]) 5/4 *n.* 8°
Madrigals of 15th Cent. [six mads.] 4° *o.p.*
Ordinary of the Mass 2/9 *n.* 8°

Plainsong Hymn-Melodies and Sequences 7/10 *n.* 8° (Quaritch)
Recent Research in Plainsong (H. B. BRIGGS) 3/3 *n.* 8° '98
St Gregory and the Gregorian Music (E. G. P WYATT) 2/8 *n.* 8° '04
Sarum Gradual [= Introd. to *Grad. Sar., sup.*] 15/9 *n.* f° (Quaritch)
Sarum Psalter 2/10 *n.* f° (Bell)
Also many smaller bks. and pamphlets.

Biography

BARRETT, W. A. English Church Composers [15–19 cents.]—*ut* **I** § 124

DONE, Agnes E. Short Acc. of our Great Ch. Musicians, 1540–1876 2/6 *n.* (85 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 03

FRASER, Duncan The Passing of the Precentor ; ports. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Haigh, *Edin.* 06
Personal details of the lives and work of Scottish 'precentors', who were objects of pride in every parish.

OUSELEY, Sir F. Gore —*v.* **I** § 124

Decorations, Ornament, Furniture, etc.

CLINCH, G. Old English Churches: archit., furnit., decor.; ill. 6/6 *n.* c 8° Upcott Gill 00

COX, E. Y. Art of Garnishing Churches at Christmas, etc.; ill. 3/6 8° Cox [69] 81

COX (Dr J. C.) + HARVEY (A.) English Church Furniture; ill. [Antiquary Bks.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 07
$2·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Gives fuller accs. than have hitherto been attempted; especially of screens, stalls, bench-ends, seats, fonts and font-covers, from earliest examples to end of 17 cent.

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Christmas Decoration of Churches *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] 8° Cox [60] 70

DALE, Rev. J. D. H. [R.-C.] Sacristan's Manual: hdbk. of Ch. furnit., ornamt., etc. 2/c 8° Burns & O. [ ]

DOLBY, A. Church Embroidery, Ancient and Modern *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 4° Chapman 67

DURAND, Bp [13 cent.] Symbolism of Churches & Church Ornaments [tr.] 6/*n.* 8° Gibbings 06
An edn., w. tr., of Bk. I of *Rationale Divinorum Officiorum* [13 cent.]; w. Introd. and notes by Rev. J. Mason NEALE + Rev. B. WEBB.

DUTHIE, A. E. Practical Ch. Decoration: design & execution 3/*n.* c 8° Trades Papers Pb. Co. 07

GELDART, Rev. E. Manual of Church Decoration & Symbolism; ill. 10/6 *n.* r 8° Mowbray 99

PEACOCK, Edw. Engl. Church Furniture at Time of Reformation *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Chatto 66

PUGIN, A. N. W. Glossary of Eccles. Ornament & Costume; 20 illum. pl. 126/4° Quaritch [44] 75

Church Plate —*v.* **I** § 114

Incense —*v.* **A** § 77

Rood-screens, Rood-lofts

BOND (F. B.) + CAMM (Dom B.) Rood-screens and Rood-lofts, 2 vols.; ill. 32/8° Pitman 09
A scholarly contribn., particularly addressed to the ecclesiologist, tho' of interest also to the studt. of hagiography and the liturgiologist.

Staves

THORPE, Mary + Charl. London Church Staves and their Surroundings; ill. 5/*n.* i 8° Stock [95] 97
L.P. (50) 21/. The first monograph on Ch. Staves that has appeared. Brings together a colln. of staves (w. their inscriptns.) fr. the princ. Lond. churches i.e. those belonging to parishes, extra-paroch. liberties, churchwardens, wkhouses., and law-societies. Introd. on office and duties of Beadle.

Vestments —*v. also* Pugin, *sup.*; *for* Jewish vestmts. *v.* **A** § 12

BLOXHAM, M. H. Gothic Eccles. Archit., vol. iii. Ch. Vestmts. [to Edw. VI]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Bell [48] 82

DOLBY, A. Church Vestments *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Chapman 68

DURAND, Bp [13 cent.] Sacred Vestments [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Low 99
Tr., w. notes, by T. H. PASSMORE, of Bk. III of *Rationale Divinorum Officiorum* (13 cent.)

MACALISTER, R. A. S. Eccles. Vestments: development & hist.; ill. [Camden Lib.] 6/p 8° Stock 96
Account of official vestmts. worn by clergy of princ. Chr. communities throughout the world. Appendices cont. a small bibliog., table of synonyms and list of monastic orders and their subdivns. Purely antiq., without any feeling of 'ecclesiasticism'.

MARRIOTT, Rev. W. B. Vestiarium Christianum [orig. & devel. of dress in Ch.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 38/] r 8° Rivington 68

" Vestments of the Church: an illustrated lecture *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Rivington 69

PUGIN, A. N. W. Glossary of Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume—*ut supra*

Church Embroidery —*v.* **I** § 142

111: ECCLESIASTICAL AND CANON LAW

General Works

BLUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] Bk. of Church Law, revised Sir W. G. F. Phillimore + G. E. Jones 8/*n.* ($3) c 8° Longman [72] 03

BROOK, W. J. [ed.] Six Privy Council Judgments in Eccles. Cases [1850–72] 9/p 8° King 74

BURN, Rich. Eccles. Law, ed. Sir Rob. Phillimore, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 76/] 8° Sweet [1760] 42
In dictionary form. This book formed the first attempt to in any way codify English Ecclesiastical Law.

CHITTY, Jos. [ed.] Acts rel. to Church and Clergy, ed. B. Whitehead 6/r 8° Sweet 94
Reprinted fr. Chitty's *Collection of Statutes*, *ut* **D** § 2; with Introd. and notes.

Collection of Judgments of Privy Council; w. Introd. Hon. G. C. Brodrick + Rev. W. H. Fremantle *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Murray 65

Corpus Juris Canonici, post A. L. Richter rec. Aem. Friedberg, 2 v. 60 *m.* i 4° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* 77–82
The most accurate and elab. edn. of the Canon Law ever prtd., based on full survey of MS. matl., collated w. best edns.

CRIPPS, H. W. Law rel. to Church and Clergy, ed. C. A. Cripps 28/r 8° Sweet [45] 86

DALE, J. M. Clergyman's Legal Handbook & Churchwarden's Guide [popular] 7/6 c 8° Seeley [6–] 98

HADDAN (A. W.) + STUBBS (Bp W.] Councils and Eccles. Documts.—*ut* **A** § 62 [down to A.D. 1305]

HARDY, H. The Benefices Act and Clergy Discipline Acts 5/*n.* 8° Jordan 99
Proceedings under them: the Church Courts, their construction and jurisdiction; the law rel. to Faculties, etc.

LAURENTIUS, Jos. [S.-J.] Institutiones Juris Ecclesiastici 10*m.* 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 03

LAURIN, Dr F. [R.-C.] Introductio in Corpus Juris Canonici 4*m.* 50 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 89

LEMPRIERE, Dr P. A. Compendium of the Canon Law 6/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 04
A trustworthy and compreh. summary of hist. and pract. of Canon Law, esp. in Scotld.

MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Roman Canon Law in the Church of England 7/6 r 8° Methuen 98
$3 New Amst. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* Essays dealing chfly. w. authority attrib. in medieval Engl. to papal law-bks. (1) *William Lyndwood*, (2) *Church, State, and Decretals*, (3) *William of Drogheda and the Universal Ordinary*, (4) *Henry ii and the Criminous Clerks*, (5) *Execrabilis in the Common Pleas*, (6) *The Deacon and the Jewess*.

PHILLIMORE, Sir R. Eccles. Law of C. of E., ed. Sir W. Phillimore + C. F. Jemmett 30/8° Sweet [73–6] 95

„ Principal Eccles. Judgments del. in Court of Arches *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Rivington 76
Covers the period 1867–75, during which the author filled the post of Judge of the Arches Court of Canterbury.

REICHEL, Rev. Osw. J. [Ang.] Manuals of Canon Law, vols. i–ii ea. 12/*n.* 8° Burns & Oates 95–6
i: *The Sacraments*; ii: *Church Discipline*. Gives the law, w. references to authorities for every statement.

Report of Commissrs. apptd. to inquire into constit. & wkg. of Eccles. Courts f° Eyre & Spott. 83
With abstracts, and historical and other appendices. Often referred to for points of practice.

SMITH, Dr P. V. Legal Position of Clergy [Hndbks. for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 05

„ The Church Handbook [a useful *legal* handbook] 2/6 *n.* f 8° Wells Gardner 07

SMITH, T. E. Summary of Law & Practice of Eccles. Courts 8/8° Stevens & Haynes [80] 02

STURGE, C. Y. Points of Church Law 3/6 *n.* ($1·10 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07

TAUNTON, E. [R.-C.] The Law of the Church 25/*n.* m 8° Paul 06
A cyclopædia of Canon Law for English-speaking countries.

WHITEHEAD, Benj. Church Law: a concise dictionary 10/6 c 8° Stevens [92] 99

Consistory Courts Judgments —*v.* **D** § 3

Scotland

FORBES, Rev. Rob. Digest of Rules & Proced. in Infer. Cts. of Free C. of S. 3/6 c 8° Hunter, *Edin.* [56] 91

INNES, A. Taylor Law of the Creeds in Scotland 10/*n.* 8° Blackwood [67]

MAIR, Rev. W. Digest of Laws rel. to Church of Scotland 12/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood [87] 04

United States

BAUM, H. M. Rights & Duties of Rectors, Churchw. & Vestrymen in Am. Ch. $1·50 13° Claxton, *Phila.* 79

„ Law of the Church in the United States 12° *New York* 86

DESMOND, H. J. Law of the Church w. spec. ref. to U.S. $1 12° Callaghan, *Chicago* 98

HUNT, Dr Sandford Laws rel. to Religious Communities [of the several States] $1·25 c 8° Phillips & Hunt, *N.Y.* [76] 82

SMITH, Prf. S. B. [R.-C.] Elements of Eccles. Law, 3 vols. [Washbourne] 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [77–82] 93–4
Vol. i: *Eccles. Persons*, $2·50 *n* (10/6 *n.*); vol. ii: *Eccles. Trials*; $3 *n.* (10/6 *n.*); vol. iii: *Eccles. Punishments*, $3 *n.* (10/6 *n.*).

„ Compendium Juris Canonici ad usum cleri et seminariorum $2 *n.* c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [90] 92

SNYDER, W. L. Laws rel. to Religious Corporations $2·50 8° Baker & Voorkis, *N.Y.* [ ] 87

Roman Catholics, Law specially affecting

Analecta Juris Pontificii: 28 vols. ea. 20 *fr.* 4° Welter, *Paris* 85–91

LILLY (W. S.) + WALLIS (J. E. P.) [R.-C.'s] Manual of Law specially affecting Catholics 12/8° Clowes 93

SCHNEIDER, Prf. P. [R.-C.; ed.] Fontes Juris Ecclesiastici novissimi, ed. et illustr. 1 *m.* 60 8° Pustet, *Regensbg.* 95
The most important constits. and regulns. of Holy See and Congregns. promulgated since ab. 1865.

Church Building

TROWER, C. F. Law of Building of Churches, Parsonages, and Schools 9/8° Butterworth 74

Churchwardens —*v. also* DALE, *sup.*

PRIDEAUX, C. G. Practical Guide to the Duties of Churchwardens 12/8° Shaw [41] 86

SMITH, P. V. Law of Churchwardens & Sidesmen in 20th cent. 2/*n.* 12° Wells Gardner 03

Curates

FIELD, C. D. Law rel. to Protestant Curates and Residence of Incumbents on their Benefices *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Butterworth 70

HARDY, Har. [ed.] Benefices Act: 1898 8° Jordan 98

Nonconformists

WINSLOW, Reg. Law rel. to Prot. Nonconformists & Places of Worship *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Stevens 86

Parish Law (Civil and Ecclesiastical)—*v.* **D** § 67

Pews

HEALES, A. History and Law of Church Seats or Pews, 2 vols. 16/8° Butterworth 72

Public Worship, etc.

BRICE, Dr S. Law rel. to Public Worship, Ritual, & Ornamentation 28/8° Stevens & Haynes 75

JENKINS, J. Laws rel. to Religious Liberty and Public Worship 5/c 8° Hodder 80

Repairs and Dilapidations

JACKSON, J. H. Law of Repairs and Improvements, incl. Eccles. Dilapidns. 15 / 8° Butterworth 05

Ritual —*v.* **A** § 77

Tithes —*v. also* **D** § 39

CHAMBERS, G. F. Digest of Law rel. to Tithes & Glebe Lands [w. statutes] 4 /6 c 8° Knight 91

CHAYLOR, D. G. Law & Pract. rel. to Variation of Tithe Rent Charges in Irel. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° Sweet 97

DIXON, H. H. Law of the Farm, ed. A. J. Spencer [v. full on tithes] 26 / 8° Stevens [ ] 04

LEACH, J. P. The Tithe Acts ; w. explan. notes 7 /6 p 8° Shaw [ ] 96

THRING, A. T. [ed.] The Tithe Act, 1891 ; w. notes, rules, and forms 5 / c 8° Sweet 91

Scotland

ELLIOTT, N. Teinds or Tithes, & Procedure in Ct. of Teinds in Scotld. 8 /6 c 8° Blackwood 93

History

'Barrister, A' The Universal Obligation of Tithes 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Stock 01
A history of tithes from the earliest times; w. present-day bearings.

CLARKE, Rev. H. W. History of Tithes 6 / c 8° Sonnenschein 91
Based on his bk. pub. under same title in 1887. Mainly an attack on SELBORNE [*inf.*], the 1892 edn. of wh. conts. a Suppl. in reply to CLARKE.

EASTERBY, Wm. History of the Law of Tithes in England
[Yorke Prize Essay ; §3 *n.* Putnam, *N. Y.*] 7 /6 8° Camb. Press [78] 88

LANSDELL, Dr H. The Sacred Tenth : studies in tithe-giving, ancient & mod., 2 v. 16 / 8° S.P.C.K. 06
A study of the subject, with object of establishing the moral obligation and the possibility of the practice of general tithe-giving.

SELBORNE, Earl of Ancient Facts & Fiction conc. Churches & Tithes 7 /6 c 8° Macmillan [88] 92
Illustrates the pre-Norman period, and includes both the Continental and the Anglo-Saxon Churches. *Vide* CLARKE, *sup.*

Scotland

BLACK, W. G. What are Teinds ? [hist. of tithes in Scotld.] 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

112 : CHURCH AND STATE. DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENDOWMENT

History

ABRAHAM, Rev. W. H. [H.-C.] Ch. & State in Engl. [Oxf. Lib. Pract. Theol.] 5 / ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05

ALLIES, Rev. T. W. [R.-C.] Church and State as seen in the Formation of Christendom—*ut* **A** § 97

ARMITAGE, Rev. Wm. [Ang.] Sketches of Church & State in First Eight Cents. 5 / c 8° Rivington 88

ARNOLD, Mat. Last Essays on Church and Religion 2 /6 & c 8° Smith Elder [77] 03

BRYCE, Prf. Jas. —*in his* The Holy Roman Empire, *ut* **F** § 53
Invaluable for clearing up the relations of Germany to Rome.

BURROWS, Prf. M. Parliament and the Church of England 2 /6 c 8° Seeley 75

CANDLISH, Prf. J. S. Kingdom of God—*ut* **A** § 44 [pp. 321–43 : theories of Church and State]

CHILD, Gilb. W. Church and State under the Tudors 15 / ($5) 8° Longman 90
Describes changes made in relations of Church and State in England during first half of Reformation period.

COIT, Dr Stanton [Eth.] National Idealism and a State Church 7 /6 *n.* 8° Williams 07
'A constructive essay in religion', pleading for a State Church both national and democratic.

CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Lond.] Ch. & Nation : charges & addresses ; ed. by his wife 5 / *n.* ($2) c 8° Longm. 01

ELLIOT, Hon. A. R. D. The State & the Church [English Citizen Series] 2 /6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [81] 99

ELLISON (Rev. J. H.) + WALPOLE (Can.) Church and Empire 3 /6 *n.* ($1·10 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

GEFFCKEN, Prf. H. Church and State : their relations histor. considrd. [tr.], 2 v. 42 / 8° Longman 77

HARRIS, Bp S. S. Relation of Xtnty. to Civil Society [Bohlen Lect. '82] 4 /6 p 8° Nisbet 83

HENSON, Can H. Hensley [Ang.] The National Church—*ut* **A** § 76

HERGENRÖTHER, Card. J. [R.-C.] Catholic Church & Xtian State [tr. fr. Ger.], 2 v. 20 / 8° Burns & Oates 76
An important work on the relation of the Church to the Civil Power.

HYACINTHE, Père [R.-C.] Catholic Reform [tr.] [w. pref. by Dn Stanley] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] c 8° Macmillan 74

INNES, A. Taylor Church & State : a hist. hdbk. [Hdbks. f. Bible Cl.] 3 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
75 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A good compendium of the historical relations betw. Church and State. By a lawyer.

JOYCE, Rev. J. W. [Ang.] Sword & the Keys : civil power in rel. to Church *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° Rivington 69

MCCARTHY, M. J. F. Church & State in England & Wales, 1829–1906 7 /6 c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 06

MILL, Jno. Stuart State Interference w. Ch. Property—*in his* Dissertations, vol. i, *ut* **C** § 49

MILLER, Rev. E. The Church in Relation to the State 7 /6 c 8° Paul 80

de MOLINARI, G. Religion [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 114

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch. Prot.] History of Church and State [tr.] [1789–1802] 9 / 8° Hodder 69

ROGERS, J. E. Thorold [ed.] Loci e Libro Veritatum *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] s 4° Clar. Press 81
Passages fr. GASCOIGNE'S *Theological Dictionary* illustrating the condition of Church and State 1403–58.

STANLEY, Dn A. P. [B.-C.] Essays chiefly on Questions of Church & State [1850–70] 6 / 8° Murray [70] 84

TAIT, Abp R. C. [Ang.] Thoughts on Duties of an Estab. Church as a Natl. Ch. 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 76
WIRGMAN, Rev. A. Theod. [H.-C.] The Church and the Civil Power 1/ c 8° Bemrose [93] 02
„ Spirit of Liberty, & other Serms. & Addresses [chfly. eccl. polity] 3/6 c 8° Bemrose 94

America

CORNELISON, I. A. Relation of Religion to Civil Government in U.S. $2 (9/) 12° Putnam 94
A good hist., descript., and theoret. study. Strongly opposed to union of Ch. and State.
HUNTINGTON, Rev. W. R. [Episc.] A Natl. Church [2 lects.; pro-Nat. Ch.] 50 c. *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] Ch. & State in the U.S. [Papers Am. Hist. Ass.] $1·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 88
THOMPSON, Dr J. P. Church and State in the United States $1·50 16° Osgood, *Boston* 73
Vatican Decrees —*v.* **A** § 97

Disestablishment and Disendowment

BREWER, Prf. J. S. [Ang.] Endowment & Establ. of Ch. of Engl., ed. L. T. Dibdin 6/ p 8° Murray [73] 85
CUTTS, Dr E. L. —*v. his* Handy-Bk. of Church of England, *ut* **A** § 76
FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Disestablishment & Disendowment: what are they? *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] p 8° Macmillan 74
FULLER, Rev. Morris [Ang.] Our Title Deeds [reply to Miall, *ut inf.*] 7/6 c 8° Griffith 90
GARNIER, T. P. Title Deeds of Ch. of Engl. [historic vindicn. of Ch.] 3/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 90
HARWOOD, G. Disestablishment: defence of principles of National Ch. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Macmillan 76
HUGHES, Thos. The Old Church: what shall we do with it? *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 78
Liberation Society The Case for Disestablishment 1/6 c 8° Liberation Soc. [84] 94
MAGEE, Bp W. C. [Peterb.] Disestablishment—*in his* Speeches and Addresses, *ut* **A** § 109
MIALL, Edw. [Cong.; 1809–81] Title-Deeds of Church of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman [61] 85
An argument for Disendowment, by the founder and edr. of *The Nonconformist*. Repl. to by FULLER, *ut sup.*
MILL, Jno. Stuart State Interference w. Church Property *in his* Dissertations, *ut* **C** § 49
A carefully reasoned argument to show that Disendowment is not robbery.
POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Religious Equality—*in his* Oxford Lectures & other Discourses, *ut* **D** § 1
A dialogue between a student of politics and a Nonconforming Doctor of Divinity.
RICHARD (H.) + WILLIAMS (J. C.) [Noncs.] Disestablishment [Imper. Parl. Ser.] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 86
SELBORNE, Earl of Defence of C. of E. agst. Disestabl. & Disendowment 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [87] 99
SHEBBEARE, C. J. —*in his* The Greek Theory of State & the Nonconformist Conscience, *ut* **D** § 126
SHUTTLEWORTH, Prf. H. C. [Ang.; ed.] Some Aspects of Disestablishment [by var. Anglican clergy] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Innes 94
TEMPLE, Bp [Lond.] and others Lectures on Disendowment [storehouse of argumts.] 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 96

Sacrilege

SPELMAN, Sir Hy. [1562–1683] Hist. & Fate of Sacrilege—*ut* **A** § 49
A mine of information on Ch. endowmts. and property. By a strong Anglican. To some readers it seems but a gloomy catal. of crime and misfortune, affecting the families of three-quarters of the aristocracy and gentry of England, even attainting the Crown. 1895 edn. conts. a Continuation, and an App. by Rev. C. F. S. WARREN.

Religious Liberty —*v.* **A** § 113, *s.v.* Toleration

IX: Practical Theology

113: CHRISTIAN ETHICS, THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, ETC.

Vide also **A** § 109: Sermons; *and* **C** § 70: Ethics

History of Christian Ethics

LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] History of Christian Ethics, tr. Prf. W. Hastie [$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*; For. Theol. Lib.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90

Pre-Reformation

SCULLARD, Prf. H. H. [Cong.] Early Xtian Ethics in West [Clement to Ambrose] 6/ c 8° Williams & N. 07

Systematic Works —*v. also* Class **C** § 70: Ethics; *and* **A** § 127: Doctrine of Man

BALCH, A. E. Introd. to the Study of Christian Ethics 2/6 12° Meth. Pb. Ho. 05
BROWN, Prf. W. A. Doctrine of the Christian Life—*ut* **A** § 45
DAVIDSON, Dr W. L. Christian Ethics [Guild Lib.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black 99
DORNER, Prf. I. A. System of Xtian Ethics, ed. Dr A. Dorner [tr. his 'Sittenlehre'] 14/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87
Creation and hist. the result of Divine Plan, aiming at realization of kingdom of God in man's moral perfection; all hist. a series of steps in this process, wh. D. seeks to trace, basing his system thereon. Comprehensive, profound, evangelical, catholic.

GARROD, H. W. Studies in Christian Ethics 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable
Calls ethical Xtianity into question, and holds that religion was never stronger or Xtianity weaker in its influence than at present.
,, Religion of all Good Men, & other Studies in Chr. Ethics [$1·20 *n.* McClure, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Constable 06

HAERING, Prf. Theod. [Prot.] Ethics of the Christian Life [tr.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Williams 09

v. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Xtian Ethics [tr.] [$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] Treats of the ethical side of the blessing of salvation, of its possession and preservation.

HERMANN, Prf. W. Faith & Morals [tr.] [Crown Theol. Lib.; 1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Williams 04

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. The Christian Ethic 3/6 c 8° Murray 93
Attempts to explain fr. history the type of character and conduct wh. is the distinctive product of the Christian religion as contrasted w. the other moral systems of the world.

MACKINTOSH, Prf. R. Christian Ethics [Century Bible Hbks.] Jack 09

MANN, Dr W. J. [Luth.] General Principles of Christian Ethics [abgmt. of C. F. Schmid's *Ethik*] $1·25 12° Luth. Bk. St., *Phila.* 72

MARTENSEN, Bp H. L. [Luth.] Christian Ethics [tr. fr. Danish], 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* 73–82
Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Treats the ethical development of man in his twofold aspect (as a member of a temporal, and of a spiritual society) side by side. i.: *General Ethics*; ii: *Individual Ethics*; iii: *Social Ethics.*

MURRAY, Prf. J. C. Handbook of Christian Ethics [$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08

OTTLEY, Can. R. L. Christian Ideas and Ideals: outl. of Chr. eth. theory 7/6 *n.* 8° Longman 09

Oxford Library of Practical Theology—*v.* **A** § 3

POLLOK, A. Studies in Practical Theology 5/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 07

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Prot.] Study of Origins: problems of knowledge, being, & duty [tr.] 9/ 8° Hodder [83] 87

SARTORIUS, Dr E. Doctrine of Divine Love: outlines of moral theol. of Evang. Church [tr.] [$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 84

*SMYTH, Dr Newman [Cong.] Christian Ethics [Internat. Theol. Lib.] 10/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [93]
$2·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* An independ., thoughtful, and competent bk., pop. in best sense of word; prob. best bk. available, but its style, tho' clear, is somewhat pretentious. OTTLEY [*sup.*] is also a sound book.

STRONG, Dr T. B. [Ang.] Christian Ethics [Bampton Lectures 1895] 7/6 ($2·25) 8° Longman 96

ULLATHORNE, Bp [R.-C.] Groundwork of Christian Virtues—*ut* **A** § 99

WATT, Dr W. A. A Study of Social Morality [$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ p 8° Clark, *Edin.*

WEIDNER, Prf. R. F. [Ev.-Luth.] System of Christian Ethics $2·50 8° Frederick, *Phila.* 91
Based on MARTENSEN (*supra*) and HARLESS (*supra*).
,, Practical Theology $1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 91

WUTTKE, Prf. Ad. Christian Ethics, tr. J. P. Lacroix, 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 73

Character

BRUCE, Dr W. S. Formation of Xtian Character [$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [02]
Discusses value of will-tracing, habit, and a wide character culture, and insists on linking of religious and moral teaching.

COLERIDGE, S. T. Aids to Reflection—*ut* **C** § 22

CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. [Ang.] Gospel of Work [60 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 2/ f 8° Camb. Press 02

ILLINGWORTH, Dr J. R. Christian Character: elements of Christian Ethics 6/ c 8° Macmillan [04] 05

KILPATRICK, Dr T. B. Christian Character: New Test. morality [$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 99

PAGET, Bp F. [Oxon.] Studies in Christian Character [sermons] 4/ *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Longman [95]

MILLER, Dr J. R. [Presb.] The Building of Character: talks on Christian living [3/6 Melrose] $1 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* [94] 02
,, The Temple of Character 75 c. c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 01

PALMER, Dr W. Smyth [Ang.; ed.] What is a Gentleman? a mirror for gentlefolks 6/ *n.* c 8° Routledge 09
Dutton, *N.Y.* A colln. of classified passages defining the nature of a gentleman fr. the whole field of literature fr. the days of the Egyptian moralist Ptah-hotop (B.C. 3300) to Wm. Watson.

PEABODY, Prf. F. G. Jesus Christ and the Christian Character [Lyman Beeches Lects.] $1·50 (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05

SOULSBY, Lucy H. M. Stray Thoughts on Character 2/6 *n.* ($1) f 8° Longman 00

WATKINS, Rev. W. L. [Wesl.] Studies in Christian Characters, Work and Experience, 2 Series ea. 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 01

Social Aspects of Christianity —*v. also* **D** § 126, *s.v.* Christian Socialism

ABBOTT, Dr Lyman [Cong.] Christianity, and Social Problems [5/ J. Clarke] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 96

ADDERLEY, Rev. Jas. Looking Upward: papers on study of social questions fr. a religious point of view 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [96] 96

ANDREWS, C. F. Rel. of Xty. to Conflict betw. Capital & Labour [Burney Pr. Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 96

BENSON, Abp E. W. [Canterb.] Fishers of Men: addressed to dioc. of Canterb. 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 94
Deals w. various aspects of Church's rel. to legisln., pop. educ., and social and intellectual movements of age.

BIGG, Dr Chas. [Ang.] The Spirit of Christ in Common Life 6/ *n.* c 8° Longman 09

BROWN, Prf. C. R. The Social Message of the Modern Pulpit $1·25 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.*

BRUCE, Dr W. S. Social Aspects of Christian Morality [Croall Lects. $3·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 05

BUSSELL, Dr F. W. Xtian Theology & Social Progress [Bampton Lects. '05]—*ut* **A** § 49
Fascinating and brilliant but difficult and paradoxical book; an important contrib. to apologetics.

CAMPBELL, Rev. R. J. [Cong.] Christianity and the Social Order 6/ c 8° Chapman & Hall 08

COMMONS, Prf. J. R. Social Reform and the Church 75 c 16° Crowell, *N.Y.* 94

CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. Christianity & Social Problems [Studs. in Theol.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth, *in prep.*

DONALD, Dr E. W. The Expansion of Religion [Lowell Lects.] $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 96
Shows that relig. is not to be confounded w. ecclesiasticism, but is a permanent force in human affairs; and attempts to trace its connexion to-day with industrialism, socialism, education, etc.

EDE, Can. W. M. [Ang.] 'Attitude of Church to some Social Problems of Town Life—*ut* **A** § 106

ELY, Prf. R. T. Social Aspects of Christianity [by an economist] 90 c. c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 89

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [B.-C.] Social & Present-day Problems [$2 Bradley, *Bost.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [91] 93

GAMBLE, Rev. H. R. Christianity and Common Life [sermons] 2/ *n.* (75 c.) 12° Longman 07

GLADDEN, Dr Washington The New Idolatry [3/6 Pitman] 06
Deals w. modern tendency to debase moral currency of Christianity in the worship of wealth.

,, Tools and the Man [4/ J. Clarke] $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93
Suggestive sermons, on property and industry under Xtn. law, by an ardent profit-sharer, not over-strong in economics generally.

GORE, Bp Chas. [H.-C.] The Mission of the Church [$1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Murray 92

HARNACK (Dr A.) + HERRMANN (Dr. W.) Essays on the Social Gospel [tr.] [Crown Theol. Lib.; $1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Williams 07

HAW, Geo. [ed.] Christianity and the Working Classes 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 06

HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price [Wesl.] Social Christianity [sermons] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [ ] 93

HYDE, Prf. Wm. de Witt Outlines of Social Theology $1·50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan [95] 95

JONES, Dr R. M. [Qu.] Social Law in the Spiritual World 5/ *n.* c 8° Headley [05] 07

LANG, Dr J. Marshall The Church and its Social Mission [Baird Lect.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 02

LEIGHTON, J. A. Jesus Christ and the Civilization of To-day 6/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

LILLY, W. S. Christianity and Modern Civilization—*ut* **A** § 97

LITTLE, C. J. Christianity & the Nineteenth Cent. [Fernley Lect.] 2/ 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 00

LORIMER, Dr G. C. [Bapt.] Christianity and the Social State 7/6 8° Bapt. Bk. Soc. [98] 99

MATHESON, Rev. A. S. The Church and Social Problems 3/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant [93] 03

MATHEWS, Prf. Shailer The Social Teaching of Jesus $1·50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 97

NASH, Prf. H. S. Genesis of the Social Conscience $1·50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 97
On the relation between the establishment of Christianity in Europe and the Social Question.

NICHOLAS, Rev. W. [Wesl.] Christianity and Socialism [Fernley Lecture 1890] 3/ 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 93

PEABODY, Prf. F. G. Jesus Christ and the Social Question [non-critical] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 00

RAUSCHENBUSCH, W. Christianity and the Social Crisis $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

STUCKENBERG, Dr J. W. H. Christian Sociology—*ut* **A** § 45

THOMPSON, Bp Hugh Miller [Episc.] The World & the Man [Baldwin Lects.] $1·25 12° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 90

WALTERS, C. Ensor [ed.] The Social Mission of the Church 8° Nat. Council of Ev. Free Churches 06
Sixteen addresses by Free Church ministers, incl. Drs R. F. HORTON, CLIFFORD, Revs. F. B. MEYER, R. J. CAMPBELL, and C. Sylvester HORNE.

WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [Durh.] Social Aspects of Christianity 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 87

The Christian Life, Conduct, the Home, etc.—*v. also* **A** § 109, *passim*

ARNOLD, Dr Thos. [Ang.] Sermons on the Christian Life—*ut* **D** § 167

BALLARD, Dr F. [Wesl.] Xtian Essentials: re-statement for people of to-day 5/ *n.* 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07

BASCOM, Dr J. [Cong.] Words of Christ as Principles of Personal & Social Growth $1·50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 85
A demonstration of the breadth and reasonableness of Christ's teaching by rationalistic methods.

BLACK, Prf. Hugh Culture and Restraint 6/ c 8° Hodder 02
Incl. a good essay (*Zion agst Greece*) contrasting the spiritual lives of the Jews and of the Greeks.

BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [Cong.] Home Life in Light of its Divine Ideal 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [66] 70

,, The Higher Life, 5/; Christian Policy of Life 3/6 c 8° Paul [74, 70] 78, 80

,, The Battle and Burden of Life 3/6 c 8° Hodder [75] 81

,, Home in relation to Man and Society 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke [83] 84

BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605–82] Christian Morals—*ut* **K** § 89

BUNYAN, Jno. [1628–88] The Pilgrim's Progress [*and commentaries thereon*]—*ut* **K** § 87

CHURCH, Dn R. W. [Ang.] Discipline of Christian Character [sermons] 4/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 85

COBBE, Fces. P. [Unit.] Religious Duty, 5/; Studies of Ethical & Social Subjects 5/ p 8° Williams 64, 65

,, Essay on Intuitive Morals [Kantian; eloquent] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein [55–7]

DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] The Laws of Christ for Common Life 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84] 99

DAWSON, Geo. [theist] Sermons on Daily Life and Duty 3/6 f 8° Paul [78] 87

DEVAS, Chas. S. [R.-C.] Studies of Family Life [$1·30 Cath. Soc., *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 86

EMERSON, R. W. The Conduct of Life—*ut* **K** § 90

FARRAR, Dean F. W. [Canterb.] Everyday Christian Life [sermons] 5/ c 8° Isbister [87] 88

FRISWELL, J. Hain The Gentle Life [New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routlge. [64] 07

GARROD, H. W. Religion of All Good Men; and other studies in Christian ethics [$1·20 *n.* McClure, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Constable 06

GILMAN (Rev. N. P.) + JACKSON (E. P.) [Units.] Conduct as a Fine Art [6/6 B. & F. Un. Ass.] $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 91

Conts. *The Laws of Daily Conduct* (GILMAN) and *Character Building* (JACKSON): two essays written for £1,000 prize offd. by Amer. Secular Union for best unsectarian essay on instruction of children and young people in purest principles of morality.

GORE, Bp C. [H.-C.] Creed of the Christian 1/6 c 8° W. Gardner [ ]

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Thoughts on Persnl. Relig. [devotion; practice] 2/ *n.* f 8° Ward & Lock [62] 06

,, The Pursuit of Holiness [sequel to above] 3/ *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Longman [69]

,, Three Counsels of Divine Master f. Spirit. Life 9/ c 8° Murray [88] 90

GRANGER, F. Soul of a Christian: Study in Religious Experience 6/ c 8° Methuen 00

HOCKING, Rev. W. J. Mod. Problems & Chr. Ethics [$1·50 Young, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 98

LAW, Rev. Wm. [Nonjuror; 1686–1761] Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life—*ut* **A** § 119, *s.v.* Mystics

,, Wholly for God, the True Christian Life 5/ c 8° Nisbet [ ] 93

A series of extracts from the writings of LAW, with an Introduction by Rev. Andr. MURRAY.

LADD, G. T. The Philosophy of Conduct—*ut* **C** § 70

LEATHES, Prf. S. [B.-C.] The Foundation of Morality [based on the 10 commandments] 5/ c 8° Hodder 82

LECKY, W. E. H. The Map of Life: conduct and character 5/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman [99] 00

LITTLE, Rev. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] Characteristics & Motives of Christian Life 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longman [80] 94

,, The Christian Home: its foundations & duties 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [91] 91

,, The Perfect Life [sermons] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 98

LOCKE, Dr W. [Ang.] The Bible and Christian Life 6/ c 8° Methuen 05

MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Endeavours after the Christian Life—*ut* **A** § 109

MATIGNON, F'r [R.-C.] The Duties of Christian Parents [fr. Fch.] 3/6 c 8° Washbourne [79] 84

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Epistles of St John: lectures on Christian ethics—*ut* **A** § 42

MILLER, Dr J. R. [Presb.] [3/6 Hodder] ea. $1 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 93

Every Day of Life [3/6 Hodder] 92 | *Home Making: the ideal family life* [3/6 Melrose] $1 Pacific Pr., *Oakld.* | *Life's By-Ways and Waysides* [3/6 Nelson] $1 Presb. Bd., *Phila.* 95 | *Secrets of a Beautiful Life* [3/6 Hodder] 94 | *Upper Currents* [3/6 Hodder] '02 | *Weekday Religion* [3/6 Melrose] 93

MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] Directory of a Devout Life 2/6 8° Morgan & Scott 04

,, Religion in Homespun 3/6 c 8° Isbister 03

NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.] Counsels of Faith and Practice 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Longman [83] 94

,, Gospel of Experience: witn. of hum. life to truth of Reveln. [Boyle Lects.] 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Longman 96

OTTLEY, Rev. H. B. [Ang.] Christ and Modern Life: present-day aspects of faith and duty 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 96

,, Studies in Christian Ethics Longman *in prep.*

PEABODY, Prf. F. G. The Religion of an Educated Man $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) 12° Macmillan 03

PEILE, Rev. J. H. F. [Ang.] Reproach of Gospel [Bampton Lects. '07] 5/6 *n.* ($1·80 *n.*) 8° Longman 07

An inquiry into the apparent failure of Christianity as a general rule of life and conduct.

ROOSEVELT, Theod. The Strenuous Life $1·50 c 8° *Century* Co., *N.Y.* 02

SIDGWICK, Prf. H. Practical Ethics—*ut* **C** § 70

TAYLOR, Bp Jer. [1613–67] Holy Living, 2 vols.; Holy Dying [ea. 50 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] ea. 1/6 *n.* pott 8° Dent [1650–1] 01

Other edns., ea. bk. in 1 vol.: ea. 2/ *n.* ($1) [both in 1 vol. 5/ ($1·75) 16° Longman; ea. 1/ (50 c.) 18° Longman; ea. 1/6, c 8° S.P.C.K.; both in 1 vol. 3/6 [Bohn's Lib.; $1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] c 8° Bell.

THOM, Rev. J. H. [Unit.] Laws of Life after the Mind of Christ, 2 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° P. Green [82–6] 01

VAUGHAN, Card. B. [S.-J.] The Sins of Society, *and* Society, Sin, and the Saviour—*ut* **A** § 109

WACE, Prc. H. [Ang.] Christianity & Morality [Boyle Lectures, '74 & '75] 6/ p 8° Pickering [76] 87

WADDELL, Rev. P. H. Christianity as an Ideal 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 00

WALKER, Rev. W. L. The Cross and the Kingdom 9/ r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02

$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* As viewed by Christ Himself, and in the light of evolution.

WHITTUCK, Rev. C. The Good Man of the Eighteenth Century 6/ c 8°

WILSON, Rev. Jas. M. [B.-C.] Contribns. to Relig. Thought of our Time [lgely. pract.] 6 / c 8° Macmillan 88

Charity—*v.* **D** § 128 **Charities**—*v.* **A** § 106 : Home Missions ; **A** § 107, *s.v.* Deaconesses

Commercial Morality

Commerce and Christianity By Author of The Social Horizon, etc. 1 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein [00] 05
Morals in Modern Business [6 excellent addresses] $1 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Yale* 09
NEWTON, Dr H. R. [Episc.] The Morals of Trade [lectures] $1 12° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 76

District Visiting

BAILLIE, Helen Manual for Visitors in Town and Country Parishes 2 /6 c 8° Griffith 90
CARPENTER, Bp W. B. [Ang.] District Visitor's Companion 1 / c 8° Stock 81

Gambling : Moral Aspects

CHURCHILL, Maj. Seton Betting and Gambling 1 /6 c 8° Nisbet 93
HOGGE, J. M. The Facts of Gambling 1 / *n.* f 8° Melrose 08
MACKENZIE, W. D. The Ethics of Gambling 1 / f 8° S. S. Union 95
ROWNTREE, B. S. [ed.] Betting and Gambling : a national evil 5 / ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
SMITH, C. W. [ed.] International, Commercial and Financial Gambling in ' Options and Futures ' the Economic Ruin to the World 5 / *n.* 8° P. S. King & Co. 06

Kindness to Animals —*v.* **C** § 70 : Ethics, *s.v.* Animals' Rights

Marriage and Divorce —*v.* **D** § 133

Opium Trade : Moral Aspects—*for* Hygienic Aspect *v.* **H*** § 56

CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] Indo-British Opium Trade, and its Effects [tr.] 2 / f 8° Nisbet [79] 81
CLEIFE, H. H. T. England's Greatest National Sin [= the Opium Trade] 1 /6 8° Stock 92
DAVENPORT, Arth. China from Within 6/ c 8° Unwin 04
Attempts to refute view that Engl. has forced opium on China, and suggests changes fr. pres. methods of missionary propaganda.
HEHIR, Dr Patr. Opium : its physical, moral and social effects *o.p.* c 8° Ballière 94
Collects ' probably every opinion worth recording ' on Opium Question, and concl. that there is at pres. no reason to interfere w. opium trade.
MERWIN, Sam. Drugging a Nation : China and the opium curse 75 c. (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 09
Royal Commission on Opium : Minutes of Evidence, 7 vols. and Suppl. 21 /6 Wyman 94–5
Soc. for Suppression of the Opium Trade : pamphlets List to be had from P. S. King & Co.

Revivals—*v.* **A** § 91 **Sisterhoods**—*v.* **A** § 107 **Slavery**—*v.* **D** § 130

Sunday Question—*v.* **A** § 44 **Sunday Schools**—*v.* **D** § 167 **Temperance and Intemperance**—*v.* **D** § 131

Theatre and **Amusements**

BUCKLEY, Rev. J. M. [Meth.] Christians and the Theatre 80 c. 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* 75
VINCENT, Dr M. R. [Presb.] Amusement a force in Christian Training $1 12° Young, *Phila.* 67

Toleration in Religion ; Religious Liberty ; Persecution

ACTON, Lord History of Freedom, and Other Essays—*ut* **F** § 1
ALEXANDER, Rev. S. A. —*in his* Christ and Scepticism, *ut* **A** § 8
ARBER, Edw. [ed.] Brief Discourse of Troubles at Frankfort—*ut* **A** § 64
BEVAN, J. O. The Birth and Growth of Toleration 5/ *n.* c 8° G. Allen 09
BROOKS, Rev. Phillips [Episc.] Tolerance [2 lects. to studts. of Prot. Ep. Ch.] 75 c. c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 87
BUCKLE, H. T. —*in his* History of Civilisation, *ut* **F** § 4
COBB, S. H. The Rise of Religious Liberty in America—*ut* **A** § 74
CREIGHTON, Bp M. [Lond.] Persecution and Tolerance [Hulsean Lects. 1893–4] 2 /6 *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Longman [95] 06
A striking and original exposition of historic aspect of persecution, and of the ethical groundwork of tolerance, w. apposite quotation.
DÖLLINGER, Dr J. Ign. J. [O.-C.] The History of Religious Freedom—*in his* Addresses, *ut* **F** § 1
HAYNES, E. S. P. Religious Persecution : study in political psychology 5 / *n.* c 8° Duckworth 04
HENSON, Can. Hensley [B.-C.] Toleration—*in his* Studies in Engl. Religion in XVII Century, *ut* **A** § 62
LOCKE, Jno. Three Letters on Toleration 2 / c 8° Ward & Lock [1689–92] 76
Also Cassell, 6*d.* ; Routledge, 1/. A vindication of the Toleration Act of 1689.
MILTON, Jno. Ess. on Toleration, & Treatise on Civil Power in Eccl. Causes—*in his* Prose Works, *ut* **K** § 89
RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Toleration—*in his* Natural Rights, *ut* **C** § 74
SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] Progress of Relig. Freedom as shown in Hist. of Toler. Acts $1·50 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* 98
de SPINOZA, B. Tractatus Theologico-Politicus [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 63
Contains ' Certain discussions wherein is set forth that freedom of thought and speech not only may, without prejudice to piety and the public peace, be granted, but also may not, without danger to piety and the public peace, be withheld '.
TAYLOR, Bp Jer. [1613–67] Liberty of Prophesying—*in his* Works, *ut* **A** § 3
The first famous plea in this country for tolerance in relig. on a comprehen. basis and on deep-seated foundations ' Hallam.

UNDERHILL, E. B. [ed.] Tracts on Liberty of Conscience [1615–61] *o.p.* 8° Hansard Knollys Soc. 46
VIRCHOW, Prf. R. Freedom of Science (and Haeckel's reply)—*v.* **D** § 167
Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection: Moral Aspects—*v.* **C** § 70, *s.v.* Animals' Rights
War: Moral Aspects —*v.* **D** § 138
Young Men and Young Women [incl. miscellaneous books on the means to attain 'success']
BLACK, Prf. Hugh The Practice of Self-Culture 3/6 c 8° Hodder 04
ANDERDON, Blanche [R.-C.] The Catholic Girl in the World, 2 Series ea. 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates
COBBETT, Wm. Advice to Young Men [35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ c 8° Routledge [37] 87
COOPER, Thos. Thoughts at Fourscore & Earlier [incl. his Letters to Yg. Wkg. Men] 6/ c 8° Hodder 85
„ Life of, by Himself; port. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [72] 92
CRESSEY, F. G. Church and Young Men 3/6 *n.* c 8° Revell 04
Study of spiritual condition and nature of young men, and modern agencies for their improvement.
DAVIDSON, Rev. J. T. Bks. for Young Men [ea. $1·25 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [84–90] 91
City Youth, The | *Good Start, A* | *Sure to Succeed* | *Talks with Young Men* | *Forewarned—Forearmed* [sermons]
DAVIES, Rev. D. Talks with Men, Women and Children, Ser. i, 6/ Stock; ii–v, ea. 6/6 Alexander & Son; vi, 6/ c 8° Low 90–5
DAWSON, Rev. W. J. [Cong.] Threshold of Manhood; Making of Manhood ea. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [89] 90; 94
DRUMMOND, Prf. Hy. Stones Rolled Away; and other Addresses to Young Men 3/6 c 8° Bagster 00
PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] Well Begun: a book for young men 5/ c 8° Nisbet 93
PEABODY, Dr F. G. Mornings in College Chapel, 2 Series ea. 5/ *n.* c 8° Constable
Brief and incisive addresses to young men on personal religion by the Professor of Christian Morals at Harvard.
SINCLAIR, Archd. [Lond.] Unto You Yg. Men; Unto You Yg. Women ea. 2/6 *n.* f 8° Melrose [00] 06; 06
„ A Young Man's Life [sequel to former] 3/6 *n.* 8° Melrose 08
SOULSBY, [Miss] L. H. M. Stray Thoughts for Girls 2/6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman

114: DEVOTION: (*a*) CATECHISM AND CONFIRMATION

Anglican Catechism

BOYCE, Rev. E. J. [Ang.] Catechetical Hints and Helps 2/6 12° Bell [6–] 76
GARDNER, Alice Letters to a Godchild on Catechism & Confirmation 2/6 *n.* f 8° Arnold 06
JONES, Rev. Spencer The Clergy and the Catechism 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 96
An adaptation of Dupanloup's *Methode de St Sulpice* to English Church needs. Preface by Can. BODY.
MACLEAR, Dr G. F. [Ang.] Class Book of Catechism of Church of Engl. 1/6 (50 c. *n.*) 18° Macmillan [68]
MITCHELL, Prf. A. F. [C.-S.; ed.] The Catechisms of Second Reformation; w. notes 7/6 c 8° Nisbet 86
Shorter Catechism of Westm. Assembly, and its Puritan predecessors; RUTHERFORD's and other Scottish Catechisms of same epoch.
NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.] Church Catechism [Oxf. Lib. Pract. Theol.] 5/ ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 03
OLDFIELD, Preb. W. J. [Ang.] Primer of Religion based on the Catechism 2/6 c 8° Methuen 06
ROBINSON, Rev. A. W. Church Catechism Explained [50 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 2/ f 8° Camb. Press 05
SMITH, Rev. J. N. N. Catechist's Handbook [Parson's Hdbk. Ser.] 3/ *n.* ($1·20) 12° Clar. Pr. 03
WARD, Beatrice A. Teaching of the Catechism; ill. 2/6 *n.* (60 c. *n.*) 16° Longman 04
WILLIAMS, Rev. Is. [Ang.] Plain Serms. on the Catechism, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 5/] c 8° Rivington [47, 51] 88
Originally pub. as two vols. of the *Plain Sermons by Contributors to the 'Tracts for the Times'*.

Roman Catholic Catechism

SPIRAGO, F'r Fcs. [R.-C.] The Catechism Explained [tr.], ed. F'r R. F. Clarke [S.-J.] [Engl. edn. *o.p.*] $2·50 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 99

Confirmation

BLUNT, Julia S. [Ang.] Confirmation: its history and meaning 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 89
HALL, Bp A. C. A. [Vermont] Confirmation [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/ ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 00
JACKSON, Rev. W. History of Confirmation 4/ c 8° Parker 77
MACLEAR, Dr G. F. [Ang.] Manual of Instruction for Confirmation & 1st Communion 2/ 32° Macmillan [69]
MASON, Can. Arth. J. [H.-C.] Rel. of Confirmation to Baptism: study in hist. of doctr. 7/6 c 8° Longm. 91
$2·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* Contends that Baptism is a sacrament consisting of two pts., former commonly called Baptism, second, Confirmation.
MAUD, Rev. J. P. [Ang.] Prep. for Confirmation [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 06
MORTIMER, Dr A. G. Catholic Faith and Practice—Pt. i: Manual of Theological Instruction for Confirmation and First Communion—*ut* **A** § 103
WIRGMAN, Dr A.T. [Ang.] Doctr. of Confirmation consid. in rel. to Baptism 3/6 ($1·50) c 8° Longman [97] 02

115 : DEVOTION (*b*) : HYMNOLOGY

Bibliography

CHEVALIER, Can. U. [R.-C.] Repertorium Hymnologicum, 3 vols. 8° *Louvain* (Welter, *Paris*) 92–04
Alphab. list, w. indicns. of festivals for wh. ea. was composed, of no. of verses and authors, w. refs. to liturg. bks., MSS., *etc.*

Scottish

LOVE, Jas. —*in his* Scottish Church Music, *ut* **I** § 124

Dictionary

*JULIAN, Can. J. [Ang.] Dictionary of Hymnology [$10 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] m 8° 21 / *n.* Murray [92] 07
Acc. of authorship, orig., hist., charges and true originals of all hymns in use in Christian (chiefly Eng.-spkg.) countries, w. biogr. and crit. notices of authors and trs., and histor. articles on national and denomin. hymnody, breviaries, missals, primers, psalters, sequences, *etc.* 1907 edn. conts. a new Supplement.

History of Hymns and Biography of Hymn-writers

BREED, D. R. History and Use of Hymns and Hymn Tunes ($1·50 *n.*) 5 / *n.* c 8° Revell 03

BROWNLIE, J. [Presb.] Hymns and Hymn-writers of the Ch. Hymnary 3 /6 ($1·15) c 8° Clar. Press 99
A series of brief notices of the hymn-wrs. whose wk. appears in the Presb. Ch. Hymnary.

CAMPBELL, Rev. D. Hymns and Hymn Makers [Guild Lib.] 1 /6 *n.* c 8° Black 98

CHRISTOPHERS, Rev. S. W. [Wesl.] Hymn Writers and their Hymns 3/6 p 8° Partridge [66] 72

,, Poets of Methodism, ed. Prf. R. E. Thompson 5 / c 8° Hodder [75] 77

DUFFIELD, Rev. S. W. English Hymns : their authors & history $3 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* [86] 90

,, Latin Hymn-writers and their Hymns $3 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 89

ELLERTON, Can. Jno. Collection of his Writings in Hymnology ; w. memoir 5 / c 8° S.P.C.K. 96

GREGORY, Dr A. E. [Wesl.] Hymn-Book of the Modern Church [Fernley Lect.] 3 /6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 04

HATFIELD, Rev. E. F. Poets of the Church : biogr. sketches, w. notes on hymns $3 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 84

HORDER, W. G. The Hymn Lover : rise and growth of English hymnody 5 / c 8° Curwen [89] 99

JONES, F. A. Famous Hymns and their Authors [$1·50 *n.* Gorham, *N.Y.*] 6 / 8° Hodder [02] 03

KING, Rev. J. [Ang.] Anglican Hymnology : account of 325 standard hymns 6 / c 8° Hatchard 85

LEASKE, G. A. Hymn-Writers of 19th Century : selns., w. biogr. notices 5 / c 8° Stock 03

LIGHTWOOD, J. T. [Wesl.] Hymn Tunes and their Story 5 / *n.* 8° Meth. Pb. Ho 06

MILLER, Rev. Josiah [Ang.] Singers & Songs of the Ch. [biogr. sk. of hymn-wrs.] 10 /6 c 8° Longman [66] 69

MOORSOM, Rev. R. M. Historical Companion to ' Hymns Ancient and Modern '—*ut inf.*

PITMAN, Mrs E. R. Lady Hymn-Writers [popular ; not exclus. Engl.] 5 / c 8° Nelson 91

PRESCOTT, Archd. J. E. [Ang.] Christian Hymns & Hymn Writers [course of lects.] 6 / c 8° Bell [83] 86

SANKEY, Ira D. My Life and Sacred Songs ; w. Introd. Rev. T. L. Cuyler 5 / c 8° Hodder 06

SELBORNE, Earl of Hymns : their hist. & development [$1·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3 /6 f 8° Black 92
Hist. and devel. of hymns in Gk. and Lat. Chs., Germy. and Gt. Brit.—enlarged fr. art. *Hymns* in *Ency. Br.*, ed. ix.

TERSTEEGEN, Gerh. [1697–1769] Life of. By H. E. Govan ; w. selns. fr. wrgs. 1 /6 c 8° Nisbet [98] 02

TAYLOR, W. Twelve Favourite Hymns : their messages and their writers 2 / *n.* 12° A. Gardner 07

TELFORD, Rev. J. [Wesl.] Methodist Hymn-Book ; ill. [historical] 5 / *n.* 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 06

TWELLS, Can. Hy. [Ang.] Sermons on Hymns 3 /6 c 8° Wells Gardner 02

WINKWORTH, Cath. Christian Singers of Germany [Sunday Library] 4 /6 c 8° Macmillan 69

Dies Irae [prob. by Thomas of Celano, 12–13 cent.]—*v. also* Coles, *inf.*

WARREN, Rev. C. F. S. Dies Irae ; On this Hymn & its Engl. Versions, Pt. i 5 / c 8° Skeffington 97
Goes through the hymn verse by verse, critically discussing methods of its trs. There are 100 Engl. and 135 Am. versions in all.

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. Dies Irae—*in his* Literature and Poetry, *ut* **K** § 17

Wales

GRIFFITH, Rev. W. A. Hanes Emynwyr Cymru
[biogr. of Welsh hymn-writers] 1 /6 f 8° Gwenlyn Evans, *Carnarvon* 91

LEWIS, H. Elvet Sweet Singers of Wales : Welsh hymns and their authors 2 /6 c 8° R.T.S. 89

COLLECTIONS

BURN, Dr J. H. [ed.] The Churchman's Treasury of Song 3 /6 *n.* f 8° Methuen 07
A large anthology, gathered from the Christian poetry of all ages.

HARLOW, L. K. [ed.] The World's Best Hymns ; w. notes $1·50 12° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [92] 93

LEONARD, H. C. [ed.] Sacred Songs of the World, translated 6 / c 8° Stock 99
A collection of pieces well translated from one hundred and twenty languages.

MACKRELL, Mrs P. [ed.] Hymns of the Christian Centuries 5 / *n.* c 8° G. Allen 03

MOORSOM, Rev. R. M. [tr.] Renderings of Church Hymns from Eastern and Western Office Books [$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5 / *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 01

SCHAFF (Dr P.) + GILMAN (A.) [eds.] Library of Religious Poetry ; w. biogr. and liter. notes $6 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* [81] 86

Eastern, incl. Greek —*v. also* **A** § 117 : Liturgies

Bardaisan, Hymn of : tr. F. Crawford Burkitt [Essex House Press] 7/6 *n.* 4° Arnold 00
The first Christian poem rendered into English verse fr. the Syriac.

BROWNLIE, Rev. Jno. [tr.] Hymns fr. East & West : tr. of poetry of Gk. & Lat. Chs. 2/6 12° Nisbet 98

,, [tr.] Hymns of the Greek Ch. : tr., w. Introd. & notes 2/ c 8° Oliphant 00

,, [tr.] Hymns of Holy Eastern Church : tr. fr. service bks. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 03

,, [tr.] Hymns from the Greek Office Books 3/6 *n.* c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 04

CHRIST (W.) + PARANIKAS (M.) [eds.] Anthologia Græca Carminum Christianorum 10 *m.* r 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 71

NEALE, Dr J. M. [ed.] Hymns of Holy Eastern Ch., tr. ; w. notes & Introd. 2/6 16° Hayes [6–] 82

Latin

Analecta Hymnica Medii Aevi, ed. G. M. Dreves + (*later*) Cl. Blume, vols. i–li *v.pp.* 8° Reisland, *Lpz.* 86–08, *in prg.*

BAUMEISTER, A. [ed.] Hymni Latini : Ed. Crit. 7 *m.* 50 ; Ed. Minor 1 *m.* p 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 60 ; 82

COLES, Abr. [ed. & tr.] Latin Hymns ; with trs., 4 vols. $3 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y. n.d.*
Dies Iræ, w. 13 trs., $2·50 ; *Stabat Mater Dolorosa*, $1·50 ; *Stabat Mater Speciosa*, $1·50 ; *Old Gems in New Settings*, $2·50.

DANIEL, H. A. [ed.] Thesaurus Hymnologicus, 5 vols. in 3 [w. crit. appar. & notes in Lat.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30 *m.* ; *w.* £5] 8° Löschke, *Lpz.* 41–56

HAYES, Dr Jno. L. [tr.] Corolla Hymnorum Sacrorum : translated s 4° *Boston* 89

MACDONALD, Rev. F. W. [Wesl.] Latin Hymns in the Wesleyan Hymn-Book 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 00

MARCH, F. A. [ed.] Latin Hymns ; w. English notes [a school book] $1·30 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 74

MILCHSACK, Gust. [ed.] Hymni et Sequentiæ Lat. et Gall. [9–16 cent.] pt. i 8 *m.* r 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 86

MONE, F. J. [ed.] Hymni Lat. Medii Aevi, 3 v. [ed. fr. MSS.] 17 *m.* 50 8° Herder, *Freiburg* 53–5
i : *Hymns to God and the Angels*, 5/6 ; ii : *Hymns to Mary*, 5/6 ; iii : *Hymns to the Saints*, 6/6. With Latin notes.

MORGAN, Rev. D. T. [tr.] Hymns of the Latin Church : translated *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Rivington 80

SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [R.-C. ; tr.] Annus Sanctus ; hymns of Ch. for Eccles. yr. : tr. 5/ c 8° Burns & O. 84

TRENCH, Abp R. C. [ed.] Sacred Latin Poetry, chfly. lyrical ; w. Introd. & notes 7/ f 8° Paul [49] 74

WEALE, W. H. J. [ed.] Analecta Liturgica—*ut* **A** § 117

Anglo-Saxon and Early English—*v. also* **K** § 246, **K** § 250

NORRIS, W. F. [ed.] Lays of the Early English Church 3/6 c 8° Parker 87

STEVENSON, Rev. J. [ed.] Latin Hymns of Anglo-Saxon Church [w. glossary] 10/ 8° Surtees Society 51

English

BEECHING, Can. H. C. [Ang. ; ed.] Lyra Sacra [Lib. of Devotion] 2/ s 8° Methuen [ ]

BROOKE, Rev. Stopf. A. [Unit. ; ed.] Hymns Edited & Collected [w. 36 orig. hymns] 2/ *n.* f 8° Macmillan 91

BROWNLIE, Rev. Jno. Hymns & Hymn Writers of the Church Hymnary 3/6 ($1·15) c 8° Clar. Press 99

CULLEN, Dr Jno. [ed.] The Hundred Best Hymns in English Language 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge 09
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [Golden Anthologies.] With App. of 35 others often ranked as 'best'.

English Hymnal (The) ; with music 3/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Clar. Press 06

HOLLAND (Can. H. S.) + BEECHING (Can. H. C.) [eds.] Lyra Apostolica [Lib. of Devotion] 2/ s 8° Methuen 01

HORDER, W. G. [ed.] Hymns Supplemental to Existing Collections *o.p.* c 8° Stock 94
A very Catholic collection, incl. such names as Wm. BLAKE, Mat. ARNOLD, GOETHE, O. W. HOLMES, Card. MANNING [R.-C.], SCHILLER, Sir Pp. SIDNEY, J. Addington SYMONDS.

HUNTER, Rev. Jno. [Cong. ; ed.] Hymns of Faith & Life [good catholic collection] 2/ *n.* 12° Dent [91] 04

Hymns Ancient and Modern ; with tunes 21/ ; text, 1*d.* to 5/ *v.s.* Clowes [59] 04

Moorsom, Rev. R. M. [ed.] Histor. Companion to 'Hymns A. & M.' 5/ *n.* 12° Camb. Press [89] 03
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Conts. origs. (Gk., Lat., Germ., Ital., Fch., Dan., Welsh) of all tr. hymns, in chronol. order, w. names and descrps. of authors and trs., notes, and dates.

,, 'Historical Edition' 12/6 *n.* i 8° Clowes 10
A complement to the new edn. of 1904, giving the Hymns, their origs. where they are trs., Introd. (by Rev. W. H. FRERE) and 900 pp. of valuable historical matter.

Hymns Ancient and Modern : Transferred Tunes 5/ *n.* Clowes 08
Supplementary to edn. of 1904. The tunes are transposed into a lower key for weekday services and for churches where musical material is scanty.

MARTINEAU, Dr J. [Unit. ; ed.] Hymns for the Christian Church & Home *o.p.* p 8° Longman [40]

MILES, A. H. [ed.] Sacred Poets, 2 vols. = Poets & Poetry of XIX Cent., vols. xi-xii—*ut* **K** § 63

Oxford Hymn Book (The) : Music Edn. 3/6 *n.* ($1·15), c 8° ; Words only 1/6 *n.* (50 c.) c 8°, 6*d. n.*, 32° Clar. Press 08

Plymouth Collection : Hymns and Tunes ; ed. H. W. Beecher $1 *n.* c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.*

SELBORNE, Roundell, Earl of [ed.] Bk. of Praise : hymns fr. best Engl. hymn-wrs. 4/6 18° Macmillan [62] 80

The same [Muses Lib. ; 50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge [62] 06

S.P.C.K. Church Hymns : Music Edn. 2/4 to 4/6 ; Words only 1*d.* to 1/6 S.P.C.K.

Victorian Hymns : English Sacred Songs of Fifty Years 10/6 c 8° Paul 87

Joseph, St

RUSSELL, F'r Matt. [S.-J. ; ed.] St Joseph's Anthology : poems in his praise 2/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 97

Virgin Mary

FURNIVALL, Dr F. J. [ed.] Hymn to the Virgin and Christ 8° E. E. Text Soc. [67] 95

SHIPLEY, Rev. Orby [R.-C. ; ed.] Carmina Mariana : an English anthology in verse, 2 Ser. ea. 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [93] 94 ; 02

£2·65 *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.* A good coll. of Engl. verses in honour of, or in rel. to, the Virgin Mary, sel. fr. *c.* 150 Eng. and for. authors, fr. 4 to 19 cent., of Rom.-Catholic and other Xtn. persuasions.

American

CLEVELAND, C. D. [ed.] Lyra Sacra Americana, 2 vols. $3 18° Scribner, *N.Y.* 68

Lyra Americana : hymns of praise and faith 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [65] 70

German : translated

BOGATZKY Golden Treasury [tr.], ed. C. P. Phinn 6/c 8° Stock [1775] 91

Repr. of interleaved copy of 1st edn. (1775) of the tr., or paraphrase, sent by [Jno. THORNTON (for whom it was priv. prin.) to Rev. Jno. BERRIDGE (a staunch Puritan), for his corrns., notes, and prep. for press. Further revised Rev. W. BULL. When thus sent to BERRIDGE, only two-thirds of the prose and only 37 out of the 366 hymns were in any sense BOGATZKY'S, the rest hg. been borrowed fr. Engl. authors or written expressly for the wk. by THORNTON and his friends. The verse was mostly taken fr. Is. WATTS. Introd. Prc. H. C. G. MOULE. *Cheap Edns.* : 1/ 16° Scott ; 1/ 16° Nisbet ; 2/ f 8° R.T.S.

COX, Frances E. [tr.] Hymns from the German 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 90

Hymns from the Land of Luther, tr. by H. L. L. 3/6 c 8° Nelson [ ] 83

WINKWORTH, Catherine [tr.] Lyra Germanica : hymns for Sundays & Chief Festivals of Christian Year 2/ *n.* c 8° Longman [56]

" " Second Series : Songs of the Christian Life 3/6 c 8° Longman [58]

Gaelic, incl. Ancient Irish —*v.* **K** § 283

Individual Hymn-writers —*v. also* **K** § 68, *e.g.* Cowper, Heber, Herbert, Palgrave, Wordsworth

ADAM OF ST. VICTOR Liturgical Poetry, 3 vols. 21/c 8° Paul 81

With trs. in original metres by Rev. D. S. WRANGHAM. Text of GAUTIER.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Songs of Religious Life 6/c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [72] 76

BONAR, Dr Hor. [F.-Ch.] Hymns, ed. H. N. Bonar ; 5 facss. [w. histories of some] 1/ *n.* (35 *c.*) c 8° Clar. Press [57–71] 09

ELLERTON, Can. Jno. [Ang.] Collection of his Writings on Hymnol. [*ut sup.*] *incl. some of his hymns*

FABER, Dr Fred. W. [R.-C.] Hymns [Selections 1/ *n.* Allenson] 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [48]

GILL, T. Hornblower The Golden Chain of Praise 6/c 8° Hodder [68] 94

Contains some fine hymns. The second [1894] edn. contains 90 new hymns.

KEBLE, Rev. Jno. [H.-C.] The Christian Year : facs. repr. of 1st edn., 2 vols. 5/ *n.* 1 8° Stock 97

" The Christian Year [Parchment Lib.] 6/c 8° Paul [27]

Cheap edn., 2/6. Also 2/ [Library of Devotion]. s 8° Dent.

" Lyra Innocentium [Libr. of Devotion] 2/ s 8° Dent [46]

LUTHER, Martin Hymns, w. Music ; ed. L. W. Bacon + N. H. Allen [Engl. & Germ.] 6/4° Hodder 84

" Hymns set to their orig. Music ; w. Eng., tr. Dr L. W. Bacon $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83

MASON, Charl. M. The Saviour of the World, 3 Pts. ea. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 08–9

The life of Christ in hymns. i : *The Holy Infancy ;* ii : *His Dominion ;* iii : *The Kingdom of Heaven.*

'NOVALIS' [=Fr. v. HARDENBERG] Hymns & Thoughts on Relig., w. Life by Just [tr.] 4/8° Clark, *Ed.* 88

PATRICK, St Epistles and Hymns, tr. Rev. Thos. Olden 2/6 s 8° S.P.C.K. 94

PRUDENTIUS [4 cent.] Hymns, tr. R. M. Pope [Temple Classics ; 50 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* 12° Dent 05

STONE, Rev. S. J. Poems and Hymns ; w. memoir by Can. F. G. Ellerton 6/c 8° Methuen 03

WATTS, Is. [1674–1748] Divine & Moral Songs : 14 pictures in colours by Mrs Arth. Gaskin 3/6 16° Dent 99

WESLEY, Revs. Jno. & Chas. [1703–91 ; 1707–88] Poetical Works, ed. G. Osborn, 13 vols. 25/ *n.* s 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 68–72

Hatfield, Prf. J. Taft John Wesley's Translations of German Hymns [a critical survey] [ ] 96

Church Music —*v.* **A** § 110

116 : DEVOTION : (*c*) MEDITATIONS AND ASCETICAL LITERATURE

Series

Library of Devotion : w. Introds. and (often) notes 2 / s 8° Methuen 99 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

ANDREWES (Bp L.), *Preces Privatae*, ed. Dr A. E. Burn.
ANSELM (St), *Devotions*, ed. C. J. Webb.
AUGUSTINE (St), *Confessions*, tr. C. Bigg [*ut* A § 55].
BEECHING (H. C.) [ed.], *Lyra Sacra* [*ut* A § 115]
BONA (Card.), *Guide to Eternity*.
BUNYAN (J.), *Grace Abounding*.
BURN (J. H.), *Day-Book fr. Sts and F'rs.*
,, *Manl. of Consolation fr. Sts and F'rs.*
FRANCES DE SALES, *Introd. to Devout Life*.
,, *Little Flowers of*, ed. W. Heywood.
,, *On the Love of God.*
GREGORY (E. C.) [ed.], *Little Bk. of Heavenly Wisdom.*
HERBERT (Geo.), *The Temple.*
HOLLAND + BEECHING, *Lyra Apostolica* [*ut* A § 115].
Imitation of Christ, tr. C. Bigg [*ut inf.*].
INGE (W. R.) [ed.], *Light, Life, and Love.*
KEBLE (J.), *Christian Year* [*ut* A § 115].
,, *Lyra Innocentium* [*ut* A § 115].
LAW (W.), *Serious Call* [*ut* A § 100].
de MOLINOS (M.), *The Spiritual Guide.*
MONTAGU (Earl of Manes.), *Death and Immortality.*
PASCAL, *Thoughts*, tr. C. S. Jerram.
Psalms of David, ed. B. W. Randolph.
Song of Songs, ed. B. Blaxland.
STANBRIDGE (J. W.) [ed.], *Book of Devotions.*
TAULER (J.), *The Inner Way* [*ut inf.*].
WILSON (Bp), *Sacra Privata* [*ut inf.*].

Collections

Daily Round (The) [Ang.] : meditations, praise, and prayer for the Xtian Year 3 / to 18 / *v.s.* Whitaker [80]

GELL, Mrs Lyttelton [ed.] The Cloud of Witnesses 3/6 ($1·50) 18°, Lge. Type 6 / c 8° Clar. Press [91]
Daily thoughts to ill. the Calendar of Xtn. seasons, fr. all sources, sacred and secular (incl. occasionally non-Xtn.).

Narrow Way (The) : a complete manual of devotion [Anglican] *6d.*, 1 /, 1/6 *v.s.* Whitaker [72]

Individual Writers

ANDREWES, Bp Lancelot[1565–1626] Devotions : Gk. & Lat. texts, ed. Rev. H. Veale 3/6 *n.* c 8° Stock 98
Based on edn. 1828, coll. w. orig. edn. 1675, w. Introd., refs., notes, and indexes.

,, Preces Privatae, tr. Can. F. E. Brightman 6 / c 8° Methuen 03
Tr. fr. 1675 edn., w. Introd. and notes. The most complete edn.

,, Private Devotions, tr. P. G. Medd [*v.* also Lib. of Devot., *sup.*] 4 / 12° S.P.C.K. 99

ANSELM, St Proslogium, etc., tr. S. N. Deane 2/6 & 5 / c 8° Paul 03

ARNOLD, F'r [S.-J.] Imitation of the Sacred Heart of Jesus 4/6 s 8° Burns & Oates
Daily meditations for the year, on the plan of the Thomas à Kempis's *Imitation of Christ.*

ARNOUDT, F'r F. [S.-J. ; tr.] Imitation of the Sacred Heart of Jesus [tr.]
[$2 Benziger, *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [66] 90

AUGUSTINE, St [354–430] Confessions—*ut* **A** § 55

BAXTER, [Rich. Nonc.; 1615–91] Saints' Everlasting Rest, ed. Rev. Wm. Young 7/6 *n.* c 8° Richards [1650] 07

BELLARS, Rev. W. [H.-C.] Before the Throne : a man. of private devotion 2/6 18° Sonnenschein [87] 04

BELLÉCIUS, F'r [S.-J.] Solid Virtue [tr.] ; pref. Abp Croke 7/6 12° Washbourne [79] 82

BENSON, Rev. R. M. Benedictus Dominus : meditations for every day, 2 v. ea. 3/6 s 8° Longman 09

,, Spiritual Readings for every day, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 s 8° Longman 09

BERNARD, St [1091–53] The Love of God, tr. M. C. + C. Patmore 4/6 12° Paul 81

de BLOIS, Louis [BLOSIUS ; 16 cent.] Spiritual Works, tr. F'r J. Bowden [R.-C.] 3/6 f 8° Washbourne 71
The Rule of the Spiritual Life ; The Spiritual Mirror ; String of Spiritual Jewels.

BODINGTON, Can. C. Books of Devotion [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 03
Partly biographical, partly descriptive of devotional books ; with much useful miscellaneous matter.

BOETHIUS, St [470–526] The Consolation of Philosophy—*ut* **A** § 55

BONAVENTURA, Card. [attrib. to] Mirrour of Blessed Lyf of Jesu Christ—*ut* **A** § 50

BULLOCK, J. F. W. [ed.] Daily Lections for Every Morning and Evening, 6 v. 22/6 *n.* Rivington 02

BUNYAN, Jno. [1628–88] Grace Abounding—*ut* **A** § 126, *and* Pilgrim's Progress—*ut* **K** § 89

CARTER, Can. T. T. [H.-C.] Meditations on Life and Mysteries of our Lord, 3 v. 17 / ($7) c 8° Longman
i : *Hidden Life*, 3/6 ($1·50) ; ii : *Public Life*, 2 Pts., ea. 5/ ($2) ; iii : *Suffering and Glorified Life*, 3/6 ($1·50).

CHAIGNON, F'r [S.-J.] Meditations f. Use of Secular Clergy [tr.], 2 vols. $4 *n.* 8° Pustet, *N.Y.*

CHALLONER, Bp R. [1691–1781] Meditations for Every Day in Year 3 / 8° Burns & Oates [43] 92

CRASSET, J. [R.-C.] Meditations for Every Day in Year, ed. Abbot Snow, 2 v. 8 / 8° Washbourne 88

,, The same, tr. Mrs A. H. Dorsey, w. Introd. C. Walworth $1·80 12° O'Shea, *N.Y.*

DALGAIRNS, F'r Jno. B. [B.-C.] The Sacred Heart of Jesus 3/6 12° Art & Bk. Co. 54
With an Introduction on the history of Jansenism.

DOYLE, Can. Frcs. C. [R.-C.] Principles of Religious Life 10/6 8° Washbourne [83] 90

DRESCELIUS, Jeremy The Heliotropum, tr. [fr. Latin] R. N. Shutte 5 / *n.* c 8° Hodges [81] 86
A devotional treatise on the conformity of the human will to the Divine.

DYMOCK, Jas. [R.-C.] The Great Sacrifice of the New Law expounded by Figures of the Old 2 / 12° Burns & Oates [1687] 90
60 c. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* Repr. fr. the 8th edn. 1687. Vol. ii. of 'Old English Ascetic Series.'

FABER, F'r F. W. [R.-C. ; 1814–63] Devotional Works, *etc.*—*ut* **A** § 97

FENELON, Abp [1651–1715] Spiritual Letters to Men 2 / *n.* ($1) 16° Longman

,, Spiritual Letters to Women 2 / *n.* ($1) 16° Longman

FRANCIS DE SALES, St [1567–1622] Works, tr. Can. H. B. Mackey [O.S.B.], 4 v. 27 / c 8° Burns & O. [83–8]
$7·30 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* i: *Letters to Persons in the World*, 6 / ($1·60); ii: *The Love of God* [based on the tr. of Rev. Miles CAR, 1630], 9 / ($2·50); iii: *The Catholic Controversy*, 6 / ($1·60); iv: *Letters to Persons in Religion*, 6 / ($1·60).

FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St [1182–1226] The Little Flowers of, tr. Prf. T. W. Arnold 7 /6 *n.* c 8° Chatto [98] 08
[Art and Letters Lib.] 84 ill. in colour and 24 in hf.-tone. Ed.-de-luxe, w. 4 extra col. pl., 15 / *n.* s 4°. Also (same tr.) [Temple Classics] 1 /6 *n.* s 8° Dent (50 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*) '98; Tr. W. Heywood, 5 / *n.* 8° Methuen '06; Tr. J. Rhoades, 5 / *n.* c 8° Chapman '04; Ill. P. Woodroffe, 5 / *n.* c 8° Paul '05. *V.* also Lib. of Devotion, *sup.*

,, Writings of, tr. w. Introd. F'r P. Robinson [R.-C.] 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Burns & O. 06
Fr. the critical Latin text at Quaracchi; incl. the *Office of the Passion* and the *Canticle of the Sun*, together w. a list of his lost, doubtful, and spurious writings.

,, Writings of, tr. Constance, Countess de la Warr 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 07

HAY, Bp Geo. [R.-C.] The Devout Xtian; Sincere Xtian; Pious Xtian *o.p.* [*pb.* 2 /6 ea.] 12° Washbourne *n.dd.*

HEDLEY, Bp J. C. [R.-C.] A Retreat [33 discourses, w. meditations] 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates [94] 97

à KEMPIS, Thos. [*c.* 1380–1471] De Imitatione Christi: facs. of author's autogr. MS. 6 / c 8° Stock
Facs. reprod. of orig. MS. in Roy. Lib., Brussels, w. Introd. on the MS. and its value for settling quest. of authorship by C. RUELENS. Restores the rhythmical form, and gives the Engl. reader a true rendering of the Latin as KEMPIS left it.

,, De Imitatione Christi, rec. Dr Carl Hirsche 4*m.* 8° Habel, *Berlin* [74] 93
An exact and admirably prtd. reprodn. of orig. text, w. valuable prolegg., argumts. to the several bks. and chaps., a coll. of parallel passages and a facs. of the MS. The most careful and scholarly edn.

,, De Imitatione Christi 7 /6 c 8° Paul 92
A neat edn. of the Latin text, rhythmically arranged; w. Engl. tr. *en regard*. A cheap edn. of text is pub. at 2/, 32°, Nutt.

,, The Imitation of Christ; w. Intro. Can. W. J. Knox Little 31 /6 s f° Stock 93
L.P. 63/. Facs. of 1st edn. prtd. by Gunther Zainer of Augsburg in 1470–1, photogr. fr. the copy orig. in library of St. Peter's Monastery, Salisbury.

Translations

Benham, Can. Wm. [tr.] The Imitation of Christ; w. 12 plates 3 /6 *n.* sq. 8° Routledge [86] 07
$1·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* [Photogravure Ser.] The photogravures are after the Old Masters.

,, [tr.] Imitation of Christ [New Univ. Lib.; 59 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1 / *n.* pott 8° Routledge [86] 07
An excellent and scholarly tr. of the most universally translated bk. in the world after the Bible, the no. of trs. being about 56 and the different edns. exceeding 2,000.

Bigg, Dr Chas. [tr.] Imitation of Christ; w. notes and Introd. 2 / f 8° Methuen 98
[Lib. of Devotion.] Based on the 16th-century version attrib. to the Jesuit Anthony HOSKINS.

Farrar, Archd. F. W. [ed.] Imitation of Christ; w. Introd. & 5 ill. [in red & black] 3 /6 f 8° Methuen 94

Ingram, Dr J. K. [ed.] Translations of 'De Imitatione Christi' 15 / 8° E. E. Text Soc. 93
Two trs. (1) fr. MS. in Trin. Coll., Dubl., of mid. 15 cent., now 1st ed., (2) of Dr W. ATKINSON (*ob.* 1509) and MARGARET, Countess of RICHMOND, mother of Hy. vi.

Liddon, Can. H. P. [ed.] Imitation of Christ; w. Preface 4 /6 f 8° Stock 89
'Now first set forth in rhythmic sentences acc. to intention of the author'. Based on the excellent Lat. edn. of HIRSCHE, *ut sup.*

Paul (C. Kegan) + Pope (Rev. T. A.) Imitation of Christ = Works, vol. vi—*ut* **A** § 3

Peck, H. [ed.] Imitation of Christ [tr. of 1677]; ill. 15 / *n.* f 8° Lawrence & Bullen 97

Srawley, Dr J. H. [ed.] Imitation of Christ [based on Eng. tr. of 1620]
[45 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 1 /6 *n.* 12° Camb. Press 08

Thaddeus, F'r [tr. & ed.] The Imitation of Christ [Seraphic Edn.] 6 / *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 08
Arranged in textual detail, etc., like the original: with notes and life of the author.

Whytford, R. [tr.] Imitation of Christ; w. Introd. Wilfrid Raynal; ill. 7 /6 *n.* 8° Chatto [1556] 08

Illustrated editions —*v. also* Benham's tr., *supra*

Of the Imitation of Christ [Edition de luxe] 21 / *n.* 8° Paul
With 15th-cent. initial letters printed in red and black on handmade paper. 500 printed.

Of the Imitation of Christ; illuminated 6 / *n.* c 8° Seeley 01

The Imitation of Christ; ill. Laurence Housman 15 / *n.* 8° Paul 98

Treatises, etc.

FITZGERALD, Percy The World's Own Book: the treasury of A'Kempis 7 /6 s 4° Stock 95
Gives some acc. of the chief edns. of the *Imit.*, and analysis of its methods. Of small value only.

KETTLEWELL, Rev. S. Authorship of the 'De Imitatione Christi'; facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14 /] 8° Rivington 77
A good bk. by one who knows more about Thomas à KEMPIS than any other Englishman.

de MONTMORENCY, J. E. G. Thomas à Kempis: his age and book 7 /6 *n.* 8° Methuen 06

WHEATLEY, L. A. Story of 'Imit. Christi' [Bk.-Lover's Lib.; $1·25 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 4 /6 f 8° Stock 91

WENLEY, Dr R. M. Mediaeval Mysticism—*in his* Aspects of Pessimism, *ut* **A** § 8 [on *Imit. Christi*, etc.]
In June 1895 the Brit. Museum acquired the WATERTON collection of MSS. edns. and trs. of the *De Imitatione*, nearly doubling its collection, wh. is now probably the largest in existence.

,, Meditations on Life of Christ, tr. Archd. Wright + Rev. S. Kettlewell 6 / c 8° Parker [92] 92
$1·25 Dutton, *N.Y.* The *De Vita Christi Meditationes* here 1st discov. and tr., w. Story of the bk. Also tr. in *Works*, vol. 1 [*ut* A § 3].

LANCICIUS, F'r [O.-M.] Select Works, tr. Very Rev. P. Gallway [R.-C.], 2 v. 13 / 8° Burns & Oates 81
Vol. i: *Yearly Retreat*, 6/6; vol. ii: *Rash Judgments and Aridity*, 6/6.

,, Pious Affections tow. God & Saints [tr. fr. Lat.] [Quar. Ser.] 7 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates 83

LAW, Wm. [Non-juror; 1686–1761]—*v.* **A** § 119, *s.v.* Mystics

LIGUORI, St Alph. [1696–1787] Complete Ascetical Works, tr. [fr. Ital.] F'r E. Grimm, 24 vols.
ea. $1·25 *n.* c 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 81
Ea. 6 / *n.* Washbourne. The first complete, uniform English tr.

i: *Preparation for Death*
ii: *Way of Salvation and of Perfection*
iii: *Great means of Salv. and of Perfection*
iv: *Incarn., Birth, and Infancy of Jesus*
v: *Passion and Death of Jesus*
vi: *Holy Eucharist*
vii–viii: *Glories of Mary*
ix: *Victories of the Martyrs*
x–xi: *True Spouse of Jesus*
xii: *Dignity and Duties of Priest*
xiii: *Holy Mass*
xiv: *The Divine Office*
xv: *Preaching*
xvi: *Abgd. Sermons for all Sundays*
xvii: *Miscellany*
xviii–xxi: *Letters*, 4 vols.
xxii: *Letters; General Index*
xxiii–xxiv: *Life of St Alphonsus*

,, Complete Works [tr.], ed. Bp Coffin [R.-C.], 6 v. 16 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates 52–61
: *Christian Virtues*, 3 / [or in 3 pts. ea. 1/]; ii: *Mysteries of Faith: the Incarnation*, 2/6; iii: *Ditto: Blessed Sacrament*, 2/6; iv: *Eternal Truths: Preparation f. Death*, 2/6; v: *Redemption, Meds. on Passion*, etc., 2/6; vi: *Glories of Mary*, 3/6.

LOYOLA, St Ign. [S.-J.; 1491–1566] Spiritual Exercises tr. [fr. Ital.] F'r A. Bresciani
2 /6 18° Burns & Oates [83] 93

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Glories of the Saved Heart 4 / c 8° Burns & Oates
,, The Four Great Evils of the Day 2 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates [71]

MARTINEAU, Prc. J. [Unit.] Hours of Thought on Sacred Things, 2 v. ea. 3 / *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Longman [76–80

MARTINEAU, F'r B. W. [R.-C.] Laws of the Spiritual Life 5 / *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman
,, Self-knowledge and Self-discipline 5 / *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman

MÉDAILLE, F'r P. [R.-C.] Meditations on Gospels for Every Day in Year [tr.], ed. F'r W. H. Eyre [S.-J.] [$1·60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*] 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 91

MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Ang.] Thoughts for the Sundays of the Year 3 /6 c 8° R.T.S. [ ] 07

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Meditations and Devotions 5 / *n.* ($1·25) obl. c 8° Longman 93
In 3 Pts. (1) *Medns. for Month of May*; (2) *Stations of the Cross*; (3) *Medns. on Christian Doctrine.*

NIEREMBERG, F'r J. E. [S.-J.] Adoration in Spirit and Truth [tr.]
[Quart. Ser; $1·60 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*] 6 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates 85

PENN, Wm. [Qu.; 1644–1718] Some Fruits of Solitude—*ut* **K** § 87

PULSFORD, Dr Jno. Quiet Hours, 2 Series ea. 2 /6 c 8° Melrose

RICKABY, F'r Jos. [S.-J.] Waters that go Softly c 8° Burns & Oates

RODRIGUEZ, Alonzo [R.-C.] On Christian Perfection [tr.] [for the laity] 6 / c 8° Burns & Oates 61
,, Practice of Christian & Religious Perfection [tr.], 3 v. $3 8° Kelly, *N.Y.* 71

SCARAMELLI, J. B. [S.-J.] Directorium Asceticum: guide to spiritual life [tr.], 4 vols.
[24 / Washbourne] Benziger, *N.Y.* [69–71] 97

SEGNERI, Rev. Paolo [R.-C.] The Manna of the Soul, 4 v. [tr.] [meditations] ea. 7 /6 c 8° Burns & O. 79

TAULER, J. [1300–61] The Inner Way [tr.] [Lib. of Devotion] 2 / s 8° Methuen 01

TERESA, St [1515–82] Way of Perfection [tr.], ed. A. K. Waller 2 /6 *n.* 12° Dent 01

TICKELL, F'r G. [S.-J.] The Incarnate Word & Devotion to Sacred Heart 2 / c 8° Burns & Oates

TRAHERNE, Thos. [1636(?)–74] Cents. of Meditatn., now 1st prin. fr. MS., ed. B. Dobell 5 / *n.* 8° Dobell 08

TYRRELL, F'r G. [R.-C.] Nora et Vetera: informal meditations 5 / *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman 97
,, Hard Sayings: meditations and studies 5 / *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman [ ] 04

ULLATHORNE, Bp W. B. [1806–89; R.-C.] Works, 3 vols. [lectures] ea. 7 / r 8° Burns & Oates [80–6] 88
Ea. $2·50 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* i: *Groundwk. of Xtn. Virtues* ['82]; ii: *Endowmts. of Man*, etc. ['80]; iii: *Christian Patience* ['86].

VAUBERT [R.-C.] How to Walk before God [tr.]

WARD, Dr W. G. [R.-C.; 1818–82] Essays on Devotional and Scriptural Subjects—*ut* **A** § 97

WESLEY, Rev. Jno. [1703–91] Devotions for Every Day, and the Great Festivals 2 / *n.* sm. 8° Methuen 08

WILSON, Bp Thos. [1663–1755] Maxims of Piety & Xtnity, ed. Rev. F. Relton 3 /6 *n.* 8° Macmillan [ ] 98
,, Sacra Privata [Lib. of Devotion] 2 / s 8° Methuen

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] A Month's Meditations 4 / c 8° Burns & Oates [68]

Consolation in Affliction

ANDREWES, Bp Lancelot [1555–1626] Manual for Sick, ed. Can. F. E. Brightman 2/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington 09

ALGER, W. R. [Unit.] Sources of Consolation in Human Life [6 /6 S.S.A.] $1·50 16° Roberts, *Boston* 92

HARDY, Rev. T. J. Gospel of Pain [$1·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Bell 08

HINTON, Jas. The Mystery of Pain—*ut* **C** § 71 [very suggestive]

MORGAN, Rev. J. [F.-Ch.] The Sacrament of Pain: book of consolation 3 /6 c 8° Hodder 02
In 5 Pts., w. brief chaps. on significance and Christian aspect of pain.

MORTIMER, Dr A. G. [Ang.] Sorrow, Hope and Prayer: for mourners 3 /6 c 8° Skeffington 07

NICOLL, Dr W. R. [Presb.] The Key of the Grave [Devotional Library] 3 /6 c 8° Hodder 93

de PRESSENSÉ, E. [Fch. Prot.] Mystery of Suffering, etc.
[tr. of 'Etudes Evangéliques'] 3 /6 c 8° Hodder [68] 69

SOUTHGATE, Hy. [ed.] Gone Before: manl. of consolatn. f. the bereaved [extracts] 3 /6 f 8° Taylor [73] 99

TEE, Eleanor — The Sanctuary of Suffering — 3/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Longman [96] 07

Lent [a few books selected from a vast multitude]

BROOKS, Bp Phillips [Episc.] — More Abundant Life : Lenten rgs. [5/ Macmillan] $1 *n.* c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 02

DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] — Some Quiet Lenten Thoughts : a Lent manual — 1/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [84]

FURSE, Archd. [Ang.] — Lenten Addresses and Meditations — 6/ c 8° Murray 04

KIP, Bp W. I. [Episc.] — History, Object, and Proper Observance of Lent — $1·25 12° Pott, *N.Y.* [43] 75

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox [H.-C.] — A Manual of Devotion for Lent — 3/6 c 8° Pitman 08

THURSTON, F'r H. [S.-J.] — Lent and Holy Week : Cath. observance & ritual — 6/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman 04

Liturgical Gospels — —*v. also* Collects, etc., **A** § 117, *s.v.* Book of Common Prayer

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] — Meditns. on Liturg. Gosps. for Minor Festivals, etc. — 8/6 c 8° Rivington 88

„ — Thoughts upon the Liturgical Gospels for Sundays, 2 v. — 16/ c 8° Rivington [87] 87

Life of Christ : Devotional Books

AVANCINO, F'r N. [S.-J.] — Life & Teaching of Jesus Christ [tr.], 2 v. [Quart. Ser.] — 10/6 f 8° Burns & Oates 83
Arranged in meditations for every day of the year.

CLARKE, F'r R. F. [S.-J.] — Life & Ministry of Jesus : short meditns. for a year — 2/6 c 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 92

Meditations acc. to Method of St Ignatius on Life and Mysteries of our Lord [tr. (fr. Fch.)], ed. F'r W. H. Eyre [S.-J.], 5 vols. — 14/ c 8° Burns & Oates 84–8

de PONTE, Ven. L. [S.-J.] — Meditns. on Mysteries of Faith, tr. [fr. Span.], 6 v. ea. — 3/ c 8° Art & Bk. Co. 52–4

WISEMAN, Card. N. [R.-C.] — Meditations on Incarnation and Life of our Lord — 4/ c 8° Burns & Oates 99

Miracles of Christ — —*for* Doctrinal Treatises, *v.* **A** § 132

DOVER, Rev. T. B. [H.-C.] — The Ministry of Mercy : meditns. on the Miracles — 1/6 f 8° Sonnenschein [86] 90

HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] — Meditations on the Miracles of Christ, 2 Series — ea. 3/ c 8° R.T.S. 71–7

Passion of Christ

BENSON, Rev. R. M. [H.-C.] — The Final Passover : meditns. on Passion of Xt., 4 v. — 30/ s 8° Longman 93–5
i: *The Rejection*, 5/ ($2); ii (2 Pts.): *The Upper Chamber*, 10/ ($3·50); iii (2 Pts.): *The Divine Exodus*, 10/ ($3·50); iv: *Life beyond the Grave*, 5/ ($2). Formed on the plan of Thomas à KEMPIS *De Imit. Christi* and *De Vita Christi Meditationes*. It is much admired by High-Churchmen.

COLERIDGE, F'r H. J. [R.-C.] — Baptism of the King [Quart. Ser.; $2 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 84

„ — Passiontide, 3 vols.—*ut* **A** § 50

BERNARD OF CLAIRVAUX [1091–1153] — Vitis Mystica : the true vine [tr.] — 2/6 c 8° Washbourne [73] 84

EMMERICH, Anne Cath. [R.-C.] — Meditations on the Sufferings of Christ [tr.] — 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates

GALLWEY, F'r P. [S.-J.] — Watcher of the Sacred Passion, 2 vols.; ill. — 8/ *n.* c 8° Art & Book Co.

LIGUORI, St Alph. [R.-C.] — Meditations on the Passion—*ut* **A** § 99

LUDOLPH THE SAXON — Hrs. of the Passion [Quart. Ser.; $2 Cath. Pb. Soc. *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Burns & O. 87

de la PALMA, F'r Luis [S.-J.] — Hist. of Passion [tr.] [Quart. Ser.; Cath. Pb. Soc. *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Burns & O. 81

STALKER, Dr Jas. — Trial and Death of Jesus : devot. hist. of Lord's Passion — 5/ c 8° Hodder [94] 94

THURSTON, F'r H. [S.-J.] — Stations of the Cross
A critical investigation of origins, etc.

TAULER, J. [Mystic; *d.* 1361] — Meditns. of Life & Passion of our Lord [tr.] — 4/6 p 8° Art & Bk. Co. 89

WISEMAN, Card. [R.-C.] — Meditations on the Sacred Passion of our Lord — 4/ c 8° Burns & Oates 98

Seven Last Words

BELLARMINE, Card. [R.-C.] — The Seven Words of the Cross [tr. fr. Latin] — 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [84]

Briefs on the Seven Words from the Cross — 3/ *n.* 8° Bull & Auvache 59
An exhaustive little treatise on this now popular form of devotion, consisting of an Introd. hist., time-tables, narrative and bibliogr.

NICOLL, Sir W. R. [Presb.] — The Seven Words from the Cross — 1/6 12° Hodder 95

PASSMORE, Rev. T. H. [H.-C.] — Crux Heptachorda — 1/6 c 8° Mowbray 94

Virgin Mary : Devotional Books—*v. also* **I** § 86, **A** § 132, *s.v.* Lourdes

BARTLE, Anita [ed.] — Madonna of the Poets : an anthology [15–20 cents.] — 2/6 *n.* 12° Burns & Oates 06

BERNARD, St [1091–1153] — The Virgin Mother of God [tr.] — 3/6 p 8° Art & Bk. Co. 86

BRIDGETT, F'r T. E. [R.-C.] — Our Lady's Dowry : how England won that title—*ut* **A** § 97

de la BROISE, René-Marie — Saint Mary the Virgin [tr.] [The Saints] — 3/ c 8° Duckworth 06

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] — Mother of the King; Mother of the Church [Quart. Ser.] 7/6, 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 86–7
$2 $1·60. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* Former is acc. of Mary dur. life of Christ, latter dur. first Apost. Age.

„ — Seven Words of Mary — 2/ c 8° Burns & Oates 89

FABER, F'r F. W. [R.-C.] — The Foot of the Cross : sorrows of Mary — 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [58]

GRIGNON DE MONTFORT, L. M. [R.-C.] Treatise on True Devotion to B. Virgin Mary [tr.] 2 / f 8° Burns & Oates [63] 92

de LIGUORI, St Alphonsus — The Glories of Mary [tr.], ed. Bp Coffin [C.SS.R.] — 3/6 f 8° Burns & Oates

LIVIUS, Rev. T. [C.SS.R.] — Blessed Virgin in F'rs of First Six Centuries — 12 / 8° Burns & Oates 93

" — Mary in the Epistles — 5 / f 8° Burns & Oates 91

NORTHCOTE, Prov. J. S. [R.-C.] Mary in the Gospels — 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [85] 06

ORSINI, Abbé — History of B. Virgin Mary, tr. Dr F. C. Husenbeth — 3/6 c 8° Washbourne 72

QUIGLEY, Dr R. F. [R.-C.] Mary the Mother of God, in Prophecy & its Fulfilment — $2 *n.* c 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 92

UNDERHILL, Evelyn [tr. & ed.] The Miracles of our Lady Saint Mary — 7/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 05
'Brought out of divers tongues and newly set forth in English'.

VENTURI, Ad. — The Madonna [tr.]; w. Introd. Alice Meynell — 31/6 4° Burns & Oates 01
Ill. after great painters and sculptors—a pictorial life of the Madonna.

WATERTON, F'r E. [R.-C.] — Pietas Mariana Britannica — 10/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 79
A history of English devotion to the Virgin.

WIRGMAN, Dr A. T. [Ang.] — The Blessed Virgin and all the Company of Heaven — 5 / *n.* c 8° Mowbray 05

Hymns rel. to the Virgin — *—v.* **A** § 115

Emblems

Bibliography : STIRLING, W. Essay tow. a Coll. of Books on Proverbs, Emblems, etc. 21 / 8° Quaritch 60

ALCIATI, Andrea — Emblems of the Four Fountains, ed. H. Green ; 200 facss. [*w.* 7/6] s 4° Holbein Soc. 70
Account of the orig. collection made at Milan 1522; and photolith. facss. of the edns. of 1531, 1534, 1546.

Green, Hy. — Alciati and his Bk. of Emblems : biogr. & bibliogr. study ; ill. 21 / 8° Trübner 72

CATS, Jacob — Moral Emblems [cf. Delepierre's Flem. Lit., **K** § 232] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 4° Longman [ ] 59

CAUTLEY, G. S. — A Century of Emblems ; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 16° Macmillan 78

GATTY, Mrs Alf. S. — Book of Emblems, with interpretations ; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Bell 72

GREEN, Hy. — Shakespeare and the Emblem Writers—*ut* **K** § 22

QUARLES, Fcs. [1592–1644] — Emblems, Divine and Moral ; ill. — 5 / c 8° Paterson, *Ed.* [1635] 87

" — Emblems Illustrated — 21 / 4° Nisbet 69
The modernized versions, since the edition of 1764, are probably attributable to Isaac WATTS.

WHITNEY, Geffrey — Choice Emblems, ed. Hy. Green [a facs. reprint] 42 / s 4° Lovell Reeve [1586] 66

117 : DEVOTION : (*d*) LITURGIOLOGY (incl. ANGLICAN PRAYER BOOK)

Vide also **A** § 120 : Creeds, *and* **A** § 103, *s.v.* Holy Eucharist

Bibliography

ALÈS, A. — Bibliothèque Liturgique — [descrn. of liturg. wks. of 15–16 cents.] 8° *Paris* 78

British Museum : Liturgies, 3 Pts. — [excerpts fr. Gen. Catal.] 10/6 4° British Museum 99

FRERE, Rev. W. H. — Bibliotheca Musico-Liturgica, fasc. i — 7/6 *n.* 4° Plainsong Soc. 94
Descriptive handlist of musical and Lat. liturg. MSS. of Middle Ages, preserved in librs. in G.B. and Irel.

LACOMBE, P. — Livres d'Heneres des 15*e* et 16*e* Siècles — 07

LANE, W. C. — Works on Ritualism, etc. — 89

QUARITCH, Bern. — Sketch of Liturgical Hist. and Literature [Sette of Odde Vols.] i 16° *priv. prin.* 87

de RIVOLI, Duc — Les Missels imprimés à Vênise : 1481–1600 ; ill. — r 8° Rothschild, *Paris* 96
Pt. i is a bibliogr. of the subj. w. regard to Missals of particular Churches and relig. Orders.

NEALE, W. H. J. [R.-C.] Bibliographia Liturgica : missalia ritus Lat. ab 1475 impress. — 21 / 8° Quaritch 86
Gives under the name of every Church a list of the printed missals, etc. *L.P.* 31/6.

" — Catalogue Raisonné of the Liturgical Books and MSS. at S. Kens. Loan Exhib., 1895 — 12 / 8° Quaritch 86

WRIGHT, Dr Jno. — Early Prayer Books of America : descr. acc. of P.B.'s pubd. in U.S., Mexico & Canada ; facs. [1561–1896] — $3 8° Author, *St. Paul, Minn.* 97

Terms

BRIGHTMAN, Rev. F. E. — Glossary of Technical Terms—*in his* Liturgies, Eastern & Western, v. i, *ut infra*

LEE, Dr F. G. [H.-C.] — Glossary of Liturgical and Ecclesiastical Terms ; ill. — 21 / 8° Quaritch 77

Series

Alcuin Club : Collections — *v.p., v.s.* Longman —09 *in prg.*

Dat Boexken vander Missen [The Booklet of the Mass], w. tr. ; 34 pl. GERRIT VAUDER GOUDE, ed. Rev. P. DEARMER, r 8° 21/
Edwardian Inventories for Bedfordshire ed. F. C. EELES, r 8° 5/
" *for Huntingdonshire* ed. Mrs. S. C. LOMAS, r 8° 10/
English Altars fr. Illum. MSS. ; w. notes W. H. St. John HOPE, f° 30/
Exposition de la Messe [fr. *La Legende Doree*] ; w. illumns. Jean de VIGNAY, ed. Rev. W. H. FRERE, f°, 30/
Pontifical Services : ill. fr. miniatures of 15–16 cents., ed. FRERE + EELES + Athelstan RILEY. f°, vols. i–ii, ea. 30/ ; iii–iv, ea. 21/ '01–9.

" Tracts — *v.p.* r 8° Longman 97 *sqq., in prg.*

Consolidation Can. W. C. E. NEWBOLT, 1/
First English Ordo [Ld.'s Supper w. one minister] 1/
Ornaments of the Rubric J. T. MICKLETHWAITE, 5/
Parish Clerk (The) Can. E. G. C. F. ATCHLEY, 6*d.*
People's Prayers (The) ATCHLEY, 6*d.*
Sign of the Cross in W. Liturgies Rev. E. BERESFORD-COOKE, 1/6

Henry Bradshaw Liturgical Text Soc.: Publications *ann. sub.* 21 / 8° Harrison 91

Bangor Antiphonarium, pt. i–ii [*ut inf.*] [4°] ed. Rev. F. E. WARREN 93–5
Clerk's Book of 1549 ed. Dr J. W. LEGG 04
Coronation Bk. of Chas. V of Frce. [*ut inf.*] [4°] ed. Rev. E. S. DEWICK 99
Customary of Benedict. Monasteries of St Augustine, Canterb., and St Peter, Westmr., vols. i–ii ed. Sir E. Maunde THOMPSON 02–4
Facsimiles of Early MSS. of the Creeds [*ut* A § 120] [4°] ed. Dr A. E. BURN, *in prep.*
Facsimiles of Horae B.M.V. [4°] ed. DEWICK 02
Hereford Breviary [*ut inf.*] ed. Rev. W. H. FRERE + L. E. G. BROWN, vol. i 04
Irish Liber Hymnorum, 2 vols. [*ut* A § 115] ed. Drs J. H. BERNARD + R. ATKINSON 98
Liturgy of St James ed. Rev. F. E. BRIGHTMAN
Manner of Coronation of Chas. i [*ut inf.*] [1626] ed. Rev. Chr. WORDSWORTH 92
Martiloge, after Use of Salisb. [*ut inf.*] ed. Rev. F. PROCTER + DEWICK 93
Martyrology of Gorman ed. Dr Whitley STOKES 95
Mozarabic Psalter (The) ed. J. P. GILSON 05
Missale Romanum, Milan, 1474 ed. Dr R. LIPPE, 2 v. [*ut inf.*] 99–07
Missale ad usum Eccles. Westmon., fasc. i–iii [*ut inf.*] ed. LEGG 91–7

MAYDESTON, Clement, *Tracts*; w. remains of CAXTON's *Ordinale* ed. WORDSWORTH 94
" *Ordinale Sarum* ed. Can. COOKE + WORDSWORTH [*ut inf.*], 2 vols. 01–2
Martyrology of Oengus the Culdee ed. STOKES 05
Officium Eccles. Abbatum sec. usum Evesham. Monast. ed. Rev. H. A. WILSON 93
Order of the Communion, 1548: facs. ed. WILSON 08
Ordinal of Exeter ed. Can. J. N. DALTON 08
Pontifical in Lib. of Mag. Coll., Oxon. ed. WILSON
Processional of Nuns of St Mary at Chester ed. LEGG 99
ROBERT, Abp, *Benedictional of* ed. WILSON 03
ROBERT OF JUMIÈGES, *Missal* [*ut inf.*] ed. WILSON 96
Rosslyn Missal [Irish MS.] ed. Dr H. J. LAWLOR 99
Stowe Missal, vol. i [facs.], ii [text and notes] ed. Dr G. F. WARNER 06–8
Three Coronation Orders [*ut inf.*] ed. LEGG 01
Tracts on the Mass ed. LEGG 04
Winchester Troper fr. Early MSS. [10–11 cents.] ed. Rev. W. H. FRERE 94

Troper = *troperium*, the bk. wh. conts. the Tropes (interpolations in a liturg. text).

Library of Liturgiology & Ecclesiology for English Readers; ed. Rev. V. STALEY ea. 7 /6 *n.* 8° De La More Press 02 *sqq., in prg.*

STALEY | i, iii, v: *Hierurgia Anglicana* [*ut inf.*] ii: *First Prayer Book of Edward vi* [*ut inf.*]. | iv: *Essays on Ceremonial.* By var. authors

Collections: Eastern and Western

ASSEMANIUS, J. A. [ed.] Codex Liturgicus, 13 vols. 600 *fr.* s 4° Welter, *Paris* 01–3
Specially valuable for liturgies of both E. and W. Ch. prtd. here in orig. Gk. and East. characters. Repr. of Roman edn. 1749–66.

BRIGHTMAN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] Liturgies, Eastern & Western, vol. i: East.; w. trs. 8° 21 / ($5) Clar. Pr. 96
Vol. i: *Introd.* [exhaustive exam. of material for study of liturgies], *Syrian Rite; Egyptian Rite; Persian Rite; Byzantine Rite; Appendices* [Index of Bibl. Quotns., gloss. of terms]. Based on HAMMOND'S *Liturgies* and *Appendix* (Antioch) *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 and 1/6]. Clar. Press, 78–9.

DANIEL, Herm. A. [ed.] Codex Liturgicus Eccles. Univ. in Epitomen redactus, 4 v. 8° Weigel, *Lpz.* 47–53
i: *Roman-Catholic*; ii: *Luther*; iii: *Reformation and English*; iv: *Oriental.*

HAMMOND, Rev. C. E. [ed.] Antient Liturgies [some copies entit. Liturgies, East. & West.]—*v.* Brightman, note, *sup.*

LITTLEDALE, Dr R. F. [ed.] Offices fr. Service Bks. of East. Ch., w. tr., notes, & gloss. 3 /6 f 8° Williams [63] 67

Monumenta Ecclesiae Liturgica: ed. F. Cabrol + H. Leclerq, vols. i–v 4° *Paris* 00 *sqq., in prg.*

NARSAI Liturgical Homilies of. Tr. Dom R. H. Connolly [Putnam, *N.Y.*] 6 / *n.* 8° Camb. Press 09

NEALE, Dr J. M. [tr.] Liturgies of Mark, James, Clement, Chrysostom, & Church of Malabar; transl. 6 / 12° Hayes [59] 69

ROBERTSON, Rev. J. N. W. [ed.] Divine and Sacred Liturgies 5 /6 c 8° Nutt 87

WARREN, Rev. F. E. [Ang; ed.] Liturgy and Ritual of the Ante-Nicene Church 5 / 8° S.P.C.K. 07
Collects, rather indiscriminately, all the chief authorities on the subject: a trustworthy book.

History, etc.

ATCHLEY, E. G. C. F. [tr. & ed.] Ordo Romanus Primus; ill. [Lib. of Liturg.] 7 /6 *n.* 8° De La More Pr. 05

BATIFFOL, P. History of the Roman Breviary [tr.] 7 /6 c 8° Longman 98

CABROL, F. [R.-C.] Origines Liturgiques 8° *Paris* 06

COMPER, J. Handbook on Origin, History and Structure of Liturgies 7 /6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin 98

DUCHESNE, M'gr L. Christian Worship: its origin & evolution [tr.] 10 / 8° S.P.C.K. [03] 07
Tr. of *Les Origines du Culte Chrétien* (10 *f.*, 1889) by M. L. MCCLURE. A full and accurate hist. study of the Lat. liturgy from 4th cent. to time of Charlemagne.

Essays on Ceremonial: by various writers [Lib. of Liturgiology] 7 /6 *n.* 8° De La More Press 04

ATCHLEY (Rev. E. G. C. F.), *Engl. Ceremonial*
" *On. Engl Liturg. Colours*
" *Remarks on Edwardian Prayer-Bk.*

LEGG (Dr J. W.), *On Some Anc. Liturg. Customs now falling into Disuse*
BISHOP (Rev. E.), *Genius of the Roman Rite*

DEARMER (Rev. P.), *Church Vestments*
" *The Altar and its Furniture*

FORTESCUE, Dr A. [R.-C.] The Mass [Westminster Lib.] 3 /6 *n.* ($1·20) c 8° Longman *in prep.*

GUÉRANGER, Dom The Liturgical Year, 15 vols. ea. 4 /6 5 / c 8° Burns & Oates 01
Tr. Dom. Laur. SHEPHERD [O.S.B.]. Gives a full exposition of the whole R.-C. liturgy.

LEGG, Dr J. Wickham Ecclesiological Essays 7 /6 *n.* 8° De La More Press 05

NEALE, Dr J. M. [H.-C.] Essays on Liturgiology & Ch. Hist., ed. R. F. Littledale *o.p.* [*pb.* 18 /] 8° Saunders [63] 67
Scholarly: by a learned Anglican Ritualist, with Eastern tendencies. Vide also A § 61.

Notes on Ceremonial from Antient English Office Books 15 / 1 8° Pickering [75] 88

ROCK, Dr Dan. [R.-C.] Hierurgia—*ut* A § 103

SELBORNE, Earl of [Ang.] Notes on Passages in Liturg. Hist. of Reformed E. Ch. 6/ 8° Murray 78

STALEY, Rev. Vernon Liturgical Studies 5 / *n.* ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

" [ed.] Hierurgia Anglicana, 3 vols. [Lib. of Liturgiology] ea. 7 /6 *n.* 8° De La More Press 03–5
Documents and extracts illustr. of ceremonial of Ang. Ch. since the Reformation.

SWETE, Dr B. [Ang.] Church Services and Service-Books before Reformation 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [97] 07
A ser. of lects. treating of 5 pre-Reform. Service-bks., the *Breviary*, *Missal*, *Manual*, *Processional*, and *Pontifical*, shewing how far and in what way their contents were used in compiling *Bk. of Com. Pr.*

TROLLOPE, Rev. W. [Ang.] Liturgy & Ritual of Ch. of Engl. [commentary] 5/ c 8° Whittaker [61] 65

VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Twelve Discourses on Subjs. conn. w. Liturgy of C. of E. 6/ 12° Macmillan 67

WORDSWORTH, Rev. Chr. [Ang.] Notes on Mediaeval Services in England 7/6 *n.* 8° Baker 98
Articles mainly repr. fr. *The Church Times*: also index of the Lincoln ceremonies.

,, + LITTLEHALES (H.) Old Service Books of the English Church 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 04
[Antiquary's Bks.] Describes plan and conts. of all pre-Reform. Engl. Ch. service books; w. illns. and facss.

Catholic

Missale Romanum [the Mass Book].
Breviarium Romanum [the Daily Office of Priests].
Rituale Romanum [the Administration of Sacraments].
Pontificale Romanum [prayers, etc., for episcopal functions].
Vesperale Romanum [for use in choir, w. musical notation].
Graduale Romanum [choral portions of Mass, w. mus. notation].

Breviarium Romanum Burns & Oates *v.y.*
Ratisbon Edn., 4 vols., 4°, 105/; 4 v., 12°, 45/. *Tournai Edn.*, 2 v., 4°, 63/; 4 v., 12° ('Editio Jubilæa'), 45/; 4 v., 18°, 30/; '*Tournai Totum*', 1 v., 12°, 18/. *Mechlin Edn.*, 4 v., 8°, 60/; '*Mechlin Totum*', 1 v., 18°, 16/.

,, Romanum Miniature Edns: Ratisbon, 1 v., 27/; Mechlin, 1 v., 25/; Tournai, 4 v., 30/. Breviary for Travelling, 1 v. 32° 48° Burns & Oates *v y.*

,, Romanum: ed. F'r T. Magrath, 4 vols. 18/ *n.* 32° Gill, *Dublin* 04

,, Romanum: tr. The Rom. Breviary, tr. John, Marq. of Bute, 2 v. 42/ *n.* 4° Blackwd. [80] 09
An admirable translation—one of the best trs. of any work extant.

,, Bothanum sive Portiforium sec. usum in Scotia [15 cent.] 42/ *n.* 4° Longman 00
Printed fr. a 15th-century MS. in possession of the Marquess of Bute.

,, Rom. a Fr. Quignonio rec. [1535], ed. J. W. Legg [$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 12/ 8° Camb. Press 88

,, Horae Divinae Breviarii Romani 3/6 *n.* 4 8° Gill, *Dublin* 06

,, Horae Diurnae Burns & Oates *v.y.*
Ratisbon Edn., 4°, 27/6; 18°, 8/6; 48°, 6/. *Mechlin Edn.*, 8°, 20/; 18°, 6/6; 48°, 4/6. *Tournai Edn.*, 32°, 5/6; 48°, 6/.

Graduale Romanae Ecclesiae Burns & Oates 08

,, Abbreviatum [epitome of Missale & Grad.] 2/6 f 8° Art & Book Co.

Missale Ronanum Burns & Oates *v.y.*
Ratisbon Edn., 8 f°, 55/; 8°, 16/; 8°, 7/6. *New Ratisbon Missal* (1908), 4°, 45/. *Mechlin Edn.*, 4°, 42/; 8 4°, 25/; 12°, 10/6. *Tournai Edn.*, 8 4°, 30/; 8°, 18/.

,, [tr.] Roman Missal 4/6 to 8/6 *v.s.* Gill, *Dublin* 06

,, ed. Prov. Husenbeth [w. Calendars & Supplement] 6/ *n.* to 25/ *n.* p 8° Laslett [ ] 06

,, Milan 1474, ed. Dr R. Lippe, vol i [Text], ii [Index, by Rev. H. A. Wilson] 1 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 99–07

,, ad Usum Sacerdotum Coecutientium 16/ 8° Burns & Oates

,, Parvum 4/6 12° Burns & Oates

,, Parvum Vedastinum [13 cent.]: ed. Z. N. Turton; w. notes & facs. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Baker 04
Probably Flemish, but containing the germ of English uses. *V. sup.* Alcuin Club.

Pontificale Romanum Burns & Oates, *v.y.*
Mechlin Edn., 3 vols., f° (cum cantu), £10; 3 v., 8°, 20, in 1 v., 15/. *Ratisbon Edn.*, 4 v., 8°, 27/, in 1 v., 15/.

Rituale Romanum Burns & Oates *v.y.*
Ratisbon Edn., 4°, 21/; 1 v., 32°, 3/6. *Mechlin Edn.*, 4°, 17/; 48°, 3/6.

Sacramentarium of Pope Leo i: Sacramentarium Leonianum: ed. Rev. C. L. Feltoe [$4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 12/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 96

Wilson, Rev. H. A. Classif. Index to Leonine, Gelasian & Gregorian Sacramentaries [$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 92
According to the text of MURATORI's *Liturgia Romana Vetus*.

,, of Pope Gelasius i: Gelasian Sacramentary, ed. Rev. H. A. Wilson; w. notes 18/ ($4·50) 8° Clar. Press 94
An edn. of the Vatican MS., of 7–8 cent., tho' it represents the nucleus of the present Roman missal in its earliest form. Hist. and crit. Introd. and Appendix.

Vesperale Romanum: Mechlin Edn., 5/6; Ratisbon Edn., 5/ 8° Burns & Oates *v.y.*

English Uses

AEDELNALD, Bp. Prayer-Book of, ed. Dom A. B. Kuypers 21/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press 02
$7 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Commonly called *The Book of Cerne*. With Introd., notes, and 2 facs. pl.

CLAY, W. R. [ed.] Liturgies and Occasional Prayers of reign of Elizabeth 8° Parker Soc. 48

CRESSWELL, R. H. [tr.] The Liturgy of *The Apostolic Constitutions* 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 01
Tr. of bk. viii of *Apostolic Constitutions*, w. discussion of the ancient Clementine liturgy.

KETTLEY, J. [ed.] The Two Liturgies [1549, 1552; & other docs. of reign of Edw. VI] 8° Parker Soc. 44

ROBERT OF JUMIÈGES [Abp of Canterb.] Missal, ed. Rev. H. A. Wilson [11 cent.] 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 96
An account of this missal is cont. in Warren's edn. of *Leofric Missal*, *infra*.

MASKELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Ancient Liturgy of Church of E. 15 / ($3·75) 8° Clar. Press [46] 82
Sarum, York, Hereford, Bangor and Modern Roman.

„ [ed.] Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, 3 v. 50 / ($12·50) 8° Clar. Press [46–7] 82
The Occas. Offices of C. of E. acc. to Old Use of Salisb., *Primer* in Engl., and the Prayers and Forms, w. disserts. and notes.

Prymer, or Prayer-bk. of Lay People in Mid. Ages, ed. H. Littlehales, Pts. i–ii
ea. 5 / ($2) r 8° Longman 91–2
Pt. i: text, ed. w. Introd. and notes fr. orig. MS. in lib. of S. John's Coll., Cambr., prob. oldest known, dating *c.* A.D. 1400. Pt. ii conts. collation of it w. 12 other MS. Prymers, showing normal conts. of a Prymer to be *Hours of B. Virgin, Seven Penit. Psms., Fifteen Gradual Psms., The Litany, Office for Dead, Commendations.* Pt. iii will deal w. hist., etc., of Prymer.

„ or Lay Folks' Prayer Book, ed. H. Littlehales, Pts. i–ii 8° E. E. Text Soc. 95–7 *in prg.*
From MS. (c. 1420–30) in lib. of Univ. of Cambr. i: Text; ii: Introduction, Sect. 1.

Canterbury

Missal of St Augustin's Abbey, ed. Martin Rule; 2 facs. 30 / *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 96
$7 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Fr. MS. at Corp. Chr. Coll., Camb.; w. Introd. (184 pp.) of a highly controversial nature.

Durham

STEVENSON, Rev. J. Rituale Eccles. Dunelm.: Lat. rit. of 9 cent., w. Northumb.-Sax. tr.
15 / 8° Surtees Soc. 41

Hereford

FRERE (Rev. W. H.) + BROWN (L. E. G.) The Hereford Breviary, vol. i r 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 04

Evesham

Officium Eccles. Abbatum sec. Usum Evesh. Monast., ed. Rev. H. A. Wilson r 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 93

Exeter

DALTON, Can. J. N. [ed.] Ordinal of Exeter r 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 08

WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] Leofric Missal, and Other Early MS. service-books 35 / ($8·75) 4° Clar. Pr. 83

Salisbury

Breviarium ad Usum insign. Eccl. Sarum, ed. Revs. F. Procter + Chr. Wordsworth, 3 Pts. 8° Camb. Pr. 79–86
Putnam, *N.Y.* i: *Kalendarium* and *Ordo Temporalis*, 18 / ($4·20 *n.*); ii: *Psalterium*, etc., *o.p.*; iii: *Proprium Sanctorum*, 15 / ($3·60 *n.*).

FRERE, Rev. W. H. [ed.] The Use of Sarum, 2 vols. ea. 12 / *n.* 8° Camb. Press 98–01
Ea. $4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Vol. i: *Sarum Customs as set forth in Consuetudinary and Customary*; ii: *Ordinal and Tonal.*

Graduale Sarisburiense; 2 Pts. £4 *n.* f° Plainsong Soc. (Quaritch) 92–3

Sarum Gradual and the Gregorian Antiphonale Missarum: a dissertation; 4 facss.
[extracted fr. above] 12 /6 *n.* 8° Plainsong Soc. (Quaritch) 95

Horae P. Mariae Virginis: Sarum and York Primers, ed. E. Hoskins 21 / *n.* r 8° Longman 01

MAYDESTON, Cl. [ed.] Ordinale Sarum: directorium sacerdotum, 2 vols.
[15 cent.] 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 01–2

PROCTER (Rev. F.) + DEWICK (Rev. E. S.) Martiloge after Use of Salisbury [1526] r 8° Bradshaw Soc. 93

ROCK, Dr D. [R.-C.] The Church of our Fathers; ed. Rev. G. W. Hart and Rev. W. H. Frere, 4 vols.; 148 ill. ea. 12 / *n.* 8° Murray [49–53] 03–4
As seen in St Osmund's Rite for the Cath. of Salisb. w. disserts. on the belief and ritual in Engl.

Sarum Missal done into English [prin. in red and black] [by A. H. Pearson] [*w.* 24 /] 8° 68

WORDSWORTH, Rev. Chr. [Ang.] Ceremonies & Processions of Salisbury Cathedral; ill.
15 / *n.* 8° Camb. Press 01
$5 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* From a 15-cent. MS.; w. ancient matter conc. the cathedral in Appendix.

Utrecht

Old Catholic Missual and Ritual pref. f. Use of Engl.-spkg. Congs. of old Caths. in commun. w. Archiep. See of Utrecht 6 / *n.* 4° Cope & Fenwick 09

Westminster

LEGG, Dr J. Wickham [ed.] Missale ad usum Ecclesiæ Westmonasteriensis, 3 facs; collotype pl. Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 91–7
The gt. mass-bk. wr. mid. 14 cent. for Nicholas LITLINGTON, Abbot of Westmr. Probably the finest Old Engl. serv.-bk. now in existence. The 1st liturg. bk. named in inventory of vestry of Westm. Abbey, 1388.

York —*v. also* Salisbury, *sup.* (Horae)

BAINBRIDGE, Abp Chr. Liber Pontificalis: the York Pontifical, ed. Dr Henderson
15 / 8° Surtees Soc. 75

EGBERT, Abp [731–67] Pontifical, ed. Rev. Wm. Greenwell [8 cent.] 8° Surtees Soc. 53

HENDERSON, Dr [ed.] Missale ad us. Eccl. Ebor.; the York Missal, 2 v. ea. 25 / 8° Surtees Soc. 74

„ Manuale et Processionale ad usum Eccl. Ebor. 21 / 8° Surtees Soc. 75

LAWLEY, Rev. Steph. [ed.] The York Breviary, 2 vols [1493] ea. 25 / 8° Surtees Soc. 88–92

Lay Folks' Mass Book acc. to Use of York, ed. T. F. Simmons [10–15 cents.] 8° E. E. Text Soc. 79

York Gradual: facs. reprod. fr. MS. in Bodleian Library, Oxon. 84 / *n.* f° Parker, *Oxon.* 08

Celtic Church

Bangor: Antiphonary of Bangor (7 cent.): ed. Rev. F. E. Warren, 2 v. 4° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 93–5
Vol. i: Photogr. facs. of MS., w. transcript. and Introd.; ii: Amended text (modernized), w. full dissertn.

Corpus Christi, Oxon.: MS. Irish Missal, ed. Rev. F. E. Warren; w. Introd. & notes 15/8° Pickering 79

WARREN, Rev. F. E. [ed.] Liturgy and Ritual of the Celtic Church 16/*n.* ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press 81

Gallican

NEALE + FORBES [eds.] Ancient Liturgies of the Gallican Church *o.p.* 8° *London* 55

Slavonic

Book of Needs of the Holy Orthodox Church: tr. G. V. Shann 2/6 *n.* 12° Nutt (Quaritch) 94
Tr. of the *Trébnik*, the Slav. service-bk. corresp. to the *Rituale* of the R.-C. ch.

Visigothic Use

Liber Comicus [7 cent.]: Lectionarius Missae quo Toletana Ecclesiae ante annos mille el ducentos utebatur [Anecd. Maredsolana] 4° *Maredsoli* (8/*n.* Parker, *Oxon.*) 93

Armenian Church

Armenian Liturgy (The): tr. [Christian Liturgies] 5/*n.* s 4° Cope & Fenwick 08
Reputed to date fr. 1 cent., founded on that of Ch. of Jerusalem, remodelled by St Gregory. Prev. tr. Rev. S. C. MALAN (Nutt, 1870).

CONYBEARE, F. C. [ed. & tr.] The Key of Truth—*ut* **A** § 61
Armenian text and tr. of a manual of the Paulician Church of Armenia.

,, Rituale Armenorum 21/*n.* ($6·75) 8° Clar. Press 05
The admin. of Sacraments and Breviary rites of Arm. Ch., w. the Gk. rites of Baptism and Epiphany, ed. fr. oldest MSS. With the East Syrian Epiphany rites tr. A. J. MACLEAN.

Coptic and Aethiopic Uses

Coptic Liturgy (The): tr. Marq. of Bute [R.-C.] [Christian Liturgies] 5/*n.* s 4° Cope & Fenwick 08

EVETTS, B. T. A. [tr.] Rites of Coptic Church [tr. of orders of Bapt. and Marr.] 1/8° Nutt 88

MALAN, Rev. S. C. [H.-C.; ed.] Original Documents of Coptic Ch., 6 Pts. 11/6 12° Nutt 72–5
i: *Liturgy of Mark*, 2/; 2: *Calendar*, 2/; 3: *Hist. of Copts and Church*, 2/6; 4: *Gospel as used in Coptic Ch.*, 2/; 5–6: *Liturgy of S. Gregory*, 3/

RODWELL, Rev. J. M. [tr.] Aethiopic Liturgies and Prayers: translated *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Williams 66

Greek Use —*v. also* **A** § 115: Hymns

BULGARIS, Nic. Holy Catechism, tr. Rev. W. E. Daniel 5/c 8° Masters 93

CHRYSOSTOM, St John Liturgy, tr. H. C. Romanoff *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Rivington 71

LECHMERE, Kath., L'y [tr.] Synopsis: synoptical colln. of Daily Prayers, Liturgy & Princ. Offices of Gk. Orthod. Ch. of East; w. Introd. J. Gennadius 6/16° Gilbert & Rivington 91

ROBERTSON, J. N. W. B. [ed. & tr.] Divine Liturg. of Chrysostom & Basil the Gt. 12/*n.* 16° Nutt [86] 94
Preceded by the *Hesperinos* and the *Orthros*. Gk. text and Engl. tr. *en regard*.

Russian Church: Liturgy of Holy Orthodox Cath. Apost. Ch. [tr.] [Chr. Liturgies] 5/*n.* s 4° Cope & Fenwick 08

SWAINSON, Can. C. A. [ed.] The Greek Liturgies: chiefly fr. orig. authorities *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° Camb. Pr. 84

WAINEWRIGHT, Rev. J. B. [ed.] The Byzantine Office of Orthodox Gk. Ch. 5/*n.* s 4° Cope & Fenwick 09

WEALE, W. H. J. [ed.] Analecta Liturgica, 3 vols. 75 *fr.* 4° *Lille* (Welter, *Paris*) 88–92
Forms a complete colln. of liturgical pieces of the Middle Ages.

Nestorian (*East Syrian*) —*v. also* **A** § 61

East Syrian Daily Offices: tr. Dn A. J. Maclean; w. Introd., notes, and gloss. 8/6 c 8° Mission Press, *Urmi* (Rivington) 94
The first pubn. of the (revived) Eastern Church Assoc.

Liturgia Sanct. Apostol. Adaei et Maris, necnon ordo baptismi 25/4° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.) 90
A list of the pamphlets, *etc.*, pub. by the Press or in conn. w. the Mission, may be had fr. the offices, Church House, Dean's Yard, London, S.W.

,, tr.: Liturgy of the Holy Apostles Adai and Mari [tr.] 7/6 4° Mission Pr., *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.) 94
In both the above are included also the liturgies of THEODORE and of NESTORIUS.

Odham u Wathar (The): book of daily offices 7/6 4° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.)

Takhsa (The): 2 Pts. [3 liturgies, Bapt., Collects, etc.] 20/4° Mission Press, *Urmi* (S.P.C.K.)
Also *Marriage Service*, 3/; *Lectionary*, 2/; *Psalter*, 5/; *Burial Service*, 15/.

Book of Common Prayer: *Texts and Editions*

PICKERING, W. [pub.] Reprints of Seven Edns. of Prayer Bk., 7 v. *o.p.* [*w.* £20] f° Pickering 44
i: *First Prayer Book of Edward VI* [1549].
ii: *Second Prayer Book of Edward VI* [1552].
iii: *First Prayer Book of Elizabeth* [1559].
iv: *King James's Prayer Book* [1604].
v: *Scotch Prayer Book of Charles I* [Laud's; 1637].
vi: *Charles II's Prayer Book* [Sealed Book; 1662].
vii: *Edition of* 1662, *adapted to Present Reign* [1844].

1549, 1552, EDWARD VI —*v. also* Pickering, *sup.*

Book of Common Prayer of 1549: photogr. facs. 30/4° *Subscription* 96

First Prayer Book of Edward VI, ed. Rev. Vernon Staley [Lib. of Liturgiol.] 7/6 *n.* 8° De La More Pr. 03

First Prayer Bk. of Edw. VI, & Ordinal, ed. H. B. Walton + P. G. Medd *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] s 8° Rivington [ ]83

[PARKER, Jas.] First Prayer Bk. of Edw. VI compared w. Successive Revisions of *B.C.P.* —*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Prayer Book Revision

First Prayer Book of Edw. VI : repr. fr. copy in Brit. Mus. [Westm. Lib.] 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Griffith 91

Second Prayer Book of Edw. VI : repr. fr. copy in Brit Mus. [Westm. Lib.] 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Griffith 91

Second Prayer Book of Edw. VI, ed H. J. Wotherspoon 4 / *n.* 12° Blackwood 05

Two Books of Common Prayer of Edw. VI Compared, ed. Dr E. Cardwell 7 / ($1·75) 8° Clar. Press [38] 52

ATCHLEY, E. G. C. F. Remarks on the Edwardian Pr. Bk.—*in* Essays on Ceremonial, *ut sup.*

DIX, Dr Morgan [Episc.] Lectures on First Prayer Book of Edward VI 35 c. *n.* 12° Young, *N.Y.* [81] 85

GASQUET (F. A.) + BISHOP (E.) Edw. VI & Book of Common Prayer 12 / 8° Burns & Oates [90]

[Cath. Stand. Lib.] Investigates anew the whole question of orig. and early hist. of *B.C.P.*, and gives much curious informn. on Ch. Services at d. of Henry viii, on CRANMER's projected breviary, the Communion Bk., the new Liturgy, the Lectionaries and Calendars—an important contrib. to study of Reformn. in Eng. Appendix of hitherto unpub. documts. and 4 facss.

MYRES, Rev. W. M. Bk. of Com. Prayer, 1886, comp. w. Pr. Bk. of Edw. VI 10 /6 8° Griffith 87

POCOCK, Rev. N. [ed.] Troubles conn. w. Prayer Bk. of 1549 [doctrines, etc.] 5 / s 4° Camden Soc. 84

1559, ELIZABETH —*v. also* Pickering, *sup.*

Prayer Book of Qu. Elizabeth : repr. ; w. Introd. by W. B. [Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1 / c 8° Griffith 90

GEE, Can. Hy. [Ang.] The Elizabethan Prayer Book and Ornaments ; facss. 5 / c 8° Macmillan 02

1604, JAMES I —*v.* Pickering, *sup.*

1637, ABP LAUD [for use of Ch. of Scotl.]—*v. also* Pickering, *sup.*

Book of Common Prayer known as Laud's Liturgy, ed. J. Cooper 7 /6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood 04

1662, CHARLES II —*v. also* Pickering, *sup.*

Book of Common Prayer, 1636 : facs. repr. of black-letter edn. of 1636 *o.p.* [*w.* 50 /] f° Ordn. Surv., *S'hptn.* [1636] 71

Photozinco reprodn. of all MS. alterns. made by revisers of 1661, who used the copy fr. wh. this edn. is facsimiled, thus showing final process by wh. the *B.C.P.* came to be what it is. Preface gives acc. of discov. of the MS. [reprod. 1891 ; *ut inf.*], wh. was formerly attached to the Act of Uniformity [1662], but had disappeared fr. 1819 to 1867, when it was found w. the printed bk. of 1636.

Book of Common Prayer, 1662 : facs. of Original MS. [only 750 printed] 63 / s f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91

Lithogr. facs. reprodn., made within precincts of the Ho. of Lords under supervis. of J. H. PULLMAN, the then librn. It is an exact facs. of the orig. *B.C.P.* wh. was signed by Convocation on Dec. 20, 1661, and attached to Act of Uniformity 1662. By refer. to it any variatns. wh. may have crept into modern edns. may be checked. *Cf.* 1636 edn., *supra.*

Book of Common Prayer, 1662 : reproduction in type 7 /6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 92

A reprod. in type of above facs. edn., following orig. *literatim et verbatim* but not *lineatim.*

Book of Common Prayer fr. 1662 MS., ed. Rev. J. Cornford 3 /6 16° Eyre & Spottiswoode [92] 97

Marg. notes give orig. and date of incorpn. of the several pts., and Introd. conts. contents of *B.C.P.* of 1549, w. summ. of princ. changes at ea. revision.

1879:

Convocation Prayer Book ; with altered rubrics 5 / *n.* p 8° Murray 08

Showing what wd. be condn. of *B.C.P.* if amended in conformity w. 1879 recommendns. of convocations of Canterb. and York.

EDWARD VII : Prayer Book : designs by C. R. Ashbee 252 / *n.* f° Essex Ho. Press (Arnold) 03

Latin Versions

Liber Precum Publ. Eccles. Ang., latine redd. A. W. Bright + P. G. Medd 5 / *n.* ($2) s 8° Longman [65] 02

History, etc.

BURBIDGE, Rev. Edw. Liturgies and Offices of the Church 9 / c 8° Bell 85

In illustration of growth and devotional value of *B.C.P.*

DANIEL, Can. E. [Ang.] Prayer Book : its hist., lang., and conts. 6 / c 8° Wells Gardner [77] 06

DOWDEN, Bp Jno. Workmanship of Pr. Bk. : literary & liturgical aspects 3 /6 c 8° Methuen 99

[Churchman's Lib.] An argument for revision.

,, Further Studies in the Prayer Book 6/ c 8° Methuen 08

Sequel to above, dealing w. more minute problems in hist. and interpret. of *B.C.P.* Bibliography.

DRURY, T. W. How we Got our Prayer Book 2 / 12° Nisbet [01] 02

,, Two Studies in Book of Common Prayer 3 /6 c 8° Nisbet 01

HARDMAN, Rev. J. W. [Ang.] Our Prayer Book in Hist., Liter. & Church Lore 3 /6 c 8° Skeffington 90

A gossipy book, contg. some reminisc. of parson, clerk and sexton, in olden times.

HUMPHRY, Rev. W. G. [Ang.] Histor. & Explan. Treatise on Bk. of Com. Prayer 4 /6 f 8° Bell [53] 74

LATHBURY, Rev. T. [Ang.] History of Bk. of Common Prayer [standard] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° Parker 58

LEGG, Dr J. W. [ed.] Principles & Services of P. B. Histor. Consid. 6 / *n.* c 8° Rivington 99

Post-Reformation use of lights, altar, shortened services, etc., by C. ARCHLEY, J. COMPER, and EDR.

LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [Ang.] Studies in Hist. of Bk. of Common Prayer 3 / *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman [81]

The Anglican Reformation, The Puritan Innovation, The Elizabethan Reaction, The Caroline Settlement.

,, Spiritual Difficulties in Bible and Prayer Book 6 / ($2) c 8° Longman 05

*PROCTER, Rev. Fcs. [Ang.] New Hist. of the Bk. of Common Prayer 12 /6 ($3 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [55] 01

Revised and practically rewritten by Rev. Walter H. FREEE. The most complete and generally useful work on the subject.

PULLAN, Rev. Leighton [Ang.] Hist. of B.C.P. [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 00

RIDGEWAY, Rev. C. J. Story of the Prayer Book [popular] 2 / *n.* 12° Nisbet 06

ROBERTS, Can. W. Page [Ang.] Our Prayer Book : conformity and conscience 6 / c 8° Smith & Elder 99

STEPHENS, A. J. Bk. of Common Prayer : 3 v. Eng. & 3 v. Irish 8° Eccles. Hist. Soc. 49
Notes contain a mine of learning upon the subject.

WESTON, Rev. F. H. [Ang.] The Prayer Book in the Making 5 / *n.* c 8° Murray 07
The plain man's history of *The Book of Common Prayer.*

Introduction and Aids

BARRY, Bp Alf. [ed.] Teacher's Prayer-Book 2 /6 c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [84]
A useful edn., w. Introductions, analyses, notes, a comm. on the Psalter, and Glossary by Rev. A. L. MATHEW.

BEUNT, Dr J. H. [H.-C.] Annotated Book of Common Prayer 12 /6 *n.* 4° Longman [66]

,, Key to Knowledge and Use of B.C.P. 1 /6 (50 c.) s 8° Longman [70]

CAMPION (Dr W. M.) + BEAUMONT (W. J.) Prayer Book Interleaved, w. hist. ills. & notes 7 /6 ($2) c 8° Longman [68]

ELAND, Rev. E. H. Layman's Introd. to the Bk. of Common Pr., facs. 5 / c 8° Longman 96
History of development of *B.C.P.*, a good deal of attention being given to earlier forms and bks. of public worship.

ESDAILE, E. Child's Guide to the Book of Common Prayer 1 /6 18° Eyre & Spottiswoode 00

HOLE, Rev. Chas. [Ang.] Manl. of Bk. of Common Prayer [Theological Educator] 2 /6 c 8° Hodder 87

JACKSON, Rev. Perc. [Ang.] Prayer Bk. Explained, Pt. i : Daily Offs. & Lity. [60 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 2 /6 f 8° Camb. Press

NEWBOLT, Can. W. C. E. [Ang.] The Prayer Bk. : its voice and teaching 2 / *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman

PROCTER (Rev. Fcs.) + MACLEAR (Dr G. F.) [Angs.] Elementary Introduction to B.C.P. 2 /6 (60 c. *n.*) pott 8° Macmillan [68]

REYNOLDS, Rev. B. Handbook to B.C.P. [for teachers & students] 4 /6 c 8° Rivington 03

ROMANES, Mrs G. J. How to use the Prayer Book 2 / *n.* (60 c. *n.*) 16° Longman 04

STEPHENS, W. R. W. Helps to the Study of B.C.P. 2 /6 *n.* (85 c. *n.*) c 8° Clar. Press [92] 02

STEPHENS, Rev. E. T. [Ang.] The Teaching of the Prayer Book, 2 Pts. ea. 1 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87–8

TIFFANY, C. C. The Prayer Book and the Christian Life 5 / c 8° Murray 99

WHEATLY, Rev. C. [Ang.] On the Common Prayer, ed. Dr G. E. Corrie [$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7 /6 8° Camb. Press [1710] 58

Collects, Epistles and Lectionary

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Collects of the Day : an exposition, 2 v. ea. 8 / (ea. $2·50) c 8° Longman [80]

HOWSON, Dn J. S. [Ang.] Our Collects, Epistles, etc. 3 /6 c 8° Hodder 86

Apostles' Creed—v. **A** § 120 ; *Athanasian Creed—v.* **A** § 120 ; *Communion—v.* **A** § 103

SCOTT, Rev. M. Harmony of the Collects, Epistles and Gospels 3 /6 c 8° Bemrose [02] 03

The Psalter —*v. also* **A** § 28

Bosworth Psalter : ed. Abbot Gasquet + E. Bishop [R.-C.'s] 15 / *n.* r 8° Bell 08
Accounts of MS. now in the Brit. Mus., contg. the Benedictine Office.

BÜLBRING, Dr C. D. [ed.] The Earliest Complete Prose Psalter ; w. notes & gloss. 8° E. E. Text Soc. 91

CARLETON, J. G. [ed.] The Prayer Book Psalter ; w. Introd. &. marg. notes [Putnam, *N.Y.*] 4 / *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 09

CHEYNE, Rev. T. K. [Ang.] The Christian Use of the Psalms 5 / c 8° Pitman 99
Essays on the Proper Psalms in the Anglican Prayer-Book.

EADWINE Canterbury Psalter, ed. F. Harsley ; w. Introd. & notes, Pt. ii 8° E. E. Text Soc. 89

EARLE, Rev. Jno. [ed.] Psalter of the Great Bible [1539] ; w. notes 16 / 8° Murray 94

GLADSTONE, Wm. Ewart [ed.] Psalter acc. to Prayer Bk. vers., w. concord, etc. 3 /6 (and 1 /) 32° Murray [95]

Gorleston Psalter : MS. of the begin. of 14 cent. 73 /6 *n.* f° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Pr.) 07
Described in rel. to other East-Anglian bks. of the period by S. C. COCKERELL. Gives a careful account of East-Anglian School of miniature painting and MS. ornamentation.

GREENE, R. A. [ed.] Songs from the Psalter [Psalms in metre] $1 (5 / *n.*) c 8° Putnam 99

GURNHILL, Rev. J. [Ang.] Companion to the Psalter [devotional] 5 / *n.* ($1·75 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

Parallel Psalter : Prayer Book version and a new version ; w. Introd. & gloss. Prf. S. R. Driver [Oxf. Lib. of Transls.] 3 /6 *n.* ($1) f 8° Clar. Press [98] 09

ROLLE OF HAMPOLE, Rich. Psalter, ed. H. R. Bramley ; w. Introd. & gloss. 21 / ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press 84

Southwark Psalter : arrgd. in paras. Bp Westcott ; set to music A. M. Richardson 4 /6 *n.* 8° Longman 05

Utrecht Psalter —*v. also* **A** § 120, *s.v.* Athanasian Creed (HARDY)

BIRCH, Dr W. De G. Hist., Art, & Palaeogr. of Utrecht Ps. By W. De G. Birch 12 / 8° Bagster 76

WALPOLE, G. H. S. [ed.] The People's Psalter 2 / *n.* 18° Stock 03

Prayer Book Revision

BLIGH, Rev. E. V. Lord Ebury as a Church Reformer 10 /6 8° Nisbet 91
Selns. fr. his speeches and letters. Practically a hist. of orig. and wk. of Pr.-bk. Revision Soc.

CARDWELL, Dr E. [Ang.] History of Conferences on Revisn. of *B.C.P.* [1551–1690] 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press [40] 49

[PARKER, Jas.] Introd. to Hist. of Successive Revisns. of *B.C.P.* c 8° Parker [77] 05
Pub. anonymously. An elaborate and authoritative work, to wh. the following forms a sort of sequel.

[,,] First Prayer Bk. of Edw. VI Compared w. Successive Revisions of *B.C.P.* 12/c 8° Parker 77
Has a concordance and index to the rubrics in the several edns. The former book gives the hist. of the various changes, ill. fr. a great variety of sources, the latter supplies a tabular view of all these variations.

Coronation Service, etc.

BODLEY, J. C. The Coronation of Edward VII [descript. & historical] 21/ *n.* 8° Methuen 03

BRIDGE, Sir Fredk. Form & Order of Coronation of Edward VII ; w. music 2/6 8° Novello 02

Coronation Prayer Book (The) 12/6 8° Frowde 02

Crowning of Kings (The) : from Ethelred II to Edward VII ; 7 pl. 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 02

DEWICK, Rev. E. S. [ed.] Coronation Book of Charles V of France 4° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 99

JOHNSTON, M. F. Coronation of a King [Engl. & foreign ; of all ages] 5/ 8° Chapman 02

JONES, Wm. Crowns & Coronations : history of regalia 3/6 c 8° Chatto [83] 02
The best popular budget of coronation lore.

LEGG, Leop. W. Wickham [ed.] English Coronation Records ; large ill. 31/6 *n.* i 8° Constable 01
Colln. of Engl. documts. forming a consecutive hist. fr. 6 cent. (Aidan) to Victoria ; w. Introd.

LEGG, Dr J. Wickham [ed.] Coronation Order of James I [fr. Lambeth MS.] Robinson 03

,, [ed.] Three Coronation Orders ; w. notes Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 00
Coronation of William and Mary, an Ang.-Fch. version of the Engl. coronation order, and consecration of an Ang.-Sax. king.

Liber Regalis —*vide* Wordsworth, *infra*

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Coronation Book of Edward VII ; ill. & 24 col. pl. 10/6 4° Cassell 02

MACLEANE, Rev. D. The Great Solemnity of the Coronation 12/6 i 16° Robinson 02
Gives the service of 1838, and that for the consecration of a Queen Consort (1831), with introduction, copious notes, and appendices.

MASKELL, Rev. W. —*in his* Monumenta Rit. Eccles. Ang., *ut sup., s.v.* English Uses

METALLINOS, Eustathius Imperial and Royal Coronation 2/6 *n.* 8° Frowde 02
Gives briefly the Greek, Russian, and Anglican ceremonies, w. Introd.

PEMBERTON, Rev. J. H. [ed.] English Coronation Service ; w. notes 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [02] 02

PERKINS, Can. J. H. T. Coronation Book ; copious ill. & 10 Appendices 10/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 02
A picture of the ceremonial, but lightly touching on ritual. Good chap. on Challenge by the Champion.

SKENE, W. F. Coronation Stone ; ill. [analysis of legends] *o.p.* [*pb. 6/*] s 4° Edmonston, *Edin.* 69

WORDSWORTH, Rev. Chr. [ed.] Manner of Coronation of Charles I [*Liber Regalis*] 8° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. 92

118 : DEVOTION (*e*) : PRAYERS and FAMILY WORSHIP

Family Worship

BOARDMAN, Dr H. A. The Bible in the Family 75 c 12° Am. S.S.U., *Phila.* 79

Book of Common Worship : prep. by direction of N.Y. State Confer. of Religion 12° Putnam 01
Attempts to provide a worship that can be used by members of all religions in common.

BURGON, Dn J. W. [Ang.] Ninety Short Sermons for Reading in Families, 2 vols. ea. 8/12° Parker 67

CARTER, Can. T. T. [H.-C. ; ed.] Treasury of Devotion : manual of prayer [90 c. Young, *N.Y.*] 2/6 18° Longman [69]

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Dialogues betw. Clergym. & Layman on Family Worship 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [62] 83

SPURGEON, Rev. C. H. [Bapt.] The Interpreter : or Scripture for family worship 12/6 r 8° Passmore [72]
Passages from Scripture for every morning and evening, with running comment and hymns.

WAUGH, Rev. Benj. Sunday Evenings with my Children ; 100 ill. 6/6 8° Pitman [82]

,, The Children's Sunday Hour ; ill. 5/ 8° Pitman [84]

YONGE, Charl. M. [Ang.] Scripture Readings f. School & Family, 5 v., ea. 1/6 ; w. comm. ea. 3/6 8° Macmillan [71–81]

Prayers —*v. also* **A** § 117, for Liturgies

ANDREWES, Bp Lancelot [1565–1626] Greek Devotions, ed. Can. P. G. Medd [Ang.] 5/s 8° S.P.C.K. 92
An excellent edn., fr. MS. given by ANDREWES (in wh. handwrg. it is supposed to be) to LAUD, afterw. Abp. of Canterb., and recently discov. by Rev. R. G. Livingstone, who purchased it at a sale. Partly in Hebr. Pref. conts. valuable bibliogr. informn.

,, Preces Privatae, tr. F. E. Brightman ; w. Introd. & notes 6/c 8° Methuen 03
Tr. fr. Oxford edn. of 1675, corrected fr. all extant MSS. and Stokes' *Verus Christianus.*

Anthology of Prayers for Public Worship 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* 07

BENSON, Abp E. W. [Ang.] Prayers, Public & Private : composed, wr. or tr. [$1·25 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Pitman 99

BLAIKIE, Dr W. G. Household Prayers for Use in Family Worship 2/6 c 8° Sund. Sch. Union 98

CARPENTER, Bp Wm. B. [Ang.] Churchman's Household Prayers [in red & blk.] 3/6 s 4° Nisbet 93
COWLEY-BROWN, Rev. G. J. [ed.] Household Prayers [from old divines] 2/6 12° Bell [ ] 86
DAWSON, Geo. [Theist] Prayers, 2 Series ea. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Paul [77–83] 00
DYKES, Dr J. O. [Presb.] Daily Household Prayers for a Month 3/6 c 8° Nisbet [80] 93
GARBETT (Can.) + MARTIN (Rev. S.) [Angs.] Family Prayer Book 7/6 ($2·75) r 8° Cassell [ ] 94
HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. [B.-C.] Unsectarian Family Prayers 1/6 12° Paul [74] 86
JAY, Rev. J. W. [Nonc.] Prayers for Use of Families [at one time much used] 1/c 8° Ward & Lock [ ]
JOHNSON, Dr Sam. [1709–84] Prayers and Meditations, ed. H. Higgins 5/*n.* c 8° Stock 04
MACLAREN, Dr A. Pulpit Prayers 7/6 8° Hodder 07
MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] Home Prayers : w. two services for public worship 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 91
MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [*Durh.*] Prayers for the Home : Morning and Evening 3/6 c 8° Seeley 92
NEWBOLT, Rev. W. C. E. [Ang.] Prayers, Psalms, Lections, for the Household 2/6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman 04
NEWMAN, F. W. [Theist] Morning Prayers in Household of a Believer in God 1/*n.* c 8° P. Green
NICOLL, Sir W. Robertson [Presb. ; ed.] Book of Family Worship 5/c 8° Hodder 99
OXENDEN (Bp A.) + RAMSDEN (W.) [Angs.] Family Prayers, 2 Series ea. 2/12° Hatchard [73]
PARKER, Theo. [Unit.] Prayers 75 c. *n.* 12° Amer. Unit. Ass., *Boston* [ ]
SADLER, Dr Thos. [Unit.] Prayers for Christian Worship 3/6 c 8° Williams 86
TILESTON, Mrs Mary W. [ed.] Great Souls at Prayer 2/6 *n.* 16° Allenson [98] 04
Selections over 14 centuries from St AUGUSTINE to R. L. STEVENSON.
VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Family Prayers 2/6 c 8° Bagster [71] 90
VOYSEY, Eev. Chas. [Theist] Theistic Prayer Book 3/6 12° Williams
,, Family Prayers ; with an Appendix 1/c 8° Williams [87]
WESTCOTT, Bp A. F. [Ang.] Common Prayers for Family Use 1/*n.* c 8° Macmillan 03

Christian Doctrine of Prayer—*for* Evidential Value of Prayer, *v.* **A** § 132
CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Unit.] Christian Doctr. of Prayer : an essay 75 c. 8° Am. Unit. Ass., *Boston* [54] 74
HALL, Bp A. C. A. The Christian Doctrine of Prayer [Bohlen Lects.] 3/6 ($1·10 *n.*) c 8° Longman 04
McFAYDEAN, Rev. J. F. The Prayers of the Bible 6/*n.* 8° Hodder 06
MONRAD, D. G. World of Prayer : prayer in relat. to pers. relig. [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 79
O'BRIEN, Bp J. T. [C.-I.] Prayer [5 sermons pchd. bef. Univ. Dublin] 6/ 8° Macmillan 75
REID, W. A. Christian Prayer, Introd. Prf. Charteris 5/*n.* 8° Blackwood 05
WORLLEDGE, Rev. A. J. Prayer—*ut* **A** § 132

Roman-Catholic
FISHER, Bp Jno. [1459–1535] Treatise on Prayer, ed. A. Monk of Fort Augustus 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates
FITZGERALD, P. [ed.] Jewels of Prayer & Meditation fr. Unfamiliar Sources 2/6 c 8° Burns & O. 98
FRASSINETTI, Vy. Rev. J. St Teresa's Pater-Noster : treat. on prayer [tr.] [$1 Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.*] 4/18° Burns & Oates 87
LIGUORI, St Alphonsus Treatise on Prayer—*ut* **A** § 99
Collects —*v.* **A** § 117
Lord's Prayer —*v.* **A** § 34
Prayers for the Dead —*v.* **A** § 128
'Saying Grace'
DIXON, Rev. H. L. Saying Grace : historically considered ; w. appendices 4/*n.* f 8° Parker 03
Traces orig. and hist. of the custom non-Xtn. and Xtn., and gives var. forms of grace.

X: Systematic Theology

The contents of this section are not exclusively confined to books on Christian Doctrine. Works on Natural and Ethnic Doctrine are, it is thought, often best inserted here for purposes of easy reference.

119 : INTRODUCTION. HISTORY OF DOCTRINE

Introduction ; Outlines
BROWN, Prf. W. Adams Christian Theology in Outline [7/6 *n.* Clark, *Ed.*] $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07
,, The Essence of Christianity [6/*n.* Clark, *Edin.*] $1·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02
CLARKE, Prf. W. N. Outline of Christian Theology [7/6 Clark, *Ed.*] $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [94] 98

DRUMMOND, Prf. Jas. [Unit.] Introduction to the Study of Theology, *ut* **A** § 1

HALL, Prf. T. J. Dogmatic Theology, vol. i: Introduction—*ut* **A** § 121

HEADLAM, Rev. A. C. Sources and Authority of Dogmatic Theology 1/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 03

LITTON, Rev. E. A. Introduction to Dogmatic Theology 10/6 *n.* 8° Stock [82] 02

MASON, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] The Faith of the Gospel 3/ *n.* c 8° Longman [92]
$1·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* A brief conspectus, for the benefit of Church people, of the whole system of Church theology.

STONE, Prc. Darwell Outlines of Christian Dogma [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 00

WARFIELD, Prf. B. B. [Presb.] Right of Systematic Theology [60 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 97

WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. [Ang.] The Gospel of Life: thoughts introductory to study of Christian doctrine 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 92

Dictionaries —*v.* **A** § 49

General History of Doctrine and of Dogma—*v. also* **A** § 5 Hist. of Nat. Theol.

BALL, Dr W. E. St. Paul and the Roman Law, and other Studies on the origin of the Form of Doctrine 4/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01
Five incursions of a lawyer into the regions of theology.

CRIPPEN, Rev. T. G. Popular Introduction to the Hist. of Christian Doctrine 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A good popular introduction; follows the topical plan, and has some useful Appendices.

CUNNINGHAM, Prc. W. Historical Theology, 2 vols. [lectures] 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [64] 64
$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A review of the principal discussions since apostolic age: massive, yet clear.

FISHER, Prf. G. P. Hist. of Christian Doctrine [Intern. Theolog. Lib.] $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [96]
12/ Clark, *Edin.* A full, accurate and interesting introd. bk.; but it in no sense takes place of HARNACK, *ut inf.*

HAGENBACH, Prf. K. R. History of Christian Doctrines [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [80–1]
$6·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The 1st Engl. tr. of this bk. (by C. W. BUCH, 2 v. '47) was revised fr. 4th Germ. edn. and repub. *New York* '61–2. This new tr. is from the 5th edn. and is much the better.

*HARNACK, Dr A. [Prot.] History of Dogma [tr.], ed. Prf. A. B. Bruce, 7 v. ea. 10/6 8° Williams 94–9
Ea. $2·50. Little & Brown, *Boston.* An erudite and candid hist. of dogma (= doctr. formally defined and promulgated by eccles. authority) by the foremost representative in Germany of a theory of Xtianity wh. claims to reconcile the older evangel. faith w. the methods (and to some extent the conclusions) of the critical school. Author has by this bk. shaped the religious thought of Prot. Germany more than any other academic teacher for many decades. Its motto, 'Christianity has nothing to do with Philosophy' (Goethe), indicates author's standpt. Vol. i conts. excellent chaps. on Gnostics and Neoplatonism.

,, Outlines of the History of Dogma; tr. Prf. E. K. Mitchell $2·50 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 93
7/6 Hodder. Amer. tr. (very inadequate) of author's *Grundriss d. Dogmengesch.* [4*m.* 8° Mohr, *Freibg.* '89], and of very small value compared w. his *Lehrbuch*, of wh. the previous wk. is a tr.

NEANDER, Prf. A. [Prot.] Lectures on History of Christian Dogmas [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 3/6 Bell [58]
Each $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Library.] Standard.

ORR, Prf. Jas. [F.-Ch.] Progress of Dogma [Elliot Lects.] [$1·75 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Hodder 01

SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] —*in his* History of the Creeds, 3 vols., *ut* **A** § 120

SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Presb.] A Hist. of Christian Doctrine, 2 vols. $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [65] 84
21/. Clark, *Edin.* Calvinistic, clear, and vigorous, but omits several important doctrines; adopts topical plan.

SHELDON, Prf. H. C. [Meth.] A History of Christian Doctrine, 2 vols. $4 8° *New York* 86

To Council of Nicæa, A.D. 325—*v. also* **A** § 51: Apostolic Age; **A** § 55: Patristics

ALSTON, Leon. Stoic and Christian in Second Century 3/ *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06
A comparison of the ethical teaching of Marcus Aurelius w. that of contemporary and antecedent Christianity.

BAKER, J. F. B. Early History of Christian Doctrine [first 4 cents.] 10/6 8° Methuen 03

BANKS, Dr J. S. Development of Doctrine in the Early Church 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pub. House 99

CRUTTWELL, Rev. Chas. T. [Ang.] Literary History of Early Christianity, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Griffin 93
$6 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Incl. Fathers and chief heretical wr. of Ante-Nicene period. Fr. a liter., rather than strictly theol. pt. of view, indic. leading intell. conceptions of var. wrs., the degree of success attained by each, and their permanent value as contribs. to thought—following same method as in his *Hist. of Roman Liter.* [*ut* K § 211]. A very readable book, by a liberal-minded clergyman.

DONALDSON, Prc. J. Crit. Hist. of Xtn. Liter. & Doctr. [to 325], 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Macmillan 64–6
Vol. i has been re-issued *sub. tit. The Apostolic Fathers: their doctrines and writings*, 7/6 c 8° *id.* 74.

ELSEE, Chas. Neoplatonism in Relation to Christianity 2/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 08

HATCH, Dr E. [Ang.] Influence of Gk. Ideas upon Xtn. Ch. [Hibbert Lects.] 8° 10/6 Williams [90] 91
$3·75 Scribner, *N.Y.* Posthum. ed. Dr A. M. FAIRBAIRN [Cong.]. The object of the bk. is to acc. for diff. betw. Xty. of Sermon on Mount and that of Nicene Creed, the former bg. 'the promulgation of a new law of conduct' (in wh. metaphysics is entirely absent), latter a 'statement partly of histor. facts and partly of dogm. inferences' (couched in metaphys. terms, in wh. ethics has no place): the change in the 'centre of gravity fr. conduct to belief' being coincident w. transference of Xty. fr. Semitic to Greek soil.

KRÜGER, Prf. Gust. [Prot.] Hist. of Early Chr. Liter. in 1st 3 Cents. [tr.] $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 97

REUSS, Prf. E. W. E. [Prot.] Hist. of Christian Theol. in Apost. Age [tr.], 2 vols. 24/ 8° Hodder 72–4

von SODEN, Prf. H. History of Early Christian Literature [tr.], vol. i [N.T.]—*ut* **A** § 16

WESTCOTT, Bp. B. F. [Ang.] Essays in Hist. of Relig. Thought in West 4/ *n.* ($1·75) gl 8° Macmillan [91]
9 essays on Plato's Myths, Æschylus, Eurip., Dionysius the Areopagite, Origen [*v.* A § 55], Benj. Whichcote [a charming sketch], Rel. of Xty. to Art, Browning's Teaching of Xty. as the Absolute Religion. The obj. of the whole is to demonstrate of W. civiliz. that in every realm of human activity (action, liter., art) wks. wh. receive most lasting homage of the soul are those wh. are most Christian, and that it is in each the Christian element wh. holds our reverence.

WYNNE (F. R.) + BERNARD (J. H.) + HEMPHILL (S.)—*in* The Literature of the 2nd Cent., *ut* **A** § 129

Alexandrian and Carthaginian Schools—v. also **C** § 15

HEARD, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] Alexandrian and Carthaginian Theology Contrasted 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hulsean Lects.] A vigorous protest agst. Augustinian theology so long dominant in the West, w. the view of furnishing a fresh departure for those who desire a new theology of the future in wh. things new and old are found to harmonize.

RADFORD, Rev. L. B. Three Teachers of Alexandria 2/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 08
Putnam, *N.Y.* THEOGNOSTUS, PIERIUS, and PETER THE MARTYR: a study in the early hist. of Origenism and Anti-Origenism (Peter the Martyr)

Heretics and Apologists —*v. also* **A** §§ 51, 52, 55

Works, Lives, Criticism

ARISTIDES [2 cent.] Apology on beh. of Xtians, ed. Prf. J. R. Harris; w. tr. 5/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press [91] 93
$1·75 *n* Putnam, *N.Y.* An excellent edn., w. Introd. of the Syriac version [? 7 cent.] of this hitherto missing wk. (mentd. by Eusebius and Jerome), discov. by Edr. in lib. of Convent of St Catherine on Mt Sinai. Appendix (by Prf. J. A. ROBINSON), identifying the Gk. text of *Barlaam and Josaphat* (main port. here reprod.) w. the original of the *Apology*. A valuable contrib. to the understanding of pre-ecclesiastical Christianity, nearly as important of the Διδαχή (*v.* **A** § 19].

HARRIS, Helen B. [=Mrs J. R.] The Newly Recovered *Apology* of Aristides 2/6 c 8° Hodder [91] 93
A popular acc. of the doctr. and ethics of the bk, discov. by her husband. With extrs. fr. above translation.

ATHENAGORAS [2 cent.] Libellus pro Christianis, rec. E. Schwartz
[Texte u. Unters.; *v. also* **A** § 55] 3*m.* 6o 8° Hinrichs, *Lpz.* 93

CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA [150–216]—*v.* **A** § 55

EPIPHANIUS [303–403] —*v.* **A** § 55, *s.n.* Oehler

HIPPOLYTUS [160–236] Refutatio Omnium Hæresium, ed. Duncker + Schneidewin
7*m.* 8° Dieterich, *Göttgn.* 59

,, Refutation of all Heresies [tr.] [Ante-Nicene Library] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68
Discov. as an anon. MS. in 1842 by E. MILLER, and ed. 1851 by him (Clar. Press) as a contin. of the *Philosophumena* attributed to ORIGEN. It is of very great value. HIPPOLYTUS was largely indebted to IRENÆUS and CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA. *Vide also* **A** § 55, *s.v.* HIPPOLYTUS.

LACTANTIUS [4 cent.] Divine Institutes [tr.]—*in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut* **A** § 55
Gives details of the early persecutions.

MARCION [2 cent.]

JACKSON, F. J. F. Christian Difficulties in Second & Twentieth Centuries 3/6 *n.* c 8° Arnold 03
[Hulsean Lects.] On Marcion and his rel. to mod. thought: anc. and mod. heretical views on the person of Christ.

OEHLER, F. [ed.] Corpus Hæresiologicum, 5 vols.—*ut* **A** § 55

ORIGEN [*c.* 185–254] Treatise against Celsus—*in his* Writings, *in* Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut* **A** § 55

Patrick, Rev. J. The Apology of Origen in reply to Celsus 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 92
A sound monogr. on ORIGEN'S answer to (now lost) treatise of CELSUS agst. Xtianity, charging it w. being dangerous to State. Gives argumts. on both sides, forming a very conven. digest of the whole controversy. A good ch. shows rel. betw. Xty. and the Empire, and the vol. conts. a tr. of greater pt. of CELSUS' *True Word*. Author disagrees w. KEIM'S opin. that the CELSUS of ORIGEN was CELSUS the Epicurean known to LUCIAN.

v. OTTO, J. C. T. [ed.] Corpus Apologetarum Christ. Saec. ii, *ut* **A** § 55

TERTULLIAN [104–216] Apologeticus adversus Gentes pro Christianis,
ed. Rev. T. H. Bindley 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) c 8° Clar. Press 89
A good edition for young theological students, with Introduction and notes.

,, Apology, tr. Rev. T. H. Bindley; w. introd., analysis, & notes 3/6 c 8° Parker 90
Contains an Appendix consisting of letters of PLINY and TRAJAN respecting the Christians.

,, Apology, tr. W. Reeve; w. notes [A. & M. Lib. Theol. Lit.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [89] 98

,, Apology [tr.] = vol. i of *Works* in Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut* **A** § 55

,, Apology, tr. H. A. Woodham; w. notes & preface *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Bell [43] 50
The Preface contains a good sketch of Patristic and Ecclesiastical Latinity.

,, Apologetic Treatises [tr.] = Pusey's Lib. of the Fathers, vol. x, *ut* **A** § 55

,, De Præscriptione Haereticorum, ed. Rev. T. H. Bindley 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Clar. Press 94
Incl. also *Ad Scapulam*, *Ad Martyras*, w. Appendix of *Pseudo-Tertullianus adversus omnes Haereseos*.

,, Five Books against Marcion, tr. P. Holmes *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 68

Arianism

ATHANASIUS [326–373] Orations agst. the Arians, ed. Prf. W. Bright
[w. Life of Athan.] 9/ ($2·25) 8° Clar. Press 73

,, Select Treatises in Controv. w. Arians, tr. J. H. Newman, 2 v. 15/ c 8° Longman [43] 90
Condensed fr. *Lib. of Fathers* [*ut* **A** § 55]. Omits *Disc. iv.* Rendgs. too free to be of much use for accur. knowl. of Athanasius [*v.* note in **A** § 55]

,, Select Treatises [tr.] [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theolog. Liter.] 1/ c 8° Griffith [88]

GWATKIN, Dr H. M. [Ang.] Studies of Arianism 10/ *n.* 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 82 [00]
Chiefly in ref. to character and chronol. of the reaction following Council of Nicæa.

,, The Arian Controversy [Epochs of Ch. Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman [89] 98
Largely an abridgment of above, fr. wh. it differs chiefly by omission of Gothic portion of narrative.

McGIFFERT, Dr Prolegomena *to his tr.* of Eusebius' Works—*ut* **A** § 55
Includes an important discussion on attitude of EUSEBIUS towards Arianism.

NEALE, Dr J. M. [H.-C.] —*in his* History of Eastern Church: Patriarchate of Alexandria, *ut* **A** § 61

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] The Arians of the Fourth Century 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [33]

Augustinianism and Pelagianism

AUGUSTINE [354–430] Anti-Pelagian Treatises, etc., *ut* **A** § 55

MOZLEY, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination—*ut* **A** § 126

WIGGERS, Dr G. F. Hist. Presentn: of Augustinianism and Pelagianism [tr.] $1·50 8° Draper, *Andover* 40

Gnosticism

HARNACK, Prf. A. —*his* Hist. of Dogma, vol. i [tr. ; *ut sup.*] *conts. a good ch. on* Gnostics

HERACLEON [Valentinian Gnostic ; 2 cent.] Fragments, ed. Rev. A. E. Brooke 4 / *n.* 8° Camb. Press 91
$1·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Texts and Studies.] Ed. fr. the MSS., w. Introd. and notes.

IRENÆUS [130–202] Third Bk. [Agst. Heresies], ed. H. Deane,; w. notes & gloss. 5 /6 ($2·90) p 8° Clar.Pr. 74
Tr. in Ante-Nicene Lib., *ut* A § 55. A statement of and answers to the Gnosticism of his age.

KING, Rev. C. W. Gnostics and their Remains—*ut* **I** § 86
The 2nd edn. conts., as Appendix, a Bibliography by Jos. JACOBS. Discursive, but useful.

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. Epistles to Colossians and Philemon—*ut* **A** § 39
Contains valuable Excursus of Colossian Heresy and Gnosticism.

MANSEL, Dn H. L. [Ang.] Gnostic Heresies of 1st & 2nd Cent., ed. Lightfoot 10 /6 8° Murray 75

MEAD, G. R. S. Fragments of a Faith Forgotten 10 /6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 00
Brings together sources of inspiration on the Gnostics ; w. Bibliographies.

,, [ed.] Echoes fr. the Gnosis, vols. i–xi [ser. tr. selns.] ea. 1 / *n.* 12° Theos. Pb. Soc. *v.y., in prg.*

Pistis Sophia —*ut* **A** § 19

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] —*article* Gnosticism *in Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. x, *ut* **K** § 1

Manichaeism

GIESELER, Prf. G. C. L. —*his* Eccles. Hist. [*ut* **A** § 49] *conts. full citatns. fr. orig. auths. and bibliogr.*

HARNACK, Prf. A. —*article* Manichaeism, *in* Encyclo. Brit., *ut* § **K** 1 [gives references]

ROBERTSON, J. M. —*in his* Pagan Christs, *ut* **A** § 9

Montanism

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. —*in his* The Churches of Asia : sketches of the 2nd century, *ut* **A** § 61

de SOYRES, Jno. Montanism and the Primitive Church [Hulsean Prize Essay] 6 / 8° Bell 78

TERTULLIAN [104–216] Five Books against Marcion—*v. supra*

Neoplatonism—*v.* **C** § 15 **Nestorians, etc.**—*v.* **A** § 61 : Eastern Churches

Jewish Philosophy of Middle Ages—*v.* **C** § 15

Scholastic Age [8th cent. to the Reformation]

Collectively —*v. also* **A** § 99, *and* **C** § 4 : Mediaeval Philosophy

van der AA, I. Prælectionum Philos. Scholast. brevis Conspectus, 5 v. 16 / 8° *Louvain* [ ] 88–9

de WULF, Prf. M. [R.-C.] Scholasticism, Old and New, tr. Prf. P. Coffee [R.-C.] 6 / *n.* 8° Longman 07
Pt. i deals w. medieval Scholasticism, regarding it as a purely rational and autonomous system of philos., w. its own special content and methods ; Pt. ii treats of mod. Scholasticism (as exhibited in its latest developmts.) as a syst. of philos. embodying all that was best and truest in medieval Scholasticism and at the same time as thoroughly 'modern' as any of the most up-to-date systs., describing its methods, principles, and solutions of the latest philos. problems.

,, —*in his* History of Medieval Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 4

ERDMANN, Dr J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol i : Ancient and Mediæval—*ut* **C** § 3

HAMPDEN, Bp R. D. Scholastic Philos. in its rel. to Christian Theol. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8 /6] 8° *Edinburgh* [33] 48
A Bampton Lecture still of considerable value.

HUBER, Prf. V. A. —*in his* English Universities [tr.], v. i : Middle Ages, *ut* **D** § 157

LECKY, W. E. H. —*in his* European Morals fr. Augustus to Charlemagne, *ut* **F** § 4.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. Mediæval Philosophy [7–15 century] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] p 8° Griffin 57

MILMAN, Dn H. H. —*his* Latin Christianity [*ut* **A** § 56] *gives good notices of the leading systems*

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Evenings with the Sceptics, 2 vols. [Protagoras to Cornelius Agrippa], *ut* **A** § 8

POOLE, Reg. Lane Illustrations of the History of Mediæval Thought 10 /6 8° Williams 84
[Hibbert Essay.] Account of ERIGENA, ABELARD, JOHN OF SALISBURY, MARSILIUS OF PADUA, etc.

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. A. —*article* Scholasticism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi, *ut* **K** § 1

TOWNSEND, W. J. The Great Schoolmen of the Middle Ages [popular] 7 /6 c 8° Hodder 81

Individual Writers : Works, Lives, Criticism

ABELARD, J. Pierre [1079–1142] Opera, 1 vol. [Migne's *Patrologia Latina*] 1 8° Didot, *Paris*

,, Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina—*ut* **A** § 122

Compayré, Prf. Gabr. Abelard & the Origin & Early Hist. of Universities [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* France

McCabe, Jos. Peter Abelard [unfair to St. Bernard] 6 / *n.* c 8° Duckworth 01

ALBERTUS MAGNUS [1193–1280] Opera, 36 vols. ea. $1 *n.* 4° (Burns & Oates)

SIGHART, Prf. J. Albert the Great [tr.] [life and scholastic labours] 6 / 8° Washbourne 76

ANSELM [1033–1109] Opera, 2 vols. [Migne's *Patrologia*] *Paris*

,, Cur Deus Homo—*ut* **A** § 123
Cf. also SHEDD'S *History of Christian Doctrine* [*ut sup.*], vol. ii, pp. 111–40, 273–86.

,, Proslogium ; Monologium ; Cur Deus Homo ; etc. [tr.] 2 /6 Paul 04
An edn. of the text of these Opuscula was ed. by C. HAAS, 1 *m.* 50 8° *Tübingen* 63.

Eadmer Vita Sti. Anselmi 1/6 12° *Leipzig* (Nutt) 86

Foley, Prf. G. C. [Episc.] Anselm's Doctrine of the Atonement—*ut* **A** § 123

AQUINAS, Thomas [1225–74] Opera, 8 vols. ea. 2 / 4° *Parma* 52–7

,, Opera Omnia jussu Leonis xiii, ed. Zigliara + Caietan, vols. i–x f° Rome 82–99 *in prg.*

,, Apology for the Religious Orders, tr. F'r G. Procter—*ut* **A** § 57

,, New Things and Old in St. Thomas Aquinas [tr.] ; w. Introd. H. C. O'Neill 4 /6 *n.* c 8° Dent 09

A tr. of some of the minor writings and treatises, some never before rendered into English.

,, Opuscula Selecta Theologica et Philosophica, 4 vols. 20 / *n.* 8°

,, Quæstiones Disputatae, 5 vols. 21 / *n.* 8° *Paris*

,, Summa contra Gentiles, ed. P. A. Uccelli [Migne's Patr. Lat.] r 8° Didot, *Paris* 63

,, Summa contra Gentiles [also 4 / *n.* 8° *Paris*] 6 /6 *n.* 8° Rome

,, ,, tr. F'r J. Rickaby [S.-J.], *s.t.* God & his Creatures 21 / *n.* s f° Burns & O. 05

A tr., w. some abridgments, and notes, of the *Summa contra Gentiles.*

,, Summa Theologica, ed. Faucher, 5 v. [Lib. Edn.] 40 fr. r 8° Lethielleux, *Paris* 87–9

,, Summa Theologica, ed. J. P. Migne, 4 v. [Migne's *Patrologia Lat.*] r 8° Didot, *Paris* [58] 78

,, Summa Theologica, edd. Rubeis + Billuart, etc., 6 vols. 30 / 8° *Turin* 89

,, Summa Theologiæ, tr. F'r J. Rickaby [S.-J.], *s.t.* Aquinas Ethicus, 2 v. 12 / c 8° Burns & O. [92]

[Quart. Ser.] Incl. the princ. portns. of Pt. ii of *Summa*, wh. is confined to THOMAS's ethical views, scarcely touching on religion. Notes.

Janssens, L. [R.-C.] Summa Theologica ad Modum Commentarii in Aquinatis Summam praesentis aevi studiis aptatam, v. i–vi 6*m.* to 15*m.* 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 02 *sqq., in prg.*

BONJOANNES, Bp B. Compendium of Pars Prima of Summa [1560] [tr.] 6 /6 *n.* c 8° Baker 00

,, Summa Philosophiæ : seu De Veritate Cathol. Fidei contra Gentiles, ed. C. Alamann, vols. i–iii ea. 7 fr. 50 8° Lethellieux, *Paris*

,, The Religious State, Episcopate and Priestly Office, tr. J. Procter 3 /6 c 8° Sands 02

,, Tractatus de Homine, ed. B. A. Schiffini [S.-J.] $3·25 8° Benziger, *N.Y.*

Lives, Exposition, etc. —*v. also* **A** § 98

Cavanagh, F'r P. [R.-C.] Life of St Thomas Aquinas, the Angelic Doctor 4 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates 90

$1·20 *n.* Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* A purely legendary and pietistic life, follg. in wake of R. P. JOYAU'S *Saint Thomas d'Aquin.* 11 pl.

Cornoldi, F'r [S.-J.] The Physical System of St Thomas [tr.] 5 / 8° Art & Bk. Co. 93

Elmendorf, Dr J. J. [Episc.] Elements of Moral Theology [based on Aquinas] $2·50 *n.* 12° Pott, *N.Y.* 92

Leo xiii [Pope] Encyclical Letter on St Thomas Aquinas [tr.] 1 / c 8° Burns & Oates 79

The Encyclical wh. made the philosophy of ST THOMAS the groundwork of instruction in R.-C. schools.

Liberatore, F'r M. [S.-J.] On Universals [tr.] [expos. of Thomistic doctr.] 7 /6 8° Art & Bk. Co. 89

Lindsay, T. M. —*article* Thomas Aquinas *in* Encyclo. Brit., *ut* **K** § 1

Vaughan, Abp R. B. [O.S.B.] Life & Labours of St Thomas of Aquinas 6 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates [71–2] 90

BACON, Roger [1214–94] Opus Majus, ed. Dr. J. H. Bridges, 3 vols. 31 /6 8° Williams 97–00

There is only one previous edn., that by Jno. JEBB (1733) ; repr. *Venice* 1750, wh. however omitted Pt. vii, the most important part of the wk., viz. the *Moralis Philosophia.* Vol. iii (7 /6) consists of revised text of first 3 Pts. (wh. were full of errors), corrections, emendations, and addl. notes.

,, Opera hactenus inedita, ed. Rob. Steele, facs. i–ii 15 /6 *n.* 8° Clar. Press 09

Fasc. i: *De Viciis Contractis in Studio Theologiæ*, 5 / *n.* ; ii: *Communium Naturalium Lib.* I, 10 /6 *n.*

,, Opus Tertium, Opus Minus, etc., ed. Prf. J. S. Brewer 10 / r 8° Rolls Series 59

Couper, Rev. W. J. The Two Bacons and Experimental Science—*ut* **C** § 16

Ingram, J. K. On the Opus Majus of Bacon *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 58

Roger Bacon : life, wrgs., philos. [2 arts. repr. fr. *Westm. Rev.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° Trübner 64

BOETHIUS [470–525] —*v.* **A** § 55

BONAVENTURA, St [1221–74] Opera, ed. A. C. Peltier 8° *Besançon*

,, Opera Omnia, 10 vols. and Index 337 *f.* 50 4° Herder, *Freiburg*

,, Opuscula duo præstantissima, ed. C. J. Hefele 3*m.* 16° Laupp, *Tübingen* [45] 62

Contains his *Brevilog. et Itinerarium mentis ad Deum.* Numerous edns. and trs. of his minor works are pubd.

DUNS SCOTUS, Johannes [*d.* 1308] Opera, a Patribus Francisc. recogn., vols. i–xxvi 8° *Paris* 91 *sqq., in prg.*

O'Shea, G. Some Facts and Probabilities rel. to Johannes Scotus 8° 90

With discussion of the genuineness of the SPAGNOLETT portrait belonging to the U.S. Theological Seminary. Port. and 3 pl.

ERIGENA, Johannes Scotus [*b.* 805(?)] Opera, 2 vols. [Migne's Patrologia Latina] r 8° Didot, *Paris*

Adamson, Prf. R. —*article* Erigena, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii, *ut* **K** § 1

Gardner, Alice Studies in John the Scot [Erigena] 2 /6 c 8° Frowde 00

Whittaker, Thos. John Scotus Erigena—*in his* Apollonius of Tyana, *ut* **A** § 3

Conts. a good short exposn. of Erigena's philosophy. The fullest treatise on him, however, is J. HUBER'S *Johannes Scotus Erigena*, 9 *m.* 8° Lentner, *Munich*, '61.

LULLY, Raymond [1234–1315]

Barber, W. T. A. Raymond Lull, the Illuminated Doctor 2 /6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 03

Wallace, Rev. Edwin —*article* Lully, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv, *ut* **K** § 1

OCCAM, William of [*d.* 1347]

Lindsay, T. M. —*article* Occam, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvii, *ut* **K** § 1

THEODORE of Studium [759–826]

Gardner, Alice Theodore of Studium: life and times [$3 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 05

Renaissance.

OWEN, Rev. Jnō. [B.-C.] Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance [$3·50 Macmillan] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [92]

,, Skeptics of the French Renaissance [$3·50 Macmillan] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [93]

Former deals w. General Causes (pp. 3–95), DANTE, PETRARCH, BOCCACCIO, PULCI, MACHIAVELLI, GUICCIARDINI, POMPONAZZI, BRUNO, VANINI [last 3, to whom more than half the vol. is devoted, of special value]. Latter deals w. MONTAIGNE, Peter RAMUS, CHARRON, SANCHEZ, LA MOTHE-LE-VAYER, PASCAL.

Together they form an excellent introd. to the hist. of Ital. and Fch. free-thought, fr. 13 to 17 cents.: scholarly and accurate, wr. entirely at first hand fr. orig. sources. Its copious refers. to liter. of Renaissance are very useful and exact. Index to each vol.

Individual Writers: Works, Lives, Criticism

AGRIPPA, H. Cornelius [1486–1535]

Morley, Prf. Hy. Life of H. Cornelius Agrippa, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] s 8° Chapman 56

BRUNO, Giordano [1548–1600]—*v.* **C** § 20

CAMPANELLA, Tomaso [1568–1639]—*v.* **C** § 74

CARDAN, Jerome [1501–75]

Morley, Prf. Hy. Life of Jerome Cardan *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] s 8° Chapman 54

PETRARCH, Francesco [1304–74]—*v.* **K** § 39

Mystics —*v. also* **A** § 94: Theosophists; § 100: Jansenists and Quietists

Collectively

DALGAIRNS, F'r J. B. [R.-C.] The German Mystics of the Fourteenth Century *o.p.* 8° *London* 50

GREGORY, Eleanor C. [ed.] Horæ Mysticæ: fr. the writings of Mystics [Lib. of Devot.] 2/f 8° Methuen 08

HERRICK, S. E. Some Hereticks of Yesterday [on Tauler and others] 8/ c 8° Low 84

*v. HUGEL, Bar. F. The Mystical Element of Religion, 2 vols.; ports. 21/*n.* 8° Dent [09] 09

A valuable and inspiring study of the lives of ST CATHERINE OF GENOA [1447–1510] and her friends, on the lines of modern scientific method.

INGE, Dr W. R. Christian Mysticism [Bampton Lectures] 12/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 99

$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A valuable wk., dealing w. all Chr. mysticism fr. St JOHN to WORDSWORTH and BROWNING: w. discussions of various points of view, etc.

,, Personal Idealism and Mysticism [Paddock Lects.] 3/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

,, Studies of English Mystics 6/*n.* c 8° Murray 06

$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* St Margaret Lectures.

JOLY, H. The Psychology of the Saints [tr.] [The Saints] 3/ s 8° Duckworth 98

A study of the mental characteristics of saintship, w. much of value on mysticism.

JONES, Dr Rufus M. Studies in Mystical Religion 12/*n.* 8° Macmillan 09

Sincere studies of some of the byways of Christianity, by a wr. having much sympathy w. the mystics proper, but little w. those who have striven merely after abnormal psychic conditions.

du PREL, Dr Carl Philosophy of Mysticism, tr. C. C. Massey, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] c 8° Redway 88

SCOTT, Rev. W. M. Aspects of Christian Mysticism 3/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 07

A good elem. definition of mysticism, giving teaching of 10 Christian mystics largely in their own words.

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. A.—*article* Mysticism *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. xvii, *ut* **K** § 1

Spanish Mystics By Author of French Jansenists 5/ c 8° Paul

THOROLD, Algar [R.-C.] Essay in Aid of Better Apprecn. of Cath. Mysticism 3/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 00

Ill. the constituents of mysticism fr. the wrgs. of Angela da FOLIGNO, a Franciscan mystic.

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Chr. Theosophy & Mysticism—*in his* Rat. Theol. in 17 Cent., pp. 303–409, *ut* **A** § 5

ULLMANN, Dr C. Reformers before the Reformation, 2 vols. [tr.] 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 45

John of Goch, John of Wesel, Brethren of the Common Lot and German Mystics, John of Wessel.

VAUGHAN, Rob. A. Hours with the Mystics 7/6 c 8° Routledge [56] 05

Oriental, Gk., Rom., 14 cent. Germ., Mediaeval Persian, Theosophy of Reformn., Paracelsus, Behmen, Span. mystics, Swedenborg.

WAITE, A. E. Studies in Mysticism and Certain Aspects of the Secret Tradition 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 06

WENLEY, Dr R. M. Mediæval Mysticism—*in his* Aspects of Pessimism, *ut* **C** § 2 [*Imitatio Christi*, etc.]

Individual Writers: Works, Lives, Criticism

BOEHME (BEHMEN), Jac. [*d.* 1575-1624] Works in English, ed. Law, 4 vols. [the latest complete edn.] [*w.* £10] 4° *London* 1764–81

Vol. 1 of above repr. 8°, Bryce, *Glasgow* '86; and *Epistles*, 8° Thomason, *Glasgow* '86; both *o.p.*

,, Dialogues on the Supersensual Life [tr.] 3/6 f 8° Methuen 02

,, Thoughts on the Spiritual Life, tr. Charl. A. Rainy 1/3 c 8° Oliphant 96

HARTMANN, Dr FRZ. Life and Doctrines of Jacob Böhme 10/6 c 8° Paul 93

Written fr. the pt. of view of a modern Buddhistic theosophist; the 'doctrines' correspondingly diluted.

LAW, Bp Wm. Elucidations of Böhmen and Freher—*in his* Works, *inf.*

MARTENSEN, Bp H. L. Jacob Bœhme: his life & teaching [tr.] [tr. fr. Danish] 7/6 8° Hodder 85

CATHERINE OF GENOA, St [1447–1510]—*v. supra, s.n.* Hugel

CATHERINE OF SIENNA, St [1347–80]—*v.* **A** § 57

FRANCIS DE SALES [1567–1622]—*v.* **A** § 98

GUYON, Mme [1648–1717] —*v.* **A** § 63

HALL, Bp Jos. [1574–1656] Christ Mystical; ed. fr. Gen. Gordon's copy 3/6 c 8° Hodder [1654] 91
Marginal lines mark the passages wh. GORDON most admired. It is a sober little treatise, by 'the Christian Seneca'.

HUSS, John [1369–1415] —*v.* **A** § 60

à KEMPIS, Thomas [1380–1471]—*v.* **A** § 57, *and* **A** § 116

LAW, Bp Wm. [1686–1761] Works, ed. G. Moreton, 9 vols. ea. 2/6 c 8° Setley, *Brockenhurst* 93
Repr. of RICHARDSON'S edn. (9 vols., 1762), w. Introds. by EDR. Vols. i–ii are occup. w. the early controvers. wrgs. (*Three Letters to Bp of Bangor, Remarks on* [MANDEVILLE'S] *Fable of the Bees*, reply to TINDAL'S *Christianity as Old as the Creation, Absolute Unlawfulness of Stage Entertainments*, etc.); vol. iii conts. the *Pract. Treat, on Christian Perfection*, one of his best practical treatises. Vol. iv, *Serious Call.*

,, Defence of Ch. Principles, ed. J. O. Nash + Bp Chas. Gore 2/6 *n.* c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Conts. the *Three Letters to Bp of Bangor*, broken up: w. Summary prefix. to ea. sect. Introd. and notes.

,, Liberal & Mystical Writings; w. Introd. W. S. Palmer 2/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Longman 08

,, Practical Treatise upon Xtian Perfection, ed. [Miss] L. H. M. Soulsby 2/*n* ($1) 16° Longman 01

,, Serious Call to Devout and Holy Life, ed. Can. J. H. Overton
[Eng. Theol. Lib.] 4/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan [1728]
A bk. that has 'a strange and moving spiritual pedigree'. It led JOHNSON to think in earnest; it strongly affected WHITEFIELD; fr. it Thos. SCOTT dated beginning of his spiritual life, and NEWMAN in his *Apologia* speaks of SCOTT as the writer 'to whom, humanly speaking, I almost owe my soul. Doubtless the recent revival of interest in LAW'S wrgs. is mainly due to the tendency of present age tow. mysticism and theosophy', as a reaction agst. purely scientific thought and methods, aided by the manly piety, practical devotional character and excellent English of the wks. themselves.

,, The Spirit of Prayer [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/cl. 1/6 c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)
Appendix contains part of LAW'S exposition of BÖHME.

,, The Spirit of Love in Dialogues [Lib. of Theol. Liter.] 1/cl. 1/6 c 8° Griffith *n.d.* (93)

Selections —*v. also* **A** § 116; *for his* Life, etc., *v.* **A** § 62

Whyte, Dr Alex. [F.-Ch.; ed.] Character and Characteristics of William Law 3/6 8° Hodder [92] 08
Passages fr. his 9 wks.; w. Introd. contg. excellent appreen. of the man and his mode of thought. Also 1/ '07.

MOLINOS [1627–97] Spiritual Guide wh. Disentangles the Soul [tr.] 2/f 8° Methuen [1688] 07
[Lib. of Devotion.] Tr. of the *Guida Spirituale* [1675] enforcing the practice of Quietism, for wh. MOLINOS was cited before the Holy Office on the ground of erroneous doctrine, and imprisoned till his death. Pref. by Can. Scott HOLLAND.

Bigelow, Jno. Molinos, the Quietist $1·25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 82

PARACELSUS [1493–1541] —*v.* **A** § 94

RUYSBROECK, Joh. [1294–1381]

Maeterlinck, M. Ruysbroeck & the Mystics, tr. [fr. Fch.] [Devot. Library] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 94
An appreciative essay on a forgotten Flemish mystic, w. selns. fr. his *Adornment of the Spiritual Marriage*, and Introd. essay.

SWEDENBORG, Emm. [1688–1772]—*v.* **A** § 93

TAULER, Joh. [1300–61] Meditns. on Life and Passion of our Lord [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 116

,, The Inner Way [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 116

Winkworth, Susanna [tr.] History and Life of Rev. Dr J. Tauler 6/c 8° Allenson [57] 05
With 25 of his Sermons, and Preface by Chas. KINGSLEY.

TERESA, St [1515–82] —*v.* **A** § 57

Theologia Germanica: tr. Susanna Winkworth [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2/6 *n.* (75 c.) f 8° Macmillan [54] 74
An ancient Germ. treatise, by a Teuton knight, discov. by Martin LUTHER, who first brought it to notice in an edn. pubd. 1516: to it, he said, he owed more than to any other wrg. than the Bible and the wks. of St Augustine.

WICLIF, Jno. [1324–84] —*v.* **A** § 62

From 1515 to Twentieth Century—*v. also* **A** § 5: Hist. of Nat. Theology

ADENEY, Rev. W. F. A Century's Progess in Rel. Life and Thought 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 01
A reasonable and in many ways adequate view. Imperfect on Oxfd. Movemt.

D'ALVIELLA, Ct G. Contemporary Evolution of Religious Thought—*ut* **A** § 5

CALDWELL, Prf. E. C. [Am.] Hist. of Chr. Thought since Kant [Studs. in Theol.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth 09

CARR, E. S. Developm. of Mod. Relig. Thought, esp. in Germy. $1 12° Pilgrim Press, *Boston* 95

CHASTEL, E. [Sw. Fch-Prot.] Christianity in the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 5/c 8° Williams 75

DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] Hist. of Prot. Theol., partic. in Germy. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Clark, *Ed.* 71

DOWDEN, Bp Jn. [Episc.] History of Theological Literature of the Ch. of Engl. 3/c 8° S.P.C.K. 97
[Bishop Paddock Lects., 1896–7.] A general view from the Reformation to end of 18th century.

GEORGE, Rev. E. A. Seventeenth Century Men of Latitude $1·25 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08
3/6 *n.* Unwin. Sketches of lives and wrgs. of Jno. HALES, Wm. CHILLINGWORTH, Benj. WHICHCOTE, Jno. SMITH, Hy. MORE, Jer. TAYLOR, Rich. BAXTER, and others, regarded as forerunners of the new theology.

GLANVILLE, Jos. [1636–80] —*v.* **A** § 62

HASTIE, Prf. W. Theology of the Reformed Ch. in its Fundamental Principles 4/6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Croall Lect.] Conts. a good deal of informn. on hist. and characteristics of the Reformed theology.

HUNT, Dr Jno. [B.-C.] History of Religious Thought in England, 3 vols. [Reform. to 1800]—*ut* **A** § 62

„ Religious Thought in England in 19th Century 10/6 8° Gibbings 96
Contin. of above, wh. covers period 1500–1800. Each conts. much honest wk., maintaining throughout as strict impartiality as is possible in a history of religious thought by a clergyman.

HURST, Dr J. F. [Meth.] Our Theological Century [Theol. in Amer.] 75 c. 12° Randolph, *N.Y.* 77

LICHTENBERGER, Dr F. [Prot.] Hist. of Germ. Theol. in XIX Cent. [tr.] 14/8° Clark, *Edin.* 89
A fairly good bk., by Dn of Faculty of Prot. Theol. in Paris. Notices all Schools down to NEO-KANTIAN (RITSCHL, *etc.*), incl. R.-C. theol. and the Old Catholics. Largel biographical (but w. some import. omissions). The tr. (Dr W. HASTIE) adds a long and useful Preface.

LINDSAY, Rev. Jas. The Progressiveness of Modern Christian Thought 6/c 8° Blackwood 92
An attempt to take stock of recent progr. in Brit. Christian theol., affirming an anthropol. rather than a dogmatic basis for future theol. fr. pt. of view of Chr. Theism, and incl. in it nearly all that has hitherto been regarded as essential by orthodox theologians.

LORIMER, Geo. C. Xtianity in the 19th Cent. [Lowell Lects.] $2·25 c 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 00

MACKAY, R. W. The Tübingen School and its Antecedents *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Williams 63

MACMILLIAN, Dr D. The Aberdeen Doctors [Scottish theologns. 1610–38] 6/ c 8° Hodder 09

MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. [Unit.] —*in his* Essays, Reviews and Addresses, *ut* **A** § 3

MATHESON, Dr Geo. [C.-S.] Aids to Study of Germ. Theol. [excellent introdn.] 4/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [74] 76

MELLONE, Dr S. H. [Presb.] Leaders of Relig. Thought in 19th Century 6/*n.* c 8° Blackwood 03
A scholarly and broad-based attempt to find the basis of religion by comparing the methods employed in finding it by NEWMAN, MARTINEAU, COMTE, SPENCER, and BROWNING.

MORGAN, J. V. [ed.] Theology at the Dawn of Twentieth Cent. $2·50 8° Small, Cambr., *Mass.* 01

OMAN, Dr Jno. [F.-Ch.] Problem of Faith and Freedom in the Last Two Centuries 10/6 8° Hodder 06
$2·75 *n.* Armstrong, *N.Y.* [Kerr Lects.] An attempt to envisage the hist. of religion since Reformn. fr. standpt. of a man interested in the cause of human freedom and believing it to be the same thing as spiritual religion. Not so much a history as a comment on history.

PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] Development of Theology in Germany since Kant, and in Great Britain since 1825 [tr.] [Library of Philosophy] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [90]
$2·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A masterly survey of hist. of mod. theol. in Germy. and in Gt. Brit. since 1825 (= date of pubn. of COLERIDGE'S *Aids to Reflection*). In four bks, 1: *Basis of Mod. Theol. in Germ. Idealistic Philos.* [KANT, HERDER, SCHLEIERMACHER, FICHTE, SCHELLING, HEGEL]; 2: *Devel. of Dogm. Theol. under Infl. of Idealistic Philos.* [theol. of school of KANT, of school of SCHLEIERMACHER, Specul. Theol., Eclectic Theologns.]; 3: *Bibl. and Histor. Theol.*; 4: *Progress of Theol. in Gt. Britain since* 1825; *Appendix* [of most recent criticism] (56 pp., not in 1st ed.); *Index.*

RASHDALL, Dr H. Doctrine and Development 6/c 8° Methuen 98
Sermons—translating some leading ideas of Chr. doctr. into terms of mod. thought.

RENAN, Prf. Ern. Studies of Religious History [tr.], *ut* **A** § 49

RIGG, Dr J. H. [Meth.] Modern Anglican Theology 7/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [80] 82
Essays on COLERIDGE, HARE, MAURICE, KINGSLEY, JOWETT, etc.

STEARNS, Prf. L. F. [Cong.] Present-Day Theology [10/6 Nisbet] $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

STEPHEN, Sir Leslie [Agnost.] English Thought in the Eighteenth Century—*ut* **C** § 4

STOUGHTON, Dr J. [Cong.] Religion in England, 2 vols. [first half 19 cent.] 15/8° Hodder 84

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] Rational Theol. and Christian Philosophy in Engl. in 17 Cent.—*ut* **A** § 5

„ Modern Theories in Philosophy and Religion—*ut* **A** § 5

„ Movements of Relig. Thought in Britain [1820–60]—*ut* **A** § 5
Coleridge, Oriel School, Oxford Movement, Carlyle, Mill, Maurice, Kingsley, F. W. Robertson, Bp Ewing, etc.

WADDELL, Dr P. H. Essays on Faith 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 03
Form a sort of philos. hist. of course of Chr. thought in its great transformatns. and developmts.

WALKER, Rev. Jas. Theology and Theologians of Scotland 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [72] 88
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lects.] Chiefly 17th and 18th centuries.

WENLEY, R. M. Contemporary Theology and Theism—*ut* **A** § 7

WITHROW, Dr W. H. Relig. Progress in the Century. [19th Cent. Ser.] c 8° Garretson Pb. Co., *Toronto* 02
5/*n.* Chambers. A popular bk., fair and comprehensive, but not without errors.

Theology in Literature

ABBEY, Rev. C. J. [Ang.] Religious Thought in Old Engl. Verse [Caedmon to 18 cent.] 8/6 c 8° Low 92

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. [Unit.] Theology in the English Poets 5/c 8° Paul [74]
Admirable essays on Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Burns.

„ Develop. of Theol. as ill. in Engl. Poetry, 1780 to 1830 1/c 8° Sund. Sch. Ass. 93
A lecture, setting forth the gradual growth of a more liberal and less dogmatic theology in our modern poetical literature.

MCCRIE, Rev. Geo. The Religion of our Literature 9/8° Hodder 75
Essays on Carlyle, Browning, Tennyson; criticisms on theology of 'Geo. Eliot', Geo. Macdonald, F. W. Robertson.

SHAIRP, Prc. J. C. Culture and Religion in some of their Relations 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [72] 94

120: CREEDS and CATECHISMS (SYMBOLICS)

History and Exposition: General

BINDLEY, Rev. T. H. [Ang.; ed.] The Oecumenical Documents of the Faith 6/*n.* c 8° Methuen [99]
Creed of Nicæa, 3 *Epistles* of CYRIL, *Tome of* LEO, and Chalcedonian Definition; w. hist. and dogm. notes.

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Whither, *and* The Bible, the Church, and the Reason—*ut* **A** § 129

„ Christian Symbolics [Internat. Theol. Lib.; Clark, *Ed.*] 8° Scribner, *N.Y. in prep.*

BURN, Dr A. E. [Ang. ; ed.] Facsimiles of English MSS. of the Creeds 4° Hy. Bradshaw Soc. *in prep.*

,, Introduction to the Creeds and the Te Deum 10/6 8° Methuen 99
Intended primarily for theolog. students: not a critical history. Conts. all the principal Creed-forms except the three long formularies given in BINDLEY, *sup.*

GIBSON, Bp E. [Ang.] The Three Creeds [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 08
The Apostles', Nicene, and Athanasian Creeds; w. an opening ch. on 'Creeds in General'.

GREEN, Dr S. G. The Christian Creed and the Creeds of Christendom 6 / c 8° Macmillan 99

GUMLICH, Prf. G. A. [Prot.] Christian Creeds and Confessions [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Norgate 94
A short acc. of the Symbolical Books of the Churches and Sects of Christendom and of the doctrines dependent on them.

HARVEY, Rev. W. W. History and Theology of the Three Creeds, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] p 8° Parker 54

HEURTLEY, Can. C. A. [Ang. ; ed.] Harmonia Symbolica 6/6 ($1·60) 8° Clar. Press 58
A collection of creeds belonging to the ancient Western and Mediaeval English Churches, in chronological order.

,, A History of the Earlier Formularies of Faith 2/6 *n.* c 8° Parker 93
Full of concise histor. and learned criticism bearing on the three œcumenical Creeds, to wh. is added exposn. of the 'Quicunque vult'. The ch. on Athan. Creed that is devoted to its apologetic defence is weakest pt. of the bk., wh. is otherwise most useful.

LEATHES, Prf. S. [Ang.] The Christian Creed: its theory and practice 7/6 c 8° Hodder 77

LUMBY, Prf. J. R. [Ang.] The History of the Creeds 7/6 c 8° Bell [73] 87
Ante-Nicene, Nicene and Constantinopolitan, Apostles', Quicunque [Athanasian].

MACLEAR, Can. G. F. [Ang.] Introduction to the Creeds 2/6 (60 *c.*) 18° Macmillan 89

MORTIMER, Dr A. G. [H.-C.] The Creeds 5 / *n.* ($1·80 *n.*) c 8° Longman 02
A historical and doctrinal exposition of Apostles', Nicene, and Athan. Creeds.

MURPHY, Dr H. D. [Ang.] A Forgotten Gospel: lectures on doctrine—*ut* **A** § 102

SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] Creeds of Christendom, 3 v. ; w. trs. & notes $15 r 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [77] 84
63/ Hodder. 1: *Hist. of Creeds*; ii: *Creeds of Gk. and Lat. Chs.*; iii: *Creeds of Evangel. Protest. Chs.* The standard authority.

SWAINSON, Can. C. A. [Ang.] The Nicene and Apostles' Creeds 16 / 8° Murray 75
Their literary history; w. some account of the Athanasian Creed.

TEMPLETON, J. S. A Layman's Mind on Creed and Church 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 06

TOWNSEND, Rev. W. J. [Wesl.] Great Symbols [Books for Bible Students] 2/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 01

TULLOCH, Prc. J. [C.-S.] —*article* Creeds *in* Encyclo. Brit. vol. vi, *ut* **K** § 1

TURNER, C. H. History and Use of Creeds and Anathemas in the Early Centuries [Ch. Hist. Soc.] 2 / p 8° S.P.C.K. 07

WHITHAM, Prc. A. R. [Ang.] Faith of the Church: witn. of the Creeds 2/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington [05] 08

WINER, Prf. G. B. Comparative View of Doctrines and Confessions of Christendom tr. and ed. Dr W. B. Pope [Wesl.] [$2·25 *n.* Scribn., *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [73] 87

Apostles' Creed

BARON, J. The Greek Origin of the Apostles' Creed *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Macmillan 85

BEECHING, Can. H. C. [Ang.] The Apostles' Creed: six lectures 2/6 *n.* 8° Murray 05

GOODWIN, Bp Harvey [*Carlisle*] The Foundations of the Creed 7/6 8° Murray [89] 99
A discussion of the grounds on wh. the articles of the Apostles' Creed may be held by earnest thinkers of the 19th cent.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- [H.-C.] Village Conferences on the Creed [expository] 3/6 c 8° Walker [73] 99

HARNACK, Prf. Ad. [Prot.] The Apostles' Creed [tr.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black 01
80 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Tr. fr. article *Apostolicum* in Hertzog's *Real-Encyclopädie*, ed. 3. A valuable critical study.

JACKSON, Rev. T. Commentaries upon the Apostles' Creed; abgd. J. P. Morris, ed. E. I. Gregory $1·50 8° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 99

MCGIFFERT, Prf. A. C. The Apostles' Creed [Internat. Theol. Lib.] 4 / *n.* p 8° Clark *Edin.* 02
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An exhaustive and lucid wk. on orig., purpose, and histor. interpretation of the Creed.

MEYER, Rev. F. B. [Bapt.] The Creed of Creeds 3/6 c 8° Pitman 06

PEARSON, Bp J. [Ang.] Exposition of the Creed [1659], ed. T. T. Chevallier + Rev. R. Sinker [$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 12 / 8° Camb. Press 99

,, ,, ed. E. Burton 10/6 ($2·50) c 8° Clar. Press [33] 67

,, ,, ed. E. Walford [Bohn's Lib.; $1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 5 / c 8° Bell 67

,, ,, w. anal. W. H. Mill, 2 v. [Anc. and Mod. Lib. of Theol.] ea. 1 / c 8° Griffith [90–1]
A standard bk in Engl. divinity. Treats, beyond the Creed itself, most articles of orthodox faith, and forms a good summary of arguments.

Mill, W. H. [Ang.] Analysis of Pearson's Exposition of the Creed [$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5 / 8° Camb. Press [43] 78

Sanderson, Rev. E. [Ang.] The Creed and the Church [cram-bk.; conts. synopsis of Pearson] 3 / f 8° Hall, *Camb.* [65] 91

Questions of Faith: lectures on the Creed 5 / c 8° Hodder 04
By Prf. Jas. ORR, Prf. Marcus DODS, Prc. T. M. LINDSAY, Prf. Jas. DENNEY; and others.

RANKIN, Dr Jas. The Creed in Scotland: exposition of Apostles' Creed 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 91
With extracts fr. Abp HAMILTON'S *Catechism* [1552], CALVIN'S *Catechism* [1556], and a catena of anc. Latin and other hymns.

STIMSON, Rev. H. A. Apostles' Creed in Light of Modern Discussion $1·50 12° Pilgrim Press, *Boston* 99

SWETE, Prf. H. B. The Apostles' Creed: its relation to primitive Christianity 3/c 8° Camb. Pr. [94] 79
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A series of lects. deliv. at Camb., and bearing on controversy raised in Prussia by HARNACK.

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. [Ang.] The Historic Faith [lects. on Apostles' Creed] 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan [83] 85

YONGE, Rev. J. E. [Ang.] Exposition of the Apostles' Creed [Theological Educator] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 88

ZAHN, Theod. [Prot.] The Apostles' Creed, tr. C. S. Burn + A. E. Burn 5/ c 8° Hodder 99
A sketch of the history of the Creed, and an examination of its contents.

Athanasian Creed

BREWER, Prf. J. S. [Ang.] The Origin of Athanasian Creed *o.p.* [*p.b.* 3/6] p 8° Rivington 72

" The Athanasian Creed Vindicated *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] p 8° Rivington 71

BURN, Dr A. E. [Ang.] The Athanasian Creed, and its Early Commentaries 5/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 96
$1·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Texts and Studies.]

FFOULKES, Rev. E. S. [Ang.] Athanasian Creed, by whom wr. and by whom pubd. 7/6 c 8° Hayes [71] 72
Repl. to by Dr C. A. HEURTLEY [Ang.] *The Athanas. Creed* [reasons for rejectg. FFOULKES's theory of its age and authorship] 5/ 8° Parker '72.

HARDY, Sir T. Duffus Athanas. Creed in conn. w. Utrecht Psalter; w. 2 facss. 63/ f° Record Office 72
Showing that a MS. of 6th cent. now in existence contains the Athan. Creed, a proof against recent assertions of its being a forgery.

" Further Report on the Utrecht Psalter 10/ 4° Record Office 74

MCCOLL, Rev. Malc. [H.-C.] 'Damnatory Clauses' of Athanas. Creed Rationally Expl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Rivington 72

OMMANEY, Preb. G. D. W. [Ang.] Early Hist. of Athanas. Creed: exam. of recent theories *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Rivington 75

" Critical Dissertation on the Athanasian Creed 16/ ($4) 8° Clar. Press 97
A full discussn. of its orig., lang., date, authorsh., titles, text, receptn., use. Assigns *Quicunque* to St VINCENT of Lerins.

WATERLAND, Dr Dan. Critical Hist. of Athanas. Creed, ed. Rev. J. R. King 2/6 f 8° Parker [1724] 05

" Critical History of Athanasian Creed [a standard bk.] 1/ 12° S.P.C.K. 64

Nicene Creed

HATCH, Dr Edwin [B.-C.] —*in his* Influence of Greek Ideas, *ut* **A** § 119

LIAS, Dr J. J. [Ang.] Nicene Creed [for candidates for Holy Orders] 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 97

MACCOLL, Can. Malcolm [H.-C.] Christianity in relation to Science and Morals [lectures on the Nicene Creed] 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 90

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [Ang.] The Creed or a Philosophy 7/6 ($2·50) c 8° Longman 93
Attempts to disengage the simple doctr. of Nic. Cr. fr. the gloss wh. has been superposed on it by Angl. doct. of Trinity as expr. in Articles, Catechism, and Litany.

THOMSON, Rev. H. M. [Ang.] The Nicene Creed catechetically explained 1/ *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein [94] 05

The 'Filioque' Clause —*v.* **A** § 124: Holy Spirit

Luther's Catechism

LUTHER, Mart. [1483–1546] Early Works and Catechism, ed. H. Wace + C. A. Buchheim 7/6 c 8° Hodder [92] 96

" Catechism for People, Pastor & Preacher, ed. W. H. Rylands Holbein Soc. 93
Reproduction of Frankfort edn. of 1553, w. facsimiles of contemporary cuts, stated to be by Hans BEHAIM (but probably by Hans BROSAMER: *v. Athenæum*, Apl. 1893). It is the *Small Catechism* which is here reproduced; and it has comparatively little interest.

Augsburg Confession [1530] —*v.* **A** § 82: Lutheran Church

Heidelberg Catechism [1563]

Heidelberg Catechism (The): Germ. text, w. tr. & Introd. [Bks. for the Heart] 2/6 f 8° Melrose 00

Councils and Convocations—*v.* **A** § 54 **Real Presence**—*v.* **A** § 103, *s.v.* Eucharist

Thirty-nine Articles—*v.* **A** § 76: Church of England. **Westminster Confession**—*v.* **A** § 87: Presbyterianism

Westminster Assembly's Confession of Faith

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Whither?, *and* The Bible, the Church, and Reason—*ut* **A** § 129

DONALDSON, Prc. Sir Jas. Westminster Confession of Faith and 39 Articles of C. of E. 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05
Legal, moral, and religious aspects of subscription to them.

HODGE, Prf. A. A. [Presb.] Commentary on the Confession of Faith [5/ Nelson] $1 12° Presb. Bd. of Pb., *Phila.* 69

MCCRIE, Rev. C. G. Confessions of Ch. of Scotl.: their evoln. in history—*ut* **A** § 87

" System of Faith cont. in Westm. Catech. expl. $1 12° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88

MACPHERSON, Rev. J. [ed.] Westm. Conf. of Faith [Hdb. Bib. Cl.; 60 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 81

MORRIS, Rev. E. D. Theology of the Westminster Symbols $3 *n.* 8° Morris, *Columbus* [00] or
Commentary (historical, doctrinal, practical) on Confession of Faith and Catechisms, and related formularies of Presbyterian Churches.

SHAW, Dr R. Exposition of the Confession of Faith, ed. W. M. Hetherington 2/6 c 8° Blackie 77

SHEDD, Dr Wm G. T. [Presb.] Calvinism, Pure and Mixed [defence of Westm. standards] $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

WARFIELD, Rev. B. B. [Presb.] The Westminster Standards as a Creed 75 c. 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
A eulogy of the Westminster Confession as 'the most complete' standard of Evangelical faith.

History

BEVERIDGE, Rev. W. Short Hist. of Westminster Assembly [$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 04

HETHERINGTON, Prf. W. M. [F.-Ch.] History of the Westminster Assembly, ed. Williamson 6/ 8° Gemmell, *Edin.* [43] 78

MITCHELL, Prf. A. F. [C.-S.] Westminster Assembly: hist. & standards [Baird Lect.] 10/6 c 8° Nisbet 83

,, Westminster Confession of Faith: its hist. & teaching *o.p.* c 8° *Edin.* [66] 67

Minutes of Assembly [1644–1649]: ed. A. F. Mitchell + Struthers 16/ 8° Blackwood 74

Shorter Catechism

CARRUTHERS, W. Shorter Catechism of the Westminster Assembly *o.p.* c 8° Presb. Ch. Off. 97
Historical account, w. bibliography; facs. of 1647 edn., and reprint of first version.

MACDONALD, Rev. Duff Revised Catechism [exam. and revision of *Shorter Cat.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Black 02

PATERSON, Alex. Commentary on the Westminster Shorter Catechism 1/6 18° Nelson [*ante* 55]

WESLEY, Rev. Jno. Revision of Shorter Catechism; notes by J. A. Macdonald 2/6 *n.* c 8° Morton [ ] 06

STEEL, Dr Rob. [Presb.] Shorter Catechism; w. proofs, anal. and anecd. 2/6 c 8° Nelson 84

WHYTE, Dr Alex. [C.-S.] Shorter Catechism [Hdbk. f. Bib. Classes; 75 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83

121 : SYSTEMS OF THEOLOGY : COMPREHENSIVE WORKS

Vide also **A** § 2 : Introduction to Theology

ADOLPHUS, Rev. O. Ang.] Compendium Theologicum [student's manual] 8/6 12° Hall, *Camb.* [73] 81

ALEXANDER, Prc. W. L. [Cong.] System of Biblical Theol., ed. Rev. Jas. Ross, 2 v. 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
Course of lectures, posthum. pub. Modified Calvinism, but Biblical to the verge of literal inspiration and bibliolatry.

AMESIUS, Gul. [Pur.; = Wm. AMES] Theologiæ Medullæ lib. i; ed. Prf. J. S. Candlish [student's manl.] 3/ c 8° Nisbet [*c.* 1640] 74

BEET, Dr J. Agar [Wesl.] A Manual of Theology 10/6 8° Hodder 06
Gives excellently in small compass a connected view of theology as a whole.

,, A Shorter Manual of Theology 2/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 08

BURWASH, N. Manl. of Chr. Theol. on Inductive Method, 2 v. 12/ 8° Marshall 00

CALVIN, Joh. [1589–64] Institutio Christianæ Religionis [1561], *and* tr.—*v.* **A** § 3
An exposition of his doctrines, esp. as regards Particular Election, Predestination, the incapacity or true faith and repentance of the natural man efficacious grace and final preservation of the Saints.

Kuyper, A. Calvinism: six Stone lectures 4/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 99

CHALMERS, Dr Thos. [F.-Ch.] Institutes of Theology, 2 vols. 12/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [47?]

CURTIS, Rev. O. A. Christian Faith: personally given in a system of doctrine 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 06

DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] Christian Doctrine: discourses 6/ c 8° Hodder 94
Attempts, in a series of sermons, a systematic expos, of the princ. doctrs. of Xtianity.

DEWAR, Prc. D. Elements of Systematic Divinity, 3 vols. [Calvinistic] *o.p.* 8° *Glasgow* 67

DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] System of Christian Doctrine [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 80–2
Each $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Standard.

DRUMMOND, Prf. Jas [Unit.] Studies in Christian Doctrine 10/6 *n.* 8° P. Green 08
Valuable discussns. (fr. standpt. of MARTINEAU) of *Rights and Limitns. of Intellect, Moral Nature and Revaln., Religious Element in Man, Bible, Church, Primary Conceptns. of God, Doctrine of Trinity, Agency and Attribs. of God, Doctr. of Man, Reconciln., Person of Christ, Work of Christ, Means of Grace, Rise and Progr. of Relig. in the Individual.*

FAIRBAIRN, Prc. A. M. [Cong.] The Place of Christ in Modern Theology 12/ 8° Hodder [93] 93
$2·50. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Morse Lects.] Not precisely a system of theology, but an attempt to formulate the fundamental conception of one, being an endeavour, thro' a Xtn doctr. of God, to sketch out the first lines of Xtn theology. Partly histor. and crit., partly theolog. and constructive; wholly important.

GERHART, Dr E. V. [Ref.-Ch.] Institutes of the Chr. Relig., 2 v. ea. $3 (12/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 91–4
Vol. i comprises 4 bks.: (1) *Source of Theol. Knowl.*, (2) *Princ. of Xtn Doctr.*, (3) *Doctr. of God*, (4) *Doctr. of Creation and Providence.*
Vol. ii deals w. *Christology, Doctrs. of Man, Holy Spirit, Salvation, and Last Things.*

HALL, Prf. Fcs. J. Dogmatic Theology, vols. i–ii ea. $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 07–8 *in prg.*
i: *Introduction*; ii: *Authority, Ecclesiastical and Biblical.* To form 10 vols. By a believer in ecclesiastical infallibility residing in the whole episcopal body. General Councils may err—it is 'the corporate mind' that makes 'the norm of Christian belief'.

HEARD, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] Old and New Theology: a constructive critique [$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85

HODGE, Prf. A. A. [Presb.] Outlines of Theology [10/ Nelson] $3 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* [60] 79

HODGE, Dr Chas. Systematic Theology, 3 vols., w. Index $8 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 71–3
45/6 Nelson. A comprehensive and lucid treatise.

,, Evangelical Theology [popular lects.] [5/ Nelson] $1·25 c 8° Presb. Bd. of Pb., *Phila.* 91

JOHNSON, Dr Elias H. [Bapt.] Outline of Systematic Theology and of Ecclesiology, ed. Dr H. G. Weston $2 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* [91] 95

LACEY, Rev. T. A. The Elements of Christian Doctrine 5 / *n.* c 8° Rivington [01] 08

LITTON, E. A. Introd. to Dogmatic Theol. on basis of XXXIX Articles—*v.* **A § 76**

MACPHERSEN, Rev. Jno. [F.-Ch.] Christian Dogmatics 9 / p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Moderate Calvinism.

MCTAGGART, J. McT. E. Some Dogmas of Religion [$3 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 06

MARTENSEN, Bp H. L. [Luth.] Christian Dogmatics [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66
$2·25. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.]

MILEY, Rev. J. [Meth.] Systematic Theology, 2 vols. [Libr. of Bibl. and Theol. Liter.] ea. $3 8° Meth. Bk. Concern, *N.Y.* 94

MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [*Durh.*] Outlines of Christian Doctrine [Theol. Educator; 75 *c.* Whittaker, *N.Y.*] 2 /6 c 8° Hodder 89

MULFORD, Dr E. [Episc.] The Republic of God $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* [81] 84
A kind of complement to his *The Nation* [$2;50, *N.Y.* ('70) 84, wh. carried theology into statesmanship], expanding the idea of the nation into the republic of God. Its main feature is the union of utmost liberty of philosophic thought w. Christian dogmas.

NITZSCH, Carl I. [Prot.] System of Christian Doctrine [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 49

van OOSTERZEE, Prf. J. J. [Prot.] Christian Dogmatics [tr.] [tr. from Dutch] 12 / r 8° Hodder [74] 86

POPE, Dr W. B. [Wesl.] Compendium of Xtian Theology, 3 v. [Arminian] 31 /6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 75–6

RAYMOND, Dr Miner [Meth.] Systematic Theology, 3 vols. $4·50 r 8° Meth. Bk., Concern, *N.Y.* 77

SHEDD, Prf. W. G. T. [Presb.] Dogmatic Theology, 3 vols. $11 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 89–94
Each 12/6. Clark, *Edin.* Vol. iii is a Supplement to vols. i–ii.

'Six Oxford Tutors' Contentio Veritatis 5 / *n.* 8° Murray 07
A collection of essays in constructive theology.

SMITH, Prf. H. B. System of Chr. Theol., ed D. W. S. Karr [Calvinistic] $2 12° Armstrong, *N.Y.* [83] 91

STONE, Rev. Darwell [H.-C.] Outlines of Christian Dogma 7 /6 ($2) c 8° Longman 00

STRONG, Dr A. H. [Bapt.] Systematic Theology (3 v.), v. i–ii ea. $2·50 *n.* 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. S., *Phila.* 07–8
Vol. 1: *Doctrine of God;* ii: *Doctrine of Man.* A compendium for theolog. students.

STRONG, Dr Thos. B. [Ang.] Manual of Theology 7 /6 *n.* 8° Black [93] 03
$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A concise and singularly clear student's hdbk., w. spec. good expos. of doctrs. of Deism, Pantheism, Theism, Trinitarianism, and on topics Immac. Conceptn. (construed to imply monophysitism), Sin and Freedom, Transubstantiation.

WARDLAW, Prc. R. Systematic Theology, 3 vols. [Calvinistic] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21 /] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56–60

Roman-Catholic

AQUINAS, St Thomas [1225–74] Summa Theologiae, *and* tr.—*v.* **A § 119**

BALLERINI [S.-J.] Opus Theologicum Morale, ed. Palmieri, 7 vols. [45 / *n.* Burns & Oates] 8°

GÉNICOT [S.-J.] Institutiones Theologiæ Moralis, 2 vols. [16 /6 *n.* Burns & Oates] 8°

GURY, J. P. [R.-C.] Compendium Theologiæ Moralis, ed. Palmieri, 2 v. [16 / *n.* Burns & O.] 8° *Rome* [68]

" Compendium Theologiæ Moralis, ed. Dumas, 2 v. [19 / *n.* Burns & Oates] 8°

HUNTER, F'r S. J. [S.-J.] Outlines of Dogmatic Theology, 3 vols. ea. 6 / 6 c 8° Longman

HURTER, Dr Hugo [R.-C.] Theologiæ Dogmaticæ Compendium, 3 vols. 18*m.* 8° *Innsbruck* [76] 85

" Medulla Theologiæ Dogmaticæ 9*m.* 8° *Innsbruck* [80] 85

JUNGMANN [R.-C.] Institutiones Theologiæ Dogmaticæ Specialis, 6 v. [20 / *n.* Burns & Oates] 8°

LEHMKUHL, R. P. A. [S.-J.] Theologia Moralis, 2 vols., 16*m.*; Compendium, 7*m.* r 8° Herder, *Freibg.* [85] 90

de LIGUORI, St Alphonsus M. Theologia Moralis, cura Noir, 4 vols.; w. notes *c.* 20*fr.* 8° Vives, *Paris* 78

" Theol. Moralis in Compendium, red. A. Konings [C.SS.R.], 2 v. in 1 $5 *n.* r 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* [76] 93

MULLER, E. [A.-C.] Theologia Moralis, ed. A. Schmuckenschläger, 3 vols. ea. 6*m.* 8° 95

OTTIGER, I. [S.-J.] Theologia Fundamentalis, vol. i [De Revel. Supernat.] 12/ *n.* 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 98

SCHEEBEN, M. J. Dogmatik—*v.* Wilhelm + Scannell, *infra*

SLATER, F'r Thos. [S.-J.] Principia Theologiæ Moralis 7 /6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates

SUAREZ, Frc. [1548–1617] De Statu Religionis—*in his* Works, 26 vols 8° *Paris* 56–61

Humphrey, F'r W. [S.-J.] The Religious State, 3 vols. [digest of above] 30 / r 8° Burns & Oates 84

TANQUERAY [R.-C.] Synopsis Theologiæ Dogmaticæ, 3 vols. [12 / *n.* Burns & Oates] 8°

" Synopsis Theologiæ Moralis et Pastoralis, 3 vols. [12 / *n.* Burns & Oates] 8°

WILHELM (J. W.) + SCANNELL (T. B.) [R.-C.'s] Manual of Cath. Theology, vols. i–ii ea. 10 /6 8° Paul [90] 06
Pract. a tr. of M. J. SCHEEBEN'S *Handb. d. kath. Dogmatik* [3 vols., 35*m.*20, 8°), Herder, *Freibg.*, '74–87] wh. has considerable currency in Germany.

122 : DOCTRINE OF GOD (THEOLOGY)

v. also **A** §§ 4–8 : Natural Theol. **A** § 44 : Bibl. Dogmatics, **A** § 130 : Inspiration and Revelation

Scriptural Doctrine

CHAPMAN, Prc. Chas. Pre-Organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God—*ut* **A** § 6

WOOD, Rev. I. F. The Spirit of God in Biblical Literature $1·25 c 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 04

Conceptions of God : *Christian, Natural, and Ethnic—v. also* **A** § 4

ADENEY, Prf. W. F. [Ang.] The Christian Conception of God 2/6 *n.* c 8° Law 09

ALLEN, Grant Evolution of the Idea of God—*ut* **A** § 4

AVELING, Dr [R.-C.] The God of Philosophy 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sands 06
A brief and lucid statemt. of the ordinary arguments of the scholastic philosophy.

BUTLER, Sam. God the Known, and God the Unknown 1/6 *n.* c 8° Fifield 09
Exposition of the system of pantheism of the author of the two *Erewhons.*

CALDERWOOD, Prf. [Presb.] The Philosophy of the Infinite *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Macmillan [54] 74
Contends that man has a positive idea of the Infinite; chiefly with reference to Hamilton and Cousin's philosophies.

CANDLISH, Prf. J. S. [F.-Ch.] Christian Doctr. of God
[Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl. 45 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 89

CARUS, Dr Paul God : the nature of man's highest ideal $1 *n.* 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 08
4/6 *n.* Paul. 'A solution of the problem fr. the standpt. of science'.

CHAPMAN, Prc. C. Pre-organic Evolution and the Biblical Idea of God—*ut* **A** § 4

CLARKE, Prf. W. N. Christian Doctrine of God [Int. Th. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*] 10/6 Clark, *Edin.*, 09

DIX, Dr Morgan [Episc.] Lectures on the Pantheistic Idea of an Impersonal Substance-Deity
[contrasted w. Christian doctrine] $1 12° *New York* 65

FAIRBAIRN, Dr A. M. [Cong.] Studies in Phil. of Rel. [*ut* **A** § 4]—*conts. essay on* Idea of God in Ethnic Theol.

FISKE, Prf. J. [Unit.] Idea of God as Affected by Mod. Knowl.
[3/6 Macmillan] $1 16° Houghton, *Bost.* [86] 01

HARRIS, Prf. S. [Cong.] God : Creator & Lord of All, 2 v. [16/ Clark, *Edin.*] $5 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

LEIGHTON, J. A. Typical Modern Conceptions of God 3/6 *n.* ($1·10 *n.*) c 8° Longman 02
Chaps. on FICHTE, HEGEL, SCHLEIERMACHER, and SPENCER. On the absolute of German romantic idealism and of English evolutionary agnosticism.

MELLONE, Dr S. H. [Presb.] —*in his* Leaders of Religious Thought in Nineteenth Century, *ut* **A** § 119
The idea God forms the main theme of the book.

ORR, Prf. Jas. [U.-P.] God's Image in Man and its Defacement in the Light of Modern Denials [$1·75 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Hodder 05

READ, E. A. The Idea of God in rel. to Theology 75 c. *n.* 1 8° Univ. Chic. Pr., *Chicago*

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah The Conception of God $1·75 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 97
On nature of the idea as a 'demonstrable reality'. Pbs. of Philos. Union of Univ. of California.

ZWEMER, Rev. S. M. The Moslem Doctrine of God 3/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 05
Essay on character and attributes of Allah acc. to *Koran* and orthodox tradition.

Being, Attributes, and Immanence of God

ABBEY, Rev. C. J. [Ang.] Divine Love : its sternness, breadth & tenderness 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 00

BOWNE, Rev. B. P. [Ang.] The Immanence of God 3/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 05

CAZENOVE, Dr J. G. [Ang.] Historic Aspects of à priori Arguments concerning Being and Attributes of God 5/ ($1·50) 8° Macmillan 86

ELLICOTT, Bp C. J. [Ang.] Six Addresses on the Being of God 7/6 12° S.P.C.K. 80

HALL, Prf. F. J. The Being and Attributes of God 6/ *n.* c 8° Longman 09

HALL, S. W. Law of Impersonation as applied to Abstract Ideas and Religious Dogmas *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] 12° Trübner [61] 63

ILLINGWORTH, Dr J. R. [Ang.] Divine Immanence 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [98]

STEENSTRA, Prf. P. H. [Episc.] The Being of God as Unity and Trinity $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 91
6/ *n.* Gay & Bird. A series of lects. to theol. students, dealing w. argumts. for existence of God and argumts. rel. to doctrine of Trinity.

WARSCHAUER, Dr J. [Prot.] Problems of Immanence, Critical & Constructive [tr.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° J. Clarke 09

Man's Communion with God

HERMANN, Prf. W. [Prot.] Communion of the Xtian w. God [tr.] [Theol. Tr. Lib.] 5/ c 8° Williams [95] 06
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An import. wk. of schl. of RITSCHL. Bk i. deals w. Christianity and Mysticism, and considers that the Christian's communion w. God has been much hindered by the latter and by the insistence of theolog. dogmas as pre-requisite to communion; ii conts. author's main positn., that God communes w. man only thro' Christ, stressing on the point that God's communion w. man is thus based on a histor. fact, viz. Christ's earthly life and subseq. spiritual power.

Man's Knowledge of God

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. [Irv.] God's Revelations of Himself to Men $2·50 (9/) 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [86] 01
Revelations in the Patriarchal, Jewish and Christian dispensations, and in the Messianic kingdom. Not critical; merely expository.

DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [B.-C.] Spiritual Apprehension *o.p.* c 8° Macmillan 98
Sermons, etc., on the basis of man's knowledge of God. A summary of the B.-C. point-of-view.

GRATRY, Prf. A. [R.-C.] Guide to the Knowledge of God [tr.] $3 c 8° Roberts, *Boston* 92
The orig. wk. (crowned by Fch. Acad.) is in 2 vols., and some of Appendices and footnotes are here omitted. Pt. 1 is a sketch of chief theodicies offered in hist. of human thought (largely controversial), ii is an indept. discussn. of whole subj., critical and constructive.

GWATKIN, Prf. H. M. [Ang.] Knowl. of God & its Histor. Developmt., 2 v. 12 / *n.* p 8° Clark, *Ed.* [06] 08
$3·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Gifford Lectures.]

HARRIS, Prf. S. [Cong.] The Self-Revelation of God—*ut* **A** § 7

IVERACH, Rev. J. Is God Knowable? [Theological Library] 3 /6 c 8° Hodder [84] 87

JOHN OF THE CROSS, St [Carmelite; 1542–91] The Ascent of Mt. Carmel [tr.] [devot.] 7 /6 c 8° Baker 06

MANSEL, Dn H. L. [Ang.] Limits of Religious Thought [in apprehending the Deity]—*ut* **A** § 130

SCHOFIELD, A. T. Knowledge of God: its meaning and power 3 /6 c 8° Hodder 05

SMITH, Rev. R. T. Man's Knowledge of Man and of God 6 / c 8° Macmillan 86

TOLLING, Rev. M. P. Inter-communion with God $1 *n.* (3 /6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 05

Man's Relation to God

v. HARLESS, Prf. G. C. A. System of Christian Ethics [tr.] [*ut* **A** § 113]—*deals largely w. rel. of man to God*

HENDERSON, Rev. A. R. God and Man in Light of To-day 5 / c 8° Hodder 07

ROBERTS, Rev. W. K. Divinity and Man $1·75 *n.* (7 /6 *n.*) 8° Putnam [ ] 03
An interpretation of spiritual law in its rel. to mundane phenomena and to moral duties of man.

SKRINE, Rev. J. H. [Ang.] What is Faith? : a hermit's epistle to those that are without 5 / *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
Theology in substance, but not in form : a treat. on rel. of man's personality to God.

STRONG, Dn T. B. [Ang.] God and the Individual, 2 /6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman [01] 03

WRIGHT, Dr Th. F. [Swedenb.] The Human and its Relation to the Divine $1 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 92

Fatherhood of God

CANDLISH, Dr R. S. [F.-Ch.] The Fatherhood of God, 2 vols. [Cunningham Lects.] 10 /6 f 8° Black [65] 70

CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. Fatherhood of God [chfly. in relat. to Atonement] 9 / 8° Blackwood [66] 68

HUDSON, Dr T. J. Divine Pedigree of Man : testimony of evolution and psychology to Fatherhood of God [6 / Putnam] $1·50 12° M'Clurg, *Chicago* [99]

LIDGETT, Dr J. Scott [Wesl.] The Fatherhood of God in Christian Truth & Life 8 / *n.* r 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Attempts to establish the Fatherhood of God as the determining fact of Christian life and the determining principle of Chr. theol.

WRIGHT, Dr C. H. H. [C.-I.] Fatherhood of God and its rel. to Person & Wk. of Xt. 5 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

Government of God

—*v. also* **A** § 93, *s.v.* Swedenborg

HYDE, Dr W. De W. God's Education of Man $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 00

JANET, Paul Final Causes [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 7

McCOSH, Prc. J. [Presb.] Method of Divine Government *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° Macmillan [50] 67
$2. Scribner, *N.Y.* Physical and moral government.

„ + DICKIE (G.) Typical Forms and Special Ends in Creation *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* [55] 72

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] The Fourfold Sovereignty of God 2 /6 c 8° Burns & Oates [ ]

STEWARD, Rev. Geo. Mediatorial Sovereignty : the Mystery of Christ and Revelation of Old and New Testaments, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21 /] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 63

Names of God

JUKES, And. The Names of God in Scripture 4 /6 ($1·75) c 8° Longman 88
As a clue to His Nature and Relationships.

Non-intervention of God

ANDERSON, Rob. The Silence of God 2 /6 c 8° Hodder [97] 03
On the non-intervention of God in mundane affairs. A book full of religious mysticism, by an assistant Commissioner of London police.

Trinity (The)

ABELARD [1079–1142] Tractatus de Unitate et Trinitate Divina, hrsg. R. Stölzle 2*m.*80 8° 91

EDWARDS, Jon. Observations concern. Scripture Economy of Trinity and Covenant of Redemption [Calvinistic] $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [1774] 80

HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] The Trinity [Present Day Preachers] 3 /6 8° N. Marshall 01

ILLINGWORTH, Dr J. R. [Ang.] Doctrine of Trinity Apologetically Consid. 6 / ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

McKINNEY, S. B. G. Revelation of the Trinity 3 /6 c 8° Oliphant [ ] 06

NOVATIAN [3 cent.] De Trinitate, ed. W. Yorke Fausset 6 / *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 09
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Provides a good view of the process of formation of the historic faith afterw. formulated at Council of Nicæa—a historic link betw. N.T. and Nicene Creed. Makes an admirable introd. bk. at first hand to historical theology.

PAINE, Prf. L. L. Critical History of the Evolution of Trinitarianism $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00
Deals with outcome of Trinitarianism in the new Christology. A thoughtful bk. in the historic method of criticism.

„ The Ethnic Trinities & their Rel. to Chr. Trinity $1·75 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01

STEENSTRA, Prf. P. H. [Episc.] The Being of God as Unity and Trinity—*ut sup.*

123 : DOCTRINE OF CHRIST (CHRISTOLOGY)

Dictionary

HASTINGS, Dr Jas. [ed.] Dictionary of Christ and the Gospels, 2 vols.—*ut* **A** § 33

History of the Doctrine

DORNER, Prf. I. A. [Prot.] Hist. of Development of Doctr. of the Person of Christ, [tr.], 5 v. 26/3 *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* 61-3

Ea. $2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] Traces Christ of the Gospels thro' ages of Church as greatest fact in Xtn. thought and experience. A monumental wk., deeply learned, scientific, and devout: has Appendix cont. review of Brit. controversies since middle of 17 cent.

MACKINTOSH, Dr Wm. Natural History of the Christian Religion 8° 10/6 *n.* MacLehose, *Glasg.* 94

$3·75. Macmillan, *N.Y.* A study of the doctrine of Jesus as developed from Judaism and converted into dogma: his positions are of a very advanced order, plainly yet reverently stated.

OTTLEY, Prc. R. L. [H.-C.] —*in his* Doctrine of the Incarnation, *ut inf.* [to Hooker's time]

PFLEIDERER, Prf. O. [Prot.] The Early Christian Conception of Christ [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Williams 05

$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] Detaches the ideal of to-day, the Christ of Faith, fr. 'the man Jesus of history'.

REVILLE, Prf. Alb. Hist. of Dogma of Deity of Jesus Christ [tr.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° P. Green [70] 05

Its formation from earliest days of Christianity to beg. of Middle Ages, subseq. domination to eve of Reformation, and finally its decline in our own days.

RIVIÈRE, Abbé J. [R.-C.] History of Dogma of Redemption [tr.], 2 vols [Int. Cath. Lib.] ea. 7/6 8° Paul 09

A learned historical wk. Startg. w. AQUINAS' doctr. as the final expressn. on the subj., ea. school of thought, ea. group of Fathers, and then many indiv. wrs., are dealt with. 4 chaps. on *The Devil's Rights* conclude the bk.

Christ's Divinity, Incarnation, Person of Christ, etc.—*v. also* **A** § 50

ALLEN, A. V. G. Freedom in the Church $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

'The doctrine of Christ as the Lord hath commanded and as the Church hath received the same'.

ANDREWS, Rev. S. J. Man and the Incarnation $1·50 *n.* (6/*n.*) c 8° Putnam 05

Man's place in the universe as determined by his relations to Christ.

ANSELM, Abp [1033–1109] Cur Deus Homo ?, rec. A. F. Fritzsche $1*m.*40 8° Schultess, *Zürich* [68] 94

" " w. Eadmer's 'Vita Anselmi' 2*m.*50 8° *Lpz.*

" " tr. Prout, *s.t.* Why did God become Man ? 2/12° R.T.S. 87

" " tr., w. seln. of Letters [Anc. & M. Lib. of Theol.] 1/c 8° Griffith [89]

A famous attempt to prove, in form of a dialogue, the necessity of the Incarnation as the only means whereby the obedience due fr. man to God can be discharged, reparation made for offences, and immortality of body and soul secured. *Vide* FOLEY, *inf.*

ATHANASIUS, St [326?–373] On the Incarnation, ed. J. Ridgway; w. tr. 2/6 *n.* 12° Parker [ ] 05

" " ed. Prc. A. Robertson, w. Introd. & notes 3/8° Nutt [82] 01

" " tr. Prc. A. Robertson 2/6 8° Nutt [84] 91

" " tr. Dr T. H. Bindley 2/c 8° R.T.S. [ ] 03

BEET, Dr J. Agar [Wesl.] Through Christ to God: study in scientific theol. 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92

1: *Preliminaries*; 2: *Justification through Faith*; 3: *Death of Christ*; 4: *The Son of God*; 5: *Resurrection of Christ.*

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Incarnation of our Lord [5/ J. Clarke] $1·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Humiliation of Christ in its Physical, Ethical and Official Aspects 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [75] 81

$3·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lect.] Gives the ablest and fullest account in English of the Kenosis theories.

CHADWICK, J. W. [Unit.] The Man Jesus 75 c. *n.* 16° Am. Unit. Ass., *Bost.* [81]

COOKE, Dr R. J. The Incarnation and Recent Criticism 6/8° Hodder 07

Deals w. 'objections of sceptics to the dogmatic content of Christian belief' fr. standpt. of faith; espec. regarding the Virgin Birth, the Kenosis, and Christ's sinlessness.

DIDON, F'r [R.-C.] Belief in the Divinity of Jesus Christ [tr.] 5/c. 8° Paul 94

DIX, Dr Morgan [Episc.] Sacramental Syst. consid. as Extension of Incarnation $1·50) 6/c 8° Longman 93

ECK, Rev. H. V. S. [Ang.] The Incarnation [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 01

EDWARDS, Prc. T. C. The God-Man [Davis Lecture 1895] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 96

3 lcts. (1) *Incarn. and Trinity*; (2) *Incarn. and Human Nature*; (3) discusses probls. arising out of union of Divine and human in Christ, esp. quests. of the Kenosis and of personality of Christ's human nature.

FORREST, Dr D. W. Authority of Christ [$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [ ] 06

" The Christ of History and of Experience 6/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [97] 06

2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Kerr Lects.] A thoughtful and valuable treatise on the Incarnation.

FORSYTH, Prc. P. T. The Person and Place of Jesus Christ 7/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 09

GESS, Prf. W. F. [Luth.] Scriptural Doctrine of Person of Christ [tr.] $2 12° Draper, *Andover* 70

GORE, Bp C. [H.-C.; ed.] Lux Mundi: studies in religion of the Incarnation 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [89] 04

$1·40 *n.* Whittaker, *N.Y.* Contrib. to by CAN. H. SCOTT HOLLAND, Rev. Aubr. MOORE, Rev. R. C. MOBERLY, Hon. A. LYTTELTON, CAN. F. PAGET, Rev. J. R. ILLINGWORTH, Rev. W. J. R. CAMPION, EDR., and others. A clear statement of the creed of the new High-Church party: created a great deal of stir on its appearance, somewhat after manner of *Tracts for the Times.*

" The Incarnation of the Son of God 2/6 *n.* 8° Murray [91] 09

$1·50. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Bampton Lects.] A careful, clear, and candid defence of orthodox, broad Xty. (accepting Nicene Creed as pt. of it).

" Dissertations on Subjects conn. w. the Incarnation 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [95] 07

$2·50. Scribner, *N.Y.* *Virgin Birth of our Lord, Consciousness of our Lord in His Mortal Life, Transubstantiation v. Nihilianism, etc.*: forming a defence of the author's position with regard to current apologetic controversy.

HALL, Prf. F. J. Kenotic Theory, with particular ref. to Anglican Forms $1·50 (5/) c 8° Longman 98

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Christology of the Old Testament [tr.], 4 v. ea. 6 / *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [54–9]
Each $2·25. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theological Library.]

Hibbert Journal Supplement: Jesus or Christ? 5 / *n.* 8° Williams 09
A colln. of papers by 18 distinguished idealists of all schools, ea. representing an independent view.

HUGHES, Thos. [B.-C.] Manliness of Christ [serms. to Rugby & Clifton schlboys.] 3 /6 c 8° Macmillan [80]

À KEMPIS, Thomas Meditation of the Incarnation of Christ [tr.] 5/ c 8° Paul 08
Sermons on the Life and Passion of Christ: Of Hearing and Speaking Good Words.

KNOWLING, Prf. R. J. [Ang.] Lord's Virgin Birth and Criticism of To-day 1 /6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [03] 07

" Testimony of St Paul to Christ [Boyle Lects.] 10 /6 *n.* 8° Hodder 05

LIDDON, Can. H. P. [Ang.] The Divinity of our Lord [Bampton Lects. 1866] 5 / ($1·25) c 8° Longman [67]

LOBSTEIN, Prf. Paul [Prot.] The Virgin Birth of Christ [tr.] 3 / c 8° Williams 03
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] A historical and critical Christological study; ed. Dr W. D. MORRISON.

MACKINTOSH, Prf. H. R. Doctrine of Christ [Internat. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*] Clark, *Ed., in prep.*

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [Ang.] The Son 7 /6 ($2·50) c 8° Longman 91
Attempt to define moral and intell. grounds and limits of an inquiry into nature, person, and wk. of Christ.

NICOLL, Dr W. R. [Presb.] The Incarnate Saviour 3 /6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [81] 97

" Church's One Foundation: Christ and Recent Criticism 3 /6 c 8° Hodder [00] 01

NOLLOTH, Rev. C. F. [Ang.] The Person of our Lord and Recent Thought 6/ ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

van OOSTERZEE, Dr J. J. The Person and Work of the Redeemer [tr.] 7 /6 c 8° Hodder [74] 86
As presented in Script. A tr. of one of the most important wks. of the leader of Dutch Evangelical School.

ORR, Prf. Jas. [U.-P.] Christian View of God and the World as Centering in the Incarnation 10 /6 c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 93
$2·75. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Kerr Lects.] A defensive statement, at once systematic and apologetic, of the Christian system of truth, in wh. the Evangelical view of God and the world is presented in conn. w. main currents of secular thought.

OTTLEY, Prc. R. L. [H.-C.] The Doctrine of the Incarnation, 2 vols. 12 /6 8° Methuen [96] 02
$3·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A compendious and plain introd. to the doctr., giving outl. of its theol. and doctr. history (Apost. F'rs to end of 16 cent.).

PEYTON, W. W. The Three Greatest Forces in the World and the Making of Western Civilization: The Incarnation [$1·40 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Black 05

POPE, Dr W. B. [Wesl.] Person of Christ: dogmatic, scriptural, histor. 4 /6 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. [75] 99

POWELL, Rev. H. C. [Ang.] The Principle of the Incarnation 16 / ($4) 8° Longman 97
With especial reference to the relation between Christ's Divine Omniscience and His Human Consciousness.

ROBINSON, Rev. C. H. Studies in the Character of Christ 3/6 *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Longman 00

SAMPSON, Rev. H. E. Progressive Redemption 12/6 *n.* 8° Rebman 09

SCHAFF, Dr P. [Presb.] The Person of Christ $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [65] 82
3/6 Nisbet. The perfection of Christ's Humanity a proof of His Divinity.

" Christ and Christianity $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 85
'10/6 Nisbet. Contains 2 useful studies: *Christ His own Best Witness*, and *Christ in Theol.*; also polemical, ironical, moral and social studies.

SIMON, Prc. D. W. [Cong.] Reconciliation by Incarnation 7 /6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98
$2·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A philosophical treatise w. keen spiritual insight of the reconciliation of God and man by the Incarnation of the Divine Word.

THOMPSON, Dn J. M. [Ang.] Jesus according to Mark 5/ *n.* c 8° Methuen
A study in the method of the Incarnation by a strong believer in the divinity of Christ, wh. he seeks to prove intellectually.

ULLMANN, Dr C. [Prot.] Sinlessness of Jesus [tr.] [as an evidence f. Xtianity] 5 / c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [58] 01
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* By a pupil of SCHLEIERMACHER. Of considerable doctrinal and apologetic value, apart fr. all speculative theories.

WALKER, Rev. W. L. The Spirit and the Incarnation 9 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* [99]
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* In the light of Scripture, science, and practical need.

WARFIELD, Prf. B. B. The Lord of Glory 6 / *n.* c 8° Hodder 08
$1·50 *n.* Am. Tract Soc., *N.Y.* An attempt to find proofs in N.T. writings of the divinity of Christ.

WESTCOTT, Bp B. [Ang.] Christus Consummator
[aspects of wk. & person of Christ] 6 / ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [86] 87

" The Incarnation and Common Life 6 / ($2·50) c 8° Macmillan [ ] 08

WESTON, Prc. F. The One Christ 5 / *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
An inquiry into the manner of the Incarnation: a rival theory to that of the Kenotists.

Atonement

Atonement in Modern Religious Thought [a theological symposium] 3 /6 *n.* c 8°. Clarke [00] 07

BEECHER, Rev. C. [Cong.] Redeemer & Redeemed: atonement & eternal judgmt. Lea & Shepard, *Bost.* 64
'The Resurrection of Christ, both head and members, is a return to primeval glory, forfeited, but redeemed by the blood of the Lamb, slain fr. foundation of the world'.

BEECHING (Can. H. C.) + NAIRNE (Dr A.) Bible Doctrine of Atonement [6 lects.] 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Murray 07

BURROWS, Prc. W. O. [Ang.] Mystery of the Cross [8 addresses on Atonemt.] 4 /6 c 8° Rivington [96] 08

BUSHNELL, Dr H. Vicarious Sacrifice on Principle of Universal Obligation
[4 /6 Dickinson] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [66] 80

" Forgiveness and Law on Principle interpreted by human analogies
[5 / Hodder] $1·75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [74] 76

CAMPBELL, Dr J. McL. Nature of Atonemt. & its Rel. to Remissn. of Sins 6 / c 8° Macmillan [68] 73

CAMPBELL, Rev. Jas. M. The Atonement, the Heart of the Gospel 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 07
A popular expos., and an attempt to bring the doctr. into closer touch w. current relig. sentiment.

CANDLISH, Dr R. S. The Atonement: its reality, completeness, and extent *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] c 8° Black 67

CAVE, Prc. A. [Cong.] Scriptural Doctrine of Sacrifice [orig., ritual, Atonemt., Lord's Supper]—*ut* **A** § 44

Clerical Symposium on Atonement: by var, wrs. [repr. fr. *Homiletic Mag.*] 6 / c 8° Nisbet 84

CLOW, Rev. Wm. The Cross in Christian Experience [=Atonement] 6 / c 8° Hodder [08] 09

CRAWFORD, Prf. T. J. Doctrine of Holy Scripture respecting the Atonement 12 / 8° Blackwood [71] 80

DALE, Dr R. W. [Cong.] The Atonement [Congreg. Union Lect. 1875] 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Law [75] 05

DAVIES, Prc. D. C. The Atonement and Intercession of Christ 4 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Ed., w. biogr. note, by D. E. JENKINS. Repr. articles, making clear distinction betw. different views.

DENNEY, Prf. Jas. The Atonement and the Modern Mind 2 /6 8° Hodder 03

DINSMORE, Rev. Chas. A. The Atonement in Literature and Life 6 / *n.* c 8° Constable 07
Shows that atonemt. is a probl. not distinctive of Xty., or commanding interest of theologians only; illg. its thesis fr. HOMER, ÆSCHYLUS, SOPHOCLES, DANTE, SHAKESPEARE, MILTON, 'GEORGE ELIOT', HAWTHORNE, as well as HOSEA, JOB, TENNYSON, WHITMAN, and others.

EDWARDS, Rev. L. The Doctrine of the Atonement 5 / c 8° Hodder 87

EVERETT, Prf. C. C. The Gospel of Paul $1 50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93
6/ J. Clarke. Proposes a new interpretation of Paul's doctr. of atonement.

FOLEY, Prf. G. C. [Episc.] Anselm's Theory of the Atonement 5 / *n.* c 8° Longman 09
[Bohlen Lects.] Not a constructive statemt. of the doctr., but a crit. and histor. study of claim that this dogma of the Reformatn. is the Catholic doctrine.

HALDANE, Rev. J. A. The Doctrine of the Atonement 3 /6 c 8° Macniven, *Edin.* [2nd ed. '47]

JAMIESON, Rev. G. Discussions on the Atonement: Is it Vicarious? 16 / 8° Blackwood 87

LIAS, Rev. J. J. [Ang.] Atonement viewed in Light of Modern Difficulties 4 /6 c 8° Nisbet [84] 88
[Hulsean Lectures.] Contends that Substitution Theory is not only contrary to reason and opposed to facts, but had no support from the early divines—not even fr. the great Puritans (including Calvin and Owen).

LIDGETT, Dr J. S. [Wesl.] Spiritual Principle of the Atonement [Fernley Lect.] 5 / 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. [97] 01
The Atonement as a satisfaction made to God for the sins of the world. Surveys various theories.

LOFTHOUSE, Rev. W. F. [Wesl.] Ethics and Atonement 5 / *n.* 8° Methuen 06
The Atonement the type and source of all moral progress, and a necessary consequence of ethical principles.

MEDD, Rev. P. G. [Ang.] One Mediator: operation of the Son of God in nature and grace [Bampton Lect. 1882] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16 /] 8° Rivington 84

MOBERLY, Prf. R. C. [Ang.] Atonement and Personality 6 / *n.* 8° Murray [01] 07
An attempt to bring the Atonement into line with modern philosophical thought.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. [Ang.] The Son—*ut supra*

NASH, Prf. H. S. [Episc.] The Atoning Life $1 *n.* (5 / *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
Designed to make clear the lines of approach to the Atonement.

OXENHAM, Rev. H. N. [H.-C.] Catholic Doctr. of Atonement: its development in the Ch. 10 /6 c 8° W. H. Allen [65] 95
Traces the doctrine through Patristic, Scholastic, and later theology.

PALMER, Rev. E. R. Christ the Substitute [Calvinistic] 7 /6 8° Snow 99

PULLAN, Rev. L. [Ang.] The Atonement [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

RAGG, Presb. L. [Ang.] Aspects of the Atonement 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Rivington [04] 07
The Atonement ill. fr. the various sacrificial types of the O.T. and fr. successive ages of Xtn. thought.

RANDLES, Dr Marshall [Wesl.] Substitution [a treatise on the Atonement] 5 / 8° Thomas 77

SABATIER, Prf. A. [Prot.] Doctrine of Atonement and its Historical Evolution [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Williams 04
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] Includes also a study entitled *Religion and Modern Culture.*

SIMON, Prc. D. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man 6 /6 *n.* 8° Melrose [89] 06
Discussions on the Atonement: diffuse in style and aridly scholastic, but not without value.

SMEATON, Prf. G. [U.-F.] Doctr. of Atonement as taught by Xt. Himself *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° Clark, *Ed.* 68

" Doctrine of Atonement as taught by the Apostles *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 70
Exegetical and classified expositions of the sayings of Christ and of the Apostles on the Atonement.

THOMSON, Abp W. [Ang.] The Atoning Work of Christ [Bampton Lects. 1853] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8 /] 8° Murray 54

TYMMS, Dr T. V. [Bapt.] The Christian Idea of the Atonement 7 /6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 04
Holds that the orthodox theory of Substitution is untrue philosophically and unwarranted by Scripture or Jewish theology.

WALKER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] Gospel of Reconciliation, or At-one-ment 5 / 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
Scribner, *N.Y.* Expos. of the Evangel. doct. of the Atonement—the Script. conceptn. of Cross of Christ as bg. not an atonement *to* God or expiation of man's sin, but the means whereby God was effecting the At-one-ment, a reconciliation, of the world with Himself.

WILSON, Archd. J. M. [Ang.] Gospel of the Atonement [Hulsean Lects.] 3 /6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 99

Work, Teaching, Religion, Example, etc., of Christ—*v. also* **A** § 33, § 113

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. [B.-C.] The Message of the Son of Man 4 /6 *n.* c 8° Black 09
An attempt to discover the meaning attached by Christ to the phrase 'the Son of Man'.

ADAMSON, Dr Thos. Studies in Mind of Christ [$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 4 /6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 98

BLACK, Prf. Hugh. [F.-Ch.] Christ's Service of Love 6 / c 8° Hodder 07

BROOKS, Dr P. [Episc.] The Influence of Jesus $1·20 *n.* 16° Dutton, *N.Y.* [79]
2/6 Griffith & Farran; 5/ Allenson; 6/ Macmillan. [Bohlen Lecture 1879.]

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Kingdom of God—*ut* **A** § 44
Christ's teaching according to the Synoptical Gospels.

CANDLISH, Dr R. S. Christian Salvation 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.*
Scribner, *N.Y.* Lectures on the work of Christ.

CARPENTER, Bp W. Boyd [Ang.] The Son of Man among the Sons of Men 5/ c 8° Isbister 93
Studies of the influence of CHRIST on character as seen in some characters of the N.T.

" Witness to the Influence of Christ [Noble Lects.] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 05

DENNEY, Prf. Jas. Jesus and the Gospel 10/6 8° Hodder 09

GARVIE, Prc. A. E. Studies in the Inner Life of Jesus 7/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 07

GRANE, Can. W. L. [Ang.] Hard Sayings of Jesus Christ 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [99] 01
A study in the mind and method of Christ.

HARNACK (Prf. A.) + HERMANN (Prf. W.) Essays on the Social Gospel [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Williams 07
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] Incl. HERMANN'S *The Moral Teaching of Jesus*—a very interesting essay. He and HARNACK agree that the conception which rules in the Gospel precepts on social questions of an approaching end of the world must seriously modify the meaning we read into them and the lessons we derive from them.

HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] The Teaching of Jesus 2/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman [95] 05
Based largely on WENDT [*ut inf.*] and on BEYSCHLAG'S *N.T. Theol.* [*ut* **A** § 44], seeking to disengage tchg. of CHRIST fr. tchg. of Church.

JACKSON, Prf. Geo. [Wesl.] The Teaching of Jesus 3/6 8° Hodder 03

KING, Rev. J. M. The Theology of Christ's Teaching 10/6 *n.* r 8° Hodder 02

MASON, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] Conditions of Our Lord's Life on Earth 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Longman 96
[Bp. Paddock Lects.] Five lectures on CHRIST'S moral character, His power on earth, human rather than divine, His knowledge as to limitations and His knowledge as supernatural.

PICTON, J. A. The Religion of Jesus 3/6 p 8° J. Clarke 93
Its modern difficulties compared with its original simplicity.

ROBINSON, Rev. A. Study of Saviour in the Newer Light 7/6 8° Williams [95] 98

ROSS, Rev. D. M. Teaching of Jesus [Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl.; 60 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 04

SCHWARTZKOPFF, Dr P. The Prophecies of Jesus Christ [tr.] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Deals w. prophecies rel. to His Death, Resurrection, and Second Coming, and their Fulfilment.

SMITH, Dr Jno. The Magnetism of Christ 6/ c 8° Hodder 09
A study of Christ's missionary methods.

STALKER, Rev. J. [U.-F.] The Christology of Jesus 6/ 8° Hodder 99
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lect.]

" Imago Christi: the example of Jesus Christ 5/ c 8° Hodder [89] 01
$1·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Christ in Home, State, Church; as Friend, in Society, as Man of Prayer, as Student of Script., as Worker, Sufferer, *etc.*

" The Ethic of Jesus acc. to the Synoptic Gospels 7/6 c 8° Hodder 09

STEVENS, Rev. G. B. The Teaching of Jesus [N.T. Hdbks.] 3/6 *n.* (75 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
A study of Messianic consciousness as reflected in the Synoptics.

STREATFIELD, Rev. G. S. Self-Interpretation of Jesus Christ 5/ 8° Hodder 06

SYMINGTON, Rev. W. [Presb.] Messiah, the Prince [mediatorial dominion of Christ] 10/6 8° Nelson 89

TOLSTOY, C't Leo The Teaching of Jesus [Lib. of Living Thought] 2/6 *n.* f 8° Harper 10

WACE, Prc. Henry [Ang.] Some Central Points of our Lord's Ministry 6/ c 8° Hodder [88] 91

WALKER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] The Teaching of Christ in its Present Appeal 2/6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [04] 08

" The Cross & the Kingdom as viewed by Christ. Himself 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 02
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* Seeks to show how the Cross was regarded by Christ Himself in rel. to fulfilmt. of his mission, and to base thereon an evangelical interpretn. of the Cross and of the Gospel; also to show, in light of evolution, the place wh. the Cross holds in the completn. of the Divine purpose for man and the Kingdom of God.

WARD, T. W. O. [ed.] Lux Hominum: studies of the Living Christ 7/6 *n.* 8° Griffiths 07
A collection of essays by clever Oxford scholars.

WATSON, Dr Jno. [Presb.] The Mind of the Master [popular] 6/ c 8° Hodder [96]

WENDT, Prf. H. H. [Prot.] The Teaching of Jesus [tr.], 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92
$5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Tr. of *Der Inhalt der Lehre Jesu*, an important contribn. to bibl. theology. The Introd. to vol. I summarizes results of his heretical analysis of text of Gospels, and rest of wk. rigidly adheres to scheme there outlined. The 'results' (briefly stated) are that there are 3 Apostolic 'sources' or authorities underlying our present Gospels: (1) Mark's Gosp., (2) the Matthew discourses, ed. in 2 forms in 1st and 3rd Gospels, (3) the Johannine discourses, ed. in 4th Gosp. by a post-Apost. writer. [The reasons for this crit. anal., appearing in the orig. wk., are not tr. in the Engl. edn.] The author's acc. of the Teaching of Christ as a whole—of its 'unity, consistency, moral depth and grandeur', ii, pp. 389–97—is not materially affected by his critical results.

Training of the Apostles

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] Training of the Twelve 10/6 8° Clark, *Ed.* [71] 83
$3·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* Passages of the Gospels, showing Christ's discipline of the Apostles.

LATHAM, Rev. H. [Ang.] Pastor Pastorum: schooling of Apostles by our Lord 6/6 c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* [90] 96
A lucid bk., full of felicities of expression and thought, as original as anything that has appeared since *Ecce Homo* [*ut* **A** § 50], yet eminently sane and judicious. Asserts the humanity of Christ, but entirely differs from SEELEY in his attitude towards miracles.

Life of Christ, etc.—*v.* **A** § 50 **Passion, etc.**—*v.* **A** § 50 **Second Advent**—*v.* **A** § 128
Messianic Prophecy—*v.* **A** § 44 **Real Presence**—*v.* **A** § 103 **Temptation**—*v.* **A** § 50
Public Ministry—*v.* **A** § 50 **Resurrection**—*v.* **A** § 50, **A** § 132

124 : DOCTRINE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

AMBROSE, St [340 ?–397] On the Holy Spirit [tr.]—*in his* Works [Lib. Nicene F'rs], *ut* **A** § 55

BASIL, St [*d.* 379] Book on the Holy Spirit, ed. C. F. H. Johnston 7/6 ($2) c 8° Clar. Press 92
An excellent critical edn., w. revised text, good appar. criticus, Introd., and notes.

,, The same, tr. Rev. G. Lewis, *s.t.* Treatise on the Holy Spirit 2/ 12° R.T.S. 88
W. notes. Tr. also in *Works* [Lib. Nicene F'rs], *ut* **A** § 55. Wr. by BASIL to AMPHILOCHIUS, Bp of Iconium, agst. the Pneumatomachi.

BICKERSTETH, Bp E. H. The Spirit of Life 4/ 8° R.T.S. 70
Scripture testimony to the Divine Person and work of the Holy Spirit.

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. [R.-C. ; ed.] Suppliant of the Holy Ghost 1/6 c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 80
A paraphrase of the *Veni Sancte Spiritus*, here 1st prin. fr. 17 cent. MS. of Rev. R. JOHNSON [R.-C.] ; w. other unpub. treatises of same author.

BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas. Office and Work of the Holy Spirit *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Clark, *Ed.* 56

CANDLISH, Prf. J. S. Wk. of Holy Spirit [Hdbks. f. Bib. Cl. ; 45 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 1/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 86

CLARK, Prf. W. The Paraclete : discourses on Person & Work of Holy Spirit 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 00

DAUNT, Dr A. Person and Offices of Holy Spirit [Donnellan Lect.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 79

DOWNER, Dr A. C. Mission and Administration of the Holy Spirit 7/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09

GOODWIN, Dr T. [Indep.] Work of the Holy Ghost in our Salvation =vol. vi *of his* Works—*ut* **A** § 3

HARE, Archd. J. C. [B.-C.] Mission of the Comforter, and other Sermons, ed. Dn E. H. Plumptre 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [46] 84

HOLDEN, Rev. G. F. [Ang.] The Holy Ghost the Comforter 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 08

HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] The Holy Spirit 1/6 *n.* f. 8° J. Clarke 07

HUTCHINGS, Dr W. H. [Ang.] The Person and Work of the Holy Ghost 4/6 ($1·50) c 8° Longman [69]

INGRAM, Bp A. F. W. [Ang.] The Mission of the Spirit 2/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 06

KUYPER, A. Work of the Holy Spirit $3 (12/) 8° Funk 02

LASCARIS, Theod. De Processione Spiritus Sancti Oratio Apol., ed. Dr H. B. Swete 2/ 8° Williams 75

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Internal Mission of the Holy Ghost 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [75]

,, Temporal Mission of the Holy Ghost 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [65]

MESCHLER, F'r [R.-C.] Gift of Pentecost : meditations on Holy Ghost [tr.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Sands 03

MOBERLY, Bp G. [Ang.] Administn. of H. Spirit in Body of Christ [Bampt. Lects.] 3/6 c 8° Parker [68] 04

MORGAN, Rev. Jno. The Ministry of the Holy Ghost 5/ c 8° Hodder 97

MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Ang.] Veni Creator : thoughts on Person & Work of H. Spirit 5/ c 8° Hodder [90] 92
$1·50 Whittaker, *N.Y.* Treatise on the most important pts. in Script. doctr. of Holy Spirit, tho' chfly. wr. in the interests of pract. godliness, dealing w. doctr. of Work of Holy Spirit. Conservative in matters of criticism and interpretation.

OWEN, Dr Jno. [Puritan ; 1616–83] Doctrine of the Holy Spirit—*in his* Works, *ut* **A** § 3

PARKER, Dr Jos. [Cong.] The Paraclete : personality & ministry of Holy Ghost 12/ 8° *King* 74

PHELPS, Prf. Austin Work of the Holy Spirit ; or the New Birth $1·25 12° Lothrop, *Boston* [66] 82

PIGOU, Dn F. [Ang.] The Acts of the Holy Ghost—*v.* **A** § 106 : Home Missions

SMEATON, Prf. G. [F.-Ch.] Doctrine of the Holy Spirit 9/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [85] 89
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lectures.]

SWETE, Dr H. B. [Ang.] The Holy Spirit in the New Testament 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 09
A learned study in Primitive Christian teaching.

TOPHEL, Rev. G. Work of the Holy Spirit in Man [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A series of discourses by a Swiss (Geneva) Pastor.

WALKER, Rev. J. Barr Doctrine of the Holy Spirit 90 c. 12° Meth. Bk. Concern, *N.Y.* [62]

WALKER, Rev. W. L. [Cong.] The Holy Spirit [Books of Inner Life] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Law 07

,, The Spirit and the Incarnation—*ut* **A** § 123

WALPOLE, Dr G. H. S. [Ang.] The Mission of the Holy Ghost 2/ *n.* (60 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

WHELDON, Rev. T. I. The Holy Spirit : studies in 4th Gospel 3/6 C. M. Book Agency, *Carnarvon* 00

WINSTANLEY, Rev. E. W. [Ang.] Spirit in the New Testament 3/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 08
$1·10 *n.* Putnam's, *N.Y.* Inquiry into the use of the word πνεῦμα in all passages, and survey of evidence conc. the Holy Spirit.

History of the Doctrine

SWETE, Dr H. B. [Ang.] On Early History of Doctrine of Holy Spirit 3/ 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 73

,, Hist. of Doctr. of Procession of Spirit [to d. of Charlemagne] 7/6 12° Bell 76

WELLDON, Bp J. E. C. [Ang.] The Revelation of the Holy Spirit 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 02
Traces the growth of the belief in the Holy Spirit throughout the history of the Church.

'Filioque' Clause

HOWARD, G. B. The Schism betw. Oriental & Western Churches 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 92
With spec. ref. to addn. to the Creed of the '*Filioque*', a term expressing procession of Holy Spirit fr. the Son as well as fr. the Father, wh., introd. into Nicene Creed in West. Ch. c. 6 cent., has never been used by East. Ch., the double procession bg. still a subj. of contention.

125 : ANGELOLOGY AND DEMONOLOGY (JUDAIC AND CHRISTIAN)

Angelology

CLAYTON, Rev. Geo. Angelology : agency & ministry of Holy Angels ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] 12° *New York* 51

DUKE, H. H. The Holy Angels : their nature and employments *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 12° Rivington 75

DUNN, Rev. L. R. The Angels of God $1·25 16° Phillips & Hunt *N.Y.* 81

FABER, F'r F. [R.-C.] Tales of the Angels 3/6 4° Burns & Oates 07

GODET, Prf. F. —*in his* Studies on the Old Testament [tr.], *ut* **A** § 24

HENGSTENBERG, Prf. E. W. Essay on Cherubim—*appended to his* Commentary on Ezekiel [tr.], *ut* **A** § 30

" —*in his* Egypt and the Books of Moses, *ut* **A** § 25

JOHNSON, Rev. J. B. [H.-C.] Angels of God consid. in Light of Divine Unity 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 99
Ingenious speculations on the nature and attributes of angels.

KELLER, F'r J. E. [R.-C.] Angeli Dei : stories of the angels [tr. fr. Germ.] 50 *c.* 12° Benziger [88] 93

LATHAM, Rev. H. A Service of Angels 3/6 c 8° Bell 95

MAYOR, Prf. Jos. B. [Ang.] —*in his* Epistles of St. Jude and 2 Peter, *ut* **A** § 42

O'KENNEDY, Rev. R. [R.-C.] Book of the Holy Angels 5/ 16° Burns & Oates 87

P., L. [ed.] Book of Angels ; 12 pl. [sermons on angels] 6/ *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

SMITH, E. M. The Zodia : cherubim in Bible and in Sky ; ill. 6/ c 8° Stock 07

STIER, Dr Rud. [Evang.] Words of the Angels : their visits & messages [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [6–] 87

SWEDENBORG, Emanuel Works—*ut* **A** § 93

Angels in Art

CLEMENT, Clara E. Angels in Art ; 34 ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 99

Demonology and the Devil

Bibliography. [KERNOT, H.] Bibliotheca Diabolica : bks. rel. to the Devil *o.p.* 8° *New York* 74

ALEXANDER, Dr W. M. Demonic Possession in the New Testament 5/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A full discussion, from the historical, the medical, and the theological sides.

BEARD, Dr J. R. [Unit.] The Autobiography of Satan *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Williams 72

BROWN, R. The Personality and History of Satan 4/ c 8° Partridge 87

CARUS, Dr Paul History of the Devil & the Idea of Evil —*ut* **B** § 5

GILPIN, Dr Rich. [1625–1700] Demonologia Sacra : treat. on Satan's temptations 8° *priv. prin.* [1677] 67

JEWETT, Rev. E. H. Diabolology : the person and Kingdom of Satan $1·50 p 8° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 90
4/6 Dickinson. [Bp. Paddock Lectures 1889.]

MASSON, Prf. Dav. Three Devils : Luther's, Milton's, and Goethe's [& other essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Macmillan 74

RÉVILLE, Prf. Alb. [Prot.] The Devil ; his origin, greatness, and decadence [tr.] 2/ 12° Williams [71] 77

TUCKER, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Hereafter & Judgment [studs. on Satan of O. & N. T.] 5/ c 8° Stock 94

WHATELY, Abp R. [Ang.] View of Script. Revns. conc. God & Evil Angels *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Parker [51] 55

YOUNG, Rev. Jos. Demonology, or The Scripture Doctrine of Devils *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Houlston 56

Anti-Christ

BOUSSET, Wilh. The Anti-Christ Legend [tr.] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 96
An erudite wk., based on almost every Patristic and Rabbin. passage bearing on the subj. wh., together w. GUNKEL [*infr.*], clearly shew that Belial, the Anti-Christ and the numerous other variants of Christian and pre-Chr. authors, are adaptns. of the anc. Babylon. Dragon-myth, on wh. the translator adds a Prologue.

FINDLAY, Prf. G. G. [Wesl.] —*in his edn. of* Ep. to Thessns. [*ut* **A** § 39] : *v.* note there

GUNKEL, Dr Herm. —*in his* Legends of Genesis [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 25

RENAN, Ern. The Antichrist [tr.] 1/6 c 8° Mathieson [ ] 93

" The Antichrist ; tr. W. G. Hutchinson ; w. Introd. [Scott Lib.] c 8° Scott

Demonology in Ethnic Religions and Mythology—*v.* **B** § 5

Devil-Worship in France —*v.* **A** § 94

126 : THE WAY OF SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY)

Vide also **A** § 124 : Doctrine of the Holy Spirit, and **A** § 128 : Eschatology

Generally

BUNYAN, Jno. [1628–88] Grace abounding to the Chief of Sinners, ed. S. C. Freer 2/ s 8° Methuen
[Lib. of Devotion.] Also 2/6 [Bks. of the Heart] ; 2/6 c 8° Melrose ; ill. Har. COPPING, 1/, 1/6 *n.*, 2/, 2/6, 3/6 R.T.S. Of great religious as well as liter. interest, contg. intense personal experience and self-reveln., and a vivid descn. of a long spiritual conflict.

" The same ; w. 8 col. pl. Har. Copping 3/6 *n.* c 8° R.T.S. 09

DELITZSCH, Prf. F. [Luth.] Old Testament History of Redemption [tr.]—*v.* **A** § 44

DU BOSE, Prf. Wm P. The Soteriology of the New Testament $1·50 *n.* (5 / *n.*) c 8° Longman [92] 07
An endeavour to find grounds in reason for Xtn. doctrs.; by an Am. Prf. of Exegesis, whose theol. is nearly akin to that of H-Ch. Sch.

CANDLISH, Dr J. S. Christian Salvation 7 /6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 99
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Lectures on the Work of Christ, its appropriation and its issues.

EDWARDS, Jon. [Presb.] Observations conc. Scripture Economy of Trinity & Covenant of Redemption, ed. E. C. Smyth [Calvinistic] $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [1774] 80

FREMANTLE, Dn W. H. [B.-C.] The World as Subject of Redemption [Bampton Lects.] 7 /6 ($2 *n.*) c 8° Longman [85] 95

GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] The Assurance of Salvation *o.p.* 12° Clark, *Edin.* [53] 69

" Treatise on Justification by Faith *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 /] 12° Clark, *Edin.* 56

MACGREGOR, Rev. Jas. [Presb.]—*in his* The Apology of the Christian Religion, *ut* **A** § 130

MORISON, Dr J. [Ev.-Un.] Extent of Atonemt., 2 /6; Saving Faith, 1 /6 [Salvn. universal] f 8° Morison, *Glas.* [42; 42] 86

O'BRIEN, Bp J. T. [C.-I.] Ten Sermons on Nature and Effects of Faith 12 / 8° Simpkin [33] 77

*RITSCHL, Prf. A. [Conserv.] Critical History of Christian Doctrine of Justification and Reconciliation [tr.] 12 / 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 72

" Christian Doctrine of Justification and Reconciliation: Positive Development of the Doctrine [tr.] 14 / 1 8° Clark, *Edin.* [00]
$4 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An important systematic work. For criticism and exposition of RITSCHL *v.* **A** § 4.

SERVICE, Dr J. [C.-S.] Salvation Here & Hereafter [vigorously unconventional] 6 / c 8° Macmillan [76] 78

SHIRLEY, Rev. W. Redemption according to the Eternal Purpose 6 / c 8° Stock 02
Rejects the usually accepted doctrine of reconciliation by vicarious sacrifice.

SIMON, Prc. Dav. W. [Cong.] The Redemption of Man—*ut* **A** § 123

STEVENS, Prf. G. B. The Christian Doctrine of Salvation 12 / p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 05
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Internat. Theolog. Lib.]

Justification

BODY, Can. G. [H.-C.] Life of Justification 4 /6 c 8° Rivington [71] 84

BUCHANAN, Prf. Jas. The Doctrine of Justification *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67
o.p. [pb. $5]. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Cunningham Lects.] The best bk. on history and exposition of the doctrine.

DAVIES, Rev. R. N. [Meth.] A Treatise on Justification 7s c. 16° Meth. Bk. Concern, *N.Y.* 78

FABER, Rev. G. S. [Ang.] The Primitive Doctrine of Justification *o.p.* [*pb.* 12 /] 8° Seeley [37] 39

GLOAG, Dr P. J. [C.-S.] Justification by Faith *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 /] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 56

HOLDEN, Rev. H. W. [Ang.] Justification by Faith and other Sacred Trusts 3 /6 c 8° Skeffington [01] 02

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] Lectures on the Doctrine of Justification 5 / c 8° Burns & Oates [38] 74

O'BRIEN, Bp J. T. [C.-I.] Doctrine of Justification by Faith Only [10 sermons] 7 /6 8° *Dublin* [33] 87

Predestination

COPINGER, W. A. [layman] Treatise on Predestination, Election, and Grace 10 /6 8° Nisbet 89
A historical, doctrinal, and practical treatment of the subject by a barrister. Has a good bibliography.

FORBES, Dr Jno. [C.-S.] Predestination & Free Will & the Westmr. Confessn. of Faith 2 /6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [78] 79

MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [Ang.] Treatise on the Augustinian Doctrine of Predestination 9 / c 8° Murray [78] 78

Regeneration

FABER, Rev. G. S. [Ang.] The Primitive Doctrine of Regeneration *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° Seeley 40

PHELPS, Prf. Austin The Work of the Holy Spirit—*ut* **A** § 124

Sanctification

FRASER, Rev. Jas. Treatise on Sanctification, ed. Rev. J. Macpherson 7 /6 c 8° Sands 97

127: DOCTRINE OF MAN (ANTHROPOLOGY) and OF SIN

General Works —*v. also* **A** §§ 6–8: Natural Theology; *and* **C**, *passim*

Natural Doctrine

BUTLER, Bp Jos. [Ang.] Three Sermons upon Human Nature—*ut* **C** § 21
Man as a moral agent.

HUME, Dav. Human Nature—*ut* **C** § 38

LOTZE, Prf. Herm. —*in his* Microcosmos, books iv *seqq.* [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 45

MIVART, St George [R.-C.] Lessons from Nature as manifested in Mind and Matter—*ut* **H** § 43
A Darwinian inquiry into nature of man, emphasizing his generic difference from brutes.

Biblical Doctrine —*v. also* **A** § 45, *s.v.* Psychology, **A** § 113: Ethics

BATES, Dav. The Law of Likeness 9 / *n.* ($3·50) 8° Longman 03
On the essential unity or 'likeness' of the nature of God and of man.

DRESSER, Dr H. W. In Search of a Soul $1·25 (5/) 12° Putnam [97]
7/6 Gay & Bird. A series of essays in interpretation of the Higher Nature of Man.

,, The Philosophy of the Spirit $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) c 8° Putnam 08
Study of spiritual nature of man and the presence of God. The wk. is constructive throughout.

HEARD, Rev. J. B. [Ang.] The Tripartite Nature of Man [spirit, soul, & body] 6/ c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [63] 82
1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Applied to illustrate doctrs. of Original Sin, New Birth, Disembodied State, Spiritual Body.

HOPKINS, Dr Mark [Cong.] Outline Study of Man: body & mind in one system $1·75 12° *N.Y.* [73] 76

,, The Scriptural Idea of Man [Princeton Lectures] $1 12° *N.Y.* 83

LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [F.-Ch.] The Bible Doctrine of Man: anthropology and psychology of Scripture [Cunningham Lectures] 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* [79] 95
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A careful exam. into man's origin, prim. state, nature—at creation, under sin, in the new life, and in their bearing on a fut. life.

PATERSON, Prf. W. P. Doctrine of Man [Intern. Theol. Lib.; Scribner, *N.Y.*] p 8° Clark, *Edin., in prep.*

WHITE, Rev. Edw. [Cong.] Life in Christ 4/ 8° Stock [75] 78

Conscience
Scriptural doctrine of nature of man, etc. The standard defence of Conditional Immortality.

BERGSON, Prf. Les Données immédiates d. l. Conscience [tr.] Sonnenschein, *in prep.*

COOK, Rev. Jos. [Cong.] The Conscience—*ut* **A** § 129

DAVIDSON, Dr W. T. [Wesl.] Xtian Conscience: contrib. to ethics [Fernley Lect.] 2/ 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 88

DRUZBICKI, F'r Gaspar [S.-J.] Tribunal of Conscience [Qu. Ser.; $1 Cath. Pb. S., *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Burns & O. 84

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Conscience: lectures on casuistry *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Macmillan [68] 72

MENZEL, Andreas [O.-C.] De Natura Conscientiæ *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° *Brunswick* 52

ROBERTSON Dr J. De Conscience: essay tow. new analysis, deduction and development, vol. i: New Analysis 7/6 8° Paul 94

SANDERSON, Bp Rob. [Ang.] De Obligatione Conscientiae Praelectiones decem [1647], ed. Dr W. Whewell; w. abgd. tr. & notes [$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 51

Lects. on Conscience & Human Law, ed. Bp Chr. Wordsworth 3/6 c 8° Rivington 77

Sin: its Nature, Orgin, and Consequences; Evil; Suffering; Pain

Natural Doctrine

BUTLER, Bp Jos. [Ang.] —*in his* Three Sermons on Human Nature, *ut sup.*

FRASER, Prf. A. C. —*in his* The Philosophy of Theism, vol. ii, *ut* **A** § 7

v. HARLESS, G. C. A. [Prot.] —*in his* System of Christian Ethics [tr.], *ut* **A** § 113

KANT, Imm. —*in his* Critique of Practical Reason, *ut* **C** § 40

MACKINTOSH, Sir Jas. —*in his* Dissert. on Progress of Ethical Philos. in 17th & 18th cents, *ut* **C** § 70

MÜLLER, Dr Jul. [Prot.] —*in his* The Christian Doctrine of Sin [tr.], *ut inf.*

THOMPSON, D. G. Problem of Evil: introduction to the practical sciences 10/6 ($2·50) 8° Longman 87

Biblical Doctrine

ALLEN, Rev. G. W. The Mission of Evil: a problem reconsidered 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 00
A suggestion towards a philosophy of Absolute Optimism: a thoughtful study of Scripture.

BURTON, Dr M. L. The Problem of Evil $1·25 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 09
6/6 *n.* Paul. A criticism from the Augustinian point of view.

BUSHNELL, Dr Hor. Moral Uses of Dark Things [4/6 Dickinson] [on orig. of evil] $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [76] 80

CANDLISH, Prf. J. S. [U.-F.] The Biblical Doctrine of Sin 1/6 f 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
45c *n* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hdbks. for Bible Classes.] A compact and scholarly little treatise. Conservative.

CARSON, Thos. G. Man's Responsibility $1 *n.* (3/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 05
'How and Why the Almighty introduced Evil upon the Earth'.

CHURTON, Rev. E. T. [R.-C.] The Use of Penitence 6/ *n.* 8° Mowbray 05

COOK, Rev. E. W. Orig. of Sin & its Relns. to God & Universe $1·50 (6/) c 8° Funk 99

ECK, Rev. H. V. S. [Ang.] Sin [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5/ ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

Evil and Evolution. By Author of 'The Social Horizon' 3/6 ($1·10) c 8° Macmillan [96] 97
A courageous little bk., rejecting theory of Divine Omnipotence and disciplinary theory of pain and evil, finding that on borderland where sentient life begins a 'maladjustment' has been introduced by a malignant being, 'with knowl. and foreknowl. inferior only to those of the Creator Himself'.

GLOVER, Rev. O. Short Treatise on Sin [based on Müller, *inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] p 8° Bell 66

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [H.-C.] The Mystery of Suffering [6 lectures] 2/ *n.* c 8° Skeffington [77] 07

HARDY, Thos. J. The Gospel of Pain [$1·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 88

LAIDLAW, Prf. J. [U.-F.] Foundation Truths of Scripture 1/6 12° Clark, *Edin.* 97
45 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hdbks. f. Bible-Classes.] On sin and salvation as taught by the Scottish churches.

LEVY, Rev. S. [J.] Original Virtue, and other Short Papers [anti-Orig. Sin] 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

MANNING, Card. H. E. [R.-C.] Sin and its Consequences 4/ c 8° Burns & Oates [74]

MOORE, Can. Aubr. L. [H.-C.] Some Aspects of Sin [3 courses of sermons] 3/6 c 8° Rivington [91] 07

MÜLLER, Dr Jul. [Prot.] The Christian Doctrine of Sin [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 6 / *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [68]
$2·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [For. Theol. Lib.] The stand. wk., by one of the profoundest of divines, whose humility led him to withhold fr. pub. his valuable MSS. Tr. of 5th Germ. ed. [1867].

NAVILLE, Ern. [Prot.] The Problem of Evil [tr.] [$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 4 /6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 72

ORCHARD, Dr W. E. Modern Theories of Sin 3 /6 *n.* 8° J. Clarke 09

PEAKE, Rev. A. S. Problem of Suffering in the Old Testament 2/6 c 8° Bryant 04

PORTER, F. C. The Yelser Hara Univ. of Yale 02
A study in the Jewish doctrine of sin.

SHIPLEY, Rev. O. [H.-C.] A Theory ab. Sin in rel. to Facts of Daily Life *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] c 8° Macmillan 74

,, Principles of the Faith in relation to Sin 12 / 8° Paul 78

STRAFFEN, Rev. G. M. Sin as set forth in Scripture [Hulsean Lect. 1874] 5 / c 8° Williams 75

TENNANT, Dr F. R. The Origin & Propagation of Sin 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press [02] 06
$1·10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Hulsean Lects. 1901–2.] Not a specially Christian theory: does not deal adequately with Redemption and Grace.

,, Sources of Doctrines of Fall & Original Sin 9 / *n.* 8° Camb. Press 03
$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A full examination of the Babylonian, Phœnician, and other legends bearing on the subject.

TULLOCH, Prc. John [C.-S.] Christian Doctrine of Sin [Croall Lects.] 6 / c 8° Blackwood 77

VAN DYKE, Dr Hy. Gospel for a World of Sin $1.25 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99
An impassioned rendering of the orthodox dogma of sin, mission of Christ, and Atonement.

VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [Ang.] Two Great Temptations: of Man and of Christ 3 /6 c 8° Macmillan 72

VOYSEY, Rev. Chas. [Theist] Mystery of Pain, Death, and Sin 7 /6 8° Williams [78] 92
A series of sermons, attempting to vindicate, on grounds of pure reason, the goodness and love of God in ordaining human lot.

Soul —*v. also* **A** § 45, *s.v.* Psychology; *and* **C** § 71

BAIN, Prf. Alex. History of the Theories of the Soul—*in his* Mind and Body, *ut* **C** § 17

BRIERLEY, Rev. J. Studies of the Soul [repr. fr. *Christian World*] 3 /6 c 8° Clarke [98] 00

CARUS, Dr Paul Whence & Whither: Soul, its origin & destiny 50 c. 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 00
3/6 *n.* Paul.

,, The Soul of Man; ill. 75 c. c 8° *Open Court* Pb. Co., *Chicago* [91] 00
3/6 Paul. An investigation of the facts of physiological and experimental psychology.

COBBE, Fces. [Unit.] The Peak in Darien; and Other Inquiries concerning the Soul and Body *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] c 8° Sonnenschein 82

HUTTON, R. E. The Soul Here and Hereafter 6 / ($1·50) c 8° Longman 98

,, The Soul in the Unseen World 6 / *n.* c 8° Rivington 01

IVES, Rev. C. L. The Bible Doctrine of the Soul 75 c. 12° Claxton, *Phila.* 78

MEAD, Rev. C. M. [Cong.] The Soul Here & Hereafter: a biblical study $1·50 12° Cong. Pb. Soc., *Bost.* 76

NEWMAN, F. W. [Agnos.] The Soul: its sorrows and aspirations 2 /6 *n.* c 8° P. Green [49] 04
An essay tow. the 'natural history' of the soul as the true basis of theol.: once famous; now of histor. interest only. Memoir of author added.

SYME, Dav. The Soul: a study and an argument 4 /6 *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 03

VICKERS, Rev. M. The Human Soul Revealed 7 /6 *n.* 8° Paul 07

WALLER, Rev. G. Biblical View of the Soul *red. to* 5 / *n.* 1 8° Simpkin [ ] 07

WATSON, Dr Jno. ['Ian MACLAREN'; Presb.] God's Message to Human Soul [$1·25 *n.* Revell, *N.Y.*] 5 / *n.* c 8° Hodder 70

Will, Freedom of —*v. also* **A** § 126, *s.v.* Predestination, and **A** § 6

BRAY, Chas. Philosophy of Necessity: law in mind as in matter *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] c 8° Longman [41] 89

EDWARDS, Jon. [Presb.] The Freedom of the Will $1·25 8° Pres. Pb. Bd., *Phila.* [1754]

HAMON, A. Universal Illusion of Free Will and Criminal Responsibility—*ut* **D** § 123

HAZARD, Rowl. G. Freedom of Mind in Willing $2 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [64] 89
Every being that wills is a creative first cause.

,, Causation and Freedom in Willing together $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* [69] 89
Form vols. ii and iv of his *Works*, ed. Caroline HAZARD [his god-daughter]. V. i is *Essay on Language*, etc., iii: *Economics and Politics.*

JOHNSON, W. H. The Free Will Problem [Col. Univ. Contrs.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. —*article* Determinism *in* Encyclo. Americana, *ut* **K** § 1

MORRIS, Prf. G. S. —*article* Causation *in* Encyclo. Americana, *ut* **K** § 1

PLUMPTRE [Miss] C. E. Philosophic Necessity = essay ii *of her* Natural Causation [evolutional], *ut* **A** § 67

RICKABY, F'r [S.-J.] Free Will and Four English Philosophers [Hobbes, Locke, Hume, Mill] 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 06

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Jas. Freedom as Ethical Postulate 1 / s 8° Blackwood 91
Freedom and personality are ultimately one, personality being thus an ultimate metaphys. conception; like that of God.

WHEDON, Prf. D. D. [Meth.] Freed. of Will as Basis of Hum. Respons. $1·20 12° Meth. Bk. Con., *N.Y.* [64]
A refutation of the necessitarian theories of HOBBES, EDWARDS, and other leading advocates.

128 : ESCHATOLOGY

Bibliography

ABBOT, Dr Ezra [Unit.] Literature of Doctrine of a Future Life = Appendix to Alger, *inf.*
A valuable list of over 5,300 titles, chronologically arranged, rel. to nature, origin and destiny of the soul.

Generally

ABBOT, Dr L. The Other Room : tokens of immortality [3/6 *n.* Melrose] $1 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* [ ] 04

*ALGER, Rev. W. R. [Unit.] Crit. Hist. of Doctr. of a Future Life $3·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [63]
Ethnic, Bibl., Eccles. and Compar. doctrs., with chs. on End of World, Day of Judgmt., Mythol. and Real Hell, Gates of Heaven, Law of Salvation in all Worlds.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Death—and afterwards 1/6 c 8° Paul [86]

CAILLARD [Miss] E. M. Individual Immortality : urgency of the inquiry 3/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 03
Deals with the subject fr. the scientific, philosophic, and Christian standpoints.

CARPENTER, Prf. J. E. [Unit.] Place of Immortality in Religious Belief 1/*n.* c 8° P. Green 98

*CHARLES, Dr R. H. Critical History of Doctrine of Future Life 15/8° Black 99
$5 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Jowett Lects.] Critical study of Jewish and Christian ideas on the subject to close of N.T. canon.

CHESTER, W. Immortality a Rational Faith 3/6 *n.* c 8° Revell 03
Predictions of science, philosophy and religion on a future life.

Clerical Symposium on Immortality : by var. writers [repr. fr. *Homiletic Mag.*] 6/c 8° Nisbet 85
By W. J. KNOX-LITTLE, C. A. ROW, Dr ADLER [Rabbi], J. Page HOPPS, J. CAIRNS, G. G. STOKES, J. R. GREGORY, E. WHITE, and others.

CREMER, Dr A. H. [Luth.] Beyond the Grave, tr. Dr S. T. Lowrie [Presb.] 75 c. 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 86

DAHLE, Bp L. N. [Luth.] Life after Death, & Future of God's Kingd. [tr.] 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An able exposition and defence of Lutheran eschatology.

DODS, Prf. M. [U.-F.] Forerunners of Dante 4/*n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Account of some of the more important visions of a future life from the earliest times.

DORNER, Prf. Is. A. [Prot.] Doctrine of the Future State [tr.] $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

FECHNER, G. T. [1801–87] On Life after Death [tr.] [3/6 Paul] $1·50 *n.* 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 06

FLOGG, W. J. [Theos.] Yoga or Transformation *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/*n.*] 8° Redway 98
A comparative statement of the eschatological dogmas of various religions.

GAYE, R. K. The Platonic Conception of Immortality *o.p.* 8° Camb. Press 05

GAYFORD, Rev. S. C. [Ang.] Life after Death 2/6 *n.* 12° 09

GLADSTONE, W. E. On a Future Life—*in his* Studies Bp Butler, *ut* **C** § 21
Of considerable value, providing a hist. of opinions of a great variety of writers in all ages as to survival of the soul.

GORDON, G. A. Witness to Immortality in Liter., Philos. and Life $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 93

" Immortality and New Theodicy [Ingersoll Lect.] $1 12° Houghton, *Boston* 97

HARRIS, Rev. H. L. [J] The Immortality of the Soul c 8° Valentine 74

HART, Rev. W. R. Eternal Purpose [Script. doctr. of immortality] $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [81] 82

HOLMES, Can. E. E. [Ang.] Immortality [Oxford Library] 5/($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman 09

KEMPSON, Rev. F. C. [Ang.] The Future Life and Modern Difficulties 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 07

KENNEDY, Rev. H. A. A. St. Paul's Conceptions of the Last Things 7/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 04

KINGSLEY, Can. C. [B.-C.] The Water of Life, and other Sermons 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [67]

*LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [H.-C.] After Death [examination of the testimony of primitive times] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman [79] 96

* " The Intermediate State between Death and Judgment 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman [90]
A sequel to above, wh. embodied results of a careful investign. upon 3 questns. conn. w. Intermediate State, (1) lawfulness of praying for dead, (2) grounds for believing in intercessions of the dead on our behalf, and (3) as a consequence of this belief, legitimacy of practice of appealing to dead for their help or intercession.

LYTTELTON, Rev. W. H. [Ang.] Life of Man aft. Death [w. remks. on crematn.] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardn. [93] 93

MACCOLL, Hugh Man's Origin, Destiny, and Duty 4/6 *n.* c 8° Williams 09
Contends that soul survives body; that a psychic universe exists contg. numberless ascending orders of beings above the human; that the universe is directed by one infinitely powerful and intelligent Being whose will it is man's duty to study and to obey.

MOMERIE, Rev. A. W. [B.-C.] Immortality and other Sermons 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [01] 05

MOULE, Bp H. C. G. [Ang.] Christ's Witness to the Life to Come [and other serms.] 3/6 c 8° Seeley 08

MUIRHEAD, Dr Lewis A. The Eschatology of Jesus [Bruce Lects.] 3/*n.* 8° Melrose [04] 08

" The Terms Life & Death in O. & N.T.; & other papers 3/*n.* 8° Melrose 08
Former is an original study of the Kingdom Come and Coming; latter is a sort of sequel.

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. [Agnos.] Life after Death ? : Palinodia [rationalistic] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 8° Trübner [82] 87

PEROWNE, Dn J. J. S. [Ang.] Immortality [Hulsean Lectures, '68] 7/6 8° Bell 69

PETAVEL, Dr Emman. The Problem of Immortality [tr.] [$4·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 5/8° Stock [92] 97

PLATO Phaedo [on immortality]—*ut* **C** § 8

PLUMPTRE, Dn H. E. [Ang.] Spirits in Prison & other Studs. on Life after Death 3/6 *n.* 8° Pitman [84] 05

PURVES, Dr D. The Life Everlasting : studies of the future [$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 4/*n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 05

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah The Conception of Immortality $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00
2/6 Constable. [Ingersoll Lect.]

SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. [F.-Ch.] Chr. Doctr. of Immortality [$3 *n.* Scrib., *N.Y.*] 9 / 8° Clark, *Ed.* [95] 04

SHARMAN, Prf. H. B. The Teaching of Jesus about Future 13/6 *n* 8° Unwin 09
Based on a critical exam. of the Synoptic Gospels. Maintains that Christ prophesied Fall of Jerusalem, but not a millennium; the spread of the truths He had taught, but not a Messianic kingdom; life after death for the righteous, but not co-extensive with mankind.

SLATTERY, Dn C. L. [Ang.] Life Beyond Life: a study of immortality 3/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Longman 08

SAVAGE, M. J. Life beyond Death $1.50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 99
Review of the world's beliefs on the subject.

THOMPSON, Rev. Jno. [Prim. Meth.] The Doctr. of Immortality [Hartley Lect.] c 8° Prim. Meth. Pb. Ho. 09

THOMPSON, R. J. [ed.] The Proofs of Life after Death 7/6 *n.* 8° Laurie [02] 07
Opinions as to a future life by some of the most eminent scientists and thinkers.

TUCKER, C. Comyns Doctr. of Pers. Identity w. ref. to Future Life 1/6 *n.* (50 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman [ ] 09

WATSON, Dr F. The Christian Life Here and Hereafter [sermons] 5/ *n.* c 8° Skeffington 08

WELLDON, Bp J. E. C. [Ang.] The Hope of Immortality 3/6 c 8° Seeley [98] 05
$1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Hulsean Lectures.]

Physical Theory —*v. also* **A** § 131

D'ALBE, E. E. F. New Light on Immortality 6/ *n.* c 8° Longman 08
New data from physical and biological investigations and from psychical research.

ELBÉ, Louis Future Life $1.20 *n.* 12° M'Clurg, *Chicago* 07
6/ *n.* Chatto. A popular treatise, recapitulating the 'wisdom of the ancients' and the evidence of modern science.

FIGUIER, Louis Day after Death: future life acc. to science [tr.]; pl. 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [72] 98

HUDSON, T. J. A Scientific Demonstration of the Future Life $1.50 12° M'Clurg, *Chicago* [96]
6/ Putnam, *Lond.* 'A scientific inquiry conc. the powers, attributes, and destiny of the soul', written 'for purpose of carrying to their legitimate conclusions some of principles laid down' in his work *The Law of Psychic Phenomena*—*ut* C § 71.

HYSLOP, Dr Jas. Science and a Future Life [6/ Putnam] $1·50 *n.* 12° Turner, *N.Y.* 06

LODGE, Sir Oliver The Survival of Man 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [09] 10
Acc. of the author's psychical researches over past 25 yrs., dealg. w. automatic wrg., trance-speech, etc., w. evid. for survival, continued existence, and posthum. activity.

LOMBROSO Prf. C. After Death—What? [tr.], *ut* **A** § 94, *s.v.* Spiritualism

MACFIE, Ron. C. Science, Matter, and Immortality [by a medical man] 5/ *n.* c 8° Williams 09

Monographs on Immortality [Ingersoll Lectures] ea. 1/ *n.* c 8° Constable 98-06

CROTHERS (S. M.), *The Endless Life* [75 c. *n.*] 06
JAMES (Prf. Wm.), *Human Immortality* [$1] 98
MUNSTERBERG (Prf. H.) *The Eternal Life* [35 c. *n.*] 06
OSLER (Prf. Wm.), *Science and Immortality* 06
ROYCE (Prf. Josiah), *Conception of Immortality* 06
Amer. edn. pl. by Houghton, *Boston.*

MURPHY, Jos. J. —*in his* Natural Selection and Spiritual Freedom, *ut* **A** § 6

MYERS, Fred W. H. Science and a Future Life; and other Essays—*ut* **K** § 83
By a prominent member of the Soc. for Psychic Research, himself (considered as a non-'psychical researcher') an acute agnostic.

,, Human Personality and its Survival of Bodily Death, *ut* **A** § 94, *s.v.* Psych. Research

REYNOLDS, Preb. J. W. [Ang.] The World to Come: immortality a physical fact 6/ c 8° Paul 88

,, The Natural History of Immortality *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ($2·25)] c 8° Longman 91
Valuable and stimulating books, arguing in favour of immortality on natural grounds.

SMYTH, Dr Newman The Place of Death in Evolution $1·25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

STEWART (Prf. B.) + TAIT (Prf. P. G.) The Unseen Universe: phys. speculations on a future state 6/ ($1·25) 8° Macmillan [74] 76
An argument by two eminent physicists for the law of continuity and for immortality.

,, ,, Paradoxical Philosophy [sequel to above] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 78

TAYLOR, Is. Physical Theory of another Life [argues for spiritual corporeity] 5/ p 8° Bell [36] 71

Roman-Catholic

COCHEM, F'r [R.-C.] The Four Last Things: Death, Judgment, Heaven, Hell 75 c. 16° Benziger

FELL, F'r G. [S.-J.] The Immortality of the Soul philosophically explained 5/ *n.* c 8° Sands [06] 07

OXENHAM, Rev. F. N. [R.-C.] Catholic Eschatology and Universalism 7/6 8° W. H. Allen [76] 78

Babylonian Doctrine of Immortality—*v.* **A** § 12 *Egyptian Doctrine*—*v.* **A** § 11 *Avestan*—*v.* **A** § 15

'Spiritualistic' and 'Modern' Theosophical' Doctrines—*v.* **A** § 94

Destiny of the Wicked —*v. also* **A** § 93; **A** § 96; **A** § 126

BARTLETT, Dr S. C. [Cong.] Life & Death Eternal [anti-annihilationist] $1·50 12° Am. Tr. S., *N.Y.* [66] 78

BEECHER, Dr Edw. [Cong.] Hist. of Opinions on Script. Doctr. of Retribn. $1·25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 78

BEET, Prf. J. A. [Wesl.] The Last Things 6/ c 8° Hodder [97] 05

,, The Immortality of the Soul 2/ 8° Hodder 01
Argues that the punishment of lost souls may end in annihilation.

BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin [Cong.] Doctrine of Annihilation in the Light of the Gospel of Love [negative argument] 2/6 c 8° Paul [75] 78

BROWN, Rev. W. B. Problem of Final Destiny $1·50 12° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 00

COBBE, Fces. P. [Unit.] Hopes of Human Race Here & Hereafter [negat. argmt.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [74] 98

COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] Salvator Mundi : is Christ the Saviour of all Men, 2/6 ; Sequel [universalist] 2/6 c 8° Paul [77] 88 ; 83

DAVIDSON, Dr Sam. [Rat.] Doctrine of Last Things [N.T. comp. w. Jewish doctrs.] *o.p. London* 82

DEXTER, Rev. H. M. [Cong.] Verdict of Reason on Future Punishment of Impenitent *o.p.* [*pb.* $1] 16° Lockwood, *Boston* 65

DORNER, Dr I. A. [Prot.] Doctrine of the Future State, tr. Dr N. Smyth $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83
Tr. of pt. of his *System* [*ut* A § 121]. Argues in favour of a future probation of the heathen and other non-Christians.

FARRAR, Dn. F. W. [*Cant.*] Eternal Hope [5 sermons] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 92

„ Mercy and Judgment : last words on Xtn. eschatology 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 82

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Agnos.] Destiny of Man viewed in Light of his Origin $1 12° Houghton, *Boston* [84] 92

„ Life Everlasting [Ingersoll Lect. ; 3/6 Macmillan] $1 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 01

Future Probation ; a symposium ; by var. writers [repr. fr. *Homiletic Mag.*] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 86
By Stanley LEATHES, J. CAIRNS, E. WHITE, Stopford BROOKE, R. F. LITTLEDALE, J. Page HOPPS, Simeon SINGER [Rabbi], and others.

GEORGE, N. D. [Meth.] Annihilation not of Bible [exam. of 100 controv. texts] $1·50 12° Meth. Bk. Conc., *Cincinn.* 74

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. [H.-C.] Everlasting Punishment [lectures] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] c 8° Rivington [80] 80

JACKSON, Rev. W. [Ang.] Doctr. of Retribution philosoph. consid. [Bampton Lect.] 5/ 8° Hodder [75] 84

LESTER, Preb. J. H. [Ang.] The Destiny of Man 3/ *n.* c 8° Wells Gardner

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] The Word Eternal & Punishment of Wicked *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] c 8° Macmillan 53

„ Eternal Life & Eternal Death—*repr. in his* Theolog. Essays 6/ c 8° Macmillan [53]
The doubtful orthodoxy of this essay and the author's views on the Atonement led to his compulsory resignation of the chair of ecclesiastical history at King's College, London.

MORRIS, Rev. E. D Is there Salvation after Death ? 6/ c 8° Hodder 87

ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Future Retribution in Light of Reason and Revelation 12/ 8° Isbister [87] 89
Full, systematic, thorough, and liberal, bringing out in a very strong light the remarkable discrepancy btw. the reticence of Scripture and the confidence with wh. eccles. literature has treated the subject.

SERVICE, Dr Jno. [C.-S.] Salvation Here and Hereafter [serms. and essays ; 'broad-church '] 6/ c 8° Macmillan [76] 78

SHEDD, Dr W. G. [Presb.] Doctrine of Endless Punishment [5/ Nisbet] $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86

STOKES, Prf. G. G. Conditional Immortality 1/ c 8° Nisbet 97

VERNON, Dr S. M. Probation and Punishment $1·50 12° Ketcham, *N.Y.* 90
A rational and Scriptural view of future state of wicked.

WHITE, Dr Edw. [Cong.] Life in Christ—*ut* A § 127 ['conditional' immortality]

WHITON, Dr J. M. [Cong.] Is Eternal Punishment Endless [negat. argum.] 75 c. 16° Lockwood, *Bost.* [76] 77

Wider Hope (The) : essays and strictures on doctr. and liter. of Future Punishment 7/6 c 8° Unwin 90
$1·25 Dutton, *N.Y.* By var. writers, lay and clerical, incl. F. W. FARRAR, E. H. PLUMPTRE, H. ALLON, etc. ; w. bibliogr. appendix.

Hades, Hell, and Heaven, Intermedate State—*v. also* A § 93 : Swedenborg

BARRETT, Dr G. S. The Intermediate State and the Last Things 5/ c 8° Stock 96

BECKER, E. J. Contributions to Comparative Study of Mediæval Visions of Heaven and Well 8° Murphy, *Baltimore* 99

FIFE, Jas. The Hereafter : Sheol, Hades, and Hell 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 90
With a treatise on the Scriptural doctrine of Retribution.

HAMILTON, Dr Thos. [Ir. Presb.] Beyond the Stars 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Ed.* [88] 03
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* A treatise on heaven, its inhabitants, occupations, and life.

HUIDEKOPER, Rev. F. [Unit] Belief of the First Three Centuries on Christ's Mission to the Underworld $1 12° Francis, *N.Y.* [54] 82

HUNT, Rev. G. W. [H.-C.] Salvation beyond Death 2/6 *n.* c 8° Mowbray 00

HUTTON, Rev. R. E. [Ang.] The Soul in the Unseen World 6/ *n.* c 8° Rivington 01
A historical inquiry into the doctrine of the Intermediate State.

MASON, Can. A. J. [H.-C.] Purgatory, State of Faithful Departed, etc.—*ut* A § 100

MERRILL, Dr S. M. [Meth.] New Test. Idea of Hell [1/6 Dickinson] $1 16° Phillips & Hunt, *N.Y.* 79

MEW, Jas. Traditional Aspects of Hell ; ill. 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 03

RANDLES, Dr M. [Wesl.] After Death : is there a post-mortem probation 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 04

'ROWEL, M.' [= Valdemar THISTED] Letters from Hell [tr.] ; w. pref. Geo. Macdonald *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Bentley [66] 89

SANDERSON, Dr R. E. [Ang.] Life of Waiting Soul in Intermed. State 2/6 f 8° Wells Gardner [96] 08

WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. [Ang.] On Intermediate State of Soul after Death 1/ (35 c.) 32° Longman

WRIGHT, Rev. C. H. H. [C.-I.] The Intermediate State and Prayers for the Dead 6/ c 8° Nisbet 00

WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Cong.] The Relation of Death to Probation $1·50 12° *Boston* [82] 83

Roman-Catholic

ALLEN, Card. [R.-C.] Souls Departed, ed. F'r Bridgett [C.SS.R.] 3/6 f 8° Burns & Oates [ ]
A defence and declaration of the R.-C. Ch. on Purgatory and Prayers for the Dead.

CATHARINE OF GENOA, St Treatise on Purgatory [tr.] 1/*n.* c 8° Burns & Oates

COLERIDGE, Rev. H. J. [S.-J.] The Prisoners of the King [Quarterly Series] 4/c 8° Burns & Oates [78] 89
$1-30. Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* Thoughts on the Catholic doctrine of Purgatory.

DEVINE, A. Ascetical Theology: supernatural life of the soul on earth and in heaven 7/6 *n.* 8° Washbourne 02

MARSHALL, Dr The Doctrine of Purgatory 1'/*n.* 8° Washbourne

MIVART, Prf. St Geo. Happiness in Hell—*in* Nineteenth Cent., Dec. '92, Feb. '93, Apl. '93
Cf. F'r R. F. CLARKE's *Verdict of Rome on 'The Happiness in Hell,' ibid.* Sept. '93, explg. methods of Vatican in dealg. w. dangerous or heretical liter., and giving decree in full.

MORRIS, F'r Jno. [S.-J.; ed.] Two Ancient Treatises on Purgatory [Quart. Ser.] 5/c 8° Burns & Oates
MUMFORD (F'r Jas.) *Remembrance of Living to pray for Dead;* THIMELBY (F'r R.) *Purgatory Surveyed.*

O'REILLY, Bern. [R.-C.] Novissima; or, Where do our Departed Go? 87

WRIGHT, Thos. St. Patrick's Purgatory *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° J. R. Smith 43
Essays on legends of hell, purgatory, and paradise of the Middle Ages.

Prayers for the Dead —*v. also* C. H. W. Wright, *sup.*

JESSE, E. T. d'E. Prayers for the Departed 7/6 c 8° Skeffington 00

LEE, Dr F. G. [H.-C.] Chr. Doctr. of Prayer for the Departed [in favour] 10/6 8° Isbister [74] 75

LUCKOCK, Can. H. M. [Ang.]—*in his* After Death; *and* Intermed. State, *ut* **A** § 128

,, —*in his* Eucharistic Sacrifice, *ut* **A** § 103

Forgiveness of Sin

BUSHNELL, Dr Hor. [Cong.] Forgiven. and Law [interpr. by hum. analogies] $1·75 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [74] 76

CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Unit.] The Chr. Doctr. of Forgiveness of Sin 50 c. 16° Am. Unit. Ass., *Boston* [67] 74

SMITH, Prf. G. A. [U.-F.-C.] Forgiveness of Sins, and other Sermons 6/8° Hodder 04

Infant Salvation

BOMBERGER, Dr J. H. A. [Ref. G. Ch.] Infant Salvation 50 c. 12° Ref. Ch. Pb. Bd., *Phila.* 60
Treated in relation to natural depravity, to regeneration, and to baptism.

FIREY, Dr M. J. Infant Salvation: history of its doctrines $1·20 *n.* (6/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 02

PRENTISS, Dr G. L. [Presb.] Infant Salv.—*in* Presbyt. Review, 1883, pp. 548 *sqq.* [a remarkable paper]

WALL, Rev. W. History of Infant Baptism, ed. Dr H. Cotton, 2 v. 21/($5·25) 8° Clar. Press [1705] 81
Cheap edn., 2 vols., ea. 1/. [Anc. & Mod. Lib. of Theol. Liter.] c 8° Griffith '00.

Reincarnation; Metempsychosis

ABHEDANANDA, Swami Five Lectures on Reincarnation 3/*n.* c 8° Luzac [ ] 07

ARUNDEL, Francisca The Idea of Re-birth; Pref. A. P. Sinnett 4/6 c 8° Paul 91
Conts. an *Essay on Re-incarnation*, by Karl HECKEL.

BERTHOLET, Prf. D. A. Transmigration of Souls [Lib. of Livg. Thought] 2/6 *n.* f 8° Harper 09

DENIS, Léon Here and Hereafter [tr.] [by an apostle of Reincarnation] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Rider 09

Empirical Essays—*ut* **A** § 8
Holds that Reincarnation is one of the keys to many of the problems of life.

FLOGG, W. J. [Theos.] Yoga, or Transformation—*ut sup.*

MILES, Eustace Life after Life: theory of reincarnation 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 06

Resurrection of the Dead

COCHRANE, Rev. Jas. Resurrection of Dead: design, manner & results *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c. 8° Blackwood 69

HANNA, Dr W. [F.-Ch.] The Resurrection of the Dead 5/f 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [72] 77

MILLIGAN, Prf. W. Resurrection of the Dead [exposn. of I *Corinth.* 15]—*ut* **A** § 39

WESTCOTT, Can. B. F. (Ang.) Gosp. of Resurrection [rel. to reason & hist.] 6/($1·75) c 8° Macmillan [66] 84

Second Advent [Millennium]

BROUGHTON, Dr L. G. The Second Coming of Christ 50 c. *n.* (1/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 07

BROWN, Prc. D. [F.-Ch.] Christ's Second Coming: will it be pre-millennial? [negative decision] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [43] 82

BURNETT, Rev. O. G. The Millenarian Heresy [hostile] 2/ Murray, *Aberdeen* 95

CUMMING, Dr Jno. [Presb.] all *o.p.* c 8° Bentley & C. [65–70]
The Great Tribulation Coming on Earth (pb. 5/) 65
Redemption Draweth Nigh [defence of premill. Advent] (pb. 5/) 65
The Millennial Rest; or The World as it Will be (pb. 5/) 65
Signs of the Times: present, past and future (pb. 2/6) Hall 60
The Seventh Via.: the time of trouble begun (pb. 6/) Hurst 70
In the first four of these works, CUMMING predicted great events for the year 1868, and in the fifth quoted evidence of the fulfilment of all the events predicted in the page of prophecy.

DEMAREST (J. T.) + GORDON (W. R.) [Ref. D.-C.] Christocracy [answers to post-millen. objections.] 12° *New York* [67] 78

FLYNN, J. S. Studies on the Second Advent 3/6 c 8° Stock 98

GILES, Rev. Chauncey Second Coming of Christ: cause, signs & effect $1·50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 79

GORDON, Rev. Adoniram J. [Bapt.] Ecce Venit 50 c. *n.* c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* [89] 91
3/6 Hodder. On the Millennium and Second Coming.

*GUINNESS, Rev. H. G. [Cong.] The Approaching End of the Age 7/6 c 8° Hodder [78] 86
$2·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.* 'In the Light of History, Prophecy, and Science.'

" Light for the Last Days [$2·50 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Hodder [ ] 97

JUKES, Andr. The Second Death and Restitution of All Things [universalist] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [69] 88

KELLY, Rev. W. Lectures on the Second Coming of the Lord *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Broom [66] 76

MERRILL, Bp S. M. The Second Coming of Christ $1·50 12° *Cincinnati* 79

MOODY, D. L. [Cong.] The Second Coming of Christ 15 c. 18° *Chicago* 77

PEMBER, G. H. Antichrist, Babylon, and the Coming of the Kingdom 3/6 c 8° Hodder 87

PETERS, Rev. G. H. N. The Theocratic Kingdom of our Lord as covenanted in O.T. and presented in N.T., 3 vols. $9 (36/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 84
An exhaustive work on eschatology, from the pre-Millennarian standpoint. 2,175 pp.!

RUSSELL, J. S. Parousia 7/6 8° Unwin [78] 87
A critical study of New Testament doctrine of Christ's Second Coming.

ST. CLAIR, G. Will Christ Come?: delayed millennium 5/*n.* 8° Harrison 02

WALDEGRAVE, S. New Testament Millennarianism 5/*n.* c 8° Thynne [ ] 98

WAUGH, Rev. T. [Wesl.] When Jesus Comes 2/c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 04

129: CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (APOLOGETICS): (*a*) GENERAL WORKS

Vide also **A** § 4: Philos. of Relig.; **A** § 6: Natural Theology; **A** §§ 7–8: Theism and Anti-Theistic Theories

ABBOTT, Dr Edwin A. [B.-C.] The Spirit on the Waters: evolution of the divine fr. the human 12/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 97
Attempts to show that a believer in evolution may remain a believer in a natural Christianity unassailable by science; and that one who may be unable to accept the Miracles as historical may nevertheless retain his faith in the Incarnation, Atonement, Spiritual Resurrection of Christ, and doctrine of Trinity.

ADDISON, Jos. [1672–1719] Evidences of Xtian Relig.; w. disc. agst. Atheism—*in* Works, vol. v, *ut* **K** § 89

ALEXANDER, Bp W. [Ang.] Primary Convictions 6/8° Osgood 93

Ancient Faith in Modern Light 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Essays by Dr PARKER, Prc. CAVE, Prf. MEDLEY, Dr Guinness ROGERS, and 6 other Nonconformist divines.

ANDERSON, R. The Bible and Modern Criticism 7/6 8° Hodder 02

ARGYLL, Duke of Philosophy of Belief: law in Christian Theology—*ut* **A** § 6

BALLARD, Dr F. [Wesl.] The Miracles of Unbelief—*ut* **A** § 8

BARRY, Bp A. [Ang.] Manifold Witness for Christ [nat. theol. evids. for Xty.] 12/8° Murray 80

BEET, Prf. J. Agar [Wesl.] Credentials of Xty. [Fernley Lect.; $1 Hunt, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Wes. Conf. Off. 89

" Through Christ to God: study in scientific theology 6/6 c 8° Hodder 92
39 scholarly lects. to studts., in defence of Xty. fr. Agnosticism, on grounds not only of its elevated morality and appeal to the heart, but also on those of reason.

BONNEY, Prf. T. G. [Ang.] Old Truths in New Lights, *and* Christian Doctr. and Mod. Thought—*ut* **A** § 6

BRIGGS, Prf. G. C. [Presb.] Whither?: a theological question of the times $1·75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 89
A contribution tow. the discussion of the revision of the Westminster Standards. Broad and liberal.

" The Bible, the Church, and the Reason $1·75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
6/6 Clark, *Edin.* Argues that Bible, Church, and Reason are historically the 3 great fountains of divine authority—that God (or 'God in Christ') makes known His presence and will thro' these 3 channels. Both the above are interesting bks. on the doctr. and pract. bearings of the results of recent Bibl. crit., the latter more esp. so as it is less intimately conn. w. the distinctive doctr. statemts. of the Westmr. Confession.

BRUCE, Prf. Alex. B. [F.-Ch.] Apologetics: Christianity Defensively Stated [Internat. Theol. Lib.] 10/6 p 8° Clark, *Edin.* [92]
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 'An apolog. presentation of Xtn. faith w. ref. to whatever in our intellectual environmt. makes faith difficult at the pres. time'.—*Preface.*

BUSHNELL, Dr Hor. Nature & the Supernatural [3/6 Dickinson] $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [58] 80
One of its best 'evidences' is its inquiry into the reason why Christianity cannot vanish as have the faiths of Greece and Rome.

BUTLER, Bp Jos. [1692–1752] Analogy of Religion to Constit. & Course of Nature—*ut* **C** § 21

By-Paths of Bible Knowledge—*v.* **A** § 46

CAIRD, Prc. Jno. The Fundamental Ideas of Christianity—*ut* **A** § 4

CARPENTER, Bp W. B. [Ang.] Permanent Elements of Relig. [Bamp. Lects.] 6/($2) c 8° Macmillan [89] 91
Author takes his stand on the broad and philos. found. of compar. religion; Xty—for the purposes of his argument—ranking side by side w. Islamism and Buddhism as one of Universal Religs. The 'permanent elements' are Dependence, Fellowship and Progress, the permanence of wh. depends on laws by wh. man's spirit. nature grows. Of these he mentions four, not professing to be exhaustive; the law (1) of environment, (2) of organism, (3) of sacrifice, (4) of indirectness.

de CHATEAUBRIAND, F. A. [1768–1848] The Genius of Xtianity [tr.] $2·50 8° Murphy, *Baltimore* [56] 84
8/*n.* Burns & Oates. An eloquent and brilliant plea for Xty. on æsthetic rather than relig. grounds. Its histor. setting and scholarship are weak.

Christian Apologetics : by various authors, ed. W. W. Seton 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 03
Addresses delivd. before the Christian association of University College, London.

CHRISTLIEB, Prf. Th. [Evang.] Modern Doubt and Christian Belief [tr.]
[For. Theol. Lib. ; $2·25 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [74] 85

CLARK, Prf. W. Witnesses to Christ : a contribn. to Christian apologetics
[4/ Clark, *Edin.*] $1·50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [88] 01

CLARKE, Prf. W. N. The Use of Scripture in Theology [4/ Clark, *Edin.*] $1 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.*

„ What Shall we Think of Christianity ? [2/6 c. 8° Clark, *Ed.*] $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99

CLIFFORD, Dr Jno. [Bapt.] The Christian Certainties 3/6 c 8° Isbister [93] 04
Discourses and Addresses : confident, sturdy, and democratic. Also 1/ *n.*

Contentio Veritas : essays in constructive theology—*ut* **A** § 121

COOK, Rev. Jos. [Cong.] Boston Monday Lectures [pop. ; evangelical ; largely apolog.] 9 vols. ea. $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* [77–86]
Es. 1/ Dickinson. Popular Evangel. addresses, largely apologetic. *Biology ; Transcendentalism ; Orthodoxy ; Conscience ; Heredity ; Marriage ; Labour ; Socialism ; Occident ; Orient.*

COTTERILL, Bp H. [Episc. C.-S.] Revealed Religion and Moral Being of God $1 (4/) 12° Putnam 84

DEVIVIER, F'r W. [S.-J.] Christian Apologetics, 2 vols. 10/6 *n.* Burns & Oates

DIGGLE, Can. J. W. [Ang.] Religious Doubt 7/6 c 8° Longman 95
Deals w. the nature, treatment, causes, difficulties, consequences, and dissolution of doubt.

EBRARD, Dr J. H. A. [Ref. Orth.] Apologetics [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 87–8
$6·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.] A scientific vindication of Christianity.

EUSEBIUS PAMPHILUS [*d.* 340] Evangelicæ Preparationis libri xv—*ut* **A** § 55

ERSKINE, Thos. Remarks on Internal Evidence of Revealed Relig. [good] 5/ c 8° *Edinb.* [*3rd edn.* 21] 78

FISHER, Dr G. P. [Cong.] Essays on the Supernatural Origin of Xtianity $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [65]
Good on modern critical objections (RENAN, STRAUSS, and the Tübingen School).

„ Manual of Christian Evidences [2/ Dickinson] 75 c. *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [88] 92

FITCHETT, Dr W. H. [Meth.] The Unrealized Logic of Religion [Fernley Lect.] 3/6 c 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 05

FRANK, Dr F. H. R. [Luth.] Syst. of Xtn. Certainty [tr.] [$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Clark *Ed.* 86

GARDNER, Dr Percy Exploratio Evangelica : basis and origin of Christian belief—*ut* **A** § 16

GILBERT, Josiah Nature, the Supernatural and the Religion of Israel 9/ c 8° Hodder 93
$2 Meth. Bk. Conc., *N.Y.* Tells story of Script. narrative (= ⅔ of bk.) w. spec. refer. to its supernat. elements and to its continuity fr. ABRAHAM to appearance of CHRIST. Its chief interest is its endeavour to treat the question of the supernatural fr. an artistic pt. of view.

GODET, Prf. F. [Ref.-Ch.] Lectures in Defence of Christian Faith [tr.] 4/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [81]
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The Resurrection, Hypothesis of Visions, Miracles, Perfectness and Divinity of Christ, the Supernatural, etc.

GREGORY, Rev. O. G. Evidences, Doctrines & Duties of Christian Religion 3/6 c 8° Bell [15] 66
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.]

HALL, Rev. C. G. Christian Belief interpreted by Christian Experience 6/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 05

v. HAMMERSTEIN, F'r L. [S.-J.] Foundations of Faith : existence of God demonstrated 6/ c 8° Burns & O.

HARNACK, Prf. A. Christianity and History [tr.] [20 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black 96

HARRIS, Rev. Chas. Pro Fide : defence of natural and revealed religion 10/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 05

HARRISON, Rev. Alex. J. [Ang.] Problems. of Christianity and Scepticism 7/6 ($2·25) c 8° Longman 91
A sort of guide to methods to be adopted by clergymen in encounters w. sceptics, rather than an armoury of answers to objections. By a Christian Evid. lecturer of old standing, the Evid. Missioner of Ch. Paroch. Miss. Soc.—an evolutionist of the Spencerian type.

„ The Church in Relation to Sceptics 7/6 ($2·25) c 8° Longman 92
A conversational guide to evidential wk., introdg. his recolln. of debates w. BRADLAUGH, FOOTE, WATTS, F. W. NEWMAN, etc.

„ Ascent of Faith : grounds of certainty in science & relig. [Boyle Lects.] 6/ c 8° Hodder 93
Includes an attempt to show agnostics that their creed logically pursued leads to Christian Theism. The chapter of most general interest seeks to prove that Herb. SPENCER is not really an agnostic.

HETTINGER, Dr Fr. [R.-C.] Evid. of Xtnity, tr. F'r H. S. Bowden 2 vols. ea. 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 90–1
Es. $2 *n.* Pustet, *N.Y.* Vol. i: *Natural Religion ;* ii: *Revealed Religion.* Orig. addressed to students of Wurtzburg Univ. Conts. Introd. on *Certainty* by tr.

HUTTON, Rich. Holt Aspects of Religious and Scientific Thought 4/ *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 99
[Eversley Ser.] 54 able, tho' short, essays (repr. fr. *The Spectator*) on many portions of apologetics.

INGE, Dr W. R. [Ang.] Faith & Knowledge [serms. ; $1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04

„ Truth and Falsehood in Religion [Camb. lects.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 09

JACKSON, Prf. Geo. [Wesl.] The Fact of Conversion 3/6 c 8° Hodder 08

KAFTAN, Prf. J. [Prot.] Truth of the Christian Religion [tr.], 2 vols. 16/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
$5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A learned and ponderous wk., by the foremost living representative of the Ritschlian (neo-Kantian) schl. now exercising a wide influ. on Germ. Protestantism. Represents Xtn. faith as its own sufficient foundn., claiming f. religion a domain within sphere of feeling and pract. judgmt. into wh. theoret. reason cannot intrude. Keeps theol. indep. of philos., resting on revel. of God in Christ. Thoroughly Evangel. and Lutheran.

KERNAHAN, Coulson The Child, the Wise Man, and the Devil 2/ 8° Bowden [96]
An imaginative sketch of a Christless world, forming an apology for Christianity.

LEATHES, Prf. S. [Ang.] The Grounds of Christian Hope 4/6 c 8° R.T.S. 77

LIDGETT, Dr J. S. [Wesl.] The Christian Religion : its meaning and its proof 6/ *n.* 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 07
A crit. of past apologetics as well as an exposition of a connected system of theology.

LUTHARDT, Prf. C. E. [Luth.] Apologetic Lectures [tr.], 3 vols. ea. 6 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [65–73]
Ea. $1·75 Scribner, *N.Y.* i: *Fundamental Truths of Christianity*; ii: *Saving Truths of Christianity*; iii: *Moral Truths of Christianity.*

McCOSH, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] The Supernatural in relation to the Natural *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 62

MACGREGOR, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] Studies in History of Christian Apologetics *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Clark, *Ed.* 94
o.p. [pb. $3·75] Scribner, *N.Y.* New Testament and post-apostolic.

M'INTOSH, Rev. H. Is Christ Infallible & the Bible True? [$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6 / *n.* p 8° Clark, *Edin.*

MACKINTOSH, Prf. R. First Primer of Apologetics 2 / c 8° Melrose [oo] 04

MAHAN, Capt. A. T. The Harvest Within: thoughts in life of the Xtn. (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 09
A professn. of relig. faith by a layman highly disting. in non-theolog. fields of thought: an interestg. piece of self-reveln.

MAIR, Dr Alex. Studies in the Christian Evidences [$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6 /. c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [85] 89

MALLOCK, W. H. Religion as a Credible Doctr., *and* Reconstruction of Belief—*ut* **A** § 7

PALEY, Archd. W. [Ang.] Evidences of Christianity [1794], ed. Rev. Geo. Fisk 4 /6 c 8° Bell 86

" " ed. Can. T. R. Birks [$1·20 Revell, *N.Y.*] 2 / 12° R.T.S. 84

Bacon, Rev. J. M. Short Analysis of Paley's 'Evidences' 2 /6 18° Hall, *Camb.* [70] 87

Chalmers, Dr T. [F.-Ch.] Christian Evidence—*in his* Works [*ut* **A** § 3], v. i [lects. on Paley's 'Evidences']

PEAKE, Prf. A. S. [Meth.] Christianity: its nature and its truth 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth [08] 08

PEILE, Rev. J. H. F. Reproach of the Gospel: inquiry into apparent failure of Christianity [Bampton Lects.] 5 /6 *n.* ($1·80 *n.*) 8° Longman 07

PESCH, Tilmann [S.-J.] The Christian Philosophy: tr. M. C. McLaren 16/ 8° Sands 09
Reflections on the truths of Christianity.

PURINTON, Dr D. B. Christian Theism: its claims and sanctions $1·75 (7 /6) c 8° Putnam 89
Intelligence in Nature (Eutaxiological argumt.), *Volition in Nature* (Teleolog. argumt.), *Personality of God* (Intuitive argumt.), *Goodness of God* (Historical argumt.), *Unity of God* (Monistic argumt.), *Infinity of God* (Casual argumt.), *Anti-Theistic Errors*, *Evolution*, *Immortality.*

ROBBINS, Dn W. L. [Ang.] An Essay towards Faith 3 / *n.* ($1) 12° Longman 00

" A Christian Apologetic [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2 /6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 02

ROGERS, Rev. Hy. Superhuman Origin of Bible inferred fr. itself 5 / c 8° Hodder [74] 93
9 lects., of considerable apologetic value. This (8th) edn. has Memr. by Dr R. W. DALE [Cong.].

ROGERS, Dr J. G. [Bapt.] The Unchanging Faith 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Headley 07

ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Christian Evidences viewed in relation to Modern Thought [Bampton Lectures] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] 8° Norgate [77] 88
Admirable lectures on the Miracles, and on the evidential value of the life and character of Christ.

" Manual of Xtian. Evidences [concise & clear; Theol. Educ.] 2 /6 12° Hodder [87] 88

" Christian Theism 5 / c 8° Hodder 90
A survey of evid. upon wh. it rests, and objectns. urged agst. it considered and refuted. More or less an expansion of his *Manual* [*sup.*].

SCHANZ, Prf. P. [R.-C.] A Christian Apology [tr.], 3 vols. 35 / 8° Gill, *Dublin* 91–7
$9·75 *n.* Pustet, *N.Y.* Vol. i: *God and Nature*; ii: *God and Revelation*; iii: *The Church.* An elab. and learned wk., adoptg. explicitness of statemt. and directness of reasoning uncommon in R.-C. theolog. liter., and conseq. of gt. service both to Prots. who want to know what mod. R.-C. theologns. have to say in defence of their system and to those of R.-Communion who wish to be furnished w. weapons for carrying on their propaganda. But perfectly useless to inquirers whose minds are still open as to Infall. of Church and of Pope.

SCHULTZ, Herm. Outlines of Christian Apologetics [tr.] 7 /6 ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 05

SCOTT, Rev. E. F. Apologetic of the New Testament 5 / c 8° Williams 07
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theol. Lib.] A systematic investigation of the apologetic character of the N.T.

SEEBERG, Prf. R. Fundamental Truths of the Christian Religion [tr.] 5/ c 8° Williams 08
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theolog. Lib.]

SKRINE, Dr J. H. What is Faith?—*ut* **A** § 122

SMITH, Dr Goldwin Guesses at the Riddle of Existence: and other essays on kindred subjects 6 / ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 97

STEARNS, Prf. Lewis F. [Cong.] Evidence of Chr. Experience [Ely Lects.] $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
7/6 Nisbet. Probably the best bk. on the Argument from Experience. Owing a good deal to FRANK (a portion of whose well-known wk. was tr. into Engl., *ut sup.*), and to DORNER, it is nevertheless thoroughly original and well thought out. The subject is most systematically handled. Dr R. W. DALE [Cong.] has also stated the case well in his *The Living Christ and the Four Gospels*, *ut* **A** § 109.

STERRETT, Prf. J. M. Freedom of Authority: essays in apologetic s $2 *n.* (8 /6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05

STEVENS, Prf. G. B. Doctrine and Life $1·25 12° Silver, *N.Y.* 95
6/ Gay & Bird. A study of some Christian truths in their relation to Christian experience.

STRONG, Dn T. B. [Ang.] Historical Christianity: the religion of human life 1 /6 (60 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 02
Enforces the view that Christianity rests primarily on facts, not on ideas.

SWETE, Prf. H. B. [ed.] Essays in Some Theolog. Questions of the Day—*ut* **A** § 3

THEIN, Rev. J. [R.-C.] Christian Anthropology; w. Introd. Prf. C. G. Herbermann [R.-C.] $2·50 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 92
A comprehensive book on Christian apologetics fr. the Roman-Catholic standpoint.

ULLMANN, K. The Sinlessness of Jesus [tr.] [as evid. for Xty.]—*ut* **A** § 123

WACE, Dr H. [Ang.] Christianity and Morality [Boyle Lectures] 6 / c 8° Murray [76]
The correspondence of the Gospel with the moral nature of man.

" Foundations of Faith—*ut* **A** § 7

WADDELL, P. H. Essays on Faith 3 /6 c 8° Blackwood 03

WHATELY, Abp R. [Ang.] Lects. on Chr. Evidences, ed. T. Arden *o.p.* [*pb.* 6*d.*] 12° Longman [*3rd ed.* 43] 68

,, The Scientific Aspects of Christian Evidences 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 97

WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Cong.] The Logic of Christian Evidences $1·50 12° Draper, *Andover* [80] 83

WYNNE (F. R.) + BERNARD (J. H.) + HEMPHILL (S.) Literature of the 2nd Century 5 / c 8° Hodder 91

$1·25 Pott, *N.Y.* Popular lects. at Dubl. Univ. by members of Theol. Fac. of Univ.: 2 (WYNNE) on evid. of Xty. suppl. by liter. of sub-apost. age, and on gradual growth of N.T. Canon; 2 (BERNARD) on Apocr. Gospels, and on Miraculous in early-Xtn. liter.; 2 (HEMPHILL) on TATIAN'S *Harmony*, and *Early Vestiges of the Fourfold Gospel*.

130 : CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*b*) : BIBLICAL INSPIRATION and REVELATION

Vide also **A** § 122 : Doctrine of God

ARNOLD, Mat. Literature and Dogma, *and* God and the Bible—*ut* **A** § 16

Vide note in A § 16. Both from the naturalistic standpoint. For a reply *v.* BRUCE, *infra*.

AUBERLEN, C. A. The Divine Revelation: essay *in* defence of faith [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 67

BANNERMAN, Prf. Jas. Inspir.: infallible truth & divine authority of Script. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Clark, *Ed.* 65

BARRY, Dr Wm. [R.-C.] The Tradition of Scripture [Westm. Lib.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06

Deals w. origin, authority and interpretation of Bible, for Roman-Catholic priests and students.

BAVINCK, Prf. H. The Philosophy of Revelation [Stone Lects.] 6/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) c 8° Longman 09

Seeks to exhibit the need of a supernatural revelation for the construction of a plausible world-view.

BRIGGS, Prf. C. A. [Presb.] Inspiration and Inerrancy 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 91

Inaug. Address, w. papers by 3 other Presb. prfs., showing that the inerrancy of Bible is not pt. of their Church's creed.

BREWSTER, Rev. C. B. Aspects of Revelation [Baldwin Lectures] 5/ *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longmans 01

BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Chief End of Revelation [in reply to Arnold, *sup.*] 6/ c 8° Hodder [81] 82

[CASSELS, W. R.] Supernatural Religion: inquiry into the reality of Divine Revelation 3 vols., 6/ *n.*; 1 vol., 2/6 *n.* 8° Watts [73–7] 05

Reproduction of the speculations of BAUR, STRAUSS and the Tübingen School. Replied to by LIGHTFOOT [*ut inf.*], and by SANDAY in *Gospels in Second Century* [*ut* A § 33]. PFLEIDERER'S *Developmt. of Theology since Kant* [*ut* A § 119] conts. a vindication of the bk. and criticism of LIGHTFOOT as a thinker and reasoner.

,, Reply to Dr Lightfoot's Essays *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Longman 89

CAVE, Prc. Alf. [Cong.] Inspiration of Old Test. [Cong. Union Lects.] 6/ 8° Congreg. Union [88] 91

Seeks to establish inspirn. of O.T. by a purely inductive method, concentrating his attention on *Genesis*, wh., in his view, is the battle-ground on wh. claims of O.T. will be largely decided. Introduces every expression of any scientific man wh. supports his contention: otherwise full of research and very useful.

CLIFFORD, Dr Jno. [Bapt.] Inspiration and Authority of the Bible 1/6 c 8° Clarke [92] 99

Clerical Symposium on 'In what sense is the Bible God's Word?' [repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 84

ELLIOT, Rev. C. [Presb.] Treatise on Inspiration of H. Script. [$2·25 *n.* Scrib., *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* 77

EWALD, Dr H. [Prot.] Revelation: its nature and record [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* [84]

$2·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theol. Lib.] Tr. of vol. i of his *Lehre der Bibel* (4 vols.).

FISHER, Prf. G. P. [Cong.] Nature and Method of Revelation [4/6 Unwin] $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

GAUSSEN, Rev. S. R. L. Theopneustia: Bible, its divine origin & inspirn. [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Bagster [61] 96

One of the strongest advocates for the verbal inspiration of the Bible.

GORE, Bp Chas. [H.-C.] —*article* Inspiration, *in his* Lux Mundi, *ut* **A** § 123

Chiefly remarkable for the very candid concessions it makes to the demands of recent O.T. criticism.

GREG, W. R. [Unit.] The Creed of Christendom: its foundation contrasted w. its superstructure, 2 vols. 15/ p 8° Paul [51] 83

[Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] An anti-miraculous examination of the claims and contents of Mosaism and Christianity as given in the Scriptures. Also 1 vol., 1/ Watts '05.

HARRIS, Prf. S. [Cong.] The Self-Revelation of God—*ut* **A** § 7

HORTON, Dr R. F. [Cong.] Inspiration and the Bible [$1·25 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 2/ *n.* c 8° Unwin [88] 06

,, Revelation and the Bible [$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 95

Complemt. to above bk., wh. was destructive rather than positive, whereas this is avowedly constructive. Follows lines of DRIVER [*ut* A § 16] for O.T. and conclusions in *Encyclo. Brit.* for N.T.: latter pt. far less good.

ILLINGWORTH, Dr J. R. [Ang.] Reason & Revelation: ess. in Xtian. apology 6/ ($2) c 8° Macmillan [03] 06

Deals ably and temperately w. the permanent principles of the philosoph. argumt. for Christianity.

LADD, Prf. G. T. [Cong.] The Doctrine of Sacred Scripture—*ut* **A** § 44

,, What is the Bible? $2 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 88

An inquiry into the origin and nature of O. and N.T. in light of recent Biblical study.

LEE, Archd. W. [Ang.] Inspiration of H. Scripture: nature & proof *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Rivington [54] 82

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. [Ang.] Essays on wk. entitl. 'Supernatural Religion' [*sup.*] 10/6 ($2·50) c 8° Macmillan [89] 93

MACGREGOR, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] Apology of Christian Religion histor. regarded 10/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 92

With reference to Supernatural Revelation and Redemption only. A fresh and able book, as suitable for laymen as for clergy.

,, The Revelation and the Record 7/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Essays on matters of previous question on proof of Christianity.

MANSEL, Dn H. L. [Ang.] The Limits of Religious Thought [Bampton Lect.] 8/6 p 8° Murray [58] 70

Criticized by MARTINEAU [Unit.] in his *Essays*, vol. i [*Science, Nescience, and Faith: ut* **A** § 3]; F. D. MAURICE [B.-C.] in *What is Revelation?* and *Sequel* [10/6, 6/, c 8° Macmillan '59–60]; J. YOUNG, *The Province of Reason* [2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder '66].

MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Lines of Defence of Bibl. Reveln. [$1·50 Gorham, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Hodder [00]

MATHESON, Dr Geo. [C.-S.] Natural Elements of Revealed Religion [Baird Lects.] 6/ c 8° Nisbet 89

NASH, Prf. H. S. Ethics and Revelation 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 99

ORR, Prf. Jas. Revelation and Inspiration [Studies in Theology] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth 09

PESCH, F'r Chr. [S.-J.] De Inspiratione Sacrae Scripturae 9*m.* 8° Herder, *Freibg.* 06

PICTON, J. Allanson Man and the Bible *o.p.* c 8° Williams
A determined attack on the Bible as 'the revealed word of God', though not opposed to the teaching of Christ.

RITCHIE, Rev. W. B. Revelation and Religious Certitude 6/ *n.* 8° Marshall 07

ROBSON, Dr J. The Bible: its revelation, inspiration, and evidence 7/6 c 8° Hodder 83

ROGERS, Prf. H. [Cong.] Superhuman Origin of Bible, inferred from Itself 5/ c 8° Hodder [74] 93

ROOKE, T. G. [Bapt.] Inspiration: and other lectures 7/6 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93
$2·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Posthum. pub. lects. on *Psychology, Inspirn., and Pastoral Theol.*, ed. by 'Two of his Students'. Author was Pres. of Rawdon Coll. 1876–90.

ROW, Preb. C. A. [B.-C.] Revelation and Modern Theology *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Norgate 83

SANDAY, Prf. Wm. [Ang.] Oracles of God [9 lects. on Inspiration] 3/6 ($1·50) c 8° Longman [91] 91
9 lects. on nature and extent of Bibl. Inspirn. and spec. signif. of O.T. Scripts. at pres. time. Gives his opin. as to value of recent criticism, its results and methods, and develops at same time a theory of inspirn. of his own. A sound, practical and rational bk.

,, Inspiration [Bampton Lect.] 7/6 ($2·50) 8° Longman [93] 96
Eight lects. on the early history and origin of the doctrine. Author belongs to the modern school of Oxford theologians, who seek to recast the older orthodoxy in the light of modern science. The whole treated in a learned, reverent, even pious, manner.

SMYTH, Dr J. Paterson How God Inspired the Bible; ill. [popular] 2/6 c 8° Bagster [92]

SPROTT, Rev. F. H. Modern Study of Old Test. and Inspiration 3/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 09
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Offers a reasonable and safe *via media* betw. a destructive modernism and rigid conservatism.

STOKES, Prf. G. G. Natural Theology—*ut* **A** § 6

Supernatural Religion —*v.* CASSELS, *supra*

WATSON, Dr F. [Ang.] Inspiration 4/ 8° S.P.C.K. 06

WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. [Cong.] The Divine Authority of the Bible $1·25 12° Cong. Pb. Soc., *Bost.* 84

WENDT, Prf. H. H. [Prot.] Idea & Reality of Revelation [tr.] [lects.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° P. Green 04

131: CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*c*): SCIENTIFIC ACCURACY OF THE BIBLE

For books on the Historical Accuracy of the Bible *v.* **A** §§ 25–43, *s.v.* Higher Criticism, & **A** §§ 6, 16, 46, 130

ASTLEY, Dr H. J. D. [Ang.] Prehistoric Archæology & the O. T. [Donnellan Lects.] 5/ 8° Clark, *Ed.* 08

BIRKS, Prf. T. R. Scripture Doctr. of Creation & Theories of Developmt. 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. 72

BRUNTON, [Sir] T. Lauder The Bible and Science; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 81
Sketch of data of the doctrine of evolution, and its agreement with Biblical doctrine of Creation. By a medical man.

CHAMBERS, Dr Rob. Vestiges of the Natural History of Creation 5/ c 8° Chambers [44] 84
An evolutional account of the universe, formerly much read. Now of historical interest only.

DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Presb.] Story of the Earth and Man 7/6 c 8° Hodder [73] 90

,, Nature and the Bible [Morse Lectures 1874] 7/6 c 8° Low 75

,, Origin of the World acc. to Revelation & Science 7/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 86

,, Chain of Life in Geological Time 5/ c 8° R.T.S. [80] 85
Maintains not an evolution, but a chain of life, in linked gradation, as a manifestation of Divine power.

,, The Histor. Deluge in rel. to Scient. Discovery 25 c. 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 95

GLADSTONE, W. E. [H.-C.] The Impregnable Rock of Holy Scripture 3/6 c 8° Isbister [90] 92
$1 Wattles, *Phila.* Upholds Mosaic orig. of Levitical legislation, at least as regards much of its contents, and the early orig. of a great pt. of *Psalms*. Quite uncritical.

GOUGH, Edw. The Bible True from Beginning to End, 8 vols. ea. 16/ 1 8° Paul 89–93
An elaborate commentary, deeply evangelical in spirit, on those portns. of Bible that are most questioned or assailed.

GUYOT, Prf. Arn. Creation [tr.]; pl. and ill. 5/ 6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 83
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* A sketch of Biblical cosmogony in light of modern science.

HICKOK, L. P. Rational Cosmology: eternal principles & necessary laws $2 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 71

HOWORTH, H. H. The Mammoth and the Flood; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman 87

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. [Agn.] Science & Hebrew Tradition; Science & Christian Tradition=collected Essays, vols. iv–v—*ut* **K** § 83
Articles, mainly polemical, incl. those in reply to GLADSTONE and WACE on Mosaic cosmogony, Gadarene Swine, Agnosticism, and similar topics.

KINNS, Rev. Sam. Moses and Geology: harmony of Bible w. Science; 110 ill. 5/ ($4) 8° Cassell [81]

,, Graven in the Rock; profusely ill. 7/6 ($5) 8° Cassell [91] 07
Samples of two thoroughly bad books written w. the best intention, wh. have (unfortunately) had large sales and consid. influence in certain classes.

LEWIS, Prf. Tayler The Six Days of Creation $1·50 12° Carter, *N.Y.* [55] 79
7/6 Clark, *Edin.* Severely criticized by Prf. DANA, to whom LEWIS replied in *Science and the Bible*, 12° 1857 [*o.p.*].

LORIMER, Dr G. C. The Arguments for Christianity $2 12° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 94
Antiquated apologetics, though DARWIN, HUXLEY, TYNDALL and SPENCER are freely quoted (without context or real meaning). Otherwise ably wr., and gives a good deal of incidental informn.

MCCAUSLAND, Dr D. Sermons in Stones; Adam & the Adamites ea. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Bentley [63–4] 81–5
Former seeks to 'reconcile' Scripture and geology, latter Scripture and ethnology.

McCAUSLAND, Dr D. The Builders of Babel *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Bentley [71] 74
Attempts to substantiate the Confusion of Tongues from archæology.

MATHESON, Dr Geo. [C.-S.] Can the Old Faith live w. New? [evol. & Reveln.] 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [85] 86

PRESTWICH, Prf. Jos. The Tradition of the Flood—*ut* **H** § 31

REUSCH, Prf. F. H. [O.-C.] Nature and the Bible [tr.], 2 vols. 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86
$5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The Mosaic account of Creation in relation to natural science.

RITCHIE, A. T. Creation: dynamic principle in accordance w. Mosaic record and scientific discovery *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Isbister [72] 74

ST CLAIR, Geo. The Secret of Genesis 5/ *n.* c 8° Griffiths 07
Attempts to show that all the creation-story is the history of conflicting astronomical calendar-systems.

SOUTHALL, J. C. Recent Origin of Man; ill. [ill. fr. geol. & prehist, archæol.] $6 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 75

,, Epoch of Mammoth & Apparition of Man; ill. $2·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 78

SMYTH, J. [R.-C.] Genesis and Science: inspiration of Mosaic ideas 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 98

SMYTH, W. W. Bible in Full Light of Modern Science 1/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin 07

WACE, Dr Hy. [Ang.] Christianity and Agnosticism 2/6 8° S.P.C.K. [95] 04

,, On Agnosticism: replies to Prf. Huxley 6*d.* m 8° S.P.C.K [ ] 04
Conts. author's share in the controversy carried on in *Nineteenth Cent.* 1888–9 [v. Huxley, *sup.*].

,, The Bible and Modern Investigation [lects. to clergy] 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 03

WORDSWORTH, Bp Chas. [Ang.] Primary Witness to Truth of Gospel 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 92
With a Charge on Modern Teaching on Canon of O.T., w. admirably just account of authorities for and agst. the 'modern teaching'.

WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. Scientific Confirmations of O.T. History; ill. 6/ c 8° Hodder 07

132: CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*d*): MIRACLES and PRAYER

Miracles —*for* Exegetical, *etc.*, Treatises *v.* **A** § 33

ABBOTT, Dr Edwin A. [B.-C.] Philomythus: an antidote agst. Xtianity 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91
A hostile discussion of Card. NEWMAN'S *Biblical and Eccles. Miracles* [*ut infra*], intended to suggest an antidote agst. 'dishonest and conveniently credulous Assent springing fr. a misplaced application of Faith to historical facts.' The second edn. conts. a new Pref., entitled *Newmanianism* [sold separ. 1/ *n.*], being a reply to Ed. of *Spectator* (R. H. HUTTON), to Wilfrid WARD [R.-C.] and remarks on HUTTON'S *Card. Newman* [*ut* **A** § 98].

,, Spirit on the Waters, Silanus, *and* Apologia—*ut* **A** § 7

'ALLEN, Don' An Agnostic's View of the Resurrection of Jesus 75 c. c 8° Truth-seeker Co., *N.Y.* 93
His 'view' is that disappearance of body (wh. gave rise to belief in Resurrn.) was intentionally caused by PILATE to avoid disturbance. More ingenious than convincing.

BREWER, Dr E. C. Dictionary of Miracles: imitative, realistic, dogmatic 3/6 c 8° Chatto [84] 04

BROCKINGTON, Rev. A. A. [Ang.] O.T. Miracles in Light of Gospels [$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 3/ *n.* c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07

*BRUCE, Prf. A. B. [F.-Ch.] The Miraculous Element in the Gospels 12/ 8° Hodder 87

[CASSELS, W. R.] —*his* Supernatural Religion [*ut* **A** § 130] *deals w. question of miracles*

COX, Dr Sam. [Bapt.] Miracles: an argument and a challenge 2/6 c 8° Paul 84

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. [Agnos.] Possibilities and Impossibilities [criticism of Biblical miracles] 3*d.* c 8° Watts & Co. 92

LIAS, Rev. J. J. [Ang.] Are Miracles Credible? [Theological Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [83] 91

,, Science in Relation to Miracles 1/ 12° Nisbet 98

LYTTELTON, A. T. The Place of Miracles in Religion [Hulsean Lects.] 5/ c 8° Murray 99

MACDONALD, Dr G. Miracles of our Lord *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] p 8° Strahan [70] 84

MAY, Dr Jos. [Unit.] Miracles and Myths of the New Testament 1/6 *n.* c 8° P. Green 08
(1) *N.T. Miracles*; (2) *Orig. of Belief in Miracles*; (3) *Myth of Resurrn. of Jesus*; (4) *Myth of Deity of Jesus*; (5) *Jesus as He was.*

*MOZLEY, Can. J. B. [C.-E.] 8 Lects. on Miracles [Bampt. Lects. '65] 3/ *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Longman [65]

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max —Preface *to his* Anthropological Religion, *ut* **A** § 4

Dickson, Prf. W. P. [C.-S.] Prof. Max Müller's Pref. on Miracles [a lect.] 6*d.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 92

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. [R.-C.] 2 Essays on Miracles, Biblical and Eccles. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [43] 90

RAINY (Prc. R.) + ORR (Prf. J.) + DODS (Prf. M.) The Supernatural in Xty. *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Clark, *Ed.* 94

REYNOLDS, Rev. J. W. [Ang.] Mystery of Miracles [scientific and philosophical] 4/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [81] 04

,, Supernatural in Nature: verification by free use of science 3/6 c 8° Paul [78] 97

ROW, Rev. C. A. [B.-C.] The Supernatural in the New Testament *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Norgate 75

STEINMEYER, Prf. F. L. [Prot.] Miracles of our Lord in rel. to Mod. Criticism 6/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Ed.* [75]
$2·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Foreign Theological Lib.] Orthodox.

THOMSON, Rev. W. D. The Christian Miracles and the Conclusions of Science [Hdbks. f. Bib. Classes; 60 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88

TRENCH, Abp R. C. [C.-I.] Notes on the Miracles of our Lord—*ut* **A** § 33
With an interesting essay on the nature, possibility, and reality of miracles.

WALLACE, Dr A. Russel — On Miracles [by an advocate of mod. spiritualism] 5 / c 8° Paul [76] 96

WHITON, Rev. J. M. — Miracles and Supernatural Religion 3 / *n.* (75 c. *n.*) 12° Macmillan 03

WRIGHT, Rev. T. H. — The Finger of God 3/6 *n.* c 8° Melrose 03
Reverent studies and suggestions on the miracles of Christ.

Resurrection of Christ

GORHAM, C. T. [Rat.] — The First Easter Dawn 4/6 *n.* Watts
An inquiry into the evidence for the Resurrection.

HUGHES-JAMES, Rev. J. — On the Nature of the Resurrection Body 3/6 c 8° Nisbet 98

LAKE, Prf. K. — The Historical Evidence for the Resurrection 5 / 8° Williams 07
An investigation on strictly scientific lines: *vide* ORR, *infra.*

LATHAM, Rev. Hy. [Ang.] — The Risen Master 6 / Deighton, *Camb.* 01
A study of the Resurrection and subsequent events. A sequel to *Pastor Pastorum*—*ut* A § 123.

MACAN, R. W. [Unit.] — The Resurrection of Jesus Christ [Hibbert Trust Essay] 5 / c 8° Williams 77

MACPHERSON, Rev. Rob. [C.-S.] — Resurrn. of Christ [w. exam. of Strauss' *New Life*] 9 / c 8° Blackwood 67

MARCHANT, Jas. — Theories of the Resurrection of Jesus Christ 2 / *n.* c 8° Williams 99

MILLIGAN, Prf. Wm. [C.-S.] — The Resurrection of our Lord [Croall Lects.] 5 / ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan [81] 94

" — Ascension & Heavenly Priesthood of our Lord 7/6 ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 92
Sequel to his *The Resurrection of our Lord* the only other really valuable *systematic* wk. on the Resurr. and Ascension. Six [Baird] lects., stimulating and undogmatic, yet tinged, even more than his other wks., by a certain mysticism.

MORTIMER, Dr A. G. [Ang.] — Jesus and the Resurrection [addresses] 5 / ($1·25) c 8° Longman 98

ORR, Prf. Jas. [Presb.] — The Resurrection of Jesus 6 / c 8° Hodder 08
A defence of hist. character of Resurrection by a champion of traditional orthodoxy. To some extent a reply to LAKE, *sup.*

SWETE, Prf. H. B. — Appearance of our Lord after His Passion 2/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 07
A study of the earliest Christian tradition; affirmative but liberal.

Spiritualism — —*v.* A § 94

Prayer — —*for* Devotional Aspect of Prayer, *v.* A § 118

AITKEN, Can. W. H. M. H. [Ang.] — The Divine Ordinance of Prayer 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [02] 03

CLARKE, Dr J. F. [Unit.] — The Christian Doctrine of Prayer 75c. 16° Am. Unit. Ass., *Boston* [54] 74

COHN, Rev. J. R. — Oremus [fr. philosophic aspect] 3 / *n.* c 8° Parker, *Oxon.* 08

FARNELL, Dr L. R. — —*in his* Evolution of Religion, *ut* A § 5

FAUNCE, Dr D. W. — Prayer as a Theory and Fact $1 c 8° Amer. Tract. Soc., *N.Y.* 90
Presents the *rationale* for prayer, w. suggestive remarks. Received the Dartmouth premium for 1889.

HITCHCOCK, Rev. F. R. [Ang.] — The Present Controversy on Prayer 2 / c 8° S.P.C.K. 09

HOULT, Powis — Dialogues on Efficacy of Prayer [eight dialogues] 3/6 c 8° Chapman [92] 07

In Answer to Prayer — 2 / c 8° Pitman [98] 04
By BP OF RIPON and 10 others (Churchmen and Nonconformists), giving their convictions and experiences.

JELLETT, Dr J. H. — The Efficacy of Prayer [Donnellan Lecture 1877] 5 / c 8° Macmillan [78] 80

McFADYEN, Prf. J. E. — The Prayers of the Bible 6 / *n.* 8° Hodder 06
Prayers of Bible and mod. prayers discussed; the results of recent criticism being presupposed.

McNABB, Rev. V. — Oxford Conferences on Prayer 3 / *n.* c 8° Paul 03

PATTON, Dr W. W. [Cong.] — Prayer and its Remarkable Answers $1 12° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* [76] 85

PRIME, Dr S. I. [Presb.] — Power of Prayer, $1·50; Prayer & its Answer $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [59] 73; 82
Former is a history of Fulton Street Prayer Meeting, N.Y. City, 1859; latter an account of 25 years' prayer meeting there.

ROMANES, Dr G. J. [R.-C.] — Christian Prayer and General Laws *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] c 8° Macmillan 74

TYNDALL, Prf. J. [Agnos.] — On Prayer—*in* Address del. bef. Brit. Assoc. [rationalistic] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4 /6] 8° Longman 74

TYRRELL, F'r Geo.-[C.R.] — Lex Orandi: Prayer and Creed—*ut* A § 97

VINCENT, B. — God and Prayer: on reasonableness of prayer [Bedell Lects.] 2 / c 8° Rivington 98

WORLLEDGE, Rev. A. J. [Ang.] — Prayer [Oxf. Lib. of Pract. Theol.] 5 / ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman
Two chaps. are devoted to the difficulties as to the efficacy of prayer.

Holy Coat of Treves; Lourdes

BARBÉ, D. [R.-C.] — Lourdes Yesterday, To-day & To-morrow [tr.]; 12 col. pl. 6 / r 8° Burns & Oates 93

BERTRIN, Prf. G. [R.-C.] — Lourdes [tr.] [Intern. Catholic Lib.] 7/6 8° Paul 08
The fullest account of the alleged visions of Bernadette and the cures, many of which were 'witnessed' by the author himself, who spent much time in the medical office at Lourdes. Presents and analyses the evidence *pro* and *con.* with the appearance of judicial impartiality.

CLARKE, Rev. R. F. [S.-J.] — Lourdes & its Miracles [75*c.* Benziger, *N.Y.*] 1 / 16° Cath. Truth Soc. 88

" — Pilgrimage to the Holy Coat of Treves; 12 ill. 4 / c 8° Burns & Oates 92
$1·25. Longman, *N.Y.* With an account of its history and 'almost certain' authenticity.

LASSERRE, Henri [R.-C.] — Our Lady of Lourdes [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Art & Book Co., *n.d.* (86

" — Sister Marie-Bernard Bernardette [tr.] [sequel to above] 2/6 f 8° Art & Bk. Co.

" — Miraculous Episodes of Lourdes [tr.] 5 / c 8° Burns & Oates 84

PLATER, E. A. [R.-C.] Holy Coat of Treves: hist, cultus, & exposns. 2/6 c 8° Washbourne 92

ST JOHN, Bern. [R.-C.] The Blessed Virgin in the Nineteenth Century 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates
La Salette, Lourdes, Pontmain, Pellevoisin, Our Lady of Victories, and Sister Catherine Labouré and the Miraculous Medal.

Shroud of Christ at Turin

VIGNON, P. [D.Sc.] The Shroud of Christ [tr. fr. Fch.]; ill. 12/6 *n.* 4° Constable 02
An analysis, historical, photographical, chemical, and pictorial, of the Shroud wh. can be traced back many centuries, tho' it is only since 1898 that attention has been directed to the double figure images it presents. Author's position is that these are not paintings, that they have been produced, in a manner similar to a photographic negative, by the body wrapped in the shroud, and that, as they exactly reproduce the *stigmata*, the body can only have been that of Christ.

133: CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*e*): PROPHECY

Vide also **A** § 44: Biblical Dogmatics, *s.v.* Prophecy, Old Test. and Messianic

CACHEMAILLE, Rev. E. P. Daniel's Prophecies being now Fulfilled 2/6 c 8° Hodder 89

CUMMING, Dr J. [Presb.] —*v.* **A** § 128, *s.v.* Second Advent

v. DÖLLINGER, J. J. [O.-C.] Prophecies & Proph. Spirit in Xtian Era [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Rivington 73

EDGHILL, E. A. Inquiry into Evidential Value of Prophecy [Huls. Pr. Ess.] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Macmillan 06

GIRDLESTONE, R. B. Grammar of Prophecy 6/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 01
An attempt to discover the method underlying the prophetic Scriptures.

GOODE, W. Lectures on Fulfilled Prophecy *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Hatchard 63

GUINNESS, Dr + Mrs H. G. The Divine Programme of World's History 7/6 8° Hodder [88] 89
On the testimony of the prophecies of Scripture; treating exclusively of 'fulfilled prophecies'. *Vide also* **A** § 128, *s.v.* Second Advent.

,, History Unveiling Prophecy: time as an interpreter $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 05

KEITH, Dr Alex. Evidences of Truth of Xtn. Relig. derived fr. Literal Fulfilmt. of Prophecy [illd. fr. hist. of Jews, etc.] 1/ c 8° R.T.S. [23] 73

PEMBER, G. H. Great Prophecies of the Centuries conc. Israel & Gentiles 7/6 c 8° Hodder [82] 85
$2·50. Revell, *N.Y.* Moses and Balaam, Abijah and Daniel, interpreted on a plan which may be described as 'futurist'.

REDFORD, Rev. R. A. [Cong.] Prophecy: its nature and evidence 5/ c 8° R.T.S. 82

SELWYN, Rev. E. C. Christian Prophets & Prophetic Apocalypse 6/ *n.* ($1·90) c 8° Macmillan 00

SMITH, Geo. Bk. of Prophecy: proof of plenary inspirn. of Script. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Longman 66

VOYSEY, Rev. C. [Theist] On Prophecy [= The Sling and the Stone, vol. vii] 5/ 8° Williams 79

WACE, Dn Hy. [Ang.] On Prophecy [sermons] c 8° Murray 09

WOODS, Rev. F. H. The Hope of Israel 3/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 96
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Warburtonian Lects.] Prophecy as a Christian evidence, fr. modern point of view.

134: CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES (*f*): CHRISTIANITY COMPARED WITH OTHER RELIGIONS

The several non-Christian religions in systematic treatment are dealt with in **A** §§ 9–15 *and* **B** §§ 11–39

Generally; Paganism

CARPENTER, Dr J. E. [Unit.] Place of Christianity among the Religions 2/ *n.* c 8° P. Green 04

CHEETHAM, Archd. L. [Ang.] The Mysteries, Pagan & Xtian [Hulsn. Lects.] 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 97

CONWAY, Moncure D. [Rat.] Idols & Ideals; with essay on Christianity $1·50 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [77] 84

CONYBEARE, F. C. Myth, Magic, and Morals: study of Xtn. origins 4/6 *n.* c 8° Watts 09
An acc. of early Xty. as it appears in the light of the results of the most recent research, utilizing a wide acquaintance w. archæology, ritual, and social life of early Eastern Xty.

DOANE, T. W. [Unit.] Bible Myths and their Parallels in other Religions; ill. $2·50 8° Truthseeker Co. *N.Y.* [84] 90
12/6 *n.* Watts. Comparison of O. and N.T. myths w. those of heathen nations of antiq. A summary of heterodox opins., cont. much out-of-way informn. fr. many sources. Good index.

EBRARD, Prf. J. H. A. —*in his* Apologetics, vols. ii & iii, *ut* **A** § 129

ELLINWOOD, Dr F. F. Oriental Religions and Christianity [Ely Lects.] $1·75 12° Scribner *N.Y.* 92
5/ Nisbet. Each presents a distinct topic or particular phase of the present conflict of Christian with the non-Christian religions of India, China, Turkey, and Persia—from standpoint of a missionary platform. Essentially a pugnacious book.

FARRER, J. A. Paganism and Christianity 3/6 *n.* c 8° Griffiths [91] 08
Seeks to show that Xtn. Ch. of 1st 4 cents. had nothing to teach that was at once new and true, and that it did great mischief by largely contribg. to dissoln. of Rom. Emp. His selns. fr. Pagan moralists of 1st two cents., breathing loftiest humanity, contrasted w. passages fr. Fathers breathing the very opposite spirit, tho' interesting, do not suffice to prove author's main contentions that Xty. did not better the world in either morals or religion.

FOLEY, Prf. G. C. [Episc.] —*in his* Anselm's Theory of the Atonement, *ut* **A** § 123

GOULD, Rev. S. B. [H.-C.] Origin and Development of Religious Belief, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [70–1] 92
Silver Lib.] i: *Monotheism and Polytheism*; ii: *Christianity*. Shows that the sacraments of the Ch. are in many cases deriv. fr pagan customs (but argues for their retention). Distinguishes betw. Catholicism and Protestantism, unfavourably to the latter.

HALL, C. Cuthbert Christ and the Eastern Soul 6/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 09
[Barrows Lects.] On the witness of the Oriental consciousness to Christ.

HARDWICK, Archd. C. [Ang.] Christ and other Masters 10/6 8° Macmillan [55–7] 75
Parallels with religions of India, China, America, Oceania, Egypt, and Medo-Persia.

HUNT, Rev. J. [B.-C.] Pantheism and Christianity *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Isbister [66] 84

LEWIS, Dr Abram H. [7th-Day-Bapt.] Paganism surviving in Christianity $1·75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 92
Regards Xty. as in some respects a crystallzn. of var. pagan beliefs and cerems., tracing their influ. on Bible, Church, its practices, etc.

LOYSON, Emilie J. B. M. To Jerusalem through Lands of Islam, among Jews, Christians, and Moslems; ill. $1·25 m 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co. 05
10/6 *n.* Paul. Deals largely w. the relativity of what the wr. calls the three monotheistic religions: of Allah, Jehovah and Christ.

MATHESON, Rev. Geo. [C.-S.] Distinctive Messages of the Old Religions 5/c 8° Blackwood 93
Thoughtful and clear lects., 'emphasizing the dividing lines wh. constitute the boundary betw. each religion and all beside'.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. [B.-C.] Religions of World and their rel. to Christianity 4/6 c 8° Macmillan [47]
[Boyle Lectures.] Antiquated, but well written.

MOLLOY, J. Fitzgerald The Faiths of the Peoples, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Ward & Downey 92
Judaism, Cath. Ch. in Engl., Islam, Cath. Apost. Ch., Mod. Jews, Gk. Ch., Meths., Congs., Ch. of Humanity, Bapts., Ritualists, New Jerus. Ch., Units., Monasticism, Friends, Salv. Army, Xtn. Reunion Scheme, Moravns., 7th-Day Bapts., *etc.* Provides useful facts in impartial spirit.

MONIER-WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Holy Bible and Sacred Books of the East 1/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. [87] 00

Non-Biblical Systems of Religion [symposium by var. wrs.; repr. fr. *Homil. Mag.*] 6/c 8° Nisbet 87
By F. W. FARRAR, G. RAWLINSON, W. WRIGHT, Sir W. MUIR, Rhys DAVIDS, R. B. ANDERSON, and others.

Non-Christian Religious Systems [a series: in their testimony to Christianity]—*ut* **A** § 9

de PRESSENSÉ, E. The Ancient World and Christianity [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 88

RAMAGE, Dr T. Cranford [ed.] Bible Echoes in Ancient Classics *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Black 78
A coll. of passages fr. the Gk. and Lat. classics in wh. there is anything like parallelism in thought or imagery w. any passage in N. or O.T. or Apocr. (The no. of these is remarkable.) The quots. are given in originals, w. trs. Index.

RAWLINSON, Can. G. [Ang.] Religions of the Ancient World; ill. [popular] 4/6 c 8° R.T.S. 82

Religious Systems of the World—*ut* **A** § 9

ROBERTSON, J. M. Christianity and Mythology 8/6 *n.* 8° Watts 00

" Pagan Christs: comparative hierology—*ut* **A** § 9

SCOTT, Chas. Newton The Foregleams of Christianity 6/c 8° Smith & Elder 93
An essay on relig. hist. of antiq., full of informn. and w. good remarks on rein. of old religions to Xty. Much in spirit of MAURICE [*sup.*].

TAYLOR, H. C. Ancient Ideals, 2 vols. $5 (25/) 8° Putnam 97
A study of intellectual and spiritual growth fr. early times to establishment of Christianity.

Temples of the Orient, and their Message in Light of Script., Dante and Bunyan [15/ Paul] $4 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago*

TENNEY, E. P. Contrasts in Social Progress 10/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 07
A contribution towards the practical settlement of certain questions on comparative religion.

WOOD, Rev. C. J. [Episc.] Survivals in Christianity $1·50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 93
Ills. mixture of ethnic relig. notions w. Xty. in the early cents., giving some of causes of incomplete reception of Xty. am. the Apostles, post-apost. Xtns., ante-Nicene and mediaev. theologns., accounting for a survival in Xty. of some incongruous and alien elements wh. 'contradict the very essence of the revelation of Jesus and enfeeble it as an instrument for the salvation of the world'.

Selections from Reljgious Books

COUPLAND, Dr W. C. [ed.] Thoughts of the Ages—*ut* **A** § 9

SCHAFF (Dr P.) + GILMAN (A.) [eds.] Library of Religious Poetry—*ut* **A** § 9

Buddhism

AIKEN, C. T. Dhamma of Gotama the Buddha & Gospel of Jesus Marlier, *Boston* 01
An instructive comparison, historical and otherwise, unfavourable to Buddhism.

BERRY, Dr J. Sterling [Ang.] Christianity and Buddhism [Donnellan Lects.; Non-Xt. Rel. Systs. [$1 Young, *N.Y.*] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 91

DODS, Dr Marcus [F.-Ch.] Mohammed, Buddha and Christ [four lectures] 3/6 c 8° Hodder [77] 87

EDMUNDS, A. J. Buddhist & Christian Gospels (2 vols.), vol. *i* $2 *n.* 4° *Open. Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* [ ] 08
9/ *n.* Luzac. Compiled fr. origs.; ed., w. parallels fr. Chinese Buddhist *Tripitaka*, by M. ANESAKI.

HARDY, Rev. R. S. Christianity and Buddhism Compared *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Williams 75

KELLOGG, Prf. S. H. [Presb.] Light of Asia [Buddha] & Light of World [Christ] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 85

LILLIE, Arth. Buddhism in Christendom *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Paul 87

" Influence of Buddhism on Primitive Christianity 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Largely occupied with presenting the resemblances and apparent resemblances betw. Buddhism and Xty. attempting to prove that Prim. Xty. was a modified form of Buddhism, and Christ an Essene [Buddhist monk]. *v.* also A § 14.

LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] Christianity and Buddhism—*in his* Claims of Xtianity, *ut* **A** § 49

LLOYD, Rev. A. Wheat among the Tares: Buddhism in Japan 3/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 08
Essays giving an unsystematic exposition of certain miss. problems of Far East, w. a plea for more systematic research.

SCOTT, Dr Arch. Buddhism & Xty.: a parallel & contrast [Croall Lects.] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 90

Greek and Roman

ACKERMANN, Dr C. Christian Element in Plato [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 8

ALSTON, Leon Stoic and Christian in the Second Century—*ut* **A** § 119
[Alcuin Club Colln.] Comparison of ethical teachg. of MARCUS AURELIUS w. that of contemp. and antecedent Xty.

CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis — Religion in Greek Literature—*ut* **B** § 12

COCKER, B. F. — Christianity and Greek Philosophy — *o.p.* [*pb.* $2·75] 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 70

HICKS, Dr Edw. [Ang.] — Traces of Gk. Philos. & Rom. Law in N.T. — 3/s f 8° S.P.C.K. 96

HYDE, W. de W. — From Epicurus to Christ — $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

OAKESMITH, Dr J. — Religion of Plutarch: a pagan creed of Apost. times—*ut* **C** § 15

WATSON, Prf. Jno. — Christianity and Idealism — $1·75 *n.* 8° Macmillan 97
The Christian ideal of life in its rels. to Gk. and Jewish ideals and to modern philosophy.

WENLEY, R. M. — Socrates & Christ: study in philosophy of religion — 6/c 8° Blackwood 89

Confucianism

LEGGE, Prf. T. [Cong. Miss.] — Religions of China — 6/c 8° Hodder 80
$1·50. Scribner, *N.Y.* A comparison of Confucianism and Taoism with Christianity.

Egyptian Religion

BONWICK, J. — Egyptian Belief and Modern Thought — 10/6 8° Paul 78

SHARPE, Saml. — Egyptian Mythology and Egyptian Christianity — *o.p.* 8° *London* 63
Indicates some of the relationships between later Egyptian religion and orthodox Christianity.

Hinduism

BALLANTYNE, J. R. [missy.] — Christianity contrasted with Hindou Philosophy — *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° Madden 59

JONES, J. P. — India's Problem: Krishna or Christ — $1·50 *n.* (5/*n.*) 8° Revell 03

ROBSON, Dr Jno. [U.-P.; missy.] — Hinduism & its relation to Xtianity — 3/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [74] 05
A somewhat pugnacious and unscholarly bk., wr. w. avowed intention of exalting Xty. at expense of all other religions.

SAKES, Dr L. A. — Christ *versus* Krishna — 6/8° *Allahabad* 83
Comp. betw. the 'Babe of Bethlehem' and 'Babe of Brindabun Mathurpauri', w. conc. view of Hinduism, tracing its 'deriv. fr. Xtianity'.

SLATER, T. E. — The Higher Hinduism in rel. to Christianity — 6/c 8° Stock [02] 07

WILLIAMS, Rev. Rowl. [Ang.] — Christianity and Hinduism — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° *Cambridge* 56

WILSON, Rev. John [missy.] — The Parsi Religion contrasted w. Christianity — *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° *Bombay* 43

Judaism — —*v. also* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Christology

Dialogues of Athanasius and Zacchæus, and of Timothy and Aquila, ed. F. C. Conybeare [Anecd. Oxon.] 7/6 *n.* ($1·90) 4° Clar. Press 98
Two anti-Jewish dialogues, here ed. for first time fr. MSS. in Roy. Lib. Vienna and in Vatican resp. The interlocutor is in both dialogues inspired w. Alexandrian Judaism and a believer in the proximate advent of a Jewish Messiah.

GENNADIUS, Abp — Dialogus Christiani cum Judæo, ed. A. Jahn — 6*m.* 8° Deichert, *Lpz.* 95
Ed. (for 1st time) fr. Cod. Bern. DLXXIX, w. Prolegg. and notes (in Latin). A 'refutatio erroris judaici'.

GOODMAN, P. [J.] — —*in his* Synagogue and Church, *ut* **A** § 12

TOY, Prf. C. H. [Bapt.] — Judaism & Christianity—*ut* **A** § 44, *s.v.* Jewish Belief at period of Xt's Birth

Mohammedanism

ARNOLD, Rev. J. M. — Islam: its history, character and rel. to Xty.—*ut* **A** § 13

BECKER, Prf. C. H. — Christianity and Islam — [Lib. of Living Thought] 2/6 *n.* f 8° Harper 10
The similarity, differences and interaction of ideas of the two schools of thought.

LILLY, W. S. [R.-C.] — Xtianity & Islam—*in his* The Claims of Christianity, *ut* **A** § 49

MUIR, Sir Wm [tr.] — Beacon of Truth: testimony of Coran to truth of Christian Religion [tr fr. Arabic] 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 95

STEPHENS, Dn W. R. W. [Ang.] — Christianity & Islam: Bible and Koran — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] p 8° Bentley 77

TISDALL, Rev. W. St C. — Leading Muhammadan Objections to Christianity — 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 04

WEIL, G. — The Bible, the Koran and the Talmud [tr.] — *o.p.* [*pb.* $1] 12° Harper, *N.Y.*
Biblical legends of the Mussulmans.

WHERRY, Rev. E. M. — Islam and Xtianity in India and Far East — ($1·25 *n.*) 4/ *n.* c 8° Revell 07

Theosophy — —*v.* **A** § 94

CLASS B: MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE

A considerable amount of information, often of a trustworthy nature, is contained in the works of Travellers and Missionaries (v. **E** *passim & A § 105). In the case of Oriental and other Non-European Countries reference should also be made to* **F** *passim, especially § 5.*

In CLASS B *of* The Best Books *and* A Reader's Guide *are included all the principal foreign works on Mythology and Folklore to the year 1895. These are not repeated here, the contents of this work being almost exclusively limited to books in the English language.*

I: Comparative Mythology and Folklore

1: BIBLIOGRAPHY, INTRODUCTION, Etc.

Bibliography

THOMAS, N. W. Bibliogr. of Anthropology & Folk Lore; 1905–6; 1906–7 ea. 2 / *n.* 8° Nutt 08, *in prg.*
Issued jointly by Folk-Lore Society and Royal Anthropological Institute.

Methods of Study of Comparative Mythology and Folklore

GLENNIE, J. S. S. Classification of Folklore—*in* Folkl. Jl., vol. iv, pt. 1 ['86], *repr. in* GARNETT'S Gk. Folksongs, *ut* **B** § 13

LUQUIENS, J. Remarks on Methods & Processes of Comp. Myth.—*in the* Proc. Am. Orient. Soc. 1880

SEBILLOT, Paul Questionnaire pour servir à recueiller les traditions, etc. 1 f. 8° *Paris* 80
Tr. by A. NUTT, in *Folklore Record*, vol. iii, pt. 2 [1881]. Enlarged in *Annuaire* 1887. *Cf.* the scheme in *Trans. Ethnol. Soc.* vol iii, p. 200, and in *Archæol. Jl.*, vol. ii, pp. 66–7.

Migration of Fables, Symbols, etc.

d'ALVIELLA, Ct. Goblet The Migration of Symbols [tr.], ed. Sir G. Birdwood; ill. 15 / 8° Constable 94
A learned and comprehensive *inductive* study, finding that the religious symbols common to different races have not originated independently, but have been transmitted by commerce, conquest and migration. Deals w. the Trisula of the Buddhists, the Cross, Winged Globe, Caduceus, Trident, Gammadion or Svastika, Trees of Paradise, Scarabaeus, *etc.*

COULSTON, W. A. Popular Tales & Fictions—*ut* **B** § 3
Cf. also his *Group of Eastern Romances* [*ut* **B** § 3], wh. is partly intended to further ill. the migrations of popular fictions

DASENT, Sir Geo. W. Introduction—*to his* Popular Tales from the Norse, *ut* **B** § 20

FRAZER, J. G. —*in his* The Golden Bough, *ut* **A** § 9

GASTER, Dr M. —*in his* Greeko-Slav. Liter. in rel. to Folklore—*ut* **B** § 19

GROOME, F. H. Share of Gypsies in Transmission of Folktales—*in* National Rev., July '88

JACOBS, Jos. —*in his edns. of* Æsop [*ut* **B** § 3], *of* Baarlam [*ut* **B** § 3], *of* Reynard [*ut* **B** § 7], *of* Bidpai [*ut* **B** § 11]

KEIGHTLEY, Thos. —*in his* Tales and Popular Fictions, *ut* **B** § 3

KEITH-FALCONER, Prf. I. G. N. Introduction—*to his tr. of* Kalilag and Damnag, *ut* **B** § 11

LANG, Andr. Migration of Fables—*in his* Myth, Ritual, and Religion, *ut* **A** § 9

" Introduction—*to* Adlington's Cupid and Psyche, *ut* **K** § 45

Introduction—*to his tr. of* Perrault's Popular Tales, *ut* **B** § 16

MÜLLER, Prf. Max —*in his* Selected Essays, *and in his* Chips, vol. iv, *ut* **A** § 9

RHYS-DAVIDS, Prf. T. W. —*in his* Buddhist Birth-Stories, *ut* **A** § 14

SWAN, Rev. Chas. Introduction—*to his tr. of* Gesta Romanorum, *ut* **B** § 3

WILLIAMSON, W. —*in* The Great Law, *ut* **A** § 9

WILSON, Dr Thos. The Swastika: earliest known symbol and its migrations; ill.
$1·50 *n.* 8° Lane, *N.Y.* [97] 98

7/6 *n.* Wesley. Observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times.

Origin of the Mythopoeic Instinct—*v. also* **A** § 4, **A** § 9

FISKE, Prf. J. —*in his* Myths and Myth Makers, *ut* **B** § 2

FRAZER, J. G. —*v.* **A** § 9

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring —*in his* Origin and Devel. of Religious Belief, *ut* **A** § 134

LANG, Andr. —*v.* **A** § 9
Seeks the origin of myths in a given condition of *thought*, the natural working of the savage mind, through which all races have passed, regarding language as only a subordinate cause in their development.

LYALL, Sir A. C. —*article* Origin of Myths, *in his* Asiatic Studies, Ser. i, *ut* **F** § 5

MÜLLER, Prf. Max —*in his* Chips, vol. ii ; *and* Introd. to Science of Rel., *Append. on* Philosophy of Mythology, *ut* **A** § 9

Regards myths as developed out of language, almost as a 'disease of language', the two chief linguistic influences bg. gender-terminatns. (leadg. to attribution of sex to inanimate objects) and allegor. use of verbs (subseq. interpreted literally, *e.g.* Phœbus chasing Daphne).

SPENCER, Herb. —*in his* Principles of Sociology, v. i, pt i, chaps 10–26, *ut* **C** § 62

Finds foundation of myths in state of mind in wh. man personifies and animates all natural phenomena—wh. is not his original state but the result of degeneracy, due partly to lack of words 'free from the implication of vitality', and partly to misconceptions: *e.g.* the descendants of an animal-nicknamed ancestor will in course of time come to regard themselves as sprung from an animal.

TITCOMB, Sar. E. Aryan Sun Myths, the Origin of Religions [6/ Paul] $1·25 c 8° Nims & Knight, *Troy, N.Y.* 89

TRUMBULL, H. C. The Threshold Covenant—*ut* **F** § 5

TYLOR, Dr E. B. —*in his* Primitive Culture, *ut* **F** § 5

Problems and Contents

GOMME, G. L. [ed.] —*in his* Handbook of Folklore, *u* **B** § 2

HARTLAND, E. S. Folklore : what is it and what is the good of it ? 6*d. n.* 16° Nutt [99] 04
[Popular studies in Mythology, etc.] An excellent essay, by a past President of Folk-Lore Soc.

MÜLLER, Karl Otto Introduction to a Scientific System of Mythology tr. J. Muir Leitch *o.p.* [*pb.* 12 /] 8° Longman 44
The first attempt at a scientific treatment of mythology, but of merely historical interest now.

RYDBERG, Viktor —*in his* Teutonic Mythology [tr.], *ut* **B** § 20

de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. Chantepie—*in his* Manual of the Science of Religion, *ut* **A** § 9

TEMPLE, Cpt. R. C. —*in his* Preface *to his* Legends of the Punjab, *ut* **B** § 11

TYLOR, Dr E. B. —*in his* Primitive Culture, *ut* **F** § 5

Relation of Folklore to Ethnology

GOMME, G. L. Ethnology in Folklore [Modern Science Series] 2 /6 c 8° Paul 92
$1. Appleton, *N.Y.* A statemt. of author's views as to functions of folklore as a means of ethnol. research, and as to princs. to be applied in scientific anal. of custom and belief: the first attempt of its kind. Its main idea is that a non-Aryan race preceded the Aryan wave, had its own cults and customs, was conquered but not exterminated by the Aryans, and continued to a late period intermixed w. its conquerors: fr. wh. race the author traces folk-customs.

Relation of Mythology to Folklore and to Religion—*v. also* **A** § 134

COX, Sir Geo. W. —*in his* Introd. to the Science of Comp. Mythol. and Folklore, *ut* **B** § 2

FRAZER, J. G. —*in his* The Golden Bough, *ut* **A** § 9

HARTLAND, E. S. Mythology & Folktales : their relation & interpretation 6*d. n.* 16° Nutt [00] 04
[Popular Studies in Mythology, etc.] A short study, of some historical value.

MACDONALD, Rev. Jas. Myth and Religion—*ut* **E** § 34

NICOLSON, Wm. Myth and Religion 8° *Helsingfors* 92
An inquiry into their nature and relations. A doctor's-dissertation (in English).

SAYCE Prf. A. H. —*in his* Science of Language, *ut* **K** § 96

TIELE Prf. C. P. —*in his* Outlines of History of Religion, *ut* **A** § 9

2 : GENERAL WORKS ON COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY

Ethnic Religions —*v.* **A** §§ 9–15 : as Christian Evidence, *v.* **A** § 134

Introductory Manuals

COX, Sir Geo. W. Introduction to Science of Comp. Mythol. and Folklore 7 /6 p 8° Paul [81]
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* By a prominent advocate of theory wh. explains all myths as distorted celestial phenomena.

COX, Marian R. An Introduction to Folklore 3 /6 c 8° Nutt [95] 97
A very readable introduction to the study.

GOMME, G. L. [ed.] Handbook of Folklore *o.p.* [*pb.* 2 /6 *n.*] 16° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 90
An excellent general introd. to whole field, ed. by the Director of Folk-Lore Soc. *What Folklore is ; Superstitions ; Trees ; Animals ; Goblins ; Witchcraft ; Leechcraft ; Magic ; Customs ; Folk and Hero Tales ; Creation ; Fire and Doom Myths ; Ballads ; Place legends ; Jingles, Riddles, etc. Proverbs, Nicknames, etc. ; Way to Collect Folklore, etc., etc.*

Treatises

BASSETT (Helen W.) + STARR (Prf. F.) Procgs. of World's Folk-lore Congr. 1893 $5 8° Sergel, *Chicago* 97

CLODD, Edw. Myths and Dreams 3 /6 c 8° Chatto [85] 91
On Totems, Myth among the Hebrews, Barbaric Theory of Second Self, the Soul's Dwelling-place, etc.

" Tom Tit Tot 5 / *n.* c 8° Duckworth 98
$1·50. Hadley, *N.Y.* Largely concerned w. subj. of taboos, ; deals also cursorily w. sympathetic, magic, etc. Tom Tit Tot is the name of an English version of the tale of Rumpelstiltskin, round which the argument hangs.

CLOUSTON, W. A. —*in his* Popular Tales, *ut* **B** § 3

CONWAY, Moncure D. Solomon and Solomonic Literature $1·50 *Open Ct.* Pb. Co. *Chicago* 99
6/. Paul. Shows evolution of Solomonic legend in hist. of Judaism, Xtianity, Hinduism, Buddhism, Parsism, anc. and mod. folk-lore, etc.

CONYBEARE, F. C. Myth Magic and Morals—*ut* **A** § 134

COOK, Can. F. C. The Origins of Religion and Language *o.p.* [*pb.* 15 /] 8° Murray 84
Rig-Veda and its Religious System ; Persian Cuneiform Inscriptions and Zend-Avesta ; Gathas of Zoroaster.

Cox, Sir Geo. W. Mythology of Aryan Nations 16 / 8° Paul [70] 03
$4·20 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Indic, Greek, Germanic. *Vide* note on his *Introduction, supra.*

,, Manual of Mythology 3 / p 8° Longman [67]
75 c. *n.* Holt, *N.Y.* Elementary; in question-and-answer form.

DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. Supreme God in Indo-European Mythology—*in his* Selected Essays [tr.] *ut* **A** § 12

DRESSLAR, F. B. Superstition and Education $2·50 8° Univ. Pr. *California* 07

FISKE, Jno. Myths and Myth Makers $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [73]
10/. Paul. Origins of folklore, w. tales and superstitions interpr. by comp. mythol.: descent of fire, were-wolves and swan-maidens, light and darkness, etc.

FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. —*v.* **A** § 9

*FRAZER, J. G. —*v. also* **A** § 9 *and* **F** § 5

,, Questions on Customs, Beliefs & Langs. of Savages *6d. n.* f 8° Camb. Press 07
20 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A set of questions circulated privately by author w. a view to eliciting information fr. persons who live or travel among uncivilized races.

FROBENIUS, Dr L. Childhood of Man ; tr. A. H. Keane ; ill. 16 / *n.* 8° Seeley 08
Popular account of lives, customs and thoughts of primitive races.

GOMME, G. L. Folk-lore Relics of Early Village Life—*ut* **F** § 5

,, Folk-Lore as an Historical Science 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08

GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythology [tr.]—*ut* **B** § 24
Not confined to Teut. field, but embraces at every pt. comparisons w. classical myths and Slavic, Lettic, & occas. Ugric, Celtic and Orient. tradn.

HARTLAND, E. S. The Science of Fairy Tales ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Scott 91
$1·25. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Contemp. Science Series.] A good outline of the subject.

* ,, The Legend of Perseus, 3 v. [Grimm Lib.] *o.p. [pb. 27/6 n.]* c 8° Nutt 94–6
$10·40 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* i: *The Supernatural Birth*, 7/6 *n.*; ii: *The Life-Token*, 12/ *n.*; iii: *Andromeda; Medusa*, 7/6 *n.* A learned and very comprch. study of a myth in wh. author sees well nigh all the essential elements of supernaturalism. Vol. i deals w. the mass of legends of miraculous fecundations, of wh. that by Zeus (who, metamorphosed into a golden shower, fertilized Danae so that she gave birth to Perseus) is a type; vol. ii deals with what in folk-lore terminology is called 'The Life-Token', i.e. that barbaric confusion wh. makes all that belongs to a man, both externally and internally, an integral part of the man himself. A vast number of parallel illustrations are given, and the anthropolog. interpretn. of their meaning and origin is supplied.

HEWITT J. F. Hist. and Chronology of Myth-making Age 15 / *n.* r 8° Parker 01
$6 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* An attempt to construct a chronology by philolog. investign. of names found in myths, etc.; elaborate but untrustworthy.

JOHNSON, W. Folk-Memory : continuity of British archaeology ; ill. 12/6 *n.* ($4·15) c 8° Clar. Pr. 08

KEARY, C. F. Outlines of Primitive Belief *o.p. [pb. 18/]* 8° Longman 82
Chiefly Greek, Hindu, and Scandinavian.

,, The Dawn of History : introd. to prehistoric study—*ut* **F** § 5

LANG, Andr. Modern Mythology 9 / 8° Longman 97
An answer to Max MÜLLER'S *Science of Mythology, infra.*

,, —*article* Mythology, *in* Encyclo. Brit. (9th edn.), *ut* **K** § 1

,, Clyde Mystery : study in forgeries & folklore 4/6 *n.* p 8° MacLehose *Glasgow* 05
$1·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* See also his other wks. in **A** § 9.

MACCULLOCH, Can. J. A. The Childhood of Fiction 12 / *n.* 8° Murray 05
$3·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Study of folk-tales and primitive thought as the germ of modern fiction. Bibliography.

MASSEY, Gerald A Book of the Beginnings, 2 vols. 30 / i 8° Williams 81
An attempt to recover and reconstitute the lost Origines of the Myths and Mysteries, Types and Symbols, Religion and Language, w. Egypt for the mouthpiece and Africa as the birthplace.

,, Natural Genesis : attempt to recover lost orig. of myths, 2 v. 30 / i 8° Williams 83

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Contributions to the Science of Mythology, 2 vols. 32 / ($8) 8° Longman 97
Repl. to in LANG'S *Mod. Mythol.* [*ut sup.*]. To some extent a profession of faith regarding the 'orthodox' science of comp. mythol. by its great champion. See also his other works in **A** § 4, **A** § 9.

,, Last Essays, Ser. i : Essays on Lang., Folklore, etc. 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 01

MURRAY, Mrs A. Symbolism of East and West ; ed. Sir Geo. Birdwood
Deals w. sun-worship, Svastika, sacred stones and trees, serpent worship, evil eye, etc.

O'NEILL, J. The Night of the Gods 2 vols. ; ill. 52/6 *n.* r 8° Nutt 93–7
An 'inquiry into cosmic and cosmogonic mythology and symbolism', contg. 2 main sections, treatg. of Axis-myths and Polar myths respectively. The product of much research and ingenuity, yet a bewildering maze of doubtful etymologies, disputable analogies and heterogeneous mythologies, on which is based a theory that the assumed axial revolution of the heavens is, so to speak, the true key to all the mythologies.

POOR, Laura E. Sanskrit and Kindred Literatures 6 / c 8° Paul 81
A fairly accurate study in comparative mythology, compiled from good sources. Quite popular, but useful.

SAYCE, Prf. A. H. —*in his* Science of Lang. (vol. ii ch. 9) [*ut* **K** § 96] *is good résumé of Comp. Mythol.*

SPENCER, Herb. —*in his* Principles of Sociology, vol. i, *ut* **C** § 62

SUMNER, W. G. Folkways $3 *n.* (12/6) 8° Ginn 07
'A study of the sociological importance of usages, manners, customs, mores, and morals'.

TAYLOR, Benj. Storyology 5 / c 8° Stock 00
A readable collection of disconnected matter on folklore sea-lore, and plant-lore.

TYLOR, Dr E. B. —*in his* Primitive Culture, 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 5
Of first importance to the student of comparative mythology and primitive civilization.

VIGNOLI, Tito Myth and Science : an essay 5 / c 8° Paul [82] 03
$1·50. Appleton; *N.Y.* [Internat. Scientific Series.]

WEBSTER, H. Primitive Secret Societies : early politics and religion—*ut* **F** § 5

Ethnology and Anthropology—*v.* **E** § 3 **Primitive Society and Rites**—*v.* **F** § 5

II: Special Departments of Mythology and Folklore

3: FOLK-TALES, TRADITIONAL LITERATURE, SUPERSTITIONS: COLLECTIVELY

Collectively: *Series*

American Folk-lore Soc: Memoirs 8° Houghton, *Boston* (Nutt) 94 *sqq. in. prg.*

BERGEN, Fanny D., *Animal and Plant Lore* [*ut* B § 7] $3·50 *n.* (14/6)
,, *Current Superstitions* [*ut inf.*] $3·50 *n.* (14/6)
CHATELAIN, H. [ed. & tr.], *Folk-Tales of Angola* [*ut* B § 34] $3 *n.* (12/6)
EDWARDS, Prf. C. L. [ed.], *Bahama Songs and Stories* [*ut* B § 35] $3·50 *n.* (14/6)

FORTIER, Dr A. [ed.], *Louisiana Folk-Tales* [*ut* B § 34] $3 *n.* (8/6)
Journal of Am. Folk-Lore Soc. [quarterly], per vol. [=year] $3 (12/6)
MATTHEWS (W.) [ed.], *Navaho Legends* [*ut* B § 35] $6 *n.* (30/)
TEIT (J.) [ed.], *Tradns. of Thompson River Indians* [*ut* B § 35] $3·50 *n.* (14/6)

Bibliothèque de Carabas *var. prices* c 8° Nutt 87–96

Reprints of scarce 15th and 16th century works of interest to the folklorist and book-lover. 550 copies of ea. printed.

i: *Cupid and Pryche* [*ut* K § 45], tr. W. ADDINGTON, ed. Andr. LANG *o.p.*
ii: HERODOTUS, *Euterpe* [*ut* K 192] tr. B. R., ed. LANG, *o.p.*
iii: BIDPAI, *Fables* [*ut* B § 11] tr. NORTH, ed. Jos. JACOBS, *o.p.*
iv–v: AESOP, *Fables* [*ut inf.*] ed. JACOBS, 21/ *n.*
vi: CATULLUS, *Attis* [*ut* K § 214] tr. and ed. Grant ALLEN, 7/6 *n.*
vii: PLUTARCH, *Romane Questions* [*ut* B § 14] ed. F. B. JEVONS, 10/ *n.*
viii: KIRK, *Elves, Fauns, etc.* [*ut* B § 5*] ed. LANG, *o.p.*
ix: TYSON, *Pygmies* [*ut* B § 5*] ed. B. C. A. WINDLE, 6/ *n.*
x: *Barlaam and Josaphat* [*ut inf.*] ed. JACOBS, 8/6 *n.*

Congress, Internat. Folklore: Session ii [London, 1891], ed. Jos. Jacobs + Alf. Nutt 15/ *n.* 8° Nutt 93

Contents. good papers by Andr. LANG (Pres.), Sir F. POLLOCK, W. W. NEWELL, JACOBS, E. COSQUIN, Ch. PLOIX, C. G. LELAND, PATON, Mary A. OWEN, G. L. GOMME, etc.

*Folk-Lore Society: Publications 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 79 *in prg.*

AUBREY (J.), *Remains of Gentilisme* [*ut* B § 23] 13/6 *n.*
BLACK (W. G.), *Folk Medicine* [*ut* B § 9] 13/6 *n.*
BOWER (H. M.), *Elevation of Ceri at Gubbio* [*ut* B § 17] 7/6 *n.*
CALLAWAY (Bp), *Relig. Syst. of Amazulu* [*ut* B § 34] 21/ *n.*
COMPARETTI (Prf. D.), *Bk. of Sindibad* [*ut* B § 3] 15/ *n.*
County Folklore, vols. i–iv [*ut* B § 23] 15/ *n.*, 15/ *n.*, 13/6 *n.*, 10/6 *n.*
COX (Marian R.) [ed.], *Cinderella* [*ut inf.*] 15/ *n.*
DAMES (M. L.), *Pop. Poetry of Baloches* [*ut* B § 28] 15/ *n.*
Denham Tracts, ed. Dr J. HARDY, 2 vols. [*ut* B § 23] ea. 13/6 *n.*
Folk-Lore Record, vols. i–v [1878–82] *Sold only to members.*
Folk-Lore Journal, vols. i–vii [1883–9] *o.p.* [*pb.* £1 *n.* ea.]
Folk-Lore, vols. i–iv, ea. 15/; v–xviii [1890–1907], ea. 15/ to 20/ *in prg.*

GOMME (G. L.), *Handbook of Folklore* [*ut* B § 2] *o.p.* [pb. 2/6]
GREGOR (Rev. W.), *Folkl. of N.-E. Scotl.* [*ut* B § 15] 13/6 *n.*
HENDERSON (Wm.), *Folkl. of N. Engl.* [*ut* B § 23] 16/ *n.*
JEKYLL (W.), *Jamaican Song and Story* [*ut* B § 34] 10/6 *n.*
JONES + KROPF, *Magyar Folk-tales* [*ut* B § 31] 15/ *n.*
MACINNES (Rev. D.), *Gaelic Tales* [*ut* B § 15] *not sold sep.* [pb. 15/ *n.*]
NUTT (Alf.), *Holy Grail* [*ut* K § 46] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 *n.*]
OWEN (Mary A.), *Folkl. of Masquakie Indns.* [*ut* B § 35]. 10/6 *n.*
SAXO GRAMMATICUS, bks. i–ix, tr. O. ELTON [*ut* F § 56] 15/ *n.*
STARR (F.), *Objects of Folklore of Span. Mexico* [*ut* B § 35] 7/6 *n.*
SWAINSON (Rev. C.), *Bird Names* [*ut* B § 7] *not sold sep.* [*pb.* 13/6 *n.*]
de VITRY (Jacques), *Exempla* [*ut inf.*] *not sold sep.* [*pb.* 13/6 *n.*]
CHAMBERLAIN (B. H.), *Aino Folk Tales* [*ut* B § 37] 5/ *n.*

Grimm Library [Scribner, *N.Y.*] *v.p.* c 8° Nutt 94 *sqq., in prg.*

ABERCROMBY (Jno.), *Pre- and Proto-Historic Finns*, 2 vols. [*ut* B § 33] 21/ *n.* ($8·40 *n.*)
ADAMNAN, *Vision of Heaven and Hell* [*ut* K § 283] 8/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*)
BOSWELL (C. S.), *An Irish Precursor of Dante* [*ut* K § 283] 8/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*)
BUGGE (Sophus), *Home of the Eddic Poems* [*ut* B § 20] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/ *n.*] ($4 *n.*)
FARADAY (L. W.) [tr.], *Cattle-Raid of Cualnge* [*ut* K § 283] 5/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*)
HARTLAND (E. S.), *Legend of Perseus*, 3 vols. [*ut* B § 2] *o.p.* [*pb.* 27/6 *n.*] ($10·40 *n.*)
HULL (Eleanor) [ed.], *Cuchullin Saga* [*ut* K § 283] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 *n.*] ($2·60 *n.*)

MAYNADIER (C. F.), *Wife of Bath's Tale* [*ut* K § 68] 6/ *n.* ($2 *n.*)
MEYER (Kuno) tr.], *Voyage of Bran*, 2 vols. [*ut* K § 283] 31/6 *n.* ($8·40 *n.*)
POTTER (M. A.), *Sohrab and Rustem* [*ut inf.*] 6/ *n.* ($2 *n.*)
WARDROP (Marj.) [tr.], *Georgian Folk-Tales* [*ut* B § 28] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/ *n.*]
WESTON (Jessie L.), *Legend of Sir Gawain* [*ut* K § 46] 4/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*)
,, *Legend of Sir Lancelot du Lac* [*ut* K § 46] 7/6 *n.* ($2·40 *n.*)
,, *The Three Days Tournament* [*ut* K § 46] 2/ *n.* (75 c. *n.*)
,, *Legend of Sir Perceval* [studies], 2 vols. i [*ut* K § 46] 27/6 *n.* ($11 *n.*)

Hibbert Lectures —*ut* A § 9

Mediaeval Legends ea. 1/ *n.* c 8° 16° Nutt 93 *in prg.*

Vol. i: *Life and Death of Dr Faustus*, 1/ *n.* 93; ii: *Virgilius the Sorcerer*, 1/ *n.* 93; iii–vii (in 1 vol.): *Melusina, Æsop, Seven Swabians, Fleur and Blanchefleur, Duke Ernest*, 3/6.

Popular Studies in Mythology, Romance, and Folk-Lore, ed. Alf. Nutt ea. 6*d. n.* 16° Nutt 99–05

Ea. no. is an excellent summary of its subj., treated popularly and concisely, but accurately: bibliogrs. in every case. Nos. 1–12 in 2 vols., 10/ *n.*

1: *Celtic and Mediaeval Romance* [*ut* K § 46] Alf. NUTT
2: *Folk-Lore: what is it, etc.* [*ut* B § 1] E. S. HARTLAND
3: *Ossian and Ossianic Literature* [*ut* K § 283] NUTT
4: *King Arthur and his Knights* [*ut* K § 46] JESSIE E. WESTON
5: *National Poetry of Finns* [*ut* B § 33] Ch. BILLSON
6: *Fairy Mythology of Shakespeare* [*ut* B 5*] NUTT
7: *Mythology and Folk tales* [*ut* B § 1] HARTLAND
8: *Cuchulainn, the Irish Schiller* [*ut* K § 283] NUTT
9: *The Rig Veda* [*ut* K § 124] E. V. ARNOLD
10: *Romance Cycle of Charlemagne* [*ut* K § 46] WESTON
11: *The Mabinogion* [*ut* K § 232] Ivor B. JOHN
12–13: *The Eddas*, 2 Pts. [*ut* B § 20] Winifred FARADAY 02
14: *Legends of Holy Grail* [*ut* K § 46] NUTT
15: *Legend Cycle of Dietrich of Bern* [*ut* B § 3] F. E. SANDBACH 05
16: *Mahabharata and Ramayana* [*ut* K § 124] Murray A. POTTER

By Individual Editors and Writers

BROWNE, Sir Thos. [1605–82] Inquiry into Vulgar Errors—*ut* K § 89

Originally entitled *Pseudodoxia Epidemica*. Of the Basilisk, Gryphins, Picture of the Serpent tempting Eve, Moses' rod for discov. mines, mandrakes, etc.

BULFINCH, T. The Age of Fable [the 'beauties' of mythology] 75 *c.* 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* [56]

Also 1/ *n.* 12° [New Universal Lib.]. Routledge 06 (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) Uniform w. his *Age of Chivalry* [*ut* K § 48].

*CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] Popular Tales and Fictions: their migrations and transformations, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] c 8° Blackwood 87

A very useful collection: many of the tales appear here for the first time in English dress.

,, A Group of Eastern Romances and Stories—*ut* K § 134

GERVASE OF TILBURY Otia Imperialia, hrsg. F. Liebrecht [selections only] 6*m.* 8° Rümpler, *Hanover* 56

Written about A.D. 1211; full of traditions, superstitions, etc.—borrowed without acknowledgment from Petrus COMESTOR; LIEBRECHT's notes are very valuable. The legends deal w. the Magnet, Sirens of the British Sea, the Veronica, the horn of St. Simon, etc. GERVASE was Chancellor to OTTO IV., and this book was composed for his entertainment.

Gesta Romanorum —*ut* K § 45

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Curious Myths of the Middle Ages; ill. [retold] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [68] 92

[Silver Lib.] *Wandering Jew, Priester John, Divining Rod, Seven Sleepers, Tell, Dog Gellert, Tailed Men, Antichrist and Pope Joan, Man in Moon, Mountain of Venus, S. Patrick's Purgatory, Terrestr. Paradise, S. George, S. Ursula, Legend of Cross, Schamir, Piper of Hamelin, Bp Hatto, Melusina, Fortunate Isles, Swan Maidens, Knight of Swan, Sangreal, Theophilus.*

GRIMM, Jacob — Teutonic Mythology—*ut* **B** § 20

GUERBER, Hélène A, — Legends of the Middle Ages ; ill. $1·50 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [96] 10
Narrated w. spec. reference to literature and art. With glossary and index

KEIGHTLEY, Thos. — Fairy Mythology of Various Countries 5 / c 8° Bell [28]
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Still useful.

,, — Tales and Popular Fictions ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6 /6] c 8° Whittaker 35
Their resemblance and transmission from country to country.

KELLY, Walter K. — Curiosities of Indo-European Tradition & Folklore *o.p.* [*pb.* 8 /6] p 8° Chapman 63
Needfires, howling dogs, were-wolves, cows, witches, etc.

LANG, Andr. — —*article* Tales *in* Encyc. Brit., vol. xxiii [*ut* **K** § 1] : *cf. also his ed. of Perrault, ut* **B** § 16

,, [ed.] — Series of fairy-books ; ill. [for children] ea. 6 / ($1·60 *n.*–$2) c 8° Longman [89 *sqq.*]
Blue Fairy Bk. ; Red Fairy Bk. ; Green Fairy Bk. ; Yellow Fairy Bk. ; Pink Fairy Bk. ; Grey Fairy Bk. ; Violet Fairy Bk. ; Crimson Fairy Bk. ; Brown Fairy Bk. ; Orange Fairy Bk.

MAYO, Dr Herb. — Letters on Truths contd. in Popular Superstitions *o.p.* [*pb.* 4 /6] p 8° Blackwood [47] 59
Divining Rod, Vampyres, Ghosts, Trance, Somnambulism, Mesmerism, etc.—repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*

de VITRY, Bp Jacques — Exempla, Illust. Stories fr. *Sermones Vulgares*, ed. T. F. Crane 13 /6 *n.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 90
Latin Text, w. valuable histor. Introd. (116 pp.), analysis, notes (230 pp.), and Engl. tr. and Indexes. The *exempla* were very early coll. fr. the Bp's sermons, and intended for use of other preachers. Being examples of what the pious Xtn. is not to break the 1st commandmt. by believing in, they cont. much folklore and are of spec. value fr. standpt. of compar. storiology.

Local Collections — —*v.* **B** §§ 11–39, *passim*

INDIVIDUALLY

Aesopic Fables—*for* BIDPAI [PILPAY]—*v.* **B** § 11

HARRY, P. W. — Compar. Study of Æsopic Fable in Nicole Bozon $1 8° Univ. of Cincinn. 06

*JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] — Fables of Aesop [*Caxton's versn.* 1484] ; 2 vols. 21 / *n.* c 8° Nutt 90
[Bibl. de Carabas.] Vol. i is devoted to a *History of the Aesopic Fable* (pp. 284 ; of special value), w. a facs. fr. Bayeux Tapestry ; vol. ii conts. text of the *Fables* (w. those of AVIAN, ALFONSO, and POGGIO, all in orig. (Caxton), and Glossary.

,, [ed.] — Fables of Aesop ; 300 ill. R. Heighway [Cranford Ser.] 3/6 ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [94]
With a short history of the Aesopic Fable, and a few notes at the end.

NEWBIGGING, Thos. — Fables and Fabulists : ancient and modern 5 / c 8° Stock 95
A popular, non-critical, exposn. of whole philosophy of the apologue, w. illustr. instances and notes on famous fabulists.

Alexander

STEELE, Rob. [ed.] — Story of Alexander : retold ; ill. 7 /6 *n.* s 4° Nutt 93
A good presentation of the old romance, not following exclusively any one of the many medieval versions, but selecting fr. several. Appendix on sources and developmt. of the story.

Anti-Christ Legend — —*v.* **A** § 125

Baarlam and Josaphat

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] — Barlaam and Josaphat : two English lives of Buddha 8 /6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 96
[Bibl. de Carabas.] Two Engl. versns. of the story, one of 14 cent., the other (in very poor verse) of late 18 cent., w. an elaborate and valuable Introd. (132 pp.) on migration of Barlaam's parables in the course of many centuries all over Europe, Asia, and a large pt. of Africa.

Bidpai [Pilpay] — —*v.* **A** § 11 : Irdic Folklore

Bluebeard

VIZETELLY, Ern. A. — Bluebeard ; ill. 9 / *n.* 8° Chatto 02
An identification of the Bluebeard of the fairy tales w. a fusion of Comorre 'the Cursed', a Breton usurper of 6 cent., and Gilles de Retz, executed for his crimes in 1440.

WILSON, Dr Thos. — Bluebeard : history of Gilles de Retz $1·75 (7 /6) 8° Putnam 99
A popular account of the Breton, rather than a serious contribution to folklore.

Brendan, St : Voyage of — —*v.* **A** § 67

Cinderella

Cox, Marian R. — 345 Variants of Cinderella, Catskin & Cap o' Rushes 15 / *n.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 93
Abstracted and tabulated, w. discussn. of medieval analogues and notes. Introd. by Andr. LANG. Extra vol. of Folklore Soc.'s pubs. for 1892.

Cupid and Psyche — —*v.* **K** § 45

Dietrich von Bern

SANDBACH, F. E. — Legend Cycle of Dietrich of Bern [Pop. Studs. in Myth.] 6*d. n.* 16° Nutt 05

Elysium—*v.* **K** § 283, *s.v.* Voyage of Bran

Eulenspiegel [Owl-Glass]

Tyll Owlglass — Marvellous and Rare Conceits tr. Kenneth Mackenzie ; ill. 3 /6 f 8° Paul 89

Faust : *Text (translated)* — —*for* Goethe's *version, v.* **K** § 73

LEIGHTON, Mrs [tr.] — Life and Death of Dr. Faustus [Medieval Legends] 1 / *n.* 16° Nutt 93
The first and only English tr. of the Faust Puppet Play ; as played by the Kasperle Company in Berlin.

THOMS, W. J. [ed.] — Faust—*in his* Early English Prose Romances, *ut* **K** § 47

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland — The Faust Legend : origin & development *o.p.* [*pb.* 1 /] 12° Remington 86
—*in his* The Lyrical Drama *are* 4 *Essays on* Faust Legend, *ut* **I** § 133

Grateful Dead, The

GEROULD, G. H. [Am.] The Grateful Dead : hist. of a folk-story 10/6 *n.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 08

Holy Grail —*v.* **K** § 46

Perseus —*v.* **B** § 12

Pilpay [Bidpai's] Fables —*v.* **B** § 11

Pope Joan [the mythical female Pope ; 9 cent.]

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Pope Joan—*in his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut sup.*

RHOÏDIS, Emm. Pope Joan [tr.] [argumt. for truth of legend] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Redway 87

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring —*in his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut sup.*

Priester John

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring —*in his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut sup.*

WEBBE, Edw. : his Trauailes in Jerusalem . . and Land of Prester John, ed. E. Arber 1/*n.* s 8° Constable [1590]

YULE, Col. H. —*in his edn. of* Marco Polo's Kingdoms & Marvels of the East, *ut* **E** § 6

Reynard the Fox —*v.* **B** § 7, *s.v.* Beast-epics

Seven Sages [Book of Sindibâd]

CAMPBELL, Prf. K. [ed.] The Seven Sages of Rome $2·25 8° Ginn 07
Based largely on one (the Cotton and Rawlinson) of the nine extant Middle-English redactions ; w. Introd., notes, and glossary.

CLOUSTON, W. A. [ed.] The Book of Sindibâd 12/6 8° *pr. prin., Glasgow* 84
From Persian and Arabic ; w. Introd., notes, and Appendix. Only 350 copies printed.

COMPARETTI, Prf. D. [ed.] Researches respecting Book of Sindibâd [tr.] 15/*n.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 82
COMPARETTI bases his wk. on Syr., Hebr., Pers. and Arab. texts : the Old Span. versn. added. This is the better for textual, CLOUSTON's for comparative, study.

ELLIS, Geo. [ed.] Seven Wise Masters—*in his* Early Engl. Metr. Romances, *ut* **K** § 47
Gives trs. of selections, some modern and some medieval, w. bibliographical and critical Introduction.

Sohrab and Rustem

POTTER, M. A. Sohrab and Rustem [Grimm Lib.] 6/*n.* c 8° Nutt 02
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A study of the genesis and use in literature and tradition of the epic theme of a combat betw. Father and Son.

Solomon ; Samson —*v.* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Judaism : Mythology

Tell, William —*v.* **B** § 25

Troy *v. also* **B** § 12, and **K** § 47

Virgil [The Medieval]

COMPARETTI, Prf. D. Vergil in the Middle Ages, tr. E. F. M. Benecke 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95
$2·50. Macmillan, *N.Y.* The book wh. first showed how strong a hold the legendary figure of VIRGIL the magician had taken of the imagination of medieval Europe, and how strange a chap. of liter. hist. is concerned with it. Both the classical and the medieval sides of the Virgilian legend are treated w. much erudition and critical judgment.

LELAND, G. C. [ed. & tr.] The Unpublished Legends of Virgil 6/c 8° Stock 99
1·75. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Suppl. tales to COMPARETTI, coll. in Florence, Volterra, Rocca-Casciano, Brezzo, Siena ; w. some legends not conn. w. Virgil.

TUNISON, J. S. Master Virgil as he Seemed in Middle Ages $2 c 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 88
A *résumé* of the many medieval anecdotes of Virgil in light of poet, mechanical inventor, lover, magician, etc. To some extent based on COMPARETTI, *ut sup.*

Wonderful History of Virgilius the Sorcerer, tr. Mrs Leighton [Medieval Legends] 1/c 8° Nutt [93] 94

Wandering Jew

CONWAY, M. D. The Wandering Jew [chiefly literary ; 6/ Chatto] $1·50 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 81

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring The Wandering Jew—*in his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut supra*

HOFFMAN, Dav. Chronicles sel. fr. Originals of Cartaphilus, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/ea.] 8° Bosworth 53–4
A 'revelation' by Cartaphilus, the Jew, to Mr HOFFMAN. The scene opens at Jerusalem, and the writer describes the condemnation and death of CHRIST as they appeared to an eye-witness. Thence the Jew passes on to Athens, Jerusalem, Pompeii, describes the various forms of relign. ; and proceeds to treat of origin of Celts, nature of fire, Manichaeans, Gnostics, Rabbinical Philosophy, Cabalists, Rosicrucians, Stonehenge and the Druids, etc.

Wayland Smith

SINGER, S. W. [tr.] Wayland Smith : dissert. on the tradn. of Mid. Ages *o.p.* [*w.* 3/] f 8° Pickering 47
A tr. of G. B. DEPPING + F. MICHEL's *Véland le Forgeron*, 8°, *Paris* '33 ; w. additions by SINGER.

SUPERSTITIONS : *Collectively—v. also* **B** §§ 5–10

BERGEN, Fanny D. Current Superstitions ; w. Introd. and notes W. W. Newell 8° Am. Folk Society ($3·50 *n.* Houghton, *Bost.*) 96
14/6 *n.* Nutt. [Memrs. Am., Folkl. Soc.] Coll fr. oral tradn. of Engl.-spkg. folk (Gt. Brit., U.S.A., Canada, Brit. N. Amer.), and classif. under such hgs. as *Babyhood, Childhood, Love and Marriage, Witches, Dreams, Luck, Weather, Moon, Sun, Death-omens, Mortuary Customs.*

JONES, W. Credulities, Past and Present 3/6 c 8° Chatto [80] 98
Sea and seamen, miners, amulets, talismans, rings, divination, numbers, exorcizing and blessing of animals, luck, etc.

LAWRENCE, Rev. R. M. Magic of Horse-shoe ; w. other folk-l. notes $2·25 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99
A collection of notes on horse-shoe magic, lore of common salt, sneezing, lucky days, odd numbers, etc.

STEELE, Rob. [ed.] Medieval Lore 1/6 *n.* 8° Chatto [93] 05
Classif. selns. fr. *Encyclopædia* of BARTHOLOMEW ANGLICUS [Barth. de GLANVILLA, Engl. Franciscan, Prf. at Univ. Paris] on *The Properties of Things* (science, geography, animal and plant lore, and myth), orig. wr. in Latin in mid. 13 cent. and tr. into Engl. before end 14th. Spelling and obsolete grammar modernized. Pref. by Wm. MORRIS, characteristically eulogizing mediev. ways and modes of thought, favourably contrasting them w. the self-satisfied science of our day. Bibliog., Glossary, and Index.

Blood-superstitions

STRACK, Prf. H. L. —*in his* The Jew and Human Sacrifice [tr.], *ut* **A** § 12

Cross (The) —*v.* **A** § 49

Divining Rod —*v. also* Browne, Gould, Mayo, *sup.*

*BARRETT, Prf. W. F. On the so-called Divining Rod, or Virgula Divina—*in* Procgs. of Soc. for Psych. Research, vol. xiii, Pt. 32 (July 1897)
A monograph of 280 pp., followed by a suppl. paper. A model of careful histor. investign. and temperate deductn.: but leaving the question much in the same state as it found it!

BEAVEN, E. M. Tales of the Divining Rod 5/ c 8° Stockwell 99
A treatise on rhabdomancy disguised as fiction—by a firm believer in a scientific basis for the art.

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Divination by Rod and by Arrow—*in her* Anthropolog. Studies, *ut* **E** § 3

LANG, Andr. —*in his* Custom and Myth, *ut* **A** § 9

WELTON, Thos. [tr.] Jacob's Rod 3/6 8°
Tr. of *La Verge de Jacob* (*Lyon* 1693), on art of divining rod; w. appended 'researches', contg. instrns. f. using the rod on better method. The best book on the subject is M. E. CHEVREUL'S *De La Baguette Divinatoire, o.p.* 8° *Paris*, 54.

Evil Eye; Horns

ELWORTHY, F. T. The Evil Eye: acc. of this anc. superstition; ill. 21/ 8° Murray 94
A mine of facts and curious information; very little theory. Profusely and well illustrated.

" Horns of Honour; and other studies 10/6 *n.* p 8° Murray 00
A study of the folklore of horns, horned objects, the evil eye, etc.

MACLAGLAN, Dr R. C. The Evil Eye in the Western Highlands 7/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 02
A colln. of first-hand notes showing the still-extant force of this superstition.

Finger-ring Lore —*v.* **I** § 115 (Jones, Starr)

Fishing Lore —*v.* **I** § 159 (Keene)

Numbers, Mystic —*v.* **A** § 94, *s.v.* Numbers (Mystic)

Sea, and Sailors —*for* Sea-Serpent, *v.* **B** § 7

BASSETT, Lt. F. S. Legends & Superstits. of Sea & Sailors $1·25 12° Morrill, *Chicago* [86] 92

WHYMPER, Fred. Romance of Sea; fictions, facts, folk-lore 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 96

Wells, Holy

HOPE, R. C. Legendary Lore of Holy Wells of England; ill. 7/6 8° Stock 93
A fairly good colln., classed under Counties; incl. also Rivers, Lakes, Fountains and Springs to wh. traditions or legends still cling.

McKINLAY, J. M. Folklore of Scottish Lochs and Springs c 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 93
A good and compreh. colln. of instances of survivals of anc. rites rel. to Scottish Holy Wells, Healing Wells, Wishing Wells, Sacred Streams, etc.

QUILLER-COUCH, [Miss] M. + L. The Ancient and Holy Wells of Cornwall; ill. 5/ C. J. Clark 95

Wheel

SIMPSON, Wm. —*in his* The Buddhist Praying Wheel, *ut* **A** § 14, *s.v.* Buddhism

CUSTOMS —*for* Local Collections *v.* **B** §§ 11–39, *passim* (*esp.* **B** § 23)

Collectively —*v. also* **B** § 3: Ethnology, *and* **F** § 5: Primitive Society

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Strange Survivals: chaps. in history of man; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [92] 94
On Foundations, Gables, Holes, Gallows, Raising the Hat, Old Ballads, *etc.*, attempting to trace them back to their origin in ideas of past ages. A pleasant book.

WAGNER, Leop. Manners, Customs, & Observances: origin & significance 6/ c 8° Heinemann 95
A compiln. of commonplaces, arrgd. under heads of Legal, Regal and Ecclesiastical, Courtship and Marriage, Patron Saints, etc. Almost worthless.

WALSH, Wm. S. [=W. SHEPARD] Curiosities of Popular Customs, etc.; ill. $3·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 98
12/6 Gibbings. Deals largely w. customs gathering round saints and church fasts and festivals, but not restricted to Christendom. Much about Jewish and Hindu rites, Japanese festivals, and customs of America, Australia, Greece, and Rome. A useful book.

Children —*for* Children's Games and Rhymes, *v. inf.*, *s.v.* Games

CHAMBERLAIN, Dr A. F. Child and Childhood in Folk-thought $3 8° Macmillan 96
Indicates some of the chief child-activities among primitive peoples, and points out the survivals of these in the social institns. and culture-movemts. of to-day.

KIDD, Dudley Savage Childhood—*ut* **B** § 34, *s.v.* Kaffir

SCHECHTER, Dr S. The Child in Jewish Literature—*in his* Studies in Judaism, *ut* **A** § 12

Christmas —*v.* **A** § 104, *s.v.* Christmas

Funeral and Burial —*v. also* **A** § 11: Egypt

MADDEN, R. R. Shrines and Sepulchres of Old & New World, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Newby 51

SPENCER, Herb. —*in his* Principles of Sociology, *ut* **C** § 62
Seeks to deduce all religious ideas and institns. from funeral rites as their original source.

TEGG, Wm. The Last Act: fun. rites of nations & individuals [popular] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] 12° Tegg [76] 78

YARROW, Dr H. C. Introd. to Mortuary Customs am. N. American Indians 4° *Washington* 80

Marriage and Wedding —*v. also* **A** § 104, **F** § 5, **D** § 133, **E** § 35 (Padfield)

CRAWLEY, Ern. The Mystic Rose: a study of primitive marriage 12/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02
The best book. Contains practically all modern information on the subject.

DENNISON, W. T. Orkney Weddings and Wedding Customs 1/6 c 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 05

HUTCHINSON, Rev. H. N. Marriage Customs in Many Lands 12/6 8° Seeley 97
$4 Appleton, *N.Y.* A comparatively valueless colln. of titbits fr. all sorts of sources. Based partly on Lady Aug. Hamilton's *Marriage Rites, Customs, etc., of All Nations* (1822).

MILN, Louisa J. Wooings and Weddings in Many Climes; 48 ill. 16/ 8° Pearson 00
An interesting acc. of marriage-customs and ceremonies fr. Greenland to Japan; w. notes on women's life and wk.

WOOD, E. J. Wedding Day in all Countries and Ages, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Bentley 69

Women

DYER, T. F. Thiselton Folk-Lore of Women 6/ 8° Stock 05
$1·50 *n.* McClurg, *Chicago.* A series of popular essays.

JOYCE (T. A.) + THOMAS (N. W.)—*in his* Women of all Nations, *ut* **E** § 3

GAMES, NURSERY RHYMES, Etc.

Ancient and Oriental

FALKENER, Edw. Games Ancient and Oriental—*ut* **I** § 146 [of some value here]

FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr L. —*in his* Roman Life and Manners [tr.], 4 vols.—*ut* **F** § 12

Generally: & Great Britain —*v. also* **B** § 23, *s.v.* Folk-songs, etc.

BOLTON, Dr H. C. Counting-out Rhymes of Children 9/ f 4° Stock 88
Their antiquity origin, and distribution; in 20 languages.

BROWN, J. D. Characteristic Songs and Dances of all Nations 4/6 i 8° Bailey, *Glasgow* 01
With historical notes and bibliography. Music arr. by Alf. MOFFAT.

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. Old English Sports, Pastimes, and Customs 2/6 8° Methuen 91

ECKENSTEIN, Lina Comparative Studies in Nursery Rhymes 3/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth 06

ELLIOTT, J. W. [ed.] National Nursery Rhymes and Songs; ill. [music & wds.] 7/6 r 8° Novello

FISKE, W. Chess in Iceland: w. hist. notes on other games $4 *n.* 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 06

FORD, Rob. [ed.] Children's Rhymes, Games, Songs & Stories 3/6 *n.* c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [03]
A good and fairly large collin. of specimens coll. in Scotland over a wide area.

GOMME, Alice B. [ed.] Old English Singing Games; ill. [words and music] 5/ obl. i 8° Allen [94] 00

,, G. L. [ed.] Dictionary of British Folk-Lore, Part I, 2 vols. ea. 12/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 94–8
Pt. I (by Alice B. GOMME): *Traditional Games of Engl., Scott. and Irel.*: w. tunes, singing-rhymes and methods of playing, accord. to variants extant and recorded in diff. pts. of kingdom. About 450 Games, alphab. arranged. Vol. ii conts. a *Memoir on the Study of Children's Games*, w. a complete analysis of the incidents of the Games.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [ed.] Book of Nursery Songs and Rhymes; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 95

GREEN, Percy B. History of Nursery Rhymes 3/6 c 8° Greening 99
A rather scrappy book: nearly all it contains is given in GOMME'S *Dictionary, ut* **B** § 23.

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS], J. O. [ed.] Popular Rhymes and Nursery Tales 3/6 c 8° Warne [43]

JAYNE, Mrs Car. T. String Figures $4·50 *n.* 8° Scribner 06
A study of 'cat's cradle' in many lands; w. ethnographical Introd. by Alf. C. HADDON.

KIDSON, F. [ed.] British Nursery Rhymes & Colln. of Old Jingles 3/ i 8° Augener 04
With pianoforte accompaniment by A. MOFFAT.

KIRK, Mrs F. Old English Games and Physical Exercises 2/ (50 c.) 4° Longman 06

LANG, Andr. [ed.] The Nursery Rhyme Book; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Warne [97] 01

MACLAGAN, Dr R. C. The Games and Diversions of Argyllshire 10/6 8° Folk-Lore Soc. 01
A very full, detailed, and accurate study.

NEWELL, W. W. [ed.] Games and Songs of Amer. Children; ill [der. fr. Engl.] $1·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [83] 03

RHYS, Grace [ed.] Cradle Songs & Nursery Rhymes; w. Introd. [Canterbury Poets] 1/ 16° Walter Scott

SAINTSBURY, Geo. [ed.] National Rhymes of the Nursery; w. Introd. 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner [ ] 03

STRETTELL, Alma [ed. & tr.] Lullabies of Many Lands; 77 ill. 7/6 f 4° G. Allen 94
Thirty lullabies fr. Engl., Scotl., Irel., Wales, Denmk., France, Germy., Greece, Hung., Italy, Norw., Roumania, Russia, Sicily, Spain.

STRUTT, J. Sports and Pastimes of the People of England; 100 ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [01] 75
Rural and domestic games, May games, mummeries, shows, processions, pageants, etc.

North America: Indians —*v. also* **B** § 35 (STARR, *etc.*)

CULIN, Stew. Games of the North American Indians i 8° *Washington* 07
18/ *n.* Wesley. Accompanies the 24th *Report* of the Bureau of Amer. Ethnology.

DAVIS, A. M. American Games *Salem* 86

China

CULIN, Stew. Gambling Games of Chinese in America 40 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93

Corea

CULIN, Stew. Korean Games, 22 col. pl. & 153 ill. (mostly native) $7·50 4° Univ. of Colorado 95
With notes on corresponding games of China and Japan.

4 : PROVERBS and PROVERBIAL SAYINGS

For Weather Proverbs and Sayings—*v.* **B** § 8

Bibliography

HALLER, Dr Jos. —*in his* Altspanische Sprichwörter, *ut inf.*

STIRLING, Wm. Essay towards a Collection of Bks. on Proverbs, Emblems, Epitaphs, etc. 21 / 8° *priv. prin.* (Quaritch) 60
Only 75 copies printed. Describes 115 more books than DUPLESSIS, in his *Bibliogr. Parémiologique* [8° *Paris* 47].

TRENCH, Abp R. C. —*in his* Proverbs and their Lessons, *ut infra*

Collectively —*v. also* **K** § 2 [*e.g.* Büchmann, *and* Borchardt, Dictionaries of Quotations]

BOHN, H. G. [ed.] Polyglot of Foreign Proverbs 5 / c 8° Bohn 57
French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese, Danish; with trs. and index.

CHRISTY, Rob. [ed.] Proverbs, Maxims, Phrases of all Nations, 2 v. in 1 $3·50 *n.* (10 /6) s 8° Putnam [89] 50
Classified according to subjects, and arranged alphabetically.

HALLER, Dr Jos. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter u. Redensarten, 2 v. *24m.* 8° Verlags-Anst., *Regensbg.* 83
A very valuable colln. of 555 Span. provbs. dating fr. times bef. CERVANTES, all beginning w. letter A, expl. in Span. and Germ., w. parallels in Gk. and Lat. and in almost every living European speech and dialect, incl. Basque. Vol. ii gives a Bibliogr. (288 doub. col. pp.) of bks. on, or contg., provbs. and similar phrases of all Europ. nations.

MAWR, Mrs E. B. [ed.] Collection of Analogous Proverbs in Ten Languages 5 / c 8° Stock 85
English, German, Dutch, Roumanian, Italian, Danish, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Latin.

MIDDLEMORE, Jas. [ed.] Proverbs, Sayings, & Comparisons in var. Languages 7 /6 c 8° Isbister 89

OPDYKE, G. H. [ed.] World's Best Proverbs and Short Quotations $1 12° Laird, *Chicago* 00
For public speaking, literary work, and conversation: fr. anc. and mod. sources.

Great Britain —*for* Weather Proverbs, *v.* **B** § 8

BOHN, H. G. [ed.] Handbook of Proverbs [Bohn's Lib.] 5 / c 8° Bell [55] 88
A repubn. of Ray's *Collection of Provbs.* (1670), 1737, w. the Edr.'s addns. fr. foreign sources (Danish, Hebrew, Eastern), and alphab. index (300 pp.) of proverbs taken fr. CAMDEN'S *Remaines* (1614), HERBERT'S *Outlandish Proverbs* (1640), HOWELL, FULLER'S *Gnomologia* (1732), TRUSSLER, etc.

HAZLITT, W. Carew [ed.] Engl. Proverbs & Proverbial Phrases; w. notes 7 /6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [69] 07
The provbs. fr. *Booke of Merry Riddles* (1629), CAMDEN, CLARKE'S *Parœmologia* (1639), DENHAM (1846), DAVIES' *Scourge of Folly* (1611), FULLER, HERBERT, HEYWOOD'S *Provbs., etc.* (1562), and *Dialogue* (ed. 1576), *N. & Q.*, RAY, and a few fr. WORDROEPHE'S *Spared Houres of a Souldier* (1623—mostly Fch.). Not well edited.

HERBERT, Geo. [1593–1633] Jacula Prudentum, or Outlandish Proverbs—*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 68

HEYWOOD, Jno. [*c.* 1497–1580] Proverbs, ed. J. Sharman; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] c 8° Bell [1546] 74

" Dialogue on Effectual Proverbs in Engl. Lang. concerning Marriage, ed. J. S. Farmer 5 / *n.* c 8° Gibbings [1562] 06

HULME, F. E. Proverb Lore 5 / c 8° Stock [02] 06
A colln. of, and discussion on, proverbs of all times and countries.

LEAN, V. S. [ed.] —*in his* Collectanea, vols. i and iv, *ut* **B** § 23

NARES, Archd. R. [ed.] Glossary of Words, Phrases, Customs, Proverbs, etc.—*ut* **K** § 238

TRENCH, Abp R. C. Proverbs and their Lessons: w. bibliography 2 /6 12° Routledge [53] 05

Ireland

WOOD-MARTIN, W. G. —*in his* Traces of Elder Faiths of Ireland, vol. ii, *ut* **B** § 15

Scotland (incl. *Gaelic*)

CHEVIOT, Andr. [ed.] Provbs,, Proverbial Expressions and Popular Rhymes of Scotland; w. Introd., notes, and parallels 6/– *n.* c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 96

HENDERSON, A. [ed.] Scottish Proverbs, ed. Donald; w. notes & gloss. 2 /6 c 8° Morison, *Glas.* [75] 86

HISLOP, Alex. [ed.] Proverbs of Scotland; with notes and glossary 2 /6 12° Simpkin [62] 70

MACKAY, Dr Aen. J. G. [ed.] Scottish Proverbs, chfly. of Fife Origin, *now incorp. in his* Hist. of Fife, *ut* **E** § 19

NICOLSON, Dr Alex. [ed.] Collection of Gaelic Proverbs, ed. Dr G. Henderson Grant, *Edin.* [81] *in prep.*
The best Scottish collection. Based on MACINTOSH (1785).

Wales

ROBERTS, T. R. [tr.] The Proverbs of Wales 1/6 *n.* c. 8° Griffiths 09

VAUGHAN, H. H. [ed. & tr.] British Reason in English Rhyme 6 / c 8° Paul 89
A collection of 2,259 Welsh proverbs in metrical English, with the Welsh originals beneath.

Australasia : *New Zealand*

GREY, Sir Geo. [ed.] Proverbial Sayings of New Zealand *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 /6] 8° Trübner 58

Greek —*v.* **K** § 189 **Latin**—*v.* **K** § 213

Spain

BURKE, Ulicke R. [ed. & tr.] Spanish Salt [the provbs. in *Don Quixote*, w. trs.] 3 /6 12° Pickering 77

*HALLER, Dr Jos. [ed.] Altspanische Sprichwörter—*ut sup.*

Turkey

DAVIES, Rev. E. J. [tr.] Osmanli Proverbs and Quaint Sayings 12 /6 8° Low 98
4,300 Sentences in Turk. (Roman chars.), w. Eng. tr. & explans. Fr. colln. of AHMED MIDHAT EFFENDI [*Constant.*, *c.* 1878], facs. of wh. is given

Oriental : *Collectively*

LONG, J. [ed.] Eastern Proverbs and Emblems [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 6 / 8° Paul 81

Arabic

BURCKHARDT, J. L. [ed.] Arabic Proverbs—*ut* **B** § 27

JAKAYAR, Col. A. S. G. [tr.] —*in his* Hayat al-Hayawân, *ut* **B** § 26

Burma

GRAY, Jas. [tr.] Ancient Proverbs & Maxims tr. Burma [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 6 / 8° Paul 87

China

SMITH, Rev. A. H. [tr.] Proverbs and Common Sayings of Chinese [pp. 384] 30 / r 8° *Shanghai* 88

India

Assam

GURDON, Capt. P. R. [ed.] Some Assamese Provbs. ; w. translitn. & notes Assam Secretariat Pr. *Shillong* 96

Chittagong Hill Tribes

LEWIN, Cpt T. H. [tr.] Hill Proverbs of Inhab. of Chittagong Hill Tracts *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] 4° *Calcutta* 73

Behar

CHRISTIAN, Jno. [tr.] Behar Proverbs : classif. acc. to subj.-matter 10 /6 p 8° Paul 91
[Trübner's Orient. Ser.] With useful notes ill. social customs, pop. superstitns., and everyday life of people, and giving tales and folklore on wh. the provbs. are founded.

Kashmir

KNOWLES, Rev. J. H. [tr.] Dictionary of Kashmir Proverbs 8 / c 8° Paul 85

Marathi

MANWARING, Rev. A. [ed. & tr.] Marathi Proverbs 8 /6 ($2·10) 8° Clar. Press 99
Text, transliteration, tr., and occasional explan. of a large selection of proverbs.

Tamil

JENSEN, Herman [ed. & tr.] Tamil Proverbs : a classified collection 8 / 8° Paul
Tamil text, with English trs. ; includes 3,644 proverbs, with explanations.

LAZARUS, Jno. [ed.] Dictionary of Tamil Proverbs ; w. Introd. 9 / 8° *Madras* 94

PERCIVAL, Rev. P. [ed. & tr.] Tamil Proverbs ; w. trs. 9 / p 8° *Madras* [54] 75

Africa : *West Africa*

BURTON, Capt. R. F. [ed. & tr.] Wit and Wisdom from West Africa *o.p.* [*pb.* 12 /6] 8° Tinsley 65
1,900 proverbs, w. English trs. and explanations.

Ashanti. CHRISTALLER, J. G. [ed.] 3,680 Tshi Provbs., w. variations 3*m.* 50 8° Missionsbchdg., *Basle* 79

Haussa. MERRICK, G. [ed.] Hausa Proverbs 3/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 05

SCHON, Dr J. [ed. & tr.] —*in his* Magana Hausa, *ut* **B** § 34

South Africa

Swahili. TAYLOR, Rev. W. E. [ed. & tr.] African Aphorisms [Swahili provbs.] 3 /6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 91

Zulu. C., N. [ed. & tr.] Zulu Isoga *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° *Natal* 81
Proverbs and out-of-the-way sayings of the Zulus, w. trs. and 5 plates. By a Zulu missionary.

Negro-American [*Creolese*]

HEARN, Lafcadio [ed.] Gombo Zhebes : little dictionary of Creole proverbs $1 12° Coleman, *N.Y.* [85]
From 6 Creole dialects ; w. French and Eng. trs., notes, subject-index, and remarks on Creole Idioms of Louisiana.

5 : DEMONOLOGY, MAGIC, WITCHCRAFT, SORCERY

Bibliography

ASHTON, Jno. —*in his* The Devil in Britain and America, *ut inf.*

Bibliotheca Diabolica : selection of books relating to the Devil *o.p.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 74
Books on demons, hell, magic, witchcraft, sorcery, divination, angels, ghosts, *etc.*

GRAESSE, J. G. Th. Bibliotheca Magica et Pneumatica *o.p.* [*pb.* 2*m.* 50] 8° Engelman, *Leipzig* 43
A classified bibliogr. of bks. dealing w. magic, spirits, witchcraft, and other superstitions. From earliest times to 1842.

OSBORN, M. Die Teufel-Litteratur des 16ten. Jahrhundert 7*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berl.* 94

Demonology

ASHTON, Jno. The Devil in Britain & America ; facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21 /] 8° Ward & Downey 96
A compilation, giving an acc. of witchcraft and demonology in Old and New Engl., in wh. is attempted a rough classification of diabolic manifestations carefully quoted fr. their original sources. The illns. include a specimen of the Devil's handwriting.

CARUS, Dr Paul History of the Devil & the Idea of Evil ; ill. $6 r 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 00
30 / Paul. From prehistoric devil-worship, beliefs of Summero-Accadians, Persians, Jews, Hindus, Early Christians, and Teutonic nations to demonology of Middle Ages, Reformation, and Modern times ; w. discussns. on the Inquisition, witchcraft, hist. of the Devil in verse and fable. Interesting, but hardly an adequate 'history' : its chief value lies in the illns.

CONWAY, Moncure D. Demonology and Devil-lore, 2 vols. ; ill. [28 / Chatto] $7 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 79

DEFOE, Dan. [1661–1731] Political History of the Devil [1726]—*in his Works, ut* **K** § 89

HALL, F. T. The Pedigree of the Devil ; pl. 7/6 8° Paul 83
Treats of the modern orthodox Devil of Xtn. belief only, assuming at any rate his ideal existence. Chaps. on the Devil, Evil, Satan, Demons, the Devil's Ancestors, Hell and Monarchs, Fire, Dragons and Satyrs, Pedigree of the Devil.

LECKY, W. E. H. —*in his* History of the Rise of Rationalism, *ut* **A** § 4
The chaps. on Witchcraft and Demonology form the best philosophical account of the subject.

NEVIUS, Dr J. L. Demon Possession and allied Themes Redway 96
By a missionary in China for 40 years. Chiefly on the strange psychical phenomena produced by this belief among the Chinese.

SCOT, Reg. —*in his* Discovery of Witchcraft, *ut inf.*

SCOTT, Sir Walt. —*in his* Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft, *ut inf.*

SINISTRARI, Père L. M. [17 cent.] De la Démonialité : Lat. text, w. Engl. tr. [incubi & succubi] *o.p.* 12° Liseux, *Paris* 79

SPALDING, T. A. Elizabethan Demonology 5/c 8° Chatto 80

TYLOR, Dr E. B. —*article* Demonology, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii—*ut* **K** § 1

WALL, J. C. Devils ; ill. [by author] 4/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 04
A concise treatmt. of beliefs and legends, art and place-names, assoc. w. Devil and his satellites. A good bk., full of informn.

France. History of the Devils of Loudon [tr.] [Bibl. Adamantea] *subscr.* 9/6 s 8° Goldsmid, *Ed.* [1634] 86
Extraord. acc. of *cause célèbre* of Urbain GRANDIER, *curé* of Loudun, accused of having for immoral purposes caused by magic nuns of convent of St Ursula to be possessed of devils.

India. BURTON, Sir Rich. —*in his* Vikram the Vampire, *ut* **B** § 11

Asia : Ceylon

TENNENT, Sir J. E. Ceylon Demonology—*in his* Ceylon : account of Island, *ut* **E** § 35

America

DORMAN, R. M. —*in his* Origin of Primitive Superstitns., *ut* **B** § 35

Christian Demonology —*v.* **A** § 125 ; *for Devil-worship in Modern France, v.* **A** § 94

Iconography —*in* Didron's Christian Iconography [tr.], vol. ii, *ut* **I** § 86

Magic, Sorcery, Witchcraft —*for* Alchemy, Astrology, and Modern Magic, *v.* **A** § 94

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Witch, Warlock, and Magician : historical sketches 12/8° Chatto 89
$3 Bouton, *N.Y.* Secondhand information, fairly well digested and presented.

COLQUHOUN, J. C. Hist. of Magic & Witchcraft, 2 vols. [by a Spiritualist] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] p 8° Longman 51

DAVIES, T. W. Magic, Divination, and Demonol. am. Hebrews & Neighbours—*ut* **A** § 12

ENNEMOSER, J. History of Magic [tr.], 2 vols. ea. 5/c 8° Bell [54]
Each $1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Tr. by Wm. HOWITT.

GLANVIL, Jos. [1636–80] Saducismus Triumphatus ; 2 pl. [*commonly met with ; w.* 10/6] 8° *Lond.* [1681] 1726
Written to prove the real existence of witches and apparitions. A copious acc. of GLANVIL is in WOOD's *Athen. Oxon.*

HADDON, A. C. Magic and Fetishism [Religions, Anc. & Mod.] 1/*n.* f 8° Constable 06

HUEFFER, Oliv. Madox The Book of Witches 10/6 *n.* 8° Nash 08
Chaps. on the philosophy of witches, and impressionist studies of their appearances thro' the centuries.

INDERWICK, F. A. Witchcraft [w. append. of cases]—*in his* Sidelights on the Stuarts, *ut* **F** § 23

Lancashire Witches : a tract—*repr. in* Harland's Lancashire Legends, *ut* **B** § 23

LINTON, Mrs E. Lynn [ed.] Witch Stories [a good collection] 2/6 16° Chatto [61] 82

LUCY, Marg. —*in her* Shakespeare and the Supernatural, *ut* **B** § 23

MATHER, Cotton [ed.] Wonders of the Invisible World 5/c 8° Reeves & Turner [1693] 62
Account of trials of several witches executed in Engl., 1693 ; and trials of New England witches, by Increase MATHER.

MICHELET, Jules La Sorcière : the witch of Middle Ages [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] p 8° Simpkin 63

,, The Sorceress : study in mid. age superstition [tr.] 6/*n.* r 8° Imperial Pr. 05

POTTS, Thos. Wonderful Discovery of Witches in Lancashire 4° Cheetham Soc. [1613] 45
Ed. Jas. CROSSLEY, w. Introd. and notes. Also in SOMER's *Collns. of Tracts*, vol. iii.

RYDBERG, Victor Magic of Middle Ages, tr. [fr. Swedish] $1·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 79

SCOT, Reg. Discovery of Witchcraft, ed. Dr E. B. Nicholson 45/4° Stock [1584] 85
Undertaking to prove that all theories of witchcraft and magic are fallacies, to the great disgust of the pious Christians of the day. With Introd., notes, and glossary.

SCOTT, Sir Walter Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft 3/6 12° Black [31] *n.d.*
Also [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/c 8° Routledge (35 c *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*).

THORNDIKE, L. Place of Magic in Intell. Hist. of Europe 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 06
3/*n.* P. S. King. [Columbia University Studies.]

WILLIAMS, How. The Superstitions of Witchcraft [rather poor] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Longman 65

WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Narratives of Sorcery and Magic, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 51

,, [ed.] Contemporary Narrative of Proceedings agst. Dame Alice Kyteler for Sorcery [1324] *o.p.* s 4° Camden Soc. 43

Scotland

BRODIE-INNES, J. W. [ed.] Scottish Witchcraft Trials [Odde Vol. Opuscula] 16° Sette of Odde Volumes 91

CAMPBELL, Rev. J. G. [ed.] Witchcraft & Second Sight in Scot. Highlands & Islands 6/*n.* c 8° MacLehose 02
Tales and traditions collected entirely from oral sources.

History of the Witches of Renfrewshire 5/6 s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* [09] 76
Account of execution of 3 men and 4 women, burnt at Paisley in 1606.

PITCAIRN, R. [ed.] Collection of Criminal Trials [1488–1624], 3 vols. 4° *o.p. Edinburgh* 33
Conts. the best accounts of Scottish witch-trials. Some subseq. trials [1629–64] are repr. in *Spottiswoode Miscellany*, 2 vols., 8°, Spottiswoode Soc. 44–5.

SHARPE, C. K. Historical Acc. of Belief in Witchcraft in Scotland 4/6 p 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [19] 84

Germany

MEINHOLD, [Rev.] Wilh. The Amber Witch, tr. Lady Duff Gordon, ed. Jos. Jacobs, w. Introd.; ill. 7/6 c 8° Nutt [61] 94

" " w. Sidonia the Sorceress, tr. Lady Wilde, 2 vols.—*ut* **B** § 24

Italy

LELAND, Chas. Godf. Etruscan-Roman Remains in Popular Tradition; ill. $5·50 s 4° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
21/. Unwin. Devoted to witchcraft of La Romagna Toscana, a mountainous district where a rude form of the Bolognese dialect is spoken, and where *streghiria*, termed by the peasants *la vecchia religione*—'something more than a sorcery and something less than a faith'—still survives, though not flourishes. Illns. are by author.

" [ed. & tr.] Aradia: Gospel of witches of Italy [3/6 *n.* Nutt] $1·40 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99

Russia —*v.* **B** § 19 (RALSTON)

India

LYALL, Sir A. C. —*article* Witchcraft *in his* Asiatic Studies, Ser. i, *ut* **F** § 5

Egypt —*v.* **A** § 11

Gipsy —*v.* **B** § 39 (LELAND)

Babylonia and Chaldæa —*v.* **A** § 12

America

CHILD, Frank Samuel A Colonial Witch $1·25 12° Baker, *N.Y.* 97
A study of witchcraft in the colony of Connecticut; from old records.

KIMBALL, Henrietta D. Witchcraft Illustrated: facts, theories & incidents $1·50 12° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 93

LOWELL, J. R. —*article* Witchcraft, *in his* Among My Books, Ser. i, *ut* **K** § 23

MATHER, Increase —*v.* MATHER (Cotton), *supra*

MOORE, Dr G. H. Notes upon Hist. of Witchcraft in Massachusetts

" Final Notes on Witchcraft in Massachussetts $1 8° Cupples, *Boston* 85

NEVINS, Winfield S. Witchcraft in Salem Village in 1692; ill. $1·25 16° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* [92] 93
3/6 Low. Conts. also a short account of other witchcraft persecution in New England and elsewhere.

UPHAM, Carol E. Salem Witchcraft in Outline; ill. $1 16° Salem Press, *Mass.* [ ] 91

" Rev. C. W. History of Salem Witchcraft, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* $7·50] 8° *Boston* [31] 51

West Indies

BELL, Hesketh J. Obeah 3/6 c 8° Low [89] 93
Witchcraft in the West Indies, chiefly from the negroes of Grenada.

Africa

CALLAWAY, Bp H. Religious System of the Amazulus: Divination—*ut* **B** § 34

ROWLEY, Rev. H. Religion of the Africans—*ut* **B** § 34 [spirits, sorcery, etc.]

Charms, Amulets, Incantations, Blessings

BRATLEY, G. H. The Power of Gems and Charms 2/6 *n.* r 16° Gay & Bird 07

ELWORTHY, F. T. Horns of Honour, & other Studs. in Archaeol.—*ut* **B** § 3, *s.v.* Evil Eye, etc.

LEAN, V. S. —*in his* Collectanea, vol. ii, Pt. i, *ut* **B** § 23

LAWRENCE, R. M. Magic of the Horseshoe; w. other folklore notes $2·25 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98

Ireland —*v.* **B** § 15, *s.v.* Irish (L'y WILDE)

Scotland

MACKENZIE, Wm. [ed. & tr.] Gaelic Incantations, Charms & Blessings of Hebrides 3/6 c 8° *Inverness* 95
A good collection, w. trs. and parallel illustrations from Irish, Manx, Norse and other superstition.

Greece and Rome

HEIM, Rich. [ed.] Incantamenta Magica Graeca Latina *2m.* 8o 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* 93

Babylonia —*v.* **K** § 107 (KING)

Lives of Necromancers, etc. —*v.* **A** § 94, *s.v.* Biography of Occultists

5* : FAIRIES; ELVES; DWARFS

FAIRY TALES—for General Collections *v.* **B** § 3; for Local Collns. *v.* **B** §§ 11–39 *passim*

KIRK, Rev. Rob. [1641(?)–92] Commonwealth of Elves, Fauns, & Fairies, ed. A. Lang *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 *n.*] c 8° Nutt [1691] 93
[Bibl. de Carabas.] A 'Treatise on the Invisible People going under the name of Elves'. Only 500 prin. and 60 *L.P.* [*w.* 20/]; 2 ill. Only one previous repr. of this scarce bk. has been made, that by JAMIESON, s 4° *Edinb.*, 1815, of wh. only 100 copies were printed [*w.* 30/]. KIRK was minister of Aberfoyle.

MACRITCHIE, Dav. The Testimony of Tradition ; ill. 7/6 8° Paul 90
" Fians, Fairies and Picts ; 22 pl. 5/8° Paul 93
Both of the same character, elaborating the theory of WILSSON and others that traditions rel. to dwarfs, fairies, *etc.*, are all based on memories of actual dwarf races. Both bks. cont. plates of underground houses in Brit. Isles, the small dimensions of wh. are one of the 'evidences'.
TYSON, Edw. Philological Essay and conc. Pygmies of Ancients 6/*n.* c 8° Nutt [1699] 95
[Bibl. de Carabas.] Ed., w. Introd. treating of pigmy races and fairy tales by B. A. WINDLE.

Shakespeare's Fairy-lore —*for his* Folklore, *v.* **B** § 23 ; *for his* Plant-lore, *v.* **B** § 7

BELL, Wm. Shakespeare's Puck and his Folklore, 3 vols. *o.p.* f 8° *London* 52
Illustrated from the superstitions of all nations.
NUTT, Alf. Fairy Mythology of Shakespeare [Pop. Studs. in Mythol.] 6*d. n.* 16° Nutt 00
RITSON, Jos. Fairy Tales, Legends, etc., illustrative of Shakspeare, ed. W. C. Hazlitt [posthumous] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Pearson [31] 79
Conts. also repr. of J. O. HALLIWELL'S *Illns. of Fairy Mythol. of 'Midsummer Night's Dream'* [1845]. The oldest verse and prose texts are reprod. *in extenso*, e.g. Romances of *Launfal, King Orfeo, Robin Goodfellow*, etc., with 2 prelim. disserts. by RITSON, *On Pigmies* and *On Fairies*.

6 : SERPENT and PHALLIC WORSHIP

Bibliography

Cultus Arborum : account of phallic tree-worship 7/6 c 8° Reader 90
The text is of next to no value, but the book has a bibliography of about 500 books.

General Treatises

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Serpent Worship—*in her* Anthropological Studies, *ut* **E** § 3 [elementary]
CAMPBELL, Rob. Allen Phallic Worship ; *c.* 200 ill. *o.p.* 4° J. W. Campbell, *St Louis* 87
CLARKE (H.) + WAKE (C. S.) Serpent & Siva Worship in America, Africa, Asia *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 8° Trübner 77
DEANE, Rev. J. B. Worship of Serpent traced throughout World ; pl. *o.p.* 8° Rivington [30] 33
On Serpent Worship in Syria, Persia, Egypt, Hindustan, China, Japan, Africa, Greece, Peru, Mexico, Britain.
FORLONG, Gen. J. G. R. —*in his* Rivers of Life, 2 vols., *ut* **B** § 2
HOWARD, Clifford Sex Worship the Phallic Origin of Religion $1·50 *n.* 8° Howard, *Washington* 98
Bases religion upon sex-worship ; includes accs. of the phallic beliefs of several ancient nations.
INMAN, Thos. Ancient Faiths embodied in Ancient Names, 2 vols. ; ill. $20 8° Bouton, *N.Y.* [68–9] 72
Insists upon the universality of Phallic Worship, to which the origin of numerous sacerdotal utensils, ornaments, rites, ceremonies, emblems. etc., is ascribed.
" Ancient Faiths and Modern [complementing above] $5 8° Bouton, *N.Y.* 76
" Ancient Pagan & Modern Christian Symbolism ; 200 ill. $1 8° Eckler, *N.Y.* [70]
A digest of the above two books—all that the student will need !
JENNINGS, Hargrave Phallicism : its conn. w. Rosicrucians & Gnostics, & Foundation in Buddhism ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Redway 82
" The Rosicrucians [*ut* **A** § 94]—*conts. a chap. on Serpent Worshippers*
KNIGHT, R. Payne Discourse on the Worship of Priapus $35 4° Bouton, *N.Y.* [1786] 78
Ill. w. 138 engrs. fr. anc. gems, coins, bronzes, sculptures, etc., the originals of wh. (valued at £50,000) KNIGHT bequeathed to British Museum. This edn. conts. an additional *Essay on the Worship of the Generative Powers dur. Mid. Ages in W. Europe* [? by Thos. WRIGHT + J. C. HOTTEN].
MASSEY, Gerald —*in his* Natural Genesis, *ut* **B** § 2
OLDHAM, C. F. The Sun and the Serpent ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 05
SQUIER, E. G. Serpent Symbol and Worship in America ; ill. $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 51
Not confined to America, although so described by its title.
VAL d'EREMAO, J. P. The Serpent of Eden [philolog. and crit. essay] 4/6 c 8° Paul 88
WAKE, C. Staniland Serpent Worship, and other Essays 10/6 8° Redway 88
Serpt. Worsh., Rivers of Life, Descendts. of Cain, Sacred Prostitn., Marr. am. Primitive Peoples, Marr. by Capture, Spiritism and Mod. Spiritualism, etc.
WESTROPP, H. M. Primitive Symbolism as ill. in Phallic Worship *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Redway 85
" + WAKE (C. S.) Ancient Symbol Worship, and Phallic Idea $3 8° Bouton, *N.Y.* [74] 75
On the influence of the phallic idea in religns. of antiquity. Introd. and notes by A. WILDER.

Greece and Rome—*for* Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries, *v.* **B** § 12. **Ireland** (Round Towers) *v.* **B** § 15

India

FERGUSSON, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship ; 100 p. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] f° W. H. Allen [68] 73
Illustrated from the art of India from 1st to 4th century.

Japan

BUCKLEY, Edm. Phallicism in Japan ; front. 8° Chicago Univ. Press 9–

Egypt

COOPER, Wm. R. The Serpent Myths of Ancient Egypt *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Bagster 73
WAKE, C. Staniland Origin and Significance of the Great Pyramid 2/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner 83
WEISSE, Dr J. A. The Obelisk and Freemasonry ; ill. $1 8° Bouton, *N.Y.* 80

America

BOURKE, J. G. Snake Dance of Moquis of Arizona [*ut* **B** § 35] *has a chap. on Serpent Worship*

FEWKES, (J. W.) + STEPHEN (A. M.) + OWENS (T. G.) Snake Ceremonials at Walpi; ill. (some col.) =vol. iv. *of* Jl. Amer. Ethnol. & Archaeol. $2 8° *Boston* 94

Rosicrucians —*v.* **A** § 94

7: ANIMALS, PLANTS, and TREES IN MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (incl. THEORY OF TOTEMS)

Collectively

BERGEN, Fanny D. Animal & Plant Lore; w. Introd. & notes $3·50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99
14/6. Nutt. [Memrs. Amer. Folkl. Soc.] Collected fr. oral tradn. of Engl.-speakg. peoples of whole of U.S.A. Classified and numbered.

HEHN, Victor Wanderings of Plants and Animals [tr.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [85] 88
A learned account of their migrations from India to Europe. Largely philological. Admirably tr. and ed. J. S. STALLYBRASS.

SEAGER, H. W. National History in Shakespeare's Time 8/6 8° Stock 96
Consists mainly of citations fr. standard authorities in or about SHAKSPERE's time on fauna, flora, metals, and precious stones; w. occas. notes. Alphab. arranged under subjects. Incl. facss. fr. an early edn. of the *Hortus Sanitatis*.

TYLOR, Dr E. B. —*chap.* xv. *in his* Primitive Culture, 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 5

Animals : Generally

ASHTON, Jno. Curious Creatures in Zoology; 130 facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 1 8° Nimmo 90
Accs. of animals and men, compiled fr. 'tales' of early 'travellers' and naturalists, who saw strange things; w. facss. of old wood-blocks.

EVANS, E. P. Animal Symbolism in Ecclesiastical Architecture 9/ c 8° Heinemann 96
A compiln., interesting but not scholarly, on legendary zoology of Mid. Ages and its origin in classical and post-class. literature; with bibliogr.

GIBSON, F. Superstitions about Animals 3/6 c 8° Scott 04

GOULD, Chas. Mythical Monsters; 93 ill. 25/ 4° W. H. Allen 86
Of value chiefly for its extracts from Chinese and Japanese literature rel. to the dragon, unicorn, and phœnix.

*de GUBERNATIS, A. Zoological Mythology, or Legends of Animals, 2 v. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Trübner 72
The most scholarly and trustworthy bk. on the subject. Tr. fr. Italian.

HULME, Prf. F. E. Natural History Lore and Legend; 29 ill. of masters 7/6 12° Quaritch 95
Legendary beliefs, gathered fr. divers sources, anc. and medieval (mostly 17 cent.) of varying degrees of trustworthiness—authorities being given; but in no sense a scientific treatise, not touching on the history of science or the history of tradition.

PHIPSON, E. Animal-lore of Shakespeare's Time 9/ p 8° Paul 83

THOMPSON, Prf. D'Arcy W. Bird and Beast in Ancient Symbolism *o.p.* 1 8° Williams 95
Repr. fr. *Trns. Roy. Soc. Ed.*, forming a sort of illustrative introd. to his *Glossary of Gk. Birds, ut inf.* Astronomical interpretations.

VINYCOMB, Jno. Fictitious and Symbolic Creatures in Art; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 06
With special reference to British heraldry.

India

FERGUSSON, Jas. —*in his* Tree and Serpent Worship, *ut* **B** § 6

KIPLING, Jno. L. —*in his* Beast and Man in India, *ut* **E** § 35
Conts. a good deal of folk and animal lore, chiefly of the domesticated and semi-domesticated animals.

KIPLING, Rudyard —*in his* Jungle Books, *ut* **K** § 50

Beast Epics

JACOBS, Jos. Introd. *to his edn. of North's tr. of* Pilpay's Fables—*ut* **B** § 11
Deals very comprehensively with the lore of beast-stories.

Reynard the Fox

Bibliography and Literary History

ten BRINK, Prf. J. De Litteratur d. Reinaertsagen—*in his* Letterar. Schetsen 1*fl.* 90 c 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 83

English Translations —*for* Trs. *of* Goethe's *version v.* **K** § 73

ELLIS, F. S. [tr.] History of Reynard the Fox 25/ *n.* 4° Nutt 94
A free verse-rendering of CAXTON's tr. (1481), fr. the Dutch prose-versn. Front. and initials by Walter CRANE.

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Reynard the Foxe *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Nutt 93
[Bibl. de Carabas] With dissertns. on origin and spread of the medieval beast-epic. Woodcuts fr. Low Germ. edn.

„ Most Delectable Hist. of Reynard the Fox, w. Introd. and notes; ill. 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 95

MORRIS, Wm. [ed.] Historye of Reynard the Foxe *o.p.* f 8° Kelmscott Press 93
An excellent reprint of Caxton's tr., fr. type designed by MORRIS, w. ornam. borders and capitals.

ROSCOE, Thos. [tr.] Reynard the Fox; ill. 3/6 c 8° Warne [72] 82

THOMS, W. J. [ed.] History of Reynard the Fox *o.p.* s 8° Percy Society 44
Repr. of CAXTON's tr., w. introductory sketch and notes.

Africa

BLEEK, W. H. I. [ed. & tr.] Reynard the Fox in South Africa *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° *Cape Town* 64
A colln. of beast-epics of S. Afr., chiefly tr. fr. Hottentot MSS., in Sir Geo. Grey's Library; of which BLEEK was Librarian.

America —*v.* BERGEN, *supra*. *Negro-American (Creolese) v.* **B** § 34

Birds

—*for* Bird-names *v.* **K** § 241

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. —*chap. on* Birds in Mythology, *in her* Anthrop. Studies, *ut* **E** § 3

de KAY, C. Bird Gods of Ancient Europe; ill. [7/6 Allenson] $2·00 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* 98

MORLEY, G. —*in his* Shakespeare's Greenwood, *ut* **B** § 23

MUIRHEAD, G. —*his* Birds of Berwickshire [*ut* **H** § 96] *conts. remarks on folklore, provbs., etc.*

SMITH, R. B. Bird Life and Bird Lore ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 05

SWAINSON, Rev. C. Folklore & Provincial Names of Brit. Birds *not sold sep.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 86

THOMPSON, Prf. D'Arcy W. Glossary of Greek Birds 10/ *n.* ($3·25) 8° Clar. Press 95
A learned and valuable wk., w. very numerous refs. to anc. wrs. Most of author's interpretns.—based on theory that what appears now as mystical fables were in reality allusions to the succession of constellations.

WINTRINGHAM, W. H. Birds of Wordsworth poet., mythol., & compar. exam.—*ut* **K** § 24

Sea-Serpent

OUDEMANS, A. C. The Great Sea Serpent ; ill. [histor. & crit.] 25/ 4° Luzac 93

Mammals

Beaver

MARTIN, H. T. Castorologia : hist. and traditions of Canadian beaver—*ut* **H** § 99
Chfly. natural history, but has chaps. on mythology and folklore, and traditions, of the Beaver ; also the Beaver in heraldry.

Dog

BLOOMFIELD, Maur. Cerberus, the Dog of Hades [2/6 *n.* Paul] 50 c. 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 07

Dragon

KEANE, A. H. Prologue on Babylonian Dragon Myth—*in* Bousset's The Anti-Christ [tr.], *ut* **A** § 125

Lamb

LEE, Hy. The Vegetable Lamb of Tartary ; ill. 3/6 8° Low 87

Unicorn

BROWN, R. (jun.) The Unicorn : a mythological investigation ; ill. 3/ 8° Longman 82

Were-Wolf

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring The Book of Were-wolves ; front. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 65

Plants, Trees, Agriculture —*for* Plant Names *v.* **K** § 241

BURDICK, L. D. Magic & Husbandry : folklore of agriculture $2 8° Otseningo Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 06

DEAS, Lizzie Flower Favourites : legends, symbolism, significance 3/6 *n.* 12° G. Allen 98

DOWLING, A. E. P. R. The Flora of the Sacred Nativity 7/6 *n.* s 4° Paul
Collects the legends and anc. dedicn. of plants conn. in pop. traditn. w. life of Christ.

DYER, T. F. Thiselton The Folklore of Plants 6/ c 8° Chatto 89

FERNIE, Dr W. T. —*in his* Herbal Simples, *ut* **H*** § 53

Flower-lore : the teachings of Flowers [history, legends, symbols, etc.] 10/ 8° Bell 79

FOLKARD, R. Plant-lore Legends and Lyrics ; ill. 10/6 8° Low [84] 92

FRIEND, Rev. Hilderic Flowers and Flower-lore ; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
A very full treatise ; a mine of information on the subject.

INGRAM, J. H. The Language and Sentiment of Flowers ; ill. 6/ p 8° Warne *n.d.*

PHILPOT, Mrs J. H. The Sacred Tree : or, the tree in relig. & myth ; ill. $3 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 97
A popular summary of wks. of W. Robertson SMITH, MANNHARDT, and J. G. FRAZER, with refs. to BOETTICHER and others.

PHYTHIAN, J. E. Trees in Nature, Myth, and Art ; 24 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 07
Incl. tree-worship and its survivals and similar subjects, with other chaps. on tree-lore.

SETON, E. T. Wood-myth and Fable 5/ *n.* c 8° Hodder 05

TYNAN (Kath.) + MAITLAND (Fces.) The Book of Flowers 6/ *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 10

Shakespearean Plant-lore, etc.—for his Folklore *v.* **B** § 23 ; *for his* Fairy-lore *v.* **B** § 5*

ELLACOMBE, Can. H. N. Plant-lore & Garden-craft of Shakesp. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Satchell [78] 97

GRINDON, Leo H. The Shakspere Flora 18/ 8° Palmer & Howe, *Mancs.* 83

MORLEY, G. —*in his* Shakespeare's Greenwood, *ut* **B** § 23

Cyprus

OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER, Dr M. Tree Worship = pp. 29–221 *of his* Kypros, etc. [tr.], *ut* **G** § 8

Greece and Rome

ALLEN, Grant —*in his tr. of* Catullus' 'Attis,' *ut* **K** § 214
Contains dissertns. on (1) myth of Attis, (2) origin of Tree-Worship, upholding theory of religious origins expounded by FRAZER in *The Golden Bough* [*ut* **A** § 9], *etc.*

EVANS, Arth. F. Mycenaean Tree and Pillar Cult and its Mediterranean Relations ; ill. 6/ *n.* ($1·90 *n.*) i 8° Macmillan 01

Totemism —*v. also* **A** § 9, **F** § 5

DEANS, Ja Tales fr. the Totems of the Hidery ; ill. 8° Intern. Folk-Lore Ass., *Chic.* 98
7/6 *n.* 8° Paul. Ed. O. L. TRIGGS.

FRAZER, Dr J. G. Totemism ; *and* Totemism and Exogamy, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 5

LANG, Andr. The Secret of the Totem 10/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Longman 05
PHILLIPS, W. S. [tr.] Totem Tales as told by the Indians—*ut* **B** § 35
WAKE, C. Staniland —*article* Totemism, *in his* Serpent Worship and other Essays, *ut* **B** § 6

8 : ASTRONOMY and METEOROLOGY in MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Astronomy

ARATOS [3rd cent. B.C.] Phainomena, tr. Rob. Brown, jun. [in verse] 10/6 8° Longman 85
BLAKE, J. F. Astronomical Myths *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] p 8° Macmillan 77
Based on FLAMMARION'S *Histoire du Ciel*, 14 *fr.* 18° Hetzel, *Paris.*
BROWN, Rob., jun. Eridanus : the river and the constellation 5/4° Longman 83
Attempts to show that astrolog. symbol of Serpent in Zodiac represented a celestial river, the *counterpt.* of Euphrates.
,, Researches into Origin of Primitive Constellations of Gks., Phoenicians, and Babylonians, 2 vols. ; maps 21/8° Williams 99–00
An inquiry into the origin and development of the grouping and nomenclat. of the constellations.
PLUNKET, Emmeline M. The Judgment of Paris, and some other Legends Astronomically Considered ; ill. 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Murray 08
PROCTOR, R. A. Myths and Marvels of Astronomy [Silver Lib.] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [77]
ST CLAIR, Geo. Myths of Greece Explained and Dated—*ut* **B** § 12
THOMPSON, Prf. D'Arcy W. —*in his* Glossary of Greek Birds, *ut* **B** § 7

Sun

GOODYEAR, W. H. —*in his* Grammar of the Lotus, *ut* **I** § 86
KINGSCOTE + SASTRI Tales of the Sun—*ut* **B** § 11
OLDHAM, C. F. The Sun and the Serpent—*ut* **B** § 6
TITCOMB, Sar. E. —*in her* Aryan Sun Myths, *ut* **B** § 1

Moon

HARLEY, Rev. Tim. Moon Lore : w. facs. of old cuts [w. rich bibliogr.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86

Meteorology

ABERCROMBY, Hon. R. Cloud-Land in Folklore and Science ; ill.—*in* Folk-Lore Jl., vol. vi [*ut* **B** § 2]
DENHAM, M. A. [ed.] Colln. of Provbs. & Pop. Sayings rel. to weather s 8° Percy Soc. 46
DUNWOODY, H. Weather Proverbs, Provbs. rel. to Animals, etc. 8° War Dept., Washington 83
EMPSON, C. W. [ed.] Weather Proverbs & Sayings—*in* Folklore Record, vol. iv
Supplements INWARDS and SWAINSON, *infra.*
*INWARDS, Rich. [ed.] Weather-lore : a garner of traditions, *etc.* ; 2 ill. 7/6 m 8° Stock [69] 98
The 2nd edn. is greatly enlarged. Incl. many countries. The fullest and most interesting wk. on the subject.
SWAINSON, Rev. C. [ed.] Handbook of Weather Lore ; w. notes [English] 6/6 12° Blackwood 73

Astrology —*v.* **A** § 94, *s.v.* Astrology

8*: GEOGRAPHY IN FOLKLORE

HIGGINSON, T. W. Tales of Enchanted Islands of Atlantic ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Macmillan 98
A collection of medieval stories relating to imaginary islands in the Atlantic.
JACOBS, Jos. The Book of Wonder Voyages 5/s 4° Nutt 96
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* *Argonauts ; Voyage of Maelduin ; Hasan of Bassorah ; Journeyings of Thorkill and of Eric the Far-travelled.* Notes.
SCOTT-ELLIOT, W. The Lost Lemuria 2/6 *n.* 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 04
WILSON, Sir Dan. The Lost Atlantis, and other Ethnographic Studies—*ut* **E** § 3

9 : MEDICINE IN FOLKLORE

Generally —*v. also* **A** § 94, *s.v.* Alchemy, *and* **H*** § 1 : Hist. of Medicine
ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] The Doctor in History, Literature and Folklore—*ut* **H*** § 1
BERDOE, Edw. —*in his* Origin and Growth of the Healing Art, *ut* **H*** § 1
*BLACK, W. G. Folk-Medicine : chapter in history of culture 13/6 *n.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 83
BOURKE, J. G. Scatalogic Rites of all Nations *o.p.* [*pb.* $4] 8° Lowdermilk, *Washington* 91
On employmt. of excrementitious agents in relig., medic., witchcr., love-philters, *etc.*, in var. pts. of world. Not for general reading.
FORT, Geo. F. Medical Economy during the Middle Ages $3·50 8° Bouton, *N.Y.* 83
HAMILTON, Mary Incubation 5/*n.* c 8° Henderson, *St Andrews* 06
The cure of disease in pagan temples and Christian churches.
HECKER, Dr J. F. C. Epidemics of the Middle Ages [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Sydenham Soc. 44
,, The Black Death and Dancing Mania [repr. fr. above] 6*d.* 18° Cassell [44] 88
MAGNUS, Hugo Superstition in Medicine [tr.], ed. Dr J. L. Salinger $1 *n.* (4/*n.*) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 05

PETTIGREW, T. J. On Superstitions connected w. the History and Practice of Medicine and Surgery *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /] 8° Churchill 44

THOMPSON, C. J. S. The Mystery and Romance of Alchemy & Pharmacy 5 / c 8° Scientific Pr. 97
A good deal of information on alchemy (Elixir of Life, Philosopher's Stone, etc.) and on the beginnings of pharmacy.

Early English Herbals —*v.* **H*** § 53

African

CALLAWAY, Bp H. The Religious System of Amazulus, pt. iv—*ut* **B** § 34

Greek

CATON, R. [M.D.] Temples & Ritual of Asklepios [$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3 / *n.* c 8° Camb. Press [ ] 00

Hindu Medicine —*v.* **K** § 124, xvi

Ireland

WILDE, Lady [ed.] —*in her* Ancient Cures, Charms, and Usages in Ireland, *ut* **B** § 15

Saxon

COCKAYNE, Rev. Osw. [ed.] —*in his* Saxon Leechdom, Starcraft, etc., *ut* **H*** § 1

Scottish

GREGOR, Rev. W. Leechcraft—*in his* Notes on Folklore of N.E. Scotl., pp. 34–39, *ut* **B** § 15

10 : MYTHOLOGY IN ART

Generally

CLEMENT, Mrs C. E. Hdbk. of Legendary & Mythological Art ; ill. $2·50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [71] 81

KNIGHT, R. Payne Symbolical Language of Ancient Art & Mythology $5 4° r 8° Bouton, *N.Y.* [18] 91

Greek—*v.* **B** § 12 **Indian** —*v.* **B** § 11

Early Christian—*v.* **A** § 53, **I** § 86 **Ancient Art : Generally**—*v.* **I** §§ 84–85

III : Mythology and Folklore according to Races

11 : INDIC FOLKLORE

Religions and Mythology —*v.* **A** § 14 ; *for* **Ethnology**, *v.* **E** § 35

Folk-Tales

Collections : Ancient —*for* Texts & Trs. of Minor Texts, *v.* **K** § 124, vii

Bagh-o-Bahar [' Tales of the Four Darweshes '] : tr. Dr. Dav. Forbes [fr. Hindustani] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8 /] 8° W. H. Allen [51] 62

,, tr. E. B. Eastwick *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° W. H. Allen 77

Baital Pachisi [' Twenty-five Tales of a Demon '] : tr. J. T. Platts [fr. Sansk.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8 /] 8° W. H. Allen 71

,, ed. E. B. Eastwick ; w. tr. [Hindustani] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15 /] 8° Williams 55

Vetala-panchavimsati : tr. [into English] Dhewdâs 2 / 12° *Bombay* [ ] 90

BIDPAI's (PILPAY's) Fables—*v. also* Hitopadesa *and* Panchatantra, *inf.*

Anvari-Soheili : the Lights of Canopus, tr. A. N. Wollaston [tr. of Mod. Pers. versn.] 42 / r 8° W. H. Allen 77

Bharatae Responsa : Thibetan text, ed. A. Schiefner ; w. Latin tr. 2 / 4° *St. Petersburg* 75
Of importance for the history of *Kalilah and Dimnah* and *Stephanit and Ichnilat.*

*Fables of Pilpay : tr. Sir Thos. North [1570], ed. Jos. Jacobs *o.p.* [*pb.* 12 / *n.*] c 8° Nutt 88
[Bibl. de Carabas.] With important Introd. (82 pp.), and chronolog.-bibliogr. chart of trs. and adaptns. of the Sansk. original, and analyt. Concordance of the stories. Only 500 printed.

,, tr. [Chandos Lib.] 1 /6 *n.* c 8° Warne 87

Kalilag and Damnag : tr. Prf. I. G. N. Keith-Falconer 7 /6 8° Camb. Press 85
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* From the later Syriac version ; w. a good Introduction.

Lights of Canopus. By Husain Vâ'iz ul Kashifii, tr. E. B. Eastwick [Persian Version] *o.p.* [*w.* 42 /] r 8° Austin, *Hertford* 54

Hitopadesa [' Salutary Counsel ' : *summary of* Panchatantra] : tr. F. Johnson 5 / 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 80

,, tr. Sir Edwin Arnold, *s.t.* Book of Good. Counsels 7 /6 c 8° W. H. Allen [61] 93

,, tr. F. Pincott 6 / 8° W. H. Allen 80

,, tr. B. Hale-Watham 1 / *n.* pott 8° Routledge 06
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Univ. Lib.] An excellent new tr. ; w. Introd. and notes.

Kathâ Sarit Sâgara [by SOMADEVA (12 cent.) : ' Ocean of the Streams of Story '] tr. C. H. Tawney in parts, ea. 2 / 8° *Calcutta* 80 *sqq.*

Jataka : —*ut* **A** § 14 [supposed to be the oldest colln. of folk-tales extant]

Kathákoça : tr. C. H. Tawney 8° *Calcutta*

*Panchatantra [' Five Books ']

,, übersetzt v. Th. Benfey, 2 vols. [w. Introd. (in German)] 24*m.* 8° *Leipzig* 56

,, traduit p. E. Lancereau [w. Introd. (in Fch.)] 10 *f.* 8° *Paris* 71

,, übersetzt v. L. Fridge 6*m.* 8° O. Schulze, *Lpz.* 84

This very important colln. of Fables, or Apologues, has not been tr. complete into Eng., tho' Prf H. H. WILSON pubd. an *Analyt. Account* of it in *Trns. R. Asiat. Soc. G.B. and I.*, vol i (1826) [*v.* 'ANARYAN', *inf.*]. In BENFEY's Introduction the majority of European popular tales are traced to this Indian source.

Totā Kahānī : or tales of a parrot, tr. Rev. G. Small *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° W. H. Allen 75

Vetala-panchavimsati —*v.* Baital Pachisi, *supra.*

Collections : Modern

'ANARYAN' [F. F. ARBUTHNOT] [tr.] Early Ideas 4/6 8° W. H. Allen 81

Short accounts of and tr. selections fr. BIDPAI, *Panchatantra, Hitopadesa, Kathá-sarit-sagara, Dusa-kumara-charita, Baital Pachisi, Sinhasana Dwatrinsatika* [32 stories of the Speaking Statues], *Vikram-charitra, Vikramadtiya.*

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin [tr.] The Book of Good Counsels—*v. supra, s.v.* Hitopadesa

BODDING, Rev. D [ed.] Folk-tales and Legends of Santal Parganas, tr. C. H. Bompas 10/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 09

BURTON, Sir R. F. [tr.] Vikram & the Vampire : tales of Hindu devilry *o.p.* 8° Tylston [70] 93

CROOKE (W.) + ROUSE (W. H. D.) [trs.] The Talking Thrush & other Tales fr. India 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent [99]

Folk-tales collected among the jungle-folk of Mirzápur by COOKE, and retold by ROUSE.

DAY, Rev. Lal Behári [tr.] Folk Tales of Bengal 4/6 12° Macmillan 83

DRACOTT, [Mrs] A. E. [trs.] Simla Village Tales : folk-tales fr. Himalayas 6/c 8° Murray 06

Taken down from village-women of the agricultural classes, and set forth without notes or apparatus.

*FRERE, Mary [tr.] Old Deccan Days ; 50 ill. 5/c 8° Murray [68] 98

Fairy tales of Southern India ; w. Introd. and notes by Sir Bartle FRERE.

GORDON, Rev. E. M. [missy. ; tr.] Indian Folk Tales 3/6 c 8° Stock 08

Chiefly fr. Bilaspore distr., Cent. Prov. W. notes on castes, festivals, custs., rites, provbs., snake-lore, etc. Compreh., but hardly scientific.

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Indian Fairy Tales ; ill. 6/c 8° Nutt [92] 03

81. Burt, *N.Y.* A children's-book, but with useful analytic and comparative notes (at end).

KINGSCOTE (Mrs H.) + NATESA SASTRI [tr.] Tales of the Sun [S.-Indian Tales] 5/c 8° W. H. Allen 90

KNOWLES, Rev. J. H. [tr.] Folk Tales of Kashmir [Trübner's Oriental Series] 16/8° Paul 88

As a field of folklore literature, Kashmir is exceedingly rich, perhaps unsurpassed. By a C.M.S. missionary.

MEYER, J. J. [tr.] Hindu Tales 8/6 *n.* 8° Luzac 09

A tr. of JACOBI's *Ausgewählte Erzählungen in* Mähārāshtrī, a colln. of tales of the Jainas.

MORRIS, Rev. R. [tr.] Folk Tales of India—*in* Folklore Journal, vol. ii–iii [1884–5], *ut* **B** § 2

NATESA SASTRI, Pandit [tr.] Folkl. of South. India, 3 Pts in 1 vol. [24 Tamil tales] 8/c 8° *Bombay* 84–8

NIVEDITA, Sister [=Marg. E. NOBLE] Cradle Tales of Hinduism 5/*n.* ($1·60 *n.*) *c* 8° Longman 07

Colln. of Indian nursery tales : cycles of snake-tales, Indian wifehood, selns. fr. *Ramayana, Mahabharata*, story of Siva, Tales of Devotees, etc.

RAMASWAMI RAJU, P. V. [tr.] Tales of Sixty Mandarins ; intro. Prf. H. Morley 5/c 8° Cassell *n.d.* (86)

,, [tr.] Indian Fables ; ill. [a small but a typical colln.] 2/6 12° Sonnenschein 88

RAUSCHENBUSCH-CLOUGH, Mrs [tr.] While Sewing Sandals ; ill. 6/c 8° Hodder 00

A series of tales collected among a Telugu Pariah tribe in Southern India.

ROUSE, W. H. D. [ed.] The Giant Crab, and other Tales from Old India ; ill. [adapted fr. *Jataka*] 3/6 c 8° Nutt 97

STEEL, Flora Annie [tr.] Tales of the Punjab ; told by the people 6/($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 94

[Cranford Ser.] All but three orally collected. With notes by Maj. R. C. TEMPLE, and 8 plates.

,, + TEMPLE (Maj. R. C.) [trs.] Wide-a-Wake Stories c 8° *Bombay* 84

A coll. of tales (over 500 pp.) told by little children betw. sunset and sunrise in Punjaub and Kashmir ; w. Introd., notes and index.

*STOKES, Maive [tr.] Indian Fairy Tales, collected & translated *o.p.* [*pb.* 12] 8° Ellis [*Calcutta* 69] 80

By a little girl, taken down fr. her nurse's lips. With Introd. by W. R. S. RALSTON, indicating the groups and European equivs.

SWYNNERTON, Rev. C. [tr.] Indian Nights' Entertainment ; ill. fr. nat. sources 31/6 1 8° Stock 92

85 folk-tales fr. Upper Indus, tr. fr. Panjabi, w. Introd., classifying them under (1) Nursery tales, (2) Drolls, (3) Nat. and professional tales, (4) Fables, (5) Miscellaneous, tho' in bk. they are intermixed. The illns. are one of chief features of bk.

,, [tr.] Romantic Tales fr. the Punjab ; ill. by natives 21/*n.* 8° Constable 03

An interesting, but unscientific colln. of tales, mostly contained in TEMPLE [*ut inf.*]. Cheap Edn. of the 2 bks. in 1 vol., 6/ *n.* 8° Constable '08.

*TEMPLE, R. C. [tr.] Legends of the Punjab, 2 vols. ; i, 30/ ; ii, 25/ 8° Paul 84–5

Folk-songs

ACWORTH, H. A. [tr.] Ballads of Marathas : rend. into Engl. verse 5/8° Longman 94

GOVER, C. E. [tr.] Folk-Songs of Southern India *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Trübner 72

Canarese, Badaga, Coorg, Tamil, Malayalim, Telugu, Cural. With essays on the songs.

Funeral Customs —*v.* **B** § 3

Mythology in Art

FERGUSSON, Jas. Tree and Serpent Worship : mythology and art in India—*ut* **B** § 7

Ancient Epics, etc. —*v.* **K** § 124 **Castes & Sects** —*v.* **E** § 35

Animal Lore —*v.* **B** § 7 **Proverbs** —*v.* **B** § 4

12 : GREEK (ANCIENT) RELIGION, MYTHOLOGY, and FOLKLORE

Generally

Bibliography

FARNELL, Lewis Rich. —*in his* The Cults of the Greek States, *ut infra*

Sources —*v.* **K** §§ 189 *sqq.*

Modern Writers —*good chaps. are in* CURTIUS' *and* GROTE'S Histories, *ut* **F** § 10

ABBOT, Evelyn [ed.] —*in* Hellenica, *ut* **K** § 187

ADAM, Dr Jas. The Religious Teachers of Greece 10/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
$4 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Gifford Lectures.]

BULFINCH, Thos. The Age of Fable—*ut* **B** § 3 : *v. also* GAYLEY, *inf.*

BROWN, Rob., jun. Semitic Influence in Hellenic Mythology 7/6 8° Williams 98
Attempts to explain Gk. god-names as deriv. fr. Phœnic., etc. ; w. spec. ref. to mythol. wk. of MAX MÜLLER and A. LANG.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Evolution of Theology in Greek Philosophers—*ut* **A** § 5

CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis Religion in Greek Literature 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 98
[Gifford Lects.] The development of relig. feeling and reflection in Greece fr. Homer to Plato : much useful matter on origins, etc.

de COULANGES, Fustel —*in his* The Ancient City [tr.], *ut* **F** § 11
Gives a good idea of rel. of primitive beliefs to civic and private life in both Greece and Rome.

COX, Sir G. W. —*in his* Mythology of Aryan Nations, *ut* **B** § 2

DYER, Prf. Louis Studies of the Gods in Greece—*ut* **G** § 5
A statement, in an attractive form, of some of the results of recent excavations.

ELY, Talfourd Olympos ; 6 pl. and 47 cuts 7/6 c 8° Grevel 91
A systematic manual of Gk. and Rom. mythol., dealing in main w. the *Dii Majores*, tho' the lesser deities (*e.g.* Castor and Pollux, Hercules, Æsculapius) have some space given to them. Shows well how ea. deity combined in one person various local cults, and was thus worshipped under various and even opposite aspects. Founded on DÜTSCHKE'S *Der Olymp*, 3*m.* 50 8° Voigtländer, *Lpz.*, 87.

FAIRBANKS, Arth. Mythology of Greece and Rome $1·50 (6/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 08
[Twentieth Cent. Textbks.] A statemt. of the myths of gods and of heroes, showing their influence on art and literature.

*FARNELL, Dr Lewis R. The Cults of the Greek States, 5 vols. ; ill. 82/6 *n.* 8° Clar. Press 96–09
Full of research and criticism of German research. Takes ea. Olympian in turn and a few non-Olympians and examines the classical evidence, literary, monumental and epigraphic, as to their cultus, laying special stress on cultus-names. The notes provide a mass of references as to sources. Vols. i–ii, w. 61 pl. and 100 ill., 32/ *n.* ($9·75) ; iii–iv, w. 86 pl., 32/ *n.* ($9·75) ; v, 18/6 *n.*

G., E. E. The Makers of Hellas 10/6 *n.* r 8° Griffin 03
A critical inquiry into the philosophy and religion of Ancient Greece ; w. Introd., notes, and conclusion by Fk. JEVONS.

GAYLEY, Prf. C. M. Classic Myths in English Literature ; ill. $1·50 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93
Based mainly on BULFINCH'S *Age of Fable* [*ut sup.*].

GLADSTONE, W. E. —*in his* Studies on Homer, *and* Juventus Mundi, *ut* **K** § 190

GUERBER, Hélène A. Myths of Greece and Rome : stories, significance, origin ; ill. $1·50 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [93]

HARRISON, Dr Jane E. Prolegomena to Study of Greek Religion ; ill.
[$5 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 15/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press [03] 08

,, Religion of Ancient Greece [Religs. Anc. & Mod.] 1/ *n.* 12° Constable 06

KEIGHTLEY, Thos. Mythology of Ancient Greece & Italy 5/ 8° Bell [38]
$1.50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Antiquated, but nevertheless still of some value.

MEAD, G. R. S. Orpheus 4/6 *n.* c 8° Theos. Pb. Soc. 98
An introduction to the study of Greek theology and mythology, from a 'Theosophical' point-of-view.

MURRAY, A. S. Manual of Mythology ; 100 ill. 9/ c 8° Asher [72] 74
Founded on PETISCUS, PRELLER, and WELCKER.

,, Mythology, chiefly of Greece ; ill. [elementary, but sound] 1/ 12° Chambers 76

OAKESMITH, Dr Jno. The Religion of Plutarch 5/ *n.* ($1·75 *n.*) c 8° Longman
An essay on 'A Pagan Creed of Apostolic Times'.

PATER, Walt. —*in his* Greek Studies, *ut* **B** § 187 [5 on mythology]

PETISCUS, Dr A. H. Gods of Olympos : mythol. of Gks. & Romans [tr.] 7/6 8° Unwin 92
Old-fashioned treatment, almost of the pre-scientific days of LEMPRIÈRE ; but well done in its way. Illustrated.

ROUSE, W. H. D. Greek Votive Offerings ; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 02
$4·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A very full and scholarly essay on an important department of Greek religion.

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Relig. of Greece & Asia Minor—*in* Hastings' Dict. of Bible : Additl. Vol., *ut* **A** § 46

ST CLAIR, Geo. Myths of Greece Explained & Dated, 2 vols. 16/ 8° Williams 01
'Embalmed History from Uranus to Perseus, incl. the Eleusinian Mysteries and the Olympic Games'. Holds that the basis of the Greek religious system is to be found in Astronomy and the Calendar.

SMITH, S. C. Kaines The Elements of Greek Worship 2/6 *n.* c 8° Griffiths 06
Intended for Univ. Extens. students : analysis of facts of worship of Gks. cont. in their liter. and art in light of comp. mythol.

STEUDING, Prf. H. Greek and Roman Mythology & Heroic Legend [tr.] 1/ *n.* 12° Dent 01
40 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Temple Cyclopædic Primers.] A good introduction to the subject.

TYLER, W. S. [Cong.] The Theology of the Greek Poets $1·75 12° Draper, *Andover* 67

VERRALL, Marg. de G. Mythology & Monumts. of Anc. Athens [=tr. of Pausanias' Attica]—*v* **K** § 190

Dictionaries —*v.* **F** § 11

Folk-Tales, Folk-Songs, Hero-Legends

Collectively

BLATCHFORD, A. N. Idylls of Old Greece 2/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 99

COX, Sir G. W. Tales of Ancient Greece [retold; popular] 6/ c 8° Paul [68]

,, Tales of the Gods and Heroes 3/6 c 8° Paul [62]

HUTCHINSON, W. M. L. [tr.] The Golden Porch: Greek Fairy Tales 5/ c 8° Arnold 07
Free translations of the myths in PINDAR's odes.

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. The Heroes: Gk. fairy tales, ed. Prf. E. Gardner 1/6 c 8° Camb. Press [56] 07
40 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Retold for children. Also 1/, 1/6, 2/6 Routledge, and 1/6 *n.* Dent (Temple Classics).

LANG, Andr. Tales of Troy and Greece; ill. 4/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 07

NIEBUHR, Prf. B. G. Greek Hero Stories [tr.] [juvenile] 2/6 12° J. F. Shaw 80

PLUNKET, Emmeline M. Judgment of Paris and other Legends—*ut* **B** § 8

WITT, C. [tr.] Myths of Hellas [tr.] 3/6 12° Longman 83
Contains translations of several myths not generally met with.

ZIMMERN, Alice Old Tales from Greece 5/ c 8° Unwin 97
A systematic, tho' rather uninteresting, collection of tales from Greek mythology.

Argonauts —*v.* **K** § 190 (APOLLONIUS RHODIUS)

Cerberus —*v.* **B** § 7, *s.v.* Dog (BLOOMFIELD)

Dionysus

BROWN, R., jun. The Great Dionysiak Myth, 2 vols. ea. 12/ 8° Longman 77–8

Dioscuri (The)

HARRIS, Prf. J. Rendel The Dioscuri in the Christian Legends 4/ 8° Camb Press 03

,, The Cult of the Heavenly Twins; 7 pl. 6/ 8° Camb. Press 06
Former $1·60 *n.*; latter $2·40 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*

Helen

OSWALD, E. Legend of Fair Helen [as told by Homer, Goethe, etc.] 10/6 8° Murray 05

Perseus

HARTLAND, E. S. The Legend of Perseus—*ut* **B** § 2
Adopts a particular legend, as FRAZER in his *Golden Bough* adopts a particular custom, as title to an important general treatise.

Poseidon

BROWN, Rob., jun. Poseidon: link betw. Semite, Hamite, & Aryan *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° Longman 72

Mysteries and Festivals —*v. also* **B** § 6: Phallic Worship

GARDNER, Prf. Percy Eleusis & the Mysteries—*in his* New Chaps. in Greek Hist., *ut* **G** § 5 [*important here*]

OUVAROFF, M. Essay on the Mysteries of Eleusis [tr.] *o.p.* 8° Rodwell 17

TAYLOR, Thos. [' the Platonist '] Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries, ed. Dr A. Wilder; ill. $5 r 8° Bouton, *N.Y.* [1791] 91
A dissertn. dealg. chfly. w. doctrs. of Plato, Orpheus, Eumolpas and Alexandrian Eclectics; w. Introd., notes, and gloss.

Mythology in Art

ADDISON, Julia Classic Myths in Art; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Laurie 05
An account of Greek myths as illustrated by great artists.

BERENS, E. M. Myths and Legends of Ancient Greece and Rome illustrated from Sculptures [tr.] 2/6 f 8° Blackie 90

COLLIGNON, Maxime Manual of Mythol. in rel. to Gk. Art [tr.]; 138 ill. 8° 7/6 Grevel [89] 99
$3. Lippincott, *Phila.* Tr. and ed. Dr Jane E. HARRISON. Shows true origin of mytholog. types, a study for wh. the Germans have adopted the convenient word *Mythographie.*

HARRISON, Jane E. Myths of Odyssey in Art and Literature; ill. 18/ 8° Smith & Elder 82

NEWTON, [Sir] C. T. Religion of Greeks as ill. by Inscrns.—*in his* Essays on Art, etc., *ut* **I** § 84

RUSKIN, Jno. —*in his* Modern Painters, Part IV, ch. 13, *ut* **I** § 90

SEEMANN, Otto Mythology of Greece & Rome [*tr.*]; ill. [school-bk.] 2/6 c 8° Marcus Ward [*77*] 89

SYMONDS, J. A. —*in his* Studies of Gk. Poets, vol. ii [*ut* **K** § 188]
Contains a good exposition of Greek mythology in art and in poetry.

Ancient Romances—*v.* **K** §§ 44 and 190 ***Beasts and Birds in Mythology***—*v.* ***B*** *§ 7* ***Demonology***—*v.* ***B*** *§ 5*
Folk-Medicine—*v.* **B** § 9 **Philosophy**—*for* Treatises, *v.* **C** §§ 5–15: *for* Texts and Trs., *v.* **K** § 194
Plant-Lore—*v.* **B** § 7 **Sibylline Oracles**—*v.* **A** § 19

13: MODERN-GREEK MYTHOLOGY and FOLK-LORE

Generally

ABBOTT, G. F. Macedonian Folk-lore 9/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 03
$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An interesting collection of customs, superstitions, tales, etc.

BENT, J. T. —*in his* The Cyclades, *ut* **E** § 22

BYRNE, J. A. [tr.] Modern Greek Fairy Tales 40 c. 12° Flanagan, *Chicago* 06

'CONSUL'S WIFE, A' [=Mrs J. E. BLUNT]—*in her* The People of Turkey, *ut* **E** § 29

GARNETT, Lucy M. —*in her* Christian Women of Turkey, *ut* **B** § 31

GELDART, Rev. E. M. [tr.] Modern Greek Folklore [colln. of folk-tales] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 83

LAWSON, J. C. Mod. Gk. Folklore and Anc. Gk. Relig.: a study in survivals [Putnam, *N.Y.*] 12/*n.* 8° Camb. Press 10

RODD, Rennell —*in his* Customs and Lore of Modern Greece, *ut* **E** § 22
An admirable popular study of festivals, legends, ceremonies and folk-songs, contg. numerous specs. of the songs, *etc.*

Folk-songs

ABBOTT, G. F. [ed. & tr.] Songs of Modern Greece 5/*n.* s 4° Camb. Press 00
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Text and trs., w. Introds. and notes: useful to folk-lorists and to students of Modern-Greek.

GARNETT, Lucy M. [tr.] Gk. Folk-Songs fr. the Turkish Provinces *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Ward & Downey [85] 88
Metrically tr. Ed. w. essays by J. S. Stuart GLENNIE on survival of paganism and science of folklore.

" New Folklore Researches: Greek Folk Poesy, 2 v. 21/*n.* 8° *Guildford* (Nutt) 96
Vol. i: Annot. trs. fr. entire cycle of Romaic folk-verse, ed. J. S. S. GLENNIE, w. Gen. Pref., [Spec. Pref. on *Gk. Folk Poesy*, Introd. on *Science of Folklore*, and excursus on *Folk Speech* by him; ii: Annot. trs. of *Gk. Folk-Prose*, w. essay by J. S. S. GLENNIE on *Survival of Paganism*.

MACPHERSON, [Miss] Flor. [tr.]—*her* Poetry of Mod. Greece *conts. trs. of folk-songs* 5/f 8° Macmillan 84

14: ROMAN (ANCIENT) MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Original Writers and Sources —*v. also* **K** § 214 *sqq.*

PLUTARCH [? 46–*post* 120] Romane Questions, tr. P. Holland, ed. Prf. F. B. Jevons 7/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt [1603] 92
[Bibl. de Carabas.] The earliest formal treatise on folklore: on the 'maine fashions and customs of Rome', dating fr. primitive Ital. times before the *numina* of Roman animism were superseded by the full-blown gods of Greece. With disserts. by JEVONS on Ital. cults, myths, taboos [*e.g. Flamen Dialis*], man-worship, Aryan marriage, sympathetic magic, and 'the eating of beans'.

Modern Writers —*good chapters are in* DURUY'S *and* MOMMSEN'S *Histories, ut* **F** § 12

ALLEN, G. C. Roman Problems fr. & after Plutarch's Roman Questions; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Bickers 04

BAILEY, C. The Religion of Ancient Rome 1/*n.* 12° Constable 07
[Religions Anc. and Mod.] A concise account of the main features of the Roman religion, its antecedents, and results.

CARTER, J. B. Religion of Numa, and other Essays on Relig. of Anc. Rome 3/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

de COULANGES, Fustel —*in his* The Ancient City [tr.], *ut* **B** § 12

COX, Sir Geo. W. —*in his* Greek & Latin Religs. [*ut* **B** § 12], *and* Mythology of Aryan Nations—*ut* **B** § 2

DEL MAR, Alex. The Worship of Augustus Caesar $3 8° Cambridge Co., *N.Y.* 99
Purports to be built on a study of coins, monuments, calendars and æras.

ELY, Talfourd —*in his* Olympos, *ut* **B** § 12

FOWLER, W. Warde Roman Festivals of Period of Republic 6/($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99
[Hdbks. of Archæol.] An introd. study of religion of Romans in form of a commentary on the *Fasti*.

FRIEDLÄNDER, Prf. L. —*in his* Roman Life and Manners, *ut* **F** § 12

GRANGER, Prf. F. S. The Worship of the Romans 6/c 8° Methuen 95
An analysis of religious ceremonies, beliefs, and superstitns. of anc. Rome, conducted in light of comparative anthropology.

GUERBER, Hélène A. Myths of Greece and Rome—*ut* **B** § 12

PAIS, Prf. Ettore Ancient Legends of Roman History—*ut* **F** § 12
Conts. some valuable studies on the primitive religions and folklore of Rome.

PETISCUS, Dr A. H. —*in his* The Gods of Olympos, *ut* **B** § 12

de la SAUSSAYE, Prf. J. D. Chantepie—*in his* Manual of the Science of Religion: *art.* Rome, *ut* **A** § 9
Conts. an excellent picture of the Roman system whereby Fetichism and Animism of the rudest description were organized w. such consummate statesmanship as to at least partially satisfy the moral habits and spiritual aspirations of the people thro' long centuries of growth.

STEUDING, Prf. H. Greek and Roman Mythology and Heroic Legend [tr.]—*ut* **B** § 12

ZIMMERN, Alice Old Tales from Rome; ill. 5/c 8° Unwin 05

Ancient Romances and Popular Poetry—*v.* **K** § 45 **Mythology in Art**—*v.* **B** § 10 **Dictionaries**—*v.* **F** § 11
Proverbs—*v.* **B** § 4 **Tree Worship**—*v* **B** § 7 **Witchcraft**—*v.* **B** § 7 [LELAND]

15: CELTIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE
BRETON, BRITISH, IRISH, SCOTTISH, WELSH

Generally —*v. also* **B** § 23; *for* Arthurian Legends *v.* **K** § 46

ANWYL, Prf. E. Celtic Religion in Pre-Christian Times [Religs. Anc. & Mod.] 1/*n.* 12° Constable 06

BURTON, J. Hill vol. i, *of his* Hist. of Scotl. [*ut* **F** § 35] *has good summary of anc. Celtic faith*

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H.—*in his* Irish Mythological Cycle, *ut inf.*

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] Celtic Fairy Tales; More Celtic Fairy Tales ea. 6/c 8° Nutt [92–4]
Ea. $1·25. Putnam, *N.Y.* Illustrated children's-books. Prefaces, references, and parallels (not repr. in the cheap edns. at 3/6) are their only value to the folklorist.

MACRITCHIE, Dav. Fians, Fairies, and Picts—*ut* **B** § 5*

RHYS, Prf. Jno. Origin & Growth of Relig. as ill. by Celtic Heathendom 10/6 8° Williams 87
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hibbert Lectures.]

" —*in his* Studies in the Arthurian Legend, *ut* **K** § 46 [and note]

SQUIRE, Chas. Mythology of the British Islands 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackie 05
$3·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* An introd. to Celtic myth, legend, poetry, and romance: gives a clear idea of the scope of Celtic mythol., and conts. much curious inform.

,, Mythology of Ancient Britain and Ireland 1/*n.* 12° Constable 06
[Religions, Anc. and Mod.] A Supplmt. to ANWYL'S *Celtic Religion* [*sup.*] Interesting ch. on mythical history of Ireland.

Games—v. **B** § 3 *Magic, Incantations, etc.—v.* **B** § 5 *Proverbs—v.* **B** § 4 *Wells, Lakes, etc.—v.* **B** § 3

Druidism —*for* Stonehenge *v.* **G** § 14

BARBER, G. D. Suggestions on Ancient Britons [deals w. Druids] *o.p.* [*w.* 5/] 8° *London* 54

BONWICK, Jas. Irish Druids and Old Irish Religions [collns. of jottings] 6/c 8° Low 94

DAVIES, Rev. Edw. Celtic Researches on Origin, Traditions, and Language of the Ancient Britons *o.p.* [*w.* 15/] r 8° *London* [1804] 1807

,, Mythology & Rites of British Druids *o.p.* [*w.* 15/] r 8° *London* 1809

[HERBERT, Algernon] Britannia after the Romans, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/] 8° *London* 36–41

,, Cyclops Christianus—*ut* **G** § 14, *s.v.* Stonehenge
Former is on relig. and polit. revoln. fr. 5 cent.; latter attempts to disprove antiquity of Stonehenge.

HIGGINS, Godfrey The Celtic Druids *o.p.* 4° *London* 29
Conts. valuable material and a good deal of curious learning—in spite of its theory that Druids were priests of Oriental colonies emigrating fr. India.

MORGAN, Owen [' MORIEN '] The Light of Britannia; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Owen, *Cardiff* 93
Based on entirely antiquated authorities. Wr. in Engl. by an enthusiastic Welshman (abounding in gramm. and typog. errors), it is intended to unveil the mysteries of anc. Brit. Druidism, on framewk. of wh. 'the Xtn. religion is scientifically arranged'; for him, St PAUL wrote an *Epistle to the Druids of Galatia*; and he even inquires 'Was the Lord Jesus Christ a Druid?'

• PRATT, J. B. The Druids *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] c 8° Blackwood 61

READE, W. Winwood The Veil of Isis: mysteries of the Druids *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Skeet 61

RUST, Jas. Druidism Exhumed *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] 12° Hamilton 76

THACKERAY, Fcs. —*in his* Ancient Britain, vol. i, pp. 10–108, *ut* **F** § 18

WILLIAMS, Rev. J. [ed.] Barddas—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Wales

Breton

Bibliography

GAIDOZ (H.) + SÉBILLOT (P.) Bibliogr. d. Tradns. et de la Litér. populaire de la Bretagne 12° *Paris* 82

Le BRAZ, Anatole Dealings with the Dead [tr.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Redway 97
Tr. of *La Légende de la Mort en Basse Brétagne*: beliefs, superstitions, etc.

,, The Land of Pardons [tr.]; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 06
Descrn. of the five obligatory festivals, w. the customs, legends, beliefs and superstitions of Brittany.

SOUVESTRE, E. [ed.] Le Foyer Breton, 2 v.; Les Derniers Bretons, 2 v.; Souvenirs d'un Bas-Breton, 2 vols. ea. vol. 1f. 12° *Paris* [44]
Trs. of portions of these bks. (themselves 'cooked' versions) were pub. anon., without any acknowledgment, 2/ 12° Burns & Oates, *n.d.*

TAYLOR, Tom [tr.] Ballads and Songs of Brittany 1/*n.* pott 8° Routledge [65] 07
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Library.] With music.

VIZETELLY, E. A. Bluebeard—*ut* **B** § 3
Conts. summaries of various Breton tales and traditions.

Cornish —*v.* **B** § 23

Irish: *Generally* —*for* Texts *and* Trs. *v also* **K** § 283; *for* Round Towers *v.* **G** § 4

Bibliography: WOOD-MARTIN (W. G.)—*in his* Traces of Elder Faiths of Irel., *ut inf.*

ABERCROMBY, Hon. J. —*various articles on Irish Folklore to* Folk-Lore Jl., vol. ii [1884], *ut* **B** § 2

BRITTEN, Jas. —*in the* Folk-Lore Journal, vol. i [1883], *ut* **B** § 2

D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE, H. Irish Mythological Cycle & Celtic Mythol. [tr.] 6/*n.* c 8° Simpkin [84] 06

KINAHAN, G. H. Notes on Irish Folklore—*in* Folk-Lore Record, vol. iv [1881] *ut* **B** § 2

O'CURRY, E. —*in his* Lectures on the MS. Materials of Irish History, *ut* **F** § 41

* ,, —*in his* Manners and Customs of the Ancient Irish, 3 vols, *ut* **F** § 41

O'GRADY, Standish Philosophical History of Ireland, vol. i, *ut* **F** § 40
Contains a good survey of Irish mythology, heroic cycles, etc.

WILDE, Lady [ed.] Ancient Cures, Charms, and Usages of Ireland 6/c 8° Ward & Downey 90

,, Ancient Legends, Mystic Charms, and Superstitions of Ireland [$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Chatto [87] 99

WOOD-MARTIN, W. G. Pagan Ireland; ill. 15/($5) c 8° Longman 95
A handbook of Irish pre-Christian traditions.

,, Traces of the Elder Faiths of Irel., 2 v.; ill. 30/*n.* ($12) 8° Longman 02
A rather loosely put together collns. of a vast number of facts rel. to Irish pre-Christian beliefs. Vol. ii conts. a good collns. of Irish provbs. and bibliogr. of papers and wks. on Irish folklore and pre-Chr. archæology.

Folk-songs —*v. also* **K** § 283

CROKER, T. Crofton [ed.] Popular Songs of Ireland 1/c 8° Routledge [39]
35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Morley's Universal Lib.]

GREGORY, Lady [tr.] —*in her* Saints and Wonders, *ut inf.*

HYDE, Dr Dougl. [ed. & tr.] Religious Songs of Connacht 10 / *n.* 8° Gill, *Dublin* 06
In Gaelic ; with translations (literal or verse).

JOYCE, P. W. [ed.] Old Irish Folk Music and Songs 10 /6 *n.* 1 8° Longman 09
A valuable collection of 842 Irish airs and songs, hitherto unpublished.

Poetry and Legendary Ballads of the South of Ireland *o.p.* 1 8° *Cork* 94
By various writers ; with biographical notes, etc.

Folk-tales —*v. also* **K** § 283

*CROKER, T. Crofton [ed.] Fairy Legends & Traditions of Ireland ; ill. 3 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein [25]
An excellent collection from the South of Ireland. Charmingly retold.

„ [ed.] Killarney Legends, ed. Thos. Wright *o.p.* [*pb.* 2 /6] 12° Tegg [29] 78

*CURTIN, Jerem. [tr.] Myths and Folklore of Ireland ; front. $2 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 90
9/. Low. Orally collected fr. Gaelic lips when on a visit to West of Irelд. in 1887. Racily told.

„ [tr.] Hero-Tales of Old Irel. [a good colln. ; 8 /6 *n.* Macmillan] $2 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 94

„ [tr.] Tales of the Fairies & of Ghost World $1·25 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 95
3/6. Nutt. From oral traditions in S.-W. Munster. Another good collection.

DEENEY, Dan. Peasant Lore from Gaelic Ireland 1/ *n.* c 8° Nutt 00

„ Tales and Superstitions of Connaught Peasants 1 / *n.* c 8° Nutt 01

GRAVES, A. P. [ed.] The Irish Fairy Book ; ill. 6 / c 8° Unwin 09

GREGORY, Lady [ed. & tr.] Gods and Fighting Men 6 / *n.* 8° Murray 04
The story of Tuath de Danaan and of the Fianna of Ireland. Preface by W. B. YEATS.

„ [ed. & tr.] Saints & Wonders : legends & tales of Old Irel. 5 / *n.* c 8° Murray 07
A colln. of hymns and legends, some fr. old wrgs., but for most part taken fr. lips of peasantry.

HYDE, Dr Dougl. [ed. & tr.] Beside the Fire : Irish-Gaelic folk-stories 7 /6 c 8° Nutt 91
6 tales in Ir. text and char., w. Eng. tr. *en regard*, 8 tales tr. fr. *Leabhar Sgeulaighteachta*, w. notes ; and addit. notes by A. NUTT.

„ [ed.] Lad of the Ferule, Kg. of Norway's Sons 6 / *n.* 8° Nutt 99
[Pubns. of Irish Text Soc.] Tales of the 16th and 17th centuries.

Irish Saga Library : ed. A. H. Leahy ; w. Introds. and notes 16° Nutt 02–6 *in prg.*
i : *Courtship of Ferb* [*ut inf.*], 2/ *n.* ; ii : *Anc. Heroic Romances*, 2 vols. [*ut inf.*], 8/ *n.*

KEEGAN, Jno. Legends & Poems of the Irish Peasantry, ed. Can. O'Hanlon, w. memr. of author by D. J. O. Donoghue 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 07

KENNEDY, Pat [tr.] Legendary Fictions of Irish Celts [w. running comment.] 3 /6 ($1·25) p 8° Macmillan [66] 92

„ The Fireside Stories of Ireland 1 / 12° *Dublin* 70

„ The Bardic Stories of Ireland 2 / 12° *Dublin* 71

LARMINIE, W. [ed.] West Irish Folk Tales and Romances 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Stock [93] 98
$2. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Antiquary's Lib.] 18 tales, w. Introd., notes, and Appendix of specs. of Gaelic origs.

LEAHY, A. H. [ed.] The Courtship of Ferb ; ill. [Irish Saga Lib.] 2 / *n.* 16° Nutt 02

„ [ed. & tr.] Ancient Heroic Romances of Ireland, 2 vols. 8 / *n.* 16° Nutt 05–6
[Irish Saga Lib.] Vol. i : *Courtship of Etain ; MacDatho's Boar ; Death of Sons of Usnach* (Leinster versn.) ; *Sick Bed of Cuchulainn ; Combat at the Ford* (Leinster versn.), 6/ *n.* ; ii : *Courtship of Fraech ; Cattle Spoil of Flidas ; Cattle Spoil of Dartaid ; Cattle Spoil of Regamon*, 3/ *n.* In vol. i literal trs. in prose and verse ; in vol. ii the literal tr. in prose is accomp. by free verse tr. *en regard.*

MCANALLY, D. R. *jun.* [ed.] Ghosts, Giants, Pookas, Demons, Witches, etc., of Irish People 2 /6 8° Ward & Downey 88

MACLEOD, Fiona [=Wm. SHARP] The Laughter of Peterkin ; ill. 6 / c 8° Constable [97] 97
A charming literary version of old Celtic myths ; with notes. For other wks. of hers (his) *v.* **K** § 50.

MACMANUS, Seumas [ed.] Donegal Fairy Stories ; ill. 5 / c 8° Isbister 02

O'GRADY, Standish H. [ed. & tr.] Silva Gadelica : i–xxxi, 2 vols—*ut* **K** § 283
A colln. of tales in Irish, w. extrs. ill. persons and places, ed. fr. MSS., w. Engl. trs. Vol. i Irish texts, vol. ii trs. and notes.

O'HANLON, Can. Jno. [ed.] Irish Local Legends 8° *Dublin* 96

Ossianic Society : Transactions *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 54–61
Contains nearly all the tales yet printed of the Ossianic cycle.

YEATS, W. B. [tr.] Irish Fairy Tales ; ill. [Children's Library] 1 / p 8° Unwin [92] 00

„ [tr.] Irish Fairy and Folk Tales ; 12 pl. [$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 3 /6 c 8° Walter Scott 93

„ [tr.] Celtic Twilight : men & women, devils & fairies 3 /6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen [93]
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A series of essays and sketches of peasant-characters, and on fairy and ghost-stories coll. by him in Irish villages.

Cuchulainn Saga

HULL, Elean. [tr.] The Cuchullinn Saga in Irish Literature *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] c 8° Nutt 98
[Grimm Lib.] Tr. fr. Irish by various scholars ; map of Heroic Ireland ; notes.

RIDGEWAY, W. Date of First Shaping of Cuchulainn Saga 3 / *n.* ($1·20) 1 8° Clar. Press 07

Manx

HARRISON, W. [ed.] Description of Isle of Man [w. notes on customs, etc.] 8° Manx Soc. [ ] 65

„ Mona Miscellany, 2 Ser. [provbs., sayings, ballads, customs, etc.] 8° Manx Soc. 69–73

KERMODE, P. M. C. Traces of Norse Mythology in Isle of Man 2 /6 8° Bemrose 04

MOORE, A. W. Folklore of Isle of Man [myths, legends, etc.] 1 /6 c 8° Brown, *Douglas* 91

RHYS, Prf. Jno. Celtic Folk-Lore : Welsh and Manx—*ut inf.*

Folk-songs and Folk-tales

LENEY, I. H. [=Mrs I. W. RUSSELL] Shadow Land in Ellan Vannin ['cooked'] 3/6 c 8° Brown, *Douglas* 90

MOORE (A. W.) + CAIN (W. J.) [eds. & trs.] Manx Ballads *subscr.* c 8° Johnson, *Douglas* 96
Colln. of c. 60 ballads, w. trs. and orig. Manx music to nearly half, w. Essay on Manx Ballad-poetry by Rev. T. BROWN.

Scottish (Gaelic) *Generally* —*v. also* **B** § 23

BLACK (G. F.) + THOMAS (N. W.) [eds.] Folkl. of Orkney & Shetl. =County Folk-Lore, vol. iii, *ut* **B** § 23

BLIND, Dr Karl Shetland Folklore—*in* Saga Bk. of Viking Club, Pt. ii 5/*n.* s 4° Nutt 96

*CAMPBELL, J. G. [tr.] Superstitions of Highlands & Islands of Scotland 6/*n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 00
Fairies and spirits, medical folklore, folk-tales, etc., from oral sources.

DALYELL, Sir J. G. Darker Superstitions of Scotland *o.p.* 8° *Glasgow* 35

DENHAM, M. A. Tracts—*ut* **B** § 23

*GREGOR, Rev. W. Notes on Folklore of North-East Scotland 13/6 *n.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 81

HENDERSON, W. Notes on Folklore of the Northern Counties—*ut* **B** § 23

MACGREGOR, Rev. Alex. Highland Superstitions 2/*n.* c 8° Mackay, *Stirling* [91] 01

MACLAGAN, Dr R. C. Scottish Myths : notes on Scot. hist. & tradn. 14/8° MacLachlan, *Edin.* 82

MITCHELL, A. Past in the Present : what is civilisation ? [of some value here] 15/8° *Edinburgh* 80

NAPIER, Jas. Folklore or Superstitious Beliefs in the West of Scotland within this Century [w. Appendix] 4/c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 79

SPENCE, J. Shetland Folklore 6/c 8° Johnson & G., *Lerwick* 99
An unscientific colln. of notes on customs and beliefs; w. somewhat unsatisfactory explanations.

Folk-songs & Ballads—v. also **B** § 23, **K** § 65 ; *for* Texts & Trs. *v.* **K** § 283

AYTOUN, W. E. [ed.] The Ballads of Scotland, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 12° Blackwood [58] 70

Ballad Minstrelsy of Scotland [w. Introd., notes, & bibliogr.] 6/c 8° *Glasgow* 81

Book of the Dean of Lismore ; ed. Rev. T. McLauchlan + W. F. Skene ; w. tr. 12/8° *Edinburgh* 62
A colln. of ancient Gaelic poetry, fr. a MS. of Sir Jas. MCGREGOR, Dean of Lismore [early 16 cent.].

BUCHAN, Peter [ed.] Anc. Ballads & Songs of N. of Scotl., 2 v. ; w. notes 15/c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* [28] 75

CARMICHAEL, Alex. [ed.] Carmina Gadelica ; 2 vols. 63/4° Macleod, *Edin.* 00
Hymns and incantations from the Highlands ; with notes on rites and customs.

CHAMBERS, Rob. [ed.] Popular Rhymes of Scotland 2/6 c 8° Chambers [26] 92

*CHILD, F. J. [ed.] English and Scottish Popular Ballads—*ut* **B** § 23

HERD, Dav. [ed.] Anc. & Mod. Scot. Songs, Heroic Ballads, etc., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] f 8° *Glasgow* [1776] 69

LAING, Dr Dav. [ed.] Select Remains of Ancient, Popular, and Romantic Poetry of Scotland, ed. J. Small 42/s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* [22] 85

Leabhar na Féinne : ed. J. F. Campbell *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] f° MacLachlan, *Edin.* 72
Gaelic text (over 54,000 ll. of old heroic Gaelic ballads) coll. in Scotl. 1572–1871, copied fr. old MSS. and orally collected.

MACLEAN, Hector [tr.] Ultonian Hero Ballads 2/6 c 8° Sinclair, *Glasgow* 92
Fine old heroic chants, collds. in Highlds. and W. Isles 1516–1870 and arrgd. metrically and orthographically.

MAIDMENT, Jas. [ed.] Scottish Ballads & Songs, 2 vols. [hist. & tradit.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] c 8° *Edinburgh* 67

MOTHERWELL, W. [ed.] Minstrelsy, Anc. & M. [w. histor. Introd. & notes] 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [27] 73

SCOTT, Sir Walt. [ed.] Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border, 4 vols. ea. 2/6 f 8° Black [02–3] 80

SINTON, Rev. Thos. [tr.] Poetry of Badenoch ; w. Introd. & notes 21/8° N. Counties Pb. Co., *Inverness* 06
An excellent colln. of Gaelic folk-poetry of the district lying on Upper Spey and about Lochs Laggan and Ericht, once a part of the Northern Pictish Kingdom, and afterw. of Gaelic province of Moray. The colln. is classified into Songs of Feeling, of Love, of Compliment, of Humour, of the Chase, of War, and of Death.

Folk-tales, etc.

BEDE, C. [ed.] Campbells & Macdonalds ; ill. [Argyllsh. legends] 21/c 8° Mackay, *Glasgow* 00

*CAMPBELL, J. F. [ed. & tr.] Popular Tales of Western Highlands, 4 vols. ; ill. ea. 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [60–2] 90–3
Orally collected, w. trs., one of the most important collns. of folk-tales in the whole literature of folklore, or, as the late author preferred to call it, 'storiology', ranking w. GRIMM'S German collection. Dr R. KÖHLER contribd. some valuable annotns. on the stories to *Occident und Orient* (3 vols. 8° *Göttingen* 62–6)

CUNNINGHAM, A. [ed.] Traditional Tales of Engl. and Scot. Peasantry 1/p 8° Routledge [22]
35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Morley's Universal Lib.]

DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. [ed.] Scottish Fairy & Folk Tales ; w. Introd. ; pl. [$1 Burt, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Scott 93

*JOYCE, P. W. [tr.] Old Celtic Romances—*ut* **K** § 46

MCINNES, Rev. D. [ed. & tr.] Gaelic Folk-Tales ; w. notes, A. Nutt *not sold sep.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. 89

NICHOLSON, Dr E. W. B. [ed.] Golspie : contributions to its folklore ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 97
Collns. by 7 girls and boys of Golspie School rel. to local stories, superstitns., customs, games, rhymes, provbs., etc.

ROBERTSON, W. [ed.] Historical Tales and Legends of Ayrshire 5/c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 90

Waifs and Strays of Celtic Tradition : Argyleshire Series ; ill. *v.p.* 8° Nutt 89–95

Vol. i: *Craignish Tales*, coll. Rev. J. MacDougall, w. notes [on war-dress of Celts, *etc.*] by Ld. Arch. Campbell, 20 pl., *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/ *n.*]. Vol. ii: *Folk and Hero Tales*, ed. and tr. Rev. D. MacInnes, 2 pl. and 1 cut, 12/6 *n.* With a study of the Ossianic saga, and notes, by Alf. Nutt. Vol. iii: *Folk and Hero Tales*, ed. Rev. J. MacDougall [coll. fr. a roadman], 7/6 *n.* Vol. iv: *The Fians*, coll. Rev. J. G. Campbell; ill., 7/6 *n.* Traditions, *etc.*, of Fionn and his warrior-band; w. introd. and notes by Alf. Nutt. Vol. v: *Popular Tales and Traditions*, coll. Rev. J. G. Campbell in W. Highlands; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6 *n.*] The series was instituted and is directed by Ld. Arch. Campbell, carrying out the design set on foot by J. F. Campbell, of Islay, to collect and arrange the whole body of Gaelic folklore.

Chap-Books

Cheap (John) the Chapman's Library, 3 v. [Scottish chap. liter. of 17 cent.] 10/6 c 8° Morison, *Glas.* 77–8

Fittis, Rob. Scott — Pilgrims of the Pack—*in his* Curious Episodes in Scottish History, *ut* **F** § 35

Ford, Rob. [ed.] Auld Scots Ballants ; w. notes [genuine ballads & chap-bks.] 6/ f 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 91

Graham, Douglas — Coll. Writings, ed. G. MacGregor, 2 v. ; w. notes 21/ 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 83

Graham, 'Skellat' bellman of Glasgow, was (w. few exceptns.) the only writer of purely Scottish chap-bks. of secular nature, almost all others bg. of Engl. origin. His wrgs. are very facetious, and illustrate an interesting section of social life of the period. The introd. is biogr. and bibliogr., and conts. sketch of Chap Liter. of Scotl. 250 (only) printed.

Fraser, Jno. [ed.] — Humorous Chap-Books of Scotland, 2 vols. 5/ c 8° Morison, *Glasgow*

Harvey, Wm. — Scottish Chap-book Literature ; ill. 3/6 *n.* s 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 03

Laird O'Coul's Ghost : ed. fr. orig. MS. [18th cent. chap-bks.] 2/6 *n.* f 8° Stock 92

Holy Wells, Locks, Springs —*v.* **D** § 3

Popular Customs, etc.

Rogers, Dr Chas. —*in his* Social Life in Scotland, fr. Early to Recent times, 3 vols., *ut* **F** § 35

Vol. i deals w. pop. customs and usages; vol. ii w. polit., legal and church life, sports, clubs, etc.; vol. iii w. liter. hist., folklore, witchcraft, etc.

Games—*v.* **B** § 3 *Wedding Customs*—*v.* **B** § 3 *Witchcraft*—*ut* **B** § 5

Welsh : *Generally* —*for* Texts *and* Trs. *v.* **K** § 282

Borrow, Geo. —*in his* Wild Wales : people, language and scenery, *ut* **E** § 18

Evans, D. D. — The Ancient Bards of Britain 5/6 *n.* c 8° *Merthyr Tydvil* 06

A critical inquiry into traditns. conc. hist., relig., ethics, and rites in light of modern thought.

Evans, T. C. — Fôlklore of Glamorgan—*in* Transactns. National Eisteddfod *Aberdare* 85

Giraldus Cambrensis [*d.* 1216]—*ut* **F** § 41

Jenkins, D. E. — Bedd Gelert : facts, fancies, folklore Jenkins, *Portmadoc* 99

Folk-lore of the parish; verse trs. of Welsh poems by Rev. N. E. Lewis; and Introd. Prf J. Rhys.

Nash, D. W. [tr.] — Taliesin : trs. of the Remains of Welsh Bards *o.p.* [*pb.* 14 /] 8° J. R. Smith 57

Owen, Rev. Elias — Welsh Folk-lore 15 / 8° Woodall, *Oswèstry* 96

A collection of folk-tales and legends of N. Wales.

*Rhys, Prf. Jno. — Celtic Folklore : Welsh & Manx ; 2 vols. 21 / ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press 01

Repr. with alterns. fr. *Y Cymmrodor* and *Trsns. of Folk-Lore Soc.* Welsh texts and trs. of many folk-tales, w. 2 chs. on Manx folklore.

" —*in his* Hibbert Lectures, 1888, *ut* **A** § 9

Useful for the mythological interpretation of Welsh tales and identification of Welsh and Irish characters.

" —*in his* Studies in the Arthurian Legend, *ut* **K** § 46

Skene, W. F. [ed.] — The Four Ancient Books of Wales, 2 vols.—*ut* **K** § 282

Contains the Cymric poems attributed to bards of the 6th century. Cf. also Hersant de Villemarqué [ed.] *Poèmes des Bardes Brétons du 6e Siècle* [Welsh, w. Fch. trs. and notes] 10 fr. 8° Paris [59] 60.

Sykes, Wirt [ed.] — British Goblins ; ill. [folklore and tales] 18/ r 8° Low 80

Trevelyan, Marie — Folk-lore and Folk-stories of Wales 10/6 *n.* s 4° Stock 09

Williams, Rev. Jno. ab Ithell [ed. & tr.] Bardas : the Bardo-Druidic Syst. of Brit., 2 v. *o.p.* 8° *Landovery* 62–74

[Welsh MSS. Soc.] Colln. of orig. documts. illustr. of Bardo-Druidic theology, wisdom and usages, w. trs.

Folk-tales

Emerson, Dr P. H. [ed.] — Welsh Fairy Tales, etc. [fr. Anglesey ; trivial] 2/ c 8° Nutt 94

" — Tales from Welsh Wales 3/6 c 8° Nutt 94

Thomas, W. Jenkyn — The Welsh Fairy Book ; ill. 6/ 8° Unwin 07

Wilkins, Dr Chas. —*in his* Tales & Sketches of Wales *o.p.* r 8° *Cardiff* 79

Arthurian Romances—*v.* **K** § 46 *Mabinogion*—*v.* **K** § 282 *Proverbs*—*v.* **B** § 4

16 : ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (*a*) : FRENCH and BELGIAN

French

Bibliography

Gaidoz (H.) + Sébillot (P.) Bibliogr. d. Trad. et. Litt. d. Francs d'Outre-Mer 2f. 50 8° Maisonneuve, *Paris* 86

" *Supplement to same*—*in* Revue de Linguistique, vol. xxi [1888], pp. 105–44

Generally

Janvier, T. H. — Xtian Kalends of Provence & other Provençal Festivals $1·50 *n.* c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 02

Lang, Andr. — Folklore of France—*in* Folk-Lore Record, vol. i [1878], *ut* **B** § 2

Folk-tales

d'AULNOY, Mme [= C'ess d'ANOIS ; ed.] Fairy Tales, tr. Misses Lee + Macdonald ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 *n.*] s 4° Lawrence & Bullen 91
The first English tr. of *all* the 24 stories.

,, ,, tr. J. R. Planché ; 60 ill. & 12 col. pl. 5/ c 8° Routledge [55]
22 of the Tales. GRIMM'S *Kindermärchen*, vol. iii. [*ut* B § 24], pp. 302 *sqq.* gives specification of the genuine folk-tales in this colln.

BRUN, S. J. [tr.] Tales of Languedoc : folk-tales of S. of France ; ill. $2 8° Doxey, *San Francisco* 96

LEIGHTON, Mrs [tr.] Five Legends : old-world tales fr. Frce. & Germy. 3/6 8° Nutt 95
Melusina, Æsop, The Seven Swabians, Fleur and Blanchefleur, Duke Ernest : told for children.

PERRAULT, C. [ed.] [1628–1703] Popular Tales from the Original Editions ; tr. [1697] 5/6 ($1·50) c 8° Clar. Pr. [88] 88
Intended partly as an introduction to study of Popular Tales in general. With Introd. on Fairy Tales by Andr. LANG.

Guernsey

MACCULLOCH, Sir Edg. [ed.] Guernsey Folk-Lore ; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Stock [ ] 03
A valuable colln. of material ; ed. fr. MSS. by Edith F. CAREY.

Aucassin and Nicolete—*v.* **K** § 277 *Carlovingian Romances*—*v.* **K** § 48 *Witchcraft, Sorcery, etc.*—*v.* **B** § 5

17 : ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (*b*) : ITALIAN

Generally

Bibliography

CRANE, Prf. T. E. —*in his* Italian Popular Tales, *ut inf.*

PITRÉ, Gius. Bibliografia delle Tradizioni popolari d'Italia 8° Clausen, *Turin* 94
Records 6,680 titles of bks., arts., etc., under 7 heads : *Folk-tales* (1,219 entries), *Folk-songs* (1,253), *Children's Games and Rhymes* (128), *Riddles and Popular Cries* (120), *Provbs.* (1,138), *Customs and Superstitns.* (2,680), *Various* (142).

CLERKE, Miss Ellen M. Fable and Song in Italy 5/ c 8° Richards 99

COOTE, H. C. [tr.] Some Italian Folklore—*in* Folk-Lore Record, vol. i [1878], *ut* **B** § 2

Folk-songs

ALEXANDER, Francesca [tr.] Roadside Songs of Tuscany 50/ 4° G. Allen 85
Ed. de Luxe, $25 *n.* Houghton, *Boston*, '98. Edited by J. RUSKIN ; w. 20 photogravures after drawings by the tr.

BUSK, [Miss] R. H. [ed. & tr.] The Folk-songs of Italy 6/ f 8° Sonnenschein 87
A very representative coll. with trs. *en regard*, a valuable and lengthy Introduction, and contributions by COMPARETTI.

CESARESCO, C'tess E. Martinengo Essays in Study of Folk-songs [chfly. Ital.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Redway 86

STRETTELL, Alma [tr.] Spanish & Italian Folk-songs ; well ill. [of small value] 12/6 4° Macmillan 87

Folk-tales

BASILE, G. B. [17 cent.] Pentamerone, tr. Sir Rich. Burton, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/ *n.*] 8° Henry 93
An unabridged and unexpurgated tr. fr. Neapolitan original, 1st pub. 1637. *L.P.* (only 150) 105/ *n.*

,, Pentamerone, tr. J. E. Taylor *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 16° Bogue [48] 50

,, ,, tr. Taylor, ed. Hel. Zimmern [Children's Lib.] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 93
Edn. for children, contg. only 15 out of the 50 tales. The *Pentamerone* is a colln. of fairy-tales, somewhat after the manner of BOCCACCIO'S *Decamerone*, but consisting of only 50 as agst. 100 tales. A useful edn. by F. LIEBRECHT, w. valuable notes, was pub. in 2 vols., 5 *m.* 12° Breslau '56.

CRANE, Prf. T. F. [tr.] Italian Popular Tales 14/ 8° Macmillan 85
An admirable colln. of fairy-tales, stories of Oriental orig., legends, ghost-stories, nursery-tales, etc., w. bibliogr.

STRAPAROLA [d. *c.* 1560] Tredeci piacevoli Notti—*v.* **K** § 45
First edn. of orig. 1550 ; 21 of these tales are folk-tales, according to GRIMM.

Florence

LELAND, C. G. [ed.] Legends of Florence : coll. fr. people & retold ; 2 Ser. ea. $1·75 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95–6
Ea. 2/ *n.* Nutt. Chiefly fr. Romagna Toscana ; much sorcery and witchcraft, but often inaccurate.

Gubbio

BOWER, H. M. The Procession & Elevation of the Ceri at Gubbio ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 97
Descrn. of the spring-festival at Gubbio, conn. by author w. the anc. lustration, the ritual of wh. is recorded on two of the Iguvine Tables. Eng. tr. of these tables given here for first time.

Rome

BUSK, [Miss] R. H. [ed. & tr.] The Folklore of Rome [collected orally] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 74

Tuscany

ANDERTON, Isab. M. Tuscan Folk-Lore and Sketches, etc. 2/6 *n.* c 8° A. Fairbairns 06

Tuscany Fairy Tales from the Mouth of the People [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] p 8° Satchell 81

Ancient Romances—*v.* **K** § 45 **Witchcraft**—*v.* **B** § 5

18 : ROMANCE MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE
(*c*) : SPANISH, PORTUGUESE, and ROUMANIAN

Spanish

Folk-tales

BUSK, [Miss] R. H. [ed. & tr.] Patrañas, or Span. Stories, Legendary & Tradit. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Griffith 70

'CABALLERO, Fernan' [ed.] The Bird of Truth and other Tales [tr.]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 80

MIDDLEMORE, Mrs S. G. [tr.] Round a Posada Fire; ill. [30 tales] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 16° Satchell 81

„ Spanish Legendary Tales 6/ c 8° Chatto 85

SELLERS, C. [tr.] Tales from the Lands of Nuts and Grapes 2/6 p 8° Field & Tuer 88

Cuba and Puerto Rico

SKINNER, Ch. M. [tr.] Myths and Legends of our New Possessions $1·50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 00

Folk-songs —*for* Ballads, *v.* **K** § 78

CROMBIE, J. W. Folk-Poetry of Spain—*in his* Poets & Peoples of Foreign Lands, *ut* **K** § 17

HUNTINGTON, Helen [tr.] Folk Songs from the Spanish $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam 00

STRETTELL, Alma [tr.] Spanish and Italian Folk-songs, *ut* **B** § 17

Portuguese

Folk-tales

COELHO, F. A. [ed.] Tales of Old Lusitania, tr. H. Monteiro; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 89

Other tales fr. COELHO's collections are tr. in *Folk-Lore Record*, vol. iv [1881], *ut* **B** § 2.

PEDROSO, Prf. Consiglieri [ed.] Portuguese Folk-tales [tr.], w. Introd. W. R. S. Ralston 15/ 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 82

Ancient Poetry and Romances—*v.* **K** § 49 **Proverbs**—*v.* **B** § 4

Roumanian

Folk-tales

'CARMEN SYLVA' + STRETTELL (Alma) [trs.] Legends fr. River & Mountain; ill. 6/ c 8° G. Allen 95

$2. Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* Tr. from Roumanian and German. 'Carmen Sylva' is the *nom-de-plume* of the Qu. of Roumania.

[MAWR, Mrs E. B. (tr.)] Roumanian Fairy Tales and Legends *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° H. K. Lewis 81

MURRAY, E. C. Grenville [tr.] National Songs & Legends of Roumania *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 59

Folk-songs

VACARESCO, Hél. [ed. & tr.] Bard of Dimboritza: Roumanian folk-songs $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.* [91–4] 02

5/ *n.* Harper, *London.* An enlarged edn. comprising Series i–ii; orally coll. fr. the peasants, and tr. 'CARMEN SYLVA' and Alma [STRETTELL [Mrs Peter HARRISON].

„ [ed. & tr.] Songs of the Valiant Voivode $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 05

10/6 Harper, *London.* Includes other specimens of Roumanian folklore.

19 : SLAVONIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Generally

GASTER, Dr M. Greeko [*sic*]-Slavonic Literature and its Relation to Folklore of Europe during Mid. Ages [Ilchester Lects.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Trübner 87

Hypothesis: Folkl. of Eur. compar. modern, and drawn fr. late Oriental (esp. Talmudic) tradns., filtered thro' Paleo-Slav. and Bulgar. sources.

Folk-tales, Folk-songs, etc.

CHODSKO, A. [tr.] Slav Tales; 60 ill. [$1 Burt, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° G. Allen 95

CURTIN, Jerem. [tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, West-Slavs, and Magyars [10/6 Low] $2 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 90

ERBEN, K. J. [ed.] Segnius Irritant: 8 prim. folkl. stories [tr.] [w. notes and 2 essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Forder 96

HARDING, Emily J. [tr.] Fairy Tales of Slav Peasants & Herdsmen; ill. c 8° 96

HOUGHTON, Louise S. [tr.] Russian Grandmother's Wonder Tales [tr.]; ill. $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06

3/6 *n.* Bickers. Trs. fr. Germ. versions of South-Slav. tales by Dr F. KRAUSS (1885).

NAAKE, J. T. [tr.] Slavonic Fairy Tales [Russ., Pol., Serv., Boh.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] p 8° King 74

WRATISLAW, Rev. A. H. [tr.] Folk-tales fr. exclusively Slavonic Sources 7/6 8° Stock 89

Sixty tales fr. 17 provinces or dialects, w. Introd. and notes. Based on K. J. ERBEN's coll. of 100 tales in Slavonic dialects, *Prague*, '65.

Bohemia —*v.* **B** § 21 (VERNALECKEN)

Bulgaria

BERNARD, H. M. [tr.] The Shade of the Balkans 7/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 04

Bulgarian Folk-songs, tr. chfly. fr. coll. of P. SLAVEIKOFF; w. Introd., notes, and essay on *Origin of Bulgarians* by E. J. DILLON.

Hungary —*v.* **B** § 31 : Tataric

Malo-Russian [Ruthenian]

BAIN, R. Nisbet [tr.] Cossack Fairy Tales; ill. [w. a few notes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Lawrence & Bullen 94

Roumania —*v.* **B** § 18

Russia

BAIN, R. Nisbet [tr.] Russian Fairy Tales; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Lawrence & Bullen [92] 93
Selected fr. the *Shazki* of POLEVOI, whose colln. was in turn made fr. that of AFANASIEFF.

CURTIN, Jerem. [tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of the Russians, *etc.*—*ut sup.*

DOLE, N. H. [tr.] The Russian Fairy Book $2 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 06

HAPGOOD, Isab. F. [tr.] The Epic Songs of Russia $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86
Tr. of some of the most important epics; w. notes by Prf F. J. CHILD.

HODGETTS, Edith M. S. [tr.] Tales and Legends from Land of the Tzar 6/c 8° Griffith 90

LINEFF, E. [ed.] Peasant Songs of Great Russia 5/*n.* i 8° Nutt 05

RALSTON, W. R. S. Krilof and his Fables; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell [69]

,, [tr.] Russian Folk-tales *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Smith & Elder 73
Witchcraft, ghosts, demons, etc.; with valuable notes.

,, [tr.] Songs of the Russian People [mythological songs] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Ellis & White [72] 72

,, —*in his* Early Russian History, *ut* **F** § 56

WHISHAW, F. J. Folklore of the Moujik—*in his* Romance of the Woods, *ut* **E** § 25
A good essay, showing *inter alia* how cleverly the Church has seized upon folk-beliefs and consecrated them by special services.

Servia

MIJATOVIES, Mme [ed. & tr.] Serbian Folklore; w. Introd. Rev. W. Denton 5/c 8° Columb. Pb. Co. [74] 99

20: TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (*a*): GENERALLY; SCANDINAVIAN

Bibliography —*in* Jiriczek, Kauffmann, Saussaye, *inf.*

Generally

ANDERSON, Prf. Rasmus B. Norse Mythol.: religion of our forefathers $2·50 p 8° Scott, *Chicago* [75] 93
12/6. Paul. All myths of *Eddas* systematized and interpreted; w. Introd., notes, vocab., and index.

BUGGE, Prf. Sophus Home of the Eddic Poems [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/*n.*] c 8° Nutt 99
$4 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Grimm Lib.] W. spec. ref. to *Helgi Lays.* Introd. treats of old Norse mythology.

CHADWICK, H. M. The Cult of Othin 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 99
1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A study of early traces and chief characteristics of the Scandinavian Odin-worship. Valuable notes.

COLLINGWOOD (W. G.) + STEFANSSON (J.) Pilgrimage to Saga-steads of Iceland 21/4° Holmes, *Ulverston* 99

CRAIGIE, W. A. Religion of Anc. Scandinavia [Religs. Anc. & Mod.] 1/*n.* 12° Constable 06

FARADAY, Winif. The Eddas, 2 Pts. [Pop. Studies in Mythol.] ea. 6*d. n.* 16° Nutt 02
i: *Divine Mythology of the North*; ii: *Heroic Mythology of the North.*

*GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythology, tr. J. S. Stallybrass; 3 v. & Suppl. 63/8° Bell 80–8
The great standard work on Teutonic (Germ., Scand., and Eng.) Mythol., first pub. 1835 [2nd edn., 2 v., 1844; 3rd edn. (unaltered), 2 v., 1854; 4th edn., ed. E. H. MEYER, 3 v., ea. 12 *m.*, 8° Dümmler, *Berlin*, 1875–8.] The Engl. Suppl. embraces vol. iii of 4th Germ. edn., being GRIMM'S own notes and addns. (posthum. pubd.).

GUERBER, Hélène A. Myths of Northern Lands; ill. $1·50 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 95

JIRICZEK, Dr O. L. Northern Hero Legends [tr.] 1/*n.* 18° Dent 02
40 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Temple Cycl. Primers.] A brief summary of more important sagas, w. short bibliogr.

KARSTEN, R. Origin of Worship: study in primitive religion *Wasa* 05

KAUFFMANN, Prf. D. F. Northern Mythology [tr.] 1/*n.* 12° Dent 03
40 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Temple Cycl. Primers.] Tr. of his *Deutsche Mythologie*, treating of primitive beliefs of Germanic peoples, incl. the Scandinavians and Goths; w. short bibliogr.

KEARY, C. F. —*his* Vikings in W. Europe, *ut* **F** § 57: ch. 2 *gives good brief acc. of creed of heathen Germy.*

,, The Mythology of the Eddas *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] 8° Longman 82
An inquiry into the question of how far they were Teutonic in origin.

KERMODE, P. M. C. Traces of Norse Mythology in Isle of Man—*ut* **B** § 15, *s.v.* Manx

LLOYD, L. —*in his* Peasant Life in Sweden; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Tinsley 70
Incl. remarks on wedding-customs; superstitions rel. to marriage, children, baptism, diseases, Christmas, festivals, sports, etc.

MAGNÚSSON, Eiríkr Odin's Horse, Yggdrasill 1/8° S.P.C.K. 95
A scholarly monograph, based on evid. of texts, claiming to reinstate ODIN, the Wind-god, in his due place.

METCALFE, Fred. The Oxonian in Iceland: with folklore and sagas *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Hotten [61] 67

,, —*in his* Englishman and Scandinavian *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] s 8° Trübner 80
A comparison of Anglo-Saxon and Old-Norse literature.

MALLET, P. Northern Antiquities [tr.] 5/c 8° Bell [1770]
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Antiquated; but still useful.

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Maj. H. F.—*in his* In the Northman's Land, *ut* **E** § 26

POWELL, Prf. F. York —Introduction *to* Elton's *tr. of* Saxo Grammaticus, Hist. Dan., Bks. i–ix, *ut* **F** § 57
An elaborate treatise, analysing and tabulating the archaic and legendary material made use of by SAXO, and discussing his relation to the other remains of Scandinavian mythology and romantic saga.

*Rydberg, Viktor Teutonic Mythology, tr. Rasmus B. Anderson 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91
A tr. of his *Undersökningar i Germanisk Mythologi*, vol. i. Pt. 1 of vol. ii [*Germaniska Myther af Fornarisk Ursprung*] was pub. 2 *Kr* 8° Bonnier *Stockholm* 89. Opposed to Bugge's views.

Saussaye, Prf. P. de C. Religion of Teutons [Hbks. Hist. Rel.] $2·50 (10/6 *n.*) 8° Ginn, *Boston* 02
Tr. fr. Dutch: a hist. of Teut. relig. to its overthrow by Xty., w. study of chief deities. Maps, index, and bibliogr.

Speight, Major A. F. + E. E. Stories from the Northern Sagas 2/6 c 8° Marshall [98] 05

Stephens, Prf. Geo. Bugge's 'Studies in Northern Mythology' Examined; ill. 8/ 8° Williams 83
8 lects., controverting Bugge, who, whilst maintaining heathen origin and great antiq. of most of Edda songs, finds a strong admixture of Jewish-Chr. legends and Graeco-Roman myths w. them, the introdn. of wh. he attribs. to roving Vikings. Conts. much research on Norse mythology and progress of Christianity. Only 200 printed.

Thorpe, Benj. Northern Mythology, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] p 8° Lumley 51–2
Scandinavian, North-German, Netherl. Still of value.

*Vigfusson, G. + Powell, F. V. [eds]—*in their* Corpus Poeticum Boreale, 2 vols., *ut* **K** § 234
An admirable classified text and tr. of the whole body of existing anc. Icel. legends and lays, to 13th cent. Epoch-making.

Wägner, Dr W. Asgard and the Gods [tr.]; ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [80]
Tales and traditions, forming a good popular manual of Norse mythology: adapted by Mr. W. Macdowall; ed. W. S. W. Anson.

Eddas

Edda Saemundar [verse; the Elder Edda]—*for* Text, Trs., etc., *v* **K** § 234

Edda Sturlusonar [prose; the Younger Edda]—*for* Text, Trs., etc., *v.* **K** § 234

Goddard, Julia Wonderful Stories fr. Northern Lands; ill. [juvenile] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Longman 70

Edda Stories, retold

Keary, A. + E. Heroes of Asgard: tales fr. Scand. mythol. [juvenile] 1/ (25 c. *n.*) 12° Macmillan [57] 05

Mabie, H. W. Norse Stories, retold fr. the Edda [popular] $1·80 *n.* 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [ ] 01

Zimmern, Helen Tales from the Edda; ill. [juvenile] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82

Ballads

Major, Alb. F. [tr.] Songs and Sagas of Norsemen and English 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 95

Prior, Dr R. C. [tr.] Ancient Danish Ballads: translated, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] p 8° Williams 60
Based essentially on Grundtvig's *Danske Kæmpeviser* (8°, 1847).

Folk-tales —*for the* Sagas, *also v.* **K** § 234

Anderson, R. B. [tr.] Viking Tales of the North $2 12° Scott, *Chicago* [76] 81
10/6. Paul. Sagas of Thorstein, Viking's son, and Fridthjof; also Tegner's *Fridthjof* (tr. G. Stephens).

Arnason, Yon [ed.] Icelandic Legends, tr. F. York Powell + E. Magnússon, 2 Series
o.p. [*pb.* 10/6 ea.] p 8° Longman 64–6

*Asbjornsen (P. C.) + Moe (J.) [eds.] Popular Tales from the North, tr. Dasent—*v.* Dasent, *inf.*

,, Fairy Tales fr. Far North, tr. H. L. Braekstad; ill. 5/ s 4° Nutt [82] 05
The first (1882) edn. of this tr. was pub. *sub tit. Round the Yule-Log* (7/6 c 8° Low).

,, Norwegian Fairy-Tales, tr. Abel Heywood; ill. 5/ c 8° Routledge [94] 95

Bay, J. C. [tr.] Danish Fairy and Folk Tales; ill. 5/ c 8° Harper 99
From Grundtvig, E. T. Kristensen, J. Bondesen, and L. Budde.

Berg, F. [ed.] Swedish Fairy Tales [tr.]; ill. 6/ *n.* r 8° Scott 04

Cox (G. W.) + Jones (E. H.) [trs.] Tales of Teutonic Lands *o.p.* [*pb.*] s 8° Longman 72

Craigie, W. A. [tr.] Scandinavian Folk-Lore: traditional beliefs 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 96
Folk-tales from all Scandinavian countries; with notes.

*Dasent, Sir G. W. [tr.] Popular Tales from the Norse; port. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge [59] 07
$1 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [London Lib.] Tr. of Asbjörnsen + Moe, *sup.* With an Introd. (87 pp.) on the Origin and Diffusion of Popular Tales.

,, [tr.] Tales from the Fjeld *o.p.*[*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 74

Djurklo, G. [ed.] Fairy Tales fr. the Swedish [tr.] [$1·20 *n.* Stokes, *N.Y.*] 3/6 4° Heinemann 01

Grundtrig, Svend [ed.] Fairy Tales from Afar [tr.]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 00

Hall, Mrs A. W. [tr.] Icelandic Fairy Tales; ill. [juvenile] 3/6 c 8° Warne 97

Magnússon, (E.) + Morris (Wm.) [trs.] Three Northern Love Stories; & other Tales
6/ *n.* 8° Longman [75] 01

Rydberg, Viktor [ed.] Singoalla, a Mediæval Legend [tr.]; ill. 6/ r 8° Scott 04

Stephens (G.) + Cavallius (H.) [eds.] Old Norse Fairy Tales [tr.]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82

Thorpe, Benj. [tr.] Yule-Tide Stories 5/ c 8° Bell [53]
[Bohn's Lib.] Trs. of Scandinavian and North-German folk-tales.

21: TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (*b*): AUSTRIAN

Generally —*v. also* **B** § 24

Vernalecken, Th. [ed.] In the Land of Marvels [tr.] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 89
A very good collection of Austrian and Bohemian folk-tales. Illustrated.

Hungary —*v.* **B** § 31

Tyrol

[BUSK, (Miss) R. H.] Valleys of the Tyrol: traditions & customs *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] p 8° Longman 74
„ [tr.] Household Stories from the Land of Hofer; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] p 8° Griffith 71
v. GÜNTHER, C'ess M. A. Tales and Legends of the Tyrol [tr.] 74

23: TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

(*d*): ENGLISH-SPEAKING COUNTRIES (other than Scotland, Ireland, Wales)

Generally

BERGEN, [Miss] Fanny D. [ed.] Current Superstitions—*ut* **B** § 3

Choice Notes from *Notes and Queries*: Folklore *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] f 8° Bell 59

*County Folk-Lore: Printed Extracts, vols. i–iv *v.p.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 95–03 *in prg.*
vol. i: *Gloucs.* (E. S. HARTLAND), *Suffolk* (L'y E. C. GURDON), *Leicester and Rutland* (C. J. BILLSON *ut inf.*). 15/ *n.* '95
vol. ii: *North Riding of Yorks, York, and the Ainsty*, ed. MRS GUTCH [*ut inf.*]. 15/ *n.* '01
iii: *Orkney and Shetland*, coll. G. F. BLACK, ed. N. W. THOMAS. 13/6 *n.* '01
iv: *Northumberland*, coll. M. C. BALFOUR, ed. N. W. THOMAS [*ut inf.*] 10/6 *n.* '03

DYER, T. F. T. English Folklore 5/ c 8° Allen [78] 84
„ Domestic Folklore 1/ 12° Cassell 81

Gentleman's Mag. Lib.: ed. G. Laurence Gomme ea. 7/6 8° Stock 83–5
Classif. colln. of certain contents of *Gent. Mag.* 1731–1868. The vols. of folklore interest are *Dialects, Provbs., and Word-lore; Engl. Traditional Law and Customs of For. Countries; Manners and Customs; Popular Superstitions and Traditions.*

GEOFFREY of Monmouth [*d.* 1154] Chronicon [Historia Britonum]—*ut* **F** § 18

GOMME, G. L. [ed.] Dict. of Brit. Folklore: Pt. I, Tradit. Games, 2 v.—*ut* **B** § 3, *s.v.* Games

GRIMM, Jacob Teutonic Mythology [tr.]—*ut* **B** § 24

*HENDERSON, W. Notes on the Folklore of Northern Counties 16/ *n.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) [66] 80

JONES, W. Credulities, Past and Present, *ut* **B** § 3

LEAN, V. S. Collectanea, 4 vols. in 5; 2 ports., facss. & memr. *subscr.* r 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 02
A vast colln. of extrs. made over a life-time, posth. pubd. i: *Proverbs*; ii (1): *Folk Lore*; ii (2): *Folk Lore* (cont.), *Similes, Alliteratives*; iii: *Words and Phrases, Aphorisms*, etc.; iv: *Aphorisms* (cont.), *Contribs. to N. and Q., List of Authorities, Index.*

SQUIRE, Chas. Mythology of the British Islands—*ut* **B** § 15

Folk-songs and Folk-rhymes: Popular Ballads—*v. also* **K** § 65

Ballad Society: Publications. List to be obtained of Publishers Paul 68 *sqq.*

BELL, Rob. [ed.] Ballads & Songs of Peasantry [orally collected] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [57] 77

BROADWOOD (Lucy E.) + MAITLAND (J. A. Fuller) [eds.] English Country Songs: words and music 6/ c 8° Field & Tuer 93
A useful colln. of Engl. rural folk-music, w. attempt to localize origin of the ditties (some 170 in all). Forms a good Suppl. to CHAPPELL'S *Popular Music in the Olden Time* [*ut* I § 123], as it conts. many ditties wh. belong to the 18th and 19th cents.

*CHILD, Prf. Fr. J. [ed.] English & Scottish Popular Ballads, 8 Pts. ea. $5 4° Houghton, *Boston* 78–92
An exhaustive and final wk., giving every known version, w. Introds. on sources, variants, and parallels.

Kittredge, G. L. [ed.] English and Scottish Popular Ballads [based on Child; w. Introd., notes, and Appendices] 12/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 05

Collection of Old Ballads from the Best Copies Extant, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] c 8° Trübner 71

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [ed.] English Minstrelsie: national monument of English song, 8 vols. ea. 10/ *n.* 4° Jack, *Edin.* 95–8
„ Songs of the West—*ut inf., s.v.* Devon and Cornwall

KIDSON, Fk. [ed.] Tradit. Tunes: a coll. of ballad airs, with their words 6/ *n.* 8° Symington, *Leeds* 95
A colln. of nearly 100 examples, chiefly fr. Yorks. and South of Scotl., w. words fr. broadsides and oral tradition.

LANG, Andr. [ed.] Nursery Rhyme Book; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Warne 07

NORTHALL, G. F. [ed.] English Folk-Rhymes 10/6 c 8° Paul 92
A colln. (600 pp.) of tradit. verses rel. to places and persons, supsrstits., *etc.*, charms, customs, animals, etc.

PERCY, Bp Thos. [ed.; 1728–1811] Reliques of Ancient English Poetry—*ut* **K** § 65

SHARP, Cecil J. [ed.] Folk-Songs of England, Pts. i–ii [*v. also* **B** § 23] ea. 2/6 Novello 08 *in prg.*
Bk. i: *Folk-Songs fr. Dorsetshire*, coll. H. E. D. HAMMOND; ii: *Folk-Songs fr. Eastern Counties*, coll. R. Vaughan WILLIAMS.
„ English Folk-Song; some conclusions 7/6 *n.* 4° Simpkin 07

WILLIAMS, Alf. M. Studies in Folk-Song and Popular Poetry 6/ c 8° Stock 07
Critical, illustrated essays on *Engl. and Scott. Popular Ballads; Lady Nairn and her Songs; Sir Saml. Ferguson and Celtic Poetry; Wm. Thorn, the Weaver Poet; American Sea-Songs; Folk-Songs of the Civil War; Folk-Songs of Lower Brittany; Folk-Songs of Poitou; Some Anc. Portuguese Ballads; Hungarian Folk-Songs; Folk-Songs of Roumania.* Of not much value.

Folk-tales —*v. also* **B** § 5*

ADDY, S. O. [ed.] Household Tales; with other traditional remains 7/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 95
Collected in the counties of York, Lincoln, Derby, and Nottingham.

CUNNINGHAM, Allan [ed.] Traditional Tales of the Engl. & Scottish Peasantry—*ut* **B** § 15

FRYER, Dr A. C. [ed.] Bk. of Engl. Fairy Tales [juvenile; but genuine tales] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [ed.] Old English Fairy Tales ; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 95

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS] J. O.—*in his* Popular Rhymes and Nursery Tales, *ut* **B** § 3

HARTLAND, E. S. [ed.] English Fairy & other Folk-tales ; w. Introd. [Camelot Ser.] 1/ 16° Scott 90

HAZLITT, W. Carew [ed.] Tales & Legends of National [=Engl.] Origin 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 92
$3·50. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Reduces the narratives to a uniform prose form, w. crit. and histor. Introd. to each tale. Conts. *Supernatural Legends ; Feudal and Forest Legends ; Romantic Legends ; Descriptive and Humorous Legends.*

JACOBS, Jos. [ed.] English Fairy Tales ; More English Fairy Tales ; both ill. ea. 6/ ; Ch. Edns., 3/6 c 8° Nutt [90–3]
Together form a good and full popular colln. of English *fairy-tales* as far as published. There are 40 tales in all. The cheap edns. omit the Prefaces, notes, references, and parallels.

Chap Books

Bibliography

HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS], J. O. Descriptive Notices of Popular English Histories s 8° Percy Society 48

" Catal. of Chap Books, Garlands, & Popular Histories 8° *priv. prin.* 49

Harvard Univ. (Lib.) Catal. of Eng. & Am. Chap-bks. & Broadside Ballads 75 c. 8° Harvard Univ. 06

WELSH, Chas. —*in his* A Bookseller of the Last Century [1740–1802], *ut inf.*

Collections

ASHTON, Jno. [ed.] Modern Street Ballads ; 56 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 88

CRAWHALL, Jos. [ed.] Chap Book Chaplets ; w. reprs. fr. old blocks 25/ 4° Leadenhall Press 83

" Old Ffrendes w. New Faces ; w. col. cuts [8 chap-bks.] 25/ 4° Leadenhall Press 84

CUNNINGHAM, R. H. [ed.] Amusing Prose Chap Books [chiefly 18th cent.] 3/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 88

Curiosities of Street Literature ; w. facs. cuts *o.p.* 4° Hindley 71
Cocks, catchpennies, squibs, comic tales, broadsides, dying speeches, etc. Only 250 printed.

FEDERER, C. A. [ed.] Yorkshire Chap Books, 2 Ser. ; w. facs. ill. *o.p.* 8° Stock 89–91

GOMME (G. L.) + WHEATLEY (H. B.) [eds.] Chap Books and Folklore Tracts, Ser. *i*, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*subscr.* 21/] s 4° Villon Soc. 88
1. *Tom Hackathrift* ; 2. *Seven Wise Masters* [*of Rome* [1520] ; 3. *Mother Bunch* [1685–1780] ; 4. *Patient Grisel* [1619] ; 5. *Whittington* [c. 1670].

LOGAN, W. H. [ed.] Pedlar's Pack of Ballads and Songs *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° *Edinburgh* 69
With notes and ill. Most of the ballads are fr. the orig. broadsides formerly in possession of the late Mr Maidment.

PEARSON, Edwin [ed.] Banbury Chap Books ; w. facs. ill. [18 and early 19 cent.] 6/ s 4° Reader 90

Mother Goose

WHITMORE, W. H. [ed.] The Original Mother Goose's Melody ; w. intro. and notes ; facs. ill. $1·50 c 8° Damrell, *Boston* 92
6/. Griffith. Facs. repr. of edn. pub. by Isaiah THOMAS of Worcester, the edr., *c.* 1785, wh. was mainly a repr. of NEWBERY's orig. edn. (*c.* 1760), to wh. GOLDSMITH is supposed to have added the footnotes and maxims. Added are 8 out of the 9 of PERRAULT's *Contes de ma Mère L'Oye* [1696] in the tr. of Rob. SAMBER [(1729) 1796].

Treatises, etc.

ASHTON, Jno. History of Chap Books of Eighteenth Century ; 400 ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto 82

[Catnach Press] Life and Times of J. Catnach. By Chas. Hindley—*ut* **K** § 12

WELSH, Chas. A Bookseller of the Last Century ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Griffith 85
Acct. of Newbery and his successors, whose publications were mainly of chap-book class ; w. bibliogr. 1740–1802 (168 pp.).

Popular Antiquities, Customs, etc. *v. also* **B** § 3, *s.v.* Customs : Collectively

AUBREY, Jno. [1606–97] Remaines of Gentilisme & Judaisme, ed. J. Britten 13/6 *n.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) [1686–7] 81

BRAND, Jno. Observations on Popular Antiquities, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, *sub tit.* Faiths and Folklore, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Reeves & Turner [1777] 04
An alphab. arrgd. dict. of Engl. national beliefs, superstitns., pop. customs, past and present, with their classical and foreign analogues, described and illustr. The orig. edn. was mainly a repubn. of Hy. BOURNE's Antiquitates Vulgares [1725], w. addns. fr. AUBREY [*ut sup.*] and other wks. In 1813 this was enlarged by Sir Hy. ELLIS, whose edn. was revised in 1870 by W. C. HAZLITT, the edr. of the latest edn., wh. is a considerable enlargemt. Repris. of ELLIS' edn. : 3 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell ['49] (ea. $1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*) ; 1 vol. 3/6 c 8° Chatto ['76] 00.

CHAMBERS, Rob. [ed.] Book of Days : miscellany of pop. antiqs., 2 vols. 21/ i 8° Chambers 64

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. Old English Customs Extant 6/ c 8° Methuen 06
A large colln. of surviving local observances, festival customs, and ancient ceremonies of Great Britain.

DYER, T. F. T. British Popular Customs 5/ p 8° Bell [75] 78

HAMPSON, R. T. [ed.] Medii Ævi Kalendarium, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 14

HAZLITT, W. C. Faiths and Folklore—*v.* Brand, *sup.*

HONE, Wm. [ed.] Every Day Book ; 2 v. ; Year Book ; Table Book ea. 12/6 r 8° Ward [31 *etc.*]
Popular antiquities, amusements, sports, ceremonies, manners, customs, events, etc.

Christmas —*v.* **A** § 104

Cries (Street)

HINDLEY, Chas. [ed.] History of Cries of London ; anc. & mod. ; cuts 7/6 c 8° Hindley [81] 84

Fairs

ANDREWS, Wm. Famous Frosts & Frost Fairs in Gt. Brit. ; ill. [A.D. 134–1886] 5/ s 4° Redway 87

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. Memoirs of Bartholomew Fair ; 100 cuts 7/6 c 8° Chatto [59] 80
Full of curious information not only ab. Bartholomew Fair, Smithfield and its vicinity, but also ab. our old sports and customs, Bartholomew Fair having for 7 centuries been bound up with the life of the nation by the ties of religion, trade and pleasure.

WALFORD, Corn. Fairs, Past and Present [Antiquary's Lib.] *o.p.* 8° Stock 83

WALFORD, Edw. Frost Fairs on the Thames [Sette of Odde Volumes] 16° Sette of Odde Vols. 86

Games, Nursery Rhymes, etc.—*v.* **B** § 3

Proverbs and Proverbial Sayings—*v.* **B** § 4

Shakespeare's Folklore, etc.—*for his* Fairy-lore, *v.* **B** § 5* ; *for his* Plant-lore, *v.* **B** § 7

DYER, T. F. T. The Folklore of Shakespeare *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Griffith 84

LUCY, Margaret Shakespeare and the Supernatural 2/*n.* 8° Jaggard, *Liverpool* 05
Folklore, superstition, and witchcraft in *Macbeth*, *Mids. Nt's. Dream*, *Tempest*, w. bibliogr. of subject by WM. JAGGARD.

MORLEY, G. Shakespeare's Greenwood 5/*n.* 16° Nutt 00
Customs of the country, lang., superstitns., folklore, birds, trees, parson, poets, novelist.

ROLFE, W. J. —*in his* Shakespeare the Boy, *ut* **K** § 24

Locally—*v. also* **E** § 17, *passim.* *Many bks. on* ENGL. DIALECTS *cont. specimens of folklore*—*v.* **K** § 241

Cheshire

Ballads and Songs of Cheshire [ed. Egerton Leigh] *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] 8° Longman 67

LEIGH, J. [ed.] Lays and Legends of Cheshire 4/6 c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 80

NIXON'S Cheshire Prophecies [w. essay on popular prophecies] 1/12° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [ ] 78

Cumberland and Westmoreland

CLOSE, J. [ed.] Tales & Legends of Westmoreland ; 3 Ser. [not much folklore] 8° *Kirkby Stephen* 64–83

GILPIN, S. [ed.] The Songs and Ballads of Cumberland *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] f 8° Routledge 66

,, [ed.] The Popular Poetry of Cumberland 3/6 12° Bemrose 76

KIRKBY, B. Granite Chips and Clints : Westmoreland in words 2/6 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 00
Collection of Westmoreland saws, sayings, similes, etc.,

WHITE, J. P. [ed.] Lays and Legends of the Lakes *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° J. R. Smith 73

Derbyshire

JEWITT, Llew. [ed.] Ballads and Songs of Derbyshire ; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bemrose 67

Devon and Cornwall

BOTTRELL, W. [ed.] Tradnl. & Hearthside Stories of W. Cornwall, 3 Ser. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/ea.] 8° Trübner 70–85

BRAY, Mrs Borders of the Tamar and the Tavy, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Kent [38] 79
Repr. of *Devonshire Traditions*, pub. in 3 vols. 1838. Mrs BRAY has also wr. 6 novels founded on Devon. tradns., ca. 3/6 c 8° Chapman ['44–6] '84.

GOULD (Rev. S. Baring) + SHEPPARD (H. F.) [eds.] Songs of the West 5/*n.* i 8° Methuen [90–1] 05
A rich and varied colln. of 110 humorous, pathetic, graceful, and poetic traditional ballads and songs of W. of Engl., orally collected. The traditional melodies are given, harmonized and arranged for voice and piano by SHEPPARD.

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. Cornish Ballads, and other Poems, ed. C. E. Byles ; ill. 5/c 8° Lane [68] 05

,, Echoes from Old Cornwall *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Masters 45

HEWITT, Sar. Nummits & Crummits : Devon customs, folk-lore, etc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/*n.*] c 8° Burleigh 00

HUNT, Robt. [ed.] Popular Romances of West of England ; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [65] 81
A good coll. of the drolls, trads., and superstitns. of old Cornwall ; orally collected.

QUILLER-COUCH, Miss M. + L. The Ancient and Holy Wells of Cornwall—*ut* **B** § 3

TREGARTHEN, E. [ed.] Piskey-Purse : legends & tales of N. Cornwall 3/*n.* c 8° Wells Gardner 05

WHITCOMBE, [Mrs.] H. P. Bygone Days in Devonshire and Cornwall *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Bentley 74
A collection of not very valuable superstitions and customs.

Gloucestershire

HARTLAND, E. S. [ed.] Gloucestershire Folk-Lore—*in* County Folk-Lore, vol. i, *ut sup.*

Huntingdonshire

SAUNDERS, W. H. B. [ed.] Legends & Traditions of Huntingdonshire ; pl. 15/8° Caster, *Peterbro'* 88

Isle of Man —*v.* **B** § 15

Lancashire

BOWKER, Jas. [ed.] Goblin Tales of Lancashire [orally collected] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 85

HARDWICK, C. [ed.] Traditions, Superstitions and Folklore chfly. of Lancashire and North of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 72

HARLAND, J. [ed.] Ballads & Songs of Lancs. : chfly. bef. 19 cent. 3/6 c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [65] 75

,, + WILKINSON, T. T. [eds.] Lancashire Folklore : superstitns., beliefs, etc. 3/6 c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [67] 82

,, ,, Lancashire Legends, Traditns., Pageants, Sports, &c. 3/6 c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [73] 82

Moss, Fletcher — Old Customs and Tales of my Neighbours — c 8° Author, *Didsbury* 98
A rather gossipy collection, but containing many notes of value.

Roby, Jno. [ed.] — Traditions of Lancashire, ed. G. Milner, 2 v. 7/ p 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [22–31] 05

Leicestershire

Evans, A. B. [ed.] — Leicestershire Words, Phrases, and Proverbs — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 18° Pickering 48

Kent

de Vaynes, Julia H. L. [ed.] — The Kentish Garland: ballads, poems, songs, etc., ed. Rev. J. W. Ebsworth, 2 vols.; ill. — *o.p.* 8° *Margate* 81

Leicestershire and Rutland

Billson, C. J. [ed.] — Folk-Lore of Leics. & Rutland—*in* County Folk-Lore, vol. i, *ut sup.*

Norfolk

Glyde, J., jun. [ed.] — Norfolk Garland [superstits., beliefs, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Simpkin 72

Rye, Walt. [ed.] — Norfolk Songs, Stories, and Sayings — 2/ *n.* c 8° Goose, *Norwich* 97
Conts. some folklore and bibliogr. of the Broads: claims *Babes in the Wood* for Norfolk.

Northamptonshire

Markham, Christ. A. [ed.] — Proverbs of Northamptonshire — 1/ *n.* c 8° Stanton, *Northampton* 98
Not proverbs proper: popular rhymes and sayings, with explanations.

Sternberg, T. — Dialect and Folklore of Northamptonshire — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° J. R. Smith 51

Northumberland, Durham, and the Border

Balfour (M. C.) + Thomas (N. W.) [eds.] Folklore of Northumb. =County Folk-Lore, vol. iv, *ut sup.*

Bishoprick Garland: Durham legends, songs, ballads, etc. — 5/ *n.* 8° Hills, *Sunderland* [34] 06

Denham, M. A. — Denham Tracts, ed. Dr J. Hardy, 2 v. — ea. 13/6 *n.* 8° Folklore Soc. (Nutt) 92–4
Repr. fr. orig. tracts and pamphs. (1846–52). Vol. i conts. Local Sayings, Pop. Rhymes, *Slogans* and Gathering Cries of Engl. and Scott. Borderland.

,, [ed.] — Folklore: local rhymes, proverbs, etc. — *o.p.* 8° *Richmond* 58

Elliott, Hon. F. — The Trustworthiness of the Border Ballads — 10/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 06

Henderson, W. — *—in his* Notes on Folklore of Northern Counties, *ut sup.*

Richardson, M. A. [ed.] — Local Historian's Table Book of Occurrences, Ballads, etc., of Northumb. and Durh., 8 vols.; ill. — *o.p.* 1 8° *Newcastle* 42–6

Tomson, Graham R. [ed.] — Border Ballads; w. notes based on Child — [*ut sup.*] 1/ 16° Scott 88

Nottinghamshire

Brown, C. [ed.] — Notes about Notts: sayings, customs, etc. — 3/6 8° Forman, *Nottgm.* 74

Shropshire

*Burne, Charl. [ed.] — Shropshire Folklore, fr. collns. of Miss G. F. Jackson; 3 Pts. — 22/6 8° Paul 83–5

Gaskell, L'y C. M. — *—in her* Old Shropshire Life—*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Shropshire

Somersetshire

Boger, Mrs E. — Myths, Scenes, and Worthies of Somerset — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Redway 87

Poole, C. H. [ed.] — Customs, Superstitions, and Legends of Somerset — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Low 77

Sharp, C. J. [ed.] — Folk Songs fr. Somerset, Ser. i–iv [w. piano accomp.] — ea. 5/ *n.* 4° Barnicott, *Taunton* 04–8 *in prg.*

Suffolk

East Anglia: notes and queries, 3 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Whittaker 64–9

Glyde, J., *jun.* [ed.] — New Suffolk Garland [anecdotes, ballads, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° *Ipswich* 66
The original *Suffolk Garland* was published 8° *Ipswich* 1881.

Gurdon, L'y. Camilla [ed.] — Folk-lore of Suffolk—*in* County Folk-Lore, vol. i, *ut sup.*

,, [ed.] — Suffolk Tales and other Stories — 5/ c 8° Longman 97
Fairy legends, poems, miscellaneous articles.

Walters, J. Cuming — Bygone Suffolk: hist., romance, legend, folklore, etc. — 7/6 8° A. Brown 01

Worcestershire

Allies, Jabez — Brit., Roman and Saxon Antiquities and Folklore of Worcestershire; pl. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° J. R. Smith 56
An expansion of his bk., under same title [*pb.* 5/ 8° Simpkin '40] and his *Ignis Fatuus and the Fairies* [*pb.* 1/6 8° J. R. Smith '46]. It is an interesting wk. on local field-names, by one of the earliest Engl. writers to take up the subj. of folklore.

Noake, J. — Notes and Queries for Worcestershire — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Longman 56

Yorkshire

Addy, S. O. — *—his* The Hall of Waltheof [*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Yorks] *contains some folklore*

Blakeborough, Rich. — Wit, Character, Folklore, etc., of N. Riding of Yorks — 5/ *n.* c 8° Frowde 98
W. a copious glossary, and notes on the grammar of the folk-speech.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring [ed.] Yorkshire Oddities, Incidents, & Strange Events 6/ c 8° Methuen [74] 90

GUTCH, Mrs [ed.] Folk-Lore of the North Riding, etc. = County Folk-Lore, vol. ii—*ut sup.*
A very interesting, valuable, and inclusive local colln., fr. all available sources.

HOLYROYD, A. [ed.] Collection of Yorkshire Ballads, ed. C. F. Forshaw s 8° *priv. prin.* 92

INGLEDEW, C. J. [ed.] Ballads and Songs of Yorkshire *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bell 60

NICHOLSON, Jno. [ed.] Folklore of East Yorkshire ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Brown, *Hull* 90

PARKINSON, Rev. Thos. [ed.] Legends and Traditions of Yorkshire, 2 Ser. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 88–9
Derived from literary sources, not always quoted.

SIMPSON, Kath. [ed.] Jeanie o' Biggersdale ; and other Yorks Stories 6/ c 8° Unwin 93

SUTCLIFFE, Halliwell By Moor and Fell : landscapes and Lang-Settle lore from West Yorkshire ; ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 05

TURNER, J. Horsfall [ed.] A Yorkshire Anthology, 2 vols. ; ill. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 01
Coll. fr. broadsides, MSS., chap. bks., etc., w. bibliogr., biogr., topogr., and dialectic notes, etc. A Suppl. to INGLEDEW [*sup.*] and HALLIWELL'S colln. [*priv. prin.* c, '50] to both of wh. an index is given.

Ancient Romances—*v.* **K** § 43, **K** § 48 **Church Folklore**—*v.* **A** § 104

Fairies and Elves—*v.* **E** § 5* **Witchcraft**—*v.* **B** § 5

24 : TEUTONIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (*e*) : GERMAN

Bibliography

MEIER, John [*sic*] Deutsche u. Niederl. Volkspoesie = Abschnitt viii, Anhang B of Paul's Grundriss d. Germ. Philol. 8° Trübner, *Strassburg*
An almost exhaustive bibliogr. to 1893 of Germ. (incl. Austr. and Swiss) and Low-Germ. folk-songs, folk-tales, proverbs, riddles, and folk-drama.

Folk-tales

*GRIMM, J. +. W. [eds.] Fairy Tales, tr. Mrs A. Hunt, 2 vols. ; w. notes ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 84
Ea. $1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.]; w. Introd. Andr. LANG. The standard colln. of folk-tales, orig. edn. of wh. appeared 1812–5. Numerous other Eng. trs. are obtainable, e.g. tr. H. W. DULCKEN, ill. H. L. SHINDLER, 7/6 8° Routledge 05 ; tr. same, ill. E. H. WEHNERT, 5/, 3/6 8* Routledge ($2, $1·50 Dutton, *N.Y.*); tr. Mrs Edw. LUCAS, ill. A. RACKHAM, 6/ *n.* c 8° Freemantle 00 ; w. 40 col. pl. and 70 ill. by same 15/ *n.* 4° Constable '09.

,, Kinder- und Hausmärchen : cpl. edn. *6m.* 12° *Berlin* [12–5] 74

,, The same, vol. iii separately [=the valuable *Anmerkungen*] 3*m.* 12° Dieterich, *Göttingen* 56

LEIGHTON, Mrs L. [tr.] Five Legends : old-world tales fr. Frce. & Germy.—*ut* **B** § 16

Faust Legend—*v.* **B** § 3 *Nibelungenlied*—*v.* **K** § 73 *Reynard the Fox*—*v.* **B** § 7, *s.v.* Beast Epics

LOCALLY

Bohemia—*v.* **B** § 21 [Vernalecken] **Lithuania**—*v.* **B** § 19 **Moravia**—*v.* **B** § 19

Pomerania ; Rügen

ARNDT, E. M. Fairy Tales fr. Isle of Rügen [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Nutt 96
The Tales were collected in 1837. Map and ill.

MEINHOLD, W. [16 cent.] Sidonia the Sorceress, & The Amber Witch, tr. Ly. Wilde, 2 vols. 8/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 94
Sidonia was the supposed destroyer of the whole reigning ducal House of Pomerania. MEINHOLD, a Lutheran divine, wrote this wk.—a satirical romance—in order to deceive the too-credulous antiquaries of his time. It is presented as a transcript of a histor. documt. with wonderful realism. AUBER'S opera of same name was founded on it.

Rhine

GUERBER, Hélène A. Legends of the Rhine ; ill. $1·50 *n.* 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* [95] 98

SANTINE, X. B. [ed.] Myths of the Rhine [tr.] ; ill. $6 4° *New York*
Gives a good sketch of Primitive Teutonic times, of the Druids, of Odinic worship, etc.

Saxony

LEMON, Mark [tr.] Legends of Number Nip. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] p 8° Macmillan [72] 72

ROWSELL, Mary C. [tr.] The Spirit of the Giant Mountains ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 84

STERN, H. J. The Gods of our Fathers : Saxon mythology $1·50 8° 98
A short popular description.

WESTALL, Wm. [tr.] Tales and Legends of Saxony and Lusatia ; ill. 4/6 p 8° Griffith 77

25 : SWISS MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Folk-songs and Folk-tales

GUERBER, Hélène A. Legends of Switzerland ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 00

WESTALL, Wm. [tr.] Tales and Traditions of Switzerland *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Griffith 82

Tell Legend

BUCHHEIM, Dr A. —*his edn. of* Schiller's 'Tell' *conts. Introd. on legend* 3/6 (60 c.) 12° Clar. Press [71]

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring Tell—*in his* Curious Myths of the Middle Ages, *ut* **B** § 3

Tyrol —*v.* **B** § 21

26 : SEMITIC FOLKLORE (*a*) : GENERALLY ; (*b*) : ARABIAN

Generally

BROWN, Rob., junr. Semitic Influence in Hellenic Mythology—*ut* **B** § 12

HANAUER, J. E. Folk-Lore of the Holy Land 5 / *n.* 8° Duckworth [07] 10
Introd. by Marmaduke PICKTHALL, the novelist, who has travelled much in East with author. A good first-hand collⁿ. fr. the mass of primitive floating legends of country-people, Moslem, Christian, and Jewish. Interesting but not scientific.

WEIL, G. [tr.] Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans [tr.] $1 12° *New York*

Arabian

CONDER, Capt. C. R. Arab Folklore—*in his* Heth and Moab, *ut* **A** § 47

GREEN, Col. A. O. [ed.] Mod. Arabic Stories, Ballads, Provbs., etc., 2 Pts. 9/6 *n.* c. 8° Clar. Press 09

LANE, E. W. —*in his* Arabian Society in Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane Poole, *ut* **F** § 60

JAKAYAR, Col. A. S. G. [tr.] Hayat al-Hayawân (Life-History of Animals), 2 vols. , 15 / *n.* 8° Luzac
Tr. fr. Arabic of KEMAL AL-DIN MOHAMMED IBN ISA DAMIRI [1341–1405]. Of great importance to student of Arabian folklore, Islamic liter. and sciences, and primitive culture of Semites. Many provbs., poetical allusns., and tradit. sayings are quoted.

Folk-songs and Folk-tales

Arabian Nights [Alif Lailat wa Lailat]—*ut* **K** § 115

CONYBEARE (F. C.) + HARRIS (J. R.) + LEWIS (Agnes Smith) The Story of Ahikar 15 / 8° Camb. Press 98
Text of Greek version ; tr. of Slavonic and Ethiopic ; and text and trs. of Arabic, Armenian, and Syriac versions. An excellent critical edn. of this tale fr. the 'Arabian Nights' : introd., tracing it to a problematical Hebrew original by J. Rendel Harris.

Proverbs —*v.* JAKAYAR *sup., and* **B** § 27 (BURCKHARDT)

27 : SEMITIC FOLKLORE (*c*) : EGYPTIAN

Mythology and Religion —*v.* **A** § 11

Customs

LANE, E. W. Manners and Customs of Modern Egyptians—*ut* **E** § 30

WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, 3 vols.—*ut* **E** § 42

,, Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians—*ut* **E** § 42

Folk-tales —*for* Texts *v.* **K** § 102

PETRIE, W. M. Flinders [ed. & tr.] Egyptian Tales, tr. & ed., 2 Ser. ; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Methuen 95
Tr. fr. papyri and ed. w. notes. Not fairy-tales, but transcripts fr. old Egyptn. life, of consid. value for social hist. of Anc. Egypt.

Proverbs

*BURCKHARDT, J. L. [ed.] Arabic Proverbs [in Arabic ; w. Engl. tr. & notes] 12 / 8° Quaritch [30] 75
Manners and customs of modern Egyptians ill. fr. their proverbial sayings current at Cairo. One of the best collns. of provbs. extant.

Jewish Mythology and Folklore —*v.* **A** § 12

VIII : Iranic and Caucasian Folklore

28 : IRANIC and CAUCASIAN FOLKLORE

Persian —*for* Religion, *v.* **A** § 15 : Parsism

Folk-tales : Original Collections (tr.)—*for* Texts, *v.* **K** § 134

Anvari Soheili —*v.* **B** § 3

Mesnevi tr., J. W. Redhouse [prose & verse ; Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 21 / 8° Paul 81

,, The Spiritual Couplets, tr. & abgd. E. H. Whinfield [Trübner's Or. Ser.] 7/6 8° Paul 87

Sindibâd [Seven Sages] —*v.* **B** § 3

CLOUSTON, W. A. [tr.] Group of Eastern Stories & Flowers fr. a Pers. Garden—*ut* **K** § 134

,, [tr.] Some Persian Tales fr. various Sources 1/3 18° Bryce, *Glasgow* 92

SYKES, Ella C. Story Book of the Shah ; ill. [popular] 6 / 8° Macqueen 00

Ancient Poetry and Romance—*v.* **K** § 134

Afghan (Pushto)

DARMESTETER, Prf. Jas. Afghan Life in Afghan Songs [tr.]—*in his* Selected Essays, *ut* **A** § 12
A charming little essay, giving in the space of 50 pp. an admirably vivid picture of life of Afghan people.

RAVERTY, H. G. [tr.] The Poetry of the Afghans [translations] 16 / c 8° Williams 63

Armenian

SEKLEMIAN, A. G. [tr.] Golden Maiden & other Folk-tales fr. Armen. $1·50 8° Helman-Taylor Co., *Cleveld.* 99

Baluchistan

DAMES, M. L. [ed. & tr.] Pop. Poetry of the Baloches, 2 vols. in 1 [Folk-Lore Soc.] 15 / *n.* 8° Nutt 07

Caucasus

GUL'BAT ABRAHAM ABRAAMOVICH [tr.] Caucasian Legends $1 12° Hinds, *N.Y.* 06

Georgian

ORBELIANI, Prce. Sulkhan-Saba: the Book of Wisdom & Lies [tr.] 42 / 8° Kelmscott Press 94
About 200 short tales conn. by a slight thread of narrative; tr. Oliver WARDROP.

WARDROP, Marjory [tr.] Georgian Folk-Tales [Grimm Lib.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 / *n.*] c 8° Nutt 94

29 : TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (*a*) : MALAYO-POLYNESIAN

Generally

—*v. also* **A** § 105 : Foreign Missions

CODRINGTON, Dr R. H. The Melanesians; map and 33 ill. 16 / ($4·50) 8° Clar. Press 91
Valuable studies in their anthropology and folk-lore.

ELLIS, Rev. W. —*in his* Polynesian Researches, 4 vols., *ut* **E** § 63

FORNANDER, A. —*in his* Account of the Polynesian Race, 3 vols., *ut* **E** § 63
Contains numerous incidental references of interest here.

GILL, Rev. W. W. [ed.] Myths & Songs of South Pacific; pref. Max Müller *o.p.* [*pb.* 9 /] c 8° Longman 76

,, Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia 7 /6 c 8° *Wellington* 80
Sequel to above. Much legend is mixed up with the history; songs curious. By a missionary of 22 years.

*GREY, Sir Geo. Polynesian Mythology and Ancient Traditional Hist. of New Zeal. Race 1 / *n.* pott 8° Routledge [55] 06
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Lib.] Appendix is *On the Native Songs of New Zealand*; w. music.

,, + BLEEK (W. H. I.) Hdbk. of African, Austral. & Polynesian Mythol., 3 v. *o.p.* 8° *Cape Town* 58

SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Lowest Races—*ut* **C** § 62

Australia

—*for* Ethnography, *etc.*, *v.* **E** § 65

PARKER, Mrs K. L. [ed.] Australian Legendary Tales; ill. (native) 3 /6 i 16° Nutt 97
All belong to Noongahburrah tribe [N.S.W.], and were related to Edr. by their king, Peter HIPPI, who was in her service. Gloss. of words and spec. of native text.

,, [ed.] More Australian Legendary Tales; ill. (native) 3 /6 sq. c 8° Nutt 98
A Suppl. to above. Both bks. have Introds. by Andr. LANG; together they form a valuable and trustworthy colln.

,, The Euahlayi Tribe 7 /6 *n.* 8° Constable 06
A study of aboriginal life in Australia. Introd. by Andr. LANG.

RIDLEY, Rev. W. Kâmilaróí and other Australian Langs.—*ut* **K** § 160: *conts. songs, traditions, etc.*

TAPLIN South Australian Folklore

WESTBURY, Atha [ed.] Australian Fairy Tales; ill. [juvenile] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 97

Borneo

FURNESS, W. H. Folk-Lore in Borneo; ill. $1 8° Lemcke, *N.Y.* 00

,, Home Life of Borneo Head-Hunters; ill. $7·50 *n.* (42 /) r 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 02
Conts. account of their festivals, folklore, customs, etc.

Fiji

FISON, Lorimer Tales from Old Fiji; map & ill. 7 /6 *n.* i 8° De La More Press 05
Native tales from the South Seas, with material bearing on customs and obsolete traditions of the islanders.

Hawaii (Sandwich Islands)

KALAKAUA, King [of Hawai; tr.] Legends & Myths of Hawaii; map & ill. *subscr.* $3 8° Webster, *N.Y.* 89
Fables and folklore. Ed. Hon. R. M. DAGGETT, late U.S. Minister to the Hawaiian Islands, who contributes an Introd.

THRUM, T. G. [tr.] Hawaiian Folk Tales $1·75 *n.* 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 06

Hervey Islands [Cook Islands]

GILL, Rev. W. W. —*in his* From Darkness to Light in Polynesia, *ut* **A** § 105

Malagasy

SIBREE, Rev. J. [tr.] Malagasy Folkl. & Pop. Superstitns.—*in* Folkl. Record, vols. ii & iv ['79–81], *ut* **B** § 2

,, Oratory Songs, Legends, & Tales of Malagasy—*in* Folkl. Jl., vol. i ['83], *ut* **B** § 2

,, Malagasy Folk-tales—*in* Folklore Jl., vol. ii ['84], *ut* **B** § 2

Malay Peninsula

SKEAT, Prf. W. W. [ed., tr.] Fables & Folk-Tales fr. an Eastern Forest 7 /6 f 4° Camb. Press 01
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Coll. fr. Malay peasants dur. Cambr. Anthrop. Exped. 1899; largely animal-tales. Map and ill.

,, Malay Magic: introd. to folk-lore and popular religion of Malay Peninsular 21 / *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 00
Pref. C. O. BLAGDEN: a full acc. of the animistic beliefs of the Malays.

,, —*in his* Pagan Races of the Malay Peninsular, *ut* **E** § 36

WILKINSON, R. J. Malay Beliefs 2 / *n.* 8° Luzac 06
The 1st of a ser. of treatises designed to inform Civil Servts. regarding the strange faith of the Malayans.

New Guinea

KER, Annie [tr.] Papuan Fairy Tales; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 10

ROMILLY, H. H. From my Verandah Window in New Guinea 7/6 8° Nutt 89
Sketches and traditions, with Introduction on the native tribes by Andr. LANG. Map.

Sociology, Magic and Religion of the Eastern Islanders—*ut* **E** § 64
Vol. vi (last) of *Reports* of Camb. Anthropol. Exped. to Torres Straits. Vol. v and others also give much carefully coll. folklore and folk-tale informn.

New Zealand (Maori)

CLARK, Kate McC. [ed.] Maori Legends; w. Introd. & notes; 18 ill. [mythic & heroic tales] 6/ sq. 8° Nutt 96

DITTMER, W. Te Tohunga; ill. by author 25/ *n.* r 4° Routledge 07
Ancient legends and tradns. of Maoris, orally collected. Of chief value for artist-author's large and vigorous drawings and reprodns. of native art.

GRACE, Alf. A. Tales of a Dying Race [only 4 genuine] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 00

GREY, Sir Geo. Polynesian Mythology and Anc. Tradit. Hist. of New Zealand Race—*ut sup.*

,, Traditions of New Zealanders [in Maori & English] *o.p.* 8° (*New Zealand*) 54

HAMILTON, A. —*in his* Maori Art, *ut* **E** § 67

[PEMBROKE, Earl of] —*in his* Old New Zealand. By a Pakeha Maori *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bentley [63] 76

SHORTLAND, E. Maori Religion and Mythology *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Longman [56] 82
A new edn. of his *Traditions and Superstitions of the New Zealanders* (1856).

TAYLOR, Rev. R. Te Ika a Maui: New Zealand and its inhabitants; col. pl. & 100 ill.
o.p. [*pb.* 25/] 8° Macintosh [55] 70
Illustrating the origin, customs, mythol., religion, rites, songs, proverbs, fables, language, *etc.*, of the natives.

*WHITE, Jno. Ancient History of the Maori: his mythology and traditions, 4 vols.
ea. 10/6 8° Didsbury, *Wellington* 87–9
Prepared under instrns. of N.Z. govt. A mine of informn., carefully prepared and admirably arrgd.; w. Maori texts and Engl. trs.

WILSON, R. Hinemoa and Tutanehai: Maori legend; etc. 1/6 *n.* 12° Matthews [ ] 07

Proverbs —*v.* **B** § 4

Philippines

SKINNER, C. M. —*in his* Myths & Legends of our New Possessions $1·50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 00

Samoa

TURNER, G. Samoa 100 Years Ago, and Long Before *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Macmillan 84

30 : TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (*b*) : BHOTYAN ; KASHMIR

Kashmir

KNOWLES, J. H. [tr.] Folk Tales of Kashmir [Trübner's Oriental Ser.] 16/ p 8° Paul 88

Tibetan

O'CONNOR, Capt. W. F. [tr.] Folk-tales fr. Tibet, w. some verses; ill. (native) 6/ *n.* 4° Hurst 06
Personally collected by author, who accompd. Col. Sir F. Younghusband's mission to Lhasa, and remained in Tibet two years.

*SCHIEFNER, A. [tr.] Tibetan Tales derived from Indian Sources 14/ 8° Paul [82] 06
[Trübner's Oriental Series.] Tr. of the Tibetan *Kay-Gyur* by W. R. S. RALSTON; w. Introd.

SHERRING, Chas. A. —*in his* Western Tibet and the British Borderland, *ut* **E** § 34
The sacred country of Hindus and Buddhists, w. account of govt., religion, customs, superstitns., etc., of Tibetans and neighbouring tribes.

Proverbs (*Burmese*) —*v.* **B** § 3

31 : TURANIAN MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE (*c*) : TATARIC

Bohemia —*v.* **B** § 19, *s.v.* Bohemia

Hungary [Magyar]

BUTLER, E. D. [tr.] Hungarian Poems and Fables *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] 12° Trübner 77

CURTIN, Jerem. [tr.] Myths and Folk-tales of Russians, w Slavs and Magyars—*ut* **B** § 19

JONES, (Rev. W. H.) + KROPF (L. H.) [trs.] Magyar Folk-tales
[w. notes and long Introd.] 15/ *n.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 89

ORCZY, (B'ess E.) + BARSTOW (M.) [trs.] Old Hungarian Fairy-Tales; ill. [juvenile] 3/6 c 8° Dean 95

PULSKY, F. + T. [trs.] Traditions of Hungary, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] p 8° Bentley 51

Turkey

GARNETT, Lucy M. J. Women of Turkey and their Folklore, 2 vols. in 1 10/6 8° Nutt [90–1] 93
Vol. i deals w. Jewish and Moslem women, w. concluding chaps. on origin of matriarchy. Vol. ii deals w. Christian women of Turkey (i.e. the Vlach, Gk., Armen., Bulgar. and so-called Frank women), their usages, practices, nurs.-tales, *etc.*, w. Introd. on Ethnography and Folk-Conceptions of Nature by J. S. STUART-GLENNIE. The 'Second Edn.' consists merely of the 2 vols. of First Edn. bound in 1, w. new title-page.

Folk-tales

ADLER (C.) + RAMSAY (A.) Gold in the Coffee-House: Turkish tales *o.p.* 12° Macmillan 99
30 Tales collds. in coffee-houses of Constantinople: much in the style of the *Arabian Nights.*

[Sheykh-zāda] History of the Forty Vezirs, tr. E. J. W. Gibb *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Redway 87
To the 40 tales told by the Lady, and the 40 by the Vezirs, GIBB has added 4 fr. BELLETETE, 20 fr. a MS. in India Off., 6 fr. Dr BEHRNAUER's tr., and 2 fr. a MS. bought by QUARITCH, the bksllr. An admirable and definite version.

KÚNOS, Dr Ign. [ed.] Turkish Fairy Tales & Folk-tales [tr.]; ill. 6/8° Lawrence & Bullen 96
Colld. in Anatolia in 1889 and pubd. by the Hungar. Liter. Soc. *A Kisfaludy Társaság, sub tit. Török Népmesék* [= *Turkish Folk-tales*], w. an Introd. by Prf VÁMBERY. Four semi-Turkish tales, tr. fr. Roumanese, are added. Tr. R. Nisbet BAIN.

Proverbs —*v.* **B** § 4

32 : TUNGUSIC AND MONGOLIC MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Mongolic and Mantshou

BUSK, Miss R. H. [tr.] Sagas from the far East; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] p 8° Griffith 73
Tr. of *Ardschi-Bordschi.*

POTANIN, G. N. [tr.] Folklore in Mongolia—*in the* Folklore Jl., vols. iii–iv [1885–6]—*ut* **B** § 2

33 : FINNISH AND FINNISH-TATAR MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Esquimaux

RASMUSSEN, Kund —*in his* The People of the Polar North, *ut* **E** § 69

*RINK, H. [tr.] Tales and Traditions of the Esquimaux; w. native ill. 10/6 p 8° Blackwood 75

,, Danish Greenland: its people & products; w. native ill. 10/6 p 8° Paul 77

Esthonian

HYNAM, F. Ethel [tr.] Secrets of the Night; & other Esthonian Tales; ill. 3/6 c 8° Stock [98] 99
Conts. 6 tales previously tr. by KIRBY [*ut inf.*]. Somewhat 'cooked', and of small value to the folklorist.

Kalevipoeg [national epic of the Esthonians]

Kirby, W. F. [tr. & ed.] The Hero of Esthonia; and other Studies in the Romantic Literature of that Country, 2 vols.; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/*n.*] s 4° Nimmo (Routledge) 94
First half of vol. i is occup. by a prose summary of *Kalevipoeg* (original consists of 20 cantos and c. 19,000 ll.)—a short summary of each canto preceding descrn. of contents. Translator identifies the hero w. Kullervo of (Finnish) *Kalevala.* Rest of bk. is devoted to trs. of folk tales [chfly. fr. F. KREUTZWALD'S *Ehstnische Märchen*, übers. F. Löwe, 4 *m.* 8°, Waisenhaus, *Halle* 69], some trs. of *Kalevipoeg* in the orig. metre, and a useful bibliogr.

Finnish

ABERCROMBY, Hon. Jno. The Pre- and Proto-historic Finns, Eastern and Western, 2 vols.; maps & ill. 21/*n.* c 8° Nutt 98
$8·40 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Grimm Lib.] Vol. ii is almost entirely occup. w. tr. of Magic Songs of West Finns (classed under 233 subj.-hgs.), a discussn. of wh. is given in vol. i.

BILLSON, C. National Poetry of the Finns [Pop. Studs. in Mythol.] 6*d. n.* 16° Nutt 00

BROWN, Dr J. C. —*in his* People of Finland in Archaic Times, *ut* **E** § 26
An important wk., the materials for wh. are largely taken fr. the *Kalevala*, in wh. the main legends of Finland are embodied.

COMPARETTI, Prf. D. The Traditional Poetry of the Finns [tr.] 16/ ($5) 8° Longman 98
An important histor. and crit. study on origin of the *Kalevala* and other Finnish poetry. Introd. Andr. LANG.

EIVIND, R. [ed. & tr.] Finnish Legends; ill. [Children's Library] 2/6 p 8° Unwin 93
75 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Trs. [based on CRAWFORD'S tr., *sup.*] of 38 stories fr. *Kalevala*, told for children.

Kalevala [national epic of Finns, first brot. to notice by E. Lönnrot, 1835]

,, tr. W. F. Kirby [Everyman's Lib.] 1/*n.* 12° Dent 07
35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Tr. *vid* SCHIEFNER'S Germ. tr. (6 *m.* r 8° *St Petersb.* '52), wr. in metre subseq. adopted by LONGFELLOW in his *Hiawatha*, wh. was prob. to some extent modelled upon this wk. LÖNNROT'S very important colln. of Finnish Legends (*Suomen Kansan Muinaista Lortsurunoja*, 8° *Helsingfors* 81) has not yet been tr. into any Europ. language.

,, tr. J. M. Crawford, 2 vols. $3 4° Clarke, *N.Y.* 89
A good tr., but not based on the best texts.

Samoyad

JACKSON, F. G. —*in his* The Great Frozen Land, *ut* **E** § 69
Chap. viii is on Samoyed folktales, w. trs. (previously tr. A. CASTREN).

34 : AFRICAN MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Collectively —*v. also* **A** § 105 : Foreign Missions *and* **E** §§ 41–51

ELLIS, Maj. A. B. The Ewe-speaking Peoples of Slave Coast of W. Africa—*ut* **E** § 46
On their religion, manners, customs, laws, languages, *etc.*

GREY (Sir Geo.) + BLEEK (W. H. I.)—*v.* **B** § 29, *s.v.* Polynesia

MACDONALD, Rev. Jas. [missy.] Myth and Religion [$2·25 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Nutt 93
Attempts to apply principles of FRAZER'S *Golden Bough* [*ut* **A** § 9] in elucid. of facts of savage relig. observed during lengthy missy. exper.

ROWLEY, Rev. H. [missy.] Religion of the Africans [spirits, sorcery, etc.] 3/6 12° Wells Gardner 77

South African Folklore Journal, vols. i–ii [all that was published] *o.p.* 8° *Cape Town* 79–80

Ethnology

SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descript. Sociol., No. 3: Lowest Races, 18/; No. 4: African Races 16/—*ut* **C** § 62

Proverbs —*v.* **B** § 7

Central Africa

HOLLIS, A. C. The Masai: their language and folklore 14/*n.* ($4·75) 8° Clar. Press 05

MACDONALD, Rev. Duff [missy.] Africana : heart of heathen Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/ 8° Simpkin 82
A good and compreh. acc. of social usages, tradns., beliefs, myths, folk-tales, superstitns., *etc.*, of East Central Africa.

East Africa —*v.* **K** § 161 (HOLLIS)

Malagasy —*v.* **B** § 29

South Africa

BOURHILL, (Mrs. E. J.) + DRAKE (Mrs. J. B.) [trs.] Fairy Tales fr. S. Africa 3/6 ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 08
A good collection from the Swazis, Zulus, and Kaffirs.

EVANS, Mrg. F. [tr.] Some Legendary Landmarks of Africa 3/6 8° Cassell 93
A study of the folklore and religious beliefs, the result of travel.

STANLEY, H. M. [ed.] My Dark Companions & their Strange Stories $2 8° Scribner *N.Y.* 93

Angoniland

RATTRAY, R. S. Some Folklore Stories and Songs in Chinyanja 07

Bantu

HEWAT, Dr M. L. Bantu folk-lore, Medical and General 3/6 s 8° Miller, *Cape Town* 05

Basuto

JACOTTET, E. [tr.] The Treasury of Ba-suto Lore, vol. i. [in 8 vols.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Paul 09

MARTIN, [Mrs] Minnie Basutoland : its legends and customs 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nichols 03
Independent Engl. tr. of 10 Bantu tales, some of wh. appear in JACOTTET'S *Contes Populaires des Basutos* [*Paris* '95]. Useful, but not scientific.

Bushman ; Hottentot

BLEEK, W. H. I. [tr.] Reynard the Fox in South Africa—*ut* **B** § 7

,, Brief Account of Bushman Folklore [a report] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] f° Trübner 75

HAHN, Dr T. Tsuni-Ggoam, Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Trübner 82

*LLOYD, Miss L. C. [tr.] Bushman Folk-Lore ; Introd. G. McC. Theal ; ill. 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

TONGUE, M. Helen Bushman Paintings ; w. notes E. + D. Bleek 63/ *n.* ($19·25) 4° Clar. Press 09

Kaffir

KIDD, Dudley Savage Childhood : study of Kafir children ; ill. [$3·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Black 06

*THEAL, Dr G. M'C. [tr.] Kaffir Folkl. ; w. Introd. on mythol., customs, etc. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 86
The 1st edn. (*o.p.*, *pb.* 7/6) contained also the original texts of the tales.

Swahili [Zanzibar]

BATEMAN, Geo. W. [tr.] Zanzibar Tales [juvenile-bk.] $1 *n.* c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 02
10 Tales, all to be found in STEERE [*ut inf.*], tho' collected independently.

JEPHSON, A. J. Mounteney [tr.] Stories told in an African Forest ; ill. 8/6 8° Low 92
$2. Appleton, *N.Y.* Colln. of 7 Zanzibar tales, of the 'Brer Rabbit' order, told by men of EMIN Pacha Relief Exped. dur. march acr. Africa.

STEERE, Bp E. [ed. & tr.] Swahili Tales [fr. Zanzibar ; text and trs.] *o.p* [*pb.* 7/6] s 8° Bell 70

Zulu

*CALLAWAY, Bp H. [ed.] Nursery Tales, Tradns. & Hists. of Zulus, v. i [text, tr., notes] 16/ 8° *Natal* 66–68

*,, The Religious System of the Amazulu, 4 Pts. [text, tr., notes] 12/ 8° *Natal* 68–70
The stock, with a new Index, was re-issued as vol. xv [1884] of the Folklore Soc.'s pubns. (21/ *n.* Nutt).

West Africa

ELLIS, A. B. —*in* West African Islands [*ut* **E** § 46], & Land of Fetish 12/ 8° Chapman 83

NASSAU, Rev. Dr R. H. Fetichism in West Africa ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Duckworth 04
Acc. of 40 yrs.' observn. of native customs and superstitns. in rel. to daily life, govt., folk-lore, religion.

SARBAH, J. M. Fanti Customary Laws 21/ *n.* 8° Clowes 04
Introd. to the principles of the native laws and customs of the Fanti and Akan districts of the Gold Coast.

,, [ed.] Fanti Law Report of Decided Cases on Customary Laws ; 2 Ser. ea. 10/ *n.* 8° Clowes 03–4

Angola

CHATELIN, Heli [ed. & tr.] Folk-tales of Angola $3 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 94
12/6 *n.* Nutt. 50 tales, w. Ki-mbundu text, lit. Engl. tr. (*en regard*), Introd., notes. A noteworthy colln., carefully ed., w. 2 maps and several melodies.

Benin

ROTH, H. Ling Great Benin : customs, arts, & horrors; 275 ill. 22/6 *n.* c 4° King, *Halifax* 03
Only 320 copies issued ; 270 pp., 275 ill. A comprehensive wk. on the art and native customs of 'the city of blood'.

Congo : Fiori ; Hausa

DENNETT, R. E. Notes on the Folk Lore of the Fjort, French Congo 7/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 98
Introd. Mary H. KINGSLEY : interesting tales, wh. the translator's notes do little to elucidate.

HARRIS, H. G. Hausa Stories and Riddles—*ut* **B** § 4
With notes on the language, a concise Hausa-Eng. Dict., and facsimile.

SCHON, Dr J. [ed. & tr.] Magana Hausa : native literature c 8° 85
Proverbs, tales, fables, and historical fragments in the Hausa language, w. Eng. trs.

Negro-American [Creolese]—*v. also* **B** § 35 [Journal of Amer. Folklore]

FORTIER, Dr A. [ed. & tr.] Louisiana Folk-Tales in Fch. Dial. & Engl. Tr. $2 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
8/6 *n* Nutt. [Amer. Folkl. Soc.] A valuable colln., in 2 Pts. : (1) *Animal Tales* (prob. of Negro origin), (2) *Folktales* proper. His *Louisiana Studies* [*ut* **E** § 57] conts. papers on liter., customs, dialects, and folklore of Creoles.

HARRIS, J. Chandler [ed.] Uncle Remus : legends of the old plantations $2 Appleton, *N.Y.* [80]
1/6 Routledge. Legends now current amongst the Negroes in America.

,, Nights with Uncle Remus [1/6 Routledge] $1·50 Houghton, *Boston* [83]

,, Uncle Remus and his Friends [5/ Osgood] $1·50 Houghton, *Boston* [93]
The final series of the *Uncle Remus* tales. Only inferior to the two former in novelty.

HOBSON, Annie In Old Alabama $1·50 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 03
3/6 Richards. Ten short stories and ab. 40 plantation-songs : in dialect; ill.

JONES, Dr Chas. C. [ed.] Negro Myths fr. Georgia Coast [chfly. animal-stories] $1 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 88

OWEN, Mary A. [ed.] Voodoo Tales as told am. Negroes of S.-W. ; *ill.* $1·75 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 93
6/. Unwin. Conts. a good deal of true folklore hidden away in an uncouth dialect put into mouths of 5 negresses and one child, who draws them out. It has greater folklore interest than *Uncle Remus* [*ut sup.*], w. wh. it may be compared, but is decidedly less valuable as humorous literature.

,, Ole Rabbit's Plantation Stories $1·25 c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 98

West Indian : *Bahamas*

EDWARDS, Prf. E. L. [ed.] Bahama Songs and Stories $3·50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
14/6 *n.* Nutt. [Memoirs Amer. Folklore Soc.] With music and 6 ill.

Jamaica

JEKYLL, W. [ed.] Jamaican Song and Story 10/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 07
[Folk-Lore Soc.] 'Annancy songs, digging songs, ring tunes, and dancing tunes'.

35 : AMERICAN ABORIGINAL (incl. CANADIAN) MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Bibliography

BRINTON, D. G. Aboriginal American Authors and their Works $1 12° Watts, *Phila.* 83

Collectively

—*v. also* **E** § 53

American Folklore Soc. : Journal, ed. Dr F. Boas + Prf. T. F. Crane + W. W. Newell
ann. $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88 *in prg.*
Quarterly. Established for the colln. of remains of Old English folklore, Negro lore, aboriginal Indian lore, lore of French Canada, Mexico, etc.

American-Indian Fairy Tales ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 95

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. The Myths of the New World $2 12° McKay, *Phila.* [68] 96
On the idea of God, myths of creation, the deluge, the Last Day, etc.

,, American Hero-Myths $1 12° KcKay, *Phila.* 82
On the native religions of the Western continent. Full of facts.

,, Essays of an Americanist ; ill. $2 8° McKay, *Phila.* 90
Repr. mag. arts., grouped (1) *Etnological and Archæological*, (2) *Mythology and Folklore*, (3) *Graphic Systems and Literature*, (4) *Linguistic.*

,, Nagualism : a study in native Am. folklore & hist. $1 8° McKay, *Phila.* 94

,, [ed.] Library of Aboriginal American Literature, 8 v. ea. $3 8° Watts, *Phila.* 82–90

i : *Chronicles of the Mayas* [*ut inf.*] BRINTON, *o.p.*
ii : *Iroquois Book of Rites* [*ut inf.*] Horatio HALE,
iii : *Comedy-Ballet of Gueguence* [*ut inf.*] BRINTON.
iv : *A Migration-Legend of the Greeks* [*ut inf.*] A. S. GATSCHET.
v : *The Lenâpé and their Legends* [*ut inf.*] BRINTON.
vi : *Annals of the Cakchiquels* [*ut inf.*] BRINTON.
vii : *Ancient Nahuatl Poetry* [*ut inf.*] BRINTON.
viii : *Sacred Chants of the Ancient Mexicans* [*ut inf.*] BRINTON.

COMPTON, M. [ed.] American Indian Fairy Tales $1·50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 06

CURTIN, Jerem. [ed.] Creation Myths of Primitive America $2·50 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 09
10/6 *n.* 8° Williams. 22 Indian tales fr. Canada, Mexico, and Guatemala in their rel. to the relig. hist. and developmt. of mankind.

CURTIS, Natalie [ed.] The Indians' Book ; ill. $7·50 *n.* 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 07
'An offering by the Amer. Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race'. 606 pp.

DORMAN, R. M. Origin of Primitive Superstitions am. American Aborig. Indians ; ill.
$3 m 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 81
Development of superstition into Worship of Spirits, and Doctrine of Spiritual Agency.

EMERSON, Ellen [R. ed.] Indian Myths ; ill. $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* [84] 89
Compared w. those of other countries : the comparative treatment weak ; but a useful summary of Indian myths.

FLETCHER, Alice C. [ed.] Indian Story & Song fr. North America $1·25 12° Small & Maynard, *Boston* 00
3/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt. Twenty tales, w. accompanying songs in musical notation. 30 songs harmonized fr. native melodies, w. the stories of their origin.

KENNEDY, H. A. [ed.] The New World Fairy Book ; ill. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 04

MATHEWS, Com. [ed.] Hiawatha and other Legends of Wigwams 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 82
Engl. edn. of *The Enchanted Moccasins, etc.* $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* '77. Based on Schoolcraft, *inf.*

North American Indian Fairy Tales, Folkl. & Legends ; ill. [2/6 Gibbings ; juvenile]
$1 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 06

PHILLIPS, W. S. [ed.] Indian Fairy Tales, Folklore & Myths ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Star Pb. Co., *Chic.* [97] 02
Totem Tales as told by the Indians : glossary of words, customs and history.

SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [ed.] Myth of Hiawatha & other Oral Legds. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·25] 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 56

SKINNER, C. M. [ed.] Myths & Legends of our own Land, 2 v. ; ill. $3 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [96] 06
A good colln. of American legends, from records, periodicals, histories, oral sources, etc.

,, [ed.] Myths & Legends beyond our Borders ; ill. $1·50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 98
Folktales, etc., from Canada and Mexico.

,, [ed.] Myths & Legends of our New Possessions and Protectorate ; ill.
$1·50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 99

STRONG, Gen. J. C. Wah-kee-nah and her People ; front. $1·25 (6 / *n.*) p 8° Putnam 94
A study of the customs, traditions and legends of the North-American Indians.

WILSON, Gilbert L. [ed.] Myths of the Red Children ; ill. 45 c. 12° Ginn, *Bost.* 07
18 tales, w. notes. Suppl. gives list of Indian things (stone hatchets, moccasins, clay pots, pipes, etc.) that can be made by children.

YOUNG, Rev. E. R. Stories fr. Indian Wigwams & Northern Camp-Fires 3/6 c 8° Culley [ ] 07

Smoking Customs

McGUIRE, J. D. Pipes and Smoking Customs of the American Aborigines ;
4 maps and 240 ill. [6 / *n.* Wesley] 8° Nat. Mus., *Washington* 00

Ethnology of American-Indians—*v.* **E** § 53 [much of great value here]

Philology of American-Indians—*v.* **K** § 163

North-American and Canadian Tribes

Algonquin

ALGER, Abbey L. [ed.] In Indian Tents $1 12° Roberts Bros. 97
Stories told by Penobscot, Passamaquoddy and Micmac Indians.

LELAND, C. G. [ed.] The Algonquin Legends of New England ; facss. $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 84
Myths and legends of the Micmac, Passamaquoddy, and Penobscot tribes.

,, + PRINCE (Prf. J. D.) Kulóskap the Master, & other Alg. Poems $2 *n.* 8° Funk & W., *N.Y.* 03
The idea of the compiler is to weave an Epic poem out of disconn. legends : too much conventionalized to be of much service to folklorists.

YOUNG, Rev. E. R. [ed.] Algonquin Indian Tales 3/6 c 8° Culley [03] 07

Blackfoot

GRINNELL, G. B. [ed.] Blackfoot Lodge Tales $1·75 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
5/ *n.* Nutt. Author passed over 20 yrs. am. Indians of N.-W. Plains, assoc. w. them in camp and on hunting field, and assisting at relig. and tribal ceremonies.

Caddoan

DORSEY, G. A. [ed.] Traditions of the Caddo 50 c. 8° Carnegie Inst., *Washington* 05

Californian Indians

KROEBER, A. L. [tr.] Indian Myths of South Central California 75 c. 12° Calif. Univ. Press 06

Canadian Indians —*v. also* **B** § 7, *s.v. Beaver*

GREENOUGH, W. P. Canadian Folk-Life and Folk-Lore ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Richmond, *N.Y.* 98

Cheyenne

DORSEY, G. A. The Cheyenne, 2 vols. $5 8° Field Columb. Mas., *Chicago* 05

Creek

GATSCHET, A. S. [ed.] Migration Legend of Greeks [Lib. Abor. Lit.] $3 8° McKay *Phila.* 85

Dakota

ZITKALA-SA [ed.] Old Indian Legends ; ill. [juvenile] 50 c. 12° Ginn 02

Delaware

ADAMS, R. C. [ed.] Legends of Delaw. Indns. & Picture-writing $2·50 8° Crane, *Topeka* 06

Iroquois

CANFIELD, W. W. [ed.] Legends of the Iroquois ; ill. $2·50 *n.* 8° Wessels, *N.Y.* 02

HALES, H. [ed.] Iroquois Book of Rites [Lib. Abor. Lit.] $3 8° McKay, *Phila.* 83

*MORGAN, Lewis H. League of the Ho-d-no-sau-nee, or Iroquois, ed. H. M. Lloyd, 2 v. ; ill.
$15 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [51] 02

Lenâpé

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. The Lenâpé and their Legends [Lib. Abor. Lit.] $3 8° McKay, *Phila.*

Mandan

CATLIN, Geo. O-Kee-pa ; col. ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14 /] r 8° Trübner 67
A description of the religious ceremony and of other customs of Mandans.

Micmacs

KANE, Grace F. [ed.] Myths and Legends of the Micmac & Lake Region ; ill. $1 12° *New York* 97

RAND, Rev. S. T. [ed.] Legends of the Micmacs ; w. biogr. sketch $3·50 (12 /) 8° Longman 94
87 stories coll. by author, a missionary for 40 yrs. among the Micmacs of Nova Scotia [d. 1889].

Mohawk

REID, W. Max. The Mohawk Valley : legends and history $3 *n.* (15 / *n.*) 8° Putnam 02

Masquakies

OWEN, Mary A. Folk-Lore of the Musquaikie Indians 10/6 *n.* 8° Folk-Lore Soc. (Nutt) 04

Moquis (Maquis)

BOURKE, Cpt. J. G. The Snake-Dance of Moquis of Arizona ; col. pl. $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 84
Conts. a description of the manners and customs of this peculiar people.

Navahs

MATTHEWS, Dr Washington [tr.] Navaho Legends ; ill. $6 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 97
30/ Nutt. [Mem. Am. Folk-Lore Soc.] Three sacred myths, w. literal Engl. trs., and the transliterated texts in prose and verse. Notes, Introd., and melodies.

,, [tr.] Navaho Myths, Prayers, and Songs 75 c. 8° Univ. of Calif. 06

Negro-Americans —*v.* **B** § 34

New Mexicans —*v.* Zuñian, *inf. and* **E** § 57, *s.v.* New Mexico (LUMMIS)

Pawnees

DORSEY, G. A. Traditions of Skidi Pawnee ; w. notes [25 / Nutt] 04

,, Pawnee Mythology, Pt. i $2 4° Carnegie Inst., *Washington* 07

FLETCHER (Alice C.) + MURIE (J. R.) The Hako : a Pawnee ceremony ; ill. i 8° *Washington* 05
21/ *n.* Wesley. Music transcribed by E. S. TRACY. (From 22nd *Report* of Am. Bureau of Ethnology.)

GRINNELL, G. B. [ed.] Pawnee Hero-Stories and Folk-tales ; *ill.* $1·75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [89] 93
5/ *n.* Nutt. The notes cont. a good deal of folklore (customs, relationships, etc.) ; but some of the stories are of war and adventure.

Pueblos

LUMMIS, C. F. [tr.] Man who Married the Moon ; & other folk-stories $1·50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 94

Sioux ; Kaw [Kansa]

De VOE, C. [tr.] Legends of the Kaw : Indian folklore $1 12° Hudson, *Kansas* 06

Skittagetan

SWANTON, J. K. [ed.] Haida Texts & Myths : Skidegate dialect r 8° *Washington* 05
5/ *n.* Wesley. [Bulletin of Bureau Am. Ethnology.]

Thompson River Indians

TEIT, Jas. [ed.] Traditions of Thompson River Indians of Brit. Columbia $3·50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00
14/6. Nutt. [Am. Folk-Lore Soc.] 40 stories, some in original, with trs. Introd., notes, and abstracts of tales by Dr F. BOAS.

Zuñian

CUSHING, Frank H. [ed.] Zuñi Folk Tales ; ill. $3·50 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 01
Over thirty tales collected and translated ; w. Introd. J. W. POWELL.

STEVENSON, Matilda C. Zuñi Indians : mythol., esoteric fraternities, ceremonies i 8° *Washington* 06
21/ *n.* Wesley. [*Report* of Am. Bur. of Ethnology.]

Central-American Indians

Cakchiquel

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. Annals of the Cakchiquels [Lib. Abor. Lit.] $3 8° McKay, *Phila.*

Kiche

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. Names of Gods in the Kiche Myths r 8° *Phila.* 81

Mayas

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [ed.] Chronicles of the Mayas $3 12° McKay, *Phila.* 82
[Lib. of Aboriginal Amer. Liter.] Introduction, text, and translation.

Mexicans and Peruvians

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. [ed.] Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [Lib. Abor. Lit.] $3 12° McKay, *Phila.* 88
[Lib. of Aboriginal Amer. Liter.] 27 poems, w. trs.

,, [ed.] Sacred Songs of Anc. Mexicans [Lib. Abor. Lit.] $3 8° McKay, *Phila.* 90

CHARNAY, Désiré —*his* Anc. Cities of New World [*ut* **E** § 58] *cont. good chps. on* Toltec Relig.

Libro de la Vida que los Yndios antiguamente hazian y supersticiones y malos ritos que tenian y guardavan [200 printed] *priv. prin.* 92
A photogr. reprodn., ed. Mrs Zelia NUTTALL, w. Engl. tr. and notes. A hitherto unpub. Span.-Mex. MS. (anon.) preserved in Nat. Cent. Lib. of Florence, rel. to hist. of costumes and relig. rites of anc. Aztecs.

de NADAILLAC, Marq. —*in* Pre-Hist. Amer [*ut* **G** § 11] *: on mound-builders, cliff-dwellers, etc., of Peru*

REVILLE, Prf. A. Origin and Growth of Religion as illustr. by Religions of Mexico and Peru [tr.] [Hibbert Lects.] 3/6 8° Williams [84]

SPENCE, Lewis Mythols. of Anc. Mex. and Peru 1/ *n.* f 8° Constable 08
[Religious Ancient and Modern.] A concise and excellent account.

,, The Popul Vuh [Pop. Studies in Mythology] 6*d* 12° Nutt 08
A summary and discussion of mythic and heroic sagas of the Kiché of Central America.

STARR, F. Catal. of Objects of Folklore of Span. Mexico ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 99
[Folk-Lore Soc.] Descr. catal. of 613 objects in Cambridge (Mass.) Museum of Archæol. ; w. valuable informn. on Mexican games, etc.

TYLOR, Dr E. B. Anahuac : Mexico & the Mexicans, anc. & mod. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Longman 61

Nahuatl

BRUNTON, Prf. D. G. [ed.] Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [Lib. Abor. Lit.] $3 8° McKay, *Phila,*

,, [tr.] The Comedy-Ballet of Guegence [Lib. Abor. Lit.] $3 12° McKay, *Phil.* 03
Tr. from the Nahuatl-Spanish dialect of Nicaragua.

Yncas

MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] Narratives of Rites and Laws of the Yncas 8° Hakluyt Soc. 73

de la VEGA, G. [ed.] Royal Commentaries of Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 69–71

South American Indian Tribes—*v.* **E** § 53
Animal Lore—*v.* **B** § 7
Burial Customs—*v.* **B** § 3 **Games**—*v.* **B** § 3 **Totemism**—*v.* **B** § 7 **Witchcraft**—*v.* **B** § 5

XII: Chinese and Japanese Mythology and Folklore

36: CHINESE (incl. ANNAMITIC) FOLKLORE

Chinese

BROWN, C. C. China in Legend and Story; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 07

CORNABY, Rev. W. A. A String of Chinese Peach-Stones; ill. 10/6 8° Meth. Pb. Ho. 96
Full of valuable material for folklorist: tales, legends, superstitns., etc., w. entertaining matter on village-life.

DENNYS, N. B. Folklore of China: and its affinity with that of the Aryan and Semitic races *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Trübner 76

DOOLITTLE, J. —*in his* Social Life of the Chinese, *ut* **E** § 34

FIELDE, [Miss] Adèle M. —*in her* A Corner of Cathay, *ut* **E** § 34

GILES, H. A. [tr.] Strange Stories fr. a Chinese Studio, 2 vols. [164 tales] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] c 8° De La Rue 80

GRAY, Archd. J. H. —*in his* China: laws, manners, and customs, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 34

Folk-songs and Folk-tales

DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. [tr.] Chinese Stories; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood 92
Twelve translated 'literary', not truly folklore, stories, repr. fr. various magazines.

FIELDE, Adèle M. [ed.] Chinese Nights' Entertainments; ill. (native) $1·75 (7/6) 8° Putnam [93]

HEADLAND, Is. T. [tr.] Chinese Mother Goose Rhymes; ill. 4/*n.* r 8° Oliphant 02

HEARN, Lafcadio [tr.] Some Chinese Ghosts [6 legends] [5/*n.* Paul] $1·50 *n.* 12° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [87] 06

STENT, G. C. [tr.] Jade Chaplet, in 24 Beads [Chin. songs, ballads, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Trübner 74

Proverbs—*v.* **B** § 4 **Religions**—*v.* **A** § 10

37: JAPANESE (incl. AINU and COREAN) RELIGION, MYTHOLOGY and FOLKLORE

Religions

COBBOLD, G. A. Religion in Japan; map and 10 ill. 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 94
A brief sketch of Jap. history, followed by popular acc. of Shintoism, Buddhism, and Xty., treated in a liberal spirit.

GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. The Religns. of Japan: fr. dawn of hist. to era of Meiji $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
7/6 Hodder. A complete and scholarly hist. of the various forms of religion wh. have prevailed among the Japanese fr. prehistoric times to the 'Méiji Era' [A.D. 1868]: *Primitive Shamanism* (ch. 1), *The Shinto* (ch. 2–3), *Ethical Systems, princ. Confucianism* (ch. 4–5), *Buddhism* (ch. 6–10), *Christianity* (ch. 11–12). *Appendix* (172 pp.) of notes and illustrations; good Index.

KNOX, Geo. Wm. Development of Religion in Japan $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Putnam 07
[Am. Lects. on Hist. of Religions.] A popular but scholarly account of Shinto, Buddhism, and Confucianism.

NITOBÉ, Prf. Inazo Bushido; Soul of Japan: exposit. of Japanese thought; Introd. W. E. Griffis $1·25 *n.* (5/*n.*) c 8° Putnam [98] 05

PASTEUR, Violet M. Gods and Heroes of Old Japan; ill. $3·50 *n.* 4° Lippincott, *Phila.* 06
12/*n.* Paul. Not taken fr. original sources, but well told fr. sacred wr. and anc. histories.

Buddhism

HEARN, Lafcadio Gleanings in Buddha-Fields $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [97]
5/*n.* Paul. Fascinating essays on Japanese life, customs, and thought (incl. a chap. on Nirvana), wh. the author, himself a convert to Buddhism, describes as 'a study in synthetic Buddhism'. *Vide also* **E** § 37.

Shintôism

ASTON, W. G. Shinto, Way of the Gods; ill. (native) 6/*n.* 8° Longman 05
A treatise giving the more significant facts of Shinto, w. outline theory of origin and earlier stages of devel. of religion, w. spec. ref. to Shinto.

,, Shinto: the Ancient Religion of Japan [Religs. Anc. & Mod.] 1/*n.* 12° Constable 07

Folklore: *Generally*

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Language, Mythology, etc., of Japan [Memoirs of Literature College] 8° *Tokio* 87

GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. Japan, in History, Folklore, and Art 75 c. 16° Houghton, *Boston* 93

,, The Mikado's Empire [*ut* **E** § 37] *contains much folklore*

HEARN, Lafcadio In Ghostly Japan [5/*n.* Paul] $2 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99

,, Shadowings [5/*n.* Paul] $2 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 00

,, A Japanese Miscellany $1·60 *n.* c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 01
5/*n.* Paul. Contains some scraps of folklore.

,, Kotto: Jap. curios w. sundry cobwebs; ill. $1·50 *n.* (6/*n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02

,, Romance of the Milky Way $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 05
5/*n.* Constable. Deals w. the folk-tales, folk-songs, and 'goblinry' of the Japanese, giving trs. of some.

JOLY, Henri L. Legend in Japanese Art; ill. 84/*n.* 4° Lane 08
Descrn. of historical episodes, legendary characters, folklore, myths, relig. symbolism, ill. in arts of old Japan. Over 700 ill., incl. 16 col. pl.

REED, Sir E. J. —*in his* Japan : its history, traditions, and religions, 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 63

Folk-songs

BRAMHALL, M. St J. [tr.] Niponese Rhymes and Japanese Jingles ; transl. 5 / c 8° Low 92

Folk-tales

AYRTON, [Mrs] Chaplin [tr.]—*in her* Child-Life in Japan [*ut* **E** § 37] *are some child-stories*

BACON, Alice M. [tr.] In the Land of the Gods [Jap. folk-tales] 5 / *n.* c 8° Constable 05

BALLARD, Susan [tr.] Fairy Tales from Far Japan [tr.] ; *ill.* 2 /6 i 16° R.T.S. 98

DICKENS, F. V. [tr.] The Old Bamboo-hewer's Story ; 3 col. pl. 7 /6 8° Paul 88
The earliest of the Japanese romances, written in the tenth century, translated and annotated.

GRIFFIS, W. E. [tr.] Fire-fly's Lovers, & other Fy. Tales of Old Japan ; ill. $1 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* [80] 08

'MITFORD, A. B.' [=Lord REDESDALE] Tales of Old Japan ; 30 ill. [much cooked] 3 /6 ($1·25) p 8° Macmillan [71] 03

OZAKI, Yei Theodora [tr.] Japanese Fairy Book [$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3 /6 *n.* 4° Constable [03] 06

RINDER, F. [tr.] Old World Japan : legends of land of Gods ; ill. 6 / c 8° G. Allen 95
$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Scl. w. view to charm of incident and local colour rather than to represent Jap. folklore.

RIORDAN (R.) + TAKAYANAGI (T.) [tr.] Sunrise Stories 6 / c 8° Paul 96
20 *examples* of medieval and modern Japanese legend and fiction.

SMITH, R. Gordon [tr.] Ancient Tales & Folk-lore of Japan ; ill. (native) 20 / *n.* 8° Black 08
Collected during travels in Japan by the author, a F.R.G.S., and member of the Fourth Order Rising Sun.

Ainus

*BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. [missy.] The Ainu of Japan : relig., superstits. and gen. hist. ; 80 good photos. 6 / 8° R.T.S. 92
$1·50 Revell, *N.Y.* An excellent monograph on this moribund race, the hairy aborigines of Japan, wh. at one time peopled the greater pt., if not the whole, of the Jap. Archipel. and islands as far N. as Kamchatka, now stranded on the remotest confines of the Mongolic world, whose speech shows no clear relationship to any other known lang., and wh. now survives only am. a few scattered communities, numbg. in all some 20,000 souls. They are, however, of great interest on acc. of their phys. features, social usages, and religion. BATCHELOR, *pace* Miss BIRD and others, strongly insists on claiming for them that they 'are exceedingly religious'.

* ,, The Ainu and their Folk-lore ; ill. 7 /6 *n.* 8° R.T.S. 01
$1·50 Revell, *N.Y.* A Supplement to above : a storehouse of facts and legends.

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Aino Folklore—*in* Folk-Lore Journal, vol. vi, *ut* **B** § 2

,, [tr.] Aino Folk-tales : tr. ; w. Introd. Dr E. B. Tylor 5 / *n.* 8° *priv. prin.* (Nutt) 88
Highly indelicate ; sold only to members of the Folk-Lore Society.

Corea

ALLEN, Dr Hor. N. [tr.] Korean Tales [well told] $1·25 (5 /) f 8° Putnam 89

38 : BASQUE FOLKLORE

MONTEIRO, Mariana [tr.] Legends and Popular Tales of the Basque People ; ill. 6 / c 8° Unwin [86] 87

WEBSTER (W.) + VINSON (J.) [trs.] Basque Legends [chfly. from the Labourd] 7 /6 p 8° Griffith [77] 79

39 : GYPSY FOLKLORE

Bibliography.

BLACK, G. F. A Gypsy Bibliography r 8° Gypsy Lore Soc. 09

Generally —*v. also* **F** § 76

Gypsy Lore Society : Journal of the, ed. R. A. Scott Macfie ; ill. [quarterly] *ann.* 20 / r 8° 88 *in prg.*
From 1888 to 1892 the Soc. was active (vols. i–iii) ; then it lay dormant till 1907, when it revived under the presidency of Dav. MACRITCHIE, its original founder. New Ser., vols. i–ii (to 1909), *in prg.*

SMART (B. C.) + CROFTON (H. T.) Dialect and Folklore of Engl. Gypsies 15 / 8° Philolog. Soc. (Paul) [63] 75

Spain

BORROW, Geo. The Zincali : account of Gipsies in Spain, & other books—*ut* **K** § 89

Folk-songs

LELAND (C. G.) + PALMER (Prf. E. H.) [eds. & trs.] English-Gipsy Songs *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] 8° Trübner 75
In Romani of the authors and Jane TUCKEY, w. verse trs.

SMITH, Laura A. [ed.] Through Romany Songland [selected trs.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] f 8° Stott 89

STRETTELL, Alma [tr.]—*her* Spanish & Ital. Folk-songs [*ut* **B** § 18] *conts. a few Gypsy rhymes*

Folk-tales —*v also* **K** § 166

CAMPBELL, J. F. [tr.] —*in his* Tales of W. Highlands, *ut* **B** § 15
Vol. iv conts. abstracts of 8 London tales ; v. also vol. I, xxiv ; I, xlvii ; II, cclxxxv.

GROOME, F. H. [tr.] —*in his* In Gipsy Tents *are two Welsh Gypsy folk-tales and some folklore* *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] p 8° *Edinburgh* 80

* ,, Gipsy Folk-Tales ; w. Introd. (valuable) 12 / 8° Hurst 98
$4 New Amsterd. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* A colln. of about 80 tales, fr. Gt. Brit. and the Continent, of great interest (esp. as regards the Welsh tales).

LELAND, C. G. [tr.] The Gipsies [*ut* **F** § 76] *conts. some tales in Romany, w. trs.*

Sorcery and Fortune-telling

LELAND, Chas. G. Gypsy Sorcery & Fortune Telling ; ill. by author $4 i 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
With numerous incantations, specimens of medical magic, anecdotes and tales. *L.P.* ed. (150) 31 /6 *n.*

CLASS C: PHILOSOPHY

I: Introduction to the Philosophical Sciences in General

1: BIBLIOGRAPHY; ENCYCLOPÆDIA; INTRODUCTION; SERIES, ETC.

Bibliography

BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. [ed.] —*in* vol. iii *of his* Dict. of Philos. and Psychol., *ut inf.*

BLAKEY, Rob. History of the Philosophy of Mind, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/] 8° Longman 48
Vol. iv conts. a useful (because the only English) survey of European and Amer. philos. literature fr. 1800 to 1848.

GEISSLER, Dr C. A. Bibliogr. Handbuch der Philosophischen Literatur der Deutschen 8° 50

KRAUTH, Prf. C. P. —*in his* Vocabulary of the Philosophical Sciences, *ut inf.*

RAND, Dr Benj. Bibliogr. of Philos., Psychology, & Cognate Subjects = v. iii of BALDWIN's *Dictionary, inf.*

SALMOND, Prf. S. D. F. Critical Review of Theol. and Philos. Literature—*ut* **A** § 1

UEBERWEG, Dr F. —*ut* **C** § 2: *the most useful guide, but its references end at* 1865; *has* Appendices *on Engl. and Amer. Philos.* [*by* Dr Noah PORTER] *and on* Modern Ital. Philos. [by Prf. V. BOTTA (tr.)]

Dictionaries of Philosophy and of Philosophical Terms

BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. [ed.] Dictionary of Philos. and Psychol., 3 v. in 4 $26 *n.* (84/ *n.*) 4° Macmillan 01–5
i-ii, $16 *n.* (ea. 21/ *n.*); iii (2 Pts.): *Bibliography*, $10 *n.* (42/ *n.*). An Amer. undertaking, some Engl. scholars contributing. Terms are in 4 langs.

BUTLER, Arth. Dictionary of Philosophical Terms 1/ *n.* 32° Routledge 08
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [Miniature Reference Lib.] A useful little book.

GARDEN, F. Dictionary of Philosophical Terms *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Rivington 78

THOMSON, J. R. [ed.] Dictionary of Philosophy in Words of Philosophers 12/6 l 8° Dickinson 87

Encyclopædia of the Philosophical Sciences

FLEMING (Prf. W.) + CALDERWOOD (Dr H.) A Vocabulary of Philosophy 10/6 c 8° Griffin [58] 06

KRAUTH, Prf. C. P. A Vocabulary of the Philosophical Sciences $3·50 8° Sheldon, *N.Y.* [77] 81
Incl. a repr. of FLEMING, *ut sup.*, fr. 2nd edn. of 1860 and also fr. 3rd (ed. CALDERWOOD) of 1876, w. a useful list of books at end.
Neither of the two above books is at all satisfactory. The three best Germ. wks. on philosophical 'encyclopædia' are that by A. H. RITTER: *Encycl. d. philosoph. Wissenschaften*, 3 vols. 8° *Göttingen* '62-4; that by Jos. BECK: *Philosoph. Propädeutik*, 2 Pts. 5*m.* 50 8° *Stuttgart* ['41-4] '50; and that by K. ROSENKRANZ: *System der Wissenschaften*, 8*m.* 8° *Königsberg* '50. None of these, however, conts. bibliogr.

Introductions

CARUS, Dr Paul Primer of Philosophy [1/6 Paul; quite elem.] 25 c. 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* [93]

FLINT, Prf. Rob. Introd. [*on scope of philos.*] *to his* Philos. as Scientia Scientiarum, *ut* **C** § 68

FULLERTON, G. S. Introduction to Philosophy $1·60 *n.* (7/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
A clear and simple expositn., of chief use to students who have already made some acquaintce. w. traditl. logic, outls. of descript. psychol. and the different theories of the moral criterion.

HARRIS, Dr W. T. Introduction to the Study of Philosophy $1·50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

HIBBEN, Prf. J. G. The Problems of Philosophy [an introd. study] $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98

HÖFFDING, Prf. H. Problems of Philosophy; tr. G. M. Fisher $1 *n.* (4/6) 12° Macmillan [05] 06

*KÜLPE, Dr O. Introduction to Philosophy; tr. 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein [97] 08
$1·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An excellent introd. hdbk. for students of psychol., logic, ethics, æsthetics, and general philosophy.

LADD, Prf. G. Trumball Introduction to Philosophy $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
12/ Unwin. An inquiry after a rational system of scientific principles in rel. to ultimate reality.

LOTZE, Herm. Outlines of Philosophy: tr. Prf. G. T. Ladd ea. $1(3/6) 12° Ginn, *Boston* 85 *sqq.*
Dictated portions of LOTZE's last lectures. *Metaphysic; Philosophy of Religion; Practical Philosophy; Psychology; Æsthetics; Logic.* Interesting as giving LOTZE's latest and most matured views, in language selected by himself.

MARVIN, W. T. Introduction to Systematic Philosophy $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03

,, Syllabus of an Introd. to Philosophy [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] $1·25 *n.* 8° Macmillan 99

OLDHAM, Alice Introduction to the Study of Philosophy 5/ *n.* 8° Bell 10
A series of lectures on ethics, metaphysics, and psychology del. at Alexandra Coll., Dublin.

PAULSEN, F. T. Introduction to Philosophy; tr. F. Thilly [15/ *n.* Paul] $3 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06

PERRY, R. B. The Approach to Philosophy [6/ *n.* Longman] $1·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 05

RAPPOPORT, Dr A. S. Primer of Philosophy 1/ *n.* 12° Murray 04

ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom Elements of General Philos.; ed. C. A. F. R. Davids 3/6 c 8° Murray [96]
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Univ. Extens. Manls.] Comp. fr. notes of lects.: conts. sketchy outline of hist. of Western philosophy.'

ROGERS, A. K. Brief Introduction to Modern Philosophy $1·25 (5/ *n.*) 12° Macmillan 99

SALTER, W. M. First Steps in Philosophy $1 c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* [92] 93
2/6 Sonnenschein. 2 Pts. (1) *Physical*, discussing conception of matter, (2) *Ethical*, discuss. that of duty. Quite short; & pleasantly written. Idealist.

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Philosophy, its Scope and Relations 6/6 *n.* ($2·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02
12 introductory lects., ed. Prf. Jas. WARD, dealing w. scope of philosophy, its branches, etc.

STUCKENBERG, Dr J. H. W. Introduction to the Study of Philosophy $1·50 *n.* 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* [88]

WATSON, Prf. Jno. An Outline of Philosophy 7/6 *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [98] 08
$2·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 1st edn. was entitled *Comte, Mill, and Spencer* [1895]. Critical and constructive, the author's creed bg. what he calls Intellectual Idealism, *i.e.* the Cairdian philosophy—the doctrine that we are capable of knowing Reality as it actually is and that Reality when so known is absolutely rational. His method is to attempt to show that the ideas which lie at basis of mathcs., physics, biol., psychol. and ethics, religion and art, are related to ea. other as developing forms or phases of one idea—the idea of self-conscious Reason. His criticism incls. also DARWIN and KANT.

Collected Essays

ARMSTRONG, A. C. Transitional Eras in Thought $2 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. Fragments in Philos. & Science —*ut* **A** § 4
Covers a wide range of topics in hist. of philos. and interpretn. of current movements.

BENN, A. W. Revaluations, Historical and Ideal 3/6 *n.* 8° Watts 09
Ethical-Value of Hellenism, Influence of Philos. on Gk. Polit. Life, Alleged Socialism of the Prophets, Higher Criticism and the Supernatural, Pascal's Wager, Buckle and Economics of Knowledge, Nietzsche, What is Agnosticism?

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. —*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* **K** § 17
Vol. ii consists of 2 arts. on *Cartesianism* and *Metaphysic* repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. 9—of solid philos. value; vol. i conts. 4 papers of philos. interest: *Dante in rel. to the Theol. and Ethics of Mid. Ages, Goethe and Philos., Rousseau, The Problem of Philos.* [*ut* **C** § 4].

,, Lay Sermons and Addresses—*ut* **C** § 70

COURTNEY, W. L. Studies in Philosophy *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Rivington 82

FRASER, Prf. A. C. Essays in Philosophy *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Edmonston, *Edin.* 56

[GARMAN, Prf. C. E]. Studies in Philosophy and Psychology, by Former Students of Garman $2·50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 06

Hellenica: ed. Evelyn Abbott—*ut* **C** § 3

JAMES, Prf. Wm. [Am.] The Will to Believe; & other Essays in Popular Philos. $2 (7/6) c 8° Longman 97
The Will to Believe; Is Life Worth Living?; Sentiment of Rationality; Reflex Action and Theism; Dilemma of Determinism; The Moral Philosopher and the Moral Life; Great Men and their Environments; The Importance of Individuals; On Some Hegelisms; What Psychical Research has Accomplished; Index. The first essay separately 50 c. 12° *Int. Jl. of Ethics Off., Phila.* 96.

[,,] Essays Philosophical & Psychological in honour of James $3 *n.* (12/ *n.*) 8° Longman 08
An important symposium of detached essays by 19 contribrs. (17 men and 2 women) conn. w. JAMES as colleagues at Columbia Univ., several psychol., others expoundg. aspect of Pragmatism [for these *v.* **C** § 69], and others w. wh. JAMES, as Pragmatistic apostle of the Gentiles, will not be in full sympathy.

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. Varia: studies on problems of philosophy and ethics 7/6 8° Murray 01
The papers vary in quality; the whole are addressed to those who wish for an introd. to philosophy.

MARTINEAU, Prc. Dr Essays, Reviews and Addresses, vol. iii—*ut* **A** § 3 (*where contents are given*)

MELLONE, Dr S. H. Studies in Philosophical Criticism & Construction 10/6 *n.* p 8° Blackwood [98] 06

MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. Hugo The Eternal Values [10/6 *n.* Constable] 8° 09
Covers whole field of thought, discussing truth and beauty, happiness, love, science, art, progress, law, morality, and religion.

NETTLESHIP, R. L. Philosophical Lectures and Remains 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [97] 01

PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. A. Seth Man's Place in the Cosmos, & other Essays—*ut* **C** § 69

,, The Philosophical Radicals, and other Essays—*ut* **C** § 4

,, —*v. also* SETH, *infra*

RENAN, Ern. Philosophical Dialogues and Fragments [tr.] 7/6 8° Trübner 83

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Philosophical Studies; w. memoir [var. systems] 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05

,, Darwin & Hegel; with other Philosophical Studies 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 93
$2·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A coll. of essays, dealg. w. philos. problems fr. pt. of view of Evolutionary Idealism, offering an eirenicon betw. Idealism and Materialism. *Origin and Validity; Darwin and Hegel; What is Reality? On Plato's 'Phaedo'; What are Economic Laws?; Locke's Theory of Property; Contribs. to Hist. of Social Contract Theory; On Conception of Sovereignty; Rights of Minorities.*

ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom Philosophical Remains; ed. Prf. Alex. Bain + T. Whittaker, w. memoir; port. 9/ *n.* med. 8° Williams 94
Five *Miscellaneous Papers*, 5 arts. repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.) and a variety of new essays, and reviews repr. from *Mind* (wh. author ed. fr. its found. in 1876 to his d. in 1892): short and occasional though most of them are, they cover a wide field. Very interesting memoir.

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—*article* Philosophy *in* Encyclo. Brit., v. xviii [*ut* **K** § 1]: *a brief view of its scope*

,, + HALDANE (R. B.) [eds.] Essays in Philosophical Criticism [Hegelian] 9/ 8° Longman 83

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 04
Literary, as well as philosophical, studies.

,, Lectures on the Philosophy of Kant, and other Philos.
Lectures and Essays 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
Part of a course on metaphysics. Includes lects. on T. H. GREEN and H. SPENCER.

STEPHEN, Sir Jas. Fitzjames Horæ Sabbaticæ, Ser. i–iii—*ut* **K** § 83
A series of arts. repr. fr. *Sat. Review*, subj. of wh. is substantially the chain of thinkers, Fch. and Engl., wh. stretches across the ages of controversy betw. Reformation and Revoln. of 1789. Shrewd and lucid monographs; excellent journalism, however, rather than literature—still less philosophy.

VEITCH, Prf. Jno. Essays in Philosophy, Ser. ii : Dualism and Monism, or Relation and Reality, posthum. ed. Dr R. M. Wenley, w. Introd. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood 95

The title-essay [*v.* **C** § 69] is followed by a criticism of HEGEL's theory of the history of philosophy, and a paper on *The Theism of Wordsworth* [repr. fr. *Wordsworthiana, ut* **K** § 24] : none very interesting or of great value. Series i is entitled *Knowing and Being* [*ut* **C** § 69], to which the first essay forms a complement.

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. Lectures and Essays on Natural Theology and Ethics—*ut* **A** § 6

WHITTAKER, Thos. Essays & Notices : philosophical and psychological 16/8° Unwin 95

The Philosophy of History ; 'Mind-Stuff' ; Giord. Bruno ; The Musical and Picturesque Elements in Poetry ; Individualism and State Action ; Volkmann's Psychology ; Politics and Industry ; On the Nature of Thought ; The Theory of Justice ; Animal Intelligence ; Æsthetics ; Ethics of Naturalism ; Philosophy of Redemption ; Bruno and his Time ; Dead Matter and Living Matter ; Freewill ; Idealism in England in 18th Century ; Physical Realism ; Reality as Phenomenon ; Thought and Life ; Laws of Imitation ; Problem of Causality ; Philosophical Basis of Evolution ; 2 Appendices, (1) *Correspondence w. M. Renouvier,* (2) *Psychology of Stimulants.*

Classification of the Sciences—*v.* **C** § 68

Relation of Philosophy to Religion—*v.* **A** § 4

Series —*v. also* **C** § 3

California, Univ. of ; Pubns. of the Philosophical Union

Vol. i: ROYCE, Prf. *The Conception of God* [*ut* **A** § 122]

Vol. ii: WATSON, Prf. Jno. *Christianity and Idealism* [*ut* **A** § 134]

Columbia Univ. : Contribns. to Philos., Psychol., & Education *v.p.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96 *sqq., in prg.*

I (1) *F. H. Jacobi* [*ut* **C** § 69] N. WILDE, 60 c. *n.*
(2) *Kant's Inaug. Dissertn.* (1770) [*ut* **C** § 40] W. J. ECKOFF, 90 c. *n.*
(3) *Ethical Syst. of Martineau* [*ut* **C** § 70] J. H. HERTZ, 60 c. *n.*
(4) *F. E. Beneke* [*ut* **C** § 71] F. B. BRANDT, $1 *n.*
II (1) *Hegel as Educator* [*ut* **D** § 161] L. F. LUQUEER, $1 *n.*
(2) *Hegel's Doctrine of Will* [*ut* **C** § 32] J. A. MACVANNEL, $1 *n.*
(3) *Basis of Early Xtn. Theism* L. T. COLE, 50 c. *n.*
(4) *Early Amer. Philosophers* [*ut* **C** § 4] A. L. JONES, 75 c. *n.*
III (1) *Formal Elems. of Kant's Ethics* [*ut* **C** § 40] W. M. WASHINGTON, 60 c. *n.*
(2) *Syllabus of Psychology* [*ut* **C** § 71] J. H. HYSLOP, $1 *n.*
(3) *Syll. of Introd. to Psychol.* [*ut* **C** § 71] W. T. MARVIN, $1·25 *n.*
IV (1) *Sensations of Pressure and Impact* [*ut* **C** § 71] H. GRIFFING, 60 c. *n.*
(2) *Animal Imagery* [*ut* **C** § 71] W. LAY, 50 c. *n.*
(3) *Animal Intelligence* [*ut* **H** § 77] E. L. THORNDIKE, $1 *n.*
(4) *Emotion of Joy* [*ut* **C** § 71] G. V. N. DEARBORN, 75 c. *n.*
V (1) *Conduct and the Weather* [*ut* **C** § 70] E. G. DEXTER, $1 *n.*
(2) *On After-Images* [*ut* **C** § 71] S. I. FRANZ, 75 c. *n.*
(3) *Inhibition* B. B. BREESE, 75 c. *n.*
(4) *Accuracy of Movement* R. S. WOODWORTH, $1 *n.*
VI–VIII (educational)—*v.* **D** § 155.
IX : pubd. in conn. w. *Psychol. Review.*
X (1) *Problem of Metaphysics* [*ut* **C** § 69] H. B ALEXANDER, 75 c. *n.*
(2) *Free Will Problem* [*ut* **A** § 127] W. H. JOHNSON, 75 c. *n.*
(3) *Concept Action in Hist. and the Natural Sciences* P. HUGHES, $1 *n.*
XI–XII (educational)—*v.* **D** § 155

Cornell University Studies in Philosophy ea. 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00 *sqq., in prg.*

CRAWFORD (A. W.), *Philosophy of F. H. Jacobi.* [*ut* **C** § 69]
DOLSON (G. N.), *Philosophy of Nietzsche* [*ut* **C** § 51*]
GRISWOLD (H. De W.), *Brahman : Study in hist. of Indian Philos.* [*ut* **K** § 124]
MOORE (V. F.), *Ethical Aspect of Lotze's Metaphysics* [*ut* **C** § 45]
ROBINS (E. P.), *Some Problems of Lotze's Theory of Knowledge* [*ut* **C** 45]
TALBOT (Ellen B.), *Fundamental Princ. of Fichte's Philos.* [*ut* **C** § 28]
TRUMAN (N. E.), *Maine de Biran's Philosophy of Will*

English and Foreign Philosophical Lib. [*some* Scribner, *N.Y.*] *v.p.* p 8° Paul

ALEXANDER (S.), *Moral Order and Progress* [*ut* **C** § 71] 14/
ALLEN (Grant), *The Colour Sense* [*ut* **C** § 71] 10/6
APPLETON (J. H.), *Dr Appleton* [*ut* **K** § 26] 10/6
CONWAY (M. D.), *Emerson* [*ut* **K** § 29] 10/6
EDKINS (J.), *Religion in China* [*ut* **A** § 10] 7/6
FAIRBANKS (A.) [tr.] *First Philosophers of Greece ut* [**C** § 5]
FICHTE (J. G.), *Popular Works* [*ut* **C** § 28] 21/ ($8·40 *n.*)
,, *Science of Knowledge* [tr.] [*ut* **C** § 28] 10/6 $4·20 *n.*)
,, *Science of Rights* [tr.] [*ut* **C** § 28] 12/6 ($5 *n.*)
FRITH (I.), *Giordano Bruno* [*ut* **C** § 20] 14/
GREG (W. R.), *Creed of Christendom* [*ut* **A** § 130] 15/
,, *Enigmas of Life* [*ut* **A** § 7] 10/6
v. HARTMANN (E.), *Philos. of Unconscious* [tr.], 3 v. [*ut* **C** § 31] 31/6
HEGEL (G. W. F.), *Lects. on Hist. of Philos.* [tr.], 3 v. [*ut* **C** § 32] 36/ ($13·50 *n.*)
,, *Lects. on Philos. of Religion* [tr.], 3 v. [*ut* **C** § 32] 36/ ($13·50 *n.*)
HEINE (H.), *Religion and Philos. in Germy.* [tr.] [*ut* **A** § 64]
LANGE (F. A.), *Hist. of Materialism* [tr.], 3 v. [*ut* **A** § 8] 31/6
LIOY (D.), *Philos. of Right* [tr.], 2 v. [*ut* **D** § 1] 21/
MILL (J. S.), *Comte and Positivism* [*ut* **C** § 49] 3/6
'PHYSICUS' [=G. J. ROMANES], *Exam. of Theism* [*ut* **A** § 8] 7/6
POLE (H.), *Philos. of Music* [*ut* **I** § 125] 7/6 ($3 *n.*)
RIEHL (A.), *Princ. of the Crit. Philos.* [tr. ; *ut* **C** § 40] 9/
SCHOPENHAUER (A.), *World as Will and Idea* [tr.], 3 v. [*ut* **C** § 59] 36/ ($15 *n.*)
SIME (J.), *Lessing*, 2 v. [*ut* **C** § 42] 12/
TIELE (C. P.), *Outl. of Hist. of Relig.* [tr.] [*ut* **A** § 9] 7/6

English Philosophers : ed. E. B. Müller ea. 3/6 c 8° Low 80–3

Bacon. T. FOWLER [*ut* **C** § 16].
Hamilton. W. H. S. MONCK [*ut* **C** § 30].
Hartley and James Mill. G. S. BOWER [*ut* **C** § 48].
Shaftesbury and Hutcheson. T. FOWLER [*ut* **C** § 60].
Smith (Adam). J. A. FARRER [*ut* **C** § 61].

Ethical Library : ed. Prf. J. H Muirhead—*v.* **C** § 70

Ethical Series : ed. Prf. E. H. Sneath—*v.* **C** § 70

Foreign Classics for Engl. Readers, ed. [Mrs] Marg. Oliphant [pop.] ea 1/*n.* 12° Blackwood [77–83] 99–01

Ea. 50 c. Lippincott, *Phila.* The volumes of more or less philosophical interest are MONTAIGNE, PASCAL, ROUSSEAU, VOLTAIRE. Chiefly biographical and literary, however.

German Philosophical Classics for Engl. Readers : ed. Prf. G. S. Morris ea. $1·25 16° Griggs, *Chic.* 83 *sqq.*

Critical expoans. of individual bks. of FICHTE, HEGEL, KANT, LEIBNITZ, SCHELLING (*qq.v.*). Less popular than KNIGHT's series, *inf.*

GRIGGS & Co. [pubs.] Philosophical Classics [crit. expositions] ea. $1·25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 82 *sqq., in prg.*

Fichte's Science of Knowledge [*ut* **C** § 28] Prf. C. C. EVERETT
Hegel's Æsthetics [*ut* **C** § 32] Prf. J. S. KEDNEY
,, *Logic* [*ut* **C** § 32] Dr. W. T. HARRIS
,, *Philos. of State and Hist.* [*ut* **C** § 32] Prf. G. S. MORRIS
Kant's Ethics [*ut* **C** § 40] Prf. Noah PORTER
,, *Crit. of Pure Reason* [*ut* **C** § 40] Prf. G. S. MORRIS
Leibnitz's New Essays [*ut* **C** § 41] Prf. J. DEWEY
Schelling's Transcend. Idealism [*ut* **C** § 57] Prf. J. WATSON

Modern Philosophies : ed. Dr E. H. Sneath ea. $1·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 92 *sqq.*

Descartes [*ut* **C** § 25] ed. Prf. J. TORREY
Hegel [*ut* **C** § 32] ed. Prf. Josiah ROYCE
Hume [*ut* **C** § 38] ed. Prf. H. A. AIKINS
Locke [*ut* **C** § 44] ed. Prf. RUSSELL
Reid [*ut* **C** § 54] ed. Dr E. H. SNEATH
Spinoza [*ut* **C** § 63] ed. Prf. FULLERTON
Verbatim abstracts from the works of philosophers

Philosophical Classics for Engl. Readers : ed. Prf. Wm. Knight [ea. 50 c. *n.* Lippincott, *Pa.*] ea. 1/*n.* c 8° Blackwood [80–90] 01

Bacon, 2 vols. [i: *Life* ; ii: *Philosophy*] [*ut* **C** § 16], Prf. J. NICHOL.
Berkeley [*ut* **C** § 19], Prf. A. C. FRASER.
Butler [*ut* **C** § 21], Rev. W. L. COLLINS.
Descartes [*ut* **C** § 25], Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY.
Fichte [*ut* **C** § 28], Prf. R. ADAMSON.
Hamilton [*ut* **C** § 30], Prf. J. VEITCH.
Hegel [*ut* **C** § 32], Prf. Edw. CAIRD.
Hobbes [*ut* **C** § 36], Prf. CROOM ROBERTSON.
Hume [*ut* **C** § 38], Prf. W. KNIGHT.
Kant [*ut* **C** § 40] Prf. W. WALLACE.
Leibnitz [*ut* **C** § 41], J. TH. MERZ.
Locke [*ut* **C** § 44], Prf. A. FRASER.
Spinoza [*ut* **C** § 63], Prc. Jno. CAIRD.
Vico [*ut* **C** § 65], Prf. R. FLINT.

Ea. $1·25 Lippincott, *Phila.* Readable little books, ea. devoted to life, character, and brief résumé of system of various philosophers.

Philosophies, Ancient and Modern — ea. 1/*n.* f 8° Constable 08 *in prg.*

Berkeley [*ut* C § 19] Prf. A. C. FRASER — *Hobbes* [*ut* C § 36]
Comte and Mill [*ut* C § 23] T. WHITTAKER — *Locke* [*ut* C § 44]
Early Greek Philosophy [*ut* C § 5] A. W. BENN — *Plato* [*ut* C § 8]
Scholasticism [*ut* A § 99]
Prf. A. E. TAYLOR — *Schopenhauer* [*ut* C § 59] T. WHITTAKER
Prf. S. ALEXANDER / TAYLOR — *Spencer (Herbert)* [*ut* C § 62] W. H. HUDSON
Fr. RICKABY — *Stoicism* [*ut* C § 11] (*in prep.*) St George STOCK

Sonnenschein's Library of Philosophy: ed. Prf. J. H. Muirhead
[ea. $2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] ea. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 89–09, *in prg.*

ALBEE (Prf. E.) *History of English Utilitarianism* [*ut* C § 49].
BALDWIN (Prf. J. M.), *Thought and Things*, 3 vols. [*ut* C § 68].
BONAR (Dr J.), *Philosophy and Political Economy in their Historical Relations* [*ut* D § 114].
BOSANQUET (Dr B.), *History of Æsthetic* [*ut* C § 72].
BRADLEY (Dr F. H.), *Appearance and Reality* [*ut* C § 69].
ERDMANN (Prf. J. E.), *Hist. of Philosophy*, 3 v. [*ut sup.*] (3 v. $10·50 *n.*)
FELEIDERER (Prf. O.), *Developmt. of Theology since Kant* [*ut* A § 119].
RITCHIE (Prf. D. G.), *Natural Rights* [*ut* D § 1].
SIGWART (Dr.), *Logic*; (tr. Helen Dendy, 2 vols. [*ut* C § 68].
STOUT (Dr G. F.), *Analytic Psychology* [*ut* C § 71].
URBAN (Prf. W. M.) *Valuation* [*ut* C § 69].
VILLA (Prf. G.), *Contemporary Psychology* [*ut* C § 71].

Stonyhurst Philosophical Series [R.-C.]—*v.* A § 99
Series dealing with Ancient Philosophy, v. C § 3

II: History of Philosophy (European)

2: HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: GENERALLY

Entire Period

ALEXANDER, Arch. — Theories of the Will in Hist. of Philosophy — $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98

ALEXANDER, A. B. D. — A Short Hist. of Philosophy — 8/6 *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 07
$2·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* The modern period is much better than the ancient, wh. is almost entirely uncritical.

BAX, E. Belfort — Handbook of the History of Philosophy — 5/c 8° Bell [86] 89
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Easier reading than SCHWEGLER and more up to date than TENNEMANN, but student must supplement it.

*ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. Hist. of Philosophy [tr.], ed. Prf. W. S. Hough, 3 vols. — 42/m 8° Sonnenschein [89]
$10·50 Macmillan. *N.Y.* Vol. i: *Ancient and Mediæval*, 15/; ii: *Modern*, 15; iii: *Modern: Since Kant*, 12/. A very learned, methodical, and luminous history, w. admirable criticisms and comprehensive bibliographies. Quite indispensable to the student of the hist. of philosophy and superior to any other general history. Tr. fr. 3rd edn. The 4th edn. of original, is ed. B. ERDMANN [son], 2 vols., 24*m.* 8° '96.

HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770–1831] Lectures on the History of Philosophy—*ut* C § 32
Practically an Introduction to his own philosophy under the name of a hist. of previous systems.

HOLLAND, F. May — Rise of Intellectual Liberty fr. Thales to Copernicus — $3·50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 85

JANET, (Prf. Paul) + SÉAILLES (Dr G.) Hist. of Problems of Philos., 12 v. 10/ *n.* ea. ($6·50 *n.*) Macmillan 02
Tr. by Ada MONAHAN; ed. Dr Hy. JONES. Vol. i: *Psychology*; ii: *Ethics, Metaphysics and Theodicy*. An eminently useful, tho' not a great, work, wh. takes the problems wh. lie behind philosophy as guiding lines, examining the history of each in turn.

NOIRÉ, Ludw. — Developmt. of Philosophic Thought fr. Thales to Kant — 7/6 *n.* ($2·40 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 00

LEWES, G. H. — Biographical History of Philosophy — 3/6 8° Routledge [45–6]
$1·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* [Popular Library.] From the earliest Gk. philosophers to Comte.

" — History of Philosophy fr. Thales to Comte, 2 v. — 32/8° Longman [67] 80
Practically a new edn. of the former work: the biographical portion is the only part of much value.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. — Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, 2 vols. — 16/8° Macmillan [50–3] 73
i: to 13th cent.; ii: to 1800. Not suited to students, owing to its lack of definiteness. Prf. A. V. G. ALLEN'S *Religious Progress* [*ut* A § 49] forms a good complement to it.

PERRIN, R. St J. — The Evolution of Knowledge: review of philosophy — 6/c 8° Williams & N. 05

ROGERS, Prf. Arth. K. — Student's History of Philosophy — $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
Acc. of individual philosophers' contribns. to hist. of philos., but subordinated to the general idea of showing the hist. of philos. as the hist. of man's attempt to come to a knowledge of the world in wh. he is, and of his own nature in rel. to it.

SCHWEGLER, A. — History of Philosophy, tr. J. H. Stirling — 6/c 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* [63] 79
A clear and concise presentation of the history of philosophy: Hegelian point of view. Annotated.

TENNEMANN, W. G. — Manual of Hist. of Philosophy [tr.] — [Bohn's Lib.] 5/c 8° Bell [36]
His *Geschichte der Philosophie* (11 vols., 1798–9) has not been tr. This book is too brief to be of much value, but is useful as a repository of notices and references concerning philosophers.

UEBERWEG, Dr F. Hist. of Philosophy, fr. Thales to Pres. Time [tr.], 2 vols. — $5 r 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [74] 85
39/ Hodder. i.: *Anc. and Mediæval Philos.*, 18/; ii: *Mod. Philos.*, 21/. Conts. admirable condensed exposn. of methods, and good bibliogs., ending, however, c. 1865.

WEBER, Prf. Alf. — History of Philosophy, tr. Prf. F. Thilly — $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [96]
16/ Longman. Clear, simple and orderly, w. spec. good *short* accs. of PLATO, LEIBNITZ, and HEGEL. Bibliogr. and Index.

WINDELBAND, Prf. W. — History of Philosophy, tr. Prf. J. H. Tufts — $4 *n.* (21/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan [93] 01
A hist. of philosophy. acc. to topics, not of systems or of philosophers, the biograph. statmts. bg. very brief. A very learned but not very inspiring wk., tho' the ch. on KANT is admirable; the history of Patristic, Mediæval and Renaissance philosophy, if not so good as that of ERDMANN, is very useful. Select bibliographies given.

Historical Interpretation of Philosophy

BASCOM, Prf. Jno. — An Historical Interpretation of Philosophy — $2 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93

Evolution — —*v.* A § 6, H § 43

Pantheism — *v.* A § 8

3 : HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY

Sources

ADAM, Dr Jas. [ed.] Texts to illustr. Course of Elem. Lects. on Gk. Philosophy after Aristotle 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02

BAKEWELL, Prf. C. M. [ed.] Source Book of Ancient Philosophy $1 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08
A collection of typical passages from Gk. and Roman philosophers.

JACKSON, Dr Hy. [ed.] Texts to illustr. Course of Elem. Lects. on Gk. Philosophy, fr. Thales to Aristotle 4/6 *n.* ($1·40 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 01

DIOGENES LAERTIUS [2–3 cent.] De Vitis Dogmatibus et Apophthem. Clar. Philosoph., ed. H. W. Hübner, 4 vols. [best ed. of text] 20*m.* 50 8° *Leipzig* 28–33

" Lives and Opinions of Philosophers [tr.] [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [53]
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Uncritical and unphilosophical, but gives an insight into the lives led by the Greek sages—causing MONTAIGNE to exclaim that he wished that instead of one LAERTIUS, there had been a dozen.

*RITTER (H.) + PRELLER, L. [ed.] Historia Philosophiæ Graecæ et Romanæ ex fontium locis contexta, 2 Pts. 10*m.* 8° F. A. Perthes, *Gotha* [38] 98
A good colln. of passages fr. anc. authors, ill. history of anc. philos. Pt. i, ed. F. SCHULTESS; pt. ii, ed. E. WELLMANN.

Modern Writers

ADAM, Dr Jas. The Religious Teachers of Greece [Gifford Lects.]—*ut* **A** § 5
Ed. by Adela M. ADAM; w. memoir of author.

ADAMSON, Dr Rob. Developmt. of Gk. Philos., ed. Prf. W. R. Sorley + R. P. Hardie 10/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 08
An admirable bk. for general readers, providg. them a clear, rapid, and not too profound, view of the developmt. of Gk. philos.

BEARE, J. I. Gk. Theories of Elem. Cognition, fr. Alcmæon to Aristotle 12/6 *n.* ($4·14) 8° Clar. Press 06

BENN, A. W. The Greek Philosophers, 2 vols. 28/ 8° Paul 82
Exhibits the principal ideas of Gk. philos. in conn. w. the characters of their authors, w. ea. other, w. their developmts. in mod. speculn., w. parallel tendencies in liter. and art, w. the hist. of religion, science, and civilizn. Anti-transcendental.

" The Philosophy of Greece considered in relation to the Character and History of its People *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Richards 98

BERNARD, Can. E. R. Great Moral Teachers 3/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 06
Lectures on EPICTETUS, SOCRATES, GOTAMA [BUDDHA], and CONFUCIUS.

BURNET, Jno. Early Greek Philosophy—*ut* **C** § 5

BURT, B. C. Brief History of Greek Philosophy $1·25 (5/) 12° Ginn, *Boston* 89
Critical and interpretative as well as purely historical—Gk. philos. on its native soil and in Rome.

BUTLER, W. A. Lects. on Hist. of Anc. Philos.; ed. W. H. Thompson 12/ 8° Macmillan [56] 74
Very eloquent, and specially valuable for PLATO. His treatment of the later schools is slight. Notes.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Evolution of Theology in Greek Philosophers—*ut* **A** § 5

DICKINSON, G. L. —*in his* The Greek View of Life, *ut* **F** § 10 [popular]

DOBBS, A. E. Philosophy and Popular Morals in Anc. Greece 5/ *n.* 8° Ponsonby, *Dublin* 07
A valuable contribn., making clear what the Gk. philosophers thought and said. Considers the reflex influence of philosophy on popular conduct.

ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. i: Ancient and Mediæval—*ut* **C** § 2

FERRIER, Prf. J. Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy = vol. ii *of his* Works, *ut* **C** § 27

G., E. E. Makers of Hellas: inquiry into philos. of anc. Greece—*ut* **B** § 12

*GOMPERZ, Prf. Theod. Greek Thinkers: hist. of anc. philos., 3 vols. ea. 14/ *n.* 8° Murray 01–5
Ea. $4 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Tr. Laurie MAGNUS + G. G. BERRY. A comprehensive and vigorously written picture of developmt. of Gk. thought, in wh. the historical setting of the narrative is not unduly contracted, nor the speculative movement isolated fr. the movements of kindred branches of thought. i: *The Beginnings;* ii: *Socrates and the Socratics;* iii: *Plato.*

Hellenica: essays on Gk. poetry, philos. and liter., ed. Evelyn Abbott, *ut* **K** § 187
The essays bearing on philos. are: ABBOTT (Ev.), *Theology and Ethics of Sophocles;* BRADLEY (A. C.), *Aristotle's Theory of State;* COURTNEY (W. L.), *Epicurus;* DAKYNS (H. G.), *Xenophon;* NETTLESHIP (R. L.), *Theory of Educ. in Plato's 'Republic'.*

MACKAY, R. W. Progress of the Intellect, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 4

MARSHALL, Rev. Jno. Short History of Greek Philosophy 6/ c 8° Rivington 91
$1·10 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Intended to be used as a running commentary on RITTER + PRELLER [*sup.*]; but those who prefer 'a clear fire, a clean hearth and the rigour of the game' will do wisely to take RITTER + PRELLER without Mr MARSHALL as a guide.

MAYOR, Prf. J. E. B. A Sketch of Ancient Philosophy 3/6 12° Camb. Press 81
90 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* From Thales to Cicero. Chiefly ethical. Intended mainly for students reading Cicero.

MITCHELL, Ellen M. A Study of Greek Philosophy $1·25 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 91

RITTER, H. History of Ancient Philosophy [tr.], 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 64/] 8° *Oxford* 38–49
Object: to present the history of philosophy as a 'self-developing whole'. Original German ed. 1829–53.

TAYLOR, H. C. Ancient Ideals, 2 vols. $5 *n.* (21/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 00
A study of intellectual and spiritual growth from early times to establishment of Christianity.

WINDELBAND, Prf. W. History of Ancient Philosophy, tr. H. E. Cushman $2 *n.* 8° Scribner 99
10/6 *n.* Low. An orig. wk. of considerable merit, in wh. good use is made of best authorities.

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Philosophy of the Greeks, tr. S. F. Alleyne, etc. c 8° Longman [68–76] 77–97

Pre-Socratic Schools, 2 vols.	*o.p.* [*pb.* 30/]	*Plato and Older Academy*	18/ ($6)
Socrates and Socratic Schools	10/6 ($3·50)	*Aristotle and Elder Peripatetics*, 2 vols.	24/ ($7)
Stoics, Epicureans, Sceptics	15/ ($5)	*History of Eclecticism*	*o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6]

Of the greatest critical and philosophical value: standpoint Hegelian (modified). ZELLER's notes sometimes abridged in the tr.

" Outlines of History of Greek Philosophy [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Longman 86
An admirable, concise account, intended for students. Based on the larger work.

Series —*v. also* **C** §§ 1 and 4

Ancient Classics for English Readers: ed. Rev. W. L. Collins ea. 2/6 f 8° Blackwood 70–8
Quite popular. The philosophical vols are:—
Aristotle [*ut* **C** § 9] Sir Alex. Grant | *Lucretius* [*ut* **C** § 12] W. H. Mallock | *plato* [*ut* **C** § 8] C. W. Collins
Hesiod and Theognis [*ut* **K** § 188] J. Davies

Chief Ancient Philosophies ea. 1/ *n.*f 8° S.P.C.K. 80–95
Ea. $1·25 Young, *N.Y.* A series of popular bks. dealg. w. hist. of ancient philos. as bearing on modern speculation.
Aristotelianism Revs. I. G. Smith + W. Grundy [*ut* **C** § 9] 2/6 | *Epicureanism* Prf. Wm. Wallace [*ut* **C** § 12] 2/6 | *Neoplatonism* Dr C. Bigg [*ut* **C** § 15] 3/ | *Stoicism* Rev. W. W. Capes [*ut* **C** § 11] 2/6 | *Platonism* Rev. T. B. Strong [*ut* **C** § 8] 3/

Relation of Greek and Roman Philosophy to Christianity—*v.* **A** § 134

4: HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL AND MODERN PHILOSOPHY

Medieval —*v. also* **A** § 119

*Erdmann, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. i: Ancient and Mediæval—*ut* **C** § 2
Of special value and fulness for the medieval period.

Renaissance —*v. also* **F** §§ 13–14

Owen, Rev. Jno. The Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance—*ut* **A** § 119

" The Skeptics of the French Renaissance—*ut* **A** § 119

Modern

Adamson, Prf. Rob. Development of Modern Philosophy, ed. Prf. W. R. Sorley + R. P. Hardie 10/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood [03] 08
Lects. on mod. philos., and misc. papers on *Bruno, Regeneration of Germy., Philos. and Social Problem, Basis of Morality*, etc.

Bowen, Fcs. Modern Philosophy, fr. Descartes to Hartmann $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [77] 89
16/ Low. Fullest on Kant and Schopenhauer; spicily written, but of no great value.

Burns, C. Delisle The Growth of Modern Philosophy 3/6 *n.* c 8° Low 09
'The history of philosophy is the chronicle of a gradual explaining of a growing experience.' Bibliography.

Caird, Prf. Edw. —*his* Crit. Acc. of Phil. of Kant [*ut* **C** § 40] *conts. admir. summary fr. Descartes to Kant*
Vide also his article on *Cartesianism* in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. v [*ut* **K** § 1].

" The Problem of Philosophy at the Present Time—*in his* Essays, *ut* **C** § 1
An extremely interesting and earnest paper by one to wh. Philos. is no mere intell. enjoymt. or refinemt. of culture, but an absolute necessity of human life.

Cousin, Vict. Course of Hist. of Modern Philos. [tr.], 2 vols. $4 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 52

Dewing, A. S. Introduction to History of Modern Philosophy $2 *n.* 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 03

*Erdmann, Prf. J. E. History of Philosophy [tr.], vol. ii: Modern; vol iii: Since Kant—*ut* **C** § 2

Falckenberg, Prf. R. History of Modern Philosophy [tr.] 16/ 8° Bell 93
$3·50 *n.* Holt, *N.Y.* A compreh. and pract. treat.: Nicolas of Cusa [1401–64] to our time. More than half devoted to Germ. philos.

Fischer, Prf. Kuno Hist. of Mod. Philos., vol. i: Descartes and his School—*ut* **C** § 25

Höffding, Prf. H. History of Modern Philosophy [tr.], 2 v. 15/ *n.* ea. ($9 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 00
Fr. close of Renaissance to our day. Learned and able: somewhat indefinite, but full of good material. Incl. biogr. details.

Lindsay, J. Studies in European Philosophy 10/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 09

McCosh, Prf. J. Prevailing Types of Philosophy [3/6 Macmillan] 75 c. *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

MacCunn, Prf. J. Six Radical Thinkers 6/ *n.* c 8° Arnold 07
$1·70 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* Bentham, J. S. Mill, Cobden, Carlyle, Mazzini, T. H. Green.

Mackintosh, Prf. Rob. From Comte to Benjamin Kidd: the appeal to biology—*ut* **A** § 6

Macpherson, H. A Century of Intellectual Development 6/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 07

Masson, Prf. Dav. Recent British Philosophy [popular] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan [65] 77

Merz, Jno. Theod. Hist. of European Thought in 19th Cent., vols. i–ii 25/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 96–04
The first 2 vols. (out of 4) of an immense undertaking, between them giving a lucid and thorough acc. of the character that thought has assumed in Engl., Fce., and Germy. (to wh. the survey is mainly confined) dur. 19th cent.; then describing in detail the general methods and principles of the var. views of nature wh. have at one period or another come into prominence—the astronomical, atomic, kinetic or mechanical, physical, morphological, genetic, vitalistic, psychophysical, and the statistical; w. concluding ch. on developmt. of mathcs. By 'thought' is understood the whole of the inner life and activity of a nation or a period.

Morell, J. D. Histor. & Critical View of Speculative Philos. of Europe in 19th Cent., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Johnstone [46] 47
Antiquated and not satisfactory, but comprehensive and often convenient.

Nasmith, Dav. Makers of Modern Thought, 2 vols. [A.D. 1200–1699] 12/ c 8° Philip 92
$4·50. Scribner, *N.Y.* '500 years' struggle between science, ignorance, and superstition'.

Patten, Prf. S. W. Development of English Thought $3 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99
Learned, but somewhat one-sided; tracing course of national thought almost wholly to economic conditions.

Pringle-Pattison, Prf. A. Seth Philosophical Radicals; & other Essays 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 07
Reviews of philosoph. wks. by Leslie Stephen, Kidd, Spencer, etc., and *Philos. of Relig. in Kant and Hegel*, and *Philos. as Criticism of Categories*

Rand, Dr Benj. [ed.] Modern Classical Philosophy $2·50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 08
10/6 *n.* Constable. Selns. illustrating mod. philos. fr. Bruno to Spencer; forming a hist. of mod. philos.

Robertson, J. M. Pioneer Humanists 6/ *n.* 8° Watts 07
Repr. arts fr. *The Reformer* on Machiavelli, Bacon, Hobbes, Spinoza, Shaftesbury [repr. fr. his edn. of the *Characteristics*], Mandeville, Gibbon, and Mary Wollstonecraft. Eighteenth-century essays from an 18th-century point of view.

Royce, Prf. Josiah The Spirit of Modern Philosophy $2·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [92] 97

Seth [Pringle-Pattison], Prf. Andr. The Development from Kant to Hegel—*ut* **C** § 32

*STEPHEN, [Sir] Leslie — Hist. of English Thought in 18th Cent., 2 vols. — 28 / 8° Smith & Elder [76] 02
$8 *n.* Putnam. *N.Y.* i: *The Philosophical Basis; Starting-point of Deism; Constructive Deism; Critical Deism; Butler's* 'Analogy'; *Hume; Warburton; The Later Theology;* Vol. ii: *Moral Philos.; Political Theories; Political Economy; Characteristics.* The leading authority on the 18th century: valuable alike for its matter, its form, and its style.

STUART, W. — English Philosophical Styles — 8° Victoria Univ. 97
[John Bright Prize Essay.] Six studies of philosophers from BACON to MILL.

TULLOCH, Prc. Jno. — Modern Theories in Philos. and Religion — 15 / 8° Blackwood 84

TURNER, Rev. Wm. — History of Philosophy — $2·50 (12 /6) 8° Ginn 03
A compiln. in general accurate, but devotes disproportionate space to Schoolmen and Scholastic Philosophy.

de WULF, Prf. M. [R.-C.] — History of Medieval Philosophy, tr. Prf. P. Coffey — 10/6 *n.* 8° Longman 09
Traces connections of mediev. w. anc. Gk., Neo-plat., and Patristic philosophies. In 4 Periods: (1) *Period of Preparation* (A.D 800-1200), (2) *Period of Culmination* (1200–1300), (3) *Period of Decline* (1300–1450), (4) *Period of Transition to Mod. Philosophies* (1450–1600). For his *Scholasticism, Old and New*, *v.* **A** § 119.

Scottish

LAURIE, H. — Scottish Philosophy in its National Development — 6 / *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 02
$1·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Deals w. the whole national develop. fr. begin. of 18 cent. and not merely w. common-sense school founded by REID. Supersedes MCCOSH so far as criticism goes.

McCOSH, Prf. J. — Scottish Philos.: Hutcheson to Hamilton] [16 / Macmillan] $4 8°. Carter, *N.Y.* [74] 75

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr. — Scottish Philosophy—*ut* **C** § 38

American

JONES, A. L. — Early American Philosophers [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98

RILEY, I. W. — American Philosophy: the early schools — $2·50 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 06

French

LÉVY-BRUHL, Prf. L. — Hist. of Modern Philos. in France [tr.] — $3 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 99
12/ *n.* Paul. Contains portraits of the leading philosophers.

Biography of Philosophers not given in **C** §§ 16–67

CALDERWOOD, Hy. — Life of. By his Son + D. Woodside — 7/6 8° Hodder 00
With a chapter on his philosophical works, by Prof. A. Seth PRINGLE-PATTISON.

CROZIER, J. B. — My Inner Life: chap. of pers. evol. and autob. — 14/ ($4·50) 8° Longman 98

FRASER, Prf. A. C. — Biographia Philosophica: a retrospect — 6/ *n.* 8° Blackwood [04] 05

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. — A Memoir. By A. + E. M. Sidgwick — 12/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06

VEITCH, Prf. Jno. — Memoir of. By Mary R. L. Bryce — 7/6 8° Blackwood 96

Agnosticism—*v.* **A** § 8 **Materialism**—*v.* **A** § 8 **Monism**—*v.* **A** § 8 **Pessimism**—*v.* **A** § 8
Positivism—*v.* **C** § 23 **Rationalism**—*v.* **A** § 8 **Transcendentalism**—*v.* **A** § 8 **Utilitarianism**—*v.* **C** § 49

III: Ancient Philosophers according to Schools

This Section is limited to **English Translations** *(or texts which contain them), together with* **Historical, Critical,** *and* **Expository Aids** *in* **English.** *The* **Texts** *themselves, with the chief* **Annotated Editions** *and* **Textual** *and* **Critical Aids,** *are given in* **K** *passim.*

5: PRE-SOCRATIC SCHOOLS (EARLIER IONIC, PYTHAGOREAN, ELEATIC)

Works (translated)

*BURNET, Jno. — —*in his* Early Greek Philosophy, *ut inf.*
Conts. a complete tr. of the fragments of the early Greek philosophers.

EMPEDOCLES — Fragments, ed. Dr W. E. Leonard; w. verse tr., notes, & Introd. — 4/6 *n.* 8° Paul 06

FAIRBANKS, A. [tr.] — The First Philosophers of Greece — 7/6 p 8° Paul 98
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.] Tr. of the fragments of the pre-Socratic philosophers, and a tr. of the more important accounts of their opinions contd. in early epitomes of their works.

HERACLITUS — Fragments, tr. Prf. G. T. W. Patrick; w. Introd. [J. Hopk. Univ. Studs.] $1 8° Murray, *Baltimore* 89

HESIOD, CALLIMACHUS, THEOGNIS: tr. Rev. J. Banks [$1·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*; Bohn's Lib.] 5 / c 8° Bell [56]

PARMENIDES — Metrical tr. of the Fragments—*in* Journ. of Spec. Phil., iv (1) 8° *St Louis* 70

Treatises, etc. — —*v also* **C** §§ 2–3

BENN, A. W. — Early Greek Philosophy — [Philos., Anc. & Mod.] 1 / f *n.* 8° Constable 08

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. — The Wise Men of Greece: dramatic dialogues — *o.p.* [*pb.* 9 /] c 8° Macmillan 77
Pythagoras, Thales, Xenophanes, Heraclitus, Empedocles, Anaxagoras, etc., expound their views. In verse.

" — Pre-Socr. Philosophy—*in his* Horæ Hellenicæ — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12 /] 8° Macmillan 74

*BURNET, Jno. — Early Greek Philosophy — 12 /6 *n.* 8° Black [92] 08
$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An orig. and stimulating little bk., full of freshness and vigour, giving a thoroughly critical presentn. of the teaching of some of the earliest speculative cosmologists fr. THALES to LEUKIPPOS and DIOGENES of Apollonia. Accepts the 2 main propositions estab. by ZELLER [*ut* **C** § 3], that (1) Gk. philos. learnt nothing fr. Oriental systems, (2) down to time of Sophists it was completely materialistic and. was entirely severed fr. theology. The 2nd edn. (1908) is entirely rewritten.

COURTNEY, W. L. — Ancient Idealism [Parmenides]—*in his* Studies in Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 1

DAVIES, Rev. J. Hesiod and Theognis [Anc. Class. f. Eng. Read.] 1 / *n.* 12° Blackwood 73
FERRIER, Prf. J. F. —*in his* Lectures on Early Greek Philosophy = vol. ii *of his* Works, *ut* **C** § 27
GROTE, Geo. —*in his* History of Greece, vol. iv, pp. 525–51, *ut* **F** § 10
PATER, Walt. —*in his* Plato and Platonism, *ut* **C** § 8
SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—*article* Pythagoras, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx, *ut* **K** § 1
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. The Pre-Socratic Schools ; tr. Sarah F. Alleyne, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30 /] c 8° Longman 82

6 : SOPHISTS

Treatises, etc. —*v. also* **C** §§ 2–3
COLERIDGE, S. T. —*in his* The Friend, *ut* **C** § 22
GROTE, Geo. —*in his* History of Greece, Pt. II, ch. lxvii [vol. viii of popular edn.], *ut* **F** § 10
JACKSON, Dr H. —*article* Sophists *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi, *ut* **K** § 1
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. —*in his* The Pre-Socratic Schools [tr.], *ut* **C** § 5

7 : SOCRATES AND SOCRATIC SCHOOLS

Treatises, etc. —*v. also* **C** §§ 2–3
BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals [Socr., Arist., Xty., Utilitarianism] 5 / c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [71] 74
BLECKLY, H. Socrates & the Athenians : an apology [for the Athenians] 2 /6 12° Paul 84
FORBES, Rev. J. T. Socrates 3 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 05
$1·25. Scribner *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]
GODLEY, A. D. Socrates and Athenian Society in his Day 4 /6 c 8° Seeley 96
Gives an admirable popular sketch of life, trial and death of SOCRATES, treated on traditional lines, but w. much freshness, and accomp. by well-chosen and excellently tr. (prose and verse) extrs. fr. PLATO, XENOPHON, and ARISTOPHANES (*Clouds*).
GROTE, Geo. —*in his* Hist. of Greece, Pt. II, ch. lxviii [*ut* **F** § 10]
Conts. a good description of the political bearings of the trial of SOCRATES.
WENLEY, R. M. Socrates and Christ—*ut* **A** § 134
XENOPHON Memorabilia [tr.]—*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 192
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Socrates and the Socratic Schools ; tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel 10 /6 ($3·50) c 8° Longman [68] 77

8 : PLATO AND THE OLDER ACADEMY

PLATO [B.C. 427–348]
Texts —*v.* **K** § 194
Translations
Works : tr. Rev. F. H. Cary, G. Burges, etc., 6 vols. ea. 5 / c 8° Bell [48–59] 90-2
Ea. $1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Vol. vi is the *Doubtful Wks., Lives of Plato, Introds.*, etc., and *Index* to the 6 vols. Poor trs.
Dialogues :
CARY, Rev. Hy. Fcs. [tr.] Plato's Dialogues ; w. Introd. 2 / c 8° Routledge [48] 92
*JOWETT, Prf. Benj. [tr.] Dialogues of Plato : tr., w. analyses and Introdns., 5 vols. 84 / *n.* ($20) m 8° Clar. Press [71] 92
The 3rd (and finally, tho' slightly, revised) edn. of this great wk. by the late Master of Balliol, 'the English Socrates', the 2nd hg. been pub. in 1889. The standard Engl. tr., an exceedingly faithful version of PLATO's style and thought, tho' of next to no value as a 'crib', and 'above' the scientific side of philological scholarship. The *Analyses* are, generally speaking, la compendium of the tr., often almost identical in lang., displaying briefly, and with great discrimination and lucidity, the 'argument' in both senses of the Dialogues. The *Introductions* are a series of expanded elucidations of points raised by the *Dialogues*, at times little more than long notes, at times excursuses on larger points or portions of the Platonic matter (*e.g.* those on the Science of Lang., Psychol., Communism, Utilitarianism, the Platonic Ideas, the Philos. Systs. of Kant and Hegel, the Legend of Atlantis, the Myths, *etc.*). *V.* also Selections, *inf.*
,, [tr.] The Four Socratic Dialogues 3 /6 *n.* ($1) f 8° Clar. Press
[Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] *Euthyphro, Apology, Crito, Phædo ;* w. Preface by Prf. Edw. CAIRD.
Apology : tr. D. F. Nevill ; w. Introd., analysis, and notes 1 /6 *n.* f 8° Hutchinson 01
Apology, Crito, Phædo, Protagoras : tr. H. F. Cary ; w. Introds. 1 / c 8° Bell [48]
50 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Select Library.]
Euthyphro, Apologia, Crito, and Phædo : tr. F. J. Church [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2 /6 *n.* ($1) 18° Macmillan [80]
,, Apol., & Crito : tr. F. M. Stawell ; w. Introd. and notes 2 /6 *n.* 12° Dent 06
Gorgias : tr. E. M. Cope [with essay and argument] 7 / Bell [64] 84
Meno : tr. R. W. Mackay *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] p 8° Williams 69
Phædo : tr. E. M. Cope, ed. Dr H. Jackson *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] 8° Camb. Press 75
Phædrus, Lysis, and Protagoras : tr. Rev. J. Wright [Golden Treasury Ser.] 2 /6 *n.* ($1) 18° Macmillan [48]
Philebus : tr. Dr F. A. Paley ; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 4 /] 12° Bell 73
Sophistes : tr. R. W. Mackay *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] p 8° Williams 68

Theætetus : ed. Dr B. H. Kennedy ; w. tr. and notes [$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 81
,, tr. Prf. S. W. Dyde ; w. Introd. (long) [$1·40 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 99
,, and Philebus : tr. H. F. Carlill [$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 09

Timæus : ed. R. D. Archer-Hind ; w. tr., Introd., and notes 16/ ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 88

Republic :

ADAM, Dr Jas. [tr.] The Republic of Plato : w. tr., Introd., and notes—*ut* **K** § 194
Vol. i conts. General Introd. and tr. ; vols. ii–iv text and notes, w. a Special Introd. to each vol.

BOSANQUET, Prf. Bern. [tr.] Educ. of the Young in ' Republic ' of Plato 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 00
70 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Translated, w. notes and Introduction.

DAVIES (G. L.) + VAUGHAN (D. J.) [trs.] Republic of Plato ; w. notes and analysis
2/6 *n.* ($1) 18° Macmillan [52] 91
[Golden Treas. Ser.] A fine edn. of same tr., 2 vols. 32/ *n.* 4° Humphreys '98.

*JOWETT, Prf. Benj. [tr.] Republic of Plato ; w. analyses & Introd. 12/6 ($3·25) 8° Clar. Press [81] 89
,, The same, 2 vols. [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] ea. 3/6 *n.* ($1) 12° Clar. Press [81] 08

LINDSAY, A. D. [tr.] Republic of Plato ; w. Introd. 2/6 *n.* sq. c 8° Dent [07] 08
An adequate tr., the chief feature of which is the avoidance of such words as 'have been so affected by late philosophical usage that they suggest many meanings in Plato.

SPENS, H. [tr.] Republic of Plato [35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* ; Everyman's Lib.] 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent 06

SYDENHAM (F.) + TAYLOR (T.) Republic of Plato, ed. W. H. D. Rouse
[Standard Lib.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Methuen [1767–80] 06

Selections

JOWETT, Prf. Benj. [tr.] Selections fr. Plato, ed. M. J. Knight, 2 vols. 12/ ($3·50) c 8° Clar. Press 95
W. short Life of PLATO, sketch of Gk. philos. B.C. 432–348, and brief Introd. to ea. *Dialogue*. Vol. i conts. extrs. fr. 21 *Dials.* (*Apol.* and *Crito* in extenso) ; ii conts. *Repub.* and *Laws*, *Timæus*, and *Critias*. An excellent introduction to the whole body of the Platonic wrgs.

LONG, F. P. [tr.] Outlines from Plato : introd. to Greek metaphysics 2/6 *n.* c. 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 05
A compendious seln. of passages, contg. pith of the logical and epistemolog. doctr. of PLATO.

ROLLESTON, T. W. [ed.] Selections from Plato [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Scott 92
Selns. (revised) fr. tr. of SYDENHAM [4 vols. 4° *Lond.* 1767–80 ; ed. Thos. TAYLOR (' the Platonist '), 5 vols. 4° *ib.* 1804], incl. whole of *Apol.*, *Crito*, *Phædo*, and one of *Epistles* (the 7th), w. portns. of *Repub.*, *Phædrus*, and *Symposium*.

Translations from Plato : 4 vols. ea. 50 c. 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86–91
i: *Socrates* [= *Apol.* and *Crito*, and ab. half *Phædo*] ; ii : *A Day in Athens* [= selns. fr. *Protag.* and *Repub.* bks. 1–2] ; iii : *Talk w. Socrates ab. Life* [= *Gorgias* and acc. of *Rep.* bk. 7] ; iv : *Talks w. Athen. Youths* [= *Charmides*, *Lysis*, *Laches*, *Euthydemus*, *Theæt.*].

WHEWELL, Dr Wm. [tr.] Plato's Dialogues ref. to Life & Death of Socrates 4/6 pott 8° Bell [59–61] 92
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* *Euthyphro*, the *Apology*, *Crito*, *Phædo*.

WOODHOUSE, S. C. [ed.] The Pocket Plato [Wayfaring Books] 2/6 *n.* f 8° Routledge 07
; $1 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* An excellent colln. of short passages fr. JOWETT's tr., arrgd. under 20 subj.-headgs.

Myths [extr. fr. the ' Dialogues '] : tr. and ed. Prf. J. A. Stewart—*v.* Stewart, *inf.*

Treatises, etc. —*v. also* **C** §§ 2–4

ACKERMANN, Dr C. Xtian Element in Plato & Platonic Philos. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $3·75) 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 61
Presents the special points of contact between Platonism and Christianity.

ADAM, Dr Jas. —*in his* Religious Teachers of Greece, *ut* **A** § 5

ADAMSON, J. E. Theory of Educn. in Plato's Repub. [$1·10 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein

BARKER, E. Political Thought of Plato & Aristotle [$3·50 Putn., *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 06

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Arist., Xty., Utilitarianism]—*ut* **C** § 70

BUSSELL, Dr F. W. The Schools of Plato—*vide* **C** § 15

CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis —*article* Plato *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xix, *ut* **K** § 1

COLLINS, C. W. Plato [Anc. Classics f. Engl. Readers] 1/ *n.* 12° Blackwood 74

COOK, A. B. The Metaphysical Basis of Plato's Ethics 6/ 8° Deighton, *Cambridge* 95
An acute and subtle (but not lucid or well-arrgd.) investign. of Platonic cosmogony and Platonic doctr. of Ideas as put forth in the later *Dialogues*.

DAY, Dr A. Summary and Analysis of Plato's Dialogues 5/ c 8° Bell
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Library.] With analytical index.

GAZE, R. K. The Platonic Conception of Immortality *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/ *n.*] c 8° Camb. Press 04
[Hare Prize-Essay.] Deals w. its connexion with the theory of ideas.

GROTE, Geo. Plato and other Companions of Socrates, 4 vols. ea. 5/ c 8° Murray [65] 89
Ed. Prf. A. BAIN. Conts. anal. of *Dialogues* ; admirably clear. In this edn. contents are re-arrgd. so that ea. vol. is comp. of nearly-related subjs.

HARRISON, J. S. Platonism in English Poetry of 16 and 17 Centuries
[Columbia Univ. Studs.] $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 12° Macmillan 03

HÉBERT, Abbé M. Plato and Darwin [tr.] [a philos. dialogue] 2/ (75 c.) 12° Longman 99

[JOWETT, Prf. B.] Select Passages fr. Jowett's ' Introductions ' to Plato [*v. sup.*] 2/6 *n.* 12° Murray 02

LEWIS, Sir G. C. —*in his* Historical Survey of Ancient Astronomy, ch. 3, *ut* **H** § 21

LUTOSLAWSKI, W. Origin and Growth of Plato's Logic 6/ *n.* ($2 *n.*) 8° Longman [98] 05
An erudite wk., dealing w. PLATO's style and the course of his thought. Incl. a chronology of his wrgs.

MARTINEAU, Prc. Jas. —*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, v. i, Bk. 1, Branch 1, *ut* **C** § 70

MORGAN, Can. Cæsar Investigation of Trinity of Plato & of Philo-Judæus, rev. Dr H. A. Holden
[$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 4/ c 8° Camb. Press [1797]

NETTLESHIP, R. L. Plato's Concept of Goodness—*in his* Philosoph. Remains, *ut* **C** § 1

PATER, Walt. Plato and Platonism : a series of lectures 8/6 ($1·75 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 93
Ten lects., exhibg. in a very felicitous and attractive manner influences and tendencies (external as well as peculiar to himself) wh. combined to mould PLATO the philosopher and PLATO the literary artist ; involving a considerable discussn. of HERACLITUS, PARMENIDES, PYTHAGORAS and SOCRATES. Ch. vi treats of individual genius and dominant personality of PLATO. The *Repub.* is the only *Dial.* wh. receives separate treatmt.

REICH, Dr Emil Plato, as an Introd. to Mod. Crit. of Life 10/6 8° Chapman & Hall 06
Journalistic : of very small value to the student of PLATO.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Plato [World's Epoch Makers] 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* A good book, but suffers fr. over-compression ; insufficient discussion, though conclusions are clearly set forth.

*STEWART, Prf. J. A. The Myths of Plato 14/ *n.* ($4·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
Gk. text and Engl. tr. *en regard*, extr. fr. the 'Dialogues' in wh. they occur, w. short indicatn. of context and observns. on them as individual pieces and as a series, the object bg. to estimate the characteristics and influ. of PLATO the Mythologist, or Prophet, as distingd. fr. PLATO the Dialectician, or Reasoner. An excellent edn., w. an exceedingly valuable and wise Introd. of 76 pp. and General Observns. at end, incl. acc. of *The Atlantis Myth* [*ut* **D** § 134], *Myth of the Earth-born*, and *Mythol. and Metaphysics of the Cambridge Platonists* [*ut* **A** § 62].

,, Plato's Doctrine of Ideas 6/ *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 09
A valu. contrib. to Platonic epistemology on its two sides, the methodological and the æsthetic. Full acc. is taken of modern psycholo. results.

STRONG, Dr Thos. B. Platonism [Chief Ancient Philosophies] 3/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 95
A moderately good acc. of Platonism, of the popuar-conventional type (metaphysical pt. decidedly sketchy).

TAYLOR, Prf. A. E. Plato [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1/ *n.* f 8° Constable 08

WENLEY, Dr R. M. Socrates and Christ—*ut* **A** § 134

WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. —*essay on* Plato's Myths, *in his* Essays in Hist. of Relig. Thought, *ut* **A** § 119

WILLIAMS, Marie V. The Platonic Theory of Knowledge 3/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 08
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* 6 Essays. The theory as expounded in the later *Dialogues* and reviewed by ARISTOTLE.

WOOD, Mary H. Plato's Psychol. in its bearing on Develmt. of Will 2/6 *n.* ($1) 8° Clar. Press 07
An excellently written and sterling piece of wk. Thesis for M.A. (Lond.).

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Plato & the Older Academy, tr. Alleyne + Goodwin 18/ ($6) c 8° Longman 76

Dialogues —*v.* Introds. *and* Notes *in edns. of text, ut* **K** § 194

Republic —*v. also* Introds. *and* Notes *in edns. of text, ut* **K** § 194

BOYD, W. Introduction to the Republic of Plato 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 04

BOSANQUET, Prf. Bern. Companion to Plato's Republic for English Readers 6/ c 8° Rivington [95] 99
An excellent general commentary, adapted to DAVIES + VAUGHAN'S tr., *ut sup.*

CARLILL, H. F. Plato's Republic ; ill. *o.p.* c 8° Murray 01
A popular acc., scarcely touching the deeper problems, but readable and accurate.

NETTLESHIP, R. L. Lectures on the 'Republic,' ed. G. R. Benson 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [99] 01

Nuptial Number

ADAM, Dr Jas. The Nuptial Number : its solution and significance 2/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 91
Claims to for first time completely solve the 'Nuptial Number', and to shew its importce. for understandg. Platon. philos.

9 : ARISTOTLE AND ARISTOTELIANISM

Aristotle [B.C. 385–322] *for* Texts *v.* **K** § 194

Translations

Works : tr., ed. J. A. Smith + W. D. Ross ['Jowett Memorial Tr.'] 8° Clar. Press 08 *in prg.*
i : *Parva Naturalia* tr. Prof. J. I. BEARE + ROSS 3/6 *n.* ($1·15) | iii : *Metaphysics* tr. ROSS 7/6 *n.* ($2·50).
ii : *De Lineis Insecabilibus* tr. H. H. JOACHIM. 2/6 *n.* ($5 c. *n.*) | iv. *De Mirabilibus Auscultationibus* tr. L. D. DOWDALL 2/ *n.*
Promises to be a very valuable series, ranging w. JOWETT'S trs. of PLATO, ARISTOTLE'S *Politics*, and THUCYDIDES. The trs. so far are excellent, and in the text (within sq. brackets) are embodied all such supplmts. as are necessary, owing to the condensed style of the Gk., to render the Engl. clear and logically consecutive.

Athenaion Politeia —*v.* **F** § 10

De Anima : ed. E. Wallace ; w. tr., Introd., and notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Camb. Press 82
In its day and for many subseq. yrs. both the best edn. and the best tr. Now quite superseded.

,, tr. Prf. W. A. Hammond 10/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 02
$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* With notes and bibliogr. Includes also tr. of the *Parva Naturalia*. A competent tr., more accurate and less diffuse than WALLACE'S. Introd. gives a useful acc. of the leadg. features in A.'s theory of the soul and its faculties.

,, * ed. R. D. Hicks ; w. tr., Introd., and notes 18/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 07
$5·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An exhaustive and thoroughly competent and well equipped edn. and tr., on a similar plan to that of WALLACE [*sup.*]. Introd. (80 pp.) ; Text, w. tr. *en regard* and footnotes ; followed by Commentary of over 400 close pp., leaving no pts. untouched or difficulty undiscussed.

De Partibus Animalium : tr. W. Ogle, *s.t.* On the Parts of Animals ; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Paul 82

De Sensu et De Memoria : ed. Dr G. R. T. Ross ; w. tr. 9/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 06
$2·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With Introduction and commentary.

Ethica (Nicomachea) : tr. D. P. Chase, ed J. M. Mitchell ; w. notes 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge [66] 06
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Lib.] with Introd. by G. H. LEWES.

,, tr. W. M. Hatch, *s.t.* Moral Philosophy of Aristotle 18/ 8° Murray 79
Tr. of *Nicomachean Ethics* and *Paraphrase* attributed to ANDRONICUS, with analysis of each book.

,, tr. Rob. Williams 7/6 p 8° Longman [69] 76

,, * tr. F. H. Peters [the best Engl. tr.] 6/ c 8° Paul [81]

,, tr. [Bp] J. E. C. Welldon 7/6 ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 92
By a former Headm'r of Harrow Sch., uniform w. h s trs. of the *Politics* and *Rhetoric*, the style and methods being much the same. Only moderately good, but analysis and critical notes useful.

Selections

Burnet, Jno. [tr.] Aristotle on Education 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 03
60 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Extracts from the *Ethics* and the *Politics*.

Muirhead, Prf. J. H. [tr.] Chapters from Aristotle's Ethics 7/6 c 8° Murray 99
An application of ARISTOTLE's principles to modern thought.

Historia Animalium: tr. R. Cresswell; w. notes [$1·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*; Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [62]

Metaphysica: tr. A Cambridge Graduate. Bk. i 5/ c 8° Macmillan 82

„ * tr. W. D. Ross [=Works, vol. iii, *ut sup.*] 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press 08

„ Bk. i: tr. A. E. Taylor, *s.t.* Aristotle on his Predecessors [3/6 *n.* Paul] 75 c. 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 07

Organon: tr. E. Poste, *s.t.* Aristotle on Fallacies [=Sophistici Elenchi] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Macmillan 66

„ tr. Rev. O. F. Owen, 2 v.; w. notes [ea. $1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [53]

Poetica: ed. E. R. Wharton; w. tr. 2/6 c 8° Parker 83

„ ed. Prf. S. H. Butcher; w. tr. 4/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 95

„ tr. E. S. Bouchier; w. short notes 2/ *n.* 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 07

Politica: tr. Wm. Ellis; w. Introd. Prf. Hy. Morley 1/6 c 8° Routledge [1779] 93

„ tr. Thos. Twining [National Lib.] 6*d. n.* (20 c.) 18° Cassell [1789] 01

„ bks. i, iii, iv (vii): ed. W. E. Bolland; w. tr. 7/6 ($2·50) 8° Longman 78
Includes Essays by Andr. LANG (also separ. pubd., *ut infra*).

„ tr. [Bp] J. E. C. Welldon; w. analysis and crit. notes 10/6 ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [83] 88

„ * tr. Prf. B. Jowett, 2 vols.; w. Introd. and notes 21/ ($5·50) 8° Clar. Press [85–8]
i: *Introd., Anal., Notes*; ii (1): *Notes*; ii (2): *Nine Essays*. The Analysis is the most useful feature.

„ tr. Jowett; w. Introd. H. W. C. Davis [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] 3/6 *n.* ($1) f 8° Clar. Press 08

Psychology —*v.* De Anima, *supra*

Rhetorica: tr. [Bp] J. E. C. Welldon; w. analysis and critical notes 7/6 ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 86

Treatises, etc.*: *General

Aristotelian Soc.: Proceedings ea. 10/6 *n.* 8° Williams 01 *sqq.*
Object of Soc. is the systematic study of philosophy. The original series (commenc. 1890) was discont. after vol. iii, Pt. 2.

BAIN, F. W. On Realization of the Possible, and Spirit of Aristotle—*ut* **C** § 69

BARKER, E. Political Thought of Plato and Aristotle—*ut* **C** § 8

GRANT, Alex. —*article* Aristotle, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii, *ut* **K** § 1

„ Aristotle [Anc. Class. f. Eng. Readers] 1/ *n.* 12° Blackwood [77]

GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*essay on* Aristotle, *in* Works, vol. iii, *ut* **C** § 29: a criticism of Grant

GROTE, Geo. Aristotle, ed. Prfs. A. Bain + G. C. Robertson [posth.] 18/ 8° Murray [72] 84
A Life of ARISTOTLE, full acc. of the *Organon*, short acc. of *De Anim.*, and abstrs. of 6 bks. of *Metaphys.*

JOHNSON, Edith H. Argument of Aristotle's Metaphysics 75 c. *n.* 8° Lemcke, *N.Y.* 07

LEWES, G. H. Aristotle: a chapter fr. history of science 15/ 8° Smith & Elder 64
An account of the physical treatment. Chap. i is a *Life* of Aristotle.

MAUTHNER, Fritz Aristotle; ill. [Cameos of Literature] 1/6 *n.* 16° Heinemann 07
A very unflattering portrait, by a biased Protestant.

OGLE, Dr W. Aristotle on Youth and Old Age, Life and Death, etc.—*ut* **H*** § 8

SHUTE, R. Hist. of the Process by wh. the Arist. Writings arrived at their Present Form 7/6 ($1·90 *n.*) 8° Clar. Press 88

SMITH (Rev. I. G.) + GRUNDY (Rev. W.) Aristotelianism [Chf. Anc. Phils.; $1·25 Young, *N.Y.*] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [86]

WALLACE, Edwin Outlines of the Philosophy of Aristotle 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press [82]
$1·10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With extracts (in Greek). A student's book.

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Aristotle and the Earlier Peripatetics, 2 vols., tr. Prf. J. H. Muirhead 24/ ($7) c 8° Longman 97

Ethics

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals [Socrates, Arist., Xty., Utilitarianism]—*ut* **C** § 70

GRANT, Sir Alex. Aristotle's Ethics; w. English notes, 2 vols.—*ut* **K** § 194

JACKSON, Prf. Hy. On Some Passages in the Eudemian Ethics attrib. to Aristotle 2/ 8° Camb. Press 00

MARSHALL, Thos. Aristotle's Theory of Conduct 21/ *n.* 8° Unwin 06
A general introd. to *Ethics*, a paraphrase of text, and a special introd. to each chap. forming a more or less complete conspectus of Aristotle's theory.

*STEWART, Prf. J. A. Notes on Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle, 2 vols. 32/ ($8) 8° Clar. Press 92
A learned, lucid, and practical commentary, bringing together all the principal criticism since GRANT's wk. [*ut sup.*], wh. was the last complete Engl. commentary. Based on the text of BYWATER [*ut* **K** § 194].

STOCK, St George Lects. in Lyceum: Aristotle's Ethics f. Eng. Readers 7/6 ($2·50) c 8° Longman 97

WILSON, Prf. J. Cook Aristotelian Studies 5/ ($1·25) 8° Clar. Press 79
On the structure of the 7th Bk. of the *Nicomachean Ethics*.

Poetics

*BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. Aristotle's Theory of Poetry and Fine Art—*ut* **K** § 194
A standard work on the *Poetics*. The latest edn. (1903) takes full acc. of the latest crit. edns. of the text.

,, Aristotle's Conceptn. of Fine Art & Poetry—*in* Aspects of Gk. Genius, *ut* **K** § 187

PRICKARD, A. O. Aristotle on the Art of Poetry 3/6 ($1·10 *n.*) gl. 8° Macmillan 91
A lecture, contg. a clear and agreeably-written account of the *Poetics*; popular and short.

Politics

BRADLEY, A. C. —*essay* Aristotle's Conception of the State, *in* Hellenica, *ut* **C** § 3

LANG, Andr. The Politics of Aristotle: intoductory essays *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Longman 86

*NEWMAN, W. L. —*the* Introduction *to his edition of this book, ut* **K** § 194
Conts. a complete acc. of Aristotle's theory of the Commonwealth, illustr. w. immense knowledge from anc. and mod. history.

Rhetoric

COPE, E. M. Introduction to Aristotle's Rhetoric; w. anal. & notes 14/ 8° Macmillan 67

10: PERIPATETICS

Theophrastus [B.C. *c.* 370–288] *for* Texts *v.* **K** § 194

Translations

*Characters, ed. Prf. R. C. Jebb; w. tr. & notes—*ut* **K** § 194

,, tr. R. Thomson Clark; w. Introd. (21 pp.) 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge 06
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Lib.] A good new tr., based on the best edns., w. 31 pl. fr. Howell's edn. of 1824. Incl. are trs. of HERODAS' *Mimes*, and the *Tablet of Kebes*.

Treatises —*v. also* **C** § 9 *and* **A** § 119, *s.v.* Scholastic Age

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—*article* Peripatetics, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii, *ut* **K** § 1

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Aristotle and the Earlier Peripatetics, tr. J. H. Muirhead—*ut* **C** § 9

11: STOICS AND STOICISM

Collectively: *Translations*

ROUSE, Dr W. H. D. [tr.] Words of the Ancient Wise 3/6 *n.* f 8° Methuen 06
Selections, arranged in calendar-form, from EPICTETUS and MARCUS AURELIUS.

Cleanthes —*v. inf. sub nom.* Zeno (PEARSON)

Epictetus [mid. 1st cent. A.D.]

Texts —*v.* **K** § 194

Translations

Works: tr. T. W. Higginson [Am.], 2 vols. $2·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* [65] 91

,, Discourses, w. Encheiridion and Fragments: tr. Geo. Long 6/ pott 8° Bell [69] 90
$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* The only English tr. of real value. Also in Bohn's Lib. 5/ c 8° Bell ($1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*) Ed. de Luxe, 2 vols. 30/ *n.* r 8° Humphreys 97.

Discourses: tr. Eliz. Carter, 2 vols. [ea. 50 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*; Temple Classics] 3/ *n.* 18° Dent 99

,, tr. Geo. Long, 2 vols. [Life & Light Ser.] 2/ *n.* 12° Bell [77] 03
A handsome edn. of the above, on hdm. ppr., 2 cols., 25/ *n.* r 8° Humphreys 97.

Encheiridion: tr. T. W. Rolleston [incorp. in his other bk., *inf.*] 3/6 c 8° Paul 81

Selections

CROSSLEY, Hastings [tr.] Golden Sayings of Epictetus 2/6 *n.* ($1) 12° Macmillan 03
Golden Treas. Ser.] An excellent tr. of all extant recorded sayings (chfly. fr. *Dialogues*), w. notes. Incl. is *Hymn* of CLEANTHES in hexameters.

ROLLESTON, T. W. [tr.] The Teaching of Epictetus [Camelot Ser.] 1/ 16° Scott [86]
Tr. of *Encheiridion* and selections fr. *Discourses* and *Fragments*. Same tr., in larger type, 1/6 c 8° Routledge '91.

Seneca, L. Ann. [B.C. *c.* 3–A.D. 65]

Texts —*v.* **K** § 218

Translations

Dialogues, Minor: w. On Clemency, tr. Aubrey Stewart 5/ c 8° Bell 86

Morals: tr. W. Clode [a seln. of his prose] [Camelot Ser.] 1/ 16° Walter Scott [88]

On Benefits: tr. Aubrey Stewart 3/6 c 8° Bell 87
Former $1·50 *n.*, latter $1 *n.*, Macmillan, *N.Y.*

,, [tr.], ed. W. H. D. Rouse [50 c. Macm., *N.Y.*; Temple Classics] 1/6 *n.* 18° Dent 8–

,, Tranquillity of Mind, and Providence, tr. W. B. Langsdorf $1 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* 00

Marcus Aurelius Antoninus [A.D. 121–180]—*for* Texts *v.* **K** § 194

Translations

CASAUBON, Meric [tr.] Golden Bk. of Marcus Aurelius, w. notes; ed. W. H. D. Rouse; w. Introd., appendix, & glossary; 6 ill. [$3 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Dent 00

,, [tr.] Golden Book of Marcus Aurelius 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent 06
35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Everyman's Lib.] 1st edn. 1634. Also [Temple Classics] 1/6 *n.* 18° Dent (50 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*) '98.

CHRYSTAL, G. W. [tr.] Meditations of Marcus Aurelius 16 / *n.* s 4° Schulze, *Edin.* [02] 04
Based on the tr. by J. MOOR + FCS. HUTCHESON (Foulis Press 1742). A fine edn., on Dutch hdm. paper.

COLLIER, Jeremy [1650–1726; tr.] Meditations of Marcus Aurelius 1 / 16° Scott 87
[Camelot Ser.] With Introd. and notes Alice ZIMMERN. Same tr., w. Introd. and notes, in larger type, 1/6 Routledge '91.

CROSSLEY, Hastings [ed. & tr.] Meditations of Marcus Aurelius, bk. iv; ed., w. tr.—*ut* **K** § 194

GRAVES, R. [tr.] Marcus Aurelius' Meditations [Standard Lib.] 1 / *n.* c 8° Methuen 05

JACKSON, Jno. [tr.] Meditations of Marc. Aurelius [World's Classics] 1 / *n.* (40 c. *n.*) pott 8° Frowde 06

,, The same, w. Introd. Dr Chas. Bigg [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] 3 /6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Clar. Press 06
It is not a treatise, but rather the diary of a soul; the daily thoughts of a relig. man, jotted down just as they occurred. We may call it a spirit. commonplace bk.; there are quotns. fr. his day's readings, fr. Plato, Antisthenes, the poets; the rest consists of reflectns. upon the doctrs. of his school, not reasoned out, but ill. w. an infinity of epigrams and "images" '—*fr.* BIGG'S *Introd.*

LONG, Geo. [tr.] Thoughts of Marcus Aurelius Antoninus 6 / pott 8° Bell [62] 90
$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A scholarly tr., w. biogr. sketch, Introd., and notes. *Edn. de Luxe*, w. crit. and biogr. Introd. J. L. SPALDING, 12/6 *n.* 8° '00 ($3 Appleton, *N.Y.*). Also [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 ($1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*) [69]; [York Lib.] 2/ *n.* 12° (80 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*) 05; [Pocket Classics] 1/6 *n.* 18° (50 c. *n.* Macmillan) '05.

,, The same [a handsome edn.] 15 / *n.* r 8° Humphreys [62] 97

,, The same [New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1 / *n.* pott 8° Routledge [62] 06
Of this tr. Mat. ARNOLD said, in his celebrated essay [*ut inf.*, here repr. as an Introd.] 'Mr Long's version, being what it is, an Englishman who reads to live, and does not live to read, may henceforth let the Greek original repose upon its shelf'.

,, The same; w. 12 col. pl. by W. R. Flint (by Medici process)
52/6 *n.* 4° Riccardi Pr. (Lee Warner) 09

RENDALL, Prc. G. H. [tr.] Marcus Aurelius to Himself 2 /6 *n.* ($1) 12° Macmillan [98] 01
[Gold. Treas. Ser.] An excellent tr. of *Medns.*, w. Introd. Study on *Stoicism and the Last of the Stoics* (*Origins of Stoicism, Birth of Stoicism, Stoic Dogma, Stoicism in History, Marc. Aurel. Antoninus*).

Treatises, etc.

ALSTON, Leon. Stoic and Christian in the Second Century—*ut* **A** § 119

BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin Stoics and Saints 7 /6 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 93
A series of lects. on later schools of philos. and on some aspects of mediaeval Church: posthum. pubd. EPICTETUS, M. AURELIUS, *The Stoic and Society, Monastic System*, St BERNARD, BECKET, FRANCIS OF ASSISI, St LOUIS OF FRANCE, WICLIF.

BUSSELL, Dr F. W. Marcus Aurelius and the Later Stoics 3 / c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 09
$1·25. Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]

CAPES, Rev. W. W. Stoicism [Chf. Anc. Phil.; $1·25 Young, *N.Y.*] 2 /6 12° S.P.C.K. 80

DAVIDSON, Prf. W. L. The Stoic Creed 4 /6 *n.* p 8° Clark, *Edin.* 07
$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Religion in Liter. & Life.] Admirably written and sympathetic study of the development of the Stoic philosophy.

DAVIS, C. H. S. Greek and Roman Stoicism $1·40 *n.* c 8° Turner, *Boston* 03
EPICTETUS, SENECA, MARCUS AURELIUS.

FARRAR, Archd. F. W. Seekers after God [Seneca, Epictetus, M. Aurel.] 3 /6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [68] 91

HICKS, H. D. —*articles* Seneca, *and* Stoics—*in* Encyclo. Brit., vols. xxi, xxiii, *ut* **K** § 1

HOLLAND. F. May Reign of the Stoics $1·25 12° *Truth Seeker* Co., *N.Y.* 79
History, religion, maxims of self-control, etc.

JORDAN, T. Stoic Moralists in the First Two Centuries 3/ p 8° Hodges, *Dublin* [80] 84

RENDALL, Prc. G. H. —*in his* tr. of Marcus Aurelius, *ut sup.*

STOCK, Prf. St George Stoicism [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1 / *n.* f 8° Constable *in prep.*

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Stoics, Epicureans & Sceptics, tr. O. J. Reichel 15 / ($5) c 8° Longman [70] 80

Epictetus

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. —*in his* Silanus the Christian, *ut* **A** § 6

Marcus Aurelius

ARNOLD, Mat. Marcus Aurelius—*in his* Essays in Criticism, Ser. i, *ut* **K** § 21 [*v. sup.*)

RENAN, Ern. Marcus Aurelius, tr. W. G. Hutchinson; w. Introd. [Scott Lib.] 1 /6 12° Scott 03
To RENAN the *Medns.* form 'the most human of all books . . . the gospel that will never grow old'.

Seneca

BALL, Allan P. Satire of Seneca on the Apotheosis of Claudius: a study
[Columbia Univ. Studs.] $1·25 *n.* (5 / *n.*) 12° Macmillan 02

LIGHTFOOT, Bp J. B. St Paul and Seneca—*in his* Dissertations on Apostolic Age, *ut* **A** § 51

Zeno [B.C. 342–270]

PEARSON, A. C. Introduction *and* Notes *to his edn. of* Fragments of Zeno and Cleanthes—*ut* **K** § 194

12: EPICUREANS

Lucretius [B.C. 95–55] —*w.* Texts *v.* **K** § 214

Translations

*De Rerum Natura: ed. H. A. J. Munro, re-ed. J. Duff, vol. ii: tr. [prose]—*ut* **K** § 214

,, tr. T. C. Baring, *s.t.* The Scheme of Epicurus [verse tr.] 7 / s 4° Paul 84

,, tr. W. H. Mallock, *s.t.* Lucretius on Life and Death 10 / *n.* r 8° Black 00
In the metre of OMAR KHAYYAM. To it are appended parallel passages fr. the original.

*De Rerum Natura: tr. Rev. J. S. Watson + J. M. Good 5 / c 8° Bell [51]
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] A prose tr.
,, tr. H. A. J. Munro [New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1 / *n.* pott 8° Routl. [64] 07

Treatises, etc.

COURTNEY, W. L. —*essay on* Epicurus, *in his* Studies in Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 1
HYDE, W. de W. From Epicurus to Christ—*ut* **A** § 134
MALLOCK, W. H. Lucretius [Anc. Classics for Engl. Readers; popular] 1 / *n.* 12° Blackwood [78] 98
MASSON, Dr Jno. The Atomic Theory of Lucretius 9 / 8° Bell 84
A comparison with evolutionist doctrines.
,, *Lucretius, Epicurean & Poet, vol. i 12 / *n.*; Complem. Vol. 6 / *n.* 8° Murray 07–9
Largely devoted to atomic theory and Epicur. philos.; but deals also w. life and times of LUCRETIUS. Somewhat diffuse. The *Complementary Vol.* is devoted to GASSENDI and his revival of *Epicurus'* atomic theory, and to J.-M. GUYAU and his doctr. of 'spontaneity-in-things'. With notes on former vol. (by Prf. J. S. REID).
*PATER, W. H. Marius, the Epicurean: his sensations & ideas, 2 v. 15 / ($2·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [85] 92
Imaginary acc. of intell. developmt. of a Roman scholar, *temp.* M. Aurelius. Epicureanism, Stoicism, the Platonism of Apuleius, and Christianity influence him in turn. A singularly attractive and scholarly bk., full of dignified pictures of the old world. The 1892 edn. is revised throughout.
VEITCH, Prf. Jno. Lucretius and the Atomic Theory *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 /6] c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 75
WALLACE, Prf. Wm. Epicureanism [Chief Ancient Philosophies; popular] 2 /6 12° S.P.C.K. 80
,, —*article* Epicureanism, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. iii, *ut* **K** § 1
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel, *ut* **C** § 11

13: SCEPTICS AND SCEPTICISM (GREEK)

Treatises, etc.

MACCOLL, N. Greek Sceptics fr. Pyrrho to Sextus [Hare Prize Ess.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 /6] p 8° Macmillan 69
OWEN, Rev. Jno. —*two chapters in his* Evenings with the Skeptics, 2 vols., *ut* **A** § 8
SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—*article* Scepticism, *in* Encyclo. Brit., v. xxi, *ut* **K** § 1 [historical]
*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. Stoics, Epicureans and Sceptics, tr. Rev. O. J. Reichel 15 / c 8° Longman [70] 80
Christian Scepticism —*v.* **A** § 8

14: ECLECTICS

Cicero [B.C. 106–43] *for* Texts *v.* **K** § 218

Translations

Academica: tr. Prf. J. S. Reid 5 /6 8° Macmillan 80
De Amicitia, *and* De Senectute: tr. Wm. Melmoth [Nat. Lib.] 6*d. n.* (40 c.) 12° Cassell [1773–7] 89
,, ,, tr. C. R. Edmonds 1 / c 8° Bell [50] 89
,, ,, tr. E. S. Shuckburgh [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 2 /6 *n.* ($1) pott 8° Macmillan [ ] 00
De Divinatione: tr. W. C. Green; w. notes 2 /6 f 8° Hall, *Cambridge* 76
De Finibus: ed. & tr. Prf. J. S. Reid *o.p.* [*pb.* 8 /] 8° Camb. Press 83
De Natura Deorum: tr. Prf. C. D. Yonge + F. Barham [literal trs.] 5 / c 8° Bell [53]
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Contains also tr. of *De Divin.*, *De Fato*, and *De Legibus.*
,, tr. Fcs. Brooks [scholarly; Class. Trs.] 3 /6 c 8° Methuen 96
De Officiis: tr. C. R. Edmonds 5 / c 8° Bell [50] 65
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Conts. also trss. of *De Amicitia* and *De Senectute.*
,, tr. Sir R. L'Estrange [50 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*; Temple Classics] 1 /6 *n.* 18° Dent 00
,, tr. G. B. Gardiner [Classical Trs.] 2 /6 c 8° Methuen
De Senectute: —*v.* De Amicitia, *and* De Officiis, *sup.*
Letters: tr. E. S. Shuckburgh, 4 vols. ea. 5 / c 8° Bell 99–00
Ea. $1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] The whole extant correspondence; in chronological order.
Tusculanae Disputationes, bk. i: tr. Rob. Black, *sub tit.* Death no Bane 5 / c 8° Paul 89

Treatises, etc.

BOISSIER, Gaston Cicero and his Friends [tr.] 5 / c 8° Innes [97] 07
$1·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An excellent study of Roman society in the time of Caesar.
COLLINS, Rev. W. L. Cicero [Anc. Classics f. Engl. Readers; popular] 1 / *n.* 12° Blackwood [71] 85
FORSYTH, W. Life of Cicero *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° Murray [64] 69
GORDIS, W. T. Estimates of Moral Values expressed in Cicero's Letters 75 c. *n.* Univ. of Chicago 06
JEANS, Rev. G. E. Life and Letters [tr.] of Cicero 10 /6 ($2·75 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [80]
The *Letters* tr. With historical and critical notes.
LEVIN, T. W. Six Lects. Introd. to Philosoph. Writings of Cicero *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 71
MAYOR, Prf. J. E. B. —*in his* sketch of Ancient Philosophy [Thales to Cicero], *ut* **C** § 3

MIDDLETON, Rev. C. Life of Cicero *o.p.* [*w.* 5/] c 8° Bohn [1741] 42

STRACHAN-DAVIDSON, J. L. Cicero & Fall of Roman Repub. [Heroes of Nats.] $1·50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 94

TROLLOPE, Ant. Life of Cicero, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Chapman 80

*ZELLER, Prf. Ed. History of Eclecticism in Gk. Philos., tr. S. F. Alleyne *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longman 83
ZELLER'S & LEVIN'S books are the only two of the above which deal directly or at all extensively with CICERO'S philosophy.

15: NEO-PYTHAGOREANS; NEO-PLATONISTS; JEWISH-ALEXANDRIANS

Apollonius of Tyana [*c.* B.C. 4–*c.* A.D. 97]

Apotelesmata: —*in* Patrologia Syriaca, vol. ii, *ut* **A** § 55

Apology and Acts of A.: tr. F. C. Conybeare; w. notes—*ut* **A** § 19

Apuleius [2nd cent.] —*v.* **K** § 45 194

Iamblichus (of Chalcis) [*fl.* 309–329 A.D.]

Life of Pythagoras: tr. Thos. Taylor, 'the Platonist' *o.p.* 8° *London* 18
A good edn. of the original, *De Vita Pythagorica liber*, was ed. A. NAUCK 6*m.* 8° *St. Petersb.* 84.

On the Mysteries: tr. Thos. Taylor, 'the Platonist' 7/6 *n.* 8° Dobell [21] 95
Facs. of 1st edn. (1821). Of nothing but histor. value to serious students of neo-Platon. liter. Intended for occultists.

Longinus [A.D. 205–270] —*for* Text *v.* **K** § 194

Translations

De Sublimitate (On the Sublime): tr. Anon. [National Lib.] 6*d.* [40 c.] 18° Cassell [ ] 80

,, tr. H. L. Havell; w. Introd. Andr. Lang 4/6 ($1·10) c 8° Macmillan 90

,, tr. A. O. Prickard; w. Introd. & App. [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] 3/6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Clar. Press 06
An excellent tr., more close to the original than, if not always as flowing as, that of HAVELL. The tr's. literary illns. give the edn. a special value.

,, ed. & tr. Prf. W. R. Roberts; w. Introd., bibliogr., & appendices—*ut* **K** § 194 (*q.v.*)
Conts. the fullest and most elaborate of the English commentaries on LONGINUS.

Philo-Judæus [*c.* 20 B.C.—*post* A.D. 40] TEXTS AND TRS.

Opera que supersunt: ed. L. Cohn + P. Wendland, vols. i–iv 1 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 94–06

Works: tr. C. D. Yonge, 4 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell 54–5

De Vita Contemplativa: ed. F. C. Conybeare, *s.t.* On the Contemplative Life 14/ ($3·25) 8° Clar. Press 95
A critical edn. of the 4th Bk. of the *Tractise conc. Virtues*, contg. recension of Gk. text, edns. of old Lat. versn., Armen. versn., and Eusebian excerpts, w. full commentary, and a valuable excursus in defence of its genuineness, impugned by many eminent scholars, Brit. and German.

Fragments: ed. Prf. J. Rendel Harris [$3·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 12/6 4° Camb. Press 86
A rich collⁿ. of Philonean fragmts., chfly. out of the *Commentaries* (lost in Gk.) on *Genesis* and *Exod.* A host of other fragmts. are in P. WENDLAND [ed.] *Neu-entdeckte Fragmente* [*Philos*] = vol. i of Cohn + Wendland's edn. of the *Opera, ut sup.*], fr. a Munich MS. (hitherto ined.) of 11 cent., contg. the *O.T. Comm.* of PROCOPIUS, of Gaza, the Xtn. Sophist of 6 cent. who incorp. (without acknowledgmt.) much of PHILO'S *Comm.*: also a lost pt. of PHILO *On the Sacrifice of Animals*, and pts. of *De Ebrietate* (lost).

Libellus de Opificio mundi: ed. Leop. Cohn 4*m.* 50 8° Koebner, *Breslau* 89

Philonea: rec. C. Tischendorf
Conts. a consid. pt. of the *De Specialibus Legibus* and of *De Posteritate Caini.*

,, rec. V. Scheil *Paris* 93
A papyrus of c. 6 cent. found at Coptos, contg. *Quis Rerum Divinarum Heres*, and *De Sacrificiis Abelis et Caini.*

[Quotations]: RYLE, Prf. H. E. [ed.] Philo and Holy Scripture; w. Introd. 10/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 95
Collⁿ. of all actual quotns. fr. *O.T.* to be found in PHILO'S wrgs. as found in the edn. of T. MANGEY, prtd. *in extenso.*

Plotinus [205–270]

Select Works: tr. Thos. Taylor, 'the Platonist', ed. G. R. S. Mead 5/ c 8° Bell 96
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With Taylor's *Introd.* contg. substance of PORPHYRY'S *Life of Plotinus.* Bibliography.

Plutarch [c. 46–120]

Morals: tr. by var. hands, ed. W. W. Goodwin; Introd. R. W. Emerson, 10 vols.
$25 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [70–4] 06

,, Ethical Essays: tr. Rev. A. R. Shilleto 5/ c 8° Bell 88
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With notes and index.

,, Theosophic Essays: tr. C. W. King 5/ c 8° Bell 82
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.]

Porphyry [c. 233–305]

Letter to his Wife, Marcella: tr. Alice Zimmern; front. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Redway 95
With Pref. Dr Rich. GARNETT, and brief acc. (by the tr.) of Alexandria in 4 cent. The 1st Engl. tr. of the *Letter*, wh. sums up the contemplative and practical philos. of life.

Life of Plotinus: tr. Thos. Taylor—*v.* Plotinus, Select Works, *sup.*

Treatises, etc. —*v. also* **A** § 119: Hist. of Christian Doctrine—to Council of Nicæa

BIGG, Dr Chas. Christian Platonists of Alexandria [Bamp. Lects.] 10/6 8° Clar. Press 86

,, Neo-Platonism [Chief Anc. Philosophies] 3/ f 8° S.P.C.K. 95
An excellent little work, though often hostile to modern thought and results of mod. criticism.

BUSSELL, Dr F. W. The School of Plato 10/6 8° Methuen 96
Origin and revival of the School under the Roman Empire. A work for theologians dealing largely w. Gk. and Alexandrian philosophy; reviews the whole course fr. the Ionic school in the 6th cent. B.C. to *Proclus*, w. whom Neo-Platonism died in A.D. 485. It is fr. the exclusive point of view of the relations of God and nature to man.

DEISSMANN, Prf. G. A. —*in his* Bible Studies [tr.], *ut* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Hellenistic Judaism

ELSEE, Chas. Neoplatonism in Relation to Christianity—*ut* **A** § 119

HARNACK, Prf. A. —*in his* History of Dogma [tr], vol. i, *ut* **A** § 119

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Alexandria and her Schools [4 lectures] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Macmillan [*Camb.*] 54

MORGAN, Can. Cæsar Investigation of the Trinity of Plato and of Philo-Judæus—*ut* **C** § 8

NEGRI, Gaetavo —*ch. on* Neoplatonism *in his* Julian the Apostate, *ut* **A** § 52

WHITTAKER, Thos. The Neo-Platonists 7/6 8° Camb. Press 01
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A full and valuable study in the history of Hellenism.

Apollonius, of Tyana

CAMPBELL, Dr F. W. G. Apollonius of Tyana 3/6 *n.* 8° Richards 08
A study of the life and times of APOLLONIUS, to be followed by a new tr. of his *Life* by PHILOSTRATUS, the Sophist, wh. some scholars have believed to be a pagan counterblast to the Christian Gospels.

GILDERSLEEVE, Basil L. Apollonius of Tyana—*in his* Essays and Studies *ut*, **K** § 168

GUTHRIE, Rev. K. S. Gospel of Apollonius of Tyana, acc. to Philostratos, ed. & tr. [3/6 *n.* Luzac] $1 12° Theosoph. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [ ] 05

MEAD, G. R. S. Apollonius, Philosopher-reformer 3/6 *n.* 1 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 01
Crit. study of only existing record of his life, w. acc. of the war of opinion conc. him. Introd. on relig. assocns. and brotherhds. of the times, and influ. of Ind. thought on Greece. Bibliography.

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. Apollonius—*in his* Historical Sketches, vol. i. *ut* **A** § 97

PHILOSTRATUS [3 cent.] Life of Apollonius, tr. E. Berwick *o.p.* 8° *London* 1809

RÉVILLE, Dr Alb. Apollonius of Tyana : an essay [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Hotten 66
An essay on his life, and on the attempt made by Empress Julia Domna in 3rd cent. to revive paganism by means of his name.

TREDWELL, D. M. Sketch of Life of Apollonius of Tyana $3·50 c 8° F. Tredwell, *N.Y.* 86
Based on the narrative of PHILOSTRATUS ; with full bibliographical references.

WHITTAKER, Thos. Apollonius of Tyana ; and other Essays—*ut* **A** § 3

Iamblichus

SORLEY, Prf. W. R. —*article* Iamblichus, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii, *ut* **K** § 1

Philo-Judaeus

*DRUMMOND, Prc. Jas. Philo-Judaeus ; or Jewish Alexandrian Philosophy, 2 v. 21/ 8° Williams [88] 97

,, —*art.* Philo, *in* Hastings' Dict. of Bible : Additl. Vol., *ut* **A** § 46

GUTHRIE, Rev. K. S. Message of Philo-Judaeus $1 c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago*

MORGAN, Can. Caes. Investigation of Trinity of Plato and of Philo-Judaeus—*ut* **C** § 8

Plotinus

GUTHRIE, Rev. K. S. Plotinus : life, times, and philosophy 50 c. c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago*

MEAD, G. R. S. Plotinus [35 c. *n.* Lane, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* c 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 97

PORPHYRY Life of Plotinus [tr.]—*ut sup.*

WHITBY, Dr C. J. The Wisdom of Plotinus : a metaphys. study 2/ *n.* c 8° Rider 08

Plutarch

HADZSITS, G. D. Prolegomena to a Study of Ethical Ideal of Plutarch and Gks. of First Cent. 75 c. *n.* 8° Univ. of Cincinn. 06

OAKESMITH, Dr Jno. The Religion of Plutarch : a pagan creed of Apostolic times 5/ *n.* 8° Longman 02
A monograph of unobtrusive learning : throws light on the first 2 cents. of the Xtian era.

TRENCH, Abp R. C. Plutarch, his life, his lives, & his *Morals* [5 lectures] 3/6 f 8° Paul [73] 74

IV: Modern Philosophers: Works, Lives, and Criticism

16: BACON, FRANCIS, LORD [1561-1626]

Works : ed. J. Spedding + R. L. Ellis + D. D. Heath, 7 vols. 73/6 ($26·50) 8° Longman [57-70] 70
Vols. i-iii : *Philosophical Wks.* ; iv-v : *Translations* ; vi-vii : *Literary and Professional Wks.* A much superior edn. to that ed. by Basil MONTAGU, 16 vols. in 17, 8° 1825-34.

Letters and Life : ed. J. Spedding, 7 vols. [uniform w. above] 84/ ($30·50) 8° Longman 62-74
Includes all his *Occasional Works.* Letters in chronolog. order, w. a. histor. and biogr. commentary.

Complete Philosophical Works : ed. J. Spedding + R. L. Ellis, re-ed. J. M. Robertson 5/ *n.* m 8° Routl. 05
$2 Dutton, *N.Y.* [Lib. of Standard Hist.] EDR.'s *Introd.* (16 pp.); RAWLEY'S *Life of Bacon; Adv. of Learng.* ; *Nov. Organum* ; *De Augmentis* ; *De Principiis* ; *Descr. Globi Intell.* ; *Thema Caeli* ; *New Atlantis* ; *Essays* ; *De Sapientia Veterum* ; *Apophthegms.*

Advancement of Learning [1605] : ed. W. Aldis Wright 3/6 c 8° Clar. Press [69] 01

,, ed. F. G. Selby ; w. Introd. and Notes [Engl. Classics] Bk. i 2/ (40 c. *n.*) ; ii 4/6 ($1·10 *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 93 ; 93

,, and New Atlantis ; w. Introd. Prf. Case [World's Classics] 1/ *n.* (40 c.) pott 8° Frowde 06

,, and Novum Organum ; w. Introd. Prf. J. E. Creighton $1·75 c 8° Lamb Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 08

Essays [1597]: ed. Abp R. Whately; w. annotations 10/6 ($3·50) 8° Longman [56] 64
„ * *and* Colours of Good & Evil, ed. W. Aldis Wright; w. notes [Gold. Treas. Ser.] 2/6 *n.* ($1) 18° Macmillan [63]
„ ed. Dr E. A. Abbott: w. notes; 2 vols. [text only, 2/6 (75 c.)] 6/ ($1·75) 18° Longman 76
„ as he left them [Morley's Univ. Liby.; 35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ c 8° Routledge 83
„ ed. F. Storr + C. H. Gibson; w. notes and indexes 3/6 ($1·10) 12° Longman [85]
„ * ed. S.* H. Reynolds; w. Introd. and notes 12/6 ($3·75) 8° Clar. Press 90

A valuable edn., cont. a mass of parallel passages fr. contemp. writers, and discussns. on obscure or antiquarian points. Spelling modernized [Mark Pattison pleads that 'to modernize the spelling of a classic is nothing less than to deface one of the monuments of the language', and this is spec. true of Bacon]; and, though intended for the common reader, chiefly valuable for the historical student, as the use made of contemp. trs., Lat., Fch. and Ital., for elucid. of text is systematic and thorough, and the disserts. upon Baconian theories of polit. econ., usury, commerce, plantations, pts. of law and judicial procedure, politics and history of the day, highly valuable. Aldis WRIGHT's edn. is still the best for the general reader.

„ ed. F. G. Selby [Engl. Classics] 3/ (60 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan
„ ed. W. Worrall; w. index & gloss., & Introd. O. Smeaton; photogravs. 7/6 *n.* sq. 8° Dent
„ ed. W. Worrall; w. index & gloss. [Temple Class.; 50 c. Macm., *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* 18° Dent 97
„ ed. Prf. A. S. West; w. Introd. & notes [Pitt Pr.; $1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 f 8° Camb. Pr. 97
„ repr. of 1645 edn., in 'Cambridge Type' [$10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 21/ *n.* 4° Camb Press 09
„ w. Introd. W. H. D. Rouse; w. glossary 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge 07

50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Lib.] Conts. the Notes of ELLIS + SPEDDING. Added is *The Praise of Knowledge.*

New Atlantis (The) [1627] —*v.* **D** § 134, & *sup.*, *s.t.* Advancement of Learning
Novum Organon [1620]: ed. Dn G. W. Kitchin; w. notes 9/6 ($2·40) 8° Clar. Press 55
„ ed. Dr Thos. Fowler; w. Introd. & notes 15/ ($3·75) 8° Clar. Press [78] 89
„ tr. R. L. Ellis + J. Spedding; w. pref. & notes 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge [57] 07
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Lib.]
„ tr. Dn G. W. Kitchin 9/6 ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press 55
„ Promus—*v.* **K** § 24

Life, Criticism, etc.

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. Earlier Life of Bacon *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Seeley 77
„ Francis Bacon *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macmillan 85
Admirable account of his life and works, with a good index.
CHURCH, Dn R. W. Bacon 5/ c 8° Macmillan 88
„ Bacon [Engl. Men of Letters; chiefly literary] 1/6 (40 c.) c 8° Macmillan [84] 89
COUPER, Rev. W. J. The Two Bacons and Experimental Science 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]
CRAIK, Dr G. L. Bacon, his Writings and his Philosophy *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Griffin [46–7] 60
DIXON, W. Hepworth Personal History of Bacon [fr. unpub. papers] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 61
„ Story of Bacon's Life [chiefly literary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Murray 62
FISCHER, Prf. Kuno Bacon of Verulam: realistic philos. & its age [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman 57
FOWLER, Prf. T. Bacon [English Philosophers Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
Harmony of Bacon's Essays: 1597–1626 [$1·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* f 8° Constable
MACAULAY, Ld. Bacon—*in his* Essays, *ut* **F** § 1
NICHOL, Prf. Jno. Bacon, his Life & Philosophy, 2 v. [Philos. Class.] ea. 1/ *n.* 12° Blackwood [88] 01
*SPEDDING, Jas. Life & Times of Bacon, 2 v. [extr. fr. *Letters & Life, sup.*] *o.p.* [*pb* 21/] 8° Trübner 78
„ Evenings with a Reviewer: Macaulay & Bacon, 2 vols. 18/ 8° Paul 81
A severe attack on MACAULAY, on the score of accuracy. To SPEDDING is due the final construction of the text of Bacon's life.

Bacon-Shakespeare Controversy—*v.* **K** § 24

17: BAIN, PRF. ALEX. [1818–1903]

Autobiography: w. Suppl. Chapter by W. L. Davidson; 4 ports. 14/ *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Longman 04
Dissertations on Leading Philosophical Topics 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 03
Education as a Science [1879]: [Intern. Scient. Ser.]—*ut* **D** § 161
Emotions and the Will [1859]:—*ut* **C** § 71
James Mill:—*ut* **C** § 48; John Stuart Mill—*ut* **C** § 49
Logic [1870]: —*ut* **C** § 68
Mental and Moral Science [1868]:—*ut* **C** § 70
Mind and Body [1874]: [Internat. Scientific Ser.]—*ut* **C** § 71, *s.v.* Brain
Practical Essays: —*ut* **D** § 161
Senses and the Intellect [1855]:—*ut* **C** § 71
Study of Character [w. an estimate of phrenology] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Parker 61

18 : BENTHAM, JEREMY [1748–1832]

Works : ed. [Sir] Jno. Bowring, 11 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 198/] 1 8° *Edinburgh* 38–43
Incl. his *Deontology* '[theory, of ethics ; posthum.], ed. by *Bowring* (also 2 vols. 8° 1834). Vol. i conts. seln. fr. his Corresp. and some biograph. statemts. ; xi is Index to the whole.

Fragment on Government [1776] :—*v.* **D** § 134

Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation [1789] :—*ut* **D** § 1

Rationale of Punishment [1830] :—*v.* **D** § 123

Theory of Legislation [1802] :—*v.* **D** § 1

Usury Laws [1787] : —*v.* **D** § 118

Selections

BURTON, Dr J. Hill [ed.] Benthamiana [select exts. fr. Bentham] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Blackwood 43
W. outl. of his opinions. BURTON also wrote an *Introd. to Study of* BENTHAM'S *Works*, *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] s 8° *id.* 43.

Life, Criticism, etc. —*v. also* **C** § 49

ATKINSON, Chas. M. Jeremy Bentham : his life and work 5/ *n.* 8° Methuen 05
A readable résumé of the opinions of previous writers, w. analysis of BENTHAM'S works.

JACKSON, B. D. George Bentham [Engl. Men of Science ; $1 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 06

MACCUNN, Prf. J. Bentham—*in his* Six Radical Thinkers, *ut* **D** § 134

*STEPHEN, [Sir] Leslie —*in his* The English Utilitarians, *ut* **C** § 49

19 : BERKELEY, BISHOP GEORGE [1685–1753]

Works : ed. Prf. A. C. Fraser, 4 vols. 24/ ($6) 8° Clar. Press [71] 01
A valuable edn., w. Prefaces, annotations, appendices, and acc. of his life and philosophy.

,, ed. Geo. Sampson, 3 vols ; w. Introd. A. J. BALFOUR ea. 5/ c 8° Bell 97–9
Ea. $1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Conts. valuable bibliogr. appendix revised by FRASER.

Theory of Vision —*ut* **C** § 71, *s.v.* Sight

Treatise concerning the Principles of Human Knowledge [1710] :—*ut* **C** § 69

Selections

FRASER, Prf. A. C. [ed.] Selections fr. Berkeley ; w. Introd. & notes 7/6 ($1·75) c 8° Clar. Press [74] 99

Life, Criticism, etc.

FERRIER, Prf. J. F. —*in his* Works, vol. iii : Philosophical Remains, *ut* **C** § 27

*FRASER, Prf. A. C. Life & Letters of Berkeley 16/ ($4) 8° Clar. Press 71
With an account of his philosophy. Uniform w. his edn. of the *Works*, *sup.*

,, Berkeley & Spiritual Realism [Philos., Anc. & Mod.] 1/ *n.* f 8° Constable 09

,, Berkeley [Philos. Classics ; popular] 1/ 12° Blackwood [81] 01

GRAHAM, W. Idealism—*ut* **C** § 69 [shows conn. betw. Berkeley & Hegel]

MCCOSH, Prf. J. Locke's Theory of Knowledge [*ut* **C** § 44] *conts. a* Notice of Berkeley

MILL, Jno. Stuart —*in his* Dissertations and Discussions, vols. ii and iv, *ut* **C** § 49

PORTER, Prf. Noah Bishop Berkeley : discourses at Yale College $2 (12/) s 4° Scribner, *N.Y.* 85

STEWART, Dugald On the Idealism of Berkeley—*in his* Works, vol. v, *ut* **C** § 64

WENLEY, Dr R. M. —*in his* Aspects of Pessimism, *ut* **C** § 2

20 : BRUNO, GIORDANO [1550–1600]

[Gli Eroici Furori] : The Heroic Enthusiasts, tr. L. Williams, 2 Pts. ea. 5/ c 8° Quaritch 87
With Introd. compiled chfly. fr. D. LEVI'S *Bruno o la Religione del Pensiero.* 8° *Turin* '87. The 1st Engl. tr. of this famous ethical poem, dealing w. the struggles of the soul in its upward progress tow. purification and freedom. Also 2 Pts. in 1 vol., 7/6 '89.

Life, Criticism, etc.

BRINTON (Prf. D. G.) + DAVIDSON, (T.) Giordano Bruno [2 addresses] 75 c. 8° McKay, *Phila.* 90

BUTE, MARQ. OF Bruno—*in his* Essays on Foreign Subjects 10/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 01
A severe, but not unfair, presentation of BRUNO fr. the Catholic point of view.

FRITH, [Miss] I. Life of Giordano Bruno, the Nolan 14/ p 8° Paul 87
[Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] Revised Mor. CARRIERE. Contains a good acc. and elucidn. of his works; but not well written.

MCINTYRE, Dr J. L. Life of Giordano Bruno ; port. 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03
An excellent account, probably the best in English, but not always accurate in histor. references.

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Giordano Bruno—*in his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance, *ut* **A** § 119

PLUMBTRE, [Miss] C. E. Giordano Bruno : a tale, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Chapman 84
A story wh. endeavours to follow faithfully the career of the celebrated free-thinking mystic.

RIEHL, Alois Giordano Bruno ; tr. Agnes Fry 2/6 *n.* c 8° Foulis, *Glasgow* 05

WHITTAKER, Thos. —*his* Essays and Notices [*ut* **C** § 1] *conts. two valuable studies on Bruno*

21 : BUTLER, BP. JOSEPH [1692-1752]

Works : ed. Dr J. H. Bernard, 2 vols. [Engl. Theol. Lib.] ea. 4/6 *n.* ($2·60 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 00
i: *Sermons* [1726]; ii: *Analogy of Religion* [1736]. The best and completest edn., w. Introd., notes, and full indexes. For *Anal. v. A § 6.* The Sermons are agst. HOBBES, MANDEVILLE, SHAFTESBURY, 'and other free-thinkers'.

,, Wm. Ewart Gladstone, 2 vols. 28/ ($7 *n.*) 8° Clar. Press 96
i: *Analogy*; ii: *Notes.* A handsome edn., the only complete one. Based on edn. of Bp. FITZGERALD, *Dubl.*, 1849. Has sectional hdgs., occasional notes, and index to ea. vol.

Analogy of Religion to Constitution and Course of Nature [1736] :—*ut* **A** § 6

Three Sermons upon Human Nature [1726] 1/6 *f* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
45 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hdbks. for Bible Classes]. Man as a moral agent.

Life, Criticism, etc.

ADAMSON, Prf. Rob. —*article* Butler, *in* Encylo. Brit., vol. iv, *ut* **K** § 1

ANGUS, Dr Jos. Analysis of Butler 1/ c 8° R.T.S. 84

CHALMERS, Dr T. —*his* Natural Theology [*ut* **A** § 6] *includes lectures on* Butler's Analogy

CHURCH, Dn R. W. Butler—*in his* Pascal and other Sermons, *ut* **A** § 109

COLLINS, Rev. W. L. Butler [Philos. Classics] 1/ *n.* 12° Blackwood [81] 01

FARRAR, Dr A. S. —*in his* Critical History of Freethought, *ut* **A** § 8

GLADSTONE, W. E. Studies Subsidiary to the Works of Bp Butler 4/6 ($1·10) c 8° Clar. Press 96
Impressive and dignified essays, in excellent English, on Butler, *Future Life, Determinism, Teleology, Mediation*, etc.

HUGHES, H. Critical Examination of Butler's Analogy 6 / c 8° Paul 98

HUNT, Dr Jno. —*in his* History of Religious Thought in England, 3 vols., *ut* **A** § 119

NAPIER, Jos. Lectures on Butler's Analogy *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Simpkin 64

NORRIS, Ven. J. P. Lectures on Butler's Analogy [a good little bk.] 2/ f 8° R.T.S. 87

21* : CHARRON, PIERRE [1541-1603]

Treatise on Wisdom : tr. S. Lennard, paraph. M. H. N. Daly ; w. Introd. $1·25 (4 /) c 8° Putnam 91
A poor 'paraphrase' (intended to 'give the crystallized thought without its massive setting') of Samson LENNARD'S tr. [s 4° *Lond.* 1658]. The paraphrazer appears to have first heard of CHARRON thro' BUCKLE, whose overpraise [as also POPE'S] of MONTAIGNE'S pupil and plagiarist is well known, tho' *De La Sagesse* is nevertheless full of wisdom.

Life and Criticism

OWEN, Rev. Jno. Charron—*in his* Skeptics of the French Renaissance, *ut* **A** § 119

22 : COLERIDGE, SAM. TAYLOR [1772-1834]

Complete Works : —*ut* **K** § 89

Aids to Reflection [1825] [agst. current Engl. philos.] 3/6 c 8° Bell 84
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Full title: *Aids to Reflection in the Formation of a Manly Character on the several grounds of Prudence, Morality, and Religion.* Incl. in same vol. is *Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit.*

,, ed. Thos. Tenby 1 / *n.* pott 8° Routledge 05
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Univ. Lib.] With trs. of the Gk. and Lat. passages and full index.

Biographia Literaria [1817] —*ut* **K** § 24 [exhibits Schelling's philosophy]

Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit [1840] [posth. pubd.] 1/6 f 8° Ward & Lock 81

Dissertation on Science of Method [*repr. fr.* Encyclo. Metropolitana] 2 / c 8° Griffin 49

Friend (The) [essays on morals, politics, religion] 3/6 c 8° Bell [12] 65
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Orig. pubd. as a periodical, wh. ran thro' 27 nos. A few arts by other hands. Also [York Lib.] 2/ *n.* (80 c.)

Life, Criticism, etc.

CAINE, T. Hall Life of S. T. Coleridge [Gt. Writers ; literary & biogr.] 1 / 16° Walter Scott 87

GREEN, J. H. Spiritual Philosophy, founded on teaching of Coleridge, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Macmillan 65

TRAILL, H. D. Coleridge [Engl. Men of Letters ; literary & biogr.] 1/6 (40 c.) c 8° Macmillan [84]

23 : COMTE, AUGUSTE [1793-1857] ; AND POSITIVISM

Appeal to Conservatives : tr. T. C. Donkin + Dr Rich. Congreve 2/6 c 8° Paul [89]

Catechism of Positive Religion : tr. Dr R. Congreve 2/6 c 8° Paul [58] 91

Discourse on the Positive Spirit (Preliminary) : tr. W. M. W. Call 2 / *n.* c 8° W. Reeves [83] 03

Eight Circulars of Comte : tr. Dr R. Congreve 1/6 c 8° Paul 82

Fundamental Principles of Positive Philosophy [Rat. Press Ass. Reprts.] *6d.* 8° Watts 05

General View of Positivism : tr. Dr J. H. Bridges 2/6 c 8° W. Reeves [48]

,, tr. same ; w. Introd. Fredc. Harrison 1 / *n.* pott 8° Routledge [48] 08
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Library.] The best exposition of the system at one view.

Passages from Letters : tr. & selected, Dr J. K. Ingram 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black 01

Philosophy of the Sciences : tr. G. H. Lewes 5 / c 8° Bell [53]

Positivist Lib. of Auguste Comte: tr. & ed. Fredc. Harrison [fr. *Pos. Phil.*, iv] 6*d.* 8° Reeves & Turner 86

Positive Philosophy: tr. and condensed Harriet Martineau, 2 v. 15 / 8° Paul [53] 75

,, The same, 3 vols. ea. 5 / c 8° Bell [53] 96
Ea. $1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With Introd. by Frederic HARRISON.

Subjective Synthesis: tr. Dr R. Congreve, vol. i: Positive Logic 2 /6 p 8° Paul 91

System of Positive Philosophy [1830–42]: tr., 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 80 /] 8° Longman 75–9
i: *General View*, tr. Dr J. H. BRIDGES [*pb.* 21 /]; ii: *Social Statics*, tr. Fredc. HARRISON [*pb.* 14 /]; iii: *Social Dynamics*, tr. Prf. E. S. BEESLEY [*pb.* 21 /]; iv: *Theory of the Future of Man*, tr. Dr R. CONGREVE (and Index by HARRISON) [*pb.* 24 /]. Conts. a careful running analysis and explanatory summary of contents.

Criticism, etc.

ARTHUR, Wm. Religion without God, Pt. i: Positivism and Fredc. Harrison—*ut* **A** § 6

BALFOUR, Arth. J. The Religion of Humanity—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* **K** § 83

BRIDGES, Dr J. H. Essays and Addresses; w. Introd. Fredc. Harrison 12 /6 *n.* 8° Chapman & H. 07
Writings by an active medical and sanitary worker, informed by the Positivist ideal, to the exposn. of wh. BRIDGES devoted himself for 50 years.

,, Illustrations of Positivism 1 /6 *n.* 8° Watts 07

CHAPMAN, Elizab. R. A Comtist Lover: dialogue on Positivism and the *Zeitgeist*, *ut* **K** § 83

*CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Social Philosophy and Religion of Comte 5 / *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glas.* [85] 93
$1·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An admirable introduction to the Hegelian treatment of history, religion and state.

CONGREVE, Dr Rich. Essays, Political, Social, and Religious *o.p.* [*pb.* 18 /] 8° Longman 74

FISKE, Prf. J. —*in his* Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 vols., *ut* **A** § 8

HARRISON, Fredc. Order and Progress; 2 Pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14 /] 8° Longman 75
i: *On Government*; ii: *Studies of Political Crises.*

,, The Choice of Books, and other Essays—*ut* **K** § 83

,, [ed.] The New Calendar of Great Men 7 /6 *n.* ($2·25) 8° Macmillan 91
The Positivist Calendar of COMTE treated biographically, contg., in Comte's own words, 'a concise view of the preparatory period of man's history', *i.e.* preparatory to the reign of Humanity. The biogs. (558 in no.) are short and written in the hagiological spirit of Positivism by the EDR., Mrs Fred. HARRISON, Prf. E. S. BEESLY, Godfrey and Vernon LUSHINGTON, Dr J. H. BRIDGES, G. P. MACDONELL, etc.

,, The Creed of a Layman: Apologia pro fide mea 7 /6 *n.* ($1·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
Vols. i–ii of *Studies, Religious, Philosophical, Social, and Controversial* [*v.* **K** § 89].

,, Philosophy of Common Sense [compan. to above] 7 /6 *n.* ($1·75 *n.*) Macmillan 08

HUBBARD, E. Little Journeys to Homes of Gt. Philrs.: Comte 5 / *n.* 8° Owen 05

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*article* Scientific Aspects of Positivism, *in his* Lay Sermons—*ut* **H** § 42

INGRAM, Dr J. K. Outlines of the History of Religion 3 /6 c 8° Black 00
$1·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A historical exposition of the religion of humanity, summarizing COMTE.

,, Human Nature and Morals, acc. to Comte 3 /6 *n.* 8° Black 01
$1·40 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* With notes illustr. of principles of Positivism. A readable acc. of Comte's theories of intellectual and moral constitution of man.

,, Practical Morals: treat. on universal education 3 /6 *n.* 8° Black 04
$1·40 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Not a treatise on ethics, but an applicn. of the Positivist doctr. to the problem of education.

KAINES, Dr Jos. Seven Lects. on the Doctrines of Positivism [del. at Posit. School] 2 /6 8° W. Reeves 79

LÉVY-BRUHL, L. Philosophy of Comte [tr.]; w. Introd. F. Harrison 10 / 8° Sonnenschein 03
$3·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An excellent study, on the historical principle.

McCOSH, Prc. J. Christianity and Positivism—*ut* **A** § 6

MACKINTOSH, Prf. Rob. —*in his* From Comte to Benjamin Kidd, *ut* **A** § 6

MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. —*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I, Bk. ii, *ut* **C** § 70

MILL, J. Stuart Auguste Comte and Positivism 3 /6 8° Paul [65] 82
[E. & For. Phil. Lib.] Orig. pub. in *Westmr. Rev.*, Apl. 1865; reviewed (by G. H. LEWES) in *Fortnightly Rev.*, 1866. Repl. to by Dr J. H. BRIDGES *s.v. The Unity of Comte's Life and Doctrines*, *ut sup.*

MORLEY, Jno. —*article* Comte *in* Encyc. Brit., vol. vi: *repr. in* Crit. Miscellanies, vol. iii

MORISON, J. Cotter The Service of Man—*ut* **A** § 7

SPENCER, Herb. Reasons for Dissenting fr. Philosophy of Comte—*in his* Essays, Ser. iii [*ut* **C** § 62]
Cf. also his essay on *The Genesis of Science* and his *Classification of the Sciences* in Ser. i and iii of *Essays.*

WARD, Wilf. The Clothes of Religion—*in his* Witnesses to the Unseen, etc., *ut* **A** § 97

WATSON, Prf. Jno. —*in his* An Outline of Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 1 [*v.* note thereto]

WHITTAKER, Thos. Comte and Mill [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1 / *n.* 12° Constable 08

24: COUSIN, VICTOR [1792–1867]

Course of the History of Modern Philosophy [1840]:—*ut* **C** § 4

Elements of Psychology: —*ut* **C** § 71

Essays: tr. T. Shedden *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] 8° Longman 66

Introduction to the Hist. of Philosophy: tr. Limberg *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 32

Lectures on the True, the Beautiful and the Good:—*ut* **C** § 72

Philosophy of Kant [1842]: —*ut* **C** § 40

Life, Criticism, etc.

HAMILTON, Sir Wm. —1*st article in his* Discussions [*ut* **C** § 30] *is a review of* Cousin

JOUFFROY, Th. Introduction to Ethics [1843]: tr. W. H. Channing, 2 v. $2·50 12° Dennet, *Boston* 67
By a disciple of COUSIN'S Eclectic School.

SIMON, Jules Victor Cousin [tr.] [Great French Writers] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° Routledge 87
With full references to the academic questions and warfare of the French philosophic sects.

24*: CUDWORTH, RALPH [1617–88]

True Intellectual System of the Universe [1678]; ed. J. Harrison, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Tegg 45
An encyclopædic wk., in form of a refutn. of the then popular materialistic wrs., HOBBES, DESCARTES and other fatalists; yet itself too catholicin spirit to escape the charge fr. nearly all contemp. theologns. of bg. atheistic and heretical. Some other wks. completing the whole design were completed only in outline and left in MS., 2 of wh. have been pub.: *Immutable Morality*, 1731, and *Treatise on Free-will*, ed. Allen, 1838.

Criticism

LOWREY, C. E. The Philosophy of Ralph Cudworth $1 s 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 84

SCOTT, W. R. Introd. to Cudworth's Immutable Morality; w. notes 3/($1) c 8° Longman 91
With Life of Cudworth. An appeal for a re-study of CUDWORTH, who, tho' he still holds an honourable place in hist. of philos., is no longer read.

25: DESCARTES, RENÉ [1596–1650] AND CARTESIANISM

Discourse on Method, *and* Metaphysical Meditations: tr. [Scott Lib.] 1/*n.* c 8° Scott [01]

Meditations: tr. Lowndes—*in his* Descartes, his Life and Meditns., *ut inf.*

Method, Meditations, and Selections from the Principles: tr. Prf. J. Veitch 6/6 c 8° Blackwood [50] 07
$2·60 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* W. histor. & crit. essay on DESCARTES. Edn. without *Method*, 40 c. *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago.* [Rel. of Science Lib.]

Reason and Seeking Truth in the Sciences: tr. [25 c. *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.*] 4/6 12° Blackwood [ ] 63

Selections

TORREY, Prf. J. [ed.] Descartes [Modern Philosophers] $1·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 92

Life, Criticism, etc.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Cartesianism—*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 1
Repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.* A luminous account and criticism of DESCARTES, MALEBRANCHE, and SPINOZA. *V.* also his *Crit. Acc. of Kant*, *ut* **C** § 40.

CUNNINGHAM, Prc. W. Descartes and English Speculation *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 77

FISCHER, Prf. Kuno History of Modern Philosophy: Descartes and his School [tr.] [16/ Unwin] $3·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 87

HALDANE, Eliz. S. Descartes: life and times [$4·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 15/*n.* 8° Murray 05

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Descartes' Discourse on Method of Using One's Reason [1870]—*in his* Essays, vol. i, *ut* **K** § 83
This 1st vol. of the *Collected Essays* is entitled *Method and Results* in allusion to DESCARTES, whose 'method' is here applied to the investigation of scientific, political, and social problems of various kinds.

IVERACH, Prc. J. Descartes, Spinoza, and the New Philosophy 3/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]

LOWNDES, R. Descartes: his life and [tr. of] Meditations *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Norgate 78

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. Descartes [Philos. Classics; popular] 1/*n.* 12° Blackwood [80] 01

MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. —*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I, Bk. i, branch ii, *ut* **C** § 70

SMITH, N. Studies in Cartesian Philosophy 5/*n.* c 8° Macmillan 02
An examination of the general principles of Cartesian metaphysics; w. acc. of their development fr. DESCARTES to KANT.

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. —*article* Descartes, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. vii, *ut* **K** § 1

de SPINOZA, B. Principles of Descartes' Philosophy [tr.] 40 c. 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 07
3/6 *n.* Paul. [Religion of Science Lib.] With an Introd. by Dr H. H. BRITAIN, the tr.

26: DIDEROT, DENIS [1713–1784]

Criticism

MORLEY, Jno. [Lord] Diderot & Encyclopædists, 2 v. [Eversley Ser.] ea. 4/*n.* c 8° ($1·50) Macmillan. [78]
Vide also his article in *Encyclo. Brit.*, and CARLYLE'S essay on DIDEROT in his *Essays.*

27: FERRIER, PRF. JAS. F. [1808–64]

Philosophical Works: ed. Sir Alex. Grant + Prf. Lushington, 3 vols. c 8° Blackwood [54–66] 83–8
i: *Institutes of Metaphysics* [*ut* **C** § 69], *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6]; ii: *Lects. on Early Greek Philos.* [*ut* **C** § 3], *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6]; iii: *Philosophical Remains*, 14/.

Life and Criticism

HALDANE, Eliz. S. James Frederick Ferrier [Famous Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant 99
A good account of the life, but inadequate as a critical study.

28: FICHTE, J. G. [1762–1814]

Contributions to Mental Philosophy: tr. J. D. Morrell *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] s 8° Longman 60

Popular Writings of Fichte: tr. Wm. Smith, 2 vols. [Philosoph. Lib.] 21/p 8° Paul [48–9] 90
Nature of the Scholar; Vocation of Man; Doctrine of Religion; [*ut* **A** § 4] *Characteristics of Present Age; Memoir of Fichte.*

Science of Ethics : [tr.] —*ut* **C** § 70
Science of Knowledge [1794] : [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 69
Science of Rights : [tr.] —*ut* **D** § 1
Vocation of Man : tr. Wm. Smith ; w. biogr. Introd. Dr E. Ritchie 1/6 c 8° Paul 06
Several of his minor works have been tr. in *Amer. Journ. of Spec. Philos.*, vols. i–v, *St Louis*, '67–'71.

Treatises, etc.

ADAMSON, Prf. Rob. Fichte [Philos. Classics ; *also art. in* Encyclo. Brit.] 1 / *n.* c 8° Blackwood [81] 01
EVERETT, Prf. C. C. Fichte's Science of Knowledge $1·25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 83
6/ Paul. [Grigg's Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.
SMITH, Wm. Memoir of J. G. Fichte [*repr. in* Pop. Wrgs., *sup.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4 /] p 8° Trübner [47] 48
TALBOT, Ellen B. Fundamental Princ. of Fichte's Philos. [Cornell Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 06

v. **Goethe, J. W. 1749–1832**]—*v.* **K** § 37

29 : GREEN, THOS. HILL [1836–82]

*Works : ed. R. L. Nettleship, 3 vols. ; port. [w. Memoir] 21 / *n.* ($7·50 *n.*) 8° Longman [85–8] 06
¶ Vol. i (*Philosophical*) : *Introds.* to HUME'S *Treat. on Human Nature* ['74], and *Criticism of* H. SPENCER *and* G. H. LEWES [pt. iv now first pub.; other pts in *Contemp. Rev.*, '77–'81].
¶ Vol. ii. (*Philosophical*) : *Lects. on* KANT'S *Crit. of Pure Reason and Met. of Ethics ; On the Logic of the Formal Logicians and of* J. S. MILL ; *On the Principles of Political Obligation.*
¶ Vol. iii (*Miscellanies*) : *Essay on* ARISTOTLE [orig. in *N. Brit. Review* as crit. of GRANT'S *Ethics*], and *Pop. Philos. in rel. of Life* [review of CAIRD'S *Kant*]. Index to the 3 vols.

Lectures on the Principles of Political Obligation :—*ut* **D** § 134
Prolegomena to Ethics : ed. A. C. Bradley 7/6 ($2) c 8° Clar. Press [83] 99
Witness of God and Faith : [2 lay sermons] 2 / (75 c.) s 8° Longman

Life, Criticism, etc.

FAIRBROTHER, W. H. The Philosophy of T. H. Green 3/6 c 8° Methuen 96
Expository rather than critical ; for senior students. A statement of Green's teaching, and an introd. to the study of Idealist Philosophy.
MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. The Service of the State—*ut* **D** § 135
Four lectures on the political teaching of GREEN.
NETTLESHIP, Prf. R. L. Memoir of Thomas Hill Green ; port. 4/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06
Repr. from vol. iii of *Works* [*ut sup.*]. Short preface by Mrs T. H. GREEN. *V.* also in his *Lectures*, *ut* **C** § 1.
RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Political Philosophy of Green—*in his* Principles of State Interference, *ut* **D** § 134
SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—*in his* Hegelianism and Personality, *ut* **C** § 32
SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Lects. on Ethics of Green, Spencer, & Martineau 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02
SPENCER, Herb. Professor Green's Explanations—*in his* Essays, *ut* **C** § 62
WATSON, Prf. Jno. —*in his* Hedonistic Theories, *ut* **C** § 70

30 : HAMILTON, SIR WM. S. [1788–1856]

Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, etc. [1852] : *o.p.* [*pb.* 21 /] 8° Blackwood [52] 66
Originally contrib. to the *Edinburgh Review*. See also his edns. of REID and of Dugald STEWART.
Lectures on Logic [1860] : —*ut* **C** § 68
Lectures on Metaphysics [1858] :—*ut* **C** § 69

Life, Criticism, etc.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. —*in his* The Philosophy of the Infinite, *ut* **C** § 47 [chfly. on Hamilton & Mansel]
GROTE, Geo. Review of Mill's Examination of Hamilton—*ut* **C** § 49
GROTE, Prf. J. —*in his* Exploratio Philosophica, Pt. i, *ut* **C** § 49
HAMILTON, [Miss] E. [dau.] —*article* Hamilton *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi, *ut* **K** § 1
McCOSH, Prf. J. Present State of Philosophy in England [chiefly on Hamilton and Mill] *o.p.* Carter, *N.Y.* 68
,, Philosophical Papers, i : Examination of Hamilton's Logic *o.p.* 8° Carter, *N.Y.* 68
MANSEL, Dn H. L. Philosophy of the Conditioned—*ut* **C** § 47 [on Hamilton & on Mill on Hamilton]
*MILL, Jno. Stuart Examination of Sir W. Hamilton's Philosophy 16 / ($5·50) 8° Longman [65] 78
Vide GROTE, *sup.* ; also *Comments on M.'s Answer to H.*, in MASSON'S *Recent British Philosophy*—*ut* **C** § 4.
MONCK, Prf. W. H. S. Hamilton [English Philosophers] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
STIRLING, Dr J. H. Sir W. Hamilton : philos. of perception ; an analysis *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] 8° Oliver, *Edin.* 65
VEITCH, Jno. Memoir of Sir W. Hamilton, Bart. ; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18 /] 8° Blackwood 69
,, Hamilton [Philos. Classics ; popular] 1 / *n.* 12° Blackwood [82] 01

31: v. HARTMANN, ED. [1842–06]

Philosophy of the Unconscious [1869]: tr. W. C. Coupland, 3 v. [Philosoph. Lib.] 31/6 8° Trübner 83–4

Religion of the Future: tr. E. Dare *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] p 8° Stewart 86

The Sexes compared, & other Essays: tr. A. Kenner 2/6 c. 8° Sonnenschein 95
90 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* The 'other essays' are *The Vital Question of the Family, The Comforts of Pessimism, Our Relation to Animals, The Need of Books, The Modern Lust for Fame, My Relation to Schopenhauer.*

Criticism

BUTLER, Sam. —*in his* Unconscious Memory, *ut* **C** § 71 [compar. of Hering & Hartmann]

SULLY, Prf. Jas. —*in his* Pessimism: a history and criticism, *ut* **A** § 8

32: HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770–1831]

Lectures on the Hist. of Philosophy: tr. E. S. Haldane + F. H. Simson, 3 vols. ea. 12/p 8° Paul 92–6
$13·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] Orig. del. 1805–30 at Jena, Heidelbg., and Berlin: subseq. put together fr. HEGEL's MS. and notes of his pupils by Prf. MICHELET, a former pupil. This tr. is made fr. M.'s 2nd edn. (1840). The wk. is practically a hist. of HEGEL's own philos. under the name of a hist. of prev. systems; yet, amorphous as it is, it made an epoch in the hist. of philosophy.

Lectures on the Philosophy of Religion: —*ut* **A** § 4

Logic: —*ut* **C** § 68

Phenomenology of the Spirit: tr. Prf. J. B. Baillie [Lib. of Philos.] 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

Philosophy of Art: —*ut* **C** § 72

Philosophy of History [1837]: —*ut* **F** § 2

Philosophy of Mind: —*ut* **C** § 69

Philosophy of Right: —*ut* **D** § 1

Selections

HALDANE, Eliz. S. [ed.] Wisdom and Religion of a German Philosopher 5/c 8° Paul 97
$1·75 Scribner, *N.Y.* A good series of selections. With a portrait.

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah [ed.] Hegel [Modern Philosophers] $1·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 94

STERRETT, Prf. J. M. [ed.] The Ethics of Hegel $1 4/6 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93
[Ethical Series.] Fr. selns. fr. the *Rechtsphilosophie*, etc., w. Introd. of 70 pp., vocab. of terms, etc.

Life, Criticism, etc. *v. also* **C** § 69, *s.v.* Idealism

BAILLIE, Prf. J. B. Origin and Significance of Hegel's Logic 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 01
Forms a general introduction to HEGEL's system. Mainly historical.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Hegel [Philos. Classics f. Engl. Rrs.] 1/*n.* 12° Blackwood [83] 01

GRAHAM, W. Idealism: an essay [showing conn. betw. Berkeley & Hegel] —*ut* **C** § 69

HARRIS, Dr W. T. Hegel's Logic $1·50 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 90
7/6 Paul. [Grigg's Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.

" Hegel's Doctrine of Reflection $3 1 8° *New York* 91

HIBBEN, Prf. J. G. Hegel's Logic: an essay in interpretation $1·25 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02

KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. Hegel's Æsthetics [crit. exposn.; Philos. Class.; 6/Paul] $1·25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* [83]

LUQUEER, F. L. Hegel as Educator—*ut* **D** § 161

MACKINTOSH, Prf. Rob. Hegel and Hegelianism 3/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.] A good popular account; historical and critical.

McTAGGART, Dr J. McT. E. Studies in the Hegelian Dialectic 8/8° Camb. Press 96

" Studies in Hegelian Cosmology 8/8° Camb. Press 01
Ea. $2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Two valuable wks.—latter an expansion of HEGEL's thought, rather than a study.

MACVANNEL, J. A. Hegel's Doctrine of Will [Columb. Univ. Contrs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95

MORRIS, Prf. G. S. Hegel's Philosophy of State and History $1·25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 88
6/ Paul. [Grigg's Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Darwin and Hegel—*ut* **C** § 1

ROSENKRANZ, J. K. F. Hegel as National Philosopher of Germany [tr.] $1·50 8° Gray, *St Louis* 74

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr. The Developmt. fr. Kant to Hegel [Hibbert Ess.] 5/8° Williams 82

" Hegelianism & Personality [Balfour Lectures 1886] 5/c 8° Blackwood [87] 93
The subj. is, briefly, rel. betw. self and God; in previous Balfour Lects. [*ut* **C** § 38] rel. betw. self and material world is author's main discussn.

" Philos. of Religion in Kant and Hegel—*in his* Philosoph. Radicals, *ut* **C** § 1

STERRETT, Prf. J. M. Studies in Hegel's Philosophy of Religion—*ut* **A** § 4

STIRLING, J. H. The Secret of Hegel 16/8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* [65] 97
$5 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An excellent critical account of Hegel's system; but in Carlylese English. Cont. tr. of beginning of *Wissenschaft der Logi 1.* *Vide* also STIRLING's *Philos. of Law* [*ut* **D** § 1] and his notes to his tr. of SCHWEGLER, *ut* **C** § 2.

VEITCH, Prf. Jno. —*in his* Dualism and Monism, *ut* **C** § 1

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. —*article* Hegel, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi, *ut* **K** § 1

" Prolegomena to the Study of Hegel's Philosophy, espec. of his Logic
A rewritten version of the *Prolegomena* contd. in WALLACE's tr. of the *Logic* [*ut* **C** § 68], in 1894 edn. of wh. it is reincorporated.

33: HERBART, J. F. [1776–1841]—*for* Herbart *as Educationist v.* D § 161

Letters and Lectures on Education :—*ut* **D** § 161
Science of Education : —*ut* **D** § 161
Textbook in Psychology : —*ut* **D** § 162
The Application of Psychology to Education :—*ut* **D** § 162

Criticism, etc.

FELKIN, H. M. + E. Introduction to Herbart's Science of Education :—*ut* **D** § 161
STOUT, Dr G. F. —*four articles on* Herbart's Psychology, *in* Mind 1888–9
WARD, Prf. Jas. —*article* Herbart, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi, *ut* **K** § 1

34: HERBERT OF CHERBURY, LORD [1583–1648]

Autobiography [1764] : ed. Sidney Lee ; w. notes 2/6 *n.* 8° Routledge [86] 07
$1 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [London Lib.] With an Introd. (40 pp.), index, and engraved port.
,, ed. W. H. Dircks [Camelot Ser.] 1/16° Scott 88
The only important work on HERBERT is in French : C. de RÉMUSAT'S *Lord Herbert de Cherbury ; sa vie et ses œuvres*, 12 fr. 8° *Paris* '74.

35: HERDER, J. G. [1744–1803]

Life, Criticism, etc.

SULLY, Prf. Jas. —*article* Herder, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi, *ut* **K** § 1

36: HOBBES, THOS. [1588–1679]

English Works : ed. Sir W. Molesworth, 11 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 110/] 8° Routledge 39–46
Vols. i–vii are philosophical ; viii–ix cont. his tr. of Thucydides ; x his tr. of *Iliad* and *Odyssey* ; xi is Index.
Opera Latina : ed. Sir W. Molesworth, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] 8° Routledge 39–46
Behemoth : —*ut* **F** § 23
Elements of Law, Natural and Politic [1684] :—*ut* **D** § 1
Leviathan [1651] : —*ut* **D** § 134

Selections

CALKINS, Mary W. [ed.] Metaphysical System of Hobbes 50 c. c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 05
2/ Paul. [Religion of Science Lib.] Extr. fr. *Elem. of Philos. Conc. Body*, etc.
SNEATH, E. H. [ed.] Ethics of Hobbes as contd. in Selns. fr. his Works $1·25 (5/6) 12° Ginn, *Boston* 98

Life, Criticism, etc.

ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom Hobbes [Philos. Class. *f.* Engl. Rrs.] 1/*n.* 12° Blackwood [85] 01
,, —*article* Hobbes, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii, *ut* **K** § 1
STEPHEN [Sir] Leslie Hobbes [Engl. Men of Letters] 2/*n.* (75 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04
TAYLOR, Prf. A. E. Hobbes [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1/*n.* f 8° Constable 08

37: HODGSON, SHADWORTH H. [*b.* 1832; *living*]

Metaphysic of Experience, 4 vols. [1898] :—*ut* **C** § 69
Outcast Essays and Verse Translations : 8/6 c 8° Longman 81
Philosophy of Reflection, 2 vols. [1878] :—*ut* **C** § 69
Theory of Practice [1870] : —*ut* **C** § 70
Time and Space [1865] : —*ut* **C** § 69

38: HUME, DAVID [1711–76]—*v. also works on Kant,* C § 40

*Philosophical Works : ed. Prf. T. H. Green + T. H. Grose ; w. Introd. 4 v. 28/ ($10) 8° Longm. [74–5] 82
Separately : *Essays* [1742], 2 vols., 14/ ($5) ; *Treatise on Human Nature* [1739–40], 2 vols., 14/ ($5). The Introd. [by GREEN alone ; repub. in his *Phil. Works*, vol. i, *ut* **C** § 29] is an original and very valuable discussion of HUME fr. the Neo-Kantian standpt.
,, ,, 3/6 c 8° Routledge [94] 05
Essays, Human Understanding, Principles of Morals, Natural History of Religion.
Enquiry concerning the Human Understanding :—*ut* **C** § 69
Enquiry concerning the Principles of Morals [1751] :—*ut* **C** § 70
Essays, Literary, Moral, and Political [1741–2] : 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock [72] 75
,, ,, 1/*n.* pott 8° Routledge 06
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Lib.]
Letters to W. Strahan : ed. Dr Birkbeck Hill ; w. notes 12/6 ($3·25) 8° Clar. Press 89
Letters to the King's Printer, chiefly relating to his *History* [*ut* **F** § 16]. Cover the period 1756–1776.

Treatise on Human Nature :—*ut* **C** § 70
Treatise of the Passions : —*ut* **C** § 70
Selections
AIKINS, Prf. H. A. [ed.] Hume [Modern Philosophers] $1·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 93

Life, Criticism, etc.

ADAMSON, Prf. Rob. —*article* Hume, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii, *ut* **K** § 1
BURTON, Dr J. Hill Life and Correspondence of David Hume, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Blackwood 46
,, [ed.] Letters of Eminent Persons addressed to Hume *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Blackwood 49
CALDERWOOD, H. David Hume [Famous Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant 98
GORE, W. C. Imagination in Spinoza and Hume—*ut* **C** § 63
GREEN, Prf. T. H. Introd. to Hume—*in his edn. of* Hume, *ut sup.* [*repub. in his own* Wks., v. i, *ut* **C** § 29]
HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Hume [English Men of Letters] 1/6 (40 c.) c 8° Macmillan [79]
A clear reproduction of the more popular results of HUME'S philosophy. Cf. also *Hume* in his vol. vi of his *Coll. Essays* [*ut* **K** § 83]
KNIGHT, Prf. W. Hume [Phil. Classics f. Engl. Rrs.] 3/*n.* c 8° Blackwood 86
ORR, Prf. Jas. David Hume & his Influence on Philosophy & Theology 3/c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]
SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr. Scottish Philosophy 5/c 8° Blackwood [85] 90
[Balfour Lectures 1885.] A comparison of German and Scottish answers to HUME.
STEPHEN, [Sir] Leslie Hume—*in his* History of English Thought in the 18th Century, *ut* **C** § 4
Gives the best popular presentation of his theological views from Agnostic standpoint.
Hobbes and the Freewill argument—v. **A** § 127

39 : HUTCHESON, FRANCIS [1694–1746]

Life, Criticism, etc.

FOWLER, Prf. Thos. Shaftesbury and Hutcheson [English Philosophers] 3/6 c 8° Low 83
,, —*article* Hutcheson, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii, *ut* **K** § 1
SCOTT, Prf. W. R. Francis Hutcheson 8/8° Camb. Press 01
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* His life, teaching, and position in the hist. of philosophy. The fullest account.

40 : KANT, IMMANUEL [1724–1804]—for list of Kant's wks, *v. Jl. of Specul. Philos.* 1881

Works : tr. Dr J. Hutchison Stirling, *s.t.* Textbook to Kant 14/8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 81
Tr. of the *Critique of Pure Reason; Æsthetic; Categories; Schematism;* w. commentary.
Cosmogony : tr. Prf. W. Hastie ; w. Introd. 7/6 *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 00
Includes the text of that portion of KANT'S theories wh. he himself considered to rest on sure ground.
Critique of Judgment [1790] : tr. Dr J. H. Bernard ; w. notes 10/*n.* ($3·50) 8° Macmillan 92
The 1st complete English translⁿ. of the *Kritik der Urtheilskraft* wh. has appeared in Engl. of the third of the great *Kritiken* : a wk. wh., by reason of its abundant illus. and somewhat discursive method, is one of the most 'readable' of KANT'S wrgs. Briefly summed up, it may be said to consist of the applicn. of the methods of the Critical Philosophy to the Judgment, æsthetic and teleological, and the *a priori* principles of taste. Conts. a glossary of KANT'S philosoph. terms.
Critique of Practical Reason [1788] and other Wks. on Theory of Ethics : tr. T. K. Abbott
12/6 ($4·50) 8° Longman [73] 90
The first edition was published under the title of *Theory of Ethics.* Contains also a memoir of KANT.
Critique of Pure Reason [1781] : tr. Prf. J. M. D. Meiklejohn ; w. Introd. [Bohn's Lib.] 5/c 8° Bell [55] 60
,, tr. same ; w. new Introd. B. V. B. Dixon $1·75 8° Lamb Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 08
,, tr. Prf. Max Müller, 2 vols. [vol. ii *o.p.*] ea. 16/8° Macmillan 81
Vol. is the Tr's preface, histor. Introd. by Ludw. NOIRE, and tr. of KANT'S addns. to his 2nd edn. ; ii is the tr.
,, The same, revised 15/*n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [81] 96
,, tr. Prf. Jno. Watson—*v. inf., s.v. Selections*
The Critique of Pure Reason attempts to discover extent of pure or *a priori* knowl. as opposed to empirical or *a posteriori* knowl. The *Critique of Practical Reason* seeks to establish the pure or *a priori* principles of Reason in its practical expressn. as Will. The supreme principle of the Pure Practical Reason, i.e. the supr. law of the Will, is : 'Act in conformity w. that maxim, and that maxim only, wh. you can at the same time will to be a universal law'. This is a principle pure or *a priori*, and is indept. of the actual experience of an action's pleasurable or painful consequs. In both *Critiques* Kant deals w. the pure or *a priori* elemts. of experience ; but in first *Critique* he is occup. w. experience as knowledge and in second w. experience as morality.
Dreams of a Spirit Seer illustr. by Dreams of Metaphysics : tr. E. F. Goerwitz 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00
90 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Ed. FK. SEWALL ; with an Introduction.
Educational Theory : tr. E. F. Buchner ; w. Introd. $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 08
Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysic of Ethics : tr. T. K. Abbott 3/c 8° Longman 95
Extracted fr. the *Critique of Practical Reason* and other works on the theory of Ethics.
Inaugural Dissertation of 1770 : tr. Prf. W. J. Eckoff ; w. Introd. & notes
[Columbia Univ. Contribns.] 90 c. 8° Macmillan 94
Introduction to Logic : tr. T. K. Abbott 6/($2·25) 8° Longman 85
Conts. also his *Essay on the Mistaken Subtilty of the Four Figures.* With a few notes.

Metaphysic of Ethics [1797–8]: tr. J. W. Semple; w. Introd. Prf. H. Calderwood
o.p. [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [69] 86

Philosophy of Law: —*ut* **D** § 1

On Education: —*ut* **D** § 161

Perpetual Peace [1795]: —*ut* **D** § 138

Principles of Politics: —*ut* **D** § 134

Prolegomena [1783]: tr. Dr Paul Carus; ports. 75 c. *n. Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 02
2/6 Paul. [Rel. of Sci. Lib.] Incl. PAULSEN's chronology of Kant. *Vide* also vol. ii. of MAHAFFY + BERNARD, *inf.* (*q.v.*).

,, *and* Metaphysical Foundations of Science: tr. E. Belfort Bax 5/c 8° Bell 83
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] The principal contents of this wk. were later incorporated by KANT into the 2nd edn. of his *Crit. of Pure Reason*—*v. also* STIRLING, *sup.*

Theory of Ethics = Critique of Practical Reason, *ut sup.*

Selections

WATSON, Prf. J. [ed. & tr.] Philos. of Kant as cont. in Extrs. fr. his Wrgs. 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* [88] 08
$1·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* By far the largest part is devoted to the *Critique of Pure Reason* (with much of the *Dialectic*).

Life, Criticism, etc.

ADAMSON, Prf. Rob. On the Philosophy of Kant [Shaw Lects. 1879] 6/8° *Edinburgh* 79

,, —*article* Kant, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xii, *ut* **K** § 1

BALFOUR, A. J. —*in his* Defence of Philosophic Doubt [*ut* **K** § 7] [a criticism of Kant and Spencer]

*CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Critical Account of the Philosophy of Kant *o.p.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 77
An extremely important wk., giving a connected view of the Critical Philosophy, showing the relations of the three *Critiques* to one another and to KANT's other wks. Reviewed in T. H. GREEN's *Wks.*, vol. iii [*ut* C § 29].

,, The Critical Philosophy of Kant, 2 vols. 32/8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 89
$7·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A different bk. fr. the above, tho' the first part of the former deals w. the same subject.

CARUS. Dr Paul Kant and Spencer 20 c. c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 00
1/ Paul. [Religion of Science Lib.] On the 'fallacies' of their agnosticism.

COURTNEY, W. L. —*essays* vii *and* viii, *in his* Studies in Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 1

COUSIN, Victor The Philosophy of Kant [1842] [tr.] [lectures] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Trübner [54] 70

FISCHER, Prf. Kuno A Critique of Kant, tr. Prf. W. S. Hough 6/8° Sonnenschein 88
Forms a good introduction to the study of KANT.

,, Comm. on 'Critique of Pure Reason', tr. Prf. J. P. Mahaffy *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman 66

GREEN, Prf. T. H. Lects. on Kant's 'Crit. of P. Reason' & 'Met. of Ethics'—*in his* Wks., vol. ii, *ut* **C** § 29

KELLY, Dr M. Kant's Philosophy as Rectified by Schopenhauer—*ut* **C** § 59

MAHAFFY (Prf. J. P.) + BERNARD (Dr. J. H.) Kant's Critical Philosophy for Engl. Readers, 2 vols.
13/6 ($3·25) c 8° Macmillan [72–4] 89
i: 7/6 ($1·75); ii: 6/ ($1·50). Vol. i is an Explanation and Defence of the *Critique of Pure Reason*; ii is tr. of the *Prolegomena*. Conciseness is the 'note' of vol. i, wh., however, has in this sec. edn. lost its most characteristic feature, *viz.* its vigorous attack on the Association-psychology of MILL and BAIN (1st ed., ch. iv). Vol. ii contg. the tr. of *Proleg.* (so indispensable for KANT's central doctrine), is invaluable.

MONCK, Prf. W. H. S. Introd. to the Critical Philosophy of Kant [student's bk.] 5/8° *Dublin* 74

MORRIS, Prf. G. S. Kant's Critique of Pure Reason $1·25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 82
6/ Paul. [Griggs' Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.

PAULSEN, Prf. F. Immanuel Kant: his life & doctrine [tr.] 10/6 *n.* c 8° Nimmo (Routledge) 08
The best biography and criticism of Kant; w. port. and facs. letter. Tr. J. E. CREIGHTON + A. LEFEVERE.

PORTER, Dr Noah Kant's 'Ethics' [Griggs' Philos. Classics] $1·25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 86
6/ Paul. [Griggs' Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.

PRICHARD, H. A. Kant's Theory of Knowledge 6/6 *n.* ($ 2·15) 8° Clar. Press 09

PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. A. Seth Philos. of Relig. in Kant & Hegel—*in his* Philosoph. Radicals, *ut* **C** § 1

RIEHL, Dr A. Principles of the Critical Philosophy [tr.] [E. & F. Phil. Lib.] 9/p 8° Paul 94

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. —*subjoined to* vol. iii *of his* World as Will and Idea [tr.; *ut* **C** § 59] *is his critique of the Kantian philosophy*

SCHURMAN, Prf. J. G. Kantian Ethics & the Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Ess.] 5/8° Williams 81

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr. Development from Kant to Hegel—*ut* **C** § 32

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Lects. on the Philosophy of Kant, etc.—*ut* **C** § 1

SPENCER, Herb. The Ethics of Kant—*in his* Essays, vol. iii, *ut* **C** § 62

STAEHLIN, Leonhard Kant, Lotze, and Ritschl, tr. Prc. D. W. Simon—*ut* **A** § 7

STIRLING, Dr J. H. Textbook to Kant—*v. sup., s.t.* Works

STUCKENBERG, Prf. J. H. Life of Immanuel Kant *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macmillan 82

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. Kant [Philos. Classics f. Engl. Rrs.] 1/*n.* 12° Blackwood [82] 01

WASHINGTON, W. M. Formal and Material Elements of Kant's Ethics
[Columb. Univ. Contribns.] 60 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

WATSON, Prf. Jno. Kant and his English Critics *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 81
A comparison of critical and empirical philosophy.

„ The Philos. of Kant Explained [$3·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 10/*n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 08

WENLEY, Prf. R. M. Kant and His Philosophical Revolution 3/c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]

„ Berkeley, Kant, and Schopenhauer—*in his* Aspects of Pessimism, *ut* **A** § 8

41 : v. LEIBNITZ, G. W. [1646–1716]

Philosophical Works : tr. G. Martin Duncan, fr. orig. Latin and Fch. $2·50 r 8° Tuttle, *New Haven* 90
Conts. the *Monadology, New System of Nature, Refutation of Spinoza, Principles of Nature and of Grace, Letters to Clarke, etc.*

Discourse on Metaphysics, Corresp. w. Arnauld, and Monadology ; tr. Dr G. R. Montgomery 60 c. c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co. *Chicago* 02
2/6 *n.* PAUL. Not a particularly good tr. Historical and crit. Introd. by Paul JANET. [tr.]

Monadology, and other Philosophical Writings : tr. Prf. R. Latta 8/6 ($2·10) c 8° Clar. Press 98
With biographical Introd., notes, and sketch of the philosophy of LEIBNITZ.

New Essays concerning Human Understanding ; tr. A. G. Langley 14/*n.* ($3·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [96] 01
A critique of LOCKE'S *Essay conc. the Human Understanding* [*ut* **C** § 44]. This tr. conts. an appendix of some shorter pieces tr. fr. the orig. Latin, Fr., and German Notes.

Refutation of Spinoza's Tractatus Theologico-Politicus :—*ut* **C** § 63

Life, Criticism, etc.

BODEMANN, E. Die Leibniz Handschriften d. k.-öff. Bibl. z. Hannover *7m.* 8° Hahn, *Hanover* 95

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. —*in* Historical Introd. *to his* Crit. Account of Philosophy of Kant, *ut* **C** § 40

DEWEY, Prf. J. Leibnitz's New Essays conc. the Human Understanding $1·25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 88
6/ Paul. [Griggs' Philosophical Classics.] A critical exposition.

ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. —*his* Hist. of Philos. [tr.], vol. ii [*ut* **C** § 2], *gives acc. wh. can hardly be excelled*

FRASER, Prf. A. C. Life and Philosophy of Leibnitz—*in his* Essays, in Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 1

MERZ, Theod. Leibnitz [Phil. Classics f. Engl. Rrs.] 1/ *n.* 12° Blackwood [84] 01

RUSSELL, B. Critical Exposition of the Philos. of Leibniz 7/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 00
$2·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Appendix of leading passages. Learned, but too condensed for any but profound students.

SORLEY, Prf. W. R. —*article* Leibnitz, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv, *ut* **K** § 1

41*: LEOPARDI, GIACOMO [1798–1837]

Essays and Dialogues : tr. Chas. Edwardes [w. biogr. sketch ; Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 82

„ Dialogues and Thoughts : tr. Maj.-Gen. Patr. Maxwell [Scott Library] 1/6 c 8° Scott 93

„ tr. Jas. Thomson ['B.V.'] : ed. Bertram Dobell 1/*n.* pott 8° Routledge 05
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Lib.] Introd. (by DOBELL) of 18 pp. Memoir of LEOPARDI (by THOMSON) of 90 pp.

Life, Criticism, etc.

GARNETT, [Sir] Rich. —*article* Leopardi, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv, *ut* **K** § 1 [chiefly literary]

42 : LESSING, G. E. [1729–1781]

Dramatic Works —*v.* **K** § 81

Education of the Human Race : tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson 2/6 f 8° Paul [72]

Laocoon [1766] : —*ut* **C** § 72

Selected Prose Works : tr. E. C. Beesley + Helen Zimmern 3/6 c 8° Bell [79]
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] *Laokoon, Representation of Death by Ancients.* Also *Laokoon* (sep.), w. Introd. and notes E. BELL 1/ 89.

Life, Criticism, etc.

BRYANT, F. E. Limits of Descrip. Wrtg. apropos of 'Laocoon' 50 c. *n.* 8° Ann Arbor Pr., *Michigan* 06
An attempt to discover æsthetic and linguistic limitations of descriptive literature.

DAVIDSON, Rev. A. P. Lessing and the New Humanism 3/c 8° Clark, *Edin. in prep.*
1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]

*SIME, Jas. Lessing, his Life and Writings, 2 vols. ; ports. 12/p 8° Paul [77]
$4·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] The most complete Engl. bk. Cf. also author's *art.* Lessing, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv [*ut* **K** §1]

STAHR, A. Life of Lessing, tr. E. P. Evans, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 66

ZIMMERN, Hel. Lessing, his Life & Times [chiefly literary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Longman 78

43 : LEWES, GEO. HY. [1817–78]

Aristotle, a Chapter fr. the History of Science—*ut* **C** § 9

Biographical History of Philosophy [1845–6] :—*ut* **C** § 2

History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte [1857] :—*ut* **C** § 2 [enlargement of above]

Life and Works of Goethe [1855] :—*ut* **K** § 37

Problems of Life and Mind, 3 Series [1874–9] :—*ut* **C** § 71
Tr. of Comte's Philosophy of the Sciences [1853] :—*ut* **C** § 23

Criticism

SULLY, Prf. Jas. —*article* Lewes, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv [*ut* **K** § 1] [quite short]

44 : LOCKE, JNO. [1632–1704]

Works, Complete : 9 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 53
,, Philosophical : ed. J. A. St John, w. notes, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [43]
Each $1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Library.]
Conduct of the Understanding : ed. Prf. Thos. Fowler ; w. Introd. & notes 2/6 (60 c.) f 8° Clar. Pr. [82]
,, Book iii : On Words, ed. F. Ryland ; w. notes 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 77
Essay concerning the Human Understanding [1690] : 2/6 c 8° Routledge 05
With notes and illustrations, and an analysis of LOCKE's doctrine of ideas.
,, ed. Prf. A. C. Fraser, 2 vols. 32/($8) 8° Clar. Press 94
A crit. edn. likely to remain the standard edn. for many yrs. Has valuable *Prolegomena*, dealg. w. general char. and philosoph. positn. of the *Essay*, life of author, and contents of bk. itself. Also explans. of obscure phraseology. In estabg. text, great weight given to Fch. version of COSTE.
,, Books ii & iv, sel. M. W. Calkins [2/6 Paul ; Rel. of Sci. Lib.] 60 c. 12° *Op. Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chic.* 05
On Civil Government [1690] : [35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*, Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/c 8° Routledge [84]
On Toleration [1689] : —*ut* **A** § 113
Thoughts concerning Education [1693] :—*ut* **D** § 161
Three Letters on Toleration [1689, '90, '92] :—*ut* **A** § 113

Selections

RUSSELL, Prf. [ed.] Locke [Modern Philosophers] $1·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 93

Life, Criticism, etc.

ALEXANDER, Prf. S. Locke [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1/*n.* f 8° Constable 08
BOURNE, H. R. FOX Life of John Locke, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° King 76
The fullest Life and the standard authority, fr. which both FOWLER and FRASER have borrowed w. unusual freedom.
COUSIN, Victor Elements of Psychology [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 71 [lectures on Locke]
FOWLER, Dr Thos. Locke [Engl. Men of Letters ; chfly. literary] 1/6 (40 c.) c 8° Macmillan [80]
FRASER, Prf. A. C. —*article* Locke, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv, *ut* **K** § 1
,, Locke [Philos. Classics] 1/*n.* 12° Blackwood [90] 01
50 c. *n.* Lippincott, *Phila.* Presents a vivid picture of LOCKE's varied activity. The acc. of the philos. of the *Essay* is the most comprehensive and the best considered to wh. the student and the general reader can turn.
,, Locke as a Factor in Modern Thought 1/*n.* (40 c.) 8° Clar. Press 05
From vol. i of *Proceedings of the British Academy.*
GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*in his* Introduction *to* Hume, *ut* **C** § 38
KING, Pet., Lord Life and Letters of Locke 3/6 c 8° Bell [30] 58
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Standard. By a descendant of LOCKE.
v. LEIBNITZ, G. W. New Essays conc. Human Understanding—*ut* **C** § 41 [a criticism of Locke's 'Essay']
MCCOSH, Prf. J. Locke's Theory of Knowledge [w. a notice of Berkeley] 50 c. c 8° Scribner 84
POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Locke's Theory of the State 1/*n.* (40 c.) 8° Clar. Press 05
From vol. i of *Proceedings of the British Academy.*
STEWART, Dugald Locke's Account of Sources of Knowledge—*in his* Works, vol. v, *ut* **C** § 64
Also on LOCKE's *Influence on 18th Century French Philosophy*, in same vol.

45 : LOTZE, HERMANN [1817–81]

Logic : —*ut* **C** § 68
Metaphysic [1879] : —*ut* **C** § 69
*Microcosmus [1856–64] : —*ut* **C** § 71
Outlines of Philosophy [dictated portions of his latest lects.], 6 vols.—*ut* **C** § 1
Outlines of the Philosophy of Religion [1882] :—*v.* **A** § 4

Criticism, etc.

JONES, Prf. Hy. Critical Acc. of Philos. of Lotze (Doctr. of Thought) 6/*n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 95
$1·90 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An acute and vigorous destructive criticism, fr. the neo-Hegelian standpt., of LOTZE's *Logic* and of his school (now so popular in England and in France), which seeks to uphold traditional opinions by bringing reason into subjection to the emotions and the will. Author's contention is that 'the main contribn. of LOTZE to philos. thought, the only ultimate contribn., consists in deepening that Idealism wh. he sought to overthrow. He yields *a tergo*, and as an unwilling witness, an idealistic conceptn. of the world' ; and he thus seeks throughout to re-inculcate HEGEL's fundamental tenet.
MERZ, J. Theod. —*article* Lotze, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv, *ut* **K** § 1 [short]
MOORE, V. F. Ethical Aspects of Lotze's Metaphysics [Cornell Studs.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01
ROBINS, E. P. Some Problems of Lotze's Theory of Knowl. [Cornell Studs.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00
STAEHLIN, Leonhard Kant, Lotze, and Ritschl, tr. Prc. D. W. Simon—*ut* **C** § 40

46: MACHIAVELLI, NICCOLÒ [1469-1527]

Works: tr. C. E. Detmold, 4 vols. $15 8° Houghton, *Boston* [83] 91

Discourse on First Decade of T. Livius: tr. N. H. Thomson 12/c 8°-Paul 83

Prince (The): —*ut* **D** § 134

Life, Criticism, etc.

ACTON, Lord — Introd. *to* Machiavelli's *Il Principe*, ed. L. A. Burd; w. notes 14/($3·50) 8° Clar. Press 91
An excellent edn. of MACHIAVELLI's most important and 'most Machiavellian' wlc., adducing corresp. passages fr. his other wrgs. (esp. the *Discorsi*). Copious bibliogr.

MACAULAY, Lord — Milton and Machiavelli—*in his* Essays, *ut* **F** § 1

MORLEY, Jno. [Lord] — Machiavelli—*in his* Miscellanies, Ser. iv, *ut* **K** § 89

OWEN, Rev. Jno. — Machiavelli—*in his* Skeptics of the Italian Renaissance, *ut* **A** § 119

SYMONDS, J. Addington — —*in his* Renaissance in Italy, *ut* **F** § 53

" — —*article* Machiavelli, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv, *ut* **K** § 1 [chiefly literary]

*VILLARI, Prf. P. — Machiavelli and his Times, 4 vols. [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 53 [chiefly historical]

47: MANSEL, DN. H. L. [1820-71]

Gnostic Heresies of the First and Second Centuries [1876: posthumous]—*ut* **A** § 119

Letters, Lectures and Reviews, ed. H. W. Chandler [posthumous] 12/8° Murray 73
Conts. his minor philos. wks., incl. the *Phrontisterion* [Oxford in 19th cent.]. Ed. by his successor in the Waynflete chair of metaphys. in Oxon.

Limits of Religious Thought [1858]:—*ut* **A** § 4 [Bampton Lectures]

Metaphysics [1857]: —*ut* **C** § 69

Philosophy of the Conditioned [1866]: *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Strahan 66
Remarks on HAMILTON's Philosophy, and MILL's *Examination* thereof (*v. inf., s.v.* MILL).

Prolegomena Logica [1851]: *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° *Oxford* [51] 60
An inquiry into the psychological character of logical processes.

Edition of Aldrich's Artis Logicæ Rudimenta [1704]; with notes—*ut* **C** § 68

Criticism, etc.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. — The Philosophy of the Infinite *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Macmillan [54] 73
Chiefly on Hamilton and Mansel.

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. — What is Revelation? *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 59
Added are *Letters to a Student of Theology on the Bampton Lects.* [*ut sup.*] *of Mansel.* This was followed by *Sequel to 'What is Revelation?'* [w. reply to Mansel's Exam. of Strictures], *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8°, *id.* '80.

MILL, Jno. Stuart — —*in his* Examination of Hamilton, ch. vii, *ut* **C** § 30
To this MANSEL replied in his *Philosophy of the Conditioned* [*ut sup.*].

48: MILL, JAMES [1773-1836]

Analysis of the Phenomena of the Human Mind [1829]: ed. J. S. Mill, 2 vols.; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Longman [29] 78

Fragment on Mackintosh [1835]: [hostile criticism] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Longman [35] 70

Life, Criticism, etc.

BAIN, Prf. Alex. — James Mill; a biography *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Longman 82

" — —*article* Mill (James), *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi, *ut* **K** § 1

BOWER, G. S. — Hartley and James Mill [English Philosophers] 3/6 c 8° Low 81

MILL, Jno. Stuart — —*in his* Autobiography, *ut* **C** § 49

*STEPHEN, [Sir] Leslie — —*in his* The English Utilitarians, *ut* **C** § 49

49: MILL, JNO. STUART [1806-73], AND UTILITARIANISM

Auguste Comte and Positivism [1865]:—*ut* **C** § 23

Autobiography [1873]: [also 6*d. n.* c 8°] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Longman [73] 08

Dissertations and Discussions [1859-67]: 4 vols. [political, philosoph. and histor.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 46/6] 8° Longman [59-67] 73-75
Repr. chfly. fr. *Edinb. Rev.* and *Westmr. Rev.* i: *Right and Wrong of State Interference w. Corporation and Church Property; The Currency Jungle; Observns. on Fch. Revol.; Thoughts on Poetry; Sedgwick on Studies at Univ. of Cambr.; Civilizatn.; Aphorisms; Armaud Carrel; Alf. de Vigny; Bentham; Coleridge, etc.* ii: *Tocqueville's 'Democ. in Amer.'; Bailey on Berkeley's 'Theory of Vision'; Michelet's 'Hist. of Fce.'; Claims of Labour; Guizot's 'Essays' and 'Lects. on Hist.'; Early Grecian Hist. and Legend; Enfranchisemt. of Women; Whewell on Moral Philos.; Grote's 'Hist. of Greece', etc.* iii: *Parly. Reform; Recent Wrgs. on Reform; Bain's psychology; Non-Intervention; The Contest in Amer.; Austin on Jurisprudence; Plato.* iv: *Endowmts.; Thornton on labour and its claims; Leslie on the Land Question; Taine, 'De L'Intelligence'; Treaty Obligatns.; Maine on village communities; Berkeley's 'Life and Wrgs.; Grote's 'Aristotle'; Papers on Land Tenure.*

" Ser. i [New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/*n.* pott 8° Routledge 07

Early Essays [1829-44]: sel. & ed. J. W. M. Gibb 3/6 c 8° Bell 96
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Selns. fr. his early Contribns. to periodical press [1829-44]. Incl. "*Ess." on Some Unsettled Questns.* [*ut inf.*]; *Corporation and Church Property; What is Poetry?; The Two Kinds of Poetry; Tennyson's Poems"; Carlyle's 'Fch. Revol.'; Bentham;* w. 3 Appendices.

Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy [1844]: 6/6 8° Longman [44] 77
i: *Laws of Interchange betwe. Nations*; ii: *Influence of Consumption on Production*; iii: *Words Productive and Unproductive*; iv: *Profits and Interest*; v: *Definition of Polit. Econ., and on Method of Investigation Proper to it.*

Ethics —*ut* **C** § 70

Examination of Sir William Hamilton's Philosophy [1865]:—*ut* **C** § 30

Letters: ed. Hugh Elliot; w. Introd. [1829–73] 8° Longman *in prep.*

Nature, The Utility of Religion, Theism: three essays [1874]: [posthumous] 5/ 8° Longman [74]

On Liberty [1859]: —*ut* **D** § 135

On Representative Government [1861]:—*ut* **D** § 135

Principles of Political Economy [1848]:—*ut* **D** § 114

Subjection of Women (The) [1867]:—*ut* **D** § 132

System of Logic [1843]: —*ut* **C** § 68

Three Essays on Religion: —*ut* **A** § 7

Utilitarianism [1863]: 2/6 ($1) 8° Longman [63] 91

,, [New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge [63] 05

Life, Criticism, etc.

ALBEE, Ern. A History of English Utilitarianism 10/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 02
$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Library of Philosophy.] A scholarly account of Utilitarian thinkers and theories; by an opponent.

BAIN, Prf. Alex. John Stuart Mill: a criticism [w. personal recollns.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] c 8° Longman 82

BIRKS, Prf. T. R. Modern Utilitarianism [Paley, Bentham, Mill] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] c 8° Macmillan 74

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals—*ut* **C** § 70 [Socrates, Aristotle, Xty., Utilitarianism]

COURTNEY, W. L. The Metaphysics of John Stuart Mill [critical] 5/6 c 8° Paul 79

,, John Stuart Mill [chiefly biogr.; Gt. Writers Ser.] 1/ 16° Scott 89

DOUGLAS, C. D. J. S. Mill: study of his philosophy 4/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood 95
Patronizing criticism of MILL by a young neo-Hegelian, analysing his conceptns. of nature, man, society, God.

,, The Ethics of John Stuart Mill 6/ *n.* p 8° Blackwood 97

GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*on* Mill's 'Logic', *in his* Philosophical Works, vol. ii, *ut* **C** § 29

GROTE, Geo. Review of Mill's Exam. of Sir W. Hamilton *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Trübner 68
Repr. in his *Minor Works*, *ut* **K** § 89.

GROTE, Prf. Jno. Examination of Utilitarian Philosophy, ed. J. B. Mayor 12/ 8° Bell 70

,, —*in his* Exploratio Philosophica, pt. i, *ut* **C** § 69

JENKS, Prf. Edw. Thos. Carlyle and J. S. Mill [Le Bas Prize Essay] 4/6 s 8° G. Allen 89

MCCOSH, Prf. J. Examination of Mill's Philosophy $3 8° Carter, *N.Y.* [66] 75

MACCUNN, Prf. J. Mill—*in his* Six Radical Thinkers, *ut* **D** § 134

MANESL, Dn H. L. Philosophy of Conditioned—*ut* **C** § 47 [reply to ch. ii of Mill's *Examin.*]

MINTO, Prf. W. —*article* John Stuart Mill, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xvi, *ut* **K** § 1

*STEPHEN, [Sir] Leslie The English Utilitarians, 3 vols. 30/ *n.* 8° Duckworth 00
$10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Excellent biographical matter as well as criticism. Probably the final history of the subject. Deals with BENTHAM, Jas. MILL and J. S. MILL in separate vols.

TAINE, Henri English Positivism: study of J. S. Mill [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] p 8° Williams [72] 73

TAYLOR, Alg. —*in his* Memories of a Student: 1838–88 8° *priv. prin.* 93
Contains some interesting allusions to MILL, scattered through papers on music, architecture, law, philosophy, books and mathematics.

THORNTON, W. T. Old-fashioned Ethics & Common-Sense Metaphysics *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 73

WATSON, Prf. Jno. —*in his* An Outline of Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 1 [*v.* note thereto]

WHITTAKER, T. Comte and Mill—*ut* **C** § 23

50: DE MONTAIGNE, MICHEL [1533–92]—*for* Montaigne *as Educationist v.* **D** § 161

Education of Children: —*ut* **D** § 161

Essays [1580]

Cotton, Chas. [tr.; 1759] Essays of Montaigne, ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 3 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [1759] 93
Ea. $1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With Life and notes. Also 3 v. [York Lib.] Ea. 2/ *n.* (the set $2·40).

,, and Letters: ed. W. C. Hazlitt, 4 vols. [$12 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 8° Reeves & Turner [77] 08

Florio, Jno. [tr.; 1603] Montaigne's Ess.; w. Introd. Geo. Saintsbury, 3 v. [Tudor Trs.] *o.p.* 4° Nutt 92–3
Only 600 printed, at 12/6 *n.* per vol. A handsome repr., w. Introd. on FLORIO's place in Engl. literature.

,, Montaigne's Essays [$1·50 Dutton, *N.Y.*; Popular Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 91

,, Montaigne's Essays, ed. A. R. Waller, 6 v. [$3 Macm., *N.Y.*; Temp. Class.] ea. 1/6 *n.* 18° Dent 97

,, Montaigne's Essays, sel. & ed. A. Cohn [Fch. Cl. f. E. Rrs.] $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 07

,, Montaigne's Essays; w. Introd. Thos. Seccombe, 3 v. 31/6 *n.* l 8° Richards 08–9
A handsome edn., in antique type, w. ports. and ornaments; reproduces spelling and punctuation of 1603 edn.

McCarthy, Justin H. [tr. ; 1890] Montaigne's Essays, 4 v. [Stott Lib.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 / ea.] 32° Stott 90
A good tr. ; but FLORIO's gives far the best idea of M.'s style, and is spec. interesting to Englishmen, as SHAKESPEARE 'boiled down' much of it for his own purpose.

,, *Selns.* : Montaigne's Essays, sel. and ed. P. Chubb 1 /6 c 8° Scott [93]
[Scott Library.] Seventeen of the *Essays*, well selected. The best working French edn. is that of MOTHEAU + JOUAUST, in 4 vols. 8vo, w. excellent notes and a glossary, and beautifully printed on good paper : it is based on edn. of 1688, of wh. STE BEUVE said 'elle produit mieux une impression d'ensemble'.

Life, Criticism, etc.

CARLYLE, Thos. Montaigne, and other Essays—*ut* **K** § 89
COLLINS, Rev. W. L. Montaigne [Foreign Classics f. Eng. Rrs.] 1 / *n.* 12° Blackwood 79
DOWDEN, Prf. Edw. Michel de Montaigne [Fch. Men of Letters] 6 / *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lippincott 05
EMERSON, R. W. Montaigne, the Sceptic—*in his* Representative Men, *ut* **F** § 1
LOWNDES, M. E. Michel de Montaigne : biogr. study [$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 6 / c 8° Camb. Press 98
MEREJKOWSKI, D. The Life Work of Montaigne [tr. fr. Russ.] 1 /6 *n.* 12° De La More Press 07
NORTON, Grace Early Writings of Montaigne ; & other papers $1·50 *n.* 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.*
,, Studies in Montaigne $1·50 *n.* 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.*
,, [ed.] Montaigne $1·25 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 08
His personal relations to some of his contemporaries, and his literary rels. to some later writers.
,, [ed.] The Spirit of Montaigne $1·25 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 08
OWEN, Rev. Jno. Montaigne—*in his* Skeptics of French Renaissance (pp. 432–490), *ut* **A** § 119
PATTISON, Mark —*his* Life of Montaigne, *in his* Essays, ed. Prf. H. Nettleship, *ut* **K** § 83
SAINTSBURY, Geo. —*article* Montaigne, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv, *ut* **K** § 1 [chiefly literary]
ROBERTSON, J. M. Montaigne and Shakespeare—*ut* **K** § 24
VINET, A. R. Montaigne, and other Miscellanies [tr.] $1·75 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.*

51 : DE MONTESQUIEU, C. DE S., BARON [1689–1755]

Causes of the Grandeur and Decadence of the Romans [1734] :—*ut* **F** § 12
Persian Letters [1721] : —*ut* **K** § 91
Spirit of the Laws [1748—*ut* **F** § 2

Life, Criticism, etc.

ILBERT, Sir C. Montesquieu [Romanes Lecture] 2 / *n.* (70 c.) 1 8° Clar. Press 04
SAINTSBURY, Geo. —*article* Montesquieu, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xv, *ut* **K** § 1
SOREL, A. Montesquieu, tr. [badly] G. Masson [Gt. Fch. Writers] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2 /6] p 8° Routledge 87

51* : NIETZSCHE, FRIEDRICH WILHELM [1844–1900]

Works : tr., ed. Dr Alex. Tille, 11 vols. [Macmillan, *N.Y.*] *v.pp.* 8° Unwin 96–07
i : *Birth of Tragedy*, tr. Dr W. A. HAUSMANN 7 / *n.*
ii–iii : *Inopportune Contemplations*, tr. J. VOLZ, 4 Pts. 14 / *n.*
iv–v : *Human All-too-Human*, tr. Hel. ZIMMERN, 2 Pts. 26 / *n.*
vi : *Dawn of the Day*, tr. J. VOLZ 8 /6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*)
vii : *Joyful Science*, tr. T. COMMON 13 / *n.*
viii : *Thus Spake Zarathustra : a Book for All or None*, tr. TILLE 8 /6 *n.* ($2·50)
ix : *Beyond Good and Evil*, tr. ZIMMERN 10 /6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*)
x : *Genealogy of Morals*, tr. HAUSMANN ; *Poems*, tr. J. GRAY 8 /6 *n.* ($2)
xi : *Case of Wagner ; Nietzsche contra Wagner ; Twilight of the Idols ; Antichrist*, tr. COMMON 8 /6 *n.* ($2)

Works : tr., ed. Dr Oscar Levy ; w. Introds. by var. wrs. [to occupy 18 *v.*] c 8° Foulis, *Edin.* 07–10 *in prg.*
Beyond Good and Evil, tr. Hel. ZIMMERN 3 /6 *n.*
Birth of Tragedy, tr. W. HAUSSMANN 2 /6 *n.*
Dawn of Day (*in prep.*) 5 / *n.*
Future of our Educ. Institns., tr. J. M. KENNEDY 2 /6 *n.*
Genealogy of Morals (*in prep.*) 3 / *n.*
Human All-too-Human, tr. A. M. LUDOVICI, 2 vols. ea. 5 / *n.*
Joyful Wisdom (*in prep.*) 6 / *n.*
Thoughts out of Season, tr. LUDOVICI + Adrian COLLINS, 2 v. ea. 2 /6 *n.*
Thus Spake Zarathustra, tr. T. COMMON 6 / *n.*
Will to Power (The), tr. LUDOVICI, 2 vols. ea. 5 / *n.*

Thus spake Zarathustra : a book for all or none [tr.] 1 /6 8° Reeves 01

Selections

COMMON, Thos. [ed.] Nietzsche as Critic, Philosopher, Poet, & Prophet 7 /6 *n.* 8° Richards 01
$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Selections from his works. Portrait.

Life, Criticism, etc.

DOLSON, Dr Grace N. The Philosophy of Nietzsche 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01
KENNEDY, J. M. The Quintessence of Nietzsche 6 / *n.* c 8° Laurie 09
'LEE, Vernon' [=Violet PAGET] Nietzsche and the 'Will to Power'—*in her* Gospels of Anarchy, *ut* **D** § 134
LUDOVICI, A. M. Who is to be Master of the World ? 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Foulis, *Edin.*
A colln. of lects., intended to serve as an introduction to NIETZSCHE's philosophy.
MENCKEN, H. L. The Philosophy of Nietzsche $2 *n.* 8° Luce, *Boston* 07
7 /6 *n.* Unwin. NIETZSCHE as man, philosopher, prophet : racy, but little more than a violent and valueless polemic agst. everything that author regards as old-fashioned and on behalf of everything that he regards as even remotely akin to NIETZSCHE. Last ch. is bibliogr.
MÜGGE, Dr M. A. Amor Fati : Nietzsche and his philosophy 10 /6 *n.* 8° Unwin 08
A much more respectable performance than the above, giving a full acc. of the varied life and philos. of this journalist-poet-philosopher, w. a passion for logical abstractions and a virginal ignorance of common life. Incl. an excellent bibliogr.

ORAGE, A. R. Nietzsche in Outline and Aphorism 2/6 *n.* 12° Foulis, *Edin.* 07
Short chaps. on different sides of NIETZSCHE's teachg., each followed by aphorisms fr. his works.
,, Nietzsche, the Dionysian Spirit of the Age 1/ *n.* c 8° Foulis, *Edin.* [06] 08
PIGOU, Prf. A. C. The Ethics of Nietzsche—*in his* Problem of Theism, etc., *ut* **A** § 7
PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. A. Seth—*his* Man's Place in Cosmos, etc. [*ut* **C** § 1] *incl.* a study of Nietzsche

52: PALEY, REV. WM., D.D. [1743–1805]

Works: w. life, Introd., and notes [Evid.; Horae; Nat. Theol.] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 80
Evidences of Christianity [1794]:—*ut* **A** § 129
Horae Paulinae [1790]: —*ut* **A** § 39
Natural Theology [1803]: —*ut* **A** § 6
Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy [1785]: ed. Abp R. Whately *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] 8° Parker 59
Criticism
CHALMERS, Dr Thos. —*his* Christian Evidences [*ut* **A** § 129] *includes a lect. on* Paley's *Evidences*

53: PASCAL, BLAISE [1623–62]

Provincial Letters [1657]: —*ut* **A** § 57
Thoughts [1669]
Jerram, C. S. [tr.] Pascal's Thoughts [Lib. of Devotion] 2/ 12° Methuen 01
Kennet, Basil [tr.] Pascal's Thoughts on Religion 3/6 c 8° Routledge 93
Lear, H. L. S. [tr.] Pascal's Thoughts 2/6 ($1) f 8° Longman [78]
*Paul, C. Kegan [tr.] Thoughts of Blaise Pascal 12/1 c 8° Paul 84
,, The same [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [85] 90
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Tr. fr. the text of Ang. MOLINIER; w. notes. Also [York Lib.] 2/ *n.* Bell '05. *His Faith and Unfaith* [*ut* **K** § 83] conts. a good paper on the *Pensées*.
Taylor, Is. [tr.] Pascal's Thoughts 6/ c 8° Grant, *Edin.* [38] 94
,, The same [a handsome edn.] 16/ *n.* 4° Schulze, *Edin.* [38] 04
Trotter, W. F. [tr.] Pascal's Thoughts [Temple Classics; 50 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* 18° Dent 04
Life, Criticism, etc. —*v.* **A** § 63, *s.v.* Pascal

54: REID, DR. THOS. [1710–96]

Philosophical Works: ed. Sir Wm. Hamilton, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° *Edinburgh* [47] 9–
With abundant notes and supplementary dissertations; and the biographical account by Dugald STEWART [1803].
Elements of Philosophy of Human Mind [1792]:—*ut* **C** § 69
Essays on Intellectual Powers of Man [1785]:—*ut* **C** § 69
Outlines of Moral Philosophy [1793]:—*ut* **C** § 70
Selections
SNEATH, Dr E. H. [ed.] Reid [Modern Philosophers] $1·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 94
Life, Criticism, etc.
FERRIER, Prf. J. F. —*for criticism of* Reid, *in his* Works, *ut* **C** § 27
FRASER, Prf. A. C. Thomas Reid [Famous Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant 98
An easily told life of the famous 'Commonsense Philosopher', giving a curious picture of retired 18th cent. univ. existence.
HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Life of Reid—*prefixed to his edn. of* Works *of* Reid, *sup.*
SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—*in his* Scottish Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 38
,, —*article* Reid, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx, *ut* **K** § 1
STEWART, Dugald Memoir of Reid—*in his* Works, *ut* **C** § 64

55: ROSMINI-SERBATI, ANTONIO [1797–1855]

Letters on Religious Subjects:—*ut* **A** § 99
Method in Education: —*ut* **D** § 161
Of the Five Wounds of the Holy Church: tr.; w. Introd. Can. H. P. Liddon 7/6 p 8° Rivington 83
Origin of Ideas [*Nuovo Saggio* (1830)]:—*ut* **C** § 68
Philosophical System: tr. Thos. Davidson 10/6 8° Paul 82
With a sketch of his life, an Introd., notes, and bibliography
Psychology: —*ut* **C** § 71
Short Sketch of Modern Philosophy, and his Own: tr. 1/ c 8° Burns & Oates 82

Life —*for* Rosmini-Serbati *as educationist v.* **D** § 161

LOCKHART, F'r W. Life of Antonio Rosmini-Serbati 7/6 c 8° Paul [86] 86

MACWALTER, G. S. Life of Antonio Rosmini-Serbati [2 vols.], vol. i [will not be finished] 12/ 8° Paul 83

PAGANI, F'r G. B. Life of Antonio Rosmini-Serbati 7/6 *n.* 8° Routledge 07

56: ROUSSEAU, JEAN-JACQUES [1712–78]

Confessions: tr. 6/ c 8° Glaisher [72] 83

„ tr., 2 vols.; ill. [4 v., $4 Lippincott, *Pa.*] 5/ *n.* 12° Gibbings [97] 07

„ tr. $1·50 12° Belford, *N.Y.* 89

Emile, or Concerning Education: tr.—*ut* **D** § 161

Humane Philosophy: tr. Frederika Macdonald 2/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 08

Social Contrast (The) [1762]:—*ut* **F** § 49

Life, Criticism, etc. —*for* Rousseau *as educationist v.* **D** § 161

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Rousseau—*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* **D** § 1

„ —*in his* Critical Account of Philosophy of Kant, 2 vols., *ut* **C** § 40
Cf. also an article by him in *Contemporary Review*, vol. xxx, pp. 625 *sqq.*

DAVIDSON, Dr Thos. Rousseau, and Education according to Nature 5/ c 8° Heinemann 98
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Great Educators.] Shows the relation of his educational theories to his philosophical thought.

GRAYHAM, H. Grey Rousseau [Foreign Classics f. Engl. Readers] 1/ *n.* 12° Blackwood [83] 99

GRIBBLE, Fcs. Rousseau & the Women he Loved [$3·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 15/ *n.* 8° Nash 08
Based on a good deal of research amongst archives, documts., letters, leases, etc. Among other things, proves that the *Confessions* are in many points quite false to facts (demolishg. the romance of *Les Charmettes*, etc.).

HUDSON, Prf. W. H. Rousseau and Naturalism in Life and Thought 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]

HUXLEY, Prf. Thos. H. Natural Inequality of Men—*in his* Collected Essays, vol. i, *ut* **K** § 83
Chiefly in opposition to ROUSSEAU's theory of property.

LEMAÎTRE, Jules Jean-Jacques Rousseau, tr. Jeanne Mairet $2 *n.* 8° McClure, *N.Y.* 07
10/ *n.* Heinemann. An excellent treatise for the general reader: by a Member of the Académie Française.

MACDONALD, Frederika Jean-Jacques Rousseau: new study in criticism, 2 vols. 21/ *n.* 8° Chapman 06
Attempts to estab. by histor. evid. that, as the result of a conspiracy betw. two men of letters, a false reputation of ROUSSEAU has bn. handed down

„ —*in her* Studies in the France of Voltaire and Rousseau, *ut* **F** § 49

MORLEY, Jno. [Lord] Rousseau, 2 vols. [Eversley Series] ea. 4/ *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [73] 86

QUICK, Rev. R. H. —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers, *ut* **D** § 156

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Rousseau and Rousseauism—*in his* Natural Rights, *ut* **D** § 134

SAINTE-BEUVE, C. A. Rousseau—*in his* Essays on Men and Women [tr.], *ut* **K** § 34

SAINTSBURY, Prf. Geo. —*article* Rousseau, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi, *ut* **K** § 1

STEPHEN, Sir Leslie Rousseau—*in his* Hours in a Library, Ser. iii, *ut* **K** § 23

STREET, A. E. Rousseau's Theory of Education—*in his* Critical Sketches, *ut* **K** § 17

TEXTE, Dr Jos. J. J. Rousseau and Cosmopolitan Spirit in Literature [tr.] 7/6 8° Duckworth 99
A study of the literary relations betw. France and England during 18th century.

57: v. SCHELLING, F. W. J. [1775–1854]

Life, Criticism, etc.

ADAMSON, Prf. R. —*article* Schelling, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi, *ut* **K** § 1

COLERIDGE, S. T. —*in his* Biographia Literaria, *ut* **K** § 24

WATSON, Prf. J. Schelling's Transcendental Idealism $1·25 16° Griggs, *Chicago* 82
6/ Paul. [Griggs' Philosoph. Classics.] A critical exposition.

58: SCHLEIERMACHER, F. E. D. [1768–1834]

Introduction to the Dialogues of Plato: tr. W. Dobson *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Parker 36

Life as unfolded in his Autobiography: tr. F. Rowan, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Smith & Elder 60

On Religion: speeches to its cultured despisers [1799]: [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 4

Life, Criticism, etc.

MARTIN, Prf. A. Schleiermacher and the Rejuvenescence of Theology 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.*
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [World's Epoch-Makers.]

MONRO, Rob. Schleiermacher, Personal and Speculative 4/6 *n.* c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 03
Pleasant acc. of main features of his life and thought; useful because few bks. on subject in Engl., and little tr.

SMITH, J. F. —*article* Schleiermacher, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi, *ut* **K** § 1

59: SCHOPENHAUER, A. [1788–1860]

Basis of Morality (The); tr. A. B. Bullock 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03
A useful tr. of the work wh. forms the groundwork of SCHOPENHAUER's ethical thought.

Fourfold Root of the Principle of Sufficient Reason [1813], and On the Will in Nature [1836]: tr. Mme Hillebrand 5 / c 8° Bell 89

* $1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] *Die Vierfache Wurzel* was SCHOPENHAUER's earliest pubn., wr. in his 26th yr., for his doctor's exam. (1813), a dissertn. wh., he himself says, 'became the substructure for the whole of my system'. By the Principle of Sufficient Reason is meant that 'nothing is without a reason for its being', and its fourfold root is based in Logical, Physical, Mathematical, and Moral necessity. The other essay consists of 'corroborations of the author's philos.' received fr. the empirical sciences.

Parerga und Paralipomena [1851]: *Selected essays from*

Bax, E. Belfort [tr.] Selected Essays of Schopenhauer 5 / c 8° Bell 91
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With a biograph. Introd. and sketch of his philosophy.

Dircks, Mrs R. [tr.] Essays by Schopenhauer: tr. [Scott Lib.] 1 /6 c 8° Scott 97

*Saunders, T. Bailey [tr.] Schopenhauer Series, 7 vols. [ea. 90 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*] ea. 2 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89–96]

i: *The Wisdom of Life.*
ii: *Counsels and Maxims.*
Above 2 form tr. of *Aphorism zur Lebensweisheit.*
iii: *Religion: a dialogue; & other Ess.* [*ut* **A** § 4]
iv: *Studies in Pessimism.* Incl. the famous essay *On Women.*
v: *The Art of Literature, and other Essays.*
vi: *Art of Controversy; and other Posth. Essays*
vii: *On Human Nature; Essays on Ethics and Politics.*

Admirably tr. and arrgd., contg. all the best things of *Parerga*, and exhibg. SCHOPENHAUER in his most favourable light—as *littérateur.*

*World as Will and Idea (The) [1819]: tr. R. B. Haldane + J. Kemp, 3 vols. 36 / p 8° Paul [84–6] 96
$15 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] SCHOPENHAUER's *magnum opus* in 4 Bks., i and iii of wh. relate to the world as Notion or Representation, ii and iv to the world as Will. i treats of the notion as subj. to the principle of sufficient reason, and conseq. as object of experience and science; iii of the notion as indep. of that principle, or as the Platonic Idea, and conseq. as object of art. ii relates to the objectifying of the Will; and iv to the affirmn. and negatn. of the will to live. A critique of the Kantian philos. is subjoined.

Bibliography

GRISEBACH, Ed. [ed.] Edita et Inedita Schopenhaueriana 10*m.* s 4° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 88

LABAN, Ferd. [ed.] Die Schopenhauer-Literatur [chronolog. arrgmt.] 2*m.* 50 8° Brockhaus, *Lpz.* 80

Life, Criticism, etc.

*CALDWELL, Dr W. Schopenhauer's System in Philosophical Significance 10 /6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 96
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Acute and well-informed criticism, connecting SCHOPENHAUER's teaching w. some broad lines of philos. and general thought.

HIGHT, G. A. Unity of Will: studies of an Irrationalist 10 /6 *n.* 8° Chapman 06
Studies based on Pt. ii, ch. 19 of *The World as Will and Idea.*

HUBBARD, E. Little Journeys to Homes of Gt. Philrs.: Schopenhauer 5 / *n.* 8° Owen 50

IRVINE, D. Philosophy and Christianity: introd. to wks. of Schopenhauer 1 /6 *n.* c 8° Watts 05

KELLY, Dr M. Kant's Philosophy as rectified by Schopenhauer 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 09

SAUNDERS, T. Bailey Schopenhauer: a lecture 1 /6 *n.* c 8° Black 01

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. Life of Schopenhauer 1 / 16° Scott [90]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Great Writers Series.] An excellent short biographical account of the man.

,, —*articles* Schopenhauer, *and* Pessimism *in* Encyclo. Brit., vols. xxi & xviii, *ut* **K** § 1

WENLEY, Dr R. M. Berkeley, Kant, and Schopenhauer—*in his* Aspects of Pessimism, *ut* **A** § 8

WHITTAKER, T. Schopenhauer [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1 / *n.* f 8° Constable 08

ZIMMERN, Hel. Schopenhauer: his life and philosophy *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /6] p 8° Longman 76

60: SHAFTESBURY, ANTH. ASHLEY COOPER, 3rd EARL OF [1671–1713]

Characteristics of Men, Manners, Opinions & Times [1711]: ed. J. M. Robertson, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21 / *n.*] c 8° Richards 00
$7·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* With Notes and Introd., wh. latter, seeking to show that SHAFTESBURY's ethic is derived fr. SPINOZA, is repr. in his *Pioneer Humanists* [*ut* **C** § 4]

Life, Unpublished Letters, and 'Philosophical Regimen': ed. Dr Benj. Rand 15 / 8° Sonnenschein 00
$4 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* The *Life* [by his son, the 4th Earl] is here pubd. for the first time.

Life, Criticism, etc.

FOWLER, Prf. T. Shaftesbury and Hutcheson [English Philosophers] 3 /6 c 8° Low 83

,, —*article* Shaftesbury, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxi, *ut* **K** § 1

ROBERTSON, J. M. Shaftesbury—*in his* Pioneer Humanists, *ut* **C** § 4

61: SMITH, ADAM [1723-90]

Essays ['Moral Sentiments', 'Astronomy', 'Physics', etc.] 3 /6 c 8° Ward & Lock [69] 80

,, ed. Prf. Dugald Stewart; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 /6] p 8° Bohn [1795] 53

Lectures on Justice, Police, Revenue, and Arms:—*ut* **D** § 123

Theory of the Moral Sentiments [1759]:—*ut* **C** § 70

Wealth of Nations [1776]: —*ut* **D** § 114

Life, Criticism, etc.

BONAR, Dr J. [ed.] Catalogue of Library of Adam Smith ; w. Introd. *o.p.* 8° Clar. Press 94

FARRER, J. A. Adam Smith [English Philosophers] 3 /6 c 8° Low 80

HALDANE, R. B. Life of Adam Smith [Gt. Writers Ser.] 1 / 16° Walter Scott 87

INGRAM, J. K. —*article* Smith, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxii, *ut* **K** § 1

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe —*in his* Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 74

MACPHERSON, H. C. Adam Smith [Famous Scots] 1 /6 c 8° Oliphant 99

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. A Project of Empire—*ut* **D** § 136
A study of the economics of imperialism, w. spec. refer. to SMITH'S ideas.

SMALL, A. W. Adam Smith and Modern Sociology 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 07

62 : SPENCER, HERBERT [1820-1903]—*for* Spencer *as educationist v.* **D** § 161

Autobiography [1904] : ed. D. Duncan, 2 vols. 12 /6 *n.* 8° Williams [04] 08
$5 *n.* Appleton, *N.Y.* Invaluable as an intellectual record : throws much light on the evolution of his thought.

Classification of the Sciences [1864] :—*ut* **C** § 68

Data of Ethics (The) [1879] [=Pt. 1 *of* Princs. of Ethics, *inf.*] 3 / *n.* 8° Williams [79] 06

Descriptive Sociology [1873–81] : ed. Spencer ; compiled Prf. D. Duncan + Dr R. Sheppig + Jas. Collier, Pts. i–viii 155 / f° Williams 73–81 *in prg.*

i : *English* 18/ 73 | iv : *African Races* 16/ 75 | vii : *Hebrews and Phœnicians* 21/ 80
ii : *Ancient American Races* 16/ 74 | v : *Asiatic Races* 18/ 76 | viii : *French Civilization* 30/ 82
iii : *Lowest Races, Negritto Races, Polynesians* 18/ 74 | vi : *American Races* 18/ 78

In prep. : Chinese (E. T. C. WERNER) ; *Anc. Egyptians ; Hellenic Greeks* (Dr J. P. MAHAFFY + Prf. W. A. GOLLIGHER ; *Hclenistic Gks.* (the same) ; *Romans* (E. H. ALTON + GOLLIGHER). Groups of sociological facts, extracted, condensed, and classified.

Education : Intellectual, Moral and Physical [1861] :—*ut* **D** § 161

Essays, Scientific, Political and Speculative [1858–74] : 3 vols.
[ea. $6 Appleton, *N.Y.*] ea. 10 / 8° Williams [58–74] 91

i : *Progress, Genesis of Science, Laughter, Music, Nebular Hypothesis, Bain on Will, Social Organism, Anthropomorphism,* etc.
ii : *Style, Over-legislation, Morals of Trade, Personal Beauty, Repres. Govt., Prison Ethics, Railway Morals, Mill* v. *Hamilton,* etc.
iii : *Classif. of Sciences* [w. reply to crit.], *Origin of Animal Worship, Specialized Administration, Polit. Fetichism, Electricity, The Sun, Martineau on Evolution, Reasons f. Dissentg. fr. Philos. of Comte,* etc.

Above are contents of 1882 edn. The (1891) edn. conts. minor addns. to them and seven more *Essays,* viz. : *Morals and Moral Sentiments, Factor of Organic Evol. in Social Statics, Prf. Green's Explanations, Ethics of Kant, Absolute Political Ethics, From Freedom to Bondage, The Americans.*

Facts and Comments [1902] : 6 / 8° Williams 02
$1.20 Appleton, *N.Y.* Thirty-nine papers on various subjects.

Inadequacy of Natural Selection [1893] : [*repr. fr.* Contemp. Review] 1 / 8° Williams 93

Justice [1891] : [=Pt. iv *of* Princs. of Ethics $1·25 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 6 / 8° Williams 91
The subj. of this Pt. of his *Princs. of Ethics* was prev. dealt w. in his early work, *Social Statics,* but in that wk. a biological origin for ethics was only indicated, whereas it is here definitely set forth and the elaboration of its consequences has become the cardinal trait of the system.

Man *versus* the State (The) [1884] : [*repr. fr.* Contemp. Rev.] 1 / 8° Williams [84] 02
The 1892 and follg. edns. of *The Man v. The State,* incl. a reprint of this.

Reasons for Dissenting from the Philosophy of M. Comte—*ut* **C** § 23

Rejoinder to Professor Weismann :—*ut* **H** § 43

Social Statics : the conditions essential to human happiness specified [1851]—*ut* **D** § 134

Study of Sociology (The) [1873] :—*ut* **D** § 125

Various Fragments : 6 / 8° Williams [97]

*System of Synthetic Philosophy [1855–96] : [Amer. edns. Appleton, *N.Y.*]

Vol. i : *First Principles* 7 /6 ($2) c.8° Williams [62] 06
Pt. i : *The Unknowable ;* ii : *The Knowable.* With Appendix, and portrait.

Vols. ii–iii : *Principles of Biology,* vols. i–ii ea. 18 / (ea. $2) 8° Williams [64–7] 98–00
Pt. i : *The Data of Biology ;* ii : *The Inductions of Biology ;* iii : *The Evolution of Life ; Appendix* [end of vol. ii] ; Pt. iv : *Morphol. Development ;* v : *Physiolog. Developmt. ;* vi : *Laws of Multiplication ; Appendix.*

Vols. iv–v : *Principles of Psychology,* 2 vols. 36 /. (ea. $2) 8° Williams [55] 93
Pt. i : *The Data of Psychology ;* ii : *The Inductions of Psychology ;* iii : *General Synthesis ;* iv : *Physical Synthesis ;* v : *Appendix* [end of vol. ii] ; vi : *Special Analysis ;* vii : *General Analysis ;* viii : *Congruities ;* ix : *Corollaries.*

Vol. vi : *Principles of Sociology,* vol. i (Pts. i–iii) 21 / ($2) 8° Williams [76]
Pt. i : *The Data of Sociology ;* ii : *The Inductions of Sociology ;* iii : *Domestic Institutions.*

Vol. vii : ,, vol. ii (Pts. iv–v) 18 / ($2) 8° Williams [79]
Pt. iv : *Ceremonial Institutions ;* v : *Political Institutions.*

Vol. viii : ,, vol. iii (Pts. vi–viii) 16 / ($2) 8° Williams [96]
Pt. vi : *Ecclesiastical Institutions ;* vii : *Professional Institutions ;* viii : *Industrial Institutions.* Author had planned a 4th vol., dealing w. *Progress.*

Vol. ix–x : *Principles of Ethics,* 2 vols. 15 / ; 12 /6 (ea. $2) 8° Williams [92–3]
In 6 Pts. i : *Data of Ethics* [also sep., *ut sup.*]. | ii : *The Inductions of Ethics.* | iii : *Inductions of Individual Life* [end of vol. i]. | iv : *The Ethics of Social Life—Justice* [also sep., *ut sup.*]. | v : *Ditto—Negative Beneficencc.* | vi : *Ditto—Positive Beneficence ; Appendices.*

A highly important work, the coping-stone of SPENCER's philosophy. *Vide* note on the bk. in **A** § 70.

As a whole, this great *System,* completed by the pubn. of the 8th Pt. of the *Princs. of Sociol.* in 1896, but projected 36 years earlier, is one of the grandest intellectual achievemts. of the 19th cent., and perhaps the most influential body of thought of modern times.

Epitome

COLLINS, F. Howard Epitome of the Synthetic Philosophy of Spencer 21 / 8° Williams [89] 01
$2·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* A most useful and skilfully prepared digest of the system, pub. w. authority of SPENCER himself, who contribs. a Preface.

Selections

GINGELL, Julia R. [ed.] Aphorisms from Herbert Spencer ; port. 3/ c 8° Chapman 94

Criticism, etc.

BALFOUR, A. J. —*in his* A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [*ut* **A** § 7] : a criticism of Kant & Spencer

BIRKS, Can. T. R. —*in his* Modern Physical Fatalism *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 76
Conts. an examination of SPENCER'S *First Principles.*

BOWNE, B. P. Philosophy of Herbert Spencer : an examination 75 c. 12° Meth. Bk. Concern, *N.Y.* 74

CRESSWELL, Dr Geo. Exam. of Theory of Evoln., & its Implicatns. *o.p.* 8° Williams [ ] 96
Chiefly an attempt to popularize SPENCER ; w. chap. on *Evoln. in rel. to Ethics.*

DREY, S. Spencer's Theory of Religion and Morality 1/ 8° Williams

„ Theory of Life deduced fr. Evolution Philosophy 1/ 8° Williams

DUNCAN, Dr Dav. Life and Letters of H. Spencer ; ill. 15/ 8° Methuen 08
$5 *n.* Appleton, *N.Y.* The authoritative biography, wr. at SPENCER'S request. Pp. 533–76 cont. a very important essay, *The Filiation of Ideas*, left by SPENCER for pubn. in this bk. It gives the hist. of his theories and a 'sketch-plan' of his philosophy.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. —*in his* Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy based on Doctr. of Evoln., *ut* **A** § 6
An elaborate presentation of evolutionary philosophy based on Spencer's principles.

GEORGE, Hy. A Perplexed Philosophy—*ut* **D** § 119
A fierce attack on SPENCER'S recantation of his position tow. the ethics of land-ownership as orig. stated in 1st edn. (1850) of *Social Statics* and in his attack on GEORGE.

GROUND, W. D. Exam. of Structural Principles of Spencer's Philosophy 10/6 8° Parker 83

GUTHRIE, M. On Mr Spencer's Formula of Evolution *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Trübner 79

„ On Mr Spencer's Unification of Knowledge *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Trübner 82

„ On Mr Spencer's 'Data of Ethics' *o.p.* 8° Trübner 84

HARRISON, Fredc. Herbert Spencer : lecture 2/ *n.* c 8° Clar. Press 05

HUBBARD, E. Little Journeys to Homes of Gt. Philrs. : Spencer 5/ *n.* 8° Owen 05

HUDSON, Prf. W. H. Introd. to Philosophy of Spencer $1·25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [94] 04
6d. [Rat. Press Assoc. Reprts.] Watts. A good popular exposition ; w. biographical sketch of SPENCER.

„ Herbert Spencer [Philosophies, Anc. & Mod.] 1/ *n.* f 8° Constable 08

KIDD, Benj. Individualism and After 1/ *n.* (35 c.) 8° Clar. Press 08

LACY, Geo. Liberty and Law : refutation of Spencer 12/ 8° Sonnenschein 88

MCCOSH, Prf. J. Spencer's Philosophy as culminating in his Ethics 50 c. 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 85

MACPHERSON, H. Herbert Spencer : the man and his book 5/ *n.* c 8° Chapman 00
$1·25 Doubleday, *N.Y.* A trustworthy little work, on both the biographical and the critical sides.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. —*in his* The Principles of State Interference, *ut* **D** § 134

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah Herbert Spencer : an estimate and review 04
A short critical exam. of SPENCER'S main ideas ; w. a ch. of personal reminiscs. by J. COLLIER.

SALEEBY, Dr C. W. Evolution the Master Key 7/6 8° Harper, *Lond.* 06
Aims at developing and illustrating SPENCER'S evolutionary theories.

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Lectures on Ethics of Green, Spencer, and Martineau—*ut* **C** § 29

„ Philos. of H. Spencer—*in his* Lectures on Philos. of Kant, etc., *ut* **C** § 1

SORLEY, Prf. W. R. —*in his* The Ethics of Naturalism, *ut* **C** § 70 [critical]

THOMSON, J. Arth. Herbert Spencer [Eng. Men of Science] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 06
$1 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Of chief value for its critical estimate of SPENCER'S work as biologist.

'Two' Home-Life with Herbert Spencer 3/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 06
Personal recollns. of SPENCER by the two ladies with whom he lived.

WATSON, Prf. Jno. —*in his* An Outline of Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 1 [*v.* note thereto]

63 : DE SPINOZA, BENEDICT [1632–77]

Opera quae supersunt Omnia : ed. C. H. Bruder, 3 vols. *7m.* s 8° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* [43–6]

„ supplementum, ed. J. van Vloten *7m.* 50 8° Muller, *Amsterdam* 62

Opera : rec. J. van Vloten + J. P. N. Land, 3 vols. ea. *4m.* 75 s 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* [82–3] 95
Die Unvollendeten lat. Abhandlungen Spinozas, ed. H. GINSBERG, was pubd. as a 4th vol. to this edn. 3*m.* s 8° Weiss, *Heidelbg.* '82.

Chief Works, tr. R. H. M. Elwes, 2 vols. [Bohn's Lib.] ea. 5/ c 8° Bell 83–4
Ea. $1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* i : *Tract. Theol.-polit.* ; *Political Treat.* ; ii : *Improvemnt. of Understanding, Ethics, Letters.*

Ethic, Demonstrated in Geometrical Order, in 5 Pts. : tr. W. Hale White, rev. Amel. H. Stirling 7/6 c 8° Duckworth [83] 99
$2·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A very excellent tr. from the Latin original.

[„] Ethics : tr. D. D. S. [w. sketch of life] $2 8° *New York* 88

[„] tr. Prf. G. S. Fullerton, *s.t.* Philos. of Spinoza $1·50 *n.* 12° Holt, *N.Y.* [92] 94
[Mod. Philrs. Ser.] Tr. of Pts. 1, 2, and 5 of *Ethics* and in extrs. fr. 3 and 4. Notes occupy 130 pp.

„ tr. Dr Willis—*in his* Benedict de Spinoza, *ut inf.*

God, Man, and Human Welfare : tr. L. G. Robinson [6 / *n.* Paul] 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 08

Letters : tr. Dr. R. Willis—*in his* Benedict de Spinoza, *ut inf.*

Principles of Descartes' Philosophy—*ut* **C** § 25

Tractatus de Intellectus Emendatione : tr. W. H. White 2 /6 c 8° Duckworth
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* The tr. revised by Amelia H. Stirling.

,, tr., *sub tit.* On Training of the Intellect $1 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.*

Tractatus Politicus : tr. W. Maccall *o.p.* s 8° *London* 54

Tractatus Theologico-politicus : tr. [Dr R. Willis] *o.p.* 8° Trübner [62] 68
Now nearly useless, in view of Elwes' tr. *sup.* Conts. 'Certain discussions wherein is set forth that freedom of thought and speech not only may without prejudice to piety and the public peace, be granted, but also may not, without danger to piety and the public peace, be withheld'.

Bibliography

van der Linde, A. Benedict de Spinoza : bibliografie [in Dutch] 8° *St Gravenhage* 71

Life, Criticism, etc.

Arnold, Mat. Spinoza and the Bible—*in his* Essays in Criticism, *ut* **K** § 83

Auerbach, Berth. Spinoza, tr. E. Nicholson, 2 vols. ea. 2/ 18° Tauchnitz, *Lpz.* [82
20 c. Munro, *N.Y.* An idealizing study of the man and the philosopher in form of a novel. It gives the cardinal events in Spinoza's life, tog. w. the essence of his philos., in conversns. wh. reproduce the *Ethics* and the *Tractatus*, often verbally.

Brasch, Moritz Spinoza's System *o.p.* 8° 70

Caird, Prc. Jno. Spinoza [Philos. Classics ; critical ; no Life] 1 / *n.* c 8° Blackwood [88] 01

Caird, Prf. Edw. —*in his* Cartesianism, *ut* **C** § 25

Duff, R. A. Spinoza's Polit. & Ethical Philos. [$3·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 10 /6 *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 03

Friedländer, Dr M. Spinoza, his Life and Philosophy *Jewish Chron.* Off. 88

Froude, J. A. Spinoza—*in his* Short Studies, *ut* **F** § 1 [brief descr. of S.'s system]

Fullerton, Prf. G. S. Spinozistic Immortality $1 12° Ginn, *Boston* 99

Gore, W. C. Imagination in Spinoza and Hume 35 c. *n.* 8° Univ. of Chicago 02

Iverach, Prc. J. Descartes, Spinoza, and the New Philosophy—*ut* **C** § 25

Joachim, H. H. Study of Ethics of Spinoza [an analysis] 10 /6 *n.* ($3·40) 8° Clar. Press 01

Knight, Prf. Wm. [ed.] Spinoza : four essays 5 / c 8° Williams [82]
Trs. of 4 essays by Prfs. Land, Kuno Fisher, van Vloten and E. Renan.

Leibnitz, G. W. Refutation of Spinoza's Tractatus Theologico-Politicus *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 /] 12° *Edin.* 54

*Martineau, Dr Jas. A Study of Spinoza 6 / c 8° Macmillan [83] 95

,, —*in his* Types of Ethical Theory, vol. I, Bk. i, Branch 2, *ut* **C** § 70

Picton, J. Allanson Spinoza : handbook to the 'Ethics' 5 / *n.* c 8° Constable 07

Powell, Prf. E. E. Spinoza and Religion—*ut* **A** § 4

*Pollock, Sir Fred. Spinoza, his Life and Philosophy 8 / *n.* 8° Duckworth [80] 99
$3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* The best general account. Incl. a bibliography.

Seth [Pringle-Pattison], Prf. Andr.—*article* Spinoza, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xxii, *ut* **K** § 1

Smith, Prf. H. Spinoza and his Environment $1·50 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 86

Willis, Dr R. B. de Spinoza : life, correspondence, and ethics *o.p.* [*pb.* 21 /] 8° Trübner 70
Tr. of his Correspondence, and of his *Ethics* ; with a Life.

Wolf, Prf. A. Spinoza's Short Treat. on God, Man, and his Well-being 7 /6 *n.* 8° Black 10
With an Introd. (26 pp.), commentary (96 pp.), and *Life*, occupying 92 pp. and taking acc. of all new material. A valuable bk.

64 : STEWART, PRF. DUGALD [1753-1828]

Collected Works : ed. Sir Wm. Hamilton, 11 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* £6 12 /] 8° Clark, *Edin.* 54-60
i : *Progress of Philos. since Revival of Letters.*
ii-iv : *Elements of Philos. of Human Mind.*
v : *Philosophical Essays.*
vi-vii : *Philos. of the Active and Moral Powers.*
viii-ix : *Political Economy.*
x : *Memrs. of Adam Smith, Robertson, Reid, Memr. of Stewart* by Jno. Veitch.
xi : Suppl. vol. : *Trs. of Passages in For. Langs*, w. General Index.

Outlines of Moral Philos. [1793] : ed. Prf. J. McCosh [student's book. ; 3 /6 Low] *o.p.* c 8° *New York* 69

Philosophy of the Human Mind : ed. G. W. Wright *o.p.* [*pb.* 7 /] 8° Tegg [66] 77

Edns. of Adam Smith's 'Essays' *and* 'Wealth of Nations'—*ut* **C** § 61

65 : VICO, GIOVANNI BATTISTA [1668-1744]

Scienza Nuova : —*there is an abstract of this in French by* Jules Michelet

Life, Criticism, etc.

Flint, Prf. R. Vico [Philosophical Classics] 1 / *n.* 12° Blackwood [84] 01

66 : VOLTAIRE, F. M. A. [1694-1778]

Works : [tr.], ed. W. F. Fleming, 42 vols. ; ill. *subscr.* 8° Du Mont, *Chicago* 01

,, tr., 43 vols. ; ill. $60 8° St Hubert Guild of Art Craftsmen, *Akron, Ohio* 08

Correspondence with the Margravine of Baireuth : [tr.] ed. Princess Christian *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Stott 88
Essays and Criticisms : tr. [Lib. of Liberal Classics] $6 12° Eckler, *N.Y.* 99
Letters in the Christian Religion ; Philosophy of History ; Ignorant Philosopher ; Chinese Catechism.
Philosophical Dictionary : [tr.], ed. W. F. Fleming, 10 vols. ; ill. $18 *n.* 8° G. Clarke, *N.Y.* 02
„ tr., 2 vols. in 1 $5 8° Truth Seeker Co., *N.Y.* 85
„ tr. [a very badly prtd. edn.] 8/8° Truelove *n.d.*
Romances : tr. W. Walton, 3 vols. ; pl. [Bibliophilist's Lib.] *subscr.* 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 97
„ tr. [Lib. of Liberal Classics] $1 12° Eckler, *N.Y.* 96
Candide, the Optimist : tr. [Univ. Lib. ; 35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/c 8° Routledge 84
Zadig, and other Tales : tr. R. B. Boswell 2/*n.* f 8° Bell 09
80 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [York Lib.] *Zadig, Babouc, Memnon, Candide, L'Ingénu, and other Tales.* Also in Bohn's Lib. 3/6 ($1 *n.*).

Life, Criticism, etc.

CARLYLE, Thos. —*essay on* Voltaire, *in his* Essays, *ut* **K** § 89
HAMLEY, Gen. Sir E. Voltaire [For. Class. f. Engl. Rrs.] 1/*n.* 12° Blackwood [77] 98
HUBBARD, E. Little Journeys to Homes of Gt. Philrs. : Voltaire 5/*n.* 8° Owen 05
LEIGH, O. H. G. Voltaire : index to his wks., genius, character $2 *n.* 8° Du Mont, *Chicago* 03
LOUNSBURY, Prf. T. R. Shakespeare and Voltaire—*ut* **K** § 24
*MORLEY, Jno. [Lord] Voltaire [Eversley Series] 4/*n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [72]
PARTON, Jas. Life of Voltaire, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Low 81
TALLENTYRE, S. G. Life of Voltaire ; ill. [$6 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder [03] 05

67 : WHEWELL, WM., D.D. [1794–1866]

Astronomy and General Physics, with reference to Natural Theology [1833] :—*ut* **A** § 6
Doctrine of Limits : [1838] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Bell [38]
Elements of Morality, including Polity [1845] : 15/8° Bell [45] 64
History of Inductive Sciences from Earliest to Present Times, 3 vols. [1837] :—*ut* **H** § 1
Lectures on the History of Moral Philosophy in England [1852] : c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* [52] 68
„ Additional Lectures on the History of Moral Philosophy 3/6 8° Bell
Philos. of Inductive Sciences, 2 v. [Hist. of Scient. Ideas ; Novum Organon Renovatum] [1840] :—*ut* **H** § 1
Platonic Dialogues for English Readers [tr.], 3 vols. *o.p.* 12° Longman 59–61

Life

DOUGLAS, Mrs S. Life of Whewell [w. selections fr. corresp.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Paul 81
TODHUNTER, Dr Is. Whewell : acc. of his wrgs., 2 vols. [w. selns.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Macmillan 76

V : Special Departments of Philosophy

68 : LOGIC

Bibliography

Camb. Univ. Lib. : Catal. of Bks. on Logic pres. by J. Venn [75 c. *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Pr.
UEBERWEG, Dr F. —*in his* Logic and Logical Doctrines [1871], *ut inf.*

History of Logic —*v.* Adamson, Mackenzie, Ueberweg, Veitch, *inf.*

Constructive and Systematic Works

ADAMSON, E. Logical Copula and Quantification of Predicate 1/*n.* 8° Nutt 97
ADAMSON, Prf. Rob. —*article* Logic, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xiv, *ut* **K** § 1 [historical and critical]
AIKINS, H. A. The Principles of Logic [6/6 *n.* Bell] $1·50 *n.* 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 02
ALDRICH, Dr A. Artis Logicæ Rudimenta [1704], ed. Dn. H. L. Mansel ; w. notes *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Whittaker [49] 62
ARISTOTLE Organon—*ut* **C** § 9
BACON, Fcs., Lord Novum Organon—*ut* **C** § 16
BAIN, Prf. Alex. Logic : Deduction, 4/ ; Induction, 6/6 c 8° Longman [70] 82
Latter is a valuable repertory of rules and instances of applied logic.
BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. Thought and Things, 3 vols. [Lib. of Philos.] ea. 10/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 06–9
Ea. $2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Vol. i : *Functional Logic ;* ii : *Experimental Logic* iii : *Real Logic.* A compreh. reconstr. of logic and psychology in the form of a study of the developmt. and meaning of thought (Genetic Logic).
BASCOM, Dr Jno. The Study of Mind [popular] $2 p 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 81

BENTHAM, Jer. —*in his* Works, vols. ii, iii, vii, *ut* **C** § 18

BOOLE, Prf. Geo. Mathematical Analysis of Logic *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] 8° Macmillan [*Camb.*] 47
An essay tow. a calculus of deductive reasoning, applying mathematical methods to logic—an epoch-making essay. *V.* JEVONS and de MORGAN, *inf*

,, Investigation of Laws of Thought, on wh. are founded Mathem. Theories of Logic and Probabilities—*ut* **H** § 7

*BOSANQUET, Prf. Bern. Logic: the Morphology of Knowledge, 2 vols. 21 / ($6·75) 8° Clar. Press 88
Author's conceptn. of logical science is 'an unprejudiced study of the forms of knowledge in their developmt., their inter-connexion, and their compar. value as embodimts. of truth'. His wk. is a notable attempt to render logic at once practical and philosophical.

,, Knowledge & Reality: crit. of Bradley's 'Princ. of Logic' 2 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 92

,, Logic as the Science of Thought, *in* A. Seth + R. B. Haldane's Essays, *ut* **C** § 1
Forms a sort of rough draft of his *Logic*, and is useful as an introduction to that book.

,, The Essentials of Logic 3 / *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [95] 97
A course of Univy. Extens. lects. in wh. the author sets himself specially to explain 'the nature of that single developmt. wh. in some stages we call Judgment and in others Inference'.

BOWEN, Prf. Fcs. A Treatise on Logic $1·25 p 8° Allyn, *Boston* [64]
With Aristotle's and Hamilton's analyses of logical forms.

BRADLEY, Dr F. H. The Principles of Logic *o.p.* [*pb.* 16 /] 8° Paul 83
Anastatic Repr. $5 *n.* 8° Stechest, *N.Y.* 05. An original wk., making very little acc. of the mathematical method; difficult reading, trenching as it does on metaphysics and psychology. Criticized in BOSANQUET'S *Knowledge and Reality* [*ut sup.*].

BROUGH, Prf. J. Study of Mental Science 2 / *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman 03
5 popular lects., in rather metaphorical lang., on the uses of a study of logic and psychology.

'CARROLL, Lewis' [Rev. C. L. DODGSON] Symbolic Logic, Pt. i: Elementary *o.p.* [*pb.* 2 / *n.* (60 c. *n.*)] c 8° Macmillan [96] 96
A lucid expos. of elements, with a large number of examples. No further Pt. was pubd.

,, The Game of Logic *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 /] c 8° Macmillan 87

COLERIDGE, S. T. Dissertation on the Science of Method—*ut* **C** § 22

CREIGHTON, Prf. J. E. An Introductory Logic 6 / *n.* ($1·10 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [98] 09
A well-arrgd. wk. that has grown out of lects. at Cornell Univ. The pt. dealg. w. Formal Logic is not so detailed as READ'S [*inf.*], but the wk. goes further by includg. chs. on the philos. of knowl. mainly inspired by Idealist logicns. like BOSANQUET and BRADLEY.

DAVIDSON, W. L. Logic of Definition [conts. Boëthius *De Divisione*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6 /] 8° Longman 85

DAVIS, Prf. N. K. The Elements of Deductive Logic 90 c. (5 /) 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 93

,, The Elements of Inductive Logic $1 (4 /6) 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 95

,, Logical Praxis [w. exercises] $1 (4 /) 12° Putnam [67] 75

DE MORGAN, Prf. A. Formal Logic; or, the Calculus of Inference, Necessary and Probable *o.p.* [*pb.* 6 /6] 8° Walton [47] 53

,, First Notions of Logic [*v.* Milnes, *inf.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1 /6] f 8° Walton 39

,, Proposed System of Logic *o.p.* [*pb.* 1 /] f 8° Walton 61

Hamilton, Sir Wm. Letter to De Morgan on Syllogism—*in his* Works, *ut* **C** § 36

DESCARTES, René Discourse on Method [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 25

DEVAS, C. S. Key to the World's Progress 5 / *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06
An essay on historic logic.

DEWEY, Prf. J. [ed.] Studies in Logical Theory $2·50 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03

DIXON, Edw. T. An Essay on Reasoning 3 / c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 91

ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. Outlines of Logic and Metaphysics; [tr.] 6 / c 8° Sonnenschein 96
$1·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Tr. Prf. E. C. BURT.

EVERETT, Prf. C. C. The Science of Thought: a system of logic $1·50 s 8° De Wolfe, *Boston* [69] 90

FORBES (W. H.) + HIRD (D.) [eds.] Palaestra Logica; rewr. 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin [99] 04

FOWLER, Dr Thos. Elements of Deductive Logic [Mill-ian] 3 /6 (90 c.); Elements of Inductive Logic 6 / ($1·50); the 2 in 1 vol. 7 /6 ($1·75) f 8° Clar. Press [66–9] 95

GIBSON (W. R.) + KLEIN (Ang.) The Problem of Logic [$4·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 12 /6 *n.* 8° Black 08

GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*in his* Works, vol. ii, *ut* **C** § 29

HAMILTON, Prf. E. J. The Modalist: the laws of rational conviction $1·40 (6 /) 8° Ginn 91
An attempt to restore modal propositns. and modal syllogisms to place of importance they occupied in Logic of ARISTOTLE.

HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Lectures on Logic: ed. Dn H. L. Mansel + Prf. J. Veitch, 2 vols. [posth.] (*o.p.*) [*pb.* 24 /] 8° Blackwood [60] 66
HAMILTON'S Logical doctrine of Quantification of Predicate has been developed in T. Spencer BAYNES' *New Analytic of Logical Forms* [*o.p.* (*pb.* 7 /6) 8° *Edin.* '50]—*cf.* also Abp W. THOMSON'S *Outl. of Necessary Laws of Thought*, *o.p.* [*pb.* 6 /] 12° Longman [42] 75.

HEGEL, G. W. F. Logic: tr. Prf. Wm. Wallace, 2 v. ea. 10 /6 ($2·50) c 8° Clar. Press [74] 92–4
A tr. of the First Part of the *Encyclopädie d. Philosoph. Wissenschaften*. Covers almost the whole field of metaphysics. V. i consists of valuable prolegomena by the tr. *Cf.* BAILLIE, *Orig. and Significe. of Hegel's 'Logic'* [*ut* **C** § 32].

HIBBEN, Prf. J. G. Logic, Deductive and Inductive $1·40 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [96] 05

HOBBES, Thos. —*in his* Works, vol. i, *ut* **C** § 36

HOBHOUSE, T. L. Theory of Knowledge—*ut* **C** § 69

HOOPER, C. E. The Anatomy of Knowledge: objective logic 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Watts 06

HUGHES, Rev. H. The Theory of Inference 10/6 8° Paul 95
A somewhat fanciful theory, interestg. for its criticism of accepted ideas on inductn. and deductn. Mainly for theologns.

HYSLOP, Jas. H. Elements of Logic: theoretical and practical $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

*JEVONS, Prf. W. S. The Principles of Science 12/6 ($2·75 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [74] 77
An important treatise on logic and scientific method.

,, Elementary Lessons in Logic 3/6 (40 c. *n.*) 18° Macmillan [70]
Deductive and inductive; w. vocab. of terms. One of the most-used class-bks.

,, Primer of Logic [Science Primers] 1/ 18° Macmillan [76]

,, Studies in Deductive Logic [exercises, w. notes] 6/ ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [80] 08

,, Pure Logic; and other Minor Wks., ed. Prf. R. Adamson + Harriet A. [=Mrs.] Jevons 10/6 ($2·50) *n.* 8° Macmillan 91
Pure Logic [1st edn. 1864] conts. remarks on BOOLE'S system [*v. supra*]. In this vol. is repr. his *Substitution of Similars, the True Principle of Reasoning* (1869).

Johns Hopkins Univ., Members of: Studies in Logic $2 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* 83

JONES, E. E. Constance An Introduction to General Logic 4/6 ($1·50) c 8° Longman 92
The elements of logic as a science of propositions. A fairly good first book on Logic.

JOSEPH, H. W. B. An Introduction to Logic 9/6 *n.* ($3·15) 8° Clar. Press 06
A scholarly text-bk., tracing traditional defns. and laws back to ARISTOTLE. Avoids techn. terms as much as possible, and trs. the Gk. quoted.

JOYCE, G. M. Principles of Logic 6/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Longman 08

KANT, Immanuel Introd. to Logic [tr.], *and* Critique of Pure Reason [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 70

KEYNES, J. N. Studies and Exercises in Formal Logic 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [84] 06
An excellent and much-used bk.; for teachers and advanced students.

LOTZE, Hermann Logic: in 3 Bks.: Of Thought, Of Investigation, Of Knowledge [1874]: tr., ed. B. Bosanquet, 2 vols. 12/ ($3) c 8° Clar. Press [84] 87

,, Outlines of Logic [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 1

LUTOSLAWSKI, W. Origin and Growth of Plato's Logic—*ut* **C** § 8

MACCOLL, H. Symbolic Logic & its Applications; diagrams 4/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 06
The germs of this system have appeared in *The Educational Times*, *Mind*, etc.

MCCROSSAN, J. D. Logic and other Nonsense 5/ p 8° Unwin 95
Discursive thoughts in form of Socratic dialogues on philos. subjs.; more or less interesting, but not very instructive. Author's standpt. is a form of idealism; but his characteristic an absolute scepticism, w. 'suspense of judgmt.' on most matters. EMERSON, Mat. ARNOLD, and MEREDITH are his favourite authorities.

MCEWAN, E. J. The Essentials of Argumentation $1·12 Heath, *Boston* 99
Logical and rhetorical principles, with illustrative selections.

MCLACHLAN, D. B. Reformed Logic: w. new method of dialectic 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Its object is to give an intelligible acc. of princ. facts of mind, w. a method of right expressn. and criticism of reasoning. Its system is Berkeleyism modified, and may be described as mental substantialism, neither ideal nor materialist, but seeking to reconcile the two.

MACLEANE, Douglas Reason, Thought, & Language: the many & the one 15/ *n.* ($6) 8° Clar. Press 06
A revised system of logical doctr. in rel. to the forms of idiomatic discourse. Maintains that it is useless to consider form alone.

MANSEL, Dn. H. L. Prolegomena Logica—*ut* **C** § 47

MELLONE, Dr S. H. Introductory Text-Book of Logic 5/ c 8° Blackwood [02] 05
A simple treatise, reducing the difficulties to a minimum.

*MILL, Jno. Stuart System of Logic: ratiocinative & inductive [Silver Lib.] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [43]

,, The same [$1·50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Routledge (43] 04
'The reform of logic in this country dates fr. the wk. of Stuart MILL, whose genius placed him, in spite of all philosophical shortcomings, on the right side, as against the degenerate representatives of Aristotle'—*Bosanquet*. For criticisms of points in MILL'S *Logic v.* BAIN [*sup.*], and VEITCH [*inf.*].

Killick, A. H. Student's Handbook to Mill's 'Logic' 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman [69] 76

Stebbing, W. Analysis of Mill's 'System of Logic' *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Longman [64] 66

MILNES, Alf. Elem. Notions of Logic; 41 figs. [bas. on De Morgan] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [80] 85

MINTO, Prf. Wm. Logic, Inductive & Deductive [Univ. Extens. Manls.] 4/6 c 8° Murray [93] 95
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A simple and lucid popular exposition, not a text-book. Posthumously published.

MONCK, Prf. W. H. S. An Introduction to Logic 5/ c 8° Longman [80] 90

MONTCALM, M. Origin of Thought and Speech [tr.] 9/ 8° Paul 05

MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. —*in his* Philosophy and Life, *ut* **C** § 69

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max The Science of Thought *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 87
Its topics may be roughly described as (1) a disquisn. on connex. betw. thought and language; (2) a polemic agst. extreme Darwinian theory; (3) an exposn. and defence of KANT'S theory of knowl.; (4) an inquiry (more than half the bk.) on composn., orig., and growth of lang.; (5) applicn. of results to certain logical questns. at issue betw. J. S. MILL and his opponents.

,, Three Introd. Lects. on Science of Thought *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° Longman 88
Deliv. at Roy. Institution. 'No reason without language, no language without reason'. Conts. a corresp. on 'Thought without words' betw. MÜLLER and F. GALTON, DUKE OF ARGYLL, G. J. ROMANES, etc. Repr. 25 c. 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* '93 [not available in U.K.].

NETTLESHIP, Prf. R. L. —*in his* Philosophical Lectures, vol. i, *ut* **C** § 1

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. —*in his* Grammar of Assent, *ut* **A** § 97

Port Royal Logic: tr. Prf. T. S. Baynes—*ut* **A** § 101

RAY, Prf. P. K. Text-Book of Deductive Logic 4/6 ($1·25) gl 8° Macmillan [2nd *ed.* 86] 91
A useful student's bk., w. copious examples. Spec. valuable for its full and careful explan. of terms. 1st edn. pub. in India (? date).

READ, Prf. Carveth — The Theory of Logic: an essay [Hibbert Essay] 6 / c 8° Paul 78
" — Elements of Logic [good class-bk.] 6 / c 8° De La More Press [ ] 06
" — Logic; Deductive and Inductive 6 / c 8° De La More Press [98] 09
REID, Thos. — *—ut* **C** § 54
ROBERTSON, J. M. — Letters on Reasoning 3/6 *n.* c 8° Watts [02] 05
Attempts to give guidance agst. fallacy without resort to tradit. machinery of logic, stimulatg. reasoning power by exercising it on active subjs.
ROSMINI-SERBATI, A. — Origin of Ideas, tr. 3 vols. [tr. of *Nuovo Saggio*] ea. 10/6 8° Paul 83–4
RUSSELL, Jno. E. I. — An Elementary Logic 3/6 *n.* (75 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06
RYLAND, Fredk. — Logic: an introductory manual 4/6 ($1 *n*) c 8° Bell 96
SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. — Art of Controversy, *and* The Four-fold Root—*ut* **C** § 59
SHEARMAN, A. T. — The Development of Symbolic Logic 5/ *n.* c 8° Williams 06
A critico-historical study of the logical calculus.
SHUTE, R. — A Discourse on Truth *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° King 77
A very clever critical book on the limitation of reason.
SIDGWICK, Alf. — Distinction and the Criticism of Beliefs 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 92
A plain statemt. of the difficulties arising fr. acceptance of Evolution doctr., w. spec. ref. to question of their removal.
" — The Process of Argument 5/ c 8° Black 93
$1·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Analysis of concrete meths. of ratiocinatn., attemptg. to dispense w. what author consids. futile pedantry of much that goes by name of Formal Logic.
" — The Use of Words in Reasoning 7/6 *n.* 8° Black 01
$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A spirited attack on pres.-day Formal Logic, w. indicatns. of a better method of teaching art of reasoning.
*SIGWART, Prf. C. — Logic, tr. Helen Dendy, 2 vols. [Lib. of Philosophy] 21/ 8° Sonnenschein 95
$5·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Vol. i: *The Judgment Concept and Inference*; ii: *Logical Methods*. 5 Appends. An important wk. attempting to reconstr. logic fr. pt.-of-view of methodology, thus bringing it into active relns. w. scientific problems of present day. Methodology shd.. in author's view, be considered as the special, final, and chief aim' of logic, and accordingly vol. ii is devoted to what may be called Applied Logic. Noteworthy as an extreme example of reaction agst. old view of formal logic as a calculus. Marked by keen-sighted thoroughness, steady and shrewd good-sense, as well as a kind of softiness.
SMITH, G. H. — Logic $1·25 *n.* (5/) c 8° Putnam 01
Works upon the idea that logic includes the matter as well as the form of thought.
STIRLING, J. Hutchison — The Categories 4/ c 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Ed.* [ ] 07
STOCK, St George — Outlines of Logic [quite elementary] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin [00] 02
STOUT, Prf. G. F. — Error—*in* Sturt [ed.], Personal Idealism, *ut* **C** § 69
THOMSON, Abp Wm. — Outline of the Necessary Laws of Thought *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] f 8° Longman [49] 75
TRENDELENBURG, F. A. — Elementa logices Aristoteleae 3/ 8° Nutt [4–]
UEBERWEG, Dr F. — System of Logic & Hist. of Logical Doctrs., tr. Lindsay *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Longman 71
Mainly historical; with appendix on English logic—MILL, HAMILTON, BOOLE.
VEITCH, Prf. J. — Institutes of Logic [Hamiltonian] 12/6 p 8° Blackwood 85
*VENN, Dr J. — Symbolic Logic 10/6 ($2·75 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [81] 95
* " — Principles of Empirical or Inductive Logic 15/ *n.* ($4·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [89] 07
Its object is to determine the assumptns., princs., and methods by which man—apart fr. direct intuition—advances in knowledge. Largely critical also. Acute and comprehensive.
WELTON, J. — A Manual of Logic, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Clive [92–4]
A compendious summary of the views of various logicians on import. and doubtful pts.; w. good marginal analyses.
WHATELY, Abp R. — Elements of Logic [a good semi-popular treatise] 4/6 c 8° Longman [26] 82
WOLF, Prf. Abr. — Studies in Logic $1·20 *n.* 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05
" — Existential Import of Categorical Predication [$1·20 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 4/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 05

Roman-Catholic Text-books —*v.* **A** § 99

Chance —*v. also* **H** § 7

BOOLE, Prf. Geo. — Investigation of the Laws of Thought—*ut sup.*
VENN, Dr J. — The Logic of Chance 10/6 ($2·75 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [66] 88
An essay on foundns. and province of Theory of Probability, w. spec. ref. to the logical bearings and the applicn. to moral and to social science.

Fallacies

SIDGWICK, Alf. — Fallacies: logic from the practical side 5/ c 8° Paul [83]
$1·75. Appleton, *N.Y.* [Internat. Scientific Ser.]

Classification of the Sciences —*for* Classifn. fr. Bibliograph. pt. of view *v.* **K** § 16

AGASSIZ, Prf. Louis J. R. — An Essay on Classification—*ut* **H** § 4 [natural sciences]
CARUS, Dr Paul — —*in his* Fundamental Problems, *ut* **A** § 8
FLINT, Prf. Rob. — Philosophy as Scientia Scientiarum 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 04
A history of classification of the sciences, introduced by an essay on the scope of philos.
MIVART, Dr St George — —*in his* Introd. to the Elements of Science, *ut* **H** § 1
SHIELDS, Prf. C. W. — The Order of the Sciences [chiefly historical] 75 c. 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 84
" — —*in his* Philosophia Ultima, vol. ii, *ut* **A** § 6
SPENCER, Herb. — Classification of the Sciences—repr. *in his* Essays, Ser. iii, *ut* **C** § 62

WHITTAKER, T. Compendious Classification of the Sciences—*in his* Apollonius, etc., *ut* **A** § 3

Hindu Logic —*v.* **K** 124, § ix

Induction: its processes and laws

*CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. Common Sense of the Exact Sciences; 100 ill. 5/c 8° Paul [85]
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* [Internat. Scient. Ser.] Ed., and partly rewr., Prf. Karl PEARSON.

COMTE, Aug. Philosophy of the Sciences, tr. G. H. Lewes 5/c 8° Bell [53] 78
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Library.]

GUYOT, Arn. Earth & Man: comparative physical geography [tr.] $1·60 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [50] 01
Engl. edn. *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] Chatto. Discusses phys. geog. very largely in its relations to hist. of developmt. of the race.

HERSCHEL, Sir Jno. Prelim. Discourse on Study of Nat. Phil.
[Lardner's Cyclo.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] f 8° Longman [30] 51

v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. Cosmos: physical description of universe [tr.], 5 vols. 19/c 8° Bell [49] 58
$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Somewhat antiquated, but still the best bk. of a philosophic character that gives what was at its time regarded as established by scientific method of scientific evidence.

*JEVONS, Prf. W. S. Principles of Science—*ut sup.*

KANT, Immanuel Prolegomena and Metaphysical Foundations of Nat. Science [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 40

*MILL, Jno. Stuart Bk. iii of *his* System of Logic [*ut sup.*] *treats exhaustively of processes and laws of induction*

SOMERVILLE, Mary Connexion of the Physical Sciences, ed. Arabella B. Buckley 9/p 8° Murray [34] 77

*SPENCER, Herb. First Principles—*ut* **C** § 62

WHEWELL, Dr W. Hist. of Inductive Sciences, 3 vols.—*ut* **H** § 1
Still valuable, as being the only comprehensive history of the progress of the sciences.

,, Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences, 4 vols.—*ut* **H** § 1
History of Scientific Ideas, 2 vols.; *Novum Organon Renovatum*; *On the Philosophy of Discovery.*

69: METAPHYSICS; EPISTEMOLOGY

ACLAND, Sir T. D. Knowledge, Duty and Faith 3/6 p 8° Paul 96
Suggestions for the study of principles taught by typical thinkers ancient and modern.

ALEXANDER, H. B. Problem of Metaphysics [Col. Univ. Contribs.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02

ANSTIE, J. Colloquies of Common People 10/6 *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 02
Imaginary discussions on abstract metaphysics.

ARISTOTLE Metaphysics—*ut* **C** § 9

BAIN, Prf. Alex. Mental and Moral Science—*ut* **C** § 70

BAIN, F. W. On the Realization of the Possible 7/6 8° Parker, *Oxon.* 99
An attack, not always sound, on almost all modern philosophy, by an Aristotelian.

BALFOUR, Arth. J. A Defence of Philosophic Doubt [*ut* **A** § 7]: criticism of Kant and Spencer

BASCOM, Dr John The Science of Mind [intuitional; popular] $2 (7/6) p 8° Putnam

BERKELEY, Bp Geo. [1685–1783] Principles of Human Knowledge [1710]: ed. Prf. C. P. Krauth
$2·70 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 74
Conts. A. C. FRASER's Introd. and notes, and a tr. of UEBERWEG's, wh. accompanied his Germ. tr. of the bk.

,, The same, ed. Dr Collyns Simon 1/*n.* pott 8° Routledge [5–] 07
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Univ. Library.] With Introd. (32 pp.), Synopsis (10 pp.), and Summaries *passim.*

BOSANQUET, Prf. Bern. —*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* **A** § 8
Philosoph. Importce. of a true Theory of Identity; On Philosoph. Distinction 'tween 'Knowledge' and 'Opinion'. Short, yet very useful.

BOWNE, Prf. B. P. Metaphysics $1·60 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [82] 98

,, Theory of Thought and Knowledge $1·50 12° Harper 97
Regards thought as an organic activity wh. unfolds fr. within, and hence the laws of thought are to be sought within thought itself as immanent principles of mental action, and are not a deposit or precipitn. of sense experience.

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Metaphysic—*in his* Essays in Literature and Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 1
Repr. fr. *Encyclo. Brit.* Very tough reading, not fr. lack of lucidity of style, but fr. the profundity of ideas criticized and the subtlety of the necessary distinctions. Section ii (*Rel. of Metaphysic to Psychol.*) is spec. important.

CALKINS, Prf. Mary W. The Persistent Problems of Philosophy $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

CARUS, Dr Paul Fundamental Problems—*ut* **A** § 8

DAY, Prf. H. N. Outlines of Ontological Science $1·75 (7/6) 12° Putnam 79

DESCARTES, René —*ut* **C** § 25

DEUSSEN, Prf. P. Elements of Metaphysics, tr. C. M. Duff 6/($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 94
A condensed, simplified résumé of Kantianism and Schopenhauerism referred at every stage to parallel concepts in Gk. philosophy, Bibl. theology, and espec. to Monistic and Pantheistic Vedântism of India. App. *On Philos. of Vedânta in its Rels. to Occid. Philos.*

ERDMANN, Prf. J. E. Outlines of Logic and Metaphysics [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 68

FAWCETT, Edw. D. The Riddle of the Universe 14/8° Arnold 93
An 'attempt to define the first principles of metaphys. consid. as an inquiry into the conditions and import of consciousness'. Purely speculative, having no base beyond a theory wh. is absolutely the work of imagination. The First Part of the bk. is critical, giving a well-executed bird's-eye view of the philos. systems fr. DESCARTES to SPENCER and von HARTMANN.

FERRIER, J. F. Institutes of Metaphysics, ed. Sir A. Grant + Prf. Lustington
o.p. [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Blackwood [54] 83

FICHTE, J. G. The Science of Knowledge [tr.]; w. Introd. Dr W. T. Harris [Philos. Lib.] 10/6 p 8° Paul [70] 89

FISKE, Prf. J. Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 vols. [*ut* **A** § 6]: based on Spencer

FULLERTON, G. S. A System of Metaphysics $4 (17/*n.*) 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05
After a wholesale critical demolition of opposing systems, attempts to construct, on a more or less Realistic basis, a system of his own.

GASSENDI, Pierre [1592–1655]

Brett, Prf. G. S. The Philosophy of Gassendi 10/*n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08
Contains a life of GASSENDI, and a bibliography of his works.

Masson, Dr Jno. Lucretius, Epicurean and Poet: Complementary Vol.—*ut* **C** § 12 [*v.* note there]

GRAHAM, D. Grammar of Philosophy: study of scientific method 7/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 08
A racy but not very sound exposn. of the Scottish philos. of 'Common-sense'.

GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*v.* **C** § 29

GROTE, Prf. Jno. Exploratio Philosophica, ed. Prf. Jos. B. Mayor, 2 Pts. ea. 9/ 8° Camb. Press [65] 00–00
Ea. $2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Comprises GROTE's views on various schls. of philos., espec. the philos. of MILL and HAMILTON.

HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Selections on Metaphysics, ed. Dn. H. L. Mansel +Prf. J. Veitch, 2 vols. [posthum.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Blackwood [58] 60

v. HARTMANN, Ed. Philosophy of the Unconscious [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 31

HEGEL, G. W. F. Philosophy of Mind: tr. Prf. Wm. Wallace 10/6 ($2·50) c 8° Clar. Press 94
Tr. fr. the *Encyclo. d. Philos. Wiss.* An excel. version, w. 5 introd. essays (expos. and crit.) attempting to mediate betw. HEGEL and contemp. thought.

HINTON, C. Howard A New Era of Thought [*ut* **H** § 8]: fourth-dimensional

HINTON, Jas. Chapters on the Art of Thinking; & other Essays, ed. C. H. Hinton; Introd. S. Hodgson *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Paul 79

Haddon, Carol. The Larger Hope [study of Hinton's philos.] 5/ s 8° Paul 86

HOBHOUSE, Prf. L. T. The Theory of Knowledge 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [96] 05
$4·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A contribn. to some fundamental problems of logic and metaphysics. An elab. wk., mainly constructive but also critical, seeking to prove the reality of knowl., and 'to break down the wall still maintained betw. the sphere of systematized common-sense wh. we call science, and the world of ultimate reality'. Freshly wr., w. many happy illns.

HODGSON, Shadworth H. Metaphysic of Experience: 4 vols. 36/*n.* ($12 *n.*) 8° Longman 98
Bk. i: *Gen. Anal. of Experience*; ii: *Positive Science*; iii: *Anal. of Conscious Action*; iv: *The Real Universe.* Ch. vi of Bk. iii (in vol. iv) is *The Foundations of Ethic.* A complete account of the author's system, wh. is the most voluminous and perhaps most comprehensive and systematic (tho' hardly the most lucid or profound) discussn. of metaphys. questns. in Engl. within recent times.

" Philosophy of Reflection, 2 vols. 21/ ($7·50) 8° Longman 78

" Time and Space: a metaphysical essay 16/ ($5·75) 8° Longman 65

HUME, Dav. Enquiry conc. Human Understanding, *and* Inquiry conc. Principles of Morals: ed. L. A. Selby-Bigge 6/*n.* ($2) c 8° Clar. Press [94]
A good edn., fr. the posthumous edn. of 1777; w. Introd., compar. tables of contents, and analytical index.

" Enquiry concerning Human Understanding 40 c. c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 1/6 Paul [Relig. of Science Lib.] Repr. fr. ed. of 1777. With Hume's *Autobiog.* and a letter fr. Adam Smith.

HYSLOP, Jas. H. Problems of Philos.: princs. of epistemol. & metaphys. $5 *n.* (21/*n.*) 8° Macmillan 05

JACOBI, Friedr. Heinr. [1743–1819]

Crawford, A. W. Philosophy of Jacobi [Cornell Univ. Studs.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Wilde, Dr Norm. Friedrich Heinrich Jacobi 60 c. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*
[Columbia Coll. Contribs. to Philos.] A study in the origin of German Realism.

JANET, Paul Final Causes [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 7

KANT, Imman. [1724–1804] —*v.* **C** § 40

KNOWLSON, T. S. The Art of Thinking 1/*n.* c 8° Macmillan 01

LADD, Prf. G. T. Philosophy of Mind—*ut* **C** § 71

" Philosophy of Knowledge $4 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97
18/ Longman. The nature, limits, and validity of human cognitive faculty. Readable but elusive, needing condensation.

" Knowledge, Life, and Reality 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 09
18/ *n.* Longman. 'An Essay in Systematic Philosophy', putting into semi-popular form the author's system of reflective thinking.

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Synthetica: meditns. epistemological & ontological, 2 v. 21/*n.* ($7 *n.*) 8° Longman 06
V. i: On Knowledge; v. ii: On God and Man. Gifford Lects., being a crit. exam. and an epistemological analysis, a protest agst. paradoxical tenets of contemp. philosophy, championing beliefs of common-sense.

" 'Scotus Novanticus' [=Prf. S. S. LAURIE] Metaphysica Nova et Vetusta: a return to dualism 6/ 8° Williams [84]
Good psychological observation, profound thinking and a high ethical tone.

v. LEIBNITZ, G. W. Discourse on Metaphysics, etc. [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 41

**LOTZE, Herm.* Metaphysic, in 3 Bks.: Ontology, Cosmology, Psychology [1879]: tr., ed. B. Bosanquet, 2 vols. 12/ ($3) c 8° Clar. Press [84] 88
The above two are portions of LOTZE's uncompleted *System.*

" Outlines of Metaphysics [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 1

McCOSH, Prf. J. First and Fundamental Truths [9/ Macmillan] $2 c 8° Scribner, N.Y. 8

" Realistic Philosophy defended in a Philosoph. Series, 2 v. $3 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 8
Macmillan. Vol. i: Expository—Criteria of Truths; Energy, Efficient and Final Cause; Developmt.; Certitude, Providence and Pray
Vol. ii conts. a general Introd. on Realism, w. discussn. on LOCKE's Theory of Knowledge (w. notice of BERKELEY), on Agnosticism
HUME and HUXLEY (w. notice of Scottish schl., and notes on MILL), a crit. of the Crit. Philos. and on SPENCER's *Ethics.*

MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. Outlines of Metaphysics [good short introdn.] 4/6 ($1·10 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02

MANSEL, Dn H. L. Metaphysics [orig. pb. in *Encyc. Brit.*] 7/6 c 8° Black [57] 88

MAUDSLEY, Dr H. Life in Mind and Conduct 10/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02
A substantial work on biologic and moral philosophy.

MELLONE, Dr S. H. Studies in Philosophy, Criticism and Construction 10/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood 97
A restatement of the foundation of philosophic thought fr. the present-day standpoint.

MILL, Jas. Analysis of the Human Mind—*ut* **C** § 48

MILL, Jno. Stuart —*ut* **C** § 49

MIVART, Dr. St G. Groundwork of Science: study in epistemol. ($1.75 Putnam, *N.Y.*) 6/ 8° Murray 98
A strong and earnest plea for a belief in the reality of matter.

MOORE, Geo. Edw. Principia Metaphysica *in prep.*

MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. Hugo The Eternal Values [tr.] [10/6 *n.* Constable] 8° Houghton, *Boston* 09
'Written in the service of the search for a new philosophy'. Tr. fr. Germ. edn. (1908), revised.

NUNN, Dr T. P. Aim and Achievements of Scientific Method 3/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 07

ORMOND, Prf. A. T. Foundations of Knowledge 12/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*) r 8° Macmillan 00
A serious attempt to grapple w. some of fundam. problems of metaphys. and the theory of knowl. The standpt. is frankly empirical and conflicting w. BRADLEY.

,, Concepts of Philosophy $4 *n.* (17/ *n.*) Macmillan, *N.Y.* 06
The whole field of philos. dealt w. fr. Kantian standpt. Doctrine of the work is that consciousness when adequately conceived is the great reality. Discusses the nature of the scientific method.

PEARSON, Prf. Karl The Grammar of Science—*ut* **H** § 4

PEARSON, N. Some Problems of Existence 7/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 07

PORTER, Dr Noah The Human Intellect $5 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [68] 76

,, Elements of Intellectual Science [abgmt. of above] $3 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [72] 76

READ, Prf. Carveth Metaphysics of Nature 7/6 *n.* 8° Black [05] 08
A criticism of scient. beliefs and of the categories of phys. science. Standpt. an empiricism qualif. by Kantian influences.

REID, Thos. Elements of the Philosophy of the Human Mind *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* [1792] 67

,, Essays on Intellectual Powers of Man; w. notes 2/6 8° Houlston [1785] 84

RICHMOND, Wilf. Experience, a chapter of prolegomena 2/ f 8° Sonnenschein 96
A good little essay in epistemology, attempting to bring philosophy back to experience, as its only satisf. starting-point.

RIEHL, Prf. A. Theory of Science and Metaphysics [tr.] 9/ p 8° Paul 94
$3·60 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Engl. & For. Phil. Lib.] An elab., yet compact, study of critical method and applicns. of it to general questns. of philos.

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah The World and the Individual, 2 Ser. $5·25 *n.* (25/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 00–1
[Gifford Lects.] i: *The Four Historical Conceptions of Being*, $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*); ii: *Nature, Man, and the Moral Order*, $2·25 *n.* (12/6 *n.*). Ser. i explains the author's standpt.—Hegelian Idealism; ii bases on this standpt. a theory of the physical universe, and discusses Free Will, immortality, etc.

RYLAND, F. Story of Thought and Feeling 1/ 12° Neaves 00

SCHOPENHAUER, A. —*ut* **C** § 59

'Scotus Novanticus' [=Prf. S. S. LAURIE]—*v.* Laurie, *supra*

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. Andr.—*article* Philosophy, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xviii, *ut* **K** § 1

SMITH, W. Methods of Knowledge: an essay in epistemology $1·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*

SPENCER, Herb. First Principles—*ut* **C** § 62

STERRETT, J. D. Power of Thought: what it is and what it does $1·75 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
A valuable work, for the general reader, as it is free fr. technical terms. Introd. Prf. J. M. BALDWIN.

STEWART, Dugald —*ut* **C** § 64

STIRLING, J. Hutchison What is Thought? 10/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 00
$3·75 Scribner, *N.Y.* 'The Problem of Philosophy by way of a General Conclusion so far'.

STOKES, Geo. J. The Objectivity of Truth [Hegelian; Hibbert Ess.] 5/ 8° Williams 84

TAYLOR, A. E. The Elements of Metaphysics 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 03
$2·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A comprehensive acc. on sceptical lines somewhat similar to those of BRADLEY.

TURNER, F. S. Knowledge, Belief, and Certitude 7/6 *n.* Sonnenschein 01

URBAN, Prf. W. M. Valuation: its nature and law 10/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 09
$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An inquiry into how problems of an ultimate nature of knowledge and of truth resolve themselves into probls. of value

VEITCH, Prf. Jno. Knowing & Being; Dualism & Monism—*in* Essays in Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 1
Dualism and Monism is an answer—fr. standpt. of HAMILTON—to DAURIAC, a disciple of RENOUVIER, and is a complement to *Knowing and Being*.

WRENCH, Dr G. T. [M.D.] The Grammar of Life 6/ *n.* c 8° Heinemann 08
A theory of life: Relativity is the key to its understg. Neither the Universe nor man has any ultimate purpose; the earthly aim of man is adaptn. to environmt., controlled by self-preservative, reprodve., and gregarious instincts—on the last of wh. depend man's progress and future history.

Freedom of Will—*v.* **A** § 127

Geometrical Metaphysics—*v.* **H** § 8

Greek and Roman Metaphysicians—*v.* **C** §§ 5–15, *passim*

Hindu Metaphysics—*v.* **K** § 124

Roman-Catholic Text-books—*v.* **A** § 99

Hedonism—*v.* **C** § 70

Idealism; Personal Idealism—*v. also* **C** § 32

BAILLIE, Prf. J. B. Outline of the Idealistic Construction of Experience 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) Macmillan 06
An attempt at a constructive expositn. of Idealism on basis that subject and object constitute the life of experience and developmt. *pari passu* from the first. Mainly inspired by Hegel's *Phenomenology* [*ut* C § 32].

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Idealism and Theory of Knowledge 1 / *n.* (40 c.) 8° Clar. Press 05
From *Proceedings of British Academy*, vol. i.

D'ARCY, C. F. Idealism and Theology : a study of presuppositions—*ut* **A** § 8

GRAHAM, Wm. Idealism : essay metaphysics and criticism *o.p.* [*pb.* 6 /] 8° Longman 72
Shows the connexion between BERKELEY and HEGEL.

GREEN, Prf. T. H. —*v.* **C** § 29

HOWISON, Prf. G. H. The Limits of Evolution ; and other Essays $2 *n.* (8 /6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
Illustrates the metaphys. theory of Personal Idealism, and asserts the superiority of mind to the evolutionary process.

HYDE, W. de W. Practical Idealism $1·50 (5 / *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 97
Popular, with the trail of the Amer. 'summer-school' and the Chautauqua Reading Guild over it.

JONES, Prf. Hy. Idealism as a Practical Creed 6 / *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 09
A series of eloquent and stimulating popular lects. del. at Sydney Univ., taking up the primary conceptn. of mod. life—freedom—and showing how it has been influenced by idealism. Lucid and candid throughout, readers may fr. this sketch work out a philosophy for themselves.

,, Philos. of Martineau in rel. to Idealism of Pres. Day—*ut* **A** § 95

KINGSLAND, W. Scientific Idealism : matter and force in relation to consciousness 7 /6 *n.* 8° Rebman 09
Expounds an idealistic Monism.

LLOYD, Prf. Alf. H. Dynamic Idealism $1 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 99
Deals w. the metaphysics of psychology, relation betw. subject and object, etc.

RICHMOND, W. Essay on Personality as a Philos. Principle 10 /6 8° Arnold 00

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah
For the works of this author, the most distinguished exponent of Idealism in Amer., *v.* General Index.

STURT, Hy. [ed.] Personal Idealism : philosophical essays 10 / *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02
Essays by 8 members of Univ. of Oxford represg. the Oxford Idealist school, the object of the whole bg. to show, on the one hand, that the view of the universe now commonly described as Naturalism is untenable, and, on the other, that the antagonistic view known for a century as Absolutism is contradicted by the facts. *Error* (J. F. STOUT), *Axioms as Postulates* (F. C. S. SCHILLER), *Problem of Freedom in rel. to Psychology* (Boyce GIBSON), *Limits of Evolution* (UNDERHILL), *Origin and Validity in Ethics* (MARETT), *Art* (STURT), *Future of Ethics* (BUSSELL), *Personality, Human and Divine* (Hastings RASHDALL).

,, The Idea of a Free Church 5 / *n.* c 8° Walter Scott 09
Suggests a religion and a Church 'more satisfactory than the Christian'. Pt. of bk. is a criticism of Xty. ; the rest is constructive, pleadg. for a religion based on Free Manhood, to include an eccles. organizn. (without a ministerial class), ceremonies, missions, educ. wk., public worship—and new Scriptures.

,, Idola Theatri 10 / *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
Criticism of Oxford thought and thinkers fr. the standpoint of Personal Idealism.

'Sursum Corda' A Defence of Idealism 3 /6 f 8° Macmillan 98

UPWARD, Allen The New Word : open letter addr. to Swedish Acad. on meaning of word 'Idealism' 5 / c 8° Fifield [07]

WATSON, Prf. Jno. Christianity and Idealism—*ut* **A** § 134

WEBB, T. E. The Veil of Isis 10 /6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 85
A series of essays on Idealism : mainly historical.

Monism —*v.* **A** § 8

Personality

BOWNE, Prf. B. P. Personalism [6 / *n.* Constable] $1·50 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 08

MOMERIE, Dr A. W. Personality the Beginning and End of Metaphysics—*ut* **A** § 7

RICHMOND, Rev. W. Essay on Personality as a Philosophical Principle 10 /6 8° Arnold 00
A dissertation on human fellowship or communion.

SHOUP, Prf. Frcs. Mechanism and Personality—*ut* **C** § 71

Pragmatism ; Humanism. Pluralism

JAMES, Prf. Wm. The Will to Believe ; and other Essays $2 (7 /6) 8° Longman 97

,, Pragmatism : new name for some old ways of thinking $1·25 *n.* (4 /6 *n.*) 8° Longman [07] 08
The above 2 bks. consist of popular essays and lects., amongst other things dealg. w. the 'instrumental' view of truth, the view that truth in our ideas means their power to 'work', promulgated at Oxford (showing that there is not much that is new in the theory) ; the issue betw. monism and what he calls 'radical empiricism', betw. a perfect and static universe and a universe which 'is still in the making and awaits part of its complexion from the future' ; the concl. lects. of the second bk. treatg. of Pluralism, wh., tho' it has no logical conn. w. Pragmatism, the author believes to be 'the deepest and most pregnant question that our minds can frame'.

,, The Meaning of Truth [sequel to above] $1·25 *n.* (4 /6 *n.*) 8° Longman 09
Collects together all that author has wr. on the theory of knowledge, incl. art. on the Function of Cognition (1884) and his more recent polemic and expository contribns., w. replies to criticisms.

,, A Pluralistic Universe $1·50 *n.* (5 /6 *n.*) 8° Longman 09
Hibbert Lects. on the present situation in philosophy—vigorously criticizing the school of Transcendental Idealism founded by T. H. GREEN.

[JAMES, Prf. Wm.] Essays Philosoph. and Psychol. in honour of James—*ut* **C** § 1
The papers on definitely Pragmatist lines are : *Does Reality possess Practical Character ?* (Jno. DEWEY) ; *Pragmatism in Æsthetics* (Kate GORDON) ; *Problem of Method in Mathes. and Philos.* (H. C. BROWN).

MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. Lectures on Humanism 4 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein 07
$1·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Ethical Lib.] With spec. ref. to its bearings on sociology. Excellent reading ; not too abstruse for the general reader, and w. a final ch. for the metaphysician. Humanism means for the author 'a point of view from which human life is regarded as an independent centre of interest'.

O'SULLIVAN, J. M. Old Criticism and New Pragmatism 7 /6 *n.* 8° Longman 09
Four essays (1) comparing KANT and HEGEL, (2) on KANT's treatmt. of Causation, (3) dealg. w. the relation betw. Criticism and Pragmatism, (4) conts. critical remarks.

PRATT, Dr J. B. What is Pragmatism ? 5 / *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09
Gives various definitns. of the pragmatic thesis, of wh. one is Pragmatism, generally held to be Humanism in its purely epistemological capacity ; the rule of 'Man the Measure' applied to the special problem of knowledge.

SANTAYANA, Prf. Geo. The Life of Reason, 5 vols. ea. $1·25 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 05–6
Ea. 5/ *n.* Constable. i: *Reason in Common Sense* (w. *Introd.*); ii: *Reason in Society*; iii: *Reason in Religion*; iv: *Reason in Art* [*ut* **C** § 72]; v: *Reason in Science* [*ut* **H** § 4). A practical philosophy, endeavourg. to co-ordinate the world of man's life, to trace its beginnings, the genesis and significance of its ideals, and the forms under wh. it seeks their realization, fusing together a naturalistic metaphysic and a stoical ethic with a pragmatic theory of knowledge.

SCHILLER, Dr F. C. S. The Riddle of the Sphinx—*ut* **A** § 6

* ,, Humanism: philosophical essays 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03
An exposn. of Pragmatic views, applied to all departments of metaphysics. The title of the first essay (*The Ethical Basis of Metaphysics*) gives a clue to the whole.

* ,, Studies in Humanism 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
Sympathetic and closely-reasoned, w. much constructive matter on the logical elaboration of the new methods.

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON], Prf. A. Man's Place in the Cosmos, etc. 7/6 *n.* p 8° Blackwood [97] 02
Deals w. the philosophy of HUXLEY, MÜNSTERBERG, BRADLEY and BALFOUR, and enforces Humanism as opposed to Naturalism.

WOOD, H. Political Economy of Humanism $1·50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* [ ] 01

Realism, Reality

ARNOLD, R. B. Scientific Fact & Metaphysical Reality 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 04
Original in conception and clearly and vigorously set forth by a follower of BRADLEY. Claims that final jurisdiction lies w. metaphysics.

BAX, E. Belfort The Problem of Reality 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
90 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Outline suggestns. f. a philosoph. reconstrn. Anti-Hegelian: finds a conn. betw. its theories and socialist ideas and morality.

,, The Roots of Reality 7/6 *n.* 8° Richards 07
$2 *n.* Dodge, *N.Y.* Practically a new and enlarged edn. of the above.

BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Knowledge and Reality—*ut* **C** § 68

*BRADLEY, Dr F. H. Appearance & Reality: a metaphysical essay 12/ *n.* 8° Sonnenschein [93] 06
$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Library of Philosophy.] A critical and systematic discussn. of first principles. Acute, subtle, and highly stimulating, it is one of the most notable contribns. to philos. during past quarter of a century. A specially valuable ch. on *Degrees of Truth and Reality*.

CARUS, Dr Paul The Surd of Metaphysics $1·25 *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 03
5/6 *n.* Paul. An inquiry into the question, Are there Things-in-Themselves?

FAWCETT, E. D. The Individual and Reality 12/6 *n.* 8° Longman 09
A reply to the Absolutist Idealism of BRADLEY [*ut sup.*], seeking to show that a satisfactory metaphysic may flow naturally fr. 'radical empiricism'. Author's fundamental positn. is that metaphysics must found on idealistic Atheism, but the history of creation, withal, is not improbably the history of the Evolution of God.

HALDANE, R. B. The Pathway to Reality, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 03–4
[Gifford Lectures.] i: *The Meaning of Reality*; ii: *The Criticism of Categories*.

LADD, Prf. G. T. A Theory of Reality $4 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
18/ Longman. Sequel to his *Philosophy of Knowledge* [*ut sup.*]. Founded on the concept that spirit is the only reality, being an essay in a metaphysical system upon a basis of human cognitive experience.

,, Knowledge, Life, and Reality—*ut sup.*

PIKLER, Prf. Julius Psychology of Belief in Objective Existence, Pt. i 4/6 8° Williams 91
This part deals with *Objectiva* capable of presentation. A good contribution.

70: ETHICS AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY

Encyclopædia

HASTINGS, Dr Jas. [ed.] Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics—*ut* **A** § 49

Series

Ethical Library: ed. Prf. J. H. Muirhead [Macmillan, *N.Y.*] ea. vol. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93 *sqq., in prg.*

BOSANQUET (Dr B.), *Civilizn. of Christendom, etc.* [*ut* **A** § 8] ($1·50)
BRYANT (Dr Sophie), *Short Studies in Character* [*ut* **D** § 167]
,, *Teaching of Morality* [*ut* **D** § 167] (3/)
LLOYD (A. H.), *The Will to Believe*
MACKENZIE (Prf. J. S.), *Lects. on Humanism* [*ut* **C** § 69] ($1·25 *n.*)
RITCHIE (Prf. D. G.), *Studies in Political and Social Ethics* [*ut* **D** § 134] ($1·50)
SHELDON (W. L.), *Ethical Sunday School* [*ut* **D** § 167] 3/ ($1·25)
SIDGWICK (Prf. H.), *Practical Ethics* [*ut inf.*] ($1·50)
STEPHEN (Sir Leslie), *Social Rights and Duties*, 2 v. [*ut inf.*] ($3)
The Series as a whole deals, fr. pt. of view and in spirit of the student of philos., w. questns. wh. used formerly to be regarded as the monopoly of theologians. No Amer. edns. of bks. to wh. no Amer. price is added.

Ethical Series: ed. Prf. E. H. Sneath [trs. selns.; w. biog. sketches] 12° Ginn 93 *sqq., in prg.*
Hegel, Ethics [*ut* **C** § 32] ed. J. M. STERRETT, $1 (4/6)
Hobbes, Ethics [*ut* **C** § 36] ed. SNEATH, $1·25 (5/6)
Hume [*ut* **C** § 38] ed. Dr J. H. HYSLOP, $1 (4/6)

Constructive, Systematic and Expository Works; Students' Textbooks

ALEXANDER, Dr Arch. Theories of the Will $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
A concise account of the development of the various theories of the will fr. the earliest days of Greek thought, for the purpose of introducing a constructive explanation of voluntary action.

,, A Theory of Conduct $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

,, Outlines of Moral Science $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.*

ALEXANDER, S. Moral Order and Progress 14/ p 8° Paul [89] 91
[Engl. & For. Philos. Lib.] Treats ethics independently of biology; but the result confirms the evolution theory. A thoughtful and learned book.

AQUINAS, Thomas [1225–74] Summa Theologiæ—*ut* **A** § 119

ARISTOTLE Nicomachean Ethics [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 9

BAIN, Prf. Alex. Mental and Moral Science 10/6 8° Longman [68] 72
Utilitarian; partly historical. Separately: Pt. i: *Psychology*, 6/6; Pt. ii: *Ethics*, 4/6.

BARRATT, Alf. Physical Ethic; or the Science of Action *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Williams 69

,, Physical Metempiric 10/6 8° Williams 83
Singularly original applications of naturalistic principles,

BASCOM, Dr Jno. Ethics, or the Science of Duty [popular] $1·75 (7/6) p 8° Putnam 79

BENTHAM, Jer. Introduction to Principles of Morals & Legislation 6/6 ($1·75) 8° Clar. Pr. [1789] 76

,, Deontology [theory of ethics]—*in* Works, ed. Sir J. Bowring, *ut* **C** § 18

BOSANQUET, Dr Bernard —*in his* Civilization of Christendom, and other Essays, *ut* **A** § 8

,, Psychology of the Moral Self—*ut* **C** § 71

BOWNE, Prf. B. P. The Principles of Ethics $1·75 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 92

BRADLEY, F. H. Ethical Studies *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° King 76
A series of very valuable essays fr. Hegelian pt. of view: mainly critical. Denies that ethics has to do w. questns. of conduct at all. *Cf.* HODDER [*inf.*], and TAYLOR [*inf.*]. Out of print, and very scarce, copies, when occurring, costing about £3 10/.

BRENTANO, Prf. Frz. Origin of Knowledge of Right and Wrong [tr.] 5/*n.* 8° Constable 02
Includes sketch of author's life. A stimulating wk., by a distinguished Germ. psychologist who has flourished in Germy. since HERBART's time, setting forth a new theory of origins. Notes.

BRUNO, Giordano [1550–1600] The Heroic Enthusiasts [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 20

CAIRD, Prf. Edw. Lay Sermons and Addresses 6/*n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 07
$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Deal w. ethical questions and moral aspects of remarkable events of the time.

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. Handbook of Moral Philosophy [student's book] 6/($1·50 *n.*) p 8° Macmillan [72]

CARUS, Paul Monism and Meliorism—*ut* **A** § 8, *s.v.* Monism

CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. Lects. & Essays, ed. Leslie Stephen + F. Pollock, 2 v. 8/*n.* ($3) c 8° Macm. [79] 01
[Eversley Ser.] *On the Scientific Basis of Morals, Right and Wrong* [' conscience is the tribal self ']. Also 6*d.*, 8°.

COBBE, Fces. P. Theory of Intuitive Morals [Kantian; eloquent] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [55] 02

COURTNEY, W. L. Constructive Ethics 3/6 8° Chapman [86] 96
A review of modern philosophy and its three stages of criticism and reconstruction. Mainly critical. Kantian standpoint.

D'ARCY, Chas. F. A Short Study of Ethics 5/*n.* c 8° Macmillan 95
Semi-pop. manl. by disciple of GREEN and BRADLEY, who 'improves upon' his masters on many points. Attempts to reconcile ethics & theol.

DARWIN, Chas. The Descent of Man, chs. 1–5 and ch. 21—*ut* **H** § 43

DAY, Prf. H. N. The Science of Ethics $1·50 (6/) 12° Putnam 76
An elementary system of theoretical and practical morality.

DEWEY, J. The Study of Ethics: a syllabus $1·25 8° Wahr, *Ann Arbor, Mich.* [94] 97

,, + TUFTS (J. H.) Ethics [Amer. Science Ser.] $2 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 08

DICKINSON, G. Lowes The Meaning of Good 4/6 *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [01] 02
A dialogue in the form of a discussion betw. several types of thinkers. Popular, and interesting.

DUPRAT, G. L. Morals [tr.] 6/*n.* c 8° Scott 03
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Contemp. Science Ser.] A well-informed treatise on the psycho-sociological bases of ethics.

FICHTE, J. G. Science of Ethics [tr.], ed. Dr W. T. Harris [Philos. Lib.] 9/p 8° Paul 97

FITE, Dr Warner An Introductory Study of Ethics 6/6 ($1·60) c 8° Longman

FITZGERALD, P. F. The Rational, or Scientific, Idea of Morality 7/6 r 8° Sonnenschein 97
A theory of cognition, and a metaphysic of religion. Idealist.

FOWLER, Dr Thos. Progressive Morality: an essay in ethics 3/*n.* c 8° Macmillan [84] 95

,, + WILSON (J. M.) Principles of Morals, 2 Pts. 14/($3·50) 8° Clar. Press [86–7] 94
Pt. i: introd. chaps. [WILSON], 3/6 (90 c.); ii: body of wk. [FOWLER], 10/6 ($2·60). The most striking feature of this new system of morals is its attitude tow. modern science. The most useful is its survey of previous literature.

GARDNER, Alice The Conflict of Duties, etc. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 03
A series of essays on ethical and historical subjects, in wh. a practical end is always kept in view.

GIBSON, W. R. B. Philosophical Introduction to Ethics 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 05

GINSBURG, Dr C. D. Path and Goal *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Longman 80
A discussion of the elements of civilization, and the conditions of happiness.

v. GIZYCKI, Prf. G. Introd. to Study of Ethics; tr. & adapt. Dr Stanton Coit 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89]

GORE, Dr. G. The Scientific Basis of Morality 10/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 99

GREEN, Prf. T. H. Prolegom. to Ethics, ed. A. C. Bradley [*v. also* **C** § 29] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Clar. Press [83] 99

GROTE, Geo. Fragments on Ethical Subjects *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Murray 76
Selections from his papers, published posthumously.

GROTE, Prf. Jno. Treatise on Moral Ideals, ed. J. B. Mayor *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bell 76

GUYAU, M. Sketch of Morality indep. of Obligation or Sanction [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Watts 98

HARRIS, Prf. Geo. Moral Evolution $2 12° Houghton, *Boston* [96]

HICKOK, Prf. L. P. Moral Science, ed. Dr J. H. Seelye $1·25 (5/) 12° Ginn [53] 81

HOBHOUSE, Prf. L. T. Morals in Evolution, 2 vols. 21/*n.* 8° Chapman 06
$5 *n.* Holt, *N.Y.* A study in compar. ethics, discussing in Pt. i social organizn. and rel. betw. social duty and personal right; and in Pt. ii the hist. of ideas conc. grounds of morality, and of the relig. and scientific conceptns. interwoven w. them.

HODDER, Alf. Adversaries of the Sceptic; or the Specious Present 6/c 8° Sonnenschein 01
A powerful refutation of the hyper-scepticism of BRADLEY, and an attack of ROYCE.

HODGSON, Shadworth H. Theory of Practice: an ethical inquiry 24/($8·75) 8° Longman 70

HUGHES, Hy. Principles of Natural and Supernatural Morals, 2 vols. ea. 12/ 8° Paul 90–1

HUME, Dav. Treatise on Human Nature: ed. L. A. Selby-Bigge 6/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Clar. Press [88] 96
Repr. of orig. edn. [3 vols. 1739-40]; w. an analytical index.

,, Treatise of Morals, & Selns. fr. Treat. of Passions: ed. Dr J. H. Hyslop $1 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 93
4/6 Arnold. [Ethical Series.] Conts. whole of HUME's orig. treat. on *Morals* [= bk. iii of *Treatise of Hum. Nat.*], w. pt. of his wk. on the Passions sufficient to show his position on subject of Free Will (wh. is neglected in the *Morals*). Introd. and bibliography.

,, Enquiry conc. the Principles of Morals 30 c. *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago*
1/6 Paul. [Religion of Science Lib.]

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Evolution and Ethics—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. ix, *ut* **K** § 83
An interesting protest by a leading biologist and agnostic agst. the 'fanatical individualism of our time', wh. attempts to apply the analogy of cosmic nature to society and to ethics; 'the practice of that wh. is ethically best . . . involves a course of conduct wh., in all respects, is opposed to that wh. leads to success in the cosmic struggle for existence'. A repr. of his Romanes Lect. 1893, w. 45 pp. of *Prolegomena.*

HYSLOP, Dr J. H. Elements of Ethics [7/6 *n.* Blackwood] $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

INGRAM, Prf. J. K. Human Nature and Morals, *and* Practical Morals—*ut* **C** § 23 [Positivist]

IRONS, Prf. Dav. A Study in the Psychology of Ethics 5/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 03

JANET, Paul Elements of Morals: applicn. of moral laws to duties [tr.] $1 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 84

,, Theory of Morals, tr. Mary Chapman $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 84
10/6 Clark, *Edin.* Professes to reconcile KANT and ARISTOTLE: 'rational eudæmonism'.

JOUFFROY, Th. Introduction to Ethics, tr. W. H. Channing, 2 v. $2·50 12° Dennett, *Bost.* 67
By a disciple of COUSIN.

KANT, Immanuel Critique of Practical Reason [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 40

,, Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysic of Ethics [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 40

,, Metaphysic of Ethics [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 40

KEDNEY, Prf. J. S. Problems in Ethics $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 96

LADD, Prf. G. Trumbell Philosophy of Conduct $3·50 *n.* 8° Scribner *N.Y.* 02
18/ *n.* Longman. A treatise on the facts, principles, and ideals of ethics.

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Notes on British Theories of Morals [expos. and crit.] 6/ 8° *Edinburgh* 68

,, Ethica, *sub nom.* 'Scotus Novanticus', *inf.*

LECKY, W. E. H. The Map of Life—*ut* **A** § 113

v. LEIBNITZ, G. W. New Essays conc. the Human Understanding [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 41

LÉVY-BRUHL, L. Ethics and Moral Science [tr.] 6/ *n.* 8° Constable 05
Thesis: Theoretical ethics, the postulates of wh. he states, cannot have any existence.

LILLY, W. S. On Right and Wrong [popular] 12/ 8° Chapman [90] 91

LOCKE, Jno. Essay concerning the Human Understanding—*ut* **C** § 44

LOTZE, Herm. Outlines of Practical Philosophy [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 1

McCOSH, Prf. Jas. Our Moral Nature: brief syst. of ethics [2/6 Macmillan] 75 c. 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. A Manual of Ethics [Univ. Tut. Ser.] 6/6 c 8° Clive [93] 97
$1·50 Hinds, *N.Y.* An excellent introd. to Ethics of Idealism, by a Neo-Kantian, a disciple of T. H. GREEN. Good appendices.

MANDEVILLE, Bernard The Fable of the Bees *o.p.* [1712]
A suggestive bk., attempting to show that private vices are public benefits—an idea developed more fully in his later works.

Law, W. [1686–1761] Remarks on 'Fable of the Bees'; Introd. F. D. Maurice
o.p. [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 44

Robertson, J. M. Mandeville—*in his* Pioneer Humanists, *ut* **C** § 4

*MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. Types of Ethical Theory, 2 vols. 14/ *n.* ($3·75) c 8° Clar. Press [85] 90
Intuitionist. A very valuable work; partly historical and critical.

Hertz, J. H. Ethical Syst. of Martineau [Columb. Univ. Contrs.] 60 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95

MAUDSLEY, Dr H. Life in Mind and Conduct—*ut* **C** § 71

MERRILL, J. E. Ideals and Institutions—*ut* **C** § 73

MEZES, S. E. Ethics, Descriptive and Explanatory 10/6 *n.* ($2·60 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
Ethics, subjective and objective, fr. a scientific pt. of view.

MILL, J. S. Ethics, ed. C. Douglas [w. introd. essays] 6/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 97

,, Essay on Utilitarianism—*v.* **C** § 49

MOORE, G. E. Principia Ethica [$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 03
An important contribution, by an uncompromising apriorist.

MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd The Springs of Conduct—*ut* **C** § 71

MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. Elements of Ethics [Univ. Extens. Manls.] 3/ c 8° Murray [92]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* An excellent and 'organic' introd. to ethics of idealism and at same time a considerable contribn. to the science, by an original and acute constructive thinker, a disciple of GREEN.

,, Philosophy and Life; and other Essays 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 02
$1·50. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Essays on the practical aspect of ethics and on logic.

NASH, H. S. Ethics and Revelation—*ut* **A** § 130

PALMER, Prf. G. H. The Field of Ethics $1·10 12° Houghton, *Boston* 02
Lects. delivered at Harvard. Introductory, aiming at fixing the place of ethics in a rational scheme of the universe.

*PAULSEN, Dr F. T. System of Ethics; tr. F. Thilly $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
18/ *n.* Paul. Brings ethics to bear on present-day life, and incl. a survey of ethical thought fr. beginning.

PEARSON, Prf. Karl The Ethics of Free-Thought, etc.—*ut* **A** § 8

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics—*ut* **D** § 1

PORTER, Prf. Noah Elements of Moral Science [10/6 Low] $3 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 85

READ, Prf. Carveth Natural and Social Morals 7/6 *n.* 8° Black 09
An important bk., supplying the real basis of the author's metaphysics. An Epilogue formulates his opinions on the causes of Degeneration.

REID, Thos. Outlines of Moral Philosophy *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* [1793] 63

RASHDALL, Dr Hastings The Theory of Good and Evil, 2 vols. 14/ *n.* ($4·75) 8° Clar. Press 07
A treatise on moral philosophy, bg. a new discussn. upon systematic lines of the bases of our moral judgmts. Author describes his theory as Ideal Utilitarianism.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Studies in Political and Social Ethics—*ut* **D** § 134

,, —*in his* Philosophical Studies, *ut* **C** § 1

ROLLESTON, T. W. Parallel Paths—*ut* **H** § 43

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah Studies of Good and Evil $1·50 (6/) 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [98] 03
Deals w. the problem of evil, as it existed in the case of JOB, BUNYAN, and others. Hegelian.

RYLAND, Fred. Ethics: introd. manual for students 3/6 c 8° Bell [93]
10 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A good cram-book.

SALEEBY, C. W. Ethics [Scientific Ser.; popular] 1/ *n.* c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 06

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Human Nature [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 59

SCHURMAN, Prf. J. G. Ethical Import of Darwinism [criticism of Darwin] 5/ c 8° Williams 87

,, Kantian Ethics and Ethics of Evolution [Hibbert Essay] 5/ c 8° Williams 82

'SCOTUS NOVANTICUS' [=Prf. S. S. LAURIE] Ethics: or ethics of reason 6/ 8° Williams [85] 91

SEELEY, Sir Jno., & others Ethics and Religion 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 00
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Ed. by the Soc. of Ethical Propagandists.

SETH, Prf. Jas. A Study of Ethical Principles 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [94] 08
An eloquent crit. bk. by one who finds no sure ethical foundn. without Free Will in the most absolute sense, a personal God, and an immortal soul.

*SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. The Methods of Ethics, ed. C. Jones 8/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [74] 07
A valuable and much-used textbk.; acutely critical yet fairminded.

Hayward, Dr F. H Ethical Philosophy of Sidgwick [introd. to above] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 01

,, Practical Ethics [Ethical Library] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [98] 03
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A colln. of illuminating practical addresses and essays by a leading Utilitarian. *Scope and Limits of Work of an Ethical Soc.; Aims and Methods of an Ethical Soc.; Public Morality; Morality of Strife; Ethics of Relig. Conformity; Clerical Veracity; Luxury; Pursuit of Culture; Unreasonable Action.*

,, —*in his* Lectures on Ethics of Green, Spencer, and Martineau, *ut* **C** § 29

SIMCOX, Edith Natural Law: an essay in ethics [evolutionist] 10/6 8° Trübner [77] 78

SMITH, Adam Theory of Moral Sentiments, ed. Dug. Stewart 3/6 c 8° Bell [1759] 53
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With biograph. and crit. memr. of author.

SORLEY, Prf. W. R. On the Ethics of Naturalism [critical; Shaw Lect.] 6/ p 8° Blackwood 85

,, Recent Tendencies in Ethics 2/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood 04
Three lectures to clergy given at Cambridge.

*SPENCER, Herb. Principles of Ethics, 2 vols., (& The Data of Ethics = Pt. i of same)—*ut* **C** § 62
The greatest wk. on 'naturalistic' ethics, regardg. the conduct that is the subject-matter of ethics as a pt. of conduct in general, and conduct in general as something that is common to all forms of life, the ideal goal bg. the ideal standard of conduct ethically consid. and the test of ethical attainmt. bg. happiness, wh. is the supreme end because it is 'the concomitant of that highest life wh. every theory of moral guidance has distinctly or vaguely in view'. Maintains that ethical action is that wh. favours the maintenance of the individual and the preservn. of the race', w. corollary that acts are 'right' or 'wrong' acc. as they tend to this end or the reverse.

de SPINOZA, Bened. Ethics [tr.], *etc.*—*ut* **C** § 63

STEPHEN, Sir Leslie The Science of Ethics [$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder [82] 07
A brilliantly wr. bk., bringing the ethics of utility of HUME, BENTHAM, Jas. and J. S. MILL, and LEWES, into harmony w. princs. of evolution. Noteworthy for its straightforward, vigorous thinking.

,, Social Rights and Duties, 2 vols. 9 c 8° Sonnenschein 96
$2·10, Macmillan, *N.Y.* Vol. i: *Aims of Ethical Societies; Science and Politics; Sphere of Pol. Econ.; Morality of Competition; Social Equality; Ethics and the Struggle f. Existence.* ii: *Heredity; Punishment; Luxury; Duties of Authors; Vanity of Philosophizing; Forgotten Benefactors.*

STEWART, Prf. Dugald —*ut* **C** § 64

SUTHERLAND, A. Origin and Growth of Moral Instincts, 2 vols. 28/ ($8) 8° Longman 98
Based largely on SPENCER and BAIN. Rests on a combination of Adam SMITH's doctr. of sympathy, w. DARWIN's doctr. of evolution, attemptg. to prove that morality is not exclusively human, but founded on parental feeling.

TAYLOR, A. E. Problem of Conduct 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 1 8° Macmillan 01
'A study in the phenomenology of ethics'; not well constructed. An expansion of BRADLEY's theories, *ut sup.*

WAKE, C. Staniland The Evolution of Morality, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 4

WALLACE, Prf. Wm. —*in his* Lectures and Essays, *ut* **A** § 6

*WESTERMARCK, Dr E. Origin & Developmt. of Moral Ideas, 2 v. 28/ *n.* (ea. $3·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
Has at once taken rank as the standard bk. in English (tho' by a Finnish writer) on inductive ethics. A monumt. of patient, unprejudiced toil, the most exhaustive acc. of the developmt. of moral sense and practice that lies open to the student. There are 1,500 pp., packed w. material and detailed reference, 2,400 wrs. bg. cited in the list of authorities, all of whom have been read and digested.

WHEWELL, Dr Wm. Elements of Morality, including Polity—*ut* **C** § 67

*WUNDT, Prf. W. Ethics, tr. Prfs. J. Gulliver + E. B. Titchener + M. Washburn, 3 vols. 8° Sonnenschein 97–01
Macmillan, *N.Y.* Vol. i: *Facts of the Moral Life*, 7/6 ($2·25 *n.*); ii: *Ethical Systems*, 6/ ($1·75 *n.*); iii: *Principles of Morality*, 7/6 ($2 *n.*). Vol. i conts. a mass of interestg. anthropological data; ii provides a pictorial study of the chief ethical systems, the rels. betw. ethics and instinct and betw. ethics and religion bg. closely investigated, and the evidence of language and of customs patiently taken account of. Vol. iii gives the author's own system, in conn. w. which his psychological wks. [*ut* **C** § 71] shd. be studied.

Christian Ethics—*v.* **A** § 113 **Ethical Religion**—*v.* **A** § 8 **Roman-Catholic Ethics**—*v.* **A** § 99

Historical

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Four Phases of Morals 5 / c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [71] 74
A comparison between the moralities of Socrates, Aristotle, Christianity, and Utilitarianism.

LECKY, W. E. H. History of European Morals—*ut* **F** § 4

" Survey of English Ethics, ed. W. H. Hirst *o.p.* ($1·20 *n.*) 12° Longman 03

MACKINTOSH, Sir J. Dissertn. on Progr. of Eth. Philos. dur. 17 & 18 Cents. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Black [3€] 72
Originally supplied to the *Encyclo. Brit.*; very incomplete. For Jas. MILL's attack on this, *v.* **C** § 48.

*MARTINEAU, Dr Jas. Types of Ethical Theory, 2 vols.—*ut sup.*

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Outlines of History of Ethics for Engl. Readers 3/6 ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [86] 92
Enlarged fr. his art. in *Encyclo. Brit.* In modern part chiefly limited to English ethics. A very judicial account.

WEDGWOOD, Julia The Moral Idea: an historic study 9 / 8° Paul [88]
India, Persia, Greece, Rome, Jew at Alexandria, Problem of Evil, Heritage of To-day.

WHEWELL, Dr W. Lects. *and* Additl. Lects. on Hist. of Moral Philos. in England—*ut* **C** § 67

WILLIAMS, C. M. A Review of the Systems of Ethics founded on the Theory of Evolution $2·60 (12 / *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 93
An able and *full* treatmt. of whole dept. of ethics in light of evoluty. philos., accepts. the evol. positn. without reserve. 1st Pt. (60 pp.) deals w. 13 wrs., DARWIN, WALLACE, HAECKEL, SPENCER, FISKE, ROLFE, BARRATT, STEPHEN, CARNERI, HÖFFDING, GIZYCKI, ALEXANDER, Paul REE, having especs. regard to so much of their theories as bears directly on ethics; 2nd is review of author under topical heads of *Concepts of Evolutn., Egoism and Altruism in Evol., Conscience, Moral Prog. in Hist., Results of Ethical Inquiry on Evol. Basis, The Ideal and Way of its Attainment.*

Early Christian —*v. also* **A** § 51, **A** § 55, **A** § 119

SCULLARD, Prf. H. H. Early Christian Ethics in the West 6 / c 8° Williams
A useful book. Covers the period from CLEMENT to AMBROSE.

Selections from Moralists

SELBY-BIGGE, L. A. [ed.] British Moralists, 2 vols. 18 / ($4) c 8° Clar. Press 97
Selns. fr. wrs. princ. of 18 cent.; w. a luminous crit. Introd. and analyt. index.

Loyalty; Patriotism

GODARD, J. G. Patriotism and Ethics 2 / *n.* c 8° Fifield [01] 06

HOBSON, J. A. The Psychology of Jingoism 2/6 c 8° De La More Press 01
A clever bk. of some philos. value, though mainly a denunciation of the Jingo spirit in its manifestns. in conn. w. the Boer War.

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah The Philosophy of Loyalty $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08
[Lowell Lects.] The thesis is that in loyalty, properly defined, is the fulfilment of the whole moral law. Defines loyalty as 'the willing and practical and thoroughgoing devotion of a person to a cause'.

Suicide

GUERNSEY, R. S. Suicide: history of penal laws rel. to it $1 8° Strouse, *N.Y.* [ ] 83

GURNHILL, J. The Morals of Suicide, 2 vols. ea. 5 / *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Longman 00–02
Vol. ii conts. criticisms of reviews of vol. i, and further statistics; also an essay on personality in its bearing on suicide.

HUME, Dav. [1711–76] Suicide—*in his* Essays, *ut* **C** § 38 [posthum. pubd. (1783)]

MORSELLI, Prf. E. Suicide: an essay in moral statistics 5 / c 8° Paul [81] 82
$1·75. Appleton, *N.Y.* [Internat. Scient. Ser.] A scientific inquiry, on basis of scientific method, into laws of suicidal phenomena.

O'DEA, Dr Jas. J. Suicide: philosophy, causes, prevention [w. statistics] $1·75 Putnam, *N.Y.* 82

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Suicide [tr.]—*in his* Studies in Pessimism, *ut* **C** § 59
A characteristic argumt. agst. the criminality of suicide, tho' regarding it as 'a mistake'.

STRAHAN, Dr S. A. K. Suicide and Insanity [$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 5 / c 8° Sonnenschein 93
An exhaustive monograph on the psychological, histor., statist., and ethical aspects of the question.

THOMSON, Jas. ['B.V.'] On Suicide—*in his* Poems, Fragments, etc., *ut* **K** § 89

Hedonism; Eudaemonism

WATSON, Prf. Jno. Hedonistic Theories from Aristippus to Spencer 6 / *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 95
$1·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A useful and interesting little bk., very simple and clear, but not very strong in criticism and occas. slovenly. The treatmt. of HOBBES, LOCKE (espec. their social theories), HUME, BENTHAM, and MILL, are its best pt. By a disciple of T. H. GREEN.

War —*v.* **D** § 138

Weather and Seasons: their influence on Conduct

DEXTER, Dr E. G. Conduct and the Weather $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan 99
[Columb. Univ. Contribns.] An inductive study, tracing influence of weather upon human conduct and emotions.

" Weather Influences $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan

" Drunkenness and the Weather 15 c. 8° Amer. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 00

LEFFINGWELL, Dr A. Illegitimacy and the Influence of the Seasons on Conduct [Social Science Ser.; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92]

Animals' Rights and Claims

AUSTIN, Pp. Our Duty towards Animals 8° *London* 85
A R.-C. pamphlet, arguing that animals have no rights, and quoting freely fr. Scripture and the Fathers to prove his theory. Reference should also be made to art. *Lower Animals* in ADDIS + ARNOLD'S *Catholic Dict.* [*ut* **A** § 97].

BUCKNER, Dr E. D. The Immortality of Animals 5 / *n.* c 8° De La More Press 07
Man's relationship to animals as guardian, fr. Biblical and philosoph. pt. of view.

BURTON (P. M.) + SCOTT (G. H. G.) Law rel. to Prevention of Cruelty to Animals 3/6 *n.* 8° Murray 06
Deals also w. kindred subjects, e.g. the Wild Birds Protection Acts. By two barristers-at-law.

CESARESCO, C'ess E. Martinengo—*in her* Place of Animals in Human Thought 8° Unwin 09
An interesting coln. fr. a wide field of research, but not sifted'w. care or co-ordinated with consistency.

Church and Kindness to Animals (The) ; ill. after Old Masters 2/6 *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 06
A coln. of stories of Saints of the R.-C. communion and of their protection of the animal world, condemnation of bull-fights, etc. A vigorous denunciation of modern vivisection at end.

EVANS, E. P. Evolutional Ethics and Animal Psychology 9/ c 8° Heinemann 98
$1·75 Appleton, *N.Y.* Popular ; anthropological, rather than ethical, dealing w. man's relations to the animals.

,, Criminal Prosecn. & Cap. Punishmt. of Animals [$2·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Heinemann 06
Treats of the prosecution and punishment of the lower animals as criminals, originating in a crude sense of retributive justice, the exercise of wh. was in anc. times deemed necessary to avert the Divine wrath.

HACK, F. W. Notes of Lessons on Kindness to Animals [schl.-bk.] 5/ c 8° A. G. Dawson 93

MOOR, J. F. Thoughts regarding Future State of Animals 2/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin [93] 99

MOORE, J. Howard The Universal Kinship 4/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 06
Urges the unity—physical, psychical, and ethical—of the sentient creation, and the rights of animals.

New Charter (The) : ed. H. S. Salt 2/ c 8° Bell 96
A discussn. before Humanitarian League of rts. of men and of animals fr. pts.-of-view of Humanitarianism (J. C. KENWORTHY), the Church (Rev. A. L. LILLEY), Science (Josiah OLDFIELD), Ethics (Fredc. HARRISON), Secularism (G. W. FOOTE), Theosophy (C. W. LEADBEATER).

NICHOLSON, E. B. Rights of an Animal : new essay in ethics 3/6 p 8° Paul 79

'OUIDA' [=Louise de la RAMÉ]
Makes a prominent feature of animals' rights and claims in her novels *Puck* and *A Dog of Flanders* [*ut* **K** § 50].

SALT, H. S. Animals' Rights considered in rel. to Social Progress 6*d. n.* c 8° Fifield [92]
75 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* The principles on wh. rts. of animals are founded, var. ways in wh. they have been infringed, and reforms necess. to secure their recognitn. With a bibliogr. Appendix, briefly characterizing :—

de MANDEVILLE (B.), *Fable of Bees* 1723	LAWRENCE (J.), *Philos. Treat. on Horses*, 2 vols. 1796–8	HELPS (Sir A.), *Animals and their Masters* 1873
HILDROP (J.), *Free Thoughts upon Brute Creation* 1742	NICHOLSON (Geo.). *Conduct of Man to Inferior Animals* 1797	WOOD (Rev. J. G.), *Man and Beast, here and hereafter* 1874
PRIMATT (Dr H.), *Duty of Mercy and Sin of Cruelty to Brute Animals* 1776	YOUNG (Thos.), *Essay on Humanity to Animals* 1798	NICHOLSON (E. B.), *Rights of an Animal [ut sup.]* 1879
JENYNS (Soame), *Disquisns. on Several Subjects* 1782	GOMPERTZ (Lewis), *Situatn. of Man and of Brutes* 1824	MACAULAY (J.), *Plea for Mercy to Animals* 1881
BENTHAM (Jer.), *Princ. of Morals and Legisl. [ut* **C** § 18] 1789	FORSTER (T.), *Philozoia Brussels*, 1839	WILLIAMS (Howard), *The Ethics of Diet [ut* **H*** § 56] 1883
OSWALD (J.), *The Cry of Nature* 1791	YOUATT (W.), *Humanity to Brutes* 1839	AUSTIN (P.), *Our Duty towards Animals [ut sup.]* 1885
Vindication of Rights of Brutes 1792	FLETCHER (Ralph), *Notes on Cruelty to Animals* 1846	AUSTIN (J. B.), *Duties and Rights of Man* 1887

SMITH, W. Uses and Abuses of Domestic Animals 3/6 c 8° Jarrold [ ] 06

STEEL, Flora Annie A Book of Mortals 10/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 05
'A Record of the good Deeds and Qualities of what Humanity is pleased to call the Lower Animals'—a plea for recognition of 'the human side' of animals, their rel. to, and influence upon, man.

Slaughter-houses ; Abattoirs

CASH, C. Our Slaughter-house System ; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Bell 07
With essay on *The German Abattoir* by Hugo HEISS. A plea for reform of the present antiquated system.

Report of Committee apptd. by Admiralty to consider the Humane Slaughtering of Animals ; w. plans [Blue-book] 1/3 f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 04

Sport : its cruelties

Cruelties of Civilization ; 3 Ser. [papers by Salt, M. Adams, etc.] ea. 1/ c 8° Reeves 95–7

Humanitarian League : Publications [pamphlets] ea. 2*d.* c 8° W. Reeves *v.y.*
CARPENTER (E.) + MAITLAND (E.), *Vivisection* (6d.) : CARRINGTON (Edith), *Extermination of Birds ;* COULSON (Col. W. L. B.), *Horse : life, usage, and end ;* DIXIE, (Ly. Fl.), *Horrors of Sport ;* JUDE (Dr. R. H.), *Rabbit Coursing ;* LESTER, (H. F.) *Slaughter-houses ;* SALT (H. S.), *Humanitarianism : princ. and progr.* STRATTON (Rev. J.), *Royal Sports* [on H.M. Buckhounds].

MOORE, J. Howard —*in his* The Universal Kinship, *ut sup.*

STABLES, Dr Gordon —*in his* Our Humble Friends of Wood and Field 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92
Deals considerably with the cruelties of various forms of sport.

Vivisection and Anti-Vivisection

RICHET, Prf. Chas. Pros and Cons of Vivisection [tr.] ; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth 08
Gives the argumts. on either side under the headgs. *Necessary Limits to Vivisectn. ; Pain and Death ; Anæsthesia ; Experimt. by other means than Vivisectn. ; Morality and Vivisectn. ; Future of Science ; Statistics.*

Con.

BERDOE, Edw. [M. D.] Catechism of Vivisection : whole Controversy in all Details 1/ 8° Sonnenschein 03

BLACKWELL, Dr Eliz. Scientific Method in Biology [anti-vivisectional] 2/ c 8° Stock 98

CHAPMAN, Eliz. R. Extension of Law of Kindness—*in her* Comtist-Lover, *etc.* 6/ c 8° Unwin 86

COBBE, Fces. P. The Modern Rack : papers on vivisection 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89
A collected repr. of her more important anti-vivisectional pamphlets. See also *The Claims of Brutes* in her *Life*, by Herself [*ut* **D** § 128], wh. deals largely w. the anti-vivisection campaign, of wh. she was for many yrs. the soul. *Cf.* also *Life* of Anna KINGSFORD, by Edw. MAITLAND [*ut* **A** § 94], *Memoir* of Rev. F. O. MORRIS [*ut* **H** § 70].

PURNELL, C. W. —*in his* The Intelligence of Animals, *ut* **H** § 77

RICHARDSON, Sir B. W. Biological Experimentation : its function and limits 2/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 96

Victoria Street Soc. :
This Soc. publishes an immense number of anti-vivisectional pamphlets and leaflets, and a special organ, *The Zoophilist* (ed. B. BRYAN).

Pro—for experimental hdbks., etc., v. **H*** § 9

GORE, Dr G. The Utility and Morality of Vivisection 6*d.* 8° Kolckmann 84
Issued by the Association for the Advancement of Medicine by Research.

GURNEY, Edm. —*arts.* Epilogue on Vivisn., *and* Ethics of Pain, *in* Tertium Quid, *ut* **K** § 83

HERMANN, Dr Vivisection Popularly Discussed, tr. Dr A. Dickson 1 / 8° Williams 77

OWEN, Prf. Rich. Experimental Physiology 5 / 8° Longman 82
The controversialists on this side have waged their war chiefly in *Nineteenth Century* and *Fortnightly Review*—*e.g.* Sir Jas. PAGET, Edm. GURNEY, Dr WILKS, Prf. OWEN, Sir Wm. GULL, Dr Lauder BRUNTON, Prf. Gerald YEO.

PAGET, Steph. Experiments on Animals 4 /6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet [00] 06
$2·50 *n.* Wood, *N.Y.* To the 3rd (1906) edn. is added a repr. of his *The Case agst. Antivivisection* (1904). A simple statemt., by a surgeon of eminence, of what vivisection has done for science. An Introd. by Lord LISTER endorses his views.

Berdoe, Dr E. Broken Gods: reply to Mr. S. Paget 1 / c 8° Sonnenschein 03

Research Defence Soc. [founded 1908] : 9 pamphlets pb. dur. 1909 *70 Harley St., Lond.*

Æsthetic Element in Morality—*v.* **C** § 72
Character—*v.* **A** § 113
Christian Ethics—*v.* **A** § 113
Economics, Relation of Ethics to—*v.* **C** § 74, **D** § 114
Ethical Religion—*v.* **A** § 8
Eugenics—*v.* **D** § 163
Hindu Ethics—*v.* **K** § 124
Luxury—*v.* **D** § 114
Moral Education—*v.* **D** §§ 17, 167
Political Economy, Relation of Ethics to—*v.* **D** § 114
Popular Ethics—*some of the principal wks. of the* Essayists *of an ethico-practical character, so numerous in Engl. literature, will be found in* **K** § 83
Relation of the Sexes—*v.* **D** § 133
Religion, Relation of Ethics to—*v.* **A** § 4
Social Ethics—*v.* **C** § 74, **D** §§ 125 *sqq.*
Toleration—*v.* **A** § 113

71 : PSYCHOLOGY

Vide also **A** § 121, *s.v.* Soul

Bibliography

BALDWIN, Prf J. M. [ed.] —*in his* Dictionary of Philosophy and Psychology, vol. iii, *ut* **C** § 1

RAND, Dr Benj. Bibliography of Philosophy, Psychology, etc.—*ut* **C** § 1

History

ADAMSON, Prf. R. Development of Modern Philosophy, vol. ii—*ut* **C** § 4

KÜLPE, Prf. O. Introd. Sketch—*in his* Outlines [*ut inf.*] : not very full

RIBOT, Prf. Th. Contemporary English Psychology [tr.] 7 /6 p 8° Paul [73] 89
Epitomizing HARTLEY, Jas. MILL, J. S. MILL, Herb. SPENCER, G. H. LEWES, Alex. BAIN, and Sam. BAILEY.

,, German Psychology of To-day, tr. Prf. J. M. Baldwin $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86
A handy little guide to the Empirical School, a sort of digest of HERBART, LOTZE, WUNDT, FECHNER, HELMHOLTZ, and others.

Constructive and Systematic Works ; Physiological Psychology ; Students' Manuals

ANGELL, J. R. Psychology ; ill. $1·60 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [05] 08
7/6 *n.* Constable. An excellent concise introd. study of the structure and function of consciousness.

ARISTOTLE Psychology—*ut* **C** § 9

BAIN, Prf. Alex. The Senses and the Intellect 15 / 8° Longman [59] 80

,, The Emotions and the Will 15 / 8° Longman [55] 99

,, ; w. Suppl. by Geo. Grote 15 / 8° Longman [55] 94
The 4th and 'final' edn., w. a new chapter on the Nervous System. With the exceptn. of LOCKE, one of the most important English contribus. to science of mind ; but rather slight in recogn. of modern theory of developmt.

BASCOM, Dr Jno. The Principles of Psychology $1·75 p 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [69] 77

,, Comparative Psychology : growth & grades of intelligence $1·50 (6 /) p 8° Putnam 78

BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. Handbook of Psychology, 2 Pts. ea. $2 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [89] 94 ; 91
Ea. 8/6 *n.* Macmillan. i. *Senses and Intellect* ; ii : *Feeling and Will.* A general and impartial systematic acc. of mental phenomena : comprehensive (dealing largely w. 'apperception') and well up-to-date ; w. liter. references. Clear in style and avoiding as far as possible metaphys. assumptns. and inferences ; a very good bk. for the general student. The 2nd Pt. is somewhat fuller in treatmt. than the 1st.

,, Elements of Psychology ; ill. $1·50 *n.* c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 93
7/6. Macmillan. Abridgement of the above.

,, Mental Development in the Child and the Race : Methods and Processes ; 17 figs. and 10 tables $2·25 *n.* (10 / *n.*) 8° Macmillan [95] 07
A study of biolog. evoln. w. a view to possible synthesis of current biolog. theory of organic adaptatn. w. doctr. of the infant's developmt.

,, The same : Social & Ethical Interpretations $2·60 *n.* (10 / *n.*) 8° Macmillan [97] 07
An endeavour to find a basis in natural history of man as a social being for the theory and practice of the activities in wh. his life of education social co-operation and duty involves him.

,, Story of the Mind ; ill. 1 / *n.* 16° Newnes [99]
40 c. Appleton, *N.Y.* [Lib. of Useful Stories.] A good popular introduction to the subject.

,, Thought and Things—*ut* **C** § 68

BENEKE, F. E. —*v. also* Raue, *inf.*

Brandt, F. B. F. E. Beneke [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95

Brandt, Dr. Fcs. Burke Friedrich Edward Beneke; the man and his philosophy [Columbia Coll. Contribs. to Philos.] $1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95

A biography, and useful exposn. and criticism of the Psychology and Philosophy of BENEKE, the first of its kind hitherto attempted in English. The reprodn. of doctrine is lucid, accurate and well-arranged, and the bk. is throughout very sympathetic. A short exposn. of the *Metaphysics* as an appl. psychol. is given, but the *Logic*, *Ethics* and *Pedagogy* are not treated. Biograph. sketch prefixed.

BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Psychology of the Moral Sense 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 95

The substances of 10 Univ. Extensn. Lects., full of well-informed, thoughtful matter, but difficult reading, dealg. w. psychol. conceptns. in their bearing on ethical problems. The 3 best are on *Growth of Consciousness*, *Organization of Intelligence*, and *Self-Consciousness*.

BOWNE, Prf. H. P. Introduction to Psychological Theory $1·75 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 87

BRACKENBURY, Laura Primer of Psychol. [30 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*; sound & sensible] 1/ f 8° Murray 07

BROOKS, H. Jamyn The Elements of Mind 10/6 *n.* ($4) 8° Longman 02

Reduces mind to combinations and permutations of 'feelings'; a decidedly original book.

CALKINS, Prf. Mary W. Introduction to Psychology $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [01] 06

Has a historical chapter and a full bibliography. Not quite an all-round book, but simple.

CARUS, Dr Paul The Soul of Man; 182 diagrs.—*ut* **A** § 121, *s.v.* Soul

COUSIN, Victor Elements of Psychology, tr. Dr C. S. Henry; w. notes $1·75 c 8° Ivison, *N.Y.* [34] 71

Translated from his examination of LOCKE'S *Essay*.

DAY, Prf. H. N. The Elements of Psychology $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 76

DEWEY, Prf. Jno. Psychology [6/6 *n.* Paul; a student's bk.] $1·25 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [87]

[GARMAN, Prf. C. E.] Studies in Philosophy and Psychology. By former students—*ut* **C** § 1

GRANGER, F. S. Psychology [Univ. Extens. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91

$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A lucid and attractive popular statemt., using WUNDT freely (without acknowledgmt.), yet presenting an indep. developmt. of the subject.

HALLECK, R. P. Psychology & Psychic Culture [popular text-bk.] $1·25 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 96

" Education of the Central Nervous System—*ut* **D** § 162

HAMILTON, Sir Wm. —*in his* Lectures on Metaphysics, *ut* **C** § 69 [rather slight]

Harvard Psychological Studies, ed. Prf. H. Münsterberg, v. i–ii ea. $4 *n.* 8° Houghton; *Bost.* 07 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

HEGEL, G. W. F. —*ut* **C** § 32

HERBART, J. F. —*ut* **C** § 33

HICKOK, Prf. L. P. Empirical Psychology, ed. Dr J. H. Seelye $1·25 (5/) 12° Ginn [54] 81

*HÖFFDING, Prf. H. Outlines of Psychol., tr. Mary E. Lowndes 6/ ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [91]

Useful and comprehensive. Method purely scientific and non-metaphysical, treating psychol. as a science of experience as little bound to begin w. an explan. of mind as physics is w. an explan. of matter. The tr. is made fr. the Danish *via* the German tr. Closely printed in small type.

HYSLOP, Jas. H. Syllabus of Psychology [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99

*JAMES, Prf. Wm. The Principles of Psychology, 2 v. [25/ *n.* Macmillan] $6 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [90] 01

A bk. for the advanced student and teacher. Prob. the most thorough and original treatise on psychol. wr. in Engl. since SPENCER'S *Princ. of Psychol.* [1855]. Regards psychol. as a branch of positive general knowl. accepting the broad distinctns. of pract. experience. Its style is brilliant and sparkling, occas. even mirthful (as might be expected fr. a brother of Hy. JAMES, *jun.*, the novelist), as well as profound. Its chief drawback is its piecemeal treatmt., due to 10, out of the 28, chs. hg. appeared prev. (in whole or in pt.) in periodicals, and hg. been little, if at all, worked up. Very long quotns. are incl. In spite of length of bk. (c. 1,400 pp.) Pleasure and Pain, and Moral and Æsthet. feelgs. and judgmt. are not treated.

" Text Book of Psychology [7/ *n.* Macmillan] $1·60 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [92] 05

Abridgmt. of above, contg. much of its pith, sometimes verbally the same, sometimes newly stated.

" The Will to Believe, & other Essays—*ut* **A** § 7 [largely psychological]

["] Essays, Philosoph. and Psychol., in honour of—*ut* **C** § 1

JARDINE, R. Elements of the Psychology of Cognition 6/6 c 8° Macmillan [74] 84

JASTROW, Prf. Jos. Epitome of Experimental Psychology 75 c. 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago*

Aspects of mod. psychol.; psychol. in Germy.; in Fce. and Italy; in Gt. Brit. and U.S. *V.* also **A** § 94.

" Fact and Fable in Psychology [8/6 *n.* Macmillan] $2 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 01

JUDD, Prf. C. H. Psychology: an introductory text-book $1·50 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08

" Laboratory Manual of Psychology 75 c. *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08

" Laboratory Equipment for Psychological Experiments $1·50 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08

KIRCHNER, F. Student's Manual of Psychology [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 88

A semi-popular manual; catechetical method.

*KULPE, Prf. O. Outlines of Psychology: based on results of experim. investign., tr. Prf. E. B. Titchener 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [95] 09

$2·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* The best existing expositn. of experim. psychol., and largely used as a text-bk. for advanced students. Author was chief assistant to WUNDT at Lpz. Instit., and follows his general teaching, tho' there is much in the bk. that is novel in matter and arrangemt. Physiolog. details and technique of experim. methods are only briefly treated, but the princs. of methods are discussed fully.

LADD, Prf. G. T. Elements of Physiological Psychology; 133 ill. $4·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 87

21/ Longman. From the physical and experimental side; partly based on WUNDT'S *Physiologische Psychologie, ut inf.*

" Outlines of Physiological Psychology; ill. [12/ Longman] $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

Abridgmt. of above: intended as a college text-bk., omitting details unsuitable for the less-advanced student.

" A Primer of Psychology $1 *n.* c. 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

5/6 Longman. A useful, tersely worded digest of psycholog. investigatn. in Amer. and Continental laboratories, describing and explaining the growth of mental life: well suited to the elementary student.

" Psychology, Descriptive and Explanatory $4·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

12/ Longman. A treatise on the phenomena, laws and development of human mental life.

LADD, Prf. G. T. The Philosophy of Mind $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
16/ Longman. Emphasizes the metaphysical basis, on which psychology does and must rest.

,, Outlines of Descriptive Psychology ; ill. $1·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
12/ Longman. A student's text-book, the difficult style of which is its only defect.

LEWES, G. H. Problems of Life & Mind, Ser. ii : The Physical Basis of Mind ; ill. 10/6 8° Paul [77] 93
This (2nd edn.) ed. Prf. Jas. SULLY. *Nature of Life, Nervous Mechanism, Automatism, Reflex Theory.*

,, The same, iii, Pt. 1 : The Study of Psychology 7/6 8° Paul 79

,, ,, ,, iii, Pt. 2 15/ 8° Paul 79
Mind as Function of the Organism ; Sphere of Sense and Logic of Feeling ; Sphere of Intellect and Logic of Signs.

LINDNER, Dr G. A. Manual of Empirical Psychology [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 162

LOCKE, Jno. —*ut* **C** § 44

LOTZE, Herm. Microcosmus, tr. ; 2 vols. 24/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [85] 94
$5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* One of the great Germ. philos. bks. of last half of 19th cent., admirably tr. It is an 'essay conc. man and his relation to the world'—a very elaborate, and somewhat diffuse, tho' eloquent, treatmt. of spiritual experience in the light of modern psychology.

,, Outlines of Psychology [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 1

McCOSH, Prf. Jas. Psychology : The Cognitive Powers $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86

,, Psychology : The Motive Powers [emotions, conscience, will] $1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* 87
Old-fashioned 'common-sense' ; but still a good deal used in America.

MACDOUGALL, W. Physiolog. Psychology [Temple Prs. ; 40 c. *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* 18° Dent 05

,, Psycho-physiological Method—*in* Strong [ed.] Lectures, *ut* **H** § 1

MAHER, F'r M. [R.-C] 'Psychology, Empirical and Rational—*ut* **A** § 99

MAJOR, Prf. D. R. First Steps in Mental Growth ; ill. $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c. 8° Macmillan 06

MARVIN, W. T. Syllabus of Introd. to Psychol. [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·25 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

MELLONE (Dr S. H.) + DRUMMOND (Marg.) Elements of Psychology 5/ c. 8° Blackwood 07
A good beginner's bk., in wh. his needs and difficulties receive primary consideration throughout.

MERCIER, Dr C. A. Psychology, Normal and Morbid 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 01
$4 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Valuable rather for its informatn. on mental diseases than for its study of normal psychology.

MILL, Jas. Analysis of the Phenomena of the Human Mind—*ut* **C** § 48
Still of value for its treatmt. of the metaphysical side of psychology and for its general analysis of mental processes.

MILL, John Stuart —*in his* Exam. of Hamilton, *and* Logic, *ut* **C** § 49

MITCHELL, Prf. W. Structure and Growth of the Mind 10/ *n.* ($2·60 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07
A bk. on the theory of the mind, wr. as a text-bk. for Univer. students, by the Prf. of Philos. at Univ. of Adelaide.

MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd Introd. to Comparative Psychology [Contemp. Science Ser.] 6/ c 8° Scott [94]
$1·25. Scribner, *N.Y.* A useful discussn. of rel. of the psychol. of man to that of higher animals, of rel. of psychical evol. to physical and biolog. evol., and of the light wh. compar. psychol. throws on certain philosoph. problems. Characterized by sound common sense.

,, The Springs of Conduct : essay in evolution *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Paul 85

MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. Hugo Psychology and Life $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* [99] 07
6/ *n.* Constable. A study of the relns. betw. *Psychology and Life, Psychol. and Physiology, Psychol. and Educn., Psychol. and Art, Psychol. and History, Psychol. and Mysticism* ; seeking to show that psychology is not an expressn. of reality, but a complicated transformn. of it, worked out for spec. logical purposes in service of our life.

MURRAY, Prf. J. C. Handbook of Psychology 7/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [85] 89
$1·75 Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* A student's textbook.

MYERS, Prf. C. S. Text-book of Experimental Psychology ; 66 diagrs. 8/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 09

OPPENHEIM, Dr N. Mental Growth & Control [Am. Personal Probl. Ser.] $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) Macmillan 02

PLATO —*v.* **C** § 8

PLOTINUS —*v.* **C** § 15

RAUE, Dr C. G. Elements of Psychology [tr.], ed. Dressler *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Parker 71
Practically a tr. of BENEKE'S *Lehrbuch der Psychologie als Naturwissenschaft.*

,, Psychology applied to Occult Psychic Phenomena [tr.] $3·50 8° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* 89
An attempt to solve occult psychic phenomena on the basis of 'the New Psychology', following BENEKE.

,, Evolution of General Ideas [tr.] [5/ Paul] $1·25 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 99

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. —*in his* Philosophical Studies, ed. Prf. R. Latta, *ut* **A** § 1

ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom Elements of Psychology [Univ. Extens. Manls.] 3/6 c 8° Murray 96
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Ed. Mrs Rhys DAVIDS. Compiled fr. lectures delivered from 1870 to 1892.

ROMANES, Dr G. J. Mind and Monism—*ut* **A** § 8

,, —*in his* Essays, ed. Prf. C. Lloyd Morgan, *ut* **H** § 43

ROSMINI-SERBATI, A. Psychology [*tr.*], 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Paul 84–8

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah Outlines of Psychology $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03
[Teacher's Library.] An elementary treatise, w. some practical applications.

RYLAND, Fred. Student's Handbook of Psychology and Ethics 3/6 c 8° Bell [81]
90 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A student's cram-book, but useful. Cf. also his *Questions on Psychology, Metaphysics, and Ethics*, 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87.

SCRIPTURE, Prf. E. W. The New Psychology ; 124 ill. $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97
6/ Scott. [Cont. Science Ser.] A lucid descriptn. of modern experimental psychology.

,, Thinking, Feeling, Doing ; 110 ill. $1·75 *n.* (9/) 12° Putnam [95] 08
A quite popular treat. on experim. psychol., wr. for Chautauqua Rg. Union ; very simple and wholly free fr. techn. terminol.

SEASHORE, Carl E. Elementary Experiments in Psychology; diagrs. [4/6 Bell] $1 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 08

SHOUP, Prf. Fcs. A. Mechanism and Personality: an outline of philosophy $1·30 (5/) 12° Ginn 91
Metaphysical rather than psychol., as it purports to be. Regards psychol. as an introd. to philos., and comprehends ethics.

*SPENCER, Herb. —*ut* **C** § 62

SPILLER, Gustav The Mind of Man [$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 02

STANLEY, Hiram M. Psychology for Beginners 2/c 8° Paul 99

" " Studies in Evolutionary Psychol. of Feeling [$2·25 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 95

*STOUT, Prf. G. F. Analytic Psychology, 2 vols. [Library of Philosophy] 21/ m 8° Sonnenschein [96] 02
$5·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A very important *original* work, full of powerful criticism of current doctrines. These 2 vols. form the 1st Part of a comprehensive treatise, and consist of a general analysis of consciousness—the method and principle of division of mental processes, the analysis of presentations, the apprehension of form, judging and believing, feeling and conation. Part ii will consist of an Investigation of the Laws of Mental Processes; Pt. iii of the Genetic Treatment of Psychology.

" Manual of Psychology 8/6 c 8° Clive [98–9] 01
$1·50. Hinds, *N.Y.* [University Tutorial Series.] An excellent student's manual.

" Groundwork of Psychology 4/6 c 8° Clive 03
$1·25 Hinds, *N.Y.* [University Tutorial Ser.]

" Things and Sensations [Proc. Brit. Acad., ii] 1 *n.* (40 c.) 8° Clar. Press 05

STRATTON, G. M. Experim. Psychol. & its Bearing upon Culture $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

STRONG, C. A. Why the Mind has a Body $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03

SULLY, Prf. Jas. Outlines of Psychology 9/ c 8° Longman [84] 94
$2·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* With special reference to theory of educn. Bibliographical references.

" Teacher's Handbook of Psychology 6/ *n.* c 8° Longman [86] 09
$2 Appleton, *N.Y.* Based on the *Outlines*.

* " The Human Mind: text-bk. of psychology, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Longman 92
$5 Appleton, *N.Y.* An expansion and further elaborn. of the doctr. set forth in *Outlines*, much more space being given to the new developmts of physiolog. and experim. psychol., to illus. of psychol. principles in phenomena of racial and animal life, of insanity and hypnotism. Forme bk. was elementary, and wr. w. spec. ref. to theory of educn.: this is intended espec. for students who already have some knowl. of psychol.

TAINE, H. A. On Intelligence, tr. T. D. Haye *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Lovell Reeve 71

SWIFT, E. J. Mind in the Making $1·50 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08

THOMPSON, D. G. System of Psychology, 2 vols. [$14·40 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 36/ 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 84

THORNDYKE, Edw. The Human Nature Club $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 01
An easy book for beginners in psychology; couched in dialogue-form.

" Introd. to Theory of Mental and Social Measurements 04

*TITCHENER, Prf. E. B. Text-Book of Psychology, Pt. i $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [96] 09
A simple, admirably clear and up-to-date Introduction to physiological psychology, rich in illustration and attractively written. An enlarged edn. of his *Outline of Psychology* (1896), to be completed in two Parts.

" A Primer of Psychology [experimental; excellent] $1 *n.* (4/6) Macmillan 98

* " Experimental Psychology: manual of laboratory practice 8° Macmillan 01–5
Vol. i: *Qualitative Experimts.*, Pt. i [student's manl.], $1·60 *n.* (7/ *n.*); Pt. ii [instructor's manl.], $2·50 *n.* (10/ *n.*). Vol. ii: *Quantitative Experimts.*, Pt. i [student's manl.], $1·40 *n.* (6/ *n.*); Pt. ii [instructor's manl.], $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*). An excellent first-book—the most systematic guide to psychol. laboratory-work.

VILLA, Prf. Guido Contemporary Psychology, tr. H. Manacorda 10/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 03
$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Library of Philosophy.] A broad general survey of the new psychology, w. statemts. of the doctrs. of its founders and of the processes of evoln. in the hist. of ideas by wh. they arrived at them.

WARD, Prf. Jas. —*article* Psychology, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xx [*ut* **K** § 1]

WITMER, L. Analytic Psychology; 8 charts, and ill. $1·60 (7/) 8° Ginn 02
Presents the facts and fundam. princs. in clear, precise, and, as far as possible, non-techn. language.

WODEHOUSE, Dr Helen Logic of Will: a study in analogy 3/6 *n.* ($1·10 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

*WUNDT, Prf. W. Principles of Physiol. Psychol., tr. E. B. Titchener, vol. i; 105 ill. 12/ 8° Sonnenschein 05
$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* With 105 ill. To occupy 3 vols. A great wk., wh. for over 30 yrs. has been without a serious rival. Packed with knowledge of detail over the widest area, aboundg. in new and valuable thought, and absolutely impartial, it is the source-bk. for the reigning theory of psychol. Vol. i treats of *Bodily Substrate of the Mental Life.*

" Outlines of Psychology, tr. C. H. Judd [$2·25 *n.* Stechert, *N.Y.*] 8/ *n.* 8° Williams [97] 07

* " Lectures on Human and Animal Psychology [tr.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [94] 01
$2·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Tr. and ed. Prfs. J. E. CREIGHTON + E. B. TITCHENER. The greater pt. of the bk. is devoted to human psychol., esp. in its physiol. and experimental aspects (a short acc. of author's views on hypnotic condns. is given). Being very lucid and popular in form, it appeals to a wider public than the above 2 bks.

Yale Psychol. Laboratory: Studies, ed. Prf. E. W. Scripture, 6 vols.
[ea. 4/2 *n.* Williams] ea. $1 *n.* 8° Yale Univ. 92–8

ZIEHEN, Prf. Th. Introduction to Physiological Psychology [tr.]; 21 ill. 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 99
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A masterly exposition of scope and methods over whole field of physiol. psychol., on lines of Engl. psychology of association as agst. doctrs. of WUNDT. WUNDT's auxiliary function of Apperception, whereby so many difficulties were 'avoided', is thrown over, and its superfluity demonstrated. The basis of the work is strictly psycho-physical, its scheme being (1) *Speculative Psychology*, (2) *Empirical Psychology*, (a) Transcendental Psychol.: psychic processes *not* contingent on cerebral function, (b) Physiological Psychol.: psychic processes *contingent* on cerebral function (integral part: metric physiolog. psychol. = psycho-physics).

Collected Essays—*v.* **C** § 1

Roman-Catholic Text-books —*v.* **A** § 99

Adolescence

HALL, Prf. G. S. Adolescence, 2 vols. $7·50 *n.* (31/6 *n.*) 8° Appleton 04
Its psychology and its rel. to physiology, anthropology, sociology, sex, crime, religion, and education.

Ambidexterity

JACKSON, J. Ambidexterity ; ill. 6 / *n.* 8° Paul
On two-handedness and two-brainedness. Introd. by Maj.-Gen. R. S. S. BADEN-POWELL.

Animal Automatism

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Animal Automatism—*in his* Collected Essays, vol. i, *ut* **K** § 89

Association of Ideas

ARNOLD, F. Psychology of Association 50 c 8° Science Press, *N.Y.* 07

ROBERTSON, Prf. G. Croom —*article* Association, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ii, *ut* **K** § 1

TANNER, Amy E. The Association of Ideas 35 c. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 01

Attention —*for* Pædagogic Aspect *v.* **D** § 163

PILLSBURY, Prf. W. B. Attention 10 /6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 08
$2 75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Library of Philosophy.] A comprehensive and judicially fair treatmt. of the subj., full of information and standard in character. Refutes the popular idea as to the acuteness of the senses in savage man.

RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Psychology of Attention [tr.] 75 c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* [92] 98
3/6 Paul. [Relig. of Sci. Lib.] A closely-reasoned and luminous exposn. of genuine piece of psychol. wk. of equal val. to psychologist and educator.

TITCHENER, Prf. E. B. Lects. on Element. Psychol. of Feeling and Attention
$1.40 *n.* (6 / *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

Blushing, Shyness

LEITH, W. Compton Apologia Diffidentis 7 /6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 08
An elaborate analysis of shyness in its patholog., physiolog., and psycholog. aspects.

MITCHELL, Sir A. About Dreaming, Laughing, Blushing—*ut inf., s.v.* Dreaming

Brain : Physiology and Pathology—*for purely* Medical Books, *v.* **H*** § 15

BAIN, Prf. Alex. Mind and Body 4 / c 8° Paul [73]
[Intern. Scient. Series.] A good popular account of the theories of the relation of mind to body.

BASTIAN, Dr H. C. The Brain as an Organ of Mind 5 / c 8° Paul [80]
[Internat. Scient. Series.]

BINET, Prf. A. The Mind and the Brain [tr.] 5 / c 8° Paul 07
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* [Internat. Scientif. Ser.] Tr. of *L'Ame et le Corps.* Metaphysical.

BÜCHNER, Ludw. Force and Matter ; w. a system of morality [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 8 [materialistic]

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. The Relations of Mind and Brain *o.p.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [79]
1892 edn. is revised in pts. rel. to language, as bearg. on animal intelligence, and hypnotism as throwg. fresh light on the subject.

CARPENTER, Dr Wm. B. Principles of Mental Physiology ; ill. [$3 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 12 / 8° Paul [74] 91
With their applications to the training and discipline of the mind, and study of its morbid conditions. Once standard.

DONALDSON, Prf. H. H. The Growth of the Brain 3 /6 c 8° Scott 95
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Contemp. Science Ser.] A study of the nervous system in relation to education.

FRANZ, S. I. On After-Images [Columb. Univ. Studs.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

IRELAND, Dr W. W. The Blot upon the Brain 10 /6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Ed.* [85] 93
$3 Putnam, *N.Y.* Chapters on *Hallucinations, Unconscious Cerebration, Relation of Words to Thought, Left-handedness,* etc. Popular.

,, Through the Ivory Gate [$3 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 10 /6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Ed.* 89

HOLLANDER, Dr Bern. The Mental Functions of the Brain ; pl. 21 / *n.* 8° De La More Press 01
An attempt to localize brain-function : proves too much.

LAY, W. Mental Imagery [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] 50 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

LOEB, Prf. Jacques Comparative Physiol. of Brain & Compar. Psychol. 6 / c 8° Murray 01
$1·75 Putnam, *N.Y.* [Progressive Science Series.] Illustrated.

LUYS, J. The Brain and its Functions [tr.] ; ill. 5 / c 8° Paul [76]
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* [Internat. Scientific Ser.]

MAUDSLEY, Dr H. The Physiology of Mind [$2 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 10 /6 8° Macmillan [67] 76

,, The Pathology of Mind 18 / ($5 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [67] 95

,, Body and Mind : their connexion and mutual influence 6 /6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 73

,, Body and Will 12 / 8° Paul 83
Former $1·50, latter $2·50, Appleton, *N.Y.* Metaphysical, physiological, and pathological aspects.

,, Natural Causes and Supernatural Seemings 6 / p 8° Paul [86] 87

,, Life in Mind & Conduct : studs. in hum. nature 10 /6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) r 8° Macmillan 02

THOMSON, Dr W. Hanna Brain and Personality $1·20 *n.* c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 07
6/ Hodder. On the physical relations of the brain to the mind.

TUKE, Dr D. H. Influence of Body on Mind in Health & Disease 15 / p 8° Churchill [72] 98
Illustrations of the influ. of mind upon body, designed to elucidate the action of the imagination.

WARNER, Dr Frcs. Lectures on Mental Faculty—*ut* **D** § 162

Double Consciousness

BINET, Alf. On Double Consciousness [tr.] 50 c. c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 91
9*d.* Paul. [Relig. of Science Lib.] Experimental studies ; w. introd. essay on experim. psychol. in France.

Dreams —*v. also* **A** § 94, *s.v.* Dreams

BIGELOW, Dr Jno. The Mystery of Sleep $1·50 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 97
Regards the sleeping hours as occupied in developing man spiritually just as the waking hours develope him physically and intellectually. Does not account for the oyster, which Buffon said was 'a creature formed to sleep always'.

GREENWOOD, Fredk. Imagination in Dreams and their Study 5/ *n.* c 8° Lane 95
$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* An able and orig. bk., combatg. the purely physiolog. explans. of dreams, throwing out suggestive hints for their scientific study and giving some interesting examples of author's own experience and that of other people.

LANG, Andr. The Book of Dreams and Ghosts 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [97]

de MANACÉÏNE, Dr M. Sleep: its physiol., pathol., hygiene, psychology 3/6 c 8° Scott 97
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Contemp. Science Ser.] A good comprehensive bk. With diagrams.

MITCHELL, Sir A. About Dreaming, Laughing, Blushing 5/ *n.* 8° Churchill 05

SCHOLZ, Dr F. Sleep and Dreams, tr. H. M. Jewett 75 c. 12° Funk, *N.Y.* 93
A pop. scientific essay by the Director of Bremen Insane Asylum. With essay on *Anal. of Insanity to Sleep and Dreams*, by Dr M. A. JEWETT.

SEAFIELD, F. Literature and Curiosities of Dreams *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Lockwood [65] 69

Emotions —*for* Expression of Emotions, *v.* **H** § 100

FÉRÉ, Dr. Chas. Pathology of the Emotions, tr. R. Park *op.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Univ. Press, *Watford* 00
A very poor tr. of a standard Fch. wk. on hysteria, neurasthenia, epilepsy, hallucinatn., differ. forms of mania, degeneracy, genius, so far as conn. w. emotional states.

RIBOT, Prf. T. H. The Psychology of the Emotions [tr.] 6/ c 8° Scott [97]
$1·50. Scribner, *N.Y.* [Contemp. Science Ser.] A useful general survey of the usual ground, w. treatmt. of mod. developmts. and a good ch. on abnormal and morbid characters.

TITCHENER, Prf. E. B. Lectures on Element. Psychol. of Feeling and Attention—*ut inf.*

Fear

MORSE, Josiah Psychology and Neurology of Fear $1 *n.* 8° Stechert, *N.Y.* 07

MOSSO, Prf. Angelo Fear, tr. E. Lough + F. Kiesow; 8 ill. 7/6 ($1·75) c 8° Longman 96
Little more than a string of imperfectly authenticated anecdotes.

Expectation

HITCHCOCK, Clara M. The Psychology of Expectation 75 c. 12° *New York* 03

Genius: Degeneration —*for* Heredity, *v.* **H** § 42

ELLIS, Havelock A Study of British Genius 7/6 *n.* 8° Hurst 04
A constructive generalizn. gathered fr. *Dict. of Natl. Biogr.* [*ut* **F** § 16], genius bg. defined as possessn. of qualities wh. have earned fr. the Edrs. not less than 3 pp. of print. The personal details of these are here rearrgd.—975 men and 55 women of 'genius', w. regard to whom the generalizns. are drawn up. Author says they 'start off fr. the point where Mr GALTON left off'.

*GALTON, Fcs. Hereditary Genius [laws and consequences] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Macmillan 69

,, English Men of Science: their nature & nurture *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Macmillan 74

,, Inquiries into Human Faculty, & its Development 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent [83] 07
35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Everyman's Library.]

,, Natural Inheritance; w. ill. and diagrams *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Macmillan 89

Constable, F. C. Poverty and Hereditary Genius 2/ *n.* c 8° Fifield 05
A criticism of GALTON's theory of hereditary genius.

HIRSCH, Dr Wm. Genius and Degeneration: a psychological study $3·50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 96
17/ *n.* Heinemann. Something more than a 'reply' to LOMBROSO and NORDAU, as author's investigns. began long before these authors were heard of; yet it forms the most elaborate, if occas. obscure, refutn. we have of their thesis. Introd. Dr G. MENDEL. Contents: *Limits of Insanity; Psychol. of Genius; Genius and Insanity; Degeneration; Influ. of Educn. upon Genius; Secular Hysteria; Art and Insanity; Wagner and Psychopathol.*

LOMBROSO, Prf. C. The Man of Genius [tr.]; ill. [Cont. Science Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Scott 91
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* Regards genius, and even talent, as a disease, every mind diverging fr. the common order being apparently *ipso facto* insane. Capably written, but his theory is overdone.

NISBET, J. F. Insanity of Genius and General Inequality of Human Faculty physiol. considered 3/6 c 8° De La More Press [89]
Author's standpt. is that genius, like 'insanity, idiocy, scrofula, rickets, gout, consumption', is a morbid form, differing fr. insanity, not in kind nor even in degree, but rather in respect of the cerebral areas unduly excited. The bk. is very 'readable', being full of examples of neuropathic incidts. taken fr. lives of remarkable men and deviatns. fr. the norm, in bodily or mental hist. of their ancestors. This inductive survey occupies ab. two-thirds of bk., remg. third contg. descrn. of phys. basis of mind, a crit. of phrenol., and exam. of heredity in rel. to genius.

,, The Human Machine 3/6 De La More Press [99]
An inquiry into the diversity of human faculty in its bearings on social life, relig., educn., politics.

NORDAU, Max The Conventional Lies of our Civilization [tr.] 6/ 8° Heinemann [95] 06

,, Degeneration [tr.] [$3·50 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Heinemann [95] 98
An enthusiastic attempt to apply LOMBROSO's theories of degeneration to the field of literature, the chief value of wh. consists in its appalling panorama of the literary aberrations of our day.

,, Paradoxes [tr.] [25 c. Laird, *Chicago*] 6/ 8° Heinemann [96] 06

,, The Malady of the Century [tr.] [60 c. Hurst, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 96

,, The Drones must Die [tr.] [50 c. Dillingham, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 99

Regeneration: a reply to Nordau [by A. Egmont Hake] [$1·75 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 14/ 8° Constable 95

READ, Prf. Carveth Epilogue on Degeneration—*in his* Natural and Social Morals, *ut* **C** § 70

ROYSE, N. K. A Study of Genius $1 16° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 91

STRAHAN, Dr S. A. K. Marriage and Disease 6/ c 8° Paul 92
$1·25 Appleton, *N.Y.* A study of heredity and family degenerations.

TALBOT, E. S. Degeneracy 6/ c 8° Scott 98
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Contemp. Science Ser.] Causes, signs, and results.

WOODS, Dr F. H. Mental and Moral Heredity in Royalty; ports. $3 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06
12/6 *n.* Bell. An exhaustive anal. of the characteristics of members of reigning families in Europe from 16th (often fr. 10th) cent. downwards.

Hypnotism; Animal Magnetism; Mesmerism—*v.* **H*** § 15, and **A** § 94, *s.v.* Psychical Research

Illusions

FLAMMARION, Camille — The Unknown (L'Inconnue) [tr.] — $2 (7/6) c 8° Harper 00
A colln. of cases of hallucination conn. w. death; w. suggested explanations.

PARISH, Edm. — Hallucinations and Illusions — [Contemp. Science Ser.] 6/ c 8° Scott 97
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* A compreh. and sensible acc. of the phenomena in normal persons, and pathology of the subj., w. internat. statistics.

SULLY, Prf. Jas. — Illusions: a psychological study — 5/ c 8° Paul [81] 95
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* [Internat. Scient. Ser.]

Imagination

RIBOT, Prf. Th. — Essay on the Creative Imagination [tr.] $1·75 *n.* 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 06
7/6 *n.* Paul. An analysis of the creative imagination on the lines of experim. psychology, its chief aim bg. to show that underlying all manifestns. is a natural tendency on the pt. of images (owing to the motor-elements in them) to become 'objectified'.

Infant and Child Psychology —*for* Pedagogic Psychology *v.* **D** § 162–3

Bibliography: Macdonald (A) Plan for Study of Man [1903—*ut* **D** § 123] *incl. a* Bibl. of Child-study

BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. — Mental Developmt. in the Child and in the Race—*ut sup.*

BRETHERTON, R. H. — The Child Mind — 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Lane 02
An admirable study of children's ways of thinking.

CHAMBERLAIN, A. F. — The Child: study in evoln. of man; ill. — 6/ c 8° Scott 00
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Contemp. Science Series.]

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. — Intellectual & Moral Developmt. of the Child [tr.] — $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 96
[Internat. Educ. Ser.] Deals w. Perception, Emotion, Memory, Imaginatn., Consciousness.

DARWIN, Chas. — Biographical Sketch of an Infant—*in* Mind, vol. ii [1877], pp. 285–94

DRUMMOND, W. B. — An Introduction to Child-study — 6/ *n.* 8° Arnold 07
After describing methods of study, treats in detail the facts of growth, the senses and nervous system, health, fatigue, over-pressure, habits, moral characteristics, religion, etc. A valuable body of generally recognized facts.

DUPANLOUP, F. A. P. — The Child, tr. Kate Anderson — $1·50 c 8° Noonan, *Boston* 75
A Roman-Catholic view of child-nature, by a well-known prelate.

GALTON, Fcs. [ed.] — Life-History Album; w. Introd. — 5/ *n.* i 8° Macmillan [83] 02
Tables and Charts for recording development of body and mind from childhood upwards.

HOGAN, L. E. — Study of a Child — $2·50 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 98

HOW, F. D. — The Book of the Child — [$1·25 *n.* Dutton] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman [07] 07
An attempt to set down what is in the mind of a child.

HOGAN, Louise E. — The Study of a Child; ill. — $2·50 (6/) c 8° Harper 98
A complete record of the life and developmt. of a child to age of seven. With child-drawings.

KIDD, Dudley — Savage Childhood—*ut* **B** § 34

KING, Irving — The Psychology of Child Development [5/ *n.* Unwin] $1 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03

KIRKPATRICK, E. A. — Fundamentals of Child Study [instincts, etc.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [03] 07

MAJOR, Prf. Dav. R. — First Steps in Mental Growth; ill. — $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06
A series of valuable studies in the psychology of infancy.

OPPENHEIM, Dr N. — Development of the Child — $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [98] 02

PEREZ, Bern. — The First Three Years of Childhood [tr.] — 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 89
$1·50 Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* Introd. by Prf. Jas. SULLY. A valuable bk. on infant-psychol.: well tr.

PREYER, Prf. W. — The Mind of the Child, tr. H. W. Brown, 2 Pts. ea. $1·50 (6/) 12° Appleton [88–9] 90
[Intern. Educ. Ser.] Tr. of *Die Seele des Kindes.* Pt. i: *Senses and Will*; Pt. ii: *Developmt. of Intellect.* Observns. of a physiologist, chfly. on his own children.

" — Mental Development in the Child, tr. H. W. Brown — $1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 94
Tr. selns. fr. above book. [Internat. Educ. Series.]

RICHMOND, E. — The Mind of a Child — 3/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Longman 01

*SULLY, Prf. Jas. — Studies of Childhood; ill. — 12/6 *n.* 8° Longman [95] 03
$2·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* A very interesting contribn. to pure psychology—an attempt, fr. pt.-of-view of the evolutionist—to trace stages of developmt. in the child, and to compare these with the stages of development of the race. Conts. many delightful anecdotes of children and their sayings, as well as reprodns. of drawings by school-children, and portions of *Extracts fr. a Father's Diary*, concld. w. a study on *George Sand's Childhood* [based on her *Histoire de ma Vie*].

" — Children's Ways; 25 ill. — 4/6 c 8° Longman 97
$1·25 Appleton, *N.Y.* Selns. fr. the above, arrgd. under psychol. headgs. and somewhat popularized: several new stories added.

TAYLOR, Dr A. R. — Study of the Child; w. bibliogr. [Int. Educ. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 98

TIEDEMANN, D. — Memoirs of a Two-year-old Son [tr.] — 15 c. 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.*
Memoirs of F. TIEDEMANN, the biologist, b. 1781.

WINTERBURN, Florence H. — From the Child's Standpt. — [studs. of child-nature] $1·25 12° Baker, *N.Y.* 99

Inhibition

BREESE, B. B. — Inhibition — [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan

Laughter

MITCHELL, Sir A. — About Dreaming, Laughing, Blushing—*ut sup., s.v.* Dreaming

SULLY, Prf. Jas. — An Essay on Laughter — 6/ *n.* ($2·20 *n.*) 8° Longman [02] 07
A rigorously scientific study of laughter, its forms, causes, developmt., and value; relieved, however, by many amusing illustrations—a very different treatmt. fr. that of Schopenhauer, who for an illustration of the ludicrous could offer nothing better than the meeting of the tangent and the curve of the circle! Appeared just after Dr L. Dugas' *Psychologie du Rire* (1902)—another good philosophical bk. on the subject.

Memory —*for* Cultivation of Memory *v.* **D** § 162

COLEGROVE, Prf. F. W. Memory : an inductive study $1·50 *n.* c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 00
6/ *n.* Bell. A historical acc. of memory-theories, and survey of all the most recent wk. on the subject.

LUKENS, Dr Herm. T. [Am.] The Connexion between Thought and Memory ; ill. 80 c. 12° Heath, *Bost.* 95
[Pedag. Lib.] Based on F. W. DÖRPFELD'S *Denken und Gedächtniss.*

Diseases of Memory

RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Diseases of Memory [tr.] 5/ c 8° Paul [82]
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* [Internat. Scientific Ser.]

Unconscious Memory —*v.* Subconsciousness, *infra*

Mental Evolution —*v. also* **H** § 77

BINET, Alf. The Psychic Life of Micro-Organisms 50 c. c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* [89] 94
3/6 Paul. [Relig. of Science Lib.] An interesting little bk. on world of psychic life in drop of water—astonishingly like our own !

HOBHOUSE, L. T. Mind and Evolution 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02
A valuable record of experimental researches into animal psychology.

JONES, T. Mann Conscience in Animals = Appendix D to Herb. Spencer's Justice, *ut* **C** § 62
An admirable study, w. very interesting illustrative proofs of a sense of morality in animals, and an obedience to it in varying degrees.

RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Evolution of General Ideas [tr.] $1·25 c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 99
5/ Paul. Translated by James A. Welby. Study of general ideas, especially in children, animals, etc.

ROMANES, Dr G. J. Mental Evolution in Animals 12/ 8° Paul 83
Contains a posthumous essay on Instinct by Charles DARWIN.

,, Mental Evolution in Man : origin of human faculty 14/ 8° Paul 88

,, —*in his* Essays, *ut* **H** § 43

TAINE, H. On Intelligence [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Lovell Reeve 71
Displays a large knowledge of morbid states.

THOMAS, J. W. Intuitive-Suggestion : new theory of mental evolution 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman 01
Regards intuition as the force behind the process of mental evolution.

Morbid Psychology ; Alterations of Personality—*for* purely medical treatises *v.* **H*** § 15 : Insanity, etc.

BINET, Alf. Alterations of Personality [tr.] ; w. pref. and notes Prf. Mark Baldwin [Am.] $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 96
6/ Chapman. Pt. i : *Successive Personalities* ; ii : *Co-existent Personalities* ; iii : *Alterations of Personality in Experimts. on Suggestion.* An authoritative statemt. of facts, and a detailed acc. of results of researches by var. psychologists, by one of leading French physiolog. psychologists.

,, On Double Consciousness [tr.]—*ut supra*

PRINCE, Prf. Morton Dissociation of a Personality $2·80 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Longman [05] 08
Story of a hysterical girl ('Miss Beauchamp') in Boston, U.S., whom a severe nervous shock threw into extreme neurasthenia, her intell. faculties forming 3 personalities (an extreme neurasthenic, a somewhat austere personage, and an imp-like spirit, 'Sally', given to slang and full of fun), alternatg. in control of her body. Cured, largely by means of hypnotism. *Cf.* R. L. STEVENSON'S *Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde* [*ut* **K** § 80].

RIBOT, Prf. Th. The Diseases of Personality [tr.] 30 c. 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* [91] 98
1/6 Paul. [Relig. of Science Lib.] A masterly and very suggestive *résumé* of recent research, by one of the best modern students of psychol. Thoroughly judicial in temper.

STÖRRING, Prf. G. Mental Pathology in its rel. to Normal Psychol. [tr.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 07
$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* The only bk. in Engl. wh. precisely covers the same ground. Bibliography.

Aphasia

BASTIAN, Dr H. C. Treatise on Aphasia and other Speech Defects ; ill. 15/ 8° H. K. Lewis 98

JAMES, Prf. W. —*in his* Principles of Psychology, *ut* **C** § 71
Other psychologists and mental pathologists deal w. the subject, but JAMES' treatmt. is the fullest and the best, and likely to be most fruitful.

Deaf, Dumb, and Blind, The —*v.* **D** § 169

Number, Space, and Time —*v.* **H** § 8, *s.v.* Geometrical Metaphysics

Pedagogical Psychology —*v.* **D** § 162

Play, Psychology of

GROOS, Prf. Karl The Play of Animals [tr.], ed. Prf. J. M. Baldwin $1·75 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 98

,, The Play of Man [tr.], ed. Prf. J. M. Baldwin $1·50 *n.* 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 02
A valuable pair of works, dealg. thoroughly and minutely w. previous theories of play—psychological, biological, and physiological—and elaborately stating, w. a wealth of illustration, the author's own, that play is a necessary preparn. and practice for the serious activities of life, a divinely appointed means whereby civilizn. becomes possible.

Pleasure and Pain

DEARBORN, G. V. N. Emotion of Joy [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

MARSHALL, H. R. Pain, Pleasure, and Æsthetics—*ut* **C** § 72

Pain

GURNEY, Edm. The Ethics of Pain—*in his* Tertium Quid, *ut* **K** § 83

HILTON, Dr J. Rest and Pain, ed. W. H. A. Jacobson 9/ c 8° Bell [76] 87
$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Chiefly pathological, but suggestive.

HINTON, Jas. The Mystery of Pain 1/ c 8° Smith & Elder [74] 79
50 c. Appleton, *N.Y.* The wk. of a thoughtful aural surgeon : not very deep philosophy, but highly suggestive.

Relation of Psychology to Philosophy

ANGELL, J. R. Relations of Structural and Functional Psychology to Philosophy [Univ. of Chic. Pbs.] 25 c. *n.* 8° Univ. of Chicago 03

Religious Revivals —*for* Psychology of Religion *v.* **A** § 4

DAVENPORT, F. M. Primitive Traits in Religious Revivals—*ut* **A** § 91

Senses (The) —*for* Senses in Animals, Animal Intelligence, etc., *v.* **H** § 77

AITKEN, E. H. The Five Windows of the Soul 6/c 8° Murray 98
$2 Dutton, *N.Y.* A somewhat popular, but thoroughly scientific, account of the five senses.

BERNSTEIN, Prf. A. The Five Senses of Man [tr.]; ill. 5/c 8° Paul [76]
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* [Internat. Scient. Ser.] A good popular account.

MACH, Prf. E. Contributions to the Analysis of Sensations [tr.]; ill. $1 c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 97
6/6 *n.* Paul. Suggestive on the side of the experimental investigation of the senses (chfly. visual and auditory). By the Prf. of the History and Theory of Inductive Science in Univ. of Vienna—a Monist.

MCKENDRICK (Prf. J.) + SNODGRASS (Dr) The Physiology of the Senses; ill. 4/6 c 8° Murray 93
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [University Extension Ser.]

PIERCE, Prf. A. H. Studies in Auditory & Visual Space Perception 6/6 *n.* ($2 *n.*) c 8° Longman 01
Historical and experimental. Gives a fairly complete bibliography of the subject.

SANFORD, E. C. Experimental Psychology: sensation & perception; ill. $1·50 12° Heath, *Boston* [98] 99

SULLY, Prf. Jas. Sensation & Intuition [psychology & æsthetics] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman [74] 80

Sex, Psychology of; Love —*v. also* **D** § 133: Relation of the Sexes

CARPENTER, Edw. Love's Coming of Age 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 02
A series of papers on the relation of the sexes by an advanced thinker.

ELLIS, Havelock Studies in the Psychology of Sex, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* ea. 10/*n.*] 8° Univ. Press, *Watford* 97–00
Vol. i deals w. *Sexual Inversion*; a Germ. tr. by Dr Hans KURELLA appeared in the *Bibl. für Sozialwissenschaft.* A full analysis of the phenomena (in men and in women), and treatmt. [of the whole subj. fr. historical, statistical, ethnographic, scientific, social, moral, and medical aspects: finds the key in embryonic hermaphroditism. 5 Appendices.

" Man and Woman; ill. 6/c 8° Scott [94] 04
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Cont. Science Ser.] A valuable study of human secondary sexual characters.

FÉRÉ, C. Pathology of the Emotions [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/*n.*] 8° Univ. Press, *Watford* 99

" Sexual Instinct, Evolution, Dissolution [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Univ. Press, *Watford* 00

FINCK, H. T. Romantic Love and Personal Beauty, 2 vols.
[developmt., relns., etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $2 *n.* (18/)] c 8° Macmillan 87

" Primitive Love and Love-Stories $3 8° Scribner 00
Contends that the ancients did not and modern savages do not experience the passion of romantic love, wh. has been evolved only by mod. civilized white man, w. its lately developed altruistic ingredients. 800 pp., based on wide, but somewhat indiscriminate, reading.

FLETCHER, Fredc. The Sixth Sense: its psychic origin, rationale, and development
[of small value] 3/6 *n.* 8° Fowler 07

v. KRAFFT-EBING, Rich. Freiherr Psychopathia Sexualis [tr.] $4 8° Rebman, *N.Y.* [ ] 06

LELAND, C. G. Alternate Sex 3/6 *n.* c 8° Wellby 04
Female intellect in man, and masculine in woman.

MARHOLM, Laura Studies in the Psychology of Woman [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 133

'MORTIMER, Geoffrey' Chapters on Human Love 10/*n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Watford* 99
Introductory; Passion in Animals; Primitive Human Love; Orig. and Growth of Modesty; Forms of Sex Union; Sexual Selection; Celibacy; Romantic Love and Chivalry; Love Customs and Rites; Adultery and Divorce; Hetairism; Amativeness; Frigidity; Perversions, etc.

SALTUS, Edgar Historia Amoris: a history of love 5/*n.* c 8° Sisley 06
20 Pleasantly written studies, starting w. Semiramis and ending w. SCHOPENHAUER.

" Love throughout the Ages 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sisley 08

THOMPSON, Helen B. Mental Traits of Sex $1·25 *n.* 12° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03
6/*n.* Unwin. An experimental investigation of the normal mind in men and women.

" Psychological Norms in Men and Women $1·25 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03

WEINIGER, Otto Sex and Character [tr.] 10/*n.* 8° Heinemann 06

WEIR, Jas., *jun.* Psychical Correlation of Religious Emotion and Sexual Desire
$2 12° *Courier Jl.*, *Louisville* [ ] 97

Sight and Colour —*for* Colour-blindness *v.* **H*** § 35

ABNEY, Cpt. W. de W. Colour Measurement & Mixture [Romance of Science] 2/6 p 8° S.P.C.K. 91
Tho' in a 'popular' series, full of careful and import. observatns., arrived at dur. laborious investigatns. into properties of spectrum. Adopts YOUNG-HELMHOLTZ theory of colour-vision.

" Colour Vision; diagrs. and 1 col. pl. 12/6 8° Low 95
[Tyndall Lects., Roy. Inst. (1894)]. Conts. much inform. on both physics and physiol. of colour-vision, w. spec. full acc. of the various kinds of colour-blindness.

ALLEN, Grant The Colour Sense: its origin and development 10/6 p 8° Paul [79] 92
[Engl. & Foreign Philos. Lib.] A study in comparative psychology. Evolutional.

BERKELEY, Bp G. Theory of Vision—*in his* Works, v. i [*ut* **C** § 19]: still an important contribn.

Abbott, T. K. Sight and Touch [anti-Berkeleian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6] 8° Longman 64

Bailey, Sam. Review of Berkeley's 'Theory of Vision' [anti-Berkeleian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] 8° Ridgway 42

Monck, W. H. S. Space and Vision [anti-Berkeleian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° Simpkin 72

CARR, H. Visual Illusn. of Motion dur. Eye-closure $1·25 4° Johns Hopkins Pr., *Baltimore* 07
Psycholog. Review Monogr. Suppl. With tables and diagrams.

CLIFFORD, Prf. W. K. Seeing & Thinking [Nature Series; popular, but. v. good] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 80

v. GOETHE, J. W. Theory of Colours, tr. [Sir] C. L. Eastlake *o.p.* 8° Murray 40

Tyndall, Prf. Jno. On Goethe's Work on Colour—*in his* New Fragments, *ut* **K** § 83
Pays high tribute to GOETHE's acuteness as an observer, but gives an unsparing exposure of his weakness as a scientific theorist.

HUNT, E. Colour Vision *o.p.* c 8° Jno. Smith & Son, *Glasgow* 92
An exposition of a 5-Sensation theory of vision (red, yellow, green, blue, purple).

Touch

GRIFFING, Dr Har. [Am.] On Sensations from Pressure and Impact 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95
[*Psych. Review* Monogr. Suppl.] A systematic discussn. of rels. existing betw. intensity, area, and time of dermal stimuli, and resultant sensatns. and perceptns.

Social Psychology ; Psychology of Peoples—*v.* **D** § 125

Subconsciousness ; Unconscious Memory

BUTLER, Sam. Unconscious Memory Fifield [80] *in prep.*
A comparison of theories of Dr Ewald HERING and others w. v. HARTMANN'S *Philos. of the Unconscious* [*ut* **C** § 31], w. trs. fr. both.

CREIGHTON, Dr C. Illustrations of Unconscious Memory in Disease 6/c 8° H. K. Lewis 86

JASTROW, Prf. J. The Subconscious [10/6 *n.* Constable] $2·50 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07
A clear exposition of the nature and significance of the subconscious factors in every-day mental processes.

SCHOFIELD, Dr A. T. The Unconscious Mind 7/6 c 8° Hodder 98
A popular wk., explaining and expanding the German theory ; w. illustr. anecdotes.

Telepathy ; Thought-reading ; Psychometry—*v. also* **A** § 94, *s.v.* Psychical Research

BESANT (Annie) + LEADBEATER (C. W.) Thought Forms ; 52 ill. 10/6 *n.* r 8° Theosoph. Pb. Soc. 05

BUCHANAN, Dr J. R. Manual of Psychometry : dawn of a new civilization $2·50 8° Green, *N.Y.* 86
Cf. also *Sketches of Dr Buchanan's Discoveries in Neurology.* $1 12° *Louisville,* '42.

COATES, J. Seeing the Invisible ; ill. 5/*n.* c 8° Fowler 06
'Practical' studies in psychometry, thought-transference, telepathy, etc.

CUMBERLAND, Stuart A Thought-reader's Thoughts *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low 88
The 'impressions and confessions' of a professional thought-reader.

HUDSON, T. J. The Law of Psychic Phenomena—*ut* **A** § 94

,, A Scientific Demonstration of the Future Life—*ut* **A** § 128

MASON, Dr R. O. Telepathy and the Subliminal Self $1·50 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 97
An account of recent investigns. in hypnotism, automatism, dreams, phantasms, etc.

PODMORE, Fk. Apparitions & Thought Transference ; ill. [$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Scott 95
An exam. of evidence for telepathy, and an acc. of experiments in thought-transf., w. a seln. of narratives of 'presentiments', coincident dreams, visions, etc.

SIDIS, Boris Psycho-pathological Researches $3 *n.* 4° Stechert, *N.Y.* 02

,, + GOODHART (S. P.) Multiple Personality (10/6 *n.*) 8° Appleton 04

,, + JAMES (W.) Psychology of Suggestion $1·75 (7/6 *n.*) 8° Appleton

THOMAS, N. W. Thought Transference : review of evidence for telepathy 3/6 *n.* c 8° De La More Press 05

WELTON, Thos. Mental Magic : rationale of thought-reading and its phenomena 7/6 s 4°

Thinking ; Reasoning

BINET, Alf. The Psychology of Reasoning 25 c. 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* [99]
1/6 Paul. A thesis on the essential similarity of perception and reasoning, based on experim. researches in hypnotism.

MILLER, Dr Irving E. The Psychology of Thinking $1·25 (5/*n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09

Animal Psychology—*v.* **H** § 77
Biblical Psychology—*v.* **A** § 45
Criminal Mind (The)—*v.* **D** § 123
Evolution—*v.* **H** § 43, *and* **A** § 6
Faith-healing—*v.* **A** § 94
Future Life—*v.* **A** § 128
Instinct—*v.* **H** § 77
Mathematical Psychology—*v.* **H** § 8
Musical Psychology—*v.* **I** § 125
Psychological Aspect of Medicine—*v.* **H*** § 15
Religious Sentiment (The)—*v.* **A** § 4 ; **B** § 1
Sociology, its relation to Psychology—*v.* **D** § 125
Taste—*v* **C** § 72
Temperaments—*v.* **H*** § 4

72 : ÆSTHETICS

History of Æsthetics

*BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. A History of Æsthetic [Lib. of Philosophy] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [92] 04
$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An important and learned wk., dealg. critically w. theories of beauty fr. SOCRATES to Wm. MORRIS and the progressive developmt. of the working idea of beauty in hist. of Fine Art, showing how great changes in conditns. of life have affected this developmt. It is masterly in systematization, and highly suggestive, but difficult reading owing to its philosophic terminology, rendered necessary by the acuteness of author's refinemts. and closeness of his reasoning.

General Treatises —*v. also* **I** § 83

Greek and Latin Writers

ARISTOTLE Poetics—*ut* **C** § 9

LONGINUS On the Sublime [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 14

PLATO —*ut* **C** § 8

Modern Writers

ALISON, Rev. Arch. Essays on Nature & Principles of Taste [associational] 1 / c 8° Ward & Lock [1790–1811] 75

ALLEN, Grant Physiological Æsthetics *o.p.* [*pb.* 9 /] 8° Paul 77

,, The Colour Sense—*ut* **C** § 71, *s.v.* Light and Colour [evolutional]

BALFOUR, Arth. J. Questionings on Criticism & Beauty [Romanes Lect.] 2 / *n.* 8° Clar. Press 89

BASCOM, Dr Jno. Æsthetics ; or The Science of Beauty [popular] $1·50 (6 /) p 8° Putnam [62] ₹1

BURKE, Edm. Origin of Ideas of Sublime and Beautiful 1 /6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [1757] 89
Also [Nat. Lib.] 6*d. n.* (40 c.). Cassell, '87. Curious as introducing physiolog. considerns. into explan. of feelings of beauty.

CLAY, Felix Origin of the Sense of Beauty 6 / *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 08
Seeks to prove that our artistic likes and dislikes are based upon instinctive preferences originally necessary for survival and on some faculty wh. can be traced in a rudimentary form among the lower animals.

COURTHOPE, Prf. W. J. Liberty and Authority in Matters of Taste [lecture] 1 / *n.* 8° Macmillan 96

COUSIN, Victor Lects. on the True, the Beautiful, & the Good [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 54

CROCE, Benedetto Æsthetic as Science of Expression and General Linguistic, tr. [fr. Ital.] D. Ainslie 10 / *n.* 8° Macmillan 09

DAY, Prf. H. N. Principles of Æsthetics $2·25 (7 /6) 12° Putnam [72] 76
On the nature, kinds, laws, and uses of beauty. 1st edn. pub. *sub tit. The Science of Æsthetics* (1872).

EDDY, A. J. Delight, the Soul of Art [5 lectures] $1·50 *n.* (7 /6) p 8° Lippincott 01

EMERSON, R. W. Culture, Behaviour, Beauty—*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 90

FINBERG, A. J. Pseudo-Science of Æsthetics—*in* Proceedgs. of Aristotelean Soc., New Ser., v. i [1901]
An important criticism of some of the positions of BAIN and SPENCER.

HEGEL, G. W. F. Philos. of Art, tr. W. Hastie [abgd. ; conts. Michelet's analysis] 2 /6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 86

,, Introduction to, tr. Dr Bern. Bosanquet 5 / c 8° Paul 86
Original (*Æsthetik*) posth. pubd. fr. lecture-notes, is a very large work, and has not yet been tr. into English. For anal. of it by KEDNEY *v.* **C** § 32

HIRN, Yrjö Origins of Art : psychol. & sociol. inquiry 10 / *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 00

HOLMES-FORBES, A. W. Science of Beauty : an analytical inquiry *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 /6] p 8° Trübner [81] 89

HUME, Dav. On the Standard of Taste—*in his* Essays, *ut* **C** § 38

JEFFREY, Fcs., Lord Essays on Beauty and on Taste 3 /6 c 8° Ward & Lock [24] 79
A modification of ALISON's views.

KAMES, Hy. Home, Lord Elements of Criticism, 2 v. [last-prtd. Engl. edn.] 8° *Edinburgh* [1762] 1817

,, The same, ed. A. Mills *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·75] 12° *New York* [1762] 55

KANT, Immanuel Critique of Judgment [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 40
The first treatmt. of æsthetics to put the subject definitely on a philosophic level.

KEDNEY, J. S. The Beautiful and the Sublime $1·25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 80

KER, Prf. W. P. Philos. of Art—*in* Seth + Haldane [eds.], Essays in Philos. Criticism, *ut* **C** § 1 [Hegelian]

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. Philos. of the Beautiful, 2 Pts. [Univ. Extens. Manls.] ea. 3 /6 p 8° Murray [91–3] 03–4
Ea. $1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Outl. of chief æsthetic ideals of world, dealg. w. more bks. than BOSANQUET [*ut sup.*]. Semi-popular. The best thing in it is on the general theory of beauty and its applicn. to poetry.

*LESSING, G. E. Laocoon, tr. Sir R. Phillimore ; w. notes 1 / *n.* p 8° Routledge [75] 05
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Universal Lib.] An excellent edn., w. valuable Preface (53 pp.) and notes (122 pp.).

,, tr. E. Frothingham $1·50 16° Roberts, *Boston* 73

LEWES, G. H. Inner Life of Art—*in his* Principles of Success in Literature, *ut* **K** § 91*

LOTZE, Herm. Outlines of Æsthetics [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 1

MARSHALL, H. Rutgers Pain, Pleasure and Æsthetics $3 *n.* (8 /6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 94
An essay conc. the psychol. of Pain and Pleasure, w. spec. ref. to æsthetics, its main idea bg. to treat æsthetics as a branch of hedonics : art is viewed as a species of pleasure, and artistic enjoyment is defined as that kind of pleasure wh. is relatively permanent in revival.

,, Æsthetic Principles $1·25 (5 / *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 95

NIETZSCHE, F. W. —*ut* **C** § 51*

PATER, Walt. —*in* The Renaissance : studies in art and poetry, *ut* **I** § 86

PUFFER, E. D. The Psychology of Beauty [5 / *n.* Constable] $1·25 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* [05] 07

RAYMOND, Prf. G. L. Theory of Art, *and* Essentials of Æsthetics [& other Wks.]—*v.* **I** § 83

RUSKIN, Jno. —*for his Works v.* **K** § 89
His theory of æsthetics is given in *Modern Painters*, vol. ii : *' Of Ideas of Beauty '*.

*SANTAYANA, Prf. Geo. Sense of Beauty : outls. of æsthetic theory $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [96] 04
6/ Black. An excellent and stimulating compact treatise on theory of æsthetic, putting together the scattered commonplaces of criticism into a system under the inspiration of a naturalistic psychology.

,, Reason in Art = vol. iv of The Life of Reason, *ut* **A** § 8

v. SCHILLER, J. F. Essays : æsthetical and philosophical [tr.] 3 /6 c 8° Bell 74
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Library.]

v. SCHLEGEL, Friedr. Æsthetic and Miscellaneous Works [tr.] 3 /6 c 8° Bell [49] 75
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] *Christian Art, Limits of the Beautiful, etc.*

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. Interest and Beauty in Works of Art—*in* Art of Controversy [tr.], *ut* **C** § 59

SMITH, Adam —*in his* Theory of the Moral Sentiments, *ut* **C** § 61

SPENCER, Herb. Origin and Function of Music, *and* Haythorne Papers—*in his* Essays, *ut* **C** § 62

" —*ch. on* Æsthetic Sentiments, *in his* Psychology, *ut* **C** § 62

STEWART, Dugald On the Beautiful—*in his* Philosophical Essays, *ut* **C** § 64

SULLY, Prf. Jas. Possibility of a Science of Æsthetics—*in his* Sensation & Intuition, *ut* **C** § 71

" —*article* Æsthetics, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. i, *ut* **K** § 1

? " Sensation and Intuition—*ut* **C** § 71 [psychology and æsthetics]

SYMONDS, J. A., *sen.* Principles of Beauty—*in his* Miscellanies *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Macmillan 71
Orig. (1857) pub. as a separate bk. This vol. conts. memoir by J. A. SYMONDS, jun. [son].

SYMONDS, J. A., *jun.* —*in his* Essays, Speculative and Suggestive, *ut* **K** § 83

TAINE, Henri The Philosophy of Art [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] 12° Ballière 65

TOLSTOY, Ct Leo What is Art ?, tr. Aylmer Maude [Scott Lib.] 1/*n.* c 8° Scott [98]

TUFTS, J. H. Genesis of the Æsthetic Categories 25 c. *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03

VERON, Eugène Æsthetics, tr. W. H. Armstrong *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Chapman 79
A broadly scientific treatise, well up in the literature of æsthetics.

Æsthetic Element in Morality

SHARP, Dr F. C. [Am.] The Æsthetic Element in Morality 3*m.* 8° Mayer & Müller, *Berlin* 93
75 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Attempts to reconcile the Utilitn. and Intuitionalist views, recognizg. element of beauty in conduct whilst contending that it has its origin in utility.

Æsthetics of Art—*v.* **I** § 83 **Æsthetics of Music**—*v.* **I** § 125 **Æsthetics of Poetry**—*v.* **K** § 62

PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY—*v.* **F** § 2

POLITICAL AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY—*v.* **D** § 134, **D** § 125

PHILOSOPHY OF RIGHT AND OF LAW—*v.* **D** § 1

PUBLISHERS' NOTE.

The present issue (PART II) of **THE BEST BOOKS** contains Classes D and E, and deals with the following Subjects:

CLASS D: Society.

SECTION
- I. INTRODUCTION TO THE SCIENCE OF LAW.
- II. STATUTES, CODES, REPORTS AND DIGESTS.
- III. GENERAL TREATISES ON LAW.
- IV. HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF LAW.
- V. SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OF LAW.
- VI. PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF THE COURTS.

SECTION
- VII. ROMAN AND ORIENTAL LAW.
- VIII. HINDU AND MOHAMMEDAN LAW.
- IX. INTERNATIONAL LAW.
- X. POLITICAL (NATIONAL) ECONOMY.
- XI. SOCIAL ECONOMY.
- XII. SCIENCE OF POLITICS.
- XIII. COMMERCE AND TRADE.
- XIV. EDUCATION.

CLASS E: Geography, Ethnology, Travel and Topography

- I. UNIVERSAL GEOGRAPHY.
- II. HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY.
- III. EUROPE.
- IV. ASIA MINOR.
- V. ASIA.
- VI. AFRICA.
- VII. AMERICA.
- VIII. AUSTRALASIA.
- IX. THE POLAR REGIONS.

PART III (Classes F—K): dealing with HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY (in 9 Sections), ANTIQUITIES AND HISTORICAL COLLATERALS (in 4 Sections), SCIENCE (in 12 Sections), MEDICINE (in 16 Sections), ARTS AND TRADES (in 13 Sections, including SPORTS, in 30 Chapters), LITERATURE (in 13 Sections), and PHILOLOGY (in 31 Sections) and including the PREFACES, INDEX OF AUTHORS AND OF SUBJECTS (in one alphabet), etc., will be ready shortly, when the whole work will be issued also in a single volume, with an edition interleaved with thin but very opaque writing-paper for the purpose of additions.

Printed by BUTLER & TANNER, *Frome and London.*

CLASS D: SOCIETY

1: Introduction to the Science of Law in General

1: BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LAW. JURISPRUDENCE; etc.

Bibliography of Bibliography

Dramard, E. Bibliogr. d. l. Bibl. Générale d. Droit frç. et étranger Larose, *Paris* 93
Extract from *Répertoire Générale et Alphabétique du Droit frç.* 120 pp. Very useful. Public and Private Law.

ABBOTT, Nathan Brief Making and the Use of Law Books $2 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Mann.* 06
Shows proper way of using decisns. and stats., expls. relative value of diff. classes of law-bks., etc.

Bibliographie Générale des Livres d. Droit et d. Jurisprudence 8° Marchal, *Paris* 06

CASPAR, C. N. Practical Catalogue of Law Books $4 12° Caspar, *Milwaukee* [ ] 94
Arranged acc. to subjects, with an index of authors and a key to publishers.

DUCKERS, J. S. Guide to Students' Law Books [for exam. purposes] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sweet 06

ELLIS (Geoff.) + ROBERTSON (M. A.) Lawyer's Manual of Reference 10/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 07
Points of law alphabetically arranged. A useful compendium.

Incorporated Law Soc.: Catal. of Printed Bks. in Lib. of. By F. Boase r 8° *priv. prin.* (Spottiswoode) 91
Chiefly collected since 1832, when the stock of books was ab. 1000. Authors and titles in one alphabet: nearly all are English bks.

" Supplement to the Catalogue. By W. M. Sinclair r 8° *priv. prin.* (Spottiswoode) 06
Contains additions to Library to July 1906. Total no. of vols. in Library is now 47,000.

JELF, E. A. Where to Find your Law 10/6 8° Cox [97] 07
A useful bibliogr. for practitioners, wr. in narrative style, w. refs. to statutes, repts., and text-bks. Appendices of abbrevns.

JONES, Leon. A. Index to Legal Periodical Literature, 2 vols. ea. $10 *n.* 4° Boston Bk. Co. 88–10

MARVIN, J. G. Legal Bibliography [Amer. & Brit. bks.] *o.p.* [*rare; w.* £3] r 8° *Boston* 47

MÜHLBRECHT, O. Wegweiser durch die Litter. der Rechts-u. Staatswissenschaften 15 *m.* 8° Puttkammer, *Berlin* [86] 93
Modern bks. Incl. all countries, and is very full; but gives no Christian names to authors.

STEVENS (H. G.) + HAYNES (R. W.) Bibliotheca Legum [incl. Repts.; w. Supp. to 1908] 2/ *n.* 12° Stevens & H.

WALLACE, J. W. Reporters Chronologically Arranged, ed. F. F. Heard $5·50 *n.* 8° Soule, *Boston* [43] 82

Where to Look for your Law [full list of titles] 1/ *n.* 8° Stevens 07

Belgium

PICARD (E.) + LARCIER (F.) Bibliogr. Génér. et Raisonnée du Droit Belge 8° Larcier, *Brussels* 82 *sqq.*

Netherlands

Bibliotheca Juridica: Catalogus v. alle Boeken sedert 1837 in Nederl. verschenen 4/ 8° Nijhoff, *Hague* 74
Books on statesmanship, legislation, and jurisprudence; w. Subjects Index.

Introduction —*v. also* Bentham, Hastie, Heron, *inf.*

AUSTIN, Prf. J. —*ut inf.*

BLACKSTONE, Sir W. Commentaries on Law of England, Sect. i [*ut* **D** § 4] [on study of law]
Refers specially to the uses and history of the study of the law of England.

CLARKE, R. Floyd The Science of Law and Law-making 17/ *n.* (84) 8° Macmillan 98
An introd. to law somewhat similar to ILBERT; but devotes more space to codifcn.

COHEN, Herm. The Spirit of our Laws 5/ *n.* c 8° Sweet 07
Describes Engl. legal institns. without use of techn. terms, for use of J.P.'s, general readers, etc.

HASTIE, W. —*in his* Outlines of Science of Jurisprudence, *ut inf.*

ILBERT, Sir C. P. Legislative Methods and Forms 16/ (84) Clar. Press 01
Shows in brief histor. outl. the reln. betw. Common Law and Statute Law, and the way to find what enactmts. have been made on given subjs.

MENZIES, Prf. A. —Introd. *to his* Conveyancing acc. to Law of Scotland, *ut* **D** § 30

Jurisprudence

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Systematic View of Science of Jurisprudence *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman 72

" The Science of Law [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 5/ 8° Paul [74]

AUSTIN, Prf. J. Lects. on General Jurisprudence [1832], ed. R. Campbell, 2 v. 32/ 8° Murray [69] 85

,, The same: Students' Edition, ed. R. Campbell 12/ 12° Murray [75] 04

Brown, Prf. W. J. [ed.] The Autinian Theory of Law 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 06
Preserves all that is still valuable of AUSTIN, w. good Introd., notes, and excursus. A valuable wk.

Campbell, Gordon Analysis of Austin's Lectures 6/ 12° Murray [77] 05

Clark, Prf. E. C. Pract. Jurisprudence: comm. on Austin [$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 9/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 83

,, Analysis of Criminal Liability [based on Austin] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Camb. Press 80

BENTHAM, Jer. Introduction to Principles of Morals & Legislation 6/6 ($1·75) c 8° Clar. Press [1789] 76

,, Theory of Legislation [1802], tr. fr. Fch. R. Hildreth 3/6 8° Paul [40] 04
This, BENTHAM'S most import. work, was first pub. in French [*Paris*, 1802], 'traduit par M. Dumont d'après les MSS. confiés par l'auteur'.

BRYCE, Dr Jas. Studies in History and Jurisprudence, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 1
Jurisprudence is here used in a wide sense, but the work conts. several essays on Roman Law, and comparisons betw. it and English Law.

CAMPBELL, E. L. Science of Law acc. to Am. Theory of Govt. $3 8° Linn, *Jersey City* 87

CARTER, Dr J. Coolidge Law: its origin, growth, and function—*ut* **F** § 2

DILLON, Prf. J. F. Laws & Jurisprudence of England & America $4 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 94
16/ *n.* Macmillan. A series of non-technical Yale Univ. lects., the princ. purpose of wh.—apart fr. enlightening Amer. readers on origins of their laws—is to protest agst. the 'continentalization' of Amer. law by free infusions of Roman jurisprudce., and to show that the law of Engl. and Amer. is superior to the Rom. or any other alien system.

HASTIE, W. [ed. & tr.] Outlines of the Science of Jurisprudence 6/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 88
An edited tr. fr. the Juristic Encyclopædia of PUCHTA + FRIEDLÄNDER + FALCK + AHRENS.

HEARN, Hon. W. E. Theory of Legal Duties and Rights 14/ 8° *Melbourne* 83

HERKLESS, W. R. Jurisprudence: princs. of Polit. Right, ed. A. Williamson 5/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 01

HERON, D. C. Introduction to the History of Jurisprudence *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman [60] 68

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. Elements of Jurisprudence 10/6 ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press [80] 10
An excellent work, practically superseding AUSTIN, *ut sup.*

KORKUNOV, Prf. N. M. General Theory of Law, tr. Prf. W. G. Hastings $3·50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Bost.* 09
Tr. fr. Russian. A vigorous and lucid, tho' condensed, statemt. of views wh. have prevailed.

LINDLEY, Sir Nath. Introduction to Study of Jurisprudence r 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* [ ] 91
A tr. of the General Part of THIBAUT'S *System des Pandekten-Rechts*, w. notes and illustrations.

LORIMER, Prf. J. Institutes of Law: princs. of jurispr. as determ. by nature *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Blackwood [72] 80

MARKBY, Sir Wm. Elements of Law w. ref. to Princs. of Gen. Jurispr. 12/6 ($3) 8° Clar. Press [85] 05

MERRILL, G. Comparative Jurisprudence & the Conflict of Laws $2 *n.* c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 86

MILLER, W. G. The Data of Jurisprudence 10/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 03

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Essays in Jurisprudence and Ethics *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 82

,, Oxford Lectures and other Discourses 9/ ($2·50) 8° Macmillan 90
Methods of Jurispr., *English Manor*, *Oxford Law Studies*, *Sir H. Maine and his Work*, *etc.*, w. papers on *Relig. Equality*, *Home Rule* [*ut* **D** § 142], *Examinations and Educ.* [*ut* **D** § 170], *Hist. of the Sword* [*ut* **I** § 164], *Library of Alpine Club* [*ut* **E** § 28], *etc.*

,, First Bk. of Jurispr. f. Studts. of Common Law 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan [96] 04
Concise, lucid, and well-wr. Pt. i conts. just what every intelligent Englishman ought to know; Pt. ii is more practical and more exclusively addr. to studts., contg., among other things, a connected acc. of sources and authorities of Engl. law and of mod. practice.

PULSKY, Prf. A. Theory of Law and Civil Society [tr.] 18/ 8° Unwin 88

RATTIGAN, W. H. Science of Jurisprudence [chfly. for Indian studts.] 16/6 *n.* 8° Wildy [ ] 99

SALMOND, Prf. J. W. Jurisprudence, or the Theory of the Law 12/6 *n.* 8° Stevens [02] 07
On the scientific foundn. of law, and conn. of law and ethical or polit. science. Incorporates a former wk., *First Princs. of Jurisprudence.*

,, Essays in Jurisprudence and Legal History 6/ c 8° Stevens 91

TAYLOR, Hannis The Science of Jurisprudence $3·50 (15/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08

WILSON, R. W. Rankine Inquiry into Meaning of Law and Responsibility 5/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 08

Philosophy of Right and of Law

FICHTE, J. G. Science of Rights [tr.]; w. Introd. Dr. W. T. Harris [Eng. & For. Philos. Lib.; $5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 12/ 8° Paul [70] 89

HEGEL, G. W. F. Philosophy of Right, tr. S. W. Dyde [$1·90 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Bell 96

HOBBES, Thos. [1588–1679] Elements of Law, Natural and Politic [1684], ed. F. Tönnies 8/6 8° Thornton, *Oxon.* 89
With Pref. and notes. Subjoined are some selected pieces of hitherto unprtd. MSS. of HOBBES.

KANT, Immanuel Philosophy of Law, tr. Prf. W. Hastie 5/ c 8° Clarke, *Edin.* 87
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* From the *Metaphysik der Sitten* [*ut* **C** § 70]. Conts. a bibliography.

LIOY, Prf. Diodato Philosophy of Right, tr. Prf. W. Hastie, 2 vols. 21/ p 8° Paul 91
[Eng. & For. Phil. Lib.] With spec. refer. to the principles and developmt. of law. Written fr. pt.-of-view of the philosopher rather than of the jurist—the bk. in fact forms a very good summary of the history of p hilosophy fr. the earliest period to the present time.

MAINE, Sir Hy. Ancient Law—*ut* **F** § 5
Of a philosoph. character, tracing many of the principles and rules of positive legislation back to their first beginnings. *V.* also his other wks. in **F** § 5.

MILLER, W. G. Lectures on the Philosophy of Law 12/ 8° Griffin 84
Designed as an introd. to the study of International Law fr. the metaphysical standpoint.

de MONTESQUIEU, C. de S. Spirit of the Laws [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 2

RODBERTUS, K. J. [1805–75]—*v.* **D** § 126

SIDGWICK, Prf. H. —*in his* The Elements of Politics, *ut* **D** § 134

STIRLING, J. H. Lectures on the Philosophy of Law *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 73

WATT, Dr W. A. Outline of Legal Philosophy [Hegelian] 5/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 93

,, A Study of Social Morality—*ut* **A** § 113 ,,
An academic statemt. of pts. in conn. w. social virtues and social organizn. No very definite philos. expounded.

,, Theory of Contract in its Social Light 3/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97
$1·25 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A protest, by a Hegelian, agst. the attempt to extend the limits of contract beyond its legitimate scope. Labour, marrge., the State, property, agency.

Natural Rights : HOBBES (Thos.)—*in his* Elements of Law, Natural and Politic (1684], *ut* **C** § 36

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Natural Rights and Political Rights—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i, *ut* **K** § 83

PAINE, Thos. Rights of Man—*in his* Writings, ed. Moncure Conway—*ut* **D** § 139

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Natural Rights [Library of Philosophy] 10/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 95
$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A comprehensive and searching criticism of politico-ethical conceptions ; in 2 Pts. i (1) *Princs. of '89.* (2) *Hist. of Idea of 'Nature' in Law and Politics,* (3) *Rousseau and Rousseauism,* (4) *De Divisione Naturae,* (5) *What determines Rights ?* ; Pt. ii (6) *Right of Life,* (7) *Right of Liberty : Liberty of Thought,* (8) *Toleration,* (9) *Public Meetg. and Assocn.,* (10) *Freedom of Contract, National Freedom,* etc., (11) *Resistance to Oppression,* (12) *Equality,* (13) *Property,* (14) *Happiness.* Appendices : *Virginian Declarn. of Rts.* (1776), Extr. fr. *Decl. of Indepce.* (1776), *Fch. Declar. of Rts.* (1789), w. PAINE's tr. (1793), *Preamble to Fch. Constitn.* (1848). Index.

ROUSSEAU, Jean-Jacques [1712–78] The Social Contract [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 49

SPENCER, Herb. —*in his* Social Statics, *ut* **D** § 134

Construction of Statutes, and Statute Law

BEAL, E. Cardinal Rules of Legal Interpretation [$5·25 Boston Bk. Co.] 20/ r 8° Stevens 08

BLACK, H. Campbell Treat. on Constrn. & Interpretn. of Laws $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., St Paul, *Minn.* 96

CRAIES, W. F. Statute Law 28/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [79] 07
Being the 4th edn. of HARDCASTLE'S *Treat. on Constr. and Effect of Statute Law.*

ENDLICH, G. A. Commentaries on the Interpretn. of Statutes $6 8° Linn, *Jersey City* 88

LIEBER, F. Legal and Political Hermeneutics $3 *n.* 8° Thomas, *St Louis* [39] 85
On the principles of interpretation in law and politics.

MAXWELL, Sir P. B. Interpretation of Statutes, ed. J. A. Theobald 25/ 8° Sweet [75] 05

SEDGWICK, T. Constructn. of Statutory & Constit. Law, ed. J. N. Pomeroy $6·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [57] 74

STIMSON, Prf. F. J. Popular Law-Making [10/6 *n.* Chapman] 8° 11
A study of origin, history, and pres. tendencies of law-making by Statute.

SUTHERLAND, J. G. Statutes and Statutory Construction $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 91
Discussn. of legisl. powers, constit. regulns. rel. to forms of legisln. and to procedure ; w. exposn. at length of princs. of interp., etc.

THRING, Lord Practical Legislation [comp. & lang. of Acts of Par.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Murray [78] 02

WILBERFORCE, E. Principles wh. Govern Constrn. & Operation of Statutes 18/ 8° Stevens & H. 81

II : Statutes, Codes, Reports, Digests

2 : STATUTES AND CODES : COLLECTIVELY

For Codes of Procedure *v.* **D** §§ 101–8

England

Revised Edition of the Statutes : 1235–1886 ; prep. by Statute Law Committee, vols. i–xvi ea. 7/6 *n.* i 8° Stevens [70–84] 88–00
The first compl. edn. of Eng. Acts of Parl. pub. by State authority appeared 1810–24. It incl. the early charters and ends w. rn. of Anne. The Acts were first prtd. in rn. of Rich. III ; wr. in Latin till *Statutum de Scaccario* (Hy. III ; 1266), which is in Fch. The Acts of Edw. I are in Lat. or Fch. indiscriminately, but fr. 4th yr. of Hy. VII onwards are exclusively in English.

Rev. Edn. of the Statutes, New [=2nd], ed. G. A. R. Fitzgerald, 13 vols. ea. 7/6 i 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 90–7

Public General Acts [w. indexes. tables, etc.] ea. 3/ r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode *ann.*

CHITTY, Jos. [ed.] Collection of Statutes of Practical Utility [to 1907], ed. J. M. Lely + W. H. Aggs, 15 vols. *red. to* £12 r 8° Sweet 94–07

Aggs, W. H. Supplements about 15/ r 8° Sweet *ann.*

Index to the Statutes in Force : 15th edn. [to end of Sessn. 62 & 63 Vict.] 10/ 8° Eyre & Spottisw. [ ] 99

PATERSON (W.) [ed.] Pract. Statutes of the Session, ed. J. S. Cotton *ann. vol.* 10/6 12° H. Cox [49] *ann.*
Conts. Lists of Local, Personal, and Private Acts. Vols. fr. 1858–1907 may be had at 5/ a vol. if complete sets are bought.

Index to Statutes public and private : 1801–1865, 2 vols. f° Eyre & Spottisw. 67
Vol. ii. conts. Local and Personal Acts, Local Acts and Private Acts.

Index to Local and Private Acts : 1866–1877 ; 1878–1887, 2 vols. f° Eyre & Spottisw. 78 ; 90

Lawyer's Manual of Reference 21/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 09
A compendium of useful Stats., grouped into subject-sectns., w. costs, fees, stamps, etc.

Standing Orders of the Lords and Commons rel. to Private Bills *ea. session* 5/ 12° *ann.*

Statutes for Students

GIBSON (A.) + WELDON (A.) [eds.] Students' Statute Law 30/; Suppl. 3/ r 8° *Law Notes* Off. [ ] 05–7

HARRISON, J. C. [ed.] Selection of Statutes for Students: notes and cases 12/6 r 8° Reeves 85

Scotland

Public General Statutes affecting Scotland: 1707–1847, w. chron. table & index, 3 v. r 8° *Edinburgh* 76

Scots Statutes Revised, 1424–1907: ed. Jas. A. Fleming, 12 vols. £8 16/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.*

All the Public General Statutes affectg. Scotld. still in force, w. notes on repealed Sections and Acts, and index. Annual Suppl. 1/6 to 2/6.

Wales

BOWEN, Ivor [ed.] Statutes of Wales; w. Introd. (105 pp.) and gloss. 21/ *n.* 8° Unwin 08

Brings together for first time all the Acts of Parliament and pts. thereof since Magna Charta rel. to Wales, w. chronol. table.

BRITISH COLONIES

Africa —*for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in S.-A. Colonies*), *v.* **D** § 110

Bechuanaland

WARD, D. [ed.] Orders in Council and H. Comr's. Proclams., 1891–8 10/ 8° 99

Cape Colony

Statutes of Cape of Good Hope: 1652–1886, ed. J. Foster + H. Tennant + E. M. Jackson, v. i–iii 8° *Cape Town* 88

TENNANT, H. [ed.] Chron. Table and Indexes of Stat. Law of Cape Colony 10/6 8° *Cape Town* 88

TODD, S. B. Handy Guide to Laws and Regulns. at C. of G. Hope 7/6 8° *London* 88

Gambia

RUSSELL, A. D. [ed.] Ordinances of the Colony of Gambia, 2 vols. £3 *n.* f° 00

Gold Coast

GRIFFITH [ed.] Ordinances of Gold Coast Colony & Rules & Orders, 2 v. 70/ r 8° Stevens & H. 03

Lagos

Ordinances and Rules in force in Lagos on Apl. 30, 1901 30/ *n.* r 8° 02

Natal

HITCHENS, R. L. [ed.] Statutes of Natal: 1900–6 67/6 *n.* r 8° Stevens & H. 07

Nigeria

Northern Nigeria Laws, Orders in Council, and Proclamations 42/ r 8° 05

SPEED, E. A. Laws of Colony of Southern Nigeria, 2 vols. 30/ *n.* r 8° 08

Orange River Colony

Statute Law of Orange River Colony: translated 42/ r 8° 01

Sierra Leone

Ordinances of Colony of Sierra Leone, vols. i–iv [1811–1909] 2/6 *n.*, 3/6 *n.*, 4/6 *n.*, 4/6 *n.* r 8° 00–9

Transvaal

BARBER (S. H.) + MACFADYEN (W. A.) + FINDLAY (J. H. L.) [trs.] Statute Law of Transvaal 42/ r 8° 01

Transvaal Colony Proclamations: 1900–2 25/ r 8° 04

Australasia

New South Wales

OLIVER, A. [ed.] Coll. of Statutes of Pract. Utility in force in N.S.W., 3 v. 105/ r 8° Stevens & H. 79–81

New Zealand —*v. also* **D** § 107

BADGER, W. [ed.] Statutes of New Zealand, 2 vols. 25/ r 8° *Wellington, N.Z.*

BARTON, G. B. [ed.] Practical Stats. of N.Z., w. notes & index, 2 vols. 105/ s 4° *Wellington, N.Z.* 76–7

WILSON, W. M. [ed.] Practical Statutes of New Zealand, 3 vols. 67 *sqq.*

WORSFOLD, W. B. Abridgment of Statute Law of New Zealand 10/6 8° *Wellington, N.Z.* 88

Victoria

Public General Statutes of Victoria, vols. i–iv 84/ 4° *Melbourne* 75–87

WEBB, T. P. [ed.] Compend. of Imperial Law & Stats. in force in Vict. 12/6 8° *Melbourne* 74

Canada —*v. also* **D** § 107

DUBREUILL, J. T. [ed.] Reference Book to Statutes of Canada 12/6 79

EWART, J. S. [ed.] Index to Statutes of Canada: 1859–78, Ontario '67–77, Quebec '67–77 10/ 8°

Ontario Statutes, 13 vols. 50/ 8°

Revised Statutes of Canada : 2 vols. 22/6 8° *Ottawa* 82

WEIR, W. A. [ed.] The Civil Code of Canada 9/ *n.* 12° 90

Bermudas Acts of Legisl. of Bermudas in force 1860, ed. J. H. Darrell r 8° 62

,, Acts of Legislature of Bermuda Islands f° 75–6

India —*v. also* **D** § 107; *for* Penal Code *v.* **D** § 32 ; *for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in Ceylon*), *v.* **D** § 110

General Rules and Orders in force in Brit. India, vols. i–iii ea. 7/6 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Calcutta* 06–7

Index to Enactments relating to India, ed. Stephen Jacob 15/ 8° Govt. Prg. Off. *Calcutta* 80

MACPHERSON, J. M. [ed.] List of Brit. Enactmts. in force in Native States, 5 v. Govt. Prg. Off., *Calc.* 88–95

A valuable, though unofficial, collns. of enactments conc. Madras, Mysore, N. India, Hyderabad, Central India, Rajputana and W. India.

SARASWATI, P. P. N. [ed.] Student's Indian Law Code 18/ 8° *Calcutta*

STOKES, Whitley [ed.] Anglo-Indian Codes, 2 vols.

65/ (816·25) ; 2 Suppls. in 1 v. 6/6 (81·60) 8° Clar. Press 87–8 ; 91

Vol. i : *Substantive Law*, 30/ (87·50) ; ii : *Adjective Law*, 35/ (18·75). Each code preceded by a valuable introd., giving general view of its objects and contents, its princ. divergencies fr. Eng. law, and suggestns. for amendment—a sort of Anglo-Indian CHITTY's *Statutes*.

Unrepealed General Acts of Governor-General in Council, vols. i–vi ea. 10/ 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Calc.* 07–9

WIGLEY, F. G. Annotated Tables of the Indian Statutes 6/ 4° Govt. Prg. Off., *Calcutta* 10

Separate Provinces —*Acts and Codes of most are pubd. separately*

South America.: *British Guiana*

BELMONTE (B. E. J. C.) [ed.] Alphab. Digest of Cases in Br. Guiana :
1856–1906, 42/ *n.* ; Suppl., 12/6 *n.* 8°. 07–8

West Indies

Antigua Laws of:: Acts of Leeward Islands 1696–1798, and of Antigua 1668–1854, 4 v. 4° 54

Bahamas Statute Law of : all Acts of General Assembly, 2 v. 8° 62–8

,, The Laws of Bahamas 1° 68–70

Barbadoes The Laws of Barbadoes 21/ r 8° 55

United States —*the several States publish edns. of their Statutes, etc.*

Compiled Statutes, 1901 : ed. J. A. Mallory, 3 vols. ; w. notes $18 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 03

,, ,, Supplement, 1907 $6 8° West Pb. Co., *St. Paul, Minn.* 07

Federal Statutes, annotated : ed. W. M. McKinney + P. Kemper, jr., vols. i–x, and Suppl.
ea. $6 8° Thompson, *Newport, L.I.* 03–8

General Statutes for the Year : all laws of public or general nature $2·50 8° *New York* 91 *sqq., in prg.*

GOULD (J. M.) + TUCKER (G. F.) Notes on Revised Stats. of U.S. $10 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 88

STIMSON, F. J. [ed.] American Statute Law ; w. Supplement $7·50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Bost.* 86–9

An analytic and compared digest of Constitns. and Civil Public Statutes of all States and Territs. in force 1 Jan. 1886 ; w. Suppl. to 1888.

Belgium —*for* Maritime Code *v.* **D** § 58

TODD, E. Treat. on Belgian Law, contg. complete tr. of Code of Commerce and Code of Procedure 25/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 05

France —*for* Commercial Code *v.* **D** § 63

CACHARD, Hy. [tr.] French Civil Code 20/ 8° 95

WRIGHT, E. B. [tr.] French Civil Code [w. notes & comparative refs.] 25/ r 8° Stevens 08

Germany —*v. also* **D** § 4 ; *for* Commerc. Code *v.* **D** § 63 ; Criminal Code *v.* **D** § 32

LOEWY, W. [tr.] German Civil Code : tr. [21/ *n.* Sweet] $5 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 10

MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. —*in his* Coll. Papers, 3 v., *ut* **F** § 1 [regards the Germ. code as 'the best the world has ever seen']

WANG, Chung Hui [tr.] German Civil Code : tr. & annotated : w. hist. intr. 21/ r 8° Stevens 07

Oriental —*v.* **D** § 112*; *for* Criminal Codes *v.* **D** § 32

3 : DIGESTS AND REPORTS : COLLECTIVELY

Great Britain —*v. also* **D** § 103

A Chronolog. List of Reports in the Eng., Scot. and Irish Courts, w. prices, may be obtd. of Stevens & Sons ; *v.* also JELF [*ut* **D** § 1].

CAMPBELL, Rob. [ed.] Ruling Cases : arranged and annotated ; w. Amer. notes by Irving Browne + L. A. Jones, 27 vols. £26 r 8° Stevens 94–08

Collects in alphab. order of subjects the more useful authorities of Engl. case-law on points of general applicn., more important cases bg. set forth at length. Ea. vol. conts. alphab. table of cases ref. to. Complete Table of Cases by E. MANSON.

BUTTERWORTH [pub.] Ten Years' Digest of Reported Cases, 4 vols. 60/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 08

,, The same : First Annual Suppl., ed. G. R. Hill + H. Clover 10/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 09 *ann.*

,, Yearly Digest : 1899–1902, ed. E. Beal ; 1903 *sqq.*, ed. G. R. Hill
ea. 15/ r 8° Butterworth 00 *sqq., in prg.*

EMDEN (A.) + THOMPSON (H.) Annual Digest of Rep. Cases in All Courts, 11 v. ea. 15/ r 8° Clowes 83–93

,, Digest of Cases not cont. in 'Law Reports': 1881–83, 3 v. r 8° Clowes 81–3 *not cont.*

English Reports (The) r 8° Stevens *v.y.*

House of Lords (1694–1866), 11 vols.	£22 *n.*	*Rolls Court* (1829–1866), 8 vols.	£12
Privy Council (1809–1872), 9 vols.	£13 10*s. n.*	*Vice-Chancellors* (1815–1865), 16 vols.	£24
Chancery (1557–1866), 27 vols.	£40 10*s. n.*	*K.B. and Q.B.* (1378–1865), vols. i–xxviii [in 40 vols.]	ea. 30/ *n.*

A complete verbatim reissue of all decisns. prior to 1866, w. refs. to later decisns.

English Ruling Cases with American Notes, 26 vols. in 13 $78 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 05

The most important and useful Engl. cases in full, grouped under subj.-hgs., w. notes and references.

Incorp. Council of Law Reptg. for Engl. and Wales

Law Reports; *and* Weekly Notes; 1866–84, ea. 105/; 1885–90, New Ser. 1891 *sqq.* ea. 84/ Clowes 66–10 *in prg.*

Reports of Decisions in Ho. of Lords, Privy Co., Supr. Ct. & H. C. of Just. *Statutes* of the year supplied gratis. Have an authority wh. no other *Reports* can have.

Current Index of all Cases reptd. in 'Law Reports' and 'Wkly. Notes' [quarterly] Clowes

Each quarterly pt. incorporates (and thus supersedes) all previous pts. of same yr. Gratis w. *Law Repts.* and *Wkly. Notes.*

Law Journal Quinquennial Digest, 1901–5, ed. J. S. Henderson 30/ 4° *Law Jl.* Off. 06

Digest of cases in *Law Journal Reports*, and *Law Reports*, w. refs. to contemp. Statutes.

Law Journ. Reports & Authorized Edn. of Statutes [monthly] *ann.* 64/ 4° [22 *sqq.*] *in prg. Law Jl.* Off.

Law Reports Digest: ed. A. P. Stone, 1865–90, 3 vols. 42/ *n.*; 1891–5 r 8° Clowes 92–6

'Law Times' Reports: Ser. i, vols. i–xxxiv; New Ser., vol. i *sqq.* [*iss. w.* 'Law Times Jl.'] f° *Law Times* Off. 43–59; 60–10 *in prg.*

A *General Index* to the New Series is pubd. every 10 yrs.: particularly valuable because cases are indexed under dft's. as well as plff's. names.

MANSON, Edw. Digest of English Case Law, 1898–1907, 2 vols. 63/ r 8° Sweet 08

Forms a supplement to MEWS, *ut inf.*

*MEWS, J. [ed.] Digest of English Case Law, 16 vols. [to 1897] £20 r 8° Sweet 98

$96 Boston Bk. Co. Supersedes all previous digests down to 1897, consolidatg. Fisher's *Comm. Law Digest* and Chitty's *Equity Index.*

,, [ed.] Annual Digest of All Reptd. Cases of Super. Cts., includg. a selection fr. Irish Cases 15/ r 8° Sweet *ann.*

NEALE, J. A. English Law by English Judges 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 92

An exposn., for layman and for lawyer, from decisions 1886–91.

PETERS, A. P. Analysis and Digest of Decisions of Sir G. Jessel 16/ 8° Stevens & H. 83

POLLOCK, (Sir F.) + CAMPBELL (R.) + SAUNDERS (O. A.) [eds.] Revised Reports in English Courts of Common Law and Equity from 1785, v. i–cvii ea. 25/ *n.* r 8° Sweet 91–09 *in prg.*

Index to vols. i–xc 45/ *n.* 08.

'Times' Index and Digest for 1884–95 50/ f° *Times* Office 96

The Times Law Reports are pubd. weekly. Annual subscrn. 25/.

Year Books of the Reign of Edward i [our earliest Law Reports]—*ut* **D** § 5

Over-ruled, etc., Cases

KANT, A. N. Index of Cases Judicially Noticed [Law Repts. '65–04] 30/ r 8° Butterworth 05

TALBOT (G. J.) + FORT (H.) Index of Cases Judicially Noticed, ed. M. R. Mehta ['65–07] 38/ r 8° Sweet 08

WOODS (W. A. G.) + RITCHIE (J.) Digest of Cases Over-ruled, Approved or Otherwise Considered, 3 vols. 105/ r 8° Sweet 07

Based on DALE + LEHMANN'S *Digest of Cases Over-ruled.* It deals with over 30,000 cases, incl. some Scottish and Irish.

Chambers

BITTLESTON, A. H. [ed.] Reports in Chambers, Q.B.D., 1883–4 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 84

Commercial Court

MATHEW, T. [ed.] Repts. of Commerc. Cases in Commerc. Ct., vols. i–xv [6 Pts. ann.] *subscr.* 15/ 8° Butterworth 95 *sqq., in prg.*

Consistory Courts (London, Hereford, Ripon, Wakefield, *etc.*)

TRISTRAM, Chanc. [ed.] Principal Judgments deliv. in Consistory Courts 18/ 8° Butterworth 93

Justice of the Peace

ALLAN, C. E. [ed.] Magist. Cases as reptd. in 'Justice of Peace' ea. 4/ 8° Butterworth 96 *sqq. qtly.*

Digest of Justice of the Peace Cases: 1883–1908 30/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 09

Irish Reports

Digest of Irish Reports, 1894–1903 30/ *n.* r 8° 05

Scottish Reports

Annual Digest of all Cases in Supr. Ct. of Scotld., ed. J. C. S. Sandeman, vols. i–v 15/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 04–9 *ann.*

Private Legislation (Scotl.) Reports, ed. A. H. B. Constable + H. P. Macmillan, etc., vols. i–ix ea. 15/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 01–9 *in prg.*

Scots Digest 1800–1873, vols. i–ii ea. 30/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.*

,, 1873–1904, ed. J. C. S. Sandeman, etc., 2 vols. 60/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.*

Scots Revised Reports: 45 vols. r 8° Green, *Edin.* [1728 *sqq.*]

A re-issue of the offic. Scots Decisions prior to 1873 in follg. series: (1) *House of Lords*, 1707–1865, 10 vols., £15 *n.*; (2) SHAW'S *Reports* (Session Cases, Ser. i), 1821–38, 6 v., £9 *n.*; (3) DUNLOP'S *Rcpts.* (Sess. Cases, Ser. ii), 1838–62, 13 v., £19 10/ *n.*; (4) MACPHERSON'S *Repts.* (Sess. Cases, Ser. iii), 1862–73, 11 v., £16 10/ *n.*; (5) *Faculty Decisns.*, 1807–25, 2 v., £3 *n.*; (6) *Scottish Jurist Cases not reptd. elsewhere*, 1829–65, £2; (7) MORISON'S *Dict. of Decisns.*, 2 v., £3 *n.* Cases repr. verbatim, w. addns. to or corrns. of rubrics and new notes, where necessary, all within sq. brackets.

BRITISH COLONIES

Africa

Cape Colony

BUCHANAN, J. Repts. of Cases dec. in Supr. Ct., C. of G. H. 1868–74, 3 v. Ann. Suppl. r 8° *Cape Town ann.*

,, Index and Digest of Cases dec. in Supr. Ct. of C. of G. H. r 8° *Cape Town*

JUTA, H. H. [ed.] Seln. of Leadg. Cases on Law of Cape Colony, Pts. i–ii 8° *Cape Town* 96
Pt. i: *Law of Purchase and Lease*; ii: *Law of Wills.* With notes.

SEARLE, M. W. Digest of Reptd. Cases in Cts. of C. of G. H., fr. 1850 10/6 8° *Cape Town* 88

Gold Coast: Fanti Law

HAYFORD, C. Gold Coast Native Institutions 15/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 03

SARBAH, J. M. Fanti Customary Laws: native laws & customs—*ut* **B** § 34

,, Fanti Law Report of the Gold Coast—*ut* **B** § 34

,, Fanti National Constitution 15/ *n.* 8° Clowes 04

South African Republic

HERTZOG [tr.] Reports of the High Ct. of S.A. Republic, 1893: tr. 50/ *n.* r 8° 94

Reports of the High Ct., S.A. Repub., tr. W. S. Webber, vols. i–iv. [1894–7] ea. 50/ *n.* r 8° 95 *sqq.*

Australasia

New South Wales

WATKINS, J. L. Digest of Cases dec. in Supr. Ct. of N.S.W.: 1861–85 105/ r 8° *Sydney* 88

New Zealand

SMITH, T. S. Digest of Reptd. Cases in Ct. of App. & Supr. Ct., N.Z., 1885–7, 2 v. ea. 25/ 8° *Sydney* 87–8

Victoria

DAVIS, A. S. Analyt. Index of Cases in Supr. Ct., Ct. of Mines, and Vice-Admir. Ct. of Victoria, 1871–83 34/ r 8°

Digest of Law Reports: 1861–85, 105/ *n.*; 1885–1905, 4 vols. 100/ *n.* r 8° *Melbourne* 88–07

Victorian Statutes of Practical Utility: 1902–7, 3 vols. 60/ *n.* 4° *Melbourne* 08

Canada

BLIGH, H. H. The Ontario Law Index 8° *Ottawa* 96

SMITH, Jas. F. [ed.] The Ontario Reports, vols. i– $4 r 8° Rowsell, *Toronto* 89 *in prg.*

STEPHENS, C. H. Digest of all Reptd. Decisns. in Prov. of Quebec to 1877 65/ r 8°

STEVENS, Judge Digest of Cases decided in Supr. Ct. of N. Brunsw., 2 v. 63/ 8° [ ] 80

STOCKTON, A. A. Reports of Cases in Vice-Adm. Ct. of N. Brunsw. 1879–91 36/ *n.* r 8° 96

India

—*v. also* **D** § 107

AIYAR, S. S. Digest of Indian Cases, 1903–4 12/ *n.* r 8° 05

COWELL, H. Compl. Index to Reptd. Cases of H. Cts. in India 28/ r 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 73

ILBERT, Sir Courtenay P. The Governmt. of India: digest of Stat. Law 10/6 *n.* ($3·40) 8° Clar. Pr. [98] 07

Indian Law Reports: Calcutta Series, vols. i– *subscr.* 25/ r 8° *Calcutta* 90 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Similar *Reports* are pub. annually for Allahabad, Bombay and Madras.

NORMANBY, F. Digest of Cases rep. in Beng. Law Reps., vols. i–xv, in Suppl. Vol., in Madras H. C. Reps. i–viii, Bomb. H. C. Reps. i–xii, N. W. Prov. H. C. Reps. i–vii 40/ 8° *Madras* 81

SINGH, Bává Naráin Digest of Indian Law Cts.: Allahabad Series, v. i–x [1876–88] 10/ 8° *Lahore* 89

STRANGE, Sir T. Manual of Hindu Law, ed. J. D. Mayne 12/ 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 64
A new edn. of his *Notes of Cases in Ct. of Recorder's Supr. Ct. at Madras*, 2 vols. 1827.

SUNDERLAND, D. Digest of Indian Law Reports 63/ r 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 77

WOODMAN, J. V. Digest of Cases rep. in Bengal Law Repts., 1868–75 24/ r 8° Thacker, *Calc.* 78

Jamaica Digest of Laws. By J. Minot, 48/; Contin. to 1872 by J. Minot + W. R. Lee 65; 73.

United States

—*Digests and Repts. of the several States are also pubd.*

Amer. & Engl. Annotated Cases, v. i–xiv [4 vols. ann.] ea. $5 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 06 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

American Decisions: cases of general value decid. in Cts. of several States, vols. i–c
ea. $5 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 68 *sqq., in prg.*

„ Digest & Index to above, vols. xxxi–lx, by A. C. Freeman $4·50 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 85

„ The same, vols. lxi–c, by A. J. Brunner $4·50 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 88

American Digest of all Reported Cases: 1658–1896: Century Edn. vols. i– ; ea. $6 *n.*; cont. ann.
ea. $6 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 97 *sqq.*

American Reports: decisns. of general interest decid. in Courts of Last Resort, vol. i–lx
ea. $6 8° Parsons, *Albany, N.Y.* 70 *sqq.*

American State Reports: cases of general value and authority, vols. i–cxxx
ed. A. C. Freeman, w. notes [1760–1907] ea. $4 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 86–07, *in prg.*
A continuation of the cases contained in *American Decisions* and the *Amer. Reports.*

DESTY, R. [ed.] Lawyers' Reports Annotated: all current cases in U.S. and territories,
bks. i– ea. $5 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y. in prg.*

Digest of Decisns. of Cts. of Last Resort of the several States fr. Earliest Period to 1888,
ed. S. Rapalje, 3 vols. $15 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [91] 10

„ The same, fr. 1887–92, cont. in 'Am. St. Rep.' i–xxiv $4 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 92

„ The same, cont. in 'Am. St. Rep.' xxv–xlviii $6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 85

National Reporter System, vols. i–
[several hundred vols. pb.] ea. $5 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 94 *sqq., in prg.*

Digest of Decisions of U.S. Courts, 4 vols. $25 West Pub. Co., *St. Paul, Minn.* 00

SMITH, J. W. Selection of Leadg. Cases on var. Branches of Law, 4 v. $22 8° Johnson, *Phila.* [ ] 85

Circuit Courts of Appeal

Circuit Courts of Appeals: Reports, w. annotns., vols. i–lix
ea. $3·35 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y. in prg.*

„ Index Digest of same, vols. i–xl and i–lxiii of U.S. Appeals
$5 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 00

Federal Courts

Federal Reporter: Permanent Edn., vols. i–clxii ea. $3·50 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* –08 *in prg.*

Supreme Court

CLARKE, H. de F. Handbk. of all Decisns. of Supr. Ct. to 1891, 2 Pts., $7·50; 1891–8, 2 Pts.
$7·50 Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 92–9

Digest of Supreme Court Cases, vols. i–ccvi Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* –08 *in prg.*

Encyclopædia of Reports to vol. ccvi, ed. T. J. Michie, vol. i Michie, *Charlottesville, Va.* 08 *in prg.*

Index Digest of Decs. fr. 1 Dallas to 202 U.S., ed. W. H. Russell + W. B. Winslow, 4 vols.
30 *n.* 8° Banks Law Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 07–9

Obiter Digest of U.S. Supreme Court Reports, 2 vols. $12 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.*

ROSE, W. M. Digest of U.S. Reports, v. i–clxxxvi, 3 v. ea. $6·50 Bancroft, *San Francisco* 03

„ Notes on U.S. Supr. Ct. Reports to July 1901, 12 v. $85 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco*

Thompson, C. L. Notes Suppl. to Rose's Notes, 1901–9, 5 v. $32·50 Bancroft, *San Francisco* 05

Supreme Court Cases argued and decided on, Bks. i–xliii, $2·20; xliv–li
ea. $5 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 01–7 *in prg.*

„ Indexed Digest of Opins. & Cases, 1894–1901 $3·50 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 03

Supreme Court Reporter, vols. i–xxviii ea. $4 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* –08 *in prg.*

Supreme Court Reports, vols. i–ccvi ea. $2·30 8° Banks Law Pb. Co., *N.Y. in prg.*

III: Comprehensive General Treatises on Law

4: TREATISES; COMMENTARIES; DICTIONARIES

TREATISES AND COMMENTARIES

England

BACON Abridgment, ed. J. Bouvier, 10 vols. $35 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* [ ]

BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. Commentaries on the Laws of England [1765–9], ed. Broom + Hadley, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Maxwell 69

* „ The same, ed. R. M. N. Kerr, 4 vols. 60/r 8° Murray 76

„ The same: abridged, *s.t.* Student's Blackstone, ed. Kerr 7/6 8° Clowes [65] 96

„ The same, ed. G. Sharswood, 2 vols. $6 *n.* 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 99

Blickenscherfer, M. [ed.] Blackstone's Elements of Law; w. anal. charts, etc. 20/ 8° Stevens 89

Browne, W. H. [ed.] Blackstone's Commentaries [w. gloss. of terms] $4 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 92

Chase, G. [ed.] Blackstone's Comms. on Law of Engl., for Am. students $6·50 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [76] 96

Hammond, W. G. [ed.] Blackstone's Comms. for Am. Lawyers, 4 vols. $10 8° Bancroft-Whitney Co., *San Francisco* 90

Stephen, H. St J. New Commentaries—*ut inf.*
Blackstone's Commentaries still remains the best survey, at once concise and comprehensive, of English law.

BRETT, Thos. Commentaries on Present Laws of England, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 38/] 8° Clowes [90] 91
Brings into spec. prominence pres. and living law, dealg. w. past or pract. obsolete law only so far as enables reader to understand present. It supplies an excellent bird's-eye view of mod. Engl. law: clear, accurate, and well arranged.

BROOM, H. Commentaries on the Common Law—*ut* **D** § 25

CAMPBELL, R. Principles of English Law [based on Blackstone] 20/ 8° Stevens 07

EWELL, M. D. Essentials of the Law, 3 vols. ea. $2·50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 82–8

FOLKARD, H. C. A Concise Abridgment of the Law 21/ r 8° E. Wilson [ ] 08

HALSBURY, Earl of, *etc.* The Laws of England, vols. i–xii ea. 25/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 07 *in prg.*
A complete and uniform statemt., in alphab. order, of the law of England by the late Lord Chancellor in co-oper. w. the most eminent lawyers of the day. Supplies in convenient and easily accessible form the whole body of Engl. law, w. refs. to decisns., authorities, and statutes. Historical and theoret. discussns. are avoided exc. where necess. for purposes of elucidn. of text. To be complete in about 20 vols. Suppl. No. i (to vols. i-xii) '11

JENKS, Edw. Digest of English Civil Law, 7 vols. ea. 5/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 05 *sqq., in prg.*
Bk. I: *General*; Bk. II, Pt. i: *Contract*, General; Pt. ii: *Particular Contracts*; Pt. iii: *Quasi-Contract and Tort.*

NEALE, J. A. [ed.] Exposition of English Law by English Judges 12/6 8° Clowes 92
A convenient compilation, for use of layman and lawyer, fr. decisions of 1886–91.

STEPHEN, H. St J. New Comments. on Laws of Engl., ed. E. Jenks, 4 vols. [based on Blackstone; $22 Boston Pk. Co.] 84/ 8° Butterworth [41–5] 03

Gibson, A. Guide to Stephen's Commentaries 12/ 8° Reeves & Turner [79–81] 08

TYSSEN, Amherst D. Elementary Law for the General Public 2/6 8° Butterworth 98

Scotland

BARCLAY, H. Digest of Law of Scotland [esp. of Justices] 31/6 8° *Edinburgh* [53] 80

BELL, G. J. Principles of Law of Scotl., ed. W. Guthrie, 2 v. 52/6 r 8° *Edinburgh* [04] 99

,, Commentaries on Laws of Scotl., ed. J. Maclaren, 2 v. 105/ 4° *Edinb.* [5th ed. 26] 70

,, Synopsis of Princs. of Law of Scotl., ed. F. H. Morrison 5/ *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 03

ERSKINE, Prf. J. Institutes of Law of Scotl., ed. J. B. Nicolson, 2 v. 20/ 4° Green, *Ed.* [1773] 71

,, Principles of Law of Scotland, ed. J. Rankine 21/ 8° Green, *Edin.* [1754–64] 03

LORIMER, Prf. J. Handbook of Law of Scotland, ed. R. Bell 10/ 12° Blackwood [ ] 94

MORE, Prf. Jno. S. Lectures on Law of Scotland, ed. J. McLaren, 2 v. 5/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 64

MORTON, W. K. Manual of Scots Law [student's-bk.] 8/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 96

STAIR, Vis. Institutions of Law of Scotl., ed. J. S. More, 2 v. 15/ *n.* 4° Green, *Edin.* [ ]

BRITISH COLONIES *v. also* **D** § 107

Africa: *South Africa* *v. also* **D** § 25

BELL (W. H. S.) + NATHAN (M.) Legal Handbk. of Brit. South Africa 25/ *n.* 8° Sweet 05

Canada

KINGSFORD, R. E. Commentaries on Law of Ontario 8° Carswell, *Toronto* 96
An attempt to adapt BLACKSTONE to the current law of Ontario.

India *v.* **D** § 111

United States

ANDREWS, J. de W. Amer. Law: jurispr., const., & laws of U.S. $6·50 8° Callagham, *Chicago* 00

BLACKSTONE, Sir Wm. —*ut supra* (ed. CHASE, ed. HAMMOND)

BOUVIER, J. Institutes of Law of Amer., ed. D. A. Gleason, 2 v. $12 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [51] 75

HILLIARD, Fcs. Compreh. Summary of Am. Law in var. Depts. $7·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 77

KENT, J. Commentaries on American Law, ed. W. H. Browne $4 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [26–30] 94

,, Comments. on Amer. Law, ed. C. M. Barnes, 4 vols. ea. $3·50 *n.* r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [26–30] 84

,, The Student's Kent [abgmt. of above] $2·50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 86

Dickson, F. S. Analysis of Kent's Commentaries $5 8° Welsh, *Phila.* [72] 75

Powell, T. W. Analysis of American Law $4·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [70] 78

Thompson, E. F. Abridgment of Kent's Commentaries $2·50 8° *Boston* 86

SMITH, T. L. Elements of Laws: outl. of civil & crim. laws in U.S. $1·50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [53] 82
STIMSON, F. J. Amer. Statute Law: anal. & comp. digest, 2 v. $14 4° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 86–93
TERRY, H. T. Some Leading Principles of Anglo-American Law $5·50 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 84
WALKER, A. American Law $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [4–] 78
WALKER, T. Introd. to Amer. Law, ed. C. Bates [studt.'s bk.] $6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [37] 87
WHARTON, F. Commentaries on Law $6 8° Kay, *Phila.* 84

Burma

FORCHAMMER, Dr E. Essay on Sources & Developmt. of Burmese Law *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] i 8° Trübner 85

France

BROWNE, A. S. French Law and Customs for the Anglo-Saxon 2/6 *n.* 07
COXE, H. C. Manual of French Law and Commercial Information 6/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 02
SEWELL, J. I. B. French Law affecting British Subjects 10/6 8° 97

Germany

SCHUSTER, E. J. Principles of German Civil Law 12/6 *n.* ($4·15) 8° Clar. Press 07

Hebrew Law: Ancient —*v.* **A** § 12

Holland —*for* Roman-Dutch Law, *v.* **D** § 110

van der KEESSEL, D. G. Select Theses on Laws of Holland & Zeeland [tr.] 15/ 12° *Cape Town* [6–] 88
van der LINDEN, J. Institutes of Holland, tr. H. Juta 31/6 8° *Cape Town* 88

Mexico

HAMILTON, L. Mexican Law 18/ 8° Stevens 84

DICTIONARIES

ABBOTT, B. V. Law Dictionary, 2 vols. [Am. & Engl. terms & phrases] $12 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 79
Amer. & Engl. Encyclo. of Law, ed. D. S. Garland + C. Porterfield, 32 vols. & Suppl. 4 vols. ea. $7·50 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* [87–92] 96–07
ANDERSON, W. C. Dictionary of Law $7·50 8° Flood, *Chicago* 90
HALSBURY, Earl of, *etc.* The Laws of England—*ut* **D** § 3
MOZLEY (H. N.) + WHITELEY (G. C.) Concise Law Dictionary, ed. Drs L. H. West + F. G. Neave 10/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth [76] 08
RAWSON (H. G.) + REMNANT (J. F.) Pocket Law Lexicon, ed. J. E. Morris [pop.] 6/6 12° Stevens [82] 05
STROUD, F. The Judicial Dictionary, 3 vols. & Suppl. 84/ 8° Sweet [90] 01; 08
A monumental wk., quoting *ipsissimis verbis* the definitions wh. have been given by judicial authority to words and phrases of all sorts from Domesday Book to statutes and cases of Vict. Supplement only, 21/.
SWEET, Chas. Dictionary of English Law [technical terms, rules, etc.] 40/ i 8° Sweet 82
THORNTON, W. W. Universal Cyclopædia of Law $5 8° Thompson, *Boston* 83
WHARTON, J. J. S. Law Lexicon, ed. J. M. Lely 38/ i 8° Stevens [47] 11
Epitome of law of Engl., contg. full explan. of techn. terms—anc., mod., and commercial—together w. a tr. of Latin maxims, and selected titles fr. Civil, Scotch and Indian law.
WOOD-RENTON (A.) + ROBERTSON (M. A.) [eds.] Encyclopædia of Laws of England, 15 vols. £15 15*s.*; Ann. Supplts. i-ii, 8° Green, *Edin.* 06–11

Scotland

BELL, G. J. Dict. & Digest of Law of Scotl., ed. G. Watson 25/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* [82] 90
Contains most of the Scottish archaic terms in SKENE'S *De Verborum Significatione* [1599].
CHISHOLM, J. [ed.] Encyclo. of Laws of Scotl. By leading authorities, vols. i–iii [in 12 vols.] ea. 20/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* [96–04]
Most comprehensive; alphabetically arranged. Contributed to by leading Scottish jurists.

United States

BOUVIER, J. Law Dictionary, ed. F. Rawle, 2 vols. [adapted to constitn. of U.S.] $12 *n.* r 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [39] 99
Cyclop. of Law & Procedure, ed. W. Mack, etc., v. i–xxx ea. $6 *n.* 8° Am. Law Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 01–8 *in prg.*
,, Annual Cyclop. Annotations to same, ea. $4·60 *n.* 8° Am. Law Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 02 *sqq.*
KINNEY, J. K. Law Dictionary and Glossary $5 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 94

Terms, Phrases, Quotations

BETTS, Arth. Glossary of Ancient Words, Pt. i [A] 10/6 *n.* 4° 07
BLACK, H. Dict. of Law [Am. & Eng. terms, anc. & mod.] $6 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 91
COCHRANE, W. C. Student's Law Lexicon [terms, phrases, abbrevns., etc.] $2·50 12° Clarke, *Cincin.* [89] 92

COTTERELL, J. N. Latin Maxims and Phrases 4/ [ ]04

ELPHINSTONE, H. W., etc. Rules f. Interpretn. of Deeds, w. Gloss. of Terms 25/8° Maxwell 85

ENGLISH, A. Dict. of Words & Phrases in Anc. & Mod. Law $6·50 *n.* Law Bk. Co., *Washn.* 99

NORTON-KYSHE, J. W. Dictionary of Legal Quotations 10/6 8° Sweet 04
A coll. of selected *dicta* of Engl. judges upon various legal subjects; mainly of historical interest.

IV: History and Antiquities of Law

5: HISTORY OF LAW AND EARLY LEGAL WORKS

Primitive —*v.* **F** § 5

Greek: *Rhodian* —*v.* **F** § 10 (Ashburner)

Early Celtic; Brehon Laws

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Ireland, ed. Dr Atkinson, vols. i–vi ea. 10/i 8° Rolls Series 65–02
A very important edn. of the Brehon Laws. Contains *Senchus Mor, Book of Aiide* [a sort of code of criminal law] and texts, with trs., rel. to Old-Irish custom of law and procedure.

Ancient Laws & Institutes of Wales, ed. Aneurin Owen, 1 v. f° 44/ and 2 v. r 8° 36/ Scot. Rolls Series 41
The Laws of HOWEL THE GOOD, in 3 provincial variants, w. tr. and a mass of legal *dicta*, triads, and Lat. versns. of the laws.

GRINNELL, L. The Brehon Laws: a legal handbook 6/c 8° Unwin 94
A useful monograph on the celebrated Irish laws, which, dating fr. *c.* B.C. 750, were codified orally *c.* A.D. 250, and reduced to writing *c.* 441 by a commission of 9, of whom St. Patrick was one. Wr. fr. pt. of view of jurisprudent, politician and sociologist.

MAINE, Sir H. S. —*in his* Early History of Institutions, *ut* **F** § 5
Contains an admirable account of the Brehon law and the tribal system.

WADE-EVANS, A. W. [ed.] Welsh Medieval Law: text of laws of Howel the Good 8/6 *n.* {$2·90} Clar. Pr. 09
The Brit. Mus. Harleian MS. 4353 of 13 cent., w. tr. (based on OWEN'S), Introd., appendix, glossary, index, and map. An original and scholarly survey, forming a valuable contribn. to hist. of earliest stages in the polit. evoln. of Wales.

Mediæval: *Generally*

GAUDENTIUS, Dr Aug. [ed.] Bibliotheca Juridica Medii Aevi, vol. ii 48*m.* f° Treves, *Bonn* 92
Scripta Anecdota Antiquissimorum Glossatorum [RANIERI DE PERUSIO *Ars Notaria*; ROFREDI BENEVENTANI *Summula de Pugna*; ANSELMI DE ORTO *Juris Civilis Instrumentum*; HUGOLINI *Summa super Usibus Feudorum*; JOHANNIS BASSIANI *De Ordine Judiciorum*; *etc.*, with HINCMARI REMENSIS. [HINCMAR, Abp. of Rheims] *Collectio de Eccles. et Cappellis*, and BONCOMPAGNI *Rhetorica Novissima*], ed, GAUDENTIUS, Joh. Bapt. PALMERIUS, Fr. PATETTA, Joh. TAMASSIA, Vict. SCIALOJA.

History of English Law —*v. also* **F** § 17

BRUNNER, H. Sources of Law of England [tr.] [w. bibliogr. appendices] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.*

CARTER, A. T. Hist. of English Legal Institutions 14/8° Butterworth [99] 06
A lucid but inconsequent manual for students.

DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [1605–86] Origines Juridicales: historical memorials f° *London* [2nd ed. 1671] 1680
The source of most subsequent informn. on hist. of English law, Courts, antiqs., biography.

HOLDSWORTH, Dr W. S. History of English Law, vols. i–iii ea. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 03–9
To occupy 4 vols. Chfly. for Univ. teachers and students. Vol. i deals w. the various Cts. wh. have admin. Eng. law, and the beginning of the various branches—Equity, Admiralty, Commercial, Ecclesiastical—which make up the Common Law of pres. day; vols. ii–iii w. Ang.-Sax. and medieval periods, and the later history of some pts. of common-law doctr. wh. attained in substance their final form in medieval period.

INDERWICK, F. A. The King's Peace: hist. of Engl. law-courts 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95
$1.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Social Engl. Ser.] A lucid sk. of the growth and pres. condn. of the law-courts.

JENKS, Edw. Law and Politics in the Middle Ages 12/8° Murray 98

LEE, Dr G. C. Historical Jurisprudence §3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 00
A good sketch of legal systems from earliest to present times.

MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. English Law and the Renaissance 2/6 c 8° Camb. Trees [01] 07
40 c. Putnam, *N.Y.* [Rede Lect.] *Vide* also his *Collected Papers*, 3 vols. [*ut* **F** § 1], and in *Social England*, *ut* **F** § 16.

POLLOCK (Sir F.) —*in his* Equity, etc., *ut* **D** § 42

* ,, + MAITLAND (F. W.) History of English Law before Edward I, 2 v. 40/r 8° Camb. Pr. [95] 98
A very learned, scholarly, and luminous wk. setting forth the law as it stood at period betw. 1154 and 1272 (the age of GLANVILL and of BRACTON) in non-techn. lang., ill. by a wealth of first-hand knowledge and abundance of suggestion. 'Of all the centuries the twelfth is the most legal' and the middle of that cent. (the authors assert) was the most critical point in the developmt. of Eng. law. They are of opinion that the law wh. prevailed bef. coming of Normans was, in the main, pure Germanic, and are unable to assign any definite share to anc. Brit. law and custom.

REEVES, J. Hist. of Eng. Law, ed. W. F. Finlason, 3 vols. [Romans to end of Eliz.] 42/8° Reeves & Turner [1784–5] 69

ROSCOE, E. S. The Growth of English Law 7/6 8° Stevens 11

THAYER, Dr J. B. Legal Essays $3·50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 09
Internat. Usages; DICEY'S *Engl. Const.*; *Bedingfield's Case*; *Trial by Jury of Things Supernatl.*; *Bracton's Note-Bk.*; etc.

WHITE, Archer M. Outlines of Legal History [student's-bk.] 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95

WILSON, Sir R. K. History of Modern English Law *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Longman [75]

Gray's Inn; *Staple Inn v.* **E** § 17; *Temple* —*for* Records of the Temple *v.* **E** § 17

Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman

ADAM, H. [ed.] Essays in Anglo-Saxon Law *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] *m* 8° Macmillan 76
Law courts, land and family law, procedure.

ALFRED the GREAT [9 cent.] Legal Code of: ed. Dr M. H. Turk $1 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93

LIEBERMANN, Dr F. [ed.] Quadripartitus : ein englisches Rechtsbuch d. 1114 4*m*.40 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 91
A learned and elaborate wk. on MS. origins and date of Anglo-Norm. laws and charters (*i.e.* Latinized versn. of laws of A.-S. kings, w. texts of constit. ordinances and charters of their Norm. successors). Excellent notes and index.

,, [ed.] Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen, Pt. i 8*m*. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 98

,, [ed.] Consiliatio Cnuti : Uebertragung A.-S. Gesetze a. d. 12 Jahrh. 1*m*.20 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 93

,, [ed.] Institutio Cnuti aliorumque Regum—*in* Transns. of Roy. Hist. Soc., 1893

,, [ed.] Ueber Pseudo-Cnuts Constitutiones de Foresta 1*m*.60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 94

,, [ed.] Ungedruckte anglo-normanische Geschichtsquellen 7*m*. 8° Trübner, *Strassbg.* 79

,, Ueber d. Leges Anglorum saec. xiii ineunte Londiniis collectae 3*m*. 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 94
Traces the interpolatns. in so-called *Laws of Edw. Confessr. and Wm. i* to a lost archetype, wr. in rn. of John, whose chief object was to magnify the histor. importce. of City of London.

,, Ueber die Leges Edwardi Confessoris 3*m*.60 8° Niemeyer, *Halle* 96
Assigns the date of the MS. to the last five years of Henry i.

BIGELOW, M. M. [Am.] Hist. of Procedure in Engl. [Angl.-Norm. ; 1066–1204] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Macmillan 80

,, Placita Anglo-Normannica [cases fr. monastic records] 18/ 8° Low 81

COOK, Prf. A. S. Extracts fr. Anglo-Saxon Laws [in orig. A.-S.] 50 c. 12° Heath, *N.Y.* 80

SCHMID, Reinh. [ed. & tr.] Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen, Pt. i [text and Germ. tr.] 19*m*.50 8° Brockhaus, *Leipzig* [32] 58

THORPE, Benj. [ed.] Ancient Laws & Institutions of Engl. 1 v. f° 40/ and 2 v. r 8° 30/ Rolls Series 40
Laws of the A.-S. Kings, w. tr.; of Edw. Confess.; of Wm. i, Henry i; *Monum. Eccles. Anglic.* fr. 7–10 cent.; and anc. Lat. versn. of A.-S. Laws.

Twelfth to Fourteenth Centuries

AZO —*v.* Bracton, *inf.*

BAILDON, W. P. [ed.] Select Civil Pleas, vol. i [1200–3] 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 90
Taken fr. same early plea-rolls as MAITLAND'S *Select Pleas of Crown*, now assigned to rn. of Hy. ii : mostly concerned w. real property.

,, [ed.] Select Cases in Chancery : 1364–1471 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 96
Throw light on connexion of Chanc. w. the Council, and their gradual separation.

BATESON, Mary. Borough Customs, 2 vols. ea. 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 04–6
A masterly analysis and digest of customary law of the boroughs and ports extendg. over whole of Middle Ages, largely based on unpubd. sources. Introd. on primitive laws embodied in the Local Custumals.

de BRACTON, H. [13 cent.] De Legibus Angliæ [1569] : ed. Sir T. Twiss, 6 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 78–83

,, Note Book, ed. Prf. F. W. Maitland, 3 vols. 63/ *n*. 8° Camb. Press 87
$25·20 Putnam, *N.Y.* A collⁿ. of cases decided in King's Courts dur. rn. of Henry iii, annot. by (?) BRACTON.

,, Select Passages fr. Bracton & Azo, ed. F. W. Maitland 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 95
Those portions of BRACTON'S Note-Book wh. follow AZO'S *Summa*, prtd. in parall. cols., the texts cited fr. *Code* and *Digest* in footnotes. AZO'S *Summa* was at one time (as the proverb *Chi non ha Azzo non vada a Palazzo* still attests) a necessary possession of every Italian judge, and from it BRACTON is supposed to have drawn most of his knowledge of the Civil Law.

Güterbock, C. Bracton, and his Relation to Roman Law [tr.] $2 8° *Phila.* 66

FORTESCUE, Sir Jno. De Laudibus Legum Angliae ; tr. F. Gregor ; w. notes A. Amos $3 8° Clarke, *Cincin.* 74
A famous treatise. The 1st edn. was probably wr. dur. FORTESCUE'S exile in France, for guidance of young Prince Edward ; w. notes.

GROSS, Prf. Chas. [ed.] Select Cases from Coroners Rolls : 1265–1413 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 96
With a valuable Introd. on office of Coroner (in wh. he differs fr. MAITLAND as to origin of the office, tracing it to an earlier date than the eyre of 1194,) appendices and Index. The Oxford rolls narrate some tragic consequences of the Town and Gown feud.

HALL, Hubert [ed.] Red Book of the Exchequer, Parts i–iii ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 96

HUDSON, Rev. W. [ed.] Leet Jurisd. in City of Norwich, 13–14 cents. 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 92
Its chief value consists in early character of its evidence of workg. of frank-pledge syst. and on subj. of municip. devel. in a chartered borough, the orig. of munic. divisns., and on social, commerc., and judic. arrangemts. of 13 cent. in one of the largest cities in the kingdom.

MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. [ed.] Select Pleas of the Crown, vol. i [1220–5] 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 88
Selⁿ. fr. earliest records of Engl. criminal justice, mostly felony : throws much light on manners and customs, and ill. the working of the ordeals of fire and water, showing how this was gradually replaced by trial by jury.

,, [ed.] Select Pleas in Manorial & other Signorial Cts., v. i Hy. iii & Edw. i] 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 89
Embraces whole legal life and much of social life of a medieval village.

,, [ed.] Pleas of the Crown for County of Gloucester : 1221 7/6 ($2·50) 8° Macmillan 84

,, + BAILDON, W. P. [eds.] The Court Baron ; w. elab. pref. 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 91
Four bks. of precedⁿ. and forms in manor. and other Cts. fr. MS. tracts on court-keeping, 'at least as old as Edw. ii's rn.'

Mirror of Justices : ed. W. J. Whittaker + Prf. F. W. Maitland 28/ 4° Selden Soc. 95
An excellent edn. of an early legal wk. : of legal curiosity rather than genuinely ill. developmt. of Engl. law. Ed. fr. unique MS. w. sparkling Introd. (55 pp.) by MAITLAND, dealg. w. (1) *vitæ of comp.* (prob. betw. 1285 and 1290), (2) *object of its comp.* [partly to agitate for legal reform, partly 'a squib, a skit, a "tonical" medley, a "variety entertainment" blended of truth and falsehood']. (3) *authorship*, [discussn. of evidence for (and agst.) AND. HORN, a chamberlain of City of Lond. in or bef. 1328, a rather learned archivist and very imaginative historian],

Trench, W. F. Mirr. f. Magistrates : its orig. & influence [146 pp.] c 8° *priv. prin. Edin.* 98

Pleas for the Hundred of Swineshead and Bristol : 1221 8° *Bristol* 02

RIGG, J. M. [ed.] Select Pleas, Starrs, etc., of Jewish Exchequer : 1218–86 28/ c 4° Sweden Soc. 01
A valuable contribn. to hist. of the Engl. Jewry for 70 yrs. bef. their expulsion under Edw. i. Fr. the registry of deeds ('starrs') [in H.M. Record Off.] used by the *Justiciarii Judæorum*, who exerc. jurisdn. betw. Jews and Crown, and Jews and Christians.

Select Essays in Anglo-Amer. Legal History. By various Authors, 3 v. $12 *net* r 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 08–9
Ea. 12/ *n.* Camb. Press. Repr. essays of perm. value fr. periodicals, etc. i : *Gen. Surveys* : ii–iii : *Hist. of Partic. Topics.*

TURNER, G. J. [ed.] Select Pleas of the Forests 28/4° Selden Soc. 99
Selns. fr. the little-known *Placita Forestar*, wh. begin w. rn. of JOHN. This vol. deals w. 13th cent. admin. of the Forests, their judges, officers, Courts procedure, etc.; the beasts, chase, warren; hounds and implemts. of hunting, etc.

Year-Books of the Reign of Edw. i, yrs. 20–2, 30–5; Edw. iii, 11–9, ed. & tr. A. J. Horwood pts. i–ii ea. 10/r 8° Rolls Series 63–06
Repts. in Norm.-Fch. of Common Law cases, forming to a great extent the 'lex non scripta' of England.

Year Books Series, vols. i–iv ea. 28/4° Selden Soc. 03–7 *in prg.*
i: 1 *and* 2 *Edw. II* (1307–9), ed. F. W. MAITLAND: text of these early Law Repts., tr., notes. Introd. on orig. of Law Repts. and anal. of Ang.-Fch. lang. in wh. the earliest Repts. were wr.; ii: 2 *and* 3 *Edw. II* (1308–10), ed. MAITLAND; iii: *Edw. II* (1309–10), ed. MAITLAND; w. dissertn. on the MSS., discussn. of the hist., paternity, trustworthiness, etc.; iv: *Edw. II* (1310), ed. MAITLAND + TURNER (G. J.), w. Introd. on the Cts. and judges of the period.

Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries

DASENT, J. R. [ed.] Acts of Privy Council of Engl., New Ser., v. i–xxxii ea. 10/r 8° Rolls Ser. 90–07 *in prg*
Vol. i begins where NICOLAS [*ut inf.*] leaves off, in 1542; vol. xxxii ends w. 1604.

HAMILTON, A. H. A. Quarter Sessions from Queen Eliz. to Queen Anne 10/6 c 8° Low 78

LEACH, A. F. [ed.] Beverley Town Documents 28/4° Selden Soc. 00
Ill. the developmt. of munic. govt. in 14–15 cents., communal ownersh. of land, guilds, etc.

LEADHAM, I. S. [ed.] Select Cases in Court of Requests: 1497–1569 28/4° Selden Soc. 98
The Ct. of Requests (or 'Court of Conscience') was estab. by Hy. vii as a Ct. of Poor Men's Causes, but later took cognizance of all Equity suits or supplicns. to the Prince.

,, [ed.] Select Pleas of Court of Star Chamber, vol. i 28/4° Selden Soc. 02
Bills, Answers, Depositions, *etc.* Vol. i covers rn. of HENRY vii.

NICOLAS, Sir Harris [ed.] Proceedgs & Ordinces. of Privy Co. of Engl., 7 v. ea. 14/r 8° Record Commrs. 34–7
Commences w. the year 1386 [10 RICHARD ii] and continues to 1542 [33 HENRY viii].

TURNER, G. J. [ed.] Select Pleas of the Forests 28/c 4° Selden Soc. 01

Seventeenth Century

AXON, E. [ed.] Proceedings before Oswald Morley: 1616–23 Lanc. & Chesh. Rec. Soc. 02

RAINE, [Can.] J. [ed.] Seln. fr. Depositions in Crim. Cases bef. North. Magistrates 8° Surtees Soc. 61

SAUNDERS, Sir E. Reports of Pleadings and Cases in Kg's. Bench in rn. of Chas. II; w. notes Sir E. V. Williams, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] r 8° Benning [ ] 45

Williams, Sir E. V. Notes to Saunders' Reports, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] r 8° Stevens 71

Nineteenth Century

A Century of Law Reform 5/*n.* c 8° Macmillan 01
12 lect. on the changes in law of Engl. dur. 19th cent., del. at Lincoln's Inn.

DICEY, Prf. A. V. Law and Public Opinion in Engld. in Nineteenth Century—*ut* **D** § 126

Scottish

—*v. also* Yeatman, *supra; and in* Burton's *Hist. of Scotland, ut* **F** § 35

INNES, Cosmo Lectures on Scotch Legal Antiquities *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 72

Indian

MALABARI, Phiroze B. M. Bombay in the Making 12/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10
A hist. of orig. and growth of judicial institns. in the Western Presidency from 1661 to 1726.

American Colonies

REINSCH, Prf. P. S. Engl. Common Law in Early American Colonies 50 c. 8° Univ. of Wisconsin 99

United States: *Supreme Court*

CARSON, H. L. History of Supreme Court of U.S. $10 r 8° Huber, *Phila.* 91

WILLOUGHBY, W. W. The Supreme Ct.: hist. & influence $1·25 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 90

French

MORIARTY, G. P. [tr.] Paris Law Courts: sk. of men and manners; 140 ill. 16/8° Seeley 93
Conts. pop. acc. of Fch. judic. syst., w. graphic and humor. sketches of scenes in Paris Cts.

Russian

KOVALESKY, Maxime Modern Customs and Ancient Laws of Russia—*ut* **F** § 5

Slavonic

SIGEL, Prf. F. Lectures on Slavonic Law [Ilchester Lects.] 5/*n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 02

Admiralty

Monumenta Juridica: Black Book of Admiralty; ed. Sir T. Twiss, 4 vols. ea. 10/i 8° Rolls Series 71–6
Contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the Navy.

MARSDEN, R. G. [ed.] Select Pleas in Ct. of Admiralty, 2 vols. 28/4° Selden Soc. 94–7
Vol. i is a colln. of cases, fr. 1523 onw. Edr. traces orig. of Adm. Ct. to period 1340–37, and describes and discusses that 'memorable record' the *Fasciculus de Superioritatis Maris* [A.D. 1339], on wh. the question largely turns. Vol. ii covers rns. of Edw. vi, Mary, and Elizab., illg. the for. policy of the last, the Armada, etc.

Bar, The

KELLY, B. W. Short History of English Bar 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 08
Orig. and growth of legal profession., esp. Inns of Ct., fr. days of 'Serjeant-Counters' to pres. time.

Order of the Coif

PULLING, A. The Order of the Coif; ill. 10/8° Clowes [84] 97
Conts. not merely a hist. of the Order of the Coif [a white silk cap wh. Sergs.-at-Law are supposed to wear in Ct.], but also much informn. on constitl. hist. of Engld., w. list of over 1,000 Judges and Sergs. of the Coif who made their mark in hist. of bench or bar.

Common Law

BRITTON, Bp Jno. Treat. on Common Law, comp'led by ord. Edw. i: Fch. text, w. tr. & notes F. M. Nichols, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Clar. Press 65
An ancient treatise on the law, written in French, and attributed to John de Breton, Bp. of Hereford.

HALE, Sir Mat. [1609-76] History of the Common Law of England; w. notes C. Runnington [notes spec. valuable] *o.p.* 8° *London* [ ] 20

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. The Expansion of the Common Law 6/8° Stevens 04

YEATMAN, J. P. History of Common Law of Gt. Britain & Gaul *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Longman 74

Constitutional History —*v.* **D** § 140

Court of Chancery

GILBERT, L'd Chf. Bar. Jeff. Forum Romanum, ed. S. Tylor [Am.] $4 8° Morrison, *Washington* [1758] 74
Engl. edn. *o.p.* The history and practice of the High Court of Chancery.

KERLY, D. M. Hist. Sketch of Equit. Jurisd. of Ct. of Chancery 12/6 8° Camb. Press 90
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Yorke Prize E.] Its main object is to show how the King's Chancellor came in time to be a great judge, and what were the forces wh. compelled, or enabled, him to create the great system of equity as disting uished fr. ordinary or 'common' law.

ROBINSON, Conway Hist. of Ct. of Chancery & other Instits. of Engl., vol. i $7·50 *n.* r 12° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* 82
36/ Stevens. Commences w. time of Cæsar and ends w. d. of Hy. viii; vol. ii to continue the wk. to accession of Wm. and Mary.

Law Merchant

GROSS, Prf. C. [ed.] Select Cases conc. the Law Merchant: 1270-1638, vol. i Selden Soc. 08
Cases tried in fair, staple, and tolsey Cts.. the 3 kinds of local tribunals in which the law merchant was chiefly admin. Introd. devoted mainly to origin, developmt., and decline of the fair-courts. Glossary and indices.

MITCHELL, W. Essay on the Early Hist. of the Law Merchant 4/*n.* c 8° Camb. Press 04
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Yorke Prize Essay.]

Law Reports

DANIELL, W. T. S. History of Origin of the Law Reports 10/r 8° Clowes 84

Law Society [solicitors]

FRESHFIELD, Edwin Records of the Law Society 8° Incorp. Law Soc. 99

MACDONELL, Dr Jno. Judic'al Statistics, England & Wales, 2 Pts. 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode -97

Trial by Combat

COCKBURN, Dr Jno. —*in his* History of Duels, *ut* **F** § 14

NEILSON, Geo. Trial by Combat 7/6 *n.* c 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 90
A good popular histor. sketch of the duel as a legal instit.—a mode of trial—in Gt. Brit., full of interesting cases; the first Engl. monograph on subj.

Trial by Jury —*v. also* **D** § 135

FORSYTH, Wm. Hist. of Trial by Jury, ed. J. A. Morgan [Engl. edn. *o.p.*] $3·50 8° Cockcroft, *N.Y.* [52] 75

LESSER, M. A. Histor. Developmt. of Jury System $2·50 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 94

Commons—*v.* **D** § 78 **Lord High Steward**—*v.* **D** § 27 **Roman Law**—*v.* **D** § 110 **Title to Realty**—*v.* **D** § 78
Consideration—*v.* **D** § 29 **Peerage Law**—*v.* **D** § 27 **Tithes**—*v.* **A** § 111
Contract—*v.* **D** § 110 **Property, Real and Personal** —*v.* **D** § 78, 119

Collectively

6: TRIALS

ATLAY, J. B. Famous Trials of the Century; ports. 6/c 8° Richards 99
$1·75 Stone, *Chicago.* The Tichborne case occupies half the book: it also includes the Burke and Hare case; Weare *v.* Thurtell; The King against Courvoisier; Barber's case; The Queen against Dr Pritchard, etc.

BURNABY, Evelyn Memories of Celebrated Trials 7/6 *n.* 8° Sisley 07

CLINTON, H. L. Celebrated Trials $2·50 c 8° Harper 97

DEANS, R. S. Notable Trials: romances of law courts; ill. 6/c 8° Cassell 06
Short narratives of 19 cases fr. last 3 cents., as diverse as Rex *v.* Hampden and trial of Chas. Peace.

DUFFY (T.) + CUMMINGS (T. J.) Remarkable Trials of All Countries: fr. offic. sources $3·50 8° Ward & Peloubet, *N.Y.* 73

MORSE, J. T., jun. [ed.] Famous Trials $2·25 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* 74

Divorce Court

FENN, H. E. Thirty-five Years in the Divorce Court [cases; practice] 10/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 10

Jury Trials

DONOVAN, Judge J. W. Modern Jury Trials $4·50 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [83] 08

Naval and Military

BURKE, P. [ed.] Celebrated Naval and Military Trials 10/6 p 8° W. H. Allen [65]

Poison, Murders by

BROWNE (G. L.) + STEWART (C. G.) [eds.] Reports of Trials for Murder by Poison 12/6 8° Stevens 83

State Trials

BROWNE, G. L. [ed.] Narrative of State Trials in 19 Cent., Ser. i [1801–30], 2 v. 26/ c 8° Low 82

BUND, Prf. J. Willis [ed.] Seln. of State Trials [for treason], 3 v. [1327–1681] 30/ c 8° Camb. Press 80–2

DEANS, R. S. The Trials of Five Queens 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09

A study of the trials of KATH. OF ARAGON, ANNE BOLEYN, MARY OF SCOTS, MARIE ANTOINETTE, CAROLINE OF BRUNSWICK.

HOWELL, T. B. [ed.] State Trials; ed. Jardine, 34 v. [earliest per. to 1826] *o.p.* [*w.* £15] r 8° *Lond.* 09–28

MACDONELL (J.) + WALLIS (J. E. P.) [eds.] Repts. of State Trials, New Ser., vols. i–viii ea. 10/ *n.* 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 88–98. *in prg.*

Well ed., w. very numerous references and short notes.

STEPHEN, H. L. [ed.] State Trials, Political and Social, 4 vols. 10/ *n.* f 8° Duckworth 99–02

Raleigh; Charles I; Regicides; Col. Turner, etc.; Suffolk Witches; Alice Lisle; Lord Russell · Earl of Warwick; Spencer Cowper, etc.; Samuel Goodere, etc.; Earl of Essex; Capt. Lee; John Perry; Green, etc.; Ct. Coningsmark; Beau Fielding; Annesley; Carter, Macdaniell; Barnard; Byron.

TOUT (T. F.) + JOHNSTONE (H.) [eds.] State Trials [1289–93] 06

TOWNSEND, W. C. [ed.] Modern State Trials, revised & ill., 2 v. [1814–48] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Longman 50

Witchcraft —*v.* **B** § 5

Scotland

COCKBURN, Lord [ed.] Exam. of Trials for Sedition in Scotl. [1793–1849] 28/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 88

Notable English Trials: vol. i: Fritz Müller. By H. B. Irving 5/ *n.* 8° Hodges, *Glasgow* 11

Notable Scottish Trials: w. Introds., etc. ea. 5/ *n.* 8° Hodge, *Glasgow in prg.*

Brodie (Deacon) ed. Wm. ROUGHEAD | *Loyat (Lord)* ed. D. N. MACKAY, *in prep.* | *Smith (Madeleine)* ed. SMITH
Chantrelle (Eugene M.) ed. A. Duncan SMITH | *Monson (A. J.)* ed. Jno. W. MORE | *Stewart (Jas.)* [The Appin murder] ed. MACKAY
City of Glasgow Bank Directors ed. Wm. WALLACE | *Porteous (Capt.)* ed. ROUGHEAD | The trial on wh. STEVENSON based *Kidnapped* and which he used for *Catriona*.
Douglas Case (The) ed. A. F. STEUART | *Pritchard (Dr E.)* ed. ROUGHEAD
Slater (Oscar) ed. ROUGHEAD

PITCAIRN, Rob. [ed.] Ancient Criminal Trials in Scotland, 7 vols. 4° Bannatyne Cb. 29–33

The best edn., w. Suppl. and Index. Only 100 printed. Undertaken at suggestn. of Sir W. SCOTT, several of whose plots and scenes are drawn fr. them. Covers period–1488–1624, *i.e.*, rns. of Jas. iv–v, Mary Q. of Scots, and Jas. vi. Also in Maitland Club pubns.

India

GHOSAL (J.) Celebrated Trials in India, vol. i 4/6 *n.* r 8° Luzac

France and Germany

FULLER, H. W. [ed.] Noted French Trials [impostors and adventurers] $1 8° Soule, *Boston* 82

FEUERBACH, A. R. [ed.] Germ. Criminal Trials, tr. L'y Duff Gordon [Eng. edn. *o.p.*] $1 12° Harper, *N.Y.*

United States

WHARTON, F. [ed.] State Trials of U.S. dur. Admins. of Washington & Adams $7·50 8° W. C. Little, *Albany* 49

Baroda Case: The Great Baroda Case 6/ r 8° Luzac

A full Rept. of procgs. of the trial and depositn. of H. H. MULHAR RAO GAEKWAR of Baroda for instigatg. attempt to poison Brit. Resid. at his Ct.

City of Glasgow Bank: COUPER, C. T. [ed.] Rep. of Trial agnst. Directors 10/6 8° *Edinburgh* 79

Dreyfus: —*v.* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Anti-Semitism

Overend & Gurney: FINLASON, W. F. [ed.] Report of Case 10/6 8° Stevens 70

Parnell Commission: [Parnell *v.* 'Times' Opening Speech, del. by Sir Chas. Russell 6*d.* 8° Macmillan [89] 89

Tichborne Case: COCKBURN'S Charge [*in re* Castro], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] r 8° Sweet 75

,, Report of the Case, 9 vols. [*v. also* Kenealy, *inf.*] *o.p.* r 8° 75

7: LEGAL BIOGRAPHY, incl. LETTERS, SPEECHES, REMINISCENCES, etc.

Collectively

ANDREWS, W. [ed.] The Lawyer in History, Literature and Humour 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 96

A medley of instruction and amusement, of legal archæology and legal anecdote, by var. writers.

BROWNE, Irving [ed.] Law and Lawyers in Literature [extrs. fr. liter.] $1·50 12° Soule, *Boston* 83

,, Short Studies of Great Lawyers $2 c 8° Law Jl., *Albany* 78

FORSYTH, Wm. History of Lawyers [Engl. edn. *o.p.*] $3·50 8° Cockcroft, *N.Y.* 75

SNYDER, W. L. Great Opinions by Great Judges $4·50 r 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 83

,, [ed.] Great Speeches by Great Lawyers $4·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 81

England

ATLAY, J. B. Victorian Chancellors, vols. i–ii [ea. $4 *n.* Little & B., *Bost.*] ea. 14/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 06–8

CAMPBELL, L'd J. Lives of Lord Chancellors & Keepers of Gt. Seal, 10 v. . ea. 6/ p 8° Murray [45–8] 81
From Saxon times to the death of Lord ELDON, in 1838. Incl. LYNDHURST and BROUGHAM.

,, Lives of Chief Justices of England, 4 vols. ea. 6/ p 8° Murray [49–57] 81
5 vols. $25 Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* From the Norman Conquest to the death of Lord TENTERDEN.

CHRISTIAN, E. B. V. A Short History of Solicitors 6/ c 8° Reeves & Turner 96

,, Leaves of the Lower Branch; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 09
A modest apology for attorneys (since 1875 solicitors), with passages from novels, etc., dealing with them.

FOSS, E. Lives of the Judges of England, 9 vols. [1068–1853] *o.p.* 8° Murray 48–64

,, Biographia Juridica *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Murray 70
An abridgment of above, in alphabetical dictionary form, carried on to 1870.

FOSTER, JOS. Men at the Bar: biogr. h'dlist of Inns of Court 31/6 i 8° Reeves & Turner 85

HARDY, Sir T. D. Catal. of L'ds Chanc., K'pers of Gt. Seal, M'rs of Rolls, etc. 20/ r 8° Butterworth 43

HOLLAMS, Sir J. Jottings of an Old Solicitor 8/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 06

HUTCHINSON, J. Catalogue of Notable Middle Templars: 1501–1901 10/6 *n.* r 8° Butterworth 02

JAMES, Croake Curiosities of Law and Lawyers 7/6 [illegible]° Low [82] 91

JEAFFRESON, J. C. A Book about Lawyers, 2 vols. [chatty] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Hurst 67

MANSON, Edw. Builders of Law dur. rn. of Victoria [35 Judges] 10/6 8° Cox [96] 04

ROBINSON, Serj. Bench and Bar: reminiscences 6/ c 8° Hurst [89] 91

TOWNSEND, W. C. Lives of Twelve Emin. Judges of Last Cent., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Longman 46

WAIT, F. Terrors of the Law; ports. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Lane 02
Repr. articles on Judge JEFFREYS, MACKENZIE, and BRANFIELD.

WELSBY, W. S. Lives of Emin. Engl. Judges of 18 and 19 Cents., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Sweet 46

WOOLRYCH M. W. Lives of Eminent Serjeants-at Law, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/ 8° W. H. Allen 69

Scotland: COWAN (S.) The Lord Chancellors of Scotl.; 2 v. [to the Union] 21/ *n.* 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 11

OMOND, G. W. T. The Lord Advocates of Scotland, 2 v. [1600–1832] 28/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 83
From close of 15 cent. to passing of Reform Bill. Enlivened by accs. of trials in wh. the Advocates played a part, and glimpses of the ways of Scotsmen at various periods. A good contrib. to Scottish history.

STEWART, Chas. Legal Life in Edinburgh and London, 1850–1900 7/6 Blackwood 01
Sketches of eminent members of the Scottish Bar.

Ireland

BURKE, O. J. Lives of the Chancellors of Ireland [1186–1874] 12/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 75

O'FLANAGAN, J. R. Lives of L'd Chancs. & Kprs. of Gt. Seal of Irel., 2 v.
[to Vict.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Longman 70

SHEIL, R. L. Sketches of the Irish Bar, 2 vols.; w. notes R. S. Mackenzie $3 12° Widdleton, *N.Y.* [ ]

United States

BAY, W. V. N. Reminiscences of Bench and Bar of Missouri $3 8° Soule, *St Louis* 78

BELL, C. H. Bench and Bar of New Hampshire $6 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93

BIGELOW, L. J. Bench and Bar [wit and humour] $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y* [71] 7–

BINNEY, H. Leaders of the Old Bar of Philadelphia *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] 8° Campbell, *Phila.* 66

DONOVAN, J. W. Tact in Court: cases won by skill, wit, courage, *etc.*
$1 12° Williamson, *Rochester, N.Y.* [85] 90

FLANDERS, H. Lives of Chief Justices of U.S. Supr. Ct., 2 vols. $7 8° Cockcroft, *N.Y.* [55] 57

FOOTE, H. S. Bench and Bar of the South and South West $2 8° Soule, *St Louis* 76

LEWIS, W. D. [ed.] Great Amer. Lawyers, v. i; ports. [to occupy 8 v.] ea. $7·50 *n.* 8° Winston, *Phila.* 07

LYNCH, J. D. Bench and Bar of Mississippi $5 8° Hale, *N.Y.* 81

PROCTOR, L. B. Bench and Bar of New York *o.p.* [*pb.* $5·50 8° Ward & Peloubet, *N.Y.* 70

van SANTVOORD, G. Lives & Services of Chf. Justices of U.S. *o.p.* [*pb.* $3·50] 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 54

SHUCK, Oscar T. Bench and Bar in California $5 Occidental Pb. Co., *San Franc.* 89

Individually

ABINGER, L'd [1769–1844] Memoir of. By P. C. Scarlett [son] 15/ 8° Murray 77

ACLAND, Sir Henry Memoir of. By J. B. Atlay 14/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 03

ANDERSON, J. H. An Inverness Lawyer & his sons: 1796–1878 5/ c 8° Univ. Press, *Aberdeen* 00

BALLANTYNE, Serj. [1812–87] Some Experiences of a Barrister's Career
[autobiogr.] *o. p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Bentley [82] 89

,, The Old World and the New [continuation of above] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 85

BELLASIS, Serj. [1800–73] Memorials of. By Edw. Bellasis—*ut* **A** § 98
The first chapter only is devoted to his early life and legal career.

BINNEY, Hor. [1780–1875] Life of. By C. C. Binney [g'son] $3 *n.* 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 03
BINNEY was prob. the leading lawyer in U.S. for several years before 1850, and regarded as the first citizen of Philadelphia for nearly the latter half of his long life. He sat in the 23rd Congress on the Anti-Jackson ticket.

BLACKBURNE, F. [1782–1867] Life of. By Edw. Blackburne [son] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Macmillan 75

BOWEN, L'd [1835–94] Biographical Sketch of. By Sir H. S. Cunningham 10/6 f 4° Murray 97
Previously pubd. in a smaller form for private circulation.

BRAMWELL, L'd [1808–92]

Fairfield, C. Some Account of Baron Bramwell 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 98

Manson, Edw. [ed.] Bramwelliana: wit and wisdom of Lord Bramwell 2/ *n.* c 8° Clowes 92

BRAMPTON, Lord —*v.* Hawkins, Sir Hy.

BROUGHAM, L'd [1779–1869] Lives of Brougham & Lyndhurst. By L'd Campbell *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 69

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] —*v.* **F** § 25

BUTLER, Gen. B. F. Autobiography and Personal Reminiscences—*ut* **F** § 75

CAMPBELL, L'd [1779–1861] Life & Letters, ed. Hon. Mrs Hardcastle [dau.], 2 v. 30/ 8° Murray [81] 81

COCKBURN, L'd [1779–1854] Memorials of his Time, ed. H. A. Cockburn [g'son]; col. ports. 6/ *n.* 8° Foulis, *Edin.* [56] 09
Cockburn, the Scottish Judge and Solicitor-General under the Grey Ministry in 1830, belonged to the coterie of SCOTT, Sydney SMITH, BROUGHAM, etc.

,, Circuit Journeys 6/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [88] 89
Impressns. of Scottish life and scenery 1837–54, interspersed w. records of vile or insane deeds and the curious idiosyncrasies of their perpetrators.

COKE, Sir Edw. [1552–1634] Life of. By C. W. Johnson, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Colburn 37

COLERIDGE, L'd [1820–94] Life & Correspondence, ed. E. H. Coleridge, 2 vols. 30/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 04
A life of the Lord Chief Justice, of great importance for the hist. of the latter half of 19 cent.

Fishback, W. P. Recollections of Lord Coleridge $1·25 12° Bowen, *Indianapolis* 95

CRISPE, T. E. Reminiscences of a K.C.; 2 ports. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09
Begins w. London life in the 'fifties. Full of racy anecdotes.

CURRAN, J. P. [1750–1817] Speeches while at Bar, ed. J. A. L. Whittier $3·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [44] 73

Curran, W. H. [son] Life of J. P. Curran; w. notes R. S. Mackenzie $1·75 c 8° Widdleton, *N.Y.* [19] 55

Davis, Thos. Life of the Rt. Hon. J. P. Curran *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 46

Phillipps, C. Memoir of Curran & his Contemporaries *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Blackwood [18] 57

,, Life and Speeches of Curran *o.p.* 8° *London* [05] 57

CUTLER, Judge Ephr. [1767–1853] Life & Times of: ed. Julia P. Cutler [dau.] $2·50 8° Clarke, *Cinc.* 90

DALRYMPLE, Sir J. [*d.* 1810] Memoir of. By A. J. G. Mackay *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 73

DANA, R. H., jun. [1815–82] R. H. Dana: a biography. By C. F. Adams, 2 v. c $4 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 90
Mr DANA, a prominent member of the Boston bar, was also author of the well-known bk. *Two Yrs. before the Mast*, a record of a voyage he made before the mast as a seaman on the brig *Pilgrim* round Cape Horn to W. coast of N. Amer. (an excellent personal narr. of a sailor's life at sea).

DENMAN, L'd [1779–1815] Memoir of. By Sir J. Arnould, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Longman 73

ELDON, L'd-Chc. [1751–1838] Public & Private Life of. By [Sir] H. Twiss, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Murray [44] 44

ERSKINE, L'd [1750–1823] Speeches at Bar & in Parl.; mem. by L'd Brougham, 4 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Ridgway 47

FIELD, Dav. Dudley Life of. By Rev. H. M. Field $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
FIELD was a great codifier of the N.Y. State Laws.

HARDWICKE, L'd [1690–1764] Life of. By G. Harris, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Moxon 47

HATHERLEY, L'd [1801–81] Memoir of. By Rev. W. R. W. Stephens *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 83

HAWKINS, Sir Hy. [Bar. BRAMPTON; 1817–1907] Reminiscences, ed. R. Harris [Cheap Ed. 1/ *n.* Nelson] 6/ c 8° Arnold [04] 05

HOLLAMS, Sir Jno. Jottings of an Old Solicitor 8/ *n.* 8° Murray 06

INGLIS, Jno. [Lord-Justice General of Scotl.; 1810–91]

Watt, J. Crabb John Inglis: a memoir 15/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
A somewhat inadequate biogr. of the greatest of Scottish judges, whose fame as an advocate was chiefly made by his famous and successful defence (1857) of Madeleine SMITH, charged w. poisoning her paramour (the address to the jury is given in one of the Appendices).

JAY, Jno. [1745–1829; 1st Chf.-Just. of U.S.]—*v.* **F** § 74

JEFFREY, L'd [1773–1850] Life of. By Lord Cockburn w. sel. of corresp. 5/ c 8° Black [52] 74

JEFFREYS, Judge [1648–86] Life. By H. B. Irving 12/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 98

KENEALY, Dr E. V. [1819–80] Life of. By Arabella Kenealy [dau.] 16/ *n.* 8° Long 08

KENT, Jas. Memoir and Letters, ed. W. Kent $2·50 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* 98

KENYON, L'd [1732–1802] Life of *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 73

KERR, Commr. Commr. Kerr, an Individuality. By G. Pitt-Lewis 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 03

LOCKWOOD, Sir Fk. [1846–97] Biographical Sketch of. By A. Birrell; ill. 10/6 8° Smith & Elder 98

LYNDHURST, L'd [1772–1863] Life of. By Sir Theodore Martin *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 84
,, Lives of Brougham & Lyndhurst. By Lord. Campbell *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 69
MAULE, Sir Wm. Early Life of. By Emma Leathley [niece] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 72
NORTHS, The [1640–83] Lives of. By Roger North—*ut* **F** § 24
PLOWDEN, A. C. Grain or Chaff: the autobiography of a police magistrate 16/ *n.* 8° Unwin 03
POLLOCK, Sir W. F. Personal Reminiscences, 2 vols. 16/ c 8° Macmillan 88
RUSSELL, L'd [1832–1900] Life of. By R. B. O'Brien [Cheap Ed. 1/ *n.* Nelson] 10/6 *n.* r 8° Smith & E. 01
SCOTT, Jas. Hope Memoirs of. By Prf. R. Ornsby, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Murray [82] 84
SELBORNE, Roundell Palmer, Earl of [1812–95] Memorials, Pt. i: Family and Personal [1766–1865], 2 vols.; ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 96
SETON, Alex. [Chanc. of Scotl., 1555–1622] Memoir of. By G. Seton 21/ s 4° Blackwood 82
STEPHEN, Sir J. Fitzjames [1829–94] Life of. By Leslie Stephen [bro.] 16/ 8° Smith & Elder 95
$4-50 Putnam, *N.Y.* Throws light on characteristics and movemts. of intellectual life in 2nd half of 19 cent.
WESTBURY, L'd Life of. Ed. T. A. Nash; 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 88
WETMORE, William His Story and His Friends. By Hy. James 24/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 03
WILLIAMS, Montagu S. [1835–92] Leaves of a Life [reminiscences] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [90] 90
,, Round London—*ut* **D** § 127

V: Special Departments of Law

8: ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

Comparative —*v.* **D** § 139 (GOODNOW) and **D** § 134 (WILSON)
Great Britain —*for* Constitutional Law *v.* **D** § 27
*ROBERTSON, G. S. Law and Practice of Civil Proceedings by and against the Crown and Depts. of Govt. 38/ r 8° Stevens 08
Bk. i deals w. law affectg. partic. Govt. depts., ii w. proceedgs. on Revenue side of K.B. Div., iii w. Petition of Right, iv w. escheat, v w.' other civil procgs. in wh. Crown participates', vi is 'Points of Practice and Procedure', vii covers actns. agst. executive officers of the govt.
Military Forces: Relation to the Crown—*v.* **D** § 64 (CLODE)
Peerage Law —*v.* **D** § 27
Petition of Right —*v.* **D** § 109 (CLODE)
India
KINNEY, A. Handbook of Administrative Law of India 12/ *n.* 8° Thacker 10
GOODNOW, Prf. F. J. Principles of Administrative Law of U.S. $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 05

8*: ADVERTISEMENTS

JONES, T. A. The Law relating to Advertisements 5/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth 06
United States
CHAPMAN, Clowry Law of Advertising and Sales, 2 vols. $10 8° Chapman, *Denver* 00

9: AFFILIATION

BOTT, W. H. Law and Pract. of Affiliation Proceed.; w, statutes, etc. 6/ c 8° Stevens 94
LUSHINGTON, G. Law of Affiliation and Bastardy [useful] 6/6 c 8° Butterworth [97] 04
,, S. G. + G. [eds.] Summary Jurisdiction (Married Women) Act, 1895 5/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth [96] 04
MARTIN, T. C. + G. T. Law of Maintenance & Desertn. & Orders in Bastardy 9/ 8° Stevens [86] 10
SAUNDERS, T. W. + W. E. Law and Practice of Orders of Affiliation and Proceedings in Bastardy [a full treatise] 6/6 c 8° H. Cox [6–] 99

10: AGENCY—*v. also* D § 29, D § 40

BOWSTEAD, W. Digest of the Law of Agency 18/ 8° Sweet [96] 09
CAMPBELL, R. Laws rel. to Sale of Goods, and Commerc. Agency 32/ r 8° Stevens [81] 91
*EVANS, W. Law of Principal & Agent in Contract & Tort *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Sweet [78] 87
PORTER, J. B. Law of Principal and Agent 10/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 05
WOODYATT, R. G. The Law of Agency 8/6 8° Stevens 00
WRIGHT, E. B. Law of Principal and Agent [a handy text-bk.] 18/ 8° Stevens [94] 01

United States

CLARK (W. L.) + SYKES (H. H.) The Law of Agency, 2 vols. $12 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* 05
HUFFCUT, E. W. Law of Agency [incl. Master & Servt.] $3 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [95] 01
,, [ed.] Cases in the Law of Agency $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 96
MECHEM, Floyd R. Treatise on the Law of Agency $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 89
,, Outlines of the Law of Agency $2 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [01] 03
,, [ed.] Cases on the Law of Agency $4 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 93
PAIGE, J. [ed.] , Illustrative Cases in Agency [w. anal. & citatns.] $2 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 95
*STORY, J. Commentaries on Law of Agency, ed. C. P. Greenough $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [39] 82
TIFFANY, F. B. Handbook of Law of Principal & Agent $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 03
WAMBAUGH, E. [ed.] Selection of Cases on Agency $6 *n.* 8° *Harvard Law Rev.* Pb. Ass., *Camb.* 96
WHARTON, Fcs. Commentary on Law of Agency and Agents $6·50 8° Kay, *Phila.* 76

Commission Agent

DANIELS, G. St L. [ed.] Compendium of Commission Cases 8° E. P. Wilson [ ] 00
EVANS, W. Law rel. to Remuneration of Commiss. Agents, ed. W. de B. Herbert 7/6 c 8° Cox [91] 00
GIVEEN, H. M. Law relating to Commission Agents 2/6 12° Clement Wilson 98
Espec. auctioneers, estate- and house-agents, and public-house brokers.

Election Agents —*v.* **D** § 40

Power of Attorney ; Proxy

MACKENZIE, V. St C. Law rel. to Powers of Attorney and Proxies 3/6 c 8° E. Wilson 03

AGREEMENTS—*v.* **D** § 29 **ALIENS**—*v.* **D** § 68 **ALIMONY**—*v.* **D** § 59 **ANCIENT LIGHTS**—*v.* **D** § 78

11 : ANIMALS—*v. also* D § 87

INGHAM, J. H. Treatise on Property in Animals, Wild and Domestic, and Rts. and Responsibs. arising therefrom [25/ *n.* Stevens] $6 *n.* 1 8° Johnson *Phila.* 00

Prevention of Cruelty to Animals

BURTON (P. M.) + SCOTT (G. H. G.) Law rel. to Preventn. of Cruelty to Animals 3/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 06

APPRENTICES—*v.* **D** § 61

12 : ARBITRATION AND AWARD ; REFERENCES

CREWE, W. O. Law of Arbitration 8/6 p 8° Clowes [ ] 98
FLETCHER, Prf. B. F. + H.P. Law of Arbitrations : text-bk. for surveyors 5/6 c 8° Batsford [75] 04
GREGORY, C. C. Engineer or Architect as Arbitrator betw. Employer and Contractor [and his other functions] 12/6 8° Clowes 01
LYNCH, H. F. Redress by Arbitration [a digest] 5/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson [88] 92
REDMAN, J. H. Law of Arbitrns. & Awards [w. preceds. & stats.] 18/ 8° Butterworth [72] 03
RUDALL, A. R. Duties and Powers of an Arbitrator 4/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 07
*RUSSELL, F. + H. Power and Duty of Arbitrator and of Submissions and Awards, ed. E. + H. W. Pollock 30/ 8° Sweet [52] 06
SLATER, J. Law of Arbitration and Awards 6/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 05

Scotland

BELL, J. M. Treatise on the Law of Arbitration in Scotland 21/ r 8° *Edinburgh* [61] 77
INNES (J. C.) + MELVILLE (R. D.) Law of Arbitration in Scotland 25/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 03
WOOD (J. P.) + MACPHAIL The Law of Arbitration in Scotland 10/ r 8° Green, *Edin.* 00

India

BANERJEE, D. C. The Law of Arbitration in India 14/ *n.* 8° (*India*) 08

United States

FISHER, R. W. Principles of Law of Arbitration and Award $1 c 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
HOFFMAN, M. The Law and Practice as to References $6·50 8° Ward & Peloubet, *N.Y.* 75
MORSE, J. T. On Arbitration and Award $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 72

Chamber of Arbitration

SALAMAN, J. S. Arbitrator's Manual under Chamber of Arbitration 3/6 f 8° Heinemann 92
SHEARMAN (M.) + HAYCRAFT (T. W.) London Chamber of Arbitratn. : law & practice 2/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 93

Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration—*v.* **D** § 118

ASSIGNMENTS, VOLUNTARY—*v.* **D** § 17; **ARCHITECTS**—*v.* **D** § 20

13 : AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

BATEMAN, J. Law of Auctions, ed. Graham Mould [$5 Soule, *Phila.*] 12/6 8° *Estate Gaz.* Off. [46] 08
,, Auctioneer's Guide, ed. Graham Mould 15/ 8° Sweet [46] 09
HART, Heber Law rel. to Auctioneers, House-Agents, Valuers & Commission 15/ 8° Stevens [ ] 03
SQUIBBS, R. Auctioneers, their Duties and Liabilities 12/6 8° Lockwood [79] 91

14 : AUDITORS

PIXLEY, F. W. Auditors, their Duties and Responsibilities, 2 Pts. ea. 20/ *n.* 8° Good [81] 06–06
Pt. i: *Under Companies Acts and other Acts of Parliament*; Pt. ii: *Under Local Govt. Acts.*

15 : BAILMENTS

BEAL, Edw. Law of Bailments and Carriers 27/6 r 8° Butterworth 00
PAINE, W. On Bailment 25/ 8° Sweet 01
A comment. on law of custody of and possessn. in chattels. Inc. Indian and Australian law.

United States

BROWNE, I. Elements of Law of Bailments. and Carriers $3 *n.* 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 96
EDWARDS, Is. On the Law of Bailments $4 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [55] 93
HALE, W. B. Handbk. on Law of Bailments & Carriers $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
LAWSON, Dr J. D. Principles of American Law of Bailments $5 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 95
SCHOULER, J. Treat. on Bailmts. : pledge, inn keepers, carriers $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [80] 05
STORY, Jos. Comms. on Law of Bailments, ed. E. H. Bennett $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [56] 78
VAN ZILE, P. T. Elements of Law of Bailments & Carriers $5 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [02] 07

16 : BANKING

AGAR, W. T. Questns. on Bankg. Practice Classified and Indexed *o.p.* 8° E. Wilson [ ] 98
BROWN, A. T. Lectures on Banking Law 3/ 8° Tutorial Institute 09
BUTTERWORTH, A. R. Bankers' Advances—*ut* **D** § 18
EDDIS, A. C. Rule of *Ex pte Waring* *o.p.* 12° Stevens 76
GRANT, J. Law of Bankers and Banking Companies; ed. C. C. M. Plumptre + I. K. Mackay 29/6 8° Butterworth [56] 97
HART, Heber Law of Banking 30/ 8° Stevens [ ] 06
HOLLAND (R. W.) + NIXON (A.) Banking Law [elementary] 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 08
HUTCHISON, J. Practice of Banking: cases at law and in equity, 2 vols. 36/ 8° E. Wilson 81–83
PAGET, Sir J. R. The Law of Banking 12/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth [04] 08
,, [ed.] Legal Decisions affecting Bankers 6/ *n.* 8° Blades 01
SMITH, J. W. Law of Banker and Customer [popular] 2/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson [ ] 07
SYKES, E. Banking and Currency 5/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth [04] 05
TILLYARD, E. Banking & Negot. Instrumts. [semi-pop.; $2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Black [91] 08
WALKER, J. D. Treatise on Banking Law 15/ 8° Stevens [77] 85

Scotland

ROBERTSON, Hy. Handbook of Bankers' Law, ed. J. G. Johnston 5/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [7–] 01
WALLACE (W.) + MCNEIL (A.) Banking Law, with Forms (Scotland) 15/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [94] 06

Australia and New Zealand

HAMILTON, E. B. Law and Practice of Banking in Austr. and N. Zeald. 25/ *n.* 8° *Melbourne* [80] 00

Canada

CORNWELL, W. C. Currency and Banking Law of Canada 75 c. c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 95
DAVIDSON, C. P. [ed.] Acts relating to Banks and Banking. 8/6 r 8° *Toronto* 76

United States

BOLLES, A. S. — Law rel. to Banks and their Depositors — $4·50 8° Homans, *N.Y.* 87
,, [ed.] — The National Bank Act, and its Judicial Meaning — $3 8° Homans, *N.Y.* 88
,, — Treat. on Modern Law of Banking, 2 vols. — $10 8° Bisel, *Phila.* 07
BROWNE, I. [ed.] — National Bank Cases — $6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 89
CARROLL, Edw. — Principles & Practice of Finance [banking laws & pract.] $1·75 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 95
DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. [ed.] — Laws of United States relating to Currency, Finance, and Banking: 1789–1891 — $2·50 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91
ELLIS, How. [ed.] — Banking Decisions of U.S. and Canada — $10 8° Case Law Co., *N.Y.* 05
MAGEE, H. W. — Treatise on Law of National & State Banks — $6·50 8° Lyon, *Albany, N.Y.* 06
MORSE, J. T., jun. — Treat. on Law of Banks and Banking, ed. W. F. Parsons, 2 v. — $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [70] 07
NEWMARK, N. — Law relating to Bank Deposits — $3 8° Stevenson, *St Louis* 88
ROLLINS, Montg. [ed.] — Laws regulating Investment of Bank Funds — $2·50 8° Author, *N.Y.* [99] 05
SMITH, H. H. [ed.] — Digest of all Decisns. of all Cts. rel. to Natl. Banks ['64–'98] $4 8° Flood, *Meadville* 99
WERNSE, W. F. — American Bankers' Manual — $5 8° Wernse, *St Louis* 89
ZANE, J. M. — Law of Banks and Banking — $6 8° Flood, *Meadville* 00

Bank Notes and Cheques—*v.* **D** § 18 **Savings Banks**—*v.* **D** § 84 **Practice of Banking**—*v.* **D** § 116

17 : BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—*v. also* D § 35

BALDWIN, E. T. — Treat. upon Law of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale — 30/– c 8° Stevens [79] 10
BALL, W. Valentine — Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale — [popular] 5/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 08
Bankruptcy Law and its Administration — [a Blue-Book] 3/9 f° Wyman 08
Report of the Committee; with evidence.
CHALMERS (M. D.) + HOUGH (E.) [eds.] Bankruptcy Acts 1883 to 1890, ed. Muir Mackenzie — 25/ *n.* 8° Waterlow [84] 06
EDDIS, A. S. — Principles of Administr. of Assets in Paymt. of Debts — 6/ 8° Stevens 80
JOEL, J. E. — Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law — 25/ 8° Stevens 84
MANSON, E. — Short View of Bankruptcy Law [good student's bk.] 7/6 8° Sweet [04] 10
,, [ed.] — Reports of Bankruptcy & Company Cases: 1894 *sqq.* — ea. 25/ 8° Sweet *ann.*
Cook W. Ivimey — Digest-Index of Cases in above, 1884–1901 — 7/6 *n.* 8° Sweet 02
MORRELL, C. F. [ed.] — Reports of Cases in Bankruptcy 1884–94, 10 vols. — 180/ *n.* 8° Sweet 84–94
Continued by Manson, *ut sup.*
RIBTON, T. — Law and Practice in Bankruptcy — 22/6 8° Clowes 84
RIGG, J. McM. [ed.] — Bankruptcy Act 1883, Debtor's Act '69, and Bill of Sales Acts '69–78 — 10/6 r 12° Stevens 84
RINGWOOD, R. — Principles of Bankruptcy: w. scale of costs — [useful introd.] 10/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [79] 08
ROBSON, G. Y. — Treatise on the Law of Bankruptcy — 38/ r 8° Clowes [70] 94
,, — Treatise of Law of Priv. Arrangements w. Creditors—*ut* **D** § 35
ROCHE (H. P.) + HAZLITT (W.) — Law and Practice in Bkptcy.: Bkptcy. Act '69, Debtor's Act '69 *o.p.* [pb. 30/] 8° Stevens & Haynes [70] 73
Learned authority on the old law.
SAMSON, C. L. — Law and Practice under Bankruptcy Act 1883 — 25/ r 8° Clowes 84
WACE, Hy. — Law and Practice of Bankruptcy — 27/6 *n.* r 8° Sweet [71] 01
*WILLIAMS, Sir R. L. Vaughan Law & Practice in Bankruptcy, ed. E. W. Hansell 30/ r 8° Stevens [70] 08

Scotland

KINNEAR, J. B. — Law of Bankruptcy in Scotland — 15/ 8° *Edinburgh* [58] 69
MURDOCK, J. — Manual of Law of Insolvency & Bankruptcy in Scotl. 20/ 8° Blackwood [63] 86
WALLACE, Wm. — Law of Bankruptcy in Scotland [w. forms] 25/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 07

South Africa

BUCHANAN, D. M. [ed.] — Decisions in Insolvency (South Africa) — 43/ *n.* 8° *Capetown* [ ] 06

United States and Canada—*v. also* **D** § 46

BISHOP, J. L. — Law and Practice of Insolvency and Assignments — $5 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 79

BRANDENBURG, E. C. Law of Bankruptcy $5 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 98
,, [ed.] Index Digest of Bankruptcy Decisions, 1800–99 $6·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 99
BUMP, O. F. Law and Practice of Bankruptcy $6·50 r 8° Lowdermilk, *Washington* [69] 98
BURRILL, A. M. Law and Pract. of Voluntary Assignmt., ed. J. L. Bishop $6·50 r 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [53]
LOWELL, J. The Law of Bankruptcy $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99
LOWELL, J. + A. Treatise on Bankruptcy $6 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99

France

PELLERIN, P. French Law of Bkptcy. & Winding-up & Conflict of Laws arising 2/6 *n.* c 8° Stevens 07

Insolvent Corporations: *United States*

HAWES, G. P. Law of Voluntary Assignments for Benefit of Creditors $2 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 76
KEILEY, W. S. Law and Practice rel. to Voluntary Assignments $2 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 76
MOSES, R. Insolvency Laws of United States and Canada $4 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 76
WAIT, F. S. Practical Treatise on Insolvent Corporations $6 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 88

Receiver and Manager; Liquidor; Trustee-in-Bankruptcy

BINNIE, A. The Receiver and Manager in Possession 2/6 *n.* 8° Gee 09
WILLSON, W. R. Law of Trustees, Liquidators and Receivers 10/6 *n.* 8° Gee [05] 10

18: BILLS OF EXCHANGE; I.O.U.'S; BANK NOTES; NEGOCIABLE INSTRUMENTS

AGABEG (Aviet) + BARRY (W. F.) [eds.] Bills of Exchange Act, 1882; w. notes 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 84
BUTTERWORTH, A. R. Banker's Advances on Mercantile Advances other than B. o. E. and Promissory Notes 7/6 8° Sweet 02
*BYLES, Sir J. B. Law of B. of Ex., Prom. No., Bk. No. and Cheques, ed. M. B. + W. J. B. Byles [$6·50 Johnson, *Phila.*] 25/ 8° Sweet [29] 99
CAVANAGH, C. Law of Money Securities 30/ 8° Clowes [79] 85
*CHALMERS, Sir M. D. Digest of Law of B. of Ex., Prom. Notes & Cheques 20/ 8° Stevens [79] 09
CHITTY, J., jun. Treat. on B. of Ex., Prom. No., Cheqs., etc., ed. J. A. Russell 28/ r 8° Sweet [40] 78
HAMILTON, A. M. [ed.] The Bills of Exchange Act, 1882 12/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 04
MCNEIL (A.) Law of Bills of Exch., Chqs., Pro. Notes [w. Act of '82] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 10
RINGWOOD, R. Outlines of Banking Law 5/ 12° Stevens & Haynes 06
SMITH, J. W. Handy Book on Law of Bills, Cheques, Notes & I.O.U.'s [popular] 1/6 f 8° E. Wilson [59]
TILLYARD, F. Banking and Negotiable Instruments—*ut* § **D** 16
WATSON, E. R. On Cheques 2/6 *n.* 8° Sweet [ ] 04
WILLIS, Judge W. Law of Negotiable Securities [6 lectures] 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [96] 01

Scotland

THOMSON, R. Law of Bills of Exch., Prom. Notes, etc., ed. J. D. Wilson 28/ r 8° Stevens [37] 65

Canada

CLARKE, S. R. Bills, Notes, Cheques and I.O.U.'s 10/ 8° *Toronto* 75

South Africa: *Transvaal*

EVANS, M. O. Bills of Exchange in the Transvaal 10/6 *n.* p 8° 02

United States

AMES, J. B. [ed.] Scln. of Cases on Laws of Bills, Notes & Neg. Papers, 2 v. $12 r 8° Soule, *Boston* 81
BIGELOW, M. M. [ed.] Leading Cases on Bills, Notes, and Checks $3 *n.* r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [71] 05
,, Elements of Law of Bills, Notes, and Cheques $2·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [93] 00
DANIEL, J. W. Law of Negotiable Instruments, 2 vols. $12·60 r 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [76] 91
EDWARDS, Is. Treat. on Bills of Exch., Prom. Notes, etc., 2 vols. $10 *n.* r 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [57] 91
HUFFCUT, E. W. Law of Negotiable Instruments $4·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 98
NORTON, C. P. Handbook of the Law of Bills & Notes $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [93] 00
RANDOLPH, J. F. Treat. on Law of Commercial Paper, 3 vols. $18 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [86–8] 99
Contains the text of the Commercial Codes of Gt. Britain, France, Germany, and Spain.
SIMONTON, T. C. Law of Cheques, Notes, and Banks $4 8° Van Horen, *N.Y.* [06] 07
,, Law of Commercial Paper and Banking $4 8° Author, *N.Y.* 07
STORY, Jos. Commentaries on Law of B. of E., Prom. Notes, etc. $6 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [43] 78
VAN SCHAACK, H. C. Law of Bank Cheques in U.S. $3·50 8° Chain, *Denver* 92

France

ARGLES, N. Handbook on French Law of Bills of Exchange 1/ 12° E. Wilson 78

Notary —*v.* **D** § 53

19 : BILLS OF SALE ; MONEYLENDERS—*v. also* D § 52

ALABASTER, C. G. Law of Money-Lenders and Borrowers 6/ 8° Stevens 08

BELLOT, H. H. L. Legal Princ. & Pract. of Bargains w. Money-Lenders 21/r 8° Stevens & Haynes [97] 06

FITHIAN, E. W. [ed.] Bills of Sale Acts, '78 and '82 : w. Introd. and notes 6/ 12° Stevens [82] 84
Mr FITHIAN was the draftsman of the 1882 Bill.

HASTINGS, P. Law of Moneylenders 3/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 05

JOEL, J. E. Manual of Bankruptcy and Bills of Sale Law—*ut* **D** § 17

LYON (G. E.) + REDMAN (J. H.) Law of Bills of Sale 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner [2nd edn. 77] 96

MACALPIN, D. R. Law relating to Money Lenders and Borrowers 9/ r 8° Reeves & Turner 80

MACASKIE, S. Law rel. to Bills of Sale, and on Fraud. Assignmt. 8/ p 8° Stevens 82

MACHUGH, A. Bills of Sale 15/ *n.* 8° Sweet 95

MATTHEWS, J. B. Law of Money-Lending, Past and Present 5/ c 8° Sweet 06

,, + SPEAR (G. F.) [eds.] Money-Lenders Act : 1900 [new ed. of Pt. ii of above] 7/6 8° Sweet [06] 08

REED, Haythorne [ed.] Money-Lenders Act, 1900 3/6 *n.* 12° Waterlow 00

*REED, Herb. Bills of Sale Acts : w. epitome of law 7/6 12° Waterlow [79] 03

WEIR, J. Law of Bills of Sale : w. introd. 20/ ***n.*** 8° Jordan 96
Pt. i (two-fifths of bk.) is a valuable *General Introd.* ; Pt. ii comprises the Statutes repealed ; Pt. iii those now in force (Acts '78, '75, '82, '90 '91,), fully annotated. Appendix gives forms.

Canada

BARRON, J. A. Handy Bk. of Law of Bills of Sale & Chattel Mortgages 16/6 8° *Toronto* 80

Assignment —*v.* **D** § 17 ; *for* Fraudulent Conveyances, *v.* **D** § 46

Hire-purchase Agreements

RUSSELL, W. H. Law relating to Hire-purchase Agreements 4/ *n.* c 8° Waterlow [95] 07

20 : BUILDING ; ENGINEERS

BALL, W. Valentine The Law affecting Engineers 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 09

CONNELL, Is. Law affecting Building Operations and Contracts 7/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 03

EMDEN, A. Building Contracts, Loans, and Statutes, ed. T. B. Matthews + W. V. Ball 27/6 8° Butterworth [82] 07

*HUDSON, A. A. Law of Building, Engineering, & Shipbuilding Contracts, 2 v. 52/6 8° Sweet [91] 07
Deals also w. duties and liabilities of engineers, architects, surveyors, and valuers. Supplt., 3/6 *n.* '10.

JENKINS (E.) + RAYMOND (J.) Architect's Legal Handbook [on building contracts] 6/ c 8° Paul [ ] 89

MACASSEY (L. L.) + STRAHAN (J. A.) Law rel. to Civil Engineers, Architects, and Contractors 12/6 8° Stevens [90] 97

MACEY, F. W. Conditions of Contract rel. to Building Works, ed. B. J. Leverson 15/ *n.* 8° Sweet 02

MORROW, F. St J. Digest of Building Cases 15/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 06

ROSCOE, E. S. [ed.] Digest of Building Cases 6/ 12° Reeves & Turner [79] 00

TODD, Ern. Law of Building and Dilapidation 15/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 07

United States

CLARK, T. M. Architect, Owner, and Builder before the Law $3 *n.* 8° Macmillan 05

WAIT, J. C. Operations prelim. to Construction in Engineerg. and Archit., Boundaries, Easemts., etc. $5 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 00

Engineer or Architect as Arbitrator—*v.* **D** § 12 (GREGORY)

Metropolitan Building Acts —*v.* **D** § 67

21 : BUILDING AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ; LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Building Societies —*for* Management, etc., *v.* **D** § 120

DAVIS, H. F. A. Law of Building and Land Societies, ed. J. E. Walker 21/ 8° Sweet [70] 96

FOWKE, V. de S. [ed.] The Industrial and Provident Societies Acts 6/ *n.* 12° Jordan 94

SCRATCHLEY (A.) + BRABROOK (E. W.) The Law of Building Societies 7/6 p. 8° Shaw [75] 96

*WURTZBURG, E. A. Law relating to Building Societies 16/ 8° Stevens [87] 02
Appendices cont. Statutes, Treasury Regulations, Acts of Sederunt, and Precedents of Rules and Asscss.

United States

BACON, F. H. Law of Benefit Societies & Life Insurance, 2 v. $12 8° Thomas, *St Louis* [88] 05
ENDLICH, G. A. Law of Building Associations, etc., in U.S. $6 8° Linn, *Jersey City* [82] 95
ROSENTHAL, H. S. Manual for Building & Loan Associations $1·50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [88] 91
THOMPSON, C. N. Treatise on Building Associations [f. lawyrs. & officers] $3 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [92] 99
THORNTON (W. W.) + BLACKLEDGE (F. H.) Law rel. to Building and Loan Associations
6 $6 *n.* 8° Bender, *Albany* 98

Friendly Societies —*for* Management, etc., *v.* **D** § 120
DIPROSE (J.) + GAMMON (J.) [eds.] Reports of Cases affecting Friendly Societies 21/ 8° Reeves & Turner 97
FULLER, F. H. The Law relating to Friendly Societies 15/– 8° Stevens [ ] 10
PRATT, W. T. The Law of Friendly Societies, ed. E. W. Brabrook 10/6 12° Shaw [50] 09

BY-LAWS—*v.* **D** § 26 **CANALS**—*v.* **D** § 81

22 : CARRIERS—*v. also* D § 81 *and* D § 15

BROWNE, J. H. B. Treatise on Law of Carriers by Land and Water 18/ 8° Stevens 72
CARVER, T. G. Treat. on Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea, ed. R. A. Wright 38/ 1 8° Stevens [86] 09
MACNAMARA, W. H. Digest of Law of Carriers of Merchandise and Passengers by Land, ed. W. A. Robertson 30/ 1 8° Stevens [88] 08
STEPHENS, J. E. R. The Law of Carriage [popular] 5/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 09

United States

BROWNE, Is. Elements of Law of Bailmts. & Common Carriers $3 *n.* 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 96
FETTER, N. Treatise on the Law of Carriers, 2 vols. $12 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 97
HALE, W. B. Handbook on Law of Bailments and Carriers $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
HUTCHINSON, R. Treat. on Law of Carriers as admin. in Cts. of U.S., Canada., & Engl., ed. J. S. Mathews + W. F. Dickinson, 3 vols. $18 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [80] 07
MCCLAIN, E. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on Law of Carriers $4·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [93] 96
MOORE, De Witt C. Treat. on Law of Carriers as admin. in Cts. of U.S., Canada, and England $6 8° Bender, *Albany, N.Y.* 06
RAY, C. A. Negligence of Imposed Duties, Carriers of Freight $6·50 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* 95
VAN ZILE, P. T. Elements of Law of Bailments and Carriers—*ut* **D** § 15
WHEELER, E. P. Modern Law of Carriers $5 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 90

India

KNOX, G. E. [ed.] The Indian Contract and Common Carriers' Acts 37/ 8° (*India*) 78

23 : CHARITIES

BOURCHIER-CHILCOTT, T. Administration of Charities under Char. Trusts Acts '53–'94 and L.G.A. '94 21/ 8° Stevens [ ] 02
,, Law of Mortmain 12/6 8° Stevens 05
COOKE (H.) + HARWOOD (R. G.) [eds.] Charitable Trusts Acts, 1853, '55, '60; w. notes 16/ 8° Stevens [61] 67
KENNY, C. S. True Principles of Legislation with regard to Property given for Charitable Uses 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 79
MADDISON, A. J. S. Law rel. to Child-saving & Reformatory Efforts 2/6 8° Reformatory Union [ ] 09
MITCHESON, R. E. Charitable Trusts 18/ 8° Stevens 87
*TUDOR, O. D. Law of Charities and Mortmain, ed. L. S. Bristowe + C. A. Hunt + H. G. Burdett 45/ *n.* 8° Sweet [54] 06
TYSSEN, Amherst D. The Law of Charitable Bequests 21/ 8° Clowes 89
With an account of the Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act 1888.
,, New Law of Charit. Bequests [Act of 1891] 1/6 *n.* 8° Clowes 91
WHITEFORD, F. M. Law relating to Charities, especially Bequests 6/8° Stevens & Haynes 78

United States

FOWLER, R. L. Law of Charitable Uses, Trusts, & Donations in N.Y. $3 8° Diossy, *N.Y.* 96

Old-Age Pensions —*for* Treatises *v.* **D** § 127*

BARLOWE, Dr C. A. M. [ed.] Old-Age Pensions Act, 1908; w. notes 2/6 c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 08

Hospitals —*v.* **D** § 67 **Parochial Charities**—*v.* **D** § 67, *s.v.* Parochial

24 : CLUBS

BALL (W. V.) + THOMAS (S. J.) Law relating to Registration of Clubs 1/6 8° J. Davy 03

DALY, D. Handbk. of Rts. and Liabilities of Officers and Members of Clubs and other Unregistered Societies 3/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth [ ] 89

WERTHEIMER, J. Law relating to Clubs, ed. A. W. Chaster 7/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes [85] 03

CHILDREN—*v.* D §§ 48, 38

COMMERCIAL LAW—*v.* D § 63

25 : COMMON LAW

BROOM, H. Commentaries on the Common Law—*v.* ODGERS, *inf.*

,, Philosophy of Common Law, ed. J. C. H. Flood, *sub tit.* Primer of Legal Principles 6/ 8° Sweet [76] 83

INDERMAUR, J. Princ. of Com. Law, ed. Chas. Thwaites ['cram' bk.] 20/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [76] 09

,, [ed.] Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases 6/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [74] 03

ODGERS, W. Blake + Walter B. On the Common Law [based on Broom] Sweet *in prep.*

SAUNDERS (Sir E.) Pleadings, *and* Williams (Sir E. V.) Notes to same—*v.* **D** § 5

SHIRLEY, W. S. [ed.] Selection of Leading Cases in Common Law 16/ 8° Stevens [80] 08
An excellent bk., based on SMITH, wr. in a racy, humorous style: orig. intended for students, but of considerable value for practitioners.

*SMITH, Jno. W. [ed.] Selection of Leading Cases, ed. T. W. Chitty + J. H. Williams + H. Chitty, 2 vols. [w. Am. notes, 3 v. $12 *n.* Johnson, *Phila.*] 70/ r 8° Sweet [ ] 03

SMITH, Josiah W. Manual of the Common Law, ed. C. Spurling 15/ 8° Stevens [62] 05

STREET, T. A. The Foundations of Legal Liability, 3 vols. $15 r 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 06
63/ *n.* Butterworth. i: *Theory and Princs. of Tort;* ii: *Hist. and Theory of Engl. Contract Law;* iii: *Common Law Actions.*

WALPOLE, C. G. Rubric of the Common Law: illustrated by cases, ed. S. Hastings 14/ 8° Shaw [80] 91

History —*v.* **D** § 5

Canada

HARRISON, R. A. [ed.] The Common Law Procedure Act 21/ 8° *Toronto* [ ] 70

South Africa —*v. also* **D** § 4

NATHAN, M. The Common Law of South Africa, 4 vols. £9 13/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 04–7

United States

BARTON, R. T. Practice in the Courts of Law in Civil Cases $6 8° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* 78

COX, W. S. Common Law Practice in Civil Actions $4 8° Morrison, *Washington* 77

HENDRICK, F. Power to Regulate Corporations and Commerce $4 *n.* 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 06

HOLMES, O. W., jun. The Common Law [lects.; 12/ Macm.] $4 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 81

LAWSON, J. D. [ed.] Leading Cases Simplified [a collection of cases] $3 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 82

,, Rights, Remedies, & Practice at Law, 7 vols. $6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 89–91
A treatise on American law in civil cases—in Equity and under the Codes.

,, Index Digest of Rights, Remedies, & Practice $3 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 91

MINOR, J. B. Institutes of Common and Statute Law, 4 vols. in 5 $40 8° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* [73–83] 77–83

PUTERBAUGH, S. D. Common Law Pleading and Practice $7·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [63] 76

Maxims

BROOM, H. [ed.] Selection of Legal Maxims: classified and illustrated, ed. H. F. Manisty + Herb. Chitty 28/ 8° Maxwell [45] 00

HUGHES, W. T. [ed.] Technology of Law [coll. of maxims, leading cases, *etc.*] 28/ *n.* r 8° Stevens 93

JONES [tr.] Translations $1·50 *n.* c 8° Johnson, *Phila.*
Trs. of the Gk., Lat., Ital., and French quotns. and maxims in BLACKSTONE'S *Commentaries* [*ut* **D** § 4].

MORGAN, J. A. [ed.] English Version of Legal Maxims: w. orig. forms $2 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [78] 78

TRAYNER, J. [ed.] Latin Maxims and Phrases on Law of Scotl. [w. trs.] 21/ 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 94

WHARTON, G. F. [ed.] Legal Maxims: w. observations and cases 5/ c 8° Cox [65] 03

Popular Treatises —*v.* **D** § 74

Fraudulent Conveyances—*v.* **D** § 46 **Real Property**—*v.* **D** § 78 **Title**—*v.* **D** § 78 **Vendor and Purchaser**—*v.* **D** § 96

26 : COMPANIES, JOINT-STOCK

ASTBURY, C. J. Guide to Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 7/6 *n.* r 8° Stevens [08] 09

*BUCKLEY, L'd Just. H. B. Law and Practice under Companies Acts and Limited Partnership Acts 36/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [73] 09

CHADWYCK-HEALEY (C. C. H.) + WHEELER (P. F.) + BURNEY (C.) Treatise on the Law and Practice relating to Joint-Stock Companies 40/ r 8° Sweet 94

CONNELL, A. C. Companies & Company Law [for the 'business-man'] 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman 09

EMERY, G. F. Treatises on Company Law 21/ 8° E. Wilson 01

EVANS (L. W.) + COOPER (F. S.) Notes on the Companies (Consolidation) Act 12/ *n.* 8° Knight 09

,, + KING Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 5/ *n.* r 12° Butterworth 09

FOWKES, V. De S. Companies Acts 1862–90, and other Statut. Enactmts. *o.p.* 8° Jordan [93] 99

GODDEN (W.) + HUTTON (S.) [eds.] Companies Acts, 1862–1907; w. cross-refs. & index 5/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 08

GOIRAND, L. French Law rel. to English Companies in France 2/6 *n.* c 8° Stevens 02

HAMILTON, W. F. Manual of Company Law, ed. P. Tindal-Robertson 21/ 8° Butterworth [91] 10

HEMMANT, D. G. [ed.] The Companies Act, 1907 2/6 *n.* 8° Jordan [ ] 08

,, The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 6/ *n.* 8° Jordan [09] 09

,, Table A 1/6 *n.* 8° Jordan 06

,, The Law of Limited Partnerships, 1907 2/6 *n.* 8° Jordan 08

HURRELL (H.) + HYDE (C. G.) Joint-Stock Companies Practical Guide 6/ *n.* 8° Waterlow [89] 09

JORDAN, H. W. A B C Guide to the Companies Acts, 1862–1907 2/6 *n.* 4° Jordan 09

,, A B C Guide to Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 2/6 *n.* 4° Jordan [08] 09

,, + GORE-BROWN (F.) Handbk. on Formatn., Managemt. and Winding-up of Jt.-Stock Cos. 7/6 *n.* 12° Jordan [ ] 09

KELKE, W. H. H. Epitome of Company Law [student's-bk.] 6/ 8° Sweet [04] 09

*LINDLEY, Sir N. + W. B. Treatise on the Law of Joint-Stock and other Companies, 2 vols. 70/ r 8° Sweet [63] 02

MCILRAITH, J. R. Law rel. to Companies and Limited Partnerships [popular] 1/ 8° Routledge 08

MACKENZIE (M. M.) + GEARE (E. A.) + HAMILTON (G. B.) Company Law: abgmt. of law cont. in stat. and decisions 21/ r 8° Stevens 93

MANSON, Edw. Law of Trading and other Companies *red. to* 25/ r 8° Clowes [92] 93
A digest of company law of easy reference. Index of cases cited occupies 84 pp.

NICOLAS, Vale Law and Pract. rel. to Formatn. of Companies 17/6 *n.* r 8° Butterworth [ ] 08

*PALMER, Sir Fcs. B. [ed.] Company Precedents 95/ r 8° Stevens [77] 07–9
Pt. i: *General Forms*, 38/ '09; Pt. ii: *Winding-up Forms and Practice, in prep.* (last edn. 32/ '04); Pt. iii: *Debentures and Debenture Stock*, 25/ '07.

,, Shareholder's, Director's, and Volunt. Liquidator's Legal Companion 2/6 *n.* 12° Stevens [78] 09

,, Private Companies and Syndicates [popular] 1/ *n.* 8° Stevens [77] 09

,, Companies Act and Limited Partnerships Act, 1907 7/6 r 8° Stevens [07] 08

,, Company Law [practical handbk; based. on lects.] 12/6 r 8° Stevens [05] 09

,, Revised Table A 1/6 *n.* r 8° Stevens 06

PULBROOK, A. [ed.] Companies Acts [1862–86], Stannaries Act ['69], Life Assur. Co.'s Act ['70] 6/ c 8° E. Wilson [67] 89

,, [ed.] Common Company Forms 7/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 02

,, Law and Practice of Joint-Stock Companies 4/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 08

*RAWLINS (W. D.) + MACNAGHTEN (M. M.) Law and Practice in rel. to Companies 35/ r 8° Butterworth 01
Unlike other similar wks., it includes the Companies Clauses Acts.

REID, J. W. [ed.] Companies Acts, 1900–07 [popular statemt. of changes] 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 08

SIMONSON, P. F. [ed.] Companies Acts, 1900 and 1907; w. comments. 5/ *n.* r 8° E. Wilson 08

,, The Revised Table A [1906]; w. notes 3/6 *n.* r 8° E. Wilson 07

SMITH, J. W. Law of Joint-Stock Companies under Acts '62–'07 2/6 *n.* f 8° E. Wilson [ ] 08

SMITH (T. E.) + WILLIAMS (E. R. V.) Short Practical Company Forms 8/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 96

,, [ed.] Summary of Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [78] 09

THRING, Lord Law & Pract. of Jt.-Stk. & other Cos.; ed. J. Rendel 30/ 8° Stevens [57] 90

TOPHAM, A. F. Principles of Companies Law 6/ c 8° Butterworth [ ] 10
An admirable student's-bk., useful also to others concerned w. Cos.—a lucid statemt. of the principles.

Scotland

McNEIL, Allan — Manual of Company Law in Scotland. With the text of all the Statutes. — 8° Green, *Edin.* [01] *in prep.*

Africa : *Transvaal*

NATHAN, M. — Company and Commercial Law of Transvaal — 25/ 8° Butterworth 05

Australia and New Zealand

DE LISSA — Companies' Work & Mining Law in N.S.W. & Victoria — 10/6 c 8° Clowes 94

MORISON, C. B. — Law rel. to Lim. Liab. Cos. in New Zealand — 42/ *n.* r 8° — 04

Canada

PARKER (W. R. P.) + CLARK (G. M.) Canadian Company Law — $6·50 8° Cromarty, *Phila.* 08

STEPHENS, C. H. — Law and Practice of Joint Stock Companies — 21/ 8° *Toronto* 81

British Companies in France

BARCLAY, Thos. — Law rel. to British Companies and Securities in France and Formation of French Cos. — 7/6 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 99

United States

ABBOTT, B. V. + A. — Digest of Law of Corpns., Publ. and Priv., 2 v. — $8·50 r 8° *New York* 69–79

American Corporation — Legal Manual, vols. i–xiii — ea. $4·50–$5 8° Corp. Legal Manl. Co., *N.Y.* 93–05

BEACH, C. F., jun. — Company Law : comms. on law of priv. corps., 2 v. — $12 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* [91] 93

CARR, C. T. — General Principles of Law Corporations — $2·25 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05

CLARK (W. L., jun.) — Handbk. of Law of Private Corpns. $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [97] 07

,, + MARSHALL (W. L.) Treatise on Law of Private Corporations, 3 vols. — ea. $6 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* 01–2

,, — The same, Supplement [vol. iv], by A. L. Helliwell $6·50 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* 08

CLEPHANE, W. C. — Organizn. & Managemt. of Business Corpns. $2·50 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 05

CONYNGTON, T. — Manual of Corporate Management — $3·50 8° Ronald Press, *N.Y.* [03] 09

,, — Manual of Corporate Organization — $3 8° Ronald Press, *N.Y.* [00] 08

,, — Modern Corporation : mechanism, meths., formn., managemt. $2 8° Ronald Press, *N.Y.* [04] 08

COOK, W. W. — Treatise on Law of Corporations, 4 vols. — $26 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [87] 08

CUMMING, R. C., *etc.* [eds.] — Annotated Corpn. Laws of All the States, 3 vols. $18 ; Suppl. i, $6 ; ii, $4·50 — 8° Lyon, *Albany* 99–03

DEAN, M. B. [ed.] — Digest of Corporation Cases — $5 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 06

ELLIOTT, C. B. — Principles of Laws of Public Corporns. $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [2 edn. 95] 98

FROST, T. G. — Treatise on Incorpn. & Organizn. of Corpns. $5 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [05] 08

HARVEY, R. S. — Handbk. of Corporn. Law of Priv. Business Corpns. $6 8° Bleyer Law Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 06

KEENER, W. A. [ed.] — Seln. of Cases on Law of Private Corpns., 2 vols. — $11 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 99

MACHEN, A. W., jun. — Treatise on Modern Law of Corporations, 2 v. $12 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 08

OVERLAND, Martha U. — Manual of Statutory Corporation Law — $4 8° Ronald Press, *N.Y.* 08–9

PURDY, J. H. — Treatise on Law of Private Corporations & Jt.-St. Cos., and other unincorpated Assocns. — $18 8° Flood, *Chicago* 05

SMITH, Jerem. [ed.] — Selectn. of Cases on Private Corpns., 2 v. $6 *n.* 8° *Harvard Law Rev.* Ass., *Camb.* [98] 02

SULLIVAN, J. J. — American Corporations [law and practical wk.] $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Appleton 11

TAYLOR, H. O. — Treatise on Law of Private Corporations — $6 8° Kay, *Phila.* [84] 94

THOMPSON, S. D. + J. — Commentaries on Law of Private Corporations, vol. i [6 vols.] — 8° Bobbs *Indianapolis* [–99] 08 *in prg.*

TOMPKINS, L. J. [ed.] — Seln. of Cases on Law of Private Corporations — $6 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 08

TUCKER, G. F. — Formatn. & Managemt. of Mercantile Corpns. $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [ ] 05

WATERMAN, T. W. — Treatise on Law of Corporatns. other than Munic., 2 v. $12·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 88

WHITE, F. — Manual f. Business Corporns. in State of N.Y. $1·50 8° White Law Bk. Co., *Phila.* [95] 05

WILGUS, H. L. [ed.] — Cases on General Principles of the Law of Private Corporations, 2 vols. — $9 8° Bobbs, *Indianapolis* 01–2

WITHROW, T. F. [ed.] — Corporatn. Cases of Supr. & Circuit Cts. of U.S., 5 v. ea. $5 8° Myers, *Chicago* 76–82

WOOD, W. A. — Modern Business Corpns. [forms of procedure] $2·50 *n.* 8° Bobbs, *Indianapolis* 07

Foreign Corporations : MANN, (J. H.) Treatise on the Law of Foreign Business Corporations doing Business in State of New York — $3·50 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 06

MURFREE, W. L., jun. Law of Foreign Corporations $4 8° *Cent. Law Jl.* Co., *St Louis* 93

Japan

de BECKER, J. E. Japanese Law of Tradg. Partnerships and Companies 5/ *n.* 8° 07

Accounts and Finance : *United States*

BENTLEY (H. C.) + CONYNGTON (T.) Corporate Finance and Accounting $4 8° Ronald Press, *N.Y.* 08
KEISTER, D. A. Corporation Accounting and Auditing $4 8° Burrows, *Cleveland* [5 edn. 97] 05
MEADE, E. S. Corporation Finance $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Appleton 10
MULHALL, J. F. J. Quasi-public Corporation Accounting & Managemt. $5 *n.* 8° Corp. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 07
RAHILL, J. J. Corporation Accounting and Corporation Law $3 8° Rahill, *Fresno* [99] 06
REID, W. A. Treat. on Law pertg. to Corporate Finance, 2 v. $12 8° Parsons, *Albany* 96

Finance of Early British and Irish Cos.

SCOTT, Dr. W. R. Constitn. of Finance of Eng., Sc., & Ir. Jt.-St. Cos. to 1720, vol. ii 15/ *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 10

Putnam, *N.Y.* Companies for foreign trade, colonizn., fishg., and mining. Vol. i to appear later.

Bonds : *United States*

JONES, L. A. Treatise on the Law of Corporate Bonds & Mortgages $6 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [79] 90

A 2nd edn. of the author's *Railroad Securities.*

By-laws

BOISOT, L., jun. By-laws of Private Corporations $3 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* [92] 02
LUMLEY, W. G. Essay on Bye-Laws : w. appendix on model bye-laws 10/ 8° Knight 77

Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845–77

BIGG, J. [ed.] The Clauses Consolidation Acts 16/ 12° Waterlow [66] 77
RAWLINS (W. D.) + MACNAGHTEN (Hon. M. M.)—*ut sup.*

Compulsory Purchase (Sale) —*v.* **D** § 51

Companies (Incorp.) operating under Municipal Franchises—*v.* **D** § 67

Contributories

COLLIER, Rob. Treatise on Law of Contributories in the Winding-up 9/ c 8° Butterworth 75

Conversion

TURNER, C. W. Treat. on Conversn. of a Business into Priv. Lim. Co. 6/ 8° Solrs.' Law Stat. Soc. [ ] 09

Debentures and Debenture Stock

MANSON, Edw. Debentures and Debenture Stock of Trading and other Cos. 17/6 8° Butterworth [94] 10
PALMER, Sir F. B. [ed.] Debentures and Debenture Stock [precedents]—*ut supra*
SIMONSON, P. F. Law rel. to Debentures and Debenture Stock 21/ r 8° E. Wilson [98] 02

Directors

BOWER, G. S. [ed.] The Directors' Liability Act, 1890 ; w. notes 9/ c 8° Butterworth 90
HAYCRAFT, T. W. Handy Book of Liabilities of Directors [popular] 1/6 f 8° E. Wilson 91
HURRELL (H.) + HYDE (G. C.) Law of Directors & Officers of Jt.-Stock Cos. 6/ *n.* 8° Waterlow [84] 05
PULBROOK, A. Responsibilities of Directors under Cos. Acts, 1862–1907, ed. G. F. Emery 3/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 08
THOMPSON, S. D. Liability of Directors, Officers, & Agents of Corpns. $6 8° Stevenson, *St Louis* 81

Formation and Registration

PAINE, Tyrrell J. Formation and Registration of Cos. 3/6 8° Sol. Law Stat. Soc. [ ] 01
PICKEN, C. H. Pract. Hints on Prep. & Registrn. of J.-St. Cos.' Forms 3/6 *n.* 8° Waterlow [ ] 09

Insolvency : *United States* —*v. also* **D** § 17

JONES, S. W. Treatise on Law of Insolvent Corpns. $6·50 8° Vernon Law Bk. Co., *Kansas* 08

Liabilities of Stockholders : *United States*

THOMPSON, S. D. Treatise on Liability of Stockholders in Corporations $5 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 79

Limited Partnership —*v.* **D** § 71

Liquidators, Trustees, Receivers

LYNCH, H. F. Rights & Duties of Liquidators, Trustees, & Receivers 11/ *n.* 8° Gee [ ] 08

Precedents

GORE-BROWN, F. Concise Precedents under the Companies Acts 1862–1890 25/ *n.* c 8° Jordan [92] 02
PALMER, Sir F. B. —*ut sup.*

Railway Companies —*v.* **D** § 81

Rating —*ut* **D** § 67

Reconstruction

SIMONSON, P. F. Law rel. to Reconstrn. and Amalgam. of Jt.-St. Cos. 10/6 8° E. Wilson [01] 10

Secretary

BLAIN, H. E. [ed.] Pitman's Secretary's Manual 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman 08
In 5 Pts. by 5 wrs. : Sec. to M.P., to Country Gentleman, to Charitable Institn., to Jt.-St. Co., etc.
EMERY, H. C. Company Management [for directors and secretaries] 5/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 09
FITZPATRICK (J.) + HAYDON (T. E.) Secy.'s Manl. of Law & Pract. of Jt.-St. Cos. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Jordan [91] 08
FOX, W. H. The Company Secretary [w. 149 forms and precdts.] 25/ *n.* s f° Gee
FRY (T. H.) + DEIGHTON (T. H.) Everyday Guide for the Secretary 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 08
NIXON (A.) + RICHARDSON (G. H.) Secretarial Work and Practice 5/ c 8° Longman 06

Shareholders —*v. also* **D** § 71

PALMER, F. B. Shareholders', Directors', Liquidators' Legal Companion—*ut sup.*
PIXLEY, F. W. The Shareholder's Handbook 2/6 p 8° E. Wilson 83

Transfers : *United States*

LOWELL, A. L. + F. C. Transfer of Stock in Private Corpns. $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 84

Ultra Vires : *England* and *United States*

BRICE, Dr. S. Law of Corporations and Companies : treat. on Doctrine of Ultra Vires 38/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [74] 93
FIERO, J. N. Treatise on Ultra Vires $5 81
REESE, R. A. True Doctrine of *Ultra Vires* in Law of Corpns. $4 8° Flood, *Chicago* 97

Winding-up

EMDEN, Alf. Pract. & Forms in Winding-up Cos., ed. H. Johnston 22/6 8° Butterworth [83] 09
GORE-BROWN, F. Winding-up of Companies 15/ *n.* 8° Jordan [04] 07
MACKENZIE (M. M.) + STEWART (C. J.) [eds.] Cos.' Winding Practice [Act '90 & Cos.' Act '62, pt. 4] 10/ c 8° Shaw 90
PALMER, F. B. [ed.] Winding-up Forms and Practice—*in his* Company Precedents—*v. supra*
PITT-LEWIS, G. [ed.] Practice as to Winding-up [Wdg.-up Act '90] 7/6 8° Stevens 91

COMPENSATION UNDER AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT— *v.* D § 51

27 : CONSTITUTIONAL AND PARLIAMENTARY LAW

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Comparative —*v. also* **D** § 134 (BURGESS), **D** § 139 (GOODNOW), **D** § 144 (ROBINSON)

BOUTMY, E. Studies in Constitutional Law [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 91
England, France, and United States. Introd. by Prf. A. V. DICEY.

Great Britain —*v. also* **D** § 140, **F** § 17

*ANSON, Sir W. R. Law and Custom of the Constitution, 2 vols. 8° Clar Press [86–08] 09–8
The most authoritative wk. on Brit. Constit., invaluable to student of politics or history. Orderly statement, constant and accurate refer. to orig. authorities. It conts. much histor. matter of value. Vol. i: *Parliament*, 12/6 *n.* ($3-90); v. ii : *The Crown*, Pt. i 10/6 *n.* ($3-40), Pt. ii 8/6 *n.* ($2-90).
BOWYER, Sir Geo. Commentaries on the Constit. Law of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 22/] r 8° Stevens [41] 46
BROOM, H. Constitut. Law viewed in rel. to Common Law *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Maxwell [66] 85
,, [ed.] Leading Cases on Constitutional Law, ed. G. L. Denman *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/6] 8° Sweet [66] 85
*DICEY, Prf. A. V. Introd. to Study of Law of Constitution 10/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan [85] 10
For notes on this bk. and on its companion, *Relation betw. Law and Publ. Opin.*, v. D § 140 and F § 2.
FORSYTH, W. [ed.] Cases and Opinions on Constitutional Law *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] r 8° Stevens 69
MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Constitutional History of England—*ut* **F** § 17
RIDGES, E. W. Constitutional Law of England 12/6 8° Stevens 05
THOMAS, E. C. [ed.] Leading Cases in Constit. Law, ed. C. L. Attenborough 6/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [76] 08

British Colonies, etc. : *Collectively*—*v.* **D** §§ 136, 143

Canada

BOURINOT, Sir J. G. Parliamentary Procedure and Practice $8 1 8° (*Montreal*)
LEFROY Law of Legislative Power in Canada 8° Law Bk. & Pb. Co., *Toronto*

India

RAY, P. C. Separation of Judic. & Exec. Functns. in Brit. India 8° *Calcutta* 02

United States —*v. also* **D** § 145

BATEMAN, W. O. Political and Constitutional Law of the U.S. $3 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 76
BLACK, H. C. Handbook of American Constitutional Law $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [95] 97
BOYD, C. E. [ed.] Cases on American Constitutional Law $3 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [98] 07
CHADMAN, C. E. Constitutional Law $3 8° Am. Sch. of Law, *Chicago* 07
COOLEY, T. M. General Principles of Constitut. Law in U.S. $2·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [86] 98
DAVIS, G. B. Elements of Law: constit. & milit. laws of U.S. [10/6 *n.* Chapman] $2·50 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 97
,, Treat. on Milit. Law and Court Martial $7 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 98
HARE, Dr J. I. C. American Constitutional Law, 2 v. [63/ Low] $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 89
v. HOLST, Prf. H. Constitutional Law of U.S. [tr.] $2 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 87
A concise epitome, tr. from a part of H. MARQUARDSEN'S *Handbuch des Oeffentlichen Rechts.*
MCCLAIN, E. Constitutional Law in U.S., ed. A. B. Hart [Am. Citiz. Ser.] $2 (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 05
MARSHALL, J. [ed.] Constitutional Decisions, ed. J. P. Cotton, 2 v. $10 *n.* 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 05
ORDRONAUX, J. Constitutional Legislation in United States $6 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 91
POMEROY, J. N. Introd. to Constit. Law of U.S., ed. E. H. Bennett $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* [68] 86
POORE, B. P. Federal and State Constitutions, Colonial Charters, etc., of U.S., 2 vols. $13 r 8° Houghton, *Boston* 78
SMITH, J. D. [ed.] Illustrative Cases on Constitutional Law $2 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
STIMSON, Prf. F. J. Law of Federal & State Constitns. of U.S. $3·50 *n.* 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 08
Brings together and analyses the provisns. of the Federal and State Constitns., elucidatg. by comparison the features of interest in considern. of the problems of to-day—an enlargemt. of pt. of his *American Statute Law* [*ut* **D** § 2].
THAYER, J. B. [ed.] Cases on Constitutional Law, 2 vols. $12 *n.* 8° Siever, *N.Y.* 95
TIEDEMAN, Prf. C. G. The Unwritten Constitn. of U.S.: philosoph. inquiry $1 (4/) c 8° Putnam 90

PARLIAMENTARY LAW AND PRACTICE

Great Britain —*v. also* **D** § 38

*ANSON, Sir W. R. —*ut sup.*
BRADLAUGH, Chas. Rules, Custom, & Proced. of House of Commons 2/6 f 8° Sonnenschein 89
FREEMAN, W. M. A B C Guide to Parliamentary Procedure 2/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth 06
GRAY, G. G. Handbook of Procedure of House of Commons 2/6 *n.* f 8° Cox 96
MACKENZIE (M. M.) + LUSHINGTON (S. G.) Parliament. & Local Govt. Registration Manual 17/6 8° Shaw [88] 97
MAY, Sir T. Erskine Practical Treatise on the Law, etc., of Parliament., ed. T. L. Webster + W. Grey 45/ r 8° Clowes [44] 06
Bk. i: *Constitution, Powers, and Privileges of Parl.*; bk. ii: *Practice and Proceedings*; bk. iii: *Private Bills, etc.*
PEEL, Rt. Hon. A. W. Decisions on Pts. of Order, Rules of Debate & Gen. Pract. in H. of C., ed. E. G. Blackmore [1884–95] 10/6 *n.* 8° 00
REDLICH, Prf. J. Procedure of Ho. of Commons: hist. & pres. form [tr.], 3 v. 31/6 *n.* r 8° Constable 08
TODD, Dr Alpheus On Parliamentary Government in England—*vide* **D** § 140

United States: *Congress* —*v.* **D** § 146

Costs—*v.* **D** § 109, *s.v.* Costs **Elections**—*v.* **D** § 41

Peerage Law

HARCOURT, L. W. Vernon His Grace the Steward and Trial of Peers 16/ *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Longman 07
Claims to prove that the High Steward's connectn. w. the trial of peers (as Presidt. of the Ct. bef. wh. the trial is conducted) has no histor. basis, and that his reputed succession to the office of the Justiciar is due to a careless readg. of a 13th-cent. law-bk. Long histor. acc. of the office of Steward is given.
PALMER, Sir F. B. Peerage Law in England 12/6 r 8° Stevens 07
With an Appendix of Peerage Charters and Letters Patent. The previous bk. on subj. was by CRUISE on *Dignities* [ ] 23.
ROUND, J. Hor. Peerage and Pedigree, 2 vols.—*ut* **G** § 22

Private Bills —*v. also* **D** § 67

ALLAN, C. E. Rights of Local Authorities as reg. Private Bills 2/6 *n.* p 8° Shaw 00
CLIFFORD, Fred. Hist. of Private Bill Legisl., vol. i, 20/; vol. ii, 35/ 8° Butterworth 85–7
,, + STEPHENS (C. S.) Pract. of Ct. of Referees on Priv. Bills in Parl.—*ut* **D** § 105

DODD (C.) + WILBERFORCE (H. W. W.) Private Bill Procedure [w. forms] 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
MACASSEY, L. L. Private-Bill Legisl. and Provis. Orders : a hdbk. 25/ 8° Lockwood 87
SMETHURST, J. M. Locus Standi of Petitions agst. Priv. Bills in Parl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Stevens [66] 76
WHEELER, G. J. Practice of Private Bills 25/ r 8° Shaw 00

Reform, etc.—*v.* **D** § 141 **Registration**—*v.* **D** § 40

28 : CONSULS

INGLIS, A. P. Consular Formulary [coll. of forms and preceds.] 12/6 8° Harrison 79
JOEL, L. Consul's Manual and Shipowner's Guide 12/ 8° Paul 79
PIGGOTT, Sir F. T. Exterritoriality 21/ r 8° Butterworth [92] 07
Law rel. to cons. jurisd. and resid. in Orient. countries; w. spec. chs. on effect of 'foreign jurisdn.' on Domicil, Naturalizn., Marriage, Divorce, Bankruptcy, Companies, Contracts, *etc.*
TARRING, C. J. Brit. Consular Jurisdn. in East [w. cases & stats.] 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 87

Nigeria

HODGES, F. E. Consular Jurisdiction in Protectorate of Niger Coast 15/ r 8° Stevens 95
An analytical Index to Africa Orders in Council 1889, '92 and '93.

United States

HINCKLEY, F. E. American Consular Jurisdiction in the Orient $3·50 *n.* 8° Lowdermilk, *Washington* 06
SCHUYLER, Eng. —*in his* American Diplomacy, *ut* **D** § 113

29 : CONTRACTS—*v. also* D § 7

ADDISON, C. G. Treat. on Law of Contracts, ed. A. P. Keep + W. E. Gordon 42/ 8° Stevens [47] 11
Amer. edn., ed. B. V. ABBOTT + H. G. WOOD, 3 vols. $12 *n.* r 8° Johnson, *Phila.*
*ANSON, Sir W. R. Principles of the English Law of Contract and Agency in rel. to Contract [excell. studt.'s-bk.] 10/ *n.* ($3) 8° Clar. Press [79] 10
CARTER, A. T. Elements of the Law of Contracts 7/6 c 8° Sweet [02] 07
CHITTY, J., jun. Treatise on Law of Contracts, ed. Wyatt Paine 30/ r 8° Sweet [3–] 09
EMANUEL, M. R. The Law of Contract 10/ *n.* 8° Jordan [ ] 06
FINCH, G. B. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on the English Law of Contract, ed. R. T. Wright + W. W. Buckland [$7 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 28/ r 8° Camb. Press [86] 96
*LEAKE, S. M. Digest of Principles of the Law of Contracts, ed. A. E. Randall [excellent practitioner's bk.] 32/ 8° Stevens [67] 11
MCKEAG, E. C. Mistakes in Contract : study in compar. jurisprudence [Columbia Univ. Studies] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05
MAUDE (W. C.) + LEACH (C. H.) Contracts of Local Authorities 12/6 *n.* 8° Poor Law Pbns. Co. 07
PEASE (J. G.) + LATTER (A. M.) Student's Summary of the Law of Contracts ✠ 10/6 8° Butterworth 09
*POLLOCK, Prf. E. Treatise on Principles of Contract [rather theoretical] 28/ 8° Stevens [75] 02
SMITH, Jno. W. Law of Contracts, ed. V. T. Thompson 21/ 8° Sweet [3/] 85
Amer. edn., ed. J. D. BROWN, jun., $5 8° Johnson, *Phila.*

India

*CUNNINGHAM (Sir H) + SHEPHARD (Sir H.) Indian Contract Act ; w. Introd. & notes 24/ 8° *Madras* [73] 08
POLLOCK (Sir F.) + MULLA (D. F.) [eds.] The Indian Contract Act 25/ *n.* r 8° Stevens [05] 09

United States

BEACH, C. F. Modern Law of Contracts, 2 vols. 65/ r 8° Clowes 97
BISHOP, J. P. Comments. on Law of Contracts on a New Method $6 8° Flood, *Chicago* 87
BRANTLY, W. T. The Law of Contract $3 8° Scrimger, *Baltimore* 93
CLARK, W. L., jun. Treatise on the Law of Contracts $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 04
HARE, J. I. Clark The Law of Contracts $5 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 87
LANGDELL, C. C. [ed.] Leading Cases on Law of Contracts, w. refs., 2 v. $10 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [71] 79
PARSONS, T., jun. Treatise on the Law of Contracts, 3 v. $18 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [53] 83
STORY, W. W. Treat. on Law of Contracts, ed. M. M. Bigelow, 2 v. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [44] 74

Roman Law —*v.* **D** § 110

Agreements

MOORE, H. Practical Forms of Agreements, ed. E. Manson 20/ 8° Clowes [84] 05
Hire-purchase Agreements —*v.* **D** § 19
Verbal Agreements : United States

THROOP, H. M. Treatise on Validity of Verbal Agreements *o.p.* [*pb.* $7·50] 8° Parsons, *Albany, N.Y.* 70

Carriers —*v.* **D** § 22

Choses in Action

WARREN, W. R. Law rel. to Choses in Action 16/ 8° Sweet 99

Consideration

JENKS, Edw. Hist. of Doctr. of Considern. in Engl. Law [Yorke Prize Ess.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° Camb. Press 92

Married Women's Contracts

EMANUEL, M. R. The Law of Married Women's Contracts 7/6 r 8° Butterworth 07

Quasi-Contracts : *United States*

KEENER, W. A. Treatise on the Law of Quasi-Contracts $5 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 93

Specific Performance : *England* and *United States*

BOWEN, H. S. Outlines of Specific Performance 3/6 p 8° Butterworth 86

FRY, Sir E. Treat. on Specific Performance of Contracts, ed. W. D. Rawlins 36/ r 8° Stevens [58] 03

POMEROY, J. N. Treat. on Specific Performance of Contracts $5·50 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 79

RAWLINS, W. D. On Specific Performance 5/ *n.* 8° Sweet 99

WATERMAN, T. W. On the Specific Performance of Contracts $6·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 81

30 : CONVEYANCING

BROUGHTON, H. M. Reminders for Conveyancers [w. refs. to precedts.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Cox [92] 03

BURNS, Jno. Handbook of Conveyancing 12/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 01

*BYTHEWOOD (W. M.) + JARMAN (T.) Precedents in Conveyancing, ed. L. G. G. Robbins + A. T. Murray, 8 vols. *red. to* 100/ r 8° Sweet [39–49] 84–93

Alphab. arrgd. Vol. i : *General ;* ii : *Agreemts. and Sales, Mortgages ;* iii : *Settlemts. ;* iv : *Wills and Trustees ;* v : *Leases, Deeds, Bonds,* etc. ; vi : *Settlemts., Misc. Deeds ;* vii : *Stamp Duties, Wills ;* viii : *Supplementary.*

CLARK, J. W. [ed.] Student's Precedents in Conveyancing 6/ r 12° Sweet [93] 05

CLERKE (A. St J.) + BRETT (T.) [eds.] Conveyancing Acts, Vend. and Purch. Acts, etc. 10/6 c 8° Butterworth [81] 97

COPINGER, W. A. Index to Precedents in Conveyancing *o.p.* 8° Stevens & Haynes 72

An invaluable alphabetical index to precedents contained in works published prior to 1872.

DAVIDSON, C., *etc.* [eds.] Precedents and Forms in Conveyancing, ed. T. C. Wright + J. K. Darley, etc., 5 vols. in 8 *o.p.* r 8° Maxwell [*v.y.*] 73–81

,, Concise Precedents. in Conveycg., ed. M. G. Davidson + S. Wadsworth 25/ c 8° Sweet [44] 04

ELPHINSTONE, Sir H. + L. H. Practical Introduction to Conveyancing 15/ 8° Sweet [71] 06

*Encyclopædia of Forms and Precedents other than Court Forms, ed. A. Underhill, 17 v. & vol. xviii (Index) 467/6 r 8° Butterworth 02–9

GREENWOOD, G. W. Practice of Conveyancing [w. concise preceds.] 20/ 8° Stevens [7–] 97

HALLILAY, R. Concise Treat. on Law and Pract. of Conveycg. 18/ p 8° Cox [83] 00

*HOOD (H. J.) + CHALLIS (H. W.) [eds.] Conveycg., Settl. Ld. & Trustee Acts 20/ 8° Stevens [82] 09

INDERMAUR, J. [ed.] Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases, ed. C. Thwaites 6/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [73] 03

,, Princs. and Practice of Conveycg., ed. C. Thwaites 20/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [ ] 04

JACKSON (W. H.) + GOSSET (T.) Precedents of Purchase and Mortgage Deeds 7/6 8° Stevens 99

KELLY, J. H. The Draftsman : colln. of concise precs. and orms, ed. L. H. West + S. B. Scott 15/ c 8° Butterworth [73] 05

*KEY (T.) + ELPHINSTONE (Sir H. W.) [eds.] Compend. of Preceds. in Conveycg., ed. F. T. Maw + E. M. Bonus, 2 vols. 84/ 8° Sweet [78] 04

MOORE, H. [ed.] Handbk. of Practical Forms of Agreements, ed. E. Manson 20/ 8° Stevens [84] 05

*PRIDEAUX, F. [ed.] Precedents in Conveyancing, ed. J. Whitcombe + B. L. Cherry, 2 vols. 70/ r 8° Stevens [53] 04

Indermaur, J. Student's Guide to Prideaux's Conveyancing *o.p.* 12° Stevens & Haynes [83] 99

SMITH (Jos. W.) + TRUSTRAM (J.) Compendium of Law of Real and Personal Property, as conn. w. Conveyancing, 2 vols. 42/ 8° Stevens [55] 84

STRACHAN, Walt. Practical Conveyancing 8/6 r 12° 01

STRAHAN, J. A. Concise Introduction to Conveyancing [good studt.'s-bk.] 10/6 8° Butterworth 00

*WOLSTENHOLME (E. P.) + BRINTON (W.) + CHERRY (B. L.) [eds.] Conveyancing and Settled Land Acts 25/ r 8° Clowes [81] 05

WOLSTENHOLME, E. P. [ed.] Forms & Precedents for use under C.A. & S.L.A. 21/ r 8° Clowes [ ] 05

Scotland

BEGG, J. H. [ed.] The Conveyancing Code 20/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 79

BELL, Prf. A. M. Lectures on Conveyancing, 2 vols. 20/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* [67] 82

BURNS, Jno. Conveyancing Practice acc. to Law of Scotland 30/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 04

CRAIGIE, Jno. Digest of Scottish Law of Conveyancg. : moveable rights 18/ ; heritable rights 30/ 8° Green, *Edin.* [87] 94 ; [88] 99

,, Elements of Conveyancing : heritable rights 12/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 08

,, [ed.] Conveyancing Statutes (Scotland) 1214–1894 25/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin* 95

HENDRY, Jno. Manual of Conveyancing in Scotland, ed. J. P. Wood 16/ 8° Green, *Edin.* [26] 88

*Juridical Soc. of Edinb. : Juridical Styles. By var. contributors, 3 vols. r 8° Green, *Edin.* [1799] 08; 86
Vols. i–ii: *Heritable and Moveable Rights*, 60/ *n.*; iii. *Forms of Process* [*ut* **D** § 106], 36/.

MENZIES, Prf Allan Lects. on Conveycg. acc. to Law of Scotl. 31/6 r 8° Green *Edin.* [58] 01

*Scots Style Book, ed. Prfs. J. Rankine + J. Mounsey + Dr D. Murray, 7 vols. [very comprehensive] ea. 20/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.*

WILLIAMSON, A. M. Digest of Scotch Conveyancing Acts, 1874–92 15/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 92

WOOD, Jno. P. Lectures on Conveyancing in Univ. of Edinb. 42/ r 8° Green, *Edin.* 03

New South Wales

HOGG, J. E. Conveyancing & Property Law in New South Wales 30/ Law Bk. Co., *Sydney* [ ] 09

New Zealand

MARTIN, T. F. Concise & Pract. View of Conveyancing in N. Zeal. 30/ *n.* 8° *Christchurch, N.Z.* 02

United States

JONES, Leon. A. [ed.] Forms in Conveyancing, and General Legal Forms $6 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [86] 94

OLIVER, B. L. Conveyancing $4·50 8° Dresser, *Portland, U.S.* [4 edn. 45] 81

Leases

ANDREWS, J. Precedents of Leases, ed. C. de C. Hamilton 7/6 p 8° Reeves & Turner [71] 97

Registered Land —*v.* **D** § 51

Title

WITHERS, A. H. Investigation of Title to and Completion of Purchases and Mortgages of Life and Reversy. Interests 10/6 8° Butterworth 09
Personality, trust-funds, and life-insurance policies.

COPYRIGHTS—*v.* D § 72

31 : CORPORATIONS

ADLER, H. M. Summary of Law relating to Corporations 7/6 c 8° Butterworth 03

ALLEN, E. K. Law of Corporate Executors and Trustees—*v.* **D** § 100

Amer. & Engl. Corporation Cases, v. i–xvii [priv. & municipal] ea. $4·50 8° Michie, *Charlottesville* 81–03

BRICE, Dr S. Law of Corporns. and Companies on Ultra Vires—*v.* **D** § 26

CARR, C. T. Gen. Princs. of Law of Corpns. [Yorke Prize Ess. ; $3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. 05

DAVIS, Jno. P. Corporations $4·50 *n.* (21/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 05
A study of origin and developmt. of great business combinations, and their relation to authority of State.

GRANT, J. Practical Treatise on the Law of Corporations *o.p.* [*pb.* 26/] 8° Butterworth 50
Still of the utmost importance.

HEWITT, T. Treatise on Law rel. to Corporation Duty [w. cases] 6/ c 8° Butterworth 92

Municipal —*v.* **D** § 67

United States —*v.* **D** § 26

COVERTURE—*v.* D § 49

32 : CRIMINAL LAW

ALLEN, W. Baugh [ed.] Crim. Evidence Act 1898 [w. hist. of act by Sir H. B. Poland] 5/ 8° Butterworth 98

ANDERSON, R. [ed.] Prisons Acts of 1877 and 1865 [w. notes & rules] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 12° Shaw 78

*ARCHBOLD, J. F. Pleading, Evidence, and Practice in Criminal Cases, ed. Sir Jno. Jervis + W. F. Craies + H. D. Roome 35/ 8° Sweet [ ] 10

BOULTON, A. C. F. Criminal Appeals under Act of 1907 5/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 08

BOWEN-ROWLANDS, E. Criminal Proceedings on Indictment and Information 12/6 8° Stevens 04
BRIDGEWATER, T. R. [ed.] Poor Prisoners' Defence Act, 1903 1/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 04
CLARK, E. C. Analysis of Criminal Liability 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 80
COHEN, Herman [ed.] Criminal Appeal Act, 1907; w. notes 5/ *n.* 8° Jordan 08
,, [ed.] Criminal Appeal Reports, vol. i 27/6 *n.* 8° Stevens & Haynes 09
COX, E. W. Principles of Punishmt. as appl. by Judges & Magistrates 7/6 8° Cox 78
*COX'S Criminal Law Cases, 1843–1910, 2 vols. 5/6 ea. pt. 8° *Law Times* Off., *quarterly*
DISNEY (H. W.) + GUNDRY (H.) The Criminal Law: its princs. & pract. [student's-bk.] 7/6 8° Stevens 95
HARRIS, S. F. Principles of Criminal Law, ed. C. L. Attenborough 20/ 8° Stevens [77] 08
*KENNY, Prf. C. S. Outlines of Criminal Law [an admirable introd.] 10/ 8° Camb. Press 07
,, [ed.] Cases on Criminal Law [numerous but abbreviated] 12/6 8° Camb. Press 07
Former $2·50 *n.*, latter $3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*
MEWS, J., *etc.* [eds.] Digest of Cases rel. to Criminal Law; 1756–1897 25/ r 8° Sweet [84] 98
RUSSELL, Sir W. O. On Crimes and Misdemeanours, ed. W. F. Craies + L. W. Kershaw, 3 vols. 90/ r 8° Sweet [19] 09
,, The same: Amer. edn., ed. G. Sharswood, 3 vols. $15 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.*
A digest of criminal law, w. a wealth of illustrn., but fitted by reason of its bulk rather to the library than as a circuit companion.
SHIRLEY, W. S. Sketch of the Criminal Law, ed. C. S. Hunter 7/6 8° Stevens [80] 89
,, [ed.] A Selection of Leading Cases in Criminal Law 6/ 8° Stevens 88
STEPHEN, Sir J. F. Digest of Crim. Law [learned; but weak in authorits.] 16/ 8° Macmillan [77] 04
,, General View of Crim. Law of Engl. [studt.'s-bk.] 14/($3·50) 8° Macmillan [63] 90
,, + STEPHEN (Sir Herb.) Digest of Law of Crim. Procedure f. Indict. Offences 12/6 8° Macmillan 83
THWAITES, Chas. Guide to Criminal Law & Procedure [student's-bk.] 10/ *n.* 8° Barber [ ] 10
WARBURTON, H. [ed.] Leading Cases in the Criminal Law 12/6 8° Stevens [88] 08
An excellent bk. for students, founded on Shirley, with good notes unlike KENNY, wh. has none.
WILSHERE, A. M. Elements of Criminal Law [effective 'cram' bk.] 7/6 c 8° Sweet 06

Comparative; International

MCCROSSAN, G. E., *etc.* International Digest of Criminal Law, 3 vols. ca. $6 8° Poole, *Toronto* 06
PHILLIPS, H. A. D. Comparative Criminal Jurisprudence, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 89

Scotland

ANDERSON, A. M. The Criminal Law of Scotland 12/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [92] 04
ANGUS, J. W. Dict. of Crimes & Offences acc. to Law of Scotl. 12/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 95
MACDONALD, J. H. A. [L'd KINGSBURGH] Pract. Treat. on Criminal Law of Scotland [standard] 31/6 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 94
MONCREIFF, L'd Review in Criminal Cases 15/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 77
RENTON (R. W.) + BROWN (H. H.) Criminal Procedure acc. to Law of Scotld. 16/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 09

Australia

GURNER, H. F. Criminal Law 16/ 8° *Melbourne* 71

New South Wales

ADDISON, C. G. Digest of Crim. & Magist. Cases in N.S.W.: 1840–94 42/ r 8° Sweet 95
WATKINS (I. L.) + O'CONOR (R. E.) Digest of Crim. & Mag. Cases in N.S.W.: 1840–81 31/6 *n.* r 8° 81

Canada

CLARKE, S. R. The Criminal Law of Canada 25/ 8° *Toronto* 72
,, Magistrate's Manual [a digest of criminal law] 21/ r 8° *Toronto* [78] 88
MCCROSSAN (G. E.) + SCHULTZ (J. D.) + HARPER (A. M.) Digest of Canadian Criminal Case Law $8 8° Poole, *Toronto* 08
TASCHERAU, H. E. Criminal Law Acts of Canada, 2 vols. 40/ 8° *Toronto* 74–5

China

ALABASTER, Sir C. Notes and Commentaries on Chinese Criminal Law 18/ *n.* r 8° Luzac
Posth. ed. Ezn. ALABASTER. A full and trustworthy acc. of Chinese criminal practice.

India, *incl.* Penal Code —*for* Crim. Procedure *v.* D § 107

BAMPADA MUKHARJI + HEM CHANDRA MITRA [eds.] Ind. Penal Code; w. notes & gloss. 9/ c 8° *Calcutta* 96
CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.] The New Criminal Court Manual 24/ 8° *Calcutta* [2nd edn. 84]
CUTLER (J.) + GRIFFIN (E. F.) Analysis of Indian Penal Code; w. notes 6/ 8° Butterworth [69] 71

GOUR, Dr H. S. The Penal Law of India, vol. i [in 2 vols.] 15/ 8° Spink, *Calcutta* 09
KNOX, G. E. Criminal Law of Bengal Presidency, 2 vols. 25/ 8° *Calcutta* 83
*MAYNE, J. Dawson Commentaries on Indian Penal Code [Act xlv of 1860] 30/ 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* (Bain) [61] 91
,, The Criminal Law of India 32/ *n.* 8° Clowes [96] 04
NELSON, R. A. [ed.] Indian Penal Code 16/ *n.* 8° Sweet [ ] 99
PHILLIPS, H. A. D. Manual of Indian Criminal Law 8° *Madras* 85
STARLING (M. H.) + CONSTABLE (F. B.) Indian Criminal Law and Procedure 42/ 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 77
WATSON, Eric R. Principles of Indian Criminal Law 7/6 *n.* 8° Sweet 07

United States —*v. also* **D** § 108

American Criminal Reports, vols. i–xv ca. $5 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 78–09 *in prg.*
BEALE, J. H., jun. [ed.] Sel. of Cases & Auths. in Crim. Law $5 8° *Harv. Law Rev.* Pb. Ass., *Cambr.* [00–2] 07
BISHOP, J. P. Commentaries on Criminal Law, 2 v. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [56–8] 92
,, Commentaries on Law of Statutory Crimes $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [73] 83
CHAPLIN, H. W. [ed.] Cases on Criminal Law $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [ ] 96
CLARK, W. L. jun. *Hdbk., of Crim. Law*, ed. F. B. Tiffany $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [94] 02
,, [ed.] Selected Cases on Criminal Law [compn. to above] $5 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 95
,, + MARSHALL (W. L.) Treatise on the Law of Crimes, 3 v. $18 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* [00] 05
DESTY, Rob. Compendium of American Criminal Law $3 8° Whitney, *San Francisco* 82
GROSS, H. Criminal Investigation, tr. J. Adam $10 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* 07
HEARD, F. F. Law and Pract. in Criminal Law [w. forms, etc.] $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [79] 82
HUGHES, C. Criminal Law $6 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 01
MCCLAIN, E. Treat. on Crim. Law admin. in U.S., 2 vols. $12 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 97
MAY, J. W. Law of Crimes, ed. H. A. Bigelow $3·50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [81] 08
MIKELL, W. E. [ed.] Cases on Criminal Law [Am. & Engl.] $4 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 08
ROOD, J. R. [ed.] Digest on Important Cases on Law of Crimes $3·75 *n.* 8° Wahr, *Ann Arbor, Mich.* 07
TRAIN, Arth. The Prisoner at the Bar $1·50 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* 07
8/6 Lauric. An acc. of the actual administration of criminal law in New York by an Assistant-District-Attorney.
WASHBURN, E. Manual of Criminal Law [for studts.; incl. proced.] $2·50 12° Callaghan, *Chicago* [78] 89
WHARTON, F. Treatise on Criminal Law, 2 vols. $12 8° Kay, *Phila.* [46] 96

Germany

DRAGE, G. [ed.] Criminal Code of the German Empire [tr.] 8/ c 8° Chapman 85

Japan

BECKER, J. E. [tr.] Criminal Code of Japan 3/ *n.* 8° 07

Jews

BENNY, P. B. Criminal Code of Jews [acc. to Talmud; 3rd cent.] 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 80

Turkey

WALPOLE, C. G. [tr.] Ottoman Penal Code [tr. fr. French text] 7/6 c 8° Clowes 89

Consent

CHAND, Hukm The Law of Consent 21/ 4° Butterworth 97
Chfly. w. refer. to Criminal law, inclg. doctrs. of Mistake, Duress, and Waiver.

Criminal Appeal Act

SIBLEY, N. W. Criminal Appeal and Evidence 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin 08
Expounds synthetically and analytically the Criminal Appeal Act. Gives some remarkable cases of circumstantial evidence, a histor. sketch of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy; and deals w. questn. of compensation on wrongful conviction (e.g. Geo. EDALJI).
WROTTESLEY (F. J.) + JACOBS (B.) Law and Practice of Criminal Appeals 20/ 8° Sweet 10

Criminal Law Amendment Act

MEAD (F.) + BODKIN (A. H.) Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1885 3/6 12° Shaw [86] 90

Defences

LAWSON, J. D. Defenses [*sic*] to Crime, 6 vols. $18 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 87–92
The adjudged cases in the Amer. and Engl. Repts. in wh. the different defences to crime are contained.

Evidence —*v.* **D** § 43*

History

CHERRY, R. R. Growth of Criminal Law in Ancient Communities *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Macmillan 90

*STEPHEN, Sir J. F. History of Criminal Law of England, 3 v. 48/ ($12·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [83] 83

Larceny

ATTENBOROUGH, C. L. Recovery of Stolen Goods & Goods obtained by Fraud 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 06

Theft —*v.* **D** § 75 [POLLOCK + WRIGHT—deals fully w. law of Theft]

History of Criminal Law—*v.* **F** § 5 **Homicide**—*v.* **D** § 47** **Magisterial Law**—*v.* **D** § 105 **Navy, Criminal Law of**—*v.* **D.** § 64 **Police Law**—*v.* **D** § 67

CURRENCY LAWS—*v.* D § 115

33 : CUSTOMS AND USAGES—*v. also* D § 56

ASKE, R. W. Law rel. to Custom and Usages of Trade 16/ 8° Stevens 09

BROWNE, J. H. B. Law of Usages and Customs [practical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Stevens 75

India

NELSON, J. H. Indian Usage and Judge-made Law in Madras 12/ 8° Paul 87

United States

LAWSON, J. D. The Law of Usages and Customs $5·50 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 80

34 : DAMAGES

*MAYNE, J. D. Treatise on Law of Damages, ed. Lumley Smith 28/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [72] 09
A very learned work, dealing with the subject in all its aspects.

*SEDGWICK, H. D. [ed.] Leading Cases American and English in Damages $7·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 78
Arranged according to subjects. A mine of learning on the law of damage.

India

COLLETT, C. Manual of Law of Torts, and Measure of Damages 16/ 8° *Madras* [ ] 77

United States

HALE, W. B. Treatise on the Law of Damages $3·75 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96

JOYCE (J. A.) + HOWARD (C. F.) Treatise on Damages $18 8° Banks, *N.Y* 03

MECHEM, F. R. [ed.] Cases on the Law of Damages $4 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [95] 02

SEDGWICK, A. G. Elements of Law of Damages $2·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 96

*SEDGWICK, T. Treatise on Measure of Damages, ed. A. G. Sedgwick + J. H. Beale $10 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [47] 91
A very exhaustive work, useful to English lawyers as well as to American.

SUTHERLAND, J. G. Treatise on Law of Damages, ed. J. R. Berryman, 3 vols. ea. $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [82–3] 03

VOORHEIS, G. P. Treat. on Law of Measure of Damages for Pers. Injuries $6 8° Laning, *Norwalk, O.* 07

WATSON, A. R. Treat. on Law of Damages for Pers. Injuries $6 8° Michie, *Charlottesville* 01

35 : DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—*v. also* D § 17

ARCHER, J. A. Tables for the Repayment of Loans 17/6 *n.* 8° Shaw [ ] 06

HURRY, A. A. Small Debt Procedure 4/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 08

PYE, H. J. Notes on Conflicting Claims to Property of Debtor 3/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth 80

United States *and* **Canada**

BUMP, O. F. Treat. on Conveyances made by Drs. to Defraud Crs. $6·25 8° Lowdermilk, *Washgtn.* [72] 95

MUNGER, G. G. Application of Payments by Debtor to Creditor 12/ 8° *Toronto* 79

WAPLES, R. Law of Debt. & Cred. rel. to Situs of Debt $3·50 8° Flood, *Chicago* 98

Money-lenders —*v.* **D** § 19

Private Arrangements

LAWRANCE, A. [ed.] Preced. of Deeds of Arrangemt. betw. Debt. & Cred. 7/6 8° Stevens [84] 00

ROBSON, G. Y. Treatise on Law of Private Arrangemts. w. Creditors *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Clowes 88

*WINSLOW, Reg. Law of Private Arrangemts. betw. Debtors and Creditors *o.p.* 8° Clowes 85

* ,, [ed.] Deeds of Arrangemt. Act, 1887, w. Rules 1888 3/6 *n.* 8° Clowes 88

36: DEEDS

BETTS, A. Glossary of Ancient Words, Pt. i [to Azenaria] 10/6 *n.* 8° Stevens 07 *in prg.*
For the antiquary and lawyer : concerned chfly. w. fines and mulcts, punishmts, services, etc., due to the King, Church, lords of manors. Refs. in each case, and quotns.

DEVLIN, R. T. Treatise on the Law of Deeds, 2 vols. ea. $12 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 85–7

NORTON (R. F.) + DUN (R. H.) + KOE (D. L. F.) Treat. on Deeds [based on Elphinstone (1885)] 30/ 8° Maxwell 06

Deciphering of Deeds —*v. also* **D** § 4, *s.v.* Terms, etc.

EARLE, Prf. J. Hdbk. to Land Charters & other Saxon Documts. 16/ ($4) c 8° Clar. Press 88
Intended to facilitate study of legal documts. in KEMBLE'S *Codex Diplomaticus*, repub. by BIRCH in his *Cartularium Saxonicum* [*ut* **F** § 18].

ELPHINSTONE, H. W., etc. Rules for Interpretn. of Deeds, w. Gloss. of Terms—*ut* **D** § 4

MARTIN, C. Trice The Record Interpreter 12/6 8° Reeves & Turner 92
A colln. of abbrevns., Lat. words, and names used in Engl. histor. MSS. and records.

THOYTS, E. E. How to Decipher and Study Old Documents 5/ *n.* 8° [93] Stock 10
Chiefly documts. rel. to family and local history, genealogy, and antiquarian matters. Introd. by C. Trice MARTIN.

WRIGHT, Andr. Court Hand Restored, or Assistant in Reading Deeds, Charters, etc., ed. C. T. Martin 21/ 4° Chatto [1776] 79
23 copper plates, describg. the Old Law Lands, w. their contractns. and abbrevns. Appendix conts. Anc. Names of Gt. Brit. and Ireland, List of Anc. Surnames, and Glossary of Latin words of early lawyers and wrgs. omitted fr. the ordinary dictionaries.

Registration —*v.* **D** § 82

37 : DELIBERATIVE ASSEMBLIES, PUBLIC MEETINGS, ETC.

BLACKWELL, G. Law of Meetings 2/6 *n.* p 8° Stevens [ ] 07

CREWS, A. Conduct and Procedure at Public and Company Meetings 2/6 *n.* c 8° Jordan 10

CHAMBERS, G. F. Handbook for Public Meetings 2/6 r 12° Stevens [78] 07

MUIRHEAD, J. The Law of Meetings 3/ *n.* c 8° 07

PALGRAVE, Sir R. F. D. The Chairman's Handbook 2/ 12° Low [77] 03

RANSOM, D. M. The Chairman's Hand Debater's Hdbk. 1/ *n.* 64° Routledge [09] 09
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [Miniature Reference Lib.] A convenient and trustworthy little bk.

TAYLER, J. Guide to the Business of Public Meetings 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [93] 02

United States

CROCKER, Geo. G. Principles of Procedure in Deliberative Bodies 75 c. (3/) 32° Putnam 89

CUSHING, L. S. Law and Practice of Legisl. Assemblies in U.S. $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [56] 66

,, Manl. of Parliam. Practice, Rules, etc., ed. E. C. Cushing 75 c. 18° Thompson, *Boston* [53] 77

ROBERT, Lt.-Col. H. M. Rules of Order for Delib. Assemblies [standard authority] 75 c. 12° Griggs, *Chicago* [76] 89

DIVORCE—*v.* D § 59

38 : DOMESTIC RELATIONS—*v. also* D § 48, D § 49, D § 59, D § 61

*EVERSLEY, W. P. The Law of Domestic Relations 38/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [85] 06
Deals w. 'Husband and Wife', 'Parent and Child', 'Guardian and Ward', etc.

SLATER, J. A. Household Law 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman 07

United States

REEVE, Tapping Law of Baron and Feme, Domestic Relations, etc.—*ut* **D** § 48

RODGERS, W. C. Treatise on Law of Domestic Relations $6 8° Flood, *Chicago* 99

SCHOULER, J. Treatise on Law of Domestic Relations $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [70] 95

TIFFANY, W. C. Handbk. on Law of Persons & Dom. Relns. $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96

WOODRUFF, E. H. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on Dom. Relns. & Law of Persons $4 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 97

DOMICILE—*v.* D § 113

38* : DOWER ; GIFT

SCRIBNER The Law of Dower, ed. A. I. Phillips, 2 vols. $13 8° Johnson, *Phila.* [ ]

THORNTON, W. W. Treatise on Law rel. to Gifts and Advancements $6 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.*

39 : DRUNKENNESS

BARNETT, H. N. Legal Responsibility of the Drunkard 2/6 *n.* c 8° Baillière 08

BLACKWELL, G. Habitual Inebriates Acts, 1879–'98 3/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth 99

FREEMAN, S. Guide to Stat. Law agst. Drunkenness in Engl. 6/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 06

PAINE, Wyatt Law of Inebriate Reformatories and Retreats [w. Acts '79–'98] 6/ c 8° Sweet 99

EASEMENTS—*v.* **D** § 78

39* : ECCLESIASTICAL LAW—*v.* **A** § 111

40 : ELECTIONS, PETITIONS, REGISTRATION (PARLIAMENTARY AND MUNICIPAL

ANDERSON (Y.) + ELLIS (C. E.) Election Law, and Pract. of Election Petitions 17/6 8° Clowes 85

COLTMAN, F. J. [ed.] Registr. Cases: appeals fr. Revis. Barristers, 1879–'85 48/ *n.* r 8° Stevens 79–85
In continuation of LUTWYCHE, KEANE and GRANT, HOPWOOD and PHILBRICK, and HOPWOOD and COLTMAN.

DAVIS, J. E. Manual of Law of Registration [parliam. & munic.] 15/ 12° Butterworth [68] 80

DAY, S. H. [ed.] Election Cases in 1892 and 1893 7/6 r 12° Stevens 94

ELLIS, A. J. Handbook for Electors and Election Agents 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

ELLIS, R. G. Practical Notes on Parliamentary Elections [mainly Scottish] 2/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [05] 10

FLETCHER, C. G. E. Registration of Electors 5/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth 08

FOX + SMITH [eds.] Registration Cases, 1886–'95 [contin. of Coltman] 50/ *n.*

FRASER, Dr. Hugh Law of Parliam. Elections and Election Petitions 15/ *n.* 8° Butterworth [06] 10

HEDDERWICK, T. C. H. The Parliamentary Election Manual 10/6 12° Stevens [91] 00

LAWSON, W. Notes of Decisions in Registration Cases, 1885–1908, 16 vols. 94/6 94–09
1885–1893, 24/; 1894–1897 ea. 4/6 *n.*; 1898, 7/6; 1899–1908, ea. 4/6 *n.*

LELY (J. M.) + FOULKES (W. D.) [eds.] Parliamt. Elect. Acts; w. notes & Supp. 17/6 8° Butterworth 85

MACKENZIE (M. M.) + LUSHINGTON (S. G.) Parliam. & Loc. Gov. Registr. Manl. 22/6 *n.* 8° Shaw [ ] 09

MOLONEY, M. Registration of Voters 7/6 r 12° Sweet [ ] 07

O'MALLEY (E. L.) + HARDCASTLE (H.) Election Petitions, 5 vols.
[reports 1869–1906] 117/ r 8° *in prg.*

POWELL, Ellis T. Pract. Notes on the Management of Elections 1/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 10

*ROGERS, F. N. On Elections and Petitions, 3 vols. ea. 21/ 8° Stevens [3–] 09–6
Vol. i: *Registration*, ed. Maur. POWELL '09; ii: *Parl. Elections and Petitions*, ed. C. W. WILLIAMS '06; iii: *Municipal and other Elections and Petitions*, ed. C. W. WILLIAMS + G. H. B. KENRICK '06.

SAINT, J. J. H. [ed.] Digest of Parl. and Munic. Registr. Cases, ed. T. Mathew
[1843–1906] 15/ c 8° Butterworth [79] 06

SEAGER, J. R. Notes on Registration 3/6 *n.* c 8° Bemrose [ ] 08

SMITH, C. L. [ed.] Registration Cases, 1895–'09 [contin. of Fox + Smith] r 8° 05–9
Vol. i, '95–'05, 54/ *n.*; ii, Pt. i, '06–'07, 5/ *n.*; Pt. ii, '07–'08, 5/ *n.*; Pt. iii, '08–'09, 6/ *n.*

WARD, D. Practice at Parliamentary Elections and Law 9/ r 12° Butterworth [ ] 06

Scotland

BLAIR, P. J. Manual for Parliam., County Council and Municipal Elections and Election Petitions 15/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

Borough and County Council Elections, excl. Metrop. Borough Councils 2/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 07

ELLIS, R. G. Practical Notes—*ut sup.*

GRAHAM, J. E. Manl. of Electns. (Scotl.) Corr. Pract. Act, 1890 4/6 8° Blackwood 91

NICOLSON, J. Law of Parl. Elections in Scotland *o.p.* [*w.* 18/] 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 79

,, Analysis of Recent Statutes affectg. Parl. Electns. in Scotl.
[suppl. to above] 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 85

WHITELAW, J. W. Qualification and Registration of Voters 6/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 04

,, [ed.] Statutes rel. to Qualifcn. & Registrn. of Voters 6/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 08

,, Treat. on Law of Parliam. Elections in Scotl. 18/ 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 70

United States

JEWETT, F. G. Manual for Election Officers and Voters in N.Y. $2 8° Bender, *Albany* [93] 08

MCCRARY, G. W. Treatise on the American Law of Elections $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [80] 97

Ballot Act

FITZGERALD, G. A. [ed.] Ballot Act; w. Introd.: guide to proc. at electns. 5/6 f 8° Stevens [72] 76

Corrupt Practices

JELF, E. A. [ed.] Corrupt and Illegal Practices Prev. Act, 1893 7/6 8° Sweet [94] 05

RICHARDS, H. C. [ed.] Corr. & Illeg. Pract. Prev. Acts, 1883–5, ed. M. R. Emanuel 3/6 *n.* c 8° Jordan 06

Election Agent

PARKER, F. R. Powers, Duties & Liabilities of an Elect. Agent & Return. Officer 31/6 8° Knight [85] 91

Local Boards

DILL, T. R. C. — Poor Law Guardn's & Dist. C'r's Electn. Manl. — 15/ r 12° Shaw 94
HUNT, Jno. — Metropolitan Borough Councils Elections — 3/6 8° Stevens 00
LUMLEY, W. G. — Poor Law Election Manual; ed. Glen — 6/ 12° Shaw [45] 86
LUSHINGTON, S. G. — County Council and Municipal Election Manual — 7/6 12° Butterworth [88] 92
PARKER, F. R. — Electn. of Co. Councils und. Loc. Govt. Act, 1888 — 20/ 8° Knight [89] 92
,, — Electn. of Guardns. and Distr. Councirs., etc., under L.G. Act — 21/ 8° Knight [ ] 99
,, — Election of Parish Councils under Loc. Govt. Act 1894 — 6/ 8° Knight 94
RYDE, W. C. — Election Manual for Parish Councillors, District Councillors, and Guardians outside London — 7/6 8° Butterworth 94

41 : EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY—*v. also* D § 45, D § 69

ARONSON, V. R. [ed.] — The Workman's Compensation Act, 1906 — 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin 09
BARNETT, H. N. [F.R.C.S.] — Accidental Injuries to Workmen w. ref. to Wm. Comp. Act, '06 — 7/6 *n.* 8° Rebman 09
*BEVEN, T. — Law of Employer's Liability and Workmen's Compensation — 21/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [ ] 09
BIRRELL, A. — Four Lectures on Employers' Liability at Home and Abroad — 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 97
BUTTERWORTH'S [pub.] — Workmen's Compensation Cases, vol. i [1907–8] — 7/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 09
CLEGG, A. T. — Commentary on Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897 — 7/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [98] 99
,, + ROBERTSON (M. A.) — Digest of Workmen's Compensation Acts, 1897–1902 — 10/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 02
DAWBARN, C. Y. C. — Employers' Liability to their Servants — 25/ *n.* 8° Sweet [ ] 11
EAGLESON, J. G. — The Liability of Employers: statutes, forms — 15/ *n.* 8° Sweet 95
ELLIOTT, A. [ed.] — Workm. Comp. Acts, 1897, 1900, 10/6 *n.*; Act, 1906 — 15/ *n.* 8° Stevens [97] 03; 07
HILL, W. E. [ed.] — Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906 — 3/6 *n.* 8° Waterlow 07
,, — Law of Workmen's Compensation & Employers' Liability — 10/ *n.* 8° Waterlow [98] 07
KNOWLES, C. M. — Law rel. to Compensation for Injuries to Workmen — 8/ *n.* 8° Stevens 07
MINTON-SENHOUSE, R. M. [ed.] — Workmen's Compensation Cases, vols. i–ix [1898–1906] [for contin. *v.* Ruegg, *inf.*] — ea. 6/ 8° Butterworth 99–08 *in prg.*
NEAVE, Dr F. G. — Law rel. to Injuries to Workmen — 1/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [03] 10
PARSONS (A.) + ALLEN (R.) [eds.] — Workmen's Compens. Acts, 1897 & 1906 — 10/ *n.* 8° Butterworth [98] 07
ROBERTS (W. H.) + WALLACE (G. H.) + GRAHAM (A. H.) — Duty and Liability of Employers — 35/ r 8° Butterworth [83] 08
ROBINSON, A. — Employer's Liability under Acts of 1897 and 1880 *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] — r 12° Stevens [98] 81
RUEGG, Judge A. H. [ed.] — Emp. Liab. Act, 1880, & Workmen's Comp. Act, 1897 — 8° Butterworth [ ] *in prep.*
,, — Laws regul. Relatn. of Empl. & Wkman. in Eng. [6 lects.] — 7/6 c 8° Clowes 05
,, [ed.] — Workmen's Compens. Cases, vols. i–iv. — 8° Butterworth 09–11
UMPHERSTON, F. A. [ed.] — Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906 — 12/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 07
WILLIS, W. A. [ed.] — Workmen's Compensation Acts, 1897, 1900, 1906 — 5/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth [98] 11

Scotland

SYM, J. D. — Analysis of the Employers' Liability Act, 1880 — 5/ 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [80]

United States

ALGER (G. W.) + SLATER (S. S.) — Treatise on N.Y. Employers' Liability Act — $3 8° Bender, *Albany* [03] 07
BAILEY, W. F. — Law of Pers. Injury rel. to Master & Servant, 2 v. — $12 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 97
DRESSER, F. F. [ed.] — Empl. Liab. Acts in N.Y., Mass, Ind., Ala., Colo., & Eng. — ea. $6 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* [02] 03
RENO, C. — Treatise on Law of Employers' Liability Acts — $5 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 96
Mining Injuries
WHITE, E. J. — Law of Personal Injuries in Mines — $6·75 8° Thomas, *St Louis* [03] 05

Continent of Europe

HIGGINS, A. P. — Employers' Liab. & Compens. on the Continent — 5/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 98

Industrial Diseases Compensation

LAWES, E. T. H. — Compensation for Industrial Diseases — 7/6 8° Stevens 09
LUSON (Dr T.) + HYDE (R.) — Diseases of Workmen [Workm. Comp. Act 1906, Sched. 3] — 4/ *n.* p 8° Butterworth 08

42 : EQUITY

ASHBURNER, W. Principles of Equity [student's-bk.] 21/ 8° Butterworth 02

BRETT, Thos. [ed.] Leading Cases in Modern Equity, ed. J. A. Strahan 15/ 8° Butterworth [87] 08

HAYNES, F. O. Outlines of Equity, ed. C. J. W. Farwell p 8° Sweet [60] *in prep.*

INDERMAUR, J. Manual of Principles of Equity [excell. studt's.-bk.] 20/ Barber [86] 06

,, [ed.] Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases—*ut* **D § 30**

MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Equity; also Forms of Action at Comm. Law 12/6 8° Camb. Press 09

$4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Posthum. ed. A. H. CHAYTOR + W. J. WHITTAKER. Two courses of lects., providing a scholarly and valuable acc. of that system of wh., acc. to an old saying, the parents were 'fraud and fear, and a Court of conscience was the nurse'.

RANDALL, A. E. [ed.] Selection of Leading Cases in Equity Stevens *in prep.*

*SMITH, H. Arth. Principles of Equity: pract. exposn. [*Analysis* 5/ '09] 21/ 8° Stevens [4–] 08

SMITH, Jos. W. Manual of Equity Jurisprudence 12/6 12° Stevens [80] 00

*SNELL, E. H. T. Principles of Equity, ed. Arch. Brown [student's-book] 21/ 8° Stevens [74] 08

Blyth, E. Analysis of Snell 6/ 8° Stevens [85] 08

Gibson, A. Aids to Equity, as a help to Snell 10/ 8° Reeves & Turner [82] 08

STORY, J. —*ut infra, s.v.* United States

STRAHAN (J. A.) + KENRICK (G. H. B.) A Digest of Equity 17/6 8° Butterworth [05] 09

Equity reduced to a series of propositions, for the use of students—lucid, but not entirely trustworthy or accurate.

,, [ed.] Leading Cases in Equity—*v.* BRETT, *sup.*

THOMSON, Dr Andr. Princs. of Equity and Equity Pract. of County Ct. 32/6 8° Clowes 96

,, Compendium of Modern Equity 30/ 8° Clowes 99

WATSON, W. W. Practical Compendium of Equity, ed. B. P. Newman, 2 vols. 60/ r 8° Sweet 86

*WHITE (F. T.) + TUDOR (O. D.) [eds.] Seln. of Leading Cases in Equity, ed. W. J. Whittaker, 2 vols. 75/ r 8° Maxwell [49] 11

Holds a position in Equity as high as, if not higher than, SMITH in Common Law. An indispensable classic—the fount fr. wh. all other wks. on Equity derive their inspiration and learning. Amer. edn., ed. F. S. DICKSON, 4 vols. $14 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 89.

Kelke, W. H. H. Epitome of Leading Cases in Equity [bas. on above] 6/ c 8° Sweet [01] 10

Australia

WALKER, W. G. [ed.] Practice in Equity [Equity Act of 1880, and rules] 18/ 8° *Sydney* 88

United States

ADAMS, Jno. Doctrine of Equity, ed. R. Railston $6·50 8° Johnson, *Phila.*

American and English Decisions in Equity, vols. i–x ea. $4·75–$6·50 8° Murphy, *Phila.* 95–07

BATES, C. S. Federal Equity Procedure, 2 vols. $12 8° Flood, *Chicago* 01

BEACH, C. F., jun. Mod. Equity as determ. by Cts. & Stats. of Engl. & U.S., 2 v. $12 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 92

,, Modern Practice in Equity in States & Fed. Cts. of U.S., 2 v. $12 *n.* 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 94

,, Modern Equity: comms. on law of injunctions, 2 vols. $12 8° Parsons, *Albany* 95

BISPHAM, G. T. The Principles of Equity, ed. Sharswood Brinton $6 n. 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [ ] 09

EATON, J. W. Equity Jurisprudence $3·75 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 01

FETTER, N. [ed.] Illustrative Cases upon Equity Jurisprudence $3·50 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 95

HOGG, C. E. Equity Principles $7·50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 00

,, Equity Procedure, 2 vols. $15 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 03

KEENER, W. A. [ed.] Selection of Cases on Equity Jurisdiction, 3 vols. $17 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 94–7

KINLEY, J. M. [ed.] American and English Precedents $6 8° Crocker, *San Francisco* 99

LAWSON, J. D. [ed.] Leading Cases Simplified: equity & constit. law $2·50 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 83

,, Rights, Remedies, and Practice at Law *and* Index Digest—*ut* **D § 25**

MARTIN, A. [ed.] Selection of Cases on Equity Jurisdiction $4·50 8° Stephens, *Columbia* 02

MAXWELL, S. Treat. on Pleading, Pract., Procedure, and Precedents in Actns. at Law & Suits in Equity $6 8° *State Jl. Co., Lincoln, Neb.* [ ] 96

MERWIN, E. Principles of Equity and Equity Pleading $6 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95

POMEROY, J. N. Treatise on Equity Jurisprudence, 4 vols., ea. $6; Student's Edn., 1 vol. $6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [81–3] 05; 07

Pomeroy, J. N., jun. Treatise on Equitable Remedies, 2 vols., ea. $6; [suppl. to above] 8° Bancroft, *San. Franc.* 05

SCOTT, J. B. [ed.] Cases on Equity Jurisdiction, 2 vols. ea. $4·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 06–7

*STORY, J. Commentaries on Equity Jurisprudence as admin. in Eng. & Amer., ed. W. E. Grigsby 45/r 8° Stevens [35–6] 92

* ,, Commentaries on orig. text restored [fr. 4th ed. (1846)], ed. M. M. Bigelow, 2 vols. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [35–6] 86

* ,, Commentaries on Equity Pleading, ed. J. M. Gould—*ut* **D** § 109

THOMPSON, B. M. [ed.] Cases on Equity Pleading and Practice $3 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 03

43 : ESTOPPEL

CABABE, M. Essay on the Principles of Estoppel 3/6 c 8° Sweet 88

EVEREST (L. F.) + STRODE (E.) The Law of Estoppel 25/ 8° Stevens [84] 07

EWART, J. S. Exposition of Principles of Estoppel by Misrepresentation [$5 *n.* Callaghan, *Chicago*] 25/ 8° Stevens 00

India

BROUGHTON, L. Estoppel by Matters of Record in Civil Suits in India *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Clar. Press 93

United States

BIGELOW, M. M. Treatise on the Law of Estoppel $6 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [ ] 82

HERMAN, H. M. Comments. on Law of Estoppel & Res Judicata, 2 v.—*ut* **D** § 109

43* : EVIDENCE

BEST, W. M. Principles of Law of Evidence, ed. J. M. Lely [$3·50 Boston Bk. Co.] 25/r 8° Sweet [49] 06

COCKLE, E. [ed.] Leading Cases on Law of Evidence [excell. small bk.] 7/6 8° Sweet 07

GULSON, J. R. Philosophy of Proof in rel. to Engl. Law of Judicial Evid. 10/6 8° Routledge 05

JELF, E. A. Princs. of Law of Evidence peculiar to Crim. Cases 3/6 8° Cox [ ] 99

PHIPSON, S. L. Law of Evidence [good bk. of moderate compass] 15/ c 8° Stevens & Haynes [92] 07

,, Manual of the Law of Evidence 7/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes 08

POWELL, E. Principles and Practice of Law of Evidence, Dr. W. Blake Odgers 20/ c 8° Butterworth [56] 10

*ROSCOE, E. S. Digest of Law of Evid. & Pract. in Crim. Cases, ed. Herm. Cohen 31/6 r 12° Sweet [35] 08

,, The same: Amer. edn., ed. F. L. Wayland, 2 vols. $11 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.*

*ROSCOE, H. Digest of Law of Evid. in Nisi Prius, ed. M. Powell, 2 v. 42/ 8° Sweet [2nd ed. 31] 07

STARKIE, Thos. On Evidence, ed. Geo. Sharswood $6·50 8° Johnson, *Phila.* [ ]

*STEPHEN, Sir J. F. Digest of Law of Evid., ed. Sir H. Stephen + H. L. Steven 6/ c 8° Macmillan [76] 07
$2·50 Callaghan, *Chicago.* A marvellously compressed statemt. *New South Wales Edn.*, ed. H. G. Shaw, 10/ 8° Macmillan '09.

TAYLOR, J. Pitt Treat. on Law of Evid., ed. W. E. Hume-Williams, 2 vols. 63/r 8° Sweet [48] 06

WILLS, W. Essay on Principles of Circumst. Evid., ed. Sir Alf. Wills 12/6 8° Butterworth [38] 02
Amer. edn., ed. G. E. BEERS + A. L. CORBIN, $5 *n.* Boston Bk. Co., *Boston*, '05.

,, Theory & Practice of Law of Evidence, ed. Thornton Lawes 15/ 8° Stevens [94] 07
A useful book for the student and young practitioner in the ordinary run of *nisi prius* and criminal work. The subjects are arranged alphabetically in 1st col.; 2nd enumerates 'facts to be proved'; and 3rd states what is sufficient proof.

Scotland

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. J. Digest of the Scottish Law of Evidence 8/ 8° Green, *Edin.* [82] 86

India

CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.] Indian Evidence Act; w. notes [Act no. 1, 1872] 4/6 8° *Calcutta* 88

CUNNINGHAM, Sir H. S. [ed.] Indian Evidence Act, 1872 18/ 8° *n. Madras* [73] 08

FIELD, C. D. [ed.] Law of Evidence in British India 35/ 8° (*India*) [ ] 94

GRIFFITH, Wm. [ed.] Indian Evidence Acts [Nos. 1 and 18, 1872] 15/ 8° W. H. Allen 90

MARKBY, Sir W. The Indian Evidence Act; w. notes 3/6 *n.* ($1·10) 8° Clar. Press 97

NORTON, J. B. Law of Evidence applicable to India 30/r 8° (*India*) [ ] 77

STEPHEN, Sir J. F. [ed.] Indian Evidence Act 1872 [w. introd.] 12/6 8° (*India*) 72

United States

ABBOTT, Austin Treatise on Evidence at Nisi Prius $6·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 81

,, Trial Evidence, ed. J. J. Crawford $6·50 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [80] 00

ELLIOTT, B. K. + W. F. Treat. on Law of Evidence, 4 v. ea. $6 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 04–5

Encyclopædia of Evidence, vols. i–xii; 1st Biennial Suppl. ea. $6 8° Powell, *Los Angeles in prg.*

GILLETT, J. H. Treat. on Law of Indirect & Collateral Evidence $4 *n.* 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 97

GREENLEAF, S. Treatise on Law of Evidence, 3 vols. ea. $5 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [42–53] 99
HAMMON, L. L. On Evidence covering Burden of Prf., Presumptions, Judic. Notice, Judic. Admissions, and Estoppel $6 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* 08
HUGHES, T. W. Illustrated Treatise on Law of Evidence $5 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 06
JONES, B. W. Law of Evidence in Civil Cases $6·50 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [97] 08
MCKELVEY, J. J. Handbook on Law of Evidence $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [98] 07
MOORE, C. C. Treat. on Facts, or Weight & Bal. of Evid., 2 v. $12 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 08
REYNOLDS, W. Digest of Law of Evidence as establ. in U.S. $2·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [ ] 96
,, Theory of Law of Evid., as est. in U.S. $2 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [83] 05
THAYER, J. B. Prelim. Treat. on Law of Evid. at Com. Law, 2 v. $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 96–8
,, [ed.] Select Cases on Evidence at Common Law; w. notes $6 8° Sever, *Cambridge, Mass.* [92] 00
UNDERHILL, H. C. Treatise on Law of Criminal Evidence $6 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* [94] 98
WHARTON, F. Commentary on Law of Evidence in Civil Issues, 2 v. $12 8° Kay, *Phila.* [5–] 88
,, Treat. on Law of Evidence in Criminal Issues $6·50 8° Kay, *Phila.* [ ] 84
WIGMORE, J. H. Treatise on the System of Evidence in Trials at Common Law, 4 vols. $26 *n.*; Suppl. $6 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 05–07
WILGUS, H. L. [ed.] Cases on the Law of Evidence $3 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
WILL, A. P. Treatise on Law of Circumstantial Evidence $5 8° Johnston, *Phila.* 96

France

BODINGTON, O. E. Outline of French Law of Evidence 5/ 8° Stevens 04

Detection of Crime —*v.* **D** § 123

Estoppel —*v.* **D** § 43

Evidence in Criminal Cases —*v. also* **D** § 123

Presumption of Life: *Scotland*

STEVENSON, J. H. Law of Scotl. in rel. to Presumption of Life of Absent Persons 6/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

44: EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

CHASTER, A. W. Public Officers having Executive Authority in U.K. 15/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [ ] 09

EXECUTORS—*v.* D § 100

44*: EXPLOSIVES

MAJENDIE, Sir V. D. Guide Book to Explosives Acts, 1875 & 1883 2/6 12° Eyre & Spottiswoode [97] 02

45: FACTORY AND LABOUR LAWS; TRADE UNIONS

ABRAHAM (M. E.) + DAVIES (A. L.) Law rel. to Facts. & Workshops 6/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [96] 08
ASSINDER, G. F. The Legal Position of Trade Unions 2/6 *n.* 12° 05
AUSTIN, E. Law relating to Factories and Workshops 7/6 8° Knight [95] 02
,, Law rel. to Laundries, Charitable, Reformatory, and Public Institns. under Factory Act, 1901 4/6 *n.* 8° Wyma 07
BOWSTEAD, W. Law of Factories and Workshops 9/ 8° Sweet 01
CHALMERS-HUNT, D. R. Law relating to Trade Unions 12/6 8° Butterworth 02
COHEN, Herm. Trade Union Law and Cases 6/ *n.* c 8° Sweet 07
DAVIS, J. E. [ed.] Labour Laws of 1875, w. Introd. and notes 12/ 8° Butterworth 75
HOWELL, Geo. [ed.] Handy Bk. of Labour Laws; w. Introds. & notes 3/6 *n.* (8/·50) c 8° Macmillan [76] 95
,, Labour Legislation, Labour Movements, and Labour Leaders 10/6 8° Unwin 02
HUTCHINS (Miss B. L.) + HARRISON (Miss A.) History of Factory Legislation 6/ *n.* 8° P. S. King [03] 11
International Labour Office: Bulletin, 3 vols. 8/ *n.* 8° 3, *New Rd., Woolwich, Lond.* 07
The labour-legislation of all countries. Germ. and Fch. edns. were pubd. in 1902.
JEANS, Victorine Factory Act Legislation—*ut* **D** § 118
A careful and well-reasoned piece of wk. w. good remarks on (and rather large inferences from) Act of 1850.
JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley The State in relation to Labour—*ut* **D** § 126
MARKHAM, Violet R. Factory & Shop Acts of Brit. Dominions 2/6 n. c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 08
MINTON-SENHOUSE, R. M. Work and Labour 16/ r 8° Sweet 04
A compendium of the law affecting conditions under wh. manual labour of working-classes is performed in England.

PENNANT, D. F. Trade Unions and the Law 5/ 8° Stevens 05
REDGRAVE, Alex. [ed.] Factory and Truck Acts, ed. C. F. Lloyd 10/6 8° Shaw [78] 09
RUEGG, Judge A. H. Employer and Workman in England [six lectures] 7/6 c 8° Stevens 05
,, + MOSSOP (L.) Law of Factories and Workshops 12/6 8° Stevens 02
SPENS (W. C.) + YOUNGER (R. F.) Employers and Employed 14/ c 8° Macmillan 87
(1) Expoen. of law of reparation f. phys. injury, (2) E. L. Act, 1880, w. spec. ref. to decisns. in Engl. and Scott., (3) suggested amendmts. of law.
WEBB, Mrs S. [ed.] Case for the Factory Acts 1/– c 8° Richards [01] 02
Papers by the ed. and four other ladies giving good survey of Acts at home and in Colonies.
WILLIAMS (C. W.) + MUSGRAVE (C. E.) [eds.] Factory and Workshop Act, 1901 3/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 02
General effect and parliamentary hist. of the Act, with its text, notes, etc., for laymen.

Factory Laws : Economic Effect—*v.* **D** § 118

Labour Contracts

GIBBONS, D. Labour Contracts, ed. T. F. Uttley [popular] 3/6 f 8° Lockwood 92

Laundries

BOWSTEAD, W. Law relating to Laundries 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sweet 02

Shop Hours Acts

BARRINGTON, C. V. [ed]. The Shop Hours Acts, 1892–1904 2/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth 05

Strikes, Lock-outs, etc.

COGLEY, T. S. Law of Strikes, Lock-outs, Labour Organizns., etc. 8° *Washington* 94
NEVILLE, R. J. N. The Law of Strikes 1/ *n.* c 8° Clowes 90
STIMSON, F. J. Handbook to Labour Law of United States $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
An admirable little manual, arrgd. topically, stating the existing laws in a direct, straightforward way.
,, Labour in its Relations to Law [4 lectures] 75c. 16° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

46 : FRAUD AND FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

HASTINGS, Syd. Short Treat. on Law of Fraud and Misrepresentation 9/ 8° Clowes [88] 93
HUNT, A. J. Law of Fraudulent Conveyances 9/ r 12° Butterworth [72] 97
*KERR, W. Law of Fraud and Mistake, ed. S. E. Williams 25/ r 8° Sweet [68] 02
MAY, H. W. Fraudul. & Volunt. Dispositns. of Prop., ed. W. D. Edwards 20/ *n.* r 8° Stevens [71] 08
MONCRIEFF, F. Treatise on Law of Fraud and Misrepresentation 21/ 8° Stevens 91

India

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Law of Fraud & Misrepresentation in Brit. India 12/ r 8° Thacker 94

United States

BIGELOW, M. M. Treat. on Law of Fraud on its Civil Side, 2 v. ea. $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [88] 90
,, Law of Fraud, and Procedure for Redress $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 77–9
BROWN, C. Treatise on Construction of Statute of Frauds $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [70] 95
BUMP, O. F. Treatise on Fraudulent Conveyancing $5 8° *New York* [72] 76
SMITH, J. W. Treatise on the Law of Frauds $6 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 07

46* : GAMBLING ; BETTING

COLDRIDGE (W.) + HAWKSFORD (C. V.) Law of Gambling, Civil & Criminal [w. forms] 8/6 8° 95
JONES (T. A.) + PREEDY (K. L.) [eds.] Street Betting Act, 1906 3/6 *n.* Jessel Pb. Co. 06
STUTFIELD (G. H.) + CANTLEY Law rel. to Betting, Time-Bargains, & Gaming *o.p.* 8° Waterlow [ ] 92

Stock Exchange —*v.* **D** § 88

47 : GUARANTEES AND SURETIES

de COLYAR, H. A. Law of Guarantees, and Principal and Surety 17/6 8° Butterworth [74] 97
*ROWLATT, S. A. T. Law of Principal and Surety 16/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 99
One of the very best new books added to the lawyer's library of recent years.

United States

BRANDT, G. W. Law of Suretyship and Guarantee, 2 vols. $12 r 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [78] 05
CHILDS, F. H. Handbk. of Law of Suretyship & Guarantee $3·75 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 07
PINGREY, D. H. Treatise on Law of Suretyship and Guaranty $4 *n.* 8° Bender, *Albany* 01
STEARNS, A. A. Law of Suretyship $6 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 03
,, [ed.] Annot. Cases on Law of Suretyship $6 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 07

WILSON, H. H. [ed.] Cases: Suretyship and Guaranty $4 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 07

47* : GUARDIANSHIP—*v. also* D § 49

*EVERSLEY, W. P. —*in his* Law of Domestic Relations, *ut* D § 38

Scotland

FRASER, Pat., L'd. Law of Parent and Child, and Guardian and Ward—*ut* D § 49

United States

TIEDEMAN, C. G. Treat. on State & Federal Control of Persons and Property in the United States, 2 vols. $12 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 00

WOERNER, J. G. Treatise on Amer. Law of Guardianship of Minors and Persons of Unsound Mind $6 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 97

47** : HOMICIDE

United States

KERR, J. M. Treatise on the Law of Homicide $6 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 91

TIFFANY, Fcs. B. Law of Death by Wrongful Act $4·50 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 93

WHARTON, Fcs. Law of Homicide, ed. F. H. Bowlby $7·50 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* [ ] 07

48 : HUSBAND AND WIFE—*v. also* D § 38, *and* D § 49

CRAWLEY, Chas. The Law of Husband and Wife 20/ 8° Clowes 92

GEARY, Nevill Marriage and Family Relations—*ut* D § 59

JENKS, Edw. Husband and Wife in the Law [popular] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 09

LUSH, Montague Law of Husband and Wife, ed. W. H. Griffith 25/ 8° Stevens [84] 10

*MACQUEEN, J. F. Rights and Liabilities of Husband and Wife, ed. W. Paine 25/ r 8° Sweet [72] 05

SMITH, J. W. Law of Husband and Wife [Legal Handy Bks.] 2/6 f 8° E. Wilson [ ]

THICKNESSE, R. Digest of Law of Husband & Wife as to Property *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] 8° Maxwell 84

Scotland

FRASER, Pat., L'd Treat. on Husband & Wife acc. to Law of Scotl., 2 v. [standard] 80/ r 8° *Edin.* [46] 78

WALTON, F. P. The Law of Husband and Wife in Scotland 20/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

United States

BULLOCK, W. E. Law of Husband and Wife in State of N.Y. $4·50 8° Parsons, *Albany* 97

LOELE, I. Legal Property Relns. of Married Parties [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01

REEVE, Tapping Law of Baron & Feme, Domestic Relns., etc. [standard] $6 8° Gould, *Albany* [16] 74

SCHOULER, J. Treatise on Law of Husband and Wife $6 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 82

Married Women—*v.* D § 60; *Disabilities*—*v.* D § 48

49 : INFANTS, INFANCY, COVERTURE; CHILDREN; PARENT AND CHILD

ATHERLEY-JONES (L. L.) + BELLOT (H. H. L.) Law of Child. & Young Persons 10/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 09
In relation to penal offences, incl. Children Act, 1908.

CLARK, J. The Law of Parent and Child 45/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 06

DEANS, R. Storry Law of Parent and Child, Guardian and Ward, and Rights, Duties, and Liabilities of Infants 6/ c 8° 95

DEWAR, Dav. [ed.] The Children Act, 1908, & other Acts affg. Children 7/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 09

HALL (W. Clarke) + PRETTY (A. H. F.) The Children Act, 1908; w. notes & forms 6/ 8° Stevens [94] 09

,, The Queens Reign. for Children 3/6 c 8° Unwin 97
Deals w. the Statutes of the rn. rel. to children, esp. the 1889 Act. Advocates other reforms.

LEWIS (G. C.) + BARROWS [eds.] Prevent. of Cruelty to Childr. Act, 1894; w. notes 5/ p 8° Butterworth 94

MATTHEWS, J. B. Law as to Children and Young Persons 10/6 8° Sweet 95

SIMPSON, A. H. Law and Practice rel. to Infants, ed. E. J. Elgood 22/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [75] 09

Scotland

FRASER, Pat., L'd Law of Parent & Child, & Guard. & Ward, ed. J. Clark 45/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 06

United States

EWELL, M. D. [ed.] Leadg. Cases on Disabs. of Inf'cy, Coverture, & Idiocy $6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 76

HOCHHEIMER, L. Treatise on Law rel. to Custody of Infants $3·50 8° Murphy, *Baltimore* 87

TYLER, R. H. On the Law of Infancy and Coverture $6·25 8° Gould, *Albany* [73] 82

50 : INSURANCE : FIRE, LIFE, MARINE, ACCIDENT

Generally ; Life ; Fire ; Accidents

BUCKLEY, H. B. —*in his* Law and Practice under Comp. Acts, Life Assurance Acts, etc., *ut* **D** § 26

BUNYON, C. J. Law of Fire Insurance, ed. R. J. Quin + F. E. Colenso 30/ *n.* r 8° Layton [66] 05

,, Law of Life Insurance, ed. J. V. V. Fitzgerald 31/6 *n.* Layton [6–] 04

CRAWLEY, Chas. Law of Life Insurance [w. ch. on Accid. Ins.] 12/6 8° Clowes 82

FITZGERALD (J. V. V.) + QUIN (R. J.) [eds.] The New Law reg. Assur. Cos. [Act '09 ; w. notes] 10/ *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton 10

FOOT, Alf. Pract. of Ins. agst. Accidts. & Em. Liab. [lects.] 5/ *n.* 8° Smith & Ebbs [08] 09

PORTER (J. B.) + CRAIES (W. F.) Laws of Insur. : Fire, Life, Accident, Guarantee 21/ 8° Stevens [84] 08
A learned wk., the value of wh. is, however, greatly reduced by difficulty in ascertaining authority for ea. proposn., cases bg. cited equally fr. Eng., Irish, Scotch, Amer., and Canad. Courts, and it is difficult to discover wh. is the law in any particular Court.

SCRATCHLEY, A. Law of Life Assurance, and Valuation of Reversions 12/6 8° Layton [ ] 82

,, [ed.] Decisions in Life Assurance Law [w. Statutes] 21/ 8° Shaw 87

TRUELOVE, M. H. [ed.] The Assurance Companies Act, 1909 ; w. notes 5/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 10

WELFORD (A. W.) + OTTER-BARRY (W. W.) Law rel. to Fire Insurance 35/ r 8° Butterworth 11

Canada

CLARKE, S. R. The Law of Insurance [w. decisns. to 1877] 25/ 8° *Toronto* 73–7

United States

BEACH, C. F. Commentaries on the Law of Insurance, 2 v. $12 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95

BERRYMAN, J. R. Digest of Law of Ins., 4 v. [fire, mar., life, accid.] $25 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [88] 00–1

BIDDLE, A. Treatise on Law of Insurance, 2 vols. $10 8° Kay, *Phila.* 93
Fire, life, accid., guarantee, etc., risks, w. ref. to U.S., Brit., and Colonial decisions.

BIGELOW, M. M. [ed.] Life and Accident Insurance Reports, 5 v. ea. $7·50 8° Hurd, *Boston* 71–7

CLEMENT, G. A. [ed.] Digest of Fire Insurance Decisions $5·50 *n.* 8° *New York* 93
U.S., Great Britain, and Canada ; fr. earliest period to present time, w. refs. to statutory provisions, *etc.*

COOLEY, R. W. Briefs on Law of Insurance, 5 vols. $27 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 05–6

Digest of Insurance Cases, vols. i–xx ea. $2–$3 8° *Rough Notes* Co., *Indianapolis* 90–08 *in prg.*
Fire, Life Marine, Accident, and Assessment Cases in U.S. and other countries.

ELLIOTT, C. B. Outline on the Law of Insurance $3·50 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [95] 96

,, Law of Insurance : a treatise $4 *n.* 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianapolis* [02] 07

FLANDERS The Law of Fire Insurance $5 8° Johnson, *Phila.*

JOYCE, Jos. A. Marine, Fire, Life, Accident & all other Insurances, 4 v. $24 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 97

MAY, J. W. Law of Insurance, ed. F. Parsons, 2 vols. $12 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [ ] 00

OSTRANDER, D. The Law of Fire Insurance $6 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 97

RICHARDS, Geo. Insurance Law in all its Branches $6·75 *n.* 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [92] 09

VANCE, Prf. W. R. Handybook of Law of Insurance $3·75 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 04

WOODRUFF, E. H. [ed.] Selns. of Cases on Law of Insurance $4 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 00

Average

GOURLIE, J. H. General Average Laws of U.S. [and other countries] $10 r 8° Sherrerd, *Phila.* 81

*HOPKINS, M. Handbook of Average, w. chapter on Arbitration 21/ 8° Stevens [5–] 84

LOWNDES, R. Law of General Average, English and Foreign 30/ r 8° Stevens [51] *in prep.*

Friendly Societies —*v.* **D** § 21, **D** § 120

Guaranty Insurance

FROST, T. G. Treatise on Guaranty Insurance [$5 Little & Brown, *Boston*] 22/6 *n.* 8° Sweet 02

Insurable Interest

LOWNDES, R. Insurable Interest and Valuations 5/ 8° Stevens 84

Marine —*v. also* **D** § 58

*ARNOULD, J. Law of Marine Insurance, ed. E. L. De Hart + R. I. Simey, 2 v. [$15 Boston Bk. Co.] [a classic] 63/ r 8° Stevens [48] 09

BRUCE (J. R. B.) + BROOMFIELD (R. C.) Shipping and Marine Insurance 10/6 8° 98

CHALMERS (M. D.) + OWEN (D.) Digest of Law of Marine Insurance 10/6 8° Clowes [01] 03

,, ,, [eds.] Marine Insurance Act, 1906 10/6 8° Clowes [06] 07

CRUMP, F. O. Principles of Marine Insurance 21/ r 8° Butterworth 75

DE HART (E. L.) + SIMEY (R. I.) [eds.] Marine Insurance Act, 1906 6/ r 8° Sweet 07

DUCKWORTH, L. Epitome of Law affectg. Marine Insurance 3/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [ ] 07

ELDRIDGE, W. H. Marine Policies 20/ 8° Butterworth 07

McArthur, Chas. The Contract of Marine Insurance 16/ 8° Stevens [85] 90
Newson, H. Law of Shipping and Marine Insurance 15/ 8° Reeves & Turner [79] 83
Tyser, C. R. Law relating to Losses under Marine Insurance 10/6 8° Stevens 94
During War —*v.* **D** § 113, *s.v.* War (Douglas, Owen)

Salvage (Civil) —*for* Maritime Salvage *v.* **D** § 58
*Kennedy, Sir W. R. Treatise on Law of Civil Salvage, ed. A. R. Kennedy 15/ r 8° Stevens [91] 07

LABOUR LAWS—*v.* D § 45

51 : LAND LAWS—*v. also* D § 78

Generally —*v.* **D** § 78 : Real Property ; *also* **D** § 119

Scotland

Rankine, Prf. Jno. Rights & Burdens of Ownership of Land in Scotl. 45/ r 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Ed.* [79]
,, The Law of Land Ownership in Scotland 38/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 09
Ross, Geo. [ed.] Leadg. Cases in Law of Scotl. : Land Rights, 3 v. 30/ 8° Green, *Edin.*

New Zealand

Martin, T. F. Practical Handbk. on Land Laws of N. Zealand 8° Whitcombe, *Christchurch* 08

India

Markby, W. Lects. on Ind. Law conn. w. Law of Landed Prop. in Bengal 7/ c 8°
Phillips, A. Law rel. to Land Tenures of Lower Bengal [Tagore Lects. '74–5] 8° *Calcutta* 76

United States

Copp, H. N. [ed.] Public Land Laws 1875–82, 2 v., 1882–90, 2 v. $26 8° Copp, *Washington* 83–91
,, [ed.] Land Laws of U.S. : local & temporary, gen. & permanent, & the public domain, 4 vols. $6 8° Copp, *Washington* 84
Lester, W. W. [ed.] Decisns. of Interior Dept. in Pub. Ld. Cases, & Laws, 2 v. $12·50 8° Kay, *Phila.* 60–70
Contains also the regulatns. of General Land Office. Contin. 1882–87, 5 vols. $16 8° *Washington* '82–7.
Zabriskie, J. C. On Public Land Laws of the United States $6·50 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 70–8

History of Land Tenures —*v.* **F** § 5, **D** § 117*

Agricultural Holdings

Cripps-Day, F. H. Adulteration (Agricultural Fertilisers & Feeding Stuffs) 5/ r 12° Stevens 94
*Dixon, H. H. Law of the Farm, ed. A. J. Spencer [cases, Stats., etc.] 26/ 8° Stevens [58] 04
Higgins, A. Pearce The Elements of Agricultural Law 3/6 c 8° Vinton 96
Johnston, G. A. [ed.] Agricultural Holdings Act, 1906 3/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson [07] 08
,, [ed.] The Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908 10/6 *n.* r 8° E. Wilson 09
,, Small Holdings and Allotments—*ut inf.*
Lely (J. M.) + Aggs (W. H.) [eds.] Agricult. Holdgs. Acts '83 & '00 ; & other Stats. 27/6 8° Clowes [6–] 01
Mayer, Sylvian [ed.] Law of Agricultural Holdings [=Act 1908] 7/6 *n.* 8° Waterlow 08
Spencer, A. J. [ed.] Agricultural Holdings Act, 1908 ; w. notes, etc. 6/ 8° Stevens 09

Scotland

Connell, Is. [ed.] Agricultural Holdings (Scotland) Acts, 1883–1908 10/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 09
Johnston, C. N. [ed.] Agr. Holdgs. (Scot.) Act, '08, & Grd. Game Acts '80 & '06 6/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 09
Rankine, Prf. Jno. Lectures on Agric. Holdings Act (Scotland), 1883 2/ *n.* 12° Green, *Edin.* 94

Allotments ; Small Holdings

Clarke, S. W. Small Holdings in England and Wales 5/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 08
Dumsday, W. H. Law of Allotments and Small Holdings 5/ 8° Hadden 09
Hall, T. Hall Law of Allotments [w. Stats., forms & precs.] 7/6 c 8° Longman 86
Johnston, G. A. [ed.] Small Holdings & Allotments [Acts '92, '07 ; '87–'07] 16/ *n.* r 8° E. Wilson [08] 09
Little, J. B. Law of Allotments ; w. Acts, cases and Statutes 10/6 p 8° Shaw [88] 95
Spencer, A. J. [ed.] Small Holdings and Allotments Act, 1908 7/6 8° Stevens 09

Compulsory Purchase (Sale) ; Compensation

Bond + Stephens Agricultural Improvements 8° Butterworth [ ] 04
Boyle (Sir E.) + Waghorn (T.) [eds.] Law of Compensation, Lands Clauses Acts 37/6 8° Clowes 03

BROWNE, J. H. B. Compuls. Purch. of Undertakgs. of Cos. by Corpns. 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 76
,, + ALLAN (C. E.) [eds.] Public General Acts rel. to Compulsory Purchase of Land 37/6 r 8° Butterworth [96] 04
BUND, J. W. Law of Compens. f. Unexhausted Agr. Improvemts. 12/6 p 8° Butterworth [76] 04
*CRIPPS (C. A.) + LAURENCE (A. T.) Treatise on Principles of Law of Compensation 26/ r 8° Stevens [81] 05
DANIEL, A. Compendium of Compensation Cases 8° *Estates Gazette* Off. 03
FLETCHER, B. Valuations and Compensation 6/6 p 8° Batsford [93] 05
FREEMAN, G. M. Law and Practice of Compensation 25/ 8° 99
*HUDSON, A. A. , The Law of Compensation, 2 vols. 37/6 r 8° Sweet 06
LAWRENCE, N. T. Sale under the Partition Act, 1868 8/ 8° Butterworth 77
LLOYD, E. . Law of Compensation, ed. W. J. Brooks 21/ 8° Stevens [67] 95
MAYER, Dr S. Code of Law of Compens. und. Land Clauses Acts, etc. 18/ 8° Sweet 03
RICHARDS (H. C.) + SOPER (J. P. H.) The Law of Compensation 12/6 c 8° Sweet 98
WOOLF (S.) + MIDDLETON (J. W.) The Law and Practice of Compensation 32/ 8° Clowes 84

Consolidation Acts

JEPSON, A. [ed.] Land Clauses Acts, ed. Lightwood [w. decisns., etc.] 21/ 8° Stevens [80] 00

Forest Law : Dean Forest

BADEN-POWELL, B. H. Forest Law 7/6 8° 94

Dean Forest

WOOD, J. G. The Laws of the Dean Forest 25/ 8° Sweet 78

Land Charges Acts

EATON (E. W.) + PURCELL (J. P.) [eds.] Land Charges Acts, 1888 & 1900 2/6 *n.* r 12° Stevens 01

Leases : *Scotland*

RANKINE, Prf. Jno. The Law of Leases in Scotland 32/ r 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

Rent (Chief) —*v.* **D** § 83

Restrictive Covenants

JOLLY, W. A. Restrictive Covenants affecting Land 5/ 8° Stevens 09

Transfer and Registration of Land and Title—*v. also* **D** § 82

*BRICKDALE (C. F.) + SHELDON (W. R.) [eds.] Land Transfer Acts, 1875 & 1897 [w. comment.] 25/ r 8° Stevens [ ] 05
CHERRY, B. L. + H. W. M. [eds.] Land Transfer Acts, 1875 & 1897 [w. annots., rules, etc.] 18/ 8° Sweet 99
HARVEY, E. J. Land Law and Registration of Title 7/6 *n.* ($2·60 *n.*) 8° Longman 10
HOGG, J. E. Law rel. to Ownership and Incumbr. of Reg. Land 20/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 06
An interesting introduction, showing analogies with the law of other countries.
,, [ed.] Precedents of Conveyancing Documents for use in Transactions under Land Transfer Acts '75 & '97 12/6 r 8° Stevens 07
,, Deeds Registrn. in Australia und. Regn. of Deeds Acts 12/6 8° Stevens 08
With references to analogous Statutes and cases on them in Engl., Ireland, and other Colonies.
JENNINGS (A. R. G.) + KINDERSLEY (G. M.) Principles & Practice of Land Registrn. 12/6 r 8° Stevens 04
NOTTAGE, W. G. Registration of Title to Land 3/6 *n.* 8° Sweet 02
RUDALL (A. H.) + GREIG (J. W.) Law of Land Transfer by Registration of Title 5/ *n.* 8° Stevens 99
Yorkshire : Haworth, C. J. [ed.] Yorkshire Registries Acts 1884, 1885 5/ *n.* r 12° Stevens 07
Canada : TIFFANY, E. H. Registration of Titles [annotns. of Stats. of Ontario] 16/6 8° *Toronto* 80
Australia and *New Zealand*
A'BECKET, T. T. [ed.] Transfer of Land Statutes 15/ 8° *Melbourne* 67
HOGG, J. E. The Australian Torrens System 75/ r 8° Butterworth 05
Treat. on law of Land Transfer and Reg. of Title throughout Austral., New Zeald., Fiji, and Brit. Columbia.
NIBLACK, W. C. The Torrens System 10/ *n.* r 8° 03

Tithes —*v.* **A** § 111

Trees and Woods

CRAIG, R. D. Legal & Equit. Rts. & Liabs. as to Trees & Woods *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Maxwell 66

Uses and Profits

LEAKE, S. M. Digest of the Law of Uses and Profits of Land *o.p.* [*pb.* 22/] 8° Stevens 89
Being Pt. iii of *Digest of Law of Property in Land*, ed. A. E. RANDALL [*at* **D** § 78].

52 : LANDLORD AND TENANT

EMANUEL, M. R. Landlord and Tenant 3/6 *n.* 8° Jordan 04
FAWCETT, W. M. Law of Landlord and Tenant, ed. W. D. Rawlins 25/ r 8° Butterworth [71] 05
*FOÀ, E. The Relationship of Landlord and Tenant 30/ r 8° Stevens [91] 07
,, Outlines of Law of Landlord and Tenant [six lects.] 6/ c 8° Stevens 06
HOLDSWORTH, W. A. Landlord & Tenant, ed. J. F. Waley [good popular bk.] 1/ f 8° Routledge [5–] 08
REDMAN, J. H. Law of Landlord and Tenant, with Ejectment 25/ 8° Stevens [76] 01
SMITH, Jno. W. Law of Landlord & Tenant, ed. W. T. Thompson [learned letts.] 18/ 8° Maxwell [4–] 82
SWAN, E. A. Law of Quiet Enjoyment and Title 7/6 c 8° Sweet 08
*WOODFALL, W. Law of Landlord & Tenant, ed. J. M. Lely + H. A. Aggs 38/ r 8° Stevens [3–] 07
WRIGHT, S. Law of Landlord and Tenant 12/6 12° Sweet 00

Scotland

GUTHRIE, W. Law of Landlord and Tenant in Scotland, 2 vols. 60/ 8° *Edinburgh* [ ] 80
HUNTER, R. The Law of Landlord and Tenant, 2 v. 60/, *red. to* 16/ 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 76

Africa, South

BAYNE, G. C. Landlord and Tenant in South Africa 3/6 *n.* c 8° Juta, *Cape Town* [9–] 02

India

BELL, H. Law of Landlord and Tenant as admin. in Bengal 17/ 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 74

United States

CHAPLIN, S. Treat. on Law of Landlord and Tenant in N.Y. $6·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 99
JONES, L. A. Treatise on Law of Landlord & Tenant $6 8° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 06
MCADAM, D. Rights, Remedies, and Liabs. of Landlord & Tenant, 3 v. $16·75 8° Remick, *N.Y.* [75] 00–1

Distress

BULLEN, E. Law of Distress, ed. C. Dodd + T. J. Bullen 20/ 8° Butterworth [41] 99
DANIELS, G. St L. Handbook of the Law of Distress 3/6 *n.* c 8° *Estates Gazette* Off. [94] 99
HUNTER, R. T. Guide to Law of Distress for Rent [incl. Stats.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Waterlow [88] 05
OLDHAM (A.) + FOSTER (A. L.) Law of Distress [w. forms, table of Stats., etc.] 18/ 8° Stevens [86] 89
WARD (H. G.) + GRANTHAM (F. W.) [eds.] Law of Distress Amendmt. Acts, '88 & '95 8° Law Stat. Soc. 97

Ejectment

WILLIAMS (J. H.) + YATES (W. B.) Law of Ejectmt. or Recovery of Possession of Land 16/ 8° Sweet 94

Fixtures; Dilapidations : *England* and *United States*

AMOS (A.) + FERARD (J.) Treatise on Law of Fixtures, ed. W. H. Roberts 18/ 8° Stevens [4–] 83
BROWN, A. Law of Fixtures [incl. Agr. Hldgs. Act '75] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Stevens [71] 81
EWELL, M. D. Treatise on the Law of Fixtures $7·50 r 8° *Chicago* 76
FLETCHER, Banister The Law of Dilapidations 6/6 c 8° Batsford [72] 06
GRADY, S. G. Law of Fixtures and Dilapidations 15/6 12° Wildy [66] 76
MACER, A. T. The Law of Dilapidations 6/ c 8° F. P. Wilson [96] 07
TYLER, R. H. Treat. on Law of Fixtures [w. Engl. & Am. decisns.] $7·50 8° *Albany* 77
WRIGHT, S. Handbook of the Law of Fixtures 5/ *n.* c 8° Sweet 96

Leases and Leaseholds

—*v.* **D** § 30

Repairs and Improvements

CAHILL, M. F. Householder's Duty respecting Repairs 3/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 09
JACKSON, J. H. Law of Repairs and Improvements 15/ 8° Butterworth 05

Tenement Houses and Flats

CLODE, W. Law rel. to Tenemt. Houses & Flats [incl. Taxatn. & Rating] 10/6 8° Butterworth 89
DANIELS, G. St L. Flats 8° *Estates Gazette* Off. [ ] 05

53 : LEGAL PROFESSION

COPE (E. A.) + ROBINS (H. W. H.) Solicitor's Office Management 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman 10

CORDERY, A. Law rel. to Solicitors of Supr. Ct. of Jud. [w. Stats., rules, etc.] 21/ 8° Stevens [75] 99

DONOVAN, Judge J. W. Tact in Court $1 *n.* 8° Williamson, *Rochester, N.Y.* [85] 98

,, Speeches and Speech-making $1·50 8° Williamson, *Rochester, N.Y.* 95

,, Skill in Trials $1 *n.* 8° Williamson, *Rochester, N.Y.* [91] 99

,, Trial Practice and Trial Lawyers $3 8° Stevenson, *St Louis* [83]

EUSTACE, A. A. Practical Hints on Pleading 5/ 8° Stevens 07

FORSYTH, W. Hortensius: office & duties of advocate [histor. essay] 7/6 r 8° Murray [49] 79

FOWKE (V. de S.) + HENDERSON (E. B.) Partnership betw. Solicitors [preceds. w. notes] 6/ 8° Jordan 94

FREEMAN, Sam. Complete Guide to County Ct. Costs—*ut* **D** § 109

HARDWICKE, H. The Art of Winning Cases $5 *n.* 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [94] 03

HARRIS, Rich. Hints on Advocacy [conduct of cases, witnesses, etc.] 7/6 r 12° Stevens [ ] 06

,, Illustrations in Advocacy [Tichborne case, etc.] 7/6 12° Stevens & Haynes [84] 04

MARCHANT, J. R. V. Barrister-at-Law: essay upon legal positn. of counsel 9/ 8° Clowes 05

MOORE, H. Practical Instructions and Suggestions to Young Solicitors and Articled Clerks 7/6 c 8° Clowes [85] 88

POLEY, A. P. Law affecting Solicitors of Supreme Court 21/ 8° Clowes 97

PULLING, A. Law and Pract. rel. to Attorneys, Solrs., Notaries, Proctors, etc. *o.p.* 8° Stevens [49] 62

ROUSE, R. The Practical Man, ed. Rolla Rouse + E. E. H. Birch [legal forms, etc.] 10/6 16° Sweet [40] 00

TURNER, E. F. Dutes of Solicitor to Client as to Sale, Purchases & Mortgages of Land, ed. W. L. Hacon 10/6 8° Stevens [83] 93

,, Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Partnership Agreemts., etc. 10/6 8° Stevens 84

WELLMAN, F. L. The Art of Cross-Examination $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 04

WHITEWAY, A. R. Hints to Solicitors: law rel. to duties in H. Ct. 6/ 12° Stevens 83

WROTTESLEY, F. J. The Examination of Witnesses in Court 5/ *n.* 8° Sweet 10

Based on HARDWICKE, and on Serj. E. W. COX, *The Advocate*, vol. i [all pb.], 1852, adapted for modern readers and brot. down to date.

Scotland

BEGG, J. H. Treat. on Law of Scotl. rel. to Law Agents 21/ r 8° Green, *Edin.* [73] 83

IRONS, J. C. Judicial Factors: law and practice in Scotland 30/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 08

THOMS, G. H. Treatise on Judicial Factors, Curators Bonis, & Managers of Burghs, ed. H. J. E. Fraser 21/ 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [59] 81

United States

WEEKS, E. P. Treatise on Attorneys and Councillors at Law $6 r 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 78

Articled Clerks

JONES, C. The Solicitor's Clerk, 2 Pts. ea. 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [91] 11

Pt. i on ordinary pract. wk. of a solicitor's office, and on conveyancing and pract. of Courts. Pt. ii. Magist. and Crim. Law, Licensing, Bkptcy., etc.

,, Practical Forms for use in a Solicitor's Office, 2 vols. ea. 5/ *n.* r 12° [ ] 03; 08

STIFF, Hor. W. New Guide for Articled Clerks 6/ c 8° Sweet 95

UTTLEY, T. F. How to become a Solicitor: hints for Art. Clerks 5/ c 8° Stevens 94

Bills of Costs —*v.* **D** § 109

Book-Keeping for Solicitors

HALE, Matth. System of Book-Keeping for Solicitors 5/6 8° Stevens 84

HAWKINS, L. W. Book-Keeping: princ. & pract. of Double Entry 5/ *n.* 8° Good 04

KAIN, G. J. Solicitors' Book-Keeping by Double Entry [3-col. system] 3/ *n.* c 8° Waterlow [74] 02

ONSLOW, H. H. Lawyer's Manual of Book-Keeping 10/ *n.* 8° Butterworth [06] 08

SPICER (E. E.) + PEGLER (E. C.) Book-Keeping and Accounts 15/6 *n.* 4° Lynch 08

WOODMAN, J. M. Manual of Solicitors' Book-Keeping 6/ *n.* p 8° Butterworth [ ] 06

Briefs and Counsel's Fees

FORD Briefs and Counsel's Fees 8° King & Sell [ ] 01

Forensic Oratory —*v.* **K** § 86 **Legal Education**—*v.* **D** § 169

Ethics of Legal Profession

SHARSWOOD, G., jun. Profes ional Ethics $1·50 *n.* 12° Johnson, *Phila.* [7–] 84

Notary Public

BROOKE, R. Office and Pract. of Notary, ed. J. Cranstoun 25/ 8° Stevens [47] 01

Scotland

MURRAY, J. C. The Law rel. to Notaries Public [Scotland] 12/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 90

S. African Colonies

TENNANT, H. The Notary's Manual 21/ 8° *Cape Town* [5–] 02

VAN ZYL, C. H. Notarial Practice of South Africa 42/ *n.* 8° Sweet 09

United States

GIAUQE, Florien Manl. for Notaries Public, General Conveyers., etc. $2·50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [88] 07

PROFFATT, J. Law of Notaries Public in U.S. [w. forms, etc.] $5 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [77] 92

SNYDER, W. L. Notaries' and Commissioners' Manual $1·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [84] 06

WHITE, H. H. [ed.] Notarial Guide and Book of Forms $10 8° Hansell, *New Orleans* [97] 08

54 : LIBEL AND SLANDER ; DEFAMATION

*BOWER, G. S. Code of Law of Actionable Defamation 30/ r 8° Sweet 08
Reduces the law of libel and slander into form of a Code. Tho' professedly dealing only w. the Civil law, the Code consists of 16 Pts. and 64 articles, ea. w. subdivns., provisoes, cross-refs., etc. Copious notes.

COOPER, F. T. Defamation and Verbal Injury, ed. D. O. Dykes 16/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 06

FOLKARD, H. C. Law of Slander & Libel [based on Starkie] 31/6 *n.* r 8° Butterworth [69] 08

FRASER, Dr Hugh Princs. & Practice of Law of Libel & Slander 15/ 8° Butterworth [93] 08
In same form as his wk. *infl.*, coverg. much the same ground, the law bg. stated in form of propositns. followed by notes.

*ODGERS, Dr W. Blake Digest of Law of Libel and Slander, ed. J. B. Eames 32/ 8° Stevens [81] 05

,, Outline of the Law of Libel 3/6 Macmillan 97
Six lectures deliv. in Middle Temple Hall, 1896 ; semi-popular, and thoroughly practical.

STARKIE, T. Treat. on Law of Slander and Libel, ed. H. C. Folkard 31/6 *n.* r 8° [5–] 08

United States

MERRILL, S. Newspaper Libel : handbk. for press [w. cases] $2 12° *Boston* 88

NEWELL, M. L. Law of Libel and Slander as admin. in U.S. $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [ ] 98

TOWNSHEND, J. Treat. on Wrongs called Slander & Libel, & on the Remedy $6·50 8° *New York* [69] 90

Newspaper Libel

ELLIOTT, G. Newspaper Libel and Registration Act, 1881 4/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 84

FISHER + STRAHAN —*in their* The Law of the Press, *ut* **D** § 75*

FRASER, Dr Hugh Law of Libel in its relation to the Press 6/ 8° Reeves & Turner 89

KELLY, R. J. Law of Newspaper Libel [w. spec. ref. to Libel Amend. Act '88] 7/6 c 8° Butterworth 89

SHORTT, J. Law rel. to Works of Literature and Art 30/ 8° Reeves & Turner 84

Trade Libel —*v.* **D** § 72, *s.v.* Trade Marks

55 : LIBERTY, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS

PATERSON, J. Commentaries on Liberty of Subject and Laws of England rel. to Security of the Person, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Macmillan [77] 78

,, Liberty of the Press, Speech, and Public Worship *o.p* [*pb.* 12/] c 7° Macmillan 80

United States

HURD, J. C. Law of Freedom and Bondage in U.S., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* $10] 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 58–62

WEBSTER, Prentiss Treatise on the Law of Citizenship—*v.* **D** § 135

LIENS—*v.* **D** § 60 **LIGHTS, ANCIENT**—*v.* **D** § 78, *s.v.* Easements

56 : LIMITATIONS ; PERPETUITIES ; PRESCRIPTION

BROWN, W. Law of Limitation as to Real Property 28/ 8° Sweet 69

CARSON, T. H. Prescription and Custom 6/ c 8° Sweet 07

*DARBY (J. G. N.) + BOSANQUET (F. A.) Treatise on Statutes of Limitations, ed. Marchant ; 27/6 ; Suppl. 2/6 8° Butterworth [67] 99 ; 99

HEWITT, E. P. Treatise on the Statutes of Limitations 16/ 8° Sweet 93

LIGHTWOOD, J. M. The Time Limit of Actions 25/ r 8° Butterworth 09
A painstaking treatise on the Statute of Limitations and the equitable doctrine of laches.

Scotland

MILLAR, J. H. Handbook of Prescription acc. to Law of Scotland 12/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

India

BROUGHTON, L. P. D. [ed.] Limitation of Suits in India [Act of 1877] 63/ 8° *Calcutta*

GRIFFITH, W. Commentaries on Indian Limitation Act, No. xv of 1897 as modified from 1877–1893 17/6 Author 94

United States

ANGELL, J. K. Treat. on Limitation of Actions & Suits $6 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [2 edn. 46] 76
BUSWELL, H. F. The Statute of Limitations & Adverse Possession $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 89
GRAY, J. C. Rule against Perpetuities [26/ Sweet] $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [86] 06
GRAY, J. M. Limitations of the Taxing Power $6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 06
PATTERSON, Prf. C. S. Federal Restraints on State Action $3·50 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 88
WOOD, H. G. Treat. on Limitns. of Actions at Law and in Equity, ed. J. Gould $6·50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [83] 01

Actions and Suits

BANNING, H. T. Law of Limitations of Actions, ed. Arch. Brown 16/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [77] 06
With observations on the equitable doctrines of laches.

Prescription : History of

HERBERT, T. A. Hist. of Law of Prescription in Engl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Camb. Press 91
[Yorke Prize Essay.] A good contribution to a much neglected department of English legal historical research.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT—*v.* D § 67

57 : LUNACY—*v. also* D § 62

ARCHBOLD, J. F. Lunacy, ed. S. G. Lushington [w. Acts, etc.] 42/ 8° Stevens [54] 95
ELMER, Jos. Practice in Lunacy under Commissions and Inquisitions 21/ 8° Stevens [71] 92
FRY, D. P. Lunacy Laws, ed. G. F. Chambers [priv., pauper, crim.] 15/ 8° Knight [64] 90
GOWERS, Sir W. R. Lunacy and Law 1/ 8° Churchill 03
HEYWOOD (N. A.) + MASSEY (A. S.) Lunacy Practice, ed. R. C. Romer 25/ r 8° Stevens [ ] 07
HUME-WILLIAMS, J. W. Unsoundness of Mind in leg. and med. considns. 7/6 8° Butterworth 90
OPPENHEIMER, Dr H. Criminal Responsibility of Lunatics : study in compar. law 10/6 *n.* 8° Sweet 09
PITT-LEWIS (G.) + SMITH (Dr R. P.) + HAWKE (J. A.) The Insane and the Law 14/ 8° Churchill 90
*POPE, H. M. R. Law and Practice of Lunacy, ed. J. H. Boome + V. de S. Fowke 21/ 8° Sweet [77] 92
*RENTON, A. Wood Law & Pract. in Lunacy [w. forms & preceds.] 50/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 97
WILLIAMS, S. E. Law and Pract. rel. to Petitns. in Chanc. and Lunacy 18/ 8° Stevens 80
WILSON, R. W. R. Responsibility in Law 5/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth 08

United States

HARRISON, G. L. [ed.] Colln. of all Lunacy Laws in U.S.A. to 1883 r 8° *priv. print.* 84

57* : MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

*STEPHEN, Sir Herb. Law of Malicious Prosecutions 6/ r 12° Stevens 88

United States

NEWELL, M. L. Treat. on Law of Malic. Pros., False Imprisonmt., *etc.* $5·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 92

58 : MARITIME LAW—*v. also* D § 50

ABBOTT, C. [Ld. TENTERDEN] Law of Merchant Ships and Seamen, ed. J. P. + B. Aspinall + H. S. Moore 60/ Butterworth [1802] 01
DOUGLAS, R. R. [ed.] Alphabet. Ref. Index to Recent Marit. Law Decisns. 7/6 8° Stevens 83
DUCKWORTH, Lawr. Encyclopaedia of Marine Law [popular] 5/ *n.* c 8° Pitman [07] 10
GINSBURG, B. W. Hints on Legal Duties of Shipmasters 4/6 c 8° Griffin [ ] 03
*KAY, J. Law rel. to Ship-Masters & Seamen, ed. Hon. J. W. Mansfield, 2 v. 46/ r 8° Stevens [75] 95
LEES, J. [ed.] Laws of Brit. Shippg. & Mar. Insur., ed. J. A. Hamilton 15/ *n.* 8° Philip [55] 03
,, [ed.] Digest of Merch. Shppg. Acts '54–92, ed. J. C. Bigham + J. A. Hamilton 3/6 *n.* c 8° Philip [55] 93
MACLACHLAN, D. Treatise on the Law of Merchant Shipping 50/ r 8° Sweet [60] 11
MANSFIELD (G. W.) + DUNCAN (G. W.) [eds.] Mercht. Shipping Consolidatn. Act, 1894 10/6 r 8° Stevens 95
A Supplement to KAY [*ut sup.*], w. references throughout to it. *Regulns. for Prevntg. Collisions* are added.
MARSDEN, R. G. [ed.] Digest of Cases rel. to Shppg., Admlty., & Marine Insur. to end of '97 30/ r 8° Sweet 99
MAUDE (F. P.) + POLLOCK (C. E.) Law of Merchant Shipping, ed. Bar. Pollock + G. Bruce, 2 v. 70/ r 8° Sweet [53] 81

NEWSON, H. Digest of Law of Shipping and Marine Insurance—*ut* **D** § 50

OMOND, G. W. T. [ed.] The Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854–76 ; w. notes 18 / 8° *Edinburgh* 77

PRITCHARD, R. A. + W. T. Digest of Admiralty and Maritime Law—*ut* **D** § 103

PULLING, A. [ed.] The Shipping Code [Merchant Shipping Act 1894] 7/6 *n.* r 8° Butterworth 94

SAUNDERS, Alb. Master Mariner's Legal Guide 10/6 *n.* 12° E. Wilson [ ] 08

,, Maritime Law 21 / r 8° E. Wilson [01] 03
In narrat. form ; ill. by hist. of a ship fr. agreemt. to build her till she becomes a total loss.

*SCRUTTON, T. E. [ed.] Merchant Shipping Act 1894 [w. notes, etc.] 30 / 8° Clowes [ ] 95

*TEMPERLEY (R.) + MOORE (H. S.) [eds.] Merchant Shipping Acts 1894–1906, ed. A. Bucknill 30 / r 8° Stevens [95] 07

TUDOR, O. D. [ed.] Leading Cases on Merc. & Marit. Law ; w. notes 21 / *n.* r 8° Sweet [6–] 84

URQUHART, G. D. Dues and Charges on Shipping in Foreign Ports 25 / 8° Philip [69] 83

WENDT, Dr E. E. Papers on Maritime Legislation 31/6 r 8° Longman [ ] 88

WHITE, J. D. [ed.] Merchant Shipping Acts, w. notes & appendices 10 / 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [95] 08

Scotland

BLACK, W. G. Digest & Review of Decisns. in Scott. Shippg. Cases, 1865–90 10/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 91

United States

DESTY, R. Law. rel. to Shipping of Engl. and U.S. $3 8° Whitney, *San Francisco* 80

PARSONS, T. Treatise on Law of Shipping & Admiralty, 2 v. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 69

Collisions

SPENCER, H. R. Treatise on Law of Marine Collisions $7·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 95

Germany

SIEVEKING, Dr Alf. German Law rel. to Carriage of Goods by Sea 15 / 8° Stevens 07

Admiralty Court —*v.* **D** § 103, *s.v.* Admiralty

Bills of Lading and Charter-Parties

*CARVER, T. G. —*in his* Treat. on Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea, *ut* **D** § 22

DUCKWORTH, L. Epitome of Law of Charter-parties & Bills of Lading 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [ ] 04

LEGGETT, E. Treatise on the Law of Bills of Lading *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Stevens [80] 93

,, Treatise on the Law of Charter-parties 25 / 8° Clowes 94

POLLOCK, H. E. Bill of Lading Exceptions 10/6 8° [ ] 95

*SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. Contract of Affreightmt. in Ch.-Parties & Bills of Ladg. 18 / 8° Clowes [86] 04

STEPHENS, J. E. R. The Law rel. to Bills of Lading 7/6 *n.* 8° *Syren & Shipping* 08

,, The Law rel. to Charter Parties 7/6 *n.* 8° *Syren & Shipping* 08

Carriers, Law of —*v.* **D** § 22 : Carriers, and **D** § 15 : Bailments

Collisions at Sea and Rule of the Road

HOLT, W. [ed.] Admiralty Court Cases on the Rule of the Road at Sea 10/6 8° Maxwell 67

LOWNDES, R. Admiralty Law of Collisions at Sea 7/6 8° Stevens 67

*MARSDEN, R. G. Treatise on the Law of Collisions at Sea 30 / 8° Stevens [80] 10

MATSUNAMI, Dr N. Collisions between Warships and Merchant Vessels 21 / 8° Butterworth 00

MOORE, H. S. New Rules of the Road at Sea 7/6 *n.* c 8° J. D. Potter [97] 00

ROSCOE, E. S. Measure of Damages arising from Collisions at Sea 10/6 *n* 8° Butterworth 09
With descrns. of law of France by L. DOR, and of law of Germy by Dr SCHROEDER.

SMITH, D. W. [ed.] Leadg. Cases on Regulns. f. Preventg. Collisns. at Sea 5 / *n.* 8° Simpkin 07

,, Law rel. to Rule of the Road at Sea 8/6 *n.* 8° Brown 10

Freight ; Demurrage

STEPHENS, J. E. R. Law rel. to Freight ; Law rel. to Demurrage ea. 7/6 *n.* 8° *Syren & Shipping* 07 ; 07

Insurance, Maritime—*v.* **D** § 50 **Navigation Rights**—*v.* **D** § 98

Salvage

NEWSON, H. Law of Salvage, Towage, and Pilotage 15/ 8° Butterworth 89

Stowage and Cargoes

STEVENS, R. W. On the Stowage of Ships and their Cargoes 21 / 8° Longman [58] 94

Foreign Maritime Codes

Germany : ARNOLD, W. [tr.] Marine Code of Germ. Emp. : tr. 6/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 00

Holland and Belgium : RAIKES, Judge F. W. [tr.] Marit. Codes of Holl. and Belg. : tr. 10/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 98
Italy : ,, [tr.] Maritime Code of Italy : tr. 12/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 00
Spain and Portugal : ,, [tr.] Marit. Codes of Spain and Portug. : tr. 7/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 96

59 : MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE—*v. also* D § 48, D § 49

BROWNE (G.) + POWLES (L. D.) Law & Pract. in Div. & Matrim. Causes 25/ 8° Stevens 05
DIXON, W. J. Law in Divorce and other Matrimonial Causes 22/6 8° Butterworth [ ] 08
GEARY, N. Law of Marriage & Family Relns. [popular ; $3 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 12/6 c 8° Black 92
HALL, G. J. Law and Pract. of Divorce and Matrim. Causes 15/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 05
With chronological digest [1730–1905] and Index to Marriage and Divorce Acts.
HAMMICK, J. T. Marriage Law : legal incidents connect. w. constitution of matrim. contract *o.p.* 12° Shaw [ ] 87
HARDY, G. L. Law and Practice of Divorce [succinct] 5/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 07

British Empire : EVERSLEY (W. P.) + CRAIES (W. F.) Marriage Laws of British Empire 22/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 11

India

RATTIGAN, H. A. B. Law of Divorce Applicable to Christians in India 18/ *n.* 8° Wildy 97

Africa : WARD (D.) Handbook to Marrge. Laws of Cape Colony, etc. 6/ *n.* c 8° *Cape Town* 02

Australia

MCKEAN, J. Treatise on the Law of Divorce 12/6 8° *Melbourne* 61

United States

BISHOP, J. P. Commentaries on Law of Marriage & Divorce, 2 v. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [53] 81
,, New Commentaries on Marr., Div., & Separation on a New System of Legal Exposition, 2 vols. $12·60 8° Flood, *Chicago* 91
GEARY, W. M. N. Law of Marriage and Family Relations $3 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93
KEEZER, F. Law of Marriage and Divorce in U.S. $4 8° Nagel, *Boston* 06
LLOYD, A. P. Treat. on Law of Divorce [w. causes f. div. in ea. State] $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 87
WOOLSEY, T. D. Essay on Divorce & Divorce Legislation [chfly. U.S.] $1·75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [69] 82

France

KELLY, E. French Law of Marriage and Divorce and Conflict of Laws Arising, ed. O. E. Bodington 21/ r 8° Stevens [85] 95

Foreign Marriages —*v.* **D** § 113

Divorce Court —*v.* **D** § 103

60 : MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS, MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY—*v. also* D § 49

BANNING, H. T. Concise Treatise on Law of Marriage Settlements 15/ 8° Stevens 84
GRIFFITH, J. R. [ed.] Marr. Women's Prop. Acts 1870, '74, '82, '84, ed. G. Brown 9/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [71] 91
MATTHEWS, J. B. Manual of Law rel. to Married Women 10/6 c 8° Sweet 92
VAIZEY, J. S. Law of Settlemt. of Prop. on Marr. [& other occas.], 2 v. 63/ r 8° Sweet 87
,, Precedents of Settlements [= vol. iii of above] 15/ r 8° Sweet 88
WILLIAMS, Josh. On the Settlement of Real Estates [24 lectures] 14/ 8° Sweet 79

Scotland

BIRNIE, J. B. L. [ed.] Married Women's Property (Scotland) Act, 1881 [w. notes] 4/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 83
MURRAY, Dav. Law rel. to Property of Married Person [w. stats. & notes] 9/ m 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 91

Canada

WALKEM, R. T. [ed.] The Married Women's Property Acts of Ontario 8/6 8° *Toronto* 74

United States

SNYDER, W. L. The Geography of Marriage $1·50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 89
A consideration of the legal complexities connected w. marriage in the United States.
WELLS, J. C. Treatise on Separate Property of Married Women $6 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [78] 79

61 : MASTER AND SERVANT

BAYLIS, T. H. Rights and Duties of Domestic Servants, ed. Monckton 1/ *n.* f 8° Butterworth [ ] 97

*MACDONELL, Sir Jno. Law of Master and Servant, ed. E. A. M. Innes 25/ 8° Stevens [83] 08
PARKYN, E. A. Law rel. to Masters and Servants [w. ch. on apprentices] 7/6 p 8° Butterworth 97
*SMITH, C. M. Law of Master and Servant, ed. E. M. Smith 30/ 8° Sweet [6–] 06
UMPHERSTON, F. A. The Law of Master and Servant 18/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 04

Scotland

FRASER, Pat. Treatise on Law of Scotl. rel. to Master and Servant and Master and Apprentice 36/ r 8° *Edinburgh* [4–] 82

United States

HUFCUT, E. W. —*in his* Law of Agency, *ut* **D** § 10
WOOD, H. G. On the Law of Master and Servant $7·50 8° *Albany* 77

Apprentices —*v. also* Parkyn, *sup.*
AUSTIN, E. Law relating to Apprentices 12/ 8° Knight 90

Employers' Liability—*v.* **D** § 41 **Factory and Labour Laws**—*v.* **D** § 45 **Shipmasters and Seamen**—*v.* **D** § 58 **Workmen's Compensation**—*v.* **D** § 41

62 : MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE—*v. also* H* § 54

BROWNE (G. L.) + STEWART (C. G.) [eds.] Reports of Trials for Murder by Poison—*ut* **D** § 6 [w. chemical introds.]
CASPER, J. L. Handbook of Practice of Forensic Medicine [tr.], 4 v. 8° New Sydenh. Soc. 61–5
CRAVEN, J. Law relating to Medical Practitioners 7/6 p 8° Butterworth 90
GLENN, R. G. Manual of Laws affecting Medical Men 14/ 8° Churchill 71
SELLERS, W. Handbook of Legal Medicine ; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 06
TAYLOR, Dr A. S. Manual of Medical Jurisprudence 14/ c 8° Churchill [43] 01
,, Principles and Practice of Medical Jurisprudence, 2 v. 36/ *n.* r 8° Churchill [65] 05
,, On Poisons in rel. to Medical Jurisprudence and Medicine 16/ c 8° Churchill [47] 95
*TIDY, Dr C. M. Legal Medicine, 2 vols. 46/ r 8° Smith & Elder 82–3
i : *Evidence, Signs and Causes of Death, Post-Mortems, Explosions, etc.*, 25/ ; ii : *Legitimacy, Pregnancy, Rape, Drowning, Suffocation, etc.*, 21/.

India

CHEEVER, N. Medical Jurisprudence for India 8° (*India*) 70

United States

CHAPMAN, H. C. Manl. of Med. Jurisprudence & Toxicology $1·75 *n.* 8° Saunders, *Phila.* [92] 03
DRAPER, F. W. Text-book of Legal Medicine $4 *n.* 8° Saunders, *Phila.* 05
ELWELL, J. J. Treatise on Malpractice, Medical Evidence and Insanity $6 8° *New York* [71] 81
EWELL, M. D. Manual of Medical Jurisprudence $3 12° *Boston* 88
POORE, G. V. Treatise on Medical Jurisprudence $4 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 01
REESE, J. J. Text-bk. of Med. Jurispr. & Toxicology $3 *n.* 8° Blakiston, *N.Y.* [ ] 06
WHARTON (F.) + STILLÉ (M.) Medical Jurispr., 3 v. ea. $7·50 Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* [55] 05
WITTHAUS (R. A.) + BECKER (T. C.) Medical Jurisprudence, Forensic Medicine, and Toxicology, vols. i–ii [in 4 cols.] ea. $6 *n.* 8° Wood, *N.Y.* [94–6] 07

Hospitals —*v.* **D** § 67

Blood-Stains

SUTHERLAND, Maj. W. D. Blood Stains : detectn. and determin. of source 10/6 *n.* 8° Baillière 07

Medical Partnerships

BARNARD (W.) + STOCKER (G. B.) Medical Partnerships, Transfers, & Assistantships 10/6 8° 95

Lunacy—*v.* **D** § 57 **Toxicology**—*v. also* **H*** § 54

63 : MERCANTILE LAW, GENERALLY—*v. also* Special Headings (esp. § 58 : Maritime)

Universal and International —*v. also* **D** § 113

HOPKINS, J. L. Law of Unfair Trade, incl. Tr. Mks., Tr. Secrets, etc. $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 00
LEVI, Prf. Leone Commercial Law of the World, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 120/] 4° Smith & Elder 54
,, International Commercial Law, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 35/] r 8° Smith & Elder [50] 63

England

BLACKWELL, P. T. — Law relating to Factors — 5/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 97
BURDICK, F. M. — Essentials of Business Law — [popular] $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton [03] 04
CREW — Synopsis of Mercantile Law — 3/6 *n.* p 8° Butterworth 09
EDWARDS, W. D. — Commercial Law — [Comm. Ser.; an outline] 2/ *n.* c 8° Methuen [00] 05
FARLEIGH, E. A. — Manual of Commercial Law — 9/ 8° Stevens 09
HURST (Jos.) + CECIL (Ld. Rob.) — Principles of Commercial Law — 10/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [91] 06
MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. — Commercial Law [Elementary Commercial Ser.] 3/6 (90 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 93
NIXON (A.) + HOLLAND (R. T.) — Commercial Law — [Commercial Series] 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Longman 07
PEARCE, J. — Merchant's Clerk [laws regulg. operns. of ctg.-house] 2/ c 8° E. Wilson [ ] 87
SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. — The Elements of Mercantile Law — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Clowes 91
SLATER, J. A. — Principles of Mercantile Law — 6/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes [ ] 07
" — Pitman's Mercantile Law — 5/ *n.* c 8° Pitman [05] 09
SMITH, Jno. W. — Compendium of Mercantile Law, ed. E. L. de Hart + R. I. Simey, 2 vols. — 42/ Stevens [34] 05
STEVENS, T. M. — Elements of Mercantile Law, ed. H. Jacobs — 10/6 8° Butterworth [90] 03
TUDOR, O. D. [ed] — Leading cases on Mercantile and Maritime Laws—*ut* **D** § 58
WILSON, H. A. — Law in Business — [popular] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 04

Scotland

BELL, G. J. — Commentaries on Law of Scotl., and on Princs. of Mercantile Jurisprud., 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] 4° *Edin.* [5th edn. 26] 70
CAMPBELL, R. V. — Principles of Mercantile Law, ed. A. McNeil — 12/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [81] 04
ROSS, Geo. [ed.] — Leadg. Cases in Law of Scotl.: Commercial Law, 3 v. — 20/ 8° Green, *Edin.*

United States

CALVERT, T. H. — The Regulation of Commerce — $3 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 07
DOS PASSOS, J. R. — Inter-state Commerce Act [anal. & hist.: Questns. of Day] $1·25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 87
HAMILTON, A. [ed.] — The Inter-state Commerce Law; w. annotns. $2·50 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 87
HARPER, J. C. [ed.] — The Inter-state Commerce Law; w. notes — $2 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 87
JUDSON, F. N. — Law of Interstate Commerce — $5 8° Flood *Chicago* 07
NELSON, J. H. [ed.] — The Inter-state Commerce Commission, 1908 — $5 *n.* 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 08
The Interstate Commerce Comm., the Sherman Anti-Trust Act, the Bureau of Corporns., etc.
PARSONS, Dr Theoph. — Laws of Business for all States and Territories of the Union and of Canada — $3·50 8° Scranton, *Hartford* [57] 07
SPALDING, H. M. — Encyclopædia of Business Law and Forms — $3 8° Ziegler, *Phila.* 03

America (Central); Mexico

HAMILTON, L. — Mexican Legislation affecting Foreigners — *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Stevens 82
WALTON, C. S. — Leyes Commerciales y Maritimas dela América Latina, 5 v. 105/ *n.* 8° Hirschfeld 08

Argentine Republic

Code of Commerce: tr. G. Wilson-Rae + B. de Speluzzi — 20/ *n.* 8° — 04

France

ARGLES, N. — Treat. upon French Merc. Law and Pract. of Cts. — 16/ 8° — 82
COXE, H. C. — Manual of French Law and Commerc. Informn. — 6/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 02
GOIRAND, L. — Treatise upon French Commercial Law and Pract. of the Courts 20/ 8° Stevens [80] 98
Text of laws, w. tr. of Code of Commerce and Commentary, and Dict. of French judicial terms.
MAYER, Sylvain [tr.] — French Code of Commerce; w. notes and index — 9/ p 8° Butterworth 87

Germany

PLATT, B. A. [tr.] — Commercial Code of German Empire: tr. — 10/6 8° — 00

Goodwill — —*v.* **D** § 96

Merchandize Marks

FINCH, H. M. [ed.] — Merchandise Marks Acts '87-94 — 7/6 c 8° Clowes 04
KERLY, D. M. — Law of Merchandize Marks, etc., ed. F. G. Underhay — 10/ r 8° Sweet [94] 09
SAFFORD, F — The Law of Merchandize Marks — 7/6 8° Waterlow 93

Unfair Competition

NIMS — On Unfair Business Competition — 27/6 *n.* r 8° — 09
Chapters on Trade Secrets and Confidential Business Relations, Unfair Interference with Contracts, etc.

64 : MILITARY AND NAVAL LAW

MILITARY LAW

BANNING, Lt.-Col. S. T. — Military Law Made Easy — 4/6 *n.* c 8° Gale & Polden [ ] 07
BIRKHIMER, W. E. — Military Government and Martial Law — 15/ 8° Paul [ ] 05
BURN, W. A. — Claims against the Military — 10/6 *n.* c 8° — 03
BUXTON, J. W. — Elements of Military Administration and Law — 7/6 c 8° Paul 83
CLODE, C. M. — Administration of Justice under Military and Martial Law — 12 / 8° Murray 72
COCHRAN, Maj. F. — Handy Text Book on Military Law — 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 84
Manual of Military Law — [excellent wk.; official text-bk.] H.M. Stationery Off. [84] 87
MORGAN, Cpt. H. F. — Summary of the Military Law — 5/ c 8° Marcus Ward 83
PRATT, Maj. S. C. — Military Law : procedure and practice — [a good précis] 4/6 12° Paul [83] 08
TOVEY, Lt.-Col. — Martial Law and Custom of War in Troublous Times — 6/ c 8° Chapman 86
,, — Military Law ; w. military law of foreign states — 5/ c 8° Simpkin 87

India

POYNDER, Maj. C. E. [ed.] — The Indian Articles of War — 9/ 12° *Calcutta* 96
With illns. of charges, rules and forms of Courts Martial, and a comparison betw. Engl. and Indian Evidence and Military Law.

United States

DAVIS, G. B. — Treat. on Mil. Law and Cts. Martial of U.S. — $7 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 98
DUDLEY, E. S. — Military Law and Procedure of Courts Martial — $2·50 *n.* 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 07
IVES, Lt. R. A. — Treat. on Military Law & Jurisdiction of Military Cts. — $4 8° *New York* 79
WINTHROP, W. W. — Military Law and Precedents, 2 vols. — $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [86] 96
,, — Abridgment of Military Law — $2·50 12° Wiley, *N.Y.* [87] 93

Courts Martial

O'DOWD, T. C. — Hints to Court Martial Command. Officers — 4/6 c 8° Clowes [ ] 83
SIMMONS, Cpt. T. F. — Constitution and Practice of Courts Martial — 15 / 8° Murray [30] 73

International Law of War —*v.* **D** § 113

Trials —*v.* **D** § 6, *s.v.* Trials

Volunteers

BURN (W. A.) + RAYMOND (W. T.) Manual of Law regulatg. Volunteer Forces — 2 / 12° Stevens 82

NAVAL LAW

STEPHENS (J. E. R.) + GIFFORD (C. E.) + SMITH (F. H.) Manual of Naval Law and Court Martial Procedure — 15 / 8° Stevens 01
Embodies L'd T. THRING'S *Criminal Law of the Navy* [o.p. (*pb.* 8/6) p 8° Stevens 61; ed. C. E. GIFFORD, 12/6 8°].

Naval Prize Law

LUSHINGTON, G. — Manual of Naval Prize Law — 10/6 i 8° Butterworth 66

65 : MINES, MINERALS, AND COLLIERIES

Collieries

FOWLER, J. C. — Hdbk. of Law of Collieries, ed. J. Bell White [w. leadg. cases] 7/6 p 8° Sweet [61] *in prep.*
HAMILTON (H. B. H.) + FORBES (U. A.) Digest of Statutory Laws of Collieries — 17/6 *n.* 8° Walter Scott 02
Coal Mines Regulation Acts
CHISHOLM, J. C. [ed.] — Manl. of Coal Mines Reguln. Act, ed. Sheldon + Craigie — 7/6 8° Stevens 88
PEACE, M. W. [ed.] — Coal Mines Reg. Act 1887, & Truck Acts '31, '87 ; w. notes 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 88
WILLIAMS (B. F.) + PITT-LEWIS (G.) Coal Mines Reg. Acts, 1887–96 ; w. introd., notes, and forms — 10/6 8° Butterworth 97

Mines and Minerals

ALFORD, C. J. [ed.] — Mining Laws of Brit. Empire — [$3 *n.* Lippincott, *Phila.*] 8/6 *n.* 8° Griffin 06
BAINBRIDGE, W. — Law of Mines and Minerals, ed. Arch. Brown — 42 / r 8° Butterworth [41] 00
COCKBURN, J. H. — Law of Coal, Coal Mining . . . and Trading w. Minerals generally — 36 / r 8° Stevens 02

*MacSwinney, R. F. Law of Mines, Quarries, and Minerals 42/r 8° Sweet [84] 07
Walmesley, C. Guide to the Mining Laws of the World 5/r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 94

Scotland

Stewart, D. Ross Law rel. to Mines, etc., in Scotland 30/*n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 94

Africa : *Egypt*

Alford, C. J. [ed.] Egyptian Mining Laws 6/8° *Mining Jl.* Off. 07

Africa : *South*

Barber, S. H. Gold Laws of the Transvaal 30/*n.* r 8° *Capetown* 05
Bell, W. H. S. Mineral Laws of Orange River Colony 12/6 *n.* 8° Sweet 04

Australia ; New Zealand

Armstrong, H. J. Law of Gold Mining in Austral. and N. Zealand 40/ *n.* r 8° Sweet [ ] 01
De Lissa, A. Companies Work & Mining Law in N.S.W. and Vict. 10/6 c 8° Clowes 94
Eagleson (J. G.) + Sanderson (W. A.) + O'Dowd (B. P.) Digest of Australian Mining Cases 40/ r 8° Sweet 97
Macfarlane, J. [ed.] Digest of Mining Cases : 1858–73 10/6 8° *Melbourne* 73

United States

Barringer (D. M.) + Adams (J. S.) Law of Mines & Mining in U.S. $7·50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 97
Emery, G. D. Miner's Manual : laws of mines and mining $2·50 8° Herald Pb., *Washgtn.* 06
Lindley, C. H. Amer. Law rel. to Mines & Mineral Lands, 2 v. $15 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [97] 03
Martin, T. Mining Law and Land Office Procedure $7·50 r 8° Bender, *Albany* 08
Morrison, R. S. Digest of Law of Mines and Minerals $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 78
,, + Munroe (C. E.) [eds.] Mining Reports, vols. i–xxii [Eng. & Amer. cases] ea. $5 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 83–07 *in prg.*
Shamel, C. H. Mining, Mineral, and Geological Law $5 8° Hill Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 07
Snyder, W. I. Mines and Mining, 2 vols. $12 8° Flood, *Chicago* 02

Royalties —*v.* **I** § 79

MISREPRESENTATION—*v.* **D** § 46 **MONEY LENDERS**—*v.* **D** § 19

66 : MORTGAGES AND LIENS

Andrews, J. [ed.] Precedents of Mortgages 7/6 12° Reeves & Turner 79
Ashburner, W. Treatise on Mortgages, Pledges and Liens 25/r 8° Butterworth 97
Atkinson, F. W. Law and Pract. rel. to Solicitors' Liens and Charging Orders 7/6 *n.* 8° Sweet 05
Beddoes, W. F. Concise Treatise on the Law of Mortgage 12/6 8° Stevens [93] 08
*Coote, R. H. Treat. on Law of Mortgage, ed. S. E. Williams, 2 v. 63/r 8° Sweet [22] 04
*Fisher, W. R. Law of Mortg. & other Securs. on Prop., ed. A. Underhill 52/6 r 8° Butterworth [6–] 11
Gloag (W. M.) + Irvine (J. M.) Law of Rights in Security, Heritable and Moveable, incl. Cautionary Obligations 40/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 98
Harnett, E. St C. Mortgages : a Handbk. on the Law 6/ r 12° Stevens 09
Stephenson, C. H. S. Mortgages : a Study of the Law 7/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 09

Canada

Barron, J. A. Handy Bk. of Law of Bills of Sale and Chattel Mortgages 16/6 8° *Toronto* 80

India

Bihari Ghose, Ras Law of Mortgage in India [Tagore Law Lects., '75–6] 32/6 8° *Calcutta* [77] 89
Macpherson, A. G. Law of Mortgage in Bengal and North-West Provinces 21/8° *Calcutta* [ ]

United States

Boisot, A. B., jun. Treatise on Mechanics' Liens $6 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 97
Cobbey, J. E. Law of Chattel Mortgages, 2 v. $10 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 93
Herman, H. M. Commentaries on Mortgages and Liens, 2 vols. $12 8° Cockcroft, *N.Y.* 77
,, Treatise on Chattel Mortgages $7·50 8° Cockcroft, *N.Y.* 79
Jones, L. A. Law of Mortgage of Personal Property $6 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [81] 08
,, Law of Mortgage on Real Property, 2 v. $12 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [82] 94

JONES, L. A. Treatise on Liens, 2 vols. [comprehensive] $13 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88
OVERTON, D. Y. Law of Liens at Common Law, Equity, Statut., Marit. $6 r 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 84
PHILLIPS, S. L. Treat. on Law of Mechanics' Liens on Real & Pers. Prop. $6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [73] 83
PINGREY, D H. Law of Chattel Mortgages $6 8° Linn, *Jersey City* 91
" Law of Mortgages on Real Property, 2 vols. $12 8° Parsons, *Albany* [93] 95
WILTSIE, C. H. Law & Pract. of Foreclosg. Mortgs. on Real Prop., 2 v. $12·75 8° Williamson, *Rochester* 97

Bills of Sale—*v.* **D** § 19 **Pawnbrokers**—*v.* **D** § 73

MOTOR CARS—*v.* D § 67

67 : MUNICIPAL AND LOCAL LAW—*v. also* D § 124

Municipal Corporations

ARNOLD, T. J. Law rel. to Mun. Corpns., ed. W. Mackenzie + G. R. Hill 42/ 18° Butterworth [3–] 10
ATKINSON, C. J. F. Concise Hdbk. of Provincial Loc. Govt. Law 3/6 c 8° E. Wilson 62
BAZALGETTE (C. N.) + HUMPHREYS (G.) [eds.] Local and Municipal Government 60/, *red.* to 20/ *n.* r 8° Stevens [85] 88
Statutes of Pub. Health, Municip. Corps., Highways, Burial, Gas and Water, Pub. Loans, Tramways, Elect. Lightg., Artisans' Dwellings, etc.
County Council Cases: Memorials & Bye-Laws, 1890–1909, Pts. i–xv. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Green, *Ed.* 95–09 *in prg.*
LELY, J. M. [ed.] Law of Municipal Corporations [= Act of 1882, etc.] 15/ 8° Sweet 82
Local Government Manuals: ed. Bertram Jacobs Sweet 10 *in prg.*
i: *County, District, and Parish Councils*, by J. H. MENZIES. To be followed by *Munic. Corporatns.*, and *Public Health.*
RAWLINSON, Sir C. [ed.] Municipal Corporation Acts, ed. J. F. P. Rawlinson + J. A. Johnston 42/ 8° Maxwell [4–] 10
SCHOLEFIELD, J. [ed.] Encyclo. of Loc. Gov. Law excl. Metropolis, 7 vols. 175/ r 8° Butterworth 05–8
THATCHER, J. W. Pitman's Handbook of Local Government Law 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 09
WRIGHT (R. S.) + HOBHOUSE (H.) Local Govt. & Loc. Taxatn. in Engl. & Wales 7/6 r 8° Sweet [84–8] 06
The best general survey of the whole subject. Excludes London.

Scotland

HOWMAN, M. L. [ed.] The Town Councils (Scotland) Act, 1900 [w. notes] 3/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 00
HUNTER, Thos. [ed.] Edinburgh Municipal and Police Acts [w. Introd.] 40/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 09
IRONS (J. C.) + MELVILLE (R. D.) + MITCHELL (W.) Burgh Government [Suppl. to 'Burgh Police Act' *inf.*] 20/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 05
MURRAY, A. Councillor's Manual: guide to Scottish local govt. 7/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 10
All Acts, Regulns., etc., dealg. w. the subj. (Police, Poor Law, Pub. Health, Lunacy, Valuatn., Elections., Roads, Bridges, Boundaries, Educn., etc.) in one vol. 1,600 pp.

United States

ABBOTT, H. S. Treatise on Law of Municipal Corporations, 3 vols. $18 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* 06
DILLON, J. F. Commentaries on Law of Municipal Corpns., 2 vols. $11 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [72] 81
GOODNOW, Prf. Fk. Municipal Home Rule: study in administration $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 95
Chiefly concerned w. technical Amer. law, espec. judge-made law, in the various States, bearg. on constitutl. positn. of municipalities in Amer. Urges that the lack of civic patriotism is due to the small amt. of local autonomy assigned to the cities, and that reform should be attempted. A careful and accurate book.
MICHIE, T. J. Municipal Corporation Cases Annotated, vols. i–x ea. 85 8° Michie, *Charlottesville* 89–03

Adulteration of Foods

BARTLEY, D. C. [ed.] Adulteration of Food [statutes and cases] 10/ 8° Stevens [ ] 07

Artisans' and Labourers' Dwellings—*v. also* D § 127

ALLAN, C. E. + F. J. [eds.] Housing of Working Classes Acts annot. & expl. 12/6 8° Butterworth [91] 11
LLOYD, E. —*in his* Law of Compensation for Land, Houses, etc., *ut* **D** § 51
HOWKINS, F. [ed.] Housing Acts 1890–1909, & Town Planning 7/6 *n.* 8° *Lond. Estates Gaz.* 10

Borough Funds Acts

WILLIAMS, W. L. [ed.] Borough Funds Acts 12/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 04

Burials

AUSTIN, E. Burial Grounds and Cemeteries 5/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 06
BAKER, T. Law rel. to Burials, ed. E. L. Thomas 25/; Suppl. 2/ *n.* 8° Sweet [55] 98; 01
LITTLE, J. B. Law of Burial [w. Acts, Regulns., notes, cases] 22/6 8° Butterworth [88] 02
" [ed.] The Burial Act, 1900; w. notes and appendix 3/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth 01

By-Laws

—*v.* **D** § 26

Citizenship : *United States*

WEBSTER, Prentiss — Treat. on Law of Citizenship in U.S. [historical] 84 8° Bender, *Albany* 91

Companies (Incorp.) operating under Municipal Franchises

FOOTE (A. R.) + EVERETT (C. E.) Law of Incorp. Cos. Operating under Munic. Franchises, 3 v. $15 *n.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinn.* [92] 93

Illuminatg. Gas, Fuel Gas, Electric Central Station, Telephone, Street Ry., Water and other Cos., w. prelim. [economic] discussn.

Compulsory Purchase by Corporations—*v.* **D** § 26

Contracts —*v.* **D** § 29 (MAUDE + LEACH)

Coroners

HERBERT — The Payment of Coroners 2/6 8° Butterworth 91

JERVIS, Sir Jno. — Office and Duties of Coroners, ed. R. E. Melsheimer 10/6 c 8° Sweet [29] 98

WELLINGTON, R. H. — The King's Coroner, 2 vols. 18/ c 8° Clowes 03–6

Vol. i contains a complete collection of statutes, w. short history, 10/6 ; ii deals w. pract. and procedure, 7/6 *n.*

Drainage

*MACMORRAN (A.) + WILLIS (W. A). Law of Sewers and Drains 25/ *n.* 8° Shaw 04

POLEY, A. P. — Treat. on Law affectg. Sewers and Drains : w. plans 5/ r 8° 05

Education—*v.* **D** § 159 **Elections**—*v.* **D** § 40

Electric Lighting, etc. —*v. also inf., s.v.* Gas

JOYCE (J. A.) + HOWARD (C.) Treatise on Electric Law, 2 vols. $12 *n.* 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [00] 07

KNOWLES, C. M. — Law rel. to Electricity, incl. El. Traction, 2 Pts. 42/ r 8° Stevens 11

WILL, J. S. — Law rel. to Electric Lighting, Traction, & Power 25/ r 8° Butterworth [ ] 03

Gas and Water

DUCKWORTH, L. — Consumer's Handbk. of Law rel. to Gas, Water, and Electr. Lightg. 1/6 *n.* 12° E. Wilson [ ] 05

GRIFFITH, P. — Waterworks Law as applied to Small Undertakings 5/ 8° Biggs 02

MICHAEL (W. H.) + WILL (J. S.) Law rel. to Gas, Water, and El. Lightg., ed. M. J. Michael 35/ r 8° Butterworth [72] 01

REESON, J. [ed.] — Acts rel. to Supply of Gas & Water, 1817–1905 ; w. notes 21/ *n.* 8° Butterworth [02] 05

RICKARDS (A. G.) + PEMBER (F. W.) The Metropolis Water Act, 1902 7/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 03

Highways ; Surveyors of Highways ; Private Streets

BAKER, T. — Law of Highways in England and Wales 15/ 12° Stevens 80

BARLOW (C. A. M.) + HICKS (W. J.) Mechan. Traction on Highways in U.K. 8/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 06

COPNALL, H. H. — Pract. Guide to Administration of Highway Law 15/ *n.* 8° Knight 05

GLEN, A. — Powers & Duties of Surveyors of H'ways, ed. R. C. Glen 5/ c 8° Knight [ ] 88

GLEN, W. C. + A. [eds.] — Law rel. to Highways, Bridges, Interference of Railways, w. Highways, Tramways, etc. 52/6 8° Butterworth [83] 97

PRATT (W. T.) + MACKENZIE (W.) Law of Highways, Main Roads & Bridges 52/6 r 8° Butterworth [81] 11

SCHOLEFIELD (J.) + HILL (G. R.) [eds.] Private Street Works Act, 1892 7/6 8° Butterworth 02

SPEARMAN, R. H. — Common & Statute Law rel. to Highways in Engl. & N. Wales *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Sweet 80

SPINKS, Wm. — Law and Pract. as to Paving and Makg. good Priv. Streets 8/6 8° Spon [87] 92

STEPHENS, J. E. R. — Digest of Highway Cases 21/ *n.* 8° Sanitary Pb. Co. 03

THATCHER (J. W.) + HARTLEY (D. H. J.) Law of the Road [sel. of leadg. cases] 7/6 8° Stevens 09

Scotland

DYKES (J. E.) + STUART (D.) [eds.] County Council Guide to Roads and Bridges Acts 7/6 8° Green *Edin.* 90

FERGUSON, Jas. — Law of Roads, Streets, Rights-of-Way, Bridges, & Ferries 30/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 04

United States

ANGELL (J. K.) + DURFEE (T.) Treat. on Law of H'ways, ed. G. F. Choate $5 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [68] 86

ELLIOTT, B. K. + W. F. — Treat. on Law of Roads & Streets $6 *n.* 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* [90] 00

THOMPSON, Is. G. — Treatise on Law of Highways, ed. C. H. Mills $5 8° Little, *Albany* [ ] 90

Cyclists

CHALMERS, D. — Law as it affects Cyclists 2/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth 99

Motor Cars ; Cabs

BONNER (G. A.) + FARRANT (H. G.) Law of Motor Cars, Hackney & other Carriages 12/6 8° 04
COHEN, M. The Law of Cabs [incl. motor cars] 2/6 *n.* c 8° 99
LEWIS (H. L.) + PATER (W. H.) Law relating to Motor Cars 2/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth [04] 04
LUCAS (W.) + CRANE (A. C.) Law affecting Motor Cars 5/ *n.* 05
MAHAFFY (R. P.) + DODSON (G.) Law relating to Motor Cars 12/6 8° Butterworth 10
PETTITT, D. H. Lives of Motor-cars and Motor-cycles 3/6 *n.* c 8° 05
,, Law of Heavy Motor-cars 3/6 *n.* c 8° 05
SANDBACK, J. B. Law of Motor Cars 2/6 *n.* cc8° J. E. Cornish, *Mancs.* 07

Hospitals, Infirmaries, etc.

BRISTOWE, L. S. Legal Handbk. for Use of Hospital Authorities 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner 94
MURRAY, A. T. Law of Hospitals, Infirmaries and Kindred Institns. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 08

Libraries and Museums (Public)

CHAMBERS (G. F.) + FOVARGUE (H. W.) Digest of Law rel. to Public Libraries and Museums 10/6 8° Knight [74] 99
FOVARGUE (H. W.) + OGLE (J. J.) Public Library Legislation 2/6 *n.* 8° Library Assoc. [91] 93
The former edn. was pub. *sub. tit. A Digest of Public Library Law:* 1855–1890.

Licensing, Innkeepers —*v. also* **D** § 15, **D** § 131

CURLEWIS (H. R.) + EDWARD (D. S.) Law of Prohibition 35/ *n.* r 8° Sweet 11
DAVIES, A. T. Handbk. on Licensing Acts and their Admin. 2/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan [ ] 98
FORTESCUE, C. [ed.] Digest of Licensing Cases 3/6 p 8° Stevens 81
GRAYSON (J.) + WOODS (W. J.) Dictionary of Licensing Law 10/6 c 8° Premier Pb. Co. 08
HIME (G.) + LAMB (W. R.) Licensing Act, 1902; w. explan. treatise 3/ 8° Simpkin 02
HYNES (T.) + JAMESON (T.) Law rel. to County Council Licenses 10/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 09
JELF (E. A.) + HURST (C. J. B.) The Law of Innkeepers 5/ 8° Cox 04
LELY (J. M.) + FOULKES (W. D.) [eds.] Licensing Acts, 1828–69, & '72–'74; w. notes, etc. 10/6 r 12° Sweet [72] 87
LIVESEY, D. Manual of Licensing Applications 3/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth 06
MACKENZIE, W. W. [ed.] Licensing Act, 1904 3/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth 04
,, + WOODCOCK (H. D.) Digest of Licensing Cases 12/6 p 8° Butterworth [99] 09
MONTGOMERY, R. M. Licensing Laws 12/6 8° Sweet [ ] 05
,, + WOODCOCK (H. D.) [eds.] Annual Licensing Practice 12/6 8° Sweet *ann.*
PATERSON, Jas. [ed.] Licensing Acts, 1828–1906, ed. W. W. Mackenzie 15/ *n.* p 8° Butterworth [70] 11
Gives also laws rel. to clubs, dancing, racecourses, etc.
TALBOT, G. J. Law and Practice of Licensing 10/6 12° Butterworth [96] 05
WHITELEY, G. C. Licensing Laws 8/6 c 8° Knight [75] 01
,, [ed.] The Licensing Acts 12/6 *n.* 8° Stevens & Haynes 11
WILLIAMSON, J. B. Law of Licensing in England 20/ 8° Stevens [98] 11
,, Law and Pract. of Licensing Sessions and Appeals 12/6 8° Clowes 01

Scotland

BARCLAY, H. [ed.] Public House Statutes [w. notes, cases, etc.] 4/ 12° *Edinburgh* [ ] 76
DEWAR, Dav. The Liquor Laws of Scotland 7/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 03
PURVES, Jas. [ed.] Scottish Licensing Laws [Scot. Lic. Act, 1903] 10/ *n.* c 8° Green, *Edin.* [03] 03

Ireland

SARGENT, W. A. Liquor Licensing Laws of Ireland 12/ c 8° McGee, *Dublin* 90
Conts. all the statutes fr. 1660 to 1890, w. notes of all Irish and Eng. cases rel. to Licensed Houses.

United States and Canada —*v. also* **D** § 131 (FANSHAWE), *and sup.* (WINES)

BEALE (J. H., jun.) + WYMAN (B.) Treatise on Hotels and Innkeepers $6 *n.* 8° Nagel, *Boston* 06
BLACK, H. C. Law reg. Manuf. & Sale of Intox. Liquors $6 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 92
WINES (F. H.) + KOREN (J.) Liquor Probl. in its Legislative Aspects $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 96
Results of careful investign. into working of prohib. and license laws in Maine, Iowa, S. Carol., Mass., Ohio, Indiana, Pennsyl., Missouri.

Local Government Act, 1888 (*County Councils*)

BAZALGETTE (C. N.) + HUMPHREYS (G.) The Law relating to County Councils 7/6 r 8° Stevens [88] 89
FIRTH (J. F. B.) + SIMPSON (E. R.) [eds.] London Government under Act of 1888 20/ r 8° Knight 88
GLEN, A. Law rel. to County Govt. under Act 1888, ed. W. E. Gordon 42/ 8° Knight 90
,, + CUNNINGHAM (A. R.) + JENKIN (A. F.) District Councillor's Guide 8/6 *n.* r 8° Knight [88] 08

MACMORRAN (A.) + DILL (T. R. C.) [eds.] Local Government Act 1888, w. Introd. and notes 40/ r 8° Butterworth [88] 98
PARKER, F. R. Election of County Councils under Act of 1888—*ut* **D** § 40
RYDE (W. C.) + THOMAS (E. L.) [eds.] Loc. Govt. Act, Co. Electors' Act, 1888, etc. 24/ 8° Butterworth 88
STEPHEN (H.) + MILLER (H. E.) [eds.] County Council Compendium [digest of Acts 1880, '88; w. notes] 21/ 8° Waterlow 88

History

SAUNDERS, Wm. History of the First London County Council 10/6 8° National Press Agency 92

Scotland

BLACK, W. G. Law relating to Scottish County Councils 6/ 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [89] 90
NICOLSON (J. R.) + MURE (W. J.) [eds.] County Council Guide for Scotland 5/ 8° Blackwood 90
SHENNAN, Hay [ed.] Parish Councillor's Hdbk. [= Loc. Govt. (Sc.) Act '94] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 08

Local Government Act, 1894 (*Parish Councils*)

CORNISH, H. D. District Councils: concise guide to powers and duties 7/6 8° Stevens 08
DILL, T. R. C. Parish Councils Election Manual 4/6 c 8° Shaw [94] 96
,, Parish Councillor's Manual 5/ p 8° Butterworth 96
DUMSDAY, W. H. [ed.] Local Government Acts, 1894–7 9/ *n.* 8° Hadden & Best 97
HUMPHREYS, Geo. [ed.] Law rel. to Parish Councils: Local Govt. Act 1894 10/ r 8° Stevens [94] 95
HUNT, J. Lond. Loc. Govt.: law rel. to L.C.C., etc., 2 vols. 63/ r 8° Stevens 97
,, [ed.] London Government Act, 1899 7/6 r 8° Stevens 99
JENKIN, A. F. [ed.] The London Government Act, 1899 7/6 8° Knight 99
LITHIBY, J. [ed.] Law of Distr. & Par. Councils: Local Govt. Act '94 15/ 8° E. Wilson [94] 97
MACHUGH (A.) + O'DOWD (B. P.) [eds.] Local Government Acts 31/6 8°
MACKENZIE, W. W. The Overseers' Handbook 5/ *n.* c 8° [ ] 06
*MACMORRAN (A.) + DILL (T. R. C.) Loc. Govt. Act '94, and Later Stats. affg. Par. Cls. 22/6 *n.* r 8° Butterworth [ ] 07
,, + LUSHINGTON (S. G.) + NALDRETT (E. J.) [eds.] Lond. Govt. Act, 1899 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 99
OWEN, H. Manual f. Overseers and Paroch. Officers, ed. A. F. Jenkin 5/ *n* 12° Knight [71] 06
RICHARDS (H. C.) + PAYNE (W. H. C.) + SOPER (J. P. H.) Parish Councillor's Guide to L.G.A. '94 7/6 *n.* c 8° Jordan [94] 95
TERRY (G. P. W.) + MORLE (P. B.) [eds.] London Government Act, 1899 7/6 8° Butterworth 99

Elections —*v.* **D** § 40

Scotland

MACDOUGALL (J. P.) + DODDS (J. M.) [eds.] Parish Council Guide for Scotland 2/6 *n.* 12° Blackwood 94

Local Government Board

CASSON, W. A. Decisions of the Local Government Board 10/6 *n.* 8° Knight 04
KNIGHT'S [pub.] Annot. Model Bye-laws of L.G.B, ed. W. A. Casson 16/ *n.* r 8° Knight [ ] 05
MACKENZIE (W.) + HANDFORD (P.) Model Bye-Laws, 2 vols.; pl. 25/ r 8° Butterworth 99
Rules and Regulations under Public Health and other Acts.
,, Model Bye-laws as to Nuisances & New Streets & Bldgs. 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 04
WOOD (A. E.) + JOHNSON (T. R.) Encycl. of Loc. Gov. Bd. Requiremts. & Pract., 2 v. 50/ *n.* r 8° 08

Markets, Fairs, etc.

GACHES, L. Markets and Fairs 2/6 12° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
KEEN, F. N. Markets, Fairs, and Slaughterhouses 3/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Co. 04
PEASE (J. G.) + CHITTY (H.) Treat. on Law of Markets and Fairs [w. Statutes] 8/6 8° 99

Metropolitan Building and Management Acts, etc.

BARTLEY, D. C. [ed.] Metropolis Water Act 6/ 8° Stevens 03
*COHEN, E. A. London Building Acts, 1894–1905 25/ r 8° Stevens 06
CRAIES, W. F. [ed.] London Building Act, 1894: w. notes and indices 5/ 8° Sweet 94
DAVID, A. J. [ed.] London Building Act, 1894 3/6 c 8° Crosby Lockwood 94
DICKSEE, B. [ed.] The London Building Acts, 1894–1908 10/ *n.* c 8° Stanford [95] 08
EMDEN, A. Law rel. to Building Leases and Contracts—*ut* **D** § 20
FLETCHER, B. [ed.] The London Building Acts, 1894–1905 6/6 c 8° Batsford [94] 07
GLEN (R. C.) + BETHUNE (A. A.) Law reg. Streets & Bldgs. und. Lond. Bdg. Act '94 25/ 8° Knight 95

GLEN, W. C. + R. C. [eds.] Metropolitan Building Acts [1855–1882] 10/6 c 8° Stevens 83
GRIFFITH (W. R.) + PEMBER (F. W.) [eds.] London Building Act, 189 12/6 r 12° Butterworth 95
HUNT, J. London Local Government, 2 vols. 63/ r 8° Stevens 97
,, Guide to Electn. of Mayor, Aldermen, & Councillors of Metr. Boroughs 3/6 8° Stevens 06
MACMORRAN (A.) + LUSHINGTON (S. G.) + NALDRETT (E. J.) Lond. Govt. Act, '99 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 99
MOLLOY, B. C. [ed.] London Buildg. Acts (Amendmt.) Act 5/ *n.* 8° 05
TAGG, C. W. [ed.] London Laws and Bye-Laws 7/6 8° Tarrant 08
The Acts of Parl., Orders, and Bye-laws under wh. London is governed for local purposes. Pref. G. L. GOMME.

Nuisances —*v.* **D** § 70

Parochial

DILL, T. R. Colquhoun Parish Councillor's Manual 5/ p 8° Butterworth 96
,, Parochial Valuer's Assistant, ed. J. Dolby 10/6 8° Butterworth [ ]
,, Law of Parochial Charities 2/6 c 8° Butterworth 94
HOLDSWORTH, W. A. Handy-Book of Parish Law [Legal Handbooks] 1/ *n.* f 8° Routledge [81] 07
SHAW, J. Parish Law, ed. J. T. Dodd 15/ c 8° Stevens [ ] 95
*STEER, J. Digest of Law rel. to Parishes & Relief of Poor, ed. W. H. Macnamara 20/ 8° Stevens [3–] 99

Scotland

BLACK, W. G. Handbook of Parochial Ecclesiastical Law of Scotld. 12/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [88] 01
,, Parochial Law of Scotland other than Ecclesiastical 8/ c 8° Green, *Edin.* 93

Overseers

MACKENZIE, W. W. The Overseer's Handbook 5/ *n.* p 8° Butterworth [9–] 06
For use of overseers, churchwardens, collectors of poor-rate, vestry-clerks and other parish-officers.

Police —*v. also* **D** § 105

ARCHIBALD + GREENHALGH + ROBERTS Metropolitan Police Guide r 8° H.M. Station. Off. [ ] 01
CARMICHAEL, E. G. M. County and Borough Police Acts, 1831–1900 18/ 8° Butterworth 00
GREENWOOD (H. C.) + MARTIN (T. C.) Magisterial and Police Guide 32/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [74] 90
HAYCRAFT, T. W. Powers of Police in England 6/ 8° Butterworth 97
KEEN, F. N. Urban Police and Sanitary Legislation—*ut inf.*
MARRIOTT, Thos. A Constable's Duty, and How to Do it 3/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [02] 04
SNOWDEN, R. L. Magistrates' Assistant and Police Officers' Guide, ed. H. Lees + R. Shield 10/6 8° Shaw [46] 05
VINCENT, Col. Sir H. Police Code and Manual of the Law 2/6 *n.* 12° Simpkin [81] 07

Scotland

ANGUS, J. W. Powers and Duties of Police Consts. in Scotland 5/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 04
IRONS, J. C. [ed.] Burgh Police (Scotland) Act 22/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
For Supplement *v. sup., s.n.* IRONS + MELVILLE + MITCHELL.

Canada

CLARKE, S. R. The Constable's Manual [summary of the law] 7/6 8° *Toronto* 78
WILSON, A. Constables' Duties 4/ 8° *Toronto* 61
HARLOW, W. S. Duties of Sheriffs and Constables under Practice in California and Pacific States and Territories $6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [ ] 07

Poor Law —*v. also* Parochial, *sup.* For bks. on effect, etc., of Poor Laws, *v.* **D** § 127

ARCHBOLD, J. F. Poor Law, Poor Rate, etc., ed. J. B. Little 45/ 8° Butterworth [42] 98
DAVEY, H. [ed.] Poor Law Acts, 1894 to 1908; w. notes 12/6 *n.* 8° Hadden 09
,, Poor Law Settlement and Removal [a text-bk.] 9/ 8° Stevens 08
GLEN, W. C. [ed.] Poor Law Orders: w. notes, cases, and index 42/ 8° Shaw [47] 98
,, [ed.] Statutes in Force rel. to Poor Laws, 4 vols. 88/ 8° Shaw 73–90
JENNER-FUST, H. [ed.] Poor Law Orders: arranged and annotated 42/ *n.* r 8° P. S. King & Co. 07
LITTLE, J. B. [ed.] Poor Law Statutes fr. Eliz. to Victoria, 3 vols. 90/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 01–2
MACKENZIE, M. M. The Poor Law Guardian 7/6 c 8° Shaw [72] 95
MACMORRAN (A.) + LUSHINGTON (S. G.) + NALDRETT (E. J.) [eds.] Poor Law General Orders, 2 vols. 52/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth [ ] 05
MAXWELL (R. C.) + SMITH (T.) Points for Guardians and their Officers 5/ *n.* c 8° Shaw 07
Summary of Poor Law syst., the points bg. given concisely in alphab. order. Appendices of statistics, forms, bibliogr., etc.
'OFFICIAL, AN' The Guardian's Guide 5/ *n.* c 8° Knight 01

SYMONDS, J. F. Law of Settlement and Removal of Union Poor 10/6 8° Shaw [ ] 03
VULLIAMY, A. F. Law of Settlement and Removal of Paupers 12/6 *n.* 8° Knight 95
Pauper Children —*v. also* **D** § 127; *for* Pauper Lunatics *v.* **D** § 127
LEACH, R. A. Pauper Children: their educn. and training [hdbk. of the law] 5/ c 8° Haddon 90
Relieving Officer —*v.* **D** § 127

Scotland

GRAHAM, J. E. Poor Law and Law rel. to Parish Councils 36/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 05
MACKAY, G. A. Practice of Poor Law of Scotland 5/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 07
REID, J. A. Digest of Decisions rel. to Poor Law of Scotland 21/ 8° *Edinburgh* 80
SMITH, J. G. Digest of Law of Scotland relating to the Poor 18/ 8° *Edinburgh* [ ] 80

United States

COWEN, P. H. Poor Laws of State of N.Y. [w. law of drunkards], etc. $4 8° W. C. Little, *Albany* 87

Public Health

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon [ed.] Laws for Prohibition, Regulation, and Licensing of Vice 18/ 8° Stevens 77
BARTLEY, D. C. Adulteration of Food [statutes and cases] 10/ r 12° Stevens 07
BELL (Sir W. J.) + SCRIVENER (H. S.) Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, '75 & '99 7/6 *n.* 12° Shaw [94] 03
BLYTH, A. Wynter Lectures on Sanitary Law 8/6 *n.* (§2·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 93
CHAMBERS, G. F. Digest of Law of Distr. Councils rel. to Pub. Hlth. & Loc. Govt. 10/ i 8° Stevens 95
,, [ed.] Digest of 2,750 Cases rel. to Pub. Hlth. & Loc. Govt. 12/6 8° Knight 93
DAVEY, H. [ed.] Public Health Act, 1875 8/6 *n.* 8° Knight [90] 08
ELDER, B. S. [ed.] Appeal Cases und. Food & Drugs Acts & Margarine Act 3/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth 05
FITZGERALD, V. [ed.] Public Health and Local Gov. Acts 1875–94; w. notes 17/6 8° Longman [75] 95
GLEN, W. C. + A. + R. A. [eds.] Law rel. to Public Health & Loc. Govt., ed. A. F. Jenkin, 2 v. 70/ *n.* 8° Knight [95] 09
HALL (W. E.) + PICKERING (G. N.) Law of Food Condemnation 2/6 *n.* 8° 07
HEDDERWICK, T. C. H. [ed.] Sale of Foods and Drugs [Acts '75 and '79, w. notes] 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [94] 00
HOWMAN, M. L. [ed.] The Sale of Food & Drugs Acts, 1875–99 5/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 01
KEEN, F. N. Urban Police and Sanitary Legislation 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 05
LEE, A. C. Local Government Formulist 21/ *n.* r 8° Stevens 03
Precedents for use of Sanitary Authorities.
LEMMOIN-CANNON, H. The Sanitary Inspector's Guide 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son
LEWIS + BALFOUR Public Health and Preventive Medicine 25/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 02
*LUMLEY, W. G. E. [ed.] Public Health Acts, 2 vols. 77/6 *n.* r 8° Butterworth [76] 08
Ed. A. Macmorran + J. Scholefield + S. G. Lushington. Vol. i: *The Public Health Acts*; ii; *Appendices.*
MACMORRAN, A. [ed.] Public Health Acts, 1888–1890 18/ 8° Shaw 91
,, [ed.] Public Health (London) Act, 1891 10/6 c 8° Butterworth [91] 08
ROBERTSON (W.) + PORTER (C.) Sanitary Law and Practice 10/6 *n.* 8° Sanit. Pb. Co. [09] 09
STEPHENS, J. E. R. [ed.] Digest of Public Health Cases 21/ *n.* 8° Sanit. Pubn. Co. 02
STEVENSON (Dr T.) + MURPHY (S. F.) Treatise on Hygiene & Public Health, v. *iii*: Sanitary Law—*ut* **H*** § 55
STOCKMAN, F. C. Sanitary Inspector's Guide 5/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth [ ] 04

Scotland

BROCK, W. J. Sanitary Laws of Scotland 7/6 12° Gurney 05
DYKES (J. E.) + STUART (D.) [eds.] Law rel. to Pub. Health [= Acts '67, '71, '75, '82] 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 90
SKELTON, J. Handbook of Public Health for Scotland 7/6 8° Blackwood 90
Cremation —*for* Hygienic treatises *v.* **H*** § 56
RICHARDSON, Aubr. [ed.] Law of Cremation [w. rules of Brit. & for. societies] 5/ c 8° Reeves & Turner 93
Vaccination —*v.* **D** § 95

Rating

—*for* economic aspect *v.* **D** § 152, *s. v.* Rates
BELL, W. L. L. Rating Forms and Grounds of Notices of Objection 6/ 8° Sweet 03
BOYLE (E.) + DAVIES (G. H.) Princs. of Rating pract. consid. [w. cases, stats., etc.] r 8° Clowes [90] *in prep.*
Conts. an admirable acc. of the complicated legal provisions wh. have grown ab. the orig. simple law for imposition of poor-rate.
BROWN, Arch. Rating of Mines and Quarries 5/ 8° Butterworth 93
A short treatise on rating generally, in its spec. applicn. to mines, iron wks., and quarries.

BROWNE, J. H. B. Rating of Hereditamts. in occup. of Cos., ed. D. N. Macnaughton 25/8° Stevens [75] 86

CASTLE, E. J. Law and Practice of Rating 25/r 8° Stevens [79] 03

CHORLTON, J. D. Rating of Land Values [Manes. Univ. Econ. Ser.] 3/6 *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 07

CLODE (W.) + CRIPPS-DAY (F. H.) Rating of Railways 10/6 r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 99

FARADAY, P. M. Rating: princs., pract., proced., ed. A. J. Valliamy 21/8° Sweet [03] 07

FRY, D. P. [ed.] Union Assessment Acts; with notes 17/6 p 8° Stevens [63] 97

GAGHES, L. Rates and Assessments 3/6 *n.* c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98

HIGHMORE, Sir N. J. Local Taxation Licenses 6/8° Stevens 09

KONSTAM, E. M. History of Rates and Taxes [pract. handbk.] 5/*n.* 8° Butterworth 06

,, *[ed.]* *Reports of Rating Appeals, 1904–1908*, 2 vols. ea. 12/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 09
A continuation of RYDE's work, *infra.*

LAWRIE, A. D. *How to Appeal agst. your Rates*, 2 Pts. [Legal Handy-Bks.] ea. 1/f 8° E. Wilson [87]
i: *In the Metropolis;* ii: *Outside London.*

LUMLEY, W. G. [ed.] Union Assessment Committee Acts, ed. W. C. Ryde 6/p 8° Knight [6–] *in prep.*

MAYER, Dr S. [ed.] Code of Law of Rating and Procedure on Appeal 25/r 8° Stevens [97] 05

PEARCE, A. J. Municipal Rating and the Collection of Rates 5/*n.* c 8° Gee 07

PENFOLD, C. Rating of Ry., Gas, Water, & other Cos., ed. A. Glen + A. F. Jenkin 21/8° Knight [47] 93

RYDE, W. C. Law and Practice of Rating 35/r 8° Butterworth [ ] 04

,, [ed.] Repts. of Rat. Appeals 1871–85, 16/; '86–90, 18/; '91–3, 16/; '94–1904 16/8° Butterworth 91; 93; 04

SARGANT, C. H. Urban Rating—*v.* **D** § 117, *v.* also Konstam, *ut supra*

WESTALL Rateable Machinery 8° Aston 05

Scotland

ARMOUR, S. B. Valuatn. of Prop. f. Ratg. in Scotl. [digest of decisns.] 18/8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 92

Registration —*v.* **D** § 40

Riots

HASTINGS, S. The Law relating to Riots 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sweet 86

WISE, E. Riots and Unlawful Assemblies, ed. A. H. Bodkin + L. W. Kershaw 5/*n.* 8° Butterworth [48] 07

Rivers Pollution Prevention —*v. also* **D** § 98

FITZGERALD, G. V. [ed.] Pollution of Rivers and Water Generally 7/6 *n.* 8° Stevens [96] 02

HAWORTH, C. J. Statute Law rel. to Rivers Pollution 10/6 *n.* r 12° Stevens [ ] 06

Securities (Municipal) —*v.* **D** § 85

Sheriff

MATHER, P. E. Sheriff and Execution Law 30/r 8° Stevens [94] 03

Shop Hours; Early Closing

BARRINGTON, C. V. Law rel. to Shops and Early Closing 2/6 *n.* p 8° Butterworth 05

Tramways and Light Railways—*v. also* Highways, *sup.*

AUSTIN, E. Light Railways Act of 1896 5/*n.* 8° Knight [ ] 99

BRICE, Dr S. Law rel. to Tramways and Light Railways 18/*n.* 8° Stevens [98] 02

DODD (Cyril) + ALLAN (C. E.) Law of Light Railways 12/6 8° Butterworth 96

KEEN, F. N. Tramways Companies and Local Authorities 10/*n.* 8° Merritt & Hatcher 02

OXLEY, J. S. Light Railways: proced., repts., & precedents, 2 v. 38/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King 01–4

ROBERTSON, G. S. Law of Tramways and Light Railways in Gt. Brit. 25/r 8° Stevens [74] 03
This is the third edn. of SUTTON'S *Tramway Acts of United Kingdom.*

STEWARD [ed.] Light Railways Act, 1896 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 97

SUTTON [ed.] Tramways and Light Railways, ed. G. S. Robertson 25/r 8° Stevens [ ] 03

United States

BOOTH, H. J. Street Railway Law: Surf., Undergr., Elevated $6 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 92

Ultra Vires —*v.* **D** § 26

Water —*v.* Gas, *sup.*

68: NATURALIZATION; ALIENS

CUTLER, J. Law of Naturalization [as amended by Acts of 1870] 3/6 *n.* 12° Butterworth 70

HENRIQUES, H. S. Q. Law as to Aliens and Naturalization 7/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 06

PIGGOTT, Sir F. —*in his* Nationality, *ut* **D** § 113

SIBLEY (N. W.) + ELLIS (A.) [eds.] Aliens Act, 1905 4/6 c 8° Butterworth 06

United States

GIAUQUE, Florien Election and Naturalization Laws of United States $1 8° *Cincinnati* 81

JACOBS, M. W. Treatise on Law of Domicile [Brit. and Amer.] $5 8° *Boston* 87

WEBSTER, Prentiss Law of Naturalizn. in U.S. & other Countries $4 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 96

69 : NEGLIGENCE—*v. also* D § 41

*BEVEN, Thos. Negligence in Law, 2 vols. 70/r 8° Stevens & Haynes [90] 08
The third edn. of the author's *Principles of the Law of Negligence.*

SAUNDERS, T. W. Treatise on Law of Negligence, ed. E. B. Wright 9/p 8° Butterworth [71] 98

SINGTON, A. Consideration of the Law of Negligence 16/ 8° Butterworth 03

SMITH, Hor. Treat. on Law of Negligence [$6 Thomas, *St Louis*] 12/6 8° Stevens [80] 84

United States

BARROWS, M. Treatise on the Law of Negligence $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 99

BUSWELL, H. F. Civil Liability f. Pers. Injuries aris. fr. Negligence $6 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [93] 99

EAGLE, W. J. [ed.] Amer. Negligence Cases, v. i–xvi ea. $5·50–$6·50 8° Remick, *N.Y.* 95–05 *in prg.*

GARDNER, J. M. [ed.] Amer. Negligence Reports, v. i–xx ea. $5·50–$6·50 8° Remick, *N.Y* 97–05 *in prg.*

HOOK, A. J. American Negligence Digest fr. Earliest Times to 1902 $6·50 8° Remick, *N.Y.* 02

JONES, Dwight, A. Treatise on Negligence of Municipal Corporations $8 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 92

LEAVITT, J. B. Code of Negligence : law of New York $6·50 8° Beader, *Albany* 03

SHEARMAN (T. G.) + REDFIELD (A. A.) Law of Negligence and Remedies f. Priv. Wrongs, 2 v. $12·50 r 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [ ]98

THOMPSON, S. D. Law of Negligence in all Rel., 6 v. & Suppl. ea. $6 r 8° Bobbs, *Indianapolis* [80] 01–7

WHARTON, Fcs. Treatise on Law of Negligence [Engl. & Am.] $6·50 8° Kay, *Phila.* [74] 78
A learned work, occasionally supplementing the English books.

Employers' Liability —*v.* **D** § 41

70 : NUISANCES

BEWES, W. A. Law of Waste 18/ 8° Sweet 94

GARRETT, E. W. The Law of Nuisances [w. statutory appendix] 21/*n.* 8° Butterworth [91] 08

KEANE, D. D. [ed.] The Nuisances Removal Acts, etc., ed. W. C. Glen *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Shaw [56] 70

Scotland

BROWN, J. C. The Law of Nuisance in Scotland 8/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 91

United States

JOYCE, J.A. + H.C. Treatise on Law governing Nuisance $6 8° Bender, *Albany* 07

WOOD, H. G. Practical Treatise on the Law of Nuisances, 2 vols. $12 8° *Albany* [75] 93

PARENT AND CHILD—*v.* **D** § 49 **PARLIAMENTARY LAW**—*v.* **D** § 27 **PARTITION** —*v.* **D** § 78

71 : PARTNERSHIP

*LINDLEY, Lord Law of Partnership, ed. W. B. Lindley + J. C. Tomlin 42/r 8° Sweet [62] 05–9
Ed. A. B. WENTWORTH, $6 *n.* Johnson, *Phila.* '88. Supplement, cont. Limited Partnerships Act '07, w. Introd., notes, etc., is incl., and may be had separ. 7/6, *id.* '09. Conts. Appendix on Law of Scotland, by J. C. LORIMER. The work is a model of legal text-bk. writing.

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Digest of the Law of Partnership 10/*n.* 8° Stevens [78] 09
With Appendix on the Limited Partnership Act, 1907.

UNDERHILL, A. Law of Partnership [six lectures] 5/*n.* 12° Butterworth [ ] 06

Scotland

CLARK, F. W. Law of Partnership & Jt.-St. Cos. in Scotl., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] r 8° Stevens 66

LORIMER, J. C. —Appendix *to* Lindley's Law of Partnership, *sup.*

United States

BATES, Clement The Law of Partnership, 2 vols. $11 *n.* 8° Flood, *Chicago* 88

BURDICK, F. M. The Law of Partnership $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [99] 06

.. [ed.] Selected Cases on Law of Partnership $4·50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 98

CONYNGTON, T. Manual of Partnership Relations $2 8° Ronald Press, *N.Y.* 06

GILMORE, E. A. [ed.] Cases on Law of Partnership, ed. J. Brown Scott [Engl. & Amer. cases] $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [ ] 08

MECHEM, F. R. Elements of the Law of Partnership $2·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 96

,, [ed.] Cases on the Law of Partnership $4·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [96] 05

PARSONS, T. Treatise on Law of Partnership, ed. J. H. Beale $6 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [67] 93

SHUMAKER, T. Treatise on the Law of Partnership $3 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* [01] 05

STORY, Jos. Commentaries on the Law of Partnership $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [41] 81

Limited Partnerships

BATES Limited Partnership $3 *n.* 8° 86

HEMMANT, D. G. Law of Limited Partnerships under Act of 1907 2/6 *n.* 8° Stevens 08

LINDLEY, Lord Supp. to his Law of Partnership, *ut sup.*

SMITH, J. W. Law of Priv. P'ships, incl. Ld. P'ship Act '07 1/6 *n* c 8° E. Wilson 08

Joint Ownership—*v.* **D** § 78 **Joint Stock Companies**—*v.* **D** § 26

72 : PATENTS, COPYRIGHT, TRADE-MARKS

COPYRIGHT

International ; British Empire

BIRRELL, A. Seven Lectures on the Law and History of Copyright in Books [$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Cassell 99

BRIGGS, W. M. Law of International Copyright 16/ 8 Stevens & Haynes 09
With special sections on the Colonies and the United States.

CHAMIER, Dan. Law rel. to Literary Copyright & Authorship & Prodn. of Bks. 5/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 95
A concise little bk., spec. useful for its chaprs. on legal rels. betw. authors and pubrs. Good chap. on *Property in Titles*.

COHEN, B. A. Law of Copyright [w. Appendix of Stats.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Jordan 96

COLLES (W. M.) + HARDY (H.) Playright & Copyright in All Countries 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
The means of protecting a play or book throughout the world.

COPINGER, W. A. Law of Copyright in Wks. of Literature & Art, ed. J. M. Easton 36/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [70] 04

DRONE, E. A. Law of Property in Intellectual Productions—*ut inf.*

FISHER (J. R.) + STRAHAN (J. A.) —*in their* Law of the Press, *ut* **D** § 75*

HINKSON, H. A. Copyright Law 6/ c 8° Bullen 03

MACGILLIVRAY, E. J. Digest of the Law of Copyright 7/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 06

,, Law of Copyright in U.K. & Dominions, & U.S. 25/ *n.* r 8° Murray 02
$8 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* W. App. of all Acts of Parl., Intern. Convns., Orders in Council, Treasury Mins., and Acts of Congress now in force.

*SCRUTTON, T. E. [Judge] The Law of Copyright 15/ 8° Clowes [83] 03
The 1st edn. was an enlargemt. of the author's Yorke Prize Essay [1882]. The version is again improved and conts. an annot. text of the Copyrt. Statutes; following the example of celebrated piratical abridger of *Rasselas*, the author has 'left out all the moral reflections', but w. a different result.

SHORTT, J. Law of Literature and Art [copyright, libel, etc.] 30/ 8° Reeves [71] 84

STRAHAN, J. A. Notes and Comments on some Copyright Cases 1/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 07

Artistic

WINSLOW, Reginald The Law of Artistic Copyright [w. append. of stat. and coll. of precedts.] 10/ 8° Butterworth 89

Designs

EDMUNDS (L.) + BENTWICK (H.) Law of Copyright in Designs 25/ 8° Sweet [95] 09

KNOX (H.) + HIND (S. W.) Law of Copyright in Designs 12/6 r 8° Reeves 98

Musical and Dramatic

COLLES (W. M.) + HARDY (H.) Playwright and Copyright in all Countries—*ut sup.*

CUTLER, E. Manual of Musical Copyright Law 3/6 *n.* 8° Simpkin 05

STRONG, A. A. Dramatic and Musical Law ; w. copyright 3/6 *n.* 8° Stevens 01

Newspapers —*v. also* **D** § 75*

Canada, etc.

DAWSON, S. E. Copyright in Books [orig. and then state of Canad. law] 5/ 8° *Montreal* 82

LANCEFIELD, R. T. Notes on Copyright, Domestic and International 2/ 12° *Hamilton* 97
With synopsis of Canadian, Imperial, and U.S. Copyright Acts.

United States

BOWKER, R. R. Copyright, its Law & Literature [Pt. ii = bibliogr., by T. Solberg] $3·50 8° *N.Y.* [86] 92

DRONE, E. A. Law of Prop. in Intellectual Productns. in Gt. Brit. & U.S. $6 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 79

HAMLIN, A. S. [ed.] Copyright Cases and Decisions 8° Am. Pubs.' Copyrt. League 04
8/6 *n.* Putnam. A summary of lead. Amer. decisns. on copyrt. and on liter. property fr. 1891–1903, w. some Engl. and Canadian decisns., and text of U.S. Copyrt. Statutes.

MACGILLIVRAY, E. J. —*in his* Law of Copyright, *ut sup.*

PUTNAM, Geo. Haven [ed.] Question of Copyright [Questions of Day] $1·75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam [91] 96
A series of papers by several wrs. dealg. w. origin and devel. of law of copyrt. and its positn. in present day. Mr PUTNAM'S paper on *The Contest for Internat. Copyrt.* supplies a useful history of the attempts made to secure internat. copyrt. betw. Amer. and for. countries fr. Hy. Clay's Report to Congress in 1837 in favour of the petition for copyrt. of Brit. authors down to Act of 1891. His *Internat. Copyrt. and the Prices of Books* and Mr Brander MATTHEWS' *Cheap Books and Good Books* (covering much the same ground) and *Evolution of Copyrt.* are other good articles.

SANDERS, L. M. [ed.] Supreme Court Decisions—*ut inf.*

Continent of Europe

Law of Copyright in Austria: tr. of Austrian Act, Order of '95 and Conventn. 1/ *n.* 8° Longman 02

Law of Copyright in Germany: tr. of two German Acts of '01 1/ *n.* 8° Longman 02

PATENTS AND TRADE-MARKS

ABBOTT, B. V. [ed.] Decisns. [Engl.] on Law of Patents fr. 17 Cent., 3 vols. [1662–1843] ea. $6·50 8° Brodix, *Washington* 87

,, [ed.] The Patent Laws of all Nations $13 8° Brodix, *Washington* 86

BOULT, A. J. [ed.] Digest of British and Foreign Patent Laws 7/6 8° Boult & Wade [95] 99

BRICE, S. Law, Practice, & Procedure rel. to Patents, etc. 18/ 8° Butterworth 85

CAMPBELL [ed.] Patent Cases = Engl. Ruling Cases, vol. xx [1890]—*ut* **D** § 30

CARPMAEL, A. + E. [eds.] Patent Laws of the World, 25/; Supplement, 10/ 8° Butterworth [85] 89; 89

CUNYNGHAME, Hy. English Patent Practice [w. rules, forms, precedents, etc.] 25/ 8° Clowes 94

EDMUNDS, L. Law and Practice of Letters Patent, ed. T. M. Stevens 32/ r 8° Stevens [90] 97

EMERY, G. F. Patent Law and Practice [forms & precedents] 15/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson [ ] 04

,, The Solicitors Patent Practice 3/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 09

FREEMAN, W. M. [ed.] The Patents and Designs Act, 1907 3/6 *n.* 8° Cox 08

*FROST, Rob. Treatise on Law and Practice rel. to Letters Patent 36/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [91] 06
Has appendix of statutes, internat. conventions, rules, forms and precedents and orders.

,, [ed.] Patents and Designs Acts, 1907 10/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes 08

FULTON, D. Law & Practice rel. to Patents, Trademarks, & Designs 12/6 *n.* 8° Jordan [95] 05
With a Digest of colonial and foreign patent laws. Excellently arranged, and well indexed.

GOODEVE, T. M. [ed.] Abstract of Reported Cases rel. to Letters Patent [to 1883] 30/ r 8° Sweet 84
For continuation *v.* GRIFFIN, *inf.*

,, Patent Practice before the Comptroller, *etc.* 6/ 8° Sweet 93

GORDON, J. W. Monopolies by Patents & Statutable Remedies available to Public 18/ 8° Stevens 98
A theoretical work, with discussion of the policy of the subject.

,, Compulsory Licenses under Patent Acts 15/ 8° Stevens 99

,, Statute Law rel. to Patents of Inventions and Registrn. of Designs 5/ *n.* 8° Jordan 08

GREELEY, A. P. [ed.] Foreign Patent & Trade Mark Law: compar. study $5 8° Byrne, *Washington* 99

GRIFFIN, R. [ed.] Abstract of Patent Cases, 1884–6 [Supp. 1887 8° Waterlow '88] 25/ 8° Sweet 87

HADDEN, R. Inventor's Adviser: every man his own patent agent 5/ c 8° Harrison [ ] 00

HEMMING, H. B. Practical Guide to Law of Patents 6/ *n.* 8° Waterlow 05

HIGGINS (C.) + JONES (G. E.) [eds.] Digest of the Law of Patents 25/ 8° Clowes [75–80] 90
Alphabetically arranged, with an excellent Table of Cases.

JOHNSON, J. + J. H. Patentees' Manual [treatise on law and practice] 10/6 8° Longman [6–] 90

LAWSON, W. N. Law rel. to Patents, Designs and Trade Marks 27/6 8° Butterworth [89] 98

MARKS, G. C. Inventions, Patents & Designs; w. text of 1907 Act 3/6 *n.* c 8° Technical Pb. Co. 07

MORRIS, Rob. [ed.] Patents Conveyancing: collection of precedents 25/ r 8° Stevens 87

NICOLAS, V. Law and Pract. rel. to Letters Patent 15/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 04

PIRANI, S. G. Index of Patent, Design, & Tr. Mark Cases, 1884–1909 21/ *n.* r 8° Sweet 10

RAVENSHEAR, A. F. Industr. and Commerc. Influence of Engl. Patent System 5/ *n.* 8° Unwin 09

ROBERTS, J. The Grant and Validity of British Patents; ill. 25/ *n.* r 8° Murray 03

,, Inventors' Guide to Patent Law 2/6 *n.* 8° Murray 05

,, + MOULTON (H. F.) [eds.] Patents and Designs Act, 1907 4/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 07

RUSHEN, P. C. Critical Study of Form of Letters Patent 3/6 *n.* 12° 08

TERRELL, T. + C. Law and Practice rel. to Letters Patent 30/ 8° Sweet [84] *in prep.*
THOMPSON, W. P. Hdbk. of Patent Law of all Countries [Brit. portion 6*d. n.*] 2/6 *n.* 18° Stevens [78] 08
WALLACE (R. W.) + WILLIAMSON (J. B.) Law and Pract. rel. to Letters Patent 40/ r 8° Butterworth 00
WEBSTER (Thos.) + MACRORY [eds.] Patent Cases, 3 vols. 50/ *n.* r 8° Blenkarn (Stevens) 44

Trade Marks

CARTMELL, J. A. [ed.] Abstract of Reported Cases rel. to Trade Marks: 1876–92 25/ r 8° Sweet 93
*KERLY (D. M.) + UNDERHAY (F. G.) Law of Trade Marks and Trade Name 35/ r 8° Sweet [95] 08
With chapters on Trade Secret and Trade Libel.
,, [eds.] Trade Marks Act, 1905 c 6/ *n.* 8° Sweet 07
SEBASTIAN, L. B. Law of Trade Marks and their Registration, ed. H. B. Hemming 30/ r 8° Stevens [78] *in prep.*
,, [ed.] Digest of Cases of Trade Mark, Name, Secret, etc. 21/ 8° Stevens 79
,, Law of Trade Mark Registration under Trade Marks Act, 1905 7/6 r 8° Stevens 06

United States

BROWNE, W. H. Treatise on Law of Trade Marks, etc. $7·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [73] 98
BUMP, O. F. Law of Patents, Trade Marks & Copyright $6·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [77] 84
FENTON, Hector T. Law of Patents for Designs $5 8° Campbell, *Phila.* 90
FOSTER, R. Treat. on Federal Practice . . . esp. Patent Cases, 2 v. $12·8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [ ] 92
HALL, T. B. Infringement of Patents, $5 *n.*; Infringement Outline $1 *n.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 93; 95
LOWERY, W. [ed.] Decisions on Law of Patents by U.S. Supreme Ct. $6·50 8° Brodrix, *Washington* 91
,, Index-Digest of Patent Cases; 1800–97 $5 8° 97
MERWIN, H. C. The Patentability of Inventions $6 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 83
NEWTON, J. T. Digest of Pat. Off. Trade Mark Decisions $5 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 96
PRICE (A.) + STEUART (B.) [eds.] American Trade Mark Cases, 1879–87 $7·50 8° Cushings, *Baltimore* 87
RICE (L. H.) + BEACH Digest of Patent Office Decisions, 3 v. [1869–1900] $11 8° Reed, *Boston* 00
ROBINSON, W. C. Law of Patents for Useful Inventions, 3 v. $19·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 90
SANDERS, L. M. [ed.] Annual Digest of Supreme Court Decisions rel. to Patents, Trade Marks, Copyrights, etc. ea. $3·50 8° Byrne, *Washington* 98 *sqq. ann.*
SIMONDS, W. E. [ed.] Digest of Pat. Cases in Feder. & State Cts. [1789–1888] $8 6° Strouse, *N.Y.* 88
SWAN, K. R. Law and Commerc. Usage of Patents, Tr. Mks., etc. [6/ *n.* Constable] $2 *n.* 8° Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 08
WALKER, A. H. Text-book of Patent Laws of United States $6·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [8–] 96

France

BARCLAY, Thos. Law of France relating to Industrial Property 6/ c 8° Sweet 89
Patents, trade marks, merchant marks, patterns, designs, prospectuses, *etc.*

Germany

REITZENBAUM, S. Important Decisions reg. Germ. Patents [w. trs. of the laws] 3/ *n.* 8° Asher 08

Japan

BRINDLEY, H. S. B. Japanese Patents: hdbk. to Japanese laws 5/ *n.* 8° British Press 09
HALL, W. S. Japanese Laws and Rules as to Patents, Trade Marks, Designs 2/ *n.* 8° Low 01
,, Review of Japanese Patent Law 1/ 16° *Engineer* Office 00

Prolongation of Term of Patents

WAGGETT, J. F. Law and Practice rel. to Prolongation of Letters Patent 7/ 8° Butterworth 87
WHEELER, J. G. Prolongation of Letters Patent 5/ *n.* 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98

73: PAWNBROKERS—*v. also* D § 15, D § 66

ATTENBOROUGH, C. L. Law of Pawnbroking [w. Acts of 1878, 1889] 3/ *n.* p 8° Stevens 97
TURNER, Fcs. The Contract of Pawn *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Stevens [81] 83

United States

JONES, L. A. Treat. on Law of Pledges & Collat. Securities $6 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* [83] 01

73*: PENSIONS, incl. OLD-AGE PENSIONS

BARLOW, C. A. M. [ed.] The Old Age Pensions Act, 1908 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 06
EVANS, D. Owen [ed.] The Old Age Pensions Act, 1908 6/ e 8° Sweet 08

United States

BROWNING, Arth. — Handbook of Pension Laws — 81 *n.* 8° Browning, *Washington* 94

ECKSTEIN — On Pensions — 81 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.*
Incl. a hist. of Pension Laws of the world and a summary of those of the U.S.

Pension Lawyer's Digest (The) — [copy of all laws of U.S. rel. to pensions] $2 8° Lowell, *Washn.* 90

PERPETUITIES—*v.* D § 56 : Limitations

74 : POPULAR BOOKS ON LAW GENERALLY

"Banker's Daughter (A)" — Guide in Every-Day Matters [property & income] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [67] 00

"Barrister (A)" — Every Man's Own Lawyer — 6/8 *n.* c 8° Lockwood [5–] 09

"Barrister-at-Law (A)" — Family Lawyer, 10/6 r 8°; Home Lawyer — 1 6 *n.* c 8° Cassell 98; 05

,, — My Lawyer — 6/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [91] 05

v. IHERING, R. — Law in Daily Life [tr.]; w. notes by H. Goudy 3/6 *n.* ($1·15) c 8° Clar. Pr. 04

KING (J.) + BIGHAM (F. T. R.) + GWYER (M. L.) *etc.* Management of Private Affairs 2/6 *n.* c 8° Clar. Pr. 08
A useful bk. for young people setting up in life: comprehensive and clear.

"Two Barristers-at-Law" — Law without Lawyers — 6/ 8° Murray [00] 05

Dictionary: *English*

RENTON, A. Wood — The People's Dictionary of English Law — 5/ c 8° Hodder 89

United States

GASTON, H. A. — People's Encyclopædia of Law — $5 8° Merchants' Speciality Co., *Chicago* 89

KOONES, J. A. — Everybody's Law-book: legal rights and remedies — $2·50 8° *New York* 93

Curiosities of the Law; Legal Facetiae

A'BECKETT, Gilbert — The Comic Blackstone; ill. Geo. Cruikshank — 5/ 12° Bradbury [46] 78

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] — Legal Lore: curiosities of the law — 7/6 8° Andrews 97

BIGELOW, L. J. — Bench and Bar: wit, humour, etc., of law — $2 12° *New York* [67] 71

DARLING, Justice — Scintillæ Juris, etc. — 3/6 12° Stevens [79] 03

,, — On the Oxford Circuit, and other Verses; ill. — 5/ *n.* 16° Smith & Elder 09

HEARD, F. F. — Curiosities of the Law Reporters — $1·25 12° *Boston* 71

,, — Oddities of the Law — $1 12° *Boston* 81

HEYWOOD, N. A. — Oddities of the Law — 2/6 *n.* 8° Ouseley 07
17 papers on treason, villeins, wager of battle, bribery, benefit of clergy, forest-law, pillory, press-gang, etc.

JAMES, Croake — Curiosities of Law and Lawyers — 7/6 c 8° Low 82

OUTRAM, G. — Legal and other Lyrics: w. notes and glossary — 5/ c 8° Blackwood [74] 89

WATT, Fcs. — The Law's Lumber Room — 3/6 *n.* f 8° Lane 95

WILCOX, H. S. — Fallacies of the Law — $1·50 8° Legal Lit. Co., *Chicago* 07
Last vol. of a series, of wh. others are *Foibles of Bench, Foibles of Bar, Frailties of Jury.* All exhibit weaknesses in the laws and suggest remedies

75 : POSSESSION

POLLOCK (Sir F.) + WRIGHT (R. S.) Essay on Possession in the Common Law 8/6 ($2·25) 8° Clar. Press 88

v. SAVIGNY, F. C. — Possession in the Civil Law tr. [abgd.] J. Kelleher — 16/ 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 88
Previously tr. Sir Erw. PERRY, 6th Edn. 8° Sweet '48.

United States

BUSWELL, H. F. — Limitations and Adverse Possession—*ut* D § 56

PRESCRIPTION—*v.* D § 56

75* : PRESS

FISHER (J. R.) + STRAHAN (J. A.) The Law of the Press — 15/ 8° Clowes [91] 98
Registn., Advs., Copyrt., Libel, foreign Press Codes, *etc.*; much useful informatn. not readily obtainable elsewhere. App. gives text of leadg. Stats.

PRIMOGENITURE—*v.* D § 89

76 : PRISONS

ANDERSON, R. [ed.] — Prisons Acts of 1877 and 1865; w. notes — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 12° Shaw 78

WILKINSON, R. [ed.] — Law of Prisons in England and Wales; w. notes — 6/ 12° Knight 78

77 : PROPERTY : GENERALLY, AND PERSONAL

GOODEVE, L. A. — Modern Law of Pers. Prop., ed. J. H. Williams + W. M. Crowdy — 18/ r 8° Sweet [87] 04

KELKE, W. H. H. Epitome of Personal Property Law [student's-bk.] 6/ c 8° Sweet [01] 05

RALEIGH, Thos. Outline of the Law of Property 7/6 ($1·90) 8° Clar. Press 90
A brief and lucid exposition of the leading principles which govern all property law.

SMITH (Josiah W.) + TRUSTRAM (J.) Compendium of Law of Real & Pers. Prop., 2 v. 42/ 8° Stevens [55] 84

STRAHAN (J. A.) + BAXTER (J. S.) General View of the Law of Property 12/6 8° Stevens [95] 08
A first bk. for studts., treatg. both real and pers. prop. together: 'Recent legislation has so greatly approximated the law of realty to the law of personality that they may now be profitably considered together'.

WILLIAMS, Joshua Princs. of Law of Pers. Prop.; ed. T. C. Williams [son] 21/ 8° Sweet [49] 06

Wilshere, A. M. Analysis of Williams on Personal Property 5/ 8° Sweet 11

United States

BRANTLEY, W. T. Principles of Law of Personal Property $3 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 90

DARLINGTON, Prf. J. J. On Personal Property [founded on Williams] $4 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 91

DWIGHT, T. W. Commentaries on Law of Persons & Property $6 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 94

GRIFFIN (L. T.) + SMITH (W. D.) [eds.] Cases on Pers. Prop. $2 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 95

RICE, F. S. Treatise on Modern Law of Property $6·50 8° Diossy, *N.Y.* 97

SCHOULER, J. Treatise on Law of Personal Property, 2 v. $12 8° Little & Brown *Boston* [73–6] 96

SMITH, H. E. Treatise on Law of Personal Property $4 *n.* 8° Flood, *Chicago* 93

VAN ZILE, P. T. [ed.] Illustrative Cases on Personality $2 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96

Conveyancing —*v.* **D** § 30

Leases: *Scotland*

RANKINE, Prf. Jno. Treatise on the Law of Leases in Scotland 32/ r 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [87] 93

Sale —*v.* **D** § 96

78: PROPERTY: REAL (COPYHOLDS AND FREEHOLDS)—*v. also* D § 51, D § 77

ADKIN, B. W. Copyhold and other Land Tenures 10/ 8° Sweet 07

BROWN, A. [ed.] Enfranchisements and Commutations 16/ c 8° Butterworth [88] 03

CARSON, T. H. [ed.] Real Property Statutes, ed. T. H. Carson + H. B. Bompas 38/ r 8° Sweet [02] 10

CHALLIS, H. W. Law of Real Property
[chfly. conveyeg.; $3 Blackstone, *Phila.*] 20/ 8° Reeves & Turner [85] 92

EDWARDS, W. D. Compendium of Law of Property in Land & Conveyeg. 20/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [88] 04

ELTON, C. I. Law of Copyholds & Cust. Tenures 28/; Suppl. 5/6 *n.* 8° Wildy 74 [93]; 98

,, Custom and Tenant Right 4/ 8° Wildy 82

*GOODEVE, L. A. Mod. Law of Real Prop., ed. Sir H. Elphinstone + F. T. Maw 21/ r 8° Sweet [83] 06

*JENKS, Prf. Edw. Modern Land Law 15/ ($3·75) 8° Clar. Press 99

KELKE (W. H. H.) + PARTINGTON (A.) Epitome of Real Property Law 6/ c 8° Sweet [92] 07

LEAKE, S. M. Elem. Digest of Law of Prop. in Land, ed. A. E. Randall 20/ r 8° Stevens [74] 09

LIGHTWOOD, M. The Possession of Land 15/ 8° Stevens 94
Elab. statemt. of pres. positn. of Engl. law reg. possessn. of land, theoret., histor., and pract. discussed and ill. by many cases.

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. The Land Laws [Engl. Citizen; admirable introd.] 2/6 (81) c 8° Macmillan [83] 96

ROBINSON, T. On Gavelkind, ed. C. I. Elton + H. J. H. Mackay 15/ 8° Butterworth [c. 1750] 97
The Common Law of Kent. With additions relating to Borough English and other customs.

RUDALL (A.R.) + GREIG (J. R.) Copyhold Enfranchisement und. Copyhold Act, 1894 10/ *n.* 12° Jordan 95

SCRIVEN, J. Law of Copyhold, and other Tenures, ed. A. Brown 32/6 r 8° Butterworth [67] 96

SHELFORD, L. [ed.] Real Property Statutes, ed. T. H. Carson + H. B. Bompas 35/ r 8° Sweet [35] 02

SMITH (Jos. W.) + TRUSTRAM (J.) Compendium of Law of Real and Personal Property—*ut* **D** § 77

THEOBALD, H. S. Law of Land. [a useful book] *red. to* 6/ *n.* 8° Clowes 02

TOPHAM, A. F. Real Property: introd. explan. of law rel. to land 12/6 8° Butterworth 08

TUDOR, O. D. [ed.] Leadg. Cases on Real Prop., Conveg., etc., ed. T. H. Carson + H. B. Bompas 50/ r 8° Butterworth [56] 98

*WILLIAMS, Josh. Princs. of Law of Real Prop., ed. T. C. Williams [son] 21/ 8° Sweet [44] 10
Ed. Prf. E. C. MITCHELL, $4 Johnson, *Phila.* Cf. WILSHERE (A. M.) *Analysis of Williams on Law of Real Property*, 5/ 8° Sweet '08.

,, Seisin of the Freehold [12 lectures] 8/ 8° Sweet 78

History

DE VILLIERS, J. E. R. Hist. of Legisl. concern. Real & Pers. Prop. in Eng. dur. rn. of Victoria
[Yorke Prize Ess. 1900; $1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 01

DIGBY, Kenelm E. Introd. to Hist. of Law of Real Prop. [w. authorits.] 12/6 ($3) c 8° Clar. Press [76] 97

FOWLER, Rob. History of Law of Real Property in N.Y. $3 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 95

MACLAURIN, R. C. On the Nature and Evidence of Title to Reality [Yorke Prize Essay, '98; $4·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Camb. Press 01

SCRUTTON, Prf. P. E. Land in Fetters 7/6 8° Camb. Press 86
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Yorke Prize Ess. 1885.] Hist. and policy of laws restraing. alienatn. and settlemt. of land in Engl.

Scotland

COWAN, H. [ed.] Land Rights of Scotland [colln. of stats., w. notes] 12/8° *Edinburgh* 76

Ireland

FOTTRELL, G. Law and Pract. in Sales fr. Landld. to Tenant in Irel. 5/c 8° Gill, *Dublin*

,, [ed.] Land Purchase Acts (Ireland) 1870–91 18/8° Gill, *Dublin* 92

United States

BALLARD, T. E. + E. E. [eds.] The Law of Real Prop., v. i–xi ea. $6·50 8° Flood, *Chicago* 92–07 *a.m.*

BOONE, C. T. The Law of Real Property, 3 vols. $9 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [82] 01

FINCH, W. A. [ed.] Selected Cases on Law of Property in Land $6 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 98

FOWLER, Rob. Real Property Law of New York $6 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 99

GOODWIN, F. Treatise on the Law of Real Property $4 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 05

GRAY, J. C. [ed.] Select Cases & other Authors. on Law of Prop., vols. i–vi ea. $3·50 *n.* 8° Kent, *Cambr., Mass.* [88–90] 05–8

HAWLEY (J. G.) + MCGREGOR (M.) Treat. on Law of Real Property $4·50 8° Collector Pb. Co., *Detroit* 00

HILLIARD, F. On the American Law of Real Property, 3 vols. $10 8° Houghton, *Boston* [46] 69

HOPKINS, E. P. Handbook on the Law of Real Property $3·75 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96

JONES, L. A. Law of Real Prop. as appl. betw. Vendor & Purchaser, 2 v. $12 8° Houghton, *Boston* 96

KERR, J. M. Treatise on the Law of Real Property, 3 vols. $16 *n.* 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 95

MINER, R. C. The Law of Real Property, vol. i 8° Anderson, *Charlottesville* 08

NEWELL, G. Elements of Law of Real Property $4 8° Flood, *Chicago* 02

RICE, F. S. Real Property, 2 vols. $12 8° Diossy, *N.Y.* 96

SHARSWOOD (G.) + BUDD (H.) [ed.] Leadg. Cases in Law of Real Prop., 4 v. ea. $6 8° Murphy, *Phila.* 83–9

TIEDEMAN, C. G. Amer. Law of Real Property, ed. E. J. White $6 *n.* r 8° Thomas, *St Louis* [83] 06

,, [ed.] Selected Cases on Real Property $3·50 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 97

WALSH, W. F. [ed.] Select Cases on the Law of Real Property $6 8° Tompkins, *N.Y.* 07

WARVELLE, G. W. Principles of Law of Real Property $4 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [96] 00

WASHBURN, E. Amer. Law of Real Prop., ed. J. Wurts, 3 v. $18 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [60–2] 02

Boundaries and Fences —*v. also* **D** § 98

HUNT, A. J. Law of Boundaries and Fences, ed. H. Stephen 14/p 8° Butterworth [6–] 04

RUDALL, A. R. Party-Walls 7/6 *n.* 8° Jordan 06

United States —*v. also* **D** § 20 (WAIT)

THORNTON, W. W. Law of Railroad Fences and Crossings—*ut* **D** § 81

TYLER, R. H. Law of Boundaries & Fences, & . . . Sea Shore $6·50 8° Gould, *Albany* 74

Capital and Income

GOVER, W. H. Law of Capital & Income as betw. Life-tenant & Remainderman 7/6 8° Sweet [01] 10

Commons and Inclosures —*v. also* **D** § 119

ELTON, C. I. Treat. on Common & Waste Lands [learned, but antiquated] *op.* [*pb.* 10/] 12° 67

HALL, J. E. Law rel. to Profits à prendre and Rights of Common 16/8° Sweet 71

HUNTER, Sir Rob. —*ut* **D** § 119

SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. Commons and Common Fields: hist. and policy of Engl. laws [Yorke Prize Essay 1886; $2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Camb. Press 87

WILLIAMS, Josh. On Rights of Common and other Prescriptive Rights 14/8° Sweet 80

Contingent Remainders

*FEARNE, C. Contingent Remainders and Executory Devises, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] 8° Saunders & Benning [1772] 45

Post, W. M. C. Epitome of Fearne on Contingent Remainders 6/6 p 8° Stevens 78

Conveyancing —*v.* **D** § 30

Covenants

BROWN, R. C. Covenants running with the Land 10/6 8° Sweet 07

HAMILTON, G. B. Concise Treatise on the Law of Covenants 10/6 8° Stevens [88] 04
JOLLY, W. A. Restrictive Covenants affecting Land 5/ 8° Stevens 09
RAWLE, W. H. Pract. Treat. on Covenants for Title 86 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [52] 87

Easements, and Ancient Lights

BANKS, G. The Law of Support 12/r 8° 94
BLYTH, T. T. Epitome of Law of Easements 6/ 8° Sweet 05
COX, H. Law and Science of Ancient Lights 6/ 8° Sweet [ ] 71
FLETCHER, B. Light and Air: text-bk. for Architects & Surveyors 6/6 12° Batsford [95] 08
*GALE, C. J. Treatise on Law of Easements, ed. R. R. Reeve 25/r 8° Sweet [46] 08
GODDARD, J. L. Treatise on the Law of Easements 25/ 8° Stevens [71] 10
HUDSON, A. A. Law of Light and Air 7/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes [98] 05
INNES, L. C. Digest of the English Law of Easements 7/6 r 12° Stevens [80] 03
ROSCOE, E. S. Digest of Law of Light [w. stats. & forms] 7/6 8° Stevens [81] 04
STEPHEN, H. L. Law of Support and Subsidence 5/r 12° Butterworth 90
India
GRIFFITH, Wm. Commentaries on Indian Easement Act No. 5 of 1882 7/6 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 90
MICHELL, R. B. Law of Easements and Licenses in India 5/6 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* [91] 98
United States —*v. also* **D** § 20 (WAIT)
JONES, L. A. Treatise on the Law of Easements $6 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 98
WASHBURN, E. Treatise on Am. Law of Easements & Servitudes 86 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [63] 85

Foreshore and Seashore —*v.* **D** § 98

Joint Ownership and Partition

FOSTER, E. J. Law of Joint Ownership and Partition of Real Estate 10/6 8° Stevens 78
GRIFFITH, W. H. Treatise on Joint Rights and Liabilities 5/ 8° Butterworth 97
WALKER, W. G. [ed.] Partition Acts 1868 and '76 8/ 8° Stevens [76] 82
United States
FREEMAN, A. C. Co-tenancy and Partition 86 8° Whitney, *San Francisco* [ ] 86
KNAPP, C. D. Law of Partition of Real & Pers. Property 86 8° Peloubet, *N.Y.* 87

Mortmain Acts

BOURCHIER-CHILCOTT, T. Law of Mortmain 12/6 8° Sweet 05

Perpetuities—*v.* **D** § 56 **Sale of Real Property**—*v.* **D** § 96

Settled Estates and Land

CLERKE, A. St J. Law and Practice und. Settled Ld. Acts 1882–90 9/ 8° Sweet [90] 91
UNDERHILL, A. [ed.] Settled Land Acts [1882 & '84] [w. introd., etc.] 8/ p 8° Butterworth [82] 84
WOLSTENHOLME (E. P.) + TURNER (R. O.) [eds.] Settled Land Act, '82 [w. notes, forms, precedes.] 15/r 8° Clowes [83] 05

Title; Title Deeds

COMYNS, W. H. [ed.] Series of Abstracts of Title to Freeholds [for studts.] 10/6 8° Reeves [7–] 95
COPINGER, W. A. Title Deeds: their custody, inspection, production 14/ 8° Stevens 75
DICKINS, H. A. Precedents of General Requisitions on Title 5/r 12° Stevens [ ] 97
EMMET, L. E. Notes on Perusing Titles 12/6 *n.* 8° Jordan [95] 03
GOVER, W. H. Hints as to Advising on Title 8/ 8° Sweet [92] 05
An excellent bk., contg. practical suggestions for perusing and analysing abstracts.
JACKSON (W. H.) + GOSSET (T.) Investigation of Title 15/ 8° Stevens 07
An alphabetical digest of the law connected with title to land.
MOORE, H. Instructions for Preparing Abstracts of Titles 10/6 12° Wildy [5–] 86
SCOTT, C. E. Abstract Drawing 4/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes 92
STEAD, Fcs. R. Title Deeds, and Rudimts. of Real Prop. Law 5/ *n.* 8° Blades 08
United States
CURWEN, M. E. Searching of Records & Prep. of Abstrs. of Title $2 *n.* 8° Clarke, *Phila.* 83
DEMBITZ, L. N. Treatise on Land Titles in the U.S., 2 v. $12 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 95
DEVLIN, R. T. Law of Deeds covrg. Alienation of Title to Real Prop., 2 v. $12 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 87

MARTINDALE, W. B. Examination of Titles of Real Estate $2·50 8° *Central Law Jl.* Co., *St Louis* 90
,, Abstracts of Title $2·50 *n.* 8° [ ] 90
MAUPIN, C. W. Marketable Title to Real Estate $6 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 97
SEDGWICK + WAIT Trial of Title to Land $6 8° 86
WARVELLE, G. W. Pract. Treat. on Abstracts & Exam. of Title $6 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [ ] 92
WEBB, B. R. Law of Record of Title of Real & Pers. Prop. $6 8° Gilbert, *St Louis* 90

Valuation —*v.* also **D** § 150
WEBB, C. A. Valuation of Real Property 7/6 *n.* 8° Lockwood 09

Vendor and Purchaser —*v.* **D** § 96

79 : PUBLIC MEETING

BLAGG, J. W. The Law as to Public Meeting 3/ c 8° Butterworth 88

80 : QUARANTINE

BAKER, Sir G. S. Laws relating to Quarantine 12/6 c 8° Paul 79

81 : RAILWAYS AND CANALS

Canals —*v. also* **D** § 98
HUTCHINS, J. B. [ed.] Law as to Canal Boats used as Dwellings [Canal Bts. Act '77, *etc.*] 2/6 12° Knight 77
WEBSTER, R. G. Law relating to Navigable Rivers and Canals 21/ 8° Stevens 85

Railways
Amer. & Engl. Railroad Cases, v. i–lxi, & New Ser. i–xxx ea. $4·50 8° Michie, *Charlottesville* 95 *sqq., in prg.*
BIGG, J. [ed.] Coll. of Acts reln. to Railways, 1830–98 25/ *n.* 12° Waterlow [75–83] 98
BOYLE (E.) + WAGHORN (T.) Law rel. to Traffic on Railways and Canals, 3 vols. 50/ 8° Clowes 01
BROWNE, J. H. B. Practice bef. Railway Commissrs. under Acts 1873–4 18/ 8° Stevens 76
,, + THEOBALD (H. S.) [eds.] Law of Railways [colln. of Acts & Orders] 42/ r 8° Stevens [81] 99
DARLINGTON, H. K. [ed.] Railway and Canal Traffic Acts 16/ 8° Reeves 89
DISNEY, H. W. Law of Carriage by Railway 7/6 8° Stevens [05] 09
Hdbk. for railw.-men and lawyers, based on lects. at London School of Economics.
EDALJI, G. E. T. Railway Law for the 'Man in the Train' 2/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 01
FREND (H. T.) + WARE (T. H.) [eds.] Precedents rel. to Transfer of Land to Railway Companies, ed. D. Sturges + T. L. Browne 20/ 8° Stevens [46] 66
HAINES, H. S. Restrictive Railway Legislation 5/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
HODGES, Sir W. Law of Ry. Cos. & Ry. Investment, ed. J. M. Lely, 2 v. 52/ r 8° Sweet [47] 90
MACNAMARA, W. H. Digest of Law of Carriers of Goods and Passsengers—*ut* **D** § 22
NEVILLE (R.) + BROWNE (J. H. B.) + MACNAMARA (W. H.) [eds.] Ry. and Canal Traffic Cases, vols. i–xii £19 os. 6*d.* r 8° Sweet 74–06
REDMAN, J. H. Law of Railway Companies as Carriers 5/ 12° Reeves & Turner [70] 80
WAGHORN, Thos. Law relating to Railway Traffic 2/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 06
,, Traders and Railways (The Trader's Case) 4/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 07

Scotland
DEAS, Fcs. The Law of Railways applicable to Scotland 45/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* [73] 97
FERGUSON, Jas. [ed.] The Public Statutes rel. to Railways in Scotland 25/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 98

Canada
MACMURCHY (A.) + DENISON (S.) [eds.] Canadian Rly. Act, 1903 $7·50 8° Canada Law Bk. Co., *Toronto* 06

India
RUSSELL (L. P.) + BAYLEY (V. B. F.) [eds.] Indian Railways Act ix of 1890 20/ *n.* 8° (*India*) [ ] 03

United States
American Railroad and Corporation Repts., ed. J. Lewis, vols. i–xii ea. $5 8° Myers, *Chicago* 90–7
BEACH, C. F. Mod. Law of Rys. as determ. in Engl. & U.S. 2 *v.* $6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 90
ELLIOTT, B. K. + W. F. Treat. on the Law of Railroads, 4 v. $24 *n.* 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 97
LACEY, J. F. Digest of Railway Decisions, 2 vols. $15 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 75–84
American cases since 1875, w. selns. fr. Engl., Scottish, Irish, Canadian, and Australian cases.

PATTERSON, C. S. Railway Accident Law $6 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 86

RAPALJE (S.) + MACK (W.) Digest of Ry. Decisns. fr. Earliest Period in U.S., Engl., & Canada, vols. i–viii ea. $7·50 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 95–8

REDFIELD, I. F. Law of Railways, ed. J. K. Kinney, 2 v. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [56] 88

RORER, D. Treatise on the Law of Railways, 2 vols. $12 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 84

SWINGLE, C. F., *etc.* Modern American Railroad Practice, 10 vols. $60 8° Drake, *Detroit* 08

WOOD, H. G. Treat. of the Law of Railroads, ed. H. D. Minor, 3 v. $18 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [ ] 94

Accidents (Railway)

HAMILTON, A. M. Railway & other Accidents w. rel. to Injury & Disease of the Nervous System 15/ *n.* 1 8° 04

Fences and Crossings

THORNTON, W. W. Law of Railroad Fences & Private Crossings $6 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 92

Liability for Negligence

PARSONS, A. Liability of Railway Cos. for Negligence to Passengers 5/ 8° Cox 93

Private Railways

COCKBURN, J. H. Law of Priv. Ry. Sidings and Priv. Traders' Traffic 7/6 8° Stevens 09

Rates: —*v. also* **D** § 152

BUTTERWORTH, A. K. Law rel. to Maximum Rates and Charges on Rys. 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 97

" Law rel. to Rates & Traffic on Rys. & Canals *o.p.* m 8° Butterworth [89] 90

DARLINGTON, H. K. Railway Rates and Carriage of Merchandize by Railway—*ut* **D** § 152

RUSSELL, Har. Railway Rates and Charging Orders 10/6 r 8° Stevens 07

United States

BEALE (J. H., jun.) + WYMAN (B.) Law of Railroad Rate Regulation $6 *n.* 8° Nagel, *Boston* 06

Carriers—*v.* **D** § 22 **Light Railways**—*v.* **D** § 67 **Railway Economics and History**—*v.* **D** § 152
Securities—*v.* **D** § 85 **Street Railways**—*v.* **D** § 67

81* : RECEIVERS

KERR, W. W. Law and Practice of Receivers appointed by High Court of Justice, ed. W. D. Rawlins 10/ 8° Sweet [69] 05

LYNCH, H. F. —*ut* **D** § 26, *s.v.* Liquidators

WILLIAMS, S. E. Law of Account and Accountant's Charges 10/ 8° Stevens 99

United States

ALDERSON, W. A. Practical Treatise on the Law of Receivers $6 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 05

BEACH, C. F., jun. Practical Treatise on Law of Receivers $6·30 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [ ] 97

GLUCK (J. F.) + BECKER (A.) Law of Receivers of Corporns., incl. Nat. Banks $6 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [91] 96

HIGH, J. L. Treatise on the Law of Receivers $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [76] 94

SMITH, J. W. Law of Receiverships in U.S., Grit. Brit. & Colonies $6 *n.*; Suppl. $1·50 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* 97; 00

82 : REGISTRATION

Births and Deaths

FLAXMAN, A. J. Registrn. of Births & Deaths in Engl., Wales, & at Sea *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Stevens 75

GLEN, W. C. + A. [eds.] Law of Registrn. of Births, Deaths, & Marriages *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6] 12° Knight [59] 75

HAMMICK, J. T. [ed.] Acts rel. to Registrn. of Births, Deaths, & Marrs. 6/ c 8° Butterworth 75

SMITH, G. T. Bisset Vital Registration [births, marriages, deaths] 10/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 07

Deeds

MADDEN, D. H. Pract. Treat. on Regn. of Deeds, etc. 15/ *n.* c 8° McGee, *Dubl.* [ ] 01

Africa: Cape Colony

FOSTER, J. Pract. of Deeds Registry Office of Cape Colony 10/6 *n.* 8° *Cape Town* [ ] 03

Australasia

HOGG, J. E. Deeds Registration . . of Land und. Reg. of Deeds Acts of Austr. 12/6 8° Stevens 08

Land—*v.* **D** § 51 **Parliamentary and Municipal**—*v.* **D** § 40

83 : RENT (CHIEF)

COPINGER (W. A.) + MONRO (J. E.) Law of Rents — 31/6 8° Clowes 86
With special reference to sale of land for chief rent.

HARRISON, W. — Law rel. to Chief Rents and other Rent Charges — 6/12° Stevens 84

83* : RESTRAINT OF TRADE

JOLLY, W. A. — Contracts in Restraint of Trade — 4/*n.* 8° E. Wilson [95] 00

MATTHEWS, J. B. — Law rel. to Covents. in Restrt. of Trade, ed. H. M. Adler 7/6 *n.* 8° Sweet [93] 07

Trusts and Monopolies —*v.* **D** § 93*

REVENUE : Customs, Income Tax, Stamps—*v.* D § 91

83** REVERSIONS

WITHERS — On Reversions — 15/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 09

84 : SAVINGS AND NATIONAL BANKS

FORBES, U. A. — Statutory Law rel. to Trustee Savings Banks : 1863-91 5/12° Stevens & Haynes [78] 92

,, — Law rel. to Trustees & P.O Savings Banks, 2 v. 10/6 12° Stevens & Haynes 78-84

WATT, J. Y. — Law of Savings Banks — 20/ 8° Butterworth 05

United States

BALL, F. Q. — National Banks — $3·50 8° — 81

BROWNE, J. [ed.] — National Bank Cases, 1878-80 — $5 8° — 80

THOMPSON, I. G. [ed.] — National Bank Cases ; w. notes and references — $7·50 8° *Albany* 78

85 : SECURITIES

CAVANAGH, C. — Law of Money Securities — 30/ 8° Clowes [79] 85

United States

BURROUGHS, W. H. — Public Securities — $5 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 81

CLEMENS, G. C. — Law of Corporate Securities as decided in Federal Cts. — $3 8° Gilbert, *St Louis* 77

COLEBROOKE, W. — Treat. on Law of Collateral Securities — $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [83] 98

HAINER, B. T. — Treat. on Modern Law of Municipal Securities — $6 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 98

JONES, L. A. — Treatise on Railroad & other Corporate Securities — $6·50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 77

SHORT, E. L. — The Law of Railway Securities — $6·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 91

Bills of Sale—*v.* **D** § 19 **Corporate**—*v. also* **D** § 31 **Mortgages and Liens**—*v.* **D** § 66 **Municipal Securities**—*v.* **D** § 67 **Pawnbrokers**—*v.* **D** § 73 **Stock Exchange**—*v.* **D** § 88

86 : SETTLEMENTS

VAIZEY (J. S.) *and* WILLIAMS (Jos.) —*ut* **D** § 60, *incl. also Settlements on other occasions*

SLANDER—*v.* **D** § 54 **SLAVERY**—*v.* **D** § 55 **SOLICITORS**—*v.* **D** § 53 **SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**—*v.* **D** § 29

87 : SPORTS

Dogs

EMANUEL, M. R. — The Law relating to Dogs — 3/6 12° Stevens 08

FREEMAN, W. M. — The Law affecting Dogs and their Owners — 5/ *n.* 8° Jordan 09

MANSON, E. — The Law relating to Dogs — 3/6 c 8° Clowes 93

Fisheries

BUND, J. Willis — Law of Salmon Fisheries of Engl. & Wales, w. Suppl. — 16/ p 8° Butterworth 73 ; 76

MOORE, S. A. + H. A. — History and Law of Fisheries — 21/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 03

OKE, G. C. — Handbk. of Fishery Laws, ed. J. W. Bund + A. C. McBarnet — 15/ c 8° Butterworth [5-] 03

PATERSON, J. [ed.] — Fishery Laws [Salm. & Sea Fish. Acts, w. notes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 12° Macmillan [63] 73

Game

CAMERON, P. H. — Summary of the Game Laws of Scotland — 3/6 c 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 86

EVERITT, Nich. — Shots from a Lawyer's Gun ; ill. — 7/6 *n.* 8° Everett [01]
Combines amusing anecdotes w. a lucid exposition of the game-laws.

INGHAM, J. H. —*in his* The Law of Animals, *ut* **D** § 11
On property in animals, wild and domestic, and the rts. and responsibilities arising from it.

MARCHANT (J. K. V.) + WATKINS (W.) [eds.] Wild Birds Protection Acts, 1880–96 Porter [ ] 98

OKE, G. C. [ed.] Game Laws, w. Wild Birds & Grd. Game Acts, ed. J. W. Bund
14/ p 8° Butterworth [62] 97

PORTER, A. [ed.] Gamekeeper's Manual
[game-laws, gun-licenses, Wild Birds Acts] 3/ *n.* c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [81] 07

ROW, C. Practical Guide to Game Laws
For use of preservers, sportsmen, gamekeepers, and police. 5/ *n.* c 8° Longman 07

'Solicitor (A)' Handy Guide to the Game Laws 2/6 *n.* c 8° Cox 05

WARRY, G. T. Game Laws of England, w. Statutes 10/6 r 12° Stevens 96

Scotland

TAIT, J. H. Law of Scotl. appl. to Game Laws, Trout & Salmon Fishing 15/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 02

United States

KENT, G. E. Fish and Game Laws of State of New York 75 c. 8° *Troy* 88

REYNOLDS, C. B. [ed.] Game Laws in Brief: laws of U.S. & Canada
25 c. 8° *Forest and Stream* Pb. Co. *N.Y.* [91] 92

Horses

LASCELLES, F. H. Horse Warranty: w. hints as to procedure 5/ 8° Stevens [ ] 80

OLIPHANT, G. H. Law of Horses, ed. C. E. Lloyd + F. T. Barton 20/ 8° Sweet [47] 08
Incl. law of Inn-keepers, Veter. Surgeons, and of Hunting, Racing, Wagers, and Gaming. With Canadian notes by C. MORSE.

STEWART, D. Ross The Law of Horses 10/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 92

United States

HANOVER, M. D. Law of Horses, Livery Stable-keepers, Racing, *etc.* 84 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [ ] 75

Theatrical

HAMLYN, C. Manual of Theatrical Law 5/ 12° 91

Yachting

JEMMETT (C. H.) + PRESTON (R. A. B.) Treatise on Law rel. to Pleasure Yachts 10/6 *n.* r 8° [ ] 03

United States

PATTERSON, How. Yachting under Am. Statute [U.S. laws & Treasy. instructions] $1·50 8° Bliss, *N.Y.* 90

88 : STOCKS, STOCK-EXCHANGES, STOCKBROKERS

London Stock-Exchange —*v. also* **D** § 153

BRODHURST, B. E. S. Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange 12/6 8° Clowes 97

CHISWELL, Fcs. Key to the Rules of the Stock Exchange 7/6 8° E. Wilson 02

HEAD, F. D. Transfer of Stocks, etc. [law and practice] 5/ *n.* 8° Good 10

MELSHEIMER (R. E.) + GARDNER (S.) Law & Custs. of Stk. Exch., ed. W. Bowstead 7/6 c 8° Sweet [79] 05

SCHWABE (W. S.) + BRANSON (G. A. H.) Treatise on Law of the Stock Exchange 12/6 8° Stevens 04

STALLARD, C. F. Law of Sales of Stocks and Shares [popular] 2/6 f 8° E. Wilson 97

STUTFIELD (G. H.) + CAUTLEY (H. S.) Rules and Usages of the Stock Exchange 6/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson [91] 01
Cont. the text of the Rules, w. explan. of general course of business, notes and comments, and exposition of legal cases

United States

COOK, W. W. Treatise on Law of Stock & Stockholders, 2 v. $12·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [87] 94

DOS PASSOS, J. R. Treat. on Law of Stockbrokers & Stock Exchanges, 2 v. $12 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [82] 05

Capital and Income —*v.* **D** § 78

89 : SUCCESSION

HENDERSON, R. C. Principles of Vesting in the Law of Succession 16/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 05

HOLDSWORTH (W. S.) + VICKERS (C. W.) Law of Succession, Testamentary, and Intestate
10/6 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 99

KEITH, A. B. Theory of State Succession [w. ref. to Eng. & Colon. Law] 6/ *n.* r 8° Stevens 09

POTTS, T. R. Principles of Law of Succession to Deceased Persons 7/6 8° Stevens 88

Primogeniture

CECIL, E. Law of Primogeniture 10/6 8° Murray 95

KENNY (C. S.) + LAURENCE (P. M.) Two Essays on the Law of Primogeniture 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 78

LAURENCE, P. M. The Law and Custom of Primogeniture 5/ 8° Reeves & Turner 78
LLOYD, E. Succession Laws of Christian Countries 7/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 77

Scotland

CAMERON, P. H. Summary of Law of Intestate Succession in Scotl. 16/ 8° Bell & Bradfute *Edin.* [70]

India

HENDERSON, G. S. Law of Intestate & Testamentary Succession in India 36/ 8° *Calcutta* 82

Chili

GRAIN, W. On the Succession Laws of Chili *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 12° 80

France

COLIN, B. H. Essay on Intestate Successions acc. to French Code *o p.* [*bb.* 6/] 12° Stevens 76

Inheritance —*v.* **D** § 111 : Hindu Law ; **D** § 112 Mohammedan Law

Succession Duties —*v.* **D** § 110

SUICIDE—*v.* C § 70 SURETIES—*v.* D § 47

91 : TAXATION—*v. also* D § 117

Reports of Tax Cases : 3 vols. r 8° *Board of Inland Revenue* 84 *in prg.*

United States

BLACK, H. C. Treatise on Law of Tax Titles $6 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [ ] 93
BROWNE Assessments and Taxation $5·50 8° 87
BURROUGHS, W. H. Law of Taxation as imposed by States and Municipalities $6·50 ; Suppl. $2·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 78 ; 83
COOLEY, T. H. Law of Taxation, incl. Local Assessments, 2 v. $12 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [76] 03
DESTY, R. Compendium of the Law of Taxation, 2 v. $11 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 84
GOODNOW, F. J. [ed.] Selected Cases on Law of Taxation $4·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 06
GRAY, J. M. Limitations of the Taxing Power in U.S.—*ut* **D** § 56
HAMILTON, C. H. Law of Taxation by Special Assessments $7·50 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Bk. Co., *Rochester* 07
JUDSON Treat. on Power of Taxation, State & Federal $6 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 02

Customs and Excise

BELL (J.) + DWELLY (J. H.) [eds.] The Laws of Excise [colln. of statutes] 9/ 8° Stevens 73
HAMEL, F. J. [ed.] Laws of Customs and Tariff Act, 1876 ; w. notes 4/6 c 8° Butterworth [76] 81
HIGHMORE, N. J. Customs Laws, inclg. Customs Consolidation Act 6/ 8° Stevens [ ] 07
,, Excise Laws, 2 vols. 30/ r 8° Stevens [ ] 99

United States

ADAMS, G. H. Handbk. of Tariff on Imports into U.S., etc. $3 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [90] 91
CARR, W. W. Judic. Interpretn. by U.S. Cts. of Acts rel. to Tariffs $5·50 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.*
ELMES, W. The Law of the United States Customs $4·50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 87
HEYL, L. Digest of Statutes of U.S. prescribg. Rates of Duties on Imports $3 8° *Washington* [ ] 75

Death Duties ; Estate Duties ; Finance Acts

AGGS, W. H. [ed.] The Finance (1909–10) Act 1910 ; w. notes 3/ 8° Sweet [10] 10
AUSTEN-CARTMELL, J. [ed.] The Finance Acts, 1894–1907 18/ r 8° Wildy [94] 08
BEATTY, C. Pract. Guide to Dth. Duties and to Prep. D. D. Accs. 4/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [05] 07
BRAMLEY, L. Death Duties 3/6 *n.* 8° Jordan 04
BUXTON (S.) + BARNES (G. S.) Handbook to the Death Duties 3/6 c 8° Murray 90
A detailed descr. of the complicated Engl. methods of taxation : probate, account, legacy, succession and estate duties.
DOBSON, W. G. Death Duties ; partic. Finance Acts, 1894–1907 9/ 8° Sweet 09
FREETH (Sir E.) + ELLIOTT (C. R.) [eds.] Acts rel. to Estate Duty and other Death Duties 12/6 8° Stevens [95] 08
HANSON, A. Death Duties, ed. L. T. Dibdin + F. H. L. Errington 30/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [83] 04
HARMAN, J. E. [ed.] Finance Act, 1894, and Acts amending same 6/ 12° Stevens [95] 03
NORMAN, A. W. [ed.] Digest of Death Duties ; w. exx. ill. their incidence 25/ r 8° Clowes [93] 99
,, Death Duty Tables 7/6 r 8° Clowes 96
SOWARD, A. W. Law and Practice of Estate Duty 8/ *n.* 8° [ ] 00

WEBSTER-BROWN, J. [ed.] Finance Acts, 1894, 6, 8, 00, 07 and Reven. Act, 1903 8/ *n.* 8° Cox [08] 10

Income Tax

BERRY, J. Index to Income Tax Acts [1842-1910; in index-form] 10/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 10
BUCHAN, Jno. Law rel. to Taxation of Foreign Income 10/6 8° Stevens 05
CARTER, R. N. Simplex Guide to the Income Tax [popular] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Gee 09
CHAPMAN, Alf. Income Tax: how to get it refunded 1/6 c 8° E. Wilson [86]
DOWELL, S. [ed.] Income Tax Laws in force in U.K., ed. J. E. Piper 21/ *n.* 8° Butterworth [74] 07
FLINT, S. W. Schedule D and How to Deal with it 1/ c 8° E. Wilson [04] 10
FRY, F. H. Income Tax: its return, assessment, and recovery 6/ *n.* 8° Jordan [05] 09
,, [ed.] Finance Act, 1907, in relation to Income Tax 6/ r 12° Stevens 07
HARRISON, E. R. Index to Official Repts. of Income Tax Cases 10/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 08
Income-Tax Accounts and How to Prepare them [popular] 2/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 05
MURRAY (A) + CARTER (R. N.) Guide to Income Tax Practice 12/6 *n.* c 8° Gee [ ] 01
PEACOCK, H. St G. [ed.] Income Tax Acts, ed. R. S. G. Campbell 15/ r 8° Sweet 04
PRATT, W. T. [ed.] The Income Tax Acts, ed. J. H. Redman 8/ *n.* 12° Shaw [82] 08
ROBINSON, Arth. Law rel. to Income Tax; w. Stats., forms, & cases 25/ r 8° Stevens [95] 08
SPICER (E. E.) + PEGLER (E. C.) Income-Tax in relation to Accounts 6/ *n.* 8° Foulks 07
WHYBROW, G. H. Income Tax Tables for use of Companies, etc. 5/ 8° Stevens 05

Inhabited House Duty

DOWELL, S. [ed.] Acts rel. to Tax on Inhabited Dwelling Houses 5/ 8° Butterworth 93
ELLIS, A. M. Guide to the House Tax Acts 6/ r 12° Stevens 85
PIPER, J. E. [ed.] Acts rel. to House Tax [incorps. Dowell's House Tax Laws] 10/6 8° Butterworth 03

Land Taxes *v. also* **D** § 117

BOURDIN, M. A. Exposition of the Land Tax, ed. C. C. Atchison 7/6 r 12° Stevens [6-] 94
Atchison, C. C. Changes affected by Finance Act, 1896 [supp. to above] 2/6 *n.* 12° Stevens 97
CHANDLER, P. W. The Land Tax; w. practical instructions 3/6 *n.* 8° Reeves & Turner 99
COX-SINCLAIR (E. S.) + HYNES (T.) Taxn. of Ld. Values und. Finance ('09-10) Act '10 10/ *n.* 8° Knight 10
DEVONSHIRE (G. H.) + SAMUEL (F.) Duties on Land Values 20/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes 10
MOFFET, Thos. Land Taxes and Mineral Rights Duties 5/ *n.* 8° Murray 10
An exposn. of var. Sectns. of Finance (1909-10) Act, 1910, fr. surveyor's and valuer's standpt.
NAPIER, T. P. The New Land Taxes and their Pract. Applicn. 12/6 8° Stevens 10
WYLIE, J. [ed.] The Duties on Land Values and Mineral Rights 3/6 c 8° Jordan 10

India

BRIGGS, Lt.-Col. J. Land Tax in India [standard text-bk. of legislators] *o.p.* 8° *London* 30

Municipal and Local —*v.* **D** § 67

Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duties: *United States*

DOS PASSOS, B. F. Law of Collat. Inherit., Legacy and Success. Taxes [w. Am. & Engl. decisns. and N.Y. forms] $6 8° West Pb. Co., *St. Paul, Minn.* [90] 95
WEST, Max The Inheritance Tax [Columb. Univ. Studies] $2·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 08

Rating —*v.* **D** § 67

Revenue, Inland

HIGHMORE, N. J. Summary Procgs. in Inl. Rev. Cases in Engl. & Wales 7/6 r 12° Stevens [82] 01
,, [ed.] Inland Revenue Regulation Act, 1890 7/6 8° Stevens 96
,, [ed.] Inland Revenue Cases: England and Wales 7/6 8° Stevens [ ] 87
PITHIE, M. Summary Proceedgs. in Inland Revenue Cases 7/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 99

United States

ELDRIDGE, C. W. The United States Internal Revenue Tax System $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
Conts. all Internal Revenue Laws in force, as amended by Act of 1894, incl. Income Tax; w. a History of developmt. of Internal Revenue Tax System.

Stamp Acts and Laws

ALLEN, E. K. Stamps on Sea Insurance 8° 04
ALPE, E. N. Law of Stamp Duties on Deeds, etc., ed. A. B. Cane 10/ *n.* 8° Jordan [91] 07
BOND, H. S. Handbook to Stamp Duties, ed. C. H. Picken 2/6 *n.* 8° Waterlow [88] 07
COPINGER, W. A. Tables of Stamp Duties, 1815-78 2/6 *n.* 8° Stevens 78

DOWELL, S. History and Explanation of the Stamp Duties 12/6 8° Longman 73
GRIERSON, J. P. H. Law of Stamp Duties on Written Instruments 15/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 07
GRIFFITH, G. W. C. Digest of Stamp Duties and Judicial Decisions 8/ f 8° Vacher [71] 94
HIGHMORE, N. J. [ed.] Stamp Laws 10/ 8° Stevens [91] 11
KING, H. H. The Alphabetical Stamp Guide 3/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 10
Stamp Laws as charged by Stamp Act '91; w. amendmts. 2/6 *n.* 12° Waterlow [ ] 10

United States

BUMP, O. F. [ed.] The United States Stamp Laws $5 8° *New York* 70

India

GHOSH, J. K. [ed.] The Indian Stamp Act, 1879 6/ 8° *Bhawanipore* 88

91* : TELEGRAPHS

CARMICHAEL, E. G. M. Telegraph, Telephone and Submarine Cable Law 10/6 *n.* 8° Knight 04

92 : TENDER (LEGAL)—*for* Economical books, *v.* **D** § 115

CERNUSCHI, H. Nomisma, or Legal Tender $1·25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 78
HARRIS, G. L. B. The Law of Tender 21/ *n.* r 8° Routledge 09
LINDERMANN, H. R. Money and Legal Tender in the United States $1·25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 77

93 : TORTS—*v. also* **D** § 10

*ADDISON, C. G. Treat. on Law of Torts, ed. A. P. P. Keep + W. E. Gordon 42/ r 8° Stevens [57] 03
,, The same, ed. H. Smith; w. Am. notes E. Baylies, 2 v. $10 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [57] 91
BALL, Dr W. E. [ed.] Leading cases on Law of Torts [founded on Bigelow] 21/ 8° Stevens 84
*CLERK (J. F.) + LINDSELL (W. H. B.) Treatise on Law of Torts, ed. Wyatt Paine 30/ r 8° Sweet [89] 09
Perhaps the most useful practical book on the subject.
FRASER, H. Compendium of Law of Torts [student's-bk.] 8/ c 8° Sweet [98] 10
HASTINGS, S. Treatise on Torts 28/ r 8° Sweet 85
KENNY, C. S. [ed.] Select. of Cases illustrative of Engl. Law of Torts [$4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 12/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 04
PIGGOTT, F. T. Principles of the Law of Torts 20/ 8° Clowes 85
,, Two Chapters on Law of Torts 1/6 *n.* r 8° Clowes 98
POLLOCK, Sir. Fredk. Law of Torts [learned but over-theoretical] 25/ 8° Stevens [87] 08
Amer. edn., fr. 3rd Engl. edn., ed. J. A. WEBB, w. notes and refs. to Amer. cases, $5 8° Thomas, *St Louis* '94.
RADCLIFFE (F. R. Y.) + MILES (J. C.) [eds.] Cases ill. Princs. of Law of Torts 12/6 *n.* ($4·15) 8° Clar. Pr. 04
Whilst KENNY gives numerous cases greatly curtailed, RADCLIFFE + MILES give fewer cases, but at considerable length. Both good books.
RINGWOOD, Rich. Outlines of the Law of Torts 10/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [87] 06
The substance of a series of lectures to the students at the Law Institution: merely an outline.
SALMOND, J. W. Law of Torts: Eng. law of liab. f. civil injuries 18/ *n.* 8° Stevens & Haynes 07
UNDERHILL, A. Summary of Law of Torts, ed. J. G. Pease 10/6 p 8° Butterworth [78] 05
Amer. edn., fr. 2nd Engl. edn. (by C. C. M. PLUMPTRE), ed. N. C. MOAK, w. refs. to Amer. cases, $4·25 8° Gould, *Albany* 81.

United States

BIGELOW, M. M. Elements of Law of Torts [12/6 Camb. Press] $4 *n.* c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [89] 08
Simpson, F. L. [ed.] Cases on Torts [to accompany above] $4·50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 08
BURDICK, F. M. The Law of Torts $3 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [05] 08
,, [ed.] Cases on Torts [to accompany above] $4 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [91] 05
CHASE, G. [ed.] Leading Cases on Torts $3·50 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 91
COOLEY, T. M. Treat. on Law of Torts, 2 v. $12; Studt's. Edn. $5·25 r 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [79] 07; 07
ERWIN, F. A. [ed.] Cases on Torts $3·50 *n.* 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 00
HALE, W. B. Handbk. on Law of Torts [Handbk. Ser.] $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
JAGGARD, E. A. Handbook on Law of Torts, 2 vols. [Handbk. Ser.] ea. $3·75 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 95
KINKEAD, E. B. Commentary on the Law of Torts, 2 v. $12 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 03
PAIGE, J. [ed.] Illustrative Cases in Torts [w. anal. and citns.] $6 8° Johnston, *Phila.* 96
POMEROY, J. N. Remedies and Remedial Rights by Civil Action, ed. J. N. Pomeroy, jun. $6 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [76] 94
WEEKS, E. P. Treatise on Doctrine of *Damnum absque Injuria* $4 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 79
Negligence —*v.* **D** § 69

93* : TRUSTS AND MONOPOLIES—*v. also* D §§ 81*, 120

BEACH, C. F. Treat. on Law of Monops. & Industr. Trusts in Engl. & U.S. $6 8° *Centr. Law Jl.* Co., *St Louis* 98

SPELLING, T. C. Treatise on Trusts and Monopolies [$3·50 *n.* Little & B., *Bost.*] 16/ r 8° Sweet 93
An exposition of the rule of public policy agst. contracts and combinations in restraint of trade, w. review of anc. and mod. cases.

United States

SNYDER, W. L. Interstate Commerce Act & Federal Anti Trust Laws, 2 v. $6 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 07

94 : TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

BEACH, C. F., jun. Commentaries on the Law of Trusts and Trustees in England and the U.S., 2 vols. $13 8° *Centr. Law Jl.* Co., *St Louis* 97

BIRRELL, Augustine The Duties and Liabilities of Trustees 3/6 c 6° Macmillan 96
Six lects. del. in Inner Temple, 1896: popular in character and contg. many anecdotes, epigrams, *mots*, etc., with illns. fr. literature.

CHAMPERNOWNE (F. G.) + JOHNSTON (H.) [eds.] Trustee Act, 1893 12/ r 8° Butterworth 04

ELLIS, A. L. [ed.] Trustee Acts, incl. Guide to Investments, ed. L. W. Byrne 6/ c 8° Stevens [94] 03

FLINT, J. H. Law of Trusts and Trustees, as determ. by Eng. and Am. Cts. $3 c 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 90

GODEFROI, H. Digest of Principles of Law of Trusts and Trustees, ed. W. L. Richards + J. J. Stirling 28/ 8° Stevens [79] 07

HART, W. Gray Digest rel. to Private Trusts and Trustees 15/ r 8° *Law Notes* Off. 09

*LEWIN, T. + F. A. Pract. Treat. on Law of Trusts, ed. C. C. M. Dale 42/ r 8° Sweet [61] 04
Amer. edn., after 8th Engl. edn., ed. W. C. SCOTT, w. Amer. notes, 3 vols., ea. $1·25 Blackstone, *N.Y.* '88.

RICHARDS (W. L.) + STIRLING (J. I.) Law rel. to Trusts and Trustees 38/ r 8° Stevens [94] 07

RUDALL (A. R.) + GREIG (J. W.) [eds.] Law of Trusts and Trustees 12/6 *n.* c 8° Jordan [93] 04

,, Public Trustee Act, 1906 [supp. to above] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Jordan 07

SANDERS, F. W. Essay on Uses and Trusts, ed. G. W. Sanders + J. Warner, 2 v. r 8° Maxwell [44] 84
Still useful though rather antiquated.

UNDERHILL, A. Manl. of Law rel. to Priv. Trusts & Trustees 17/6 c 8° Butterworth [78] 04
Amer. edn., after 4th Engl. edn., ed. F. A. + A. WISLIZENUS, $5 8° Thomas, *St Louis* '96.

Scotland

MENZIES, A. J. P. Law of Scotland affecting Trustees, 2 vols. 34/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 93–7

WOOD, P. F. [ed.] The Trusts (Scotland) Acts, 1861–84 3/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 86

United States

LEWIN, Thos. The Law of Trusts and Trustees, 2 vols. $11 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 88

LORING, A. P. Trustee's Handbook $1·50 *n.* c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [98] 07

PERRY, J. W. Law of Trusts & Trustees, ed. F. Parsons, 2 v. $12 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [72] 99

India

AGNEW, W. F. Law of Trusts of British India [Tagore Law Lect.] 25/ 8° *Calcutta* 82

GRIFFITH, Wm. [ed.] Indian Trusts Act, No. 11 of 1882; w. comments. 10/6 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 90

Appointment of New Trustees

EASTON, J. M. Law as to apptmt. of New Trustees 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 00

Deeds of Arrangement

DAVIES, D. P. Deeds of Arrangement: pract. manl. f. use of trustees 8/ *n.* 8° Gee 08

Investment of Trust Funds

ELLIS, A. L. —*in his* Trustee Acts, *ut sup.*

ELLISSEN, H. Trust Investmts. [annot. & classif. list of securities] 6/ r 8° Butterworth 04

GEARE, E. A. The Investment of Trust Funds 7/6 12° Stevens [86] 89

URLIN, R. D. Handybook on Investment of Trust Funds 1/ 12° E. Wilson [93] 02

VAIZEY, J. S. [ed.] The Trust Investment Act, 1889 9/ 8° Sweet 90

Judicial Trustees

ROMER, T. A. Judicial Trustee's Guide 8/ 8° Sweet 98

WHEELER, G. J. [ed.] Judicial Trustees Act, 1896 10/ 8° Butterworth 98

Public Trustee

—*v. also sup.* (RUDALL + GREIG)

CHAMPERNOWNE (F. G.) + JOHNSTON (H.) + BRIDGE (J. S. L.) [eds.] Public Trustee Act, 1906 6/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 08

FULTON, L. J. Law rel. to Pub. Trustee & Pract. in the Dept. 6/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 08
MORGAN, T. W. Practical Analysis of Publ. Trustee Act, 1906 1/6 *n.* c 8° Stevens & Haynes 07

Trust Accounts

CHANDLER, F. W. A Guide to Trust Accounts 7/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 07
,, Accounts of Executors and Trustees, 2 vols.—*ut* **D** § 100

Trustee-in-Bankruptcy —*v.* **D** § 18

95 : VACCINATION—*for* Medical and Social Aspects, *v.* H* § 22

'Barrister-at-Law, (A)' Manual of the Vaccination Law 7/6 *n.* p 8° Shaw [88] 08
FRY, D. P. [ed.] Law rel. to Vaccination, ed. A. F. Vulliamy [the Acts, w. notes] 7/6 8° Knight [6–] 99
SHAW [ed.] Vaccination Law [the Acts, w. notes] 7/6 c 8° Butterworth [ ] 08

96 : VENDOR AND PURCHASER—*v. also* D § 10

*BENJAMIN, J. P. Law of Sale of Pers. Prop., ed. W. C. A. Ker + A. R. Butterworth 42/ r 8° Sweet [68] 06
With references to American decisions, and to French Code and Civil Law.
BLACKBURN, L'd Effect of Contract of Sale on Rts. of Property, ed. W. N. Raeburn + L. C. Thomas 21/ r 8° Stevens [45] 09
*CHALMERS, Judge [ed.] Sale of Goods Act, incl. Factors Acts, 1889 and 1890 10/6 8° Clowes [90] 05
*DART, J. H. Law and Pract. of Vendors & Purchasers of Real Estate, ed. B. L. Cherry + G. E. Tyrrell + A. Dickson + I. Marshall + L. H. Elphinstone, 2 v. 75/ r 8° Stevens [4–] 05
FARRER (F. E.) + LAW (T. P.) Precedts. of Conditns. of Sale of Real Estates, etc. 16/ r 8° Stevens [02] 09
KER, C. A. Digest of Law rel. to Sale of Goods 6/ 8° Reeves & Turner 88
NEWBOLT, F. Sale of Goods Act, 1893 [w. notes fr. Benjamin] 3/ 8° Sweet 97
*SEABORNE, H. Law of Vends. & Purchrs., ed. W. A. Jolly [studt's.-bk.] 10/6 p 8° Butterworth [71] 08
SUGDEN, E. B. [L'd ST LEONARDS] Law of Vendors & Purchasers of Estates *o.p.* [*pb.* 38/] Sweet [ ] 62
Amer. edn., ed. J. C. PERKINS, 2 vols. $12 8° Kay, *Phila.* '73.
TURNER, E. F. Duties of Solicitor to Client as to Sales, Purchases & Mortgages of Land, ed. W. L. Hacon 10/6 8° Stevens [ ] 93
WEBSTER, W. F. Law rel. to Partics. & Condn. of Sale on Sale of Land 25/ r 8° Stevens [90] 07
WILLIAMS (T. C.) + ISELIN (J. F.) Law of Vendor and Purchaser, 2 vols. 45/ r 8° Sweet 03–06
WILLIS, Wm. Law of Contract of Sale [6 valuable lects.] 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes 02

Scotland

BROWN, Rich. Comment. on Sale of Gds. Act, '93, w. spec. ref. to Scotl. 16/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 95

United States

BROWNE, Irving Elements of Law of Sales of Personal Property $3 8° *Boston* 94
BURDICK, F. M. Sales of Personal Property $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [ ] 01
,, [ed.] Cases on Sales of Personal Property $4·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 01
TIEDEMAN, C. G. Treatise on Law of Sales of Personal Property $6 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 91
TIFFANY, F. B. Treatise on the Law of Sales $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [ ] 08
WARVELLE, G. W. Amer. Law of Vend. & Purchr. of Real Prop., 2 v. $12 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [90] 02

Goodwill

ALLAN, C. E. The Law relating to Goodwill 7/6 8° Stevens 90
DICKSEE (L. R.) + TILLYARD (F.) Goodwill 5/6 8° Gee [ ]

Hire-purchase System

DUNSTAN, R. Law rel. to the Hire-Purchase System [w. forms] 6/ c 8° Sweet 10
RUSSELL, W. H. The Hire-Purchase System 3/ *n.* 8° Waterlow [ ] 98

97 : WARRANTIES

SAUNDERS, T. W. Law of Warranties, etc., on Sale of Personal Chattels *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 12° Stevens 74

United States

BIDDLE, A. Law of Warranties in Sale of Personal Chattels $3 8° Kay, *Philadelphia* 84

98 : WATERS—*v. also* D § 78, *s.v.* Boundaries

COULSON (H. J. W.) + FORBES (U. A.) Law rel. to Waters: sea, tidal, and inland 35/ 8° Sweet [89] 00

MOORE, S. A. History and Law of Foreshore and Seashore 38/ m 8° Stevens 88
Contains also *De Jure Maris*, by Lord HALE (hitherto unpub.), and a repr. of HALL'S *Essay on Rights of Crown in Seashore*.
WOOLRYCH, H. W. Treatise on Law of Waters *o.p.* 8° Benning [49] 81

Scotland

FERGUSON, Jas. Law of Water and Water Rights in Scotland 45/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 07

United States

ANGELL, J. K. Treat. on Law of Watercourses, ed. J. C. Perkins $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [3–] 77
CRAIG, Prf. G. W. [ed.] Sel. Cases on Water Rts. & Irrig. Law in Calif. $3 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 10
GOULD, J. M. Treatise on the Law of Waters $5 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 00
POMEROY, J. N. Treatise on Water Rights, ed. H. C. Black $5 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 93
TYLER, R. H. Treatise on Boundaries & Fences, and Rights of Seashore—*ut* **D** § 78
Mining Water Rights —*v.* **D** § 65 (BLANCHARD + WEEKS)
Rivers Pollution —*v.* **D** § 67
Thames River Law
PITT-LEWIS, G. [ed.] Handbook of Thames River-Law [Acts & Orders] 15/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 00
Port of London: BARLOW (Dr C. A. M.) [ed.] Port of London Act: 1908 20/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 08

99 : WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

ALLWOOD, G. F. [ed.] Appeal Cases under Weights and Measures Acts, Bread Act, Licensing Act 1872, and Merchandize Marks Act 1887 6/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth 06
BOUSFIELD, W. E. [ed.] Weights and Measures Acts, 1878–1904 6/ 8° Stevens 07
FLETCHER, J. D. [ed.] Weights and Measures Acts, 1878–1904 5/ *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 08
ROBERTS, J. Handbook of Weights and Measures 8/ *n.* 8° Knight [99] 09

100 : WILLS, EXECUTORS, PROBATE, AND SUCCESSION DUTIES

Executors and Administrators—*v. also* **D** § 150, *s.v.* Book-Keeping

ALLEN, E. K. Law of Corporate Executors and Trustees 6/ 8° 96
BENNETT (J. C. F.) + EADES (E. J.) Guide to Duties of Exors. & Administr 15/ *n.* r 8° [ ] 06
CHANDLER, F. W. Accounts of Executors and Trustees, 2 vols. 10/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 06
DENDY, F. W. The Duties of Executors 2/ *n.* 8° Waterlow [8–] 08
GOFFIN, R. J. R. The Testamentary Executor in England and Elsewhere [Yorke Prize Ess. 1899; $2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ 8° Camb. Press 01
INGPEN, A. R. Law rel. to Executors and Administrators 25/ r 8° Stevens 08
McLAREN, L'd The Laws of Wills and Succession, 2 vols. 63/ r 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 94
RANKING + SPICER + PEGLER Executorship Law and Accounts 12/6 *n.* 4° Foulks & Lynch [ ] 08
ROBBINS (L. G. G.) + MAW (F. T.) Devolution of Real Estate on Death 15/ *n.* 8° Butterworth [ ] 08
A complete working textbook on the law of exors. and admins.
WALKER (W. G.) + ELGOOD (E. J.) Compendium of Law rel. to Exors. and Admins. 21/ 8° Stevens [80] 05
,, ,, Law and Pract. rel. to Admin. of Estates of Deceased 15/ 8° Stevens 83
WILLIAMS, Sir E. V. Treat. on Law of Exors. and Admrs., ed. Sir R. V. Williams + A. R. Ingpen, 2 vols. 80/ r 8° Stevens [32] 05
WILLIAMS, S. E. Law rel. to Legal Representatives 9/ 8° Stevens [ ] 08
WOOD, F. Digest of Princs. & Pract. in Administrns., Executorships & Trusteeships 15/ *n.* 8° Cox 95
Scotland
CURRIE, J. G. The Confirmation of Executors in Scotland 16/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 02
Australia
WOOD, J. D. Laws of Austral. Colonies as to Admin. of Estates 6/ 12° Stevens 84
South Africa
FOSTER, J. The Executor's Reference for South Africa 3/ *n.* 8° 03
United States
CROSWELL, S. G. Hdbk. on Law of Exors. & Administrs. $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [89] 97
McCLELLAN, R. H. Manual for Executors, Admins., & Guardians $2 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [7–] 93
SCHOULER, J. Treat. on Law of Executors & Administrators $5·50 *n.* 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [83] 01
WOERNER, Judge J. G. Treat. on Amer. Law of Administrn., 2 v. $12 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [89] 99

Wills

DAVIDSON, C. [ed.] Precedents in Wills & App. of Trustees [=Conveyancing, vol. iv]—*ut* **D** § 30

FLOOD, J. C. H. Law of Wills relating to Personal Property 30/8° Maxwell 77

,, Pitfalls of Testators 5/p 8° Butterworth 84

HAYES (W.) + JARMAN (T.) [eds.] Concise Forms of Wills, ed. J. B. Matthews; w. notes 21/8° Sweet [38] 10

HOLDSWORTH, W. A. Law of Wills, Exors., Adminrs., ed. J. F. Waley 1/12° Routledge [59] 05

HUDSON, J. C. Guide to Makg. & Provg. Wills, ed. H. W. Hart + A. T. Layton 10/6 *n.* 8° Longman [5–] 92

*JARMAN, T. Treatise on Wills, ed. C. Sweet, 2 vols. 70/r 8° Sweet [41–44] 10

MATHEWS, A. G. Short Treatise on the Law of Wills 7/6 c 8° Stevens & Haynes 08

STRAHAN, J. A. The Law of Wills 7/6 8° Sweet 08

*THEOBALD, H. S. Concise Treatise on Law of Wills [w. Statutes] 35/8° Stevens [76] 08

TUDOR, O. D. [ed.] Seln. of Leadg. Cases on Law rel. to Real Prop., Conveycg., Constrn. of Wills, etc. 50/r 8° Stevens [ ] 98

UNDERHILL (A.) + STRAHAN (J. A.) Princs. of Interpretn. of Wills & Settlemts 15/p 8° Butterworth [ ] 06

WEAVER, C. [ed.] Colln. of Concise Precedents of Wills; w. notes 5/c 8° Stevens [82] 04

Scotland

MCLAREN, J. Law of Scotl. in rel. to Wills & Succession, 2 v. 63/r 8° *Edinb.* [68] 94

United States —*v. also* **D** § 108, *s.v.* Surrogate's Courts

CHATTERTON, M. D. Probate Law, 2 vols. $12 *n.* 8° Smith, *Lansing* 01

GARDNER, G. E. Handbook of the Law of Wills $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 03

HAWKINS, F. V. Treat. on Construction of Wills, ed. F. M. Leonard $5 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 85

PAGE, W. H. Concise Treatise on the Law of Wills $6 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 01

REDFIELD, I. F. Treatise on the Law of Wills, 3 v. $18 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [64–6] 76–7

,, [ed.] Leadg. Amer. Cases & Notes on Law of Wills $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 74

REMSEN, D. S. On the Preparation and Contest of Wills $6 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 07

ROSS, P. V. Probate Law & Practice, 2 v. [wills, admin., etc.] $13 8° Bancroft, *San Franc.* 08

SCHOULER, J. Treatise on the Law of Wills $5·50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [78] 00

THORNTON, W. W. The Law of Lost Wills $3 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [90] 98

UNDERHILL, H. C. Treatise on the Law of Wills, 2 vols. $12 8° Flood, *Chicago* 00

France

PELLERIN, P. French Law of Wills, Prob., Admin., D'th Duties of Ests. of Deceased Englishmen leavg. prop. in France 2/*n.* c 8° Stevens 09

Hindu —*v.* **D** § 111

Powers

FARWELL, L'd Justice Concise Treatise on Powers, ed. W. R. Sheldon 25/r 8° Stevens [74] 93

Probate Practice—*v.* **D** § 103 **Succession Duty**—*v.* **D** § 91

VI: Procedure and Practice of the Courts

101: ENGLAND (*a*): HOUSE OF LORDS—*v. also* D § 27

DENISON (C. M.) + SCOTT (C. H.) Proced. & Pract. rel. to Engl., Sc., & Ir. Appeals 16/8° Butterworth 79

GORDON, J. W. Appellate Jurisdiction of House of Lords 2/6 *n.* 8° Murray 05
Evolves the somewhat whimsical theory that a right of appeal lies to both Houses of Parliament.

KINNEAR, J. B. Digest of Ho. of Lds., Cases dec. on Appeal fr. Scotl.: 1709–1864 15/8° Green, *Edin.* 65

MACQUEEN, J. F. Practical Treatise on Appellate Jurisdiction of House of Lords and Privy Council *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° Maxwell 42

PATERSON, Jas. [ed.] Rept. of Scotch Appeals in Ho. of L'ds, 1851–93; 2 v. 8°
Incl. all Repts. in 4 vols. of MACQUEEN's *Repts.* [*o.p.*] and vols. i and ii of the *Law Repts.*, as well as many omitted fr. former bk. Notes and index.

WEBB, L. Practice of Supr. Court and on Appeal to Ho. of Lords 30/8° Butterworth 77

102: ENGLAND (*b*): PRIVY COUNCIL

Acts of the Privy Council of England: New Series, ed. J. R. Dasent—*ut* **D** § 5

BEAUCHAMP, J. J. Jurisprudence of the Privy Council 60/*n.* r 8° 92
Digest of jurispr., sketch of hist., notes on constitn. of Judicial Committee, summary of procedure.

BLACKMORE [ed.] Decisions of Rt. Hon. Arth. Wellesley: 1884–94, '95 8° Govt. Press, *Adelaide* 00
BRODRICK (G. C.) + FREMANTLE (W. H.) [eds.] Judgments of Privy Council *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Murray 65
DICEY, Prf. A. V. The Privy Council [Arnold Prize Essay, 1860] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan [60] 87
MACPHERSON, W. Pract. of Judic. Comm. of Privy Co. 16/; Suppl. 1/ *n.* r 12° Sweet [60] 73: 00
MACQUEEN, J. F. —*ut* **D** § 101
MICHELL, E. B. + R. B. Pract. and Procedure in Appeals fr. India to Privy Council 12/ 8° Stevens 76
MITRA, A. C. Rulings of the Privy Council: 1825–97 15/ *n.* r 8° 97
PRESTON, T. Privy Council Appeals: manual of practice 10/ c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 00
Register of the Privy Council of Scotland, Ser. i–ii, 21 vols. [1545–1643]—*ut* **F** §§ 38–9
SAFFORD (F.) + WHEELER (G.) Practice of Privy Council in Judicial Matters 50/ r 8° Sweet 01
SELBORNE, L'd Judicial Procedure in the Privy Council 1/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 91
WHEELER, G. Privy Council Law [synopsis of appeals decid. 1876–91] 31/6 r 8° Stevens 93
Contents, much otherwise inaccessible information, incl. précis of import. Canadian cases. *Vide* also **D** § 107, *s.n.* WHEELER.
,, Confederation Law of Canada—*ut* **D** § 107
Privy Council Cases on Brit. North Amer. Act, 1867, and The Practice on Special Leave to Appeal.

103: ENGLAND (*c*): SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, AND HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE

GIBSON, A. Students' Practice of the Courts [Supr. Ct. and County Cts.] 16/ 8° Stevens [81] 09
MACKENZIE (M. M.) + WHITE (C. A.) Supr. Court Funds & Rules; w. Introd. & notes 8/6 8° Stevens 84
PARKER, F. R. Analyt. Index & Guide to Judic. Acts & Rules 12/6 8° Butterworth [83] 83
PEMBERTON, L. L. Treatise on Judgment and Orders of High Court of Justice and Court of Appeal 40/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [76] 89
QUICK (Sir J.) + GROOM (L. E.) Judicial Power of the Commonwealth with the Practice and Procedure of the High Court 30/ *n.* r 8° 05
*SETON, H. W. Forms of Judgmts. & Orders in H. Cts. & Ct. of App., esp. Chanc. Div., ed. C. C. M Dale + W. T. King + W. O. Goldschmidt, 3 v. 126/ r 8° Stevens [62–63] 01
STRINGER, F. R. P. A B C Guide to Practice of Supreme Court 5/ *n.* r 12° Sweet *ann.*
WALKER, W. H. Practice on Signing Judgment in High Ct. of Justice 4/6 c 8° Stevens 79
WHITEWAY, A. R. Pract. Notes on Judic. Acts, Orders, etc., of Supr. Ct. 14/ 12° Stevens 83
WILSON, A. Practice of Supreme Court of Judicature, ed. C. Burney + M. M. Mackenzie + C. A. White 20/ r 8° Stevens [75] 88

King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, Chancery Divisions—*c. also* **D** § 42

*Annual Practice (The): ed. B. F. Lock + C. Burney + F. A. Stringer 25/ *n.* 8° Stevens *ann.*
Contents, all the Orders of Supr. Ct., Judicature Acts, etc., elab. annotated. This (or *The Yearly Practice*) forms the one really indispensable bk. to every practitioner. It is known as 'The White Book.'
*ARCHBOLD, J. F. Pract. in Q.B., C.P. & Exch., & on App., ed. T. W. Chitty + J. St L. Leslie, 2 vols 73/6 8° Sweet [8th edn. 40] 85
AYCKBOURN, H. Chancery Pract., Pt. i. 12/; Chancery Forms & Orders 14/ r 12° Wildy [49] 80; [5–] 73
BULLEN (E.) + LEAKE (S. M.) [eds.] Preced. of Plead., adapt. to K.B. D., ed. C. Dodd + T. W. Chitty 38/ r 12° Stevens [4–] 05
The 3rd edn. (1868), pubd. bef. passing of Judic. Acts, is still extremely valuable—more so than more recent edns. [*w.* 60/].
CHITTY, T. [ed.] Forms of Civil Proceedings in K.B. Division, ed. H. + T. W. Chitty + P. E. Vizard [w. Statutes & Rules] 36/ 8° Stevens [32] 02
*DANIELL, E. R. Pract. of Chanc. Div. & on Appeal, ed. C. C. M. Dale, etc., 2 vols. 105/ 8° Stevens [2nd edn. 45] 01
Amer. edn., 3 vols. 818, 8° Little & Brown, *Boston*, '94.
,, [ed.] Forms & Precedents of Proceedgs. in Chanc. & on Appeal, ed. C. Burney 50/ r 8° Stevens [ ] 01
INDERMAUR, J. Student's Manl. of Practice of Supr. Court [Q.B. and Chanc.] 15/ 8° Stevens [78] 05
*ROBERTSON, G. S. Law and Pract. of Civil Proegs. by & agst. Crown 38/ r 8° Stevens 08
SHORT, F. H. [ed.] Crown Office Rules and Forms, 1886 12/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 86
,, Taxation of Costs in Crown Office 10/ 8° Stevens & Haynes 79
,, + MELLOR (F. H.) Practice on Crown Side of K.B.D. 30/ r 8° Stevens & Haynes [90] 08
Founded on Rich. CORNER'S *Crown Office Practice* (1844).
UNDERHILL, A. Pract. and Concise Manl. of Procedure of Chanc. Div. 10/6 p 8° Butterworth 01
WILD (E. E.) + COOPER (F. S.) Common Form Draftsman [Q.B. forms] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Stevens 09
WILLIAMS, S. E. Law and Pract. of Petitns. rel. to Chancery and Lunacy 18/ 8° Stevens 80

*Yearly Supreme Court Practice (The), ed. M. M. Mackenzie + S. G. Lushington + J. C. Fox 25/ *n.* 8° Butterworth *ann.*
The great rival to *The Annual Practice*—known as *The Red Book.*

History of Equitable Jurisdiction—v. **D** § 5, *s.v.* Court of Chancery

Commercial Court

MATHEW, T. Practice of the Commercial Court 5/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth 02

Admiralty, Divorce, and Probate Division

Admiralty —*v. also* **D** § 58; *for* History, *v.* **D** § 5

BURRELL, Sir W. [ed.] Admiralty Cases, 1648–1840, ed. R. G. Marsden 31/6 *n.* r 8° Butterworth 85

PRITCHARD, R. A. + W. T. Digest of Admiralty and Maritime Law, ed. J. C. Hannen + W. T. Pritchard, 2 vols. £5 r 8° Butterworth [47] 87

ROSCOE, E. S. Treat. on Jurisd. & Pract. of Admir. Div., ed. T. L. Mears 25/ 8° Stevens [78] 03

,, [ed.] Admiralty Forms and Precedents [w. notes on practice] 9/ c 8° Butterworth 84

SMITH, T. E. Summary of Law & Pract. in Admiralty [for students] 10/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [80] 92

WILLIAMS (R. G.) + BRUCE (Sir G.) Jurisdiction and Practice in Admiralty Actions and Appeals. ed. C. F. Jemmett + G. G. Phillimore 32/ 8° Sweet [69] 02

Admiralty Jurisdiction and Practice of County Courts—v. **D** § 105

Divorce —*v. also* **D** § 59

BROWNE (G.) + POWLES (L. D.) Law and Practice in Divorce & Matrimonial Causes 25/ 8° Sweet [64] 05

DIXON, W. J. Law, Pract., and Procgs. in Divorce & Matrim. Causes 15/ 8° Reeves & Turner 83

OAKLEY, T. W. H. Divorce Practice, ed. W. M. F. Waterton 21/ *n.* 8° Griffith [ ] 05

RAYDEN, W. Practice and Law in the Divorce Division 15/ 8° Butterworth 10

Probate —*v. also* **D** § 100

DIXON, W. J. Law & Practice of Probate & Administration 15/ 8° Reeves & Turner [80] 85

HARRISON, J. C. Epitome of Laws of Probate and Divorce 7/6 8° Stevens & Haynes [80] 91

MORTIMER, H. C. Law and Practice of Probate Division 42/ *n.* r 8° Sweet 11

NAPIER (T. B.) + STEPHENSON (R. M.) Digest of Probate, Divorce, etc. [for students] 12/ 8° Maxwell 88

NELSON, How. A. Handbook on Probate Practice (Non-contentions) 12/6 8° 01

PICKEN, C. H. The Practitioner's Probate Manual [w. Rules, etc.] 6/ *n.* 8° Waterlow [ ] 08

POWLES (L. D.) + OAKLEY (T. W. H.) Probate Practice, ed. W. M. F. Waterton + E. J. Mansbridge 30/ 8° Stevens [73] 06

TRISTRAM (Dr T. H.) + COOTE (H. C.) Probate Practice, ed. W. F. L. de Quetteville & B. H. Thomson 32/6 8° Butterworth [70–81] 06

Costs

FREEMAN, Saml. Handy Guide to Probate and Admin. Costs 2/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 03

104 : ENGLAND (*d*) : COURT OF CHANCERY OF CO. PALATINE OF LANCASTER

[Equity only]

SNOW (T.) + WINSTANLEY (H.) [eds.] Chanc. Pract. of Co. Palatine of Lancaster 15/ r 8° Stevens [80] 85

105 : ENGLAND (*e*) : INFERIOR COURTS

County Courts

de COLYAR, H. A. [ed.] Reports of Cases in County Cts., 1867–83 [circuits 45 & 46] 10/ r 8° Stevens 83

DALE The County Court Formalist 21/ r 8° Butterworth 87

JONES, Chas. The Business Man's County Court Guide 3/6 *n.* c 8° Wilson [93] 09

LLOYD, C. E. [ed.] County Courts Act, 1888 10/6 8° Knight 88

MCCULLAGH, J. G. Procedure and Practice in County Courts 8° Waterlow [ ] 90

SHUTTLEWORTH, E. [ed.] County Courts Acts, 1888; w. notes, etc. 5/ 8° J. Smith 97

SMYLY (Judge) + BROOKS (W. J.) Annual County Courts Practice, 2 vols. 25/ 8° Stevens *ann.*
The County Court *White Book.*

TEBBS, H. L. A.B.C. County Court Practice 10/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 07

WICKHAM, G. E. Guide to an Ordinary County Court Action 5/ c 8° [ ] 04

Yearly County Court Practice (The), ed. Judge Woodfall + E. H. T. Atkinson, 2 v. 25/ 8° Butterworth *ann.*
The County Court *White Book.*

Admiralty Jurisdiction and Practice

RAIKES (F. W.) + KILBURN (B. D.) Treat. on Admir. Jurisd. & Pract. in Co. Cts. 12/6 8° Butterworth 96

Appeals

CHAMIER, D. Law and Pract. rel. to County Court Appeals 10/ 8° Stevens 96

Costs —*v.* **D** § 109

Mayor's Court

*GLYN (L. E.) + PROBYN (L.) + JACKSON (F. S.) Jurisdiction and Practice of Mayor's Court 17/ 8° Butterworth [88] 96

RAILTON (E. H.) + GILL (R.) Practice and Pleading in the Mayor's Court 8/ 8° Sweet 88

Quarter Sessions and Magisterial Law

ALLAN, C. E. [ed.] Questions and Answers fr. 'Justice of the Peace,' 1877–96 4° Butterworth 02
Conts. 8,000 opinions of Council on subjects dealt w. in courts of summary jurisdiction.

ARCHBOLD, J. F. Quarter Sessions Practice, ed. F. R. Y. Radcliffe 25/ *n.* 8° Shaw [36] 08

ATKINSON, C. M. Magistrate's General Practice 20/ 8° Stevens *ann.*

ATKINSON, Serjt. Offices of High Sheriff, Under-Sheriff, etc., ed. R. E. Melsheimer 14/ p 8° Sweet [39] 78

BEARD, C. A. Office of J.P. in England [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04

BRIDGES, A. Handbook for Justices of the Peace 6/ p 8° Stevens [ ] 79

CHURCHILL, C. Law of Office and Duties of the Sheriff 24/ 8° Stevens [79] 82

DOUGLAS, C. G. [ed.] Summary Jurisdiction Procedure 15/ *n.* 8° Butterworth [ ] 07
The Summary Jurisd. Acts 1848–99 regulatg. the duties of J.P.'s w. resp. to summ. convictns. and orders, etc.

GREENWOOD (H. C.) + MARTIN (T. C.) Magist. & Police Guide [Stat. law ; w. notes] 32/ 8° Stevens [74] 90

JELF, E. A. [ed.] Treatise on Order xiv and Rules and Practs. thereunder 5/ 4° Cox 06

LEEMING (H.) + CROSS (R.) General and Qr. Sessns. of Peace : jurisd. and pract. in other than criminal Matters, ed. H. Lloyd + H. F. Thurlow 21/ r 12° Sweet [58] 76

LITTLER (R. D. M.) + HUTTON (A.) The Rights and Duties of Justices 5/ c 8° Butterworth 00

'MIDDLESEX MAGISTRATE (A)' The Justice of the Peace [functions ; popular] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 11

OKE, G. C. Magisterial Synopsis : guide for magistrates, solicitors, constables, etc., ed. H. L. Stephen, 2 vols. 58/ 8° Butterworth [49] 93

,, [ed.] Magisterial Formulist, ed. C. G. Douglas [forms and preceds.] 40/ Butterworth [50] 10

PALEY Law and Pract. of Summ. Convns., ed. W. H. Macnamara + R. Neville 25/ 8° Stevens [ ] 04

PRITCHARD, T. S. Jurisd., Pract., & Proced. of Qr. Sessns. in Crim., Civ., & Appell. Matters, ed. V. G. Milward + J. C. Matthews 31/6 8° Sweet [75] 04

SAUNDERS, T. W. Pract. of Magistr. Courts, ed. R. M. Stephenson + J. H. Lindsay 12/ *n.* 12° Crockford [55] 02

SCHOLEFIELD (J.) + HILL (G. R.) Appeals from Justices 15/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 02

SHIRLEY, W. S. Elem. Treat. on Magist. Law & Pract., ed. L. H. West 7/6 12° Stevens [81] 96

SMITH, F. J. Quarter Sessions Practice [Appellate & Civil cases] 20/ 12° Stevens 82

SNOWDEN, R. L. Magistrate's Assistant and Police Officer's Guide—*ut* **D** § 67, *s.v.* Police

STONE, S. Practice for Justices of Peace, ed. W. H. Macnamara 25/ 8° Sweet [3–] 82

* ,, Justices' Manual, ed. J. R. Roberts 25/ c 8° Shaw [42] *ann.*

TROTTER, J. G. Appeals from Convictions and Orders of Justices 18/ 8° Butterworth [84] 91

WIGRAM, W. Knox Justices' Note Book, ed. C.M. Atkinson 7/6 12° Stevens [79] 10

WRIGHT, Har. The Office of Magistrate 5/ p 8° Butterworth [89] 98

Yearly Justices' Practice —*v.* Stone's Justices' Manual, *supra*

Criminal Law —*v.* **D** § 33 *Police* —*v.* **D** § 67

Referees Court

CLIFFORD (F.) + STEPHENS (P. S.) Practice of Court of Referees on Private Bills in Parliament, 1867–72, 2 vols. 70/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth
Continuation : 1873–84 (CLIFFORD + RICKARDS), 3 vols., 163/6 *n.* ; 1885–9 (RICKARDS + MICHAEL), 1 v., 48/6 *n.* ; 1890–4 (RICKARDS + SAUNDERS) 50/ *n.* ; 1895–1902 (SAUNDERS + AUSTIN), ea. yr. 10/6 *n.* ; 1903–4 (SAUNDERS), ea. yr. 10/6 *n.* ; 1905–6 (SAUNDERS + BIDDER), ea. yr. 10/6 *n.*

SAUNDERS, R. C. [ed.] Consolid. Index of Cases decid. by Ct. of Referees [1867–90] 12/6 r 8° Butterworth 91

105* : ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS—*v. also* **A** § 111

SMITH, T. E. Summary of Law and Pract. of Eccles. Cts. 8/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [80] 02

106 : COURTS OF SCOTLAND, AND OF IRELAND

Burgh Court

WATSON, Chas. Burgh Court Procedure [w. forms] 12/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 04

Court of Session

BALFOUR, Dav. Handbook of Court of Session Practice, ed. R. Berry 12/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 04

COLDSTREAM, J. P. Procedure in the Court of Session 12/ c 8° *Edinburgh* 81

GRIERSON, P. J. H. Index of all Cases Commented upon in Judgmts. in Ct. of Sessn. & in Sc. Appeals to H. of Lds., 1862–93 [*v.* Welsh, *inf.*] 25/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 94

*MACKAY, Æ. J. G. Manual of Practice in the Court of Session 30/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* [77–9] 90

WELSH, Jno. A. Index of Cases Commented on, etc. [contin. of Grierson, *sup.*] 15/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 06

Dean of Guild Court

IRONS, J. C. Law and Practice of the Dean of Guild Court 25/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 95

Private Legislation

CONSTABLE + BEVERIDGE + MACMILLAN Treatise on Provisional Orders applic. to Scotl. und. Priv. Legisln. Proced. (Scotl.) Act 1899 and other Statutes 25/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 00

CONSTABLE + MACMILLIAN + BEVERIDGE [eds.] Private Legislation Reports, 9 vols. ea. 15/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 01–9 *in prg.*

GREIG, J. W. + W. G. [eds.] Private Legislation Procedure (Scotl.) Act, 1899 7/6 8° Green, *Edin.* 00

Sheriff Courts

FORREST + SHEARER [eds.] Styles of Writs in Sheriff-Courts 12/ 8° *n.* Green, *Edin.* 83

GUTHRIE, W. [ed.] Select Cases decided in Sheriff Courts of Scotland 20/ 8° *Edinburgh* 79

LEES, J. M. [ed.] Sheriff Court Styles; w. notes & authorits. [in dict. form] 26/ 8° Green, *Edin.* [83] 92

LEWIS, W. J. Handbook of Sheriff-Court Practice, Civil and Criminal 16/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [87] 10

MCKECHNIE + LYELL [eds.] Styles of Writs in Court of Session 16/ 8° Green, *Edin.* 86

SMITH, W. P. [ed.] Acts of Parliament rel. to Sheriff Ct. Pract., Scotl. 7/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* 76

WALLACE, Wm. Sheriff Court Practice 30/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 09

WILSON, Jno. Dove Pract. of Sheriff Cts. in Civil Causes, ed. J. C. D. Wilson 30/ 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [75]
With a historical Introduction, and an appendix of Statutes and Acts of Parliament.

,, [ed.] Law of Process under Sheriff Cts. (Scotl.) Act, 1876; w. notes 6/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Ed.* 76

Supreme Courts

Juridical Soc. of Edinb.: Forms of Process in the Supr. Cts. of Scotland 36/ r 8° Green, *Edin.* [1790] 88
Forms the 3rd vol. of *Juridical Styles* [for vols. i–ii, *v.* **D** § 30].

Magisterial Law

IRONS, J. C. The Scottish Justice's Manual 7/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 00

IRELAND

DILLON, W. [ed.] Supreme Ct. of Judicature (Irel.) Act, 1877; w. notes, etc. 12/ 8° *Dublin* 79

EIFFE, L. S. [ed.] Judic. Acts (Irel.), 1877 and '78, w. Orders, Rules, etc. 31/6 8° *Dublin* 81

MADDEN, D. H. Law and Practice of H. Ct. of Just.; w. forms and preceds. 20/ 8° *Dublin* [ ] 80

Probate Court

MILLER, W. R. Practice of Ct. of Prob. and of Quartersessns. in Ireld. resp. Testamentary and Intestate Business 30/ 8° [ ] 00

SMITH, G. H. Guide to Pract. of Ct. of Probate and District Registries 10/6 8° *Dublin* [ ]

107: COLONIAL AND INDIAN COURTS AND LAW

BEDWELL, C. E. A. The Legislation of the Empire, 4 vols. ea. 12/6 r 8° Soc. of Compar. Legisln. 09
Gives the substance of the principal legisln. of all the Colonies and Depends. of the Empire dur. decade 1893–1902—over 18,000 enactmts.

BURGE, Wm. [1786–1849] Commentaries on Colonial & Foreign Laws & Courts, ed. A. Wood-Renton + G. G. Phillimore, vol. i [in 7 vols.] *the set* 168/ *n.* r 8° Sweet [37] 07
The only legal work wh. attempts to deal compar. w. main divisns. of law of persons and property in systs. of Brit. domins. and those of foreign countries.

PIGGOTT, F. T. [ed.] Imperial Statutes applicable to the Colonies, 2 vols. 105/ *n.* i 8° Butterworth 02–4
Vol. i: *Statutes of General Application*; vol. ii: *Statutes of Special Application.*

TARRING, C. J. Chapters on Law rel. to the Colonies 21/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [82] 06
Deals mainly w. the principles of constitutions, and less fully (and systematically) w. that pt. of the law of Gt. Brit. wh. applies to the Colonies, particular local laws, and how far they can be enforced in the parent State, *etc.*

AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND

Victoria: *Magisterial Law*

CASEY, J. J. Justice's Manual: incl. Statutes, w. explan. and pract. notes 30/ 8° *Melbourne* [72] 79

MCKEAN, J. The Law and Practice of the County Courts 15/ 8° *Melbourne* 69

WALLIS, W. J. Guide to the County Courts 10/6 8° *Melbourne* [ ] 72

New Zealand : *Supreme Court*

FOSTER — Principles and Practice of Supr. Ct. Code, N.Z. — 90/ 4° *Christchurch* 88

Code of Civil Procedure

PENNEFATHER + BROWN [eds.] Code of Civil Procedure, New Zealand — 30/ 8° *Wellington* 88

Magisterial Law

BROAD, L. — New Zealand Magistrates' Court Guide — 10/ 8° *Wellington* 88

JOHNSTON, A. J. — N.Z. Justice of Peace, Magistrates, Coroner, etc., 2 vols. — 35/ 8° *Wellington* [70] 88

„ — Powers, Duties, and Liabs. of Magistr., Coroners, etc., in N.Z. — 42/ 8° *Wellington* 64

CANADA

WHEELER, G. [ed.] — Confederation Law of Canada — 42/ r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 96

A colln. of all Privy Council cases on confederatn. policy and constitn. of the Dominion, giving under ea. section of Brit. North Amer. Act, 1867, notes of all leading appeals and petitns. It further incls. many Imperial Acts affectg. the Confedern., and Appendix contg. a statemt. of the Courts fr. wh. appeals lie to the Judicial Committee, the *minimum* appealable amounts and the conditns. of appeal. *Vide also* **D** § 102, *s.n.* WHEELER.

Supreme and Exchequer Courts

CAMERON, E. R. — Practice of Supreme Court of Canada — 89 8° Canada Law Bk. Co., *Toronto* 06

CASSELS, Rob. — Manual of Supreme and Exchequer Courts Procedure — 21/ 12° *Toronto* [77] 89

Chancery Court

BOTSFORD, G. — Rules and Statutes regulating the Court of Chancery — 8/6 8° *Toronto* 65

LEGGO, W. — Chancery Practice of Ontario, 2 vols. — 8° *Toronto* 76

„ — Forms & Preceds. of Pleadgs. & Procgs. in H. C. of Chanc. — 8° *Toronto* [ ] 76

Civil Procedure

de BELLEFEUILLE [ed.] — Civil Code of Procedure of Lower Canada — 25/ 8° *Toronto* [ ] 79

FORAN, T. P. [ed.] — Code of Civil Procedure in Prov. of Quebec ; w. notes — 31/6 8° *Toronto* 79

Magisterial Law

CLARKE, S. R. — The Magistrates' Manual [a digest of criminal law] — 21/ r 8° *Toronto* [78] 88

Parliamentary Procedure and Practice—*v.* **D** § 27

Probate Court

HOWELL, A. — Probate Practice — 25/ 8° *Toronto* 08

WEST INDIES : Leeward Islands

WALPOLE, C. G. — The Leeward Islands ; w. appendix of forms — 25/ 8° Butterworth 92

AFRICA : Cape of Good Hope—*for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in S.-A. Colonies*), *v.* **D** § 110

TENNANT, H. [ed.] — Rules, Orders, etc., in Civ. & Crim. Cases in C. of G. H. — 31/6 8° *Cape Town* [ ] 82

VAN ZYL, C. H. — Judicial Practice of Cape of Good Hope — 36/ 8° *Cape Town* [ ] 02

Magisterial Law

BAYNE, G. C. — Manual for Magistrates at C. of G. H. — [crim. jurispr.] 21/ 8° *Cape Town* 88

TENNANT, H. — Manual for Guidance of Justice of the Peace — 10/6 8° *Cape Town* [ ] 88

British South Africa

BELL, W. H. S. — Legal Hdbk. of Pract. Laws and Proc. in Br. S. Afr. — 26/ *n.* c 8° Sweet 05

GOLD COAST : Fanti —*v.* **D** § 3 (SARBAH, 3 books)

Mauritius

PIGGOTT (Sir C. T.) + THIBEAUD + HERCHENRODER — Mauritius, 3 vols. — 42/ *n.* i 8° Butterworth 97

Sierra Leone

Rules of Supreme Court of Colony of Sierra Leone — 3/6 *n.* r 8° 08

Transvaal

BUCKLE, H. O. — Civil Practice in Magistrates' Cts. in Transvaal — 25/ *n.* Butterworth 05

SOUTH AMERICA (British)

British Guiana : *Magisterial Law*

POUND, A. J. — Magisterial Law of British Guiana — 50/ *n.* 8° Stevens 88

INDIA AND CEYLON —*for* Roman-Dutch Law (*still in force in Ceylon*), *v.* **D** § 110 ; *v. also* **D** § 111

COWELL, H. — History & Constitution of the Courts & Legislative Assemblies in India — [Tagore Lects. 1872] 21/ r 8° *Calcutta* 72

LEE-WARNER, Sir Wm. — The Native States of India — 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan [94] 10

A new edn. of his *The Protected Princes of India* (94) ; a treat. on the rel. betw. the States and the Brit. govt., on the legal and diplomatic side. There are in all some 680 Native States enjoyg. a kind of independence.

Civil Procedure

BROUGHTON, L. P. D. [ed.] Indian Civil Procedure, ed. C. J. Wilkinson 42 / r 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 78–82

CHAND, Hukm Comments. on Proced. of Civil Cts. in Br. India, v. i 32 / r 8° Butterworth 99

CRANENBURGH, D. E. [ed.] New Code of Civ. Proced. [w. rulings of H.C. to '87] 9 / r 8° *Calcutta* 88

GRIFFITH, W. [ed.] Code of Civ. Pro., Act xiv of '82 as modif. to '88 ; w. comms. 21 / 8° W. H. Allen 90

KNOX, G. E. Digest of Civil Proceedings in British India, 2 vols. 60 / r 8° *Allahabad* 77

NELSON, J. H. [ed.] Code of Civil Procedure ; w. notes 42 / 8° *Madras* [77] 78

Criminal Procedure —*v. also* **D** § 32

AGNEW (D. H.) + HENDERSON (G. S.) [eds.] Code of Crim. Procedure : Act x of 1882 42 / r 8° *Calcutta* 82

CURRIE, F. [ed.] Indian Code of Criminal Procedure 24 / r 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 74

NELSON, J. H. [ed.] Code of Criminal Procedure ; w. notes

PRINSEP, H. T. [ed.] Code of Criminal Procedure in British India 36 / r 8° *Calcutta* [*c.* 40] 88

SOHINI [ed.] Code of Crim. Proc. (Act x of 1892) ; w. notes 28 / r 8° *Bombay* [ ] 92

Magisterial Law

BROUGHTON, L. P. D. The Indian Magistrate's Guide 26 / r 8° *Calcutta*

Pleading

NAICK Pleader's Text Book, 2 vols. 22 /6 8° *Madras* 90

Provincial Small Courts

AIER, C. Rámachandra [ed.] Provincial Small Courts Act ix of 1887 ; w. notes 8 / 8° *Madras* 90

Transfer of Property

GRIFFITH, W. Commentaries on the Indian Transfer of Property Act *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Griffith 92
With statements of Hindu and Mohammedan laws.

SHEPHARD (Sir H. H.) + BROWN (J. C. K.) Commentaries on Ind. Trsf. Prop. Act r 8° Sonnenschein *in prep.*

CHINA : Hong Kong

NORTON-KYSHE, W. J. History of Laws and Courts of Hong Kong, 2 vols. 60 / *n.* 8° Unwin 99

108 : COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES

The Courts Generally —*v. also* **D** § 109, *s.v.* Pleading

ABBOTT, Austin Princs. & Forms of Practice in Civil Actions in Cts. of Record under the Codes of Procedure, 2 v. $13 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [88] 07

ANDREWS, J. D. Princs. of Pleading in Civil Actions 85 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [ ] 01

ARMES, C. H. [ed.] Cases on Motion in U.S. Courts 83 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 86

BATES, C. L. Federal Procedure at Law, 2 vols. 812 8° Flood, *Chicago* 08

BATES, Clement Pleadg., Practice. Parties, & Forms und. the Code, 3 v. $18 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 08

BAYLIES, Edm. Questions and Answers on Law and Practice 84·50 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [ ] 92

BISHOP, J. L. Code Practice in Personal Actions 84·50 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 93

BLACK, H. C. Treat. on Laws and Practice governg. Removal of Causes fr. State Courts to Federal Courts 84 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 98

BLATCHFORD, S. Rules and Statistics of U.S. Courts $7·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 84

BRADBURY, H. B. Forms of Pleadg. in Legal & Equitable Actions, 2 v. 813 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 08

BUMP, O. F. Federal Procedure 86·50 *n.* 8° Cushings, *Baltimore* 81

CARTER, H. M. Jurisdiction of Federal Courts as Limited by the Citizenship and Residence of the Parties 83·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99

CURTIS, B. R. Jurisd., Pract., and Jurispr. of Cts. of U.S., ed. H. C. Merwin 82·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [80] 96

DABNEY, W. D. Outlines of Federal Jurisdiction & Procedure 83 8° Olivier, *Univ. of Virginia* 97

DESTY, R. Federal Procedure : a manual of practice 83 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [ ] 80

,, Manual of Practice in Courts of U.S., 4 vols. 812 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [ ] 99

DEWHURST, W. W. Annotated Rules of the Federal Courts $5·50 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 1
Gives the practice of the U.S. Courts as announced by justices of Supr. Ct. and judges of these Cts.

DONOVAN, Judge J. W. —*ut* **D** § 53 (3 books)

ELLIOTT, B. K. + W. P. Treatise on General Practice, 2 v. 812 *n.* 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 94

Encyclopaedia of Forms and Precedents for Pleading & Practice, ed. W. A. Michael + W. Mack + H. P. Nash, vols. i–xxvii ea. 86 *n.* 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 96–09
At Common Law, in Equity, and under the various Codes and Practice Acts.

FIELD, G. W. Treatise on Constitution and Practice of U.S. Courts 86·50 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 83

FIELD (G. W.) + MILLER (W. E.) Federal Practice $6 8° *Phila.* 81
FIERO, J. N. Practice in Special Proceedings in Cts. of Record of N.Y., 2 vols. $12·50 8° Bender, *Albany* [ ] 99
FITNAM, J. C. Treat. on Procedure in Civil Actions & Proceedgs. in Trial Cts. of Record under Civil Codes $6 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 94
FOSTER, Roger Treatise on Federal Practice, 3 vols. ea. $3·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [8–] 09
FOSTER, S. H. First Book of Practice [w. forms] $4 8° Collector Pb. Co., *Detroit* [97] 00
GARLAND, A. H., *etc.* Treatise on Constitution and Jurisdiction of U.S. Courts on Pleading, Practice, and Procedure therein, 2 vols. $12 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 98
,, + RALSTON Federal Practice : constitn. & jurisd. of U.S. Cts., 2 v. $12 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 98
HEPBURN, C. M. [ed.] Cases & Statutes on Principles of Code Pleading $5 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* [99] 01
HINTON, E. W. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on Law of Pleadg. und. Mod. Codes $5 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 06
HOLT, G. C. Concurrent Jurisd. of Feder. and State Cts. $3 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 88
HUGHES, R. M. Treatise on Federal Jurisdiction & Procedure $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 04
HUGHES, W. T. Procedure : its theory and practice, 2 vols. $12 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 05
JOHNSTON, W. Forensic Arguments to Courts & Juries : 1846–74 $3 *n.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 87
KEEN, J. T. [ed.] Cases on Pleading $4 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 05
KINKEAD, E. B. Treatise on Law of Court Practice and Procedure $6 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 00
LANSING, W. [ed.] Forms of Civil Procedure of N.Y. State, 3 v. $13·50 *n.* 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [ ] 96–8
LOVELAND, F. O. [ed.] Forms of Federal Procedure $6 8° Anderson, *Richmond, Va.* 94
MCKINNEY, W. M. [ed.] Encyclop. of Pleading and Practice, 23 vols. & Suppl. i–iii ea. $6 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 95–05
MARTIN, A. Civil Procedure at Common Law $3·50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [99] 02
MAXWELL, S. Pleadg., Pract., Procedure, & Precedents in Actions at Law and Suits in Equity, etc. $6 8° *State Jl.* Co., *Lincoln, Neb.* [92] 96
MUNSON, C. La Rue Manual of Elementary Practice $3 *n.* 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 97
PAGIN, O. E. [ed.] Precedents and Forms of Indictmts., Pleas, etc. $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 94
PHELPS, W. W. Chronology of Amer. Case Law to 1897 $6 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 97
REED, J. C. Conduct of Law Suits $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [75] 85
ROSE, W. M. Code of Federal Procedure, 3 vols. $18 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 07
RUMSEY, W. New York Practice, 3 vols. $18 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 88–97
SIMONTON, C. H. Federal Courts : organizn., jurisd., procedure $2 8° Johnson, *Richmond, Va.* [96] 98
WAIT, W. Law and Practice in Civil Actions, 3 v. $19 8° Bender, *Albany* [3rd edn. 74] 02–3
WHITTAKER, W. H. Forms of Pleading und. Codes of Civil Procedure, 2 v. ea. $6 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 00–2
WILLEY, W. P. Procedure in Com. Law Actns., in Equity, etc. $2·50 8° Flood, *Chicago* [94] 96

Admiralty

AMES, J. B. [ed.] Seln. of Cases on Law of Admlty., 3 Pts. $2·50 *n.* 8° *Harvard Law Rev.* Ass., *Cambr.* 01
BENEDICT, E. C. Admiralty Jurisdiction and Practice $6 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [50] 94
Cases on the Law of Admiralty $3 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96
COHEN, M. M. Admiralty Jurisdiction : law and practice $5 r 8° Soule, *Boston* 83
CONKLING, A. Jurisd., Law, and Pract. of Admiralty Cts., 2 vols. $6 8° Little, *Albany* [ ] 57
DESTY, R. Shipping and Admiralty [Engl. and U.S.] $3 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 79
HENRY, M. P. Jurisd. and Procre. of Adm. Cts. of U.S. in Civil Cases $6 8° *Phila.* 85
,, Jurisd. and Proced. of Admir. Cts. of U.S. $5 8° Kay, *Phila.* 85
HUGHES, R. M. Admiralty Law $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 01
PARSONS, Theoph. Law of Shipping and Admiralty—*ut* **D** § 58
PUGH, E. F. Forms of Procedure in Courts of Admiralty of U.S. $5 *n.* 8° Johnston, *Phila.* [90] 03

Appellate Procedure

BAYLIES, Edm. New Trials and Appeals $6 8° Williamson, *Rochester* [86] 00
CURTIS, R. H. Federal Appellate Courts $2 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 91
ELLIOTT, R. L. Appellate Procedure and Trial Practice $6 8° 92
POWELL Appellate Proceedings $5 8° Johnson, *Phila.*

Chancery ; Equity

BARBOUR, O. L. Treatise on Practice of Ct. of Chancery, 3 vols. $12 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [43] 74–5
BARTON, C. History of a Suit in Equity $2·50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 84
BEACH, C. F., jun. Modern Equity Practice, 2 vols. $12 8° Parsons, *Albany* 94
BISPHAM, G. T. Treat. on System of Justice admin. in Cts. of Chanc. $6·50 8° Kay, *Phila.* [ ] 82
GIBSON, H. R. Treatise in Suits in Chancery $10 r 8° Gaut-Ogden Co., *Tennessee* [74] 07
MITFORD (J.) + TYLER (S.) Pleadings and Practice in Equity $4·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 76
PUTERBAUGH, S. D. Chanc. Pleadg. & Practice, ed. L. D. Puterbaugh $6 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [82] 02
SANDS, A. H. History of a Suit in Equity $6 8° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* [7–] 82
SHIRAS, O. P. Equity Practice in U.S. Circuit Courts $2·50 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [89] 98
STREET, T. A. Federal Equity Practice, 3 vols. $19·50 8° Thompson, *Northport, L.I.* 09
VAN HEYTHUYSEN, F. [ed.] The Equity Draftsman $6 8° Kay, *Phila.* [ ] 61
VAN SANTVOORD Equity Practice under New York Code, 2 vols. $6 8° Little, *Albany* [ ] 74

Courts of Record

NICHOLS, C. A. Pleadg. and Pract. in Cts. of Record in N.Y., 5 vols. ea. $6 8° Bender, *Albany* 04–6

Criminal

BISHOP, J. P. New Criminal Procedure, 2 vols. [commentaries] $12 *n.* 8° Flood, *Chicago* [80] 95
CLARK, W. L., jun. Treatise on Criminal Procedure $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 95
MAXWELL, S. Practical Treatise on Criminal Procedure $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [87] 96
ROE, E. T. Criminal Procedure in United States Courts $3·50 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 87

Divorce

BISHOP, J. P. Commentaries on Law of Marriage & Divorce, 2 v. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [53] 81
WOOLSEY, T. D. Divorce and Divorce Legislation in United States $1·75 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [69] 82

Justices' Courts

BRYANT, E. E. Civil & Crim. Jurisdictn. of Justices of Peace $6·50 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [84] 08
COWDERY, J. F. Treat. on Law & Pract. in Justices' Courts, 2 v. $13 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 89–92
As determ. by Statutes of Cal., Col., Nev., Oreg., Ariz., Ida., Mont., Utah, Wash.

DUGAN, P. C. Law and Pract. f. J.P.'s in State of N.Y., 2 v. $6·50 8° Bender, *Albany* 07
HAINES, E. M. Practical Treatise on Justices of the Peace $7 8° *Chicago* [ ] 93
THOMAS, Armstrong Procedure in Justice Cases [w. forms] $4·50 8° Baltimore Bk. Co., *Baltimore* 06
WAIT, W. Law & Pract. in Civil Actns. in Justices' Cts., N.Y., 3 v. ea. $6·35 8° Bender, *Albany* [65] 02–3

Probate

American Probate Reports, 8 vols. $40 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 81–96
GARY, G. Probate Practice $5·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 79
MCCLELLAN, R. H. Probate Practice $3 8° Gould. *Albany* 75
RICE, F. S. American Probate Law and Practice $6·50 8° Bender, *N.Y.* 94
SMITH, W. L. Practice in Proceedings in Probate Court $3·50 8° *Boston* [63] 85
WOERNER, J. G. Treat. on Amer. Law of Administration, 2 v. $12 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [ ] 99

Supreme Court

ARMES, C. H. Practice of Supreme Court as to Cases Summarily Disposed of on Motion $3 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 86
CARSON, H. L. History of Supreme Court of U.S. ; w. *c.* 50 ports. $10 8° Huber, *Phila.* 91
MAY, H. J. Treat. on Pract. and Procedure of U.S. Supr. Ct. $6 8° Byrne, *Washington* 99
PHILLIPS, P. Statutory Jurisdiction and Practice of Supr. Ct. of U.S. $5 8° [ ] 87
TAYLOR, Hannis Jurisd. & Proced. of U.S. Supr. Court $6 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 05
WILLOUGHBY, W. W. The Supreme Court of the United States $1·25 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 91
[Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies : Extra vol. (vii).] Its history and influence on Amer. constitutional system.

Surrogate's Courts —*v. also* **D** § 100

JESSUP, H. W. Practice in Surrogate's Courts of N.Y. $8·50 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 99
MCCLELLAN, R. H. Jurisdiction of Surrogate's Courts ; w. forms $6·50 8° *Albany* [75] 80
REDFIELD, A. A. Law and Practice of Surrogate's Courts $7·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [77] 81

109 : SPECIAL WORKS ON PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF ALL THE COURTS

Actions at Law

BOYLE, H. E. — Précis of an Action at Common Law — 5/ 8° Butterworth 81

DICEY, Prf. A. V. — Rules for Selectn. of Parties to Action — 6/ 8° Maxwell 70
Amer. edn., ed. W. ALDRICH, 84 8° Libr, *Jersey City* [76] 86.

FOULKES, W. D. I. — Elementary View of Proceedg. in Action [Supreme Court] 7/6 8° Sweet [75] 84

PRENTICE, S. — Procedure and Evidence rel. to Indictable Offences — 12/ 12° Stevens 82

,, — Proceedgs. in Action in Q.B., C.P., and Exch. Divs. — 12/ r 12° Stevens [77] 80

United States

ABBOTT, B. V. + A. [eds.] — Forms of Practice & Proceedings in Actions, 3 v. 815 8° Baker, N.Y. [73–81]

BARBOUR, O. L. — Summary of Law of Parties to Actions — 85 8° Little, *Albany* [7–] 84

FIERO, J. N. — Practice in Special Actions in Cts. of Record of N.Y., 2 vols. — $12·50 8° Bender, N.Y. 97

HAWES, H. — Law respecting Parties to Action, Legal and Equitable 83 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 84

WAIT, W. [ed.] — Actions and Defences, 9 vols. — 840 8° Gould, N.Y. 77–95

WAPLES, Rufus — Treatise on Proceedings in Rem — $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 82

Limitations of Actions — —*v.* **D** § 56

Affidavits — —*v.* Oaths, *inf.*

Arbitration — —*v.* **D** § 12

Arrest

HAWLEY, J. G. — Law of Arrest on Criminal Charges — 75 c. 8° Backus, *Richmond, Va.* 86

VOORHEES, H. C. — Law of Arrest in Civ. and Crim. Actions — 82 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 04

Attachment and Garnishment : *United States—for* Attachment of Debts, *v. inf., s.v.* Debts

CABABE, M. — Attachment of Debts and Equitable Execution — 6/ c 8° Maxwell [81] 00

DRAKE, C. D. — Treatise on Law of Suits by Attachment in U.S. 86 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [55] 91

ROOD, J. R. — Treatise on the Law of Garnishment 85 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 96

SHINN, R. — Amer. Law of Attachmt. & Garnishmt., 2 v. 812 8° Bowen-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 96

WAPLES, Rufus — Attachment and Garnishment — 86 *n.* 8° Flood, *Chicago* [85] 95

Bankruptcy

'Solicitor (A.)' — Bankruptcy Procedure, Motions, and Appeals — 4/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth 08

Case Stated

BOULTON, A. C. P. — Law & Pract. of Case Stated by Ct. of Summ. Jurisd. — 6/ p 8° Butterworth 02

Certiorari : *United States*

HARRIS, G. E. — Treat. on Law of Certiorari : its use in pract. 85 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* 93

Chambers Practice

ARCHIBALD (W. F. A.) + VIZARD (P. E.) Practice at Judges' Chambers and in District Registries — 15/ r 12° Stevens 86

Citations

CONNOLY (Th.) + BENJAMIN + HAVILAND + GREENE [eds.] New York Citations, 3 vols. : 1794–1898 — $15 8° Little, *Albany* 87

GREENE [ed.] — Analyzed Citations of N.Y. Ct. of Appeals Repts., vols. i-clix — 85 8° Little, *Albany*

SILVERNAIL, W. H. [ed.] — Table of New York Citations, 2 vols. — $15 8° Little, *Albany* 98

Contempt of Court

OSWALD, J. F. — Contempt of Court, Committal, and Attachment — 12/6 8° Butterworth [92] 10
The first separate book on the subject. A lucid and exhaustive treatise.

United States : RAPALJE, S. — Treatise on Contempt : civil and criminal — $3·50 8° Strouse, N.Y. 84

Costs — —*for* Conveyancing Acts, *v.* **D** § 30

BENNETT, J. F. C. — Models of Bills of Costs [based on Layton, 1882] 21/ r 8° Stevens [82] 97

DAYES, A. C. — Handybook to Solicitors' Costs — 5/ *n.* 8° Sweet [ ] 06

FREEMAN, S. — Guide to County Court Costs — 21/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 09

GORDON, W. E. — Treat. on Law of Costs in Q.B. Div. and Ct. of Appeal *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Knight 84

HOUGH, A. P. — Handy Guide to County Court Costs — 12/6 8° W. Scott [ ] 03

HUNTER, R. T. — Costs in the County Courts — 6/ 4° Waterlow & Layton 92

HYDE, Louis — County Court Costs — 12/ 8° Butterworth 04

*JOHNSON, H. M. — Bills of Costs [exhaustive, dealing w. all courts] 35/ r 8° Stevens [97] 01

KING, G. A. Costs on the High Court Scale 20/ r 8° Stevens 10
MORGAN (G. O.) + WURTZBURG (E. A.) Treat. on Law of Costs in Chanc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Stevens [ ] 82
POCOCK, W. A. Principles of Law of Costs under Judic. Acts 5/ 8° Stevens 81
SCOTT, C. W. A.B.C. Guide to Costs in Conveyancing, etc. 5/ *n.* r 8° Waterlow 05
,, + PORTER (A. W.) Guide to Preparation of Bills of Costs, 2 vols. 42/ r 8° Waterlow [ ] 07
SCOTT, J. Costs in High Court of Justice and other Courts 26/ 8° Stevens [56] 80
SHORT, F. H. Taxation of Costs in the Crown Office 10/ 8° Stevens 79
SUMMERHAYS (W. F.) + TOOGOOD (T.) [eds.] Precedents of Bills of Costs, ed. T. C. Summerhays + C. G. Barber 30/ r 8° Butterworth [77] 05
WEBSTER, E. Parliamentary Costs, ed. C. Cavanagh 20/ p 8° Stevens [3 edn. 67] 81

United States

BAIN, Donald Costs, Fees, and Taxes (New York) $3 8° Banks, N.Y. [ ] 97
BRADNER Costs and Fees (New York) $4·50 8° Banks, N.Y. 94

Counter-claim : *United States*

DERBY, J. S. Counter-Claim und. Code of Civ. Proced. $1·50 8° Williams, *Rochester* 88

Debts, Attachment of Deligence. —*v.* Attachment, *sup.*

STEWART, J. Graham The Law of Diligence 10/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 99

Discovery and Interrogatories

BRAY, Judge E. The Principles and Practice of Discovery 12/6 8° Stevens 85
,, Digest of Law of Discovery, w. Pract. notes 3/ *n.* 8° Sweet 04
PEILE, C. J. Law and Practice of Discovery in Supr. Ct. of Justice 12/ 8° Stevens 83
SICHEL (W. S.) + CHANCE (W.) The Law of Interrogatories and Discovery 12/ 8° Stevens 83

Estoppel —*v.* **D** § 43
Evidence —*v.* **D** §·43*
Executions

ANDERSON, T. K. Law of Execution in High Cts. and Inferior Cts. 32/ 8° Butterworth 89
EDWARDS, C. J. Law of Execution upon Judgmts. & Orders of Chanc. & Q.B. Divs. 16/ 8° Stevens 88

United States

FREEMAN, A. C. Law of Executions in Civil Cases, 3 vols. $18 *n.* 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [76] 00
HERMAN, H. M. Treatise on the Law of Executions $4·50 r 8° Cockcroft, N.Y. 75
KLEBER, J. C. Void Judicial and Execution Sales $4·50 *n.* 8° Banks, N.Y. 99

Exhibits : *United States*

DIDIER, C. Peale The Exhibits in an Attachment Suit 7/6 *n.* 4° Williams Co., *Baltimore* 96

Expert Evidence : *United States*

BELL, J. S. The Use and Abuse of Expert Testimony 8° *New York* 79
ROGERS, H. W. The Law of Expert Testimony $3·50 8° Stevenson, *St. Louis* 83

Extraordinary Relief

HIGH, J. L. Treat. on Law of Extraord. Legal Remedies 86 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [74] 96
SHORTT Extraordinary Legal Remedies, ed. F. F. Heard 85·50 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.*
SPELLING, T. C. Treat. on Extraord. Relief in Equity and at Law, 2 vols. $11 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [03] 01

Injunction, Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Prohibition, Quo Warranto, Certiorari : an exposition of principles, w. citations of authorities.

Habeas Corpus : *United States*

CHURCH, W. S. Treatise on Writ of Habeas Corpus $7·50 r 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [ ] 93
HURD, R. C. Treat on Writ. of H.C. and its Pract., ed. F. H. Hurd $7·50 8° Little, *Albany* [ ] 76
WOOD, H. G. On Mandamus, Prohibn., Hab. Corp., Certior., etc. $3·50 8° Little, *Albany* [80] 01

In Banco

VIZARD, P. E. Practice of the Court in Banco 5/ 12° Sweet 80

Indictments

SAUNDERS, T. W. [ed.] Precedents of Indictments 7/6 12° Cox [72] 01
WHARTON, Fcs. [ed.] Precedents of Indictments, 2 v. [Engl. & Amer.] $12 8° Kay, *Phila.* [40] 84

United States

PAGIN, O. E. [ed.] Precedents & Forms of Indictmts., Informatns. Complts., Declarns., Pleas, Bills in Chanc., Ansrs., etc., adapted to U.S. crim. & civ. cases, etc. $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 94

Informations ; Mandamus ; Prohibition ; Quo Warranto

SHORTT, Jno. Informations [crim. and Quo Warranto], Mandamus, & Prohibition 42/r 8° Butterworth 87

United States

BLACK, H. C. Essay on Constitutional Prohibitions $3·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 87

HIGH, J. L. —*in his* Extraordinary Remedies, *ut sup.*

MERRILL, S. S. The Law of Mandamus $5 *n.* 8° Flood, *Chicago* 92

MOSES, H. H. The Law of Mandamus $3·50 8° Gould, *Albany* 66

SPELLING, T. C. —*in his* Injunctions, *ut inf.*

WOOD, H. G. On Mandamus—*ut sup., s.v.* Habeas Corpus

Injunctions

JOYCE, W. Law and Practice of Injunctions, 2 v. [comprehensive] 70/r 8° Stevens 72

" Doctrine and Principle of Law of Injunctions 30/r 8° Stevens 77

KERR, W. W. Treatise on Law and Pract. of Injunctions, ed. E. P. Hewitt 35/r 8° Sweet [67] 03
Amer. edn., ed. DICKSON, $4 8° '89.

United States

BEACH, C. F., Jun. Modern Equity: Law of Injunctions, 2 vols $12 8° Parsons. *Albany, N.Y.* 95

HIGH, J. L. Treatise on the Law of Injunctions, 2 v. $11 *n.* r 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [73] 90

HILLIARD, F. The Law of Injunctions $6 8° Kay, *Phila.* [2 edn. 69] 74

SPELLING, T. C. The Law of Injunctions, 2 vols. $12 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [ ] 01

Interpleaders

CABABE, M. Interpleader in High Ct. of Justice and County Courts 6/8° Sweet [81] 00

MACLENNAN, R. J. Law of Interpleader [Eng., Ir., Am., Can., Austr.] 25/8° Stevens 02

MERLIN, S. P. Law and Pract. of Interpleader in High Ct. and Cty. Cts. 6/*n.* 8° Butterworth 07

WARDE, D. Pract. of Interpleader by Sheriff and High Bailiff 5/6 p 8° [ ] 04

Interrogatories —*v.* Discovery, *sup.*

Judgments —*v. also* Executions, *sup.*, and **D** § 103

*PIGGOTT, Sir Fcs. T. Foreign Judgmts. and Parties out of Jurisd., Pt. i 40/*n.*, ii 35/*n.*, iii r 8° Butterworth [79–81] 08–9

" Service out of the Jurisdiction 15/r 8° Butterworth 92

United States

BLACK, H. C. Treatise on the Law of Judgments, 2 v. $12 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [97] 02

FREEMAN, A. C. Treatise on the Law of Judgments $10 *n.* r 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [2nd ed. 74] 92

Jurisdiction : *United States*

BAILEY, W. F. Law of Jurisdiction, 2 vols. $12 8° Flood, *Chicago* 99

BROWN, Tim. Commentaries on the Jurisdiction of Courts $6 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [91] 01

CURTIS, B. R. Jurisdiction of the United States Cts. $2·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [ ] 96

HAWES, Hor. Law rel. to Jurisdiction of Courts $3 8° Whitney, *San Francisco* 86

HOLT, G. Concurrent Jurisdiction of Federal and State Courts $3 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 88

KEENER, W. A. [ed.] Cases on Equity Jurisdiction, 3 vols. ea. $6 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 95

MURFREE, W. L., jun. Jurisdiction of the Justice Courts $5 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 87

Works' Courts and their Jurisdiction $6 8° [ ] 97

Jury —*v. also* **D** § 135

ERLE, J. W. Jury Laws and their Amendment 5/8° 82

HOLLAND, S. L. The Juryman's Handbook [Legal Handybooks] 1/f 8° E. Wilson 91

History of Trial by Jury —*v.* **D** § 5

Ireland

FOOT, C. H. [ed.] Grand Jury Laws of Ireland *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° ***Dublin* 61**

HUBAND, W. G. Practical Treatise on the Law rel. to Grand Jury, Coroner's Jury, and Petty Jury in Ireland 25/*n.* r 8° **96**

United States

CLEMENTSON, G. B. Treatise on Special Verdicts & Special Findings by Jury $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 05

DONOVAN, Judge J. W. Modern Jury Trials [*v. also* **D** § 53] $4·50 *n.* 8° Banks, *N.Y.* [ ] 85

HIRSH, H. On Juries: treatise on powers, duties, and uses $4 8° 79

PROFFATT, J. Treatise on Trial by Jury; w. questns. of law & fact $7·50 8° Whitney, *Phila.* 76

SACKETT, F. Instructions to Juries $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [ ] 88

THOMPSON, S. D. Charging the Jury $2 8° Stevenson, *St Louis* 80

,, + MERRIAM (E. G.) Treatise on Juries, including Grand Juries $6·50 8° Stevenson, *St Louis* 82

Mandamus —*v.* Informations, *sup.*

Notice: *United States*

WADE, W. P. Notice as affectg. Civil Rights and Remedies $6 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [ ] 86

Oaths

BRAITHWAITE, T. W. Manual for Administration of Oaths in Supr. Ct. of Judic. 2/6 12° Stevens [54] 84

FORD, C. Oaths in Supr. Ct. of Judicature, ed. F. H. Short 3/6 *n.* 12° Stevens [ ] 03

HUME-WILLIAMS (W. E.) + MACKLIN (A. R.) Taking of Evidence on Commission 12/6 8° Stevens [ ] 02

STRINGER, F. A. Oaths and Affirmations in Great Britain and Ireland 4/c 8° Stevens [90] 93

Colonial

SOLOMON, G. E. New Manual for Colonial Commissioners for Oaths 3/ *n.* 8° 03

United States

ENDLICH, G. A. Law of Affidavits of Defence in Pennsylvania $5 8° Linn, *Jersey City* 84

Onus Probandi

BAILEY, W. H. Onus Probandi, Prep. for Trial, etc. $6 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 86

Parties to Actions —*v.* Actions, *sup.*

Petition of Right

CLODE, Walt. [ed.] Law and Prac. of Petit. of Right [=Act of 1860] 10/6 8° Butterworth 87

Petitions —*v.* **D** § 103, *s.v.* Chancery; **D** § 26; **D** § 41

Pleading —*for* Art of Pleading *v.* **D** § 53

Civil

ALLAN, G. B. + W. B. [eds.] Forms of Indorsements of Writs of Summons, Pleadings and other Proceedings in Q.B.D. prior to Trial 18/ 12° Stevens 83

ARCHBOLD, J. F. Civil Pleading & Evidence [§3 *n.* Banks, *N.Y.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Benning [ ] 38

BULLEN (E.) + LEAKE (S. M.) Precedents of Pleading—*ut* **D** § 103, *s.v.* King's Bench

CUNNINGHAM (J.) + MATTINSON (M. W.) Precdts. of Plg., ed. M. W. Mattinson + S. C. Macaskie 28/ 8° Stevens [78] 84

ODGERS, Dr W. B. Princs. of Pleading in Civil Actns. und. Judic. Acts 12/6 8° Stevens [91] 06

South African Colonies

BUCHANAN, J. [ed.] Precedents of Pleading in Supr. Ct., Cape of Good Hope 21/ 8° *Cape Town* 78

United States —*v. also* **D** § 108

Code

ABBOTT, Austin [ed.] Select Cases on Code Pleading [w. notes] $6 8° Diossy, *N.Y.* [ ] 95

,, [ed.] Forms of Pleading, 2 vols. $13 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [77] 99

BAYLIES, Edm. Code Pleading and Forms $6 8° Williamson, *Rochester* 90

BLISS, Philemon Law of Code Pleading, ed. Prf. E. F. Johnson $6 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [79] 94

BOONE, C. T. Pleading under the Codes $3 8° Whitney, *San Francisco* 85

BRYANT, E. E. Law of Pleading under the Codes $2·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99

ESTEE, M. M. [ed.] Pleadgs., Pract., & Forms, ed. C. T. Boone, 3 v. $18 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* [70] 98

EVANS, H. D. Pleading in Civil Actions, ed. W. Miller $2·50 8° [ ] 86

HEARD, F. Principles of Pleading in Civil Actions $2·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 80

HEPBURN, C. McG. Development of Code Pleading [Am. & Engl.] $2·50 *n.* 8° Anderson, *Cincinnati* 97

MAXWELL, S. Treat. on Law of Pleading under the Code $6 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 92

PHILLIPS, G. L. Princs. of Pleading und. Codes of Civ. Proc. $5 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 96

SUTHERLAND, W. A. Treatise on Code Pleading and Practice, 4 v. $26 *n.* 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 10
VAN SANTVOORD, G. [ed.] Pleadings and Precedents under the Code, 2 vols. $8 8° Little, *Albany* 73

Common Law

GOULD, Jas. Princs. of Pleading in Civ. Actns., ed. F. F. Heard $2·50 8° Gould, *Albany* [4th edn. 73] 87
" The same, ed. A. Hamilton $4 *n.* 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* [4th edn. 73] 99
MCKELVEY, J. J. Principles of Common Law Pleading $2 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 04
PERRY, R. R. Common Law Pleading: hist. and principles $3·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 97
SHIPMAN, B. J. Handbook of Common-Law Pleading $3·75 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [94] 95
STEPHEN, H. J. Princs. of Pleading in Civil Actions, ed. Andrews $5 *n.* 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* [ ] 01
Other Amer. edns. (1) ed. TYLER, $2·50 *n.* Morrison, *Washgtn.* 71; (2) ed. F. F. HEARD, $2·50 *n.* 8° Kay, *Phila.* [ ] 67; (3) ed. S. WILLISTON, $4 8° *Harvard Law Rev.*, Pb. Ass., *Camb.* 96.

Criminal

BASSETT, Jas. Criminal Pleading and Practice, ed. H. Binmore $5 8° Myers, *Chicago* [69] 85
BEALE, J. H., jun. Law of Criminal Pleading $2·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99
HEARD, F. F. Criminal Pleading $2·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 79
WHARTON, Fcs. Criminal Pleading and Practice $6 8° Kay, *Phila.* [ ] 89

Equity

HEARD, F. Concise Treat. on Princs. of Equity Pleading $2 *n.* 8° Soule, *Boston* 82
" [ed.] Precedents of Equity Pleadings $3 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 84
LANGDELL, C. C. [ed.] Cases in Equity Pleading $5 *n.* 8° 78
" Summary of Equity Pleading $3 *n.* 8° Sever, *Cambr., Mass.* [ ] 83
MERWIN, Elias Princs. of Equity & Eq. Pleading, ed. H. C. Merwin $6 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
MITFORD (J.) + TYLER (S.) Pleadings and Practice in Equity—*ut* **D** § 108
SHIPMAN, B. J. Treatise in Equity Pleading $3·75 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 97
STORY, Jos. Commentaries on Equity Pleadings, ed. J. M. Gould [Engl. and Amer.] $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [38] 92

Power of Attorney; Proxy

MACKENZIE, V. St C. Law rel. to Powers of Attorney and Proxies 3/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 03

Quo Warranto—*v.* Informations, *sup.* **Receivers**—*v.* **D** § 17

Removal of Causes

BLACK, H. C. Treat. on Removal of Causes [based on Dillon] $4 *n.* 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 98
DILLON, Judge J. F. Removal of Causes fr. State to Federal Cts. $3 8° *Cent. Law Jl.* Co., *St Louis* [77] 80

Replevin —*v. also* **D** § 15; **D** § 105 (PITT-LEWIS)

MORRIS, P. P. Practical Treatise on Law of Replevin in U.S. $5 r 8° Kay, *Phila.* [49] 78
WELLS, H. W. Treatise on the Law of Replevin $6·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 79

Res Judicata; Stare Decisis

CHAMBERLAIN Stare Decisis 75 c. *n.* 8° 85
CHAND, Hukm Treatise on the Law of Res Judicata 42/r 8° Butterworth 94
Incl. Doctrines of Jurispr., Bar by Suit, and Lis Pendens: intended for legal profession in India, but generally useful.

United States

HERMAN, H. M. Comments. on Law of Estoppel and Res Judicata—*ut* **D** § 43
WELLS, J. C. Treatise on Doctrines of Res Adjudicata & Stare Decisis $6 *n.* 8° Miles, *Des Moines* 78

Service out of the Jurisdiction

PIGGOTT, F. T. Service out of the Jurisdiction 15/r 8° Clowes 92

Subrogation

HARRIS, G. E. Treatise on the Law of Subrogation $6 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 89
SHELDON, H. N. The Law of Subrogation $5 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [82] 93

Summary Jurisdiction —*v.* **D** § 105

Summons for Directions

STRINGER, F. A. Practice on the Summons for Directions 5/8° Sweet 99

Summons (Originating)

MACRAY (G. N.) + SIMPKIN (O. R. A.) [eds.] Forms of Orig. Summons and Procgs. conn. therewith 6/8° Cox [95] 00

Witnesses

SICHEL, Walt. S. Practice rel. to Witnesses [Superior & Inferior Cts.] 7/6 c 8° Butterworth 87

United States

HEADLEY, R. Competency and Rights of Witnesses and Parties $3·50 8° Bender, *Albany* 97

RAPALJIE, S. Treatise on the Law of Witnesses $6 8° Banks, *N.Y.* 87

Writs of Summons

CLAY, W. G. Law and Pract. rel. to Writs of Summ.: issue & service 5/ c 8° Butterworth 94

United States

ALDERSON, Wm. A. Law of Judic. Writs & Process in Civ. & Crim. Cases $6 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 95

VII: Roman, and Oriental, Law

110: ROMAN LAW

Bibliography —*in* MACKENZIE, *and* MUIRHEAD, *ut inf., s.v.* History

Sources, and Latin Jurists

BRUNS, C. G. [ed.] Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui, ed. Th. Mommsen 8*m.* 50 8° *Freiburg* [79] 86–7

Corpus Juris Civilis: edd. Fratres Kriegelii, 3 Pts. 15*m.* 8° Kohlhammer, *Stuttgart* [ ] 87
The cheapest edn. Pt. i: *Institutiones Digesta* (KRIEGEL); ii: *Codex* (Aem. HERMANN); iii: *Novellae* (OSENBRÜGGEN).

,, rec. P. Krüger + Th. Mommsen, 3 vols. 21*m.* 4° *Berlin* [77] 95
i: *Institutiones*, (KRÜGER), *Digesta* (MOMMSEN), 10 *m.*; ii: *Codex Justin.* (KRÜGER), 6*m.*; iii: *Novellae* [R. SCHÖLL], 5*m.*

Novellae extra Codicem, rec. C. E. Zacharias a Lingenthal, 2 v., 10*m.* 50; Appendix 1*m.* s 8° *Leipzig* 81–4

Codex Justinianus: rec. P. Krüger, 2 vols.; plates 42*m.* 4° Weidmann, *Berlin* 73–7

Jurisprud. Antejustin. quae supersunt, ed. P. Krüger + Th. Mommsen + W. Studemund, 2 Pts. 6*m.* p 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* [77–8] 91
i: Gaius, 3*m.*; ii: Ulpian, 3*m.*

Gaius

TEXTS: Instit. Codiciis Veron. collati, ed. W. Studemund 36*m.* 4° *Leipzig* 74

,, w. JUSTIN. & ULPIAN: rec. R. Gneist, *s.t.* Instit. Juris Rom. Syntagma [in parallel cols.] 5*m.* 50 p 8° *Leipzig* [58] 81

ANNOTATED TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS

Institutes, and Rules of Ulpian: tr. J. T. Abdy + B. Walker; w. notes [$4 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 16/ c 8° Camb. Press [70]

,, and Rules of Ulpian: ed. Jas. Muirhead; w. tr. and notes 21/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* [80] 04
Former ed. fr. STUDEMUND's Apograph of the Verona Codex. Crit. and explan. notes, and alphab. digest.

* ,, ed. E. Poste, w. tr. and comm.; rev. A. Whittuck 16/ ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press [71] 04

,, Digest xiv, Digest xlv: tr. J. G. Trapnell [New Classical Lib.] 1/6 *n.*; 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 09–09

Justinian

TEXTS —*v.* Corpus Juris Civilis, *sup.*

ANNOTATED TEXTS AND TRANSLATIONS

Digest: tr. C. H. Monro, 2 vols. [ea. $4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] ea. 12/ *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 04–9

vii, 1: *De Usufructu*, ed. H. J. ROBY; w. legal and philolog. comm. [$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 9/ 8° Camb. Press 86
ix, 2: *Lex Aquilia*, tr. C. H. MONRO: w. tr. and notes [$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 98
xvii, 2: *Pro Socio*, tr. C. H. MONRO; w. notes [$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 02
xviii 1, and xix, 1: *Law of Sale*, tr. J. MACKINTOSH 10/ *n.* 8° Clark. *Edin.* [ ] 07
xix, 2: *Locati Conducti*, tr. C. H. MONRO; w. notes [$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 94
xx: ed. S. C. JACKSON; w. tr. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Sweet 08
Incl. an Essay on the law of mortgage in Roman law.
xli, 1: *De Adquirendo Rerum Dominio*, tr. C. H. MONRO; w. notes [$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 00
xlvii, 2: *De Furtis*, tr. C. H. MONRO; w. notes [$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 93

Selected Titles: ed. Prf. T. E. Holland + C. L. Shadwell 14/ ($3·75) 8° Clar. Press [74–81] 84
Also in parts—i: *Introd. Titles*, 2/6 (60 c.); ii: *Family Law*, 1/ (25 c.); iii: *Property Law*, 2/6 (60 c.); *Obligations* (1), 3/6 (90 c.); (2), 4/6 ($1·10).

,, ed. Bryan Walker [Putnam, *N.Y.*] c 8° Camb. Press 79–81
Pt. i: *Mandati vel Contra* (Dig. xvii, 1), 5/ ($1·50 *n.*); Pt. ii: *Dio. xli*, 1 and 2; *o.p.*; Pt. iii: *De Condictionibus* (Dig. xii, 1 and 4–7; xiii, 1–3), 6/ ($1·75 *n.*); Pt. iv: *De Servitutibus* (Dig. viii) *o.p.*

Institutions: *ed. J. B. Moyle, 2 vols. 22/ ($5·50) 8° Clar. Press [83] 03–6
Vol. i.: Introd., text, and Commentary, 16/ ($4); ii: Translation, 6/ ($1·50).

,, ed. Prf. T. E. Holland [as a recension of Gaius] 5/ ($1·25) f 8° Clar. Press [73] 81

,, ed. T. C. Sandars; w. tr., Introd., and notes 18/ ($6) 8° Longman [59] 05

Institutes: tr. J. T. Abdy + B. Walker; w. notes [$4 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 16/ c 8° Camb. Press 76

AIDS

ORTOLAN, J. L. E. **Explication des Institutions de Justinien**: vol. i [Introd.], 9/; ii–iii [text & Fch. tr.] 18/ 8° *Paris* [ ] 80

ROBY, Prf. H. J. **Introd. to Study of Justinian's Digest** [$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 9/ 8° Camb. Press 84

VOET, G. **Commentary on the Pandects, tr. T. Berwick** 21/ 8° Stevens & Haynes [ ] 02
Other edns., by var. trs.: ***Bk. xii, Tit.*** 1, 5/ *n.*; xviii, 10/6 *n.*; xviii–xxi and xiii, *Tit.* 7, 24/6 *n.*; xxiv, *Titt.* 1–3, 8/6 *n.*; xxx–xxxii, 8/6 *n.*; xxxix, *Tit.* 5/6, 10/ *n.*; xlvi, *Tit.* 1–3, 22/ *n.*; xlvii, *Tit.* 10, 5/ *n.*; xlviii, *Titt.* 4 and 6, 8/6 *n.*

,, **Pandects, Bk. xlvii, tit. 10: Injuries, tr. M. De Villiers** 42/ 8° 99

WILLIAMS, J. **Institutes of Justinian illustrated by English Law** 7/6 p 8° Butterworth [83] 93

Legis XII Tabularum Reliquiae: ed. Schoell 3*m.* 50 8° *Leipzig* 66
Is also contained in BRUNS' *Fontes Juris Romani Antiqui* and GAIUS, rec. Gneist, *ut sup.*

VOIGT, M. **Civil- u. Crimin.-Recht. der XII. Tafeln, 2 vols.** 30*m.* 8° *Leipzig* 83

,, **Ueber die Leges Regiae, 2 Pts.** 12*m.* i 8° *Leipzig* 76–7

Lex Salica: the ten texts, ed. J. H. Hessels + Kern [synopt. arrangemt., w. glosses] 42/ 4° Murray 80

Ulpian —*v. sup.*, Jurisp. Antejustin.; GAIUS

Salvius Julianus

WALKER, B. [ed.] **Fragments of the Perpetual Edict of Salvius Julianus**; w. notes [$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Camb. Press 77

History, Exposition, Introduction—*for* English Civil Law, *v.* **D** § 25

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon **History and Principles of Civil Law of Rome** 16/ 8° Paul 83

BERNARD, Fern. **First Year of Roman Law, tr. C. P. Sherman** $1 16° Clar. Press *N.Y.* 06

BUSS, S. **Roman Law and History in the New Testament**—*ut* **A** § 46

CAMPBELL, Gordon **Compendium of Roman Law** [based on Justinian] 12/ 8° Murray [78] 92

CHALMERS (D.) + BARNES (L. H.) **Guide to Roman Law: Justinian & Gaius** 7/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth 07

CLARK, Prf. E. C. **History of Roman Private Law, Pt. i: Sources and Chronol. Sketch** [$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 06

GIBBON, E. —*in his* Decline and Fall of Rom. Emp. [*ut* **F** § 12], *esp.* chap. xliv
A fine chapter on Roman law. *Cf.* also the Roman Histories of NIEBUHR and of MOMMSEN [*ut* **F** § 12].

GIRARD, P. F. **Short Hist. of Roman Law** [tr.] [w. bibliogr.] 12/6 *n.* c 8° Canada Law Bk. Co., *Toronto* 07

*GREENIDGE, A. H. J. **Legal Procedure in Cicero's Time** 25/ *n.* ($7·75) 8° Clar. Press 01
A very complete and valuable study. Full indexes.

,, —*in his* Roman Public Life, *ut* **F** § 12

HADLEY, Prf. Jas. **Introduction to Roman Law** [twelve lectures] $1·25 16° Appleton, *New York* [73] 04
The complete Institutes of Roman Law apart fr. law of actions. Interestingly wr., and clear.

HARRIS, S. F. **Elements of Roman Law Summarized** 6/ c 8° Stevens & Haynes [ ] 99

HOWE, W. W. **Studies in Civil Law and its Relations to the Jurisprudence of England and America** $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [96] 05

HUNTER, Prf. W. A. **Exposn. of Rom. Law in order of a Code, ed. J. A. Cross** 32/ 8° Sweet [76] 03
Systematic and historical. Embodies the *Institutes* of GAIUS and of JUSTINIAN translated.

,, **Introd. to Study of Roman Law** [w. gloss. of terms] 7/6 p 8° Sweet [80] 08

LEAGE, R. W. **Roman Private Law** 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
Gives the subject-matter of the *Institutes* of GAIUS and JUSTINIAN. An excellent introduction for students.

VAN LEEUWEN, S. **Censura Forensis** r 8° –02
Pt. i, Bk. ii [*Law of Things*], tr. A. J. FOORD, 12/6; Bk. iii, 19/6; Bk. iv [tr S. H. BARBER + W. A. MACFADYEN], 37/6 *n.*

MACKELDEY **Roman Law, ed. Dropsie** $6·50 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* [ ]

MACKENZIE, L'd **Studies in Roman Law, ed. J. Kirkpatrick** 21/ 8° Blackwood [62] 98
$8·40 Scribner, *N.Y.* With compar. views of laws of France, Engl. and Scot. One of the best bks. for the non-professional student.

MUIRHEAD, Prf. Jas. **Hist. Introd. to the Private Law of Rome, ed. H. Goudy** [$5 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 21/ 8° Black [86] 99
Orig. wr. for the *Encyclo. Brit.*, but found to be too long and abridged. Here pubd. *in extenso.*

NASMITH, Dav. **Outline of Roman History fr. Romulus to Justinian** *red. to* 10/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 90
With special reference to Roman jurisprudence, incig. trs. of *Institutes* of GAIUS and of JUSTINIAN.

ORTOLAN, J. L. E. **History of Rom. Law, tr. T. T. Prichard + D. Nasmith, ed. J. Cutler** 15/ 8° Butterworth [71] 96

ROBY, H. J. **Roman Private Law in the Time of Cicero and the Antonines, 2 v.** 30/ *n.* 8° Camb. Pr. 02
$8 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A detailed study of pre-Justinian Roman law.

SALKOWSKI, Dr F. C. **Instits. & Hist. of Rom. Private Law, tr. E. E. Whitfield** 32/ 8° Stevens 86

v. SAVIGNY, F. C. **Roman Law during Middle Ages, 2 vols.** 8° Wildy 29–84
Vol. i, tr. CATHCART, *o.p.*; ii [*Relations*], tr. W. H. RATTIGAN, 16/. Shows influence of Roman law on laws, customs, and institns. of the Germanic nations and races dur. Middle Ages.

SCRUTTON, Prf. T. E. **Influence of Roman Law on Law of England** [Yorke Prize Ess.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Camb. Press 85

*Sohm, Prf. Rud. Institutes of Roman Law, tr. J. C. Leslie 16/ ($5·25) 8° Clar. Press [92] 07
Tomkins (F. J.) + Jenken (H. D.) Modern Rom. Law [a compendium] *o.p.* [*pb*, 14/] 8° Butterworth 70
Vinogradoff, Prf. P. Rom. Law in Mediaev. Europe [Lib. of Living Thought] 2/6 *n.* (75*c.*) c 8° Harper 09
Walton, F. P. Historical Introduction to Roman Law 7/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 03

Contracts

Buckler, W. H. Orig. & Hist. of Contract in Rom. Law [Yorke Pr. Ess.] *o.p.* c 8° Camb. Pr. 94
Harvey, W. F. Brief Digest of Roman Law of Contract 3/6 12° Simpkin 78
Moyle, J. B. Contract of Sale in Civil Law 10/6 ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press 92
With reference to the laws of England, Scotland, and France.

Damage to Property

Grueber, Dr E. Roman Law of Damage to Property 10/6 ($2·75) 8° Clar. Press 86
A commentary on the title of the Digest *Ad Legem Aquilam* (ix, 2), w. Introd. to study of *Corpus Juris Civilis*.

Infamia

Greenidge, A. H. J. Infamia, its Place in Roman Public & Private Law 10/6 ($2·60) 8° Clar. Press 94

Persons

Rattigan, W. H. De Jure Personarum *o.p.* [*pb*. 15/] 8° Wildy 73
v. Savigny, Dr F. C. Jural Relations, tr. W. H. Rattigan 16/ 8° Wildy 84
The Rom. law of persons as subjs. of jural relations. A tr. of the 2nd Bk. of the author's *System d. heutigen Römischen Rechts*, 2 vols. 8°, 51–3.

Procedure *v.* Greenidge, Legal Procedure—*ut sup.*

Roman-Dutch Law [still in force in Ceylon, Guiana and all S. Afr. Cols. and States]

Belmonte, B. E. J. C. The Law of Inheritance ab Intestato 40/ *n.* r 8° Sweet 08
,, Legitimate Portion under Roman-Dutch Law 4/6 *n.* c 8° Sweet 07
Grotius, Hugo [1583–1645] Introduction to Dutch Jurisprudence, w. notes S. van G. van der Made, tr. A. F. S. Maasdorp 35/ *n.* c 8° *Cape Town* [86] 03
Van der Kessel, D. G. Select Theses on Laws of Holland and Zeeland [tr.] 15/ *n.* 12° Sweet, [ ] 84
A commentary on Grotius *Introduction*.
,, Opinions of, as cont. in 'Hollandsche Consultatien en Advijsen,' tr. D. P. de Bruyn ; w. notes 40/ 8° 94
,, De Jure Belli et Pacis—*ut* **D** § 113
Maasdorp, A. F. S. Institutes of Cape Law, 4 vols. ea. 31/ *n.* 8° *Cape Town* [ ] 07–9
i: *Law of Persons ;* ii: *Law of Things ;* iii: *Obligations and Contracts ;* iv: *Delicts, or Torts.*
Morice, G. T. English and Roman-Dutch Law 28/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth [ ] 05
Nathan, Dr Manfred The Common Law of South Africa, 4 vols. £9 13/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 04–7
A treatise based on Voet's *Comms.* [*ut sup.*]. Vols. i–ii £4 *n.*, iii £3 3/ *n.*, iv £2 10/ *n.*
Thomson, H. Bryerley Institutes of the Laws of Ceylon, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb*. 32/] 8° Trübner (Paul) 66
van Leeuwen, S. Commentaries on Roman Dutch Law, ed. C. W. Decker [1820], w. notes ; tr. J. G. Kotzé vol. i, 40/ ; ii, 50/ r 8° *Cape Town* 81–7
Van der Linde Institutes of Laws of Holland, tr. H. Juta 32/6 *n.* 8° [ ] 06
Lee, W. T. Elements of Roman-Dutch Law [digest of above] 10/6 *n.* 8° 03
Wessels, Hon. J. W. History of Roman Dutch Law 31/ *n.* r 8° Afric. Bk. Co., *Grahamstown* 08

Slavery

Buckland, W. W. The Roman Law of Slavery 18/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 08
$5·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A substantial wk., of a standard character—the first comprehensive study of the subj. Ft. i deals w. condition of the slave, divided into sectns. on the slave as *res*, slave as man, *servus vicarius*, *hereditarius*, *peculium*, etc. ; Pt. ii w. enslavement and manumission. Five Appendices.

Trichotomy

Goudy, Prf. H. Trichotomy in Roman Law 4/ *n.* 8° Clar. Press 10

Wills

Dropsie Roman Law of Testaments $3 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 92

Spain and Spanish-America

Walton, C. S. Civil Law in Spain & Spanish-America $6·25 *n.* 8° Lowdermilk, *Washington* 00

VIII: Hindu, and Mohammedan, Law

111 : HINDU LAW

Commentaries, Digests, etc.

Cowell, H. Short Treat. on Hindu Law as admin. in Brit. India 10/ *n.* 8° Thacker 95

CUNNINGHAM, H. S. Digest of Hindu Law as admin. in Cts. of Madras Presid. 15 / 8° *Calcutta* 77
GHOSE, Prf. Jogendra Chunder The Principles of Hindu Law 10*rs.* 8° Auddy, *Calcutta* 03
MACNAGHTEN, Sir W. H. Princs. of Hindu and Mohamm. Law, ed. Prf. Wilson 6 / 8° Norgate[25–9] 82
,, Principles and Precedents of Hindu Law, 2 v.; w. notes 30 / 8° Norgate [2nd ed. 62] 74
MARKBY, Sir W. Introd. to Hindu & Mahom. Law [Student's bk.] 6 / *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 06
*MAYNE, J. D. Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage 30 / *n.* 8° Stevens [57] 06
NELSON, J. H. View of Hindu Law as admin. by H. C. of Madras 14 / 8° *Madras* 77
,, Scientific Study of the Hindu Law 9 / 8° Paul 81
,, Indian Usage and Judge-made Law in Madras[d] 12 / 8° Paul 87
RATTIGAN, W. H. Digest of Civil Law of the Punjab 11 / *n.* 8° Stevens & Haynes [ ] 01
,, [ed.] Select Cases in Hindu Law decided in Privy Council and Superior Cts. in India, 2 vols.; w. notes 50 / *n.* 8° Wildy 71

Adoption: RATTIGAN (W. H.) The Hindu Law of Adoption *o.p.* [*pb.* 8 /6] 8° Wildy 73

Castes —*v.* **E** § 35, *s.v.* Castes

Contracts and Successions

COLEBROOKE, H. T. [tr.] Digest of Hindu Law on Contrs. and Succns., 2 vols [tr. fr. Sanskrit.] 63 / 8° *Madras* [1797] 74

Customary Law —*v. also* **E** § 35, *s.v.* Ethnology

ROSE, H. A. Compendium of Punjab Customary Law [pp. 103] 8° *Civ. & Mil. Gaz.* Pr., *Lahore* 09
Punjab Customary Law, vols. i–xix. 8° *Calcutta* 81

Inheritance, Partition, Stridhan, Wills

COLEBROOK, H. T. Two Treats. on Hindu Law of Inheritance [' Dáya-Bhága ' & ' Mitácshara '] 42 / 8° *Madras* [10] 67
GRADY, S. G. The Hindu Law of Inheritance 42 / 8° W. H. Allen 68
JOLLY, Dr Jul. Outls. of Hist. of Hindu Law of Partitn., Inherit., Adoptn. 10*rs.* 8° *Calcutta* 85
[Tagore Law Lects. 1883.] Deals with the law as contained in the original Sanskrit treatises.
MITRA, A. C. Hindu Law of Inheritance, Partition, Stridhan, and Wills 15 / 8° *Calcutta* 88
With leading cases from 1825 to 1888. *Stridhan* is Sansk. term for private property of women.
PHILLIPS (A.) + TREVELYAN (E. J.) Law relating to Hindu Wills 25 / *n.* 8° 01
SHASTRI, G. S. Law of Inheritance as in ' Viramitrodaya ' of Mitra Misra [tr.] 24 / 8° *Calcutta*
SIRONAMI, J. S. Commentary on the Hindu Law of Inheritance 21 / 8° *Calcutta* 86
TREVELYAN, E. T. Hindu Family Law 25 / r 8° *Calcutta* 08
WEST (R.) + BÜHLER (J. G.) Digest of the Hindu Law of Inheritance 36 / 8° Paul [68] 84

Joint Hindu Family

BHATTACHARYYA, K. K. Law rel. to Joint Hindu Family [Tagore Law Lects. '84–5] 27 /6 8° *Calcutta* 85

Marriage and Widows

BANERJEE, Gooroodass Hindu Law of Marriage and Stridhan [Tagore Law Lects. '78] 8° *Calcutta* 79
MITRA, T. Law relating to the Hindu Widow [Tagore Law Lects. '79] 8° *Calcutta* 81

Ancient Law —*v.* **K** § 124 viii

112 : MOHAMMEDAN LAW

Commentaries, Digests, etc.

ABDUR RAHMAN Institutes of Mussalman Law 30 / *n.* r 8° *Calcutta* (Paul) 08
A treatise on personal law acc. to Hanafite Schl., w. refs. to Arab. sources and cases 1795–1906.
,, Principles of Muhammedan Jurisprudence 21 / *n.* r 8° *Calcutta* 11
AIER (N. R. N.) + SÁMA RAO (P. C.) The Mahomedan Law 10 /6 4° *Madras* [ ] 90
ALI, Syed Amir Student's Handbook of Muhammedan Law 8 / 12° *Calcutta* 92
BAILLIE, Neil B. E. Digest of Moohummudan Law as applied in India 16 / 8° Smith & Elder [65–9] 87
HAMILTON, C. [tr.] Hedaya, or Guide: comm. on Mussulman laws, ed. S. G. Grady 35 / 8° W. H. Allen [1791] 70
MACNAGHTEN, Sir W. H. Principles of Hindu and Mohammedan Law—*ut* **D** § 111
,, Princs. and Preceds. of Mooh. Law, w. notes; ed. W. Sloan 52 /6 r 8° Norgate [ ] 70
MULLA, D. F. Principles of Mahomedan Law 6 / *n.* c 8° Paul
WILSON, Sir R. K. Anglo-Muhammadan Law: a digest 21 / *n.* 8° Thacker [94] 03

Inheritance, Contract, Marriage

BAILLIE, Neil B. E. Moohummudan Law of Inheritance 6 / *n.* 8° Smith & Elder [ ] 74

GRADY, S. G. Mahomedan Law of Inheritance and Contract 14/8° W. H. Allen 69
NELL, L. Mohammedan Laws of Ceylon rel. to Inherit. and Marriage 5/8° *Colombo* 73
RUMSEY, Prof. A. Moohummudan Law of Inheritance and Rights and Relations affecting it [Sunni doctrine] 12/8° W. H. Allen [77] 80

Personal Law

ALI, Ameer Personal Law of the Mohammedans 15/8° W. H. Allen 80

112* : OTHER ORIENTAL LAW

Abyssinia

BACHMANN, Dr J. [ed.] Corpus Juris Abessinorum 4° Schneider, *Berlin* 90
Æthiopic and Arabic texts, w. Latin tr. and diss. Pt. i: Jus connubii, 16*m*.

Japan

de BEEKER, J. E. [tr.] Annotated Civil Code of Japan, v. i–iii 8° Kelly & Walsh, *Yokohama* –10 *in prg.*

Turkey

GRIGSBY, W. E. [tr.] Medjellé, or Ottoman Civil Law 21/8° 95
ONGLEY, F. [tr.] Ottoman Land Code, ed. Hon. E. Miller; w. notes 10/6 p 8° Butterworth 92
WALPOLE, C. G. [tr.] Ottoman Penal Code: tr. fr. French 7/6 p 8° Butterworth 88
YOUNG, Geo. [ed.] Corps de Droit Ottoman, 7 vols. 94/6 *n.* 8° Clar. Press 05

IX: International Law

113 : GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Lectures on International Law 10/6 r 8° Stevens 74
BAKER, Sir Sherston First Steps in International Law 12/*n.* 8° Paul 99
BARCLAY, Sir T. Problems of International Practice and Diplomacy—*ut inf., s.v.* Hague Conferences
BATY, Dr T. International Law 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 09
By one of the Hon. Gen. Secs. of the Internat. Law Assoc., pointing out need for revisn. of conceptns. of internat. law and national independence.
" International Law in South Africa 5/*n.* 8° Stevens & Haynes 00
Reprint of a course of Oxford lectures dealing w. problems raised by the South African war.
COBBETT, Dr Pitt [ed.] Cases & Opins. on Internat. Law, Pt. i; w. notes and excursus 15/8° Stevens & Haynes [86] 09
DAVIS, C. K. Treatise on International Law, ed. P. J. Healy $3·50 8° Keefe, *St Paul, Minn.* [ ] 00
DAVIS, Prf. G. B. Elements of International Law $3 (12/6 *n.*) c 8° Harper [87] 08
An excellent exposition of preliminary matter that must be mastered before the student tackles the more ambitious writers, fr. GROTIUS to TAKAHASHI, who may be regarded as having made, and as making, international law.
Seoane, Lt. C. A. Syllabus of Davis' 'Internat. Law' [3/6 *n.* Paul] 75 c. 12° Hudson, *Kansas* 05
FIELD International Code $6·50 8° [ ]76
GLENN, E. F. Treatise on International Law $3·75 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 95
*HALL, W. E. Treatise on International Law, ed. J. B. Atlay 21/*n.* ($6) 8° Clar. Press [80] 09
HALLECK, Maj.-Gen. H. W. International Law, ed. Sir G. S. Baker + M. N. Drucquer, 2 vols. 42/*n.* m 8° Paul [66] 08
HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. Studies in International Law 10/6 ($2·60) 8° Clar. Press 98
KENT, J. Commentaries on International Law, ed. J. T. Abdy 10/6 c 8° Stevens [66] 77
LAWRENCE, Rev. Prf. T. J. Principles of International Law $3 c 8° Heath, *Boston* [96] 10
12/6 *n.* Macmillan. An excellent compendium of the law from the Amer. pt.-of-view, contg. nothing new, but putting the matter in an interesting, yet scholarly, form.
" Handbook of Public International Law 3/p 8° Macmillan [88] 09
LEVI, Prf. Leone International Law; w. materials for a code [Intern. Scient. Ser.] 5/c 8° Paul 88
Commerce, Slavery, Prevention of War by Arbitration, Extradition, *etc.* The chaps. on Treaties are very full.
LORIMER, Prf. J. Institutes of the Law of Nations, 2 vols. 36/8° Blackwood 83–4
LYMAN, Theod. Diplomacy of U.S., ed. Theod. Lyman, jun. [son], 2 v. *o.p.* 8° Wells & Lilly, *Boston* [26] 28
An important standard work. From First Treaty w. France [1778] to 1826.
MAINE, Sir H. S. International Law [Whewell Lects. 1887; learned] 7/6 8° Murray [88] 90
MANNING, W. O. Commentaries on Law of Nations, ed. Prf. Sheldon Amos 16/8° Sweet [39] 75
MAXEY, E. International Law; w. illustrative cases $6 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 06
MEILI, F. Internat., Civil, & Commercial Law, tr. A. K. Kuhn $3 (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
MILLER, W. G. Lectures on Philosophy of Law [as introd. to intern. law]—*ut* D § 1
The Law of Nature and Nations in Scotld. 4/*n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 96

MOORE, J. B. Digest of International Law, 8 vols. r 8° Superint. of Docums., *Washgtn.* 07

MOORE, W. H. Act of State in Engl. Law [$3 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 06

OPPENHEIM, Prf. L. Internat. Law, 2 v. [i: Peace; ii: War] ea. 18/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) r 8° Longman 05–6
Exhaustive treatment of the law of war and neutrality.

,, Internat. Incidents f. Discussn. in Conversation Classes 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 09

PHILLIMORE, Sir R. Commentaries on International Law, 4 v. 122/ 8° Butterworth [54–7] 79–89

PHILLIPSON, C. Two Studies in International Law 5/ *n.* 8° Stevens & Haynes 08

POMEROY, Prf. J. N. Lects. on Internat. Law in time of Peace, ed. T. D. Woolsey $5 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 86

SCHUYLER, Eug. Amer. Diplomacy & the Furtherance of Commerce $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86
Explains the workings of the Consular and Diplomatic Service.

SCOTT, J. B. [ed.] Cases on Internat. Law [found. on Snow] $3·50 8° West Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* [03] 06

SMITH, F. E. International Law [Temple Primers; 40 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent 00

,, International Law, ed. J. Wylie 7/6 *n.* 8° Dent [ ] 11

SNOW, Freeman [ed.] Cases & Opinions on Internat. Law; w. notes $3·50 *n.* 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Bost.* 93
The *Syllabus*, a spec. feature of the bk., sets forth about 200 principles or points of Internat. Law, w. names of bks. (Brit., Amer., and foreign) where information may be found. This is followed by two Pts. dealing w. internat. relns. (i) in time of Peace, (ii) in time of War. Appendix conts. *inter alia* acc. of Behring Sea Arbitrn. of 1893, text of Declarn. of Paris 1856, text of Amelioratn. of Sick and Wounded of Armies in the Field.

STEPHEN, J. K. International Law and International Relations 6/ p 8° Macmillan 85

TWISS, Sir Travers Law of Nations consid. as Indept. Polit. Communities, 2 v. 8° Clar. Press [61–3] 84–75
i: *In Time of Peace*, 15/ ($3·75); ii: *In Time of War*, *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/].

TAYLOR, H. Treatise on Internat. Public Law [$6·50 Callaghan, *Chicago*] 30/ *n.* r 8° Sweet 02

de VATTEL, Emmerich Law of Nations, or Principles of Law of Nature, ed. J. Chitty *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Stevens [1759] 34

,, The Law of Nations, ed. E. D. Ingraham $3·50 8° Johnson, *Phila.* [1759] 52

WALKER, T. A. The Science of International Law *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Camb. Press 93
A general sketch of historic basis of rules observ. by States in normal and abnorm. relns.—both past and present. From a purely scientific standpt.

,, Manual of Public Internat. Law [$2·50 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 9/ 8° Camb. Press [95] 08

WESTLAKE, Prf. Jno. Chapters on Principles of International Law 10/ 8° Camb. Press 94
$2·60 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A thoughtful and independent bk.: doctrs. are not worked out in much detail or supported by adequate refs., but it forms a stimulatg. essay on theory of intern. law as ill. by its hist.

,, International Law, 2 vols. ea. 9/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 04–7
Each $3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Vol. i: *Peace*; vol. ii: *War*.

*WHEATON, H. [Am.] Elements of International Law, ed. J. B. Atlay 32/ r 8° Stevens [36] 04
An important authority for the advanced student.

WHITTUCK, E. A. [ed.] Internat. Documents, 10/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*); Ch. Edn., 2/6 *n.* 8° Longman 08; 09
A coll'n. of internat. conventions and declarations of a law-making kind; w. Introd. and notes.

*WOOLSEY, Prf. T. D. Introduction to the Study of International Law $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [60] 01
The best Introd. book. Contains at end a select Bibliography of works and documents on International Law.

United States

DEVLIN, R. T. The Treaty-making Power: commentaries on treaty clauses of constitn. of U.S. $6 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 09

WHARTON, Fcs. [ed.] Digest of International Law of U.S., 3 v. 8° U.S. Dept. of State, *Washgtn.* 87–8
A seln. of U.S. documts., decisns., speeches, letters, text-bks., mag.-arts., etc. Distrib. free at discretion of Sec. of State.

France: SEWELL (J. I. B.) French Law affecting British Subjects 10/6 8° 97

Egypt: SCOTT (J. H.) The Law affecting Foreigners in Egypt 15/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 08

Greece and Rome (Ancient)—*v.* **F** § 11

History —*also* in Woolsey, *ut supra*

HOSACK, J. On the Rise and Growth of the Law of Nations *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 82
From the earliest times to the Treaty of Utrecht (1713).

WALKER, T. A. History of Law of Nations, vol. i 10/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 99
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* This vol. ends at the Peace of Westphalia.

WHEATON, Dr H. History of Law of Nations in Europe & America *o.p.* [*pb.* $7·50] 8° *New York* 45
The standard history, extending fr. earliest times to Treaty of Washington [1842].

WOOLSEY, Prf. T. D. —*in his* Introduction to the Study of International Law, *ut sup.*

Anglo-American

TERRY Anglo-American Law $5·50 *n.* 8° Johnson, *Phila.* 84

Code (International)

FIELD, D. Dudley Outlines of an International Code $6·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* [76] 78
Bk. i: *On Peace*; ii: *On War*. A project of law, giv. at same time summary of exist. princs. Full citatn. of treaties, & notes on legal authorities.

Commercial —*v.* **D** § 63

Consuls —*v.* **D** § 28

Copyright —*v.* **D** § 72

Declaration of Paris

BOWLES, T. Gibson — The Declaration of Paris of 1856 — 10/6 8° Low 00
Argues for the repudiation of the Declaration by Great Britain.

Domicile : *United States*

JACOBS, M. W. — Law of Domicil. : national, quasi-national & munic. — $5 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 88

Extradition

BIRON (H. C.) + CHALMERS (K. E.) — Law and Practice of Extradition — 20 / 8° Stevens 03

CLARKE, Sir Edw. — *Treatise upon Law of Extradition*, ed. E. P. Clarke — 25 / 8° Stevens & Haynes [66] 04

HAWLEY, J. G. — *Law & Pract of Intern. Extradn. betw. U.S. & For. Ctries.* — $3·75 8° Callaghan, *Chic.* 93

KIRCHNER, F. J. — *Law and Practice relative to Fugitive Offenders* — 2/6 8° Stevens 82

,, [ed.] — *Extradition :* recueil de tous les Traités conclus au 1 Jan., 1883 — 42 / r 8° Stevens 83

MOORE, J. Bassett — Treat. on Extradition & Interstate Rendition, 2 v. — $12 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 91
An exhaustive treatise dealing w. law of extrad. in vol. i betw. differ. nations, in vol. ii betw. State and State with the Union.

SPEAR, S. T. — The Law of Extradition — $5 8° Weed, *Albany* 79

Foreign Powers and Jurisdiction of Great Britain—*v. also* Nationality, *inf.*

HALL, Prf. W. E. — Treat. on Foreign Powers & Jurisd. of British Crown — 10/6 ($2·60) 8° Clar. Press 94
A valuable and unique work, treatg. of the for. powers and jurisd. of Crown as a whole, in places not within dominions of Gt. Brit., whatever the source may be fr. wh. such powers and jurisd. are derived. Pt. i is Introductory ; ii deals w. the powers and jurisd. of the Crown in States of Europ. civilizn. ; iii in Eastern States, in Protectorates, Spheres of Influence, and in Barbarous Countries. Appendices cont. Naturalizn. Act 1870, Foreign Marrge. Act 1892, For. Marrges. Order in Council 1892, Foreign Jurisdiction Act 1890.

JENKYNS, Sir H. — British Rule and Jurisdiction beyond the Seas — 15 / *n.* ($5) 8° Clar. Press 02

Service out of the Jurisdiction—*v.* **D** § 109

German-Americans in Germany

TINGLE, E. W. S. — Germany's Claims upon German-Americans in Germany — $1 *n.* c 8° Johnson, *Phila.*

Maritime

de BURGH, W. — Elements of Maritime International Law — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 68

OWEN, Douglas — Maritime Warfare & Merchant Shippg. : rts. of capture at sea — 2 / *n.* 8° 98

Monroe Doctrine —*v. also* **D** § 146

KEASBY, Dr L. M. — The Nicaragua Canal and the Monroe Doctrine — 25 c. 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97
A polit. hist. of various projects of interoceanic transit across Amer. isthmus, w. spec. ref. to attitude of U.S. govt. thereto.

McMASTER, Prf. J. B. — Origin, Meaning, and Applic. of Monroe Doctrine — 25 c. 12° Altemus, *Phila.* 96

MONROE, Jas. [1758–1831] — Writings, ed. S. M. Hamilton, 6 vols. — ea. $5 (21 / *n.*) 8° Putnam, 99 *sqq.*
Vol. i : *Correspondence* 1778–94 ; ii : *Corresp.* 1794–6. Many papers here printed for first time.

REDDAWAY, W. F. — The Monroe Doctrine — *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Camb. Press 98
An excellent historical account, based on the older authorities.

TRAVIS, Ira D. — Hist. of the Clayton-Bulwer Treaty ; map — $1 8° Univ. of Michigan 02

Nationality —*v. also* **D** § 68, *and* Foreign Powers, etc., *sup.*

COCKBURN, Sir A. — On Nationality : law rel. to subjects and aliens — 5 / 8° Ridgway 69

PIGGOTT, Sir F. — Nationality, 2 vols. — 60 / *n.* r 8° Butterworth 07
Incl. Naturalization and Engl. law on the high seas and beyond the realm.

France

PAVITT, A. — Guide to French Laws of 1889 on Nationality and Military Service as they affect British Subjects — 1 / 8° Stevens & Haynes 93

North Sea Question

SMITH (F. E.) + SIBLEY (N. W.) — International Law and the North Sea Crisis — 21 / *n.* r 8° Unwin 05

Patents —*v.* **D** § 72

Private International Law

v. BAR, Dr L. — Theory and Pract. of Priv. Intern. Law [tr.] [45 / Green, *Ed.*] — $6 r 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [83] 92

*DICEY, Prf. A. V. — Dig. of Law of Engl. w. ref. to Conflict of Laws — 30 / r 8° Stevens [96] 08

FOOTE, J. A. — Concise Treatise on Private International Jurisprudence — 25 / 8° Stevens & Haynes [78] 04

HOSACK, J. — Treatise on the Conflict of Laws of Engl. and Scotl., Pt. i — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Blackwood 47

INNES, J. W. Brodie — Compar. Principles of Laws of Engl. & Scotland — 40 / *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 03
Relates to Procedure and Practice of all the Courts, Superior and Inferior, of both countries.

MINOR, R. C. — Conflict of Laws ; or Private Intern. Law — $3 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 01

NELSON, Hor. [ed.] — Principles of Private International Law — 21 / r 8° Stevens 89
A collection of cases, statutes and orders, with commentary.

RATTIGAN, W. H. — Private International Law — 10/6 8° Stevens 95

v. SAVIGNY, F. C. — Private International Law, tr. W. Guthrie ; w. notes — 21 / 8° *Edinburgh* [69]

*Story, J. Comments. on Conflict of Laws, ed. M. M. Bigelow $6 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [34] 83

Westlake, Prf. Jno. Treatise on Private International Law, ed. A. F. Topham 16/ r 8° Sweet [58] 05

Wharton, Fcs. Treatise on Conflict of Laws, ed. G. H. Parmele, 2 vols. $12 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester* [5–] 05
With a comparative view of Anglo-American, Roman, German, and French jurisprudence.

Prize Law

Lushington, Godfrey Manual of Naval Prize Law 10/6 p 8° Butterworth 66

Roscoe, E. S. [ed.] Reports of Prize Cases: 1745 to 1859, 2 vols. 50/ *n.* r 8° Stevens 05

State Succession

Keith, A. B. The Theory of State Succession 6/ 8° Waterlow 07
An acute and original discussion of the problem: When one State is conquered by another, or when a cession of territory is made, what is the relation of the new Sovereign to the liabilities of the former Sovereign?

Treaties

Crandall, S. B. Treaties: makg. & enforcemt. [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04

Hertslet, Lewis + [Sir] E. [eds.] Colln. of Treaties and Conventions betw. Gt. Brit. and For. Powers, vols. i–xxiii r 8° Butterworth 27–05 *in prg.*
From 1820. Vol. xvi conts. an Index to the 15 previous vols. The whole work is practically an epitome of all existing treaties between Engl. and foreign powers, alphab. arranged and dated. Vols. sold separ. at fr. 12/ to 42/ each.

,, [eds.] Treaties and Tariffs regulg. Trade betw. Engl. & Foreign Powers r 8° Wyman 75–91 *in prg.*
i: *Austria*, 7/6 '75; ii: *Turkey*, 15/ '75; iii: *Italy*, 15/ '76; iv: *China*, 2 vols., 35/ ['77] '08; v: *Spain*, 21/ '78; vi: *Japan*, 15/ '79; vii: *Persia*, 10/ '91.

,, [eds.] Map of Africa by Treaty, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 41

,, [eds.] Map of Europe by Treaty: 1814–1891—*ut* **F** § 15

Holland, Prf. T. E. [ed.] Europ. Concert in Eastern Questn. [colln. of treaties] 12/6 ($3·75) 8° Clar. Press 82

Treaties & Conventns. betw. U.S. & other Powers, 1776–1887; w. notes, chron. list, & index 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* 89

India

Aitchison, C. [ed.] Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds rel. to India, 7 vols. [betw. India & native States] 8° *Calcutta* 62–5

China: Mayers (W. F.) [ed.] Treaties between China and Foreign Powers 12/6 *n.* r 8° Paul [77] 06

Russia

Le Martens, F. [ed.] Recueil des Traités et Conventions conclus par la Russie avec les Puissance. Etrangères, vols. i–x [to 1810] [Govt. pubn.] *St Petersburg* ?– 93 *in prgs*
A very important contribution to the diplomatic history of Europe in the 17th and 18th centuries.

War —*v. also* **D** § 138, *s.v.* War

Amos, Prf. Sheldon Political and Legal Remedies for War 6/ 8° Cassell 80

Atherley-Jones (L. A.) + Bellot (H. H. L.) Commerce in War [rules of intern. law] 21/ *n.* r 8° Methuen 07

Bentwich, N. Law of Private Property in War [Yorke Prize Essay] 6/ *n.* 8° Sweet 07

Bordwell, W. P. Law of War between Belligerents $3·50 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 08

Gentilis, Albericus De Jure Belli libri tres, ed. Prf. T. E. Holland 21/ ($5·25) s 4° Clar. Press 77

Grotius, Hugo De Jure Belli et Pacis, ed. Dr W. Whewell, w. tr. &. notes, 3 v. 12/ 8° Camb. Pr. [53] 80
$4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Cf. also article Grotius by Mark Pattison in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xi [*ut* **K** § 1].

Holland, Prf. T. E. Laws of War on Land, Written and Unwritten 6/ *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 08
An excellent compressed exposition, with appendices of documts. and useful information.

Latifi, Dr Almá Effects of War on Property 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 09
Deals w. seizure in certain circumstances of the publ. and priv. property of the enemy.

Owen, Douglas The Declaration of War 21/ 8° Stevens 89
A treatise on war as affecting the commercial relations of belligerents and neutrals, w. considerations of shipping and marine insurance during war.

Phillipson, C. Effect of War on Contracts 3/6 *n.* 8° Stevens & Haynes 09

Risley, J. S. The Law of War: study of legal obligns. and condns. applying to belligs. & neutrals in time of war *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Innes 97
Useful, but with few references to authorities. Its historical summary is slight and vague.

Spaight, Dr J. M. War Rights on Land 12/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 11

Chino-Japanese War; Russo-Japanese War

Hershey, Prf. A. S. Intern. Law & Diplomacy of Russo-Jap War $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07

Lawrence, Prf. T. J. War and Neutrality in the Far East $1·25 *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

Smith (F. E.) + Sibley (N. W.) Internat. Law as interpr. dur. Russo-Jap. War 25/ *n.* r 8° Unwin [05] 07
$5 *n.* Boston Bk. Co., *Boston.* A valuable and rich storehouse of learning in anc. and mod. history—of interest to laymen as much as to lawyer.

Takahashi, Prf. Sakuyé [ed.] Cases on Internat. Law dur. Chino-Jap. War *o.p.* [pb. 10] 8° Camb. Press 99
Introd. by Prf. Westlake. A valuable discussion of the chief points.

,, Internat. Law appl. to Russo-Japanese War 32/ *n.* r 8° Stevens 08
$8 *n.* Banks, *N.Y.* A substantial treatise, with many official documts., letters, and tables.

Hague Conferences

BARCLAY, Sir Thos. Problems of International Practice and Diplomacy 21/ *n.* 4° Sweet 07
$6·50 Boston Book Co., *Boston.* With special reference to the Hague Conferences.

HIGGINS, A. P. Hague Conference and other International Conferences conc. Laws and Usages of War 3/ *n.* 8° Stevens 04

HOLLS, G. F. W. The Peace Conference at the Hague $3 (10/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 10

LAWRENCE, Prf. T. J. International Problems and the Hague Conference 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 08

Neutrality

—*v. also* **D** § 63

BERNARD, M. Hist. Acc. of Neutrality of G.B. dur. Am. Civil War *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] r 8° Longman 70

HALL, W. E. The Rights and Duties of Neutrals *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Longman 74

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. Neutral Duties in Marit. War [Brit Acad. Pubns.] 1/ *n.* (40 c.) r 8° Clar. Press 05

,, Letters to 'Times' upon War & Neutrality [1881–1909] 6/ *n.* ($1·75 *n.*) 8° Longman 09

SAUNDERS, A. The Neutral Ship in War Time [Legal Handybks.] 1/ *n.* 12° E. Wilson 98

SCOTT, J. B. The Hague Peace Conference of 1899 & 1907, 2 vols. $5 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 10
Vol. 1: The *Conferences*; 2: *Documts.* By the Solr. for Dept. of State and technical delegate to the Second Conference.

United States

CALLAHAN, J. M. Neutrality of Amer. Lakes [a historical study] $1·50 8° Johns Hopkins Pr., *Baltimore* 98

Pacific Blocade

HOGAN, A. E. Pacific Blocade 6/ *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 08
About half the bk. gives histor. accounts of blockades 1827–1903. With classified bibliography.

X : Political (National) Economy

114 : GENERAL WORKS; HIST. OF ECONOMICS; SYSTEMATIC TREATISES ; SERIES

Bibliography

BLOCK, M. Progrès d. la Science Econom. depuis Adam Smith, 2 vols. 16 *fr.* 8° Guillaumin, *Paris* 90
Of considerable bibliographical value as a Supplement to COSSA, *inf.*

BONAR, Dr J. Catalogue of the Library of Adam Smith—*ut* **C** § 61
About two-fifths of the collection consists of books on political economy, politics, and law.

BOWKER (R. R.) + ILES (A.) [eds.] Reader's Guide in Econ., Social, and Political Science $1 c 8° Soc. f. Pol. Educ. (Putnam, *N.Y.*) [84] 92
Amer., Eng., and foreign bks., w. clear descriptive notes, and author-index. Now somewhat out of date.

COSSA, Prf. Luigi Introd. to Study of Polit. Econ. [tr. fr. Ital.] 8/6 *n.* ($2·60 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [80] 93
New edn. of his *Guide to the Study of Polit. Econ.* [1880]; pract. rewritten. A compreh. histor. survey of progr. and the then conditn. of econ. science in Eur., Engl. and U.S., w. summaries of views of wrs., and sound judgmts. on them, tog. w. a theoret. Introd. on definitn., methods, and scope of polit. econ., its relns. w. other sciences, etc.

Fabian Society: What to Read: list of bks. for social reformers 1/ c 8° Fabian Soc. [91] 10
An excellent brief classified list of books on Social History and Social Theory (incl. Economics proper).

FISHER, Irving Bibliography of Mathematical Economics—*in* Cournot's Researches [tr.], *ut inf.*

HASSE, A. R. Index of Econ. Material in Documts. in U.S. 4° Carnegie Instit., *Washgtn.* 07 *sqq., in prg*
A separ. vol. to ea. State, materl. arrgd. alphab. by subjs. and then chronologically. Covers period fr. adoptn. of Federal Constitn. (1789) to 1904. Confined to prtd. Repts. of admin. officers, legisl. committees, and spec. commissions of States, etc. Already issued: *Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Rhode Isl., Massachussetts, California.*

JEVONS, Prf. W. S. —Appendix *to his* Theory of Pol. Econ. [*ut inf.*] *conts. list of mathem. econ. bks.*

KEEBLE, S. E. A B C Annot. Bibliogr. of Social Subjects 1/ *n.* c 8° Kelly 07

KING & SON (P. S.) [pbs.] Catalogue of Parliamentary Papers: 1801–1900 [und. subjs.] 7/6 *n.* 4° P. S. King & Son 04

LAUGHLIN, J. L. Study of Political Economy [hints to studts. & tchrs.] $1 16° Appleton, *N.Y.* 85

McCULLOCH, J. R. Literature of Political Economy *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 45
A classified catalogue of selected books, with historical notes.

National Liberal Club: Catalogue of the Gladstone Library [c. 1000 pp.] r 8° Nat. Lib. Club 08
Mainly historical, polit., social, and econ. bks.—some 25,000, w. 20,000 pamphlets.

RAND, Dr Benj. —*in his* Bibliogr. of Philos., Psychology, and Cognate Subjects, *ut* **C** § 1

ROBERTSON, J. M. —*in his* Courses of Study, *ut* **K** § 10

TOLMAN (W. H.) + HULL (W. J.) Bibliog. of Select. Sociolog. References [chfly. Amer.] c 8° *New York* 93

Where is the Information ?, v. 1 [ed. W. D. P. Bliss] $3 *per ann.* 8° Soc. Sci. Lib. Bureau, *N.Y.* 08 *in prg.*
Issued bi-monthly. Gives chief references on social science, alphab. arrgd.

Brief views of the liter. of polit. econ. are also cont. in LALOR, PALGRAVE, ANDREWS, BOWKER, ELY, MILL (ed. LAUGHLIN), PERRY, and SMITH (ed. McCULLOCH) *ut inf.*

Dictionaries

BLISS (W. D. P.) + BINDER (R. M.) [eds.] New Encyclopædia of Social Reform, 2 vols. $7·50 (35/ *n.*) r 8° Funk & Wagnalls [97] 08
Incl. all social reform movemts., and econ. industr., and sociolog. facts and statistics of all countries. Compiled w. co-opern. of many specialists giving short bibliogrs. Assist. edr. for Engl. edn. E. P. GASTON. A new bk. rather than a new edn. *Suppl.* $1·50 (7/6 *n.*) '09c

LALOR, J. J. [ed.] Cyclo. of Pol. Sci., Pol. Econ., & Pol. Hist. of U.S., 3 v. $15 r 8° Cary, *Chicago* 83–4
Foreign pt. mostly tr. fr. BLOCK'S *Dict. de la Politique*, COQUELIN + GUILLAUMIN'S *Dict. de l'Economie* [2 v. 8° Paris (51–3) 64], or BLUNTSCHLI'S *Staatswörterbuch* [3 v. 20*m*. 8° Schulthess, Zürich '69–75], w. orig. arts. by late T. E. CLIFFE-LESLIE : U.S. polit. hist., *etc.*, by Prf. A. JOHNSON. A useful wk. of ref., alphab. arrgd.

MACLEOD, H. D. Dictionary of Political Economy, vol. i *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Longman [63] 63
A wk. of great research. Vol. ii, completing the bk., will never be published.

MONTGOMERY (H.) + CAMBRAY (P. G.) Dictionary of Political Phrases & Allusions 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 06
$2 Dutton, *N.Y.* Includes foreign and American terms. Conts. short bibliography.

*PALGRAVE, R. H. Inglis [ed.] Dictionary of Pol. Econ., 3 v. ea. 21/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 91–00
Non-partizan accs. of the subjs., alphab. arrgd., w. concise statemt. of cognate terms in hist., commerce, and law and biogrs. of deceased writers, Engl. and foreign. Pays spec. attention to recording exact titles and dates of bks. More useful than the Germ. dict. of Prfs. CONRAD + LESTER and the Fch. dict. of SAY + CHAILLEZ, wh. are rather collns. of monogrs., the latter defendg. certain econ. doctrs. Vol. iii was re-issued in 1908 w. an Append. of over 100 pp., in wh. are chronicled changes in econom. condns. since vol. i was issued. Appendix sep. 2/6 *n.* 1908.

Terms : BOWER (Fk.) Dictionary of Economic Terms [50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* 32° Routledge *n.d.* (06)

Series

Amer Acad. of Polit. and Social Science : Pubns.
[a long series of pamphlets] 15 c. to $1 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 93 *in prg.*

,, ,, ,, Series of Constitutions : transl. 8° *Phila.* 93–4

Belgium [*ut* D § 114] tr. Dr J. M. VINCENT, 50 c.
Columbia [*ut* D § 145*] tr. Prf. MOSES, 50 c.
France [*ut* D § 144] tr. C. F. A. CURRIER, 50 c.
Italy [*ut* D § 144] tr. Prfs. S. M. LINDSAY + L. S. ROWE, 50 c.
Mexico [*ut* D § 145*] tr. Prf. MOSES, 35 c.
Prussia [*ut* D § 144] tr. Prf. J. H. ROBINSON, 50 c.

American Citizen Series : ed. Dr A. B. Hart *v.p.* c 8° Longman 99 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

DEWEY (D. R.), *Financ. Hist. of U.S.* [*ut* D § 117] $2 (7/6 *n.*)
HART (A. B.), *Actual Governmt.* [*ut* D § 145] $2·25
LOWELL (A. L.), *Publ. Opinion and Pop. Govt.* [*ut* D § 135] *in prep.*
MCCLAIN (E.), *Constit. Law in U.S.* [*ut* D § 27] $2 (7/6 *n.*)
MOORE (J. B.), *Internatl. Law* *in prep.*
RIPLEY (W. Z.), *Amer. Transportation Problems* *in prep.*
SELIGMAN (E. R.), *Princs. of Economics* [*ut* D § 114] $2·40 (10/6 *n.*)
WRIGHT (C. D.), *Outline of Pract. Sociology* [*ut* D § 125] $2

American Economic Assoc. : Publications, Ser. i–iii (vols. 1–7) 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 86–06 *in prg.*

SER. I (1886–96), vols. i–x ea. $4 *n.*; xi, $2 *n.* SER. II (1896–9), vols. i–iv, ea. in 6 Pts., ea. Pt. 50 c. *n.*; NEW SERIES (1896–9), Pts. i–ii, 2 Pts., $1·50 *n.*, $2 *n.*; SER. III (1909 sqq.), vols. i–vii [monogrs.], ea. $4 *n.* Engl. edns. Sonnenschein (50 c. *n.* to 75 c. *n.* = 2/6 ; $1 *n.* = 3/6 $1·25 *n.* = 5/ ; $1·50 *n.* = 6/ ; $1·75 *n.* = 7/).

SERIES I [monographs].

Vol. i, 1 : ELY (R. T.), *Organizn. of Am. Ec. Ass.* 50 c. *n.*
2–3 : JAMES (E. J.), *Rel. of Munic. to Gas Supply* [*ut* D § 124] *o.p.*
4 : SHAW (Alb.), *Co-oper. in a Western City* 75 c. *n.*
5 : BEMIS (E. W.), *Co-oper. in New England* *o.p.*
6 : ADAMS (H. C.), *Rel. of State to Industr. Action* *o.p.*
ii, 1 : WARNER (A. G.), *Three Phases of Co-oper. in West* 75 c. *n.*
2 : WORTHINGTON (T. K.), *Hist. of Finan. in Pennsyl.* 75 c. *n.*
3 : JAMES (E. J.), *Railway Question* [*ut* D § 152] 75 c. *n.*
4 : ASHLEY (W. J.), *Early Hist. of Engl. Woollen Industry* [*ut* D § 117*] 75 c. *n.*
5 : SELIGMAN (E. R. A.), *Mediæval Guilds of Engl.* [*ut* D § 120] 75 c. *n.*
6 : ADAMS, *etc.*, *Rel. of Municipalities to Quasi-Public Wks.* [*ut* § 124] 75 c. *n.*
iii, 1 : WRIGHT (C. D.), *Statistics in Colleges* ; GIDDINGS (F. H.), *Sociology and Pol. Econ.* ; JAMES. *Legal Tender Decisns.* 75 c. *n.*
2 : CLARK (J. B.), *Capital and its Earnings* [*ut* D § 118] 75 c. *n.*
3 : WALKER (F. A.), *Manual-laboring Class* ; BEMIS (E. W.), *Mine-Labor in Hocking Valley* ; ELY, *Rept. of 2nd Ann. Mtg.* 75 c. *n.*
4–5 : MAYO-SMITH (Richm.), *Statistics & Economics* *o.p.*
6 : PATTEN (S. N.), *Stability of Prices* 75 c. *n.*
iv, 1 : WOOD (Stuart), *Theory of Wages* ; CLARK (J. B.), *Scient. Law of Wages* 75 c. *n.*
2 : WEBB (Sidn.), *Socialism in England*
3 : JENKS (J. W.), *Road Legisl. f. Amer.* *o.p.*
4 : ELY, *Rept. of 3rd Ann. Mtg.* 75 c. *n.*
5 : PATTEN, *Malthus and Ricardo* ; DEWEY (D. R.), *Study of Statistics* ; FOLWELL (W. W.), *Anal. in Pol. Econ.* 75 c. *n.*
6 : ANDREWS (E. B.), *An Honest Dollar* [*ut* D § 115] 75 c. *n.*
v, 1 : YEIJIRO ONO, *Indust. Transitn. in Japan* [*ut* D § 117*] $1 *n.*
2 : WILLOUGHBY (W. F.) + de GRAFFENREID (Clare), *Child Labor* [*ut* D § 118] 75 c. *n.*
3–4 : JAMES, *Canal and Railway* ; HAUPT (L. M.), *Canals and Transports.* $1 *n.*
5 : SCHWAB (J. C.), *Hist. of N.Y. Property Tax* $1 *n.*
6 : PATTEN, *Educ. Value of Polit. Econ.* [*ut sup.*] 75 c. *n.*
vi, 1–2 : ELY, *Rept. of 4th Ann. Mtg.* $1 *n.* (3/)
3 : PINCHOT (G.), *Govt. Forestry Abroad* : BOWERS (E. A.), *Forests on Public Lands* ; FERNOW (B. E.), *Amer. Forest Admin.* 75 c. *n.*
4–5 : BEMIS, *Munic. Ownership of Gas in U.S.* [*ut* D § 124] $1 *n.*
6 : CLARK (F. C.), *State Railrd. Commissns.* [*ut* D § 152] 75 c. *n.*
vii, 1 : TAUSSIG (F. W.), *Silver Situation in U.S.* [*ut* D § 115] 75 c. *n.*
2–3 : SELIGMAN, *Incidences of Taxn.* [*ut* D § 117] $1 *n.*
4–5 : ROSS (E. A.), *Sinking Funds* [*ut* D § 117] $1 *n.*
6 : HAYNES (F. E.), *Reciprocity Treaty w. Canada : 1854* 75 c. *n.*
viii, 1 : ELY, *Rept. of 5th Ann. Mtg.* 75 c. *n.*
2–3 : REYNOLDS (M. T.), *Housing of Poor* [*ut* D § 127] $1 *n.*
4–5 : BALCH (E. G.), *Assist. of Poor in Prov.* [*ut* D § 128] $1 *n.*
6 : HILL (W.), *Tariff Policy of U.S.* [*ut* D § 122] $1 *n.*
ix, 1–2 : SELIGMANN, *Progressive Taxn.* [*ut* D § 117] $1 *n.*
3 : COOLEY (C. H.), *Theory of Transportatn.* [*ut* D § 149] 75 c. *n.*
4 : BEVAN (W. L.), *Sir William Petty* [*ut* D § 114] 55 c. *n.*
5 : CLARK (J. B.), *etc.*, *Papers on Labr. Probls.* 75 c. *n*
x, 1–3 : BRECKENRIDGE (R. M.), *Canad. Bkg. Syst.* [*ut* D § 116] $1·50 *n.*
4 : CUMMINGS (J.), *Poor Laws of Mass. and N.Y.* [*ut* D § 128] 75 c. *n.*
5 : RICARDO, *Letters to McCulloch* [*ut* D § 114] $1·25 *n.*
xi, 1–3 : HOFFMAN (F. L.), *Race Traits, etc., of Am. Negro* [*ut* D § 130] $1·25 *n.*
4 : FISHER (L.), *Approcn. and Interest* [*ut* D § 118] 75 c. *n.*
5 : *General Index to Vols. i–xi* 25 c. *n*

SERIES II [Economic Studies]

4 vols., in 6 Pts., ea. Pt. consistg. of an econ. study, ea. Pt. 50 c. *n.*

NEW SERIES.

Pt. i : HAMMOND (M. B.), *Cotton Industry* [*ut* D § 117*] $1·50 *n.*
Pt. ii : *Scope and Method of the Twelfth Census.* By over 20 experts [*ut* D § 121] $2 *n*

SERIES III

Vol. i, 1 : *Papers on Trusts, Railroad Probl.*, etc. $1 *n.*
2 : PAGE (T. W.), *End of Villainage in Engl.* [*ut* F § 14] $1 *n.*
3 : *Essays in Colon. Finance.* By var. wrs. [*ut* D § 136] $1·50 *n.*
4 : DAVIS (A. Mc F.), *Currency and Banking in Mass. Bay*, Pt. i [*ut* D § 116] $1·75 *n.*
ii, 1 : *Papers on Commerc. Educn.*, etc. $1·25 *n.*
2 : DAVIS, *Currency, etc., Mass.*, Pt. ii [*ut* D § 116] $1·75 *n.*
3 : SEWALL (H. R.), *Theory of Value* [*ut* D § 114] $1 *n.*
4 : CLOW (F. R.), *Admin. of City Finances in U.S.* [*ut* D § 124] $1 *n.*
iii, 1 : *Papers on Internat. Trade*, etc. $1·50 *n.*
2 : TILLINGHAST (J. A.), *Negro in Africa & Amer.* [*ut* D § 130] $1·25 *n.*
3 : ROBINSON (H.), *Taxn. in New Hampshire* [*ut* D § 117] $1·25 *n.*
4 : JOHNSON (A. S.), *Rent in Mod. Econ. Theory* [*ut* D § 119] 75 c. *n.*
iv, 1 : *Papers on Trade Unions*, etc. $1·25 *n.*
2 : BUSHEL (F. A.), *Ethnic Factors in Populn. of Boston* $1 *n.*
3 : COMAN (K.), *Hist. of Contract Labor in Hawaii* [*ut* D § 118] 75 c. *n.*
4 : KINSMAN (D. O.), *Income Tax in U.S.* [*ut* D § 117] $1 *n.*
v, 1 : *Papers on Agric. and Industr. Probls.* $1 *n.*
2 : *Papers on Surplus Revenue*, etc. $1 *n.*
3 : WALKER (F.), *Germ. Coal Industry* [*ut* D § 118] $1·25 *n.*
4 : QUAINTANCE (H. W.), *Influ. of Farm Machy.* [*ut* D § 118] 75 c. *n.*
vi, 1 : *Papers on Theory of Money*, etc. $1 *n.*
2 : *Papers on Govt. Interference*, etc. $1 *n.*
3 : MEEKER (R.), *Shipping Subsidies* [*ut* D § 122] $1 *n.*
4 : FAIRCHILD (F. R.), *Labor Legisl. in N.Y.* [*ut* D § 118] $1 *n.*
vii, 1 : *Papers on Theory of Distribn.*, etc. $1 *n.*
2 : SMALLEY (H. S.), *Railrd. State Control* $1 *n.*
3 : GRYZANOVSKI (E. G. F.), *Statistical Data* [*ut* D § 148] 75 c. *n.*
BARNETT (Dr G. E.), *The Printers* $1 *n.*
SELIGMAN (E. R. A.), *Progressive Taxation* [*ut* D § 117] $1·25 *n.*
PRICE (W. H.), *Life Insurce. Reform in N.Y.* 50 c. *n.*
WATKINS (G. P.), *Growth of Large Fortunes* [*ut* D § 118] $1 *n.*

Chicago University : Economic Studies, Pts. i–v *v.p.* r 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago in prg*

i : COHN (G.), *Science of Finance*, tr. T. B. VEBLEN [*ut* D § 117] $3·50 *n.*
ii : WHITE (H. Kirke), *Hist. of Union Pacific Ry.* [*ut* D § 152] $1·50 *n.*
iii : ELSTAETTER (K.), *Indian Silver Currency* [tr.] [*ut* D § 115] $1·25 *n.*
iv : MILLION (J. W.), *State Aid to Rys. in Missouri* [*ut* D § 152] $1·75 *n*
v : WILLIS (H. P.), *Hist. of Latin Monetary Union* [*ut* D § 115] $2 *n*

,, Decennial Pubns. *v.p.* 4° Univ. Press, *Chicago*

BRECKINRIDGE (Sophonisba P.), *Legal Tender* [*ut* D § 115] $3 *n*
CATTERALL (R. C. H.), *Second Bank of U.S.* [*ut* D § 116] $3 *n.*
LAUGHLIN (J. L.), *Credit* 50 c. *n.*
MITCHELL (W. C.), *Hist. of Greenbacks* [*ut* D § 115] $4 *n.*

Citizens' Lib. of Economics, Politics, & Sociol. : ed. Prf. R. T. Ely ea. $1·25 *n.* (5 / *n.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prg.*

ADDAMS (J.), *Democracy and Social Ethics* [*ut* D § 135]
,, *Newer Ideals of Peace* [*ut* D § 135]
BAKER (M. N.), *Munic. Engineering and Sanitation* [*ut* D § 124]
BLACKMAR (F. W.), *Elements of Sociology* [*ut* D § 125]
BULLOCK (C. J.), *Monetary Hist. of U.S.* [*ut* D § 115]
CARLTON (F. T.), *Educn. and Industr. Evoln.*
ELY (R. T.), *Custom and Competition* *in prep.*
,, *Monopolies and Trusts* [*ut* D § 118]
,, *Outlines of Economics* [*ut* D § 114]
,, *Evol. of Industr. Society* [*ut* D § 125]
,, *Labor Movemt. in Amer.* [*ut* D § 118]
FISK (G. M.), *Intern. Commercial Policies* [*ut* D § 138]
HOBSON (J. A.), *Economics of Distribution* [*ut* D § 114]
JONES (E. D.), *Economic Crises* [*ut* D § 115]
KELLEY (F.), *Ethical Gains thro' Legisln.* [*ut* D § 125]
KISLEY (D.), *Money* [*ut* D § 115]
MACY (J.), *Hist. of Pol. Parties in U.S.* [*ut* D § 146]
MALTBIE (M. R.), *British Cities and their Problems* [*ut* D § 124]
MEAD (E.), *Irrigation Institutions* [*ut* I § 30]
MEYER (B. H.), *Railway Legisln. in U.S.* [*ut* D § 152]
PARMELEE (M.), *Anthropology and Sociology* [*ut* D § 123]
REINSCH (P. S.), *Colonial Administration* [*ut* D § 136]
,, *Colonial Government* [*ut* D § 136]
,, *World Politics* [*ut* D § 134]
ROSS (E. A.), *Foundations of Sociology* [*ut* D § 125]
,, *Social Control* [*ut* D § 125]
SMITH (J. A.), *Spirit of Amer. Govt.* [*ut* D § 145]
SPARLING (S. E.), *Introd. to Business Organizn.* [*ut* D § 150]
TAYLOR (H. C.), *Agricultural Economics* [*ut* I § 24]
VINCENT (E.), *Survey of Sociology* [*ut* D § 125] *in prep.*
,, (J. M.), *Government in Switzerland* [*ut* D § 144]
WEST (M.), *Principles of Taxation* [*ut* D § 117] *in prep.*
WILCOX (D. F.), *The American City* [*ut* D § 124]
ZUEBLIN (C.), *American Municipal Progress* [*ut* D § 124]

Columbia Univ. : Studies in Hist., Economics, & Public Law [P. S. King] 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91 *in prg.*

AGGER (E. E.), *Budget in Am. C'wealths* [*ut* D § 117] $1·50 *n.*
ARNER (G. B. L.), *Consanguineous Marrgs. in Am. Populn.* [*ut* D § 133] 75 c. *n.*
BANKS (E. M.), *Economics of Land Tenure in Georgia* $1 *n.*
BATES (F. C.), *Rhode Isl. and Formatn. of Union* [*ut* E § 57] $1·50 *n.*
BEARD (C. A.), *Office of J.P. in Engl.* [*ut* D § 105] $1·50 *n.*
BEER (G. L.), *Commerc. Policy of Engl. tow. Amer. Colonies* *not sep.*
BERGLUND (A.), *The U.S. Steel Corporation* [*ut* D § 118] $1·50 *n.*
BISHOP (C. F.), *Hist. of Elections in Am. Colonies* [*ut* D § 146] $1·50 *n.*
BLACK (G. A.), *Hist. of Munic. Land Ownership on Manhattan Island* $1 *n.*
BONDY (W.), *Separatn. of Govt. Powers* [*ut* D § 144] $1 *n.*
BOWMAN (H. M.), *Admin. of Iowa* $1·50 *n.*
BOYD (W. K.), *Eccles. Edicts of Theodosian Code* 75 c. *n.*
BRISCO (N. A.), *Econ. Policy of R. Walpole* [*ut* F § 24] $1·50 *n.*
BURKE (W. M.), *Central Labor Unions* [*ut* D § 120] $1 *n.*
CAPEN (E. W.), *Hist. Devel. of Poor Law of Conn.* [*ut* D § 128] $3 *n.*
CHADDOCK (R. E.), *Ohio before 1850* $1·50 *n.*
CHADSEY (C. E.), *Pres. Johnson and Congress* [*ut* F § 73] $1 *n.*
CLARK (W. E.), *Jos. Tucker, Economist* [*ut* D § 114] $1·50 *n.*
COKER (F. W.), *Organismic Theories of the State* [*ut* D § 134] $1·50 *n.*
CRANDALL (S. B.), *Treaties : making and enforcemt.* [*ut* D § 138] $1·50 *n.*
CROOK (J. W.), *German Wage Theories* [*ut* D § 118] $1 *n.*
CUSHING (H. A.), *Transition fr. Provincial to C'wealth Govt. in Mass.* [*ut* E § 57] $2 *n.*
DAVIS (M. M., jun.), *Psychol. Interpretns. of Society* [*ut* D § 125] $2 *n.*
DOUGLAS (C. H.), *Financ. Hist. of Mass.* [*ut* D § 117] $1 *n.*
DUGGAN (S. P. H.), *Eastern Question* $1·50 *n.*
DUNSCOMB (S. W.), *Bankruptcy* $1 *n.*
EMERY (H. C.), *Stock and Produce Exchgs. of U.S.* [*ut* D § 153] $1·50 *n.*
FAIRLIE (J. A.), *Centralizn. of Admin. in N.Y. State* $1 *n.*
FLICK (A. C.), *Loyalism in N.Y. dur. Revoln.* [*ut* E § 57] $2 *n.*
FORD (G. S.), *Hanover and Prussia :* 1795–1803 [*ut* F § 51] $2 *n.*
FRIEDMAN (H. G.), *Taxn. of Corpns. in Mass.* $1·50 *n.*
GILBERT (J. H.), *Trade and Currency in Early Oregon* $1 *n.*
GLASSON (W. H.), *Milit. Pension Legisl. in U.S.* [*ut* D § 127*] $1 *n.*
GOSS (J. D.), *Tariff Administrn. in U.S.* [*ut* D § 122] $1 *n.*
GROAT (G. G.), *Trade Unions* [*ut* D § 120] $1 *n.*
HALL (A. C.), *Crime* [*ut* D § 123] $3 *n.*
HALL (F. S.), *Sympathetic Strikes and Lockouts* [*ut* D § 120 $1 *n.*
HANKINS (F. H.), *Adolphe Quetlet as Statistician* [*ut* K § 2] $1·25 *n.*
HILL (R. T.), *Public Domain and Democracy* [*ut* D § 139] $2 *n.*
HISHIDA (S.), *Intern. Position of Japan* [*ut* F § 63] $2 *n.*
HOURWICH (I. A.), *Econcs. of a Russn. Village* [*ut* D § 119] $1 *n.*
JACOBSTEIN (M.), *Tobacco Industry in U.S.* [*ut* I § 35] $1·50 *n.*
JONES (T. J.), *Sociology of a N.Y. City Block* [*ut* D § 127] $1 *n.*
KINOSITA (Y.), *Japanese Commerce* [*ut* D § 148] $1·50 *n.*
KRAMER (S.), *Engl. Craft Gilds* [*ut* D § 120] $1 *n.*
LICHTENBERGER (J. P.), *Divorce* [*ut* D § 133] $1·50 *n.*
LOEB (L.), *Property Rdns. of Married Parties* [*ut* D § 133] $1·50 *n.*
MCBAIN (H. L.), *Clinton and Spoils Syst.* $1·50 *n.*
MCKEAG (E. C.), *Mistakes in Contract* [*ut* D § 29] $1 *n.*
MACLEAR (Anne B.), *Early New Engl. Towns* [*ut* E § 57] $1·50 *n.*
MALTBIE (M. R.), *Engl. Local Govt.* [*ut* D § 124] $2 *n.*
MERRIAM (C. E., *jun.*), *Theory of Sovereignty* [*ut* D § 134] $1·50 *n.*
MILLER (E. I.), *Legislature of Virginia* $1·50 *n.* (6/
MUSSEY (H. R.), *Combin. in Mining Industry* [*ut* D § 118] $1 *n.*
ORTH (S. P.), *Administration in Ohio* $3·50 *n.*
PARSONS (P. A.), *Responsibility for Crime* [*ut* D § 123] $1·50 *n.*
POND (O. L.), *Munic. Control of Publ. Utilities* [*ut* D § 124] $1 *n.*
PROPER (E. E.), *Colonial Immigr. Laws* [*ut* D § 121] 75 c. *n.*
PUTNAM (B. H.), *Statutes of Laborers* [*ut* D § 118] $4 *n.*
RAWLES (W. A.), *Centralizing Tendencies* $2·50 *n.*
RIPLEY (W. Z.), *Financ. Hist. of Virginia* [*ut* D § 117] $1 *n.*
ROSEWATER (V.), *Special Assessmts.* [*ut* D § 124] $1 *n.*
SCISCO (L. D.), *Polit. Nativism in N.Y.* $2 *n.*
SHEPHERD (R. P.), *Turgot and Six Edicts* [*ut* D § 114] $1·50 *n.*
SHEPHERD (W. R.), *Proprietary Govt. in Penn.* $4 *n.*
SITES (C. M. L.), *Liquor Laws* [*ut* D § 131] $1 *n.*
SMITH (P.), *Luther's Table Talk* $1 *n.*
STANGELAND (C. E.), *Pre-Malthusian Doctrs.* [*ut* D § 121] $2·50 *n.*
STARK (F. R.), *Aboln. of Privateering and Declar. of Paris* $1 *n.*
TANNER (E. P.), *Province of N. Jersey* 1664–1738 $4 *n.*
TENNEY (A. A.), *Social Democracy and Population* [*ut* D § 121] 75 c. *n.*
THOMAS (D. T.), *Milit. Govt. in Newly Acqd. Territ. of U.S.* $2 *n.*
THORNDIKE (L.), *Place of Magic in Intell. Hist.* [*ut* B § 5] 75 c. *n.*
UNDERWOOD (J. H.), *Distribution of Ownership* $1·50 *n.*
WALKER (F.), *Double Taxn. in U.S.* [*ut* D § 117] $1 *n.*
WEBER (A. F.), *Growth of Cities* [*ut* D § 121] $3·50 *n.*
WEBSTER (W. C.), *State Educatl. Admin.* [*ut* D § 157] 75 c. *n.*
WELD (L. D. H.), *Freight Cars and Am. Rys.* $1·50 *n.*
WEST (M.), *Inheritance Tax* [*ut* D § 117] $2 *n.*
WESTON (S. F.), *Justice in Taxation* [*ut* D § 117] $2 *n.*
WHITAKER (A. C.), *Labor Theory of Value* [*ut* D § 114] $1·50 *n.*
WHITON, *Factory Legisln. in Maine* [*ut* D § 118] $1 *n.*
WHITTEN (R. H.), *Publ. Admin. in Mass.* [*ut* D § 124] $1 *n.*
WILCOX (D. F.), *Munic. Govt. in Mich. and Ohio* [*ut* D § 124] $1 *n.*
WILLCOX (W. F.), *Divorce Problem* [*ut* D § 133] 75 c. *n.*
WILLETT (A. H.), *Theory of Risk and Insurce.* [*ut* D § 151] $1·50 *n.*
WILLETT (M. H.), *Employmt. of Women* [*ut* D § 132] $1·50 *n.*
WILLIAMSON (C. C.), *Finances of Cleveland* $2 *n.*
WOOD (F. A.), *Taxation in Vermont* [*ut* D § 117] *not sep.*
WOOLLEY (E. C.), *Reconstruction of Georgia* [*ut* E § 57] $1 *n.*

Charged in Engl. as $1 = 4/.

Economic Classics : ed. Prf. W. J. Ashley

[texts, selns., trs. : none annot.] ea. 3 / *n.* (75 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 95 *sqq.*

COURNOT (A.), *Princs. of Wealth*
JONES (R.), *Peasant Rents*
MALTHUS (T. R.), *Chs. fr. 'Princ. of Populn.'* [*ut* D § 121]
MUN (T. ; *b.* 1571), *Treasure of For. Trade* [*ut* D § 117*]
RICARDO (D.), *Chs. fr. 'Princ. of Pol. Econ.'* [*ut inf.*]
SCHMOLLER (G.), *Mercantile System* [tr.] [*ut* D § 117*]
SMITH (A.), *Chs. fr. 'Wealth of Natns.'* [*ut inf.*]
TURGOT (R. R. J.), *Formatn., etc., of Riches* [*ut inf.*]

Economic Tracts : ed. Prf. Hollander ; w. Introds. & notes 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* *in prg.*

ASGILL, *Several Assertions Proved* [1696] 50 c.
BARBON, *Discourse of Trade* [1690] 50 c.
BERKELEY (Geo.), *The Querist*, 3 Pts. [1735–7]
FAUQUIER (Fcs.), *Ways and Means of Raisg. Money fr. Pres. War* [1756]
FORTREY, *England's Interest Considered* [1663] 50 c.
LONGE, *Refutn. of Wag-Fund Theory* [1866] 75 c.
MALTHUS (T. R.), *Nature and Progress of Wealth* [1815] 75 c.
MASSIE (Jos.), *Natural Rate of Interest* [1750]
NORTH, *Discourses upon Trade* [1691] [*ut* D § 122] 50 c.
RICARDO (D.), *Three Letrs. on 'Price of Gold'* [1809] [*ut inf.*] 50 c.
WEST, *Applicn. of Capital to Land* [1815] 75 c.

English Citizen (The) : ed. Sir Hy. Craik ea. 2/6 or 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [81–6] *v.y.*

Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as they *are*, treating of the machinery of our Constitution and the broad lines upon which it has been constructed.

CHALMERS (M. D.), *Local Government* [*ut* D § 124] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6]
COTTON (J. S.) + PAYNE (E. J.), *Colonies* [*ut* D § 136] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6]
CRAIK (H.), *State in rel. to Education* [*ut* D § 159] 2/6
DU CANE (Sir C.), *Crime* [*ut* D § 123] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6]
ELLIOT (A.), *State and Church* [*ut* A § 112] 2/6
FARRER (L'd), *State in rel. to Trade* [*ut* D § 122] 3/6
FOWLE (Rev. T. W.), *Poor Law* [*ut* D § 128] 2/6
JEVONS (W. S.), *State in rel. to Labour* [*ut* D § 118] 2/6
MACKAY (T.), *State and Charity* [*ut* D § 128] 2/6
MAITLAND (F. W.), *Justice and Police* [*ut* D § 123] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6]
MAURICE (Sir J. F.), *National Defences* [*ut* D § 142] 2/6
ODGERS (Dr W. B.), *Local Govt.* [*ut* D § 136] 3/6
PAYNE (E. J.), *Colonies and Colonial Federns.* [*ut* D § 136] 3/6
POLLOCK (Sir F.), *Land Laws* [*ut* D § 119] 2/6
TRAILL (H. D.), *Central Government* [*ut* D § 140] 3/6
WALPOLE (Spencer), *Electorate and Legislature* [*ut* D § 135] 2/6
,, *Foreign Relations* [*ut* D § 138] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6]
WILSON (A. J.), *National Budget* [*ut* D § 117] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6]

Imperial Parliament Series —*v.* D § 142

Johns Hopkins Univ.: University Studies in Hist. & Polit. Science, ed. H. B. Adams

ea. $3·50 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 83–08 *in prg.*

Ser. i: *Local Amer. Institutions* ($4)
ii: *Institutions and Economics* ($4)
iii: *Maryld. ; Wshgntn. ; Virginia* ($4)
iv: *Munic. Govt. and Land Tenure*
v: *Munic. Govt. ; History and Politics*
vi: *Hist. of Co-operation in U.S.*
[Engl. edn. 12/ 8° Macmillan.]
vii: *Social Science ; Educ. ; Govt.*
viii: *History ; Politics ; Education*
ix: *Educ. ; Hist. ; Politics ; Soc. Sci.*
x: *Church and State ; Columbus and America*
xi: *Labor, Slavery, Self-Govt.*
xii: *Institutional and Economic History*
xiii: *South Carolina ; Maryld. ; Virginia*
xiv: *Baltimore ; Slavery ; Constitl. History*
xv: *American Economic History*
xvi: *Anglo-Amer. Relns. and Southern Hist.*
xvii: *Econ. Hist. ; Maryland and the South*
xviii: *Taxation ; Church and Popular Educn.*
xix: *Diplomatic and Constitutl. History*
xx: *Colonial and Economic History*
xxi: *Indiana ; N. Carolina ; Maryld.*
xxii: *Social and Industrial History*
xxiii: *Colonies ; Revolution ; Reconstruction*
xxiv: *Diplomatic History ; Trades Unions*
xxv: *International and Colonial History*
xxvi: *Administrative and Political History.*

A set of these 26 vols. $85 *n. Notes Supplementary* to several of above, ea. 10 c.

EXTRA VOLS.

ALLISON (E. P.) + PENROSE (B.), *Philad. :* 1681–1887 [*ut* E § 57] $3
ANDREWS (Prf. C. M.), *Old Engl. Manor* [*ut* F § 5] $1·50
BALLAGH (J. C.), *Hist. of Slavery in Va.* [*ut* D § 130] $1·52
BLACKMAR, (F. W.), *Spanish Institts. of South West* $2
BRACKETT (J. R.), *Negro in Maryld.* [*ut* D § 130] $2
BROUGH (C. H.), *Irrigation in Utah* *o.p.*
BROWN (G. W.), *Baltimore and* 19 *Apl.* 1861 [*ut* F § 71] *o.p.* [*pb.* $1]
A study of the war; by an Amer. Judge.
CALLAHAN (J. M.), *Cuba and Internatl. Relns.*
COHN (M. M.), *Introd. to Study of Constitn.* [*ut* D § 145] $1·50
FLACK (H. E.), *Adoptn. of 14th Amendmt.* $2
HAZEN (Dr C. D.), *Contemp. Opin. of Fch. Revoln.* [*ut* F § 49] $2
HOLLANDER (Dr J. H.), *Financial Hist. of Baltimore* $2
HOWARD, (Prf. G. E.), *Local Const. Hist. of U.S.*, v. i [*ut* D § 124] $3
LEVASSEUR (E.), *The American Workman* [tr.] [*ut* D § 118] $3
LEVERMORE (Prf. C. H.), *Repub. of New Haven : munic. evolution* *o.p.* [*pb.* $2]
LORD (Eleanor L.), *Industr. Experimts. in Brit. Col. of N. Amer.* $1·25
NITOBE (I.), *Intercourse betw. Japan and U.S.* [*ut* D § 117*] $1·25
SCAIFE (W.B.), *America : its geogr. hist. :* 1492–1892 [*ut* E § 52] *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·50]
,, *Florentine Life dur. Renaissce.* [*ut* F § 53] *o.p.*
State Aid to Higher Education [addresses] $1
STEINER (B. C.), *Slavery in Connecticut* [*ut* D § 130] 75 c.
STOKES (H. K.), *Finances and Admin. of Providence :* 1636–1901 $3·50
VINCENT (J. M.), *State and Feder. Govt. in Switzrl.* [*ut* D § 144] *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·50]
WEEKS (Dr S. B.), *Southern Quakers and Slavery* [*ut* D § 130] $2
WILLOUGHBY (W. W.), *Supreme Court of U.S.* [*ut* D § 108] $1·25

Library of Economics and Politics: ed. Prf. R. T. Ely *v.pp.* 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 93–07 *in prg.*

BASCOM (J.), *Social Theory* [*ut* D § 125] $1·75
BEMIS (E. W.), *Municipal Monopolies* [*ut* D § 124] $2
COMMONS (J. R.), *Proportional Representation* [*ut* D § 135] $1·75
,, *Social Reform and the Church* [*ut* D § 113] 75 c.
DIXON (F. H.), *State Railroad Control* [*ut* D § 147] $1·75
ELY (R. T.), *Labor Movement in America* [*ut* D § 120] $1·50
,, *Problems of To-day* [*ut inf.*] $1·50
,, *Social Aspects of Xty.* [*ut* A § 113] 90 c.
,, *Socialism and Social Reform* [*ut* D § 126] $1·50
Equitable Taxation [*ut* D § 117] 75 c.
FERNOW (B. E.), *Economics of Forestry* [*ut* I § 45] $1·50 *n.*
HOWE (F. C.), *Taxation and Taxes in U.S.* [*ut* D § 117] $1·75
Hull-House Maps and Papers [*ut* D § 127] $2·50
INGLE (E.), *Southern Side Lights* [*ut* D § 130] $1·75
KINLEY (D.), *Indep. Treasury Syst. of U.S.* [*ut* D § 117] $1·50
LE ROSSIGNOL (J. E.), *Monopolies Past and Present* [*ut* D § 118] $1·25
,, *Orthodox Socialism* [*ut* D § 126] $1 *n.*
MACCONACHIE (L. G.), *Congressional Committees* [*ut* D § 145] $1·75]
NEWELL (F. H.), *Irrigation* [*ut* I § 30] $2 *n.*
PEIXOTTO (Jessica B.), *Fch. Revoln. and Mod. Fch. Socialism* [*ut* D § 126] $1·50
Philanthropy and Social Progress [*ut* D § 128] $1·50
PORRITT (E.), *The Englishman at Home* [*ut* D § 135] $1·75
ROBINSON (Harriet H.), *Loom and Spindle* [*ut* D § 127] $1·25
RUSSELL (C.) + LEWIS (H. S.), *Jews in London* [*ut* A § 12] $1·50
SALTER (W. M.), *Anarchy or Government* [*ut* D § 126] 75 c.
SCOTT (W. A.), *Repud. of State Debts in U.S.* [*ut* D § 117] $1·50
SPAHR (C. B.), *Distribn. of Wealth in U.S.* [*ut* D § 119] $1·50
TRENT (W. P.), *Southern Statesmen of Old Régime* [*ut* F § 72] $1·75
WARNER (A. G.), *American Charities* [*ut* D § 128] $1·75
WILLOUGHBY (W. F.), *Workingmen's Insurance* [*ut* D § 127*] $1·75
WINES (F. H.), *Punishment and Reformation* [*ut* D § 123] $1·75

Michigan Academy of Science: Publications, vols. i–vi (Pt. i) 8° Univ. of Michigan 83–05

Ea. vol. made up of several papers, etc., by var. wrs. Inactive since 1905.

Nat. Liberal Club, Pol. Econ. Circle: Transactions, vols. i–v (Pts. 1–20) 8° P. S. King 91 *in prg.*

Vol. i, 3/ ; ii, *o.p.* ; iii, 3/ ; iv, 1/ ; v, Pts. 1–20, ea. 6d. Conts. some useful papers by good authorities.

University of Pennsylvania: Pubns. in Pol. Economy & Public Law 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 87 *sqq., in prg.*

BARNARD (J. L.), *Factory Legisln. in Penn.* $1·25
CHEYNEY (E. P.), *Anti-rent Agitn.*, 1839–46 50 c.
DU BOIS (W. E. B.), *Philadelphia Negro* [*ut* D § 130] $2
Feder. Constn. of Germy., tr. E. J. JAMES [*ut* D § 144] 50 c.
,, *Switzerland*, tr. same [*ut* D § 144] 50 c.
JOHNSON (J. F.), *Currency Reform* 25 c.
JONES (Chester L.), *Consular Service of U.S.* $1·50
,, *Anthracite Tide Water Canals* $1·50
LANGSTROTH (C. S.) + STILZ (W.), *Railw. Co-opern.* [*ut* D § 152] $1
LEWIS (W. D.), *Sheep and the Tariff* $1·50
PATTEN (S. N.), *Consumptn. of Wealth* 50 c.
,, *Dynamic Economics* [*ut* D § 114] $1
ROBINSON (J. H.), *German Bundesrath* [*ut* D § 144] 75 c.
SMITH (J. R.), *Ocean Commerce* [*ut* D § 149] $1·50
TOWER (W. S.), *Amer. Whale Fishery* [*ut* I § 43] $1·25
VOGT (P. L.), *Sugar Refing.* [*ut* I § 35] $1·50
WEYL (W. E.), *Passenger Traffic of Rys.* [*ut* D § 152] $1·50

Questions of the Day *v.p.* c 8° Putnam 80–93 *in prg.*

ALEXANDER (E. P.), *Railw. Prac.* [*ut* D § 152] 75 c.
ALLEN (J. H.), *Tariff and its Evils* [*ut* D § 122] $1
ATKINSON (H.), *Margin of Profit* 75 c.
,, *Taxation and Work* [*ut* D § 117] $1·25
‡BAGEHOT (W.), *Postulates of Polit. Econ.* [*ut* D § 114]
BAKER (C. W.), *Monopolies and People* [*ut* D § 118] $1·50
†BLACK (W. N.), *Storage and Transportn. in N.Y.*
BLAIR (L. H.), *Unwise Laws* $1
BONHAM (J. M.), *Railway. Secrecy and Trusts* [*ut* D § 152] $1
BOURNE (E. G.), *Surplus Revenue of* 1837 [*ut* D § 117] $1·25
BOWKER (R. R.), *Of Work and Wealth* 75 c.
BRUCE (P. A.), *Plantation Negro* [*ut* D § 130] $1·25
CHAMBERLAIN (D. H.), *etc., The Spanish Treaty* 25 c.
CLEVELAND (Pres. G.), *The President's Message* 25 c.
CODMAN (J.), *Mormon Problem* *o.p.* [25 c.]
COWLES (J. L.), *Gen. Freight and Passr. Post* [*ut* D § 137] $1·25
COWPERTHWAITE (J. H.), *Money and Finance* [*ut* D § 115] $1
†COX (S. S.), *Free Land and Free Trade* [*ut* D § 119] 75 c.
CROOKES (Sir Wm.), *The Wheat Problem* $1·25
DARNEY (W. D.), *Pub. Reguln. of Railways.* [*ut* D § 152] $1·25
DONNELL (E. J.), *The True Issue* [tariff quest.] 25 c.
,, *Outlines of a New Science* $1
DOS PASSOS (J. R.), *Inter-State Commerce Act* [*ut* D § 63] $1·25
DOUGLAS (Jas.), *Canadian Independence* [*ut* D § 143] 75 c.
DUGDALE (R. L.), *The Jukes* [*ut* D § 123] $1
EHRICH (L. R.), *Question of Silver* [*ut* D § 115] $1
ELLIOTT (J. R.), *American Farms* [*ut* D § 119] $1·25
FOOTE (A. R.), *Sound Currency and Bkg. System* [*ut* D § 115] 75 c.
FORD (W. C.), *Citizen's Manl.*, 2 Pts. [*ut* D § 135] $1·25
†FOSTER (R.), *Taxn. of Elevated Railrds. in N.Y.* *o.p.*
FOULKE (W. D.), *Slav or Saxon* $1
GARDINER (C. A.), *Anglo-American Alliance* 25 c.
,, *Our Right to Foreign Territory* 50 c.
GIBBONS (R.), *Physics and Metaphysics of Money* 25 c.
‡GIFFEN (R.), *Progress of Wlg. Classes* [*ut* D § 118] 25 c.
GORDON (A. C.), *Congressional Currency* [*ut* D § 115] $1·25
GRINNELL, *Soc. Theories & Soc. Facts* [*ut* D § 125] $1
HALL (B.) [ed.], *Who pays your Taxes ?* [*ut* D § 117] $1
HENDRICK, *Ry. Control bu Commissns.* [*ut* D § 152] $1
HITCHCOCK (H.), *Amer. State Constits.* [*ut* D § 145] 75 c.
ISHAM (C.), *Fishery Question* [*ut* D § 142] 75 c.
JACOBI (Mrs), *'Common Sense' appl. to Woman Suffrage* [*ut* D § 132] $1
†JAQUES (W. H.), *Heavy Ordnance* 25 c.
† ,, *Ericsson's Destroyer* 50 c.
† ,, *Mod. Armour for Natl. Defence* *o.p.* [50 c.]
† ,, *Torpedoes for Natl. Defence* *o.p.* [50 c.]
JONES (W. H.), *Federal Taxes, etc.* [*ut* D § 117] $1
JUGLAR (C.), *Brief Hist. of Panics* [*ut* D § 115] $1
'JUNIUS', *Indep. Movemt. in N.Y.* 50c.
‡KEAY (J. S.), *Spoiling the Egyptns.* [*ut* D § 142] 75c.
†KELLEY (W. D.), *Lincoln and Stanton* 50c.
,, *The Old South and the New* $1·25 (3/)
LAWTON (G. W.), *Caucus System* [*ut* D § 135] $1
LOWELL (J. S.), *Publ. Relief and Priv. Charity* [*ut* D § 128] 75 c.
,, *Arbitration and Conciliation* [*ut* D § 118] 75 c.
LUNT (E. C.), *Pres. Condn. of Econ. Science* [*ut* D § 114] 75 c. (3/)
MACMILLAN (D. C.), *Elect. Franch. in U.S.* [*ut* D § 135] *o.p.*
MOORE (J. S.), *Letters to Amer. Farmers* 25 c.
†NORMAN (H.), *Bodyke* 75 c.
PALM (A. J.), *Death Penalty* [*ut* D § 123] $1.05

PETERS (Rev. J. P.) [ed.], *Labor and Capital* [*ut* D § 118] $1·50
PHILPOTT (H. J.), *Tariff Chats* 25 c.
PUTNAM (G. H.), *Quest. of Copyright* [*ut* D § 72] $1·75
‡RATHBONE (W.), *Protection and Communism* *o.p.* [25 c.]
REMSEN (D. S.), *Primary Elections* [*ut* D § 145] 75 c.
‡ROGERS (J. E. T.), *Social Economy* [*ut* D § 125] 75 c.
ROOSEVELT (Th.), *Practical Politics* 75 c.
SCHOENHOF (J.), *Destruct. Infl. of Tariff* [*ut* D § 122] 75 c.
,, *Economy of High Wages* [*ut* D § 118] $1·50
,, *Industrial Situation* [*ut* D § 118] $1
,, *Money and Prices* [*ut* D § 115] $1·50
SHEARMAN (T. G.), *Natural Taxation* [*ut* D § 117] $1
SHERMAN (P.), *Tariff Primer* 25 c.
SHRIVER (E. J.), *Want and Wealth* 25 c.
SMITH (R. H.), *Science of Business* [*ut* D § 116] $1·25
STERNE (S.), *Defective and Corrupt Legislation* 25 c.
STOKES (A. P.), *Joint Metallism* [*ut* D § 115] $1
STOREY (M.), *Politics as Duty and as Career* 25 c.
STRANGE (D.), *Farmer's Tariff Manl.* [*ut* D § 122] $1·25

SWAN (C. H.), *Monetary Problems and Reforms* [*ut* D § 115] 75 c.
TAUSSIG (F. W.), *Tariff Hist. of U.S.*: 1789–1888 [*ut* D § 122] $1·25
Incl. *Protection to Young Industries* and *Hist. of Pres. Tariff*, both pub. prev. in the series [1884, 85].
,, *Silver Situation in U.S.* [*ut* D § 115] 75 c.
†'Taxpayer', *True and False Finance* [issue of 1888] 25 c.
TOURGEE (A. W.), *War of the Standards* 75 c.
TYLER (L. G.), *Parties and Patron. in U.S.* [*ut* D § 146] $1
WELLS (D. A.), *Our Mercht. Marine* [*ut* D § 148] $1
,, *Rel. of Tariff to Wages* 20 c.
,, *Question of Ships* 25 c.
WHEELER (E. P.), *Real Bimetallism* [*ut* D § 115] 75 c.
†WHITON (J. M.), *Evolution of Revelation* 25 c.
WINES (F. H.), *Amer. Prisons in 10th Census* 25 c.
WINS (H.), *Property in Land* 25 c.

‡ = repr. of Engl. bk. and thus not available in Engl.
† = no edn. of this (Amer.) bk. issued by the Lond. house.
20 c. = 1/6; 25 c. = 2/; 50 c. = 2/6; 75 c. = 3/; $1 = 4/; $1·25 = 5/; $1·50 = 6/.

Reformer's Bookshelf (The)

ea. vol. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

BAMFORD (S.), *Passages in Life of a Radical*, 2 vols. [*ut* D § 125]
BONNER (Hypatia B.), *Chas. Bradlaw*, 2 vols. [*ut* F § 27]
COBDEN (R.), *Political Writings*, 2 vols. [*ut* D § 122]
COX (Har.) [ed.], *Brit. Industries under Free Trade* [*ut* D § 122]
DUFFY (Sir C. Gavan), *My Life in Two Hemispheres*, 2 vols.
HEATH (R.), *Agricultural Labourer* [*ut* D § 117*]
HOBHOUSE (L. T.), *Labour movement* [*ut* D § 118]
HOGAN (J. F.), *The Gladstone Colony*
HOLYOAKE (G. J.), *Sixty Yrs. of an Agitator's Life* [*ut* D § 120]
,, *Bygones worth Remembering* [*ut* D § 120]

HOWELL (G.), *Labour Legislation*, 2 vols. [*ut* D § 118]
LEBON (G.), *The Crowd* [*ut* D § 125]
MASSINGHAM (W.) [ed.], *Labour and Protection* [*ut* D § 122]
MORLEY (Jno. = Lord), *Life of Cobden*, 2 vols. [*ut* F § 27]
MORRISON (W. D.), *Juvenile Offenders* [*ut* D § 123]
ROGERS (J. E. T.), *Econ. Interpretn. of Hist.*, 2 vols. [*ut* F § 2]
ROGERS (T. A.), *Indust. Hist. of Englnd.*, 2 vols. [*ut* D § 117*]
SPALDING (T. A.), *House of Lords* [*ut* D § 140] *o.p.*
'STEPNIAK, S.', *Nihilism as it is* [*ut* D § 126] *o.p.*
WHITE (Wm.), *House of Commons* [*ut* D § 141]

Social Problems Series

ea. 1/ *n.* c 8° Jack 07 *in prg.*

ADAM (Edwin), *Land Values and Taxation* [*ut* D § 117]
BELL (R.), *Trades Unionism* [*ut* D § 120]
DARROCH (Prf. Alex.), *The Children* [*ut* D § 127]
KAUFMAN (Rev. M.), *Housing of the Working Classes* [*ut* D § 127]
LOCH (C. S.), *Charity Organization* *in prep.*

MACDONALD (J. Ramsay), *Socialism* [*ut* D § 126]
MATHEW (A. H.), *Woman Suffrage* [*ut* D § 132]
SHERWELL (A.), *The Liquor Question* *in prep.*
TROTTER (W. F.), *The Citizen and his Duties* [*ut* D § 135]

Social Questions

ea. 2/ *n.* c 8° Duckworth 07 *in prg.*

BLACK (Clementina), *Sweated Industry and Minimum Wage* [*ut* D § 118]
SHACKLETON (D. J.), *Women in Industry* [*ut* D § 132]

TUCKWELL (Gertr.), *The Worker's Handbook* [*ut* D § 127]

Social Questions of To-day: ed. H. B. de Gibbins

ea. 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91–6

BASTABLE (C. F.), *Commerce of Nations* [*ut* D § 122]
BOWMAKER (E.), *Housing of Working Classes* [*ut* D § 127]
BUSHILL (T. W.), *Profit-Sharing* [*ut* D § 129]
COOKE-TAYLOR (R. W.), *Factory System and Acts* [*ut* D § 118]
COX (Har.), *Land Nationalization* [*ut* D § 119]
CUNNINGHAM (W.), *Modern Civilization* [*ut infl.*]
DILKE (Lady), *etc., Woman's Work* [*ut* D § 132]
DOLMAN (F.), *Municipalities at Work* [*ut* D § 124]
EDWARDS (Clem.), *Railway Nationalization* [*ut* D § 142]
de GIBBINS (H.)+HADFIELD (R. A.), *Shorter Working Day* [*ut* D § 118]
GRAHAM (P. A.), *Rural Exodus* [*ut* D § 121]
HOBSON (J. A.), *Problems of Poverty* [*ut* D § 127]
,, *Problem of Unemployed* [*ut* D § 118]

HOLYOAKE (G. J.), *Co-oper. Movemt.* [*ut* D § 120]
HOWELL (G.), *Trade Unionism* [*ut* D § 120]
JEANS (J. S.), *Trusts, Pools, and Corners* [*ut* D § 118]
KAUFMANN (Rev. M.), *Socialism and Mod. Thought* [*ut* D § 126]
MOORE (H. E.), *Back to the Land* [*ut* D § 121]
REASON (W.) [ed.], *University and Social Settlements* [*ut* D § 127]
SHERWELL (A.), *Life in West London* [*ut* D § 127]
TUCKWELL (Gert. M.), *State and its Children* [*ut* D § 127]
TWINING (Louisa), *Workhouses and Pauperism* [*ut* D § 127]
WILKINS (W. H.), *Alien Invasion* [*ut* D § 121]
WILKINSON (Rev. J. F.), *Mutual Thrift* [*ut* D § 120]

Social Science Series

[ea. $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] ea. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

AVELING (Dr E.), *The Student's Marx* [*ut* D § 114]
,, +Elean. M., *Wkg.-Cl. Movemt. in Am.* [*ut* D § 120]
BADEN-POWELL (B. H.), *Village Communities in India* [*ut* F § 5]
BALMFORTH (R.), *New Reformation* [*ut* D § 125]
BAX (E. B.), *Ethics of Socialism* [*ut* D § 126]
,, *Outlooks fr. New Standpt.* [*ut* D § 126]
,, *Religion of Socialism* [*ut* D § 126]
,, *French Revolution* [*ut* D § 126]
BEAULIEU (P. Leroy-), *Modern State* [*ut* D § 134]
BEHRENS (L. H.), *Toward the Light*
BERNSTEIN (E.), *Ferdinand Lassalle* [*ut* D § 126]
BLISSARD (Rev. W.), *Usury and Interest* [*ut* D § 118]
BLUNDEN (G.), *Local Taxatn.* [*ut* D § 124]
BORGEAUD (C.), *Rise of Democracy* [tr.] [*ut* D § 139]
BOSANQUET (B.), *Essays and Addresses* [*ut* A § 8]
BOWLEY (A. L.), *Foreign Trade* [*ut* D § 117*]
BRENTANO (L.), *Hours and Wages* [tr.] [*ut* D § 118]
BURGIS (E.), *Perils to Brit. Trade*
CARPENTER (E.), *England's Ideal* [*ut* D § 126]
,, *Civilisation* [*ut* D § 126]
CESTRE (C.), *John Thelwall* [*ut infl.*]
CHAPMAN (S. J.), *Local Govt.* [*ut* D § 124]
,, *Trade betw. U.K. and U.S.* [*ut* D § 117*]
COIT (S.), *Neighbourhood Guilds* [*ut* D § 120]
de COULANGES (F.), *Prop. in Land* [tr.] [*ut* F § 5]
CREPAZ (A.), *Emancip. of Women* [tr.] [*ut* D § 132]
CUMING (A. N.), *Public House Reform* [*ut* D § 131]
Daily News Commissr. *Social Horizon* [*ut* D § 118]
DALY (J. B.), *Dawn of Radicalism* [*ut* F § 25]
DAVIDSON (J.), *Commerc. Federn.* [*ut* D § 136]
DAWSON (W. H.), *Bismarck and Socialism* [*ut* D § 126]
,, *Socialism and Lassalle* [*ut* D § 125]
,, *Unearned Increment* [*ut* D § 119]
ENGELS (F.), *Socialism* [*ut* D § 126]
EPPS (W.), *Land-Systs. of Austral.* [*ut* D § 119]
FOURIER (C.), *Selns. from* [tr.] [*ut* D § 125]
GALTON (F. W.; ed.), *Workers on Industries* [*ut* D § 118]
‡GEORGE (H.), *Conditn. of Labour* [*ut* D § 119]
GILES (A. E.), *Moral Pathology*
GODARD (J. G.), *Poverty* [*ut* D § 127]
GODWIN (Wm.), *Political Justice* [*ut* D § 134]
GÖHRE (P.), *Three Months in Workshop* [*ut* D § 118]
GREEN (J. L.), *Allotments* [*ut* D § 119]
GRÖNLUND (L.), *Co-oper. Commonwealth* [*ut* D § 126]
,, *Our Destiny* [*ut* D § 126]

GUYOT (Yves), *Tyranny of Socialism* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126]
HARVEY (C. H.), *Biol. of Brit. Politics* [*ut* F § 17*]
HAYCRAFT (J. B.), *Darwinism and Race-Progress* [*ut* D § 125]
HERVEY (M. H.), *Imper. Federation* [*ut* D § 136]
†HIGGINSON (T. W.), *Commonsense ab. Women* [*ut* D § 132]
HOBSON (J. A.; ed.), *Labour upon Land* [*ut* D § 119]
HOLYOAKE (G. J.), *Rochdale Pioneers* [*ut* D § 120]
,, *Self-Help 100 Yrs. Ago* [*ut* D § 120]
HYNDMAN (H. M.), *Commercial Crises* [*ut* D § 115]
Irish Peasant [*ut* D § 142]
KEBBEL (T. E.), *Agricultural Labourer* [*ut* D § 117*]
LAFARGUE (P.), *Evolutn. of Property* [*ut* F § 5]
de LAVELEYE (E.), *Luxury* [*ut* D § 114]
LEVFINGWELL (A.), *Illegitimacy* [*ut* D § 133]
LINTON (W. J.), *English Republic*
LOCH (C. S.), *Charity Organization* [*ut* D § 128]
MACKENZIE (F. A.), *Sober by Act of Parl.* [*ut* D § 131]
MACMILLAN (M.), *General Happiness* [*ut* D § 125]
MARX (K.), *Revolution* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126]
MASSART+VANDERVELDE, *Parasitism* [*ut* D § 125]
MILLIN (G. F.), *The Village Problem* [*ut* D § 119]
MITCHELL (K.), *Drink Question* [*ut* D § 131]
MORRISON (W. D.), *Crime and Causes* [*ut* D § 123]
NAQUET (A.), *Collectivism and Socialism* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126]
NICHOLSON (J. S.), *Effects of Machinery* [*ut* D § 118]
,, *Corn Laws* [*ut* D § 117*]
,, *Rents, etc., in Agric.* [*ut* D § 117*]
,, *Rates and Taxes* [*ut* D § 119]
NITTI (F. S.), *Populatn. and Social Syst.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 121]
OSTROGORSKI (M.), *Rights of Women* [tr.] [*ut* D § 132]
PIZZAMIGLIO (L.), *Distribn. Co-op. Socs.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 120]
POTTER (B.), *Co-oper. Movemt.* [*ut* D § 120]
Practical Programme for Wkg.-Men
PRICE (L. L.), *Money and Prices* [*ut* D § 115]
RITCHIE (D. G.), *Darwinism and Politics* [*ut* D § 134]
,, *State Interference.* [*ut* D § 134]
ROBERTSON (J. M.), *Eight Hours Question* [*ut* D § 118]
,, *Fallacy of Saving* [*ut* D § 127*]
,, *Modern Humanists* [*ut* D § 125]
ROCQUAIN (F.), *Revolut. Spirit preceds. Feh. Revol.* [*ut* D § 126]
RODBERTUS (K.), *Over-Prodn. and Crises* [*ut* D § 115]
ROGERS (J. E. T.), *Work and Wages* [*ut* D § 118]
ROUSSEAU (J. J.), *Social Contract* [tr.] [*ut* F § 49]
SCHÄFFLE (A.), *Labour Protection* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126]
,, *Quintessence of Socialism* [tr.] [*ut* D § 126]

SIMONSON (G.), *Plain Exam. of Socialism* [*ut* **D** § 125]
SKOTTOWE (B. C.) *Short Hist. of Parliamt.* [*ut* **F** § 17]
SPENDER (J. A.), *Pensions in Old Age* [*ut* **D** § 127*]
SPYERS (T. G.), *Labour Commission* [*ut* **D** § 118]
STOPES (Charl. M.), *British Freewomen* [*ut* **D** § 132]
STUBBS (C. W.), *Land and Labourers* [*ut* **D** § 129]
THOMPSON (H. M.), *Purse and Conscience* [*ut* **D** § 115]
‡THOREAU (H. D.), *Anti-slav. and Reform Papers* [*ut* **D** § 130]
WADIA (P. A.), *Philosophers and Pch. Revoln.* [*ut* **F** § 49]
WALLACE (A. R.), *Land Nationalisation* [*ut* **D** § 119]
WEBB (S.), *London Programme* [*ut* **D** § 124]
,, *Socialism in England* [*ut* **D** § 123]
WHITE (A.), *Destitute Alien* [*ut* **D** § 121]
WILSON (G. R.), *Drunkenness* [*ut* **D** § 131]
WINTER (A.), *Elmira Reformatory* [*ut* **D** § 123]
WOODWORTH (A. V.), *Chr. Socialism in Engl.*
WORTHINGTON (L.), *Dwellings of the Poor* [*ut* **D** § 127]

Double Volumes [ea. $1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92 *sqq.*. *in prg.*

BLISS (W. D. P.), *Handbk. of Socialism* [*ut* **D** § 126]
ENGELS (F.), *Cond. of Wkg. Class* [*ut* **D** § 118]
GUYOT (Yves), *Princs. of Soc. Econ.* [tr.] [*ut* **D** § 123]
JONES (Lloyd), *Robert Owen* [*ut* **D** § 125]
LORIA (A.), *Econ. Foundns. of Society* [tr.]
MORRIS (W.) + BAX (E. B.), *Socialism* [*ut* **D** § 126]
SCHÄFFLE (A.), *Imposs. of Soc. Democ.* [*ut* **D** § 125]
SCHULZE-GAVERNITZ, *Social Peace* [tr.] [*ut* **D** § 120]
‡ = repr. of Amer. bk. and thus not available in Amer. in this form.

Social Service Handbooks: ed. Percy Alden ea. 1/*n.*; *cl.* 1/6 *n.* c 8° Headley *v.y.*

Child Life and Labour [*ut* **D** § 118] MRS P. ALDEN
Health of the State G. NEWMAN
Housing [*ut* **D** § 127] P. ALDEN + E. E. HAYWARD
Land and Landless [*ut* **D** § 119] G. CADBURY + T. BRYAN
Poverty [*ut* **D** § 127] WILL REASON
Service of the State [*ut* **D** § 124] NEWMAN
Sweating [*ut* **D** § 118] E. CADBURY + G. SHANN
Unemployable and Unemployed [*ut* **D** § 118] P. ALDEN

History of Economic Theory—*v. also* **D** § 134, *s.v.* History

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. —*in his* Introd. to English Economic History and Theory, *ut* **D** § 117*

,, Surveys, Historic and Economic 9/*n.* ($3) c 8° Longman 00

BLANQUI, J. A. History of Political Economy in Europe [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bell 80
Omits annot. bibliogr. of orig. edn. [1837–8]. Embraces acc. of econ. ideas and systs. fr. times of Gks. and Roms. to 1842, and of causes wh. have produced the successive modifictns. in civil, industr., and commerc. ideas, and in gov. policy.

*v. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. V. Capital and Interest [tr.]—*ut inf.*

BONAR, Dr Jas. Philosophy and Economics in their Historical Relations 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [93] 09
$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Lib. of Philosophy.] A hist. of polit. econ. fr. SOCRATES to Karl MARX, w. view of exhibg. its close conn. w. hist. of philos. in general. Spec. prominence given to influ. of HUME on earlier Engl. economics and of HEGEL on later developmts., both on Continent and in Engl. An encyclopædic wk., condensing a whole library of writers in a lucid and impartial manner.

CANNAN, Dr Edwin Hist. of Theories of Production and Distribution in English Political Economy 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King [93] 03
From 1776 to 1848, freely criticizing the weak pts. of the 'classical' economists. Treats ea. subj. in a separ. chap. or sectn., and throws consid. light on conn. betw. politics and economics, showing at same time that the Ricardian system was of a much more practical character than is generally supposed.

COHN, Prf. Herm. History of Political Economy, tr. J. A. Hill $1 8° Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 94
Tr. of vol. i of his *System der Nationalökonomie*, 12*m.* 8° Enke, *Stuttg.* '85 [vol. ii: *Finanzwissenschaft*, 16*m.* 8° *id., ib.* '80].

COSSA, Prf. Luigi Introd. to the Study of Political Economy [tr.]—*ut sup.*

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Essay on Western Civilisation in its Econ. Aspects, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 4

DEWE, Prf. J. A. History of Economics $1·50 8° Benziger, *N.Y.* 08
A popular bk., of an educational character, tracing, by a close record of fact, the influ. of economics on history thro' the Greek, Roman, medieval, and modern periods. Concise and lucid.

ELY, Prf. R. T. Past & Present of Political Economy 35 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 84

FIGGIS, Dr J. N. Studies of Political Thought from Gerson to Grotius: 1414–1625 [$1·10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 07

HANEY, Dr L. H. History of Economic Thought (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 11

INGRAM, Dr J. K. A History of Political Economy 6/ 8° Black [88] 93
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Ancient, mediaeval, and modern. By a strong adherent of the Historical School. Enlarged fr. his article in *Encyclo. Brit.* (9th edn.).

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- Essays in Polit. and Moral Philosophy—*ut inf., s.v.* Collected Essays

MACLEOD, H. D. History of Economics [$4·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 16/ 8° Bliss 96
About one-tenth of bk. is histor., the rest miscellan. or purely polemical: the whole partial and egotistic, but, owing to the author's wide reading, learning, and common-sense, of considerable value.

,, —*his* Elements of Economics, vol. i [*ut inf.*] *gives a history of pure economics*

MEREDITH, H. O. Outlines of the Economic History of England 5/*n.* 8° Pitman 08
An instructive, impartial, and well-wr. bk., in 4 Pts. (1) *Mediaev. Engl.* (1066–1272), (2) *The Engl. Nation* (1272–1603), (3) *Antecedts. of the Industr. Revoln.* (1603–1760), (4) *The Industr. Revoln. and its Conseqs.* (1760–1900).

NYS, Prf. Ern. Researches in the History of Economics [tr.] 6/ c 8° Black 99
Essays touching on nearly every side of econ. practice and theory fr. Byzant. Emp. to Mercantile System. Numerous summaries.

PATTEN, Prf. S. N. Development of English Thought—*ut* **F** § 2

PRICE, L. L. Short Hist. of Polit. Econ. in England 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
Univ. Extens. Ser.] Readable and useful, but not very valuable. Begins w. Adam SMITH and ends w. Arnold TOYNBEE, more than one-half being devoted to recent economists (excludes living economists).

RAND, Dr Benj. [ed.] Selectns. ill. Econ. History since Seven Yrs. War [1756–1763] [12/6 Macm.] $3 *n.* 8° Waterman, *Camb., Mass.* [88] 03

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold The Economic Interpretation of [Engl.] History—*ut* **F** § 2

,, The Industrial and Commercial History of England—*ut* **D** § 117*

TWISS, Sir Travers View of Progress of Pol. Econ. in Eur. since 16 Cent. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Black 47

Recent and Contemporary: LAWSON (W. R.) British Economics in 1904 6/*n.* Blackwood [04] 06

LUNT, E. C. Present Conditn. of Econ. Science [brilliant essay] 75 c. 8° Putnam 88

MARSHALL, Prf. Alf. Present Position of Economics [inaug. address] 2 / (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 85
PRICE, L. L. Position and Prospects of Study of Economic History 1 / *n.* 8° Clar. Press 08
SHERWOOD, S. Tendencies in Amer. Economic Thought [Univ. Studies] 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 97
SMART, Prf. Wm. Economic Annals of the Nineteenth Century, Pt. i [1801–20] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

Austria

v. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. V. The Austrian Economists—inf., s.v. Mathematical Economics

France

HIGGS, Hy. The Physiocrats : 6 lects. on *Economistes* of 18 Cent. 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 97
A learned and concise wk. on the School, its rise, doctrs., activities, opponents, and influence.

SARGENT, A. J. The Economic Policy of Colbert 2 /6 (75 c.) c 8° Longman 99

Germany : Cameralists

SMALL, Prf. A. W. The Cameralists : pioneers of Germ. soc. polity $3 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09
A detailed acc. of the series of Germ. wrs. fr. middle 16th to end 18th cent. who approached civics fr. a common pt.-of-view.

Mercantile System

SCHMOLLER, Prf. G. The Mercantile Syst. & its Hist. Significance [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 117*
[Economic Classics.] Illustrated chiefly from Prussian history.

Italy

LORIA, Achille Economics in Italy [pres. tendencies & past developmt.] 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*

Biography and Criticism of Economists —*v. also* **D** § 125

BENTHAM, Jeremy [1748–1832]—*v.* **C** § 18

COLBERT, J. B. [1619–83]

Sargent, A. J. The Economic Policy of Colbert 2 /6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 99

GEORGE, Hy. [1839–97] Life of. By Hy. George, jun. $1·50 *n.* 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 00

JEVONS, W. Stanley [1835–82] Letters and Journal, ed. by his Wife 14 / 8° Macmillan 86

LIEBER, Fcs. [1800–72]

Harley, Dr L. R. F. Lieber.: his life & polit. philos. [Col. Un. Sts.] $1·75 *n.* (7 /6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 99

LIST, Friedr. [1789–1846] —*v.* **D** § 122

MALTHUS, T. R. [1766–1834] —*v.* **D** § 121

MILL, Jas. [1773–1836] —*v.* **C** § 48

MILL, Jno. Stuart [1806–73] —*v.* **C** § 49

,, Letters, ed. H. S. R. Elliot, 2 vols. ; 6 ports. 21 / *n.* 8° Longman 10
With note on MILL'S private life, by Mary TAYLOR. (Too late for inclusion in **C** § 49.)

PETTY, Sir Wm. [1623–87]

Bevan, W. L. Sir William Petty [Am. Econ. Ass. ; 2 /6 Sonnenschein] 55 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

RICARDO, Dav. [1772–1823] Letters to Malthus : 1810–23 7 /6 ($1·90) 8° Clar. Press 87

,, Letters to Hutches Trower and others : 1811–23, ed. Dr J. Bonar + J. H. Hollander 7 /6 ($1·90) 8° Clar. Press 99

,, Three Letters on Price of Gold [Econ. Tracts] 50 c. 8° J. Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltim.* [1809]

Hollander, J. H. [ed.] Letters of Ricardo to McCulloch : 1816–23 ; w. Introd. and notes [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 5 /– Sonnenschein] $1·25 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95

Patten, S. H. Malthus & Ricardo [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 2 /6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

RODBERTUS, J. Carl [1805–75]—*v.* **D** § 126

SMITH, Adam [1723–90] —*v. also* **C** § 61

Hirst, F. W. Adam Smith [English Men of Letters] 2 / *n.* (75 c. *n.*) c. 8° Macmillan 04

Leslie, Prf. T. E. Cliffe The Pol. Econ. of Adam Smith—*in his* Essays, *ut inf.*

Rae, Jno. Life of Adam Smith [the fullest Life] 12 /6 *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 95

STERNE, Simon [1839–1901]

Foord, J. Life and Public Services of Simon Sterne $2 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03

THELWALL, Jno. [1764–1834]

Cestre, C. John Thelwall [Social Science Ser. ; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein 06

TOYNBEE, Arnold [1852–83] —*v.* **D** § 128

TUCKER, Jos.

Clark, W. E. Joseph Tucker, Economist [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03

TURGOT, A. R. J. [1727–81]

B., J. M. Sketch of Turgot [w. tr. of his l'rs to Dr Price] c 8° *priv. prin. Boston* 99

Morley, Jno., L'd — Turgot—*in his* Critical Miscellanies, vol. ii, *ut* **K** § 89

Say, Léon — Turgot [tr.] [Great French Writers] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Routledge 88

Shepherd, R. P. — Turgot and the Six Edicts [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03

YOUNG, Arth. [1741–1820] — Autobiography, ed. M. Betham-Edwards 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 98

Systematic Works

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. — Economics and Jurisprudence 50 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. — Institutes of Economics $1·30 12° Silver, *Boston* 89
7/6 Paul. A succinct and thorough college text-bk., with notes and literary references to each section.

BAGEHOT, Walt. — Postulates of Engl. Pol. Econ., ed. Prf. A. Marshall 2/6 c 8° Longman 85

BAIN, F. W. — On the Principle of Wealth Creation 10/6 m 8° Parker 92
Its nature, origin, and evolution : an attempted critical reconstruction of political economy.

" — Body and Soul : method of economy [cont. of above] 10/6 8° Parker 94

BASTIAT, Fred. — Essays on Political Economy [tr.] [forcible & clear] $1·25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [74] 93

" — Harmonies of Polit. Econ., tr. P. J. Stirling 7/6 c 8° *Edinburgh* [60] 70

BENSON, Marg. — Capital, Labour, and Trade, and the Outlook 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 92
An excellent primer, rivalling Harriet MARTINEAU in the art of simple illustrations.

BLACKMAR, F. W. — Economics $1·40 *n.* (6/ *n.*) 12° Macmillan [00] 07

" — Economics for High Schools and Academies $1 *n.* (6/ *n.*) 12° Macmillan

BONAR, Dr Jas. — Elements of Political Economy 4/6 c 8° Murray 03

BOWEN, Prf. Fcs. — Principles of Political Economy *o.p.* [*pb.* $2·50] 8° Boston 54

" — American Politieal Economy $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [70] 85

BOWKER, R. R. — Economics for the People 75c. 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [86] 02
'Plain talks' on economics, by a business man, intended for popular reading, w. sketch of econ. hist. and literature.

CAIRNES, Prf. J. B. — Character & Logical Method of Polit. Economy 6/ c 8° Macmillan [2nd edn. 75] 88
Denies, even more strongly than MILL, that there is any room for Induction at all.

" — Some Leading Princs. of Polit. Econ. newly Expounded 14/ 8° Macmillan [74] 83
Especially valuable on Wages and Internat. Trade. Contains also a re-analysis of Cost, and Supply and Demand.

" — Essays in Political Economy : theoret. and applied 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
Colonization and Colon. Govt., The Revol. in Amer. Internat. Law, Protectn., Free Trade, etc. SIDGWICK regards CAIRNES as a dissolving force, whose *Leading Principles* did much to shake the unique prestige wh. MILL'S exposn. had enjoyed.

CANNAN, Dr Edwin — Elements of Political Economy 1/ (35 c.) f 8° Clar. Press [88] 03

CARLILE, W. W. — Economic Method and Economic Fallacies 10/6 *n.* r 8° Arnold 04
In Pt. i combats view wh. ignores distinctn. betw. physical and mental sciences, or such quasi-mental sciences as economics. Pt. ii, *Types of Econ. Fallacy*, indicates the errors th. have resulted. Pt. iii deals w. the fiscal probl.

CARVER, T. N. — The Distribution of Wealth $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

CLAREMONT, A. W. — Pictures in Political Economy 3/6 *n.* c 8° Moring 04

CLARK, Prf. J. B. — Philosophy of Wealth : econ. princs. newly formulated $1·10 (6/) 12° Ginn 87
For general readers; elementary but thoroughly scientific; fully recognizes influ. of moral forces in the economic field.

" — The Distribution of Wealth $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00
A theory of wages, interest, and profits.

" — Essentials of Economic Theory $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07
An instalmt. of a treatise on *Economic Dynamics; or Laws of Industr. Progress.* Discusses, technically, and somewhat pedantically, econ. theory as appl. to mod. problems of industry and public policy.

" — Theory of Economic Progress [Amer. Econ. Assoc.] 50 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96

" + GIDDINGS (F. H.) The Modern Distributive Process 75 c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 88
Studies of competition, the nature and amount of profits, and the determination of wages.

COMMONS, Prf. J. R. — The Distribution of Wealth ; diagrs. $1·25 *n.* (7/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 93
A carefully reasoned wk. : treating the subj. under heads of *Value, Price, Cost; Factors in Distribn.; Diminishg. Returns and Rent; Dimin. Returns and Distribn.*, etc. Illns. mostly drawn fr. Amer. sources.

CROZIER, Dr J. B. — The Wheel of Wealth 12/6 *n.* ($4·50) 8° Longman 06
A reconstrn. of science and art of polit. econ. on lines of modern evolution, by an industrious worker who has set out to prepare 'A New Organon' to deal w. the *Hist. of Intellectual Developmt.* [*ut* **F** § 4], of wh. this wk. forms pt. Assails orthodox pol. econ. with vigour, and takes nothing in the science for granted.

CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. — Politics and Economics as Principles of Pol. Econ. 5/ 8° Paul 85

" — Modern Civilization in some of its Economic Aspects 2/6 c 8° Methuen 96
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Quesins. of To-day.] Its chief object is to correlate economy, humanity and Christianity : mainly based on wrgs. of Prf. MARSHALL.

DANSON, J. T. — The Wealth of Households 5/ ($1·25) c 8° Clar. Press 86
Based on a series of lects. del. at Liverpool. A good little popular bk., on conserv. lines.

DAVENPORT, H. J. — Outlines of Economic Theory 8/6 *n.* ($2) 8° Macmillan 97
Doctrs. of pol. econ. restated in terms of adaptatn. to environmt. Demand is made the primary power. Least resistance in physical world emerges as least sacrifice in world of motive. Upon these two notions is rested a novel conceptn. of value, and applicatns. thereof are made to theory of money and exchange and to taxatn.

" — Outlines of Elementary Economics 3/6 *n.* (80 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 97

DENSLOW, Van Buren — Princ. of Econ. Philos. of Society, Govt., & Industry $3·50 8° Cassell, *N.Y.* 88
A systematic treatise on economics fr. Protectionist standpt., w. copious quotations fr. leading writers, and diagrams.

DEVAS, C. S. Manual of Polit. Economy [Stonyhurst Philos. Ser. ; R.-C.] 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman [92] 01

DEVINE, E. T. Economics $1 *n.* (4/6) c 8° Macmillan 98
A clear, thoughtful, and interesting bk., but not for the beginner. Wr. fr. a standpt. opposite to that usually adopted in Engl., regarding the true starting-pt. in the constrn. of a complete theory of econcs. as lying in consumption rather than in productn. : 'wants precede satisfactions'.

ELY, Prf. R. T. Introd. to Political Economy [4/6 Sonnenschein] $1 c 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 89
From sociological side, by a leader of the 'new school' of national economists. Orig. wr. for Chautauqua Reading Circle, it forms an excellent little manual for pop. reading, w. short bibliogr. and courses of reading. Engl. edn. has pref. by Prf. J. K. INGRAM.

,, Outlines of Economics $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) 12° Macmillan [94] 01
A good College text-bk. : more theoretical than above, givg. a system. sketch of theory, and good deal of space and attention to bibliogr.

,, + WICKER (G. R.) Elem. Princs. of Econ., w. sk. of econ. hist. $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Manual of Political Economy 12/ ($2·60 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [63] 07
The best brief manual on the lines of MILL. Concise and simple. Notes by MRS FAWCETT.

Waters, C. A. Explan. Digest of Fawcett's 'Manl. of Polit. Econ.' 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

,, + [Mrs] M. G. Political Economy for Beginners 2/6 (90 c. *n.*) 12° Macmillan [70] 04
An abridgment by MRS FAWCETT of her husband's large work, *supra*.

FLUX, Prf. A. W. Economic Principles 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 04
A résumé of the teaching of the classical economists, with results of modern thought.

GEORGE, Hy. The Science of Political Economy $ 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 98
7/6 Paul. Views are set forth scientifically, not popularly : of very small value. Introd. by Hy. GEORGE, junr.

GIBSON, A. H. Human Econs., Bks. i–ii : Natural Econ. and Cosmop. Econ. 10/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 09
An instructive, carefully systematized work, on independent lines.

GIDE, Prf. Chas. Principles of Political Economy [tr.] $2 (7/6) c 8° Heath, *Boston* [92] 09
A good guide-bk. for students who have mastered the alphabet of economics, and are feeling their way to a judgmt. of their own. Written by a Frenchman, tr. by E. F. JACOBSEN, an Englishman, w. Introd. by Dr Jas. BONAR, a Scotsman, and pubd. by an Amer. firm. Suggestive, not dogmatic. Excellent notes.

HADLEY, Prf. A. T. Economics $2·50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 96
Acc. of relns. betw. private property and public welfare. A clear, unpretentious, readable bk. Free Trade.

HAWLEY, F. B. Enterprise and the Productive Process $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Putnam 07
A theory of econ. productivity fr. pt. of view of the *entreprencur*, and based on definitions.

HEARN, W. E. Plutology [an able treatment of production] 16/ 8° Longman [64] 78

HOBSON, J. A. The Evolution of Modern Capitalism—*ut* **D** § 118

,, Economics of Distribution [Citizens' Lib.] 5/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) Macmillan 00
Accepts 'marginal' utility hypothesis, but seeks to prove th. there is a fund of surplus profits as well as rents wh. might be confiscated without injustice.

* ,, The Industrial System 7/6 *n.* $2·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 09
An able inquiry into the main operatns. and conditns. of industry, (presentg. the whole as a interdependent living organism) and the orig. and nature of 'the unproductive surplus'—the 'principal source not merely of waste but of economic malady'.

,, The Science of Wealth [Home Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* s 8° Williams 11

HUME, Dav. —*in his* Essays, 2 vols., *ut* **C** § 29
Commerce, Money, Interest, Balance of Trade, etc.

*JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley The Theory of Polit. Econ. [mathem.] 10/6 ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [71] 88

,, Political Economy [Primers series ; lucid] 1/ 18° Macmillan [79]

,, The Principles of Economics 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
A fragment of a treat. on the *Industrial Mechanism of Society*, and other posthumous papers. Pref. Hy. HIGGS.

KENWORTHY, J. C. The Anatomy of Misery 1/ *n.* c 8° *Clarion* Press [93] 00
Simple lectures on economics, in familiar lang., by a disciple of TOLSTOY.

LAUGHLIN, J. L. Elements of Pol. Econ. [popular ; w. questns.] $1·50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 87

de LAVELEYE, E. Elements of Political Economy, tr. A. W. Pollard *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Chapman 84
An able presentation of the 'Humanitarian' view of economic science.

LEVASSEUR, P. E. Elements of Polit. Economy, tr. T. Marburg $1·75 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05

LIBERATORE, F'r Principles of Political Economy, tr. E. H. Dering 7/6 8° Art & Book Co. 91
A Roman-Catholic treatise, in full accord w. LEO xii's Encyclical *On the Condition of Labour*, *ut* **D** § 119.

LIST, F. Natnl. Syst. of Polit. Econ. [tr.] ; Introd. Prf. J. S. Nicholson 6/ *n.* ($2 *n.*) c 8° Longman [85] 04
For note on this book *v.* **D** § 122. *s.v.* Protectionist.

LORIA, Achille Economic Foundations of Society, tr. L. M. Keasbey 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [99] 07
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Science Series, Double Vol.]

McCULLOCH, J. R. Principles of Political Economy 1/ 8° Ward & Lock [25] 85

MACFARLANE, C. W. Value and Distribution : a study in economic theory 12/ 8° Lippincott [ ] 00

MACLEOD, H. D. Princs. of Econ. Philosophy, v. i, 15/ ; v. ii, Pt. i, 12/ ; Pt. ii 7/6 8° Longman 72–5 ; 86

,, Elements of Economics, vol. i 3/6, vol. ii, Pt. i 3/6 c 8° Longman 81–6

,, Economics for Beginners 2/ 12° Longman [78] 99
A general view of the author's independent and theoretical system, more fully set forth in *The Elements*, wh. reproduce the substance of *The Principles*. His *History [ut sup.]* deals w. much the same matter.

MAKATO, Tentearo Japanese Notions of European Political Econ. [tr.] 50 c. 8° Highlands, *Phila.* [99] 00
Single Tax League, *Glasgow*. Summary of a voluminous Report to Japan. Govt. by a commissioner apptd. to make an investign. of the opins. and teachers, of Europ. wrs. on questns. conn. w. polit. econ.

MALTHUS, T. R. —*v.* **D** § 121

*MARSHALL, Prf. Alf. Principles of Economics, vol. i 12/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [90] 10
Of capital importance. Regardg. econ. laws and reasongs. as merely pt. of material wh. conscience and 'common-sense' have to turn to acc. in solving pract. probls., it reconstructs whole body of doctrs. on broader grounds, givg. spec. prominence not only to the ethical quality of motives, but also to sagacity, energy, and enterprise. Displays a rare power of lucid exposn. and a profound grasp of econ. theory, alike in its histor. devel. and its pract. applicns. The most important bk. on economics since MILL'S *Principles*.

,, Elements of Economics, vol i: Economics of Industry 3/6 ($1 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [92] 05
An abgmt. by way of omissn. rather than compressn. of above, w. addn. of ch. on Trades Unions. Not an expansion of *Economics of Industry* (*infr.*) tho' it supersedes it.

,, + Mary P. The Economics of Industry 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [79] 88
An attempt to construct, on the lines laid down by MILL, in his *Pol. Econ.*, a theory of value, wages, and profits, wh. shd. include the chief results of the work of the present generation of economists. Comprehensive and good; based on an extensive knowledge of the actual business of industrial operations.

*MILL, Jno. Stuart Principles of Polit. Econ., 2 vols.
30/ ($10) 8°; People's Edn., 5/ ($1·25) c 8° Longman [48] 78; 85

,, The same, ed. Prf. W. J. Ashley 5/ ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman [48] 09
This edn. indicates, w. their dates, all textual changes that show variation or developmt. in MILL'S views. Introd. deals w. MILL'S positn. in econ. thought, and Appendix treats of his influ. on later wrs. Index (by Miss M. A. ELLIS). The standard work, contg. the doctrs. as elab. and expounded by Adam SMITH, MALTHUS, RICARDO, SENIOR, Jas. MILL (his father), and himself. Cheap edn. of text 3/6. Routledge ($1·50 Dutton, *N.Y.*).

,, The same: abridged J. L. Laughlin $3·50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 84
A good abridgmt. for Amer. studts. of what COSSA calls 'even now the best English treatise on economics', w. ample notes incorp. in text, a series of exam. questns., maps, and diagrs.

MOFFAT, R. S. Economy of Consumption: omitted chapter in pol. econ.—*ut* **D** § 120

MUMMERY (A. F.) + HOBSON (J. A.) Physiology of Industry: expos. of cert. fallacies in pol. econ. 6/ c 8° Murray 89

NEWCOMB, Simon Principles of Polit. Econ. [elaborate and scientific] $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 86

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Principles of Polit. Econ., 3 v. [$8·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 42/6 8° Black 93–01
Designed to cover same ground as MILL. An indept. and sober attempt to recast the subj. in a systematic way in light of older doctrs. and their later modifics. Largely made up of lecture-notes. With the exception of MARSHALL the most complete modern treatment.

,, Elements of Political Economy [$2·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Black 03
Based on above, but omits most histor. matter. Mainly uncontroversial, but indicates pts. in dispute. Bibliogrs.

,, A Project of Empire—*ut* **D** § 136

PANTALEONI, M. Pure Economics, tr. T. B. Bruce 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) r 8° Macmillan 98

PATTEN, Prf. S. N. The Theory of Dynamic Economics $1 12° Univ. of Penn., *Phila.* 92
[Polit. Economy and Public Law Ser.] Presents the classical theory in a new form.

,, Theory of Prosperity $1·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02

PERRY, Prf. A. L. Polit. Economy, $2·50; Introd. to Pol. Econ. $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [66] 88; [71] 80
Discards the term 'Wealth' and makes 'Value' the subject of the science. Free Trade.

,, Principles of Political Economy $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91
9/ Paul. Illustrations chiefly from American life, history, and law—and the Bible.

PETTY, Sir Wm. [1623–87] Economic Writings, ed. Dr C. H. Hull, 2 vols. 25/ 8° Camb. Press 99
$6 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Coln. of miscell. wk. of a voluminous wr.; w. full bibliogr. and crit. material, formg. an interestg. study in the *origines* of econ. science. Incl. observns. on *Bills of Mortality* (prob. by Capt. Jno. GRAUNT).

PIERSON, Dr N. G. Principles of Economics [tr. fr. Dutch], vol. i 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02
A full crit. statemt. of older theories in light of recent economic theory.

POST, Louis F. Social Service [4/6 *n.* Bell] $1 *n.* c 8° Wessels, *N.Y.* 10
A lucid popular account of the mechanism of production and distribution.

PRICE, Prf. Bonamy Chapters on Practical Political Economy 15/ p 8° Paul [78] 82
Oxford lectures. A good book for the general reader.

PRICE, L. L. Economic Science and Practice 6/ c 8° Methuen 96

PROTHERO, Prf. M. Political Economy [w. useful histor. surveys] 4/6 c 8° Bell 95

RAPER, Prf. C. C. Principles of Wealth and Progress $1·10 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06
Economics for High Schools. A distinctly American book.

RICARDO, Dav. [1772–1823] Political Works, ed. J. R. McCulloch 16/ 8° Murray [17] 88
Contains his *Princ. of Pol. Econ. and Taxation.* For his *Letters to Malthus, v.* **D** § 121, *s.v.* Population (MALTHUS).

,, Princs. of Pol. Econ. & Taxation [1846], ed. Prf. C. E. K. Gonner 5/ c 8° Bell [17] 91
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] After passing thro' periods of undiscrimg. praise and reaction, this wk. of RICARDO (a retired banker) is now in that of reconsideration (*teste* MARSHALL in his *Princ. of Econ., ut sup.*, where pains are taken to show how he has been grievously misunderstood). An excellent edn., w. expos. and crit. Introd., notes, and bibliogr. Tho' dry and ill put together, the bk. has exercised a powerful influence, chiefly owing to its theory of rent and doctr. of 'comparative cost' (wh. is at the basis of internat. trade).

,, First Six Chaps. of 'Principles of Polit. Econ.' 3/ *n.* (75 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 95

ROBERTSON, Wm. B. Foundations of Political Economy 5/ c 8° Walter Scott 05

ROSCHER, W. Principles of Political Economy, 2 vols. [tr.] $7·50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 78
Represents the historical school of Germany, differing fr. that of MILL. A storehouse of learning.

Cunningham, Prf. Wm. Why had Roscher so little Influence in England?
25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 94

RUSKIN, Jno. Arrows of the Chase, Crown of Wild Olive, Fors Clavigera, Munera Pulveris [anal. of utility], Time and Tide [laws of wk., etc.], Unto this Last, A Joy for Ever [econcs. of wk.]—*ut* **K** § 89

SAY, J. B. Treat. on Polit. Econ. [1821], tr. C. R. Prinsep, ed. C. C. Biddle $2·50 8° Claxton, *Phila.* [32] 69

SCHRIJVERS, Rev. C. Handbk. of Practical Economics [tr.] [Rom. Cath.] 5/ c 8° Sands 10

SEAGER, Prf. H. R. Introduction to Economics [10/6 *n.* Bell] $2 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [04] 09
An advanced and elaborate treatise.

,, Economics: a briefer course [6/6 *n.* Bell] $1·75 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 09

SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. Princs. of Economics; w. 28 maps & charts 10/6 *n.* ($2·40) c 8° Longman [05] 07
[American Citizen Series]. With special reference to American conditions.

SHADWELL, J. L. A System of Political Economy *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Trübner 77

,, Political Economy for the People *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] f 8° Trübner 80

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy Princs. of Pol. Econ., ed. J. H. Keynes 14/ *n.* ($4·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [83] 01

SMART, Prf. Wm. Studies in Economics 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 95
Valuable studies on questns. conn. w. wages, currency, and consumptn., by an adherent of the Austrian School. The pages are full of controv. matter, forcibly stated by author, who throughout regards econ. questns. fr. pt.-of-view of human nature and ethics rather than in more abstract manner of older economists.

SMITH, Adam [1723–90] Wealth of Nations [1776], ed. J. E. T. Rogers, 2 v. 21/ ($6·75) 8° Clar. Pr. [70] 80

,, ,, ed. Prf. J. S. Nicholson [w. very useful notes] 4/ 8° Nelson [ ] 84

,, ,, ed. J. R. McCulloch [w. life of Smith] 9/ 8° Black [28] 89

,, ,, ed. E. Belfort Bax, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell 87
Each $1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With historical Introd. and notes.

* ,, ,, ed. Dr E. Cannan, w. Introd. and notes 21/ *n.* 8° Methuen 03
Carefully collated fr. the different edns., with summaries, explanations, and full index.

,, ,, 2 vols. [World's Classics] ea. 1/ *n.* (40 c.) pott 8° Frowde 04

,, ,, 2 vols. [Everyman's Lib.; ea. 35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] ea. 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent 10

,, Select Chaps. & Passages fr. 'Wealth of Nations' 75 c. *n.* (3/ *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 95
Affords in brief compass (about a fifth of the orig.) a general view of SMITH's economic philosophy.
Standard; has been called 'the inner atom of political economy'. It is the only bk. that has ever been honoured by a centenary commemoration. For an exhaustive estimate of it, *v.* INGRAM's article on SMITH in *Encyclo. Brit.*, *ut* C § 61, where biograph. and crit. bks. on SMITH will be found. To these should be added: HIRST (F. W.), *Adam Smith* [Engl. Men of Letters], 2/ (75 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan '04.

,, Lects. on Justice, Police, Revenue., & Arms 10/6 *n.* ($3·25) 8° Clar. Press 96
With Introd. and notes by E. CANNAN. Lects. del. at Glasgow and reported by a student in 1763, the yr. bef. SMITH relinquished his chair. Not prev. pubd., *Justice* being quite new: the rest form the first draft for *Wealth of Nations*, and are of interest as explaining genesis of that wk. and setting at rest many moot pts. as to SMITH's reln. to the Physiocrats.

SYMES, Prf. J. E. Political Economy [short text-book] 2/6 (90 c.) c 8° Longman 88

TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. Principles of Economics, 2 vols. 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

TURGOT, A. R. J. [1727–81] Reflections on Formation and Distribution of Riches [tr.] 3/ *n.* (75 c. *n.*) 8° Macmillan [1770] 98
[Economic Classics.] A good edn. of an epoch-making work.

WALKER, A. Science of Wealth: manual of political economy $1·50 Lippincott, *Phila.* [66] 72

WALKER, Prf. F. A. Political Economy: Advanced Course [very good] $2 *n.* c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [84] 87

,, Political Economy: Briefer Course [abgmt. of above] $1·20 *n.* c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 84
Former 12/6, latter 6/6 Macmillan, *London*.

Hawkins, E. L. Abstract of Walker's 'Political Economy' 2/6 c 8° Shrimpton, *Oxford* [ ] 97

,, First Lessons in Political Economy $1·25 12° Holt, *N.Y.* [89] 92
5/ Macmillan. An excellent little bk., intended for use in High Schools and Academies. Orthodox, except on Wages.

WOOD, S. T. Primer of Political Economy [suggestive] 50 c. *n.* (2/6) c 8° Macmillan 01

Mathematical (Abstract) Economics

*v. BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. V. Capital and Interest, tr. Prf. Wm. Smart 12/ *n.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 90
Austrian School of economy. A critical history of econ. theory, formg. the Introd. to his *Positive Theory of Capital*. It is a complete register of all the ideas wh. have been promulgated by previous writers on the subj., and conts. a new theory of his own by the learned author. A profound and original work, dealg. not only w. Capital and Interest, but w. other econ. subjects.

,, Recent Literature on Interest [tr.] [1884–9; suppl. to above] 4/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 04

,, Positive Theory of Capital, tr. Prf. Wm. Smart 12/ *n.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 91
Its princ. contribn. to econ. science is its refutn. of the pet Socialistic dogma wh. reduces the function of capital to the 'exploitation of labour' by means of an oppressive tax (= interest) on the fruits of industry, and its philosophic analysis of bargains relg. to future goods. Both excellently tr. by SMART, who acts as a sort of junior counsel, not infrequently improving on his instructns.

,, Histor. *v.* Deduct. Pol. Ec. [tr.] [defence of deduct. meth.] 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 92

,, The Austrian Economists [tr.] [acc. of their wk. & meths.] 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 92

,, Ultimate Standard of Value [tr.] 50 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 94

BONAR, Dr Jas. The Austrian Economists—*in* [Harvard] *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, v. iii (1888)

COURNOT, A. Researches into Mathem. Princs. of Theory of Wealth [tr.] 75 c. *n.* (3/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan [38] 97
[Economic Classics.] Tr. N. T. BACON; w. a *Bibliography of Mathematical Economics* by Irving FISHER.

CUNYNGHAME, H. H. Geometrical Political Economy 2/6 *n.* (85 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 04
An elemen. treat. on the method of explaining some of the theories of pure economic science by means of diagrams.

EDGEWORTH, Prf. F. Y. Mathematical Psychics and Moral Sciences *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Paul 81

FISHER, Irving Mathemat. Investigns. in Theory of Value & Prices.—*in* Trns. of Connecticut Acad. 1892

JEVONS, H. Stanley [son] Essays in Economics —*ut inf.*

JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley —*ut sup.*

SMART, Prf. Wm. Introduction to the Theory of Value 3/ *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 91
A sort of appendix to his tr. of BÖHM-BAWERK [*ut sup.*], givg. summary of doctrs. enunc. by MENGER and JEVONS and worked out by WIESER and BÖHM-BAWERK. For a bolder and more indept. exposn. of JEVONS *v.* WICKSTEED'S *Alphabet of Econ. Sci.* [*ut. inf.*].

WICKSTEED, P. H. Alphabet of Economic Science, Pt. i [Theory of Value] 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan 88

,, The Common-Sense of Political Economy 14/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 10
A substantial and thoro' study of human basis of econ. law, basing a constructive syst. on the 'marginal' theory (i.e. the principle of regardg. commodities and services as equivalents or substitutes, and findg. likeness and not unlikeness in the services they render) of JEVONS and the Geneva School.

v. WIESER, Prf. Friedr. Natural Value [tr.], ed. Prf. Wm. Smart 10/ *n.* ($3·25) 8° Macmillan 93
The latest developmt. of JEVONS' marginal utility theory of value, seekg. to show that laws of value in mod. industr. State are, fundamentally, natural laws, wh. would reappear in a perfect or a communistic State, and conseq. that rent and interest are not phenomena induced by an artificial state of Society, but essentially economic.

,, The Theory of Value [tr.] 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. and Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 92
A reply to some criticisms made by Prf. MACVANE (Harvard) on the Austrian Economists (of whom WIESER is one), the spec. questn. under discussn. bg. the reln. betw. marginal utility and cost of production.

Capital and Interest—*v.* **D** § 118 **Economic Interpretation of History**—*v.* **F** § 2

Educational Value of Economics, and Methods of Teaching—*v.* **D** § 167

Political Economy illustrated by Tales

FAWCETT, [Mrs] M. G. Tales in Political Economy *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Macmillan [74] 83

MARTINEAU, Harriet Illustrns. of Polit. Econ., 9 vols.
[series of tales] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6 ea.] 18° Routledge [32–4] 40–5

Relation between Economics and Politics

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Politics and Economics 5/ c 8° Paul 85

HADLEY, Prf. A. T. Relations betw. Economics & Politics [Am. Ec. Ass.] 50 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99

Relations of Ethics to Political Economy. Luxury

BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Luxury and Refinement—*in his* Civilization of Christendom, *ut* **A** § 8

ELY, Prf. R. T. —*in his* Social Aspects of Christianity, *ut* **A** § 113

DE LAVELEYE, Prf. E. Luxury [tr.] [Social Sci. Ser.; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Luxury—*in his* Practical Ethics, *ut* **C** § 70

THOMPSON, H. M. The Purse and the Conscience 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Science Ser.] Attempts to show the connexion betw. ethics and economics.

URWICK, E. J. Luxury and Waste of Life 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 08
A non-pedantic discussn. of what 'luxurious' expenditure means—its econ. and social effects and moral aspect.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Relation of Political Economy to the Labour Question—*ut* **D** § 118

WYLIE, Alex. Labour, Leisure, and Luxury, 1/ c 8° Longman [84] 87

Scope and Method of Economics—*v. also* CARLILE, *sup.*

KEYNES, J. Neville The Scope and Method of Political Economy 7/ *n.* ($2·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [91] 04
Impartial; mainly analytical: clear in thought and expression, tho' not distinguished by ideas. In questions betw. different economic methods the attitude is one of compromise.

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- On the Philosophical Method of Polit. Economy—*in his* Essays, *ut inf.*

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Scope and Method of Economic Science *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] 8° Macmillan 85

Statistics —*v.* **D** § 148

Theory of Value —*v. also sup., s.v.* Mathematical Economics

DAVENPORT, Prf. H. J. Value and Distribution $3·50 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 08

JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley —*in his* Theory of Political Economy, *ut sup.* [best general introd. to subj.]

SEWALL, H. R. The Theory of Value before Adam Smith $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, N.Y. 01
3/6 Sonnenschein. [Pubns. of Amer. Econ. Assoc.]

SPRAGUE, R. F. The True Nature of Value $1 *n.* 12° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 07

WALSH, C. M. Measurement of General Exchange Value 17/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 01

,, The Fundamental Problem in Monetary Science 7/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03
An elab. and industriously worked out treatmt., attempts. to master the econom. problem as to precise meaning of 'value'. Quotes fr. almost every wr. on the subject.

WHITAKER, A. C. History and Criticism of the Labor Theory of Value in Engl. Political Economy [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04

Collective Essays: ASHBY (N. B.) The Riddle of the Sphinx $1·50 8° Industr. Pb. Co., *Des Moines* 91
Discussns. on agric., land, transportatn., money, taxatn., and cost of interchange. Author is Lecturer to Farmers' National Alliance.

BAGEHOT, Walt. Economic Studies, ed. R. H. Hutton 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [80] 95
Fresh and vigorous studies on the early econ. condns. of nations. *Postulates of Engl. Pol. Econ.*: (1) *Transferability of Labour*; (2) *Transferability of Capital*; *Preliminaries of Pol. Econ.*; *Adam Smith and our Modern Econ.*; *Malthus–Ricardo–Growth of Capital*; *Cost of Productn.*; *Appendix*

BALFOUR, A. J. —*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* **K** § 83
The econ. essays are: *Cobden and the Manes. Schl., Politics and Polit. Econ.*, and *A Fragment on Progress.*

CLARK, Wm. William Clarke : colln. of his writings 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 08
Ed. Herb. BURROWS. Political, personal, and philos. papers by a versatile Liberal journalist. D. 1901.

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. The Path towards Knowledge 4/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Miscellaneous popular addresses, the best being on *The Malthusian Principle.*

DANSON, J. T. Economic and Statistical Studies, 1840–90 21/ *n.* r 8° Unwin 06
Introd. by Prf. E. C. K. GONNER ; memr. by Mrs NORMAN HILL (dau.). A ser. of pl. show varatns. in prices of 22 commodities betw. 1851 and 1890.

DUNBAR, C. F. Economic Essays, ed. O. M. W. Sprague $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05

ELY, Prf. R. T. Problems of To-day [Lib. of Economics] $1·50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 88
A discussion of Tariff, Taxation, and Monopolies.

FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. + [Mrs] M. G. Essays & Lects. on Polit. & Social Subjs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 72

GIFFEN, Sir Rob. Economic Enquiries and Studies, 2 vols. 21/ *n.* 8° Bell 04

GOSCHEN, Visc. Essays and Addresses on Economic Questions : 1865–93 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 05
$5 Longman, *N.Y.* Of the speeches not concerned w. currency and bankg. the two most important are : *Prospects of Trade* (1885), *Increase of Moderate Incomes* ('87) [w. 20 pp. bringing it down to date].

HARRISON, Fredc. National and Social Problems 7/6 *n.* ($1·75 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
Vol. iii of his *Studies*, 4 vols. Reprinted papers, dealg. w. Europ. polit. problems, questns. of labour, unionism, and socialism.

JENKIN, Prf. Fleeming —*in his* Papers, ed. S. Colvin + J. A. Ewing, *ut* **K** § 89
The greater pt. of vol. ii is devoted to Trades Unions Incidence of Taxation, Laws of Supply and Demand, *etc.*

JEVONS, H. Stanley Essays on Economics 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
Based on a course of lects. del. in Sydney. Illustrated by a series of ingenious diagrams.

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy 10/6 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* [79] 88
Good essays on Ad. Smith, Cairnes, J. S. Mill, *Taxation, Prices*, etc. Represents in Engl. the histor. schl. and the 'professional socialists' of Germy.

LILLY, W. S. On Shibboleths—*ut* **D** § 125

MALLET, Sir Louis Free Exchange : papers on pol. and econ. subjs., ed. B. Mallet 12/ 8° Paul 91
Pt. i : *Polit. Opins. of Cobden, Policy of Commerc. Treaties, Free Trade and Free Enterprise, State Rys., Egypt, Letter to Laveleye, Reciprocity, Bimetallic Theory, Natl. Income and Taxn.* ; ii (posth.) : *Law of Value and Theory of Unearned Increment., The Shattered Science, Value, Natural Monopolies, Unearned Increment.* Throughout Free Trade in broadest sense of the term, givg. the fullest view of the opinions of Mancs. Schl. yet put forth.

MILL, Jno. Stuart Dissertns. & Discussns., 4 vols. ; *and* Essays on some Unsettled Questns.—*ut* **C** § 49

MOLESWORTH, Sir Guilford L. Economic and Fiscal Facts and Fallacies 9*d.* c 8° P. S. King [09] 10

NATHAN, Sir Nathaniel Economic Heresies 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 09
By Attorney-Gen. of Trinidad 1898–1903. Arguing that all econ. phenomena are ephemeral and subj. to ever-changing causes, and that general axioms shd. therefore be received with great caution, he opposes the theoret. economists of 19th cent. and the Utopian Socialists of 20th.

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Strikes and Social Problems—*ut* **D** § 120

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Miscellanies, vol. iv : Political Economy 10/6 8° Paul 90
The science of the market, especially as affected by labour law.

PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon Subjects of Social Welfare 7/6 8° Cassell 93
Repr. papers, grouped under 3 heads, (1) *Public Health*, (2) *Industrial Wealth*, (3) *National Education.*

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. —*in his* Darwin and Hegel, *ut* **C** § 4 ; *and* Princs. of State Interference, *ut* **C** § 4

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 04

SMITH, J. C. Legal Tender Essays 3/6 *n.* 8° Paul 10
Essays on national economics, proposg. reforms along lines of Progressive class-legislation.

WALKER, Prf. F. A. Discussions in Economics & Statistics, ed. D. R. Dewey, 2 v. $6 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 99

WELLS, D. A. Practical Economics $1·50 (6/) 12° Putnam 85
Essays on economic experiences of the U.S. in the seventies and eighties.

Selections

BULLOCK, C. J. [ed.] Sel. Readings in Econcs. [Selns. & Docs. in Econcs.] $2·25 (10/6) 8° Ginn 07

115 : MONEY ; CREDIT ; CURRENCY ; FOREIGN EXCHANGE ; BIMETALLISM

Bibliography

Lib. of Congress : List of Bks. rel. to Currency and Banking 25 c. 4° Washington 08
Gives refs. to periodicals, and pays special regard to recent conditions.

,, List of Works rel. to 1st and 2nd Banks of U.S. 25 c. 4° Washington 08
Supplements above list, giving chronological list of Reports, etc.

Money ; Currency —*v. also* **D** § 153

ANDREWS, Prf. E. B. An Honest Dollar [a suggestive essay] $1 8° Student Pb. Co., *Hartford* [89] 94

ATKINSON, Dr E. The Distribution of Products $1·50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [86] 92

*BAGEHOT, Walt. Lombard Street : descrn. of money-market 3/6 c 8° Paul [73] 06
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* An admirable pop. acc. of the mechanism of Engl. credit-institns., w. discussns. of several theoretical points, possessg. the supreme merit of making a difficult and abstruse subj. appear quite clear. A little antiquated now, but notes (by E. JOHNSTONE) bring it more or less down to date. New edn., w. Introd. and corrigenda by Hartley WITHERS, 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder '10.

BOLLES, A. S. Money, Banking, and Finance $1·25 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 03

BROUGH, Wm. The Natural Law of Money $1 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 96
Shows th. substitutn. of credit in place of goods marks progress in art of effecting exchange.

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. —*in his* Essays, *ut* **D** § 114

CARROLL, Edw., jun. Principles and Practice of Finance $1·75 (7/6) 8° Putnam [95] 97
A guide for bankers, merchants, and lawyers, combing. a treatmt. of princs. w. descrn. of cert. business transns. Former Pt. deals mainly w. *Mechanism of Exch.*, latter (*Practice*) conts. a good deal of useful informn. in currency and banking systs. of U.S., operatns. of N.Y. sub-treasury, clearg.-house, and Stock Exch., meths. of corporatns. and commerc. houses, etc. Gloss. of terms.

Columbia Univ.: Currency Probl. & Present Financial Situation [addresses] $1·50 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 08

CONANT, C. A. Principles of Money and Banking, 2 vols. $4 *n.* (16/ *n.*) 8° Harper 06
Packed w. useful informn. on many branches of the subj. Gives details of banking and the issues of paper-money, forming a monet. hist. of the past generation. Vol. ii. (sep.) $1·75 *n.* '08.

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Use and Abuse of Money [$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 3/ c 8° Murray 91

DEL MAR, Alex. The Science of Money [$2·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson [85] 96

DEUTSCH, H. Arbitrage in Bullion, Coins, Bills, Stocks, Shares, Options 10/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 04
Contains summary of relns. betw. London money-market and other money-markets of the world.

DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. [ed.] Laws of U.S. rel. to Currency, Finance, & Bankg.—*ut* **D** § 16
Brings tog. documts. [1789–1890] otherwise to be sought in Statutes at Large w. much labour. Useful for studts. and teachers of polit. econ.

EASTON, H. T. Money, Exchange, and Banking 5/ *n.* ($1·75) 8° Pitman [05] 07
A manual for bank-officials, business men, and studts., dealg. w. the questions in pract., theoret., and legal aspects.

FARRER, L'd Studies in Currency 12/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 98

FONDA, A. J. Honest Money $1 (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 95
Analysis of money, comparison of views of some authorities, statemt. of requiremts. for an honest money-method, crit. of existing syst., and outl. of a suggested new one. By a disciple of JEVONS and Austrian School.

FOOTE, A. R. A Sound Currency and Banking System [Questns. of Day] 75 c. c 8° Putnam 95
Maintains that the *sine qua non* of a sound curry. is that U.S. must cease doing bankg. business, and that a sufficient gold reserve cannot be maintained by sale of bonds to protect credit of govt. under existing laws.

GIBBS, H. H. [*now* L'D ALDENHAM] A Colloquy on Currency 10/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson [ ] 00

GIFFEN, Sir R. —*in his* Economic Inquiries and Studies, 2 vols., *ut* **D** § 114

GORDON, A. Congressional Currency $1·25 c 8° Putnam 95
[Questions of the Day.] An outline of the Federal money system.

GOSCHEN, Visc. G. J. Essays and Addresses on Economic Questions—*ut* **D** § 114

HULL, W. H. Practical Problems in Banking and Currency—*ut* **D** § 116

*JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley Money and the Mechanism of Exchange [Intern. Sci. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Paul [75]
$1·75 Appleton, *N.Y.* An excellent popular book. Conts. also descrn. of Clearing House. Bibliog. of bks. 1568–1881.

,, Investigations in Currency and Finance, ed. Prf. H. S. Foxwell
10/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) ($7·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [84] 09
Abgd. fr. 1st (1884) edn. Conts. several papers still of value, e.g. *A Serious Fall in Value of Gold Ascertained*, *Variation of Prices*, *The Frequent Autumnal Pressure in Money Market*, *Gold Coinage*, and *Bimetallism*.

JOHNSON, J. F. Money and Currency $1·75 12° Ginn, *Boston* 06
In relation to industry, prices, and the rate of interest.

KEMMERER, Prf. E. W. Money & Credit Instrumts. in rel. to General Prices $1·25 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 07
6/ *n.* Bell. [Cornell Studies.] Pt. i sets forth and defends Quantity Theory of money as gen. accepted by mod. economists; ii attempts to test statistically validity of doctrs. in questn.

KINLEY, Prf. D. Money: study of theory of medium of exch. $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

KITSON, Arth. A Scientific Solution of the Money Question 3/6 *n.* 8° C. W. Daniel [94] 05
90 c. Arena Pb. Co., *Boston*. Author's panacea for money-questn. is the free coinage by the people of paper-money, everybody to issue as much as he needs; the only requisite bg. that members of the community shall accept them from each other in exchange for products.

LAUGHLIN, Prf. J. L. Principles of Money [16/ *n.* Murray] $3 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03

DE LAUNAY, Prf. L. The World's Gold, tr. O. C. Williams 6/ c 8° Heinemann 09
An exposition of the civilizing power of gold, and of its economics as well as its geology.

LOCKE, Jno. Considns. of Conseq. of Lowerg. Interest & Raisg. Value of Money
1/ c 8° Ward & Lock [1692] 83

MCCULLOCH, J. R. Metallic and Paper Money, and Banks [a good bk.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 4° Black 58

MACLEOD, H. D. Theory of Credit—*ut* **D** § 116

MCPHERSON, L. G. The Monetary and Banking Problem $1 12° Appleton 96

MIGNON, F. Every Man his own Financier 6/ *n.* c 8° Laurie 08

MILLER, H. A. Money & Bimetallism: uses & operns. of money & credit $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 99

MUHLEMANN, M. L. Monetary & Banking Systems of the World $2 *n.* 8° Monetary Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [95] 08
A convenient summary of currency and coinage laws of all the more important countries.

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Treatise on Money and Essays on Monet. Problems 7/6 c 8° Black [88] 01
1·90 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* First half forms one of the best elem. expos. of generally accepted doctrines. Second half controversial.

,, Bankers' Money [suppl. to above; $1·10 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Black 02

NORMAN, J. H. Complete Guide to World's 29 Metal Monet. Systems $2·25 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 92
Also a guide to foreign and colonial exchgs. of gold, silver, etc., on the 'unit of weight' system.

OVERSTONE, L'd [1796–1883] Tracts on Metallic and Paper Currency *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 1 8° Longman 57–9

PATTERSON, R. H. New Golden Age, and Influence of Prec. Metals, 2 v. 31/6 8° Blackwood 82
A history of gold and its influence upon the present age.

POOR, H. V. Money and its Laws $5 8° Poor, *N.Y.* 77
21/ Paul. A history of monetary theories and currencies of the United States.

POWELL, Ellis T. Mechanism of the City 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 10

PRENDERGAST, W. A. Credit and its Uses [Business Series] $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) 8° Appleton 07

PRICE, Prf. Bonamy Principles of Currency [six Oxford lects.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Parker 69

,, Currency and Banking *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Paul 76

PRICE, L. L. Money and its relation to Prices 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [00] 08
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Science Ser.] Inquiry into causes, measurement., and effects of changes in general prices.

RUSSELL, H. B. International Money Conferences $2·50 (12/6) 8° Harper 98
A clear and interestg. hist. of struggle for restorn. of silver as a money metal, and a valuable acc. of conferces. of 1867, '78, '81 and '92, givg. their purposes, char., and results, w. study of the condns. of currency and finance in Eur. and Am. dur. interveng. periods, and in their relns. to internat. action.

SCOTT, W. A. Money and Banking [10/ *n.* Bell] $2 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 03

SMITH, Rob. H. The Science of Business $1·25 c 8° Putnam 85
[Questions of the Day.] On the principles controlling the laws of exchange.

SPICER, E. E. An Outline of the Money Market 2/ *n.* 8° Gee 10

STRAKER, F. The Money Market [Bks. on Business] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 04

SWAN, C. H., jun. Monetary Problems & Reforms [Questions of Day] 75 c. (3/) c 8° Putnam 97
Pays special attention to legal tender. Opposed to international currency.

TARDIEU, J. Money, tr. Margaret Watson *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 79

TRENHOLM, W. The People's Money [theory of money & curry. of U.S.] $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

WALKER, Prf. F. A. Money [8/6 Macmillan; non-partizan; very complete] $2 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [78] 91

,, Money in rel. to Trade & Industry [7/6 Macmillan] $1·25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [80] 89

WALSH, Correa M. Fundamental Principle in Monetary Science 7/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

WELLS, D. A. Robinson Crusoe's Money; ill. [sound doctr. in facet. dress] $1 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 76

,, Practical Economics—*ut* **D** § 114

WHITE, H. Money and Banking, ill. by Amer. history $1·80 *n.* (7/6) 12° Ginn [95] 09
A brief summary: very lucid and readable. *Money; Evoln. of Money; Gold Standard; Repres. Money; Fiat Money; Banks;* Appendices. Sch. Edn. $1·50 *n.*

*WITHERS, Hartley The Meaning of Money 7/6 *n.* s 8° Smith & Elder [09] 10
$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* By City representative of *The Times*, Like BAGEHOT'S *Lombard St.* [*sup.*], an elem. treatise—not a criticism, nor an attempt at constructn. An interestg. and clear bk., providg. the ordinary man w. a means of really understandg. that pt. of a City Article wh. deals w. Money Market.

History: *Europe and United States—for* Coins *v.* **G** § 20

AVEBURY, L'd Short History of Coins and Currency; ill. 2/ c 8° Murray 02
60 c. *n.* Dutton, N.Y., Popular, yet full of accurate and well-expressed information.

BISSCHOP, Dr W. R. Rise of the London Money Market [1640–1826] 5/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 10

BOLLES, A. S. Financial History of the United States: 1774–1885, 3 vols.—*ut* **D** § 117

BROUGH, Wm. Natural Law of Money $1 (5/) 12° Putnam 94
Traces the successive steps in growth of money fr. days of barter to introdn. of mod. clearing-house.

BULLOCK, Prf. C. J. Essays in the Monetary History of U.S. $1·25 *n.* (5/) Macmillan 00
(1) *Three Centuries of Cheap Money*; (2) *Paper Currency of N. Carolina*; (3) *Paper Currency of N. Hampshire.*

CARLILE, W. W. The Evolution of Modern Money 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
Origin of money, and nature of the monetary standard, w. its historical transition.

CLEWS, Dr H. Fifty Years in Wall Street [1858–1908] $3 *n.* 8° Irving Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 08

DAVIS, A. M. Currency and Banking in Province of Massachusetts, 2 vols. [Amer. Econ. Ass.; 14/ Sonnenschein] $4·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan *N.Y.* 01

,, [ed.] Tracts rel. to Currency of Mass. Bay: 1682–1720 $4 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 02

DEL MAR, Alex. History of Monetary Systems 15/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 95
$2. Kerr, *Chicago.* An extensive colln. of jottings, coverg. a very wide field, recordg. monet. experimts. of various States, anc. and mod.—the arguments bg. directed to prove that Free Coinage is a pernicious economic heresy, and that all States can settle value of money for themselves by limiting number of tokens they put into circuln. By a London-American banter, a controversialist rather than a historian.

,, History of Money in Ancient Countries [$3·50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Bell 85

,, History of Money in America $1·50 8° Camb. Encyc. Co., *Hackensack, N.J.* 00

,, History of Money in England & other States $2 8° Camb. Encyc. Co., *Hackensack, N.J.* 02

,, Hist. of Money in Germany & other Eur. States. $2 *n* 8° Camb. Encyc. Co., *Hackensack, N.J.* 02

,, History of Money in the Netherlands $1 8° Camb. Encyc. Co., *Hackensack, N.J.* 03

,, Hist. of Precious Metals fr. Earliest Times $3 *n.* 8° Camb. Encyclo. Co., *Hackensack, N.J.* [80] 02

,, Money and Civilization 5/ 8° Bell 86
A hist. of monetary laws and systems, and their influence on civilizn. DEL MAR'S bks. are of no great value, but contain a good deal of useful inform.

DODD, Agnes F. Hist. of Money in Brit. Empire and U.S. 5/ *n.* c 8° Longman 11

HARPER, J. W. Money and Social Problems [historical] 10/6 8° Oliphant 96

HEPBURN, A. B. History of Coinage and Currency in U.S. $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03
A history of 'the perennial contest for sound money'.

LIVERPOOL, 1ST EARL OF [1727–1808] Treatise on Coins of the Realm 5/ 8° E. Wilson [05] 80
The Report on which the English gold-standard was established.

MACLAREN, J. Sketch of the History of Currency *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° E. Bumpus [58] 79

MILLS, J. Saxon — Landmarks of Brit. Fiscal Hist. [40 c. *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* c 8° Black 07

RIDGEWAY, Prf. W. — *—in his* Origin of Metallic Currency, *ut* **G** § 20

SCHOENHOF, Prf. J. — History of Money and Prices [Questns. of Day] $1·50 (6/) Putnam 96
A clear and readable acc. of relns. betw. money and prices fr. beg. of 13 cent. Devoted to the familiar proposits. that prices reflect the general condns. of prodn. and not the volume of money in circuln. Negative pt. of bk. is given to disprovg. the Quantity Theory of money.

SHAW, W. A. — History of Currency, 1252–1894; maps 15/ 8° E. Wilson [95] 96
$3·75 Putnam, *N.Y.* A hist. of bimetallism fr. 13 cent., by a distinctly hostile critic. In spite of its very controversial tone, it conts. much valuable informn., w. list of authorit., incl. the solid and scholarly wks. of 18 cent. App. B of WHITE'S *Money & Banking* (*ut sup.*) is a review of this bk.

,, [ed.] — Selec. Tracts and Documts. on Engl. Monet. Hist.: 1626–1730 6/ 8° E. Wilson 96
Tracts, *etc.*, by Sir Rob. COTTON, Hy. ROBINSON, Sir Rich. TEMPLE, Sir Is. NEWTON, Jno. CONDUITT, and extrs. fr. the Domestic State Papers at H.M. Record Office.

SHERWOOD, S. S. — History and Theory of Money [12 lects.] $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 93

SUMNER, W. G. — History of American Currency $3 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [74] 78

UPTON, J. K. — Money in Politics: Introd. by E. Atkinson $1·25 12° Lothrop, *Boston* [ ] 96
The history of money in the United States from 'sea-shell' currency to date.

WATSON, D. K. — History of American Coinage $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 99

WILLIS, H. P. — History of the Latin Monetary Union [Econ. Studs.] $2 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 01

British Colonies

CHALMERS, Rob. — Hist. of Currency in Brit. Colonies [authoritative] 10/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

India

ELLSTÄTTER, K. — The Indian Silver Currency, tr. Prf. J. L. Laughlin $1·25 8° Univ. Pr. *Chicago* 95
A painstaking histor. and econ. study of monet. syst. of India, and of influ. of fall in price of silver on its commerce and industry.

MACLEOD H. D. — Indian Currency 2/6 *n.* ($1) 8° Longman 98

PROBYN, L. C. — Indian Coinage and Currency [repr. papers] 4/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 97

WEBB, M. de P. — The Rupee Problem [plea f. defin. curr. policy] 1/4 8° P. S. King & Son 10

Japan

TAKAKI, M. — Hist. of Japanese Paper Currency: 1868–90 [Univ. Studs.] 30 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 03

Foreign Exchange — *—for* Exchange Tables, *v.* **D** § 154

CLARE, Geo. — Money-Market Primer, and Key to Exchanges 5/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson [91] 00
In 2 Pts. (1) main heads of transns. of Bk. of Engl. and Bk. Rate, (2) foreign exchs. 18 clever diagrs. show. rel. of Bk. Rate to Market Rate, *etc.*

,, — A B C of Foreign Exchanges: practical guide 3/ *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [93] 05
A lucid acc. of mechanism of Money Market. Good intrody. bk. for bankers' and other clerks. Ingenious diagrs.

EASTON, H. T. — Money Exchange and Banking—*ut sup.*

EMERY, Dr H. C. — *—in his* Speculation in Stock and Produce Exchanges of U.S., *ut* **D** § 153

*GOSCHEN, G. J. — Theory of Foreign Exchanges [the standard book] 6/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson [64] 98

*JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley — Money and the Mechanism of Exchange—*ut sup.*

NORMAN, J. H. — The Universal Cambist $3 *n* 8° Putnam 98
A practical treatise on the theory of exchanges.

SEYD, Ern. — Bullion and Foreign Exchange Considered 20/ 8° E. Wilson 68
By a bullion-broker. A defence of the Double Valuation.

SMITH, R. H. — Science of Business [princs. of laws of exch.; Questns. of Day] $1·25 (5/) Putnam 85

TATE, W. — Modern Cambist, ed. H. T. Easton—*ut* **D** § 148
A standard manual of foreign exchange and bullion.

Capital and Interest — *—v.* **D** § 118

Commercial Crises and Panics

BAXTER, Rob. — The Panic of 1866 *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Longman 66
With its 'lessons' on the Currency Act. Gives also an account of the crises in 1825, '37, '47, *etc.*

BURTON, T. E. — Financial Crises [w. bibliography] $1·40 *n.* 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 02
4/6 *n.* E. Wilson. On nature and causes of recurring financial depressns., w. suggestns. f. detectg. approach and f. their preventn. or mitigatn.

CONANT, C. A. — *—in his* History of Modern Banks of Issue, *ut* **D** § 116
Cons. an account of the economic crises of the nineteenth century and that of 1907.

EVANS, D. M. — History of the Commercial Crisis of 1847–8 *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° Letts [49] 50

,, — History of the Commercial Crisis of 1857–9 *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Groombridge 59

GOSCHEN, Visc. G. J. — Essays and Addresses on Economic Questions: 1865–93 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 05
Valuable reprs. fr. *Edinb. Rev.* 1865. '68, and '76, w. 4 speeches in the eighties and 2 in the early nineties, ea. w. substantial up-to-date note. The *E.R.* arts. describe and analyse the boom of '64, the crisis of '66, and give acc. of the fall of silver wh. began in the seventies; and one speech deals w. the Baring crisis. The whole forms a useful suppl. to BAGEHOT'S *Lombard Street* [*ut sup.*].

HYNDMAN, H. M. — Commercial Crises of the Nineteenth Century 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Sci. Ser.] Acc. of crises of 1815, '25, '36–'39, '47, '57, '66, '73, '82, '90, the Introd. and last ch. dealg. w. causes and remedies, fr. Socialist stdpt., regardg. crises as result of 'antagonism betw. social productn. for social purposes and individual appropriatn. and exchange for indiv. profit'.

JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley — *—in his* Investigations in Currency, etc., *ut sup.*
Attempts a physical explanation of the recurrence of commercial crises.

JONES, Dr E. D. Economic Crises [Citizens' Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00
Deals w. commercial crises in their relation to capital, wages, speculation, etc. A good book. Bibliography.

JUGLAR, C. Brief Hist. of Panic in U.S. [tr.] [Questns of Day] $1 (4/) c 8° Putnam 93

LAUCK, W. J. Causes of Panic of 1893 [3 prize-essays] $1 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07

MACLEOD, H. D. —*in* vol. ii. *of his* Theory of Credit, *ut* **D** § 116 [crises 1764 to 1890]

ROBERTUS, K. J. [1805–75] Over-production and Crises
[$1 Scribn., *N.Y.* ; Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98

Mint

ANSELL, G. F. The Royal Mint [working, conduct, operatns.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] i 8° E. Wilson [70] 71

United States Mint

EVANS, G. G. Illustrated History of United States Mint ; ill. $1 8° Evans *Phila.* [ ] 92

Paper Money

COBBETT, Wm. Paper against Money [one of his most famous essays] *o.p.* 8° *London* 17

HARVEY, Jas. Paper Money, the Money of Civilization $2·75 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 77

KNOX, J. J. U.S. Notes : hist. of var. issues by U.S. govt. $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [84] 99

HICKCOX, J. H. History of Bills of Credit [1709–89] $3 8° *Albany* 66

MANN, C. A. Paper Money, the Root of All Evil $2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 72

MITCHELL, W. C. History of the Greenbacks $4 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03
[Univ. of Chicago Decennial Pubns.] With special refer. to economic consequences of their issue.

,, Gold, Prices, and Wages und. Greenback Standard $5 8° Univ. of California 08

One Pound Note

GRAHAM, W. The One Pound Note 7/6 8° Thin, *Edinburgh* [86]
Presents difficulties, trials and triumphs of One Pound Note in Scotld., and urges its adaptability to England.

Sinking Funds

ROSS, E. A. Sinking Funds [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 3/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Tender, Legal

—*for* Law of Legal Tender, *v.* **D** § 92

BRECKINRIDGE, Sophonisba P. Legal Tender $2 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03
[Univ. of Chicago Decennial Pubns.] A study in English and American monetary history.

KINNAIRD, P. The Legal Tender Problem, vol. i $1 12° Ainsworth, *Chicago* 05

SMITH, J. C. Legal Tender Essays—*v.* **D** § 114, *s.v.* Collective Essays

SPAULDING, E. G. Hist. of Legal Tender Paper Money issued dur. Gt. Rebell. $3 8° *Buffalo* 69

WEBSTER, S. The Misuse of Legal Tender $1 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Universal Money

BAGEHOT, Walt. International Coinage 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Longman [69] 89
Plan f. assimilatg. Engl. and Am. money, proposed as a step tow. a Universal Money.

Interest—*v.* **D** § 118 **Money, Wts. & Meas. Tables**—*v.* **D** § 154 **Numismatics**—*v.* **G** § 20 **Rent**—*v.* **D** § 119 **Value, Theory of**—*v.* **D** § 114

Bimetallism and Monometallism

Bibliography : N.Y. Public Lib. : List of Bks. re. to Bimetallism, etc. 10 c. 8° N.Y. Publ. Lib. 07

ATKINSON, Dr E. Bimetallism in Europe [rept. on prec. metals and standards] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° Trübner 88

,, —*in his* Taxation and Work, *ut* **D** § 122
Some chs. on silver advance a plan for maintaing. 'silver equal to gold' by means of taxing all silver product, domestic and imported, 'in a sum that would represent exact difference betw. value of silver bullion in its ratio to gold'—prev. advocated by Chauncey SMITH.

BAGEHOT, Walt. Some Articles on the Depreciation of Silver and Connected Topics 5/ 8° Paul 77

BAIN, F. W. The Corner in Gold : its history and theory [reply to Giffen, *ut inf.*] 2/6 i 8° Parker 93

BARBOUR, D. The Theory of Bi-metallism 6/ c 8° Cassell 85

BARCLAY, R. The Silver Question and the Gold Question 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [86] 94

BARKER, W. Bimetallism : evils of gold monometallism [bimetallist] 75 c. 8° Barker, *Phila.* 96

BOISSEVAIN, G. M. The Monetary Question [tr.] 3/ *n.* ($1) 8° Macmillan 91
In support of bi-metallism. The essay obtained Sir H. M. Meysey THOMPSON'S prize at Monetary Congress, Paris, 1889.

,, The Monetary Situation in 1897 [tr.] 2/ *n.* (75 c.) 8° Macmillan 97

BROUGH, WM. Open Mints and Free Banking $1·25 (5/) 12° Putnam 98
Advocates a plan for setting right the Silver Questn. by 'the abolishmt. of a legally fixed ratio of value of gold and silver coin'.

BRYAN, W. J. The First Battle : story of campaign of 1896 $1·50 8° Conkey, *Chicago* 97
10/6 Low. Presentatn. of rise, etc., of bimetallism, in form of a record of silverite campaign in support of BRYAN'S candidature for Presidy. of U.S., w. his speeches, a biogr. by his wife, and 50 ports. of Am. bimetallists, etc.

*CARLILE, W. W. —*in his* The Evolution of Modern Money, *ut sup.*

CORNWELL, W. C. Sound Money Monographs $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97
Colln. of articles arguing agst. greenbacks, and in favour of a single gold-standard.

COWPERTHWAITE, J. H. Money, Silver, and Finance $1·25 (5/) 12° Putnam [92] 93
[Questions of the Day.] Advocates the cessation of silver coinage by U.S.

CRUMP, Arth. Investigation into the Causes of Great Fall in Prices 6/ c 8° Longman 89
Seeks to show that fall in prices is due to causes outside of currency influs., *e.g.*, over-productn., fresh sources of supply, improvemts in productn., etc.

CUTHBERTSON, C. Sketch of the Currency Question 2/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 96
An admirable and impartial *résumé* of controversy betw. monometallists and bimetallists, by a monometallist, a Bengal Civil Servant.

DANIELL, C. J. The Industrial Competition of Asia [$2-50 Appleton *N.Y.*] 12/ 8° Paul 89
An inquiry into the influence of currency on Brit. commerce in the East, advocating a gold-standard for India.

DARWIN, Maj. Leon Bimetallism 7/6 c 8° Murray 97
A careful and judicial analysis and discussion of arguments, summing up in fav. of bimetallism (w. reservations).

EDGCUMBE, Sir R. Popular Fallacies regarding Bimetallism 3/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 96
A forcible *exposé* of the monometallic theory, on the method of BASTIAT in his *Sophismes Economiques.*

EHRICH, L. R. The Question of Silver $1 (4/) c 8° Putnam 92
[Questions of the Day.] Opposes the free coinage of silver by U.S., and advocates international bimetallism.
FARRER, L'd Studies in Currency, 1898 12/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 98
Various papers concerned w. bimetallic controversy, or inquiries into certain mod. problems conn. w. standard of value and media of exchange.
FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Depreciation of Silver—*in his* Manual of Political Economy, *ut* **D** § 114
GIBBS, H. C. A Bimetallic Primer [a pop. exposition; bimetallic] 1/ c 8° E. Wilson [95] 96
*GIBBS (H. H.) + GRENFELL (H. R.) The Bimetallic Controversy 5/ 8° E. Wilson 86
A colln. of pamphlets, speeches, letters, etc., on both sides of the question.
GIFFEN, Sir Rob. —*in his* Essays, *ut* **D** § 117
* ,, The Case against Bimetallism [$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Bell 92
Detached essays orig. pub. betw. 1879 and 1890 in *Fortn. Rev.*, *Nineteenth Cent.*, *Times*, and *Statist.* Clear and vigorous. Occupies an extreme monometallist position.
Gold Standard (The): papers iss. by Gold Standard Defence Assoc. 2/6 8° Cassell [95] 98
HALLARD, J. H. Gold and Silver: elementary treatise on bimetallism 2/6 c 8° Longman 97
HAUPT, Ottomar The Monetary Question in 1892 5/ 8° E. Wilson 92
Takes up a position midway between monometallists and bimetallists.
HELM, E. The Joint Standard: a plain exposition 3/6 *n.* ($1·10 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 94
By a Manchester man of business, who states his reasons for having adopted the bimetallic faith.
HORTON, S. D. The Silver Pound and Engl. Monetary Policy since the Restoration $4 (14/) 8° Macmillan 87
Bi-metallic. Conts. also a hist. of monet. policy of Engl. fr. Jas. ii to pres. day.
,, Silver and Gold: their relation to the problem of resumption $1·50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [77] 95
,, Silver in Europe $1·50 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
*JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley —*in his* Money, *and in his* Investigations, *ut sup.*
Accepts the view of the 'compensatory action' of a double-standard system.
KITSON, Arth. —*in his* Money Problem, *ut sup.* [anti-bimetallist]
LAUGHLIN, Prf. J. L. Hist. of Bi-metallism in the United States $2·25 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [85] 97
A comprehensive summary fr. standpt. of a gold monometallist. Appendices, charts, index, and bibliogr.
MACLEOD, H. D. Bimetallism 5/ *n.* ($1·75) 8° Longman 94
By an ardent and very positive monometallist: mainly repr. fr. his *Theory of Credit*, *ut sup.*
MALLET, Sir Louis —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* **D** § 114
*NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. —*in his* Treatise on Money, *ut sup.* [oro-bimetallist]
ROTHWELL, R. P. Universal Bimetallism and International Monetary Clearing House 50 c. 8° *Eng. & Ming. Jl., N.Y.* [93] 96
ROTHWELL, W. T. Bimetallism Explained [in favour of bimetallism] 5/ c 8° Chapman 97
SMITH, J. C. Inter-Temporary Values: distribn. of produce of time 7/6 *n.* p 8° Paul 06
,, The Trust and the Gold Trust 1/ *n.* 8° Paul 07
,, Money and Profit-Sharing: double stand. money-syst. 7/6 *n.* 8° Paul 08
Deals w. a criticism on his system of Double Standard Money (wh. is not the same as bimetallism) wh. appeared in *Bankers' Mag.*, Sept. '07
STOKES, A. P. Joint Metallism [Questions of the Day] $1 (4/) c 8° Putnam [94] 96
A plan whereby gold and silver tog. at ratios always based on relative market-values may be made metallic basis of a sound and permanent currency.
TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. Silver Situation in U.S. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
,, Silver Situation in U.S. [Questions of Day] 75 c. (2/6) c 8° Putnam [93] 00
Anti-silver and anti-bimetallic, arguing that gold has been an adequate stand. of value, and tamperg. w. currency is a dangerous practice.
TOURGEE, A. W. The War of the Standards 75 c. (3/6) 12° Putnam 96
[Questions of the Day.] Monometallist. Coin *and* credit *v.* coin without credit.
UPTON, J. K. Money in Politics [monometallist] $1·25 12° Lothrop, *Boston* [84] 95
*WALKER, Prf. F. A. International Bimetallism $1·25 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 96
5/ *n.* Macmillan. A reasoned case for Double Standard, fr. pt.-of-view of the New World.
WESTON, G. M. The Silver Question $1·25 8° Homans, *N.Y.* 78
WHEELER, E. P. Real Bi-Metallism [Questions of the Day] 75 c. (3/6) c 8° Putnam 95
WILSON, A. J. Reciprocity, Bi-metallism, and Land Tenure Reform [anti-bimet.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Macmillan 8[illegible]

116 : BANKING AND BANKS

Principles and Practice

ATTFIELD, J. B. English and Foreign Banks 3/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 93
Compar. betw. diff. constitns. of bks. in Gt. Brit. and those in other countries, showg. wherein we excel and where we are susceptible of improvmt.
BAGEHOT, Walt. —*in his* Lombard Street—*ut* **D** § 115
BARRETT, A. R. Modern Banking Methods [incl. book-kpg.] $4 8° Rhodes, *N.Y.* 02
BOLLES, A. S. Pract. Banking and Bankers' Common-place Book $3 8° Homans, *N.Y.* [84] 9-
,, Money, Banking, and Finance—*ut* **D** § 115
CLEVELAND, Prf. F. A. Bank & the Treasury [capitalizn. and elasticity] $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) 8° Longman [05] 08
CONANT, C. A. Principles of Banking = Princs. of Money and Banking, Pt. ii—*ut* **D** § 115
Discusses theory of bank-note currency and the evolution of mod. bankg. pract. tow. idea of a Central Bank.
CRUMP, Arth. English Manual of Banking 15/ 8° E. Wilson [77] 86
A compendium of information on banks, methods, phraseology, law, and Continental methods.
DAVIS, Dr J. F. Bank Organization, Management, and Accounts 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman
DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. Chapters on the Theory and History of Banking—*ut inf.*
A convenient statemt., extremely condensed (its chief merit), of ordinary banking operatns., w. histor. chs. added [*v. inf.*].
EASTON, H. T. History and Principles of Banks and Banking—*ut inf.*
,, Work of a Bank [80 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [98] 00
,, Money Exchange, and Banking—*ut* **D** § 115
FISKE, A. K. The Modern Bank $1·50 (6/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 04
A descrn. of functns. and meths., and a brief acc. of developmt. and pres. systems of banking.
*GILBART, J. W. Hist., Princs. and Pract. of Bankg., ed. E. Sykes, 2 v. ea. 5/ c 8° Bell [34] 07
Ea. $1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] A standard bk.: the most exhaustive on the subj. Incl. his *Pract. Treat. on Bkg.* (1871).
HAGUE, G. Banking and Commerce: practical treatise $3 8° Bankers Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 08
HAKE (A. E.) + WESSLAU (O. E.)—*in their* Free Trade in Capital, *ut* **D** § 118
HANKEY, T. Principles of Banking: its unity and economy 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson [67] 88
Organization and working of Bank of England, w. discussns. on disputed points in management.
HULL, W. H. [ed.] Practical Problems in Banking and Currency $3·50 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
HUSKINSON, T. W. Prosperity of Nations 2/ *n.* 8° Bouverie Press 98
Analysis of pres. methods of banking, and effect of governmt. dealings with Bk. of England.

*HUTCHISON, Jno. Practice of Banking, 4 vols. vol. i 15/; ii 21/; iii 21/; iv 15/ 8° E. Wilson 81–91
A monumental wk., contg. a vast mass of informatn. and learning, really formg. a code detailing whole meth. on wh. bankg. business shd. be conducted. Embraces the cases at law and in equity bearg. on all branches of the subj.

*MACLEOD, H. D. Elements of Banking [standard] 5/ ($1·25) 8° Longman [76] 91

* ,, Lectures on Credit and Banking 5/ 8° Longman [82]

* ,, Theory & Pract. of Bankg., 2 vols. i, 12/ ($4·50); ii, 14/ ($5) 8° Longman [55–6] 92–3
Full of suggestion, and rich in historical materl. Author differs on many important pts. fr. more orthodox economists.

* ,, The Theory of Credit, 2 vols. in 3 Pts. 30/ *n.* ($10·50) 8° Longman [89–91] 93–7
An excellent bk. on practical side of credit. Vol. ii conts. a concise hist. of banking in Engl., Scot., and Irel. to pres. time, incl. commercial crises of 1764, '72, '82, '93, '97, 1825, '38–'39, '47, '57, '65 and '90.

MOXON, T. B. English Practical Banking 4/6 *n.* 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [2nd ed. 86]

NIXON, Alf. Accounting and Banking—*ut* **D** § 150

PATTEN, C. B. Methods and Machinery of Practical Banking $5 *n.* 8° Rhodes, *N.Y.* [ ] 99

PHIPSON, C. B. —*in his* Science of Civilization, *ut* **D** § 125
Incls. a forcible criticism of modern banking and currency systems.

PRICE, Prf. Bonamy Currency and Banking—*ut* **D** § 115

SCOTT, W. A. Money and Banking—*ut* **D** § 115

SYKES, E. Banking and Currency—*ut* **D** § 16

TURNER, B. B. Commerce and Banking—*ut* **D** § 150

WARREN, Hy. Banks and their Customers 1/ c 8° Sutton [99] 08

,, How to Choose your Banker 3/6 c 8° Richards 00

,, How to Deal with your Banker 3/6 c 8° Richards 00

,, Your Banker's Position at a Glance 5/ *n.* c 8° Jordan 01

,, A Bee among the Bankers 3/6 *n.* c 8° Everett 02
Showing how to increase your deposit-rate; and an attack on the honesty of bankers.

,, Customers' Guide to Banking 6/ c 8° Richards 04

History; Description; Statistics

COCHRANE, A. D. Banking: orig. and developmt. and lessons fr. its hist. 2/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 01

CONANT, C. A. Hist. of Modern Banks of Issue, etc. $3·50 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam [96] 09
With acc. of econ. crises of the 19th cent. and of 1907. A compilation, not always fr. first-class authorities (all Engl. or Fr.), of facts regarding hist. and character of the great banks of the world—not limited to banks of issue.

DODSWORTH, W. [ed.] History of Banking in the Leading Nations, 4 vols.
[100/ E. Wilson] $24 r 8° *Jl. of Commerce* Off., *N.Y.* 96–7
Vol. i: *Hist. of Bkg. in U.S.* (Prf. W. G. SUMNER) is of the most importce. Vol. ii deals w. *Gt. Brit.* (H. D. MACLEOD), *Russia* (A. E. HORN), *Savings-Bks. in U.S.* (Dr J. P. TOWNSEND); iii: *Latin Nations* (P. DES ESSARS), *Alsace-Lorraine* (A. RAFFALOVITCH), *Canada* (B. E. WALKER); iv: *Germy. and Austr.-Hung.* (MAX WIRTH), *Holland* (Prf R. van der BORGHT), *Scand.* (A. JENSEN), *China* (T. R. JERNIGAN), *Japan* (Juichi SOYEDA).

DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. Chaps. on Theory and Hist. of Banking, ed. O. M. W. Sprague
$1·25 (5/) 12° Putnam [91] 01
In addn. to 'theory', it conts. 11 short but full chs., brightly written and easily read, giving hist. of Bk. of Amsterdam (one of the most import. of exchange-bks. wh. flourished 16 and 17 cents.), Bk. of Engl., Bk. of France, Reichsbk. of Germy., and National Bks. of U.S.

EASTON, H. T. History and Principles of Banks and Banking 5/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson [97] 04
$1·40 Scribner, *N.Y.* A historical and descriptive account for students.

GILBART, J. W. —*in his* History, Principles, and Practice of Banking, *ut sup.*

MACLEOD, H. D. —*in* vol. ii *of his* Theory of Credit, *ut sup.*

RHODES, W. E. Italian Bankers in England [1272–1327]—*in* Tout + Tait [eds.] *Histor. Essays, ut* **F** § 16

London

CRUMP, Arth. Key to Progress dur. 21 yrs. of Lond. Jt.-Stock Banks 21/ f° E. Wilson 83

HOWARTH, Wm. Banks of the Clearing House 3/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 05
A short history of the banks having a seat in the London Bankers' Clearing House.

PRICE, F. G. Hilton Handbook of London Bankers 15/ 8° Leadenhall Press [76] 90–1
Conts. some account of the early goldsmiths, list of bankers since 1670, *etc.*

SKINNER, T. London Banks & Kindred Companies and Firms 10/ *n.* c 8° Skinner [49] 06

Bank of England —*v. also* Hankey, *sup.*

ANDRÉADÈS, Prf. A. History of the Bank of England [tr.] 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King 09
Wr. by a Greek in Fch., and with foreign readers in view, but described by Prf. FOXWELL (who in a Pref. reviews liter. of subj.) as 'the most comprehensive and most readable acc. yet pubd.' A bk. for the politician and general reader, however, rather than the economist, bg. almost destitute of organized statist. informatn.

FRANCIS, Jno. Hist. of Bk. of Engl.: times and traditns., 2 v.
[1694–1844] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Willoughby [*n.d.* (47)] 48

,, The same, cont. to 1862 by J. S. Homans $4 8° *New York* 62

PATERSON, Wm. [1658–1719; founder of Bk. of Engl.]

Bannister, Saxe William Paterson: his life and trials *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Bryce 58

Pagan, W. Birthplace and Parentage of Wm. Paterson *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° *Edinburgh* 65

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. T. First Nine Years of the Bank of England 8/6 ($1·75) 8° Clar. Pres 87
An inquiry into the weekly record of price of Bank stock fr. Aug. 17, 1694, to Sept. 17, 1703.

STEPHENS, T. A. Contribution to Bibliography of the Bank of England 10/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 97
Includes pamphlets and books from 1651; with descriptive notes and illns.

TURNER, B. B. Chronicles of the Bank of England; ill. 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 97
A good popular account, w. fairly full detail of its history fr. foundation.

WARREN, Hy. Story of the Bank of England [popular] 3/6 *n.* 8° Jordan 02

Tokens of the Bank of England —*v* **G** § 20

Barclay & Co.

BIDWELL, W. H. Annals of an East Anglian Bank £2/6 *n.* 8° Goose, *Norwich* 00
A history of GURNEY'S (now BARCLAY & Co.), w. much information about the BARCLAY and GURNEY families.

Child & Co.

PRICE, C. H. The Marygold by Temple Bar; ill. [250 copies] 36/ *n.* 4° Quaritch 03
Hist. of site occupied by No. 1 Fleet Street, the banking house of CHILD & Co. Ownership of site traced from 1241.

Coutts & Co.

RICHARDSON, R. Coutts & Co., Bankers, Edinburgh and London 3/6 8° Stock [00] 02
Concerned more w. the hist. of the COUTTS family than of the Bank.

Lloyds

LLOYD, S. —*in his* The Lloyds of Birmingham 7/6 *n.* 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 07

Martin's Bank

MARTIN, Jno. B. 'The Grasshopper' in Lombard Street [no. 68]; ill. 21/ s 4° Leadenhall Press 92
Full of interesting histor., financial, and personal matter. The 'Grasshopper' was estabd. by the GRESHAMS.

Bristol

CAVE, C. H. History of Banking in Bristol, 1750–1899 *priv. prin.* 8° Hemmons, *Bristol* 00

Liverpool

HUGHES, Jno. Liverpool Banks and Bankers, 1760–1837; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Young, *Liverpool* 06
A connected acc. of orig. and progress of the private banks wh. preceded the great jt.-stock concerns in Liverpool.

Manchester

GRINDON, L. H. Manchester Banks and Bankers 6/ c 8° *Manchester* [77] 78

Northumberland, Durham, Yorks

PHILLIPS, M. History of Banks, Bankers, and Banking in Northumberland, Durham, and N. Yorks; ill. 31/6 r 4° E. Wilson 94
Illustr. commerc. developmt. of N. of Engl. fr. 1755, incl. interestg. matter rel. to Scottish bankg. and Bk. of Engl. Wr. with a good deal of antiquarian knowl. and a relish for anecdote and adventure. Ports., facss. of notes, etc.

Scotland

KERR, A. W. History of Banking in Scotl. [$2·50 Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Bryce, *Glasgow* 84

,, Scottish Banking dur. Period of Publd. Accs. [1865–96] 5/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 97

Ireland

DILLON, M. History and Development of Banking in Ireland 6/ 8° Thom, *Dublin* 90
From the earliest times to the present day.

Canada

BRECKENRIDGE, R. M. Canadian Banking System [Am. Ec. Ass.; 6/ Sonnenschein] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95

United States

BOLLES, A. S. —*in his* Financial History of the United States, 3 vols., *ut* **D** § 117

CARROLL, E. —*in his* Principles and Practice of Finance, *ut* **D** § 115

CATTERALL, R. C. H. Second Bank of the United States $3 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03
From its foundation in 1816 to the present day.

CONANT, C. A. —*in his* History of Modern Banks, *ut sup.*

DAVIS, A. McF. Currency and Banking in Province of Massachussetts Bay—*ut* **D** § 115

DOMORYETT, H. W. Hist of Bank of New York [1874–84] $3 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [84] 84

DUNBAR, Prf. C. F. Economical Essays, ed. O. M. W. Sprague—*ut* **D** § 114

KNOX, J. J., etc. History of Banking in the U.S. $5 8° Rhodes, *N.Y.* 00
From 1693; includes National, State, and Savings banks. Standard work.

WHITE, H. Money and Banking—*ut* **D** § 115

New York County National Bank

Through Fifty Years: story of a bank's progress [1855–1905] *pr. pr.* 16° R. G. Cooke, *N.Y.* 06

France

LAW, Jno., of Lauriston [1671–1729]

Weston-Glynn, A. W. John Law of Lauriston ; 6 ports. 10/6 *n.* 8° Saunders, *Edin.* 07
The first adequate acc. of the romantic career of the founder of the Bank of France, originator of the Mississippi Scheme, and controller of the finances of France. Gives a good idea of the financial state of France after the disastrous wars of Louis xiv.

Bank Rate

PALGRAVE, R. H. I. Bank Rate and the Money Market in England, France, Germany, etc. : 1844-1900 10/6 *n.* r 8° Murray [80] 03
Criticism of Engl. bkg. syst. by comparn. betw. bk.-rate fluctns. in Engl. and on Continent.

Banking Reform

WILSON, A. J. Banking Reform [banking dangers and remedies] 7/6 c 8° Longman 79

Clearing System and Houses

CANNON, J. G. Clearing Houses : hist., methods, and administration ; ill. [10/6 Smith & Elder] $2·50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 00

GILMAN, T. Federal Clearing Houses $1 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 99

HOWARTH, Wm. Our Banking Clearing System & Clearing Houses 3/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [84] 07

,, The Banks of the Clearing House—*ut sup., s.v.* London
Short hist. of banks having a seat in London bankers' clearing-house.

JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley —*his* Money & Mechan. of Exchange [*ut* **D** § 115] *conts.* descrn. of Clearing House

Co-operative Banking ; Land Banks—*v.* **D** § 127*

County Banking

KIDDY, J. G. The County Banker's Handbook 2/6 c 8° Waterlow 94
A guide to the rules and practice of the Bank of England, the London clearing-house, and the Stock Exchange.

*RAE, G. The County Banker 3/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [85] 02
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* His clients, cares, and work, fr. an experience of 40 years. A good book.

Foreign Exchange—*v.* **D** § 115 **Investments**—*v.* **D** § 153 **Law of Banking**—*v.* **D** § 16

Money and Currency—*v.* **D** § 115 **Money and Currency Tables**—*v.* **D** § 154 **Note Issue**—*v.* **D** § 115

Savings Banks—*v.* **D** § 127*

117 : PUBLIC [IMPERIAL] FINANCE AND TAXATION

Bibliography

COSSA, Prf. Luigi —*in his* Taxation, *ut inf.* [chiefly foreign books]

Lib. of Congress : List of Wks. rel. to Taxatn. of Inheritces. & Incomes 4° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 07

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. The Science of Finance [12/6 *n.* Bell] $3·50 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [87] 99

,, Public Debts : ess. in science of finance $2·50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

ARMITAGE-SMITH, Prc. G. Principles and Methods of Taxation 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [06] 09
A clear and simple acc. of the Brit. system and the princs. on wh. it is based, w. some leadg. histor. facts.

ATKINSON, Dr Edw. Taxation and Work [Questions of Day] $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 92

*BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. Public Finance 12/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [92] 03
The most important wk. on whole subj. since MCCULLOCH [*ut inf.*]. Defines Pub. Finance (w. the Germans) as the ' supply and applicatn. of State Resources ' (State incl. all bodies that have power to levy contribs. for pub. purposes) not (w. the Engl. and MCCULLOCH) as rel. to money matters in general. Favours taxatn. of ground-rents ; sums up agst. progressive income-tax, agst. infringemt. of Sinkg. Fd., agst. increase of Death-duties : leans to bimetallism.

CLEVELAND, Prf. F. A. Funds and their Uses [modern finance] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [02] 03

*COHN, G. The Science of Finance, tr. Dr T. B. Veblen $3·50 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 95

COSSA, Prf. Luigi Taxation : principles and methods [tr.], ed. H. White $1 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 88
Appendix gives in brief form the State tax systems of New York and Pennsylvania as they now are.

DANIELS, Prf. W. M. Elements of Public Finance $1·50 *n.* 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 99

Equitable Taxation [Library of Economics] 75 c. 12° Crowell, *N.Y.*

GIFFEN, Sir Rob. Essays in Finance, 2 Ser. Ser. i, 10/6 ; Ser. ii, 14/ 8° Bell [80] 86 ; 87
Ser. i : *Cost of Frce.-Germ. War, Depreen. of Gold since* 1848, *Liquidns. of* 1873–6, *Depressn. in Trade, Foreign Competitn., Excess of Imports, Accumuln. of Capital in U.K., Depreen. of Silver, Gladstone's Work in Finance, Taxes on Land, Reductn. of Natl. Debt, Case agst. Bimetallism, Recent Fall of Prices.* Ser. ii : *Trade Depressn., Gold Supply, Rate of Disct. and Prices, Effects on Trade of Supply of Coinage, Bank Reverses, Foreign Trade of U.S., Use of Import and Export Statistics, Foreign Manufs. and Engl. Trade, Utility of Common Statistics, General Uses of Statist. Knowl., Progress of Wrkg. Classes in Last half Century.*

,, —*in his* Economic Enquiries and Studies, 2 vols., *ut* **D** § 114

GOSCHEN, Visc. —*in his* Essays and Addresses on Economic Questions : 1865–93, *ut* **D** § 114

GRICE, J. W. National and Local Finance 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 10
Hist. of relns. of local and natl. finance in Engl. fr. 1832 to 1890, w. discussn. of systs. of Frce., Belg., Prussia.

JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley —*in his* Investigations in Currency and Finance, *ut* **D** § 115

MACADAM, G. Alphabet of Finance [Lib. Polit. Educ. ; v. simple] $1·25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 77

McCULLOCH, J. R. Treat. on Princs. of Taxn. & Fundg. Syst. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman [45] 63

,, An Article on Practical and Theoret. Taxation 5/4° *Edinburgh* [4–] 86

NATHAN, Sir Nathaniel —*in his* Economic Heresies, *ut* **D** § 114

NEWCOMB, Simon A B C of Finance [good book; quite popular] 25 c. 32° Harper, *N.Y.* 79

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Rates and Taxes as affecting Agriculture 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Science Series.]

PLEHN, Prf. C. C. Introduction to Public Finance [w. short bibliogr.] $1·60 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 96
A lucid summary fr. Amer. stdpt., in 4 Pts. (1) *Public Expenditure*, (2) *Public Revenues*, (3) *Public Indebtedness*, (4) *Financial Administration*. Based largely on COHN [*ut sup.*], and its classifn. follows SELIGMAN [*ut inf.*].

RAFFETY (F. W.) + SHARP (W. H. C.) The Nation's Income [nat. and loc. tax.] 2/*n.* c 8° Murby 09

RICARDO, Dav. [1772–1823] —*in his* Princ. of Polit. Econ. and Taxation, *ut* **D** § 114

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold —*article* Finance, *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. ix [*ut* **K** § 1]

SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. Essays in Taxation $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [95] 05
Ser. of detached essays, theoret. and technical, on developmt. of taxatn., on the general prop. tax, single land-tax, double taxatn., taxatn. of corporatns., betterment-tax, classifn. of pub. revenues, reforms in other countries, review of Europ. liter. and Am. reports on taxatn. Of chief use to Europ. readers for its exposure of the unsatisfacty. condn. of Am. machinery of taxatn.

SMART, Prf. Wm. National Income and its Distribution 5/*n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99

SMITH, Adam [1723–90] —*in his* Lectures on Justice, Police, Revenue, and Arms, *ut* **D** § 114

WEST, Max Principles of Taxation [Citizens' Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/*n.*) c 8° Macmilla

WESTON, S. F. Princs. of Justice in Taxn. [Col. Univ. Studs.] $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03

Great Britain and Ireland

COBDEN, Rich. [1805–65] Speeches on Questns. of Public Policy, ed. J. Bright *o.p* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan [70] 78

GLADSTONE, W. E. Financial Statements [1853, '60, '63] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray [63] 64

HILL, Dr J. A. English Income Tax [Pubs. Am. Econ. Assoc.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00

LEVI, Prf. Leone On Taxation: how raised and how expended *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Parker 60

MALLET, Sir Louis —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* **D** § 114

REID, H. L. The British Taxpayer's Rights 12/8° Unwin 98
Largely quotatns. fr. standard economic writers, dealg. w. whole science of finance.

ROOT, J. W. British National Finance 5/*n.* 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 09
An enlargement of the author' *Studies in British National Finance* (1901).

SARGANT, W. L. Taxation, Past, Present and Future 7/6 8° Williams 74

TENNANT, Chas. People's Blue-Book: taxn. as it is & ought to be *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 12° Longman [ ] 72
Very complete in respect of the laws of taxation and their administration: also theory and history.

WILLIAMS, W. M. J. The King's Revenue 6/*n.* 8° P. S. King 09
Acc. of the Revenue and Taxes raised in U.K., w. a short hist. of ea. tax and branch of the revenue.

WILSON, A. J. National Budget [nat. debt, taxes, rates; Eng. Cit. Ser.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 82

India: ALSTON (L.) Elements of Indian Taxation [a v. good bk.] 2/*n.* c 8° Macmillan 11

FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Indian Finance [3 essays, repr. fr. 'Nineteenth Cent.'] 7/6 8° Macmillan 80

HYNDMAN, H. M. The Bankruptcy of India [repr. fr. 'Contemp. Review'] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86

WILSON, A. J. An Empire in Pawn 10/6 8° Unwin 09
Reprs. (mainly fr. *Investor's Rev.*) of econ. and political (old Radical school) essays wr. since 1890: many of historical interest only. Indian, colonial, and domestic finance.

United States

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. Taxatn. in U.S. [1789–1816] [Univ. Stud.] 50 c. 12° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 84

AGGER, E. E. The Budget in Amer. Commonwealths [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07

BOWEN, Fcs. —*in his* American Political Economy, *ut* **D** § 114

ELY, Prf. R. T. —*in his* Problems of To-day, *ut* **D** § 114

,, + FINLEY (J. H.) Taxation in Amer. States and Cities [popular] $1·75 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 88

HATFIELD, Dr H. R. [ed.] American Commerce and Finance [6/*n.* Unwin] c 8° Univ. Pr., *Chicago* [05] 05
A series of lects., by representative business-men, deliv. at University of Chicago.

HOLLANDER, Prf. J. H. [ed.] Studies in State Taxation $1·25 8° Johns Hopkins Press, *Baltimore* 00
Articles by graduates and students on taxation in Maryland, N. Carolina, Kansas, Mississippi, and Georgia.

JONES, W. H. Federal Taxation and State Expenses [Questions of Day] $1 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 87

LANE, J. A. [ed.] Equitable Taxation [6 essays by var. wrs.] 75 c. 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 92

LAWSON, W. R. Amer. Finance, Pt. i: Domestic [$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 6/*n.* c 8° Blackwood [06] 08

PHILLIPS, Dr J. B. Meths. of Kpg. Publ. Money of U.S. [Mich. Acad. of Sci.] 8° Univ. of Michigan

SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. —*in his* Essays in Taxation, *ut sup.*

WALKER, Prf. F. A. Double Taxation in the United States 75 c. 8° Columbia Coll., *N.Y.* 95

WELLS, D. A. Practical Economics [U.S. taxation and finance] $1·50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 86
,, Theory and Practice of Taxation $2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 00

Incidence and Shifting of Taxation

LESLIE, T. E. Cliffe- Incidence of Taxation on Working Classes—*in his* Essays, *ut* **D** § 114
MONEY, L. G. Chiozza Riches & Poverty [*ut* **D** § 126] : a study of incidence of taxn. of U.K., w. statistics
SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. Shifting and Incidence of Taxation $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) r 8° Macmillan [92] 99
[Pubs. of Am. Econ. Ass.] A compreh. review of this difficult questn. By 'shifting' a tax is meant the act of the person upon whom it is in first instance levied, by wh. he recoups himself at expense of another in course of their business transns. 'Incidence' is the striking of the tax upon the person who, unable to shift it upon any one else, finds himself obliged to pay it himself.

Income Tax —*v. also* **D** § 91
KINSMAN, D. O. Income Tax in Commonwealths of U.S.
[Am. Econ. Ass. ; 3/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03
SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. The Income Tax [history, theory, practice] (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 11

Inheritance Tax —*v.* **D** § 91

Land Values : Single Tax —*for* Law, *v.* **D** § 91
ADAM, Edwin Land Values and Taxation [Social Problems Ser.] 1/*n.* c 8° Jack 07
CHORLTON, J. D. The Rating of Land Values [Mancs. Univ. Pbs.] 3/6 *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 07
A good introd. to the subject. Moderate ; reviews foreign experiments.
FOX, A. Wilson The Rating of Land Values 3/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King [06] 08
An impartial epitome of the argumts. *pro.* and *con.* the separate rating of site-values, by Sec. to Roy. Commn. on Local Taxn.
GEORGE, Hy. —*v.* **D** § 119
LAYCOCK, F. U. Economics and Socialism 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 95
Reviews more fundamental princs. of econcs. f. purpose of testg. claims of Socialism on one hand and Single Tax on other, claiming to estab. fallacy of former and beneficence of latter.
MURRAY, Dav. The Land and Finance Bill 1/*n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 09
SHEARMAN, T. G. Natural Taxation $1 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* [95] 98
Natural Taxation is the taxation of economic rent and of monopoly gains, which the author advocates as the sole tax needful ; as able an advocacy of the Single Tax on Hy. GEORGE'S, tho' from a practical fiscal side rather than as a scheme of social reform.
SMART, Prf. Wm. Taxation of Land Values and the Single Tax *o.p.* (90 c.) c 8° Macmillan 00

Law of Taxation —*v.* **D** § 91

Progressive Taxation

SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. Progressive Taxn. in Theory and Practice
[Am. Econ. Ass. ; 3/6 Sonnenschein] $1·25 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* [94] 09

Voluntary Taxation

HERBERT, Auberon The Voluntaryist Creed ; and A Plea for Voluntaryism 2/*n.* (80 c.) 8° Clar. Press 08

History

Great Britain and Ireland

BUXTON, S. C. Finance and Politics : historical study, 2 vols. [1783–1885] 26/8° Murray 88
Calendar of State Papers : Inquisitns. rel. to Feudal Aids : 1284–1431—*ut* **F** § 20
COLLET, C. D. Hist. of Taxes on Knowledge : origin & repeal ; 2 vols. 16/c 8° Unwin 99
DOUBLEDAY, T. Financial History of England [fr. 1688] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° E. Wilson [47] 58
*DOWELL, Steph. Hist. of Taxation & Taxes in England, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Longman [84] 88
Vol. i : To Civil War ; ii : to present day ; iii : Direct taxes and stamp-duties ; iv : Taxes on arts. of consumptn.
HEWINS, W. A. S. English Trade and Finance, chiefly in Seventeenth Century—*ut* **D** § 117*
HORNER, Fcs. [1778–1817] —*in his* Memoirs and Correspondence, ed. L. Horner [bro'], 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 27
Throws considerable light on the finance of the period.
NOBLE, Jno. Fiscal Legisln. [1842–65], 3/6 ; Natl. Finance : last 2 Parlts. [both *o.p.*] 7/6 8° Longm. 67 ; 75
NORTHCOTE, Sir S. Financial Policy [summary of measures 1843–61] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Saunders 62
WILLIAMS, W. M. J. The King's Revenue 6/*n.* 8° P. S. King 08
Acc. of existing taxes of U.K., w. brief hist. of ea. tax and statemt. of amt. raised by it in recent years.

Ireland

KENNEDY, T. Hist. of Irish Protest agst. Over-Taxation [1853–97] 5/8° *Dublin* 97

Customs ; Excise

ATTON (H.) + HOLLAND (H. H.) The King's Customs, vol. i : to 1800 ; ii : to 1855 ea. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 08-10
A popular acc. of maritime, revenue, and contraband traffic in Engl., Scotl., and Irel. : clear and concise ; w. append of documts.
CHESTER, W. D. Chronicles of the Customs Department 6/p 8° *priv. prin.* 85
HALL, Hubert History of the Custom-Revenue in England 10/6 8° Stock [85] 92
Very useful to students interested in developmt. of country's commerce, forming as it does a hist. fr. earliest times of a subject upon wh. orig. sources of informatn. are not easily available. First Pt. deals w. constitl. hist. of customs, and Second w. their fiscal aspect.
LEFTWICH, B. R. History of the Excise 2/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin 08

Smuggling

GIBBON-SPILSBURY, A. The Tourmaline Expedition 5/ *n.* c 8° Dent 06

SHORE, H. N. Smuggling Days and Smuggling Ways ; ill. 7/6 8° Cassell 92
A sketchy bk. of some small value. Cornwall and other counties, w. short acc. of rise and devel. of Coast Guard.

WOOD, J. M. Smugglg. in Solway & ar. Galloway Seabd. ; ill. 3/ *n.* c 8° Maxwell, *Dumfries* 08

Exchequer —*for the* Exchequer Rolls (Pipe Rolls) *v.* **F** § 19 [documts. prior to 1200]

FITZ-NIGEL, Bp Rich. [rn. Hy. ii] Dialogus de Scaccario
Contributes a mass of informatn. on every important point in developmt. of constitl. princs. bef. Magna Charta. The text is cont. in STUBBS' *Select Charters* [*ut* **F** § 18], and Engl. tr. is given in HENDERSON'S *Select Documents of Middle Ages* [*ut* **F** § 13].

HALL, Hubert Antiquities and Curiosities of the Exchequer ; ill. 3/6 *n.* p 8° Stock [91] 98
$1-75 Armstrong, *N.Y.* [Camden Lib.] A scholarly bk., reconstructg. the anc. Exchequer, its treasury and house, w. its chests and rolls and tallies, its chess-board and game of counters. Most novel portn. of bk. is author's theory on topogr. of Exchequer and its treasuries at Westminster. Incl. a list of MS. and printed authorities. The subj. has also been treated by the author in his *Introd.* to the *Pipe Roll Soc. Pubns* vol. ii [*ut* **F** § 19] and his *Court Life under the Plantagenets* [*ut* **F** § 19].

LIEBERMANN, Dr F. Einleitung in den ' Dialogus de Scaccario ' 2*m.* 8° Peppmüller, *Gottgn.* 75

MADOX, Thos. History and Antiquities of the Exchequer, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/] 4° *London* [1711] 1769
From the conquest to 1327. The standard early work on the subject. Incl. the text of the *Dialogus.*

de PARAVINCINI, F. Early History of the Exchequer *priv. prin.* 91

Red Book of the Exchequer [*comp.* 1230] : ed. Hubert Hall, 3 Pts. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 96
With a very exhaustive Introd., deslg. w. the MS. in all its relns. as well as w. hist. of Ct. of Exchequer.

ROUND, J. Hor. Studies on the Red Book of the Exchequer s 8° *priv. prin.* 98

THOMAS, F. S. The Ancient Exchequer of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Petheram 48

Lotteries —*v.* **H** § 7

Stamp Duties

DOWELL, Steph. History and Explanation of Stamp Duties *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Longman 73

United States

BOLLES, A. S. Financial History of the U.S., 3 vols. $9·50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [80–86] 91–4
The standard work. Vol. i : 1774–89 $2·50 ; ii : 1789–1860 $3·50 ; iii : 1861–85 $3·50.

BOWEN, Fcs. —*his* Amer. Polit. Economy [*ut* **D** § 114] *conts. remarks on Finance fr.* 1861–70

BULLOCK, C. J. Finances of the U.S. from 1775 to 1789 75 c. 8° Univ. of Wisconsin 95
A scholarly and careful study ; w. especial reference to the Budget.

DEWEY, Dr D. R. Financial History of the U.S. [Amer. Citizen Ser.] $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman [03] 08

GALLATIN, Alb. [1761–1849] —*in his* Writings, ed. H. Adams, 3 vols., *ut* **F** § 74
See espec. his *Sketch of Finances of U.S.* [1796], and *Considerns. on Currency and Banky. Systs. of U.S.* [1831]. For wrgs. of other earlier Am. statesmen, *v.* **F** § 74.

HOWE, Dr F. C. Taxatn. & Taxes in U.S. und. Internal Rev. Syst., 1791–1895 $1·75 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 96
[Lib. of Economics.] A histor. sketch of organizn., developmt., and later modifien. of direct and excise taxatn. under the Constitn.

KEARNEY, J. W. A Sketch of American Finances [1789–1835] $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 87

NOYES, A. D. Forty Years of American Finance $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) 8° Putnam [98] 09
A well-wr. financial hist. of U.S. fr. 1865 to 1907. Enlarged fr. his *Thirty Yrs. of Am. Finance* (1898).

SHERMAN, J. Sel. Speeches & Repts. on Finance and Taxatn. [1859–78] $2·50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 79

Property Tax

SCHWAB, J. C. Hist. of N. Y. Prop. Tax [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 2/6 Sonnenschein] $1 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Repudiation of Debts

SCOTT, Prf. W. A. Repudiation of State Debts in U.S. [Lib. of Economics] $1·50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 93
A historical and critical review of repudiation by the States of Union from 1789 to the present day.

Surplus Revenue

BOURNE, E. G. History of the Surplus Revenue of 1837 $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 85
[Questns. of Day.] Exhibits disasters wh. resulted fr. distribg. amg. States a surplus of 40 million dollars fr. Federal treasury.

Tariff —*v.* **D** § 122

Treasury

KINLEY, Dav. Hist., Organiz. & Influ. of Indep. Treasury of U.S. $1·50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 93
[Lib. of Economics.] Hist. of orig. and results of attempt of U.S. Govt. for last 50 yrs. to ' keep its own money '.

Baltimore

HOLLANDER, Prf. J. H. Financial History of Baltimore $2 *n.* c 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 99

Connecticut

JONES, F. R. History of Taxation in Connecticut : 1636–1776 50 c. 8° Johns Hopkins Pr., *Baltimore* 96

Massachusetts

DOUGLAS, Dr C. H. J. Financial Hist. of Mass. [Columb. Univ. Studs.] $3·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

New Hampshire

ROBINSON, H. Taxat. in N. Hampshire [Am. Econ. Ass. ; 5/ Sonnenschein] $1·25 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02

Vermont

WOOD, F. A. History of Taxation in Vermont [Columb. Univ. Studs.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94

Virginia

RIPLEY, Dr W. Z. Financial History of Virginia [Columb. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

117*: INDUSTRIAL, AGRICULTURAL, AND COMMERCIAL HISTORY

Generally —*v. also* **D** § 148

BOWACK, W. M. Another View of Industrialism 6/ *n.* 8° Unwin 03
A description of mod. mechanical progress; full of curious facts conc. pres.-day industry. Popular.

BÜCHER, Prf. C. Industrial Evolution, tr. Dr S. M. Wickett [12/ *n.* Bell] $2·50 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 01
Deals ably w. primit. econ. condns. and rise of natl. econ.; w. a good historical survey of industr. systs., etc.

COCHRANE, C. H. Modern Industrial Progress; ill. $3 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) r 8° Lippincott 05

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Western Civilization in its Economic Aspects, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 4

CURTLER, W. H. R. Short History of English Agriculture 6/6 *n.* c 8° Clar. Press 10
An interesting survey of nearly 15 cents., fr. the arrival of the English to recent times.

DAVIDSON, J. M. Annals of Toil 6/ c 8° W. Reeves 99
Outlines of labour-history, Roman and British.

DAY, Prf. Clive A History of Commerce; maps $2 (7/6 *n.*) 8° Longman 07
[Commercial Text-bks.] Ea. chap. has questions, subjects for essays, and bibliography. Pt. v devoted to U.S.A.

ELY, Prf. R. T. Studies of the Evolution of Industrial Society $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

GIBBINS, Dr H. de B. The History of Commerce in Europe; maps 3/6 (90 c.) gl 8° Macmillan 91
Sketch of a few leadg. facts and broad conclusns. on progr. of trade fr. Phœnic. times to pres. day, givg. prominence to Engl. trade. Strongly Radical.

,, Economic and Industrial Progress of the Century 5/ *n.* c 8° Chambers 03
[Nineteenth Cent. Ser.] An interesting acc. of the revolutn. caused by machinery wh. has completely changed face of mod. Eur. and New World.

GILBART, J. W. Lectures & Essays on the History & Principles of Ancient Commerce [& other essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] c 8° Bell 47

HEEREN, Prf. A. H. Historical Researches into Politics, Intercourse and Trade of Principal Nations of Antiquity [tr.], 6 vols. *o.p.* 8° Bohn [29–46] 47–50
Vols. i–iii deal w. Asiatic nations, iv–v w. Africa, vi w. Greece [the weakest vol.]. A sort of polit., internatl., and commerc. hist. of Mediterranean.

LINDSAY, W. S. Hist. of Merchant Shipping & Anc. Commerce, 4 v. [standard] *o.p.* [*pb.* 90/] 8° Low 74–6

LORD, Eleanor L. Industrial Experimts. in Brit. Cols. of N. Amer. $1·25 c 8° Johns Hopkins Pr. *Baltim.* 98
A history of the econ. relations of Britain and the U.S. before the War of Independence.

MCCULLAGH, W. T. Industrial History of Free Nations, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Chapman 46
Vol. i: *The Greeks*; vol. ii (treating of Holland and Flanders) is of especial value.

MCVEY, F. L. Modern Industrialism; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Appleton, *London* 06
Outl. of industr. organizn. as seen in hist. and industry of Engl., U.S., and Germany.

MARCHANT, J. R. V. Commercial History; maps [fr. earliest times; school-bk.] 3/ c 8° Pitman 01

SAMUELSON, Jas. [ed.] The Civilization of Our Day 16/ *n.* 8° Low 96
A colln. of essays in the advances in material civilization in the 19th century.

SCHOENHOF, J. A History of Money and Prices—*ut* **D** § 115

*SHADWELL, Arth. Industrial Efficiency 6/ *n.* ($2 *n.*) 8° Longman [06] 09
A very valuable and interestg. comparison betw. phases of mod. industr. life in Engl., Germy., and U.S.A., 'industrial' passing insensibly into 'social', all the factors and forces modifying the econ. energy of the 3 peoples bg. investigated—factory laws, hrs. of labour, rates of wages, condns. of health in factories, habits, betting and gambling, thrift, love of games, relig. educn. Sums up by a note of warning: England is perishing of over-prosperity; 'we are a nation at play'; calling upon her to renounce her Gospel of Ease, and renew her relatively-decaying vitality.

SMART, Prf. Wm. Economic Annals of the Nineteenth Cent.: 1801-20 21/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 10

WARD, Osborne History of the Ancient Working People $2 12° Lowdermilk, *Washgtn.* 89
From the earliest known period to the adoption of Christianity by CONSTANTINE. Of small value.

WEBSTER, W. C. General History of Commerce; maps & ill. $1·40 (6/6) c 8° Ginn 03
Pictures of commerc. growth and decay of several nations, w. the causes wh. have contrib. to expansn. of world's trade.

WELLS, Dr Dav. A. Recent Economic Changes and their Effect $2 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [89] 03
10/6 Longman. A good acc. of econ. changes that have occurred dur. last quarter of 19 cent., due to progr. of inventn. and commerce. Full of facts.

YEATS, Dr J. Manuals of Technical, Indust., & Trade Education, 4 v. ea. 6/ 8° Philip [71–2] 87
i: *Nat. Hist. of Raw Materials of Commerce*; ii: *Technical Hist. of Commerce*; iii: *Growth and Vicissn. of Commerce* [fr. 1500–1789]; iv: *Recent and Existing Commerce* [1789–1887].

YOUNG, Dr Edw. —*in his* Labor in Europe and America, *ut* **D** § 118

England: *Generally, and Extended Periods*

*ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. Introd. to Engl. Econ. Hist. 2 Pts. [Putnam, *N.Y.*] 15/6 c 8° Longman [88–93] 94–3
Pt. i [Middle Ages] 5/ ($1·50); ii [*End of Mid. Ages*] 10/6 ($3). Pt. i deals w. the manor, and village-community, mercht. and craft guilds, econ. theories and legisln.; Pt. ii w. suprem. of towns, the crafts, woollen industry, agrarian revoln., relief of poor, the Canonist Doctrine, etc. A very useful and careful wk., thoroughly scientific, and embodying a mass of material in shape of quotns. fr. orig. authorities. Bibliogr. to ea. chapter, and notes.

,, Surveys, Historic and Economic—*ut* **D** § 114

,, [ed] British Industries: a series of reviews—*ut inf.*

BURNLEY, Jas. Story of Brit. Trade and Industry [Lib. of Usef. Stories] 1/ 12° Newnes 04

CHEYNEY, E. P. Introduction to Industrial & Social Hist, of England) $1·40 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
Elementary, but complete: temperate and well-balanced. Illustrated. Bibliography.

CRAIK, G. L. History of British Commerce fr. Earliest Times, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] 18° Cox 44
Still of some value. A revisn. and condensatn. of MACPHERSON'S *Annals of Commerce* [4 v., 4° '05], wh. was itself a revision of ANDERSON'S wk. [3 v., 4°, 1787–9].

*CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Growth of Engl. Industry & Commerce dur. Early & Mid. Ages
[$4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 12/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press [82] 05
Covers 16 cents. fr. semi-nomadic condns. of the English in Frisia (as descr. by Cæsar) down to end of Mary's rn. A thoroughly sound piece of wk.—for the student, rather than the general reader.

* ,, Growth of Engl. Industry and Commerce in Modern Times; 2 Pts. 25/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press [92] 07
$5·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Pt. i: *The Mercantile System*, 10/ *n.* ($3 *n.*); ii: *Laissez Faire*, 7/6 *n.* ($2·25 *n.*). Deals w. period fr. ELIZABETH to pres. day, i.e. w. the rise and fall of the Mercantile System.

,, + MCARTHUR (Ellen A.) Outlines of Engl. Industrial History 3/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press [95] 05
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Cambr. Histor. Ser.] A concise and very readable outl. of the story of the material side of the life of the nation. told as a continuous whole, spec. emphasis bg. laid (as in DR CUNNINGHAM'S other books) on the political—as apart from the econ.—features of material progress. Eminently fair, and characterized by the true historic spirit. Good index.

DYER, Dr Hy. The Evolution of Industry 10/ *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 95
Limited to Gt. Brit. Its object is 'to find a social organizn. corresptg. to modern condns. of productn., as the social organizn. of the Middle Ages corresponded w. the simple condns. of production then existing both in town and country'—wh. purpose it serves rather than that indicated by the title. Trade-Unions, Positn. of Women, Co-opern., Munic. Control, Mod. State, Control, Industr. Traing., all receive special treatmt.

EDEN, Sir Fredk. M. The State of the Poor, 3 vols.—*ut* **D** § 127

GIBBINS, Dr H. de B. Industrial History of England [Univers. Extens. Ser.] 3/ c 8° Methuen [90] 06
$1·20 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A broad outl. of agric., commerc., and industr. history from Roman period to mod. age of factory syst.

,, British Commerce and Colonies [Commercial Series] 2/ c 8° Methuen 93
From Elizabeth to Victoria. Fairly good. Intended chiefly for commercial schools.

,, Industry in England: historical outlines; maps 10/6 8° Methuen [96] 06
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Expansion on above bk., contg. copious well-digested facts presentg. clear view of industr. hist. fr. prehist. times.

HACKWOOD, F. W. The Good Old Times: romance of humble life; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10

HOBSON, J. A. The Evolution of Modern Capitalism—*ut* **D** § 118

LEVI, Prf. Leone Hist. of Brit. Commerce & Econ. Progress [1763–1878] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Murray [72] 80

MEREDITH, H. O. The Economic History of England 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman 08

MULHALL, M. G. History of Prices since 1850; 8 diagrs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman 85

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Relation of Rent, Wages, & Profits in Agriculture 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 06
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Sci. Ser.] Sketch of past and present of agric. on its economic side.

PRICE, L. L. Short History of English Commerce and Industry 3/6 c 8° Arnold 00
A clear summary, intended for use as a text-book.

PUTNAM, Bertha H. Enforcemt. of Statutes of Laborers [Col. Univ. Studs.] $4 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 09

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold History of Agriculture and Prices in England, 7 vols. 8° Clar. Press 66–03
Vols. i–ii: 1259–1400, 84/ *n.* ($25·50); iii–iv: 1401–1582, 32/ *n.* ($9·75); v–vi: 1583–1702, 32/ *n.* ($9·75); vii [in 2 Pts., posth. ed. A. G. L. ROGERS (son)]: 1702–93, 32/ *n.* ($9·75).

,, Six Centuries of Work and Wages 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [85]
$3 Putnam, *N.Y.* A very interestg. hist. of the subj. from 14th to 19th cent., condensing above wk., by an economist of the Historical School. Shows that the Golden Age of the English labourer was the 15th century.

,, Work and Wages 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [85]
$1 Scribner *N.Y.* [Social Sci. Ser.] Abgmt of above, contg. 8 chaps. only, omitting the historical ones.

,, Industrial and Commercial Hist. of Engl., 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 06
$3 Putnam, *N.Y.* Ser. of lects. (1888–9), posthum. ed. A. G. L. ROGERS [son]. Aims rather at expoundg. the lecturer's methods of study than at furnishg. new facts or theories, tho' it gives evid. of much research rel. to prodn. and distribn. of wealth in Engl. dur. Mid. Ages.

,, The Economic Interpretation of History—*ut* **F** § 2
Lects. on Land, Taxation, Currency, Wealth, Distribution, Prices, Protection, etc.

TIPPER, H. England's Attainment of Commercial Supremacy 5/ c 8° Stock 97
A popular hist. of British commerce for the last 300 yrs. By an Associate of Institute of Bankers.

TOOKE (T.) + NEWMARCH (W.) History of Prices, & of the State of Circulation, 6 vols.
[1793–1856] *o.p.* 8° Longman 38–57

TRAILL, H. D. [ed.] —*in his* Social England, *ut* **F** § 16

WARNER, G. Townsend Landmarks in English Industrial History 5/ c 8° Blackie [99] 10
$1·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A compreh. surv., dealg. clearly w. Town-life, Agric., Bankg., Machy., etc. Much well-digested informn.

WELSFORD, J. W. The Strength of England 5/ *n.* ($1·75 *n.*) c 8° Longman 10
A politico-economic history of England fr. Saxon times to reign of CHARLES I.

Fourteenth Century—for Black Death *v.* **F** § 21, and **H*** 1 *Fifteenth Century—v.* **F** § 21

Sixteenth and Seventeenth Century—for Commercial Policy *v.* **D** § 149

HEWINS, W. A. S. English Trade & Finance, chfly. in 17 Cent. 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
[Univ. Extn. Manls.] Sketch of commercial Engl. 200 yrs. ago. Rather scrappy, but acc. of Russian and other Trading Cos. good.

MACAULAY, L'd Hist. of Engl., ch. iii; w. statist. notes A. L. Bowley 2/6 (50 c.) c 8° Clar. Press [49] 09
A descrn. of state of Engld. at time when the crown passed fr. CHAS. II to his brother.

MUN, Thos. [1571–1641] England's Treasure by Forraign Trade [1664]
[Econ. Classics] 3/ *n.* (75 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 95
MUN, havg. acquired wealth in Levant trade, became (in 1615) member of Committee of recently estab. East India Co. In defence of the Co. he in 1621 pubd. *A Discourse of Trade fr. England into the East Indies*. The present wk., tho' not printed till 1664 (some 23 years after its author's death), was prob. wr. ab. 1630 [2nd edn. 1669, 3rd 1698, *etc.*]. MUN was one of the earliest advocates of a rational view of trade, and one of the earliest opponents of the common superstitn. ab. the precious metal.

NORTH, Sir Dudley — Discourses upon Trade [1691]—*ut* **D** § 122

UNWIN, G. — Industrial Organization in 16th and 17th Cents. 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press 04

Intercourse with East Indies—v. **E** § 35, *s.v.* East India Company

Intercourse with Siam

ANDERSON, Dr J. — English Intercourse w. Siam in 17th Cent. [Oriental Ser.] 15/ 8° Paul 90

Eighteenth Century to Present Day—v. also **D** §§ 118, 127

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. [ed.] — British Industries: by various authors 5/6 *n.* ($1·80 *n.*) c 8° Longman [03] 07
A series of general reviews of British industries, for business-men and students of economics.

,, [ed.] — British Dominions: pres. commerc. & ind. condn. [by var. wrs.] 6/6 *n.* 8° Longman 11

BEARD, C. A. — The Industrial Revolution 1/ *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 01

BOWLEY, A. L. — England's Foreign Trade in 19 Cent. [Soc. Sci. Ser.; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93] 05

CASSELL & Co. [pbs.] — Pictorial Descrn. of our Natl. Industries; ill. 12/ f° Cassell 02

COBBETT, Wm. — *—in his* Rural Rides, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 16 [1821–32]

CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. — The Industrial Revolution 5/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 08
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Reprints of *Parliamy. Colbertism* and *Laissez Faire* fr. his *Growth of Engl. Industry* [*ut sup.*], dealg. w. revoln. of 18th and first half of 19th cent.

FUCHS, C. J. — Trade Policy of Gt. Brit. and her Colonies since 1860 [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 122

KALM, P. — *—in his* Account of his Visit to England [in 1748], tr. Jos. Lucas, *ut* **E** § 16
Of great importance for the history of English agriculture in the middle of the 18th century.

MASTERMAN, C. F. G. — The Condition of England 6/ c 8° Methuen 09
A picture, by a Socialist, of a nation bewildered for lack of any 'inner spring of ideals'—of a 'conquering' upper class wh. has lost its old place in the scheme of things without finding a new one, and a middle class unconsciously partg. w. its beliefs, while retaing. some of its prejudices and all its limitatns., followed by a toiling multitude whose content in merely material gain is sadder than bitterness of revolt. Brilliantly written.

MULHALL, M. G. — Hist. of Prices; w. 8 col. diagrs. [1850–1885] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman 85

SMART, Prf. Wm. — Economic Annals of Nineteenth Century [1801–20] 21/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 10

TOYNBEE, Arnold — Lects. on Industrial Revolution of the 18th Cent. in Engl.—*ut* **D** § 118

UNWIN, Mrs. Cobden [ed.] — The Hungry Forties: life under the Bread Tax 6/ c 8° Unwin 05
Testimonies of condns. of life of the labourer, esp. in rural Engl., dur. the bitter days of the long peace betw. Waterloo and the Alma.

WEBB, Sidn. — Labour in the Longest Reign: 1837–97 1/ 12° Richards 97
Issued under the auspices of the Fabian Society.

WOOD, Sir Hy. Trueman — Industrial England in Middle of Eighteenth Century 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray 11

Chartist Movement — *—v.* **D** § 139

Scotland

BREMNER, Dav. — *—in his* Industries of Scotland: rise, progress and pres. condn., *ut* **I** § 52

COCKRAN-PATRICK, Dr R. W. — *—in his* Mediæval Scotland, *ut* **F** § 37

DAVIDSON (Prf. Jno.) + GRAY (Alex.) — The Scottish Staple at Veere 12/6 *n.* ($4·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 09
The second pt. deals w. the Scottish staple in the Low Countries—almost equivalent to a hist. of Scottish trade.

HALYBURTON, Andr. — Ledger of Andrew Halyburton r 8° Scot. Record Pub. 67
HALIBURTON was Conservator of Privileges of Scotch Nation in Netherlds. 1492–1503. Conts. also *Bk. of Customs and Valuation of Merchandises* in 1612.

KEITH, Theodora — Commercial Relations of England & Scotland: 1603–1707 2/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 10
Form the first volume of a new series to be entitled Girton College Studies.

ROOSEBOHM, Dr M. P. — The Scottish Staple in the Netherlands 15/ *n.* 8° Nijhoff, *Hague* 10
Complements DAVIDSON + GRAY, bg. planned on a more chronolog. and histor. method, and devotg. half its pp. to illustrative documts. (many hitherto unpubd.). Covers period 1292–1676.

ROSS, Provost [ed.] — Scottish Home Industries Scottish Home Industries Assoc., *Lond.* 94
Papers by heads of var. branches of Scott. Home Ind. Ass.; w. Pref. by Ross giving acc. of some of older Scott. industries.

STIRLING, Amel. H. — Sketch of Scott. Industr. and Social Hist. in 18 & 19 Cents. 6/ *n.* 8° Blackie 06
Describes well the developmt. of manufs., shippg., canals, rlwys., etc. Industr. chs. better than social.

WEDDERBURNE, Dav. [16 cent.] — Compt Buik of a Merchant of Dundee [1587–1630] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 98
Contains shipping lists of Dundee from 1580 to 1618.

Ireland

MURRAY, Dr Alice E. — History of the Commercial and Financial Relations between England and Ireland [since Restoratn.] 3/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son [03] 07

France: YOUNG (Arth.) — *—in his* Travels in France dur. Yrs. 1787–9, *ut* **F** § 49

Portugal: SHILLINGTON (Dr Violet M.) + CHAPMAN (Dr A. Beatr. W.) Commercial Relations of England and Portugal 5/ *n.* c 8° Routledge 07
$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Pt. i: *Mediæval* (SHILLINGTON); pt. ii: *Modern* (CHAPMAN). A useful piece of research. Bibliogt.

Prussia

SCHMOLLER, G. — The Mercantile System & its Historical Significance 3/ *n.* (75 c. *n.*) 12° Macmillan [84] 96
Illd. chfly. fr. Prussian hist.: a ch. fr. author's econ. essays on rn. of Fredk. the Gt.

Russia: CRAWFORD (J. M.) [ed.] — The Industries of Russia, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 25

Asia : DANIELL (C. J.) The Industrial Competition of Asia—*ut* **D** § 115
An inquiry into the influence of currency on the commerce of the empire in the East.

China

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr E. Ess. on Intercourse of Chinese w. Western countries in Mid. Ages p 8° Trübner 89
EAMES, J. B. The English in China ; maps and ill. 20/ *n.* 8° Pitman 09
Acc. of intercourse and relns. betw. Engl. and China fr. 1600 to 1843, w. summary of later developmts.
MORSE, H. B. Internatl. Relns. of Chinese Empire : Period of Conflict [1834–60] 20/ *n* 8° Longman 11

Japan —*v. also* NITOBE, *inf.*

DAUTREMER, J. The Japanese Empire and its Economic Conditions 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10
KINOSITA, Y. Past & Pres. of Jap. Commerce [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02
ONO, Dr Yeijiro Industrial Transition of Japan
[Am. Ec. Ass. ; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

Siam —*v.* ANDERSON, *sup.*

United States —*v. also* **D** § 118, *s.v.* United States

ATKINSON, Edw. The Industrial Progress of the Nation $2·50 (10/6) 8° Putnam 90
Statistics good, theories weak.
BOGART, Dr E. L. Economic History of the United States $1·75 (9/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
[Commerc. Text-Bks.] Hist. of developmt. of industry ; mainly for students. Gives refs. ; full bibliogr.
BOLLES, A. S. Industrial History of the United States $3·75 8° Bill, *Norwich, Conn.* 79
From earliest times. Agric., Manufactures, Shippg., Fisheries, Railrds., Mines, Banks, Insurance, Trades Unions, etc.
COMAN, Kath. Industrial History of the United States ; ill. $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
COMMONS, J. R., etc. Documentary Hist. of Amer. Industrial Soc., 10 vols. [to 1880]
$50 8° Clark, *Cleveland* 09–10
GOULD, Dr E. R. L. The Social Condition of Labour 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Press, *Baltimore* 93
[Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies.] Comparison betw. social cond. of wkg.-man in U.S. and other countries.
LAUGHLIN, Prf. J. L. Industrial America [Berlin lects. ; 7/6 Hodder] $1·25 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06
WEEDEN, W. B. Econ. & Social Hist. of New Engl., 2 v. [1620–1879] $4·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90
WRIGHT, Dr C. D. Industrial Evolution of U.S. ; ill. & maps $1 12° Flood, *Meadville* 95
Brief pop. econ. hist. of U.S., fr. Colonial Per. to pres. day : by Feder. Commr. of Labor.

Intercourse with Japan

NITOBE, Inazo Intercourse betw. U.S. and Japan [Univ. Studs.] $1·25 Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

Intercourse with Spanish America

SAVAGE, T. Industr. & Commerc. Interc. betw. U.S. & Sp. Am. : 1890–1 $2·50 Bancroft, *San Franc.* 91

Virginia

BRUCE, P. A. Economic Hist. of Virginia in 17th Cent., 2 vols. $6 (25/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96
Sources given in a prelim. bibliogr., and w. more detail in foot-notes. Materl. classif. under heads : Econ. Condns., Social Life, Relig. Establishmt., and Moral Influences, Educn., Milit. Reguln., Admin. of Justice, Polit. System—the whole reproducg. w. minute fidelity the life and material condn. of the people of 17th cent.

Chartered and Trading Companies

BIGGAR, H. P. Early Trading Companies of New France
[Univ. of Toronto Studies ; 16/ *n.* P. S. King & Son] $4 *n.* r 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 01
CAWSTON (G.) + KEANE (A. H.) The Early Chartered Companies ; 1296–1858 ; 10/6 8° Arnold 96
Not a continuous hist. of the Engl. Chart. Cos. ; but an acc. of Charters granted and their modificn., 1296–1858.
'Imperialist, An' The Pioneers of Empire [pp. 146] 1/ 8° Methuen 96
In 3 Pts. : (1) *Vindicn. of Principle of Chartered Cos.* ; (2) *Sketch of Engl. Chartered Cos.* ; (3) *Brit. S. Africa Co.*

East India Co. —*v.* **E** § 35

Hon. Company of Merchants-Adventurers [tradg. into Hudson's Bay]—*v. also* **E** § 55, *s.v.* Hudson Bay

BRYCE, Geo. Remarkable Hist. of the Hudson's Bay Co. [$4 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 14/ *n* 8° Low 00
Covers last 80 yrs. since amalgamatn. of all the fur-interests of Brit. N. Amer. Good complement to WILLSON.
WILLSON, Beckles The Great Company : 1667–1871, 2 vols. ; map
[$5 Dodd, *N.Y.*] 18/ c 8° Smith & Elder 00
A detailed acc. of the Company's commercial and polit. activities, w. Introd. by the pres. Governor, Arth. HEMING.

Levant Co. —*v. also* **E** § 29 (BENT)

EPSTEIN, Dr M. Early History of the Levant Company 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge 08
$1·25 *n.* Dutton *N.Y.* [Research Lib.] A careful acc. of the third of a series of trading companies estab. 1592, conductg. operatns. till 1821 when it was taken over by the Engl. Govt. Its predecessors were the Turkey Co. (1581) and the Venice Co. (1583).

Corn Laws —*v. also* UNWIN, *sup.*, *and* JEPHSON, in **D** § 139

MARKS, Mary H. M. The Corn Laws : a popular history 2/ *n.* c 8° Fifield 08
NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Hist. of Engl. Corn Laws [Soc. Sci. Ser.; $1 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05

Special Industries —*for history of other* Industries *and* Trades *v.* **I** *passim* ; *also* **D** § 120, *s.t.* Gilds

Birmingham Fire-arms Trade : 'ARTIFEX' + 'OPIFEX' Causes of Decay in a British Industry—*ut* **D** § 118

Coal Trade —*v. also* Iron and Steel Trades, *inf.* (SORLEY)

WARNE, F. J. Coal-mine Workers : study in labr. organizn. [Amer.] $1 *n.* (3/6) c 8° Longman 06

Cotton Trade —*v. also* **I** § 34

BAINES, Thos. —*in his* History of Commerce and Town of Liverpool, *ut* **E** § 17

BESSO, S. L. Cotton Industry in Switzerland, Vorarlberg, and Italy [Mancs. Univ. Pubns.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 10

CHAPMAN, Prf. S. J. The Lancashire Cotton Industry [Mancs. Univ. Pbns.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 04

,, Cotton Industry and Trade [Bks. on Business] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 05

ELLISON, Thos. Cotton Trade of Gt. Brit. ; incl. hist. of L'pl. market 15/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 86

HAMMOND, M. B. Cotton Industry [Am. Econ. Ass. ; 5/ Sonnenschein] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98

v. SCHULZE-GÄVERNITZ, Dr Cotton Trade in Engl. and on Continent [tr.] 5/ 8° Simpkin 95

WOOD, Geo. Hy. Hist. of Wages in Cotton Tr. dur. past 100 Yrs. 3/ 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 10

YOUNG, F. M. Amer. Cotton Industry [study of wk. and wkrs.] 1/6 c 8° Methuen 02

Engineering Trade

American Engineering Competition 2/6 ($1) 8° Harper 01
Arts. repr. fr. *The Times*. Give an excellent account of the conditions of the trade.

Fur Trade

CHITTENDEN, H. M. Amer. Fur Trade in the Far West, 3 vols. 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 02
From 1806–43. On importce. and nature of the trade, w. histor. and biograph. matter. *Vide also* **E** § 55, *s.v.* Hudson Bay Co.

Iron and Steel Trades

BELL, L'y [Mrs Hugh BELL] At the Works : story of a manufg. town 6/ c 8° Arnold 07
Acc. of daily lives of iron-wkrs. (esp. women and children) in Middlesboro' ; based on 30 years' intercourse. By the wife of a great ironmaster.

CASSON, H. N. The Romance of Steel ; pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Richards 08
Since the adoptn. of the Bessemer process : ' the story of a thousand millionaires ', incl. Andr. CARNEGIE and his business in great detail.

Iron and Steel Industries of Belgium and Germany 5/ 8° P. S. King & Son 96
Report of Delegn. of Brit. Iron Trade Assn., givg. detailed comparison w. Gt. Brit. (descr. and statist.).

JEANS, J. S. Iron Trade of Gt. Britain [Bks. on Business] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 06

,, [ed.] American Industrial Conditions & Competition c 8° Brit. Iron Tr. Assoc. 02
Four expert Repts. on Amer. iron and steel industry. Illustrated.

SORLEY, Prf. W. R. Mining Royalties and Effects on Iron & Coal Trades 1/6 8° Clar. Press 89

Carnegie Steel Co. —*v.* **D** § 148, *s.nn.* BRIDGE, CARNEGIE

Mercantile Marine —*v.* **I** § 23*

Mining

DURLAND, Kellogg Among the Fife Miners 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 04

Oil Trade : ' INVESTIGATOR ' The Great Oil Octopus [repr. fr. *Truth*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 11

LLOYD, H. D. —*in his* Wealth agst. Commonwealth, *ut* **D** § 118, *s.v.* Monopolies and Trusts

MONTAGUE, G. H. Rise and Progress of the Standard Oil Co. $1 *n.* c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 03

TARBELL, Ida M. [Am.] History of the Standard Oil Company, 2 v. ; 80 ill. 24/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 05
A full acc. of the hist. of the ' pre-eminent trust of the world '—one of the few business organizations the growth of wh. can be traced in trustworthy documents.

Pottery Trade

' Old Potter, An ' When I was a Child 3/6 c 8° Methuen 03
By a Methodist minister, detailg. his early experces. of social condn. of Staffs potters.

Tailoring Trade

GALTON, F. W. [ed.] Tailoring Trade ; Introd. S. Webb [docs. illg. hist.] 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Longman 96

Tin-miners

LEWIS, G. R. The Stannaries : study of English tin-miners 6/ *n.* c 8° Constable 08

Woollen & Worsted Trades

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. Early History of English Woollen Industry [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 87

CLAPHAM, J. H. The Woollen and Worsted Industries 6/ c 8° Methuen 07

118 : CAPITAL AND LABOUR ; WORK AND WAGES

Bibliography : MAROT, Helen Handbook of Labor Literature $1 12° Leach, *Phila.* 09

ABOUT, Edm. Handbook of Social Economy [tr.] $2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 73
Deals with the fallacies commonly accepted by wage-earners.

ADAMS (T. S.). + SUMNER (H. L.) Labor Problems : a text-book $1·75 8° Macmillan 05

BANKS, D. C. The Ethics of Work and Wealth 5/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 04

BOARD OF TRADE : Reports on Cost of Living of Wkg. Classes in Great Towns Wyman 08–10
United Kingdom, 6/ ; *Germany*, 4/11 ; *France*, 4/1 ; *Belgium*, 2/2 ; *Publ. Health and Social Condns.*, 5/.

BOLLES, A. S. The Conflict between Capital and Labour 75 c. 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [76] 77

BRASSEY, L'd Papers & Addresses : On Work & Wages, ed. G. Howell 5 / ($1·75) 8° Longman [73] 94

,, Lectures on the Labour Question *o.p.* [*pb.* 6 /] 8° Longman [78] 78

,, Foreign Work and English Wages *o.p.* [*pb.* 10 /6] 8° Longman [79] 80
By an employer of labour, treatg. rts. of wage-earners in a fair manner, and promulgatg. doctr. of uniform cost of labr. in every pt. of world. *V.* CHAPMAN, *ini.*

BROOKS, J. G. Papal Encyclical on Labour [Am. Econ. Ass.] $1 *n.* c 8° Macmillan

,, The Social Unrest—*ut* **D** § 126

CARNEGIE, Andr. Gospel of Wealth ; & other essays [8 /6 *n.* Warne] $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* [01] 03

,, Problems of To-day [2 /6 *n.* G. Allen] $1·40 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 08
Deals with wealth, labour, wages, thrift, land, socialism, etc.

CARVER, T. N. The Distribution of Wealth—*ut* **D** § 114

CASSAGNAC, de, A. GRANIER History of the Working and Burgher Classes [tr] $2·50 8° Claxton, *Phila.* 71

CHAPMAN, Prf. S. J. Work & Wages ; Introd. by Lord Brassey, 2 Pts. 18 / *n.* ($7) 8° Longman 04–8
Pt. I : *Foreign Competition*, 7/6 *n.* ($3) ; II : *Wages and Employment*, 10/6 *n.* ($4), bringing down to date BRASSEY'S bks., to be followed by a third vol. dealg. w. factory legisln., co-operatn., and social betterment.

CLARK, C. C. P. Machine Abolished and People restored to Power $1 (4 /) c 8° Putnam 00

CLARK, Prf. J. B. The Distribution of Wealth—*ut* **D** § 114 [wages, interest, profits]

COMMONS, Prf. J. B. The Distribution of Wealth—*ut* **D** § 114

DAWBARN, C. Y. C. Liberty and Progress—*ut* **D** § 126
Pt. I : *The Employed* ; II : *Princs. of Employmt.* ; III : *Our Unemployed and Unemployed.* An expositn. and defence of individualism.

GUNTON, G. Wealth and Progress [6 / Macmillan] $1 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [87] 90
The wages question, and its economic relation to social reform.

GUYOT, Yves Labour, Socialism, and Strikes [tr.] 1 /6 c 8° Wilson 96

HUTCHINSON, A. L. The Limit of Wealth $1·25 *n.* (5 / *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

MALLOCK, W. H. Labour and Popular Welfare—*ut* **D** § 126

PETERS, Rev. J. P. [ed.] Labour and Capital $1·50 (6 /) c 8° Putnam 02
[Questions of the Day.] Symposium by prominent Americans on present-day economic questions.

RUSKIN, Jno. Crown of Wild Olive—*ut* **K** § 89
Four essays on work, traffic, war, future of England.

,, Time and Tide by Weare and Tyne—*ut* **K** § 89
Letters on the laws of work, co-operation, etc.

ST CLAIR, O. Low Wages and No Wages 2 /6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 09
A sensible and thoughtful little bk. on econ. causes of poverty, unemploymt., bad trade.

*SHADWELL, A. Industrial Efficiency—*ut* **D** § 117*

SIMONDS (J. C.) + McENNIS (J. T.) Story of Manl. Labor in all Lands & Ages $2·75 8° Peale, *Chicago* 87

THORNTON, Wm. T. On Labour : wrongful claims & rightful duties *o.p.* [*pb.* 14 /] 8° Macmillan [69] 70
Contains useful information as to trades unions, their organization, laws, purposes, abuses, etc.

TOLSTOI, C't L. The Slavery of Our Times [tr.] 1 / c 8° Free Age Press

WALKER, Prf. F. A. The Manual Laboring Class [Am. Econ. Ass.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan 88

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Historical Review of Wages and Prices : 1752–1860 $1 8° *Boston* 85

YOUNG, Dr E. Labor in Europe and America [report on wages, etc.] $3·50 r 8° *Washington* 75
Contains a lengthy historical Introduction on ancient labour.

Great Britain—*v. also* **D** § 117*, **D** § 127, **D** § 148

*BOOTH, Chas. [ed.] Life & Labour of People in London, 9 v. ea. 7 /6 *n.* ($3) c 8° Macmillan [89–97] 93–6
The most important and remarkable inquiry into the problems of life and labour in a great city ever undertaken. Wholly unbiassed, accurate and scientific, and w. the vivid colouring of an Arthur YOUNG. The contents are as follows :

Vol. i (Pt. 1) *East Lond.* ; (ii) *Centr. Lond.* ; (iii) *South and Outlying Lond.*
ii : *London Street by Street* ; Appendix : *Classifn. and Descrn. by Sch. Bd. Blocks and Divisns.*
iii (i) *Spec. Subjs.* [1. *Model Dwellgs.* (*a*) *Statistics*, (*b*) *Influ. on Character*, (*c*) *Life* ; 2. *Influx of Population* ; 3. *Jewish Community*] ; (ii) *Lond. Children.*
iv : *Trades of E. Lond.* [*Introd.* ; *Docks* ; *Tailoring* ; *Boot-mkg.* (two last include also West End) ; *Furniture* ; *Tobacco* ; *Silk, Women's Work, Sweating*].
v : *Bldg. Trades.* (i) *Introd.* ; (ii) *Wood-wkrs.* ; (iii) *Metal Wkrs.*
vi : (*Precious Metals*, (i) *Watches and Instruments* ; (ii) *Sundry Mnfs.* [1. *Glass and Earthenware*, 2. *Chemicals*, 3. *Soap, Candles, etc.*, 4. *Leather*, 5. *Saddlery*, 6. *Brushes and Combs* ; (iii) *Prtg. and Paper* [1. *Printers*, 2. *Bookbdrs.*, 3. *Paper*, 4. *Statrs.*, 5. *Booksellers and Newsagents*] ; (iv) *Textiles* 1. *Silk and Wool*, 2. *Dyeing and Cleang.*, 3. *Hemp, Jute, Fibre*, 4. *Floorcloth and Waterproof.*
vii (i) *Dress*, (ii) *Food and Drink*, (iii) *Dealers and Clerks* [1. *Shopkeepers and Gen. Dealers*, 2. *Costers and Street Sellers*, 3. *Merchts. and Clerks*] ; (iv) *Locomotn., etc.* [1. *Cabs and Omnibuses*, 2. *Carmen*, 3. *Rys.*, 4. *Gardeners, etc.*, 5. *Merch. Seamen and Lightermen*] ; (v) *Labour* [1. *Docks and Wharves*, 2. *Coal Porters and Gas Workers*, 3. *Warehousemen and Messengers*, 4. *Undefined Labour.*
viii (i) *Publ. Service and Profess. Classes* [1. *Civil and Munic. Service*, 2. *Munic. Labr., etc.*, 3. *Soldiers and Police*, 4. *Law and Medicine*, 5. *Art, Amusemts.*, 6. *Literature and Educn.*, 7. *Religion*] ; (ii) *Domestic Service* ; (iii) *Unoccupied Classes* ; (iv) *Inmates of Institns., etc.* ; *Summary of Population.*
ix : *Abstract of vols. i–viii* : (i) *Comparisons* ; (ii) *Conclusion.*
Valuable *Preliminary Statements* to each of the sections in vols. v–viii, and good Index to each vol.

,, The same : New Edn., 17 vols. ea. 5 / *n.* c 8° Macmillan [89–97] 02
SER. I : *Poverty*, 4 vols., 15/ *n.*, *Maps*, 2/6 *n.* ; SER. II : *Industry*, 5 vols., 20/ *n.* ; SER. III : *Religious Influences*, 7 vols., 30/ *n.* ; *Final Vol. : Notes and Concins.*, 5/ *n.* Ch. Edn. of Ser. III, 7 vols., 15/ *n.* (ea. 2/6 *n.*).

Commission on Labour (Royal) : vols. i–xl *v.p.* f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93–10 *in prg.*

Spyers, T. G. The Labour Commission [Social Science Series] 2 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Digest and epitome of the evid., and concise acc. of nature and policy of whole movemt. and of legislation demanded.

DRAGE, G. The Labour Problem [85·60 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 14 / 8° Smith & Elder 96
A laborious compiln., by late Sec. to Labour Commission, on Hrs. of Work, Employers' Liab., Protective Legisln. and Inspectn., Employmt. of Women and Childr., theories of State and of Munic. Employmt., developmt. of Socialism in Engl., Trades Disputes and Housg. of Wkg.-classes. Not well arranged and somewhat biassed, tho' fairly trustworthy as to facts.

EDEN, Sir Fredk. M. —*in his* The State of the Poor, 3 vols. (1797), *ut* **D** § 127

ENGELS, Fredk. Conditn. of Wkg. Class in Engl. in 1844 [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 3 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein [45] 92
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* A survey of the labour problem in Engl. as it presented itself half a century ago to a foreign socialist—very severe on the English 'bourgeoisie', attributg. the misery of the masses to their exploitation by the capitalists.

FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Economic Position of the British Labourer *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] f 8° Macmillan 65

GALTON, F. W. [ed.] Workers on their Industries [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* 14 lects. by pract. workers on orig., developmt., and pres. positn. of several industries.

GIFFEN, [Sir] Rob. Progress of Working Classes in Last half Cent. [Quest. of Day] 25 c. c 8° Putnam 85

HOLE, Dr S. R. Addresses to Working Men from Pulpit and Platform 6 / c 8° Arnold 94
Christianity, Work, Education, Friendly Societies, Home Rule, Bible Temperance, Soldiers, The Gentleman, Gambling, Dissent, *etc.*

HOWARTH (E. G.) + WILSON (M.) West Ham : study in soc. and industr. problems 6 / *n.* 8° Dent 07
The *Report* of the Outer London Committee.

HOWELL, Geo. History of Conflict betw. Capital and Labour *o.p.* [*pb.* 6 /] c 8° Macmillan [78] 90
A hist. and review of the Trades Unions of Gt. Brit., fr. the wrkg.-man's point-of-view.

,, Labour Legislation, Labour Movements, and Leaders, 2 v. ea. 3 /6 c 8° Unwin [02] 05
$3·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* [Reformer's Bkshelf.] An exhaust. hist. fr. 1824 to end of cent. Earlier portion more satisfactory than later.

JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley State in rel. to Labour—*ut* **D** § 126

KAY, Jos. Social Condition & Education of People in Engl., 2 v. [in 1848] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21 /] c 8° Longman 50

Labour Commission [1892–3] : Reports and Minutes of Evidence, Fifth Final Report 2 / 8° Wyman

LEVI, Prf. L. Wages and Earnings of the Working Classes *o.p.* [*pb.* 6 /] 8° Murray 67

,, Wages and Earnings of the Working Classes [in 1883–4] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 /6] 8° Murray 85

LUDLOW (J. M.) + JONES (Lloyd) Progr. of the Wkg. Classes : 1832–1867 *o.p.* [*pb.* 2 /6] f 8° Strahan 67

MALLOCK, W. H. Classes and Masses : wealth, wages, and welfare in U.K. 3 /6 c 8° Black 96
$1·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Seeks to show by figures and arguments that condn. of lower and middle classes has improved in recent yrs. more rapidly than that of the upper and richer classes. Incl. discussn. of 'the living wage', the conclusion being that the 'minimum standard of human living' is necessarily determined by the maximum wh. a man who pays no rent can extract fr. his own labour fr. the worst soil under cultivation.'

MALLOCK, W. H. The Nation as a Business Firm 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Black 10
On growth and diffusn. of wealth am. the masses since 1800, and its distribn. amongst all classes to-day.

MASTERMAN, C. F. G., etc. The Heart of the Empire : probls. of mod. city-life 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 01

PORTER, R. P. Bread-Winners Abroad [England and Europe] $1·50 12° Ogilvie, *N.Y.* 85

de ROUSIERS, Paul The Labour Question in Britain [tr.] 12 / *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 96
An acc. of condns. of labour of Gt. Brit., and an attempt to ill. by a series of compar. studies of workmen's lives the attitude in wh. these have encountered the vast change that has swept over industr. world dur. past cent. Appreciative and optimistic, looking to individualistic action for the solution of the Labr. Problem. Pt. ii deals w. mines, iii w. condns. of labour under factory syst.

RUSKIN, Jno. Fors Clavigera : letters to workmen of Great Britain—*ut* **K** § 89

SMITH, C. D. Natural Monopolies in rel. to Social Democracy 3 /6 *n.* c 8° Fifield 09
Reply to MALLOCK, whose main argumt. he summarizes in statemt. that 'ownership of capital is only means by wh. directive ability can secure effective directn. of manl. labour'.

STUBBS, Rev. [Bp] C. W. Village Politics [Broad Church : suggestive] 3/6 p 8° Macmillan 78

TOYNBEE, Arnold Lects. on the Industrial Revoln. of 18 Cent. in Engl. 2 /6 *n.* (81) c 8° Longman [84] 08
A colln. of (posth.-pubd.) addresses, notes, etc., inspired by the highest moral feeling. Of considerable permanent value. This cheap edn. omits the lects. on GEORGE'S *Progress & Poverty*.

WEBB, Sid. Labour in the Longest Reign 1 / c 8° De La More Press 97
On the quantity and quality of the progress made by wkg.-class during Victorian era.

Australia

CLARK, Dr V. S. The Labour Movement in Australasia 6 / *n.* c 8° Constable 07

New Zealand

SCHOLEFIELD, Guy H. New Zealand in Evolution—*ut* **D** § 136

United States

—*v. also* **D** § 117*, *v.s.* United States

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. Relation of the State to Industrial Action 75 c. 8° *New York* 87

AVELING, Dr + Mrs Edw. The Working-Class Movement in America 2 /6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 91
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Science Series.] From a Socialistic point-of-view.

Commissioner of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT] Annual Report *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 86 *sqq.*

First Report ['85] : *Industr. Depressns.* [*ut* **D** § 115]
Second Rept. ['86] : *Convict Labor in U.S.* [*ut* **D** § 123]
Third Rept. ['87] : *Strikes and Lock-outs* [*ut* **D** § 120].
Fourth Rept. ['88] : *Wkg. Women in Large Cities* [*ut inf.*]
Fifth Rept. ['89] : *Railroad Labor.*
Sixth Rept. ['90] : *Iron, Steel, etc.*
Seventh Rept. ['91] : *Textiles and Glass*, 2 vols.
Eighth Rept. ['92] : *Industr. Educatn.* [*ut* **D** § 167].
Ninth Rept. ['93] : *Building and Loan Assns.* [*ut* **D** § 120]
Special Rept. ['89] : *Marriage and Divorce* [*ut* **D** § 133]
2nd Spec. Rept. ['92] : *Labor Laws of Columbia.*
3rd Spec. Rept. ['93] : *Anal. and Index of Labor Statistics.*
4th Spec. Rept. ['95] : *Compulsory Insurce. in Germy.*
5th Spec. Rept. ['93] : *Gothenburg System* [*ut* **D** § 131]
6th Spec. Rept. ['93] : *Phosphate Industry of U.S*
7th Spec. Rept. ['94] : *Slums of Baltimore, etc.* [*ut* **D** § 127]

ELY, Prf. R. T. Labor Movement in America $1·25 (5 / *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [86] 05
[Citizen's Lib]. Historical and critical ; the forerunner of a much more extensive work, to be entitled *Hist. of Labor in the New World.*

FAIRCHILD, F. R. Hist. of Labour Legisl. in N.Y. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 3/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05

GHENT, W. J. Our Benevolent Feudalism $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 02
A pessimistic view of the preponderating influence of capital in American life and law.

Industrial Conciliation: N.Y. and Chicago Confce. [papers & procgs., 1900–01] $1·25 (6/) c 8° Putnam 02

KELLEY, Flor. Some Ethical Gains through Legislation $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
On the enforcement of proper condns. of labour in U.S., by a lady-member of Illinois bar.

LAWSON, W. R. American Industrial Problems 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 03
A somewhat inadequate exam. of 'the Amer. bogey', for benefit of Brit. competitors; pacifies Brit. fears by anticipg. labr.-troubles there.

LEVASSEUR, E. The American Workman [tr.] [12/6 *n.* Unwin] $3 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 00

SCHOENHOF, J. Industrial Situation and Question of Wages [Questns. of Day] $1 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 85

SPAHR, C. B. America's Working People $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 00
Based on personal study of condns. in New Engl. and southern factory-towns, mines, mills, etc.

WILLOUGHBY, W. F. State Activities in rel. to Labour in U.S. 75 c. 8° Johns Hopkins Pr., *Baltimore* 01

WYCKOFF, Prf. W. A. The Workers: an experiment in reality, 2 Pts. ea. $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98–9
Ea. 3/ *n.* Heinemann. Pt. i: *The East;* ii: *The West.* Author's experiences as an unskilled labourer.

Belgium —*v.* **D** § 119 (ROWNTREE)

Germany

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. Progress of Germ. Wkg. Classes in last quarter Cent. 1/6 *n.* (60 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

BARKER, J. Ellis —*in his* Modern Germany, *ut* **D** § 144

BASHFORD, J. L. [ed.] Life and Labour in Germany [310 pp.] 2/ *n.* 8° Simpkin 07
Reports of the Gainsborough Commission, a deputn. of wkg.-men organized by C. A. MOREING, of Gainsborough. W. App. on Old-Age Pensions.

CROOK, W. German Wage Theories: hist. of development [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98

DAWSON, W. H. The German Workman: study in natl. efficiency 6/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 06

GÖHRE, Paul Three Months in a Workshop [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Acc. by a Germ. theolog. student (who, disguised as a workman, got himself employed as a common hand at an iron-foundry in Chemnitz, Saxony) of the Germ. working-man's views on politics, relig., family-life, and of his mode of life, *etc.*

HOWARD, Dr E. D. Cause and Extent of Recent Industrial Progress in Germany [4/6 *n.* Constable] $1 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07

Tariff Reform League: Reports on Labour and Social Condns. in Germy., vol. i: Working Men's Tours, nos. 1–3 9*d. n.* 8° Tariff Ref. League 10

U.S. Dept. of Commerce: Industr. Educn. & Industr. Condns. in Germy. [Consular Repts.] 8° *Washington* 05

Hawaii

COMAN, K. History of Contract Labor in the Hawaiian Islands [Amer. Econ. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03

Arbitration; Conciliation —*v. also* **D** § 120, *s.v.* Strikes

BROADHEAD, H. State Regulatn. of Labour and Labour Disputes in New Zealand 7/6 *n.* 8° Whitcombe, *Christchurch* 08
On workg. of compuls. arbitrn., by Secy. to Canterb. Empl. Ass. The story of an Act wh. failed.

CLEGG, T. B. Trades Disputes Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1892 c 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Sydney* 92

GILMAN, N. P. Methods of Industrial Peace $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 04
7/6 *n.* Macmillan. A well-informed bk., marked by moderation and perfect fairness.

JEANS, J. S. Conciliation and Arbitration in Labour Disputes 2/6 c 8° Lockwood 94
A historical sketch and brief statement of the then position of the question in England and abroad.

JOHNSON, Maj. A. G. Leisure for Workmen and National Wealth 3/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 08
An expositn. of doctr. of R. S. MOFFATT, author of *The Economy of Consumption* [*ut inf.*], reviewg. pres. organizn. of industry, and advocatg. MOFFATT'S *Time Policy* [*inf.*].

KNOOP, Dougl. Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration; pref. Prf. J. S. Chapman 3/6 *n* 8° P. S. King & Son [05] 07

LOWELL, Josephine S. Industrial Arbitration & Conciliation [Questns. of Day] 50 c. (2/6) 12° Putnam 93
Account of some of the methods by wh. industrial peace had been attained in Europe and America dur. previous 30 years.

MOFFAT, R. S. Economy of Consumption [comm. crises & trades unions] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Paul 78

,, Time Policy *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° Paul 78
Proposed settlemt. of labr. disputes without strikes, by barter betw. employrs. and employed on basis of time and wages (the two things wh. ea. party resp. has to dispose of), the point where ordinary time ends and over-time begins bg. continually shifted to suit changes of industr. condns.

PIGOU, Dr A. C. Principles and Methods of Industrial Peace 3/6 *n.* ($1·10 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05

PRICE, L. L. Industrial Peace: advantages, methods, difficulties 6/ c 8° Macmillan 87
[Toynbee Trustees' Report.] Preface by Prf. MARSHALL explains the *rationale* of arbitratn. and conciliatn. betw. employers and workmen.

RYAN, D. J. Arbitration between Capital & Labour [hist. & argument] $1 8° Smythe, *Columbus* 87

v. SCHULZE-GAEVERNITZ, Prf. G. Social Peace [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 120

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration 50 c. 8° Ellis, *Boston* 81

Capital; Interest; Income —*v. also inf., s.vv.* Profit, Wages; *for* Rent *v.* **D** § 119

BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. —*ut* **D** § 114, *s.v.* Mathematical Economics

CASSEL, G. Nature and Necessity of Interest 6/ ($1·90 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03
An excellent study; interest and its necessity under all conditns. of society.

CLARK, Prf. J. B. —*in his* Distribution of Wealth, *ut* **D** § 114
Makes the distinction between 'capital' and 'capital goods'.

,, Capital & its Earngs. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 88

FISHER, Prf. Irving The Nature of Capital and Income $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
A sort of philos. of econ. acctg., supplying a link betw. ideas and usages underlying pract. business transns. and theories of abstract economics. Defines Capital as 'a stock of wealth existing at a moment of time', thus identifying it w. Wealth generally.

,, The Rate of Interest $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08
A technical treatise of a mathematical character, w. illns. fr. Amer. conditions. Appendices (84 pp.).

,, Appreciation and Interest 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

GIBSON, A. H. Fall in Consols and other Investments 5/ *n.* 8° Jackson, *Halifax* 08
An investign. into causes wh. brought about a rise in investment capital-values from 1875–1897 and the fall since—a purely financial wk., for bankers, brokers, and investors.

GIFFEN, [Sir] Rob. The Growth of Capital 7/6 8° Bell 90
$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A statistical review of the recent growth of British capital.

GONNER, E. K. Interest and Saving—*ut* **D** § 127*

HAKE (A. E.) + WESSLAU (O. E.) Free Trade in Capital *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Remington 90
The views of Free Trade in Capital League on errors in existg. financial arrangemts. Objects strongly to Bimetallism, and to nearly whole of our pres. financ. syst., attribg. nearly all our ills (incl. sweating) to our Bankg. Syst., wh. 'divorces Capital and Labour' and 'destroys Profits and promotes Poverty'.

HOBSON, J. A. The Evolution of Modern Capitalism—*ut inf.*

LESLIE, T. E. Cliffe- History, etc., of Interest—*in his* Essays, *ut* **D** § 114

MARX, Karl Capital [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 126

MINTON, Rev. Fcs. The Evil of the Millionaire 3/6 *n.* c. 8° Sonnenschein 08
By a cleric who was also estate-agent and colliery-proprietor. Maintains pres. unequal distribn. of property is the great impediment to increased productn., and that the property of the rich does not benefit society.

RAE, Jno. The Sociological Theory of Capital 17/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) Macmillan [1834] 05
A complete repr. of the *New Principles of Political Economy*, 1834; ed. w. biog. sketch, by C. W. MIXTER.

SMART, Prf. Wm. The Distribution of Income 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 99
Defends the existing system.

WATKINS, G. P. Growth of Large Fortunes [Amer. Econ. Assoc.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 08

Child-Labour, etc. —*v. also* **D** § 127, *s.v.* Children; *for* Law *v.* **D** § 23*

ALDEN, Dr Marg. Child Life and Labour, ed. P. Alden 1/6 *n.* 8° Headley 07
A handbk. on infant mortality, feeding, wage-earng., juvenile offenders, State interference., etc. Bibliogr.

BRAY, Reg. A. The Town Child 7/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 07
A thoughtful and illuminatg. treatise, excellently wr. After discussg. the 'problem of the Town' as it affects traing. of childr., as well as pract. questns. of housg., employmt., and other factors wh. affect phys., mental, and moral health of the child, deals w. objects and meth. of educn. Advocates State reguln.

,, Boy Labour and Apprenticeship [w. a remedy] 6/ *n.* c 8° Constable 11

FRERE, Marg. Children's Care Committees 1/ 8° P. S. King & Son 09

GIBBS, Spencer J. The Problem of Boy Work [w. recommendns.] 1/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 07

JOHNSTON, Dr J. Wastage of Child Life . . . in Lancs [Fabian Soc. Ser.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Fifield 09

MACMILLAN, Marg. —*in her* Labour and Childhood, *ut* **D** § 171

MALVERY, G. C. [Mrs MCKIRDY] Baby Toilers [London Children] 2/6 8° Hutchinson 07

SHERARD, R. H. Child Slaves of Britain [journalistic] 1/6 *n.* 12° Fifield [97] 07

URWICK, E. J. Studies of Boy Life in our Cities 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 08

VAN VOORST, B. Cry of the Children: study of child labour $1·25 *n.* 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 08
Personal investigatns. into the pitiable facts associated w. child-labour in Southern States and in Maine and New Hampshire.

WILLOUGHBY (W. F.) + DE GRAFFENRIED (Miss C.) Child Labor 75 c. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90
Two prize-essays. [Pubns. of Amer. Econ. Assoc.] 2/6 Sonnenschein.

Depression in Trade —*v. also* **D** § 115, *s.v.* Commercial Crises & Panics

'ARTIFEX' and 'OPIFEX' Causes of Decay in a Brit. Industry 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 07
Causes of decline in Birmingham fire-arms industry (taxatn., patent-laws, free trade, competitn., etc.).

BRASSEY, Sir T. Foreign Work & English Wages [w. refer. to trade depression] 10/6 8° Longman [79] 80

GIFFEN, [Sir] Rob. —*in his* Essays in Finance, *ut* **D** § 117
Depression in Trade, in Ser. i; *Depression and Low Prices*, in Ser. ii.

SMITH, Walt. E. The Recent Depression of Trade [Cobden Prize Essay] *o.p.* [*pb* 3/] c 8° Trübner 80

WALLACE, A. R. Bad Times *o.p.* [*pb* 2/6] c 8° Macmillan 86

Eight Hours Day —*v. also inf.* [BRENTANO]

BRADLAUGH, Chas. —*in his* Labour and Law 5/ 8° Bonner 91
A vigorous denunc. of whole princ. of legisl. interference. w. hrs. of adult labour; full of facts. Posthum. ed. Mrs Bradlaugh BONNER (dau.).

GIBBINS (H. de B.) + HADFIELD (R. A.) A Shorter Working Day
[Social Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Review of effects of 8-hrs. day in Austral., etc., and acc. of experimts. made by HADFIELD and other large employers.

RAE, Jno. Eight Hours for Work *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6 *n.*] c 8° Macmillan 94
An interesting (almost enthusiastic) wk., carefully sifting evidence as to exact effect of limitg. hrs. of labour, wh. author favours.

ROBERTSON, J. M. The Eight Hours Question [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A cogent and sustained argument in opposn. to WEBB + COX, insistg. on populn. questn. as dominant factor of the problem.

SCHÄFFLE, Dr A. The Maximum Working Day—*in his* Theory of Labour Protection, *ut* **D** § 126

SHAXBY, W. J. An Eight-Hours Day 2/6 c 8° *Liberty Review* 98
The case against trade-union and legislative interference.

WEBB (S.) + COX (H.) The Eight Hours Day [300 pages] 1/ c 8° Walter Scott 91
Exhaustive histor. acc. (by 2 Fabians) of whole movemt. in Engl., U.S., Austral. and Continent, w. statistics, etc. Bibliogr.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Uniform Hours of Labor 8° Bur. of Statcs. of Labor, *Bost.* 89
Repr. fr. *Twelfth Annual Report* [1881] of the Bureau. Proves that mills workg. 10 hrs. are as profitable as others workg. 11–12 hrs.

Factory-System and Legislation—*v. also inf., s.v.* Working Women ; *for* Law c. **D** § 45

CLARKE, Allen The Effects of the Factory System *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] c 8° Richards [99] 04

COOKE-TAYLOR, R. W. Introd. to History of the Factory System *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 86

,, The Modern Factory System 14/ 8° Paul 91
Sequel to above, contg. hist. of organized labour in Engl. fr. the 'Industrial Revolution' (TOYNBEE), inaug. by Sir Thos. LAMBE'S first silk-throwing mill in 1719, down to pres. time and dealg. w. some of its latest developmts. By one of H.M. Inspectors. of Factories. Anticipates extensn. of factory legisl. 'so as to cover most branches of productive labour'.

,, The Factory System & the Factory Acts [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94

FOWLES, J. K. Fact. Legisln. in Rhode Isl. [Am. Ec. Ass. ; 3/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 09

HOBSON, J. A. The Evolution of Modern Capitalism—*ut inf.*
Incls. a study of the development of the Factory syst., esp. in Textile industries.

JEANS, Victorine Factory Act Legislation [Cobden Club Prize Ess. 1891] 3/6 f 8° Unwin 91
A well-reasoned essay on industr. and commerc. effects of Factory legisln., w. good remarks on effects of 1850 Act.

KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce P. Fields, Factories, and Workshops 1/ *n.* 8° Sonnenschein [99] 04
An argument against the division of labour and the factory-system.

MARKHAM, Violet R. Factory and Workshop Acts of British Dominions [summary]—*ut* **D** § 45

MEAKIN, Budgett Model Factories and Villages 7/6 c 8° Unwin 05
Describes ideal condns. of labour and housing in a great number of business establishmts. in Engl. and abroad.

ROBINSON, Harriet H. Loom and Spindle [Lib. of Economics] $1·25 12° Crowell, *N.Y.*
A description of old-time factory-life. Introd. by Carroll D. WRIGHT.

WHITON Factory Legisln. in Maine [Col. Univ. Studs. ; 4/ P. S. King] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Gilds —*v.* **D** § 120

Labour in Relation to Capital

BARNS, W. E. The Labor Problem ; w. Intro. Prf. R. T. Ely $1 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 86

PHILIP, A. Function of Labour in Production of Wealth 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 90

TRUMBULL, M. M. 'Wheelbarrow's' Articles and Discussns. on Labor Questn.
50 c. 12° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* 90
Commonsense and practical papers, written with a COBBETT-like terseness and felicity of illustration. Standpt. purely practical and moral.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Relatn. of Pol. Econ. to Labor Questn. [ethical stdpt.] 60 c. 12° Williams, *Boston* 82

Labour in relation to Law —*v.* **D** § 45 **Labour Movements and Strikes**—*v.* **D** § 120

Machinery : its effects on Labour and Wages

HOBSON, J. A. Evolution of Modern Capitalism [Contemp. Science Ser.] 6/ c 8° Walter Scott [94]
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* Inquiry into changes of industr. developmt. dur. 18 and 19 cents. Opening w. exam. of structure of industry ab. 1730 (w. spec. ref. to Engl.), traces forces determining applicn. of machy. and steam-motor to the various departmts. of industry in chief industr. countries, and the changes wh. followed in structure and functional activity of the Business, Trade, and Industr. Organism. Incl. spec. studies of Combination, Trusts, Trade Depression, Influence of Machy. on Labr., Wages, and Employmt. of Women.

,, —*in his* Problems of Poverty, *ut* **D** § 127

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Effects of Machinery on Wages [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [78]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Luminous and impartial : the best general view and criticism of the subject in English.

QUAINTANCE, H. W. Influence of Farm Machinery on Production and Labor
[Am. Econ. Ass. ; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04

SAMUELSON, Jas. Labour-Saving Machinery ; ill. 2/6 p 8° Paul 93
A coll. of facts bearing on the effect of mechanical appliances in the displacement of manual labour.

Monopolies and Trusts —*v.* **D** § 120

Profit ; Interest ; Usury —*for* Law *v.* **D** § 73 ; *for* Rent *v.* **D** § 119

ATKINSON, Dr E. Margin of Profit : how divided, *etc.* [Questns. of Day] 75 c. (3/) 12° Putnam 87

BENTHAM, Jer. [1748–1832] Usury Laws : nature, expediency, influence 25 c. 12° *New York* [1787] 81
Abstr. of his *Defence of Usury*, fr. perus. of wh. Ad. SMITH is said to have bn. led to change views on usury wh. he held at time of wrg. *Wlth. of Natns.*

BLISSARD, Rev. W. Ethic of Usury and Interest [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A 'study in inorganic socialism', bold, thoro', yet moderate. Assuming that property is a good thing (tho' one of wh. some may have too much and others too little), his chief aim is to show how a man ought to use it.

*BÖHM-BAWERK, Prf. E. Capital & Interest, tr. Prf. W. Smart—*ut* **D** § 114, *s.v.* Mathematical Economics
Contains a statement and criticism of the various theories of interest.

MURRAY, J. B. C. Hist. of Usury from Earliest Period to Pres. Time $2 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 66

Relation of Christianity to Conflict betw. Capital and Labour—*v.* **A** § 113

Relation of Occupations to Labour

ARLIDGE, J. T. The Hygiene of Occupations 21/ *n.* 8° Rivington 92
Elucidates and illustrates the truth that occupns. react upon mental and corporal condn. of workers. The instances quoted cover a wide field, all princ. occupns. in Engl. bg. dealt with, and their statistics given. Final ch. devoted to hygienic aspect.

LLOYD, Dr J. H. Diseases of Occupation—*in* vol. iii of Stedman's 'Twentieth-Cent. Practice,' *ut* **H*** § 15

OLIVER, Dr. Thos. Diseases of Occupation [$2·50 *n.* Dutton] 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08
[New Lib. of Medicine.] An excellent textbk. for gen. readrs. and med. men: draws its facts fr. many countries, and covers very wide field.

,, [ed.] Dangerous Trades; ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Murray 02
$8 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* 60 essays by 38 wrs. (of varying merit, and ill-arrgd.) on histor., soc., and legal aspects of industr. occupns. as affg. health.

PARRY, L. A. Risks & Dangers of Various Occupatns., & Prevention 7/6 *n.* 8° Scott & Greenwood 00
For manufacturers, managers, medical men, sanitary inspectors, etc.

Relation of Wages and Hours to Production

BRENTANO, Prf. L. Hours and Wages in rel. to Production [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Soc. Sci. Ser.] Shows that raisg. wrkr.'s stand. of livg. stimulates to greater and more careful exertn., and that, w. the devel. of his wants, stimulus to prodn. has, from 17 cent., become more and more active, till the seeming paradox is now realized of prodn. bg. cheapest and most efficient precisely in these countries in wh. wages are highest and hours shortest. Characterized by extreme clearness of style and fulness of histor. detail. Ed. W. T. ARNOLD.

Rich and Poor —*v.* **D** § 127 **Socialism and Anti-Socialism**—*v.* **D** § 129

Sweating —*v. also* Working Women *inf.*

BLACK, Clementina Sweated Industry & the Minimum Wage [Soc. Questns.] 2/ *n.* c 8° Duckworth [07]

CADBURY (E.) + SHANN (G.) Sweating [Social Service Ser.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Headley 07

Select Committee of House of Lords: Report, 1/6; Evidence, 36/5 [Blue-Bks.] 8° Wyman 88–95

MEYER (Mrs C.) + BLACK (Clementina) Makers of our Clothes 5/ *n.* c 8° Duckworth 09

Unemployment —*v. also* Working Women, *inf.*

Bibliography: TAYLOR, F. I. Bibliogr. of Unemployment & Unemployed 2/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 09

SCHLOSS, D. F. [ed.] Agencies and Methods for Dealing w. Unemployed in Certain Foreign Countries; w. Introd. [Parly. Rept. of 1893] 1/ Wyman 06

ALDEN, Percy The Unemployed: a national question 2/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son [04] 05
,, + HAYWARD (E.) The Unemployable and Unemployed [Soc. Serv. Hdbks.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Headley 08

BEVERIDGE, W. H. Unemployment: a problem of industry 7/6 *n.* ($2·40 *n.*) 8° Longman [09] 10
Record of the chief facts, w. continuous argumt. as to causes. Prob. the best bk. on the subject.

CHAPMAN (Prf. J. S.) + HALLSWORTH (H. M.) Unemployment [Mancs. Univ. Pubns.] 2/6 *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 09

DEARLE, N. B. Problems of Unemploymt. in London Buildg. Trade 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 08
Causes, nature, consequences. Toynbee Trust Essay. Pref. by L. L. PRICE.

DEWEY, D. R. Irregularity of Employment [Am. Econ. Assoc.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan

DRAGE, Geoff. The Unemployed 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 94
Classifn. of agencies f. dealg. w. Unempld., and acc. of what has been done. Auth. was Sec. to R. Comm. on Labr.

HIGGS, Mary How to Deal w. the Unemployed [Ch. Edn, 6*d.*] 2/ c 8° Brown 04

HOBSON, J. A. Problem of the Unemployed [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen [96] 96
A clear and sincere little book, whose theory is that 'unemploymt. is a natural and necessary result of a maldistribn. of consuming power, vested in economic rent and monopoly elements of profit', resultg. in excessive saving and 'underconsumption', wh. shd. be remedied by taxatn. of unearned incremt. in widest possible sense. Tho' author thinks the nation as a whole is saving too much, he is not (like some of his allies) a professed enemy to thrift.

HUNTER, R. Poverty—*ut* **D** § 127, *s.v.* United States

JACKSON, Cyril Unemployment and Trade Unions 1/ *n.* c 8° Longman 10

KELLOR, Fces. A. Out of Work $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam 05
A study of employmt. agencies in operatn. in N.Y., Phila., and other places in U.S.

LEIGH, Leighton Brother East and Brother West 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 05

MACKENZIE, F. A. Famishing London: the unemployed & unemployable 1/ c 8° Hodder 03

Massachusetts Board to Investigate Subject of the Unemployed: Report 8° Wright & Potter, *Bost.* 95
A huge mass of experience collected from a variety of fields. 802 pp.

REASON, Will [ed.] Our Industrial Outcasts [by members of Chr. Soc. Brotherhd.] 2/ c 8° Pilgrim Press 05

ROWNTREE (B. S.) + LASKER (B.) Unemployment [mainly in York] 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

SHERARD, R. H. The White Slaves of England; ill. 1/ c 8° Bowden [97] 98
A journalist's study of the condns. of employmt. and wages in the worst-pd. and most unhealthy Brit. industries.

SPENCER (M. G.) + FALK (H. J.) Employment Pictures from the Census 2/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 07

SUTHERS, R. B. My Right to Work [Socialist stdpt.] 6*d. n.* c 8° *Clarion* Press

Insurance against Unemployment—*v.* **D** § 151

Wages —*for* History of Wages, *v.* **D** § 117*

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. The Adjustment of Wages; maps 12/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Longman 03
A study in the coal and iron industries of Great Britain and America.

BOWLEY, A. L. Wages in United Kingdom in 19th Century 6/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 00
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Full of statistical inform., mainly fr. Board of Trade pubns., bg. notes for students of social and econ. questns.

BOWLEY (A. L.) + WOOD (G. H.) Hist. of Wages in U.K. in 19 Cent.—appearg. in Jl. of Statist. Soc. 1898, 1902, 05–6, 09 *in prg.*

BRASSEY, L'd Papers & Addresses—*ut sup.*

CLARK, Prf. J. B. Possibility of a Scientific Law of Wages 75 c. *n.* (3/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 89

„ + GIDDINGS (F. H.) The Modern Distributive Process 75 c. 8° Ginn, *Boston* 82
Studies of competition and its limits, of nature and amount of profits, and of determination of wages.

CROOK, Dr J. W. German Wage Theories [Columb. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* (4/6) 8° Macmillan 98
A scientific history of developmt. of these theories; w. much informatn. on German socialism.

LAWRENCE, F. W. Local Variations in Wages; maps and diagrs. 7/6 ($2·50) 4° Longman 99
Variations in wages as exemplified by time-work trades in England.

MACDONNELL, W. D. Hist. and Crit. of Various Theories of Wages 2/ 12° Simpkin 87

MORE, Mrs L. B. Wage-earners' Budgets [10/6 *n.* Bell] $2·50 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 09
[Greenwich House Ser. of Social Studs.] A study of standards and cost of livg. in N.Y. City (200 cases).

RYAN, J. A. A Living Wage: ethical & economic aspects $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

SCHLOSS, Dav. F. Methods of Industrial Remuneration [$1·50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* 8° Williams [92] 07
A storehouse of facts, system. coll., on wage syst. in all its forms and modificns., w. descrns. of 'Sweating', Profit-sharing, Co-operatn.

SCHOENHOF, J. Economy of High Wages [Questns. of Day] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 92
Inquiry into compar. methds. and cost of prodn. in competg. industries in Am. and Eur., by a staunch Free-trader.

THOMPSON, H. M. The Theory of Wages 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92
Applicn. to Eight Hrs. questn. and other probs. Attacks Wage-Fd. theory. Latter pt. of bk. given up to a mathem. treatmt. of cert. labr. probs.

TOWNE, H. R., *etc.* Adjustment of Wages to Efficiency [Am. Ec. Ass.] 50 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan 96

Wages, Earnings, & Condns. of Employmt. of Agric. Labrs. in U.K. [Blue-Bk.] 2/9 f° Wyman 04

WOOD, Stuart Theory of Wages [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 89

Wages Fund Theory

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. —*in his* Leading Principles [*ut* **D** § 114]: defends Wages Fund theory

DAVIDSON, Prf. J. The Bargain Theory of Wages $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 98
A full discussion of wages and wages-fund theories. A critical development fr. historic theories.

TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. Wages and Capital [6/ *n.* Macmillan] $1·50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 96
Exam. of Wages Fund doctr.; concise and scholarly. First Pt. conts. detailed statemt. of author's views; second is historical.

WALKER, Prf. F. A. Wages Question: treat. on wages and wages class $2 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [77] 91
8/6 *n.* Macmillan. Agst. the Wages Fund theory. Takes sentimental views as to rights of wage-earners.

Working-women —*v. also.* Sweating, *sup.*; *for* Domestic Servants, *v.* **D** § 138

BOUCHERETT (J.) + BLACKBURN (Helen), *etc.* Condn. of Wkg. Women & Factory Acts 1/6 c 8° Stock 96
Seeks to show that whilst Factory legisln. is good for yg. people under age of 18, it is fraught w. bad results when applied to adult women.

CADBURY (E.) + MATHESON (M. C.) + SHANN (G.) Women's Work and Wages 6/ c. 8° Unwin 06
$1·50 *n.* Univ. Press, *Chicago.* Positn. of the woman-wrkr. in Birmingham. Full of facts.

CAMPBELL, Helen Women Wage-Earners $1 12° Roberts, *Boston* 93

Comm'r of Labor [C. D. WRIGHT] 4th Rept.: Wkg. Women in Large Cities [pp. 631] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 89

HARRISON, Dr A. Women's Industries in Liverpool 3/ 8° Williams

International Congress of Women: Transactions *ann.*

Labour Commission: Report on the Employment of Women [Blue-Bk.] 2/10 8° Wyman

London County Council: Rept. on Women's Trades [by Mrs G. M. Oakeshott] 9*d.* f° P. S. King & Son 08

LYTTELTON, Mrs Arth. Women and their Work 2/6 c 8° Methuen 01

MACDONALD, J. Ramsay [ed.] Women in the Printing Trades; diagrs. 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 04

PEARSON, Prf. Karl Woman & Labour—*in his* Chances of Death & other Studies in Evolution, *ut* **D** § 125

SCHREINER, Olive Woman and Labour 8/6 *n.* m 8° Unwin 11

SHACKLETON, D. J. [ed.] Woman in Industry fr. 7 Pts. of View [Soc. Questns.] 2/6 c 8° Duckworth 09

SMITH, Constance The Case for Wages Boards 1/ *n.* c 8° Nat. Anti-Sweatg. League 08

VAN VORST, Mrs Jno. + Marie The Woman who Toils; ill. [6/ Richards] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 03
Experce. of authors as voluntary factory-girls: a valuable study of condns. of woman-labr. in Southern States.

VYNNE (Nora) + BLACKBURN (Hel.) Women under the Factory Acts 1/ *n.* c 8° Williams 03

WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. —*in their* Problems of Modern Industry, *ut sup.*
Women's Wages, by the former; *Women and the Factory Acts*, by the latter.

WILLETT, Mabel H. Employment of Women in the Clothing Trade $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02
[Columbia Univ. Studies.] Chiefly concerned with condns. obtaing. in New York State.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Working Girls of Boston [fr. 15th Ann. Rept.] 8° Bur. of Statcs. of Labor, *Bost.* 89

Woman and Man Contrasted —*v.* **D** § 132, *s.v.* Equality of the Sexes

119: LAND AND LAND LAWS

History of Land Tenures and Land Laws—*v.* **F** § 5, **D** § 117*

Primogeniture

CECIL, Evelyn — Primogeniture : short hist. of its developmt. in var. countries and its practical effect — 10/6 8° Murray 95

A pop. treatise of interest here for the views expressed as to value of great landlords and remarks on subj. of small properties and *morcellement*. The Germ. portn. is exceptionally good, and throughout the economical better than the historical side.

Early Writers

JONES, Rich. [1790–1855] — Peasant Rents — [Economic Classics] 3/ *n.* (75 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 95

JONES succeeded MALTHUS as Prf. of Pol. Econ. and Hist. at East India Coll., and was the most systematic and thoroughgoing of the earlier critics of the Ricardian system. *Peasant Rents* is the first half of his *Essay on Distribn. of Wealth and on Sources of Taxatn.*, described by MILL as 'a copious repertory of valuable facts on the landed tenures of different countries'.

S., W. — Discourse of Common Weal of this Realm, ed. Eliz. Lamond — 5/ c 8° Camb. Press [1581] 93

$1·40 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Ed. fr. earliest kn. MS.: that of LAMBARDE, Kentish antiquary (wr. 1565). In 3 *Dialogues* betw. a knight, a 'merchaunte', a doctor, a husbandman and a 'capper' (maker of woollen caps). Full of quaint econ. notions, and of consid. histor. interest. Edr. attribs. authorship to Sir Thos. SMYTHE or Jno. HALES (rns. HY. viii or EDW. vi), favourg. latter. In 1751 edn. publisher ascribed it to W(ILLIAM) S(HAKESPEARE)! It has been previously printed (but not fr. this MS.), *sub tit. Examination of Complaints in* 1751, in *Harleian Misc.* (10 v. 1808–13), *The Pamphleteer* [29 v. 1813–28] and in New Shakesp. Soc. pubns.

TUSSER, Thos. [1515–*c.* 1580] — Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry—*ut* **F** § 22 (*and note*)

WALTER OF HENLEY — Husbandry, w. an [anon.] Husbandry, Seneschaucie, and [Bp] Grosseteste's Rules : transcripts, trss. *en regard* and gloss. by Elizab. Lamond ; introd. by Dr W. Cunningham — 15/ 4° Roy. Histor. Soc. (Longman) 91

Of great value for tracg. hist. of Engl. rural econ. back to orig. sources, presentg. a clear and actual view of method of wkg. a manorial estate and keepg. manorial accs. in 13 cent. Treatise on the office of seneschal is really a bk. of instructns. as to estate-management. These 4 treats. formed the chief written guidance to husbandry dur. 13 to 16 cent. CUNNINGHAM'S Introd. on the econ. of an estate in 13th cent. is a useful sketch.

United States

CRÈVECŒUR, J. H. St J. [1735–1813] — Letters from an American Farmer — c 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 09

6/ *n.* Chatto. Ed. Prf. W. P. TRENT, w. Introd. L. LEWISOHN. Letters of a pioneer poet and naturalist—one of the few early Amer. bks. that ranks as a minor classic.

OGILVIE, Prf. W. — Birthright in Land, ed. D. C. Macdonald ; w. notes — 7/6 c 8° Paul [1782] 91

Rt. of prop. in land w. resp. to its foundn. in law of nature, munic. laws of Eur., and regulns. by wh. it mt. be rendered more beneficial to lower ranks.

Economical Works on Land Question and Land Laws—*for purely Legal Treatises, v.* **D** §§ 51, 78

ARGYLL, Duke of — The Unseen Foundations of Society — 18/ 8° Murray [93] 93

An interesting, but somewhat diffuse and ill-ordered bk., championing the landlords. Incl. acc. of the feudal system and the substitution of rent for pers. services, criticizes the Ricardian theory of rent and that of the Wages Fund, and discourses on the working of econ. laws in our day.

Bain, F. W. — The Unseen Foundation of 'Unseen Foundations of Society' — 6*d.* m 8° Parker 93

ARNOLD, Arth. — Free Land — 6/ c 8° Paul 80

An excellent popular statement of the Land Question in Great Britain in 1880.

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. — —*in his* Surveys, Historic and Economic — 7/6 ($3) c 8° Longman 00

BEDFORD, Duke of — A Great Agricultural Estate — 6/ c 8° Murray 97

Story of orig. and admin. of the Woburn and Thornley estates. After hg. spent since 1816 £4,250,000 on 51,643 acres (incl. some of the best wheat land in Engld.), estate is now worked at a loss of £7,000 p.a. Many questns. of rural economics wisely discussed.

BRODRICK, G. C. — English Land and Landlords — [w. proposals f. reform] 12/6 8° Cassell 81

CADBURY (G.) + BRYAN (T.) — The Land and the Landless — 1/6 *n.* c 8° Headley 08

Descrs. what Parlt. has done f. 'Back to the Land', and surveys hist. of Engl. ld.-tenure, w. remarks on example of Denmark.

CAIRD, Prf. J. — Landed Interest and the Supply of Food — 5/ c 8° Cassell [78] 80

CARPENTER (E.) + DYMOND (T. S.) + PEDDER (D. C.) — Socialism and Agriculture — [Fabian Soc.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Fifield 08

CHANNING, Sir F. A. — Truth about Agricultural Depression — 2/6 8° P. S. King & Son 97

An economic study of the evidence of the Royal Commission.

Cobden Club : Systems of Land Tenure in var. Countries, ed. J. W. Probyn — [essays] 3/6 8° Cassell [70] 81

COLLINGS, Jesse — Land Reform — 12/6 *n.* ($4·20 *n.*) Ch. Edn. 2/6 *n.* ($1) 8° Longman 06 ; 08

Occupying Ownership, Peasant Proprietary, and Rural Education.

DOWSETT, C. F. [ed.] — Land, its Attractions and Riches — 27/6 8° Dowsett 92

93 chaps. by 57 wrs., divided into 7 Sectns., on health, pleasure, sports, nat. hist., finance, economics, agric., law—its object bg. to produce a popular interest in land, w. view of attractg. Capital to it and inducg. immigrn. into provinces.

FIELD, C. D. — Landholdg. & Landld. & Tenant in var. Countries — 36/ 8° Thacker 83

GEORGE, Hy. — Progress & Poverty ; Social Problems ea. 50 c. 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* [80–4]

Ea. 1/ Paul. Former attracted a great deal of attention on its appearance, partly owing to its new theories as to land-ownership and advocacy of a single tax (on land to its full value).

,, — A Perplexed Philosopher — 50 c. 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 93

An exam. of Herb. SPENCER'S various utterances on land questn., w. incid. refs. to his synth. philos.—a fierce personal attack, by way of rejoinder to SPENCER'S attack on him : claims authority of 1st edn. of *Social Statics* [1850 *ut* **D** § 134—since recanted and re-written]—for his view of landownership ethics.

,, — The Condition of Labour — 30 c. c 8° U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 91

2/6 Sonnenschein. [Soc. Sci. Ser.] Reply to LEO xiii, *ut inf.*, w. tr. of *Encycl. Letter.* Forcible presentatn. of Single Tax argumt. on moral grounds.

Rae, Jno. — Agrarian Socialism of Hy. George—*in his* Contemporary Socialism, *ut* **D** § 126

HAGGARD, H. Rider — Rural England, 2 vols. ; 29 ill. — 12/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Longman 02

Acc. of agricultural and social researches carried out in 1901 and 1902.

HARVEY, E. J. — Land Law and Registration of Title — 7/6 *n.* 8° Longman 10

A comparison of the old and new methods of transferring land.

HIRSCH, M. — Democracy *versus* Socialism—*ut* **D** § 139 [Single Tax]

HOBSON, J. A. [ed.] — Labour upon the Land [Soc. Sci. Ser.] ; $1 c 8° Scrib., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00

KAY, Jos. Free Trade in Land; pref. by Jno. Bright *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] c 8° Longman [79] 85
Cobden Club pubn. The position in 1879, with summary of land systems throughout Europe.

KINNEAR, J. B. The Principles of Property in Land *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Smith & Elder 80

KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce P. Fields, Factories, and Workshops—*ut* **D** § 118, *s.v.* Factory System
Advocates reform of ld.-tenures, adoptn. of intensive culture, and estab. of small industries.

LEFEVRE, G. Shaw Agrarian Tenures in Engl., Irel., & Scotl., & Recent Reforms 5/8° Cassell [93] 96

,, Freedom of Land *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° Macmillan 80

,, English and Irish Land Questions [coll. essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Cassell 81

LEO xiii, Pope Encyclical Letter on Labour [1891]—tr. *is cont. in* GEORGE, *ut sup.*

Leroy-Beaulieu, P. Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy [tr.] 6/c 8° Chapman 92
The first of these 3 arts. is a compreh. comm. on Encycl. fr. purely material or polit. std.-pt., by an Anti-Republican and political pessimist.

Stead, W. T. [ed.] The Pope & Labour [=*tr. of* Encycl. Letter] 1/4° *Review of Reviews* Off. 91

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- Land Systems and Industrial Economy of Ireland, England, and Continental Countries *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Macmillan 73

LEVY, Prf. Hermann Large and Small Holdings [Putnam, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 11

MARTIN, J. W. The Ruin of Rural England: a warning 3/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin 02

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Rates and Taxes Affecting Agriculture [81 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05

,, Rents, Wages, and Profits in Agriculture—*ut* **D** § 117*

PILLING, W. Land Tenure by Registration [*1st edn. sub tit.* 'Order fr. Chaos'] 18/c 8° Chapman [86] 90

POLLOCK, Sir F. The Land Laws—*ut* **D** § 78 [favours reform]

PHIPSON, C. B. The Redemption of Labour, 2 vols. 7/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 87–91

PRATT, E. A. Organizn. of Agric., 1/*n.*; Transition in Agric. 1/c 8° Murray 05; 06

SCRUTTON, T. E. Land in Fetters —*ut* **D** § 78

TURNOR, Chr. Land Problems and National Welfare 7/6 *n.* 8° Lane 11

Statistics

BATEMAN, J. Great Landowners of Great Britain and Ireland *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Harrison [76] 79
A list of all owners of 3,000 acres and upwards worth £3,000 per ann., with incomes derived therefrom.

BIRKBECK, W. L. The Distribution of Land in Engl. [historical sketch] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 85

Financial Reform Almanac 1/8° *Liverpool* (Simpkin) *ann.*
Gives very full, but not altogether trustworthy, statistical information on land questions of U.K.

Return of Owners of Land in England and Wales, 2 vols. [Blue-Book] f° Wyman 75

Scotland

ARGYLL, Duke of —*his* Scotland as it was and as it is, *ut* **E** § 35: conts. good statemt. of land questn.

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. Scottish Highlands and the Land Laws *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Chapman 85

Return of Owners of Land and Heritages in Scotland [Blue-Book] f° Wyman 74

Ireland —*v. also* **F** § 45; *for* Home Rule question, *v.* **D** § 142

BONN, M. J. Modern Ireland and her Agrarian Problem [tr.] 2/6 *n.* 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 06

DAVITT, M. Fall of Feudalism in Ireland 10/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Harper 04
The story of the Land League revolution.

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- —*in his* Land Systems, *ut sup.*

MCCARTHY, M. J. F. Irish Land and Irish Liberty; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Stock 10

MILL, J. Stuart Chapters and Speeches on Irish Land Question *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Longman 70

MORRIS, W. O'Connor The Land System of Ireland 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 88

,, —*in his* Present Irish Questions, *ut* **D** § 142

RICHEY, A. G. The Irish Land Laws [by a Q.C.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 80

THORNTON, W. T. Plea for Peasant Proprietors [in Ireland] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Longman [48] 74

VINCENT, J. E. The Land Question in North Wales 5/($2) 8° Longman 96
A brief survey of the orig., hist., and char. of agrarian agitatn., and of nature and effect of procgs. of Welsh Land Commission.

YOUNG, Arth. —*in his* Tour in Ireland: 1776–1779, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 20

Australasia

EPPS, Wm. Land-Systems of Australia [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A full outline of methods wh. govern the use and alienation of public lands of all Australasian colonies.

Continent of Europe

VERNEY, Fces. P. L'y How the Peasant Owner Lives in Parts of France, Germany, Italy, Russia *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 88

,, Peasant Properties: and other selected essays, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] c 8° Longman 85

Belgium

ROWNTREE, B. Seebohm Land and Labour: lessons from Belgium 10/6 ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 10
The result of several years' study of the chief aspects of Belgium's social and economic life. Maps and illns.

France

EDWARDS, M. Betham —*in her* France of To-day, *ut* **E** § 14 [of some interest here]

YOUNG, Arth. Travels in France dur. yrs. 1787–89, ed. M. Betham Edwards 3/6 c 8° Bell [1792] 89
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] With good Introd., biogr. sketch, and notes. A most valuable and delightful bk., carelessly wr. yet clear and forcible, comprising an important contemp. acc. of the land-holdg. classes, agric. condn., etc., and replete w. econ. object-lessons. Until pres. repr it had not been prtd. since 1794, wh. edn. was formerly worth £5. Cheap edn. [York Lib.] 2/ *n.* f 8° *id* '05.

Germany

GOULD, Rev. S. B. —*his* Germy., Past & Pres. [*ut* **E** § 15] conts. gd. acc. of Germ. peasant proprietors.

OUVRY, H. A. Stein and his Reforms in Prussia [land question] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Kerby [74] 75

Russia

HOURWICH, Dr I. A. The Economics of a Russian Village $1 8° Columbia Coll., *N.Y.* 92
An elab. acc. of positn. of var. classes, and condn. of agric. in 2 districts within province of Ryazan in Middle Russia.

KENNARD, H. P. The Russian Peasant 6/ *n.* c 8° Laurie 07

ROTH, H. L. The Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Low 78

'STEPNIAK' —*in his* The Russian Peasantry, *ut* **E** § 25

Sweden

LLOYD, L. Peasant Life in Sweden—*ut* **B** § 20

India

BADEN-POWELL, B. H. Land-Systems of British India, 3 v.; 14 maps 63/ ($16) 8° Clar. Press [82] 92
The land-tenures and systs. of land-revenue admin. prevalent in all several provinces of Brit. India and Burmah. Holt MACKENZIE, the great authority on land-revenue of N. India dur. first quarter of 19 cent., was asked if he could spare half-an-hour to explain the land system. 'You want me to explain in half-an-hour what I have spent a life-time in trying to understand' was his reply. These 3 massive vols., however, are an important attempt at a solution of an impossible problem.

,, Short Acc. of Land Revenue and Admin. in Br. Ind. 5/ *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Clar. Press [93] 07

CONNELL, C. J. Our Land Revenue Policy in Northern India 12/6 8° *Calcutta* 76

HUNTER, Sir W. W. [ed.] —*in his coll. of MS. Letters fr. Bengal Archives*, 4 vols., *ut* **E** § 35
Shows fr. contemp. documts. the status of Bengal land-owners and condn. of landed property in second half of 18 century.

ROGERS, Alex. Land Revenue of Bombay, 2 vols.; 18 maps 30/ 8° W. H. Allen 92
A hist. of its admin., rise, and progress. Prepared und. ausp. of Bombay Govt. by a retired civilian, who searched the records at India Off. and traced var. changes introduced since days when Marathas handed over the task of gatherg. the revenue to the highest bidder. Map of each collectorate.

United States

BAILEY, L. H. The State and the Farmer $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

BANKS, E. M. Economics of Ld. Ten. in Georgia [Col. Un. St.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05

BENTLEY, A. F. The Condition of the Western Farmer $1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93
[Johns Hopkins Univ. Studs. ser. xi, Pts. 7–8.] As illustrated by the economic history of a Nebraska township.

COX, S. S. Free Land and Free Trade 75 c. 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 80
An application of the principles of the Corn Law Repeal to the U.S.

ELLIOTT, J. R. Amer. Farms: condn. & future [Questns. of Day] $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 90

GEORGE, Hy. Our Land and Land Policy $2·50 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 01
Includes also other speeches, lectures, and miscellaneous writings.

MOODY, W. G. Land and Labour in the United States $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83

SATO, Shosuke History of the Land Question in U.S. $1·25 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 86

SPAHR, Dr C. B. Essay on Present Distribn. of Wealth in U.S. $1·50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 96
[Lib. of Economics.] The conclusion as regards income is that one per cent. of populn. receives as income an amt. greater than total earnings of poorer half of populn.

History of the Law of Real Property—*v.* **D** § 78

Agricultural Labourer; Peasant—*v. also* **D** § 117*

ARCH, Jos. Story of his life: told by himself 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 97
Ed. by C'ess of WARWICK. An interesting account of peasant-life by a peasant-agitator.

BOURNE, G. Memoirs of a Surrey Labourer 6/ c 8° Duckworth 07

[BUCKLEY, Jno.] A Village Politician. Ed. J. C. Buckmaster 6/ c 8° Unwin 97
Descrs. hardships of peas.-life in Midlands in mid. 19 cent., givg. first-hand informn. of trying times by a pract. worker in social and educ. effort. Largely autobiogr. of BUCKLEY.

CURTLER, W. H. R. Short History of English Agriculture 6/6 *n.* ($2·15) c 8° Clar. Press 09
A careful and concise history, full of informn. Larger pt. devoted to period after Middle Ages.

GARNIER, R. M. Annals of the British Peasantry [$2·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [95] 08

HASBACH, Prf. W. History of the English Agricultural Labourer [tr.] 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 08
Pref. by Sid. WEBB. A thorough piece of research, w. notes, statist. tables, and a useful anal. of best opin. of ea. succeeding epoch.

HEATH, F. G. The English Peasantry [descriptive] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Warne 74

,, Peasant Life in West of England [descriptive] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low [72] 80

,, British Rural Life and Labour 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 11

HEATH, Rich. The English Peasant [Reformer's Bookshelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93
Sketches of peasant-life and homes in a Yorks. dale, fens of Linc., on Surrey commons and Devon gardens, etc.

JACKS, L. P. Mad Shepherds; and other human studies 4/6 *n.* c 8° Williams 10
A mirable studies in the life—and religion—of the rustic poor.

JEFFERIES, Rich. The Toilers of the Field 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [92]

KEBBEL, T. E. The Agricultural Labourer 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [70] 07
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Science Series.] A summary of the Engl. agric. labourer's position.

REYNOLDS, Steph. A Poor Man's House 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Lane 08

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold —*ut* **D** § 117*

SMITH, Edw. The Peasant's Home: 1760–1875 [Howard Prize Essay] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] s 8° Stanford 76

Allotments and Small Holdings

GRANT, Corrie The Small Holdings Handbook 1/ c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 08

GREEN, F. E. The Book of the Small Holding; photos. [practical] 3/ *n.* c 8° Lane 08

GREEN, J. L. Allotments & Small Holdings [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 96
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Practical and illustrative, with discussion of the law of the subject.

JEBB, [Miss] L. The Small Holdings of England 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 07
A survey of various existing systems.

JOHNSON, A. H. Disappearance of the Small Landowner [Ford Lects.] 5/ *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Clar. Press 09
Utilizes the Land-tax assessmts. in the hands of local authorities, dating back in some counties to 1746.

PRATT, E. A. Small Holders: what they must do to succeed 2/ *n.* 8° King 09

Report fr. Departmental Committee on Small Holdings in Great Britain 4/11 f° Wyman 07
Parl. Blue-Book. Minutes of evidence, appendices, and index.

Banks, Agricultural —*v.* **D** § 127*

Commons, Footpaths, Rights of Way —*for* Law, *v.* **D** § 78

EVERSLEY, L'd Commons, Forests, and Footpaths 2/ *n.* 8° Cassell [ ] 10

HILL, Octavia Our Common Land; and other Essays [plea f. their preservn.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 77

HUNTER, Sir Rob. Footpaths & Commons, & Parish & Distr. Councils 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 96
Sets forth the law governg. preservn. of footpaths, road-side wastes, commons, and village-greens, and the duties and powers of the Councils.

" The Preservation of Open Spaces, and of Footpaths and other Rights of Way 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 96
Treats of the several descrns. of land wh. are subj. to common rts., and of these rts. as means by wh. such lands may be protected fr. enclosure. The law of footpaths is set out, and attention drawn to var. exceptional ways, such as fords and towing-paths, and the use of cliffs and foreshores of the country and of its rivers and lakes. Author writes as both lawyer and member of the various protective Societies.

LEFEVRE, G. Shaw English Commons and Forests 10/6 8° Cassell 94
Account of the battle dur. prev. 30 yrs. for public rts. over commons and forests, by the most active member of the Commons Preservation Soc., who helped the cause more actively in Parl. than any one exc. late Prf. FAWCETT.

SLATER, Dr G. The English Peasantry and the Enclosure of Common Fields 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 07
Histor. inquiry into causes, circumstances, and conseqs. of the var. Enclosure Acts. Argues th. princ. of collective ownersh. of soil must be estab- (or re-estab.), and agric. co-opern. revived in terms suitable to mod. condns.

Garden Cities —*v. also* **D** § 124, *s.v.* City Development.

ADAMS, T. The Garden City and Agriculture 1/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 05

HALL, Bolton A Little Land and a Living [Amer. condns.] $1 c 8° Arcadia Press, *N.Y.* 08

HOWARD, Eben. Garden Cities of To-morrow 1/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein [98] 02
The pioneer book. First edn. (1898) was pubd. *sub tit. To-morrow, a Peaceful Pathway to Real Reform.*

SENNETT, A. R. Garden Cities in Theory and Practice, 2 vols.; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 05

Land Values, Taxation of —*v.* **D** § 117

Nationalization of Land —*v.* **D** § 142

Rent —*for* Interest *v.* **D** § 118

GEORGE, Hy. —*in his* Progress and Poverty, *ut sup.*

JOHNSON, A. S. Rent in Modern Econ. Theory [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Tenant's Gain not Landlord's Loss 5/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 83

WALKER, Prf. F. A. Land and its Rent [3/6 Clar. Press] 75 c. 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* 83

Rural Exodus; Return to the Land —*for* Growth & Influence of Cities *v.* **D** § 124

CADBURY (G.) + BRYAN (T.)—*in their* The Land and the Landless, *ut sup.*

Daily News Special Commissioner [G. F. MILLIN] Life in our Villages 1/ c 8° Cassell [91] 91
A series of letters to the *Daily News*, written in the autumn of 1891. *Vide* MILLIN, *inf.*

FORDHAM, Montague Mother Earth: proposal f. reconstrn. of country life 5/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin [08] 08
Reviews pres. positn. of agric. and organizns. in var. pts. of country affectg. it, urging State interference. in admin. of markets, wages, etc.

GILMAN, B. Back to the Soil $1·25 c 8° Page, *N.Y.*

GRAHAM, P. A. The Rural Exodus [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Interesting chaps. on the causes at work in the migration of villagers to the great cities.

GREEN, J. L. Rural Industries of England; Introd. by Jesse Collings *o.p.* c 8° Marlborough 95
A carefully wr. acc., treatg. subj. historically and practically. Main object is to revive industries wh. have ceased to exist, and thus to revivify Engl. village-life. Other chaps. are histor. fr. times of Romans onwards.

HAGGARD, H. Rider The Poor and the Land; ill. 2/ (75 c.) c 8° Longman 05
The author's report on Salv. Army Land Colonies in Amer., w. addn. of Introd. and illns. Incls. descrn. of two interestg. attempts (so far unsuccessful) to settle the town-dweller as an indep. freeholder on the land—Fort Romie (S. Calif.) and Fort Amity (Colorado).

HUBERT, P. G., jun. Liberty and a Living $1 (1/6) 16° Putnam 89
Record of a successful attempt 'to secure bread and butter, sunshine and content, by gardeng., fishg. and huntg.', by an Am. journalist, disciple of THOREAU. Not a serious contribn. to the question.

MASTERMAN, C. F. G. [ed.] To Colonize England 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 07
A colln. of papers, by var. wrs., on recent rural investigns., on rural depopn., and on a policy of land-reform.

MÉLINE, Senator Jules The Return to the Land [tr.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Chapman 96
By leader of Moderate Repubns. in France, Min. of Agric. 1883–5, etc. Fch. condns. mostly regarded. Urges return to the land.

MILLIN, G. F. The Village Problem [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 02
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A study of depopulation of the villages. *Vide* also *Daily News, sup.*

MOORE, Harold E. Back to the Land [Social Questions] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93
On rural depopulation, allotments, labour colonies, co-oper. agric., Salvation Army estate, *etc.*

PEDDER, Lt.-Col. D. C. 'Where Men Decay': present rural conditions 1/ c 8° Fifield [07] 09
Nine repr. mag. arts. The labourer 'wants Home and Hope. And Land monopoly denies them both'.

United States

PLUNKETT, Sir Hor. The Rural Problem of the United States 5/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 10
An excellent statement of the gist of the case for the reconstruction of country-life.

Taxation of Land Values; Single Tax—*v.* **D** § 117

Unearned Increment

DAWSON, W. H. The Unearned Increment [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A moderate and judicious little treatise, dealg. w. concrete phenomena (mainly Engl.), and urging diversn. of Unearned Incr. into publ. channels.

FERRIS, A. J. Pauperising the Rich 7/6 8° Headley 99
On the significance of unearned wealth to owners and to Society.

MALLET, Sir Louis —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* **D** § 114

PHIPSON, C. B. —*in his* Redemption of Labour *ut sup.*
Contains some original and forcible remarks about Unearned Increment.

Wages, Agricultural —*v.* **D** § 118

120: CO-OPERATION; TRADES-UNIONS; BLDG. & FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, ETC.

Bibliography. Internatl. Co-operative Alliance: Internatl. Co-operative Bibliography 7/6 *n.* r 8° P. S. King & Son 06
A classified bibliography of 5,761 entries on Co-operation and Profit-sharing.

ACLAND (A. H. D.) + JONES (B.) Working Men Co-operators [acc. of Artiz. Co-op. Movem. in Gt. Brit.] 1/ 12° Cassell [84] 92

AVES, Ern. Co-operative Industry 5/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 07
Regards Co-opern. as a form of productive and distributive industry, and deals w. its limitns. Spec. sectns. on Agric. Co-opern.

BAERNREITHER, Dr J. M. Engl. Associatns. of Workg. Men, tr. Alice Taylor 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [89] 91

BELL, R. Trade Unionism [Social Problems Series] 1/ *n.* c 8° Jack 07

BOLEN, Geo. Getting a Living $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03
A valuable compiln. on subj. of Trades-unionism, generally sympathetic; deals also w. probs. of wealth and poverty, profits and wages. Conts. a mass of informn. on Amer. and Brit. condns., and some of other Europ. countries.

BRABROOK, E. W. Provident Societies and Industrial Welfare 2/6 c 8° Blackie 98
A good little bk., dealg. fully w. subj., incl. Trades-unions, Savings-Banks, Old-age Pensions, etc.

BURKE, W. M. History and Functions of Central Labor Unions $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan *N.Y.* 99
[Columbia Univ. Studies.] An accurate history of the Trades-Union Congress, and Amer. Labor Federation.

COMMONS, J. R. [ed.] Trade Unionism and Labor Problems $2·50 (8/6) 8° Ginn 05

Co-operative Congress: Annual Report [1910 is 47th Ann. Rept.] 1/ 8° Co-op. Prg. Soc., *Mancs.* [69] *ann.*

,, Wholesale Society: Annual 4/ 8° Co-op. Wholes. Soc., *Mancs.* [80] *ann.*

DRAGE, Geoff. Trade Unions [Bks. on Business] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 05

ELIOT, Prf. C. W. Future of Trades-Unionism and Capitalism [Larwill Lects.] (4/) c 8° Putnam 10

ELY, Prf. R. T. Studs. in Evoln. of Industr. Society [Citizen's Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. —*his* Pauperism [*ut* **D** § 127] conts. gd. ch. on Co-operative and Industrial Partnership

FAY, Dr C. R. Co-operation at Home and Abroad 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 09
A careful descrn. and anal. of co-oper. systs. in Engl. and princ. Continental States, under 4 heads (1) Banks, (2) Agric. Socs., (3) Workers' Socs., (4) Stores. Concludes that co-opern. is not the negatn. of competitn., or the herald of Socialism, nor yet a means to combat it, but is centred round an orig. and common impulse.

HARRISON, Fredc. —*in his* National and Social Problems, *ut* **D** § 114

HOBHOUSE, L. T. The Labour Movement [Reformer's Book-Shelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [93] 05
On *Aims of Labr., Trade-Unionism, Co-opern.* (both of wh. it favours), *Distribn. of Wealth, Control of Industry.* By a disciple of T. H. GREEN, belonging to Schl. whose leadg. tenet is that the problem of to-day is Distribn. not Productn., and that better distributn. requires active interventn. of State at every turn. Full of moral earnestness.

HOLYOAKE, G. J. The History of Co-operation in England, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Unwin [75–9] 06
i: *The Pioneer Period* [1812–44]; ii: *The Constructive Period* [1845–78].

,, Hist. of the Rochdale Pioneers: 1844–1892 [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [72]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A new edn. of *Thirty-one Years of Co-operation*, brought down to the year 1892.

,, Self-Help One Hundred Years ago [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* An acc. of early devices for self-help: Bp. S. BARRINGTON [1734–1826], Ct. RUMFORD [1752–1814]; Sir T. BERNARD [1729–79]. Author was a worker on behalf of co-operation all his long life, and writes as a zealous advocate, supplying much val. material.

HOLYOAKE, G. H. Co-operative Movement To-day [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
A sensible and intelligent acc. of nature, growth, and extent of co-opern. fr. pt.-of-view of both distribn. and industry.

,, Sixty Yrs. of an Agitator's Life—*ut* **D** § 125

,, —*in his* Bygones Worth Remembering—*ut* **D** § 125

HOWELL, Geo. Hist. of Conflict between Capital and Labour—*ut* **D** § 118
A hist. and review of the Trades-Unions of Gt. Brit. fr. the Trades-Unionist pt.-of-view.

,, Trade Unionism, New and Old [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 91
A sort of outline of former bk., tho' more directly concerned w. later developmts. of Trades-Unionism, esp. the new Unions, tow. wh. he is very hostile, on acc. of the general favour w. wh. they regard strikes. Shows that 14 of the chief Unions have expended £7,000,000 in provident benefits, while on strikes they have spent only £500,000. Clings to BRENTANO's theory of a long and bitter conflict bet. merchant and craft-gilds, though GROSS [*ut inf.*] finds no evidence for it.

,, Labour Legisln., Labour Movemts., and Labour Leaders—*ut* **D** § 118

HUGHES (T.) + NEALE (E. V.) [eds.] Manual for Co-operators 2/6 8° Co-oper. Union, *Mancs.* [81]
The standard English authority, by two leaders in co-operation. Latter died 1892.

JONES, Benj. Co-operative Prodn.; w. Pref. by A. H. Dyke Acland, 2 v. 15/ ($3·75) c 8° Clar. Press 94
A detailed hist. of the experimts. in Co-operative *Production* in every branch of industry wh. have been made dur. 19th cent., and of the success or failure (mostly the latter) by wh. they have been attended—the first adequate book on the subj., the previous good literature of the kind bg. limited to Co-oper. *Distribution*. The last 4 ch. contain author's main conclusns., resultg. in favr. of State and Municipal Socialism, incl.g. nationalizn. of Rys., Ports, and Docks.

KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce Mutual Aid—*ut* **D** § 126

Labour Assoc. for Promoting Co-oper. Production: Reports —93 *in prg.*
The Assoc.—to which are affiliated 25 manufg. or 'productive' socs.—seeks to estab. workshops in wh. workers share in profits and participate in managemt.; being thus sharply distinguished fr. the 'Co-oper. Workshops', wh. are merely organizns. of stores employing wage-labr., and also fr. the 'Co-oper. Mills', wh. are nothing but organizns. of small capitalists hiring labr. on ordinary compet. terms.

LLOYD, H. D. Labour Co-partnership $1 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 98
Notes of a visit to co-operative workshops in Great Britain and in Ireland.

MACGREGOR, D. H. Industrial Combination 7/6 *n.* 8° Bell 06
$2·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Deals w. factors of competing strength in order to study effect of combinatn. on ea. of them; considers pres.-day condns. wh. have fostered industr. combins., and gives brief disquisitn. on some questns. of publ. expediency.

MOFFAT, R. S. Economy of Consumption [commerc. crises & trades-unions] 18/ 8° Paul 78

de PARIS, Comte Trades Unions of Engl. [tr.], ed. T. Hughes *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 90

PIZZAMIGLIO, Dr L. Distribg. Co-oper. Socs.: essay on soc. econ. [tr.]
[Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Brings together and groups a wide array of facts and statistics, Engl., Contin., and Amer., fr. trustworthy sources.

POTTER, Beatrice [Mrs Sid. WEBB] Co-operative Movemt. in Gt. Brit.
[Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 10
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Deals w. relns. wh., in opinion of author, ought to exist betw. Trades-Unions and Co-oper. Socs. and the State. The ablest and most philosophic analysis of the whole movement.

PRATT, E. A. Trade Unionism and British Industry 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray 04
Reprint of *Times* articles, w. Introd., on the crisis in Brit. industry. A weighty and valuable criticism of trades-unions.

RANSOME, J. S. Modern Labour: a review of the Labour Question 2/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 95
A temperate and fairly-written statem nt of the case against Trades-Unionism.

RUEGG (A. H.) + COHEN (H.) Present and Future of Trade Unions 1/6 *n.* 8° Butterworth 06

SADLER, M. E., *etc.* Lectures on Co-operative Life 1/6 c 8° Co-oper. Prtg. Co. 89

v. SCHULZE-GAEVERNITZ, Prf. G. Social Peace [tr.]; Introd. by Graham Wallas 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
$1.25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Soc. Sci. Ser.] An important study of Trades Union movemt. in Engl. Deals w. the many forms—econ., polit. and moral—in wh. the general movemt. tow. social unity in Engl. presents itself to an acute foreign observer. Pt. i is a general view of industr. condns. at beginning of 19 cent.; Pt. ii treats of Evolution of the Great Industry (patriarchal system, factory legisl., freedom of combination, community of interest betw. workman and employer—the textile industries, coal, iron), the Dock Strike of '89, *etc.*

SMITH, E. J. The New Trades Combination Movement 2/ c 8° Rivington 99

SMITH, Dr S. G. The Industrial Conflict $1 *n.* (3/6 *n.*) 12° Revell 07

Statistics of Co-operative Societies in Various Countries 10/ 4° P. S. King & Son 98
Prepared by the Statistical Committee of the International Co-operative Alliance.

THORNTON, W. T. On Labour—*ut* **D** § 118 [informn. ab. trades-unions]

THURLOW, Hon. T. J. Trades Unions Abroad; w. hints *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] r 8° Harrison 71

WEBB, Catherine [ed.] Industrial Co-operation 2/6 *n.* c 8° Co-oper. Union, *Mancs.* 04
A textbk., by var. wrs., for candidates in the Co-op. Union exams. Hist., theory, and practice of co-opern.

*WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. History of Trade Unionism 7/6 *n.* ($2·60 *n.*) 8° Longman [94] 11
A valuable and compreh. hist. of growth and developmt. of Trades-Union movemt. in United Kingd. fr. 1700 to pres. day, founded largely on hitherto unpubd. material. A good deal of attention is incidentally given to the polit. hist. of the Engl. working-class dur. period. Full bibliogr.

* ,, Industrial Democracy 12/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Longman [98] 01
An economic defence of collective bargaining, outlining future industr. developmt. thro' Trade-Unionism.

,, Problems of Modern Industry 5/ *n.* ($2·50) 8° Longman [98] 02
A valuable discussion of the latest Trade-Union problems and developments.

Australia; New Zealand —*v. also* **D** § 118, *s.v.* Arbitration, etc.

AVES, Ern. Wages Boards & Industr. Conciln. in Aust. & N.Z. 1/10 8° P. S. King & Son 08

LLOYD, H. D. A Country without Strikes $1 *n.* 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 00
An account of anti-strike legislation and its results in N.Z.

Switzerland

DAWSON, W. H. —*in his* Social Switzerland, *ut* **E** § 28: [chap. on Organization of Labour]

United States

ADAMS, Prf. H. B. [ed.] History of Co-operation in U.S. [by several contributors : Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud.] *o.p.* 8° Macmillan 89

AVELING, Dr E. + E. M. Working-class Movem. in Amer. [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 91
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Gives a good idea of the movemt. in U.S. and of the various organizns. wh. have been formed.

BARNARD, C. Co-operation as a Business [results of co-oper. in U.S. & Eur.] $1 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* 81

BEMIS, Dr E. W. Co-operation in New England $1 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 86
2/6 Sonnenschein. [Pubns. of Amer. Econ. Assoc.] Historical ; from 1842 (Brook Farm) onwards.

GROAT, G. G. Trade Unions & the Law in N.Y. [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04

HOLLANDER (Dr J. H.) + BARNETT (Dr G. E.) Studies in Amer. Trade Unionism $2·75 *n.* Holt, *N.Y.* 06
12/ *n.* Hodder. The first instalmt. of an elabor. inquiry undertaken by the Econ. Seminary of Johns Hopk. Univ.

KIRK, Wm. National Labour Federatns. in U.S. [J. H. Univ. Studs.] Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltimore* 06

MCNEILL (G. E.) + GEORGE (Hy.) *etc.* The Labor Movement $3·75 8° Bridgman, *Boston.* 86
Chiefly deals w. hist. of organizns. of labour, wr. by Am. representatives of leadg. trades ; w. 3 chs. on hist. of labour.

Co-operative Banking —*v.* **D** § 127*

Co-operative Farming Experiments

CRAIG, E. T. The Irish Land and Labour Question *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Trübner 82
Hist., by a disciple of Rob. OWEN, of Ralahine Farm (Co. Clare) owned by Mr J. Scott VANDELEUR, and in 1830 let by him to his tenants as a whole at a rental of £700 p.a. (618 acres, 268 of wh. under tillage), Mr V. finding necessary capital for bldgs., plant, stock, etc. The Soc. was managed by a committee of 9 elected by ballot ; and the experimt. proved a success, financially and socially, until 1833, when it came to an end by flight of Mr. V., who had ruined himself by gambling.

PARE, Wm. Co-oper. Agriculture : solutn. of land questn. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Longman 79

STUBBS, [Bp] C. W. The Land & the Labours [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A record of a Broad-Church clergyman's successful experimts. in Cottage Farmg. and Co-op. Agric. on his glebe-land.

Monopolies and **Trusts** —*for* Law *v.* **D** § 93*, **D** § 117*, *s.v.* Oil Trade [Standard Oil Co.]

Bibliography. Library of Congress : List of Books rel. to Trusts $1 4° Gov. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* [ ] 07

" List of More Recent Works on Federal Control of Commerce and Corporations 15 c. 4° Gov. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* 07

Amer. Econ. Ass. 3 Papers on Trusts—*in* Pubns., Ser. iii, vol. i, *ut* **D** § 114

BAKER, C. W. Monopolies and the People [Questns. of Day] $1·25 (6/) 12° Putnam [89] 99
Shows prevalence of monop. in U.S. by extens. surv. of Am. trade and industry ; discus. natl. & artific. monops., competn., etc., & suggests remedies.

BERGLUND, A. The U.S. Steel Corporation [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07

BOLEN, G. L. Plain Facts as to Trusts and the Tariff $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02

BRIDGE, J. H. [ed.] The Trust : its work $1·25 *n.* c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 02
8 essays, by var. wrs., on different aspects of the Trust. Bibliography of 28 pp.

CLARK, Prf. J. B. The Control of Trusts 60 c. *n.* (2/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01

" The Problem of Monopoly $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04
A study of a grave danger and of the national mode of averting it.

COLLIER, W. M. The Trusts : what can we do w. them ? $1·25 c 8° Twent. Cent. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 00

COOK, W. W. Trusts 50 c. 12° Strouse, *N.Y.* 88

Daily News Special Commissioner [G. F. MILLIN] The Social Horizon [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Graphically paints the almost irresistible tendency of all mod. undertakings tow. monopoly, showg. how small men are being squeezed out and great bodies of capitalists drawing every undertaking more and more within a circumscribed area.

DAVIS, J. P. Corporations, 2 vols.—*ut* **D** § 31

DAY, Dr J. R. The Raid on Prosperity $1·50 (6/ *n.*) 8° Appleton 07
A bold and trenchant attack on 'anti-capitalism' in Amer. and ROOSEVELT'S campaign agst. Trusts, defendg. the latter, espec. the Standard Oil Co., the most denounced of them all. By the Chancellor of Syracuse University.

DOS PASSOS, J. R. Commercial Trusts : rights of aggregated capital $1 (5/) c 8° Putnam 01
[Questions of the Day.] An argument objecting to special legislation agst. trusts.

ELY, Prf. R. T. Monopolies and Trusts $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00
Includes a study of the question of public control of monopolies.

" —*in his* Problems of To-day, *ut* **D** § 114

GUNTON, G. Trusts and the Public $1 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [00] 01

v. HALLÉ, E. Trusts or Industrial Combinations and Coalitions in U.S. $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 95
A valuable, and on the whole impartial, acc., no extreme partizan position bg. taken up. Appendices [=over half vol.] cont. copies of Trust agreements, legisl. Acts, contracts, and other valuable documents.

HERRICK, Clay Trust Companies : organizn., growth & managemt. $4 *n.* 8° Bankers' Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 09

HIRST, F. W. Monopolies, Trusts, and Kartells [Bks. on Business] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 05

JEANS, J. S. Trusts, Pools, and Corners [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94

JENKS, Prf. J. W. The Trust Problem $1 *n.* 12° McClure, *N.Y.* [00] 03
5/ *n.* Putnam, *Lond.* Clear and readable : gives arguments for and agst. Trusts, deciding on the whole agst. them.

JOHNSON, Dr E. R. The Relation of Taxation to Monopolies 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 95

KIRKBRIDE (J. B.) + STERRET (J. E.) The Modern Trust Company $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05

LE ROSSIGNOL, Prf. J. E. Monopolies Past and Present [Lib. of Economics] $1·25 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 01

LEVY, Prf. Hermann Monopoly and Competition : study in Engl. indust. organizn. 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 11

LLOYD, H. D. Wealth against Commonwealth $1 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 94
A racy attack upon unscrupulous Trusts and other trade-combinations. Deals spec. w. Standard Oil Co.

MACROSTY, H. W. Trusts and the State [$1·50 *n.* Dutton] 5/ c 8° Richards 01
Deals w. trusts fr. Fabian standpt. Half the bk. is occupied w. Engl. econ. hist., co-operatn., etc.

,, The Trust Movement in British Industry 9/ *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 07
A detailed surv. of industrs. of U.K., w. spec. refer. to amalgamns. and associns. in them ; and considern. of nature and signific. of these combinatns.

MEADE, E. S. Financial Aspects of the Trust Problem 50 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 00

,, Trust Finance $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) 12° Appleton, 03

MUSSEY, H. R. Combination in the Mining Industry $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05
4/ P. S. King. [Columbia Univ. Studies.] A study of concentration in Lake Superior Iron Ore production.

NELSON, J. H. [ed.] The Inter-State Commerce Commission, 1908—*ut* **D** § 63
Incls. the Sherman Anti-Trust Act.

PRICE, Dr W. H. Engl. Patents of Monopoly, vol. i
[Harv. Ec. Studs. ; 6/ *n.* Constable] $1·50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 06

RIPLEY, Prf. W. Z. [ed.] Trusts, Pools, and Corporations $1·80 8° Ginn, *Boston* 05
Coll'n. of papers by var. wrs. intended for econ. students and to influence publ. opin. in favr. of publ. control.

[ROOSEVELT, Theod.] The Roosevelt Policy ; w. Introd. A. Carnegie, 2 vols.
n.p. 12° Current Lit. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 08
Speeches, letters, and State-papers, rel. to corporate wealth and closely-allied topics.

SPELLING, T. C. Treatise on Trusts and Monopolies—*ut* **D** § 93*

,, Bossism and Monopoly [$1·50 *n.* Appleton, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 06

STICKNEY, Alb. State Control of Trade and Commerce $2·25 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 97
Contends th. the view th. combinatns. by indivs. to raise prices is either injurious to trade or an act in restraint of trade is incorrect fr. a purely legal pt.-of-view.

TARBELL, Ida M. —*in her* History of the Standard Oil Company, *ut* **D** § 117* [also other bks. there].

WALKER, F. Monopolistic Combinations in German Coal Industry
[Am. Ec. Ass. ; 5/ Sonnenschein] $1·25 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04

Municipal Monopolies —*v.* **D** § 124

Profit-Sharing

BUSHILL, T. W. Profit-sharing & the Labour Question [Social Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 93
By a profit-sharg. employer, contg. acc. of syst. practised by him at Coventry, his cross-exam. bef. Lab. Comm., etc.

GILMAN, N. P. Profit Sharing between Employer and Employé $1·75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 89

,, A Dividend to Labour 7/6 Macmillan] $1·75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99
An account of profit-sharing methods now in use betw. many employers and their workmen.

,, Methods of Industrial Peace —*ut* **D** § 118, *s. v.* Arbitration.

GODIN, J. B. A. The Association of Capital with Labor [tr.] 50 c. 8° Soc. Science Assoc., *N.Y.* 81
The laws and regulatns. of mutual assurance, regulatg. the Social Palace of GODIN ET CIE (iron foundry) at Guise.

,, Social Solutions, tr. Marie Howland $1·50 12° Lovell, *N.Y.* 86
These essays were written in 1870—ten years before the legal association of GODIN ET CIE was incorporated.

Twenty-eight Years of Co-partnership at Guise [tr.] 6*d. n.* c 8° Lab. Co-p. Assoc. 09

RAWSON, H. G. [ed.] Profit-sharing Precedents ; w. notes [legal cases] 6/ c 8° Stevens 91

Report on Profit-sharing [Blue-Bk., by J. Lowrey Whittle] 4½*d.* 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 91
With list of firms in England, France and U.S. wh. had at that date adopted the system.

Report on Profit-Sharing [Blue-Bk., by D. F. Schloss] 10*d.* 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 94

TAYLOR, Sedley Profit Sharing betw. Capital and Labour 2/6 c 8° Paul 84
Contains an appendix on the Whitewood Collieries (conducted on co-operative principles).

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Profit-Sharing [repr. fr. 7th Annual Rept.] 8° Bureau of Statcs. of Labor, *Boston* 86

Relation of Labour Combinations to Law

BRENTANO, Prf. L. Relation of Labour to Law of To-day [tr.] ; w. Introd. $1·50 (6/) f 8° Putnam 91
A bad tr. of a compact little treatise, wh. conts. all main positions of the author of the famous *Die Arbeitergilden der Gegenwart*, 2 vols. (12m. 8° Duncker-Leipz. '71-2). Regards Tr. Unions as an inevit. outcome of mod. industr. condns., furnishg. a hope that positn. of masses may be improved without a violent reconstrn. of society. The spec. originality of the *Arbeitergilden*, wr. when author was 25 yrs. old, consisted in its applicn. to Tr. Unions of the historic method, wh. has yielded such valuable results on var. econ. questns. and its conseq. tracing of their pedigree in Teutonic world far back into Mid. Ages, showg. analogy of social movemts of to-day w. those of former days.

Strikes —*v. also sup.*, *s.v.* New Zealand (LLOYD)

CLAY, Sir Arth. Syndicalism and Labour 6/ *n.* c 8° Murray 11

CROSBY, O. T. Strikes [Questions of Day] $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam 10

GUYOT, Yves Labour, Socialism, and Strikes [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 126

HALL, Dr F. S. Sympathetic Strikes & Lockouts [4/ P. S. King] $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98
[Columb. Univ. Studs.] Facts and theories of London Dock Strike 1891, Chicago Strike 1894, etc. Bibliogr.

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Strikes and Social Problems [$1·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Black 96
First essay is on *Strikes and a Living Wage ;* wholly polemical, fr. pt.-of-view of advocates of free competitn. and industr. liberty.

Great Britain

Board of Trade : Report on Strikes and Lock-outs of the Year 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode *ann.*

MAVOR, Prf. Jas. The Scotch Railway Strike [1891] [acc. & 'lessons'] 1/c 8° Brown, *Edin.* 91
NASH (V.) + SMITH (H. Ll.) The Story of the Dockers' Strike [1889] 1/c 8° Unwin 90

United States

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. The Railroad Strike of 1894 10 c. 8° Church Soc. Union, *Cambr., Mass* 95
DACUS, J. A. Annals of the Great Strikes in U.S. $1 12° Goodman, *Chicago* 77
WRIGHT, Carroll D. Strikes and Lock-outs [3rd Rept. of Commr. of Labor; pp. 1172] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Wks., *Washington* 88
,, The Chicago Strike [Am. Econ. Ass.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan

Building, Provident, and Loan Societies—*for* Law *v.* **D** § 21

BRAYBROOK, Sir Edw. Building Societies 1/*n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 06
A popular treatise, advocatg. their developmt. and extension, by late Chief Registrar of Friendly Socs.
,, Provident Societies and Industrial Welfare [Victor. Era Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 98
Building Societies Directory 5/ c 8° *Office* [84] *ann.*
DAVIS, H. F. A. Building Societies: theory, pract. and management 3/6 8° Sweet 87
DEXTER, S. Treat. on Co-oper. Savings & Loan Assocns. $1·50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [89] 91
LOWE, C. J. Building Soc. Movemt. [Bristol and W. of Engl.] 3/6 8° Simpkin 01
MILLAR, T. J. Building Society Finance and Statistics 3/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 05
ROSENTHAL, H. S. Manl. f. Bldg. & Loan Assoc. [hist., meths., etc.] $1·50 12° Rosenthal, *Cincinnati* 88
SCRATCHLEY, A. Pract. Treat. on Bldg. Socs., Investmt. & Trust Socs. 25/ 8° Layton [49] 87
,, Further Treatise on Building Societies 10/6 8° Layton [ ]
WRIGHT, Carroll D. Buildg. and Loan Assocns. [9th Ann. Rept. of Com'r of Labor] 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 93

Friendly Societies (Oddfellows, *etc.*)—*for* Law, *v.* **D** § 21

ANSELL, Chas. Treatise on Friendly Societies; w. numerous tables 5/ 8° Layton 35
SCRATCHLEY, A. Pract. Treat. on Life Assur. and Friendly Societies 27/6 8° Layton [ ] 87
WILKINSON, Rev. J. F. The Friendly Society Movement *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Longman 85
,, The Blackley National Insurance Scheme—*ut* **D** § 127*
,, Mutual Thrift [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
A handbk. to the hist. of Friendly Socs.: Mancs. Unity, Foresters, Hearts of Oak, etc., etc.

Girls' Friendly Society

MONEY, Agnes L. History of the Girls' Friendly Society; ill. 2/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 97

Oddfellows

Complete Manual of Odd-Fellowship 7/6 c 8° Hogg,
DONALDSON, P. Odd Fellows' Text Bk. & Manual, ed. G. Bertram; ill. $2 12° Moss, *Phila.* [6–] 76
,, Odd Fellows' Pocket Compan., ed. I. D. Williamson $1·50 18° Carroll, *Cincinnati* [62] 76
SPRY, Jas. The Oddfellows' Text Book 76

Working-People's and Boy's Clubs

BUCK, Winifred Boys' Self-governing Club $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*); 50 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan 03
CALKINS, Raymond [ed.] Substitutes for the Saloon $1·30 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
An investign. by a Committee of fifty. Bibliography (2 pp.).
COIT, Dr Stanton Neighbourhood Guilds [Soc. Sci. Ser.; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
NEUMAN, B. P. The Boy's Club in Theory and Practice 2/6 c 8° Nutt 00
RUSSELL (C. E. B.) + RIGBY (L. M.) Working Lads' Clubs [practical wkg., etc.] 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
SOLLY, Rev. Hy. Working Men's Social Clubs and Educ. Institns. 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [67] 05
STANLEY, Maude Clubs for Working Girls 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [89] 92
Based upon Miss STANLEY's own experience in managemt. of Wrkg. Girls' clubs; w. numerous remarks on wrkg. girls in other relatns.
WHITEHOUSE, J. H. The Boys' Club [posn. in social progress] 6*d. n.* c 8° Nutt 06

Biography of Co-operators —*v.* **D** § 125

Gilds; Livery Companies

Bibliography: GROSS, Dr Chas.—*his* Bibliogr. of Brit. Municipal Hist., *ut* **D** § 124: incls. Gilds
BRENTANO, Prf Lujo On Hist. & Devel. of Guilds and Origin of Trades Unions [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Trübner 70
Repr. of *Introd.* to TOULMIN SMITH [*ut inf.*]. Origin of Guilds, Religions, and Social Glds., Town Glds., Craft Glds., Trades Unions.
GROSS, Dr Chas. The Gild Merchant: contribn. to Brit. municipal hist., 2 v. 24/ 8° Clar. Press 90
A thoroughly sound piece of work, the first formal attemnt w. any systematic method since BRENTANO [*ut sup.*] to deal w. place in mediaeval civil life of almost all Engl. towns occup. by trade gilds. Eccles. and social gilds (w. wh. Engl. had little to do) are not treated, but craft-gilds are

incid. discussed. To the acc. of Gild Mercht. several essays are added by way of Appendix (*Affiliation of Mediæval Boroughs* and others almost equally valuable); and vol. ii is filled w. 'proofs and illns.', *i.e.* a ser. of documts. extr. fr. pub. records, notices in county hists., charters, compotus accts., etc. The two most import. chs. (*Distinction betw. Gild and Borough* and *Influence of Gild upon Munic. Constitn.*) clearly prove that the Gild fr. very beginning was a separate entity, not to be confounded w. the Borough. Good Index and glossary.

HIBBERT, F. A. Influence and Development of English Gilds *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Camb. Press 91
[Cambr. Histor. Essays.] Illustrated by the hist. of the craft-gilds of Shrewsbury.

KRAMER, Stella English Craft Gilds & the Govt. [Columb. Univ. Studies] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05
By an indep. young scholar: contentious, its chief pt. bg. that craft-gilds continued to flourish throughout Tudor period, and that Tudor legisln. was directed not to their injury but to removal of abuses.

PENTY, A. J. The Restoration of the Guild System—*ut* **D** § 126

SELIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. Two Chaps. in Mediæval Guilds of England
[Am. Ec. Ass.: 2/6 Sonnenschein] 7/6 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 87

SMITH, [Joshua] Toulmin English Guilds: their ordinances
[w. Introd. by Brentano, *ut sup.*] 21/ 8° E. Eng. Tex. Soc. (Paul) 70
Conts. the orig. ordinances of more than 100 early English guilds, fr. MSS. of 14 and 15 cents.; w. notes, introd., and glossary.

SMITH, Lucy Toulmin —*article* Guild, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. xi [*ut* **K** § 1]

WALFORD, Cornelius Guilds: origin, constitution, objects, later history *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Redway [88] 89

WAY, T. R. [artist] Ancient Halls of City Guilds; w. l'r pr. P. Norman 31/6 *n.* 4° Bell 03

London: Collectively

ARUNDELL, Thos. Histor. Reminisc. of City of Lond. & its Livery Cos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 69

DITCHFIELD, P. H. The City Companies of London and their Good Works 21/ *n.* 4° Dent 04
A record of their hist., charity and treasure. Ill. A. R. Quinton.

FIRTH, J. F. B. —*ut* **D** § 124

,, Reform of Lond. Govt. & City Guilds [Imper. Parl. Ser.] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 87

HAZLITT, W. C. The Livery Companies of the City of London; ill. 25/ *n.* r 8° Sonnenschein 92
$10·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Only 750 printed and 100 on *L.P.* at 63/ *n.* A compreh. hist. of their origin, character, developmt., and social and polit. importance; w. acc. of all those Gilds wh. have not survived or have been merged into other Cos.

HERBERT, Wm. Hist. of the Livery Companies of Lond, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] r 8° Bohn [36–7] 46

Reports of City of London Livery Cos. Commission; w. Appendix, 5 vols. f° *o.p.* Eyre & Spottiswoode 84
A Blue-Book, contg. much informn. ab. Lond. Cos., and also facts rel. to gilds of foreign countries.

UNWIN, Geo. The Gilds and Companies of London [Antiquary's Bks.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Deals exhaustively w. institn. of trade or occupation gild in general, its orig. and developmt.—not spec. hist. of the Companies.

Vindication of the Lond. Livery Companies [evid. bef. Roy. Comm.] *o.p.* r 8° Gilbert & Rivington 85

WELCH, Chas. —*in his* Modern History of the City of London, *ut* **E** § 17

Individually

Armourers' and Brasiers' Co.: Account of. By T. Morley 4° *priv. prin.* 78

Barber-Surgeons' Co.: Annals of. By Sidney Young; ill. 42/ 4° Blades 90
One of the best histories of a City Company yet published.

Blacksmiths' Co.: Blacksmiths' Co. By T. C. Noble—*appended to his* Ironmongers' Co., *ut inf.*

Carpenters' Co.: Hist. Acc. of. By E. B. Jupp, ed. W. W. Pocock; ill. 10/6 8° Pickering & Chatto [48] 87

Clockmakers' Co.: Some Account of. By S. E. Atkins + W. H. Overall; pl. r 8° *priv. prin.* 81

Clothworkers' Co.: Charters & Letters Patent, granted by the Kings & Queens of England 4° *priv. prin.* 81

,, Ordinances; w. those of the Fullers and Shearmen 4° *priv. prin.* 81
Privately re-issued *sub tit.* '*The Government of the Fullers, Shearmen, and Cloth Workers of London*'. Sq. cr. 8° '81.

Coopers' Co.: Histor. Memoranda, Charters, etc. [1396–1848]. By J. F. Firth; pl. *o.p.* 8° *London* 48

Founders' Co.: Annals of; w. notes & ill. By W. M. Williams; pl. (some col.) 8° *priv. prin.* 67

Girdlers' Co.: Historical Account of. By W. Dumville Smyth [popular] 7/6 *n.* 8° Chiswick Press 05

Goldsmiths' Co.: CHAFFERS, Wm.—*his* Gilda Aurifabrorum [*ut* **I** § 114] *conts. histor. acc. of the Co.*

,, History of the Worshipful Company of Goldsmiths *o.p.* 8° Adlard 37

Grocers' Co.: Some Account of. By B. J. B. Heath; ill. *o.p.* 4° *priv. prin.* [29] 69

,, Facs. of 1st Vol. of MS. Archives, ed. J. A. Kingdon, 2 vols.
[1345–1463; w. photos.] r 8° *priv. prin.* 88

Hon. Artillery Co.: Hist. of. By Cpt. G. A. Raikes, 2 v.; col. pl. & maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° Bentley 78–9

Ironmongers' Co.: Some Account of. By J. Nicholl; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* [51] 66

,, History of A.D. 1351–1889. By T. C. Noble; ill. G. Cruikshank r 8° *priv. prin.* 89

Leathersellers' Co.: History and Antiquities of. By W. H. Black; pl. r 4° *priv. prin.* 70–1

Marblers' Co.: The Company of Marblers. By E. Conder—*appended to his* Records of Hole Crafte of Masons, *ut* **A** § 94

Masons' Co.: Hole Crafte of Masons. By E. Conder—*ut* **A** § 94

Mercers' Co.: Charters, Ordinances and Bye-laws [tr. of Latin charters added] f° *priv. prin.* 81

Merchant Taylors' Co.: Memorials of Guild of. By C. M. Clode; pl. r 8° *priv. prin.* 75

,, Early History of the. By C. M. Clode, 2 vols. r 8° *priv. prin.* 88

Needlemakers' Co.: The Company of Needlemakers. By Coles s 4° *priv. prin.* 74

Parish Clerks' Co.: Some Account of Parish Clerks. By Rev. J. Christie 4° *priv. prin.* 93

Paviors' Co.: History of. By Chas. Welch 4° *priv. prin.* 10

Pewterers' Co.: History of. By Chas. Welch, 2 vols. [1348–1760] 42/ *n.* r 8° Blades 03

Saddlers' Co.: Descr. and Histor. Acc. of. By J. W. Sherwell; pl. *priv. prin.* 89

Skinners' Co.: Hist. and Antiq. of. By J. F. Wadmore; ill. 8° Blades [76] 03
Enlarged and revised edn. of paper wh. app. in *Trsns. Lond. and Middlesex Arch. Soc.*, 1876, suppl. by extrs. fr. Ct. Bks. and Wardens' Accounts.

Stationers' Co.: Records of. Ed. C. R. Rivington 2/6 8° Nichols 83

Vintners' Co.: The Vintners' Co. By T. Milbourn; pl. and ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 88

Waterman's Co.: History and Origin of Co. of Watermen and Lightermen. By Hy. Humpherus, 3 vols.; pl. 8° *priv. prin. n.d.* [87 *sqq.*]

Wheelwrights' Co.: Account of. By J. B. Scott; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 84

Wyre-Drawers', Gold and Silver, Co.: Gold and Silver Wyre-Drawers' Co. By Hor. Stewart; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 91

Aberdeen

BAIN, Eben. Merchant and Craft Guilds: hist. of Aberd. Incorp. Trades; ill. 7/6 8° 87

BULLOCH, J. The Pynours: hist. notes on anc. Aberd. craft [Shore Porters] 2/6 c 8° *priv. prin.*

Bristol

FOX Account of the Merchant Taylors of Bristol; pl. s 4° *priv. prin.* 80

LATIMER, Jno. Hist. of Society of Merchant Venturers of Bristol *subscr.* 21/ r 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 03
Of value for hist. of sea-traffic of Engl. Gives also acc. of Bristol gilds from earliest times.

Dundee

WARDEN, A. J. Burgh Laws of Dundee 6/6 8° Kidd, *Dundee* 72
Conts. the hist., statutes and proceedings of the gilds, merchants, and fraternities of craftsmen.

Dunfermline

THOMSON, Dan. The Weaver's Craft: hist. of Weaver's Incorpn. of Dunf. 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 03
A good, tho' somewhat discursive acc., based on orig. documts. Throws light on soc. and industr. condn. of Scotl. of the period.

Edinburgh

COLSTON, Jas. The Guildry of Edinburgh: is it an incorporation? 12/6 4° Colston, *Edin.* 87.
Discusses orig. and hist. of several Scottish gilds; but main object is to prove that Edinb. is a corporate body—a moot point for a long period.

,, The Incorporated Trades of Edinburgh s 4° *priv. prin.* Colston, *Edin.* 91
Acc. of incorpn. of Chirurgeons (and Barbouris), Hammermen, Goldsmythis, Baxters, Fleschouris, Mary's Chapel, Skinners and Furriers, Cordwainers, Talzouris, Wobstaris, Wackaris, Bonnet-Makers. With introd. ch. on rise and progr. of munic. govt. in Edin., and App. on other crafts.

JOHNSTON, A. Keith Histor. Notes rel. to Merchant Co. of Edinb. 4° *priv. press of* P. Lawson, *Edin.* 62

SMITH, Jno. The Hammermen of Edin. & their Altar in St Giles [1494–1558] 10/6 *n.* 8° Hay, *Edin.* 07

Glasgow

Merchants' House at Glasgow (The): origin, constitn. and property, etc.; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 66

Kingston-upon-Hull

LAMBERT, Dr J. M. Two Thousand Years of Gild Life; ill. 18/ 8° Brown, *Hull* 91
Gives the 'compositns.' and ordinances *in extenso* of the 15 craft gilds and tradg. cos. of Kingston fr. 14 [but mostly 17] to 18 cents.; w. 19 chs. discussg. sociolog. theories as to orig. of gilds (favourg. Roman theory of gild-origin), influ. of Fch. commune on Engl. towns, gild mercht., etc. The colln. of ordinances is of gt. value, but orig. pt. has little scientific importance.

Norwich

HUDSON, Rev. J. The Wards of City of Norwich: origin & history 5/ 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 92

Preston

ABRAM, W. A. Memorials of the Preston Guilds [to 1862] 4° *Preston* 82

Sheffield

LEADER, R. E. History of the Sheffield Cutlers' Co., vol. i *priv. prin.* 05

Shrewsbury —*v.* HIBBERT, *sup.*

Warwickshire

SMITH, Miss Lucy Toulmin —*in* Andrews' [ed.] Bygone Warwickshire, *ut* **E** § 17
An interestg. art. on Holy Cross, Birm., one of most distinguished of 14-cent. gilds. Also art. by W. G. FRETTON on *Trading Gilds. of Coventry.*

Italy: Florence

STALEY, Edgcumbe The Guilds of Florence; ill. 16/ *n.* r 8° Methuen 06
$5 *n.* McClurg, *Chicago.* A full and attractive acc., histor., industr., and polit., of the innumerable gilds, wh. were at once cause of much of Florentine greatness and the flower of Florentine traditns., spreadg. their network over the busy township, ea. a self-contained republic w. its own officers, judges, institns., and charities.

China

MORSE, H. B. The Gilds of China; 2 ill. $1·20 *n.* (3/6 *n.*) 8° Longman 09
With an acc. of the gild-mercht. or Co-Hong of Canton. Important, because the gild-syst. is now in full wrkg. order in China, and as efficient as it was in Engl. at height of its power.

121 : POPULATION ; EMIGRATION ; IMMIGRATION (ALIENS)

Population

ALISON, Sir Archib. Principles of Population & their Connection with Human Happiness, 2 vols. [a reply to Malthus] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Blackwood 40

BAILEY, W. B. Modern Social Conditions ; ill. $3 *n.* 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 07
A statistical study of births, marriages, and deaths, w. spec. ref. to U.S.

BOURNE, Steph. Trade, Population, and Food [ser. of statist. papers] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bell 81

BROWNELL, Miss Significance of a Decreasing Birth Rate 35 c. 8° Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 94

CRACKANTHORPE, Montague Population and Progress 2/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 07
Expounds the view on questn. of birth-rate w. wh. author is identified—of 'purposive selection' operatg. by what he calls 'the voluntary principle', in rel. to (1) Individual Liberty, (2) Morality, (3) National Welfare, (4) Woman Suffrage, (5) War.

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. The Malthusian Principle—*in his* The Path towards Knowledge, *ut* **D** § 114

DE QUINCEY, Thos. Malthus on Population, etc.—*in his* Writings, vol. ix [*ut* **K** § 83]

GODWIN, Wm. On Population : power of increase in numbers of mankind *o.p.* 8° *London* 20
An early reply to MALTHUS.

HADLEY, Dr A. T. Population and Capital [Am. Econ. Assoc.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

MALTHUS, T. R. [1776–1834] Essay on Princ. of Populn., ed. G. T. Bettany 5/ ($2) 8° Ward & Lock [03] 90
On evils and means of checkg. over-populn., w. a view of its past and pres. effects on human happiness. His conclusns. have not by any means been generally accepted, but some of his investigns. have been of the greatest value, and no student of the subj. can afford to neglect his bk. The first edn. (a mere sketch) appeared anon. in 1798. Above is repr. of 6th (1816), the last author himself revised.

,, Parallel Chapters fr. 1st and 2nd Eds. of above [Econ. Classics] 3/ *n.* (75 c.) 12° Macmillan 95
Gives a fair idea of the main points of MALTHUS' theories. After the 2nd edn. the text remained substantially unaltered.

Bonar, Dr J. Malthus and his Work 12/6 ($4) 8° Macmillan 85

Kirkup, T. —*article* Malthus, *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. xv [*ut* **K** § 1]

Ricardo, Dav. Letters to Malthus, ed. Dr J. Bonar—*ut* **D** § 114

NITTI, Prf. F. S. Population & the Social System [tr.] [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* An accurate and minute study.

PAULIN, G. —*in his* No Struggle for Existence, *ut* **H** § 43
Incl. a criticism of Malthusianism and a statemt. of law and populn., wh. he finds in the reguln. of marriages acc. to ability of indivs. to find means to support a family, this ability dependg. on state of labr. market.

ROSCHER, Wm. —*in his* Principles of Political Economy [tr.], *ut* **D** § 114

SMITH, W. Rose The Growth of Nations 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 10
A histor. investign. of growth of populn., with the chief causes, and the factors wh. effect populn.

SPENCER, Herb. —*in his* Principles of Biology, vol. ii, pp. 289 *sqq.* [*ut* **H** § 43]

STANGELAND, C. E. Pre-Malthusian Doctrines of Population [Columbia Univ. Studs. ; 10/ *n.* P. S. King] $2·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04

TENNEY, A. A. Social Democracy and Population [Col. Univ. Studs. ; P. S. King & Son] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07

THORNTON, W. T. Over-Population and its Remedy *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 45

USSHER, R. Neo-Malthusianism : its economy and morality 6/ c 8° Gibbings 98

WHETHAM, W. C. D. + Cath. D. [Mrs] The Family and the Nation—*ut* **H** § 42
Incl. treatmt. of the subj. of the diminished birth-rate in the upper and the middle classes.

Statistics —*v. also* **D** § 148, *s.v.* Statistics

LONGSTAFFE, Dr G. B. Studies in Statistics ; w. 30 maps and diagrams 21/ *n.* r 8° Stanford 91
Central portion of bk. is occup. w. growth of populn. in differ. pts. of world (omittg. Asia and others), dealg. w. growth of ea. total populn., and w. the proportns. and changes in proportns. of its constit. elements. [Finds that in U.S. c. 62 % of inhabs. are of Ang.-Am. origin, the colonies contrastg. less favourably w. U.S. in respect of homogeneity]. Rest of wk., wh. is throughout scientific in spirit, is on miscell. social, polit., and medical statistics.

MAYO-SMITH, Prf. Richm. Statistics and Sociology [=Population Statistics]—*ut* **D** § 148

Great Britain : *Census* —*for* Illegitimacy *v.* **D** § 133

Census of England and Wales, 1891 : 11 vols. [Blue Books] 25/9½ f° 91 *sqq.*

Booth, Chas. [ed.] —*in his* Life and Labour, vols. v–viii, *ut* **D** § 118 [1895–6 edn.]

Sanders, W. Digest of Results of Census of 1901 [in tabular form] 3/6 *n.* 8° Layton 03

SPENCER (M. G.) + FALK (H. J.) Employment Pictures fr. the Census ; 60 diagrs. [occupatns.] 2/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 07

United States : *Census* —*for* Negro Question *v.* **D** § 130

Abstract of 12th Census [1900]. Ed. S. N. D. North + W. F. Willcox, etc. 30 c. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 02

Amer. Econ. Assoc. : Critical Essays on Federal Census, by Members $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99

Committee on Scope of 12th U.S. Census : Report [Amer. Econ. Assoc.] 25 c. 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98

Scope and Method of the Twelfth Census [Am. Econ. Ass.] $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99
7/ Sonnenschein. A critical discussion by some 20 statistical experts.

MERRIAM, W. R. Amer. Census-taking fr. First Census of U.S. *gratis* 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* 05

WILLCOX, Dr W. F. Density of Population of U.S. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 50 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 97
„ Area & Populn. at 11th Census [Amer. Econ. Assoc.] 50 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 97

Eugenics — *v.* **H** § 43 **Vital Statistics** — *v.* **D** § 151

Emigration, British: *General Works*

BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. State-Aid and State-Interference *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Chapman 82
„ New Homes for the Old Country [Australia & N.Z.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley 72
„ Protection and Bad Times [w. spec. ref. to Engl. colonizatn.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Trübner 79
GWYNN, H. A. Proper Distribn. of Populn. of Empire—*in* Compatriots' Club Lects., *ut* **D** § 122

Emigration to America and Canada

HUGHES, Thos. Rugby, Tennessee [acc. of Engl. settlemt. there] *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 81
RITCHIE, J. E. To Canada w. Emigrants: record of experience; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Unwin 85
Irish Emigration —*for* Irish in America, Australia, etc., *v.* **E** § 20
DUFFERIN, L'd [*now* Marq.] Irish Emigration and Tenure of Land *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Willis 67

United States

*MAYO-SMITH, Prf. R. Emigration & Immigration: study in soc. sci. $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 92
7/6 Unwin. Histor. and statist., w. discussn. of polit., soc., and econ. effects. A suggestive bk. (best on subject), full of statistics, w. bibliogr.

Immigration

Bibliography: Library of Congress: List of Bks. on Immigrn. 15 c. 4° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washington* 07
WHELPLEY, J. D. The Problem of the Immigrant 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 05
$3 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Collects and compares the laws rel. to immigrn. of aliens and emigrn. (where extant) of natives of 13 Europ. countries, as well as Gt. Brit., her Colonies, and U.S. Opposed to unrestricted immigrn.

Great Britain

BOOTH, Chas. —*in his* Life and Labour of People of London, vols. i and iii [*ut* **D** § 118]
BRADSHAW (F.) + EMANUEL (C.) Alien Immigration 2/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 04
Deals, pro and con., w. the question of imposing restrictions on immigration.
CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Alien Immigrants to England [Soc. Engl. Ser.; $1·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98
EVANS-GORDON, W. The Alien Immigrant; map and ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Heinemann 03
Deals w. immigration into Engl., by a member of Royal Commission on subj. Somewhat anti-Semitic.
HOBSON, J. A. —*in his* Problems of Poverty, *ut* **D** § 127
KIRK, R. E. G. + E. F. [eds.] Returns of Aliens in Lond., Hy. viii to Jas. i, 3 v. ea. 21/; Index 4° Huguenot Soc. 00–7; 08
LANDA, M. J. The Alien Problem and its Remedy 5/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 11
PAGE, Wm. [ed.] Letters of Denization and Acts of Naturalization for Aliens in England, 1509–1603 21/ 4° Huguenot Soc. 93
WHITE, Arnold [ed.] The Modern Jew—*ut* **D** § 12 [anti-immigration; anti-Semitic]
„ The Destitute Alien in Gt. Britain [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A symposium by var. wrs., incl. a paper on the Huguenots (by C. B. SHAW).
WILKINS, W. H. The Alien Invasion [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Immigration into London —*for* Australians *v.* **E** § 65; *for* Jews *v.* **A** § 12, **D** § 127

Immigration into America

BALCH, Emily G. Our Slavic Fellow Citizens $2·50 8° Charity Pbs. Com., *N.Y.* 10
A valuable wk., based on first-hd. inquiry in Eur. and Amer., its ultimate object bg. to examine the condns. in wh. the Slavic immigrant lives when he has reached U.S., and how far he remains the same man that he was when at home.
BROMWELL, W. J. Immigration into the United States: 1819–55 $1·50 8° *New York* 56
CHETWOOD, Jno. Immigration Fallacies [urges restrictive legisln.] 60 c. 16° Arena Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 96
COMMONS, Prf. J. R. Races and Immigrants in America $1·25 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
Deals w. the diff. races of wh. Amer. people is made up and their relns. in industry, civic life, crime, poverty, etc.
FAIRCHILD, H. P. Greek Immigration to the United States [8/6 *n.* Clar. Pr.] $2 8° Univ. of Yale 11
FLOM, G. T. Chapters on Scandinavian Immigration to Iowa; maps $1 4° State Hist. Soc., *Iowa* 07
GIBSON, Otis The Chinese in America $1·50 16° Hitchcock, *Cincinnati* 77
HALL, Prescott F. Immigration & its Effects upon U.S. [6/ *n.* Bell] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06
[Amer. Public Problems.] Of considerable value for its discussn. of the racial effects of immigration.
LORD, E., *& others* The Italian in America; ill. $1·50 8° Buck, *N.Y.* 05
*MAYO-SMITH, Prf. R. Emigration and Immigration—*ut sup.*
PROPER, E. E. Colonial Immigration Laws [Col. Univ. Studs.] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*
SANDERSON, J. P. Republican Landmarks [views of Am. statesmen on for. immigr.] $1·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 56
SENNER, J. H. The Immigration Question 25 c. 12° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 9

SEWARD, G. F. Chinese Immigrn. in its Social and Economical Aspects $2·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 81

SHERARD, R. H. The Closed Door *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 *n.*] c 8° Digby & Long 02
A descrip. of the treatment of pauper immigrants at N.Y.

U.S. Industrial Commission: Reports on Immigration $1 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 01

Infant Mortality —*v. also* **D** § 151

BLAGG, Helen M. Statistical Analysis of Infant Mortality [w. causes] 1/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 10

NEWMAN, Dr G. Infant Mortality: a social problem 7/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 06

Colonization —*v.* **D** § 136

122: INTERNATIONAL TRADE; TARIFF (FREE TRADE AND PROTECTION).

AGACY, H. A. Free Trade, Protection, Dumping, Preferential Tariffs 2/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) r 8° Longman 03

BOLEN, G. L. Plain Facts as to the Trusts and the Tariff—*ut* **D** § 118

BOWLEY, A. L. Statistical Studies rel. to National Progress since 1882—*ut* **D** § 148

BOYD, R. R. The World's Tariffs & Brit. System of State Aid 2/6 c 8° *Pall Mall* Press 08

FISK, Prf. G. M. International Commercial Policies $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
With special reference to the United States. A text-book.

FURBER, H. W. [ed.] Which? Protection, Free Trade, or Revenue Reform $2 Park Pb. Co., *Hartford* 84
Forty chs. contg. speeches, articles, extrs. fr. bks., etc., of as many leading authorities on all sides, Amer., Engl., French.

GASTRELL, W. S. H. Our Trade in the World in rel. to Foreign Competition, 1885–95 6/ r 8° Chapman 97
Facts gathered without bias fr. offic. sources showg. that commerc. supremacy of Gt. Brit. is less assured than formerly.

HILLIER, Dr A. P. The Commonweal: study of feder. syst. of pol. econ. $1·50 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 09
Deals w. the premises on wh. the argumts. for and agst. the policy of Tariff Reform are based, exhibg. the manner in wh. certain great federatns. have secured many of the advantages of Free Trade over large areas, more or less conserved by an outer wall of tariffs.

NORTH, Sir Dudley Discourses upon Trade
[Reprs. of Econ. Tracts] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltim.* [1691] 07

PIERCE, Franklin The Tariff and the Trusts $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) 12° Macmillan 07

Tariffs, Reciprocity, and Foreign Trade $1 4° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci. 07

British Colonies

FUCHS, C. J. Trade Policy of Gt. Brit. and her Colonies since 1860 [tr.] 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05

ROOT, J. W. Colonial Tariffs 7/6 *n.* 8° J. W. Root, *Liverpool* 06

Canada

CHOMLEY, C. H. Protection in Canada and Australasia 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 04

McLEAN, S. J. Tariff History of Canada [Toronto Univ. Studs.] 8° Warwick, *Toronto* 95
A clear and succinct acc. of developmt. of Canad. tariff syst. fr. period immed. bef. formatn. of Dominion to 1895, showing change fr. 'Revenue Duties' to 'Protective Duties' wh. accomp. growth of a natl. spirit of consolidatn.

MONTAGUE (Hon. E. S.) + HERBERT (B., L'd LUCAS) Canada and the Empire: exam. of trade-prefs. 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S King & Son 04

PORRITT, Edw. Sixty Years of Protection in Canada 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
Hist. of tariffs and bounties, and of federal provinc., and munic. largesse to industry, fr. 1846 to 1907, w. some acc., of trade relns. betw. Canada and the U.S. fr. 1806.

India

LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roper India and Imperial Preference 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
A concise and lucid wk. by a scholar and man of affairs, supportg. Imperial preference. With statistical tables.

SMITH, Prf. H. B. Lees India and the Tariff Problem [lectures] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 09
Exams. industrs. of Ind. and finds th. Ind. has little to gain or lose by pref. tariffs, while Brit. trade will suffer severely.

WEBB, M. de P. India and the Empire 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 08
A consideration of the tariff problem. Introd. by Sir E. F. LAW.

History —*v. also* **D** §§ 117, 117*

ASHLEY, Percy Modern Tariff History [$3 *n.* Dutton] 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray [04] 10
Shewing the origin and growth of tariffs in Germany, France, and the U.S. Introd. by R. B. HALDANE.

Shipping Subsidies

MECKER, R. History and Theory of Shipping Subsidies
[Am. Ec. Ass.; 3/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05

Great Britain

ATTON (H.) + HOLLAND (H. H.) The King's Customs; ill.—*ut* **D** § 117
$3·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* An acc. of maritime revenue and contraband traffic in Engl., Scotl., and Irel., fr. earliest times to 1800.

BISSETT, A. Notes on the Anti-Corn-Law Struggle [Free Trade] 9/ 8° Williams 84

BRASSEY, T. A., L'd Sixty Yrs. of Progr. & the New Fiscal Policy 2/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman [04] 06

CUNNINGHAM, Dr Wm. Rise and Decline of Free Trade Movement 2/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 04
60 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An adverse criticism of Free Trade, the advocacy of Protection being involved implicitly.

MILLS, J. S. Landmarks of British Fiscal History [40 c. *n.* Macmillan] 1/ *n.* c 8° Black 07

MONGREDIEN, A. History of Free Trade Movemt. in Engld. [Free Trade] 1/ c 8° Cassell [81] 97

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. —*in his* History of the English Corn Laws, *ut* **D** § 117*

NOBLE, Jno. Fiscal Legislation [Free Trade] 7/6 8° Longman 67
Acc. of period 1842–65, dur. wh. Gt. Brit. gave up a Protective and adopted a Fr. Tr. policy, repealg. Navigatn. Laws, etc.

TRUMBULL, M. M. Free Trade Struggle in England [296 pp.] 25 c. c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.* [84] 95
1/6. Paul [Relig. of Science Lib.] See note on him in **D** § 118. A good summary, by an uncompromising Free-trader, of econ. hist. of struggle in Engl. fr. 1838 to 1846 (*i.e.* fr. formation of Anti-Corn-Law League to final overthrow of Protective syst.) applied to Amer., on theory that history repeats itself and that the condns. are the same.

United States

ELLIOTT, Dr O. L. Tariff Controversy in the U.S., 1789–1833 $1 8° Leland Stanford Univ., *Paolo Alto* 92
A hist. of the rise of Amer. protect. beginning w. the colonial period and continuing w. greater detail after 1789.

GOSS, J. D. Hist. of Tariff Administr. in U.S. $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 91
[Columbia Univ. Studies.] From Colonial times to the McKinley Administration Bill.

HILL, W. First Stages of Tariff Policy of U.S.
[Am. Ec. Ass. ; 3/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

LOW, A. Maurice Protection in the United States [3/6 *n.* P. S. King & Son] c 8° *N.Y.* 04
A study of orig. and growth of Amer. tariff syst., and its social and econ. influences.

MCKINLEY, W. Tariff : review of legisl. of U.S. fr. 1812 to 1896 $1·50 (7/6) r 8° Putnam [96] 04

RABBENO, Prf. Ugo Am. Commer. Policy : 3 hist. ess. [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 12/ *n.* ($3·25) 8° Macmillan [95] 95
Hist. of orig. and growth of mod. Am. commerc. policy fr. estab. by England of Navigation Acts in N.-Am. Cols. to 1895. Sums up to effect that whilst in Engl. advantages of Fr. Tr. are most obvious and harm that wd. be done by Prot. the greatest, in U.S. reverse is the case, tho' even to U.S. Prot. is injurious.

STANWOOD, Edw. Am. Tariff Controvs. in 19 Cent., 2 v. [18/ *n.* Constable] $5 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 03

SUMNER, Prf. W. G. Lectures on History of Protection in U.S. [Free Trade] 75 c. 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 77
An outline of the history of the tariff, w. discussions of the chief Protective arguments.

TAUSSIG, Prf. F. W. Tariff History of the United States $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam [88] 10
[Questions of the Day.] A series of essays (Free Trade), dealing with the period 1789–1909.

THOMPSON, R. W. History of Protective Tariff Laws [Protectionist] $2 8° Peale, *Chicago* 88

France

MEREDITH, H. O. Protection in France 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 04

Germany

DAWSON, W. H. Protection in Germany 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 04
A history of German fiscal policy during the nineteenth century.

Free Trade The Free Trade System is advocated by CAIRNES, FAWCETT, MCCULLOCH, MILL, PERRY, PRICE, RICARDO, ROGERS, SAY, SMITH, WALKER, *in* **D** § 114 ; and in the Works of CALHOUN, WOODBURY, *etc.*, *in* **F** §§ 73–4.

ALLEN, J. H. Tariff & its Evils : protection wh. does not protect [Q. of Day] $1 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 88

ARMITAGE-SMITH, G. The Free-Trade Movement and its Results 2/6 c 8° Blackie [98] 03
$1·25 Stone, *Chicago.* [Victorian Era Series.] A good popular account.

ATKINSON, Dr Edw. The Distribution of Products $1·25 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [86] 87

,, Taxation and Work—*ut* **D** § 117 : on the tariff and currency

AVEBURY, L'd Free Trade 2/6 ($1·60 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [04] 05

,, Our Fiscal Policy—*in his* Essays and Addresses : 1900–3 7/6 *n.* ($3) 8° Macmillan 03

BADEN-POWELL, Sir G. Protection and Bad Times, *and* State Aid—*ut* **D** § 121

BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. Theory of Internat. Trade ; w. applicns. to econ. policy
3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [87] 03

,, The Commerce of Nations [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen [92] 99
In 17 chs. : i–iii introd., iv–x histor., xi–xvii dealg. w. Protectn., Reciprocity and Commerc. Federatn. Object of bk. is to refute Prot. doctrs..

BASTIAT, F. Fallacies of Protection, tr. Dr P. J. Stirling 1/ *n.* 8° Cassell 09
Another edn. 3/6 c 8° Unwin '09. ($1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*) A brilliant, incisive and vigorous essay ; tr of his *Sophismes Économiques.*

BRIDGMAN, R. L. Passing of the Tariff $1·20 *n.* c 8° Sherman, *Boston* 09
3/6 *n.* Unwin. By an Amer. journalist, attacking Protectionist system of U.S., wh. it explains.

BRIGHT, Jno. —*in his* Speeches, *and* Public Addresses, *ut* **F** § 26

BUTT, Is. [1813–79 ; Ir.] Protection and Free Trade
[brief & cogent statemt. of main facts] $1·25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 75

BUXTON, Syd. Arguments on either side of the Fiscal Question 1/ *n.* c 8° Murray 04

CHAPMAN, Prf. S. J. Hist. of Trade betw. U.K. and U.S.
[Soc. Sci. Ser. ; $1 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 99
With specia. reference to the effect of tariffs.

,, Free Trade League [reply to *Rept.* of Tariff Commn.] 1/ *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 05

COBDEN, Rich. [1804–65] —*in his* Political Writings, *and* Speeches, ed. J. Bright, *ut* **F** § 27

,, Speeches on Free Trade 6*d.* (25 c. *n.*) 12° Macmillan 03

Ashworth, H. Recollections of Cobden and Anti-Corn Law League 5/ c 8° Cassell [77] 79

Axon, Dr W. E. A. Cobden as a Citizen : chap. in Manchester history ; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Unwin 07
Contns. a facs. of Cobden's pamphlet *Incorporate your Borough !*, and a full bibliography.

Cunningham, Dr W. Richard Cobden and Adam Smith [2 lectures] 1/ 8° Tariff Reform League 04

Leroy-Beaulieu, P., *etc.* Richard Cobden and the Jubilee of Free Trade 3/6 c 8° Unwin 96

*Morley, Jno. [L'd] Life of Richard Cobden—*ut* **F** § 27
One of the best biographies in the English language.

Rogers, Prf. J. E. T. Richard Cobden & Modern Political Opinion *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 73

Schwabe, Mrs Salis Reminiscences of Rich. Cobden. Ed. L'd Farrer 16/ 8° Unwin 95
Passages fr. Cobden's letters and speeches, and his friends' letters. Interesting.

Cobden Club Fact *v.* Fiction, 1/ *n.*; Tariff Makers [sequel] 1/ *n.* 8° Cassell 04; 09
Also a number of Free Trade pamphlets and tracts.

Cox, Har. The United Kingdom and its Trade—*ut* **D** § 148

,, [ed.] British Industries under Free Trade: essays by experts 3/6 c 8° Unwin [03]
[Reformer's Bkshelf.] Discusses effect of our fiscal system upon several important industries separately.

Cox, S. S. Free Land and Free Trade—*ut* **D** § 119

Ely, Prf. R. T. —*in his* Problems of To-day, *ut* **D** § 114

Farquhar, A. B. + H. Economic and Industrial Delusions $1·50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91

Farrer, Sir T. H. Free Trade *versus* Fair Trade, ed. C. H. Chomley 5/ c 8° Free Trade Union [82] 04

,, The State in its relation to Trade [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [83] 02

Fawcett, Prf. Hy. Free Trade and Protection 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 85
An inquiry into the causes wh. have retarded general adoptn. of Free Trade in Engl.: discusses also fully the Amer. argumts. for Protection.

Financial Reform Almanac [*ut* **D** § 119]—conts. information on English Tariff

Free Trade Congress, 1908: Report of the Proceedings 5/ *n.* 8° Cobden Club 08

George, Hy. Protection or Free Trade? [labour interest; 1/6 c 8° Paul] $1 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* [86]

Graham, Wm. Tree Trade and the Empire 1/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 04

Grosvenor, W. M. Does Protection Protect? [thoro' statist. exam.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $2·50] 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 70

Guyot, Yves —*in his* Principles of Social Economy, *ut* **D** § 125

,, The Comedy of Protection, tr. M. A. Hamilton 6/ c 8° Hodder 06

Hall, Bolton [ed.] —*in his* Who pays your Taxes?, *ut* **D** § 117

Hervey, M. M. —*in his* Trade Policy of Imperial Federation, *ut* **D** § 136

Hirst, F. W. [ed.] Free Trade & other fundam. Doctrs. of Manchester School 5/ *n.* c 8° Harper 03
Selns. fr. speeches of Cobden, Bright, L'd Farrer, and others.

Hobson, J. A. International Trade: study of econ. principles 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 04
Shows clearly the applicn. of econ. principles to questns. of Free Trade and Preferential and Protective Tariffs.

Internat. Free-Trade Congress: Report of Proceedings [652 pp.] 5/ *n.* 8° Cobden Club 08

Macnamara, T. J. Tariff Reform and the Working Man 2/6 c 8° Hodder 10

Mallet, Sir Edw. —*in his* Free Exchange, *ut* **D** § 114

Massingham, H. W. [ed.] Labour and Protection [Reformer's Bookshelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [03]
8 essays: by Jno. Burns, J. A. Hobson, G. J. Holyoake, B. S. Rowntree, and 4 other writers, presentg. Fr. Tr. case fr. wkg.-man's pt.-of-view.

Medley, G. W. Pamphlets and Addresses [pubd. f. Cobden Club] 3/6 c 8° Cassel 99

Money, L. G. Chiozza Elements of the Fiscal Problem 3/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 03

,, Fiscal Dictionary 5/ *n.* 8° Methuen 09
Alphab. arrgd. headgs. of almost every industry and trade, etc., w. Free Trade Moral to each.

Neale, J. H. Inquiry into Principles of Free Trade 1/ 8° P. S. King & Son [ ] 03

Perris, G. H. The Protectionist Peril [admirable Fr. Tr. statemt.] 1/ 8° Methuen 03

Perry, A. L. —*in his* Elements of Pol. Econ. [*ut* **D** § 114] [by a disciple of Bastiat]

Rea, Russell Free Trade in Being 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 08
Colln. of lects., arts., and letters, by a shipowner dur. 1903–8, formg. record of his fight w. Tariff-Reformers. Also *Insular Free Trade.* 6d. Cassell '08

Robertson, J. M. Trade & Tariffs [$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y. v. also* Amery, *inf.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black 08

Rogers, Prf. J. E. Thorold —*article* Free Trade, *in* Encyclo. Brit., vol. ix [*ut* **K** § 1]

Schoenhof, J. Destruct. Influ. of Tariff on Manuf. & Commerce [Quest. of Day] 75 c. (3/) 12° Putnam 84

Shaw, G. B., *etc.* Fabianism & the Fiscal Question: an alternative policy 1/ 8° Fabian Soc. 04

Smart, Prf. Wm. Return to Protection: re-statemt. of case for free-trade 3/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan [04] 06

Smith, Adam [1723–90] Free Trade and Protection = Wealth of Nations, Bks. iv and v., chs. 2–3, ed. T. A. Ingram 1/ c 8° Routledge [1776] 03

Strange, D. The Farmer's Tariff Manual [Questions of the Day] $1·25 (5/) Putnam 92
A popular presentation of the usual arguments against Protection; by a farmer.

Sumner, W. G. Protectionism: the 'ism' wh. teaches that waste makes wealth $1 16° Holt, *N.Y.* 85

Taussig, Prf. F. W. Protection of Young Industries in U.S. [Questns. of Day] 75 c. 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 84

,, [ed.] State Papers and Speeches on Tariff; w. Introd.
$1 *n.* 8° Harvard Univ., *Cambr., Mass.* 92

TROUP, C. E. Future Work of Free Trade in Engl. Legisln. [f. Cobden Club] 3/6 8° Unwin 84

VILLIERS, C. P. Free Trade Speeches, ed. by Membrs. of Cobd. Club 2/6 c 8° Paul [83] 84

WELLS, Dav. A. —*in his* Practical Economics, *ut* **D** § 117

WEST, Sir Edw. The Price of Corn and Wages of Labour 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltim.* [181–]
The tract wh. suggested the precise plan upon which CANNING's Corn Bill was framed.

WISE, B. R. Facts & Fallacies of Mod. Protectn. [Cobd. Cl. Prize Ess.] 2/6 c 8° Trübner 79

,, Industrial Freedom: a study in politics 5/ ($2·50) c 8° Cassell 92
Author, a friend of TOYNBEE, was Att.-Gen. of N.S.W., where he fought battle for Fr. Tr.: his argumts., tho' interestg., are not applic. to Engl. sitn. Useful statistics in Appendix.

Protectionist Th Protective System is advocated in the works of ADAMS, CLAY, HAMILTON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, MADISON, MONROE, WASHINGTON, WEBSTER, etc.—r. F §§ 73–4.

AMERY, L. S. Fundamental Fallacies of Free Trade [4 addresses] 1/ c 8° Tariff Ref. League [06] 10

,, + ROBERTSON (J. M.) The Gt. Questn.: Tariff Reform or Fr. Tr. [pro & con.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 09

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. The Tariff Problem 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son [03] 04

,, —*in his* Surveys, Historic and Economic, *ut* **D** § 118

,, [ed.] British Industries: a series of general reviews —*ut* **D** § 117*
A useful volume, w. articles on iron, steel, cotton, woollen, etc., of spec. value. Many of them lean tow. Protectionist side.

BALFOUR, A. J. Fiscal Reform 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) 8° Longman 06
Speeches del. June 1880 to Dec. 1905: w. repr. of *Economic Notes on Insular Fr. Tr.* [1903] and corresp. w. CHAMBERLAIN, Sept. '03.

BOWEN, Fcs. —*in his* American Political Economy, *ut* **D** § 114

BYLES, Sir J. B. Sophisms of Free Trade and Popular Polit. Econ. Examined 3/6 *n.* c 8° Lane [49] 03
Powerful, but out of date. Introd. and notes by W. S. LILLY and C. S. DEVAS.

BYNG, G. Protection [a manufacturer's crit. of Fr. Tr.] 3/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 06

CAILLARD, Sir Vincent H. P. Imperial Fiscal Reform 3/6 *n.* c 8° Arnold 03
An able wk., by one of inventors of the Chamberlain policy of protection. Puts the views of older economists clearly into contrast w. pres. condns.

CAREY, H. C. Harmony of Interests: agric., manufg., and commerc. $1·50 8° Baird, *Phila.* [51] 83

,, —*in his* Principles of Social Science, *ut* **D** § 125

,, Unity of Law as exhibited in relations of Physical, Social, Mental, and Moral Science $3·50 8° Baird, *Phila.* 73
In the two latter works he takes the broader ground of all the relations of man to man and his surroundings.

CASTBERG, P. H. Production: a study in economics [tr. fr. Norwegian] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 08
By a Norweg. bank-manager, who has studied economics of industry in direct contact w. its actualities. Moderate Protectionist stdpt., Norway bg. a Fr.-Tr. country w. tendency tow. Prot. Covers whole field of Distribn. and Exch. Its method is to follow hist. of products in hands of successive holders, pointg. out commercially the princs. of processes involved.

CHAMBERLAIN, Jos. Imperial Union and Tariff Reform [speeches of 1903] 1/ *n.* 8° De La More Pr. [03] 11

Compatriots' Club: Lectures, Ser. i 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
A kind of officl. manifesto of the group who form the intellectual centre of the Tariff Reform movemt., Prf. ASHLEY, Dr CUNNINGHAM, H. W. WILSON, Sir Vincent CAILLARD, Sir Jno. COCKBURN, J. W. HULLS, H. A. GWYNNE, GARVIN (*Princs. of Constructive Econcs. as appl. to Maintenance of Empire*). Presentatn. of the case by its ablest adherents.

COOPER, Sir Wm. E. Britain for the Briton 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 10

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Wisdom of the Wise: 3 lects. on Fr. Tr. Imperialism [60 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 2/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 06

,, The Case against Free Trade 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 11

CURTISS, Geo. B. Protection and Prosperity: acc. of Tariff legisln. and its effect in Eur. and America $3·75 r 8° Pan-Amer. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 96
A very compreh. statemt. of case for Prot. Full of facts, industriously compiled, and obviously honest, but of small philosophic merit. Introdn. in 3 Pts. by Wm. MCKINLEY, Levi P. MORTON, and T. B. REED.

DENSLOW, Van Buren —*in his* Principles of Economic Philosophy, *ut* **D** § 114

DIETZEL, H. Retaliatory Duties, tr. D. W. Simon + W. O. Brigstocke 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 04

GASKELL, T. P. Free Trade a Failure from the First 2/ *n.* (70 c. *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03

GILL, Rich. Free Trade; inquiry into nature of its operations 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 87

GREELEY, Hor. Essays designed to Elucidate Sci. of Polit. Econ. $1 16° Porter, *Phila.* [69] 77

HOYT, H. M. Protection *v.* Free Trade [validity & opern. of U.S. duties] 50 c. 12° Appleton [86] 88

KELLEY, W. D. Speeches, Addresses, & Letters on Industr. & Financ. Questns. $2·50 8° Baird, *Phila.* 72

KIRKUP, Thos. Progress & the Fiscal Problem [$1·40 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black 04

LIST, F. —*in his* National System of Political Economy [tr.], *ut* **D** § 114
Regarded as the basis of the Zollverein; of great influence in Germany. Am. tr. was pub. $2 r 8° *Phila.* '56, w. essay and notes S. COLWELL.

Hirst, M. E. Life of Friedrich List [$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 09
A scholarly presentmt. of the career and wks. of 'the Father of Protectionism'. An excellent summary of his econ. doctrs. is followed by selns. fr. his wrgs. illustrg. his 2 main theses, that of the 3 stages in evoln. of natl. industry, and the distinctn. betw. indiv., polit., and cosmopol. economy.

MCKINLEY, Wm. —*in his* Speeches & Addresses, compiled by J. P. Smith $2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

MOLESWORTH, Sir G. L. Our Empire under Protection and Free Trade 1/ c 8° Ward & Lock 02

,, —*in his* Economic and Fiscal Facts and Falacies, *ut* **D** § 118

PATTEN, Prf. S. N. The Economic Basis of Protection $1 (5/) 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 90
'Whether we shall have a static or dynamic society is really the centre of the discussion about the Tariff'.

,, —*in his* Theory of Prosperity $1·25 *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02

PIGOU, Dr A. C. Protective and Preferential Import Duties 2/6 *n.* (81 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

RICE, D. Hall Protective Philosophy 81·50 16° Reed, *Boston* 91
A discussion of the principles of Amer. Protectionist system as embodied in the McKinley Bill.

ROSCHER, W. —*in his* Principles of Political Economy, *ut* **D** § 114

SMITH, E. Peshine —*in his* Manual of Political Economy 81·25 12° Baird, *Phila.* [53] 73

SYME, Dav. —*in his* Outlines of Industrial Science 6/ c 8° Paul [76] 77

Tariff Commission: Report and Summary of Evidence, etc. 4° P. S. King & Son 04 *sqq., in prg.*

Chapman, Prf. S. J. Free Trade League
[reply to above Rept. on Cotton industry] 1/ *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Manes.* 05

Tariff Reform League: Speaker's Handbook 1/ c 8° T. R. League, 7, *Victoria St., Lond., S.W. ann.*

THOMPSON, R. E. —*in his* Polit. Economy [w. spec. ref. to industr. hist.] 81·50 12° Porter, *Phila.* [75] 82
Forms a third and revised edn. of his *Social Science and National Economy.*

,, Protection to Home Industry [4 lects. at Harvard] 81 8° Am. Prot. Tariff League, *N.Y.* [86] 08

,, —*in his* Social Science and National Economy 81·50 12° Porter, *Phila.* 75

TRYON, Capt. G. C. Tariff Reform [brief statemt. of case for] 2/6 *n.* 8° *Natl. Rev.* Off. 09

WATSON, J. R. Case for Tariff Reform [colln. of addresses] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Smith, *Glasgow* 09

WELSFORD, J. W. The Strength of Nations 5/ *n.* (81·75 *n.*) 8° Longman 07
An argument in the light of history, being a review of the fiscal question by a Protectionist.

WILLIAMS, E. E. The Foreigner in the Farmyard [plea f. Protection] 2/6 c 8° Heinemann 97

,, The Case for Protection 5/ c 8° Richards 99

Reciprocity: LAUGHLIN (J. L.) + WILLIS (H. P.) Reciprocity 82 *n.* c 8° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.* 03

123: CRIMINOLOGY; PENOLOGY; POLICE; PRISONS

Bibliography: HENDERSON (Prf. C. R.) —*in his* Introduction, *ut inf.*

MACDONALD, A. —*in his* Abnormal Man, and Plan for Study of Man, *ut inf.*
Former contns. an elaborate biography (227 pp.) of crime (English and foreign bks. and mag.-arts.); latter a bibl. of child-study.

WIGMORE, J. H. Prelim. Bibliogr. of Mod. Crim. Law and Criminology 65 c. 8° Northw. Univ., *Chic.* 09

Criminology; Penology —*v. also* **D** § 32: Criminal Law

ANDERSON, Sir Rob. Criminals and Crime: some facts and suggestions 5/ *n.* 8° Nisbet 07
Utilizes his wide experience in crim. investign. to advocate reforms and to establish doctr. that all princ. offences agst. property are wk. of small bands of profess. criminals, and that the profess. criminal is the creature of our punishmt.-of-crime syst.

ARNOLD, G. F. Psychology applied to Legal Evidence, etc. 12/ *n.* 8° Thacker 07
A criticism, in a scientific spirit (but somewhat doctrinaire), of certain fundam. legal notions, and applicn. to them of the teachgs. of descript. psychol. as a test of the justice and consistency of legal maxims and decisns.

ASCHAFFENBURG, G. Crime and its Repression [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 14/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

BAKER, T. B. War with Crime [crime, reformatories, prisons, etc.] 12/6 8° Longman 89

BECCARIA, C. B. [1738–94] Essay on Crimes and Punishments [tr.]
[*v.* Farrar *inf.*] 83 12° Little, *Albany, N.Y.* [01] 72
VOLTAIRE, who wr. a comm. on this bk. (1st Engl. tr., w. this comm. 1767), said that by it BECCARIA had made himself a benefactor of all mankind. It has been tr. into 22 languages.

BENTHAM, Jer. [1748–1832] The Rationale of Punishment *o.p.* [*w.* 7/6] 8° *London* 30

BOIES, H. M. Prisoners and Paupers; ill. 81·50 (7/6) 8° Putnam 93
A careful study of abnormal increase of criminals and burden of pauperism in U.S.; w. considern. of causes and remedies. Author, a member of Bd. of Pub. Charities, wd. impose stern restrictns. on foreign immigrn. and on marriage—or destruction of means of reprodn. in both sexes: 'this is simplest, easiest, and most effectual solutn. of whole difficulty (p. 270)'; 'fr. criminals and paupers can only come criminal and paupers (p. 268)'.

,, Science of Penology: defence of society against crime $3·50 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 02

BONGER, Dr W. A. Criminality and Economic Conditions [tr.]
[Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 20/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

CARPENTER, Edw. Prisons, Police, and Punishment 2/ *n.* c 8° Fifield [05] 07
An inquiry into the causes and treatment of crime and criminals. Humanitarian; suggestive.

CARPENTER, Mary Our Convicts, 2 vols. [of historical value] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/ ea.] 8° Longman 64

CHRISTISON, Dr J. S. Crime and Criminals $1·25 12° Keener Co., *Chicago* [97] 99
A study of the criminal mind. Follows LOMBROSO, but a series of articles—not a systematic treatise.

COX, E. W. Princs. of Punishmt. as appl. in admin. of Crim. Law—*ut* **D** § 32

DE QUINCEY, T. [1785–1859] Murder consid. as one of the Fine Arts [1827]—*in his* Wks., v. xiii, *ut* **K** § 89

DE QUIROS, C. Bernaldo Mod. Theories of Criminality [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 14/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

DRÄHMS, Rev. Aug. The Criminal; w. Intro. by Lombroso $2 (8/6) c 8° Macmillan 00
A study on LOMBROSO's lines by the Resident Chaplain of San Quentin prison, California.

Du CANE, Col. Sir E. F. Punishmt. and Prev. of Crime [Engl. Cit.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macm. [85] 93

DUGDALE, R. L. The Jukes: study in crime, pauperism, disease, & heredity 81 (4/) 12° Putnam [77] 86

ELLIS, Havelock The Criminal; 40 ill. [Contemp. Sci. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Walter Scott [90] 03
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* Account of results attained by crim. anthropol. in Italy, Germy., France, Engl., and U.S.; w. criticism.

FARRER, J. A. Crimes and Punishments [incl. a tr. of Beccaria, *ut sup.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Chatto 80

FERRI, Prf. E. Criminal Sociology [tr.], ed. W. D. Morrison 6/ c 8° Unwin 95
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Deals w. the condns. wh. produce the crim. populn., and meths. whereby it may be diminished. Causes of crime divided into 2 main classes, (1) Indiv., (2) Social.

,, Criminal Sociology, tr. J. I. Kelly [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 20/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

,, Positive School of Criminology [tr.] [3 lects.] 50 c. 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 06

de FLEURI, Maur. The Criminal Mind [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 *n.*] c 8° Downey 01
A sensible account of the subject, w. forecast as to legislation, etc., in the future.

GAROFALO, R. Criminology [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Science Ser.] 16/ 8° Heinemann 11

GOLL, Aug. Criminal Types in Shakespeare 5/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 09
Analyses types fr. SHAKESPEARE, showg. step by step the minds at work, and givg. a new insight into criminal methods.

GREEN, S. M. Crime: nature, causes, treatment, and prevention $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 89

GROSS, Hans Criminal Psychology [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 17/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

HALL, A. C. Crime in rel. to Soc. Progr. [Col. Univ. Studs.; 14/ P. S. King] $3 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02

HAMON, A. Universal Illusion of Free Will and Criminal Responsibility *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 *n.*] r 8° Univ. Pr. 99

HENDERSON, Prf. C. R. Introd. to Study of Depend., Defect. & Delinq. Classes $1·50 c 8° Heath, *Boston* [93] 02
Largely American. With good bibliographical references to the various sections (English and foreign bks.).

HOOK, Alf. —*in his* Humanity and its Problems, *ut* **F** § 4

KELLOR, F. A. Experimental Sociology $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02
A study by 'laboratory methods' of crime and criminals, w. pract. suggestions.

LOMBROSO, Prf. C. The Female Offender [tr.], ed. W. D. Morrison, w. Introd.; ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 95
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Applicn. of the anthropolog. method, examg. whether, and to what extent, the female criminal differs fr. average woman in bodily and mental characteristics, arrivg. at many interesting conclusns. There is no Engl. tr. of his *L'Uomo Delinquente* [3 v. & Atlas, 5th edn. 8° Turin ('89) '96–97]; Fch. tr. by REGNIER + BOURNET, w. Atlas, 8° *Paris* '87.

,, Criminal Anthropology—in vol. xii of Stedman's 'Twentieth Century Practice', *ut* **H*** § 16

,, Crime: causes and remedy [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 16/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

Ferrero, Gina L. [dau.] Criminal Man [summary of Lombroso] 6/ *n.* c 8° Putnam 11

LYDSTON, Prf. G. F. The Diseases of Society; ill. (15/ *n.*) 8° Lippincott 10
'The Vice and Crime Problem', by the Prf. of Criminal Anthropology., Chicago Kent College of Law.

MACDONALD, Arth. Abnormal Man $2 8° Lowdermilk, *Washgtn.* 93
Essays on education and crime and related subjects, w. digests of literature and bibliography.

,, Criminology; w. Introd. Prf. C. Lombroso $2 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 93
Valu. psychol. & scient. study in criminol., general & special. First Pt. conts. summary of opins. of LOMBROSO & followers on phys. side of crime.

,, Abnormal Woman $1·25 8° Author 95

,, Plan for the Study of Man *n.p.* 8° Govt. Press, *Washington* 02
W. refer. to Bills to establ. a laboratory for study of criminal, pauper, and defective classes.

,, Hearing on the Bill *n.p.* 8° Govt. Press, *Washington* 03

,, Statistics of Crime, Suicide, etc.; w. bibliography *n.p.* 8° Govt. Press, *Washington* 03

,, Man & Abnormal Man, incl. Study of Children; ill. 40 c. 8° Govt. Press, *Washington* 05

,, Juvenile Crime & Reformation, incl. Stigmata of Degeneration 50 c. 8° Govt. Press, *Washington* 08

,, Study of the Criminal, Pauper, & Defective Classes 25 c. 8° Govt. Press, *Washington* 08

McKIM, W. D. Heredity and Human Progress $1·50 *n.* c 8° Putnam. *N.Y.* 00
Refers social evils to heredity, and would cure them by wholesale destruction of the defective.

MERCIER, Dr Chas. Criminal Responsibility 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press 05

,, Crime and Insanity [Home Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* s 8° Williams 11

MORRISON, Rev. W. Douglas Crime and its Causes [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 09
$1 Scribner *N.Y.* Based on exam. of recent ideas of Engl. and Contin. wrs. (esp. Italns.), and exper. of 14 yrs.' prison-wk. as Chaplain.

MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. Hugo Psychology and Crime [5/ *n.* Unwin] c 8° $2·50 *n.* 12° McClure, *N.Y.* 08
Amer. edn. *sub tit. On the Witness Stand.* A highly suggestive vol. showing, in a ser. of pop.-wr. chs. w. descrns. of experimts., (1) untrustworthiness of human perceptn. and memory, and hence of legal evidence; (2) how psychol. methods may be utilized for detectn. of guilt or innocence.

PARMELEE, Maur. Principles of Anthropology and Sociology in their relation to Criminal Procedure [Citizens' Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

PARSONS, P. A. Responsibility for Crime [Columb. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 09

RYLANDS, L. G. Crime: its causes and remedy 6/ 8° Unwin 88

SALEILLES, Prf. R. Individualisation of Punishment [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 16/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

SMITH, Adam [1723–90] Lectures on Justice, Police, Revenue, and Arms—*ut* **D** § 114

SUTHERLAND, Dr J. F. Recidivism: habitual criminality and petty delinquency 3/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 08

TARDE, Gabriel Penal Philosophy [tr.] [Mod. Crim. Sci. Ser.] 20/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

WHITEWAY, A. R. Recent Object Lessons in Penal Science [w. bibl.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 02

WILSON, Dr A. Education, Personality, and Crime; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Greening 08
Conts. a mass of informn. on biolog., physiolog., and sociolog. aspects of the subj.—heredity, fertilizn., environmt., the brain, responsibility, personality, degenerates, criminal characteristics; w. App. of statist. tables of measurems. of criminals and others.

WILSON, Dr G. R. Clinical Studies in Vice and Insanity 7/6 *n.* 8° Clay, *Edin.* 99

Juvenile Crime: BEGGS (Thos.) Extent and Causes of Juv. Depravity *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Gilpin 49

CARPENTER, Mary Juvenile Delinquents: their condition and treatment *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] f 8° Bennet 53

DAY, S. P. Juvenile Crime: its causes, character, and cure *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Hope 58

FOLKS, H. Care of Destitute, Neglected, and Delinquent Children—*ut* **D** § 127, *s.v.* Children

HILL (M. D.) + CORNWALLIS Prize Essays on Juvenile Delinquency *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Smith & Elder 53

MACDONALD, Arth. —*ut supra*

MOLL, Dr. The Sexual Life of the Child [tr.] [on crim. psychol.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 11

MORRISON, Rev. W. Douglas Juvenile Offenders [Reformer's Bookshelf] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [96]
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Extent and char. of juv. crime, shewg. effects of heredity, sex, and age on crim. tendencies, phys. and mental characteristics of juvenile offender, his parental, social, and econ. condns., and the institns. in existence and methods f. reclaiming him.

RUSSELL (C. E. B.) + RIGBY (L. M.) The Making of the Criminal 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06
Based on experience gained among juvenile delinquents in Mancs. Has suggestive chs. on compar. methods of dealing w. youthful criminals.

,, Young Gaol Birds [tales fr. Mancs life] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 10

TRAVIS, T. The Young Malefactor: study in juv. delinquency, its causes and treatmt.; ill. $1·50 *n.* 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 08
Introd. by Judge B. B. LINDSEY. An astounding array of facts on the child-criminal based on 6 yrs. investign. in Amer. and Eur. Author does not accept LOMBROSO'S theories, does not believe in the congenital criminal, tho' he does believe in heredity, and quotes the remarkable case of the JUKE family, wh. cost N.Y. State £250,000 (*v. sup., s.n.* DUGDALE).

WAUGH, Rev. B. The Gaol Cradle and who Rocks it. *o.p.* [*pb.* 2] c 8° Isbister [73] 80
An eloquent plea for the abolition of juvenile imprisonment.

Reformatory Schools —*v.* **D** § 169

Detection of Crime; Forgery

AMES, D. T. On Forgery, its Detection and Illustration $3 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 00
Illustrated, with particulars of numerous *causes célèbres*.

BAILEY, W. H. The Detective Faculty [fr. judicial records] $1·50 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 96

BERTILLON, A. Identifn. of Crim. Classes by Anthropometr. Meth. [tr.] [12 pp.] 8° *London* 89

BLACKBURN (D.) + CADDELL (Capt. W.) The Detection of Forgery 6/ *n.* 8° Layton 09
A practical manual for the use of bankers, solicitors, etc.

ELLIS, Miriam A. The Human Ear: its identification, etc. 3/6 *n.* 8° Black 00
A proposal to identify criminals by the ear; scheme of classification of ears, etc.

FAULDS, Hy. Guide to Finger-print Identification 5/ c 8° Wood, *Henley* 05

GALTON, Fcs. Finger Prints, *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/ *n.*]; Deciphermt. of Blurred Finger Prints [suppl.] 2/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 92; 93

,, Finger-print Directories 5/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 95

,, —*in his* Memories of my Life; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08

GROSS, Dr Hans Criminal Investigation: pract. hdbk. for magistrates, etc. [tr.] ill. 30/*n.* 8° Specialist Pr. 07
An exhaustive manl. f. crim. investigators. Pt. i sets forth general princs., etc.; ii–iii deal w. topics and handicrafts the investigator shd. know; iv treats of methods of criminals. Appendix (36 pp.) conts. Authorities.

*HENRY, Sir E. R. Classification and Uses of Finger-prints; ill. 2/ 8° Wyman [00] 06
The best exposition of the system (first brot. to attention by Fcs. GALTON) wh. has replaced the BERTILLON syst. of anthropometry, now thoroughly discredited by experts.

Capital Punishment

COPINGER, W. A. Essay on the Abolition of Capital Punishment *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] 8° Stevens & Haynes 76

HOBART, L'd On Capital Punishment for Murder [1861]—*in his* Essays, vol. ii 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Macmillan 85

MACMASTER, Rev. J. The Divine Purpose of Capital Punishment 6/ c 8° Paul 92
A defence of hanging on authority of *Genesis*. A medley of Bible texts, types, allegories, etc.

MOIR, J. M. On Capl. Punishmt. [based on Mittermaier's *Todesstrafe*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Smith & Elder 65

OLDFIELD, J. The Penalty of Death: problem of capital punishment 3/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 01

PALM, A. J. The Death Penalty [Questions of the Day] $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 91

ROMILLY, H. The Punishment of Death [the best treatise] 9/ c 8° Murray 86

SMITH, Rev. Syd. Punishment of Death and Moral Responsibility [1849]—*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 89
Not contained in Ward & Lock's 3/6 edition of his works.

STEPHEN, Sir J. F. —*in his* Criminal Law, *ut* **D** § 32

TALLACK, W. T. Penological & Preventive Princs. [w. spec. ref. to Eur. & Amer.] 8/ 8° Wertheimer [89] 96
A good argumt. in favour of Capital Punishmt. on grounds that Imprisonmt. for Life is too severe a penalty.

Corporal Punishment in Schools—*v.* **D** § 170

Flagellation (religious, erotic, etc.)

COOPER, W. M. Flagellation & Flagellants: hist. of the rod; ill. 7/6 c 8° W. Reeves [69] 98

Flagellation in France: fr. a medical and histor. standpt. Carrington, *Brussels* 98

'RÉAL, Ant.' [=F. F. F. MICHEL] Story of the Stick [tr.]; ill. $1·50 s 8° Bouton, *N.Y.* 92

History of Crime and of Treatment of Criminals—*for* Trials *v.* **D** § 6

ADAM, H. L. The Story of Crime; 54 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 08
Consists mainly of police-ct. gossip on prisons and prison-life, w. letters of criminals, curiosities of evid., scenes in ct., etc.

DUMAS, Alex. Celebrated Crimes [tr.], 4 vols. ea. 6/ c 8° Methuen [96] 07–8
Ea. $1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* i: *Crimes of the Borgias, and others*; ii: *Crimes of Urbain Grandier, and others*; iii: *Crimes of Marquise de Brinvilliers and others*; iv: *Crimes of Ali Pacha, and others*.

ELDRIDGE (B. P.) + WATTS (W. B.) Our Rival, the Rascal: conflict between criminals of this age and the police $3 8° Pemberton, *Boston* 97

FORSTER, Jos. Studies in Black and Red [30 tales of notable crimes] 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 96

GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Mysteries of Police and Crime, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Cassell 98

HOYLE, Wm. Crime in England & Wales in 19 Cent. [histor. and crit.] 2/6 8° E. Wilson 76

PELHAM, Camden Chronicles of Crime, 2 vols. ; ill. 15/ 8° Miles [41] 86
A kind of supplemt. to *The Newgate Calendar*, fr. ' earliest times ' to 1841. 52 steel pl. by ' PHIZ ' (H. K. BROWNE). The last edn. of the *Newgate Calendar* itself, ed. A. KNAPP + W. BALDWIN, was pubd. in 4 vols., 8°, 1824–8.

PIKE, L. O. History of Crime in England, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/ ea.] 8° Smith & Elder 73–6
In rel. to civil life and civilizn. : fr. pub. recs. and contemp. documts. Vol. i : *Roman Invasn. to Hy. vii ;* ii : *Hy vii to Pres. Time.*

QUINTON, Dr R. F. Crime and Criminals : 1876–1910 4/6 *n.* c 8° Longman 10
An outl. of princ. changes wh. have taken place since Prison Act 1877 (when all the local prisons of Engl. and Wales became vested in Sec. of State f. Home Dept.) in our meths. of repressg. crime and dealg. w. criminals. By late Govr. of Holloway Prison.

India

ADAM, H. L. Oriental Crime ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 08
A study of crime, police, and prison-life in India. Fairly well compiled : w. ' true stories '.

,, The Indian Criminal 10/6 *n.* 8° Milne 09
A pop. bk. on the Ind. penal syst., the Eastern prisoner, ry.-thieves, dacoity, Khaikarees, etc.

COX, Sir Edm. Police and Crime in India ; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Stanley Paul 11

CRAWFORD, A. T. Reminiscences of an Indian Police Official *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low 94
Conts. many interestg. stories of crime and its punishmt., concludg. w. an urgent plea f. police reform in India.

HERVEY, Gen. C. Some Records of Crime : diary of a year [1867], 2 vols. 30/ 8° Low 92
By Gen. Superint. of operatns. f. suppressn. of Thuggee and Dacoity. 1,000 pp. full of grim records of usual and unusual crimes, composed of extrs. fr. confessns. of criminals spared on condn. of treachery to associates, of comments thereon, and of quotns. fr. offic. repts.

France

FUNCK-BRENTANO, F. Princes & Poisoners : studs. of Ct. of Louis xiv [tr.] ; ports. 6/ c 8° Duckworth 01
Conts. an acc. of the ' epidemic ' wh. overtook Paris in the seventeenth century.

GORON, M. F. The World of Crime [tr.], ed. A. Keysey 3/6 c 8° Hurst & Blackett 07
Thirteen true detective-stories, by a former chief of the Paris detective police.

IRVING, H. B. Studies of French Criminals of the 19th Century 10/ *n.* r 8° Heinemann 01
$2·50 Brentano, *N.Y.* Budget of horrors (murders by TROPPMANN, PRANZINI, PRADO, RAVACHOL, HENRY, etc.) : more sensational than instructive.

PROAL, Judge Louis [Puy de Dôme] Passion and Criminality in France [tr.]
[study of jealousy and crimes of love] 21/ *n.* 8° Brit. Bibliophiles' Soc., *Brussels* 10

SPICER, Hy. Judicial Dramas : romance of Fch. criminal law *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Tinsley 72

America

BOIES, H. M. Prisoners and Paupers—*ut sup.*

BRACE, C. L. The Dangerous Classes of New York $1·25 12° Wynkoop, *N.Y.* [ ] 88

BYRNES, Thos. The Professional Criminals of Amer. [202 photos. of crimins.] $5 4° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 86

PINKERTON, Allan Professional Thieves and the Detectives $1·50 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 90

TRAIN, Arth. True Stories of Crime fr. the District-Attorney's Office $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08
6/ *n.* Laurie. 13 narratives of crime, by an Amer. lawyer, who conducted most of the prosecutns. himself.

History of Punishment

ANDREWS, Wm. Bygone Punishments [antiquarian pt.-of-view] 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* [90] 98

EARLE, Alice M. Curious Punishments of Bygone Days ; ill. $1·50 12° Stone, *Chicago* 96

EVANS, E. P. The Criminal Prosecution & Capital Punishment of Animals—*ut* **C** § 70
$2·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Account of a curious phase of criminal and ecclesiastical law in the Middle Ages.

WHITEWAY, A. R. Recent Object Lessons in Penal Science ; w. bibliogr.
[$1·25 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 02

WINES, Dr F. H. Punishment and Reformation [Lib. of Economics] $1·75 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 95
6/ Sonnenschein. A historical sketch of the rise of the penitentiary system.

Hanging in Chains

HARTSHORNE, A. Hanging in Chains ; ill. 4/6 c 8° Unwin 91
A ghastly but interestg. vol., w. reprodns. of rude cuts wh. have perpetuated the gibbet and gibbet-irons. Gibbeting alive in chains was first recogn. by Act of Parl. in 1752, tho' the practice had been common for ages before. Last case was that of COOK (Leics. 1834), when custom was abol. by statute.

Lynching ; Lynch-law

BANCROFT, H. H. Popular Tribunals = History of the Pacific States, vols. xxxi-ii [*ut* **E** § 56]

CUTLER, Dr J. E. Investig. into History of Lynching in U.S. $1·50 (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 05

Tyburn

MARKS, Alf. Tyburn Tree : its history and annals ; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Brown & Langham 08
The result of exhaustive research on the hist. of the Tyburn Gibbet, its origin, victims, the hangman, etc., w. ' annals ' in chronol. order fr. 1177 to 1783, date of last execution. Valuable series of reprodns. fr. old prints.

Biography : *Criminals ; Malefactors ; Scoundrels—v. also* **D** § 6 : Trials

BERREY, R. J. P. The Bye-Ways of Crime ; ill. 2/6 c 8° Greening
Curious information on the ways of thieves, etc.

BLEACKLEY, H. Some Distinguished Victims of the Scaffold ; ill. 10/6 *n.* Paul 05
Covers 1751 to 1824, and deals graphically and somewhat flippantly w. Mary BLANDY, the PERREAUS, w. W. RYLAND, Governor WALL, Jno. HADFIELD and Hy. FAUNTLEROY. Gives documentary matter and careful bibliogrs. of contemp. literature.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Criminals I have Known ; ill. 6/ c 8° Chapman 95
Entertaining stories of crime and criminals, based on the author's experience.

GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Mysteries of Police and Crime, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Cassell 98
$5 Putnam, *N.Y.* Engl. and Amer. narratives mainly; includes anecdotes of author's own experience of criminals.

SECCOMBE, T. [ed.] Lives of Twelve Bad Men 6/ c 8° Unwin [94] 95
$3·50 Putnam, *N.Y.* Bothwell, Hopkins, Judge Jeffreys, Tit. Oates, L'd Lovat, Jon. Wild, 'Fighting Fitzgerald', Wainewright, etc.

SMITH, Lt.-Col. Sir Hy. From Constable to Commissioner 7/6 *n.* c 8° Chatto 10
Reminisc. of wk. of City of Lond. Police, incl. author's share in futile attempt to find 'JACK THE RIPPER'; w. remarks on golf (wh. author enjoys distinctn. of hg. given up), racing, deer-stalkg., huntg., dogs, R. L. STEVENSON (his cousin), etc.

VINCENT, Arth. [ed.] Lives of Twelve Bad Women; ill. 6/ 8° Unwin [97] 98
$4 Page, *Boston.* Alice Perrers, Alice Arden (Shakesp.'s type of bad woman), My. Frith ('Moll Cutpurse'), C'ess of Somerset, D'ess of Cleveland, Mary Young, Teresia Constantia Phillips, Miss Claudleigh, Mrs Brownrigg, Eliz. Canning, My. Bateman, Mary A. Clarke. Unwholesome reading, its contents being connected in nothing but unity in sex and worthlessness. A variation of *The Newgate Calendar* style of literature.

WHIBLEY, Chas. A Book of Scoundrels 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 97
$2·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A fantastic eulogy of highwayman, burglar, and pickpocket, in form of a ser. of biogrs. of the leading professors of those arts. DE QUINCEY'S *Murder Considered as one of the Fine Arts* set the fashion in this class of literature, but this book lacks his attractive irony.

Bushrangers —*v. also* **E** § 65, *s.v.* Bush Life

BOXALL, G. E. Story of the Australian Bushrangers 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 99

HARE, F. A. Last of the Bushrangers; ill. 3/6 c 8° Hurst [92] 94
An account of the capture of the Kelly gang.

WHITE, H. A. [Austral.] Tales of Crime & Criminals in Australia *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 94
A coll'n. of exciting narrs. of crime, incl. full acc. of KELLY and his gang, by a late Gov. of Ballarat Gaol.

Highwaymen

HARPER, C. G. Half-Hours with the Highwaymen, 2 vols.; ill. 42/ *n.* 8° Chapman 08
$16·80 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The author's numerous other bks. on coaching [in **I** § 148] cont. frequent refs. to these fly-by-nights.

Monetary Crimes

DELMAR, Alex. History of Monetary Crimes; ill. $1 8° Hackensack, *New Jersey* 01

Pirates —*for Buccaneers v.* **E** § 54

BIDDULPH, Col. J. The Pirates of Malabar, etc.—*ut* **E** § 35

POOLE, S. Lane The Barbary Corsairs [Story of Natns.; $1·50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Unwin [90]

Poisoners —*v. also* FUNCK-BRENTANO, *sup.*

THOMPSON, C. J. S. Poison Romance and Poison Mysteries 2/6 c 8° Scientific Press [ ] 02

Privateering

LAUGHTON, Prf. J. K. —*in his* Studies in Naval History [14–18 cents.], *ut* **F** § 30

NORMAN, C. B. —*in his* The Corsairs of France [17–19 cents.], *ut* **F** § 48

Smugglers —*v.* **D** § 117

Criminals, Individually

Autobiography of a Thief, ed. H. Hapgood $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 04
A human documt.: an almost unrelievedly sordid, dismal narrative, largely in his own words.

BURKE (W.) [1792–1829] & HARE (W.) History of, and of the Resurrectionist Times.
By G. Macgregor; ill. 7/6 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 84

CAMERON, Jane Memoirs of. By a Prison Matron, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 64

LESURQUES. Exoffon (A.) The Lyons Mail, tr. R. H. Sherard 6/ c 8° Greening 03
A full acc. of the circumstances of the case, and a convincing proof of the guilt of LESURQUES.

Police Courts: *London:* Central Criminal Court (The); ill 168/ Eyre & Spottiswoode 10

'DOGBERRY' [ed. & ill.] Humours and Oddities of the London Police Courts; ill.
[1800–1894] 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 94

GAMON, H. R. P. The London Police Court, To-day and To-morrow 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 07
A valuable wk.—an investigation of police courts for the authorities of Toynbee Hall. Introd. by Canon BARNETT.

GREENWOOD, Jas. The Prisoner in the Dock 3/6 c 8° Chatto 02
Chatty articles, giving results of the author's observations in London police courts.

HOLMES, Thos. Pictures and Problems from London Police Courts 3/6 c 8° Arnold [00] 02
,, Known to the Police 10/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 08
Former $1·25, latter $3 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* By a late Police Ct. missionary, now Sec. to Howard Assoc. Results of long experience of criminals.

TRAIN, A. The Prisoner at the Bar [8/6 Laurie] $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [06] 08

Bow Street Police Office

Police Dogs: RICHARDSON, Maj. E. H. War, Police, and Watch Dogs—*ut* **I** § 15

FITZGERALD, Percy Chronicles of Bow Street Police Office, 2 vols.; ill. 21/ 8° Chapman 88

Police Magistrates: Biography of—*v.* **D** § 7

Prisons

GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Secrets of the Prison House, 2 vols.; ill. 30/ 8° Chapman 94
Interestg. gaol-studies and sketches, by ex-Gov. of Wormwood Scrubbs and one of H.M.I.'s of Prisons, contg. a tolerably full acc. of foreign penal systs., incl. Amer., Russ., Moorish, Chinese, New Caledonian, etc., w. mass of observns. on crim. psychol. Opposed to LOMBROSO'S theories of penology, and, though humane, by no means 'humanitarian'.

WINES, E. C. State of Prisons & Child-saving Institutions of World 85 8° Wilson, *Cambridge, Mass.* 80

London —*v. also* Police Cts., *sup., s.n.* Central Crim. Ct. [Newg., Fleet, etc.]

MAYHEW (H.) + BINNY (J.) Criminal Prisons of London & Scenes of Prison Life ; ill. 10/6 i 8° Griffin 62

Fleet (The)

ASHTON, Jno. The Fleet, its River, Prison, and Marriages ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin [88] 89

JESSOPP, Dr A. The Oeconomy of the Fleet [acc. of prison, *temp.* Jas. i] 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 80

Millbank

GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Memorials of Millbank ; ill. 6/ 8° Chapman [75] 84

Newgate ; Old Bailey

GORDON, Chas. The Old Bailey and Newgate [85 *n.* Pott, *N.Y.*] 21/ 8° Unwin 02

GRIFFITHS, Maj. A. Chronicles of Newgate ; ill. 6/ 8° Chapman [84] 95

Dartmoor

THOMSON, B. The Story of Dartmoor Prison 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 07

Austria

PELLICO, Silvio [1788–1854] Memoirs, tr. F. J. Crowest ; w. text [Le Miè Prigioni] 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott

France

BINGHAM, Cpt. D. A. The Bastile, its History and Chronicles, 2 vols., ill. 32/ 8° Chapman 88

DAVENPORT, R. A. Hist. of the Bastile and its Principal Captives 3/6 8° Routledge [4–]
$1.50 Dutton, *N.Y.* Appended is a *History of the Man in the Iron Mask.*

FUNCK-BRENTANO, F. Legends of the Bastille [tr.] ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 99
$1.75 Scribner, *N.Y.* Introd. by Victorien SARDOU. An attempt to 'whitewash' the Bastille.

HOPKINS, T. Dungeons of Old Paris : romance of celebr. prisons ; ill. $1.75 (7/6) 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97

Malay : Singapore ; etc.

MCNAIR (J. F. A.) + BAYLISS (W. D.) Prisoners their own Warders ; ill. & maps 10/6 8° Constable 99
An account of Singapore convict-prison, 1825–73 ; w. hist. of convict establmt. at Bencoolen, Penang, Malacca, *fr.* 1797.

Russia, and *Siberia* —*v. also* **E** §§ 25 and 39

DEUTSCH, L. Sixteen Years in Siberia [tr.], 2 vols ; ill.—*ut* **E** § 39

DE WINDT, Harry —*in his* Siberia as it is, *ut* **E** § 39
A futile attempt to counteract effects of KENNAN's bk. : wr. in good faith, though commonly charged w. bg. inspired by Russ. govt.

DOSTOIEFFSKY, FÉDOR . Prison Life in Siberia, tr. H. S. Edwards *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Maxwell 87
Another tr. of the orig. [*House of the Dead*], by Marie v. THILO, was pubd. *s. tit. Buried Alive*, 10/6 c 8° Longman '81.

HOWARD, B. Prisoners of Russia [conv. life in Sakhalien & Sib.] $1.40 *n.* 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 02

KENNAN, Geo. Siberia and the Exile System, 2 vols. ; ill. $6 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 91
Author went out to Russia in 1885, an avowed defender of the Govt., and he was not quick to change his views ; his pictures here of the treatmt. of prisoners (not only political) are horrible to the last degree, and evidently truthful. Profusely and well ill.

KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce In Russian and French Prisons *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Ward & Downey 87

SIMPSON, J. Y. Side-Lights on Siberia ; ill. [railrd., prisons, exile-syst.]—*ut* **E** § 39

YOUVATSHEV, J. P. The Russian Bastille ; or, the Schlusselburg Fortress [tr.] ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Chatto 08

United States

FALKNER, Prf. R. P. [ed.] Statistics of Prisoners 50 c. 12° Amer. Acad. *of Pol. & Soc. Sci., Phila. 93*
Data (coll. by Wardens' Asso. of U.S. and Canada) rel. to *c.* 10,000 *prisoners*, w. *analysis of the main results.*

POWELL, Cpt. J. C. The American Siberia 50 c. 12° *H. J. Smith, Chicago 91*
Descr. of 14 yrs. in convict-camps of Florida, by the Cpt. of the Camp. A dreadful picture of the miseries and tortures of the convicts, worthy of Mid. Ages. Chiefly occup., however, w. escapes of prisoners and chasing of runaways by hounds.

Elmira State Reformatory, New York

New York State Reformatory at Elmira, Year-Bk. i *sqq.* 8° State Reformatory Pr., *N.Y. 77 sqq.*

WINTER, Alex. The N.Y. State Reformatory at Elmira [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* An interesting account of the prison-reformatory experim., wh. aims at curing rather than punishing first offenders betw. 16 and 30 yrs. of age, by a syst. of educ. and discipline carried on by means of marks for labour, good conduct, and proficiency in study. Preface by Havelock ELLIS.

Prison Labour : Commissr. of Labor [Carroll D. WRIGHT] Second Rept. : Convict Labor in U.S. *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 87

MERIWETHER, L. —*in his* Afloat and Ashore on the Mediterranean, *ut* **E** § 11
Couts. suggestive facts and comments on convict labr. in Eur. and Am. Author has held post of Commissr. of Labr. Statistics for State of Missouri.

Prison and Convict Life

HORSLEY, Rev. J. W. Jottings from Jail : notes and papers on prison life 3/6 c 8° Unwin 87

" Prisons and Prisoners 3/6 c 8° Pearson 98
On prison-life, reform, etc., by a Prison Chaplain : partly descriptive, partly controversial.

'No. 7' Twenty-Five Years in Seventeen Prisons ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Robinson 02
Apparently a genuine record ; w. much criticism of prison-methods.

ROBINSON, F. W. Female Life in Prison 2/6 c 8° Griffith & Farran [62] 92

" Prison Characters drawn from Life 2/6 c 8° Griffith & Farran [ ] 92

SCOUGAL, Fees. Prisons and their Inmates : scenes fr. a silent world 2/ c 8° Blackwood 91

WILDE, Oscar —*v.* **K** § 89

Australia

BECKE, Louis — Old Convict Days — 6/ c 8° Unwin 99
Description of convict-life in Van Diemen's Land (Tasmania) 60 years ago.

„ +JEFFERY (Walt.) — A First Fleet Family — 6/ c 8° Unwin 96
Story of colonizn. of N.S.W., w. sketches of felon colonists and their governors. Thin thread of fictn. runs thro' it.

New Caledonia

GRIFFITH, Geo. — In an Unknown Prison Land; ill. — 12/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 01
Account of convicts and colonists in New Caledonia, w. jottings on the journey there and back.

„ — Sidelights on Convict Life; *ill.* — 6/ c 8° Long 03
Author has had spec. facilities granted to him for writing of our convict estabmts., and has also examd. the Fch. penal settlemt. of New Caledonia.

Insurance and Crime

CAMPBELL, A. C. — Insurance and Crime — $2·50 *n.* (10/6) 8° Putnam 02

Political Crime and Political Prisoners

PROAL, Judge L. — Political Crime [tr.] — [$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Unwin 98
A not very successful attempt to investigate crimes [war, corruption, etc.] committed in name of govt.

Prisoners after Release from Gaol

BOOTH, Maud B. C. — After Prison—What? — 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Revell [03] 08

Reformatories — —*v.* **D** § 169

Prison Reformers

BUXTON, Sir T. Fowell [1786–1845] Memoirs & Correspce. By C. Buxton *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] p 8° Murray [48] 72

FRY, Elizab. [1780–1845]

Ashby, J. M. — Elizabeth Fry — [Friends' Biog. Ser.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Headley 92

Corder, S. — Life of Elizabeth Fry — [compiled fr. her jls.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Headley

Cresswell, Fcs. — Memr. of E. Fry, *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6]; Abgd. — [by her dau.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Nisbet 56; 68

Pitman, Mrs E. R. — Elizabeth Fry — [Eminent Women Series] 1/ p 8° W. H. Allen [84] 95

HILL, Fredc. [b. 1803; Inspector of Scottish Prisons]—*v.* **F** § 27

HOWARD, Jno. [1726–90]

Dixon, W. Hepworth — John Howard and the Prison World of Europe *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 12° Jackson [49] 50

Gibson, E. C. S. — Life of John Howard; ill. — [Oxford Biogs.] 2/6 *n.* f 8° Methuen 01

Stoughton, Dr J. — John Howard and his Friends — 7/6 c 8° Hodder 84

PELLICO, Silvio [1788–1854]

Falletti, Marchesa Giulia — Silvio Pellico [tr.] — *o.p.* c 8° Bentley 66
A useful account of PELLICO, author of *Le Mie Prigioni*, and reformer of Turin prisons.

SKENE, Felicia M. F. [1821–99] Felicia Skene, of Oxford. By E. C. Rickards; ill. 10/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 02
Known for her work in county gaols, etc.

Police — —*for* Police Law *v.* **D** § 67

ADAM, H. L. — The Police Encyclopædia, 8 vols.; ill. — ea. 5/ *n.* 8° Routledge 11

FREUND, Ernst. — The Police Power — $6 *n.* r 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago*

FULD, L. F. — Police Administration — $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 10
A valuable critical study of police organizations in U.S. and in Europe.

HALE, G. W. *etc.* — Police and Prison Cyclopædia — $4 r 8° Richardson, *Boston* 94
21/ Eyre & Spottiswoode. Details of police and prison syst. in U.S., prison-discipline, managemt., punishmts., food, statistics, Cts., etc.

MAITLAND, F. W. — Justice and Police — [English Citizen Series] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 85

Metropolitan Police (The) — [ser. of arts. repr. fr. *Times*] 6*d.* 8° *Times* Book Club 09

TIEDEMAN, C. O. — Treatise on the Limitation of Police Power in U.S. — $6 8° Thomas, *St Louis* 86
From both the civil and the criminal aspects.

History

LEE, Capt. W. L. M. — History of Police in England — 7/6 c 8° Methuen 02
The only wk. giving an acc. of institns. for the maintenance of order fr. earliest times to the present.

Australia: HAYDON (A. L.) The Trooper Police of Australia; ill. — 10/6 *n.* m 8° Melrose 11

KENNEDY, E. — Black Police of Queensland; ill. — 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 02
Reminiscences of official work and personal adventures in the early days of the Colony.

Canada: Royal North-West Mounted Police

DONKIN, J. G. — Trooper and Redskin — [life in N.-W. Police, 1884–8] 8/6 r 8° Low 89

HAYDON, A. L. — The Riders of the Plains; ill. — 10/6 *n.* m 8° Melrose 10
An authoritative record of this fine force, based on official documts., by one who has been in close touch w. the corps.

Detectives

MURRAY, J. W. — Incidents in the Life of: memoirs of a great detective; ed. V. Speer; ill. — [10/ *n.* Heinemann] $2 *n.* 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 05

PINKERTON, Allan — Professional Thieves and the Detectives — $1·50 12° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 90

Executioners

SANSON FAMILY Memrs. of: fr. priv. documts. [1688–1847]. By H. Sanson [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Chatto [76] 82
Memrs. of the Fch. family of executioners. Conts. lucid acc. of most notable *causes célèbres* fr. time of Louis XIV to a recent period.

124: LOCAL AND MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT AND TAXATION

Vide also **D** §§ 67, 91, 135: Law of Taxation, **D** § 117: Imperial Finance and Taxation

Bibliography

BROOKS, R. C. Municipal Affairs: bibliography [a subject-index; 6/*n.* King] $1·50 8° Reform Club, *N.Y.* 02

GOMME, G. Laur. Literature of Local Institns. [annot. bibliogr.; Bk.-Lover's Lib.] 4/6 f 8° Stock [86] 91

GROSS, Dr Chas. Bibliography of British Municipal History $2·50 *n.* (12/) 8° Longman 98
[Harvard Historical Studies.] Classif., annot. and freely indexed. Includes also Gilds and Parliamentary Representation.

Lib. of Congress: Select hist. of Books on Municipal Affairs, ed. A. P. C. Griffin
10 c. 4° Govt. Printing Off., *Washington* 06

WELCH, Chas. Notes on London Municipal Literature—*ut* **E** § 17

Generally; Europe

ASHLEY, Percy Local and Central Government 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 06
A valuable study of England in comparison w. France, Prussia, and U.S. by a lecturer at Lond. Schl. of Economics, contg. *inter alia* acc. of reforms of BISMARCK and von MIQUEL and hist. of Fch. centralization. *Vide* also in his *Surveys*—*ut* **D** § 114.

CLEVELAND, Dr F. A. Chapters on Municipal Administrn. & Accounting $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 09
By Director of Bureau of Munic. Research, *N.Y.* Wr. mainly for Amer. readers.

Corporations and Public Welfare. By many authorities $1·50 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 00
Deals with all aspects of municipal activity.

ELY, Prf. R. T. The Coming City [reforms, etc.] 6o c. *n.* c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 02

FAIRLIE, Prf. J. A. Essays in Municipal Administration $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [01] 08
A moderate study of munic. tradg. and other munic. activities, dealg. largely w. Amer., but 4 chs. devoted to Gt. Brit. and other Eur. cities.

GOMME, G. Laur. Lectures on the Principles of Local Government 12/8° Constable 97

GOODNOW, Prf. F. J. Municipal Problems $1·50 (6/6 *n.*) 12° Macmillan 97
[Columbia Univ. Studs.] Exams. probl. of effective and pure munic. govt. Much informatn. ab. Engl. towns.

" Politics and Administration $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00

" Municipal Government $3 *n.* 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 09

GRICE, J. W. Review of the Relations betw. Central and Local Authorities in Engl., Frce., Belg., and Prussia dur. 19 Cent. 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 10

HAW, Geo. To-day's Work: munic. govt. the hope of democracy 2/6 *n.* c 8° *Clarion* Co. 01

JOWETT, F. W. The Socialist and the City [Labr. Ideal Ser.] 1/*n.* c 8° G. Allen 07

Municipal Program (A): Propositions for Municipal Reform, by the National League
$1·00 *n.* 12mo Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00

MUNRO, Prf. W. B. The Government of European Cities $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 09
An excellent guide to civic affairs, comparing municipal administration of America w. those of France, of Prussia (incidentally of Germy.) and of Engl. (incid. of Scotld.). Does not deal w. munic. taxation.

NEWMAN, Dr Geo. Service of the State [Social Service Hdbks.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Headley 07

ROWE, Prf. L. S. Problems of City Government $1·50 *n.* c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 09
[Pubns. of Univ. of Pennsylvania.] An anal. of the general princs. involved in growth of a city, tracg. hist. of munic. govt. fr. earliest to mod. times. Latter (larger) pt. of bk. devoted to munic. ownership.

SHAW, Dr A. Municipal Govt. in Continental Europe $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan *N.Y.* [96] 01
7/6 *n.* Unwin. An able wk. The ch. entitled *The British System in Operation* is one of the best accs. of our syst. of munic. electns.

WHINERY, S. Municipal Public Works: inceptn., constrn., managmt. $1·50 *n.* (6/*n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

WILCOX, D. F. Municipal Franchises, vols. i–ii [ea. 21/*n.* Constable] ea. $5 8° Gervaise Pr., *N.Y.* 10

WILLARD, C. D. City Government for Young People 50 c. *n.* (2/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

Municipal Law, Parish Councils—*v.* **D** § 67

City Development, and Planning—*v. also* **D** § 119, *s.v.* Garden Cities

BENTLEY (E. G.) + TAYLOR (S. P.) Town Planning Schemes: pract. guide 5/*n* 8° Philip 11

GEDDES, Prf. Patr. City Development: study of parks, gardens, and culture instits.
21/*n.* 8° Geddes & Colleagues, *Edin.* 04
A valuable report on the possibilities of Pittencrieff Park, wr. at request of Carnegie Dunfermline Trust. Well ill.

HORSFALL, T. C. The Example of Germany [Mancs. Univ. Pbs.] 1/*n.* c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 04
Sets forth Germ. munic. methods of controlling developmt. of city-suburbs—bdg.-sites and houses.

MEAKIN, Budgett Model Factories and Villages—*ut* **D** § 127, *s.v.* Housing of Poor

ROBINSON, C. M. Improvements in Towns and Cities $1·25 *n.* (5/*n.*) c 8° Putnam 01

TRIGGS, H. Inigo Town Planning, Past, Present, and Possible; ill. 15/*n.* r 8° Methuen 09

UNWIN, Raymond Town Planning in Practice 21/*n.* r 8° Unwin 09

WHITEHOUSE, J. H. Problems of a Scottish Provincial Town 3/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 05
Study of an average-sized town, w. detailed suggestions for a reconstructive policy. Bibliogr.

Finance : GRICE (J. W.) National and Local Finance—*ut* **D** § 117

WEBB, Sid. Grants in Aid : a criticism and a proposal 5/ *n.* 8° Longman 11

Growth and Influence of Cities

JAMES, Prf. Edm. The Growth of Great Cities 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 99
Not concerned with causes, but with general statistics.

STRONG, Rev. Josiah The Twentieth Century City 25 c. 12° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.* 98

,, Challenge of the City [Story of the Churches] $1 *n.* 12° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.* 08
Argues that, since conserv. influences grow weaker as the city grows larger and since the town populn. under existg. condns. is degenerating, the city will eventually control the nation greatly to its disadvantage and peril. Proposes a compreh. plan for religious work jointly betw. the Xtn. denominatns.

WEBER, A. F. The Growth of Cities in Nineteenth Century $3·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99
16/ P. S. King & Co. [Columbia University Studies.] A statistical study.

Municipal Engineering and Sanitation—*v. also* I § 8

BAKER, M. N. Municipal Engineering and Sanitation $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02

CHAPIN, C. V. Municipal Sanitatn. in U.S. ; ill. [25/ P. S. King & Son] $5 r 8° Snow, *Providence, R.I.* 01

GOODHUE, W. F. Municipal Improvements : manl. of methods $1·75 c 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* [ ]03

England

ASHLEY, Percy Local Government [Shilling Scientific Series] 1/ *n.* c 8° Jack 05

CHALMERS, M. D. Local Government [English Citizen Series] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan [83] 93

,, The same, Series ii *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Macmillan [71–2] 75
The second Ser. presents the best view of systems of Scotl., Irel., Austral., Holland, Belg., France, Russia, Spain.

CHAPMAN, Prf. S. J. Local Government & State Aid [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 99
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Essay on effect of loc. admin. and fin. on paymt. to loc. authorits. of cert. impl. taxes.

County Councils, Municipal Corporations, and Local Authorities Companion 10/6 8° Kelly 89 *sqq., ann.*
Statistical information, with historical notes : complete lists of officials, etc.

DOLMAN, F. Municipalities at Work [Social Questions] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 95
Account of municipal policies of B'ham, Manes., L'pool, Glasgow, Bradfd., and Leeds. Introd. Sir J. HUTTON.

DYKES, D. C. Scottish Local Government [expository lects.] 1/ *n.* c. 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 07

GOMME, G. Laur. Index of Municipal Offices ; w. histor. introd. [Index Soc.] 10/6 s 4° Longman 79

GOSCHEN, G. J. Reports and Speeches on Local Taxation *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] r 8° Macmillan 72

HOWE, F. C. The British City : beginnings of democracy 7/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 07

JENKS, Prf. Edw. An Outline of Engl. Local Govt. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen [94] 07
An excellent little treatise—lucid, orderly and intelligent ; based on a course of 'lay lects.' at Univ. Coll., L'pool.

LAUDER, A. E. The Municipal Manual 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 07
A useful attempt to provide a popular introdn. to the scheme of Engl. local govt. and descrn. of constitn. and functns. of urban authorities.

LOWELL, Prf. A. L. The Government of England, 2 vols.—*ut* **D** § 140

MALTBIE, M. R. English Local Govt. of To-day [Col. Univ. Contribs.] $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 97

,, British Cities & their Problems [Citizens' Library] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) 12° Macmillan

MAXWELL, R. C. English Local Government [Temple Primers ; 40 c. *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* 12° Dent 05

MEREWETHER (H. A.) + STEPHENS (A. J.) Hist. of the Boroughs & Municipal Corporations in U.K., 3 v. *o.p.* r 8° *London* 35
From the earliest to the present time. The standard authority.

Municipal Year-Book of the United Kingdom : ed. R. Donald 7/6 *n.* 8° E. Lloyd *ann.*

ODGERS (Dr W. B.) + NALDRETT (E. J.) Local Govt. [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [99] 07
Replaces CHALMERS' book [*ut sup.*] in the same series.

PROBYN, J. W. [ed.] Local Government and Taxation [Cobden Club Essays] 15/ 8° Cassell 75

,, Local Govern. and Taxatn. in U.K. [Cobden Club Essays] 5/ c 8° Cassell 82

RATHBONE (W.) + PELL (A.) + MONTAGUE (F. C.) Local Govern. and Taxation [Imp. Parl. Ser.] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 85

REDLICH, Prf. J. Local Govt. in England [tr.], 2 vols. 21/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03
An able, critical, and exhaustive work, though with political bias. Additions by F. W. HIRST.

SHAW, Dr A. Municipal Government in Great Britain [7/6 *n.* Unwin] $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* [95] 01
A readable and stimulatg. bk. After a general acc. of rise of Brit. towns and of the Brit. syst. in operatn., separate studies of Glasgow, Manes., and B'ham follow, succeeded by ch. on social activities of Brit. towns and 2 chs. on govt. of London.

SKEEL, C. A. J. Council in the Marches : study in local government 7/6 8° Rees 04

SUTHERS, R. B. Mind your own Business 2/6 *n.* c 8° *Clarion* Press 05
Full of facts and statistics popularly and, despite its title, well stated.

London —*v. also* **D** § 67

FIRTH, J. F. B. Municipal London *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] *r.* 8° Longman 76

HOPKINS, A. B. The Boroughs of the Metropolis [hdbk. to Act of 1899] 7/6 *n.* 8° Bemrose 00

LLOYD, Jno. London Municipal Govt.: hist. of a gt. reform 21/ *n.* r 4° P. S. King & Son 10
Hist. of the movemt. (1880–8) wh. resulted in passing the Lond. Govt. Act 1888 and consequent establishmt. of L.C.C., by Hon. Sec. of Munic. Reform League. 21 illns.

London County Council: London Statistics, vols. i–xix; maps, etc. ea. 5/ P. S. King & Son 95–09 *in prg.*

London Reform Union: London To-day and To-morrow [proposals f. reform of govt.] 1/ 8° P. S. King & Son 08

SCHOOLING, J. H. London County Council Finance 2/6 *n.* 8° Murray 07
From the beginning to March 1907; 57 tables and 21 diagrams.

SEAGER, J. R. Government of London under Act of 1899 2/6 c 8° P. S. King & Son 99

WEBB, Sid. The London Programme [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
$1 Scribner, N.Y. Also cheap edn. 1/ (no Amer. ch. edn.). Practically a compl. text-bk. of Lond. Liberal Programme; w. concl. ch. *London as it might be.*

WHELEN, F. London Government [impartial] 3/6 c 8° Richards 98

WRIGHT (R. S.) + HOBHOUSE (H.) Outline of Local Government and Local Taxation in England and Wales 7/6 8° P. S. King & Son [ ] 06

Traffic

Royal Commission on London Traffic: Report, Evidence, etc., 8 vols.; maps £8 4*s.* 8*d.* f° Wyman 05–6

Water-supply

RICHARDS (H. C.) + PAYNE (W. H. C.) London Water Supply, ed. J. P. H. Soper 6/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son [ ] 99
A compendium of hist., law, and transactns. rel. to Metrop. Water Cos. fr. earliest times.

SHADWELL, Arth. The London Water Supply 5/ ($1·75) c. 8° Longman 99

SISLEY, Dr Rich. The London Water Supply; maps and plans 21/ 4° Scientific Press 99

Norwich

HAWKINS, C. B. Norwich: a social study 5/ *n.* c 8° Warner 10
Industries, condns. of labour, unemploymt., pauperism, finance, charities, relig. life, etc.

Scotland

ATKINSON, Mabel Local Government in Scotland 5/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 04

WHITEHOUSE, J. H. Problems of a Scottish Provincial Town 3/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 05

Glasgow

BELL (J.) + PATON (J.) Glasgow, its Munic. Organizn. & Administrn. 21/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 96

Ireland: CLANCY (J. J.) Handbk. of Local Govt. in Ireland 7/6 r 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 01

Germany

JAMES, E. J. Municipal Administration in Germany [Halle] 50 c. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 01

LUNN, Dr H. S. Municipal Lessons from Southern Germany; ill. 2/ 8° Unwin 08
Observns. of a visit in 1907 to Frankft., Nurembg., Munich, Heidelbg., Mannheim, Königswinter, Cologne.

POLLARD, Jas. A Study in Municipal Government: Corporation of Berlin 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 94

United States

CLEVELAND, Dr F. A. Chapters on Munic. Administrn. and Accounting $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 09

CLOW, F. R. Compar. Study of City Finances [Am. Econ. Ass.; 3/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01

EATON, Hon. D. B. The Government of Municipalities $4 *n.* (17/) 8° Macmillan 99
A thorough and constr. crit. of Amer. municipalities; deals especially with 'Tammany'.

GOODNOW, Prf. F. J. Municipal Home Rule: study in administration —*ut* **D** § 67
[Columbia Univ. Studs.] A somewhat abstruse exposition. of the technicalities of Amer. munic. law, w. Introd. and final ch. on the broad characteristics of local govt. in general, comparing Amer. w. Brit. and contin. methods.

,, City Govt. in the United States $1·25 *n.* c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 05

Johns Hopkins University Studies—*ut* **D** § 114

ROSEWATER, Dr V. Special Assessments: study in munic. finance [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* [93] 98

STEFFENS, L. The Shame of the Cities 5/ *n.* c 8° Heinemann 04
A systematic enquiry into the state of municipal politics in the large Amer. cities, showing an almost incredible picture of corruption.

TOLMAN, Dr W. H. Municipal Reform Movement $1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 95
A system. hdbk. sketchg. city-functns., describg. 58 city reform-clubs, 13 general organizns. for civic improvemt., 8 women's reform-clubs and methods and organizn. of City Vigilance League.

WILCOX, D. F. The Amer. City: study in democracy [Citizens' Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

,, A Study of City Government $1·50 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 97

ZUEBLIN, Prf. C. Amer. Municip. Progress: chaps. in munic. sociology $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02
[Citizens' Lib.] A good and comprehensive account of municipal activities.

,, A Decade of Civic Development $1·25 *n.* c 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 05

Massachussetts

ALLINSON (E. P.) + PENROSE (B.) Philadelphia : 1681–1887 $3 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 87

WHITTEN, R. H. Public Admin. in Massachussetts [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N. Y.* 97
On the relation of Central to Local activity.

Michigan and Ohio

WILCOX, Dr D. F. Municipal Govt. in Michigan & Ohio [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N. Y.* 96

New York

COLER, B. S. Municipal Government . . . of New York $1 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* 00
Chiefly valuable for its crit. of the Greater N.Y. Charter; by a former Comptroller of N.Y.

DURAND, Prf. E. D. The Finances of New York City $2 (7/6) 8° Macmillan, *N. Y.* 98
A good account of the Tammany mismanagement and its consequences.

FAIRLIE, Prf. J. A: Centralisn. of Administratn. in N.Y. State [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macm., *N. Y.* 98

HODDER, A. A Fight for the City $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan, *N. Y.* 03
A brightly written acc. of a campaign against Tammany in N.Y.

Providence, Rhode Island

KIRK, Prf. Wm. [ed.] A Modern City : Providence, Rhode Isl. & its activities ; ill. [by var. wrs.] $2·50 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09

History —*v. also* **F** § 17

FORDHAM, E. Mary Evolution of Local and Imperial Govt. fr. Teutonic Conquest 6/ *n.* c 8° Knight 03
Mainly historical, followed by a good short acc. of positn. of women in local govt. in pres. day.

SMITH, J. Toulmin The Parish *pub.* 18/ ; *red.* to 9/ 8° Sweet 57

THOMPSON, J. Essay on English Municipal History *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] p 8° Longman 67

VINE, J. R. S. Engl. Munic. Institns. : growth & developmt. [statist. : 1835–79] 10/6 r 8° Waterlow 79

*WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. English Local Government from the Revolution to Municipal Corporations Act : The Manor and the Borough, Pts. i–ii 8° Longman 06–8

i : *The Parish and the Council*, 16/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) ; ii : *The Manor and the Borough*, 2 vols. 25/ *n.* ($7 *n.*). A minute and luminous investign, crowded w. detail—conducted not in spirit of the antiquary but w. eye to realities of interest to the politician, the historian, and the economist—of a vast mass of prtd. and MS. matl., exhibtg. the local institns. at work (fr. 1689 to 1834–5) : casts a flood of light on a buried Englđ. Pt. i describes those pts. of the organizn. of local admin. wh., by reason of their comprehensiveness and uniformity, may be regarded as 'national' ; ii–iii deal w. the exceptns. to this natl. system, e.g. those exemptns., immunities, and franchises wh. enabled the inhabitants of partic. localities to exclude the authority of the county at large, and to thus enjoy self-govt. ; iv will be devoted to specialized authorities, e.g. Turnpike Trustees, and Street Commissioners.

Beverley : LEACH (A. E.) [ed.] Beverley Town Documents—*ut* **D** § 5 [14–15 cents.]

Cambridge

*MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. Township & Borough [$2·50 *n.* Putn., *N. Y.* ; Ford Lects.] 10/ r 8° Camb. Pr. 98

Glasgow

BELL (Sir J.) + PATON (J.) Glasgow : its munic. organisatn. & admin. ; ill. 21/ *n.* 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 96

Corporn. of Glasgow Municipal Enterprise : Glasgow 2/ *n.* c 8° Anderson, *Glasgow* 04
A souvenir of 22nd Congress of Sanit. Institute, 1894. Acc. of the most advanced municipality in Gt. Brit.

Leicester : BATESON (Mary) Records of Borough of Leicester, 3 vols.—*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Leicester

Liverpool

MUIR (Prf. R.) + PLATT (Edith M.) Hist. of Municipal Govt. in Liverpool [to 1835] 21/ *n.* 4° Williams 06
In 2 Pts., the latter (and longer) bg. a colln. of charters, leases, etc., in Lat., Norm.-Fch., and Engl., w. transcriptns., trs., and notes (by PLATT), the former (by MUIR) consistg. of a long narrative Introd. on hist. of developmt. of munic. govt. in L'pool.

London —*v. also* **E** § 17

BEAVEN, Rev. A. B. The Aldermen of the City of London, 2 vols. [1278 *sqq.*] 21/ *n.* 8° Eden Fisher 08

BIRCH, W. de G. [ed.] Histor. Charters & Constit. Documents of City of London 5/ r 8° Whiting [84] 87

GOMME, G. Laur. The Governance of London 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin 07
Roman London, in wh. he finds the key to hist. of the City, and that of Norman and Plantagenet London.

NORTON, Geo. Comm. on Hist., Constitn. & Chart. Franch. of C. of Lond. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longm. [28] 69

ROUND, J. Hor. The Commune of London, and other Studies 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 99

WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. —hist. of Corporn. of City of Lond., *in their* Engl. Local Govt., *sup.*

Southampton

HEARNSHAW, Dr F. J. C. Leet Jurisdiction in England, espec. as ill. by the Records of the Court Leet of Southampton 21/ r 8° Cox & Sharland, *S'hptn.* 08
A careful study, prefaced by a valuable histor. acc. of the Court Leet generally, bringing out the striking differences betw. the legal theories of these Cts. and their actual workg.

Wirral (Cheshire)

STEWART-BROWN (R.) The Wapentake of Wirral ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 4° Young, *L'pool* 07
Conts. alm ost unbroken informn. as to the Hundred Ct. of Wirral fr. 1352 to its abolitn. in 1856.

United States

HOWARD, Prf. G. E. Introd. to Local Constit. Hist of U.S., v. i $3 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.*, 89
This vol. deals w. the Development of the Township, Hundred, and Shire.

Police—*v.* **D** § 123 **Public Health**—*v.* **H*** § 55 **Rating and Taxation**—*for* Law *v.* **D** § 67

England

BAKER, C. Ashmore — Rates — 2/6 *n.* 4° P. S. King & Son 10
Outl. and comparison of revenue and expenditure of Boroughs and Urban Distr. C'cils of 10,000 or more inhabs. (Engl. and Wales).

BLUNDEN, G. H. — Local Taxation and Finance [$1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95

BOYLE (E.) + DAVIES (G. H.) — Principles of Rating—*ut* **D** § 67, *s.v.* Rating

GRAHAM, J. C. — Taxation, Local & Imperial, & Local Govt., ed. M. D. Warmington 2/ c 8° P. S. King & Son [95] 99

HALL, Bolton [ed.] — Who Pays your Taxes? [Questions of the Day] $1·25 (4/) 12° Putnam 92
Coll'n. of essays by var. wrs. (incl. one by Dr. WELLS, the well-known free-trader) attackg. pres. syst. of U.S. local taxatn.

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. — Rates and Taxes as affecting Agriculture—*ut* **D** § 117

O'MEARA, J. J. — Municipal Taxation at Home and Abroad, Local Govt. Indebtedness and Valuation 7/6 c 8° Cassell 94
Coll'n. of a gt. number of facts and figs. rel. to Gt. Brit., the Colonies, the Continent, and America: w. discussn. of princs. and statistics.

ROW-FOGO, J. — Reform of Local Taxation in England 6/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 02
A thorough examination based on the Report of the Royal Commission.

SARGANT, C. H. — Urban Rating — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Longman 90

London

LANGE, M. E. — Local Taxation in London; pref. by L'd Welby 1/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 06

History

CANNAN, Edwin — The History of Local Rates in England 2/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 96
A very good little bk., giving hist. of cases by wh. rating has been brgt. to its pres. certain form and all traces of rating of personality got rid of.

History: Scotland

TURNER, S. H. — History of Local Taxation in Scotland — 5/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 08

Municipal Ownership, Monopolies, Trading

AVEBURY, L'd — On Municipal and National Trading [adverse] 2/6 ($1) 8° Macmillan [06] 07

BEMIS, E. W. — Municipal Monopolies [Lib. of Economics; copious statistics] $2 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 99

CARR, C. T. — Collective Ownership otherwise than by Corporations or Trusts [Yorke Prize Essay; $1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 07

DARWIN, Maj. Leon. — Municipal Trade: advantages and disadvs. [$3·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 12/ *n.* 8° Murray [03] 07

" — Municipal Ownership — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 07
4 lectures at Harvard on the dangers of direct employmt. of labour and municipal ownership.

DAVIES, D. H. — The Cost of Municipal Trading [an address] 2/ i 8° P. S. King & Son 99

HAW, G. — To-day's Work—*ut sup.* [strongly Progressive]

MEYER, Prf. H. R. — Government Regulation of Railway Rates $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05

" — Municipal Ownership in Great Britain $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

" — The British State Telegraphs $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

" — Public Ownership & the Telephone in Great Britain $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07
By a critic adverse to public ownership, sometime assist. Prf. of Pol. Econ. in Univ. of Chicago.

National Civic Federn. Commissn.: Report on Publ. Ownership and Operatn., vols. i–iii 39/6 r 8° P. S King & Son 08
Data gathered in U.K. and Amer. by 25 expert accountants, engineers, economists, etc., on Gas, Water, Electric Lighting and Power, and Tramways.

POND, O. L. — Municipal Control of Public Utilities [Columb. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan 07

PORTER, Hon. Rob. P. — The Dangers of Municipal Trading [2/6 *n.* Routledge] $1·80 *n.* c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 07
Pays spec. attention to Gt. Brit., tho' touchg. on other countries, w. spec. chs. on Austral. and Russia. Gives brief hist. of munic. ownership here and sets out certain serious aspects of munic. positn. w. view of indicatg. prob. effects of extensn. of syst. in U.S.

Relation of Mod. Municipalities to Quasi-Public Wks. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 88

ROWE, Prf. L. S. — —*in his* Problems of City Government, *ut sup.*

SHAW, G. Bern. — Commonsense of Munic. Tradg. [Fabian Socialist Ser.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Fifield [04] 08

TOWLER, W. G. — Socialism in Local Government [$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen [08] 09
By the Sec. to London Munic. Soc., organized in 1894 to oppose 'Progressive Socialist' politics of L.C.C.

Gas

BEMIS, Dr Edw. W. — Munic. Ownership of Gas in U.S. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 90

JAMES, Dr E. J. — Reln. of Mod. Municipality to Gas Supply [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 86

Fires and Fire-Brigades — —*for* Fire-Engine Construction *v.* **I** § 12.

BRAIDWOOD, J. S. — Fire, its Prevention and Extinguishing 2/6 *n.* 8° Bell (C. & E. Layton) 66

British Fire Prevention Committee: Publications, vols. i–*sqq.* 1, *Waterloo Pl., Lond.* 98 *sqq.*

MUNDELL. Stories of the Fire Brigade [popular] 1/6 c 8° Partridge 99

ORTON-SMITH, H. Fire Brigades : constitn., rts., respons. [U.K.] 5/ 8° C. & E. Layton [ ]

ROCKWELL, Gen. —*article* Fire Extinction, *in* Encyclo. Brit., ed. 9, vol. ix, *ut* **K** § 1

SACHS, E. O. Fires and Public Entertainments 12/6 *n.* 8° Layton 98
Statistics of all known fires in public buildings wh. were attended by serious loss of life. Some 1100 dur. past 100 yrs.

,, Facts on Fire Prevention, 2 vols. ; fully ill. 25/ *n.* 1 8° Batsford 02
A valuable contribution to the art of fire-proof construction.

,, Urban Fire Protection 1/ 8° Batsford 95

,, What is Fire Protection ? 1/ *n.* 8° Fire Prot. Prev. Com. [97] 99

SHAW, Cpt. E. M. Fire Protection : organizn., wkg., etc., of Lond. Fire Brigade 5/ *n.* 8° Layton [77]

,, Fire Surveys and Risks : summary of principles 5/ 8° Wilson [72] 82

,, Fires in Theatres 3/ p 8° Spon [76] 89

YOUNG, C. F. T. Fires, Fire Engines, and Fire Brigades ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Lockwood 66

United States

COSTELLO, A. E. Our Firemen : hist. of N.Y. Fire Departmts., Volunteer and Paid ; ill. $6 8° Costello, *N.Y.* 87

DOWNES, A. M. Fire Fighters and their Pets ; ill. $1·50 8° Harper 07

FORD, J. L. The Third Alarm ; ill. [story of N.Y. fire dept.] $1 12° Brentano, *N.Y.* [93] 07

GERHARD, W. P. Theatre Fires and Panics $1·50 c 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 96

HILL, C. T. Fighting a Fire $1·50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 97

ROPER, S. Instructions for Engineers and Firemen $2 c 8° McKay, *Phila.*

WAKEMAN, W. H. Practical Guide for Firemen 75 c. 12° Am. Indust. Pb. Co., *Bridgepl.* 96

Smoke Problem

GRAHAM, J. W. Destruction of Daylight : study in smoke probl. 2/6 *n.* f 8° G. Allen 07

XI:. Social Economy

125 : GENERAL AND COLLECTIVE TREATISES, ETC.

Bibliography and Study —*v.* **D** § 114 ; *also* Fairbanks, *and* Giddings, *Principles, inf.*

Encyclopaedia

BLISS (W. D. P.) + BINDER (Dr R. M.) New Encyclopaedia of Social Reform—*ut* **D** § 114

Series —*v.* **D** § 114

Systematic, Critical, and Historical Treatises

ADDAMS, Jane Democracy and Social Ethics—*ut* **D** § 139, *s.v.* Democracy

,, Newer Ideals of Peace [Citizens' Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07
Traces the displacemt. of milit. ideals of patriotism by 'a new humanitarianism' an enlightened industrialism, dealg. mainly w. probls. of Amer. city-govt., immigrn., labour, child-protectn., women. By one of the founders of the Hull Ho. Social Settlement.

ARNOLD, Arth. Social Politics *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Paul 78

ARNOLD, Mat. Culture & Anarchy : polit. & social criticism 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [69] 89

BASCOM, Dr Jno. Sociology : a treatise [popular] $1·50 (6/) 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 87

,, Social Theory : grouping of social facts & principles $1·75 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 95
[Lib. of Economics.] A compact bk., econ. theory bg. incl. within its scope. Mainly designed as a text book.

BLACKMAN, F. W. Elements of Sociology [Citizen's Library] $1·25 *n.* (7/6) 12° Macmillan 05

CAREY, H. C. Past, Present and Future $2·50 8° Baird, *Phila.* 48

,, Principles of Soc. Sci., 3 v., 8° $10 ; Abridgmt., 1 v. $2 12° Baird, *Phila.* [59] 73 ; [74] 79

,, Miscellaneous Works ; w. Memoir by W. Elder, 2 vols. $6 8° Baird, *Phila.* 83

,, Unity of Law, *and* Harmony of Interests—*ut* **D** § 122

CARVER, (T. N.) + WELLS (D.A.) Sociol. and Social Progress [selns. in Econcs.] $2·75 (12/6) 8° Ginn 06

COLEMAN, Jas. M. Social Ethics : nature & ethics of the State $1·25 *n.* c 8° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.* 03

COMTE, Aug. [1793–1857] Positive Philosophy—*ut* **C** § 23

COOLEY, C. H. Social Organization : study of the larger mind $1·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 09

CROWELL, Dr J. F. Logical Process of Social Development $1·75 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 98
A hypothesis that social progress is the result of the selective survival of sociological types.

DARDANO, Lorenzo Elements of Social Science and Political Economy [tr.] 3/6 8° Gill, *Dublin* 09
Tr. of an Italian Roman-Catholic text-book for colleges and schools.

DEALEY, J. Q. Sociology : simple teachings and applications $1·50 8° Silver, *N.Y.* 09

,, + WARD (L. F.) Text Book of Sociology $1·30 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
A clear and concise statemt. of field of sociol., its scient. basis, its princs. as far as these at present known, and its purposes.

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Justice and Liberty [$1·20 McClure, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 08
A discussn., in dialogue-form (by a professor, a banker, and a gentleman of leisure), of first princs. underlying current polit. and social controversy. May be advantageously read w. WALLIS, *inf.*

FAIRBANKS, Arth. Introduction to Sociology [E. & F. Philos. Lib.] 7/6 p 8° Paul [96] 01
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A student's manual, with a good bibliography. [Philos. Lib.]

FOURIER, Chas. Selections from [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 01

,, Theory of Social Organization [tr.] $1·50 12° Truth Seeker Co., *N.Y.* 86

GEORGE, Hy. —*v.* **D** § 119

GEORGE, W. L. Engines of Social Progress 5/ *n.* c 8° Black 07
$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Account of social betterment-schemes in Great Britain.

GIDDINGS, Prf. F. H. The Theory of Sociology $1 16° Amer. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 94

,, Principles of Sociology [Columbia Univ. Studs.] $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 96
Compreh. and instructive, forng. a useful introd. to the new science. The most interesting lines of sociolog. inquiry are indicated, the best results collected, crit. exam., and scientif. arrngd. Bk. i discusses province of sociolog. and its logical meths. of research, is descriptive and classificatory, iii investigates hist. of society, iv formulates ultimate causes and laws of social evol. (objectively a conflict of phys. forces tends. to equilibrium, subjectively the productn. of personality and of forms of assocn. that partly result fr. and partly determine characters of human beings).

,, Theory of Socialization : syllabus of princs. of sociology 60 c. *n.* (2/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 96

,, Elements of Sociology $1·25 (6/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [98] 08
A clear outline, mainly intended for college-use; somewhat dogmatic. Gives bks. for parallel reading at ends of chs.

,, Inductive Sociology $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 01
Presents a scheme for the study of social facts by the inductive method.

,, [ed.] Readings in Descriptive & Historical Sociology $1·60 *n.* (7/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07

GRINNELL, W. M. Social Theories and Social Facts [Questns. of Day] $1 (4/) c 8° Putnam 05

GRAHAM, Prf. W. The Social Problem 14/ 8° Paul 86
Distribution of wealth and work, capital and labour, etc.

GUMPLOWICZ, Prf. L. Outlines of Sociology, tr. Dr F. W. Moore $1 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 98

GUNTON, Geo. Principles of Social Economics $1·75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 91
Inductively consid. and pract. applied, w. crits. of current theories. Defines soc. progress as lying in an ever-increasg. consumptn. of wealth by the masses, no gt. industr. enterprises bg. likely to be very successful unless catering for the multitude. Progr. in politics and society is marked by the tendency to increase the sovereignty of the indiv. and diminish the arbitrary authority of the State by establishg. greater democracy of administration'. In economics it is the 'tendency to centralize industr. admin. and responsibility, de-individualize the labourer as a producer, and socialize the results in better and cheaper products'.

GUYOT, Yvès Principles of Social Economy [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84]
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Science Series, Double Vol.].

HAMERTON, P. G. Human Intercourse 8/6 c 8° Macmillan 84

HENDERSON, Prf. C. R. The Social Spirit in America $1·50 12° Scott, *Chicago* [97] 01
[Chautauqua Rg. Circle Liter.] An excellent popular survey of American social needs.

,, Social Elements : institutions, character, progress $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
A popular study of Amer. condns., w. an explanation of methods of sociological study.

,, Practical Sociology in the Service of Social Ethics 25 c. *n.* 4° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03

HOBSON, J. A. The Social Problem [$2 *n.* Pott, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet [01] 04
Largely an argument for Socialistic modifications in the state of society.

,, A Modern Outlook : study of Engl. & Am. tendencies 5/ *n.* c 8° Herbert & Daniel 10
Reprs. of the 'middle' arts. of *The Nation*; a series of fresh pprs. by a Radical intellectual, who, at times forgetting his *rôle*, displays a robust sanity and candour. Spec. good arts. on Abraham LINCOLN and Saml. BUTLER.

HYSLOP, J. H. The Science of Sociology 50 c. *n.* r 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 01

INGRAM, Dr J. K. The Final Transition 2/6 *n.* c 8° Black [05]

JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley Methods of Social Reform 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan [83]

JONES, Prf. H. The Social Organism—*in* Seth + Haldane [eds.] Essays in Philos. Criticism, *ut* **C** § 1

KELLEY, Flor. Some Ethical Gains through Legislation [Citizens' Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) 12° Macmillan 05

KELLY, E. Government; or Human Evolution, 2 vols. $4 (10/6) c 8° Longman 00–1
Deals w. evoln. of human govt. and meaning of justice, w. individualism and collectivism, arguing that the latter is best means of securing justice

KIDD, Benj. Social Evolution; *and* Principles of Western Civilization—*ut* **F** § 2

LANE, Mich. A. The Level of Social Motion—*ut* **D** § 134

LLURIA, Dr Enrique Superorganic Evolution, tr. Rachel Challice + D. H. Lambert 7/6 *n.* Williams 10
By a Monist, offerg. a specific for the miseries of the world in the abolitn. of private property, the forsakg. of worship of money for worsh. of Nature, etc., when, as 'LEWIS CARROLL' puts it, 'brain, and brain alone, shall rule the world'.

LORIA, A. The Economic Foundations of Society [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 99
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Sci. Ser., Double Vol.] Accounts for orig. of all social institns. on economic grounds.

MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. Introduction to Social Philosophy 7/6 c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [90] 95
$1·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Shaw Fellowship Lects.] Compreh. and philosophic (neo-Kantian), seekg. to develop and apply a metaphysic of social life, as disting. fr. an empirical social science. Interestingly wr. and aboundg. in felicities of expressn. and epigram.

MOFFAT, R. S. Economy of Consumption—*v.* **D** § 120

de MOLINARI, G. Religion, tr. Walt. K. Firminger 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
$1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Traces progressive developmt. of relig. feeling in strict conn. w. econ. evoln. of society. Strongly anti-socialistic.

MOORE, J. The New Ethics 3/6 *n.* 8° Bell 07

PATTEN, Prf. S. N. Theory of Soc. Forces [study of soc. evoln.] $1 8° Amer. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 96

,, Heredity and Social Progress $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

,, New Basis of Civilization [Am. Soc. Progr. Ser.] $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

PEABODY, Dr F. G. The Approach to the Social Question $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09

PHIPSON, C. B. The Science of Civilisation 10/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 00
The principles of agricultural, industrial, and commercial prosperity.

PULSKY, Prf. A. Theory of Law and Civil Society [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 1

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Social Economy [elementary] 1/; Amer. ed. 75 c. 12° Cassell 72; *N.Y.* 76

ROSS, E. A. Social Control $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) 12° Macmillan [01] 04
A survey of the foundation of order.

,, The Foundations of Sociology [Citizens' Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05

RUSKIN, Jno. —*v.* **D** § 114

SALEEBY, Dr C. W. Sociology [Scientific Series] 1/ *n.* c 8° Jack 05

SANTAYANA, Prf. Geo. Life of Reason, vol. ii: Reason in Society—*ut* **C** § 69

SMALL, Dr A. W. General Sociology [18/ *n.* Unwin] $4 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 05
Account of the main development in sociological theory fr. Herb. SPENCER to RATZENHOFER.

,, + VINCENT (G. E.) Introduction to the Study of Society $1·80 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 94

SPENCER, Herb. The Study of Sociology [Internat. Scient. Series] 5/ c 8° Paul [73]
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Lays down scope, utility, and method of the science. 8° edn., to range w. other works [*ut* **C** § 62] 10/6, 8° Williams [80].

,, The Principles of Sociology, 3 vols., *and* Descriptive Sociology, vols. i–viii—*ut* **C** § 62

,, Social Statics—*ut* **D** § 134

STUCKENBERG, Dr J. H. W. Introduction to the Study of Sociology $1·50 c 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 98
9/ Hodder. Intended for the beginner, but somewhat advanced. Contains much bibliographical matter.

,, Sociology, the Science of Human Society, 2 vols. $4·50 *n.* (21/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 03

TARDE, G. Social Laws, tr. H. C. Warren $1·25 (5/) gl 8° Macmillan 99

,, Laws of Imitation, tr. E. C. Parsons $3 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 03
A study of social structure based on fundam. thesis th. 'society is imitn.', and 'began on day when one man first copied another'.

TENNEY, E. P. Contrasts in Social Progress $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Longman 07

THOMPSON, D. G. Social Progress [conditions and promotion of] $2 (7/6) 8° Longman 88

TOPINARD, Paul Science and Faith [tr.] $1·50 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 99
6/6 *n.* Paul. A study of social evolution. Man as an animal and man as a member of society.

WARD, Lester F. Dynamic Sociology, or Applied Social Science; 2 vols. $4 s 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [83] 97
In favour of a great extension of coercive agency and governmt. control in the work of social progress.

,, The Psychic Factors of Civilization $2·50 (8/6 *n.*) 8° Ginn [93] 06
As agst. the treatmt. of Society as a living organism and the laws of Productn., Distributn., and Consumptn. as analog. to processes of nutritn., circulatn., and assimilatn., author sets forth a *psychological* economy, a philosophy of mind, as the primary motive power of world in all things above level of purely anim. life. In 3 Pts. (1) *Subjective Factors* [true forces of Society are psychic = subjective side of mind, viz. Feeling]; (2) *Objective Factors* [directive agent wh. controls social forces is psychic = objective side of mind, viz. Thought]; (3) *Social Synthesis of the Factors* [showg. how social forces und. control of the directive agent have establ. Society, raised it up to its pres. state, and are carrying it forward to its ultimate destiny.

,, Outlines of Sociology $2 (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 98
12 papers, valuable for discussn. of place of sociology am. the sciences, and of the reln. of sociol. and evol.

,, Pure Sociology: orig. & spontan. development. of society $4 *n.* (17/) 8° Macmillan 03
A striking work, maintaining the superiority of the female sex.

,, Applied Sociology $2·50 8° Ginn, *Boston* 06

WATT, W. A. The Theory of Contract in its Social Light 3/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 97

,, A Study of Social Morality 6/ 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01
Does not expound any definite philosophy, but states various points wh. cannot be ignored in conn. w. social organization.

WILLOUGHBY, Dr W. W. Social Justice: a critical essay $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 00

WRIGHT, Dr C. D. Outline of Practical Sociology [Amer. Citizen Ser.] $2 7/6 *n.* c 8° Longman [99] 09
A popular treatment of social questions from a practical American point-of-view.

ZIEGLER, Prf. Theod. Social Ethics: outlines of a doctrine of morals [tr.] 3/ c 8° Williams 92

Collective Essays, etc.

American Sociological Soc.: Publications, vols. i–iii ea. $1·50 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago*
Vol. i: *Papers and Procgs. 1st Ann. Mtg.*; ii: *Social Conflicts* [papers]; iii: *The Family.*

BAKER, J. H. American Problems: essays and addresses $1·20 *n.* (4/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
By Pres. of Univ. of Colorado. Grouped under hgs. *Ideals, Sociological Problems, Education.*

BARNETT, Can. + Mrs S. A. Towards Social Reform [$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 08
Repr. papers showg. growth of soc. activity as reg. Unemploymt., Charit. Relief, Poor Law Meths., and Recreatn. Optimistic.

BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Essays and Addresses, *and* The Civilization of Christendom—*ut* **A** § 8

,, [ed.] Aspects of the Social Problem 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 95
A coln. of valuable facts and opinions by trained observers in the social field. Some arts. are repts.

,, Helen [=Mrs Bern.] The Standard of Life; & other Reprinted Essays 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan [98] 06
A useful contribn. to discussn., in pop. form and lang., of several soc. probls., e.g. burden of small debts, educn. of women, lines of industr. conflicts, industr. traing. of women, psych. of soc. progress.

Brooklyn Ethical Assoc.: Sociology [17 popular papers] $2 c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 91

,, Factors in American Civilization $2 c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 93
14 popular lectures and discussions in applied sociology.

BROOKS, J. G. The Social Unrest $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03
Describes the pres. condn. of social instability in Amer., and gives much useful inform ". as to Socialism on Continent.

BROWNE, J. H. Balfour Essays, Critical and Political, 2 vols. 15/ *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Longman 07
Reprints of essays, by a leading K.C., mostly contributed to *Westminster Review* between 1876 and 1886.

CARNEGIE, Andr. Problems of To-day: wealth, labour, socialism
[$1·40 Doubleday, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Geo. Allen 08

CARPENTER, Edw. —*ut* **D** § 126

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. The Path towards Knowledge 4/6 c 8° Methuen 91
Essays on *Marriage and Population, Socialism, Positivism. Education, Civil Obedience*, etc.

DOLE, C. F. The Ethics of Progress [6/ *n.* Williams] $1·50 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 09
Ethics and Evolution, Conscience and the Right, Moral Evil, Probls. of Human Nature, Realm of Casuistry, etc.

ELY, Prf. R. T. Studies in Evolution of Industr. Soc. [Citizens' Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

FAWCETT, Prf. + [Mrs] M. G. Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects—*ut* **D** § 114

GLADDEN, Dr Washington Social Facts and Forces $1·25 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 98
Discusses the ethical bearing of many modern American institutions.

GODKIN, E. L. Reflections and Comments: 1865–95 $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
7/6 Constable. Deals w. the principal non-political topics wh. have attracted attention of Amer. public.

GRAHAM, R. B. Cunningham Progress; and other Sketches 6/ c 8° Duckworth 05

GRAY, B. Kirkman
Binns, H. B. [ed.] A Modern Humanist: miscell. papers of B. K. Gray c 8° Fifield 10
Papers dealg. chfly. w. Lond. social probls., by an active, independent, social worker.

GREGG, W. R. Literary and Social Judgments, 2 vols.—*ut* **K** § 17

HADLEY, Prf. A. T. Standards of Public Morality [Am. Soc. Progr. Ser.] $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
Kennedy lects., arranged by the Charity Organization Society of New York.

HARPER, J. W. The Foundations of Society 6/ c 8° Ward & Lock 99

HARRIS, Dr Geo. Inequality and Progress $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 97

HARRISON, Fredc. National and Social Problems—*ut* **D** § 114

,, Realities & Ideals: social, polit., literary, & artistic 7/6 *n.* ($1·75 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

HUEFFER, Ford Madox The Soul of London 5/ *n.* 16° Rivers 05

,, The Heart of the Country 5/ *n.* 16° Rivers 06

,, The Spirit of the People 5/ *n.* 16° Rivers 07
'Small projections of a view of modern life'.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Social Diseases [1891]—*in his* Essays, vol. ix, *ut* **K** § 83

JONES, Prf. Hy. The Working Faith of the Social Reformer, & other Essays 7/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 10
A brilliant attempt to establish a philosophy of social life, by an Idealist, auth. of *Idealism as a Practical Creed* [*ut* **C** § 69].

LAING, Sam. Problems of the Future; and other Essays 3/6 8° Chapman [89] 90

LILLY, W. S. On Shibboleths 12/ 8° Chapman 92
Mr LILLY's 7 'shibboleths' are Progress, Liberty, the People, Publ. Opin., Educn., Women's Rts., and Supply and Demand. Interestg. essays, forcibly stated; but author, a R.-C. in belief, traing. and culture, is a true Sophist in Platonic sense, hg. appearance of knowl. without reality of it (title itself uses 'shibboleths' in a wrong sense).

LOCH, C. S. [ed.] Methods of Social Advance—*ut* **D** § 128
Short studies in social practice, by various writers.

MCCLELLAND, J. Social Science and Social Schemes 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 96
A vigorous protest agst. some princ. assumptns. made by authors of soc. Utopias, wrs. on labr., capital, equality, etc.

MACDONALD, Dr G. Ethics of Revolt 5/ *n.* c 8° Duckworth 08
Lectures, mainly to working men, on *Vivisectn., Destiny of Man, Control of Matter, Control of Environmt.*, etc.

MACKENZIE, Dr J. S. Lectures on Humanism, w. spec. ref. to its beargs. on Sociology—*ut* **C** § 69

MACMILLAN, Prf. M. Promotion of General Happiness
[Utilitarian; Soc. Sci. Ser.; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90

MACPHAIL, Andr. Essays in Fallacy 6/ *n.* c 8° Longman 10
The American Woman [*ut* **D** § 132], *Psychology of Suffrayette* [*ut ib.*], *The Fallacy in Educn., The Fallacy in Theology.*

MALLOCK, W. H. Classes and Masses—*ut* **D** § 118

MEATH, EARL OF Social Arrows, 5/; Popular Edition 1/ c 8° Longman [86] 87; 87
Open spaces; assocns. for yg. men, women, and children; over-populn.; shop assists., etc. Pub. when auth. was L'd BRABAZON.

,, + C'ess of Social Aims 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner 93
A colln. of papers on social reform and social experiments, repr. fr. magazines. No political animus.

MONEY, L. G. Chiozza Social and Industrial Problems 5/ *n.* 8° Methuen 08
Papers in amplifcn. of above, on current problems in sociol., politics, industry, and taxatn.

MORISON, J. Cotter The Service of Man—*ut* **A** § 7 [Positivist]

MOZLEY, Anne —*in her* Essays from 'Blackwood,' *ut* **K** § 83

MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. Philosophy of Life; and other Essays—*ut* **C** § 70

MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. H. Problems of To-day: fr. pt. of view of a psychologist [7/6 *n.* Unwin] 8° 10
The Fear of Nerves, Choice of a Vocatn., Temperce. Questn., Spiritualism, The Market and Psychology, The World Language, and 3 other essays.

NASH, Prf. H. S. The Genesis of the Social Conscience—*ut* **A** § 113
Seeks to show how the establishmt. of Xtianity in Europe foreordained the Social question.

O., S. G. [=Rev. L'd S. G. OSBORNE] Letters, ed. Arnold White, 2 vols. 42/ 8° Griffith 91
Repr. fr. *Times*, 1846 onw. Deals w. many of social wrongs and topics of the day in a trenchant and fearless manner.

PEARSON, Prf. Karl Chances of Death & other Studies in Evolution, 2 v.; ill. 25/ 8° Arnold 97
$8 Lane, *N.Y.* i: *Chances of Death* [*ut* **A** § 128], *Scient. Aspect of Monte Carlo Roulette* [*ut* **H** § 7], *Reproductive Selection., Socialism and Nat. Selectn., Politics and Science, Reaction, Woman and Labour* [*ut* **D** § 132], *Variatn. in Man and Woman* [*ut* **H** § 100]; ii: *Woman as Witch, Ashiepattle or Hans seeks his Luck, Kindred Group Marrn.* [*ut* **F** § 5], *Germ. Passion Play* [*ut* **K** § 82]. The fundamental note running thro' all the essays is an endeavour to see all phenomena, physical and social, as a connected growth, and to describe them in the briefest formula possible.

PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon Subjects of Social Welfare [pub. health, natl. wealth, educn.] 7/6 c 8° Cassell 89

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Studies in Political and Social Ethics—*ut* **D** § 134

RUNCIMAN, Jas. Joints in our Social Armour 5/ c 8° Hodder 90
Drink, War, Friendships, Disasters at Sea, Dandies, Ethics of Turf, Bad Company, Good Company, 'Sport', etc.

,, Ethics of Drink; and other Social Questions [bright & sensible] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 92

,, Side Lights [posthum.; memoir by Grant Allen] 5/ c 8° Unwin 93

SCUDDER, V. D. Social Ideals in English Letters $1·75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98
A survey of the social ideas of English writers fr. LANGLAND to present day.

SEAGER, Prf. H. R. Social Insurance: program. of social reform $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 10

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. —*in his* Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses, *ut* **C** § 1

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Essays on Questions of the Day—*ut* **D** § 142

Sociological Society: Sociological Papers r 8° Macmillan 04–6 *in prg.*
i: Papers by Fcs. GALTON, E. WESTERMARCK, P. GEDDES, E. DURKHEIM, H. H. MANN, V. V. BRANFORD, Introd. Jas. BRYCE, 10/6 ($3); ii: by GALTON (*Eugenics*—*ut* **H** § 43), GEDDES, M. E. SADLER, WESTERMARCK, HÖFFDING, BRIDGES, STUART-GLENNIE, 10/6 ($3); iii: by G. A. REID, J. A. THOMSON, A. E. CRAWFORD, W. H. BEVERIDGE, J. A. HOBSON, H. Rider HAGGARD, etc., 10/6 *n.* ($3·25 *n.*).

STEPHEN, Sir Leslie Social Rights and Duties, 2 vols.—*ut* **C** § 70 [9/; misprinted there]

WALLACE, A. Russel Studies Scientific and Social, 2 vols.—*ut* **H** § 43

WHITE, Arn. Problems of a Great City [emigr., drink, socialism, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Remington [86] 87

,, Tries at Truth: essays on social subjects 2/6 c 8° Isbister (Pitman) [91] 95
Pauper Immigration, Thrift, Strikes, Sweating, Colonization, Amusemts., Overcrowding, Booth's Scheme, etc.

,, The Views of 'Vanoc' 5/ *n.* f 8° Paul 10
Seln. of essays contrib. over the pseudon. 'VANOC' to front page of *The Referee*.

WOODS, Rob. A. English Social Movements $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 95
2/6 Sonnenschein. A sketch of several of the chief social movemts. in Engl. at the present time. Now somewhat out of date.

History of Civilization—*v.* **F** § 4 **Political Philosophy**—*v.* **D** § 134 **Primitive and Early Society**—*v.* **F** § 5

Social Results of Early Christianity—*v.* **A** § 51 (esp. SCHMIDT) **Utopias, Social**—*v.* **D** § 134

Biography, etc., of Social and Political Reformers

Collectively: CLAYTON (Jos.) Leaders of the People [17 biographies] 12/6 *n.* 8° Secker 10

GIBBINS, H. de B. English Social Reformers 2/6 c 8° Methuen [92] 02
John BALL, WESLEY, Sir Thos. MORE, WILBERFORCE, the Factory Reformers, CARLYLE, KINGSLEY, RUSKIN, etc.

LINTON, W. J. European Republicans: recolln. of Mazzini & his friends *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Lawrence 92
MAZZINI, RUFFINI and the BANDIERAS, LAMENNAIS, PESTEL and RYLÉIEFF, HERZEN, KONARSKI, DARASZ, STOLZMAN, WORCELL.

,, Memories *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Lawrence 95
Of chief interest for its remins. of older Radicals, Chartists, and Contin. Repubns. (incl. MAZZINI).

ROBERTSON, J. M. Modern Humanists [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 95
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Sociolog. studies of CARLYLE, MILL, EMERSON, ARNOLD, RUSKIN, and SPENCER; w. epilogue on Social Reconstrn.

,, Pioneer Humanists—*ut* **C** § 4

Individually —*v. also* **D** § 139, *s.v.* Biography of Chartists

BAMFORD, Sam. [Chartist; 1788–1872] Passages in Life of a Radical, ed. H. Dunckley, 2 v. [Reformer's Bkshelf] ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [41] 94

Epinasse, F. Life of S. Bamford—*in his* Lancashire Worthies, Ser. ii, *ut* **E** § 17

BRADLAUGH, Chas. [1833–91]—*v.* **F** § 27

BUCKLEY, Jno. —*v.* **D** § 122

BURT, Thos. [M. P.]

Watson, A. A Great Labour Leader: life of T. Burt 15/ *n.* 8° Brown & Langham 08

COBBETT, Wm. [1762–1835] —*v.* **F** § 27

COBDEN, Rich. [1804–65] —*v.* **F** § 27

DENISON, Edw. [1840–70] Letters. Ed. Sir B. Leighton 1/ f 8° Isbister [75] 84

FOX, W. J. [1786–1864]

Garnet, Rich. + Edw. Life of W. J. Fox, Public Teacher & Social Reformer; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Lane 10
Based on material coll. by late Mrs Bridell Fox [dau.]. A satisfactory life of the ex-Unit.-minister, lecturer, journalist, and M.P. for Oldham, founder of South Place Chapel (1824) [for hist. of S. Place Ethical Soc., its successor, *v.* **A** § 8].

HOGG, Quintin [1845–1903; fdr. of Polytechnic] Life of. By Ethel M. Hogg; ill. 3/6 *n.* 8° Constable [04] 06

HOLYOAKE, G. J. [1817–1906] Sixty Years of an Agitator's Life, 2 vols. [Reformer's Bkshlf.] ea. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 93
Autobi. acc. of his experis. as Co-operator, Freethinker, Radical politician. He was concerned in repeal of Corn Laws, was energetic Chartist and strenuous oppon. of newsp. tax; and the bk. conts. notices rel. to Ern. JONES, the Chartist; Thos. SCOTT, friend of COLENSO; Jno. BRIGHT; GARIBALDI; W. E. FORSTER; Leigh HUNT; Fcs. PLACE; OWEN family; w. new letters of LANDOR.

" Bygones Worth Remembering, 2 vols. [Reformer's Bksh.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [05]

Goss, C. W. F. Descriptive Bibliography of Writings of Holyoake [w. sk. of life] 5/ *n.* c 8° Crowther 08

McCabe, Jos. Life and Letters of G. J. Holyoake, 2 vols. 16/ *n.* 8° Watts 08
Repeats much th. is cont. in *Sixty Yrs.* and *Bygones*, and adds a good deal that is new, welding the whole into a complete history of the 'unswerving champion for nearly 70 yrs. of the people's rights'. Bibliogr. by Goss.

LOVETT, Wm. [Chartist; 1800–87] Life and Struggles *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Paul 76

MAZZINI, Jos. [1805–72] —*v. also* **D** § 139

King, Bolton Mazzini 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 03

Linton, W. J. —*in his* European Republicans, *and* Memories, *ut sup.*

V[enturi], E. A. Mazzini: a memoir [*repr. fr.* Thoughts on Democr., *ut* **D** § 139] 6*d.* 8° Alexander [74] 84

OWEN, Rob. [1771–1858] —*v.* **D** § 126

PAINE, Thos. [1737–1807] —*for his* Writings *v.* **D** § 139

Conway, Moncure D. Life of Thomas Paine, 2 vols.; ill. $5 (25/) 8° Putnam 92
Ch. Edn. [unabgd.] 2/6 *n.* Watts '09. Hist. of his career—liter., polit., and relig.—in Engl., Frce., and Amer. Incl. sketch of PAINE by Wm. COBBETT (hitherto unpub.). Overzealous to present its subj. as a hero, tho' clearly shows that he was not the vulgar, dissolute, blasphemous, and unscrupulous 'TOM PAINE' of popular traditn.

PLACE, Fcs. [1771–1854] —*v.* **F** § 27 [pioneer of Mod. Trade-Unionism]

RUSKIN, Jno. [1819–1900] —*v.* **K** § 24 (HOBSON)

SMITH, Geo., of Coalville [1831–95]

Hodder, Edwin George Smith of Coalville: story of an enthusiast 5/ c 8° Nisbet 96
Life of the man whose labrs. on beh. of children employed in brick-yds., canal-boats, and gypsy-vans led to important legisln.

TOYNBEE, Arnold [1852–83] —*v.* **D** § 128

TWINING, Louisa [1820–] Recollections of Life and Work 15/ 8° Arnold 93
Life of one who took an active pt. in many of the gt. soc. movemts. of 50 yrs. over wh. her Recollns. extend. Early chs. give quaint informatn. ab. her city-life and its surroundgs. dur. her girlhd., and the old-fashioned traing. she received. For her *Workhouse Visiting*, *v.* **D** § 128.

WATSON, Jas. [Chartist and Free-Press Agitator; 1799–1874]

Linton, W. J. James Watson: a memoir *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* 80

WILSON, Jno. [M. P.] Memoirs of a Labour Leader 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 10
Autobiogr. of one who fr. an untutored pit-boy worked his way up to positn. of a Labour Leader.

Economists—*v.* **D** § 114 *Slave Emancipators*—*v.* **D** § 130 *Temperance Reformers*—*v.* **D** § 131

Philanthropists—*v.* **D** § 128 *Socialists*—*v.* **D** § 126 *Workers among the Poor*—*v.* **D** § 127

Prison Reformers—*v.* **D** § 123

Cities, Growth and Influence of—*v.* **D** § 124

Degeneration —*v.* **C** § 71

Evolution and Sociology; Biology and Sociology

BOUGLÉ, Prf. Darwinism and Sociology—*in* Seward [ed.], Darwin and Mod. Science, *ut* **H** § 43

CHATTERTON-HILL, G. Heredity and Selection in Sociology 12/6 *n.* 8° Black 08
An elabor. wk., applying Darwinism and the New Darwinism to social problems. In 3 Pts., (1) *The Theory of Descent* [doctr. of species], (2) *Social Pathology* [effect of certain phenomena, e.g. suicide, insanity, altruism, on soc. life], (3) *Actual Condns. of Social Selection.*

HAYCRAFT, Prf. J. B. Darwinism & Race Progress [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Considers the problem of the 'survival of the unfit', etc.

MASSART (J.) + VANDERVELDE (E.) Parasitism, Organic and Social [tr.] [Soc. Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 96
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A comparison of parasitism in animal world w. parasitism in world of man.

Eugenics —*v.* **H** § 43

Family (The) —*for* histor. and ethnograph. wks. *v.* **F** § 5

American Sociological Soc.: Publications, vol. iii: The Family—*ut sup., s.v.* Collective Essays

BOSANQUET, Helen [=Mrs Bern.] The Family 8/6 *n.* (*$2·75 n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
A sketch of this wide subj., in two Pts. (1) historical, tracg. family in itself and in its relns. to society and State, fr. patriarchal times, (2) modern, discussg. functn. and constitn. of family in mod. condns. Full of suggestive reflectns. and delicate observns.

" —*in her* The Strength of the People, *ut* **D** § 127, *s.v.* Poor-Law

HAGAR, F. N. The American Family: a sociological problem $1·50 8° University Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 05

LAUNSBACH, C. W. L. State and Family in Early Rome $2·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan 08

PARSONS, Mrs E. C. The Family: ethnograph. and histor. outline $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 06

RIIS, Jac. A. Peril and Preservation of the Home; ill. $1 *n.* c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 03

" The Making of an American; ill. $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 01

WELLS, H. G. Socialism and the Family [50 c. *n.* Ball Pb. Co., *Boston*] 1/ *n.* c 8° Fifield 06
Advocates State subsidization of motherhood.

Social Psychology ; Psychology of Peoples—*v. also* **D** § 114, *s.v.* Formatn. of Publ. Opin., **F** § 2, **F** § 5

BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. Social and Ethical Interpretations—*ut* **C** § 71

,, The Individual and Society : psychol. and sociology [6/6 *n.* Rebman] c 8° 11

BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. Psychology of the Moral Self—*ut* **C** § 71

BOUTMY, Emile The English People, tr. E. English 16/ 8° Unwin 04
A good study of Engl. political psychology. Introd by J. E. C. BODLEY.

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. Basis of Social Relations : study in ethnic psychology $1·50 *n.* 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 02
8/ *n.* Murray. Deals with the mental traits of different human groups—'ethnic psychology'.

BRYCE, Jas. Relatns. of Advanced and Backward Races of Mankind [Romanes Lect.] 2/ *n.* (70 c.) 8° Clar. Press 02

DAVIS, Dr M. M. Psychol. Interpretns. of Society [Columb. Univ. Studs.] $2·50 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 09

DEWE, Prf. J. A. Psychology of Politics and History—*ut* **F** § 2

DUPRAT, G. L. Morals : treat. on psycho-sociolog. bases of ethics [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 70

HAYDEN, E. A. The Social Will [Psychological Monographs] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ., *Baltimore* 09

LEBON, Gust. The Crowd : study of the popular mind 6/ c 8° Unwin [96] 03
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A psychol. study of th. train of emotn. wh. makes vast nos. of people act simultaneously, and which is expressed sometimes by phys. panic, sometimes by polit. revolutn. 'In the crowds it is stupidity and not mother-wit that is accumulated'. Laments th. the world is not govd. by reason.

,, The Psychology of Peoples [tr.] 6/ c 8° Unwin 98
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* On the influence of the psychology of peoples on their evoln.

,, The Psychology of Socialism [$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 16/ c 8° Unwin 99
Shows how Socialism is not an economic system based on reasoning, but a new religion, adopted by an act of faith, and as such altogether impervious to the attacks of logic.

MCDOUGALL, W. Introduction to Social Psychology [$1·50 *n.* Luce, *Boston*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 08
Defines the motive forces that underlie all activities of indivs. and of societies, and way in wh. they become organized in indiv. mind and in society.

PATTEN, Prf. S. N. Relation of Sociology to Psychology 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 96

ROSS, Prf. E. A. Social Psychology : an outline & source-bk. $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
An attempt to deal systematically w. soc. psychol., whose functn. is to study 'the psychic planes and currents that come into existence among men in conseq. of their association'. Chs. on *Suggestibility, Mob Mind, Fashion, Conventionality* (5 chs.), *Custom, Disequilibration,* etc.

WALLAS, Graham Human Nature in Politics [$1·50 *n.* Houghton, Boston] 6/ 8° Constable 08
A stimulating bk., by an Oxford man, now Lecturer at Lond. Schl. of Economics ; full of apt instances and comparisons. Should be read at same time as *Justice and Liberty* [*ut supra*] by G. L. DICKINSON, a Cambr. man, by way of contrast, the two supplementg. ea. other, catchg. ea. other out, and settg. ea. other off.

WARD, Lester F. The Psychic Factors of Civilization—*ut sup.*

Sobial Psychology of Sex —*v.* **D** § 132

Statistics, Social and Economic —v. **D** § 148

126 : SOCIALISM ; COMMUNISM ; COLLECTIVISM ; ANARCHISM ; NIHILISM

Bibliography

AMES, H. The Red God [a literary survey of Socialism] 2/ *n.* 8° Ouseley 07

BARKER, J. Ellis —*in his* British Socialism, *ut inf.* [over 1,000 bks. and pamphlets]

STAMMHAMMER, Jos. Bibliographie des Social-Politik 18*m.* r 8° Fischer, *Jena* 97

Historical ; Descriptive

BLISS, W. P. Handbook of Socialism [Soc. Sci. Ser. ; Double Vol.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [95] 07
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* A manl. of Socialism as it is, not as it might be—its nature, hist. (over world), w. biogrs. and bibliogr.

BROOKS, J. G. The Socialist Unrest—*ut* **D** § 125
Valuable studies in the Labour and Socialistic movements.

ENSOR, R. C. K. Modern Socialism $1·50 *n.* (5/ *n.*) Ch. Edn. 25 c. (1/) c 8° Harper [07] 10
Aims and recommendns. of Socialist bodies of world as set forth in their speeches, wrgs., and programmes.

GONNER, Prf. E. C. K. The Socialist State 2/6 c 8° Walter Scott 95
Aim is 'to facilitate serious and fruitful study [of Socialism] by a delimitn. of ground it shd. cover and by implied suggestn. th. a final judgmt. must be arrived at, not on one aspect or on one presentmt. of case, but after even-minded review of whole complex medley of interests, difficulties, dangers, and advantages'. Object well achieved, judicial fairness bg. key-note of bk.

GRAHAM, Prf. W. Socialism, New and Old [Internat. Scientific Series] 5/ c 8° Paul [91]
$1·75, Appleton, *N.Y.* Histor. and critical, 'fr. Moses to MARX'. Histor. pt. is inferior to RAE's, and even to de LAVELEYE's, but criticism is good, and attempt to conceive how things wd. constit. themselves under a collectivist *régime* is valuable. A candid study of 'the truth in Socialism'.

HILLQUIT, Morris Socialism in Theory and Practice $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09

HUNTER, Rob. Socialists at Work ; ill. $1·50 *n.* (6/6) ; paper 25 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan 08
A close and sympathetic study of the facts of the Socialist movemt., w. spec. ref. to Germy., Italy, Frce., Engl., and Belg., w. Suppl. Chap. (by Chas. LAPWORTH) on other countries.

KAUTSKY, Karl Communism in Centr. Europe in time of Reformation [tr.] 16/ 8° Unwin 97

KIRKUP, Thos. An Inquiry into Socialism 4/6 *n.* ($1·40 *n.*) c 8° Longman [87] 07
An attempt to discover wh. is endurg. and beneficent in Socialist movemt. by study of forces, princs., and tendencies at wk. in pres. stage of historic evoln. Orig. contrib. to 9th edn. of *Encycl. Brit.* [*ut* K § 1]. Cf. also his arts. *Rob. Owen* and *St Simon* there.

,, A History of Socialism 7/6 *n.* c 8° Black [92] 06
$2·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A temperate, sympathetic, and well-balanced est. of histor. developmt. of Socialism, and an est. and crit. of movemt. as whole. Author gives in his adherence to wh. he terms a 'rational Socialism', thinkg. th. 'society shd. control industry in its own interests'.

,, A Primer of Socialism [40 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* c 8° Black 08

LEBON, Gust. The Psychology of Socialism [tr.]—*v.* **D** § 125, *s.v.* Social Psychology

LONDON, Jack War of the Classes [3/6 *n.*, Heinemann] $1·50 *n.*; Ch. Edn. 25 c. c 8° Macmillan [05] 05

MENGER, Prf. A. The Right to the Whole Produce of Labour [tr.] 6/ *n.* ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99
Introd. and bibliogr. by Prf. H. S. FOXWELL. Gives a hist. of early Engl. Socialists, w. acc. of their wks. Analyses Socialistic theories of natural rts., and gives orig. and developmt. of theory of labour's claim to whole product of industry.

MORRIS (Wm.) + BAX (E. B.) Socialism, its Growth and Outcome
[Soc. Sci. Ser.; Doub. Vol.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93]
$1·25. Scribner, *N.Y.* Having built up a 'practical' Utopia, MORRIS here—in collab. w. BAX—deals w. his subj. fr. a histor. pt.-of-view, providg. a continuous sketch of developmt. of hist. in rel. to Socialism. A moderate and temperate bk., fr. Socialist side.

*RAE, Jno. Contemporary Socialism [$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 08
By far the best, most compreh. and philos. bk. on its subj., statg. and criticizg. in a masterly fashion doctrs. of LASSALLE, MARX, Carl. MARLO, *The Socialists of the Chair, The Christian Socialists, Anarchism, Russ. Nihilism. Socialism, State Socialism, Agrarian Socialism of Hy. George*; w. *Introd. Chap.* and ch. on *Progress and Present Position of Socialism.*

SOMBART, Prf. Werner Socialism & Social Movement in 19 Cent., tr. Dr M. Epstein 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 09
$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Tr. fr. 6th Germ. edn., four times as large as the first [pb. 1896, Engl. tr. $1·25 (5/) Putnam '98]. A clear, impartial exam. of growth and aims of Socialism, by an Individualist w. Socialist inclinations.

STODDART, Jane T. The New Socialism: an impartial inquiry 5/ *n.* 8° Hodder 09
Conts. much informn. and many citations, arrgd. acc. to no clear order, but forms. a useful index to a mass of little-known literature.

TUGAN-BARANOWSKY, Dr M. Modern Socialism in its Historic Development [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 10

WOOLSEY, Theod. D. Communism and Socialism
[in hist. and theory, esp. German; 7/6 Low] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 79

WRIXON, Sir Hy. Socialism: notes on a political tour 10/6 ($3) 8° Macmillan 96
A full and fair survey of Socialism and movemts. tow. Socialism in Engld., Canada, and U.S. Auth. was commissioned by Govt. of Victoria to make observns. on 'some publ. questns. th. interested and concerned us colonists in common w. all more progressive communities of the world'.

England

ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. English Socialism of To-day
[$1·25 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder [08] 08
An exam. of its teachings and aims, repr. fr. arts. to *The Standard.* Popular; useful.

BARKER, J. Ellis British Socialism: doctrs., policy, aim, etc. 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 08
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A vigorous attack on the tchg. of mod. Socialism in rel. to a gt. variety of subjs. based on a very wide exam. of the liter. of the subj. An admirable compendium of Brit. Socialism. Appendices giving offic. progrs. of Socialist organizns.; and a bibliogr.

DICEY, Prf. A. V. Law & Public Opinion in Engld. in XIX Cent. 10/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
A survey of the socialistic tendency of 19-cent. legisln. in response to demands of publ. opinion.

VILLIERS, Brougham The Socialist Movement in England 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin [08] 10
An attempt, by one who defends central aim of Socialism, to make clear what Labr.-Socialist party is, and to suggest its prob. influence on near, and more distant, future. More political than *doctrinaire.* Bibliogr.

WEBB, Sid. Socialism in England [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A brief account of contemp. Engl. socialism, fr. the Fabian standpt. Now somewhat out-of-date.

New Lanark Establishment; Orbiston Community

CULLEN, Alex. Adventures in Socialism 7/6 *n.* c 8° Black 10
The first authentic acc. of Orbiston Community (founded by A. J. HAMILTON and Abram COMBE), based on priv. jls. and other orig. documts. rel. to these two communities in possessn. of L'd HAMILTON of Dalzell, gr'son of HAMILTON. New Lan. Estab. is dealt w. in Rob. OWEN'S autobiogr. [*ut inf.*].

Australia and New Zealand

BATES, Helen P. Australian Experiments in Industry
[by a moder. supporter] 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 98

REEVES, W. P. State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols. 24/ *n.* 8° Richards 02
A good account, by Agent-Gen. f. N. Zeal., a supporter of State-interference. Period 1881–1902. Maps.

ST LEDGER, A. Australian Socialism 4/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09
Histor. sketch of its orig. and developmts., by Senator for State of Queensl. in Commonwealth Parlt., showg. issues of Socialism th. have been disguised fr. Austral. public and servg. as warning to Brit. workers.

France

BALSILLIE, Dav. The Lesson of the Revolution 2/6 c 8° Black 90
A criticism of past and present tendencies in the state of society in England.

BAX, E. Belfort Story of the French Revolution [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* From a strongly Socialist point-of-view.

BOOTH, A. J. St Simon [1760–1825] & St Simonians [Socialism in Frce.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman 71

ELY, Prf. R. T. French and German Socialism in Modern Times
[6/ Paul] 75 c., Ch. Edn. 25 c. 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [83] 86

GAULLIER, Hy. The Paternal State in France and Germany $1·25 c 8° Harper 98
A bitter attack on modern State activities in France and Germany.

GRONLUND, Laur. Ça Ira: Danton in Fch. Revoln.
[study of Fch. Socialism] $1·50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 88

GUTHRIE, Dr W. B. Socialism before the French Revolution $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07
Incl. an able Introd., w. a bibliogr. and a general apprecn. of early Socialistic theories, fr. Plato downwards.

KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce P. A. The Great French Revolution: 1789–93 6/ *n.* c 8° Heinemann 09

LISSAGARAY, P. O. Hist. of the Commune of Paris [tr.] [Socialist standpt.] 10/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86

PAINE, Thos. [1737–1809] The Rights of Man—*ut* **D** § 139
An answer to BURKE'S *Reflections on the French Revolution* [*ut* F § 48].

PEIXOTTO, Jessica B. French Revoln. & Modern French Socialism
[Lib. of Economics] $1·50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 01

ROCQUAIN, F. The Revolutionary Spirit preceding the Fch. Revoln. [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 49

SANBORN, A. F. Paris and the Social Revolution ; ill. V. Trowbridge 16/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 05
$3·50 *n.* Small, *Boston.* A study of the revol. elements in the various classes of Parisian society.

Germany —*v. also sup.* WOOLSEY, and *s.v.* France (GAULLIER)

Reformation

BAX, E. Belfort Social Side of the Reformation, 3 vols. [Macmillan, *N.Y.*] s 8° Sonnenschein 94–03
i: *Germ. Society at Close of Mid. Ages,* 5/ ($1·75) ; ii: *Peasants' War,* 5/ ($2) ; iii: *Rise and Fall of Anabaptists,* 6/ ($2). Socialist stdpt.

Modern and Contemporary : DAHLINGER (C. W.) The German Revolution of 1849 $1 35 *n.* (7/6) c 8° Putnam 03

DAWSON, W. H. Bismarck & State Socialism [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A succinct and well-digested acc. of Germ. social and econ. legisln. fr. 1870 to 1890.

,, German Socialism & Ferdinand Lassalle [Social Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 91
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A good biograph. hist. of the Germ. Socialist movemts. of 19th cent.

MARX, Karl Revolution and Counter-Revolution : Germany in 1848, tr. Elean. Marx Aveling [$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* ; Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94]

RUSSELL, Bertrand German Social Democracy 3/6 ($1 *n.*) c 8° Longman 97
A fair sketch of hist. of movemt. c. 1865–95, w. good accs. of MARX and LASSALLE. Ch. on *Woman Questn. in Germy.* by Mrs B. RUSSELL.

Greece

SHEBBEARE, C. J. Greek Theory of State and Nonconformist Conscience 2/6 c 8° Methuen 95
'A Socialistic Defence of some Ancient Institns.'—notably the Ho. of Lds. and the Establ. Church. Whimsical (perhaps ironical).

United States.

ELY, Prf. R. T. Recent American Socialism 75 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Press, *Baltimore* 85

HILLQUIT, Morris History of Socialism in United States $1·50 *n.* (6/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls [03] 09

HINDS, W. A. American Communities & Co-operative Colonies ; ill. $1·50 12° Kerr, *Chicago* [78] 08
Early cols. at Jamestown and Plymouth, and Moravian Settlements ; Ephrata Community, Snow Hill, Jemima Wilkinson, Shakers, Harmonists' Zoarists, Owenites, Perfectionists, Hopedales, Fourieristics, Brook Farm, N. Am. Phalanx, Fruitlands, Skaneateles, Amana Community, Bethel-Aurora, Icarians, Second Adventists, Nazians, Bruederhofists, Brotherhd. of New Life, Woman's Commonwealth, Shalam, Topobolampo, Kore. shans, Altruists, Ruskinites, Fairhope Assoc., Roycrofters, Straightedgers, House of David, Temple home, Helicon home, fellowsh. farm assocns., etc.

JAMES, H. A. Communism in America $1 s 4° Holt, *N.Y.* 79

LOCKWOOD, G. B. New Harmony Communities ; 22 pl. & potts. $2·50 8° *Chronicle* Co., *Marion, Ind.* 02

KAUFFMANN, Rev. M. Utopias ; schemes for soc. improv. fr. More to Marx—*ut* **D** § 134, *s.v.* Ideal C'wealths

NORDHOFF, Chas. The Communistic Societies of the United States ; ill $4 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 75
O.p. [*pb.* 15/] Murray. Acc. of author's visits to chief communistic socs. of U.S., describg. their soc. and relig. creeds and practices, and industr. and financ. arrgmts. Economists, Zoarites, Shakers, the Amana, Oneida, Bethel, Aurora, Icarian and other socs.

NOYES, J. H. History of American Socialisms $3·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 70
5/ Reeves. A collection of facts, with interpretation and generalization by the inductive method.

SHAW, Alb. Icaria : a chapter in history of communism $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 84
An impartial hist. of communes wh. have attempted to realize the rational democratic communism of the Utopian philosophers.

Brook Farm —*v. also* **D** § 120 (BEMIS)

CODMAN, J. T. History of the Brook Farm $2 c 8° Arena Pb. Co., *Boston* 94

CURTIS, G. W. [1824–92] Early Letters to J. S. Dwight [Brk. Farm & Concord] $1·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 98

Cary, E. G. W. Curtis [Amer. Men of Letters ; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 Houghton, *Boston* 94

DWIGHT, J. S. [1813–93] J. S. Dwight : a biography. By G. W. Cooke $2 c 8° Small, *Boston* 99
Acc. of the Saturday Club, of life at Brook Farm ; w. letters of interest fr. contemporaries.

HAWTHORNE, Nat. [1804–64]—*for his* Life *v.* **K** § 29

RIPLEY, Geo. [1802–80] : Frothingham (O. B.) George Ripley [Amer. Men of Letters ; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83

SWIFT, Lindsay Brook Farm : its members, scholars, visitors $1·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00

Oneida: EASTLAKE (Alan) The Oneida Community 2/6 *n.* c 8° Redway (Paul) 00

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Oneida—*in his* Essays on Questions of the Day, *ut* **D** § 142

Africa: KIDD (Dudley) Kafir Socialism—*ut* **E** § 41

Biography: *Collectively*

TAYLOR, G. R. S. Leaders of Socialism 1/ *n.* c 8° *New Age* Press 08
Accounts of 13 leaders, from ROB. OWEN to R. BLATCHFORD, by a Revolutionist, who is very scornful of the 'creeping' methods of the Fabians.

TAYLOR, Ida A. Revolutionary Types ; Introd. by R. B. Cunningham-Graham 7/6 *n.* 8° Duckworth 04
Nine biograph. sketches of typical revolutionaries ; w. conclusn. surveyg. positn. of the revolutionary.

Individually : HYNDMAN (H. M.) Record of an Adventurous Life 15/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 11

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. [Christian Socialist]—*v.* **K** § 24 (KAUFMANN ; STUBBS)

LASSALLE, Ferd. [1825–64]

Bernstein, Edw. Ferdinand Lassalle as a Social Reformer [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Serves as a useful complemt. to DAWSON'S book. Author, a thorough-going Social Democrat and a 'philosophic Socialist' seeks to shew th. LASSALLE did not differ fundamentally fr. MARX and his followers. To non-socialists chief pt. in bk. is author's practical abandonmt. of MARX's theory of value.

Brandes, Dr Geo. Ferdinand Lassalle [tr.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Heinemann 11

Dawson, W. H. German Socialism and Ferdinand Lassalle—*ut sup.*

Evans, Mrs Eliz. Ferd. Lassalle and Helene von Dönniges 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 97

Meredith, Geo. —*in his* The Tragic Comedians [fiction], *ut* **K** § 50
Edn. w. Introd. by Clement SHORTER conts. a bibliography of LASSALLE literature.

v. RACOWITZA, Pr'ess Helene

Mar, Cecil [tr.] Princess Helene von Racowitza: an autobiography: tr. 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 10
My Connection with Lassalle (pb. *ab.* 30 yrs. ago) recounts leadg. episode in this autobiogr., wh. closed w. d. of LASSALLE (1864) in a duel w. Yanko VON RACOWITZA, formg. the theme of MEREDITH'S *Tragic Comedians.* The pres. bk. incl. this, and tells the story of her whole career. She is now wife of Bar. SERGE VON SCHEWITZ.

MORRIS, Wm. [1834–96] —*v.* **K** § 24

OWEN, Rob. [1771–1858] Life of. Written by himself [w. selns. fr. wrgs.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] c 8° Wilson 57

Booth, A. J. Robert Owen, the Founder of Socialism in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] p 8° Trübner 69

Cullen, Alex Adventures in Socialism 7/6 *n.* 8° Black 10
Narr. of the organizn. on philanthropic and educ. princs. by OWEN of the Lanark Mills on the falls of the Clyde and of the attempt wh. sprang fr. it to form a model community at Orbiston, nr. Motherwell, made by Archib. HAMILTON and Abram COMBE.

Davies, R. E. Life of Robert Owen, Philanthropist and Social Reformer 1/6 *n.* 16° Sutton 07

Jones, Lloyd Life, Times, and Labours of Robert Owen [Soc. Sci. Ser.; $1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90] 00

Podmore, Fk. Robert Owen, a Biography, 2 vols.; ill. 24/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 06

Sargant, W. L. Robert Owen and his Philosophy *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 60

Seligman, Prf. E. R. A. Owen and the Christian Socialists 8° Ginn, *Boston* 86
45 pp., reprinted from *Political Science Quarterly.* Contains a bibliography of OWEN and the Christian Socialists.

RODBERTUS J. Carl [1805–75]

Gonner, Prf. E. C. K. The Social Philosophy of Rodbertus 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99
Good expositn.—the first in English—of social and econ. tchg. of a thoroughgoing Socialist with a high reputn. in Germy, tho' little heard of here

ST SIMON [1760–1825] —*v. sup., s.v.* France (BOOTH)

SHAW, Bernard

Chesterton, G. K. G. Bernard Shaw 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 09

Deacon, [Miss] R. M. Bernard Shaw as Artist-Philosopher [expository] 1/ *n.* f 8° Fifield 10

Jackson, Holbrook Bernard Shaw: a monograph 1/ *n.* c 8° Richards 09

VINCENT, Monsieur [17-cent. Christian Social Reformer]

Adderley, Rev. J. Monsieur Vincent [$1·25 Longman, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Arnold 01

WINSTANLEY, Gerrard —*ut* **A** § 89
W., Digger and mystic, was also a Communist and Social Reformer; his *Laws for a Free Commonwealth* are given here in Appendix 3.]

Constructive and Systematic

BAX, E. Belfort The Religion of Socialism [Soc. Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 08
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 11 well-wr. essays on *Universal Hist., Socialism and Relign., Mod. Revoln., Conscience and Commerce, Unscientific Socialism, Bourgeois Ideals,* etc. Also 1/.

,, The Ethics of Socialism [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 08
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 14 essays on *The New Ethic, Revoln. of 19 Cent., Crim. Law under Socialism,* '*Justice*', *Mod. Cant, Men* v. *Classes,* etc. Also 1/.

,, Outlooks from the New Standpoint [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 11 essays on '*The Orator of the Human Race*' [J. B. CLOOTS (1755–94)], *Decay of Pagan Thought, Curse of Law, Pract. Ethics, Marriage,* etc.

,, Essays in Socialism, New and Old [also 6*d.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Richards 07
About a third are reprinted from his *Outspoken Essays* [12 papers], 2/6 c 8° W. Reeves '97.

BELLAMY, Edw. Looking Backward—*ut* **D** § 134

,, Equality [2/ Heinemann] 50 c. 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [97] 02

Sanders, G. A. Reality; or Law & Order *v.* Anarchy & Socialism $2 8° Burrows, *Cleveland* 98
A reply to the above two books.

BERNARD, H. M. The Scientific Basis of Socialism 1/ *n.* c 8° *New Age* Press 09

BERNSTEIN, Edw. Evolutionary Socialism: a criticism and affirmation [tr.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., *Salford, Mancs.* 10
$1 *n.* Huebsch, *N.Y.* [Socialist Lib.] Of some histor. importce.: expansn. of letter by author pointg. out th. the Marxian forecast of collapse of the *bourgeois* econ. is not bg. fulfilled, and th. the no. of members of the possessing classes is to-day not smaller but larger than in MARX's time—thus discreditg. the so-called scientific basis of Socialism, and earng. for author the enmity of the thoroughgoing Marxians.

BLATCHFORD, Rob. ['NUNQUAM'] Merrie England [10 c. Kerr, Chicago] 1/; 3*d.* c 8° *Clarion* Off. [94]
Replied to by 'NEMO', Labour and Luxury, 1/ c 8° Walter Scott '95.

,, Britain for the British 2/6 *n.*; 3*d.* c 8° *Clarion* Off. 02

,, Not Guilty: defence of the bottom dog 2/6 *n.*; 6*d.* c 8° *Clarion* Off. 06

Wilson, H. A. Failure of Modern Socialism [reply to above] 3/6 c 8° Drane 07

CARPENTER, Edw. Civilisation, its Cause and Cure; and other Essays [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 08
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Well-wr., interesting essays on *Civilizn., etc., Mod. Science, Science of Future* [a forecast], *Defence of Criminals, Exfoliatn.: Lamarck* v. *Darwin, Custom.* Also 1/.

,, England's Ideal; and other Essays [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* *England's Ideal, Money-Lending, Social Progress and Indiv. Effort, Desirable Mansions, Simplification of Life, Does it pay? Trade, Private Property, The Enchanted Thicket.* Also 1/.

CLAPPERTON, Jane H. Scientific Meliorism and the Evolution of Happiness 8/6 c 8° Paul 85
One of the more influential books of the earlier epoch in the literature.

,, A Vision of the Future 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05
Restates author's belief in the future, when Society shall have been reorganized for the provision of individual happiness of an ethical character.

ENGELS, Fredk. Socialism, Utopian & Scientific [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 08
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A strikg. defence of 'historical materialism', *i.e.* th. view of course of hist. wh. seeks ultim. cause and gt. movg. power of all import. histor. events in econ. developmt. of soc., in modes of productn. and exch., in conseq. divisn. of soc. into classes, and in struggle of these classes agst. ea. other. Appendix on *The Mark*.

Fabian Socialist Series ea. 6*d. n.*, 1/ *n.* c 8° Fifield 08–9 *in prg.*
i: *Socialism and Religion.* Rev. S. H. HEADLAM + P. DEARMER + J. CLIFFORD
ii: *Socialism and Agriculture.* E. CARPENTER + T. S. DYMOND + Col. PEDDER
iii: *Socialism and Individualism.* S. WEBB + S. BALL + Bern. SHAW + Sir O. LODGE
iv: *Basis and Policy of Socialism.* S. WEBB + Fabian Soc.
v: *Commonsense of Munic. Trading* [*ut* D § 124]. B. SHAW
vi: *Socialism and National Minimum.* Mrs S. WEBB + Miss B. L. HUTCHINS + Fabian Soc.
vii: *Wastage of Child Life.* [*ut* D § 118] Dr J. JOHNSTON

Fabian Society: Fabian Essays, ed. G. Bernard Shaw 6*d. n.* 8° Walter Scott [90] 09
50 c. *n.* Ball Pb. Co., *Boston.* Seven essays by EDR., Sid. WEBB, Wm. CLARK, Syd. OLIVIER, Annie BESANT, Graham WALLAS, Hubert BLAND, comprising an account of the basis of the Socialism of the Fabian Soc. Wr. w. conspicuous ability, it has been equally attacked and eulogized.

,, Tracts: a series of 1*d.* tracts, in 1 vol. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Fabian Soc.

FERRI, E. Socialism and Positive Science, tr. Edith C. Harvey [Socialist Lib.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., *Salford, Mancs.* 06
Darwin, Spencer, Marx. Another tr. (by R. Rives La Monte) *s.t. Socialism and Modern Science*, $1 Kerr, *Chicago* [00] 09 [4/6 *n.* Paul].

GEORGE, Hy. —*for his expositions of his Agrarian Socialism, v.* D § 119

GRONLUND, Laur. The Co-operative Commonwealth—[Social Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 91
$1 Lee & Shepard, *Boston.* From the standpoint of MARX. Moderate. Cheap edn., 1/ (50 c.).

,, Our Destiny 50 c. c 8° Lee & Shep., *Boston* [91]
2/6 Sonnenschein. [Soc. Sci. Ser.] On influence of 'Nationalism' [= Amer. Socialism] on morals and religions. A vigorous little book.

,, The New Economy: a peaceable solution $1·25 c 8° Stone, *Chicago* 98
Proposes a vast number of Socialistic changes in American institutions.

HERVÉ, Gust. My Country Right or Wrong, tr. G. Bowman 3/6 *n.* c 8° Fifield 10
With Pref. by E. B. BAX. 'A noble protest against that fraudulent counterfeit of a moral principle called patriotism'. Author's object—in spite of title—is to show that a country is never right, and to overthrow the 'Patriot Socialists', who maintain that they will defend their country if attacked.

HOBSON, J. A. The Social Problem—*ut* D § 125; for his other wks. *v.* General Index

HYNDMAN, H. M. The Historical Basis of Socialism in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Paul 83
One of the earlier treatises wh. had most success in bringing in converts to Socialism.

,, The Economics of Socialism 3/ c 8° *Twentieth Cent.* Press 96
7 lects. (6 del. for Soc. Democr. Fedn.) seekg. to rehabilitate Marxian theory of value.

,, The Time of Transition; or, Hope for Humanity 6/ c 8° *New Cent.* Press 00

JAURÈS, Jean L. Studies in Socialism [tr.] [$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., *Salford, Mancs.* [06] 09

KAUTSKY, Karl The Social Revolution [tr.] [Standard Socialist Ser.] 50 c. c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 03

KELLY, Edm. Government or Human Evolution [*ut* D § 134, vol. ii: *Individualism and Collectivism*

,, Twentieth Century Socialism $1·75 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 10
By late Lecturer on Munic. Govt. in Columbia Univ., a convert to Collectivism a few yrs. before his death.

KEMPNER, N. Common Sense Socialism [a popular exposn. of princs.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 87

Labour Ideal (The): ser. of bks. on social questions ea. 1/ *n.* f 8° G. Allen 07 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
i: *Fr. Serfdom to Socialism* J. Keir HARDIE
ii: *The Socialist's Budget* [*ut inf.*] Pp. SNOWDEN
iii: *Labour and the Empire* J. R. MACDONALD
iv: *The Socialist's Church* [*ut inf.*] Rev. Stewart D. HEADLAM
v: *The Woman Socialist* Ethel SNOWDEN
vi: *The Socialist and the City* [*ut* D § 124] F. W. JOWETT

MACDONALD, J. Ramsay [M.P.] Socialism [Social Problems Series] 1/ *n.* c 8° Jack 07

,, —*v.* Socialist Library, *inf.*
Socialism is, for the author, a programme of gradual reform effected by recognized political machinery, springing partly fr. necessities of econ. change, partly fr. revolt agst. chaos and injustice of pres. condns., and based fundam. on conceptn. of society as an organism w. individuals as cells in that organism.

MARX, Karl [1818–83] Capital [tr.], ed. F. Engels, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [86] 07; 07
Ea. $2 Kerr, *Chicago.* The most influential systematic wk. in economics yet wr. by any Socialist—the chief foundatn.-stone on wh. Socialist propaganda was based: its Theory of Value, however, has been long since abandoned by more intelligent Socialists, and is indeed as good as dropped in the 2nd (posth.) vol., which was left by author in chaotic state and has been put (more or less) into shape by ENGELS.

,, The same; vol. iii [tr.] 10/6 8° Indep. Lab. Pty. 09

,, Manifesto of the Cummunist Party [tr.], ed. F. Engels 50 c. c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 08

Aveling, Dr Edw. Student's Marx [epitome; Soc. Sci. Ser.; Scrib., *N.Y.*] [also 1/] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]

v. Böhm-Bawerk, Prf. E. Karl Marx and the Close of his System [tr.] 6/ c 8° Unwin 98
$1·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A powerful crit. of inherent contradictn. involved in MARX's analytic economics. Author thinks that, while the syst. of MARX is at an end, Socialism does not, as a general doctr., depend on Marxian anal. of Value.

Boudin, L. B. Theoretical System of Marx in Light of Recent Criticism $1 12° Kerr, *Chic.* 07

Deville, G. The People's Marx [an epitome; Internat. Lib.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul 05

Spargo, J. Karl Marx: his life and work $2·50 *n.* 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* 10

Untermann, E. Marxian Economics: pop. introduction to Marx's "Capital" $1 c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 07

MASTERMAN, C. F. G. In Peril of Change: essays wr. in time of tranquillity [$1·50 Huebsch, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Unwin 05

" The Condition of England—*ut* **D** § 117*

MATHEWS, Dr B. C. Our Irrational Distribution of Wealth $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam 08

MONEY, L. G. Chiozza Riches and Poverty 5/ *n.* 8° Methuen [05] 11

Thesis: nearly one half entire income of U.K. is enjoyed by one-ninth of populn., and more than one-third by less than one-thirtieth; that this 'error of distribn.' shd. be corrected by a graduated Income-Tax and more severely graduated Death-Duties. Many social evils discussed, and the remedy of publ. control, publ. expendre., publ. enterprise applied to each.

MORRIS, Wm. Signs of Change [seven lectures] 4/6 ($1·50) p 8° Longman [88]

" Letters on Socialism [only 34 copies prtd.] [*w.* 21/] c 8° *priv. prin.* 94

[Ashley Lib. of Priv. Prtd. Bks.] Letters addressed to Rev. Geo. BAINTON, of Coventry.

PEARSON, Prf. Karl —*in his* The Ethic of Freethought, *ut* **A** § 8

PRUDHON, P. J. [1809–65] —*v. inf., s.v.* Anarchism

ROUSSEAU, J.-J. [1712–78] The Social Contract [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 49

SHAW, G. Bernard —*in his* Quintessence of Ibsenism, *ut* **K** § 41

" Fabianism and the Empire 1/ c 8° Richards 00

An electn.-manifesto, givg. Fabian views on chief questns. of day. *V.* also *Fabian Socialist Essays* and Fabian Soc., *sup.*

SINCLAIR, Upton The Industrial Republic [$1·25 *n.* Doubleday, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 07

A study of America 10 yrs. hence—a mixture of facts, dreams, and prophecy.

SNOWDEN, P. [M.P.] The Socialist's Budget [Labour Ideal Series] 1/ *n.* 12° G. Allen 07

Socialist Library: ed. J. Ramsay Macdonald [M.P.]

ea. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., *Salford, Mancs.* 06–10 *in prg.*

i: *Socialism and Positive Science* [tr.] [*ut sup.*] E. FERRI
ii: *Socialism and Society* MACDONALD
iii: *Studies in Socialism* [*ut sup.*] Jean JAURÈS
iv: *White Capital and Coloured Labour* [*ut* **D** § 130] S. OLIVIER
v: *Collectivism and Industr. Evolution* E. VANDERVELDE [tr.]
vi *Socialism and the Drink Questn.* [*ut* **D** § 131] Pp. SNOWDEN [M.P.]
vii: *Evolutionary Socialism* [tr.] [*ut sup.*] E. BERNSTEIN
viii: *Socialism and Government*, 2 Pts. MACDONALD
ix: *The Coming Force* [the Labr. Movemt.] F. H. ROSE
Extra vol. i: *The Revoln. in the Baltic Provinces of Russia* E. O. F. AMES
Socialism and Foreign Affairs H. N. BRAILSFORD, *in prep.*
India J. Keir HARDIE, *in prep.*

SPARGO, Jno. Socialism: summary and interpretn. of soct. princs. $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [06] 09

A good exposition of the question of economic reform fr. the Socialist standpoint.

" The Socialists: who they are and what they stand for 50 c. c 16° Kerr, *Chicago* 06

" The Common Sense of Socialism $1; 25 c. c 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 08

" The Substance of Socialism $1 *n.* c 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* 09

SUTHERS, R. B. Common Objections to Socialism Answered 1/ *n.* c 8° *Clarion* Press 08

TOWLER, W. G. Socialism in Local Government—*ut* **D** § 124

Towards a Social Policy: suggestions for constructive reform 1/ *n.* c 8° Rivers 05

Reprs. fr. *The Speaker* of anon. articles [by L. T. HOBHOUSE, C. F. G. MASTERMAN, J. A. HOBSON, J. L. HAMMOND, and others].

WEBB, Sid. Difficulties of Individualism, *and* Socialism, True and False—*in his* Problems of Mod. Industry, *ut* **D** § 118

" *etc.* Socialism and Individualism 1/ *n.* 12° Fifield 08

WELLS, H. G. Anticipations of Reaction of Mechanical and Scientific Progress upon Human Life and Thought 2/ c 8° Chapman [02]

$1·80 Harper, *N.Y.* (1) *Locomotion in 20th Cent.*, (2) *Probable Diffusion of Great Cities*, (3) *Developing Social Elements*, (4) *Certain Social Reactions* [home-life, marrge., etc.], (5) *Life-history of Democracy*, (6) *War in 20th Cent.*, (7) *Conflict of Languages*, (8) *The Larger Synthesis* [rise of world-republic], (9) *Faith, Morals, and Publ. Policy in 20th Cent.* Also 6*d.*

" Discovery of Future [disc. del. to Roy. Institn.] 2/ c 8° Unwin 02

" Mankind in the Making; *and* A Modern Utopia—*ut* **D** § 134

" The Future of America [$2 *n.* Harper, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 06

Impressions and reflections of an American tour. Social, economic, and material condns.

" New Worlds for Old [$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Constable 08

Discusses case for and agst. Socialism, and indicates lines of advance tow. author's ideal. Full of clever, diffuse wrg., and too much occupied w. 'his own personal dream' to admit the bk. to much scientific value. Also 1/ *n.*

" First and Last Things: confessn. of faith and rule of life 4/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 08

$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An exposn. of author's personal views on place and purpose of a human being in the world.

" Socialism and the Family—*ut* **D** § 125

Nationalization of Health —*v.* **D** § 142

Christian Socialism; Christianity and Sociology—*v. also* **A** §§ 45, 113

ABRAHAM, Rev. W. H. Studies of a Socialist Parson 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 92

ADDERLEY, Rev. J. Looking Upward: introd. to study of soc. questns. 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 96

" The Parson in Politics 1/ c 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 10

BARNETT, Can. + Mrs S. A. Practicable Socialism [ess. on soc. reform] 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Longman [88] 94

BARRY, Bp A. Lectures on Christianity and Socialism 3/6 c 8° Cassell 90

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL UNION: Pubns. 102, *Adelaide Rd., London*

CONE, Dr Orello Rich and Poor in the New Testament—*ut* **A** § 45

A study in prim. Xtn. doctr. of earthly possessns. Higher-critical in method; individualistic in spirit.

CRAFTS, Rev. W. F. Pract. Christian Sociology; ill. [lects.] $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls [95] 07
Tempce., Sabbath-reform, gamblg., purity, civ. serv., munic. ref., educn., immigrn., divorce, woman suffr., etc.

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. Modern Civilization in some of its Economic Aspects—*ut* **F** § 4

,, Christianity and Social Questions [Studies in Theology] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth 10

ELY, Prf. R. T. Socialism: nature, strength, and weakness 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 94

,, Socialism & Social Reform [Lib. of Economics] $1·50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* [94] 95

GLADDEN, Rev. Washington Christianity & Socialism [*v. also* **A** § 113] $1 *n.* 12° Eaton & Mains, *N.Y.* 05

GUILD OF ST MATTHEW: Pubns. 376, *Strand, London, W.C.*

HAND, Rev. J. E. [ed.] Good Citizenship; pref. by Bp C. Gore 6/ *n.* c 8° G. Allen 99
$1·50 F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* Twenty-three Chr.-Socialist essays on social, personal, and econ. probls. and obligations.

HAW, Geo. [ed.] Christianity & the Working Classes [by var. wrs.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

HEADLAM, Rev. S. D. The Socialist's Church [Labour Ideal Series] 1/ *n.* 12° G. Allen 07

,, *etc.* Socialism and Religion—*ut sup., s.n.* Fabian Socialist Series

HENDERSON, Prf. C. R. Social Duties from the Christian Point of View $1·25 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09

KAUFMANN, Rev. M. Christian Socialism 4/6 c 8° Paul 88

,, Social Development under Christian Influence [Donnellan Lects.] 5/ 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 00

KENWORTHY, J. C. From Bondage to Brotherhood: a message to the workers 1/ c 8° Walter Scott 94

KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. —*in his novels* Alton Locke *and* Yeast, *ut* **K** § 50

LIBERAL CHRISTIAN LEAGUE: Pubns. *King's Weight Co., Duke St., Lond., W.*

MAURICE, Rev. F. D. Social Morality—*ut* **A** § 3

[MILLIN, G. F.] Commerce & Christianity [agst. competitive syst.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00

MUIR, W. Christianity and Labour 6/ c 8° Hodder 10

NEWTON, Rev. R. Heber Social Studies $1·60 (3/6) 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* 87
By Pastor of Prot. Ep. Ch. of All Souls, N.Y. Reviews labr.-questn., co-oper., intempce., moral educn., socialism, communism.

NOEL, Rev. Conrad Socialism in Church History 5/ *n.* c 8° Palmer 10

RAE, Jno. The Christian Socialists=ch. ix *of his* Contemporary Socialism, *ut sup.*

STUBBS, Bp C. W. A Creed for Christian Socialists [*v. also* **A** § 109] 1/ c 8° W. Reeves 97

,, Kingsley and the Christian Social Movement—*ut* **K** § 24

Student Christian Movement: Pubns. [pamphlets] 93, *Chancery Lane, London*

WESTCOTT, Bp B. F. Social Aspects of Christianity—*ut* **A** § 113

WOODWORTH, A. V. Christn. Socialism in Engl. [Soc. Sci. Ser.; $1 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03

Roman Catholic

NITTI, Prf. F S. Catholic Socialism [tr. fr. Ital.]; Introd. D. G. Ritchie 10/6 8° Sonnenschein [95] 08
$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A v. compreh. study of Cath. Socialism and of relns. of Papacy to the social questn., contg. mass of informn. & materl. (esp. as regs. Continent) not otherwise accessible in Engl. Xtn. Socialism receives share of treatmt.

SODERINI, Ct. Ed. Socialism and Catholicism [tr.]; Introd. Card. Vaughan 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 96
A full commentary on Papal Encyclical *Rerum Novarum*: amg. documts. in Appendix are Ital. verns. of Encyclicals on *Socialism, Polit. Power, Constitn. of Xtn. States, Chief Duties of Xtn. Citizens, Labour.* On the whole, moderate and sensible.

Anti-Socialist [wholly or partly]; Individualist—*v. also* **D** § 135, *s.v.* Liberty

BAIN, F. W. Occam's Razor 4/6 c 8° Parker 90
The razor of a new OCCAM appl. to pol. econ., condns. of progress, Socialism, politics. The refutn. of Socialism, attackg. central posns. of MARX and LASSALLE, particularly logical and methodical.

BASTIAT, Fred. Economic Harmonies, tr. P. J. Stirling *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Murray 60
The second pt. of the wk. was never wr. owing to author's d. in 1850. The bk. forms the last incarnatn. of thorough-going economic optimistic *laissez-faire*, singularly out of harmony w. all mod. polit. thought. Lucid, but not profound.

BOSANQUET, Dr Bern. —*in his* Civilization of Christendom, and other Studies, *ut* **A** § 8
Contns. two excellent papers on the *Antithesis betw. Individualism and Socialism Philosophically Considered; Liberty and Legislation.*

,, —*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* **A** § 8

BUCHANAN, Rob. The Coming Terror; and other Essays and Letters 12/6 8° Heinemann [91] 91
$2·50 U.S. Book Co., *N.Y.* Repr. of newsp. letters, exhibitg. and denouncg. var. phases of the 'coming terror', i.e. 'submergence of indiv. freed. and activity beneath the waves of polit. and soc. anarchy'. While rejecting the New Socialism, the author claims to be a true Socialist, 'a man eager for the common good', wh. 'can only be attained by complete freedom'.

BURKE, Edm. [1729-97] Vindication of the Claims of Natural Society 1/ *n.* f 8° Fifield [1756]
Also in his *Works*, vol. i [*ut* **K** § 89]. Shows the evils inherent in all State governments.

CATHREIN, Rev. Victor Socialism Exposed & Refuted [tr. fr. Germ.] $1·25 *n.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* [92] 02
A Jesuit's criticism. Tr. of pt. of his *Der Socialismus*, extr. fr. vol. i of his *Moral-Philosophie.*

COOPER, Sir Wm. E. Socialism and its Perils 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nash 08
A trenchant exposure of the 'fallacies and perils' of the various Socialistic doctrines.

DAWBARN, C. Y. C. Liberty and Progress 9/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Longman 09
By a disciple of BENTHAM, whose saying 'Poverty is not the work of the laws: it is the primitive condition of the human race' represents his standpt. Shows how improvemt. of positn. of poorer classes can be secured only by increasg. efficiency of lab., to wh. 3 factors contrib. (1) increase of capital, (2) improvemt. of organizn., (3) improvemt. of labourer himself. *Vide* also **D** § 118.

,, The Social Contract 3/6 *n.* 8° Longman 10
More particularly in relation to taxation: practically a complement to above.

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Modern Symposium—*ut* **D** § 134; Justice and Liberty—*ut* **D** § 125

DONISTHORPE, Wordsworth Principles of Plutology, the Science of Wealth 7/6 8° Williams 76

,, Individualism, a System of Politics *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macmillan 89
Polemic rather than apologetic, tho' his main object is to present a system—a kind of philosophical peaceable anarchism dispensing w. the State—wh. he does w. indifferent success.

,, Law in a Free State 5/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Macmillan 95
'The Empire of the Individual consists of all those moral or "natural" rights wh. have not been taken away for the general good, and all those civil rights wh. have been conferred upon him (the Indiv.) by the State in exch. for the rts. of wh. he has been deprived'. Incisive, thorough-going, original in outlook, and caustic in expressn., tho' essentially wayward and paradoxical: author has been called 'the Bernard Shaw of Individualism'.

DRESSER, H. W. Voices of Freedom $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 00

FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. + [Mrs] M. G.—*in their* Essays & Lectures on Political & Social Subjects, *ut* **D** § 114

FELL, E. F. B. The Foundations of Liberty—*ut* **D** § 135
Points out th. essence of Socialism consists in compl. mergence of indiv. in the whole, and in denial of the *a priori* or natural rts. of the Person.

FITE, Warner Individualism [four lectures] 6/6 *n.* 8° Longman 11

FLINT, Prf. R. Socialism [$3·25 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 7/6 8° Pitman [95] 08
A large bk. of somewhat small value, findg. th. 'the true doctr. of society' lies somewhere betw. 'Socialism and Individualism, yet is larger than either', and must incl. the truth, while excluding the error, of both.

GILMAN, N. P. Socialism & the American Spirit [6/6 Macmillan] $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [93] 00
A discriminatn. betw. var. forms of Individualism and Socialism, w. obj. of showg: th. Amer. spirit [characteristics of wh. he regards as (1) love of pers. liberty, (2) pract. conservatism, (3) enterprise, (4) love of competitn., (5) pub. spirit] is unlikely to carry into pract. any extreme form of either.

GREG, W. R. Mistaken Aims & Unattainable Ideas of the Artisan Classes *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/8] 8° Trübner 76

GUYOT, Yves The Tyranny of Socialism [tr.], ed. J. M. Levy [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A strong attack on Socialism (chfly. Fch. and Germ.), takg. for its motto LEROY-BEAULIEU'S saying th. Socialism may be defined as the State substitutg. itself for individual liberty, and developg. thereby into the most terrible of tyrants.

,, Labour, Socialism, and Strikes [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 118

,, Socialistic Fallacies [tr.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Cope & Fenwick 10
A careful investigation of the history and facts of the subject.

HAKE (A. Egmont) + WESSLAU (O. E.) The Coming Individualism 14/ 8° Constable 96
$4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A mere restatemt. of the familiar argumts. in favr. of Individualism as agst. State Control—too general to be of much value.

HEADLAM, F. W. Darwinism and Modern Socialism 5/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 09
A convinced follower of DARWIN and WEISMANN, he regards mod. civilizn. as based on struggle f. existce.—if this, 'exc. so far as it depends on disease' were abol., the life of the nation wd. be sapped. Socialism, in so far as it abolishes competn., is therefore no remedy f. our evils. Pt. ii deals w. Socialism of early communities, iii is a histor. review of its growth, iv is devoted to mod. probs. Practical and tolerant.

HILL, Wm. Socialism and Sense: a Radical review 1/ c 8° Walter Scott 95
An incisive crit. of some extravagances of mod. Socialism, followed by exposn. of altern. 'Radical' princs.

HEADLEY, F. W. Darwinism and Modern Socialism 5/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 09

HIRSCH, M. Democracy *versus* Socialism—*ut* **D** § 139

IRESON, Fk. The People's Progress: study of facts of natl. wealth 2/6 8° Murray 10
By a pronounced Individualist, discussg. extent to wh. artisan-class has benefited by progr. of last 60 yrs., [and possibility of gain to that class by Socialistic redistribn. of our natl. income.

JEVONS, Prf. W. S. The State in rel. to Labour [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [82] 10
'To explain why, in general, we uphold the rule of *laisser faire*, and yet in many cases invoke the interference of central authorities'.

JUDGE, Mark H. [ed.] Political Socialism [chiefly political] 1/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 08
A colln. of papers by L'd BALFOUR OF BURLEIGH, L'd Hugh CECIL, Percy WYNDHAM, and others.

KAUFFMANN, Rev. M. Socialism Considered: its nat., dangers and remedies *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° H. S. King 74

,, Socialism and Communism 2/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 83

,, Socialism & Modern Thought [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 95
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Not very definite or instructive, and somewhat dully wr. Quotes freely fr. wks. of Socialists and appends own comments.

KNOTT, Y. Conservative Socialism [exposes dangers, & suggests remedy] 1/ *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein [09] 10

de LAVELEYE, E. The Socialism of To-day, tr. G. H. Orpen *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Field & Tuer 84

LAYCOCK, F. U. Economics and Socialism—*ut* **D** § 119
An attempt to establish the fallacy of Socialism and the beneficence of the Single Tax.

LECKY, W. E. H. —*in his* Democracy and Liberty, *ut* **D** § 139
The 2 chs. *Socialism* and *Labour-Problems* afford an admir. concise and consec. review of course of thought and legisln. in these spheres.

LE ROSSIGNOL, J. E. Orthodox Socialism [Library of Economics] $1 *n.* 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 07

LEROY-BEAULIEU, Paul Collectivism, tr. & abgd. Sir Arth. Clay 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 08
$3 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* An excell. wr., painstakg., and compreh. wk.. showg. how entirely strength of Socialism lies in sentimt., how impract. are its ultim. ideals, and how little support it receives fr. solid argumt. and reason.

,, —*in his* Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy, *ut* **D** § 119

LEVY, J. H. Short Studies in Economic Subjects 1/6 *n.* c 8° Personal Rts. Assoc. 03
[Personal Rights Ser., vol. i.] Introdn. to study of economics fr. pt.-of-view of those who wd. minimize State interference.

,, + Miss A. GOFF Politics and Disease [Pers. Rts. Ser., vol. iii] 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 06
Pt. i (by LEVY): *Vivisectn. and Vaccin., C.D.A., Lunacy Laws*, etc., concig. th. the State has gone wrong thro' disregard of pers. rts. Pt. ii (GOFF). shows how same disregard has oper. to detrimt. of hospital-managmt.

Liberty and Proeprty Defence League: *Pamphlets* 25, Victoria St., *Lond., S.W.*

MACKAIL, J. W. Parting of the Ways: an address 2/6 *n.* 8° Hammersmith Pb. Soc. 03

,, Socialism and Politics 2/6 *n.* 8° Hammersmith Pb. Soc. 03

MACKAY, Thos. [ed.] A Plea for Liberty; w. Introd. by Herb. Spencer 2/8° Murray [91] 92
$2·25 Appleton, *N.Y.* *From Freedom to Bondage* (Herb. SPENCER); *Impract. of Socialism* (E. S. ROBERTSON); *Limits of Liberty* (W. DONISTHORPE); *True Line of Deliverance* (Aub. HERBERT); *Liberty for Labr.* (G. HOWELL); *State Socialism in Antipodes* (C. FAIRFIELD); *Post Office* (F. MILLAR); *State Penens.* (C. J. RADLEY); and 5 other papers—all directed agst. Socialism and Socialistic legisln., fr. the *laissez faire* and Individualist. standpt.

,, Methods of Social Reform; essays crit. and constr.—*ut* **D** § 127, *s.v.* Poor Law
Opens and concludes with anti-Socialistic polemics.

,, [ed.] A Policy of Free Exchange 12/8° Murray 96
$4 Appleton, *N.Y.* *State in rel. to Bys.* (W. M. ACKWORTH); *State Socialism in Austral.* (J. W. FORTESCUE); *Infl. of State Borrowg. in Commerc. Crises* (W. HOOPER); *Law of Trade Combinatns.* (A. LYTTELTON); *Interest of Wkg.-Class in Free Exch.* (EDE.); *Science of Economics* (H. D. MACLEOD); *Coming Industr. Strife* (W. MAITLAND); *Progression and Taxatn.* (B. MALLET); *Natl. Workshops* (St Loe STRACHEY).

MCKECHNIE, W. S. The State and the Individual 10/6 *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 96
$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Introd. to polit. science, w. useful summaries of argumts. *pro* and *con* in main pts. at issue betw. socialism and individualism.

MALLOCK, W. H. Social Equality: a study in a missing science *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley [82] 85
$1 Fenno, *N.Y.* The argumt. is to show that the one great incentive to wealth-producing labour is the desire for social inequality.

,, Property and Progress: inq. into present soc. agitn. [$1 Fenno, *N.Y.*] 6/c 8° Murray 84

,, Labour and the Popular Welfare 1/c 8° Black [93] 95
90 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Combats militant Collectivism, analyzg. reins. betw. Capital and Labr., his main argumt. bg. th. chief productive agent in mod. world is not labr. but ability, wh. is the vital element of capital and therefore inseparable fr. it. Wr. mainly for the 'classes'.

,, Classes and Masses—*ut* **D** § 118 *and* Aristocracy and Evolution, *ut* **D** § 129

,, A Critical Examination of Socialism 6/; Ch. Edn. 1/*n.* c 8° Murray 08; 08
$2 *n.* Harper, *N.Y.* A brilliant and trenchant 'exam. of the false princs. and deficient conceptns. of fact wh. lie at the root, and form the sole distinguishing feature, of all forms of Socialism', i.e. the importce. of ability and the need of a directg. mind to render manual labour successful.

Smith, C. D. National Monopolies in rel. to Soc. Democr. [reply to above] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Fifield 09

MAYNE, Jno. Dawson Triumph of Socialism and How it Succeeded 1/c 8° Sonnenschein 08
A racy descrn. of the Socialist triumph at electns. of 1912, and its disastrous results at home and abroad.

MILL, Jno. Stuart On Liberty—*ut* **D** § 135

DE MOLINARI, G. —*in his* Religion [tr.], *ut* **D** § 125

MORLEY, Jno. [L'd] —*in his* Compromise, *ut* **K** § 89

,, Society of To-morrow: a forecast [tr.] 6/c 8° Unwin 04

NAQUET, A. Collectivism and Socialism, tr. Wm. Heaford [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* An admir. criticism of the Socialism of MARX and LASSALLE; very lucid and acute—one of most effective refutns.

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. Historical Progress and Ideal Socialism 1/6 c 8° Black [94] 95

,, Strikes and Social Problems—*ut* **D** § 120

PEARSON, Dr C. H. —*in his* National Life and Character, *ut* **D** § 125

PENTY, Arth. J. The Restoration of the Gild System 3/6 *n.* i 16° Sonnenschein 06
In place of Socialism of orthodox type, suggests restoratn. of Gild syst. as a soluta. of industr. probls.

RAINE, G. E Present-day Socialism, & Problem of the Unemployed 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nash [08] 09

,, + ELGEE (P. C.) Case against Socialism; pref. by A. J. Balfour
[$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 5/*n.* c 8° G. Allen 08
A compilation of arguments, facts, and figures intended for political speakers.

RICHTER, Eug. Pictures of the Socialistic Future [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 134

SALEEBY, C. W. Individualism and Collectivism [4 pop. lects.; Spencerian] 2/c 8° Williams 06

SCHÄFFLE, Dr A. Quintessence of Socialism [tr.], w. Introd. B. Bosanquet
[Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A very good little bk., explaing. and scientifi. treatg. scheme of Collectivism: lucid, fair, and brief—but adverse. Also 1/.

,, Impossibility of Social Democracy [tr.]; w. Introd. Bosanquet
[Soc. Sci. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* Contin. of above, showg. that Soc. Democ. is 'once for all impossible' as positive pract. programme of new order of society

,, Theory and Policy of Labour Protection [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A developmt. of ideas in above, contg. an attempt to systematize a conservative programme of reform, and incls. a discussn. of Maximum Wkg. Day.

SIMONSON, Prf. G. Plain Exam. of Socialism [Soc. Sci. Ser.; $1 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [01]

SMITH, Bruce Liberty and Liberalism 6/c 8° Longman 87
A protest agst. the 'growing tendency towards undue state interference'. 700 pp.

SMITH, H. Llew. Economic Aspects of State Socialism [Cobden Prize Essay] 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 87

SPENCER, Herb. Social Statics; *and* Man *versus* the State—*ut* **D** § 134; Justice—*ut* **C** § 62

STRACHEY, J. St Loe The Problems and Perils of Socialism 6*d.* (25 c. *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08
'Letters to a Working Man' on the evils of Socialism: repr. fr. *The Spectator*.

Smith, C. D. Socialism: a Solution & Safeguard [reply to above, letter by letter] 6*d. n.* c 8° Fifield 08

SUMNER, W. G. What Social Classes Owe to Each Other 60 c. 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 84
3/6 Paul. Maintains that they owe to each other not interference but simply justice. Strongly individualistic.

DE TUNZELMANN, G. W. The Superstition called Socialism 5/*n.* c 8° G. Allen 11

WILSON, W. Lawler The Menace of Socialism 6/*n.* c 8° Richards 09
Destructive criticism of Socialism. Author's remedy for evils of the time is not State Socialism, but 'State Actionism'.

WRIXON, Sir Hy. The Pattern Nation: Socialism, source, drift, outcome 3/*n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Macm. [06] 07
A discussn. of the problem as to what the poor will do with the rich, when govt. by majority has become a fact. Forms on the whole a careful and well-considered indictmt. of Socialism.

Anarchism : *Historical ; Descriptive ; Critical*

BREWSTER, H. B. Thieves of Anarchy and of Law : a midnight debate 5/ c 8° Williams 87

DUBOIS, Félix The Anarchist Peril, tr. Ralph Derechef ; ill. 5/ c 8° Unwin 94
A compreh. and fair sketch of hist. of Anarchism dur. 20 yrs. endg. 1894 ; i.e. since it took pract. shape out of rivalry betw. BAKUNIN and MARX ; w. statemts., deriv. fr. wrgs. of literary Anarchists, of its theoret. foundatn. and intentn. The Anarch. doctr. is (*A*) *Negative :* all things are at an end (1) There is an end to Property, (2) There is an end to all distinctions of Country, (3) There is an end to the State ; (*B*) *Affirmative :* (1) Do what you choose ; (2) Everything is everybody's. The facs. ill. fr. Anarch. propaganda are interestg. Tr. adds a ch. on *Anarchism in Engl.*

HART, W. C. Confessions of an Anarchist 2/6 *n.* c 8° Richards 06

LATOUCHE, Pet. Anarchy ; ports. and ill. 6/ c 8° Everett 08
A fair exposn. of methods and aims of Anarchism, wh. author neither defends nor denounces.

MEREDITH, Isabel A Girl among the Anarchists 6/ c 8° Duckworth 03
Provides an interesting view of Anarchists and their aims from the inside.

RAE, Jno. Anarchism, *and* Russian Nihilism = chs. viii & ix *of his* Contemporary Socialism, *ut sup.*

SALTER, W. M. Anarchy or Government [Lib. of Economics] $1·75 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 95
Arrives at concln. th. govt. is necess. now, but th., as soc. consciousness is perfected, it will tend to disappear and Anarchy reign in its stead.

SCHAACK, M. J. M. Anarchy and Anarchists ; ports. & ill. [16/ Low] $3·50 r 8° Schulte, *Chicago* 89
A hist. of the Red Terror and Social Revoln. in Amer. and Eur. : Communism, Socialism, and Nihilism in doctrine and in deed.

SHAW, G. Bernard The Impossibilities of Anarchism 3*d.* c 8° Fabian Soc.

ZENKER, E. V. Anarchism : crit. and hist. of anarchist theory [tr.] 7/6 8° Methuen 98
$1·50 Putnam, *N.Y.* Excellent as a history ; sometimes unfair in criticism.

Constructive and Systematic

BAKUNIN, M. God and the State, tr. B. R. Tucker 12° Tucker, *Boston* 83

ELTZBACHER, Dr Paul Anarchism, tr. S. T. Byington ; 7 pots. [6/6 *n.* Fifield] $1·50 s 8° Tucker, *N.Y.* 08
7 chs., compiled fr. wrgs. of GODWIN, PROUDHON, STIRNER, BAKUNIN, KROPOTKIN, TUCKER, TOLSTOI, forms most valuable pt. of the bk. 2 others at beg. and 2 at end are orig. contribns. by author.

GOLDMAN, Emma Anarchism ; and other essays
[4/6 *n.* Fifield] $1 *n.* c 8° Mother Earth Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [10] 11

KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce P. A. Memoirs of a Revolutionist [$2 Houghton, *Bost.*] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [99] 08
Ostensibly autobiographical, it really gives a vivid picture of modern Russian social conditions.

,, Mutual Aid : a factor in evolution 3/6 8° Heinemann [02] 04
$2·50 *n.* McClure, *N.Y.* Expls. by many examples the lge. extent to wh. mutual aid replaces competitn. amg. animals and differ. scales of human race. *Pace* HUXLEY and SPENCER, who thot. that considern. of nat. world leads to sternest individualism, K. tries to show th. there is an equally good argumt. in opposite directn.

,, The Conquest of Bread 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 07
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A v. interestg. exposn. of gospel of Anarchy, by a theoret. Anarchist w. an infinite trust in human nature, who believes th. 'the social revoln.' will soon be upon us. Draws a charming pict. of social life when every one acts as he shd. and govt. is therefore abolished, free agreemt takg. its place. Throughout emphasizg. the princ. of freedom, the syst. comes into irreconcilable conflict w. Socialism, wh. is the negatn. of freedom, relying upon absol. control by 'the State'.

,, —*in his* In Russian and French Prisons, *ut* **D** § 123

MACKAY, J. H. [tr.] Anarchists' Picture of Civilisn. at End 19 Cent. [tr.]
50 c. 12° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 93

PRUDHON, P. J. [1809–65] Complete Works, tr. B. R. Tucker Tucker, *Boston* 76–88
Vol. i : *What is Property ?* $4 ; iv : *System of Economic Contradictions*, vol. i, $3·50. Greater pt. of vol. devoted to questns. of labour, machinery, competitn., and monopoly. Based on denial of God.

,, What is Property [tr.] [Humboldt Lib. of Science] $2 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N.Y., n.d.*

'STIRNER, Max' [=J. K. SCHMIDT] Ego & his Own [tr.] ; Introd. J. L. Walker $1·50 c 8° Tucker, *N.Y.* 07
6/6 *n.* Fifield. The first Engl. tr. of this work of the German anarchist [b. 1806, d. 1856].

THOREAU, H. D. [1817–62] Civil Disobedience—*in his* Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers, *ut* **D** § 130

Nihilism, & Russian Revolutionary Movement—*v. also* **E** § 25

DEUTSCH, Leo Sixteen Years in Siberia [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 123

FRASER, J. F. —*in his* Red Russia, *ut* **E** § 25

GANZ, H. Downfall of Russia : behind the scenes 6/ c 8° Hodder 04

JOUBERT, Carl Fall of Tsardom [$2 *n.* Lippincott, *Phila.*] 7/6 8° Nash 05

,, Truth ab. Tsar and Present State of Russia 7/6 8° Nash 05

,, Russia as it really is [$2 *n.* Lippinc., *Phila.*] 7/6 8° ; Ch. Ed. 1/ c 8° Nash [04] 05 ; 05

NEVINSON, H. W. Dawn in Russia : scenes in Russian revoln. ; ill. 7/6 *n.* ($2·25 *n.*) 8° Harper 06

NOBLE, E. Russian Revolt : causes, conditions, prospects *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 85

PARES, B. Russia and Reform—*ut* **E** § 25

PERRIS, G. H. Russia in Revolution [$3 *n.* Brentano, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman [05] 05

'STEPNIAK, Sergius' Underground Russia [tr.] [sketches of Nihilists] 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [83] 96

,, —*in his* Russia under the Tsars, *ut* **E** § 25

,, Russian Storm Cloud—*ut* **E** § 25
Russia in her relations to neighbouring States.

,, Nihilism as it is : pamphlets, tr. E. L. Voynich *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Unwin 94
Reformer's Lib.] Besides STEPNIAK's pamphs., are incl. F. VOLKHOVSKY's *Claims of Russn. Liberals*, tr. of letter sent by Russ. Revol. Exec. Comm. to ALEX. III on his accessn. (10 Mch. 1881) and of memorandum ptres. to L. MELIKOFF by 25 leadg. Liberals of Moscow in Mch. '80, and Introd. by Dr G. Spence WATSON. Whole forms a clear statemt. of demands of Russn. Nihilists—wh. to Western ears seem unexpectedly moderate.

THOMPSON, Herb. Russian Politics ; 5 maps [$2 Holt, *N.Y.*] 16/ 8° Unwin 96
By a member of Soc. of Friends of Russian Freedom, whose object is ' to further the cause of polit. and relig. liberty in Russia by legal and legitimate means '. This bk. is propagandist, and, tho' honest and well-meaning, merely a one-sided view of Russian politics.

TOLSTOY, C't L. N. End of the Age [tr.]; *and* Crisis in Russia [tr.] 2/ 8° Heinemann 06
,, The Kingdom of God is Within us [tr.] 2/6 c 8° W. Scott 94
An eloq. denuncn. of tyranny of strong over weak, and defence of his relig. and social creed. For his *Life v.* K § 40.
,, What Shall we Do ? 6*d. n.* c 8° Free Age Press *n.d.*

TRUBETZKOI, Pr'ce Mich. Out of Chaos : a personal story of the revoln. in Russia [$2 Longman, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Arnold 07

TURQUÉNIEFF, Ivan Fathers and Sons—*ut* K § 56
A striking Russian novel, which first introduced the word ' Nihilist '.

ULAR, A. Russia from Within [$1·75 *n.* Holt, *N.Y.*] 8/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 05

WALLING, W. E. Russia's Message : true world-impost of the Revoln. ; ill. $3 *n.* 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 09
12/6 *n.* Fifield. By a wr. on labr.-questns., who has been ' in touch w. the most conspirative of revol. organizns.' in Russia.

ZILLIACUS, C't Russian Revolutionary Movement [$2·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Rivers 05

127 : PAUPERISM ; POOR LAW ; LIFE AND CONDITION OF THE POOR

Pauperism : Causes and Remedies

BLACKLEY, Rev. W. S. Essays on Pauperism *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 16° Paul 80

BOOTH, ' Gen.' Wm. In Darkest England and the Way Out—*ut* A § 91

BOSANQUET, Dr B. [ed.] Aspects of the Social Problem—*ut* D § 125
The 18 papers deal largely w. pauperism—as a whole emphasize importce. of character in the problem.

CHALMERS, Thos. —*in his* Collected Works, *ut* A § 3
Abound in comprehensive suggestions on the causes and cure of pauperism and vice—*v.* espec. vols. xiv, xv, xix–xxi.
,, Dr. Chalmers and Poor Laws 2/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 11

DEVINE, E. T. Principles of Relief $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
,, Efficiency & Relief : programme of soc. wk. [Col. Univ. Pr.] 75 c. *n.* (3/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06
,, Misery and its Causes [Amer. Social Progr. Ser.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09

FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Pauperism, its Causes and Remedies *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6] c 8° Macmillan 71

GODARD, J. G. Poverty, its Genesis and Exodus [Soc. Sci. Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Inquiry into causes of poverty and method of their removal. Socialist standpoint.

HENDERSON, Prf. C. R. Introd. to Study of Dependent, Defective and Delinquent Classes—*ut* D § 123

HOBSON, J. A. Problems of Poverty [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen [91] 06
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A suggestive inquiry into measure of poverty, effects of machinery on condn. of wkg.-classes, influx of populn. into towns, sweatg. system, over-supply of low-skilled labr., industr. condn. of women wkrs., moral effects of poverty, socialistic legisln., etc.

MCCARTHY, C. The Causes of Poverty [of small value] 2/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 08

Manufacture of Paupers : a protest and a policy ; Introd. J. St Loe Strachey 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 06
12 papers by 9 wrs., repr. fr. *Spectator*, dealg. w. differ. forms of that tendency to discourage self-reliant effort and teach dependce. on others wh. has been steadily gatherg. way under Socialistic influence.

WALKER, Thos. [1784–1836] The Original [Morley's Univ. Lib. ; 35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ c 8° Routledge [36] 87
,, The same, arranged on a new plan *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Ward & Downey [36] 87
Contains essays on beggars, paupers, poor-laws, etc. Author was a police-magistrate.

WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. The Prevention of Destitution 6/ *n.* c 8° Longman 11
Incls. good ch. on Natl. Insurce., oppoeg. new Ins. Bill as it stands.

Life and State of Poor —*v. also* D § 118 ; *for* Missions to Poor *v.* A § 106

Generally ; United Kingdom

CORNFORD, L. C. Canker at the Heart [studs. in life of poor] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Richards 05

COTTERILL, C. C. Human Justice for those at the Bottom [fragmt.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 07

CUNNINGHAM, Dav. Conditions of Social Well-being 10/6 8° Longman 78
Inquiries into material and social positn. of populns. of Europe and America (esp. Gt. Brit. and Irel.).

EDEN, Sir Fredk. M. The State of the Poor, 3 vols. *scarce* [*w.* £9] 4° *London* 1797
A hist. of labrg. classes of Engl. fr. Conq. to 1797, givg. details of diet, dress, fuel, habit., etc. ; w. bibliogr. of early bks. on subj.

' German Coal-Miner, A ' [Ern. DÜCKERSHOFF] How Engl. Workman Lives [tr.] 1/ c 8° P. S. King & Son 99

GHENT, W. J. Mass and Class : survey of social divisions $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

Heart of the Empire (The) : problems of modern City life in England 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin [01] 02
Essays by Cambridge men, attemptg. to define a new progressive positn. in view of changed conditions.

HIGGS, Mary Glimpses into the Abyss 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 06
Acc. of the author's exploratns., disguised as a tramp, amg. the destitute in lodging-houses, tramp-wards, and shelters of Hadleigh, West Ham, Yorks, Lancs, Lond., etc. Pp. 1–86 are an essay on *Vagrancy*.

KAY, Jos. Social Condn. of People of Engl. and Europe, 2 vols.—*ut* D § 118

LOANE, Miss M. The Queen's Poor [$1·25 Longman, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Arnold [05] 06
Husb. and Wife am. Poor ; Relign. of Respectable Poor ; Childr. of Poor ; State-spread Tables [impeachmt. of cry for free-food] ; etc.
,, The Next Street but One [London ; $1·25 Longman, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Arnold 07
,, From their Point of View [$2 Longman, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Arnold 08
,, An Englishman's Castle [$2 Longman, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Arnold 09
12 papers on *Position of Wife in Wkg.-cl. Home, Pleasures of the Poor, Domestic Legislation, The Fatigued Philanthropist*, etc.

LOANE, MISS M. Neighbours and Friends [$2 Longman, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Arnold 10
A series of excell. bks. (by a District Nurse) made up of papers on aspects of the life, ideals, etc., of poor, based on wide experience in gt. cities, sympath. set forth and disting. by robust commonsense and a lively humour. Full of good stories and racy reflectns.

,, The Common Growth [$2 Longman, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Arnold 11

MACKAY, Thos. The English Poor: sketch of social & economic history 7/6 c 8° Murray 89

MALVERY, Olive C. [Mrs A. MACKIRDY] The Soul Market [$1·50 McClure, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 07
Acc. of experimts. of author [a reciter] as street-singer, factory-girl, jam-maker [the British 'jungle'], coffee-shop waitress, in Engl. and U.S., revealg. many abuses fr. an 'inside' pt.-of-view.

MASTERMAN, C. F. G. From the Abyss 1/ *n.* c 8° Dent 03

NICHOLLS, Sir Geo. —*in his* History of the English Poor Law, *ut inf.*

NORTHROP, W. B. Wealth and Want 5/ *n.* c 8° Griffiths 09
Facts rel. to condn. of poor, contrasted w. those rel. to rich, in parallel photographs. Bibliogrs.

REYNOLDS, Steph. A Poor Man's House 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Lane 08
A jl. and letters, presentg. picture of a typical poor Devon fisherman's house and life.

REASON, Will Poverty; Pref. L. G. Chiozza Money [Soc. Serv. Hdbks.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Headley 09

,, [ed.] Our Industrial Outcasts [by membrs. of Xtn. Soc. B'hood] 2/ c 8° Melrose 05

SHERARD, R. H. The Cry of the Poor 3/6 c 8° Digby & Long 01
' Acc. of a 3 months' tour among outcasts of United Kingdom. For his *White Slaves v.* **D** § 118.

SPENCER, M. Social Degradation 1/ *n.* c 8° Studt. Xtn. Movemt., 93–4 *Chancery La., Lond.* 08
A study of Engl. poverty fr. pt.-of-view of the Christian ideal.

WOODS, R. A., *etc.* Poor in Gt. Cities: probs. & wh. is doing to solve them $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
12/ Paul. With contribn. by J. RIIS, O. CRAIG, W. T. ELSING, W. PARSONS, E. J. WENDELL, Sir W. BESANT, and others. Deals chiefly with American cities; but has good articles on London.

Children —*for* Child Labour *v.* **D** § 118; *for* Boarding-out *v. inf., s.v.* Workhouses

DENDY, Hel. [=Mrs B. BOSANQUET] Children of Workg. London—*in* Bosanquet [ed.], Aspects, *ut* **D** § 125

GORST, Sir Jno. E. The Children of the Nation [New Lib. of Medicine] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 07
Deals w. phys. condn. of childr. of poorer classes—not in scientific spirit, but in that of ardent reformer.

HEATH, H. Llew. The Infant, the Parent, and the State 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 07
On social & other condns. militatg. agst. healthy infancy & ideal parenthd., & steps required to reduce infant-mortality & ensure vigorous childhd.

SPARGO, Jno. The Bitter Cry of the Children; ill. [Amer. children] $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

TUCKWELL, Gertr. The State and its Children [Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Discusses Reformatories and Industr. Schls., Truant Schls., Workhouse Schls., Workh. Childr., and other schemes of dealg. w. childr., Canal and Van Childr., Circus and Theatre Childr., 'Half-Timers', *etc.*

URWICK, E. J. [ed.] Studies of Boy Life in our Cities 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 04
Essays by var. wrs. for Toynbee Trust on life of London working-boy.

United States —*v. inf.* (RIIS) and **D** § 128 (FOLKS)

London

*BOOTH, Chas. [ed.] Life and Labour of the People in London—*ut* **D** § 118

BOSANQUET, Hel. [Mrs B.] Rich and Poor 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [96] 98
An excellent introdn. to work amg. poor. Gives a vivid picture of their life, the institns., shops, costers, curates, mothers' mtgs., etc. The East End district dealt w. conts. 122,000 inhabs., w. 13,680 houses [c. 9 per house], and the analysis of social condns. in this closely-packed multitude is minute and profoundly interesting. Pervaded w. a broad spirit of pract. wisdom. Emphasizes importance of self-help.

,, The Standard of Life, and other Studies 8/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan [98] 06
About one-third of bk. is occup. w. discussn. of stand. of life and explan. of its actual wkg. as a basis of econ. progress. Other papers: *Psychol. of Social Progress, Burden of Small Debts, Educn. of Women, Industr. Training of Women*, etc.

FREE, Rev. Rich. Seven Years Hard 5/ *n.* c 8° Heinemann 04
$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* An unconventional descrn. of life in East End of London by one of the working clergy.

GREENWOOD, J. ['The Amateur Casual'] The Seven Curses of London *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Rivers 69

,, Low Life Depths; Wilds of London both *o.p.* [ea. *pb.* 7/6] p 8° Chatto 74; 74

HALLIFAX, Sid. Annals of a Doss-House 2/6 c 8° G. Allen 00

HOWARTH (E. G.) + WILSON (Mona) West Ham: study in soc. and industr. probls.—*ut* **D** § 118

KING, H. Savage London [River-side life and London dens] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Low 88

'LAW, John' [=Miss HARKNESS] Toilers in London [female labour] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 89
Flower-girls, matchbox-mkrs., servts., factory-girls, shirt-mkrs., barmds., 'sweaters', laundresses, sempstresses, shoemkrs., etc.

LAWLER, O'Dermid W. East London Visions 6/ *n.* c 8° Longman 10
Author descrs. his early life as East-Ender born and bred, and gradual revelatn. to him of a higher life.

LONDON, Jack The People of the Abyss [East London; 6/ Pitman] $2 *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03

MACKRAY, Rob. Night-side of London; 65 ill. Tom Browne 1/ *n.* c 8° Laurie

MAYHEW, Hy. History of London Labour and London Poor, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 4/6 r 8° Griffin [51] 67
Street-sellers, street-buyers, street-performers, etc. Extra vol.: *Non-workers, prostitutes, thieves, beggars*, etc.—*v.* **D** § 133.

PATERSON, Alex. Across the Bridges: soc. life in S. London 6/ c 8° Arnold 11

READE, Amos Life in the Cut; ill. [canal and barge life] 2/ c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89

SHERWELL, Arth. Life in West London: a study and a contrast 2/6 c 8° Methuen [97]
[Soc. Questns. of To-day. A valuable study of poverty, overcrowdg., rent, casual and season labour, marriage, gambling, intemperance, etc.

SIMS, G. R. How the Poor Live; *and* Horrible London—in 1 vol. 1/ c 8° Chatto [83–9] 98

STALLARD, J. H. London Pauperism among Jews and Christians *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Saunders 67

WILLIAMS, Montagu Round London 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [92] 93
A record of keen observn. of the 'Poor Man's Magistrate', one of the most successful defenders of criminals. In two Pts.: (1) *Down East*, (2) *Up West*. With suggestns. for amelioratn. of condn. of poor.

Aliens —*v.* **D** § 121 ; *Jews*—*v.* **A** § 12

York

ROWNTREE, B. S. Poverty : a study of town life 1/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan [01] 06
A valuable acc. of the poor of York, on the lines of Booth's *Life and Labour of People in London.* 426 pp.

Scotland : Dundee ; Edinburgh

PATON (D. N.) + DUNLOP (J. C.) + INGLIS (Maud) Study of Diet of Lab. Classes in Edin. 4/ *n.* obl 8° Schulze, *Edin.* 01

Rept. of Investign. into Soc. Condns. in Dundee, ed. Mona Wilson, Pts. i–ii 1/6 8° Leng, *Dundee* 05 *in prg.*

France : Paris : D'AUVERGNE (E. B.) Night-side of Paris ; 24 pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 11

United States

BAKER, Dr J. H. —*in his* American Problems $1·20 *n.* (4/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
By Presidt. of Univ. of Colorado. Grouped under headings *Ideals, Sociological Problems, Education.*

BOIES, H. M. Prisoners and Paupers—*ut* **D** § 123

CAMPBELL, [MRS] Hel. Prisoners of Poverty [women-wrkrs. of N.Y. ; trades, wages, etc.] Humboldt Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [87] 93

HAPGOOD, Hutchins The Spirit of the Ghetto ; ill. $1·25 *n.* (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls [02] 09
Well catches the elusive spirit of the N.Y. ghetto, a Jewish quarter subtly and strangely Americanized.

,, Types from City Streets $1·50 (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 10
A candid, sympath., and joyous picture of East End of N.Y. Despite the absence of charit. organizns. in N.Y.—perhaps because of it—the hopeless and helpless misery of the Old World cities does not exist there, Tammany's influ. alone providg. a meal in exch. for a vote. Incidentally this bk. conts. a valuable explan. of this influ. over the whole life of an Am. citizen.

HUNTER, ROB Poverty $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) ; paper 25 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04
Study in effects of unemploymt., long hours, and underpd. employmt. in towns of U.S.

NEEDHAM, G. C. Street Arabs and Gutter Snipes $2·50 c 8° Guernsey, *Boston* 84
The pathetic and humorous side of young vagabond life in great cities, w. records of wk. f. their reclamation.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Slums of Baltim., Chic., N.Y., Phila. [7th Rept. of Com'r. of Lab.] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 94

Boston : WOODS, R. A. [ed.] The City Wilderness [poor in Boston] $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99

Chicago : ADDAMS (Jane) Twenty Years at Hull House ; ill. (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 11

Chicago's Dark Places : investigns. by a corps of spec.-appointed commissioners $1 f 8° Craig Pr., *Chic.* 91

Hull-House Maps and Papers. By Residents of Hull-House, Chicago ; maps $2·50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 95
[Lib. of Economics.] A presentation of nationalities and wages in a congested district of Chicago.

New York

BRACE, Rev. C. L. Dangerous Classes of N.Y. [20 yrs. wk. amg. them] $1·25 12° Wynkoop, *N.Y.* [72] 80

HADLEY, Sam. H. Down in Water Street [social work] $1 *n.* 3/6 *n.* c 8° Revell, *Chicago* 02

JONES, T. J. Sociology of a N.Y. City Block [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04

RIIS, Jac. A. How the Other Half Lives ; ill. [chfly. on N.Y. housing] $1·25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [90] 03

,, The Battle with the Slum : a 10 yrs' war rewritten ; ill. $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [00] 02

,, The Children of the Poor $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [92] 02

,, Out of Mulberry Street $1·25 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 99

,, A Ten Years' War ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00

,, Children of the Tenements ; ill. $1·50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03
Author, a Dane by birth, has for 30 yrs. been a N.Y. Police Headqrs. reporter for the Associated Press. His bks. cont. useful descrns. of life in lower quarters of N.Y. City, but are somewhat journalistic and the accs. are in some cases (admittedly) 'cooked', though true to life.

Salvation Army Work —*v.* **A** § 91, *s.v.* Salvation Army

Social Settlements : BARNETT (Can. + Mrs S. A.) —*in their* Practical Socialism, *ut* **D** § 126

BOOTH, Chas. —*in his* Life and Labour of People in London, Ser. iii, *ut* **D** § 118

HENDERSON, Prf. C. R. Social Settlements [Hdbks. for Practical Workers] 50 c. c 8° Lentilhon, *N.Y.* 99
Pt. i: *Historical*, w. chronol. lists of University, etc., Settlements; ii : *Theory and Methods of Settlement Work.*

HODSON, Miss A. L. Letters from a Settlement [$1·50 Longman, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Arnold 09

KNAPP, J. M. [ed.] The Universities and the Social Problem 5/ c 8° Rivington 95
Short accs. of the Univ. settlemts. in East End by var. wrs. conn. w. them. Introd. by Sir J. GORST.

REASON, W. [ed.] University and Social Settlements [Soc. Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 98
Papers by persons with practical experience on aspects and uses of University Settlement work.

TOYNBEE, Arnold —*for his* Life *v.* **D** § 128

WOODS, R. A. [ed.] Americans in Process : a settlement study $1·50 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 02

Worker's Manuals —*v. also sup., s.nn.* BOSANQUET (H.), LUBBOCK

BELL, Rev. G. M. [ed.] Social Service : hdbk. for workers & visitors 1/6 *n.* (60 c.) c 8° Longman 09
By var. wrs., incl. Can. + Mrs S. A. BARNETT. App. (55 pp.) gives list of charit. agencies available.

CONYNGTON, M. How to Help $1·50 *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* [06] 09

HALDANE, Rev. J. B. Social Worker's Guide [by c. 50 contribrs.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 11

RICHMOND, M. E. Friendly Visiting among the Poor—*ut* **A** § 106

TUCKWELL (Gert. M.) + SMITH (Const.) Worker's Hdbk. [Soc. Questns.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth [08]
Provides informn. (for wkg.-classes and workers am. them) on laws, regulns., and voluntary agencies f. protectn. and ameliorn. of worker's life fr. childhd. to old age, and on claims wh. he, as a citizen, has to fulfil.

Poor in New Testament —*v.* **A** § 45 (CONE)

Poor Law; Poor Relief —*for* Poor Law *v.* **D** § 67; *for* Aged Poor *v.* **D** § 127*

History of English Poor Law

ASCHROTT, Dr P. F. The English Poor Law System, Past & Present [tr.] 10/6 8° Knight [88] 02
Conts. vast mass of detail since 1535, mostly accurate. Introd. by Prf. Hy. SIDGWICK, and ch. on *Old Age Pensns.* by the tr., H. Preston THOMAS.

LEONARD, E. M. Early History of English Poor Relief 7/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 00
$2·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A valuable suppl. to EDEN and to NICHOLLS, using much hitherto untouched mater). Appendices cont. illust. documts.

MACKAY, Thos. History of English Poor Law: 1834–98 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 99
$6·50 Putnam, *N.Y.* A continuation of NICHOLLS [*ut inf.*].

MONTAGUE, F. C. The Old Poor Law and the New Socialism *o.p.* c 8° Cobden Club (Cassell) 86

NICHOLLS, Sir Geo. History of the English Poor Law 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son [54] 04
$10 Putnam, *N.Y.* The standard wk., givg. a complete acc., within well-defined limits of the hist. of the Poor Law in conn. w. legisln and other circumstances affectg. condn. of people, throwg. much light on abuses of the old syst. Covers period A.D 924–1853 Contin. by Thos. MACKAY, *ut sup.* The 3 vols. together, 15/ *n.*

,, History of the Irish Poor Law *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] 8° Murray 55

,, History of the Scotch Poor Laws *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Murray 56

United Kingdom

BOSANQUET, Hel. [Mrs. B.] The Strength of the People 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [02] 02
The strength of the people is character (espec. as created or modif. by tyranny of interest), mainly distinguished by independce. The family is the unit tow. preservn. of wh. all efforts shd. be directed and its econ. independence the goal of all social endeavour. Auth. demonstrs. how this can be attained from the Chalmers experimt. in Glasgow, and how it can be frustrated fr. records of Poor Law. To this test all pres. social movemts. are brought—Old-age Pensns., feedg. and clothg. of schl.-childr., out-relief, etc.

CHANCE, Sir Wm. Better Administration of the Poor Law 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 95
[Charity Org. Ser.] Conts. much informn. on hist. and first princs. of Poor Law, condns. of good admin., indoor and outdoor relief, medical help, relief of able-bodied, etc., carefully classif., and w. pros and cons fairly stated. Statist. Appendices.

,, Our Treatment of the Poor 2/6 c 8° P. S. King & Son [99]

FOWLE, Rev. T. W. The Poor Law [English Citizen Series] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [81]
A useful little bk., contg. a lucid though rather sketchy statemt. of hist. and principles of the Poor Law.

FULLER, S. D. Charity and Poor Law [handy discussn. of poor-law] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 01

LOCH, C. S. Controversial Points in Admin. of Poor Relief—*in* Bosanquet [ed.], Aspects, *ut* **D** § 125

LONSDALE, Sophia The English Poor Laws: hist., princs., admin. 1/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son [97] 02

LUBBOCK, Gertr. Some Poor Relief Questions: manl. f. adminrs. & workers 7/6 c 8° Murray 95
Gives the argumts. for and agst. pres. law and var. proposed changes in it, on plan of Syd. BUXTON's *Hdbk. of Polit. Questns.* [*ut* **D** §142]; *Out-door and Indoor Relief, Old-age Pensns., Provisn. of Meals, and Charit. Relief.*

MACKAY, Thos. *Methods of Social Reform: essays crit. & constructive 7/6 c 8° Murray 96*
Makes out a strong case agst. further 'endowmt. of poverty'. *Chief interest in the bk. is author's profound belief in man's natural capacity for* improvemt. and in the varied and effective meths. by wh. he illustrates it.

,, *Public Relief of the Poor [hist. and crit. lects.] 2/6 n. c 8° Murray 01*

MILLS, Rev. H. V. Poverty and the State [w. full statemt. of Home Colon. scheme] 6/ c 8° Paul 86

PASHLEY, Rob. Pauperism and the Poor Laws [still of value] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 52

PEEK, Fcs. Social Wreckage: review of laws as they affect the poor *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Isbister [83] 93

Poor Law Commission of 1834: Report [Blue-Book] 1/8 f° Wyman [34] 05
Repr. of the famous Rept. wh. led to new Poor Law syst. The 'most magnificent State Paper in existence'.

Poor Law Conferences: ea. Conference 1/; Annual Vol. 12/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son *ann.*

Poor Law Reform Assoc.: Pubns. [pamphlets] *Hyde Vale, Greenwich, Kent*

Royal Commission on Poor Laws and Relief of Distress, 1909: Reports and Appendices [ab. 50 in all] P. S. King & Son 09–10
The *Majority Report*, 2 vols., 2/3; *Minority Report*, 1 vol., 1/9. Pocket Edn., 2 vols., ea. 1/. Nat. Com. f. Prev. of Destitn., 37 Norf. St., Strand, Lond.
A convenient pamphlet, contg. the long summary of the *Rept.* w. that of the voluminous *Minority Rept.* is pubd. 4*d.* *Times* Office.

BARNETT, Can. S. A. New Poor Law or No Poor Law 1/ *n.* c 8° Dent 09

BOOTH, Chas. Poor Law Reform; map 1/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 10
Memoranda submitted to the Poor Law Commission, w. Appendix by Dr A. DOWNES and Octavia HILL.

BOSANQUET, Hel. [Mrs B.] The Poor Law Report of 1909 3/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 09
A summary explaing. defects of pres. syst. and princ. recommendns. of the Comm. as reg. Engl. and Wales.

CHANCE, Sir Wm. Poor Law Reform: Via tertia: case for the guardians 1/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 10

JONES, Thos. Pauperism and Poverty 09
A summary and exposition of the results reached by the Commission.

MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. By What Authority? 2/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 09
On the princs. in common, and those at issue, in Repts. of Poor Law Comm. Introd. by Sir Oliver LODGE.

New Poor Law or No Poor Law?; w. Introd. Can. S. A. Barnett 1/ *n.* c 8° Longman 09
An epitome of the Majority and the Minority *Repts.*, with some slight comment.

Salvation Army (The) and Poor Law Reform [evidence of 'Gen.' Booth] 1/ *n.* 8° Salvation Army 09

WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. [eds.] The Minority Report of the Poor Law Commission, 2 Pts. 12/6 *n.* ($4·25 *n.*) 8° Longman 09

Pt. i: *Break-up of the Poor Law*, 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*); ii: *Public Organization of the Labour Market*, 5/ *n.* ($1·75 *n.*); w. Introd. Pt. i. concls. w. a Scheme of Reform of novel and far-reachg. character, elab. wkd. out, involvg. abolitn. of Workhouse and disappearance of the Poor Law. Pt. ii concls. w. Proposals for Reform, givg. in detail the Minority's plan for solvg. whole problem of Unemploymt. *Vide* also their *Engl. Poor Law Policy* [*inf.*].

WEBB, Sid. Reform of the Poor Law—*in* Problems of Modern Industry, *ut* **D** § 118

,, + Beatr. English Poor Law Policy 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 10

Detailed anal. of policy of Parlt. & Loc. Govt. Bd. fr. '34 to pres. time, w. 4 chs. analyzing the *Maj. and Minor Rcpts.*, and explg. the pts. at issue.

Children ; ' Boarding-out '

AVELING, H. F. The Boarding-out System and Protection of Children 1/6 8° Sonnenschein 90

CHANCE, Sir Wm. Children under the Poor Law 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 97

Introd. ch. on hist. of subj. fr. 1834 to 1897, w. chs. on Workh.-schls., Distr. and Separ. Schls., Cottage Home Schls., Detached Homes, Publ. Elem Schls., Boardg.-out, later employmt., ' after-care ', criticism of recent reforms, etc. Appendices.

DARROCH, Prf. Alex. The Children [Social Problems Series] 1/ *n.* c 8° Jack 07

FOLKS, H. Care of Destit., Neglected, and Delinquent Childr. $1 *n.* 12° Macmillan 02

HILL, Flor. Davenport Children of the State, ed. Fanny Fowke 6/ c 8° Macmillan [68] 89

On training of juvenile paupers: advocates boardg.-out by depictg. other systs. in blackest colours.

LEACH, R. A. Pauper Children: their education and training—*ut* **D** § 67

SKELTON, J. Boarding out of Pauper Children in Scotland 3/6 p 8° Blackwood 76

SMEDLEY, Menella B. Boarding out in Pauper Schools, esp. for girls *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° H. S. King 75

TREVELYAN, Rev. W. W. F. Some Results of Boardg.-out Poor-Law Children 2/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 03

TUCKWELL, Gertr. M. The State and its Children [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94

Relieving Officer

DUMSDAY, W. H. The Relieving Officer's Handbook [practical guide] 6/ c 8° Hadden 02

SYMONDS, J. F. The Relieving Officer: his duties 3/6 *n.* p. 8° Butterworth [ ] 04

United States : Connecticut

CAPEN, E. W. Hist. Devel. of Poor Law of Conn. [Col. Univ. Studs.] $3 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05

Massachusetts ; New York

CUMMINGS, J. Poor Laws of Mass. & N.Y. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c *n.* 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 95

Europe

CARLILE, Rev. W. + V. W. Continental Outcast; ill.[land colonies, poor-law relief] 2/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 06

SELLERS, Edith Foreign Solutions of Poor Law Problems 2/6 *n.* 8° H. Marshall 08

8 essays, on Hungary, Austria, Germany (exclg. Elberfeld), Belgium, Balkans, Denmark, Russia.

Denmark

SELLERS, Edith The Danish Poor Relief System 2/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 04

Acc. of the Danish system, held up as a model for England.

Germany

DOYLE, A. The Poor Law System of Elberfeld *o.p.* 12° *London* 71

A good account of this famous system, which has set the pattern for so many other places.

SUTTER, Julie A Colony of Mercy: social Xty. at work [tr.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Johnson [93] 04

A glowing description of the working of the epileptic colony of Bethel, at Wilhelmsdorf, nr. Bielefeld.

,, Britain's Next Campaign [tr.] [Elberfeld syst.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Johnson [01] 04

Workhouses : Inmates, Officers, etc.—*for* ' Boarding-out ' *v. sup., s.v.* Poor Law

DAVEY, Syd. The Law relating to Casual Paupers 2/6 8° Hadden 00

Intended for masters of workhouses, etc.: useful also to magistrates.

GREENWOOD, J. The Amateur Casual [repr. fr. ' Pall Mall Gazette '] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6*d.*] 12° Diprose [66] 77

An account of a visit to a workhouse by a well-known journalist in the disguise of a pauper.

HART, Dr G. The Sick-Poor in Workhouses, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° Smith & Elder 95

Rept. on nursg. and admin. of provincial workhouses, by spec. commissr. of *Brit. Medical Journal*.

HARTILL, Rev. Is. Work among the Poor of London 1/ *n.* c 8° Stock 07

Deals w. relief of poor in West and East London in workhouse infirmaries and by institutions. Spec. ch. on Children.

Indoor Paupers: by One of Them 1/ f 8° Chatto 86

Poor Law Officers' Jl., Edrs. of Government of the Workhouse [excellent little manual] 1/ 8° *Office* 94

ROGERS, Dr Jos. Remins. of a Workhouse Medical Officer, ed. J. E. Thorold Rogers 7/6 c 8° Unwin 89

SHEEN, Alf. The Workhouse and its Medical Officer 2/6 c 8° Wright, *Bristol* [90] 90

TWINING, Louisa W'khouses & Pauperism [Soc. Questns. of To-day; $1 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 98

Experces. fr. 1853 to 1897. Incl. also matter on women's wk. in the administration of the Poor Law.

,, Recollns. of Workhouse Visiting [also in her *Recollns.*, *ut* **D** § 125] 3/6 Paul 80

Housing of the Poor : *United Kingdom—for* Law *v.* **D** § 67, *s.v.* Artizan's Dwellgs.; *for* Building *v.* **I** § 122

ALDEN (P.) + HAYWARD (E. E.) Housing [Social Service Handbks.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Headley 07

ALLAN, F. J. Housing of the Working Classes 7/6 8° Butterworth [98] 01

BOOTH, Chas. —*in his* Life and Labour of People in London, vols. iii and ix, *ut* **D** § 118

BOWMAKER, Dr Edw. The Housing of the Working Classes [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 96
Regards the subj. largely fr. sanit. and building side, and attaches much importance to Act of 1890. A good book.

Committee (Select) on Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings: Reports [Blue Bks.] s f° Wyman 81–2

,, on Town Holdings: Reports [Blue Bks.; w. Index] s f° Wyman 90

,, on Housing of Wkg. Cl. Acts Amendmt. Bill [Blue Bk.] s f° Wyman 06–7

Commission (Royal) on Housing of Wkg. Classes [in U.K.]: Reports, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = Evidence] [Blue Bks.] s f° Wyman 85

CROTCH, W. W. Cottage Homes of England [agst. hsg.-syst. in rural distrs.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Industrial Pb. Co. [2nd ed. 01] 08

DEWSNUP, Prf. E. R. The Housing Problem in England 5/ *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 07
[Mancs. University Pubns.] The statistics, legislation, and policy of the English housing problem.

HAW, Geo. No Room to Live [repr. fr. 'The Daily News'] 2/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [99] 00

,, Britain's Homes 2/6 *n.* c 8° *Clarion* Co. 02

HILL, Octavia The Homes of the London Poor *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] c 8° Macmillan [75] 83
Acc. of her pioneer wk. of rent-collectg. and slum-improvemt. for RUSKIN; w. geneal chapters.

HORSFALL, T. C. Improvemt. of Dwellings of the People 1/ *n.* c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 04

HOWARTH (E. G.) + WILSON (Mona)—*in their* West Ham, *ut* **D** § 118

KAUFMANN, Rev. M. Housing of the Working Classes [Social Problems Ser.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Jack 07

MARR, T. C. Housing Condns. of Manchester & Salford; ill. 1/ *n.* c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 04

MEAKIN, Budgett Model Factories and Villages 7/6 c 8° Unwin 05
Descrn. of efforts tow. ideal condns. of labr. and housing, sel. fr. Engl., U.S., and a few fr. Continent.

NETTLEFOLD, J. S. Housing by Voluntary Enterprise 2/ 8° Garden City Press 08

PARSONS, Jas. Housing by Voluntary Enterprise 2/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 03
Chfly. an exam. of argumts. concerning provision of dwg.-houses by Municipal authorities.

Report on Housing of Working Classes [Blue-Bk.] 8*d.* f° Wyman 89

SMITH, Alf. The Housing Question: 1855–1900 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 00

SMITH, Edw. The Peasant's Home: 1760–1875 3/6 p 8° Stanford 76

STEWART The Housing Question in London: 1855–1900 9/ f 8° P. S. King & Son 00
A full hist. of work done by Metrop. Bd. of Wks. and by L.C.C.; w. summary of Acts of Parliament.

SYKES, J. F. J. [M. D.] Public Health & Housing; diagrs. [Milroy Lects.] 5/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 01

THOMPSON, Alderm. W. The Housing Handbook, Up-to-date 3/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son [03] 07
A cpl. statemt. of the facts, list. of authorits. interested, and tables shewg. what has been done by each.

,, Hdbk. to Housing and Town Planning Act 1/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 10

WILLIS, W. A. Housg. and Town Plannng. in Gt. Br.; w. Act 1909 7/6 8° Butterworth 10

WORTHINGTON, T. Locke Dwellings of the Poor in Large Towns; ill. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93] 01
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Science Ser.] An excellent practical little bk., comprehensive and eminently rational.

United States

BOGART, E. L. Housing of Working People in Yonkers [Am. Econ. Ass.] 50 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98

DE FOREST (R. W.) + VEILLER (L.) [eds.] The Tenement House Problem, 2 vols.; ill. $6 *n.* (25/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04

REYNOLDS, M. T. Housing of the Poor in American Cities [Am. Econ. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

RIIS, Jac. A. Children of the Tenements—*ut sup.*

Germany

HORSFALL, T. C. Improvemts. of Dwellgs. & Surroundgs. of People: Example of Germy. 1/ *n.* 1 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* [04] 05

Pauper Litigation

SPRIGGE, J. J. Shortcomings of the Machinery for Pauper Litigation 3/ 8° Williams [93] 93

Pauper Lunatics

DAVEY, S. The Law relating to Pauper Lunatics 6/ *n.* c 8° Poor Law Pbns. Co. [ ] 10

Vagrants; Tramps; Beggars; etc.

CHANDLER, F. W. The Literature of Roguery—*ut* **K** § 19

CRAWFORD, J. H. Autobiography of a Tramp 5/ *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman 00

DAVIES, W. H. Autobiography of a Super-tramp; Pref. by Bern. Shaw 6/ c 8° Fifield 08
By a genuine tramp, who has tramped it up hill and down dale in Amer. and in Engl. slums, who has known the agonies of starvn., acquired art of begging, companionized w. thieves, vagrants, mendicants. Its freshness of outlook and spontaneity of expressn., wholly free fr. cant, render it an interestg. 'human documt.' His first appearance in print was as auth. of *The Soul's Destroyer*, a poem wh. was recd. w. a chorus of discriminatg. praise.

,, Beggars 6/ c 8° Duckworth 09
A collection of papers about beggars and their characteristics.

DAWSON, W. H. 'The Vagrancy Problem 5/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 10
Plea for measures of restraint; w. study of Germ., Belg., and Swiss Detention Colonies and Labr. Houses.

EDWARDES, Tickner- Luck on Southern Roads 6/ c 8° Methuen 10

'FLYNT, Josiah' [=J. F. WILLARD] Tramping with Tramps; ill. [6/ Unwin] $1·50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 00
Valuable studies and sketches of vagabond life, chfly. of Amer. tramps, based on author's experimts. as an amateur.

" Notes of an Itinerant Policeman $1·25 c 8° Page, *Boston* 00

" The Little Brother: story of tramp-life $1·50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 02

FRANCK, H. A. A Vagabond Journey round the World; 109 ills. 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin 10

HIGGS, Mary —*in Her* Glimpses into the Abyss, *ut sup.* [86 pp. on Vagrancy]

JUSSERAND, J. J. —*in his* English Wayfaring Life in Mid. Ages [14 cent.], *ut* F § 21

MEEK, Geo. Bath Chairman. By Himself. Ed. H. G. Wells 6/ c 8° Constable 10
An autobiography of a somewhat dull bath-chairman (who saw the world, incl. U.S.)—the product of free libraries and cheap reprs., as opposed to Mr. SHAW'S 'Supertramp' (*sup.*), who had a touch of the BORROW spirit in him.

RIBTON-TURNER, C. J. Hist. of Vagrants and Vagrancy, Beggars, etc.; ill. [European] 21/ 8° Chapman 87

STEVENSON, R. L. Beggars—*in his* Works, vol. xv. (1907), *ut* K § 89

Paris: PAULIAN (Louis) The Beggars of Paris, tr. L'y Herschell 1/ (60 c.) c 8° Arnold 97
Amusing anecdotes; with a scheme for the suppression of begging as a trade.

Reformatory and Pauper Education—*v.* D § 169

127*: THRIFT; INSURANCE; OLD-AGE PENSIONS

BARLOWE, Dr C. A. M. [ed.] The Old-Age Pensions Act, 1908; w. notes—*ut* D § 23

BLACKLEY, M. J. J. Thrift and Natl. Insurce. as Security agst. Pauperism 1/ *n.* 12° Paul 06
With Memr. of Can. W. L. BLACKLEY, and repr. of his essays, incl. *Thrift and Independence* [1884], wh. reviews Friendly and similar Socs., and proposes scheme compellg. young to deposit a sum, say £6 10*s.*, bef. they are 21. *V.* WILKINSON, *inf.*

BOOTH, Chas. Pauperism and Endowment of Old Age 5/ ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 92
After disposg. of BLACKLEY'S and of CHAMBERLAIN'S schemes by figs. and reasons, states his own, i.e. th. subseq. adopted for Old Age Pensns. Also 6*d.*

" The Aged Poor in England and Wales—Condition 8/6 *n.* ($3·50) 8° Macmillan 94
Presents bare facts of case, w. view to renderg. more profble. a study of '648 separate lessons in admin.,' suppl. by Poor-law Unions of Engl. & Wales.

" Old Age Pensions and the Aged Poor: a proposal 2/ *n.* 8° Macmillan [99] 07

BROWN, Mary W. The Development of Thrift $1 (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99
Describes practically the approved schemes for assisting in the saving of money: savings-banks, clubs, etc.

CHANCE, Sir Wm. Our Treatment of Poor [*ut* D § 127]: conts. attack on old-age pensions

Charity Organisn. Soc.: Insurance & Saving, ed. C. S. Loch [Charity Organ. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Rept. to the Soc. on existg. opports. f. wkg.-class thrift, w. Introd. (pp. 48) on *Poor Law as Obstacle to Thrift and Vol. Insurance*, by T. MACKAY.

DRAGE, Geoffrey The Problem of the Aged Poor 6/ c 8° Black 95
A readable summary of evid. given bef. Roy. Comm. [*ut* D § 118], w. accs. of argumts. of other wrs.

GONNER, Prf. E. C. K. Interest and Saving 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

LECKY, W. E. H. Old-age Pensions [repr. fr. 'The Forum'] 6*d. n.* (25 c.) c 8° Longman 08
Reprinted in his *Historical and Political Essays*—*ut* F § 1.

LEWIS, Fk. W. State Insurance, a Social and Industrial Need 5/ *n.* c 8° Constable 99
$1·25 *n.* Houghton, *Boston.* Deals generally, and ably, w. the subj.—esp. w. Germany, America, Great Britain and Colonies.

LOCH, C. S. Old-Age Pensions and Pauperism [anti] 1/ 8° Sonnenschein 93

" Pauperism and Old Age Pensions—*in* Bosanquet [ed.], *Aspects*, *ut* D § 125

MACKAY, Thos. Working-Class Insurance [*v. also* Char. Org. Soc., *sup.*] 1/ 8° Stanford 92

MAYET, Prf. P. Agric. Insurance in Organic conn. w. Savings Banks, Land Credit and Commutation of Debts [tr.] [$3·50 Macm., *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 93

METCALFE, J. Case f. Universal Old Age Pensns.; Introd. Chas. Booth 2/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin 99

Old-Age Pensions: collection of short papers 2/6 *n.* ($1) 8° Macmillan 03

Old Age Pensions: are they Desirable? [*pro* by F. Rogers, *con.* by Millar] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 03

ROBERTSON, J. M. The Fallacy of Saving [Soc. Sci. Ser.; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Pt. i is an expoun. and crit. of views of economists bef. and after MILL; ii is a *Practical Solution*, summg. up in favr. of (1) reform of taxn. w. primary end of paying off Natl. Debt, (2) public wks., to employ labr. thrown out as result of liquidn. of the Debt, (3) natl. syst. of pensions.

Royal Commission on the Aged Poor: minutes, etc., 3 vols. [Blue-Books] f° Wyman 95

SCHLOSS, D. F. Insurance against Unemployment [w. bibliogr.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 09
Brings down to date his *Report to the Board of Trade on Agencies and Methods for dealing with Unemployed in certain Foreign Countries* (1904). Deals with State-subsidized insurance schemes only.

SPENDER, J. A. The State and Pensions in Old Age [Soc. Sci. Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 00
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Incl. a study of wkg.-classes in old age, and attempt to ascertain time of life when wages begin to decline in chief trades and rapidity w. wh. they fall in later life. 2 chs. on Foreign Pensn. Schemes.

STEAD, Fcs. H. How Old Age Pensions Began to Be 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 09

SUTHERLAND, Wm. Old-Age Pensions in Theory and Practice 3/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 07
Gives a full view of many leadg. schemes, incldg. foreign, statg. advantages and drawbacks.

Thrift Manual: Pref. by Sir E. Brabrook [for primary-schl. use] 2/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 08
11 pprs., by var. authorities, repr. fr. *Charity Organisn. Review.*

WILKINSON. Rev. J. Frome The Blackley National Insurance Scheme [a criticism] 1/8° Sonnenschein 87
" " Pensions & Pauperism [cf. also his 'Mutual Thrift', *ut* D § 120] 1/c 8° Methuen 92
WILLOUGHBY, W. F. Working Men's Insurance 1/ [Lib. of Economics] $1.75 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 98
A clear, if not always up-to-date, acc. of experience in insurce. meths. and legisln. in civilized countries, w. ch. on Ins. agst. Unemploymt. and Swiss experimts. therein.

United States

BETTS, L. W. The Leaven in a Great City $1·50 *n.* c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 02
Shows how stand. of livg. is continually rising in N.Y. thro' efforts of crowded populn. of frugal and industr. poor.
HENDERSON, C. R. Industrial Insurance in United States [9/ *n.* Unwin] $2 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09
Substantially an abgmt. for Amer. public of Dr ZACHER'S *Die Arbeiter-Versicherung i. d. Vereinigt. Staaten v. N. A.*, Pt. 17 of his *Die Arbeiter-Versicherung im Auslande*. Incl. a summary of Europ. laws, bibliogr., and Appendices of actual schemes by firms and corporations.

Germany

BROOKS, J. G. Compulsory Insurance in Germany Govt. Prg. Off., *Washington* 93
An admirable Report to Commiss'r of Labor, thoughtful and dispassionate, commencg. w. an acc. of the successive laws of insurance agst. sickness, accident, and old age and infirmity.
DAWSON, W. H. —*in his* Bismarck & State Socialism, *ut* D § 126 [Germ. old-age insur. laws]
HOOPER, E. G. The German State Insurance System 1/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 08

Building, Friendly, and Provident Societies—*v.* D § 120

Co-operative Banks; Agricultural (or Land) Banks

DEVINE, H. C. People's Co-operative Banks [popular exposn.] 1/ *n.* (35 c. *n.*) 8° Cassell 08
WOLFF, H. W. People's Banks: record of soc. and econ. success 6/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son [93] 10
Advocatg. estab. of credit institns. for deservg. poor, similar to those successfully carried on in Germy., Italy, Switz., Belg., Japan, on princ. that third-class traffic is in aggregate the safest. Gives full descrns. of the two great Germ. systs., that of SCHULZE-DELITZSCH and that of RAFFEISEN (a sort of co-oper. Loan Bank), wh. latter he favours most. 2nd edn. (1896) is substantially a new wk.; and 3rd (1910) a revision thereof.
" Co-operative Banking: principles and practice 7/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 07
" A Co-operative Credit Bank Handbook 1/ *n.* 8° P. S. King 09
A revision of the author's *People's Bank Manual* and *Village Bank*, both *o.p.*

National (Unemployment) Insurance—*v.* D § 151

Savings Banks —*for* Law *v.* D § 84

BOWIE, Archibald G. The Romance of the Savings Banks 1/6 c 8° Partridge 98
HAMILTON, Prf. J. H. Savings and Savings Institutions [chfly. American] $2·25 *n.* (10/) c 8° Macmillan 02
KEYES, E. W. History of Savings Banks in the U.S., 2 vols. $10 r 8° Rhodes, *N.Y.* 78
LEWINS, W. History of Banks for Savings in Gt. Britain and Ireland 7/6 r 8° Layton [66] 87
PETERS, E. T. Co-oper. Credit Assocns. in cert. Euro. Ctries. = U.S. Govt. Rept., Dep. of Agric., *Washgtn.* 92
A Report on the Savings-banks, etc., of Germany, Austria-Hungary, Italy, and Russia.
SCRATCHLEY, A. Pract. Treatise on Savings Banks [hist. & condn. [*o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman [52] 63

Biography

DUNCAN, Dr Hy. [1774–1846] Dr. Duncan of Ruthwell. By Sophy Hall [g'dau.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 10
A biography of the founder of the Savings Bank system, pubd. in its centenary year.

128: STATE AND PRIVATE PHILANTHROPY; CHARITIES; BIOGRAPHY OF PHILANTHROPISTS

Bibliography

ADAMS, H. B. Notes on the Literature of Charities, 25 c. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 87
Charity Organisation Soc.: Catalogue of the Library 8° Char. Organizn. Soc. 93
GRANIER, Camille Bibliographie Charitable 17fr.50 8° Guillaumin, *Paris* 91
Describes and catalogues 2,181 wks., not neglecting fiction or poetry. 450 pp., of which Introd. occupies 160 pp.
HENDERSON, Prf. C. R. [ed.] —*in* Modern Methods of Charity, *ut inf.*

Series

American Philanthropy of the Nineteenth Century ea. $1 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 02 *in prg.*
FOLKS (H.) *Care of Destitute and Delinquent Children* [*ut* D § 127) | LEE (J.) *Constructive and Preventive Philanthropy* [*ut inf.*]
Charity Organisn. Sers.: ed. C. S. Loch [sec. to Lond. Char. Organ. Soc.] ea. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 93 *sqq.*
Better Administ. of Poor Law [*ut* D § 127] Sir W. CHANCE 6/ | *Better Way of Assistg. Schl. Childr.* *Epileptic and Crippled Child and Adult* | *Feeble-minded Child and Adult* *Insurance and Saving* [*ut* D § 127]

History

FOLKS, H. Care of Destitute, Neglected, & Delinq. Children [historical] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 01
GRAY, B. Kirkman History of English Philanthropy 7/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 05
Fr. Dissoln. of Monasteries (when Charity passed out of immed. directn. and tutelage of Church) to takg. of first census (end 18th cent.). A sound and judicious piece of work.
" Philanthropy and the State, or Social Politics 7/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 08
Posth. ed. Eleanor K. GRAY [widow] + B. L. HUTCHINS. A companion wk. to above, describg. the 'transition fr. philanthropy to social politics' wh. 'rests on the breaking down of the simple old doctr. of individualism'. Cf. also his Miscell. papers in D § 125.
LAWRIE, Sir A. C. [ed.] Early Scottish Charities prior to A.D. 1153 10/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 05
RANDALL, C. D. [ed.] History of Child Saving in U.S. [pp. 315] *o.p.* c 8° Ellis, *Boston* 93

WARNER, Prf. A. G. Evolution of Charities & Charitable Institutions *o.p.* c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Principles; Economics; etc.—*for* Law *v.* **D** § 23

ADAMS, Prf. H. C. [ed.] Philanthropy & Social Progress [Lib. of Economics] $1·50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 93
7 essays del. bef. School of Applied Ethics at Plymouth, Mass., by JANE ADAMS, F'r J. O. S. HUNTINGDON, R. A. WOODS, Prf. F. A. GIDDINGS, Dr B. BOSANQUET. Introd. by EDR.

ALLEN, W. H. Efficient Democracy—*ut* **D** § 139

BARNETT, Can. + Mrs S. A. Practicable Socialism—*ut* **D** § 126

BESANT, Sir Walt. As We Are and as We May Be 6/ c 8° Chatto 03
Twelve essays, nine of which deal with practical philanthropical subjects.

BRACKETT, J. R. Supervision and Education in Charity $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 03

CARNEGIE, Andr. The Gospel of Wealth [repr. articles; 8/6 *n.* Warne] $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 01

CHALMERS, Dr Thos. [1780–1847] On Charity, arrgd. and ed. N. Masterman; port. 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable 00
A seln. of passages fr. his wrgs. illustrating his social tchg. and pract. wk. One of best and most philos. bks. on subj.

CRAWFORD, Virginia M. Ideals of Charity [addressed to R.-C's.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sands 08

DENDY, Hel. [=Mrs B. BOSANQUET] Meaning & Method of Charity—*in* Bosanquet [ed.], *Aspects, ut* **D** § 125

DEVINE, E. T. The Practice of Charity [Hdbks. f. Pract. Wkrs.] 75 c. c 8° Lentilhon, *N.Y.* 01

ELWOOD, C. A. Public Relief & Private Charity in England 75 c. 8° Univ. of Missouri, *Columbia* 02

GHENT, W. J. Our Benevolent Feudalism—*ut* **D** § 118

GILMAN, D. C. [ed.] Organisation of Charities [a report] $1·50 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 94

HENDERSON, C. R., *etc.* Modern Methods of Charity $3·50 *n.* (15/*n.*) 8° Macmillan 04
Provides in 700 pp., a conspectus of systs. of relief throughout chief countries of Eur., Brit. Emp., and U.S., concludg. w. acc. of Jewish charities. Temperate and impartial. Bibliography.

LEE, J. Constructive & Preventive Philanthropy; Introd. J. A. Riis $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03
Librs., Savings and Loan Assocns., Bldg. Laws, Home Industries, Vacation Schls., Playgrds., Baths, Clubs, etc.

LOCH, C. S. Charity Organisation [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [90] 95
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* An excellent brief manual, giving a sketch indicating not merely the methods and plan of the London Char. Org. Soc., but also enabling the reader to form a conception of the social and other conditns. under which alone, in the author's opin., an organizn. of charity can take root and develop.

,, How to Help Cases of Distress=Introd. *to* Annual Charities Register & Digest—*ut inf.*

,, Charity and Social Life 6/*n.* c 8° Macmillan 10
Mainly repr. fr. *Suppl.* to *Encyclo. Brit.*, ed. ix (1902). A compreh. review of the stages of charit. thought—primitive, classical, Jewish, and Christian; w. 5 chs. on pres. social needs, and on right and wrong ways of meetg. them. Individualist.

,, [ed.] Methods of Soc. Advance: short studs. in soc. pract. 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04
By members of Char. Org. Soc. and others, representg. (tho' unofficially) the views of that Society, and sharg. its profound distrust of all communal and State action or interference.

LOWELL, Josephine S. Public Relief & Private Charity [Questns. of Day] *o.p.* [*pb.* 75 c.] c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 84

MACKAY, Thos. The State and Charity [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 98
A historical and critical acc. of charities, espec. in Engl. Conservative and individualist.

PATERSON, Arth. Administrn. of Charity [letters repr. fr. 'Times'] 1/ 8° City Council f. Org. of Charity 08
Describes the chaotic state of charity-giving, and proposes an association of subscribers.

ROGERS, Rev. C. F. Charitable Relief [Handbks. for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

SPENCER, Herb. Negative Beneficence; *and* Positive Beneficence—*ut* **C** § 62

STEPHENS, W. Walker Higher Life for Working People 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 99
Discussn. of var. measures for alleviation of poorer-class life: old-age pensns., 8-hrs. day, unhealthy industries, etc.

Jewish Board of Guardians

MAGNUS, Laurie The Jewish Board of Guardians; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Jew. Bd. of Gdns. *n.d.* (09)
Hist. of the institn. (wh. first appl. charit. funds to industr. apprenticesh.) and of its makers: 1859–1909.

Worker's Manuals —*v.* **D** § 127, *s.v.* Worker's Manuals

Charitable Institutions: Locally: *Europe*

DE LIEFDE, Jno. [ed.] The Charities of Europe *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Strahan [65] 72
An impartial acc. of var. systs. adopted, giving details of upwards of 20 institutions visited.

Vagrancy and Public Charities in Foreign Countries [Consular Reports] Govt. Prntg. Off., *Washgtn.* 92

United Kingdom

Charitable Ten Thousand: 1905–6 21/*n.* c 8° Newnham [96] 05
Names and addresses, in alphab. order, of 10,000 living benefactors of charities, interleaved.

Handbook of Catholic Charities, Associations, etc., in Great Britain 1/ 8° Catholic Truth Soc. 94

London

FRY, Herb. [ed.] Royal Guide to the London Charities 1/6 c 8° Chatto *ann.*

HOWE, W. F. [ed.] Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities 1/12° Longman [75] *ann.*

LOCH, C. S. [ed.] Annual Charities Register and Digest [w. good index] 5/*n.* 8° Longman [85] *ann.*
A classif. register of the London charities, w. digest of information on legal, voluntary, and other means for prevention or relief of distress, and improvemt. of condn. of the poor, and a valuable Introd. [*v. sup.*].

LOW & Co., S. [pubs.] Handbook to the Charities of London 1/ c 8° Boothroyd [85] *ann.*

MACDONALD, J. J. The Passmore Edward's Institutions; ill. [nature & aims] 2/6 Strand News Co. 00

United States

WARNER, Prf. A. G. American Charities [Lib. of Economics] $2 *n.* 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* [94] 08

New York

New York [City] Charities Directory [classif. and descript. directory; pp. 400] $1 s 8° Charities Org. Soc., *N.Y.* [ ] *ann.*

Philadelphia

Civic Club Digest of Educational & Charitable Institns. & Socs. in Philadelphia $1 8° Civic Club, *Phila.* 95

France

BALCH, Emily G. Public Assistance of Poor in France [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

Blind; Deaf and Dumb —*v.* **D** § 169

Crèches

Crèches, or Day Nurseries [Offic. Rept. of L.C.C.] 9*d.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 06

HILTON, Mrs Marie [1821–96]

Hilton, W. Deane [son] Marie Hilton: her life and work; port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Isbister 97

SUTTER —*in her* Britain's Next Campaign [Elberfeld system], *ut* **D** § 127

Hospitals and Medical Charities

BURDETT, Sir Hy. [ed.] Hospital & Charities Annual [$2 *n.* Scrib., *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Scientific Pr. [90] *ann.*
Contg. partics. of over 4,000 institns. of world. Greater pt. of bk. devoted to Hospitals, but much space given to brief descrns. of missionary and relig. Socs., institns. for Blind, Deaf and Dumb, Orphanages, Homes, etc. Hospital policy is discussed at length.

RENTOUL, R. R. Reform of our Voluntary Medical Charities 5/ 8° Baillière 91

Life-Boats

DIBDIN (J. C.) + AYLING (J.) The Book of the Lifeboat; ill. 4/6 *n.* s 4° Oliphant, *Edin.* 94
A hist. of Lifeboat Saturday Movemt., its first purpose bg. to call public attentn. to financial needs of Lifeboat Institn. Incidentally many deeds of gallantry, described by eye-witnesses, are given.

HAYDON, A. L. The Book of the Lifeboat 3/6 c 8° Pilgrim Press 09
Acc. of Lifeboat Institn. (founded 1824, since wh. date 47,983 lives saved, incl. those by 'shore-boats', fr. the 270 stations), w. many stories of heroic effort and self-sacrifice.

LEWIS, R. History of the Life-boat and its Work *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Macmillan [74] 74

O'CONNOR, W. D. Heroes of the Storm [U.S. life-savg. service] $1·50 c 8° *Boston* 04

RAND, E. A. Fighting the Sea: winter at a life-saving station *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Burnet 88

Goodwin Sands

GATTIE, G. Byng Memorials of Goodwin Sands; ill. [a good little bk.] 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen 90

GILMORE, J. Storm Warriors [life-boat wk. on Goodwin Sands] 3/6 p 8° Macmillan [74]

TREANOR, Rev. T. S. Heroes of the Goodwin Sands; ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. [92] 92

Clubs for Working Girls and Boys—*v.* **D** § 120 **Parish Work**—*v.* **A** §§ 107, 113

Reformatory and Pauper Schools—*v.* **D** § 169

Biography of Philanthropists: *Collectively*

BOLTON, Mrs S. K. Famous Givers and their Gifts $1·50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 96

BOSANQUET, Dr Bernard Geo. Moore, *and* Jean Leclaire—*in his* Essays and Addresses, *ut* **A** § 8

COCHRANE, Rob. Beneficent and Useful Lives [popular] 2/6 c 8° Chambers 90

DE LIEFDE, Jac. The Romance of Charity *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Strahan 67

JAPP, Dr A. H. Good Men and True; ports. [popular] 6/ c 8° Unwin 90

Individually

ASPINALL, Clarke [L'pool philanthropist] Life of. By Walter Lewin; port. 8° *priv. prin.* 92

BARNARDO, Dr Memoir of. By Mrs S. L. Barnardo + J. Marchant 12/ *n.* 8° Hodder 08

BRACE, Rev. C. Loring Life and Letters. By his Daughter [8/6 Low] $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
BRACE did good service in caring for the waifs and strays of New York.

BURNS, Sir Geo. [Glasg. philanthropist: 1795–1890]

Hodder, Edwin Sir George Burns: his times and friends; port. 14/ 8° Hodder 90

COBBE, Fces. Power [1822–1904] Life of. By Herself 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94] 04
As dau. of squire of Newbridge, nr. Dublin, first 35 yrs. of her life were spent in Irel., of social condn. of wh., in the Forties a good acc. is given, fr. stdpt. of an amiable Tory. This is followed by descrn. of a 'Wanderjahr' in Italy, Egypt, Palestine, and Greece, her wk. w. Miss CARPENTER in the reformatories and ragged schools of Bristol, her wk. w. Miss ELLIOT as workhouse visitor, etc. Two chs., *The Claims of Women* and *The Claims of Brutes*, set forth in detail the pt. she took in Woman's Suffr. and Anti-Vivisectn. movemts.

DIX, Dorothea L. [1802–87] Life of. By Fcs. Tiffany; port. $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90
Miss DIX revolutionized meths. of caring for insane in U.S.; and succeeded in estabg. State Asylums in nearly every State of Union.

FRY, Lady, of Darlington Life of. By Eliza L. L. B. Orme 3/6 c 8° Hodder 98
A sketch of the public, philanthropic and political side of Lady Fry's Life.

GRANT, Dan. *and* Wm.

Elliot, Rev. W. H. Story of the 'Cheeryble' Grants 5/ *n.* c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 07
Biogrs. of the Lancs. calico prtrs., the originals of DICKENS' Cheeryble Brothers—philanthropists and large employers.

HOWE, Dr S. G. [1801–76] Letters and Journals, ed. L. E. Richards [dau.], 2 vols. ea. $3 *n.* 8° Estes, *Boston* 06–9

Sanborn, F. A. S. G. Howe, the Philanthropist. [Amer. Reformers] $1·50 8° Funk, *N.Y.* 91
HOWE was conn. w. BYRON in liberatg. Greeks, w. emancipn. of negroes in Amer., and organized socs. for blind—his greatest achievemt. bg. his successful treatmt. of Laura BRIDGMAN.

MACGREGOR, Jno. [1825–92]

Hodder, Edwin John MacGregor ('Rob Roy'); ill. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [94] 96
An interesting biography of the well-known canoe-hero, a 'muscular Christian' after the Kingsley model, who devoted entire profits arising fr. his bks. and lectures (latter alone c. £10,000) to charities of best sort.

MONTEFIORE, Sir Moses [1784–1885] Diaries, ed. Dr L. Loewe, 2 vols.; ill. 42/ 8° Griffith 90

Wolf, Lucien Sir Moses Montefiore: a centennial biography 10/6 c 8° Murray 84

MOORE, Geo. [1806–76] Life of. By Dr Sam. Smiles *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Routledge [78] 79

MORLEY, Sam. [1809–86] Life of. By Edwin Hodder; port. 5/ c 8° Hodder [87] 89

MÜLLER, Geo. [*of Bristol*; 1805–98] George Müller. By A. T. Pierson 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet [01] 02

SHAFTESBURY, 7th Earl of [1801–85] Life and Work of. By Edwin Hodder; 8 pl. 3/6 c 8° Cassell [86] 92

TOYNBEE, Arnold [1852–83]

Milner, Alf., L'd Arnold Toynbee 2/6 c 8° Arnold [00] 01

Montague, F. C. Arnold Toynbee: his life & work 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltimore* 89
2/6 Frowde. [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] Conts. also acc. of Toynbee Hall by P. L. GELL, and of Neighbourhd. Guild, *N.Y.*, by C. B. STOKER.

Toynbee, Gertr. Joseph & Arnold Toynbee [remins. & letters] 2/6 *n.* c 8° H. J. Glaisher 11

129: THE MIDDLE AND UPPER CLASSES; CLUBS AND CLUB-LIFE

GHENT, W. J. Mass and Class—*ut* **D** § 127

PONSONBY, Arth. The Camel and the Needle's Eye 3/6 *n.* c 8° Fifield [ ] 10
An inquiry into the expenditure of the rich and its relation to social disorganization.

MALLOCK, W. H. Aristocracy and Evolution 12/6 8° Black 98
$3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A study of the rts., origin., and social functns. of the wealthier classes. Much crit. of Socialistic theories.

MARTIN, E. T. The Passing of the Idle Rich [6/ *n.* Hodder] c 8° 11

SEAL, H. The Science of Status: study in sociology 2/ c 8° Williams 96

VEBLEN, Thorstein Theory of the Leisure Class $2 (7/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99
An examination into the position of the leisured class; summing up against its existence. An eminently original wk.

WENDELL, B. The Privileged Classes $1·25 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08

Directory: *United Kingdom*

Green Book (The): ed. Douglas Sladen + W. Wigmore [the 'Upper Ten'] 5/ *n.* c 8° Whitaker 10

Clubs and Club Life

AUSTEN-LEIGH, E. C. [ed.] List of Clubs in all Parts of the World 3/6 obl 16° Spottiswoode [93] *ann.*

IVEY, Lt.-Col. G. J. The Clubs of the World: a general guide *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Harrison [79] 80

United Kingdom; London: GRIFFITHS (A.) Clubs and Clubmen 10/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 07
Deals chiefly w. pres.-day condns. of London clubs; the histor. sectns. are scrappy.

HATTON, Jos. Club-land; 16 pl. and 33 ill. [Lond. & U.K.] 10/6 4° Virtue

NEVILL (Ralph) London Clubs: history and treasures; 5 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* 8° Chatto 11

,, + JERNINGHAM (C. E.) Piccadilly to Pall Mall: manners, morals, man 12/6 *n.* 8° Duckworth 08
Chs. on life, clubs, characters, and social changes in pres. and past, w. many anecdotes and personalia.

ROBINSON, E. F. Early History of Coffee-houses in England; ill. [w. bibl.] 6/ c 8° Paul 93
An interestg. sketch of pt. played by coffee house syst. in life of 17 cent. 1st Lond. one establ. 1652.

TIMBS, Jno. Clubs and Club Life in London; ill. 3/6 c 8° Chatto [66] 98
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* With anecdotes of coffee-houses, hostelries, and taverns, fr. 17th cent. to 1873. Popular; of no great value.

WARD, Sir Spencer Dining Societies of London—*in his* Essays, *ut* **D** § 142

Athenaeum Club: WAUGH (F. G.) Athenaeum Club and its Assocns. [a brief sketch] *priv. prin.* 94

WAUGH (F. G.) [ed.] Members of Athenaeum Club fr. its Foundation *priv. prin.* [94] 00

Beef Steak Club

ARNOLD, Walt. Life & Death of Sublime Society of Beef Steaks; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 16° Bradbury 71

Cogers, Society of

RAYLEIGH, P. History of Ye Antient Society of Cogers; ill. [1775–1903] 6/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 03

Garrick Club: BARHAM (R. H.) The Garrick Club: notices of former members [by auth. of *Ingoldsby Legds.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° *priv. prin.* 96

FITZGERALD, Percy The Garrick Club; ports. 21/ *n.* 4° Stock 04
An interesting and amusing book; but 'airily and debonnairly' inaccurate in details.

Kit-Cat [now *Ranelagh*] *Club*

BARRETT, C. J. History of Bain Elms and the Kit-Cat Club, now the Ranelagh Club; front. [prtd. on one side only] *w.* 21/ 4° *priv. prin.* 89

Oriental Club

BAILLIE, Alex. F. The Oriental Club and Hanover Square; ill. 25/ *n.* ($9) 4° Longman 01
Contains much topographical information, in addition to the history of the Club.

Reform Club

FAGAN, Louis The Reform Club: its founders and architect; ill. 30/ 1 4° Quaritch 87

Hist. of the Reform Club & its Lib.—*incl. in* Catal. of Ref. Club Lib. 10/6 r 8° Smith & Elder [83] 94

Savage Club: WATSON (Aaron) The Savage Club; front., 4 col. pl., & c. 64 ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Unwin 07
A medley of history, anecdote, and reminiscence. Conts. a chap. by 'Mark TWAIN'.

White's: BURKE (Alg.) The History of White's, 2 v.; 200 pl. (chfly. ports.) 105/ *n.* 4° *priv. prin.* 92
With betting-bk. fr. 1743 to 1878, and list of members fr. 1736 to 1892 (incl. every Prime Min. fr. WALPOLE to PEEL). Only 500 prin.

Edinburgh: Book of the Old Edinburgh Club, vols. i–iii 4° T. & A. Constable, *Edin.* 08–11 *ann.*

Glasgow: STRANG (Dr J.) Glasgow and its Clubs *o.p.* f 4° Tweed, *Glasgow* [55] 64

United States

CROLY, Mrs J. C. History of the Woman's Club Movemt. in America $5 8° H. G. Allen, *N.Y.* 98

New York

FAIRFIELD, F. G. The Clubs of New York $2·25 8° Hinton, *N.Y.* 73

The 'Gentleman'

BROOKE, Hy. [1708–83] —*in his* The Fool of Quality, *ut* **K** § 50 [educn. of an ideal nobleman]

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731] Compleat English Gentleman [*ut* **D** § 161]: *v. note there*

EGAN, Prf. Maur. A Gentleman 4/ *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates 93
A bk. on social ethics and practice, by a Roman-Catholic; w. a ch. on *What to Read.*

FRISWELL, J. Hain The Gentle Life, 2 Ser. ea. 2/6 c 8° Low [64–6] 79
Series i also 1/ *n.* [New Univ. Lib.] Pott 8° Routledge. (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) Essays on formation of character.

HOLE, Dn S. R. The Gentleman—*in his* Addresses to Working Men, *ut* **D** § 118

PALMER, Dr A. Smyth [ed.] What is a Gentleman? 6/ c 8° Routledge 09
$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A very copious and interestg. colln. of extrs. fr. wrs. of all ages defining or illustratg. the conceptn. of 'gentleman'. A similar, but smaller, colln. by same Edr. was pubd. *sub tit. The Perfect Gentleman o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] f 8° Cassell [92] 95.

PEACHAM, H. The Compleat Gentleman; w. Introd. by G. S. Gordon [Oxford Tudor & Stuart Lib.] 5/ *n.* ($1·75) 12° Clar. Press [1634] 07
Mostly deals in counsels of perfectn., fortified by examples good or bad drawn fr. history (and largely fr. the old moralists, SUETONIUS, PLUTARCH and other Roman biographers. Makes culture (based on leisure) his groundwk.: how diff. fr. mod. 'Popular Educators'.

The 'Lady': PUTNAM (Emily J.) The Lady: signif. phases of her hist.; ill. (10/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 11
An admirable scr. of studies fr. days of the cave-woman to 'the lady of the Slave-States.' Learned and full of suggestion.

Luxury —*v.* **D** § 114

Simple Life (The) —*for* Rural Exodus *v.* **D** § 119

BENSON, A. C. The Silent Isle 7/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 10
Sketches some of the details of a simple life—'an experiment in happiness'.

CARPENTER, Edw. Simplification of Life—*in his* England's Ideal, etc., *ut* **D** § 126

,, —*in his* Civilization: its cause and cure, *ut* **D** § 126

DAWSON, Dr W. J. The Quest of the Simple Life 6/ c 8° Hodder 03
Reflective and descript. chaps. on life in London, quest f. happiness in country, 'City of the Future', etc.

KEITH, G. S. [M.D.] Plea for a Simpler Life—*ut* **H*** § 55

THOREAU, H. D. Walden, or Life in the Woods—*ut* **K** § 90
A charming acc. of 2 yrs.' sojourn on shore of Walden Pond, where author built himself a shanty, and lived in solitary comman. w. Nature: 'a nullifier of civilizn., who insisted on nibbling his asparagus at the wrong end', said O. W. HOLMES.

,, —*in his* Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers, *ut* **D** § 130

WAGNER, C. The Simple Life [tr. fr. Fch.] [$1·25 McClure, *N.Y.*] 3/6· also 1/, 6*d.* c 8° Pitman [01] 05

WOOLMAN, Jno. [1720–72] Journal—*ut* **A** § 89 [a Quaker classic]

'Manners': *English*

ARMSTRONG, Lucie H. Etiquette Up-to-date 2/6 *n.* c 8° Laurie 08

BELL, Mrs Hugh [L'y] The Minor Moralist [$1·60 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Arnold 03

BENNETT, E. Amenities of Social Life 3/6 c 8° Stock 87

CAMPBELL, L'y Colin [ed.] Etiquette of Good Society 1/6 *n.* (50 c.) c 8° Cassell [72] 06

GREVILLE, L'y The Gentlewoman in Society [Victoria Library] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Henry 92

GROVE, L'y The Social Fetich 5/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder [07] 08
Short papers on social solecisms, the matinée hat, art of hospitality, etc. Some anecdotes.

HARDY, Rev. E. J. Manners Makyth Man [$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 3/6 16° Unwin [87]
" How to be Happy tho' Civil [$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 09
HUMPHRY, Mrs [' MADGE,' of *Truth*] Manners for Men ; Manners for Women ea. 1/ c 8° Bowden 97 ; 97
" A Word to Women [50 c. Mansfield, *N.Y.*] 1/ c 8° Bowden 98
Papers on children, home life, chaperons, manners, etc.
JEUNE, L'y [L'y ST HELIER] Lesser Questions *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Remington [94] 95
Dinners and Diners, Conversn., Revolt of Daughters [*ut* D § 132], *Woman of To-day* [*ut ib.*], *Extravagance in Dress, Helping the Fallen, Saving the Innocent, Homes of Poor, Salvatn. Army, The Domestic Servant, Creed of the Poor*, etc.
LANE, Mrs Jno. The Champagne Standard 6/ c 8° Lane [06] 06
Papers on our social manners and foibles: entertaining, racy, pungent yet kindly.
' MEMBER OF THE ARISTOCRACY ' Manners & Rules of Good Society [$1 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Warne [79]
NORTON, H. E. A Book of Courtesy 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 00
A compiln. of anecdotes, for yg. people, illg. good manners and bad manners.
' ONE OF THE ARISTOCRACY ' Etiquette for Women 1/ c 8° Pearson 02
America
BUGG, Lelia H. A Lady: manners and social usages $1 16° Benziger, *N.Y.* 93
GREGORY, Eliot Worldly Ways and By-Ways $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
Papers giving a philosophy of fashion, etc., as seen in American society at home and abroad.
HALL, Flor. M. H. Social Customs: a manual of American etiquette $1·75 s 8° Estes, *Boston* [87] 93
" The Correct Thing in Good Society 75 c. *n.* 18° Estes, *Boston* [88] 02
" Social Usages at Washington $1 *n.* 12° Harper 06
HARRISON, Mrs C. C. The Well-bred Girl in Society 50 c. 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 98
HOLT, Emily Encyclopaedia of Etiquette ; ill. $2 8° McClure, *N.Y.* 01
KINGSLAND, Mrs Flor. Etiquette for All Occasions $1·50 *n.* 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 01
LEARNED, Ellin C. Etiquette of New York To-day $1·25 *n.* 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 06
SHERWOOD, Mrs M. E. W. Manners and Social Usages $1·25 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [8–] 07
' WOMAN OF FASHION, A ' Etiquette for Americans $1·25 12° Stone, *Chicago* 98
Conversation
BELL, Mrs Hugh [L'y] Conversational Openings and Endings 2/6 c 8° Arnold 99
" Wordless Conversation 1/ *n.* c 8° Arnold 04
On the advantages of a syst. of signs, by finger and fan wagging, for the commonplace of conversn.
MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Principles of the Art of Conversation 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 87
' MEMBER OF THE ARISTOCRACY, A ' Society Small Talk 2/6 c 8° Warne 97
MORTON, Agnes H. Our Conversational Circle $1·25 16° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98

130 : SLAVERY ; THE NEGRO QUESTION ; COLOURED LABOUR

Bibliography of Slavery

NIEBOER, Dr H. J. —*his* Slavery [*ut inf.*] conts. bibliogr. list of 700 authorities

History of Slavery: *Generally* —*for* Greece *and* Rome *v.* F §§ 11 & 12 *resp.*

BROWNLOW, Can. W. R. Lectures on Slavery and Serfdom in Europe 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 93
90 c. *n.* Benziger, *N.Y.* Interestg. bk., full of facts on slavery and cognate condns. fr. Xtn. era downwards. Rom. Catholic (unfair to WICLIF)
BUCKLAND, W. W. The Roman Law of Slavery—*ut* D § 110
INGRAM, Dr J. K. A History of Slavery and Serfdom 6/ p 8° Black 95
$1·60 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A concise and useful epitome. After general introdn., traces hist. of institn. thro' medieval serfdom and slavery of more recent times down to 1895, endg. w. ch. on *Slavery and Moham. East.* Enlarged fr. his art. in *Encyclo. Brit.*, 9th edn. [*ut* K § 1].
NIEBOER, Dr H. J. Slavery as an Industrial System: ethnological researches 8° Nijhoff, *The Hague* 00
An able study, in English, on prevalence of slavery in all pts. of world, and condns. under wh. it arises.
PATERSON, W. Romaine —*in his* Nemesis of Nations, *ut* F § 4
Presents a vivid picture of the effects of slavery on ancient civilization.
VINOGRADOFF, Prf. P. Villainage in England—*ut* F § 5

Race-prejudice —*v. also* ALSTON, *inf.*

FINOT, Jean Race Prejudice, tr. Flor. Wade-Evans 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 06
$3 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Attempts, despite the conclusns. of anthropologists, to belittle the distinctns. of origin, colour, and blood, of racial superiority and inferiority. *Vide* note in E § 14.
KIDD, Dudley —*in his* Kafir Socialism, *ut* E § 41
ROYCE, Prf. Josiah Race Questions, Provincialism, and other Amer. Problems—*ut* D § 147
SCHOLES, Dr T. E. S. Glimpses of the Ages, vols. i–ii ea. 12/ *n.* 8° Long 05–8 *in prg.*
Denies the superiority of white races over coloured. Vol. i deals w. mental and physical aspects; ii w. treatmt. of coloured subjects by Engld.; iii–iv will complete the moral aspect.
WEALE, B. L. Putnam ' [L. Lenox SIMPSON] The Conflict of Colour $2 *n.* (10/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 10
With special reference to English-speaking peoples.

United States —*v. also* **D** § 147 *and* **F** § 71

ARCHER, Wm. Thro' Afro-America: an Engl. rg. of race-probl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 10
Acc. of tour in U.S., Cuba, Jamaica, and Panama, mostly repr. fr. Engl. nwsppr. Comes to no conclusns., but inclined to favour formatn. of new State for negroes (declared impossible by many Amer. critics).

BLAIR, L. H. Prosperity of South Dependent on Elevatn. of Negro $1 12° Randolph, *Richmond, Va.* 90

BROUGHAM, Hy., L'd Speeches on Negro Slavery—*in* vol. x *of his* Works, 11 vols., *ut* **K** § 89

BRUCE, P. A. Plantation Negro as a Free Man [Questions of Day] $1·25 8° Putnam 89

BUXTON, T. F. African Slave Trade and its Remedy *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Murray 40

CABLE, G. W. The Negro Question 75 c. 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

,, The Silent South [pleads for civil justice for negro] $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [85] 89

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. Slave Power: character, career, & probable designs *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macm. [62] 63
An attempt to explain the real issues involved in the Amer. contest of 1861 *sqq.* A singularly lucid book.

CAREY, H. C. The Slave Trade, Domestic and Foreign *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] 8° Baird, *Phila.* 53
Develops the principles under which man advances from slavery to freedom. By a Protectionist writer.

CARLYLE, Thos. Occasional Discourse—*in his* Latter-day Pamphlets, *ut* **K** § 89

CHANNING, W. E. [1780–1842] Slavery; Annexation of Texas; & Emancipation—*in his* Works, *ut* **A** § 95

CLOWES, W. Laird Black America 6/ c 8° Cassell 91
'A study of the ex-slave and his late master', in a series of ten letters to *The Times* (1890–1) by its Special Commissioner.

CONWAY, Moncure D. [1832–1907] Testimonies concerning Slavery *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] p 8° Chapman [65] 65

DENNETT, R. E. At the Back of the Black Man's Mind—*ut* **E** § 46

DENTON, Dr L. W. Under the Magnolias [probls. of Old Slave States] $1·50 (6/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 88

DU BOIS, Prf. W. E. B. A Study of the Negro Problem 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 98

,, Relation of Negroes to Whites in the South 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 01

,, The Negro Artisan: report of a social study 50 c. 8° Atlanta Univ. Pr., *Atlanta* [02] 03

,, The Souls of Black Folk: essays and sketches $1·20 *n.* 12° McClurg, *Chicago* [03] 05
5/ *n.* Constable. Eloquent and impassioned advocacy of the spiritual rights of his people. Ably describg. the wrongs, ambitions, longings, and despair of negroes of Southern States.

,, [ed.] Health and Physique of the Negro American [report; w. bibliogr.] 75 c. 8° Atlanta Univ. Pr., *Atlanta* 07

,, [ed.] Economic Co-operation among Negro Americans [report] $1 8° Atlanta Univ. Pr., *Atlanta* 08

EASTMAN, H. P. The Negro: origin, history, destiny [pro-Negro] $2 c 8° Eastern Pb. Co., *Boston* 06

FLEMING, W. H. Slavery and Race Problem in the South $1 12° Estes, *Boston* 06

FORTUNE, T. T. Black and White: land, labor, and politics in South $1 16° Fords, *N.Y.* 84
Claims that the Southern problem is not racial or political so much as economic, bg. a protest agst. land-monopoly.

From Servitude to Service [hist. & wk. of S. instns. f. educ. of negro] $1·10 *n.* 12° Am. Unit. Ass., *Boston* 05

HOFFMAN, F. L. Race Traits & Tendencies of Amer. Negro [Am. Ec. Ass.] $1·25 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96
5/ Sonnenschein. A compreh. monograph: vital statistics, race-amalgamatn., social and economic conditions and tendencies of Amer. negro. Pessimistic, regarding the race as doomed to extinction.

INGLE, Edw. Southern Side Lights [Lib. of Economics] $1·75 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 96
A picture of social and economic life in the South a generation before the Civil War.

JOHNSTON, Sir H. H. The Negro in the New World; 4 maps and 391 ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Methuen 10
Embodies results of his study of the colour problem in U.S., West Indies, and Tropical America. Cf. also his *History of a Slave*, ill. 6/ c 8° Paul '89

LINCOLN, Abr. Emancipation Proclamation $4 *n.* Houghton, *Boston* [62] 09

LOWELL, J. R. Anti-slavery Papers, 2 vols. $7·50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* [*v.y.*] 02

MERRIAM, G. S. The Negro and the Nation [8/ *n.* Bell] $1·75 *n.* p 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06
A good hist. of Amer. slavery and enfranchisemt., w. spec. chs. to var. statesmen and reformers.

MURPHY, E. G. Problems of the Present South $1·50 *n.*, 25 c. *n.* 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05

,, The Basis of Ascendancy $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 09
Treats of the Southern States w. special reference to relns. of negroes w. the whites.

Negro Problem (The): a ser. of arts. by represent. Amer. negroes $1·25 *n.* 12° Pott, *N.Y.* 03

NEWMAN, Prf. F. W. Anglo-Saxon Abolition of Negro Slavery [a lecture] 5/ 8° Paul 89

ODUM, H. W. Social & Mental Traits of the Negro [Col. Un. Studs.] 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 10

PARKER, Theod. [1810–60] Discourses on Slavery [1843–58]—*in* vols. v, vi and viii *of his* Works, *ut* **A** § 95

PICKETT, W. P. The Negro Problem: Abraham Lincoln's solution $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 09
Proposes to remove the race gradually fr. country, segregatg. those willing to remain as a subj. populn.

PLATT, O. H., etc. America's Race Problems $1 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 01

SHUFELDT, Dr R. W. The Negro, a Menace to Amer. Civilization $1·50 c 8° Badger, *Boston* 07

SIEBERT, W. H. Underground Railroad fr. Slavery to Freedom $4 (17/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 99

SINCLAIR, Dr W. A. The Aftermath of Slavery $1·50 *n.* 12° Small & Maynard, *Boston* 05
A study of the condn. and environmt. of the Amer. negro. Introd. by Col. T. W. HIGGINSON.

STONE, A. H. Studies in the American Race Problem $2 *n.* c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 08

SUMNER, Chas. —*his* Works [*ut* **F** § 74]: contain important anti-slavery contributions

THOMAS, W. Hannibal The American Negro $2 (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
A true (and therefore not always pleasant) account of the negro as a free American citizen.

THOREAU, H. D. [1817–62] Anti-Slavery and Reform Papers [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 90
, $1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Sel. and ed. H. S. SALT, w. Introd. on THOREAU.

WASHINGTON, Prc. Booker T. The Future of the American Negro $1·50 c 8° Small & Maynard, *Boston* 99
6/ Putnam, *London.* On the need of education for the negro of the States.

,, Up from Slavery [6/ *n.* Unwin] $1·50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* [01] 02
Autobiogr. of an ex-slave, educ. at Hampton Institute, & schl. for negroes, to wh. he was some yrs. later called upon to return as teacher. In 1881 he began at Tuskegee, in Alabama, under greatest diffics., the wk. for industr. traing. of negroes wh. has made his name famous throughout Amer.

,, Working with the Hands; ill. [6/ Richards] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Doubleday 04
Sequel to *Up from Slavery*, treatg. of author's experiences at Tuskegee.

,, The Negro in Business; ports. $1·50 8° Hertel, *Chicago* 07

,, The Story of the Negro, 2 vols. [10/ *n.* Unwin] $3 *n.* 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 09
Narr. of the race fr. early period in Afr., thro' slave-time and emancipn., to pres. day in Amer. Main purpose of bk. is to show how closely negro has intertwined himself w. structure of Amer. life.

,, [ed.] Tuskegee and its People; ports. $2 *n.* 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 05

THRASHER, Max B. Tuskegee: its story and its work $1 12° Small & Maynard, *Boston* 00

,, + DU BOIS (Prf. W. E. B.) The Negro in the South $1 *n.* 12° Jacobs, *Phila.* 07
[Wm. Levi Bull Lects.] His economic progress in rel. to his moral and religious development.

WEBSTER, Dan. [1782–1852] Speeches on Slavery—*ut* **F** § 74

WILBERFORCE, Bp. Sam. —*in his* Essays Contrib. to 'Quarterly' (2 vols.), vol. ii, *ut* **K** § 83

History —*v. also* **F** § 71

ADAMS, Alice D. Neglected Period of Anti-Slavery in Amer. [1808–31] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 09

BOTUME, Elijah Hyde First Days among the Contrabands $1·25 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
Histor. record of last yr. of Civil War and of effects of dawn of freed. on life of slave, w. sketches of negro-character.

BROWN, W. W. Negro in Amer. Rebellion: heroism & fidelity [1861–5] $2 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 67

BURGESS, Prf. J. W. The Middle Period [*ut* **F** § 70] = chron. of and comm. on the Slavery controversy

CLARKE, Dr J. Freeman Anti-Slavery Days: a sketch of the struggle $1·25 12° Worthington, *N.Y.* 83

CLARKSON, Thos. History of the Slave Trade *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Parker 49

DU BOIS, Prf. W. E. Burghardt Suppression of the African Slave Trade to U.S.: 1638–70
[Harvard Historical Studies] $1·50 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) 8° Longman 96
By an ex-slave, b. 1868 in Mass., educ. at Fisk Univ. and Harvard, studied 1892–4 in Berlin, and elected 1894 to Latin professorsh. in Wilberforce Univ., Ohio, a Wesleyan institn., the oldest of schls. for negro youth.

EATON (Gen. J.) + MASON (Ethel O.) Grant, Lincoln, and the Freedmen; ill. $2 *n.* 8° Longman 07
Remins. of the Civil War, w. spec. ref. to wk. for contrabands and freedmen of Missis. valley.

FLACK, H. E. Adoption of the Fourteenth Amendment $2 8° Johns Hopkins Pr., *Baltimore* 08

HART, Prf. A. B. Slavery and Abolition [1831–41] = vol. xvi *of his* The Amer. Nation—*ut* **F** § 66

HELPS, Sir Arth. Conquerors of the New World—*ut* **E** § 54 [events wh. led up to slavery]

,, Spanish Conquest in Amer., 4 v.—*ut* **E** § 54: in rel. to slavery; *also in* Friends in Council, vol. ii [*ut* **K** § 83]

v. HOLST, Prf. H. —*in his* Constit. and Polit. History, *v.* **D** § 145

KEIFER, Gen. J. W. Slavery and Four Years of War, 2 vols.; ill. $6 (25/) 8° Putnam 00
A political hist. of slavery in U.S., and narrative of author's experiences in Civil War.

McDOUGALL, Marion S. Fugitive Slaves; 1619–1865 [Fay House Monographs] $1 *n.* 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91
A compact acc. of the whole subj. of escapes of slaves, and of legislation to prevent escapes. Full bibliography.

PILLSBURY, P. Acts of Anti-Slavery Apostles $1·50 12° Cupples, *Boston* 84

SMITH, T. C. Liberty and Free Soil Parties in Northwest [1830–61]
[Toppan Prize Essay; Harvard Hist. Studs.] $1·75 *n.* (7/6) 8° Longman 97

,, Parties & Slavery [1850–9] = vol. xviii of A.B. Hart's The American Nation, *ut* **F** § 66

SMITH, Wm. Hy. Political History of Slavery, 2 vols. $4·50 *n.* (25/) 8° Putnam 03
Acc. of slavery controversy fr. earliest agitns. in 18 cent. to end of War. Auth. was Priv. Sec. to Pres. HAYES, whose papers he inherited for preparatn. of his Life, but has here used for another purpose. Sets forth attit. and feelgs. of the Middle West. Good Introd. by Whitelaw REID, and final ch. by Prf. HALSEY—the most valuable pts. of the bk.

SPEARS, J. R. History of American Slave Trade; ill. [7/6 Bickers] $2·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01

STEVENS, Wm. The Slave in History: his sorrows and emancipation; ill. 2/ c 8° R.T.S. [04] 07
A popular acc. of slavery, picturesquely and temperately written.

WEEKS, Dr S. B. The Southern Quakers and Slavery—*ut* **A** § 89

WILLEY, Rev. Austin History of Anti-Slavery Cause in State & Nation $2 12° Hoytes, *Portland, Me.* 86

WILLIAMS, G. Hist. of L'pool Privateers and Letters of Marque 12/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 00
Includes an account of the Liverpool slave-trade. Illustrated.

WILLIAMS, G. W. History of Negro Race in America, 2 vols. [1619–1880] $4 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [83] 85
[By the first coloured Member of the Ohio legislature.

,, History of Negro Troops in War of Rebellion [1861–5] $1·75 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88

WILSON, Hy. History of Anti-slavery Measures, 2 v. [1861–4] *o.p.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 64

„ Hist. of Rise & Fall of Slave Power in Amer., 3 v. $9 8° Houghton, *Boston* 72–7

WILSON, J. T. The Black Phalanx ; ill. $3 8° Amer. Pb. Co., *Hartford* 88
A history of the negro soldiers of U.S. in wars of 1775–1812 and 1861–5.

Missouri Compromise [1820], and its *Repeal* [1854]

DIXON, Mrs S. B. True Hist. of Miss. Compromise and its Repeal $4 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 99

RAY, P. O. Repeal of the Missouri Compromise $3·50 *n.* 8° A. H. Clarke, *Cleveland* 09

Columbia

TREMAIN, Mary Slavery in District of Columbia $1 c 8° Putnam 92

Connecticut

STEINER, B. C. History of Slavery in Connecticut 75 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 93

Maryland

BRACKETT, J. R. The Negro in Maryland : study of institution of slavery $2 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 89
[Johns Hopkins University Studies : Extra Vol. (vii)]. A useful bk. for the political student rather than general reader.

„ Notes on Progress of Cold. People of Maryld. since the War $1 Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90
[J. H. Un. Studs. Supplem. to above], giving statistics on almost every feature of negro's daily life.

Massachusetts

DU BOIS, Prf. W. E. B. Philadelphia Negro : a soc. study [Univ. of Penn. Pubs.] $2 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 00
Social life of negro in Phila., w. report on the negro as domestic servant, by Miss Isab. EATON.

EMILIO, L. F. Hist. of 54th Regt. of Mass. Volunteer Infantry [1863–5] $3 *n.* 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* [91] 94

MOORE, Dr History of Slavery in Massachusetts 8° *Boston* 7–

Mexico : TURNER (J. K.) Barbarous Mexico ; 48 pl. [indictmt. of slavery] 7/6 *n.* 8° Cassell 11

New Jersey : COOLEY (H. S.) Study of Slavery in New Jersey [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 96

North Carolina

BASSETT, J. S. Slavery and Servitude in North Carolina [J.H.U.S.] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 96

„ Anti-Slavery Leaders of N. Car. [J.H.U.S.] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 98

„ Slavery in North Carolina [J.H.U.S.] 75 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 99

Virginia

BALLAGH, J. C. History of Slavery in Virginia $1·50 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 00

DABNEY, R. L. Defence of Virginia *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·50] 12° Hale, *N.Y.* 67

MUNFORD, B. B. Virginia's Attitude toward Slavery & Secession $2 *n.* (9/ *n.*) 8° Longman 09
Presents the Anti-slavery and Union-loving sentimts. wh. pervaded the State, and its effect in mitigatg. the hardships of slavery and in promptg. the emancipn. of thousands of slaves.

West Indies

AIMES, H. H. S. History of Slavery in Cuba : 1511–1868 $1·50 *n.* (9/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 07

BUXTON, Chas. Slavery and Freedom in British West Indies *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Longman 60

LIVINGSTONE, W. P. Black Jamaica 6/ c 8° Low 99
A study of evolution of Jamaica negro fr. his first landing : a plea for the black race.

OLIVIER, Sir Syd. White Capital and Coloured Labour [Socialist Lib.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., *Salford, Mancs.* 06
Discusses aspects of probls. wh. arise fr. intercourse betw. Europ. employers and cold., esp. Afric., employees.

PULLEN-BURY, B. Ethiopia in Exile : Jamaica revisited—*ut* **E** § 59

Africa —*v. also* **E** §§ 41–50

ALSTON, Leon. The White Man's Work in Asia and Africa 3/ *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
[Maitland Prize Essay.] An able and scholarly discussn. of princs. underlying practical relns. of white and coloured races.

BAKER, Sir Sam. W. —*in his* Ismailïa, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 43

BLYDEN, E. W. Christianity, Islam, and the Negro Race 7/6 8° Whittingham 87
An interesting work by a negro, late Minister Plenipot. of Liberia at Ct. of St James. Introd. by Sam. LEWIS.

CLARKE, R. F. [ed.] Cardinal Lavigerie and the African Slave Trade 14/ ($4·50) 8° Longman 89

COOPER, Jos. The Lost Continent : African slavery and slave trade *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman 75

KINLOCH-COOKE, Sir C. Chinese Labour in the Transvaal 1/ 8° Macmillan [ ] 06

MARKHAM, Violet R. A New Era in South Africa 3/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 04
An examination of the Chinese labour-question.

MUNRO, Æ. The Transvaal (Chinese) Labour Problem 1/ c 8° Drane 06

NEAME, L. E. The Asiatic Danger in the Colonies 3/6 c 8° Routledge 07
A plea for the exclusion of masses of Asiatics fr. white colonies at all costs.

DAVIS, A. The Native Problem in South Africa 6/ c 8° Chapman 03

DURHAM, F. A. The Lone Star of Liberia 6/ c 8° Stock 92
Reflections on his own people by a negro (or 'African', as he prefers to be called), w. an account of the experiment to repatriate them.

GESSI, R. Seven Years in the Soudan—*ut* **E** § 43

HUTCHINSON, E. The Slave Trade of East Africa *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Low 74

KIDD, Dudley Kafir Socialism—*v.* **E** § 41

MCPHERSON, Dr J. H. T. African Colonisation [history of Liberia]—*ut* **E** § 46

MAXWELL, J. R. The Negro Question: hints for physical improvement of the race 6/ c 8° Unwin 91
Auth., native of W. Afr. educ. in Engl., pleads for advcemt. of his people, whose 'hideousness' is 'the princ. curse of the race'.

Question of Colour (A): a study of South Africa 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 06
By a negro, wr. fr. pt.-of-view of an educated Christian native belonging to Church of S. Africa.

TILLINGHAST, J. A. Negro in Afr. & Amer. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 5/ Sonnenschein] $1·25 *n.* 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 02

Portuguese West Africa: Angola; Islds. of San Thome and Principe

BOURNE, H. R. Fox Slave Traffic in Portuguese Africa 1/ 8° P. S. King & Son 08

CADBURY, W. A. Labour in Portuguese West Africa 2/6 c 8° Routledge 10
Acc. of a visit on beh. of Cadbury Bros., Ltd., the cocoa-manufrs., w. obj. of inquirg. how far promises of reform made by Colonial Minister in Lisbon had been carried out.

MOREL, E. D. Red Rubber; Introd. by Sir H. H. Johnston; 2 maps 3/6 *n.*; *ppr.* 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 06
Story of the 'rubber slave-trade' flourishing on the Congo.

NEVINSON, H. W. A Modern Slavery 6/ ($2 *n.*) 8° Harper 06

Slave Trading

CHURCHWARD, W. B. 'Blackbirding' in the South Pacific; ill. 2/ 8° Sonnenschein [88]
Account, in narrative form, of horrors of slave trade in Polynesia, by British ex-Consul at Samoa.

COLOMB, Cpt. P. H. [R.N.] Slave-catching in Indian Ocean; ill.
[naval experces.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 73

MARKHAM, A. H. —*in his* Cruise of the *Rosario*, *ut* **E** § 64

PALMER, G. Kidnapping in the South Seas; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 71

SULIVAN, G. L. Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on Afric. coast [5 yrs.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low 73

SWANN, A. J. Fighting the Slave-Hunters in Central Africa; 45 ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Seeley 10
Narrative of advent., travel, and sport, 1882–1909, w. the Lond. Missy. Soc.'s expedn. to Lake Tanganyika, to help undermine the slave-trade round the great lakes. Supplies a good picture of the Arab slave-trade. Introd. by Sir H. H. JOHNSTON. Map.

WAWN, Cpt. W. T. —*in his* South Sea Islanders and Queensld. Labour, *ut* **E** § 63

Law relating to Slavery —*v.* **D** § 55

Biography: *Negroes*

DOUGLASS, Fred. [1817–95]

Holland, F. M. Frederick Douglass, the Coloured Orator
[Amer. Reformers] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Funk, *N.Y.* [91] 07
DOUGLASS wrote accounts of his own life: *Narr. of my Exper. in Slavery, Bost.* '44; and *My Bondage and my Freedom, Rochester* '55.

Washington, Booker T. Frederick Douglass [Amer. Crisis Biographies] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 07

HUTCHINSON FAMILY

Hutchinson, J. W. The Story of the Hutchinsons, 2 vols.; ill. $5 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 96
By the last survivor of the 13 brothers and sisters, giving their story of their lives.

Slave Emancipators

HOWE, Dr S. G. [1801–76] —*v.* **D** § 139, *s.v.* Blind

HUME, J. F. The Abolitionists [w. personal memories, 1830–64] $1·25 *n.* (5/) c 8° Putnam 05

MICHAEL, C. D. The Slave and his Champions; ill. 1/6 c 8° Partridge 91
Moderately good short biogrs. of Granville Sharp, Thos. Clarkson, Wm. Wilberforce, Sir T. Fowell Buxton. Quite popular.

Individually —*v. also* **F** § 73: Amer. Presidents; **F** § 74: Amer. Statesmen

BROWN, Cpt. Jno. [1800; *exec.* 1859]

Du Bois, Prf. W. E. B. John Brown [Amer. Crisis Biographies] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 09

Sanborn, F. B. Life and Letters of John Brown
[elaborate biogr.; 12/6 Low] $2 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 85

Thoreau, H. D. Plea for John Brown, *and* Last Days of John Brown—*in his* Anti-Slav. Papers, *ut sup.*

BUXTON, Sir T. Fowell [1786–1845] Memoirs and Correspondence of. By Chas. Buxton
o.p. [*pb.* 5/] p 8° Murray [49] 72

CLARKSON, Thos. [1760–1846] Biography of. By T. Taylor *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] 12° Hall [47] 47

GARRISON, W. Lloyd [1805–79] Story of Life, told by his Children, 4 vols.
[60/ Unwin] $16 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* [85–9] 94

Grimke, A. H. Wm. Lloyd Garrison, the Abolitionist
[Amer. Reformers] $1·50 (6/) gl 8° Funk & Wagnalls 91

Johnson, Oliver — William Lloyd Garrison and his Times — $2 12° Houghton, *Boston* [80] 81
Smith, Prf. Goldwin — Wm. Lloyd Garrison : a biographical essay — $1 12° Williamson, *Toronto* 92
GRIMKÉ, Sarah M. [1792–1873] *and* Angelina E. [1805–79]
Birney, Cath. H. — The Grimké Sisters — $1·25 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 85
HOWE, Dr S. G. [1801–76] —*v.* **D** § 128
JAY, Wm. [1789–1858] William Jay. By B. Tuckerman [12/6 Osgood] $3·50 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93
PHILLIPS, Wendell [1811–84] Wendell Phillips, the Agitator. By C. Martyn [Amer. Reformers] $1·50 (6/) 12° Funk & Wagnalls 90
STOWE, Mrs Harriet Beecher [auth. of *Uncle Tom's Cabin*, *ut* **K** § 51 ; 1812–96]—*ut* **K** § 29
SUMNER, Chas. [1811–74] —*v.* **F** § 74
WHITTIER, J. G. [1808–92] —*v.* **K** § 29
WILBERFORCE, Wm. [1759–1833] Private Papers of. Ed. Mrs A. M. Wilberforce ; ill. 12/ 8° Unwin 07
Colquhoun, J. C. — William Wilberforce, his Friends and Times — *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Murray [66] 67
Stephen, Sir Jas. — Wilberforce—*in his* Essays, vol. ii, *ut* **A** § 49
Stoughton, Dr J. — Wilberforce — [Men Worth Remembering] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 80
Wilberforce Bp Sam. [son] Life of William Wilberforce — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Murray [68] 71

131 : TEMPERANCE AND INTEMPERANCE

Cyclopædia —*for* Law *v.* **D** § 67, *s.v.* Licensing

Cyclopædia of Temperance and Prohibition — $3·50 r 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 91
WAKELEY, J. B. Amer. Temperance Cyclo. of History, Anec. & Illns. $3 12° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 75

Generally

Amer. Acad. of Polit. Science : Regulation of the Liquor Traffic — $1 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 08
BARNETT, H. N. — Legal Responsibilities of the Drunkard—*ut* **D** § 39
BARRETT, E. R. — Truth about Intoxicating Drinks — 2/6 c 8° Ideal Pb. Co. [89] 99
The scientific, social, and religious aspects of Total Abstinence. A prize-essay.
BILLINGS, J. S., *etc.* — The Liquor Problem — $1 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 05
Summary of investigations conducted by a Committee of Fifty from 1893 to 1903.
BURNS, Dr Dawson — Local Option — [Imperial Parliament Series] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 09
A concise statemt. of hist. of movemt. and its princs. : an excellent vade-mecum f. tempce. advocate.
CHESHIRE, F. R. — The Scientific Temperance Handbook ; ill. — 3/ c 8° Nat. Temper. League 91
A sensible bk., cont. a body of useful information, and not harping too much on the principles themselves.
CLUM, F. D. — Inebriety : its causes, its results, its remedies — $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 88
CORNARO, Luigi — Treatise of Temperance and Sobrietie, tr. Herbert, ed. Dr G. S. Saunders c 8° *Eastbourne* [17–] 00
CROSLAND, T. W. H. — The Beautiful Teetotaller — 5/ c 8° Century Press 07
A slashing attack on the teetotal party, by auth. of *The Unspeakable Scot*, *Lovely Woman*, etc.
CUMMING, A. N. Public House Reform [Social Science Ser. ; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 01
ELLIOT (C. W.) + LOW (S.) + CARTER (J. C.) Liquor Problem in Legisl. Aspects $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 97
FANSHAWE, E. L. — Liquor Legislation in the U.S. and Canada — 2/6 ($1) c 8° Cassell 93
An impartial report made on the spot by an Engl. barrister upon the laws and their operation.
FERNALD, J. C. The Economics of Prohibition [statistics of cost] $1·50 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 90
GARVIE, Rev. A. E. — Ethics of Temperance as Applied to Drink Question — Sunday Sch. Union 96
GOUGH, J. B. [1817–86] 12 Lectures on Temperance [1/ Morgan] 25 c. c 8° Am. Temp. Pb. Ho., *N.Y.* 79
,, — Platform Echoes ; w. life by L. Abbott ; ill. — $3·50 8° Worthington, *N.Y.* 85
GRINDROD, R. B. — The Nation's Vice : the claims of temperance — 5/ c 8° Hodder 84
GUSTAFSON, A. — The Foundation of Death : study of the drink question — 5/ c 8° Hodder [84] 88
HOYLE, W. — Our National Drink Bill as it affects England — 2/6 p 8° Nat. Temp. League 84
INGLE, J. — A Moral Indictment of Teetotalism — 1/ *n.* c 8° Allenson 08
KOREN, Jno. — Economic Aspects of the Liquor Problem — $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99
An able wk., investigatg. rels. of liq. probl. to poverty, negro questn., etc. Bibliogr. *V.* also WINES + KOREN in **D** § 67.
LACEY, W. J. — The Case for Total Abstinence [Prize Essay] 3/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. League 89
LEES, F. R. Text-Book of Temperance [teetotal standpoint] $1·25 ; 50 c. 12° Nat. Temp. Soc., *N.Y.* 86
LEES (Dr F. R.) + BURNS (Dr D.) The Temperance Bible Commentary — *o.p.* c 8° Nat. Temper. Depôt 94
Crit. and exposn. of all passages occurrg. in Bible bearg. on 'Wine' and 'Strong Drink', to ill. princs. of Temp.
LEWIS, Dav. — The Drink Problem and its Solution — 4/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. Depôt 82
MCKENZIE, F. A. — Sober by Act of Parliament — [Social Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* An unbiassed, concise acc. of results obtd. fr. var. systs. of drink-legisln. at home and abroad.

MAGEE, Bp W. C. —*speeches on* Temp. Questn., *in his* Speeches & Addresses *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Isbister 92
Incl. the famous speech in wh. he made the oft-quoted declarn.: '*If I must take my choice* . . . whether Engl. shd. be free or sober, I declare . . . th. I shd. say it wd. be better th. Engl. shd. be free than th. Engl. should be compulsorily sober. . . . I wld. distinctly prefer freedom to *sobriety, bec. w. freedom we mt. in the end obtain sobriety; but in the other alternative, we shd. inevitably lose* both freedom and sobriety'.

MITCHELL, Dr Kate *Drink Question*: social and med. aspects [Soc. Sci. Ser.; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 89

NEWTON, J. Our National Drink Bill 1/ *n.* c 8° Nisbet 09
Effects on natl. health. Wr. for Natl. Commercial Temperance League.

PATTEN, Prf. S. N. The Economic Basis of Prohibition 15 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. & Soc. Sci., *Phila.* 93

PEASE, Edw. R. The Case for Municipal Drink Trade [Socialist] 1/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 04

PEEL, Sid. Practical Licensing Reform [sensible little bk] 1/6 c 8° Methuen 01

PEREIRA, Bp H. H. Intemperance [Hdbks. for Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 05

PRATT, E. A. The Licensed Trade: an independent survey 1/ *n.* c 8° Murray [07] 07

ROBERTS, Chas. Time Limit and Local Option: restatemt. of licensg. controv. 1/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son [08] 10

*ROWNTREE (J.) + SHERWELL (A.) The Temperance Problem and Social Reform 6/ c 8° Hodder [99] 01
$2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* By far the most complete, best-informed, and sanest bk. on the subj. Startg. w. admirable anal. of statistics of the traffic and its effects on community, discussg. the trade as a 'social and polit. menace', proceeds to consider proposed remedies—Prohibn., State monopoly, high licence, the Scand. experimts., etc. Valuable Appendices. Abgd. 6*d. n.*

,, ,, Public Interests or Trade Aggrandisement? 1/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 04

,, ,, Taxation of the Liquor Trade, vol. i 10/6 *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [06] 08
Vol. i deals w. Publichouses, hotels, restaurants, theatres, railwy.-bars, and clubs.

RUNCIMAN, Jas. —*in his* Joints in Social Armour; *and* Ethics of Drink, *ut* **D** § 125

SAMSON, G. W. Divine Law as to Wines [testims. of 'sages, physicns., legislrs.'] $1 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [80] 86

SANGER, C. P. Place of Compensn. in Temp. Reform [in fav. of Compensn.] 2/6 c 8° P. S. King & Son 01

SHADWELL, Arth. Drink, Temperance, and Legislation 5/ *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Longman 02
Adequate acc. of liquor-probl., advisg. educn. of feelg. of responsibility and moderate legislu. as remedy.

SHERWELL, Arth. The Drink Peril in Scotland 1/ *n.* c 8° Oliphant 03

SITES, C. N. L. Centralized Admin. of Liq. Laws in Amer. C'wealth [Col. Un. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Prohibition in Canada and United States—*in his* Essays, *ut* **D** § 142

SNOWDEN, P. Socialism & Drink Questn. [Socialist Lib.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Natl. Labr. Pr., *Salford, Mancs.* 08

SOUTTAR, R. Alcohol: its place and power in legislation 3/6 c 8° Hodder 04

STARKE, J. Alcohol: sanctn. f. its use scientifically estabd. $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Putnam 07

THORNE, E. Heresy of Teetotalism in light of Script., Science, Legisln. 5/ c 8° Simpkin [03] 04

TOMPSON, F. W. High Licence 1/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 09
Facts and figs. rel. to U.K. and U.S. duties compared w. figs. and argumts. in ROWNTREE + SHERWELL'S *Taxn. of Liquor Trade, ut sup.*

United Kingdom Alliance: Pubns. present the side agst. Compensation 20 *Tothill St., Westminster, Lond.*

WARD, Rob. The Fallacies of Teetotalism: duty of the legislature 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 72

WEEDON, W. B. The Morality of Prohibitory Liquor Laws $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 86

WHEELER, E. J. *Prohibition: principle, policy, and party* 75 c. 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 89
A good American summary of the case for Prohibition. With Appendix of legal decisions, statistics, etc.

WINES (F. H.) + KOREN (J.) Liquor Problem in Legislative Aspects $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 97
5/ *n.* Gay & Hancock. Detailed repts. on Maine, Iowa, S. Carol., Mass., Penn., Ohio, Ind., Missouri.

History —*for* History of Wines and Wine-trade, *v.* **I** § 37

BRIDGETT, Rev. T. E. Discipline of Drink [$1·50 Kelly, *Baltimore*] 3/6 c 8° Burns & Oates 76
A histor. inquiry into princ. and practice of Rom.-Cath. Church reg. alcoholic drinks. Introd. by Card. MANNING.

BURNS, Dr Dawson Temperance History: rise, devel. and exten. 2 v. 10/ 8° Nat. Temp. League 89

,, Temperance in the Victorian Age [1837–97] 1/ c 8° Ideal Pb. Co. 98

ELLISON, Can. H. J. Sermons and Addresses on Temperance Subjects 5/ c 8° Wells Gardner 95
Contains a full history of the Church Temperance Movement.

FRENCH, R. V. Nineteen Centuries of Drink in Engl.: a history 3/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. League [84] 90

LEWIS, Dav. Drink Traffic in 19th Century: growth & influence 2/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. Depôt 85

National Temperance League

Gourlay, W. National Temperance; Introd. J. T. Rae [hist. of the N.T.L.] 2/6 c 8° R. J. James 07

SAMUELSON, Jas. The History of Drink *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Trübner [78] 80

STEARNS, J. N. Temperance in all Nations, 2 vols. $5 8° Nat. Temp. Soc., *N.Y.* 93

WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. Hist. of Liquor Licensing in Engl. [chfly. 1700–1830] 2/6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman 03

WINSHILL, P. T. Temperance Movement and its Workers, 4 v.; *c.* 200 ports. 38/ r 8° Blackie 91
A comprehensive, popular and fairly good hist. of the movemt. in all its aspects fr. the earliest times.

WOOLLEY (J. R.) + JOHNSON (W. E.) Temperance Progress of the Century—*ut inf.*

United States

CLARK, G. F. Hist. of Temp. Ref. in Massachusetts : 1813–83 $1·50 12° W. B. Clarke & Co., *Boston* 88

One Hundred Yrs. of Temperance [1785–1885 ; Philadelphia Centennial $3 8° Natl. Temp. Soc., *N.Y.* 86

WOOLLEY (J. R.) + JOHNSON (W. E.) Temperance Progress of the Century 5/ *n.* c 8° Chambers 05

[Nineteenth Cent. Ser.] Mainly hist. of tempce. agitatn. and legisln. in Amer., fr. foundn. of first total-abstin. soc. in 1813 to pres. variegated laws and systs. wh. make liquor legisln. of Am. States such a fruitful field for tempce. experimt.

Australia

BOYCE, Fcs. B. The Drink Problem in Australia 3/6 c 8° Nat. Temper. League 93

Canada

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Prohibition in Canada and United States—*in his* Essays, *ut* **D** § 142

Norway ; Sweden : Gothenberg System

GOULD, Dr E. R. L. Popular Control of the Liquor Traffic 1/ (50 c.) c 8° Cassell 95

A discussn. of legal basis and practical results of the Gothenburg System, by an advocate of it.

JOHNSON, Jas. The Gothenburg System : what it is & how it works 1/ c 8° C. of E. Temp. Soc. [93] 93

PRATT, E. A. Licensg. & Temperce. in Sw., Norw., Denm. [$1 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 07

ROWNTREE (J.) + SHERWELL (Arth.) British 'Gothenburg' Experiments and Public House Trusts 2/6 c 8° Hodder [01] 03

,, ,, Public Control of the Liquor Traffic 2/6 *n.* 8° Richards 03

A review of Scandinavian experiments in the light of recent experience.

WALKER, Jno. The Commonwealth as Publican ; diagrs. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 02

An examination and adverse criticism of the Gothenberg System.

WILSON, T. M. Local Option in Norway 1/ c 8° Cassell 91

With an account of the establishment and working of the Soc. for Retailing Ardent Spirits in Bergen.

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Gothenburg System [=5th Spec. Rept. of Com'r of Labor] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* 93

Antiquarian books —*v. also sup., s.v.* History (FRENCH)

'BICKERDYKE, Jno.' [=F. C. COOK] Curiosities of Ale and Beer [w. 50 early cuts] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Sonnenschein [86] 89

DEATH, Jas. Beer of the Bible—*ut* **A** § 47, *s.v.* Beer

Cups and their Customs ; front. *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Van Voorst [63] 69

Vade Mecum for Malt-Worms : facs. reprint *o.p.* s 4° *London* [1690(?)] *n.d.*

A descrn. of Publ. Houses of Lond., w. quaint cuts of signs, and verses to ea. Date usually assigned to it (there is none on title-p.) is 1690 ; but it must be later than 1702, since one of the signs is th. of 'The Three Protestant Queens' = Eliz., Mary, Anne.

Blue Ribbon Movement

BLACKWELL, Ern. Booth of Blue Ribbon Movemt. [life of Booth by his secretary] 3/6 c 8° Passmore 83

Medical and Hereditary Aspect

BUCKNILL, Dr J. C. Habitual Drunkards and Insane Drunkards *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Macmillan 78

CUTTEN, Rev. G. B. The Psychology of Alcoholism [$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Walter Scott 07

ELDERTON (Ethel M.) + PEARSON (Prf. K.) Influence of Parental Alcoholism on Offspring 4/ 8° Dulau 10

Concls. th. alcoholism has next to no sensible influ. on health or intelligence of offspring. *Suppl.* [Questns. of Day & Fray] 1/ *n.* '10.

HORSLEY (Sir Vict.) + STURGE (Mary D.) Alcohol and the Human Body [anti-alcohol] 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

KEELEY, L. E. Non-heredity of Inebriety $1·50 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 96

KELYNACK, T. N. [M.D.] The Alcohol Problem in its Biological Aspect 2/ c 8° R. J. James 05

,, [ed.] The Drink Problem in its Medico-Sociological Aspects 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 07

$2·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Lib. of Medicine.] By 14 medical authorities, in 15 chs., on every phase of the subject.

KERR, Dr Norman Inebriety, or Narcomania : etiol., pathol., treatmt., jurisprud. 7/6 *n.* c 8° H. K. Lewis [88] 01

Defines inebriety as a nervous disease allied to insanity. Gives results of legisln. in America and in our Colonies at great length.

MAGNAN, Dr V. On Alcoholism : its various forms and treatment [tr.] 7/6 8° H. K. Lewis 76

PAGET, Sir Jas., T. L. BRUNTON, etc. The Alcohol Question *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Strahan 79

PALMER, C. F. Inebriety : its source, prevention, cure 2/6 c 8° Oliphant 96

REID, Dr G. Archdall Alcoholism : a study in heredity 6/ *n.* 8° Unwin 01

An original book, holding throughout to the evolutionary and selective point-of-view.

RICHARDSON, Dr B. W. Alcohol, 1/ ; Diseases of Mod. Life, 6/ ; Total Abstin. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 75–8

RIDGE, Dr J. J. Alcohol and Public Health [physiol. effects] 2/ c 8° H. K. Lewis 94

SULLIVAN, W. C. Alcoholism : chapter in social pathology 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet 06

WILSON, Dr G. R. Drunkenness [Social Sci. Ser. ; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93]

Disregarding teetotal questn. altogether, deals purely w. medical and social aspects of questn. Scientific and temperate.

Biography of Temperance Reformers

SHERLOCK, F. Illustrious Abstainers 2/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. League 79

Individually

CAINE, W. S. [1842–1903] W. S. Caine, M.P. By Jno. Newton; ill. 3/6 8° Nisbet [07] 08

FINCH, J. B. John B. Finch. By F. E. Finch + F. J. Sibley $1·50 12° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 88

GOUGH, Jno. B. [1817–86] Autobiogr. and Pers. Recolln s. [1/ Morgan] $3·25 c 8° Nichols, *Springfd., Mass.* [70] 78

„ Sunlight and Shadow: gleanings from my life-wk. [3/6 Hodder] $3·25 8° Washington, *N.Y.* [80] 88

Martyn, Dr C. Life of J. B. Gough, the Apostle of Cold Water $1·50 (6/) gl 8° Funk & Wagnalls 93

HADDOCK, Rev. Geo. Life of. By F. C. Haddock; ill. $2 (8/) sq 8° Funk & Wagnalls 87

HAYES, Jas. [1820–97] Brief Memoir of. By J. D. Hilton 1/ c 8° Ideal Pb. Co. 98

KIRTON, Dr J. W. John William Kirton, LL.D. By J. J. Ellis 2/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. League 93

LAWSON, Sir Wilf. Sir W. Lawson, a Memoir. By G. W. E. Russell; 3 ports. 7/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 09

LINCOLN, Abraham [1809–65]—*v. also* **F** § 73

The Lincoln Legion [story of Lincoln as total-abst. advocate] $1 (4/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls [86] 87

LIVESEY, Jos. [1794–1884] Life & Teachings of [autob.]. Ed. J. Pearse 3/6 c 8° Nat. Temp. Depôt [85] 87

RIPLEY, Jno. [1822–92] Life & Journeyings of. Ed. M. A. P. Ripley [wife] 2/ c 8° Nat. Temp. League 93

WIGHTMAN, Mrs [1816–98]

Fletcher, Rev. J. M. J. Mrs Wightman, of Shrewsbury; 14 ill. 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06
A careful life of a pioneer in temperance wk., author of *Haste to the Rescue*, etc.

WILLARD, Fces. E. [1839–98] Glimpses of 50 Years; ill. [3/6 Ward & Lock] $2·75 c 8° Women's Temp. Pb. Assoc., *Chicago* 89
Reminiscences of early days of Temperance, Women's Rights, and Social Purity movements.

132: WOMAN: HISTORY; POSITION, RIGHTS; EMPLOYMENT; CHARACTERISTICS; DUTIES, ETC.; BIOGRAPHY

Cyclopaedia: Every Woman's Cyclopaedia, 48 Pts. ea. 7*d.* r 8° Amalg. Press 10 *in prg.*

JACK, Flor. B. [ed.] The Woman's Book [arrgd. acc. to subjs.] 3/6 *n.* l 8° Jack 11

History of Woman

FULLON, Steph. W. History of Woman *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Routledge [55] 60
History of her connexion with religion, civilization, and domestic manners.

GAGE, Matilda J. Woman, Church, and State $2 8° Kerr, *Chicago* 93
'A Historical Account of Women through the Christian Ages'.

JOYCE (T. A.) + THOMAS (N. W.) [eds.] Women of all Nations—*ut* **E** § 3

PUTNAM, Emily J. The Lady—*ut* **D** § 129

REICH, Dr Emil Woman through the Ages, 2 vols.; 36 ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Methuen 08
$7 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Chs. on characteristics, condn., and influ. of Egyptn., Gk., Rom., Byzant., Medieval, and Renaissance women (incl. Joan of Arc and St Teresa) in vol. i; on Engl. and Fch. women of differ. periods, literary women, feminism in 19 cent., and women in Amer. in vol. ii.

SCHUSTER, E. J. The Wife in Ancient and Modern Times 4/6 *n.* c 8° Williams 11

v. SCHWEIGER-LERCHENFELD, A. Woman in all Lands [tr.]; ill. [popular] $6·25 4° Roper, *N.Y.* 80–2

Woman in All Ages and in All Countries, 10 vols.; ill. $125 16° Barrie, *Phila.* 07–8
i: *Greek Women* (M. CARROLL); ii: *Roman Women* (A. BRITTAIN); iii: *Wom. of Early Xty.* (BRITTAIN + CARROLL); iv: *Oriental Wom.* (E. P. POLLARD); v: *Wom. of Mediaeval Frce.* (Pierce BUTLER); vi.: *Wom. of the Romance Countries* (J. R. EFFINGER); vii: *Wom. of Mod. Frce.* (H. P. THIEME); viii: *Wom. of the Teutonic Natns.* (H. SCHOENFELD); ix: *Wom. of Engld.* (B. B. JAMES); x: *Wom. of Amer.* (J. R. LARUS).

WRIGHT, Thos. Womankind in Western Europe; ill. [earliest times to 17 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] s 4° Groombridge 69

„ —*in his* Domestic Manners & Sentiments in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] s 4° Chapman 61

England

HILL, Georgiana Women in Engl. Life fr. Mediaev. to Mod. Times, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bentley 96
An industrious and conscientious compiln., w. much biograph. matter. Best for movemts. of Victorian era.

France

KAVANAGH, Julia Woman in France during Eighteenth Cent., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Smith & Elder 50

Germany: ECKENSTEIN (Lina) Woman under Monasticism—*ut* **A** § 57, *s.v.* General Works

Greece; Rome; Early Christian

BENECKE, E. F. M. —*in his* Antimachus of Colophon and Posn. of Wom. in Gk. Poetry, *ut* **K** § 190

DONALDSON, Prc. Jas. Woman, her Position and Influence in Ancient Greece and Rome, and among the Early Christians 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07
A lucid and well-wr. summary of salient facts to be gathered fr. the scattered, and often conflictg., testimonies available—very concise, but w. suggestns. at every step of best material for study, incl. Germ. wrs. Bibliogr. (14 pp.).

PERRY, W. C. Women of Homer; ill. [$2·50 Dodd, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 98

Italy —*v. also* **F** § 53

BOULTING, W. Woman in Italy; 16 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10
Fr. 'introdn. of the chivalrous service of love to the appearance of the professional actress', i.e. to end of 16th cent. A detailed picture of female life in medieval Italy.

de MAULDE LA CLAVIÈRE, R. Women of the Renaissance: a study of feminism—*ut* **F** § 14: a v. good bk.

Women's Place in Primitive Society—*v.* **F** § 5; **in History of Civilizn.**—*v.* **F** § 4; **Folklore of Women**—*v.* **B** § 3

Political and Legal Position, etc.—*for* Laws affecting Married Women *v.* **D** §§ 59–60

ANTHONY, C. The Social and Political Dependence of Woman *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Longman [67] 80

BAYLES, G. J. Woman and the Law $1·40 *n.* c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 01

BEBEL, A. Woman in the Past, Present, and Future [tr.] [Bellamy Lib.] 1/ c 8° W. Reeves [85] 07
30 c. Lovell, *N.Y.* By a representative Germ. Communist, emphasizing the Socialistic objectn. to 'property' in woman as much as to property in anything else. The later Germ. edns. have been considerably expanded.

DAVIES, Dr Emily Thoughts on Some Questions rel. to Women 3/6 *n.* c 8° Bowes, *Camb.* 10
13 repr. papers (1860–1908) by a pioneer and leader in movemt. for advancemt. in posn. of women and their higher educn.

HOUSMAN, Laur. Articles of Faith in the Freedom of Women Fifield *in prep.*

International Congress of Women: 1899, 7 vols. ea. 3/6 *n.* Unwin 00
A storehouse of information on all subjects concerning women.

KEY, Ellen K. S. The Woman Movement [tr. fr. Swedish] 09

LENNARD, T. B. The Position of Women in Law 6/ c 8° Waterlow 83

MILL, J. Stuart The Subjection of Women, ed. Dr Stanton Coit; w. introd. anal. [Also 6*d. n.*] 3/ *n.* (40 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman [69] 06
The bk. that has played the leadg. pt. in recent advancemt. in status of women. Its object was to show th: the then positn. of women was wrong, not merely in details, but in its fundam. princ., viz. the legal subordinatn. of one sex to the other.

Position of Woman, Actual and Ideal [8 pprs. by var. wrs.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet 11

WHADCOAT, Gordon C. Every Woman's Own Lawyer [comprehensive] 3/4 *n.* c 8° Unwin 07

WOLLSTONECRAFT (GODWIN), Mary [1759–97] Vindication of Rights of Woman 7/6 c 8° Unwin [1791] 91
Authoress afterw. became wife of Wm. GODWIN and mother of SHELLEY's 2nd wife. This edn. conts. a crit. Introd. by Mrs Hy. FAWCETT, discussg. soc. condn. of women then and now. For her Life *v.* **K** § 24.

,, The same; w. Introd. Eliz. R. Pennell [Scott Lib.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Walter Scott [1791] *n.d.* (92)

Historical: CLEVELAND (Arth. R.) Women under English Law 7/6 c 8° Hurst 96
Shows progress of laws in favr. of women fr. landg. of Saxons to pres. time. Readable; but desultory.

LAWRENCE, B. E. History of Laws of Prop. of Married Women in Engld. 5/ 8° Reeves & Turner 84

LECKY, W. E. H. —*in his* History of European Morals, *ut* **F** § 4
Ends w. an essay on influence of Christianity on the positn. of woman in Europe.

MEAKIN, Annette M. B. Woman in Transition 6/ c 8° Methuen 08
A rept. on stage wh. woman-movemt. has reached in its progr. tow. 'full equality of the sexes'.

MORTEN, Honnor Questions for Women (and Men) 2/ c 8° Black 99
A discussion of the changes in position of women during 19th cent. Pref. by Mrs Hy. FAWCETT.

PRATT, Edwin A. Pioneer Women in Victoria's Reign 5/ c 8° Newnes 97
Biogr. sketches of women under heads Emigrn., Higher Educn. of Women, Women Doctors, Nursing, Philanthropy, etc.

STOPES, Charl. C. Brit. Freewomen: their histor. privileges [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94] 07
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A storehouse of histor. and legal informn. on the feminist movemt. Covers a wide period.

WALLIS-CHAPMAN, Dr A. B. + M. Status of Woman under the English Law 2/6 *n.* 12° Routledge 09
75 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Gives a concise and compreh. view of positn. of women, polit., industr., and legal, und. Engl. law since Norm Conq.

France: THICKNESSE (Ralph) The Rights and Wrongs of Women, Pt. i Woman Citizen Pb. Co., 10 *in prg.*
Provisns. and wkg. of law of France in different spheres of life as it affects women.

Germany

RUSSELL, A. Wom. Questn. in Germy.—*in* B. A. W. Russell's Germ. Social Democracy, *ut* **D** § 126

India, etc. —*for* Child Marriage *v.* **D** § 133

ARMSTRONG-HOPKINS, Mrs S. Within the Purdah $1·25 12° Eaton, *N.Y.* 99
By a lady doctor: a good account of the condition of Indian women.

BARNES, Irene H. Behind the Purdah [missionary] $1·50 Crowell, *N.Y.* 98

BILLINGTON, Mary F. Woman in India; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Chapman 95
Reprts. of a ser. of letters contrib. to *Daily Graphic*, contg. much sound, unprejudiced observn. of native Ind. society.

FULLER, Mrs Marcus B. The Wrongs of Indian Womanhood 5/ c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 00

MONTGOMERY, Helen B. Western Women in Eastern Lands 2/ c 8° Macmillan 10
A graphic acc. of what is bg. and has to be done f. women in India, China, Japan, and the East generally.

POOL, J. J. Woman's Influence in the East; Introd. by Sir L. Griffin 6/ c 8° Stock 92
Stories of lives of past Queens and Princesses of India (22 in all), wr. to show that woman, even in Eastern lands, amidst seclusion of the zenana, exerts a powerful influence not only on her friends, but on society at large.

RAMABAI SARASVATI The High-caste Hindu Woman 75 c. *n.* 12° Revell 87

SORABJI, Camelia Love & Life behind the Purdah [wrongs of Ind. women] 6/ c 8° Freemantle 02

United States —*v. inf.*, *s.v.* Characteristics

'Rights'; Suffrage

BLACKBURN, Hel. Women's Suffrage 6/ c 8° Williams 02
Has much to tell of Miss Lydia BECKER: not a complete general account.

MATHEW, A. H. Woman Suffrage [Social Problems Series] 1/ *n.* c 8° Jack 07

OSTROGORSKI, M. Rights of Women [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] c 8° 2/6 Sonnenschein 93
Compar. study in hist. and legisln. : unique attempt to collect and reduce to a syst. all available informn. on subj.

History and Statistics : COBBE (Fces. Power) —*in her* Life, by Herself, *ut* **D** § 128

ETHELMER, Ellis Woman Free 5/ c 8° Woman's Emancip. Union 93
Hist. of subjectn. and emancipn. of women ; w. notes and argumts. in favr. of her general capabilities and equality w. man.

HECKER, Eugene A. Short Hist. of Progress of Women's Rights Putnam *in prep.*

SMITH, W. Sid. Outlines of Woman's Franchise Movemt. in N. Zeald. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Whitcombe, *Christchurch, N.Z.* 05

STANTON (E. C.) + ANTHONY (S. B.) + GAGE (M. J.) History of Woman Suffrage, 4 vols. [to 1885] ea., $5 8° Mann, *Rochester, N.Y.* 81–7

,, [1815–97] Eighty Years & More ; 11 ports. [7/6 Unwin] $2 8° Europ. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 98
Remins., coverg. her life-long wk. for Women's Rights and her connexions and sympathy w. advanced movemts.

STANTON, Th. [ed.] Woman Questn. in Europe [by 24 contributors] $3·50 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 84
12/6 Low. Suffr., educn., medicine, industr. movemt. in countries of Europe. A valu. compendium of facts, statistics, meths., and pictures of life.

SUMNER, Dr Helen L. Equal Suffrage in Colorado $2 *n.* (7/6 *net*) c 8° Harper 09
Gives an answer to every questn. regarding actual workg. of Woman Suffrage in Colorado.

ZIMMERN, Alice Woman's Suffrage in Many Lands 1/ *n.* c 8° 13, *Bream's Bldgs., Lond., E.C.* 09

Pro : BLEASE (W. L.) The Emancipation of English Women 6/ *n.* 8° Constable 10

COBBE, Fces. Power The Claims of Women—*in her* Life, by Herself, *ut* **D** § 128

DILKE, Mrs Ashton Woman's Suffrage [Imper. Parliamt. Ser.] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 85

FARR, Flor. [Mrs EMERY] Modern Woman : her intentions 2/6 c 8° Palmer 10
'When the vote was refused, the first artillery for the woman's army [of revolt] was forged'.

FAWCETT, Prf. H. + M. G. —*in their* Essays and Lects. on Polit. and Social Subjs., *ut* **D** § 114

GROVE, L'y The Human Woman 5/ *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 08
Essays in defence of woman suffrage. Show a candid apprecn. of chief argumts. *con.*

JACOBI, Dr Mary Putnam 'Common Sense' applied to Woman Suffrage [Questions of the Day] $1 (4/) 16° Putnam 94

LAWRENCE, F. W. Pethick Women's Fight for the Vote 1/ *n.* c 8° Woman's Press 10
Acc. of suffragist demand, its justice and necessity, objectns. raised, and history to Concln. Bill.

MILL, J. Stuart Enfranchisement of Women—*in his* Dissertations, vol. ii, *ut* **C** § 49

PEARSON, Prf. Karl —*in his* Ethic of Freethought, *ut* **A** § 8 ; *and* Women and Labour, *in his* Chances of Death, etc., vol. i, *ut* **D** § 125

REED, Myrtle The Spinster Book $1·50 *n.* (6/) 12° Putnam 01

SHARP, Evelyn Rebel Women. 1/ c 8° Fifield 10
Scenes of a suffragette's experiences—the 'raid', prison, street-speakg., street-sellg., conversion of the 'Anti', etc.

SMEDLEY, Const. Woman, her Position To-day 6*d. n.* c 8° *New Age* Press 08

STETSON, Charl. P. Women and Economics—*ut inf.*

SUMNER, Hel. L. Equal Suffrage $2 *n.* 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 09
Results of an investign. in Colorado made for the Collegiate Equal Suffrage League of N.Y. State.

VILLIERS, Brougham [ed.] The Case for Woman's Suffrage 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 07
Essays by 16 wrs. (12 women, 4 men) : Flor. BALGARNIE, Eva Gore-BOOTH, J. Keir HARDY, Emmeline and Christabel PANKHURST, Const. SMEDLEY, Edith PALLISER, Mrs FAWCETT, Mrs C. DESPARD, Isr. ZANGWILL, etc.

WOOLSEY, Mrs K. T. Republics *versus* Woman [3/6 Gay & Hancock] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Grafton Pr., *N.Y.* 03
Proclaims that women are less well off in the United States than under the monarchies of Europe.

Con : BILLINGTON-GREIG (Teresa) The Militant Suffrage Movement 2/6 *n.* c 8° Palmer 11

BUCKLEY, J. M. Wrong and Peril of Woman Suffrage 75 c. *n.* 12° Revell 09

CREPAZ, Adèle Emancipn. of Women & Prob. Conseqs. [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Soc. Sci. Ser.] Pref. Letter W. E. GLADSTONE, who in 1892 pub. *Female Suffrage* [letter to S. Smith, M.P.] 3*d.* 8° Murray '92.

DICEY, Prf. A. V. Letters to a Friend on Votes for Women 1/ *n.* c 8° Murray 09
By a former advocate, now an opponent, of Woman Suffrage. Explains why he changed his mind.

JOHNSON, Mrs Helen Woman and the Republic $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 97

Man's Case against Giving a Million Votes to Women 1/ 8° Hodder 10

S., M. E. Mixed Herbs : wkg. woman's remonstr. agst. Suffr. Agitn. 2/ *n.* c 8° Low 08

Employment —*for* Labouring Classes *v.* **D** § 118

ABBOTT, Edith Women in Industry $2 *n.* (8/ *n.*) 8° Appleton 09
Acc. of growth and developmt. of employmt. of women, discussg. probl. of women's wages and status of wkg.-women to-day. Bibliogr.

BARNETT, Edith A. The Training of Girls for Work 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan 94
Sensible remarks on girls' health, schls., character, househd. wk., professl. wk. and wages, marriage, etc.

BERRY, T. W. Professions for Girls ; Pref. by L'y Grove 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 09

CANDEE, Helen C. How Women may Earn a Living $1 (4/6) f 8° Macmillan 00

COLLET, Clara E. Educated Working Women 2/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 02
Six papers on the economic position of women workers in the middle-classes.

DAVIDSON, Mrs H. C. What our Daughters can do for Themselves 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 93

DILKE (L'y) + ABRAHAM (May) + BULLEY (Amy) Women's Work
[Social Questions of To-day] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 94
A practical survey of the professional and industrial situation of women.

Education and Professions for Women [by 8 contributors] 5/ *n.* c 8° Chapman 03
Higher Education; Stage; Art; Teaching; Journalism; Medicine; Public Work; Sanitary Inspecting.

Englishman's Year-Book and Directory: ed. G. E. Mitton 2/6 *n.* c 8° Black *ann.*

Fingerpost (The): guide to professns. & occupns. of educ. women
1/ 8° Centr. Bureau f. Empl. of Wom. [ ] 08

HIGGS (Mary) + HAYWARD (E. E.) Where shall she Live? 1/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 10
By Hon. Secs. of Southern and of Northern Committee of Natl. Assoc. for Working-Women's Lodging Homes.

HODGSON, W. B. Education of Girls, and Employment of Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Trübner [69] 69

KILBOURN, Kath. R. Money-making Occupations for Women $1·50 12° Neale, *Washington* 01

Manuals of Employment for Educ. Women: ed. Christabel Osborn ea. 1/ f 8° Walter Scott 00–01 *in prg.*
i: *Secondary Teaching* (EDR. + Flor. B. Low); ii: *Elem. Tchg.* (EDR.); iii: *Sick Nursg.* (EDR.); iv: *Medicine* (EDR.).

PFEIFFER, Emily Women and Work [reln. of higher educ. to health] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Trübner 87

Woman's Library: ed. Ethel M. M. McKenna, 6 vols. ea. 5/ *n.* c 8° Chapman 03
i: *Educn. & Professns.*; ii: *Needlewk.*; iii: *Nursery & Sick-room*; iv: *Arts & Crafts*; v: *Cookery & Housekpg.*; vi: *Lighter Branches of Agriculture.*

South Africa

SMITH, Alys Women Workers and South Africa [employmt.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Paul 03

Poland: ZAMOYSKA (C'ess) Ideals in Practice, tr. L'y M. Domvile 2/ *n.* c 8° Art & Book Co. 03
Acc. of women's schl. of domestic economy establd. by her over 20 yrs. ago at Zakopane.

Agriculture; Gardening —*v.* **I** § 47

Journalism

BENNETT, E. A. Journalism for Women [practical guide] 2/6 *n.* (75 c.) r 16° Lane 98

LOW, Fces, H. Press Work for Women 1/ *n.* c 8° Upcott Gill 04

Medicine

BLACKWELL, Dr Eliz. Pioneer Work in Openg. Med. Profn. to Women 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Longman 95

CHADWICK, J. R. Study and Practice of Medicine by Women *o.p.* c 8° Barnes, *N.Y. n.d.* (79)

JEX-BLAKE, Dr Sophia Medical Women: a thesis and a history 5/ c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 86

Teaching —*v.* **D** § 168

Woman Compared w. Man; Equality of the Sexes; Psychol. of Woman—*v.* also **C** § 71, **D** § 133, **H** § 100

DENSMORE, Dr E. [M.D.] Sex Equality $1·50 *n.* c 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 07
6/ Sonnenschein. The thesis is that of sex-identity, woman and man bg. naturally one and the same in all psychical characters and functions.

ELLIS, Dr Havelock Man and Woman—*ut* **C** § 71
A sane consideration of the subj. fr. a psycholog. and anthropolog. point-of-view.

,, Analysis of the Sexual Impulse in Women 21/ *n.* s 8° Soc. of Psychol. Research 04

FERRI, E. —*in his* Socialism and Positive Science [tr.], *ut* **D** § 126

FOUILLÉE, Alf. Woman; a scientific study and defence [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Greening 00

GAMBLE, Eliza B. The Evolution of Woman $1·75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 94
'An inquiry into the Dogma of her Inferiority to Man'. Anthropological.

GARDENER, Hel. H. Facts and Fictions of Life 50 c. c 8° Fenno, *N.Y.* [93] 95
Discusses woman's character, brain-capacity, moral reln., etc. Claims complete equality w. man.

HANSSON, [Mme] Laura M. The Psychology of Woman [tr. fr. Germ.] s 8° *Paris* 99

'LEE, Vernon' [= Viol. PAGET] Rosny on Econ. Parasitism of Woman—*in her* Gospels of Anarchy, *ut* **D** § 134

MARHOLM, Laura Studies in Psychol. of Woman [tr.] [6/ De La More Pr.] $1·50 c 8° Stone, *Chicago* 99
Sociological. Mainly an attack on the Emancipn. Movemt. and a plea for simple womanliness.

SCHOPENHAUER, Arth. On Women—*in his* Studies in Pessimism [tr.], *ut* **C** § 59
A tremendous and characteristic attack on woman in general, and the Europ. [better to have limited it to Germ.] 'lady' in particular.

STAARS, Dav. The English Woman: studs. in her psychic evoln. [tr.] 9/ *n.* s 8° Smith & Elder 09

STETSON, C. P. [Mrs GILMAN] Woman and Economics; [6*d.* Putn.] $1·50 c 8° Small, *Camb., Mass.* [98] 09
Argumt.: Woman is the only female in anim. world dependent on male f. food (house-service not makg. her econ. indept., as her return in money, luxuries, etc., bears no ratio to her wk. but to her husb.'s power and will). Her econ. dependce., however, is balanced by sexual selectn., wh. provides her not only w. mate but w. livelihood in ratio of her power of attraction, as is case w. no other creature; and hence she has developed along lines of sex rather than of race.

THOMAS, Prf. W. I. Sex and Society [6/6 *n.* Unwin] $1·50 *n.* 12° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 07
Studies in the social psychology of sex.

WEININGER, Otto Sex and Character [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 71
After a parade of learng., shews, some familiarity w. KANT, SCHOPENHAUER, NIETZSCHE, HUME, LOCKE, etc., concludes th. woman is merely an unintellectual and non-moral organism for perpetn. of the race; supported by discussn. of matters commonly excl. fr. conversation.

Religion of Woman.

GARDENER, Hel. —*in her* Men, Women, and Gods 50 c. c 8° Truthseeker Co., *N.Y.* [85] 86

MCCABE, Jos. The Religion of Woman [Rationalist Press pubn.] 2/6, 6*d.* 8° Watts [05] 05
On the effect of the Christian religion on the life of woman. Introd. by L'y Florence DIXIE.

Characteristics

COOK, Mrs E. T. From a Woman's Note-Book 5/ c 8° G. Allen 03
Studies of modern girlhood, and other sketches.

HANSSON, [Mme] Laura M. We Women and our Authors [tr. fr. Germ.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Lane 98
A study of the conception of woman in wks. of KELLER, IBSEN, TOLSTOY, and other 19th-cent. writers.

JAMESON, Mrs Characteristics of Women: moral, poetical, and historical 3/6 c 8° Routledge [36] 90

LINTON, Mrs E. Lynn Ourselves: essays on women 2/6 f 8° Chatto [69] 84

MICHELET, J. Woman [tr.] 50 c. 12° Dillingham, *N.Y.* [60] 97

SALAMAN, Malcolm C. Woman through a Man's Eye-glass; ill. 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 92
Bright sketches of *Lady Novelist, Domestic Woman, Skittish Old Maid, Awfully Jolly Girl, Little Widow, 'Fin de Siècle' Woman*, etc.

United States

BLANC, Mme [Th. BENTZON] Condition of Woman in U.S. [tr.] $1·25 16° Roberts, *Boston* 95
Bright and sympathetic sketches of Amer. women, by a broad-minded Frenchwoman, visiting the States.

FAITHFULL, Emily —*in her* Three Visits to America, *ut* **E** § 56

MACCRACKEN, E. Women of America $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

MACPHAIL, Andr. The American Woman—*in his* Essays in Fallacy, *ut* **D** § 125

STOCKHAM (Dr Alice B.) + TALBOT (L. H.) Koradine Letters: a girl's own book; ill.
$2·25 12° Alice B. Stockham & Co., *Chicago* 94
Reveals progressively the development of a young girl in body, mind, and spirit.

de VARIGNY, C. The Women of the United States [tr.] $1·25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 95
A sensible, gd.-humoured bk. on mod. Amer. woman, by an enthus. yet not blindly apprec. Frenchman.

'Modern (New) Woman', The—v. also HANSSON, *sup.*

BURRILL, Katharine Corner Stones 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent [04]
Advice for girls ('that our daus. may be as corner stones'); w. a racy defence of the modern girl.

COLERIDGE, Christabel R. The Daughters who have not Revolted 1/ f 8° Wells Gardner 94
6 sympath. essays, 'addressed to middle-aged maids', in reply to article *The Revolt of our Daughters*, by Mrs CRACKANTHORPE, in *Nineteenth Century*.

HANSSON, [Mme] Laura M. Modern Women: six psychological studies [tr. fr. Germ.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Lane 95
$1·25 Roberts, *Boston*. Clever studies of 'George EGERTON,' Sonya KOVALEVSKY, Eleonora DUSE (whom author regards as type of mod. women on the stage), Amalie SKRAM, Marie BASHKIRTSEFF, A. EDGREN LEFFLER.

JEUNE, L'y Revolt of the Daughters, *and* Woman of To-day—*in her* Lesser Questions, *ut* **D** § 129

LINTON, Mrs E. Lynn The Girl of the Period; & other Social Essays, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Bentley 83

Duties, Influence, etc.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Woman's Work and Worth [popular] 6/6 c 8° Hogg 80

ASHMORE, Ruth Side-Talks with Girls $1 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
A bk. of chatty 'gd. advices' to Am. girls; on whole sensible: conts. a gd. deal of wisdom sincerely expressed.

BAKER, L'y Letters to my Girl Friends 2/6 f 8° Wells Gardner 90

BELLAIRS, L'y Gossips with Girls and Maidens, Betrothed & Free 5/ c 8° Blackwood [87] 89

BLAND, Hubert N. Letters to a Daughter [$1·25 Kennerley, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Lawrie 06

BUCKLE, H. T. Influ. of Wom. on Progr. of Knowl. [also in *Misc. Bks., ut* **K** § 89] 1/ *n.* 16° Fifield [72]

BUTLER, Josephine [ed.] Woman's Work & Culture [a colln. of essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 69

COBBE, Fces. Power The Duties of Women [a course of lectures] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [81] 05

COUTTS, Bar'ss Burdett [ed.] Woman's Mission *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 1 8° Low 93
33 Congress Papers on philanthropic wk. of women by var. wrs. Pub. for Brit. Commissn., Chicago exhibition.

[CRAIK, Mrs] A Woman's Thoughts about Women 5/ p 8° Hurst [58] 87

CUNNINGHAM, Dr W. True Womanhood [6 papers; 35 c. Crowell, *N.Y.*] 1/ 8° Sonnenschein 96

ELLIS, Mrs [*née* STRICKLAND] Women of England, 2/; Daughters of England 2/ 12° Biggs [38; 42] 89

" Wives of England, 2/; Mothers of England 2/ 12° Biggs [43; 43] 89

" Chapters on Wives *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Bentley 60

GREY, Mrs Wm. Last Words to Girls on Life in School and after School *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Rivington 89

HARDY, Rev. E. J. The Five Talents of Woman 3/6 c 8° Unwin [88] 94
Sensible and frank advice for girls and young women on the home and social life of women, their work and leisure.

HARRISON, Fredc. —*in his* Realities and Ideals, *ut* **D** § 125

HARVEY, Geo. Women, etc. [by Edr, 'N. Amer. Review'] $1 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Harper 08

HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. Ideals for Girls 2/6 c 8° Bowden 97
Talks to. Untidy Girls, Musical Girls, Parochial Girls, Learned Girls, Mannish Girls, Engaged Girls, Brides.

HAWEIS, Mrs H. R. Words to Women: addresses and essays *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Burnet 00

HIGGINSON, T. W. Commonsense ab. Women [2/6 Sonnenschein] $1·50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* [82] 90

" Women and Men [new essays] $1 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 88

HOPKINS, Ellice The Power of Womanhood; or Mothers and Sons 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [99] 04
Urges mothers to realize that on them is laid the burden of raisg. the moral standard of the world.

MEYER, Annie M. [ed.] Woman's Work in America [7 chs. by var. wrs.] $1·50 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 91

NEWTON, Rev. R. Heber Womanhood: lects. on woman's wk. in the world $1·25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 79

'O'RELL, Max' [Paul BLOUËT] Her Royal Highness Woman and his Majesty Cupid [$1·50 Abbey Pr., *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Chatto [91] 01

" Rambles in Womanland 3/6 c 8° Chatto & Windus 03
Mainly on love and marriage; by a convinced feminist.

RUSKIN, Jno. Sesame and Lilies: lectures on books, women, etc.—*ut* K § 89

" A Letter to Young Girls *1d.* 12° G. Allen [77]

SANGSTER, Marg. E. Winsome Womanhood: familiar talks; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant 01

SHEARER, W. J. Talks to Young Women $1 *n.* c 8° Macmillan

WALSH, N. Woman 2/ *n.* c 8° Gill, *Dublin* [04] 04
A Roman-Catholic treatise on the duties of women in the various relations of life.

WHITNEY, Mrs A. D. T. Friendly Letters to Girl Friends [sensible and in tonic spirit] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 96

WILDE, L'y Social Study *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 93
On *The Bondage of Women, Genius and Marriage, Social Graces*, amongst other papers.

YONGE, Charlotte M. Womanhood *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Smith & Innes [77] 89

Biography: *for Bibliography—v.* **F** § 1, *s.t.* Manuel; *Series—v.* **F** § 1

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport Girlhood of Remarkable Women 5/ 8° Sonnenschein [83]

" Englishwomen of the Victorian Era, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° White 84

BEACH, Seth C. Daughters of the Puritans $1·10 *n.* c 8° Am. Unit. Assoc., *Boston* 05

BOLTON, Sar. K. Famous Types of Womanhood; ports. $1·50 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 92
Popular biogr. sketches of QU. LOUISE, Mme RECAMIER, Miss DIX, J. LIND, S. WESLEY, H. MARTINEAU, A. B. EDWARDS, Mrs JUDSON.

BROOKS, E. S. Historic Girls: stories of girls who have influenced hist. $1·25 (6/) 8° Putnam [87] 91
ELIZABETH of Tudor, ZENOBIA of Palmyra, CLOTILDA of Burgundy, PULCHERIA of Constantinople, WOO of Hwang-Ho, EDITH of Scotland, JACQUELINE of Holland, CATARINA of Venice, MATAOKA of Powhatan, THERESA of Avila, HELENA of Britain, CHRISTINA of Sweden.

BROWNE, W. H. Famous Women of History $2 12° Arnold, *Phila.* 95
About 3,000 brief biographies and over 1,000 female pseudonyms, w. list of proper names for women and their meanings.

CAREY, Rosa N. Twelve Notable Good Women of Nineteenth Century 6/ c 8° Hutchinson 99
$2 Dutton, *N.Y.* Qu. VICTORIA, F. NIGHTINGALE, E. FRY, Bar'ess BURDETT-COUTTS, Pr'ess OF WALES (now QU. ALEXANDRA), D'ess of TECK, 'Sister DORA', A. WESTON, Grace DARLING, P'ess ALICE, L'y Hy. SOMERSET, F. R. HAVERGAL.

'COOLIDGE, Sus.' [Sar. C. WOOLSEY] An Old Convent School in Paris, and other Papers $1·50 c ° Little & Brown, Boston 95
CATHERINE the Autocrat (CATHER. II of Russ.), Hélène MASSALSKI (afterw. P'ess de SIGNE, finally C'ess POTOCKI, of Pold.), Miss EDEN (sister of Ld. AUCKLAND), Duc de ST SIMON.

CORKRAN, Alice Romance of Woman's Influence; ill. 6/ c 8° Blackie 05
Lives of St MONICA, Vittoria COLONNA, Mme GUYON, and others.

DA LIBRA Women Types of To-day: Venus, Juna, Minerva 10/6 *n.* 8° Stock 07
Sketches of characteristics of women of classical times as comp. w. those of present day.

EDWARDS, M. Betham- Six Life Studies; 6 ports. 7/6 c 8° Griffith 80
Fernan CABALLERO (Span. novelist), Alexandrine TINNE (Afric. explorer), Carol. HERSCHEL (astronomer), Marie PAPE-CARPENTIER (educl. reformer) Eliz. CARTER (Gk. scholar), Matilda BETHAM (littérateur and artist).

ELLET, Mrs E. F. Women of the American Revolution, 2 vols. $4 12° Jacobs, *Phila.* [ ] 00

" Queens of American Society 75 c. c 8° Porter & Coates, *Phila.* [67] 86

FAWCETT, Mrs Hy. Some Eminent Women of Our Time 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Macmillan 89

GREEN-ARMYTAGE, A. J. Maids of Honour: 12 sketches; ports. 10/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 06
Single women who have disting. themselves in philanth., nursg., poetry, travel, science, prose—H. MORE, M. CARPENTER, C. HERSCHEL, 'SISTER DORA', M. KINGSLEY, A. A. PROCTER, M. NORTH, J. INGELOW, L. ALCOTT, C. ROSSETTI, A. STRICKLAND, M. LAMB.

HANSSON, [Mme] Laura M. Modern Women—*ut sup.*

HAYS, Fces. Women of the Day [a biographical dictionary] 5/ c 8° Chatto 85

HIGGINS, Mrs N. Women of Europe in 15th and 16th Centuries, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst 85

HONE, [Mrs] Annie M. Woman's Enterprise and Genius; ports. 3/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93
Deals with ladies who, by their efforts and achievemts., have opened avenues to success for all who desire to employ their time in philanthropic, literary, artistic, musical, exploring, professional, or commercial enterprise.

MENZIES, Sutherland Memoirs of Distinguished Political Women, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] p 8° H. S. King 73
ANNE DE BOURBON, D'ess of LONGUEVILLE; D'ESS DE CHEVREUSE; PR'ESS PALATINE; Mlle de MONTPENSIER; Mme de MONTBAZON; D'ess of PORTSMOUTH; D'ess of MARLBOROUGH; Sarah JENNINGS.

MILLER, Mrs Fenwick In Ladies' Company *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] f 8° Ward & Downey 92
Mary SEATON (friend of MARY, Qu. of Scots), D'ess of BERRI, Mrs COCKBURN, Fanny MENDELSSOHN, Carol. HERSCHEL, Ida PFEIFFER.

PRATT, E. A. Pioneer Women in Victoria's Reign—*ut sup.*

SMITH, G. Barnett Women of Renown [19th-century] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
F. BREMER, L'y BLESSINGTON, Geo. ELIOT', J. LIND, M. SOMERVILLE, 'G. SAND', M. CARPENTER, L'y MORGAN, RACHEL, L'y H. STANHOPE.

" Noble Womanhood: a series of biographical sketches 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 94
P'ess ALICE, GRAND D'ESS OF HESSE, F. NIGHTINGALE, F. R. HAVERGAL, H. B. STOWE, 'SISTER DORA', L. M. ALCOTT, E. FRY, F. D. HEMANS.

YONGE, Charl. M. Biographies of Good Women [16th–19th cents.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Innes [62] 93

YONGE, Prf. C. D. Seven Heroines of Christendom; ports. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [79]

American Women

BOLTON, Sarah K. [Am.] Successful Women $1 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88
M. HARLAND (Mrs TERHUNE), Mrs G. R. ALDEN ('Pansy'), C. BARTON, A. FREEMAN (pres. of Wellesley Coll.), R. BODLEY (dean of Women's Med. Coll., Phila.), etc.

HOLLOWAY, Laura Ladies of the White House [Presidents' wives, 1789–1880] $3·50 12° Bradley, *Phila.* 81

WILLARD (Fces. E.) + LIVERMORE (Mrs M. A.) [eds.] Woman of the Century [biogr. sketches] $10 8° Moulton, *Buffalo, N.Y.* 93

Artists —*v. also* **I** §§ 90–98

CLAYTON, [Miss] E. C. English Female Artists, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Tinsley 76

Authors —*v.* **K** § 23

French Women

FAWCETT, Mrs Hy. Five Famous French Women; ill. 6/ ($2) c 8° Cassell 05

GEAREY, Carol. French Heroines 5/ c 8° Blackwood 85

Irish Women

'BLACKBURNE, E. O.' [=Mrs E. O. B. CASEY] Illustrious Irishwomen, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Tinsley 77

GERARD, Fces. A. Celebrated Irish Beauties; ill. [18 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Ward & Downey 95

„ Some Fair Hibernians [suppl. to above; 18–19 cents.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Ward & Downey 97

Italian Women —*v.* **F** § 53

Mothers; Wives

ELLIS, Mrs [*née* STRICKLAND] Mothers of Great Men 6/ c 8° Chatto [59] 7$_4$

HERBERT, L'y Wives and Mothers in the Olden Times *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley 85

HOLLOWAY, Laura Mothers of Great Men and Women $3 12° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 83

Queens; Princesses —*v. also* **F** *passim*

FINCH, Barbara C. Lives of the Princesses of Wales, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Remington 83

GREEN, Mrs M. A. E. Lives of Princesses of England, 6 vols.—*ut* **F** § 16

JAMESON, Mrs Memoirs of Celebrated Female Sovereigns 3/6 c 8° Routledge [31] 90

STRICKLAND, Agnes Lives of the Queens of England, 6 vols.—*ut* **F** § 16

„ Lives of Tudor Princesses—*ut* **F** § 32

„ Lives of the Last Four Princesses of the House of Stuart—*ut* **F** § 23

India —*v.* POOL, *sup.*

Saintly Women

DUNBAR, Agnes B. C. Dictiony. of Saintly Women, 2 v. [ea. $4 *n.* Macmn., *N.Y.*] ea. 10/6 *n.* 8° Bell 04–5

Scottish Women

FITTIS, Rob. Scott Heroines of Scotland 6/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 89

GRAHAM, H. J. C. Group of Scottish Women [13–19 cents.] $3·50 *n.* 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 08

Soldiers; Sailors

CLAYTON, [Miss] E. C. Female Warriors, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Tinsley 79

DOWIE, [Miss] M. M. [ed.] Woman Adventurers; w. Introd. [Adventure Series] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 93
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Mme VELAZQUEZ ['Lieut. Harry T. Bulford, C.S.A.'], Hannah SNELL, Mary Anne TALBOT, and Mrs Christian DAVIES, all of whom disting. themselves by fightg. in men's clothes, takg. pt. in masc. orgies, even prosecutg. amours w. their own sex. [SNELL'S autobiogr. is cont. in Adventure Ser., *sub tit. The Female Soldier, ut* **E** § 5].

VIZETELLY, Edw. The Warrior Woman 2/6 c 8° Treherne 02
Studies of women-warriors, sailors, etc., from Middle Ages to present time: good biographical matter.

Individually [lives not otherwise classed in this bk.]

ALICE, Princess Biographical Sketch and Letters of 12/ c 8° Murray 84

BOWNE, Eliza Southgate A Girl's Life 80 Yrs. Ago; ports. & ill. [selns. fr. her letters] 12/ f 4° Chapman 89

BUNSEN, Baroness Life and Letters of, ed. A. J. C. Hare, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/; *w.* 7/6] c 8° Daldy 78

BUTLER, Josephine [1828–1907]—*v.* **D** § 133

CARPENTER, Mary [1807–77] Life and Work of. By Rev. J. E. Carpenter; port. 6/ 8° Macmillan [79] 82

CHARLOTTE of WALES, Princess. Brief Memoir of. By Lady Weigall; portrait 8/6 c 8° Murray [74] 74

'DORA, Sister' [=Dor. PATTISON; 1832–78]: a biogr. By Marg. Lonsdale; port. 2/6 c 8° Paul [80] 81

FOX, Carol. [1819–71] Memories of Old Friends 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [81] 83
Extrs. fr. her *Journals* 1835–71: she was a friend of J. S. MILL, Jno. STERLING, and CARLYLE.

FRY, L'y Lady Fry of Darlington. By E. Orme 3/6 c 8° Hodder 98
A sketch of the life of a late vice-pres. of Women's Nat. Lib. Assoc., and well-known philanthropist.

JONES, Agnes Eliz. Memorials of. By her Sister; portrait 3/6 s 8° Nisbet [72] 81

KOVALEVSKY, Sonya [1850–91]

Leffler [Edgren], Anna C. Sonia Kovalevsky: biography and autobiography, tr. Louise v. Cossel; 4 ports. [$1·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° W. Scott 95

,, Sonya Kovalevsky: her recollns. of childhood; w. a biography; former tr. Isab. F. Hapgood, latter tr. A. M. Clive Bayley; ill. c 8° 6/ Unwin 95

$1·75 Century Co., *N.Y.* An extraordinary life of a passionate, impulsive, changeable, jealous, introspective woman, a Slav of the Slavs, gifted w. great mathematical powers, a favourite pupil of WEIERSTRASS, a deputy Professor at Stockholm and gainer of the Prix Bordin (Paris Acad. of Sciences).

ST HELIER, L'y Memories of Fifty Years [$4·20 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.*] 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 09

SHORE, Emily Journal of 6/ c 8° Paul 91

The *Journal*, begun when the writer was under 12 and ending when she was 20, is a good record of what a talented girl with a passion for observation, information and literary labour was capable of before the days of High Schools. It is a sel. only, the MS. occupying 12 8vo vols.

TAIT, Cath. and Craufurd [wife and son of late Abp. of Canterbury]. Ed. [Can.] W. Benham 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [79] 82

WILLARD, Mary

Willard, Fces. E. Nineteen Beautiful Years: sketches of a girl's life 75 c. 12° Revell, *N.Y.* [77] 92

133: RELATION OF THE SEXES: LOVE; MARRIAGE; DIVORCE, ETC.

Love; Courtship —*for* Psychol. of Sex and Hist. of Love *v.* **C** § 71, **D** § 132, *s.v.* Woman cpd. w. Man

CORBIN, Carol. F. A Woman's Philosophy of Love $1·50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

DEVEREUX, G. R. N. Lover's Guide to Courtship and Marriage 1/ c 8° Pearson 02

DURING, Julia Amor in Society [a clever and vigorous bk.] $1·50 12° *Phila.* 93

GORST, H. E. The Philosophy of Making Love 5/ c 8° Cassell 08

Reflectns. on need of truer sympathy and freer expressn. of sentimts. betw. the sexes, etc. 'The whole argumt. has been designed as a protest agst. the pernicious custom of readg. immorality into everything that does not spell marriage'.

GREENWOOD, Fredk. The Lover's Lexicon 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 93

'A Handbk. for Novelists, Playwrights, Philosophers, and Minor Poets; but especially for the Enamoured'. Genially sentimental imitatns. of 18-cent. models: subtle in humour, occas. ironical; but always serious, the exact opposite of BOURGET's *Physiologie de l'Amour*.

HARDY, Rev. E. J. The Love Affairs of Some Famous Men [6/ Unwin] $1·50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 97

,, Love, Courtship, and Marriage 3/6 c 8° Chatto 01

HAULTAIN, Arnold Hints for Lovers 4/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 10

KEY, Ellen Love and Marriage [tr. fr. Swedish] 6/ *n.* c 8° Putnam 11

PICO DELLA MIRANDOLA, G. F. [1463–94] Platonick Discourse upon Love, tr. T. Stanley $6 *n.* r 8° Merrymount Press, *Boston* [1651] 10

[Humanists' Library—*v.* **K** § 1.] Edited by E. J. GARDNER.

RAND, Kath. E. Childhd. of an Affinity—*ut* **D** § 162 [early sex-attraction]

SPINGARN, J. E. Chivalric Ideals & Renaissance Books of Love $6 *n.* r 8° Merrymount Pr., *Bost.*, *in prep.*

[Humanists' Lib.] Announcement appeared too late for inclusion in **C** § 71.

STEVENS, A. How Men Propose: the fatal question and answer. 6/ c 8° Unwin 89

WORLAND, F. E. Love, Sacred and Profane 3/6 *n.* f 8° Daniel 07

Kiss, The: NYROP (Prf. Chris.) The Kiss and its History [tr. fr. Danish] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Sands 01

A scholarly treatise, replete w. apt illustration and quotn. in verse and in prose.

Pedagogic Aspect —*v.* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Moral Education

Platonic Love: FLETCHER (J. B.) Religion of Beauty in Woman; & other essays on Platonic Love in poetry and society 5/6 *n.* gl 8° Macmillan 11

Marriage; Divorce

BINGHAM, J. F. Christian Marriage $2 c 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* [ ] 01

BRABY, Maud C. Modern Marriage and How to Bear it 3/6 *n.* c 8° Laurie 08

Good advice, brightly conveyed, but rather too much of the 'mutual dissatisfactn. of the sexes' in it.

BROOKS, E. C. H. Marriage and Marriages 4/ *n.* c 8° Longman 03

CAIRD, Mona Morality of Marriage; and other Essays [on woman] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Redway 97

CHAPMAN, Elizabeth R. Marriage Questions in Mod. Fiction; & other Essays 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Lane 97

A series of essays of a conservative character on marriage, divorce, and kindred questions.

COOK, Mrs E. T. The Bride's Book [$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Hodder 01

CORIN, Jas. Mating, Marriage, and Status of Woman 2/6 *n.* c 8° W. Scott 10

On the relns. of human male and female fr. a zoolog. pt.-of-view, workg. in the idea th. the positn. now occup. by man is due to his managemt. of his affairs on differ. lines fr. those taken by the anthropoid apes—his nearest competitors.

GRAY, Dr G. Z. Husband and Wife: the theory of marriage and its consequences $1 16° Houghton, *Boston* [85] 86

HAMILTON, Cicely Marriage as a Trade 6/ c 8° Chapman 09

Analysis of mod. conventns.; w. suggestns. th. woman has other activities open to her besides marriage.

HARDY, Rev. E. J. How to be Happy though Married 1/ 16° Unwin [85] 94

HENSON, Can. Hensley Christian Marriage 1/6 *n.* c 8° Cassell 07

LICHTENBERGER, Dr J. P. Divorce: study in social causation [Col. Un. Sts.] $1·50 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 09

LUCKOCK, Dn H. M. History of Marriage, Jewish and Christian 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 94
In rel. to Divorce and certain forbidden degrees, takg. strictest view on both points. An elab. theolog. and eccles. argumt., dogmatic in tone and in some cases founded on rather dubious premisses.

MANTEGAZZA, Prf. P. Art of Taking a Wife [tr. fr. Ital.] 3/6 f 8° Gay & Hancock [94] 96

,, Art of Choosing a Husband [tr. fr. Ital.] 3/6 f 8° Gay & Hancock 04

Modern Marriage Market: a discussion; ports. 2/ c 8° Hutchinson 98
By Marie CORELLI, L'y JEUNE (ST HELIER), Flora A. STEEL, and C'ess of MALMESBURY.

'PHILANTHROPUS' The Institution of Marriage in the United Kingdom 10/6 c 8° E. Wilson 79

POMEROY, Dr H. S. The Ethics of Marriage $1 (4/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 88

POST, L. F. Ethical Principles of Marriage & Divorce [5/ Paul] $1 *n.* c 8° Public Pb. Co., *Chicago* 06

Question of Divorce (The): an essay [argues for reform] 2/ *n.* s 8° Richards 03

QUILTER, Harry [ed.] Is Marriage a Failure? [repr. fr. 'Dy. Telegraph'] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 88
Correspce. aroused by art. in *Westmr. Rev.* by Mrs Mona CAIRD. Interesting as key to Engl. middle-class mind and experience.

SWAN, Annie S. Courtship and Marriage, and the Gentle Art of Home-making 1/6 c 8° Hutchinson 93

WATKINS, Rev. O. D. Holy Matrimony: treat. on divine laws of marriage 10/6 *n.* 8° Rivington [95] 07

WILKINS, Dr H. J. History of Divorce and Remarriage 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 10

Roman Catholic; Mixed Marriages

FEIJE, H. J. De Impedimentis et Dispensationibus Matrimonialibus $3·75 *n.* 8° Benziger, *N.Y.*

HUMPHREY, Rev. Wm. Christian Marriage [by a Jesuit] 1/6 f 8° Paul 86

KANE, F'r Rob. [S.-J.] The Plain Gold Ring: lectures 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 10

LAMBING, Dr A. A. Plain Sermons on Mixed Marriages [1/6 Washbourne] 25 c. c 8° Pustet, *N.Y.* 88

MONTSABRÉ, Père Marriage, tr. M. Hopper [Am.] [4/6 *n.* Washbourne] $1 *n.* 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 90
Conferences on marriage and divorce deliv. in Cathedral of Notre Dame, Paris; author has preached the Lenten conferences there since 1872.

SMITH, Dr S. B. Marriage Process in U.S. [12/ *n.* Burns & Oates] 8° *priv. prin.* 93

ULLATHORNE, Bp W. B. Instruction on Mixed Marriages [25 c. Benziger, *N.Y.*] 16° Art & Bk. Co.

YOST, Casper S. The Making of a Successful Husband [2/6 *n.* Collier] $1 c 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 07

,, The Making of a Successful Wife [2/6 *n.* Collier] $1 c 8° Dillingham, *N.Y.* 07
Sub titles are resp. *Letters of a Happily Married Man to his Son*, and of *Letters of a Father to his Daughter*: racy, and shrewd.

Socialist Theory —*v. also* **D** § 126, *passim*

SHAW, G. Bernard Preface (on Marrge. and Divorce) *to* Getting Married—*ut* **K** § 80

United States

Comm'r. of Labor [C. D. WRIGHT] Rept. on Marriage & Divorce in U.S.: 1867–86 *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 89
An important statist. wk., commenced in 1879 by U.S. Commissioner of Labor, and since continued under provisn. of statute.

CONVERS, D. Marr. & Div. in U.S. as they are & as they ought to be $1·25 16° Lippincott, *Phila.* [89] 94

ROGERS, Anna A. Why Amer. Marriages Fail; & other Papers $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 10
4/6 *n.* Constable. Six papers contg. some shrewd criticisms of Amer. social, domestic, and educational life.

SNYDER, W. L. The Geography of Marriage $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 89
On the legal perplexities of marriage in the United States.

de VARIGNY, C. —*in his* The Women of the United States, *ut* **D** § 132

Jewish —*v.* **A** § 12, *s.v.* Law

Law of Marriage and Divorce —*v.* **D** § 59 *Marriage and Heredity*—*v.* **H** § 43, *s.v.* Eugenics

Near-of-Kin

ARNER, Dr G. B. L. Consang. Marrges. in Am. Populn. [Col. Univ. Studs.] 75 c. 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 08

DARAB DASTUR PESHOTAN SUNJANA Next-of-Kin Marriages in Old Iran *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Trübner 88

HUTH, A. H. The Marriage of Near Kin 7/6 r 8° Longman [75] 87
Gives a comprehensive view of the *pros* and *cons* of marriage between blood relations, consid. w. respect to the law of nations, result of experience and doctrines of biologists.

,, Index to Bks. and Papers on Marriage betw. Near Kin [1879] *appended to above bk.*

MORGAN, L. H. Systems of Consanguinity and Affinity—*ut* **F** § 5

Antiquarian Books —*for* History *v.* **F** § 5; *for* Customs *v.* **B** § 3

ASHTON, J. The Fleet, its River, Prison, and Marriages—*ut* **D** § 123

JEAFFRESON, J. Cordy Brides and Bridals, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst 72

JONES, W. —*in his* Finger-Ring Lore, *ut* **I** § 115 7/6 c 8° Chatto [76] 90

SOUTHGATE, Hy. [ed.] The Bridal Bouquet 12/6 s 4° Lockwood [82]
Selections fr. Homer to Swinburne, in prose and verse.

Scottish

WALTON, F. P. Scotch Marriages, Regular and Irregular 2/6 c 8° Green, *Edin.* 93
Conts. full particulars of Scottish irregular marriages, of which 3 kinds are recognized by the law of Scotl., (1) by declarn. of consent, (2) by promise *subsequente copula* (at one time the law of nearly all Europe), (3) by habit and repute.

Child-Marriage

BEHRAMJI M. MALABARI [ed.] Infant Marriage and Enforced Widowhood in India 3/6 s f° *Bombay* 87
A colln. of opins. *pro* and *con.* recd. by EDR. fr. representative Hindus and official and other authorities. For Life of B. *v.* **F** § 62.

FURNIVALL, F. J. [ed.] Child Marrgs., Divorces, etc., in Dio. of Chester [1561–6] 8°-E. E. Text Soc. (Paul) 97

PETROCOKINO, J. T. Enforced Widowhood 6*d.* 8° Unwin 92
A strong appeal to Engl. readers in favour of aboln. of Child Marr. and Enforced Widowhood in India.

Prostitution, Social Purity, etc. —*for* Law *v.* **D** § 67, *s.v.* Public Health

ACTON, W. Prostitution Considered: moral, social, sanitary aspects *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Churchill [57] 70

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon [ed.] Laws for Prohibition, Regulation, and Licensg. of Vice—*ut* **D** § 67

BEALE, Prf. Lionel Our Morality & the Moral Question [chfly. fr. medical side] 3/6 c 8° Churchill [89] 93

BLACKWELL, Dr Eliz. Moral Education of the Young 2/12° Hatchard [78] 82

" The Human Element in Sex 2/6 c 8° Churchill [82] 94

" Essays in Medical Sociology, 2 vols. 7/ c 8° Bell 02
Incls. above two, and others on *Rescue Work, C.D.A., Purchase of Women*, etc.

BLOCH, I. —*in his* Sexual Life in rel. to Modern Civilizn. [tr.] 21/ *n.* 8° Rebman 08

BUTLER, Josephine E. [1828–1907] Personal Reminiscences of a Great Crusade 7/6 8° H. Marshall 96

" Autobiograph. Memoir. Ed. G. W. + Lucy A. Johnson; ports. 6/ *n.* 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 09
Acc. of her life-long wk. on beh. of social purity and fallen women, made up fr. her life of her husband [*ut* **A** § 62], her *Personal Remins.*, and other wrgs. Bibliogr. (5 pp.) of her pubns. (in Engl., Fch., Germ.).

GIBSON, J. W. Social Purity $1·75 8° Nichols Press, *Lynn, Mass.* 03

GOODNOW, Eliz. The Market for Souls [3/6 *n.* Palmer] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Kennerley, *N.Y.* 10

LOMBROSO, Prf. C. —*in his* The Female Offender [tr.], *ut* **D** § 123

LYDSTON, Prf. G. F. —*in his* The Diseases of Society, *ut* **D** § 123

MARCHANT, Jas. Social Hygienics: a new crusade 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 09
Pubd. fr. Natl. Social Purity Crusade, wr. by its Director. Pref. by H. J. GLADSTONE, M.P.

" [ed.] Public Morals [20 arts. by var. wrs.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Morgan & Scott 02

MAYHEW, Hy. *London Labour and London Poor*: Extra Vol. 10/6 8° Griffin 62
This (the 4th) vol. deals with Prostitutes, Thieves, Beggars, etc. For vols. i–iii *v.* **D** § 127.

MERRICK, Rev. G. P. *Work among the Fallen*; intro. Archd. F. W. Farrar 1/ c 8° Ward & Lock 91
By the chaplain of Newgate—late chap. of H.M. Prison, Millbank [abolished (1893)]—describing his work at Millbank among female prisoners.

MORROW, P. A. *Social Diseases and Marriage*: social prophylaxis $3·50 *n.* (14/ *n.*) 8° Appleton 04

Nation's Morals (The) [procgs. of Publ. Morals Confer., Lond. 1910] 6/ *n.* 8° Cassell 09

New Godiva (The); and other Studies 3/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 86

POWELL, A. M. State Regulation of Vice $1 12° Wood & Holbrook, *N.Y.* 78

SANGER, W. W. History of Prostitution: extent, causes, effects $2 8° Med. Pb. Co. *N.Y.* [58] 98

SCOTT, Benj. A State Iniquity: its rise, extension, and overthrow 3/6 c 8° Paul 90
A history of the system of State-regulated vice; strongly antagonistic to the Engl. C.D.A., whose doom it foresees.

SIMS, G. R. London by Night 6*d.* c 8° Greening 06

Chicago

STEAD, W. T. If Christ came to Chicago [im-morals of Chicago] 1/ c 8° *Review of Reviews* Off. [94] 94

New York

Social Evil (The): w. spec. ref. to condns. in N.Y. [Questns. of Day] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam [02] 03
Result of an investigatn. undertaken by a committee of 15; much informn. also ab. condns. in Europe.

WARDLAW, Dr Ralph Lectures on Female Prostitution *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Jackson [42] 43

China; Japan

COLTMAN, R. —*in his* The Chinese [*ut* **C** § 34]: treats Chinese prostitn. at length

De BECKER, J. E. The Nightless City: hist. of Yoshi-wara Yukwaku 8° Maruya, *Tokio* [99] 06
A study of the social evil in Japan. 1st edn. pubd. anonymously.

HUMBERT, Aimé —*in his* Japan and the Japanese [tr.], *ut* **E** § 37

MITFORD, A. B. The Yoshiwara of Yedo—*in his* Tales of Old Japan, *ut* **B** § 37

NORMAN, Sir Hy. —*in his* Real Japan, *ut* **E** § 37

XII: Science of Politics

134: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

Bibliography —*v. also* **D** § 114 and *inf., s.nn.* DUNNING, WOOLSEY

BLAKEY, Rob. History of Political Literature from the Earliest Times, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Bentley 55
1400–1700. Greece, Rome, Xtn. F'rs, Schoolmen, Mid. Ages; Gt. Brit., France, Italy, Germy., etc., Spain, Port. Of no great value now.

BLUNTSCHLI, J. K. —*in the notes to his* Theory of the State, *ut inf.*

Dictionaries —*v. also* **D** § 114

FOSTER, E. Cyclopædia of Civil Government $2·50 8° College Pb. Co., *Chicago* 08

Political Cyclopædia, 4 vols. [Bohn's Lib.; ea. $1 *n.* Macmillan] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [48]

History of Political Theory, and of Politics—*v.* also **D** § 114, *s.v.* History of Economic Theory

CARLYLE, R. W. + A. J. Mediæval Political Theory in the West, v. i–ii ea. 15/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 03–9

DUNNING, Prf. W. A. A History of Political Theories, v. i–ii $5 *n.* (20/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02–5
i: *Ancient and Mediæval* [fr. Gk. idea of the State to MACHIAVELLI], $2·50 *n.* (10/ *n.*); ii: *From Luther to Montesquieu*, $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*). A sound and conscientious wk. Good index and bibliogr.

FIGGIS, Rev. J. N.* Studies of Polit. Thought fr. Gerson to Grotius; 1414–1625 3/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 07
$1·10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* 7 excellent lects., discussg. C'cil of Constance (represg. a movemt. supported by GERSON and others to raise mediaev. theory of a lim. monarchy to its highest power); its failure, and Papalist reaction; LUTHER and MACHIAVELLI; wrgs. of *Politiques* at close of 16 cent., and relig. toleratn.; Huguenots, Presbytns. and others who, to protect themselves, formulated theories of natl. right and derived fr. feudalism idea of the orig. compact; syst. of Jesuits, and its sequel in resistce. of PP. of SPAIN and estab. in Netherlds. of 'a centre of light whence polit. educn. of 17 cent. largely proceeded'.

GIERKE, Prf. Otto Political Theories of Middle Age, tr. Prf. F. W. Maitland 10/ r 8° Camb. Press 00
$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With an Introd. by MAITLAND. Probably the most complete study of the subj. in existence.

GOOCH, G. P. Annals of Politics and Culture; Introd. by L'd Acton
[$2·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 01

JENKS, Prf. Edw. History of Politics [Temple Primers; 40 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Dent 00
An excellent little summary of polit. action: *Savage Society, Patriarchal Society, Modern (Political) Society.*

" Law and Politics in the Middle Ages 12/ 8° Murray 98
$2·75 *n.* Holt, *N.Y.* With a useful Synoptic Table of Sources.

MACPHERSON, Hector A Century of Political Development 3/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood 08
A brief *résumé* of hist. of polit. science and theory in Engld., fr. days of BURKE to pres. time. Valuable as a judicious and dispassionate criticism of modern political ideals.

MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. —*in his* Collected Papers, 3 vols., *ut* **F** § 1

MERRIAM, C. E. History of American Political Theories $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Introduction to Hist. of Science of Politics 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Macmillan [90] 11
A brief histor. sketch of devel. of certain polit. ideas (e.g. theories of sovereignty, of orig. of civil soc.) fr. PLATO to *Justice* STEPHEN. Agreeably wr.

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Development of European *Polity*—*ut* **F** § 15

TREMENHEERE, H. S. Manual of the Principles of Government 5/ c 8° Paul [52] 82
1st edn. (1852) pb. *s.t. Polit. Experience of Ancients in its Bearg. upon Mod. Times.* Scrappy; but useful on account of its extracts and analyses.

WILLOUGHBY, Dr W. W. Political Theories of the Ancient World $2 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 03
Brings together in handy form the conclusns. of many mod. philosrs. and historns. on developmt. of polit. theory in Greece and Rome. Chiefly occupied w. acc. of theories of PLATO and ARISTOTLE and of early Roman law.

Greek and Roman —*v. also* **C** §§ 2 *sqq.*

Selections: GRAHAM (Prf. W.) [ed.] English Political Philosophy fr. Hobbes to Maine 10/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 99
$3 *n.* Holt, *N.Y.* Abstracts of polit. wrgs. of HOBBES, LOCKE, BURKE, BENTHAM, MILL, MAINE; w. instructive criticisms.

Systematic Works: AMOS (Prf. Sheldon) The Science of Politics [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 5/ c 8° Paul [83]
$1·75 Appleton, *N.Y.* Of no very great value; suggestive, but scrappy, unsystematic, and ill expressed.

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 385–322] Politics [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 9
The foundation of all later discussion on the constitution of the State. Ethical.

BAGEHOT, Walt. Physics and Politics [Internat. Scientific Ser.] 5/ c 8° Paul [73]
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* An extremely interestg. pop. bk., applying methds. of DARWIN ('Natural Selection' and 'Inheritance') to some elem. probls. of polit. science. Ch. edn. 3/6 [Paternoster Lib.].

BENTHAM, Jer. [1747–1832] Fragment on Government [1776]; ed. F. C. Montague; w. Introd.
7/6 ($2) 8° Clar. Press 91
Introd. is an admirable crit. of BENTHAM and statemt. of his place in hist. of thought, and of signific. of this treat. as a contribn. to polit. philos. The *Fragm.* was pub. anon. in 1776 (when BENTHAM was in his 29th yr.), and was a polemic agst. the views of BLACKSTONE, whose polit. opins. he abhorred, whilst admirg. his jurisprudence.

BENTLEY, A. F. The Process of Government $3 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 08

BLUNTSCHLI, Prf. J. K. Theory of the State [tr.] 8/6 ($3) c 8° Clar. Press [85] 92

BOSANQUET, Dr Bernard The Philosophical Theory of the State 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 99
An important wk., somewhat on HEGEL'S lines, already a classic in philos. literature; constr. on large and simple lines yet by no means easy rdg.

BROUGHAM, Hy., L'd Political Philosophy, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Bell [40]
Monarchical Government; Democratic and Mixed Government; Aristocratic Government.

BURGESS, Prf. J. W. Political Science & Comparative Constit. Law, 2 v. $5 8° Ginn, *Boston* [90] 02
26/ Arnold. In 2 Pts. (not coinciding w. the vols.): first dealg. w. nature of the Nation, regardg. it is a purely ethnolog. concept, idea of State, its orig. and var. forms, and forms of govt.; second (and more valuable) consistg. of a compar. of the 4 leadg. constits. of world (U.K., U.S., Frce., Germy.) in their organizn., in the amt. of civil lib. they allow to citizens, and in their legislu. A really valuable contribn. to an independent and inductive science of politics.

CICERO [B.C. 106–43] Republic—*ut* **K** § 218

COKER, Dr F. W. Organismic Theories of the State [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 10

COMTE, Aug. [1793–1857] Positive Philosophy, tr. Harriet Martineau—*ut* **C** § 23

CROZIER, Dr J. B. Sociology applied to Practical Politics 9/ *n.* 8° Longman 11
Cf. also his *Hist. of Intell. Developmt.*, vol. iii., *ut* **F** § 4.

DICKINSON, G. Lowes A Modern Symposium [$1 *n.* McClure, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Johnson 05

ELIOT, Sir Jno. [1590–1632] De Jure Majestatis; pol. treatises on govt., 2 v. 4° *priv. prin.* [1628–30] 82
With *Letter-Book* [1625–32]. Ed. for Earl of ST GERMANS, w. Introds., notes, and ill., by Dr A. B. GROSART, who has also ed. for the same nobleman ELIOT'S *The Monarchie of Man*, 2 vols., '79, and *The Apologie of Socrates* and *Negotium*, 2 vols. '81. Only 100 of ea. printed.

ELYOT, Sir Thos. [1499–1546] The Boke named the Governour—*ut* **D** § 161.

FICHTE, J. G. [1762–1814] The Science of Rights [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 1

FISKE, Prf. Jno. American Political Ideas $1 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 85
Viewed fr. the standpoint of Universal History. General in character: an admirable little book.

FORMAN, S. E. Essentials in Civil Government 60 c. 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [02] 09

FREDERICK THE GREAT [1712–86] On Kingcraft, ed. fr. orig. MS. by Sir J. W. Whittall 7/6 *n.* 8° Longman 01

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Comparative Politics, *ut* **F** § 5

" Introd. *to his* History of Federal Government, vol. i, *ut* **D** § 139

" —*some of his* Historical Essays, *ut* **F** § 1

GETTELL, Prf. R. G. Introduction to Political Science ($2) 8° Ginn 11

GODWIN, Wm. [1756–1836] Political Justice: On Property, ed. H. S. Salt [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [1793] 90

$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Repr. of concig. portn. of *Enquiry concg. Pol. Justice: On Prop.*, wh. GODWIN regards as 'the key-stone th. completes the fabric of polit. justice'. On its appearce. the bk. exercised a gt. influ. on philos. mind of the country. It is essentially a moral treatise, conc. 'the adoptn. of any princ. of morality and truth into the practice of a community'.

GREEN, Prf. T. H. [1836–82] Lects. on Principles of Political Obligation 5/ ($1·75) 8° Longman 95

Ed. Dr Bern. BOSANQUET. Repr. fr. his *Coll. Wks.* [*ut* **C** § 29], w. his *Lect. on Freedom* prefixed. The 2 form an excell. mod. specimen of combined crit. and constructive wk. in polit. philos. Author's theory is in main ARISTOTLE's, w. a fuller meang.: that a man who is not a member of an organized State is not a man at all: that all rts. of man are social rts. and attach to him as a member of a definite soc.; that the State is thus more than an arrangemt. for restriction or coercion, or an agency for doing things collectively wh. can be conveniently done individually; that it has positive as well as negative functns., and aims at nothing less than the formatn. of perfect indivs. The theory is applied to War, Punishment, Property, the Promotion of Morality, the Family; and detailed criticisms of SPINOZA, HOBBES, LOCKE, and ROUSSEAU are incl. *Introd.* (25 pp.) presents author's discussion of *The Diff. Senses of 'Freedom' as Appl. to Will and to the Moral Progress of Man.*

Muirhead, Prf. J. H. The Service of the State, *ut* **D** § 135 [4 lects. on T. H. Green]

GROTIUS, Hugo [1583–1645] De Jure Belli et Pacis—*ut* **D** § 113

HAMMOND, B. E. Outlines of Comparative Politics 7/6 c 8° Rivington 03

Seeks to prove historically (HOMER to pres. times) that polit. communities alike in non-governmental qualities (e.g. habitat, environmt., pursuits, econ. condn., concentrn. in city or dispersion over wide area and in homogen. or heterogen. char. of inhabts.) are also alike in forms of their govt.

HARRISON, Fredc. Order and Progress [*Govt.; Studs. of Polit. Crises*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 75

HELPS, [Sir] Arth. Thoughts upon Government *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/6] 8° Bell 72

HILDRETH, R. Theory of Politics; inq. into foundatn. of govts., etc. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·50] 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 54

HILLIER, Dr A. P. The Commonweal—*ut* **D** § 122

HOBBES, Thos. [1588–1679] Leviathan: matter, form, and power of a commonwealth, ecclesiastic and civil, ed. A. R. Waller 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press [1651] 04

$1·50 Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Engl. Classics.]

" The same, ed. W. G. Pogson Smith; w. Essay 2/6 *n.* (85 c.) c 8° Clar. Press [1651] 09

" The same [50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] [New Universal Lib.] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge [1651] 07

Campion, W. J. H. Outlines of Lects. on Pol. Sci. [review of Hobbes] 1/6 8° Simpkin [9–] 05

HOFFMAN, Prf. F. S. Sphere of the State; people as body politic $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 94

KANT, Imman. [1724–1804] Principles of Politics, tr. Prf. W. Hastie; w. Introd, 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* [89] 91

$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Includes the celebrated essay on *Perpetual Peace* [*ut* **D** § 138] and *Principle of Federation.*

KELLY, Edm. Government, or Human Evolution, 2 vols. $4 (18/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 00–1

i: *Justice*, $1·50 (7/6 *n.*); ii: *Individualism and Collectivism* [*ut* **D** § 126], $2·50 (10/6 *n.*).

KINNEAR, J. Boyd Principles of Civil Government *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 87

Representative System, Nationality, Federation, Local and Party Government, etc. Clear, untechnical, philosophic, and unbiassed.

LEACOCK, Dr S. B. Elements of Political Science $1·75 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 06

7/6 *n.* Constable. Accurate and well-informed, though somewhat conventional.

LEROY-BEAULIEU, P. Modern State in rel. to Soc. [tr.] [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]

$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* An acute and suggestive analysis of the reins. of mod. State to Society and to the Individual. Individualistic standpt.

LEWIS, Sir G. Cornewall Remarks on Use and Abuse of Polit. Terms, ed. Thos. Raleigh 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press [32] 98

" Methods of Observn. and Reasong. in Politics, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Parker 52

LILLY, W. S. First Principles in Politics 5/ *n.* 8° Murray [99] 07

An attempt, of questionable success, to investigate the principles wh. underlie all political action.

LOCKE, Jno. [1632–1704] On Civil Government 1/ c 8° Routledge [1690]

35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Morley's Universal Lib.] Includes also *On Toleration* [*ut* **A** § 113].

MACHIAVELLI, Niccolò [1469–1527] Il Principe, ed. L. A. Burd—*ut* **C** § 46

" The Prince, tr. N. H. Thomson [Oxf. Lib. of Trs.] 3/6 *n.* ($1) f 8° Clar. Press [82] 97

" " tr. Luigi Ricci [World's Classics] 1/ *n.* (40 c.) pott 8° Frowde 03

" " tr. W. K. Marriott [Everyman's Lib.; 35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent 08

" " and other Pieces; tr. [1674] [Morley's Univ. Lib.; 35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ c 8° Routledge [83]

The 'other pieces' are *Life of Castruccio Castracani, Murder of Vitelli, Marriage of Belphegor, State of France, State of Germany.* For Life and Criticism, etc., of MACHIAVELLI *v.* **C** § 46.

MCKECHNIE, W. S. The State and the Individual—*ut* **D** § 126

MACKENZIE, Prf. J. S. Introduction to Social Philosophy—*ut* **D** § 125

MILL, Jno. Stuart —*v.* **C** § 49

MONTESQUIEU, C. de S., Bar. [1689–1755] Spirit of the Laws [1751] [tr.] 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 2

MORLEY, L'd Miscellanies, ser. iv.—*ut* **K** § 89

MULFORD, Elisha The Nation ; foundns. of civil order and polit. life $2·50 8° Houghton, *Boston* [72] 98
Relates to the United States. Influenced by Hegel and Christianity. Learned, and still of value.

PLATO [B.C. 427–348] Epinomis, Leges, Politicus, Republic—*v.* **K** § 194 and **C** § 8

PLUTARCH [c. 46–c. 120] Moralia—*v.* **K** § 192

RALEIGH, T. Elementary Politics [gd. introd. to pol. philos.] 1/12° Frowde 86

ROBERTSON, J. M. Introduction to English Politics *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 *n.*] 1 8° Richards 00

ROSS, Dr E. A. Social Control; survey of foundns. of order [Citiz.Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/*n.*) c 8° Macmillan Co. 02

ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712–78] The Social Contract [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 49
Of considerable interest to the student of the principles of political obligation. *Vide* **F** § 49.

SEELEY, Sir J. R. Introduction to Political Science [Eversley Ser.] 5/ ($1·50) gl 8° Macmillan [96] 02
Lects., represg. more fully and systemat. than any of his wrgs. his general view of true aims and meths. of histor. study, viz. (1) that rt. meth. of studying polit. sci. is an essentially histor. meth., (2) that rt. meth. of studying polit. hist. is to study it as materl. for polit. science, i.e., 'polit. science without hist. has no root'.

SERA, Dr. G. [M.D.] On the Track of Life [tr. (fr. Ital.)] 7/6 *n.* 8° Lane 10
'The Immorality of Morality' : an attempt to 'estab. our conceptn. of social life on its orig. basis'. Holds th. diffusn. of democratic princs. is vulgarizg. science and art, and th. pres. soc. condns., esp. work and Xtn. tchg., are leadg. to intell. and moral degeneratn.

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. The Elements of Politics 14/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [91] 97
Avowedly constructed on lines of BENTHAM and MILL, it expounds, in as syst. a form as subj. matter (at present) admits of the chief gen. considns. that enter into rational discussn. of polit. questns. in mod. States (jurisprud., art of legisln., internat. morality, and constit. law or politics in its restricted sense). An important wk., at once luminous, profound, and stimulating. SIDGWICK, before all things a moralist, treats politics as a theory not of what is but of what should be.

SPELMAN, Wm. Dialoge or Confabulation between Two Travellers 4° Roxburghe Club 96
'Treateth of Civile and Pollitike Gouvernement in Dyvers Kingdomes and Countries'. By uncle of the antiquary ; ed. Sutton PICKERING.

SPENCER, Herb. Social Statics 10/ 8° Williams [51] 92
An elementary analysis and discussion of 'rights'. In *Justice* [*ut* **C** § 62] author withdrew his views on priv. property in land as stated in 1st edn. of this bk. The above edn. incls. a repr. of *The Man versus the State* [anti-Socialistic].

" —*some of his* Essays, 3 vols., *ut* **C** § 62

de SPINOZA, Bened. [1632–77] Tractatus Politicus, *and* Tract. Theologico-politicus—*ut* **C** § 63

WALTHEW, G. W. The Philosophy of Government $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 98
Sets up a combination of American and English systems as the ideal : of small philosophical value.

WILLOUGHBY, Dr W. W. Examination of the Nature of the State $3 *n.* 8° Macmillan [96] 03
A philosophico-speculative treat. on rational orig. of the State, its essential attribs., powers, and aims, nature of sovereignty and its locatn. in body politic, nature of positive law, and other such theoret. questns. The 'Federal', or 'Composite', State is spec. analysed.

" Social Justice ; a critical essay $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 00

WILSON, Sir Roland K. The Province of the State [anti-Socialistic] 7/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 11

WILSON, Dr Woodrow The State ; elements of histor. & practical politics $2 8° Heath, *Boston* [89] 99
Exhibits the actual organization and admin. practice of the chief modern govts. in proper relns. w. the practice of govts. of the past, and w. general principles of jurisprudence and politics as developed by historical criticism. An excellent book.

WOOD, Fredk. Government and the State $2 8° Putnam 03
A volume of abstract political philosophy, on unorthodox lines.

WOOLSEY, Dr T. D. Political Science ; State theoret. and pract. consid., 2 v. $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [77] 93
A good systematic treatise ; its historical part especially instructive. Standard.

Collected Essays on Political Philosophy

BRADLEY, F. H. —*in his* Ethical Studies, *ut* **C** § 70

Brooklyn Ethical Soc. : Man and the State [17 lectures] $2 12° Kerr, *Chicago* 92
All popular, and some of consid. value, *e.g.* Dr E. B. ANDREWS, *Duty of Public Spirit*, Dr L. G. JANES, *Probl. of City Govt.*

BURKE, Edm. [1729–97] —*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 89
'On the whole, for those who can make the needful corrections, what distinguishes these writings is their profoundly permanent, fruitful, philosophical truth'—Mat. ARNOLD.

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. Political Essays 10/6 8° Macmillan 73
Colonization and Colonial Govt., The Revolution in America, International Law, Protection, Free Trade, etc.

CHAPMAN, J. Jay Causes and Consequences ; *and* Practical Agitation—*ut* **D** § 139

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Administrative Nihilism [on theory of govt.] ; *and* Government—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. i, *ut* **K** § 83

KENT, C. B. R. Essays in Politics 5/ c 8° Paul 91
Sovereignty, Fed. Govt., Polit. Institns. of Switz., Progr. of Masses, Science and Politics, etc. Sober, if not very orig. essays fr. constit. and histor. stdpt.

LAUGHLIN, J. L. Latter-day Problems $1·50 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 09

LECKY, W. E. H. Historical and Political Essays—*ut* **F** § 1

'LEE, Vernon' [= Violet PAGET] Gospels of Anarchy, and Other Contemp. Studies 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 08
Deterioratn. of Soul ; Tolstoy as Prophet ; Nietzsche and 'Will to Power' [*ut* **C** § 51*] ; *Prf. James and 'Will to Believe' ; Rosny on the Economic Parasitism of Woman ; Ruskin as Reformer ; On Modern Utopias* [*ut* **D** § 134]. WHITMAN, EMERSON, RUSKIN, IBSEN, etc. Together form a critical survey of some 'prophets' of 19th cent., by an acute antipathetic Darwinian.

LESLIE, Prf. T. E. Cliffe- Essays in Political and Moral Philosophy—*ut* **D** § 114

LIEBER, Prf. Fr. Manual of Political Ethics, ed. T. D. Woolsey, 2 v. $5·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [38–9] 75

" Miscellaneous Writings, 2 v. [collected articles, etc.] $6 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 81

" Legal and Political Hermeneutics—*ut* **D** § 1 [prolix but valuable]

LOWELL, Prf. A. L. Essays on Government $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 89

MACPHAIL, Andr. Essays in Politics 6/ *n.* ($1·80 *n.*) c 8° Longman 09
Patience of Engld. ; Loyalty—to What ? ; The Dominion and the Spirit ; What Can Canada Do ? ; New Lamps for Old ; A Patent Anomaly ; Protectn. and Politics ; Why the Conservatives Failed ; Psychol. of Canada ; Brit. Diplomacy and Canada.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. Principles of State Interference [Soc. Sci. Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* 4 valuable essays tow. a constructive philosophy of the State. First two devoted to criticism of SPENCER, reveslg. his weak points, 3rd takes up MILL's *Liberty* [exceedingly suggestive]; 4th is on polit. philos. of T. H. GREEN.

,, Darwinism and Politics [Social Science Series] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [89]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A very interestg. applicn. of evoln. to sociology, in form of essays on *The 'Struggle for Existence' in Malthus and Darwin, Evol. Theory as appl. to Society by Darwin, Strauss, Spencer, Maine, and Clodd, 'Survival of the Fittest', Does Heredity support Aristocracy?, Why fix Ideas in Instins.?, Nat. Seln. and Hist. of Instins.*, etc.
Argues th. 'survival of the fittest' does not necessarily mean 'survival of the best', and th. the doctr. cannot therefore be appl. as a sanctn. for competition.

,, —*in his* Darwin and Hegel, w. other Studies, *ut* **C** § 4 (where contents given)

,, Studies in Political & Social Ethics [Ethical Lib.; $1·50 Macm., *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 02

SETH [PRINGLE-PATTISON] (Prf. A.) + HALDANE (R. B.) [eds.] Essays in Philosophical Criticism—*ut* **C** § 1

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Miscellaneous Essays and Addresses—*ut* **D** § 114

WILSON, Dr Woodrow An Old Master, and other Political Essays $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
5 essays: *An Old Master* [Adam SMITH], *Study of Politics, Political Sovereignty, Character of Democracy in U.S., Govt. under the Constitn.*

Biography and Criticism: *Collectively*

MACCUNN, Prf. J. Six Radical Thinkers 6/ *n.* c 8° Arnold 07
$1·70 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* BENTHAM, J. S. MILL, COBDEN, CARLYLE, MAZZINI, T. H. GREEN. Lives interestg., but treatmt. of polit. philos. not v. satisfactory.

PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. A. Seth The Philosophical Radicals; and other Essays—*ut* **C** § 4

WADIA, Prf. P. A. The Philosophers and the French Revolution 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Social Science Series.]

Individually —*v.* **D** §§ 114, 125

Formation of Political Opinion

CRUMP, A. Short Inquiry into Formatn. of Political Opinion *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman [85] 88
From the reign of the great families to the advent of democracy.

KYDD, S. Sketch of the Growth of Public Opinion $1 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 88

Constitutions: Collectively —*v.* **D** § 144

Natural Rights —*v.* **D** § 1

Political and Social Psychology—*v.* **D** § 125

Series —*v.* **D** § 114

Ideal Commonwealths (Utopias) and Social Forecasts—*for* schemes put into practice *v.* **D** § 126

Collectively

KAUFMANN, Rev. M. Utopias, from More to Marx *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Paul 79

MORLEY, Prf. Hy. [ed.] Ideal Commonwlths.; w. Introd. [Morley's Univ. Lib.] 1/ c 8° Routledge [85]
35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* PLUTARCH'S *Lycurgus*, MORE'S *Utopia*, BACON'S *New Atlantis*, CAMPANELLA'S *City of the Sun*, and a fragmt. of HALL'S *Mundus Alter et Idem.*

Individually

ASHBEE, C. R. The Building of Thelema 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent
A novel, preachg. MORRIS' gospel, tho' PLATO'S *Repub.* and other more mod. Utopias are laid und. contribn. Thelema is not something wh. is, but wh. is always coming, not a place where happiness has been achieved, but a place in the age-long bldg. of wh. happiness is to be found.

AUGUSTINE, St [354–430] .De Civitate Dei [and trs.]—*ut* **A** § 55

BACON, Fcs., L'd [1561–1626] The New Atlantis, ed. G. C. Moore-Smith 1/6 f 8° Camb. Press [1627] 01
40 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Pitt Press Series.] With Introd. and notes. Also in World's Classics, 1/ *n.* (35 c.) pott 8° Clar. Press '06; in Morley's *Ideal Commonwealths* [*sup.*], and in Bacon's *Works* [*ut* C § 16].
An (unfinished) acc. of a land discovered in the Pacific, inhab. by a people of higher civilizn. than that of Europe. Embodies a good deal of BACON'S philos. and some suggestns. wh. have since borne fruit (e.g. the utility of scientific academies).

BALMFORTH, R. The New Reformation & its rel. to Moral & Soc. Probls. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [93]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Soc. Sci. Ser.] Deals w. what will, in author's view, be the prob. future developmt. of relig. thought and life: largely sociological.

BELLAMY, Edw. Looking Backward, 2000–1887; a romance 5o c. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [88]
1/ Routledge. A socialistic prophetic sketch, picturing an ideal commonwealth in yr. 2000. Excited a great deal of popular interest on its appearance, a Bellamy club having been formed at Boston to propagate its 'principles'.

BLATCHFORD, R. The Sorcery Shop 1/6 c 8° *Clarion* Office 09

CLAPPERTON, Jane H. Vision of Future, based on Ethical Princs. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 04

DANTE, Aligheri [1265–1321] De Monarchia, tr.—*in* Church's 'Dante', *ut* **K** § 39

HALL, Bp Jos. [1574–1656] Mundus Alter et Idem, ed. H. J. Anderson 2/ c 8° Bell [1607] 08
A sportive invention of a Royalist, who in 1641 was made Bp of Norwich, satirizing the vices of various nations, esp. Engl. and Germy. Crapulia is an ideal world, divided into regions answerg. to man's chief weaknesses or vices. This edn. is prep. for school-use, w. Vocab. (65 pp.) and notes.

,, tr. Dr Wm. King—*in* Morley, Prf. H. [ed.] Ideal Commonwealths, *ut sup.*

'HARDING, Ellison' [=Edm. KELLY] The Woman who Vowed 6/ c 8° Unwin 08

HARRINGTON, Jas. [1664–93] Oceana; w. Pref. by Prf. H. Morley 1/ c 8° Routledge [1656] 87
35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Morley's Universal Lib.] An ideal republic. Influenced by PLATO.

HAYES, F. W. Great Revolution of 1905: story of the phalanx 1/ c 8° W. Reeves 93

HERBERT, E. G. Newaera: a socialist romance 6/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 10
Pt. 1: *The Discussion*; ii: *The Preparation*; iii: *The Realization*—a reductio ad absurdum.

HERTZKA, Dr Th. Freeland; a social anticipation [tr.] 6/ c 8° Chatto 91
$1 Appleton, *N.Y.* By a well-known Viennese polit. economist, 'a high priest of the Manc. School'. The bk. at once resulted in several socs. bg. formed in differ. pts. of Germ. and Austria for formatn. of a colony, in wh. author's views may be practically tested.

HUME, Dav. [1711–76] Perfect Commonwealth—*in his* Essays, vol. i, *ut* C § 38

KROPOTKIN, Pr'ce —*in his* Conquest of Bread—*ut* D § 126, *s.v.* Anarchism [v. note there]

LANE, M. A. The Level of Social Motion $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02
A prophecy of the future condition of society—Equality.

L'ESTRANGE, Miles What we are Coming to 2/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
A forecast of Engl. *tempora* and *mores* a generation hence. Of the *Looking Backward* type, but of opposite intention.

'MILLER, Joaquin' [C. H. MILLER] The Building of the City Beautiful $1·50 12° Stone, *Chicago* 93

MORE, Sir Thos. [1480–1535] Utopia, Lat. original [1516]; tr. Ralph Robinson [1551]
A sketch of a State based on the principles of community of property and consequent uselessness of money. Introduced the word 'Utopia.'

Text and Tr.: *ed. Rev. J. N. Lupton; 3 facss. 10/6 *n.* ($3·50) 8° Clar. Press 95
A scholarly edition, of both the Latin text (fr. edn. revised by author and pubd. by FROBEN at Basle in 1518) and the first Engl. tr., by Ralph ROBYNSON in 1551, w. var. rgs., additional trs., an Introd. (biographical and comparing the *Utopia* w. other ideal commonwealths), admirable and copious notes, a glossary to ROBYNSON's quaint English, and Index.

,, hrsg. Prfs. V. Michels + Th. Ziegler; 2 pl. 3*m.*60 s 8° Weidmann, *Berlin* 95
[Latein. Litteratur-Denkmäler d. 15–16 Jahrh.] Based on the *ed. princeps* (Th. Martin, *Louvain* 1516)—an erroneous text, w. a very suggestive *Einleitung* (by ZIEGLER), contg. a mass of detailed informatn. on the subject-matter of the *Utopia*, and (by MICHELS) a short life of MORE, an acc. of early edns., a few notes and crit. apparatus.

Sampson, Geo. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Introd. and Notes [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell 10
$1·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Text of 1st edn., w. ROBINSON's tr. Conts. also ROPER's *Life of More* and *More's Letters to Margaret Roper*. Bibliogr.

Tr. Robinson: Reprint of 1st edn. [1551] *o.p.* s 4° Kelmscott Press 93
A very handsome edn., in antique type designed by Wm. MORRIS. Only 300 copies printed.

Reprint of 2nd edn. [1556]; 3 pl. [Chiswick Library of Noble Wrs.] 42/ *n.* s f° Bell 03
Finely printed. With the *Life of More*, by Wm. ROPER [his son-in-law], freshly ed. fr. the 4 Harl. MSS. in Brit. MUS. by Geo. SAMPSON, and MORE'S *Letters to Margaret Roper and others*, repr. fr. RASTELL's edn. of More's *English Works*.

Adams, Maur. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Introd. [Scott Lib.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Walter Scott [90]
Contains also *Edward V* and ROPER's *Life of More*.

Arber, Edw. [ed.] More's Utopia; repr. of 2nd edn. [Arber's Reprints; 35 c. *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* f 8° Constable [69]

Collins, Prf. J. Churton [ed.] More's Utopia; repr. of 1st edn.; w. Introd. and Notes 3/6 *n.* (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 04

Cotterill, H. B. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Introd. and Notes 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan 08

Dibdin, Rev. T. F. [ed.] More's Utopia, 2 v.; w. Introd. & Notes *o.p.* 8° Roberts, *Boston, Eng.* [08] 78

Latimer, T. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Introd. and Notes 1/4 c 8° Rivington 00

Lumby, Dr J. R. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Introd. and Notes [50 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [79] 97

Salmon, Dav. [ed.] More's Utopia; w. Introd. and Notes 2/6 *n.* c 8° Ralph & Holland 08

Cheap edns. of text of the tr. are also pubd. in Temple Classics 1/6 *n.* 18° Dent (50 c. Macmillan, *N.Y.*); King's Classics 1/6 *n.* Chatto; Natl. Lib. 6*d. n.* (40 c.) 18° Cassell.

MORRIS, Wm. News from Nowhere; an epoch of rest 1/6 (60 c.) 16° Longman [91]

,, The same; Kelmscott Press edn. [300 printed] *o.p.* s 4° Kelmscott Press 92
The poet and socialist here shows us how he wld. have us live, and what is his conceptn. of the *mens sana in corpore sano*. Excellently wr. and highly poetical.

,, A Dream of John Ball; *and* A King's Lesson 2/ *n.* ($1) 16° Longman [88] 03

NEWTE, H. W. C. 'The Master Beast'; A.D. 1888–2020 3/6 *n.* c 8° Rebman 08
A novel, picturg. the ruthless tyranny inflicted on Brit. people by Socialism in 2020.

PEARSON, Dr C. H. National Life and Character; a forecast 5/ *n.* ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [93] 94
A very striking forecast made in 1893. Pointed out th. the social and intell. forces at wk. amg. higher races of mankind were tendg. and wld. increasingly tend tow. a state of equilibrium (rather than an ever-expandg. ideal), owg. to adoptn. of State Socialism, wh. ultimately wld. prevail everywhere, favoured by the gen. extensn. of milit. service and growth of large towns; and that, tho' the new society wld. gain by an increased patriotism, family-life wld. be to a large extent broken up and indiv. character lose in self-reliance more than it wld. gain in sobriety.

PLATO [B.C. 427–348] Republic—*ut* C § 8

Stewart, Prf. J. A. The Atlantis Myth—*in his* Myths of Plato, *ut* C § 8
Account (13 pp.) of the contents of the myth as sketched by Critias in the *Timæus*.

Reign of George vi, 1900–1925: a forecast, ed. Prf. C. W. C. Oman 2/6 c 8° Rivington [1763] 99
An interesting example of a historical forecast, orig. wr. in 1763. Preface by OMAN.

RENOUVIER, Chas. Uchronie

Whittaker, Thos. —acc. of above in his Essays and Notices, *ut* C § 1
An attempt to rewrite past hist. as it might have been on certain hypotheses.

RICHTER, Eug. Pictures of the Socialistic Future [tr.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein [93] 07
A striking picture of 'the coming Socialistic revolution' and its results, in form of Diary of an ardent Socialist who gradually becomes disillusionized.

RUSSELL, T. Baron A Hundred Years Hence $1·50 *n.* c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 05
7/6 Unwin. A serious forecast, based on acute observn. and untrammelled by prejudice, by a very sanguine optimist. War will be abolished, intelligence will rule, wealth will be organized not by Socialism but by Co-opern., advts. will be more extensive but wr. by trained wrs. using argument, not puff, leisure and intell. enjoymt. will have replaced pressure, wine and flesh will have been abjured; educn. will be 'mixed', and so on.

SEDGWICK, W. Man and his Future: glimpse fr. fields of science 8/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 08

SINCLAIR, Upton The Industrial Republic—*ut* D § 126

STANLEY, Wm. The Case of Theodore Fox: his prophecies of period 1900–1950: a political Utopia 2/6 sq 12° Truslove 03

TARDE, Gabriel — Underground Man — 3/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth 05

WELLS, H. G. — Anticipations—*ut* **D** § 126
Maps out the developmt. of the human world as conceived by the vivid imagination of a man with a scientific mind. Also 6*d.*, '04.

" — Mankind in the Making [$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Chapman [03]
A complement to above, applying the same princs. to the traing. and developmt. of the pres. generation: sociological, economic, and political. Its design is to formulate the princs. wh. shall guide a new republic—an ideal State. Also 6*d.*

" — A Modern Utopia; ill. [$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Chapman [05]
Under a thin veil of fictn., compls. the trilogy of WELLS' bks. confg. his views on society of future. His Utopia is a World-State (not a mere city like PLATO's) w. a world-lang. State is govd. by 'voluntary nobility', w. 4 classes in it, the Poietic, the Kinetic, the Dull, the Base: former two 'constitute the living tissue of the State; latter are the fulcra and resistances—the bone and cover of its body'. Caste has no place—it is evoln. of fittest th. counts. Govt. is in hands of 'Samurai'—volunteers, leadg. a life fixed for them by system wh. interdicts tobacco, wine, meat, usury, acting, singing, etc., and enforces chastity, but not necess. celibacy. Motherhd. subsidized; no 'human stud-farms', but marrges. licensed only after due inquiry; and so on. An interestg. and suggestive wk. *Cf.* also his *Discovery of the Future* and *New Worlds for Old*, *ut* **D** § 126.

'LEE, Vernon' [=Violet PAGET] On Modern Utopias; an open letter to Mr H. G. Wells—*in her* Gospels of Anarchy, *ut sup.*

135: CIVICS; CITIZENSHIP; CIVIL LIBERTY; ELECTORAL SYSTEM; REPRESENTATION; FREEDOM OF PRESS

Generally; United Kingdom

ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. — The Citizen Reader — 1/6 c 8° Cassell [ ]
A good little school-bk., describg. in simple language how the internal affairs of the country are managed.

" — Laws of Every-day Life [summary of econ. & pol. laws] 1/6 c 8° Cassell [85]

ASTON, W. D. — Elements of Duties and Rights of Citizenship — 1/6 c 8° Clive [06] 07

BRYCE, Jas. — The Hindrances of Good Citizenship — 6/ *n.* c 8° Frowde 09
$1·15 *n.* Yale Univ. Pr., *New Haven.* Dodge Lects.: on *Indolence, Priv. Self-interest, Party Spirit, How to Overcome the Obstacles.*

Citizen and the State (The); 2 Pts. — ea. 1/6 gl 8° Macmillan 95
Pt. 1: E. J. MATHEW, *Representative Government*; II: S. St Loe STRACHEY, *The Empire: industrial and social life.*

HAND, J. E. [ed.] — Good Citizenship — 6/ *n.* c 8° G. Allen 99
$1·50 F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 23 essays on social, personal, and econ. problems and obligns., by var. wrs. Xtn. Soc. Union pt.-of-view.

" [ed.] — Science in Public Affairs; pref. by R. B. Haldane — 5/ *n.* c 8° G. Allen 06

HODGSON, Geraldine — Life of the State [lects. on civics to all girls] 2/6 c 8° H. Marshall 03

HORNE, C. S. — The Model Citizen — 2/ *n.* c 8° Law 05

HUGHES, C. E. — Conditions of Progress in Democratic Govt. — 6/ *n.* c 8° Frowde 10
$1·15 *n.* Yale Univ. Press, *New Haven.* Lects., by a N.Y. lawyer, on the responsibility of citizenship. Uniform w. BRYCE, *sup.*

HUGHES, R. E. — Making of Citizens; study in compar. educn.—*ut* **D** § 156

KEEBLE, S. E. [ed.] — The Citizen of To-morrow [15 essays by var. wrs.] 2/ *n.* c 8° Kelly [ ] 06

MACCUNN, Prf. J. — Ethics of Citizenship [$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [04] 07
An excellent popular manual, connecting some leading aspects of democratic citizenship w. ethical facts and beliefs.

MALDEN, H. E. — The Life and Duties of a Citizen — 1/6 c 8° Methuen 94

MILLS, W. T. — The Science of Politics — $1; 50 c. (4/) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 87
On the citizen as an active and effective part of Government.

MUIRHEAD, Prf. J. H. — The Service of the State — 3/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 08
Four stimulating lectures on the political teaching of T. H. GREEN [v. **D** § 134].

NEWLAND, H. O. — Short History of Citizenship; introd. to sociology — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Stock 04

" — The Model Citizen; rights and duties; ill. — 1/6 c 8° Pitman 07

PEAKER, F. — British Citizenship; its rights and duties — 2/ c 8° Ralph & Holland 06

PORRITT, Edw. — The Englishman at Home [Lib. of Economics] $1·75 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 94
Rights and duties. Primarily written for Amer. readers, yet of value to Englishmen also.

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. — —*in his* Studies in Political and Social Ethics, *ut* **D** § 134

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold — The Engl. Citizen [rts. & duties of the citizen; popular] 1/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 85

ROOT, Elihu — Citizen's Part in Government — $1 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07
[Yale Lects. on Responsibilities of Citizenship.]

TAFT, W. H. — Four Aspects of Civic Duty — $1 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06

TAYLER, Jas. — The Public Man; his duties, powers, and privileges — 3/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 97
Acc. of the var. publ. positns. open to citizens of Britain and informn. as to transactn. of publ. business. Not much detail.

THOMAS, W. Beach [ed.] — Our Civic Life — [Citizen Books] 1/ *n.* c 8° Rivers 09

TROTTER, W. F. — The Citizen and his Duties — [Social Problems Ser.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Jack 07

United States — —*v. also* **D** § 145

ABBOTT, Dr Lyman — America in the Making — [Yale Lects.] $1·15 (6/ *n.*) 8° Clar. Press 11

ASHLEY, R. L. — Government and the Citizen — 70 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

" — American Federal State—*ut* **D** § 145

BOYNTON, F. D. — School Civics: orig. sc. of U.S. govt. — $1 (4/6) c 8° Ginn 04

BROOKS, E. S. — Century Book for Young Americans; ill. [elementary] $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

BREWER, D. J. — American Citizenship — [Yale lectures] 75 c. *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02

CLARK, F. H. Outlines of Civics
[suppl. to Bryce's ' Amer. C'wealth '] 75 c. *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [ ] 99

CURTIS, G. W. Works, ed. Chas. Eliot Norton, vol. i $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [*v.y.*] 93
This vol. conts. his Orations and Addresses on principles and character of Am. institns. and Duties of Amer. citizens.

DOLE, C. F. The American Citizen $1 12° Heath, *Boston* 91

FORD, W. C. American Citizen's Manual, 2 Pts. ea. 75 c. ; in 1 vol. $1;25
[Questns. of Day] c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [82–3] 86

FORMAN, S. E. Advanced Civics ; spirit, form, & functns. of Am. govt. $1·25 *n.* 12° Century Co., *N.Y.* 05

,, First Lessons in Civics 60 c. *n.* 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [98] 07

HADLEY, Dr A. T. The Education of an American Citizen $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01

HOLT, H. Talks on Civics $1·25 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 01

,, On the Civic Relations $1·75 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07

JENKS, Prf. J. W. Citizenship and the Schools [6/ *n.* Bell] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06
Addresses and essays on nature of public life and public duty, and best ways of traing. childr. for useful citizens.

MCCLEARY, J. T. Studies in Civics $1 12° Amer. Book Co., *N.Y.* 95

MORSE, A. P. A Treatise on Citizenship $4·8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 81

POTTER, Bp H.C. The Citizen in rel. to Industr. Situation [Yale lects.] $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02

SHALER, Prf. N. S. The Citizen ; study of indiv. and govt. [6/ *n.* Constable] c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 04

SHERMAN, W. H. Civics ; studies in American citizenship, 2 Pts. 90 c. *n.* (4/ *n.*) Macmillan 05

WILLOUGHBY, Dr W. W. Rights and Duties of American Citizenship $1 12° Am. Book Co., *N.Y.* 99
A book for higher schools. Pt. i: *Political Science Generally ;* ii: *Description of U.S. Government.*

WISE, J. S. Treat. on Amer. Citizenship ; studs. in constit. law $3 8° Thompson, *Northport* 06

Teaching of Civics —*v.* **D** § 167

Civil Liberty

BOSANQUET, Dr Bernard Liberty and Legislation—*in his* Civilizn. of Christianity, *ut* **A** § 8

CECIL, L'd Hugh Liberty and Authority 2/6 *n.* c 8° Arnold 10
An Address to Assoc. Students of Edinb. Univ. mainly on MILL and Mat. ARNOLD.

DAWBARN, C. Y. C. Liberty and Progress—*ut* **D** § 118

DICKINSON, G. Lowes Justice and Liberty—*v.* **D** § 125

DYMOND, Jon. H. [1796–1828 ; Quaker] Essays on Princs. of Morality, & on Priv. & Polit. Rts. & Obligations of Mankind *o.p* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Routledge [29] 85

,, Essays on the Principles of Morality 1/ *n.* 8° Headley [29] 94
John BRIGHT said ' I know of no better bk. in our language dealing w. morals as appl. to nations than DYMOND's *Essays*'.

FELL, E. F. B. The Foundations of Liberty 6/ c 8° Methuen 08
Thesis : Liberty is based not on utilitn. induction but an *a priori* moral claim arisg. fr. Personality, wh. involves moral responsibility and wh. is realized and developed by Family on one hd. and Polit. Nation on other. Distings. this doctr. (' Personalism ') fr. Indiv'm and Socialism, to wh. much crit. is devoted.

v. HUMBOLDT, Bar. W. The Sphere and Duties of Government [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Chapman 54
An excellent essay on the limits of the activity of the State.

JELLINEK, G. Declarn. of Rts. of Man and of Citizens [tr.] 75 c. *n.* 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 01

JEPHSON, H. The Platform, 2 vols.—*ut* **D** § 139

LACEY, G. Liberty and Law 12/ 8° Sonnenschein 88

LIEBER, Fcs. On Civil Liberty & Self-Govt., ed. T. D. Woolsey $3·15 *n.* r 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [53] 83
A valuable book, of a standard character ; comprehensive and trustworthy.

MEDLEY, D. J. Liberty of Subject = a sectn. of his ' Manl. of Engl. Constit. History '—*ut* **F** § 17
Treats the history of the subject concisely and well.

MILL, J. Stuart On Liberty 1/4 (50 c.) c 8° Longman [59]

,, On Liberty ; w. Introd. Prf. A. Seth Pringle-Pattison
[Bks. th Marked Epochs] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge [59] 10
Also in New Univ. Lib. 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) ; Scott Lib. 1/6. *Vide* STEPHEN, *inf.* *Cf. also* his ' *Utilitarianism* ' [*ut* **C** § 49].

Buckle, H. T. Mill on Liberty—*in his* Miscellaneous Works, vol. i, *ut* **K** § 89

MONTAGUE, F. C. Limits of Individual Liberty *o.p. [pb. 10/6] 8° Rivington 85*

MORISON, Dr Milton and Liberty—*ut* **K** § 24

MORLEY, Jno. [L'd] On Compromise = Collected Wks., vol. iii—*ut* **K** § 89
On the lines of MILL's *On Liberty*, treating the question of compromise between principle and expediency.

NEVINSON, H. W. Essays in Freedom 6/ *n.* c 8° Duckworth 09

PAINE, Thos. The Rights of Man—*ut* **D** § 139

PATERSON, J. Comm. on Lib. of Subject & Laws of Engl., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Macmillan [77] 80

,, Liberty of Press, Speech, & Public Worship *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Macmillan 80

SPENCER, Herb. —*v.* **D** § 134 [cf. Maitland (F. W.) *in his* Coll. Papers, 3 v., *ut* **F** § 1]

STEPHEN, Sir J. F. Liberty, Fraternity, Equality 14/ 8° Smith & Elder [73] 74
A criticism of MILL's theories, and an attempt to re-analyse and re-state them.

Anti-State-interference —*v.* **D** § 126, *s.v.* Anti-Socialist

History of Liberty

ACTON, L'd The History of Freedom ; and other Essays—*ut* **F** § 1

FISKE, Prf. Jno. Beginnings of New England [7/6 Macmillan] $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 89
On the Puritan theocracy in its relations to Civil and Religious Liberty.

HILL, Mabel [ed.] Liberty Documents, ed. A. B. Hart $2 (7/6 *n.*) 8° Longman 01
Contemporary exposition and critical comments, drawn fr. various writers, fr. HENRY I. onwards (tr., where non-English), w. full hist. crit. notes, etc.

HOLLAND, F. M. Liberty in the Nineteenth Century $1·25 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 99

HOSMER, Prf. J. K. —*in his* Short History of Anglo-Saxon Freedom, *ut* **F** § 18

MACKINNON, Dr Jas. A History of Modern Liberty, vols. i–iii 45/ *n.* ($15 *n.*) 8° Longman 06–8 *in prg.*
A useful compiln. fr. good sources, vigorously wr. i : *Introd.* (Origins, Mid. Ages) ; ii : *Age of Reformation* ; iii : *Struggle w. the Stuarts* (1603–47) [i–ii, 30/ *n.* ($10 *n.*) ; iii, 15/ *n.* ($5) *n.*). Vol. i treats the movemts. tow. polit., munic., and social emancipn. in Mid Ages ; ii deals w. movemts. in favr. of intellect. and relig. emancipn. (Renaissance and Reformn.) ; iii is a satisfactory and fair histor. narr. of the 17 cent. constit. struggle [for other bks. on wh. *v.* **F** § 23]. Ea. vol. separately indexed.

MORRIS, M. F. Hist. of Developmt. of Constit. & Civil Liberty $2 8° Morrison, *Washington* 98

SCHERGER, G. L. The Evolution of Modern Liberty 5/ *n.* ($1·10 *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

Representation ; Repres. Govt. ; Electoral System : *Europe—for* Law *v.* **D** § 40

GUIZOT, F. P. G. History and Origin of Representative Govt. in Europe [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bell [52] 61
[Bohn's Lib.] 50 lects. del. in 1820, but not pub. till after 1848 Revoln. Pt. ii devoted to England exclusively, fr. Norman Conquest to Tudors. Lects. 6–26 examine the early legislative assemblies of the Continent.

United Kingdom

Bibliography : GROSS, Dr Chas.—*in his* Bibliogr. of Brit. Municipal Hist., *ut* **D** § 124

AVEBURY, L'd Representation [theoretical ; Imper. Parlmt. Ser.] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 06

HARE, Thos. Electn. of Representatives ; Parliamentary & Municipal *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Longman [59] 73

ILBERT, Sir C. P. Legislative Methods and Forms 16/ ($4) 8° Clar. Press 01

KING, Jos. Electoral Reform [pros and cons of reform] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 08

LIEBER, Fcs. On Civil Liberty and Self-Government—*ut sup.*

MILL, J. Stuart Considerations on Representative Government 2/ (75 c.) c 8° Longman [61]
Also 1/ *n.* [New Univ. Lib.] pott 8° Routledge 05 (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*). Conts. Index (here first added).

POWELL, Ellis T. Essentials of Self-Government (Engl. & Wales) 4/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 09
A compreh. survey of the electoral mechanism as the foundn. of polit. power and a potent instrumt. of social and intell. evoln., elaborg. in gt. detail a syst. of wh. main features are insep. assocn. of obligns. w. electoral rts., without distinctn. of sex. Introd. (29 pp.) criticizes pres. syst. of 'electoral impotence'.

SPENCER, Herb. Representative Government—*in his* Essays, vol. *ii*, *ut* **C** § 62

SYME, Dav. Representative Govt. in England ; its faults & failures 6/ c 8° Paul [82] 82

WALPOLE, Spencer The Electorate and the Legislature [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [81]

History of Elections —*for* Reform Bills *v.* **D** § 140, **F** § 17

COX, Homersham Antient Parliamentary Elections *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Longman 68
A history, showing how parliaments were constituted and representatives elected.

GREGO, Jos. History of Parliamentary Elections & Electioneering in Old Days 7/6 8° Chatto [86] 92
With 92 cuts der. fr. contemp. prints, squibs, lampoons, etc. An interesting account of what the masses believed or their leaders wished them to believe, full of local colour and detail : 1660–1857.

United States

BISHOP, C. F. History of Elections in the American Colonies $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 93

DALLINGER, F. W. Nominatns. f. Elective Office in U.S. $1·50 *n.* (7/6) 8° Longman 97
[Harvard Hist. Studies.] A brief hist. and descrn. of caucus and nominatg. conventn. in U.S. ; w. suggested remedies.

DOUGHERTY, J. H. Electoral System of the United States $2 *n.* (9/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 06

FULLER, R. H. Government of the People $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
Descrn. of laws and customs regulatg. election-syst. and formatn. and control of polit. parties in U.S.

HAYNES, Prf. G. H. Representation in State Legislatures 75 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 00

,, Representation in New England Legislatures 15 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 00

,, The Election of Senators [6/ *n.* Bell] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06

GRIFFITH, E. C. Rise & Development of the Gerrymander ; maps $1·25 8° Scott, *Chicago* 07

MCKNIGHT, D. A. The Electoral System of the United States $3 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 78
A critical and historical exposition of the principles.

MCMILLAN, D. C. Elective Franchise in U.S. [clear and logical] $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 80

MERRIAM, Prf. C. E. Primary Elections $1·25 *n.* 12° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 08
Traces developmt. of legal reguln. of party primaries fr. 1866 to 1908, and sums up pres. tendencies.

O'NEIL, C. A. American Electoral System [character and history] $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 87

STANWOOD, E. History of the Presidency $2·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* [84] 98
A rewr. edn. of his *Hist. of Presidential Elections.* An impartial and accurate account.

STERN, E. S. Repres. Govt. & Personal Represn. [based on Hare] *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·75] 8° *Philadelphia* 71

Caucus System

BRANSON, Dr W. J. The Philadelphia Nominating System 25 c. 8° Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 99
A careful account of Amer. Caucus System at its most important point.

LAWTON, G. W. Amer. Caucus Syst.; orig., purpose, utility [Questns. of Day] $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 85

WHITRIDGE, F. W. The Caucus System; an essay [Economic Tracts] 25 c. 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 82

Proportional Representation

ASHWORTH, T. R. + H. P. C. Proportional Representn. applied to Party Govt. 5/ *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 11

BUCKALEW, C. R. Proportional Representation, ed. J. G. Feese $3 8° Campbell, *Phila.* 72

COMMONS, Prf. J. R. Proportional Representation [Lib. of Economics] $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [96] 07
By an ardent member of the Pron. Repres. League. The fullest and fairest explan. of the diff. syste. in English. *La Representation Proportionelle* [1888] by Soc. for Study of Prop. Repres. in Paris is also a very good bk., and conts. more histor. matter, but is not so practical or so up-to-date.

HUMPHREYS, J. H. Proportional Representation 5/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 11
Descrs. syst. of legisn. wh. obtains in several Continental countries and in some of our Colonies.

Referendum

DEPLOIGE, S. Referendum in Switzerland [tr.] [Studs. in Econcs.] $2·25 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 98
Contains also a tr. of J. van den HEUVEL'S *Referendum in Belgium.*

OBERHOLTZER, E. P. The Referendum in America $2 c 8° Scribner; *N.Y.* [93] 00

SULLIVAN, J. W. Direct Legisln. of Citizenship through Initiative and Referendum 75 c. 8° Humboldt Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [92] 93

Woman Suffrage —*v.* **D** § 132

Freedom of the Press —*v. also sup., s.n.* PATERSON

BENTHAM, Jer. [1748–1832] Liberty of the Press—*in his* Works, vol. ii, *ut* **C** § 18 [Spain]

CARLILE, Rich. [1790–1843]

Campbell, Theophila Carlile [dau.] Life of Richard Carlile; 2 ports. 6/ *n.* c 8° Bonner 99

COLLET, C. D. Hist. of Taxes on Knowledge; origin and repeal, 2 vols. 16/ c 8° Unwin 00
History of the Stamp and other Acts wh. hindered circuln. of newspapers fr. Qu. ANNE'S rn. to 1869.

DUNIWAY, C. A. Developmt. of Fr. of Pr. in Mass. [Harv. Hist. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* (7/6) 8° Longman 06

HUNT, F. K. —*in his* The Fourth Estate, 2 vols., *ut* **K** § 26 [hist. of newspapers, and freed. of press]

LINTON, W. J. James Watson [memoir of a free-press agitator] 2/ c 8° Truelove 79

MILTON, Jno. [1608–74] Areopagitica, ed. H. B. Cotterill [Engl. Classics] 2/ (50 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [1664] 04
MILTON'S best prose wk.—a close and conclusive vindicn. of liberty of the press. Also in Temple Classics 1/6 *n.* f 8° Dent (50 c. Macm., *N.Y.*) '00; Natl. Lib. 6d., 18° Cassell; ed. W. H. D. Rouse 6d. Blackie '10; Arber's Repris. 1/ *n.* f 8° Constable (35 c. *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*).

ROUTLEDGE, Jas. Chapters on the History of Popular Progress *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Macmillan 76
Chiefly in relation to Freedom of the Press and Trial by Jury in England, 1660–1820; w. applicn. to later years.

SCHROEDER, T. [ed.] Free Press Anthology $2 8° Free Speech League, *N.Y.* 09

Index Expurgatorius —*v.* **K** § 5*

Freedom of Religious Opinion—*v.* **A** § 113, *s.v.* Toleration

Trial by Jury —*v. also sup., s.n.* ROUTLEDGE; *for* History *v.* **D** § 5; *for* Law *v.* **D** § 109

ROLLINS, D. [ed.] The Englishman's Right [dialogue in rel. to trial by jury] $1 12° *Boston* [1772] 83

136: COLONIZATION; COLONIAL POLICY

BIGELOW, Poulteney Children of the Nations $2 *n.* 8° McClure, *N.Y.* 91
10/ Heinemann. Colonizn. and its probls.; with more reference to Spanish colonizn. of Amer. than to British colonies.

BROUGHAM, Hy., L'd Colonial Policy of European Powers—*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 89 [chiefly American]

CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. Colonizn. and Colonial Govt.—*in his* Essays in Polit. Econ., *ut* **D** § 114

IRELAND, Alleyne Tropical Colonization [excell. tables of statistics] $2 (7/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 98
A study of probls. of Tropical Colonizn., w. spec. ref. to those facing United States in her new possessions.

" Far Eastern Tropics; studies in administration of tropical dependencies [$2 *n.* Houghton, *Boston*] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 05

" Report on Colon. Admin. in Far East, vols. i–ii 8° Constable 07
En. $12·50 *n.* Houghton, *Bost.* Vols. I–II: *Province of Burma*; w. maps, tables, etc. To occupy 12 vols., incl. Brit., Fch., Dutch, and Amer. colonial meths.—Burma, Brit. N. Borneo, Sarawak, Hongkong, Str. Settlemts., Fed. Malay States, Tonkin, Annam, Cochin China, Cambodia, Laos, Java, and Philippines.

KELLER, A. J. Colonization; study of fdg. of new societies $3 8° Ginn, *Boston* 08

KIDD, Benj. The Control of the Tropics 3/ *n.* (75 c.) c 8° Macmillan 98
A study of economic condns. likely to govern the administration of tropical regions in the future.

LEWIS, Sir G. Cornewall Essay on Government of Dependencies, ed. C. P. Lucas 14/ ($3·50) 8° Clar. Press [41–2] 91
Embodies a mass of histor. and polit. informn., clearly and impartially put together by a pract. statesman and polit. philosopher.

MERIVALE, Herman — Lectures on Colonization and Colonies [del. at Oxon. '39–'41] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman [41] 61

PAYNE, E. J. — Colonies and Colonial Federations [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [05]

PEARSON, C. H. — *—in his* National Life and Character, *ut* **D** § 134

REINSCH, Prf. P. S. — Colonial Government [Citizen's Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02
A sketch of colonial policy of the various powers. Probls. examined largely fr. Brit. pt.-of-view.

,, — Colonial Administration [Citizen's Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
Introd., educn. and gen. improvemt., finance, currency and bkg., commerce, means of transport, land-policy, labour, defence, police, etc.

SNOW, A. H. — The Administration of Dependencies $3·50 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 02
Deals chiefly w. Amer. condns., historically and crit.; but also has much of value on Brit. col. policy and impl. federatn.

British Empire — *—v. also* **D** § 143, **E** § 21, **F** § 33

ADDERLEY, Sir C. B. [=L'd NORTON] Colonial Policy and History *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Stanford 69

BARKER, J. Ellis — Great and Greater Britain 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder [09] 10

BEDWELL, C. E. A. [ed.] — The Legislation of the Empire, 4 vols.—*ut* **D** § 107

BOWEN, Sir Geo. F. — *—in his* Thirty Years of Colonial Govt., *ut* **E** § 65 [chiefly Australia]

BRUCE, Sir Chas. — The Broad Stone of Empire, 2 vols.; maps 30/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 10
A substantial wk. on admin. of Crown Colonies, w. summary of their hist., organizn., resources, etc.

CALDECOTT, Alf. — English Colonisation and Empire [Univ. Extens. Manls.] 3/6 c 8° Murray 91
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Calls attention to crisis wh. he thinks has been reached in hist. of the Empire; incl. India and U.S.

COTTON (J. S.) + PAYNE (E. J.) Colonies [English Citizen Series] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 83

DILKE, Sir Chas. W. — Problems of Greater Britain; maps 12/6 ($4 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [90] 90
An important study of compar. politics, and survey of polit. and social questns. of entire Empire. Not to be confused w. his *Greater Britain* [*ut* **E** § 21], wh. is a record of travel fr. sight-seeing pt.-of-view rather than that of polit. and social observn. and comparison.

,, — The British Empire—*ut* **E** § 21

DUFFERIN, Earl — Speeches during Last 30 Years [incl. the Canadian] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 82

Essays in Colonial Finance. By Var. Wrs. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 6/ Sonnenschein] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 00

GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. — Outlines of British Colonization 6/ c 8° Rivington 93
Full of historical and other information concerning our colonial Empire. Introd. by Lord BRASSEY.

HEARN, Hon. W. E. — *—his* Govt. of England [*ut* **D** § 140] conts. lect. *Colonies and Mother Country*

JEBB, Rich. — The Imperial Conference: a history & study, 2 vols. 25/ *n.* 8° Longman 11

KEITH, Arth. B. — Responsible Government in the Dominions 10/ 8° Stevens 09
An important wk., discussg. wisely and w. full knowl. main constitl. points. Concls. that in long run fabric of the Empire will have to be altered, and certain privileges of Dominions (e.g. treat-mkg. power) conceded.

MEAKIN, W. — Life of an Empire 6/ *n.* 8° Unwin 07

MOLESWORTH, Sir Wm. — Selected Speeches on Questions rel. to Colonial Policy 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 03
Ed. by Hugh EGERTON. Speeches 1838–1853: of no special present-day value.

PARKES, Sir Hy. — Speeches on Various Occasions [1848–74; conn. w. N.S.W.] 14/ 8° *Melbourne* 76

ROSEBERY, Earl of — Questions of Empire [a Rectorial Address] 1/ 8° Humphreys 00

SEELEY, Sir J. R. — The Expansion of England—*ut* **F** § 33
2 courses of lects. Holds that expansion of Engl. in Amer. and India is the dominant historical fact of last 3 cents.

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. — Cosmopolitan Essays; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 86
Position of British Empire; Imperial Federation; Prospects of Canada; Burmah; India; Congo; America, etc.

WHITE, Arnold — Efficiency and Empire 6/ c 8° Methuen 01
A general indictment of our political system and government offices and officials. Powerful but unreasonable.

WILSON, A. J. — An Empire in Pawn—*ut* **D** § 117

History—v. **F** § 33 *Commercial Policy—v.* **D** § 122 *Imperial Defence—v.* **D** § 138

Imperial Federation

BÉRARD, Vict. — British Imperialism & Commercial Supremacy [tr.] 7/6 *n.* ($2·60 *n.*) 8° Longman 06
By a brilliant Fch. journalist, wr. in 1900. Based largely on figures now hopelessly out of date.

BRASSEY, L'd — Papers & Addresses on Impl. Federn. and Colonisation 5/ c 8° Longman 94
Reprints of addresses and magazine articles from 1880 to 1894. Ed. A. H. LORING + R. J. BEADON.

BRASSEY, T. A. — Problems of Empire; Pref. by Dr G. R. Parkin 6/ *n.* r 8° Humphreys 04

BUTLER-JOHNSTONE, H. M. — Imperial Federation and Policy 2/6 c 8° G. Allen 02
Leading articles, written in 1896 and now mostly out of date. Favourable to Imperial Federation.

CUNINGHAM, G. C. [Canad.] — A Scheme for Imperial Federation 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 95
The 'scheme' is the creation of a Senate for the Empire. 3 arts. repr. fr. *Westminster Review*, 1879.

DAVIDSON, J. — Commercial Federation and Colonial Trade Policy [Social Science Series; $1 Scribner, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00

DENISON, Col. G. T. — The Struggle for Imperial Unity 8/6 *n.* ($2·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09
Recollns. of the author's career of 40 yrs. in Canada as keen supporter of Imp. unity and pref. tariffs.

FABIAN SOCIETY: Fabianism and the Empire: a manifesto; ed. G. B. Shaw 1/ *n.* c 8° Fabian Soc. 00

Frame-work of Union (The) 6/ 8° *Cape Times* Off., *Cape Town* 08
Comparison of some Union Constitns.—Canada, Austral., Germy., U.S.; w. Provisions. Iss. for Closer Union Soc.

FRANKLYN, H. Mortimer — The Unit of Imperial Federation *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Sonnenschein 87

GIDDINGS, Prf. F. H. — Democracy and Empire—*ut* **D** § 139

GOLDMAN, C. S. [ed.] The Empire and the Century; essays on imper. probls. 21/ *n.* 8° Murray 05
Essays by var. wrs. of all opinions—GARVIN, St Loe STRACHEY, MONYPENNY, AMERY, WISE, Sir J. COCKBURN, PARKIN, Bern. HOLLAND, Rich. JEBB, etc. The dominant strain is preferential. 7 maps.

HALDANE, R. B. Imperial Federation—*in his* Education and Empire—*ut* **D** § 155

HERTZ, G. B. The Old Colonial System 7/6 *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Manes.* 05

" British Imperialism in the Eighteenth Century 6/ *n.* Constable 08

HERVEY, M. M. Trade Policy of Impl. Feder. [Social Science Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* Favours a 'Commercial Union' betw. Engl. and her Colonies, in advance of a polit. union. From an Austral. standpt.

HIRST, F. W., etc. Liberalism and the Empire 3/6 *n.* c 8° Brinsley Johnson 00
Imperialism and Finance (HIRST); *Exploitation of Inferior Races* (Gilb. MURRAY); *Colon. and Foreign Policy* (J. L. HAMMOND).

HOBSON, J. A. Imperialism; a study; maps and diagrs. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Constable [02] 05
An armoury of arguments for anti-jingoites, very capably brought together.

HOLLAND, Bernard Imperium et Libertas 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 01
$4 Longman, *N.Y.* An able study of Imperial Federation, Home Rule, and allied questions.

JEBB, Rich. Studies in Colonial Nationalism 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 05
$3·50 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* A good book.

JESSETT, Montague G. The Bond of Empire [imp. fedn., trade, defence] 6/ c 8° Low 02

KINNEAR, J. Boyd —*in his* Princ. of Civil Govt. [*ut* **D** § 134]: good chaps. on Federation

LORNE, Marq. of [*now* Dke. of ARGYLL] Imperial Federation [Impl. Parl. Ser.] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [85] 91

MARTIN, A. P. Australia & the Empire [by late edr. *Melb. Rev.*] 7/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 89

MILNER, Visc. Constructive Imperialism [5 speeches] 1/ *n.* 8° *Natl. Review* Off. 08

" Imperial Unity [speeches in Canada, 1908] 2/6 c 8° Hodder 07

NICHOLSON, Prf. J. S. A Project of Empire 7/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 09
A crit. study of economics of Imperialism, w. spec. ref. to ideas of Adam SMITH, who said 'This Empire has hitherto existed in imagination only. It has hitherto been not an empire, but a project of empire.' N. shows that, if we accept SMITH's tests, the Empire is still 'a golden dream'.

NORTON, L'd Imper. Fellowship of Self-governed Brit. Colonies 2/6 c 8° Rivington 03

PARKIN, Dr G. R. Imperial Federation; the problem of national unity 4/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 92
A thoughtful and able statemt. of case for Imp. Fed., by an enthusiastic believer in ideal of natl. organic unity.

PULSFORD, E. Commerce and the Empire 3/6 c 8° Cassell 03

ROBERTSON, J. M. Patriotism and Empire 3/6 c 8° Richards [99] 00
On the topics of *Patriotism*, *Militarism*, and *Imperialism*; w. much unfavourable criticism of two last.

SILBURN, P. A. B. The Governance of Empire 9/ *n.* 8° Longman 10
A Colonial view of the Imperial idea, by a member of Legisl. Assembly of Natal. Favourable to Imp. Fedn.

de THIERRY, C. Imperialism 2/ c 8° Duckworth 98
An analysis of the idea of imperialism in England. Introd. by W. E. HENLEY.

WHITE, A. Silva [ed.] Britannic Confederation [6 arts. by var. wrs.] 1/ c 8° Philip [92] 93

YOUNG, F. [ed.] Federation of Great Britain and her Colonies 12/ 8° Silver 76

Africa

SCHREINER, Olive Closer Union 1/ *n.* s 8° Fifield 09

Australia —*v. also* **E** § 65

COCKBURN, Sir Jno. Australian Federation; Pref. by C. W. Dilke 2/6 *n.* c 8° Marshall 01

MOORE, Prf. W. H. —*in his* Commonwealth of Australia, *ut* **D** § 143

REEVES, W. Pember —*in his* State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols., *ut* **D** § 126

Grey, Sir Geo. —*in* Henderson's Sir George Grey, *ut* **E** § 65
A valuable contribn. to imperial history and to the philosophy of imperialism.

Canada

DOUGLAS, Jas. Canad. Indep., Annexn. [by U. S.], and Brit. Impl. Federn.—*ut* **D** § 143

EWART, J. S. Kingd. of Canada, Imperial Federation, & other Essays Morang, *Toronto* 08
Essays by a Canadian lawyer, advocate for Canada's future: 'nationhood; self-control; polit. equal. w. U.K., insld. of subordin. and subserviency to Colon. Off.; Kingd. of Canada, inst. of one of many "Dominions beyond the Seas" . . . increase by these means of Imper. sympathy and friendship and brotherhood'.

LAWSON, W. R. Canada and the Empire 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 11

*MACPHAIL, Andr. Essays in Politics 6/ *n.* ($1·80 *n.*) c 8° Longman 09
Excellent essays on Canada's place in the Empire, English relns. w. her, her Patent-law, etc.

MONTAGUE (E. S.) + HERBERT (B.) Canada and the Empire—*ut* **D** § 122: exam. of trade-preferences

MUNRO, Prf. W. B. The Seignorial System in Canada [Harv. Hist. Studs.] $2 *n.* (10/6) 8° Longman 07
A study of French colonial policy, based on contemporary documents.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Canada and the Canadian Question, *ut* **D** § 143

YOUNG, Sir F. A Pioneer of Imper. Federn. in Canada—*ut* **E** § 55

China, etc.

des VŒUX, Sir J. W. —*in his* My Colonial Service, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 61

India —*v. also* **E** § 33; **E** § 35, *s.v.* Administration

ADYE, Sir Jno. Indian Frontier Policy; an historical sketch 3/6 8° Smith & Elder 97
Not a full or complete sketch: adverse criticism of recent policy. Map.

BRUCE, Rich. The Forward Policy and its Results 15/ *n.* ($5) 8° Longman 00
An account, by an experienced official, of British difficulties on the Afghan border, w. their causes.

*CHAILLEY, Jos. Administrative Problems of British India, tr. Sir W. Meyer 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 10
A scholarly, dispassionate, and compreh. pronouncemt. on Brit. rule in India by a Fch. critic. Condemns the idea of abandong. the old policy of reliance on nobles and gentry and granting higher powers to native 'competition wallahs' blessed only w. theoret. knowl.

*CHESNEY, Gen. Sir Geo. Indian Polity; map 21/ ($6) 8° Longman [68] 94
A view of the system of administration in India. Has had great influence. Now somewhat out of date.

CHIROL, Valentine Indian Unrest [repr. fr. 'Times'] 5/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 10

ILBERT, Sir C. P. The Government of India 10/6 *n.* ($3·40) 8° Clar. Press [98] 07
A clear, concise statemt. of legal positn. and powers of the Brit. Govt. in India.

LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roper India & Imperial Preference [w. statist. tables] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

LILLY, W. S. India and its Problems 7/6 *n.* 8° Sands 02

LOW, Sid. Vision of India; dur. tour of Prince of Wales 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 06
A notable and accurate record of the impressions of a casual visitor. Ill.

MACDONALD, J. Ramsay The Awakening of India [repr. fr. 'Dy. Chron.'] 6/ c 8°. Hodder 10

MITRA, S. M. Indian Problems 7/6 *n.* 8° Murray 08
By a native practisg. advocate, wrg. as a loyal Indian opposed to aspiratns. of Ind. Nat. Congress, appreciatg. benefits of Brit. rule, but urging more regard for Ind. ideals.

MORISON, Theod. Imper. Rule in India; princs. proper to Govt. of dependencies 3/6 c 8° Constable 99

MORLEY, Visc. Indian Speeches; 1907–1909 2/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 09

NAOROJI, Dadhabai Poverty and Un-British Rule in India 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 01

O'DONNELL, J. C. The Causes of Present Discontent in India 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 08

*STRACHEY, Sir Jno. India, its Administration and Progress 10/ *n.* r 8° Macmillan [88] 11
Ed. Sir T. W. HOLDERNESS. By far the best conspectus of the Indian Empire and its problems.

TUPPER, C. L. Our Indian Protectorate *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Longman 93
On relns. betw. our govt. and so-called feudatory States, fr. pt.-of-view of internat. law; wr. w. skill and a large knowl. of Anglo-Ind. customs and laws. Emphasizes advants. of native rule, when fairly well conducted, and its likelihood of its greater popularity than Brit. admin. Concl. w. essay on *India and Imper. Federn.*

New Zealand —*v. also* **E** § 66

DOUGLAS, Sir A. P. The Dominion of New Zealand [All Red Series] 7/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 09
Not a guide-bk. or a statistical record so much as an introd. to study of Imperial questions.

IRVINE, R. F. + ALPERS (O. T. J.)—*in their* Progress of New Zealand, *ut* **E** § 66

LLOYD, H. D. —*in his* Newest England: notes of a democratic traveller, *ut* **E** § 66

REEVES, W. Pember —*in his* The Long White Cloud, *ut* **E** § 66

SCHOLEFIELD, Guy H. New Zealand in Evolution; industr., econ., political 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 09
Survey of condn. of the Colony wh. has been called 'the economic laboratory of the world'. Ill.

United States —*v. also* **D** § 146

ADAMS, Brooks The New Empire; maps $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02
A prophecy of the future greatness of the United States, with comparisons w. Great Britain, etc.

Am. Acad. of Polit. & Soc. Sci.: Amer. Col. Policy & Administration $1 8° Am. Ac. Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 07

COLQUHOUN, A. R. —*in his* Greater America, *ut* **E** § 52

JORDAN, Dr D. S. Imperial Democracy—*ut* **D** § 139
Written at the time of the struggle with the Philippines; unfavourable to U.S. policy in the Philippines.

RABBENO, Prf. Ugo The American Commercial Policy—*ut* **D** § 122

SMITH, Goldwin Commonwealth or Empire 2/6 *n.* (60 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02
A pessimistic view of recent tendencies of plutocracy, militarism, and imperialism in the United States.

SNOW, A. H. The Administration of Dependencies—*ut sup.*

WILLOUGHBY, W. Franklin Territories and Dependencies of U.S. $1·25 *n.* 12° Century Co., *N.Y.* 05

France —*v.* **E** §§ 34, 36; **F** § 50

137: CIVIL SERVICE

British —*for* C. S. Examinations *v.* **D** § 168

BRYANT, W. C. Rise and Constitution of the Civil Service *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Chapman 76

MARVIN, Chas. Our Public Offices; how we are governed; ill. [satirical] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [79] 84

Guides to Employment

CARR, E. A. How to Enter the Civil Service [w. exam. pprs.] 2/6 c 8° Richards 02

GIBSON, J. Guide to the Civil Service [Start in Life Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Hodder 03

Guide to Employment in the Civil Service 3/6 c 8° Cassell 83

JOHNSTON, R. Civil Service Guide; particulars of every office 3/6 12° Longman [ ]

Foreign Office

HERTSLET, Sir Edw. Recollections of the Old Foreign Office 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 01
Record of matters pertaining to the Office in the 19th century by the Librarian [1857–96].

Post Office

BAINES, F. E. Forty Years at the Post Office, 1850–1890, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 95
Historical, descriptive, and anecdotal, drawing a faithful picture of the inner life of the P.O., its posts and its telegraphs.

,, On the Track of the Mail Coach *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 95
Sequel to above. Full of anecdotes of the Mail Coach era.

BLACKWOOD, Sir S. A. [Finan. Sec. to P.O.] Life—*ut* **F** § 27

HILL, Sir Rowland [1795–1879] Life of. By Dr G. Birkbeck Hill *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° De La Rue [80] 81

Smyth, Mrs E. C. [dau.] Sir Rowland Hill : story of a great reform [$1·65 Wessels, *Brooklyn*] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [07] 09

HYAMSON, A. M. The Humour of the Post Office ; facss. 1/*n.* c 8° Routledge 09

HYDE, J. Wilson The Royal Mail : curiosities & romance ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Blackwood [85] 89

,, The Post Office in Grant and Farm 5/ c 8° Black 94
$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Accurate, based largely on State Pprs. and offic. records rel. to working of the P.O. fr. its beginnings in the patent granted by Qu. ELIZABETH (1590) to close of 17th century.

JOYCE, Herb. History of the Post Office *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 93
An unpretentious acc. of rise and progress of P.O. fr. its estabmt. down to 1836. By one of Secretaries.

LEWINS, W. Her Majesty's Mails [histor. and descr. acc. of P.O.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Low [64] 65

NORWAY, A. H. Hist. of Post Office Packet Service : 1793–1815 ; ill. 8/6 *n.* ($3·50) c 8° Macmillan 95
Hist. of postal packet system (fr. records chiefly official) in time of our last great wars w. Continent and U.S. By far greater pt. of the service centred in port of Falmouth. A very interesting bk., w. many accs. of sea fights, escapes and victories.

Post Office (The) : an historical summary 8° H. M. Stationery Office 11

RAIKES, H. C. [1838–91 ; Post-Master Gen.] Life & Letters. By H. St J. Raikes 10/*n.* ($4) 8° Macmillan 98

SWIFT, H. G. History of Postal Agitation [1850–1900] 3/6 c 8° Pearson 00

TOMBS, R. C. The King's Post : historical facts 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 07

Colonial : LOWELL (A. L.) Colonial Civil Service $1·50 c 8° Macmillan 00
Incl. an account of the East India College at Haileybury.

United States —*fr.* C. S. Examinations, *v.* **D** § 168

CURTIS, G. W. Orations and Addresses, vol. ii : Addresses and Reports on Reform of the Civil Service of U.S.—*ut* **K** § 90

EATON, D. B. Literature of Civil Service Reform in United States 20 c. 12° *New York* 81

,, Civil Service in Great Britain 25 c. 4° Harper, *N.Y.* [79] 81
A history of abuses and reforms, and their bearings on American politics.

EWART (J. A.) + FILED (W. S.) + MORRISON (A. H.) Civil Service Manual, 3 vols. $2·50 c 8° Home Corr. Sch., *Springfd.* 08

FISH, Dr C. R. Civil Service & the Patronage [Harv. Hist. Studs.] $2 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Longman 05

FOLTZ, E. B. K. The Federal Civil Service as a Career $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Putnam 09
By an Amer. Civil Servt. Covers a wide field, and shows fully the business meths. of the natl. govt.

FOULKES, W. D. Civil Serv. Reform : its later aspects [Econ. Tracts] 10 c. 12° Soc. f. Polit. Ed., *N.Y.* 90

JAMESON, T. A. [ed.] The Civil Service [rept. of Sel. Comm. on Retrenchmt.] 75 c. 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* 86

Post Office

COWLES, J. L. A Gen. Freight & Passgr. Post [Questns. of Day] $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 96

CUSHING, M. Story of our Post Office *subscr.* $3·75 8° Thayer, *Boston* 93

HUEBNER, F. C. Our Postal System $3·50 8° Beall, *Washington* 06

Rome (Ancient) —*v.* **F** § 12

138: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS ; PEACE AND WAR

International Relations

International Policy : essays on the foreign relations of England 2/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [ ] 84
By Six Positivists. *The West* (Dr R. CONGREVE), *England and France* (F. HARRISON), *England and the Sea* (Prf. E. S. BEESLY), *England and India* (E. H. PEMBER), *England and China* (Dr J. H. BRIDGES), *England and Uncivilized Communities* (H. D. HUTTON).

LUND, J. K. England and Continental Powers : questns. of for. policy 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

MAHAN, Adm. A. T. Retrospect & Prospect [8/6 *n.* Low] $1·60 *n.* c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 02
Studies in international relations, naval and political.

WALPOLE, Spencer Foreign Relations [English Citizen Ser.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan [82] 93
A hist. of for. relns. bef. and after 1815, w. chs. on Ambassrs. and Consuls. Clear, and rigidly impartial.

WILKINSON, Prf. H. Spenser The Great Alternative ; plea for a national policy 6/ 8° Constable [94] 02
The Alternative is betw. first place am. nations of world—and last betw. leadership of human race and loss of the Empire and of all but the shadow of independence.

,, The Nation's Awakening ; essays tow. a natl. policy 5/ 8° Constable 96
A further colln. of repr. newsppr. arts., etc.—both serious attempts tow. a solutn. of the probl. of our Natl. developmt. and destiny.

Frontiers

ADYE, Sir Jno. —*in his* Indian Frontier Policy and its Results, *ut* **D** § 136 [Afghan border]

CURZON of Kedleston, L'd Frontiers [Romanes Lect.; historico-critical] 2/ *n.* 8° Clar. Press 07

HOLDITCH, Col. Sir Thos. —*in his* Gates of India, *ut* **E** § 35

England and America —*v. also* **D** § 146

ADAMS, Prf. G. B. Why Americans Dislike Engld. [Belles-Lettres Ser.] 30 c. 16° Altemus, *Phila. n.d.* (96)
Whilst acknowledging existence of wide-spread dislike, regards it as 'in the main a really mistaken feeling . . . in every regard to be deplored'.

America and Europe: a study of international relations [Questions of Day] $1 12° Putnam 96
(1) *Relns. betw. U.S. and Gt. Brit.* (D. A. WELLS), (2) *True Monroe Doctr.* (E. J. PHELPS) [*ut* **D** § 147], (3) *Arbitrn. in Internat. Disputes* (C. SCHURZ).

England and Germany

'French Staff Officer (A)' The German Invasion of England 1/ *n.* 8° Nutt 10
An anal. of its possibilities. Impartial and non-sensational. Pref. deals w. the converse problem.

THIRLMERE, Rowl. The Clash of Empires 2/6 *n.* c 8° Heinemann 07
Inspired by a belief in the danger fr. Germy. and her growing strength. Discusses naval and fiscal policy (Protectionist).

'VIGILANS SED ÆQUUS' German Ambitions as they Affect Britain & U.S. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 03
A series of striking papers, orig. contrib. to *The Spectator*. The *nom de plume* gives keynote to pt.-of-view.

England and Portugal

SARMENTO, Gen. J. E. De Moraes Anglo-Portug. Alliance and Coast Defence [tr.] 5/ *n.* 8° Rees 08
A valuable discussn. of alliances, condns. of naval warfare and coast-defence. Considers th., in case of Europ. War, the A.-P. alliance wld. exercise a real influ. on naval strategy.

War and Peace

Bibliography: HIRST, F. W. A Library of Peace and War [best 100 bks.] 1/ *n.* 8° *Speaker* Pb. Co. 07

Arbiter in Council (The) 10/ *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
Discussns. at a conference, reported and pubd. in bk.-form, on *Causes and Conseqs. of War; Mod. Warfare; Private War and the Duel; Cruelty; Perpetual Peace*, or *Federn. of World; Plea for Arbitrn.; Polit. Econ. of War; Christianity and War.*

Peace Arguments, etc.

ANGELL, Norman Europe's Optical Illusion 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 09
Advocates an anti-armament league. 'It has become a physical impossibility for any nation to benefit by military conquest'.

,, The Great Illusion [enlargemt. of above] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Heinemann 10

ARNOLDSON, K. P. Pax Mundi [tr.]; w. Introd. by Bp of Durham 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Acc. of progress of movemt. for Peace by means of Arbitration, Neutralizn., Intern. Law and Disarmamt. By a Swedish M.P.

CARLSEN, Wilh. War as it is, tr. (fr. Danish) P. H. Peckover; 46 ill. 1/, *cl.* 2/ c 8° Sonnenschein 92
Descrns., by pen and pencil, of the horrors of war.

CHANNING, W. E. [1780–1842] Discourses on War; w. Introd. E. D. Mead 50 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* [*v.y.*] 03

'COBDEN CLUB': Burden of Armaments [plea for retrenchmt.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 05

DYMOND, Jon. H. [1796–1828] War; an essay; w. Introd. by Jno. Bright [thoughtful; by a Quaker] 1/ c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* [23] 89

,, —*in his* Essays on the Princs. of Morality, etc., *ut* **D** § 135

JONES, Russell Lowell Internat. Arbitrn. as Substitute for War [prize-ess.] 5/ *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *St Andrews* 08

HOLLAND, Can. H. Scott War—*in his* Pleas and Claims for Christ, *ut* **A** § 109

KANT, Imman. [1724–1804] Perpetual Peace [1795], tr. M. C. Smith; w. notes 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03
Extracted fr. his *Principles of Politics* [*ut* **D** § 134]. Introd. by Prf. R. LATTA.

KRAUSE, K. C. F. The Ideal of Humanity and Universal Federation [tr.] 3/ c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 01

PEACE SOCIETY: Pubns. [pamphlets] *47 New Broad St., London*

RICHET, C. Peace and War, tr. Marian Edwardes 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent 06

RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. —*in his* Studies in Political and Social Ethics, *ut* **D** § 134

TAYLOR, Hugh Morality of Nations: study in evoln. of ethics 6/ c 8° Paul 88

TOLSTOY, C't The Kingdom of God is Within you, tr. L. Wiener 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 05
$1·50 *Estes, Boston.* A forcible bklet. on folly and wickedness of war. Tr. Miss DELANO, 2/6 c 8° W. Scott.

UNIVERSAL CONGRESS OF PEACE: Official Rept. of the 17th Congr. 5/ *n.* 8° Nat. Council of Peace Socs. 08

WALSH, Rev. Walt. Moral Damage of War [90 c. *n.* Ginn, *Bost.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Brimley Johnson 02

Biography

CREMER, Sir Randal [1828–1908] Sir A. Cremer: life and works. By Howard Evans 5/ *n.* 8° Unwin 09
A life of one of the pioneers of the Peace movement.

RICHARD, Hy. [1812–88; the 'Apostle of Peace'; prominent member of Peace Soc.]

Appleton, Lewis Memoirs of Henry Richard *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Trübner 89

Miall, C. S. Henry Richard, M.P.: a biography; port. 7/6 s 8° Cassell 89

Fiction

v. SUTTNER, B'ess Bertha Lay Down Your Arms; an autobiogr. [tr.] 2/6 (75 c.) c 8° Longman [93] 94
A tr. (by T. HOLMES) of *Die Waffen Nieder!*—a romance wh. attained some success in Germy. As fiction weak, but as an attempt to rouse attention to the evils of war and possibility of findg. remedy in arbitrn. tribunals and mutual disarmamt. it has some value. Am. tr. by Alice A. ABBOTT, $1·50 12° McClurg, *Chicago* [92] 97.

International Arbitration

Bibliography: TRUEBLOOD, B. F. Federation of the World $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99

ALDERSON, A. W. Extinction in Perpetuity of Armamts. & War 7/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 08

American Conference on International Arbitration [procdgs. and addresses] $1·50 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 96

BALCH, T. International Courts of Arbitration 75 c. 8° Coates, *Phila.* 99

DARBY, Dr W. E. [ed.] International Tribunals 15/ *n.* 8° Dent [97] 04
A coll. of var. schemes propounded, and of instances since 1815.

JONES, Russell Lowell International Arbitration as Substitute for War 5/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 08
Univ. of St Andrews Rector's Prize Essay. Pref. by Dr B. BOSANQUET.

SCHURZ, Carl Arbitrn. in Internatl. Disputes—*in* Amer. and Europe, *ut sup.* [a plea for it]

Hague Conferences —*v.* **D** § 113

War —*v. also* **D** § 113, *s.v.* War

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon Political and Legal Remedies for War—*ut* **D** § 113

BETHUNE-BAKER, J. F. Influence of Christianity on War 5/ 8° Macmillan 89
[Burney Prize Essay]. Historical; from beginning of the Christian era onwards.

BLOCH, I. S. Is War now Impossible? [tr.]; ill. and maps 6/ c 8° Richards 00
Issued in 1899 *s.t. Mod. Weapons and Mod. War* (dated 1900). Auth. is a Russ. banker, and prepared his monumental wk. on mod. war in all aspects and details (6 vols. 4to, ea. of c. 1,000 pp.) in a cool scient. spirit of inquiry, logically marshalig. his facts and figs., and provg. beyond dispute th. a gt. Europ. war wd. mean natl. suicide for all Europ. peoples. This vol. = tr. of 6th (last) of orig. sums up conclusns. of prev. five vols. Pref. by W. T. STEAD.

" Future of War: in its techn., econ., and polit. relns. [tr.] 60 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* [99] 02

v. CLAUSEWITZ, Carl On War [tr.], 3 vols.—*ut* **I** § 15 [a philosophical analysis of war]

ERASMUS, Desiderius [1466–1536] Against War [tr.], ed. J. W. Mackail
[Humanist's Lib.] $6 *n.* 8° Merrymount Pr., *Boston* 07

" Treatise on War [tr.] [Humanist's Lib.] $6 *n.* 8° Merrymount Pr., *Boston* 08

FERRERO, Guglielmo Militarism [tr. (fr. Ital.)] [$3·50 Page, *Boston*] 12/ 8° Ward & Lock 02
A remarkable essay—a hist. study of militarism tendg. now tow. recognitn. of peace as a necessary condn. of progress. Prev. tr. by Helen ZIMMERN [*o.p.* (*pb.* 15/ *n.*) 8° Innes '99].

v. der GOLTZ, Bar. The Nation in Arms, tr. P. A. Ashworth 7/6 *n.* 8° Rees 03

GROTIUS, Hugo —*v.* **D** § 113

MAHAN, Cpt. A. T. Some Neglected Aspects of War; etc.
[6/ *n.* Low] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 07
Repr. arts. fr. reviews. Incl. also *The Power that Makes for Peace* by H. S. PRITCHETT, and *The Capture of Private Property at Sea* by Julian S. CORBETT. *V.* also his *Retrospect and Prospect* [*sup.*] and General Index.

MAUDE, Col. F. N. War and the World's Life; map and diagrs. 12/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 07
Marked by ardent militarism, exhibtg. the necessity, even desirability fr. certain aspects, of war for the well-being of a Nation, and for England the unique advantage of the Volunteer system as at present constituted. By a Volunteer officer.

PEARSON, Prf. Karl National Life from the Standpoint of Science 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black 01
A reprinted lecture, arguing from an evolutionary point-of-view in favour of war, etc.

RUSKIN, Jno. —*in his* Crown of Wild Olive, *ut* **K** § 89

WARAKER, Prf. T. Naval Warfare of the Future 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein 92
A consideration of the Declarn. of Paris, 1856; its obligation and its operation upon maritime belligerents.

WILKINSON, Prf. H. Spenser War and Policy [$3·50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.*] 15/ 8° Constable 00
A coll. of erudite and sound newsppr. arts., etc. (1885 to 1900) on milit. hist., biogr., strategy, defence of London, Boer War, *Trifg. w. Natl. Defence, Art of Going to War, Character of Mod. War, Evoln. not Revoln. in Mod. Warfare*, etc., w. unity of purpose running thro' whole, but much repetitn.

Neutrality —*v.* **D** § 113, *s.v.* Neutrality

War and Commerce —*v. also* **D** § 113

DANSON, J. T. Our Next War in its Commercial Aspects 7/6 c 8° E. Wilson 94
Its chief value consists in the account of war premiums paid at Lloyd's from 1805 to 1816.

" Our Commerce in War, and How to Protect it 3/6 *n.* c 8° Blades 97
A proposal th. we should give notice that in future we will not in time of war seize private property at sea, nor allow it to be seized, relying on the generosity of other Powers to impose upon themselves a similar self-denying ordinance!

PHILLIPSON, Dr C. Effect of War on Contracts and Trading Assocns.—*ut* **D** § 113

War and Finance

HAMILTON-GRACE, Cpt R. S. Finance and War [historical and financial] 2/6 *n.* 8° Rees 10

War and Food-Supply

MARSTON, R. B. War, Famine, and our Food-Supply [urges storage of wheat] 2/6 c 8° Low 97

War and Labour

ANITCHKOW, M. War and Labour [$5 Longman, *N.Y.*] 18/ 8° Constable 00
$5 Longman, *N.Y.* An able plea for cessation of war and explanation of means to that end.

War: its Effect on Property —*v.* **D** § 113, *s.v.* War

War and Representative Government

Ross, Maj. Chas. Representative Government and War 10/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 03

Army Reform —*for* Statistics, etc., I § 14

AMERY, L. S. Problem of British Army [repr. of l'rs. to 'Times'] 6/ *n.* c 8° Arnold 03

ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. War Office, Army, and Empire [reprs. fr. newspprs.] 1/6 c 8° Cassell 00

" Army Letters [repr. of letters to 'Times'] 3/6 c 8° Arnold 98

DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Army Reform *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Service 98

HALDANE, R. B. Army Reform and other Addresses 7/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 07

MAXSE, Cpt Our Military Problem: for Civilian readers [repr. fr. 'Nat. Rev.'] 1/ *n.* c 8° Dent 96

ROBERTS, Earl A Nation in Arms [speeches on army-reform] 1/ *n.* c 8° Murray 07

ROPER-CALDBECK, Maj. W. The Nation and the Army 2/6 *n.* c 8° Richards 10

v. SOSNOSKY, Th. England's Danger: future of Brit. Army reform [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Chapman 01
With 12 statist. tables showg. strength and distribn. of army at home and abroad, and 4 maps. From pt.-of-view of a foreigner well conversant w. workgs. and strength of all Europ. armies.

Conscription

HAMILTON, Gen. Sir Ian Compulsory Service 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [10] 11

MAUDE, F. N. Voluntary versus Compulsory Service 5/ 8° Stanford 97

SHEE, G. F. The Briton's First Duty [case for conscription] 6/ c 8° Richards 01

Navy —*for* Influence of Sea Power *v.* **F** § 2; *for* Statistics *v.* **I** § 20

'BARFLEUR' [Vice-Adm. Sir Reg. CUSTANCE] Naval Policy: plea for the study of war 7/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood 07
A sustained indictmt. of the policy of the Admiralty and its immed. predecessor. In spite of its frequent carping and crit. of comparatively trivial points, full of valuable comment and suggestion.

HURD, A. S. The British Fleet: is it sufficient and efficient 1/ c 8° Blackwood 01

" Naval Efficiency: war-readiness of the fleet 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 02

STEEVENS, G. W. Naval Policy: w. acc. of Engl. and foreign war-ships 6/ 8° Methuen 96

WILKINSON, Prf. H. Spenser Command of the Sea; *and* Brain of the Navy 2/6 c 8° Constable [94; 95] 00
$1·25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* Former expounds meang. of strateg. expressn. 'Command of the Sea' and its bearg. on naval policy of Engl.; latter is an appeal for reform of Admiralty, w. suggestns. for a 'Forethought Dept.' and plan for its admin.

Imperial Defence

ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. Military Needs and Military Policy 3/6 *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 09

CARNARVON, 4th Earl of The Defence of the Empire; map 5/ c 8° Murray 97
A seln. fr. his letters and speeches, ed. Lt.-Col. Sir G. S. CLARKE.

CLARKE, Sir Geo. S. Imperial Defence [Imperial Lib.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Imperial Press 97

COLOMB, Adm. P. H. Essays on Naval Defence; plans 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen [ ] 96

CORNFORD, L. C. The Defenceless Islands 2/6 *n.* c 8° Richards 06
Study of soc. and industr. condn. of G.B. and I., and of effect on them of outbreak of a maritime war.

DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Present Positn. of Europ. Politics: Europe in 1887 12/ 8° Chapman 87

" The British Army [repr. fr. Fortn. Rev.] 12/ 8° Chapman 88
Its present state, compared w. other armies of the Continent; National Defence, etc.

" + WILKINSON (Spenser) Imperial Defence 2/6 c 8° Constable [92] 97
$1·25 New Amsterd. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* A clear treatise on higher policy of defence, refuting views of the 'peace at any price.'

FOX, Fk. Ramparts of Empire 5/ *n.* c 8° Black 10
An excellent popular bk. on navy of to-day, and eloquent argumt. for syst. of naval defence.

HAMLEY, Sir E. H. National Defence [articles and speeches] 6/ 8° Blackwood 89

KNYVETT, Sir H. Defence of the Realme [Tudor & Stuart Lib.] 5/ *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Clar. Press [1596] 06
Here first printed fr. MS. in the Chetham Lib., Manc.; w. Introd. by Chas. HUGHES.

MAURICE, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. F. National Defences [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 97

MAURICE, [Sir] Fred. The Balance of Military Power in Europe [repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 88
An exam. of war-resources of Gt. Brit. and Continental States: in part reply to DILKE, *sup.*

MAY, Lt.-Col. E. S. Principles and Problems of Imperial Defence 7/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 03

MURRAY, Col. A. M. Imperial Outposts fr. Strateg. and Commerc. Aspect; ill. 12/ 8° Murray 07
Acc. of jy. to Japan *via* Gib., Suez, Colombo, Singap., Hong-Kong, Shang.; w. spec. ref. to the Jap. Alliance.

ROBERTS, Earl Speeches and Letters on Imperial Defence 1/ *n.* f 8° Simpkin 09

Ross, Maj. Chas. The Problem of National Defence 12/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 07

SILBURN, P. A. B. The Colonies and Imperial Defence 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 09
Wr. to teach Impl. responsibility, and to arouse Home and Colonial publics to more complete defence.

'Times,' Milit. Correspt. to [Col. REPINGTON] Imperial Strategy; maps 21/ *n.* 8° Murray 06
An important wk., partly repr. fr. *Times, Blackwood's Mag.*, etc. The subjs. most prominent are the Defence of India, and warlike action on pt. of Engld. to prevent mouths of Rhine, etc., in Low Countries falg. into hands of Germy.

WILKINSON, Prf. H. Spenser Britain at Bay 6/ *n.* 8° Constable 09
A powerful presentmt. of dangers wh. beset Engl., and of insufficiency of her preparns. to meet them.

Australia: CRAIG (G. C.) The Federal Defence of Australia 5/ 8° Clowes 97

SCRATCHLEY (Sir P.) + KINLOCH-COOKE (C.) Australian Defences and New Guinea—*ut* **E** § 64

War Forecasts

COLOMB, Adm. P. H., etc. The Great War of 189–: a forecast; ill. 12/6 8° Heinemann 92
Papers by Adm. COLOMB, Gen. J. F. MAURICE, Col. F. N. MAUDE, Archib. FORBES, Chas. LOWE, D. Christie MURRAY and F. SCUDAMORE, repr. fr. *Black and White*, forecastg. course and issues of the gt. struggles wh. many believe will convulse the world in a not distant future. Milit. and naval operns.: Engld. almost always victorious. Of th. class of *The Battle of Dorking* and other Chauvinist publications, wh., by causing bad blood, do more harm than good.

EARDLEY-WILMOT, Cpt [R.N.] The Next Naval War 1/8° Stanford [94] 94
Acc. of imag. war betw. Engl. and Frce.: former (owing to unpreparedness) has to call in Triple Alice. to avoid cpl. disaster.

GRIFFITH, Geo. The World Peril of 1910 [introduces livg. people] 6/c 8° White 10

LE QUEUX, Wm. The Great War in England in 1897; ill. 3/6 c 8° White [94] 97
A highly sensational descrn. of a war betw. Frce. and Russia agst. Engl. aided by Indian and Colon. troops and Frce. by Germy., in which England after getting terribly mauled, scores a tremendous and final victory off Dungeness.

'SEESTERN' Armageddon: 1907, tr. [fr. Germ.] G. M. Fox-Davies 6/c 8° Paul 06

Eastern Question (Far East, *and* Near East)—*v. also* **E** §§ 29, 31, 33, 34, 37, 38; **F** § 60

Bibliography: BENGESCO, G. La Question d'Orient Lacomblez, *Brussels* 01

ARGYLL, Duke of Our Responsibilities for Turkey 3/6 c 8° Murray 96

BONSAL, Steph. [ed.] The Golden Horseshoe [the Pacific and China] ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00

BOULGER, D. C. Central Asian Questions—*ut* **E** § 33

BUXTON, C. Roden Turkey in Revolution 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 09

BUXTON, Noel Europe and the Turks 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 07

CHIROL, Valentine The Far Eastern Question [bas. on l'rs to 'Times'] 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 96
Shows how war has laid bare the rottenness of China under a venerable cloak of an anc. civilizn., and disposes of her (theoret.) vast latent power.

" The Middle Eastern Question ['rs to 'Times'] 18/*n.* r 8° Murray 03
Shows how Engl. policy has been to maintain a fictitious integrity and independence of Turkey, China, and Persia, under cover of wh. Russia has now substituted herself for these powers who have become her 'paid hall-porters'.

COATES, Lt.-Col. C. China and the Open Door 2/6 c 8° Taylor, *Bristol* 99

COLQUHOUN, A. R. Russia against India: the struggle for Asia 5/($1·50) c 8° Harper 00
On relative positns. of Russia and Engl. tow. India, China, and the East generally.

" The Mastery of the Pacific; maps and ill. 18/*n.* 8° Heinemann 02
Incl. some amt. of descrn. and hist., but chiefly valuable as a study of the polit. situation in 1902.

COTES, Everard Signs and Portraits in the Far East 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 07

COWEN, Jos. Speeches on Near Eastern Questn., etc. 2/6 *n.* 8° Reid, *Newcastle* 09

CURZON OF KEDLESTON, L'd Problems of Far East—*ut* **E** § 37

DOUGLAS, Sir R. K. Europe and the Far East 7/6 8° Camb. Press 05
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Cambridge Historical Series.]

HAMILTON, Angus Problems of the Middle East 12/6 *n.* 8° Nash 09
'Young Turks', Persia, Bagdad Railway, Anglo-Russn. Conventn., Afghanistan, Hedjaz Ry., Korea.

HART, Sir Rob. 'These from the Land of Sinim' [Chinese questn.] 6/8° Chapman [02] 03

HOLCOMBE, Rev. Chester The Real Chinese Question $1·50 c 8° Dodd & Mead *N.Y.* 01
6/ Methuen. A distorted pro-Chinese statemt.: everything Chinese right, everything British wrong. Rabid on opium-question.

HOLLAND, Prf. T. E. The European Concert in Eastern Question—*ut* **D** § 113 [colln. of treaties, etc.]

KRAUSSE, Alexis The Far East: its history and its question 18/8° Richards 03
Hist. of opening of the Far East, w. study of its situation in 1900. Bibliography.

LEROY-BEAULIEU, Pierre The Awakening of the East [tr.] 6/c 8° Heinemann 00
Siberia, Japan, China. An impartial, but not very profound, study of conditns., w. remarks on policy.

MAHAN, Cpt A. T. Problem of Asia & its Effect on Intern. Policies $2 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 00
10/6 *n.* Low. Repr. arts. fr. *Harper's Mag.* and *N. Amer. Rev.* on the politics of Asia. Of no great value.

MARX, Karl The Eastern Question—*ut* **F** § 31

PALGRAVE, W. G. Essays on Eastern Questions *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 72

POPOWSKI, Josef The Rival Powers in Central Asia *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Low 93

RAWLINSON, Maj.-Gen. Sir H. C. England and Russia in the East *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray [75] 75

REINSCH, Prf. P. S. World Politics at End of Nineteenth Cent. $1·25 *n.* (5/*n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00
[Citizen's Lib.] A study of the Chinese question in its international relations.

SOREL, Alb. The Eastern Question in the Eighteenth Century [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 55

STRATHEDEN AND CAMPBELL, L'd Speeches on the Eastern Question 12/8° Murray 94

TOWNSHEND, Meredith Asia and Europe 5/*n.* c 8° Constable [01] 05

UPWARD, Allen The East End of Europe; ill. 12/*n.* 8° Murray 08
Rept. of an unofficial mission to the European provinces of Turkey on eve of the revolution.

VAMBERY, A. Western Culture in Eastern Lands 12/*n.* 8° Murray 06
A comparison of the methods adopted by England and Russia in the Middle East.

VILLARI, Luigi [ed.] The Balkan Question [by var. wrs.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 05

"WEALE, B. L. Putnam" [=B. L. SIMPSON] The Coming Struggle in Eastern Asia 12/6 ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [08] 09

International Law ; Treatises—*v.* **D** § 113
International Trade —*v.* **D** § 149, **D** § 122

139 : POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS : DEMOCRACY ; FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Collectively : *Administrative Government*

GOODNOW, Prf. F. J. Comparative Administrative Law, 2 vols. ea. $2·50 (12/6 *n.*) Stud't's. Edn. $3 *n.* 8° Putnam 93
Pt. 1: *Organization*; ii: *Legal Relations.* The most important serious attempt to systematize the study of the subject wh. has yet appeared, analysing the admin. systems—national and local—of U.S., Engl., France, and Germany.

,, Politics and Administration—*ut* **D** § 146

SPENCER, Herb. Political Institutions [=Principles of Sociology, v. ii, Pt. 2]—*ut* **C** § 62

Primitive —*v.* **F** § 5 ; **Greece and Rome** *v.* **F** §§ 10, 12

Monarchy ; Sovereignty ; Divine Right of Kings

FIGGIS, J. N. Theory of Divine Rt. of Kgs. [Camb. Hist. Ess. ; $1·25 Putn., *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press 96

MERRIAM, C. E. *jun.* History of the Theory of Sovereignty since Rousseau [Columbia Univ. Studies] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. —*in his* Introduction to the History of Politics, *ut* **D** § 134

Federal Government —*v. also* **D** § 145

AMES, H. V. [ed.] State Documts. on Federal Relations : the States and U.S. [Univ. of Penn. pubns.] $1·75 12° Longman 07

BASSETT, J. S. The Federalist System : 1789–1801 = Hart, A. B. [ed.] American Nation, vol. xi [*ut* **F** § 66]

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Federal Govt. in Greece and Italy, ed. J. B. Bury 12/6 8° Macmillan [63] 93
A scholarly acc. of the efforts made to 'nationalize' the several States, and of the difficulties met with in the attempts.

HAMILTON, Alex. The Federalist—*ut* **D** § 145

HART, Prf. A. B. Introd. to Study of Federal Govt. [Harvard Hist. Monogrs.] $1 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91
Partly histor. acc., partly analysis of constits. of U.S., Switzerl., Germy., Canada (w. few wds. on S. and Cent. Amer.). Bibliogr.

Democracy —*v. also* **D** §§ 126, 134, 135

ADDAMS, Jane Democracy and Social Ethics [Citizen's Lib.] $1.25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02
A study of the increasing social responsibilities of certain classes or groups of people under democratic government.

,, Newer Ideals of Peace $1·25 n. (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

ALLEN, W. H. Efficient Democracy ; ill. $2 *n.* c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 07

ARNOLD, Matt. —*article* Democracy, *in his* Mixed Essays, *ut* **K** § 83

BUTLER, N. M. True and False Democracy $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

CARPENTER, Edw. England's Ideal ; and other Papers—*ut* **D** § 126

,, Towards Democracy [$1 *n.* Small, *Boston*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein [81] 05

CARNEGIE, Andr. Triumphant Democracy 1/6 c 8° Low [86]

COIT, Dr Stanton [ed.] Ethical Democracy ; essays in social dynamics 6/ c 8° Richards 00
Issued for Soc. of Ethical Propagandists. Essays on importance of ethical standards in commerce, educn., family-life, liter., etc.

DOLE, C. F. The Spirit of Democracy $2 *n.* c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 06

DYE, J. T. Ideals of Democracy 90 c. *n.* 12° Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 09

FERGUSON, C. The Religion of Democracy $1 12° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 00

GODKIN, E. L. Problems of Modern Democracy $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
7/6 Constable. An admirable coll. of essays, repr. fr. *N. Amer. Rev.*, and other periodicals. Author has faith in princs. of democr., but is not blind to the faults wh. it develops. The 3 most suggestive papers are on cost of Socialism, Currency questn., and sorrows of Amer. millionaire.

,, Unforeseen Tendencies of Democracy [6/ *n.* Constable] $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98
A calm view of democracy, surveying evoln. of the boss, decline of legislature, increasg. diffics. of munic. govt., and describg. some of departures democr. has made fr. ways earlier promoters expected it to follow.

,, Reflections & Comments : 1865–95 [7/6 Constable] $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

HADLEY, Prf. A. T. Relations between Freedom and Responsibility in the Evolution of Democratic Government [Yale Lectures] $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03

HARRISON, Fredc. —*in his* Order and Progress, *ut* **D** § 134

HARWOOD, G. The Coming Democracy 6/ c 8° Macmillan 82

HILL, Dr R. T. The Public Domain & Democracy [Col. Univ. Studs.] $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 10

HIRSCH, M. Democracy versus Socialism $3·25 *n.* (10/ *n.*) r 8° Macmillan 01
Critical exam. of Socialism as remedy for social injustice—an exposn. of Single Tax doctr.

HOBHOUSE, L. T. Democracy and Reaction [$1·50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Unwin 04
Arts. repr. mostly fr. *The Speaker.* Attaches much importce. to a supposed sudden and compl. change of polit. thought in 1903.

,, Liberalism [Home Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* s 8° Williams 11

HOBSON, J. A. The Crisis of Liberalism : new issue of democracy 6/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 09

,, New Issues of Democracy 6/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 11

HOSMER, G. W. The People and Politics $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83
On the structure of States and the significance and relation of political forms.

HOWE, F. C. Privilege and Democracy [7/6 *n.* Unwin] 10
Presents certain vital problems wh. the democracy of future will, in author's opinion, have to solve. By a follower of Hy. GEORGE.

HUGHES, C. E. Conditions of Progress in Democratic Government—*ut* **D** § 135

HYSLOP, Prf. J. H. Democracy: a study of government [an indictmt.] $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99

INGERSOLL, Chas. J. Fears for Democracy [fr. Amer. pt.-of-view] $1·25 8° *Philadelphia* [75] 86

JORDAN, D. S. Imperial Democracy $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 99
On the rel. of govt. by the people to the demands of a vigorous foreign policy.

LEBON, Gust. The Crowd [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 125

LECKY, W. E. H. Democracy and Liberty, 2 vols. 36/ ($5) 8°; 1 v. 10/ *n.* c 8° Longman [96] 99
Not an indictmt. of democr., but unsparing crit. of its shortcomgs. and frank proclamatn. of disillusns. of its apostles. Conts. a mass of informn. formg. a veritable encyclopaedia, on the polit. probls. of recent times: *Nationalities, Socialism, Trades Unions and other Labour Questions Relig. Liberty, Irish Land, Women Suffrage, Sunday-keeping, Gambling, Drink, Marriage and Divorce,* etc. In 1899 edn. large pt. of *Introd.* is occup. by brilliant sketch of W. E. GLADSTONE (esp. pubd. 2/).

LEROY-BEAULIEU, Paul Papacy, Socialism, and Democracy [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 119

LINTON, W. J. The English Repub., ed. K. Parkes; w. Introd. and notes 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [51]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Soc. Science Ser.] Selns. fr. the 4 pubd. vols. of *Engl. Repub.*, a periodical ed.—and mostly wr.—by LINTON [vol. i, Watson, *Lond.* 51; ii, *Leeds* '52–3; iii, Linton's priv. press, *Coniston* '54; iv (only Jan.-Apl. 15] *ib.* '55]. Comprises a fairly compl. exposn. of Republicanism.

LOWELL, A. L. Public Opinion and Popular Government [Am. Citizen Ser.] Longman, *N.Y. in prep.*

LOWELL, J. Russell Democracy 15 c. *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* [87] 98

" Democracy; and other Essays 6/ c 8° Macmillan 87

MCVEY, F. L. The Populist Movement 50 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan 96

MAINE, Sir H. S. Popular Government [4 essays; repr. fr. 'Quart. Rev.'] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [85] 09
Prospects of Popular Government; Nature of Democracy; Age of Progress; Constitution of United States.

MAZZINI, G. Life and Writings, 6 vols. ea. 4/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [69] 90–1
Vols. i, iii, and v, *Autobiographical and Political*; ii, iv, and vi, *Critical and Literary.*

" Thoughts on Democracy; Duties of Man—*cont. in* Mazzini; a memoir, by E. A. V[enturi] 6*d.* 8° Alexander [75] 84

" Essays [Camelot Series] 1/ 16° Walter Scott [87]
Faith & Future; Lamennais; Byron & Goethe; On Carlyle's 'Fch. Revol.'; Europe: Cond. & Prospects; Renan; Minor Wks. of Dante; etc.

" Duties of Man; & other Essays [35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*; Everym. Lib.] 1/ *n.* 12° Dent [62] 07

" God and the People!, ed. [Bp.] W. Stubbs 3/6 c 8° [91] 96
Selns. fr. the writings of MAZZINI illustrating the religious creed of a democrat, arranged in 'creed form'. With bibliography.

MORLEY, Jno. Visc. —*in his* Miscellanies, ser. iv, *ut* **K** § 89

OSTROGORSKI, M. Democracy & Organization of Political Parties [tr.], 2 v. 25/ *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02
A full study of the party-system and its workings in Great Britain and U.S. With Introd. by Jas. BRYCE.

PAINE, Thos. [1737–1809] Writings, ed. Moncure D. Conway, 4 v. ea. $2·50 (12/6) 8° Putnam [*v.y.*] 93–6
Vol. i covers period of Amer. Revoln. [1763–89], ii consists mainly of *Rts. of Man* [1791-2], iii–iv of his relig. wrgs., some essays on Am. affairs, and his poems. For CONWAY'S *Life of Paine v.* **D** § 125.
The best previous edn. of the *Works* is WATSON'S, in 2 vols. f 8° 1881, wh. lacks at least 20 good essays.

" Age of Reason, ed. M. D. Conway; w. Introd. & notes $1·25 (3/6) 8° Putnam [1793]
Repr. fr. vol. i of *Writings, sup.* Also w. biogr. Introd. by J. M. ROBERTSON, 6*d.*, Watts.

" Rights of Man, ed. M. D. Conway; w. Introd. and notes $1 8° Putnam [1790] 95
A reply to BURKE'S attack on the French Revolution. Repr. fr. vol. i of *Writings, sup.* Also ed. Hypatia B. BONNER, 6*d.*, Watts.

POST, Louis F. The Ethics of Democracy $2 *n.* 12° Moody Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 03

REED, Milton The Democratic Ideal 75 c. *n.* 12° Am. Unit. Ass., *Boston* 07

SANDERS, W. Political Reorganization of the People [Ethical Ser.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 02

SMYTHE, W. E. Constructive Democracy $1.50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05

STEPHEN, Can. Reg. Democracy and Character [Moorhouse Lects. (seven)] 5/ c 8° Williams 08

STICKNEY, A. Democratic Government; A True Republic ea. $1 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 79; 79

" Organized Democracy $1 12° Houghton, *Boston* 06

STUBBS, [Bp] C. W. Christ and Democracy—*ut* **A** § 109

TENNEY, A. A. Social Democracy and Population—*ut* **D** § 121

TRIGGS, Oscar L. The Changing Order: study of democracy $1 12° Kerr, *Chicago* [05] 06

WALLAS, Graham Human Nature in Politics—*ut* **D** § 125

WEBB, Sid. & Beatr. Industrial Democracy—*ut* **D** § 120

WHITE, Arnold English Democracy: its promises and perils 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94] 95
Suggestive, but rather discursive essays: regards the 'perils' as more obvious than the 'promises'.

WHITE, Wm. Allen The Old Order Changeth: view of Am. democr. $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 10

WHITTAKER, Thos. The Liberal State: a speculation [philosophical] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Watts

WRIXON, Sir Hy. Jacob Shumate: or the People's March, 2 vols. 21/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 03

History: *Generally; Europe*

CAPEN, Nahum History of Democracy; or Political Progress $5 r 8° Am. Pb. Co., *Hartford* 75

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Comparative Politics, *ut* **F** § 5

MANN, Hy. Ancient and Mediæval Republics $3 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 79
A review of their institutions, and the causes of their decline and fall.

MAY, Sir T. Erskine Democracy in Europe : a history, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Longman 77

PRINGLE-PATTISON, Prf. A. Seth The Philosophical Radicals, and other Essays—*ut* **C** § 4

SEARS, Prc. E. H. Outline of Political Growth in Nineteenth Century $3 *n.* 8° Macmillan 00
An outline of the growth of democracy rather than of political growth : not an original work.

England

BORGEAUD, Dr C. Rise of Mod. Democr. in Old & New Engl. [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [94]
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Soc. Sci. Ser.] Excellent constit. studies on Puritan and Commonwealth period, and Connecticut, Mass. and Rhode Island. Introd. by C. H. FIRTH.

BRIGHT, Can. J. F. The Growth of Democracy [in England ; 1837–80] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Rivington 82

CLAYTON, Jos. Leaders of the People ; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Secker 10
Studies in democratic history from the 12th century to the Chartist Movement.

GOOCH, G. P. Hist. of Engl. Democratic Ideas in 17th Cent. 5/ c 8° Camb. Press 98
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Thirlwall Dissertn. ; Camb. Histor. Essays]. Study of democr. movemt. bound up w. the Puritan revoln.

ROSE, Dr J. Holland The Rise of Democracy [$1·25 Stone, *Chicago*] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 97
[Victorian Era. Series.] A moderate and accurate account of the rise of democratic power in England.

Chartist Movement : 1838–48 *:* CARLYLE (Thos.) Chartism [1839]—*in his* Essays, vol. v, *ut* **K** § 89

CHADWICK, W. H. [1829–1908] NEWBOULD (T. P.) Pages fr. a Life of Strife
[recolln s of Chadwick] 1/ *n.* c 8° Palmer 11

GAMMAGE, Dr R. G. History of the Chartist Movement ; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Browne, *Newc.* 94
The fullest and most authentic acc. of the movemt., wr. fr. intimate knowl., tho' by no means a model histor. wk. The 'People's Charter' consisted of 6 points : (1) Manhood Suffrage, (2) Equal Electoral Districts, (3) Vote by Ballot, (4) Annual Parlts., (5) Abolitn. of Property-qualification for M.P.'s, (6) Payment of Members.

JEPHSON, Hy. —*in his* The Platform, vol. ii, *ut inf.*

Trials (State), Reports of, ed. Macdonnel + Wallis, vol. vi—*ut* **D** § 6 [FUSSELL, WILLIAMS, VERNON & E. JONES]

Biography of Chartists —*v. also* **D** § 125 (LOVETT, WATSON)

COOPER, Thos. [1805–92] Life of. By Himself *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Hodder [72] 80

LINTON, W. J. [1812–98] Memories *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Laurence & Bullen 95

STEPHENS, J. R. [1805–79] Life of. By G. J. Holyoake *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Williams 81

VINCENT, H. [1813–78] H. Vincent : a biogr. sketch. By W. Dorling 2/ c 8° J. Clarke 79

France

ADAMS, Prf. C. K. Democracy and Monarchy in France $2·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 74
From the Revolution to the end of the Second Empire.

GUIZOT, F. P. G. Democracy in France [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Murray 49

Switzerland —*v.* **D** § 144, **F** § 59

United States —*v.* **D** § 145

BANCROFT, H. H. Popular Tribunals, 2 vols. = Hist. of Pacific States of N. Am., vols. 31–32—*ut* **E** § 56
On Vigilance Committees, and right of a community to take administration of justice into its own hands.

BRADFORD, Gamaliel The Lesson of Popular Government, 2 vols. $4 (15/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99
Some acc. of the govt. of U.S., from wh. conclusions favourable, on the whole, to democracy, are drawn.

*BRYCE, J. The American Commonwealth, 3 vols.—*ut* **F** § 66

CHAPMAN, Jno. Jay Causes and Consequences $1·25 12° Moffat, *N.Y.* [98] 09
Engl. edn. *sub tit.* '*Government and Democracy, and Other Essays*', 3/6 Nutt. Essay on *Politics* conts. perhaps clearest and most convincing study of Amer. munic. corruption in existence. The other essays are occup. w. sketching a syst. of polit. and social philosophy.

,, Practical Agitation—*ut* **D** § 147

CLEVELAND, F. A. Growth of Democracy in the United States $1·50 c 8° Quadrangle Press, *Chicago* 99

GIDDINGS, Prf. F. H. Democracy and Empire $2·50 (8/6 *n.*) 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00
Occupied with the ethical foundations of democracy, and the development of the United States towards Imperialism.

GODKIN, E. L. Unforeseen Tendencies of Democracy—*ut sup.*

MOSES, Prf. Bernard Democracy and Social Growth in America $1 (4/) c 8° Putnam 99
Prophesies the development of democracy towards a highly centralized form of government.

de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis Democracy in America, tr. Hy. Reeve, 2 v. $5 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* [35–40] 98
Revised by F. BOWEN, w. Introd. by Prf. D. C. GILMAN. Includes a bibliographical note. One of the few treatises on the philosophy of politics wh. have achieved the rank of a classic.

,, The same ; w. Introd. J. T. Morgan + J. J. Ingalls, 2 vols. ; ill. $3·50 8° Lamb Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [35–40] 08

Australia

BROWN, Prf. W. Jethro The New Democracy : a political study $2 (7/6) 8° Macmillan 99
Treats of the 'Hore' scheme in Tasmania, the Referendum, the Australian Commonwealth, and Democracy generally.

Canada

BOURINOT, J. G. Federal Government in Canada $1 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltimore* 89

The Platform : *its history, position, and power*

JEPHSON, Hy. The Platform : its rise and progress, 2 vols. 21/ *n.* ($4) 8° Macmillan [92] 92
Vol. i. descs. the long struggle dur. rns. of GEO. iii and iv for rts. of publ. mtg. and free speech ; vol. ii traces progress of platform fr. 1st Reform Act down to Reform agitn. of 1884, concig. w. exam. of positn. and power of platform as one of the gt. polit. institns. of the country in pres. day. It is amply ill. (perhaps over fully) fr. contemp. speeches. Chartist movt. fully treated in vol. ii.

140 : CONSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

Constitution and Administration—*for* elem. treatises *v. also* **D** § 135

AMOS, Prf. Sheldon — Primer of the English Constitution and Government 6/ c 8° Longman [73] 77

ANSON, Sir W. R. — *—his* Law and Custom of the Constitution [*ut* **D** § 27] : of special value here

BAGEHOT, Walt. — The English Constitution and other Essays 7/6 c 8° Paul [67] 03
$2 Appleton, *N.Y.* Also [Paternoster Lib.] 3/6 Paul. A keen, philos. expositn. of principles. The other Essays are : *Character of L'd Brougham, Character of Sir R. Peel.*

BOUTMY, Prof. Emile — The English Constitn. [tr.]; w. Introd. Sir F. Pollock 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 91
A good concise view of developmt. of our Constitn. on the social and econom. sides, fr. a Fch. pt.-of-view; not a system. treatise, but rather a brilliant essay. Almost ignores Ang.-Sax. period, but lays great emphasis on social changes of 18th cent.

COURTNEY, Leon. H. — The Working Constitution of U.K. and its Outgrowths 7/6 *n.* 8° Dent 01
$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An excellent work, suitable as a textbook for the beginner, or as a book of reference.

,, — Working Constitn. of U.K. and its Outgrowths [Temple Primers] 1/ *n.* 12° Dent 05
40 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Abridgmt. of above by Geo. UNWIN. Pt. iii deals w. the Empire outside the U.K.

COX, Homersham — Institutions of the English Government *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Sweet 63

DICEY, Prf. A. V. — Introduction to Study of Law of the Constitution—*ut* **D** § 27
An excellent introductory bk. on the Constitution; w. analysis of the U.S. constitution.

DORMAN, Marcus — The Mind of the Nation 12/ *n.* 8° Paul 00
Mainly a description of the British constitution and a history of British politics.

FISCHEL, E. — The English Constitution [tr. fr. German] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bosworth 63
Much less interesting than BAGEHOT's book, but a good companion to it. While B. discusses principles, F. describes forms.

de FONBLANQUE, A. — How we are Governed : crown, senate, bench [popular] 1/6 c 8° Warne [58] 89

FORTESQUE, Sir J. [d. *c.* 1480] — Governance of England : difference between absolute and limited monarchy, ed. C. Plummer 12/6 ($3·25) 8° Clar. Press 85
A reprint of the earliest English Constitutional treatise, w. valuable Introd. (105 pp.) and notes (188 pp.). First pub. fr. the MS. in 1714. A thoroughly practical treatise, wh. greatly increases its present value.

FRAILL, H. D. — Central Government, ed. Sir H. Craik [Engl. Citizen] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [81] 92

GOODNOW, Prf. F. J. — *—v.* **D** § 139

HEARN, Prf. W. E. [Austral.] — Govmt. of Engl. : its struct. & developmt. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Longman [67] 87

HOGAN, Dr A. E. — Governmt. of U.K., its Colonies, and Dependencies 2/6 c 8° Clive 08

LOW, Sid. — The Governance of England 3/6 *n.* 8° Unwin [04] 06
Study of realities of Engl. govt., examg. how system works and comparg. facts w. conventional theories and legal fictions.

LOWELL, Prf. A. L. — The Government of England, 2 vols. $4 *n.* (17/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08
An impartial, detached, and very comprehensive acc. of how Engld. is ruled and rules herself—already a standard wk. Noteworthy for the author's mastery of its subj. and his capacity for polit. speculation. A sort of counterpt. to BRYCE's *American Commonwealth* [*ut* **D** § 145].

MACY, Prf. Jesse — The English Constitution $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [97] 03
A commentary on the nature and growth of the English constitn., intended primarily for Amer. readers.

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. — English Political Institutions 4/6 ($1·10) c 8° Clar. Press 10

MORAN, Prf. T. F. — Theory and Practice of the English Government $1·20 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 03

SERGEANT, Lewis [ed.] — *—in his* Government Handbook 10/6 p 8° Unwin [88–] 91 *not cont.*
The forms and methods of Govt. in Gt. Brit., Colonies, and Foreign Countries. Pub. for 1888 and '89 at 6/, 1890 at 10/6.

SMITH, Sir T. [1513–77] — De Republica Anglorum [1583], ed. L. Alston 4/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 06
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* 'A Discourse on the Commonwealth of England' [in English]. Pref. by Prf. F. W. MAITLAND.

TODD, Dr Alphæus — Parliamentary Govt. in England, ed. Spencer Walpole, 2 v. 15/ c 8° Low [67–9] 92
Provides a good insight into machinery of Engl. govt. in all its parts. By ex-Libm. of Canadian Parlt.

TRAIL, H. D. — Central Government [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 92

Statistics : Statesman's Year Book *—ut* **D** § 148

Parliamentary Reform ; Reform Bills and Acts

BAGEHOT, Walt. — Essays on Parliamentary Reform [Paternoster Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Paul [83] 91

BEACONSFIELD, Earl of — Speeches on Parliamentary Reform [1848–66] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Longman [67] 67

GREY, Earl — Parliamy. Govmt. w. reg. to Parly. Ref. [Ref. Bills '59 & '61] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Murray [62] 67

GROTE, Geo. — Essentials of Parliamy. Reform [1831]—*repr. in his* Minor Works [posth.], *ut* **K** § 89
A vigorous assertion of the broadest principles of popular representation.

HARRISON, Fredc. — *—in his* Order and Progress, 2 vols., *ut* **D** § 134

HEATON, W. — The Three Reforms of Parliament [1830–85] 5/ c 8° Unwin 85

MILL, Jno. Stuart — Thoughts on Parliamentary Reform—*in his* Dissertations, vol. iii, *ut* **C** § 49

MURDOCH, Jas. — Constitutional Reform in Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 c 8° Blackie 85
With an account of the three great measures of 1832, 1867, and 1884.

SPENCER, Herb. — Parliamentary Reform—*in his* Essays, vol. iii, *ut* **C** § 62

TORRENS, W. T. M. — Reform of Procedure in Parliament *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° W. H. Allen [81] 81

History of Reform Bills

COX, Homersham — History of the Reform Bills of 1866–7 *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman 68
The best account, fr. the Liberal side, of the Reform under the Derby-Disraeli government, but strongly partisan.

JEPHSON, Hy. —*in his* The Platform, *ut* **D** § 139
MOLESWORTH, Rev. W. N. History of the Reform Bill [1832] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Chapman [65] 66

Constitutional Law—*v.* **D** § 27 **Constitl. Hist.,** and **Hist. of Parlt.**—*v.* **F** § 17

141 : POLITICAL HIST. OF GT. BRIT. ; HIST. OF PARLIAMENT—*v.* F § 17

142 : BRITISH POLITICS : RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY

Vide also **D** §§ 125–133 *passim, and* **F** § 27. *For* Political History *v.* **F** § 17*

ARNOLD, Mat. Culture and Anarchy 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [69]
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* An 'essay in political and social criticism'.

BOUTMY, Emile The English People [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 125

BRASSEY, L'd Papers & Addresses, vol. iv : Polit. & Miscell., 1861–94 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 95

BRODRICK, Hon. G. C. Political Studies 14/ 8° Paul 79

BUXTON, Syd. Handbook to Political Questions of the Day 12/ *n.* 8° Murray [81] 03
An excellent presentation, in tabulated form, of the *pros* and *cons.* of many of the chief current political problems.

DUFF, [Sir] M. E. Grant Miscellanies, Political and Literary *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 79

ESHER, Visc. To-day and To-morrow ; and other Essays 7/6 *n.* 8° Murray 10
A seln. of essays and lects. wr. or deliv. dur. past 20 yrs., chfly. of Imperl. and national concern.

FAWCETT, Prf. Hy. Speeches on Some Current Political Questions *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 73
Indian Finance, Birmingham League, Nine Hrs.' Bill, Electn. Expenses, Women's Suffr., Household Suffr., Irish Univ. Educn., etc.

,, +[Mrs] M. G. Essays and Lectures on Political and Social Subjects—*ut* **D** § 114

GLADSTONE, W. E. Speeches and Public Addresses—*ut* **F** § 27

GREG, W. R. Political Problems of our Age and Country *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Trübner 70

,, Rocks Ahead ; or, the Warnings of Cassandra *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Trübner [74] 74

,, Miscellaneous Essays : 2 Series *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ea.] 8° Trübner 81–4

Imperial Parliament Series : series of short books, ed. Syd. C. Buxton ea. 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [85–8]
Deals with the rights and responsibilities of citizens as Reformers think they should be ; contrib. to exclusively by Members of Parliament.

Church Reform GREY + FREMANTLE	*Lease's. Enfranchisemt.* BROADHURST + REID	*London Govt.* [*ut* **D** § 120] J. F. B. FIRTH
Disestablishmt. [*ut* **A** § 112] Richard + C. WILLIAMS	*Local Govt.* [*ut* **D** § 124] W. RATHBONE + A. PELL + F. C. MONTAGUE	*Representation* [*ut* **D** § 135] L'd AVEBURY
England and Russia W. E. BAXTER	*Local Option* [*ut* **D** § 131] DR DAWSON BURNS	*Woman Suffrage* [*ut* **D** § 132] MRS A. DILKE + W. WOODALL
Imper. Federatn. [*ut* **D** § 136] MARQ. OF LORNE		

KENT, C. B. Roylance Essays in Politics—*ut* **D** § 134

LOWELL, J. R. Political Essays [7/6 Macmillan] $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 88

LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. [L'd AVEBURY] Addresses, Political and Educational 8/6 8° Macmillan 79

MACPHAIL, Andr. Essays in Politics—*ut* **D** § 136

MORLEY, Jno. [L'd] Miscellanies, etc.—*ut* **K** § 89

Pros and Cons : digest of ab. 300 questns., soc., polit., and relig. 1/ *n.* ; cl. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge [99] 10
A v. useful bk. for debaters. For Amer. counterpt. *v.* **D** § 147, *s.nn.* BROOKINGS + RINGWALT.

ROBERTSON, J. M. Introduction to English Politics 10/6 *n.* 8° Richards 00
A survey of polit. growth in anc. and mod. times, intended as an introd. to a projected ser. of studies of Engl. statesmen.

SALISBURY, [3rd] Marq. of Essays : Foreign Politics [$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* c 8° Murray 05

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Essays on Questions of Day, Polit. & Social 9/ ($2·25) c 8° Macmillan [94] 94
Magazine arts. by an 'Old Liberal' : *Social and Industr. Revoln. ; Utopian Visions ; Disestablishment ; Polit. Crisis in Engl. ; The Empire ; Woman Suffr. ; Jewish Questn. ; Irish Questn. ; Prohibn. in Canada and U.S. Appendix on Oneida Co. and Amer. Socialism.*

WALPOLE, Sir Spencer Essays, Political and Biographical, ed. Fcs. Holland 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 08

WHATES, H. [ed.] The Politician's Handbook, vols. i–iv ea. 6/ 1 8° Vacher 99–02 *not cont.*
A useful, well-ed., digest of the Blue-Bks. and other parly. papers and govt. documts. of the previous yr.

Political Parties —*for* History of Political Parties *v.* **F** § 17*

BELLOC (Hilaire) + CHISTERTON (Cecil) The Party System 3/6 *n.* c 8° Swift 11
A protest agst. the unreality of Party Politics, 'exposing' the sham fight kept up betw. the two Front Benches, and the ways in wh. they have captured the control of Parlt., and eliminated the Private Member.

Liberal ; Radical —*v. also* **D** § 139, *s.v.* Democracy

SAMUEL, Herb. Liberalism : its principles and proposals 5/ c 8° Richards 02

SIX OXFORD MEN Essays in Liberalism 3/6 c 8° Cassell 97
A defence of Liberalism, pleadg. for the deductive meth. in politics as agst. hand-to-mouth opportunism. By H. BELLOC, F. W. HIRST, J. J. A. SIMON, J. S. PHILLIMORE, J. L. HAMMOND, J. P. MACDONELL. Home Rule and Natl. Defence probls. not treated !

WATSON, R. Spence National Liberal Federation [fr. commencemt. to 1906] 5/ c 8° Unwin 07

WHITTAKER, Thos. The Liberal State : a speculation 2/6 *n.* c 8° Watts 07

Annuals

Financial Reform Almanack and Year Book 1/ *n.* c 8° *Morning Leader* Off. *ann.*

Liberal Year-Book 1/ *n.* c 8° Lib. Pubn. Dept. 05 *sqq., ann.*

Reformer's Year-Book: ed. C. D. Sharp 1/ *n.* c 8° *New Age* Press 06 *sqq., ann.*

Unionist; Conservative

MALMESBURY, L'd [ed.] **The New Order: studies in Unionist policy** 12/6 *n.* 8° Griffiths 08

Colln. of 15 papers by var. wrs., of v. varying quality and no uniform standpt., yet in spirit consistent w. Unionist tradns.

Education Question —*v.* D § 157

Fisheries Question

DORAN, J. L. Our Fishery Rights in N. Atlantic [claims jt. ownersh. w. Eng.] $1 8° Allen, *Phila.* 88

HARVEY, Dr. M. —*his* Newfoundland as it is [*ut* E § 55] gives full informn. on Newfdld. fishery in 1894

HAYNES, T. H. International Fisheries Disputes; 4 maps 1/ 8° Cassell 91

ISHAM, Chas. The Fishery Question [hist. and anal. of issues; Questns. of Day] 75 c. 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 87

deRICCI, J. H. The Fisheries Dispute and Annexation of Canada 6/ c 8° Low 88

SNOW, Freeman —*his* Cases on Internatl. Law [*ut* D § 113] gives acc. of Behr. Sea Arbitrn. 1893

Times Correspondent Behring Sea Arbitration: letters to the 'Times' [with the award] 2/6 c 8° Clowes 93

An authentic record of the Arbitration (Paris) proceedings, w. caustic comment on their leading incidents.

For the earlier writings, *v.* wks. of ADAMS (J., J. Q., and S.), FRANKLIN, GALLATIN, HAMILTON, JEFFERSON, MADISON, SEAWARD, WEBSTER, *ut* F §§ 73–4; and life of L'd SHELBURNE *ut* F § 25.

House of Lords: Second Chambers —*for* History of the House of Lords *v.* F § 17

CHARLEY, Sir Wm. Crusade agst. the House of Lords [vindicn.; C. of E. stdpt.] 7/6 c 8° Low 95

HOUFE, C. A. Question of the Houses [a vindicn., w. sugg. reform] 2/6 12° Constable 95

McKECHNIE, Dr W. S. The Reform of the House of Lords 2/6 *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 08

MACPHERSON, W. C. [Austral.] The Baronage and the Senate 16/ 8° Murray 93

Defence of Ho. of L'ds, in form of a prolonged polit. pamphlet, tracg. orig.and constitn. of existg. peerage, explg. true positn. and *raison d'être* of a Second Chamber, and contraveng. radical case agst. it; offering suggestns. for reform and expansion, chfly. fr. Colon. pt.-of-view.

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. Second Chambers: an inductive study 5/ *n.* ($1·75) 8° Clar. Press 10

A calm and judicious comparative study of whole questn. of a Second Chamber, makg. its appeal to history. Advocates correction, not destruction.

MORGAN, Prf. J. H. The House of Lords and the Constitution 1/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 10

MUIR, Ramsey Peers and Bureaucrats: two problems of English government 4/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 10

SHEBBEARE, Chas. J. —*in his* Greek Theory of State and the Nonconformist Conscience, *ut* D § 126

SPALDING, T. A. House of Lords: retrospect and forecast [controversial; Radical] o.p. [*pb.* 3/6] 8° Unwin [93] 94

STEAD, W. T. Peers or People? [anti-Ho. of L'ds] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 07

TEMPERLEY, H. W. V. Senates and Upper Chambers 4/6 n. c 8° Constable 10

A survey of Upper Chrs. of Engl.-spkg. world and Continent; w. useful Appendices and notes. Bibliography.

WONTNER, Adrian The Lords: their history and powers 1/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 10

Emphasizes differce. betw. legal rts. and constit. practice, showg. how this differce. bears on reins. of the Houses.

Irish (Home-Rule) Question —*for* Hist., etc., of Irel. since the Union, *v.* F § 45

Home-Rule side

BRYCE, Jas. Handbook of Home Rule [repr. articles] 1/ c 8° Paul

GLADSTONE, W. E. —*in his* Speeches and Public Addresses, *ut* F § 27

" Special Aspects of Ir. Questn.: reflectns. in and since 1886 [reprs.] 3/6 c 8° Murray 92

GWYNN, Steph. To-day and To-morrow in Ireland [repr. essays] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 03

McCARTHY, J. H. The Case for Home Rule 5/ c 8° Chatto 87

McCARTHY, M. F. J. Irish Land and Irish Liberty: a study of the new lords of the soil. 7/6 *n.* 8° Robt. Scott 11

MACKNIGHT, Thos. —*in his* Ulster as it is, *ut* E § 20 [authr. adopted H. Rule w. Gladstone]

MACNEILL, J. G. Swift Titled Corruption: sordid orig. of some Irish peerages 3/6 c 8° Unwin 94

[Reformers' Bookshelf.] An 'argument' for the Repeal of the Union.

MULHOLLAND, J. S. The Predominant Partner: his rts. and duties 2/6 *n.* 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 09

A review of the past and present relations of England to Ireland.

O'BRIEN, R. B. Irish Wrongs and English Remedies 5/ c 8° Paul 87

" Irish Ideas [papers read before young Irishmen] 2/6 c 8° Longman 93

" Wm. An Olive Branch in Ireland and its History 10/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 10

Tells the story of the author's latest attempt to settle the Irish question.

'PAT' Economics for Irishmen 1/ *n.* 8° Maunsel, *Dublin* 06

" The Sorrows of Ireland [repr. fr. 'Sat. Rev.'] 1/ *n.* 8° West Strand Pb. Co. 07

REDMOND, Jno. Home Rule Speeches: 1886–1910, ed. R. B. O'Brien 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10

All the speeches bear on Home Rule, treating the subj. fr. every point-of-view.

ROBERTSON, J. M. The Saxon and the Celt *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/ *n.*] 8° University Press 97

RUSSELL, Sir Chas. [L'd RUSSELL OF KILLOWEN] New Views on Ireland: Irish land grievances and remedies 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 81

Dublin Castle: O'BRIEN (R. Barry) Dublin Castle and the Irish People 7/6 *n.* 8° Paul 09

Hist., admin., and character of Dublin Castle and the var. boards and depts. in connex. w. it. By a Home-Ruler.

Unionist side

ARGYLL, D'ke of Irish Nationalism: an appeal to history 3/6 c 8° Murray 93

Reply to the 'inflated fable', that Irel. was a happy and prosperous country until the brutal Engl. conq. her 7 cents. ago.

ARNOLD, Mat. Irish Essays; and Others 2/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [82] 91

Incompatibles, An Unregarded Irish Grievance, Future of Liberalism, Ecce! convertimur ad gentes, etc.

BADEN POWELL, Sir Geo. Saving of Ireland [industr., financ., polit.] 7/6 8° Blackwood 98

CHAMBERLAIN, Jos. Home Rule and the Irish Question [speeches 1881–5] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 87

" A New Unionist Policy 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 88

" Speeches on Irish Question betw. 1887 and 1890 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 91

DARYL, Philippe Ireland's Disease: notes and impressions [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Routledge 87

DICEY, Prf. A. V. England's Case against Home Rule 7/6 p 8° Murray [86] 87

" Letters on Unionist Delusions [repr. fr. 'The Spectator] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 87

" A Leap in the Dark; or, Our New Constitution 3/6 c 8° Murray 93

Exam. and crit. of Home-Rule Bill, seekg. to show th. it 'conts. in reality a new constitn. for whole U.K.', and that this constitn. must injure both Engl. and Irel.

GRAVES, Chas. L. The Blarney Ballads; ill. G. R. Halkett 5/ f 4° Sonnenschein [88] 89

" The Red above the Green; ill. Linley Sambourne 5/ f 4° Sonneuschein 89

Two very clever collections of original political squibs in verse; from the Unionist side.

HURLBURT, H. W. Ireland under Coercion $1·75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88

2/ Douglas, *Edin.* The diary of an American on an inspection-visit to Ireland.

INGRAM, Dr T. D. Hist. of Legislative Union betw. G. B. and Irel. [defence of Union] 10/6 8° Macmillan 87

" Two Chapters of Irish History 6/ c 8° Macmillan 89

Attack on Irish Parlt. of JAMES ii, and apology for violatn. of Treaty of Limerick [1691]. Both strongly Unionist.

IWAN-MÜLLER, E. B. Ireland To-day and To-morrow [repr. fr. 'Dy. Telegr.'] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Chapman 07

LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League: narrat. of person. exper.—*ut* F § 45

MORRIS, W. O'Connor Present Irish Questions 6/ c 8° Richards 01

From a Unionist (but anti-Dublin-Castle) point-of-view.

'PACIFICUS' ederalism and Home Rule [repr. letters to *The Times*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 10

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Home Rule and Imperial Sovereignty—*in his* Oxford Lectures and other Discourses, *ut* D § 1

Orig. pub. in a volume, entitled, *The Truth about Home Rule*, 1/ c 8° Blackwood '88.

SPALDING, T. A. Federation and Empire *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 *n.*] 8° Henry 96

An argument and scheme for the transformation of the government of Great Britain and Ireland into Federal form.

Times (The) The Parnellite Split [repr. fr. 'The Times'; w. Introd.] 3/6 8° Wright 91

Unknown Power behind the Nationalist Party 5/ *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 07

'Times' Parnell Commission [1888–9]

DAVITT, Mich. Speech in Defence of the Land League [Home-Rule] 5/ c 8° Paul 89

DICEY, Prf. A. V. The Verdict; tract on its political significance [anti-Home-Rule] 2/6 8° Cassell 90

JAMES, Sir Hy. Work of the Irish Leagues [repr. fr. 'Times', replying on Parnell Comm. Inquiry] 6/ c 8° Cassell 90

LE CARON, Maj. Twenty-five Years in the Secret Service 2/6 8° Heinemann [92] 93

The recolins. of a spy, drawing v. unfavourable pictures of the Irish-Amer. leaders. Not an edifying bk. fr. any pt.-of-view.

RUSSELL, Sir Chas. [L'd RUSSELL OF KILLOWEN] Opening Speech delivered in Parnell Commission Inquiry 2/ (75 c.) 8° Macmillan [89] 89

The opening speech for the defence: one of the most elaborate forensic efforts of the 19th century.

Times Report of the Proceedings before the Special Commission, 4 vols. [incl. James, *sup.*] 50/ 4° *Times* Office 90

Health Nationalization (Municipalization)
ELLIS, Havelock — The Nationalization of Health — 3/6 c 8° Unwin 92
$1·25 Putnam, *N.Y.* — A crit. of pres. condn. of hospitals, and plea for municipalizn. or nationalizn. of almost whole of care of health and sickness
WEBB, Sid. + Beatr. — The State and the Doctor — 6/ *n.* 8° Longman 10
A plea for the socialization of medical treatment by means of a vast gratuitous State service.

Land Nationalization
ARNOLD, Arth. — *—in his* Social Politics, *ut* **D** § 125
COX, Har. — Land Nationalization — [Social Questns. of To-day ; critical] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 92
GEORGE, Hy. — Progress and Poverty, etc.—*ut* **D** § 119
WALLACE, Dr A. R. — Land Nationalisation : its necessity and aims — [Soc. Sci. Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82]
$1. Scribner, *N.Y.* Compar. of syst. of landld. and tenant w. that of occupying ownership in their influence on well-being of people. Bibliogr. Cf. also his *Studies*, vol. ii, *ut* **H** § 43.

Municipal Ownership and Trading — *—v.* **D** § 124

National Insurance — *—v.* **D** § 151

Railway Nationalization
ACKWORTH, W. M. — *—for* U.S.A. *v.* **D** § 145 ; *for* Switzerl. *v.* **D** § 144 : *v. also* **D** § 152
,, — *—in his* Elements of Railway Economics—*ut* **D** § 152
,, — The State in rel. to Rys.—*in* Mackay [ed.] Policy of Free Exchange, *ut* **D** § 126
CUNNINGHAM, W. — Railway Nationalization — 2/6 *n.* 8° Author, *Dunfermline* [ ]06
DAVIES, A. E. — The Nationalization of Railways — [pros and cons] 1/ *n.* c 8° Black 08
EDWARDS, Clement — Railway Nationalization — [Soc. Questns. of To-day] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen [98] 07
Acc. of foreign and colonial experimts. in ry. nationalizn., w. discussn. of probls. involved in Britain.
HOLE, Jas. — National Railways — [argumt. for State purchase] 4/ *n.* c 8° Cassell 95
JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley — Railways and State—*in his* Methods of Social Reform, *ut* **D** § 125
MEYER, Prf. H. R. — *—ut* **D** § 124 [adverse to public ownership]
PRATT, A. E. — Railways and Nationalisation — 2/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 08
" — State Railways : object lessns. fr. other lands — 1/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 07
Tr. of 2 arts. by M. PESCHAUD ptg. out evils of Belg. State managemt. ; w. essay in support (Denm., It., Australasia).
WARING, Chas. — State Purchase of Railways — 5/ 8° Chapman 87

Telegraph and Telephone Nationalization—*v.* **D** § 124 (MEYER)

Woman Suffrage—*v.* **D** § 132

143 : CONSTITUTION AND POLITICS OF BRITISH COLONIES

For Constitutional History and Political History of British Colonies Collectively, *v.* **F** § 33

Collectively — *—v. also* **D** § 136

BRYCE, Jas. — *—in his* Studies in History and Jurisprudence, *ut* **F** § 1

COURTNEY, L. H. — *—in his* Working Constitution of U.K. (both bks.), *ut* **D** § 140

CREASY, Sir Edw. — Imperial and Colonial Constitns. of English Empire *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Longman 72

EGERTON, H. E. — Federations and Unions within the British Empire 8/6 *n.* ($2·90) 8° Clar. Press 11

GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. — Growth and Administration of the British Colonies : 1837–97—*ut* **F** § 33

JENKYNS, Sir H. — British Rule and Jurisdiction beyond the Seas—*ut* **D** § 113

KEITH, A. B. — Responsible Government in the Dominions—*ut* **D** § 136

MILLS, A. — Colonial Constitutions — *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Murray [56] 91

TODD, Dr Alphæus — Parliamentary Government in British Colonies *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 80

TROTTER, W. F. — The Government of Greater Britain — 1/ *n.* 12° Dent 05
40 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* The 3rd pt. COURTNEY's bk. in same series [*ut* **D** § 140] deals w. the subj. much better.

Colonial Law—*v.* **D** § 107 *Relation of Colonies to Gt. Britain*—*v.* **D** § 136

America, North — *—for* Hist. of Brit. Colonies in America *v.* **F** § 67

Australia ; New Zealand — *—v. also* **E** §§ 65–67

ALLIN, C. D. — The Early Federation Movement in Australia 8° Br. Whig Pb. Co., *Kingston, Canada* 07

BOWEN, Sir G. F. — *—in his* Thirty Years of Colonial Government, *ut* **E** § 65

BRYCE, Jas. — Constitn. of C'wealth of Australia—*in his* Studies in Hist. & Jurisprud., *ut* **F** § 1

GARRAN, R. R. — The Coming Commonwealth : hdbk. of federal govt. 7/6 8° Angus & Robertson, *Melb.* 97
An introd. to study of systs. of Fed. Govt. in all countries. Regards Federated Australia as 'a foregone conclusion'.

MOORE, Prf. W. H. — Constitution of Commonwealth of Australia — 30/ *n.* 8° Murray [02] 10
Gives documents in full, with tables of cases and statutes.

,, — The Commonwealth of Australia — 8° Robertson, *Melbourne* 97
Four lectures on the Australian Constitution Bill of 1897.

QUICK (Dr J.) + GARRAN (R. R.) Annotated Constitution of Austral. Commonwealth — 36/ *n.* r 8° Angus & Robertson, *Melb.* 01
A valuable analyt., histor., legal, and polit. commentary of the Constitution. 1,000 pp., first 250 an histor. Introdn. in 4 Pts. (1) *Anc. Colonies*, (2) *Mod. Cols.*, (3) *Col. Govt. in Austral.*, (4) *The Federal Movemt. in Austral.*

REEVES, W. P. — State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols.—*ut* **D** § 126

TEECE, R. C. — Comparison of Federal Constitns. of Canada and Australia—*ut inf.*

New South Wales

BUCHANAN, D. — Speeches deliv. in Parliament of N.S.W. and Elsewhere 7/6 s 8° 86

PARKES, Sir Hy. — Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History—*ut* **E** § 66

South Australia — *—for* Constitutional History, *v.* **E** § 66

BLACKMORE [ed.] — Law of the Constitution of South Australia — 8° Govt. Press, *Adelaide* 94
A collection of Imperial statutes and local Acts relating to government of the colony.

Victoria

JENKS, Prf. Edw. — The Government of Victoria — 14/ ($4) 8° Macmillan 91
A lucid and exhaustive acc., followg. the gradation of authority fr. Govt. down to petty constable. Enlarged fr. Melb. Univ. lects.

Canada : *Constitution* —*v. also* **D** § 27; *for* Constitutional History *v.* **F** § 67

BOURINOT, Sir J. G. [Canad.] Federal Govt. in Canada [J. H. Univ. Studs.] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 89

,, How Canada is Governed $1 c 8° Copp Clark, *Toronto* [95] 02
A lucid review of public institns. of Canada, executive, legisl., judicial, and munic., w. histor. outline of origin and developmt.

CARNARVON, Earl of Speeches on Canadian Affairs, ed, Sir R. Herbert 7/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 02

DOUGLAS, Jas. [Canad.] Canadian Independence, Annexation and Brit. Imperial Federn. 75 c. (3/6) c 8° Putnam 94
[Questions of the Day.] Opposed to the annexation of Canada by the United States.

DOUTRE, J. [Canad.; ed.] Constitn. of Canada: Brit. N.-Am. Act. 1867 interpreted 30/ r 8° *Montreal* 87

HOLLAND, B. —*in his* Imperium et Libertas, *ut* **D** § 136

HOUSTON, Wm. [Canad.; ed.] Documents illustrative of Canadian Constitution 8° Carswell, *Toronto* 91
By Libm. of Ontario Provincial Legislature. From the establishmt. of English rule (1713) to 1878. Notes and Appendix. Useful.

MUNRO, Prf. J. E. C. Constitn. of Canada [comprehensive; $2·60 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 10/ 8° Camb. Pr. 89

TEECE, R. C. Comparison of Federal Constitns. of Canada and Australia 5/ r 8° W. E. Smith, *Sydney* 02

Politics —*for* Political History *v.* **F** § 67

BOURINOT, Sir J. G. [Canad.] Canadian Studies in Comparative Politics 8° Dawson, *Montreal* 91
An important bk. for the Imperial politician. *English Character of Canad. Institns.; Comparison betw. Polit. Systs. of Canada and U.S.; Federal Govt. in Switzerld. comp. w. that of Canada.* By Clerk to Canadian House of Commons.

MACPHAIL, Andr. Essays in Politics—*ut* **D** § 136

PARKIN, Dr G. R. The Great Dominion: studies of Canada 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 95
An enlargemt. of a series of letters to *The Times*, the outcome of 2 visits (1892–3, 1894): useful studies of the most significant condns. of Canad. life, of Canad. 'problems', and the external relns. of the Colony.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Canada and the Canadian Question; map 8/ *n.* ($2) 8° Macmillan 91
Author opines that, by opern. of polit. gravity (geogr., commerce, race, lang., institts., *etc.*), Canada must event. fall into U.S.

Fisheries —*v.* **D** § 142

India —*v.* **D** § 136; **E** § 35, *s.v.* Administration

Nova Scotia

HOWE, Jos. Speeches and Letters, ed. J. A. Chisholm 8° *Morning Chron.* Off., Halifax, *N.S. in prep.*
To incl. all the materl. of the 1858 edn., w. speeches and letters 1858–1873, the yr. of his death.

South Africa : *Constitution; Politics—v. also* **E** §§ 49–50

BRAND, R. H. The Union of South Africa 6/ *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 09
Gives a short sketch of the leading features of the S. African Constitution, w. hist. of the movemt. tow. union.

BROWNE, J. H. B. South Africa: glance at curr. condns. & politics 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Longman 05

BRYCE, Jas. Two S. Afr. Constitns. [Transv., Or. Fr. St.]—*in his* Studies in Hist. & Jurispr., *ut* **F** § 1

,, —*in his* Impressions of South Africa, *ut* **E** §§ 49–50

BUCHAN, J. African Colony; studies in the reconstruction 15/ *n.* r 8° Blackwood 03

BUTLER, Sir W. F. From Naboth's Vineyard 5/ *n.* c 8° Chapman 07
Impressions during a fourth visit undertaken for *The Tribune* (newspaper).

COLQUHOUN, A. R. Africander Land 16/ *n.* 8° Murray 06

FLETCHER-VANE, P. Pax Britannica in S. Africa; ill. and plans 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 05

FREEMANTLE, H. E. S. The New Nation 5/ *n.* c 8° Ouseley 09
An excellent bk. on the framing and the effect of the S. African Constitution.

Government of South Africa, 5 Pts. ea. 1/ 8° Central News Agency 08

HOBSON, J. A. The War in South Africa—*ut* **F** § 31

MACKENZIE, J. Austral Africa, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 50

METHUEN, A. M. S. Peace or War in South Africa 1/ c 8° Methuen 01

ROBERTSON, J. M. Wrecking the Empire 5/ 8° Richards 01

SCHREINER, Olive An English S. African's View of the Situation 1/ c 8° Hodder 99

Coloured Labour —*v.* **D** § 130

144 : CONSTITUTIONS AND POLITICS OF MODERN CONTINENTAL EUROPE

Collectively

ALSTON, Leon. Modern Constitutions in Outline 2/6 *n.* (90 c.) c 8° Longman 05

BORGEAUD, Dr C. Adoptn. & Amendmt. of Constitns. of Eur. & Amer. [tr.] $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) Macmillan 95
A useful bk., inclg. a pract. discussn. on Revisn. of Written Constitns. Obtd. *prix Rossi* of Paris Univ. '92.

DILKE, Sir Chas. W. Present Position of Eur. Politics [repr. fr. 'Fortn. Rev.'] 12/ 8° Chapman 87

DODD, W. F. [ed.] Modern Constitutions, 2 v. [20/ *n.* Camb. Pr.] $5 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09
Coll. of constitns. or fundamental laws of Argentina, Austral., Austria-Hung., Belg., Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denm., Frce., Germy., Italy, Jap., Mexico, N'lands, Norw., Portug., Russia, Spain, Swed., Switzerl., and U.S.—foreign texts in English. Introd., notes, bibliographies.

DUFF, [Sir] M. E. Grant — Studies on European Politics — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 66

LOWELL, A. L. — Governments and Parties in Continental Europe, 2 vols. $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* [96] 00
21/ Longman. First-hand descrns. of the governmental machinery (especl. admin. and legislative) of France, Germany, Switzerl., Austria-Hungary, Italy, showg. wherein these govts. differ fr. ea. other and fr. that of U.S. Appendix conts. Constitns. in orig. langs.

MAY, T. E. — Democracy in Europe—*ut* **D** § 139

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. — Development of European Polity—*ut* **F** § 15

WILSON, Dr Woodrow — The State—*ut* **D** § 134

Austria-Hungary

COLDSTREAM, J. P. — The Institutions of Austria — 2/ f 8° Constable 95

Belgium — —*for* Referendum *v.* **D** § 135

VINCENT, Dr J. M. [tr.] — Constitn. of Belgium: tr. [Ser. of Constitns.] 50 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*

,, — Government in Belgium [Citizen's Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00

Finland

MECHELIN, L. — Finland and the Public Law [tr.] [conts. gd. view of constitn.] 2/6 c 8° Chapman 89

France

*BODLEY, J. E. C. — —*in his* France, *ut* **F** § 50
Bk. ii: *The Constitn. and Chief Aim of the State*, bk. iv: *Political Parties.* See note in **F** § 50.

CURRIER, Prf. C. F. A. [tr.] — Constit. and Organic Laws of France: 1875–89: tr. [Ser. of Constitns.] 50 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 93

GAULLIER, H. — The Paternal State in France and Germany — $1·25 (5/) c 8° Harper 98

LOCKWOOD, H. C. — —*in his* Constitutional History of France, *ut* **F** § 47

Germany (incl. **Prussia**): *Constitution—v. also* **E** § 15

BERRY, R. M. — Germany of the Germans; ill. — 6/ c 8° P. S. King & Son
Constitn., Prussia's Preponderance, Impl. Parlt., Army, Navy, Insurance, Unemployed, Women's Positn., The Press, etc.

HOWARD, Dr B. E. — The German Empire — $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06
Deals w. foundn. of the mod. Emp., and powers and functns. of the differ. elements wh. compose it (the Constitn.).

JAMES, E. J. [tr.] — Federal Constitution of Germany: tr. — 50 c. 12° Univ. of Penn., *Phila.* 90

NICOLSON, A. — Sketch of Germ. Constitn. [& events in Germy. 1815–71] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Longman 75

ROBINSON, Dr J. Harvey — The German Bundesrath — [Univ. of Pa. Pbs.] 75 c. 8° Ginn, *Boston* 91
Study in compar. constit. law, based on the *Bundesrath*, the centre and core of existg. form of govt. in Germy. and an instructive example of institutional evoln.

,, tr.] — Constitn. of Prussia: tr. [Ser. of Constitns.] 50 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*

TURNER, S. E. — Sketch of the Germanic Constitution — $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 88
From the Cimbri and Teutones (about 113 B.C.) to the abdication of FRANCIS II in A.D. 1806.

'VERITAS' — The German Empire of To-day — 6/ *n.* ($2·25) c 8° Longman 02
An admirable elementary bk. on the formation and development of modern Germany.

Politics, etc.

BARKER, J. Ellis — Modern Germany — 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder [07] 09
$3 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Her polit. and econ. problems, foreign and domestic policy, ambitions, and causes of success. 583 pp.

DAWSON, W. H. — Germany—*ut* **E** § 15

GAULLIEUR, H. — The Paternal State in France and Germany—*ut sup.*

Pan-Germanic Doctrine: study of Germ. polit. aims and aspiratns. — 10/6 8° Harper 04

Italy

LINDSAY (Prf. S. M.) + ROE (Prf. L. S.) [trs.] Constitn. of Italy: tr. [Ser. of Consns.] 50 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 94

Russia — —*for* Nihilism *v.* **D** § 126

KOVALEVSKY, Maxime — Russian Political Institutions; maps — $1·50 *n.* c 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 02

THOMPSON, Herb. M. — Russian Politics; 5 maps — [mainly a compiln.] 16/ 8° Unwin 95

Spain

CURRY, J. L. M. — Constitutional Government in Spain [a sketch only] $1 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 89

Switzerland — —*for* Constitutional and Polit. Hist. *v.* **F** § 59

ADAMS (Sir F. O.) + CUNNINGHAM (C. D.) The Swiss Confederation—*ut* **F** § 59

JAMES, E. J. [tr.] — Federal Constitution of Switzerland: tr. — 50 c. 12° Univ. of Penn., *Phila.* 91

LLOYD, H. D. — The Swiss Democracy: study of a sovereign people — 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 07
$1·50 *n.* Doubleday, *N.Y.* Rough notes on Switzerld., by an Amer., posthum. expanded into a bk. by J. A. HOBSON, who writes: 'Happy Switzerland! It has no coast, no navy, no colonies, no empire, no masses, no new wealth and very little old wealth, no trusts, and no departmental stores, no policy of territorial expansion'—wh. gives the pt.-of-view of the bk.

MOSES, Prf. B. — Federal Govt. of Switzerl.: ess. on the constitn. $1·50 12° Pacific Press, *Oakland, Cal.* 89

RICHMAN, Irvin, B. Appenzell : pure democracy and pastoral life 5/ c 8° Longman 95
An excellent historical and descriptive account of institutions, history, social life, etc.

VINCENT, Dr J. M. State & Federal Govt. in Switz. [J. H. Univ. Sts.] $1·50 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 90
A clear and exhaustive statemt. of the facts, spec. interestg. on rels. of exec. to legislative, and on Referendum.

" Government in Switzerland [Citizens' Lib.] $1·75 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00
An exhaustive expositn. of whole framewk. and admin. of the Swiss government.

WINCHESTER, Boyd The Swiss Republic $2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 91

Railway Nationalization —*for* Gt. Brit. *v.* **D** § 142 ; *for* U.S.A. *v.* **D** § 147

MICHELI, H. State Purch. of Rys. in Switzerl. [tr.] [Am. Ec. Ass.] 50 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan 98

VIETLER, Dr Hans Reguln. and Nationalizn. of the Swiss Railway 99
A historical acc. of the important political movemt. wh. nationalized the Swiss railways.

Referendum —*v.* **D** § 135

145 : CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

For Elementary treatises *v.* **D** § 135 ; *for* Constitutional History and Political History *v.* **F** § 69 ; *for* Constitutional Law *v.* **D** § 27

Constitution and Administration

ALDEN, J. Science of Government [in conn. w. Am. institns.] $1·50 12° Sheldon, *N.Y.* 74

AMES, Dr H. V. [ed.] State Documents on Federal Relations $1·50 8° Univ. of Penn., *Phila.* 00

ANDREWS, Dr I. W. Manual of Constitution of U.S. [schl.-bk.] $1 12° Amer. Bk. Co. *N.Y.* [74] 00

ASHLEY, Roscoe L. The American Federal State $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02
An exhaustive handbook on American politics, intended for school and college use. Bibliographies.

" American Government $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [03] 08

BANNATYNE, D. J. Hdbk. of Republican Institutions of U.S. [7/6 Blackwood] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 87

BEARD, Prf. C. A. [ed.] Readings in Amer. Government and Politics $1·90 *n.* (9/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09
Pt. i deals w. Histor. Foundns. ; ii w. Feder. Govt. in its var. aspects ; iii w. State Govt.

BONDY, Wm. Separation of Governmental Powers in History, Theory, and in the Constitution [Columbia Coll. Studs.] $1 8° Columbia Coll., *N.Y.* 96
An exhaustive discussn. of the rel. existing betw. exec., legisl., and judicial powers in Am. constitn. The questn. of checks and balances is exam. both as an abstract questn. of polit. science and in its actual opern.

BROOKS, Noah How the Republic is Governed 75 c. *n.* 16° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
A simple, compact, and brief descrn. of U.S. govt., w. appendix of Declaration of Independence and Constitution.

*BRYCE, Prf. Jas. The American Commonwealth, 2 vols. 21/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [88] 11
By far the best general descrn. (and criticism) of the several Federal authorities, the President, Congress and Cts.-of-law, and the constitn. and wkg. of the State govts., paying much attention to munic., industr., and social probls. Abgd. edn. [for Amer. schls.] $1·75 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.* [96] 06. The 1911 edn. is completely revised and 4 new chapters are added.

" Constitn. of U.S. as seen in the Past—*in his* Studies, *ut* **F** § 1
Has special reference to the forecasts of HAMILTON and DE TOCQUEVILLE.

BULLITT, W. G. Review of Constitution of United States $2 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 99

BURGESS, Prf. J. W. Political Science and Comparative Constitutional Law—*ut* **D** § 134

CLARK, F. H. Outlines of Civics 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99
A Supplement to the abridged edition of Bryce's *American Commonwealth* [*sup.*].

COCKER, W. J. The Govt. of U.S. [elem., clear, concise] 75 c. 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 89

COHN, M. M. Introduction to the Study of the Constitution $1·50 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 92

COXE, Brinton Essay on Judicial Power and Unconstitutional Legislation $3 8° Kay, *Phila.* 94
An elabor. exam., histor., and juridical, of an important and characteristic provision of Amer. constitn. A valuable treatise.

FAIRLIE, J. A. National Administration of the U.S. $2 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05

FISKE, Prf. Jno. Civil Government in U.S. w. ref. to its Origins $1 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* [90] 04
6/6 Macmillan. A concise manl., historical in method ; for school-use. *Articles of Fedrn., Constitn. of U.S.*, and *Magna Carta*, in App.

FLANDERS, Hy. Exposition of the Constitution of United States $1·75 12° Johnson, *Phila.* [73] 86

FORD, P. L. ed.] Essays on Constitution of United States $5 8° Histor. Prtg. Club, *Brooklyn, N.Y.* 92
Reprints of a coln. of essays orig. published betw. 1787 and 1788 dur. discussion of the Constitn. by the people.

FOSTER, Roger Commentaries, Historical and Juridical, on U.S. Constitn., vol. i $4·50 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Boston* 96

GAUSS, H. C. American Govt. : organizn. and officials $5 8° Hamersly, *N.Y.* 08

HAMILTON (J.) + HAY (J.) + MADISON (J.) The Federalist [1787], ed. H. Cabot Lodge [10/6 Unwin] $1·50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [88] 02

" The same, ed. P. L. Ford ; w. notes and App. $2·50 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 98

" The same, ed. Prf. Goldwin Smith ; w. Introd. $1·75 8° Lamb Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [ ] 08
A commentary on 1787 constitn. of U.S. in form of series of essays, ' written at the very birth of the Union by those who watched its cradle '. Vide Sir J. F. STEPHEN's *The Federalist*, in *Horae Sabb.*, vol. ii [*ut* **K** § 83]

HARRISON, B. J. This Country of Ours [3/6 Nutt] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97
An excellent account in small compass. Constitution printed in Appendix.

HART, Dr A. B. Practical Essays on American Government $1·50 (6/) c 8° Longman 93

,, Actual Govt. as appl. und. Amer. Condns.; maps [Am. Citizen Ser.] $2·25 c 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 03

HICKEY, W. [ed.] Constitution of United States, ed. A. Cumings $2·50 12° Murphy, *Baltimore* [7th ed. 54] 78
Proceedings of the Continental Congress; Declaration of Independency, etc., with alphab. analysis.

HOUGH, F. B. American Constitutions, 2 vols. ea. $7·50 8° Weed, *Albany, N.Y.* 72
The Constitution of each State, with articles of confederation.

HOXIE, C. De F. How the People Rule: civics f. boys and girls 40 c. *n.* c 8° Silver, *N.Y.* 03

JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. History and Constitution of the United States—*ut* **F** § 69

LAMPHERE, G. N. The United States Governmt. [organization & working] $2·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 80

LANDON, J. S. Constitutional History & Government in the U.S. $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* [89] 00

LINCOLN, C. Z. The Fundamentals of Amer. Govt. $3 8° Lawyers' Co-op. Pb. Co., *Rochester, N.Y.* 07
Incl. the gt. documts. on wh. institns. of Amer. are founded, and Statutes rel. to naturalizn. and expatriatn.

LOBINGER, Dr C. S. The People's Law: pop. particip. in law-mkg. $4 *n.* (17/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 10
An investign. of hist. of the var. States of the Union, the developmt. of constitns. and of law-mkg. in light of pop. ratificatn. thereof, w. histor. chs. on same topic in other countries.

McKEE, T. H. [ed.] The Constitution of the United States Govt. Press, *Washington* 99
Includes text of Constitution, Jefferson's *Manual*, rules of the House of Representatives, etc.

MACY, Prf. Jesse Our Govt.: how it grew, what it does, how it does it 75 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* [86]
A concise account, in form of a school-bk. Appendix of *Articles of Confedern.* and the Constitn. of U.S.

MAINE, Sir Hy. —*in his* Popular Government [*ut* **D** § 139]: *article* 4: Constitn. of U.S.

MOSES, Bern. Government of United States [20th-Cent. Textbks.] $1·05 *n.* Appleton 06

MULFORD, E. The Nation—*v.* **D** § 134

PASCHAL, G. W. Constitn. of U.S. Defined and Annotated $3 8° Morrison, *Washington* [2nd ed. 68] 76

POORE, B. P. [ed.] Fed. and State Constns., Colon. Charters, and Organic Laws, 2 v. $7 r 8° *Washington* [77] 78

SANFORD, A. H. Government in State and Nation $1 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01

,, + JAMES (J. A.) Our Government 75 c. *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03

SCHOULER, Dr Jas. Constitutional Studies $1·50 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 97

Ship of State (The) By Those at the Helm 75 c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 03
12 papers by T. ROOSEVELT, H. C. LODGE, T. B. REED, D. J. BREWER, J. D. LONG, and others. For older boys and girls.

SMITH, J. A. Spirit of Amer. Government [Citizens' Lib.] $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

SPEER, Judge Emery Lectures on Constitution of United States 8° Burke Co., *Macon, Georgia* 98
By a Southern who is at the same time a strong supporter of Federal ideas.

STIMSON, Prf. F. J. American Constitution: the national powers, rts. of the States, liberties of the people [Lowell Lects. '07] $1·25 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08

STORY, Jos. Commentaries on Constitn. of U.S., ed. M. M. Bigelow, 2 v. $12 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [33] 91
With a prelim. review of the constitutional history of the Colonies and States before adoption of the constitution.

,, Familiar Exposition of Constitution of the United States 90 c. 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [74] 90

THOMPSON, D. G. Politics in a Democracy: an essay $1·25 (5/) c 8° Longman 93
Gives some account of methods of government in a democracy as exemplified by that of U.S. Optimistic.

TIEDEMAN, C. G. The Unwritten Constitution of the United States $1 (4/) 12° Putnam 90
Shows how Public Opinion has given all the importance of written law to certain rulings in U.S. govt., and these are presented and discussed.

de TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis Democracy in America [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 139

WILLOUGHBY, W. W. + W. F. Government and Administration of the U.S. 75 c. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 91

WILSON, Dr Woodrow State and Federal Governments of U.S. 50 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 90

,, Congressional Government $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 96

WOODBURN, J. A. The American Republic and its Government $2 *n.* (9/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 03
An analysis, with an account of principles.

Congress

BAILEY, E. A. Among the Law Makers, ed. Edm. Alton $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86
Gives a good popular inside view of the workings of Congress; w. personal sketches.

MACCONACHIE, Dr L. G. Congressional Committees [Lib. of Economics] $1·75 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 98
A study of one of the newer features of American constitutional development.

WILSON, Dr Woodrow *Congressional Government* $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [92] 96

Executive Departments

ELMES, Webster The Executive Departments of U.S. at Washington $2 12° Morrison, *Washington* 79
The powers, functions, and duties of the Heads of Departments, Bureaus, and Divisions.

Referendum —*v.* **D** § 135

Speaker of the House of Representatives

FOLLETT, M. P. The Speaker of the House of Representatives $1·75 c 8° Longman 02

Illinois
GREENE, E. B. Government of Illinois [Hdbks. of Am. Govt.] 75 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Indiana
RAWLES, W. A. Centralizg. Tendencies in Admin. of Indiana [Col. Un. St.] $2·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03

Iowa
BOWMAN, H. M. The Administration of Iowa [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03

Maine
MACDONALD, W. Government of Maine [Hdbks. of Am. Govt.] 75 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02

Massachusetts
CUSHING, H. A. Hist. of Transition fr. Provinc. to C'w. Govt. in Mass. [Col. Univ. Studies] $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96
WHITTEN, R. H. Public Administration in Massachusetts [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98

Minnesota
MCVEY, F. L. Government of Minnesota [Hdbks. of Am. Govt.] 75 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01

New York State
FAIRLIE, J. A. Centralizn. in Admin. in N.Y. State [Col. Un. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98
MOREY, W. C. Government of New York [Hdbks. of Am. Govt.] 75 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02
SCISCO, L. D. Political Nativism in N.Y. State [Col. Un. Studs.] $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01

Ohio
ORTH, S. P. Centralizn. of Admin. in Ohio [Col. Un. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03
SIEBERT, W. H. Government of Ohio [Hdbks. of Am. Govt.] 75 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Pennsylvania
SHEPARD, W. R. Hist. of Proprietary Govt. in Pennsylvania $4 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

146 : POLITICS OF THE UNITED STATES : RECENT AND CONTEMPORARY

BAKER, Dr J. H. American Problems—*v.* **D** § 127

BROOKINGS (W. Du B.) + RINGWALT (R. C.) Briefs for Debate on Current Topics 6/ ($1·25) c 8° Longman 96
75 topics, polit., econ., and social, ea. w. suggestns. and bibliogr. refs. For Engl. counterpt. *v.* **D** § 142, *s. tit. Pros and Cons.*

BROWN (E.) + STRAUSS (A.) Dictionary of American Politics $1·25 8° Burt, *N.Y.* [88] 07

CHAPMAN, J. Jay Practical Agitation $1·25 12° Moffat, *N.Y.* [00] 09
3/6 Nutt. An attack on dishonesty of Amer. public life, w. suggestions towards a remedy.

CLEVELAND, Grover [ex-Pres.] Presidential Problems $1·50 (7/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 04
Indepce. of the Executive; Action of Govt. in Chicago Strike of 1894; *The Bond Issues; Venezuela Boundary Controversy.*

COOLIDGE, A. C. The United States as a World Power $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08

DRAPER, Dr J. W. Thoughts on Future Civil Policy of America $2 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [65] 75

FISKE, Prf. Jno. American Political Ideas—*ut* **D** § 134

'FLYNT, Josiah' [J. F. WILLARD] The World of Graft $1·25 c 8° McClure, *N.Y.* 01

FORD, H. J. The Rise and Growth of American Politics $1·50 c 8° Macmillan 99
Less of a narrative than a careful examination and criticism.

FRANKLIN, F. People & Problems: addresses & editorials [6/ *n.* Bell] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 08

GOODNOW, F. J. Politics and Administration: a study of govt. $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00
An optimistic view of political corruption in the United States.

HOPKINS, C. T. Manual of American Ideals [good elem. bk.] $2·25 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 73

MONTGOMERY, H. E. Vital American Problems [Questions of Day] $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam 08
Suggested solutions of the Trust, the Labour, and the Negro problems.

NORDHOFF, Chas. Politics for Young Americans [good elem. bk.] 75 c. 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [77] 99

ROOSEVELT, Theod. [ex-Pres.] Amer. Ideals; & other Essays, Social & Polit., 2 v. ea. $6 c 8° Putnam [98] 07
Chiefly occupied with American political life, but not with practical politics.

,, Addresses and Presidential Messages, 2 vols. (ea. 6/) c 8° Putnam [*v.y.*]

,, The Roosevelt Policy—*ui* **D** § 118

ROYCE, Prf. Josiah Race Questions, Provincialism, and other Amer. Problems $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

SHAW, Alb. Polit. Problems of Amer. Developmt. [Col. Un. Lects.] $1·50 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin —*in his* Essays on Questions of the Day, *ut* **D** § 142

TAFT, W. H. [Pres.] Political Issues and Outlooks [5/ Heinemann] c 8° 10

WOODBURN, J. A. Polit. Parties and Party Probls. in U.S. $2 *n.* (9/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 03

Annexation

RANDOLPH, C. F. The Law and Policy of Annexation $3 (9/ *n.*) 8° Longman 01
With spec. ref. to the Philippines and the status of Cuba. Opposed to principle of annexation.

Atlas: HEWES, (F. W.) Citizen's Atlas of American Politics [1789–1888] $2 f° Scribner, *N.Y.* 88
With col. maps, illustrating Presid. Elections, Foreign populn., Distribn. of manufactures, Distribn. of wool-produce.

Foreign Policy & Relations; Monroe Doctrine—*v. also* **D** § 136, **D** § 113, *s.v.* Monroe Doctrine

AMER. ACAD. OF POL. & SOC. SCIENCE: The Foreign Policy of U.S. $1 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., Phila. 99

'DIPLOMATIST, A' American Policy Foreign [5/ *n.* Constable] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00

FOSTER, J. W. A Century of American Diplomacy $3·50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
A review of the foreign relations of U S. 1777–1876. Ch. on Monroe Doctr. incls. the Venezuela dispute.

,, American Diplomacy in the Orient [suppl. to above] $3 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 03

,, Practice of Diplomacy as illustrated by Foreign Relns. of U.S. [12/6 *n.* Constable] $3 *n.* 8° Houghton *Boston* 07

GRIFFIS, W. E. America in the East: probls. of The Pacific $1·50 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* 99

HART, Prf. A. B. The Foundations of American Foreign Policy $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Macmillan 01

HENDERSON, J. B., jun. American Diplomatic Questions $3·50 *n.* (14/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 01
Fur Seals and Behr. Sea Award, Interoceanic Canal Problem, U.S. and Samoa, Monroe Doctr., N. Coast Fisheries.

LATANÈ, Prf. J. H. Diplom. Relations of U.S. & Spanish America $1·50 8° John Hopk. Univ., *Baltim.* 00
Deals with the Monroe Doctrine, the Panama question, etc.

MAHAN, Adm. A. T. The Interest of America in Internatl. Conditions $1·50 *n.* c 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 10
7/6 *n.* Low. *Orig. and Char. of Pres. Internat. Groupgs. in Eur.; Predomce. of Germy. in Eur., Relns. betw. East and West, The Open Door.*

WOOLSEY, Prf. T. S. America's Forn. Policy [internat. law pt.-of-view] $1·25 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98

Party Organization and Machinery

MACY, Prf. Jesse Party Organizn. and Machinery [Am. State Ser.; 6/ *n.* Unwin] c 8° 04

Political Terms

NORTON, C. L. Political Americanisms $1 (2/6) f 8° Longman 91
A glossary of terms current at different periods in American politics.

Railway Nationalization

COWLES, J. L. —*for* Gt. Britain *v.* D § 142; *for* Switzerl. *v.* D § 144

DIXON, F. H. A General Freight and Passenger Post—*ut* D § 137 [scheme for Nationalizn.]

LEWIS, G. H. State Railway Control [w. hist. of devel. in Iowa] $1·75 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 96

MILLION, J. W. National Consolidation of the Railways of U.S. $1·50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 93

v. WAGENEN, Judge A. State Aid to Railways in Missouri [Econ. Studies] $1·75 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 01

Shipping Question

BATES, W. W. Government Ownership of Railways [pro] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 10

The Amer. Marine: shpg. questn. in hist. and politics $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93

147: CONSTITUTIONS OF MEXICO, AND OF SOUTH AMERICA

Mexico

MOSES, Prf. Bern. [tr.] Constitn. of U.S. of Mexico: tr. [Ser. of Constitns.] 35 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 93

South America

WALLACE, Eliz. Constitn. of Argentine Repub. and U.S. of Brazil 50 c. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 9–

Columbia

MOSES, Prf. Bern. [tr.] Constitn. of Repub. of Columbia: tr. [Ser. of Constitns.] 50 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 93

XIII: Commerce and Trade

148: DICTIONARIES; SERIES; STATISTICS; COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY

Dictionaries

BEETON, S. O. Dictionary of Industries and Commerce; ill. [popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88

de COLANGE, L. Dictionary of Commerce [tr.], 2 vols. ea. $6·75 r 8° Estes, *Boston* 80

HOMANS, I. S. + I. S., jun. Cyclopædia of Commerce & Commercial Navigtn. $7·50 r 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 7–

McCULLOCH, J. R. Dictionary of Commerce and Commercial Navigation, ed. H. G. Reid [pract., theoret., historical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] m 8° Longman [32] 82

Dictionaries, etc., of Commercial Terms—*v.* D § 150

Commercial Treaties—*v.* D § 113 **History of Commerce**—*v.* D § 117*

Series

Books on Business ea. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen *in prg.*

Advertising [*ut* D § 150] C. G. MORAN
Agriculture [*ut* I § 25] A. G. L. ROGERS
Automobile Industry [*ut* I § 12*] G. DE HOLDEN-STONE
Brewing Industry [*ut* I § 60] J. L. BAKER
Civil Engineering [*ut* I § 3] T. C. FIDLER
Cotton Industry [*ut* D § 117*] S. J. CHAPMAN
Electrical Industry [*ut* I § 11] A. G. WHITE
Insurance [*ut* D § 151] A. J. WILSON
Iron Trade [*ut* I § 81] J. S. JEANS
Law in Business [*ut* D § 63] H. A. WILSON
Mining and Mining Investmts. [*ut* I § 79] 'A. MOIL'
Money Market [*ut* D § 115] F. STRAKER
Monopolies, Trusts, etc. [*ut* D § 120] F. W. HIRST
Ports and Docks [*ut* D § 149] D. OWEN
Railways [*ut* D § 152] E. R. MCDERMOTT
Shipbuilding [*ut* I § 23] D. POLLOCK
Stock Exchange [*ut* D § 153] C. DUGUID
Trade Unions [*ut* D § 120] G. DRAGE

HARPER'S [pubs.] International Commercial Series ea. 3/6 c 8° Harper 02

COX (Har.), *United Kingdom and its Trade* [*ut inf.*]
MORRIS (J.), *Japan and its Trade* [*ut inf.*]
POOSON (G. A.), *Germany and her Trade* [*ut inf.*]

METHUEN's [pub.] Commercial Series: ed. Dr H. De B. Gibbins c 8° Methuen *v.y.*

Arithmetic: Short Commerc. F. G. TAYLOR 1/6
Book-keeping, Princs. of [*ut* D § 150] J. E. B. MOALLEN 2/
Brit. Commerce and Colonizn. [*ut* D § 117*] GIBBINS 2/
Commercial Education [*ut* D § 168] E. E. WHITFIELD 5/
Commerc. Geogr. of Br. Empire [*ut inf.*] L. W. LYDE 2/
Comm. Geogr. of Foreign Nations [*ut inf.*] F. C. BOON 2/
Economics of Commerce [*ut* D § 149] GIBBINS 1/6
Entr. Guide to Profns. and Bus. [*ut* D § 150] H. JONES 1/6
Examination Papers: Commercial GIBBINS 1/6
French Commerc. Corresp. [*ut* D § 150] S. E. BALLY 2/
French Commèrc. Reader [*ut* D § 150] BALLY 2/
German Commerc. Correspondence BALLY 2/6
German Commerc. Reader BALLY 2/
Law: Commercial [*ut* D § 63] W. D. EDWARDS 2/
Precis Wrig. and-Off. Corresp. [*ut* D § 150] WHITFIELD 2/
Primer of Business [*ut* D § 150] S. JACKSON 1/6

Statistics of Trade, etc. —*for* General Statistics *v.* **K** § 2, **E** *passim*

Bibliography: Royal Statistical Society's Library Catalogue, 2 vols. r 8° Statistical Soc. [59] 08

Bd. of Trade: Statist. Abstract for Foreign Countries, nos. 1–27 [Blue-Bks.] ea. *c.* 1/6 8° Wyman *in prg.*

BOURNE, Steph. Trade, Population, and Food [ser. of statist. papers] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bell 81

BOWLEY, A. L. Elements of Statistics; diagrs. 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son [01] 08
A good textbook, for the use of students, actuaries, bankers, etc.

,, Elementary Manual of Statistics 5/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 10

DANSON, J. T. Economic and Statistical Studies: 1840–90 2/ *n.* 4° Unwin 06
Ser. of statist. diagrs. and 2 pprs., (1) changes in condn. of people 1839 and 1847, (2) commerc. progr. of Colonies 1827–46.

ELDERTON, W. P. + Ethel M. Primer of Statistics [general statistics] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black 09

FENN, Chas. On the Funds—*ut* **D** § 153

GIFFEN, Rob. —*in his* Essays; *and* Economic Enquiries, *ut* **D** § 117

JEVONS, H. Stanley The Sun's Heat and Trade Activity 2/ r 8° P. S. King & Son
A tentative attempt to show that periodic variatn. of sun's condn. really has some effect on activity of world's industry and commerce.

KOLB, G. T. The Condition of Nations [tr.] [social and polit. statistics] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Bell 80

MACGREGOR, J. Commercial Statistics, including Treaties, 5 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 150/] r 8° Whittaker 44–50

*MAYO-SMITH, Prf. R. The Science of Statistics, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 *n.* ea.] 8° Macmillan 95–9
i: *Statistics and Sociology* [population statcs.]; ii: *Statistics and Economics* [commerce, trade, finance, econ. social life generally]. An elab. wk.

MULHALL, M. G. Progress of World since beg. of 19th Century *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Stanford 80

,, Balance Sheet of the World: 1870–80 *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Stanford 81

* ,, Dictionary of Statistics 21/ *n.* r 8° Routledge [83]
$7 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* The standard dictionary; very comprehensive. Fourth edn. For Supplement [to 1910] *v.* WEBB, *inf.*

,, Industries and Wealth of Nations; 32 diagrs. 8/6 ($3) c 8° Longman 96
An excellent collection of facts and statistics relating to all the chief nations of the world.

Statesman's Year-Book: ed. J. Scott Keltie + I. P. A. Renwick 10/6 *n.* ($3) c 8° Macmillan 63 *sqq.*, *ann.*
An invaluable 'Statistical and Historical Annual of the States of the World', indispensable to statesman, politician, publicist, and statistician.

WAKEFIELD, C. G. Future Trade in the Far East; maps, etc. 7/6 c 8° Whittaker 96
Chiefly statist. informn. conc. pres. trade of principal ports of Far East, incl. India. Introd. ch. on Trans-Siberian Ry.

WALKER, Prf. F. A. Discussions in Economics and Statistics, 2 vols.—*ut* **D** § 114

*WEBB, A. D. The New Dictionary of Statistics 21/ *n.* r 8° Routledge 11
Dutton, *N.Y.* A complement to MULHALL: Fourth Edn [*ut sup.*], bringing all the statistics down to date.

WEBSTER, R. G. Trade of the World [pres. systs. examined] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° W. H. Allen 80

WELTON, T. A. England's Recent Progress: investign. of statistics 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 11

WILSON, A. J. Resources of Mod. Countries, 2 v. [wealth, debts, resources] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Longman 78

Principles and Method of Statistics—*v.* **K** § 2

Statistics of Insurance v. **D** § 151, *of Land Distribn. v.* **D** § 119, *of Populn. v.* **D** § 121, *Vital Statcs. v.* **D** § 151
For Statcs. of other special subjs. v. General Index

United Kingdom —*v. also* **D** § 117*

Bd. of Trade: Statist. Abstract f. U.K. for last 15 Yrs., nos. 1–53 [Blue-Bk.] ea. *c.* 1/3 8° Wyman *in prg.*

BOWLEY, A. L. Statist. Studies rel. to Natl. Progress since 1882 2/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 04

British Trade Bk.: ed. J. H. Schooling, vol. iii [yrs. 1880–1905]; 221 tables 10/6 *n.* m 8° Murray 08 *bienn.*
Shows clearly and compendiously course of Brit. and internatl. commerce, w. bearg. on our internal trade and industries.

Business Prospects Year Book: vol. iv [forecasts of tr.-movemts.] 5/ 8° Bus. Statistics Pb. Co., 10 *ann.*

COX, Har. United Kingdom and its Trade [Intern. Comm. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Harper 02
A good compln. fr. statistics of trade and matters bearg. on trade, e.g. publ. income, expendre., debt.

DRAGE, Geoff. The Imperial Organization of Trade 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 11

DYMES, T. J. Handbook of the Trade of United Kingdom 3/6 c 8° Stock 89

GASTRELL, W. S. H. Our Trade in World in rel. to Foreign Competitn.—*ut* **D** § 122

ROOT, J. W. Trade Relations of the British Empire 10/6 *n.* 8° J. W. Root, *L'pool* [03] 04

British Colonies —*v. also* **D** § 117*, *s.v.* 18th Cent. to Present Day, *and* **D** § 136

Bd. of Trade: Statist. Abstract for Colonial and other Possessns. of U.K., nos. 1–30 [Blue-Bk.] ea. *c.* 1/9 8° Wyman *in prg.*

Statist. Tables rel. to Colon. and other Possessns. of U.K., Pts. 1–26 [Blue-Bk.] *v. pp.* 8° Wyman *in prg.*

Australasia
MORGAN, B. H. Trade and Industry of Australasia; ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 09
A Report, by the spec. commissioner sent by the Manufacturers' Assocn. for Gt. Britain.
Australia —*v.* **E** § 65
Canada —*v. also* **E** § 55; *for* Fiscal Policy *v.* **D** § 122
BARRETT, R. J. Canada's Century: progress and resources; ill. 6/ *n.* 8° *Financier* Off. 07
BIGGAR, H. P. Early Trading Companies of New France—*ut* **D** § 117*
Canada Year Book 8° Parmelee, *Ottawa ann.*
FRASER, J. F. —*in his* Canada as it is, *ut* **E** § 55
GRANGE, H. The English Farmer in Canada 3/6 *n.* c 8° Blackie 04
Notes and observns. on Canada as a field f. Brit. capital and labour, by a pract. farmer.
HOBSON, J. A. —*in his* Canada To-day, **E** § 55
JEANS, J. S. Canada's Resources and Possibilities; ill. 15/ *n.* r 8° Brit. Iron Tr. Assoc. 05
With special reference to the iron and allied industries, and increase of trade with Mother-country.
PARKIN, G. R. —*in his* The Great Dominion: studies of Canada, *ut* **D** § 143
South Africa: JENKIN (T. N.) The General Trades of South Africa; ill. 10/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 01
United States —*v. also* **D** § 117*
HATFIELD, H. R. [ed.] American Commerce and Finance—*ut* **D** § 117
NELSON, H. L. The United States and its Trade 50 c. (3/6) c 8° Harper 02
PATTON, J. H. National Resources of the United States $3 (15/) 8° Appleton [88] 94
World Almanac and Encyclopædia 25 c. c 8° Press Pub. Co. *ann.*
Very useful for recent statistics, election returns, etc., of U.S. Incl. other countries.
Germany: HOWARD (E. D.) Cause and Extent of the Recent Industrial Progress of Germany [4/6 *n.* Constable] $1 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07
POGSON, G. A. Germany and its Trade [Intern. Comm. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Harper [02] 03
China —*v. also* **D** § 117*, **E** § 34
JERNIGAN, T. R. China's Business Methods and Policy [12/ *n.* Unwin] 8° 04
,, China in Law and Commerce $2 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
MORSE, Hosea B. Trade & Administration of Chinese Emp.; maps & ill. 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 08
,, The Gilds of China—*ut* **D** § 120
SARGENT, A. J. Anglo-Chin. Commerce & Diplomacy [chfly. 19 cent.] 12/6 *n.* ($4·15) 8° Clar. Press 07
Japan —*v. also* **D** § 117*, **E** § 37
BRINKLEY, F. —*in his* Japan and China, vol. vi, *ut* **E** § 37
COCKS, Rich. [17 cent.] Diary, ed. Maunde Thompson, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 37
MASUDA, Takashi Japan; its Commercial Development 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sisley 08
MORRIS, J. Japan and its Trade [Intern. Commerc. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Harper 02
Commercial Education —*v.* **D** § 168
Commercial Geography
BOON, F. C. Commerc. Geogr. of Foreign Nations [Commerc. Ser.] 2/ c 8° Methuen 01
CHANTILLON Essai sur le Commerce $1·50 8° Ellis, *Boston* [1755] 93
An important wk., hitherto practically inaccessible. Repr. page for page fr. 1755 edn., for Harvard University.
*CHISHOLM, G. G. Handbook of Commercial Geography; 38 maps 15/ *n.* ($4·80) 8° Longman [89] 10
,, Smaller Commercial Geography 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Longman [90] 05
GANNETT (H.) + GARRISON (C. L.) + HOUSTON (Dr E. J.) Commercial Geography; maps and ill. [6/ *n.* Philip; for commerc. schls.] $1·25 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 05
GONNER, Prf. E. C. K. Commerc. Geography [Elem. Commerc. Class-Bks.] 3/ (75 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 94
In 3 Pts. (1) *Commerc. Geogr. and its Prince.*, (2) *Geogr. of Chief Products and Others*, (3) *Agric., Industries, and Commerce of var. Countries.*
KELTIE, J. Scott Applied Geography: 11 col. maps and diags. 3/6 c 8° Philip 90
LYDE, Prf. L. W. Commercial Geography of Brit. Empire [Commerc. Ser.] 2/ c 8° Methuen [93]
,, Man and his Markets; ill. 2/ (50 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 96
,, Short Commercial Geography 3/ c 8° Black [03] 06
MILL, Dr H. R. Elementary Commerc. Geography [40 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 1/6 12° Camb. Press [88] 06
,, New Lands: resources & prospective advantages; 10 maps 5/ c 8° Griffin 00
REDWAY, J. W. Commercial Geography; ill. & maps (15 col.) $1·25 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03
SMITH, Rev. F. Brief Introduction to Commercial Geography 1/9 c 8° Blackie 03
TROTTER, S. Geography of Commerce; 85 maps & 16 pl. $1·10 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03
YEATS, Dr J. The Golden Gates of Trade; col. map 4/6 c 8° Philip 90
An introduction to the study of mercantile economy and the science of commerce.

ZEHDEN, C. Commercial Geography, tr. Findlay Muirhead [comprehensive] 5/ c 8° Blackie [89] 93

Atlases & Maps

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Atlas of Commercial Geography [to accomp. Mill, *supra*] Camb. Press 89

" " Atlas of the World's Commerce [176 maps and descr. text] 21/ *n.* f° Newnes 07

GIBBINS, H. de B. Atlas of Commercial Geography [48 maps, w. l'rpr.] 5/ 4° Johnston

JOHNSTON, W. & A. K. [pubs.] Commercial and Library Chart of World 63/ 6 by 4 ft. 8° Johnston

HASTINGS, E. J. Statist. Atlas of Commercial Geogr. [impts., expts., produce] 2/6 s 4° Johnston 87

L'ESTRANGE, P. H. Philip's Progressive Atlas of Commerc. Geogr. 3/6 *n.* 8° Philip

M. P. Atlas: maps showg. commerc. and polit. interests of Brit. Emp. over world 25/ *n.* f° Johnston 06

PHILIP & SON [pubs.] Commercial Atlas of the World 126/ f° Philip 10

SAVAGE, R. F. Atlas of Commercial Geography 5/ *n.* 4° Johnston 05

YEATS, Dr J. Map Studies of the Mercantile World 4/6 c 8° Philip 90

Six charts exhibiting the natural and manufactured products of Europe, Asia, Africa, Amer., Oceania, and Brit. Colonies.

British Industrial Rivers

Industrial Rivers of the United Kingdom. By various experts; ill. 7/6 8° Unwin 88

Biography: Collectively —*v. also* I § 2

ALLEN, Grant Biographies of Working Men [People's Library] 1/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 84

BOURNE, H. R. FOX Engl. Merchants: memrs. in ill. of progr. of Br. commerce 3/6 c 8° Chatto [66] 98

" Famous London Merchants, 2/6; Romance of Trade 3/6 c 8° Cassell [61] 76; [71] 71

BRIDGE, J. H. Carnegie Millions and the Men who made them: inside hist. of Carnegie Steel Co. [21/ Limpus] $2 *n.* 8° Aldine Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 03

BRYANT, E. A. A New Self Help; ill. [successful men and women] 5/ *n.* 8° Cassell 08

BURNLEY, Jas. Fortunes made in Business, 3 v. [biogr. sketches] *o.p.* [*pb.* 48/] 8° Low 84–7

" Summits of Success [business-men] 6/ 1 8° Richards 01

" Millionaires and Kings of Enterprise; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Roy. 03

Lives of American millionaires. Former $1·50 *n.*, latter $6 *n.* Lippincott, *Phila.*

CASSON, N. H. Romance of Steel: story of 1,000 millionaires—*ut* D § 117*

HALL, Thornton Roads to Riches: romance of money-making 3/6 *n.* c 8° Laurie 09

JEANS, W. S. Creators of the Age of Steel 7/6 8° Chapman 84

SIEMENS, BESSEMER, WHITWORTH, BROWN, etc.

JONES, Maj. Heroes of Industry: original biographies; 16 ports. 7/6 8° Low 89

MARDEN, Orison S. Pushing to the Front: success under difficulties $1·50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 99

5/ Gay & Hancock. Anecdotes and sayings of eminent and successful men and women. 24 ports.

PRATT, Edwin A. Notable Masters of Men; ports. 3/6 c 8° Melrose 01

Lives of BIRKBECK, Sir G. WILLIAMS, CARNEGIE, Jas. TYSEN, somewhat on the lines of SMILES' bks.

" Successful Lives of Modern Times; ports. 3/6 c 8° Melrose 06

RITCHIE, J. E. Famous City Men [19th century] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Tinsley 84

SCOVILLE Old Merchants of New York, 4 vols. $7 12° Miller, *N.Y.* [ ] 76

SMILES, Dr Sam. Industrial Biography [iron-workers & tool-makers] 3/6 c 8° Murray [63]

" Life and Labour: characteristics of indust., culture, genius 3/6 c 8° Murray 87

" Lives of the Engineers—*v.* I § 2

" Men of Invention and Industry; ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [84]

" Character: a bk. of noble characteristics; ill. 3/6; 2/ *n.* c 8° Murray [71] 08

" Duty; w. ill. of courage, patience, endurance; ill. 3/6; 2/ *n.* c 8° Murray [80] 08

" Self-Help: illns. of conduct and perseverance; ill. 3/6; 2/ *n.* c 8° Murray [59] 08

" Thrift: a bk. of domestic counsel; ill. 3/6; 2/ *n.* c 8° Murray [75] 08

Shoemakers

WINKS, W. E. Lives of Illustrious Shoemakers; 9 ports. 25 c. c 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 83

7/6 Low. Includes Noah WORCESTER, J. G. WHITTIER, Rob. BLOOMFIELD, Jas. LACKINGTON, etc.

Individually —*v. also* I § 2

ALLEN, Wm. The Spitalfields Weaver. By J. Fayle; ill. 4/6 8° Hodder 85

BURN, Jas. [1802–82] The Beggar Boy: autobiogr. of Jas. Burn 7/6 c 8° Hodder 82

CARNEGIE, Andr. From Telegraph Boy to Millionaire. By B. Alderson; ill. 2/6 c 8° Pearson 02

DAVIES, W. H. Autobiography of a Super-Tramp—*ut* D § 127

DICK, Rob. [1811–66; baker & naturalist of Thurso] Life of. By S. Smiles; ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [78] 97

DUNCAN, Jno. [1794–1881; Scotch weaver & botanist] Life of. By W. Jolly 9/ c 8° Paul [83] 83
EDWARD, Thos. [1814–86; shoemaker & naturalist of Banff] Life of. By S. Smiles; ill. 3/6 c 8° Murray [79] 97
GRESHAM, Sir Thos. [1519(?)–79]
Burgon, Dn. J. W. Life and Times of Sir T. Gresham, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Jennings 39
HARVEY, Jas. From Suffolk Lad to London Merchant. By Rev. A. J. Harvey 2/ c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 01
HILLOCKS, Rev. J. I. Hard Battles for Life and Usefulness; ill. 3/6 c 8° Houlston [84] 88
IRVINE, Alex. From the Bottom up 6/ *n.* c 8° Heinemann 86
MEEK, Geo. [Bath-Chairman]—*ut* **D** § 127
MERCER, Jno. [1791–1866; self-taught chemical philosr.] Life of. By E. A. Parnell 7/6 c 8° Longman 86
MILLS, Jno. Threads fr. the Life of; ed. Mrs Mills [wife] 6/ *n.* c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 99
Life of a banker, author of *Vox Humana* [2/ *n.* Sherratt, *Mancs.*]; with his wife's early recollections.
MOORE, Geo. [1806–76; merchant and philanthropist] Life of. By Dr Samuel Smiles *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Routledge [78] 79
ROTHSCHILDS, The By Jno. Reeves; ports. 7/6 c 8° Low 87
The London, Paris, and Vienna branches of the family.
SKIPSEY, Jos. Joseph Skipsey. By R. Spence Watson 2/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 09
STRATHCONA, L'd Story of his Life. By Beckles Willson [public life] 7/6 c 8° Methuen 02
TAYLOR, Peter Autobiography 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 03
Autobiography of a Scottish workman who rose to be a manufacturer.
'WORKING MAN (A)' Reminiscences of a Stonemason 6/ *n.* c 8° Murray 08
Recollns. of a factory-boy who emigr. to Amer., settg. forth past and pres. industr. probls.
YOUNGER, Jno. [1785–1860; shoemaker of St Boswell's] Autobiography *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° *Edinburgh* 81

149: ECONOMY OF TRADE; SHIPPING

British —*for* Depression in Trade *v.* **D** § 118
FARRER, Sir T. H. The State in its Relation to Trade—*ut* **D** § 122
GIBBINS, H. de B. Economics of Commerce [Commerc. Series; simple] 1/6 c 8° Methuen 94
LORIMER, G. H. Letters from a Self-made Mercht. to his son; ill. $1·50 c 8° Small, *Camb., Mass.* [03] 06
,, Old Gorgon Graham: more letters; ill. $1·50 c 8° Small, *Camb., Mass.* 05
* Former 3/6, latter 6/ Methuen. Exceedingly shrewd and facetious advice; typically American.
VEBLEN, Thornstein The Theory of Business Enterprise $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 04
Foreign Competition —*v. also* **D** §§ 118, 122
FURNESS, Sir Christopher The American Invasion; ill. [anti-Protectionist] 1/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 02
GASTRELL, W. S. H. Our Trade in World in rel. to For. Competn. 6/ 8° Chapman 97
MCKENZIE, F. A. The American Invaders 2/6 *n.* c 8° Richards 02
Carefully compiled acc. of Amer. enterprise in mechanics, engineering, literature, etc., in England.
WILLIAMS, E. E. Made in Germany [alarmist] 1/ c 8° Heinemann [96] 97
Medley, G. W. The German Bogey [Cobden Club reply to above] 6*d.* c 8° Cassell 96
Trade: International —*for* Free Trade and Protection *v.* **D** § 122
BASTABLE, Prf. C. F. Theory of Internatl. Trade, *and* Commerce of Natns.—*ut* **D** § 122
CAIRNES, Prf. J. E. —*in his* Some Leading Principles of Political Economy, *ut* **D** § 114
FISK, G. M. Internatl. Commerc. Policies w. spec. ref. to U.S. [Citiz. Lib.]—*ut* **D** § 122
HOBSON, J. A. International Trade—*ut* **I** § 122 [applicn. of econ. principles]
PHEAR, Sir J. B. Internatl. Trade, and Reln. betw. Exports and Imports *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Macmillan 81
Commercial Policy—*v.* **D** §§ 136, 122 **Mercantile Law**—*v.* **D** § 63 **Treaties and Tariffs**—*v.* **D** § 113
Shipping —*v. also* **I** § 23*
CALVERT, Alf. Shipping Office Organizn., Managemt., and Accounts 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman
COOLEY, C. H. Theory of Transportation [Am. Econ. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94
HALL (Arnold) + HEYWOOD (F.) Shipping [guide to routine] 1/ *n.* 8° Pitman 09
JOHNSON, E. R. Ocean and Inland Water Transportation $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 06
SMITH, J. Russell Organization of Ocean Commerce [Univ. of Penn. Studs.] $1·50 4° Appleton, *N.Y.* 05
URQUHART, G. D. Dues & Charges on Shpg. in Foreign & Col. Ports 40/ *n.* r 8° Philip [92] 10
Incls. ab. 3,000 ports. In this edn. a short article on commerce, currency, etc., is added to ea. country.

Ports, Docks, etc.

OWEN, Douglas — Ports and Docks [Books on Business] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 04

TURNBULL — Dock and Port Charges of the U.K. 21/ *n.* 8° Potts, *N. Shields* (Philip) [85] 10

Lloyd's — —*v.* D § 151

Port of London

BARLOW (C. A. M.) + LEESE (W. H.) [eds.] Port of London Act, 1908 20/ *n.* r 8° E. Wilson 09

Port of London (The) and the Thames Barrage; maps and pl. [by 5 wrs.] 12/6 *n.* 4° Sonnenschein 07

Trinity House

BARRETT, C. R. B. — The Trinity House of Deptford Strond; ill. by author 12/6 *n.* 4° Sidgwick 93
An excellent hist. of the corporatn., skilfully compiled fr. the records. Does not deal w. constit. and econ. aspects.

MAYO, W. H. — Trinity House, London, Past and Present; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 05

Shipping Subsidies

MEEKER, R. History of Shipping Subsidies [Am. Ec. Ass.; 3/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N. Y.* 05

150 : PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF BUSINESS

Vide also D § 168, *s.v.* Commercial Education

AVEBURY, L'd, etc. — King's Weigh House Lectures to Business Men 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 01
Lects. on practical commercial subjs. deliv. at the King's Weigh House, Grosvenor Square, London, 1900-1.

BOYLE, Sir Courtenay — Hints on Conduct of Business, Public and Private 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 00
An admirable guide to the duties of a secretary or higher official.

CARNEGIE, Andr. — The Empire of Business 2/6 *n.* r 8° Harper [01]
$3 Doubleday, *N.Y.* Seventeen reprinted papers.

CLEMSON, H. — Methods and Machinery of Business [exchgs. and insur.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Butterworth 07

CLOW, F. R. — Introduction to the Study of Commerce $1·25 *n.* c 8° Silver, *N. Y.* 01
Treats economic principles as illustrated in commercial life.

COOKE, H. O. S. — Success in the Office: clerkship made easy 2/ *n.* 12° Simpkin 07

CORDINGLEY, W. G. — The Counting House Guide 7/6 c 8° E. Wilson 01
Intended to replace TATE'S *Guide* [*ut inf.*], now out of date: gives copies of all chief documents used in commerce.

,, — First Year of Office Work 2/ *n.* 12° E. Wilson 03

Counting House Routine: 1st Yr's Course, 1/; Second Yr's Course 1/6 c 8° Pitman

DAVIES, A. E. — Business Customs and Practice on the Continent 2/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 08

DICKSEE (Prf. L. R.) + BLAIR (H. E.) Office Organization and Management; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman 06

,, — Business Organization 5/ c 8° Longman 10

DOUGLAS, Gavin — How to Make Money [Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ c 8° Routledge 10

DUNCAN, J. C. — The Principles of Industrial Management $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Appleton 10

ELGIE, T. H. — Commercial Efficiency: manl. of modern methods 1/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [04] 05

FIELDHOUSE, A. — Student's Business Methods, or Commercial Practice 2/6 c 8° Simpkin [06] 09

GAMBARO, Prf. R. — Lessons in Commerce, ed. Prf. J. Gault 3/6 c 8° Lockwood [92] 02
A text-bk., wr. in English by the author (of Genoa), and first issued in Italy, for use of Engl. studts. there. Comprehensive.

GAMBLE, W. — Business of Life: straight talks on business 1/ *n.* 12° Pitman 07

GRAHAM (J.) + OLIVER (G. A. S.) French Commercial Practice; German Commercial Practice; Spanish Commercial Practice c 8° Macmillan 04–7
Each in 2 Pts. (i) *Home Trade*, 2/6 (60 c. *n.*); (ii) *Export and Import*, 4/6 ($1·25 *n.*).

HATFIELD, H. R. — Lectures on Commerce $1·50 *n.* s 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 04

HEELIS, F. — Mod. Commercial Practice: Home Trade 2/ (50 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

HELPS, Sir Arth. — Essays written in Intervals of Business gl 8° Macmillan [41] 89
On the Transaction of Business, Choice and Managemt. of Agents, Treatment of Suitors, and other practical essays.

HOOPER (F.) + GRAHAM (J.) Modern Business Methods: Home Trade, 2/6 ($1); Impt. and Expt. Trade 3/6 ($1) 8° Macmillan 98–9

JACKSON, S. — A Primer of Business [Commerc. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Methuen 94

JOHNSON, Geo. — Mercantile Practice 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 97

JONES, H. — Entrance Guide to Professions and Business [Commerc. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° Methuen 98

KNOOP, Douglas — American Business Enterprise [Mancs. Univ.] 1/6 *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 07
A *Report*, by a Gartside Scholar, of a nine-months tour in U.S. (and Canada).

MALET, Sir E., *etc.* — Unwritten Laws and Ideals of Active Careers 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 00
Acc. of the 'customary' rules wh. obtain and are binding in certain professions.

PITMAN'S [pubs.] — Manual of Business Training; 57 maps and facss. 2/6 c 8° Pitman

,, — Office Desk Book; w. tables and ready reckoner 1/ *n.* c 8° Pitman *n.d.*

PLATT, Jas. — Business [quite popular] 1/ c 8° Simpkin [75]

SLATER, J. A. [ed.] — Pitman's Business Man's Guide 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman [03] 06

SPARLING, S. E. — Introduction to Business Organization [Citizen's Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

SUTHERLAND, Alex. Manual of Commercial Instruction 2/6 (90 c.) c 8° Longman 92
An attempt to teach 'just so much of commercial knowledge as ought to be current in all classes of society'.

TATE, W. Countinghouse Guide—*v.* Cordingley, *sup.*

TURNER, B. B. Handbook of Commerce and Banking [elementary] 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 07

WARREN, Algernon Commercial Knowledge: methods and transactions 2/6 c 8° Murray 01

WARREN, W. P. Thoughts on Business [shrewd advice; classified; 1/ *n.* Nash] $1·25 c 8° Forbes, *Chicago* 07

Encyclopaedia: Business Encyclopaedia and Legal Adviser, ed. W. S. M. Knight, 6 vols.; ill. ea. 7/6 *n.* 8° Caxton Pb. Co., 02–3

Advertizing: BRIDGEWATER (H.) Advertising 1/ *n.* c 8° Pitman

CALKINS (E. E.) + HOLDEN (R.) Modern Advertizing $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 05

de CASTAREDE, L. Money-Making by Ad-Writing 10/6 *n.* c 8° Neuman 05

MARES, G. C. Advertising that Tells [advg. in small way] 1/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 07

MORAM, C. G. The Business of Advertizing [Bks. on Business] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 05

SCOTT, Prf. W. Dill Theory & Practice of Advertising; 61 ill. [6/ *n.* Pitman] $2 *n.* 8° Small, *Boston* 08

" Psychology of Advertising; 67 ill. [6/ *n.* Pitman] $2 *n.* 8° Small, *Boston* 08
Two valuable treatises, by the Director of the Psychological Laboratory of North-Western Univ., U.S.A.

SPIERS, E. A. Art of Publicity and its Applicn. to Business 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 10

de WEESE, Truman A. Principles of Practical Publicity; 43 pl. $2 c 8° Matthews, *N.Y.* 06
7/6 *n.* Pitman. Author was in charge of Publicity Dept. of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition (1904).

History

LEWIS, Lawrence [ed.] Advertisements in 'The Spectator' [6/ *n.* Constable] $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 09
A study of the social life of Engl. in Qu. Anne's days, and an illn. of the origins of the art of advertizing.

SAMPSON, H. Hist. of Advertising fr. Earliest Times; ill. [$2·75 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 74

Decorative Posters —*v.* I § 111

Press Directories: American Newspaper Annual $5 *n.* 8° Ayer, *Phila.* [80] *ann.*

MITCHELL [pub.] Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide 2/ 4° Mitchell [45] *ann.*

SELL [pub.] Dictionary of the World's Progress [directory of world's press] 2/6 i 8° Sell *ann.*

WILLING'S [pubs.] Press Guide 1/ f 8° Willing *ann.*

Banking — *v.* **D** § 116

Book-keeping; Accountancy; Auditing—*for* teaching of book-kpg. *v.* **D** § 167

Bibliography: BECKETT, Thos. The Accountant's Assistant 6/ *n.* c 8° Gee 01
An index to accountancy lects. and articles in *The Accountant* and *The Accountant's Journal.*

Accountants' Library: vols. i–li *v.pp.* 8° Gee *v.y., in prg.*

Agric. Accs. and Income Tax T. W. MEATS 5/ *n.*
Auctioneers' Accounts L. R. DICKSEE 3/6 *n.*
Bakers' Accounts F. MEGGISON 5/ *n.*
Bank Bkkpg. and Accs. J. A. MEELBOOM + C. F. HANNAFORD 5/ *n.*
Brewers' and Bottlers' Accs. H. LANHAM 10/6 *n.*
Brickmakers' Accounts W. H. FOX 3/6 *n.*
Builders' Accounts J. A. WALBANK 3/6 *n.*
Building Societies' Accs. W. C. GRANT-SMITH 3/6 *n.*
Colliery Accounts JNO. MANN 5/ *n.*
Co-operative Societies' Accs. F. H. SUGDEN 5/ *n.*
Cotton Spinners' Accounts W. MOSS 5/ *n.*
Dairy Accounts F. ROWLAND 3/6 *n.*
Depreciation, Reserves, etc. L. R. DICKSEE 3/6 *n.*
Drapers', etc., Accounts G. H. RICHARDSON 5/ *n.*
Electric Lighting Accs. G. JOHNSON 5/ *n.*
Engineers' and Shipbuilders' Accs. F. G. BURTON 3/6 *n.*
Fishing Industry Accounts Chas. WILLIAMSON 3/6 *n.*
Fraud in Accounts EDITOR 3/6 *n.*
Friendly Societies' Accs. E. Furnival JONES 5/ *n.*
Gas Accounts EDITOR 5/ *n.*
Grain, Flour, etc., Merchts.' Accs. G. JOHNSON 3/6 *n.*
Hôtel Accounts L. R. DICKSEE 3/6 *n.*
Insurance Cos.' Accounts E. A. TYLER 10/6 *n.*
Jewellers' Accounts Allen EDWARDS 5/ *n.*
Laundry Accounts F. J. LIVESEY 3/6 *n.*
Medical Practitioners' Accs. J. H. MAY 3/6 *n.*
Miner. Water Manufrs.' Accs. J. LUND + G. H. RICHARDSON 3/6 *n.*
Mining (Austral.) Cos.' Accs. D. GODDEN + W. N. ROBERTSON 3/6 *n.*
Multiple Cost Accounts H. S. GARRY 3/6 *n.*
Multiple Shop Accounts J. HAZELIP 3/6 *n.*
Municipal Accounts J. ALCOCK 10/6 *n.*
Pawnbrokers' Accounts F. THORNTON + J. H. MAY 3/6 *n.*
Polytechnic Accounts H. C. MARSHALL 3/6 *n.*
Printers' Accounts H. LAKIN-SMITH 3/6 *n.*
Process Cost Accounts H. S. GARRY 5/ *n.*
Quarry Accounts J. G. P. IBOTSON 3/6 *n.*
Shipping Accounts R. R. DALY 3/6 *n.*
Single Cost Accounts G. A. MITCHELL 5/ *n.*
Solicitors' Accounts L. R. DICKSEE 3/6 *n.*
Stockbrokers' Accounts W. D. CALLAWAY 3/6 *n.*
Terminal Cost Accounts A. G. NISBET 3/6 *n.*
Theatre Accounts W. H. CHANTREY 3/6 *n.*
Timber Merchants' Acc. E. E. SMITH 3/6 *n.*
Tramway Accounts McCOLL 10/6 *n.*
Tramway Bkkpg. and Accs. Donald McCOLL 2/6 *n.*
Trustees', Liquidators', and Receivers' Accounts. S. S. DAWSON + H. R. GRAVES 3/6 *n.*
Underwriters' Accounts E. E. SPICER + E. C. PEGLER 5/ *n.*
Urban Distr. Council's Accs. F. S. ECKERSLEY 5/ *n.*
Water Companies' Accs. F. KEY 3/6 *n.*
Wine Merchants' Accs. A. SABIN 5/ *n.*
Woollen, etc., Accounts J. MACKIE 3/6 *n.*

To subscribers for 20 or more vols. 3/6 vols. charged 2/6, 5/ charged 3/9, 10/6 changed 5/.

Accountants' Manual: vols. i–xi ea. 12/6 *n.* 8° Gee 84–08 *biennl*
A fund of informn. on var. points of practice and law rel. to accountancy, cont. in questns. and ansrs. of the Institute exams.

ADGIE, W. Modern Book-keeping and Accounts 5/ c 8° Macmillan 01–4
Also in 3 Pts., i: *Elementary*, 1/6; ii: *Intermediate*, 2/6; iii: *Advanced*, 2/6. *Key* to each, 2/6 *n.* ea.

CARLILL, J. A. Principles of Parnassus 3/6 *n.* 8° Gee

CARTER, F. H. Practical Book-keeping, ed. F. W. Carter 8/6 8° Bell & Bradfute, *Edin.* [73] 90

CROPPER, L. C. Bookkeeping and Accounts 3/6 *n.* 8° Gee

DAWSON, S. S. The Accountant's Compendium 25/ *n.* 4° Gee [98] 08
A lexicon, contg. c. 1,500 articles of interest to accountants, secretaries, head-clerks, etc.

DAY, Clarence M. Accounting Practice $6 *n.* (25/ *n.*) m 8° Appleton 08

*DICKSEE, Prf. L. R. — A B C of Bookkeeping — 2/ (80 c.) f 8° Longman 08
,, — Advanced Accounting [App. on Law by J. E. G. de Montmorency] 21/ *n.* 4° Gee 03
* ,, — Bookkeeping for Accountant Students — 10/6 *n.* 8° Gee [ ] 06
,, — Student's Guide to Accountancy — 2/6 *n.* 8° Gee [ ]
ELWORTHY (W. R.) + CAMPLING (C. C.) Book-keeping for Traders, Manufrs., etc. 4/6 *n.* 8° Jordan [00] 04
Encyclopaedia of Accounting, 8 vols. — ea. 20/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 03–4
FIELDHOUSE, A. Student's Complete Commercial Book-kpg., 4/; Key, 16/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin [98] 08; 09
,, — Student's Advanced Book-keeping — 3/ 8° Simpkin [9–] 07
Forms and Precedents for Accountants, 2 vols. — ea. 20/ r 8° Green, *Edin.* 07
GREENDLINGER, L. — Accountancy Problems — 21/6 *n.* 8° Gee
Partnership accs., theory of accs., auditing, commercial law, etc.
HAMILTON (Sir R. G.) + BALL (J.) Book-keeping — 2/ (50 c.) 12° Clar. Press [69] 85
HATFIELD, H. R. — Modern Accounting — $1 75 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) t 8° Appleton 09
HAWKINS, L. W. — Book-keeping: princs. and pract. of double-entry — 5/ *n.* 8° Good 05
,, — Cost Accounts — 5/ *n.* 8° Gee 05
HAY, G. H. — Princs. of Check Figure Systems for Accountants — 7/6 *n.* c 8° Gee 08
HOLAH. E. — Double Entry: principle of perfect book-kpg. — 2/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [82] 03
HUNTER, Rev. Jno. — Self-Instruction in Book-keeping, 2/; Key, 2/6 — 12° Longman [71] 78
,, — Progressive Exercises in Bookkpg. by Doub. Entry, 1/6; Key, 2/6 — 12° Longman [ ]
IRESON, F. — Text-Book of Book-Keeping — 3/6 8° Macmillan 00
JACKSON, Geo. — Practical System of Book-keeping, ed. H. T. Easton 5/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson [ ] 01
,, — Check Journal upon Principle of Double Entry — 5/ 8° Wilson [ ] 87
JENKINSON, M. W. — Cost Accounts for Small Manufacturers — 2/6 8° Gee 07
,, — Book-Kpg. & Accounting 16/ *n.* 8°; Elements of Bkkpg. 1/6 c 8° 1 8° Arnold 10; 07
JOHNSON, Geo. — Book-keeping and Accounts; w. notes on auditing — 7/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 05
LISLE, Geo. — Accounting in Theory and Practice — 15/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [06] 09
MCALLEN, J. E. B. — Princs. of Bk-kpg. by Doub. Entry — [Comm. Ser.] 2/ c 8° Methuen 99
MILLAR, T. J. — Managemt. Book-kpg. f. manuf., wholesaler, and retailer 5/ *n.* c 8° C. & E. Layton
MINCK, O. R. F. — Text-book of Book-keeping, ed. Jos. Stiles — 2/6 c 8° Philip [93] 02
MOLE, A. C. Student's Epitome of Accountancy and Bk.-kpg. 3/6 *n.* 8° W. Mole, *Meml. Hall, Lond.* 08
NIXON, Alf. — Advanced Bookkeeping — [w. questns. & exx.] 3/6 c 8° Longman 94
,, + STAGG (J. H.) — Accounting and Banking — [Commercial Series] 10/6 ($3) r 8° Longman 07
PITMAN'S [pub.] — Primer of Book-keeping, 1/; Exercs., 6*d.*; Key, 1/ — c 8° Pitman 99–00
,, — Book-keeping Simplified, 2/6; Answers, 1/ — c 8° Pitman [ ] 08–8
,, — Advanced Bookkeeping, 2/6; Answers, 1/ — c 8° Pitman 00
,, — Complete Book-keeping, 3/6; Answers, 2/6 — c 8° Pitman [04] 08
PIXLEY, F. W. — Accountancy — [a careful pract. treatise] 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman 08
,, + WILSON (J.) — Book-keeping — 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92
PORRITT (H. W.) + NICKLIN (W.) Book-keeping for Retailers — 1/ *n.* c 8° Pitman
ROBERTSON (W. A.) + ROSS (F. A.) Actuarial Theory — 21/ *n.* 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 07
SNAILUM, W. W. Fifteen Studies in Book-keeping [$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 00
SPICER (E. E.) + PEGLER (E. C.) Book-Keeping and Accounts — 15/6 *n.* 4° Lynch 08
STRACHAN, W. Cost Accounts: key to economy in manuf. 3/6 *n.* 8° Stevens & Haynes [ ] 04
THOMSON, Prf. A. W. — Textbk. of Princs. and Practice of Book-keeping — 5/ c 8° Bell 87
THORNTON, Jas. — First Lessons in Book-keeping, 2/6 c 8°; Key, 10/6 — 4° Macmillan [79]
,, — Manual of Book-Keeping [Commercial Class-Books] 7/6 ($1·75 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 95
The best book on the subject—the theory intelligently explained and the practice clearly illustrated.
,, — Primer of Book-keeping, 1/; Key, 2/6 — pott 8° Macmillan 90
,, + S. W. — Book-keeping for Business Men — 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 01
VAN DE LINDE, Gérard — Book-keeping and other Papers — 7/6 *n.* 8° Gee [91] 04
WARDHAUGH, J. B. — The Accountant's Digest — 10/ *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* [ ] 10
WHATLEY, G. E. Stuart — Accountant's and Bookkeeper's Vade Mecum — 7/6 8° Gee
History: BROWN (Rich.) History of Accounting and Accountants — 10/6 *n.* r 8° Jack, *Edin.* 05
HEAPS, J. W. — The Antiquity of Bookkeeping — 1/ *n.* 8° Gee

WORTHINGTON, B. Professional Accountants 2/6 *n.* 8° Gee
A histor. survey of the profess. in Engld. fr. its beginning to present time.

Auditing

CUTFORTH, A. E. Audits 6/6 *n.* 8° Gee [08] 10
*DICKSEE, Prf. L. R. Auditing: practical manual for auditors 21/ *n.* 8° Gee [3rd ed. 98] 09
*PIXLEY, F. W. Auditors: duties and responsibilities, 2 vols.—*ut* **D** § 14

Balance Sheet

'Chartered Accountant (A)' How to Understand the Balance Sheet; etc. 2/6 *n.* 8° Jordan 03
GOUGH, T. H. Balance Sheets and How to Read Them 1/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 06
MACKENZIE, V. St Clair The Modern Balance Sheet 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 08
PIXLEY, F. W. How to Read a Balance Sheet 6*d. n.* 8° Gee [ ]

Boot and Shoe Trade Accountancy

HEADLY, L. C. Boot and Shoe Costings 2/6 *n.* 8° Gee

Chartered Accountant's Charges

PIXLEY, F. W. Chart. Accountants' Charges and Law rel. thereto 10/6 *n.* 8° Gee

Colliery Accountancy —*v. also* Accountants' Lib., *sup.*

MONKHOUSE, GODDARD & Co. Colliery Book-keeping 5/ *n.* 4° Simpkin 05

Company Secretaries' Accountancy—v. also **D** § 26

DICKSEE, Prf. L. R. Book-keeping for Company Secretaries 5/ *n.* 8° Gee [ ]

Executors, Administrators, Trustees Accountancy—v. also Accountants' Lib., *sup.* and **D** § 100

CALDICOTT, O. H. Executorship Accounts 3/6 *n.* 8° Gee [ ]
CARTER, R. N. Students' Guide to Executorship Accounts 5/ *n.* 8° Gee
GOTTSBERGER, F. Accountant's Guide for Exors., Admins., etc. $5 4° Peck, *N. Y.* 02
HAWKINS, T. W. Bookkeeping for Executors and Trustees 3/6 *n.* 8° Gee
WHINNEY (F., jun.) + van NECK (A. P.) Executorship Law and Accounts 7/6 *n.* 8° Gee [ ]

Factory Accountancy

GARCKE (E.) + FELLS (J. M.) Factory Accounts: principles and practice 7/6 *n.* c 8° Gee [ ]

Farmers', etc., Accountancy

KERSEY, H. W. Bkkpg. f. Farmers, Mkt.-gdnrs., and Dairymen 1/6 *n.* 4° Headley 07

Gas Company Accountancy —*v. also* Accountants' Lib., *sup.*

BREARLEY (J. H.) + TAYLOR (B.) Gas Companies' Bookkeeping 12/6 *n.* 4° Gee

Hôtel Accountancy —*v. also* Accountants' Lib., *sup.*

PITMAN'S [pub.] Hôtel Book-keeping 2/6 c 8° Pitman 07

Income Tax Accountancy

Income Tax Accounts and How to Prepare Them 2/ c 8° Pitman

Investment and Loan Societies' Accountancy

BROWN (D. J. A.) + THOMAS (E.) Investment and Loan Societies' Accounts 5/ *n.* 8° Gee

Mining Accountancy —*v. also* Accountants' Lib., *sup.*

LAWN, J. G. Mine Accounts and Mining Book-keeping 10/6 8° Griffin [97] 09
WALLACE, D. Simple Mine Accounting 4/6 *n.* 8° Hill Pub. Co. 08

Municipal Accountancy

CLEVELAND, Dr F. A. Chapters on Municipal Administrn. and Accounting—*ut* **D** § 124
COLLINS, A. Municipal Internal Audit 3/6 *n.* 8° Gee 04
,, Local Authorities' Accounts [organizn. and audit] 12/6 *n.* 8° Gee
EVANS, J. M. Exemplificn. of Syst. of Accs. f. Urb. and Rural Dist. Councils 21/ *n.* 8° Butterworth 97

Newspaper Accountancy

COMINS, Chas. Newspaper Book-Keeping and Accounts 12/6 *n.* 8° Hadden 95
NORTON (B. J.) + FEASEY (G. T.) Newspaper Accounts 10/ *n.* 8° Gee

Personal and Domestic Accountancy

IBOTSON, J. G. P. Personal and Domestic Accounts 1/ *n.* 8° Gee

Printers' Accountancy —*v. also* Accountants' Lib., *sup.*

WILD, J. A. Cost of Production [printg. and allied trades] 10/6 *n.* 8° Gee

Publishers' Accountancy

ALLEN, C. E. Publishers' Accounts 2/6 *n.* 8° Gee 97

Railway Accountancy

ANDERSON, A. C. — A Digest of Railway Accounts — 3/6 *n.* 8° Gee

FISHER, J. A. — Railway Accounts and Finance — 10/6 *n.* 8° G. Allen [91] 11

Retail Traders' and Shopkeepers' Accountancy

FINDLAY, Jas. — Bookkeeping for Retail Traders — 3/ *n.* 8° Gee

PORRITT (H. W.) + NICKLIN (W.) Book-keeping for Retailers — 1/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 09

QUIN, S. B. — Shopkeepers' Accounts — 2/6 *n.* 8° Gee [ ]

Solicitors' Book-keeping — —*v.* **D** § 53

Stock Exchange — —*v. also* Accountants' Lib., *sup.*

WARNER, Rob. — Stock Exchange Book-keeping — 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson

Theatrical Accountancy — —*v. also* Accountants' Lib., *sup.*

SMEDLEY, C. E. — Theatrical Accounts — [w. model forms] 3/6 8° *Era* Office 09

Card Indexing

KAISER, J. — The Card System at the Office — [v. comprehensive] 5/ *n.* 8° McCorquodale 10

Commercial Codes

A B C Universal Commercial Code. — By W. Clauson-Thue — 20/ r 8° E. Wilson

AGER, G.
- Simplex Standard Telegram Code — [205,500 wds.] 105/ 4° E. Wilson
- Duplex Combination Standard Code — [150,000 wds.] 84/ 4° E. Wilson
- Extension Duplex Code — [45,000 addtl. wds.] 21/ 4° E. Wilson
- Standard Telegram Code — [100,000 wds.] 63/ 4° E. Wilson 81
- Telegram Code — [56,000 words] 42/ 4° E. Wilson [ ]
- Alphabetical Telegram Code — 25/ 4° E. Wilson

The code-words in sequence to the 150,000 words in *Duplex Standard Code.*

- Telegraphic Primer — [19,000 Engl. and 12,000 Dutch wds.] 12/6 4° E. Wilson 80
- General and Social Code — [for travellers, bankers, etc.] 10/6 8° E. Wilson

BENTLEY — Complete Phrase Code — 84 /*n.* E. Wilson

BERNE — Official Vocubulary, 1894 — E. Wilson 95

BISHOP — Travellers' Telegraph Code — [for tourists] 1/ *n.* E. Wilson

BROOMHALL
- Comprehensive Cipher Code — [170,000 phrases] 73/6 4° E. Wilson
- Standard Shipping Code — 60/ *n.* 4° E. Wilson

Figure Code for Stocks and Shares — [f. use w. Berne 'Offic. Vocab.'] 42/ 4° E. Wilson

HARTFIELD — Wall Street Code — [467,000 wds.] 42/ *n.* 4° E. Wilson

HAWKE, W. H.
- Premier Cypher Telegr. Code — [120,000 wds. and phr.] 10/6 *n.* 4° E. Wilson 97
- 100,000 Word Supplement to above — 10/6 *n.* 4° E. Wilson
- Premier Code Condenser — [figure-key to above] 10/6 *n.* 4° E. Wilson

KOLKENBECK — Ideal Code Condenser — [a 13-fig. code] 21/ *n.* 4° E. Wilson

McNICOL — Nine-Figure Code — [1,000,000,000 pronounceable wds.] 2 copies £20 *n.* 4° E. Wilson

Official Vocabulary in Terminational Order — 40/ *n.* 4° E. Wilson

PIERON — Code Condenser, 4 Pts. — ea. 30/ *n.* 4° E. Wilson

English, French, Spanish, German.

SCOTT — Shipowners' Telegraphic Code — 52/6 4° E. Wilson [ ] 06

VOLLERS — Nine-Figure System — 40/ *n.* 4° E. Wilson

1,000,000,000 pronounceable wds., ea. in 10 letters, in accord. w. Lond. Telegr. Conference, 1903.

WATKINS — Ship-broker's Telegraphic Code — 147/ *n.* 4° E. Wilson

Western Union Telegraphic Code: Universal Edn. — 60/ *n.* 4° E. Wilson

WHITELAW — Telegraph Cyphers — 4° E. Wilson

Fch., Span., Port., Ital., Latin (200,000 wds.), ea. 150/ *n.*; *English* (53,000), 50/ *n.*; *Germ.* (42,600), 50/ *n.*; *Dutch* (40,000), 50/ *n.*

- 400,000 Cyphers in one Alphabetical Order — £12 10/ 4° E. Wilson
- 401,000,000 Pronounceable Words, all of 10 Letters — 150/ 4° E. Wilson

Commercial Education — —*v.* **D** § 169

Commercial Forms

CORDINGLEY, W. G. — Counting-House Guide: commercial documents — 7/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 01

WATERSTON, W. — Manual of Commerce: commercial forms — 3/6 12° ***Edinburgh*** [ ] 84

Commercial Language — —*for* Dictionaries *v.* **K** §§ 230–270, *passim*

Abbreviations (*Commercial*) — —*for* Abbreviations Generally *v.* **K** § 2

CORDINGLEY, W. G. — Dict. of Abbrevns. used in Mercant. Transns. — 1/ *n.* f 8° E. Wilson 02

Correspondence (*Commercial*) —*for* Volapük, Esperanto, etc., *v.* **K** § 286

ADAM, Prc. Jno. — Commercial Correspondence [elementary; 92 pp.] 3/ r 8° Longman [86] 98

ALTMAIER, C. L. — Commercial Correspondence and Postal Information 3/6 *n.* (60 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

ANDERSON, W. — Practical Mercantile Correspondence — 3/6 c 8° Paul [69] 89

BAKER, C. E. — Foreign Commerc. Correspondent [Engl., Fch., Germ., Ital., Span.] 5/ c 8° Lockwood 88

BALLY, S. E. — French Comm. Corresp., 2/; Fch. Com. Reader, 2/ [Comm. Ser.] c 8° Methuen 93–5

,, — German Comm. corresp., 2/6; Germ. Com. Reader, 2/ [Comm. Ser.] c 8° Methuen 96–00

Commercial Correspondence in 9 Languages — ea. 2/6 12° Nutt *v.y.*

Dutch, Engl., Fch., Germ., It., Port., Russn., Span., Swed. The letters bg. the same, page for page, ea. serves as Key to the others.

CORNETT, W. N. — Portuguese Comm. Corr.; Spanish Comm. Corr. — ea. 2/ *n.* c 8° Hirschfeld 05; 05

COUMBE, E. H. — Manual of Commercial Correspondence — 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [99] 01

DAVIES, A. E. — Foreign Correspondent for Business Purposes — 1/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman [04] 05

GLAUSER, C. — French Commercial Correspondence — 4/6 c 8° Murray 02

GRAHAM (J.) — OLIVER (G. A. S.) Foreign Trader's Correspondence Hdbk. 3/6 (75 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05

HOSSFELD Engl.-Fch. Correspondent ; Eng.-Germ. Corr. ; Eng.-Span. Corr. ea. 2/ *n.* c 8° Hirschfeld
PARKYN, W. A. The Language of Commerce, 2 vols. [w. test-pprs.] ea. 1/6 c 8° Simpkin 06
PITMAN'S [pub.] International Mercantile Letters ea. 2/6 c 8° Pitman 08
Engl.-Fr. ; English-French ; English-German ; English-Italian ; English-Portuguese.
,, [pub.] Dictionary of Commerc. Corresp. [Engl., Fch., Germ., Sp., Ital.] 5/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 11
,, [pub.] Comm. Corr., in Fch., 2/6 ; in Germ., 2/6 ; in Span., 3/6 c 8° Pitman
SCHOLL Dictionary of Commercial Correspondence, 3 vols. ea. 12/ 8° Hachette 86
SIMON (L.) + VOGEL (C.), etc. Practical Mercantile Correspondence ea. 3/ *or* 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 87
Engl., w. Germ. notes, 3/ ; Engl., w. Fch. notes, 4/6 ; Germ., w. Engl. notes, 3/ ; French, w. Engl. notes, 4/6.
WHITFIELD, E. E. Précis Writing and Office Corresp. [Commerc. Ser.] 2/ c 8° Methuen 97

Terms and Phrases (Commercial)

BITHELL, R. Counting-house Dictionary [technical terms] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [82] 03
CORDINGLEY, W. G. London Commercial Dictionary [trade-terms] 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 07
GRAHAM (J.) + OLIVER (G. A. S.) Foreign Trader's Dict. [Eng., Germ., Fch., Span.] 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macm. 06
PITMAN'S [pub.] Business Terms and Phrases [Engl., Fch., Germ., Span.] 2/6 c 8° Pitman

Salesmanship

CORBION (W. H.) + GRIMSDALE (G. E.) Salesmanship 2/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 08
Intended for the shop-assistant, commercial traveller, and agent.
RITTENBERG, Max Selling Schemes for Retailers 1/ c 8° Routledge 10

Commercial Travellers

ALLEN, A. P. Ambassadors of Commerce [their duties, etc.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 85
GRIEVE, E. B. How to Become a Commercial Traveller 1/ f 8° Unwin 03
WARREN, Algernon Commercial Travelling : its features, past and present 6/ c 8° Unwin 04

Shorthand —*v.* **K** § 100

Telegraphic Addresses

SELL [pub.] Directory of Registered Telegraphic Addresses 21/ r 8° Sell [94] *ann.*

Type-writing

MARES, G. C. History of the Typewriter 6/ *n.* 8° Pitman 09
MORTON, A. E. Modern Typewrg. & Manl. of Office Procedure ; ill. 2/6 r 8° Pitman [03] 03
,, Teacher's Handbook and Key to above 2/6 r 8° Pitman 03
,, Practical Typewriting and Examination Guide 2/6 r 8° Pitman 07
SMITH, C. E. Practical Course in Touch Typewriting 1/6 (50 c.) 4° Pitman [93] 09

Valuations —*v. also* **D** § 78 ; *for* Valuation Tables *v.* **D** § 154
ESDALE, Marcus How Property is Valued [popular] 6/ *n.* 8° Cable Prg. & Pb. Co. 09

151 : INSURANCE

Encyclopaedias ; Directories

Amer. Encyclopaedic Lib. Assoc. : Internatl. Insurc. Encyclo., 7 v. [147/ Layton] Am. Encyc. Lib. Ass.
BOURNE'S Insurance Directory [prev. to '09 5/ *n.* E. Wilson] 7/6 *n.* 8° Insur. Pb. Co. *ann.*
Insurance Blue-book and Guide 2/ *n.* 8° Dawbarn & Ward (Routledge) *ann.*
WALFORD, Cornelius The Insurc. Cyclop., v. i–v & Pt. 1 of vi red. to 42/ *n.* r 8° C. & E. Layton 72–80
Terms, biography, bibliogr., hist. of offices. Comprises A–Ha ; will not be continued.
Who's Who in Insurance : an international year-bk. [25/ C. & E. Layton] 8° Singer, *N.Y. ann.*
Full for United States ; Gt. Britain, where insurance is more developed and more successfully carried out, less well represented.

Actuarial Theory

DAWSON, M. M. Practical Lessons in Actuarial Science, 2 vols. $7 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.* [ ] 05
*KING, Geo. Theory of Finance : treatise on doctrine of interest and annuities-certain 4/ 8° C. & E. Layton [ ]
*ROBERTSON (W. A.) + Ross (F. A.) Actuarial Theory 21/ *n.* 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 07
Intended for studts. preparg. for the Second Exams. of Inst. of Actuaries and Faculty of Actuaries in Scotland.
WHITTALL, W. J. H. Elementary Lecture on Theory of Life Assurance 2/ *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton
WILLETT, A. H. Econ. Theory of Risk & Insurc. [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02

History

DEUCHAR, J. J. W. Sketch of Hist. of Science of Life Contingencies 2/ 8° C. & E. Layton

Insurance Generally

ACTUARIAL SOC. of Glasgow : Transactions, vol. i, *o.p.* ; ii–iv, ea. 15/ ; v, 20/ m 8° C. & E. Layton *in prg.*

COX, Chas: How to Choose your Insurance Company 2/6 c 8° Argus Prg. Co. 01
EKE, J. A. Elements of Insurance [all kinds of insurance] 1/ *n.* (5o c.) c 8° Pitman 09
FACULTY OF ACTUARIES IN SCOTLAND: Transactions, v. i–ii, ea. 21/; iii–iv, 15/ m 8° C. & E. Layton *in prg.*
HENDERSON, E. P. Insurance Question Plainly Treated 1/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson 00
HUEBNER, Solomon Property Insurance $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Appleton
INSTITUTE OF ACTUARIES: Journal, v. i–xlii, ea. 12/; xliii, 14/; Index i–xl, 5/ m 8° C. & E. Layton *in prg.*
Insurance: a series of papers $1·25 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 06
INSURANCE INSTITUTE OF G.B. AND I.: Journal, vols. i–ii, *o.p.*; iii–iv, ea. 5/ *n.*; v–xii, ea. 6/ *n.* C. & E. Layton *in prg.*
INSURANCE SOC. OF EDINB.: Transactions, vol. i, 5/; ii–v, ea. 3/ 8° C. & E. Layton *ann.*
Internatl. Actuarial Congress, Second [1898]: Transactions 36/ *n.* 1 8° C. & E. Layton 98
WILSON, A. J. The Business of Insurance [Books on Business] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 04
YOUNG, T. E. Insurance: pract. expositn. f. studt. and business-man 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman [03] 06
,, + MASTERS (R.) Insur. Office Organizn., Managemt., and Accounts 3/6 *n.* 8° Pitman [04]
ZARTMAN, L. W. [ed.] Yale Readings in Insurance, 2 vols. ea. $2·25 *n.* 8° Yale Univ. Press 09

History: United States: Philadelphia

FOWLER, J. A. Hist. of Insur. in Philadelphia for 2 Cents. [1683–1882] $10 8° Review Pb. Co.; *Phila.* 83

Life and Annuity Insurance —*for* Annuity Tables *v.* **D** § 154

ACKLAND (T. G.) + HARDY (G. F.) Graduated Exercises and Examples 10/6 *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton 89
For the use of students of the Institute of Actuaries *Text-Book, ut inf.*
BROCKBANK, E. M. Life Insurance and Gen. Practice [Oxfd. Med. Pbs.] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Frowde 08
DAWSON, M. M. Elements of Life Insurance $2 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.* 94
,, The Business of Life Insurance $1·50 *n.* c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 05
EAGLE, P. A. Life Assurance Manual 5/6 8° Layton
FACKLER, E. B. Notes on Life Insurance $3 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.* 07
GREENE, C. L. Medical Examination for Life Insurance $4 *n.* 8° Blakiston, *Phila.* [00] 05
*Institute of Actuaries Text-Book of Princs. of Interest, Life Annuities, and Assurances, and their Pract. Applicn. C. & E. Layton
Pt. i: *Interest (incl. Annuities—Certain)*, by Ralph TODHUNTER, 10/6 [82]; *Life Contingencies (incl. Life Annuities and Assurances)*, by Geo. KING, 31/6 [87].
POLLOCK (J. E.) + CHISHOLM (J.) Medical Hdbk. of Life Ass. [for med. officers] 7/6 c 8° Cassell 89
SMITH, G. W. Notes on Life Insurance $2 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.*
WALFORD, Cornelius Insurance Guide and Hand-Book [Life] 7/6 8° C. & E. Layton [ ] 67
WILLARD, C. E. A B C of Life Insurance $1 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.* [ ]
WILLEY, Nathan Princs. & Pract. of Life Assurance [$5 Spectator Co., *N.Y.*] 5/ r 8° C. & E. Layton 85
WILSON, A. J. Plain Advice about Life Insurance 1/ f 8° E. Wilson [93] 97
Attacks Life Insur. *as investmt.*, showing clearly that investor had better make his own investmts. than entrust them to any corpn. wh. professes to do more for him than he can do for himself. Pt. ii devoted to attack on Amer. life-offices.

Life Insurance Companies

ALEXANDER, W. The Life Insurance Company $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton, 05
American Life Insurance Cos.: charters of 46 companies $5 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.* 06
HARDING, H. R. Life Assurance Offices and their Investments 10/ *n.* 4° C. & E. Layton
ZARTMAN, Dr L. W. Investments of Life Insurance Cos. [5/ *n.* Bell] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06

Medical Examination for Life Assurance

ALLEN, Dr J. A. Medical Examinations for Life Insurance $2 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.*
HALL, F. de H. Medical Exam. for Life Assurce.; seln. of an office 4/ *n.* c 8° Wright, Bristol [ ] 03
KEATING, Dr J. M. How to Examine for Life Insurance [8/ Saunders] r 8° [ ]
STILLMAN, Dr C. F. Life Insurance Examiner $3 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.*

Vital Statistics —*v. also* **D** § 148

ANSELL, C., jun. Rate of Mortality at Early Periods of Life 10/6 r 8° C. & E. Layton
,, Rate of Mortality in Upper and Profess. Classes *o.p.* 8° C. & E. Layton 74
BRINTON, Dr W. On Medical Selection of Lives for Assurance 2/ 12° C. & E. Layton [ ]
British Officers' Life Tables (1893): Aggregate Tables, Whole-life participg. asscs., male 42/ *n.* 4° C. & E. Layton
,, Annuity Tables (1893): Life Annuitants, male and female 31/6 *n.* 4° C. & E. Layton
,, Life Tables (1893): Whole-life particg. and non-part. asscs., male 42/ *n.* 4° C. & E. Layton
,, Life Tables (1893): Princs. and Meths. in Compiln. of Date 15/ *n.* 4° C. & E. Layton

FARR, Wm. Vital Statistics, ed. Noel A. Humphreys 30/1 8° Sanitary Inst. 85
Selections from his historical reports and writings: a memorial volume.

HARDY, G. F. Theory of Construction of Tables of Mortality, etc. [lects.] 7/6 8° C. & E. Layton 05

HEWAT, Archib. Investign. of Marrge. & Mortal. of Scottish Ministers 5/ 8° C. & E. Layton

,, Marrge. & Mortal. of Widows' Fund of Scottish Banks 2/6 8° C. & E. Layton 96

Institute of Actuaries: Combined Experience of Life Annuitants: 1863–93 21/ *n.* 4° C. & E. Layton

,, Combined Experience of Assured Lives: 1863–93, 3 Pts. ea. 21/ *n.* 4° C. & E. Layton
Endowmt. Assces. and Minor Classes (males and fem.); *Whole-life Assces.*: *Males*; *Ditto*: *Females*.

MEIKLE, Jas. Observns. on Rate of Mortality of Assured Lives as exper'ced. by 10 Cos. in Scotl. 1815–63 42/ *n.* r 8° C. & E. Layton

NEISON, F. G. P. Vital Statistics 21/ *n.* 4° C. & E. Layton [46]
A developmt. of rates of mortality and laws of sickness, w. study of influences of locality, occupn., habits, etc.

*NEWSHOLME, Dr A. Vital Statistics: handbk. for students; w. diagrs., bibl., etc. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 99

NICOL, Jas. Vital, Social, and Econ. Statistics of Glasgow: 1885–91 3/6 *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 91

PEARSON, Prf. Karl —*in his* Chances of Death and other Studies, *ut* **D** § 125

WATSON, A. W. Sickness & Mort. Experce. of Order of Oddfellows: 1893–7 21/ *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton

Infant Mortality (social aspect)—*v.* **D** § 121 *Longevity, Centenarians*—*v.* **H** § 100

History of Life Insurance

HENDRICK, B. J. Story of Life Insurance [American; 3/6 *n.* Heinemann] $1·20 *n.* McClure, *N.Y.* 07

Tables —*v. also* **D** § 154.

BOWSER, W. A. Valuation and other Tables [Inst. of Actuaries] 10/6 r 8° C. & E. Layton

,, Friendly Societies' Valuation and other Tables 21/ 4° C. & E. Layton

CARMENT, D. Table showg. Value at end of any No. of Yrs. of Policy of £100 at Death, etc. 10/6 8° C. & E. Layton [ ]

CHISHOLM, D. Commutation Tables for Jt. Annuity and Surviv. Assurce., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] r 8° C. & E. Layton

CHISHOLM, J. Tables f. Findg. Values of Policies of all Durations 31/6 r 8° C. & E. Layton

COLQUHOUN, E. Valuation and other Tables 21/ *n.* C. & E. Layton
Based on the Inst. of Actuaries' Mortality Experience.

DAVIES, G. Treatise on Annuities [with numerous tables] 10/6 8° C. & E. Layton

DOUGHARTY, H. Annuities and Sinking Funds [tables & notes] 2/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 05

FARR, Wm. English Life Tables; w. Introd. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] i 8° Harrison 64

FINLAISON, A. J. Joint-Life Annuity Tables for Both Sexes 10/6 m 8° Inst. of Acts (Layton)

GRAY, P. Tables and Formulæ for Computation of Life Contingencies 15/ 8° C. & E. Layton

,, + SMITH + ORCHARD Ass. & Ann. Tables acc. to Carlisle Rate @ 3% 10/6 8° C. & E. Layton

HENRY, J. The Government Annuity Tables, 6 vols. 336/ C. & E. Layton

KING (Geo.) + WHITTALL (W. J. H.) Valuation and other Tables 21/ *n.* C. & E. Layton
Deduced fr. the Institute of Actuaries' Mortality Experience, *ut supra*.

MANLY, H. W. Tables on Basis of H^m 3, 3½, and 4% for Convertg. Whole-life Policies into Endowmt. Assurances, 3 cards 42/ 2 ft. 1 × 1 ft. 8 C. & E. Layton

MARR, T. Terminable Annuity Tables 10/6 8° C. & E. Layton

OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H. Tables for Findg. Intermed. Rates of Int. in Annuity-certain 10/6 *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton
W. an extra col. of multipliers, by aid of wh. the rate of int. in an annuity can be found fr. pres. value of an annuity of £1 for any number of yrs. or periods up to 100.

ROTHERY (H. J.) + RYAN (G. H.) Premium Conversion Tables 21/ *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton
For findg. single and ann. prems. corresp. to given annuity-values at certain rates of interest.

Short Collection of Actuarial Tables [Instit. of Actuaries] 3/6 8° C. & E. Layton

SPRAGUE, T. B. Select Life Tables deduced fr. I. of A.'s Experce. [I. of Acts.] 21/ m 8° C. & E. Layton

TAYLOR, F. J. C. Tables of Annuities & Premiums at 3½% Interest 21/ *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton

TYLER, F. W. Prem. & Int. Calculator for Fractl. Pts. of 1 Yr. 63/ r 8° C. & E. Layton

WRIGHT, Hon. E. Life Valuation Tables 210/ 4° C. & E. Layton

Fire Insurance; Average

ATKINS, R. The Average Clause: hints on settlement of claims 5/ c 8° C. & E. Layton

COLES (W. S.) + BELL (H. S.) Fire Insurance Handbk. [risks alphab. arrgd.] 15/ *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton

HARE, F. A. C. Fire Risks: the various kinds [alphab. arranged] 15/ 8° C. & E. Layton 86

HORE, W. H. Remarks on the Apportionment of Fire Losses 7/6 *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton

KITCHIN, F. H. Principles and Finance of Fire Insurance 6/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 04
LAIRD, Jno. + Jas. Theory & Practice of Fire Loss Apportionments 7/6 *n.* 1 8° Green, *Edin.* 09
MILNES, T. J. Fire Loss Settlements and Condns. of Fire Ins. Policies 3/6 *n.* c 8° C. & E. Layton
v. SCHWARZ, Dr Fire and Explosion Risks [tr.] 16/ 8° Griffin 04
WEED, S. R. Handbook of Fire Insurance $1·50 8° Spectator Co., *N.Y.*

History

RELTON, F. B. Account of Fire Insurance Companies and Schemes, etc. 25/ *n.* r 8° Sonnenschein 93
Acc. of Cos. and schemes estab. or projected in G.B. and I. dur. 17–18 cents., w. life of Chas. POVEY, projector of Sun Fire Office, and hist. of that Co. Conts. many particulars of various schemes not noticed in WALFORD's *Insur. Cyclo.* [*ut sup.*].

Underwriting

CAMPBELL, D. A. Fire Underwriter's Companion 10/6 8° Layton
GRISWOLD, J. Fire Underwriter's Text-Book $10 8° Wilson-Smith, *Montreal* 89

Marine Insurance

GOW, Dr Wm. Marine Insurance: a handbk. [Commerc. Class-Bks.] 5/ ($1·50) gl 8° Macmillan [95] 09
MCARTHUR, C. Policy of Marine Insurance [popular] 3/6 8° Layton
TEMPLEMAN, F. Marine Insurance: its principles and practice 3/6 c 8° Macdonald [ ] 09
Lloyd's: GREY (H. M.) Lloyd's Yesterday and To-day; ill. [popular descrn.] 5/ 8° Hadden 93
MARTIN, Fred. History of Lloyd's and of Marine Insurance in Gt. Brit. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macmillan *76*
Contains an Appendix relating to the statistics of marine insurance.

Accidents, Insurance against

FOOT, Alf. Pract. of Insur. agst. Accidts. and Employers' Liability 5/ c 8° Smith & Ebbs [ ] 09

Burglary Insurance: MCMILLAN (F. D.) Outlines of Burglary Insurance 5/ *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton

National (Unemployment) Insurance —*v. also* **D** § 127 (WEBB, Prevention of Destitution)

GIBBON, I. G. Unemployment Insurance: a study of schemes 6/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 11
HENDERSON, C. R. Industr. Insurce. in U.S. [8/ *n.* Camb. Press] 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* [09] 11
SCHLOSS, D. F. Insurance against Unemployment 3/6 *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 09

Law of Insurance —*v.* **D** § 50

152: RAILWAYS

Bibliography

COTTERELL, S. Hdbk. to Pubns. on Rise and Developmt. of Ry. System 1/ 8° Baker, *Birm.* 93
Hopkins Railway Library: Catalogue. By F. J. Teggart $1·25 Leland Stanfd. Jun. Univ., *Paolo Alto* 95
Lib. of Congress, Washington: List of Bks. rel. to Railways [131 pp.] 15 c. 4° Govt. Press, *Washington* 04

Terms: SERRAILLIER L. Railway Technical Vocabulary 7/6 *n.* 8° Whittaker
5,000 French, English, and American technical expressns. rel. to managemt., constrn., and working of rys.

History; Description

England

ACWORTH, W. M. The Railways of England; 67 ill. 10/6 8° Murray [89] 00
$6 Scribner, *N.Y.* A good popular account of the chief English railways.
GORDON, W. J. The Story of Our Railways; ill. [juvenile] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 96
,, Our Home Railways, in 12 Pts. [popular] ea. 9*d.* 8° Warne 10 *in prg.*
,, Everyday Life on the Railroad; ill. [popular; 75 c. Revell, *N.Y.*] 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 92
GRINLING, C. H. Ways of Our Railways; 200 ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Ward & Lock [05] 10
PARSLOE, J. Our Railways: sketches, historical and descriptive 6/ c 8° Paul 78
PEASE, Edw. [1767–1858] Diaries, ed. Sir A. E. Pease [gt. gr'son] 7/6 *n.* 8° Headley 07
PEASE, Hy. [1807–81] Short Hist. of Hy. Pease. By M. H. Pease; ill. 2/6 c 8° Headley [97] 98
PENDLETON, Jno. Our Railways, 2 vols.; ill. 12/ c 8° Cassell [94] 96
A readable and pleasant, though rather discursive, popular hist. of the chief British lines and of the progress of railway enterprise.
PRATT, E. A. Hist. of Inld. Transport and Commicn. in Engld. 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul 11
Round the Works of our Great Railways. By Various Writers; ill. [popular] 3/6 8° Arnold 93
WILLIAMS, F. S. Our Iron Roads: history, construction, and admin. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Bentley [52] 88

Great Northern Railway

GRINLING, C. H. History of Great Northern Railway; maps & ill. [1845–95] 10/6 8° Methuen [98] 03

Great Western Railway

SEKON, G. A. Hist. of the G.W.R., revised F. G. Saunders; ill. 7/6 8° Digby [95] 95
A chronicle of the 'Broad Gauge' or that part of the G.W.R. which was formerly 'Broad Guage', laboriously compiled.

Midland Railway

STRETTON, C. E. History of the Midland Railway; ill. 12/6 8° Methuen 01

WILLIAMS, F. S. History of the Midland Railway: rise and progress *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Bentley [76] 88

Scotland

ACWORTH, W. M. The Railways of Scotland 5/ c 8° Murray 90

France

MONKSWELL, L'd French Railways; ill. [descriptive] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 11

United States —*v. also* I § 4

CARTER, C. F. When Railroads were New; ill. [8/ *n.* Bell] $2 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 09
A popular account of early railway enterprise in the United States.

COOLEY, T. M. [ed.] The Railways of America; 200 ill. $6 1 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 89
31/6 Murray. Constrn., developmt., managemt., and appliances. Popular. Each chap. by an American specialist.

CRAM, G. F. Standard Amer. Railway System and Atlas $12·50 f° Cram, *Chicago* [04] 08

DIXON, F. H. State Railroad Control [w. hist. in Iowa] $1·75 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 96

DORSEY, E. B. English and American Railroads Compared; pl. $1·50 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 87

HINE, C. De Lano Letters fr. an Old R'y Official to his Son 8° *Railway Age, Chicago* 05
Conts. many interesting, shrewd, and valuable points and suggestions for railway-men and managers.

POOR, H. V. Manual of the Railroads of the United States—*ut* D § 153

POOR, J. A. First Internat. Ry. and Colonizn. of New Engl. $3 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

PRATT, A. E. American Railways [partly repr. fr. 'Times'] 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

Railways of America. By var. wrs. Introd. Cooley; ill. 31/6 r 8° Murray 90

VROOMAN, C. S. Amer. Ry. Probls. in light of Eur. Experience (6/ *n.*) c 8° Clar. Press 10

WARMAN, C. Story of the Railroad; ill. [Story of West Ser.] $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 98

Cincinnati Southern Railway

BOYDEN, H. P. Beginnings of Cincinnati Southern Ry. [1869–78] 50 c. c 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [01] 02

HOLLANDER, J. H. Cincinnati Southern Ry.: study in munic. activity $1 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 94

Northern Pacific Railroad

SMALLEY, E. V. History of Northern Pacific Railroad; ill. [1834–83] $3 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 83

Pennsylvania Railroad

DREDGE, Jas. The Pennsylvania Railroad i 4° Wiley, *N.Y.* 79
52/6 i 4° *Engineering* Office. Organization, construction, and management. Fully illustrated.

Union Pacific Railway

DAVIS, Dr J. P. Union Pacific Ry. [politics, hist., economics] $2 8° Griggs, *Chicago* 94

,, Union Pac. Ry. [paymt. of ry.-loan; Am. Ac. Pol. Sci.] 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96

WHITE, Hy. Kirke History of the Union Pacific Railway $1·50 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 95
[Chicago Univ. Econ. Studies.] A history of the ry. and of its peculiar relns. w. the U.S. govt.

China

KENT, P. H. Railway Enterprise in China; maps [orig. and devel.] 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 07

Siberia

RUSSIAN MINISTRY OF WAYS: Guide to Great Siberian Ry.; 7 maps and 362 ill. 18/ *n.* r 8° Stanford

Statistics; 'Records'

ALEXANDER, J. F. B. Runs in Three Continents 7/6 *n.* 8° Stock 00
Records of actual performances on European, Canadian, and other railways.

FOXWELL (T. C.) + FARRER (E.) Express Trains: English and Foreign; maps [statist. acc.] 6/ 8° Smith & Elder 89

MINOT, R. S. Railway Travel. in Europe & Amer. [25 statist. tables] 50 c. 8° Williams, *Boston* 82

Economics; Administration—*v. also* I § 4; *for* Finance, etc., *v.* D § 153

ACWORTH, W. M. Elements of Railway Economics 2/ *n.* (70 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 05

ADAMS, C. F., jun. Railroads & Railroad Quests. [ownership, use, admin.] $2·25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [75] 78

ALEXANDER, E. P. Ry. Practice: princs. & sugg. reforms [Questns. of Day] 75 c. 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 87

ASHLEY, Ossian D. Railways and their Employés 8° *Railway Age* Off., *Chicago* 95
14 papers on the real and ideal relns. of railways to their employés, w. stray critical chaps. on Socialism thrown in.

BOLLAND, W. Railways and the Nation: probls. and possibilities [Sociolog. Ser.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 09

BONHAM, J. M. Railway Secrecy & Trusts [Questions of the Day] $1·25 (4/) c 8° Putnam 90
Analysis of chief evils of railway management in U.S. in rel. to interstate legislation.

JAMES, Dr E. J. The Railway Question [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 87

JEANS, J. S. Railway Problems: econ. condns. of ry. wkg. in diff. countries 12/6 ($4·25) 8° Longman 87
State control; cost of transport comp. w. rates; inland navign.; effect of cheap transport; ry. finance; rys. as investmts., etc., w. 220 statist. tables.

LANGSTROTH, C. S. Railway Co-operation [Univ. of Penn. Studies] $1 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 99

LARRABEE, W. Railroad Question: historical and practical treatise $1·50 12° Schulte, *Chicago* 93

MCDERMOTT, E. R. Railways [Books on Business] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 04

MORRIS, Roy Railroad Administration; 24 charts $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) 8° Appleton 11

RIPLEY, W. Z. [ed.] Railway Problems [Selns. and Docums. in Econcs.] $2·25 8° Ginn, *Boston* 07

STICKNEY, A. B. The Railway Problem; diagrs. (some col.) $2 12° Merrill, St Paul, *Minn.* 91

India: BELL (Hor.) Railway Policy in India; map [historical] 16/ 8° Rivington 94

GEORGE, E. Monson Railways in India: economic construction and management 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson 95

MACGEORGE, G. M. —*in his* Ways and Works in India, *ut* **I** § 3

Continent of Europe

Continental Railway Investigations [Belg., France, Italy] 2/4 8° P. S. King & Son

PRATT, E. A. German *v.* British Railways 1/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 07

Finance —*v.* **D** § 153, *s.v.* Railways

Organization; Management; Working *v. also* **I** § 4

DEWSNUP, E. R. [ed.] Ry. Organizn. & Working [lects.; 9/ *n.* Unwin] $2 *n.* s 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 07

DIACOMIDIS, J. D. Statist. Tables of Wkg. of Rys. in Var. Countries 16/ *n.* 4° Spon [ ] 06

FINDLAY, Sir Geo. Working and Management of an English Railway; ill. 7/6 c 8° Whittaker [89]
$1 Macmillan, *N.Y.* By the General Manager of the London and North-Western Railway. A very good book.

HAINES, H. S. American Railway Management 10/6 c 8° Chapman 98

HAMBLEN, H. E. The General Manager's Story $1·50 c 8° Macmillan 98
In the form of fiction; but records many real experiences.

KEMPTHORNE, W. O. Principles of Railway Stores Management 10/6 *n.* 8° Spon 07

MITTON, Geo. The Book of the Railway; ill. [descriptive] 6/ c 8° Black 10

ROSS, H. M. British Railways: their organisation and management 5/ *n.* c 8° Arnold 04

Accidents —*v.* **I** § 4

Rates —*for* Law of Rating *v.* **D** § 67, *s.v.* Rating

ACWORTH, W. M. Railways and Traders [rates in theory and practice] 1/ c 8° Murray [91] 91

COTSWORTH, M. B. Railway Maximum Rates and Charges 6/6 18° Bemrose 92

DARLINGTON, H. R. Railway Rates and Carriage of Merchandize by Railway 25/ 8° Stevens 93
Incl. Provis. Orders of Bd. of Trade as sanct. by Parlt., classifcn. of traffic and schedule of maximum rates and charges applic. to rys. of Gt. Brit.

GRAY, J. W. Railway Rate Handbooks 25/ *n.* l 8° Tapp & Toothill, *Leeds* *v.y.*
20 edns., ea. for a leadg. town in Gt. Brit., are pubd., shewg. rates betw. diff. centres, etc.

GRIERSON, J. Railway Rates: English and foreign 5/ 8° Stanford 86

HORROCKS, Jos. Railway Rates 21/ 8° Sonnenschein 09
An elaborate method of calculating equitable rates and charges for merchandise carried on railways.

JOHNSON (Dr E. R.) + HUEBNER (Dr G. G.) Railroad Traffic and Rates $5 *n.* (21/ *n.*) 8° Appleton 11

KIRKMAN, M. M. Railway Rates and Government Control $2·50 12° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 92

MEYER, Prf. H. R. Government Regulation of Railway Rates—*ut* **D** § 124

PRATT, E. A. Railways and their Rates [$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray 05
Presents the case for the Railways. With Appendix on the British Canal problem.

PLEIGMAN, Prf. E. R. A. Railway Tariffs and the Inter-state Commerce Law 50 c. 8° Ginn, *Boston* 87
Explains the theory of rates. Defends 'pools'. Refers to all the principal foreign literature on the subject.

SMALLEY, H. S. Railrd. Rate Control [Am. Econ. Ass.; 3/6 Sonnenschein] $1 *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 06

WAGHORN, T. Railways and Traders: the Traders' Case 4/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 07

State and the Railways; Legislation—*for* Law *v.* **D** § 81

CLARK, Dr F. C. State Railroad Commissions [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c *n.* 8° Macm. *N.Y.* 90

DABNEY, W. D. Public Regulation of Railways [Questions of Day] $1·25 (5/) 12° Putnam 89

DIXON, Dr Fk. H. State Railroad Control [Libr. of Economics] $1·75 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 96
Introdn. by Prf. H. C. ADAMS, who believes th. the solution of the Ry. Questn. must come about thro' ry. reguln. by Commissions, or Govt. ownership, latter meth. bg. rejected as undesirable.

HAINES, H. S. Restrictive Railway Legislation $1 *n.* (5/) c 8° Macmillan 05

HENDRICK Railway Control by Commissions [Questions of Day] $1 (4/) c 8° Putnam

HUDSON, J. F. The Railways and the Republic $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 86

MEYER, B. H. Railway Legislation in U.S. [Citizens' Lib.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03
Progress of Railway Legislation; Past and Future of Inter-State Commission.

MILLION, J. W. State Aid to Rys. in Mo. [Chic. Un. Econ. Studs.] $1·75 *n.* 8° Univ. Pr., *Chicago* 96

State Purchase; Nationalization—*v.* **D** §§ 142, 146

Transportation; Traffic —*v. also sup., s.v.* Rates (JOHNSON)

COOLEY, Dr C. H. Theory of Transportn. [Am. Ec. Ass.; 2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. *n.* 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 95

HADLEY, Dr A. T. Railroad Transportation: hist. and laws [a v. good bk.] $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y* [85] 03

JOHNSON, Dr E. R. American Railway Transportation $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton [03] 08
The best Am. bk.: ownersh., managemt., monopoly and competn., rates, fares, etc. Bibliogr.

,, Elements of Transportation $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 11

MCCAIN, C. C. Compendium of Transportation Theories $2 8° Kensington Pb. Co., *Washington* 93

MCPHERSON, Logan The Working of the Railroads [6/ *n.* Bell] $1·50 *n.* p 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 07
A course of lects. on transportation del. at Johns Hopkins Univ. Amer. condns. kept in view.

,, Transportation in Europe [5/ *n.* Constable] p 8° 11

NEWCOMB, H. T. Railway Economics [transportation questns.] $1 8° *Railway World* Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 98

RINGWALT (J. L.) Developmt. of Transn. Syst. in U.S.; 50 pl. [fr. earliest times] $7·50 f° Ringwalt, *N.Y.* 88

WEYL, W. E. Passenger Traffic in Rys. [Univ. of Penn. Studies] $1·50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [01] 02

WILLIAMS, S. C. The Economics of Railway Transport 3/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 09

Accounts—*v.* **D** § 150 **Engineering**—*v.* **I** § 4 **Law**—*v.* **D** §§ 81, 63

Prospecting: RAPIER (R. C.) Remunerative Railways in New Countries 15/ 8° Spon 78

Railway Shares, etc., as Investments—*v.* **D** § 153

153: STOCKS AND SHARES

Theory of Speculation and Fluctuations—*v. also* **D** §§ 115, 116

BABSON, R. W. Business Barometers used in Forecasting Trade and Security Prices: textbk. of appl. economics [E. Wilson] $2 16° Auth., *Wellesley Hills, Mass.* [09] 10

BURN, Jos. Stock Exch. Investmts. in Theory and Practice 10/6 *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton

CRUMP, Arth. Theory of Stock Exchange Speculation *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 75

ELLIS, A. Rationale of Market Fluctuations 7/6 8° E. Wilson [ ] 79

EMERY, Dr H. C. Speculn. on Stk. and Produce Exchs. of U.S. $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96
[Columbia Univ. Studies.] Occupied with the economic function of the exchange.

GIFFEN [Sir] Rob. Stock Exchange Securities: causes of their fluctuation 8/6 8° Bell [77] 79

London Stock Exchange —*for* Rules and Law *v.* **D** § 88

AUBREY, Dr W. H. S. St. Exch. Investmts.: theory, meths., pract., results 5/ Simpkin [96] 96
A popular, practical treatise on usages of Brokers and Jobber, Cover System, Settlemts., Transfers, Fluctuatns., *etc.*

CLARE, Geo. Money-Market Primer and Key to the Exchanges—*ut* **D** § 116

,, The London Daily Stock & Share List [lectures] 1/6 c 8° C. & E. Layton

CORDINGLEY, W. G. Guide to the Stock Exchange 2/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 01

DUGUID, Chas. How to Read the Money Article 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson [01] 05

,, The Stock Exchange [Books on Business] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 04

HIRST, Fcs. The London Stock Exchange [Home Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Williams 11

INGALL (G. D.) + WITHERS (G.) The Stock Exchange 5/ *n.* c 8° Arnold 04

POLEY (A. P.) + GOULD (F. C.) Hist., Law, and Pract. of Stock Exchange 5/ *n.* 8° Pitman 07

WARREN, H. How to Deal with your Broker 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 05

History of the London Stock Exchange—*v. also* POLEY + GOULD, *sup.*

DUGUID, Chas. Story of the Stock Exchange: history and position; ill. 6/ c 8° Richards 01
The best account. Enlarged from essay in *The Stock Exchange in* 1900, £15 (Spottiswoode), a copiously ill. work.

FRANCIS, J. Chronicles of the Stock Exchange [standard] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Willoughby 49

GIBSON, G. R. Stock Exchs. of Lond., Paris & N.Y.; ill. [compar. & hist.] $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 89

'Options'

HIGGINS, L. R. The Put-and-Call 3/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 96

Terms —*v. also* THORPE, *inf.*

CORDINGLEY, W. G. Dictionary of Stock Exchange Terms 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 01

WILSON, A. J. Glossary of Slang, etc., in use in St. Exch. and Money Market—*ut* **K** § 241

Values; Prices

CRUMP, Arth. Key to Lond. Money Market [Bk. of Engl. wkly. retns., *etc.*] 21/ 8° Longman [72] 77

,, Key to Positn. and Progress of Lond. Jt.-Stk. Banks dur. 21 Years—*ut* **D** § 115

*FENN, Chas. On the Funds, ed. S. F. Van Oss + H. H. Bassett 15/ 8° E. Wilson [ ] 98
Details and histories of the Debts, Budgets, and Foreign Trade of all Nations; with statistics elucidatg. financ. and econ. progress and positn. of the various countries.

GIBSON, A. H. The Fall in Consols and other Investmts. since 1897 5/ *n.* 8° Jackson, *Halifax* 07
Investign. into causes of rise fr. 1875 to 1897, and the fall since: former attrib. to increasg. excess of impts. over expts. per head of populn. and extensive purchasg. of consols on Savgs. Bk. acc.; latter to absence or reversal of these factors.

MATHIESON (F. C.) & SONS Handbook for Investors 2/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson *ann.*
A pocket record of Stock Exch. prices and of divs. for previous 10 yrs. of 2,000 securities.

,, Stock Exch. Ten-Yr. Record of Prices and Dividends 10/ *n.* i 8° E. Wilson 10

,, Highest and Lowest Prices and Divs. of past 6 Yrs. 2/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 86 *sqq., ann.*

*SKINNER, T. [ed.] Stock Exchange Year Book [hist. and positn. of securities] 31/6 r 8° Office *ann.*

*Stock Exchange Official Intelligencer 50/ 4° Spottiswoode *ann.*

New York Stock Exchange (Wall Street)

CLEWS, Dr H. Fifty Years in Wall Street—*ut* **D** § 115

,, The Wall Street Point of View $1·50 12° Silver, *N.Y.* 01

CONANT, C. A. Wall Street and the Country $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam 04

NORTON, J. P. Statist. Studies in N.Y. Money Market [Yale Univ. Pbs.] $1 *n.* (6/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02

PRATT, S. S. The Work of Wall Street $1·25 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 03

Investments

'Banker's Daughter (A)' First Lessons in Business Matters 1/ c 8° Macmillan 93

GABBOTT, E. R. How to Invest Money 1/ *n.* 12° E. Wilson [92] 05

HADDEN, R. Investor's Adviser 5/ c 8° Harrison [94] 05

LOWENFELD, H. All about Investment 5/ *n.* 8° *Financ. Rev. of Reviews* 09

,, Investment Practically Considered [repr. arts.] 5/ *n.* 8° *Financ. Rev. of Reviews* 09

,, The Investment of Trust Funds 2/6 *n.* 8° Investmt. Registry 06

LOWNHAUPT, F. Investment Bonds: issue and relationships $1·75 *n.* (7/6) 8° Putnam 08

THORPE, C. H. How to Invest and How to Speculate 5/ c 8° Richards 01
Details of Stock Exch. business, and main classes of securities; w. Glossary of Terms.

*WITHERS, Hartley Stocks and Shares Smith & Elder *in prep.*
On various aspects of the securities in wh. people invest and speculate, and the cos. that produce them.

Banks —*v.* **D** § 116

Industrials: POOR (H. V.) Manual of Industrials [31/6 E. Wilson] 1 8° Poor, *N.Y.*

Mines —*v. also* **I** § 79

GABBOTT, E. R. How to Invest in Mines: mine, company and market 2/6 c 8° E. Wilson [93] 96
Punch's advice to those about to marry, *Don't* may be safely applied here.

'MOIL, A' Mining and Mining Investments—*ut* **I** § 79

SKINNER, W. R. The Mining Manual 21/ 8° Simpkin [93] *ann.*

Railways —*for* Law of Ry. Securities *v.* **D** § 85

BRADSHAW'S Railway Manual and Shareholder's Guide 12/ 8° *Bradshaw Ho., Surrey St., Strand* [47] *ann.*
Past hist. and pres. financial positn. of every ry. in wh. Brit. capital is interested both at home and abroad.

CLEVELAND (Dr F. A.) + POWELL (F. W.) Railrd. Promotion and Capilizn. in U.S.
$2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 09
Both a history and a description of railway financial methods in U.S. Good bibliography on hist. and finance.

POOR, H. V. [ed.] Manual of Railroads of U.S., Can., & Mexico $7·50 1 8° Poor, *N.Y.* [67 *sqq.*] *ann.*
45/ *n.* E. Wilson. Route, mileage, stocks, bonds, debt, costs, traffic, earnings, divs., directors, etc.

SNYDER, Carl American Railways as Investments $3·20 *n.* 8° Moody Corpn., *N.Y.* 07

STEVENS, W. J. Home Railways as Investments; w. tables 2/6 *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 96

,, Investment and Speculation in British Railways 4/ *n.* c 8° E. Wilson 02

VAN OSS, S. F. American Railroads as Investments; maps $4 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 93
16/ E. Wilson. Sketches of leading American lines and railroad policy and prospects: a valuable book for investors.

WALL, W. W. British Railway Finance: guide to investors 6/ *n.* c 8° Richards 02
A full account, generally and individually, of the financial position of British Railways.

,, How to Invest in Railways 6/ *n.* c 8° Richards 03

Gambling; 'Futures'; Options—*for* Ethical Aspect *v.* **A** § 113; Mathematical **H** § 7

RÜHLAND, Dr G. Ruin of World's Agriculture and Trade [tr.] 2/ r 8° Low 96
On international fictitious dealings in 'futures' of agricultural produce and silver.

SMITH, C. W. The S. African War and the 'Bear' Operation 2/ *n.* c 8° P. S. King & Son 02

,, International Commercial and Financial Gambling 6*d. n.* 4° P. S. King & Son [06] 10
A manifesto against 'options' and 'futures', pleading for international legislation.

154: TABLES (MATHEMATICAL AND MONEY); WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Exchange Tables

BARTLETT-AMATI, L. Banking and Commercial Tables between Gt. Britain and all other Pts. of the World 10/ *n.* r 8° Simpkin 04

COHN, M. Tables of Exchange [Engl., Frce., Belg., Switz., It.] 10/6 8° E. Wilson 72

DEUTSCH, Hy. Arbitrage in Bullion, Coins, Bills, Stocks, Shares, and Options 10/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson

LECOFFRE, A. General Tables of Exchange 15/ *n.* r 8° McCorquodale
Francs, lire, Marks, $, Kronen, florins, kronos, pesetas, rupees, milreis—all into £.

REUTZSCH, B. J. Enlarged Exchange Tables 15/ 8° Roberts 84

,, Exchange and Bullion Tables 21/ 8° Roberts 84

TATE Modern Cambist, ed. H. T. Easton 12/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson [ ]
A manual of foreign exchanges and bullion, w. monetary systems of the world.

American Currency

American Exchange Rates [fr. $4·75 to $4·95] 40/ *n.* r 8° E. Wilson

HEAVINGHAM, E. L. Dollar Exchange Tables [$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Routledge 04
Dollars fr. 4/ to 4/2 pr. $ by 1-32*d.* per $; and fr. $4·80 to $4·90 pr. £ by ¼ cent per £.

LECOFFRE, A. Tables of Exch. betw. U.S.A. and Gt. Britain 25/ *n.* r 8° McCorquodale [ ] 09
Dollars (in cents) to Engl. money at rates fr. $4·75 to $4·95 per £, advancg. by 1-16 cent; Engl. money to dollars (in cents) as above; dollars to Engl. money (in pence) at fr. 48 to 50 pence per $, by 1-32*d.*; Engl. money to dollars (in pence) as above, by 1-32*d.* 1 c. to $300,000, 1*d.* to $40,000 resp.

NORMAN, J. H. Universal Cambist 12/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson
For. and Col. exchgs. of 7 monetary and currency intermediaries, etc.

SCHULTZ, C. W. H. Universal American Dollar Exch. Tables 10/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson 74
From $4·80 to $4·90 per £, and fr. 3/10 to 4/6 per $; w. introd. ch. on coinages and exchanges of world.

,, Universal Dollar Tables: U.S. Edition 21/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson
Covers all exchanges betw. U.S. and Gt. Brit., Frce., Belg., Switzerl., Italy, Spain, Germany.

South-American Currency

GARRATT, Jno. Exchange Tables [S. Amer. and Brit. currency] 10/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson

Eastern Currencies: India, China, etc.

LECOFFRE, A. Tables of Exch. for Eng. Money w. Eastern Currencies 21/ *n.* r 8° McCorquodale
Sterling into rupees at rates fr. 1/3½ to 1/4 23-32, advancg. by 1-32*d.*; rupees into sterlg. at above rates by 1-32*d.*; Engl. into yens, piastres and taels, at fr. 1/9 to 3/3 15-16, advcg. by 1-16*d.*; yens, etc., into Engl. at above rates, advcg. by 1-16*d.*

MERCES, F. A. D. Indian Exchange Tables 15/ *n.* 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* (E. Wilson) [80]
Engl. money into Ind. currency (and *vice versâ*), calc. f. every 32nd of 1*d.*; 1/ to 1/6.

REUTZSCH, B. J. Indian Exchange Tables 15/ 8° Roberts [ ] 83

RUTTER, H. Exchange Tables betw. England, India, and China 30/ r 8° E. Wilson [ ] 76

French, Belgian, and Swiss Currencies

LECOFFRE, A. Tables of Exch. betw. Fce., Belg., Sw. & G.B. 21/ *n.* r 8° McCorquodale

German, Austrian, and Dutch Currencies

LECOFFRE, A. Tables of Exch. betw. Germany & Gt. Brit. 15/ *n.* 8° McCorquodale [ ] 09
Germ. to Engl. money at fr. 20·30 to 20·70 mks. per £, showg. value fr. 1 pfg. to 300,000 mks., advcg. by ½ pfg.

,, Tables of Exch. betw. Austria, Holland, and Gt. Brit. 15/ *n.* 8° McCorquodale] 09
Austrian and Dutch florins (in krs. or cents) to Engl. money at rates fr. 11·90 to 12·40 fl. per £, advcg. by ½ kr. (or cent); Dutch florins (in stivers to Engl. at rates fr. 12 to 12·8 stivers, advcg. by ½ st.; Engl. money to Dutch fls. (in sts.) at above rates, advcg. by ½ st. 1 fl. to 100,000, 1*d.* to £5,000 resp.

SCHULTZ, C. W. H. English-German Exchange Tables 5/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson
20 to 21 Marks per £, by ·025 Mark per £ progressively.

Russian Currency

KOSCKY, G. Tables of Exch. betw. Russia and Gt. Brit. 6/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson
Engl. money into roubles and kopecks and Russ. into £; 90–100 roubles, by 5 kopecks.

Insurance Tables —*v.* **D** § 151

Interest; Annuities

ARCHER, J. A. Tables for Repayment of Loans, etc. 17/6 *n.* r 8° Shaw [ ] 06

,, Compd. Interest Annuity and Sinkg. Fd. Tables 8/6 *n.* r 8° Shaw 07

BLAKE, J. Tables for Conversion of 5% Int. fr. $\frac{1}{16}$*d.* to 7% 12/6 8° Longman 90

BOOTH (A. A.) + GRAINGER (M. A.) Diagr. f. Calculg. Yield on Redeemable Stocks 10/6 *n.* E. Wilson 96
A useful diagram, by means of which, and a ruler, value of stock can be at once reduced to par.

BOSANQUET, Bern. T. Universal Simple Interest Tables 21/ 8° E. Wilson
Any sum at 100 rates fr. ⅛ to 12½%; also any sum for one day at above rates; to £50,000,000.

CROSBIE (A.) + LAW (W. C.) Tables for Conversn. of Products into Interest [29 rates] 12/6 *n.* r 8° E. Wilson [ ]
From 1 to 8 per cent. incl., proceedg. by quarter rates.

DOUGHARTY, H. Annuities & Sinkg. Fds. Simp. & Comp. Int. Tables 2/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson

GILBERT, E. W. Tables of Interest [by ⅛ fr. ⅛% to 4%, 1 to 60 days, £1–100,000] 30/ 8° Hodder 81

,, Tables of Interest from 4⅛ to 5% 6/6 8° Hodder

,, Tables of Interest at 5% [£1–100,000, 1–125 days] 36/ 8° Hodder 83

GUMERSALL, T. B. Interest and Disc. Tables [2½–5%, 1–365 days, £1–20,000] 10/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson [ ]

HANNYNGTON, Maj.-Gen. Interest Tables for all Rates 10/6 r 8° C. & E. Layton
Especially applicable to mutations of interest and varying balances.

HEATON, Jno. Interest Tables [1 to 5%, £1–100, 1–100 dys.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge *n.d.*

KING, Jos. Interest Tables at 5% [£1–10,000, 1–365 days] 7/6 m 8° Bell [ ] 90

*LAURIE, Jas. Tables of Simple Interest 21/ m 8° Routledge [ ] 08
At 5, 4½, 4, 3½, 3, 2½, and ¼% per ann., 1 to 365 days; also Tables of Comp. Int., and of Brokerage, ⅛ to 10%.

,, High Rate Tables of Interest [5–9½%] 7/6 8° Routledge [87]

,, Compound Interest Tables 21/ 8° Bell [ ] 73

LECOFFRE, A.. Universal Interest Tables at 5% [£1 to £100,000] 21/ *n.* r 8° McCorquodale
Also at 5% the interest fr. 1 to 100 and their multiples by 10, 100, 1,000, and 10,000 on any foreign money.

LEWIS, W. Tables for Finding the Number of Days 12/6 8° E. Wilson 74

OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H. Tables of Comp. Int. [by ⅛ fr. ¾% to 10%, 1–100 yrs.] 42/ 8° C. & E. Layton 76

,, Loans Payable by Drawings and Debent. Int. Tables 10/6 *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton

,, Tables for Finding Half-yrly. Rate of Interest. fr. 1¼% upw. realized on Stock or Bonds bearg. 1½ to 3% hf.-yrly. int. 10/6 *n.* i 8° C. & E. Layton

OPPENHEIM, F. Universal Interest Tables [1/16 to 6%, by 1/16, 1 yr.] 4/ *n.* 8° E. Wilson

RANCE, T. G. Tables of Compound Interest [by ¼ fr. ¼% to 10%, 1–100 yrs.] 21/ r 8° C. & E. Layton

READER, Thos. Time Tables on New and Simplified Plan 2/6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman
Show no. of days fr. every day in yr. to any other day, for any period up to 365 days.

RUTTER, H. General Interest Tables [1–12%] 10/6 *n.* 8° E. Wilson
Dollars, frcs., milreis, etc., adapted to Engl. ar Indian currency; 1 to 12% on decimal system.

STUBBINS, T. K. Tables of Present Valu of Annuities payable by Monthly, Quarterly, and ½-yrly. Instalmts. at fr. 3 to 8% 6/ 8° C. & E. Layton [ ]

WILHELM, J. Comprehensive Tables of Compound Interest 2/6 obl. 8° E. Wilson 93
On £1, £5, £25, £50, £75 and £100, shewg. accumulns. yr. by yr. for 50 yrs. at rates of int. fr. 1 (progressg. ½) to 5%.

Measures and Weights —*v. also* **H** § 10; *for* Law *v.* **D** § 99

BROWNE, Dr W. A. Merchant's Book of Money, Weights, and Measures [w. Engl. equivalents] 5/ f 8° Stanford [6–] 92

CHADWICK, Wm. The Number, Weight, and Fractional Calculator 18/ 8° Lockwood [86] 90

CHANEY, H. J. Our Weights and Measures; 11 pl., and several ill. 7/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 97
A practical treatise on the standard wts. and measures in use in Brit. Empire; contg. also acc. of Metric System.

CHISHOLM, H. W. On the Science of Weighing and Measuring *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] 12° Macmillan 77

CLARKE, F. W. Weights, Measures, & Money of all Nations $1·50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [75] 91

CLARKE, Latimer Dictionary of Metric Measures 6/ c 8° Spon 91
A very full collu. of tables, alphab. arrgd., for conversion of wts., meas., moneys, and various physical magnitudes. In each case not only the covering factor is given, but also its reciprocal and its logarithm.

DONISTHORPE, Wordsworth System of Measures of Length, Area, Bulk, Weight, Value, Force, etc. 4° *priv. prin.* 95
Method of Metrology, Modern English Standards, French System, Old Pipe Scale, Greek and Roman Measures, Metric System, Basic System, etc., with their various histories.

HATCH (Dr F. H.) + VALLENTINE (E. J.) Weights and Measures of International Commerce: tables and equivalents 2/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 07

NEWDEGATE, A. L. British and Metric Weights and Measures 5/ c 8° Spon 71

NOEL, E. Science of Metrology: natural weights and measures 2/6 8° Stanford 90

RUTTER, H. Metrical System and Weights and Measures Tables 4/ 8° E. Wilson

SIDDONS (A. W.) + VASSALL (A.) Practical Measurements [Putnam, *N.Y.*] 1/6 8° Camb. Press 10

SMITH, Prf. R. H. Measurement Conversions, English and French 7/6 4° 98
28 tables shewg. conversions for different units of lengths, areas, volumes, weights, horse-power, etc.

WATSON, Col. Sir C. M. Brit. Wts. & Meas. as Descr. in Laws fr. Ang. Sax. Times 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 10

WOOLHOUSE, W. S. B. Measures, Wts., and Moneys of all Nations 2/6 f 8° Lockwood [ ] 91
[Weale's Series.] 80 c. Van Nostrand, *N.Y.*

Metric System—*v. also* **H** § 10: ANTHONY (E.) Enquiry into & Explan. of Decimal Coinage & Metric System of Weights and Measures 2/6 *n.* 4° Routledge [05] 05

ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. Coming of the Kilogram [Cheap Edn. 6*d.*] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Cassell 00

DELBOS, Leon The Metric System 2/ c 8° Methuen 00

JACKSON, S. The Metric System in Theory and Practice 1/ c 8° Allman 00

PERKIN, F. M. Metric and Brit. Systs. of Wts., Meas., and Coinage 1/6 *n.* 8° Whittaker 07

SMITH, J. Hamblin Elementary Treatise on the Metric System 2/ (75 c.) c 8° Longman 97

SPENCER, Herb. The Metric System 6*d.* 8° Williams 96
Repr. of 3 letters to *The Times*, advocating the reorganization of our system of numeration on the duodecimal system.

WAGSTAFF, Prf. W. H. Metric Wts. and Meas. compared with Imperial 1/6 c 8° Whittaker 96
4 lectures delivered at Gresham College; a good popular account.

History of Weights and Measures and of Metric System—v. also DONISTHORPE, *sup.*

HALLOCK (W.) + WADE (H. T.) Outlines of the Evolution of Weights and Measures and the Metric System 10/*n.* ($2·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06

RIDGEWAY, Prof. Wm. Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards—*ut* G § 20

WARREN, Lt.-Gen. Sir Chas. The Ancient Cubit & Our Weights & Measures 5/9 8° Palestine Exp. Fund 03
Attempts to show that al. wts. and meas. now in use (exc. the metric) are derived fr. the orig. double cubit cubed of Babylonia.

Mathematical Tables

CUNNINGHAM, Lt.-Col. A Binary Canon 15/ 4° Taylor & Francis 01
Gives residues of powers of 2 for divisors under 1,000, and indices to residues. Prepared under ausp. of Brit. Assoc.

GALBRAITH (A.) + HAUGHTON (S.) Manual of Mathematical Tables 3/6 12° Cassell

LAW (H.) + YOUNG (J. R.) Mathematical Tables 4/c 8° Lockwood [ ] 79

PRYDE, J. Mathematical Tables 4/6 c 8° Chambers [ ] 78

Logarithms

HANNYNGTON, Maj.-Gen. Table of Logs. & Anti-Logs. [4 figs.; 1–10,000] 5/*n.* m 8° C. & E. Layton

SANG, E. New Table of Seven-place Logarithms [20·000–200·000] 21/i 8° Layton

SCOTT, E. Erskine 2 Tables of Logarithms to Natural Nos. [1–99,999] 42/*n.* r 8° C. & E. Layton [ ]

,, Short Table of Logs. and Anti-Logs. [to 10 places] 10/*n.* r 8° C. & E. Layton

,, Improved Table of Five-figure Logarithms 7/6 *n.* 8° C. & E. Layton

SHORTREDE, R. Logarithms of Sines and Tangents [for every second] 30/r 8° C. & E. Layton [ ]

Products and Quotients

CRELLE, A. L. Tables for givg. Prods. and Quots. [18/ Layton; 2 nos. up to 1,000] 15 *m.* 4° G. Reimer, *Berlin* [ ] 95

LAUNDY, S. L. Table of Products by Factors [1–9, up to 100,000] 5/r 4° C. & E. Layton

Quarter-Squares

BLATER, Jos. Table of Quarter-Squares [1–200,000: for sq. roots] 21/r 4° Trübner (Paul) 88

LAUNDY, S. L. Table of Quarter-Squares of Integer Nos. [up to 100,000] 21/*n.* r 8° C. & E. Layton

Reciprocals of Numbers

OAKES, Lt.-Col. W. H. Table of Reciprocs. of Nos. [1–100,000; w. diffces.] 21/*n.* r 8° C. & E. Layton 65

Traverse Tables —*v.* I § 7

Ready Reckoners

COTSWORTH, M. B. The Railway and Traders' Calculator 10/6 4° McCorquodale [ ] 02

*HEATON, Jno. Enlarged Ready Reckoner [135,000 calculns.] 2/6 c 8° Routledge [ ] *n.d.*

HOTSON, W. C. General Ready Reckoner, 2 vols., ea. 8/6; Suppl. 2/6 8° Butterworth [ ]

KLEIN, R. The Quick Calculator: in 4 languages 2/6 *n.* obl. 64° Routledge [05] 09

MASTERS Ready Reckoner [63,000 calculns.] 1/; 2/6 12° Routledge [ ] *n.dd.*

MERCES, F. A. D. Indian Ready Reckoner 25/*n.* 8° E. Wilson [ ]
Tables of rates by no., quantity, wt., etc., at rates fr. ¼ pie to 250 rs., etc.

National Ready Reckoner 5/f 8° Collins [ ] 01

Valuation Tables; Tables for Purchase of Estates—*for* Principles of Valuation *v.* D § 150

BIDEN, W. D. Rules, Formulæ, and Tables f. Valn. of Estates 12/ 8° C. & E. Layton

,, Practical Rules for Valuers [chiefly of estates] 1/6 12° C. & E. Layton

INWOOD, W. Tables for Purchasing of Estates, ed. Thoman 8/ 12° C. & E. Layton [ ] 04

WILLICH, C. M. Popular Tables, ed. H. Bence Jones 10/6 c 8° Longman [ ]
Tables for ascertaing. value of lifehold, leasehold, and Church property, the public funds, etc.

Bonds

CROAD, H. J. How to Value Bonds, by Meth. of U.S. Treasy. Dept. [42/*n.* Layton]
Any bond runng. fr. ½ yr. to 50 yrs. (int. payable ½-yrly.) can be valued to realize 1 to 10% rising by ¼% fr. 1 to 7%, by ½% fr. 7½ to 10%.

XIV: Education

I: Comprehensive Works on Pedagogy

155: BIBLIOGRAPHY; CYCLOPÆDIAS; ENCYCLOPÆDIAS

Bibliography —*v. also* D § 156 (CUBBERLEY)

HALL (Prf. G. S.) + MANSFIELD (J. M.) Hints tow. a Bibliogr. of Educn. [Pedagog. Lib.] $1·50 c 8° Heath, *Boston* [87] 93

KLINKHARDT, Jul. Bibliotheca Pedagogica [German bks.] 8° Klinkhardt, *Lpz.* 9–

LOCKE, Geo. H. Bibliography of Secondary Education 25 c. *n.* r 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago*

*MONROE, Prf. W. S. Bibliography of Education (8/6) c 8° Appleton [97] 07
[Internat. Educ. Series.] Classified; with occasional notes. About 3,200 books and pamphlets; no prices. Ends w. 1897.

*Musée Pédagogique, Paris: Catal. By Bonet-Maury; 2 v. & Suppl. Impr. Nat. (Hachette), *Paris* 86–9
The fullest bibliogr. of educl. bks. hitherto pubd. in any country—some 50,000 wks., largely French.

NATL. EDUC. ASSOC.: Index to Pubns. of First Fifty Yrs [1857–1906] 8° Nat. Ed. Ass., *Winona, Minn.* 07

SONNENSCHEIN, Wm. Swan Bibliogr. of Pedagogy—*appended* to Sonnenschein's Cyclo. of Educ., *ut inf.*

WYER (J. I.) + BROWN (Mary G.) Bibliography of Education
[repr. fr. 'Educ. Rev.'] 8° Columb. Univ., *N.Y.* 00 *sqq.*, *ann.*

Sixteenth Century

BUISSON, Ferd. [ed.] Repertoire d. Ouvrages Pédag. d. 16e Siède [p. 733] 8° Hachette, *Paris*

Periodical and School-Programme Literature

SCHULZE, C. Syst. Uebers. d. in Zschr., Program. [*etc.*] Aufsätze üb. Päd. 3*m*·60 8° Meyer, *Hanover* 87
[Pädag. Bibl.] A useful list of the more valuable essays on pedagogy wh. appeared in journals, *etc.*, fr. 1880 to 1886.

VARNHAGEN, Herm. —*in his* Systematisches Verzeichniss d. Programmabhandlungen, *etc.*, *ut* **K** § 92
Pp. 227–229 are devoted to *Pädagogik u. Methodik*: general treatment, and English and Romance philology.

U. S. Bureau of Educ. Catal. of Educational Literature *n.p.* 8° Bur. of Educ., *Washington* 92 *sqq.*
An analytical index to BARNARD'S Amer. Journal of Educn., 31 vols. [1855–81, when it was discont.].

Books for School Libraries —*v.* **K** § 10

Cyclopædias

KIDDLE (H.) + SCHEM (A. J.) Cyclopædia of Education $4 m 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* [77] 83
Deals almost exclusively w. Amer. and Brit. subjs.; somewhat restricted in scope. Statistical pt. [by SCHEM] of chief value.

„ + „ Dictionary of Education [abdgmt. of above] $1·50 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* 81
The *Yearbook of Education*, ed. by same, for 1878 and 1879 [ea. $1·25, Steiger, *N.Y.* '78–9] supplement above.

LAURIE, A. P. [ed.] The Teacher's Encyclopædia, vol. i; ill. (some col.) 8° Caxton Pb. Co. 11 *in prg.*

MONROE, Dr Paul [ed.] Cyclopædia of Education, v. i [A-Chu]; ill. (21/ *n.*) i 8° Macmillan 11 *in prg.*
An important and comprehensive wk., ed. by departmental edrs. and contrib. to by over 1,000 contribrs.

SONNENSCHEIN & Co. [pubs.] Cyclopædia of Education, ed. A. E. Fletcher, rev. M. E. John
2/6 *n.* m 8° Sonnenschein [88] 06
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 530 double-col. pp. The best small general cyclo. Appendix conts. *Bibliography of Education* (31 pp.).

Directory of Universities

Minerva: Jahrbuch d. Universitäten d. Welt, hrsg. Dr R. Kukula + K. Trübner
12° Trübner, *Strassb.* 92 *sqq.*, *ann.*
An academic directory of all Univs. of world, in alphab. order, w. statistics, teaching staff and general nominal index at end.

Collected Essays —*v. also* **D** § 161, *passim*

ANDERSON, Martin B. Papers and Addresses, ed. Dr W. Ç. Morey, 2 v.
$2·50 c 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 95
By the late President of the Univ. of Rochester. The 1st group (of 5) consists of educ. papers and addresses.

ARMSTRONG, Prf. H. E. Teachg. of Scient. Method and other Papers on Educ. 6/ ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macm. 03

AVEBURY, L'd Addresses, Political and Educational—*ut* **D** § 142

'AZARIAS, B'r' [P. F. MULLANY; R.-C.] Essays, vol. i: Educational—*ut* **A** § 97
Cloistral Schls.; The Palatine Schl.; Mediaev. Univ. Life; Univ. colleges, orig. and meths.; Primary Schl. in Mid. Ages; etc.

BAKER, J. H. Education and Life: papers and addresses 4/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 01

BROWN, Elmer E. Governmt. by Influence and other Addresses $1·35 *n.* (5/ *n.*) 8° Longman 10
14 addresses on Amer. educ. questns. or deliv. at Amer. univs., by Comm'r of Educ. of U.S.A.

BUTLER, Prf. N. M. Meaning of Education & other Essays & Addr. $1 (4/6) c 8° Macmillan [98] 05
The other ess. are:—*What Knowl. is of most Worth?; Is there a New Educ.?; Democracy and Educ.; The Amer. College and Amer. Univ; Functn. of Second. Schl.; Reform of Second. Educ. in U.S.*

CREIGHTON, Bp M. Thoughts on Education [speeches & serms.] 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 02

DEWEY, Jno. School & Child: seln. fr. educ. essays, ed. J. J. Findlay 1/ *n.* 12° Blackie 07

ELIOT, C. W. Educational Reform [addresses 1869–97] $2 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98

Essays, Mock Essays, and Character Sketches 6/ c 8° *Jl. of Educ.* Off. 98
24 essays by var. wrs., repr. f. *Jl. of Educ.*; w. contribns. by Hon. L. A. TOLLEMACHE. 'Esoteric pedagogics have been eschewed'.

GILDERSLEEVE, B. L. Essays and Studies $3·50 (14/) sq 8° Putnam 90
The educ. essays are on *Limits of Culture, Classics and Colleges, Univ. Work in America, Grammar and Æsthetics.*

HALDANE, R. B. Education and Empire 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray 02
Thoughtful addresses on *German and British Educn., Schools and Universities in Scotld., Imperial Federn.*, etc.

HALE, E. E. Addresses and Essays on Hist., Educ., Govt. [=Wks., vol. viii]
$1·50 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [*v.y.*] 00

HENDERSON, C. H. Education and the Larger Life $1·30 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 02
Point of View; The Social Purpose; Source of Power; Organic Educ.; Cause and Effect; Childhd.; Youth; Holidays; At the Univ.; The Experimental Life; The Agents of the Social Purpose. Main value lies in its sincere and inspiring idealism.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Science and Education = Collected Essays, vol. iii, *ut* K § 83
Jos. Priestley ['1874]; *Educ. Value of Nat. Hist. Sciences* ['54]; *Emancipn.*; *Black and White* [higher educ. of girls; '65]; *A Liberal Educ.* ['68]; *Scient. Educ.* ['69]; *Science and Culture* ['80]; *Sci. and Art in rel. to Educ.* ['82]; *Universities: Actual and Ideal* ['74]; *On Univ. Educ.* ['76]; *Study of Biology* ['76]; *Elem. Instrn. in Physiol.* ['77]; *On Medical Educ.* ['70]; *State and Med. Professns.* ['84]; *Comm. of Biol. and Med.* ['81]; *Schl. Boards* ['70]; *Techn. Educ.* ['77]; *Addr. on Techn. Educ.* ['87].

LADD, Prf. G. T. Essays on the Higher Education $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
Amer. Educn.; *Developmt. of Am. University*; *The Fitting School in Education, Old and New*; *A Modern Liberal Educn.*

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Occasional Addresses on Educ. Subjs. [theory & biogr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Camb. Press 88

LOCKYER, Sir N. Education and National Progress 5/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 06
Essays and addresses, from 1870 to 1905; w. Introd. by R. B. HALDANE.

MUIR, R. J. Ruskin Revised, and other Papers on Educn. 2/ 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 97

ROOPER, T. G. [H.M.I.] Essays and Lects. on Current Educl. Topics 6/ c 8° Brown, *Hull* 96
,, School and Home Life: essays on curr. educ. topics 3/6 *n.* c 8° Brown, *Hull* 99
,, Educational Studies and Addresses 2/6 *n.* c 8° Blackie 02
,, Selected Writings, ed. R. G. Tatton 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackie 07

SEEHAN, Can. P. A. [R.-C.] Early Essays and Lectures 6/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 06
Mag. arts. on a variety of topics: *Relig. Instrn.*, *Germ. Univs.* (3 essays), *Character*, etc.

SMITH, Arnold W. Educn. & Ethics, & other Essays on Educ. Subjs. 2/ *n.* c 8° St George Pr., *Birm.* 06
The Human Boy, Discipline, Pedagogue in Fact and Fictn., Conflict of Studies, Modern University.

TARVER, J. C. Debateable Claims: essays on secondary educn. 6/ c 8° Constable 98
,, Some Observations of a Foster Parent 6/ c 8° Constable 97
Readable and clever discursive essays on schls., masters, boys, and much th. concerns each of them.

WALKER, F. A. Discussions in Education, ed. J. P. Munroe $3 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 99

WILKINSON, Prf. Spencer [ed.] The Nation's Need: chapters on educn. 6/ c 8° Constable 03
By var. wts. *Elem. Educn.* (MARVIN + Graham WALLAS); *Girls' Primary Educn.* (Cath. I. DODD); *Higher Educn. in Frce.* (HARTOG); *Do. in Germy.* (FINDLATER); *Engl. Secondary Schls.* (FINDLATER); *Public Schls.* (J. C. TARVER); *Univs.* (H. C. MACKINDER); *Tchg. of Mod. Langs.* (BREUL).

Series

American Teachers Series: ed. Dr Jas. E. Russell ea. $1·50 (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman *v.y.*
BOURNE (H. E.), *Tchg. of Hist. and Civics* [*ut* D § 167]
CARPENTER (G. R.) + BAKER (F. T.), *Tchg. of Engl.* [*ut* D § 167].
LLOYD (F. E.) + BIGELOW (M. A.), *Tchg. of Biology* [*ut* D § 167]
RICHARDS (C. R.), *Manual Training* [*ut* I § 167]
SMITH (Alex.), *Tchg. of Chem. and Phys.* [*ut* D § 167]
YOUNG (J. W. A.), *Tchg. of Mathemas.*, 2 Pts. [*ut* D § 167]

Columbia Univ.: Contribns. to Philos., Psychol., and Education *v.p.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 94 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
i–v (philosophical)—*v.* C § 1
vi (1–4) *Educat. Legisln. and Administns. in Colonies* E. W. CLEWS $2 *n.*
vii (1) *Educn. of the Pueblo Child* F. C. SPENCER 75 c. *n.*
(2) *Econ. Aspect of Teachers' Salaries* C. B. DYKE $1 *n.*
(3) *Education in India* W. L. CHAMBERLAIN 75 c. *n.*
(4) *Horace Mann in Ohio* G. A. HUBBELL 50 c. *n.*
viii (1) *Imitation in Educ.* J. N. DEAHL *o.p.* [*pb.* 60 c. *n.*]
(2) *Histor. Development. of School Reading Books* *o.p.*
(3–4) *Notes on Child Study* E. L. THORNDIKE $1 *n.*
ix–x (philosophical)—*v.* C § 1
xi (1) *School Administrtn. and Munic. Govt.* F. ROLLINS 75 c. *n.*
(2) *Heredity, Correlation and Sex Differences in School Abilities* E. L. THORNDIKE 50 c. *n.*
(3–4) *College Admission Requirements* E. C. BROOME $1 *n.*
xii (1–4) *Professl. Training of Secondary Teachers in U.S.* G. W. A. LUCKY $2·50 *n.*

Education Library *v.p.* c 8° Paul [81–8] *v.y.*
BROWNING (O.), *Hist. of Educ. Theories* [*ut* D § 156] 3/6
LANDON (J.), *School Management* [*ut* D § 170] 6/
LAURIE (S. S.), *J. A. Comenius* *o.p.*
Not repr. in the ser., but by Camb. Press [*ut* D § 161].
MAGNUS (Sir Pp.), *Industrial Education* [*ut* D § 167] 6/
MAHAFFY (Prf. J. P.), *Old Greek Education* [*ut* D § 157] 3/6

Great Educators, The [ea. $1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] ea. 5/ c 8° Heinemann 92 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Abelard [*ut* D § 161] J. G. COMPAYRÉ
Alcuin [*ut* D § 161] A. F. WEST
Aristotle [*ut* D § 157] Dr T. DAVIDSON
Arnold (*T. and M.*) [*ut* D § 161] Sir J. FITCH
Froebel, Friedrich [*ut* D § 165] H. C. BOWEN
Herbart [*ut* C § 161] Dr C. DE GARMO
Loyola, Ignatius [*ut* D § 161] Rev. T. HUGHES
Mann, Horace [*ut* D § 161] B. A. HINSDALE
Pestalozzi [*ut* D § 161] A. PINLOCHE
Rousseau [*ut* D § 161] T. DAVIDSON
A series of biographies, with concise accounts of the associated movements.

International Education Series: ed. Dr W. T. Harris ea. $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 87 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
ADLER (F.), *Moral Instrn. of Childr.* [*ut* D § 167]
BALDWIN (J.), *Psychol. and Educ.* [*ut* D § 162]
,, *Psych. appl. to Art of Tchg.* [*ut* D § 162]
,, *School Managemt.* [*ut* D § 170]
BLOW (Sus. E.), *Letters to a Mother* [*ut* D § 164]
,, *Symbolic Education* [*ut* D § 165]
,, *Educ. Issues in Ky.* [*ut* D § 165]
,, + ELIOT (H. R.), *Mottoes and Comms. of Froebel's Mother-Play* [*ut* D § 165]
BOLTON (Dr F. E.), *Second. Schl. Syst.* [*ut* D § 157]
BOONE (Prf. R. G.), *Hist. of Educ. in U.S.* [*ut* D § 157]
COMPAYRÉ (G.), *Developmt. of Child* [tr.] [*ut* C § 71]
,, *Later Infancy of Child* [*ut* D § 162] $1·20 *n.* (5/ *n.*)
DAVIDSON (T.), *Educn. of Gk. People* [*ut* D § 157]
FOUILLÉE (A.), *Educ. fr. Natl. Stdpt.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 163]
FROEBEL (F.), *Educ. of Man* [tr.] [*ut* D § 165]
,, *Educ. by Developmt.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 165]
,, *Laws for All Teachers* [tr.] [*ut* D § 165]
,, *Mother-Play* [tr.] [*ut* D § 165]
,, *Pedagogics of Kindergarten* [tr.] [*ut* D § 165]
GREENOUGH (J. C.), *Evoln. of Elem. Schls.* [*ut* D § 157] $1·20 *n.* (5/ *n.*)
GREENWOOD (J. M.), *Princs. of Education* [*ut* D § 170] $1 (4/6)
,, + de GUIMPS (R.), *Pestalozzi* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161]
HARRIS (W. T.), *Psychologic Founding. of Educ.* [*ut* D § 162]
HERBART (J. F.), *ABC of Sense-Perceptn.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161]
,, *Textbk. in Psychology* [tr.] [*ut* D § 162]
HINSDALE (B. A.), *How to Study History* [*ut* D § 167]
,, *Teaching the Language-Arts* [*ut* D § 167]
HOWE (E. G.), *Advanced Elementary Science* [*ut* D § 167]
,, *Systematic Science Tchg.* [*ut* D § 167]
HOWLAND (G.), *Prac. Hints to Tchrs.* [*ut* D § 170] $1 (4/6)
HUGHES (J. L.), *Dickens as an Educator* [*ut* K § 24]
JOHONNOT (J.), *Princs. and Pract. of Tchg.* [*ut* D § 170]
JUDD (C. F.), *Genetic Psychol. f. Tchrs*, [*ut* D § 162]
†KAY (D.), *Memory* [*ut* D § 163]
KLEMM (L. R.), *European Schools* [*ut* D § 156] $2 (8/6)
LANGE (Hel.), *Higher Educ of Women* [tr.] [*ut* D § 168] $1 (4/6)
†LAURIE (S. S.), *Rise of Universities* [*ut* D § 157]
MCLELLAN (J. A.) + DEWEY (J.), *Psychol. of Number* [*ut* D § 167]
MARTIN (G. H.), *Massach. Pub.-Sch. Syst.* [*ut* D § 157]
MONROE (W. H.), *Bibliogr. of Educn.* [*ut* D § 155]
,, (P.), *Thomas Platter* [*ut* D § 161] $1·20 (5/ *n.*)
DE MONTAIGNE (M. E.), *Educ. of Children* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161]
MORRISON (G. B.), *Ventiln. of Schl. Bldgs.* [*ut* D § 171] 75 c. (3/6)
PAINTER (F. V. N.), *Hist. of Educn.* [*ut* D § 156]
PARKER (F. W.), *How to Study Geography* [*ut* D § 167]
PICKARD (J. L.), *School Supervision* [*ut* D § 170] $1 (4/6)
PREYER (W.), *Mind of Child* [tr.] i.: *Senses and Will*, ii.: *Devel. of Intellect* [*ut* C § 71]
†QUICK (R. H.), *Educational Reformers* [*ut* D § 136]
ROSENKRANZ (J. K.), *Philos. of Educ.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161]
ROSS (G. W.), *Schl. Syst. of Ontario* [*ut* D § 157] $1 (4/6)
ROUSSEAU (J. J.), *Emile* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161]
SEARCH (P. W.), *An Ideal School* $1·20 *n.* (5/ *n.*)
SHELDON (H. D.), *Student Life* [*ut* D § 158] $1·20 *n.* (5/ *n.*)
SHARPLESS (Is.), *English Education* [*ut* D § 157] $1 (4/6)
TAYLOR (A. R.), *Study of the Child* [*ut* D § 71]
WARE (Fablan), *Educ. Foundns. of Trade* [*ut* D § 167] (5/ *n.*)
† Not saleable in Engld., bg. Eng. copyrt. bks.

LIPPINCOTT's [pubs.] Educational Series: ed. Dr M. G. Brumbaugh, vols. i–vii
ea. $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 02 *sqq., in prg.*

i: *Thinking and Learning to Think* Dr N. C. SCHAEFFER
ii: *Two Cents. of Penns. Hist.* [*ut* D § 157] Dr I. SHARPLESS
iii: *History of Education* [*ut* D § 156] E. L. KEMP
iv: *Educ. Theory of Kant* [*ut* D § 161] E. F. BUCKNER
v: *The Recitation* [*ut* D § 167] S. HAMILTON
vi: *The Educatl. Process* A. C. FLESHMAN
vii: *Study of Nature* [*ut* D § 167] S. C. SCHMUCKER

MACMILLAN [pubs.] Pedagogical Lib. (The): 16 vols. [sold in sets only] $12 *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

BUTLER (N. M.), *Meaning of Educn.*
CHUBB (P.), *Teaching of English* [*ut* D § 167]
DE GARMO (C.), *Interest and Educn.* [*ut* D § 163]
HORNE (H. H.), *Philosophy of Educn.* [*ut* D § 161]
KIRKPATRICK (E. A.), *Fundams. of Child Study* [*ut* C § 71]
MCMURRY (C. A.), *Elems. of Gen. Method* [*ut* D § 163*]
„ + F. M., *Method of the Recitn.* [*ut* D § 167]
MCMURRAY (C. A.), *Spec. Meth. in Geogr.* [*ut* D § 167]
„ *Special Meth. in History* [*ut* D § 167]
„ *Special Meth. in Science* [*ut* D § 167]
ROWE (S. H.), *Phys. Nature of Child*
ROYCE (J.), *Outlines of Psychol.* [*ut* D § 162]
SHAW (E. R.), *School Hygiene* [*ut* D § 171]
SMITH (D. E.), *Tchg. of Elem. Mathcs.* [*ut* D § 167]

Monographs on Education ea. 25 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 86 *sqq., in prg.*

GENUNG (J. F.), *Rhetoric* [*ut* D § 167]
HALL (G. S.), *Schl. Readg.* [*ut* D § 167]
HUFFCUT (E. W.), *English in Prep. Schls.* [*ut* D § 167]
MORRIS (E. P.), *Study of Latin* [*ut* D § 167]
PHILLIPS ( ), *History and Literature* 15 c.
RICE (W. N.), *Science Teaching* [*ut* D § 167]
SAFFORD (T. E.), *Mathem. Teachg.* [*ut* D § 167]
WILLIAMS (G. H.), *Petrography* [*ut* D § 167]
WOODWARD (F. C.), *Engl. in Schls.* [*ut* D § 167]
WOODWARD (C. M.), *Manual Training* [*ut* D § 167]

National Soc. for Scientific Study of Educn. (*form.* Natl. Herbart Soc.) Pubns. 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago*
Natl. Herb. Soc., *Yearbooks* i–v, ea. 75 c. *n.*, *Suppls.*, ea. 25 c. *n.*: the 5 *Yrbks.* and 6 *Suppls.* $5 *n.* '95–9; Nat. Soc., *Yrbks.* i–viii, ea. in 2 Pts., ea. Pt. 50 c. *n.* to 75 c. *n.* '02–9 *in prg.*

Pedagogical Library c 8° Heath, *Boston* 83 *sqq., in prg.*

ADAM (J.), *Herbartian Psych. Applied* [*ut* D § 161] $1
ASCHAM (R.), *The Scholemaster* [*ut* D § 161] $1·25
BARNES (Mary S.), *Historical Method* [*ut* D § 167] 60 c.
BARRETT, *Pract. Pedagogy* $1
BURRAGE + BAILEY, *Schl. Sanitn.* [*ut* D § 171] $1·50
CHANCELLOR (W. E.), *Our Schools* [*ut* D § 157] $1·50
„ *Our City Schools* [*ut* D § 157] $1·25
CLOUD, *Benj. Franklin and Educ.* $1
COMENIUS (J. A.), *Schl. of Infancy* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161] $1
COMPAYRÉ (G.), *Hist. of Pedagogy* [tr.] [*ut* D § 156] $1·75
„ *Lects. on Pedagogy* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161] $1·75
„ *Psychol. appl. to Educ.* [*ut* D § 162] 90 c.
DAVENPORT, *Educ. for Efficiency* $1
DE GARMO (C.), *Essentials of Method* [*ut* D § 163*] 65 c.
†GILL (J.), *Systems of Educ.* [*ut* D § 157] $3·25
HALL (G. S.) [ed.], *Tchg. Hist.* [*ut* D § 167] $1·50
„ + MANSFIELD (J. M.), *Bibliogr. of Educ.* [*ut* D § 155] $1
†HERBART (J.), *Introd. to Educ.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161] $1
† „ *Science of Educ.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161] $1
HEETFORD (W. H.), *Student's Froebel* [*ut* D § 165] 75 c.
HOLLIS, *Oswego Movemt.* $1
HOLLISTER, *High Schl. Admin.* [*ut* D § 157] $1·50
KANT (I.), *On Education* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161] 75 c.
LAING, *Manl. of Readg.* $1
LANGE (K.), *Apperception* [tr.] [*ut* D § 162] $1
LEFEVRE (A.), *Number and its Algebra* [*ut* D § 167] $1·25
LINDNER (G. A.), *Psychology* [tr.] [*ut* D § 162] $1
LUKES, *Thought and Memory* [*ut* D § 163] $1
*MALLESON (Mrs F.), *Early Trg. of Childr.* [*ut* D § 166] 75 c.
MARWEDEL, *Conscious Motherhood* $2
Meths. of Tchg. Mod. Langs. [*ut* D § 167] 90 c.
MUNROE (J. P.), *Educl. Ideal* [*ut* D § 156] $1
*NEWSHOLME (A.), *School Hygiene* [*ut* D § 171] 75 c.
PAYNE (W. M.), *Engl. in Am. Univs.* [*ut* D § 167] $1
PEABODY (E. P.), *Lects. to Kindergartners* [*ut* D § 165] $1
PESTALOZZI (J. H.), *Leonard and Gert.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161] 90 c.
RADESTOCK (P.), *Habit* [tr.] [*ut* D § 163] 75 c.
ROSMINI (A. S.), *Meth. appl. to Educ.* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161] $1·50
ROUSSEAU (J. J.), *Emile* [tr.] [*ut* D § 161] 90 c.
RUSSELL (E. H.), *Child Observations* [*ut* D § 162] $1·50
SCOTT, *Nature Study and the Child* [*ut* D § 167] $1·50
„ *Organic Education* $1·25
SEIDEL (R.), *Industr. Instruction* [tr.] [*ut* D § 167] $1
SHELDON-BARNES, *Historic Method* [*ut* D § 157] 90 c.
TAYLOR, *Syllabus of Hist. of Educ.* [*ut* D § 156] $1
THOMPSON (D. W.), *Day-Dreams of a Schlmaster.* [*ut* D § 167] $1·25
TRACY, *Psychol. of Childhd.* [*ut* D § 162] 90 c.
UFER (C.), *Introd. to Ped. of Herbart* [*ut* D § 161] 90 c.

† = Not available in Engld. in this edn., bg. an Engl. copyrt. bk.

Pioneers in Education [ea. 2/6 *n.* Harrap] ea. 90 c. *n.* c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.*

Herbart and Education J. G. COMPAYRÉ
Montaigne and Education COMPAYRÉ
Pestalozzi and Elem. Educn. COMPAYRÉ
Rousseau and Education COMPAYRÉ
Spencer (Herb.) and Scient. Educn. COMPAYRÉ

University of Chicago Contributions to Education, 6 Pts. in 1 vol. $1·50 *n.* 12° Univ. Press, *Chicago, v.y.*

DEWEY (Jno.), *Child and Curriculum* 25 c. *n.*
„ *Education Situation* 50 c. *n.*
DEWEY (Jno.), *Psychology and Social Practice* 25 c. *n.*
YOUNG (Ella F.), *Ethics in the School* 25 c. *n.*
„ *Isolation in the School* 50 c. *n.*
„ *Some Types of Educ. Theory* 25 c. *n.*

II: History and Biography of Pedagogy

156: HISTORY AND METHODS OF PEDAGOGY (*a*): GENERALLY

General History of Education

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] National Education in Europe *o.p.* 8° *Hartford* [54] 70

BROWNING, Oscar Introduction to History of Educational Theories 3/6 c 8° Paul [81]
From the Greeks to KANT, FICHTE, HERBART, and the English Public School.

CLOUGH, G. Benson Short History of Education 1/6 c 8° Ralph & Holland [04] 05

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. Gabriel History of Pedagogy, tr. Prf. W. H. Payne $1·75 c 8° Heath, *Boston* [86]
6/ Sonnenschein. The best universal history in English; concise and comprehensive. Introd., notes, and index by the translator.

CUBBERLEY, E. P. Syllabus of Lects. on Hist. of Educn., 2 v. [w. bibliogrs.] $2·50 *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02

DAVIDSON, Thos. A History of Education $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 00
5/ *n.* Constable. A wk. of great scope, tracing the progress of educn.—'conscious evolution'—fr. savage times to present day.

DONALDSON, Jas. History of Education *o.p.* 8° Murray 95

DRAPER, J. W. —*in his* Hist. of Intellectual Developmt. in Europe, *ut* F § 2

HAILMAN, W. N. History of Pedagogy 60 c. c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 94

KEMP, E. L. History of Education [Lippincott's Educ. Ser.] $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 02
Singles out events wh. ill. most clearly the genesis and evoln. of existing systs. and method.

MONROE, Paul Text-Book of History of Education $1·90 *n.* (8/*n.*) 8° Macmillan 05

„ Brief Course in History of Education; ill. $1·25 *n.* (5/*n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07
Condensn. of above. Both treat, in chronol. order, the princs. underlying educ. systs. and meths. of instrn. of chief nations fr. primitive to pres. times. Useful, but dry, in spite of biograph. sketches.

PAINTER, Prf. F. V. N. History of Education [Internat. Educ. Series] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 87

PAYNE, Jos. Lects. on Hist. of Educn., ed. Dr J. F. Payne; ill. [=Wks., vol. ii] 10/6 c 8° Longman 92
Del. at Coll. of Preceptors c. 1870; posth. pubd. Of considerable value. Repr. of *A Visit to German Schools* [*ut* **D** § 15 7] is added.

SEELEY, Levi History of Education $1·25 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 99

SHOUP, W. J. The History and Science of Education $1 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 91

TAYLOR Syllabus of History of Education [Pedag. Lib.] $1 c 8° Heath, *Boston*

Ancient; Early Oriental Nations

GRAVES, Prf. F. P. History of Education before the Middle Ages $1·10 *n.* (5/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 09
A text-bk. presentg. the subj. as worked out in the class-room, w. lists of bks. for supplem. reading.

HOBHOUSE, W. Theory and Practice of Ancient Education 2/ 8° *Oxford* 85

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Histor. Survey of Pre-Christian Education 7/6 ($2) 8° Longman [95] 00
A valuable attempt to supply a philosophy of educ. hist. of pre-Xtn. times: Egyptn., Arab., Babyl., Assyr., Phoenic., Hebr., Chin., Hindu, Medo-Pers., Gk., and Roman. Facts derived fr. best authorities (duly acknowledged).

China

de GROOT, J. J. M. —*in his* The Religious System of China, *ut* **A** § 10

DOOLITTLE, J. —*in his* Social Life of the Chinese; chs. xv., xvi, xvii, *ut* **E** § 34

FIELDE, Adèle M. —*in her* A Corner of Cathay, *ut* **E** § 34

MARTIN, W. A. P. The Chinese: their educn., philosophy, & letters $1·75 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 81

WILLIAMS, S. Wells —*in his* The Middle Kingdom, *ut* **E** § 34
Chapters ix–xii of vol. i (pp. 519–723) deal with the education and literature of the Chinese.

YAN PHON LEE When I was a Boy in China 60 c. c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 87
A very readable bk., with a chapter on schools and school-life.

Egypt (Ancient) —*v. also* **F** § 8

KINGSLEY, Can. C. Alexandria and her Schools—*ut* **C** § 15

MASPERO, G. —*in his* The Dawn of Civilization [tr.], *ut* **F** § 5
Conts. a good deal of matter bearing on educn. among the anc. Egyptians and Chaldeans.

" —*in his* Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria, *ut* **F** § 8
Includes, among other matter of interest here, a ch. on ASSURBANIPAL'S library.

RAWLINSON, Can. G. —*in his* Moses, *ut* **A** § 25 [ch. iv on Egyptn. educn.]

Greece and Rome —*v. also* **D** § 160

BECKER, W. A. —*in his* Charicles [tr.] *and* Gallus [tr.], *ut* **F** §§ 11–12 [antiquated; but helpful]

BUTCHER, Prf. S. H. —*in his* Aspects of Greek Genius, *ut* **K** § 187

CAPES, W. W. University Life in Ancient Athens [Oxford lects.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 77

CLARKE, Dr Geo. Education of Children at Rome [interesting] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] 32° Macmillan 96

DAVIDSON, Dr Thos. Aristotle and Ancient Educatl. Ideals [Gt. Educators] $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
5/ Heinemann. ARISTOTLE occupies ab. one-fifth of bk.; rest devoted to Gk. educ. bef. him, and to some earlier and later theories. Fairly good but discursive.

" Educn. of Gk. People, and its Influ. on Civilizn. $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 94
[Internat. Educ. Ser.] Gives prominence to differ. stages in growth of Gk. polit., ethical, and relig. consciousness.

FREEMAN, Kenneth J. Schools of Hellas, ed. M. J. Rendall; ill. 4/ *n.* ($1·90 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [07] 07
An essay on pract. and theory of Gk. educn. fr. B.C. 600–300, presentg. a fairly complete acc. of the educl. systs. Ill. fr. Gk. vases.

GREGORY OF NAZIANZUM [329(?)–391] Panegyric on S. Basil—*in his* Select Orations & Letters [tr.], *ut* **A** § 55
With his highly interesting description of the friends' student-life at Athens.

HATCH, Dr Edwin —*in his* Influence of Gk. Ideas upon the Christian Church, *ut* **A** § 119
Lect. ii gives an interesting acc. of Greek education, its methods, subjects, and teachers.

LANE, Prf. F. H. Elementary Greek Education 50 c. 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 95

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. —*in his* Historical Survey of Pre-Christian Education, *ut sup.*

LUCIAN [*c.* 120–*c.* 200] Anacharsis [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 160

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. Old Greek Education 3/6 c 8° Paul [81] 83
Follows the order of the pupil's age; based on GRASBERGER, *supra.*

MONROE, Paul [ed.] Source-Book of Hist. of Educn.: Gk. and Rom. Period $2·25 *n.* (10/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
Tr. selns. (often fr. very inferior sources) fr. Gk. and Rom. wrs. on educn.; w. brief Introdns.

NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. —*in his* Lectures on Lat. Literature and Scholarship, *ut* **K** § 211

WILKINS, Prf. A. S. National Education in Greece in Fourth Cent. B.C. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Isbister 73
A succinct view of the educational theories of PLATO and ARISTOTLE.

" Roman Education 2/ *m.* c 8° Camb. Press 05
60 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Brings tog. much varied informn. fr. bks. of BERNHARDY, HÜLSEBOS, GRASBERGER, MARQUHARDT, JULLIEN.

XENOPHON [B.C. *c.* 431–*c.* 355] Cyropaedia—*ut* **D** § 160
A good authority on education among the Persians and Spartans.

Games; Gymnastics —*v. also* **F** § 11

SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. E. A. The Greek Games—*in his* Ideals of Culture 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
Games of the Nursery; Gymnastic Exercises of the School; Agonistic Exercises and Social Games of Mature Life.

India —*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* India

Jews (Ancient) —*v. also* **A** § 12, **F** § 7

EDERSHEIM, Dr A. —*in his* Sketches of Jewish Social Life in the Days of Christ, *ut* **A** § 46
Touches on education. By a learned converted Jew.

FENTON, Jno. —*in his* Early Hebrew Life, *ut* **F** § 7 [incls. acc. of education]

LEIPZIGER, H. M. Education of the Jews [Educl. Monogrs.] 20 c. 8° College f. Tchrs., *N.Y.* 90

SPIERS, B. The School System of the Talmud—*ut* **A** § 12

Persia

ARBUTHNOT, F. F. —*in his* Persian Portraits, *ut* **F** § 64

Dabistan, or School of Manners [tr.]—*ut* **K** § 134

RAGOZIN, Z. A. —*in his* Story of Media, Babylonia, and Persia, *ut* **F** § 9

XENOPHON [B.C. *c.* 431–*c.* 355] Cyropaedia—*ut sup., s.v.* Greece and Rome

Primitive Christian —*v. also* **A** § 51

HODGSON, Geraldine Primitive Christian Education 4/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 06
Indicates the *rôle* played by the prim. Xtns. in educn.: traverses view that early Xty. was its deadly foe.

TACITUS [A.D. 54–*post* 117] Works—*ut* **K** § 215
Conts. valuable material on intellectual condn. of the people at beginning of Xtn. era.

Medieval; Renaissance —*v. also* **F** §§ 13–14

ASSER —*in his* Life of Alfred the Great [tr.], *ut* **F** § 18

BRYCE, Jas. —*in his* The Holy Roman Empire, *ut* **A** § 56

BURCKHARDT, J. G. —*in his* Civilization of Period of Renaissance in Italy [tr.], *ut* **F** § 53

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. J. G. Abelard and Orig. and Early Hist. of Universities [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 161

DRANE, Augusta T. Christian Schools and Scholars 12/6 8° Burns & Oates [67] 81
By a Roman-Catholic; educational sketches, fr. orig. Latin sources, extendg. fr. Christian era to Council of Trent.

EGINHARD [9 cent.] Life of Karl the Great (Charlemagne) [tr.] *ut* **F** § 51
Conts. one of the best accounts of the educational condns. of the period.

HEALY, Dr Jno. Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum—*ut inf., s.v.* Ireland

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. Jno. The University of Bologna—*ut inf., s.v.* Italy

LACROIX, Paul —*in his* Science and Literature in Middle Ages [tr.], *ut* **F** § 14
Contains much valuable material bearg. on intellectual activities of Mid. Ages.

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Lects. on Rise and Early Constitn. of Universities 6/c 8° Paul 86
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Contains an excellent survey of medieval education.

MULLINGER, J. Bass The Schools of Charles the Great *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman 77
Account of the restoration of education in the ninth century.

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. Rise and Progress of Universities *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Pickering 72

OZANAM, A. F. —*in his* History of Civilization in Fifth Century [tr.], 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 4

*RASHDALL, Dr Hastings Universities of Europe in Middle Ages, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] m 8° Clar. Press 95
Vol. 1: *Salerno, Bologna, Paris*: ii, Pt. 1: *Italy, Spain, France, Germany, Scotland*, etc.; 2: *English Universities; Student Life.* By far most import. and weighty contribn. to gen. hist. of Europ. learng. dur. Mid. Ages th. has yet appeared in English. Sources indicated in footnotes. Maps & ill.

SYMONDS, J. A. —*in his* History of the Renaissance in Italy, *ut* **F** § 53

WATSON, F. Curriculum in Engl. Schls. in 17th Cent.—*in* Trns. of Bibliogr. Soc., vol. vi, *ut* **K** § 3

WEST, A. F. Alcuin and the Rise of the Christian Schools—*ut* **D** § 161

WOODWARD, Prf. W. H. Vittorino da Feltre, and other Humanist Educators 6/c 8° Camb. Press 97
$1·60 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An interestg. and scholarly acc. of DA FELTRE, who, hg. been Prf. at Padua and a schoolmr. at Venice, fr. 1423–46 (his death), estab. at Mantua the first great School of Renaiss., the typical schl. of the Humanities, the spirit, curriculum, and meth. of wh. formed a landmk. in hist. of class. tchg. Trs. of 4 noteworthy treatises of period are added, tog. w. a valuable General View of educn. as conceived by the early Humanist scholars.

,, Studies in Education during Age of Renaissance 4/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 07
50 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Cover the period 1400–1600.

,, [ed.] Contribns. to Hist. of Educ. in Mediaev. & Mod, Europe, 5 v. c 8° Camb. Press 07 *in prg.*
i: *Mediaeval Schls. and Univs.* *in prep.* | iii: *Pioneers of Mod. Educ.* [*ut inf.*] J. W. ADAMSON | iv: *Theory and Pract. of Educ. in* 18 *Cent.* Foster WATSON, *in prep.*
ii: *Studies in Educ. dur. Renaiss.* [*ut sup.*] EDR. | v: *Educn. in* 19 *cent.* *in prep.*

Scholastic Age —*v. also* **A** § 119

Modern; Contemporary

BARNARD, H. [ed.] National Education, 3 vols. ea. $3·50 m 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* 72
i: Germ.; ii: Switz., Frce., Belg., Holl., Denm., Norw., Swed., Russ., Grce., Turk., It., Port., Sp.; iii: Gt. Brit., Amer.

GRASBY, W. C. [Austral.] Teaching in Three Continents [Am., Eur., Austr.] 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Cassell 91

HOYT, C. O. Studies in the History of Modern Education $1·50 c 8° Silver, *N.Y.* 08

HUGHES, R. E. Schools at Home and Abroad 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 01

KLEMM, Dr L. R. European Schools; ill. [Internatl. Educ. Series] c 8° $2 (8/6) Appleton [89] 97
Account of the author's visit to schools of Germany (espec. good), France, Austria, and Switzerland.

LAISHLEY, R. Rept. on State Educn. in Gt. Brit., Frce., Switz., U.S., etc. 8° *Wellington, N.Z.* 86

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Studies in Hist. of Educ. Opinion fr. Renaissance 6/c 8° Camb. Press 03
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Repr. lects., giving accs. and criticisms of COMENIUS, PESTALOZZI, SPENCER, etc.

MUNROE, J. P. The Educational Ideal [Pedag. Lib.] $1 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 95
Outl. of growth in mod. times of the educ. ideal, in a successn. of sketches of educationists: RABELAIS, BACON, COMENIUS, MONTAIGNE and LOCKE, Jansenists and FÉNELON, ROUSSEAU, PESTALOZZI, FROEBEL; *Women in Educn.*

WILLIAMS, S. G. Hist. of Mod. Educn. [Renaiss. to pres. day] $1·50 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [92] 96
Lects. deliv. in class-room. Employs comparative method; internat. in scope. Of no great value, but fair in statemt. of principles.

Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

HUGHES (J. L.) + KLEMM (L. R.) Progr. of Educn. in the Cent. [XIX Cent. Ser.] 5/*n.* c 8° Chambers 07

HUGHES, R. E. The Making of Citizens [Cont. Science Ser.] 6/c 8° Walter Scott 02
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* Clear acc. of exact positn. of educn. in Eng., Germy., Frce, & U.S.; contrastg. points of diff. in their systs; w. statistics.

ROBERTS, Dr R. D. [ed.] Education in the Nineteenth Century 4/c 8° Camb. Press 01
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* 13 papers (mostly Univ. Extensn. lects.) by experts, on var. phases of educ. hist. 1801–1900.

Biography and Criticism: *Collectively—for* Individuals, *v.* **D** § 161, *passim*

ADAMS, W. H. D. A Book of Earnest Lives 3/6 8° Sonnenschein [83]
Popular lives of COLET, ASCHAM, Mary MONTAGU, SWIFT, LANCASTER, BELL, OBERLIN, ARNOLD.

ADAMSON, Prf. J. W. Pioneers of Modern Education: 1600–1700
[$1·50 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 05

COLVILLE, Dr Jas. Some Old-fashioned Educationists 2/*n.* c 8° Green, *Edin.* 07

HODGSON, Geraldine Studies in French Educ. fr. Rabelais to Rousseau 3/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 08
$1·10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A sensible and careful acc., endg. w. notice of Mme. d'EPINAY'S ideal of female educ.

HOW, F. D. Six Great Schoolmasters; ports. and ill. 7/6 8° Methuen 04
HAWTREY (Eton), KENNEDY (Shrewsbury), MOBERLY (Winchester), VAUGHAN (Harrow), TEMPLE (Rugby), BRADLEY (Marlborough), all of whom worked betw. 1835 and 1865. Shows how the 2 gt. influences of those times—life of ARNOLD and public opinion—gradually brot. ab. an extraord. improvemt. in publ. schl. life.

KAY, Dav. Education and Educators—*ut* **D** § 159*

LANG, Ossian H. Great Teachers of Four Centuries [cram-bk.] 25 c. 12° Kellogg 95

LEITCH, J. Muir Practical Educationists and their Systems of Teaching 6/c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 75
Excellent lects. on LOCKE, PESTALOZZI, BELL, LANCASTER, WILDERSPIN, STOW, Herb. SPENCER.

PATTISON, Rev. Mark J. J. Scaliger [1540–1609], *and* Isaac Casaubon [1559–1609]—*in his* Essays, 2 vols., *ut* **K** § 83. For his *Life of Casaubon*—*v.* **K** § 174

*QUICK, Rev. R. H. Essays on Educational Reformers 3/6 c 8° Longman [68] 93
$1·50 [Intern. Educ. Ser.] Appleton, *N.Y. Jesuits; Ascham, Montaigne, Ratich, Milton; Comenius; Locke; Rousseau's 'Emile'; Basedow; Pestalozzi; Jacotot; Herb. Spencer; About Teaching Children; Moral and Religious Education; Renaissance, Sturm, Rabelais, Montaigne, Mulcaster, Port Royalists, Froebel.* There are 3 other Amer. edns. on the Amer. market—all incomplete and unauthorized.

History of the Philosophy of Pedagogics—*v. also sup.* (LAURIE'S Pre-Christian Educn.)

BENNETT, Dr C. W. History of the Philosophy of Pedagogics 50 c. 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [77] 93

157: HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF PEDAGOGY (*b*): ACCORDING TO COUNTRIES

Australia

BARFF, H. E. Short Histor. Account of University of Sydney; ill. 8° Angus & Robertson, *Sydney* 03

PEARSON, C. H. [Fellow of Oriel; Educ. Minister in Vict.] Rept. on Educ. in Victoria. 8° *Melbourne* 78

Stebbing, W. C. H. Pearson: memls. by himself, wife, and friends 14/($4 *n.*) r 8° Longman 00

Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. v—*ut* **D** § 163*

RUSSELL, Jno. —*in his* The Schools of Greater Brit. [fr. official sources] 3/6 c 8° Collins 88

Austria

—*v.* Germany, *inf.*

Bulgaria

DICEY, Prf. Edw. —*chapter on* Public Education, *in his* The Peasant State, *ut* **E** § 29

Canada

BIGGAR, E. B. Educational System of the Province of Ontario [Govt. pub.] 8° *Toronto* 86

DAWSON, Sir J. Wm. Fifty Years of Work in Canada c 8° Ballantyne 01
An autobiographical account of the life of the Principal of McGill University, Montreal, 1855–93.

Education in Canada —*in* Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. iv, *ut* **D** § 164

FRASER, Rev. Jas. Report to the Schools Inquiry Commission [Blue-Book] 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 67

HODGINS, Dr J. G. Documentary Hist. of Educn. in Upper Canada, vols. i–ii
ea. $1 r 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 94 *in prg.*

MILLAR, Jno. Educational System of the Province of Ontario [pp. 114] 8° Warwick, *Toronto* 93

Ross, Dr G. W. [Minister of Educ., Ont.] History of School System of Ontario
[Int. Educ. Ser.] $1 (4/6) 12° Appleton 96
History, organizn., and managemt., uniform exams., training of teachers (in public and high schools), supervision by Educ. Dept.

RUSSELL, Jno. —*in his* The Schools of Greater Britain, *ut sup.* [fr. official sources]

Queen's College, Kingston, Ontario

GRANT, Geo. M. Life of. By W. L. Grant + F. Hamilton 12/6 *n.* 8° Jack 05

Toronto Univ.: Univ. of Toronto and its Colleges: 1827–1906 ; ill. [by var. wrs.] Univ. Library, *Toronto* 07

France: *Description, Criticism*

PARSONS, J. R. *jun.* French Schools through American Eyes $1 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 92

Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. i, ii, iii, vii—*ut* **D** § 163*

TEEGAN, Prf. T. H. Elementary Education in France 5/ c 8° Simpkin 92

A clear and compreh. acc. of Fch. pop. educ. and of changes wh. have led up to it fr. the first attempts at founding it 'in the stormy days of the Revoln.'; w. details as to traing., appoinmt., and salaries of teachers, inspectors, profs., *etc.*, and interestg. acc. of life in Superior Normal Coll. of St Cloud.

History

BARNARD, H. [ed.] French Pedagogy [coll. arts. by var. wrs.] $3·50 m 8° *Hartford n.d.*

,, English, French, and other Teachers $3·50 m 8° *Hartford n.d.*

HODGSON, Geraldine Studies in French Education fr. Rabelais to Rousseau—*ut* **D** § 156

DE LIGNE, P'ess —*in the* Memoirs of [tr.], *ut* **F** § 48·

Contains a good picture of 18-century Convent education, w. account of the studies, punishmts., rewards, and games.

University of Paris; Colleges

BOYLE, Rev. Patr. The Irish College in Paris (1578–1901) 4/ c 8° Art & Bk. Co. 01

Several interesting orig. documts. are printed, and particulars of other Irish colleges in France given.

Record of Visit of University of Paris to University of London, 1906 5/ *n.* 8° Murray 07

Popular Education

ARNOLD, Mat. Popular Educn. of France, Holland, and Switzerld. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Longman 61

Secondary Education

ARNOLD, Mat. A French Eton: middle-class education and the State 6/ c 8° Macmillan [64] 92

To this edn. is added that pt. of the author's *Schools and Universities on the Continent* which relate to France (1st pub. 1868).

FARINGDON, Dr F. E. French Secondary Schools (7/6 *n.*) 8° Longman 10

Conts. much informn. on origin, developmt., and pres. organizn. Bibliography (20 pp.).

Port Royalists [16th cent.] —*v. also* **A** § 101, *s.v.* Jansenists

CADET, Félix [ed.] Port-Royal Education, tr. A. D. Jones 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98

$1·50 Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* Extracts from the Port Royal writers, translated; with Introduction (67 pp.).

Germany; Austria: *Generally; Miscellaneous Works*

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] German Pedagogy [coll. arts. by var. wrs.] $3·50 m 8° *Hartford n.d.* (76)

,, Memrs. of Eminent Teachers and Educators of Germy. $3·50 m 8° Brownell, *N.Y. n.d.* (63)

BEATTY, Dr H. M. Education in a Prussian Town [Wiesbaden] 1/ 8° Blackie 07

DAVIS, G. B. Report on Schools in Germany and Switzerland 8° Houghton, *Birmingham* 79

DONALDSON, Jas. Lects. on Hist. of Educn. in Prussia & England *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Black 74

Education in Germany, & in Baden—*in* Special Reports on Educ. Subjs., vols. i, ix & iii, *ut* **D** § 163*

HAUFE, Dr Ewald Passages from Life of an Educational Free-lance [tr.] 3/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 02

HUGHES, R. E. —*in his* The Making of Citizens, *ut* **D** § 156

HURST, Rev. J. F. Life and Liter. in Fatherld. [schls., educn., etc.] $2·25 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [74] 76

KLEMM, Dr L. R. —*in his* European Schools, *ut sup.*

LEXIS, Dr W. Hist. and Organizn. of Publ. Educ. in Germ. Emp. [tr.] 3/6 *n.* 8° Asher 04

*PAULSEN, Prf. Friedr. German Education, Past and Present [tr.] 5/ 8° Unwin 08

Deals more fully w. 'past' than 'present'. First 10 pp., *Terminological Notes*, tr. and explain Germ. educ. terms.

MANN, T. My German Schools and Schoolmasters *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] f 8° Ward 59

PAYNE, Prf. Jos. A Visit to German Schools *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Paul 76

Reprinted in his *Lectures on the History of Education*, *ut* **D** § 156.

PRINCE, Dr J. T. Methods of Instrn. and Organisn. in Schls. of Germy. $1 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 92

An epitome of all grades of schls. in Germy.—*Gymnasium, Realschule, Realgymnasium, Progymnasium, Realprogymnastum, Oberrealschule, Höhere Burgerschule.*

SIDGWICK, Mrs Alf. —*in her* Home Life in Germany, *ut* **E** § 15

WINCH, W. H. Notes on German Schools 6/ ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

With special reference to curriculum and methods of instruction.

History and Biography: Collectively—for Individuals *v.* **D** § 161, *passim*

BARNARD, H. [ed.] German Educational Reformers and Teachers [tr.] $3·50 m 8° *Hartford n.d.*

,, National Education in German States [tr.] $3·50 m 8° *Hartford n.d.*

Trs. of vols. i–ii of Prf. K. v. RAUMER'S *Gesch. d. Pädagogik*, hrsg. G. LUTHBOLZ (fr. Dante; 5 Pts. 34 *m.* 8° Bertelsmann, *Gütersloh* [42]).

PAWLE, C. D. Sketch of History of Education in Germany 8° Allingham, *Reigate* 02

SEELEY, [Sir] J. R. —*his* Life of Stein, 3 vols. [*ut* **F** § 51]: conts. admir. acc. of Stein's educ. reforms

Elementary Schools: Volksschule, etc.; History and Methods—v. also D § 166

ANDREW, Geo. [H.M.I.] Rept. on Gemeinde-Schulen of Berl. & Charlottenb. [Blue-Bk.] Wyman 04

ARNOLD, Mat. [H.M.I.] Special Report on Certain Points conn. w. Elem. Educn. in Germy., Switzerl., and France [Blue-Bk.] Wyman 86

BARNARD, H. [ed.] National Education in German States [tr.]—*ut sup.*

BASHFORD, J. L. Elementary Education in Saxony *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 8° Low 81

ENDEAN, J. Russell The Public Education of Austria 6*d.* 8° Simpkin 88

PERRY, C. C. Reports on German Elem. Schools & Training Colleges 5/ c 8° Rivington 87

SEELEY, Levi Common School Syst. of Germany & its Lessons $1·50 12° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 96
A full description of the elementary-school system of Prussia (only). Statistics out of date.

Secondary Schools; Gymnasia

ARNOLD, Mat. [H.M.I.] Higher Schools & Universities in Germany *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan [68] 92
Repubn. of that portion of his *Schools and Universities on the Continent* [10/6.*id.* '68] wh. relates to Germany.

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Classical Gymnasia—*in his* National Education in Europe, *ut* D § 156

BIRD, Chas. Higher Education in Germany and England 2/6 c 8° Paul 84

BOLTON, Dr F. E. The Secondary School System of Germany $1·50 (6/) 12° Appleton 00

RUSSELL, Dr J. E. German Higher Schools $2·50 (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman [99] 05
A mass of facts, historical and descriptive, rel. to history and organizn. of Germ. secondary educn.

Universities and Colleges; Collectively

ARNOLD, Mat. —*in his* Higher Schools and Universities in Germany, *ut sup.*

CONRAD, J. German Universities for Last Fifty Years [tr.] [statistical] 10/6 c 8° *Glasgow* 85

DIDON, F'r —*in his* The Germans [tr.; *ut* E § 15] conts. chs. on the Universities

ERMAN (W.)+HORN (E.) Bibliogr. d. Deut. Universitäten, Pt. i ; ii, 40 *m.*; iii, 8° Teubner, *Lpz.* –05

HART, Prf. J. M. German Universities *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·75] 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 74
A comparison with English and American universities; from personal observation.

*PAULSEN, Prf. Friedr. German Universities: character and histor. developmt. [tr.] $1·50 (7/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 95
An admirable outl. of hist. and character of Germ. Univ., tr. fr. Introd. part of *Die Deutschen Universitäten*, pubd. under direcn. of Germ. Govt. in conn. w. her educat. exhibit at Columbian Exhibn., Chicago, 1893. Statistics and bibliogr.

* ,, The German Universities and University Study $3 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06
15/ *n.* Longman. The standard authority; in 5 sectns. (1) Historical; (2) Place of univ. in publ. life—their relns. to State, society, Church; (3) univ. teachers; (4) students; (5) the 4 teaching faculties—theol., law, medicine, philos. (last incl. liter., hist., science, math.). Describes their character, and criticizes certain features of recent developmts. A monumental wk.; full of suggestion.

Bode, Dr Mabel German Universities [review of above bk.] 1/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. Germany: its universities, theology, and religion—*ut* A § 64

SHEEHAN, Can. P. A. [R.-C.] 3 *essays on* Germ. Univs., *in his* Early Essays and Lectures, *ut* D § 155

Student Life

CORNELIUS, Dr Student Life of Germany, tr. [fr. unpb. MS.] Wm. Howitt *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Routledge 41

MAYHEW, Hy. —*in his* Life and Manners as seen in Saxony, *ut* E § 15
Contains an account of student life and customs at the University of Jena.

ROBERTSON, Dr W. B. German Student Life—*in his* Martin Luther and Two Other Lects., *ut* A § 64

STEFFENS, H. German University Life [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·25] 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 74
The story of his career as a student and as a professor.

Great Britain

History: Generally

BARNARD, Hy. [ed.] English Pedagogy, 2 Ser. [coll. arts. by var. wrs.] ea. $3·50 m 8° *Hartford* [66] 76

,, English, French, and other Teachers $3·50 m 8° *Hartford n.d.*

GILL, Jno. Systems of Education [English; Ascham to Hor. Grant] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Longman 76
$3·25 [Pedag. Lib.] Heath, *Boston.* Incl. a good brief account of the BELL-LANCASTER monitorial system. A. BELL'S *Mutual Tuition and Moral Discipline* was pub. by Roake, *Lond.* 1823; J. LANCASTER'S *Improvements in Educn.* by Darton, *Lond.* 1803.

GREEN, Mrs J. R. —*in her* Town Life in the Fifteenth Century, *ut* F § 21

*LEACH, A. F. English Schools at the Reformation, 1546–8 12/ *n.* 8° Constable 96
A most valuable wk., breakg. new ground, and showg. beyond discussn. th. before the Reformn. there was a widespread and effective provisn. in Engld. f. secondary educn., and t. this syst. was greatly damaged by Edw. vi (hitherto regarded as one of the gt. fdrs. of Gram. Schls.), who, by his Ministers, destroyed or despoiled 259 schls. (of wh. 193 Gram. Schls.). Incl. histor. acc. of differ. kinds of schls. at time of Edw. vi, w. typical illns. of 7 kinds. Pt. ii (300 pp.) consists of extrs. fr. Commissrs.' Returns and Chantries Acts of 37 Hy. viii and 1 Edw. vi. Index.

,, [ed.] Early Yorkshire Schools, vols. i–ii. Yorks Archaeol. Soc. 00–3
Vol. i. deals with schools at York, Ripon, and Beverley. Based on all available documts.

,, [ed.] Educational Charters and Documents: 598–1909 10/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 11
Putnam, *N.Y.* Does for educl. hist. what STUBBS' *Select Charters* did for constitl. history.

MAGNUS, Sir Pp. Educational Aims and Efforts: 1880–1910 7/6 *n.* 8° Longman 10
Pt. i: *Introductory; Progress in Elem. Educ.; Probls. of Secondary Educ.; Schemes f. Reorganizg. Lond. Univ.; Techn. Instrn. Movemt.; Soc. Changes and Schl. Wk.*; ii: Repr. arts. and addresses on Manl. and Industr. Traing., Handwk., etc.

MARK, H. T. Outl. of Hist. of Educ. Theories in Engld. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein [99] 03

de MONTMORENCY, J. E. G. State Intervention in English Education 5/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 02
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* From Saxon times to 1833, when Parliamy. moneys were first voted f. educ. purposes. An exam. of orig. documts.

WATSON, Prf. Foster The English Grammar Schools to 1660 6/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 08
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An interestg. bk., presentg. an acc. of workg. of schls. in Eng. dur. Reformn., Renaissce., and Puritan period (as well as of courses of University educn.), incl. curricula, daily life of childr., youths, and yg. men at home and at schl. or college.

,, Beginnings of Teachg. of Modern Subjs. in Engld. 7/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 09
A useful, tho' not very interestg., bk., consistg. of a mass of quotns. rather th. a continuous narrative. The 'beginnings' were mostly laid in 16–17 cents. Much bibliogr. matter.

Methods; Systems; Description; Criticism

BALFOUR, Graham Educational Systems of Great Britain and Ireland 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) c. 8° Clar. Press [98] 06
An accurate, comprehensive book on elem., secondary, and higher educn., based on docum. authority. Quite impartial.

LAWSON, W. R. John Bull and his Schools 5/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 08
'A book for parents, ratepayers, and men of business'. Impressed by the inadequacy of results of Brit. educl. institns.

MAGNUS, Laurie [ed.] National Education: ess. tow. constructive policy 7/6 *n.* 8° Murray 01
A symposium dealing with various educational subjects; w. a bibliographical note.

SHARPLESS, Dr I. Engl. Educn. in Elem. and Second. Schls. [Int. Ed. Ser.] $1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 92
Descrn. of Engl. elem., second., and publ. schls., by Pres. of Haverford Coll., Penn. On the whole highly laudatory.

WIESE, Dr L. German Letters on English Education [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Collins 77

Elementary —*v. also* **D** §§ 165–166

ADAMS, F. History of Elementary School Contest in England 6/ c 8° Chapman 82

*ARNOLD, Mat. Reports on Elem. Schools, ed. Sir F. R. Sandford 1/ c 8° Wyman [89] 08
Reports of 1852–82. Issued by Bd. of Educn. for offic. use. Conts. some new matter, e.g. ARNOLD'S impressns. of FITCH.

GREEN, T. H. Elementary School System—*in his* Works, vol. iii, *ut* **C** § 29

GREENHOUGH, J. C. Evoln. of Elem. Schls. of Gt. Brit. [Int. Educ. Ser.] $1·20 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton

HOLMAN, H. English National Education [Victorian Era Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 98
$1·25 Stone, *Chicago.* A sketch of rise in and progress dur. 19th cent. of Public Elem. Schools in Engld.

Report of the Education Department [Blue-Books] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 39 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

,, General Digest of Endowed Charities [Blue-Books] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 67–76
Constitutes a sort of Domesday-Bk. of foundns., showg. a total income of £2,200,000 (not incl. newer charities) fr. Primary Schls. to Univs. *Vide* also the Reports of L'd BROUGHAM'S Commissrs. at work fr. 1818 to 1837, 38 vols. f°.

,, of Special Committee on Subj. & Modes of Instr. in Bd. Schls. [Blue-Bks.] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 88

,, Royal Commission on Wrkg. of Educ. Acts, Rept. 5/6; Evid. 10 v. 48/1 [Blue-Bks.] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 88

,, Commissioners on Popular Education, 6 vols. [Blue-Books] 18/3 f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 61

,, the School Inquiry Commission, 21 vols. [Blue-Books] 69/3 f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 68–9

,, Commission on Technical Education—*v.* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Technical Education

STANLEY, Hon. E. L. Our National Education [hopeful, but incomplete] 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 99

WINCH, W. H. Problems in Education 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00

British and Foreign School Society

BINNS, H. B. A Century of Educn. [centenn. hist. of B. & F. S. S.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Dent 08

London School Board; London County Council

JEPHSON, A. W. My Work in London 3/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 10

MORLEY, Chas. Studies in Board Schools 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 97
A ser. of sketches, repr. fr. *Daily News*, of London schools and scholars as they actually are.

PHILPOTT, H. B. London at School 6/ c 8° Unwin 04
An interestg. acc. of Lond. Schl. Bd. fr. its establmt. in 1870 to 1904, by an ex-scholar in one of its schls.

SPALDING (T. A.) + CANNEY (T. S. A.) The Work of the London School Board 5/ 4° P. S. King & Son 00
A descriptive work, prepared for the Paris Exhibition.

WEBB, Sid. London Education 2/6 *n.* c 8° Longman 04
A clear acc. of the existg. educatl. needs of the metropolis, and of contemp. schemes of reform.

School Inspection —*v. also inf., s.v.* Scotland (KERR)

SNEYD-KYNNERSLEY, E. M. H.M.I.: passages in life of an Insp. of Schls. 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 08
A valuable acc. of schl.-inspectn., by one who began in 1871 and 'watched the cradle and followed the hearse' of the Schl. Bds.

Education Question

CARNEGIE, W. H. The Church and the Schools 2/ f 8° Wells Gardner 05

EGERTON, H. Maintenance of Denominational Teaching 1/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 05

GLANCEY, Rev. M. F. Catholics and the Education Question 8° Cath. Truth Soc. 02

GREGORY, Dn Rob. Elementary Education [histor. and controversial] 3/6 c 8° National Soc. 95

HENSON, Can. Hensley H. Education Act and After [appeal to nonconformists] 1/ c 8° Methuen 03

MCCOLL, Can. M. Educ. Quest. and Liberal Party [advocs. denom. tchg.] 2/6 ($1) 8° Longman 02

MOBERLY, Prf. R. C. Undenominationalism as Princ. of Prim. Educ. 1/ *n.* 8° Murray 02

National Education Assoc.: Pamphlets *Caxton Ho., Westminster*

PICTON, J. Allanson The Bible in School: a questn. of ethics 1/c 8° Watts 01

Towards Educational Peace 1/*n.* (36 c. *n.*) r 8° Longman 10
A plan of re-settlemt. issued by the Executive Committee of the Educational Settlement Committee.

Continuation Schools, etc.

ROWNTREE (J. W.) + BINNS (H. B.) Adult School Movement in History 2/s 4° Headley 03

SADLER, Prf. M. E. [ed.] Continuation Schools in England & Elsewhere 8/6 *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 07
[Mancs. Univ. Pbs.] *Histor. Review* (104 pp.) by SADLER, w. 24 chs. dealg. w. subj. fr. var. aspects, Engl., Scottish, Dan., Germ., Swiss, Fch., U.S.

Working Men's College, London

DAVIES, Rev. J. Llew. [ed.] The Working Men's College: 1854–1904 4/*n.* c 8° Macmillan 04
Interestg. chs. by var. wrs. on the progr., influ., early troubles, etc., of this institn., wh. has played an important part in the sociolog. evolution of the past half-century.

Preparatory Schools

Preparatory Schools for Boys—*in* Special Reports on Educatl. Subjects, vol. vi, *ut* **D** § 163*

Secondary Education; Public Schools; Private Colleges, etc.

COOKSON, Chr. [ed.] Essays on Secondary Educn. [by var. wrs.; practical] 4/6 ($1·10) c 8° Clar. Press 98

COULTON, G. G. Public Schools and Public Needs 5/*n.* c 8° Simpkin 01
Suggestns. for reform. Deals chiefly w. teaching of English and other modern languages.

JACOB, H. P. Public School Life in England 8° Mercantile Press, *Karachi* 93
An enthusiastic descr. of methods, achievemts., and merits of Engl. pub. schls. [thirty], by an Educ. Inspector in Sind. Conts. a repr. of Sir Hy. SIDNEY's letter to his son [afterw. Sir P. SIDNEY]—*ut inf., s.v.* Shrewsbury School.

'KAPPA' Let Youth but Know 3/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 05
A criticism of publ.-schl. and univ. educn.: 'a plea for reason'. Repr. fr. *Westmr. Gazette.*

LEIGHTON, R. L. The Boy and his School 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 05
A suggestive essay on condns. and mistakes of our syst. of second. educn., by H.M. of Bristol Gram. Schl.

NORWOOD (C.) + HOPE (A. H.) The Higher Education of Boys in England 12/*n.* 8° Murray 09
Sets forth a majestic scheme of reform, based on a wide investign. incl. State responsibility in the conduct of every public school; with a number of essays by var. hands, wh.—apart fr. the main thesis of the authors—are of considerable value.

PELLATT, T. Public Schools and Public Opinion 2/6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman 04
An *apologia* for certain methods in English Higher Education.

SCOTT, R. P. [ed.] What is Secondary Education? [by var. wrs.] 2/6 c 8° Rivington 99

TURNER, J. C. Debateable Claims: essays on secondary educn. 6/ c 8° Constable 98
Deals almost wholly with English secondary education and its possibilities.

WARE, Fabian Educational Reform 2/6 Methuen 00
Chiefly concerned w. possibilities of reform in secondary educn. opened up by 1899 Act.

Scholarship System

SADLER (Prf. M. E.) + SMITH (H. Bompas) The English Scholarship System, in rel. w. Secondary Schools for Boys and Girls Longman *in prep.*

Schools: *History; Description; Statistics*

BISSON, F. S. de C. [ed.] Our Schools & Colleges: vol. i [Boys] 21/6; vol. ii [Girls] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Simpkin [72] 84

CARTER, Vivian Our Great Public Schools; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Treherne 11

CORBIN, Jno. Schoolboy Life in England; ill. $1·25 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 97
A friendly criticism of life at Eton, Harrow, Rugby, and Winchester.

Great Public Schools; *c.* 100 ill. [by various writers] 6/ i 16° Arnold 93
Descrns., w. good illns., of Eton, Harrow, Wincs., Rugby, Westmr., Marlbro', Cheltenham, Haileyby., Clifton, Charterhouse.

MINCHIN, J. G. C. Our Public Schools 6/c 8° Sonnenschein 01
Eton, Harrow, Rugby, Charterhouse, Winchester, Westminster, Merchant Taylors', St Paul's. An interestg. compltn.

Our Public Schools [Eton, Harrow, Wincs., Rugby, Westmr., Marlboro', Charterh.] 6/ c 8° Paul 81

PASCOE, C. E. [ed.] Everyday Life in our Public Schools 3/6 c 8° Griffith [81] 83
A series of sketches by head[scholars of 7 chief publ. schls., w. Merch. Taylors' and Christ's Hosp. added; also glossary of schl.-terms.

,, Practical Handbk. to Principal Schools of Engld. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] f 8° Low [77] 78

Preparatory Schools for Boys—*in* Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. vi, *ut* **D** § 163*
A most valuable account of a hitherto undescribed class of schools.

Public Schools from Within (The) 3/6 c 8° Low 07
32 essays by 22 contribrs. (mostly schlmasters.) on *Class Room and Auxil. Studies; Moral and Social Influs.; Phys. Culture; Hist. and Descriptive; Miscellaneous.*

Public Schools (The): with notes on their history and traditions 8/6 f 8° Blackwood 67
Winchester, Westminster, Shrewsbury, Harrow, Rugby. By the author of *Etoniana* [*inf.*].

Royal Commission on Revenues, Managemt. of Certain Colleges and Schls. and Studies pursued: Report, 4 Pts. [Blue-Bks.] 20/f° Wyman 64
Eton, Wincs., Westmr., Charterh., St Paul's, Merch. Taylors', Harrow, Rugby, Shrewsby. Appendices consist of valuable pprs. on Higher Educn. by W. E. GLADSTONE, Dr W. WHEWELL, Sir J. HERSCHELL, Sir J. G. Shaw LEFEVRE, Archd. G. A. DENISON, etc.

STAUNTON, Howard The Great Schools of England; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Strahan [65] 69

Directory: Public Schls. Yr.-Bk. & Preparatory Schls. Yr.-Bk. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 89 *sqq., ann.*

Schoolmasters' Year-Book and Directory 7/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 02 *sqq., ann.*

Abbotsholme

REDDIE, Dr Cecil — Abbotsholme; 2 ports. and 32 ill. [640 pp.] 10/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 00
Ill-arrgd., but conts. a good deal of informn. on organizn. of 'a normal tertiary schl. for boys of 11 to 18, bel. to the Directing Classes'.

Ackworth School [Quaker]

NODAL, J. H. — Bibliography, Biogr. and Topogr., of Ackworth School 2/6 *n.* 8° Nodal, *Mancs.* 90
'W.' — Between the Cupolas [recollns. of Ackworth Schl.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Headley 05

Addiscombe College

VIBART, Col. H. M. — Addiscombe: its heroes and men of note; ill. [to its close in 1861] 21/ *n.* 4° Constable 94

Blackburn Grammar School

GARSTANG, J. — History of Blackburn Grammar School 8° N.E. Lancs Press Co., *Blackburn* 98
STOCKS, G. A. [ed.] — The Records of Blackburn Grammar School, 3 vols. s 4° Chetham Soc. 09

Blundell's School

BANKS, M. L. — Blundell's Worthies 7/6 *n.* 4° Chatto 04
SNELL, F. J. — —*his* Chronicles of Twyford [*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Devon]: *conts. a hist. of Blundell's*
,, — Early Associations of Abp. Temple; 17 ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 04
A record of Blundell's and its neighbourhood.

Bradfield College

Bradfield College Register: 1871–8, ea. 1/ c 8°; 1879–1888, in 1 vol. 2/6 s 4° Rivgtn. 72–9; Blackwell, *Readg.* 84–8
LEACH, A. F. [ed.] — History of Bradfield College [by old Bradf. boys] 10/6 *n.* ($4·20) 8° Clar. Press 00

Canterbury School ('*King's School, Canterbury*')

WOODRUFF (H. E.) + CAPE (H. J.) Schola Regia Cantuarensis Mitchell & Hughes 09
Claims (with St Peter's School, York) to be the oldest school in England.

Charterhouse School — —*for* the Charterhouse, London, *v.* **E** § 17

BARRETT, C. R. B. — Charterhouse: 1611–1895; etchg. and *c.* 40 ill. [text of no value] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/ *n.*] s 4° Bliss 95
BROWN, Dr W. Haig — Charterhouse, Past and Present [a short history] 7/ c 8° Simpkin 79
,, — Carthusian Memories and other Verses 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) 12° Longman 05
Schl. songs, prologues, hymns, trs. (Lat., Gk., Fch., Germ.), miscell. poems, etc.

EARDLEY-WILMOT (E. P.) + STREATFEILD (E. C.) Charterhouse, Old and New; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 *n.*] 8° Nimmo 95
Acc. of School fr. its foundn. to date of removal to Godalming, w. curious descrn. of life and games of the scholars, notices of Old Carthusians, *etc.*, by EARDLEY-WILMOT; and a second pt., by STREATFEILD (of much inferior value) on the School at Godalming.

MOZLEY, Rev. Thos. — —*in* vol. i [pp. 373–436] *of his* Remin. of Towns, Villages, and Schools, *ut* **E** § 16
PARISH, Rev. W. D. [ed.] — List of Carthusians: 1800–79 8° *Lewes* 79
TOD, A. H. — Charterhouse; 57 ill. [Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 00
One chapter is historical: the rest is devoted to school-life in the present, school-expenses, etc.

Biography

BROWN, Dr Wm. Haig [HM. 1863–97; d. 1906]

Brown, Har. E. Haig [ed.] — Wm. Haig Brown of Charterhouse 7/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 08
A short biographical memoir, wr. by some of his pupils, and ed. by his son.

Cheltenham College

HUNTER, A. A. [ed.] — Cheltenham College Register 1841–89; 16 photos 21/ i 8° Bell 90
Conts. a history of the College, and an architectural description of the buildings.

PRUEN (G. G.) + CADE (F. J.) + HUNTER (A. A.) [eds.] Cheltenham College Jubilee: 1891 10/6 i 8° Darter, *Cheltenham* 91

Biography

BUTLER, Can. Geo. [1820–90] — Recollections of. By Josephine E. Butler [wife]—*ut* **A** § 62

Chigwell School

SWALLOW, Can. [ed.] — Chigwell Register; w. hist. acc. of school 8° Phelp 07

Christ's Hospital

BLANCH, W. H. — Blue-coat Boys: schl. life in Christ's Hosp. *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] c 8° E. W. Allen 77
Eight Years a Blue-coat Boy: Dundalker's narrative of fact 1/ f 8° Dean 77
JOHNSON, R. Brimley [ed.] — Christ's Hospital: recollns. of Lamb, Coleridge, and Leigh Hunt; ill. 2/ c 8° G. Allen [96] 02
Passages ab. their old school extr. fr. LAMB's *Essays of Elia*, COLERIDGE's *Biographia Liter.*, *Table Talk*, etc., and HUNT's *Autobiogr.*
PEARCE, Rev. E. H. — Annals of Christ's Hospital; ill. 7/6 8° Methuen 01
An excellent account based on original documents; well illustrated.
S., A. O. — Ups and Downs of a Blue-coat Boy *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Houlston 76
WICKHAM, Geo. — Blue-coat Boy's Recollns. of Hertford School *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Harvey 41

Clifton College

Clifton College: Brown's House: 1864–95, 5 Pts. 8° *priv. prin.* 77–95

Clifton College Twenty-five Years Ago [diary of a fag] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Robinson 04

OAKELEY, E. M. Clifton College: 1860–1897 8° *priv. prin.* 97

Derby School

TACCHELLA, B. [ed.] Derby School Register: 1570–1901 8° Bemrose 02

A register of the *alumni* of the foundation, tabulated under the names of headmasters.

Dulwich College

BLANCH, W. H. Dulwich College & Edw. Alleyn: short hist.: ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° E. W. Allen 77

YOUNG, Wm. History of Dulwich College, 2 vols.; fully ill. 63/r 4° T. B. Bumpus 89

By one of the Govs. of the Coll. A full and excellent hist. of the school; contg. also a hist. of the Picture Gallery, a descr. of the neighbourhd. and a life of Edw. ALLEYN [1566–1626], w. transcript fr. his *Diary* [1617–22] and hist. of the Fortune Theatre. Portraits, illns. and facs. of MSS.

Durham School

LEACH, A. F. [ed] Register of Durham School 8° Surtees Soc. *in prep.*

Elizabeth College, Guernsey

DURAND, Col. C. J., etc. Elizabeth Coll. Register: 1824–73 [another vol. in prep.] 8° Clarke, *Guernsey* 98

Eton College

Bibliography: HARCOURT, L. Vernon An Eton Bibliography 8/6 *n.* 4° Humphreys [98] 02

History; Register; Description

CLUTTON-BROCK, A. Eton; 46 ill. [Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 00

Partly historical; partly descriptive of the school at the present day.

CUST, Lion. History of Eton College; ill. 2/6 4° Duckworth [99] 09

A fresh treatment on the lines of LYTE'S book, *inf.* Many biographical particulars.

Eton Register: Pts. i–v [1841–89] 8° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 03–8 *in prg.*

GAMBIER-PARRY, Maj. Annals of an Eton House; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 07

Hist. of 'Evans's', the last of the Dame's houses at Eton. All the boardg.-houses at Eton were orig. kept by ladies for their own profit. Wm. EVANS (joined 1818) made new departure in startg. a Dame's [= non-tutorial] house to be run for good of its inmates, and, tho' it nearly ruined him financially, it was a gt. success fr. the first. EVANS d. 1855, and was succeeded by his daus. Anne (d. 1871) and Jane (d. 1906), latter of whom exercised gt. influence. Evans's is now no more.'

HORNBY, J. J. Walks round about Eton and Eton Buildings; ill. 7/6 c 8° Drake, *Eton* 95

LEIGH, R. A. Austen [ed.] Eton College Lists: 1678–1790 15/1 8° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 07

*LYTE, Sir H. C. Maxwell History of Eton College; ill. [1440–1910] 21/ *n.* r 8° Macmillan [75] 11

Fourth edn. of the standard hist. of Eton, ea. successive edn. addg. whatever Eton lore may have been brot. to light, and continuing hist. to date.

RIMMER, Alf. —*in his* Rambles round Eton and Harrow, *ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Bucks

STAPYLTON, H. E. Chetwynd [ed.] Eton School Lists: 1791 to 1877; w. notes and index 30/s 4° Drake, *Eton* [64] 90

,, [ed.] Eton School Lists from 1853 to 1892; w. notes & index 21/ *n.* s 4° Simpkin 00

STERRY, Wasey Annals of King's Coll. of Lady of Eton beside Windsor 7/6 8° Methuen 98

Readable, w. good stories of masters and boys, incl. the best in print of early days of the Eton Society or 'Pop'. Ill.

WILLIS (R.) + CLARK (J. W.) Architect. Hist. of Cambr. and Eton—*ut inf., s.v.* Cambridge

Biography: Collectively

BENSON, A. C. Fasti Etonenses 15/ *n.* 8° Drake, *Eton* 00

A valuable series of biographies of celebrated Etonians, in chronological order, formg. a hist. of the College.

CREASY, Sir E. S. Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians; 12 ports. and 1 pl. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [50] 76

WELLINGTON, LYTTLETON, BOLINGBROKE, HOR. WALPOLE, NORTH, WELLESLEY, PORSON, Sir Rob. WALPOLE, GRAY, PITT, *etc.*

JESSE, J. H. Memoirs of Celebrated Etonians, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bentley 75

Individually

HAWTREY, Dr E. C. [1789–1862] Memoir of. By Rev. F. St John Thackeray; ill. 7/6 s 8° Bell 96

A good sketch of the HM. (later Provost) of Eton and his reform-wk. in the schl., in successn. to KEATE.

Portraits; Frescoes

CUST, Lionel Eton College Portraits; w. 100 reprodns. £5 5/ 4° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 10

Catal. of the collns. of ports. of distinguished boys wh. hang in the Provost's lodge—presented over 100 yrs. in place of the usual leaving-fee. Incl. examples of ROMNEY, GAINSBOROUGH, and REYNOLDS.

JAMES, Dr M. R. The Frescoes in Chapel at Eton College; ill. 7/6 *n.* 4° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 07

Reminiscences

BANKES, G. Nugent A Day of my Life at Eton 1/ c 8° Low [77] 89

,, About Some Fellows 1/ c 8° Low [78]

,, An Eton Boy's Letters 5/ c 8° Cassell 01

A series of letters to his relations and friends, giving an accurate delineation of Eton life, its manners and customs.

BROWNING, Oscar Memories of 60 Yrs. at Eton, Cambr., etc.; ill. 14/ *n.* 8° Lane [10] 10

COLERIDGE, A. Duke Eton in the Forties; ill. 6/ c 8° Bentley [96] 98

Eton under HAWTREY, fr. the 'College' pt.-of-view. Author was one of last tenants of 'Long Chamber', the famous dormitory—at its best 'a rough barrack', at its worst 'a chamber of horrors'. In 1898 edn. new illns. replace the poor ones of 1st (1896) edn.

E., O. Eton under Hornby [many good stories] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Fifield 10

Etoniana, Ancient and Modern: notes on hist. and tradns. of the college *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Blackwood 65
By W. L. COLLINS.

GREEN, W. C. Memories of Eton and King's 2/6 *n.* c 8° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 05

LUBBOCK, Alf. Memories of Eton and Etonians; ill. 9/8° Murray 99
A series of rather confused reminiscs. of the yrs. 1854–63, and of subseq. cricket to 1874.

M., C. H. Recollections of an Eton Colleger: 1898–1902 5/ *n.* c 8° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 05

'OLD COLLEGER (An)' Eton of Old, or Eighty Years since; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° Griffith & Farran 92
Presents a capital picture of the College in the yrs. 1820–30; w. acc. of the famous KEATE.

'OLD ETONIAN (An)' Eton Memories; 13 ill. by author 10/6 *n.* 8° Lane 09
By Rev. W. H. TUCKER. Eton in the 'twenties, under KEATE, fr. pt.-of-view of oppidans fr. wealthy homes.

RICHARDS, J. Brinsley Seven Years of my Life at Eton [1857–64] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley [83] 85

WILKINSON, Rev. C. A. Reminiscences of Eton [in Keate's time] 6/ c 8° Hurst 87

Glossary: STONE (C. R.) Eton Glossary 1/ *n.* c 8° Spottiswoode, *Eton* 02

Anthologies: AINGER, A. C. Eton Songs set to Mus. by [Sir] Jos. Barnby; ill. 30/4° Leadenhall Press 91

,, [ed.] Eton in Prose and Verse 63/ *n.* 34° Hodder 10

Felstead School

SARGEAUNT, Jno. History of Felstead School [fr. its foundn. in 1564] 4/ *n.* 8° Durrant, *Chelmsford* 90

Haileybury College

MILFORD, Rev. L. S. Haileybury College, Past and Present; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 09

,, [ed.] Haileybury Register [1862–87] 7/6 4° Austin, *Hertford* [87] 91

MONIER-WILLIAMS (Sir M.) + WIGRAM (P.) [eds.] Memorls. of Old Haileybury; ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Constable 93

Harrow School

HOWSON (E. W.) + WARNER (G. T.) [ed.] Harrow School; ill. Herb. Marshall 21/ *n.* 4° Arnold 98
A series of separate papers, by various writers, on various aspects of Harrow life. *L. P.* (150 copies) 63/ *n.*

MINCHIN, J. G. C. Old Harrow Days; ill. [reminisc. 1864 onwards] 5/ c 8° Methuen [97] 98

RIMMER, Alf. —*in his* Rambles round Eton and Harrow, *ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Bucks

THORNTON, P. M. Harrow School and its Surroundings; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° W. H. Allen 85

WELCH, R. Courtenay [ed.] Harrow School Register, ed. M. G. Dauglish: 1801–1900 15/ *n.* 8° Longman [81] 01

WILLIAMS, J. Fischer Harrow; 48 ill. [Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 01
A valuable account, historical and contemporary: mostly compiled.

Biography: BOWEN (Edw.) Edw. Bowen, a Memoir. By Rev. W. E. Bowen 12/6 *n.* ($5) 8° Longman 02
Appendices cont. several of his essays, songs, verses, etc.

SMITH, Reg. Bosworth [1839–1908]

Grogan, L'y Reginald Bosworth Smith 10/6 *n.* 8° Nisbet 09

Louth: Free School of King Edward VI—v. **E** § 17, *s.v.* Lincs (GOULDING)

Marlborough College

BRADLEY (A. G.) + CHAMPNEYS (A. C.) + BAINES (J. W.) Hist. of Marlborough College; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 93
Gives an interesting acc. of the early hist. of the town, of the Marq. of HERTFORD's house (wh. still forms pt. of the schl. buildings), of the early struggles of the College, chaps. on games, rifle corps, and nat. hist. society.

HULME, F. E. Town, College, & Neighbourhood of Marlborough; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Stanford 81

LOCKWOOD, E. Early Days of Marlborough College; ill. 10/6 *n.* 4° Simpkin 93
Author entered Marlb. at its foundn. (1843), and his recollns. of its earliest days under Dr WILKINSON are very gloomy. Poorly written.

MANT, Rev. Newton Account of New Chapel at Marlborough School; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° W. H. Allen 91

SIMPKINSON, H. W. [ed.] Register of Marlborough College 10/6 8° Leader, *College, Marlboro'* 90

Merchant Taylors' School

BAKER, Dr Wm. [ed.] Merchant Taylors' School Register: 1871–1900 8° R. Clay & Sons 08
Chronol. list, w. biogr. notices, of all who entered the schl. under BAKER's headmastersh., w. notices of earlier boys brot. down to date.

ROBINSON, C. J. [ed.] Register of Schlrs. adm. to M. T. Sch., 1562–1874 2 v. 42/– r 8° Farncombe 82–3

Mill Hill School

JAMES, N. G. B. History of Mill Hill School: 1807–1907 7/6 *n.* 8° Melrose 09

Penketh School [Quaker]

HODGSON, Jos. S. History of Penketh School; ports. and ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Headley 07

Radley, St. Peter's College

RAIKES, Rev. T. D., *etc.* Sicut Columbae: 50 yrs. of St Peter's Coll., Radley 10/ *n.* 8° Parker, *Oxford* 97
By Old Radleians. Of considerable interest in connexion with the Oxford Movement.

Repton School

HIPKINS, Rev. F. C. Hist. of Repton & Neighbb.; ill. [incl. Schl.] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Lawrence, *Repton* [ ] 99

Rossall School

BEECHEY, Can. St Vinc. Rise & Progr. of Rossall Schl. [by fdr. of the schl. (1844)] 2/6 c 8° Skeffington 94

Rossall Register: 1884–89 89

ROWBOTHAM, J. F. History of Rossall School; ill. 10/ 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 95

Rugby School

ARBUTHNOT, Sir A. J. [1822–1907] Memories of Rugby and India; ports. 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin 10
Rugby under ARNOLD; also Haileybury 1840–1; w. Ind. career to retiremt. fr. Vice-Regal Council in 1880.

BLOXAM, M. H. Rugby, the Schl. and Neighbhd., ed. Rev. W. H. Payne-Smith 7/6 *n.* 8° Whittaker 90
Throws a good deal of light on state of educ. in Engl. in first quarter of 19 cent.; and his letters to Dr JAMES (here reprod.) furnish lively pict. of Rugby 100 yrs. ago, no. of classes, authors read, etc. A coll. of matls. rather th. a history.

BRADBY, H. C. Rugby; 44 ill. [Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 00

BRADLEY, A. G. —*his* Avon and Shakesp. Country [*ut* **E** § 17]: conts. good acc. of Rugby

GOULBURN, Dn E. M. Book of Rugby School [history and life] *o.p.* c 8° 56

RIMMER, Alf. —*in his* Rambles round Rugby, *ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Warwickshire

ROUSE, Rev. W. H. D. History of Rugby School; ill. [Engl. Pub. Schls.] 2/6 *n.* s 4° Duckworth [98] 09
The best history of the school, dealg. much more soundly w. the early hist. than any other bk.

Rugby School Register: 1675–1874, vol. i, 8/6; ii, 6/ in 1 vol. 10/ 8° Rivington 81–96
With annotations and index. A previous *Register* [1675–1867] was pub., 7/6 8° Whittaker, '67.

SELFE, Col. Syd. Chapters fr. History of Rugby School c 8° Lawrence, *Rugby* 10
Rugby under JAMES (1778–94), WOOLL (1807–28), TAIT (1842–50), ARNOLD. Incls. an enlarged repr. of his *Notes on Characters and Incidents in 'Tom Brown's Schooldays'* (1909).

Biography

ARNOLD, Dr Thos. [1795–1842]

Findlay, J. J. [ed.] Arnold of Rugby: his school-life & contribns. to educn. 5/ c 8° Camb. Pr. 97
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A seln. of passages fr. STANLEY'S *Life* and fr. ARNOLD'S own Serms. and Essays, w. connectg. passages by Edr.

Fitch, Sir Josh. T. & M. Arnold, & their Influ. on Engl. Educn. 5/ c 8° Heinemann 97
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Gt. Educators.]. An excellent summary of what has been said before about Thos. ARNOLD, but conts. little that is new.

Selfe, Rose E. Dr Arnold of Rugby [World Workers; quite popular] 1/ c 8° Cassell 89

*Stanley, Dn A. P. Life & Corresp. of T. Arnold; Pref. Sir J. Fitch; ill. 2/6 c 8° Murray [47] 04
One of the best biogrs. in the language. Ch. edns.: 2/ [Minerva Lib.] Ward & Lock; Abgd. 1/ *n.* [Lib. of Stand. Biogrs.] Hutchinson '03.

Worboise, Emma J. Life of Dr Arnold [quite popular] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Isbister [6–] 85

St Edmund's College, Ware, Herts [Roman-Catholic School: founded 1795]

WARD, Rev. Bern. Hist. of St Edmund's Coll., Old Hall; ill. [by its president] 10/6 8° Paul 93

St Paul's School

GARDINER, Rev. R. B. [ed.] Admissn. Regrs. of St. Paul's Schl.: 1748–1876, 31/6; 1876–1905, 21/ *n.* r 8° Bell 84; 06

MCDONNELL, M. F. J. History of St Paul's School; 48 ports. and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 09
An adequate piece of wk.—the first history pubd. of the school. Well ill.

Biography

COLET, Dn Jno. [1466–1519; founder of St Paul's School]—*v.* **A** § 62

Sandhurst

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Maj. A. F. Annals of Sandhurst; 12 ill. 10/ *n.* r 8° Heinemann 00
Largely records of Sandhurst athletics; with offical regulations, etc.

Sedbergh School

AINSLIE, R. St John Sedbergh School Songs 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 97

Sedbergh School Register: 1546–1895

Sherborne

HARPER, Dr H. D. Memoir of. By L. V. Lester 5/ c 8° Longman 96

Shrewsbury School

AUDEN, J. E. Shrewsbury School Register: 1798–1898 8° Woodall, *Oswestry* 98

CALVERT, Dr [ed.] Register of Shrewsbury School: 1562–1635 8° *priv. prin.*

FISHER, G. W. Annals of Shrewsbury School, ed. J. S. Hill; 34 pl. 10/6 8° Methuen 99

GRETTON, Dr F. E. —*in his* Memory's Hark-back thro' Half a Cent. [1808–59] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bentley 89

Shrewsbury School: a history; 26 ill. [fr. Blakeway MSS., etc.] *o.p.* 4° 89

SIDNEY, Sir Hy. [16 cent.] Very Godly Letter unto Phillip Sidney, his Sonne—*in* Jacob's Public School Life, *ut sup.*
Written to young SIDNEY [afterw. Sir Pp. SIDNEY] while 'at schoole in the towne of Shrewsbury'. Orig. pub. in 1591, 16 pp. s 8°, prtd. by T. Dawson; later repr. (fr. orig. MS.) in vol. ix of *Harleian Miscellany*, and in *Sidney State Papers*, ed. A. COLLINS (fr. origs., at Penshurst), 2 vols. f° *Lond.* 1746.

Biography

BUTLER, Dr Sam. [1774–1840; HM. 1798–1836, *afterw.* Bp of Lichfield]

Butler, Sam. [gr'son] Life and Letters of Samuel Butler, D.D., 2 vols. 24/ 8° Murray 96
A vivid portrait of the man as a schoolmaster and a divine; much valueless correspce. included.

Sidcot School [Quaker]

KNIGHT, Fcs. A. History of Sidcot School [1808–1908] 6/ *n.* i 16° Dent 08

Stonyhurst [' the Catholic Eton ' ; founded 1794 by Jesuit fathers fr. Liége]

FITZGERALD, Percy Stonyhurst Memories [rather trivial and egotistical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley 95

GERARD, Rev. Jno. Stonyhurst College, its Life beyond the Seas 1592–1794, and on English Soil 1794–1894 12/6 4° Burns & Oates 94

GRUGGEN (Rev. G.) + KEATING (Rev. J.) Stonyhurst, its History and Life ; ill. 7/6 8° Paul 01

HEWITSON, Anth. [' ATTICUS '] Stonyhurst College : its past and present 10/6 *n.* 8° *Preston* (Burns & Oates) [70]

RIMMER, Alf. Stonyhurst Illustrated ; 32 pl. 31/6 i 4° Burns & Oates 84

Tonbridge School

HUGHES-HUGHES, W. O. [ed.] Register of Tonbridge School : 1820–93 *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Bentley 93
The School, tho' founded (by Andr. JUDDE) ab. reign of Edward vi, has no earlier register.

RIVINGTON, S. History of Tonbridge School [from 1553] 12/6 *n.* 8° Rivington [69] 98

University College School, London

FELKIN, F. W. From Gower Street to Frognal [short hist. : 1830–1907] 1/ *n.* 8° Fairbairns 09

ORME, Temple [ed.] Register of Univ. Coll. Schl., Lond. : 1831–91 10/6 *n.* 8° Lawrence & Bullen *n.d.* (91)

Uppingham School

' OLD BOY (An) ' Early Days at Uppingham under Thring 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 04

Uppingham School Roll : 1824–1905 8/6 *n.* 8° Stanford [94] 06

Biography

THRING, Rev. Edw. [1821–87 ; HM.]

Parkin, Geo. R. Edward Thring, Headmaster of Uppingham ; ill. 6/ c 8° Macmillan [98] 00

Rawnsley, Rev. H. D. Edward Thring, Teacher and Poet 3/6 c 8° Unwin 89

Skrine, Rev. J. H. Memoir of Edward Thring *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 90
Mr SKRINE was first a boy, and later an assistant master, at Uppingham, under THRING.

Wakefield Grammar School

PEACOCK History of Wakefield Grammar School ; pl. 92

Warwick School

LEACH, A. F. History of Warwick School ; ports. and ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 06
A scholarly wk., incl. much informn., based on docum. sources, in the Colleg. Church, gilds, and borough.

Westminster School [*St Peter's College*]

AIRY, Reg. Westminster ; 51 ill. [Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 02

BARKER (G. F. R.) + STENNING (A. H.) [eds.] Westminster School Register : 1764–1883 10/6 *n.* ; Suppl. 1/ *n.* 1 8° Macmillan 92–4

FORSHALL, F. H. Westminster School, Past and Present ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Wyman 84

MARKHAM, Cpt. F. Recollns. of a Town Boy at Westmr. 10/6 8° Arnold 03
Westminster under LIDDELL. Deals chiefly w. the lighter side of schl.-life. Illustrations by the author.

SARGEAUNT, Jno. Annals of Westminster School ; 31 pl. 7/6 8° Methuen 98
A good account, from Elizabethan to present times ; w. Appendices.

Biography

BUSBY, Dr Rich. [1606–95 ; Headmaster]

Barker, G. F. R. Memoir of Rich. Busby, D.D. ; 7 ports., views, etc. 21/ *n.* 4° Lawrence & Bullen 95
An account of BUSBY's life (of wh. very little is known), BAGSHAWE's quarrel with him, his Account-book (w. a facs. page), his will, etc., and a short but interestg. descrn. of school-life at Westmr. in 17 cent. 320 printed.

Westminster Grey Coat Hospital [now a Girls' School]

DAY, [Miss] E. S. An Old Westminster Endowment 3/ *n.* c 8° Rees 02

Winchester College —*v. also* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire

ADAMS, Rev. H. C. Wykehamica : history of Winchester College, etc. 10/6 c 8° Parker 78

LEACH, Arth. F. History of Winchester College [Engl. Publ. Schls.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Duckworth 99
500 pp. Illustrated. An excellent account.

WARNER, R. T. Winchester ; 46 ill. [Hdbks. to Gt. Pub. Schls.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 01
Mainly descriptive, but includes a historical account ; much from original documents.

Biography

DEANE, Christopher : WATSON (E. H. L.) Christ. Deane : a character study 6/ c 8° E. Matthews 01
Life at Winchester and at Cambridge.

RIDDING, Bp Geo. [d. 1904]

Ridding, L'y Laura [wife] George Ridding, Schoolmaster and Bishop ; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 08
An interestg. life of the HM. [1866–84], to whom was accorded the title of ' second founder ' ; later Bp of Southwell [1884–1904].

WYKEHAM, WILLIAM OF [1324–1404]—*v. also* **A** § 62 (LOWTH, MOBERLY)

Walcott, M. E. C. William of Wykeham and his Colleges *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Whittaker 52

Registers

HOLGATE, C. W. [ed.] Wincs. Coll., 1836–1906: a register, ed. J. B. Wainewright 8° Wells, *Wincs.* [91] 07

,, [ed.] Winchester Long Rolls: 1653–1812, 2 vols. ea. 10/ *n.* 8° Wells, *Wincs.* 99–04
With Introd. and notes. Vol. ii conts. brief memr. of Edr., a thoro' student and devoted Wykehamist (d. 1903, aged 45).

,, [ed.] Winchester Commoners: 1800–35; w. Introd. & notes 1/ c 8° Brown, *Salisbury* 93

,, [ed.] Roll of Names & Addresses of Old Wykehamists [pp. 380] 8° *priv. prin.* 00

KIRBY, T. F. [ed.] Winchester Scholars: wardens, fellows, scholars; w. notes 10/6 8° Frowde 88

,, Annals of Wincs. College fr. Foundn. [1382] to 1887 15/ 8° Frowde 92

Reminiscences

MANSFIELD, R. Blachford School Life at Wincs. Coll., 1835–40; cuts and 12 col. pl. 6/ c 8° Nutt [66] 93
Gives on the whole a pleasanter picture than TUCKWELL [both were in College]. Conts. a *Glossary of School Terms* (not so good as WRENCH, *inf.*).

TUCKWELL, Rev. W. The Ancient Ways: Wincs. 50 years ago; ill. 4/6 ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Interestg. papers on *The Candlestick, The Junior, Manners and Customs, Men.* An honest bk., clearly showg. th. in the forties the schl. had a tradn. of slavery and did not fail to enforce it. L'd SELBORNE [in his paper in *Wincs. College, inf.*] is almost the only other Old Wykehamist who has wr. candidly ab. the schl. as it was.

Winchester College: 1393–1893. By Old Wykehamists; ill. Herb. Marshall 25/ *n.* 4° Arnold 93
Quincent. Memorial Vol. Among contribrs. are L'd SELBORNE, Bp of SOUTHWELL, Dn KITCHIN, Dr FEARON [late HM.].

Slang; Place-names —*v. also sup. s.n.* MANSFIELD

'THREE BEETLEITES' Winchester College Notions, 2 vols. ea. 4/6 *n.* 8° Wells, *Winchester* [01] 11; 11
A dict. of words and place-names in use at Wincs. Coll. Vol. ii gives examples and derivations.

WRENCH, R. G. K. [ed.] Winchester Word-Book: a collection of past & present notions 2/6 s 4° Nutt 91
Traces the etymology and dialectical usage of the slang words. Very well compiled and edited.

Mission —*v.* **A** § 106 (DOLLING)

British Colonies: Generally

RUSSELL, Jno. Schools of Greater Brit.: educ. syst. of Colonies & India—*ut sup., s.v.* Australia

Universities: *Collectively*

CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis Nationalization of the Old English Universities 7/6 c 8° Chapman 01
Traces the growth of Oxford and Cambridge from exclusiveness to a national position.

HUBER, Prf. V. A. The English Universities [tr.], 2 vols. in 3; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] 8° Pickering 43
i: 12th Cent. to d. of Eliz.; ii: to 1843; iii: Constitn. of Univs., Student Life. A compiln. of considerable research, but much irrelevancy, no histor. order, and prejudiced. Tr. Prf. F. W. NEWMAN; 52 ports. and pl. of founders, celebr. scholars, scenes of Univ. life, etc.

Oxford and Cambridge Year Book: ed. A. W. Holland ea. 5/ *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein [04] 05 *not cont.*
i: *Oxford*; ii: *Cambridge.* Gives degrees and other distinctns., w. pres. occupns. and addresses of all then (1905) living who have graduated or wh. were then entitled to graduate.

Report of H.M. Commissioners on Property and Incomes of Oxfd. and Camb., 2 v.
[Blue-Bks.] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 74

WORDSWORTH, Bp C. Social Life at Engl. Universities in 18th Cent. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bell 74

,, Scholæ Academicæ 15/ 8° Camb. Press 77
$2·75 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An account of studies at English Universities in the 18th century.

University and College Verse —*v.* **K** § 66 *University Education*—*v.* **D** § 168

Cambridge University: *Collectively* —*v. also* **D** § 168, *and* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Cambridgeshire

ATKINSON, T. D. Cambridge Illustrated & Described; 30 pl., maps & ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 98
Acc. of the Univ. and ea. of its Colleges, as well as of the Town, incl. its early hist.

Book of Matriculations and Degrees, 1851–1900 15/ 8° Camb. Press 02
$4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* The first book of the kind issued in English, in place of Latin.

BREUL, Dr Karl Students' Life and Work in Cambridge [2 lectures] 1/ *n.* gl 8° Bowes, *Camb.* [08] 10

BRISTED, C. A. Five Years in an Engl. University *o.p.* [*pb.* $2·25] 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [ ] 74
Account of the social life of Cambridge in 1842–7, by an American student.

CLARK, J. W. Cambridge—*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Cambridgeshire

,, Concise Guide to Cambridge 1/9 f 8° Bowes, *Camb.* [98] 02
Under the guise of four walks about the town.

,, Old Friends at Cambridge and Elsewhere 6/ c 8° Macmillan 00
Biographical sketches of Dr WHEWELL, Bp THIRLWALL, L'd HOUGHTON, E. H. PALMER, F. M. BALFOUR, Hy. BRADSHAW, W. H. THOMPSON, C. TROTTER, Richard OKES, H. R. LUARD, and Prf. OWEN.

,, [ed.] Letters Patent of Eliz. and Jas i addressed to Univ. Camb. 2/6 8° Camb. Pr. 92
75 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With other documents, and trs. of ELIZABETH's letters.

,, [ed.] Endowmts. of Univ. of Camb. [$3·50 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 04

,, [ed.] Ordinances of Univ. of Camb. [$2 *n.* Putnam., *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Camb. Pr. [85] 04

COOPER, C. H. Annals of Cambridge, vols. i–iv *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin.* 42–52

,, The same, vol. v, ed. Dr J. W. Cooper 18/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 08
Putnam, *N.Y.* Covers the period 1850–6, w. addns. and corrns. to vols. i–iv, and Index to the 5 vols. A Suppl. Vol. is in prep.

,, Memorials of Cambridge, 3 vols.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/ ea.] 8° Macmillan 80

COOPER, C. H. + T. Athenæ Cantabrigienses, vols. i–ii [1500–1609] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Macmillan 58–61
Authors' intention was to have compiled a wk. of similar scope to Ant. à Wood's *Athenæ*, but death prevented its fulfilmt. As the pt. wr., however, incl. whole of Tudor period and so much of Stuart as covers the preparatn. of the *Authorized Version* it conta. many biogrs. and biogr. notices (some 1,400 in all) of importance and interest.

Grace Books: Bk. A: 1454–88, ed. S. M. Leathes [Luard Memorial Ser.] 21/ *n.* 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 98

„ Bk. B, Pt. i: 1488–1511; Pt. ii: 1511–44; Introds. Mary Bateson ea. 21/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 03–5

„ Bk. Γ: 1501–42, ed. W. G. Searle 21/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 08
$6 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Proctors' accounts and other records of the University.

HARVEY, Gabr. [1545–1630] Diary and Letter-Bk., ed. E. J. L. Scott [1573–80] 5/ s 4° Camden Soc. 84
Throws some light on University life at Cambridge in the days of ELIZABETH.

HARVEY, W. J. [ed.] Alumni Cantabrigienses *priv. prin., in prg.*
Transcript of Cambr. matrics. & admissns. to colls., on plan of FOSTER'S *Oxford Matrics. ut inf.* To occupy some 21 v. In ea. case brot. down to 1800.

HOPE, W. H. St John Seals and Armorial Insignia of Univ. and Colls. of Camb.—*ut* G § 21

LOGGAN, Dav. . Cantabrigia Illustrata, ed. J. W. Clark; w. notes 42/ *n.* f° Bowes, *Camb.* [1690] 05
Minutely accur. views of Camb. Univ. and Town at close of 17 cent., after the extensive bldg. operns. carried out in rns. of the Tudors and Stuarts, and when BENTLEY was fightg. his enemies and crushg. the wits of Oxfd. and Hy. ESMOND learng. the *botte de Jésuite* fr. his old fencg.-master. Introd. and notes by CLARK.

LUARD, H. R. [ed.] Graduati Cantabrigienses 1800–84 [$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 12/6 8° Camb. Press [73] 85

MULLINGER, J. Bass Univ. of Camb. fr. Earliest Times to 1535 [$3 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 12/ 8° Camb. Press 73

„ Univ. of Camb. fr. 1535 to Accn. of Chas. i [$4·50 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.* 18/ 8° Camb. Press 84

„ Hist. of Univ. of Cambridge [Epochs of Church Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 88

NEALE, C. M. [ed.] Honours Register of Univ. of Cambr., 2 Pts. ea. 10/ *n.* s 4° Hitchcock, *Streatham* 00–2
From 1246 to date; alphab. arranged. Pts. i–ii A–KINGSLEY. Women students included. Notes.

„ Senior Wranglers: 1748–1907; w. biogr. notes 2/6 *n.* 8° Groom, *Bury St Edmunds* 07

„ [ed.] Early Honour Lists of Univ. Camb.: 1498–1747; w. notes 6/ *n.* Groom, *Bury St Edmunds* 09

SANDYS, Dr J. E. Orationes et Epistolae Cantabrigienses: 1876–1909 10/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) 4° Macmillan 01

Statutes for the Univ. of Camb. and Colleges: 1878–82 [$4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 16/ 8° Camb. Press 83

„ of the University of Cambridge [$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 8° Camb. Press [ ]

Students' Handbook to University and Colleges of Cambridge 3/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press [02] 07
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A full acc. of teaching staff, admission, expenses, scholarships, prizes, exams., etc.

THOMPSON, A. H. Cambridge and its Colleges; ill. 3/ 18° Methuen 98

TUKER, M. A. R. Cambridge; col. pl. W. Matthison [$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07

*WILLIS (R.) + CLARK (J. W.) Architectural Hist. of Univ. of Camb. and Colleges of Cambridge and Eton, 4 vols. 84/ *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 86
$25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* By no means so restricted in its scope as its title indicates. Vol. iv contains maps, plans, and plates.

Amateur Drama

BURNAND, [Sir] F. C. The A. D. C. [reminiscences] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Chapman [79] 80

Club Law: ed. Prf. G. C. Moore Smith; w. Introd. and notes 6/ *n.* s 4° Camb. Press 07
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A comedy acted in Clare Hall c. 1599–1600. Here first prtd. fr. the MS. in St John's Coll.

Hymenæus: ed. Prf. G. C. Moore Smith; w. Introd. and Notes 2/6 *n.* s 4° Camb. Press 09
$1·10 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A comedy acted at St John's 1578–9; based on 10th story of Fourth Day of BOCCACCIO'S *Decameron*.

Worke for Cvtlers: ed. A. Forbes Sieveking; Introd. A. W. Ward 5/ *n.* s 4° Camb. Press 04
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A 'merry dialogue betw. Sword, Rapier, and Dagger'; acted 1615.

Anthology

KELLETT, E. E. [ed.] A Book of Cambridge Verse [Chaucer to 20 cent.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 11

WHIBLEY, C. [ed.] In Cap and Gown—*ut* K § 66

Magazines—v. K § 26 *Oxford and Cambridge Boat-Race—v.* I § 153

Christ's College

PEILE, Dr Jno. History of Christ's College [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 01

„ [ed.] Biographical Register of Christ's College: 1505–1905, vol. i 8° *priv. prin.* 10

Clare College

WARDALE, J. R. History of Clare College [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 00

Corpus Christi College

MASTERS, Rob. Hist. of Corp. Chr. Coll., ed. J. Lamb; 6 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 4° Murray [1753] 31

STOKES, Rev. H. P. Corpus Christi College [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 98
Well indexed.

Downing College

STEVENS, Rev. H. W. P. Downing College [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 99

Emmanuel College

SHUCKBURGH, E. S. Emmanuel College [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 04

Gonville and Caius Colleges

VENN, Dr Jno. Biograph. Hist. of Gonville & Caius Coll.; ill., 3 vols. 52/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 98–02
Ea. 20/ *n.* (ea. $8 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*). 1: List of Membrs., w. notes, 1349–1713; ii: 1713–1897; iii: Biogrs., bldgs., deeds, etc.

,, Caius College [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 01

,, + S. C. [eds.] Admissions to Gonville and Caius Colls. [1558–1678–9; $4 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 10/ 8° Camb. Press 87

King's College

FAY, C. R. King's College, Cambridge; ill. [College Monographs] 2/ *n.* 12° Dent 06

LEIGH, A. Austen King's College, Cambridge [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 99

Leigh, W. Austen [bro'] Augustus Austen Leigh: record of coll. reform 8/6 *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 06
Life of the late Provost (d. 1905), a gr'd-neph. of Jane AUSTEN; entd. Eton 1852 and passed on to King's.

Peterhouse

WALKER, T. A. Peterhouse, Univ. of Cambridge [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 06

Queen's College

GRAY, J. H. History of Queen's College 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 00

St Catherine's College

BROWNE, Bp G. F. St Catherine's College, Cambridge [Coll. Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 03

St John's College

BAKER, Thos. History of College of St John, 2 vols. 24/ 8° Camb. Press 69
$6 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Edited, w. elaborate notes, by Prf. J. E. B. MAYOR. Author was an 'Ejected Fellow'.

MAYOR, Prf. Jno. E. B. [ed.] Admissns. to Coll. of St. John, Camb., pts. i–ii [Jan. 1629–30–Jy. 1715] 10/6 *n.* 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 82; 93

MULLINGER, J. Bass St John's College, Cambridge [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 01

SCOTT, R. F. Notes fr. Records of St John's Coll., Cambridge 8° *priv. prin., Camb.* 89–99

,, St John's College, Cambridge; ill. [College Monographs] 2/ *n.* 12° Dent 06

Selwyn College

BROWN, A. L. Selwyn College, Cambridge [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 06

Sidney Sussex College

EDWARDS, G. M. Sidney Sussex College [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 99

Trinity College

BALL, W. W. Rouse Notes on History Trinity College, Cambridge 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 99

,, Trinity College, Cambridge; ill. [College Monographs] 2/ *n.* 12° Dent 06

,, + VENN (T. A.) [eds.] Admissions to Trinity College, Camb.: 1801–50 21/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 11

BLAKISTON, H. E. D. Trinity College, Cambridge [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 98

CAROË, W. D. King's Hostel, Trinity College, Cambridge 10/6 *n.* 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 09
History of King's Hostel, the nucleus of Trinity College; dates back to 1334.

Trinity Hall

MALDEN, H. E. Trinity Hall [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 02

Durham University

FOWLER, Can. J. T. Durham Univ.: earlier foundns. & pres. colls. [Coll. Hists.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 04

London University

ALLCHIN, Dr W. H. Reconstruction of London University, Pts. i–ii 7/6 *n.* i 8° Wyman 05–11

Oxford University —*v. also* **D** § 168, *and* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Oxfordshire

ANSTEY, Rev. Hy. [ed.] Munimenta Academica, 2 Pts. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 68
Documents illustrating academic life and studies at Oxford.

,, [ed.] Epistolae Academicae Oxon., 2 Pts. 21/ *n.* r° Oxford Hist. Soc. 98–00
Documents, Latin and English, of the 15th cent., mostly referring to business matters, with abstracts and introduction.

BEDFORD, Rev. W. K. R. Outcomes of Old Oxford; ill. [life 50 yrs. previous] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 *n.*] c 8° Robinson 99

BOASE (Rev. C. W.) + CLARK (Rev. A.) [eds.] Register of University of Oxford, 2 vols. in 5 Pts. [1449–1622] 86/ *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 85–9

BOURGET, Paul Some Impressions of Oxford [tr.]; ill. 3/ *n.* 12° H. W. Bell 02

BRODRICK, Hon. G. C. Hist. of Univ. of Oxford [Epochs of Church Hist.] 2/6 (80 c.) f 8° Longman 86

BURROWS, Prf. Montagu [ed.] Puritan Visitation of the University of Oxford 10/ s 4° Camden Soc. 8–

Catalogue of Oxford Graduates: 1659–1850 7/6 ($1·90) 8° Clar. Press 51

CLARK, Rev. Andr. [ed.] Colleges of Oxford: history & tradns. [by var. wrs.] 18/ 8° Methuen [91] 93

Compotus Manualis ad Usum Oxoniensium—*v.* Wordsworth, *inf.*

COUCH, Lilian M. Quiller [ed.] Reminiscences of Oxford by Oxford Men 17/ *n.* 8° Oxford Hist. Soc. 92
An interesting colln. of papers by a variety of writers from 1559–1850, giving various impressns. wh. college-life made on them.

DURAND, R. A. Oxford, its Buildings and Gardens ; 32 col. pl. 21/ *n.* 4° Richards 10

FOSTER, Jos. [ed.] Oxford Men and their Colleges ; w. notes ; ports. 63/ *n.* 4° Parker 93
Directory of Oxf. men of the period, w. their biogs., record of schls., honours, and degrees, and ser. of views of Oxf. bldgs., new and old, incl. fairly good (reduced) reprodns. fr. LOGGAN'S *Oxonia Illustrata* [f° Oxon. 1675], BEREBLOCK [1566], (curious), ACKERMAN'S *Hist. of Univ. of Oxford* (2 v., 4° Lond. 1815], J. INGRAM'S *Memls. of Oxford* [*ut inf.*], etc. First pt. conts. histor. acc. of ea. college by var. wrs. The *Record of Honours* is issued separ. *sub tit. Oxford Men* 1880–92, 31/6 *n.*

,, [ed.] Alumni Oxonienses, 8 vols. [1500–1886] 16 gs. r 8° Parker 87–91
Contin. of Ant. à WOOD'S *Athenæ, ut inf.*, and *Fasti*, giving parentage, birthplace, and yr., and record of degrees of all members fr. 1715 to 1886.

GLADSTONE, W. E. The Romanes Lecture, 1892 : an academic sketch 2/ 8° Clar. Press 92
Gives a historical sketch of the University of Oxford.

GODLEY, A. D. Aspects of Modern Oxford 2/ *n.* s 8° Seeley [94] 09

,, Oxford in the Eighteenth Century 7/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 08
An *apologia* for 18th-cent. Oxford, providg. an entertaining view of the Univ., its colls., tchg., fellowshs., coll.-life and discipl., exercises, exams., reforms and reformers, politics and persecutions, the streets—deriv. mainly fr. contemp. literature. Full of informn. App. gives a sort of *Who's Who* of Heads of Colleges.

GREEN, J. R. Oxford Studies, ed. Mrs J. R. Green + Kate Norgate ; w. notes 4/ *n.* gl 8° Macmillan 01
[Eversley Ser.] *Early Hist. of Oxfd.* ; 22 ppts. on *Oxfd. dur.* 18 *Cent.* ; and 2 on *Young Oxfd.* and *Oxfd. as it is.*

,, + ROBERSON (Rev. Geo.) Studies in Oxford Hist., ed. C. L. Stainer 21/ *n.* 8° Oxfd. Histor. Soc. 01
Conts. same as above, without the notes, but, in addn., 12 papers by ROBERSON.

,, Mrs J. R. —*in her* Town Life in the Fifteenth Century, 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 21

GRIBBLE, Fcs. The Romance of the Oxford Colleges ; 17 pl. 6/ c 8° Mills & Boon 10
Commemorates the worthies of ea. College in successn., fr. Elizabethan SAVILE, of Merton, down to GOLDBERG, of Linc., a sporting journalist.

HEARNE, Thos. [1678–1735] Remarks and Collections, ed. C. E. Doble—*ut* **G** § 30

Historical Register of the University of Oxford [suppl. to the *Calendar*] 7/6 ($1·90) c 8° Clar. Press [88] 00
Alph. index to Univ. Hons., w. name of every grad. who recd. Univ. distinctn. fr. foundn. to 1900, w. a record of career.

HULTON, S. F. Rixæ Oxonienses ; 6 ill. fr. Skelton 5/ c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 92
The 'Battles of the Nations', Town and Gown rows and polit. riots of older Oxford, pract. all extr. fr. Ant. à WOOD, HEARNE, and PRIDEAUX.

,, [ed.] The Clerk of Oxford in Fiction 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09
Ser. of extrs. fr. CHAUCER, medieval manls. of wit, Overbury's *Characters*, Earle's *Microcosmogr.*, essays of STEELE, AMHERST, JOHNSON, etc., w. running commentary—illg. Oxfd.'s view of the world and the world's view of Oxfd.

HUTTON, Laur. Literary Landmarks of Oxford ; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Richards 03

INGRAM, J. Memorials of Oxford, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Parker [33–7] 47
An historical sketch of each College, w. numerous illns. by LE KEUX.

LANG, Andr. Oxford : historical and descriptive notes ; ill. 6/ c 8° Seeley [80] 05

LITTLE, A. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford—*ut* **A** § 57

LYTE, H. C. Maxwell History of the University of Oxford [to 1530 only] 16/ 8° Macmillan 86

MARRIOTT, J. A. R. Oxford and its Place in National History [lecture] 1/ *n.* 8° Simpkin 07

NEWMAN, Card. J. Hy. —*in his* Letters and Correspondence, *ut* **A** § 98
Gives a charming picture of Oxford eighty yrs. ago.

OGLE, Oct. [ed.] Royal Letters to Oxford 15/ *n.* r 8° Parker 92
Charters, inquisitions, warrants, orders in council, etc., dating fr. a charter of Kg. STEPHEN (c. 1136) and ending w. 1700.

Oxford Historical Soc.: Publications *v.pp.* 8° Frowde 84 *sqq.*, *in prg*

ANSTEY (Rev. H.) [ed.], *Epistt. Acad. Oxon.*, Pt. i [*ut sup.*] 21/ *n.*
Brasenose Coll. Monogrs., 2 v. in 3 Pts. [*ut inf.*] 21/ *n.*
Brasenose Coll. Register [*ut inf.*] 15/ *n.*
BLOXAM (Dr J. R.), *Magdalen Coll. and Jas. ii* [*ut inf.*] 16/ *n.*
BOASE (Rev. C. W.) [ed.], *Regr. of Exet. Coll.* [*ut inf.*] 15/*n.*
,, + CLARK (Rev. A.) [eds.], *Regr. of Univ. of Oxf.*, 2 v. in 5 Pts. [*ut sup.*] 86/ *n.*
BRODRICK (G. C.), *Memls. of Merton Coll.* [*ut inf.*] 16/*n.*
Collectanea, Ser. i–iv [*ut inf.*] ea. 16/ *n.*
COUCH (Lilian M. Q.) [ed.], *Remin. of Oxf.* [*ut sup.*] 17/ *n.*
DOBLE (C. E.) [ed.], *Place Names in Oxford* [*ut* **E** § 17] *in prep.*
FOWLER (Dr T.), *Hist. of Corpus* [*ut inf.*]
GREEN (J. R.), *Studies in Oxfd. Hist.* [*ut sup.*] 21/ *n.*
HEARNE (T.), *Remarks and Collns.*, Ser. i–viii [*ut* **G** § 30]
HURST (H.), *Oxford Topography* [*ut* **E** § 17] 21/ *n.*
LITTLE (A. G.), *Grey Friars in Oxford* [*ut* **A** § 57] 16/ *n.*
MACLEANE (Rev. D.), *Hist. of Pembr. Coll.* [*ut inf.*] 21/ *n.*
MADAN (F.), *Early Oxfd. Press* [*ut* **K** § 12] 18/ *n.*
PARKER (J.), *Early Hist. of Oxf.* [*ut inf.*] 20/ *n.*
PHILLIMORE (W. P. W.) [ed.], *Wills of Berks* [*ut* **G** § 22] 10/ *n.*
PLUMMER (Rev. C.) [ed.], *Elizab. Oxford* [*ut inf.*] 10/ *n.*
RADCLIFFE (R.) and JAMES (F.), *Letters* [*ut inf.*] 15/ *n.*
ROGERS (J. E. T.) [ed.], *Oxford City Documents.* [*ut* **E** § 17] 12/ *n.*
SALTER (Rev. H. E.) [ed.], *Abbey of Eynsham*, 2 v. [*ut* **E** § 17] ea. 31/6 *n.*
STAINER (C. L.), *Oxfd. Silver Pennies* [*ut* **G** § 20] 21/ *n.*
STAPLETON (Mrs B.), *Three Oxfordsh. Parishes* [*ut* **E** § 17] 17/ *n.*
WIGRAM (Rev. S. R.) [ed.], *Chartulary of St Frideswides*, 2 v. [*ut* **E** § 17] 42/ *n.*
WOOD (Ant. à), *City of Oxford* 3 v.[*ut* **E** § 17] 66/ *n.*
,, *Life and Times*, 5 vols. [*ut* **G** § 30] 106/ *n.*
WORDSWORTH (Rev. C.), *Ancient Kalendar* [*ut inf.*] 31/6 *n.*

Oxford Historical Soc.: Collectanea, Series i, ed. C. R L. Fletcher ; 2 ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 85
Letters of 14 cent. rel. to Oxfd. ; Catal. of Oriel Coll. Lib. in 14 cent. ; acc.-bk. of Jno. DORNE, bksllr. in Oxon., 1520 ; etc., ed. by var. scholars.

,, Collectanea, Series ii, ed. Prf. Montagu Burrows 16/ *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 90
Oxford Market ; Univ. in 12 *Cent.* ; *Friars Preachers in Univ.* ; *Jews in Oxford* ; LINACRE'S *Catal. of Grocyn's Bks.* (w. memr. of GROCYN) ; *notes*, etc., on Jno. DORNE, etc.

,, Collectanea, Series iii, ed. Prf. Montagu Burrows 21/ *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 96
Papers on academic, collegiate, and liter. hist. of Oxfd. : Rev. H. BLAKISTON in *The Coll. of Monks of Durham studying at Oxfd.* (Durh. Coll. preceded Trin. on same site) ; *Wykeham's Bks. at New Coll.* ; *Dr Newton and Hertf. Coll.* [18 cent.] ; *Parly. Petitns. rel. to Oxfd.* [13–15 cents.] ; *Poems rel. to Town and Gown*, 10 *Feb.* 1354–5 [most terrible of Town and Gown rows], and contemp. poem by TEYUTTLAM, *De Laude Univ. Oxon.* ; *Corresp. betw. 2nd Earl of Clarendon and 1st Earl of Abingdon* ; *Charles, Earl of Stanhope, and Oxford Univ. Press.*

,, Collectanea, Series iv, ed. by Committee of O.H.S. 31/6 *n.* 8° Oxf. Histor. Soc. 05
Descrn. of Oxfd. fr. Hundred Rolls ; *Oxfd. Church Notes* (Rich. SYMONDS, 1642–4) ; *Consecrns. of* 3 *Coll. Chapels* ; THOS. BASKERVILLE'S *Acc. of Oxfd. c.* 1670–1700, ed. H. BASKERVILLE ; *Coachg. in and out of Oxfd.* 1820–40 ; etc.

PARKER, Jas. The Early History of Oxford ; 3 ill. [727–1100] 20/ *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 85
A full acc. of all existing records, espec. Domesday survey, w. appendix of orig. Latin and A.-S. passages.

PATTISON, Rev. Mark Oxford Studies ; *and* Chapter of Univ. Hist., etc.—*in his* Essays, 2 vols., *ut* **K** § 83

PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.] Elizabethan Oxford 10 / *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 86
Reprints of rare tracts : Nic. FIERBERTI, *Oxon. Acad. Descriptio* [1602] ; Leon. HUTTON, *Antiq. of Oxf.* ; *Qu. Eliz. at Oxf.* [1566] ; Pp. STRINGER'S *Qu. Eliz. at Oxf.* [1592], *etc.*

PRIDEAUX, Dr H. [1648–1724] Letters, ed. E. Maunde Thompson 5 / s 4° Camden Soc. 75
Conts. amusing descrns. of Oxf. life at close of 17th and beginning of 18th century.

PYCROFT, Jas. Oxford Memories : retrospect after fifty years ; 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24 /] 8° Bentley 86
An interesting record of how Oxford looked to an observant undergraduate in the thirties.

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.]—*in his* Oxford City Documents, *ut* **E** § 17 [*v.* note thereto]

de SÉLINCOURT, Hugh Oxford fr. Within ; 12 col. & 8 sepia ill. by Yoshio Markino 7/6 *n.* 8° Chatto 10
Readable gossip ab. educ., sports, drama, etc. ; w. impressionist pictures.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Oxford and her Colleges : a view from the Radcliffe Library ; 16 ill. fr. photos. 6 / ($1) 16° Macmillan 94
An outline, chatty description for the use of American tourist-visitors.

'SOME OXFORD TUTORS' Oxford and the Nation [repr. fr. 'The Times'] 1 / c 8° *Times* Off. 07

Statuta Universitatis Oxoniensis, 1907 5 / ($1·25) 8° Clar. Press 07

Statutes made by Commrs. for Univ. of Oxfd. and Colleges, 1877, 12/6 ($3·25) ; Suppl. 2/6 (60 c.) 8° Clar. Press 78 ; 88

STEDMAN, A. M. M. Oxford : its social and intellectual life 7/6 c 8° Trübner 78

" [ed.] Oxford : its life and schools 7/6 c 8° Bell 87
A kind of guide-book, comp. by college and private tutors, to hist. of the Univ., expenses, rewards, etc.

Student's Handbook to the Univ. of Oxford [by Dr Edwin Hatch] 2/6 *n.* (75 c.) c 8° Clar. Press [73] 06

TUCKWELL, Rev. W. Reminiscences of Oxford ; 16 ill. 6 / *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder [00] 07
An entertaining book of reminiscences from 1830 onwards ; full of good stories.

WELLS, J. [ed.] Oxford and Oxford Life [by var. wrs.] 3/6 c 8° Methuen 92
Life at Oxford, estimate of expenses, review of recent changes, chaps. on Women's Educn., Univ. Extension.

" Oxford and its Colleges ; ill. [excellent guide-bk.] 3 / f 8° Methuen 97

A WOOD, Anth. [1632–95] Athenæ Oxonienses : hist. of writers and bps. educ. at Oxfd. fr. 1500 to 1695 [1721], ed. Dr P. Bliss, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £15] 4° *London* [1691–2] 13–20
A valuable body of English biography, containing upwards of 2,200 lives.

WORDSWORTH, Can. Christ. [ed.] The Ancient Kalendar of Univ. of Oxfd. 31/6 *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 04
Text of the *Compotus Manualis* (edn. 1520), the textbk. for Arts studts., of wh. only one copy is known to exist, w. annot. text of princ. MSS. of the *Anc. Kalendar* as found in the old proctorial bks., etc., wr. c. 1400. Bibliogr. of the *Compotus* (prtd. at least 30 times betw. 1486 and 1529) and of bks., etc., treatg. of it.

Anthologies (*Verse and Prose*)

BALL, Oona H. [ed.] The Oxford Garland [prose and verse] 2/6 *n.* 16° Sidgwick 09

FIRTH, J. B. [ed.] Minstrelsy of Isis ; ill. (old views) 6 *n.* c 8° Chapman 08
A good collin. of poems, old and new, rel. to Oxford and various phases of Oxford life.

HULTON, S. F. [ed.] The Clerk of Oxford in Fiction—*ut sup.*

SECCOMBE (T.) + SCOTT (H. S.) [eds.] In Praise of Oxford, vol. i 6 / *n.* m. 8° Constable 10

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. [ed.] The Glamour of Oxford [verse and prose] 6 / *n.* c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.*, 11

Magazines —*v.* **K** § 26

Oxford University Dramatic Society

MACKINNON, Alan The Oxford Amateurs ; many ports. 16 / *n.* 8° Chapman 10
Sketch of Middle Ages ; then fully fr. middle 19th cent. onwards, incl. the Philothespians, the O.U.D.S., and mod. revival.

Portraits

ROTHENSTEIN, Will [artist] Oxf. Characters : 24 lithogr. ports. ; w. text F. York Powell 126 / *n.* f° Lane 93–6

Coins—*v.* **G** § 20 *Postage Stamps*—*v.* **G** § 27 *Sports*—*v.* **I** *passim*

All Souls' College

BURROWS, Prf. Montagu Worthies of All Souls' [1362–1874] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14 /] 8° Macmillan 74

ROBERTSON, C. Grant All Souls' College ; 9 pl. [College Histories] 5 / *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 99

Balliol College

DAVIS, H. W. Carless Balliol College ; ill. [College Histories] 5 / *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 99

DE PARAVICINI, Fces. Early History of Balliol College, Oxford 12 / 8° Paul 91
Pleasant gossip ab. John de BALLIOL & Devorguilla, his wife, & other early benefactors. Ends ab. time of Reformation. By wife of a Coll. Tutor.

Biography

JOWETT, Dr Benj. [1817–93] Letters, ed. Ev. Abbott + Lew. Campbell, 3 v. 48 / 8° Murray 97–9

Tollemache, Lion. Benj. Jowett, Master of Balliol : a personal memoir 3/6 c 8° Arnold [95] 95

Brasenose College

Brasenose Coll. Quartercentenary Monogrs., v. i–ii (2 Pts.) [Oxf. Hist. Soc.] 21 / *n.* 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 09
Vol. i : *General*, edd. F. MADAN + A. J. BUTLER + E. W. ALLFREY ; ii : *Special Periods*, edd. I. S. LEADAM + R. W. JEFFERY + G. H. WAKELING + R. LODGE + H. C. WACE, etc. Well ill. and copiously indexed.

Brasenose College Register : 1509–1909, ed. Dr Heberden, 2 vols. 15 / 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 09
Supplements BUCKLEY + MADAN by annotations fr. the Registers and fr. various fresh sources.

BUCKLEY (Rev. W. E.) + MADAN (F.) [eds.] Calendar of Brasenose College 88

BUCHAN, J. Brasenose College [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 98

Christ Church

ASTON, J. (artist) Sketches of Christ Church, Oxford [drawings] 3/6 4° Methuen 01

CHANCELLOR, E. B. Christ Church, Oxford; ill. V. R. Prince 10/6 4° Bemrose 91

THOMPSON, Rev. H. L. Christ Church, Oxford [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 00

Biography

LIDDELL, Dn H. G. [1811–98] —*v.* **A** § 62

Corpus Christi College

FOWLER, Dr Thos. History of Corpus Christi College [by the President] 20/ *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 93
An excellent bk., incl. careful life of founder of the Coll., Bp FOXE, notices of princ. benefrs., tog. w. Apps. consistg. of clabr. register (chron. arrgd.) of every Scholar fr. foundn., list of Readers, Prfs., Chaplains, Clerks, Choristers, Exhibtrs., Commrs, even Coll. servants.

,, Corpus Christi [Coll. Hists.; abdgmt. of above] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 98

Exeter College

BOASE, Rev. C. W. [ed.] Regr. of Rectors, Fellows, etc., of Ex. Coll., Oxon. 15/ *n.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. [79] 94
The 1894 edn. incl. a lengthy hist. of the Coll., tho' omits some partirs. wh. 1879 edn. gave of the founder, Bp STAPELDON.

,, [ed.] Registrum Collegii Exoniensis, Pt. ii: Commoners [chron. arrgd.] 8° *priv. prin.* 94

STRIDE, W. K. Exeter College, Oxford [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 00

Hertford College

HAMILTON, S. G. Hertford College, Oxford [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 03

Jesus College

HARDY, E. G. Jesus College, Oxford; ill. [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 99
Includes a list of Fellows from the beginning, with much biographical matter.

HARPER, Dr Hugo D. [b. 1821] Memoir of. By L. V. Lester 5/ ¢ 8° Longman 97

Lincoln College

CLARK, Rev. Andr. Lincoln College, Oxford [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 98

Magdalen College

BLOXAM, Dr J. R. [ed.] Magdalen Coll. & King James II [documts. 1686–88] 16/ *n.* 8° Ox. Histor. Soc. 86

BLOXAM, Dr M. H. [ed.] Register of Magdalen College, Oxford, 7 vols. 5–
Arranged under a minute classification of ranks, commencing from the bottom, the choristers, and not reaching to the Fellows.

GLASGOW, E. (artist) Sketches of Magdalen College, Oxford [drawings] 5/ *n.* i 8° Dent 01

MACRAY, Dr W. D. [ed.] Register of St Mary Magdalen, New Ser., vols. i–vi ea. 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press 94–09
A continuation of BLOXAM, *sup.*, to 1880. Edited w. scholarly exactness and amplitude.

WARREN, Dr T. H. Magdalen College, Oxford; ill. [College Monographs] 21/ *n.* 12° Dent 07

WILSON, Rev. H. A. Magdalen College, Oxford [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 99

Manchester College

Manchester College, Oxford: proceedings and addresses at opening [1893]; 6 ill. 5/ *n.* r 8° Longman 94

Mansfield College

Mansfield College, Oxford: its origin and opening [1889] 10/6 8° J. Clarke 90

Merton College

BRODRICK, Dr G. C. [ed.] Memorials of Merton College 16/ *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 85
A history of the College and list of Fellows; w. biographical notices of Wardens and Fellows.

HENDERSON, B. W. History of Merton College [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 99

WHITE, H. T. Merton College, Oxford; ill. [College Monographs] 2/ *n.* 12° Dent 06

Biography: NARES, Dr Edw. [1762–1841] A Versatile Professor. By Rev. G. C. White 5/ *n.* c 8° Brimley Johnson 03

A WOOD, Anth. [1632–95] Life and Times of—*v.* **G** § 30

New College

GEORGE, Hereford B. New College: 1856–1906 2/6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Clar. Press 06
By the Senior Fellow, who has been in almost continuous residence for 50 years.

PRICKARD, A. O. New College, Oxford; ill. [College Monographs] 2/ *n.* 12° Dent 06

RASHDALL (Rev. H.) + RAIT (R. S.) New College, Oxford [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 01

RONALDSON, T. M. [artist] Drawings of New Coll. Oxf.; Introd. C. L. Woolley 6/ *n.* 4° Blackwell, *Oxford* 06

Oriel College

MOZLEY, Rev. T. Reminiscences of Oriel and Oxford Movemt., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Longman 82

RANNIE, D. W. Oriel College, Oxford [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 00

SHADWELL, C. L. [ed.] Registrum Orielense, 2 vols. [1500–1900] 25/ *n.* ($8·30) 8° Clar. Press 93–03

Pembroke College

MACLEANE, Rev. Dougl. History of Pembroke College, Oxford 21/ *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 97
A very full account of the College, w. much biographical matter.

,, Pembroke College, Oxford [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 00

Biography: HILL, Dr G. Birkbeck Letters, ed. Lucy Crump [dau.] 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 06

Queen's College: MAGRATH (J. R.) [ed.] Obituary Bk. of Qu. Coll., Oxford 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 11

RADCLIFFE (Rich.) + JAMES (Jno.) Letters, ed. Marg. Evans [1749–83] 15/ *n.* 8° Oxford Histor. Soc. 88

St John's College

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. St John Baptist College, Oxford [College Hists.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 98

Trinity College

BLAKISTON, Rev. H. E. P. Trinity College [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 00

University College

CARR, W. University College, Oxford [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 02

MACAN, Dr R. W. History of University College Oxford Oxford Histor. Soc. *in prep.*

Wadham College

GARDINER, Rev. R. B. [ed.] Registers of Wadham College, 2 Pts. [1613–1871; w. notes] ea. 21/ 8° Bell 89–95

GLASGOW, E. [artist] Sketches of Wadham College, Oxford [drawings] 2/6 *n.* 4° Methuen 00

JACKSON, T. G. Wadham Coll., Oxford: its foundn., archit. & hist.; ill. 42/ *n.* ($12·75) 4° Clar. Press 93
A beautiful volume; spec. attentn. paid to the college bldgs. Conts. also acc. of family of WADHAM, and their seats in Somerset and Devon.

Worcester College

DANIEL (Rev. C. H.) + BARKER (W. R.) Worcester College, Oxford [Coll. Hists.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 00

Victoria University, Manchester; Owens College, Manchester

HARTOG, F. J. [ed.] The Owens College, Manchester; profusely ill. 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* 01
A full descrn. of the various departmts., and record of benefactions, donations, etc.

SMITH, J. F. [ed.] Admission Register of Mancs. School, 3 vols. in 4 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 66–74

THOMPSON, Jos. Owens College, its Foundation and Growth 18/ 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* [86] 86

University Extension —*v.* **D** § 168

Scotland

BALFOUR, Graham —*in his* Educational Systems of Gt. Britain and Ireland, *ut sup.*

CLARKE, J. Short Studies in Education in Scotland 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

CRAIG, G. A. From Parish School to University; and other papers 3/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkins 99
'Memories and Scottish characteristics of forty years since'.

EDGAR, Jno. History of Early Scottish Education 10/6 8° Thin, *Edin.* 93
Interestg. acc. of Scott. educn. up to Reformn., fr. a national pt.-of-view, and in conn. w. other intellectual forces at wk. witnin the nation.

GRANT, Jas. Hist. of Burgh & Parish Schls. of Scotl. [a gd. bk.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 1 8° Collins 76

KERR, Dr Jno. Scottish Education, School and University 6/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 10
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* From early times to 1908. Skilfully arrgd. facts, formg. a readable narrative.

STRONG, J. Hist. of Secondary Educn. in Scotld. [early times to 1908] 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press 09

WRIGHT, A. Hist. of Educn. of Old Parish Schls. of Scotld. 4/ c 8° Menzies, *Edin.* 98

Reports

Report of the Commission on Endowed Schools and Hospitals in Scotland Eyre & Spottiswoode 73

Reports of the Scotch Education Department Eyre & Spottiswoode *72 sqq.*

Reports of the Commission of Inquiry on Schools in Scotland Eyre & Spottiswoode 65 *sqq.*

Report of the Committee of Council on Education in Scotland 2/8 Eyre & Spottiswoode 97

Report of the Royal Commission on Science and Art Eyre & Spottiswoode 66

Report of the Select Committee on Education, Science and Art Eyre & Spottiswoode 84

Reports of the Commission on Endowed Institutions in Scotland Eyre & Spottiswoode 80–1

Reports of the Scottish Educational Endowment Commissioners Eyre & Spottiswoode 82 *sqq.*

Reports of the Board of Education in Scotland Eyre & Spottiswoode 73 *sqq.*

Biography and Reminiscences

KERR, Dr Jno. Memories, Grave and Gay; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood [02] 03
Forty years' experience as a school inspector.

,, Other Memories, Old and New 3/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood 04

MILLER, Hugh [1802–56] My Schools & Schoolmasters; ill. [cheap edn., 1/] 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [54] 07

SHAW, Jas., of Tynoon, Dumfriesshire

Wallace, R. A Country Schoolmaster 6/c 8° Oliver & Boyd 99

STEWART, Agnes G. The Academic Gregories [Famous Scots] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 01
An account of the wonderful GREGORY family and the Scottish Professors who are members of it.

Edinburgh: High School

STEVEN, Dr Wm. History of High School of Edin. fr. 16th Cent. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° McLachlan, *Edin.* 49

Loretto School: TRISTRAM (H. B.) Loretto School; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11

Fettes College Register *Edin.* 90

George Heriot's Hospital [now a secondary day-schl. for boys]

GUNN, C. B. George Heriot's Hospital 7/6 *n.* 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 02

Loretto School: TRISTRAM (H. B.) Loretto School; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11

ALMOND, Hely Hutchinson

Mackenzie, Rev. R. J. Almond of Loretto: life and sel. of letters 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 05
The story of ALMOND's struggle f. freedom in dress, and rationality in reg. to food, sleep, exercise—and punishment.

Paisley Grammar School

BROWN, Rob. Hist. of Paisley Gram. Schl.; 48 ports., etc. [fr. foundn. in 1576] 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 75

Stirling High School

HUTCHINSON, A. F. History of the High School of Stirling 21/4° Mackay, *Stirling* 04

Universities: Collectively

HUTTON, Laur. Literary Landmarks of Scottish Universities; ill. 5/*n.* c 8° Putnam 04
Only a moderately good compiln., with notable omissns. Much space on Univ. constitns. and transatlantic comparisons.

Aberdeen: Marischal College and University

ANDERSON, P. J. Collns. tow. Bibliogr. of Univ. of Aberdeen; 12 facss. 10/6 4° Bibliogr. Soc., *Edin.* 08

,, [ed.] Fasti Acad. Mariscallanae. 3 vols.; pl. 52/6 4° New Spalding Club 89–98
Selns. fr. Records of Marischal Coll. and Univ., 1593–1860. Vol. i: *Endowmts.*; ii: *Officers, Graduates, Alumni*; iii; *Index to vol. ii.*

,, [ed.] Officers & Graduates of King's Coll., Aberd.: 1495–1860 4° New Spalding Club 93

,, [ed.] Rectorial Addresses del. in Univs. of Aberd.: 1835–1900 [Ab. Univ. Studs.] 10/6 8 Univ. Pr., *Aberd.* 02

,, [ed.] Roll of Alumni of King's Coll., Aberd.: 1596–1860 [Aberd. Univ. Studs.] 7/6 r 8° Univ. Press, *Aberd.* 00

,, [ed.] Record of Celebrn. of Quatercent. of Univ. Aberd.; ill. Univ. Press, *Aberdeen* 07

,, [ed.] Records of the Aberdeen Univ. Commission: 1716–7 2/8° Milne, *Aberd.* 00

,, [ed.] Studies in Hist. & Devel. of Univ. Aberd. [Ab. Un. Studs.] 10/6 8° Univ. Press, *Aberd.* 06

Aurora Borealis Academica 12/6 8° Univ. Press, *Aberdeen* 99
30 papers on Professors and others connected with Aberdeen University since 1860.

BULLOCH, J. M. History of the University of Aberdeen: 1495–1895 4/6 c 8° Hodder & Stoughton 95

ELPHINSTONE, Wm. [1431–1514] Life. By Hector Boece [1465–1536; first Rector]—*v.* **A** § 71

INNES, Cosmo [ed.] Fasti Aberdonenses [sel. fr. records of Univ. & King's Coll.; 1494–1854] 4° Spalding Club 54

JOHNSTON, Col. W. Calendar of Univ. of Aberd. 1860–1 & 1863–4 3/6 c 8° Univ. Press, *Aberdeen* 90

,, [ed.] Acc. of Last Bajans of King's & Marischal Coll. of Aberd. 21/4° Adelphi Press, *Aberd.* 99

,, [ed.] Roll of Graduates of Univ. Aberd.: 1860–1900 [Ab. Univ. Studs.] 10/6 8° Univ. Pr., *Aberd.* 06

RAIT, R. S. History of Universities of Aberdeen [Marischal & King's] 4/*n.* 8° Bisset, *Aberdeen* 95
A lucid and solid piece of work, but too long.

SHEWAN, Alex. Meminisse Juvat; 18 pl. 21/8° Univ. Press, *Aberdeen* 05
A 'class-record' of King's Coll., 1866–70, w. other recollns. of the coll., its staff, studts., etc., of that period.

Edinburgh University

ANDERSON, P. J. [ed.] Laing Charters belonging to Univ. Edinb. Calendar: A.D. 854–1837 32/*n.* i 8° Thin, *Edin.* 99

DALZEL, A. History of University of Edinburgh, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° *Edinburgh* 62

GRANT, Sir Alex. Story of Univ. of Edinb. dur. first 300 Yrs., 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Longman 84

HOLE, Wm. [artist] Quasi Cursores *o.p.* i 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 84
64 portraits (on 49 etched plates) of High Officers and Professors of Univ. of Edinburgh.

WALKER, A. Stodart [ed.] Rectorial Addresses [1858–1900] 7/6 *n.* 8° Richards 00

Biography

FORBES, Prf. E. Life of. By Dr G. Wilson + J. Geikie [*conts. gd. pict. of life at Ed. Un.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macmillan 61

Glasgow University.

ADDISON, W. I. [ed.] Roll of Graduates of Univ. Glasg. 1727–1897 ; w. notes 21/ *n.* 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 98

„ Snell Exhibitions fr. Univ. Glasg. to Balliol Coll., Oxfd. : 1697–1900 7/6 *n.* i 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 01

A learned investigation of particulars regarding the founder and holders of these scholarships.

COUTTS, Jas. History of the University of Glasgow ; ill. 21/ *n.* 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 09

INNES (C.) + ROBERTSON (J.) [eds.] Monumenta Almae Univ. Glasg., 4 vols. 4° Maitland Club 54

Chrofiolog. list of graduates. Fr. the foundation, A.D. 1450 to 1727. Continued by ADDISON, *sup.*

MACLEAN, Neal N. Life at a Northern University [Glasgow Univ.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Marr, *Glasgow* 74

Record of the Ninth Jubilee of the University of Glasgow 5/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 02

STEWART, Prf. Wm. [ed.] University of Glasgow, Old & New ; ill. 105/ *n.* i 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 91

Excellently got up, w. 39 pl. (72 ports. of members of Senate 1869–90 and of Univ. officers) and 35 views of Old Coll. and New Coll.

Biography

STORY, Prc. Rob. Herb. [d. 1907] Life of. By his Daughters ; ports. 10/6 *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 09

VEITCH, Prf. Jno. [1829–94] Memoir of. By Mary R. L. Bryce—*ut* **C** § 4

St Andrew's University

ANDERSON, J. Maitland Heraldry of St Andrew's University—*ut* **G** § 23

„ [ed.] Matriculation Roll of Univ. of St Andrew's : 1747–1897 18/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 05

BOYD, Rev. A. K. H. Twenty-five Years at St Andrew's, 2 vols. [1865–90] 27/ 8° Longman 92–3

KERR, D. R. —*his* St Andrew's in 1645–46 [*ut* **E** § 19] throws light on hist. of University

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. [ed.] Rectorial Addresses of University of St Andrew's, 1863–93 ; with Introduction 10/6 8° Black 94

Ireland

BALFOUR, Graham —*in his* Educational Systems of Gt. Britain and Ireland, *ut sup.*

DOYLE, Dr Thos. Essay on Educn. and State of Irel., ed. W. F. Fitzpatrick 2/6 c 8° Gill, *Dublin* 80

HEALY, Dr Jno. Insula Sanctorum et Doctorum ; map and index 7/6 r 8° Sealy, *Dublin* [90] 01

An exhaustive acc. (in English) of anc. schls. and scholars of Irel., fr. time of St PATRICK to Anglo-Norm. invasn. of Ireld.

Hesperica Famina (The) : ed. F. J. H. Jenkinson ; w. Introd. 6/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 09

Putnam, *N.Y.* A cryptic composn. in medieval Latin by Irish monk of 7th cent. Affords a pict. of daily life in Irish school ab. 6th or 7th cent.

MADDEN, Justice D. H. Passages in Early Hist. of Classical Learng. in Irel. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Longman 08

O'DONNELL, Fk. H. The Ruin of Education in Ireland 5/ *n.* 8° Nutt [02] 03

A spirited protest agst. the scheme for a Catholic University in Ireld., by a staunch Roman-Catholic.

Report of the Commissioners of National Education Eyre & Spottiswoode 34 *sqq., in prg.*

Evidence taken before the Committee of House of Lords on Educ. in Ireland Eyre & Spottiswoode 37

„ taken by the Committee of the House of Commons Eyre & Spottiswoode 37

„ taken by the Committee of the House of Lords Eyre & Spottiswoode 37

Report of the Royal Commission on Science and Art Eyre & Spottiswoode 66

„ of the Royal Commission on Primary Educ. in Ireland [Powis] Eyre & Spottiswoode 68–70

„ of the Select Committee on Education, Science, and Art Eyre & Spottiswoode 84

„ of the Royal Commission on Industrial and Reformatory Schools Eyre & Spottiswoode 84

„ of the Royal Commission on Education Eyre & Spottiswoode 87

„ of the Royal Commission on the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind—*ut* **D** § 169

Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. i—*ut* **D** § 163*

Downside

BIRT, Dom H. N. Downside : hist. of St Gregory's School ; 25 ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Paul 02

An account of the school from its commencement at Douay to the present time.

SNOW, Abbot Sketches of Old Downside 5/ *n.* 8° Sands 03

Dublin University (Trinity College)

Book of Trinity College, Dublin ; 70 ill. [1591–1891] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Marcus Ward 92

By several well-known contribrs., incl. Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY, Dr J. W. STUBBS, Dr ABBOTT, Sir R. BALL, Prf. WRIGHT, etc. Rather an ill. gift bk. than a very serious work.

Catalogue of Graduates who have Passed to Degrees, 3 v. [1595–1905] 8° *Dublin* 69–06

DIXON, Prf. W. McNeile Trinity College, Dublin [College Histories] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 02

A very readable account, not in any way controversial.

MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. An Epoch in Irish History [1591–1660] 16/ 8° Unwin [03] 06

An account of Trinity College, Dublin, its foundations and early fortunes. Introd. deals w. sources.

OLDHAM, C. H. Trinity College Pictorial ; profusely ill. [tercenten. vol.] 2/6 c 8° Thom, *Dublin* 92

Records of Tercentenary Festival of Univ. of Dublin held 5 to 8 July, 1892 10/6 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 94

STUBBS, Dr J. W. History of the University of Dublin 12/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 89

The standard history. From the foundation to end of 18th century ; w. orig. (hitherto unpubd.) documts.

STUBBS, Dr. J. W. [ed.] Abp Adam Loftus & the Foundation of Trin. Coll., Dubl. 1/8° Hodges, *Dublin* 92
Abp Loftus' speeches on var. occasions as preserved in a MS. in the Library of Armagh, now first printed: w. Introduction by STUBBS.

TAYLOR, W. B. S. History of the University of Dublin; p.. (some col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bohn 45
Chiefly valuable as giving the Parliamentary history of the College, and for its biogr. notices.

Trinity College, Dublin: Speeches of Public Orators 5/1 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 09

URWICK, Wm. Early History of Trin. Coll., Dublin: 1591–1660 [tercent. vol.] 1/8° Unwin 92

Blue-Coat School, Dublin

FALKINER, Sir R. Foundn. of Hosp. & Free Schl. of Chas. ii, Oxmantown 7/6 8° Sealey, *Dublin* 06
From its foundn. in 1668 to 1840, when its govt. by the City of Dublin ceased.

Kildare Place Society

MOORE, Dr H. Kingsmill An Unwritten Chapter in Hist. of Educn. 7/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 04
History of the Kild. Pl. Soc. for educn. of the poor, fr. 1811 to 1831, by its Principal.

Maynooth College [Roman-Catholic]

HEALY, Bp J. Maynooth Coll.: centen. hist.; 200 ill. [1795–1895] 21/ *n.* 4° Browne & Nolan, *Dublin* 95
An enormous wk. in size, tho' little more than a huge party-pamphlet, rehearg. all injustices, imag. and real, laid to charge of Protest. Engld. by R.-C. Ireld., rather than vindicatg. Maynooth College—as a result, fortifyg. the prejudiced instead of convincg. the unprejudiced.

Paris, Irish College in —*v.* France, *sup.*

Wales

MORGAN, Rev. J. V. Welsh Political and Educatl. Leaders in Victorian Era 16/8° Nisbet 08

Universities; Llantwit Major

DAVIES (W. C.) + JONES (W. L.) Univ. of Wales & Constituent Colls. [Coll. Hists.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 05

FRYER, Dr A. C. Llantwit Major; views 4/6 c 8° Stock 93
Acc. of a 5th cent. Welsh Univ., w. sketch of line of study that may have been carried on there, and lives of men educ. there.

Holland; Belgium —*v. also* **D** § 156, *and* France, *sup.* (ARNOLD)

Elementary and Middle Class Instruction in the Netherlands [pp. 173] 8° Sijthoff, *Leyden* 76

Leyden University

PEACOCK, Edw. [*ed.*] English-speaking Students of Leyden University 10/6 8° Index Soc. (Longman) 83

India

ALI, Syed Amir English Education in India c 8° *Madras* 02
An inquiry into the 'failure of University education' in India. 66 pp.

ALSTON, Prf. Leon. Education and Citizenship in India 4/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 10

CARPENTER, Mary Education in India, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman 68

COTTON, J. S. [ed.] Moral and Material Progress and Condn. of India Eyre & Spottiswoode 85–9
[Blue Bks.] With special reference to the *Report* of the Education Commission.

CROFT, Sir Alf. Review of Education in India in 1886 8° Govt. Press, *Bengal* 88

KERR, J. Review of Publ. Instrn. in Bengal Presid., 2 vols. [1835–51] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° W. H. Allen 53

LEITNER, Dr G. W. History of Indigenous Oriental Education £5 f° Govt. Prg. Off., *Calc.* 82
More particularly in the Punjaub, since the annexation.

LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roper Higher Education in India [English schools] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 82

MAHMOOD, Syed Hist. of Engl. Educn. in India [1781–1893] s 4° *Aligarh* 95

ORANGE, H. W. Progress of Educn. in India: 1902–7, 2 vols. [Blue-Bks.] 3/9 Wyman 09

RUSSELL, J. —*in his* Schools of Greater Britain, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Australia

SATTHIANADHA, Prf. S. History of Education in the Madras Presidency 8° Srinivasa, *Madras* 94
The first attempt at a continuous hist. of educ. operns. in Madras Pres., by one who was First Assistant to Director of Pub. Instn. in Madras.

STRATTON, A. W. —*in his* Letters from India, *ut* **E** § 35
Some of the letters deal in interestg. way w. Univ. life in N. India, class of native scholars, etc.

THOMAS, F. W. Hist. and Prospects of Brit. Educn. in India 4/6 8° Brighton, *Camb.* 91
[Lebas Prize Essay. Conts. a good deal of compressed information, fr. a variety of sources, in readable form.

Mayo College

SHERRING, Herb. The Mayo College, 2 vols. 15/8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 97
Descriptive, historical, and statistical account of the 'Indian Eton' fr. 1875 to 1895.

Italy —*v. also* **D** § 156, *s.v.* Renaissance (WOODWARD)

Bologna University

KIRKPATRICK, Prf. Jno. University of Bologna [acc. of Octocent. Festival, 1888] 3/6 c 8° Thin, *Edin.* 88

Japan

Education in Japan [Bureau of Educn.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 85

Education in Japan: letters addr. by Americans to Arinori Mori [Jap. Ambass. to U.S.] $1·50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 76

ENOMATO, Takeali Outlines of Modern Educn. in Japan 8° Dept. of Educn., *Tokyo* 88

GRIFFIS W. E. Education in Japan [Bureau of Educn.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 75

KIKUCHI, Bar. Dairoku Japanese Education 5/ *n.* 8° Murray 09
Gives a clear insight into wkg. of Jap. Educn. Dept., and definitn. of different grades of schools, etc.

'LAURIE, André' [=Pascal GROUSSET] Schoolboy Days in Japan [tr.] $1 12° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 95

Outline History of Japanese Education [prepared for Phila. Exhibn.] 12° *New York* 76

Outlines of Modern Education in Japan: translated 8° Dept. of Educn., *Tokyo* 93

SHARP, W. H. Educational System of Japan [Occasional Repts., No. 3] 5/ 8° Unwin 07

Jews (Ancient) —*v.* **D** § 156

Russia

Education in Russia=Special Reports on Educl. Subjs., vol. xxiii—*ut* **D** § 163*

LAURIE, André Schoolboy Days in Russia, tr. Laura E. Kendall $1 c 8° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 92

Russian Ministry of Education (The) [best acc. in English; pp. 64] 8° *St Petersburg* 93

STEPNIAK, S. —*in his* The Russian Peasantry, *ut* **E** § 25

TIKHOMIROV, L. —*in his* Russia, Political and Social, 2 vols., *ut* **K** § 40

Scandinavia

ANDREWS (C. G.) + GADE (G.) Publ. Instrn. in Swed. & Norway [Bur. of Educ.; pp. 48] *Washington* 71

FRIES, Ellen [ed.] Repts. fr. Swed. Ladies' Comm. to Worlds Exposn. 8° *Stockholm* 93

HEALEY, Eliz. Educ. Systs. of Swed., Norw. and Denm. [chfly. girls] 6*d.* 8° Taylor & Francis 93

Switzerland —*v. also* France, *sup.* (ARNOLD), *and* Germany, *sup.*

BARNARD, H. [ed.] Swiss Teachers and Educators [by var. wrs.] $3·50 m 8° *Hartford n.d.*

,, [ed.] Swiss Pedagogy [by var. wrs.] $3·50 m 8° *Hartford n.d.*

DAVIS, G. B. Report on Schools in Germany and Switzerland—*ut sup., s.v.* Germany

Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vols. iii, viii—*ut* **D** § 163*

United States: *Description; Criticism*

BARNARD, H. [ed.] American Pedagogy. [collected arts. by var. writers] $3·50 8° *Hartford n.d.*

,, Memoirs of American Teachers & Educators, 2 Ser. ea. $3·50 8° *Hartford n.d.*

,, Benefactors of American Education $3·50 8° *Hartford n.d.*

BURSTALL, Sara A. Impressions of American Education in 1908 4/6 ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 09
A very interestg. investign., full of shrewd observns., by a competent critic. Much attentn. to girls' educn.

Carnegie Foundation for Advancement of Teaching: Bulletins
Carnegie Foundn., 576 5*th Ave., N.Y.* 08 *sqq., in prg.*

CHANCELLOR, W. E. American Schools: admin. & supervisn. [Ped. Lib.] $1·50 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 05
A pract. treat. on mod. Am. educ. polity, fr. pt.-of-view of the manager; chfly. smaller schls. and schl.-systems.

,, Our City Schools [Pedag. Lib.] $1·25 c 8° Heath, *Boston*

Education in United States 2 Pts. Pt. i, 2/3; ii, 2/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode
[Blue Books.] i: *Public Schools and Training of Teachers*; ii: *Secondary Schools, Universities, etc.*

FITCH, Dr [Sir] J. G. Notes on American Schools and Training Colleges 2/6 (60 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 90
Repr. fr. *Report of English Education Dept. fr.* 1888–9 [Blue-Bk.]. A valuable little book.

Gilchrist Trust: Reports to the Trustees *v.pp.* c 8° Sonnenschein *v.y.*

BRAMWELL (Amy B.) + HUGHES (H. M.) *Training of Teachers in U.S.* [*ut* D § 170]. 3/6
BURSTALL (Sar. A.), *Educ. of Girls in U.S.* [*ut* D § 168] 3/6
PAGE (Mary H.), *Graded Schools of U.S.* 2/
ZIMMERN (Alice), *Methods of Educ. in U.S.* [*ut* D § 164] 3/6

FRASER, Rev. Jas. Report to Schools Inquiry Commissioners [Blue Book] Eyre & Spottisw. 67

MARK, H. T. Individuality & Moral Aim in Amer. Educn. 6/ ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 01

Report of the Commissioner of Education, U.S.A., vols. i–xxxiii Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 68 *sqq.*

,, of the Massachusetts Board of Education. By Hor. Mann, 12 vols. *Boston* 38–49

,, The same, abgd. & ed. G. C. Mann, 4 v.; w. Life, 5 v.—*ut* **D** § 161

ROBSON, E. S. A. Report of a Visit to Am. Educl. Institns. 1/ *n.* r 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 05

Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vols. x, xi—*ut* **D** § 163*

History

BOORNE, Prf. R. G. Hist. of Educn. in U.S. [Intern. Educ. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 89

CAMPBELL, Douglas —*in his* The Puritan in Holland, Engld., and America, *ut* **A** § 88
Traces growth of Engl., Dutch, and French ideals in America: of considerable importance here.

DEXTER, E. G. History of Education in United States $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

HARRIS, Dr W. T. ch. on Education—*in* Shaler [ed.] The United States of America, *ut* **E** § 52

Elementary Education; Common Schools; Free Schools

ADAMS, Fcs. Free School System of United States *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Chapman 75

ANDERSON, Dr L. F. History of Common School Education [6/ Bell] $1·25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 09
Deals also largely with English and European educational history.

BOESE, T. Public Educn. in City of N.Y. [hist., condn., statistics] *o.p.* c 8° *New York* 69
BURTON, W. E. The District School as it was $1·25 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* [50] 99
CLEWS, E. W. Educ. Legisln. & Admin. of Colonial Govts. [Col. Univ. Pbs.] $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99
CUSTIS, J. T. Public Schools of Philadelphia; ill. [hist., biogr., statist.] $5 f° *Philadelphia* 97
DUTTON (Prf. S. T.) + SNEDDEN (Prf. D.) Admin. of Publ. Educn. in U.S. $1·75 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Macm. 08
MARTIN, G. H. Evoln. of Massach. Pub.-Schl. Syst. [Int. Ed. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 94
PALMER, A. E. New York Public Schl. [hist. of free educ. in N.Y. City] $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
PHILBRICK, J. D. City School Systems in U.S. [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 85
RANDALL, S. S. Hist. of Common Schl. Syst. of State of N.Y. [1795–1870] *o.p.* [*pb.* $3] 8° Ivison, *N.Y.* 71
RUSSELL, A. T. History of the Common Schools of Florida, etc. *o.p.* 8° *Tallahassee* 84
STOCKWELL, T. B. History of Public Education in Rhode Island *o.p.* 8° *Providence* 76
SWETT, J. Centennial Hist. of Publ. Schl. Syst. of California $2 8° Bancroft, *San Francisco* 76
WHITFORD, W. C. Historical Sketch of Education in Wisconsin *o.p.* 12° *Madison* 76
Negro Schools —*v.* **D** § 130

Higher Education; Colleges; Universities

BIRDSEYE, C. F. Reorganization of our Colleges [7/6 *n.* Simpkin] 8° Baker & Taylor, *N.Y.* 10
" Individual Training in our Colleges $1·75 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07
BLAKE, Sophia Jex A Visit to American Schools and Colleges *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 67
BOWDEN-SMITH, [Miss] A. G. An Engl. Student's Wander-Year in America 5/ *n.* c 8° Arnold 10
BROOK, A. T. American State Universities [origin, progress, etc.] r 8° *Cincinnati* 75
BROWN, E. E. Making of our Middle Schools [w. bibliogr.] $3 (10/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 03
BROWN, Dr J. F. The American High School $1·40 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09
CANFIELD, J. H. The College Student and his Problems $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02
[Personal Problem Series.] Selection of College, expenses, *curricula*, subjects, etc. Full of excellent advice.
DE GARMO, Dr C. Principles of Secondary Education, 3 vols. c 8° Macmillan 07 *in prg.*
I: *Studies* $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*); II: *Processes of Instruction* $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*); III: *Processes of Training, in prep.*
Four American Universities; ill. [Harvard; Yale; Princeton; Columbia] $3·50 s 4° Harper, *N.Y.* 95
GILMAN, D. C. University Problems in the United States $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98
Addresses, settg. forth ideal of a University and its rel. to modern life.
HAMMOND, C. W. New England Academies and Classical Schools *Washington* 68
HARPER, Pres. W. R. Trend of Higher Educ. in Amer. [7/6 *n.* Unwin] $1·50 *n.* 12° Univ. Pr., *Chicago* 05
Collected essays and addresses, by the President of the University of Chicago.
HART, Prf. A. B. Studies in American Education $1·25 (5/) 12° Longman 95
HOLLISTER High School Administration [Pedag. Lib.] $1·50 c 8° Heath, *Boston*
LADD, Prf. G. T. Essays on the Higher Education $1 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
PORTER, Prf. Noah American Colleges and the American Public $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [70] 83
RICHARDSON (C. F.) + CLARK (H. A.) The College Bk. [24 of older Colleges] $15 4° Houghton, *Boston* 78
RISK, R. K. America at College, as seen by Scots Graduate 3/6 *n.* c 8° Smith, *Glasgow* 08
A bright journalistic acc. of a visit to some dozen representative Universities and Colleges of U.S.
SLOSSON, Dr E. E. Great American Universities; ill. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 10
Descrs., compares, and criticizes constitns. of 14 American Universities.
TENBROOK, Andr. American State Univs.: origin and progress $3·50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 75
THWING, C. F. American Colleges: students & work [popular essays] $1·25 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* 78
" The American College in American Life $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 97
" History of Higher Education in America $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Appleton 06
WAYLAND, Fcs. Thoughts on Present Collegiate Syst. in U.S. *o.p.* 16° Gould, *Boston* 42

Student Life

BAIRD, W. R. American College Fraternities $2 12° Downs, *N.Y.* [79] 90
A descriptive analysis of the Society System in United States Colleges.
BARNARD, Dr H. [ed.] True Student Life [selns. fr. eminent wrs.] $3·50 8° *Hartford* 72
OSGOOD, Sam. Student Life: letters and recollections $1 12° Miller, *N.Y.* 61
SHELDON, Dr H. D. Student Life & Customs [Intern. Educ. Ser.] $1·20 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 02

According to Colleges and Universities

Amherst College

CUTTING, G. R. Student Life at Amherst College *o.p.* 12° *Amherst* 71
HITCHCOCK, E. Autobiography: remins. of Amherst Coll.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·75] 12° *Northampton, Mass.* 63
TYLER, W. S. Hist. of Amherst Coll. from 1821 to 1891 $1·50 c 8° Hitchcock, *N.Y.* [73] 95

Bowdoin College

CLEVELAND (N.) + PACKARD (A. S.) Hist. of Bowdoin Coll.; w. biogr. sketches [1806–79] $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 82

Brown University

BURSAGE, H. S. Brown University in the Civil War *o.p.* 8° *Providence* 68

Sketch of the History and Present Organisation of Brown University *o.p.* 8° *Providence* 61

WAYLAND, Fcs. [1796–1865] Life—*v.* **A** § 79

California University

JONES, W. C. Hist. of Univ. of California: 1868–1901 $5 f° Berkeley Bk. Store, *Berkeley, Cal.* [95] 02

WILLEY, S. H. History of the College of California 8° Carson, *San Francisco* 87

Columbia University (College)

History of Columbia University; ill. [1754–1904] $2·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 05

MOORE, Dr N. F. Historical Sketch of Columbia College *o.p.* 12° *New York* 46

Biography: BARNARD, Pres. F. A. P. [10th Pres.; 1809–89] Life of. By Jno. Fulton $4 (14/) 8° Macm. 96

Van AMRINGEL, J. H. Historical Sketch of Columbia College [1754–1876] *pr. pr.* (*Columbia Coll.*) 76

Cornell University

PERKINS, F. C. Cornell Univ.: general and technical courses; ill. $1·50 obl 16° Wiley, *N.Y.* 91

SCHURMAN, J. G. A Generation of Cornell: 1868–98 75 c. 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 98

Dartmouth College

CHASE, Fred. Hist. of Dartmouth Coll. & Town of Hanover, [posth.] ed. J. K. Lord vol. i [to 1815] [in 2 vols.] $3·50 8° Wilson, *Cambr., Mass.* 91

CROSBY, N. First Half-Century at Dartmouth College 25 c. 12° *Hanover, U.S.* 76

SMITH, B. P. History of Dartmouth College $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* 78

Harvard University

ATTWOOD, F. G. [art.] Manners & Customs of ye Harv. Students [26 cartoons] $1·50 4° Houghton, *Bost.* 78

BUSH, Geo. G. Harvard, the First American University; ill. $1·25 16° Cupples, *Boston* 86

ELIOT, Chas. W. [President 1869–1909]

Kühnemann, Prf. E. Charles W. Eliot; port. [4/6 *n.* Constable] $1 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 09

HARVARD, Jno. [1607–38; founder]

Shelley, H. C. John Harvard and his Times; 24 pl. $2 *n.* p 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 07

7/6 *n.* Smith & Elder. A pleasant narrative of the life of the founder of the oldest of the Amer. Univs., wh. he orig. endowed w. £400 (half his property) and his library: it is now in rect. of an average of £100,000 a year.

HIGGINSON, T. W. [ed.] Harvard Memorial Biographies, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Cambridge, U.S.* 67

HILL, Dr G. Birkbeck Harvard College, by an Oxonian [sympathetic] 9/ c 8° Macmillan 95

PEABODY, Dr A. P. Harvard Reminiscences [biogr. sketches, 1776–1831] $1·25 12° Ticknor, *Bost.* 88

" Harvard Graduates whom I have Known $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 90

POST, W. K. Harvard Stories: sketches of the Undergraduate $1·50 (6/) 12° Putnam [94] 97

Incl. a very good account of the boat race betw. Harvard and Yale.

QUINCY, Josiah Hist. of Harvard University, 2 vols. [standard] *o.p.* 8° *Cambridge, Mass.* 40

SIBLEY, J. L. Biogr. Sketches of Graduates of Harvard [1647–1858] $5 8° Sever, *Cambridge, Mass.* 74

TRIPP, G. H. Student Life at Harvard $1·75 c 8° Lockwood, *Boston* [76] 77

VAILLE (F. O.) + CLARK (H. A.) [eds.] Harvard Book, 2 vols. [history, etc., by var. wrs.] $30 4° Houghton, *Boston* [75] 79

WINSOR, Justin [ed.] Record of 250th Anniv. of Harv. Coll., 2 vols. Wilson, *Cambridge, Mass.* 87

Haverford College

GARRETT, P. C. [ed.] History of Haverford College [1830–90] 8° Porter, *Phila.* 92

Johns Hopkins University

ADAMS, H. B. —*in* Johns Hopkins University Studies 8° Johns Hopk. Press, *Baltimore*

GILMAN, D. C. Launchg. of a Univ. [=J. H. Univ.]; & other Papers $2·50 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 06

STEINER (B. C.) + GILMAN (D. C.) Hist. of Higher Ed. in Maryl. and J. H. U. [J. H. U. Studs.] 50 c. J. H. Un. Press, *Baltim.* 91

Kenyon College

BODINE, W. B. Kenyon College [a history of the College] 8° *Columbus, Ohio* 91

Lowell Institute, Boston

SMITH, Harriette K. History of the Lowell Institute [biographical] $1 12° Lawson, *Boston* 98

Madison University

First Half-Century of Madison University [1819–69] 8° *New York* 72

Marietta College

ANDREWS, J. W. Historical Sketch of Marietta College [by its President] 8° *Cincinnati* 76

Michigan University

ANDERSON, Olive S. L. [' Iola '] An American Girl in a Boy's College $1·25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 78
Author was one of first of her sex to enter Univ. of Mich. (1875), and gives an acc. of the beginnings of co-educn. there. Her novel is virtually an autobiogr. and her characters real persons.

DEMMON, I. N., etc. Semicenten. Celebrn. of Univ. of Mich. 8° *Ann Arbor* 88

FARRAND, E. M. History of the University of Michigan $1·60 12° Register Pb. Ho., *Ann Arbor* 85

TENBROOK, Andr. Amer. State Univs. [*ut sup.*] conts. partic. acc. of hist. of Mich. Univ.

Muhlenberg College

OCHSENFORD, S. E. Muhlenberg College [w. record of its men] $3 8° *Muhlenberg* 92

New York City College; *and University*

HOUGH, F. B. Historical and Statistical Record of Univ. of State of New York during 1784 to 1884 Weed, *Albany, N.Y.* 85

ROSENTHAL (P. J.) + HORNE (C. F.) [eds.] City College: memories of 60 yrs. $5 *n.* (21 / *n.*) r 8° Putnam 07

North Carolina

BATTLE, K. P. Sketches of Hist. of Univ. of N. Carolina 8° *Chapel Hill, N.C.* 89

Pennsylvania University

MCMASTER, J. B. The University of Pennsylvania Illustrated obl 8° 97

MONTGOMERY, T. H. History of Univ. of Pennsylvania [foundn. to 1770] $5 8° *Philadelphia* 87

SHARPLESS, Dr Is. Two Cents. of Pennsylv. Hist. [Lippincott's Educ. Ser.] $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 00

SMITH, Dr W. Life & Correspondence, ed. H. W. Smith [gr.-g'son], 2 vols. $10 8° Hammond, *Phila.* 77–9

THORPE, F. N. Benj. Franklin & Univ. of Penn. [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 93

WOOD, Dr Geo. B. Early Hist. of the Univ. of Penn.; ill. [1749–1827] 8° [83] 96

Princeton Col.: ALEXANDER (J. W.) Princeton, Old & New [recollns. of undergr. life] $1·25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 98

ALEXANDER, S. D. Biogr. Sketches of Founder & Princ. Alumni of the Log College *o.p.* 8° *Phila.* 51
The Log College, founded by Wm. TENNENT in 1739, was the beginning of Princeton University.

,, Princeton College dur. 18th Cent. [sketches of individuals] *o.p.* c 8° Randolph, *N.Y. n.d.* (72)

FITHIAN, P. V. Journal and Letters, ed. J. R. Williams; ill. $3 *n.* 8° Univ. of Princeton 01
FITHIAN was a student at Princeton 1770–2, tutor at Nomini Hall, Virginia, 1773–4.

HAGEMAN, J. F. History of Princeton and its Institutions, 2 vols. $8 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 79

MACLEAN, J. History of College of New Jersey, 2 vols. [1746–1854] $7 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 77

Princeton Book (The): history, organizn., and pres. condn. of the college $18 4° Houghton, *Boston* 80

WALLACE, G. R. Princeton Sketches: story of Nassau Hall $2 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 93

St John's College, Fordham, N.Y. [Roman-Catholic]

TAAFFE, T. G. History of St John's Coll., Fordham, N.Y.; ill. $2 *n.* 8° Cath. Pb. Soc., *N.Y.* 91

St Louis University

HILL, Walt. H. Historical Sketch of St Louis University Fox, *St Louis* 79
Incl. an account of the origin of the Jesuit society in Missouri.

South Carolina College

LABORDE, M. History of the South Carolina College *o.p.* 8° *Charleston* 74

Tennessee University

SANFORD, E. T. Blount College and Univ. of Tennessee [historical] *Knoxville, Tenn.* 94

WHITE, Moses Early Hist. of Univ. of Tennessee [80 pp.] *Knoxville, Tenn.* 79

Vermont University

HUNTINGDON, C. A. University of Vermont Fifty Years Ago Whitney, *Burlington* 92

Virginia University, etc.

ADAMS, Prf. H. B. College of William and Mary [founded 1693] [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 87

,, Thomas Jefferson & Univ. of Virginia [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 88

JEFFERSON (T.) + CUBELL (J. C.) Early History of the University of Virginia *o.p.* 8° *Richmond* 56
Of considerable historical value.

Sketch of the History of the University of Virginia 8° *Richmond* 85

Williams College

DURFEE, Calvin A History of Williams College *o.p.* 8° Williams, *Boston* 60

Williams College: 1793–1893 8° Wilson, *Cambridge, Mass.* 94

Wisconsin University, etc.

CARPENTER, S. H. Histor. Sketch of the Univ. of Wisconsin [1849–76] 8° *Madison* 76

CHAPIN, A. L. Historical Sketches of the Colleges of Wisconsin 8° *Madison* 76

Historical Sketch of the University of Wisconsin [1849–76] 8° *Madison* 76

Yale University (College)

BAGG, L. H. Four Years at Yale [by a graduate of Yale] 8° *New Haven* 71

BALDWIN, Eben. History of Yale College [to 1838] *o.p.* 8° Noyes, *New Haven* 41

BEERS, Prf. H. A. Ways of Yale in Consulship of Plaucus 50 c. 16° *New York* 95
Personal reminiscences of Yale thirty to forty years ago, with stories of student-life and fun.

CAMP (W.) + WELCH (L. S.) [eds.] Yale, his Campus, Class-rooms, & Athletics $2·50 c 8° Page, *N.Y.* 99
A very full account by various hands; especially strong on the athletic side. 100 illns.

DEXTER, E. B. Biogr. Sketches of Graduates of Yale, w. Annals of Coll. Hist. [1701–45] $5 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 85

" Sketch of the History of Yale University $1·25 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 87

KINGSLEY, W. L. [ed.] Yale College: sketch of its history, 2 vols.; ill. $37 4° Holt, *N.Y.* 79

PORTER, Jno. A. [ed.] Sketches of Yale Life [fr. college mags., etc.] Arlington Pb. Co., *Washgtn.* 86

PORTER, Dr Noah [1811–92; President]

Merriman, F. S. [ed.] Dr Noah Porter: meml. by his friends c 8° 93

REYNOLDS, J. B. Two Centuries of Christian Activity at Yale $1·50 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 01

WOOD, Jno. Seym. Yale Yarns: sketches of life at Yale [15 short stories] $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 95

Yale College: record of bicenten. celebrn. [Oct. 20–3, 1901] $5 *n.* 4° Yale Univ. 02

According to States

Alabama: CLARK (Willis G.) History of Education in Alabama [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 89

Connecticut: STEINER (B. C.) History of Education in Connecticut [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 93

Delaware: POWELL (L. P.) History of Education in Delaware [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 93

Florida: BUSH (R. G.) History of Education in Florida [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 88

Georgia: JONES (C. E.) Education in Georgia [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.*

Indiana: BOONE (Prf. R. G.) History of Education in Indiana e 8° Appleton, *N.Y.*

SMART, Jas. H. Indiana Schools and the Men who have Worked them Wilson, *Cincinnati* 76

WOODBURN, J. A. Higher Education in Indiana [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 91

Iowa: PARKER (L. F.) Higher Education in Iowa [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 93

Kansas: MACDONALD (Jno.) [ed.] Columbian History of Education in Kansas *Topeka* 93

Maryland: STEINER (B. C.) Hist. of Educ. in Maryland [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 94

Massachusetts: BUSH (G. G.) Hist. of Higher Educ. in Massa. [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 91

EMERSON (J. B.) Education in Massachusetts [early legisln. and hist.] *Boston* 69

Michigan: MCLAUGHLIN (Prf. A. C.) Hist. of Higher Educ. in Mich. [Bur. of Ed.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 91

SMITH, Wm. L. Historical Sketches of Education in Michigan *Lansing* 81

North Carolina: SMITH (C. Lee) History of Education in N. Carolina [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 88

Ohio: KNIGHT (G. W.) + COMMONS (J. R.) Hist. of Higher Educ. in Ohio [Bur. of Educ.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 91

Pennsylvania: WICKERSHAM (J. P.) History of Education in Pennsylvania $3 8° Inquirer Pb. Co., *Lancaster, Pa.* 86
From time of settlement of Swedes on the Delaware to 1886. Best State hist. of eduen. yet wr.

Rhode Island: TOLMAN (W. H.) Hist. of Higher Educn. in Rhode Isl. [Bur. of Educ.] Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 94

South Carolina: MERRIWETHER (C.) Hist. of Higher Educn. in S. Carol. [Bur. of Ed.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 88

Tennessee: MERRIAM (L. S.) Higher Education in Tennessee [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 93

Virginia: MAYO (A. D.) Education in South-western Virginia [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 94

Wisconsin: ALLEN (W. F.) + SPENCER (D. E.) Higher Educn. in Wisconsin [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 89

STERNS, J. W. [ed.] Columbian History of Education in Wisconsin $8 8° Caspar, *Milwaukee* 93

158: STUDENT LIFE: SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITY—classed with **D** § 157 *passim*.

III: The State in Relation to Education

159: EDUCATIONAL LAW; EDUCATIONAL CODES

BARNARD, H. [ed.] School Codes, State, Municipal, Institutional $3·50 m 8° *Hartford n.d.*

SONNENSCHEIN, A. [tr.] Educational Codes of For. Countries: translated 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [82] 89
Codes of Austria, Belg., Germy., Italy, Switz., S. Australia, etc., w. geogr. directns. of Pruss. R. Cadet Corps. Introd. and notes.

Great Britain

BAKER, C. E. Local Education: manl. f. boro' and urban councils 5/ *n.* 8° Black 03

BARLOW (M.) + MACAN (H.) [eds.] Education Act, 1902; w. notes 3/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth [02] 03

CASSON (W. A.) + WHITELEY (E. C.) [eds.] Education Act, 1902; w. notes 7/6 *n.* 8° Knight [02] 03

CUTLER (E.) + LYNN (H.) The Teacher's Legal Guide 3/6 c 8° Gill 93

DISNEY, H. W. The Law relating to Schoolmasters 2/6 c 8° Arnold 93

DUMSDALE (W. H.) + MOTHERSOLE (H.) The Law of Education [v. comprehensive] 42/ r 8° Hadden 04

Elementary Educn. Acts: Reports of Royal Commission; vols. i–iv, and Supplement f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 87–8

GLEN, W. C. [ed.] Elementary Educn. Acts: w. notes [1870, 73, 74, 75, 80] 10/6 12° Shaw [71] 81
JONES (G. E.) + SYKES (J. C. G.) Law of Public Educn. in Engld. and Wales 21/ *n.* 8° Rivington [03] 04
KNIGHT & Co. [pubs.] Elementary School Manager's Handbook 2/6 *n.* c 8° Knight 03
„ Handbk. for Members of Education Committees 3/6 *n.* c 8° Knight 03
MACLEAN, A. H. H. Law conc. Secondary and Preparatory Schools 15/ *n.* 8° Jordan 09
ORGAN, T. A. Law rel. to Schools and Teachers 8/6 *n.* 8°; 2/6 *n.* c 8° Arnold, *Leeds* 00
A valuable and comprehensive account of law, espec. as affecting Public Elementary Schools.
„ + THOMAS (A. A.) [eds.] Education Law: Acts 1870–1902, etc. 12/6 *n.* c 8° Butterworth 03
OWEN, Sir Hugh [ed.] Elem. Educn. Acts: 1870–1902; w. Introd. & notes 21/ *n.* 8° Knight [71] 03
STEINTHAL, A. E. [ed.] Elementary Educn. Act 1891; w. Introd. and notes 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sweet 91
TAYLOR, G. R. S. [ed.] Educn. Acts, 1902 (Engl. and Wales) and 1903 (Lond.); w. notes 1/ 8° Routledge [03] 04
TROWER, C. F. [ed.] Law of Building Churches, Parsonages, and Schools 9/ 8° Butterworth 74
WILLIAMS, Jas. Education [Manuals of Practical Law] 5/ c 8° Black 92
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Very comprehensive, incl. pub. and priv. schls., techn. and profess. educ., reformatories, etc.; w. cases and authorities.
WILLSON, W. R. The Law of Education 21/ 8° Gee 03
WYATT, C. H. Companion to the Education Acts 1870–1902 7/6 *n.* 8° Wyatt, *Mancs.* 03
Summary of 1902 Act. Articles on work of new authorities, forms, regulations, etc.

Reformatory and Industrial Schools

HORNBY, F. P. [ed.] The Reformatory and Industrial Schools Acts 5/ 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 97

Secondary Education

Secondary Education: handbk. to Bd. of Educn. Act, 1899 4/6 c 8° Knight 00

Universities

GAMLEN, W. B. [ed.] Universities & College Estates Acts, 1858–80, 1898 2/6 (60 c.) 8° Clar. Press 98
GRIFFITHS, Jno. [ed.] Enactmts. in Parlt. conc. Univs. of Oxfd. & Camb. 12/ ($3) 8° Clar. Press 69
MORTON, J. N. Analysis of Universities (Scotl.) Act 1889 [w. the Act itself] 3/ 8° Blackwood 90
SKENE, W. B. [ed.] Acts rel. to Oxford and Cambridge and Colleges in Sale, Acquisition, and Administration of Property 7/6 8° Sweet 94
WILLIAMS, Dr J. The Law of the Universities 10/6 8° Butterworth 09

Scotland

GRAHAM, J. E. [ed.] Manual of Acts rel. to Educn. in Scotland 18/ c 8° Blackwood 02
KERR, J. [ed.] Vade Mecum of Scottish Educn. [annotated Code] 1/ *n.* 8° Nelson 99
MURRAY, S. M. [ed.] Short Manual of Educn. (Scotld.) Act, 1908 1/ *n.* 8° Blackie 09
SELLAR, A. C. [ed.] Law rel. to Educn. Acts in Scotl., ed. J. E. Graham 12/6 8° Blackwood [72] 94

Wales

HUGHES Welsh Intermediate Schools 7/6 8° Butterworth 98

Germany and Austria

Prussian Code (The) in its Present Form: translated 2/6 c 8° Paul 79

United States

BARDEEN, C. W. [ed.] Common Schl. Law for Common Schl. Teachers 75 c. 16° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [75] 88
BARNARD, H. [ed.] School Codes: State, municipal, institutional $3·50 m 8° *Hartford* 73
BURKE, F. Treatise on the Law of Public Schools $1 12° *New York* 80
KEYES, E. W. [ed.] Laws of N. York rel. to Common Schls.; w. notes $4 Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [79] 88
KIRK, J. E. [ed.] Code of Public Instruction of State of New York $4 8° *New York* 88
TAYLOR, I. Public-School Law of the United States $5 8° Crane, *Topeka, Kan.* 92

Colonies

CLEWS, E. W. Educatl. Legisln. and Admin. in the Colonies [Columbia Univ. Contribs.] $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99

159*: SOCIOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF EDUCATION

BAKER, Pres. J. H. Education and Life $1·25 c 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 00
Papers and addresses by the President of Colorado Univ.; some dealing with aspects of education; others with the ideal life.
BRYANT, Dr Sophie Educational Ends: the ideal of personal development *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman 87
CHANCELLOR, W. E. Theory of Motives, Ideals, & Values in Educn. $1·75 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07

CONWAY, F'r J. [S.-J.] The State Last 25 c *n.* 16° Pustet, *N.Y.* 92
Reply to Dr BOUQUILLON's pamph. *Education : to whom does it belong ?* Denies to State a monop. in educn., and even the rt. to estab. a standard of educn. The argumts. manifest the scholarsh. wh. has always characterized the Society of Jesus.

CRAIK, Sir Hy. The State in rel. to Education [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 2/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan [84]
An admirable sketch of historical development of Governmental policy with regard to Education.

DEWEY, Prf. J. School and Society [3/ *n.* P. S. King ; 3 lects.] $1 12° Univ. Press, *Chicago* [oo] oi

DUTTON, S. T. Social Phases of Educn. in Schl. and Home $1·25 *n.* (5/) c 8° Macmillan 99

FOUILLÉE, Alf. Education fr. a National Standpt. [tr.] [Int. Ed. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 92
Maints. th. chief matl. of educn. must be human, its form and subst. the Humanities (wh. thus take w. him place assigned by SPENCER to science), not bec. they are of most pract. worth but bec. a knowl. of them is the essential requisite to living well as indivs. and as nations. Wr. w. enthusiasm and eloquence. Well tr. by W. J. GREENSTREET.

HANUS, Prf. P. H. Educational Aims & Educl. Values [repr. pprs.] $1 (4/6) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99

HARPER, J. Wilson Education and Social Life 4/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 07

HENDERSON, C. H. Education and the Larger Life $1·30 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 02
Education as furthering the progress of civilization : and an advocacy of practical methods.

KAY, DAV. Education and Educators 7/6 c 8° Paul 83
Meangs., Nature and Importce., and Hered. Effects of Educn. ; Educn. and the State ; Educn. and Religion ; Diff. Kinds of Educators.

de MONTMORENCY, J. E. G. National Education and National Life 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein 06

MÜLLER, Mich. [R.-C.] Public School Education $1·50 c 8° Sadlier, *N.Y.* 75
Exposn. of evil conseqs. of publ.-schl. educn., and denial of rt. of State to educate.

O'SHEA, M. V. Education as Adjustment $1·50 (6/) c 8° Longman 04
Educational theory viewed in the light of contemporary thought.

" Dynamic Factors in Education $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

PLAYFAIR, Sir Lyon —*in his* Subjects of Social Welfare, *ut* **D** § 125

SADLER, Mrs S. H. [R.-C.] Higher Educn. of Young [soc., domest., relig.] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [ ] 07

SHARPLESS, Is. Reln. of State to Educ. in Eng. & Am. 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.* 93

TAYLOR, C. E. How Far shd. State Undertake to Educate [pp. 48] c 8° Edwards, *Raleigh* 94

VINCENT, Prf. G. E. The Social Mind and Education $1·25 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 97
A valuable exposition of the relation of sociology to pedagogy.

Education in rel. to Crime—v. **D** § 123 *Educn. in rel. to Heredy—v.* **D** § 159* *Philanthropy—v.* **D** § 128; *Home-Missions—v.* **A** § 106 ; *Settlements—v.* **D** § 127

IV : Systematic Pedagogy : Generally

160 : SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY (*a*) : ANCIENT

Including BIOGRAPHY & CRITICISM OF WRITERS (*v. also* **C** §§ 2–15). For History of Gk. & Rom. Educn. *v.* **D** § 156

ARISTOTLE [B.C. 385–322] Nicomachæan Ethics ; Politics ; Rhetoric ; Economics—*passim, ut* **C** § 9, **K** § 194

" On Education, ed. and tr. Prf. Jno. Burnet—*ut* **C** § 9
Translated extracts fr. the *Ethics* and *Politics*, giving ARISTOTLE's ideas on education ; w. notes.

Davidson, Dr Thos. Aristotle and the Educational Ideals—*ut* **D** § 156, *s.v.* Greek and Roman

CICERO [B.C. 106–43] De Oratore—*ut* **K** § 220

CORNIFICIUS [B.C. 1 cent.] Rhetorica [ad Herennium]—*ut* **K** § 220

ISOCRATES [B.C. 436–338] Orationes—*ut* **K** § 193
Oratio xiii : against the Sophists and their methods ; Oratio xv : on the antidosis, or theory of practical culture.

LUCIAN [A.D. *c.* 120–*c.* 200] Anacharsis vel de Gymnasiis, tr. Dr C. E. Lowrey *sub tit.* Physical Educ. among the Greeks ; w. comments [Bur. of Educn.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 92

PHILOSTRATUS THE ELDER [2–3 cent.] Libellus de Arte Gymnastica

PLATO [B.C. 427–348] Dialogues : The Republic ; The Laws—*passim, ut* **C** § 8

Adamson, J. E. Theory of Educn. in Plato's 'Republic' [$1·10 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03

Bosanquet, Prf. Bern. [tr.] Education of the Young in 'Republic' of Plato 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 00
70 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Tr. of *Repub.*, Bk. ii, 9 to Bk. iv ; w. scholarly Introd. and valuable notes. Intended for use of those who have no Greek.

Grote, Geo. Plato and other Companions of Socrates, 4 vols.—*ut* **C** § 8

Nettleship, R. L. Theory of Educn. in 'Repub.' of Plato—*in* Hellenica, *ut* **C** § 3 [repr. 50 c. *n.* Univ. of Chic. '07]

Packard, L. F. Studies in Greek Thought : essays [Plato's system of educn.] $1 12° Ginn, *Boston* 86

Wilkins, Prf. A. S. Natl. Educn. in Greece in 4th Cent. [Plato & Aristotle] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Isbister 73

v. Zeller, Ed. Socrates and the Socratic School [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 7

PLUTARCH [A.D. 46–120] Morals, *passim—ut* **C** § 15

QUINTILIAN [*c.* 35–97] Institutes of Oratory—*ut* **K** § 220

TACITUS [*c.* 54–*c.* 117] Dialogus de Oratoribus—*ut* **K** § 220

XENOPHON [B.C. *c.* 431–*c.* 355] Cyropædia—*ut* **K** § 192 : education and life of Cyrus
A good authority on education among the Persians and Spartans.

" Œconomicus—*ut* **K** § 192 : education of a wife for the household

161: SYSTEMATIC PEDAGOGY (*b*): MEDIEVAL AND MODERN

Including BIOGRAPHY AND CRITICISM OF WRITERS, and Miscellaneous Works by them

ABELARD [Pierre ABAILARD ; 1079–1142] [$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* ; Gt. Educators] 5 / c 8° Heinemann 93
Orig., organizn., course of study and meths. of tchg., general spirit, and influ. ABELARD occupies but little space. Bibliogr.

ALCUIN [735–804]

Gaskoin, C. J. B. Alcuin, Life and Work—*ut* **A** § 62
Accurate and scholarly. Give a good idea of the theol. controversies of time, and of ALCUIN's influ. and amazg. versatility.

West, Prf. A. F. Alcuin and Rise of Christian Schools [Gt. Educators] 5 / c 8° Heinemann 92
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Gives a gd. pop. acc. of rise of free schls. founded by CHARLEMAGNE, told chfly. in words of ALCUIN, the Engl. prelate (who is by some thought to have induced the great king to undertake them). Conts. a useful sketch of ALCUIN's forerunners.

ARNOLD Dr Thos. [1795–1842]—*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Rugby School

ASCHAM, Rog. [1515–68] The Scholemaster, ed. Prf. J. E. B. Mayor [Bohn's Cheap Ser.] 1 / f 8° Bell [1570] 84

,, The same : text only [35 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* ; Arber's Reprts.] 1 / *n.* f 8° Constable [1570]
Also in Cassell's Little Classics, *7d. n.*, and in his *Works*, ed. GILES, 4 v., *ut* **K** § 89, wh. conts. a satisf. Life of ASCHAM. 'It contains, perhaps, the best advice that was ever given for the study of languages'.—Saml. JOHNSON.

Quick, Rev. R. H. —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers, *ut* **D** § 155

BACON, Frcs., L'd [1561–1626] Advancement of Learning *and* Life [and Criticism]—*v.* **C** § 16

BAIN, Prf. Alex. [1810–77] Education as a Science [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5 / c 8° Kegan Paul [79] 92
$1·75 Appleton, *N.Y.* Notable for its studied analysis and minute scholarship.

,, Practical Essays 2 / c 8° Longman 84
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y. Civil Service Exams.* ; *Classical Controv.* ; *Metaphysics and Debatg. Socs.* ; *University Ideal Past and Pres.* ; *Art of Study, etc.*

BASEDOW, J. [1723–90] QUICK (Rev. R. H.)—*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers, *ut* **D** § 155

BELL, Dr Andr. [1753–1832]

Meiklejohn, Prf. J. M. D. An Old Educational Reformer [Bell] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3 /6] c 8° Blackwood 81

BENEKE, F. E. [1798–1854] —*v.* **C** § 71

COMBE, Geo. [1788–1858] Discussions on Education [pp. 232] 1 / f 8° Cassell [3rd edn. 48] 94

,, Education, its Principles and Practice, ed. W. Jolly *o.p.* [*pb.* 15 /] 8° Macmillan 79

COMENIUS, Bp J. A. [1592–1671] Magna Didactica : ex ed. Amstelod. 1657 ed. F. C. Hultgren, 2 Pts. 5 m. 8° Siegismund, *Lpz.* 94

,, The same, ed. and tr. M. W. Keatinge, *s.t.* The Great Didactic, vol. i : Tr., 7 /6 *n.* ; ii : Text 4 /6 *n.* c 8° Black [96] 11
Ea. $1·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* The text is ed. fr. the Lat. orig. in Advoc. Lib., Edin., the tr. is the first complete Engl. versn. of the book, wh. embodies its author's most mature opinions. Biogr., histor., and crit. Introds. ; well tr.

,, Orbis Pictus [w. facs. reprod. of orig. pict.] $3 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [1658] 87
The first picture-book for children ever pubd. The Latin text is from the edn. of 1658, the Engl. tr. from that of 1727.

,, School of Infancy, tr. W. S. Monroe ; w. Introd. and notes $1 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 96
[Pedag. Lib.] An essay on educn. of children dur. first 6 yrs. Prev. tr. D. BENHAM in 1858, w. a *Life* of COMENIUS (perhaps the best).

Butler, N. M. Place of Comenius in Hist. of Educn. [pp. 20] 20 c. 16° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 92

Lang, O. H. Comenius : life and princs. of educn. [pp. 26] 25 c. 12° Kellogg, *N.Y.*

Laurie, Prf. S. S. J. A. Comenius, his Life and Educ. Works 3 /6 c 8° Camb. Press [81] 99
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Includes a very full critical analysis of *The Great Didactic.*

Monroe, Prf. W. S. Comenius and the Beginnings of Educational Reform [Great Educators ; 5 / Heinemann] $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 00

Quick, Rev. R. H. —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers, *ut* **D** § 155

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. Lectures on Pedagogy, Theoretical & Practical [tr.] $1·60 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87
[Pedag. Lib.] One of the best bks. on the theory and practice of teaching.

DE BRATH, Stanley The Foundations of Success 2 /6 c 8° Philip 96
A stimulating little bk., givg. a summary of princs. of a 'rational' educn., and proposg. to estab. an assoc. of 60 members at £200 ea. for foundg. a new schl. for 250 boys (capital to be repd. fr. sinking fund).

DEFOE, Dan. [1663–1731 Compleat English Gentleman, ed. Dr Karl D. Bülbring 12 / m 8° Nutt 90
Now ed. for first time fr. author's MS. in Brit. Mus. [Add. MSS., 32,555], w. elab. Introd. (76 pp.) on hist. of word 'Gentleman' and on educn. of Gentry in former times, notes [9 pp.] and Index [7 pp.], wr. to show necessity of educg. not only younger sons of gentry (as was the custom) but also heirs to the estates, where culture was in Defoe's time entirely neglected in favr. of sports. Of gt. interest, but of course of no pres. pract. value.

,, Of Royall Educacion : a fragmentary treatise, ed. Bülbring 1 / *n.* 8° Nutt 95
Forms a Supplement to above. Of small pedagogic interest, consistg. mainly of examples of want of care in educn. of princes and nobles. Introd. and notes.

DRESSER, H. W. Education and the Philosophical Ideal $1·25 (5 /) c 8° Putnam 00

ELYOT, Sir Thos. [1499–1546] The Boke named the Governour, ed. H. H. S. Croft, 2 vols. [w. Life of Elyot] *o.p.* [*pb.* 50 /] s 4° Paul [1531] 83

,, The same, ed. Prf. E. Arber *o.p.* [*pb.* 5 /] f 8° Arber, *Birm. n.d.*

,, The same, *s.t.* The Gouernour, ed. Prf. Foster Watson 1 / *n.* s 8° Dent 07
35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Everyman's Lib.] With Introduction and notes. ELYOT's chief wk., bg. a prose treatise on educn., generous and wise in tone, opposing, amongst other things, the custom of ill-treatg. schoolboys. He also tr. PLUTARCH's treatise on educn.

EMERSON, R. W. [1803–82] Education : an essay [also in his *Wks.*, *ut* **K** § 90] 15 c. *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* [ ] 09

ERASMUS, Desiderius [1466–1536]

Woodward, Prf. W. H. Erasmus Concerning Aim & Method of Education 4/*n.* c 8° Camb. Press 04
$1·30 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An excellent statemt. and criticism of Erasmus' views on educn.

EVE (H. W.) + SIDGWICK (A.) + ABBOTT (E. A.) Three Lectures on Practice of Educn.
o.p. [*pb.* 2/] p 8° Camb. Press 83
On Marking; Stimulus; The Teaching of Latin Verse Composition.

FICHTE, J. G. [1762–1814] On Nature of Scholar [tr.]—*in his* Popular Writings, 2 vols., *ut* **C** § 28

FITCH, Sir Joshua Art of Teaching, ed. Rev. F. Johnson [a lecture] 1/*n.* S.S.U. [*c.* 60] 08

,, Educational Aims and Methods 5/c 8° Camb. Press 00
Misc. pprs., of varying values, incig. studies of SOCRATES, ASCHAM, THRING, LANCASTER, PESTALOZZI.

,, Lectures on Teaching [15 lects. at Cambridge] 5/c 8° Camb. Press [80] 01
$1·25 Kellogg, *N.Y.* Practical. Sums up the best current thought on teaching. Topical treatment.

Arnold, Matt. —impressions of Fitch, *in his* Reports on Elementary Schools, *ut* **D** § 157

Lilley, Rev. A. L. Sir Joshua Fitch: acc. of his life and work 7/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 06

FRANCKE, A. H. [1663–1727] Life of. Tr. S. Jackson, fr. German *o.p.* c 8° Seeley 87

FROEBEL, Friedr. [1782–1852]—*v.* **D** § 164

GANE, Douglas M. Building of the Intellect 5/c 8° Stock 97

HARRIS, Dr W. T., etc. Report of the Committee of Fifteen *o.p.* 8° New Eng. Pb. Co., *Boston* 95
A valuable Report on the principles of educn. as embodied in the course of study.

HEGEL, G. W. F. [1770–1831]

Luqueer, F. L. Hegel as Educator [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95

Mackenzie, Prf. Millicent Hegel's Educational Theory and Practice 3/*n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 09
A good intelligible acc. of H.'s contribn. to educn.; Introd. by Prf. J. S. MACKENZIE, and a short Life.

HERBART, J. F. [1776–1841] The Science of Education *and* The Æsthetic Revelation of the World, tr. H. M. + E. Felkin 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92]10
$1 [Pedag. Lib.] Heath, *Boston.* Tr. of *Allgemeine Pädagogik*, w. Introd. (56 pp.) formg. a sort of biograph. commentary. Orig. pub. in 1806, the wk. is the foundation-stone of Germ. scientific pedagogics, and has had a vast influence, evinced by the compreh. bibliogr. of Herbartian liter. appended to VAN LIEW's tr. of REIN's *Pädagogik* [*ut inf.*]. Acc. to H. the main obj. of educn. is formatn. of Character. His test of quality of knowl. is Interest, wh. he analyses as bg. of 2 kinds: I, the interests conn. w. knowl. (*a*, the Empirical, e.g. kindergarten, *b*, the Speculative, *c*, the Æsthetic); II, those conn. w. Intercourse or Sympathy (*a*, Personal Sympathy w. Individuals, *b*, the Social Interest, *c*, the Religious Interest).

,, A B C of Sense Perception, & Minor Pedag. Wks., tr. W. J. Eckoff, w. notes & comm. [Int. Ed. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 96

,, Application of Psychology to Education [tr.] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Tr. Beatrice C. MULLINER; w. Introd. and 5 plates.

,, Letters and Lectures on Pedagogy, tr. H. M. + E. Felkin [$1·75 Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [99] 07

,, Same, tr. Dr A. F. Lange, *s.t.* Outlines of Educl. Doctrine $1·25 *n.* (5/*n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01

,, Textbook in Psychology, tr. M. K. Smith [Int. Ed. Ser.] $1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 91

Adams, Rev. Jno. Herbartian Psychology appl. to Education $1 c 8° Heath, *Boston* [97] 00
[Pedag. Lib.] A bright little book, intelligently and racily expounding HERBART's psychology.

Cole, P. R. Herbart & Froebel: attempt at synthesis [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07

Compayré, Prf. G. Herbart and Educn. by Instruction [tr.] 90 c. *n.* c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 07
2/6 *n.* Harrap. [Pioneers in Education.]

Darroch, Alex. Herbart & the Herbartian Theory of Educ. [critical] 3/6 *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Longman 03

Davidson, Jno. New Interpretn. of Herbart's Psychol. & Educ. Theory 5/*n.* 8° Blackwood 06
Interpreted thro' the philosophy of LEIBNIZ.

De Garmo, Dr C. Herbart and the Herbartians [Gt. Educators] $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95

5/ Heinemann. Lucid and suggestive, contg. acc. of HERBART's life and wk., psychol. and ethics, w. chap. on what PESTALOZZI left HERBART to do, and the best acc. we have of the developmts. of his wk. in hands of his successors (ZILLER, STOY, REIN, LANGE). Bibliography.

Dodd, Cath. I. Introduction to Herbartian Princs. of Teachg. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [01] 05
With an Introd. by Prf. W. REIN [tr.].

*Felkin, H. M. + Emmie Introduction to Herbart's 'Sci. of Educn.' 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [95]
$1 [Pedag. Lib.] Heath, *Boston.* An admirable Introd. to a very difficult bk., the examples illustrg. H.'s positns. bg. largely supplied fr. Engl. sources. The most comprehensive exposition in English.

Fennell, M., etc. Notes of Lessons on Herbartian Method 3/6 ($1·10) c 8° Longman 02

Hayward, Dr F. H. Meang. of Educn. as interpr. by Herbart 2/*n.* c 8° Ralph & Holland 07

,, Science of Educn. (the Secret of Herbart) 6*d.* 8° Watts 07

,, The Student's Herbart: an educl. monograph 1/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein [02] 08
A brief explanation of the Herbartian principles.

,, + THOMAS (M. E.) Critics of Herbartianism 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03

Ufer, Chr. Introduction to the Pedagogy of Herbart [tr.] 90 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 94
[Pedag. Lib.] Ed. by Dr C. DE GARMO, pub. und. ausp. of Am. Herbart Club. Concise and useful; its illustrations are, however, all German.

HEWETT, Edwin C. Treatise on Pedagogy f. Yg. Teachers 85 c. c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 94

HORNE, Prf. H. H. The Philosophy of Education $1·75 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

HUNTINGTON, F. D. Unconscious Tuition [pp. 41] 15 c. c 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 88
'A modern educational classic'.—W. S. MONROE.

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*in his* Lay Sermons, Addresses and Reviews, *ut* **H** § 42
A Liberal Education; A Scientific Educn.; Educl. Value of Natural Hist.; Study of Zoology, etc.

,, —*in his* Science and Culture, and other Essays, *ut* **H** § 42
Universities, Actual and Ideal; Technical Education: Elementary Instruction in Physiology.

INGRAM, Prf. J. K. Practical Morals: treatise on universal educn.—*ut* **C** § 23
An application of the Positivist doctrine to the problem of educn.

JACOTOT, J. J. [1770–1840] —*cf.* Payne, *in his* Lects. *[inf.]*, Quick, *in his* Essays *[ut* **D** § 155]

JEFFERSON, Thos. [1743–1826; President U.S. 1801, 1805]

Henderson, J. C. Thomas Jefferson's Views on Public Education $1·75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 90

JOHONNOT, J. [1823–88] Principles and Practice of Teaching [tr.] $1·50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [78] 91

KANT, Immanuel [1724–1804] On Education, tr. Annette Churton 2/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 00
75 c. [Pedag. Lib.] Heath, *Boston.* With Introd. by Mrs Rhys DAVIDS. Tr. of KANT's notes for lects. [*Ueber Pädagogik.*]

,, Educational Theory [tr.]; w. Introd. [L'cotts Ed. Ser.] $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 08

KING, H. C. Personal and Ideal Elements in Educn. $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Handbk. to Lectures on Theory & Art of Educn. 2/ f 8° Thin, *Edin.* [78] 79

,, Training of Teachers, and Methods of Instruction 6/ 8° Camb. Press [82] 01
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y. Primary Instruction; Montaigne; Educatl. Wants of Scotland; Secondary and High Schools.*

,, Occasional Addresses on Educational Subjects—*ut* **D** § 155

LESSING, G. E. [1729–81] Education of the Human Race, tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson—*ut* **C** § 42

LOCKE, Jno. [1632–1704] Some Thoughts concerning Educn. [1693], ed. Rev. R. H. Quick 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press [80]
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* With Introduction and notes. The best edition.

,, The same, ed. Can. Evan Daniel 4/ c 8° National Soc. [80] 89

,, The same, *s.t.* How to Bring up your Children 1/ *n.* f 8° Low 02
Of all LOCKE's works the most universally approved. Familiar in style, abounds. in repetitns., and a little disconnected, yet a golden treatise, the very incarnatn. of good sense and right feeling.

,, Conduct of the Understanding [1690], ed. Dr Thos. Fowler; w. Introd. and notes 2/6 (60 c.) f 8° Clar. Press [82] 91
'I cannot think any parent or instructor justified in neglecting to put this little treatise in the hands of a boy about the time when the reasoning faculties become developed'.—Hallam, *Liter. of Eur.* For Life, etc., *v.* LEITCH & QUICK in **D** § 156; also **C** § 44.

LOYOLA, Ignatius [1491–1556]

Hughes, F'r T. [S.-J.] Loyola & the Educl. Syst. of Jesuits [Gt. Educators] $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
5/ Heinemann. An interestg. and fair bk. on LOYOLA, one of outstanding figures in hist. biogr. and the educl. syst. of Jesuits, the most remarkable of all studies in pedagogic organizn., wh. has fr. first paid greatest attentn. to traing. of teachers.

LUBBOCK, Sir Jno. [L'd AVEBURY] Addresses, Political and Educational—*ut* **D** § 142

LYTTELTON, Rev. E. [ed.] Thirteen Essays on Education 7/6 c 8° Rivington 91
13 papers by a small body of professl. tchrs. who call themselves 'The Thirteen', and who met for discussn. of educl. subjs.

MACVICAR, Dr Malcolm [Canad.] Principles of Education 70 c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 93
2/6 Arnold. Brief statemt. of leadg. proposns. conc. nature and processes of educn. leading up, finally, to traing. necessary for a teacher.

MANN, Hor. [1796–1859] Life & Works, ed. G. C. Mann [son], 5 v. $12·50 *n.* c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 91
Vol. i: *Life*, by Mary MANN (wife) [(1881) 88]; ii–iv: *Lects. and Ten Reports* [1837–52] *on Educn.* [1872]; *Essays and Miscell. Papers.*

Hinsdale, Prf. B. A. Horace Mann and the Common School Revival $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner 98
5/ Heinemann. [Gt. Educators.] An admirable acc.: valuable for history of elem. educn. in America.

Winship, A. E. Horace Mann, Educator *o.p.* c 8° New Eng. Pb. Co., *Boston* 96

MATTHEWS, F. H. Princs. of Intellectual Education [75 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 07

MILTON, Jno. [1608–74] Treatise on Education [1673], ed. O. Browning 2/ f 8° Camb. Press [83] 90
50 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Pitt Press Series.] With Introd. and notes. 'The noble moral glow th. pervades it, the mood of magnanimity in wh. it is conceived and wr., and the faith it inculcates in the powers of the yg. human spirit, if rightly nurtured and directed, are merits everlasting'.—MASSON.

,, Tractate on Educn., ed. Prf. E. E. Morris [Austral.] [Engl. Classics] 1/9 (40 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 95
With Introd. (35 pp.) and notes (22 pp.). MORRIS' treatmt. is literary, BROWNING's pedagogic. The *Tractate* itself is well worth reading in these days of *multa non multum.*

,, Tractate to Hartlib *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Camb. Press 83

,, Letter on Education [w. Areopagitica, etc.; Natl. Lib.] 6*d.* 18° Cassell 88

Dircks, H. Samuel Hartlib: a biographical memoir [pp. 124] *o.p.* c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 60

Quick, Rev. R. H. —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers, *ut* **D** § 156

de MONTAIGNE, Michel [1533–92] Essays [1580]—*ut* **C** § 50 (where also are Life and Criticism)

,, The Education of Children [tr.] [Ariel Booklets] 50 c. (1/6 *n.*) 18° Putnam [91] 07

Compayré, J. G. Montaigne and Educ. of Judgmt. [Pioneers in Ed.; 2/6 *n.* Harrap] 90 c. *n.* 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 07

Rector, L. E. [tr.] Montaigne's Educ. of Child [tr. selns.; Int. Ed. Ser.] $1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 99

MULCASTER, Rich. [1532–1611] Educl. Writings, abgd. J. Oliphant 3/6 *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 03
Contents. the principal parts of the *Positions* and the *Elementarie* (slightly modernized), w. a critical estimate.

MULCASTER, Rich. Positions [1581] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° *priv. prin.* (R. H. Quick, *Redhill*) 88
Treats of the 3 parts of educn. given resp. in the elem. and grammar schl. and the universities, espec. the 2 former; best on the first; in wh. he advocates tchg. of rg., wrg., drawg., and music. One of the earliest Engl. treatises on educn.

Watson, Prf. Foster Mulcaster and his 'Elementarie' pp. 20 [*o.p.*] 8° Hodgson 93

PAYNE, Prf. Jos. [1808–76] Lects. on Sci. & Art of Educ., ed. R. H. Quick 14/ ($3·50) 8° Longman [80] 83
PAYNE was the first prof. of science and art of educn. at Coll. of Preceptors. Chief contents of this volume are: *Curriculum of Modn. Educ.* [1*st pub.* 1866]; *Training of Teacher* ['73]; *Theories of Teaching* ['68]; *Coll. of Preceptors* ['68]; *True Foundn. of Science Tchg.* ['73]; *Jacotot: life and system* ['67]; *Visit to Germ. Schls.* ['76]. Am. edns. (1) Small, *Boston*; (2) 50 c. Bardeen, *Syr., N.Y.* '85; (3) $1 Kellogg, *N.Y.* [84] 87.

PAYNE, Prf. W. H. Contribns. to Science of Educn. [6/ Blackie] $1·25 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 86

PESTALOZZI, J. H. [1746–1827] How Gertrude Teaches her Children [tr.] 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein [94] 07
An attempt to help mothers to teach their own children, and an account of the method. Ed. E. COOKE.

,, Leonard and Gertrude [tr. and abgd.] [Pedag. Lib.] 85 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* [85] 92

,, Letters on Early Educn. addr. to J. P. Greaves [tr.] $1 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [27]
Repr. of the Engl. edn. (1827) of the famous letters wr. for GREAVES in 1818 and tr. by his friend Dr WORMS.

Bibliography: Katal. d. Bibl. d. Pestalozzianums zu Zürich 8° Ruegg, *Zürich* 94

Barnard, Dr Hy. [ed.] Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism $3·50 m 8° Brownell, *Hartford* [59] 62
A miscellaneous colln. of repr. papers on his life, principles and methods, w. some trss. from his wks., pts. of *Leon. and Gert.*, *Evening Hour of a Hermit*, the *Swan Song*, selns. fr. *Christopher and Elsie*.

Compayré, Prf. G. Pestalozzi and Elem. Educ. [tr.] [2/6 *n.* Harrap; Pioneers in Educ.] 90 c. *n.* 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 07

*de Guimps, R. Pestalozzi, his Life and Works, tr. J. Russell 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein [89] 08
$1-50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Tr. fr. the 2nd edn. The tr. in the Internat. Educn. Ser. [*ut* D § 155] is fr. the 1st edn., and of much less value.

Hayward, Dr F. H. Educatl. Ideas of Pestalozzi & Froebel [Norm. Tut. Ser.] 2/ c 8° Simpkin 04

Holman, Prf. H. Pestalozzi: acc. of his life and work 3/ *n.* (75 c.) c 8° Longman 08

Krüsi, Hermann Pestalozzi, his Life, Work, and Influence $1·20 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [75] 03

Leitch, J. Muir —*in his* Practical Educationists, *ut* D § 156

Pinloche, A. Pestalozzi and the Foundation of the Modern Elementary School [Great Educators; 5/ Heinemann] $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01

Quick, Rev. R. H. —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers, *ut* D § 156

v. Raumer, K. Life and System of Pestalozzi, tr. J. Tilleard *o.p.* 8° Longman 55

Russell, J. Student's Pestalozzi [brief acc. of life and wk.] 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88]

PLÄTTER, Thos.

Monroe, Paul T. Plätter & Educ. Renaissce. of 16 Cent. [Int. Ed. Ser.] $1·50 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 04

PUTNAM, Prf. Dan. Manual of Pedagogics $1·50 12° Silver, *Boston* 95
Semi-popular and elementary in character: intended for young teachers.

QUICK, Rev. R. H. [1831–91]

Storr, Fcs. Life and Remains of Rev. R. H. Quick; port. 7/6 c 8° Camb. Press 99
Incl. many extrs. fr. the 'forty notebooks' wh. QUICK is said to have left.

RABELAIS, Fr. [1495–1553] Readings in Rabelais, tr. [Sir] Walter Besant—*ut* K § 53
'Lessons to teach wh. concern humanity in all ages, and shall be read w. profit until the Golden Age comes back again, and then we shall all be educd. like Gargantua'.—BESANT.

RATICH, W. [1571–1635] —*v.* Quick, *in his* Essays on Educatl. Reformers, *ut* D § 156

RAYMONT, T. Principles of Education 4/6 ($1·40) c 8° Longman 04

REIN, Prf. W. Outlines of Pedagogics, tr. C. C. + Ida Van Liew $1 c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [93] 95
3/ Sonnenschein. A compreh. and succinct acc. of entire Herb. syst. of pedagogics; w. elab. bibliogr. of Herb. liter. [15 pp.].

RICHTER, Jean [Paul [1763–1825] Levana; or, Doctrine of Educn. [tr.] [Bohn's Lib.; $1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Bell [76] 86

,, Levana for English readers, tr. and ed. Susan Wood 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein 87
Extrs. w. running comm. and educ. links. The wk. claims to be *only a fragmt.*, but *its spirit is broad* and generous.

ROSENKRANZ, Prf. K. Philosophy of Educn., tr. Anna C. Brackett $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton [72] 87
[Intern. Educ. Ser.] A profound and thoughtful bk. on the philos. of educn. Hegelian. Comm. and anal. by Dr W. T. HARRIS.

ROSMINI, Ant. Serbati [1797–1855] Ruling Princ. of Method applied to Educ. [tr.] [Ped. Lib.] $1·50 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87
Tr. from Italian by Mrs WM. GREY. For ROSMINI-SERBATI's philosophical wks. *v.* C § 55.

ROUSSEAU, J. J. [1712–78] Emile, tr. W. H. Payne [Intern. Educ. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 93

,, The same, tr. E. Worthington [extrs.; w. notes; Ped. Lib.] 25 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* [85] 88
'There are fifty pages of the Emile that should be bound in velvet and gold'.—VOLTAIRE.

Compayré, Prf. G. Rousseau and Educ. fr. Nature [2/6 *n.* Harrap; Pion. in Educ.] 90 c. *n.* 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 07

Davidson, Thos. Rousseau and Education according to Nature $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
5/ Heinemann. [Great Educators.] A full study of ROUSSEAU's educational ideas and influence.

Morley, Jno. [L'd] Life of Rousseau—*ut* C § 56
Ch. xiii conts. an excellent account of ROUSSEAU's educational theories.

Quick, Rev. R. H. —*in his* Essays on Educational Reformers, *ut* D § 156

RUSKIN, Jno. [1819–1900]

Jolly, Wm. Ruskin on Education 1/ c 8° G. Allen [94] 07
A series of articles on RUSKIN'S opinions on education, by a strong Ruskinian; w. extrs. fr. RUSKIN'S writings.

SKRINE, J. Huntley Pastor Agnorum: a schoolmaster's afterthoughts 5/ ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 02
Contains much of value to educationists, though not in form a book on educational theory.

*SPENCER, Herb. [1820–1903] Education: Intellectual, Moral, and Physical 1/ *n.* c 8° Williams [61] 11
This edn. was reset and improved in typography. This bk. has come to be regarded as *the* 'English' utterance on educn., coming not fr. academical groves, and appealg. to the democracy—commonsense to the core. 'If it does not yet cont. a perfect and fully worked out theory of educ. it is at least a vigorous effort and a notable step tow. a rational pedagogy'.—COMPAYRÉ. Ch. Edn. 6*d.* Watts '03.

„ —*in his* Essays, Scientific, Political, and Speculative, 3 vols., *ut* **C** § 62

Compayré, Prf. G. Spencer & Scient. Ed. [2/6 *n.* Harrap; Pioneers of Ed.] 90 c. *n.* c 8° Crowell; *N.Y.* 07
Vide also LEITCH'S *Pract. Educationists* [*ut* **D** § 156], and QUICK, *Essays* [*ut* **D** § 156]. For other bks. on SPENCER *v.* **C** § 62.

SPURZHEIM, J. G. [1776–1832] Education: elems., princ. found. on nature of man [tr.]
o.p. [*pb.* $1·25] 12° Wells, *N.Y.* [36] 47

STOW, Dav. [1793–1864] The Training System in Glasgow Model Schls. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] 8° Longman [36] 59

Fraser, Wm. Memoir of the Life of David Stow *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Nisbet 68

Leitch, J. Muir —*in his* Practical Educationists, *ut* **D** § 156

THRING, Rev. Edw. [1821–87] Addresses [*for* Life *v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Uppingham] 5/ c 8° Unwin 89

„ Theory and Practice of Teaching [$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Press [83] 85

„ Education and School *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan [67] 67

VICO, G. B. [1668–1744] —*v.* **C** § 65

WIDGERY, Wm. Hy. William Henry Widgery. Ed. W. K. Hill 3/ *n.* c 8° Nutt 94
Selns. fr. his wrgs., contg. a good deal of suggestive matter, often original; w. full Memoir.

WILDERSPIN, S. [1792–1866] System of Education [tr.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 70

„ Infant Education [tr.] [poor children; to 7 years old] *o.p.* c 8° *London* [34] 75

Leitch, J. Muir —*in his* Practical Educationists, *ut* **D** § 156

V: Pedagogical Psychology and Ethics

162: PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY AND ETHICS (*a*): GENERALLY; CHILD-STUDY

For Treatises on Pure Psychology *v.* **C** § 71

Bibliography —*v.* **C** § 71

BAKER, J. H. Elem. Psychology, w. pract. applicns. to educ. & conduct $1 c 8° Maynard, *N.Y.* 90

BALDWIN, Dr Jos. Elementary Psychology & Education [Int. Ed. Ser.] $1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton [87] 91

„ Psychology appl. to Art of Tchg. [Int. Ed. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 92

BAYLEY, Dr W. C. The Educative Process $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
A valuable presentn. of 'the basal principles of the educative process'.

BOOLE, Mary E. Preparation of the Child for Science—*ut* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Sciences

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. Elements of Psychology, tr. W. H. Payne $1 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* [90] 95
Especially adapted to the needs of young teachers.

„ Psychology appl. to Education, tr. Payne [Pedag. Lib.] 90 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 94
Summary of educ. princs. deduced fr. psychol., admirably arrgd. and proportioned, but highly condensed and therefore stiff readg.

„ Intellectual and Moral Developmt. of Child [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 71

DEXTER (T. F. G.) + GARLICK (A. H.) Psychology in the Schoolroom $1·50 (4/6) c 8° Longman 98
Comprehensive, but not always accurate on the psychological side.

DONALDSON, Prf. H. H. The Growth of the Brain—*ut* **C** § 71

HALL, Prf. G. Stanley Adolescence, 2 vols.—*ut* **C** § 71
The standard bk. on psychol. of youth and its relns. to physiol., anthropol., sociol., sex, religion, crime, educn. Constructive, abounding in facts and suggestions.

„ Youth: its educn., regimen, hygiene [abgmt. of above] $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 07

HARRIS, Dr W. T. Psychologic Foundations of Education $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 97
[Internat. Education Series.] A striking and comprehensive treatment.

*HERBART, J. F. Textbook in Psychology [tr.] and other works, *v.* **D** § 161

HOFFMANN, U. J. Science of Mind applied to Teaching; ill. $1·50 c 8° Fowler, *N.Y.* 85

HOPKINS, Louisa P. Educational Psychology: for parents and teachers 50 c. 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 87

HORNE, Prf. H. H. Psychological Principles of Education $1·75 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

JAMES, Prf. Wm. Talks to Teachers on Psychology $1·50 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [99] 07
4/6 Longman. Couched in clearest and simplest English and well ill. by exx. drawn fr. common observn.

JUDD, C. F. Genetic Psychology for Teachers [Intern. Educ. Ser.] $1·20 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 03

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. The Institutes of Education 6/6 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* [92] 09
$1·90 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 'An introduction to rational psychology', mainly of the text-bk. order, in pts. merely in outline, but the philosoph. groundwk. treated in full. Regards Will as the essential subject of educ., whose end is morality—morality being a state of will.

LINDNER, Dr G. A. Manual of Empirical Psychology; tr. C. De Garmo $1 12° Heath, *Boston* 89
[Pedagogic Lib.] A good compact manual of psychology fr. the Herbartian standpoint.

MCLELLAN, J. A. Applied Psychology $1·25 12° Educ. Pb. Co., *Boston* 89
Based on the *Psychology* of Prf. J. DEWEY [*ut* C § 71]. A good and suggestive bk. for teachers.

MAHER, Mich. [R.-C.] Psychology [Stonyhurst Philos. Ser.] 6/6 ($1·75 *n.*) c 8° Longman 90
The best Roman-Cath. bk. on the subject: sober, and scholarly.

Mancs. Univ.: Demonstrn. Schls. Record, No. 1. By J. J. Findlay 1/6 *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 08 *in prg.*

MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd Psychology for Teachers; pref. by [Sir] J. G. Fitch 4/6 c 8° Arnold [94] 06
$1 Scribner, *N.Y.* A series of lects., epitomizing author's *Introd. to Comparative Psychology* [*ut* C § 71]. With additional studies.

MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. Hugo Psychology and the Teacher $1·50 (6/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 09
[Pubns. of Univ. of Pennsylv.] Renders serviceable t. educ. purposes latest developmts. of psychol. laboratory.

OPPENHEIM, Dr N. Mental Growth & Control [Pers. Probl. Ser.] $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02
Relates both physiol. and psychol. to growth of character, developmt. of mental power, educ. of imagin., control of emotns., traing. of reason, and guidance of will.

ROARK, Prf. R. N. Psychology in Education $1 12° Amer. Book Co., *N.Y.* 95
An orderly and clear outline, suitable for the use of young teachers and Training Colleges.

ROYCE, J. Outlines of Psychology [Macm.'s Pedag. Lib.]—*ut* C § 71

SCHULTE, Dr R. Experimental Pyschology and Pedagogy [tr.]; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 11

*SULLY, Prf. Jas. Outlines of Psychology; *and* Teacher's Handbk. of Psychology—*ut* C § 71

THORNDIKE, E. Lee Principles of Teaching based on Psychology [6/6 *n.* Paul] $1·25 12° Seiler, *N.Y.* 06

WALL, Geo. Natural History of Thought [mainly educational] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Trübner 89

WARNER, Fcs. [*M.D.*] Lects. on Growth and Trg. of Mental Faculty [90 c. *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 4/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. 90

WELTON, Prf. J. The Psychology of Education [v. readable] 7/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 11

Child-study —*v. also* C § 71, *s.v.* Infant Psychol.; *and* D § 164

ALCOTT (Louisa M.) + PRATT (Anna B. A.) Comic Tragedies $1·50 c 8° Roberts, *Boston* 93
A coln. of dramas wr. by girls: interestg. for a study of dramatic activity in yg. people.

ALLEN, Mrs A. W. Home, School, and Vacation $1·25 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07

BALDWIN, Prf. J. M. Mental Development in the Child and the Race—*ut* C § 71

BARNES, Prf. Earl Child Study, no. i–vii 8° Stanford Univ., *California* 93–5
A series of suggestive papers on child-study, of from 4 to 22 pp. each.

,, , [ed.] Studies in Education $1·50 8° Stanford Univ., *California* 96–7
A series of 10 numbers, consisting of articles on Child-study and the History of Education.

BASHKIRTSEFF, Marie Journal [tr.], *and* Letters—*ut* K § 35
Of some value as an introspective study of early girlhood. Vide note in K § 35.

BIRNEY, Alice McL. Childhood; Introd. by Prf. G. S. Hall $1 *n.* 12° Stokes, *N.Y.* 05

BROWN, Elmer E. [ed.] Notes on Children's Drawings 50 c. c 8° Univ. of Calif., *Berkeley* 97

BULOW, B'ess v. Marenholtz The Child and the Child Nature [tr.]—*ut* D § 165

BURKE, C. E. Child Study & Education [75 c. Benziger, *N.Y.*] 2/ *n.* f 8° Browne & Nolan, *Dublin* 08
Forcible practical papers on guidg. princs. of moral and intell. traing. of children at home and at school. Emphasizes importance of child-study by parents.

CARUS, Dr Paul Our Children $1 *n.* 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 07
4/6 *n.* Paul. Hints for parents and teachers.

CHAMBERLAIN, Dr A. F. The Child: study in evoln. of man—*ut* C § 71

,, The Child and Childhood in Folk-thought—*ut* B § 3

Child-Study Society: The Paidologist *Parkes Museum, Margaret St., Lond. qrtly.*

COMPAYRÉ, Prf. G. Developmt. of Child in Later Infancy [tr.] [Int. Ed. Ser.] $1·20 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 02
Shd. have been classed in C § 71, w. author's *Intellectual and Moral Developmt. of Child*, of wh. it is the Second Pt.

CRAFTS, W. F. Childhood: the text-book of the age $1·50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 95
Fragmentary observations, based largely on Sunday-school experiences.

DRUMMOND, W. B. Introduction to Child Study [$1·70 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* c 8° Arnold 07

DUPANLOUP, F'r F. A. P. The Child, tr. Kate Anderson—*ut* C § 71
A Rom.-Cath. treatmt. of the subj., wr. in early 19th cent., expoundg. a pt.-of-view different fr. that taken to-day.

GORDY (J. P.) + BURNHAM (W. H.) Apprenticeship and Study of Children *o.p.* c 8° *Boston* 93

GRINNELL, Eliz. How John and I Brought up the Child 80 c. c 8° Am. S.S. Union, *Phila.* 91

HALL, Prf. G. Stanley Contents of Children's Minds [pp. 56] 25 c. 12° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 93

HOME, H. The Child Mind: study in elem. ethology 1/6 *n.* 12° E. Mathews 06

Illinois Society for Child Study: Transactions, ed. C. C. Van Liew *Illinois in prg.*

Internatl. Congr. of Hygiene & Demography: Infancy, Childhd., & Schl.-life 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 92
Conts. several papers bearing on the experimental study of children.

KEY, Ellen Education of the Child, tr. [fr. Swedish] 50 c. (2/6 *n.*) c 8° Putnam 10

KING, Irving The Psychology of Child Development $1 *n.* 12° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 03

KIRKPATRICK, E. A. Fundamentals of Child Study—*ut* **C** § 71
A discussn. of instincts and other factors in human developmt., w. practical applicns.

MACDONALD, Arth. The Experimental Study of Children *n.p.* Govt. Prg. Office, *Washington* 99

MANGOLD, Dr G. B. Child Problems [Citizen's Lib.] $1 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 10

MEYER, Bertha The Child, Physically and Mentally [tr.] 50 c. Holbrook, *N.Y. n.d.* (93)

MOORE, Kathl. C. The Development of a Child *o.p.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96
A painstaking study of a child, by its mother.

OPPENHEIM, Dr N. The Development of the Child—*ut* **C** § 71
By a hospital-physician. Much physiolg. matter; but many good educatl. hints as well.

OUROUSSOV, Mary Education from the Cradle [tr.] [for yg. mothers] 2/6 f 8° Bell 90

PREYER, Prf. W. Mind of the Child [tr.], *and* Mental Developmt. of the Child [tr.]—*ut* **C** § 71

RAND, Kath. E. The Childhood of an Affinity 50 c. 12° Arena Pb. Co., *Boston* 93
A retrospective study on early sex-attraction.

RUSSELL, E. H. Child Observations—*ut* **D** § 163, *s.v.* Imitation

SCUDDER, Hor. E. Childhood in Literature and Art: a study $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 94
A literary treatmt. of child-nature. Incl. observns. on literature for children.

SHINN, Millicent W. Notes on Developmt. of a Child, Pts. i–ii, ea. 25 c.; iii–iv, 70 c. 8° Univ. of Calif., *Berkeley* 93–9
[Univ. of Calif. Studies.] Valuable classif. notes on a single child dur. her first 3 yrs. of life.

" Biography of a Baby $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 90

SOWERBY, Millic. + Githa Childhood; ill. $1·50 8° Duffield, *N.Y.* 07

*SULLY, Prf. Jas. Studies of Childhood; *and* Children's Ways—*ut* **C** § 71

TAYLOR, Dr Alb. R. The Study of the Child—*ut* **C** § 71

THORNDIKE, E. Lee Notes on Child Study [Col. Univ. Contribs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan [01] 03

TRACY, Fredk. Psychology of Childhood [Pedag. Lib.] 90 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 95

TYLER, J. M. Growth and Education $1·50 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 07

URWICK, W. E. The Child's Mind, its Growth and Training 4/6 *n.* c 8° Arnold 07
$1·50 Longman, *N.Y.* Process of mind-growth in conn. w. mechanism and processes of learng., reasong., etc. Genetic method.

WARNER, Fcs. [*M.D.*] The Children: how to study them [mainly phys. condns.] 1/6 f 8° Hodgson [87] 96

" Growth and Means of Traing. Mental Faculties *o.p.* c 8° Macmillan 90

" Study of Children and their School Training 4/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 97
Emphasizes importance of physical nature of child as factor in traing. *V.* also **D** § 163, *s.v.* Brain, etc.

WASHBURNE, Mrs M. F. The Study of Child Life $1·50 *n.* 12° Am. Sch. of Home Econcs., *Chicago* 07

" The Mother's Year-Book; ill. $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) 12° Macmillan 08
Applicns. of results of scientific child-study to probls. of 1st yr. of childhood.

WIGGIN, [Mrs] Kate D. Children's Rights—*ut* **D** § 165

WINSHIP (A. E.) + MONROE (W. S.) + STOWELL (Agn.) Child Study [31 pp.] *o.p.* New Engl. Pb. Co., *Bost.* 97

Yale Psychol. Laboratory: Studies, ed. Prf. E. W. Scripture, 6 vols.—*ut* **C** § 71
Incl. several papers of considerable value on child-research, mental and physical.

Children: *Generally* —*for* The Child in Ethnology *v.* **E** § 3

COOPER, Edw. H. The Twentieth-Century Child 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Lane [05] 05
A fresh, unconventional bk.; excellent reading, interspersed with humour.

DU BOIS, Patterson Beckonings of Little Hands [8 studs. of child-life] $1·25 c 8° Wattles, *Phila.* 95

GODFREY, Elizab. English Children in the Olden Time; 32 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [07]
A study of childhd. in Engld. fr. earliest times of wh. record remains to Victorian era. Characteristics, games, toys, dress, schooling, breeding. Several quaint tales and notes.

*GRAHAME, Kenneth The Golden Age; *and* Dream Days [ea. 1/ *n.* Nelson] ea. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Lane [04]

" The same bks.: ill. Maxfield Parrish ea. 7/6 *n.* (2 v. $5 *n.*) 8° Lane 06
The former espec. is a fascinatg. bk.: sketches of child-life w. all its fancies and illusions, brimming over w. humour.

HARKER, L. A. Romance of the Nursery 5/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Lane 02

" The Little People 5/ ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Lane 03
17 stories about children, full of the subtler side of child-character.

KELLY, Myra Little Aliens; 8 ill. $ 1·50 (6/) c 8° Longman 10
A ser. of stories based on experiences of a N.Y. teacher amg. poor Jewish and other school-children.

'LOTI, Pierre' [= L. M. J. VIAUD] The Romance of a Child [tr.] 25 c. c 8° Rand, *Chicago* 91
A suggestive reminiscent study of childhood.

MEYNELL, Alice The Children 3/6 *n.* ($1·25) c 8° Lane 96
Graceful essays on aspects of child-life, by one who knows the child 'through and through'.

PAGET, Steph. The Young People [charming essays] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan [ ] 11

SKRINE, Mary J. H. The World's Delight 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Lane 01
Studies of children of all classes and temperaments.

SMITH, Theodate L. [ed.] Aspects of Child Life and Education $1·50 *n.* c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 07
A collin. of papers, by Prf. G. Stanley HALL and his pupils, on childhd., its doings, sayings, thinkings, incls. *On the Contents of Children's Minds on Entering Schl.* (by HALL).

SOWERBY, Githa Childhood; ill. by Millicent Sowerby 3/6 *n.* 1 8° Chatto 07

TOLSTOY, C't L. N. Childhood, Boyhood, Youth [tr. fr. Russn.]—*ut* **K** § 56

WHITTIER, J. Greenleaf Child Life in Prose; ill. $1·50 o 8° Houghton, *Boston* 89

America

EARLE, Alice M. Child-life in Colonial Days—*ut* **F** § 67

Japan —*v. also* **E** § 37

BRAMHALL, M. St John The Wee Ones of Japan; ill. $1 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 94
A readable acc. of Japanese children. Useful for comparison.

Child in Art —*b.* **I** § 82

Children's Sayings, etc.

BARKER, H. J. Original English as wr. by Little Ones at Schl. 1/ f 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89

„ Our Boys & Girls at Schl. 1/; Comic Schl. Tales 6*d.* f 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 91; 08

„ Merry Moments with Scholars 1/ *n.* c 8° Harper 09

HARRISON, W. Children, their Thoughts, Words, and Ways 2/6 c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [00] 04
A good collection of stories, anecdotes, and other matters relating to child-life.

PAUL, H. Clever Things said by Children *o.p.* c 8° *London* 82

SHEARER, D. Juvenile Wit and Humour 1/ c 8° *Edinburgh* [81] 81

SHEELY, Aaron Anecdotes and Humors of School Life $1·50 c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 89

Early School-Books

A B C both in Engl. and Latin: ed. E. W. Shuckburgh 4/6 12° Stock [1538] 89
A facs. reprodn. of the earliest English reading-book.

Babees Book: early Engl. meals and manners 12/ 8° E. Engl. Text Soc. 67
With a Preface (*Education in Early England*) by Dr F. J. FURNIVALL. Modernized edn., ed. Edith RICKERT, 5/ *n.* 16° Chatto '08

BRADSHAW, Hy. On the A B C as Authorized Sch.-bk. in 16 Cent.—*in his* Coll. Papers, *ut* **K** § 3
This was a first bk. for childr., contg. not only alphabet but also elemts. of relig. instrn. BRADSHAW draws attentn. to edns. fr. 1538–88, and shows that something v. like it existed down to 1852 in Estab. Ch. of Scotl. An interesting contribn. to hist. of mediev. schl.-bks.

COMENIUS, Bp J. A. [1592–1671] Orbis Pictus—*ut* **D** § 161

FIELD, Mrs E. M. —*in her* The Child and his Book 6/ c 8° Wells Gardner [91] 92
Tho' this study is purely literary and fr. the outside, it is full of interest to studt. of hist. of Engl. educn. Commencg. w. earliest times (Druids!) and passg. thro' Mid. Ages to Puritan times, when children all became 'miserable little sinners', it ends at 1826; since wh. time author wisely refrains fr. mentiong. more than a few names. Her bk. forms excellent *mémoires pour servir*, and is v. interesting.

HAZLITT, W. Carew Schools, School-Books, and Schoolmasters 7/6 c 8° Jarvis 87

JOHNSON, Clifton Old-Time Schools and School Books; facss. $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04
Mainly on the old schls. and schoolbks. of Massachusetts, w. notes on those of other States.

New England Primer: ed. P. L. Ford $1·50 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [97] 99
Reprint of the earliest edn., with illns. in facs., etc., and a history of its development.

TRUMBULL, J. H. The New England Primer and its Predecessors *Phila.* 82

TUER, And. W. History of the Horn Book; facs. ill. 6/ *n.* 4° Leadenhall Press [96] 97
The first edn., in 2 vols., 4° (42/ *n.*), is far the better. Incls. accs. of the A B C, the *Primer*, wooden and cardbd. battledores, samplers, gingerbread horn-bks., and tin alphabet book-rims.

Zodiacus Vitae: or Marcellus Palingenius Stellatus 2/ *n.* c 8° Wellby 08
Ed. Prf. Foster WATSON. Acc. (without a repr., but w. quotns. fr. GOOGE's tr.) of an old schoolbk. used in Engl. and foreign schls. in time of ELIZABETH—a satire on life, on Lat. hexameters, contg. a mass of classical learning: ea. of the 12 Bks. called after a sign of the zodiac.

163: PEDAGOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY AND ETHICS (*b*): SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS

Apperception

LANGE, Dr Karl On Apperception [tr.], ed. C. De Garmo [Pedag. Lib.] $1 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 94
A very able bk. To Author belongs credit of elucidg. a psychol. method by wh. every probl. of the schoolroom can be directly examined. Strongly Herbartian. Apperception is Perception *plus* the connotations wh. become added to Perception, and this bk. is an applicn. of theory of Apperception to educn., as valuable to parent as to teacher who is responsible for children w. only 6 hours a day agst. former's 18—and the holidays.

ROOPER, T. G. Apperception; or Pot of Green Feathers [pp. 52; 50 c. Bardeen, *Syracuse*] 91

Attention —*v. also* **C** § 71, *s.v.* Attention (PILLSBURY, RIBOT, TITCHENER)

AIKEN, Cath. Methods of Mind Traing.: attentn. & memory $1 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 95

ARNOLD, Dr Felix Attention and Interest $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 10

HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.] Securing and Retaining Attention 50 c. 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* [ ] 93

Brain; Nervous System —*v. also* **C** § 71

BROWNE, Sir J. Crichton Education and the Nervous System *o.p.* c 8° Cassell 84

HALLECK, R. Post The Education of the Central Nervous System $1 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 96
'A study of Foundations, espec. of Sensory and Motor Training', an applicn. to pract. wk. of educn. of principle that nerve-cells are plastic only at a cert. period and must be trained then or not at all.

„ Psychology and Psychic Culture—*ut* **C** § 71

WARNER, Dr Fcs. Nervous Syst. of Child: growth & health in educn. 4/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00

Character —*v. also* **A** § 113, *s.v.* Character

BAIN, Prf. Alex. Study of Character—*ut* **C** § 17

CLARK, H. W. Studies in the Making of Character 2/ *n.* c 8° R. Scott 10

ELLIS, F. H. Character Forming in School 3/ (90 c.) c 8° Longman 07

LEIGHTON, Prf. Gerald The Greatest Life 5/ *n.* c 8° Duckworth 08
Orig. and devel. of character. Advances theory th. all developmt., phys., ment., mor., and spiritual, is govd. by one law.

MACCUNN, Prf. Jno. Making of Character [educ. aspects of ethics] 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 00

MASON, Charl. M. Some Studies in Formn. of Character [Home Educ. Ser.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 06

SCHOFIELD, Dr A. T. The Springs of Character [popular] 3/6 8° Hodder 01

SOULSBY, Lucy H. M. Stray Thoughts on Character—*ut* **A** § 113, *s.v.* Character

Concentration

MILES, Eust. H. Power of Concentration: how to acquire it 3/6 *n.* f 8° Methuen 07

PARKER, Col. F. W. Talks in Pedagogics: outline of theory of concentration [suggestive] $1·50 12° Kellogg, *N.Y. n.d.* (94)

Emotions; Passion

ABERCROMBIE, J. Philos. of the Moral Feelings, ed. Jac. Abbott [Engl. edn. *o.p.*] $1·05 12° Collins, *N.Y.* [ ] 74

BOOLE, Mary E. The Forging of Passion into Power 5/ *n.* 8° Daniel 10
Attempts to show how the normal and abnormal passions may be turned to good use. Vague, but often suggestive.

BRAY, Chas. Education of the Feelings

COBBE, Fces. P. Educn. of the Emotions—*in her* Scient. Spirit of the Age [essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Smith & Elder 88

Eugenics *v.* **H** § 43

Habit

RADESTOCK, Dr P. Habit and its Importce. in Educ. [tr.] [empirical; Ped. Lib.] 65 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* [82] 87

ROWE, Dr Stuart H. Habit-Formation & the Science of Teaching $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 09
Based on an investign. of the formative value of Latin and Greek.

Heredity —*v. also* **C** § 71, **H** § 42

FOUILLÉE, Alf. Education fr. a National Standpoint [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 159*
Whil following the lines of GUYAU, it is more restricted to the practical problems.

GUYAU, J. M. Educ. and Heredity: a study in sociology [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Walter Scott 91
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Cont. Sci. Ser.] A useful contrib. to pract. pedagogics, w. excellent Introd. by Prf. G. F. STOUT.

HAYWARD, Dr F. H. Education and the Heredity Spectre 1/ *n.* c 8° Watts 08
An able vindicn. of Herbartian doctr., urging importce. of ideas as true startg.-pt. for educ. practice.

ROYCE, Sam. Deterioration and Race Education $2·50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 78

Imagination

GOSCHEN, J. G. Cultivation and Use of the Imagination [an address] 2/6 c 8° Arnold 93

HINTON, C. Howard The Education of the Imagination 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 88

MACMILLAN, Marg. Education through the Imagination 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 04

RHOADES, J. The Training of the Imagination 1/ *n.* 16° Lane 08

Imitation

DEAHL, J. N. Imitation in Education [Columb. Univ. Contribs.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 60 c. *n.*] 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00

HASKELL, Ellen M. Imitation in Children [pp. 18] *o.p. Worcester, Mass.* 95

RUSSELL, Prc. E. H. [ed.] Child Observations $1·50 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 96
[Pedagogical Lib.] Ser. 1: *Imitation and Allied Activities.* By Students of the State Normal School, Worcester, Mass.

Intellectual Powers

ABERCROMBIE, J. Intellectual Powers, ed. Jacob Abbott [Engl. edn. *o.p.*] $1·05 12° Collins, *N.Y.* [ ] 74

Interest

DE GARMO, Dr C. Interest and Education: doctr. of int. and its concrete applicn. $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02

OSTERMANN, W. Interest in its rel. to Pedagogy, ed. E. R. Shaw $1 c 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 03

Language

DEWEY, J. [Am.] The Psychology of Infant Language—*in* The Psychological Review, 1894

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. An Infant's Progress in Language—*in* Mind, vol. iii [1878], pp. 392–401

TAINE, H. On Acquisition of Language by Children [tr.]—*in* Mind, v. ii [1877], pp. 252–9

Memory

COLERIDGE, S. T. Method of Mnemonics 2/ c 8° Griffin [49] *n.d.*

COPNER, Jas. Memoranda Mnemonica 3/6 c 8° Williams 93
A popular psychology of memory, with mnemonic devices.

FULLER, H. H. Art of Memory: pract. syst. of memory culture $3 8° Nat. Pb. Co., *St Paul, Minn.* 98

GREEN, Dr F. W. Edridge Memory and its Cultivation; ill. [Internat. Scient. Ser.] 5/ c 8° Paul 97
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Not quite up-to-date on the psychological side. The practical rules are good.

,, Memory: its local relations and cultivation 6/ c 8° Baillière [88] 91

KAY, Dav. Memory: what it is, and how to improve it [Int. Sci. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Paul 88
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* W. numerous quotns. fr. sundry metaphys. and psycholog. authorities, who also figure largely in footnotes.

,, The Science of Memory 3/6 c 8° Paul 02

LOISETTE, Prf. A. A. Assimilative Memory: how to attend and never forget
$2·50 *n.* (10/6) 8° Funk & Wagnalls 98
The only published account of LOISETTE'S system.

LUKENS, H. T. Connection between Thought & Memory [Pedag. Lib.] $1 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 95

MILES, Eust. H. How to Remember: with or without memory systs. 2/6 c 8° Warne 01

PICK, E. Lectures on Memory Culture $1 *n.* 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 99

Observation —*v. also* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Nature Study

GILL, Jno. Art of Teaching Young Minds to Observe and Think *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] 12° Longman 72

Order and Correlation of Studies

HARRIS, Dr W. T., etc. Rept. on Correln. of Studs. by Committee of 15
o.p. Pb. Sch. Pb. Co., *Bloomington* 95

HILL, Dr T. The True Order of Studies $1 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 76

Scholar (The)

FICHTE, J. G. Nature of the Scholar, & its Manifestation—*in his* Popular Writings [tr.], 2 vols., *ut* **C** § 28

Sex

CLARKE, Dr E. H. Sex in Education $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 73

Stimulus

SIDGWICK, A. On Stimulus [30 c. *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*; repr. fr. Three Lects. on Educn. *ut* **D** § 161] 1/ 12° Camb. Press 89

Suggestion; Hypnotism

KEATINGE, M. W. Suggestion in Education [$1·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* 8° Black 07
A sound contribn. to pedag. liter., by a follower of PAULHAN and RIBOT, makg. good use of their (and other) material.

Thinking; Reasoning —*v. also* **C** § 71

SCHAEFFER, N. C. Thinking and Learning to Think $1·25 *n.* c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 00
[Lippincott's Educ. Ser.] A careful anal. of psychol. bases of good thinking. Clear, and pointedly ill.

VI: Methods of Instruction

163*: METHODS: GENERALLY

Vide also **D** §§ 156–161

BARNETT, P. A. [ed.] Teaching & Organization: w. spec. ref. to second. schls. 6/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 97
24 papers, by var. wrs., on tchg. of *Classics, Engl. Gram., Mod. Langs., Geogr., Sci., Wrg. and Drawg., Math., Readg. and Spkg.*, w. introd. ch., by EDR., on *Criteria in Educn.* [defence of empiricism].

BOYER, C. C. Modern Methods for Teachers $1·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 09

CRONSON, Bern. Methods in Elem. School Studies $1·25 *n.* 12° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 06

DE GARMO, Dr C. The Essentials of Method [Pedag. Lib.] 65 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 89
An able little bk. discussg. the essential forms of right metha. in tchg.: mainly psychological (Herbartian).

HOOSE, J. H. Methods of Teaching $1 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 79

KIDDLE (Hy.) + HARRISON (F.) + CALKINS (N. A.) How to Teach $1 12° Van Antwerp, *Cincinnati* [77] 94
A graded course of instruction and manual of methods.

MACALISTER, Jas. Manuals of Graded Course of Instruction in the Philadelphia Public Schools, 3 vols. 8° *Philadelphia* 87

MCMURRY, Dr C. A. Elements of General Method [Herbartian] 90 c. *n.* (4/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [92] 03

,, Course of Study in Eight Grades, 2 vols. ea. 75 c. (2 v., 6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06
The 8 grades of the Amer. Common School, corresps. to the wk. done in Engl. publ. elementary schools.

PARKER, F. W. Notes of Talks on Teaching $1 c 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* [83] 85
Reported by Leila E. PATRIDGE. On methods of teaching the elementary subjects.

PRINCE, J. T. Courses of Study and Methods of Teaching 85 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 88

RAUB, Alb. N. Methods of Teaching [pp. 415] *o.p.* c 8° *Lock Haven* 84

Special Reports on Educational Subjects

i: *Educ. in Gt. Brit. and Irel.; Free.; Germy.; Denmk.; Belg.*; etc., 3/4, '96–7
ii.: *Educ. in Engld. and Wales; Phys. Educ.; Heuristic Meth. of Tchg.; University Educ. in Free.*, 6/2, '98
iii: *National Organizn. of Educ. in Switz.; Secondary Educ. in Prussia, Baden, and Sweden; Tchg. of Mod. Langs.; Higher Commerc. Educ. in Free., Germy., and Belg.*, 6d., '98
iv: *Educ. Systs. of Canada, Newfldd., W. Indies*, 4/8, '01
v: *Educ. Systs. of Cape Col., Natal, Australia, N. Zeal., Ceylon, Malta*, 4/, '01
vi: *Prepar. Schls. f. Boys: place in Engl. Second. Educ.*, 2/3½, '00
vii: *Rural Educ. in Free.*, 1/4, '02
viii: *Educ. in Scandin., Switz., Holland, Hung.*, etc., 3/2, '02
viii (suppl.): *Educ. in Netherl.; Schl. Traing. and Early Employmt. of Lancs. Children*, 5/, '02–3
ix: *Educ. in Germy.*, 2/7, '02
x–xi: *Educ. in U.S.A.*, 2 Pts., 2/3, 2/6, '02

[Blue-books] *v.pp.* r 8° Wyman 96 *sqq., in prg.*

xii: *Educ. Systs. of W. Indies, Centr. Amer., St Helena, Cyprus*, Gibr. 2/, '05.
xiii: *Educ. Systs. of W. Africa, Basutold., S. Rhodesia, E. Afric. Protectorate, Uganda, Mauritius, Seychelles*, 1/8, '05
xiv: *Educ. Systs. of Malay States, Hong Kong, Straits Settlemts., Fiji, Falkld. Isl.*, 1/8, '05
xv–xvi: *Schl. Traing. f. Home Duties of Women*, Pt. i [*U.S.*], 1/9, ii [*Belg., Swed., Norw., Denm., Switz., Fce.*], 1/6, '05–6
xvii: *Schls. Publ. and Priv. in N. of Eur.*, 8d., '07
xviii: *Educ. and Trg. of Fch. Primary Tchr.*, 1/, '07
xix: *Schl. Traing. for Home Duties of Women*, Pt. iii [*Germ., Austr.*], 7½d., '07
xx: *Tchg. of Classics in Sec. Schls. in Germy.*, 9½d., '09
xxi: *Schl. Excursions and Vacation Schls.*, 5½d., '07
xxii: *Provisn. f. Childr. und. Compuls. Schl. Age in Belg., Free., Germy., Switz.*, 1/3, '09
xxiii: *Educn. in Russia*, 2/5, '09
xxiv: *Secondary Educn. in Free. in prep.*

SPENCER, Dr Fredc. [ed.] Chapters on the Aims and Practice of Teaching 6/ c 8° Camb. Press 97

Gk. (Prf. W. Rhys ROBERTS); *Lat.* (J. L. PATON); *Fch., Germ.* (Edr.); *Engl.* (A. S. WAY); *Hist.* (Prf. J. E. LLOYD); *Geogr.* (H. Y. OLDHAM); *Alg.* (Prf. G. B. MATHEWS); *Geom.* (W. P. WORKMAN); *Phys. Sci.* (Prf. R. W. STEWART); *Chem.* (Prf. H. E. ARMSTRONG); *Botany* (Prf. R. W. PHILIPPS); *Physiol.* (Dr Alex HILL).

SWETT, Jno. Methods of Teaching $1·25 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 81

TAYLOR, Jno. Notes of Lessons f. Young Teachers 50 c. *n.* c 8° Schl. Supply Co., *Boston* 89

VAN WIE, C. B. Methods in Common Branches 75 c. c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 86

WELTON (Prf. Jas.) + BLANDFORD (F. G.) Principles and Methods of Teaching 5/6 c 8° Clive [04] 09

WICKERSHAM, J. P. Methods of Instruction $1·25 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila. n.d.*

WINTERBURN, Rosa V. Methods in Teaching [the Stockton meths.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

ZIMMERN, Alice Meths. of Educn. in U.S. [Rept. to Gilchr. Trustees] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

164: METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*a*): HOME EDUCATION (GENERALLY)

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. Hints on Home Teaching 3/ c 8° Seeley [83] 83

AREY, Mrs H. E. G. Home and School Training 75 c. c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 84

BALLIN, Ada S. From Cradle to School [a practical bk.] 3/6 c 8° Constable 02

BARNARD, Amy B. Home Training of Children [practical] 3/6 *n.* Pilgrim Press 10

FITZ, Rachel K. + Dr G. W. Problems of Babyhood $1·25 *n.* f 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06
3/6 *n.* Bell. On *Building a Constitution*, and *Forming a Character*. Constructive.

GILMAN, Charlotte P. [Mrs STETSON] Concerning Children $1·25 (6/) c 8° Putnam [00]
Advocates new methods of training children, which would almost supersede ordinary home influence.

GORDON, Dr H. Laing The Modern Mother; ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Laurie 09
Grlhd, motherhd., infancy. Heredity, environment, educn., schls, home-trg., etc.

HITCHING, Wilena Home Management: a 3-yrs' course f. schls. 2/6 c 8° Chambers 10

KENNEDY, Jno. The School and the Family: ethics of schl. relns. $1 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 78

LYTTELTON, Rev. E. Mothers and Sons: probls. on home training of boys 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [93] 93
A sensible little bk. dealing in a pract. way w. important quests. in public-schl. boy's educ.

MANN (Mary) + PEABODY (Eliz. P.) The Moral Culture of Infancy $1·25 12° Steiger, *N.Y.* [69] 74

MARTINEAU, Harriet Household Education [$1·25 Houghton, *Boston*] 2/6 12° Smith & Elder [49] 76

MASON, Charl. M. Home Education Series, vols. i–iv ea. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Paul [86–06] *v.y.*
Home Education [lectures]; *Parents and Children; Ourselves: School Education.*

MOSHER, Martha B. Child Culture in the Home $1 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 98
3/6 Low. 16 practical chapters; not original, but well expressed.

PEABODY, Eliz. P. The Home, Kindergarten and Primary School $1 *n.* 12° Heath, *Boston* 86
3/ Sonnenschein. Introd. by Eliz. A. MANNING.

PESTALOZZI, J. H. [1746–1827] How Gertrude Teachers her Children [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 161

SHIRREFF, Emily A. Home Educn.; *and* Kindergarten at Home—*ut* **D** § 165

TAYLOR, Isaac Home Education *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Bell [38] 67

165: METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*b*): KINDERGARTEN

Bibliography: WALTER (L.) Die Fröbel-Literatur 2m. 4o 8° Huhle, *Dresden* 81
A list of KG. books since 1838, classified both chronologically and by standpoint of writers.

Theoretical, Expository, Historical

BALLIN (Ada S.) + WELLDON (E. A.) Kindergarten System Explained 3/6 4° F. L. Ballin [ ]03

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Kindergarten and Child Culture Papers [by var. wrs.] $3·50 m. 8° *Hartford* 84

BLOW, Susan E. Letters to a Mother on Philos. of Froebel [Int. Ed. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 99

,, ,, Educational Issues in Kindergarten [Int. Educ. Ser.] $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Appleton 08

BÜLOW, B'ess v. Marenholtz The Child and Child Nature, tr. Alice M. Christie 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein [79]
,, Hand-work & Head-work: reln. to one another [tr.] 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein 83
,, The New Educn. by Work, acc. to Froebel's Meth. [tr.] *o.p.* c 8° *Camden* 76
Bülow-Wendhausen, B'ess v. [niece] Life of B'ess v. Marenholtz Bülow [tr.], 2 v. $3·50 *n.* 8° Harison, *N.Y.* 02
FERRIS, Carrie S. Sunday Kindergarten: Game, Gift, Story $10·25 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago*
FROEBEL, Friedr. [1782–1852] Autobiography, tr. H. K. Moore + Em. Michaëlis [$1 Bardeen, *Syr.*] 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 09
,, Educn. of Man, tr. W. N. Hailman; w. notes $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton [87] 06
[Internat. Educ. Ser.] Measures every educational activity by its influence on character.
,, ,, tr. W. H. Herford, *s.t.* The Student's Froebel, 2 Pts. ea. 2/6 c 8° Pitman 93–4
75 c. [Pedag. Lib.] Heath, *Boston.* Passages adapted fr. *Die Erziehung der Menschheit.* Pt. i: *Theory of Educ.*; ii: *Pract. of Educ.*
,, Letters on the Kindergarten, tr. E. Michaëlis + H. K. Moore 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein [89]
$1·50. Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* An interesting and compreh. coln. of his letters, dating fr. 1838 to 1852, and all rel. to the KG. and its principles.
,, Letters, ed. A. H. Heinemann; w. notes $1·25 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
,, Pedagogics of the Kindergarten, tr. Josephine Jarvis, 2 Pts. ea. $1·50 c 8° Appleton 95–9
[Intern. Educ. Ser.] Tr. of the essays of FROBBEL coll. by Wichard LANGE, *s.t. Die Pädagogik des Kindergartens* (Berlin '61). Its chief value is its thoroughgoing discussn. of the first five 'Gifts'.
Bowen, H. C. Froebel and Educn. by Self-Activity [Gt. Educrs.; $1 *n.* Scrib., *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Heinemann [92] 03
Bülow, Bar'ess v. Marenholtz Reminiscences of Froebel, tr. Mrs Horace Mann $1·20 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* [77] 82
Cole, P. R. Herbart and Froebel: an attempt at sythesis—*ut* **D** § 161, *s.v.* Herbart
Ebers, Geo. Story of my Life fr. Childhood to Manhood [tr.] $1·25 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93
Incl. a full acc. of FROEBEL and his institution at Keilhau.
Hanschmann, A. B. Froebel: developmt. of his ideas in his life [tr.] 5/ c 8° Sonnenschein [97] 05
Hayward, Dr F. H. Educational Ideas of Pestalozzi and Froebel—*ut* **D** § 161, *s.v.* Pestalozzi
Shirreff, Emily A. Froebel: sketch of life, w. his letters [tr.] to his wife 2/ c 8° Chapman [77] 87
Snider, D. J. Life of Froebel, Founder of the Kindergarten $1·25 8° Sigma Pb. Co., *St Louis* 00
White, Jessie The Educational Ideas of Froebel 1/ f 8° Clive 05
Froebel Society: Essays on Kindergarten deliv. bef. Froebel Society 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein [80] 92
By Emily SHIRREFF, Anna BUCKLAND, Mrs. HOGGAN, H. Keatley MOORE, Eleanor HEERWART, etc.
HAILMAN, W. N. KG. Culture in Family & KG. [chfly. f. mothers] 75 c. 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [73]
HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.] Froebel's Educatl. Laws f. all Tchrs. [Int. Ed. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 97
LEWIS, Ellen 'A.L.' Scheme of Advanced Kindergarten, Pts. i–iii 2/, 2/, 2/6 *n.* 4° Arnold, *Leeds* 94, 95, 01
LYSCHINSKA (Mary J.) + MONTEFIORE (Theresa G.) Ethical Teachgs. of Froebel [2 essays] 2/6 c 8° Paul 89
PEABODY, Eliz. P. Lectures in Traing. Schls. for Kindergartners [Pedag. Lib.] $1 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 93
,, The Home, the Kindergarten, and the School—*ut* **D** § 164
PESTALOZZI, J. H. —*v.* **D** § 161
POULSSON, Emilie Love and Law in Child Training Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* 00
SHIRREFF, Emily A. The Kindergarten: principles of Froebel's system 1/4 c 8° Sonnenschein [76] 87
,, Home Education in rel. to the Kindergarten 1/6 12° Chapman 84
,, Kindergarten at Home: pract. hdbk. f. mothers 3/6 c 8° Clive [84] 03
SMITH, Nora A. The Children of the Future [$1 Hougton, *Boston*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Constable
VANDERWALKER, Nina C. The Kindergarten in American Education $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
WIGGIN, [Mrs] Kate D. Children's Rights: a bk. of nursery logic $1 16° Houghton, *Boston* [92]
Readable essays on *Children's Playthings, What shall Children read?, Other People's Children, Rel. of K.-G. to School,* arguing strongly in favour of KG.
,, The Kindergarten $1 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 93
,, + SMITH (Nora A.; sister) The Republic of Childhood, 3 vols. ea. $1 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 95–6
Each 5/ Gay. 1: *Froebel's Gifts*; ii: *Froebel's Occupns.*; iii: *KG. Princs. and Practice.* Full of valuable hints.

Practical

BATES, Loïs Kindergarten Guide; 16 col. pl. & 200 ill. [purely practical] 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Longman 97
FERRIS, Carrie S. Sunday Kindergarten: game, gift, story; ill. $1·25 *n.* 8° Univ. Pr., *Chicago* 09
GOLDAMMER, H. The Kindergarten: guide to Froebel's syst. [tr.]; ill. [10/6 Williams] 10m. 8° Habel, *Berlin* 85
KÖHLER, Aug. Die Praxis des Kindergartens, 3 vols.; 361 pl. ea. 4m.60 8° *Weimar* [70–76] 76–82
The same, tr. Mary Gurney, pt. i [First Gifts]; ill. 2/6 4° Myers [77] 90

KRAUS-BOELTE (Maria) + KRAUS (Jno.) Kindergarten Guide, 10 Pts.; ill. ea. 35 c. to $1 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* 77–92

LYSCHINSKA, Mary — Principles of the Kindergarten, ill. — 4/6 s 8° Pitman [80] 86

NEWMAN, Carrie S. — The Kindergarten *in* the Home; ill. — $1·50 c 8° Page, *Boston* 09

WIEBE, Prf. E. — The Paradise of Childhood — $2 4° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* [7–] 96
A manual of instruction and practical guide to the KG.; 74 good plates.

Music; Songs; Games

BATES, Lois — Games w. Music, Actn. Songs, and Guessg. Rhymes — 2/6 (80 c.) c 8° Longman 01
BERRY (Ada) + MICHAËLIS (Em.) — Kindergarten Songs and Games — 1/6 c 8° Myers [ ]
CAMERON, Marg. — Games, Songs, and Recitations for the Kindergarten — 2/ 4° Simpkin 99
CURWEN, J. — Songs and Tunes for Education — [tonic-solfa] 3/ r 8° Curwen [ ] 00
FROEBEL, Friedr. — Mothers' Songs and Games, tr. Fces. + Emily Lord; ill. — 7/6 8° Rice [85] 95
Tr. of *Mutter-u. Kose-Lieder.* Conts. all orig. ill. (of wh. 46 full-page), and orig. music (80 pp.), rearrgd. f. children's voices, w. pianof. accomp.
" The same, *s.t.* Mother-Play, tr. and ed. Henrietta R. Eliot + Sus. E. Blow, 2 v. ea. $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 95; 98
[Intern. Educ. Ser.] i: *The Mottoes and Commentaries* [verse tr., by ELIOT; chfly. for mothers and tchrs.]; ii: *The Songs and Music* [by BLOW] is the children's bk.
" The same, tr. Fannie E. Dwight + J. Jarvis — $2 f° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 78
BLOW, Susan E. — Symbolic Education — [Intern. Educ. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 94
A discussn. of foundns. of philos. of FROEBEL as found in *Mothers' Songs and Games*, w. view to shew. claims of KG. as a corner-stone of educn.
GARDINER, Alfonzo [ed.] — Songs, Recitations for Kindergarten, etc. — 2/6 *n.* 4° Simpkin 04
HAILMAN, E. L. — Songs, Games, and Rhymes for Kindergarten — $1·75 12° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* 87
HEERWART, Eleonore — Music for the Kindergarten — 2/6 8° Boosey 77
HIDDEN, J. A. — Garden Game and other Songs — 75 c. 8° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* 09
HUBBARD, Clara B. — Merry Songs and Games — [for Kindergartens] $3 8° Balmer, *St Louis* 81
HUMPHREYS, Jennett — Laugh and Learn — [nursery lessons and games] 2/6 r 16° Blackie [ ] 01
JAMES, F. — Infant School Songs, 5/; Imperial Action Songs, 3/6 — 8° Curwen 85; 89
KRIEGE, Alma L. — Rhymes and Tales for KG. and Nursery — 50 c. c 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* 76
MULLEY (Jane) + TABRAM (M. E.) — Songs and Games for our Little Ones — 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [81]
PEARSON (W. W.) — Action Songs f. Schl. and Concert — [wds. by E. Oxenford] 2/6 8° Simpkin 03
Sloyd — *—v. inf., s.v.* Technical Education, etc.

166: METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*c*): PRIMARY EDUCATION; INFANT SCHOOL

BEEBE, Kath. — The First School Year — [pp. 147] *o.p.* c 8° Werner, *Chicago* 95

BÉESAU, Amable — The Spirit of Education [tr.] — $1·25 c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 81

BROWN, Mabel A. — Child Life in our Schools; ill. — 3/6 *n.* 4° Philip [06] 07
A manual of method for teachers in infant-schools.

CURRIE, Jas. — Princs. and Pract. of Early and Infant School Educn. $1·25 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 87

GUNN, J. — The Infant School: principles and methods — 3/6 c 8° Nelson 04

HAGMANN, J. G. — Reforms in Primary Education [tr.] — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Williams 06

HAILMAN, W. N. — Primary Methods — 75 c. c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 87

HOARE, Mrs — Hints on Early Education — 1/6 12° S.P.C.K. [20] 05

JACOBI, Mary Putnam — Physiolog. Notes on Primary Educ., and Study of Lang. — $1 (4/) c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 89

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. — Primary Instruction in relation to Education — 4/ c 8° Simpkin [67] 99

" — Education and Primary Instruction — 3/6 c 8° Thin, *Edin.* [84]

MCMILLAN, Marg. — Early Childhood; 5 ill. — 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00
A sensible book: includes remarks on Oral Training, Arm and Manual Training, Literature and Children, etc.

MALLESON, Mrs Fk. — Notes on the Early Training of Children — 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein [84] 86
Amer. edn. in Pedag. Lib. 75 c. Heath, *Boston.* Sound and practical advice.

NORRIS, Rev. W. F. — Elementary Schools [Handbks. f. the Clergy] 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

PERRY, Arth. C. — Problems of the Elementary School — (5/ *n.*) 8° Appleton 10
Organization of the elementary school and relation thereto of the curriculum and moral training.

PLAISTED, Laura L. — The Early Education of Children; ill. — 4/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Clar. Press 09
A bk. for the teacher, showg. in detail the applicn. of princs., examples of wk., methods, and curricula. A good bk.

QUICK, Rev. R. H. — Thoughts and Suggestions about Teaching Children—*in his* Essays, *ut* D § 156

SALMON (D.) + HINDSHAW (Winif.) Infant Schools: history and theory — 4/6 ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 04

SINCLAIR, S. B. — The First Year at School — 70 c. c 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 94

167: METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*d*): SPECIAL SUBJECTS

Agriculture

—*v. also* I § 24

AIKMAN, C. M. — Agric. Educn. in this Country and Abroad — [pp. 22] *o.p.* 8° *Glasgow* 89

BRICKER, G. A. — Teaching of Agriculture in the High School — (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 11

DAVIS, Benj. M. — Recent Development of Agricultural Education — 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago in prep.*

JEWELL, J. R. — Agric. Educatn., incl. Nature Study [doctor's thesis] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washington* 07

SOMERVILLE, Prf. W. — Beargs. of Educ. & Sci. in Pract. Agric. [30 c. *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 1/ 8° Camb. Press 00

" — Place of Rural Econy. in a Univ. Curriculum — 1/ *n.* (35 c.) 8° Clar. Press 07

WALLACE, R. Agricultural Education [pp. 23] *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 85
WRIGHTSON, Prf. J. Princs. of Agric. Practice as an Instructional Subj. 5/ c 8° Chapman [88] 90

Architecture: Institute of British Architecture Papers on Education [pp. 84] 8° Inst. of Brit. Architecture 87
SHAW (R. Norman) + JACKSON (T. G.) [eds.] Architecture a Profession or an Art 9/ 8° Murray 92
Thirteen short essays, by various writers, on the qualifications and training of architects. A useful book.
TRAVERS, W. J. Architectural Education [history; & reforms] 4/ *n.* 8° Harrison & Jehring 08

Arithmetic; Algebra; Number—*v. also* Mathematics, *inf.*

CROOK, C. W. Notes of Lessons on Arithc., Mensurn., Pract. Geom., 2 v. ea. 3/ c 8° Pitman 08
FITCH, [Sir] J. G. Methods of Teaching Arithmetic [pp. 36] *o.p.* c 8° *London* 72
GRUBE, A. W. Method of Teaching Arithmetic [tr.] [heuristic meth.] c 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 89
Badanes, S. Falsity of Grube Meth. of Tchg. Arithc. [pp. 47] *o.p.* c 8° *New York* 95
Seeley, Levi Grube's Method Explained and Illustrated $1 12° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 88
Soldan, Louis Grube's Method: two essays 30 c. c 8° Winchell, *Chicago* 78
HARTLEY, J. A. [Austral.] Teacher's Manual of Elementary Arithmetic c 8° *Adelaide* 87
HOOSE, J. H. Pestalozzian First-Year Arithmetic 50 c. c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 82
HUNTER, J. H. Short Methods in Arithmetic *o.p.* c 8° Longman 84
JACKMAN, W. S. Number Work in Nature Study *o.p.* c 8° *Chicago* 93
LANGLEY, E. M. A Treatise on Computation 3/6 ($1) c 8° Longman 95
A useful bk., givg. acc. of chief general meths. for arriving at rapidity of numerical calculations.
LEFEVRE, Arth. Number and its Algebra [Pedagogical Lib.] $1·25 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 96
LIVERSEY, T. J. How to Teach Arithmetic [pp. 95] *o.p.* c 8° *London* 80
MCLELLAN (J. A.) + DEWEY (J.) The Psychology of Number [Intern. Ed. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 95
With its applications to methods of teaching arithmetic.
MCMURRY, C. A. Special Method in Arithmetic 70 c. *n.* (3/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
MARTIN, J. L. Teaching of Pract. Arithmetic to Junior Classes 2/6 c 8° Harrap 08
NORMAN, J. S. The Teaching of Arithc. to Simple Proportion 1/ *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 08
PALIN, E. F. The Best Methods of Teaching Arithmetic 1/ c 8° Harrison, *Ripon* 90
REED (E. M.) + WENTWORTH (G. A.) First Steps in Number 90 c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 87
REINER, C. Lessns. in Number as given in a Pestalozzian Schl. *o.p.* c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 93
SONNENSCHEIN, Edith A. The Elements of Number, Pts. i, ii, v *2d.*, *2d.*, 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 97
SPEER, W. W. Primary Arithmetic: for use of teachers 40 c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 96

Army, Education for the —*v.* Military, *inf.*

Art: Generally —*v. also sup., s.v.* Architecture; *inf., s.v.* Drawing

BROWN, Prf. G. Baldwin Fine Art as Branch of University Study c 8° *Edinburgh* 81
CHESNAU, E. Education of an Artist [tr.]; ill. [Fine Art Lib.] 5/ c 8° Cassell 86
COUTURE, Thos. Conversations on Art Methods $1·25 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 79
CRANE, Walt. Relation of Art to Education and Life *o.p.* c 8° Leek Press 93
DAVIDSON, Thos. The Place of Art in Education [a lecture] 24 c. 16° Ginn, *Boston* 85
HIND, C. L. Education of an Artist; ill. [$2·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Black 06
HOLLAND, Chas. Design for Schools: hdbk. for teachers; ill. 6/ *n.* ($1·90 *n.*) 1 8° Macmillan 02
HULME, Prf. F. E. Art Instruction in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] f 8° Longman 87
LANGL, Jos. Modern Art-Education, tr. S. R. Köhler 75 c. c 8° Prang, *Boston* 75
Austrian Offic. Rept. at Vienna Exhib. 1873. On the pract. and æsthet. culture of mod. art-educ.
PAPWORTH, W. A. Art Education [pp. 76] *o.p.* c 8° *London* 89
PARTRIDGE, W. O. Art for America $1 c 8° Roberts, *Boston* 94
SMITH, Walt. Art Education: scholastic & industrial; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] 8° Houghton, *Boston* 72
TADD, J. L. New Methods in Education—*ut* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Manual Training
TAYLOR, Edw. R. Elementary Art Teaching; w. 600 diagrs. & ill. (good) 10/6 i 8° Chapman [91] 94

Biology —*v.* Sciences, Natural, *inf.*

Book-keeping —*v. also* **D** § 150, *s.v.* Book-keeping
PORRITT (H. W.) + NICKLIN (W.) How to Teach Book-keeping 2/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 05

Botany—*v.* Sciences, Natural, *inf.* **Chemistry**—*v.* Sciences, Natural, *inf.*

Civics —*v. also* **D** § 135
BOURNE, H. E. The Teaching of History and Civics—*ut inf., s.v.* History 05

DARROCH, A. The Children : some educ. probls. [Soc. Probls. Ser.] 1/*n.* c 8° Jack 07
An introd. to the latest educational methods for fitting children for citizenship.

HUGHES, E. H. The Teaching of Citizenship $1·25 12° Wilde, *Boston* 09

JENKS, J. W. Citizenship and the Schools $1·25 *n.* c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06

SEELEY, Sir J. R. The Teaching of Politics—*in his* Lectures [1870], *ut* **F** § 1

WATERMAN, S. D. Practical Aids to Teaching of Civics 60 c. 12° Whitaker, *San Francisco* 09

Classics —*v.* Languages, Ancient, *inf.*

Co-education —*v.* **D** § 168, *s.v.* Women and Girls **Commercial** —*v.* **D** § 168

Domestic Economy

BIDDER (Marion G.) + BADDELY (Flor.) Domestic Economy in Theory and Practice [$1·10 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 01

MAJOR, H. Teacher's Manual of Lessons on Dom. Econ. 4/6 c 8° Blackie 93

" Domestic Economy for Teachers 3/*n.* c 8° Newmann 99

MURCHÉ, V. T. Tchr's. Manl. of Obj. Lessns. in Dom. Econ. i, 2/6 ; ii, 3/ gl 8° Macmillan 98

NEWSHOLME (Dr A.) + SCOTT (Marg. E.) Domestic Economy : laws of health in appl. to home life and wk. ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92]

PAUL, F. T. Text-Book of Domestic Economy, 2 Pts. ; ill. ea. 2/ ; in 1 vol. 4/ c 8° Longman 93

Drawing ; Colour —*v. also sup., s.v.* Art : Generally

ABLETT, T. R. How to Teach Drawing in Elementary Schools 1/6 c 8° Blackie 89

BAILEY, H. T. A First Year of Drawing ; ill. 75 c. 8° Educ. Pb. Co., *Boston* 94

BRADLEY, Milton Elementary Color ; Introd. Hy. Lefavour ; ill. 25 c. 12° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* 95

" [ed.] Color in the Schoolroom [colr. as a schl. study] $1 c 8° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* 91

BRANCH, E. A. Freehand Drawg. for Teachers & Art Studts. ; 28 ill. 2/6 *n.* 4° Ralph & Holland 05

CAVÉ, Marie E. Cavé Meth. of Learng. to Draw fr. Memory *o.p.* [*pb.* $1] 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 71

CLARKE, I. Edwards Drawing in the Public Schools [Bur. of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 85

GARDINER, A. Elementary Drawing under Bd. of Education 5/ c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* [ ] 01

HOWIE, R. Y. Self-Educator in Drawing 2/6 c 8° Hodder 03

MOODY, F. W. Lectures and Lessons on Art ; diagrs. 3/6 c 8° Bell [73] 80
Of spec. value for beginners in decorative composn. design, draperies, and posing of figures.

MORRIS, J. H. The Teaching of Drawing 4/6 ($1·50) c 8° Longman 93

PRANG (L.) + HICKS (Mary W.) + CLARK (J. S.) Suggns. f. Instrn. in Color ; ill. $1 12° Prang, *Boston* 95
Suggestive as correlating colour-study and literature.

Blackboard Drawing ; Free-arm Drawing—v. also **I** § 104

LYDON, F. F. Ambidextrous & Free-Arm Blackboard Drawing & Design 3/4 4° Philip 07

PIERCE, R. F. Y. Pictured Truth : hdbk. of b'b. drwg. & obj.-lessns. 75 c. (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 03

SEABY, A. W. Blackboard Drawing 3/6 *n.* 4° Nelson 02

SPARKES, W. E. Blackboard Drawing ; 52 pl. [hints on sktchg. natl. forms] 5/ 4° Cassell 98

STEPHENS, H. H. Blackboard and Free-arm Drawing ; ill. 4/6 *n.* 4° Blackie 06

STEVENS, J. H. Free-arm Drawing for Infants : 40 col. pl., w. instrns. 3/6 *n.* i 8° Philip 00

SWANNELL, M. Blackboard Drawing ; ill. 4/6 r 4° Macmillan 98

Brush Drawing

NICOL, J. W. Brush Drawing : hdbk. f. teachers and studts. 7/6 *n.* 4° Blackie 02

YEATS, Eliz. C. Brushwork Studies of Flowrs., Fruit, Animals ; 27 ill. 6/ *n.* obl 4° Philip 98

" Elementary Brushwork Studies ; 24 ill. 5/ *n.* obl 4° Philip 99

Geometrical Drawing —*v.* **I** § 7

Elocution ; Rhetoric —*v. also* **K** § 86

GENUNG, Prf. J. F. Study of Rhetoric in College & Course [Monogrs. on Educ.] 25 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 87

English Language and Literature—*v. also inf., s.v.* Languages, and Literature, Modern

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. Teaching of Eng. Lit.—*in* Lects. on Educ. bef. Coll. of Preceptors *o.p.* 8° Longman 71

AMES, P. W. Address on Study of English Literature 1/6 8° Asher 98

BADLAM, Anna B. Suggestive Lessns. in Lang. and Readg. $1·50 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87

BAIN, Prf. Alex. On Teaching English [w. detailed examples] 2/6 c 8° Longman 87

BATES, Arlo Talks on Teaching Literature $1·30 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 06

BOWEN, H. Courthope English Literature Teaching in Schools [2 lects.] 1/6 c 8° Rivington 91

BRACKENBURY, Laura The Teaching of Grammar 2/ c 8° Murray 09

CARPENTER (G. R.) + BAKER (F. T.) + SCOTT (F. W.) Teaching of English in Elementary and Secondary Schools $1·50 (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 03
[Amer. Teachers Ser.] Full treatmt. of the subj., fr. Amer. pt.-of-view. Bibliogr. index at end.

CHUBB, P. Teachg. of English [Macmillan's Pedag. Lib.] $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02

COLLINS, Prf. J. Churton The Study of English Literature 4/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 91
A plea for its recognitn. and organizn. at the Univs., attackg. them for their policy tow. its study.

COMENIUS, Bp J. A. [1592–1671] Orbis Pictus [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 161

CORNFORD, L. Cope English Composition: manl. of theory and practice 3/6 c 8° Nutt 00

GAYLEY (C. M.) + BRADLEY (C. B.) English in Secondary Schls. [pp. 68] *o.p.* c 8° Univ. of Calif., *Berkeley* 94

GOW, Dr Jas. Method of English chiefly for Secondary Schools 2/ (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 92

HINSDALE, Dr B. A. Teaching the Language-Arts [Internat. Educ. Ser.] $1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 96

HOOKER, E. R. Study Book in English Literature 75 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 10
Very useful; chronol. arrgd. and tabuld. (1) Bibliogr., (2) List of readg., (3) Notes to tchr., (4) Topics f. study, (5) Essay-subjs.

HUFFCUT, E. W. English in Preparatory Schools [Monogrs. on Educn.] 25 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 88

HUDSON, Prf. H. N. Essays on the Study of Shakespeare 25 c. sq 16° Ginn, *Boston* 83
English in Schools; Shakespeare as a Text-Book; How to Use Shakespeare in Schools. Preface to his new edn. of *Hamlet.*

McMURRY, C. A. Special Method in Readg. of Compl. Engl. Classics 75 c. *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Macm. [94] 03
,, Spec. Meth. in Rg. in the Grades $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

MARCH, F. A. Method of Philological Study of English Language 75 c. 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 7–

PATTEE, F. L. Literature in the Public Schools 20 c. c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 91

PAYNE, Prf. W. M. [ed.] English in American Universities [Pedagogical Lib.] $1 12° Heath, *Boston* 96
A series of papers, by Professors of English in 18 Amer. Universities.

ROBERTS (A. E.) + BARTER (A.) The Teaching of English [practical] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Blackie 08

ROLFE, Dr W. J. Elementary Study of English: hints to teachers 36 c. 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 96

SCUDDER, Hor. E. Literature in School 15 c. c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88

SIDGWICK, Prf. A. On the Teaching of Composition [a lecture] 1/6 12° Rivington 89

THOMPSON, Maur. How to Study Literature—*in* Hart's How to Study, etc., *ut inf., s.v.* History

WILLIAMS, M. Atkinson Rept. on Tchg. of Engl. in U.S. [Gilchrist Rept.] 2/ *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 08

WILLIAMS, R. Lingua Materna: chs. on schl. tchg. of English 3/6 c 8° Arnold 05

WOODWARD, F. C. English in the Schools [Monogrs. on Educ.] 25 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87

Composition; Essay-Writing; Précis-Writing

CORNFORD, L. Cope Essay Writing for Schools [w. examples] 4/6 c 8° Murray 03

FORBES, A. W. Holmes Practical Essay-Writing 1/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88]

HARTOG (J. P.) + LANGDON (Amy H.) The Writing of English [practical] 2/6 (60 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 07

JACKSON (T. C.) + BRIGGS (J.) Text-Book of Précis-Writing [Univ. Tutorial Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Clive 05

MILES, Eust. H. How to Prepare Essays, Lects., Bks., Speeches, etc. 6/ *n.* c 8° Rivington 00

MILLER, Jas. W. English Composition and Essay-Writing 2/ c 8° Longman 10

SKIPTON, H. S. The Essay Writer: on essays & how to write them [cram-bk.] 2/6 f 8° Lockwood [89] 90

Reading: Primary

DALE, Nellie On the Teaching of English Reading 2/6 c 8° Dent 99
For use with the author's series of *Readers. Further Notes on Tchg. of Engl. Reading,* 3/ *n.* c 8° Philip 02.

FARNUM, G. L. Sentence Meth. of Tchg. Rg., Wrg., & Spg. *o.p.* c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 87

HALL, Prf. G. S. How to Teach Readg. & What to Rd. in Schls. [Monogrs. on Ed.] 25 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87

HUEY, E. B. Psychology and Pedagogy of Reading $1·40 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
Expansion of a thesis for Dr's degree. Incls. review of hist. of rg., and wrg., and of methods of tchg.

McMURRY, C. A. Special Meth. in Primary Rg. & Oral Wk. 60 c. *n.* (2/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

SONNENSCHEIN, A. Teacher's Companion to Reading in a Twelvemonth 1/ c 8° Routledge [01] 10
For use with author's series of readers entitled *Reading in a Twelvemonth,* 4 Pts. in 3 vols. (10d., 10d., 1/), broken up into Primers i–viii (ea. 3d.), ix (6d.).

SPAULDING (Dr F. E.) + BRYCE (Cath. T.) Learng. to Read: manl. f. tchrs. 60 c. 12° Newson, *N.Y.* 07

SPEAR, Mary A. Preparing to Read; ill. [a good bk.] 50 c. 12° New Eng. Pb. Co., *Boston* 91

Horn-book—v. **D** § 162 *Spelling Reform—v. inf.*

Reading: Higher; Reading as an Art

HALL, Prf. G. Stanley School Reading: how & what? [Monogrs. on Educn.] 25 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87

LEE, G. S. The Child & the Book [repr. of Lost Art of Rg.] $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Putnam [02] 07

LEGOUVÉ, Ernest The Art of Reading [tr.]; w. notes $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* [79] 84

Reading as a Fine Art [tr. A. L. Alger] 50 c. 12° Penn Pb. Co., *Phila.* [79] 86
Two different trs. of his *L'Art de la Lecture*: the former the better.

Choice of Books—*v.* **K** § 10 *Use of School Libraries*—*v.* **K** § 16*

Spelling: Spelling Reform —*v. also* **K** § 238

ALLEN, F. S. Apropos of Spg. Reform; Princs. of Sp. Ref. ea. 50 c. 8° Bradley & White, *N.Y.* 07; 07

BELL, A. M. Faults of Speech: self-instructor and teacher's manual 2/6 18° Trübner 80

ELLIS, A. J. A Plea for Phonetic Spelling *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] 8° Pitman 48

GLADSTONE, Dr J. H. Spelling Reform fr. an Educational Point of View 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 78

GOODARD, F. B. The Art of Spelling c 8° Baker, *N.Y.* 89

LOUNSBURY, Prf. T. R. English Spelling and Spelling Reform [by advocate of reform] $1. 25 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Harper 09

MARCH, F. A. The Spelling Reform [Bureau of Educn.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 93

MÜLLER, Prf. Max On Spelling [reform] [pp. 46] *o.p.* c 8° Pitman, *n.d.* (80)

PITMAN, [Sir] Is. Plea for Spelling Reform [phonographic pt.-of-view] c 8° Pitman

SKEAT, Prf. W. W. The Problem of Spelling Reform 1/ *n.* (25 c.) 8° Clar. Press 06

SWEET, Hy. Handbk. of Phonetics & Princs. of Spellg. Reform *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] f 8° Clar. Press 77
Contains a popular exposition of the principles of Spelling Reform.

French Language —*v. also inf., s.v.* Languages and Literature, Modern

JEFFREY, P. Shaw The Study of Colloquial and Literary French 5/ c 8° Whittaker 99
Founded on Germ. wk. of KOSCHWITZ. Lists of the authorities in every dept., particulars of exams., methods of study; good bibliography.

RIPPMANN, Prf. W. Hints on Teaching French [Mod. Lang. Ser.] 1/6 12° Dent 98

Gardening —*v. also* Nature-Study, *inf.*

ELFORD (P.) + HEATON (S.) Practical School Gardening; ill. [f. teachers] 2/ *n.* (70 c. *n.*) c 8° Clar. Press 09

LATTER, Lucy R. School Gardening for Little Children [hints to tchrs.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 06

WATKINS (W. E.) + SOWMAN (A.) School Gardening; 25 ill. 2/6 c 8° Philip 05

Geography —*v. also* **E** § 2

Bibliography: MILL (Dr H. R.) Guide to Geogr. Bks. and Appliances 4/6 c 8° Philip [08] 10
New edn. of MILL'S *Hints to Tchrs. and Studts. on Choice of Geogr. Bks.*, prep. J. F. UNSTEAD + N. E. MACMUNN, ed. Dr A. J. HERBERTSON.

ARCHER (Prf. R. L.) + LEWIS (W. J.) + CHAPMAN (A. E.) Tchg. of Geogr. in Elem. Schls. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black 10

BAKER, W. G. Realistic Elem. Geogr. taught by Picture and Plan 1/9 c 8° Blackie 89
On lines of Germ. plan of vivifying study of geogr. by means of classified pictures.

BLAKISTON, J. R. How to Teach Geography *o.p.* c 8° Griffith & Farran 86

CARVER, Elvira How to Teach Geography 50 c. 12° Educ. Pb. Co., *Boston* 95

CROCKER, Lucretia Meths. of Teaching Geography [notes of lessons] 60 c. 12° Schl. Supply. Co., *Boston* 84

DAVIS, Wm. Morris Geographical Illustrations c 8° Camb., *Mass.* 95
Based on phys. features of southern New Engld. Rich in suggestns. f. tchg. relns. of geogr. forms.

,, etc. Report on Govt. Maps for Use of Schls. [v. useful] 30 c. 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 94

FRYE, A. E. The Child and Nature $1·25 12° Ginn, *Boston* 88
Method of teaching geography with sand-modelling.

,, How to Teach Primary Geography 60 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 96

,, Teacher's Manual of Methods in Geography 50 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 96

GEIKIE, Prf. A. Teaching of Geography: principles & methods 2/ (60 c. *n.*) 12° Macmillan 87
Advocates the claims of geography as an educational discipline of a high order.

,, —*in his* Fragments of Earth-Lore, *ut* **H** § 31
The first paper is a plea for the more intelligent and far-sighted meth. of teaching geography.

GEOGRAPH. ASSOCN., Members of Lectures on Teaching of Geography 1/ *n.* 8° Philip 09

GRIFFIN, Ida L. Topical Geography; w. methods 50 c. c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 91

GUYOT, Arnold Geographical Teaching [tr.] *o.p.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 66
Full of suggestion. Emphasizes study of nature before symbols, and importance of topical study.

,, The Earth and Man, tr. C. C. Felton; maps $1·75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [49] 90
Tho' pubd. in 1849, still full of inspirn. for tchr. Strong on rel. of earth's slopes to human developmt.

v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. —*in his* Cosmos [tr.], 5 vols., *ut* **H** § 25

JOLLY, W. Realistic Teaching of Geography [its principles] 1/ 12° Blackie 87

KELLOGG, A. M. Geography by Map Drawing 50 c. 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 93

*KELTIE, J. S., etc. Rept. of Progs. of R.G.S. in ref. to Improvemt. of Geog. Edu. [pp. 343] *o.p.* 8° Murray 86
Avaluable Rept. (by KELTIE) on tchg. geogr. on Continent, in U.S., and Canada, a bibliogr. of geogr., and 4 lects. (1) *Aims and Meths. of Geogr. Educn.* (E. G. RAVENSTEIN), (2) *Appliances in Tchg. Geogr.* (EDR.), (3) *Geogr. in rel. to Hist.* (Jas. BRYCE), (4) *Scient. Aspects of Geogr. Educn.* (H. N. MOSELEY).

KING, C. F. Methods and Aids in Geography $1·60 *n.* 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 89

LYDE, L. W. The Teaching of Geography 1/ *n.* c 8° Blackie 09

MCMURRY, C. A. Teacher's Manual of Method in Geography 40 c. *n.* (2/6) 4° Macmillan 02

,, Spec. Method. in Geogr. [Macm.'s Pedag. Lib.] 70 c. *n.* (3/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* [94] 03

,, Excursions and Lessons in Home Geography 50 c. *n.* (2/6) c 8° Macmillan 04

MALTBY, A. E. Map Modelling in Geogr. and History; ill. $1·25 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 95
MARSH, Lewis Notes of Lessons on Geography, 2 vols. ea. 3/ c 8° Pitman 08
MORTON, Eliza H., etc. Modern Methods in Geography *o.p.* c 8° Educ. Pb. Co., *Boston* 90
MURCHÉ, V. T. Teacher's Manl. of Object Lessons in Geography 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 02
NICHOLS, W. F. Topics in Geography 65 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 90
PARKER, Fcs. W. How to Study Geography [Intern. Educ. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 89
PULLING, F. S. The Teaching of Geography and History *o.p.* c 8° *London* 82
REDWAY, J. W. New Basis f. Geography: manl. f. the teacher $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
Seeks to set forth the relns. betw. human activities and geographical environment.
REYNOLDS, Joan B. Teaching of Geogr. in Switzerld. and N. Italy 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 00
60 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A Report to the Gilchrist Trustees, 1898.
ROYAL GEOGRAPH. SOC.: Report of Procgs. in ref. to Improvemt. of Geog. Educn. 3/6 m 8° Murray
" Syllabus of Instruction in Geography [pp. 17] *gratis* R. G. S., 1, *Savile Row, London*
SONNENSCHEIN, A. [ed.] Regulns. f. Tchg. Geogr. in Prussian Cadet Corps—*in his* Foreign Codes, *ut* **D** § 139
SUTHERLAND, W. J. The Teaching of Geography $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scott, *Chicago* 09
TROTTER, Spencer Lessons in the New Geography $1 c 8° Heath, *Boston*
WICKS (J. F.) + BOYER (J. M.) How to Study & Teach Geogr., 2 v. 50 c., 75 c. 12° Flanagan, *Chicago* 95
WILKINS, Eva D. Descr. Geogr. taught by Map Drawing; 9 maps $1·50 Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 93

Map-making —*v.* **E** § 2
Geology —*v.* Sciences, Natural, *inf.*
Geometry
HANUS, Paul H. Geometry in the Grammar Schools 25 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 93
ILES, Geo. A Class in Geometry: lessns. in obsn. & experimt. 30 c. 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 94
MACDONALD, J. W. Study of Geometry in Secondary Schools [pp. 137] c 8° *Boston* 89
PETCH, T. Plane Geometry adapted to Heuristic Meths. of Tchg. 1/6 c 8° Arnold 03

German Language —*v. also inf., s.v.* Languages and Literature, Modern
MUSGRAVE, Curt Abel The Caricature of German in English Schools 1/ c 8° Rice 93
An objection to the inaccuracies in certain school text-bks. on German grammar, etc.
RIPPMANN, Prf. W. Hints on Teaching German [the 'new' meth.] 1/6 12° Dent [99] 06

Girls, Education of —*v.* **D** § 168, *s.v.* Women
Gymnastics —*v.* Physical Education, *inf.*
Handwriting
*JACKSON, Jno. Theory and Practice of Handwriting; ill. 5/ 8° Simpkin [93] 04
By the originator of the system of Upright Penmanship.
" Ambidexterity: two handedness and two brainedness 6/ *n.* 8° Paul 05
" Left Handwriting: complete practical course 2/6 obl 4° Simpkin 05

History —*v. also* **F** § 3
ACTON, L'd Lecture on the Study of History 2/6 (75 c. *n.*) f. 8° Macmillan 95
Advocates the ethical aim. Cf. also his *Germ. Schls. of Hist.*—in his *Historical Essays, ut* **F** § 1.
ADAMS, Prf. C. K. —*in his* Manl. of Hist. Liter. [*ut* **F** § 1] are suggestions as to methods & courses
ADAMS, Prf. H. B. Meths. of Histor. Study [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 50 c. 8° J. H. Univ. Press, *N.Y.* 84
" Study of Hist. in Am. Colls. and Univs. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 87
[Bureau of Educn.] Describes actual courses given at date of pubn.
ALLEN, Prf. J. W. The Place of History in Education 5/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 09
A suggestive inquiry into the subj.-matter of hist., mod. meths. of tchg. it, and its educatl. value.
ALLEN, W. F. History Topics [for high-schls. and colleges] 25 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 86
ARCHBOLD, W. A. J. Essays on Tchg. of History *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6 *n.*] c 8° Camb. Press 02
ATKINSON, W. P. On History and the Study of History 50 c. 16° Roberts, *Boston* 84
BARNES, Prf. Mary S. Teachers' Manual to General History c 8° Heath, *Boston* 94
" Teachers' Manual to American History 60 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 93
" Studies in Historical Method [Pedag. Lib.] 90 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 96
Approaches subj. inductively, by studies in histor. sense in children and savages, and survey of the hist. of history.
BOURNE, H. E. The Teaching of History and Civics $1·50 (6/ *n.*) 8° Longman 02
[Amer. Teacher's Ser.] A complete treatmt. of the subj., in both elem. and secondary schls. Good bibliographies.
BROWNING, Oscar The Teaching of History in Schools [pp. 20] c 8° *London* 87
DIESTERWEG, F. A. W. Instruction in History [tr.] [fr. his *Wegweiser*] 8° *Boston* 85
DODGE, Eva Teachg. of Hist. in Girls' Schls. in N. & Cent. Germy. [Gilchr. Rept.] 1/6 *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 08

DROYSEN, Prf. J. G. Outlines of the Principles of History [tr.] $1·10 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93
Tr. of his *Grundriss der Historik*, a syllabus of admirable lects. on the encyclopædia and methodology of history.

Essays on the Teaching of History [75 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 02
By F. W. MAITLAND, H. M. GWATKIN, R. L. POOLE, W. E. HEITLAND, W. CUNNINGHAM, J. R. TANNER, W. H. WOODWARD, C. H. K. MARTEN, W. J. ASHLEY.

FIRTH, Prf. C. H. Plea for Historical Teachg. of History 1/ *n.* (35 c. *n.*) 8° Clar. Press 04

FOSTER, Fk. H. Seminary Meth. of Orig. Study in Historical Sciences $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 88

FREDERICQ, Prf. P. Study of Hist. in Germ. and Frce. [tr.] [J. H. Univ. Studs.] $1 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90

,, Study of Hist. in Holld. and Belg. [tr.] [J. H. Univ. Sts.] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 90

,, Study of History in Engld. and Scotl. [J. H. [tr.] Un. Sts.] 25 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 87

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. The Unity of History—*appended to his* Comparative Politics, *ut* **F** § 5

,, How the Study of History is Let and Hindered [pp. 32] *o.p.* 8° Macmillan 76

,, Methods of Historical Study [8 Oxf. lects. '85–6] 10/6 8° Macmillan 86

,, The Office of the Historical Professor [an Oxford lecture] 2/ c 8° Macmillan 84
All above discuss the large principles governing the study of history.

FROUDE, J. A. Sci. of Hist., *and* Scient. Meth. appl. to Hist.—*in his* Short Studies, vols. i–ii, *ut* **F** § 1

HALL, Prf. G. S. [ed.] Meths. of Teaching & Studying Hist. [Pedag. Lib.] $1·30 12° Heath, *Boston* [83]
Gives the opinions and modes of instruction (actual or ideal) of many teachers, Amer. and English.

HINSDALE, Dr B. A. How to Study and Teach History [chfly. Am. hist.] 75 c. 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 94

JÄGER, Oskar Teaching of History [tr.]; pref. by C. H. Firth 3/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 08
A descrn. of the method of tchg. history, both classical and modern, in Prussian schools.

KEATINGE, M. W. Studies in the Teaching of History 4/6 *n.* 8° Black 10

MCMURRY, C. A. Special Method in Hist. [Macm.'s Pedag. Lib.] 70 c. *n.* (3/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03

MACE, Prf. W. H. Method in History: for teachers and students $1·10 c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 97

MORISON, J. Cotter —*article* History *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. xii [*ut* **K** § 1]

OMAN, C. W. C. Inaugural Lecture on Study of History 1/ *n.* (35 c.) 8° Clar. Press 06

PEARSON, Dr C. H. Teaching of History in State Schools—*in his* Reviews and Crit. Essays, *ut* **K** § 83
A valuable lecture by the author of *National Life and Character* [*ut* **D** § 134].

SEELEY, Prf. J. R. *article* Teaching of History—*in* Hall [ed.], Meths. of Teaching History, *ut sup.*
Advocates the scientific and sociolog. in lieu of chronolog. and purely liter. method.

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Lectures on the Study of History *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] s 8° Parker [61] 65
Oxford lects. 1859–61. Conts. good, but now somewhat antiquated, refs. to books and parts of books.

SORLEY, Prf. W. R. The Historical Method—*in* Seth [ed.], Essays in Philos. Criticism, *ut* **C** § 1

Study of History in Schools: rept. to Amer. Hist. Assoc. by Com'ee of 7 50 c. *n.* (2/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99

WELLS, J. Teaching of History in Schools [a lecture] 6*d.* 12° Methuen 92

WITHERS, H. L. Teaching of History; and other Papers 4/6 *n.* c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 04

WOODS, M. E. Report on Tchg. of Hist. in Germy. and Belgium 2/ 8° Macmillan 02

Kindergarten —*v.* **D** § 164

Languages (Ancient); Humanities *v.* **Modern Subjects**—*v. also* **D** § 169, *s.v.* University Educ.

ASCHAM, Rog. [1515–68] —*in his* The Scholemaster, *ut* **D** § 161

ASHMORE, S. G. The Classics and Modern Training $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam 05

BABBITT, Irving Literature and the Amer. College $1·25 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 08
5/ *n.* Constable. Essays in defence of the humanities; mostly repr. fr. magazines.

BAIN, Prf. Alex. The Classical Controversy—*in his* Practical Essays, *ut* **D** § 161

BENNETT (C. E.) + BRISTOL (G. P.) Teachg. of Lat. & Gk. in Second. Schl. ($1·50) 5/ *n.* c 8° Longman 01

CURZON OF KEDLESTON, L'd Principles and Methods of University Reform 2/6 *n.* (85 c.) 8° Clar. Press 09

FARRAR, F. W. [ed.] Essays on a Liberal Education *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan [67] 68
Contribns. by C. S. PARKER, H. SIDGWICK, J. R. SEELEY, E. E. BOWEN, F. W. FARRAR, J. M. WILSON, J. W. HALES, W. JOHNSON, L. HOUGHTON.

FOUILLÉE, Alf. —*in his* Education from a National Standpoint [tr.], *ut* **D** § 161
Enthusiastically advocates retention of classics (esp. Latin) in the higher schls. of France.

GARDNER, Prf. Percy Oxford at the Cross Roads 2/6 *n.* c 8° Black 03
A criticism of present course of Litterae Humaniores at Oxford, w. suggestions for amendment.

HALE, Prf. W. G. Aims and Methods in Classical Study [an address] 25 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 88

HOFMANN, Prf. A. W. Question of Division of the Philosophical Faculty 25 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* [83] 83
A Report, incorporating the opinions of many German professors.

IRWIN, Sid. T. Why we Learn Latin and Greek 1/ c 8° Constable 04

JEBB, Prf. R. C. Humanism in Education [1899]—*in his* Essays, *ut* **K** § 168

LEVERSON, Dr M. R. Thoughts on Institns. of Higher Educ. [combats 'classical fetich'] 50 c. 12° Huebsch, *N.Y.* [ ] 93

MACH, Prf. Ernst —*in his* Essays [tr.], *ut* **H** § 10
On the Relative Educational Value of the Classics and the Mathematico-Physical Sciences.

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max Three Lects. on Science of Lang. and its Place in General Educn. [75 c. Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chic.*] 2/ c 8° Longman [89] 89

NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. Moral Influ. of Liter.; & Class. Educ. in Past & Pres. 1/6 c 8° Percival 90
Two pop. addresses, the second of wh. is a powerful apology for the retention of classics.

ROLLESTON, Prf. G. Relative Value of Class. and Scient. Training—*in his* Scient. Papers, vol. ii, pp. 716–722, *ut* **H** § 73

ROWE, Dr Stuart H. Habit-Formation and the Science of Teaching—*ut* **D** § 163

TAYLOR, S. H. The Method of Classical Study $1·25 12° Thompson, *Boston* 61

" Classical Study $2 12° Draper, *Andover* 70
Value of class-study ill. by selns. fr. wrigs. of scholars. Reply to YOUMAN, *Culture demanded by Modern Life, ut inf., s.v.* Sciences.

Teaching of Classics in Germany = Special Reports on Educl. Subjs., vol. xx—*ut* **D** § 163*

WOODWARD, W. H. —*in his* Vittorino da Feltre: *ut* **D** § 156
Forms an admirable introduction to the history of classical teaching. Cf. also SANDYS, *Hist. of Classical Scholarship*, 3 vols., *ut* **K** § 167.

Greek

ADAMS, C. F. A College Fetich [Greek] [an address] 25 c. 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* [83] 93

BREUL, Prf. Karl. Greek & its Humanistic Alternatives in 'Little Go' 1/ *n.* 8° Heffer, *Cambridge* 05

CLARK, Prf. E. C. Greek and other Studies at Cambridge 6*d.* c 8° Bowes, *Camb.* 91
Recognizes value of Gk. in a liberal educn., but argues that knowl. of it required at present is only a sham.

CORNFORD, F. M. Cambr. Class. Course: ess. in antic. of further reform 1/ *n.* 8° Heffer, *Cambridge* 03

KENNEDY, Prf. Jno. Must Greek Go? [pp. 66] 50 c. c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 94

LYTTELTON, Rev. E. [ed.] —*in his* Thirteen Essays on Education, *ut* **D** § 161
In Behalf of Greek (by FIELD); *Compulsory Greek* (EDITOR); *Teachg. of Greek* (M. J. RENDALL).

MAYOR, Prf. Jno. E. B. Mutato Nomine [protest agst. exclusn. of Gk.] 6*d.* 8° Bowes, *Camb.* 91

MURRAY, Prf. G. G. A. Place of Greek in Education *o.p.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 89

SNOW, T. C. How to Save Greek 2/ *n.* 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 10

STEPHEN, J. K. The Living Languages [defence of compulsory Gk.] 1/ c 8° Bowes, *Camb.* 91

Latin

ABBOTT, Dr E. A. Latin Verse—*in* Eve + Sidgwick + Abbott, Three Lectures on Teaching, *ut* **D** § 161

HALE, Prf. W. G. Art of Reading Latin: how to teach it 25 c. s 8° Ginn, *Boston* 87

HORWELL, H. W. Right Meth. of Studying Latin Classics 1/ 8° *Oxford* 87

JONES, W. H. S. The Teaching of Latin [Lib. of Pedagogics] 1/ *n.* f 8° Blackie 05

LYTTLETON, Hon. E. Are we to go on with Latin Verse? [defence] 3/6 c 8° Longman 97

MORRIS, Prf. E. P. Study of Latin in Preparatory Course [Monogrs. on Educ.] 25 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 87

TARVER, J. C. —*in his* Some Observations of a Foster Parent, *ut* **D** § 155
Contains a sane defence of Latin as a pedagogic instrument.

THOMPSON, Darcy W. Day Dreams of a Schoolmaster 5/ c 8° Isbister [64] 98
Amer edn. in Pedag. Lib. $1·25, Heath, *Boston*. A very suggestive book.

Languages and Literature (Modern)

BREBNER, Mary Method of Teaching, Modern Languages in Germy. [Gilchr. Rept.; 40 c. Putnam, *N.Y.*] 1/6 c 8° Camb. Press 98

BREREton, Cloudesley Teaching of Modern Languages [Lib. of Pedagogics] 1/ *n.* f 8° Blackie 05

BREUL, Prf. Karl Teachg. of Mod. Langs. and Traing. of Tchrs. [60 c. *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 2/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press [98] 06

BREYMANN, Prf. H. Bearing of Study of Modern Languages on Education *o.p.* 8° *Manchester* 71

COLBECK, C. On Teaching Modern Languages: theory & practice *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] 12° Camb. Press 87

COMFORT, G. F. Modern Languages in Education 25 c. 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 86

CORSON, Prf. Hiram Aims of Literary Study [repr. fr. *Poet Lore*] 75 c. *n.* (3/) pott 8° Macmillan 95

DAWES, T. R. Bilingual Teaching in Belgium 2/ c 8° Camb. Press 02
50 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A Report to the Gilchrist Trustees.

GIBBON, E. Essays on the Study of Literature—*in his* Miscellaneous Works, *ut* **K** § 89

GIRARD, F'r The Mother Tongue, tr. Vis. Ebrington *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] f 8° Parker 47
A work of mature thought, summing up a whole life-time of labour.

GOUIN, Prf. Frç. Art of Teaching and Studying Languages [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Philip [92] 92
A 'new method' lighted on by chance, claimg. to have discov. an infallible 'royal road'. It was much puffed in the press and considerably read.

HILL, Dr G. Birkbeck Writers and Readers [$1·75 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Unwin [91] 92
Six lects., 4 dealg. w. Revolns. in Literary Taste, 2 w. study of liter. as pt. of educn. Pleasant and chatty.

HINSDALE, Dr B. A. Teaching the Language Arts $1 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 96
[Internatl. Educ. Ser.] Speech, reading, composition.

HORNER, Prf. R. Tchg. of Mod. Langs. in Schls., adapted D. T. Holmes 2/ *n.* c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 03

*JESPERSEN, Prf. Otto How to Teach a Foreign Language [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 04
90 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Very suggestive.

*LAURIE, Prf. S. S. Language & Linguistic Method in the School 4/ c 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* [90] 03

LOWELL, J. R. Study of Mod. Langs.—*in his* Latest Literary Essays, *ut* **K** § 18

Methods of Teaching Modern Languages [Pedag. Lib.] 90 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 93
13 addresses and arts. by var. Amer. prfs.: those on Fch. and Germ. espec. good.

*Modern Language Assoc.: Transactions 8° *Baltimore* 86 *sqq.*
Full of most valuable papers on the teaching of modern languages.

MORLEY, Jno., L'd The Study of Literature [an address] 1/6 (50 c.) c 8° Macmillan 87

NETTLESHIP, Prf. Hy. Study of Modern Languages at Oxford [pp. 20] *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* 87

O'SHEA, Prf. M. V. Linguistic Development and Education $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07
Summary of observns. and experimts. in ling. traing. of children and investign. of methods in Amer. and elsewhere.

QUICK, Rev. R. H. First Steps in Tchg. a Foreign Lang. *o.p.* c 8° Nutt 75

STRONG, Prf. H. A. Methods of Teachg. Mod. Langs. in Belgium [a rept.] 6*d.* 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

SWEET, Prf. H. Practical Study of Languages [tables and ill. quotns.] 6/ *n.* 8° Dent 99

WIDGERY, W. H. Teaching of Languages in Schools [suggestive] 1/ *n.* c 8° Nutt [88] 03

Law —*v.* **D** § 168 **Manual Training** —*v. inf., s.v.* Technical Education, etc.

Mathematics —*v. also sup., svv.* Arithmetic, Geometry

BALL, W. W. Rouse History of Study of Mathematics at Cambridge—*ut* **H** § 5

BRANFORD, Benchara Study of Mathematical Education 4/6 ($1·10) Clar. Press 08
A valuable bk., based on 20 yrs.' experience, advocatg. (w. reasons given) reform. Incls. Arithc.

CAJORI, Prf. Florian A Hist. of Elem. Math. in U.S.; w. hints on meths. of tchg.—*ut* **H** § 5

De MORGAN, Prf. A. On Study and Difficulties. of Mathematics [4/6 *n.* Paul] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* [ ] 09

HAMILTON, Sir Wm. Study of Mathem. as an Exerc. of Mind [1836]—*in his* Discussns., *ut* **C** § 30

HORNBROOK, Adelia R. Laboratory Meths. of Tchg. Math. in Sec. Schls. [16 pp.] *o.p.* c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 95

LODGE, Sir Oliver Easy Mathematics, chfly. Arithc. [hints to tchrs.] 4/6 ($1·10 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05

SAFFORD, Dr T. H. Mathem. Teachg. & its Mod. Methods [Monogrs. on Educ.] 25 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 87

SMITH, D. E. Teachg. of Elem. Mathematics [Macm.'s Pedag. Lib.] $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00

YOUNG, J. W. A. Teachg. of Mathcs. in Elem. and Second. Schl. [Am. Tchrs' Ser.] $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

,, Teachg. of Mathcs. in Higher Schls. of Prussia [Am. Tchrs' Ser.] 80 c. *n.* (2/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 00

Medicine; Surgery —*v.* **D** § 168 **Mineralogy** —*v.* Sciences, Natural, *inf.*

Moral Education —*v. also inf., s.vv. Relig. Educn.; Serms. to Schoolboys; and* **A** § 8, *s.v.* Ethical Relig.

ABBOTT, Jac. The Teacher: moral influences employed, etc. $1·75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [ ]

ADLER, Dr *Felix* The Moral Instruction of Children [Internat. Ed. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton [92] 95
By Pres. of N.Y. Ethical Soc. Deals w. whole of schl.-life, fr. 6 to 16 yrs., w. hints for courses of lessns. on laws of conduct.

BRYANT, Dr Sophie Short Studies in Character 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

,, Teachg. of Morality in Family and School 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein 97
Former $1·50, latter $1·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Both vols. of Ethical Library.

,, —*in her* Educational Ends: ideal of personal development, *ut* **D** § 159*

BUCHANAN, J. R. Moral Education: its laws and methods $1·50 12° Green, *N.Y.* [82] 83

CABOT, Ella Lyman Every-day Ethics [5/ *n.* Bell] $1·25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 06
Intended for schl.-use. Discusses the living issues already present to girls and boys of 13 to 18 yrs. old. Key for tchrs. at end.

DAWSON, G. E. The Child and his Religion [suggestive] 75 c. *n.* 16° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09

DE GARMO, Dr C. Ethical Training in Public Schools 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*
Sketches of the five fundamental ideas of Herbartian ethics, and adds a sixth: 'the doctrine of service'.

DU BOIS, Patterson Natural Way in Moral Educn.: 4 modes of nurture $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) 12° Revell 03

GALLWEY, F'r Peter [ed.] Pract. Notes on Moral Training [Rom.-Catholic] 2/6 8° Burns & Oates [79] 87

GILMAN (N. P.) + JACKSON (E. P.) Laws of Daily Conduct; *and* Character Building $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 92
These 2 essays divided the prize offered by the Amer. Secular Union for the 'essay, treatise, or manual adapted to aid and assist teachers in our free public schls.'. GILMAN is less directly stimulating, but more theoretical, than JACKSON.

GOULD, F. J. Conduct Stories: for moral instrn. of Children 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 10

,, Life and Manners: stories for moral instruction 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 06

,, Stories for Moral Instruction 2/ c 8° Watts 09

GRIGGS, Edw. H. Moral Education [9/ *n.* Gay & Hancock] c 8° Huebsch, *N.Y.* [ ] 05

HART, J. K. Critical Study of Current Theories of Moral Educn. Univ. Press, *Chicago, in prep.*

HAYWARD, Dr F. H. Reform of Moral and Biblical Education 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03

INGRAM, Prf. J. K. Practical Morals: treat. on universal educn.—*ut* **C** § 23 [Positivist]

International Moral Educ. Congress: Papers on Moral Education 5/ *n.* 8° Nutt 08

JOCELINE, Eliz. Mother's Legacy to her Unborn Child 4/6 16° Macmillan [1624] 94
A repr. of 6th ed. [1632], w. Intro. Bp. of ROCHESTER. Written in 1622 by a mother for a child whose birth caused her own death, and 1st pub. 1624, last 1853. Full of earnest piety, and quiet womanly counsel and commonsense.

LESSING, G. E. Education of the Human Race, tr. Rev. F. W. Robertson 2/6 f 8° Paul [72] 96

MCCUNN, Prf. Jno. The Making of Character 2/6 c 8° Camb. Press 00
Occup. more w. moral theory th. pract. morals of schl.-life. For other bks. on Character *v.* **A** § 113, *s.v.* character, where this shd. have been incl.

MARK, H. Thistleton The Teacher and the Child: mor. and rel. tchg. 1/6 c 8° Unwin 02
75 c. Revell, *N.Y.* Chiefly for teachers in Sunday and Night Schools.

MATTHEWS, F. H. Dialogue on Moral Education 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98

MAYOR, H. Moral Instruction: in accordce. w. Code requiremts. 1/ *n.* c 8° Blackie 07

Moral Training in the Public Schools: California Prize-Essays $1·50 12° Ginn, *Boston* 07
By C. E. RUGE, T. P. STEVENSON, Prf. E. D. STARBUCK, F. CRAMER, and Prc. G. E. MYERS.

PEABODY, Eliz. P. Record of Mr. Alcott's School *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·50] c 8° Roberts, *Boston* [ ] 74
Acc. of the principles and methods of moral culture adopted in his school.

Practical Notes on Moral Training [Roman Catholic] 2/6 c 8° Burns & Oates

QUICK, Rev. R. H. Remarks about Moral and Religious Education—*in his* Essays, *ut* **D** § 155

*SADLER, Prf. M. E. [ed.] Moral Instruction and Training in Schools, 2 vols. ea. 5/ *n.* (ea. $1·50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 08
Report of an internatl. inquiry, coverg. an immense ground, extendg. fr. Japan to N. Zeal., and fr. Eton to Reformatory Schls. By 80 contribrs., of widely differ. pts.-of-view, consistg. of essays on aspects of questn. and informn. on meths. and results. i: *U.K.*; ii: *Foreign and Colonial.*

SHELDON, W. L. An Ethical Sunday School 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein 00
$1·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Ethical Library.] A scheme for moral instruction.

SPILLER, Gust. Rept. on Moral Instrn. and Traing. in Eighteen Countries 3/6 *n.* 8° Watts 09
By the organizer of the Internat. Moral Educn. Committee. Much informn., incig. survey of the ethical portions of Protestant, Roman-Catholic, and Jewish instruction-manuals.

STOW, Dav. Moral Training and the Training System in Glasgow *o.p.* 8° Longman 41

WELTON (J.) + BLANDFORD (F. G.) Principles and Methods of Moral Training 3/6 c 8° Clive 09

Elementary Manuals of Ethics (suitable for General Readers or School use)

ALLEN, Jos. Text-book of Ethics f. Schls. & Bible-classes 60 c. 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* [64] 69

COMEGYS, B. B. A Primer of Ethics 50 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91
Based on Jac. ABBOTT's once-noted *Rollo Code of Morals.*

EVERETT, Prf. C. C. Ethics for Young People 60 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92

SEELYE, Rev. J. H. Duty: a book for Schools 30 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 91
Bases ethics on religion. Designed to aid in the formation of character.

Sex

HIME, Dr M. C. Schoolboys' Special Immorality [indictmt. of cubicle syst.] 6*d. n.* 8° Churchill 99

LYTTELTON, Rev. Edw. Training of Young in Laws of Sex [frank] 2/6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman 00

MILES, Eust. H. A Boy's Control and Self Expression 3/6 *n.* c 8° Celtic Press [ ] 07

Character, Training of —*v. also* **A** § 113, *s.v.* Character

'Gentleman', The —*v.* **D** § 129

Music; Singing —*for* KG. Music *v.* **D** § 165; Voice, *v. inf.*; Tonic Sol-Fa *v.* **I** § 132

BACH, A. B. On Musical Education and Vocal Culture 5/ c 8° Blackwood [81] 83

BROOKS, Edw. Special Report on Teaching Music *o.p.* c 8° *Phila.* 95

CURWEN, Jno. Teacher's Manual of Tonic Sol-fa Method 5/ 4° Curwen [75]

DICKS, E. A. Handbk. of Examinations in Music [questns. and ansrs.] 3/6 8° Novello 98

EASTMAN, Edith V. Musical Education and Musical Art $1·25 16° Damrell, *Boston* 93

ELSON, L. C. Realm of Music [hist. & educatl.] $1·50 12° New Eng. Conserv. of Mus., *Bost.* 92

FAY, Amy Music Study in Germany 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 86

FISHER, Hy. The Musical Profession 6/ c 8° Curwen 88

HOSKINS, A. B. Singing in Schools: compl. course of pract. teaching 2/ 8° Bemrose 85

HULLAH, Jno. Time and Tune in the Elementary School *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Longman 74

,, Method of Teaching Singing *o.p.* c 8° Longman 80

MASON (Lowell) + SEWARD (T. F.) The Pestalozzian Music Teacher $2 1 8° Ditson, *Boston* 71

MILLS, E. Study of Music as a Means of Education 1/ *n.* f 8° Simpkin 05

PRATT, W. S. Music as a University Study *o.p.* c 8° *Chicago* 94

PRENTICE, Ridley . The Musician: a guide to pianoforte students ; 6 grades ea. 2/ 16° Curwen [83–6] 97
Lists of pieces to be studied, arranged in order of difficulty, w. full critical analysis of many and helps to analysis of the rest.
TILDEN, W. S. 'Papers on School Music' [pp. 38] *o.p.* c 8° New Eng. Pb. Co., *Boston* 89
WARREN, Chas., etc. Study of Music in Publ. Schls. [Bur. of Educ.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 86
WATKINS, A. Singing in Elementary Schools [lects. to teachers] 1/ 8° Curwen 85
ZUCHTMANN (F.) + KIRTLAND (E. L.) Amer. Music System: tchr's manl. *o.p.* 8° King, *Springfd., Mass.* 93

Nature-study —*v. also inf., s.vv.* Object-lessons ; Sciences ; **H** §§ 45, 51, 76
BAILEY, Prf. L. H. The Nature-Study Idea ; ill. $1·25 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [03] 09
BUCHANAN, H. B. M. Country Reader for Schools ; ill.: Senior, i–ii, ea. 1/6 ; iii, 2/ ; Junr., i, 1/ ; ii, 1/2 ; iii, 1/4 gl 8° Macmillan 01–4
" + GREGORY (R. R. C.) Lessons on County Life ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 03
BURTON, W. J. P. Schemes of Nature Study for Schools 1/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 03
CUMMINGS, H. H. Nature Study by Grades ; ill. $1 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 09
DODD, Cath. I. Nature Studies and Fairy Tales 3/6 c 8° Nelson 04
GEE, W. Short Studies in Nature Knowledge $1·10 *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95
HILL (M. D.) + WEBB (W. M.) Eton Nature Study, 2 Pts. ; 250 ill. ea. 3/6 *n.* sq 8° Duckworth 03–4
HOARE, T. W. How to Teach Nature Study: pract. guide to tchrs. 3/6 *n.* '10
HODGE, Prf. C. F. Nature Study and Life ; ill. $1·65 12° Ginn, *Boston* 02
HOLTZ, F. L. Nature Study ; ill. $1·50 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08
HOPKINS, Louisa P. Observation Lessons in the Primary Schls. 20 c. 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 90
JACKMAN, W. S. Nature Study for the Common Schools $1·20 *n.* 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 92
" Field Work for Nature Study *o.p.* c 8° Werner, *Chicago* 94
" Nature Study and Related Subjects *o.p.* c 8° Werner, *Chicago* 95
LANGE, D. Hndbk. of Nature Study for Pupils and Teachers $1 *n.* (5/) c 8° Macmillan 03
LONG, C. R. Aim and Method of Nature Study 1/ c 8° Macmillan 05
MACKIE, A. Nature Knowledge in Modern Poetry 2/6 *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman 06
Chaps. on TENNYSON, WORDSWORTH, Mat. ARNOLD, LOWELL, as exponents of nature-study.
McMURRY, Mrs L. B. Nature Study Lessons for Primary Grades 60 c. *n.* (2/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
MEDD, J. C. The Educational Value of Nature Study 03
MORGAN, Prf. C. Lloyd The Interpretation of Nature 2/ *n.* 12° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 05
MUNDY, Randal Primer of Biology and Nature Study 2/6 *n.* c 8° Ralph & Holland [04] 07
MURCHÉ, V. T. Tchr's. Manl. of Obj. Lessns. in Nat. Knowl, 3 Pts. 1/6, 2/, 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan *v.y.*
Nature Study Exhibition: Official Report 2/6 *n.* 8° Blackie 03
Report of the judges, report on the exhibition [very valuable], and papers read at conferences.
PAYNE, F. O. 100 Lessns. in Nat. Stud. around my Schl. $1 12° Kellogg, *N.Y. n.d.* (95)
PYCRAFT (W. P.) + KELMAN (Janet H.) Nature Study on the Blackboard, vol. i: Plant Life ; well ill. [to occupy 3 vols.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Caxton Pb. Co. 10 *in prg.*
RENNIE, Dr Jno. The Aims and Methods of Nature Study 3/6 c 8° Clive 10
SCHMUCKER, S. C. Study of Nature ; ill. [Lippincott's Educ. Ser.] $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 08
SCOTT, C. B. Nature Study and the Child [Pedag. Lib.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Heath, *Boston* 01
TADD, J. L. New Methods in Education—*ut sup., s.v.* Technical Education
WARD, H. E. Helpful Notes on Nature-Study 3/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin 07
WATTS (F.) + FREEMAN (W. G.) Nature Teachg.: bas. on princs. of agric. 3/6 c 8° Murray 04
WILSON, D. C. Nature Study & the Teacher ; 153 blackbd. studies 2/ *n.* c 8° Charles & Dible 03
WILSON, Lucy L. W. Nature Study in Elem. Schls.: manl. f. tchrs. 90 c. *n.* (3/6) gl 8° Macmillan 98
YOUMANS, Eliza L. First Book of Botany—*ut inf., s.v.* Sciences: Botany [*v.* note there]

Needlework ; Knitting ; Cutting-out
BRANT, Eliz. M. System. Cutting-out fr. Units of Measurement 2/ c 8° Sonnenschein 84
BRIETZCKE (Hel. K.) + ROOPER (Emily F.) Manl. of Collective Lessns. in Plain Needlewk. and Knitting ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 85
GLAISTER, Eliz. Needlework [Art at Home Ser.] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 80
HAPGOOD, O. C. School Needlework: Teacher's Edn. ; ill. [a good bk.] 85 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 93
ROSEVEAR, Eliz. Textbk. of Needlewk., etc. ; ill. [incl. methods] 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 93
SMITH, Amy K. Needlework for Student Teachers ; 136 diagrs. 3/6 *n.* 8° City of Lond. Bk. Depôt

Number Arithmetic, *sup.*

Object Lessons —*v. also sup., s.v.* Drawing (Blackboard), *inf., s.v.* Sciences

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Object Teaching and Oral Lessons $3·50 m 8° *Hartford* 80
CALKINS, N. A. Manual of Object Teaching; with illustr. lessons $1·25 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 82
CANN, A. L. Notes on Object Lesson Teaching [w. 120 model-lessns.] 4/6 c 8° Simpkin 02
DOVE, Mrs E. E. Illustrated Object Lesson Book for Infants 1/6 c 8° Simpkin 00
MAYO, Eliz. Lessons on Objects [Pestalozzian] 3/6 c 8° Seeley [ ] 74
MORRISON, T. Object Lessons and How to Teach them 1/6 12° Collins 87
PARK, A. Teacher's Manual of Object Lessons; ill 5/ c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* [73]
PERNOT (A.) + AKEHURST (F. E.) Teaching of Picture: Obj. Lessns. and Grammar; ill 3/6 *n.* 8° A. Owen [04] 04
RICKS, G. Object Lessns. & How to Give them, 2 Ser. [ea. 90 c. Heath, *Bost.*] ea. 3/6 p 8° Pitman [85] 87
,, Natural History Object Lessons [$1·50 Heath, *Bost.*] 4/6 c 8° Pitman 88
ROOPER, W. + H. Manual of Object Lessons; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83]

Physical Education; Gymnastics—*v. also* I § 164

ALEXANDER, A. Healthful Exercises for Girls; *c.* 200 ill. 2/6 c 8° Philip [85] 93
,, Modern Gymnastic Exercises; ill. Pt. i [Elem.] 3/6; ii [Advanced] 5/ 8° Philip [87] 01; 90
,, Physical Drill of all Nations; illns., music, and exx. 3/6 8° Philip 93
,, New Games and Sports for Schls., Clubs, & Gymnasia 3/6 8° Philip 95
ALLEN, Nathan Physical Developmt.: laws govg. human syst. $2·50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 88
ANGERSTEIN (Dr E.) + ECKER (G.) Home Gymnastics for Well and Sick [tr.]; ill. $1·50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 89
BANCROFT, Jessie H. School Gymnastics with Light Apparatus $1·75 12° Heath, *Boston* 00
BARROWS, Isab. [ed.] Physical Training [by various writers; pp. 135] *o.p.* c 8° Ellis, *Boston* 90
BISHOP, Emily M. Self-expression and Health [Delsarte system] $1 16° *Chautauqua* 93
BISSELL, Dr Mary T. Physical Developmt. and Exercises for Women [Portia Ser.] $1·25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91
BROMAN, Allan School Gymnastics on the Swedish System *o.p.* c 8° Bale 95
CHESTERTON, Thos. Theory of Phys. Educn. in Elem. Schools [cram-bk.] 3/ *n.* c 8° Gale & Polden [95] 00
CRUDEN, G. Manl. of Physical Culture and Musical Drill 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [89] 01
DUBLEY (Gert.) + KELLOR (Fces. A.) Athletic Games in Educn. of Women [5/ *n.* Bell] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 09
GALBRAITH, Dr Anna M. Hygiene and Physical Culture for Women $1·75 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 95
HARTELIUS, T. J. Home Gymnastics for Old & Young [tr. fr. Swedish] 1/6 c 8° Pitman [81] 06
HARTWELL, E. M. Phys. Traing. in Amer. Colleges & Universities *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 86
HARVEY, F. J. Teacher's Manual of Physical Exercises *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] obl. Longman 94
JAMES, Alice R. Girls' Physical Training; ill. [with music] 7/6 ($1·75 *n.*) 4° Macmillan 98
JOHNSON, Theodora Swedish System of Physical Education; 27 ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Wright, *Bristol* [97] 99
JOLLY, Wm. Physical Education for Common Schools *o.p.* c 8° Laurie 81
KOCH, C. F., etc. Essays conc. German Syst. of Gymnastics [tr.] [9 papers] c 8° Freidenker Pb. Co., *Milwaukee n.d.*
LAGRANGE, Dr F. The Physiology of Physical Exercises—*ut* I § 167
LENNOX (Dr B.) + STURROCK (A.) Elements of Phys. Educn.; ill. [a tchr's manl.] 4/ c 8° Blackwood 98
LING, Dr Swedish Gymnastics for Schools 1/6 4° Hachette 85
LISHMAN, J. Drill Book for Elementary Schools 7/6 ($2·50) 8° Longman 01
*MACLAREN, Arch. Physical Education: theoret. and pract.; ill. Wallace Maclaren; 400 ill. 8/6 *n.* ($2·60) c 8° Clar. Press [69] 95
Training in Theory and Practice *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] c 8° Clar. Press [66] 74
MÉLIO, G. Manual of Swedish Drill 1/6 c 8° Low 89
MORRIS, Dr R. Anna Physical Education in the Public Schools $1 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 92
An eclectic syst. of exx., incl. Delsartean princs. of executn. and expressn. estabd. by Fcs. DELSARTE [1811–71], a contemp. of LING, his syst. bg. however artistic and emotional whilst LING's claims to be strictly scientific (and conseq. wearisome in the extreme).
NISSEN, Hartvig A B C of Swed. Syst. of Educl. Gymnastics 75 c. *n.* 12° Educ. Pb. Co., *Boston* 92
,, Rational Home Gymnastics; ill. $1 16° Badger, *Boston* 98
Largely made up of good illustrations, with sufficient explanatory letterpress.
NOAKES, Sergt.-Maj. System of Free Gymnastics and Dumb Bell Drill 1/6 32° Gale [ ] 94

OXLEY, Chas. Manual of Drill and Phys. Exercises; ill. [w. music] 4/6 8° Blackie 95
POSSE, Bar. Nils Swedish System of Educatl. Gymnastics [tr.]; ill. $2 *n.* 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 90
,, Spec. Kinesiology of Educ. Gymnastics; 267 ill. [12/6 *n.* Bird] $3 8° Lee & Shepard [90] 07
,, Handbook of School Gymnastics [2/6 *n.* Paul] 50 c. 16° Lee & Shepard 92
ROBERTS, Chas. [ed.] Papers on Physical Education, Ser. i [by var. wrs.] 4/ r 8° Bell 91
ROBERTS, E. A. Handbook of Free-standing Gymnastics 3/6 *n.* r 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 05
ROTH, Dr M. Gymnastic Exercises without Apparatus; ill. [Ling's syst.] 1/ 8° Myers [64] 93
,, On Neglect of Physical Education and Hygiene 2/ c 8° Baillière 89
SARGENT, D. A. Physical Education $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Ginn 07
SCHREBER, G. M. Medical Indoor Gymnastics 3/ *n.* 8° Williams 00
SEYMOUR, H. R. Physical Training: theory & practice; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* [98] 00
SMILES, Dr Sam. Physical Educn. of the Young, ed. Sir H. Beevor 2/6 c 8° W. Scott [38] 05
SPALDING (M. H.) + COLLETT (L. L.) The Swedish Drill Teacher 3/6 8° Curwen 10
Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. ii: Physical Education—*ut* **D** § 164
STECHER, W. A. Gymnastics: text-bk. of Germ.-Am. gymn. f. schl.-use; ill. $3 4° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 96
By the Secretary of the Committee on Physical Training of the North American Gymnastic Union.
STREET (Lt. A. G.) + GOODERSON (V. E.) A Handbook of Physical Training 3/6 *n.* 8° Blackie 10
Based on the Swedish drill employed in the Navy.
TREVES, [Sir] Fredk. Physical Education 2/6 8° Churchill 92
Repr. fr. STEVENSON + MURPHY'S [eds.] *Treatise on Hygiene, ut* **H*** § 55.
WALKER, Donald Manly Exercises; ill. [standard; antiquated] 5/ c 8° Bohn's Lib. [34] 78
WATSON, J. M. Handbook of Calisthenics and Gymnastics $2 c 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* [6–] 79
Greek Gymnastics—*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Greece and Rome *Medical Gymnastics*—*v.* **H*** § 56

Physiology —*v.* Sciences, Natural, *inf.*

Political Economy —*v. also* **D** § 114

ASHLEY, Prf. W. J. The Study of Economic History 8° *priv. prin.* 93
Repr. fr. *Quarterly Journal of Economics.* Holds an even hand betw. the deductive and the histor. schls.
COSSA, Prf. Luigi Guide to Study of Polit. Econ. [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 114
FALKNER, R. P. Instruction in Economics in Italy 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. of Pol. Science, *Phila.*
LAUGHLIN, J. L. Study of Political Economy [hints to studts. and tchrs.] $1 16° Appleton, *N.Y.* 85
PATTEN, Prf. S. N. Educ. Value of Pol. Econ. [2/6 Sonnenschein] 75 c. 8° Am. Econ. Ass., *Baltimore* 91
RITCHIE, Prf. D. G. [Eng.] Pol. Science at Oxf. [descr. of wk. & courses] 15 c. 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*
ROWE, Leo S. Instruction in Public Law & Economics in Germany 35 c 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*
,, Instruction in French Univs. [espec. pub. law & economics] 25 c 8° Am. Ac. of Pol. Sci., *Phila.*

Ragged School Education —*v.* **D** § 169

Religious Education —*v. also* Moral Education, *sup.*

ABBOTT, E. A. —*in his* Hints on Home Teaching [*ut* **D** § 164]: conts. an admirable ch. on relig. educn.
ARNOLD, Matt. Gt. Prophecy of Israel's Restorn. [Isaiah, chs. xl–lxvi] 5/ c 8° Macmillan 75
BELL, Rev. G. C. Religious Teaching in Secondary Schools 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [97] 98
An attempt to infuse into such teaching more vitality, more intelligence and more appreciation of recent advances in Biblical criticism.
CARNEGIE, Rev. W. H. Some Principles of Religious Education 2/6 c 8° Murray 96
DRAWBRIDGE, Rev. C. L. Religious Education & How to Improve it 2/ *n.* (50 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman [06] 08
FROTHINGHAM, O. B. [Unit.] Child's Book of Religion [suggestive] $1 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* [66] 76
GILL, J. The Art of Religious Instruction 2/6 c 8° Longman [6–] 87
LAYARD, E. B. Religion in Boyhood: hints in rel. trg. of boys [pp. 79] *o.p.* c 8° Methuen 94
MITCHELL, Rev. A. F. How to Teach the Bible [advanced] 2/6 c 8° Williams [06] 06
PALMER, W. Scott Studies in the Teaching of Religion 1/ *n.* (40 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 09
SMITH, Martin R. What I have Taught my Children 3/6 c 8° Williams
SOARES, T. G. Religious Education Univ. Press, *Chicago, in prep.*
SPALDING, Bp J. L. [R.-C.] Education and the Higher Life $1 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 90
,, Means and Ends of Education 75 c. 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 95
A plea for extens. of knowl. and culture along lines of Catholic theol., endg. w. appeal for an Amer. Cath. University.
,, Thoughts and Theories of Life and Education $1 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 98
STEPHENS, Thos. [ed.] The Child and Religion [Crown Theol. Lib.] 6/ c 8° Williams 05
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Crown Theolog. Lib.] Eleven essays by Prf. Hy. JONES, C. F. G. MASTERMAN, Prf. G. T. LADD [Am.], F. R. TENNANT, Dr. J. C. JONES, Can. Hensley HENSON, Rev. R. F. HORTON, Dr G. HILL, Rev. J. J. THORNTON, Rabbi A. A. GREEN, and Dr J. A. BEET—wrs. of various schools of thought.

WARD, Mrs Humphry New Forms of Christian Educn. [no Engl. edn.] 35 c. 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 98

Sermons for School-boys—v. inf. *Sunday School Education—v.* **D** § 168

Sciences: Natural and Physical: *Generally*

ARMSTRONG, Prf. H. E. Teachg. of Scient. Method, & other Pprs. on Educ., *ut* **D** § 155

BOOLE, Mary E. Preparation of the Child for Science 2/ (50 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 04

DYER, Dr Hy. Science Teaching in Schls. [an addr. to Glasgow branch of Tchrs' Guild] 2/ c 8° Blackie 93
With insertion of courses at Ecole de Commerce et de Tissage of Lyons and the Public Mercantile Educ. Instit. of Leipzig.

HARRIS, Dr W. T. How to Teach Natural Science in Public Schls. 15 c. 16° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.*[71]95

HODSON, Dr F. [ed.] Broad Lines in Science Teaching 5/ *n.* 8° Christophers 09
Pprs. by O. LATTER, Prf. SMITHELLS, P. NUNN, Prf. MANN (of Chicago), and EDR. Introd. by Prf. M. E. SADLER.

HOWE, E. G. Advanced Science Tchg.; Systematic Sci. Tchg. [Int. Ed. Ser.] ea. $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 94; 95

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. —*in his* Science and Culture; *and* Lay Sermons, *ut* **H** § 42

" Science and Education—*ut* **D** § 155

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray Advancemt. of Science: essays, & addresses *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 90

McMURRY, C. A. Spec. Method in Science [Macm.'s Pedag. Lib.] 75 c. *n.* (3/6 *n.*) Macmillan, *N.Y.* [96] 99

MÜHLBERG, F. Natural Science in Secondary Schools *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 82

MURCHÉ, V. T. Object Lessons in Elementary Science, 7 Stages ea. 2/ gl 8° Macmillan [04–6] *v.y.*

" Tchr's. Manl. of Obj. Lessns. in Elem. Sci. and Geogr., i–ii, ea. 1/6 (35 c. *n.*), iii, 1/6 (40 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 99

Report of the Committee on Science Teaching of America Assoc. f. Advancemt. of Sci. 80

Report of the Royal Commission on Scientific Instruction f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 70 *sqq.*

RICE, Prf. W. N. Science Teaching in the Schools [Monogrs. on Educn.] 25 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 89
A plea for introduction of elementary science into common schools by an Amer. Prof. of Geology.

ROLLESTON, Prf. G. —*in his* Scientific Papers, vol. ii [1884], *ut* **H** § 73

SONNENSCHEIN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Ideals of Culture, *ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Greece and Rome
The former paper of the two wh. compose the vol. is on *The Relation between Culture and Science.*

SPANTON, J. Preparation for Science Teaching 1/6 12° Griffith & Farran 82

WILSON, Rev. J. M. On Teachg. Nat. Sci. in Schls.—*in* Farrar [ed.], Essays on a Liberal Educn., *ut* **D** § 161

WRIGHT, Prf. Alder The Threshold of Science; ill. 6/ c 8° Griffin [ ] 92

YOUMANS, Eliza L., etc. Culture Demanded by Modern Life $2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [67] 89
A series of addresses and argumts. on the claims of education in science.

Biology; Zoology

BURGESS, E. S. Syllabus of Courses in Botany and Zoology *Washington* 84

CAMPBELL, Prf. J. P. Biological Teachg. in Colleges in U.S. [Bureau of Educ.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 91

HAECKEL, Prf. E. Freedom in Science and Teaching [tr.] [reply to Virchow, *inf.*] 5/ 8° Paul 79

LLOYD (F. E.) + BIGELOW (M. A.) Tchg. of Biol. in Second. Schl. [Am. Tchrs.' Ser.] $1·50 (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman

MANTON, Dr W. P. Primary Meths. in Zool. Tchg. f. Tchrs. in Com. Schls. 50 c. 18° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 88

MIALL, Prf. L. C. —*in his* Thirty Years of Teaching 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 97
Incls. papers on miscellaneous educatl. subjects, repr. fr. *The Journal of Education.*

NICHOLSON, H. A. The Study of Biology [pp. 163] *o.p.* c 8° 80

ROLLESTON, Prf. G. Biolog. Training & Studies—*in his* Scientific Papers, v. ii. pp. 846–79, *ut* **H** § 73

VIRCHOW, Prf. R. Freedom of Science in the Modern State [tr.] 2/ f 8° Murray 78
A protest against the teaching of Evolution in lower-grade schools. Replied to by HAECKEL, *ut sup.*

Botany —*v. also* Biology, *sup.*

BEAL, W. J. The New Botany: a lecture on teaching *Lansing* 82

HENFREY, Prf. A. The Study of Botany—*in* Youmans' Culture Demanded by Modern Life, *ut sup.*

YOUMANS, Eliza A. First Book of Botany, designed to cultiv. Observing Powers in Children; ill. 2/6 c 8° Paul [79] 82

Chemistry

CLARKE, F. W. Report on Teachg. of Chemistry & Physics in U.S. *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 81

FRANKLAND, Prf. E. How to Teach Chemistry; ill. [6 lectures, 1872] 3/6 c 8° Churchill 75

HUGHES (Miss A. M.) + STERN (Miss R.) Meth. of Tchg. Chemistry in Schls. [$1 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 3/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 06

REMSEN, Prf. Ira Organic Chemistry—*ut* **H** § 18 [of value f. methods of teaching]

REMSEN, Prf. Ira. Introduction to the Study of Chemistry—*ut* **H** § 18

SMITH (Prf. Alex.) + HALL (Prf. E. H.) Teachg. of Chem. and Physics in Sec. Schls. [Amer. Tchrs.' Ser] $1·50 (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman 03

Geology; Mineralogy; Petrology

EVANS, Ern. How to Study Geology; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 07

SHALER, Prf. N. S. Teachers' Methods in Geology 25 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 93

WILLIAMS, G. H. Modern Petrography [Monogrs. on Educ.] 25 c. 12° Heath, *Boston* 86

WINCHELL, A. Shall we Teach Geology?: place of geol. in mod. educ. $1 c 8° Griggs, *Chicago* 89

Mathematical Geography —*v.* Geography, *sup.*

Medicine and Surgery —*v.* **D** § 168

Nature-study —*v. sup., s.v.* Nature-study

Physics —*v. also* Chemistry, *sup.*

WEAD, C. K. Aims & Meths. of Tchg. Physics [Bur. of Educ.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 94

Physiology; Anatomy

BOWDITCH, H. P. Hints for Teaching Physiology 20 c. c 8° Heath, *Boston* 91

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Elementary Instruction in Physiology—*in his* Science & Culture, *ut* **H** § 42

MACALISTER, Prf. A. History of Study of Anatomy in Cambridge 1/ 8° Camb. Press 91

25 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A lecture deliv. at opening of New Anatom. Lecture Room, Camb. (29 Jan. 1891).

MANN, Horace On the Study of Physiology in Schools 25 c. 24° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [69] 72

Self-culture; Self-education —*v. also* **A** § 113, *s.v.* Yg. Men (Women), **D** § 129, *s.v.* Gentleman

BEARD, Rev. J. R. Self-Culture: what, how, and when to learn 3/6 c 8° *Manchester* [60] 75

BLACKIE, Prf. J. S. On Self-Culture: intellectual, physical, and moral 2/6 12° Douglas, *Ed.* [74] 86

CHANNINGS, W. E. [1780–1842] Self-Culture 35 c. c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* [42]

CHESTER, Eliza Chats with Girls on Self-Culture *o.p.* c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 91

CLARKE, Dr J. Freeman Self-Culture: physical, intellectual, & moral $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* [81] 92

COBBETT, Wm. Advice to Young Men and incidentally to Young Women [Oxfd. Lib. of Prose and Poetry] 2/6 *n.* (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press [29] 06

Cheap edn. [Morley's Univ. Lib.]. 1/ c 8° Routledge (35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*). Advice to a Youth, to a Yg. Man, to a Lover, to a Husband, to a Father, to a Citizen.

FOSTER, Jno. Essay on the Improvement of Time 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [ ] 52

HAMERTON, P. G. The Intellectual Life [$1·25 Roberts, *Boston*] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 73

HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton Self-Formation 2/6 12° Clarke [5–] 83

ROOSEVELT, Theod. [Am.] The Strenuous Life [Readers' Lib.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Duckworth [02] 1

SAMSON, Dr G. W. A Guide to Self-Education

SIDGWICK, Prf. Hy. Pursuit of Culture—*in his* Practical Essays, *ut* **C** § 70

TODD, Rev. Jno. Student's Manual [35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ c 8° Routledge [ ]

VENABLE, Prf. W. H. Essays chiefly rel. to Education & Culture $1·50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

" Let him first be a Man $1·25 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

WATERS, Rob. Intellectual Pursuits: culture by self-help $1·25 12° Worthington, *N.Y.* 92

WATTS, Dr Is. [1674–1748] Improvemt. of the Mind [still well worth readg.] 3/6 12° *Edin.* [1741] 68

Text Books

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] New Popular Educator, 8 vols.; ill. ea. 5/ r 8° Cassell 89 *sqq.*

WARD & LOCK [pubs.] Universal Instructor: or self-educn. for all, 3 v.; ill. ea. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 82–4

Chautauqua Movement [United States]

RAYMOND, Emily About Chautauqua *o.p.* c 8° *Toledo* 86

VINCENT, J. H. The Chautauqua Movement $1 12° Chautauqua Press, *Chautauqua, N.Y.* 86

National Home Reading Union [Gt. Britain] Pamphlets from the Sec., 12, *York Buildings, Adelphi, Lond.*

Sermons to Schoolboys

ALMOND, Dr H. H. [*Loretto*] Sermons by a Lay Headmaster 5/ Blackwood; Ser. ii, 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 86; 92

ARNOLD, Dr Thos. [*Rugby*] Sermons, 3 Ser. [preached at Rugby] ea. 3/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [45 *etc.*] 77

" Sermons on the Christian Life [del. in Rugby Sch.] 5/ c 8° Longman [42] 78

BENSON, [Abp] E. W. [*Wellington*] Sermons Preached in Wellgtn. Coll. Chapel *o.p.* 8° *London* 59

" Boy Life: its trials, strength, fulness [Wellgtn. serms.] 7/6 e 8° Macmillan [74]

BOUTFLOWER, C. H. [*Aysgarth*] Eight Aysgarth School Sermons 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 00

BRAMSTON, Rev. J. T. [*Wincs.*] Sermons for Boys Pchd. in Wincs. Coll. Chapel 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 90
Twenty-five earnest and scholarly addresses to boys of from 16 to 18: full of 'muscular Christian' teaching.
,, Fratribus: serms. chiefly in Wincs. Coll. Chapel 5/ *n.* c 8° Arnold 03
BUTLER, Dn H. M. [*Harrow*] Sermons Preached at Harrow, 2 Series *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ea.] c 8° Macmillan 61–9
,, Public School Sermons *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Isbister 99
17 serms., all bearg. on life of publ. schls., pchd. at commem. services at Eton, Harr., Marlboro', etc.
BYRDE, Rev. R. A. [*Honiton*] High Aims at School 3/6 c 8° Stock 99
FARRAR, Archd. F. W. [*Marlbro'*] 'In the Days of thy Youth' 9/ c 8° Macmillan [76] 77
FOXELL, Rev. W. J. God's Garden; In a Plain Path ea. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 96; 97
GLAZEBROOK, Rev. M. G. [*Clifton*] Prospice: serms. in Clift. Coll. Chapel 4/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington 01
HART, Rev. H. G. [*Sedbergh*] Sermons in Sedb. Schl. Chapel: 1883–1900 3/6 f 8° Rivington 02
Harvard Vespers [addresses to studts. by preachers, 1886–8] $1 12° Roberts, *Boston* 88
HUGHES, Thos. Manliness of Christ—*ut* **A** § 123 [serms. to Rugby & Clifton boys, by auth. of *Tom Brown's Schooldays*
JAMES, Dn H. A. [*Rossall*] School Ideals 6/ c 8° Macmillan 87
King's School, Canterb.: Sermons pchd. in Commem. of Founders [1887–96] 3/6 c 8° Longman 97
LUSHINGTON, Rev. F. de W. [*Elstree*] Sermons to Young Boys 3/6 c 8° Murray 01
PERCIVAL, [Bp] J. Some Helps from School Life [Clifton, 1862–79] 3/6 c 8° Longman 97
,, Sermons at Rugby 3/6 *n.* c 8° Nisbet 05
POTTS, Dr A. W. [*Fettes*] School Sermons; w. memoir of author 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
RUTHERFORD, Dr W. G. [*Westmr.*] Key to Knowledge [serms. to Westm. boys] 6/ c 8° Macmillan 01
SKRINE, Rev. J. H. [*Glenalmond*] The Heart's Counsel; and other Sermons 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 99
,, The Mountain Mother; and other Sermons 3/6 c 8° Skeffington 02
TEMPLE, [Abp] F. [*Rugby*] Serms. prchd. at Rugby, Ser. i, 4/6; ii–iii, ea. 6/ c 8° Macmillan [67–71] 70–1
THACKERAY, Rev. F. St J. [*Eton*] Sermons prchd. in Eton Coll. Chapel: 1870–97 3/6 c 8° Bell 97
THRING, Rev. Edw. [*Uppingham*] Sermons at Uppingham School, 2 vols. 12/ c 8° Bell 86
VAUGHAN, Dn C. J. [*Harrow*] Memorials of Harrow Sundays 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [59] 85
WELLDON, Rev. J. E. C. [*Harrow*] The Future & Past [Harrow serms. 1885–86] 7/6 c 8° Rivington [87] 88
,, Sermons Preached to Harrow Boys 7/6 c 8° Rivington 87
,, Fire upon the Altar [Harrow serms. '87–90] 7/6 c 8° Rivington 91
,, Youth and Duty [Harrow sermons] 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 03
WICKHAM, Rev. E. C. [*Wellington*] Wellington College Sermons 6/ c 8° Macmillan 87
WILSON, [Archd.] J. M. [*Clifton*] Sermons in Clifton Coll. Chapel, 2 Ser. ea. 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan 83

Roman-Catholic

BURTON, E. H. [*St Edmund's*; R.-C.] Sermons in St Edmund's Coll. Chapel 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 04
DOYLE, F. C. [O.S.B.] Lectures to Boys, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Washbourne [ ] 00
LUCAS, Herb. [S.-J.] At the Parting of the Ways 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sands 06
,, In the Morning of Life 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sands 04
,, We Preach Christ Crucified 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sands 08

Shorthand —*v.* **K** § 100

Singing—*v.* Music, *sup.* **Slojd**—*v. inf., s.v.* Technical Education

Story-telling; Educational Value of the Story

BRYANT, Sara C. How to Tell Stories to Children [w. stories] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Harrap 10
SHEDLOCK, Marie L. Eastern Stories & Legends [for narratn.; Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge 10
WILTSE, Sara E. Place of the Story in Early Educn.; & other Essays 60 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92

Technical Educn.; Manual Traing.; Handwork; Wood-work—*v. also* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Germany (Gymnasia)

ACLAND (A. H. D.) + SMITH (H. Ll.) [eds.] Studies in Second. Educn. [by var. wrs.] 7/6 c 8° Rivington 91
ASHBEE, C. R. Chapters in Workshop Construction and Citizenship; ill, 5/ 8° Guild & Schl. of Handicraft, *Lond.* 95
,, Craftsmanship in Competitive Industry 5/ *n.* 8° Essex Ho. Press 08
A record of the workshops of the Guild of Handicraft, and deductns. fr. their 21 years' experience.
,, [ed.] Manual of the Guild and School of Handicraft 2/6 c 8° Cassell 92
BALLARD, P. B. Handwk. as an Educl. Medium; & other Essays 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 10

BARNARD, Dr Hy.[ed.] Scientific and Industrial Educn. in Europe [Gov. Rept.] $3·50 m 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 70

,, Science and Art: systs., institns., statistics 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* 72

BARROWS, Isab. C. [ed.] A Conference on Manual Training *o.p.* c 8° Ellis, *Boston* 91

BÜLOW, Bar'ess Marenholtz Hand-work & Head-work [tr.] [chfly. in Kin'garten] 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein 83

CLARKE, J. E. Industrial & Art Education in the United States Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 85

Commission on Industr. Educn.: Report to Legisl. of Penn. [pp. 592] *o.p.* 8° Myers, *Harrisburg* 89

,, on Manl. Traing. & Industr. Educn.: Report to Legisl. of Mass. [pp. 320] *o.p.* 8° *Boston* 93

CREASEY, C. R. Technical Education in Evening Schools 3/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein 05

DOPP, Kath. E. Place of Industries in Elem. Educn. [5/ *n.* P. S. King & Son] $1 *n.* 12° Univ. Press, *Chicago* [03] 05

EDGEWORTH, Maria [1767–1849] Treatise on Practical Education *o.p.* 12° *London* [1798]
An Amer. edn. was pubd. by Harper, *N.Y.* in 1849. Written with her father: standard.

GALLOWAY, R. Education, Scientific and Technical *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Trübner 81

GÖTZE, W. Ill. Manl. of Hand and Eye Training; 69 ill. 4/ c 8° Newmann 94
The best exposition of the German system of manual training.

HAM, C. H. Mind & Hand: Manl. Traing. chief factor in educn.; ill. $1·25 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [86] 00
Incls. detailed acc. of Chicago manual-training school. Argues f. man. trg. as pt. of general educn.

HENDERSON (A. W.) + PALEN (H. O.) What and How: handwork. for primary grades $2 8° Milton Bradley, *Springfd.* 09

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Technical Education—*in his* Science and Culture, *ut* **H** § 42

LELAND, C. G. Practical Education $2·25 c 8° Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* [88] 89
6/ Whittaker. Tréatg. of developmt. of memory, increasg. quickness of perceptn., and traing. construct. faculty. Bibiogr.

LYDON, F. F. Woodwork for Schools: 45 pl. and 55 diagrs. of tools 3/6 *n.* 4° Low 02

MCARTHUR, Arth. Education in relation to Manual Industry $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 84

MAGNUS, Sir Pp. Industrial Education [Education Lib.] 6/ 8° Paul 88

,, —*in his* Educational Aims and Efforts, *ut* **D** § 157
Manl. Trg. in Schls.: orig. and purp. [1894]; *Handwk. and Headwk. in Elem. Schls.* [1903]; *Handwk. in Schl. Life: Domestic Subjs.* [1903]; *Manl. Trg. in rel. to Health* [1891].

NICHOLS, G. W. Art Education as applied to Industry; ill. $4 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 77

MONTAGUE, F. C. Technical Education [pp. 68] *o.p.* 8° 87

PARKS, J. C. Educatl. Woodworking for Home and School; ill. $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) Macmillan 10

PERSON, H. S. Industrial Education; diagrs. [3 prize-essays] $1 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07

RICHARDS, C. R. Manual Training [Amer. Tchrs.' Ser.] $1·50 (6/ *n.*) c 8° Longman *in prep.*

RICKS, Geo. Manual Training: Woodwork; 275 ill. 7/6 ($1·60 *n.*) 4° Macmillan 98

Royal Commissioners on Technical Instruction: Report [Commission 1881] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 84
Five Blue-books, of great value. The Report covers the whole of Europe.

SEIDEL, Rob. Industrial Instruction, a necessity [tr.] [Pedag. Lib.] $1 12° Heath, *Boston* 87

SMITH, H. Llew. Report to London County Council on Technical Educn. 5/ c 8° Steel 93

STETSON, C. B. Techn. Educn.: what it is and what Am. Pub. Schls. shd. teach $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [73] 76

STURCH, F. Manual Training (Woodwork): princs. & applicn.; ill. 5/ *n.* s 4° Methuen

TADD, J. Liberty New Methods in Education; 500 ills. $3 *n.* r 8° Orange Judd Co., *Springfd.* [99] 04
8/6 *n.* Paul. Deals comprehensively with manual training and also with Nature-study.

TWINING, T. Technical Training: system of industrial instruction *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Macmillan 74

WAKE, Rich. Manual Training: Woodwork; 287 ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Chapman 99

WOODWARD, Dr C. M. Manual Training in Education; ill. [Contemp. Science Series; 3/6 Scott] $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

,, The Manual Training School; ill. [aims, meths., etc.] $2 m 8° Heath, *Boston* 87

WRIGHT, Carroll D. Industrial Education [8th Rept. of Commissioner of Labor] *gratis* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 92

WYATT, C. J. Manl. of Continuation Schools & Technical Instruction 6/ *n.* c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 93
A compreh. and trustworthy guide to establmt. and maintenance of day and evg. schls. of techn. instrn., by Clerk to Manes. Sch.-Bd.

Textbook

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] New Technical Educator, 6 vols.; ill. ea. 3/6 r 8° Cassell 93 *sqq.*
A comprehensive and on the whole excellent work: copiously ill.

Sloyd (common incised carving and small carpenter's-wk. for schl. use—*for* Wood-Carving proper *v.* I § 144

BARTER, S. Manual Instruction: Woodwork; 302 ill. 7/6 f 4° Whittaker 92
$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* The best pt. of the bk., itself good thro'-out, is that on bench-wk., wh. is very thoro' and comprehensive.

CHAPMAN, [Miss] C. Sloyd: handwork as a factor of education Rice 88

FRANZEN, J. — A Plea for Slöjd, tr. Anna Strömsten — [tr. fr. Swed.] *o.p.* c 8° Philip 91

HOFFMAN, B. B. — Sloyd System of Wood Carving — $1 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 92
With descrn. of the Eva Rohde models, and sketch of hist. of man.-trg. idea.

KILBON, G. B. — Elementary Woodwork: sixteen lessons; ill. 75 c. 8° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 93

MARTINEAU, Gertr. — Village Class for Drawg. & Wood Carvg.: hints to tchrs. 2/6 c 8° Longman 91

NELSON, W. — Woodwork Course for Boys [good pract. bk.; w. plain diagrs.] 3/6 r 8° Philip 93

PEARSON, J. C. — Manual Instruction: woodwork for standards 5, 6 & 7; ill. 10/6 s 4° Philip 93

SALOMON, Otto — Theory of Educational Slöjd [tr. (fr. Swedish)] 3/6 c 8° Philip 92

" — Teacher's Handbook of Slöjd [tr.]; *c.* 130 ill. & pl. 6/ 8° Philip [92] 94
Tr. of a stand. Swed. wk. by Director of Nääs Traing. Schl., and pub. und. ausp. of Slöjd Assoc. Intended primarily for tchrs. Regards Sloyd 'as a means of formative educ.', belonging 'purely to *general* educ.'—not as a branch of techn. educ.: 'the objs. wh. the child makes [in the Sloyd class] are equally useful w. those of the carpenter; but, unlike the wk. of the carpenter, the value of the child's wk. does not exist in *them*, but in the *child* that made them'.

Birkbeck Schools: ELLIS, Wm. [1800–81; founder]

Blyth, E. Kell — Life of Wm. Ellis, Educl. Reformer and Economist — 10/6 8° Paul [89] 92

Godard, J. G. — George Birkbeck, Pioneer of Popular Educn. — 2/6 c 8° Bemrose [84] 88

Polytechnic Institutions

Bayley, Edric — The Borough Polytechnic Institute — 6/ *n.* 18° Stock 10

Webb, Syd. — Hist. of the London Polytechn. Institns.—*in* Special Reports, vol. ii, *ut* **D** § 163*

France

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] — Scientific Schools in France — $3·50 m 8° *Hartford n.d.*

SCHOENHOF, J. — Techn. Educ. in Europe: France — *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 88

TEEGAN, Prf. T. H. — Technical Industr., and Commerc. Education in France — 5/ c 8° Simpkin 92
A compreh. hist. of the wonderfully cpl. network of Fch. techn. schls.—describg. training tchrs., w. accs. of industr., comm. and agric. educn.

THOMPSON, Prf. S. P. — Technical Education: apprenticeship schools in France *o.p.* 8° Macmillan 81

Germany

FELKIN, H. M. — Technical Education in a Saxon town — *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] 8° Paul 81

Holland

COUSIN, Victor — Education in Holland [tr.] — [wkg.-classes and the poor] 8° *London* 78

India

SPRING, F. J. E. — Technical Education in India — [pp. 77] *o.p.* 8° *Calcutta* 87

Voice Training — *—v. also sup., s.v.* Music

BEHNKE (Emil) + BROWN (Lenox) — The Child's Voice — [60 pp.] *o.p.* c 8° Marquis, *Chicago* 85
On its treatment with regard to after-development.

BROWN (Lenox) + BEHNKE (Emil) — Voice, Song, and Speech; ill. — $2 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 86

CHATER, Thos. — The Scientific Voice, Artistic Singing, Effect. Spkg. — 2/6 f 8° Bell 90

DURANT, Geo. — Hygiene of the Voice: physiol. and anatomy — 6/ 8° Cassell [79] 80

GRIFFITHS, W. H. — The Human Voice: its cultivn. and preservn. — 2/6 c 8° Philip 92

HOLMES, Gordon — Treatise on Vocal Physiol. and Hygiene — 6/6 c 8° Churchill [79] 81

HOWARD, F. E. — The Child's Voice in Singing — $1 12° Werner, *N.Y.* 96

LEIB, W. H. — Voices of Children: how made efficient — 45 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 89

LUNN, Chas. — The Philosophy of Voice — 2/6 c 8° Baillière [86] 88

MACKENZIE, Sir Morell — Hygiene of the Vocal Organs — 6/ c 8° Macmillan [86] 88

MACKINLAY, M. Sterling — Singing Voice and its Training — [Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge 10

SEILER, Emma — Voice in Speakg. [tr.]; in Singing [tr.] — ea. $1·50 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 75

Wood-work — *—v. sup., s.v.* Technical Education, etc.

Writing — *—v. sup., s.v.* Handwriting

168: METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*e*): COURSES AND SYSTEMS OF EDUCATION

Blind (The) — *—v.* **D** § 169

Civil Service Examinations: *United Kingdom—v. also* **D** § 137

CATTON, J. Morris — A B C of English Civil Service at Home and Abroad — 2/ c 8° Sonnenschein 87

CRAWLEY, W. J. C. — Handbook of Competitive Examinations — 2/6 c 8° Longman [80] 85

EWALD, A. C. — Guide to the Civil Service — 3/6 c 8° Warne [6–] 69

JOHNSON, R. — Guide to the Civil Service — 3/6 c 8° Longman [71] 78

United States

BOWKER, R. R. Civil Serv. Examinatns. [illns. of purpose & character] 15 c. 12° Soc. f. Pol. Educ., *N.Y.* 87

COMSTOCK, J. M. The Civil Service in U.S. [w. exam. papers] $2 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 85

LEUPP, F. E. How to Prepare for a Civil Serv. Examn. $2 c 8° Hinds, *N.Y.* 99

Commercial —*v. also* **D** § 150

HEELIS, F. How to Teach Business Training 2/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 07

HERRICK, C. A. Meaning and Practice of Commercial Education 5/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 04

HOOPER (F.) + GRAHAM (J.) Commercial Education at Home & Abroad 6/ ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
*A complete guide to what has been done: descriptive rather than practical.

JAMES, Edm. J. The Education of Business-Men 50 c. *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago*
A view of the organizn. and causes of study in commercial High Schools of Europe.

WARE, Fabian Educatl. Foundns. of Trade & Industry [Int. Educ. Ser.] $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 02
A study of the educational methods of our commercial rivals and their results on trade.

WHITFIELD, E. E. School Introduction to the Commercial Sciences 3/6 c 8° Rivington 92

" Commercial Education in Theory and Practice 5/ c 8° Methuen 01
[Commerc. Ser.] Gives practical proposals tow. the organizn. of commerc. teaching.

Common School System: *American*—*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* United States **Gymnasia**—*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Germany

Legal —*v. also* **D** § 53

BALL, W. W. Rouse Student's Guide to the Bar 2/6 c 8° Macmillan [78] 88

BILLINGS, J. S. Medical Education [pp. 42] *o.p.* 8° Boyle, *Baltimore* 78

BRYCE, Dr Jas. Legal Studies in Univ. of Oxford [valedict. lect.] 1/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 93

FINCH, G. B. Legal Education Aim & Method [40 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 1/ 8° Camb. Press 85

MUNRO, J. E. C. Study of Law in Greece, Rome, and England *o.p.* 8° *Manchester* 82

NAPIER (T. B.) + STEVENSON (R. N.) Practical Guide to the Bar 2/6 c 8° Cox 88

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. —*in his* Oxford Lectures, and other Discourses, *ut* **D** § 1
Chs. on meths. of jurispr., Engl. opports. in hist. and compar. jurispr., Oxf. law studies, and law libraries.

SMITH, P. A. History of Education for the English Bar *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Butterworth 60

THAYER, J. B. Teachg. of Engl. Law at Universities [pp. 18] *o.p.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 95

Medical and Surgical: ALLBUTT (Dr T. Clifford) On Professional Education [chfly. medicine; address] 2/ *n.* (75 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

BLENKINSOP, W. H. Student's Handbook of Medical Education *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° *Cambridge* 81

CARTER, Dr R. B. Traing. of Mind for Study of Medicine *o.p.* 8° *London* 73

CHESTERFIELD, Dr Letters to his Son on Med. as Career, ed. Sir W. B. Dalby 1/ c 8° Longman 94

CLARK, E. C. Cambridge Legal Studies 2/6 f 8° Bell 88

DAVIS, N. S. Contribs. to Hist. of Med. Educn. in U.S. [Bur. of Ed.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 77

FLEXNER, A. Medical Education in United States & Canada 1 8° Carnegie Foundn., *N.Y.* 10
First of a ser. of papers on professl. schls. to be issued by Carnegie Foundn., 576 Fifth Ave., N.Y. City. 346 pp.

GARDINER, W. T. Medical Education [pp. 80] *o.p.* 8° *Glasgow* 83

HARDWICKE, H. J. Medical Educn. and Practice in all Pts. of World 10/ 8° Churchill 80

HELMHOLTZ, Prf. H. On Thoughts in Medicine—*in his* Popular Scientific Lectures [tr.], *ut* **H** § 10

HOLMES, Oliver Wendell —*in his* Medical Essays $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83
Chs. on scholastic and bedside tchg., med. professn. in Mass., med. libraries, etc.

HUN, H. Guide to Amer. Medical Students in Europe [pp. 151] *o.p.* c 8° *New York* 83

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Connection of Biolog. Sciences w. Medicine—*in his* Science & Culture, *ut* **H** § 42

" On Medical Education—*in his* Critiques and Addresses, *ut* **H** § 42

" —*in his* Science and Education = Collected Essays, vol. iii, *ut* **H** § 83

JORDAN, D. S. The General Education of the Physician *o.p.* c 8° *San Francisco* 91

KEETLEY, C. B. Student's Guide to the Medical Profession *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Macmillan 78

PEPPER, Wm. Higher Medical Education [pp. 46] *o.p.* c 8° Collins, *Phila.* 77

PUSCHMANN, Dr Th. History of Medical Educn. [tr.]—*ut* **H*** § 1

RAUCH, J. H. Medl. Educn., Med. Colls. etc., in U.S. & Canada [pp. 258] *o.p.* c 8° *Springfield, Ill.* 91

SAWYER, Sir J. Notes on Medical Education 3/ c 8° *Birmingham* 89

WEST, C. Profession of Medicine: Study, Practice, Duties, Rewards 2/6 12° Paul 96

WOOTON, E. Guide to the Medical Profession 2/6 c 8° Upcott Gill 83

Medical Education for Women—*v.* **D** § 132

Dental: HILL (A.) History of the Reform Movement in Dental Profession in Gt. Brit. dur. last 20 Yrs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Trübner 77

TURNER, A. Manual of Dental Education *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] f 8° Livingstone, *Edin.* 61

WETHERBY, I. J. The Past and Future of the Dental Profession *o.p.* c 8° *Boston* 66

Indian Medical Service

WEBB, W. W. The Indian Medical Service 5/6 c 8° Thacker 90

Military Education

BANNATYNE, Col. J. M. Guide to Promotn. in Infantry, 2 Pts. ea. 7/ c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [62–38] 84–6

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Military Schls. & Courses of Instruction in France $3·75 m 8° Steiger, *N.Y.* [62] 72
In France, Germany, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, etc.

BELLAIRS, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. The Military Career; ill. *o.p.b.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen [89] 90

How we Educate our Officers *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 84

PRATT, Lt.-Col. Sisson C. Guide to Promotion, 2 Pts. 7/; 6/ c 8° Stanford 92–3
Pt. i: *Ranks of Lieut., Capt. and Maj.*; ii: *Rank of Major* [completed]. On lines of BANNATYNE'S bk., *ut sup.*

Report of Director-General of Milit. Educn. on Army Schls. & Libraries [Blue-Bk.] f° Eyre & Spottisw. 77

Royal Commission on Military Education, 1870: Reports [Blue Books] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode
Appended are accounts of foreign systems.

YOUNGHUSBAND, Cpt. G. J. The Queen's Commission 6/ c 8° Murray [91] 92
How to prepare for, obtain, and use the Commission, w. information as to costs, and prospects.

History: United States

HANCOCK, H. I. Life at West Point: makg. of an Am. officer; ill. $1·40 12° Putnam 03
An ill. acc. of the famous American military academy of U.S. Very interesting.

Realschule —*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Germany

Roman-Catholic Education —*v. also* **A** § 99; *for* Ignatius Loyola *v.* **D** § 161

BURNS, J. A. Catholic School System in the United States $1·25 12° Benziger, *N.Y.* 08

PACHTLER, G. M. [ed.] Ratio Studiorum et Institt. Scholast. Soc. Jesu, 4 vols. ea. 15 m. r 8° Hofmann, *Berlin* 87–94
[Monumenta Germ. Paedag.] The celebr. educl. syst. of Jesuits, drawn up under directn. of ACQUAVIVA, 5th Genl. of the Order. It recd. its final form in 1599. It is fully analysed in Hughes' *Loyola* 1892, *ut* **D** § 161.

SCHOUPPE, F. X. [R.-C.] Abgd. Course of Religious Instruction [tr.] 3/ c 8° Burns & Oates 89

SCHWICKERATH, F'r R. [S.-J.] Jesuit Education: hist. and principles [7/6 *n.* Burns] $1·75 *n.* 8° Herder, *St Louis* [03] 05

SHEEHAN, Can.P. A. [R.-C.] Early Essays and Lectures—*ut* **D** § 155

Port-Royal—*v.* **A** § 101 *Roman-Catholic Schools and Colleges*—*v.* **D** § 157, *passim*

Sunday School: *History; Bibliography*

BROWN, Mariana C. Sunday-School Movements in America $1·25 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 01

BULLARD, Rev. Asa Fifty Years with the Sabbath Schools [Amer. schls.] $1·75 12° Lockwood, *Boston* 76

CANDLER, Rev. W. A. History of Sunday Schools [American schls.] 12° Phillips, *N.Y.* 80

DUNCAN, Rev. R. S. History of Sunday Schools [American Schls.] $1 12° Southern Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Memphis, Tenn.* 7

DUNNING, A. E. The Sunday School Library 60 c. 16° *Publ. Wkly.* Off., *N.Y.* 84
Treats of hist., object, etc., of Sunday Schl., w. appendix contg. a bibliography; 105 pp. in all.

FOOTE, Eliz. L. Librarian of the Sunday School [a good bk.] 35 c. 16° Eaton, *N.Y.* 97

GRAY, Rev. Jas. C. Sunday Schl. World: encyclo. of facts and principles 4/6 c 8° Stock 71

GREENWOOD, Thos. Sunday School and Village Libraries [English only] 1/6 c 8° J. Clarke 92

GROSER, Wm. H. A Hundred Years' Work for Children 2/6 c 8° S.S.U. 03
A good and complete hist. of the wk. of the Sunday School Union, fr. formatn. (1803) to 1903.

HARRIS, J. H. Story of the Sunday School 1/6 c 8° Culley 01

HOWARD, P. E. [ed.] Sunday Schools of the World Around [a Report] 2/6 *n.* c 8° S.S.U. 08

PRAY, L. H. Hist. of Sund. Schls. & of Relig. Educn. [full of facts] *o.p.* Crosby, *Boston* 47

Biography

RAIKES, Rob. [1735–1811]

Belcher, Jos. R. Raikes: his Sund.-schls. & his friends [pp. 311] *o.p.* 8° Am. Bapt. Pb. Soc., *Phila.* 59

Gregory, Alf. Robert Raikes, Journalist and Philanthropist *o.p.* c 8° Hodder 77

Harris, J. H. [ed.] Robert Raikes, the Man and his Work; ill. 7/6 8° Arrowsmith 99
Biograph. notes and letters, rather ill-digested; w. results of much investigation on the spot.

" Robert Raikes [Splendid Lives Series] 1/ c 8° S.S.U. 00

Principles; Methods

BEARD, Rev. F. The Blackboard in the Sunday School $1·50 12° Haney, *N.Y.* 77

CAPE H. F Modern Sunday School: princ. and practice $1 *n.* (3/ *n.*) c 8° Revell 07

CRAFTS, Rev. W. F. Plain Uses of Blackboard & Slate in S.S. $1 12° Jennings, *Cincinnati* [81] 01

GROTON, W. M., *etc.* Sunday School Teacher's Manual $1 *n.* c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 09

HASLETT, S. B. Pedagogical Bible School $1 (5/ *n.*) 8° Revell 04

LAWRANCE, Marion How to Conduct a Sunday School $1·25 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell [05] 01

MEAD, G. W. Modern Methods in Sunday School Work $1·50 *n.* c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 03

PALMER [KING], Flor. U. One Year of S.S. Lessns. ; Secd. Yr. ; ill. ea. $1·25 *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 09

POTTER, Bp. H. C. Principles of Religious [=Sund. Sch.] Education $1·25 c 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 01

SHELDON, W. L. An Ethical Sunday School [Ethical Lib.] $1·25 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00
3/ Sonnenschein. From the 'Ethical Society's' point of view. Incls. some specimen lessons.

TARBELL, Dr Martha Teacher's Guide to Intern. S.S. Lessons ; ill. [5/ Downie] 8° $1·25 Bobbs-Merrill, *Indianapolis* 05

TRUMBULL, Rev. H. C. Teaching & Tchrs. [S.-S. ; systematic ; 5/ Hodder] $1·50 c 8° Wattles, *Phila.* 84

,, The Sunday School [orig., mission, meths., etc.] $1·50 c 8° Wattles, *Phila.* 88

,, Yale Lectures on the Sunday School *Sund. Schl. Times* Off., *Phila.*

VINCENT, J. H. The Modern Sunday School $1 c 8° Phillips & Hunt, *N.Y.* 87

WELLS, A. R. Sunday School Success : pract. methods $1·25 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 98

,, Sunday School Problems $1 12° Wilde, *Boston* 05

University Education : *Generally—v. also* **D** § 157, *and* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Languages (Ancient)

ASQUITH, H. H. Ancient Universities & the Modern World [address] 1/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 07

BAIN, Prf. Alex. University Ideal—*in his* Practical Essays, *ut* **D** § 161

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Universities & Institns. of Super. Instrn. in Differ. Countries $3·50 8° *Hartford* 73

BRODBECK, Dr A. The Ideal of Universities [tr. by author] *o.p.* c 8° Metaphys. Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 96

CAIRD, Prc. Jno. University Addresses [on subjs. of acad. study] 6/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 98

CAMPBELL, Prf. Lewis Nationalization of Old English Universities 7/6 c 8° Chapman 01

v. DÖLLINGER, Dr J. J. I. Universities, Past and Present—*in his* Addresses [tr.], *ut* **F** § 1

ELIOT, C. W. [Pres. of Harvard] University Administration $1.50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 08
6/ *n.* Macmillan. Limited to Amer. univs., the majority of wh. are not properly univs. at all, consistg. as they do of single colleges rd. wh. have grown up an under-grad. dept. of appl. science, incl. agric., engineerg., commerce, and sometimes divinity.

EMERSON, R. W. Universities—*in his* English Traits, *ut* **E** § 16

GILMAN, Prf D. C. University Problems in the United States [10/6 Unwin] $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98

HALDANE, R. B. Universities and National Life [3 addresses] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 10

HAMILTON, Sir Wm. University Reform—*in his* Discussions on Philosophy, *ut* **C** § 30
Incls. also papers : *On Patronage, etc., of Universities ; On Reform of Engl. Universities ; On State of Engl. Universities.*

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Universities, Actual and Ideal—*in his* Science and Culture, *ut* **H** § 42

,, Univ. Educn.—*in his* Amer. Addresses, *ut* **H** § 42 (*also in* Coll. Essays, vol. iii, *ut* **K** § 83)

JEBB, Prf. R. C. Work of Univs. for the Nation, Past & Present 1/ c 8° Camb. Press 93
50 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An inaugural lecture. Repr. in his *Essays* [*ut* **K** § 168], where also is his *University Educn. and Natl. Life.*

KNAPP, J. M. The Universities and the Social Problem 5/ c 8° Rivington 97

MAGNUS, Sir Pp. —*in his* Educational Aims and Efforts, *ut* **D** § 157
Schemes for Reorganizing London University ; London University in Relation to the Empire.

MORRIS, Prf. G. S. Univ. Education—*in his* Philosophical Papers, Ser. i, pp. 1–40 *o.p.* 8° *Ann Arbor* 81

MULLINGER, J. Bass *article* Universities—*in the* Encyclo. Brit. xxiii, 9th edn., *ut* **K** § 1

NEWMAN, Card. J. H. The Idea of a University Defined & Illustrated 3/6 ($1·25) 8° Longman [73] 91
[Silver Lib.] Discourses powerfully enforcg. the true purpose of liberal educn., that it is a pursuit of knowl. for sake of knowl. and not for the value of any of its fruits or applicns., however important. *Univ. Tchg. consid. in Nine Discourses*, bg. Pt. i of above. [Pocket Lib.] 2/ *n.* (75 c *n.*) f 8° Longman 08.

,, Lectures and Essays on University Subjects 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 59

,, Office and Work of Universities 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 56

,, Rise and Progress of Universities—*ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Medieval [historical]

,, Scope and Nature of University Education 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates [58] 59

,, The same, ed. A. R. Waller [Cloister Lib.] 2/6 *n.* f 8° Dent [58] 03

,, University Sketches ; Introd. G. Sampson [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° W. Scott [56] 02

RAMSAY, Sir Wm. Functions of a University—*in his* Essays, *ut* **H** § 17

SCHAFF, Dr Pp. The University, Past, Present and Future—*in his* Literature and Poetry, *ut* **K** § 17

SEELEY, Sir J. R. A Liberal Education—*in his* Lectures and Essays, *ut* **F** § 1

Cambridge —*v. also* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Cambridge

SEDGWICK, Rev. A. A Discourse on the Studies of Cambridge *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° *London* [34] 50

WHEWELL, Dr W. Of a Liberal Educn., 3 Pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Parker [40–52] 50-2
W. partic. ref. to studies at Camb. i : *Principles and Recent History ;* ii : *Dissensions and Changes ;* iii : *Revised Statutes.*

Oxford —*v. also* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Oxford

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold Education in Oxford: methods, aids, rewards *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Clar. Press 61

SMITH, Prf. Goldwin Reorganisation of the University of Oxford *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Parker 68

University Extension

ADAMS, Prf. H. B. Seminary Libraries & Univ. Extension 25 c. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 87

Aspects of Modern Study: University Extension addresses [from 1884 to 1894] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 94
By Ld. PLAYFAIR, Can. BROWNE, G. J. GOSCHEN, Jno. MORLEY, Sir Jas. PAGET, Prf. Max MÜLLER, Duke of ARGYLL, Bp. of DURHAM, Prf. R. C. JEBB.

HART, Prf. A. B. Univ. Participation [as substit. f. Univ. Ext.]—*in his* Studs. in Am. Educn., *ut* **D** § 157

JAMES, G. F. Handbook of University Extension $1 8° Am. Soc. of Univ. Tchg., *Boston* 93

MACKINDER (H. J.) + SADLER (M. E.) Univ. Extension, Past, Present, & Future 1/6 c 8° Cassell [90] 92

MOULTON (R. G.) + STUART (J.) The Univ. Extension Movemt. [account of] *o.p.* c 8° Bemrose, *Derby* 85

ROBERTS, Dr R. D. Eighteen Years of University Extension *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] c 8° Camb. Press 91

STEDMAN, A. M. M. [ed.] —*article in his* Oxford, its Life and Schools, *ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Oxford

University Settlements in East London—*v.* **D** § 127

Volksschule —*v.* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Germany

Women and Girls —*v. also* **D** § 132

Bibliography: ROLLINS (Mary H.) Contribs. to Bibl. of Higher Educ. of Women Publ. Lib., *Boston* 98

BARNETT, Edith A. The Training of Girls for Work 2/6 f 8° Macmillan 95
A good survey of the subject, with many practical recommendations.

BATESON, Marg. [ed.] Professional Women upon their Professions [interviews] 5/ 8° H. Cox 95

BEALE, Dorothea Addresses to Teachers 1/6 *n.* (50 c.) c 8° Longman 10
12 addresses touchg. many subjs., but dealg. rather w. spiritual outlook, mental traing. and diffics. of tchrs. than giving guidance in method.

,, and others Work and Play in Girls' Schools 7/6 ($2·25) c 8° Longman 98
A full account and explanation of a course of secondary teaching suited for girls.

BOLTON, Sar. K. Social Studies in England [educational] $1 c 8° Lothrop, *Boston n.d.* (85)

BRACKETT, Anna [ed.] The Education of American Girls $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 75
A symposium of twelve ladies; evoked by Dr CLARKE'S *Sex in Education, ut inf., s.v.* Co-education.

,, [ed.] Women and the Higher Education [by var. wrs.] $1 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 93

BREMNER, [Miss] C. S. Education of Girls and Women in Great Britain 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 97
A thorough and moderate work—a repository of information.

BURSTALL, Sar. A. Education of Girls in U.S. [Gilchrist Report] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

,, —*in her* Impressions of American Education, *ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* United States

,, English High Schools for Girls 4/6 ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 07

,, + DOUGLAS (M. A.) [eds.] Public Schools for Girls [by var. wrs.] 4/6 ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 10

BUSS, Fces. Mary Leaves from the Note-Books of, ed. Grace Toplis 3/6 gl 8° Macmillan 97
Addresses to girls on Candour, Cheerfulness, Courtesy, Family Love, Honesty, Idleness and Weariness, Self-Control, Youth and Beauty, etc.

BUTLER, Josephine E. Woman's Work and Woman's Culture [essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 69

CHESTER, Eliza Chats with Girls on Self-Culture [Portia Series] $1·25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92

COBBE, Fces. Power Essays on the Pursuits of Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Faithfull [63] 66

DAVIES, Emily The Higher Education of Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Strahan 66

,, Women in the Universities of Engl. & Scotl. [pamphlet] *o.p.* c 8° Macmillan 96

DUNLOP, O. J. Leaves from a Cambridge Note-Book 2/6 *n.* c 8° Heffer, *Camb.* 08
Essays on Cambridge life by a late student of Girton College.

Education and Professions for Women [by var. wrs.] 5/ c 8° Chapman 03

Female Schools and Education [repr. fr. *Amer. Jl. of Educ.*] $3·50 m 8° *Hartford* 75

FÉNELON, Frç. [1651–1715] Education of Girls [1687], tr. Kate Lupton 55 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 90
'A work of gentleness and goodness, pervaded by a spirit of progress'.—COMPAYRÉ.

Girls School Year Book (Public Schools) 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sonnenschein [06 *sqq.*] *ann.*
Pt. i conts. acc. of ab. 130 leadg. publ. schls. for girls in Gt. Brit. and Ireld.; Pt. ii arts. on careers for women.

Girls' Schools—*in* Special Reports on Educational Subjects, vol. ii, *ut* **D** § 163*

GREY, Maria G. [=Mrs. Wm.] On the Education of Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 8° Ridgway 71

,, Last Words to Girls on Life in Schl. and after Schl. 3/6 c 8° Rivington 89

,, + SHIRREFF (Emily) Thoughts on Self-Culture, addressed to Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Simpkin [71] 72

HIGGINSON, T. W. —*in his* Common Sense about Women, *ut* **D** § 132

HODGSON, Prf. W. B. Education of Girls & Employment of Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Trübner [69] 69

HOWE, Julia Ward [ed.] Sex in Education [replies to Clarke, *sup.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·25] c 8° Roberts, *Boston* 74

LANGE, Helene The Higher Education of Women in Europe [tr.] $1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 90
[Int. Educ. Ser.] Treats the subj. in a polemical style. The tr. adds some comparative statistics and charts.

MADDISON, Isabel — Hdbk. of Courses open to Women in British, Continental, and Canadian Universities 75 c. *n.* (3/); Suppl. 20 c. *n.* (1/*n.*) c 8° Macmillan [96] 99; 97

OLIN, Helen R. — The Women of a State University—*ut* **D** § 168

PFEIFFER, Emily — Women & Work [rel. of higher educn. to health] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Trübner 88

RHYS, Isabel L. — Education of Girls in Switzerland and Bavaria 1/*n.* f 8° Blackie 05

School Traing. for Home Duties of Women, Pts. i–iii=Spec. Reps. on Ed. Subjs., xv–xvi, xix—*ut* **D** § 163*

SCHWARTZ, Julia A. — Vassar Studies $1·50 (3/6) c 8° Putnam 99

SHIRREFF, Emily — Intellectual Education & its Influence on Women *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Smith & Elder 62

" — Princs. of Kindergarten, & Bearing on Higher Educ. of Women—*ut* **D** § 165

SIDGWICK, Mrs Hy. — University Education of Women 6*d. n.* 8° Macmillan 97

STANTON, Th. [ed.] — —*in* The Woman Question in Europe, *ut* **D** § 132

TALBOT, Marion — The Education of Women Univ. Press, *Chicago in prep.*

THWING, C. F. — The College Woman $1 c 8° Barnes, *N.Y. n.d.* (94)

WARWICK, C'ess of [ed.] — Progress of Women's Education in British Empire 6/ c 8° Longman 98
Victoria Era Exhib. (1897) papers of misc. characters and varying values; all conn. w. the subject.

WILSON, Arch. J. M. — Three Addresses to Girls at School 1/6 f 8° Rivington 90

WINSLOW, Anna Green — Diary of Boston Schl.-Girl, 1771, ed. Alice M. Earle $1·25 16° Houghton, *Bost.* 92

ZIMMERN, Alice — The Renaissance of Girls' Education in England *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Innes 98
A good survey of the subj.: full account of the progress of last half of 19th century.

Medicine as a Profession — —*v.* **D** § 132, *s.v.* Employment: Medicine

Physical Education of Girls — —*v.* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Physical Education

Biography

BEALE, Dorothea [*Cheltenham;* d. 1906] Life of. By Eliz. Raikes; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 08

Buss, Fces. Mary

Ridley, Annie E. — Frances May Buss and her Work for Education 7/6 c 8° Longman 95

CLOUGH, Anne J. [*Newnham,* Camb.; 1820–92] Memoir of. By Blanche A. Clough 6/ c 8° Arnold [97] 08

PALMER, Alice F. — Life of. By G. H. Palmer [6/ *n.* Constable] $1·50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 08
Life, by her husband, of Pres. of Wellesley Coll. 1881–7, Dean of Women at Chicago Univ., etc.

PIPE, Hannah E. [1831–1906] Life and Letters. By Anna M. Stoddart 15/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 10
An interesting life of one of the greater schoolmistresses of the Victorian period—headmistress and owner of 'Laleham', Clapham Park, London.

Vassar College [for women]

LOSSING, B. J. — Vassar College and its Founder $4·75 i 8° Alvord, *N.Y.* 67

RAYMOND, J. H. — Vassar College: sketch of its foundn. and aims *o.p.* 8° Green, *N.Y.* 73

Co-education

CAMPBELL, D. — Mixed Educn. of Boys and Girls in Engld. and Amer. *o.p.* c 8° Longman 74

CLARKE, Dr E. H. — Sex in Education, or A Fair Chance for Girls $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 73

Comfort, Geo. F. + Anna M. — Woman's Educn. and Woman's Health [crit. of above] $1 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 74

Duffey, E. B. — No Sex in Educn.: equal chance f. boys & girls $1 16° Stoddart, *Phila.* 74

Greene, W. B. Crit. Comments on Passges. in 'Sex in Educn.' [pp. 30] *o.p.* c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 74

GRANT, C. — American Co-education *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 02

HAWTREY, Mabel — The Co-Education of the Sexes 2/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 96
A sensible book, arguing against co-education.

MILLS (Elliott) + TYLER E. S. — Boy and Girl: shd. they be educ. together? 1/ c 8° Simpkins 06

OLIN, Helen R. — The Women of a State University $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam 09
An illustration of the working of co-education in the University of Wisconsin.

WOODS, Alice [ed.] — Co-Education: a series of essays 3/ *n.* ($1) c 8° Longman 03
Confined to secondary schools; essays by various hands. Favourable on the whole. Introd. by Prf. M. E. SADLER.

Michigan Univ.: ANDERSON (Olive S. L.) An Amer. Girl in a Boys' College—*ut* **D** § 157

Oberlin College [a co-educl. institn. in Ohio, founded 1833]

LEONARD, D. L. — The Story of Oberlin $1·50 c 8° Pilgrim Press, *Boston* 98
An account of the community (some 100 instructors and 1,500 studts.), the idea, and the movement.

169: METHODS OF INSTRUCTION (*f*): CORRECTIVE AND REMEDIAL EDUCATION

Blind (The)

Bibliography: Perkins Instit.: Cat. of Bks. for Blind [1800 entries] 8° Perkins Inst., *Boston* 07

CAMPBELL, Sir J. F. — *article* Blind—*in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn. vol. iii [*ut* **K** § 1]

LEVY, W. Hanks — Blindness and the Blind *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Chapman 72

Royal Commission: Report on the Blind, Deaf and Mute, 4 vols. 14/7 f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 89
Vol. i: *Report* 1/1; ii: *Appendix* [= lithos. ill. of systs. of tchg.] 4/6; iii: *Minutes of Evidence*, 7/6; iv: *Alphab. Digest*, 1/6. The most exhaustive examination of the care and training of defective children ever printed.

de la SIZERANNE, Maur. The Blind as seen through Blind Eyes [tr.] *o.p.* c 8° Putnam 93
Account, fr. exper. of Valentine HAUY, the well-known friend of blind in France and Russia at end of 18 and beginning of 19 cent., of everyday life of a blind person, w. informn. on latest improvemts. in tchg.

,, The Blind Sisters of St Paul [tr.] 7/6 8° Paul
[Int. Cath. Lib.] On psychol. of blind women, by one herself blind; w. hist. of the community of Blind Sisters of St Paul.

Practical Works

ALSTON, Jno. Educn., Employmts., and Internal Arrangemts. adopted at Asylum for Blind, Glasgow; ill. 2/ 8° Low [42] 95

ARMITAGE, T. R. The Education of the Blind [pp. 216] c 8° *London* 86

GALL, J. Histor. Sketch of Orig. & Progr. of Literature f. Blind [pp. 388] *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 34

,, Education of the Blind [chfly. of histor. interest now] *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* 37

GUILLÉ, Dr Sebastian Instruction and Amusements of the Blind [tr.]; 23 ill. 5/ 8° Low [19] 94

JAVAL, Dr Emil On Becoming Blind, tr. C. E. Edson $1·25 *n.* f 8° Macmillan 05
Tr. of *Entre Aveugles*—advice to those who have recently lost their sight. By a Fch. doctor, who became blind at 60.

MOON, W. Sight for the Blind, syst. of reading f. the Blind *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 73

PLUMPTRE, Mrs F. H. The 'Braille' System f. the Blind [arrgd. for 'seeing' wrs.] 3/ 4° *Newton Abbott* 90

VINCE Education and Management of Blind Children *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] 12° Simpkin 76

History and Statistics

ANAGNOS, M. Education of the Blind [historical sketch] 12° Rand, *Boston* 82

,, Kindergarten and Primary School for the Blind *o.p.* 12° *Boston* 86

ILLINGWORTH, W. H. History of the Education of the Blind 3/6 *n.* c 8° Low 10

Biography of the Blind and Workers for them

BRIDGMAN, Laura Dewey [Blind, Deaf, and Dumb; 1829–89]

Donaldson, Dr H. H. The Brain of Laura Bridgman—*in* Amer. Jl. of Psychol., Dec. '90
This historical child, notwithstg. loss or grave impairmt. of all senses exc. Touch, managed by help of carefully planned educn. to grow into an intell. moral being.

Howe, Dr S. G. Education of L. Bridgman [pp. 233] *o.p.* c 8° *Boston* 90

Howe (Maud) + Hall (Flor. Howe) Laura Bridgman [7/6 Hodder] c 8° 04
Acc. of her treatmt. and educn. by Dr HOWE, by his daughters. *V.* also HOWE'S *Letters and Jls., inf.*

Lamson, Mary S. Life & Education of Laura D. Bridgman $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* [78] 81

GILBERT, Eliz. Marg. Maria [1826–85]

Martin, Fces. Elizabeth Gilbert and her Work for the Blind 6/ c 8° Macmillan 87
Life of fdr. (w. W. H. LEVY) of Assoc. f. Promg. Gen. Welf. of Blind; herself rend. blind as child by scarlet fever.

HOWE, Dr S. G. Letters and Journals, 2 vols.—*ut* **D** § 128
In 1832 HOWE, after visit to Eur., retd. to Am., and set ab. workg. for blind, later throwg. hmself into anti-slav. wk.

KELLER, Helen Adams Story of my Life [7/6 Hodder] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 03

,, My Key of Life, Optimism: an essay f 8° [04] 08
2/6 Pitman. Former is an interestg. acc. of educn. of a blind, deaf, and dumb Amer. girl.

,, The World I Live in; port. [3/6 *n.* Hodder] $1·20 *n.* 12° Century Co., *N.Y.* 08

Deaf-mutes

HATTON, J. Deaf-and-Dumb Land *o.p.* s 8° *London n.d.* (87)

LARGE, A. *article* Deaf and Dumb—*in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. vii [*ut* **K** § 1]

SCOTT, Dr W. R. Deaf & Dumb: their educn. & social positn. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Bell [ ] 70

SEISS, Dr J. A. Children of Silence [pop. acc.; w. meths. of educ.] $1 12° Porter, *Phila.* 87

History; Statistics

BELL, Alex. Graham Memr. upon Formn. of a Deaf Variety of Human Race [pp. 83] 8° *Washington* 83

,, Facts and Opinions rel. to the Deaf [pp. 195] 8° Eyre 88

FAY, E. A. [ed.] Procgs. of World's Congr. of Instrs. of Deaf [Chic. '93] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 93

,, [ed.] Histories of Amer. Schls. for the Deaf: 1817–93, 3 v. 8° Volta Bureau, *Washgtn.* 93
Vol. i: *Public Schls. estab.* 1817–54; ii: *Public Schls.* 1854–1893; iii: *Denom. and Priv. Schls.; Schls. in Can. and Mex.*

HUBBARD, H. W. Deaf-mutism [historical; all ages, to 1894] c 8° 94

Royal Commission: Report—*ut sup., s.v.* Blind

Biography

BRIDGMAN, Laura Dewey [1829–89]—*v. sup., s.v.* Blind

GALLAUDET, Rev. Thos. Hopkins [1787–1851; founder of deaf-mute instrn. in Amer.]

Gallaudet, E. M. Life of T. H. Gallaudet $1·75 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 88

KELLER, Helen —*v. sup., s.v.* Blind

Practical Works

ADDISON, W. H. Educn. and Training of Deaf-Mutes—*in* Love's Deaf Mutism, *ut* **H*** § 15

ARNOLD, Thos. On Education of the Deaf, ed. A. Farrar 5/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin [81] 01

BELL, Alex. Graham Methods of Teachg. the Deaf in U.S. Gibson, *Washgtn.* 98

BELL, A. M. Visible Speech: science of universal alphabetics *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° Simpkin 67

GORDON, J. C. [ed.] Education of Deaf Children Volta Bureau, *Washgtn.* 92

„ Notes and Observn. on Educ. of Deaf Children Volta Bureau, *Washgtn.* 92

HARTMANN, A. Deafmutism and Education of Deaf-Mutes [tr.] 7/6 s 8° Baillière 81

KINSEY, A. A. Report on Internatl. Congress on Educn. of Deaf *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° W. H. Allen 80
Report on the Milan Congress: of great value.

VAN PRAAGH, Wm. Lessns. f. Instrn. of Deaf & Dumb Children, 2 Pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] 12° Trübner 84

Idiots; Feeble-minded; Crippled, etc.

BALFOUR OF BURLEIGH, L'd Education of Neglected Children 6*d.* c 8° Blackwood 99

BEECH, Fletcher Treatmt. and Educn. of Mentally Feeble Children *o.p.* c 8° Churchill 92

BRADY, C. Training of Idiotic and Feeble-minded Children *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 64

Charity Organisation Soc.: Report on the Epileptic and Crippled—*ut* **D** § 128

DOWN, J. Langdon Educn. and Traing. of Feeble in Mind *o.p.* c 8° *London* 77

„ Some Mental Affectns. of Childhd. and Youth [lects.] 6/ c 8° Churchill 86

DUNCAN, E. M. Method of Drill and Gymnastics used for Idiots, etc. *o.p.* 8° *London* 61

DUNCAN (P. M.) + MILLARD (W.) Manl. for Classif., Trg., and Educn. of Feeble-minded, Imbecile, and Idiotic *o.p.* 8° *London* 86

FRY, Sir Edw. [ed.] Problem of the Feeble-minded 1/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 09
Abstr. of Rept. of the Roy. Comm.; w. Introd. by FRY and contribs. by Sir F. GALTON, Rev. W. R. INGE, Prf. A. C. PIGOU, Mary DENDY.

JOHNSON, G. E. Contribns. to Pedag. & Psychol. of Feeble-m. Childr. [pp. 51] 8° *Worcester, Mass.* 95

LEPAGE, Dr C. P. Feeblemindedness in Children of School age 5/ *n.* c 8° Univ. Press, *Mancs.* 11

MAENNAL, G. Auxiliary Schls. of Germany [tr.] [6 lects.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 07

SCOTT, Dr W. R. Remarks, Theoret. and Pract., on Educ. of Idiots, etc. *o.p.* c 8° *London* 47
Gives an account of the work of SEGUIN at the Bicetre.

SEGUIN, Edw. Idiocy, & its Treatmt. by Physiolog. Meth. [standard] $5 8° Wood, *N.Y.* 66

„ Psycho-physiol. Traing. of an Idiotic Hand 30 c. 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 79

„ Psycho-physiol. Traing. of an Idiotic Eye 30 c. 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 80

SHUTTLEWORTH, G. E. Mentally Deficient Children: their treatmt. & traing. 4/ c 8° H. K. Lewis 95
The best short treatmt. of subj. fr. an educational standpoint.

„ Care of the Mentally Feeble Child *o.p.* H. K. Lewis 92

WYNTER, Andr. The Borderland of Insanity $2 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 75
Conts. a chapter on the training of imbecile children.

History; Statistics

FERNALD, W. E. History of the Treatment of the Feeble-Minded *o.p.* c 8° *Boston* 93
A good acc. of what has been done in the United States and elsewhere.

WARNER, Fcs., etc. Feeble-minded Child and Adult *o.p.* c 8° *London* 93
Bureau of Educ., *Washgtn.* Report of an investign. of 50,000 schl.-childr.; w. suggestions.

Reformatory and Ragged Schools

BAKER, T. B. —*in his* War with Crime, *ut* **D** § 123

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] Reformatory Educn. [Eur. & U.S.: by var. wrs.] $1·50 8° *Hartford* 57

BARTLEY, G. C. T. The Schools for the People; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] m 8° Bell 71
Acc. of devel. of schls. for defective, delinquent, and dependent children in England up to 1871.

CARPENTER, Mary Reformat. Schls. f. Childr. of Perishg. & Dangerous Classes *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] f 8° Bennett 51

„ Reformat. Pris. Discipl. as devel. by Sir W. Crofton [Irish prisons] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Longman 79

HILL, Florence Davenpt. —*in her* Children of the State, *ut* **D** § 127, *s.v.* Children

MONTAGUE, C. J. Sixty Years of Waifdom [Ragg. Schl. movemt.] 2/ c 8° C. Murray 04

PIKE, G. H. Pity the Perishing [Rag. Schl. wk. at var. centres] 3/6 c 8° J. Clarke 83

Reports on Reformatory and Industrial Schools [Blue-Books] f° Eyre & Spottiswoode 78, 83, 85

SPENCER (Anna G.) + BIRTWELL (C. W.) [eds.] The Care of Dependent, Neglected, and Wayward Children [pp. 163] *o.p.* 8° *Baltimore* 94

TUCKWELL, Gertr. —*in her* The State and its Children, *ut* **D** § 127, *s.v.* Children

WINES, Dr F. H. —*in his* Punishment and Reformation [U.S.], *ut* **D** § 123

Biography —*v. also* **D** § 132 [CARPENTER (M.), 'DORA (Sister)', JONES (A. E.)]

POUNDS, Jno. [1766–1839] Recollections of. By H. Hawkes 4/6 c 8° Williams 84

Stammering —*v.* **H*** § 15

VII: School Management, Discipline, Hygiene, Architecture

170: THE TEACHER—*v. also* D § 161

ADAMSON, J. W. [ed.] The Practice of Instruction 4/6 *n.* c 8° National Soc. 07
A treatise on gen. method and curriculum (EDR.), w. contribs. by var. wrs. on spec. depts.

ARNOLD, Dr Felix Textbook of School & Class Management, 2 v. $2·25 *n.* (9/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08–10
An Amer. bk., vol. i ($1·25 *n.*, 5/ *n.*) dealg. w. co-opern. betw. principal and tchrs., and class-managemt.—the treatmt. of class-managemt. bg. restricted to 'the problem of conduct'; vol. ii ($1 *n.*, 4/6 *n.*) w. Admin. and Hygiene.

BAGLEY, W. C. Educative Process; Class-Room Management ea. $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05; 07

BALDWIN, Prf. J. The Art of School Management $1·50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 81

,, School Management & School Methods [Intern. Educ. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 97

BARNETT, Prf. P. A. [ed.] Teaching and Organization [by var. wrs.] 6/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 97
W. spec. ref. to Second. Educn.; incls. much on general school-organizn. as well as on teaching.

,, Common Sense in Education and Teaching 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Longman 99
An introd. survey of the mod. educatl. field, w. many useful criticisms.

BENSON, A. C. The Schoolmaster 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [02] 08
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* On the aims and methods of the public-schoolmaster.

BLAKISTON, J. A. The Teacher: hints on school management 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 79

BOARDMAN, J. H. Practical School Method & Organizn. [Normal Tut. Ser.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 03

,, + SLEFRIG (S.) Practical School Work [Normal Tut. Ser.] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin 03

BOYER, Prf. C. C. Principles and Methods of Teaching $1·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 99
A very full treatment; written as a teacher's manual.

BRAY, S. E. School Organization 2/ c 8° Clive 05

BROOKS, E. Normal Methods of Teaching $2·25 12° Sower, *Phila.* [79] 83

CALDERWOOD, Prf. H. On Teaching, its Ends and Means 2/6 f 8° Macmillan [74] 81

COLLAR (G.) + CROOK (C. W.) Schl. Managemt. & Meths. of Instrn. [elem.] 3/6 ($1 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01

COWHAM, J. H. School Organization, Hygiene, Discipline, Ethics 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [91] 01

COX (T. A.) + MACDONALD (R. F.) Suggestive Hdbk. of Pract. Schl. Method 3/6 c 8° Blackie 96
Embraces curric. of Engl. publ. elem. schls.—*oblig.* subjs., class-subjs., obj.-lessns., music, drill, etc.

CRONSON, Bernard Pupil Self-Government: theory & practice; ill. 90 c. *n.* (4/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

De GRAFF, E. V. Schoolroom Guide to Meths. of Teachg. and Schl. Mangt. [70th ed., re-wr.] $1·50 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [78] 94

DEXTER (T. F. G.) + GARLICK (A. H.) Primer of School Method 2/6 (80 c.) c 8° Longman 05

DUTTON, S. T. School Management [practical suggestions] $1 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03

FARRAR (F. W.) + POOLE (R. B.) General Aims of the Tchr.; & Form Managemt. 1/6 12° Camb. Press 83
40 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Two lectures.

FINDLAY, Dr J. J. Principles of Class Teaching 5/ ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan 02
A suggestive book which criticizes the whole of modern theory on the subject.

FITCH, [Sir] J. G. —*in his* Lectures on Teaching, *ut* D § 161

GILL, J. School Management, 3/; Introd. Textbk. to Schl. Educn. 12° Longman 81; 82

GLADMAN, F. J. School Work: control and teaching 7/6 c 8° Jarrold 86

,, Organization and Principles, 4/; School Method 2/6 c 8° Jarrold *n.d.*

GREENWOOD, Jas. M. Principles of Educn. Pract. Applied [Int. Educ. Ser.] $1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 87

Guide to the Teaching Profession, 2 Pts. [Normal Tutorial Ser.] 4/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 06
Pt. i: *Public Elementary Schools* (A. R. IKIN), 2/6 *n.*; ii: *Secondary Schools* (M. LIGHTFOOT), 1/6 *n.*

HAYWARD, Dr F. H. Day and Evg. Schls.: managemt. and organizn. [Ed. Sci. Ser.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Ralph & Holland 10

HINSDALE, Dr B. A. Art of Study: science and art of teaching $1 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 00

HOLBROOK, Alf. Normal Methods of Teaching $1·50 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* [75] 76

HOWLAND, Geo. Practical Hints to Teachers [Internat. Educ. Ser.] $1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 90

HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.] Mistakes in Teaching 50 c. 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* [86] 95

Incorp. Assoc. of Assist. Masters: Report on Conditions of Service of Teachers in Engl. and Foreign Secondary Schools [w. bibliography] 2/ c 8° Bell 10

J., W. [Wm. CORY (*later* JOHNSON); 1823–92] Hints for Eton Masters 1/ *n.* (35 c.) 8° Clar. Press [62] 98
By the author of *Ionica.* On relns. betw. a form-master and the boys who are 'up to him', etc.

JOHONNOT, Jas. Principles & Practice of Teaching [Int. Educ. Ser.] $1·50 (6/) c 8° Appleton 86

JOYCE, P. W. Handbk. of Schl. Managemt. and Meths. of Teachg. 3/6 12° Simpkin [63] 87

KELLOGG, Amos M. School Management: pract. guide to tchr. 75 c. 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 84

KENNEDY, Jno. School and Family [ethics of schl. relns.] $1 16° Harper, *N.Y.* 78

KLEMM, Dr L. R. Chips fr. a Teacher's Workshop [repr. articles, etc.] $1·50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 88
LANDON, Jos. School Management [Education Library] 6/ c 8° Paul [83] 88
" " Principles and Practice of Teaching and Class Managemt. 5/ c 8° Holden, *L'pl.* 94
A good pract. bk., dealg. mainly w. oral tchg., discussg. 'teaching devices', and expoundg. princs. of class-management.
LODGE, Sir Oliver School Teaching and School Reform 3/ c 8° Williams 05
A course of 4 lects. on curricula and methods. Iconoclastic; but sensible.
McMURRY, C. A. Elements of General Method 90 c. *n.* (44 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [ ] 03
McMURRY, F. M. How to Study and Teaching how to Study $1·25 *n.* 12° Houghton, *Boston* 09
OGDEN, Jno. The Art of Teaching $1 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.*
PAGE, Dav. P. Theory and Practice of Teaching $1·50 s 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [47] 93
PALMER, G. H. + Mrs A. E. F. The Teacher $1·50 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 08
PARKER, F. W. Talks on Teaching $1 c 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* [83] 03
PRINCE, J. J. School Management & Method in Theory & Practice 3/6 f 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* [79] 89
RAYMOND, Prf. T. The Principles of Education [schl.-managemt.] 4/6 ($1·40) c 8° Longman 04
RICKARD (J.) + TAYLOR (A. H.) Notes of Lessons: their preparation, etc. 2/6 c 8° Bell [8–]
ROBINSON, R. Teacher's Manual of Method and Organization 3/6 c 8° Longman [63] 84
SALMON, Prf. Dav. The Art of Teaching 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 98
A practical guide to method in the most important subjects; with some historical remarks.
SHAW (E. R.) + DONNELL (W.) School Devices [ways & suggestns. for tchrs.] $1·25 c 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 86
SOUTHWICK, A. P. Quiz Bk. of Theory & Pract. of Teaching $1 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [84] 87
SMITH, H. Bompas Boys and their Management in School 2/6 *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Longman 05
TATE, W. The Philosophy of Education, ed. F. W. Parker $1·50 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* [ ] 84
TOMPKINS, Arnold The Philosophy of School Management 75 c. c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 95
TRUMBULL, H. C. Teaching and Teachers—*v.* D § 165, *s.v.* Sunday-School
WEDGWOOD, J. The Nineteenth Century Teacher; & other Essays $3 *n.* 8° Doran, *N.Y.* 09
WIGGIN (H. R. R.) + GRAVES (A. P.) Elementary School Manager *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Isbister [79] 83
WELTON, J. Principles and Methods of Teaching 4/6 c 8° Clive 06
WENHAM (J. G.) + RICHARDS (W. J. B.) [eds.] The Schl. Manager [Rom. Cath.] 4/ St Anselm's Soc. [78] 92
WHITE, Emerson E. School Management $1 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 93
" The Art of Teaching $1 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 01

Corporal Punishment

ADDERLY, C. National Education and Punishments *o.p.* c 8° Longman 74
COBB, Lyman The Evil Tendencies of Corporal Punishment *o.p.* c 8° Newman, *N.Y.* 47
In families and in schools. An exhaustive treatmt. of the subject.
HUMPHREYS, R. C. Corporal Punishment [pp. 26] *o.p.* c 8° Ellis, *Boston* 92
JONES, A. The Philosophy of Corporal Punishment *o.p.* c 8° Constable 59
Massachusetts: Rept. on Abolitn. of Corp. Pun. in Publ. Schls. [pp. 48] *o.p.* 8° Wright, *Boston* 68
New York City: Report on Corporal Punishment [pp. 34] 8° Bd. of Educn., *N.Y.* 77

Curriculum

BRYANT, Dr Sophie Curriculum of Girls' Schools [Blue-Bk.] Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
DEWEY, Prf. J. The Child and the Curriculum 25 c. *n.* 12° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 02
DODD, Cath. I. The Child and the Curriculum 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 06
HAYWARD, Dr F. H. The Primary Curriculum [Herbartian] 4/ *n.* c 8° Ralph & Holland 09
LODGE, Sir Oliver —*in his* School Teaching and School Reform, *ut sup.*
LYTTELTON, Rev. Edw. Schoolboys and Schoolwork 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 09
On the principles of a rational curriculum for boys in Public Schools.
PAYNE, Jos. Curriculum of Mod. Educ.—*in his* Lects. on Science & Art of Tchg., *ut* D § 161
THOMPSON, H. M. Essays in Revolt: what should be taught at school 2/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 95

Discipline

HOLBROOK, Alf. School Management [discipline] $1·50 8° Stevens, *N.Y.* 70
HUGHES, J. L. [Canad.] How to Keep Order 50 c. 16° Kellogg, *N.Y.* [88] 95
JEWELL, F. S. School Government: facts, princs., applicn. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·50] 12° *New York n.d.* (66)
RAUB, Alb. N. School Management [discipline] 50 c. 12° *New Haven* 80
SIDGWICK, Prf. A. Form Discipline [lectures to teachers] 1/6 8° Rivington [86] 87

Examinations

FERREE, Barr [ed.] Educn. and Examination [pprs. by Am. wrs.] 25 c. 12° Scott Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 89

HARRISON, Fredc. —*in his* Realities and Ideals, *ut* **D** § 125

HERBERT, Auberon [ed.] Sacrifice of Education to Examination [repr. fr. *XIX Cent.*] 2/ 8° Williams 89

JEVONS, Prf. W. Stanley 'Cram'—*in his* Methods of Social Reform, *ut* **D** § 125

LANKESTER, Prf. E. Ray Examinations [1888]—*in his* Advancement of Science, *ut* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Sciences

LATHAM, Hy. On Action of Examinations as Means of Selection 10/6 c 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 77
$1·20 Lee & Shepard, *Boston*. A standard work.

MURRAY, Dav. The Use and Abuse of Examinations c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 80

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Examinations & Education—*in his* Oxford Lects. & other Discourses, *ut* **D** § 1
Repr. of a well-known article, in wh. he denounces greater pt. of existg. compet. syst. as 'Machinery run mad'.

ROLLESTON, Prf. G. The Examination System—*in his* Scient. Papers, vol. ii, pp. 907–915, *ut* **H** § 73

TODHUNTER, Is. The Conflict of Studies and other Essays *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 73

Inspection

—*for* Medical Inspection *v.* **D** § 171

FEARON, D. R. School Inspection 2/6 12° Macmillan [76] 87

Marking

SIDGWICK, A. Marking—*in* Eve + Sidgwick + Abbott, Three Lects. on Teaching, *ut* **D** § 161

Play; Games

ARCHIBALD, G. H. The Power of Play in Child Culture 2/6 *n.* c 8° Melrose 05

BARKER, J. S. Games for the Playground; 25 ill. 2/ c 8° Longman 10

JOHNSON, Geo. E. Education by Play and Games [w. bibliogr.] 90 c. c 8° Ginn 07
Theoretical and historical, w. a course of plays and games divided into 5 periods, fr. birth to age of 15.

SMITH, H. M. In Playtime 3/6 *n.* 12° Chapman 07

,, Playmates: studies in child-life 2/6 *n.* c 8° Masters 07

STRACHAN, Jno. What is Play? its bearg. on educ. and traing. *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 77

Supervision

PAYNE, Prf. W. H. Chapters on School Supervision $1 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [76] 94
Unique as a guide to superintendts. in the distrib. of pupils and of studies in graded City schools.

PICKARD, Dr J. L. School Supervision [Internat. Educ. Ser.] $1 (4/6) c 8° Appleton 90

Characteristics, etc., of the Teacher

EGGLETON, Edw. [ed.] The Schoolmaster in Literature $1·40 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y. n.d.* (92)
Selns. fr. ASCHAM; MOLIÈRE, ROUSSEAU, COWPER, GOETHE, PESTALOZZI, PAGE, DICKENS, IRVING, 'Geo. ELIOT', etc.

RHYS, J. The Modern Pedagogue: rustic reminiscences, 2 vols. *op.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Saunders 68

Schoolmaster (The) in Comedy and Satire [Rabelais, etc.] $1·40 c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y. n.d.* (94)

SKRINE, J. Huntley Pastor Agnorum: a schoolmaster's afterthoughts 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) c 8° Longman 02
A suggestive picture of the author's ideal of the schoolmaster, by late H.M. of Glenalmond.

Teaching as a Career

FINDLAY, Dr J. J. Teaching as a Career for University Men 1/6 c 8° Rivington 89

HART, Prf. A. B. Has the Teacher a Profession?—*in his* Studies in Amer. Educn., *ut* **D** § 157

MULLIGAN, J. Is Teaching a Profession? [pp. 23] *o.p.* 8° *Glasgow* 89

Training of Teachers; Normal Schools

ATKINSON, F. W. Professional Prep. of Second. Tchrs. in U.S. [pp. 64] 8° Breitkoff, *Lpz.* 93

BARNARD, Dr Hy. Normal Schls. and other Institns. f. Ed. of Tchrs. *o.p.* m 8° *Hartford* 51

BARNES, H. Training Colleges for Schoolmistresses [English; pp. 282] *o.p.* c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.*

BATES, S. P. Method of Teachers' Institutes and Theory of Educn. *o.p.* [*pb.* 75 c.] 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* 62

BRAMWELL (Amy B.) + HUGHES (H. M.) Training of Teachers in U.S.
[Gilchrist Rept.] 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

COX (J. W.) + MCHUGH (J. V.) Hist. of Illinois State Normal Univ. [pp. 255] 8° Normal Univ., *Ill.* 82

EATON, Jno. [ed.] Training of Tchrs. in Germany [Bureau of Educn.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 78

GORDY, J. P. Rise and Growth of Normal School Idea in U.S.
[Bur. of Ed.] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 91

GRAY, T. J. Meths. of Instrn. & Courses of Study in Norm. Schls. 15 c. 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 89

JOLLY, W. The Professional Training of Teachers *o.p.* 8° *London* 74

LAURIE, Prf. S. S. The Training of Teachers and Methods of Instruction—*ut* **D** § 161
Also *Training of Teachers*. [Inaug. lect.] 1/ 8° Sherratt, *Manc.* 03.

RIGG, J. H. Public Elementary Education and Training Colleges c 8° *London* 88

ROSS, D. Education as a University Subject *o.p.* c 8° *Glasgow* 83

SEAVER, E. P. The Professional Training of Teachers [pp. 21] *o.p.* c 8° *Concord* 91
SMART, Jas. H. Teachers' Institutes [Bureau of Educn. ; pp. 206] *n.p.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 85
STOW, Dav. [1793–1864] The Training System of Education *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] 8° Longman [36] 59
Incl. *Normal Seminaries for Training Teachers.* Of historical interest.

Austria ; France
Educn. & Traing. of French Primary Schl. Tchr.=Spec. Repts. on Educ. Subjs., vol. xviii—*ut* **D** § 163*
HANNAK, E. The Training of Teachers in Austria 20 c. 8° Industr. Ed. Assoc., *N.Y.* 89

Self-Culture —*v.* **D** § 165

171 : SCHOOL MANAGEMENT ; HYGIENE

Bibliography : BAGINSKY (A.) Handbuch der Schulhygiene ; 104 ill. 14m. 8° Enke, *Stuttgart* [73] 83
Contains elaborate bibliographies (chiefly of foreign bks.), topically classified.

BURNHAM, W. H. Outlines of School Hygiene [a good bk.] c 8° Worcester, *Mass.* 92
BURRAGE (S.) + BAILEY (H. T.) School Sanitation and Decoration ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Heath, *Boston* 00
CARPENTER, Dr A. Principles and Practice of School Hygiene ; ill. 4/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [86] 94
COLLINS, H. Beale The Hygiene of Schools and Scholars 2/ c 8° Ralph & Holland 02
CROWLEY, Dr R. H. The Hygiene of School Life 3/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 09
DUKES, Dr Clement Health at School : mental, moral, and physical aspects 10/6 *n.* c 8° Rivington [88] 05
Edin. Charity Organ. Soc. : Rept. on Phys. Condn. of 1,400 Schl. Childr. in Edin. 5/ *n.* r 4° P. S. King & Son
ELKINGTON, J. S. C. Health in the School : hygiene for teachers 2/ *n.* c 8° Blackie 07
EVANS, E. The Student's Hygiene ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 06
FARQUHARSON, Dr R. School Hygiene and Diseases of School Life 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 85
FORSYTH, Dr Dav. —*in his* Children in Health and Disease, *ut* **H*** § 48
HALL, G. S. Truth, its Education, Regimen, and Hygiene—*ut* **D** § 162
HOPE (Prf. E. W.) + BROWNE (E. A.) Manual of School Hygiene ; ill. [$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Camb. Press 01
KINGSLEY, Can. Chas. Health and Education [$1·75 Appleton, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Macmillan [74] 79
LYSTER, R. A. School Hygiene [University Tutorial Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Clive 08
MACMILLAN, Marg. Labour and Childhood 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 07
On wk. of the schl.-doctor, hyg. of instrn., and connexion betw. wk. of artisan, the doctor, and the physiologist.
" The Child and the State Nat. Labr. Press, *Mancs.* 11
NEWSHOLME (Dr A.) + PAKES (W. C. C.) School Hygiene : laws of health in rel. to schl. life ; ill. 3/ c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 04
Amer. edn. in Pedagogical Lib. 75 c. Heath, *Boston.* A good class-book.
PORTER, Dr Chas. School Hygiene and Laws of Health ; ill. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 06
RAVENHILL, Alice Lessons in Pract. Hygiene : for use in schls. 5/ *n.* c 8° Arnold, *Leeds* 07
SHAW, Prf. E. R. School Hygiene [Macmillan's Pedag. Lib.] $1 *n.* (4/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01
YOUNG, A. G. School Hygiene and Schoolhouses—*ut inf., s.v.* Ventilation, etc.

Diet
DUKES, Dr Clement Essentials of School Diet [good, practical manl.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Rivington [91] 99
RICHARDS (Ellen H.) + TALBOT (Marion) Food as a Factor in Student Life 25 c. 8° Univ. Pr., *Chicago* 94

Eyesight
CALHOUN, A. W. Effects of Student Life upon the Eyesight *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 81
CARTER, R. Brudenell Eye-sight in Schools [a paper] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] c 8° Macmillan 85
CASTLE, Dr F. D. Hygiene of Eye ; w. spec. ref. to schools 25 c. 8° Am. Acad. Pol. Sci., *Phila.*
COHN, Herm. Hygiene of the Eye in Schools 10/6 r 8° Simpkin 86
LIEBRICH, Dr R. School Life : its influence on sight and figure 1/ 8° Churchill [77] 78
MAGENNIS, E. Eyesight of School Children 6*d.* c 8° Wright, *Bristol* 02
SNELL, Simeon Eye-sight & School Life ; ill. [by an ophthalmologist] 2/6 8° Wright, *Bristol* 95

Fatigue
*MOSSO, Prf. A. Fatigue, tr. M. + W. B. Drummond ; diagrs. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 03

Medical Inspection
KELYNACK, Dr T. N. [ed.] Medical Examination of Schls. and Scholars 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 10
22 essays, by var. experts of Brit., Amer., and the more progressive countries of the Continent.
MACKENZIE, Dr W. L. Health of the School Child [med. supervisn.] 2/6 c 8° Methuen 06
" + MATTHEW (Dr E.) Medical Inspection of Schl. Children 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 04

Medical Inspection and Feeding of Children, 2 vols. 4/3 Wyman 05
The Rept. of the Internat. Departmental Committee on Childr. attendg. Elem. Schls. i: *Report*, 1/3; ii: *Evidence*, etc., 3/.

ROBERTS, Chas. Med. Inspection of & Phys. Educn. in Schools 2/ *n.* m 8° Bale & Sons 96

STEVEN, E. M. Medical Supervision in Schools 5/ *n.* c 8° Baillière 10

Open-air Schools

AYRES, Dr L. P. Open Air Schools 10
By the founder of the first outdoor schl. in Amer.—in Porto Rico, 1904.

Over-Pressure

ARMSTRONG, Rev. R. A. The Overstrain in Education [pp. 38] *o.p.* c 8° *London* 83

DE BRATH (S.) + BEATTY (F.) Over-Pressure 3/6 c 8° Philip 99
Critical, and urges remedies for the evil in the shape of a better arranged curriculum, etc.

BROWNE, Dr J. Crichton Rept. on Over-Pressure [*v. also* Hertel, *infra*] [blue-bk.] Eyre & Spottiswoode 85

BUXTON, Syd. Over-Pressure and Elementary Education 1/ c 8° Sonnenschein 85

DONALDSON, Prf. Hy. Herb.—*in his* The Growth of the Brain, *ut* **D** § 162

DUKES, Dr Clement Work and Overwork in rel. to Health and Schools 1/ 8° Rivington 93
An address by one who believes that much harm is being done to health by over-competition in schools and the multiplication of examination subject.

HERTEL, Dr Over-Pressure in the High Schools of Denmark [tr. fr. Danish] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 85
Based on a study of several hundred Copenhagen children; w. valuable intro. of 40 pp. by Dr Crichton BROWNE.

HOLBROOK, M. L. [ed.] Hygiene of the Brain [letters fr. emin. wrs.] 30 c. 12° Lovell, *N.Y.* [84] 90

SONNENSCHEIN, A. The Truth about Elementary Education *o.p.* [*pb.* 6*d.* 8° Sonnenschein 86

Ventilation; Warming; Sanitation

JACOB, E. H. Ventiln. and Warmg. of Houses, Schls., etc.; ill. 30 c. 16° Young, *N.Y.* 94

MORRISON, G. B. Ventilation & Warming of Schl. Bldgs.; ill. [Int. Ed. Ser.] 75 c. (3/6) c 8° Appleton 87

YOUNG, A. G. School Hygiene and Schoolhouses [pp. 399] *o.p.* 8° *Augusta* 92
The 7th Annual Rept. of State Bd. of Health of Maine. Valuable.

172: SCHOOL ARCHITECTURE, FURNITURE, APPLIANCES, ETC.

Architecture

BARNARD, Dr Hy. [ed.] School Architecture; 300 ill.
[misc. pprs. by var. wrs.] $3·50 m 8° Norton, *N.Y.* [ ] 63

BICKELL, A. J. School-House and Church Architecture; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° Trübner 77

BRIGGS, W. R. Modern American School Buildings; 89 ill. $4 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 99
A practical designer's book.

CLARK, T. M. Rural School Architecture [Bureau of Educn.] *n.p.* Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 80

*CLAY, Felix Modern School Buildings, Elem. & Secondary; 400 ill. 25/ *n.* i 8° Batsford [02] 06

EVELETH, S. F. Schoolhouse Architecture; 67 pl. [text is 14 pp.] $6 4° Woodward, *N.Y. n.d.* (70)

GARDNER, E. C. Town & Country Schl. Bldgs. [designs, plans & descrns.] $2·50 8° Kellogg, *N.Y.* 86

HODGINS, J. G. [Canad.] Hints & Suggns. on Schl. Archit. & Hygiene; ill. 8° Educ Dept., *Toronto* 86

" The Schoolhouse: archit. and arrgmts. *o.p.* 8° Copp, *Toronto* 76

JOHONNOT, J. Schl. Houses, w. archit. designs by S. E. Hewes *o.p.* [*pb.* $3] 8° Schermerhorn, *N.Y.* [71] 72

ROBINS, E. C. Technical School and College Buildings; 99 pl. 18/ *n.* 4° Batsford [77] 87
The 1st edn. [1877], of wh. the three papers in this reprint formed the nucleus, was pub. at 50/, 4° Whittaker, and is now scarce.

ROBSON, E. R. School Architecture: planning, designing, building, etc. 18/ r 8° Murray [74] 77
By the architect to the London School Board.

School Infirmaries: Construction and Maintenance of 1/ 8° Churchill 88

Furniture and Appliances —*v. also* **D** § 165, *s.v.* Geography

FITCH, J. G. Schoolroom & its Appliances—*in his* Lects. on Teaching, pp. 64–89, *ut* **D** § 161

HOLBROOK, Josiah Apparatus for Schools, Academies, etc. 8° Butts, *Boston n.d.*

ROBRICK, G. A. School Furniture: treat. on its constrn. [pp. 18] c 8° *Boston* 87

" Hygienic Requirements of School Furniture c 8° *New York* 92

Library —*for* Choice of Books *v.* **K** § 10

BARNARD, Dr Hy. School, District, Town, & Village Libraries [organ. & managemt.] $1·50 8° *Hartford* 54

CLASS E: GEOGRAPHY

(ETHNOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, TOPOGRAPHY, LOCAL HISTORY)

I: Universal and Comprehensive Works

1: BIBLIOGRAPHY; DICTIONARIES; GAZETTEERS

Bibliography

Bibliographie Géographique Annuelle 5 fr. 8° Colin, *Paris, ann.*
Presented to subscribers to the *Annales de Géographie.* Selected bks., classified.

BRUNET, J. C. Dictionnaire de Géographie [suppl. to his *Manuel du Libraire*] 1 8° *Paris* 78

CHEVALIER, C. U. J. Répertoire d. Sources Hist. du Moyen-Age: Topobibliographie, 2 Pts. 8° *Paris* 94–03

ENGELMANN, W. [ed.] Bibliotheca Geographica [Germ. bks. only: 1750 to 1856] 12 m. 8° Engelmann, *Lp.* 58

FROMM, E. Geschichte und Geographie [chfly. foreign bks.; 1820–82] 8 m. 4° Weigel, *Leipzig* 87

GESELLSCH. F. ERDKUNDE, Berlin: Bibliotheca Geographica ea. 8 m. 8° Kühl, *Berlin* 95 *sqq., ann.*
A very comprehensive annual list of all geogr. bks. and contribns. to jls. of world of the yr. Pubd. in contin. of that wh. the late Dr KONER used to contribute to the Society's *Zeitschrift.*

,, Katalog der Bibliothek 8° *Dinse* 03

MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. Fifty Years' Work of the R. Geogr. Soc. 4/8° Murray 81
Conts. a cpl. classif. Index to *Journal* and *Proceedgs.* of the Society. Vols. since 1879 are indexed.

MILL, Dr H. R. Guide to Geogr. Bks. and Appliances, prep. by J. F. Unstead + N. E. MacMunn —*ut* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Geography

PETHERICK, E. A. Index to the Literature of Geography; facss. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 1 8° Murray [82] 86
Catal. of York Gate Lib., Regent's Pk., Lond., formed by Mr S. W. SILVER: 5,000 vols. and pamphlets.

ROYAL GEOGRAPH. SOC. Catalogue of Library, ed. Dr H. R. Mill [over 800 pp.] 5/8° Murray [52] 95

,, General Index to First 20 vols. of Journal [1893–1902] 10/6 *n.* 1 8° Stanford

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON: International Bibliogr.: Geography, vol. i 8° Royal Soc. 03 *in prg.*

VIVIEN DE SAINT MARTIN (P.) + ROUSSELET (L.)—*in their* Nouveau Dictionnaire, *ut inf.*

Dictionaries; Gazetteers (Universal)

BARTHOLOMEW, J. Pocket Gazetteer of World [convenient little bk.] 2/6 32° Walker 88

BLAIKIE, Dr W. G. Imperial Gazetteer: general dict. of geogr., 2 vols.; ill. 95/i 8° Blackie 78

BRYCE (J.) + JOHNSTON (K.) Library Cyclo. of Geogr.: descr., phys., polit., hist.; ill. 15/1 8° Collins [56] 80

CHAMBERS, W. & R. [pubs.] Concise Gazetteer of World [good pop. bk.] 6/*n.* c 8° Chambers 94

CHAMPLIN, J. D. jun. Yg. Folks' Cyclo. of Persons and Places; ill. $2·50 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [90] 00

CHISHOLM, G. C. [ed.] Longman's Gazetteer of the World 18/*n.* ($6·40 *n.*) i 8° Longman [95] 02
A monumt. of accuracy and industry: but now somewhat out-of-date. 1902 edn. is merely a cheaper re-issue of that of 1895. Authoritative on spellg. and pronuncn. 2,000 closely-prtd. dble.-col. pp.

HEILPRIN, A. & L. [eds.] Lippincott's New Gazetteer of World $10 *n.* (42/*n.*) i 8° Lippincott [55] 06
Formerly ed. J. THOMAS + BALDWIN. 100,000 places; pronouncing; concise and well up-to-date (1906).

MCCULLOCH, J. R. Dictionary of Commerce and Commerc. Navign., ed. H. G. Reid—*ut* **D** § 148

MAUNDER, S. Treasury of Geogr.: phys., hist., descr., pol.; ill. ($1·75) 6/12° Longman [56]

PATRICK, D. Chambers' Concise Gazetteer of the World 6/*n.* c 8° Chambers 06

*VIVIEN DE SAINT MARTIN (P.) + ROUSSELET (L.) Nouveau Dict. de Géogr. Univ., 8 vols., 250 fr.; Suppl., 2 v., 44 fr. 1 8° Hachette, *Paris* 79–95; 97–00
Notices every town of at least 1,000 inhabs.; deals fully w. phys., polit., and econ. geogr. and ethnol. No maps; full bibliographies under ea. headg.

Latin Names

DESCHAMPS, P. Dict. de Géogr. Ancienne et Moderne *o.p.* 8° *Paris* 70

GRÄSSE, J. G. T. Orbis Latinus 5m.50 8° Schönfeld, *Dresden* 61

Terms (Geographical)

KNOX, A. Glossary of Geogr. and Topogr. Terms 15/c 8° Stanford 04
$5·60 *n.* Lippincott, *Phila.* Suppl. vol. to compend. of Geogr. [*ut* E § 2]. Incl. also wds. of freq. occurrce. in composn. of geogr. terms and place-names.

Geographic Orthography

CHISHOLM, G. C. Pronouncg. Vocab. of Mod. Geograph. Names 1/6 f 8° Blackie 85

MENDENHALL, T. C., etc. 1st *and* 2nd Repts. of U.S. Bd. on Geogr. Names *n.pp.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washington* 92–5
The standard authority as to usage and spelling of geogr. names in pubns. of U.S. govt.

2 : PHYSICAL, DESCRIPTIVE, AND COMPARATIVE GEOGRAPHY ; SERIES

Generally —*v. also* **H** §§ 25–30 : Physiography ; **H** §§ 31–41 : Geology

ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. O. This World of Ours ; maps 2/6 c 8° Cassell [91]
A vivid, clear, and stimulatg. little schl.-bk. on phys. geogr. of the earth.

ARRHENIUS, S. Worlds in the Making [tr.]—*ut* **H** § 21

BIRD, Chas. School Geography [a good schl.-bk.] 2/6 c 8° Whittaker 98

BROWN, Dr Rob. Countries of World, 6 vols. ; fully ill. ea. 6/ ($2·25) 4° Cassell [*n.d.*] (77–81) 98–9
A fairly good popular work, more discursive and less systematic than RECLUS [*inf.*].

,, [ed.] Our Earth and its Story, 3 vols. ; fully ill. ea. 5/ ($2) r 8° Cassell [88–9] 99

CHISHOLM, G. C. Longman's School Geogr. ; 61 maps [best bk. on new lines] 3/6 ($1·50) 8° Longman

CLYDE, J. School Geography ; maps [best bk. on old lines] 4/ f 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* [6–]

CONN, Prf. H. W. The Living World : whence it came, whither drifting $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 91
A useful little bk.—semi-scientific, involvg. some prelim. knowl. of biol. and geology.

DODGE, R. E. Elementary Geogr., 65 c. ; Advanced Geogr., $1·20 c 8° Rand, *Chicago* 07 ; 07

FRYE, A. E. Primary Geogr. ; ill. 65 c. (3/) ; Compl. Geogr. ; ill. $1·25 (6/) 4° Ginn, *Boston* 94–5

,, Elems. of Geogr. ; ill. 65 c. (3/) ; Gram. Schl. Geogr. ; ill. $1·25 (6/) 4° Ginn, *Boston*

GEIKIE, Prf. Jas. —*in his* Fragments of Earth Lore, *ut* **H** § 31

GEIKIE, Sir Arch. Elem. Lessns. in Phys. Geogr., 4/6 ; Primer, 1/ Macmillan [80] *oo* ; [80]

GREGORY, Prf. J. W. Geography : structural, physical, comparative 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackie 08
A good textbook for senior students ; w. a series of coloured maps and 32 black-and-white sketch-maps. Based on SUESS, *inf.*

HAUGHTON, Prf. S. Six Lectures on Physical Geography [del. 1876] 12/6 8° Dubl. Univ. Press 80

HEATON, E. W. A Scientific Geography ; sketch-maps 5/ *n.* c 8° Ralph & Holland 08
Geography as viewed by a geologist ; w. full treatmt. of geological factors and good sketch-maps.

HERBERTSON, A. J. Illustrated School Geography 5/ 4° Arnold [98] 04
Copiously and well ill.—a textbk., picture-bk., and atlas combined.

,, Oxford Geographies : Prelim. Geogr., 40 c. (1/6) ; Junr. Geogr., 50 c. (2/) ; Senr. Geogr., 60 c. (4/) c 8° Clar. Press 06–7
Prel. is mainly descriptive ; *Junr.* has a more definitely causal treatmt., emphasizg. econ. condns. ; *Senr.* emphasizes histor. geogr. Ea. w. ser. of good diagrammatic maps.

HINMAN, Russell Eclectic Physical Geography ; maps & ill. $1 *n.* c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *Cincinnati* 88
5/ Low. A clear, methodical, and intelligible elementary physical geography.

HUGHES (W.)+WILLIAMS (J. F.) Compendium of Mod. Geogr. [phys., polit., commerc.] 10/6 c 8° Philip 94

HULL, Prf. E. Text-Bk. of Phys. Geogr. ; maps [strictly geographical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Deacon 89

v. HUMBOLDT, Bar. A. [1769–1859] Cosmos : phys. descr. of universe, 5 vols. [tr.] 19/ c 8° Bell [49]
$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] All anim. life the result of harmonious and correlated forces.

,, Views of Nature [tr.] [$1·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] [Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell [50]

*HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Physiography, ed. Prf. R. A. Gregory ; ill. 4/6 ($1·10 *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan [80] 04
The earliest wk. of the kind in English : still the most satisfactory, on the whole.

JOHNSTON, K., jun. School Physical and Descriptive Geogr. ; maps & ill. 6/ c 8° Stanford [81] 92
Abgd. fr. his *Physical, Historical, Political, and Descriptive Geography—ut* **E** § 9. Revised by A. H. KEANE.

KING, C. F. Elem. Geogr., 65 c. *n.* ; Advanced Geogr., $1·25 *n.* 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03–4

LESTRANGE, P. H. Progressive Course of Comparative Geography on the Concentric System ; 172 col. maps and diagrs. and many ill. 6/ *n.* 4° Philip
Separ. : *Atlas*, 3/6 *n.* ; *Text*, 3/6 *n.* The maps and ill. are chief features of bk. *Junior Course*, 3/6 *n.* 8° *id.* '07. Tchr's Hdbk., 5/ *n.*, '11.

LYDE, Prf. L. W. School Geogr. of World ; ill. [$1 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 3/6 s 8° Black 03

POUCHET, F. A. The Universe : infinitely great & inf. little [tr.] ; 270 ill. 7/6 8° Blackie [69] 89

MACKAY, Rev. A. Manual of Modern Geogr. : mathem., phys., polit. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [70–1] 88

MACKINDER, H. J. Elementary Studies in Geography, 4 vols. ea. 2/ c 8° Philip
i: *Our Own Islands* ; ii : *Lands beyond the Channel* ; iii : *Distant Lands* ; iv : *Lands of Mod. World.*

MALTE-BRUN, C. Universal Geography [tr.], 10 vols. *o.p.* 8° Black 52–5
Of equal histor. importce. w. RITTER [*inf.*], and more intrinsically valuable, as its matter was of later accumuln. and more accurate. It is very readable. An abgmt. by J. LAURIE was pubd. in 8° Black '42, new edn. 15/ Bohn '51.

MILL, Dr H. R. Elem. Class-Bk. of General Geogr. ; ill. [Geogr. Ser.] 3/6 (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 89

,, [ed.] International Geography ; 488 maps & ill. [1118 pp.] 12/ *n.* 8° Macmillan [99] 07
$3·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* By 70 Brit. and for. specialists on a uniform plan. Pt. i consists of essays on princs. of geogr. ; ii of detailed survey of earth. The best comprehensive bk. in English—thorough, accurate, concise. Issued also in Sects. : *Princs. of Geogr.* 1/6 ; i : *Brit. Isl.*, 1/ ; ii : *Europe*, 2/6 ; iii : *Asia*, 2/ ; iv : *Austral.*, 1/6 ; v : *N. and Cent. Amer., W. Ind.*, 2/ (90 c. *n.*) ; vi : *S. Amer.*, 1/6 ; vii : *Africa*, 2/.

,, Elem. Class-Bk. of Gen. Geogr. [gd. schl.-bk.] 3/6 (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

MILL, Dr H. R. The Realm of Nature; 19 maps and 68 ill. 5/ c 8° Murray [92]
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Univ. Extensn. Manls.] A v. gd. bk., furnishg. much informn. in v. readable form.

MONCRIEFF, A. R. Hope The World of To-day, 6 v.; maps & ill. *subscr.* 48/ *n.* 4° Gresham Pb. Co. 05–6
A well-wr. popular survey of lands and peoples of globe as seen in travel and commerce. Well ill. fr. photos.

RECLUS, Élisée Universal Geography [tr.], 19 vols.; 110 col. maps and copious ill. ea. 21/ i 8° Virtue [71 *sqq.*] 78–94
Deals w. whole world on a uniform plan. In pts. out of date, but valuable for its vivid descrns. of a living world. The general introd. vol. is entitled *The Earth and its Inhabitants.*

REDWAY (J. W.) + HINMAN (R.) Natural Introductory Geography 60 c. 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 07

" " Natural School Geography $1·25 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 07

REICH, Dr Emil Hdbk. of Geography: descriptive and mathem., 2 vols. 12/6 *n.* 8° Duckworth 08
With 10 maps and some figs. Vol. ii [*Mathem. Geogr.*] of considerable value; i of next to no value.

REYNOLDS, Joan B. Regional Geographies; maps and ill. ea. 2/ c 8° Black 04 *sqq.*
Brit. Isles; Europe; The Americas; Africa and Australia; Asia. Ea. 128 pp.; well ill.

RITTER, Carl Comparative Geography, tr. W. L. Gage *o.p.* c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 95
3/6 Blackwood. A tr. of a few of his essays.

" Geographical Studies, tr. W. L. Gage *o.p.* c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 95
Contns. a sketch of life of RITTER, tr. of the *Introd.* to his *Erdkunde* (his masterpiece), and var. essays. His *Erdkunde im Verhältnisse zur Natur u. Gesch. d. Menschen* [18 vols., 8° G. Reimer, *Berlin* 1822–59] made an epoch in study of geogr., first placg. it on a sound scientific basis of ascertained fact, analysis, and classifictn., kneadg. the whole into an organic whole, united by the principle of causality; its method, however, bg. pre-Darwinian, is teleological.

SHALER, Prf. N. S. Aspects of the Earth; 100 ill. [16/ Smith & Elder] $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 89

SMITH, Bernard Physical Geography; 220 ill. and maps 3/6 c 8° Black 11

SOMERVILLE, Mary Physical Geography, ed. Rev. J. Richardson 9/ p 8° Murray [48] 77

STEPHENSON, J. H. N. Elems. of Geogr., Pt. i: General Geogr.; 11 maps & 53 ill. 3/6 c 8° Stanford 08

STRACHEY, Gen. R. Lectures on Geography [del. at Camb.] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88
A useful summary of what subjects are incl. in geography for the modern student by then Pres. R.G.S.

*SUESS, Prf. E. The Face of the Earth [tr.], vols. i–iv—*ut* **H** § 31

TARR (R. S.) + MCMURRY (F. M.) Geography in Three Books, 3 Pts. $2·10 *n.* (12/6) c 8° Macmillan 00–1
i: *Home Geogr., and Earth as a Whole,* 60 c. *n.* (3/6); ii: *North America,* 75 c. *n.* (4/6); iii: *Europe, and other Continents,* 75 c. *n.* (4/6).

THORNTON, J. Advanced Physiography; maps and ill. 4/6 ($1·40) c 8° Longman 90

UNSTEAD (J. F.) + TAYLOR (E. G. R.) General & Regional Geogr. for Students; 140 maps 6/ 8° Philip 11

Astronomical (Mathematical) Geography; Geodesy—*v. also* **H** § 21, **I** § 7

CLARKE, A. R. Geodesy; ill. 12/6 8° Clar. Press 80
A book for the mathematician on meths. of exact surveying, measurmt. of the earth and determination of its figure.

GORE, J. Howard Geodesy; ill. [Scientific Handbks.] 5/ c 8° Heinemann 91
A concise and careful hist. of the measurmts. of terrestr. degrees fr. days of Eratosthenes to pres. time.

HERSCHELL, Sir Jno. —*in his* Outlines of Astronomy [*ut* **H** § 21]: clear instrns.

JOHNSON, Prf. Willis E. Mathem. Geogr.; 127 ill. & gloss. [5/ *n.* Philip] $1 c 8° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [08]

REICH, Dr Emil —vol. ii of his Handbook of Geography, *ut sup.*
Shows how geomet. sitn. of a town or hill on globe is correctly determined and how located on map.

ROYAL GEOGRAPH. SOC. —*in* Hints to Travellers, 2 vols. [*ut* **E** § 5]: practical instrns.

Map-making *v. also* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Geography (KELLOGG; MALTBY; WILKINS); *for* Maps *v.* **E** § 4

ELDERTON, W. A. Maps and Map Drawing [Macm's. Geogr. Ser.] 1/ (35 c. *n.*) pott 8° Macmillan 90

MORRISON, G. J. Maps, their Uses and Construction; 45 ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Stanford [01] 11
A very clear and simple acc. of 8 common map-projections, their principles and construction.

REEVES, E. A. Maps and Map-Making; ill. [bas. on lects.] 8/ 8° Roy. Geograph. Soc. 10

WHITE, T. Pilkington —*in his* The Ordnance Survey of United Kingdom, *ut* **E** § 16

Commercial Geography —*v. also* **D** § 148

Economic Geography; Relations of History and Geography

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Historical Geography of Europe, 2 vols.—*ut* **F** § 15
Treats of geography as influenced by history, and hist. as influenced by geogr. Incl. Greece, Rome, Modern Europe.

GEORGE, Rev. H. B. Relations of Geography and History; 2 maps 4/6 ($1·10) c 8° Clar. Press [01] 07
Best Engl. acc. of influ. of geogr. features on hist. events. Pt. ii deals w. Eur. countries in detail.

GUYOT, Arnold The Earth and Man [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Geography [w. note]

HERBERTSON, R. J. + F. D. Man and his Work; ill. 1/6 c 8° Black [99]
60 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* On influ. of geogr. on occupns. of man and influ. of occupns. on his life.

HILLIARD, G. S. The Connection between Geography & History [pp. 43] *o.p.* c 8° Ticknor, *Boston* 46

KELTIE, Dr J. Scott Applied Geography 2/6 c 8° Philip [90] 08
Strong in showing the bearings of geogr. knowledge on human interests.

KIRCHHOFF, Prf. A. Man and Earth 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge 06
50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Univ. Lib.] A good popular treatise on the reciprocal relns. and influences of man and his environmt. formg. a suitable introductory bk. on the subject.

MARSH, G. P. The Earth as Modified by Human Action $4·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [64] 74
New edn. of *Man and Nature.* A suggestive bk., but no longer in touch with modern results.

PROTHEROE, Ern. The Dominion of Man ; 32 pl. 2/ c 8° Methuen 06
Showg. what man, espec. the Briton, is by his labour doing in his world heritage.

RATZEL, Prf. F. —*in his* Anthropogeographie, *and* Anthropolog. Geographie, *ut* **E** § 3 [note]

Transportation—v. also **D** § 152, *s.v.* Transportation

JOHNSON, E. R. Oceanic and Inld. Waterway Transportation $1·50 *n.* c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.*

Cities ; Towns ; Capitals ; Streets ; Buildings

Capitals of the World : by var. wrs. [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill. [of ' gift-bk.' order] $10 r 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 92

Great Streets of the World ; c. 100 ill. [by var. contributors] $4 r 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
Picts. of characteristic life of *Broadway, Piccadilly, Unter den Linden, Corso, Grand Canal, Névsky Prospekt.*

Historic Towns : ed. E. A. Freeman + Rev. W. Hunt ; maps & plans ea. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 87–9

Boston, U.S. [*ut* **E** § 57]	H. C. LODGE	*Colchester* [*ut* **E** § 17]	Rev. E. M. CUTTS	*Oxford* [*ut* **E** § 17]	Rev. C. W. BOASE
Bristol [*ut* **E** § 17]	Rev. W. HUNT	*Exeter* [*ut* **E** § 17]	E. A. FREEMAN	*Winchester* [*ut* **E** § 17]	Dn. G. W. KITCHIN
Carlisle [*ut* **E** § 17]	Bp. M. CREIGHTON	*London* [*ut* **E** § 17]	Rev. W. J. LOFTIE	*York* [*ut* **E** § 17]	Rev. J. RAINE
Cinque Ports [*ut sup.*]	Prf. M. BURROWS	*New York* [*ut* **E** § 57]	TH. ROOSEVELT		

HODDER, Edwin [ed.] Cities of World : orig., progr., aspects, 4 vols. ; ill. ea. 7/6 4° Cassell 82–9

Mediaeval Towns Series —*v.* **E** § 11

RITCHIE, J. E. The Cities of the Dawn ; 31 ill. 5/ c 8° Unwin 97
Naples, Athens, Pompeii, Constantinople, Smyrna, Jaffa, Jerusalem, Alexandria, Cairo, etc.

SINGLETON, Esther [ed.] Turrets, Towers and Temples ; 48 ill. $2 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 98
Passages selected fr. English and tr. fr. foreign literature describing great buildings.

Islands

KELLOG, Mrs E. M. Australia and Islds. of the Sea 68 c. *n.* c 8° Silver, *N.Y.* 97
[World and its People.] Incl. all import. islds. and groups of islds. exc. Brit. Isles and Japan.

Rivers

STEAD, R. Adventures on Great Rivers ; ill. [travel and sport] 5/ c 8° Seeley 06

Scenery

BLACK, A. & C. [pbs.] Beautiful Books—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Series

MENPES, Mortimer [artist] World Pictures ; w. text by Dorothy Menpes 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 02
A brilliant series of pictures (many col.) of well-known places all over world.

Pen and Pencil Series [ea. $3·20 Revell, *N.Y.*] ea. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 74–94

Amer. Pictures [*ut* **E** § 52]	Rev. S. MANNING	*Holland, Picts. fr.* [*ut* **E** § 13]	R. LOVETT	*Pharaohs, Land of* [*ut* **E** § 42]	MANNING
Austral. Pictures [*ut* **E** § 65]	H. WILLOUGHBY	*Indian Pictures* [*ut* **E** § 35]	Rev. W. URWICK	*Russian Pictures* [*ut* **E** § 25]	Thos. MITCHELL
Bible Lands, Picts. fr. [*ut* **E** § 30]	S. G. GREEN	*Irish Pictures* [*ut* **E** § 20]	Rich. LOVETT	*Scottish Pictures* [*ut* **E** § 19]	GREEN
Bohemia Pictures [*ut* **E** § 12]	J. BAKER	*Italian Pictures* [*ut* **E** § 24]	MANNING	*Sea Pictures* [*ut* **H** § 27]	Dr J. MACAULAY
Canad. Pictures [*ut* **E** § 55]	Marq. of LORNE	*London Pictures* [*ut* **E** § 17]	LOVETT	*Swiss Pictures* [*ut* **E** § 28]	MANNING
Engl. Pictures [*ut* **E** § 16]	MANNING + GREEN	*Norwegian Pictures* [*ut* **E** § 26]	LOVETT	*United States Picts.* [*ut* **E** § 56]	LOVETT
French Pictures [*ut* **E** § 14]	GREEN	[Palestine] *Those Holy Fields* [*ut* **E** § 30]	MANNING	*Welsh Pictures* [*ut* **E** § 18]	LOVETT
Germ. Fatherld., Picts. fr. [*ut* **E** § 15]	GREEN				
Greek Pictures [*ut* **E** § 22]	Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY				

REYNOLDS, Joan B. [ed.] World Pictures : an elem. pictorial geogr. 2/ 8° Black [01] 04
A series of picts. of important types of scenery and corresp. condns. of human life ; w. text.

Wonders of the World ; marvels of nature and of man, 2 v. ; 1000 ill. 25/ *n.* 4° Hutchinson 11

Study of Scenery : AVEBURY (L'd) The Scenery of England—*ut* **E** § 16

GEIKIE, Sir Arch. The Scenery of Scotland—*ut* **E** § 19

,, Landscape in History ; and other Essays 8/6 *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05

MARR, J. E. The Scientific Study of Scenery ; 21 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [99] 00
$1 New Amst. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* A good elem. treat. on geomorphology for geographers, givg. an excellent notion to the general reader of the laws wh. have controlled the productn. of the earth's principal scenic features.

Sea ; Ocean —*v. also* **H** § 27, 44

BULLEN, Fk. T. Our Heritage the Sea ; front. 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 06
The sea as ' reservoir of health ', source of food supply, univ. highway, battlefd., winds, clouds, tides, etc.

CONRAD, Jos. The Mirror of the Sea 6/ c 8° Methuen 06
An admirable and subtle study of the sea, remarkable for its quality and fine temper, by one who knows it fr. personal contact in all its moods and aspects, and writes w. an unerring eye for the romantic and the beautiful.

HARTWIG, Dr G. The Sea and its Living Wonders—*ut* **H** § 45

HUXLEY, Prf. T. H. Problems of the Deep Sea—*in his* Collected Essays, vol. viii, *ut* **K** § 83

INGERSOLL, Ern. Book of the Ocean ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* [98] 03
Ocean currents, early voyages, naval battles, ships, rigging, sea-animals, etc.

MAURY, M. F. [1806–73] Physical Geography of the Sea ; diagrs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Nelson [2nd ed. 55] 83
Antiquated scientifically, but noteworthy historically. Vivid descriptions.

RECLUS, Elisée Ocean, Atmosphere, and Life [tr.], ed. A. H. Keane ; ill. 21/ i 8° Virtue 87

SHAW (Cpt. F. H.) + ROBINSON (E. H.) [eds.] The Sea and its Story, 24 Pts. ; fully ill. ea. 7*d.* i 8° Cassell 10 *in prg.*

Series

Cambridge Geographical Series : ed. Dr F. H. H. Guillemard ; ill. [Putnam, *N.Y.*] *v.pp.* c 8° Camb. Press 03 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

CLEMOW (Dr F. G.), *Geogr. of Disease* [*ut* **H°** § 14] 15/ ($4 *n.*)	LE STRANGE (G.), *Lands of Eastern Caliphate* [*ut* **E** § 30] 15/ ($4 *n.*)	MAGUIRE (T. M.), *Outls. of Military Geogr.* [*ut* **E** § 18] 10/6 ($2·50 *n.*)
KEANE (A. H.), *Ethnology* [*ut* **E** § 3] 10/6 ($2·60 *n.*)	LYDEKKER (R.), *Geogr. Hist. of Mammals* [*ut* **H** § 71] 10/6 ($2·60 *n.*)	TOZER (H. F.), *Hist. of Anc. Geogr.* [*ut* **E** § 10] 10/6 ($2·50 *n.*)
,, *Man, Past and Present* [*ut* **E** § 3] 12/ ($3 *n.*)		

Descrip. Geographies fr. Orig. Sources, ed. A. J. + F. D. Herbertson ; ill. ea. 2/6 c 8° Black 03 *sqq., in prg.*
60 c. *n.* to 90 c. *n.* ea. Macmillan, *N.Y. Eur. ; Asia ; Africa ; Austr. and Oceania ; N. Amer. ; Cent. and S. Amer. ; Brit. Emp. ; Brit. Isles* (ed. Lettice Jowett). Collns. of graphic descrns. of pts. of world fr. wrgs. of explorers and travellers, w. Introds. and notes.

Geographical Congress, Sixth Internatl. : Report ; maps & ill. [Lond. 1895] 21/ *n* 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 95

Hakluyt Soc. : Publications —*v.* **E** § 5

Our Neighbours —*v.* **E** § 11

Our Neighbours at Home ; ill. ea. 5/ *n.* c 8° Newnes *v.y.*

America at Home [*ut* **E** § 56] A. M. Low | *Norway at Home* [*ut* **E** § 26] Rev. T. B. Willson | *South Africa at Home* [*ut* **E** § 50] R. M. Fuller
New Zealand at Home [*ut* **E** § 67] R. A. Lougnan

Peeps at Many Lands : 35 vols. ; col. ill. ea. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black 07 *sqq.*
Brightly-written accounts of peoples and of countries. *Belg. ; Burma ; Canada ; China ; Corsica ; Egypt ; Engl. ; Finl. ; Frce. ; Germy. ; Greece ; Holland ; Holy Ld. ; Icld. ; India ; Irld. ; Italy ; Jamaica ; Japan ; Morocco ; N. Zeald. ; Norw. ; Portug. ; Scotl. ; Siam ; S. Afr. ; S. Seas ; Switzerl.*

Peeps at the World : col. ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black 08

*Regions of World : geogr. memoirs, ed. H. J. Mackinder, 12 v. ; maps ea. 7/6 *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 02 *sqq.*
Africa Dr J. S. Keltie, *in prep.* | *Europe, Central* [*ut* **E** § 11] J. Partsch | *Mediterranean and France* E. Réclus, *in prep.*
America, North [*ut* **E** § 52] J. Russell | *Far East* [*ut* **E** § 31] Arch. Little | *Nearer East* [*ut* **E** § 29] D. G. Hogarth
Britain and Brit. Seas [*ut* **E** § 16] Edr. | *India* [*ut* **E** § 35] Sir Thos. Holditch

Stanford, E. [pub.] Compendium of Geogr. & Travel, 13 v. ; maps & ill. ea. 15/ 8° Stanford [79–85] 95–07
Africa, 2 vols. [*ut* **E** § 41] Prf. A. H. Keane | *Asia*, 2 vols. [*ut* **E** § 31] Keane | *Europe*, 2 vols. [*ut* **E** § 11] G. C. Chisholm
America : Central and South, 2 v. [*ut* **E** §§ 58, 60] Keane | *Australasia*, 2 vols. [*ut* **E** § 62] J. W. Gregory ; F. H. Guillemard | *Glossary of Geogr. Terms* [*ut* **E** § 1] A. Knox
„ *North*, 2 vols. [*ut* **E** §§ 55, 56] S. E. Dawson ; H. Gannett

Ea. vol. $5·50 *n.* Lippincott, Phila., originally based on Hellwald's *Die Erde und ihre Völker*. Fully illustrated and semi-popular.

Etymological Geogr. inclg. **Pronunciation**—*v.* **K** § 120 **Methods of Teaching Geogr.**—*v.* **D** § 167, *s.v.* Geogr.

Physical Geography—*v.* **H** §§ 25–30 ; Faunas §§ 101–6 ; Floras §§ 62–9 ; Geology §§ 35–41

3 : ETHNOLOGY : GENERAL TREATISES

For the Ethnology of Individual Countries *v.* the Countries ; for Physical History of Man *v.* **H** § 100 ; for Primitive Society, *v.* **F** § 5 ; for History of Civilization, *v.* **F** § 4

Bibliography ; Scope and Content ; History

Dieserud, J. Scope and Content of Science of Anthropology $2 *n.* c 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 08
8/6 *n.* Paul. Histor. review, a most elab. classifica., annot. bibliogr. ; pubns. of anthrop. societies.

Haddon, A. C. History of Anthropology 1/ *n.* c 8° Watts 10

Ripley, Prf. W. Z. Bibliogr. of Anthrop. and Ethnol. of Europe—*ut inf.*

Thomas, Prf. W. I. [ed.] Source Book for Social Origins $4·50 *n.* 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 09
In 7 Pts. (1) *Anthropogeography, Prim. Economics ;* (2) *Prim. Mind and Educn. ;* (3) *Early Marriage ;* (4) *Invention and Technol. ;* (5) *Art, Ornamt. Decorn. ;* (6) *Magic, Religion, etc. ;* (7) *Soc. Organizn.* By Boas, Tyler, Westermarck, Spencer and Gillen, Haddon, Rivers. Valuable bibliogrs. occupy 111 pp., 1 to ea. Pt. and a final one arrgd. by races.

Generally

Bettany, G. T. The World's Inhabitants ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [88] 97
A quite popular account of mankind, animals, and plants of the world.

Brace, C. L. The Races of the Old World *o.p.* [*pb.* $2·50] c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [63] 71

Brinton, Prf. D. G. Races and Peoples : lects. on science of ethnogr. $1·50 c 8° McKay, *Phila.* [90] 01

Brown, Dr R. Peoples of World, 6 v. ; ill.
[new ed. of *Races of Mankd.*] ea. 7/6 ($1·50) r 8° Cassell [73–6] 82–6

Bryce, Jas. Relns. of Advcd. & Backwd. Races of Man [Romanes Lect.] 2/ *n.* (70 c.) 8° Clar. Press 02

Deniker, Jos. Races of Man : outl. of ethnography ; ill. 6/ c 8° W. Scott 00
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Contemp. Science Ser.] First pt. deals w. anthropol., second w. ethnol. : a trustworthy summary of essential facts, drawn fr. 500 authors. 176 ill. and 2 maps.

Duckworth, W. L. N. Morphology and Anthropology—*ut* **H** § 100

Elliott, G. F. Scott The Romance of Savage Life ; ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley 05
A popular acc. of customs, occupns., beliefs, arts, crafts, games, etc., of primitive man.

Figuier, Louis The Human Race [tr.] ; ill. [popular ; antiquated] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [72] 82

Haberlandt, Dr M. Ethnology ; ill. [Temple Primers ; 40 c. Macm., *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* 12° Dent 00

Hastings (Dr J.) + Selbie (Dr J. A.) [eds.]—*in their* Encyclo. of Religion and Ethics, *ut* **A** § 49
Deals fully with subjects of ethnological and anthropological interest.

Haddon, Prf. A. C. The Study of Man ; 48 ill. and diagrs. 6/ c 8° Murray 98
$2 Putnam, *N.Y.* [Progr. Sci. Ser.] Detached studies on anthropol. byways—the Bertillon syst., hair-colour, eye-colour, craniol. and nasal measurements., games, toys, etc.

„ The Races of Man [summary of facts] 1/ *n.* c 8 Milner 09

Hewitt, J. F. Ruling Races of Prehistoric Times, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 35, *s.v.* Ethnology

Hutchinson (H. N.) + Gregory (J. W.) + Lydekker (R.) The Living Races of Mankind
21/ *n.* 4° Hutchinson *n.d.* (01–2)
A copious series of 648 excellent illns. photogr. fr. life, accomp. by readable popular text. Forms vols. iv–v of *People's Nat. Hist.*

Huxley, Prf. T. H. Methods and Results of Ethnology—*in his* Coll. Essays, vol. vii, *ut* **K** § 83

KEANE, Dr A. H. Ethnology; ill. [Cambridge Geogr. Ser.] 10/6 c 8° Camb. Press [96] 01
$2·60 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* The best systematic treat: Pt. 1 deals w. fundam. ethnical probls., il classifies races of men into primary ethnical groups. Useful bibliogr. refs.

,, Man, Past and Present; 15 ill. 12/ c 8° Camb. Press 99
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Sequel to above, giving narrative of developmt. of man and races of men.

,, The World's Peoples; 270 ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 08
An admirably succinct, pop., yet very detailed, acc. of bodily and mental characters, beliefs, tradns., institns., etc., of races of world. Ill. of racial types (fr. life) very good. Assigns the common ancestor, *Pithecus erectus* (w. gorilla and chimpanzee as poor relations) to Pliocene period, in Java.

KINGSLEY, Prf. J. S. Standard Natural History, vol. vi—*ut* **H** § 76
This vol., deal.g. w. nat. hist. of man, is founded on F. A. H. v. HELLWALD'S *Naturgesch. des Menschen* [2 v.; ill. 27 m. 50 8° Spemann, *Stuttgt.* 82–5].

LEFÈVRE, Prf. A. F. Race and Language 5/ c 8° Paul 94
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* [Internat. Scientific Ser.] No longer up-to-date.

LETOURNEAU, Dr C. Sociology based on Ethnography [tr.] 3/6 8° Chapman 93
An able wk.: carries the study of race-origins to new conclusions.

NOTT (J. C.) + GLIDDON (G. R.) Types of Mankind; col. ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] r 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [54] 68

,, ,, Indigenous Races of the Earth; col. pl. & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] r 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 57

PESCHEL, Dr O. F. Races of Man and their Geogr. Distribn. [tr.] 9/ c 8° Paul [76] 81

PICKERING, Dr C. Races of Man and their Geogr. Distribn.; pl. 5/ c 8° Bell [49] 50
$1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Once very popular; now quite superseded.

PRICHARD, Dr J. C. Researches into Phys. Hist. of Man, 5 v.; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 82/] 8° Sherwood [13] 36–7

,, Illustrations to the same *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Baillière 44

,, Nat. Hist. of Man, ed. E. Norris, 2 v.; pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 38/] r 8° Baillière [43] 55
PRICHARD was first wr. who attempted to estab. ethnol. on a purely inductive basis. In fav. of unity of hum. species.

de QUATREFAGES, J. L. A. The Human Species [tr.] 5/ c 8° Paul [79] 81
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* [Internat. Scientific Ser.] Largely antiquated.

*RATZEL, Prf. F. History of Mankind, tr. A. J. Butler, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 12/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) r 8° Macmillan 96–8
A very full and authoritative popular wk., tr. fr. 2nd edn. (1894) of *Völkerkunde* [1885–8]. Col. pl., maps, and c. 3,000 good ports. of typical members of var. races and specs. of workmanship of primitive peoples. The author's *Anthropogeographie*, 2 vols. [ea. 15 m. 8° Engelhorn, *Stuttgt.* 82–91] has not been tr. It is an import. bk. on the relns. of human race to the earth, on characteristics of peoples, and on dependence of hist. on geography. Cf. also his *Anthropologische Geographie* [10 m. 8° *id.*].

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION: Annual Repts., *sqq.*; ill. *n. pp.* 4° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 78 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descriptive Sociology—*ut* **C** § 62
A colln., in tabular form, of a mass of facts and observns. servg. as data for the science.

WESTERMARCK, Dr E. The Origin and Development of Moral Ideas, 2 vols.—*ut* **C** § 70

WILSON, Sir Dan. The Lost Atlantis and other Studies 15/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 91
$4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* *Lost Atlantis; The Vinland of Northmen; Trade and Commerce in Stone Age; Pre-Aryan Amer. Man.; Æsthetic Faculty in Aborig. Races; The Huron-Iroquois: a Typical Race; Hybridity and Heredity; Relative Racial Brain-Weight and Size.*

WOOD, Rev. J. G. The Natural History of Man, 2 vols.; copiously ill. 14/ r 8° Routledge 68–70

,, Man and his Handiwork; 500 ill. [popular] 10/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86
An attempt to trace the history of the human race thro' its weapons and utensils at different periods.

World & its Peoples Photographed & Descr.; 114 Maps & c. 1,000 ill. $10 f° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 06

Anthropology and Classics: MARETT (R. R.) [ed.] Anthropology & the Classics 6/ *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 08
Course of 6 lects. del. at Oxon., aimg. to show that anthropologists and humanists are engaged in concerted operns.—'the proper study of mankind'. A. J. EVANS, *Rev. Diffusn. of Pictography and its Beargs. on Orig. of Script*; Andr. LANG, *Homer and Anthrop.*; Gilb. MURRAY, *Anthrop. in Gk. Epic outside Homer*; F. B. JEVONS, *Græco-Ital. Magic*; J. L. MYRES, *Herodotus and Anthrop.*; W. W. FOWLER, *Roman Festivals* [a good study on *Lustratio*].

Child in Ethnology (The) —*v. also* **B** § 3, *s.v.* Customs (Children); **D** § 162

JACKSON, Mrs Nevill Toys of other Days; ill. [*Country Life* Lib.] 21/ *n.* 4° *County Life* Off. 08
A hist. of playthings of children fr. prehistoric times to first half of 19th century.

MILN, Louise J. Little Folk of Many Lands; pl. $2·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [99] 02
An unequal attempt to describe the children of the var. peoples of the world.

TRUMBULL, H. Clay [ed.] Child Life in Many Lands; ill. $1 *n.* (3/6) c 8° Revell 03

Wide World (The) [child-life in Jap., Eg., Eur., S. Am., etc.] 25 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 02

Folklore, etc. —*v.* **B** §§ 1 *sqq.*

Number Concept —*v.* **C** § 71

Pigmies—*v. also* **B** § 5*, **E** § 48 (BURROWS, DUCHAILLU, GEIL, LLOYD, OLUFSEN)

HALIBURTON, R. G. 'The Holy Land of Punt': racial dwarfs in the Atlas and Pyrenees, etc. 8° 93

,, Survival of Dwarf Races in New World [pamphlet] 8° 94

,, How a Race of Pygmies was Found in N. Afr. & Spain; & pprs. on other subjs. 1 8° *Toronto* 97

de QUATREFAGES, Prf. A. The Pigmies, tr. F. Starr; 6 pl. $1·75 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 95
6/ *n.* Macmillan. A treatise, histor. and anthropol., on the pigmy races of Malaysia and Africa, their habits, characteristics, and legends attached to them. Does not incl. the recently discov. neolithic pigmy.

TYSON, Dr Edw. [17 cent.] Philolog. Essay conc. Pygmies of Ancients, ed. B. C. Windle 6/ *n.* c 8° Nutt 95
Bibl. de Carabas.] Almost equally divided betw. Edr's. *Introd.* and repr. of TYSON'S tractate, orig. [A.D. 1699] appended to his *Anatomie of a Pygmie*, wh. 'pygmie' was a certain chimpanzee whose skeleton is now in Nat. Hist. Mus., S. Kens. The *Introd.* conts. a survey of the var. dwarfish races known to science, story, and legend.

Women —*v. also* **B** § 3, *s.v.* Customs (Women)

JOYCE (T. A.) + THOMAS (N. W.) [eds.] Women of all Nations, 2 vols.; ill. ea. 15/ *n.* r 8° Cassell 08–9
A popular record of their characteristics, habits, customs and influence, by a variety of contributors. 25 col. pl. and 625 ill. Ch. Edn. 6/ *n.* '10.

Races of Europe: Generally—*for* Origin of Aryans, *v.* **F** § 5

LATHAM, Dr R. G. The Nationalities of Europe, 2 vols. [antiquated] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Bentley 63

RIPLEY, Prf. W. Z. The Races of Europe: a sociological study; ill. $6 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 00
18/ *n.* Paul. A very valuable and lucid survey of origins and phys. characteristics of var. Europ. peoples; w. 86 maps and diagrs. and 222 portrait types. The Bibliogr. mentioned above, tho' bnd. separ., is incl. in above price.

Races of the Old Testament —*v.* **A** § 47 (SAYCE)

Mediterranean Race: SERGI (Prf. G.) The Mediterranean Race; 93 ill. 6/ c 8° W. Scott 01
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Contemp. Sci. Ser.] The most complete acc. of author's views on North-Afr. orig. of the European races.

Anthropol. Research (Guides to)—*v.* **E** § 8 **Ethnology in Folklore**—*v.* **B** § 1 **Primitive Society**—*v.* **F** § 5

Relation betw. Race and Nationality—*v.* **F** § 2 **Tattooing**—*v.* **E** § 67

4: GENERAL ATLASES; MAPS

Bibliography

British Museum: Catalogue of MS. Maps, Charts, and Plans, 2 vols. 20/ 8° Brit. Museum 44

,, Catalogue of Prtd. Maps, Plans, and Charts, 2 vols. 126/ 4° Brit. Museum 85
Excepts: *World*, 2/6; *England*, 1/6; *London*, 2/.

,, Catal. of Geogr. Colln. in Lib. of Geo. iii, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Brit. Museum 29

RAVENSTEIN, E. G. A Life's Work: cat. of maps, bks., and papers: 1853–1908 *priv. prin.* 08

Historical: *General and Ancient*—*v.* **F** § 1; *Europe v.* **F** § 15; *Engl. v.* **F** § 16; *Brit. Cols. v.* **F** § 33

Modern; General

v. ANDREE, R. Allgemeiner Handatlas *24m.* f°
An excellent atlas. For the English version *v.* '*Times*' *Atlas*, *infra.*

BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. [1831–93] Lib. Reference Atlas of World [84 maps] *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6 *n.*] f°. Macmillan 90

,, Pocket Atlas of World; Brit. Colon. Pocket Atlas ea. 2/6 18° Walker [87]
Ea. w. 54 maps. Two very convenient, well printed, little coloured atlases; w. copious and accurate indexes.

BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. G. [son] Internat. Studt.'s Atl. of Mod. Geogr. [105 maps] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/ *n.*] 4° Newnes 02

,, Twentieth Century Citizen's Atlas [156 maps] 21/ *n.* f° Hodder 02
The best guinea atlas in the English market. Strong on British Empire.

,, Cassell's Atlas [88 maps] 12/6 *n.* r 8° Cassell 09

,, Handy Reference Atlas [160 maps] 7/6 c 8° Walker [ ] 08
A very convenient and accurate concise atlas on a small scale.

,, Graphic Atlas of the World 5/ *n.* i 8° Walker [ ]

,, The Comparative Atlas [64 maps] 2/6 Meiklejohn

,, Survey Atlas of England & Wales [84 maps] 70/ *n.* f° Geogr. Inst., *Edin.* 05

CASSELL & Co. [pbs.] Cassell's Atlas [88 maps] 12/6 *n.* 4° Cassell 09

CHISHOLM, G. C. Longman's New School Atlas 12/6 4° Longman

,, Longman's New Five-shilling Atlas [32 maps] 5/ ($1·50) i 8° Longman

DEBES, E. Neuer Handatlas 20 m. Wagner & Debes, *Lpz.* [ ]
61 lge. and 124 inset maps. Clear and accurate. Ea. map may be purchased separately.

,, + KIRCHHOFF (A.) + KROPASCHECK Schulatlas 5 m. 4° Wagner & Debes, *Lpz.*
Other good Germ. schl.-atlases are by DIERCKE + GAEBLER (6 m. Westermann, *Brunsw.*), LEHMANN + SCOBEL (5 m. Velhagen, *Lpz.*) *SYDOW-WAGNER (5 m. J. Perthes, *Gotha*).

ELTON, E. F. The Class-room Atlas [48 maps] 5/ *n.* r 4° Johnston [ ] 08
A good schl.-bk.: Physical, Political, Biblical, and Classical.

HABENECHT Taschen-Atlas 4° J. Perthes, *Gotha* [ ] *ann.*

JOHNSTON, Dr A. Keith Royal Atlas of Modern Geography [57 maps] 126/ r f° Johnston [61] 11
At one time the best English atlas; clearly printed, and revised to 1906. Incl. 104 inset maps and plans.

,, Handy Royal Atlas of Mod. Geogr. [52 maps] 25/ i 4° Johnston [67] 10
An excellent and really handy adaptation of the above. Separ. maps, 1/6 ea.

JOHNSTON, W. & A. K. [pubs.] The Victoria Regina Atlas [200 maps] 21/ r 4° Johnston [ ] 01
Conts. many place-names and plans of cities, w. physical and topograph. maps.

,, The Unrivalled Atlas [40 maps] 3/6 r 8° Johnston [ ] 07

,, The Cosmographic Atlas [comprehensive] 21/ f° Johnston

KELTIE (J. S.) + MACKINDER (H. J.) + RAVENSTEIN (E. G.) Philip's Systematic Atlas 15/ r 8° Philip 94
An excellent Atlas for teachers, w. c. 250 maps on 52 pl. School Edn., w. 41 of the pl., 10/6.

,, Johnston's World Wide Atlas [128 col. maps] 7/6 r 4° Johnston [ ] 10

KIEPERT, H. Grosser Hand-Atlas [45 maps] 40 m. f° G. Reimer, *Berlin*
One of the best of the larger German atlases: quite trustworthy.

PHILIP, G., jun. Philip's New Handy General Atlas [160 maps on 70 pl.] 21/ *n.* c f° Philip [97] 05
A very good and well-prtd. general reference-atlas. British Empire in detail.

,, The Harmsworth Atlas and Gazetteer [500 maps] 40/ *n.* f° Amalg. Press 07

,, Mod. School Atlas of Comparative Geogr. [64 maps] 3/6 4° Philip 09

PHILIP & SON [pubs.] Imperial Atlas of the World [80 maps] £8 i f° Philip [64] 10

,, New General Atlas £4 i f° Philip 10

,, New General Atlas of World 21/ *n.* c f° Philip [ ] 11

,, New Popular Atlas [48 maps] 3/6 4° Philip 10

,, New Schl. Atlas of Comparative Geogr. [97 maps] 2/6 8° Philip 09

RAND, MCNALLY & Co. [pubs.] Imperial Atlas of the World $2·50 4° Rand, *Chicago*

RAVENSTEIN, E. G. Philip's Handy Volume Atlas [72 maps] 3/6 s 8° Philip 10
A good pocket-atlas; with valuable and concise text.

SCHRADER (F.) + GALLOUÉDEC (L.) Atlas Classique de Géogr. Anc. et Mod. 7 fr. 50 1 8° Hachette, *Paris* 09

,, + PRUDENT (F.) + ANTHOINE (E.) Atlas de Géogr. Mod. 25 fr. f° Hachette, *Paris*
60 coloured maps, w. 600-black-and white charts, etc.

STANFORD, E. [pub.] London Atlas of Universal Geog. [110 maps] £12 i f° Stanford [82] 04

,, London Atlas of Universal Geogr.: Quarto Edn. [50 maps] 25/ i 4° Stanford [82]

,, Octavo Atlas of Modern Geography [50 maps] 25/ r 8° Stanford [ ] 06
A well and clearly printed atlas for general reference purposes.

,, Handy Atlas of Modern Geography [30 maps] 10/6 r 8° Stanford [92] 06
Well printed and convenient: useful for place-names and political divisions.

*STIELER, Ad. [ed.] Atlas of Mod. Geogr.: Engl. Edn. [100 maps] 46 m. f° J. Perthes, *Gotha* (17–22) 09
The atlas wh. most frequently continues to be constructed throughout fr. orig. matls. on scient. princs. Has for long held foremost place amongst *all* atlases. There are edns. also in Germ. (the orig.), Fch., Ital., Span., diffces. bg. only in titles, etc., of maps. The sheets may be purchased separately, and thus the best local maps may be obtained at trifling cost.

Times Atlas: 117 maps (on 118 pp.), w. excellent index of 150,000 names 27/6 f° *Times* Office [95] 00
An excellent and exceedingly cheap General Atlas, spec. strong on Brit. Cols. and Possessns. It is based on ANDREE'S *Handatlas*, and prtd. fr. plates of Cassell's *Universal Atlas*, many improvemts. hg. been introd. Index is a laborious performce.; and, as uniformity of spellg. has been introd., it is also valuable f. general ref. purposes.

VIDAL DE LA BLACHE, P. Atlas Générale: Historique et Géographique 30 fr. f° Colin, *Paris* [ ] 09
A very good atlas for general use, w. 420 maps and plans. The 2 Pts. may be bot. separately, ea. 15 fr.

VIVIEN DE ST MARTIN + SCHRADER Atlas Universelle de Géographie, Maps i–lxx ea. 2 fr. f° Hachette, *Paris 74 in prg.*
To consist of 90 maps in all. Very detailed and excellently engraved.

British Empire —*v.* **E** § 21

Cartography; Maps —*for* Map-making *v.* **E** § 2, *s.v.* Mathematical Geogr.

MERCATOR, Gerh. [G. KAUFFMANN, 1512–94] Three Maps 60 m. r f° Kühl, *Berlin* 91
Eur. (1554) 15 shs.; *Brit. Isl.* (1564) 8 shs.; *World* [w. Amer.] (1569) 18 shs. Facs. reprs. fr. hitherto unkn. origs. in lib. of Breslau Univ.

NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.] Facsimile Atlas of Oldest History of Cartography 89
Folio reprodns. of 51 maps prtd. before 1600, w. descr. letterpress and other ill.

For **Atlases of Commercial Geogr.** *v.* **D** § 148; **Geol.** *v.* **H** § 31; **Meteorol., Oceans** *v.* **H** § 29, § 27; **Physical Geogr.** *v.* **H** § 25

5: COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES, TRAVELS, AND ADVENTURES. SERIES

Early Collections

DE BRY, J. T. [ed.] Collectiones Peregrin. in Indiam Occident. et Orient., 13 Pts. *Frankfort* 1590–1634

Crawford, Earl of Collns. and Notes, No. 3: Voyages of de Bry; 33 pl. 63/ 4° Quaritch

CHURCHILL, A. + J. [eds.] Colln. of Voys. & Travels, 8 vols.; maps and pl. f° *London* [1707–47] 1752

*HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] Principal Navigns., Voyages, Traffiques, and Discovs. of Engl. Nation; w. Essay by Prf. W. Raleigh, 12 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 *n.* ea.] 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [1598–1600] 03–5
[Elizab. Travels Ser.] An invaluable colln., commenc. w. Kg. ARTHUR and endg. w. 1590. A very handsome repr. of 1st edn., w. copious Index and Life of HAKLUYT by Prf. W. RALEIGH. Issued also as vols. i–xx of Extra Ser. of Hakluyt Soc. A cheap repr. of same edn. in 8 vols. [Everyman's Lib.] ea. 1/ *n.*, pott 8° Dent 08 (35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*).

HAKLUYT SOCIETY: Publications *ann. subscr.* (2 vols.) 21/ 8° Hakluyt Society 47 *sqq. in prg.*

SERIES I (1847–98).

de ACOSTA (J.), *Hist. of Indies* [tr.], 2 v. [*ut* E § 59] C. R. MARKHAM 30
AL FASI [= LEO AFRICANUS], *Africa*, 3 v. [tr.] [*ut* E § 41] 96
de AZURARA (G. E.), *Guinea* [tr.], 3 v. [*ut* E § 46] ed. C. R. BEAZLEY + E. PRESTAGE 96–8
ALVAREZ (F.), *Port. Emb. to Abyss.* [tr.] [*ut* E § 44] L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 81
de ANDAGOYA (P.), *Narrative* [*ut* E § 61], tr. C. R. MARKHAM 65
ASHER (G. M.) [ed.], *Hy. Hudson* [*ut* E § 68] 60
BAFFIN (W.), *Voyages* [*ut* E § 68] C. R. MARKHAM 81
BARBARO (J.) *and* CONTARINI (A.), *Tana and Persia* [*ut* E § 38] ed. L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 73
BARBOSA (D.), *E. Africa and Malabar* [*ut* E § 65] tr. H. STANLEY 66
BENZONI (G.), *Hist. of New World* [*ut* E § 54] tr. Adm. W. H. SMYTH 57
BONTIER (P.) + le VERRIER (J.), *Canariana* [*ut* E § 46] tr. R. H. MAJOR 72
BUTLER (Cpt. N.), *Hist. of Bermudas* [*ut* E § 55] Sir J. H. LEFROY 81
CHAMPLAIN (S.), *Voy. to W. Indies* [*ut* E § 59] A. WILMERE 59
de CLAVIGO (R. G.), *Embassy to Timour* [*ut* E § 33] C. R. MARKHAM 59
COATS (Cpt. W.), *of Hudson Bay* [*ut* E § 68] [Sir] J. BARROW 52
COCKS (R.), *Diary in Japan*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 37] E. M. THOMPSON 83
COLUMBUS (Chr.), *Select Letters* [*ut* E § 54] tr. R. H. MAJOR [47] 70
,, *Jl. dur. First Voy., etc.* [*ut* E § 54] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 93
CORREA (C.), *Voys. of Vasco da Gama* [*ut* E § 35] tr. L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 69
CORTES (H.), *Fifth Letter* [*ut* E § 58] tr. P. de GAYANGOS 68
COSMAS INDICOPLEUSTES, *Topographia Christ.* [*ut* E § 80] tr. J. W. MCCRINDLE 97

DA GAMA (Vasco), *Jl. of 1st Voyage* [*ut* E § 35] tr. E. G. RAVENSTEIN 98
DALLAM (T.) *and* COVEL (J.), *Voys. in Levant* [*ut* E § 29] J. T. BENT 93
DALBOQUERQUE (A.), *Comms.* [tr.], 4 v. [*ut* E § 35] W. De G. BIRCH 75–84
DAVIS (J.), *Voyages and Works* [*ut* E § 68] Cpt. A. H. MARKHAM 80
DOMINGUEZ (L. L.) [ed.], *La Plata* [*ut* E § 60] 91
DRAKE (Sir F.), *World Encompassed* [*ut* E § 61] W. S. W. VAUX 55
FLETCHER (G.), *Russia* [*ut* E § 25] E. A. BOND 56
FOXE (Cpt. L.) *and* JAMES (Cpt. T.), *Hudson's Bay* [*ut* E § 55] M. CHRISTY 93
FROBISHER (Sir M.), *Three Voyages* [*ut* E § 68] Adm. COLLINSON 67
GAIRDNER (J.) [ed.], *Sailg. Directns. f. Circumnavign. of Engl'd.* 88
GALVANO (A.), *Discovs. of World* [*ut* E § 7] Adm. BETHUNE 62
de GAMBOA (P. S.), *Voyages* [*ut* E § 61] tr. Sir C. R. MARKHAM 94
GOSCH (C. C. A.) [ed.], *Danish Arctic Expedns.*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 68]
de GUZMAN (A. E.), *Life of* tr. C. R. MARKHAM 62
HAKLUYT (R.) [ed.], *Disc. of Amer.* [*ut* E § 54 J. W. JONES *o.p.* 50
HAWKINS (Sir R.), *South Sea :* 1593 [*ut* E § 62] Cpt. C. R. D. BETHUNE *o.p.* 48
„ The same [*ut* E § 62] C. R. MARKHAM 78
HEDGES (W.), *Diary in Bengal, etc.*, 3 v. [*ut* E § 35] Col. H. YULE 87–9
v. HERBERTSTEIN (Bar. S.), *Russia*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 25] tr. R. H. MAJOR *o.p.* 51–2
HUES (R.), *Tractatus de Globis* [*ut* I § 19] ed. C. R. MARKHAM 89
JENKINSON (A.), etc., *Russia and Persia*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 25] E. D. MORGAN + C. H. COOTE 86
JORDANUS, *Mirabilia Descripta* [*ut* E § 31] tr. Col. H. YULE 63
LANCASTER (Sir J.), *Voyages* [*ut* E § 35] C. R. MARKHAM 77
LEGUAT (F.), *Voy. to Rodriguez* [*ut* E § 41] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER 91
de LEON (C.), *Travs. in* 1532–50 [*ut* E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 64
„ *Sec. Pt. of Chron. of Peru* [*ut* E § 61] tr. same 83
van LINSCHOTEN (J. H.), *E. Indies* [tr.] [*ut* E § 35] A. C. BURNELL + P. A. TIELE 85
MAGELLAN (F.), *First Voyage* [*ut* E § 7] ed. L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 74
MAJOR (R. H.) [ed.], *Terra Australis* [*ut* E § 65] 59
„ [ed.], *India in* 15 *Cent.* [*ut* E § 35] 57
Map of Peru 79
„ *of the World :* 1600 [ill. Davis' voyages] 78
MARKHAM (C. R.) [tr.], *Repts. on Disc. of Peru* [*ut* E § 61] 72
„ [tr.], *Rites of Incas* [*ut* E § 53] 73
MARTEN (F.), *Spitzbergen and Greenld.* [*ut* E § 69] A. WHITE 55
MAYNARDE (T.), *Sir Fcs. Drake* [*ut* E § 58] W. D. COOLEY 49
de MENDOZA (J. G.), *Hist. of China* [tr. R. PARKE], 2 v. [*ut* E § 34] Sir G. T. STAUNTON 53–4
MIDDLETON (Sir H.), *Bantam and Maluco Isls.* [*ut* E § 36] *o.p.* B. CORNEY 55
de MORGA (A.), *Philippine Islands* [*ut* E § 36] tr. L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 68
d'ORLEANS (J.), *Tartar Conquerors of China* [tr.] [*ut* F § 61] *o.p.* R. H. MAJOR 54
PYRARD (F.), *Voys. to E. Indies*, 2 v. in 3 Pts. [*ut* E § 36] tr. A. GRAY + H. C. P. BELL 87–9
RALEIGH (Sir W.), *Discoverie of Guiana* [*ut* E § 61] Sir R. H. SCHOMBURK *o.p.* 48
RUNDALL (T.) [ed.], *Early Voyages tow. N.-W. Cathay and India* [*ut* E § 68] *o.p.* 49
RUNDELL (T.) [ed.], *Docums. on Japan* [*ut* E § 37] *o.p.* 50
SALIL-IBN-RAZIK *Imâms of 'Omân* tr. G. P. BADGER 71
SCHILTBERGER (J.), *Bondage and Travels* [*ut* E § 7] tr. J. B. TELFER 79
SIMON (P.), *Exped. of Ursus* [*ut* E § 36] tr. W. BOLLAERT 61
[? SMITH (Cpt. J.)], *Hist. of Bermudas* [*ut* E § 55] Gen. Sir J. H. LEFROY 82
de SOTO (F.), *Discov. Florida* [tr. Hakluyt] [*ut* E § 57] W. B. RYE 51
STADE (H.), *Captivity in* 1547–55 [*ut* E § 61] tr. A. TOOTAL 74
STRACHEY (W.) [ed.], *Travaile into Virginia* [*ut* E § 54] *o.p.* 51
de la VALLE (P.), *Travels to India* [tr.] [*ut* E § 35] E. GREY 92
di VARTHEMA (L.), *Travels in* 16 *Cent.* [*ut* E § 30] tr. J. W. JONES 63
de VEER (Gerrit), *Voys. to Cathay* [*ut* E § 68] ed. Dr C. T. BEKE *o.p.* 53
„ The same [*ut* E § 68] ed. K. BETNEN 76
de la VEGA (G.), Inca *Valley of Amazons* [*ut* E § 60] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 59
„ *Commentaries of Yncas*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 69–71
VESPUCCI (A.), *Letters*, tr. Sir C. R. MARKHAM [*ut* E § 54] 94
YULE (Col. H.) [ed.], *Cathay and Way Thither*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 34] *o.p.* 66
ZENO (*N. and A.*), *Voyages* [*ut* E § 68] tr. R. H. MAJOR 73

SERIES II (1899 *sqq.*).

BATTELL (Andr.), *Strange Advents.* [*ut* E § 48] ed. E. R. RAVENSTEIN 00
BOWREY (T.), *Countries rd. Bengal* [*ut* E § 35] ed. Sir R. C. TEMPLE 08
CASTANHOSO + BERMUDEZ, *Exp. to Abyss.* [*ut* E § 44] *o.p.* ed. R. S. WHITEWAY 02
DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (B.), *New Spain*, 3 v. [*ut* E § 57*] ed. G. GARCÍA [tr.] 08–10
CONWAY (Sir M.) [ed.], *Voys. to Spitzbergen* [*ut* E § 68] 02
DUDLEY (Sir R.), *West Indies* [*ut* E § 59] ed. G. F. WARNER 99
de ESPINOSA (A.), *Guanches of Tenerife* [*ut* E § 46] tr. Sir C. R. MARKHAM 07
FRYER (J.), *East Indies and Persia* [*ut* E § 36] ed. W. CROOKE 09
de GAMBOA (P. S.), *Hist. of Incas*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 53] tr. Sir C. R. MARKHAM 07
GONZALEZ (D. F.), *Voyage* [*ut* E § 64] tr. B. G. CORNEY 08
van 's GRAVESANDE (Storm), *Brit. Guiana*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 61] ed. C. A. HARRIS + J. A. J. DE VILLIERS 11
JOURDAIN (J.), *Jl. of Voy. to E. Indies* [*ut* E § 35] ed. W. FOSTER 05
MARKHAM (Sir C. R.) [ed.], *Magellan's Strait* [*ut* E § 61] 11
MENDANA, *Solomon Isld.*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 64] *o.p.* ed. L'd AMHERST + B. THOMSON 01
MUNDY (P.), *Travels in Eur.* [*ut* E § 11] ed. Sir R. C. TEMPLE 05
de QUIROS (P. F.), *Voyages :* 1595–1606, 2 v. [*ut* E § 64] tr. Sir C. R. MARKHAM 04
ROE (Sir T.), *Court of Mogul*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 35] ed. W. FOSTER 99
SARIS (Cpt. J.), *Voy. to Japan* [*ut* E § 37] ed. Sir E. M. SATOW 00
van SPIELBERGEN (J.), *E. and W. Ind. Mirror* [*ut* E § 7] tr. J. A. J. DE VILLIERS 06
TEIXEIRA (P.), *India to Italy* [*ut* E § 7] *o.p.* tr. W. F. SINCLAIR 01
WILLIAM OF RUBRUCK *and* JOHN OF PIAU DE CARPINE, *Tartary* [*ut* E § 39] *o.p.* tr. W. W. ROCKHILL 00

EXTRA SERIES.

i–xii : HAKLUYT (R.), *Voyages*, 12 v.—*ut inf.*
xiii : JOHN DE PIANO CARPINI *and* WILLIAM DE RUBRUQUIS, *Texts and Verns.* [*ut* E § 39] *o.p.* ed. C. R. BEAZLEY
xiv–xxx : PURCHAS (S.), *Hakluytus Posthumus*, 20 v.—*ut inf.*

Harleian Colln. of Voys. and Travels not before coll. in Engl., 2 v. ; maps and pl. f° *London* 1745

KERR, Rob. [ed.] Collection of Voyages & Travels, 17 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* £10 4/] 8° Baldwin 11–25

NAVY RECORDS SOCIETY : Publications—*ut* **F** § 28

Original Narratives of Early American History [Series]—*ut* **E** § 54

PINKERTON, Jno. [ed.] Voyages and Travels, 17 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* £37 16/] 4° Longman 1808–14

*PURCHAS, Sam. [ed.] Hakluytus Posthumus, or Purchas, his Pilgrimes, 20 vols. ; facs. maps and ill. ea. 12/6 *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [1625] 05–6

[Elizab. Travels Ser.] A worthy repr. of 1st edn., a most important 'History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others'. Vol. xx is *Index*. Issued also as vols. xiv–xxxiii of Extra Ser. of Hakluyt Soc.

Modern Collections

BATES, H. W. [ed.] Illustrated Travels : record of discovery, geography, and adventure, 6 vols. ; fully ill. [popular] ea. 15/ r 4° Cassell *n.d.* (69–81)

BEAZLEY, C. R. [ed.] Voyages and Travels mainly dur. 16 and 17 Cents., 2 v. [Engl. Garner] ea. 4/ *n.* c 8° Constable 03

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] The World of Adventure, 3 vols. ; ill. ea. 9/ 4° Cassell 89–91

A popular colln. of true tales of adventure by land and sea, every age and country bg. laid under contribn.

CUNDALL, Jos. [ed.] Tales of Advent. and of Travel 50 Yrs. Ago ; 20 pl. 12/6 p 8° Low 92

Amongst authors drawn on are COLERIDGE, Sir W. SCOTT, BYRON, HOWITT, THACKERAY, DICKENS, 'Barry CORNWALL', Duke of RUTLAND [then L'd J. MANNERS].

HYAMSON, A. M. [ed.] Elizabethan Adventurers on Spanish Main ; 8 pl. [fr. Hakluyt] 3/6 c 8° Routledge 11

HAWKINS, DRAKE, OXENHAM, BARKER, CANDISH, GRENVILLE, RALEIGH ; spelling modernized.

JOHNSON, R. Brimley [ed.] Voyages of Famous Brit. Seamen [fr. Hakluyt] 1/ 12° Dent 07

MORRIS, Chas. [ed.] Half-hrs. of Travel at Home & Abroad, 4 v. ; ill. $10 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 97

PAYNE, E. J. [ed.] Voys. of Elizab. Seamen to Amer. [fr. Hakluyt] 5/ ($1·10) c 8° Abgd. 4/6 (60 c.) Clar. Press [80–00] 07

Selns. fr. 2 Ser. pb. 1880, '93, '00, HAWKINS, FROBISHER, DRAKE, GILBERT, AMADAS, etc. Ed. C. R. BEAZLEY.

PURVES, D. L. [ed.] English Circumnavigators : most remarkable voys. rd. world 5/ c 8° Nimmo 74

Conts. DRAKE'S *World Encompassed* (1628) ; DAMPIER'S *New Voyage* (1697) ; ANSON'S *Voyage* (1741–4) ; COOK'S *Voyages* (1768–80).

VERNE, Jules Celebrated Travels [tr.], 3 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 ea.] 8° Low 79–81
i: *Exploration of the World*; ii: *Great Navigators of 18th Century*; iii: *Great Explorers of 19th Century*.

Series

Adventure Series; ill. [mostly edited reprs.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 91 *sqq.*

BECKWOURTH (J. P.), *Life and Advents.* [*ut* E § 53] C. G. LELAND
de BENYOWSKY (Ct), *Memrs. and Travels* [tr.] [*ut* E § 31] S. P. OLIVER
CABLE (G. W.), *Famous Advents. and Prison Escapes of Civil War* (7/6)
CARLYON-JENKINS (Mrs C.) [ed.], *Hard Life in the Colonies* *o.p.*
The emigrants who wrote these letters [c. 1870] were A. C. + G. C. Jenkins and H. K. Dunbar. China, Melb., Calc., N. Zeal.
[CHOYCE (J.)], *Log of a Jack Tar* V. LOVETT CAMERON
Printed fr. orig. MS. With [the Irish Cpt.] *O'Brien's Captivity in Frce.* added.
COMPTON (H.), *Milit. Advents. in Hindustan* [*ut* E § 35]
DOWIE (M. Muriel) [ed.], *Women Adventurers* [*ut* D § 132] *o.p.*
DRURY (R.), *Jl. in Madagascar* [*ut* E § 51] S. P. OLIVER
EASTWICK (Cpt. R. W.), *A Master Mariner* [*ut* E § 35] H. COMPTON
KOLOKOTRONES, *Klepht and Warrior* [tr. fr. Gk.]
Missing Friends [*ut* E § 66]
PELLOW (T.), *Adventures* [*ut* E § 45] R. BROWN
PINTO (F. M.), *Voyages and Advents.* [*ut* E § 36] A. VAMBERY
PYLE (H.) [ed.], *Buccaneers of America* [*ut* E § 54]
ROCHE (J. J.), *Story of Filibusters* [*ut* F § 70] (5/)
SHIPP (J.), *Military Career* Maj. H. M. CHICHESTER
SNELL (Hannah), *The Female Soldier* *o.p.*
Served [as 'Jas. Gray'] in infantry and marines, and was present at capture of Carlisle in rebelln. of 1745, and afterw. at siege of Pondicherry.
TRELAWNY (E. J.), *Advts. of a Younger Son* E. GARNETT [*ut* K § 24]
VILLARS (P.) [ed.], *Escapes of Latude and Casanova fr. Prison* (5/)
WATSON (W.), *Advents. of Blockade Runner* [*ut* F § 71]

Elizabethan Travel Series; ill ea. 12/6 *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [*v.y.*] 03 *sqq., in prg.*

CORYAT (T.), *Crudities*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 11]
HAKLUYT (R.), *Voyages*, 20 v. [*ut sup.*]
KAEMPFER (E.), *Hist. of Japan* [tr.], 3 v. [*ut* E § 37]
LITHGOW (W.), *Travels* [*ut* E § 6]
MORYSON (F.), *Itinerary*, 4 vols. [*ut* E § 11]
PURCHAS (S.), *Voyages*, 20 v. [*ut sup.*]
SMITH (Cpt. J.), *Travels*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 54]

6: BIOGRAPHY OF VOYAGERS AND DISCOVERERS: COLLECTIVELY

Series

Story of Exploration: ed. Dr J. Scott Keltie—*v.* **E** § 9

World's Great Explorers and Explorations: ed. J. S. Keltie + H. J. Mackinder + E. G. Ravenstein; maps and ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Philip 89 *sqq.*

Ea. $1·25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.*
Columbus [*ut* E § 54] C. R. MARKHAM
Davis (Jno.) [*ut* E § 68] C. R. MARKHAM
Franklin (Sir Jno.) [*ut* E § 68] Cpt. A. H. MARKHAM
Livingstone (Dr) [*ut* E § 41] H. H. JOHNSON
Magellan (Ferd.) [*ut* E § 61] F. H. H. GUILLEMARD
Palestine [*ut* E § 30] Maj. C. R. CONDER
Park (Mungo) [*ut* E § 46] Jos. THOMSON

Individual Writers —*v. also* **F** § 30

BOLTON, Sarah K. Famous Voyagers and Explorers [popular; 3/6 Hodder] 75 c. c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* [93]
COLUMBUS; MARCO POLO; MAGELLAN; RALEIGH; FRANKLIN, KANE, C. F. HALL, etc.; LIVINGSTONE; PERRY, GREELY, etc.

Early English Voyagers [Drake, Cavendish, Dampier] 5/ c 8° Nelson 87
Appears to be a reprint of a book originally published in 1831; but not so stated. Quite popular.

FRITH, Hy. Romance of Navigation: earliest times to 18 cent.; ill. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 93

GREELY, Gen. A. W. Men of Achievement: Explorers and Travellers $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
8/6 Low. Limited to American explorers, with DU CHAILLU and STANLEY.

HOWELLS, W. D. [ed.] Lib. of Universal Advent. by Sea and Land $5·75 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88
Orig. narrs. of personal prowess and peril fr. A.D. 79 to 1888.

JOHNSON, W. H. The World's Discoverers $1·50 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 00

KINGSLEY, Hy. Tales of Old Travel Renarrated; ill. [popular] 3/6 ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [69] 91
Marco POLO, COLUMBUS, Vasco da GAMA, MAGELLAN, VERRAZANO, FROBISHER, DAVIS, DRAKE, HUDSON, and Arctic.

KINGSTON (W. H. G.) + FRITH (Hy.) Notable Voyagers, ed. Edw. Latham; col. pl. and ill. 5/ c 8° Routledge [79] 04
$2 Dutton, *N.Y.* Interesting sketches; from COLUMBUS to NANSEN.

MARKHAM, C. R. Famous Sailors of Former Times [popular] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [85] 86

RALEIGH, Prf. Walt. The English Voyages of the 16th Century 4/6 *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 06
$1·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Chs. on *The Voyagers; Hakluyt; Influ. of the Voys. on Poetry and Imaginatn.* Repr. fr. his edn. of HAKLUYT [*ut* E § 5]

STATHAM, Com'r E. P. Privateers and Privateering; 8 pl. 7/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 10
True stories of pluck and daring of Brit., Fch., and Amer. sailors, addicted to patriotism and plunder. Middle 16th to early 19th cent.

STOCKTON, F. R. Buccaneers and Pirates of our Coasts $1·50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 98
[Stories fr. Amer. Hist.] Chiefly West Indies and Spanish Main. Picturesquely written.

TOWLE, G. M. Yg. Folk's Heroes of History, 6 v.; ill. ea. $1·25; Schl. Edn., ea. 60 c. 12° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 78–83; 88
DRAKE, da GAMA, MAGELLAN, MARCO POLO, RALEIGH.

7: VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND TRAVELS OVER LARGE AREAS

Other voyages are entered under the regions to which they more particularly refer

Early Travels

ANSON, G. A., L'd [1697–1762] Voyage rd. World [1740–4; Everym. Lib.; 35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* s 8° Dent [1748] 11

COOK, Capt. Jas. [1728–79] Three Voyages rd. the World, ed. Lt. C. R. Low 5/ 8° Routledge [1768–84]
$2 Dutton, *N.Y.* With coloured pl. and ill. Also Cheap Edns. 3/6 ($1·50); 2/.

,, Voyages, ed. Sir J. Barrow; 8 col. pl. [$1·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Black 04

,, Voyages, ed. A. Kippis [thin-paper edn.] 3/ *n.* p 8° Newnes 05

,, Voyages of Discovery [35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*; Everyman's Lib.] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Dent 06

COOK, Capt. Jas. Jl. of First Voyage rd. World; maps, charts, & facss. 21/ r 8° Stock 93
A literal transcrn. of orig. MS. by Cpt. W. J. L. WHARTON, w. Introd. and notes. The first time the *Jl.* has been pubd. *in extenso*; but it does not add much to our knowl. It is that of the first voy. made 1768–71 in *Endeavour*, a Whitby collier, in wh. New Zeal. and E. Coast of Australia were first explored.

Banks, Sir Jos. [1743–1820] Journal during Capt. Cook's First Voyage—*ut* **H** § 44

Besant, [Sir] Walt. Captain Cook [Engl. Men of Action] 2/6 (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 89
An apprecn. of COOK's positn. amongst his contemporaries and estimate of his character and value of his wk.

Jones, M. Story of Capt. Cook's Voyages round World 5/ 12° Cassell [70]

*Kitson, Arth. Capt. James Cook, 'the Circumnavigator'; maps and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 07
$4·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A complete and unvarnished narr. of the 3 voyages, prep. fr. COOK's own jls. and other orig. sources—the first attempt at a crit. memoir on the navigr. and his wk. since that by Dr A. KIPPIS' *Life of Cook* [1788], until now the chief authority. Incl. a val. track-chart.

DAMPIER, Wm. [1652–1715] Voyages, ed. Jno. Masefield, 2 v.; maps & ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Richards 06
An excellent edn., after the early edns.; w. notes and most of orig. maps and ill., and a biograph. and crit. study of DAMPIER's life and wks.

" Voyage rd. World, w. Introd. Rob. Steele [school-bk.] 10*d. n.* f 8° Rivington 93

Russell, W. Clark Dampier [Engl. Men of Action] 2/6 (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 89

DRAKE, Sir Fcs. [ ] —*v.* **E** § 61

GALVANO, Ant. Discoveries of the World, unto 1555, ed. Adm. Bethune 8° Hakluyt Soc. 62
First published by HAKLUYT [1601]; contains the original Portuguese text and revised tr.

da GUZMAN, A. E. Life & Acts [1518–43], tr. by [Sir] C. R. Markham, w. Introd. 8° Hakluyt Society 62

LITHGOW, Wm. [1582–1645] Totall Discourse of the Rare Adventures and Painefull Peregrinations of long 19 Yeares Travayles 12/6 *n.* MacLehose, *Glasgow* [1614] 06
$3·25 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Elizab. Travels Ser.] 'From Scotland to the most famous kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica. Perfited by three deare bought Voyages, in Surveighing of forty eight Kingdomes ancient and moderne'. A sumptuous edn.

MAGELLAN, Ferd. [1480–1521] First Voyage round the World [tr.] 8° Hakluyt Society 74
Tr. fr. PIGAFETTA and other contemporary wrs. by L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY, w. notes, etc.

Guillemard, Dr F. H. H. Magellan and the First Circumnavign. 3/6 c 8° Philip 90
$1·25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [World's Gt. Explorers.] A good popular account, w. 4 maps and 21 ill.

Pigafetta, A. Magellan's Voyage around World, ed. J. A. Robertson, w. tr.; 2 vols. $7·50 *n.* 8° A. H. Clark Co., *Cleveland* 06
36/ *n.* Paul. An excellent, well-equipped edn. of cpl. text fr. orig. Ambrosian MS.; w. Engl. tr., notes, bibliogr., and index.

SCHILTBERGER, Joh. [14–15 cent.] Bondage and Travs. of in Eur., As. & Afr. [tr.], ed. K. F. Neumann 8° Hakluyt Soc. 79

van SPEILBERGEN, Joris East & West Indian Mirror [tr.], ed. J. A. J. De Villiers 8° Hakluyt Society 06
Acc. of his voyage rd. world in 1614–7. Incls. Austral. navigns. of Jac. Le Mair [tr.]. Maps, 26 ill., and bibliogr.

TEIXEIRA, Pedro Jy. fr. India to Italy by Land [tr.] [1604–5] *o.p.* 8° Hakluyt Society 01

VESPUCCI, Amerigo [1451–1512]—*v.* **E** § 54

Modern —*v. also* **I** § 153: Yachting; **I** § 148*: Motoring; **I** § 149: Cycling; and *for* Scientific Voys. *v.* **H** § 44

AGASSIZ, A. Three Cruises of the *Blake*, 2 vols.; ill. $8 8° Houghton, *Boston* [88] 01
42/ Low. The *Blake*, of U.S. Coast Surv., made 3 cruises (1877–8, '78–9, '80) to Strts. of Florida, Yucatan Bank, Gf. of Mex., Caribb. Sea, and alg. Atl. coast. A valuable account of oceanic research.

de AMICIS, Edm. On Blue Water [tr. (fr. Ital.)] $2·25 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97
Voyage fr. Genoa to Buenos Ayres. Mainly a study of human nature in cabin and steerage.

'Anglo-Indian Globe-Trotter' Farthest East and South and West; 12 pl. 15/ 8° W. H. Allen 92
Notes of a journey from India to England, thro' Japan, Australasia, and America.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Wandering Words; 23 pl. & 22 ill. [Egypt, Asia] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman 94

" East and West; 41 ill. [Egypt, Ind., Japan] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman 96

" Seas and Lands; 42 pl. and 29 ill. [Silver Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Longman [91] 94
$3, 8°. Above three bks. were orig. pub. in *Daily Telegraph*. All are lively and full of information.

AUBERTIN, J. J. Wanderings and Wonderings; map 8/6 c 8° Paul 92
Japan, Corea, Formosa, Manila, Tientsin, Wall of China, Pnom Penh (capital of Cambodia) and R. Mecon (where CAMOENS swam ashore w. his poems in one hand), Kashmir, Darjeeling, Austral., N.Z., U.S.—occupying 3 yrs. Wr. as l'rs to friends.

Bacchante, H.M.S. Cruise of H.M.S. *Bacchante*, 2 vols., maps & ill. 52/6 m 8° Macmillan 86
1879–82. From journals, etc., of Prince ALBERT VICTOR and Prince GEORGE OF WALES, w. addns. by Can. J. N. DIXON.

BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S. In Savage Isles & Settled Lands; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley 92
Egypt, Ceyl., Ind., Austral., N.Z., Java, Sts. Settlemts., N. Guinea, Borneo, Tonga, Samoa, Sandw. Isl., U.S.: 1888–1891.

BARROWS, J. H. A World-Pilgrimage, ed. M. E. Barrows [letters] $1 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 97

BELCHER, Adm. Sir E. Voy. rd. World in H.M.S. *Sulphur*, 2 vols. [1836–42] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Colburn 43

" Voy. of H.M.S. *Samarang*, 2 vols. [E. Archipel.; 1843–6] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Lovell Reeve 48

" Voy. in H.M.S. *Assistance*, 2 vols. [1852–4] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] r 8° Lovell Reeve 55

BRASSEY, Annie, L'y A Voyage in the *Sunbeam*; 66 ill. [Silver Lib.] 3/6 c 8° Longman [78]
$2 Holt, *N.Y.* Fr. Engl., *via* Madeira, C. de Verde, Rio de Janeiro, Sts. of Magellan, Chili, S. Sea, Sandw. Isls., Jap., China, Ceyl., Medit. Schl. Ed. 37 ill. 2/ (75 c. Longm., *N.Y.*) [80].

" In the Trades, the Tropics, & 'Roaring Forties'; 220 ill. $2·50 Holt, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Longman [85] 86

" Last Voyage in *Sunbeam*; ill. [Ind. and Austr.; [1887] *p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman [ ] 89

BRASSEY, Thos., L'd Voyages & Travels, ed. Cpt. S. Eardley-Wilmot, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] c 8° Longman 95
Acc. of his impressns. of var. countries on var. jys. [1862–94], many in *Sunbeam*, w. observns. on navign., Imp. Fedn., land-tenures, etc. Maps.

BREHM, A. E. From North Pole to Equator [tr.] ; 83 ill. 21/ r 8° Blackie 96
$6 Scribner, *N.Y.* Colln. of sketches of wild life, scenery, and travel in var. pts. of world, esp. Asia and Afr. Ed. J. A. THOMSON.

BRUCE, Maj. C. Dalrymple In the Footsteps of Marco Polo—*ut* **E** § 33

BULLEN, Fk. T. Cruise of the *Cachalot* rd. World ; 8 pl. 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [98] 05
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* A graphic picture of meths., dangers, and delights of sperm-whale hunting.

,, The Log of a Sea-Waif ; 8 ill. 3/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [99]
$1·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Recounts his earliest advents. on the deep, begun when less than 12 yrs. old.

,, Back to Sunny Seas ; 8 pl. 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 05

BURTON, Sir R. F. Wanderings on Three Continents ; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 01
Reprinted lectures dealing with BURTON'S travels and experiences 1853-70, ed. by W. H. WILKINS, with notes.

CAINE, W. S. A Trip round the World ; ill. [1887–8] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [88]

CLEMENS, S. L. [' Mark TWAIN '] Following the Equator $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 03
An able and picturesque narrative, notable for its good sense and good humour.

COLQUHOUN, Ethel Two on their Travels ; ill. (some col.) by author 10/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 02

*DARWIN, Chas. A Naturalist's Voyage round the World—*ut* **H** § 44

DEL MAR, Walt. Around the World through Japan ; ill. 12/6 *n.* r 8° Black [03] 04
$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Excellent *impressionist record of recent* travel thro' Ceyl., Java, China, Japan (last v. fully treated).

DEWAR, Cpt. J. C. Voyage of *Nyanza*, R.N.Y.C. ; map and ill. 21/ 8° Blackwood 92
A thoroughly interesting acc. of a 3 years cruise [1887–90] in a schooner yacht in Atlantic and Pacific, wrecked at Ponapi.

DE WINDT, Harry From Paris to New York by Land ; maps and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Newnes 03
Narr. of overland jy. thro' Russia, Siberia, Alaska, etc. : good acc. of Siberian convict-settlements.

,, My Restless Life 7/6 *n.* 8° Richards 09
Sarawak [pres. Rajah is author's bro'-in-law], London, Melb. to China, Siberian prisons, Monte Carlo as it was, etc.

DUFF, Sir M. E. Grant Notes from a Diary, 14 vols.—*ut* **F** § 27
Contains many notes on travel in the East of Europe and in Asia, especially India.

GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. Cruise of the *Marchesa* ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Murray [86] 89
To Kamschatska and New Guinea ; w. notices of Formosa, Liu Kiu, islands of Malay Archipelago, etc.

HAWEIS, Rev. H. R. Travel and Talk, 1885–1893–95, 2 vols. ; 2 ports. 12/ c 8° Chatto [96] 97
A fluent narrative of 100,000 miles of travel in Amer., Australia, N.Z., the Pacific, etc.

HUGHES, Thos. Vacation Rambles 6/ c 8° Macmillan 95
Good tempered, cheerful holiday pprs., 1862–1895, orig. contrib. *sub nom.* ' Vacuus Viator ' to *Spectator*. Turk., Grce., Normy., and other regns. of Frce., Can., U.S.

JAMES, Lion. Side Tracks and Bridle Paths 6/ c 8° Blackwood 09
Persia, India, Russia, South Africa, Germany, Turkey, England.

JEBB, Jno. Gladwyn Life and Advents. of. By Mrs J. G. Jebb [widow] 10/6 s 8° Blackwood 94
An interestg. acc. of a life of varied advent., in Ind., Nicar., U.S., Brazil, Rockies, Mex. : a bk. for explorers and sportsmen.

JERNINGHAM, Sir Hubert From West to East ; 2 maps and 24 pl. 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 07
Globe-trottg. Dec., 1905–May 1906 ; best on Japan, Manchuria, Corea : home *via* Honolulu and U.S.

KIPLING, Rudyard From Sea to Sea : letters of travel, 2 vols. ea. 5/ *n.* f 8° Macmillan [00]
$2 Doubleday, *N.Y.* Brilliant letters of travel wr. for Indian papers, 1887–9, fr. pts. of India, Burmah, Japan, and America.

NORTH, Marianne [*d.* 1890] Recollections of a Happy Life, 2 vols. 17/ *n.* ($7) c 8° Macmillan 92
Charmg. record of a traveller-botanist's experces., ed. Mrs J. A. SYMONDS [her sis.]. Miss NORTH, a lineal desct. of Roger NORTH, visited N. Am., W. Indies, Calif., Japan, Java, Borneo, Ceyl., Ind., Austr., N. Z., Tasm., S. Afr., Seychelles, Chili—paintg. flowerg. pits. of world in actual habitats. She bequeathed her wonderful colln. of ptgs. to the nation, and built a gallery for it at Kew Gdns.

,, Some Further Recollections of a Happy Life 8/6 *n.* ($3·50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Earlier recollns. than precedg., sel. fr. her jls. Ed. by same. Pyrenees and Spain, Egypt, Palestine, Mentone, Switz. : 1859–69.

Novara [Austrian frigate : 1857–9]

Scherzer, Dr Karl Circumnavign. of Globe by *Novara* [tr.], 3 vols. ; maps and ill.
o.p. [*pb.* £3] r 8° Saunders 61–3

OOKHTOMSKY, Pr'ce E. Travels in East of Nicholas ii, when Cesarewitch [tr.],
ed. Sir G. Birdwood, 2 vols. ; c. 500 ill. 105/ *n.* 4° Constable 96–00
Wr. by order of NICH. ii, describg. his travs. 1890–1 : Egypt und. Brit. rule, Ind., China, Japan, Siberia. Profusely ill. (largely architect.) ; letter-press partly of gazette kind (accs. of cerems., etc.), partly of better guide-bk. kind. A bk. for the drawg.-room rather than the study.

Ophir (The) : Voyage 1901

Knight, E. F. With the Royal Tour ; map and 16 ill. 5/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman 02
Abridgment of letters written to *The Morning Post* : a pleasant, readable account.

Maxwell, Wm. With the *Ophir* round the Empire ; 24 ill. 6/ c 8° Cassell 02
Letters, partly re-written, by the special correspondent of *The Standard*.

Wallace, Sir Don. M. The Web of Empire 21/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 02
Cheap Edn. 1/6. The ' authorized ', and at the same time fullest, account of the tour.

Watson, Jos. The Queen's Wish : with the *Ophir*, etc. 12/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 02
By Reuter's correspondent ; text perhaps inferior to WALLACE'S. Excellent illns.

SLOCUM, Cpt. Josh. Sailing alone around the World ; 63 ill. $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 00
Narrative of the author's solitary voyage of 46,000 miles in the sloop *Spray*.

STEVENSON, R. L. The Amateur Emigrant : Clyde to Sandy Hook—*in his* Works, *ut* **K** § 89
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* Jy. acr. Atlantic as 2nd-cabin passgr. Full of sanity and wholesome views of life.

,, Essays of Travel 2/ *n.* c 8° Chatto [05] 09

THOMPSON, F. D. In the Track of the Sun ; ill. $6 r 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 94
25/ Heinemann. Acc. of a seven-months' tour fr. N.Y. westwd., *via* Japan, China, Ind., Egypt, Palest., It., Engl., and home. Finely ill.

TREVES, Sir Fredk. The Other Side of the Lantern ; 40 pl. 6/ *n.* c 8° Cassell [05] 06
Account of trip rd. world, fresh in outlook, keen in observn., and vigorous in description.

VANDERVELD, Harry. A Shuttle of an Empire's Loom 6/ c 8° Blackwood 99
A plain, matter-of-fact acc. of a 5-months' voyage rd. world by a landsman shipped as a fo'c's'le hand.

8 : ART OF TRAVEL ; MANUALS FOR TRAVELLERS AND EXPLORERS

ADAMS (A.) + BAIKIE (W.) + BARRON (C.) Manl. of Nat. Hist. for Use of Travellers *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Van Voorst 54

GALTON, Fcs. Art of Travel : hints on shifts in wild countries ; ill. 7/6 12° Murray [55] 76

HERSCHEL, Sir J. F. W. Admiralty Manl. of Scient. Inquiry, ed. Sir R. S. Ball ; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] p 8° Murray [49] 86

JONES, Mary C. European Travel for Women [f. Amer. women] $1 *n.* (4/6) gl 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 00

KNOX, T. W. How to Travel : hints, advice, suggestions [popular] 75 c. 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* [80] 87

LORD (W. B.) + BAINES (T.) Shifts & Expédts. of Camp Life, Travel, & Explorn. 30/ r 8° Cox [68] 76

*ROY. GEOGRAPH. SOC. : Hints to Travellers, Scientific & General, 2 v. 15/ *n.* c 8° Roy. Geogr. Soc. [54] 06
Ed. E. A. REEVES. The 8th edn. (1901) was ed. by Jno. COLES ; the 6th (1889) by D. W. FRESHFIELD + Cpt. W. J. L. WHARTON.

" Antarctic Manual, ed. Geo. Murray 15/ *n.* r 8° Murray 01
Prepared for the use of the expedition of 1901. Pref. Sir C. R. MARKHAM.

Anthropological Research

Anthrop. Inst. : Notes & Queries on Anthropology. By Dr J. G. Garson + C. H. Read 5/ c 8° Anthrop. Inst. [75] 92

KELLER, Prf. A. G. Queries in Ethnography 2/ *n.* (50 c.) f 8° Longman 03
70 pp. A useful manual for the collector of ethnographic data.

RIVERS, W. H. R. —*in his* The Todas, *ut* **E** § 35, *s.v.* Ethnology (*v.* note there)

9 : HISTORY OF EXPLORATION AND DISCOVERY : GENERALLY

Generally

*BEAZLEY, C. R. The Dawn of Mod. Geography, 3 v. ; maps & ill. 50/ *n.* ($16·50) 8° Clar. Press 97–06
Vol. i. covers hist. of explorn. and geogr. science fr. Fall of Rom. Emp. (where BUNBURY ends) to A.D. 900 ; ii fr. 900 to 1260 ; iii ends w. the early 15th cent. A exhaustive and interestg. wk. Vols. i–ii ea. 15/ *n.* ($5), iii 20/ *n.* ($6·50).

JACOBS, Jos. The Story of Geographical Discovery ; 24 maps 1/ c 8° Newnes 98
35 c. *n.* Appleton, *N.Y.* [Lib. of Useful Stories.] A good condensed popular account. Earliest times to NANSEN.

*JOHNSTON, Keith, jun. Physical, Historical, Polit., and Descr. Geogr. ; maps 12/ 8° Stanford [81] 08
An excellent record of geograph. discovery and settlemt., ill. by a ser. of col. maps, formg. the best hist. of geography for Engl. readers. Germ. readers shd. consult C. RITTER'S *Geschichte d. Erdkunde u. d. Entdeckungen*, hrsg. H. A. DANIEL [5 m. 50 8° G. Reimer, *Berl.* '61]. Repr. fr. above : *Sketch of Historical Geogr.*, 3/6 *n. id.* '09, incldg. an apprecn. of the yg. author (d. 1879) by Sir Clement MARKHAM. Abgd. fr. above : *Schl. Phys. and Descr. Geogr.*—*ut* **E** § 2.

KEANE, Jno. The Evolution of Geography ; 19 maps and 7 ill. 6/ c 8° Stanford 99
Mainly conc. w. discov. of shape of world and distribn. of land and water, fr. earliest times to first circumnavign. [1522].

LEE, Alb. The World's Exploration Story ; ill. [popular] 5/ *n.* c 8° Melrose 06

Story of Exploration (The) : ed. Dr J. Scott Keltie ; maps & ill. ea. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Rivers 03 *sqq., in prg.*

Arabia, Penetrn. of [*ut* **E** § 32] D. G. HOGARTH | *Nile Quest (The)* [*ut* **E** § 43] Sir H. JOHNSTON | *South Pole, Siege of* [*ut* **E** § 69] Dr H.R. MILL
Further India [*ut* **E** § 36] Hugh CLIFFORD | *St Lawrence Basin* [*ut* **E** § 64] Dr S. E. DAWSON | *Tibet the Mysterious* [*ut* **E** § 34] Sir T. HOLDICH
A history of discovery fr. earliest records to date, in monographs.

WILLIAMS, Archib. The Romance of Exploration, 2 Series ; maps & ill. ea. 5/ c 8° Seeley 04-6
Ser. i : *Romance of Early Exploration ;* ii : *Romance of Modern Exploration.*

Ancient—*for* Geogr. of Early Nations *v. also* **F** *passim* ; *for* Atlases *v.* **E** § 4

BEVAN, [Can.] W. L. Student's Manl. of Anc. Geogr., 7/6 ; Small Edn. 3/6 p 8° Murray [64] 81 ; 72

*BUNBURY, Sir E. H. Hist. of Anc. Geogr. am. Gks. and Roms., 2 vols. 21/ 8° Murray [79] 84
A very valuable and compreh. wk., beg. w. Argonauts and Homeric geogr., and endg. w. Fall of Rom. Emp. Maps and ill.

COOLEY, W. D. Hist. of Maritime & Inland Discovery, 3 vols. *o.p.* f 8° *London* 30–1
[Lardner's Cyclo.] i : *Geogr. of Ancts. and of Mid. Ages ;* ii : *Mod. Voys. : Columbus to Anson ;* iii : *Cook, La Perouse, Parry, Ross, Humboldt,* etc.

HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. Historical Researches, *and* Manl. of Anc. Hist.—*ut* **F** § 6

KIEPERT, H. Manual of Ancient Geography [tr.] [classical] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Macmillan 81

TOZER, Rev. H. F. Primer of Classical Geography [Primer Series] 1/ 18° Macmillan 78

" History of Ancient Geography ; 10 maps 10/6 c 8° Camb. Press 97
$2·60 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Geogr. Ser.] An excellent summary of classical geography, dealg. largely w. explorn. Covers same period as BUNBURY, on wh. the bk. is largely based.

Dictionary : SMITH, Sir W. [ed.] Dict. of Gk. & Rom. Geogr., 2 vols. ; 535 ill. 56/ m 8° Murray [54–7] 78

Medieval

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr E. [ed. & tr.] Ess. on Intercourse of Chinese w. Western Countries—*ut* **D** § 117*

" Mediæv. Researches fr. E. Asiatic Sources, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 31
Bears clear testimy. to state of geogr. knowl. of Western countries possessed by Chinese scholars fr. 13 to 17 cents.

Modern—*for* British Empire *v.* **E** § 21

ROBERTS, C. G. D. Discoveries and Explorations of the Century c 8° 06
5/ *n.* Chambers. [Nineteenth Century Ser.] A good popular account.

10: ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL, AND MODERN GEOGRAPHERS

Ancient: *Arabian—v.* **K** § 115; *Greek—v.* **K** § 192; *Roman—v.* **K** § 216

Medieval

ALFRED THE GREAT [849–901] Descrn. of Europe & Voys. of Ohthere & Wulstan, tr. J. Bosworth *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° Longman 55

" Voyages of Ohthere and Wulstan [National Lib.] *6d.* 18° Cassell 89

BARTHOLOMEW ANGLICUS [Barth. de GLANVILLA; 13 cent.] Mediæval Lore [tr.]—*ut* **B** § 3 (STEEL)

BEHAIM, Martin [15 cent.] Martin Behaim. By E. G. Ravenstein; maps and ill. 63/*n.* 4° Philip 08
A fairly exhaustive memr. on BEHAIM's life and his globe, w. maps, ill., and a facs. of his globe.

Mappa Mundi [Hereford Cathedral; 13 cent.]: facsimile *priv. prin.* 72

Benedict, Dr R. D. The Hereford Map and Legend of St Brendan

Bevan (W. L.) + Phillott (H. W.) Mediaeval Geography: essay in ill. of the Mappa Mundi; 3 photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] 8° Jakeman, *Hereford.* 73
The Introdn. deals w. general princs. of med. geogr., and val. appliances at hand for its study. The body gives a cpl. transcript of contents of the map, and seeks to identify and explain meang. of names and legends, and to trace sources whence the cartographer drew his materials.

Modern

RENNELL, Maj. Jas. [1742–1830]

Markham, Sir C. R. Maj. J. Rennell and Rise of Mod. Engl. Geogr. *o.p.* c 8° Cassell 95

RITTER, Carl [1779–1859] Life of. By W. L. Gage *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 67

II: Historical Geography

—*v.* **E** § 2; Europe *v.* **E** § 11; for separate countries, etc., *v.* their names

III: Geography, etc., of Europe

11: EUROPE: GENERALLY

Early Travel and Accounts

BENJAMIN OF TUDELA [12 cent.] Itinerary: text, w. tr. and comm. M. N. Adler 5/*n.* ($2) 8° Frowde 07
Catalonia, S. Frce., Italy, Greece, Levant, Syria, Palest., Bagdad, and back *via* Khuzistan, Ind. Ocean, Yemen, Egypt, Sicily. 1160–73 (? 1165–71). Chief value lies in its full statemts. of nos. and condn. of Jews in pts. visited. Facss.

COCKERELL, C. R. Travels in Southern Europe and Levant—*ut* **E** § 29

CORYAT, Thos. [1577–1617] Coryat's Crudities hastily Gobbled up in Five Months Travells, 2 vols.; facs. ill. 25/*n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [1611] 05
[Elizab. Travels Ser.] Travels dur. 1608 in Frce., Savoy, Italy, Rhetia (Grisons), Helvetia, High Germy., and Netherlds. One of the most popular travel-bks. of the 17th century. Quaint, yet full of informn.

FRYE, Maj. W. E. [1784–1853] After Waterloo, ed. Salomon Reinach; w. notes 10/*n.* 8° Heinemann 08
Reminces. of European travel (exceptg. Russia) in 1815–9, in form of letters to an imaginary correspondent.

HOWELL, Jas. [1594–1666] Instructions for Forreine Travel 1/*n.* s 8° Constable [1642] 69
[Arber's Reprs.] Repr. fr. 2nd edn. [1650]. First Engl. hdbk. for 'the Continent'.

MAYNE, Jno. Journal, ed. Jno. Mayne Colles [gr'son]; 16 ill. 12/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Lane 09
Journal of a driving-tour to Naples and back, on the reopening of Europe after the fall of NAPOLEON in 1814.

de MONTAIGNE, M. E. [1533–92] Journal of Travels in Italy, etc.—*ut* **E** § 24

MORYSON, Fynes [1566–1629] Itinerary, 4 vols.; maps [Elizab. Travels Ser.] ea. 12/6 *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [1617] 07–8
First repr. since 1st edn. of 1617. 'Ten Yeeres Travel through the Twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohmerland, Sweitzerland, Netherlands, Denmark, Poland, Italy, Turkey, France, England, Scotland, and Ireland'. Pt. i is a jl. of his travels; ii a hist. of TYRONE's rebelln. (incl. valuable State documents and details); iii consists of essays on advants. of travel, Eur. topography, natl. costume, character, etc.

Hughes, Chas. [ed.] Shakespeare's Europe: unpub. chs. of Moryson's 'Itin.' 15/*n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 03
Excerpts fr. Pt. iv (hitherto unpb., fr. MS. at Corp. Chr. Coll., Oxon.). Deals w. Germy., Switz., and Netherl.; w. good Life of MORYSON.

MUNDY, Peter [17 cent.] Travels in Eur. and Asia: 1608–67, vol. i: Europe, ed. Sir R. C. Temple; 3 maps, 3 ill., and bibliogr. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 07

RERESBY, Sir Jno. [1634–89] Memrs. and Travels [Dryden Ho. Memrs.] 3/6 *n.* s 8° Paul [1734; 1813] 04

Modern Writer: SHAND (A. Innes) Old Time Travel 12/*n.* 8° Murray 03
$3·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Pleasant memory-pictures of old times and old ways, mostly in Western Europe, 50 yrs. ago.

General Geography and Topography; Manuals—*v. also* **E** § 2

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Picturesque Europe, 5 vols.; 13 steel pl. & 200 ill. ea. 18/4° Cassell [76–9] 82–6

*CHISHOLM, G. G. Europe, 2 v.; maps & ill. [Compendium of Geogr.] ea. 15/c 8° Stanford [85] 99–02
Vol. i: *Countries of Mainld. excl. N.-W.*; ii: *British Isles, Scandinavia, Denm., Low Countries.* The best comprehensive geogr. of Europe in English, paying spec. attention to economic historical geogr.

*PARTSCH, Prf. Jos. Central Europe [tr.]; maps & ill. [Regions of World] 7/6 *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 03.
The best general bk. in English on Cent. Eur. (incl. Servia, Bulg., Roumania), tho' fr. Germ. pt.-of-view. Very detailed.

RECLUS, Élisée — Universal Geography: Europe [tr.], 5 vols.—*ut* **E § 2**

REYNOLDS, J. B. — Europe — [good school-bk.] 2/ c 8° Black 05

SIME, Jas. — Geography of Europe; ill. — 3/ (80 c. *n.*) f 8° Macmillan 90

Historical Geography—*v. also* **F § 15**

*LUCAS, [Sir] C. P. — Mediterr. and Eastern Colonies [= Hist. Geogr., vol. i], ed. R. E. Stubbs; 13 maps — 5/ ($1·25) c 8° Clar. Press [88] 06

Recent Travel and Description

ALDRICH, T. B. — From Ponkapog to Pesth — $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83

ALLEN, Grant [Eng.] — The European Tour — $1·25 c 8° Dodd, *N.Y.* 02

BELLOC, Hilaire — Hills and the Sea — [impressionist descrns.] 6/ c 8° Methuen [06] 10

" — The Path to Rome; 80 ill. — 7/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 02
$2 *n.* Longman. High-spirited acc. of walk to Rome fr. Toul (Lorraine), acr. the Jura, Alps, and Apennines. Good descrns. Also 1/ *n.* f 8° Nelson.

HAMILTON, Pet. — Rambles in Historic Lands — $1·75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93
Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, Italy, France, England.

JAMES, Hy. — Portraits of Places — $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83
Engl., France, Italy; w. delicate observns. of things th. wld. escape most people.

" — Transatlantic Sketches — $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 03
Sensitive impressns. of Chester, Lichfd., Warw., N. Devon, Wells, Salisb.; Switz.; Milan, Venice, Rome, Siena, Florence, Tuscan cities, Ravenna; The Splügen, Hombg., Darmstadt; Holl.; Belg.

KNOX, T. W. — Boy Travellers in N. Eur.; . . in S. Eur. — ea. $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 92–4
(1) Visits to Holl., Russ., Denm., Norw.; (2) It., S. Frce., Spain, Gibr., Sicily, Malta.

'LEE, Vernon' [=Violet PAGET] Genius Loci: notes on places — 3/6 *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Lane [99] 07
A glorified guide-bk. Augsbg., Tuscany, Touraine, Siena, Fribourg, Venice, Bayeux, etc.

LONGFELLOW, H. W. — Outre-mer: pilgrimage beyond the sea — $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [50]
Also [Home Lib.] $1 12° Burt, *N.Y.* '02; 60 c. 12° Hurst, *N.Y.* '03. Travels in France, Spain, Italy.

LOOMIS, L. C. — Index Guide to Travel and Art-Study in Eur. — $3 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 90

STOCKTON, Fk. R. — Personally Conducted; ill. J. Pennell, etc. — $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 89

TAYLOR, Bayard — Views a-foot: Eur. seen w. knapsack & staff — $1·50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [46]
Ill. Edn. $1·75, 8°. Two yrs.' travel on foot thro' Germy., Italy, France, spendg. $500 earned on road.

" — By-Ways of Europe — $1·50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [69]

WARNER, C. D. — Saunterings — $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00
Record of travel in Engld., France, Belg., Holland, Switzerld., Bavaria, Italy.

Cycling—*v.* **I § 149**; *Motoring v.* **I § 148***; *Pedestrianism v.* **I § 149***

Series

Our Neighbours: life in town and country; ill. — ea. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes *v.y.*
Deals w. intell. life, manners and customs, industr., rural, relig. life, amusemts., etc.

Austrian Life in Town and Country [*ut* **E § 12**	F. H. E. PALMER	*Russian* [*ut* **E § 25**]	F. H. E. PALMER
Belgian [*ut* **E § 13**]	D. C. BOULGER	*Spanish* [*ut* **E § 27**]	L. HIGGIN
Danish [*ut* **E § 26**]	J. BRÖCHNER	*Swedish* [*ut* **E § 26**]	O. G. v. HEIDENSTAM
French [*ut* **E § 14**]	Hannah LYNCH	*Swiss* [*ut* **E § 28**]	A. T. STORY
Greek [*ut* **E § 22**]	W. MILLER	*Turkish* [*ut* **E § 29**]	L. M. J. GARNETT
Italian [*ut* **E § 24**]	Luigi VILLARI		

Our Neighbours at Home—*v.* **E § 2.**

Picturesque Places at Home and Abroad; col. and other ill. — ea. 6/ c 8° Methuen *v.y.*

Cornwall, Days in [*ut* **E § 17**]	C. Lewis HIND	*Oxford* [*ut* **E § 17**]	H. C. MINCHIN + Rob. PEEL
East Anglia in Motor Car, Thro' [*ut* **I § 148***]	J. E. VINCENT	*Pyrenees, Bk. of the* [*ut* **E § 27**]	Rev. S. Baring-GOULD
Florence and N. Tuscany [*ut* **E § 24**]	E. HUTTON	*Rhine, Bk. of the* [*ut* **E § 15**]	Rev. S. Baring-GOULD
Holland, A Wanderer in [*ut* **E § 13**]	E. V. LUCAS	*Riviera, Bk. of the* [*ut* **E § 24**]	Rev. S. Baring-GOULD
London, A Wanderer in [*ut* **E § 17**]	E. V. LUCAS	*Scotland of To day* [*ut* **E § 19**]	HENDERSON + WATT
Naples [*ut* **E § 24**]	A. H. NORWAY	*Skirts of the Great City* [*ut* **E § 17**]	MRS A. BELL
Naples Riviera [*ut* **E § 24**]	H. M. VAUGHAN	*Spain, Cities of* [*ut* **E § 27**]	E. HUTTON
New Forest [*ut* **E § 17**]	H. G. HUTCHINSON	*Umbria, Cities of* [*ut* **E § 24**]	E. HUTTON
Norfolk Broads [*ut* **E § 17**]	W. H. DULT, *etc.*	*Wiltshire, Round about* [*ut* **E § 17**]	A. G. BRADLEY
Norway and its Fjords [*ut* **E § 26**]	M. A. WYLLIE		

Cities; Towns

GALLICHAN, W. M. — Old Continental Towns; ill. — [c. 25 towns] 6/ *n.* c 8° Laurie 10

*Mediæval Towns Series — [$1·50 to $2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* 8° Dent *v.y.*

Assisi	Lina Duff GORDON 3/6 *n.* ($1·50)	*Florence*	E. G. GARDNER ($1·75)	*Pisa*	Janet Ross
Bruges	E. GILLIATT-SMITH	*London*	H. B. WHEATLEY ($1·75)	*Prague*	C't LÜTZOW 3/6 *n.* ($1·50)
Brussels	E. GILLIATT-SMITH	*Milan*	Ella NOYES	*Rome*	Norwood YOUNG ($1·75)
Cairo	S. Lane POOLE	*Moscow*	Wirt GERRARE 3/6 *n.* ($1·50)	*Rouen*	T. A. COOK ($2)
Cambridge	Bp C. W. STUBBS	*Nuremberg*	Cecil HEADLAM 3/6 *n.* ($1·50)	*Seville*	W. M. GALLICHAN ($1·75)
Chartres.	Cecil HEADLAM	*Oxford*	Cecil HEADLAM	*Siena*	E. G. GARDNER ($1·75)
Constantinople	W. H. HUTTON 3/6 *n.* ($1·50)	*Padua*	C. FOLIGNO ($2)	*Toledo*	Hannah LYNCH 3/6 *n.* ($1·50)
Dublin	D. A. CHART	*Paris*	Thos. OKEY	*Verona*	Alethea WIELS
Edinburgh	O. SMEATON	*Perugia*	Marg. SYMONDS + L. D. GORDON 3/6 *n.* ($1·50)	*Venice*	Thos. OKEY
Ferrara	Ella NOYES				

SYMONS, Arth. — Cities; 8 pl. — 7/6 *n.* 8° Dent 03
'Prose poems' on Rome, Venice, Naples, Seville, Prague, Moscow, Budapest, Belgrade, Sofia, Constantinople.

Ethnology—*v.* **E § 3**

Seas ; Rivers ; Canals

MACGREGOR, Jno. 1,000 miles in *Rob Roy* canoe on Rivers and Lakes of Eur.—*ut* I § 153

MAXWELL, Don. A Cruise across Europe ; 4 maps and 100 ill. 10/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Lane 00
Humorous acc. of a freshwater voy. fr. Holl., down Rhine, Ludwigs-Kanal, Danube, to Black Sea.

,, Log of the *Griffin* ; col. pl. & ill. & 8 maps 10/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 05
Acc. of a sailing-trip fr. Switzerland down Limmat and Rhine to the Thames.

Adriatic Sea —*for* Austrian side, *v.* **E** § 12 ; *for* Italian, *v.* **E** § 24

Baltic Sea

KNIGHT, F. E. The *Falcon* on the Baltic ; ill. [Lond. to Copenh.] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

LUCY, H. W. Log of *Tantallon Castle* ; ill. [W. E. Gladstone's trip] 6/ c 8° Low 96

MACGREGOR, Jas. The *Rob Roy* on the Baltic—*ut* I § 153

Mediterranean Sea —*for* Yachting *v.* I § 153

BAEDEKER, R. [pb.] The Mediterranean ; 87 maps, etc. [Scribner, *N.Y.*] 12/ s 8° Unwin 11

BALL, E. A. Reynolds- Mediterranean Winter Resorts, 2 vols. ; maps ea. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Hazell [ ] 08
i: *South Europe ;* ii: *North Africa and Mediterr. Islands.* With medical arts. by resident physicians.

BARR, Rob. The Unchanging East [Mediterr. ; facetious journalism] 6/ Chatto 00

BLOCK, Wm. Narrative of Cruises in Mediterranean : 1822–6 14/ *n.* 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 00
A naval surgeon's notes during the Greek War of Independence. 20 ill.

BROOKS, Noah The Mediterranean Trip ; maps and 24 ill. $1·25 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
A guide to the prnc. points on shores of W. Mediterr. and the Levant. Largely historical.

BUTTERWORTH, H. Zig-Zag Journeys on the Mediterranean ; ill. $1·50 s 4° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 93

CAVAN, Earl of With Yacht and Camera in Eastern Waters ; pl. 12/6 8° Low 95
Contains a fine series of photos of harbours and shores of the Mediterranean Sea.

DAVIS, R. H. The Rulers of the Mediterranean ; ill. $1·25 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 94
An American's holiday trip, describing Gibraltar, Tangier, Cairo, Athens, Constantinople, *etc.*

FLITCH, J. E. C. Mediterranean Moods ; maps and 33 ill. $4 *n.* 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 11

LORENZ, D. E. The Mediterranean Traveller [pract. informn.] $2·50 *n.* 12° Revell, *N.Y.* 05

MACMILLAN & Co. [pubs.] Guide to Eastern ; . . to Western Mediterr. ea. 9/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) Macmillan 06 ; 01

Mediterranean Illustrated. By Authors of 'The Arctic World' ; ill. 12/ i 8° Nelson 77

MILLARD, Bruce [ed.] The Mediterranean Cruise [guide-bk.] (9/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam 11

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] Handbk. to Mediterranean. By R. L. Playfair, 2 Pts. s 8° Stanford [81] 90

Picturesque Mediterranean, 2 vols. ; finely ill. 84/ i 4° Cassell 91

WARNER, C. D. A Roundabout Journey $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83
Rd. W. coast of Medit., visitg. Frce., Sic., Malta, Mor., Spain ; w. acc. of Bayreuth.

12 : AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

Austria-Hungary : *Generally*

Atlas : TRAMPLER Atlas d. Oesterr.-ungar. Monarchie 1 fl. 80 4° *Vienna* 98

BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] Austria-Hungary ; 33 maps and 44 plans 8/ *n.* s 8° Unwin [ ] 05
$2·40 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hdbks. f. Travrs.] Incls. Dalmatia, Bosnia, Bucharest, Belgrade, Montenegro.

COLQUHOUN, A. R. + Ethel The Whirlpool of Europe : Austria-Hungary and the Habsburgs ; maps and ill. [15/ *n.* Harper, *Lond.*] $3·50 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 07

DRAGE, Geoffr. Austria-Hungary 21/ 8° Murray 09
The best acc. of modern economic and political condns. of country.

HODGSON, R. L. Wanderings in Unknown Austria ; ill. [gossipy] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] s 4° Macmillan 96

KAY, Dav. Austria-Hungary [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 80

KOHL, J. G. Travels in Austria [tr.] [Foreign Lib.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 11/] 8° Chapman 44
Bohemia, Hungary, Styria, Galicia, Moravia, Bukovina.

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Rivers and Lakes of Austr., Bav., Hung. 3/6 c 8° Chapman 97

PALMER, F. H. E. Austro-Hungarian Life in Town & Country ; 26 ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes *n.d.* (03)
$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Our Europ. Neighbrs.] Best chs. on nationalities and polit. and offic. life.

PATON, A. A. Highlands & Islands of Adriatic, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Chapman 49

,, Histor. Researches on Danube & Adriatic, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Trübner 62
Investigns. into phys. geogr. and ethnogr. of Hung., Transylv., Dalmatia, Croatia, Servia, and Bulgaria.

WHITMAN, Sid. Realms on the Habsburgs *7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93*

Hungary : *Generally* —*for* Cycling *v.* I § 149

ALDEN, Percy [ed.] Hungary of To-day ; ill. *7/6 n. c 8° Nash 09*
Chs. by var. wrs. *Taxation Reform, Laws and Justice, Constitution, Labour Legisln., Agric., Educn., etc.*

ANSTED, D. T. Hungary & Transylvania [incl. nat. hist. & products] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] *8° W. H. Allen 62*

BOVILL, W. B. F. Hungary and the Hungarians ; 16 col. pl. & 12 ill. *7/6 n.* c 8° Methuen 08
Presents 'the Hungarian point of view in a picturesque form'.

BROWNING, H. Ellen A Girl's Wanderings in Hungary; map & 19 ill. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [96] 97
A ser. of anecdotes of travel, of small value; but some notes on home-life and folklore worth recording.

EIGHTY CLUB: Hungary, its Peoples, Places, and Politics; 60 ill. 10/6 8° Unwin 07
Account of the journey of the Eighty Club in 1906.

FELBERMANN, Louis Hungary and its People; map [good], & ill. [poor] 7/6 c 8° Griffith 92
A discursive acc. of orig. of people; of 1,000 yrs.' hist. of country, its custs. and tradns.; of Carpathns., Snow Alps; lowlds., etc.

FLETCHER, Marg. Sketches of Life and Character in Hungary; ill. 7/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

FORSTER-BOVILL, W. B. Hungary and the Hungarians; 12 col. pl. and 12 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08
Hungary past and present—her people, her scenery, her customs, her charms.

GINEVER, Flora + C. Arth. [trs.] The Hungarian Question 2/6 *n.* 8° Paul 08
Tr. fr. the wk. of an anon. Hung. publicist, setting forth Hungary's attitude. Histor., econ., ethnograph. pts.-of-view.

PAGET, Jno. Hungary and Transylvania, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Murray [39] 55

PATTERSON, A. J. The Magyars: country & institns., 2 v.; 3 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Smith & Elder 69

*SETON-WATSON, R. W. Racial Problems in Hungary; map & 42 ill. (6 col.) 16/ *n.* 8° Constable 09

STOKES, Adrian + Mrs [artists] Hungary: 75 col. pl.; w. text [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 09

TISSOT, Victor Unknown Hungary [tr. (fr. French)], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 81

de VARGHA, J. Hungary: country, people, condns. *free* 8° *Athenæum* Off., *Budapest* 08
Author is Director of Central Statist. Off. of Hung. A useful bk., of 81 pp.

Adriatic Sea, Shores of the —*v. also* PATON, *sup.*; *for* Italian side *v.* **E** § 24

BLAKSLEY, Maj.-Gen. J. Footprints of the Lion; & other stories of travel; ill. 6/ 8° W. H. Allen [95] 97
Travels on the shores of the Adriatic where lion of St. Mark once held sway.

*JACKSON, F. H. Shores of Adriatic, Pt. ii: Austrian Side—*ut* **E** § 24 [architect. & archaeol.]

STRANGFORD, Visc't'ss The Eastern Shores of the Adriatic *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Bentley 64

Alps (Austrian) —*v.* **E** § 128

Bohemia —*for* Cycling *v.* **I** § 149; *for* Sport *v.* **I** § 147

BAKER, Jas. Pictures fr. Bohemia: drawn w. pen and pencil; ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 94

LÜTZOW, C't Bohemia: an historical sketch; maps 9/ c 8° Chapman 96

MONROE, W. S. Bohemia & the Cechs; ill. [hist., geog., etc.; *7/6 n.* Bell] $3 8° Page, *Bost.* 10

Bosnia-Herzegovina; Dalmatia; Istria—*v. also* **E** § 29

ASBÓTH, János Official Tour thro' Bosnia & Herzegovina [tr.]; ill. 20/ il 8° Sonnenschein 90
A valuable descr. wk. on antiqs., hist., agrar. condn., relig., folklore, etc. Well ill. w. 33 pl. and 187 cuts.

EVANS, A. J. Thro' Bosnia & Herzegovina on Foot; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman [76] 77

" Illyrian Letters *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Longman 78

HOLBACH, [Mrs] Maude M. Dalmatia: land where east meets west; 50 ill. 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) 8° Lane 08

" Bosnia & Herzegovina: some wayside wandergs.; 48 ill. 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) 8° Lane 09

*JACKSON, T. G. Dalmatia: the Quarnero, & Istria, 3 vols.; ill. 42/ ($12·75) 8° Clar. Press 87
Incl. Cettigne and I. of Grado. By far best bk. on districts. Largely archaeol; well ill. w. pl. and text-cuts.

MUNRO, Dr Rob. Rambles & Studies in Bosnia & Dalmatia; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood [95] 00
Interesting travel-sketches, with much archaeological matter. Many illns.

PATON, A. A. —*ut sup.*

ROYLE, Wm. [artist] Dalmatia Illustrata [a bk. of sketches] 12/6 *n.* f° Vinton 00

'SNAFFLE' In the Land of Bora; ill. [1894–6] 15/ 8° Paul 97
Camp-life and sport in Dalmatia and the Herzegovina. The 'Bora' is a wind at times felt fr. extreme N. of Adriatic as far as Albania.

THOMSON, H. C. The Outgoing Turk; 3 maps and 76 ill. 14/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 97
$4 Appleton, *N.Y.* Record of jy. thro' outlying distrs. of Bosn. and Herz., testifyg. to great wk. done in Bosn. by Austrians since occupn. [1878]. The 'outgoing Turk' is the Osmanli official. Descrs. aspirns. of neighbg. peoples—Croats, Serbs, Dalmatns.

WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Dalmatia & Montenegro; w. jy. to Mostar, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Murray 48

Carpathian Mountains

CROSSE, A. F. Round about the Carpathians; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Blackwood 78

Magyar-Land: narr. of travels thro' Carpathns. and Gt. Alfold, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 38/] 8° Low 81

MUIR-MACKENZIE (Georgina M.) + IRBY (Miss A. P.) Across the Carpathians *o.p.* 8° Bell 62

NORMAN, Merie Muriel A Girl in the Karpathians 3/6 c 8° Philip [91] 91
$1·50 Cassell, *N.Y.* An interestg. and very readable account of a girl's wanderings in remote districts about the outlying spurs of E. Galicia. (Poland), w. useful contribns. on the social life of the people.

Danube —*v. also* Paton, *sup.*; *and* **I** § 153

BAKER, Cpt. B. G. The Danube with Pen and Pencil; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 11

JERROLD, Walter The Danube; 30 ill. (12 col.) [popular] 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11

MILLET, F. D. The Danube fr. Black Forest to Black Sea; ill. $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 93
By *D. News* corresp. dur. Russo-Turk. War. Acc. of canoe-trip, full of graphic descrns. of peoples, places, and scenery. Illns. v. good.

Dolomites —*for* Climbing *v.* **I** § 165 [where are best bks. on district]

EDWARDS, Amelia B. Untrodden Peaks and Unfrequented Valleys; ill. 7/6 8° Routledge [73] 89
$2·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* The classic book on the Dolomite regions.

HAMER, S. H. The Dolomites; 16 col. pl. H. Rowntree 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10
A pleasant and informing acc. of a walking-tour, w. sectn. on chief summits by W. J. WILLIAMS.

HARE, A. J. C. —*in his* Cities of Northern Italy, *ut* **E** § 24

ROBERTSON, Dr Alex. Through the Dolomites from Venice to Toblach; ill. 7/6 c 8° G. Allen 96
A supplemt. to HARE's bk.—something betw. a guide-book and a book of travel; w. pract. details.

Transylvania: BONER (Chas.) Transylvania: products and people *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 65

GERARD, Emily The Land beyond the Forest, 2 vols. 25/ 8° Blackwood 88

Tyrol —*for* BAEDEKER's Tyrol, *v.* **E** § 28, *s.v.* Eastern Alps

BAILLIE-GROHMANN, W. A. Tyrol and the Tyrolese; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Longman [76] 77

,, Gaddings with a Primitive People [the Tyrolese] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Remington [78] 79

* ,, Tyrol, the Land in the Mountains; maps and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Simpkin 07
A scholarly and authoritative acc. of the past and pres. of Tyrol, its peoples and castles. Throws valuable sidelights on econ. condn. of medieval Europe. Illns. fr. old prints and photos.

BUSK, Rachel H. The Valleys of the Tirol—*ut* **B** § 21

COMPTON, E. Harrison [art.] Tyrol; 24 col pl. w. text W. A. Baillie-Grohmann 6/ *n.* c 8° Black 08

HOLLAND, Clive Tyrol and its People; col. ill. and photos. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09
Pleasant journalistic description of the whole of the Tyrol: hist., associns., life, character.

MCCRACKAN, W. D. The Fair Land Tyrol; c. 30 ill. [5/ *n.* Duckworth] $1·60 *n.* c 8° Page, *Boston* 05

SCHMIDT (H.) + STIELER (K.) The Bavarian Highlands and Salzkammergut [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 15

WARING, G. E., jun. Tyrol and the Skirt of the Alps; ill. $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 79

WHITE, W. Holidays in the Tyrol *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] c 8° Chapman

Buda-Pest: SMITH (F. Berkeley) City of the Magyars; ill. [5/ *n.* Unwin] c 8° 04

Prague

LÜTZOW, C't Story of Prague; ill. [Medæv. Towns; $1·50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* f 8° Dent 02

Vienna

'ENGLISH OFFICER, AN' Society Recollns. in Paris and Vienna—*ut* **E** § 14, *s.v.* Paris

LANSDALE, Maria H. Vienna and the Viennese; 25 ill. $2·40 *n.* c 8° Coates, *Phila.* 02
Based on V. TISSOT's *Vienne et la Vie Viennoise* [*Paris* '78–88], brot. down to date. People, customs, life, histor. associns., etc.

LEVETUS, A. S. Imperial Vienna: hist., tradns., art; c. 150 ill. 18/ *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Lane 05

REEVE, Dr Hy. Jl. of Residce. in Vienna & Berl., ed. his Son [1805–6] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] p 8° Longman 77

13: BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

Atlas: BEEKMAN + SCHUILING Schl. Atl. of Netherls. and Possessns. 3 fl. 75 c. 4° Thieme, *Zutphen*
Shows in some detail the peculiar geograph. condns. of the Rhine delta.

Guide: BAEDEKER, Karl [pb.] Belg. and Holland; 15 maps and 30 plans 6/ s 8° Unwin [ ] 05
Scribner, *N.Y.* [Handbks. for Travellers.] Includes Luxemburg.

BELGIUM

Early Travel

DÜRER, Alb. [1471–1528] Journeys to Venice and to Low Countries [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 24

SOUTHEY, Rob. [1774–1843] Journal of Tour in Netherlands in 1815 6/ c 8° Heinemann [ ] 03
Diary of journeys thro' Bruges, Ghent, Brussels, Namur, Liége, Aix, Maestricht, Antwerp, etc.

Modern Description and Travel

ALLEN, Grant Cities of Belgium [$1·25 *n.* Wessels, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Richards 97

BOULGER, D. C. Belgian Life in Town and Country; 24 ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 04

,, Belgium and the Belgians [Countries and Peoples] 6/ *n.* c 8° Putnam 11

GEORGE, Ern. [artist] Etchings in Belgium [30 etchings] 21/ i 4° Seeley [77] 86

HOLLAND, Clive The Belgians at Home; ill. and 16 col. pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11

HUET, C. B. Land of Rubens [tr. fr. Dutch] [sort of guide-bk.] 3/6 c 8° Low 88

KING, R. J. Sketches and Studies, Descriptive and Historical *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 74

OMOND, G. W. T. Belgium; map and 77 col. pl. 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 08

,, Brabant and East Flanders; 20 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 07

,, Bruges and West Flanders; 37 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 06

,, Liége and the Ardennes; 20 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 08
(1) $6 *n.*, (2) to (4) ea. $3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* All the col. pl. by A. FORESTIER. Moderately good texts.

SCUDAMORE, Cyril Belgium and the Belgians 6/ c 8° Blackwood 01
A collection of useful facts and figures relating to Belgian places and institutions.

STEVENSON, R. L. An Inland Voyage; 12 col. pl. and 12 ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Chatto [78] 08
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* Ch. Edn. 6/ (50 c.); 2/ *n.* pott 8°. Acc. of a canoe trip fr. Antwerp (Belgn) to Pontoise (Frce.). An *Epilogue* to *An Inland Voyage* is one of the essays in his *Across the Plains, etc.* [*ut* **K** § 89].

STRANG, Wm. [artist] Western Flanders : 10 etchgs., w. text Laur. Binyon 42/ *n.* 4° Unicorn Press 99
TENNENT, Sir J. E. Travels in Belgium, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 41
Ardennes —*v. also* OMOND, *sup.*
LINDLEY, Percy Walks in the Ardennes ; ill. [Luxemb. and Belg.] 1/ obl. Lindley [82]
MACQUOID, [Mrs] Kath. In the Ardennes ; ill. 6/ sq 8° Chatto [81] 95
Bruges : GILLIAT-SMITH (Em.) Bruges ; maps and 50 ill. [Mediaev. Town Ser.] 4/6 *n.* f 8° Dent [01] 05
$1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Not a formal hist., but gives much informn. on developmt. of Bruges and its artistic and architect. hist.
ROBINSON, W. B. Bruges : an historical sketch 4/ 8° Plancke, *Bruges* 00
Compiled from good authorities ; notes connecting points with English history, and history of art.
Cathedrals and Churches —*v.* I § 121
Rivers —*v.* E § 14 (WARREN + CLEVERLEY)

HOLLAND

de AMICIS, Edm. Holland and its People [tr. (fr. Ital.)] ; ill. $2 (7/6) 8° Putnam, [80] 93
BIRD, F. S. The Land of Dykes and Windmills *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] c 8° Low 82
BOUGHTON (G. H.) + ABBEY (E. A.) Sketching Rambles in Holland ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] s 4° Macmillan 84
EDWARDS, G. Wharton Thumb-nail Sketches in Holland $1 f 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 93
" Holland of To-day ; ill. $6 4° Moffat, *N.Y.* 09
ESQUIROS, Alph. The Dutch at Home [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Chapman 61
GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. The American in Holland : sentimental rambles ; ill. $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 99
6/ Constable. Tours in the provinces of Holl. in 1869, 91, 92, 95, 98 ; w. histor. assocns. Map and 16 ill.
HARE, A. J. C. Sketches in Holland & Scandinavia ; ill. [$1 Macm., *N.Y.*] 3/ c 8° G. Allen [84] 85
HAVARD, H. Dead Cities of the Zuyder Zee [tr.] ; 10 etchgs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley [75] 76
" Picturesque Holland [tr.] ; 10 etchgs. and map *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 76
" In the Heart of Holland [tr.] ; 8 etchgs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 80
A good acc. of the country as seen dur. a yachting-cruise along its chief waterways.
HOUGH, P. M. Dutch Life in Town and Country ; 32 ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 01
$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Our Eur. Neighbrs.] A very accurate descrn. of Dutch life in its various phases.
JUNGMAN, Nico + B. Holland : 75 col. pl. ; w. l'rpress [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 04
" The Dutch People ; col. pl. [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 11
LOVETT, Rich. Pictures from Holland : drawn w. pen and pencil ; 132 ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 87
LUCAS, E. V. A Wanderer in Holland ; col. and other ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [05] 06
$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A pleasant acc. of a 'pilgrimage', descg. towns, life, galleries, gardns., canals, etc.
MAHAFFY (J. P.) + ROGERS (J. E.) Sketches of Tour thro' Holland and Germany ; 85 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 89
Deals with parts of the countries not often described.
MELDRUM, D. S. Holland and the Hollanders ; map and ill. 6/ 8° Blackwood [99] 99
$2 Dodd, *N.Y.* Ill. after Dutch ptgs. Perhaps the best descrn. of Dutch life and of all pts. of the country.
" Home Life in Holland ; 16 col. pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11
PENFIELD, E. [artist] Holland ; col. ill. 10/ *n.* r 8° Hodder 08
POOLE, R. Lane Holland [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 82
RITCHIE, J. E. On the Track of the Pilgrim Fathers *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Tinsley 76
ROBINSON, C. E. Cruise of the *Widgeon* ; 4 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Chapman 76
700 miles in a 10-ton yacht fr. Swanage to Hambg., thro' Dutch canals, Zuyder Zee, etc.
SALA, G. A. Dutch Pictures, & Pictures done w. a Quill ; 8 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Vizetelly [82] 87
SOUTHEY, Rob. [1774–1843] Journal of a Tour in Netherlands : 1815—*ut sup.*
TRAHERNE, Mrs A Summer in a Dutch Country House 6/ c 8° Paul 89
TUYN, W. J. [ed.] Old Dutch Towns and Villages of Zuiderzee 21/ 4° Unwin 01
A collin. of line-drwgs. and woodcuts by W. O. J. NIEUWENKAMP and J. G. VELDHEER, w. historical letterpress.
WOOD, Chas. W. Through Holland ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bentley 77
Architecture —*v.* I § 121
Waterways, Friesland Meres, etc.—*v.* I § 153 : Boating

14 : FRANCE ; MONACO

Early Travel

BROWNE, Mary Diary of a Girl in France in 1821 ; ill. 9/ *n.* i 16° Murray 05
A quaintly ill. diary of a girl of 14, who travelled w. her parents and 6 bros. and sisters. All seem to have been in agreemt. as to the general inferiority of the foreigner !
FERRIER, Rich. Jl. while Travellg. in Frce. in 1687—*in* Camden Miscellany, vol. ix s 4° Camden Soc. 95
LOCATELLI, S. Voyage [tr.] [1664–5] 8° 05

ROOTS, Wm. Paris in 1814—*ut inf., s.v.* Paris

SMOLLETT, Tobias G. [1721–71] Travels through France & Italy 1/ *n.* (40 c.) pott 8° Clar. Press [1765] 07
[World's Classics.] Introd. Thos. SECCOMBE. L'rs wr. fr. abroad: Boulogne, Paris, Lyons, Nice, Genoa, Rome, etc.

STERNE, Laur. [1713–68] A Sentimental Journey thro' Frce. and Italy—*ut* **K** § 50

YOUNG, Arth. [1741–1820] Travels in France dur. 1787, 1788, 1789, ed. Matilda Betham-Edwards—*ut* **D** § 119

Recent Travel and Description—*for* Cycling Tours *v.* **I** § 149; *for* Caravanning *v.* **I** § 148*

ACLAND-TROYTE, Charlotte E. From Pyrenees to Channel in Dog-Cart; pl. 16/ 8° Sonnenschein 87

BARKER, E. Harrison Wayfaring in France; 50 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 90
Walks thro' the Landes, in Dauphiné, in Languedoc, in Brittany, and in Alsace. Specialities field boty. and church archit.

,, Wandering by Southern Waters: Eastern Aquitaine; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 93
Excellent descrn. of a jy. on foot in valleys of Dordogne, Tarn and Lot, w. tribs. and plateaux betw. them.

BELLOC, Hilaire The Path to Rome—*ut* **E** § 11

BETHAM-EDWARDS, Matilda Literary Rambles in France—*ut* **K** § 34

BLACK, C. B. South of France: fr. Loire to Mediterr.; maps 7/6 c 8° Black [88] 89

DARMESTETER, Mme Jas. The Fields of France: essays in sociology c 8° [ ] 04

GRENVILLE-MURRAY, E. C. Round about France *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 78

HAMMERTON, J. A. In the Track of R. L. Stevenson and Elsewhere in Old France; 92 ill. [travel-sketches] 6/ 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 07

HARE, A. J. C. N.-E. Frce.; N.-W. Frce.; S.-E. Frce.; S.-W. Frce. ea. 6/ c 8° G. Allen [90–4] *v.y.*
Ea. $2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.* Admirable guides f. persons of artistic, archit., and eccles. tastes, and for ordin. informn. of travrs. Maps and Ill.

HAWTHORNE, Nat. [1804–64] Passages fr. French and Italian Note-Books [1871]—*ut inf.*

HURLBERT, W. H. France and the Republic; map 18/ ($5) 8° Longman 90
An account of French provinces during the 'centennial year' [1889].

JAMES, Hy. Portraits of Places—*ut* **E** § 11

,, A Little Tour in France—*ut inf., s.v.* Touraine

JOHNSON, Clifton Along French Byways; ill. $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) Macmillan, *N.Y.* [00] 07
Peasant-life and landscape of rural France; w. good photogr. illns. by the author.

LEBON (Prf. A.) + PELET (Prf. P.) France as it is [tr.]; 3 maps 7/6 c 8° Cassell 88
A valuable little textbk. of Frce., based on its geogr. condns.

'LEE, Vernon' [=Violet PAGET] The Sentimental Traveller: notes on places 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 08

MUSGRAVE, G. M. Nooks and Corners in Old France, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Hurst 67

PEIXOTTO, E. C. Through the French Provinces; w. 85 ill. by author 10/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 10

PENNELL, J. + E. R. Our Sentimental Jy. thro' Frce. and Italy 6/ c 8° Longman 88

ROBERTS, [Miss] M. France [For. Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 81

STOKES, Marg. Three Months in Forests of France; ill. 12/ *n.* 4° Bell 95
A journey in the footsteps of ancient Irish Saints: much information on little-known pts. of Champagne and Picardy, etc.

TAINE, H. A. Journeys thro' France [tr.]; 8 ill. [old-fashioned] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 97
$2·50 Holt, *N.Y.* Notes of travel, descr., polit., and social, in Fch. provinces 1863–6. Unaffected, and graceful.

Guides: BAEDEKER, Karl [pb.] France, 2 vols.; 49 maps and 104 plans 16/6 *n.* s 8° Unwin [ ] 09; 07
Scribner, *N.Y.* [Hdbks. f. Travrs.] I: *Northern France* [exclg. Paris], 7/6 *n.* ($2·10 *n.*); II: *Southern France* [incls. Corsica], 9/ *n.* ($2·70 *n.*).

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] Handbook for France, 2 Pts. [pt. i *o.p.*] ea. 7/6 s 8° Stanford [4–] 92

Motor-Tours —*v.* **I** § 148*

Life and People

BARKER, E. Harrison France of the French; 32 pl. 6/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 08

BETHAM-EDWARDS, Matilda A Year in Western France *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longman 77

,, Holidays in Eastern France 15/ 8° Hurst 79

,, France of To-day: a survey, compar. & retrosp., 2 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Rivington 92–4
Ea. $1·25 Lovell, *N.Y.* A survey of agricultural and industrial France, describing what French peasant-life and French farming really are: also life in French country-towns. Unnecessarily controversial (on the Protestant side).

,, Anglo-French Reminiscences: 1875–1899 7/6 8° Chapman 00
By a useful, tho' blassed, interpreter of Frce. to Englishmen; w. several good stories. Considers th. whatever is good in Frce. is either Voltairean or Protestant: scathing remarks on convents and confessional.

,, Home Life in France; ill. [$2·50 *n.* McClurg, *Chicago*] 6/ c 8° Methuen [05] 07
Households, incomes, childr., recreatns., daily routine, standards and ideals of mid. classes, glaring discrep. betw. Fch. fictn. and family-life, etc. Well ill.

,, —*in her* French Men, Women, and Books, *ut* **K** § 33

,, Unfrequented France: by river, mead, and-tarn; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 11
Largely made up of extrs. (brot. down to date) fr. *Roof of Frce.* [*inf.*], *Yr. in W. Frce.* [*sup.*], and *Holidays in E. Frce.* [*sup.*].

*BODLEY, J. E. C. —*in his* France, *ut* **F** § 50 [much matter on Fch. social life]

BRACQ, Prf. J. C. France under the Republic 7/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 11

BROWNELL, W. C. French Traits: an essay in comparative criticism $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 89
7/ Nutt. A suggestive and penetrating study of the social and moral ideas of French society.

DUCLAUX, Mme. Mary [A. Mary F. ROBINSON] The Fields of France 5/ *n.* c 8° Chapman [03] 04
Charming 'little essays' on the rural economy of France, treated by a learned nature-lover and kindly sociologist. Ill. Edn., w. 20 col. pl. W. B. MACDOUGALL, 21/ *n.* 4° *ib.* '05.

FONCIN, Pierre France, ed. and tr. Dr H. H. Kane c 8° Intern. Co., *N.Y.* 02
A short sketch of the history, literature, art, and characteristics of France: written for foreigners.

French Home Life [pprs. repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Blackwood [73] 74

GEORGE, W. L. France in the Twentieth Century 6/ *n.* c 8° Rivers 08
An unbiassed picture of condns. of soc. life in Frce. to-day, and political basis of its govt.

GRENVILLE-MURRAY, E. C. High Life in France under the Republic *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Vizetelly [84] 87
Caustic sketches of high-life and society in Paris and the provinces: originally contributed to *The Pall Mall Gazette.*

" French Pictures in English Chalk, 2 Ser. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ea.] 8° Smith & Elder 76–8

HAMERTON, P. G. Round My House: rural life in Frce. in Peace & War 3/6 c 8° Seeley [76] 94

" French and English: a comparison *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 89
$1·50 Little & Brown, *Bost.* Educn., politics, religion, customs, etc. Scarcely does justice to English.

HASSALL, A. The French People [Great Peoples Ser.] 6/ 8° Heinemann 10

HAWTHORNE, Nat. Passages from French and Italian Note Books.
[7/6 Paul; posth.] ea. $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [71] 99

HILLEBRAND, C. France & French in Second Half of 19th Cent. [tr.] 10/6 p 8° Trübner (Paul) 81

JERROLD, Laur. The Real France 5/ *n.* c 8° Lane 10

KLEIN, Abbé Félix An American Student in France [tr.]; 25 ill. $2·50 *n.* c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 08
By a (late) well-known Fch. Liberal clergyman, nominally by an 'Amer. Student', tho' the disguise is thrown off in the tr. Descrs. picturesque pts. of rural Frce., châteaux, etc.

LYNCH, Hannah French Life in Town and Country; 12 ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 01
$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Our Eur. Neighbrs.] An excellent pop. acc. of soc. diversns., educn., army, home-life, etc.

MUSGRAVE, G. M. Ten Days in a French Parsonage, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] c 8° Low 64

PROTHERO, Rowl. E. The Pleasant Land of France 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 08
7 essays (mostly repr. fr. mags., and some out-of-date) on Fch. provincial life, agric., folklore, RABELAIS, Fontainebleau, and mod. poets (w. trs.).

SARTORIS, Adel. [*née* KEMBLE] A Week in a French Country House; ill. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [67] 03

SEGUIN, L. G. [=Mrs STRAHAN] Life in a French Village *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Strahan 79

SMITH, E. Boyd My Village; c. 150 ill. by author $2 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
A lively pict. of life of Fch. peasts. (in a village 30 m. N. of Paris), amg. whom he spent several yrs., livg. their life.

THEURIET, C. A. A. Rustic Life in France [tr.]; ill. $2·50 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 96
At once the descrn. and the threnody of Fch. farm-life, the rustic epic of a passg. race of toilers of field.

UZANNE, Oct. The Frenchwoman of the 19th Cent. [tr.]; col. ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Nimmo (Routledge) 86

VANDAM, A. D. French Men and French Manners; w. Introd. 10/6 c 8° Chapman 95
Stray cuttings fr. old Parisian newsppers. translated into journalistic English.

WENDELL, Prf. Barrett The France of To-day [6/ *n.* Constable] $1·50 *n.* s 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07

YVES LE QUERDEC Letters of a Country Vicar [tr.] 5/ c 8° Heinemann 96
Afford an admirable pict. of life in a Fch. village, correspondg. rather to a v. small country-town than to ordin. Engl. village.

Ethnology

FINOT, Jean —*in his* Race Prejudice [tr.], *ut* D § 130
The most interestg. chs. relate to Frce., seekg. to prove, w. a wealth of detail, th. adverse elemts. have gone to make up Fch. people, and in establg. the paradox of D'ARBOIS DE JUBAINVILLE th. there is prob. in Germy. more Gaulish blood than in Frce., and th. the Fch. have become a Germanic people, and the Germanic folk have become Gaulish'.

SPENCER, Herb. Descriptive Sociology: Pt. viii: French Civilization—*ut* E § 3

PROVINCES; DEPARTMENTS; DISTRICTS

Auvergne: BARKER (E. Harrison) Through Auvergne 1/6 c 8° Griffith & Farran 84

COSTELLO, Louisa S. A Pilgrimage to Auvergne, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bentley 42

GOSTLING, Fces. M. Auvergne and its People; ill. and 8 col. pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11

de KANTZOW, Adm. Summer Days in Auvergne; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Bentley 75

Aveyron

DAVIES (G. C.) + BROUGHALL (Mrs) Our Home in Aveyron; 12 pl. [péasant life] 15/ 8° Blackwood 89

Bourbonnais, etc.: BETHAM-EDWARDS (M.) East of Paris; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Hurst 02
$2·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Gatinais, Bourbonnais, Champagne.

Brittany

ATKINSON, Mary J. A Chateau in Brittany; 17 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Stanley Paul 11

BELL, Nancy R. E. M. [' N. D'ANVERS '] Picturesque Brittany; col. ill. A. G. Bell 10/6 *n.* 8° Dent 06

BLACKBURN, H. Breton Folk; 170 ill. by R. Caldecott 10/6 sq 8° Low 80

EDWARDS, G. W. Brittany and the Bretons; fully ill. [18/ *n.* Herbert] 8° 11

GOSTLING, Fces. M. The Bretons at Home; 12 col. pl. and 32 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09
Interesting and sympathetic descrn. of Breton peasant-life, monumts., legends, etc.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- A Book of Brittany; 69 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 01
Popular chs. on archaeol. and ethnol., w. descrns. and hists. of chief towns and places, and ch. on the Pardons.

HARE, A. J. C. —*in his* Northwestern France, *ut sup.*

HUTCHINSON, T. J. Summer Holidays in Brittany *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low 76

LE BRAZ, Anatole The Land of Pardons [tr.]; 50 ill. (10 col.) 6/ *n.* 8° Methuen [06]
Excellent descrns. of the 5 great obligatory festivals of Brittany, w. its real life, customs, legends, etc.

MACQUOID, [Mrs] Kath. S. Through Brittany; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto [77] 81

MACQUOID, T. R. [art.] + K. S. Pictures and Legends fr. Normandy and Brittany—*ut inf., s.v.* Normandy

MENPES, M. [art.] + Dorothy Brittany: 75 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 05

'MILTOUN, Fcs.' [=Milburg F. MANSFIELD] Rambles in Brittany; ill. [scrappy] 6/ *n.* f 8° Duckworth 06

MUSGRAVE, G. M. A Ramble into Brittany, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Hurst 70

PALLISER, Mrs Bury Brittany and its Byeways *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Murray 69

SLADEN, Dougl. B. W. Brittany for Britons; ill. [St. Malo, Dinard, etc.] 2/6 c 8° Black [96] 96

TROLLOPE, T. A. A Summer in Brittany, ed. F. Trollope, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] c 8° Colburn 40

Cevennes Mountains

BETHAM-EDWARDS, Matilda The Roof of Frce.: or the Causses of the Lozère *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bentley 89
Pleasant descrns. of picturesque districts far from tourist tracks, with observns. on phases of peasant-life.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Book of the Cevennes; map, 8 col. pl., and 40 ill. 6/ c 8° Long 07

*STEVENSON, R. L. Travels with a Donkey in the Cevennes 6/ c 8° Chatto [79] 03

,, The same; w. 12 col. pl. and 12 dwgs. Noel Rooke 7/6 *n.* c 8° Chatto 09
Ch. Edn. 2/ *n.* pott 8°. (50 c. *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*) Acc. of a 12-days trip in the mountains of S. France, startg. fr. Le Monastier (Hte. Loire), crossg. Cevennes, to Alais. Charmingly and observantly wr., but little scenery described.

Corsica

BARRY, J. W. Corsican Studies; maps and ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Low [93] 94
Descr. the agriculture of Corsica, social life at Ajaccio, the people, fauna, flora, bandits, etc.

BERGERAT, E. A Wild Sheep Chase [tr.]; 200 ill. 5/ c 8° Seeley 93
$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.* An entertaining descrn. of the island and its lawless inhabitants.

CAIRD, L. H. History of Corsica [useful, but dull] 5/ c 8° Unwin 99

CHAPMAN, J. M. Corsica, an Island of Rest; map and 32 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Stanford 08

D'ESTE, Marg. Thro' Corsica with a Camera (7/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam

FORDE, Gertr. A Lady's Ride in Corsica, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 80

FORESTER, Thos. Rambles in Corsica and Sardinia; 8 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] r 8° Bohn [58] 61
A standard wk. on the history, antiquities and then condition of the islands.

GREGOROVIUS, Ferd. Wanderings in Corsica, tr. A. Muir, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] c 8° *Edinburgh* 55

,, Tour in Corsica, tr. H. Martineau *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 16° Longman 55

RENWICK, G. Romantic Corsica; map and 67 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 09
Topographical and descriptive, w. hist. notes and ch. on Climbing by T. G. OUSTON.

VUILLIER, Gaston The Forgotten Isles [tr.]; 162 ill. by author 16/ 8° Hutchinson 96
$4·50 Appleton, *N.Y.* Travels in Corsica, Sardinia, Majorca, and Minorca.

Dauphiné: BONNEY (T. G.) Outl. Sketches in High Alps of Dauphiné *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 4° Longman 65

MUSGRAVE, G. M. Pilgrimage into Dauphiné, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 57

Gironde: SIEVEKING (J. G.) Autumn Impressions of the Gironde; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Digby & Long 10

Guienne; Aquitaine; Gascony

BARKER, E. Harrison Two Summers in Guyenne; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 94
A very good record of travel, in excellent liter. form, thro' a little-kn. region, w. many interestg. histor. excursuses and valuable picts. of rural Fce. 100 yrs. after the Revoln. Picturesque side of subj. also fully developed.

FLOWER, Wickham Aquitaine: Traveller's Tales; ill. J. Pennell 63/ *n.* 4° Chapman 97

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- The Deserts of Southern France, 2 vols.; ill. 32/ 8° Methuen 94
A mass of ill-arrgd. informn., coverg. much same ground as BARKER'S *Wandgs. by S. Waters* [*ut sup.*] and *Two Summers* [*ut sup.*], where district is much better treated.

Médoc: SOMERVILLE (Edith Oe.) + ROSS (M.) In the Vine Country; ill. 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Normandy

BECKE, Louis Sketches from Normandy 6/ c 8° Laurie 06

BLACKBURN, Hy. Picturesque Normandy; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low 69

,, Artistic Travel: 1,000 miles tow. the sun; 130 ill. 7/6 c 8° Low [92] 95
Normandy, Brittany, Pyrenees, Spain, Algeria. Out-of-date repr. magazine articles. Ill. good, but not new.

CAMPBELL, W. F. Life in Normandy, 2 vols. *o.p.* c 8° *Edinburgh* 63

*DEARMER, Percy Highways and Byways in Normandy; map and ill. 6/ ($2) c 8° Macmillan [00] 04
[Highways & Byways Ser.] Espec. valuable for its remarks on architecture: quite comprehensive. Ill. Jos. PENNELL.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Sketches of Travel in Normandy and Maine; 20 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Macmillan 97
Holiday arts., orig. contrib. to *Sat. Rev.* or *Guardian.* Historical and archaeol. assocns., and, to less extent, architectural.

HARE, A. J. C. —*in his* Northwestern France, *ut sup.*

HOME, Gordon [artist] Normandy: scenery and romance of anc. towns; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Dent 06

JUNGMAN, Nico [art.] Normandy: 40 col. pl., w. l'rpr. G. E. Mitton [$3 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 05

MACQUOID, [Mrs] Kath. S. Through Normandy; map and 92 ill. 6/ 8° Chatto [74] 95

MACQUOID, T. R. [art.] + K. S. Pictures and Legends fr. Normandy & Brittany; ill. 7/6 8° Chatto 79

'MILTOUN, Fcs.' [=Milburg F. MANSFIELD] Rambles in Normandy; ill. and 9 maps [scrappy] 6/ f 8° Duckworth 05

MUSGRAVE, G. M. A Ramble through Normandy *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] c 8° Hurst 55

'VADOS' The Belmont Book [life in Norm. and amg. peasts.] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 11

Picardy

MUSGRAVE, G. M. Bye-Roads and Battle-Fields in Picardy *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bell 61

Provence —*v. also* Riviera, *inf.*

ALDEN, Percy Impressions of Provence; ill. L. Lelée + Marj. Nash 12/6 *n.* 8° Nash 10

CAIRD, Mona Romantic Cities of Provence; ill. J. Pennell + E. M. Synge 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin 06

COOK, Theod. A. Old Provence, 2 vols.; ill. $4 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 05

16/ Rivington. Vol. i devoted to Phœnicns., Gks., and Roms. who have left traces in the district; ii to hist. 1000–1484, when CHARLES OF ANJOU left Provence to Louis XI of France.

DUMAS, Alex. The Speronara [tr.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 03

Descrn. of a trip to Provence in 1884; the first of series of vols. of the *Impressions de Voyage.*

FORREST, A. S. Tour thro' Old Provence; 108 ill. by author 6/ *n.* c 8° Stanley Paul 11

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- In Troubadour Land [Provence and Languedoc] 12/6 8° W. H. Allen 91

JANVIER, Thos. An Embassy to Provence—*ut* **K** § 267

,, Christmas Kalends of Provence $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Harper 02

Acc. of the country and its customs, manners, and festivals. Wr. w. sympathy and humour.

MACGIBBON, D. Architecture of Provence and the Riviera—*ut* **I** § 121

'MILTOUN, Fcs.' [=M. F. MANSFIELD] Rambles in Provence and on Riviera; ill. [scrappy] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Sisley 07

MISTRAL, Frederi M. —*in his* Memoirs [tr.], *ut* **K** § 267

PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. R. Play in Provence; c. 100 ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 92

Descrn. of the life of the people—bull-fights, the ferrade, the water-tournament, etc.

Pyrenees —*for* Driving Tours, *v.* **I** § 148

BELLOC, Hilaire The Pyrenees; 12 maps and 46 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09

Historical, descriptive, reminiscent, anecdotal, practical, geographical, political, and literary.

BILBROUGH, E. J. 'Twixt France and Spain; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 83

BLACKBURN, Hy. Summer Life at Fch. Watering Places; ill. G. Doré 7/6 c 8° Low [67] 81

HUGO, Victor —*in his* The Alps and Pyrenees [tr.], *ut* **E** § 28

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Book of the Pyrenees; 25 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 07

RAMOND DE CARBONNIÈRES, Bar. L. F. E. Travels in the Pyrenees [tr.] [standard] *o.p.* 8° *London* 13

RUSSELL, Ct. H. Biarritz and the Basque Countries; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Stanford 73

SPENDER (Har.) + SMITH (H. Llew.) Through the High Pyrenees; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Innes 98

Narr. of travel 1896–7 in more remote pts. on both Fch. and Span. sides, incl. visit to Andorra.

TAINE, H. A. Through the Pyrenees [tr.] [descriptive] $2·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 75

Riviera (French and Italian); **Alpes Maritimes**—*v. also* Provence, *sup.*

ALFORD, Dn Hy. Riviera: fr. Cannes to Genoa; col. pl. and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Bell 70

ANSTED, Alex. [artist] Riviera: 20 etchgs. and 40 vigns.; w. notes 25/ *n.* f° Seeley 93

Author of 'Vera' The Maritime Alps and their Seaboard; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 84

BULLOCK-HALL, W. H. The Romans on the Riviera and the Rhone 6/ ($2 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 98

A careful investign. of the whole questn. of Rom. conquest of Liguria and the 'Provincia'.

DEMPSTER, Charlotte L. H. The Maritime Alps, etc. *o.p.* 8° 85

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Book of the Riviera; 40 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 05

HARE, A. J. C. The Rivieras; 67 ill. by author [guide-bk.] 3/ f 8° G. Allen 97

HOME, Gordon Rivieras of France and Italy [$2·50 Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 8° Dent 98

LENTHERIC, Chas. Riviera, Ancient and Modern [tr.] [$2 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 95

A good bk. on archaeology and hist. of the district, wr. professedly for travellers 'with brains'. Good maps and plans.

MACMILLAN, Dr Hugh The Riviera: Eastern and Western; ill. 15/ *n.* s 4° Virtue [85] 02

MILLER, Wm. Wintering in the Riviera; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Longman [79] 80

SCOTT, Wm. Rock Villages of the Riviera; 60 ill. 7/6 c 8° Black 98

,, The Riviera; 75 col. pl. by author [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07

STRASBURGER, Prf. E. Rambles on the Riviera [tr.]; 87 col. ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Unwin 06

An important bk. on the flora of the Riviera, by an eminent German professor of botany.

Bordighera: HAMILTON (F. F.) Bordighera and W. Riviera [tr.] 7/ c 8° Stanford 83

Cannes: BENECKE (Amy M.) [art.] Cannes and its Environs: 40 pl. (16 col.) 10/6 *n.* s 4° G. Allen 08

Mentone: WOOLSON (C. F.) Mentone, Cairo, and Corfu $1·75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 96

Nice: HOLE (Can. S. R.) Nice and her Neighbours; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] sq 8° Low 81

Monaco [a principality]

MAYNE, Ethel C. Romance of Monaco & its Rulers; ill. [chfly. historical] 16/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 10

PEMBERTON, H. History of Monaco, Past and Present *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Tinsley 67

Savoy: READ (Gen. Meredith) Historic Studies in Vaud, Berne, and Savoy—*ut* **E** § 28

SAINT JOHN, Bayle The Subalpine Kingdom, 2 v. [Savoy, Piedmt., Genoa] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Chapman 56

Touraine —*v. also* Châteaux, *inf.*

JAMES, Hy. A Little Tour in France; 84 ill. Jos. Pennell 6/ c 8° Heinemann [01] 07
$1·50 Houghton, *Boston.* Impressionist descr. of jy. in Touraine and neighbg. districts along beaten tracks. Excellent ill.

LEES, Fredc. A Summer in Touraine; 12 col. pl. and 87 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09

MACDONELL, Anne Touraine and its Story; ill. and col. pl. 21/ *n.* 8° Dent 06

SUDBURY, Rich. Two Gentlemen in Touraine $3·50 8° Stone, *Chicago* 99

Vosges Mountains: LEE (Kath.) Among the Alsatian Mountains—*ut* **E** § 15

BETHAM-EDWARDS, Mat. In the Heart of the Vosges; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 11

WOLFF, H. W. The Country of the Vosges; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Longman 91
Reminiscs. of a three months jy. on foot, w. curious informn. as to customs, legends, songs, and hist. of people.

" The Watering Places of the Vosges; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Longman 91

Cathedrals; Churches —*v.* **I** § 121

Châteaux; Abbeys

CHAMPNEY, Eliz. W. Romance of the Renaissance Châteaux; 40 ill. $3 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 01

" Romance of the Bourbon Châteaux; 47 ill. & col. fr. $3 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 03

" Romance of the Feudal Châteaux; 40 ill. $3 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 04

" Romance of the Fch. Abbeys; 61 ill. (2 col.) $3 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 04
Ea. ill. by photogravures and other illns., w. a medley of legends, assocns., tradns., as text.

COOK, Theod. A. Old Touraine: famous châteaux of France, 2 vols.; ill. $5 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
16/ *Rivington.* Gives an accur. pict. of old life in famous chateaux along valley of Loire; w. itinerary and maps.

GOSTLING, Fces. Rambles among French Châteaux; ill. [Rambles Ser.] 6/ c 8° Mills & Boon 11

LANSDALE, M. H. The Châteaux of Touraine; col. ill. J. Guérin 24/ *n.* 8° Nash 06

LARNED, W. C. Churches and Castles of Mediaeval France—*ut* **I** § 121

'MILTOUN, Fcs.' [=Milburg F. MANSFIELD] Castles and Châteaux of Old Touraine and the Loire Country; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 07

" Castles & Châteaux of Old Navarre & the Basque Provinces; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 08

" Castles & Châteaux of Old Burgundy & Border Provs.; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 10

WADDINGTON, Mary K. Châteaux and Country Life in France; 24 pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 08
Chateau-life, country-visits, home of LAFAYETTE, ceremonies, festivals, Xmas in the Valois, etc.

WARD, W. H. [ed.] French Châteaux and Gardens in 16th Cent. 25/ *n.* Batsford 10
A seln. (w. descrns.) of 45 out of 116 drwgs. of plans, elevns., and bird's-eye views, by J. A. du CERCEAU, discov. by Edr. in Brit. Mus. and larger than the engravgs. pb. fr. them in 1576 and 1579.

Cities; Towns: COLLINS (W. W.; art.) Cathedr. Cities of Frce.: col. pl., w. l'rpr. 16/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 10

Autun; Mt. Beauvray: HAMERTON (P. G.) The Mount; ill. 3/6 c 8° Seeley 97
$2 Roberts, *Boston.* Orig. formed pt. of his *Rd. my House* [*ut sup.*]. The district, sketches of peasantry, etc.

Avignon: MARRIAGE (Ellen) Avignon; ill. [Med. Towns; $2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* f 8° Dent 11

Falaise: DODD (Anna B.) Falaise, the Town of the Conqueror; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 01
$2 Little & Brown, *Bost.* Gd. acc. of architect. and hist. of the town, birthpl. of WM. THE CONQ., and of its famous horse-fair.

Paris —*for* Paris dur. Fch. Revolution *v.* **F** § 49

Bibliography: LACOMBE (P.) Bibl. Parisienne [1600–1880; chron., w. notes] 8° *Paris* 87

ADOLPHUS, F. Some Memories of Paris [pleasant gossip; 1850–87] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 95

ALLEN, Grant Paris [$1·25 *n.* Wessels, *N.Y.*; a guide-book] 3/6 *n.* f 8° Richards [00] 00

de AMICIS, Edm. Studies of Paris [tr. (fr. Italian)] $1·25 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [79] 92

d'AUVERGNE, E. B. The Night Side of Paris; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 09

BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] Paris & its Environs; maps, etc. [$1·80 *n.* Scrib., *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* s 8° Unwin [ ] 07

BALL, E. A. Reynolds Paris in its Splendor, 2 vols.; 60 ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Unwin 00
$3 Estes, *Boston.* Impressions of the sights and scenes of Paris and its past and present life.

BELLOC, Hilaire Paris; ill. and 7 maps 6/ c 8° Methuen [02] 07
A detailed sketch of the historical developmt. of Paris.

BINGHAM, Cpt. D. A. Recollections of Paris, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chapman 96
Person. experces. of a newsppr.-corresp. in Paris, full of anecs. of leadg. men and women of recent times. Incl. long acc. of war of 1870–1, the two sieges, and the Commune, followed by a sectn. 'After the Commune'.

BONDE, B'ess [*née* ROBINSON] Paris in '48, ed. C. E. Warr 8/ *n.* c 8° Murray 03
$2 *n.* Pott, *N.Y.* Letters fr. a resident describing the events of the 1848 Revolution.

CAIN, Georges Nooks and Corners of Old Paris [tr.]; facs. ill. 10/6 *n.* 4° Richards 07
$3·50 *n.* Lippincott, *Phila.* By the Curator of Carnavalet Museum and of the historic collns. of City of Paris. Pref. by V. SARDOU.

,, Walks in Paris [tr.]; 118 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09
$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An amusing medley of description, gossip, and antiquarian lore.

DAVIS, R. H. About Paris; ill. $1·25 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 95

DESCAVES, L. [ed.] The Color of Paris; ill. $6 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 09

F., A. M. On the Banks of the Seine 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 00

DE FOREST, Kath. Paris As It Is; ill. $1·25 *n.* c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 00
3/6 Gay & Hancock. Much interesting matter on life in Paris, disfigured, however, by mistakes and misprints.

EDWARDS, Dr G. F. Old-Time Paris [guide to chief survivals] 2/ *n.* f 8° A. Doubleday 08

EDWARDS, H. Sutherld. Old & New Paris, 2 vols.; ill. [popular descrn.] ea. 9/ r 8° Cassell 93–4

English Girl in Paris (An) 6/ c 8° Lane [02] 04

'ENGLISH OFFICER, AN' Society Recollections in Paris and Vienna; ill. 12/ *n.* 8° Long 07
$3 Appleton, *N.Y.* Cover the period 1879 to 1904.

FOX, Shirley Art-Studt's. Reminiscs. of Paris in '80's; ill. [entertaing.] 10/ 8° Mills & Boon 09

GONCOURT, Les Académiciens The Colour of Paris [tr.]; col. ill. 20/ *n.* 4° Chatto 09
Acc. of insts., hist., women, artists, army, industry., politics, w. col. ill. by a Japanese artist, YOSHIO MARKINO.

HAMERTON, P. G. Paris in Old and Present Times; ill. 2/ c 8° Seeley [85] 06
$3 Little & Brown, *Bost.* A valuable archit. and generally artistic guide to the city: pleasantly written.

HARE, A. J. C. Paris, 2 vols. [$1·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] ea. 3/ s 8° G. Allen [87] 00
Another Amer. edn., *sub tit. Walks in Paris*, $1·25 McKay, *Phila.* '88, w. quotns. fr. Fch. in Engl. tr.

,, Days Near Paris [environs; $2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° G. Allen [87] *n.d.*

HAYNIE, H. Paris, Past and Present, 2 vols.; ill. $4 *n.* c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 02

HEINE, Heinr. [1799–1856] French Affairs: letters fr. Paris [tr.] = Works, vols. vii–viii—*ut* **K** § 91

HESSLING, E. [ed.] Old Paris: histor. bldgs. & their details, 2 vols. ea. $20 4° Hessling, *N.Y.* 05–7
Vol. I: *Romanesque Gothic Period*; II: *Early Renaissance.* Text in Fch. or German.

HOPKINS, Tighe An Idler in Old France [historical] 7/6 c 8° Hurst 99

HYATT, A. H. [ed.] The Charm of Paris: an anthology 2/ *n.* pott 8° Chatto 09

JACKSON, C. C., *L'y* Old Paris: its court & literary salons, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] p 8° Bentley 78

,, The Old Régime; court, salons, theatres, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] p 8° Bentley 80

JERROLD, W. Blanchard At Home in Paris, 2 Ser.; 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 37/] c 8° W. H. Allen 71–84

,, On the Boulevards, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° W. H. Allen 67

LONERGAN, W. F. 40 Years of Paris; 32 ports. [$3·50 *n.* Brentano, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 07

LUCAS, E. V. A Wanderer in Paris; 16 col. pl. [$1·75 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Methuen 09

MARTIN, B. E. + Charl. M. The Stones of Paris in History & Letters; ill. $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [00] 06
7/6 *n.* Smith & Elder. Follows the fragmts. remaing. of walls of Philip Augustus, bringg. to light half-recalled, half-forgotten relics of the past.

MENPES, Mortimer [artist] Paris; w. text Dorothy Menpes; ill. & 24 col. pl. 6/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07
$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Ed. de Luxe, w. 75 col. pl., 42/ *n.* 4° *id.* '09.

'MILTOUN, Fcs.' [=Milburg F. MANSFIELD] Dumas' Paris *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 *n.*] c 8° Sisley 07

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] Handbook for Travrs. in Paris; 15 maps & plans 3/6 c 8° Stanford [ ]

OKEY, T., etc. Paris and its Story; ill. [$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 21/ *n.* r 8° Dent 04

,, etc. Story of Paris [Mediaev. Towns; $2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 06

PEAT, A. B. N. Gossip from Paris dur. the Second Empire 7/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 03
$2·50 *n.* Appleton, *N.Y.* Correspondence during yrs. 1864–9, selected and ed. A. R. WALLER.

RAPHAEL, J. N. Picts. of Paris & Some Parisns.; ill. [$1·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Black 08

ROBINSON, Wm. The Parks and Gardens of Paris; ill. 18/ 8° Macmillan [69] 78

ROOTS, Wm. Paris in 1814, ed. Sir H. A. Ogle; 30 pl. 7/6 *n.* 4° Reid, *Newcastle* 09

RUTTER, Fk. The Path to Paris—*ut* **I** § 149

SALA, G. A. Paris Herself Again; 350 Fch. ill. [1878–9; aft. war 1870–1] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Vizetelly [79] 87

SHERARD, R. H. Twenty Years in Paris: recollns. of liter. life; 8 ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 05
Personalia ab. LESSEPS, EIFFEL, HAUSSMANN, EDISON, HUGO, DUMAS fils, MAUPASSANT, ZOLA, MALLARMÉ, LOUYS, etc.

,, My Friends the French; w. allusns. to other people; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 09

,, Modern Paris; ill. [reminiscences, etc.] 12/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 11

SMITH, F. Berkeley Parisians Out of Doors $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 05

STEEVENS, G. W. Glimpses of Three Nations, ed. V. Blackburn 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 00
6/ Blackwood. A well-known journalist's impressionist sketches of London, Paris, and Berlin.

TAINE, H. A. Notes on Paris, tr. J. A. Stevens ; w. notes $2·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* [68] 88

THACKERAY, W. M. Paris Sketch Book—*ut* **K** § 50

UZANNE, Octave The Modern Parisienne [tr.] 10/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

VANDAM, A. D. An Englishman in Paris ; *and* My Paris Note-Book—*ut* **F** § 50

,, Paris and its Inhabitants—*in his* French Men & French Manners, *ut sup.*

' VASILI, C't Paul ' Society in Paris : upper 10,000 [tr.] [ser. of letters] 6/ c 8° Chatto 90

WALTON, W. Paris fr. Earliest Period to Pres. Day, 10 vols. ; ill. ea. $3 8° Barrie, *Phila.* 89–03

,, Paris Known and Unknown, in Pts. *subscr.* f° Barrie, *Phila.* 98 *sqq.*

WASHBURN (C. C.) + HORNBY (L. G.) Pages fr. Bk. of Paris ; 40 ill. [7/6 *n.* Constable] c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 10

WHITEING, Rich. The Life of Paris [soc., polit., artistic] 6/ c 8° Murray 00

,, Paris of To-day ; *ill.* $5 4° Century Co., *N.Y.* 00

WHITING, Lilian Paris the Beautiful ; ill. [$2 Little & B., *Bost.*] 10/6 8° Hodder 09

Art Galleries —*v.* **I** § 88

Houses : HARRISON (W.) Memorable Paris Houses ; c. 60 ill. by Fch. artists 6/ c 8° Low 93

Law Courts—*v.* **D** § 5 *Prisons*—*v.* **D** § 123

Quartier Latin

MACDONALD, J. F. Paris of the Parisians 5/ c 8° Richards 00
$1·50 Lippincott, *Phila.* Paris of the ' Quartiers '.

MORROW, W. C. Bohemian Paris of To-day ; 106 ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto 99
$2·50 Lippincott, *Phila.* Pleasant notes of student-life in the Quartier Latin.

MURGET, Henri [1822–61] Bohemians of Latin Quarter [tr.]—*ut* **K** § 53 [a novel]

SMITH, F. Berkeley The Real Latin Quarter ; ill. by author $1·20 *n.* (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 01

,, How Paris Amuses Itself ; ill. $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 03

Rouen —*for* Cathedrals and Churches *v.* **I** § 121

COOK, Th. A. Story of Rouen ; ill. [Mediæv. Towns ; $2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 99

Versailles —*for the* Gardens *v.* **I** § 46

ARNOTT (J. A.) + WILSON (J.) The Petit Trianon, Versailles, 3 Pts. ; pl. ea. 21/ *n.* f° Batsford 07–10
Ea. $9 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A portfo. of fine pl. of measd. dwgs. and photos (w. notes) of whole bldgs., furnit., etc., and acc. of Palace.

BOYD, Mary S. A Versailles Christmas-tide ; ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto 01

BRADBY, G. F. The Great Days of Versailles ; ports. 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 06
$1·75 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Studies fr. Court-life in the later years of Louis XIV.

FARMER, J. E. Versailles and the Court of Louis XIV $3·50 *n.* 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 06

de NOLHAC, Pierre Versailles and the Trianons ; col. pl. R. Binet 16/ *n.* r 8° Heinemann 06
$3·50 *n.* Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* Descrn. of gardens and treasures, signif. in hist. and art, and Ct.-life.

Inns

FRAPRIE, F. R. Little Pilgrimages amg. French Inns ; map & ill. $2 c 8° Page, *Boston* 04

GIBSON, Chas. Among French Inns [6/ Hodder] $1·60 c 8° Page, *Boston* 06

Rivers ; Valleys

MOLLOY, J. L. Autumn Holiday on Fch. Rivers ; ill. Linley Sambourne 7/6 i 8° Bradbury [74] 79

WARREN (E. P.) + CLEVERLEY (C. F.) Wandergs. of *Beetle* on Rivers of Fce. & Belg. ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Griffith 86

Loire ; Seine : GEORGE (E.) [art.] Etchgs. fr. Loire and S. of Frce. : 20 pl. 42/ f° Murray 74

PEARS, Chas. From the Thames to the Seine—*ut* **I** § 153

RUTTER, Fk. The Path to Paris ; 68 *ill.* 10/6 *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Lane 08
Acc. of a cycle-tour along banks of Seine fr. Havre to Paris ; w. excursions.

TURNER, J. M. W. [art.] Seine and Loire : 61 steel pl. ; w. l'rpress M. B. Huish 42/ 4° Virtue [33–5] 90

Rhone : KINGSLEY (Rose) In the Rhone Country ; 52 pl. 10/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 10

WOOD (C. W.) In Valley of the Rhone ; 88 ill. 10/ *n.* ($4) 8° Macmillan [99] 00
Travels in both the French and Swiss (Vaud and Valais) portions of the Rhone valley.

Saône : HAMERTON (P. G.) The Saône ; 4 maps and 148 ill. J. Pennell 21/ r 8° Seeley 87

Scenery —*v. also* GONCOURT, MENPES, and Rivers, *sup.*

GREEN, Rev. S. G. French Pictures : drawn with Pen and Pencil ; 150 ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [78] 79

MURRAY, A. H. Hallam [art.] On Road thro' Frce. to Florence ; 48 col. pl., w. text H. W. Nevinson + M. Carmichael [$5 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 21/ *n.* m 8° Murray 04

15 : GERMANY

Early Accounts

v. GOETHE, J. W. [1749–1832] Miscellaneous Travels, L. Dora Schmitz ; tr. ; plan 3/6 c 8° Bell 84
$1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Letters fr. Switzerl. ; fr. the Fch. campaign of 1792 ; siege of Mainz ; tour on Rhine, Maine, and Neckar 1814–5.

HEINE, Heinr. [1799–1856] Germany, tr. C. G. Leland = Works, vols. v–vi—*ut* **K** § 91
Intended to supplemt. Mme DE STAEL's *Germany*, dealg. w. relig., philos., and *belles lettres*. Of small value now (or at any time) for its facts, tho' an excellent piece of literary wk., full of wit and humour. Its pt.-of-view is political (anti-Catholic). Poorly tr.

de MONTAIGNE, M. [1533–92] Jl. of Travs. in Italy by way of Switz. and Germy. [tr.], 3 v. 15/ *n.* c 8° Murray 03
Accounts of institutions, rather than pictorial impressions. The only English tr. since 1842.

de STAEL, Mme [1766–1817] Germany, tr. O. W. Wright ; w. notes $2·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [71]

Guides

BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] Germany, 2 Pts. ; 79 maps & 98 plans 14/ *n.* ($4·20 *n.*) s 8° Unwin [ ] 09 ; 07
Scribner, *N.Y.* i : *Northern Germany*, 8/ *n.* ($2·40 *n.*) ; ii : *Southern Germy.*, 6/ *n.* ($1·80 *n.*). *Vide* also *Berlin* and *Rhine, inf.*

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] Germany, 2 Pts. (3 vols.) ; maps and plans p 8° Stanford [3–] 86–10
Pt. i : *Northern Germany and the Rhine*, 8/ ; ii : *Southern Germany and Austria*, 43 maps and plans, 6/.

Life ; People ; Economic Condition, etc.—*v. also* D § 144, *s.v.* Germany

BAKER, R. S. Seen in Germany ; ill. $2 8° McClure & Phillips, *N.Y.* 02
5/ Harper, *Lond.* A fresh study of Kaiser, soldier, workman, industries, student-life, etc.

BARKER, J. Ellis Modern Germany—*ut* **D** § 144

BERRY, Rob. M. Germany of the Germans—*ut* **D** § 144

BIGELOW, Poultney The Borderland of Czar and Kaiser ; ill. $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 95
7/6 *n.* Gay & Hancock. Much trustworthy information on the German and Russian military systems.

,, The German Emperor & his Eastern Neighbrs. [3/ Cassell] 75 c. c 8° Webster, *N.Y.* 92

DAWSON, W. H. Germany and the Germans, 2 vols. 26/ 8° Chapman 94
A ser. of lively chs. on Germ. life, institts., culture, relig., politics and parties—journalistic rather than literary.

,, Germany at Home 5/ c 8° Hodder [01] 08
Much exact informn. on Germ. life. 1st edn. (1901) pub. *sub tit.* '*German Life in Town and Country*' [Our Eur. Neighbrs.].

DIDON, Abbé H. N. The Germans, tr. R. L. de Beaufort 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 84

ELZBACHER, O. Mod. Germany [mainly political ; $2·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 05

FRANCKE, Prf. Kuno Glimpses of Modern German Culture $1·25 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 98
Takes on the whole an optimistic view of Germany's position and future.

,, Germ. Ideals of To-day & other Ess. on Germ. Culture $1·50 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07

FREYTAG, Gust. Pictures of Germ. Life in 15–17 Cent. [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Chapman 62

,, Pictures of Germ. Life in 18–19 Cent. [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Chapman 63

German Home Life [repr. arts. fr. 'Fraser's Mag.'] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman [76] 76

GOSTWICK, J. German Culture & Christianity : 1770–1880 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Norgate [82] 89

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Germany, Past and Present 7/6 p 8° Paul [79] 81
Contains a good view of the social institutions and customs of Germany.

,, Germany [Foreign Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 83

MAYHEW, Hy. German Life and Manners in Saxony *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] c 8° W. H. Allen [69] 65

Pan-Germanic Doctrine (The) : study of Germ. polit. aims and aspirns. ; maps 10/6 8° Harper 04

v. SCHIERBRAND, W. Germany, the Weldg. of a World-Power $1 *n.* 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* [02] 10
Chs. on social, political and commercial affairs, German colonies, the Kaiser'personality, etc.

SIDGWICK, Mrs Alf. Home Life in Germany ; 16 pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08
$1·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An interestg. picture of the more intimate and small details of soc. and domestic life : the nursery, schoolroom, youth at Univ., peasant, town-poor, Sunday amusemts., shops, inns, food, expenses, courtship, marrge., etc.

SINGLETON, Esther [ed.] Germany as Described by Great Writers $1·60 *n.* c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 07

STEEVENS, G. W. Glimpses of Three Nations, ed. V. Blackburn—*ut* **E** § 14, *s.v.* Paris

VARNHAGEN v. ENSE, C. A. L. P. Sketches of German Life & Scenes [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Murray [47] 61

VIZETELLY, H. Berlin und. the New Empire ; ill. [institns., soc. life, etc.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Tinsley 79

WHITMAN, Sid. Imperial Germany : crit. study of fact & character 3/6 c 8° Heinemann [89] 91
75 c. Chautauqua Press, '01. Politics, life, educn., aristocr., women, etc.

WYLIE, I. A. R. My German Year [friendly acc. of home-life] 10/6 *n.* 8° Mills & Boon 10

Art Galleries—*v.* **I** § 88 **Cathedrals ; Churches**—*v.* **I** § 121

Rivers and Canals —*for* Boating *v.* **I** § 153

Danube —*v.* **E** § 12

Moselle : AUSONIUS, D. M. [4 cent.] Mosella—*ut* **K** § 214 [a 4th-cent. Lat. poem on the river]

GEORGE, Ern. [artist] Etchings of Mosel : 20 etchgs., w. l'rpress *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] f° Murray 73

Rhine (The)

BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] The Rhine; 52 maps & 29 plans [$2·10 *n.* Scrib., *N.Y.*] 7/ *n.* s 8° Unwin [ ] 06

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- A Book of the Rhine; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [06]
From Cleve to Mainz. Severely historical; w. 8 good col. pl. by Trevor HADDEN, and 48 ill. fr. photos.

LONGFELLOW, H. W. Hyperion [1/ Routledge] 50 c. 16° Houghton, *Boston* [48]

LYTTON, 1st L'd Pilgrims of the Rhine—*ut* **K** § 50

*MACKINDER, H. J. The Rhine; 2 col. maps & c. 50 col. ill. Mrs J. Jardine 20/ *n.* 4° Chatto 08
An excellent descrn. of the country and its past, of the river and its tribs. (Moselle, Meuse, Scheldt) and the pt. they have played in history.

MARRIOTT, C. The Romance of the Rhine; 16 col. pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11

STIELER, K. The Rhine, fr. its Source to the Sea [tr.]; 170 ill. 15/ s 4° Virtue [78] 88

Scenery: GREEN (Rev. S. G.) Pictures from the German Fatherland; ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [80] 93

SCHAUFFLER, R. H. [artist] Romantic Germany: 73 col. and plain ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 10
$3·50 *n.* Century Co., *N.Y.*

Alsace: LEE (Kath.) Among the Alsatian Mountains; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Bentley 83

WOLFF, H. W. —*in his* The Country of the Vosges, *ut* **E** § 14

Bavaria

FRAPRIE, F. R. Little Pilgrimages am. Bavarian Inns; ill. $2 c 8° Page, *Boston* 06
With reminiscences of student-life and artist-life in Munich.

SCHMID (H.) + STIELER (K.) Bavarian Highlds. & Salzkammergut [tr.]; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] f° Chapman 74

SÉGUIN, L. G. [+Mrs A. STRAHAN] The Country of the Passion Play; ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto [80] 88

Bayreuth —*v. also* **I** § 124, *s.v.* Wagner

BARRY, Mrs Milner Bayreuth and Franconian Switzerland; pl. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88

Ober-Ammergau —*v. also* **K** § 82, *s.v.* Passion Play

MILNER, Edith Life in Ober Ammergau: its flowers & legends; ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Ben Johnson, *York* 09

Black Forest

HUGHES, C. E. Book of the Black Forest; 2 maps and 21 ill. 7/6 *n.* Methuen 10
Acc. of ramble rd. Baden-Baden, Pforzheim, Wildbad, Freiburg, Donaueschingen, and their hills and valleys.

Moravian Life in the Black Forest; ill. 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 89

RIDDELL, Mrs J. H. A Mad Tour: rambles on ft. thro' Black Forest *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 91

SÉGUIN, L. G. [=Mrs Alex. STRAHAN] The Black Forest; its people and legends 6/ p 8° Hodder [79] 86

WOLFF, H. W. Rambles in the Black Forest *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Longman 90
A sympathetic descrn. of the men and manners, their houses and condn., legends and romantic lore, of Schwarzwald.

WOOD, Chas. W. In the Black Forest *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley 82

WYLIE, I. A. R. Rambles in Black Forest; ill. [Rambles Ser.] 6/ c 8° Mills & Boon 11

Eifel Mountains: MACQUOID (Kath. S. + G. S.) In the Volcanic Eifel; 55 ill. 7/6 8° Hutchinson 96
Travel-gossip, w. many legends conn. w. the old castles of the district. 3 maps and 55 ill. by T. R. MACQUOID.

Harz Mountains

ANDERSEN, Hans Chr. Rambles in Harz, Saxon-Switz., etc. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 48

BLACKBURN, Hy. The Harz Mountains: tour in toy country; 40 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Low 73

FORMAN, H. J. In Footprints of Heine; ill. [6/ *n.* Constable] c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 10

HEINE, Heinr. [1799–1856] A Trip to the Brocken, tr. McLintock *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 81

,, Pictures of Travel [tr.], 2 vols. =Works, vols. ii–iii—*ut* **K** § 91 [incl. 'Tour in Harz']

Heligoland: BLACK (W. G.) Heligoland and Islands of North Sea *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] 8° Blackwood 88
Customs, legends, festivals, and folklore of the people; w. sketch of hist., lang., and laws.

Rügen: v. ARNIM (C'ess) Adventures of Elizabeth in Rügen; map 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 04
A graceful and humorous acc. of a driving-tour through the island.

Towns

Berlin

BAEDEKER, K. [pub.] Berlin & Environs; 5 maps and 20 plans [90 c. *n.* Scrib., *N.Y.*] 3/ *n.* s 8° Unwin [ ] 08

REEVE, Dr H. Journal of Residence in Vienna and Berlin—*ut* **E** § 12, *s.v.* Vienna

STEEVENS, G. W. —*in his* Glimpses of Three Nations, *ut* **E** § 14, *s.v.* Paris

Heidelberg: GODFREY (Eliz.) Heidelberg: its princes and palaces; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Richards 06
A good acc. of 'The Hill of the Bilberries' and a story of the Palatinate. The best, however, is Dr Karl PFAFF'S *Heidelberg und Umgebung*, 8° Hörning, *Heidlbg.* [97] 02.

Munich: WADLEIGH (H. R.) Munich: hist., monumts., art 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 10
First hf. on hist. of Bavaria, second on Munich; appendix on Passion Play at Oberammergau. Map and ill.

WILBERFORCE, Edw. Social Life in Munich *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° W. H. Allen [63] 64

Nuremberg

BELL, A. G. [art.] + Mrs A. G. Nuremberg: 20 col. pl.; w. l'rpr.
[$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 05

HEADLAM, Cecil — Story of Nuremberg; 31 ill. [Mediaev. Towns; $1 Dutt., *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent [99]

REE, P. J. — Nuremberg and its Art to End of 18th Cent. [tr.]; 123 ill. 4/ *n.* 4° Grevel 05

Rothenburg: UHDE-BERNAYS (H.) Rothenburg on the Tauber; ill. 4/ *n.* 8° Grevel 08
Histor. and topogr. acc. of one of the most perfect medieval towns in Europe. It is in Bavaria.

16: GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*a*): GENERALLY

Bibliography

ANDERSON, J. P. — Book of British Topography *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] i 8° Satchell 81
A catalogue of the topographical books in the British Museum; w. a few short notes.

CALYZER, T. S. [ed.] — Britannia: colln. of princ. Latin Author's ref. to Brit. 8° 78

NICHOLS, J. G. — The Topographer and Genealogist, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° J. R. Smith 46–58
Forms a bibliogr. contin. of his *Collectanea Topogr.* [*ut* G § 22], and conts. a val. colln. of orig. pprs. on Engl. hist., heraldry, customs, etc.

SMITH, A. R. — Catalogue of Tracts, Prints, etc., illustrating Top. of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland *o.p.* 8° A. R. Smith 78

UPCOTT, W. — Bibliogr. Acc. of Princ. Wks. on Eng. Topogr., 3 v.; ill. [*w.* 80/] 8° *London* 18

Maps — *—v. inf., s.v.* Atlases (Maps)

Records (Local): CHARITY COMMISSIONERS: Reports, i–lvii [1910] ea. 2½*d.*–4*d.* 8° Wyman 18 *sqq., ann.*
Contain accounts of many documts., such as conveyces. of land and wills, benefitting churches.

COMMITTEE ON LOCAL RECORDS: Report, 6*d.*; Evidence, 2/4 Wyman 00
App. viii to *Rept.* conts. list of publ. and semi-publ. collns. of local recds. rep. on by Hist. MSS. Comm.

GROSS, Dr Chas. — *—in his* Sources and Literature of English History, *ut* F § 16
For list of local Societies for pubn. of records, w. their pubns., *v.* pp. 15–22; for full bibliogr. of local records *v.* pp. 400–467.

*HISTORICAL MSS. COMMISSION: Reports—*ut* F § 16 [*v.* Comm. on Local Records, *sup.*]

Series

Cambr. County Geogrs.: ed. Dr F. H. H. Guillemard; ea. 2 col. maps ea. 1/6 c 8° Camb. Pr. *v.y., in prg.*
Ea. vol. gives acc. of hist., antiqs., archit., nat. hist., industries, and phys. geogr. For schl. use.

Gentleman's Magazine Lib., ed. G. L. Gomme: English Topography, 17 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 91–05
Contains much interesting matter gleaned fr. the old *Gentleman's Mag.* [1731–1868]. Deals w. the counties in alphab. order (2 to 3 in ea. vol.), and w. the localities in ea. county alphab. under county-name. Full indexes of names and subjs. to ea. For other vols. of series *v.* Gen. Index. i: *Beds, Berks, Bucks*; ii: *Cambs, Cumb.*; iii: *Derbysh., Dors.*; iv: *Durh., Glouces.*; v: *Hants, Hunts.*; vi: *Kent, Lancs*; vii: *Leics, Monm.*; viii: *Norf., Northants, Northumb.*; ix: *Notts, Oxf., Rutl.*; x: *Salop, Somers.*; xi: *Staffs, Suff.*; xii: *Surr., Suss.*; xiii: *Warw., Westm., Wilts*; xiv: *Worcs, Yorks*; xv–xvii: *London*, 3 *Pts.*

Heart of England Series: col. pl. ea. 3/6 *n.* s 8° Dent 09–10 *in prg.*

Heart of England — Edw. THOMAS | *Historic Thames* [*ut. inf.*] — Hilaire BELLOC | *South Country* — Edw. THOMAS

Highways and Byways Series: ea. fully and well. ill. ea. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan *in prg.*

Berkshire [*ut* E § 17]	J. E. VINCENT	*Lake District* [*ut* E § 17]	A. G. BRADLE
Derbyshire [*ut* E § 17]	J. B. FIRTH	*London* [*ut* E § 17]	MRS E. T. COOK
Devon and Cornwall [*ut* E § 17]	A. H. NORWAY	*Oxford and Cotswolds* [*ut* E § 17]	H. A. EVANS
Donegal and Antrim [*ut* E § 20]	S. GWYNN	*Surrey* [*ut* E § 17]	Eric PARKER
Dorset [*ut* E § 17]	Sir Fredk. TREVES	*Sussex* [*ut* E § 17]	E. V. LUCAS
East Anglia [*ut* E § 17]	W. A. DUTT	*Wales, North* [*ut* E § 17]	A. G. BRADLEY
Hampshire [*ut* E § 17]	D. H. M. READ	*„ South* [*ut* E § 17]	A. G. BRADLEY
Hertfordshire [*ut* E § 17]	H. W. TOMPKINS	*Yorkshire* [*ut* E § 17]	A. H. NORWAY
Kent [*ut* E § 17]	W. JERROLD	[*Normandy* [*ut* E § 14]	P. DEARMER]

A good ser. of topogr. accs. of the counties, w. chief histor., antiq. and associational interests. Well ill. by leadg. artists of the day.

Memorials of the Counties of England: ed. Rev. P. H. Ditchfield; ill. ea. 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen *in prg.*
A useful ser. of collns. of miscell. topogr. and antiqu. papers by var. wrs., of varying style and merit.

Old Bucks [*ut* E § 17] ed. EDR.	*Old Hertfordshire* [*ut* E § 17]	*Old Northants* [*ut* E § 17]	Alice DRYDEN
Old Cheshire [*ut* E § 17] ed. Rev. E. BARBER + EDR.	ed. P. C. STANDING	*Old Oxfordshire* [*ut* E § 17]	ed. EDR.
Old Derbyshire [*ut* E § 17] ed. Rev J. C. COX	*Old Kent* [*ut* E § 17] ed. EDR. + G. CLINCH	*Old Shropshire* [*ut* E § 17]	ed. T. ANDEN
Old Devonshire [*ut* E § 17] ed. F. J. SNELL	*Old Lancashire*, 2 v. [*ut* E § 17]	*Old Somersetshire* [*ut* E § 17]	ed. F. J. SNELL
Old Dorset [*ut* E § 17] ed. T. PERKINS + H. PENTIN	ed. Lt.-Col. H. FISHWICK + EDR.	*Old Staffordshire* [*ut* E § 17]	ed. Rev. W. BERESFORD
Old Durham [*ut* E § 17] ed. H. R. LEIGHTON *in prep.*	*Old Leicestershire* [*ut* E § 17] ed. Alice DRYDEN *in prep.*	*Old Surrey* [*ut* E § 17]	ed. Dr J. C. COX *in prep.*
Old Essex [*ut* % § 17] ed. A. C. KELWAY	*Old Lincolnshire* [*ut* E § 17] ed. DR E. M. SYMPSON *in prep.*	*Old Sussex* [*ut* E § 17]	ed. P. D. MUNDY
Old Hampshire [*ut* E § 17] ed. Rev. G. E. JEAN.	*Old London*, 2 vols. [*ut* E § 17] ed. EDR.	*Old Warwickshire* [*ut* E § 17]	ed. Alice DRYDEN
Old Herefordshire [*ut* E § 17] ed. Rev. Compton READE	*Old Norfolk* [*ut* E § 17] H. J. D. ASTLEY	*Old Wiltshire* [*ut* E § 17]	ed. Alice DRYDEN
	Old North Wales [*ut* E § 18] ed. E. A. JONES *in prep.*	*Old Yorkshire* [*ut* E § 17]	ed. T. M. FALLOW

Popular County Histories ea. 7/6 8° Stock 85 *sqq.*

Berkshire [*ut* E § 17]	Lt.-Col. C. C. COOPER-KING	*Northumberland* [*ut* E § 17]	C. J. BATES
Cambridgeshire [*ut* E § 17] [also 3/6 *n.*]	Rev. E. CONYBEARE	*Nottinghamshire* [*ut* E § 17] [also 3/6 *n.*]	C. BROWN
Cumberland [*ut* E § 17]	R. S. FERGUSON	*Oxfordshire* [*ut* E § 17] [also 3/6 *n.*]	J. M. FALKNER
Derbyshire [*ut* E § 17]	J. PENDLETON	*Suffolk* [*ut* E § 17] [also 3/6 *n.*]	J. J. RAVEN
Devonshire [*ut* E § 17] [also 3/6 *n.*]	R. N. WORTH	*Surrey* [*ut* E § 17]	H. E. MALDEN
Hampshire [*ut* E § 17]	T. W. SHORE	*Warwickshire* [*ut* E § 17]	S. TIMMINS
Lancashire [*ut* E § 17] [also 3/6 *n.*]	Lt.-Col. H. FISHWICK	*Westmoreland* [*ut* E § 17] [also 3/6 *n.*]	R. S. FERGUSON
Norfolk [*ut* E § 17]	Walt. RYE		

Supplies in moderate compass, chief facts and characteristics of the several counties. A useful, popular series.

*Victoria Hist. of the Counties of Engld., vols. i– ; maps & ill. ea. 31/6 *n.* r 8° Constable 06 *sqq., in prg.*
To occupy 184 vols. (incl. *London*, 3 vols.), price per set £291 1/6 *n.* An 'Empire Edn.' is issued on the instalmt. syst. at 42/ *n.* per vol. Of ea. county are given accs. by specialists of its Geol. and palaeontol.; Flora and fauna; Prehist., Roman and Ang.-Sax. remains; Domesd. Bk. and other records; Archit.; Eccles. hist.; Polit. hist.; Hist. of schools; Topogr. accs. of parishes and manors; Agric.; Forestry; Industries, arts., and manufs. Social and econ. hist.; Sport, anc. and mod. Finely and profusely ill. (sometimes in colour) w. maps, views, bldgs., coats-of-arms, brasses, col. glass, etc. The first serious attempt to utilize to the full and on a comprehensive scale our magnificent ser. of natl. and local muniments, by an organized body of experts. Ea. wk. ent. separ. in E § 17.

Beds. (3 vols.), vols. i–ii
Berks (4), vols. i–ii
Bucks (4), vols. i–ii
Cornwall (4), vol. i
Cumberl. (4), vols. i–ii
Derby (4), vols. i–ii
Devon (4), vol. i
Dorset (4), vol. ii
Durham (4), vols. i–ii
Essex (4), vols. i–ii
Glouces. (4), vol. ii
Hants (4), vols. i–iii
Hereford (4), vol. i
Herts (4), vols. i–ii
Kent (5), vol. i
Lancs (5), vols. i–iii
Leics. (4), vol. i
Lincs (4), vol. ii
London (3), vol. i
Norfolk (5), vols. i–ii
Northants (4), vols. i–ii
Notts (4), vols. i–ii
Oxford (4), vol. ii
Ruland (2), vol. i
Salop (4), vol. i
Somerset (4), vol. i
Staffs (4), vol. i
Suffolk (4), vol. ii
Surrey (4), vols. i–ii
Sussex (4), vols. i–ii
Warwick (4), vols. i–ii
Worcs. (4), vols. i–ii
Yorks (8), vol. i

Supplem. Vols. (to ea. county): genealog; ea. 105/ *n.*—*ut* G § 22): *Northamptonshire Families*, ed. O. Barron, '06; *Hertfordshire Families*, ed. D. Warrand, '07.

Early Topography (to 18th Cent.)—*v. also inf.* Engl. as seen by Foreigners, *passim*

Camden, Wm. [1551–1623] Britannia, tr. and enlarged R. Gough, 4 vols. [*w.* £3] f° *London* [1606–7] 1806
Orig. wr. in Lat. and pubd. 1586. Also tr. by Dr Philemon Holland [1610] 1637. The classic wk.

,, Britannia: Surrey & Sussex [repr. fr. Holland's tr., 1610] 7/6 *n.* 4° Fifield 06

Gosse, Edm. Camden's Britannia [1610]—*in his* Gossip in a Library, *ut* K § 18

,, Remains concerning Britain [Lib. of Old Authors] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° J. R. Smith [1605] 70
Repr. of 1674 edn., the best. Langs., names, anograms, armories, apparel, wise speeches, provbs., epitaphs, etc.

Fiennes, Celia Thro' England on a Side-Saddle 12/6 8° Leadenhall Press 88
Temp. William and Mary. The Diary of Celia Fiennes, ed. w. an explan. Introd., by Hon. Mrs Griffiths.

Harrison, Wm. [1536–93] Description of England—*ut* F § 22

*Leland, Jno. [1506–62] Itinerary, ed. Lucy Toulmin-Smith, 5 vols.; maps s 4° Bell [1617] 07–10
Macmillan, *N.Y.* Vol. i, 18/ *n.* ($6 *n.*); ii, 12/ *n.* ($4 *n.*); iii, 10/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*); iv, 12/ *n.* ($4 *n.*); v, 18/ *n.* ($6 *n.*). An excellent and scholarly edn., fr. the MSS., of the itinerary thro' Engl. and Wales 'in or about the yrs. 1535–43', by 'the Father of English Topography'; w. Appendices inclg. extrs. fr. Leland's *Collectanea*, Indexes, and Glossary. Throws much light on the then vanishg. feudal period. Not prev. ed. since Hearne's 2nd edn. of 1744 (9 vols., 8°). For Welsh portns. separ. *v.* E § 18.

Lysons, Rev. D. + S. Magna Britannia: concise topogr. acc. of several counties of Gt. Brit., 6 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* £27 4*s.*; *w.* £5] 4° *London* 06–22
Usually bnd. into 7 or 8 vols. Vol. i. Beds., Berks, Bucks; ii. Cambs., Chesh.; iii. Cornw.; iv. Cumberl.; v. Derbysh.; vi. Devonsh. [All pubd.]

Moryson, Fynes [1566–1629] Itinerary, 4 vols.—*ut* E § 11

Nichols, J. Gough [ed.] Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, 8 vols.—*ut* G § 22

Pococke, Bp R. [1704–65] Travels thro' Engld., ed. J. J. Cartwright, 2 v. [1750–1760] s 4° Camd. Soc. 88–9

Taylor, Jos. Journey to Edenborough [1705], ed. Wm. Cowan 6/ *n.* 8° Brown *Edin.* 04
Here first printed from the original MS.; w. notes.

Domesday Book [survey of William I., A.D. 1086]—*ut* F § 19

Modern Topography and Description—*v. also* H §§ 51, 76, *and inf., passim*

Allen, Grant Science in Arcady 3/6 c 8° Routledge [92] 04

[Beeching, Rev. H. C.] Provincial Letters, and other Papers 5/ *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 06

Belloc, Hilaire Hills and the Sea 6/ c 8° Methuen 06
Essays on Ely, Lynn, The Fen Country, Sussex, Engl. Channel, North Sea, etc.

Cobbett, Wm. [1762–1835] Rural Rides, ed. Pitt Cobbett, 2 vols. 12/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [30] 94

,, Rural Rides, sel. & ed. J. H. Lobban [40 c. *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 1/4 c 8° Camb. Press 08
Acc. of jys. on horseback in Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hants, Berks, Oxfd., Bucks, Wilts, Somerset, Glouces, Herefd., Salop, Worcs, Staffs, Leics, Hertfd., Essex, Suff., Norf., Cambs, Htgdn., Notts, Lincs, Yorks, Lancs, Durh., Northumb., recordg. acute observns. on economic and rural matters, soil, climate, produce, etc., w. reflectns. on politics: an excellent pict. of contemp. domestic affairs.

Creighton, Bp M. Story of Some [=19] English Shires [accur.; picturesque] 6/ *n.* r 8° R.T.S. [97] 03

Ditchfield, Rev. P. H., etc. The Counties of England, 2 v.; 150 pl. [hist., antiqs.] 21/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 11

Fletcher, J. S. The Enchanting North; ill. (some col.) 2/6 *n.* c 8° Nash 08
Desultory notes on Northumb., Cumberl., Westmorel., Durham, Yorks.

Hissey, J. J. —*ut inf., s.v.* Roads

James, Hy. Portraits of Places—*ut* E § 2

Jessopp, Dr Aug. Studies by a Recluse: in cloister, town and country—*ut* F § 16

Johnson, Clifton Among English Hedgerows; ill. $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [99] 07

Lane-Poole, Stanley North-West and by North: Irish hills and Engl. dales 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 03

Le Gallienne, Rich. Travels in England; ill. Herb. Railton 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Lane [00] 07
17 travel papers: Selborne, Winchester, Stonehenge, Stratford-on-Avon, Lechlade, etc.

Geographical Manuals and Textbooks—*v. also* H § 35

Cambridge County Geographies—*ut sup., s.v.* Series

Collett, A. K. The Face of England [Citizen Bks.; popular] 1/ c 8° Rivers

Davies, A. Morley The British Isles, 2 vols. 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 09
i: *England and Wales*, 2/6; ii: *Scotld. and Irld.*, 1/. A good schl. bk., on heuristic lines; w. exercises.

Geikie, Prf. Arch. Geography of British Isles [Macmillan's Geogr. Ser.] 1/ 18° Macmillan 89

Green, J. R. + Alice S. Short Geogr. of British Islands; maps 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
An 'earth-picture' of surface of country, and acc. of its influ. on history and society life.

Haughton, T. Descriptive, Physical, Industr. & Histor. Geogr. of Engl. & Wales 6/ c 8° Philip 93

Hull, Dr Edw. Contrib. to Physical Hist. of Br. Isles; 27 maps 12/6 8° Stanford 82

Jowitt, L. Descriptive Geography of the British Isles 2/6 c 8° Black 09

JUKES-BROWN, A. J. The Building of the Brit. Islands ; ill. and 16 col. maps 12/ *n.* c 8° Stanfd. [88] 11
Shows order in wh. diff. pts. of Brit. Isls. emerged, and land-changes th. occurred at diff. periods.

*MACKINDER, H. J. Britain & the British Seas ; 6 maps & 132 ill. 7/6 *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press [02] 07
[Regions of the World.] Quite the best bk. fr. the mod. viewpt., presentg. in a most lucid manner a synthetic pict. of Britain's phys. hist., climatol, regional topogr., and histor. and econ. geogr. Strong on influ. of geogr. environmt. on history. A model of the regional treatmt. of a country.

,, Elem. Studies in Geogr., Bk. i : Our Own Islands ; maps & ill. 2/ c 8° Philip [07] 10
An admirable elem. schl.-bk. presentg. many ideas of above wk. adapted for children.

MILL, Dr H. R. [ed.] International Geography, Pt. i : Brit. Isles—*ut* **E** § 2

RAMSAY, Sir A. C. *Physical Geology and Geography of Great Britain 10/6 p 8° Stanford [63] 94*

RECLUS, Elisée *Universal Geography : British Isles [tr.], well ill. 21/ r 8° Virtue 88*

REYNOLDS, Joan B. Regional Geography : British Isles ; 85 ill. and diagrs. 2/ 8° Black
A good bk., doing for middle and upper classes what MACKINDER [*ut sup.*] does for advanced students.

RUDLER (F. W.) + CHISHOLM (G. G.) The British Isles—*in their* Europe, *ut* **E** § 11
Physical Features, rivers, geology, soil, climate, flora, fauna, ethnogr., religion, educ., traits, etc., etc.

Historical Geography —*v.* **F** § 16

Guides

BADDELEY (M. J. B.) + WARD (C. S.) Thorough Guide Series ; maps [prices net] s 8° Nelson [*v.y.*] 02–10

Bath and Bristol	5/	*Lake District*	5/	*Orkney and Shetld.*	1/6	*Scotland*, 3 vols.	14/	*Wales*, 3 vols.	9/
Eastern Counties	3/6	*Ireland*, 2 vols.	9/	*Peak District*	3/	*Surrey and Sussex*	3/6	*Yorkshire*, 2 vols.	5/6
Isle of Wight	2/6	*N. Devon and N. Corw.*	3/6	*S. Devon and S. Cornw.*	4/				

Very good for their detailed topography, routes for pedestrians, and coloured contour-maps.

BAEDEKER, Karl Great Britain; 22 maps and 58 plans 10/6 *n.* s 8° Unwin [87] 10
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Ed. J. Findlay MUIRHEAD. Not very full on Scotland.

BLACK, A. and C. [pubs.] Beautiful Books ; ea. w. col. pl. and maps *v.pp.* sq 8° Black *v.y.*
V.pp. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Classified *inf.* and in **E** § 17 accg. to their localities. Chiefly British.

,, [pubs.] Guides ; maps and plans [prices net] *v.pp.* s 8° Black [*v.y.*] 00–10

Bucks	1/	*Devonsh.*	2/6	*Kent*	2/6	*Scotld.*	7/6 [ch. ed. 1/]	*Sussex*	2/6
Channel Isls.	2/6	*Dorsetsh.*	2/6	*Lakes, English*	3/6 [ch. ed. 1/]	*Somerset*	2/6	*Wales, N. and S.*	ea. 3/6
Cornwall	2/6	*Hants*	2/6			*Surrey*	2/6	*Also many* Towns.	
Derbysh.	2/6	*Ireld.*	5/ [ch. ed. 1/]						

DENT & Co., J. M. [pubs.] County Guides, ed. G. A. B. Dewar ea. 4/6 *n.* f 8° Dent *v.y.*

Hants and I. o. W.	ed. EDR.	*Norfolk*	ed. W. A. DUFF	*Surrey* ed. Walt. JERROLD
Lake Counties	ed. W. G. COLLINGWOOD			

Ea. vol. has map, many ill. and plans. Pt. i of ea. deals w. hist. and scenery of the county, ii conts. arts. on nat. hist. and sport, in form of a gazetteer and guide-bk.

Highways and Byways Series—*ut sup.*

Little Guides : maps and ill. ea. 2/6 *n.* s 8° Methuen [*v.y.*] *v.y., in. prg.*
A series of handy manuals on Counties or Districts, ea. contg. Gen. Introd. foll. by antiq. and histor. details of places. Arrgd. alphab. Incl. a few foreign.

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] English Handbooks for Travellers ; maps and plans *v.pp.* s 8° Stanford [*v.y.*]
Engl. and Wales, 12/ ; *Berks*, 6/ ; *Bucks*, 6/ ; *Derby, Notts, Leics, Staff.*, 9/ ; *Hants*, 6/ ; *Herts, Hunts, Beds*, 7/6 ; *Irelд.*, 9/ ; *I. o. W.*, 2/6 ; *Lakes*, 6/ ; *Lancs*, 6/ ; *Lincs*, 7/6 ; *London : Environs*, 2 Pts., 21/ ; *Northants and Rutl.*, 7/6 ; *Oxf.*, 6/ ; *Scotld.*, 10/6 ; *Salop and Chesh.*, 6/ ; *Somerset*, 6/ ; *Surr.*, 6/ ; *Suss.*, 6/ ; *Wales, N. and S.*, ea. 6/ ; *Warw.*, 6/ ; *Wilts and Dors.*, 6/ ; *Yorks*, 14/. [Other vols. at present *o.p.*] A valuable and famous ser. of manls., takg. the districts by railway routes, and dealg. w. their antiquarian, architectural, and historical aspects w. accuracy and learning.

Antiquities —*v.* **G** §§ 1*–4

Atlases ; Maps

BACON, G. W. [ed.] Library Atlas of British Isles [124 maps] 42/ *n.* f° Bacon 09
Based on Ordn. Surv. ; incl. Colon. Supplt., Index-Gazetteer (50,000 names), descrns., etc.

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Royal Atlas of England & Wales : 70 col. maps & plans 16/ *n.* f° Newnes 00
A handsome atlas—political, eccles., populn., ry., geol., orograph.

* ,, Survey Atlas of England and Wales ; 78 maps & 15 plans 70/ *n.* f° Geogr. Instit., *Edin.* 05
Ordn. Surv. red. to unif. scale of ½ in. to m. ; w. ry., commerc., hist., rainfall, etc., maps, and gloss. of components of place-names.

JOHNSTON, W. & A. K. [pubs.] Modern Atlas of Counties of Engl. and Wales 12/6 i 8° Johnston
58 col. maps, scale 7 miles to the inch. All maps drawn on *same scale*. Ea. map separ., 1*d.*

PHILIP, G. [ed.] Philip's Handy Atlas and Gazetteer of Brit. Isles 7/6 *n.* 4° Philip 09

Maps : Ordnance Survey of United Kingdom : maps Stanford [etc.] *v.y.*
(*a*) 1 *in. to m.*, 360 shts., 20 × 15 in., ea. 1/, col. 1/6 ; New Large Sheet Edn., 30 × 22 (shts. 1–97 ready), *in prg.* For Geolog. Edn. *v.* **H** § 35. (*b*) 2 *in. to m.*, 18 × 12, ea. 1/ to 1/6. (*c*) 4 *in. to m.*, 18 shts., 22½ × 16, ea. in outline 1/6 (col. same price) ; the set, folded in case, 60/. (*d*) 6 *in. to m.* (*County Maps*), ea. coverg. c. 6 sq. miles, ea. 1/. (*e*) 25 *in. to m.* (*Parish Maps*), ea. 3/. (*f*) 10½ *ft. to m.* (*Town Plans*), *v.pp.* (2/6 to 6/), Indexes, 3*d.* to 5*d.* (*d*) and (*e*) incl. every house and field, palings, footpaths, etc., (*e*) givg. area of ea. enclosure.

Catalogue of Ordn. Surv. Maps, Sectns., and Memrs. 6*d.* 8° Stanford [91]

,, of 6-in. and 25-in. Co. and Town Plans E. & W., 1/6 ; Indexes 1/ 8° Stanford 09

,, of 6-in. and 25-in. Co. Maps and Town Plans Scotl., 1/ ; Indexes 1/ 8° Stanford 09

,, of 6-in. and 25-in. Co. Maps and Town Plans Irel., 1/ ; Indexes 1/ 8° Stanford 09

WHITE, T. P. The Ordnance Survey of the U.K. [hist. and descr.] 5/ c 8° Blackwood 86

Ethnology ; People —*v. also* **D** § 125, *s.v.* Social Psychology

BEDDOE, Dr J. The Races of Britain 21/ r 8° Trübner (Paul) 86

BOXALL, G. E. The Anglo-Saxon : a study in evolution 6/ c 8° Richards 02
Discusses the development of the Anglo-Saxon spirit in politics, and prophesizes its future progress.

CHADWICK, H. M. The Origin of English Nation ; 4 maps 7/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 07
$2·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Archæol. and Ethnolog. Ser.]

CREIGHTON, Bp Mandell — The English National Character [Romanes Lecture 1896] 2/ 8° Clar. Press 96

DEMOLINS, Edm. — Anglo-Saxon Superiority: to what it is due [tr.] 3/6 8° Leadenhall Press 98
$1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* Attributes A.S. superiority to individualism as opposed to the collectivism of French race. A social study.

GOWEN, Aline — Anglo-Saxons and Others $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 00
An attempt to point out the weaknesses of the race.

GUMMERE, Prf. Fcs. — Germanic Origins—*ut* **F** § 5

LUBBOCK, Sir [L'd AVEBURY] — The Races of the British Isles 2/6 s 4° Quaritch 87
Repr. of l'rs to *The Times*, w. rejoinders by J. BRYCE, and l'rs in suppt. by D'ke of ARGYLL, J. BEDDOE, HUXLEY, etc.

MACNAMARA, N. C. — Origin and Character of British People; 33 ill. 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 00
A somewhat rambling work, opposing most previous theories on the subject.

MUNRO, J. — Story of British Race; ill. [Lib. of Usef. Stories] 1/ *n.* 12° Hodder [99] 09

ROBERTSON, C. G. — The Making of the English Nation [Oxford Manuals of English History] Blackie 95
Traces the workings of the various elements which have been combined to make the composite English nation—Iberians, Celts, Romans, Anglo-Saxons, Danes and Normans.

ROBERTSON, J. M. — The Saxon and the Celt—*v.* **D** § 142, *s.v.* Irish (Home-Rule) Question

ROEMER, J. — Origins of the English People, and English Language [compilation] 18/ 8° Bell 88

TILBY, A. Wyatt — The English People Overseas, 6 vols. *v.pp.* c 8° Constable 11 *in prg.*

i: *Amer.-Colonies*: 1584–1763 4/6 *n.* | iii: *Canada*: 1763–1867 6/ *n.* | v: *Australasia* *in prep.*
ii: *India*: 1600–1826 4/6 *n.* | iv: *Amer.-Tropics* *in prep.* | vi: *South-Africa* *in prep.*

Celtic Ethnology — —*v.* **K** § 279, *s.v.* Linguistic Ethnology

Gazetteer — —*v. also sup., s.v.* Atlases (BACON)

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. — Survey Gazetteer of Brit. Isles; 48 maps 17/6 *n.* r 8° Newnes [87] 04
60,000 cities, towns, vills. parishes, etc., w. all Ry. Statns., P. O.'s, Co. Seats, Mills, Mines, Rivers, Lakes, Bays, Islds., Mtns., Ruins, etc.

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] — Gazetteer of Gt. Brit. & Irel., 6 vols.; ill. & 60 maps ea. 5/ r 8° Cassell [94–8] 00
A useful bk., incl. all parishes and most places needed for ord. ref., much space given to antiqs. Fuller than BARTHOLOMEW.

Abbeys — —*v. also* **I** §§ 119–20, *and inf., s.v.* Scenery (TURNER)

BONNEY, Rev. T. G. — Abbeys and Churches of Engl. and Wales; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Cassell 87

BEATTIE, Dr W. — Castles and Abbeys of Engl., 2 vols.; 200 ill. 25/ i 8° Virtue [42–51]

CRAM, R. A. — The Ruined Abbeys of Gt. Britain; 67 pl. $2·50 *n.* r 8° Pott, *N.Y.* [06] 10
10/6 *n.* Gay & Hancock. A very well-wr. and well-ill. popular acc. of Beaulieu, Bolton, Byland, Dryburgh, Fountains, Gisburgh, Glastonbury, Jedburgh, Kelso, Kirkstall, Lindisfarne, Malmesbury, Melrose, Rievaulx, Whitby, St Mary's, York, by a prominent Amer. church-architect.

DIXON, H. C. — The Abbeys of Great Britain; 16 pl. 6/ *n.* c 8° Laurie 08
Concise and workmanlike accs. of over 60 abbeys.

DUGDALE, Sir Wm. [1605–86] — Monasticon, 8 vols.; 250 pl. [*pb. & w.* £25] f° March [1655–73] 49
The standard history of abbeys, monasteries, hospitals, etc., of England and Wales.

GASQUET, Dom F. A. — The Great Abbeys of England; 60 col. pl. 20/ *n.* s 4° Chatto 08
Col. pl. by Warwick GOBLE of the greater monastic houses of Engl., w. hist. and topogr. accounts by GASQUET.

HOWITT, Wm. + Mary — Ruined Abbeys and Castles of Gt. Brit.; 2 Ser.; photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 4° Bennett 61–4

LANG, Elsie M. — Some Old English Abbeys; ill. 2/6 *n.* f 8° Laurie 08
A handy little bk. on Glastonbury, St Albans, Fountains, Tintern, Selby, Furness, Evesham.

TIMBS (J.) + GUNN (A.) — Abbeys, Castles, Anc. Halls of E. & W., 3 v. 10/6 *n.* m 8° Warne [70] 02
Their legendary lore and popular history. With 12 photogravures.

Battle-Fields: Collectively — —*for* Individual Battles, *v.* **E** § 17, *passim*

BROOKE, R. — Visits to Fields of Battle in Engl. of 15th Cent. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] r 8° J. R. Smith 57

Castles — —*v.* Houses, etc., *inf.*

Cathedrals; Churches — —*v.* **I** §§ 119–120

Cinque Ports: *Collectively*

BURROWS, Prf. Montagu — The Cinque Ports; ill. [Historic Towns Ser.] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [88] 95

Historical MSS. Commission: Report IV—*ut* **F** § 16

HUEFFER, Ford Madox — The Cinque Ports: historical and descriptive 63/ *n.* r 4° Blackwood 00
Excellent ill. by Wm. HYDE. History and topography, from a literary point of view.

Table Book of the Cinque Ports 10/6 4° Stock 05
Index to the decrees of the Courts of Brotherhood and Guestling, from 1433 to present time.

Individually — —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.vv.* Dover, Hastings, Hythe, Romney, Rye, Sandwich, Winchelsea

Coasts — —*v. also* **E** § 17 *passim*

County Coast Series: maps and ill. ea. 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 09 *sqq., in prg.*
Cornwall Coast [*ut* E § 17] A. L. SALMON | *Norfolk and Suffolk Coast* [*ut* E § 17] W. A. DUTT | *South Devon and Dorset Coast* [*ut* E § 17] S. HEATH

HARPER, C. G. [Am.] — The Cornish Coast; map and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Chapman 10
" — The Dorset Coast; map and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Chapman 05
" — The North Devon Coast; map and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Chapman 08
" — The South Devon Coast; map and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Chapman 07

HARPER, C. G. [Am.] The Somerset Coast ; map and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Chapman 09
Ea. $6 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Descrns. of scenery, bldgs., topogr., histor. assocns., etc., made dur. visits on bicycle and in boat. Ea. ill. by author and fr. old prints.

L'ESTRANGE, A. G. K. From Thames to Tamar : summer on S. coast *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 73

Round the Coast 10/6 obl 4° Newnes 96
Large illns. of coast scenery, many of geographical value.

STANFIELD, C. [artist] Coast Scenery of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Virtue 73

TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Coast Scenery—*ut inf., s.v.* Scenery

WILLSON, Beckles Story of Lost England ; ill. 1/ 12° Newnes 02
[Lib. of Useful Stories.] Acc. of losses of English coast-line by erosion ; w. hist. of submerged portions.

Coast-erosion —*v.* I § 5

Forests : *Collectively*

COX, Dr J. C. The Royal Forests of England ; ill. [Antiquary's Bks.] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 05

GILPIN, Rev. W. [1724–1804] Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath ; ill.
[chfly. New Forest] 7/6 c 8° Low [1791] 82

Harbours ; Sea-ports

FINDEN, W. + E. Ports, Harbours & Watering Places of Great Britain, 2 vols. ;
w. 120 steel pl. 42/ 4° Virtue [38] 42

HOLLAND, Clive From North Foreland to Penzance ; col. pl. M. Randall 12/6 *n.* 4° Chatto 08
A moderately good, but discursive, acc. of the ports and harbours of the South Coast of England.

RUSKIN, Jno. Harbours of England ; 12 ill. J. M. W. Turner 6/ *n.* c 8° G. Allen [77]
Introd. T. J. WISE. Pocket Ed. 2/6 *n.*, 1/ *n.* Ch. Ed. (w. the ill. red.) 1/ *n.* [New Univ. Lib.] Routledge '07 (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*)

Health and Holiday Resorts —*v.* H * § 57

Houses, Halls, Mansions, Castles : *Collectively—v. also* Abbeys, *sup.* & I §§ 119–20

ALLINGHAM, [Mrs] Helen [art.] Happy England : 80 col. pl., w. l'rpr. by M. B. Huish 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 03

" [artist] The Cottage Homes of England : 64 col. pl. 21/ *n.* 4° Arnold 09
Former $6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* ; latter $7 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* Excellent 'colour-books'.

BALCH, Eliz. Glimpses of Old English Homes ; 51 ill. 14/ ($3·50) 4° Macmillan 90
Penhurst, Arundel Castle, Hinchinbrooke, Eridge Castle, Chiswick House, Berkeley Castle, Highclere Castle, Osterley Pk.

*CLARK, G. T. Mediaeval Military Archit. in Engl., 2 v. ; 140 ill. 31/6 8° Wyman 84
This, with MACKENZIE [*ut inf.*] as a supplement, form the best work on the subject in English.

D'AUVERGNE, E. B. The English Castles ; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° ; Cheap Edn. 1/ *n.* 32° Laurie 08 ; 10

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. The Manor Houses of England ; 150 ill. S. R. Jones 7/6 r 8° Batsford 10
Deals w. typical examples of different kinds and in different counties ; many little known.

" Vanishing England ; ill. F. Roe 15/ *n.* sq 8° Methuen 10
A record of all kinds of bldgs. (and social customs) wh. are gradually disappearing.

FEA, Allan Picturesque Old Houses 10/6 *n.* 8° Bousfield 02
Numerous full-page photo-engravings of old castles, farm-houses, cottages, inns, etc. : letterpress of small value.

" Secret Chambers and Hiding-Places ; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Bousfield [01] 04
Historic, romantic, and legendary stories and tradns. about hiding-holes, secret chambers, etc.

" Nooks and Corners of Old England ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Nash [07] 08
Old houses in Suffolk, Norfolk, the Midlands, the South-West, Derbysh., Yorks, Salop, Staffs.

" Old English Houses : record of a random itinerary ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Secker 10

HALL, S. C. Baronial Halls & Picturesque Edifices of Engl., 2 v. ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 147/] f° Chapman [48] 58

HARVEY, A. English Castles & Walled Towns ; ill. [Antiquary's Bks.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11

Historic Houses of the United Kingdom ; pl. and ill. [24 famous houses] 10/6 4° Cassell 92

HODGES, Eliz. T. Some Ancient Engl. Homes & their Assocns. ; ill. 10/6 *n.* s 4° Unwin 95
Largely based on MS. hist. of Berkeley Family wr. early in 17 cent. by Jno. SMYTH, of Nibley, and ed. Sir J. MACLEAN in 1883. An account of 10 old houses, 6 in Glouc. and 4 Warwickshire—5 of wh. have belonged at one time or another to the great families of BERKELEY and FITZHARDINGE.

HOWITT, Wm. Visits to Remarkable & Notable Places ; ill. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [39–41]
Includes visits to old halls, battle-fields, historic fields, places assoc. w. famous poetry, etc.

JEWITT (S. C.) + HALL (Ll.) Stately Homes of England, 2 Ser. ; 380 ill. ea. 21/ r 8° Virtue [74–7] 81

KING, Edw. Munimenta Antiqua : observns. on anc. castles, etc., 4 v. *o.p.* f° *London* 1799–1805

LATHAM, C. [art.] In English Homes ; ill, w. l'rpr. H. A. Tipping, 2 v. ea. 42/ *n.* f° Newnes 07

*MACKENZIE, Sir J. D. Castles of England : their story and structure, 2 vols. ; ill.
subscr. 63/ *n.* i 8° Heinemann 97
Deals w. 660 castles, many still habitable, many in ruins, others of wh. only their history or site remains. 40 pl., 160 text-ill. and several plans. A valuable suppl. to CLARK'S *Military Architecture* [*ut sup.*].

MALAN, A. H. [ed.] Famous Homes of Great Britain & their Stories ; ill. 21/ *n.* ($7·50) r 8° Putnam 99

" [ed.] More Famous Homes of Great Britain ; ill. 21/ *n.* ($7·50) r 8° Putnam 02

" [ed.] Other Famous Homes of Great Britain ; ill. 21/ *n.* ($7·50) r 8° Putnam 02
Many excellent ill. These vols. cont. accs. of all the more important Brit. castles, etc., by the owners themselves in most cases. Repr. fr. *Pall Mall Mag.*

MORRIS, Rev. F. O. The Ancestral Homes of Britain ; 40 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 4° Bell 68
,, Castles & Halls of England ; col. pl. [Ser. *ii* of above] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 4° Bell 70
Moss, Fletcher The First [Second, Third, Fourth, and Fifth] Book of Pilgrimage to Old Homes, 5 Ser. ; ea. w. c. 200 excellent ill. ea. 21/ *n.* r 8° Authur, *Didsbury* 01–10
NASH, Jos. Mansions of England in Olden Time, ed. C. Holme ; 104 ill. 5/ *n.* f° *Studio* Off. [39–49] 06
TRISTRAM, A. Outram Moated Houses ; 76 ill. Herb. Railton [25 houses] 12/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10
TWYCROSS, E. Mansions of Engl. and Wales, 4 vols. ; pl. *o.p.* 4° Ackermann 47–50

Inns

FRAPRIE, F. R. Little Pilgrimages among English Inns ; ill. $2 c 8° Page, *Boston* 04
HACKWOOD, F. W. Inns, Ales, and Drinkg. Custs. of Old Engld. ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 09
HARPER, C. G. [Am.] The Old Inns of Old England, 2 vols. ; ill. 42/ *n.* 8° Chapman 06
MASKELL (H. P.) + GREGORY (E. W.) Old Country Inns ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 10
Curious and miscell. informn. conc. inns in var. pts. of the country, espec. in the South.
London Inns —*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Middlesex (London)

Literary and Historical Landmarks

BATES, Prf. Kath. L. Gretna Green to Land's End $2 *n.* c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 08
7/6 *n.* Richards. A literary journey, by an American lady, Prf. of English at Wellesley College.
BOCKETT, F. W. Some Literary Landmarks for Pilgrims on Wheels ; ill. 3/6 *n.* f 8° Dent 01
$1·25 Lippincott, *Phila.* Notes of a cyclist's visits to Eversley, Selborne, the homes of SHELLEY, MILTON, Jane AUSTEN, etc.
HUISH, Marcus B. The American's Pilgrim's Way in England ; ill. 20/ *n.* s 4° Fine Art Soc. 07
A very handsome vol., wr. round a ser. of 43 col. pl. by Eliz. M. CHETTLE (100 ill., ports., photos., and facss. bg. added), formg. a sort of guide to homes and memorials of founders of Virginia, New Engld., and Pennsylvania.
SALMON, Arth. L. Literary Rambles in the West of England 6/ *n.* c 8° Chatto 06
Cornwall (BORROW), Teignmouth (KEATS), Quantocks (WORDSWORTH), Clevedon (COLERIDGE, TENNYSON), Wilts (JEFFERIES), etc.
SHARP, W. Literary Geography 5/ *n.* 8° *Pall Mall Gaz.* Off. 06
STORY, A. T. American Shrines in England ; ill. and 4 col. pl. 6/ c 8° Methuen 08
$2 *n.* Macmillan *N.Y.* 14 chs. on places in Engld. conn. w. WASHINGTONS, FRANKLIN, PENN, Pilgrim F'rs, HARVARDS, etc.
WOLFE, Dr T. F. A Literary Pilgrimage am. Haunts of Brit. Authors $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 95
London—*v.* **E** § 17 *Oxford*—*v.* **E** § 17 *Edinburgh*—*v.* **E** § 19

Palaces (Episcopal ; Royal)

English Episcopal Palaces ; ill. 8° Constable 10 *in prg.*
Vol. 1: *Province of Canterb.*, ed. R. S. RAIT [*ut* **E** § 17]. To be foll. by *Prov. of York, Roy. Palaces of Engld., of Scotl.* Overflow matter fr. the eccles. portions of *The Victoria County History.*
TOOLEY, Sar. A. Royal Palaces and their Memories ; 49 pl. [$4·50 *n.* Wessels, *N.Y.*] 16/ *n.* i 8° Hutchinson 02
VENABLES, Can. E. Episcopal Palaces of England ; 120 ill. A. Ansted 21/ *n.* r 8° Isbister 95

Place-Names—*v.* **K** § 120 **Parish Registers, Local Genealogy, etc.**—*v.* **G** § 22

Rivers —*v. also* **I** § 160 : Angling

DEWAR, G. A. B. South Country Trout Streams—*ut* **I** § 160
EDWARDS, E. M. Severn to Tyne.: story of six English rivers 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 90
Industrial Rivers of the United Kingdom. By various experts ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 88
Thames, Mersey, Tyne, Clyde, Wear, Avon, Southampton Water, Humber, Liffey, Usk, Tees, Severn, etc.
LEWIS, Saml., jun. Acc. of Rivers of Engl. and Wales [alphab. arrgd.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] s 8° Longman 55
PALMER, Sutton [artist] Rivers and Streams of England : 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. G. Bradley [$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* 4° Black 09
Rivers of Great Britain : descriptive, historical, pictorial, 3 vols. By var. wrs. ; profusely ill ea. 16/ 4° Cassell [89–90] 91–7
i: *The Royal River* [Thames] ; ii: *East Coast* ; iii: *South and West Coasts.* Pop. descrns. of the rivers and their tributaries.
Avon [Warw.] : QUILLER-COUCH (Sir A. T.) Warwickshire Avon ; ill. 12/6 c 8° Osgood 92
Axe [Devon] : PULMAN (G. P. R.) Book of the Axe—*ut* **I** § 160
Dart : BROWN (W.) + CHARLTON (E. W.) River Dart [ser. of etchgs.] 15/ f° Virtue 90
Dee : HOWSON (Dn J. S.) + RIMMER (A.) River Dee : aspect & hist. ; 93 ill. 7/6 8° Virtue [75] 81
Granta ; Cam : FARREN (R.) [art.] Granta and Cam [etchgs. ; *v.* Thames, *inf.*] 38/ f° Deighton, *Camb.* 80
Ouse [Beds] : *FOSTER (A. J.)* The Ouse 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 92
Ribble : DOBSON (W.) Rambles by the Ribble, 3 Ser. ea. 1/ c 8° *Preston* [64] 77–83
Tamar ; Tavy : BRAY (Mrs) Borders of Tamar and Tavy, 2 vols.—*ut* **B** § 23
Thames
BILL, J. Ivo Down the Silver Stream of Thames ; col. pl. 1/ s 8° Photochrome Co. 04
BLOC, Hilaire The Historic Thames ; col. pl. A. R. Quinton 3/6 *n.* s 8° Dent [07] 09

BESANT, Sir Walt. Thames ; ill. [Fascin. of Lond. ; 90 c. Macm., *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* 12° Black 03
CHURCH, A. J. Isis and Thamesis ; ill. [Oxford to Henley] 16/ r 8° Seeley 85
CORNISH, C. J. The Naturalist on the Thames 7/6 r 8° Seeley 02
DICKENS, Chas., jun. Dictionary of the Thames 1/ 16° Macmillan [79]
FARREN, Rob. [artist] Thames, Isis, and Cam [etchings] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 4° Macmillan 81
HALL, S. C. + Mrs S. C. The Book of the Thames ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Virtue [59] 78
HASLEHURST, E. W. [artist] The Silvery Thames : 60 col. pl., w. text W. Jerrold 15/6 4° Cooke, *Leeds* 06
HERRING, J. H. [artist] Thames Bridges fr. London to Hampton Court [etchings] 10/6 f° Pinder 85
HUTTON, Rev. W. H. By Thames and Cotswold ; map and c. 100 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 03
The recreatns. of an Oxford don : antiquarian, descriptive, w. literary assocns. and allusns.
LAW, D. [artist] The Thames : Oxford to London [20 etchgs.] 31/6 4° Bell 81
LESLIE, G. D. [artist] Our River : artist's life on Thames ; w. 50 ill. 12/6 4° Bradbury [81] 88
LEYLAND, J. Thames Illustrated ; ill. [Richmond to Oxfd.] 10/6 *n.* 4° Newnes [97] 01
MENPES, M. [artist] Historic Thames ; w. l'rpr. G. E. Mitton [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 06
PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. The Stream of Pleasure ; c. 90 ill. [Oxon. to Lond.] 6/ 4° Unwin 91
ROBERTSON, H. R. [artist] The Upper Thames ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb* 21/] 4° Virtue 74
SENIOR, Wm. Thames fr. Oxfd. to the Tower ; 30 etchgs. F. S. Walker *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/ *n.*] 4° Nimmo (Routledge) 91
Thames (The) and its Story : fr. Cotswold to Nore ; ill. and maps 6/ ($2) c 8° Cassell 06
VINCENT, J. E. The Story of the Thames ; map and 16 pl. 7/6 *n.* s 8° Smith & Elder 09
Historical, literary, and personal assocns. of the river ; w. illns. fr. old pictures.
WACK, H. W. In Thamesland : rambles fr. source to sea ; ill. $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 06
WAY, T. R. [artist] The Thames fr. Chelsea to the Nore ; text by W. J. Bell 42/ *n.* 4° Lane 06
WYLLIE, W. L. [artist] Tidal Thames : 20 photogrs., w. l'rpr. Grant Allen 42/ *n.* f° Cassell [94] 96
,, [artist] London to the Nore Painted and Descr. [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ sq 8° Black 05
Tyne : GUTHRIE (J.) River Tyne : hist. and resources ; ill. 10/6 8° *Newcastle* 80
PALMER, W. J. [artist] The Tyne and Tributaries ; 150 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] i 8° Bell 82
Wye : HUTTON, Edw. Book of the Wye ; 20 col. pl. A. R. Quinton 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11
PALMER, Sulton [art.] The Wye : 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. G. Bradley 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black

Roads —*v. also* I § 148 : Coaching ; I § 149 : Cycling ; I § 165 : Motoring.

BAINES, F. E. On Track of the Mail : reminiscences *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 95
BURNABY, Evelyn A Ride from Land's End to John O'Groats *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Low 93
COBBETT, Wm. Rural Rides—*ut sup., s.v.* Modern Topography
HARPER, C. G. [Am.] Bath Road : hist., fashion, etc., on old highway 16/ 8° Chapman 99
,, Brighton Road : speed, sport, and hist. 18/ ($6·40 *n.*) 8° Chapman [92] 06
,, Cambridge, Ely, and King's Lynn Road 16/ 8° Chapman 02
,, Cycle Rides round London—*ut* I § 149
,, Dover Road : annals of an anc. turnpike 16/ 8° Chapman 95
,, Exeter Road : the West of Engl. highway 16/ ($6·40 *n.*) 8° Chapman 99
,, From Paddington to Penzance 16/ 8° Chatto 93
,, Great North Road : old mail-rd. to Scotl., 2 vols. 32/ 8° Chapman 01
,, Hastings Road & Happy Springs of Tonbridge 16/ ($6·40 *n.*) 8° Chapman 06
,, Holyhead Road : the mail-route to Dublin, 2 v. 32/ ($12·80 *n.*) 8° Chapman 02
,, Manchester and Glasgow Road, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Chapman 07
,, Newmarket, Bury, Thetford, and Cromer Rd. 16/ ($6·40 *n.*) 8° Chapman 04
,, Norwich Road : an E. Anglican highway 16/ 8° Chapman 01
,, Oxford, Glouc's, and Milfd. Haven Road, 2 vols. 32/ ($12) 8° Chapman 05
,, Portsmouth Road and its Tributaries 16/ ($6 *n.*) 8° Chapman 95
Scribner, *N.Y.* (where priced in Amer. money). All deal w. old coach-roads, and throw light on hist. of coachg., old inns, and topogr. of districts traversed. Es. ill. by author and fr. old prints, etc. Ch. Edns. of *Bath, Brighton, Dover, Exeter, Norwich* and *Portsmouth* Roads, ea. 1/6 *n.* 32° Treherne '06–11.
HISSEY, Jas. Jno. [Am.] Across England in a Dog-Cart ; 20 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley [91] 91
From London to St David's and back.
,, Drive thro' England : 1,000 miles of rd.-travel *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 85
,, An English Holiday with Car and Camera ; ill. 10/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08
,, On the Box Seat : London to Land's End *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 86

HISSEY, Jas. Jno. [Am.] Over Fen & Wold : thro' fen-country ; 14 pl. & plan 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 98
,, A Holiday on the Road : Kent, Sussex, Surrey *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 87
,, An Old-Fashioned Journey in England & Wales ; front. 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 84
,, On Southern English Roads ; 16 ill. and plan 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 96
,, Through Ten English Counties ; 16 ill. and plan 16/ 8° Bentley 94
Record of a driving tour thro' Surrey, Hants, Wilts, Glouc, Worc, Herefordsh., Salop, Warwicksh., Oxfordsh., Bucks.
,, Tour in Phaeton thro' Eastern Counties *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 89
,, Untravelled England ; 24 pl. 10/ *n.* ($4·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
,, The Charm of the Road : Engl. & Wales ; 28 pl. & map 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 10
Accs. of a ser. of driving-tours by an Amer. thro' Engl. counties, w. descrns. of scenery and places traversed. 1906 and 1908 vols. in motor-car.

HUDSON, W. H. Afoot in England 6/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson [09] 11
Wayfaring —*v. also* **D** § 127, *s.v.* Vagrancy

DAVIES, R. [ed.] Life of Marmaduke Rawdon, of York, w. notes s 4° Camden Soc. 63.
Conts. curious details of travelling in 17th cent. in England as well as in Europe and America.

*JUSSERAND, J. J. English Wayfaring Life in Middle Ages [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 21

Pilgrims' Way—*v.* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Kent *Roman Roads* and *Roman Wall*—*v.* **G** § 2

Sanctuaries

COX, Dr J. C. Sanctuaries and Sanctuary Seekers of Mediaev. Engld. 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 11
DE' MAZZINI, Thos. Jno. Sanctuaries [by Libn., Wm. Salt Lib., Stafford] *o.p.* 1 8° *Stafford* 87

Scenery

—*v. also sup., s.v.* Coasts

ALLINGHAM, Mrs H. [art.] Happy Engl. : w. l'rpr. M. B. Huish [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 03.
Beautiful Britain : scenery and splendours of United Kingdom 21/1 4° S.P.C.K. 96
196 photographic plates of fine scenes in Gt. Britain ; with explanatory letterpress.
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Our Own Country, 6 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ea.] 4° Cassell 79–83.
,, [pubs.] Picturesque Europe, vols. i–ii : Gt. Brit. and Irel.—*ut* **E** § 11
,, [pubs.] Brit. Isles, depicted by Pen & Camera, 3 vols. ; ill. (same col.) ea. 21/ *n.* f° Cassell 04–5
EMERSON, P. H. Pictures fr. Life in Field and Fen [20 photogravs.] 63/ f° Bell 87
FOSTER, Birket [art.] Picts. of Engl. Landscape : 30 pl., w. l'rpr. Tom Taylor *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 4° Routledge 63.
,, Pictures of Rustic Landscape ; w. selns. ed. Davidson ; 30 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Nimmo 95.
Great Britain and Ireland : illustrated by pen and pencil [a 'table-bk.'] 28/ r 8° R.T.S. 94
HOWITT, Wm. Rural Life in England ; ill. Bewick + S. Williams *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] m 8° Longman [37] 62
Sports, gardens, old houses, farmers, farm servts., habits and amusemts. of the people, inns, etc.
MANNING (S.) + GREEN (Rev. S. G.) Engl. Pictures, drawn w. Pen & Pencil ; ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [77] 89.
ORROCK, Jas. [artist] Old England : 80 col. pl., w. text by W. Shaw Sparrow 24/ *n.* 4° Nash 08
Attempt to present Art and Landscape as Social History—influ. of roads and bridges, how they built in old Engl., etc.
TURNER, J. M. W. [art.] Picturesque Views in Engl. and Wales : 96 autotypes, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/] f° Bell [27–35] 72
Also separately : *Landscapes* [40 pl.] 52/6 ; *Castles and Abbeys* [32 pl.] 42/ ; *Coast Scenery* [24 pl.] 31/6.
,, Southern Coast of Engl. : 40 line-engrs., w. Introd. M. B. Huish 73/6 f° Virtue [14–27] 92
Omits dwgs. by other artists than TURNER wh. appd. in orig. wk. ; and orig. l'rpr. by W. COMBE (authr. of *Dr Syntax*) is replaced by descr. notes.
VALENTINE, L. [ed.] Picturesque England : landmks. & hist. haunts ; ill. 10/6 s 4° Warne [90] 93.
Selections of descriptions 'in lay and legend, song and story'. Popular and moderately good. 10 photogravs. and 140 ill.

Preservation of 'Natural' Monuments

CONWENTZ, H. Care of Natural Monuments ; 10 ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 09.
$1 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Classes amg. monumts. exx. of beautiful scenery, characteristic soil formns., rare species of flora and fauna, etc.

Study of Scenery —*v. also* **E** § 2, *s.v.* Study of Scenery (MARR)

AVEBURY, L'd The Scenery of England and its Causes ; ill. 6/ ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [02] 04.
On relationship betw. form of land and its structure : largely geological. Pleasantly wr. and well ill. Cf. also his *Scenery of Switzerl.* [*ut* **E** § 28].
MACKINTOSH The Scenery of England and Wales
Refers the configuration of England mainly to marine action.

Seas

BELLOC, Hilaire Hills and the Sea—*ut sup., s.v.* Modern Topography
RUSSELL, W. Clark [ed.] The British Seas : picturesque notes ; ill. 6/ c 8° Seeley [92] 93.
Articles by var. wrs., repr. fr. *The Portfolio*, w. ill. after J. C. HOOK, HY. MOORE, Colin HUNTER, and others : some very fine.
North Sea : WOOD (Walt.) North Sea Fishers & Fighters ; ill. & col. pl. F. H. Mason 10/6 *n.* 8° Paul 11

Towns ; Streets ; Villages

ALLEN, Grant County and Town in England ; map 6/ c 8° Richards 01
Deals w. origin of 30 counties and 18 towns, and traces hist. of an imag. town fr. earliest times. Introd. F. York POWELL.
Ancient Cities : ed. B. C. A. Windle ; ill. ea. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen *v.y.*
Ea. vol. a hist. and a guide combined, with an Itinerary appended.

Bristol [*ut* **E** § 17]	A. HARVEY	*Dublin* [*ut* **E** § 17]	S. A. O. FITZPATRICK	*Shrewsbury* [*ut* **E** § 17] T. AUDEN
Canterbury [*ut* **E** § 17]	Dr J. C. COX	*Edinburgh* [*ut* **E** § 17]	M. G. WILLIAMSON	*Wells and Glastonbury* [*ut* **E** § 17]
Chester [*ut* **E** § 17]	B. C. A. WINDLE	*Lincoln* [*ut* **E** § 17]	E. M. SYMPSON	T. S. HOLMES.

ANDREWS, Wm. Old English Towns ; ill. [28 towns ; Cathedr. Ser. ; *v. Lang, inf.*] 6/ *n.* c 8° Laurie 09

COLLINS, W. W. [art.] Cathed. Cities of Engl. : 60 col. pl., w. l'rpr. G. *Gilbert* 16/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 05

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. Story of our English Towns [scrappy] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Redway 97

DORAN, Dr J. Memories of our Great Towns ; 38 ill. [1860–77] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 78

FLENLEY, R. [ed.] Six Town Chronicles of England, ed. fr. MSS. 7/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Clar. Press 11

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. English Towns & Districts ; ill. [addresses & essays] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macmillan 83

Historic Towns Series —*ut* **E** § 2

HOWELLS, W. D. —*ut inf., s.v.* England as Seen by Foreigners

LANG, Elsie M. Old English Towns ; ill. [Cathedral Ser.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Laurie 11
Chichester, Ely, Ripon, Exeter, Bristol, L'pl., Dover, etc. Companion to ANDREWS, *sup.*

MOZLEY, Rev. T. Reminiscences of Towns, Villages, & Schools, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Longman 85

RIMMER, A. Ancient Streets and Homesteads ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan [77] 79

,, Our Old Country Towns ; 54 ill. 3/6 16° Chatto [81] 98

Villages : ALLINGHAM (Mrs H.)—*in her* Happy England, *ut sup., s.v.* Scenery

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. English Villages ; 100 ill. [antiquarian] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen [02]

,, The Charm of the English Village ; 150 ill. S. R. Jones 7/6 *n.* 8° Batsford 08

Walled Towns —*v. sup.* Castles

Social and Rural Life —*v. also sup., s.v.* Early Topogr., **D** § 117*, **F** §§ 19–27, *passim*

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone England : social studies ; ill. 6/ 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

BESANT, [Sir] Walt. Fifty Years Ago ; 144 ill. 5/ c 8° Chatto [88] 92
$2·50 Harper, *N.Y.* Pictures of the year 1837, the people, society, school, tavern, club, etc.

CAPES, W. W. Scenes of Rural Life in Hampshire—*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Hampshire (Bramshott)

COBBETT, Wm. [1762–1835] —*in his* Rural Rides, *ut sup., s.v.* Modern Topography

ELLIS, Annie R. Sylvestra : studies of manners in Engl., 2 v. [1770–1800] 21/ c 8° Bell 82
A quaint and interesting acc. of Engl. university, cathedral, provincial and metrop. life in 18th cent.

ESCOTT, T. H. S. Social Transformations of the Victorian Age 6/ 8° Seeley 97
A rewr. versn. of his *England : its people, polity, and pursuits* [1879], essentially a new wk. : chatty, informg., and marked by genial optimism.

FIENNES, Celia Thro' England in a Side-Saddle [*temp.* Wm. + Mary]—*ut sup., s.v.* Early Topography

FOWLER, J. K. [' Rusticus '] Echoes of Old Country Life ; port. and ill. 10/6 i 8° Arnold 92
$2·50. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Recollns. of sports, coaching, posting, early railways, society, politics, farming and country life and manners in middle 19 cent. by the former proprietor of White Hart Hotel and Prebendal Farms, Aylesbury, a prominent shorthorn breeder and poultry breeder.

,, Recollections of Old Country Life 10/6 ($3) 8° Longman 94

,, Records of Old Times ; 9 ill. 10/6 8° Chatto 98
Historical, social, political, sporting, and agricultural.

GOLDSMITH, Oliver [1728–74] Citizen of the World, ed. Austin Dobson, 2 v. 10/6 *n.* pott 8° Dent [1762] 91
[Temple Lib.] A scholarly, accur., and pretty little edn., full of illustrative learng. and happy research. Imaginary letters fr. a 'Chinese Philosopher' resident in Lond. to his friends in the East. Contemp. criticism and satire on Engl. life and manners in middle 18th cent.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Old Country Life ; 67 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [90] 92
$3 Lippincott, *Phila.* Old country-families, co.-houses, co.-dances, co.-parsons, etc. Healthy readg., full of quaint stories.

,, An Old English Home and its Dependencies ; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 98
A gossipy acc. of old-fashioned rural life, w. pretty sketches by F. B. BOND.

HUTTON, Cath. Reminiscences of a Gentlewoman of the Last Century—*ut* **F** § 26
Contains a lively picture of provincial life in the 18th century.

Inedited Tracts ill. Manners, Opins. and Occupns. of Englishmen in 16–17 Cent. ; ill. [1579–1618] s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 68

KEBBEL, T. E. The Old and the New : English country life 5/ c 8° Blackwood 91
Descrs. the changes of previous generatn. in spirit of *laudator temporis acti :* a sort of 19 cent. reprodn. of BURKE'S lament over the Age of Chivalry, dealg. w. country clergy, gentlemen, farmers, peasantry, and concl. w. ch. on 18th cent. as age of repose and tranquillity.

PAULI, Dr Reinhold Pictures of Old England [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 19

RAYMOND, Walt. English Country Life ; 16 col. pl. Wilf. Ball 5/ *n.* c 8° Foulis, *Edin.* 10
Intimate sketches of village life (probably in Somerset), sympathetically and lovingly set down.

Peasant-Life—*v.* **D** § 119, *s.v.* Agric. Labourer *Shakespeare's Engld.*—*v.* **K** § 24 *Wayfaring*—*v. sup., s.v.* Roads

England as seen by Foreigners, Scotsmen, Colonials, and Americans

SMITH, Edw. [ed.] Foreign Visitors to England, & What they have Thought of us [Bk. Lover's Lib. ; 17–18 Cent.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 89

Scotsmen

MACRITCHIE, Rev. Wm. Diary of Tour thro' Gt. Britain : 1795 6/ c 8° Stock 97
Plain diary of the jy. of a yg. Scot. fr. Clunie to Lond. and back, by coach and on ft. Ed. w. Introd. and notes Dav. MACRITCHIE [gt. neph.].

MILLER, Hugh [1802–56] First Impressions of England and its People 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [47] 89
Acc. (w. shrewd observns. on social condns.) of jy. thro' Newc. Doncaster, York, to Midlds. and thro' N.-W.

Colonials : *Australians*

ABBOTT, J. H. M. An Outlander in England 6/ c 8° Methuen 05

HOGAN, J. F. The Australian in London and America *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 89

MACK, Louise An Australian Girl in London [superficial] 6/ c 8° Unwin 02

Old Roof-Tree (The): letters of Ishbel to her Half-bro' Mark Latimer 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 06
L/rs. of an Austral. lady, dealg. chiefly w. the 'chaos of misery th. underlies Britain's social syst.'.

PARKES, [Sir] H. Australian Views of England during 1861–2 *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Macmillan 69

Canadians: SMITH (Prf. Goldwin) A Trip to England 3/6 (75 c.) 32° Macmillan 92
An admirable summary, for intelligent inquirer, of characteristics of Engl. landscape and history.

Ten Years in Upper Canada in Peace and War [1805–15] 10/6 8° Unwin 91
Letters of Thos. RIDOUT, ed. by MRS M. EDGAR [dau.]. Give acc. of struggle in Canada dur. war w. U.S., and contain RIDOUT's, descrn. of his stay in Engl. 1811–12, giving a good view of what life in both Lond. and Oxfd. was in those days.

Americans

Americans-in Europe By One of Them $1 12° Tait, *N.Y.* 93

BROWN, Alice By Oak and Thorn: recd. of Engl. days $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 96

*COLLIER, Price England and the English 7/6 *n.* 8° Duckworth [05] 10
$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* One of best and fairest Amer. estimates of English. By Amer. resident in Engld. Deals mainly w. minor affairs of life.

COOK, Joel England, Picturesque and Descriptive; ill. $5 *n.* 8° Coates, *Phila.* 99
An itinerary (in 10 tours) to most approved localities in Engl. and Wales. Map and 50 excellent photo. pl.

DAVIS, R. H. Our English Cousins; ill. $1·25 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 94
The Derby, Ascot, Henley, a general election, undergrad.-life at Oxon., London aspects, etc.

DORR, Julia C. R. The Flower of England's Face [sympathetic sketches] 75 c. (3/) 32° Macmillan 95

" A Cathedral Pilgrimage—*ut* I § 119

DUNCAN, Sara J. An American Girl in London; ill. $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 91
7/6 Chatto. Satirizes Londoners and London w. much liveliness and some truth. Ch. Edn. 25 c. Rand & McNally, *Chicago* '91.

EMERSON, R. W. English Traits—*ut* K § 90
Lectures on the race, ability, manners, truth, character, wealth, religion, etc., of England.

HAWTHORNE, Nat. Our Old Home; *and* Engl. Note Bks. [posth.] [= vols. vii–viii of 'Wks.'] ea. $2 12° Houghton, *Boston* [63–70] 83

" Our Old Home: Ill. Edn., 2 v.; w. photogravs. $4 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [63] 91
English travel-sketches, wr. dur. his resid. as Am. Consul at Ipl., 1853–7. Ch. Edn., ill. T. E. MACKLIN, 2/6 c 8° W. Scott '94.

HOLMES, Oliver W. Our 100 Days in Europe [repr. fr. 'Harper's Mag.'] $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* [87] 93

HOPPIN, Dr J. M. Old England: scenery, art, people $1·75 16° Houghton, *Boston* [67] 90

HOWELLS, W. D. Certain Delightful English Towns; ill. $3 *n.* (10/6) 8° Harper 06
Plymouth, Exeter, Bath, Wells, Bristol, Folkestone, Kent, Oxfd., Chester, Malvern, Worcs, Herefd., etc., w. 'country between'.

" Seven English Cities $2 *n.* (10/6) 8° Harper 09
Liverpool, Manchester, Sheffield, York, Doncaster, Durham, and Boston.

" London Films—*ut* E § 17, *s.v.* Middlesex (London)

JAMES, Hy. English Hours; 92 ill. Jos. Pennell 10/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 05
$3 Houghton, *Boston.* Apprec. and sympath. crit. [reprs., mostly wr. bef. 1880] by a liter. man resid. in Rye—not a typical Amer.-in-Eur.

JOHNSON, C. Among English Hedgerows; ill. $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 00
Interestg. observns. by an Amer. pedestrian on Engl. rural life and manners, scenery, bldgs., etc.

STILLMAN, W. J. An American's Reverie over London—*in his* Old Rome and the New, *ut* K § 84
The impressns. of a cultivated and sympathetic Amer. on enterg. London for first time and on its after-acquaintance.

TYLER, Moses Coit Glimpses of England: social, polit., literary $1·25 (5/) c 8° Putnam 98

WHITE, R. Grant England Without and Within $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [81] 82
Informal, matter-of-course, untouristlike chronicles.

WINTER, Wm. Gray Days and Gold; 12 pl. and 100 ill. $2·50 16° Macmillan [94] 96
A pleasant narrative of a journey to England and Scotland by an American who is almost an Anglomaniac.

Frenchmen: 'DARYL (Philippe)' [= P. GROUSSET] Public Life in Engld. [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Routl. 84

ESQUIROS, Alph. English at Home [tr.], Ser. i, 2 v.; Ser. ii–iii, ea. v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 39/] c 8° Chapman 61–3

FAUJAS DE ST FOND, B. Journey thro' Engl. & Scotl. to Hebrides in 1784, tr. [1799], ed. Sir Arch. Geikie; w. memr. of author, 2 vols. 21/ *n.* 8° Hopkins, *Glasgow* 07

d'HUMIÈRES, Vicomte Rob. Through Isle and Empire, tr. A. T. de Mattos 6/ c 8° Heinemann 05
$1·40 *n.* Doubleday, *N.Y.* Acc. of visits to Engld., India and other pts. of the Empire; by a friend to England and the English.

JUSSERAND, J. J. —*in his* English Essays from a French Pen [tr.], *ut* F § 16
A Jy. to Scotld. in 1435 [based on Rept. of Maître Regnault GIRARD, Kt.]; and tr. of *A Jy. to Engld. in* 1663 [by Saml. SORBIÈRES, friend and admirer of HOBBES]—a bk. much discussed on its first appearance], etc.

LAUGEL, Auguste England, Political and Social, tr. J. M. Hart $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 74

MAUREY, Gabr. Across the Channel: life and art in London [tr.] 5/ c 8° G. Allen 96

'O'RELL, Max' [= Paul BLOUET] John Bull and his Island 2/6 c 8° Field & Tuer [83] 85

" John Bull's Womankind 2/6 c 8° Field & Tuer 84
By a French teacher in London, 'taking off' the English in a good-natured, semi-humorous way.

SAUSAURE, César de A Foreign View of England in the Reigns of Georges I & II 10/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 02
384 pp. Many ill. 16 letters giving an account of London and England in 1725–1729; tr. by Mme. van Muyden.

TAINE, H. A. Notes on England, tr. W. F. Rae [$2·50 Holt, *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Chapman [72] 85
A very interestg. record of his visit of 1862, treatg. of home-life, social life, character, amusemts., educn., etc.

VILLARS, P. English Provinces : a picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] r 8° Routledge 87
„ Scotland & Ireland : a picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] r 8° Routledge 87
„ Sketches of England [tr.] ; ill. Myrbach 21/ 4° Virtue 91
By the then London Correspondent of *Le Journal des Débats*.

VOLTAIRE, F. M. A. Letters on England [tr.] [Cassell's National Lib.] 6*d. n.* (25 c. *n.*) 18° Cassell. [89] 01

Jusserand, J. J. One More Documt. conc. V's Visit to Engl.—*in his* Engl. Essays [tr.], *ut sup.*

Germans : BRAND (W. F.) London Life Seen w. Germ. Eyes 2/ *n.* p 8° Siegle [87] 02

HENTZNER, Paul Travels in Engld. dur. rn. of Q. Eliz. [in 1598] 6*d. n.* (25 c. *n.*) 18° Cassell [1629] 89
[Cassell's Natl. Lib.] Orig. wr. in Latin : first tr. for Hor. WALPOLE by Rich. BENTLEY (son of Dr BENTLEY) *Strawb. Hill*, 1757.

KIELMANSEGG, C't F. Diary of a Journey to England : 1761–62 ; ill. 5/ *n.* ($2) c 8° Longman 02
Account of the experiences of a Hanoverian and his brother, who attended the Coronation of GEORGE iii.

POMERANIA, Pp. Jul., D'ke of [16–17 cent.] Diary of Travels : Engl. portion, ed. Dr v. Bülow + Wilf. Powell 8° Roy. Histor. Soc.
The *Diary*, after having been lost since the times of the Napoleonic wars, was in 1894 discovered in Berlin.

RODENBERG, Julius England : literary & social, fr. Germ. pt.-of-view [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 75

RYE, W. B. [ed. & tr.] Engld. as seen by Foreigners in days of Eliz. & Jas. I. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° J. R. Smith 65
Trs. of *Journals* of two Dukes of Wirtemberg [1592 and 1610], ill. of Shakespeare, w. tr. extrs. fr. other accs. 1558–1617.

Russians : ' Vasili (C't P.) ' The World of London [tr.] 6/ c 8° Low 85

Spaniards ; Portuguese

GONZALES, Man. London in 1731 [Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6*d. n.* (25 c. *n.*) 18° Cassell 88

MARTINS, Oliveira England of To-day : letters of a traveller [tr.] 5/ c 8° G. Allen 96
Tr. of *A Inglterra de Hoje* (*Lisbon* 93) : a caricature, tho' intended as serious criticism, based on superficial observn. of a poorly equipped critic.

Swedes

*KALM, Pehr. Acc. of Visit to Engld. on way to America [tr.] 12/ *n.* ($5) 8° Macmillan 92
KALM, son of a Swedish minister, travd. in Norw., Engl., and Amer. in interests of Roy. Swed. Ac. of Sci. 1747–51. Am. portn. of wk. was tr. into Engl. by Rev. Reinh. FORSTER in 18 cent. ; but Engl. portn. is here first tr. It is even of greater interest, prob. transcendg. in completeness and accuracy any similar productn. of its age. His wk. in Engl. was carried on fr. 4 centres : Gravesend, Lond., Woodfd., and Little Gaddesden (Herts.). It is of great value for rural econ. of the country. Ill. and 2 maps.

Orientals : *Chinese*

WO CHANG England thro' Chinese Spectacles : extrs. fr. Journal [tr.] 6/ c 8° Cotton Press *n.d.* 97
A Chinaman's criticism of Engl. condns., social, econ., legal, educ., financial, criminal, etc.

YUAN HSIANG-FU Those Foreign Devils, tr. and ed. W. H. Wilkinson 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 91
Views of a Celestial on England and Englishmen ; rather prosaic. The edr's notes are the best thing in the bk.

Indians : ABDUR RAZZAK Native Officer's Diary [tr.] 8° Higginbotham, *Madras* 95
Tr. of Diary (in Hindustani) of one of 8 non-com. offrs. sel. fr. Ind. cavalry to supply gd.-of-honr. to Qu.-Empress at openg. Imper. Inst. (May '93) and marr. of DUKE OF YORK (July '93). Crude in comp., confused in ideas, but not uninstructive.

BEG, Subadar Mohammad My Jubilee Visit to London [tr.] 3/ 8° Thacker, *Bombay* 99

BHAGVAT SINH JEE, Sir Journal of a Visit to England [1883] s 8° *Bombay* 86

JAGATJIC SINGH, Raja of Kalpurthala My Travels in Europe and Amer. ; ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Rout. 96
Diary of a yg. Sikh Prince, one of most honoured represves. of gt. feudatories of Brit. Ind. Emp. at openg. of Imper. Inst. and the marr. of D'ke of York. Wr. in excell. Engl, givg. evidce. of really liberally educ. mind and habits of shrewd observn.

LALA BAIJNATH England and India : impressions of persons and things, Engl. and Indian 8° Jehangir Karani, *Bombay* 94
Conts. a frank but not unfriendly criticism of things English ; w. notes on France, Switz., Italy and Ceylon.

MAHTAB, B. C. Impressions : diary of Eur. tour [pp. 102–220 Engl.] 6/ *n.* 8°

MALABARI, Behramji M. The Indian Eye on English Life 3/6 c 8° Constable [93] 94
A v. interestg. acc. of Engl. life and manners as seen by a cultured and observt. Parsee and his servt. ' Crocodile '—friendly but by no means uncrit.: it is in reality what MONTESQUIEU's *Lettres Persanes* [*ut* K § 91] and other liter. apologues of a kind so popular last cent. only pretended to be.

PANDIAN, Rev. T. B. England to an Indian Eye 1/ c 8° Stock

PILLAI, G. D. London and Paris through Indian Spectacles 8° Vaijayanti Press, *Madras* 98
A humorous view of London life, written originally for an Indian public.

Japanese : BERKELEY (C. H.) [ed.] Japanese Letters 6/ c 8° Murray 91
Said to be sel. fr. corresp. of two Japanese, TOKIWARA and YASHIRI. Deals in a very interesting and trenchantway w. some of princ. modern questions in theology, philosophy, morals and economics wh. are agitating the Western mind. A sort of new ed. GOLDSMITH's *Citizen of the World* ! [*ut sup., s.v.* Social Life]. *Vide also* E § 17, *s.v.* London (MARKINO).

Persian : NASIR AL-DIN, Shah Diary dur. Tour thro' Europe [tr.] [1874] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Murray 74
„ Diary during Journey to Europe [tr.] [1878] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bentley 79

17 : GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*b*) : ENGLAND ACCORDING TO COUNTIES

Bedfordshire

FOSTER, Alb. J. Bunyan's Country—*ut* K § 50, *s.n.* Bunyan

*Victoria History of the County of Bedford, vols. i–ii—*ut* E § 16 [to occupy 3 vols.]

Guides—v. E § 16 *Place-names—v.* K § 120

Dunstable: SMITH (W. G.) Dunstable: its history and surroundings; ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Stock 04
Pre-Roman, Roman, Saxon, and Norman periods; also folklore, archit., nat. hist., etc.

Elstow: WIGRAM (S. R.) Chrons. of Abbey of Elstow 7/6 8° Parker 85

Harrold: STEWARD (Wm.) Glimpses of Hist. of a Beds. Village; ill. 16 c 8° Beds. Pub. Co., *Bedford* 98

Luton: COBBE (H.) Luton Church: historical and descriptive 12/6 *n.* 8° Bell 99

Willey: HARVEY (Wm.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Hundred of Willey, 9 Pts. [*w.* 150/] 4° *London* 72–8

Woburn: BEDFORD (D'ke of) A Great Agricultural Estate—*ut* **D** § 119

Berkshire

ASHMOLE, Elias Antiquities of Berks, 3 vols. [3rd ed. 1 v., f°, *Readg.* 1736] 8° *London* [1719] 1723

COOPER-KING, Lt.-Col. C. C. History of Berkshire [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 87

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [ed.] Bygone Berkshire 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 96
Conts. good acc. of story of Amy ROBSART (by H. J. REID), arts. on White Horse (E. H. GARDINER), *Berks. Words and Phrases* (M. J. BACON), etc.

,, The Parson's Pleasance 10/6 *n.* 8° Mills & Boon 10
Full of rambling remarks on archæol., folklore, gardening, and gossip, by a Berks. rector.

FOWLER, J. K. [' RUSTICUS '] —*in his* Echoes of Old Country Life, *ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Soc. Life [interesting] Berks reminiscs.

HAYDEN, Elean. G. Travels round our Village; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Constable [01] 05

,, From a Thatched Cottage 6/ c 8° Constable 02

LYSONS, D. + S. Berkshire, its Topography and History *o.p.* r 4° *London* [06] 68

RIMMER, A. —*in his* Pleasant Spots around Oxford, *ut inf.*, *s.v.* Oxford

SALMON, Miss L. Untravelled Berkshire; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 09

*Victoria History of Berkshire, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

*VINCENT, J. E. Highways and Byways in Berks; ill. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Abingdon: CHALLENOR (B.) [ed.] Selns. fr. Munic. Chrons. of Ab.: 1555–1897 42/ 4° Hooke, *Abingdon* 98

TOWNSEND, J. A History of Abingdon; 4 ill. 7/6 *n.* s 4° Clar. Press 10

Bray: KERRY (C.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Hundred of Bray *o.p.* 8° Bickers 61

Chipping Lambourn: FOOTMAN (J.) Hist. of Ch. of St Michael; ill. 7/6 8° Stock 93

Finchampstead: LYM (W.) Chronicles of Finchampstead 15/ *n.* 4° Longman 95

Newbury: MONEY (W.) History of Town and Boro' of Newbury; 3 maps 21/ r 8° Parker 87

Reading: GUILDING (J. M.) [ed.] Readg. Records: diary of Corporn., v. i–iv [1431–1654] r 8° 92–6

Abbey: GASQUET (Dom F. A.) Abbot H. Cook—*in his* Last Abbot of Glastonbury, *ut* **A** § 49

HURRY, J. B. History of Reading Abbey; ill. & plans 15/ *n.* 4° Stock 01
A full history to the Dissolution of the Monasteries.

Three-Mile Cross: MITFORD (Mary Russell) Our Village [1824–32]; Introd. Mrs. A. T. Ritchie; ill. Hugh Thomson [Cranford Ser.] 3/6 ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [93]

,, The same; ill. H. Thomson, w. 16 col. pl. A. Rawlings 10/6 *n.* 4° Macmillan [93] 11

,, The same; w. same Introd. & ill. [Pocket Classics] 2/ *n.* (80 c. *n.*) f 8° Macmillan 02

,, The same; 25 col. ill. C. E. Brock [$2 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Dent 04
A ser. of charmg. rustic sketches (the first portn. orig. contrib. to *The Lady's Mag.* 1819): the nooks and corners, the haunts and copses to be found in immed. neighbd. of Readg., more esp. rd. Three-Mile Cross, a cluster of cottages in one of wh. authoress lived. Many other edns. fr. 1/ upw.

Speen: MONEY (W.) Collections for Hist. of Parish of Speen 8° Blacket, *Newburgh* 93

Swallowfield: RUSSELL (L'y) Swallowfield and its Owners; ill. 42/ *n.* 4° Longman 01
A somewhat rambling, but accurate, acc. of the families who have held the manor since the Conquest.

Swindon: JEFFERIES (Rich.) Jefferies Land: hist. of Swindon and environs; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin 96

Thatcham: BARFIELD (S.) Thatcham and its Manors, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 42/ *n.* 4° Parker, *Oxon.* 01
Ed. by J. PARKER. Vol. 1: hist. (chiefly manorial) fr. earliest times to 19 cent.; ii: illustrative documts.

Ufton: SHARP (A. Mary) History of Ufton Court and of the Perkins Family—*ut* **G** § 22

Vale (The); The White Horse: HAYDEN (Elean. G.) Islands of the Vale; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 08

Wallingford: HEDGES (J. K.) History of Wallingford, 2 vols. 30/ 8° Bradford, *Wallingford* 81

,, Short Hist. of Wallingford; pl. [quite popular] 2/6 8° Bradford, *Wallingford* 95

Windsor: DIXON (W. Hepworth) Royal Windsor, 4 vols. 60/ 8° Bickers [79–80] 80
The standard popular account of the chief events centering round Windsor.

HENTON, G. M. [art.] Windsor: 20 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Sir R. R. Holmes [$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 08

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Windsor Castle, w. descrn. of Park, Town, Neighb.; ill. 6/ c 8° Seeley [87] 87

TIGHE (R. T.) + DAVIS (J. E.) Annals of Windsor, 2 vols.; ill. [castle & town] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] r 8° J. R. Smith [58] 64

WOODWARD, B. B. Windsor Castle, Picturesque and Descriptive; ill. 105/ f° Ward & Lock [70] 75
Forest: HUGHES (G. M.) Hist. of Windsor Forest, and Park 4° *priv. prin.* 90
MENZIES, W. Hist. of Windsor Great Park & Forest; photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/] f° Longman 64
This hist. originated in the surveys and researches which were required for the valuation of the Royal Forests in 1854.

Buckinghamshire

BUCKS ARCHIT. & ARCHÆOL. SOC.: Records of Bucks: Annual vol. [only pb. of Soc.] 8° Bucks Arch. Soc. 54 *sqq., in prg.*
DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [ed.] Memls. of Old Bucks; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 01
EELES, F. C. [ed.] Edwardian Inventories for Bucks [Alcuin Club] 21/ 4° Longman 08
FOWLER, J. K. ['RUSTICUS'] Records of Old Times—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Social Life: Bucks gossip, old & new
LIPSCOMB, Dr G. Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Bucks, 4 v.; 270 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* £12 12/] 4° Sotheran 31–47
ROSCOE, E. S. Buckinghamshire Sketches; ill. [repr. fr. *St James' Gaz.*] 3/6 8° Cassell 91
" Penn's Country; and other Bucks sketches; 13 ill. 4/6 c 8° Stock 07
SHEAHAN, J. J. History and Topography of Buckinghamshire *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 62
*SHORTER, Clement K. Highways and Byways in Bucks; ill. 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 10
*Victoria History of the County of Buckingham, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
Guides —*v.* **E** § 16
Worthies: GIBBS (Rob.) Worthies of Buckinghamshire 10/6 8° *Aylesbury* 88
Aylesbury: GIBBS (Rob.) History of Aylesbury; photos. 17/6 r 8° *Aylesbury* 88
Burnham: HEATH (F. G.) Burnham Beeches; map and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/6] p 8° Ryder [79] 85
Chiltern: FOSTER (Rev. A. J.) The Chiltern Hundreds; ill. 5/ c 8° Virtue 97
SUMMERS, W. H. Lollards of Chiltern Hills—*ut* **A** § 62, *s.v.* Medieval Church
Colnbrook: GYLL (G. W. J.) History of Colnbrook *o.p.* 8° Bohn 62
Eton —*v. also* **E** § 157, *s.v.* Eton College
BRINTON, H. E. Eton: 24 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. C. Stone 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black
LUXMORE, H. E. [art.] Eton from a Backwater 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black
RIMMER, Alf. Rambles Round Eton and Harrow; 52 ill. 3/6 r 16° Chatto [82] 98
Horton: GYLL (G. W. J.) History of Horton *o.p.* 8° 62
Newport Pagnell: BULL (F. W.) History of Newport Pagnell 21/ 8° Ross, *Kettering* 01
Olney: WRIGHT (Thos.) The Town of Cowper 3/6 c 8° Low [86] 93
A pleasant medley of antiquities, history, and associations of Olney.
Wraysbury, etc.: GYLL (G. W. J.) History of the Parish of Wraysbury, Ankerwycke Priory, and Magna Charta Island *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° Bohn 62
Wycombe: PARKER (Jno.) Early Hist. and Antiqs. of Wycombe; pl. 4° *Wycombe* 78

Cambridgeshire: *Bibliography:* BOWES (Rob.) Cat. of Bks. pr. at or rel. to Univ., Town, & Co. of Camb. 10/6 *n.*; Index [by E. Worman] 7/6 *n.* 8° Bowes, *Camb.* 94; 94
A useful and trustworthy wk., contg. numerous bibliogr. and biogr. notes and 98 ill.: arrangemt. chronolog.: 1521–1893. Auth. and subj. Index.
CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOC.: Proceedings; ill. 4° Deighton, *Cambridge, in prg.*
" Octavo Publications; ill. 8° Deighton, *Cambridge, in prg.*
CONYBEARE, Rev. Edw. Hist. of Cambridgeshire [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6; Ch. Ed. 3/6 *n.* 8° Stock 97; 06
One of the best volumes of the series.
Domesday Book: Cambridgeshire, ed. C. H. + H. G. Evelyn-White 5/ *n.* 8° Eliot Stock 11
RYE, Walt. [ed.] Pedes Finium of Cambridge: Rich. i to Rich. iii 8° *priv. prin.* 91
History: Civil War: KINGSTON (A.)—*in his* East Anglia, *ut inf., s.v.* Norfolk, etc.
Churches: HILL (A. G.) Archit. and Hist. Notes on Chs. of Cambs. *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin.* 80
Remarks on and descrns. of old brasses and tombs, inscrns., hists. of manors, pedigrees of anc. families (w. arms), etc.
Guides—*v.* **E** § 16 *Place-names*—*v.* **K** § 120
Barnwell: CLARK (J. W.) [ed.] Observances in Use at the Augustinian Priory of S. Giles & S. Andrew; w. tr. & gloss. 21/ *n.* 8° Bowes, *Cambridge* 97
" [ed.] Liber Memorandorum Ecclesie De Bernewell; w. Introd. F. W. Maitland [$5 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 15/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 07
Bedford Level —*v. inf., s.v.* Lincolnshire
Cambridge —*v. also* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Cambridge University
CLARK, J. W. Cambridge Etchings & Vignettes: 12 etchgs. & numer. vigns. 21/ f° Seeley 80
" Cambridge [above text, w. reduced illns.] 6/ c 8° Seeley [90] 07
*CONYBEARE, Rev. E. Highways and Byways in Cambridge and Ely 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 10

JEBB, Eglantyne — Cambridge: brief study in social questions — 4/6 *n.* c 8° Bowes, *Camb.* 06

LE KEUX, J. L. — Memorials of Cambridge, 3 vols.; 154 steel pl. & 90 ill. — 63/ 8° Macmillan [41] 81

LOGGAN, Dav. — Cantabrigia Illustrata, ed. J. W. Clark—*ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Cambridge University

*MAITLAND, Prf. F. W. — Township and Borough — [$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 10/ r 8° Camb. Press 98
[Ford Lects.] A clear and thoro' exposn. of growth and govt. [13–19 cents.] of a community: a vivid pict. of medieval town-life.

,, + BATESON (Mary) [eds.] Charters of Boro' of Cambr. [$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Camb. Press 01
Transcriptn., tr., and ed. of a valuable ser. of writs, showg. the successive steps whereby Engl. boros' fought their way to self-govt. and independence.

MATTHISON, W. [art.] — Cambridge: 77 col. pl.,; w. l'rpr. M. A. R. Tuker — [$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black

STUBBS, [Bp] C. W. — Cambridge; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* f 8° Dent 05
Previously (1903) pubd. in an *edition-de-luxe*, w. lithographic reprodns. of 24 of the ill., 21/ *n.*

Ely: GIBBONS (A.) [ed.] — Calendar and Concise View of Ely Episc. Records — 42/ 8° — 91

Cathedral and Abbey — *—for* Architecture *v.* **I** § 119

CHAPMAN [ed.] — Sacrist Rolls of Ely Cathedral, 2 vols. — 07

HAMILTON, N. E. S. A. — Inquisitio Comitatus Cantab.: Inquisitio Eliensis — 4° R. Soc. of Liter. 76

JAMES, Dr M. R. — Sculptures in Lady Chapel at Ely; 55 collotype pl. — 21/ *n.* 4° Nutt 95

STEWART, D. J. [ed.] — Liber Eliensis, vol. i all [pubd.] — [Anglia Christiana] *o.p.* 8° *London* 48

STUBBS, [Bp] C. W. — Historical Memorials of Ely Cathedral; ill. — 4/6 *n.* i 16° Dent 97

Landbeach: CLAY (W. K.) — History of Landbeach — *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] 8° Camb. Antiq. Soc. 61

Newmarket: HARPER, (C. G.) — Newm., Bury, etc., Road—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads

HORE, J. P. — History of Newmarket; 3 vols. — [chiefly turf history] *o.p.* [*pb.* 37/6] 8° Baily 86

Royston — *—v. inf., s.v.* Hertfordshire

Thorney — *—for* French Church *v.* **A** § 63 (Huguenot Soc.—PEET)

BEDFORD, D'ess of — *—in* A Great Agricultural Estate, *ut* **D** § 119

WARNER, R. H. — History of Thorney Abbey, from its foundation to its dissolution — 7/6 8° *Wisbech* 79

Waterbeach: CLAY (W. K.) — History of Waterbeach — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Camb. Antiq. Soc. 59

Wisbech: GARDINER (F. J.) — Hist. of Wisbech & Neighb.; ill. — [1848–98] 26/ *n.* r 8° Gardiner, *Wisbech* 99

WALKER (N.) + CRADDOCK (T.) — History of Wisbech and the Fens — *o.p.* r 8° *Wisbech* 49

Channel Islands

ANSTED (D. T.) + LATHAM (R. G.) — The Channel Islands, revised E. Toulmin Neville; ill. — 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [62] 93

GALLIENNE-RÔBIN (E.) + CHILD (Har.) — The Channel Islands; 14 maps & plans — 2/ *n.* f 8° Richards 02

Guides — *—v.* **E** § 16

Scenery: WIMBUSH (H. B.) [art.] — Channel Islands: 76 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Edith F. Carey — [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 04

Guernsey: DUNCAN (J.) — Hist. of Guernsey — [w. notices of Jersey] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Longman 41

Guernsey Scenery Pictured and Described by a Wayfarer; ill. — 3/6 *n.* 8° Fairbairns 07

TUPPER, F. B. — History of Guernsey; w. notices of Jersey — 12/6 8° Simpkin [54] 76

Sark: BOWLES (Mrs) — Sark: gem of Channel Islands; ill. — 3/6 *n.* r 8° Fairbairns 07

TOPLIS, W. A. [artist] — Book of Sark: 21 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. J. Oxenham — 105/ *n.* 4° Hodder 08
In addn. to the notes on pictures, incls. Dr T. G. BONNEY on the Geology and E. D. MARQUAND on Flora.

Cheshire

—v. also inf., s.v. Lancashire

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] — Bygone Cheshire — [Bygone Series] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 95

AXON, W. E. A. — Cheshire Gleanings [worthies, assocns., folklore, etc.] 6/ c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 84

BARBER (Ven. E.) + DITCHFIELD (Rev. P. H.) [eds.] — Memls. of Old Cheshire; ill. — [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 10

CHETHAM SOCIETY: Publications—*ut inf., s.v.* Lancashire

COWARD, T. A. — Picturesque Cheshire; ill. — [a bicycle tour] 5/ *n.* c 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 01

Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont — *priv. prin.* 82

HISTORICAL SOC. OF LANCS & CHESHIRE Transactions—*ut inf., s.v.* Lancashire

Moss, Fletcher — Pilgrimages in Cheshire and Shropshire; ill. — 10/6 8° *priv. prin.* 01
Over 100 fine illns. of the old timbered houses for which these counties are famous. Text of small value.

*ORMEROD, Dr Geo. — Hist. of Co. Pal. & City of Chester, ed. Thos. Helsby, 3 vols.; ports. & pl. — *o.p.* [*pb.* £20] f° Routledge [19] 82
The largest and one of the best modelled of our County Histories. For contin. by Thos. BAINES *v. inf., s.v.* Lancs.

Churches: GLYNNE (Sir S. R.) — Notes on the Churches of Cheshire — s 4° Chetham Soc. 94
Ed. by Can. J. A. ATKINSON. Materl. coll during visits fr. 1832 to 1869: chiefly ecclesiological; supplemented by editor.

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Halls —*v. inf., s.v.* Lancashire (Halls-PHILIPS)

History: Civil War: ATKINSON (Can. J. A.) [ed.] Tracts rel. to Civil War in Cheshire [1641–9] s 4° Chetham Soc. 09

HALL, Jas. The Civil War in Cheshire, etc. 8° Wm. Salt Arch. Soc. 89

MALBON, T. Memls. of Civil War in Chesh. & Adj. Cties., ed. J. Hall 8° Lancs & Chesh. Rec. Soc. 91
An interestg. contemp. documt. by a Parliamentarian. In same vol. is *Providence Improved* by E. BURGHALL (Vicar of Acton, nr. Nantwich), whose Puritanism was much stronger than MALBON'S. Together they give a good idea of the feeling at the time of the great struggle.

Birkenhead: MOTT (C. Grey) Reminiscences of Birkenhead; plans 4/6 *n.* 8° Young, *L'pool* 00
The story of the rise of town during the 19th century, municipal progress, etc.

ASPINALL, H. K. Birkenhead and its Surroundings; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° L'pl. Bkslrs' Co., *L'pl.* 03

Cheadle: Moss (Fletcher) Hist. of Old Parish of Cheadle; photos. [gossip] 8° Author, *Didsbury* 95

Chester: COMPTON (E. H.) [art.] Chester; w. l'rpr. F. Duckworth [$3 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black

CRICKMORE, H. H. Old Chester; 11 etchgs. & 20 ill. 7/6 *n.* s 4° Dent 95

FENWICK, G. L. History of the Ancient City of Chester; ill. 31/6 4° Phillipson, *Chester* 96
A good popular acc. of the bldgs. and institns. and history of the city; but weak in archæology.

GASTRELL, Bp F. [1662–1725] Notitia Cestriensis, ed. Rev. F. R. Raines, 2 v. in 4 s 4° Chetham Soc. 45–50
Historical notices of the diocese of Chester.

HOWSON (Dn J. S.) + RIMMER (A.) Chester as it Was; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 4° Longman 72

MORRIS, Can. R. H. Chester in Plantagenet & Tudor Rgns.; 77 ill. 31/6 i 8° *priv. prin.* (Griffith, *Chester*) 95
A valuable bk. on social, commerc., and civic life of the capital of the curious *imperium in imperio*, the Palatinate of its earls; based largely on almost unwkd. archives of the Corpn., extrs. fr. wh. are incl. in text and footnotes.

WINDLE, B. C. A. Chester, Historical & Topographical; ill. [Ancient Cities] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen [03] 10

Church of St John the Baptist: SCOTT (Rev. S. C.) Lects. on Hist. of St John the Baptist Church and Parish in the City of Chester 10/6 *n.* 8° Phillipson, *Chester* 92

Church of St Mary: *EARWAKER (J. P.) Hist. of Ch. & Par. of St M., Ch. 21/ r 4° Love & Wyman 98

Congleton: HEAD (Rob.) Congleton, Past and Present r 8° *Congleton* 87

Dee (River) —*v.* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Rivers

Knutsford: PAYNE (Rev. G. A.) Knutsford; ill. E. H. New [Temple Topogrs.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 04

,, Mrs. Gaskell and Knutsford—*ut* **K** § 24

Macclesfield: EARWAKER (J. P.) East Cheshire: hundred of Maccl., 2 v.; ill. *subscr.* 90/ r 4° *priv. prin.* 77–80

Nantwich: HALL (Jas.) History of Town and Parish of Nantwich 4° *Nantwich* 83

Prestbury: RENAUD (F.) Contribns. tow. Hist. of Parish of Prestbury s 4° Chetham Soc. 76

Sandbach: EARWAKER (J. P.) History of Sandbach; ill. [*w.* 21/] 4° *priv. prin.* 90

Wirral: IRVINE (W. F.) Notes on Old Halls of Wirral 3/6 *n.* 8° Young, *L'pool* 02

MORTIMER, W. W. History of Wirral Hundred *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 4° Whittaker 47

SANDERS (F.) + IRVINE (W. F.) Wirral Notes & Queries: local gleanings, 2 vols.; pl. 4° 93–4

STEWART-BROWN, R. The Wapentake of Wirral—*ut* **D** § 124

YOUNG, Har. E. Perambulation of Hundred of Wirral; map & 59 pl. 6/ *n.* 8° Young, *L'pool* 10

Cornwall: *Bibliography:* BOASE (G. C.) + COURTNEY (W. P.) Bibliotheca Cornubiensis, 2 v. & Suppl. ea. 21/ r 8° Longman 74–8; 82

COURTNEY, W. P. Parliamentary Representation of Cornwall [earliest per. to 1832] 8° *priv. prin.* 89

CRAIK, [Mrs] D. M. Unsentimental Journey thro' Cornwall; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 4° Macmillan 84

DANIELL, J. J. Compendium of History & Geography of Cornwall 7/6 c 8° Netherton, *Truro* [ ] 94

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- —*in his* A Book of the West, vol. ii, *ut inf.*, *s.v.* Devonshire

,, Cornish Characters & Strange Events; 62 pl. 21/ *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Lane 09

HARPER, C. G. The Cornish Coast (North)—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Coasts

,, —*in his* From Paddington to Penzance, *ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads

HIND, C. Lewis Days in Cornwall; 16 col. pl. W. Pascoe, and 20 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 07

*NORWAY, A. H. Highways and Byways in Devon and Cornwall—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Devonshire

PAGE, J. L. W. The North Coast of Cornwall; ill. 6/ c 8° Hemmons, *Bristol* 98
Description of a tour fr. Morwenstow to Land's End: scenery, people, legends, etc.

POLWHELE, R. Hist. of Cornwall: civil, milit., relig., archit., etc., 7 v. [*w.* £12 12/] 4° *London* [03–16] 16–36

SALMON, A. L. The Cornwall Coast; maps & 32 ill. [County Coast Ser.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 10

*Victoria History of the County of Cornwall, vol. i—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Church Hist.: LACH-SZYRMA (W. S.) Church Hist. of Cornwall and Truro 8° *priv. prin.* 87

Early Christianity in Cornwall—*v.* **A** § 62, *s.v.* Early Churches (BORLASE)

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Smuggling in Cornwall —*v.* **D** § 117 (CARTER)
Wells (Holy) —*v.* **B** § 3 (QUILLER-COUCH)
Worthies

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. Footprints of Former Men in Far Cornwall 5/ *n.* ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Lane [70] 03
Ed. by C. E. BYLES, w. Introduction; ill. by J. Ley PETHYBRIDGE.

TREGELLAS, W. H. Cornish Worthies, 2 vols. 18/ 8° Stock 84

Falmouth: GAY (Susan E.) Old Falmouth; Introd. Sir J. Fayrer 7/6 *n.* 8° Headley 03

Land's End; Penzance; Scilly Isles

*HUDSON, W. H. Land's End: naturalist's impressns. in W. Cornwall; 49 ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson [08] 11

LACH-SZYRMA, W. S. Short Hist. of Penzance, St Michael's Mt., etc. 7/6 4° *Truro* 78

MOTHERSOLE, Jessie Isles of Scilly; 24 col. pl. [story, people, flowrs.] 10/6 *n.* s 4° R.T.S. 10

TREGARTHEN, J. C. Wild Life at the Land's End—*ut* **I** § 147

UREN, J. G. Scilly and the Scillonians 6/ *n.* 8° *W. Mg. News* Off., *Plymouth* 07

WHITE, Walt. Walk to Land's End and Trip to Scilly; 4 maps 4/ p 8° Chapman [55] 79

Launceston: ROBBINS (A. F.) Launceston, Past and Present 88

Lizard Head: JOHNS (Rev. C. A.) A Week at the Lizard 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. [48] 74

Mullyion: HARVEY (E. G.) Mullyion: hist., antiqs., shipwks., etc. 7/6 4° Simpkin 75

Pendennis; St Mawes: OLIVER (S. P.) Pendennis and St Mawes [hist. sketch] 7/6 16° Simpkin 76

St Austell: HAMMOND (Rev. Jos.) A Cornish Parish; *ill.* [St Austell] 10/6 8° Skeffington 97

St Ives, etc.: MATTHEWS (J. H.) Hist. of Parishes of St Ives, Lelant, Towednack, and Zennor; ill. 31/6 8° Stock 92
An elaborate wk., carefully compiled and triply indexed, full of folklore, local custs., boro' accs., stories of worthies, electns., etc.

Stratton: GOULDING (R. W.) [ed.] Blanchminster's Charity Records 7/6 r 8° Goulding, *Louth* 99
A valuable collu. of extracts fr. the records of the charity, 1421–1832; w. a full history of the charity.

Trigg: MACLEAN (Sir J.) Paroch. & Fam. Hist. of Trigg Minor, 3 v.; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 73–9

Truro: Church History—*v.* LACH-SZYRMA, *sup.*, *s.v.* Church History

Cumberland; Westmoreland; Lake District

*BRADLEY, A. G. Highways and Byways in Lake District; ill. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
Excellently ill. J. PINNELL. A cycle tour thro' the district, describg. all better-known localities.

CUMB. & WESTM. ANTIQ. & ARCH. SOC.: Transns., 16 v.; N.S., i–x 8° Thurnam, *Carl.* 74–00; 01–10 *in prg.*

EXTRA SERIES—
i: NICOLSON (Bp. W.), *Miscellany Accs. of Diocese of Carl.* [*ut inf.*] ed. R. S. FERGUSON, 12/6 '77
ii: GILPIN (Rev. W.), *Memrs. of Gilpin Family* [*ut* **G** § 22] ed. W. JACKSON 10/6 '79
iii: FERGUSON, *Old Ch. Plate of Carl.* [*ut* **I** § 114] 15/6 ['82] 08
iv: ,, + NANSON, W. [eds.], *Munic. Recds. of Carl.* [*ut inf.*] 15/ 87
v–vi: *Papers and Pedigrees* JACKSON
vii: *Bk. of Recorde of Kirkbie Kendall* [*ut inf.*] FERGUSON 15/ '92
viii: *Old Manorial Halls of Westm. and Cumb.* M. W. TAYLOR [*ut inf.*] 21/ '92
ix: *Testamenta Karicolensia* [*ut* **G** § 22] ed. FERGUSON 10/6 '93
x: *Royal Charters of Carlisle* [*ut inf.*] FERGUSON 21/ '94
xi: *Sculpt. Crosses, etc., of Carl.* [*ut* **G** § 14] W. S. CALVERLEY 15/ '99
xii: *Pipe Rolls of Cumbl. and Westm.* [*ut inf.*] ed. F. H. M. PARKER 25/ '05

,, Tract Series, Nos. i–ix [edited reprs., etc.] ea. 1/ to 3/6 Thurnam, *Carlisle, in prg.*

DICKINSON, W. Cumbriana: fragments of Cumbrian life 5/ f 8° Whittaker [75] 76

FERGUSON, R. Northmen in Cumberland and Westmoreland *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 56

FERGUSON, R. S. History of Cumberland [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 90

,, History of Westmoreland [Popular County Hists.] 7/6; Ch. Edn. 3/6 *n.* 8° Stock 94

HUTCHINSON, W. Hist. and Antiqs. of Cumberl., 2 v.; maps and pl. 4° *Carlisle* 1794

JACKSON, Wm. Papers & Pedigrees mainly rel. to Cumb. & Westm., 2 v. 15/ 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 92
Forming vols. iv–v of the *Transactions of Cumberld. and Westmoreld. Antiq. and Archæol. Soc.*

JEFFERSON, S. History and Antiquities of Carlisle, Leath Ward and Allerdale, 3 vols.; pl. & ill. *o.p.* 8° *Carlisle* 38–42

KNIGHT, Prf. Wm. Through the Wordsworth Country; 56 pl. H. Goodwin 4/6 f f° Sonnenschein [87] 92

,, Engl. Lake Distr. as interpr. in Poems of Wordsworth 4/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [78] 91

LINTON, [Mrs] Lynn The Lake Country; map and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Smith & Elder 64

MARTINEAU, Harriet The English Lakes; pl., ill., & geol. map *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° *Windermere* [45] *n.d.* (58)

MILL, Dr H. R. The English Lakes; ill. and contoured maps 2/6 *n.* 8° Philip 95
Repr. fr. *Jl. R.G.S.* on bathymetr. surv. of Lakes, selectg. 10 as types. A useful contribn. to limnology.

NICOLSON (Jos.) + BURN (R.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Westm. & Cumb., 2 v. 4° *London* 1777

PARKER, F. H. M. [ed.] Pipe Rolls of Cumb. and Westmoreland 25/ 8° Cumb. Antiq. Soc. 05

PALMER, Wm. T. Lake Country Rambles 6/ c 8° Chatto 02
A full account of the various aspects of outdoor life in Lake Country: climbg. fishg., huntg., etc.

,, In Lakeland Dells and Fells; front. 6/ c 8° Chatto 03
Deals w. shepherd-life in Lake Country: fishg., walkg., rock-climbg., shootg., fox-huntg.

RAWNSLEY, Can. H. D. Life and Nature at the English Lakes 5/ *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [99] 02
" Rambler's Note-Bk. at English Lakes; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 02
" Lake Country Sketches; 100 ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 03
" Months at the Lakes; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 06
" Round the Lake Country; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 09
1, 2, $2; 3, 4, $1·75; 5, $1·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.* Papers on scenery, archæol., hist., rustic life, worthies of Lake Country.
" Literary Associations of the English Lakes, 2 v. 10/ *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [94] 06
$3·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* 1: Cumb., Keswick, and SOUTHEY'S Country; II: Westm., Windermere, and haunts of WORDSWORTH. More on the lives of the men than on scenes and their historic interest.
ROBERTSON, Rev. Eric Wordsworthshire: introd. to a poet's country 7/6 *n.* 8° Chatto 11
SALT, H. S. On Cambrian and Cumbrian Hills—*ut* **E** § 18
*Victoria History of the County of Cumberland, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
WATSON, Jno. Annals of Quiet Valley in Wordsworth Country; 30 ill. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 94
Sketches of peasant-life am. the 'statesmen' of Westm. valleys, and record of old customs.
WHELLAN, Wm. Hist. & Topogr. of Cos. of Cumb. & Westm. *o.p.* [*pb.* 40/] 4° *Pontefract* 60
WORDSWORTH, Wm. [1770–1850] Guide to Lakes, ed. Ern. de Sélincourt 2/6 *n.* (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Pr. [ ] 06
[Lib. of Prose & Poetry.] Exact repr. of 5th (1835) edn. of the famous *Guide*—a bk. wh. every visitor and every lover of the poet shd. read. Ed. w. meticulous care, w. Pref., bibliogr. notes, and the letters to Sir G. BEAUMONT, and on Kendal and Windermere Ry.; 8 ill.
Churches: BELLASIS (E.) Westmoreland Church Notes, 2 vols. 21/ r 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 88–9
Heraldry, epitaphs, inscripp. of 32 anc. parish churches and churchyards.
Climbing—v. **I** § 165 *Guides—v.* **E** § 16 *Place-names—v.* **K** § 120
Halls: TAYLOR (M. W.) Old Manorial Halls of Westm. and Cumb.; ill. 21/ 8° Cumb. Ant. Soc. 92
Cumberld. and Westmoreld. Archæol. Soc.: extra ser. A valuable and accurate work.
Scenery: COOPER (A. H.) [art.] Engl. Lakes: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. W. T. Palmer [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 05
GOODWIN, Harry [artist] —*in* Knight's Through the Wordsworth Country, *ut sup.*
LYDON, A. F. [artist] English Lake Scenery; 24 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 4° Walker 82
[OGLE, T. (photogr.)] Our Engl. Lakes as Seen by Wordsworth: photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 4° Provost [64] 70
PYNE, J. B. [artist] The English Lake Scenery: 25 litho. pl. 52/6 f° Sotheran [53] 69
The 1st edn. (pub. by Agnew; *w.* 63/) is vastly superior to this repr., in wh., moreover, the plates are reduced.
Worthies: ATKINSON (Geo.) Worthies of Westmoreland, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° J. R. Smith 49–50
LONSDALE, H. Worthies of Cumb., 6 v. [vol. iv conts. Wordsworth] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 ea.] c 8° Routledge 67–75
Carlisle: CREIGHTON ([Bp] M.) Carlisle [Historic Towns] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 89
FERGUSON, R. S. Carlisle [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 89
" [ed.] Royal Charters of City of Carlisle [1221–1685] 8° Cumb. Antiq. Soc. 94
" + NANSON (W.) [eds.] Some Municipal Records of City of Carl.; pl. 15/ 8° Cumb. Antiq. Soc. 87
MOUNSEY, G. G. [ed.] Occupn. of Carl. in 1745 by Pr'ce Stuart *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Longman 46
NICOLSON, Bp W. [1655–1727] Miscellany Accs. of Dioc. of Carl., ed. R. S. Ferguson 12/6 8° Cumb. Ant. Soc. 77
Derwentwater: SYMONS (G. J.) Floating Isld. on Derw.: hist. and mystery 5/ s 4° Stanford 89
Helvellyn: HUSON (T.) [art.] Round about Helvellyn: 24 pl. 21/ r 8° Seeley 94
Holm Oultram Abbey: GILBANKS (Rev. G. E.) Records of a Cistertian Abbey 5/ *n.* 8° W. Scott 00
The abbey at one time had a high rank am. rel. foundns. of North. It is one of few Cist. abbeys still used f. worship.
Kendal: FERGUSON (R. S.) [ed.] Boke of Recorde of Kirkbie Kendall 15/ 8° Cumb. Ant. Soc. 92
'The Acts and Doings in Corporation of Kirkbie Kendal'. Of considerable interest for ancient manners and customs.
NICHOLSON, C. Annals of Kendal *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Whittaker [40] 61
Naworth Castle: HOWARD (L'd W.) [ed.] Selns. fr. Househ. Bks. of, ed. Rev. G. Ornsby 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 78
Patterdale: MORRIS (Rev. W. P.) Records of Patterdale: hist. & descr.; ill. 5/ 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 03
Penrith: FURNESS (W.) History of Penrith 8° 94
Shappe: WHITESIDE (Rev. J.) Shappe in Bygone Days 10/6 8° Wilson, *Kendal* [04] 04
Solway: NEILSON (G.) Annals of the Solway until A.D. 1307 MacLehose, *Glasgow* 99
A sound and hardy account, explaining the place of the Solway estuary in history.
Troutbeck: SCOTT (S. H.) A Westmoreland Village; ill. [Troutbeck] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 04

Derbyshire

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Derbyshire [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 92
BRADBURY, E. ['STREPHON'] All about Derbyshire, 3/6; Ed. d. Luxe, 7/6 c 8° Simpkin 84
COX, Dr J. C. Three Centuries of Derbyshire Annals, 2 vols.; facs. 84/ r 8° Bemrose 90
The annals are gath. fr. recds. of Q'r Sessns. and comprise lists of lords lieut., high sheriffs, J.P.'s, dep. lieuts., coroners, clerks of peace, and other country dignitaries, gt. and small, an eccles. section, w. list of incumbts. 1602–3, interestg. partics. of persecution—as well as much other val. informn.

COX, Dr. J. C. [ed.] Calendar of Records of County of Derby 21/ *n.* 4° Bemrose 99
Full lists of all documents of the county, arranged in classes; only the deeds are calendered.
,, [ed.] Memls. of Old Derbyshire; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 07
DERBY, Henry, Earl of [after W. HENRY IV] Derby Accounts, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith + Prf. Prutz s 4° Camden Soc. 94
The accs. kept by treasr. of HY., EARL OF DERBY, dur. his expedns. to Prussia and Holy Ld. 1390–1 and 1392–3; w. val. *Introd.*
DERBYSHIRE ARCHÆOL. AND NATURAL HIST. SOC.: Journal, vols. i–xxxiii; ill. 8° Bemrose, *Derby, in prg.*
Domesday Book: Derbyshire, ed. Ll. Jewitt + facs., 10/6; Tr., 10/6 i 4° Bemrose
*FIRTH, J. B. Highways and Byways in Derbysh.; ill. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05
JEAYES, I. H. [ed.] Descriptive Catal. of Derbyshire Charters [pub. & priv. libs.] 42/ *n.* r 8° Bemrose 06
JENNINGS, L. J. Derby & South Downs: rambles am. the hills; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Murray 80
LEYLAND, J. Peak of Derbyshire: its scenery and antiqs.; ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 91
PENDLETON, Jno. History of County of Derby [Popular County Hists.] 7/6 8° Stock 86
ROBINSON, J. B. Derbyshire Gleanings; ports. and pl. 25/ r 8° *Derby* 66
*Victoria History of the County of Derby, vols. i– —*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
YEATMAN, J. P. Feudal Hist. of County of Derby, 2 v. in 4; pl. *o.p.* 4° Bemrose 86–90
Churches: COX, Dr J. C. Notes on Churches of Derbyshire, 4 vols.; ill. 75/ r 8° Bemrose 75–9
An admirable and handsome wk., w. a modest title. i: *Scarsdale*, 15/; ii: *High Peak, Wirksworth*, 21/; iii: *Appletree*, etc., 21/; iv: *Morleston*, etc., 25/.
,, Chronicles of Colleg. Ch. of All Saints, Derby; ill. 42/ r 4° Bemrose 81
Guides —*v.* **E** § 16
Halls; Manors: T. (J.) Old Halls of Derbyshire, 2 vols. ea. 21/ 4° Wardley, *Buxton* 92–3
Scenery: CHANTREY (Sir F.) [art.] Peak Scenery, ed. J. Croston: 29 copper pl. 31/6 r 4° Murray, *Derby* 86
GARDNER, W. B. [art.] The Peak Country: 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff 6/ *n.* sq 8° Black
Beauchief Abbey: ADDY (S. O.) Hist. Memls. of Beauchief Abbey 8° 78
Chesterfield: FOSTER (A. J.) Round about the Crooked Spire; ill. 5/ c 8° Chapman 94
YEATMAN, J. P. [ed.] Records of Borough of Chesterfield r 8° *Chesterfield* 84
Croxall: USSHER (Rev. R.) Histor. Sketch of Parish of Croxall; ill. 42/ r 4° Bemrose 81
Dale: WARD (Jno.) Dale and its Abbey; ill. 12/6 *n.* 4° Murray, *Derby* 91
Derby: DAVISON (A. W.) Derby, its Rise and Progress; 2 maps and 12 pl. 5/ c 8° Bemrose 05
Haddon Hall: CATTERMOLE (G.) [art.] Evenings at Haddon Hall; 24 pl. 5/ c 8° Bohn's Lib. [46]
,, History and Antiquities of Haddon Hall; lithos. 5/ 4° Bemrose 67
SMITH, G. Le Blanc Haddon, the Manor, the Hall, its Lords and Traditions; profusely ill. by author [text of small value] 10/6 *n.* 8° Stock 06
Ilkeston, Dale Abbey, Kirk Hallam, W. Hallam, Shipley, Cossal
TRUEMAN (E.) + MARSTON (R. W.) History of Ilkeston, w. Dale Abbey, etc.; pl. 42/ r 4° Pioneer Prtg. Co., *Ilkeston* 99
Matlock: BRYAN (Benj.) Matlock Manor and Parish; ill. [a compiln.] 12/6 *n.* c 8° Bemrose 03
Melandra Castle: CONWAY (R. S.) [ed.] Melandra Castle; 30 pl. 5/ *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 06
Norton: ARMITAGE (Har.) Chantrey Land; ill. [village of Norton] 10/6 *n.* 8° Low 10
Peak (The): CROSTON (Jas.) On Foot thro' the Peak 3/6 c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 89
DALE, Eliz. Scenery and Geology of Peak of Derbyshire; ill. 6/ m 8° Low 01
GARDNER, W. B. [art.] Peak Country: 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff [$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* c 8° Black 08
JENNINGS, L. J. Rambles in the Peak and South Downs *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Murray 80
LEYLAND, Jno. Peak of Derbyshire: scenery and antiqs.; ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 91
Repton: HIPKINS (F. C.) Repton and its Neighbourhood—*ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Repton School

Devonshire —*v. also* Cornwall

Bibliography: BRUSHFIELD (Dr T. N.) Literature of Devonshire to Year 1640 *o.p.* 8° *Torquay* 93
Enums. and gives lives of 121 native authors prior to Long Parliament. A presidential address.
DAVIDSON, J. Bibliotheca Devoniensis; *and* Supplement *o.p.* 4° *Exeter* 52–61
DREDGE, Rev. J. I. Few Sheaves of Devon Bibliography, Pts. i–iii f° *pr. pr.* (Brendon, *Plymouth*) 89–92
50 copies of ea. Pt. repr. fr. *Transns.* of Devonsh. Assoc. for Ad. of Sci., etc. Careful bibliogrs. of wrgs. of Devonsh. authors.
WORTH, R. N. Three Towns Bibliotheca [Plym., Devonpt., Stonehouse] 8° *Plymouth n.d.* (73)
Devonshire Domesday and Geld Inquest: extensions, trs., indices, 2 vols. [*w.* 25/] 8° *priv. prin.* 84–92
GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Book of the West: Devon & Cornwall, 2 v.; ill. ea. 6/ c 8° Methuen 99–02
i: *Devon*; ii: *Cornwall*. Chapters on local subjs., especially Saints and folklore.
,, A Book of Devon; 35 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [99] 02
,, Devonsh. Characters & Strange Events; 55 pl. aft. old prints 21/ *n.* ($7 *n.*) 8° Lane 08

HARPER, C. G. North Devon Coast; *and* South Devon Coast—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Coasts

HARRIS, J. H. My Devonshire Book [scenery, legends, etc.] 3/6 *n.* 8° *W. Mg. News, Plymouth* 07

HEATH, Sid. S. Devon. & Dorset Coast; maps & 33 ill. [County Coast Ser.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 10

MOORE, I. History of Devonshire, 2 vols. 4° *London* 29–31

NORTHCOTE, L'y Rosalind Devon: its moorlands, streams, and coasts; col. pl. 20/ *n.* s 4° Chatto 09

*NORWAY, A. H. Highways & Byways in Devon & Cornwall; ill. 6/ $2 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 97
A good description, based on a cycle-tour. Ill. Jos. PENNELL + Hugh THOMSON.

PHILLPOTTS, Eden My Devon Year; 38 ill. 6/ s 4° Methuen [03] 04
Studies of nature in Devonshire all the year round.

POLWHELE, R. History of Devonshire, 3 vols.; maps & pl. [*w.* £14 14/] f° *Exeter* 1793–1806

RISDON, Tristram Note Book: 1608–28, ed. J. Dallas + H. G. Porter 21/ *n.* 8° 97

ROGERS, W. H. H. —*in his* Memorials of the West, *ut inf.*, *s.v.* Somersetshire

ROWE, J. B. The Topography of Devon *o.p.* r 8° *Plymouth* 82

SHELL, F. J. [ed.] North Devon; col. pl. [$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* c 8° Black 06

,, Memls. of Old Devonsh.; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 05

*Victoria History of the County of Devon, vol. i—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

WORTH, R. N. Hist. of County of Devon; ill. [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6; Ch. Ed. 3/6 *n.* 8° Stock 86; 89

Blackmore Country: SNELL (F. J.) Blackmore Country; 50 ill. [$2 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ sq 8° Black 06

Churches: STABB (J.) Some Old Devon Churches, v. i; 126 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Simpkin 08

,, Devon Church Antiqs., v. i; 138 ill. [complem. to above] 6/ *n.* 8° Simpkin 09

Coasts: ARBER (E. A. N.) Coast Scenery of North Devon; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Dent 11

PAGE, J. Ll. W. Coasts of Devon and Lundy Island; ill. 7/6 c 8° H. Cox 96

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Rivers: BRAY (Mrs A. E.) Borders of the Tamar and Tavy, 2 vols.—*ut* **B** § 23

PAGE, J. Ll. W. Rivers of Devon: fr. source to sea; ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 93
With acc. of towns and villages on their banks. A good companion for a tour. Map, 4 etchgs., and 16 ill.

Scenery: CLAYDEN (A. W.) History of Devonshire Scenery; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Commin, *Exeter* 06
Written in untechnical language, and well suited to readers who have no geology.

Axe, River —*v.* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Rivers

Barnstaple: COTTON (R. W.) Barnstaple & N. Dev. dur. Civ. War [1642–6] 10/6 8° *priv. pr.* (Unwin Bros.) 89

Buckfastleigh: HAMILTON (A.) Hist. of St Mary's Abbey, Buckfastleigh 8° 07

Dartmoor: GOULD (Rev. S. Baring-) Book of Dartmoor; 60 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 00

KING, R. J. Dartmoor Forest and its Borders *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] 12° J. R. Smith 56

PAGE, J. Ll. W. Exploration of Dartmoor and its Antiqs.; ill. 3/6 c 8° Seeley [89] 95

ROWE, Rev. Sam. Perambulation of Dartmoor, ed. J. B. Rowe 15/ *n.* 8° Commin, *Exeter* [48] 96
New edn. of the standard acc. of the Forest, w. repts. of hist. documts., notes, bibliogr., 24 pl. and num. vign. by F. J. WIDGERY. Chs. on *Geology* by W. A. E. USSHER, on *Botany* by Fcs. BRENT, on *Zoology* by J. D. PRICKMAN and W. P. STARK.

Devonport —*v. inf.*, *s.v.* Plymouth (WHITFIELD)

Exeter: CROCKER (J.) [artist] Sketches of Old Exeter: 60 pl. 42/ f° 86

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Exeter; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [87] 92

OLIVER, Dr Geo. History of the City of Exeter *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Longman 61

WORTHY, Chas. History of Suburbs of Exeter [mainly genealogical] 8/ *n.* c 8° Gray 92

Exmoor —*for* Stag-hunting *v.* **I** § 155

MCDERMOT, E. T. Hist. of Forest of Exmoor *subscr.* 21/ *n.* r 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 11

PAGE, J. Ll. W. Explorn. of Exmoor and Hill Country; ill. 3/6 c 8° Seeley [90] 95

RAWLE, E. J. Annals of Ancient Forest of Exmoor 20/ 4° Barnicott, *Taunton* (Truslove) 93
The material is derived largely fr. documts. in H.M. Public Record Office and Harleian MSS. in Brit. Mus.

SNELL, F. J. A Book of Exmoor; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 03

Lundy Island —*v. also* **E** § 16 *s.v.* Coasts (PAGE)

CHANTER, J. R. Lundy Island: descriptive and historical; ill. 3/6 12° Cassell 77

Ottery St Mary: COLERIDGE (L'd) Story of a Devonshire House 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin 05

Plymouth: WHITFIELD (H. F.) Plymouth & Devonpt. in War & Peace; ill. *o.p.* 8° Chapple, *Plymouth* 00

WORTH, R. N. History of Plymouth [full of research] 12/6 8° Brendon, *Plymouth* [71] 90

Plympton: ROWE (J. B.) History of Boro' of Plympton Erle 12/6 *n.* 8° Commin, *Exeter* 07

Teignmouth: CRESSWELL (Beat. F.) Teignmouth: history & surrdgs. 5/ *n.* c 8° Homeland Assoc. 00

Tiverton: SNELL (F. J.) Chronicles of Twyford 7/6 *n.* 8° Gregory, *Tiverton* 92
A history of Tiverton, w. account of Blundell's School [*v.* **D** § 157].

Torquay: WHITE (J. T.) History of Torquay; ill. 10/6 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 78

Dorsetshire

Bibliography: MAYO (Rev. C. H.) Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis s 4° *pr. pr.* (Chiswick Press) 85

EYTON, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [anal. and digest] 30/ 4° Taylor & Francis 78

HARPER, C. G. The Dorset Coast—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Coasts

HEATH, Sid. The South Devon and Dorset Coast—*ut sup., s.v.* Devonshire

HUTCHINS, Rev. J. Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Dorset, ed. Shipp + Hodson, 4 v.; pl. [*w.* £15] r f° *Westmr.* [1774] 61–75

MAYO, Can. C. H. [ed.] Minute Bks. of Dorset Standing Co.: 1646–50 25/ 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 02
Well edited; valuable for the history of the county during the Puritan ascendancy.

MOULE, H. J. Old Dorset: chapters in history of county 10/6 8° Cassell 93

PERKINS (T.) + PENTIN (H.) [eds.] Memls. of Old D.; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 08

ROGERS, W. H. H. —*in his* Memorials of the West, *ut inf., s.v.* Somerset

*TREVES, Sir Fredk. Highways and Byways in Dorset; ill. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

*Victoria History of the County of Dorset, vol. ii.—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

History: BAYLEY (A. R.) The Civil War in Dorset 10/6 *n.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 10

Houses: HEATH (S.) + PRIDEAUX (W. De C.) Some Dorset Manor Houses; 40 ill. 30/ *n.* r 4° Bemrose 07

Corfe Castle: BANKES (G.) Story of Corfe Castle *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Murray 53

BOND, Thos. Hist. and Descrn. of Corfe Castle; ill. 7/6 8° Stanford 83

Dorchester: MAYO (Rev. C. H.) [ed.] Municipal Records of Dorchester *subscr.* 25/ 8° Pollard, *Exeter* 08

Purbeck, Isle of [S-E corner of Dorset]

ROBINSON, C. E. Royal Warren: rambles in I. of P. *o.p.* [*pb.* 35/] 4° Typogr. Etchg. Co. 82

WOODWARD, Ida In and Around I. of P., 36 col. pl. J. W. G. Bond 21/ *n.* 4° Lane 07

Shaftesbury Abbey —*v. inf., s.v.* Somersetshire (Athelney–WALL)

Wessex —*v. also* **K** § 24, *s.n.* HARDY (Thos.)

TYNDALE, W. [art.] Wessex: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. C. Holland [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black

Weymouth: MOULE (H. J.) Descr. Catal. of Charters, Minute Books, and other Documts. of Boro' of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis [1252–1800] 4° *Weymouth* 83

Wootton Glanville: DALE (C. W.) Hist. of Glanville's Wootton [incl. zoo. & bot.] *o.p.* c 8° 78

Durham

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Durham [pprs. by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 98

Archæologia Æliana: miscell. tracts rel. to antiq., Ser. iii, vols. i–vi *ann.* 21/ 8° Soc. of Antiq. (Reid, *Newc.*) 56–10 *in prg.*
The best local archæol. jl., contg. (esp. dur. last few yrs.) very good papers indeed. Ser. i is in 4 vols. 4° '22–'55; ii in 4 v., 8°.

Boldon Book: survey of Durham [1183], ed. Rev. W. Greenwell *not sep.* 8° Surtees Soc. 52

BOYLE, J. R. The County of Durham 7/6 sq 8° W. Scott 92
Castles, churches, and houses: more than a guide book. c. 800 pp.

FORDYCE, W. Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Durham, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/] r 8° Fullarton 57

HUTCHINSON, W. History of Durham, 3 vols. 4° *Newcastle* 1785–94

LAPSLEY, Dr G. T. The County Palatine of Durham $2 (10/6) 8° Longman 00
[Harvard Hist. Studs.] An exhaustive constit. hist. of the separate administration of the county fr. Norman times.

LEIGHTON, H. R. Memls. of Old Durham [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 8° G. Allen, *in prep.*

PERRY (J. T.) + HENMAN (C.) Illns. of Mediæval Antiqs. in Co. of Durham *o.p.* f° *Oxford* 67

RAINE, Jas., sen. [1791–1858] Hist. and Antiqs. of N. Durh.—*ut inf., s.v.* Northumberld. [complemt. to SURTEES]

,, [ed.] Historiae Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 39
Gaufridus de Coldingham; Robertus de Greystanes; Willelmus de Chambre; w. App. of 665 orig. documts.

RICHARDSON, M. A. Local Historian's Table Book—*ut inf., s.v.* Northumberland

SURTEES, Rob. Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Durham, vols. i–iii ea. 15/ *n.* r 4° Hills, *Sunderld.* [16–52] 08–10
i: *Sunderld. and Distr.*; ii: *Gateshd. and S. Tyne Sectn.*; iii: *Hartlepool and Distr.* A handsome repr. of the magnificent f° edn. (but without the ill.); reprodg. the orig. text and pedigrees (latter ed. H. M. WOOD), spellg., punctn., and capitalizn. Full indexes added.

SURTEES SOCIETY: Publications, vols. i–cxiii *v.pp.* 8° Surtees Soc. 35–10, *in prg.*
The more important vols. are entered separately throughout this work.

*Victoria History of the County of Durham, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Bishop Auckland: RAINE (Can. J.) Account of Auckland Castle *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Nichols 52

Coldingham: RAINE (J., sen.) [ed.] Corresp., Inventories, etc., of Cold. Priory 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 41

Darlington: LONGSTAFFE (W. H. D.) Hist. of Antiqs. of Parish of Darl.; ill. 15/ *n.* r 8° Paul [54] 09

Durham [city, cathedral, churches]—*for* Architecture *v.* **I** § 119

BARMBY, Rev. J. [ed.] Durham Churchwardens' Accompts 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 88
,, [ed.] Memls. of St Giles: the grassmen's accounts, etc. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 96
COSIN, Bp Jno. [1594–1672] Correspondence, ed. Rev. G. Ornsby, 2 vols. 17/6 8° Surtees Soc. 69–72
FOWLER, Can. [ed.] Extracts fr. Acct. Rolls of Abbey of Durh., v. i–iii [1278–1597] ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 98–01
,, [ed.] Rites of Durh. Monastery [1593] [too late for incl. in **A** § 117] 20/ 8° Surtees Soc. 03
GREENWELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Surv. of Durh. dur. Episc. of T. Hatfield [1345–82] 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 57
,, [ed.] Foedarium Prioratus Dunelmensis 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 72
A survey of the estates of Prior and Convent of Durh. in 15 cent.; ill. by grants and other evidces.
LONGSTAFFE (W. H. D.) + BOOTH (J.) [eds.] Halmota Prioratus Dunelm. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 89
A survey of the estates of the Priory and Convent of Durham fr. 1296 to 1384.
LOW, Rev. J. L. Durham [Diocesan Histories Series] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 81
RAINE, Dr Jas., sen. [ed.] Declarn. of Monumts., Rites, etc., of Durh. [1553] *not sep.* 8° Surtees Soc.
,, [ed.] Injunctions, etc., of R. Barnes, Bp of Durh. [1577–87] *not sep.* 8° Surtees Soc. 50
,, [ed.] Durham Househd. Bk. [Bursar's accs. 1530–4] 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 44
,, [ed.] Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanctuarium Beverlacense 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 37
Registers of persons who sought sanctuary at Durham and Beverley: Pref. T. CHEVALIER.
,, [ed.] Bede Roll of Jno. Burnaby, Prior of Durh. [1456–64] 7/6 8° Surtees Soc.
RAINE, Can. J., jun. [ed.] Deposns. in Criminal Cases bef. Northern Magistrs. [17 cent.] *not sep.* 8° Surtees Soc. 61
STEVENSON, Rev. J. [ed.] Liber Vitae Ecclesiae Dunelmensis 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 41
,, Rituale Ecclesiae Dunelmensis—*ut* **A** § 117
Finchale: RAINE (Can. J., jun.) [ed.] Charters, Inventories, etc., of Finch. Priory 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 37
REGINALDUS [monk of Durh.] Libellus de Vita S. Godrici, ed. Rev. J. Stevenson 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 47
Gateshead-on-Tyne —*v.* Newcastle-on-Tyne, *inf.*
Hartlepool: SHARPE (Sir C.) History of Hartlepool *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° *Hartlepool* [16] 51
Hexham: RAINE (Can. J., jun.) [ed.] Priory of Hexham: chrons., endowmts., annals, 2 vols.; ill. 52/ 8° Surtees Soc. 64–5
Jarrow —*v.* Wearmouth, *inf.*
Newcastle-on-Tyne —*v. inf., s.v.* Northumberland
Norham: JERNINGHAM ([Sir] H. E. H.) Hist. of Norham Castle & Surroundgs. 10/6 8° Paterson; *Edin.* 83
Sherburn: WHEATER (W.) Hist. of Sherburn and Cawood *o.p.* 8° [ ] 82
Shields (South): HODGSON (G. B.) Borough of S. Shields [to 1900] 21/ 4° Reid, *Newcastle-o.-T.* 03
Stockton-on-Tees: HEAVISIDES (H.) Annals of Stockton-on-Tees *o.p.* 8° *Stockton* 65
RICHMOND, T. Local Records of Stockton & Neighbourhood *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Marlborough 68
Wearmouth; Jarrow: BEDE [673–735] Lives of 1st 5 Abbots of W. & J. [tr.] 5/ *n.* 8° Hills, *Sunderld.* 10
BENEDICT, CEOLFRID, EOSTERWINE, SIGFRID, HUETBERT. Tr. Rev. P. Wilcock, repr. fr. Garbutt's edn.; w. Apps., Life of BEDE, and 3 ill.
RAINE, J., sen. [ed.] Inventories & Acc. Rolls of Mons. of Jar. & Monkw. 1303–1537] 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 54

Essex

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Essex; ill. [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 92
BARRETT, C. R. B. Essex: high-ways, by-ways & water-ways, 2 Ser. ea. 12/6 *n.* 4° Lawrence & Bullen 92–3
A good and orig. bk. Ser. i deals mainly w. boro's and small towns, ii w. villages and manor-houses. Ill. (by authr.) mostly architectural.
BECKETT, Reg. A. Romantic Essex: pedestrian impressions 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 01
ESSEX ARCHÆOLOG. Soc.: Transactions, 5 v.; New Sers., v. i–xi; ill. 8° Wiles, *Colchester* 58–10 *in prg.*
KELWAY, A. C. [ed.] Memorials of Old Essex [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 08
MORANT, P. Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Essex, 2 vols. [*w.* 60/] f° *Chelmsford* [1768] 16
PAGE, J. T. [ed.] Essex in the Days of Old 7/6 8° Andrews, *Colchester* 98
12 papers by different wrs. on hist. subjs.: witchcraft in Essex, Hadleigh Castle, Waltham Cross, etc.
SUCKLING, A. History & Antiqs. of Co. of Essex; pl. (some col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 4° Weale 45
TINDAL, Rev. Nich. History of Essex, Pts. i–ii [all pubd.] 4° *London* 1720
TOMPKINS, H. W. Marsh-Country Rambles [a gd. wander-bk.] 6/ c 8° Chatto 04
*Victoria History of the County of Essex, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
Churches: BUCKLER (G.) 22 Churches of Essex Archit. Described *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Bell 56
Scenery: BRUHL (B.) [art.] Essex; w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff; 75 col. pl. 20/ *n.* 8° Black 09
$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* An excellent example of the literary guide-bk., pleasant in style and useful in matter.
MOUL, Duncan [artist] Picturesque Essex; w. l'rpr. R. H. E. Hill 6/ *n.* 4° Robinson 05
Braintree; Bocking: CUNNINGTON (May) + WARNER (S. A.) Braintree & Bocking; 69 pl. (13 col.) 3/6 *n.* 4° Fairbairns 06

Chipping: SMITH (Tom C.) History of Chipping 4° *priv. prin.* 92

Coggeshall: BEAUMONT (G. F.) History of Coggeshall 7/6 c 8° Marshall 90

Colchester: BENHAM (C. E.) Colchester Worthies: biogr. index of Colchester 2/ 8° Forster, *Colchester* 92

BENHAM, M. G. [ed.] Red Paper Bk. of Colchester [1350 onwards] 25/ *n.* 4° Benham, *Colchester* 03

,, [ed.] The Oath Book of Colchester 30/ *n.* 4° Benham, *Colchester* 07

An excellent edn. of 'The Red Parchment Bk.', providg. a tolerably compl. ser. of plcts. of local govt. fr. time of RICHARD ii to that of HENRY viii, w. some light on earlier and later centuries.

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Colchester; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 88

Dutch Church —*v.* **E** § 63 (Hugenot Soc.—MOENS)

Dagenham: SHAWCROSS (J. P.) History of Dagenham 10/6 8° Skeffington 04

Dunmow: SCOTT (W. T.) Antiqs. of an Essex Parish [Dunmow] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] s 8° H. S. King 73

Epping Forest: BUXTON (E. N.) Epping Forest; maps & ill. [gd. & v. cheap bk.] 1/ obl 8° Stanford [85] 98

FISHER, W. R. Forest of Essex [hist., laws, admin., anc. customs] 35/ 4° Butterworth 87

PERCEVAL, P. J. S. London's Forest; ill. [hist., tradns., romance] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 09

WALLACE, A. Russel —*in his* Studies, Scientific and Social, vol. ii, *ut* **H** § 43

Lawford Hill: [NICHOLS, F. M.] The Hall of Lawford Hall 42/ 4° Ellis & Elvey 91

Record of an Essex house and of its proprs., fr. Saxon times to HY. VIII. Of real histor., as well as topograph., value. By the present owner.

Leyton: KENNEDY (Rev. J.) History of Parish of Leyton; maps & ill. *o.p.* 4° Phelp, *Leyton* 95

Southend: BURROWS (J. W.) Southend & District; ill. [histor. notes] 5/ *n.* c 8° Burrows, *Southend* 09

Stifford: PALIN (Rev. W.) Stifford and Neighbourhood *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin.* 71

,, More about Stifford *o.p.* 8° *priv. prin.* 72

Theydon Mount: HOWARD (J. J.) + BURKE (H. F.) Theydon Mt., its Lords & Rectors 4° *priv. prin.* 94

Gloucestershire

Bibliography: HYETT (Rev. F. A.) + BAZELEY (Rev. W.) Bibliographer's Manl. of Gloucs. Liter., 3 vols. ea. 10/6 8° Bellows, *Gloucs.* 95–7

List, w. descr. notices, of over 7,000 bks. or pts. of bks., pamphs., etc., rel. to Glouc.

ATKYNS, Sir Rob. [1647–1711] Anc. and Pres. State of Gloucs.; pl. f° *Cambridge* [1712] 1768

BRISTOL & GLOUCS. ARCHÆOL. SOC.: Transactions, vols. i–xxiv; ill. (some col.) 8° B. & G. Archæol. Soc. 76–01 *in prg.*

Gloucestershire Notes & Queries; Ser. i, 4 vols.; N. S., vols. i–vi; ill. ea. 5/ 8° Davies, *Gloucs.* 81–96

MAITLAND, F. W. [ed.] Pleas of the Crown for County of Gloucester—*ut* **D** § 5

RUDDER, S. New History of Gloucestershire; pl. f° *Cirencester* 1779

*Victoria History of the County of Gloucester, vol. ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

WILLIAMS, W. R. Parliamentary History of the Co. of Gloucester *o.p.* 8° *Hereford* 98

Churches: GLYNNE (Sir S.) Gloucestershire Church Notes [169 churches] 5/6 8° Phillimore

Guides—*v.* **E** § 16 *Homes*—*v.* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Homes (HODGES)

Berkeley: SMYTH (Jno.) The Berkeley MSS., ed. Sir J. Maclean, 3 vols. 4° Br. & G. Arch. Soc. 83–5

i–ii: *Lives of Berkeleys, L'ds of the Honour, Castle and Manor of Berkeley* [1066–1618]; iii: *Descrn. of Hundred of Berkeley.*

Bitton: ELLACOMBE (Can. H. T.) History of Parish of Bitton, 2 vols. 4° *priv. prin.* 83–5

Bristol: BARKER (W. R.) St Mark's: the Mayor's Chapel, Bristol 12/6 8° Hemmons, *Bristol* 92

An archit. and ecclesiol. treat. on Hosp. of St Mark (form. called 'Ch. of the Gaunts') found. 1220 by Maur. de GAUNT (Berkeley family).

Customs Roll of Port of Bristol, tr. Edw. Scott [A.D. 1496–9] *subscr.* 10/6 *n.* 8° George, *Bristol* 97

HARVEY, Alf. Bristol; maps & 57 ill. E. H. New [Ancient Cities] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 06

HUNT, Rev. Wm. Bristol; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 87

HUTTON, Stanley Bristol & its Famous Associations; ports. & ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 07

LATIMER, Jno. Sixteenth-Century Bristol 7/6 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 08

Orig. pubd. *sub tit. The Corporation of Bristol in the Olden Times*, repr. fr. *Bristol Mercury* '02–3.

,, Annals of Bristol in the Seventeenth Century 13/6 8° George, *Bristol* 00

,, Annals of Bristol in the Eighteenth Century 13/6 8° George, *Bristol* 93

,, Annals of Bristol in the Nineteenth Century 16/ 8° Morgan, *Bristol* 87

,, Annals of Bristol in Nineteenth Cent. (concluded) [1887–1900] 2/6 *n.* 8° George, *Bristol* 02

Excellent trustworthy accounts, compiled from the Corporation archives and other documents.

,, History of Society of Merchant Adventurers of Bristol—*ut* **D** § 120

,, [ed.] Calendar of the Charters of Bristol 7/6 *n.* 8° Hemmons, *Bristol* 10

'LESSER COLUMBUS' [=Laur. COWEN] Greater Bristol: a history; port. 6/ c 8° Greening 02

NICHOLLS (J. F.) + TAYLOR (J.) Bristol, Past and Present, 3 vols. 4° *priv. prin.* (*Bristol*) 81–2

PRYCE, G. Popular History of Bristol *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Mack, *Bristol* 61

Red Book of Bristol (The Little) : ed. F. B. Bickley, 2 vols. ; 13 pl. 30/ 4° George, *Bristol* 00
A valuable contribn. to munic., commerc., and social hist., showg. growth of a large mediev. tradg. town : 1344–1574.

RICART, Rob. [15 cent.] Maire [Mayor] of Bristowe is Kalendar, ed. Lucy. T. Smith 5/ s 4° Camden Soc. 72
By the Town Clerk of Bristol, *temp.* Edward iv ; illustrative of municipal antiquities.

SEYER, Saml. Memoirs, Hist. & Topogr., of Bristol & Neighbrhd., 2 v. *o.p.* 4° *Bristol* 21–3

Clifton College —*v.* **E** § 157

Chipping Campden : RUSHEN (P. C.) Hist. and antiqs. of Chipping Campden 8/6 8° Stock 98

Cotswolds : BADDELEY (W. St C.) A Cotteswold Manor [Painswick] 10/6 *n.* 4° Paul 07

" A Cotteswold Shrine [Hailes] 15/ *n.* 4° Paul 08

DAVIE, W. G. [photogr.] Old Cottages, Farm-houses, etc., in Cotsw. Distr. 21/ *n.* r 8° Batsford 05
Examples of Glouc. architecture, w. an introductory account by E. G. DAWBER.

GIBBS, J. A. A Cotswold Village : ctry. sketches in Glouc. 6/ c 8° Murray [98] 99
Light, well-wr. matter on manor-houses, villages, churches, trees, local customs, etc.

HUTTON, W. H. By Thames and Cotswold : sketches of country—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Rivers

NICHOLLS, G. F. [art.] The Cotswolds : 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. F. Duckworth
[$1·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* sq 8° Black 08

Dean, Forest of : NICHOLLS (H. G.) History of Forest of Dean *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Murray 58

Dursley : BLUNT (J. H.) Dursley and Nbrhd. : hist. memls. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Simpkin 77

Flaxley Abbey : CRAWLEY-BOEVEY (A. W.) [ed.] Chartulary, etc., of Flaxley Abbey 4° *Exeter* 87

Gloucester : HYETT (F. A.) Gloucester in National History 4/ *n.* c 8° Bellows, *Gloucs.* [06].07

STEVENSON, W. H. [ed.] Calendar of Records of Corpn. of Glouc. 8° *Gloucester* 93

Gloucester Cathedral (Abbey) —*for* Architecture *v.* **I** § 119

HART, W. H. [ed.] Hist. et Cartularium Monast. S. Petri Gl., 3 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 63–7

SPENCE, Dn H. D. M. Dreamland in History—*ut* **A** § 57 [note to his 'Cloister Life' here]

" The White Robe of Churches of the 11th cent. ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Dent 00
Popular elementary studies in architectural history and ecclesiology, mainly dealing with Gloucester Cathedral.

Hailes ; Painswick : BADDELEY (W. St C.) A Cotteswold Shrine ; ill. 15/ *n.* 4° Paul 08

Kingswood Forest : BRAINE (E.) History of Kingsw. Forest ; map 3/6 8° Mack, *Bristol* [91] 93

Tetbury : LEE (Rev. A. T.) Hist. of Town and Parish of Tetbury *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Parker 57

Tewkesbury : BLUNT (J. H.) Tewkesbury Abbey and its Associations 3/6 c 8° Simpkin [77] 98

Winchcombe ; Sudeley : DENT (E.) Annals of Winchcombe & Sudeley 42/ 4° Murray 77

Hampshire ; incl. Isle of Wight

Bibliography : GILBERT (H. M.) + GODWIN (G. N.) Bibliotheca Hantoniensis
3/6 *n.* 8° Gilbert, *S'hpin.* [72] 91

CLUTTERBUCK, R. H. Notes on Parishes . . . of Hants, ed. E. D. Webb ; ill. 10/6 8° Bennett, *Salisb.* 98
Fyfield, Kimpton, Penton Mewsey, Weyhill, and Wherwell.

DEWAR, G. A. B. Wild Life in Hampshire Highlands [Haddon Hall Lib.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Dent 99

HAMPSHIRE RECORD SOC. : Publications—*ut* **G** § 22

HUDSON, W. H. Hampshire Days ; 11 pl. & 36 ill. [wild life] 5/ *n.* ($2) 8° Longman [03] 06

JEANS, Rev. G. E. Memls. of Old Hampshire ; ill. [Memls. of Coll. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 06

MERRITT, Anna L. A Hamlet in Old Hampshire ; 22 ill. 6/ c 8° Paul 01
An excellent book, descriptive of human and animal life in and about a Hampshire village.

MUDIE, Rob. Hampshire : past and present condition, 3 v. [*w.* 20/] 8° *Winchester* 38

*READ, [Miss] D. H. M. Highways and Byways in Hants ; ill. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

SHORE, T. W. Hist. of County of Hants, incl. Isle of Wight 7/6 8° Stock 92
[Popular County Histories.] An excellent *aperçu* of the subject. Good index.

*Victoria History of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, vols. i–iii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

WOODWARD (B. B.) + WILKS (T. C.) + LOCKHART (C.) General Hist. of Hampshire, incl. Isle of Wight, 3 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] 4° Virtue *n.d.* (61–9)

YONGE, Charl. M. An Old Woman's Outlook in a Hampshire Village 3/6 ($1) c 8° Macmillan 92
Reminiscs. of social life and improvemt. wh. have in past 50 yrs. overtaken village-life, word-picts., and discursive notes.

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Scenery : BALL (W.) [art.] Hampshire : 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Rev. T. Varley
[$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* 4° Black 09

Basingstoke : BAIGENT (F. J.) + MILLARD (J. E.) Ancient Town and Manor of Basingstoke ; ill.
31/6 8° Jacob, *Basingstoke* 89

Bournemouth : MATE (C. H.) + RIDDLE (C.) Bournemouth : 1810–1910 ; ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Mate, *B'mouth* 10

Bramshott : CAPES (W. W.) Scenes of Rural Life in Hants ; ill. 8/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 01
Papers illustrative of various histor. aspects of country life, arrgd. in chronol. order ; w. Appendices of documts.

Crondal: BAIGENT (F. J.) [ed.] Crondal Recds.: histor. & manorial, Pt. i 20/ *n.* 8° Wells, *Winchester* 91
Records, etc., rel. to Hund. and Manor of Crondal—valuable 'strands of history': land-charters, Compotus Roll, a 13-cent. acc. givg. glimpses of old country-life, prices of farm-produce and wages, records of manorial customs, Court Roll, acc. of tenants' holdings, etc.

Gorley: SUMNER (Heywood) The Book of Gorley; 50 ill. by author 15/ *n.* 4° Gilbert, *S'hampton* 10

Hursley: YONGE (Charl. M.) John Keble's Parishes 8/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 98

Hursley; Otterbourne —*v.* **A** § 76*, *s.v.* Keble (WARREN; YONGE)

Hurstbourne —*v.* St Mary Bourne, *inf.*

Hyde Abbey —*v. inf., s.v.* Winchester (BIRCH), *and* Somersetshire (Athelney—WALL).

Manydown Manor: KITCHIN (Dn G. W.) Manor of Manydown 15/ *n.* 8° Hants Record Soc. 95

New Forest: CORNISH (C. J.) The New Forest; ill. [Portfolio Monographs] 8° 2/6 *n.* 8° Seeley 94

DE CRESPIGNY (Rose C.) + HUTCHINSON (Hor.) The New Forest; map & ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [95] 03
Hist., tradns., folklore, sports, law of forest, local names, charcoal-burners, smugglers, gypsies, *etc.*; also fauna, flora, and geol. formn.: attractive and well wr., formg. an admirable suppl. to WISE.

GILPIN, Rev. W. [1724–1804] Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Forests

*HUTCHINSON, Hor. G. The New Forest; 54 col. pl. 6/ c 8° Methuen [04] 06
Deals w. everything of interest (incl. history) in this delightful 100,000 acres of varied scenery—woodland, moor, and heath, attractively ill. by 50 col. drwgs. by W. TYNDALE and 4 by Lucy KEMP-WELCH.

RAWNSLEY, Mrs W. [art.] New Forest; 20 col. pl., w. l'rpr. by artist [$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 04

TURNER, G. J. [ed.] —*in his* Select Pleas of the Forest, *ut* **D** § 5

WISE, J. R. The New Forest; w. 63 ill. Walt. Crane 7/6 8° Sotheran [63] 95
Standard. Deals mainly w. roads, soil, histor. assocns., and places wh. forest-trees may be found: *v.* de Crespigny, *sup.*

Pilgrim's Way—v. inf., s.v. Kent *Portsmouth Road—v.* **E** § 16 (HARPER)

Romsey Abbey: LIVEING (H. G. D.) [ed.] Records of Romsey Abbey 8° 06

Saint Mary Bourne: STEVENS (Jos.) Parochial Hist. of St Mary Bourne; 16 pl. 15/ i 8° C. J. Clark 88

Selborne: MACRAY (W. D.) [ed.] Calendar of Charters & Documts. rel. to Selborne & Priory in Magdalen College, Oxford 10/6 *n.* 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 91

WHITE, Gilb. [1720–93] Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne—*ut* **H** § 76

Silchester —*v.* **G** § 1*

Southampton: DAVIES (Rev. J. S.) Hist. of S'hptn. [ed. partly fr. Speed's MS.] 15/ r 8° *Southampton* 83

MCFADDEN, F. [art.] Vestiges of Old S'hptn.: 12 etchgs., w. l'rpr. T. W. Shore 63/ f° Gilbert, *S'hptn.* 91

SOUTHAMPTON RECORD SOC.: Publications *v.pp.* 8° S'hptn. Rec. Soc., *S'hptn.* 05 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Black Bk. of S'hampton ed. Miss M. G. SIMS *in prep.*
Books of Examinations and Reposns., vol. i ed. F. CLARKE + Miss G. H. HAMILTON *in prep.*
Books of Examinations and Reposns., vol. ii ed. F. J. C. HEARNSHAW + Miss E. R. AUBREY
Charters of Borough of S'hampton. Pt. i ed. H. W. GIDDEN, 15/9 *n.*
History of S'hampton [ut inf.] J. SPEED, 15/9 *n.*
Leet Jurisdictn. in Engl. as ill. by Leet Records of S'hptn. [ut D § 124] HEARNSHAW 21/ *n.*
'Oak Book' of S'hampton P. STUDER *in prep.*
Southampton Atlas [old maps and plans] ed. W. H. ROGERS 15/9 *n.*
S'hampton Leet Records: 1550–77; 1578–1602; ed. HEARNSHAW + MRS HEARNSHAW, ea. 15/9 *n.*
S'hampton Leet Records: Index to above, w. *Gloss., Notes on Dialect,* etc. 10/6 *n*

SPEED, Dr Jno. [1703–81] Hist. and Antiq. of S'hptn., ed. Elinor R. Aubrey 15/9 *n.* 8° *S'hampton Record Soc.* [c. 1770] 10

Walloon Church —*v.* **A** § 63 (Huguenot Soc.—GODFRAY)

Strathfieldsaye: GRIFFITH (Rev. C. H.) History of Strathfield Saye; photos. 10/6 *n.* 4° Murray 92
A pleasant acc. of the village, fr. mediev. to recent times, incl. Strathfieldsaye House, home of 1st Duke of WELLINGTON.

Vyne (The): CHUTE (C. W.) History of the Vyne [house and antiqs.] 21/ 4° Jacob, *Winchester* 88

'Wessex' —*v.* **K** § 24, *s.n.* HARDY (Thos.)

Winchester (city and cathedral)

BAIGENT, F. J. [ed.] Regrs. of Bps. J. de Sandale & R. de Asserio [1316–23] 21/ *n.* 8° Wells, *Wincs.* 97

BALL, W. [art.] Winchester; w. l'rpr. Rev. T. Varley [$3 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black

BENHAM, Rev. W. Winchester [Diocesan Histories] 3/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 84

BIRCH, W. De G. [ed.] Liber Vitae 15/ *n.* Hants Rec. Soc. (Simpkin) 91
The Register and Martyrol. of New Minster and Hyde Abbey, Wincs. The MS.—better kn. as *Hyde Register*—is pt. of Stowe coll., wh. recently passed into Brit. Mus.

BRAMSTON (Rev. A. R.) + LEROY (A. C.) Historic Winchester, England's First Capital 6/ c 8° Longman [82] 84

" " A City of Memories; ill. 5/ c 8° Warren, *Winchester* 93

FEARON (Archd. W. A.) + WILLIAMS (J. F.) [eds.] Par. Regrs. & Paroch. Docums. of Archd. of Wincs. 5/ *n.* 8° Warren, *Winchester* 09

KITCHIN, Dn. G. W. Winchester [Historic Town Series] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 90

" [ed.] Compotus Rolls of Obedientaries of S. Swithun's Priory, Wincs 21/ *n.* 8° Hants Rec. Soc. 92
Conts. an Introduction on the organization of a convent. 2 maps.

" + MADGE (F. T.) [eds.] Documts. rel. to Foundn. of Chapt. of Wincs. 10/6 *n.* 8° Hants Rec. Soc. 89
Cover the period 1541–7. By the Dean and the Librarian of Wincs. Cathedral. Very fully edited, w. glossary, etc.

LE STRANGE, Rev. A. G. Royal Wincs.: wanderings ab. the anc. capital; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [89] 91

Isle of Wight —*v. also sup., s.v.* Hampshire (Generally)

BOURGET, Paul — Days in Isle of Wight [tr.] — [orig. ed. 1880] 1/6 c 8° H. W. Bell 02

CORNISH, C. J. — The Isle of Wight ; ill. — [Portfolio Monographs] 3/6 *n.* 8° Seeley 75

JAMES, Rev. E. B. — Letters, Archæol & Histor., rel. to I. o. W., 2 v. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/ *n.*] Frowde 96
Contribns. to *I. o. W. County Press.* Much matter wh. does not concern I. o. W. and very little orig. matl.

OGLANDER, Sir J. — The Oglander Memoirs, ed. W. H. Long [1626–32] 10/6 4° Reeves & Turner 88
OGLANDER was Dep.-Gov. of P'mouth and Dep.-Lt. of I. of W. 1595–1648. This vol. is a seln. of all most import. passages of local and histor. interest. The MSS. have been largely ref. to and quoted in most bks. ab. the Island.

STONE, P. G. [art.] — Archit. Antiqs. of I. o. W : 11–17 cents, 4 v. — ea. 63/ s f° Artist, 16, *Gt. Marlb. St., Lond.* 91–2

WHITEHEAD, Dr J. L. — Undercliff of I. o. W. : past and present — 10/6 *n.* 8° Knight, *Ventnor* 11

Scenery : COOPER (A. H.) [art.] Isle of Wight : 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff — [$2·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* 4° Black 08

Herefordshire

BEVAN (Rev. J. O.) + DAVIES (Jas.) + HAVERFIELD (F.) — An Archæological Survey of Herefordshire of the Mediæval Period — [pamphlet] *o.p.* 8° Jakeman, *Hereford* 96

BRADLEY, A. G. — Shropshire, Hereford, and Monmouthshire—*ut inf., s.v.* Shropshire

CANTILUPE SOC. : Publications — 1 8° *Hereford* 05 *sqq., in prg.*

CANTILUPE (Bp), *Register*, 2 Pts.	ed. Can. CAPES	SWINFIELD (Bp), *Register*, 2 Pts.	ed. BANNISTER
CHARLTON (Bp), *Register*	ed. CAPES, *in prep.*	TREVENANT (Bp), *Register* [1389–1404]	ed. CAPES, *in prep.*
Charters and Records of Heref. Cathedral	ed. CAPES	TRILLECK (Bp), *Register* [1344–60]	ed. CAPES
ORLETON (Bp A.), *Register*, 2 Pts.	ed. Can. BANNISTER		

DUNCUMB, Jno. [1765–1839] — Collns. tow. Hist. & Antiqs of Co. of Heref., v. i–ii (1) — [*w.* £6] 4° *Hereford* 04–12
Continuation (Murray '82–92) addns. to vol. ii (pp. 319–58, 151 ; pp. 359–404), ed. W. H. COOKE, 15/ ; iii : *Greytree Hundred*, ed. COOKE ; pl., 52/6 ; iv : *Hund. of Grimsworth*, ed. COOKE, 2 Pts., 47/6 ; *Hund. of Huntington*, ed. Rev. M. G. WATKINS, 25/ ; *Hund of Radlow*, ed. WATKINS, 35/.

READE, Rev. C. [ed.] — Memls. of Old Heref. ; ill. — [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 05

TIMMINS, H. T. — Nooks and Corners of Herefordshire ; c. 150 ill. — 21/ 4° Stock 92
A descriptive wk., arrgd. in narrative form. Mainly architectural and picturesque.

*Victoria History of the County of Hereford, vol. i—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Castles ; Mansions ; Manors

ROBINSON, C. J. — Hist. of Castles of Heref. & their Lords ; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 4° Longman 69

" — Hist. of Mansions & Manors of Heref. ; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] 4° Longman 73

History : Civil War : WEBB (J.) Memls. of Civil War in Heref., 2 v. — 42/ 8° Longman 79

WILLIAMS, W. R. — Parliamentary Hist. of Herefordshire [1213–1896] — *o.p.* 8° — 96

Worthies : HUTCHINSON (Jno.) Herefordshire Biographies — 21/ *n.* 4° Jakeman, *Hereford* 95
Uniform in size w. DUNCUMB [*ut sup.*], to wh. it is intended to form a Biographical Suppl.

Ewyas Harold : BANNISTER (A. T.) Hist. of Ewias Harold — 21/ *n.* 8° Jakeman, *Hereford* 02
A history of the Castle, Priory and Church ; w. trs. of the MSS. on wh. the history is based.

Hereford : JOHNSON (Rich.) Ancient Customs of Hereford ; w. trs. of charters, etc. ; ill — 4° — [45] 82

PHILLOTT, Rev. H. W. — Hereford — [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 88

SWINFIELD, Bp R. — Registrum, ed. Can. W. W. Capes — [1783–1807] 4° Canterb. & York Soc. 09

Hertfordshire

CLUTTERBUCK, R. — Hist. and Antiqs. of Co. of Hertford, 3 vols. ; ill. — [*w.* £15] f° *London* 15–27

CUSSANS, J. E. — Hist. of Hertfordshire, 16 Pts. =3 v. ; col. pl. & ill. *subscr.* £16 16/ i 4° Sotheran 70–81

GEAREY, Carol. — Rural Life, its Humour and Pathos — [chfly. Herts] 6/ c 8° Long 99

HARDY, W. J. [ed.] — Hertfordsh. County Records, vols. i–iii — [Sessn. Rolls ; 1581–1894] ea. 5/ r 8° Longmore, *Hertfd.* 05–11

STANDING, Percy C. [ed.] — Memls. of Old Herts ; ill. — [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 05

*TOMPKINS, H. W. — Highways and Byways in Herts ; ill. — 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02

*Victoria History of the County of Hertford, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Guides—v. **E** § 16 *Place-names—v.* **K** § 120

History : KINGSTON (A.) Herts dur. Civil War and Long Parlt. — [1640–60] 8/ *n.* 16° Stock 94

Scenery : MOUL (Dunc.) [art.] Picturesque Hertfordshire ; w. l'rpr. F. G. Kitton — 6/ *n.* 4° Robinson 03

Barnet : CASS (F. C.) East Barnet — 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 85–92

Beckhamsted : COBB (J. W.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Berk. — [2 Iects.] r 8° — 83

Flamstead : BULLARD (J. V.) Flamstead : its church and history ; ill. — 5/ *n.* 4° Cobb, *Rochester* 02

Hatfield House : BREWER (J. S.)—*in his* English Studies, *ut* **F** § 16

Hitchin : HUYSHE (Wentworth) The Royal Manor of Hitchin ; ill. — 10/6 *n.* r 8° Macmillan 06

Hoddesdon : TREGELLES (J. A.) History of Hoddesdon — 8° — 08

Monken Hadley : CASS (F. C.) Monken Hadley — 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 80

Royston : KINGSTON (A.) History of Royston ; ill. 10/ 8° Stock 06
His. *Fragms. of Two Cents.* [2/ c 8° Warren, *Royston* '93] relate mostly to Royston and neighbourhood.

St Albans : ASHDEN (C. H.) St Albans : historical and picturesque ; 100 ill. 42/ *n.* r 4° Stock 94
A compreh. acc. of Verulamium, its monastic records, lives of Abbots, battles of St Albans, Peasant Revolt, its historns., churches of SS. Michael, Peter, Stephen, *etc.* Il. F. G. KITTON.

CARR, J. Comyns Abbey Church of St Albans ; ill. & 5 etchgs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] r 4° Seeley 76
GIBBS, A. E. [ed.] The Corporation Records of St Albans 5/ *n.* c 8° Gibbs, *St Albans* 90
JESSOPP, Dr A. St Albans and her Historian—*in* Studies, *ut* **F** § 19
South Mimms : CASS (F. C.) South Mimms 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 77

Huntingdonshire —*v. also* Cambridge, *sup.*
Guides —*v.* **E** § 16
History : NOBLE (Rev. W. M.) Huntingdonshire and the Spanish Armada 3/6 8° Stock 96
Account of preparns. made in the county to resist invasion of 1558 ; fr MS. and local sources.
Aillington : WHISTLER (Rev. R. F.) Hist. of Aillington, Aylton, or Elton ; 4 ill. 21/ r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92
Bedford Level —*v. inf., s.v.* Lincolnshire
Hinchingbrooke : SANDWICH (Earl of) Hinchingbrooke [hist. of his house] 5/ *n.* 8° Humphreys 10
Little Gidding —*v.* **A** § 62, *s.v.* FERRAR
Peterborough —*v. inf., s.v.* Northamptonshire
Ramsey : HART (W. H.) + LYONS (P. A.) [eds.] Cartularium Mon. de Rameseia, 3 v. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 84–93
NEILSON, Nellie Econ. Condns. on Manors of Ramsey Abbey 8° *Philadelphia* 99
Whittlesea Mere : HEATHCOTE (J. M.)—*in his* Reminiscences, *ut inf., s.v.* Lincolnshire

Isle of Man
Bibliography : HARRISON (W.) Bibliotheca Monensis 8° Manx Soc. [61] 76
" [ed.] The Old Historians of Isle of Man 8° Manx Soc. 71
CAMDEN, SPEED, DUGDALE, COX, WILSON, WILLIS, GROSE.
BLUNDELL, Wm. History of Isle of Man, ed. W. Harrison, 2 vols. 8° Manx Soc. [1648–56] 76
CAINE, Hall The Little Manx Nation [3 lectures] 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 91
Very light talks about scenery, history, celebrities, superstitns. of his 'tight little island', by the Manxman novelist.
CALLOW, Edw. From King Orry to Qu. Victoria ; ill. [popular] 7/6 8° Stock 00
CHALONER, Jas. Short Treat. on Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming 8° Manx Soc. [1656] 64
Chronicon : 1066–1313 —*in* John of Pian de Carpine, Texts and Versns. [1598], ed. C. R. Beazley *o.p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 03
CUMMING, Rev. J. G. History of the Isle of Man ; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] c 8° Van Voorst 48
The physical, ecclesiastical, civil, and legendary history of the island.
FELTHAM, Jno. Tour thro' I. o. M., ed. Rev. R. Airy [1797–8] 8° Manx Soc. [1798] 61
" + WRIGHT (E.) Memorials of 'God's Acre,' ed. Wm. Harrison—*ut* **G** § 17
HALLIWELL, [-PHILLIPPS] J. O. Roundabout Notes [chiefly on anc. stone-circles] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° J. R. Smith 63
HARRISON, Wm. [ed.] Mona Miscellany, 2 Ser. [prövbs., etc.] 8° Manx Soc. 69–73
" Records of Tynwald and St John's Chapels 8° Manx Soc. 71
HERBERT, Agnes Isle of Man ; 32 col. pl. Don. Maxwell 10/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Lane 09
Illiam Dhone and the Manx Rebellion, ed. Wm. Harrison [1643–63] 8° Manx Soc. [1651] 77
MACKENZIE, Rev. W. [ed.] Legisln. by 3 of the 13 Stanleys, Kgs. of Man 8° Manx Soc. 60
MOORE, A. W. History of the Isle of Man, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Unwin 00
The best book (not takg. acc. of WALPOLE, *inf.*). Full history and acc. of pres. condn.
" Manx Names—*ut* **K** § 120 [surnames and place-names]
MUNCH, P. A. [ed.] Chronica Regum Manniæ et Insularum, 2 vols. 8° Manx Soc. 74
Orig. pub. in Christiania, '60. Here revised by Goss. The Chron. of Man and the Sudreys fr. MS. codex in Brit. Mus. ; w. notes.
OLIVER, J. R. [ed. & tr.] Monumenta de Insula Manniæ, 3 Pts. 8° Manx Soc. 60–2
A collection of national documents, B.C. 54 to A.D. 1770.
OSWALD, H. R. [ed.] Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ Antiquiora ; 11 pl. (2 col.) 8° Manx Soc. 60
A dissertn. on armorial bearings, regalities and prerogatives of the anc. kings, etc.
PARR, Deemster Abstract of Laws, Custs. & Ordins. of I. o. M., ed. J. Gell 8° Manx Soc. 62
SACHEVERELL, Wm. Account of Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming 8° Manx Soc. [1702] 59
By a Govr. of I. o. Man. Contains also a dissertn. on the Mona of CESAR and TACITUS, by Thos. BROWN [repr. of 1703].
TRAIN, J. Account of the Isle of Man, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° *Douglas* 45
WALDRON, G. Descrn. of I. o. M., ed. W. Harrison [laws, custs., manners, etc.] 8° Manx Soc. [1731] 65

WALPOLE [Sir] Spencer The Land of Home-Rule 6/ c 8° Longman 93
Sketch of hist. and constitn. of the isld. fr. pre-histor. to pres. times, by its Lt.-Gov. A ch. is devoted to 'Manx Magna Carta', the Act (1703) wh. converted a whole natn. of leasehrs. into perp. tenants at low quit-rent. 'Whatever may be the result of autonomy in other places, it has made of the Manx a loyal, orderly, easily-governed community'.

Scenery : COOPER (A. H.) [art.] Isle of Man : 20 col. pl. ; w. l'rpr. W. R. Hall Caine [$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black

Rushen : CUMMING (J. G.) Story of Rushen Castle and Abbey *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bell 57

Isle of Wight —*v.* Hampshire, *sup.*

Kent

Bibliography : SMITH (J. R.) Bibliotheca Cantiana *o.p.* [*w.* 3/6] 8° J. R. Smith 37

DITCHFIELD (Rev. P. H.) + CLINCH (G.) [eds.] Memorials of Old Kent 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 07
[Memls. of Counties of Eng.] 14 papers by var. wrs. One of the best vols. of this varying Series.

FURLEY, R. History of Weald of Kent, 2 vols. in 3 *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/ ea.] 8° J. R. Smith 71–4

HASTED, Edw. Hist. of Kent, ed. Dr H. H. Drake, Pt. i : Blackheath ; ill. 100/ f° Mitchell & Hughes [1778–99] 86
Not continued. 1st edn., 4 vols., pl., f°, *w.* £20, *Canterbury* 1778–99 ; 2nd edn., 12 vols. and Atlas, 8° *ib.* 1797–1801.

IRELAND, W. H. New History of Kent, 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° 28–30

*JERROLD, Walt. Highways & Byways in Kent ; 150 ill. Hugh Thomson 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 07

KENT ARCHAEOL. SOC. : Archæologia Cantiana. vols. i–xxiii ; ill. 10/ 8° Kent Arch. Soc. 58–98

LAMBARD, W. [1536–1601] A Perambulation of Kent *o.p.* 8° *Chatham* [1576] 26
The first Engl. county-hist. : collected and wr. in 1570. The 1st edn. (1576) conts. acc. of the nobility, subsequ, omitted.

ROBERTSON, W. A. S. Kentish Archæology, Pts. i–vi 8° 76–84

STEAD, Rich. [ed.] Bygone Kent [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 92

*Victoria County History of Kent, vol. i—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 5 vols.]

Churches : GLYNNE (Sir S.) Notes on the Churches of Kent ; ill. 12/ 8° Murray 77

HUSSEY, Arth. Notes on Churches in Kent, Sussex, & Surrey *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° J. R. Smith 52

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Scenery : DAVIE (W. G.) [photogr.] Old Cottages and Farm-houses in Kent and Sussex ; w. l'rpr. E. G. Dawber 21/ *n.* ($7·50) 4° Longman 01

GARDNER, W. B. [art.] Kent ; w. l'rpr. W. T. Shore [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07

MOUL, Duncan [art.] Picturesque Kent ; w. l'rpr., Gibson Thomson 6/ *n.* s 4° Robinson 01

Worthies : HUTCHINSON (J.) Men of Kent and Kentish Men [240 brief biogrs.] 5/ c 8° Cross, *Canterb.* 93

Beckenham : BORROWMAN (R.) Beckenham, Past and Present ; ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Thornton, *Beckenham* 10

Benenden : HARDY (C. F.) Benenden Letters, London, Country, and Abroad 15/ 8° Dent 01
Correspondence between a land-agent at Benenden, and a friend in London : 1758–1821 : of no value for public affairs.

Blackheath —*v. sup., s.n.* HASTED (note : DRAKE)

Boxley : CAVE-BROWNE (J.) History of Boxley Parish 10/ 8° Author, *Maidstone* 92

Canterbury —*for* Architecture *v.* **I** § 119

BOGGIS, Rev. R. J. E. Hist. of St Monastery, Canterbury [careful compiln.] 3/ c 8° Cross, *Canterbury* 01

BRENT, J. Canterbury in Olden Time 12/6 8° Simpkin [60] 79

COX, Rev. J. C. Canterbury ; ill. [Ancient Cities] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 05
$1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A good historical and topographical account.

GARDNER, W. B. [artist] Canterbury ; 20 col. pl., w. l'rpr. W. T. Shore [$3 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 07

HOPE, W. H. St John Excavations at St Austin's Abbey 3/6 8° Kent Arch. Soc. 02

JAMES, M. R. [ed.] Ancient Libraries of Canterbury and Dover—*ut* **K** § 4

JENKINS, Rev. R. C. Canterbury [Diocesan Histories] 3/ 12° S.P.C.K. 80

LEGG (J. W.) + HOPE (W. J. St J.) [eds.] Inventories of Christ Ch. ; w. tr. & Introd. 21/ *n.* 8° Constable 02

OYLER (T. H.) Parish Churches of Dioc. of Canterb. ; phots. & text 10/6 *n.* 8° Hunter & Longhurst 10

ROUTLEDGE, Rev. F. C. Hist. of St Martin's Church, Canterbury ; front. 5/ c 8° Paul 91
A pleasantly written acc. of the oldest church in England, containg. many interesting ancient objects.

SEARLE, W. G. [ed.] Christ Church, Canterbury : chron. & lists 02

SHEPPARD, J. B. [ed.] Christ Church Letters [medieval colln.] s 4° Camden Soc. 77

,, Literae Cantuarienses, 3 v. [L'r-bks. of Ch. Ch. 1296–1333] ea. 10/ m 8° Rolls Ser. 87–9

STANLEY, Dn A. P. Historical Memorials of Canterbury Cathedral ; ill. 2/6 *n.* 8° Murray [55] 04
$1 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y. Landg. of Augustine ; Murder of Becket ; Edw. the Black Prince ; Becket's Shrine.*

STONE, J. [ed.] Christ Church, Canterbury : chronology [1415–71] 02

STUBBS, Bp W. [ed.] Epistolae Cantuarienses = vol. ii *of his* Chrons. & Memls. of Rich i—*ut* **F** § 19

THOMPSON, Sir E. M. [ed.] Customary of Bened. Mon. of St Aug., Canterb., v. i–ii Hy. Bradsh. Soc. 02–4

Episcopal Palaces

CAVE-BROWN, J. Mediaeval Life amg. Old Palaces—*in his* Lambeth Pal., *ut inf., s.v.* Middlesex (London)

RAIT, R. S. [ed.] Engl. Episcopal Palaces: Prov. of Cant.; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable 10
Overflow material fr. the *Victoria County Hist.*, formg. a sort of Suppl. Vol. Ppts. by 6 ladies.

Walloon Church —*v.* **A** § 63 (Huguenot Soc.—CROSS; HOVENDEN)

Chislehurst: WEBB (E. A.) + MILLER (W. G.) + BECKWITH (J.) Hist. of Chisleh.; ill. 30/ *n.* 4° G. Allen 00
A full hist., w. account of topogr., nat. hist., and place names. Appx. cont. illustr. documts. Good ill.

Dartford: DUNKIN (J.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Dartford *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° J. R. Smith 44

Deal: CHAPMAN (H. S.) Deal, Past and Present [interesting] 3/6 s 4° Reeves & Turner 91

ROGET, J. Lewis Sketches of Deal, Walmer, Sandwich; 42 ill. (32 col.) 12/6 8° Longman 11

Deptford —*v. inf., s.v.* London

Dover —*v. also* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Cinque Ports

PUCKLE, Jno. Church and Fortress of Dover Castle *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Parker 64

*STATHAM, Rev. S. P. H. Hist. of Castle, Town, and Port of Dover; ill. 10/6 ($3·50) c 8° Longman 99
A very full acc. fr. the records, w. lists of Constables of the town, etc. The standard work.

,, [ed. & tr.] Dover Charters and other Documents; ill. [1227–1569] 14/ *n.* 8° Dent 02

St Martin's Priory —*for* Catalogue of Library, *v.* **K** § 4 (JAMES)

Dover Road —*v.* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads (HARPER; HISSEY)

Downs (The) —*for* Goodwin Sands *v.* **D** § 128, *s.v.* Life-Boats

RUSSELL, W. C. Betwixt the Forelands *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Low 89

Eastry: SHAW (W. F.) Liber Estriae: memls. of Eastry *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 4° J. R. Smith 71

Fordwich: WOODRUFF (C. E.) History of Town and Port of Fordwich 8° Cross, *Canterbury* 95
A good local hist. of a curious relic of past, once port of Canterb., setting-up of Stour hg. proved its ruin.

Gravesend: CRUDEN (R. P.) Hist. of Gravesend and Port of London *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] r 8° Pickering 43

Greenwich: FRASER (E.) Green. Hospital and U. Serv. Museum 2/6 *n.* c 8° Wells Gardner 11

L'ESTRANGE, A. G. Greenwich Palace and Hospital, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Hurst 86

Hawkhurst: JENNINGS (L'y) A Kentish Country House Billing, *Guildford* 94
Selns. fr. records of Hall House, Hawkh.: 1665–1887. The corresp. of Dr N. LARDNER (who was born there in 1684; d. 1768), w. 'my lady', describg. tour he made w. her son thro' Frce. and Holl. just aft. MARLBOROUGH's wars, is interestg. gossip.

Hythe —*v.* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Cinque Ports

Ightham: BENNETT (F. J.) Ightham: story of Kentish village 7/6 *n.* 8° Homeld. Assoc. 07

Leeds Castle (Kent): MARTIN (C. W.) Hist. & Descrn. of Leeds Castle *o.p.* f° 69

London-Canterbury Road: LITTLEHALES (H.) Notes on Road from London to Canterbury in Middle Ages = CHAUCER Soc. pubns., ii, 30

Lydd (*Romney Marsh*): HUSSEY (A.) + HARDY (M. M.) [eds.] Records of Lydd 8° *Kentish Expr.* Off. 11

Maidstone: RUSSELL (J. M.) History of Maidstone 7/6 8° Bunyard, *Maidstone* 81

All Saint's Church: CAVE-BROWN (J.) Hist. of All Sts, Maidstone 10/6 8° Bunyard, *Maidstone* 90

Malling: FIELDING (Rev. C. H.) Memories of Malling and its Valley 7/6 8° Oliver, *W. Malling* 93
Antgd. chron. fr. Sax. era to 1892, w. gd. flora and fauna of Kent, provbs., custs., and 104 pp. of Par. and Fam. Regrs. Map and ill.

Pilgrims' Way: *BELLOC (Hilaire) The Old Road; photogravs. & ill. W. Hyde 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [04] 10
A careful study of the extremely anc. road fr. Winc. along the Surrey hills and flank of Kentish Weald to Canterb.

CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs Hy. ADY] The Pilgrim's Way; ill. A. Quinton & 2 maps 10/6 4° Virtue [93] 01

PARR, Hy. New Wheels in Old Ruts; 50 ill. [$1·50 L'cott, *Phila.*] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 96

WARD, H. Snowden. The Canterbury Pilgrimages; ill. 6/ 8° Black 04
THOMAS, of London, his murder, cult, and miracles; CHAUCER and his Pilgrims; Pilgrims' Way.

Rochester: FIELDING (Rev. C. H.; ed.) Registrum Roffense: records of Rochester 8° Snowden, *Dartf.* 11

Romney —*v. also* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Cinque Ports

CHAMPNEYS, B. A Quiet Corner of Engld.—*ut inf., s.v.* Sussex (Winchelsea, etc.)

HOLLOWAY, W. History of Romney Marsh *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° J. R. Smith 49

Sandwich —*v.* Deal, *sup.*, and **E** § 16, *s.v.* Cinque Ports

Strood: SMETHAM (Hy.) History of Strood 8° Sweet, *Strood* 00

Thanet: COTTON (C.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Ch. & Par. of St Lawrence, 32 maps 30/ *n.* 4° Wilson, *Ramsgate* 95

SIMSON, Jas. Historic Thanet 5/ c 8° Stock 91

Tritton: TRITTON (J. H.) Tritton, the Place and Family 21/ *n.* 4° Humphreys 07

Tunbridge: HARPER (C. G.) —*in his* The Hastings Road, *ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads

Walmer: ELVIN (Rev. C. R. S.) Records of Walmer, and the 3 Castles; ill. 30/ *n.* r 4° H. Gray 90

,, History of Walmer and Walmer Castle [*v. also* Deal, *sup.*] 1/ 8° Cross, *Canterbury* 94

Lancashire

Bibliography : Bibliotheca Lancastriensis [w. App. of Chesh. bks.] 1/ s 4° Sutton, *Mancs.* 93

CHRISTIE, R. C. Old Church and Schl. Libraries of Lancs s 4° Chetham Soc. 85

FISHWICK, Lt.-Col. H. Lancs Library : bibl. acc. of bks. on Lancs *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 4° Routledge 75

HISTORIC SOC. OF LANCS & CHESHIRE : Catal. of Library and Museum 8° *Liverpool* 76

MANCS. LITERARY CLUB : List of Lancashire Authors, ed. C. W. Sutton 8° *Manchester* 76

SUTTON, C. W. [ed.] List of Lancs Authors : w. biogr. & bibl. notes [Mancs. Lit. Club] 10/ 8° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* 76

AXON, W. E. A. Lancashire Gleanings [worthies, assocs., hist., etc.] 6/ c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 83

" Bygone Lancashire 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 92

" Echoes of Old Lancashire 8° Brown, *Hull* 00
Pprs. on hist. of co.—the Popish plot, Jacobite rising, Reform agitn., old newspprs., families, etc.

BAINES, Edw. Hist. of Co. Pal. & Duchy of Lancaster, ed. J. Croston ; maps, ports. & ill., 5 vols. ea. 16/ 4° Heywood, *Mancs.* [36] 88–93

BAINES, Thos. Lancs & Cheshire, Past & Present, 2 v. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6] 4° Routledge 68–9
Forms a continuation to Edw. BAINES' work, and to ORMEROD'S *Cheshire* [*ut sup.*].

Chetham Miscellanies : Ser. i, 6 vols. ; Ser. ii, vol. i–ii s 4° Chetham Soc. 51–78 ; 02–9

CHETHAM SOCIETY : Publications, 115 vols. ; N.S., vols. i *sqq.* *ann. subscr.* 20/ s 4° Chetham Soc. 40–82 ; 83 *sqq., in prg.*
The chief vols. entd. separ. *inf.* and elsewhere. A useful *General Index to vols. i–cxiv* is pubd. in 2 vols.

CORRY, J. Hist. of Lancs, 2 vols. ; pl., coats-of-arms, etc. *o.p.* [*w.* 50/] 4° *London* 25

Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont—*ut sup., s.v.* Cheshire

EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Constables' Accts. of Manor of Manchester, 3 v. ea. 12/6 r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 92
Pubd. for Corporn. of City of Mancs., wh. recently recovered possessn. of the 2 MSS. here reprinted.

FISHWICK, Lt.-Col. H. History of Lancashire [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6 ; Ch. Edn. 3/6 *n.* 8° Stock 94 ; 02
A sound bk., simple and unpretentious, dealg. w. the co. as a whole, and not entering into personal or local details. Leaves the 19 cent. comparatively out of account and thus rids itself of what DICKENS called the 'cotton and cant' element.

" + DITCHFIELD (Rev. P. H.) [eds.] Memls. of Old Lancs, 2 v. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 25/ *n.* 8° Geo. Allen 09

GREGSON, M. Portfolio of Lancashire Fragments, ed. J. Harland ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6] f° Routledge [17] 69

GRINDON, Leo Lancashire : descriptive notes ; 40 ill. [pleasant papers] 7/6 c 8° Seeley [81] 92

HARLAND, J. [ed.] Lancs Lieutenancy under Tudors & Stuarts, 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 59
Illustrated by Royal and other letters, Orders of Privy Council, etc. : chfy. fr. Shuttleworth MSS.

" [ed.] Three Lancashire Documents of 14th & 15th Centuries s 4° Chetham Soc. 68
De Lacy Inquisitn. (1311); *Survey* (1320–46); *Custom Roll and Rental of Manor of Ashton. u. Lyne* (1422).

LANCS AND CHESHIRE ANTIQUARIAN SOC. : Transactions, vols. i– *ann. subscr.* 10/6 8° L. & C. Antiq. Soc. 83 *sqq., in prg.*

LANCS AND CHESHIRE HISTORIC SOC. : Transactions, Ser. i–iii ; New Ser., 5 v. 8° *Liverpool* 49–90

LANCS AND CHESHIRE RECORD SOC. : Publications, ed. Col. H. Fishwick + Rylands + Earwaker, etc., vols. i– 8° 79 *sqq., in prg.*

LANGTON, W. [ed.] Abstrs. of Inquisitns. Post Mortem, 2 v. [fr. Towneley MSS.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 75–6

LINCOLN, [2nd] EARL OF [1250–1311] Two Compoti of Lancs & Chesh. Manors, ed. Rev. P. A. Lyons ; w. Introd. J. E. Bailey [1294–6 ; 1304–5] s 4° Chetham Soc. 84

ORMEROD, Fk. Lancashire Life and Character 3/6 J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 10

PORTER, Jno. History of the Fylde of Lancashire 12/6 8° *Fleetwood* 76

POTTER, Louisa Lancashire Memories *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 79

RAINES, Can. F. R. [ed.] Hist. of the Chantries in Co. of Lanc., 2 v. s 4° Chetham Soc. 59–60

ROPER, W. O. Materials for History of Lancaster, Pts. i–ii s 4° Chetham Soc. 08

SELBY, W. D. [ed] Lancs & Chesh. Records in Pub. Rec. Off., Lond., 2 Pts. 8° L. & C. Record Soc. 82–3

TAIT, J. Mediaeval Manchester and Beginnings of Lancashire—*ut inf., s.v.* Manchester

*Victoria History of Lancashire, vols. i–iii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 5 vols.]

WILLIAMS, W. R. [ed.] Offic. Lists of Duchy & Co. Pal. of Lancs fr. Earliest Times 8° 01

Battle-Fields, Historic Sites

CROSTON, James Historic Sites of Lancashire and Cheshire, ill. 21/ 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 83

HARDWICK, Chas. On Some Ancient Battle-Fields in Lancashire ; maps 6/ r 8° Simpkin 82
Their histor., legend., and æsthetic assocns.

Churches : GLYNNE (Sir S. R.) Notes on Chs. of Lancs, ed. Can. J. A. Atkinson s 4° Chetham Soc. 93

Inventories of Goods in Chs. and Chapels of Lancs, Pts. i–iii [1552] s 4° Chetham Soc. 79–02

[Chetham Miscellanies.] i: *Salford Hundred* (ed. J. E. BAILEY); ii: *W. Derby, Blackburn, and Leyland Hunds.* (BAILEY); iii: *Amounderness and Lonsdale Hunds.* (H. FISHWICK).

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Halls : PHILIPS (N. G.) [art.] Views of Old Halls of Lancs and Cheshire 42/ *n.* s f° Gray 93
These 28 pl., drawn c. 1822–4 and mostly engr. by artist himself, are prtd. fr. the orig. coppers, some for first time. L'rpr. by 24 wrs.

History : BEAMONT (W.) [ed.] Discourse of the Warr in Lancs s 4° Chetham Soc. 64

HIBBERT-WARE, S. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion [1715] s 4° Chetham Soc. 45

ORMEROD, G. [ed.] Tracts rel. to Milit. Pgs. dur. Civil War in Lancs s 4° Chetham Soc. 44

Danes in Lancs : PARTINGTON (S. W.) The Danes in Lancs ; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 09

Worthies : CHETHAM (H.) [1580–1653] Life of. By Can. F. R. Raines + C. W. Sutton, 2 v. s 4° Chetham Soc. 03

COLERIDGE, Hartley Lives of Worthies of Yorks and Lancs—*ut inf., s.v.* Yorkshire

ESPINASSE, Fcs. Lancashire Worthies, 2 Series ea. 7/6 c 8° *Manchester* 74–7

HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630–1702] Autobiography, Diaries, etc.—*v. inf., s.v.* Yorkshire

PICTON, Sir J. A. [1805–89] : PICTON (J. A.) [son] Sir J. A. Picton : a biog. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Isbister 91

Bispham : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) Hist. of Parish of Bispham s 4° Chetham Soc. 87

Blackburn : ABRAM (W. A.) History of Blackburn *o.p.* 8° *Blackburn* 77

,, Blackburn Characters of a Past Generation *o.p.* 8° *Blackburn* 94

HULL, G. The Poets of Blackburn [1793–1902] 8° *Blackburn* 02

Cartmel —*v.* also Furness, *inf.* (BARBER)

KIRBY, R. H., etc. [eds.] Rural D'ery of C. : (chs. & endmts. [12 parishes] 2/ 8° Atkinson, *Ulverston* 92

STOCKDALE, Jas. Annales Caermoelenses : annals of Cartmel *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° *Ulverston* 72

Cockersand Abbey : FARRER (W.) [ed.] Chartul. of Cock. Abbey, 3 v., ea. in 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 98–05

Crosby : GIBSON (Rev. T. E.) + Goss (Bp) [eds.] Crosby Records s 4° Chetham Soc. 86

Furness : ATKINSON (Rev. J. C.) [ed.] Coucher Book of Furness Abbey, 3 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 86–7

BARBER, Dr H. Furness & Cartmel Notes ; ill. [topogr., eccl., pop. antiqs.] 10/ 8° Atkinson, *Ulverston* 92

RICHARDSON, J. Furness Past and Present ; col. pl. & ill. 42/ 4° *Barrow in Furness* 80

Garstang : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) History of Garstang, 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 78–9

Gawthorpe Hall : HARLAND (J.) [ed.] House & Farm Accts. of Shuttleworths, 4 v. s 4° Chetham Soc. 56–8

Hawkshead : COWPER (H. S.) Hawkshead : hist., archæol., folklore, etc. 30/ *n.* m 8° Bemrose 99
One of the completest and best parish-histories in existence. Maps and ill.

,, [ed.] Oldest Register Bk. of Parish of Hawkshead ; 4 ill. [1568–1704] 31/6 *n.* m 8° Bemrose 97

Heywood : GREEN (J. A.) Bibliography of the Town of Heywood 3/6 c 8° *Advertiser* Off., *Heywood* 02

Kirkham : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) Hist. of Parish of Kirkham s 4° Chetham Soc. 74

Lancaster : ROPER (W. O.) [ed.] Matls. for Hist. of Lancaster, 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 07

,, [ed.] Matls. for Hist. of Ch. of Lancaster, 4 v. [texts & trs.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 92–06

Liverpool

Bibliography : JAGGARD (W.) L'pool Literature [deeds, codices, etc.] 2/6 *n.* 8° Shakesp. Press, *L'pool* 05

,, Liverpool Prints and Documents [382 pp.] 4° Reference Lib., *L'pool* 08

Directory : SHAW (G. T.) [ed.] Liverpool's First Directory : reprt. 3/6 *n.* 8° Young, *L'pool* [1766] 07

BAINES, Thos. History of Commerce and Town of Liverpool *o.p.* [*pb.* 26/] r 8° Longman 52

,, History of the Port and Town of Liverpool *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 59

HAY, J. Hamilton [art.] L'pool ; 25 col. pl., w. l'rpr. D. Scott [$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07

HERDMAN, W. H. [ed.] Pictures of Ancient Liverpool : 72 pl. ; 2 vols. 126/ f° Howell, *L'pool* 78

MOORE, Sir Edw. Liverpool in King Charles the Second's Time ; 5 pl. 21/ *n.* 4° Young, *L'pool* 99
Edited by M. F. IRVINE fr. a MS. wr. 1667–8, and known as *The Moore Rental*, prev. ed. for Chetham Soc. '47.

MUIR, Prf. Ramsay History of Liverpool ; maps & ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Williams 07

,, + PLATT (Edith M.) History of Municipal Government in Liverpool—*ut* **D** § 24 [to 1835]

PICTON, [Sir] J. A. Memls. of Liverpool, Histor. & Topographical 2 v. 9/ *n.* c 8° Howell, *L'pool* [73] 75

,, [ed.] City of L'pl. Munic. Archives & Records, 2 Ser. [13 cent.–1835] 4° *L'pool* 83–6

WILLIAMS, Gomer Hist. of the L'pool Privateers & L'pool Slave Trade 12/ 8° Howell, *L'pl.* [97] 00
Mainly concerned w. the commercial causes of growth of L'pl. in 17th and 18th cents. Ill.

Place-names —*v.* **K** § 120

Longridge : SMITH (Tom C.) Hist. of Longridge & District ; map & 12 pl. 15/ f 4° Whitehead, *Preston* 88

Lytham : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) Hist. of the Parish of Lytham s 4° Chetham Soc. 07

Manchester : AXON (W. E. A.) Annals of Manchester [chronol. rec. to 1886] 7/6 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 86

BAILEY, J. E. Rectors of Manch. and Wardens of Coll. Ch., 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 83–4

BEAMONT, W. [ed.] Jacobite Trials at Mancs. in 1694 [fr. unpub. MS.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 53
BROXAP, E. Siege of Manchester [1642]—*in* TOUT + TAIT [eds.] Histor. Essays, *ut* F § 16
CROSTON, Jas. Old Manchester and its Worthies
CROWTHER, J. S. Arch. Hist. of Cath. Ch. of St Mary, St Geo. & St Denys ; ill. 42/ 4° Cornish, *Mcs.* 93
EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] Court Leet Recs. of Manor of Mcs., 12 v. [1552–1846] ea. 10/6 r 8° Blacklock, *Mcs.* 84–90
Goss, Bp A. [ed.] Abbott's Jl. ; *and* Acct. of Tryalls in Mancs. 1694 s 4° Chetham Soc. 64
HARLAND, Jno. [ed.] Collectanea rel. to Mancs. and Neighbourhood, 2 vols, 4° Chetham Soc. 66–7
" [ed.] Court Leet Records of Manor of Mancs., 2 v. [16 cent.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 64–5
* " [ed.] Mamecestre, 3 vols. s 4° Chetham Soc. 61–2
An important wk. on the early hist. of the Barony, L'dship or Manor, Vill. Boro' or Town, of Mancs.
HIBBERT-WARE, S. History of the Foundations in Mancs., 3 vols. *o.p.* 4° *Mcs., London* 34–4
i–ii : *Hist. of College and Collegiate Church ;* iii : *Hist. of School ; Hist. of Chetham Hospital* [last by W. R. WHATTON].
PROCTER, R. W. Memls. of Bygone Manchester ; ill. [incl. environs] 30/ r 8° J. Heywd., *Mancs.* 80
" Memorials of Manchester Streets ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] r 8° Chatto 74
RAINES, Can. F. R. Fellows of Colleg. Ch. of Mancs., ed. Dr F. Renaud, 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 91
REILLY, Jno. Hist. of Mancs. fr. Earliest Period to 1860 *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] r 8° J. R. Smith 65
RIMMER, Alf. Summer Rambles round Manchester ; ill. 7/6 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 90
SAINTSBURY, [Prf.] G. E. B. Manchester : a short history ; w. 2 maps 3/6 c 8° Longman 87
This bk. was wr. for *Historic Towns* Ser. ; but, diffces. of opin. hg. arisen betw. author and edr., pubd. separ.
SHAW, W. A. Manchester, Old and New ; 3 vols. ; ill. 31/6 4° Cassell 96
Incl. a profuse account of leading men of the city, past and present, with ports. ; also maps and plans.
SWINDELLS, T. Manchester Streets & Manchester Men, Ser. i–iii ea. 3/ *n.* 8° Cornish, *Mancs.* 06–7
TAIT, J. Mediaeval Manchester and the Beginnings of Lancashire [Mancs. Univ. Pubs.] 7/6 *n.* r 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 04
Birch : BOOKER (Rev. J.) Hist. of Anc. Chapel of Birch s 4° Chetham Soc. 59
Didsbury ; Chorlton : BOOKER (Rev. J.) Hist. of Anc. Chapels of D. & Ch. s 4° Chetham Soc. 57
Moss, Fletcher History of Didsbury 8° *priv. prin.*
Newton Chapelry : CROFTON (H. T.) Hist. of Newton Chapelry, 4 vols. s 4° Chetham Soc. 04–6
Stretford : CROFTON (Rev. H. T.) Hist. of Anc. Chapel of Stretfd., 3 v. s 4° Chetham Soc. 99–03
A large amt. of documentary matter (but poorly arrgd.) : useful for genealogy, etc. Good index in vol. iii.
Moss Side : CROFTON (H. T.) Old Moss Side 8° *Manchester* 03
North Meols : FARRER (Wm.) History of Parish of North Meols 21/ *n.* 4° Young, *L'pool* 03
Oldham : SHAW (Giles) [ed.] Oldham & Neighbd. in Bygone Times, 3 vols. 25/ 8° H. Gray 86–9
Penwortham : HULTON (W. A.) [ed.] Docs. rel. to Priory of Penwortham, etc. s 4° Chetham Soc. 53
Poulton-le-Fylde : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) History of Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde s 4° Chetham Soc. 84
Preston : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) History of Parish of Preston ; ill. 27/6 4° Stock 00
Ribchester : SMITH (T. C.) + SHORTT (Rev. J.) Hist. of Parish of Ribchester 20/ 8° ; Ch. Edn., 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 90
First pt. (SHORTT) deals w. Roman Ribchester. A scholarly and satisfactory wk. Map and 18 pl. ; Ch. Edn. map and 1 pl.
Rochdale : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) History of Parish of Rochdale ; ill. *o.p.* 4° *Rochdale* 89
RAINES, Can. F. R. Vicars of Rochdale, [posth.] ed. H. H. Howorth, 2 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 82–3
St Mary in Furness Abbey : HOPE (W. St J.) Abbey of St Mary in Furness 30/ *n.* 4° Wilson, *Kendal* 02
82 pp. ; 4 plans and 30 ill. (200 copies). An account of the abbey founded on the recent excavations.
St-Michael's-on-Wyre : FISHWICK (Lt.-Col. H.) Hist. of Parish of St-Mich.-on-Wyre s 4° Chetham Soc. 91
Salford : MANDLEY (J. G. de T.) [ed.] Portmote Records of S., 2 v. [1597–1669] s 4° Chetham Soc. 02
Sefton : CARÖE (W. D.) + GORDON (E. J. A.) Sefton ; 17 pl. and 32 ill. 31/6 ($10) r 8° Longman 93
A scholarly wk., based on notes and researches of late Rev. E. HORLEY (Rector 1871–83). Conts. also recs. of the Mock Corporn. (pract. a dining club).
Stockport : HEGINBOTHAM (H.) Stockport, Ancient and Modern, 2 vols. ea. 10/6 4° Low 77–92
Wardley Hall : HART-DAVIS (H. V.) + HOLME (S.) History of Wardley Hall 8° 08
Warrington : BEAMONT (W.) Annals of Lords of Warrgn., 2 Pts. [11–16 cent.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 72
" Warrington in 1465 s 4° Chetham Soc. 49
Whalley ; Clitheroe : COOKE, Alice M. [ed.] Act Bk. of Eccl. Court of Wh. : 1510–38 s 4° Chetham Soc. 01
HULTON, W. A. [ed.] Coucher Bk. or Chartulary of Wh. Abbey, 4 v. s 4° Chetham Soc. 47–9
WHITAKER, Dr T. D. Hist. of Parish of Whalley & Honour of Clitheroe, 2 v. ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6] 4° Routledge [01] 72–6
Wigan : BRIDGEMAN (Can.) Hist. of Church and Manor of Wigan, 4 Pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 86–8
SINCLAIR, D. History of Town and Suburbs of Wigan, 2 vols. 4° *Wigan* 82

Leicestershire

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Leicestershire ; ill. [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 92

BURTON, Wm. Description of Leicester f° *Lynn* [1622] 1777

DRYDEN, Alice [ed.] Memls. of Old Leics. [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen *in prep.*

LEICESTERSHIRE ARCHIT. & ARCHÆOL. Soc. : Transactions, vols. i–vi r 8° Clarke & Hodgson, *Leics.* 66–88

NICHOLS, Jno. Hist. and Antiqs. of Co. of Leics, 4 v. *scarce* [*w.* £60] f° *London* 1795–1815

*Victoria History of the County of Leicester, vol. i—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Ashby-de-la-Zouch : POYNTON (C. H.) Romance of Ashby-de-la-Zouch Castle 6/ *n.* c 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 02
Gives the story of the EARLS OF HUNTINGDON, and of HENRY HASTINGS.

Charnwood Forest : POTTER (T. R.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Charnwood Forest *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Hamilton 42

Leicester : BATESON, Mary [ed.] Records of Boro' of Leic, vs. i–iii ; 3 pl. ea. 25/ *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 99–05
Ea. $7·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Vol. i : A.D. 1103–1327 ; ii : 1327–1509 ; iii : Extrs. fr. documts. in Corpn. archives, w. trs. and Introds. A valuable surv. of municipal hist., furnishg. a general idea of relns. betw. the Town and its lord, its domestic govt., trade, commerc. arrangemts., and, to some extent, social life.

JOHNSON, Mrs T. F. Glimpses of Anc. Leicester in 6 Periods ; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Spencer, *Leics.* 92

Market Harborough : STOCKS (J. E.) [ed.] Mark. Harb. Parish Records [to 1530] *o.p.* 8° 90

Lincolnshire —*v. also* Cambridgeshire. *sup.*

ALLEN, Thos. Hist. of the County of Lincoln, 2 vols. ; ill. [*w.* 50/] 4° Hamilton [30] 34

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Lincolnshire, 2 Ser. [by var. wrs.] ea. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91–2

HISSEY, J. J. Over Fen and Wold—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads

LINCOLNSHIRE RECORD SOC. : Publications

MARRAT, Wm. Hist. of Lincs : topogr., hist., descrn., 3 v. 12° *Boston, Eng.* 14–6

MEDCALF, J. Lincolnshire in History and Lincolnshire Worthies ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 03

STUKELEY, Dr W. —*his* Life and Corresp. [*ut* **G** § 30] conts. a good deal ab. Lincs antiquities

SYMPSON, Dr E. M. Memls. of Old Lincs [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 8° G. Allen *in prep.*

*Victoria History of the County of Lincoln, vol. ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Churches : LEWIN (S.) Lincolnshire Churches : Divisn. of Holland ; 69 ill. *o.p.* 8° *Boston, Eng.* 43

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

History : Civil War : KINGSTON, Alf. —*in his* East Anglia and the Great Civil War, *ut* **F** § 23

Danes : STREATFEILD (Rev. G. S.) Lincs and the Danes [largely philological] 7/6 c 8° Paul [83] 84

Worthies —*v. also sup.* (MEDCALF)

WATKINS, Rev. M. G. Worthies of Lincolnshire [pamphlet] 8° *London* 85

Barton-on-Humber : BROWN (Rob.) Notes on Earlier Hist. of B.-o.-H., 2 v. ; ill. [to 1377] ea. 15/ *n.* 4° Stock 06–8

Bedford Level ; the Fenland [tract of flat land extendg. rd. Wash into N'hptn., H'tgdn., Cambs, Lincs, Norf., Suff. : 750,000 acres]

HEATHCOTE, J. M. Reminiscences of Fen and Mere ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] r 8° Longman 76

MILLER (S. H.) + SKERTCHLY (S. B.) Fenland, Past & Pres. ; maps & ill. 31/6 r 8° *Wisbech* (Longman) 78
Geolog. sketch ; prehist. inhabts. ; history ; drainage ; botany, flora, fauna ; geology ; antiquities, etc.

Narrative of Draining the Great Level of Fens [1661]—*in* Arber [ed.] English Garner, vol. i, *ut* **K** § 89

SMILES, Dr S. J. Brindley—*in his* Lives of the Engineers, *ut* **I** § 2

WALKER (N.) + CRADDOCK (T.) History of Wisbech and the Fens—*ut sup., s.v.* Cambridgeshire

WELLS, Saml. History of Drainage of Gt Level of the Fens, 2 vols. *o.p.* r 8° *London* 30

WHEELER, W. H. History of the Fens of S. Lincolnshire 21/ *n.* r 8° Newcomb, *Boston* [68] *n.d.* (97)
2nd edn., rewr. Acc. of methods of drainage employed and hist. of drainage undertakings. 14 maps and 2 diagrs.

Boston : THOMPSON (P.) Hist. of Boston and Pts. of Lincs *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° Longman [ ]56

Croyland Abbey —*v.* **F** § 19, *s.n.* INGULPH

Gainsborough : MOOR (C.) History of Gainsborough 8° *Gainsborough* 04

STARK, A. History and Antiquities of Gainsborough *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman [41] 43

Grantham : TURNOR (E.) Collns. for Hist. of Town and Soke of Grantham ; pl. 4° *London* 06

Horncastle : WALTER (J. C.) History of Horncastle ; ill. 5/ 4° Morton, *Horncastle* 08

Ingoldmells : MASSINGBERD (Rev. W. O.) [ed.] Ingoldmells Ct. Rolls 15/ *n.* 8° Author, *Ormsby, Alford* 04

Lincoln : BRADSHAW (Hy.) [ed.] Statutes of Linc. Cath., 2 Pts. in 3 [fully ed.] 12/6, 30/ 8° Camb. Pr. 92–7
i, $3·50 *n.* ; ii, $7·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Ed. Chr. Wordsworth. i : Text of *Liber Niger ;* ii (2 Pts.) : Early Customs of Lincoln, Awards, *Novum Registrum*, etc.

GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Liber Antiquus de Ordinationibus Vicarium temp. Hugonis Wells 8° *priv. prin.* 88
1209–1235. Conts. an acc. of the orig. endowmts. of vicarages in old diocese of Linc., extending fr. Humber to Thames.

GROSSETESTE, Bp R. Rotuli Canterb. & York Soc. 11

SALTER, Rev. H. [ed.] A Subsidy coll. in Dioc. of Linc. in 1526 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 09
Gives approx. incumbts. and curates in diocese at beg. of 1527, and throws light on WOLSEY's admin.

STARK, A. History of the Bishopric of Lincoln *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Simpkin 52

SYMPSON, E. M. Lincoln: hist. & topogr. account; ill. E. H. New [Anc. Cities] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 06

Lindsey: WATERS (R. E. C.) [tr.] Roll of Owners of Land in Lindsey in rn. of Henry i: tr., w. comm. and comparison w. Domesday *o.p.* 8° *Lincoln* 83

Louth: GOULDING (R. W.) [ed.] Louth Records 7/6 r 8° Goulding, *Louth* 92
Reprints of ancient documts. rel. to town and Free Schl. of EDWARD VI.

VENABLES, Rev. E. [ed.] Chronicon Abbatie de Parco Lude Lincs Rec. Soc. 92
The Chronicle of Louth Park Abbey [fd. 1139]; w. Pref. (60 pp.). W. tr. Rev. A. R. MADDISON *en regard*, fol. by notes on archit. hist. and arrangemts. of Abbey by W. H. St John HOPE, and App. of documts. (mostly in abstr.).

Scrivelsby: LODGE (Can. S.) Scrivelsby, Home of the Champions; front. 10/6 *n.* c 8° Stock 93
Conts. sketch of hist. of 'the hereditary championship', its chief purport bg. to controvert common belief of its hered. character: shows that it descends w. the possession of the estate of Scrivelsby, of the parish of wh. author is Rector.

Tennyson Land —*v.* **K** § 24, *s.v.* Tennyson

Middlesex; London

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Middlesex [by var. hrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 99

HARDY (W. J.) + PAGE (W.) [eds.] Calendar of Feet of Fines, 2 vols. [1189–1570] 8° 92–3

*JERROLD, Walt. Highways and Byways in Middlesex; ill. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09

LOND. AND MIDDLESEX ARCHAEOL. SOC.: Procgs., 1870–4; Transns.; pl. (some col.) & ill. 8° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 60–90
One of their useful pubns. was a facs. (1895) of OGILBY + MORGAN's *Map of Lond.*, 1677 (1 in. to 1 m.), w. Introd. and Index C. WELSH.

Middlesex Co. Records, ed. J. C. Jeaffreson, vols. i–iv: 1550–1688 8° Mid. Co. Rec. Soc. 88–92

,, Calendar of Sessions Bks., ed. W. J. Hardy: 1689–1709 13/ *n.* m 8° Nicholson, *Guildh., Westmr.* 05

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] London and Middlesex Note Book—*ut inf. s.v.* London

TAVENOR-PERRY, J. [ed.] Memls. of Old Middl.; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 09

Scenery: FULLEYLOVE (J.) [art.] Middlesex: 20 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff [$3 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black

Brentford; Ealing; Chiswick

FAULKNER, T. Hist. and Antiqs. of Brentf., Ealg., Chisw. *o.p.* 8° 45

JACKSON, E. Annals of Ealing fr. Twelfth Century 8° 98

SHARPE, Montagu —*in his* Antiquities of Middlesex, *ut* **G** § 1*

TURNER, F. Brentford: literary and historical studies 1/6 *n.* c 8° Stock 98

Edmonton: ROBINSON (W.) History of Edmonton; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Nichols 39

Enfield: HODSON (G. H.) + FORD (E.) History of Enfield *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Enfield Press 73

WHITTAKER, Cpt. C. W. Ill. Hist., Statist., & Topogr. Acc. of Enfield; ill. 15/ *n.* r 8° Bell 11

Hampton; Hampton Court

CARTWRIGHT, Julia [=Mrs ADY] Hampton Court. [past and present] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Wells Gardner 10

HUTTON, Rev. W. H. Hampton Court; 43 ill. Herb. Railton 10/6 s 4° Nimmo (Routledge) 97

*LAW, Ern. History of Hampton Court Palace, 3 vols. ea. 21/ 4° Bell 85–91
i: *Tudor Times*; ii: *Stuart Times*; iii: *Orange and Guelph Times*. Full of interestg. matter; well ill. by autotypes, coppers, etchgs, and maps.

,, Short History of Hampton Court; ill. 5/ c 8° Bell 00
$1·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A condensation of the above book.

RIPLEY, H. History and Topography of Hampton *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° J. R. Smith 85

Harrow: RIMMER (A.) Rambles round Eton and Harrow—*ut* **D** § 157

THORNTON, P. M. Harrow School and its Surroundings—*ut* **D** § 157

Hounslow; Isleworth: AUNGIER (G. J.) Hist of Syon Monastery, Parish of Isleworth, and Chapelry of Hounslow *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nichols 40

Monken Hadley: CASS (F. C.) Monken Hadley 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 80

Pervale: BROWN (J. A.) Chrons. of Greenford Parva; ill. 10/6 f 4° Virtue 90

South Mimms: CASS (F. C.) South Mimms 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 77

Tottenham: ROBINSON (W.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Tottenham, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Nichols 40

Twickenham: COBBETT (R. S.) Memorials of Twickenham *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Smith & Elder 72

Uxbridge: SPRINGALL (S.) Country Rambles round Uxbridge 6/ *n.* c 8° Lucy, *Uxbridge* 07

London —*v. also* **D** § 124

Bibliography: SIMPSON (Dn W. Sparrow) St Paul's Cathedral Library 20/ 8° Stock 93
Catal. of Bibles, Rituals, bks. rel. to Lond. (esp. to St Paul's Cath.), incl. large coln. of Paul's Cross Sermons, maps, and views.

WELCH, C. Notes on London Municipal Literature *o.p.* s 4° Blades 95
Classif. bibliogr. of liter. dealg. w. City, not lim. to munic. liter. A ppr. read bef. Bibliogr. Soc.

ACKERMAN, R. [pub.] Microcosm of London : Lond. in miniature, 3 vols. ; 104 col. ill. 63/ *n.* s 4° Methuen [1808] 1904
A descrn. of Lond. 100 yrs. ago. Reduced fr. the orig. edn. The col. ill. by PUGIN + ROWLANDSON.

APPERSON, C. L. Bygone London Life ; ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Stock 04
Old restaurants, coffee-houses, 'swells', museums, linkboys, watermen, etc. Elizab. to Georgian era.

ARNOLD-FORSTER, H. D. Our Great City : Lond. the heart of Empire 1/9 c 8° Cassell 00

ARUNDELL, Thos. Hist. Reminiscs. of City of Lond. & its Livery Cos.—*ut* **D** § 120, *s.v.* Gilds

BEAVAN, A. H. Imperial London ; 60 ill. 12/6 *n.* r 8° Dent 02
Chapters on such subjects as *Legal London, Official London, Mercantile London*, etc.

BENHAM (Can. W.) + WELCH (C.) Mediaeval London ; 33 ill. [good resumé] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Seeley [01] 11

BESANT, [Sir] Walt. London ; 125 ill. [good] [$3 Harper, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Chatto [92] 94
A continuous pict. of Lond. and its people fr. age to age : 'instantaneous photographs', showg. streets, bldgs., people at wk. and at play at var. periods. Early post-Rom. times to rn. of Geo. ii incl. School Edn. *sub tit. The History of London ;* ill., 1/9 c 8° *id.* '93 ; not merely abgmt. but adaptn. Ch. Edn. [St Martin's Lib.] 2/ *n.* 12° '04.

,, South London ; 119 ill. [$3 Stokes, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Chatto [99] 01
A picturesque account ; but inadequate for the history of the last century.

,, East London ; 57 ill. 7/6 8° Chatto 01
$3·50 Century Co., *N.Y.* East End life only.

,, [ed.] Survey of London, 7 vols. ; ill. ea. 30/ *n.* 4° Black 03–11
Ea. $7·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Freely ill., chiefly from old prints, etc.

Early London ; 180 ill. '08. [The prehistoric period, Roman rule and Rom. remains, coming of the Saxons, success of the Danes, and dominance of the Normans. Much readable informn. and a consid. amt. of conjecture, insuff. revised by scholars. Ill. particularly good in this vol.]
Mediaeval London, vol. i : *Social and Historical,* 108 ill. '06 ; vol. ii : *Ecclesiastical,* 108 ill. '06 [Many notable omissions.]
London in Time of Tudors, 146 ill. and map, '04
London in Time of Stuarts, 115 ill. and map, '03
London in Eighteenth Century, 104 ill. and map, '02 [One of the best vols. of the series.]
London in Nineteenth Century, 124 ill. and map, '10
DIVISION II : TOPOGRAPHICAL.
London City, 103 ill. and map '11
London North, 128 ill. and map, '11 ; *London South,* ill. and maps, '11
The last edn. of STOWE + STRYPE'S *Survey* was issued in 1754, MAITLAND'S survey appeared in 1750, ENTICK'S in 1766, and LAMBERT'S in 1806, since wh. time no actual Survey of Lond. has appeared. This wk., tho' announced to do so, by no means satisfies the requirements. It is a very industrious and compreh. compiln., fr. a vast no. of sources of varying degrees of authority, and is full of interest, but conts. far too little original research. Covers the whole area (some 17 × 12 miles) within the jurisdictn. of the L.C.C.

,, + MITTON (G. E.) Fascination of London Series—*v. in f. s.v.* Fascination of London

BIRCH, G. H. London on Thames in Bygone Days ; ill. [to end 18 cent.] 7/ *n.* i 8° Seeley 03

BRAYLEY, E. W. Londiniana, 4 vols. *o.p.* 4° *London* 28–9

BREWER, J. S. Ancient London—*in his* English Studies, *ut* **F** § 16

CLODE, C. M. London in Time of Great Rebellion 3/6 8° Harrison 93
Conts. some interestg. facts rel. to financial affairs of the City dur. rn. of CHAS. I and the stormy yrs. wh. followed.

COMPTON-RICKETT, A. London Life of Yesterday 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable 09

*COOK, Mrs E. T. Highways and Byways in London ; ill. [Highways and Byways Ser.] 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02

CREIGHTON, Bp M. Elizabethan London—*in his* Historical Lectures, *ut* **F** § 1

CUNNINGHAM, Pet. London, Past and Present, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 3 v. 63/ 8° Murray [49] 91
$20 Scribner, *N.Y.* Hist., assocns., trades. Based on CUNNINGHAM'S *Hdbk. f. Lond.* [49] 50, but so enlarged and improved as to be pract. a new wk.

DAVEY, R. P. B. The Pageant of London, 2 vols.—*ut inf., s.v.* 'Scenery of London' (FULLEYLOVE)

DAVIDSON, Jno. [the poet] A Random Itinerary 5/ f 8° Mathews & Lane 94
A fresh and pleasant record of walks dur. marvellous spring and summer of 1893 in Lond. and environs.

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [ed.] Memls. of Old Lond., 2 v. ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 30/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 08

DORAN, Dr J. London in the Jacobite Times, 2 v. [18th cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Bentley 77

ENTICK, Jno. Hist. & Surv. of Lond. & Places Adjac., 4 vols. *o.p.* 8° *London* 1766

Fascination of London Series : by Sir W. Besant + G. E. Mitton ea. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black *v.y.*

Chelsea	*Hammersmith, Fulham, Putney*	*Kensington*	*Strand*
Clerkenwell and St Luke's	*Hampstead and Marylebone*	*Mayfair and Bayswater*	*Thames*
Hackney and Stoke Newington	*Holborn and Bloomsbury*	*Shoreditch and East End*	*Westminster*

Ea. 90 c. *n.* Macm, *N.Y.* Topogr. matter coll. for BESANT'S *Survey* [*ut sup.*]. Often ill-digested and ill-arranged.

FITZGERALD, Percy Picturesque London : c. 100 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] r 8° Ward & Downey 90

FRANCIS, C. de la R. London, Historic and Social, 2 vols. ; ill. $5 c 8° Coates, *Phila.* 02
A history from Roman times to King Alfred.

FRY, G. S. [ed.] Inquisitiones post Mortem rel. to City of Lond., Pt i [Tudor] r 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 88–90

Gentleman's Mag. Library : London, ed. G. Laur. Gomme, 3 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 04–5

GOMME, G. Laur. London in the Reign of Victoria : 1837–97 2/6 c 8° Blackie 98
[Victorian Era Ser.] A survey of progress in directors of Trade, Industry, Street Archit., Open Spaces, Educn., etc.

HARDY (W. J.) + PAGE (W.) [eds.] Calendar of the Feet of Fines—*ut sup., s.v.* Middlesex

HARE, A. J. C. Walks in London, 2 v. ; ill. [$3 Macm., *N.Y.*] 2/ c 8° G. Allen [78] 01

HARRISON, Fredc. Historic London—*in his* The Choice of Books, *ut* **K** § 83

HECKETHORN, C. W. London Souvenirs 6/ c 8° Chatto 99
$2 Wessels, *N.Y.* Mag. arts. on such subjs. as old Lond. coffee-houses, tea-gardens, etc.

,, London Memories 6/ c 8° Chatto 00
$2 Lippincott, *Phil.* Papers similar to above on old Lond. trades, windmills, earthquakes, fires.

HEMSTREET, Chas. + Marie Nooks and Corners of Old London; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Laurie 10

HENSLOW, Pp [d. 1616] Diary; *and* Papers—*ut* I § 135

HOWELLS, W. D. London Films; ill. [little sketches] $2·25 *n.* (10/6) 8° Harper 05

HUEFFER, Ford Madox Soul of London: survey of a mod. city 5/ *n.* i 16° Rivers 05
5 chs. of discursive impressionistic writing: *From a Distance, Roads into Lond., Lond. at Leisure*, etc.

HUNT, Leigh The Town: its memorable characters & events; 45 ill. 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [48]

,, The same; w. the 45 ill. of the orig. edn., & 13 engr. ports. 12/6 8° Gibbings [48] 93

,, A Saunter through the West End *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Hurst 61

HUTCHINGS, W. W. London Town, Past & Present, 2 v.; fully ill. ea. 10/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) 4° Cassell 09

KINGSFORD, C. L. [ed.] Chronicles of London; w. Introd., notes, & gloss. 10/ *n.* ($3·40) 8° Clar. Press 05
3 Chrons.: (1) Cotton. MS. Julius B ii.; (2) Cotton. MS. Cleopatra C iv.; (3) Cotton MS. Vitellius A xvj. Roughly continuous, coverg. per. 1189–1509.

KNIGHT, Chas. [ed.] London, Described & Illustrated, 4 vols.; 36 pl. & many ill. 90/ r 8° Virtue [41–4] *n.d.*
To this new edition was added J. TIMB'S *Curiosities of London*. The whole ed. E. WALFORD.

LANG, Elsie Literary London; Introd. by G. K. Chesterton; 42 photos. 6/ c 8° Laurie 00

LETHABY, W. R. London before the Conquest; ill. 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02
Notes on a large number of prints connected with London history and ancient topography.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. A History of London, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 32/ 8° Stanford [83] 84

,, *London*; w. 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 ($1·25) p 8° Longman 87

,, London City: hist., streets, bldgs., etc.; *ill.* 50/ 4° Leadenhall Press 91
$15 Scribner, *N.Y.* A scholarly text, w. about 300 good illns., largely architectural.

,, London Afternoons; ill. 10/6 *n.* c 8° Cassell 01
Pleasant historical papers: *Newgate; Old St Paul's; Ancient Rivers; City Churches*; etc.

LOND. & MIDDLESEX ARCHÆOL. SOC.: Proceedings, *and* Transactions, *ut sup., s.v.* Middlesex

LONDON TOPOGR. SOC.: London Topogr. Record, vols. i–v; ill. ea. 10/6 4° Stanford 97–10
The obj. of the Soc. is the pubn. of matl. illg. hist. of Lond. fr. earliest times: *v. Maps, inf.*

LUCAS, E. V. A Wanderer in London; 16 col. pl. & 36 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen [06]

MCCARTHY, Justin Charing Cross to St Paul's; ill. J. Pennell 6/ c 8° Seeley [90] 93

MACHYN, H. [1498?–1563?] Diary—*ut* F § 22 [1550–63]

MAITLAND, W., etc. Hist. and Surv. of Lond, cont. J. Entick, 2 v. *o.p.* f° *London* [1756] 1772

MALCOLM, J. P. Londonium Redivivum: anc. hist. & mod. descrn., 4 v. *o.p.* 4° *London* 02–7

MASSON, Prf. Dav. Memories of London in the 'Forties 3/6 *n.* c 8° Blackwood 08
4 papers, repr. fr. *Blackwood's Mag.*, on CARLYLE; MAZZINI; Down St., Piccadilly; Museum Club.

MILNE, Jas. My Summer in London [lively anecdotal pprs.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Laurie 10

NORMAN, Pp. London Vanished and Vanishing—*ut inf. s.v.* Scenery

OGILVY, J. S. Relics and Memorials, 2 vols.—*ut inf., s.v.* Scenery

Old London: By R. Green & others [pprs. rd. at Archæol. Inst.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 67

ORDISH, T. Fairman Shakespeare's London—*ut* K § 24, *s.v.* Shakespeare

PHILLIMORE, W. P. W. [ed.] London and Middlesex Notebook; ill. 10/ 8° Stock 92
Deals w. local archæol., paroch. ch.-hist., archit., ch.-bells, parish-recs., family-hist., heraldry, folklore, custs., anc. manufs., tradesmen's signs and tokens, etc.

RILEY, Hy. T. [ed.] Memls. of London & London Life [13–15 cents.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] i 8° Longman 68
Local, social, and polit. extrs. fr. early archives of City of London, A.D. 1276–1419; w. trs. *V. also inf., s.v.* Guildhall.

ROOK, Clarence London Side-Lights [by a journalist] 6/ c 8° Arnold 08

ROSS, Fredk. Bygone London 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

ROUND, J. Horace The Commune of London and other Studies [12 cent.] 12/ *n.* 8° Constable 99
The title-essay and another on *London under Stephen* are valuable here.

SALA, G. A. Twice Round the Clock *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Maxwell [59] 79

,, London up to Date 3/6 c 8° Black [94] 94
A sequel, adapted to later times and less Bohemian manners than the above.

SHARPE, Dr R. R. London and the Kingdom, 3 vols. ea. 10/6 ($3·50) 8° Longman 94–5
A history of London in rel. to the Kingdom, mainly fr. archives at Guildhall, w. valuable Appendices.

SIMS, G. R. In London's Heart [$1·25 Buckles, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Chatto 00

,, Biographs of Babylon: London's moving scenes 2/6 c 8° Chatto 02

,, [ed.] Living London, 3 vols.; profusely ill. ea. 12/ 4° Cassell 02–3
A popular work, encyclopædic in character, on all subjs. conn. w. modern London and its life.

SMITH, F. Berkeley In London Town $1·50 *n.* (6/) c 8° Funk & Wagnalls 06
Spirited gossip on restaurants, music-halls, Piccadilly, and other similar topics, by a Parisian American.

SMITH, J. T. [1766–1833; ed.] Ancient Topography of London *o.p.* 4° *London* [15] 92
Views of bldgs. and acc. of places and customs 'overlooked by Lond. historians', by Keeper of Prints in Br. Mus.

SMITH, Mrs Machell Our Rambles in Old London, arranged in six walks Low 95
160 pp. An account of things seen during unsystematic journeys to interesting places in London.

STEEVENS, G. W. —*in his* Glimpses of Three Nations, *ut* E § 11

*Stow, Jno. [1525–1605] Survey of London, ed. C. L. Kingsford ; map and 4 ill., 2 vols. 30/ *n.* ($9·25) 8° Clar. Press [1598] 08
A definitive edn. of this immortal wk., repr. fr. text of 1603 ; w. valuable Introd. (100 pp., incl. a Life of Stow) and notes. The map (by Ralph Agas) is c. 1600, reprod. 20 × 15 in. Glossary (by C. E. Doble), and Indexes of Persons, Places, and Subjs.

Street, G. S. A Book of Essays 6/ c 8° Constable 02
$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Nine papers on London life ; descriptive and critical.

Survey of Mems. of Greater Lond. (Comm. for) : Publications ; ill. 4° Batsford *in prg.*

Bromley-by-Bow [ut inf.]	21/ *n.*	*Hackney, Brooke House [ut inf.]*	15/ *n.*
Chelsea, Parish of, vol. i *[ut inf.]*	25/ *n.*	*Leyton, The Great House [ut inf.]*	21/ *n.*
Crosby Place, Bishopsgate [ut inf.]	25/ *n.*	*Mile End, Trinity Hospital [ut inf.]*	21/ *n.*
Fulham, Sandford Manor [ut inf.]		*Stepney, Ch. of St Dunstan [ut inf.]*	15/ *n.*

Thornbury, Walt. Haunted London ; ill. [*v. also* Walford, *inf.*] 7/6 c 8° Chatto [65] 80
Legendary houses, great men's birthplaces and tombs, haunts of poets, battle fields of old factions, etc.

Timbs, Jno. Curiosities of London—*ut sup., s.v.* Knight

*Victoria History of London, vol. i—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 3 vols.]

Villars, P. London & Environs : picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] r 8° Routledge 87

Walford, E. Londoniana : persons, places and things, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 79

,, + Thornbury, W. Old & New London ; 6 vols. ; 1,200 ill. [popular] ea. 9/ 4° Cassell [73–8] 87
Vols. i and ii [city, anc. and mod.] (Thornbury) ; iii–vi [Westmr., etc.] (Walford). Contin. *inf., s.v.* Suburbs (Walford).

Welch, Chas. Modern Hist. of City of London ; ill. P. Norman 42/ *n.* 4° Blades 97
A pict. and descr. recd. of munic. and social progr. since 1761. Plan strictly chronol.

Wheatley, H. B. London, Past and Present—*ut supra, s.v.* Cunningham

,, Story of London ; ill. [Mediæv. Town Ser. ; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent [04] 06

,, Hogarth's London ; ill. after Hogarth, etc. 21/ *n.* 8° Constable 09
$4·80 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Pictures of the manners of London of the 18th cent. ; w. ch. on literature of Hogarth.

Wilkinson, Rob. [pub.] Londina Illustrata, 2 vols. *o.p.* 4° Wilkinson 19–25

Amusements

Boulton, W. B. The Amusements of Old London, 2 vols. 30/ *n.* s 4° Nimmo (Routledge) 01
12 hand-coloured ill. Well-informed essays on London amusements from the Restoration to 1837.

Machray, Rob. The Night Side of London ; ill. 6/ c 8° Macqueen 02
21 chapters on present-day London amusements : music-halls, clubs, ball-rooms, etc.

Pleasure Gardens (Old)

Rogers, H. A. [pub.] Views of some of most celebrated Bygone Pleasure Gardens of London, 15 facs. pl. ; w. contemp. l'rpr. 12/ 4° H. A. Rogers, *Hanley Rd., Lond.* 96

Wroth, W. Cremorne & the Later London Gardens [appendix to below] 6/ *n.* 8° Stock 07

,, + A. E. Lond. Pleasure Gardens of 18th Cent. ; 62 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/ *n.*] 8° Macmillan 96
A scholarly bk., givg. incidentally a vivid idea of how Londoners amused themselves 100 yrs. ago. In 6 Groups (1) *Clerkenwell and Central Group,* (2) *Marylebone Group,* (3) *North London Group,* (4) *Hampstead Group,* (5) *Chelsea Group,* (6) *South London Group.*

Anthology

Hyatt, A. H. [ed.] The Charm of London 2/ *n.* 18° Chatto 08

Melville, Hel. + Lewis [eds.] London's Lure [prose & verse ; $1·25 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* f 8° Bell 09

Whitten, Wilf. [ed.] London in Song ; w. good notes 6/ c 8° Richards 98

Atlas : Stanford (E. ; pb.) Indexed Atlas of Co. of Lond. [87 maps ; 4 in. to 1 m.] 7/6 *n.* Stanford 11

Bridges

Dredge, J. Thames Bridges from Tower to Source, 7 Pts. ea. 5/ 4° *Engineering* Off. 96 *sqq.*

Tuit, J. E. The Tower Bridge : hist. and construction 5/ 4° *Engineering* Off., 94

Welch, Chas. Hist. of Tower Br. & other Bridges over Thames ; ill. 25/ *n.* 4° Smith & Elder 94
Introd. by Can. W. Benham and a descrn. of the Tower Bridge by J. Wolfe Barry, its engineer ; also account of Bridge Ho. fr. 14th cent. Cf. also his *Numismata Londiniensia [ut* G § 20].

Cemeteries

Holmes, Mrs Basil The London Burial Grounds ; ill. 10/6 *n.* i 16° Unwin 96
A cpl. histor. acc. of the bur.-grds. in Co. of Lond., espec. the unused grounds, of wh. full list given.

Churches : *Collectively* —*for* Architecture *v.* I § 119

Benham, Can. W. Old London Churches ; 25 col. pl. A. Garratt 42/ *n.* 4° Hodder 08

Birch, G. H. Lond. Churches of 17 and 18 Centuries 84/ *n.* f° Batsford 96
A fine folio, contg. 64 excel. photogr. pl., w. plans, details, and descr. text. Nearly all are wks. of Wren, owing their existence to the Fire of 1666.

Bumpus, T. F. London Churches, Ancient and Modern, 2 Ser. ; ill. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Laurie 08
$4 *n.* Pott, *N.Y.* An excellent bk., displayg. wide archit. knowl. and careful observn.

Campbell, W. S. The Passer-by in London [$1·75 *n.* Scrib., *N.Y.*] 6/ Chapman 08

Daniell, A. E. London City Churches ; *ill.* 3/6 *n.* c 8° Constable [96] 07

,, London Riverside Churches ; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Constable [97] 07

Fisher, Payne Cat. of Tombs in Chs. of City [1666], ed. G. B. Morgan [Genealogica Curiosa] 4° [1668] 85

GODWIN (G.) + BRITTON (J.) History of the Churches of London, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] m 8° Bogue 38–6

HENNESSY, Rev. G. [ed.] Novum Repertorium Parochiale Londinense 63/ *n.* 4° Sonnenschein 98
The London diocesan clergy-succession fr. the earliest times to 1898; w. notes. Based on Rich. NEWCOURT's *Repert. Eccles. Paroch. Lond.*, 2 vols. f° *Lond.* 1708–10.

WOOD, A. Eccles. Antiquities of London and Suburbs 5/ f 8° Burns & Oates 74

Corporation of City of London : LORD MAYORS, ALDERMEN, SHERIFFS, etc.—*v. also inf., s.v.* Guildhall, & **D** § 124

BADDELEY, J. J. The Aldermen of Cripplegate Ward : 1276–1900 5/ 8° Baddeley 01
Hist. of the City Aldermen generally and of the Common Council; with lives of the Aldermen of the ward.

BEAVEN, Rev. A. B. Aldermen of the City of London [13 cent. to 1908] 21/ *n.* 8° Eden Fisher 08

BIRCH, W. De Gray [ed.] Hist. Charters & Const. Documts. of C. of L. [11–18 c.] 5/ r 8° Whiting [84] 87

Calendar of Letter-bks. of City of London, ed. Dr R. R. Sharpe ; vols. i–viii [1275–1399] ea. 5/ 8° J. E. Francis 99–7 *in prg.*
The L't-bks. (50 vols.) are pres. at Guildh., and cont. the City records fr. EDW. I to JAS. I: ea. bk. disting. by l't or of alphab.

Calendar of Letters fr. Mayor & Corpn. of C. o. L., ed. R. R. Sharpe [1350–70] r 8° 85

COKAYNE, G. E. Some Acc. of L'd Mayors & Sheriffs of Lond. [1601–25] 12/6 r 8° Phillimore 97
Traces the parentage, marriages, children, and armorial bearings of the parties concerned.

GILBERT, W. The City : corpn., cos., chars., endowmts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Daldy 77

GRAFTON, Rich. [d. 1572?] Chronicle, or History of England, 2 vols. *o.p.* 4° *London* [1562] 09
Appended is a *Table of Bailiffs, Sheriffs, and Mayors of London*, fr. 1189 to 1558.

London's Roll of Fame *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 4° Cassell 84
Complimentary notes and addresses from the City on presentn. of hon. freedom of the City : 1757–1884; w. Introd.

NORTON, Geo. Comments. on Hist. & Constit. of C. o. L. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman [29] 69

RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Chronicles of Mayors and Sheriffs of Lond. *o.p.* 4° *London* 63
Tr. fr. *Liber de Antiquis Legibus*, attrib. to A. FITZ-THEDMAR [1188–1274]; *French Chron. of Lond.*, tr. fr. *Croniques de London* [1259–1343].

WOODCOCK, W. + R. Lives of Illustr. Lords Mayors and Aldermen *o.p.* 8° *London* 46

Freemen : WELCH (C.) [ed.] Register of Freemen of City of L. : rns. Hy. viii & Edw. vi 10/6 4° Lond. & Mid. Arch. Soc. 10

London Government —*v.* **D** § 124, *s.v.* London

Foreign, American, etc., Impressions of London—*v.* **E** § 16

Inns ; Taverns —*v. also inf., s.v.* Southwark (RENDLE + NORMAN)

CALLOW, Edw. Old London Taverns ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Downey 00

SHELLEY, Hy. Inns and Taverns of Old London ; 48 ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 10

Inns of Court and of Chancery

HOME, Gordon [art.] Inns of Ct. : 20 col. pl., w. l'rpr. C. Headlam [$2 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 09

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Inns of Court and Chancery ; ill. H. Railton 6/ c 8° Seeley [93] 94

PEARCE, R. R. History of Inns of Court and Chancery *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 48

Gray's Inn : DOUTHWAITE (W. R.) Gray's Inn : history & assocns. 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86

FLETCHER, Rev. Reg. J. [ed.] Pension Bk. of Gray's Inn, 2 v. ; ill. ea. 21/ *n.* 4° Stevens & Haynes 02–10
Vol. I : 1569–1669 ; II : 1669–1800. Conts. the records of the benchers' proceedings : well edited and indexed.

FOSTER, J. [ed.] Register of Admissions to Gray's Inn : 1521–1889 r 8° *priv. prin.* 89

HOPE, Andrée Chronicles of an Old Inn [Gray's Inn] 5/ c 8° Chapman 87

Lincoln's Inn : BAILDON (W. P.) [ed.] Records of Linc's Inn : Black Books, 4 v. ; facss. 8° *priv. prin.*
Prints everything of value in the recds., w. sep. arts. on pts. of interest. Covers period 1422–1845. Good indexes.

SPILSBURY, W. H. Account of Lincoln's Inn and its Library *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] f 8° Pickering 50

Staple Inn : WILLIAMS (E.) Staple Inn : cust.-ho., wool-ct., inn of chanc. 6/ *n.* 8° Constable 06

WORSFOLD, T. C. Staple Inn and its Story *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 *n.*] 8° H. Bumpus 03
An excellent acc. of 'the fayrest Inne of Chancerie', the continued existence of wh. we owe to the Prudential Assur. Co., who bought it for £68,000, to save it from the house-breaker.

Temple : BELLOT (H. H. L.) The Inner and Middle Temple ; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 02
A handy popular account, historical, descriptive, and biographical : fully indexed.

HOPWOOD, C. H. [ed.] Calendar of Middle Temple Records prior to 1800 10/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 03
Affords some interesting glimpses of Temple life between 1501 and 1703.

HUTCHINSON, Jno. Catalogue of Notable Middle Templars 10/ *n.* r 8° Butterworth 02

INDERWICK, F. A. [ed.] Calendar of Inner Temple Records, vols. i–iii [1505–1714] ea. 20/ *n.* i 8° Stevens & Haynes 96–01 *in prg.*
Prints everything of importance for the history of the Temple. Period 1501 to 1703.

MARTIN, C. Trice [tr. & ed.] Minutes of Parliament of Middle Temple, 4 v. 40/ *n.* i 8° Butterworth 04–5
The recorded Memoranda or Repts. of business proceedgs. of the Govg. Body 1502–1703, earlier entries (in Lat.) tr. The entries cont. names of all members admitted. *Inquiry into Orig. and Early Hist. of the Inn*, by J. HUTCHINSON (the librn.) prefixed. Vol. iv. is *Index.*

Masters of the Bench of Inner Temple : 1450–1883 ; & Masters of the Temple : 1540–1883 ; Suppl. : 1883–1900 [w. Treasurers : 1505–1901] 8° *priv. prin.* 83 ; 01

Students Admitted to the Inner Temple : 1571–1625 8° *priv. prin. n.d.* (68)

THOMAS, P. [art.] Temple, London : 12 etchings, w. text Can. Ainger, 6 Pts. ea. 21/ 4° Frost, *Bristol* 98–9

THORPE, W. G. Still Life of Mid. Temp. ; w. its table-talk *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 92

,, Middle Temple Table-Talk [both reminiscs. ; poor] 6/ 8° Hutchinson [94] 95

Temple Church : BAYLIS (T. H.) Temple Church & Chapel of St Ann ; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Philip [93] 10

WORLEY, G. Church of Knights Templars [Cath. Ser.] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 07

WORSLEY, Chas. [1670–1739] Bk. of Middle Temple, ed. A. R. Ingpen ; w. Introd. 30/ r 8° Chiswick Press [1733] 10

Literary and other Associations—*v. also inf., s.v.* Adelphi (BRERETON)

HARRISON, Wilmot Memorable London Houses ; 100 ill. [w. anecdotes] 2/6 f 8° Low [89] 90

HEMSTREET, C. + Marie Nooks and Corners of Old London [chfly. assocns.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Laurie 10

HUTTON, Laur. Literary Landmarks of London [7/6 Unwin] $1·75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [85] 92

JESSE, J. H. Liter. & Histor. Memls. of London, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bentley 47

,, London : its celeb. characters & remark. places, 3 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] c 8° Bentley 71

L. C. C. : Histor. Houses : indicn. of houses of hist. int., 2 v. [*v.* Streets, *inf.*] ea. 2/ 8° P. S. King 07–9

RIDEING, W. H. Thackeray's London : scenes and haunts of his novels—*ut* **K** § 24

RYAN, W. P. Literary London : its lights and comedies *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 8° Smithers 98

STEPHENSON, Prf. H. Thew Shakespeare's London—*ut* **K** § 24, *s.v.* Shakespeare

Livery Companies —*v.* **D** § 120

Mansions ; Private Palaces

CHANCELLOR, E. B. The Private Palaces of London ; c. 40 ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Paul 08

Apsley Ho., Chesterfield Ho., Crewe Ho., Devonshire Ho., Dorchester Ho., Grosvenor Ho., Lansdowne Ho., Montagu Ho., Norfolk Ho., Portman Ho., Spencer Ho., Stafford Ho., Bridgwater Ho., etc., incl. many that are no more.

Maps (Early) : LOND. TOPOGR. SOC. : Reprs. of early Maps of Lond. [nearly 20 to 1911] Stanford *in prg.*

Medals —*v.* **G** § 20

Pageants

FAIRHOLT, F. W. [ed.] Lord Mayors' Pageants ; w. Introd. and notes, 2 Pts. c 8° Percy Soc. 43–4

,, [ed.] Civic Garland : songs fr. Lond. pagts. ; w. Introd. & notes Percy Soc. 45

[,,] Catalogue of a Collection of Works on Pageantry bequeathed to Soc. of Antiquaries by Fairholt [*w.* 2/6] f° Soc. of Antiquaries 69

GREG, W. W. [ed.] List of Masques, Pageants, etc.—*ut* **K** § 22

HONE, Wm. —*in his* Ancient Mysteries Described ; ill. *o.p.* 8° Tegg [23]

NICHOLS, J. [ed.] Progresses and Public Processns. of Qu. Eliz., 3 v. *o.p.* 4° *London* [ ] 23

,, [ed.] Progresses and Publ. Processions of James i, 4 vols. *o.p.* 4° *London* 28

Palaces (Royal) —*v. inf., s.v.* 'Scenery' (WAY), *and passim*, under names of Palaces

Parks ; Gardens —*for* Pleasure-Gardens *v.* Amusements, *sup.*

CECIL, Hon. Mrs Evelyn London Parks and Gardens ; col. ill. L'y V. Manners 21/ *n.* i 8° Constable 08

LARWOOD, J. Story of the London Parks ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chatto [*n.d.* (72)] 73

SAXBY, Col. J. J. Municipal Parks, Gardens, etc., of London ; 184 ill. 21/ 4° Stock 99

Hyde Park

ASHTON, Jno. Hyde Park fr. Domesday Bk. to Date ; 22 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Downey 96

Illustrative extrs. and illustrations, givg. glimpse of what Londoners have been dur. past 800 yrs.

TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec Hyde Park, its Hist. and Romance ; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Nash 08

Prisons —*v.* **D** § 123, *s.v.* Prisons

Roman London —*v.* **G** § 1*, **F** § 18

'Scenery' ; Buildings

BARTON, Rose [art.] Familiar London : 61 col. pl., w. l'rpr. [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] The Queen's London ; 400 photogr. ill. 9/ Cassell [ ] 97

COBURN, A. L. London : portfo. of 20 photogravures ; Introd. Hilaire Belloc 25/ *n.* f° Duckworth 09

FLETCHER, Hanslip London, Passed and Passing ; 70 ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Pitman 08

A pictorial record of destroyed and of threatened buildings.

FULLEYLOVE, Jno. [art.] The Pageant of London : 40 col. pl. ; 2 vols. 15/ *n.* 8° Methuen 06

Vol. 1 : to A.D. 1500 ; ii : 1500–1900. Text by Rich. DAVEY. Bibliogr. to ea. chapter.

HYDE, Wm. [art.] London Impressions : photogravs., w. text by Mrs Meynell 168/ *n.* r 8° Constable

LOVETT, Rev. R. [ed.] London Pictures [Pen and Pencil Ser. ; $3·20 Revell, *N.Y.*] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 90

McNAY, W. L. [ed.] Old London : 50 reprodns. of old engravgs. 3/6 *n.* 8° De La More Press [09] 09

*MARKINO, Yoshio [art.] The Colour of London ; w. text W. J. Loftie 20/ *n.* 4° Chatto 07
A series of coloured plates by a Japanese artist, w. Introd. (chfly. on the picts.) by M. H. SPIELMANN.

,, A Japanese Artist in London ; 12 pl. (8 col.) 6/ *n.* c 8° Chatto [10] 10
A very interestg. wk. on the metropolis fr. an observant Japanese's pt.-of-view. Charmingly wr.

MARSHALL, H. M. [art.] Scenery of London ; col. pl., w. text G. E. Mitton
[$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* 4° Black 05

MONCRIEFF, A. R. Hope London ; w. col. pl. by var. arts. [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 10

*NORMAN, Pp. [art.] London Vanished & Vanishing : 75 col. pl., w. text by author 20/ *n.* 4° Black 05
$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Good reprodns. of excellent water-colr. records of Old Lond., w. antiquarian text of consid. value.

*OGILVY, J. S. [art.] Relics & Memorials of London City ; w. 64 col. pl. 25/ *n.* 4° Routledge 09

* ,, Relics & Memorials of London Town ; w. 52 col. pl. 25/ *n.* 4° Routledge 10
Es. $7 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Two series of beautiful and finished watercol. dwgs., well reprod. and admirably catching the spirit of the town in most of its moods. The text is based on a diligent study of unusual sources of informn. The whole easily forms the best ill. wk. of a general character on London.

PAUL, R. W. [art.] Vanishing London : c. 40 pl. ; w. notes 15/ *n.* 4° Auth., 3, *Arundel St., Lond.* 96

Queen's London (The) [c. 400 good photos. of London and environs] 9/ obl 4° Cassell 96

ROBERTS, W. J. [photogr.] Some Old London Memorials ; phots. by author 2/6 *n.* 32° Laurie 07

THORPE Six Photogravs. of Old Lond. before Fire [reprod. fr. his models] Lond. Drawing Off. 10

WAY, T. R. [art.] Reliques of Old London ; w. text H. B. Wheatley 21/ *n.* s 4° Bell 96

,, [art.] Later Reliques of Old London ; w. text H. B. Wheatley 21/ *n.* s 4° Bell 97

,, [art.] Thames-side & Suburb. Reliques : lithos., w. l'rpr. H. B. Wheatley 21/ *n.* 4° Bell 99

,, [art.] Suburban Reliques North of Thames : lithos., w. l'rpr. H. B. Wheatley 21/ *n.* 4° Bell 98

,, [art.] Ancient Royal Palaces in and near London 21/ *n.* ($6 *n.*) f° Lane 02
Excellent lithographs of St James's, Kennington, Hampton Court, Windows, etc. : w. l'rpr. F. CHAPMAN.

* ,, [art.] Ancient Halls of the City Guilds : 45 ill. 31/6 *n.* s 4° Bell 03
$10 *n.* Lane, *N.Y.* Text by Dr Pp. NORMAN.

Signs and Signboards —*v.* **G** § 29

Squares

CHANCELLOR, E. B. The Squares of London ; ill. fr. old prints [hist. & topogr.] 21/ *n.* 4° Paul 07

Streams ; Springs ; Spas —*v. also* Fleet (The), *inf.*

FOORD, A. S. Springs, Streams, and Spas of London ; 27 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10
Descrs. the various streams wh. have given their names to London streets ; w. their hist. and assocns.

Streets ; Street-names

BAKER, H. Barton Stories of the Streets of London ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Chapman 99

EDWARDS, P. J. Hist. of Lond. Street Imprvmts. : 1855–97 ; maps & plans 17/6 8° P. S. King & Son 98

FOORD, A. S. —*in his* Springs, Streams, etc., *ut sup.*

HABBEN, F. H. London Street Names 6/ c 8° Unwin 96
$2 Lippincott, *Phila.* Orig., signific., and historic value. Interestg., but of no philological value.

L.C.C. : hist. of Streets and Places within Co. of Lond., 10/6 Suppl. 1/ P. S. King & Son 01 ; 09

Street Cries —*v.* **B** § 23, *s.v. Cries*

Suburbs ; Environs

BELL, Mrs A. G. The Skirts of the Great City ; 16 col. pl. & 17 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 07
Facts and assocns. conn. w. Hampst., Highg., Harrow to Eppg., Greenw., Croyd., Wimbl., and riverside places.

FITZGERALD, Percy London City Suburbs as They are To-day ; c. 300 ill. 42/ 4° Leadenhall Press 93
A compan. vol. to Rev. W. J. LOFTIE's *London City* [*ut sup.*], but unmethodical, discursive, and otherwise not nearly so good.

HARPER, C. G. [Am.] Cycle Rides round London ; ill. 6/ c 8° Chapman 02

,, Rural Nooks round London ; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Chapman 07
$2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Middlesex and Surrey.

LYSONS, Dan. Environs of London within 12 Miles, 2 vols. *o.p.* 4° *London* [1792–6] 11

Suburban Homes of London ; map [by W. S. Clarke] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Chatto 81

THORNE, J. Hdbk. to Environs of Lond., 2 v. [arrgd. alphab.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Murray 76

WALFORD, Edw. Greater London, 2 vols. ; 400 ill. ea. 9/ 4° Cassell 83–4

Banks—*v.* **D** § 116 **Clubs**—*v.* **D** § 129 **Coins and Tokens**—*v.* **G** § 20 **Fairs**—*v.* **B** § 23
Guides—*v.* **E** § 16 **Guilds**—*v.* **D** § 120 **Theatres**—*v.* **I** § 135

Adelphi : BRERETON (Austin) Liter. Hist. of Adelphi & Neighbrhd. ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin [07] 10

Aldgate : ATKINSON (A. G. B.) St Botolph, Aldgate : story of a City parish 5/ *n.* c 8° Richards 98

KEMP, R. Some Notes on Ward of Aldgate 3/ *n.* s 4° Eden Fisher [04] 04

Aldwych, Kingsway, etc.

GORDON, Chas. Old Time Aldwych, Kingsway, & Neighbourhood; 60 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin [04] 05
Acc. of the old bldgs. recently destroyed to make room for the handsome new thoroughfare.

All Hallows, Barking: BIGGS (Rev. C. R. D.) All Hallows, Barking 1/6 8° Waterlow 00

Bermondsey: CLARKE (E. T.) Bermondsey: its historic memories and associations 6/ *n.* 8° Stock 01

Bloomsbury; St Giles: BLOTT (W.) Chronicle of Blemundsbury; maps and facss. 21/ 4° Author, *S. Norwood* 92

CLINCH, Geo. Bloomsbury & St Giles, Past & Present; maps & ill. 12/ *n.* 4° Truslove 90

St Giles's of the Lepers: GREY (E. C. W.) St Giles's of the Lepers 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman 05

Bridewell: COPELAND (A. J.) Bridewell Royal Hosp. [pal., hosp., prison, schl.] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 88

Bromley-by-Bow: Bromley-by-Bow: register of historic and beautiful landmarks of parish; 36 pl. 21/ *n.* 4° Surv. of Memls. of Lond. 00

Camberwell: BLANCH (W. H.) Ye Parish of Camberwell *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° E. W. Allen 75

Charing Cross: MACMICHAEL (J. H.) Story of Char. Cross and Neighbhd. 7/6 *n.* 8° Chatto 06

Charterhouse: HENDRIKS (Dom. L.) London, Charterhouse: monks and martyrs; ill. 15/ 8° Paul 89

ELWYN, Rich. [Master 1885–97] Life of. By P. Patterson 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 00

Chelsea: BEAVER (A.) Memorials of Old Chelsea; ill. and maps 42/ 4° Stock 92
An excellent and detailed hist. of the 'Village of Palaces,' well ill. by the author. Orig. pub. in 2/ pts. '91–2.

BLUNT, Reg. Illustr. Histor. Hdbk. to Parish of Chelsea; maps & ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Lamley 00
An excellently planned handbook and guidebook; with bibliography.

" Paradise Row: a broken piece of Old Chelsea 10/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 06
The literary and personal associns. of this famous 'village street', recently demolished.

BURGESS, Walt. W. [art.] Bits of Old Chelsea; w. descr. l'rpr. £10 10/ f° Paul 94
Forty-one etchings of historic houses and picturesque views in Chelsea.

FAULKNER, T. Histor. and Topograph. Descrn. of Chelsea and Environs, 2 vols.; map and ill. 8° *priv. prin., Chelsea* [10] 92
Standard. The best book for the older part of Chelsea.

GODFREY, W. H. The Parish of Chelsea, vol. i; 94 pl. 25/ *n.* 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 09

L'ESTRANGE, Rev. A. G. Chelsea: the village of palaces, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 80
A very readable and entertaining compilation.

MARTIN, Benj. E. Old Chelsea; ill. Jos. Pennell 3/6 c 8° Unwin [89] 91

MITTON, Geraldine E. Chelsea [Fascination of Lond.; 90 c. *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* f 8° Black 02

Church: DAVIES (Randall) Chelsea Old Church; 13 ill. [fr. orig. docs.] 52/6 *n.* i 8° Duckworth 03

Clerkenwell: PINKS (J. W.) Hist. of Clerkenwell, ed. E. J. Wood; ill. *o.p.* 4° *London* [63–5] 81

St John's Church: UNDERHILL (J.) St John's, Clerkenwell; pl. W. Monk f° Cadbury, Jones & Co. 95
Conts. a gen. sketch by Sir E. LECHMERE of hist. of Engl. branch of Knights of St John, and acc. of wrecking of their once magnif. house, its church and rare adornmts. by mobs of Jack STRAW, Wat TYLER and Dr SACHEVERELL; of the Spoliatn. of Order by HENRY VIII, and revival of Hospitallers. The pl. are highly pictorial etchgs. of the existg. remains of house of Hospitallers.

Cripplegate

St Giles': BADDELEY (J. J.) Acc. of Ch. and Parish of St Giles', Cr.; ill. 10/ r 8° Baddeley 88

DENTON, W. Records of St Giles', Cripplegate 4/ 8° Bell 83

Crosby Hall; Crosby Place

GOSS, C. W. F. Crosby Hall: chap. in hist. of Lond.; ill. 5/ *n.* r 8° Crowther 08

NORMAN (P.) + CARÖE (W. D.) Crosby Place; 39 pl. 25/ *n.* 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 08
W. architect. descrn. by W. D. CARÖE. Pub. for Comm. f. Surv. of Memls. of Greater London.

Deptford: DEWS (N.) History of Deptford 2/6 c 8° Simpkin [ ] 84

Downing St.: PASCOE (C. E.) No. 10 Downing Street, Whitehall; ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Duckworth 08
The associns. since days of WOLSEY of this famous ho., the offic. resid. of 1st L'd of Treasury since Sir Rob. WALPOLE.

Dulwich —*v. inf., s.v.* Norwood (GALER)

Exchequer Houses, Old —*v.* **D** § 117*, *s.v.* Exchequer

Fleet (The); Fleet Street: ASHTON (J.) The Fleet: rivers, prison, marriages—*ut* **D** § 123

ARCHER, Thos. Highway of Letters; ill. [Fl. St. in rel. to growth of liter.] 10/6 c 8° Cassell 93

PRICE, F. G. Hilton The Marygold by Temple Bar—*ut* **D** § 116, *s.v.* Child & Co.

Fulham; Hammersmith

CROKER, T. Crofton Walk fr. London to Fulh., ed. Beat. Horne; 120 ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Paul [60] 96

FAULKNER, T. Hist. and Topogr. Account of Fulham [incl. Hammersmith] *o.p.* 8° *London* 13

" History and Antiquities of Hammersmith *o.p.* 8° *London* 39

FÈRET, C. J. Fulham, Old and New, 3 vols.; ill. 63/ *n.* 4° Leadenhall Press 00
A minute historical and topographical account: quite the best book on the subject.

WEBB, W. A. Sandford Manor, Fulham; ill. 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 07

Gerrard St. : WHEATLEY (H. B.) Gerrard St. and Neighbourhood. c 8° *n.d.* (04)

Guildhall : PRICE (J. E.) Descr. Acc. of Guildhall; maps & ill. (some col.) f° Corporn. of London 86

RILEY, Hy. T. [ed.] Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis, 3 v.; facss. ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 59–62

: *Liber Albus* [compiled 1419 by Jno. CARPENTER, Common Clerk to WHITTINGTON'S mayoralty], givg. acc. of laws, regulns., and institns. of City fr. 12th to early 15th cent.; ii (2 Pts.): *Liber Custumarum* [comp. early 14th cent. dur. rn. of EDW. I] and *Liber Horn*, givg. acc. of same fr. 12th to early 14th cent.; iii: Tr. of the Ang.-Norm. passages in *Lib. Alb.*, glossaries, apps., index.

,, [tr.] Liber Albus: translated *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 4° J. R. Smith 42

Hackney : MANN (E. A.) Brooke House, Hackney; 10 ill. 15/ *n.* 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 04

ROBINSON, W. Hist. and Antiqs. of Hackney, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] 8° Nichols 42–3

St John's Ch. : SIMPSON (R.) Memls. of St John's, Hackney, 3 Pts. s 4° *priv. prin.* (*Guildford*) 81–4

Hammersmith : FAULKNER (T.) History and Antiquities of Hammersmith; ill. *o.p.* 8° *London* 39

Hampstead : BAINES (F. E.) [ed.] Recds. of Manor, Par. and Boro' of H.; ill. 24/ c 8° Whittaker 90

BARRATT, Thos. J. The Annals of Hampstead, 2 vols.; fully ill. (some col.) Black *in prep.*

HAMPSTEAD ANTIQ. AND HISTOR. SOC.: Transactions: 1898–1905, 2/6 to 5/ 8° Mayle, *Hampstead*, 98–05, *not cont.*

HOWITT, Wm. The Northern Heights of London; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 69

Hampstead, Highgate, Hornsey, Islington, *etc.*, with their historical associations.

PARK, J. J. Topography of the Village of Hampstead *o.p.* [*scarce*; *w.* 50/] 8° *London* [14] 18

Standard. A remarkable production for a young man who had not attained his majority when it was published.

WHITE, Carol. A. Sweet Hampstead and its Associations; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Stock [00] 03

Ham (East and West) : FRY (K.) E. and W. Ham Parishes, ed. Pagensticher; ill. 21/ 8° Siegle 88

Hanover Square —*v.* **D** § 129, *s.v.* Oriental Club (BAILLIE)

Hendon : EVANS (E. T.) Hist. and Topogr. of Parish of Hendon; ill. 7/6 c 8° Courier Co., *Hendon* 91

Highgate : LLOYD (J. H.) History of Highgate *o.p.* 4° *Highgate* 88

PRICKETT, F. History and Antiquities of Highgate; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Broadbent 42

Holland House : HOLLAND (L'y)—*in her* Journal, 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 27 [1791–1811]

LIECHTENSTEIN, P'cess. Marie Holland House, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Macmillan [73] 74

SANDERS, Lloyd The Holland House Circle; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08

[WHISHAW, Jno.] The 'Pope' of Holland House; ill. [1813–40] 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 06

Selns. fr. correspce. of WHISHAW and his friends, ed. by L'y SEYMOUR; w. memr. of W. and acc. of 'The King of Clubs' by W. P. COURTNEY.

Islington : LEWIS (S.) Hist. of Parish of St Mary, Islington *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 4° Jackson 42

Kennington : MONTGOMERY (Bp) Hist. of Kennington and Neighbourhood *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Gold 90

Kensington; Kensington Palace

DOBSON, Austin Old Kensington Palace, and other Papers—*ut* **K** § 83

FAULKNER, T. History and Antiquities of Kensington *o.p.* 8° *London* 20

HUNT, Leigh Old Court Suburb, ed. Austin Dobson, 2 v.; ill. & 60 photogravs. 21/ sq 8° Constable [55] 02

LAW, Edm. Kensington Palace [hist. hdbk.] 2/ *n.* c 8° Bell 99

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Kensington, Picturesque and Hist.; 300 ill. (some col.) *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/] 4° Field & Tuer 88

Kew : MARTIN (T. M.) [art.] Kew Gardens; 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. Hope Moncrieff 6/ *n.* c 8° Black 08

$2·50 *n.* Macmillan *N.Y.* Hist. of Kew as royal residence, its popularity w. old-world society, and as public gardens.

*SANDERS, Lloyd Old Kew, Chiswick, and Kensington; 16 pl. 12/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10

Lambeth : CAVE-BROWN (Rev. J.) Lambeth Palace and Assocns.; ill. 21/ 8° Blackwood [83] 83

Leicester Sq. : HOLLINGSHEAD (J.) Story of Leicester Square; ill. 1/ 4° Geo. Kenning 92

TAYLOR, Tom Leicester Square: its assocns. & worthies; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bickers 74

Leyton : The Great House, Leyton; 25 ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 03

Lincoln's Inn Fields : HECKETHORN (C. W.) Linc's I. Fds. & Localities Adjct. [compiln.] 21/ *n.* 4° Stock 96

Marlborough House : BEAVEN (A. H.) Marlborough House and its Occupants; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° White 96

Marylebone; St Pancras : CLINCH (G.) Marylebone and St Pancras; ill. 12/ *n.* 4° Truslove 90

SAUNDERS, Mrs Baillie The Great Folk of Old Marylebone; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Glaisher 03

A social history of the district, its connexion of DICKENS, BROWNING and WESLEY, etc.

Mayfair; Belgravia : CLINCH (G.) Mayfair and Belgravia; maps and ill. 12/ *n.* 4° Truslove 91

Histor. acc. of parish of St George's, Hanover Sq. Mayfair dates back to early yrs. of CHAS. II; Belgravia came into existence after 1825, before wh. it was a swamp, known as The Five Fields: Thos. Cubitt was the creator of the district.

CHANCELLOR, E. B. Knightsbridge and Belgravia; ill. 20/ *n.* 4° Pitman 09

Mile End : *Trinity Hosp.* : Trinity Hospital; 13 pl. 21/ *n.* 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 96

Minories : KINNS (Dr S.) Six Hundred Years; 80 ill. 15/ 8° Cassell 99

Disconnected sketches of men and women who have had contact w. Holy Trinity, Minories, fr. 1292 to 1893.

TOMLINSON, Rev. E. M. History of the Minories; 16 ill. [1300–1900] 18/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 07

Monument : WELCH (C.) Hist. of the Monument; maps and ports. 1/6 s 4° *sold at Monument* 93

Contains a history of the Fire of London of 1565.

Norwood; Dulwich; GALER (A. M.) Norwood and Dulwich, Past and Present 6/ *n.* 4° Truslove 90

Old Bailey; Newgate —*v.* **D** § 123, *s.v.* Prisons (Newgate)

Paddington: ROBINS (W.) History of Paddington *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] p 8° Lemare 53

Piccadilly; Mayfair; Pall Mall—*v. also* **D** § 129, *s.v.* Clubs

CHANCELLOR, E. B. Wanderings in Piccadilly, Mayfair, & Pall Mall; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Rivers 08

NEVILLE (Ralph) + JERNINGHAM (C. E.) Piccadilly to Pall Mall; 2 pl. 12/6 *n.* 8° Duckworth 08
A good bk. of anecdotes of Soc., turf, politics, clubs, restaurants, amusements, etc., of last 25 yrs.

STREET, G. E. The Ghosts of Piccadilly; ports. 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 07
The crowded assocns. of this famous street excellently presented by one who knows its every aspect and every incident of its hist.

WHEATLEY, H. B. Piccadilly to Pall Mall *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Smith & Elder 70

Rotherhithe: BECK (Rev. E. J.) Memorials to Serve for a History of the Parish of Rotherhithe; ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 07
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Incl. a ch. on Geology of Thames Valley and Rotherhithe by Dr T. G. BONNEY.

St Bartholomew the Great, Smithfield (fd. A.D. 1123 by RAHERE; oldest Lond. ch. exc. Norman Chapel in Tower)

BIRD, Chas. [art.] St Bartholomew the Great, Smithfield; 6 etchgs., w. l'rpr. Frost & Reed, *Bristol* 96

MOORE, N. St Bartholomew, West Smithfield *o.p.* 8° 97

St Clement, Danes: DIPROSE (J.) Acc. of St Clement Danes 12/6 4° Diprose 68

St James' Palace: SHEPPARD (Dn. J. E.) Memls. of St James' Palace, 2 vols.; 41 pl. and 32 ill. 36/ *n.* 8° Longman 94
An interestg. compiln., givg. full acc. of lives of chief residts. (one of best bg. that of CHARLES I, both in prosperity and in adversity), and of the events, ceremonies, and art-treas. The ports. of great interest.

St James' Square: DASENT (A. I.) History of St James' Square and the Foundation of the West-End of London; ports. & ill. 12/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 95
A learned, yet not dull, monogr., crammed w. facts. Conts. interestg. glimpse of Whitehall in rn. of CHARLES II.

St Martin-in-the-Fields: KITTS (J. V.) [ed.] Accs. of Churchwardens of St M.-i.-t.-F. [1525–1603] 42/ *n.* f° Simpkin 01

St Mary at Hill: Records of St Mary at Hill, 2 Pts. [1420–1559] 8° 04–5

St Mary Overie (*now* Southwark Cathedral, *q.v.*, *inf.*)

St Olive's, Hart St.; All Hallows, Staining

POVAH, Dr Alf. Annals of St Olive's and All Hallows, Staining; ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Blades 94
The two parishes were united 1870. A valuable wk., spec. interestg. in conn. w. the Plague and w. PEPYS, and contg. full accs. of Par. Reods., Regrs. of Bapts., Marrs., Burls., Ch.-wrdns.' Accs., etc.

St Pancras —*v.* Marylebone, *sup.*

St Paul's Cathedral —*for* Bibliogr. *v. sup.*, *s.v.* London; *for* Archit. *v.* **I** § 119

BENHAM, Can. W. Old St Paul's 5/ *n.* i 8° Seeley 02

MILMAN, Dn H. H. Annals of St Paul's Cathedral [standard] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Murray [68] 69

PAYNE, J. Orlebar St Paul's Cathedral in Time of Edward vi 2/6 8° Burns & Oates 93
An account of its treasures fr. a document in H.M. Public Record Office.

SIMPSON, Dn W. Sparrow Gleanings from Old St Paul's 7/6 8° Stock 89

" St Paul's Cath. and Old City Life [13–16 cents.] 7/6 8° Stock 94
Scholarly ppns. on the cath., its structure and possessns., its personal, eccles., and munic. assocns.

" [ed.] Documts. rel. to St Paul's Cath. [13 to beg. 18 cent.] 7/6 s 4° Camden Soc. 80

SINCLAIR, Archd. W. M. Memorials of St Paul's Cathedral; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Chapman 09
An authoritative popular hist. of the cath. fr. earliest times, w. short lives of Bps and Dns and full acc. of WREN and his wk. Chap. on St Paul's Cross. Good illns. Louis WEIRTER.

St Paul's Cross: MARSH (J. B.) St Paul's Cross 3/6 4° Raithby 92
Sets forth all incids. ment. in annals, diaries, hists. and State-Ppns. as hg. occurred at Paul's Cross, an open-air pulpit nr. the Cathedral wh. stood on the meeting-place of the city folkmote, the antiq. of wh. is descr. as going bey. wr. reods. (first appearg. in 1191, when Wm. FITZ-OSBERT, otherwise 'Longbeard', deliv. his harangue from it agst. the divine right of kings (to govern wrong).

Savoy: LOFTIE (Rev. W. J.) Memls. of Savoy [Pal., Hospl., Chapel] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Macmillan 79

Soho: CARDWELL, Rev. J. H., etc. Two Centuries of Soho; 130 ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Truslove 98

" Men and Women of Soho 6/ *n.* 8° Truslove 03

RIMBAULT, Dr E. F. Soho and its Assocns., ed. G. Clinch 12/6 *n.* sq 8° Dulau 96

Somerset House: NEEDHAM (R.) + WEBSTER (A.) Somerset Ho., Past & Pres.; 57 ill. 21/ 4° Unwin 05
Its history fr. its foundn. (c. 1550); w. acc. of the present edifice erected by Sir Wm. CHAMBERS in 1776.

Southwark: BOGER (Mrs E.) Bygone Southwark; maps and ill. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 95
Eccles., liter., dramatic and antiq. assocns., local celebrs. and industries, famous fair, *etc.*

BOWERS, R. W. Sketches of Southwark, Old and New; 183 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Wesley 02

RENDLE, Wm. Old Southwark and its People *o.p.* 4° *London* 78

" + NORMAN (Pp.) Inns of Old Southwark and Assocns.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] r 8° Longman 88

Southwark Cathedral: THOMPSON (Can. W.) Hist. of St Saviour's, Southwark 5/ *n.* 8° Stock [94] 04

Stepney : HILL (G. W.) + FRERE (W. H.) [eds.] Memls. of Stepney [1579–1662] 8° 90–1
Church of St Dunstan : PEPYS (W. C.) + GOODMAN (E.) Ch. of St Dunstan ; ill. 15/ *n.* 4° Surv. of Memls. of Gr. Lond. 05

Stoke Newington : ROBINSON (W.) History of Stoke Newington ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nichols 42

Tower of London : BARRETT (C. R. B.) [art.] The Tower : 13 etchgs. & 13 vigns. ; w. l'rpr. 21/ i 4° Catty 89

BELL, D. C. Notices of Historic Persons buried in Chapel of St Peter ad Vincula ; ill. 14/ 8° Murray 77
'In truth, there is no sadder spot on earth than this little cemetery'—MACAULAY.

BENHAM, Can. Wm. Tower of London ; ill. [Portfolio Monogrs.] 7/ *n.* 8° Seeley 06

BROOKE-HUNT, Violet Prisoners of the Tower ; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Dent 99
$2 Dutton, *N.Y.* A good popular account of the illustrious prisoners of the Tower from the beginning.

BRAYLEY, J. History and Antiquities of the Tower, 2 Pts. *o.p.* 8° *London* [21–5] 30

BRITTON (J.) + BRAYLEY (J.) Memoirs of the Tower of London *o.p.* s 8° *London* 30

DAVEY, Rich. The Tower of London ; col. front. and 12 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10

DE ROS, [20th] Bar. Memorials of the Tower of London *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Murray [66] 67

DIXON, W. Hepworth Her Majesty's Tower ; Introd. W. J. Loftie, 2 vols. ; 16 col. pl. 12/ r 8° Cassell [69–71] 02

FULLEYLOVE, J. [art.] Tower of London : 20 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. Poyser [$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 08

GOWER, Lord Ronald S. The Tower of London, 2 vols. ; *ill.* 42/ *n.* 8° Bell 01–2
A popular acc. of chief episodes in its history. Vol. i : to ELIZ. ; ii : JAS. 1 to pres. day. Excellent ill. w. col. front., 80 photogravs., and 28 blocks.

HARPER, C. E. Tower of London : fortress, prison, palace ; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Chapman 09

PRESTON, T. Yeomen of Guard ; ill. hist. [hist. 1485–1885] 5/ c 8° Harrison *n.d.* (85)

Trinity House : BARRETT (C. R. B.) Trin. Ho. of Deptford Strond ; ill. 12/6 *n.* 4° Lawrence & Bullen 93

WHORMBY, J. Corpn. of Trinity House [orig., hist., functns.] r 8° *priv. prin.* [1746] 68

MAYO, W. H. Trinity House, Past and Present ; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 05

Westminster —*v. also sup., s.v.* London (STOW)

BESANT, Sir Walt. Westminster ; 130 ill. and 1 etchg. 7/6 8° Chatto 95
$3 Stokes, *N.Y.* Not a connected history, but a series of sketches of the life of the place at different periods. Good ill.

,, + MITTON (G. E.) Westminster [Fascin. of Lond. ; 90 c. *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 1/6 *n.* f 8° Black 02

EMDERY, Walt. [art.] Picturesque Westminster : 64 pl., w. l'rpr. [chfly. old bldgs.] f° Hentschel 02

SMITH, J. T. [1766–1833] Antiquities of City of Westminster ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 35/] 4° Bohn [07] 37

St John the Evangelist, Westmr. : SMITH (J. E.) St John the Ev., Westm. ; ill. [anecdotic] 10/6 8° Wightman 93

St Margaret : SMITH (J. E.) Cat. of Westmr. Recds. in St Marg. and St John's Wightman 06

Westminster Abbey —*for* Architecture *v.* I § 119

BOND, Fcs. Visitor's Guide to Westm. Abbey ; pl. 1/ *n.* (40 c.) f 8° Frowde 09
An admirable guide, contg. a good deal of fresh and valuable comment.

BRADLEY, E. T. [Mrs A. Murray SMITH] Annals of Westminster Abbey ; 150 ill. 63/ 4° Cassell 95
Preface by Dn G. G. BRADLEY : chapter on building by J. T. MICKLETHWAITE. A good historical account.

,, Westminster Abbey : story & assocns. ; ill. [repr. of above] 6/ c 8° Cassell 06

,, Roll-Call of Westminster Abbey ; 5 plans & 25 ill. 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder [02] 02
The best account of the 'mighty dead' who lie buried in the Abbey ; very full and accurate.

BROOKE-HUNT, Violet Story of Westminster Abbey ; ill. 6/ c 8° Nisbet 02
Wr. for the young : a simple history of the buildings and accs. of those who lie buried there.

FLETE, Jno. [monk] Hist. of Westmr. Abbey, ed. Dr J. A. Robinson ; w. Introd. and comm. 5/ *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 09
$2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* The Latin hist. of the Abbey : by a monk of the house fr. 1420 to 1465. WIDMORE'S excellent wk. (*Hist. of Ch. of St Peter, Westmr.*, 4°, 1751) makes free use of it.

FULLEYLOVE, J. [art.] Westm. Abbey : 21 col. pl. ; w. l'rpr. Mrs A. Murray Smith 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Westminster Abbey ; ill. Herb. Railton 7/6 8° Seeley [89] 93
$2·25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A good popular book.

MORRIS, Wm. Architecture and History of Westminster Abbey—*ut* I § 119

NEALE (J. P.) + BRAYLEY (E. W.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Abbey Ch. of Westmr., 2 v. ; ill. *o.p.* 4° *London* 18

Notes and Documents rel. to Westm. Abbey, ed. Dr J. A. Robinson, Nos. i–ii ea. 5/ *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 09 *in prg.*
Ea. $2 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* i : *The MSS. of Westm. Ab.* by EDR. + Dr M. R. JAMES ; ii : FLETE (Jno.) *Hist. of Westm. Ab., ed.* EDR. [*ut sup*] iii : *Gilb. Crispin* [the Abb. und. Norman rule].

SMITH, Mrs A. Murray —*v.* Bradley, E. T., *sup.*

STANLEY, Dn A. P. Historical Memorials of Westminster Abbey ; ill. 15/ 8° Murray [67]

TROUTBECK, Hy. The Founders of Westminster Abbey ; 7 col. pl. 21/ *n.* c 8° Mowbray 11
LUCIUS ; SEBERT ; EDWARD, the Confessor ; HENRY iii ; HENRY vii.

Whitehall: LOFTIE (Rev. W. J.) Whitehall; pl. and ill. [Portfolio monographs] 2/6 *n.* 8° Seeley 95
75 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A popular sketch of hist., topogr. and archit. of Whitehall, fr. earliest times to closing of Chapel Royal.

SHEPPARD, Rev. J. E. The Old Royal Palace of Whitehall; 39 ill. 21/ *n.* m 8° Longman 02
A full historical account—the only one in existence.

Monmouthshire

BRADLEY, A. G. Shropshire, Hereford, and Monmouth—*ut inf., s.v.* Shropshire

BRADNEY, J. A. History of Monmouthshire, Pts. i–ii; ill. [in 6 vols.] ea. 42/ f° Mitchell & Hughes 04–7
Treats the descents of estates and pedigrees of families elaborately.

COXE, Archd. Wm. Historical Tour in Monmouthshire 30/ 4° Davies, *Brecon* [1801]

MORRIS, A. Hdbk. of Geogr. & Hist. of Monmouthshire 1/6 *n.* c 8° Dawson, *Newport, Mon.* 02

WILLIAMS, Dav. History of Monmouthshire; ill. 4° *London* 1796

Chepstow: MARSH (J. F.) Annals of Chepstow Castle *o.p.* 8° 83

Llanthony Abbey: POVEY (J. M.) Nunnery Life in Ch. of Eng. By Sister Mary 3/6 c 8° Hodder 90

IGNATIUS, F'r [O.S.B.; monk of L.A.] Life of. By B'ess de Bertouch; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 04

Norfolk; East Anglia Generally

East Anglia: DEFOE (Dan.) Tour thro' Eastern Counties [Natl. Lib.] 6*d.* (25 c. *n.*) 18° Cassell [1769] 88

*DUTT, W. A. Highways & Byways in E. Anglia; ill. J. Pennell 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01

" Wild Life in East Anglia; 16 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [06]

" Norfolk and Suffolk Coast; c. 40 ill. [County Coast Ser.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 09

HISSEY, J. J. Tour in Phaeton thro' Eastern Counties—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads

KINGSTON, Alf. East Anglia and the Great Civil War; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Stock [97] 02
A full history of the 'Eastern Association' and its achievements; appendices give statistics. A full acc. of the rising of CROMWELL'S Ironsides in the Assoc. Cos. of Camb., Huntingdon, Lincoln, Norf., Suffolk, Essex, Hertfd.

POWELL, Edg. The Rising in East Anglia in 1381 [$1·90 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Camb. Press 96

RITCHIE, J. E. East Anglia: personal and historical assocns. 7/6 c 8° Jarrold [83] 93

SCOTT, Clement W. Poppy-land: scenery on the East Coast 1/ c 8° Carson [85] 97

VINCENT, J. E. Through East Anglia in a Motor-Car—*ut* **I** § 148*

WHITE, W. Eastern England, fr. Thames to Humber, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Chapman 65

Literary Assocns.: DUTT (W. A.) Some Literary Assocns. of E. Anglia; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 07
BORROW, FITZGERALD, Sir T. BROWNE, Bp HALL, COWPER, Hannah MORE, CRABBE, EARL OF SURREY, TAYLORS of Norwich, MARTINEAUS, F. D. MAURICE, SKELTON, Sir J. SUCKLING, etc. 32 ill. (16 col.).

Norfolk

Bibliography: RYE (Walt.) Index to Norfolk Topography 18/ s 4° Index Soc. (*now* Brit. Rec. Soc.) 83

WOODWARD, S. Norfolk Topographer's Manl., ed. W. C. Ewing *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Nichols 42
A catalogue of bks. and engravings rel. to the county.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Norfolk 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 98

ASTLEY, Dr H. J. Dunkinfeld [ed.] Memls. of Old Norf.; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 08

BLOMEFIELD, Fcs. Topog. Hist. of Norf., 11 v.; ill. 8° *Lond.* [1739–75] 05–10
The standard wk., contin. Rev. C. PARKIN. *Index Nominum*, by J. N. CHADWICK, was pubd. 8vo *King's Lynn* 62.

JESSOPP, Dr A. Arcady for Better for Worse 3/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 92

" —*in his* Trials of a Country Parson 3/6 c 8° Unwin [90] 94

" Village Life—*in his* Coming of the Friars, *ut* **F** § 14

" —*in his* Random Roaming; and other Papers 3/6 c 8° Unwin [94] 96

*MASON, R. H. History of Norfolk; Pts. i–v; ill. (some illum.) *o.p.* 4° Wertheim 82–5
The hist. of the County is cpl. (w. index) in first 4 Pts., commencg. the var. Townships and Parishes in alphab. order. No more of this valuable and elab. wk. will be pubd., author hg. died. The var. scient. portns. were wk. of specialists.

NORFOLK & NORWICH ARCHÆOL. SOC.: Norf. Archæology: miscell. tracts rel. to Norf. 8° *Norwich* 47 *sqq.*

Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany: ed. Walt. Rye, Ser. i, 3 v.; Ser. ii, v. i (3 Pts.) 8° Goose, *Norwich* 73–06

RYE, Walt. History of Co. of Norfolk [Popular County Hist.] 7/6 p 8° Stock 85

" Norfolk Topography 81

" Index Rerum to Norfolk Antiquities [pp. 104] *priv. prin.* 99

" [ed.] Short Calendar of Feet of Fines for Norf., Pts. i–ii [1158–1484] 8° *Norwich* 85–6

" [ed.] State Papers rel. to Musters, Beacons, Ship-money, etc., in Norfolk, fr. 1626 to beg. of Civil War Norf. & Norw. Arch. Soc. 07

*Victoria History of the County of Norfolk, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 6 vols.]

WINTERS, Wm. Selection of Norfolk Antiquities: 36 pl. in 6 Pts. 4° 85–6

Churches: BRYANT (T. H.) Norfolk Churches, vols. i–iii; ill. ea. 3/6 obl. 4° *Mercury* Off., *Norwich* 98–9

COX, Dr J. C. Norfolk, North and South, 2 vols. ea. 3/ *n.* c 8° G. Allen 10

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Scenery —*v. also sup., s.v.* Broads (DAVIES ; EMERSON)

COTMAN, J. S. [art.] Etchgs. of Arch. & Pict. Remains, 2 v. ; 240 pl. [chfly. Norf.] f° Grant, *Edin.* [18] *n.d.*

EMERSON, P. H. [ed.] Picts. of Anglian Life : 32 photogravs. & 15 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] i 4° Low 88

,, [ed.] Pictures fr. Life in Field and Fen : photogravs. 63/ i 4° Bell 87

Worthies : JONES (Mrs Herb.) Some Norfolk Worthies ; ports. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Jarrold 99

Bedford Level —*v. sup., s.v.* Lincolnshire

Broads and Rivers —*v. also* **H** § 102, **I** § 153

BICKERDYKE, Jno. Best Cruise on the Broads ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Bliss 95

DAVIES, G. C. The Norfolk Broads and Rivers ; ill. 6/ c 8° Blackwood [83] 84

,, The 'Swan' and her Crew in Rivers of Norfolk 3/6 16° Warne [76] 89

,, Etchings of Rivers and Broads ; 24 photogrs. 21/ f° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89

DODD, Anna B. On the Broads ; ill. Jos. Pennell $3 (10/6) s 4° Macmillan 96

DUTT, W. A., etc. Norfolk Broads ; 77 ill. (48 col.) F. Southgate 6/ c 8° Methuen [03]
Descriptive ; with arts. on fishing, fowling, botany, and natural history, by other contributors.

EMERSON, P. H. Idyls of the Norfolk Broads ; 12 autogravs. 21/ f° Autotype Co. 87

,, Wild Life on a Tidal Water ; ill. [Breydon Water] 25/ *n.* 4° Low 90

,, Marsh Leaves ; w. photo. etchgs. 12/6 *n.* i 8° Nutt 95

,, On English Lagoons ; ill. 7/6 8° Nutt 93

,, + GOODALL (T. F.) Life and Landscape on Norfolk Broads ; 40 photogravs. 126/ f° Low 86

EVERITT, Nich. Broadland Sport 12/6 *n.* 8° Everett 01
Includes excellent account of the wild life of the Broads.

PATTERSON, A. H. Notes of an East Coast Naturalist ; col. pl. 6/ c 8° Methuen [04]

,, Nature in Eastern Norfolk ; 12 col. pl. 6/ c 8° Methuen [05]

,, Wild Life on a Norfolk Estuary ; 40 ill. [Breydon Water] 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 07

,, Man and Nature on Tidal Waters ; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 09

READY, O. G. Life and Sport on the Norfolk Broads ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 10

RYE, Walt. A Month in Norfolk Broads ; maps & 22 ill. 1/6 c 8° Simpkin 87

STARK, Jas. [art. ; 1794–1859] Scenery of Rivers of Norfolk : ser. of pl. f° *Norwich* 34

SUFFLING, E. R. The Land of the Broads ; ill. 5/ c 8° Upcott Gill [85] 95

,, Innocents on the Broads ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 01

Cawston : RYE (Walt.) Hist. of Church and Parish of Cawston, Pt. i 8° *priv. prin.* 98

Cromer : RYE (Walt.) Cromer, Past and Present ; 40 ill. 21/ 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89

Erpingham : RYE (W.) Rough Matrls. of Hist. of N. Erpingham, 3 Pts. 8° *Norwich* 83–9

Forncett : DAVENPORT (Dr F. G.) [Am.] Econ. Developmt. of a Norf. Manor 10/ *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 06
$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Skilfully grouped facts, interpretg. agric. and domest. hist. of period, 1086–1565. Map and 2 pl.

Holkham : COKE (T. W.) 1st Earl of Leicester, of Holkham, etc. [1752–1842]

Stirling, A. M. W. Coke of Norfolk and his Friends, 2 vols. ; ill. 32/ *n.* ($10 *n.*) 8° Lane 07

Lowestoft —*v. inf., s.v.* Yarmouth

Methwold : GEDGE (J. D.) Hist. of a Village Community in E. Cos. ; ill. 10/ 4° Goose, *Norwich* 93

Norwich : BAYNE (A. D.) History of Norwich 4/6 c 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89

HAWKINS, C. B. Norwich : a social study—*ut* **D** § 124

HUDSON, Rev. W. How the City of Norwich grew into Shape ; maps 5/ 4° Goose, *Norwich* 97
An account of the topography and history of the city from primitive times to 13th century.

,, [ed.] Leet Jurisdiction in Norwich in 13–14 Cents. 4° Selden Soc. 92

,, +TINGEY (J.C.) [eds.] Recds. of City of N. vol. i-ii ; w. Introd. ea. 25/ *n.* r 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 06–10

JESSOPP, Dr A. Norwich [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 84

,, [ed.] Monastic Visitations in Diocese of Norwich 15/ s 4° Camden Soc. 88
Shows the state of monastic life in diocese of Norwich on the eve of the Reformation.

KNIGHTS, Mark Highways and Byeways of Old Norwich ; 50 pl. 21/ 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 87

,, Peeps at the Past : rambles am. Norfolk antiqs. ; ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 91

RYE, Walt. [ed.] Calendar of Norw. Freemen : 1317–1603 [8000 ; w. trades, etc.] 10/6 4° Stock 88

,, [ed.] The Norwich Rate Book : 1633–4 [pp. 94] *o.p.* 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 03

,, [ed.] Calendar of Norwich Deeds Enrolled 8° *priv. prin.* 10

,, + HUDSON (W. H.) [eds.] Short Calendar of Deeds rel. to Norwich 8° *priv. prin.* 03

Little Bethel Hospital : BATEMAN (Sir F.) + RYE (W.) Hist. of Bethel Hosp. 4° *priv. prin.* 06

Walloon Church —*v.* **A** § 63 (Huguenot Soc.—MOENS)

Sandringham : JONES (Mrs Herb.) Sandringham, Past and Present 2/6 c 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* [83] 87

Thompson : CRABBE (Rev. G.) History of Parish of Thompson ; ill. 15/ 4° Goose, *Norwich* 92

Yarmouth : EMERSON (P. H.)—*in his* Wild Life on Tidal Water, *ut sup., s.v.* Broads

MANSHIP, H. Hist. of Gt. Yarmouth ; cont. Palmer *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° J. R. Smith [54] 56

NALL, J. G. Great Yarmouth & Lowestoft, 2 vols. [w. glossary] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] f 8° Longman 66

Northamptonshire

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Northamptonshire ; ill. [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 91

BAKER, Geo. Hist. & Antiqs. of Northampton, vols. i–ii *o.p.* [*w.* 150/] f° *London* 22–41

BRIDGES, Jno. Hist. and Antiqs. of Northants, ed. P. Whalley, 2 v. [*w.* £5] f° *Oxford* 1791

DRYDEN, Alice [ed.] Memls. of Old Northants ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 03

*Victoria History of the County of Northampton, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Worthies : ADKINS (W. R. D.) Our County : repres. men of Northants ; ill. 6/ *n.* 4° Stock 93

Bedford Level —*v. sup., s.v.* Lincolnshire

Doddridge : ARNOLD (Rev. T.) + COOPER (Rev. J. J.) Hist. of Ch. of Doddridge ; ill. *o.p.* 8° Northants Pb. Co., *Kettering* 95

Kettering : BULL (F. W.) Sketch of History of Kettering *o.p.* r 8° *Kettering* 91

Nene Valley : SHARPE (Edm.) etc. Churches of Nene Valley ; 112 plans 44/ 4° Batsford 80

Northampton

COX (Dr J. C.) + MARKHAM (C. A.) [eds.] Records of Boro' of Northampton, 2 v. ; ill. 42/ *n.* r 8° Birdsall, *N'hampton* 98

Vol. i : *Liber Custumarum, Bk. of Anc. Usages and Customes of Town of Northampton* [to 1448] ; 2 facss. ed. MARKAM
Trs. of the Latin and Norman-French extracts are added.

Orders of Assembly [1547–1835], mod. records, lists of offcls., etc. ed. COX

All Saints' Ch. : SERJEANTSON (Rev. R. M.) Hist. of Ch. of All Sts', N. ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Mark, *N'hampton* 04

Ch. of Holy Sepulchre : COX (J. C.) + SERJEANTSON (R. M.) Hist. of Ch. of H. Sep., N. ; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Mark, *N'hampton* 98

A good hist. of one of the four round churches still extant in Engl. (out of 8 known to have existed).

Peterborough : POOLE (Rev. G. A.) Peterborough [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 81

STAPLETON, T. Chronicon Petroburgense [A.D. 1122 onwards] s 4° Camden Soc. 49

Crowland (Croyland) Abbey—*v.* **F** § 19, *s.n.* INGULPH

Rockingham Castle : WISE (Chas.) Rockingham Castle and the Watsons ; ill. 21/ 4° Goss, *Kettering* 91

Northumberland —*v. also* Durham, *sup.*

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Northumberland [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 99

BATES, C. J. Border Holds of Northumberland, vol. i *o.p.* 8° *Newcastle-o.-T.* 91

* ,, History of Northumberland [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6 8° Stock 95

BRADLEY, A. G. Romance of Northumberland ; 16 col. pl. & 12 photos. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08

CHRISTIE, Rev. Jas. Northumberland : hist., feats., people [popular] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Thurnam, *Carlisle* 95

HODGKIN, Dr T., etc. Northumbria 8° Reid, *Newcastle-o.-T.* 98

Lects. on Roman Occupn., Northumbrian Story and Song, Mark AKENSIDE, Dialect Speech, etc.

HODGSON, Rev. Jno. History of Northumberland, 7 vols. ; pl. and ill. [*w.* £35] 4° *Newcastle* 20–58

NORTHUMB. CO. HIST. COMMITTEE : History of Northumberld., cont. by others, vols. i–ix *subscr.* ea. 26/ 4° Reid, *Newcastle* 93–09 *in prg.*

An excellent example of mod. topogr. research, partly based on matls. left by late Jno. HODGSON, ed. E. BATESON, A. B. HINDS, J. C. HODGSON, and H. A. E. CRASTER. Whole will occ. 12 vols. Profusely ill. by old dwgs., plans of pre-hist. camps, photogravs. and unique ser. of anc. memol. maps (fr. origs. in Alnwick Castle).

PAGE, W. [ed.] Three Early Assize Rolls for Northumberld. [13 cent.] 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 91

RAINE, Jas., sen. [1791–1858] History and Antiquities of North Durham, now united to Northumberland ; pl. [*w.* 70/] r f° Nichols 30–52

RICHARDSON, M. A. Local Histor'n's. Table Bk. of Remark. Occurs. conn. w. Newc., Northumb., Durh., 8 vols. *o.p.* r 8° *Newc.-o.-T.* 41–6

SURTEES SOCIETY —*ut sup., s.v.* Durham

SYKES, J. Local Records, 4 vols. [A.D. 80–1875] *o.p.* 8° 66–76

TOMLINSON, W. W. Life in Northumberland during Sixteenth Century 4/ *n.* c 8° W. Scott 97

Deals chiefly with the domestic and social conditions of the county.

WHITE, Rob. Worksop, 'The Dukery', and Sherwood Forest *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Simpkin 75

WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Northumbria : repository of antiquities ; ill. 10/ 4° Peck, *Hull* 91

Collns. of papers on antiqus. of Northumberld., Cumb., Westm., Durh., Yorks, Lancs, and Borders.

Castles, etc.: GIBSON (W. S.) Notices of N'ld. Castles, Chs., etc., 3 Ser. *o.p.* [*pb.* 22/6] 8° Longman 48–54

Alnwick: TATE (G.) Boro', Castle, and Barony of Alnwick, 2 v., ill. *o.p.* 8° *Alnwick* 66–9

Berwick-on-Tweed: SCOTT (J.) Hist. of Town & Guild of B.-o.-T.; ill. 36/ 4° Stock 88

Brinkbury Priory: PAGE (W.) [ed.] Chartulary of Brink Priory 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 93

Ford Castle: NEVILLE (Rev. H. M.) [ed.] Under a Border Tower; ill. 10/ *n.* c 8° Mawson, *Newc.* 96
First half devoted to the charitable and artistic wk. of the 'late noble Châtelaine', LOUISA, MARCHIONESS OF WATERFORD [better in Hare's *Two Noble Lives*, *ut* F § 27], whose cartoons for the Ford Schl. are well reprod. here; rest topographical, on fox-htg., etc.

Hexham: HODGES (C. C.) Abbey of St Andrew; facss. and 63 pl. 63/ *n.* i f° W. Scott 88

RAINE, Can. J. [ed.] Priory of Hexham: chrons., endowmts., annals, 2 v. 52/ 8° Surtees Soc. 64–5

Newcastle; Gateshead: BARNES (Ambr.) Life of, ed. W. H. D. Longstaffe 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 67

BOYLE, Rev. J. R. Vestiges of Old Newcastle and Gateshead; ill. 50/ *n.* 4° Stock 91

CHARLETON, R. J. Newcastle Town; ill. 5/ 8° W. Scott 85

DENDY, F. Wm. [ed.] Recds. of Company of Hostmen of Newcle. [1600 to pres. day] 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 01

Records of Merchant Adventurers, ed. J. W. Boyle + F. W. Dendy; 2 vols. [16–19 cents.] ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 95–9

RENDEL, Daphne Newcastle-on-Tyne: munic. origin and growth [popular] 3/6 c 8° Arnold 98

WELFORD, Rich. Chron. Hist. of Newc. & Gatesh., 3 v. [1301–1640] ea. 12/6 r 8° W. Scott 85–7

Literary and Philosophical Society

WATSON, Dr R. Spence Hist. of Lit. & Philos. Soc., Newc.-on-Tyne [1793–1896] 21/ *n.* 4° W. Scott 97

Newminster Abbey: FOWLER (Rev. J. T.) [ed.] Cartularium Abbatiæ de Novo Mon. 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 78

Norham Castle: JERNINGHAM (H. E. H.) Hist. of Norham Castle and Surrgs. 7/6 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83

Shields (South): HODGSON (G. B.) The Borough of S. Shields; ill. 10/6 4° Reid, *Newc.-o.-T.*

Tyne (River) —*v.* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Rivers

Tynemouth Abbey: GIBSON (W. S.) Hist. of Tynemouth Abbey, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/] 4° Pickering 46–7

Nottinghamshire

BAILEY, Thos. Annals of Nottinghamshire, 4 v.; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 30/] 8° *Nottingham n.d.* (52–5)

BRISCOE, J. Potter Chapters in Nottinghamshire History; 40 ill. 4/ 8° Author, *Nottingham* 08

,, [ed.] Old Nottinghamshire, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* c 8° Author, *N'ham* 81–4
Papers on the history and topography of the county, by various writers.

BROWN, Cornelius Hist. of Nottinghamshire [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6; Ch. Edn. 3/6 *n.* 8° Stock 91; 96

GODFREY, J. T. [ed.] MSS. rel. to Co. of Nghm. in poss. of J. Ward *subscr.* 21/ *n.* r 8° Bell, *Nottingham* 00

MARSHALL, G. [ed.] Nottinghamshire Subsidies: 1689 8° *Worksop* 95

STEVENSON, Wm. Bygone Nottinghamshire [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 93

THOROTON, R. Hist. of Nottinghamshire, ed. F. Throsby, 3 vols.; pl. 4° *London* [1677] 1797

*Victoria History of the County of Nottingham, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Churches: GODFREY (J. T.) Notes on Chs. of Notts: Hund. of Rushcliffe 88

,, Notes on Churches of Notts: Hund. of Bingham Phillimore 08

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Worthies: BROWN (Corn.) Lives of Nottinghamshire Worthies 4° *Nottingham* 82

Blyth: RAINE (Jno.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Parish of Blyth *o.p.* 4° J. R. Smith 60

Clayworth: GILL (H.) + GUILFORD (E. L.) [eds.] The Rector's Bk., Clayw.; w. notes 10/6 *n.* 8° Saxton, *Nottingham* 10
Transcn. and edn. of a bk. of local memoranda made by Wm. SAMPSON, rector 1676–1701.

Dukery (The) The Dukery Records; 40 ill. 32/6 *n.* 4° White, *Worksop* 04
Principally trs. of anc. documts. rel. to the neighbrhd. in Brit. Mus., Record Off., and Bodl. Lib. Oxford.

East Leake: POTTER (Rev. S. P.) History of East Leake; map and ill. 8° Clarke, *Nottingham* 03
An excellent history: includes everything of importance except natural history.

Newark: BROWN (Corn.) Annals of Newark-upon-Trent; ill. 30/ 4° Sotheran 79

Nottingham: DEERING (Dr) Nottinghamia Vetus et Nova

CHICKEN, R. C. Index to Deering's 'Nottinghamia' [84 pp.] 10/6 *n.* 4° Murray, *Nottingham* 00

Records of Borough of Nottingham: extrs. fr. archives of Corpn., v. i–v 54/6 *n.* r 8° Quaritch 82–00 *in prg.*
Vols. i–iv ed. W. H. STEVENSON, 42/ *n.*; vol. v ed. W. T. BARKER, 12/6 *n.* 1155–1702. Facss.

Castle HINE (T. C.) Nottingham: its Castle, etc.; Suppl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 4° Allen 76–9

Guild Hall; Prison: BRISCOE (J. P.) Old Guild Hall and Prison, N'm 3/6 4° Murray, *N'ham* 95

Sherwood Forest: RODGERS (Jos.) Scenery of Sherwood Forest; ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Unwin [99] 08

Southwell Minster: LEACH (A. F.) [ed.] Visitns. and Mems. of S'well Minster 10/ s 4° Camden Soc. 95
An interestg. and learned wk., contg. results of much research and throwg. light on early Church life and discipline. 12–13 cents.

Oxfordshire

DITCHFIELD, Rev. P. H. [ed.] Memls. of Old Oxfordshire ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 03

*EVANS, H. A. Highways & Byways in Oxford & Cotswolds ; ill. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 05

FALKNER, J. Meade History of Oxfordshire [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6 ; Ch. Ed. 3/6 *n.* 8° Stock 99 ; 06

HENDERSON, Mrs Sturge Three Cents. in N. Oxfordshire ; 11 ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Blackwell, *Oxford Oxon.* [02] 08
Especially good for 18th century history of the district : a series of essays.

OXFORD HISTORICAL SOC. : Publications—*v.* **D** § 157, Oxford Univ.

PLOT, Rob. Natural History of Oxfordshire ; map and pl. f° *Oxford* [1677] 1705

STAPLETON, Mrs Bryan Three Oxfordshire Parishes [histories of Kidlington, Yarnton & Begbroke] 17/ *n.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 93

*Victoria History of the County of Oxford, vol. ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

WILLIAMS, W. R. Parliamentary History of County of Oxford 8° *priv. prin.* (*Brecknock*) 99

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Bensington : PEARMAN (Rev. M. T.) Hist. of Manor of Bensington 7/6 8° Stock 96

Bicester : BLOMFIELD (Rev. J. C.) Hist. of Deanery of Bicester, Pts. i–viii [full and accurate] ea. 9/ 8° Stock 82–94

Burford : HUTTON (Rev. W. H.) Burford Papers, and other Studies ; *ill.* 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable 05
The letters of Saml. CRISP to his sister at Burford. 1745–1845.

Enstone : JORDAN (J.) Parochial Hist. of Enstone *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] 8° J. R. Smith 57

MARSHALL, E. R. Account of the Church of Enstone *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] c 8° Parker, *Oxon* 68

Eynsham Abbey : SALTER (Rev. H. E.) [ed.] Cartulary of Eynsham Abbey, 2 vols. ea. 31/6 *n.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 07–8

Godstow : CLARK (Dr A. ; ed.) Engl. Register of Godstow Nunnery, 2 Pts. 25/ 8° E. Engl. Text Soc. 05–6

Oseney Abbey : CLARK (Dr A.) Engl. Register of Oseney Abbey, Pt. I 15/ 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. 07

Oxford —*v. also* **D** § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain (Oxford Univ.)

Bibliography : MADAN (F.) Rough List of MS. Matls. rel. to Hist. of Oxf. 7/6 ($1·90) 8° Clar. Press 87

Archæologia Oxoniensis : Pts. i–v in 1 vol. ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6 *n.*] 8° Frowde 92–5

BOASE, Rev. C. W. Oxford ; 2 maps [Historic Towns Ser.] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [87] 87

FULLEYLOVE, Jno. [artist] Oxford ; w. l'rpr. T. Humphry Ward 42/ f° Fine Art Soc. 89

,, Oxford : 60 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Edw. Thomas 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 02
$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Pictures of Oxford buildings and scenes, with excellent letterpress.

HEADLAM, Cecil Oxford and its Story ; 21 lithogr. Herb. Railton 21/ *n* 4° Dent 04

,, Story of Oxf. ; ill. H. Railton [Mediæv. Towns ; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 07

HURST, Herb. Oxford Topography : an essay 21/ 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 00
The detailed topogr. of the anc. streets and streams and houses of Oxford, in form of a commentary on HUTTON's *Antiquities of Oxford* [1625–30], text of wh. is repr. here Accompanies the *Old Plans, inf.*

HUTTON, Leon. Antiquities of Oxford [1625–30]—*v.* Hurst, *sup.*

LITTLE, A. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford—*ut* **A** § 57, *s.v.* Franciscan Order

MARSHALL, Rev. E. Oxford [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 82

MINCHIN (H. C.) + PEEL (Rob.) Oxford ; 100 col. ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 05

M[OWAT], J. L. G. Notes on the Oxfordshire Domesday *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6 *n.*] 8° Frowde 92

OGLE, Octavius [ed.] Royal Letters to Oxford—*ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Oxford

Old Plans of Oxford : 15 pl. [*v.* Hurst, *sup.*] 21/ *n.* in portf° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 99
AGAS' *Plan* [1578–88], WHITTLESEY's *Engr. of same* and BEREBLOCK's *Elizab. Views* [1728], HOLLAR's *Plan* [1643], LOGGAN's *Plan* [1675].

PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.] Elizabethan Oxford [reprs. of rare tracts]—*ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Oxford

RIMMER, A. Pleasant Spots Round Oxford ; c. 70 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Cassell *n.d.* (78)

ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.] Oxford City Documents [1268–1665] 12/ *n.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 91
Financial and judicial docts. ; throwg. a good deal of light on lawlessness of Univ. men, and incids on customs of time.

[ROWLANDSON, Thos. (art.)] Rowlandson's Oxford : 16 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. H. Gibb 10/6 *n.* 4° Paul 11
A colln. of 16 of ROWLANDSON's humorous drwgs., w. text on Varsity men of the Georgian era.

*WOOD, Ant. à [1632–95] Survey of Antiqs. of City of Oxfd., ed. Rev. A. Clark ; 3 vols. 66/ *n.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. [1786–90] 89–99.
i : *City and Suburbs*, 25/ *n.* ; ii : *Ch. and Relig. Houses*, 20/ *n.* ; iii : *Addenda and Indexes*, 21/ *n.* [Corresps. substantially to a pt. of WOOD's wk. wh. he never wrote out, ed. with much new matter, notes, etc.]. The whole forms the most cpl. and elab. hist. of any Engl. town in 17 cent. Sir Jng. PESHALL's *Antiqs. of Oxfd.* [4° *Oxon.* 1773], wh. contd. a garbled and inaccur. edn. of pt. of WOOD's MSS., is wholly worthless.

,, Life & Times, ed. Clark [*ut* **G** § 30 : *v.* note thereto] : forms sort of suppl. to above

Oxford Museum : ACLAND (Sir H.) Oxford Museum 4/ *n.* G. Allen [59] 93

St Frideswide's : WIGRAM (Rev. S. R.) [ed.] Cartulary of St F., 2 vols. ea. 21/ *n.* 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 95–6

St Martin's Ch. : FLETCHER (Rev. C. J. H.) Hist. of Ch. & Par. of St M. 5/ *n.* c 8° Blackwell, *Oxon.* 97
A full account of the old church (demolished 1820) and the new building, pulled down 1896.

St Mary the Virgin : FFOULKES (Rev. E. S. F.) Hist. of Ch. of S. M. 10/6 ($3·50) c 8° Longman 92

JACKSON, T. G. The Church of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford ; 24 pl. 36/ *n.* 4° Clar. Press 97

THOMPSON, Rev. H. L. Ch. of St Mary the Virgin in rel. to Engl. Hist. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 04

Shiplake : CLIMENSON (Emily J.) History of Shiplake ; pl. [500 pp.] *o.p.* 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 94
An exhaustive wk. coverg. all departmts. of local hist., incig. flora, fauna, Geology.

Whitchurch : SLATTER (Rev. J.) Notes on History of Parish of Whitchurch ; ill. 5/ 8° Stock 95

Woodstock : MARSHALL (E.) Early Hist. of Woodstock and Environs, 2 v. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Parker, *London* 73–4

Rutland

BLORE, Thos. Hist. and Antiqs. of County of Rutl., vol. i, Pt. 2 [E. Hund. ; the only pt. pb.] [*w.* £3] f° *Stamford n.d.* (11)

*Victoria History of the County of Rutland, vol. i—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 2 vols.]

WRIGHT, Jas. Hist. and Antiquities of County of Rutland f° *London* 1684

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Burley-on-the-Hill : FINCH (Pearl) Hist. of Burley-on-the-Hill, 2 vols. ; ill. 42/ r 8° Bale 01
Vol. i : history of the house and the families who have owned it ; ii : Catalogue of its contents.

Shropshire

Bibliography : WALCOTT (Rev. M. E. C.) Introd. to Sources of Salopian Topogr. 8° *Shrewsbury n.d.* (79)

ANDERSON, J. C. Shropshire ; its early hist. and antiquities ; ill. *o.p.* r 8° J. R. Smith 64

AUDEN, T. [ed.] Memls. of Old Shropsh. ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 08

BRADLEY, A. G. Shropshire, Hereford, and Monmouth ; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Constable 08

[DUKE, T. F.] Antiqs. of Shropshire, ed. E. Lloyd [fr. MS.] ; ill. *o.p* [*pb.* 63/] r 4° *Shrewsbury* 44

EYTON, Rev. R. W. Hist. & Antiqs. of Shrops., 12 v. ; c. 150 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £12] i 8° J. R. Smith 53–61
A scholarly wk., treatg. chfly. of periods of Domesday and of the Anglo-Norman kings.

GASKELL, L'y Cath. M. Old Shropshire Life [folk-stories retold] 6/ c 8° Lane 04

,, Spring in a Shropshire Abbey ; 18 ill. 9/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 05

GOMME, G. Laurence [ed.] Shropshire and Somersetshire [Gentlemen's Magazine Lib.] 7/6 8° Stock 98

HARE, A. J. C. Shropshire ; 50 ill. 7/6 c 8° Geo. Allen 98
An interesting historical and descriptive book, including most of the important places and features.

HARTSHORNE, C. H. Salopia Antiqua : remains in Shropshire *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Parker 41

Moss, Fletcher Pilgrimages in Cheshire and Shropshire—*ut sup, s.v.* Cheshire

TIMMINS, H. T. Nooks and Corners of Shropshire ; 130 ill. [chfly. S. Salop] 21/ *n.* 4° Stock 00

*Victoria History of Shropshire, vol. i—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

WARTER, J. Wood An Old Shropshire Oak, ed. R. Garnett, 4 vols. 49/ 8° Paul 86–91
A rambig. acc. of hist. of Salop, in wh. an old oak relates its reminiscs. of 600 yrs. Abounding in quotns., mostly poetical.

WASEY, G. L. Our Ancient Parishes [Quatfd., Morville, Aston Eyre] *o.p.* 8° *Bridgnorth* 59

Churches : CRANAGE (Rev. D. H. S.) Archit. Acc. of Churches of Salop, 10 Pts. ; ill. ea. 10/ 4° Hobson, *Wellgtn., Salop* 94–11

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Houses : LEIGHTON (Stanley) [art.] Shropshire Houses, Past and Present 21/ *n.* 4° Bell 02
50 drawings of country seats, with notes on the families connected with them, etc.

Ludlow : BAKER (Oliver) Ludlow Town and Neighbourhood ; 70 ill. 6/ 8° Woolley, *Ludlow* [89] 93

CLIVE, R. H. [ed.] Documts. conn. w. Hist. of Ludl. & L'd Marchers *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] i 8° Van Voorst 41

WRIGHT, T. [ed.] Churchwarden's Accs. of Ludlow [1540–1603] s 4° Camden Soc. 69

Parish Church of St Lawrence, Ludlow ; 10 pl. 10/6 4° Woolley, *Ludlow* 93
A monograph of the Tower Restoration [1889–91].

Oswestry : CATHRALL (Wm.) History of Oswestry *o.p.* 8° *Oswestry n.d.* (55)

Selattyn : BULKELEY-OWEN (Mrs) History of Selattyn Parish 21/ *n.* r 8° Woodfall, *Oswestry* 98

Shrewsbury : AUDEN (Rev. Thos.) Shrewsbury ; ill. [Anc. Cities ; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 05

OWEN (H.) + BLAKEWAY (J. B.) Hist. of Shrewsbury, 2 vols. [*w.* £6] 4° *London* 25

Tong : GRIFFITHS (G.) Hist. of Tong ; w. notes on Boscobel 5/ 8° Horne, *Newport* [ ] 94

Wrekin (The) : BOORE (Emma) Wrekin Sketches ; ill. [topogr. and loc. records] 3/6 c 8° Stock [97] 01

Somersetshire

Bibliography : BAKER (A. E.) Somerset Bibliography : 1896–1910 12/6 *n.* 4° Barnicott, *Taunton* 11

GREEN, Eman. Bibliotheca Somersetensis, 3 vols. 63/ *n.* 4° Barnicott, *Taunton* 02
Catal. of bks., pamphs., broadsides, etc. Vol. i : Introd. and bks. rel. to Bath ; ii and iii : rest of county.

BARRETT, C. R. B. Somersetsh. Highways, Byways, & Waterways ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bliss & Sands 94

BATTEN, J. Historical and Topographical Collections rel. to Early History of Parts of Somerset 6/6 *n.* 8° Whitby, *Yeovil* 94

BOGER, Mrs E. Myths, Scenes, and Worthies of Somerset *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Redway 87

COLLINSON, Rev. Jno: Hist. & Antiqs. of Co. of Somerset, 3 v.; ill. r 4° *Bath* 1791

Weaver (F. W.) + Bates (E. H.) Index to Collinson's 'Hist. of Somt.' 20/6 4° Barnicott, *Taunton* 98

EYTON, Rev. R. W. Domesday Studies, 2 vols. 52/6 4° Reeves & Turner 80
Anal. and digest of Somers. surv. and of Somers. Gheld Inquest of 1084 as collated w. Domesd. Bk.

GERARD, Thos. [of Trent; d. 1634] Partic. Descrn. of Somt. [1633], ed. E. H. Bates 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 00

GREEN, Eman. [ed.] Pedes Finium, vols. i–iv [1196–1485] 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 92–02

HEALEY, C. E. H. C. History of Part of West Somerset; map and ill. 42/ *n.* i 8° Sotheran 01
Parishes of Luccombe, Selworthy, Stoke Pero, Porlock, Culbone, Oare. *Manorial hist., general*, biography.

HUMPHREYS, A. L. [ed.] The Somerset Roll 10/6 *n.* r 8° Strangeways 97

,, Somersetshire Parishes, 8 Pts. ea. 5/6 4° Humphreys 06

JEBOULT, E. General Account of West Somerset [incl. Taunton] *o.p.* 4° *Taunton* 73

PHELPS, Rev. Wm. Hist. and Antiqs. of Som., 4 v. in 2; ill. 4° *London* 35–9

RAYMOND, Walt. The Idler out of Doors; ill. 6/ c 8° Richards 01
Essays on Somerset doings and customs.

ROGERS, W. H. H. Memorials of the West 16/ p 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 88
Somerset, Dorset, Devon. With 120 illns. of sepulch. monumts., ports., coats-of-arms, etc.

SNELL, F. J. [ed.] Memls. of Old Somerset; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 06

SOMERSET RECORD SOC.: Publications, vols. i–xxvii [Several entd. sep.] 8° Somerset Rec. Soc. 87–11, *in prg.*

*Victoria County History of Somerset, vol. i—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

WEAVER, Rev. F. W. [ed.] Somerset Incumbents [fr. Hugo MSS. in Brit. Mus.] 4° *priv. prin.* (*Bristol*) 89

Carthusians (Somerset) —*v.* **C** § 57 (THOMPSON)

Church Towers: PIPER (E.) [art.] Ch. Towers of Somt., 25 Pts. ea. 12/6 *n.* i 4° Frost, *Bristol n.dd.* (99–01)
A colln. of 51 etchgs., with letterpress by J. Ll. W. PAGE.

Forests: GRESWELL (Rev. W. H. P.) Forests & Deer Parks of Somerset 10/6 *n.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 06
Selwood Forest, Mendip Forest, Petherton Forest, Neroche Forest, Exmoor Forest; v. chs. on huntg., etc. 2 maps.

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Worthies —*v. also sup., s.n.* BOGER

KINGLAKE, R. A. Somersetshire Worthies *o.p.* 8° *London* 67

Athelney: BATES (E. H.) Two Cartularies of Muchelney Abbey & Athelney s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 99

WALL, J. C. Alfred the Great: Abbeys of Hyde [Hants], Athelney, and Shaftesbury [Dorset] 5/ c 8° Stock 01
Contains a full history of the religious foundations from its foundation to the dissolution of the monasteries.

Bath: BARBEAU, Prf. A. Life and Letters at Bath in 18th Cent. [tr.]; ill. 12/6 *n.* r 8° Heinemann 04
Hist. of the town, w. stories of Beau NASH, PITT, PETERBOROUGH, WESLEY, POPE, SHERIDAN, and other celebrities. As THACKERAY says, 'All History went and bathed and drank there'.

HARPER, C. G. Bath Road—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads; *and* Somerset Coast, *ut ib., s.v.* Coasts

KING (M. J.) + WATTS (B. H.) [eds.] The Municipal Records of Bath [1189–1604] 10/6 4° Stock 85

MELVILLE, Lewis Bath under Beau Nash; ports. and views 15/ *n.* 8° Nash 07

PEACH, R. E. M. Bath, Old and New: guide and hist.; ill. 3/ c 8° *Bath* 92

,, Street Lore of Bath [street-changes] 5/ c 8° *Bath* 93

TUNSTALL, Jas. Rambles about Bath and its Neighbourhood 6/6 12° Simpkin [47] 89

TYTE, Wm. Bath in the Eighteenth Century [gossip] Pickering, *Bath* 04

History: GREEN (Em.) Preparns. of Som. agst. Span. Arm. [1558–88] 9/ *n.* s 4° Gregory, *Bath* 02

,, March of Wm. of Orange thro' Somerset 9/ *n.* s 4° Gregory, *Bath* 92

HOPTON Narr. of Civil War; 1642–4, ed. C. E. H. Chadwyck-Healey 4° Som. Rec. Soc. [ ] 02

Houses

MEEHAN, J. F. Famous Houses of Bath and District; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Meehan, *Bath* [01] 05

,, More Famous Houses of Bath; ill. 12/6 *n.* r 8° Meehan, *Bath* 06

PEACH, R. E. M. Historic Houses in Bath, and their Assocns., 2 vols. 4/ 4° Hallett, *Bath* 83–4

Worthies

ALLEN, Ralph [1694?–1764]

Peach, R. E. M. Life and Times of Ralph Allen; facs. ill. 7/6 *n.* s 4° Nutt 95
ALLEN (the orig. of FIELDING'S Squire Allworthy in *Tom Jones*) spent his self-earned wealth in unostentatious charity and benefactns. to Bath and in maintaing. a splendid hospitality at Prior Pk., built by himself. Incls. acc. of PITT'S conn. w. Bath and short memr. of BEAU NASH.

BRUMMELL, Geo. Bryan ['BEAU BRUMMELL'; 1778–1840]

Jesse, Cpt. W. Life of Beau Brummell 4/6 8° Sonnenschein [44] 93

MURCH, Jerom — Biogr. Sketches of Bath Celebrities, Anc. and Mod. — 10/ 8° Lewis, *Bath* 93

NASH, Rich. ['BEAU NASH'; 1674–1762]

Deane (Mary B). — Mr Zinzan of Bath; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 4° Innes 91
Pleasant pictures of Bath in the palmy days of Beau NASH and GEORGE II.

Gosse, Prf. Edm. Beau Nash—*in his* Gossip in a Library, *ut* **K** § 18 [on Goldsmith's *Life of Nash*, 1762]
AINSWORTH'S novel *Beau Nash* [1880; *ut* K § 50] deals *pr.* the Bath of NASH'S day.

Bath Abbey: BRITTON (J.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Bath Abbey Ch., ed. R. E. M. Peach 6/ c 8° Hallett, *Bath* [25] 87

HUNT, W. [ed.] — Two Chartularies of the Priory of St Peter — s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 93

Hospital of St John Bapt.: PEACH (R. E. M.) Hist. of Hosp. of S. J. Bapt. — *o.p.* 4° *Bath* 86

Bath and Wells (Diocese of)

de DROKENSFORD, Bp Jno. — Calendar of Register of, ed. Bp Hobhouse — [1309–29] s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 87

FOX, Bp Rich. — Register of, ed. E. C. Batten [1492–4; w. Life of Fox] r 8° 89

GIFFARD, Bp Walt. — Registers of, and of Bp H. Bowett, ed. T. S. Holmes [1265–6; 1401–7] s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 99

HUNT, Rev. W. — Bath and Wells [to 19th cent.] [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 85

SHREWSBURY, Ralph of [Bp] Register of, ed. T. S. Holmes, 2 vols. [1329–63] s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 96

Bridgwater: JARMAN (S. G.) History of Bridgwater — 7/6 8° Jarman, *St. Ives* 89

POWELL, Dr A. H. — The Ancient Borough of Bridgwater; ill. — 10/6 8° Page, *Bridgwater* 07

" — Bridgwater in the Later Days; ill. [cont. of above] — 10/6 8° Page, *Bridgwater* 08

Bruton: Cartularies of B. and Montacute, ed. Sir H. C. Maxwell-Lyte + Can. T. S. Holmes s 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 94

Downside: SNOW (Abbot T. B.) [O.S.B.] Sketches of Old Downside — c 8° 03

Dunster: HANCOCK (Rev. F.) Dunster Church and Priory; ill. — 10/ *n.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 06

MAXWELL-LYTE, Sir H. C. — Dunster and its Lords — [1066–1881] r 8° *priv. prin.* 82

" — Hist. of Dunster & Families of Mohun & Luttrell, 2 v.; ill. — 30/ *n.* 8° St Catherine's Pr. 09

Glastonbury — —*v. also* Wells, *inf.* (HOLMES)

ELTON, C. I. [ed.] — Custumaria of Glastonbury Abbey, xiii Century — 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 91

GASQUET, Dom F. A. — The Last Abbot of Glastonbury—*ut* **A** § 49

GRESWELL, Rev. W. H. P. — Chapters on Early Hist. of Glastonbury Abb. — 6/6 *n.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 09
A useful account of the hist. of the Abbey before the coming of St AUGUSTINE (A.D. 596).

HENRICUS DE SOLIACO — Liber: inquisitn. of manors of Gl., ed. J. E. Jackson [1189] 4° Roxb. Club 82

WEAVER, Rev. F. W. [ed.] — Foedary of Glastonbury Abbey: 1185–1345 — 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 10

WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY [d. 1143?] Antiqs. of Glastonb., tr. F. Lomax [A.D. 63–1126] 2/ *n.* 8° Talbot 08

Ilchester: BUCKLER (Rev. W.) [ed.] Ilchester Almshouse Deeds; w. notes [1200–1625] *o.p.* 8° *Yeovil* 66

Kilmersdon: HYLTON (L'd) Notes on Hist. of Parish of Kilmersdon — 10/6 *n.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 10

Mendip: BAKER (E. A.) + BALCH (H. E.) The Netherwold of Mendip—*ut* **G** § 12

COMPTON, Th. — A Mendip Valley; 50 ill. — 10/6 8° Stanford 92
Enlarged edn. of *Winscombe* [2nd ed. 1889]. Attempts to do for Winscombe what Gilb. WHITE did for Selborne.

KNIGHT, Fcs. A. — Seaboard of Mendip; ill. — [hist. archæol., nat. hist.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Dent 02

Minehead: HANCOCK (Rev. F.) Minehead: parish, manor, port — 15/ *n.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 03

Montacute — —*v.* Bruton, *sup.*

Muchelney Abbey — —*v.* Athelney, *sup.*

Mynchin Buckland: HUGO (Rev. T.) Hist. of M. B. Priory and Preceptory — *o.p.* 4° J. R. Smith 61

WEAVER, Rev. F. W. [ed.] — Chartulary of Mynchin Buckland Priory — 4° Som. Rec. Soc. 09

Norton-sub-Hamdon: TRASK (C.) Norton-sub-Hamdon: notes on parish and manor — 10/ 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 99
Papers; most interesting on the ancient agricultural conditions on the manor.

Quantock Hills: CRESSWELL (B. F.) The Quantock Hills; ill. — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Homeland Assoc. 04

GRESWELL, W. H. P. — The Land of Quantock; 3 maps and 15 ill. — 15/ *n.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 03

Selworthy: HANCOCK (Rev. F.) Parish of Selworthy in Somerset — 10/6 *n.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 01

Swainswick: PEACH (R. E. M.) Annals of Parish of Swainswick — 10/6 4° Hallett, *Bath* 80

Taunton: HUGO (Rev. T.) History of Taunton Priory — *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] i 8° J. R. Smith 50

JEBOULT, E. — —*in his* General Account of West Somerset, *ut sup.*

Wellington: ELWORTHY (F. T.) Notes on Wellington (Somerset) — 10/6 *n.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 93

HUMPHREYS, A. L. — Materials for Hist. of Town of Wellington — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° H. Gray 89

" — The same, Pt. i: Wills, 1372–1811 [suppl. to above] — 5/ *n.* 8° Humphreys 08

Wells: HOLMES (T. S.) Wells and Glastonbury; ill. [Anc. Cities; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 08

Cathedral: CHURCH (Can. C. M.) Chaps. in Early Hist. of Ch. of Wells; ill. [1136–1333] 15/ 8° Barnicott, *Taunton* 94

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Hist. of Cathedral Church of Wells *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Macmillan 70

JEWERS, A. J. Wells Cathedral: inscriptions & heraldry; ill. 21/ r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92
Gives every inscription line for line, w. genealog. annotations, extrs. fr. wills, registers, etc.

REYNOLDS, H. E. [ed.] Wells Cathedral: foundn., const. hist., statutes *o.p.* f° 82

Winscombe —*v. sup. s.v.* Mendip (COMPTON)

Wiveliscombe: HANCOCK (Rev. F.) Wifela's Combe *subscr.* 10/6 *n.* 8° Barnicott, *Taunton, in prep.*

Wookey: HOLMES (T. S.) History of Wookey *o.p.* 8° *Bristol n.d.* (86)

Yarlington: ROGERS (T. E.) Records of Yarlington *o.p.* s 4° 90

Staffordshire

Bibliography: SIMMS (Rup.) Bibliotheca Staffordiensis 21/ 4 Lomas, *Lichfield* 94
Bks. rel. to, prtd. in the county, or by native resident authors; w. collatns. and biogr. notices. Incl. prints and ports.

BERESFORD, Rev. W. [ed.] Memls. of Old Staffs; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 09

ERDESWICK, S. Survey of Staffordshire, ed. Rev. T. Harwood; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Nichols [1717] 44

EYTON, Rev. R. W. Domesday Studies: anal. & digest of Staffs survey *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Trübner 81

HILL (Jos.) + DENT (R. K.) Historic Staffordshire 10/ *n.* 4° Midl. Ed. Trdg. Co., *Birm.* 96

LANGFORD, Dr J. A. Hist. of Cos. of Staff. & Warwick, 4 v.; pl. 84/ 4° *London* 76

PLOT, Rob. The Natural History of Staffordshire [*w.* £10] f° *Oxford* 1686

SHAW, S. Hist. & Antiqs. of Staffs, vols. i–ii, Pt. i; map & c. 100 pl. [*w.* £25] f° *London* 1798–1801

*Victoria History of the County of Stafford, vol. i—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

WM. SALT ARCHÆOL. SOC.: Collns. for a Hist. of Staffs, 18 v. in 20; New Ser., vols. i–xii 8° Halden, *Stafford* 80–1910 *in prg.*

Guides—*v.* **E** § 16 *Place-names*—*v.* **K** § 120

Cheadle: PLANT (R.) History of Cheadle *o.p.* 8° 81

Hanley: CRAPPER (J. S.) Ancient Corporation of Hanley, ed. Spairton [1783–1900] 8° 01

Leek: MILLER (W. H.) Olde Leeke *o.p.* 8° *Leek Times* Off. 91
Good gossip, w. some useful material; repr. fr. *Leek Times.* Almost exclusively modern: not old, still less 'olde'.

SLEIGH, J. Hist. of Parishes of Leek, Horton, Cheddleton, Ipstones; ill. *subscr.* r 4° *priv. prin.* [62] 83

Lichfield: BERESFORD (Rev. W.) Lichfield [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 83

Cathedral: STONE (J. B.) Hist. of Lichfield Cath. fr. Foundn. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 4° Longman 70

Stafford: GILLOW (J.) St Thomas' Priory: story of St Austin's, Staff., ill. 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 94
Not a hist. of the Augustinian canonry of St Thomas the Martyr, but a laborious wk., based on prtd. bks. and archives of R.-C. community, on the fortunes of R.-C.'s of Staffd. since mid. 16th cent.

Stoke-on-Trent: HUTCHINSON (Rev. S. W.) The Archdeaconry of Stoke-on-Trent 10/6 8° Bemrose 93
Historical notes on North Staffordshire Abbeys, Churches, Chapels, and Parishes.

Tettenhall: JONES (J. P.) Hist. of Parish of Tettenhall [based on recds.] 21/ *n.* 8° Steen, *Wolverh.* 94

Walsall: WILLMORE (F. W.) History of Walsall and Neighbourhood 15/ 8° Robinson, *Walsall* 87

Suffolk —*v. also* Norfolk, *sup.*

*COPINGER, Dr W. A. The County of Suffolk, 6 vols. ea. 21/ *n.* 8° Sotheran 04–7
Gives substance of everythg. rel. to the Co. of a histor. or offic. character (some 100,000 documts.). Vol. vi is Index.

* ,, History of the Manors of Suffolk, vols. i–vii ea. 21/ *n.* r·4° Sotheran 06–11
Notes on the history and devolution of the Manors of Suffolk.

Domesday (Suffolk): Latin text [extended], w. tr. Jno. Hervey, Marq. of Bristol, 2 v. [23 pp. only] c 8° *priv. prin.* (*Bury St Edm.*) 88–91

EMERSON, Dr P. H. Pictures of East Anglian Life—*ut sup., s.v.* Norfolk

GAGE, J. History and Antiquities of Thingoe Hundred [*w.* 35/] 4° *London* 38

GLYDE, Jno., jun. Hist. of Suffolk in 19th Cent. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° *Ipswich n.d.* (56)

RAVEN, Dr J. J. History of Suffolk [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6; Ch. Ed. 3/6 *n.* 8° Stock 95; 07
Good for the more recent history; also on dialect and topography.

REYCE, Rob. Suffolk in the Seventeenth Cent., ed. L'd Fcs. Hervey 10/6 *n.* s 4° Murray 02
Now pubd. for first time: ed. fr. MS. of 1618 in Brit. Mus., w. notes. Descriptive, and genealogical.

RYE, Walt. [ed.] Calendar of Feet of Fines of Suffolk [1189–1485] 8° Suff. Inst. of Archæol. 00

SUCKLING, Rev. A. Hist. and Antiqs. of Co. of Suffolk, 2 v.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] 4° Weale 46–8

SUFFOLK INSTIT. OF ARCHÆOL.: Proceedings, vol. i *sqq.* 8° *Ipswich* 53 *sqq.*

*Victoria History of the County of Suffolk, vol. ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

WALTERS, J. C. Bygone Suffolk: hist., legend, folklore, etc. 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 01

Aldeburgh: HELE (W. F.) Notes or Jottings about Aldeburgh *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° J. R. Smith 70

Bedford Level —*v. sup., s.v.* Lincolnshire

Blackbourne: POWELL (Edg.) [ed.] A Suffolk Hundred in yr. 1283 10/6 8° Camb. Press 10
Putnam, *N.Y.* The assessmt. of Hundred of Blackbourne, consistg. of 28 parishes, analysed and annotated.

Broads; Rivers —*v. sup., s.v.* Norfolk

Bury-St-Edmunds: St Edmund's Abbey

*de BRAKELOND, Jocelin Chronica—*in* Memorials of St Edmund's Abbey, vol. i, *ut inf.*

,, Monastic and Social Life in Twelfth Century in the Chronicles of Joc. de Brakelond, tr. T. E. Tomlins; w. notes [1173–1202] *o.p.* r 8° 44

JAMES, Dr M. R. On the Abbey of St Edmund at Bury 8° Cambr. Antiq. Soc. 95

Memorials of St Edmund's Abbey, ed. Thos. Arnold, 3 vols. [1020–1477] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 90–6
Comprises eventful hist. of one of oldest and richest of our monastic bodies dur. per. of nearly 500 yrs.; w. dissertns. on MSS. and gloss. notes to metrical life of St EDMUND. Cf. also CARLYLE, *Past and Present* [*ut* **E** § 89], and Dr A. JESSOPP in his *Studies* [*ut* **F** § 16].

Buxhall: COPINGER (Dr W. A.) Hist. of Parish of Buxhall; map & 44 ill. 25/ *n.* r 4° Sotheran 01
An exhaustive account, by the late V'd of the manor: prints many documts., incl. Parish Registers fr. 1500 to 1700.

Cratfield: HOLLAND (Rev. W.) Cratfield, ed. Dr Jno. Jas. Raven Jarrold, *Norwich* 96

Hengrave; GAGE (J.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Hengrave; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/] f° *London* 22

Ipswich: BACON Annals of Ipswyche, ed. Richardson r 4° 84

GLYDE, Jno. Moral and Social Condition of Ipswich *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Simpkin 50

TAYLOR, Dr J. E. In and about Ancient Ipswich; 50 pl. 21/ 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89

Landguard Fort: LESLIE (Maj. J. H.) Hist. of Landguard Fort; ill. 12/ 4° Eyre & Spottiswoode 98
A history of the Fort fr. its foundation under HENRY VIII to its demolition in 1898.

Stowmarket: HOLLINGSWORTH (A. G.) History of Stow-Market *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° Longman 44

Stutton: CRISP (F. A.) Account of the Parish of Stutton f° *priv. prin.* 81

Theberton: DOUGHTY (H. M.) Chronicles of Theberton; ill. [Domesd. Bk. to 1850] 7/6 *n.* Macmillan 10

Wenhaston; Bulcamp: CLARE (Rev. J. B.) Wenhaston and Bulcamp 2/6 8° Stock 06

Wherstead: ZINCKE (F. B.) Wherstead: matls. for hist., territorial and memorl. 10/6 8° Simpkin [87] 93

Surrey

AUBREY, J. Natural History and Antiquities of Surrey, 5 v. [*w.* £6] 8° *London* 1718–9

BARRETT, C. R. B. Surrey Highways, Byways, & Waterways; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/ *n.*] r 8° Bliss 95
Acc. of old houses and bldgs. of Surrey, somewhat rambling and cumbrous, but w. a good deal of curious inform.

*BRAYLEY, E. W. Topogr. Hist. of Surrey, ed. Edw. Walford, 4 v.; ill. *subscr.* 110/ r 4° [41–8] *n.d.* (78)

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Britannia: Surrey and Sussex [repr. of Holland's tr., 1610]—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Early Topography

CHANCELLOR, E. B. Hist. & Antiqs. of Richmd., Kew, Petersham, Ham, *etc.* 25/ *n.* 8° Hiscoke, *Richm.* 94

CLINCH (G.) + KERSHAW (S. W.) Bygone Surrey [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 94

COX, Dr J. C. Rambles in Surrey; map and 24 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 10

,, [ed.] Memls. of Old Surrey; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 8° G. Allen *in prep.*

HISSEY, J. J. Holiday on the Road—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads [Kent, Sussex, Surrey]

JEKYLL, Gertr. Old West Surrey; 330 ill. 13/ *n.* ($4·50 *n.*) m 8° Longman 04
Old fashions, ways, and modes of life current in country S. of Hog's Back and W. of Dorking.

JENNINGS, Louis J. Field Paths & Green Lanes; ill. [Surrey & Sussex] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [77] 07

JUDGES, E. A. Some West Surrey Villages; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° *Surrey Times* Off., *Guildfd.* 01

MALDEN, H. E. Popular Hist. of Surrey [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6; Ch. Edn. 3/6 *n.* 8° Stock 00; 05

MANNING (O.) + BRAY (W.) Hist. & Antiqs. of Surrey, 3 vols.; maps & pl. [*w.* £20] f° *London* 04–14

*PARKER, Eric Highways and Byways in Surrey; ill. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

'SON OF THE MARSHES (A)' On Surrey Hills; *etc.*—*ut* **H** § 51

SURREY ARCHÆOL. SOC.: Archæol. Collections rel. to Surrey, v. i–xvii 8° Surrey Arch. Soc. 58–02 *in prg.*

*Victoria History of the County of Surrey, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Churches: HUSSEY (A.) Notes on Churches of Kent, Sussex, and Surrey—*ut sup., s.v.* Kent

WARE (Rev. H. R.) + PALMER (P. G.) Three Surrey Churches 12/ *n.* 4° Lasham, *Guildford* 02
St Nicolas, Compton; St Mary, Guildford; St Martha, Chiffworth.

Cottages: NEVILL (Ralph) Old Cottage and Domestic Archit. of S.W. Surrey—*ut* **I** § 119

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Scenery: MOUL (D.) [art.] Picturesque Surrey; w. l'rpr. W. J. Hardy *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/ *n.*] 4° Robinson [02] 02

PALMER, Sutton [art.] Surrey: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 06

WAY, T. R. [art.] Architectural Remains of Richmond, Twickenham, Kew, Mortlake, Petersham *o.p.* 4° Lane 00

Croydon: ANDERSON (J. C.) Chronicles of Croydon 4° *priv. prin.* 74–9

" Short Chron. conc. Parish of Croydon; ill. 8° *priv. prin.* 82

Church: ANDERSON (J. C.) Antiqs. of Croydon Church *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6[r 8° J. R. Smith 67

Dorking: BRIGHT (J. S.) Hist. of Dorking and Neighbrg. Parishes 12/6 8° Clark, *Dorking* 84

Dover Road —*v.* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads (HARPER, HISSEY)

Epsom: HORNE (G. C.) Epsom, its History and Surroundings; ill. 6/ *n.* 8° St Bride's Press 01

Godalming: WELMAN (S.) Parish and Church of Godalming; ill. 10/6 i 8° Stock 00

Guildford: WILLIAMSON (G. C.) Guildford in the Olden Time; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Bell 04

Ham House: ROUNDELL (Mrs C.) Ham House: hist. and art-treasures, 2 v. 105/ *n.* 4° Bell 05

Kew —*v. sup.*, *s.v.* Middlesex and London

Merton: HEALES (A.) [ed.] Records of Merton Priory *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] r 8° Frowde 98

Ockham: BASHALL (H. St J. H.) The Oak Hamlet; pl. 5/ *n.* 8° Stock 01

Pilgrims' Way —*v. sup.*, *s.v.* Kent

Richmond: *BELL (Mrs A. G.) Royal Manor of Richmond; 10 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* 8° Bell 08

CHANCELLOR, E. B. Historical Richmond 12/ 8° Bell 85

GARNETT, Dr R. Richmond: its assocns.; ill. [Portfol. Monogrs.; $1·25 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* 8° Seeley 96

Streatham: ARNOLD (F., jun.) History of Streatham 10/6 8° Stock 86

Sutton Place: HARRISON (F.) Annals of an Old Manor House; ill. 42/ *n.* ($14 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 93

W. etchgs., plans, pedigre. and arms, givg. hist. of one of few domestic bldgs. earlier than Reformn. wh. remain to a large extent unaltered. Its date is 1525.

Tooting: MORDEN (W. S.) History of Tooting-Graveney; ill. [fr. orig. docs.] 21/ *n.* 8° Seale 97

Wimbledon: BARTLETT (W. A.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Wimbledon *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6] c 8° Simpkin 65

Sussex

Bibliography: BUTLER (G. S.) Topographica Sussexiana 8° *Lewes n.d.* (66)

AXON, W. E. A. [ed.] Bygone Sussex; ill. [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 97

BECKETT, Arth. The Wonderful Weald; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Mills & Boon 11

BRABANT, F. G. Rambles in Sussex; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 09

Calendar of Post Mortem Inquisitions [1558–1802] 04

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551–1623] Britannia: Surrey and Sussex [repr. of Holland's tr., 1610]—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Early Topography

DALLAWAY (Rev. J.) + CARTWRIGHT (E.) Hist. of Western Divisn. of S., 2 v. in 3; ill. *o.p.* 4° Bensley 15–32

Domesday Book in rel. to Sussex, ed. W. D. Parish; map and facss. 21/ f° Sussex Arch. Soc. 86

EGERTON, Rev. J. C. Sussex Folk and Ways, ed. Dr H. Wace; ill. 5/ c 8° Chatto [84] 92

FLEET, Chas. Glimpses of our Ancestors in Sussex, 2 Ser. ea. 5/ 8° Farncombe, *Lewes* [82] 82; 83

HARE, Aug. J. C. Sussex; maps and 40 wood cuts 6/ c 8° G. Allen 94

HISSEY, J. J. Holiday on the Road—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads [Kent, Sussex, Surrey]

HORSFIELD, T. W. Hist., Antiqs., and Topogr. of Sussex, 2 vols.; pl. 1 4° *Lewes* 35

JENNINGS, Louis J. —*in his* Derby & S. Downs, *sup.*, *s.v.* Derbyshire; & Field Paths, *sup.*, *s.v.* Surrey

LOWER, M. A. Compendious Hist. of Sussex, 2 vols.; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° J. R. Smith 70

*LUCAS, E. V. Highways and Byways in Sussex; ill. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

MOUL, Duncan [artist] Picturesque Sussex; w. l'rpr. W. J. Hardy *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/ *n.*] f 4° Robinson 03

MUNDY, P. D. [ed.] Memls. of Old Sussex; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 09

SALZMANN, L. F. [ed.] Abstract of Feet of Fines, vols. i–ii [1190–1306] 03–8

SUSSEX ARCHÆOL. SOC.: Sussex Arch. Collns., vols. i–xlvi, and Index to i–xxv ea. 10/ 8° Suss. Arch. Soc., *Lewes* 48–03 *in prg.*

An invaluable coll. of material rel. to hist. and antiquities of the county. With good ill. (some col.).

*Victoria History of the County of Sussex, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Castles; Mansions; Manors: ELWES (D. G. C.) + ROBINSON (Rev. C. J.) Hist. of Castles, Mansions, & Manors of W. Sussex, 3 vols.; pl. ea. 21/ 4° Longman 76–9

Churches: HUSSEY (A.) Notes on Churches of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Kent

LOWER, M. A. The Churches of Sussex *o.p.* 4° *Brighton* 72

Cottages, Farm-house —*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Kent (DAVIE)

Dover Road —*v.* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Roads (HARPER, HISSEY)

History : Civil War : THOMAS-STANFORD (C.) Sussex in the Great Civil War and the Interregnum : 1642–60 10/6 *n.* 8° Chiswick Press 10

Parks and Forests : ELLIS (W. S.) Parks & Forests of Sussex : anc. & mod. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° 85

Scenery : BALL (Wilf.) [art.] Sussex : 75 col. pl. [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 06

Worthies : LOWER (M. A.) Worthies of Sussex ; ill. [fr. earliest per.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] r 4° *Lewes* 65

Arundel : TIERNEY (M. A.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Arundel, 2 v. [1066–1834] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] r 8° Dolman 34

Battle Abbey —*v.* **F** § 19

Brickwall : FREWEN (A. L.) Hist. of Brickwall, Northiam, Brede ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° G. Allen 10

Brighton : BISHOP (J. G.) Brighton in the Olden Time ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° *Brighton Herald* Off. [80] 93

KING, Maude E. Round about a Brighton Coach Office ; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Lane 95
Interesting and pleasant reminiscs. of Brighton in days of GEORGE IV, when it was still a small fishing-town.

MELVILLE, Lewis Brighton : hist., follies, fashions ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 09

SALA, Geo. Aug. Brighton as I have known it *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] f 8° Black 95

Chichester : STEPHENS (Rev. W. R. W.) Chichester [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 81

,, Memls. of S. Saxon See & Cath. of Chichester 8° 76

WALCOTT, M. E. C. Memorials of Chichester ; pl. *o.p.* 8° *Chichester* 64

Cowdray : ROUNDELL (Mrs C.) Cowdray : hist. of a gt. Eng. house 10/6 4° Bickers 84

Eastbourne : WRIGHT (J. G.) Bygone Eastbourne ; ill. [bldgs., etc.] 8° Spottiswoode 02

Hailsham : SALZMANN (L. F.) History of the Parish of Hailsham, Abbey of Otham, and Priory of Michelham 15/ 8° Farncombe, *Lewes* 01

Hastings —*v. also* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Cinque Ports

DAWSON, C. History of Hastings Castle, 2 vols. 42/ *n.* r 8° Constable 10
Based on the ser. of records [here tr.] 'unrivalled in local hist.'. A compreh. acc. of the gt. Castle and barony and viciss. of its lords. Deals also w. anc. mint and coinage of Hastings. Vol. ii, Pt. vi devoted to Battle of Hastings [*v.* **F** § 19].

MOSS, W. G. History and Antiquities of Hastings *o.p.* 8° 24

Heathfield : LUCAS (Perceval) Heathfield Memorials 21/ *n.* 8° Humphreys 10

Hurstmonceaux : VENABLES (E.) Castle of Hurstm. & its Lords *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] 8° J. R. Smith [51] 56

Lewes : HORSFIELD (T. W.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Lewes and Vicinity, 2 v. ; pl. [*w.* 50/] 4° *Lewes* 24–7

South Downs : BECKETT (Arth.) The Spirit of the Downs ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09
A descrn. of the natl. features in their moods and aspects, w. stories of the people.

HUDSON, W. H. Nature in Downland ; 26 ill. 5/ *n.* ($2) 8° Longman [00] 06
Chiefly a naturalist's book, but full of impressions of the scenery and life of the Downs.

JENNINGS, Louis J. Rambles in Peak of Derbysh. and South Downs—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Derbyshire

Winchelsea ; Rye —*v. also* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Cinque Ports

CHAMPNEYS, B. A Quiet Corner of England ; ill. 12/ r 8° Seeley 75
Winchelsea, Rye, Romney (Kent). Ill. by A. DAWSON.

COOPER, W. D. History of Winchelsea, Sussex *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° J. R. Smith 50

HOLLOWAY, W. History of the Town and Port of Rye *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° J. R. Smith 47

INDERWICK, F. A. Story of King Edw. i. and New Winchelsea ; ill. 10/6 sq 8° Low 92
Story of the old town, its loss by encroachmt. of sea, bldg. of new town as port, arsenal, and fortr. (cpl. 1288), and final relapse, after gradual withdrawal of sea and French raid of 1418, into old-world village. A striking and unique subject, well treated.

,, Acc. of Rye under the Commonwealth—*in* Suss. Arch. Collns., v. xxxix

Warwickshire

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Warwickshire 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 93
A many-authored miscellany, dealing w. stirring events, social life, anc. sports, customs, and folklore.

BURGESS, J. T. Historic Warwickshire, ed. Jos. Hill 10/ *n.* s 4° Midland Ed. Trdg. Co., *Birm.* [76] 93

DRYDEN, Alice [ed.] Memls. of Old Warwickshire ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 08

DUGDALE, Sir W. Antiquities of Warwickshire ; pl. f° *Coventry* [1656] 1765
1st edn. 1656 (the only one admitted as evidence in a ct. of law) *w.* £20 ; 2nd edn. [1730], *w.* £30 ; above *w.* £5.

LANGFORD, Dr J. A. Hist. of Counties of Stafford and Warwick, 4 vols.—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Staffordshire

MILLER, Rev. Geo. Rambles Round the Edge Hills 6/ c 8° Stock [ ] 01

TIMMINS, Sam. History of Warwickshire [Pop. County Hists.] 7/6 8° Stock 89

*Victoria History of the County of Warwick, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Scenery : WHITEHEAD (F.) [art.] Warwickshire : 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. C. Holland [$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 06

Worthies : COLVILE (F. L.) Worthies of Warwickshire *o.p.* 4° *Warwick* 69

Arden (Forest) : HANNETT (J.) Forest of Arden : towns, vills., hamlets ; ill. 10/6 8° Lowe, *Birm.* [63] 9-

Avon : River and Valley

BRADLEY, A. G. The Avon and Shakespeare's Country ; 30 col. ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10
A desultory bk., contg. little informn. (and none of it new or v. well put). Charmg. illns. by A. R. QUINTON.

COUCH, A. T. Quiller [' Q '] The Warwickshire Avon ; ill. Alf. Parsons 12/6 c 8° Osgood 91

SHOWELL Avon Valley : Leamington to Tewkesbury [66 pp.] *o.p.* 4° Cornish, *Birmingham* 02

Baddesley Clinton : NORRIS (Rev. H.) Baddesley Clinton Art & Book Co. 97
The manor, the Church, and the Hall ; w. an account of the FERRERS family, owners of the manor.

Birmingham : Birmingham Institutions ; 60 ill. [14 lects. by 14 lecturers] 5/ *n.* 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 11

DENT, R. K. Old and New Birmingham *o.p.* 4° *Birmingham* 79–80

,, The Making of Birmingham ; 214 ill. 15/ *n.* 4° Allday, *Birm.* 94
Hist. of rise and growth of the Midland metropolis to pres. day : its Nonconformity, local manufs., educ. institns., philanth. activities, pulpit, press. A good bk., w. good Index.

HUTTON, Wm. History of Birmingham ; ill. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/] 8° *Birmingham* [1781] 35

LANGFORD, Dr J. A. A Century of Birmingham Life, 2 v. [1741–1841] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° *Birmingham* 68

,, Modern Birmingham & its Institns., 2 v. [1841–71] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° *Birmingham* 73–7

,, Hist. of Counties of Stafford and Warwick—*ut sup., s.v.* Staffordshire

SMITH, J. Toulmin Memorials of Old Birmingham *o.p.* r 8° *Birmingham* 64

Corporation : BUNCE (J. T.) + VINCE (C. A.) Hist. of Corpn. of Birm. 2 v. 42/ *n.* 8° Cornish, *Birm.* 78–02

Coventry : BLYTH (T. A.) History of Stoke *o.p.* 8° 97

HARRIS, Mary Dormer Life in an Old English Town ; ill. 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 98
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Social England Ser.] An excellent hist. of Coventry fr. earliest times ; compiled fr. offic. records.

,, Story of Coventry ; ill. [Mediaev. Towns ; Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* s 8° Dent 11

,, [ed.] Coventry Leet Book, Pts. i–iii [Pt. iv to be *Introd.*] ea. 15/ 8° Early Engl. Text Soc. 07–9 *in prg.*

WHITLEY, T. W. Parliamentary Representn. of Coventry ; ill. [1298–19 cent.] 8° Curtis, *Coventry* 95

Lapworth : HUDSON (R.) Memorials of a Warwicksh. Parish 15/ *n.* 8° Methuen 04
Papers mainly descr. of the local muniments (fr. 12th cent. onwards) of parish of Lapworth.

Rowington : RYLAND (J. W.) Records of Rowington ; ill. Cooper, *Birmingham* 96

Rugby : BLOXAM (M. H.) Rugby : school and neighbourhood—*ut* **D** § 157, *s.v.* Rugby School

RIMMER, Alf. Rambles round Rugby ; 73 ill. by author 21/ *n.* r 8° Percival 92
A cross betw. a county-history and a guide-bk., w. introd. ch. on the schl. Sumptuously produced.

' Shakespeare's Country ' —*v. also sup.* (BRADLEY) *and inf., s.v.* Stratford

BRASSINGTON, W. Salt Shakespeare's Homeland ; 70 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Dent 03
$2·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Sketches of Stratford-on-Avon, Forest of Arden, and Avon valley.

LEYLAND, J. Shakespeare Country Illustrated 10/6 *n.* i 8° Newnes 00

MORLEY, Geo. Shakespeare's Greenwood ; ill. 5/ c 8° Nutt 00
Somewhat ill-arranged essays on Warwickshire dialect, folk-lore, customs, etc.

RIBTON-TURNER, C. J. Shakespeare's Land ; 13 maps & pl. [guide-bk.] 7/6 f 8° Glover, *Leamgtn.* 93

WILLIAMS, J. L. Home and Haunts of Shakespeare ; photogravs. $37·50 f° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
A luxurious American folio, outvenerating English venerators of the Immortal Bard.

Southam : SMITH (Rev. W. L.) Historical Notices of Parish of Southam, 8 Pts. *subscr.* 30/ 4° Stock 94

Stratford-on-Avon : HALLIWELL [-PHILLIPPS] (J. O.) Acc. of New Place *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] f° J. R. Smith 64

LEE, Sid. Stratford-on-Avon, fr. Earliest times to Shakespeare ; pl. 6/ c 8° Seeley [85] 07

WARD, H. S. + Cath. W. Shakespeare's Town and Times ; 100 ill. 7/6 *n.* 4° Dawbarn & Ward 97

WHEELER, R. B. Hist. and Antiqs. of Stratford-on-Avon s 8° *Stratford-on-Avon* 1806

Church : BAKER (Har.) Colleg. Church of Stratford-on-Avon 1/6 *n.* c 8° Bell 03

BLOOM, J. Harvey Shakespeare's Church ; ill. [architectural] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 03

Warwick : KEMP, Thos. History of Warwick and its People 10/6 s 4° Cooke, *Warwick* 05

,, [ed.] Bk. of John Fisher, Town-Clerk : 1580–8 6/ *n.* 4° Cooke, *Warwick n.d.* (00)
A sort of offic. diary of author's acts as magistrate of Warwick ; ed. fr. original MS.

,, [ed.] The Black Book of Warwick 10/6 s 4° Cooke, *Warwick* 98
Contains minutes of corporation meetings, records of elections and ceremonies, etc.

Warwick Castle : WARWICK (C'ess of) Warwick Castle and its Earls, 2 vols. 32/ *n.* r 8° Hutchinson 03
A full descrn. of the Castle, and histories of the families which have held it : appendices of documents. 2 pl. and 172 il.

Wroxall : RYLAND (J. W.) Records of Wroxall Abbey and Manor ; ill. *priv. prin.* (Spottiswoode) 04
A very important contribution to Warwickshire history. Only 100 copies printed.

Westmoreland —*v.* Cumberland, *sup.*

Wiltshire

AUBREY, J. Topograph. Collns. rel. to Wilts, ed. J. E. Jackson ; ill. [1659–70] *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] 4° *Devizes* [21] 62

*BRADLEY, A. G. Round about Wilts ; map & 30 ill. (14 col.) T. C. Gotch 6/ c 8° Methuen [07]

BRITISH RECORD SOC.: Abstract of Wilts Inquisitions: 1242–1326 r 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 08
Domesday Book for Wiltshire, ed. H. Jones *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 4° *Bath* 65
DOWDING, M. K. Old Wiltshire Market Towns and Villages 5/ *n.* 8° Houlston 96
DRYDEN, Alice [ed.] Memls. of Old Wilts; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 06
FRY, G. S. + E. A. [eds.] Abstract of Wilts Inquisitiones Post Mortem: rn. Chas. i r 8° Brit. Rec. Soc. 01
*HOARE, Sir R. C. Ancient Hist. of S. [and N.] Wilts, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*w.* £15] f° *London* 12–19
* ,, [ed.] History of Modern Wiltshire, 6 vols. [*w.* £50] f° *London* 22–44
JEFFERIES, Rich. Life in a Southern County [Wiltshire] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder [79] 97
WILTSHIRE RECORD SOC.: Publications 8° *Salisbury in prg.*
Guides —*v.* **E** § 16
Scenery: TYNDALE (T.) [art.] Worcestershire: 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. G. Bradley [$3 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 09
Worthies: STRATFORD (J.) Wiltshire and its Worthies 6/ 4° Brown, *Salisbury* 82
Calne: MARSH (A. E. W.) History of Calne, Wiltshire 8° 03
Devizes: WAYLEN (J.) Chronicles of Borough of Devizes *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 59
Grittleton: JACKSON (J. E.) Hist. of Parish of Grittleton 4° Wilts Topogr. Soc. 43
Lydiard: MCKNIGHT (Rev. W. H. E.) Lydiard Manor: its history 7/6 c 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93
A history of the place, first as a Manor House, and then as a school for young noblemen.
Marlborough: HULME (F. E.) Town, Coll., and Neighbrhd. of Marlb.—*ut* **D** § 157
WAYLEN, J. History of the City of Marlborough *o.p* [*pb.* 14/] 8° J. R. Smith 54
Salisbury; Salisbury Cathedral—for Architecture *v.* **I** § 119
JONES, Rev. W. H. R. Salisbury [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 80
,, [ed.] Fasti Eccles. Sarisb., 2 Pts. [bps, archdeacons, etc.] 4° *Salisbury* 79–81
MACRAY, Rev. W. D. [ed.] Sarum Charters and Documents [12–13 cents.] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 91
SWAYNE, H. J. F. [ed.] Churchwardens' Accs. of St Edm. & St Thomas: 1443–1702 8° Wilts Rec. Soc.
Salisbury Plain —*for* Stonehenge *v.* **G** § 14
HUDSON, W. H. A Shepherd's Life; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 10
A series of studies of Salisbury Plain, w. hist. of family of a downland shepherd as connectg. link.

Worcestershire

BRASSINGTON, W. S. Historic Worcestershire; ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Midl. Educ. Co., *Birm.* [95]
Index Pedum Finium pro Com. Wigorn. [1 Ed. iii to Hen. vi] *o.p.* f° *Cheltenham* 65
NASH, T. R. Collections for Hist. of Worcs, 2 vols. & Suppl. [*w.* £20] f° *London* 1781–99
Amphlett, J. Index to above, Pt. i: Names of Persons f°; *also* i 8° Worcs Hist. Soc. 94
NOAKE, J. Worcestershire in the Olden Times *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Longman 49
,, Notes and Queries for Worcestershire *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Longman 56
,, Worcestershire Relics *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Longman 77
*Victoria History of Worcestershire, vols. i–ii—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 4 vols.]
WILLIAMS, W. R. Parliamentary History of Worcestershire *o.p.* 8° 97
WORCESTERSHIRE HISTORICAL SOC.: Publications i 8° Worcs Histor. Soc. *in prg.*
Churches: NOAKE (J.) Rambles to Churches in Worcs. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Longman 54
STANTON, G. K. Rambles & Researches amongst Worcestershire Churches 5/ 8° Simpkin [85] 87
Place-names —*v.* **K** § 120
Scenery: TOMPKINS (H. W.) In Constable's County; 15 col. pl. after Constable 12/6 *n.* 8° Dent 06
TYNDALE, Thos. [artist] Worcestershire: 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. G. Bradley 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 09
Bewdley: BURTON (J. R.) Hist. of Bewdley and Neighbg. Parishes; ill. 8° *priv. prin.* 83
Bromsgrove: COTTON (W. A.) Bromsgrove Church: hist. and antiquities 7/6 r 8° Simpkin 81
Clent: AMPHLETT (J.) Short History of Clent [a good book] 5/ 8° Parker 90
Hales Owen: ROTH (H. L.) Bibliogr. and Chronol. of Hales Owen 8° Index Soc. 87
Kidderminster: BURTON (J. R.) Hist. of Kidderminster and Neighbg. Parishes; pl. i 8° *priv. prin.* 90
Pershore: ANDREWS (F. B.) The Abbey of Pershore 8° Fearnside, *Pershore* 91
Rous Lench: CHAFY (Dr W. K. W.) History of Rous Lench; 11 ill. 8° Smith, *Evesham* 08
Wike Burnell, etc.: HUDSON (C. E. M.) Manors of Wike Burnell & Wyke Waryn 30/ *n.* 4° 03
Worcester: MILLER (Rev. Geo.) Parishes of Diocese of Worcester, vol. i 10/6 c 8° Griffith & Farren 89
SMITH (Rev. J. G.) + ONSLOW (Rev. P.) Worcester [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 83

St Wulstan's Hospital: MARSH (F. T.) Annals of Hosp. of St Wulstan 21/ *n.* 4° Stock 90

Yorkshire

Bibliography: BOYNE (W.) The Yorkshire Library 4° *priv. prin.* (*Lond.*) 69

TURNER, J. Horsfall [ed.] Yorksh. Genealogist & Bibliographer, 2 v.; ill. ea. 7/6 8° Edr., *Bradfd.* 88–90

ANDREWS, Wm. Picturesque Yorksv. York and N. Riding; 40 ill. 2/6 c 8° Valentine 05

,, [ed.] Yorkshire in Olden Times 4/ c 8° Simpkin 90

,, [ed.] Bygone Yorkshire [by var. wrs.] 7/6 8° Brown, *Hull* 92

BAILDON, W. P. Notes on Relig. & Secular Houses of Yorks, v. i [fr. Plea Rolls] 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 95

BAINES, Thos. Yorkshire Past and Present, 4 vols.; ill. ea. 25/ 4° Mackenzie *n.d.* (71–7)

BROWN, Wm. [ed.] Yorkshire Inquisitions, vols. i–iv [1241 *sqq.*] 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 92–06

,, [ed.] Yorkshire Lay Subsidy: 1297; Ditto 1301 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 94–7

,, [ed.] Pedes Finium Ebor. regnante Johanne [1199–1214] 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 97

,, [ed.] Yorkshire Deeds 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 09

,, [ed.] Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings, vol. i 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 09

CLAY, J. W. [ed.] Yorkshire Royalist Composition Papers, 3 v. 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 93–6
Proceedings of the Committee for the compounding w. delinquents dur. the Commonwealth.

COLLINS, F. [ed.] Catal. of Inquisns. post Mortem f. Co. of York: rns. Jas. i and Chas. i 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 85

COOPER, Rev. A. N. Round the Home of a Yorkshire Parson 3/6 *n.* c 8° Brown, *Hull* 03

DAVIS (J. W.) + LEES (F. A.) West Yorkshire: phys. geogr., geol., botany; ill. 21/ 8° Lovell Reeve 78

Domesday Book for Yorkshire: ed. R. H. Skaife 7/6 8° Yorks Archaeol. Soc.

FALLOW, T. M. [ed.] Memls. of Old Yorks; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Eng.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen 09

Feet of Fines [for Yorks] of the Tudor Period, ed. Dr F. Collins, 4 Pts. 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 87–90

,, for the County of York: 1327–47, ed. W. P. Baildon 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 10

FLETCHER, J. S. Picturesque History of Yorkshire, 3 vols.; ill. ea. 7/6 r 8° Dent 99–03

,, A Book about Yorkshire; ill. (some col.) 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08
A popular bk., dealg. w. the co. topically: minsters, castles, the folk, dialect, liter. assocns., etc.

,, Recollections of a Yorkshire Village 6/ c 8° Digby 10

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Yorkshire Oddities, Incidents and Strange Events—*ut* **B** § 23

JACKSON (C.) + MARGERISON [eds.] Yorks Diaries and Autobiogrs. in 17 and 18 cents., 2 v. 28/6 8° Surtees Soc. 77–84

de KIRKBY, John Survey of Co. of York, ed. R. H. Skaife 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 67
A good edn. of '*Kirkby's Inquest*'; w. inquisns. of Knights' fees, *nomina villarum* for Yorks, etc.

LAMPLOUGH, Edw. Mediæval Yorkshire 3/6 12° Hamilton 85

LELAND, Jno. [1506?–52] Itinerary of [pub. by T. Hearne], 9 vols. 8° *Oxford* [1710–12] 1769–70

LEYLAND, Jno. Yorks Coast and Cleveland Hills and Dales; ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 92

LISTER, J. [ed.] West Riding Sessions Rolls [1597/8–1602] 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 88

LOCKWOOD, P. H. Storm and Sunshine in the Dales; ill. [descrns. of scenery] 3/ c 8° Stock 98

MACQUOID, Kath. About Yorkshire; w. 67 ill. by T. Macquoid *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Chatto 83

MAYHALL, J. The Annals of Yorkshire, 3 vols. ea. 6/ c 8° Simpkin [66] 78

North Riding Record Pubns.: Ser. i, ed. Can. Atkinson, qv.; ii, ed. R. B. Turton, vols. i–iv 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. *in prg.*

*NORWAY, A. H. Highways and Byways in Yorks; ill. [Highways & Byways Ser.] 6/ (*82 n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99

PAGE, W. [ed.] The Yorkshire Chantry Surveys, 2 vols. ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 94–5

PLANTAGENET-HARRISON, Maj.-Gen. Hist. of Yorks, Pt. i: Wapentake of Gilling West; ill. 315/ f° Hazell 79

RADFORD, G. Yorkshire by the Sea; 12 etchgs. & 26 *ill.* [notes] 21/ i 8° Jackson, *Leeds* 91

SCHROEDER, Hy. The Annals of Yorkshire, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Leeds* 51–2

SMITH, Wm. [ed.] Old Yorkshire, 5 v.; N. S., vol. i–iii; 3 ill. ea. 7/6 8° Longman 89–91

SURTEES SOCIETY: Publications—*ut. sup., s.v.* Durham

SUTCLIFFE, Halliwell By Moor and Fell; ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 99
Contains a good deal about the BRONTË family and Haworth.

TURNER, J. [Horsfall [ed.] Yorkshire Notes and Queries, Folk Lore Journal, Genealogist, Bibliographer; 550 ill. [1700 pp.] 30/ 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 85–90

,, [ed.] Yorkshire County Magazine; 488 ill. [1140 pp.] 20/ 8° Author, *Bradfd.*

*Victoria History of Yorkshire, vol. i.—*ut* **E** § 16 [to occupy 8 vols.]

WHELLAN, Wm. History and Topography of Yorkshire, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Whittaker 57–71

WHITE, Walt. A Month in Yorkshire; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Chapman [58] 79

WILDRIDGE, T. Tindall Northumbria 10/ 4° H. Gray 88
Antiquities of Yorks, Lancs, Westmoreland, Cumberland, Durham, Northumberland, and the Border.

YORKS ARCHÆOLOG. SOC.: Record Series, vols. i.–xxxvii; Journal, vols i-xx *Leeds* 85–06; 69 *sqq., in prg.*

Abbeys: LEFROY (W. C.) Ruined Abbeys of Yorkshire; ill. 2/ *n.* c 8° Seeley [82] 07

Battles: LAMPLOUGH, Edw. Yorkshire Battles 6/ 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91

LEADMAN, A. D. H. Proelia Eboracensia: battles fought in Yorkshire *priv. prin.* 91
Painstaking descriptions of the battles, repr. from the *Journal* of the Yorks Archæological Soc.

Churches: CLAY (J. W.) Yorkshire Church Notes [1619–31] 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc. 04

Costume —*ut* **G** § 25 (WALKER)

Houses; Mansions: WHEATER (W.) Some Historic Mansions of Yorks, 2 v.; etchgs. i 8° *priv. prin.* (*Leeds*) 88–9

Literary Associations: STUART (J. A. E.) Literary Shrines of Yorks; 50 ports. and ill. 7/6 ($2·50) 8° Longman 92
Valleys of Aire and Calder treated fully, remainder of dales (12) in skeleton. Not very good.

Rivers: RADFORD (G.) Rambles by Rivers of Yorkshire; 12 etchgs. 10/6 s 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 86

Scenery: HOME (G. C.) [art.] Yorkshire Painted and Described: 71 col. pl. 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 08

,, [art.] Yorkshire Coast and Moorland Scenes; 31 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 04

,, [art.] Yorkshire Dales and Fells; 20 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 06

,, [art.] Yorkshire Vales and Wolds; 20 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 08
(1) $6 *n.*; (2) and (3) ea. $2·50 *n.*; (4) $3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Worthies: COLERIDGE (Hartley) Worthies of Yorks and Lancs, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] s 8° Moxon [36] 52

DE LA PRYME, Abraham [1672–1704] Diary—*ut* **G** § 30

HAILSTONE, E. Portraits of Yorkshire Worthies, 2 vols. [w. biogr. notices] 4° *London* 69

HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630–1702] Autobiography, Diaries, Anecdote, and Event Books, ed. J. Horsfall Turner, 4 vols.; ill. 24/ c 8° Edr., *Idel, Bradford* 82–5

PATTINSON, J. S. Celebrated Yorkshire Folk [69 biogs., anc. & mod.] 6/ *n.* 8° Spark & Son, *Leeds* 99

ROSS, Fredk. Celebrities of the Yorkshire Wolds *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Trübner 78

STUKELEY, Dr Wm. Life and Correspondence—*ut* **G** § 30

THORNTON, [Mrs] Alice [1626 or 7–1707] Autobiogr., ed. Chas. Jackson [ends 1669] 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 75

TURNER, J. Horsfall Yorkshire Poets Ancient and Modern; ill. 5/ 8° Author, *Bradfd.*

WILKINSON, Jos. Worthies, Families, & Celebrities of Barnsley & District 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 83

Almondbury: HULBERT (C. A.) Annals of Ch. & Parish of Almondb.; ill. 15/ 8° Longman 82

Askrigg: WHALEY (Rev. C.) Parish of Askrigg 1/6 c 8° Skeffington 91

Batley: SHEARD (M.) Records of Parish of Batley 25/ 4° White, *Worksop* 94

Bedale: MCCALL (H. B.) Early History of Bedale 7/6 *n.* 4° Stock 07

Beverley: LEACH (A. F.) [ed.] Beverley Town Documents—*ut* **D** § 5 [14–15 cents.]

,, [ed.] Chapter Act Bk. of Ch. of St John, 2 vols. 55/ 8° Surtees Soc. 98–03

OLIVER, G. History of Antiquities of Beverley; pl. [*w.* 30/] 4° *Beverley* 29

POULSON, G. Beverlac: hist. and antiqs. of Beverley, 2 vols.; pl. [*w.* 30/] 4° *Beverley* 29

Bingley: SPEIGHT (H.) Chronicles and Stories of Old Bingley; ill. 4/ *n.* c 8° Stock 97

TURNER, J. Horsfall Ancient Bingley: hist. and scenery; 180 ill. 8/ 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 97

Blyth —*v.* Nottinghamshire, *sup.*

Bradford: JAMES (Jno.) Hist. and Topogr. of Bradford; 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* 8° Longman 41–66

TURNER, J. Horsfall Bradford Sieges and History: 1644 2/ c 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 92

Brighouse; Rastrick; Hipperholme: TURNER (J. H.) Hist. of B., R. & H.; ill. 10/ 8° Author, *Bradfd.* [96] 98

Cawood —*v.* Sherburn, *inf.* (WHEATER)

Chapeltown: HABERSHON (M. H.) Chapeltown Researches *o.p.* 8° 93

Cleveland —*v. also sup., s.n.* LEYLAND

ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. Forty Years in a Moorland Parish 5/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan [91] 07
Presents a charng. and in pts. painful pict. of an old-time corner of Engl., Danby in Cleveland; full of antiq., histor., geolog., dialectical, and folklore informn. Prob. Mr ATKINSON is the last Eng. parson who will be seriously called on, as he was by old Dinah, to lay the spirits who were makg. her house uncomfortable. 'I told her at last I could not, did not profess to, lay spirits, and her reply was: "Ah, but if I had sent for a priest o' t' au'd Church he wad 'a' done it. They wur a vast mair powerful conjurers than you Church-priests."'

ORD, J. W. History and Antiquities of Cleveland; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 4° Simpkin 47

Conisborough Castle: SMITH (H. E.) History of Conisborough Castle 8° 87

Craven: DICKINSON (I. W.) Yorks Life & Character: a Craven vill. 60 yrs. ago 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 94
SHUFFREY, Rev. W. A. Some Craven Worthies *o.p.* c 8° Robinson 03
SPEIGHT, H. Craven and N.-W. Yorks Highlands; ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Stock 92
A good bk. on the history, scenery, and antiquities of the romantic district.
,, Tramps & Drives in Craven Highls.; ill. [bas. on above] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Stock [95] 97
,, Craven and West Yorks Highlands 10/ 8° Stock 97
WHITAKER, Dr T. D. Hist. & Antiqs. of Deanery of Craven, ed. A. W. Morant, pl. 94/6 r 4° Dodgson, *Leeds* [05] 78
Danby —*v.* Cleveland, *sup.* (ATKINSON)
Doncaster: Calendar of Records of Borough of Doncaster, vols. i–iv 8° 99–03 *in prg.*
HUNTER, Jos. South Yorkshire, 2 vols. [*w.* £7 10/] f° *London* 28–32
The history and topography of the deanery of Doncaster.
MILLER, Edw. Hist. and Antiqs. of Doncaster and its Vicinity 4° *Doncaster, n.d.* (04)
TOMLINSON, J. Doncaster fr. Roman Occupn. to Pres. Time; 12 pl. 42/ r 4° Tomlinson, *Doncaster* 87
Ecclesfield: EASTWOOD (J.) Hist. of the Parish of Ecclesfield *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bell 62
Elland: TURNER (J. H.) Elland Tragedies: 1330–50 2/ c 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 92
Fountains Abbey: HODGES (Dr G.) Fountains Abbey; pl. [historical] 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 04
HOPE, W. H. St J. Fountain's Abbey; col. plan 10/6 8° Yorks Archæol. Soc.
OXFORD, A. W. The Ruins of Fountains Abbey; 103 ill. 3/6 *n.* pott 8° Clar. Press 10
Gives in pop. lang. results of investigns. of the ruins made by W. H. St John HOPE and J. A. REEVE.
WALBRAN, J. R. [ed.] Memls. of Fountains Abbey, vol. i [*not sep.*], ii (1) 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 63–78
Guisborough: BROWN (W.) [ed.] Cartularium Prioratus de Gyseburne, mcxix., 2 vols. ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 89–94
Haddesley: WORSFOLD (Rev. J. N.) History of Haddesley, Past and Present; ill. 10/6 8° Stock 94
Halifax: MIDGLEY (S.) Halifax and its Gibbet-Law *o.p.* c 8° *Bingley* [1708] 86
ROTH, H. Ling The Yorks Coiners, *and* Old and Prehist. Halifax 21/ *n.* 8° King, *Halifax* 06
Former throws a good deal of fresh light on the Coiners [A.D. 1769–83], derived fr. orig. research; w. facs. ill.
TURNER, J. Horsfall Halifax Gibbet Law 2/ c 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 91
WATSON, Jno. History and Antiqs. of Halifax, ed. F. A. Leyland f° *priv. prin.* [1775] 69
,, Halifax Families and Worthies; ill. 6/ 8° J. H. Turner, *Bradfd.* [ ]
WRIGHT, Rev. Thos. Antiqs. of Halifax, ed. J. H. Turner 1/6 c 8° Edr., *Bradfd.* [ ] 91
Hallamshire: ADDY (S. O.) The Hall of Waltheof: early condn. and settlemt. of Hallamsh.; ill. 30/ *n.* 4° Townsend, *Sheffd.* 93
Devoted to archæol. and local hist. of distr. rd. Sheffd., w. some good folklore in it. Title taken fr. statemt. in Domesd. in its brief acc. of Hallamsh.: *ibi habuit Walleſ comes aulam.*
HUNTER, Jos. Hallamshire: hist. & topogr. of parish of Sheffield; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 73/6] f° Virtue [19] 69
Harewood: JONES (Jno.) History and Antiqs. of Harewood; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Simpkin 59
Harrogate; Knaresborough: GRAINGE (W.) Hist. of Harr. & Forest of K. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° J. R. Smith 71
Haworth: TURNER (J. H.) Haworth, Past and Present 3/ c 8° Author, *Bradfd.* 79
Hedon: BOYLE (J. R.) Early Hist. of Town and Port of Hedon 21/ 8° Brown, *Hull* 95
PARK, G. R. History of Hedon 8° 95
Hemingborough: BURTON (T.) Hist. of Hemingborough, ed. Can. J. Raine; ill. 21/ 4° Sampson, *York* 88
Holderness; Hullshire: POULSON (G.) Hist. of Holderness, 2 vols.; pl. 8° *Hull* 40–1
WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Holderness and Hullshire 10/ 4° Peck, *Hull* 9–
Huddersfield: HOBKIRK (C. P.) Huddersfield: history and natural history 5/ p 8° Simpkin [ ] 68
Hull: GENT (Thos.) History of Hull; pl. [facs. repr.] *o.p.* 4° *Hull* [1735] 69
LAMBERT, J. M. Two Thousand Years of Gild Life—*ut* **D** § 120, *s.v.* Kingston-upon-Hull
SHEAHAN, J. J. History and Descrn. of Kingston-upon-Hull *o.p.* r 8° *Beverley* [64] 66
Ilkley: TURNER (J. H.) + COLLYER (R.) Ilkley, Anc. & Mod.; 80 ill. 14/ 8° J. H. Turner, *Bradfd.* 85
Ingleton: BALDERSTON (R. R. + Marg.) Ingleton, Bygone and Present 4/6 c 8° Simpkin 88
Kirkby Overblow: SPEIGHT (H.) Kirkby Overblow and District 8° Stock 03
Knaresborough —*v. sup., s.v.* Harrogate (GRAINGE), and *inf., s.v.* Nidderdale (SPEIGHT)
WHEATER, W. Knaresborough and its Rulers 21/ *n.* 4° Paul 07
Leeds: PRICE (A. C.) Leeds and Neighbourhood: illn. of Eng. host. 3/6 (90 c.) s 8° Clar. Press 09
ROBINSON, Percy Relics of Old Leeds; ill. by author 15/ *n.* 4° Batsford 97
TAYLOR, R. V. Biographia Leodiensis; *and* Supplmt. [Leeds worthies, 1066–1865] 6/6; 3/6 c 8° *Leeds* 65–7

THORESBY, Ralph [1658–1725] Ducatus Leodiensis: topogr. of Leedes, ed. T. D. Whitaker [*w.* £3] r f° *Leeds* [1715] 16

Atkinson, D. H. — Ralph Thoresby, his Town and Times—*ut* **G** § 30

WHITAKER, Dr T. D. — Loidis and Elmete — [*w.* £2] f° *Leeds* 16
An attempt to illustrate the districts descr. in these words by BEDE, and supposed to embrace the lower portions of Airedale and Wharfdale.

Meaux Abbey: BOND (E. A.) [ed.] Chronica Monast. de Melsa, 3 vols. — ea. 10/ i 8° Rolls Ser. 66–8
To 1396 by THOMAS DE BURTON, with contin. to 1406 'a monacho quodam ipsius domus'.

Meltham: HUGHES (J.) — Hist. of Township of Meltham — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° J. R. Smith 67

Middleham: ATTHILL (W.) [ed.] Docs. rel. to Colleg. Ch. of Middleham — s 4° Camden Soc. 47

Morley: SMITH (W.) — Morley, Ancient and Modern — *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° Longman 86

Mowbray — —*v. inf., s.v.* Richmondshire (BOGG)

Nidderdale: LUCAS (J.) — Studies in Nidderdale — *o.p.* 8° — *n.d.* (82)

SPEIGHT, Harry — Nidderdale and the Garden of the Nidd; ill. — 10/ *n.* 8° Stock 94
A good *popular* account, historical, scientific and descriptive, of the beautiful valley of the Nidd—largely based on local archives and unpubd. documents as well as on the sources in H.M. Public Record Office and the British Museum.

,, — Nidderdale fr. Nun Monkton to Whernside; ill. — 8/6 *n.* c 8° Stock 06

,, — Upper Nidderdale, w. Forest of Knaresboro'; ill. — 5/ *n.* c 8° Stock 06

Northallerton: INGLEDEW (C. J. D.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Northallerton — *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bell 58

Nunburnholme: MORRIS (Rev. M. C. F.) Nunb.: hist. & antiqs.; ill. — 12/6 *n.* (£5) 8° Clar. Press 07
A valuable hist. of the small parish, based on the records; w. chs. on birds, flowers, agric., dialect, etc.

Pickering: HOME (Gordon) Evolution of an English Town (Pickering) — 10/6 *n.* 8° Dent 05

Pontefract: HOLMES (Rich.) [ed.] Pontefract: name, lords, castle; ill. — 3/6 c 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 78

,, [ed.] Bk. of Entries of Pontefract Corporn. [1648–1726] 12/6 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 82

,, [ed.] The Sieges of Pontefract Castle: 1644–8; 18 ill. 18/ 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 87
A repr. of Nathan DRAKE's Diary and other docs. conn. w. the sieges. The Jl. of 1st two sieges also cont. in *Miscellanea* of Surtees Soc., 1861 (not sold apart fr. series).

,, — The Black Friars of Pontefract—*ut* **A** § 57

St John of Pontefract: HOLMES (R.) [ed.] Chartulary of St J. of P., 2 v. — 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 99–02

Pudsey: RAYNER (S.) — Hist. and Antiqs. of Pudsey, ed. W. Smith — 8° — 87

Richmondshire: BOGG (E.) — Richmondshire & Vale of Mowbray, 5 v. — ea. 1/ *n.* c 8° Miles, *Leeds* [06–8] 09

,, — From Edendale to the Plains of York — 4° *Leeds n.d.*
1,000 miles in the valleys of the Nidd and Yore.

SPEIGHT, Harry — Romantic Richmondshire; ill. — 10/ *n.* 8° Stock 97

TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] — Richmondshire: 20 steel pl., w. l'rpr. Mrs A. Hunt — 63/ r f° Virtue [23] 90

WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. — History of Richmondshire, 2 vols.; pl. — *o.p.* [*w.* £25] f° *London* 23

Churches: MCCALL (H. B.) Richmondshire Churches — [gd. acc. of 10 churches] 7/6 *n.* 8° Stock 10

Ri(e)vaux Abbey: ATKINSON (J. C.) [ed.] Cartularium de Rievalle — 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 89

Ripon: FOWLER (Can. J. T.) [ed.] Memls. of Church of Ripon, 4 vols. — ea. 5/ 8° Surtees Soc. 83–08

,, [ed.] Acts of Chapter of Coll. Ch. of Peter & Wilfrid [1452–1506] 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 75

Ripon Millenary: record of the festival; maps & ill. — 25/ *n.* i 8° Harrison, *Ripon* 92
A sumptuous vol., a record of 'Millenary' fest. (1886), w. valuable hist. of City arrgd. und. its Wakemen (chief of police) and Mayors fr. 1400.

Rotherham: GUEST (Jno.) — Hist. Notices of Rotherham; ill. — 63/ r 4° White, *Worksop* 79

Ryedale: FRANK (G.) — Rydale and North Yorks Antiqs.—*ut sup.*

Scarborough: BAKER (J. B.) — History of Scarborough — 25/ 8° Longman 82

Sedbergh; Garsdale; Dent: THOMPSON (Rev. W.) Sedbergh, Garsdale, and Dent; ill. — 15/ s 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 91

Selby: FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Coucher Book of Selby, 2 vols.; ill. — Yorks Arch. Soc. 91–3
A collin. of charters rel. to landed possns. of the gt. Yorks monastery, one of few larger Bened. Houses fd. after Norm. Conq. (? by WILLIAM himself). *Introd.* gives careful archit. hist. of Church. Ed. w. minute accuracy and good index, fr. unique (14 cent.) MS.

SCOTT, W. H. — The Story of Selby Abbey; ill. — Spencer, *Selby* 94

Sheffield: HUNTER (Jos.) — —*in his* Hallamshire, *ut sup., s.v.* Hallamshire

LEADER, R. E. — Sheffield in the Eighteenth Century — 8° *Dy. Telegraph*·Off. 01

,, [ed.] — Records of Burgery of Sheffield; w. Introd. — 10/6 *n.* 8° Stock 97
Papers on and account of the ancient governing body of Sheffield, fr. 13th century.

Sherburn; Cawood: WHEATER (W.) Hist. of Sherburn and Cawood — *o.p.* 8° — [66] 82

Skipton: DAWSON (W. H.) History of Skipton; ill. — 7/6 8° *Skipton* 82

Slingsby: BROOKE (A. St C.) Slingsby and Slingsby Castle — [a good bk.] 7/6 c 8° Methuen 04

Snaith: ROBINSON (C. B.) — Hist. of Priory and Peculiar of Snaith — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Simpkin 61

Sutton-in-Holderness: BLASHILL (T.) Sutton-in-Holderness: the manor, Berewic, and the village-community; ill. [bas. on orig. documts. & investign.] 6/ 8° Andrews, *Hull* [97] 00

Wakefield : BAILDON, W. P. [ed.] Court Rolls of Manor of W., v. i–ii [1274–1309] 8° Yorks Arch. Soc. 01–6
CAMERON, Jno. Notabilities of Wakefield and its Neighbourhood *o.p.* 8° *London* 43
LUPTON, J. H. Wakefield Worthies : biogr. sketches of Wakefield Men *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Hamilton 64
TAYLOR, T. History of Wakefield 8° *Wakefield* 86
Wharfedale : BOGG (E.) Two Thousand Miles in Wharfedale ; ill. 7/6 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs.* 04
SPEIGHT, Harry Upper Wharfedale ; Lower Wharfedale ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Stock 00–2
Unsystematic archæological and historical information, local gossip, etc.
WHITAKER, T. D. —*in his* Loidis and Elmete, *ut sup.*
Whitby : ATKINSON (Can. J. C.) Memorials of Old Whitby ; map & 11 pl. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 94
Hist. gleangs. fr. anc. Whitby recds., throwg. a gd. deal of light on early hist. of town and of Abbey. Puts forward a new view as to character and nationality of CÆDMON.
,, [ed.] Cartularium Abbatiae de Whiteby, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. 79–81
HOLT, Rob. B. Whitby Past and Present *o.p.* 8° Horne, *Whitby* 97
Whitby Abbey : ATKINSON (Can. J. C.) [ed.] Cartularium of Whitby, 2 v. ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 79–81
York : CAINE (Rev. Cæsar) Martial Annals of City of York ; 60 ill. 15/ r 8° Sampson, *York* 93
A readable epitome, fr. days of presence in York of 9th and 6th legions to that of Yorks Hussars and 1st Vol. Batt. W. Yorks Regt.
'CITIZEN OF YORK, A ' [=Sir Thos. WIDDRINGTON] Analecta Eboracensia : some Remaynes of the Anc. City of York ; facss. & ill. *subscr.* 42/ *n.* C. J. Clark 95
Ed. Rev. Cæsar CAINE. Author was Speaker of Ho. of Commons : his wk. (the first attempt to compile a hist. of the city) was wr. c. 1650, but has never been hitherto prtd., tho' DRAKE in his *Eboracum* made use of the MS.
COLLINS, Dr F. [ed.] Register of Freemen of City of Y., vols. i–ii [1272–1759] ea. 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 97–00
COOPER, T. P. City of York : walls, bars, castles 10/6 *n.* 8° Stock 04
A study of documents bearing on the history of the city, w. a view to its defences.
DRAKE, F. Eboracum : hist. and antiq. of York, 2 vols. 8° *London* [1736] 1788
ORNSBY, Can. G. York [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 12° S.P.C.K. 82
PAGE, W. [ed.] Inventories of Church Goods for Counties of York, Durham, and Northumberland 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 97
RAINE, Can. Jas. York ; map [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 93
SKAIFE, R. H. [ed.] Register of Guild of Corpus Christi, York 10/ 8° Surtees Soc. 72
WELLBELOVED, Chas. Eburacum : York under the Romans *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] r 8° Longman 47
Castle : COOPER (T. P.) History of Castle of York ; ill. *subscr.* 10/6 *n.* 8° Stock 11
Criminal Chronology of York Castle *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] f 8° Simpkin [67] 69
TWYFORD (W.) + GRIFFITHS (W. A.) Records of York Castle *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Griffith & Farren 80
Cathedral (Minster) : BROWNE (Jno.) Hist. & Ants. of Yk. Cath., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 178/6] r 4° Longman 47
EGBERT, Abp [732–66] Pontifical of, ed. Rev. W. Greenwell *not sep.* 8° Surtees Soc. 53
GIFFARD, Abp W. [d. 1279] Register of, ed. Wm. Brown [1266–79] 15/ 8° Surtees Soc. 04
GRAY, Abp W. Register of, ed. Can. J. Raine, jun. [1215–55] 8° Surtees Soc. 72
HALFPENNY, Jos. Gothic Ornamts. in Cathedral Ch. of York, ed. Can. J. Raine ; 105 pl. Jackson, *Leeds* [1795] 93
PUREY-CUST, Dn A. P. Heraldry of York Minster ; 11 col. pl. & 130 ill. 8*l*/ 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 96
Heraldry of the builders and benefactors of the Minster.
RAINE, Can. Jas., jun. [ed.] Fabric Rolls of York Minster *not sep.* 8° Surtees Soc. 59
,, [ed.] Historians of Ch. of York & Archbps., 3 v. [to 1522] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Ser. 79–94
de WICKWANE, Abp W. Register of York Minster [1279–85] 8° Surtees Soc. 07
Inns : COOPER (T. P.) Old Inns and Inn Signs of York ; ill. 2/6 8° Delittle, *York* 98
Pageant, 1909 : Book of the York Pageant ; ill. [7 episodes, 800–1644] 25/ *n.* 4° Ben Johnson, *York* 09
St Mary's Convent : St Mary's Convent [hist. ; Quart. Ser.] 7/6 8° Burns & Oates 87

18: GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*c*): WALES

Bibliography : Bibliotheca Celtica, ed. J. Ballinger : 1909 [bks. rel. to Wales] 8° Nat. Lib., Aberystwith (11) *ann.*
OWEN, E. Cat. of MSS. rel. to Wales in Br. Mus., Pt. i 8° Cymmrodorion Soc. (Nutt) 00
*BRADLEY, A. G. Highways and Byways in N. Wales ; ill. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [98] 05
* ,, Highways and Byways in S. Wales ; ill. 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03
BORROW, Geo. Wild Wales : its people, lang., scenery ; 13 ill. 6/ ; 2/6 c 8° Murray [62] 01
$2 Putnam, *N.Y.* Ch. Edn. [New Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*).
BREESE, Edw. [ed.] Kalendars of Gwynedd ; w. notes W. W. E. Wynne *o.p.* 4° 73
Lists of lords-lt., custodes rotulorum, sheriffs, Kts.-of-shire of Anglesey, Carnarvon, Merioneth.

CAMBRIAN ARCHÆOL. ASSOC. : Archæologia Cambrensis, vols. i *sqq.* ; ill. *ann.* 21/ 8° Cambr. Arch. Assoc. 46 *sqq. in prg.*

CYMMRODORION OF LOND., HON. SOC. OF : Y Cymmrodor [=Transactns. of the Soc.] r 8° Cymmrod. Soc. 80 *sqq., in prg.*

,, ,, Record Series, vols. i–iv r 8° Cymmrod. Soc. (Nutt) 96–00 *in prg.*

Black Book of St David's [ut inf.] ed. Prf. J. W. WILLIS-BUND | *Court Rolls of L'dsh. of Ruthin [ut inf.]* R. A. ROBERTS | For other pubns. of Soc. *v.* K § 282.

Catal. of MSS. rel. to Wales in Br. Mus. Pt. i [*ut sup.*] Edw. OWEN | GILDAS, *De Excidio*, etc. [*ut* F § 18] ed. H. WILLIAMS

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS [1146?–1220?]—*ut* **F** § 41

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- A Book of North Wales ; 49 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 93

,, A Book of South Wales ; 57 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 05
Popular sketches of the history and antiquities, customs, folklore, etc.

HALL, S. C. + Mrs S. C. Book of South Wales ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] s 4° Virtue 61

HISSEY, J. J. An Old-fashioned Journey—*ut* **E** § 16

HUDSON, A. E. L. A Geography of Wales [for Welsh studts.] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 01

JONES, E. A. [ed.] Memls. of Old Wales ; ill. [Memls. of Cos. of Engl.] 15/ *n.* 8° G. Allen *in prep.*

KILNER, [Miss] E. A. Four Welsh Counties ; ill. 5/ c 8° Low 91
Account of a holiday tour in and about Brecknock, Carnarvon, Merioneth, Pembroke.

LELAND, Jno. [1506?–52] Itinerary in Wales : 1536–9, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith 10/6 *n.* 8° Bell 06
Scattered portns. of the *Itinerary* [*ut* E § 16, *s.v.* Early Topogr.] rel. to Wales, brought together. Map and indexes.

PENNANT, Thos. Tour in Wales, ed. Prf. J. Rhys, 3 v. ; ill. [standard] *o.p.* 8° *Carnarvon* [1778–84] 83

ROSS, Martin Beggars on Horseback ; ill. E. Œ. Somerville 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 95
An amusing account of a riding-tour in North Wales.

SYKES, Wirt [Am.] Rambles and Studies in Old S. Wales ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Low 82
By the then American consul in Cardiff.

Celtic Remains—*v.* **G** § 2 **Climbing**—*v.* **I** § 165 **Ethnology**—*v.* **E** § 16 **Guides**—*v.* **E** § 16

Life ; People

BORROW, Geo. Wild Wales : its people, language, and scenery—*ut sup.*

'GLAS, DRAIG' ['BLUE DRAGON'] The Perfidious Welshman [an abusive satire] 2/6 *n.* 8° Stanley Paul 10

'Englishman, An' The Welshman's Reputation [reply to above] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Stanley Paul 11

PHILLIPS, Sir Thos. Wales : language, social condn., character, & religion *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Parker 49

RHYS (Prf. J.) + JONES (D. B.) The Welsh People : orig., lang., history 16/ 8° Unwin [00] 06

STEPHENS, T. [ed.] Wales, To-day, and To-morrow 6/ *n.* 8° *Western Mail* Off., *Cardiff* 07
80 short pprs., by var. wrs. of differ. schools of thought, reflecting 'the fair fresh countenance' of Wales' rising Nationalism and the expandg. life of her people. An edn. in Welsh is also pubd.

TREVELYAN, Marie Glimpses of Welsh Life and Character 6/ c 8° Hogg 93
Stories of poets, musicns. and other 'worthies', superstns., customs, festivals, gentry, farmers, Eisteddfod, etc.

,, The Land of Arthur : heroes and heroines 6/ c 8° Hogg 95

Scenery

LOVETT, Rich. [ed.] Welsh Pictures : drawn w. pen and pencil ; 72 ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 92

WALTON, Elijah [art.] Welsh Sceny. : 26 col. pl. w. l'rpr. [chfly. Snowdonia] *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/] 4° Thompson 75

Brecknockshire

JONES, Theoph. Hist. of Brecknockshire, 4 v. in 2 ; maps & ill. 42/ r 4° Blissett, *Brecon* [05–9] 08

Life and Letters of Theophilus Jones 7/6 8° Blissett, *Brecon*

LLOYD, Jno. The Great Forest of Brecknock Bedford Press 06
Mainly informn. pert. to questn. of legal positn. of allotmt.-owners who replaced old commoners und. Incl. Act of 1815.

Aberhonddu : MORGAN (G. E. F.) Aberhonddu ; ill. fr. old prints 7/6 8° Blissett, *Brecon*

Cardiganshire

MEYRICK, Sir S. R. History and Antiqs. of Co. of Cardigan ; ill. 30/ r 4° Blissett, *Brecon* [08]

Aberystwith : EVANS (Rev. G. E.) Aberystwith and its Court Leet ; 33 pl. 4° *Welsh Gaz.* Off., *Aberyst.* 03

Cardigan Priory : PRITCHARD (Emily M.) Cardigan Priory in Olden Days ; 7 ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 05

Lampeter : EVANS (Rev. G. E.) Lampeter 05

Strata Florida : WILLIAMS (S. W.) Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida ; 20 pl. 10/6 8° Whiting 89

Carnarvonshire

Record of Carnarvon (The) : ed. [fr. Harl. MS. 696] Sir Hy. Ellis 31/6 f° Rolls Series 38
An important coll. of documents (chfly. 14 and 15 cents.), bg. survey of counties of Anglesey, Carnarvon, Merioneth.

Conway : The Registers of Conway, vol. i [1541–1793] 25/ *n.* C. J. Clark

Snowdon District: HUGHES (H.) + NORTH (H. L.) Old Cottages of Snowdonia; ill. [archit.] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Jarvis, *Bangor* 09

HUSON, Thos. [art.] Round ab. Snowdon: 30 etchgs. & aquats., w. notes J. J. Hissey 21/ *n.* f° Seeley 93

SALT, H. S. On Cambrian and Cumbrian Hills [Snowdon; Scawfell] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Fifield 08
8 papers, by an enthusiastic mountain-lover, descriptive and observational.

TREVELYAN, Marie From Snowdon to the Sea 6/ c 8° Hogg 94

Denbighshire

Ruthin: ROBERTS (R. A.) [ed.] Court Rolls. of L'dsh. of Ruthin [Rec. Ser.] 21/ *n.* r 8° Cymmrod. Soc. 93
Cover period 1294–5. Well edited, with tr., notes, preface, and 1 facs. of orig. membrane.

Wrexham: PALMER (A. N.) Towns, Fields, and Folk of Wr. in time Jas. i 2/ 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 83

,, Hist. of Anc. Tenures of Land in Marches of N. Wales 6/ 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 85

,, History of Parish Church of Wrexham; ill. 6/ 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 87

,, Hist. of Older Nonconformity in Wr. and Nbrhd.; ill. 6/ 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 89

,, History of Town of Wrexham; maps & ill. 9/ 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham* 93

,, Hists. of Country Townships of Old Parish of Wrexham 8° Woodhall, *Wrexham*
The last five together form an exhaustive and minute history of the town.

Flintshire

Worthenbury: PULESTON, Rev. Sir T. H. G. Story of Quiet Country Parish *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Roxburghe Pr. 95

Glamorganshire

BRADLEY, A. G. Glamorgan and Gower; ill. W. M. Meredith 3/6 *n.* 8° Constable 08

CLARK, G. T. Land of Morgan: contribs. to hist. of l'dsh. of Gl. 8° Camb. Arch. Soc. 83

,, [ed.] Cartae et alia Munimenta quae ad Dominium de Glamorgan pertinent, 4 vols. s 4° [1102–1689] *Cardiff* 85–93

GRIFFITH, J. Edward ii in Glamorgan 04

MERRICK, Rice Booke of Glam. Antiqs., ed. J. A. Corbett *o.p.* 4° [1578] 87

NICHOLAS, T. History and Antiquities of Glamorganshire *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] r 8° Longman 74

Cardiff: MATTHEWS (J. H.) [ed.] Cardiff Records, vols. i–v; ill. & facss. 105/ r 8° Cardiff 98–05

Ewenny: TURBERVILLE (Col. J. P.) Ewenny Priory, Monastery & Fortress; ill. 7/6 8° Stock 01

Llandaff: Liber Landavensis: ed. W. J. Rees; w. tr. and notes Welsh MSS. Soc., *Llandovery* 40
Llyfr Teilo, the ancient register of the Cath.-Church of Llandaff: to A.D. 1132.

,, Text of Bk. of Llan Dâv: facs., ed. J. G. Evans + J. Rhys *o.p.* 8° *Oxford* 93

Llandaff Records: vols. i–ii 05–8 *in prg.*

NEWELL, E. J. Llandaff—*ut* **A** § 75 [Diocesan Histories]

Llantwit Major: TREVELYAN (Marie) Ll. Maj.: hist., trads., archæol. 2/6 c 8° Southall, *Newpt., Mon.*

Margam Abbey: BIRCH (W. de Gray) A History of Margam Abbey; ill. r 8° C. J. Clark 97

Neath Abbey: BIRCH (W. de Gray) History of Neath Abbey 21/ *n.* 4° Richards, *Neath* 02

Marches

BRADLEY, A. G. Shropshire, Herefordshire, and Monmouth—*ut* **E** § 17, *s.v.* Shropshire
A new edn. of *In the March and Borderland of Wales.* Of consid. importce. on histor., geogr., and legendary, sides.

HARPER, C. G. Marches of Wales: notes on Welsh borders; 114 ill. 16/ 8° Chapman 94
'Fr. Severn to Sands of Dee', incl. Ludlow, Raglan, Chepstow, and line of smaller fortresses on Heref. borders.

Montgomeryshire

EDWARDS, Griffith [GUTYN PADARN]—*in his* Works, ed. E. Owen, *ut* **A** § 75
The parochial history of Garthbeibio, Llanerfyl, Llangadfan.

LLOYD, J. Y. W. Hist. of the Princes, Lords Marcher, and Anc. Nobility of Powys Fadog, etc., 6 vols. *o.p.* 8° 81–7

LLOYD, W. V. [ed.] Sheriffs of Montgomeryshire: 1540–1639 *o.p.* 8° 76

*POWYS-LAND CLUB: Collns. rel. to Montgomeryshire, vols. i–xxvi; ill. *ann. subscr.* 21/ 8° Powys-Land Club 68–92 *sqq., in prg.*

DWNN, Lewys, *Pedigrees of Montgom Families* 10/6, 88 | WILLIAMS, Rich., *Hist. of Parish of Llanbrynmair* 89
Old Herbert Papers of Powis Castle and in Brit. Mus. 86 | ,, *Montgomeryshire Worthies*

Welshpool: OWEN (R. E. M.) Wesh Pool and Powysland *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] r 8° Owen, *Welshpool* 97
A history of Powysland to 14th cent.; and a short account of Welshpool from that date.

Monmouthshire —*v.* **E** § 17

Pembrokeshire

Bibliography: Bibliographical Index of Pembrokeshire Literature Williams, *Solva* 97

CLARK, G. T. The Earls, Earldom, and Castle of Pembroke *o.p.* 8° *Tenby* 80

FENTON, Rich. Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire 30/ r 4° Blissett, *Brecon* [11]

Owen, H. Index to above *o.p.* 4° 94

LAWS, Edw. Hist. of Little England beyond Wales and the Non-Kymric Colony in Pembrokeshire *o.p.* 4° 88

OWEN OF HENLLYS, Geo., L'd of KEMES [1552–1613] Descrn. of Pembrokeshire, ed. H. Owen, Pts. i–iii 33/6 *n.* r 8° C. J. Clark 97–06
To occupy 5 Pts. [Cymmrodorion Rec. Ser.]. Notes and App. A colln. of misc. documts., of value for topogr. of Wales in Elizab. era.

PEMBROKE, 1st Earl of [1502–70] Survey of Lands of, ed. C. R. Straton, 2 v.; ill. 4° Roxburghe Club 09

Pembrokeshire Antiquities ['notes and queries' fr. a local jl.] Williams, *Solva* 97

PHILLIPS, Rev. Jas. The History of Pembrokeshire 12/6 *n.* 8° Stock 09
Ends w. the days of the Commonwealth. Posthumously pubd.

TIMMINS, H. T. Nooks and Corners of Pembrokeshire; ill. 21/ c 4° Stock 95

Worthies: OWEN OF HENLLYS (Geo.) The Taylors Cussion: facs. edn., 2 vols. 50/ *n.* 4° Blades 08
A curious and interestg. commonplace bk., w. short but very good biogr. of the author by Emily M. PRITCHARD.

OWEN, Hy. Old Pembroke Families 4° *priv. prin.* (C. J. Clark) 02

Manorbier Castle: DUCKETT (Sir G. F.) Manorbier Castle and Early Owners 8° *priv. prin.* 98

St David's: BEVAN (Rev. W. L.) St David's [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 88

Black Book of St David's, ed. Prf. J. W. Wills-Bund + Hy. Owen + Archd. Bevan Cymmrodorion Soc. 95
[Record Ser.] A detailed survey of possessns. of the see of St David's in A.D. 1326.

JONES (W. B. T.) + FREEMAN (E. A.) Hist. and Antiquities of St David's *o.p.* [*pb.* 40/] 4° J. R. Smith 56

St Dogmael's Abbey: PRITCHARD (Emily M.) Hist. of St Dogmael's Abbey; ill. 18/ *n.* 4° Blades 08

Tenby: GOSSE (P. H.) Tenby: a seaside holiday; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Van Voorst 56

HALL, S. C. + Mrs S. C. Tenby *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° *Tenby* 60

LAWS (E.) + EDWARDS (Emily H.) [ed.] Church Book of St Mary the Virgin, Tenby 10/6 *n.* 8° Leach, *Tenby* 07

Radnorshire: WILLIAMS (Jon.) History of Radnorshire 30/ r 4° Blissett, *Brecon* [59]

19: GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*d*): SCOTLAND AND ISLANDS

Bibliography: TERRY (Prf. C. S.) Catal. of Pubns. of Scottish Historical and Kindred Clubs and Socs. 10/ *n.* r 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 09
A very useful bibliography, inclg. pubns. of H.M. Stationery Off. 1780–1908; w. Subject Index.

Atlas

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. [ed.] Atlas of Scotland: 62 maps and plans f° Bartholomew, *Edin.* 95
A sumptuous wk., one of the best specs. of mod. cartography.

Early Travels and Accounts

BOSWELL, Jas. [1740–95] Journal of a Tour in the Hebrides—*ut* **K** § 24

*BROWN, P. Hume [ed.] Early Travellers in Scotland: 1295–1689; introd. & notes; 3 curious maps 14/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 91
Selns. fr. wks. of early Eng. and for. travrs. in Scotl. prior to close of 17 cent., deriv. fr. Brit. Mus. MSS., pubns. of learned socs. and little-kn. bks. Forms a considerable contrib. to study of Scottish civilizn., full of val. informn. on custs., insts., posn. of women, state of law and justice, archit., dress, foods, tournamts., chase, climate, scenery, *etc.*

,, [ed.] Tours in Scotland: 1677 and 1681 5/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92
Thos. KIRK in 1677 (much the longer and more interest. jl. of the two), Ralph THORESBY in 1681. For his *Scot.* before 1700 *v.* F § 38.

CHALMERS, Geo. [1742–1825] Caledonia: hist. & topogr. acc. of N. Britain, 8 vols. ea. 25/ 4° Gardner, *Paisley* [07–24] 87–94
One of the monumts. of Scottish history and topography, corresp. to CAMDEN'S *Britannia.* Vol. iii: Index.

JUSSERAND, J. J. A Journey to Scotland in 1435—*in his* English Essays fr. a French Pen [tr.], *ut* **F** § 16

LEYDEN, Jno. [1775–1811] Journal of Tour in Highlds. and Western Islands—*ut inf., s.v.* Highlands

LOWTHER (C.) + FALLOW (R.) + MAUSON (P.) Tour in Scotland in 1629 5/ *n.* 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 94
Descrn. of tour fr. Carlisle to Perth *via* Selkirk, Galashiels and Edin., w. quaint remarks on people and places.

MACFARLANE, Walt. Geogr. Collns. rel. to Scotl., ed. Sir A. Mitchell, 3 v. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. [1748–9] 06–8

POCOCKE, Bp Rich. Tours in Scotland, ed. D. W. Kemp [1747, 1750, 1760] Scot. Hist. Soc., *Edin.* 87

TAYLOR, Jos. Journey to Edenborough [1705], ed. Wm. Cowan—*ut* **E** § 16, *s.v.* Early Topography

WORDSWORTH, Dorothy [1771–1855] Recollections of a Tour made in Scotland in 1803—*ut* **K** § 24

Topography, etc.

County Histories of Scotland; maps ea. 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 96–00

Aberdeen and Banff [*ut inf.*] W. WATT
Dumfries and Galloway, 2 maps [*ut inf.*] Sir Herb. MAXWELL
Fife and Kinross [*ut inf.*] Dr Æneas J. G. MACKAY
Inverness Dr J. Cameron LEES
Moray and Nairn, 3 maps and plan [*ut inf.*] Dr Chas. RAMPINI
Roxb., Selkirk, and Peebles [*ut inf.*] Sir G. DOUGLAS

GRAMPIAN CLUB: Publications—*ut* **G** § 22

'HALIBURTON, Hugh' [J. Logie ROBERTSON] Furth in the Field 5/ c 8° Unwin 94
Valuable essays in bypaths of Scot. life, lang., and liter. Pts. iv and v devoted to THOMSON and BURNS resp., both good, esp. latter.

,, In Scottish Fields—*ut* **K** § 24, *s.v.* Burns

INNES, Cosmo [ed.] Origines Parochiales Scotiae, vols. i–iii ; maps *o.p.* 4° Lizars, *Edin.* 51–5
An important wk. on eccles. and territorial antiqs. of parishes of Scotld. Copies were presented to members of Bannatyne Club on their Club-paper. The wk. was never completed, its cost hg. largely exceeded orig. intentions.

IRVING, Jos. West of Scotland in History [events, family trads., topogr., etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 4° *Glasgow* 85

LANSDALE, Maria H. Scotland, Historic & Romantic ; 13 maps & 23 ports. 7/6 *n.* 8° Oliphant [03] 05

MASSON, Prf. Dav. Recollections of Two Cities [Aberd., Edinb.], 7/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [92] 11
Originally pubd. *sub tit. Recollections of Three Cities*, including London also.

NEW SPALDING CLUB : Publications—*ut* **G** § 22

Statistical Account of Scotland : 15 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 336/] 8° Blackwood 45
A valuable, but no longer up-to-date, repertory of stat. informn., dealg. w. topogr., geol., landowners, paroch. regrs., local celebrs., antiquities, population and industries, prepared by ministers of respective parishes, etc.

SOC. OF ANTIQUARIES OF SCOTLAND *ann.* 21/ 4° Soc. of Antiqs. of Sc. 1792 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
Archæologia Scotica : Transns. of Soc.* ; ill. 1792 *sqq.*, *in prg.* | DRUMMOND (J.), *Sculptured Monumts. in Iona, etc.* [*ut* **G § 16] 63/
Proceedings, Ser. i : 1852–78, £10 10*s.* ; Ser. ii, vols. 1 *sqq.* ea. 10/6 |

VILLARS, P. Scotland & Ireland [tr.] ; ill. [picturesque survey] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] r 8° Routledge 87

Gazetteer

*GROOME, F. H. [ed.] Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland, 3 v. ; ill. ea. 7/6 *n.* r 8° Caxton Press [85] 03.

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Abbeys ; Castles ; Houses —*for* Architecture, *v.* **I** § 120

ADDIS, M. E. L. Scottish Cathedrals and Abbeys : hist. & assocns. ; ill. 8/6 *n.* m 8° Blackwood 01
Iona, Glasgow, Brechin, Aberdeen, Dunblane, Edinburgh, Dunkeld, Kirkwall, Dunfermline, Paisley.

BILLINGS, R. W. Baronial & Eccles. Antiqs. of Scotl., ed. A. W. Wiston-Glynn, 4 v. ; ill. ea. 7/6 *n.* 4° Foulis [45–52] 08–9
Descrs. and ill. in its 240 pl. and 60 text-illns. pract. every old bldg. in Scotld., w. legends and hist. assocns.

BLUNDELL, Otto Ancient Catholic Homes of Scotland 3/6 *n.* 8° Burns & Oates 07

BUTLER, Rev. D. Scottish Cathedrals and Abbeys 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black 01
The architecture of the buildings and the influences which produced them.

BUTTER, H. C. Scotland's Ruined Abbeys 12/ *n.* ($2·50) r 16° Macmillan 99
Illustrations by the author, and plans. The traditional and romantic lore of 18 Scottish Abbeys. Popular.

Castles of Aberdeenshire (The) : histor. and descr. notices ; 42 ill. Wm. Taylor *o.p.* 4° *priv. prin.* 87
Partly repr. fr. Sir A. Leith HAY'S *Castellated Architecture of Aberdeenshire*, 1° *Aberdeen, n.d.* (49).

FLEMING, J. S. Ancient Castles & Mansions of Stirling Nobility 21/ *n.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 02

FRAPRIE, F. R. Castles and Keeps of Scotland ; ill. [7/6 *n.* Bell] $3 8° Page, *Boston* 07

MACGIBBON (D.) + Ross (T.) Castellated and Domestic Architecture of Scotland—*ut* **I** § 120

MILLAR, A. H. Historical Castles and Mansions of Scotland ; ill. 15/ 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 90

Churches

MUIR, T. S. Ecclesiological Notes on some of the Islands ; ill. 21/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 85

Highlands and Islands —*v. also* Scenery, *inf.*

BURT, Cpt. Letters fr. North of Scotl. [1754], w. Introd. R. Jamieson, 2 v.; pl. 21/ 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 76
Conts. an account of the Highlands, Highland manners and customs, etc.

COLQUHOUN, J. The Moor and the Loch—*ut* **I** § 147 [Highland sports]

GRANT, Anne (of Laggan) Letters fr. the Mountains [1773–1803], ed. J. P. Grant [son] 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Longman [06] 45
Her *Memoirs and Correspondence* were also ed. by J. P. GRANT in 3 vols. *o.p.* c 8° Longman 45.

GREGORY, Don. Hist. of Western Highlands & Isles of Scotl. 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasgow* [36] 81
From 1493 to 1625 ; w. a short introd. sketch by DON. GREGORY, coverg. the yrs. A.D. 80–1493.

HAMERTON, P. G. A Painter's Camp in the Highlands *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan [62] 73

HIGHLAND SOC. : Transactions 1908 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

HOLMES, D. T. Literary Tours in Highlands & Islands of Scotland 4/6 *n.* c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 09

IONA CLUB : Collectanea de Rebus Albanicis, ed. Don. Gregory + W. F. Skene *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] 8° Stevenson, *Edin.* 47
A varied colln. of orig. pprs. and docums. rel. to hist. of Highls. and Isls. of Sc. : conts. also *Trans.* of the Club.

KELTIE, J. S. [ed.] Hist. of Scot. Highlds., Clans, & Regimts., 2 v. ; col. ill. 70/ i 8° Fullarton, *Ed.* [75] 85

LANG, Andr. [ed.] The Highlands of Scotl. in 1750 [fr. a Br. Mus. MS.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 98

LEYDEN, Jno. [1775–1811] Journal of Tour in the Highlds. & W. Islands : 1800 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 03
Ed. by Jas. SINTON ; w. bibliography. Chiefly concerned with the geology of the Highlds. and w. OSSIAN'S poems.

LORNE, Marq. of Adventures in Legend ; *ill.* 6/ c 8° Constable 98
The last historic legends of the Western Highlands.

MCIAN, R. R. [art.] Highlanders at Home : Gaelic Gatherings ; illns. 6/ *n.* c 8° Bryce, *Glasgow [48]* 00
Text by J. LOGAN. Interesting as recalling a state of things extant in the 'forties. Quaint illns.

MACLAUGHLIN, Rev. T. History of the Scottish Highlands, 8 Divisions ; pl., etc. 60/ i 8° *n.d.*
In 3 Pts., i : *General History of Highlanders* ; ii : *History of Clans* ; iii : *History of Regiments.*

MACLEOD, Rev. Norm. Reminiscences of a Highland Parish—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Skye

MACNAUGHTAN, [Miss] S. Us Four [descrn. of her childhd. in W. Highls.] 6/ c 8° Murray 09

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Soc. Life in H'lds in Olden Time—*ut* **A** § 71

REID, J. T. Art Rambles in Highlds. & Islds. of Scotl.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Routledge 78

ST JOHN, C. Wild Sports & Natural Hist. of Highlands—*ut* **I** § 147

SCOTT, Sir Walt. Manners and Customs of Highlanders; and Histor. Acc. of Clan MacGregor 4/6 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 94

Two sketches orig. contrib. to *Quart. Rev.* The second, opening w. acc. of outlawed Clan MacGregor, is mainly taken up w. hist. of ROB ROY, and conts. the authentic materls. on which SCOTT founded his novel *Rob Roy*.

SKENE, W. F. The Highlanders of Scotland 10/6 *n.* 8° Mackay, *Stirling* [36] 02

Edited by Dr Alex. MACBAIN, with life of Skene, and valuable notes and corrections.

STEWART, Rev. Alex. 'Twixt Ben Nevis and Glencoe 7/6 p 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 85

,, Nether Lochaber 10/6 c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83

Both above cont. observatns. on quaint customs and legends, w. descrns. and odd bits of nat. hist. and folklore of Highlands.

STEWART, Gen. Dav. Sketches of Character, Institns., & Customs of Highlanders 5/ c 8° *Inverness*

Clans; Tartans —*v.* **G** § 22

Life and People —*v. also* **F** §§ 35–9

ALEXANDER, Wm. Notes, etc., of Northern Rural Life in 18th Century c 8° 77

CARMENT, Sam. [ed.] Glimpses of the Olden Times [life and manners] 3/ *n.* c 8° Macleod, *Edin.* 93

COCKBURN, H. T., L'd Circuit Journeys—*ut* **D** § 7

CROSLAND, T. W. H. The Unspeakable Scot [scurrilous invective] 1/ *n.* c 8° Richards [02] 03

GEIKIE, Sir Arch. Scottish Reminiscences [$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 6/*n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 04

GUTHRIE, Ellen J. Old Scottish Customs 3/6 c 8° Hamilton 85

HENDERSON, T. F. Old-World Scotland: glimpses of its modes and manners 6/ 8° Unwin 93

22 interesting papers repr. fr. *Natl. Observer* on wine and ale, usquebaugh, kale and beef, inns, vagabonds and minstrels, kirk discipline, the Cateran, the Highld. chief—and a new essay on the inevitable Darnley Murder.

,, + WATT (F.) Scotland of To-day; ill. (20 col.) F. Laing 6/ c 8° Methuen [07] 08

A good picture of Scotld. and the Scot of the present in their relations to the past.

HOOD, Rev. E. Paxton Scottish Characteristics 7/6 c 8° Hodder 83

JOHNSON, Clifton The Land of Heather; ill. [Scottish life] 8/6 *n.* ($2) r 16° Macmillan [03] 07

LOCKHART, J. G. [1794–1854] Peter's Letters to his Kinsfolk, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Edinburgh* [ ] 19

LOGAN, Jas. Scottish Gael: Celtic Manners, ed. Rev. A. Stewart, 2 v. 28/ 8° *Inverness* [31] 76

A historical and descr. acc. of the inhabs., antiqs., and national peculiarities of Scotland.

MAXWELL, Dav. [ed.] Bygone Scotland [social and domestic life] 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 94

MILLER, Hugh [1802–56] Scenes and Legends of North of Scotland 5/ c 8° Black [50] 69

,, My Schools and Schoolmasters—*ut* **D** § 157

MURRAY, Jas. Life in Scotland 100 Years Ago 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [00] 05

RAMSAY, Dn E. B. [1793–1872] Reminiscences of Scottish Life and Character 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge [*n.d.* (59)] 07

50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.* [New Univ. Lib.] The orig. edn. of this was entitled *Lect. on Changes in the Manners and Habits of Scotld. dur. Last Fifty Yrs.*, 8° *Edin., n.d.*

SANDERSON, W. Scottish Life and Character; w. 20 col. pl. H. J. Dobson [$3 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black

SCOTTISH HISTORICAL SOC.: Publications—*ut* **F** § 35

SHARP, C. K. Letters from and to Sharp, ed. A. Allardyce, 2 vols. 52/6 8° Blackwood 88

SINCLAIR, Wm. Scottish Life and Humour 2/6 c 8° Sinclair *Haddington* 98

A collection of humorous stories of Scottish life, arranged under subjects; some are new.

STIRLING, Amel. H. Sketch of Scottish Industr. & Social Hist. in 18 & 19 Cents.—*ut* **D** § 117*

WALLACE, Wm. Scotland Yesterday: some old friends 6/ c 8° Hodder 93

Sketches of the life of 'yesterday' in a typical village of E. of Scotl. and in a typical country-town in West.

Lochs

MURRAY (Sir J.) + PULLAR (L.) Bathymetrical Survey of Freshw. Lochs of Sc. 21/ *n.* s 8° R.G.S. (Stanford) 09

Place-names —*v.* **K** § 120

Rivers

LAUDER, Sir T. Dick Scottish Rivers; ill. by author 6/ c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [74] 90

Clyde (The): CAMERON, D. [art.] The Clyde: 20 etchgs. of river and banks f° *priv. prin.* 90

DEAS, Jas. History of the Clyde to the Present Time 10/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 76

HUNTER, Mary Y. + J. Y. [arts.] Clyde: 67 col. pl., w. l'rpr. N. Munro [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07

MARWICK, Sir J. D. The River Clyde and Clyde Burghs 21/ *n.* 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 08

MILLAR, W. J. The Clyde, from Source to Sea; ill. 7/6 8° Blackie 88

WALKER, Rob. The Clyde and the Western Highlands; ill. 2/6 obl. Virtue 92

Tweed: MAXWELL (Sir H. E.) Story of the Tweed; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Nisbet [05] 09
The first edn. (1905) was an *édition de luxe*, pubd. at 105/ *n.*, f°, Nisbet.

Scenery: CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Pictorial Scotland; 220 ill. 7/6 obl f° Cassell 02

EYRE-TODD, Geo. Scotland, Picturesque & Traditional; 176 ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Gowans & Gray [95] 06
A book of travel in the central counties from Melrose to Inverness. Popular.

*GEIKIE, Prf. Arch. The Scenery of Scotland; ill. 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [65] 01
Viewed in connexion with its physical geology.

,, Landscape in History, and other Essays—*ut* **E** § 2

GEIKIE, Walt. [art.] Etchings illustrative of Scottish Character and Scenery: 92 pl. 63/ 4° Paterson, *Edin.* [46] 85

GREEN, Rev. S. G. Scottish Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/ i 4° R.T.S. [83] 86

LAWSON, J. P. [ed.] Scotld. Delineated by Gt. Painters: 72 tinted pl.; 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 70/] f° Day & Son 47

LYDON, A. F. [artist] Scottish Loch Scenery: a series of col. pl. 12/ 4° Walker 82

PALMER, Sutton [art.] Bonnie Scotland: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff [$5 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 04

,, Heart of Scotland—*v. inf., s.v.* Perthshire

Scotland Sixty Years Ago: a series of 32 copper pl. 105/ f° Gardner, *Paisley*

Coast Scenery

COWPER, Fk. Sailing Tours, Pt. v: West Coast of Scotland, etc.—*ut* **I** § 153

LYNAM, C. C. Log of the 'Blue Dragon'; ill. [1892–1904] 6/ *n.* r 8° Bullen 07

YOUNG, Archib. Summer Sailings, by an Old Yachtsman; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 99
Voyages round the coast of Scotland and to the Islands; Orkneys and Shetlands, etc. Well illustrated.

Highlands: SMITH (W.) [art.] Highlands and Islands of Scotland: 40 col. pl., w. l'rpr. A. R. Hope Moncrieff [$3·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 06

Scotsmen Abroad —*v. also* **E** § 20, *s.v.* Irish Abroad (Scotch-Irish Soc. of America)

BASKERVILLE, Beatr. [ed.] Papers rel. to the Scots in Poland 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. *in prep.*

BURTON, Dr J. Hill The Scot Abroad—*ut* **F** § 35

CAMPBELL, Dr Wilf. The Scotsman in Canada, 2 vols.; ill. 8° Musson, *Toronto* 11

FISCHER, Th. A. The Scots in Germany; ports. 12/6 *n.* r 8° Schulze, *Edin.* 02

,, Scots in Eastern and Western Prussia; ports. 15/ *n.* 8° Schulze, *Edin.* 03

,, The Scots in Sweden, ed. Dr J. Kirkpatrick 15/ 8° Schulze, *Edin.* 08

GIBBON, J. M. Scots in Canada: fr. earliest days to pres. times; ill. 1/ *n.* c 8° Paul 11

HANNA, C. A. The Scotch-Irish, or the Scot in N. Britain, 2 v. $10 *n.* (42/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 02

Taverns: KEMPT (Rob.) Convivial Caledonia: inns and taverns of Scotland 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93

Aberdeenshire —*for* Place-names *v.* **K** § 120

Bibliography: JOHNSTONE (K.) Bibliogr. of Shires of Aberd., Banff, Kincardine 4° N. Spaldg. Club, *in prep.*

ROBERTSON, A. W. Hand-List of Bibliogr. of Shires of Aberd., Banff, and Kincardine 2/6 8° New Spald. Club 93

ALLARDYCE, Dr Jas. [ed.] —*in his* Hist. Papers rel. to Jacobite Period [1699–1750], 2 v.—*ut* **F** § 39

LITTLEJOHN, D. [ed.] Records of Sheriff Ct. of Aberdeenshire, v. i–iii [to 1660] 4° New Spalding Club 04–7

ROBERTSON, Jos. Collns. for a Hist. of Aberdeensh. & Banff, 3 vols. 4° Spalding Club 43–57

,, + GRUBB (Dr G.) Illns. of Topogr. & Antiqs. of Aberd. & Banff, 4 v. 4° Spalding Club 47–69

SMITH, Alex. New History of Aberdeenshire, 2 vols. 21/ 8° *Aberdeen* 75

SPALDING CLUB: Miscellany, ed. Dr Jno. Stuart, 5 vols. 4° Spalding Club 41–52

WATT, Wm. History of Aberdeen and Banff 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 00
[County Histories of Scotland.] One of the best volumes in the series.

Aberdeen: ANDERSON (P. J.) [ed.] Charters & Writs ill. Hist. of Burgh of Ab. 21/ 4° Univ. Pr., *Aberd.* 90

COOPER, Jas. [ed.] Cartularium Eccl. S. Nicholai Aberd., 2 v. [1340–1574] ea. 10/6 4° N. Spald. Cl. 88–92

GEDDES (W. D.) + DUGUID (P.) [eds.] Lacunar Basilicæ S. Macarii Aberd. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° N. Spald. Cl. 88

GORDON, J. Abredoniæ Utriusque Descriptio, ed. Cosmo Innes [17th cent.] 4° Spalding Club 42

MASSON, Prf. Dav. —*in his* Recollections of Three Cities, *ut sup., s.v.* Topography, etc.

MUNRO, Alex. M. Old Landmarks of Aberdeen [w. 28 sks. of old bldgs.] 15/ s 4° Wyllie, *Aberdeen* 86

,, Records of Old Aberdeen, 2 v.; 10 pl. [1157–1891] ea. 10/6 4° N. Spalding Club 99–09

NEW SPALDING CLUB : Miscellany, vol. i, *o.p.* ; vol. ii 10/6 *n.* 4° New Spalding Club 90–08
Vol. i : *Register of Burgesses of Guild and Trade of Burgh. of Aberd.* 1399–1631, ed. A. M. MUNRO : *Inventories of Eccl. Records of N.E Scotl.*, ed. P. J. ANDERSON. ii : *Fiars Prices in Ab'shire fr.* 1603, by D. LITTLEJOHN ; Baptismal Regs. of St Paul's Ep. Chapel, 1720–93, ed. A. E. SMITH ; *Reg. of Burgesses* (cont. fr. vol. i), 1631–1700.

Registrum Episcopatus Aberdonensis, 2 vols. [1062–1560] 4° Spalding Club 45

ROBBIE, Wm. Aberdeen : its trad. & history ; 12 ill. & map of 1746 7/6 *n.* 8° Wyllie, *Aberdeen* 93

Selections fr. Records of Kirk Sessn., Presbytery, & Synod of Aberdeen [1562–1681] 4° Spalding Club 46

STUART, Dr Jno. [ed.] Records of Aberdeen 4° Spalding Club

,, [ed.] Extrs. fr. Council Register of Aberd., 2 v. [1398–1625] 4° Spalding Club 44–8

Guilds —*v.* **D** § 120 (BAIN ; BULLOCH)

Street-names : FRASER (G. M.) Aberd. Street Names : hist., meangs., assocns. 3/6 *n.* cr 8° Smith, *Aberdeen* 11

Aberdour ; Inchcombe : Ross (Dr Wm.) Aberdour and Inchcombe : parish and monastery 6/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 85
Contains a vivid descrn. of the past life of the Scottish people, ecclesiastical and social.

Aboyne : HUNTLY (C., Marq. of) [ed.] Records of Aboyne ; 11 pl. [1230–1681] 21/ 4° New Spaldg. Club 94

Alford : BELL (T.) [ed.] Records of Meetg. of the Exercise of Alford [1662–88] 4° N. Spalding Club 97

Balmoral : LINDSAY (Patricia) Recollections of a Royal Parish 7/6 *n.* 8° Murray 02
Pleasant notes on Queen VICTORIA's life at Balmoral, and the associations of the place.

VICTORIA, Qu. Leaves fr. Journal of our Life in Highlands [1848–61] *o.p.* c 8° Smith & Elder [68]

,, More Leaves fr. Jl. of Life in Highlands [1862–82] *o.p.* c 8° Smith & Elder [84]

Banchory-Devenick : ANDERSON (J. A.) Hist. of Parish of Banchory-Devenick ; pl. 10/6 p 4° Grant, *Edin.* 90

Dee Valley : MACKINTOSH (Jno.) Hist. of Valley of the Dee c 8° *Aberdeen* 95

Deer : Book of Deer, ed. Dr Jno. Stuart 4° Spalding Club 69

Invercauld : MICHIE (Rev. J. G.) [ed.] Records of Invercauld ; 9 pl. [1547–1828] 10/6 4° N. Spaldg. Cl. 01

Inverurie ; Garioch : DAVIDSON (J.) Inverurie and Earldom of Garioch 78

MORISON, A. [ed.] Blackhalls, Coroners, etc., of the Garioch 05

Kintore : WATT (A.) Early History of Kintore *o.p.* 8° 65

Peterhead : TAYLOR (W. L.) Peterhead Literature [a good compilation] 8° Scrogie, *Peterhead*

Strathbogie : Extracts fr. Presbytery Bk. of Strathbogie [1631–54] 4° Spalding Club 43

Argyllshire —*for* Place-names, *v.* **K** § 120

CAMPBELL, L'd Arch. Records of Argyll : legends, etc. 63/ 4° Blackwood 85

CRAVEN, Dr J. B. [ed.] Recds. of Diocese of Argyll & Isles [1560–1860] 10/6 1 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 07

GILLIES, P. H. Netherlorn : Argyllshire & its neighbourhood ; 72 ill. 12/6 *n.* 4° Virtue 09

Loch Etive : SMITH (R. A.) Loch Etive, and the Sons of Uisnach ; ill., *o.p.* 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [79] 85

Lorne : BUCHANAN (R. W.) The Land of Lorne—*v.* Hebrides, *inf.*

Ayrshire

AYR & GALLOWAY ARCHÆOL. ASSOC. : Archæol. & Histor. Collns., v. i–x 4° Ayr & Gall. Arch. Ass. 78–99

BRYDEN, Rob. [art.] 22 Etchings of Ayrshire Castles ; w. descrns. f° *priv. prin.* 95

DOUGALL, C. S. The Burns Country ; ill. [$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 6/ 8° Black 04

HEWAT, Rev. Kirkwood In the Olden Times [Ayrsh. places & worthies] 4/ *n.* c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 98

PATERSON, Jas. Hist. of Counties of Ayr and Wigton, 5 v. ; ill. 28/ c 8° Morison, *Glas.* [47] 63

ROBERTSON, Wm. Ayrshire : its history & historic families, 2 v. 10/ 8° Dunlop, *Kilmarnock* 09

Ayr : Charters of Roy. Burgh of Ayr 4° Ayrsh. & Gall. Arch. Ass. 83

Charters of the Friar Preachers of Ayr 4° Ayrsh. & Gall. Arch. Ass. 81

Ch. of St John Bapt. : PATERSON (J.) [ed.] Obit Bk. of Ch. of St J. Bapt. *o.p.* 4° *Edinburgh* 48

Crosraguel Abbey : Charters of Abb. of Crosraguel, 2 v. [1225–1656] 4° Ayrsh. & G. Arch. Ass. 86

Irvine : Muniments of Roy. Burgh of Irvine, 2 vols. 4° Ayrsh. & G. Arch. Ass. 90–1

Kilmarnock : MACKAY (Arch.) Hist. of Kilmarnock ; w. biographical notices *o.p.* 8° *Kilmarnock* [48] 64

Old Cumnock : WARRICK (Rev. J.) Hist. of Old Cumnock ; 17 ill. [good, but too long] 7/6 *n.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 99

Banffshire —*v. also sup., s.v.* Aberdeenshire, *and inf., s.v.* Moray

Banff : CRAMOND (Dr Wm.) Annals of Banff, 2 vols. ; 20 pl. *o.p.* 4° New Spalding Club 91–3

Cairngorm Mtns. ; Grampians : BURTON (J. Hill) Cairngorm Mountains *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Blackwood 64

MACNAIR, P. Geology & Scenery of the Grampians and Valley of Strathmore, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 08

Berwickshire: *Coldstream:* Chartulary of Priory of Coldstream 8° 79

Eyemouth: McIver (D.) An Old-Time Fishing Town; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° McKelvie, *Greenock* 07

Lauderdale: Thomson (A.) Lauder and Lauderdale; ill. 12/6 8° Craighead, *Galashiels* 03

Border

Eyre-Todd, Geo. By-ways on the Scottish Border; 12 ill. 4/6 *n.* s 4° Lewis, *Selkirk* [93] 94
An attractive acc. of pedestr. tour: St Mary's Loch, Yarrow, Yetholm, and Flodden.

Graham, Jno. Condition of the Border at the Union 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge [ ] 09

Scott, Sir Walt. Border Antiquities, 2 vols. *o.p.* 4° 14–7

,, Essay on Border Antiquities—*in* Prose Works, vol. ii, ed. 1878 [*ut* K § 89]

'*Peel*': Neilson (G.) Peel, its Meaning and Derivation 4/ *n.* s 4° Johnston, *Edin.* 96
An inquiry into the early hist. of this term now appl. to many border-towns.

Repentance Tower: Neilson (G.) Repentance Tower and its Tradition 2/6 *n.* s 4° Johnston, *Edin.* 96
Furnishes a new and well-supported explan. of this Border mystery, givg. good acc. of romantic story of 'John the Reif'.

Buteshire

Arran [island]

*Balfour, J. A. [ed.] The Book of Arran: Archæology; ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Hopkins, *Glasgow* 10
Buildg. up of the Isld. (Sir A. Geikie); *Sepulchr. Remains* (Prf. T. H. Bryce), and other papers by specialists.

Landsborough, Rev. D. Arran: topogr., nat. hist., & antiquities; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Houlston 75

Bute (Isle of): Hewison (Rev. J. K.) Isle of Bute in Olden Time, 2 v.; ill. 30/ *n.* 4° Blackwood 93–7
Desultory, and not well wr. Incls. a cert. amt. of folklore, place-etymol., etc. Vol. i deals w. Celtic Saints and Heroes.

Caithness: Horne (Jno.) County of Caithness; ill. [comprehensive] 7/6 *n.* 8° Rae, *Wick* 07

Dumbartonshire: Irving (Jos.) Hist. of Dumbartonshire: civil, eccles., territ. *o.p.* 4° *Dumbarton* [57] 60

,, Book of Dumbartonshire: survey of country, 3 v.; ill. 12 6/ 4° Johnston, *Ed.* 79–80

Dumbarton: Macleod, Don. [ed.] Dumbarton, Ancient and Modern; ill. 21/ i 4° Bennett, *Dumbarton* 93

Garelochside: Maughan (W. C.) Annals of Garelochside; ill. 7/6 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 97
Parishes of Row, Rosneath, and Cairdross: expansn. of his *Rosneath, Past and Pres.* [1893]. Excellent example of parish hist.

Kilpatrick: Brown (Jno.) Parish of West K. and of Ch. in East In. 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith, *Glasg.* 93

Dumfriesshire: Gray (Pet.) Dumfriesshire Illustrated, Pt. i: Nithsdale 7/6 4° Maxwell, *Dumfries* 94

Maxwell, Sir H. E. Hist. of Dumfries and Galloway [Co. Hists. of Sc.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 96

Dumfries: MacDowall (W.) Hist. of Burgh of Dumfries; col. ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° *Edinburgh* [67] 73

Nithsdale: Paterson (Jas.) [art.] Nithsdale: photogravs. of wr-clr. dwgs. 42/ *n.* f° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 94

Sanquhar: Brown (Jas.) History of Sanquhar *o.p.* 4° Anderson, *Dumfries* 91
Tells much that is curious of old-world life, w. Covenanting memories of town, and brief acc. of 'Admirable Crichton'.

East Lothian (Haddingtonshire): Green (C. E.) East Lothian; 186 ill. 10/ *n.* r 8° Green, *Edin.* 07

Auldhame Tyninghame & Whitekirk: Waddell (P. H.) An Old Kirk Chronicle 20/ *n.* r 8° Blackwood 94

Edinburghshire: *Edinburgh*

Bone, Jas. Edinburgh Revisited; ill. and 16 collotypes 21/ *n.* r 8° Sidgwick 11

Chambers, Dr Rob. Traditions of Edinburgh 2/6 c 8° Chambers [25] 89

Fothergill, G. A. Stones & Curiosities of Edinb. & Nbrhd., Pts. i–ii; ill. Orr, *Edin.* –11 *in prg.*

Fyfe, W. T. Edinburgh under Sir Walter Scott; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 06

Geddie, J. Romantic Edinburgh; ill. [$2·50 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Sands 00

Gillies, J. B. Edinburgh Past & Present; w. notes Dr Geikie; ill. 10/6 4° Oliphant, *Edin.* 86

Grant, Jas. Old and New Edinburgh, 2 vols.; 600 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 4° Cassell 80–3

Masson, Prf. Dav. Edinburgh Sketches and Memories [$1·75 Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 10/6 8° Black 92

,, —*in his* Recollections of Two Cities, *ut sup.*

Oliphant, Mrs. Royal Edinburgh: saints, kgs., prophs., poets; ill. 10/6 ($3) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91
A good popular bk.—in 4 Pts. (1) *Margaret of Scot.*, (2) *Stewards of Scot.* [Jas. i–v], (3) *Time of Prophets*, (4) *Modern City.*

Reid, Jno. New Lights on Old Edinburgh 3/6 c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 95
Conts. a good deal of curious matter, based on Town Co. munimts., title-deeds, etc. Mainly 18th cent.

Smeaton, Oliphant Story of Edinburgh; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent [04] 05

Stevenson, R. L. Edinburgh: etchgs. by S. Bough & W. E. Lockhart 18/ r 4° Seeley 79

,, Edinburgh: picturesque notes 6/ c 8°; 2/ *n.* 12° Seeley [79] 05
$1·40 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The same text as 1879 edn., with reduced illustrations.

,, The same; 16 pl. T. H. Hamilton Crawford, etc. 6/ c 8° Seeley [79] 08; 04

Williamson, M. G. Edinburgh: hist. & topogr.; ill. [Ancient Cities] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 06

Wilson, Prf. D. Memorials of Edinb. in Olden Time, 2 v.; pl. & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 4° Black [48] 91

,, Reminiscences of Old Edinburgh, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] p 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 78

Anthology : HYATT (A. H.) [ed.] The Charm of Edinburgh 2/ *n.* 12° Chatto 08

Buildings ; Scenery : FULLEYLOVE (J.) [art.] Edinburgh : 21 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Rosaline Masson [$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 05

HOME, Bruce T. [artist] Old Houses in Edinburgh, 2 Ser. in portf° 25/ *n.* f° W. J. Hay, *Edin.* 07
Architectural drawings of a fine quality, drawn w. great pains and affection.

Municipal Buildings of Edinburgh ; ill. [historical : 1145–1895] *Edinburgh* 95

STEVENSON, T. G. [ed.] Edinburgh in Olden Time : 63 pl., w. text 94/6 l f° T. G. Stevenson, *Edin.*
Facs. reprodns. of a ser. of orig. dwgs. coll. by Rev. Jno. SIMS and bequeathed to Jas. Gillespie's Hospital by his widow. Old streets, bldgs., suburbs, Leith, etc., betw. yrs. 1717–1823.

Literary Associations : COCHRANE (R.) Pentland Walks : their assocns. 1/6 *n.* c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 08

HARRISON, W. Memorable Edinburgh Houses ; 38 ill. 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 93

HUTTON, Laur. Literary Landmarks of Edinburgh ; ill. $1 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 91

Worthies : CROMBIE (B. W.) [art.] Modern Athenians ; w. notes W. S. Douglas *o.p.* 4° *Edinburgh* 82
97 col. ports. of Edinb. citizens : 1837–47. Forms good suppl. to KAY's *Port. and Caric. Etchgs.*, 2 v. 4° *Edin.* 37–8, repr. 2 v. 12/ c 8° *Edin.* 86.

Fountainhall : LAUDER (Sir J.) Jl. of Foreign Tour [1665–6] ; and other jls., ed. D. Crawford 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 00

Inveresk ; Musselburgh : LANGHORNE (Rev. W. H.) Remins. conn. w. Inveresk and Musselburgh 7/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 93

Leith : IRONS (J. C.) Leith and its Antiquities, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/ 4° Morrison & Gibb, *Ed.* 98

Newbattle Abbey : INNES (C.) [ed.] Registrum S. Marie de Neubotle 4° Bannatyne Club 49

Penicuik : CLERK (Sir Jno.) Memoirs, ed. J. M. Gray [fr. his jls. 1676–1755] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 91

Ravelston : FOULIS (Sir Jno.) Account Book, ed. Rev. A. W. C. Hallen [1671–1707] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 93

Elginshire —*v. infra, s.v.* Moray

Fifeshire : GEDDIE (J.) The Fringes of Fife ; ill. Louis Wéierter 5/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 94
A description of a walking-tour fr. Kincardine to St Andrews, indicg. more attractive feats. and hist. assocns. of ea. town and village.

MACKAY, Dr Æneas J. G. Sketch of History of Fife and Kinross [a good bk.] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 90

* ,, A History of Fife and Kinross ; 2 maps [Co. Hists. of Scotld.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 96
An excellent popular work on hist., biogr., agric., industrs., custs., ballads, etc., incorporatg. his Scottish *Proverbs chiefly of Fife Origin.*

MILLAR, A. H. Fife, Pictorial & Historical, 2 v. ; ill. [poor] 42/ *n.* l 8° Westwood, *Cupar-Fife* 95
An industrious and exhaustive acc., hist., topogr., and industrial, incldg. every parish (64 in all). With excursuses.

TAYLOR, J. W. Historical Antiquities of Fife, 2 v. [chfly. ecclesiastical] 8° *Edinburgh* [ ] 75

WOOD, Rev. Walt. East Neuk of Fife : hist. & antiq., Rev. J. Wood Brown 6/ c 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [62] 87

Churches : WALKER (J. R.) [art.] Pre-Reformn. Churches of Fife : 127 pl. 42/ f° *Edinburgh* 95
Ser. of photo-lithogr. dwgs. to scale of chs., porches, windows, slabs, plate, carvgs., etc. : text by Dr J. Anderson.

Balmerino : AITKEN (G. S.) Abbeys of Ardbroath, Balm., Lindores *o.p.* 4° *Dundee* 84

CAMPBELL, Dr Jas. Balmerino and its Abbey ; map and 41 ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Blackwood [68] 00

Crail : BEVERIDGE (Erskine) The Churchyard Memorial of Crail ; ill. 4° *pr. pr.* (Constable, *Ed.*) 93
Taking the tombstones of the old churchyd. as its text, gives full acc. of families and antiqs. of district.

Dunfermline : CHALMERS (Pet.) Histor. & Statist. Acc. of Dumf., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 26/] 8° Blackwood 44–59

GEDDES, Prf. Patr. City Development—*ut* **D** § 124

HENDERSON, E. Annals of Dunfermline and Vicinity : 1069–1878 ; ill. 21/ 4° *Glasgow* 79

INNES, Cosmo [ed.] Registrum de Dunfermelyn 4° Bannatyne Club 42

STEWART, Alex. Reminiscences of Dunfermline 60 Yrs. Ago 5/ c 8° *Edinburgh* 86

Lindores Abbey —*v. also* Balmerino, *sup., s.n.* AITKEN

DOWDEN, Bp [ed.] Chartulary of Abbey of Lindores, 1195–1479 ; ill. 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 03
Quite distinct from the *Chartulary of Lindores*, Abbotsford Club, 1841, which is not a chartulary at all.

LAING, Alex. Lindores Abbey and its Burgh of Newburgh ; 23 ill. 21/ sq 8° *Edinburgh* 76

St Andrews —*v. also* **A** § 62 (BOYD, Dr A. K. H.)

FLEMING, D. H. [ed.] Register of the Kirk-Session, 2 Pts [1559–1600] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 88–9

KERR, D. R. St Andrews in 1645–46 [Prize Essay] 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 95
Period is that of struggle betw. Presb. rebels and Royalists, who had flocked to standard of CHAS. I, when MONTROSE'S career of victory was brot. to close at Philiphaugh.

LANG, Andr. St Andrews ; 32 ill. [hist. of town] 15/ *n.* 8° Longman 93

LYON, C. J. History of St Andrews, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° *Edinburgh* 43

Forfarshire

INGLIS, J. Oor Ain Folk : Manse life in Mearns 6/ c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 94

JERVISE, A. History and Traditions of the Land of Lindsays in Angus and Mearns, ed. Rev. J. Gammack 14/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [53] 82

,, Memls. of Angus and the Mearns, ed. Rev. J. Gammack, 2 v. ; etchgs. 28/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [61] 85
Acc. of castles and towns of Angus (anc. name of Forfarsh.) and the Mearns (anc. name of Kincardineshire) visited by EDW. I, and of Barons, Clergy, etc., who swore fealty to England in 1291–6.

WARDEN, A. J. History of Angus: land and people, 5 v.; ill. 57/6 s 4° *Dundee* 81

Arbroath: HAY (Geo.) History of Arbroath 10/6 4° Buncle, *Arbroath* [76] 99

Dundee: Charters, etc., of Dundee: hosp. & Johnston's bequest [1292–1880] 4° *Dundee* 80

KIDD (Wm.) + MILLER (T. Y.) Dundee, Past and Present; 170 pl. 12/6 *n.* 4° Kidd, *Dundee* 10

LAMB, A. C. Dundee: quaint & historic buildings; maps & 60 pl. 126/ atl 4° Petrie, *Dundee* 95
One of the most sumptuous of mod. topogr. pubns., with magnificent reprodns. of Mat. PARIS' Map of Britain [c. 1250] and another 13 cent. map (both of wh. place Dundee on Firth of Forth). V. numer. ill. fr. paintgs., dwgs., photos, etc., reprod. by Wm. GIBB. Only 357 printed. Pb. for Ed. Bibliogr. Soc.

MAXWELL, A. History of Old Dundee [fr. contemp. annals] 21/ 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 84

,, Old Dundee: ecclesiastical, burghal and social 12/6 4° Kidd, *Dundee* 91
A kind of belated predecessor of above, dealg. w. the 40 yrs. prior, as that did with the century subseq. to the Reformn. Based throughout on contemp. and unpub. documts., throwg. much light on pre-Reformn. Scotld., and formg. a very important contribn. to hist. of anc. Scottish burghs.

THOMSON, Jas. History of Dundee, ed. J. Maclaren; map & ill. *o.p.* 8° *Dundee* [47] 74

WEDDERBURNE, D. Compt Buik of: 1587–1630, ed. A. H. Millar—*ut* **D** § 117*

Glamis Castle: STRATHMORE (Earl of) [ed.] Book of Record, etc. ed. A. H. Millar [1684–9] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 90

Monifieth: MALCOLM (J.) Parish of Monifieth in Anc. and Mod. Times; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Green, *Edin.* 10

Strathmore: GUTHRIE (J. C.) The Vale of Strathmore *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° *Edinburgh* 75

MACNAIR, P. Geol. & Scenery of Grampns. & Vall. of Strathm., 2 v.—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Banffshire

Haddingtonshire —*v.* East Lothian, *sup.*

Hebrides and Western Islands

ADAMNAN, Bp [624–704] —*in his* Life of St Columba, *ut* **A** § 71
Affords a wonderful picture of life in Hebrides in 9 cent. Edited w. minute knowledge and care.

BOSWELL, Jas. [1740–95] Journal of a Tour [1773] in the Hebrides w. Dr Johnson—*v.* **K** § 24

BUCHANAN, Rob. W. The Hebrid Isles 6/ c 8° Chatto [71] 83
Wandergs. in land of Lorne and Outer Hebrides. 1st edn. (1871) pubd. *sub tit. The Land of Lorne.*

GOODRICH-FREER, [Miss] A. The Outer Isles; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Constable [02]
Travels in the Hebrides, contg. much informn. on their inhabs., flora, fauna, folk-lore, and ceilidhs.

GREGORY, Donald History of Western Highlds. and Isles of Scotl.—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Highlands

HILL, Dr G. Birkbeck Footsteps of Dr Johnston 63/ 4° Low 90

JOHNSON, Dr Sam. [1709–84] Journey to the Western Islands [in 1773] 3/ c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [1776] 76
A different work from BOSWELL's account, *ut sup.*

MACKENZIE, W. C. History of the Outer Hebrides 12/6 *n.* 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 03

MARTIN, Martin Description of Western Islands of Scotld. [facs. repr.] 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [1695] 84

MONRO, Sir Don. Descrn. of Western Islands of Scotland [facs. repr.] 5/ 8° Morison, *Glasgow* [1549] 82

PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. R. Our Journey to the Hebrides; 43 ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 90

Crofters —*v. also* **D** § 119

CAMPBELL, L'd Arch. ['DALRIAD'] The Crofter in History 2/ c 8°

MACKENZIE, Alex. History of the Highland Clearances 7/6 c 8° Mackenzie, *Inverness* 83
Contss. reprs. of D. MACLEOD's *Gloomy Memories of Highlds., Isle of Skye in* 1882, a Rept. of trial of Braes and Glendale crofters.

St Kilda: CONNELL (R.) St Kilda and the St Kildians 2/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 87

HEATHCOTE, Norman St Kilda; 80 ill. 10/6 *n.* ($3·50) 8° Longman 00
A good and full account of the island's history, flora, fauna, etc.

KEARTON, R. With Nature and a Camera—*ut* **H** § 76

SANDS, J. Out of the World: life in St Kilda 3/6 c 8° *Edinburgh* [76] 77

SETON, Geo. St Kilda, Past and Present; 12 ill. 15/ 4° Blackwood 78

Skye, Island of —*for* Climbing *v.* **I** § 165

MACCULLOCH, Can. J. A. Misty Isle of Skye [scenery, people, hist.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [05] 10

MACLEOD, Norman Reminiscences of a Highland Parish *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Strahan [67] 68

SMITH, Alex. A Summer in Skye [New Univ. Lib.; 50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge [65] 07

Staffa; Iona; Fingal's Cave: FERGUSON (Malc.) Trip. fr. Callander to Staffa & Iona *o.p.* c 8° *Dundee* [ ] 94

MACLEAN, J. P. Hist., Archæol. & Geogr. Exam. of Fingal's Cave; ill. 75 c. 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 91
Rewritten and enlarged fr. the original *Report* made to Smithsonian Institution in 1887.

MACMILLAN, A. Iona: hist., antiqs., carved houses 2/6 8° Houlston 90

TRENHOLME, Rev. E. C. The Story of Iona; 40 pl. 8/6 *n.* c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 09

Inverness-shire

ANDERSON, L. H. Inverness before Railways *o.p.* c 8° 85

LEES, Dr J. Cameron History of Inverness; maps [Co. Hists. of Scotl.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 97

MACPHERSON, A. Glimpses of Church & Social Life in H'lds. in Olden Times 25/ 1 8° Blackwood 93
An *omnium gatherum* of folklore and other odds and ends, gleaned fr. trustworthy sources, conn. chfly. w. lordship of Badenoch.

NOBLE, Jno. [ed.] Miscellanea Invernessiana, ed. Jno. Whyte [misc. pprs.] 6/ 8° Mackay, *Stirling* 03

Beauly Priory : BATTEN (E. C.) [ed.] Charters of Priory of Beauly, etc. [1231–1570] 8° Grampian Club 77

Inverness : MACKAY (W.) [eds.] Records of Presbyteries of Inv. and Dingwall 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 96

MACKAY (W.) + BOYD (H. C.) [eds.] Selns. fr. Records of Inver., v. i N. Spalding Club, *Aberdeen in prep.*

Lochaber : DRUMMOND (N. W.) Loyal Lochaber 21/ 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 98
A very mixed production : informn. about the district, the clans assoc. w. it, its hist., etc.

KILGOUR, W. T. Lochaber in War and Peace 7/6 *n.* 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 08
Histor. incidents, legends, tradns., folklore, topography, and scenic beauties.

Urquhart & Glenmoriston : MACKAY (Wm.) Urquhart & Glenmoriston 21/ 8° N. Cos. Prtg. Co., *Inverness* 94
History, tradns., folklore, industr., social, the anc. royal Castle, Culloden, etc.

Kincardineshire —*v. sup., s.v.* Forfarshire (JERVISE)

Urie : BARRON (D. G.) [ed.] Court Book of Urie [1604–1747] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 92

Kinross-shire : MACKAY (Dr Œ. J. G.) Fife and Kinross—*ut sup., s.v.* Fifeshire

Kirkcudbrightshire

Galloway —*v. also Ayrshire, sup.*

AGNEW, Sir Andr. Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway, 2 v. ; ill. [to 1792] 25/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [64] 93
Their forbears and friends, courts and customs of their times, w. notes on early hist., eccl. legends, place-names, etc.

HARPER, M. McL. Rambles in Galloway ; map and 70 ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Fraser, *Dalbeattie* [76] 96

MACKENZIE, W. History of Galloway, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Nicholson 41

McKERLIE, P. H. History of Lands & Owners in Galloway, 5 v. ; ill. 75/ c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 70–9

" Galloway in Ancient and Modern Times 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91
Contains some valuable genealogical and other material, but it is very badly sifted and arranged.

MAXWELL, Sir Herb. E. History of Dumfries and Galloway—*ut sup., s.v.* Dumfriesshire

" Studies in the Topography of Galloway 14/ 8° *Edinburgh* 87

Churches : MACGIBBON (D.) + Ross (T.) Five Great Churches of Galloway 99

Gypsies —*v.* **F** § 76

Scenery : FAED (J., jun.) [art.] Galloway ; 24 col. pl. ; w. l'rpr. J. M. Sloan [$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* sq 8° Black

Lincluden : MCDOWALL (W.) Chronicles of Lincluden as Abbey and College ; pl. *o.p.* 4° Black 86

Lanarkshire

IRVING (G. V.) + MURRAY (A.) The Upper Ward of Lanarkshire, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° J. R. Smith 64

Clyde (The) —*v. sup., s.v.* Rivers

Glasgow —*for* Cathedral *v.* **I** § 120

BELL, Dugald Among the Rocks round Glasgow ; col. map 4/ c 8° MacLehose *Glasgow* [81] 85

BELL (Sir J.) + PATON (J.) Glasgow ; its Municipal Organization and Administration—*ut* **D** § 124

MACGEORGE, A. Old Glasgow, fr. Roman Occupn. to 18th Cent. ; ill. 10/6 r 8° Blackie [80] 88

MACGEORGE, Geo. Hist. of Glasgow fr. Earliest Period to Pres. Time ; 36 ill. 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 81

Memoirs and Portraits of One Hundred Glasgow Men, 2 vols. 147/ 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 86

MILLAR, A. H. Quaint Bits of Old Glasgow ; 70 ill. D. Small 63/ i 4° Bryce, *Glasgow* 87

MUIR, J. H. Glasgow in 1901 ; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Hodge, *Glasgow* 01
An excellent description and history, social and industrial.

Old County Houses of Old Glasgow Gentry : 100 photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] 4° MacLehose, *Gl.* [70] 78

RENWICK, Rob. [ed.] Abstrs. of Protocols of Town-Clerks of Glasgow, 11 v. 58/6 4° Carson, *Glasgow* 98 *sqq.*

YOUNG, W. [ed.] Municipal Buildings of Glasgow : 20 collotype pl. 25/ f° Bryce, *Glasgow* 91

Cathedral : EYRE-TODD, G. [ed.] Book of Glasgow Cathedral ; 118 pl. 21/ 4° Morison, *Glasgow* 98
An excellent wk., full of varied knowl. and sound histor. research. Contribns. by Abp EYRE, Dr J. F. S. GORDON, Dr P. McAdam MUIR, Jas. PATON, A. H. MILLAR, J. HONEYMAN, and others.

Literary Landmarks : KILPATRICK (J. A.) Literary Landmarks of Glasgow ; ill. 7/6 c 8° St Mungo Pr., *Glasgow* 98

Lanark : RENWICK, R. [ed.] Extrs. fr. Records of Royal Burgh of Lanark ; 3 maps, 2 facss. and 1 pl. r 4° Carson & Nicol, *Glasgow* 94
A large body of first-rate hist. raw-matrl. : extrs. fr. Council minutes 1488–1722, town's royal charters 1227–1646, a *précis* of relative documts. 1150–1719, w. Introd. and gloss. Edr. is Town-Clerk of Glasgow.

Corstorphine : SELWAY (G. U.) A Mid-Lothian Village ; 70 ill. [village and parish of Corstorphine] *o.p.* s 4° 90

Craigmillar : HAY (Andr.) Diary, ed. A. G. Reid [1659–60] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 01

Moray [old geograph. division, incl. Elgin and Nairn, pts. of Invern. and Banff.].

ARCHIBALD, Rev. J. Hist. Episcopate in Columb. Ch. & in Dioc. of Moray 6/ 8° St Giles Prtg. Co., *Ed.* 93

BAIN, Geo. History of Nairnshire 12/6 8° *Telegraph* Off., *Nairn* 93

DUNBAR, E. Dunbar [ed.] Social Life in Former Days, chfly. in the Province of Moray, 2 Ser. [letters and family papers] *o.p.* [*pb.* 19/6] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 65–6

,, [ed.] Documents rel. to Province of Moray [suppl. to above] *o.p.* 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 95

HARVIE-BROWN (J. A.) + BUCKLEY (T. E.)—*in their* Fauna of Moray Basin, *ut* **H** § 102
Begins w. an elab. topogr. survey of the district and a descrn. of its phys. features.

RAMPINI, Dr C. Hist. of Moray and Nairn [Co. Hists. of Scotl.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 97

ST JOHN, C. W. G. Notes on Natural History & Sport of Moray; ill. 50/ r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [63] 85

,, Note-Books: 1846–53, ed. Adm. H. C. St John; ill. 7/6 *n.* r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 02
A jl. kept by author 60 yrs. ago, dur. stay at Invererne, Nairn, and Elgin. Descrn. and nat. hist.

SHAW, Lachlan Hist. of Prov. of Moray, ed. Rev. J. F. S. Gordon, 3 v. 30/ 8° Morison, *Glasgow* [1775] 82

Elgin: CRAMOND (W.) [ed.] Records of Elgin, 2 v.; 23 pl. [1234–1800] ea. 10/6 4° N. Spalding Club 03–8

YOUNG, Rob. Annals of Parish and Burgh of Elgin; ill. [12 cent. to 1876] i 8° *priv. prin.* 79

Pluscardyn Priory: Liber Pluscardensis—*in* Historians of Scotland, vols. vii, x, *ut* **F** § 35

MACPHAIL, S. R. History of the Religious House of Pluscardyn *o.p.* 4° *Edinburgh* 81

Orkneys; Shetland

Bibliography: CURSITER (J. W.) List of Books & Pamphs. rel. to Ork. & Shetl.; w. notes *o.p.* 8° 95

Early Accounts: CAMPBELL (Dr Jno.) Acc. of Greatest White-herrg. Fishery in Sc. [Zetld., etc.] 4/6 c 8° Brown, *Edin.* [1750] 85

Faereyinga Saga —*ut* **K** § 234 [*also* Magnus Saga; Orkneyinga Saga, *ut ib.*]

GIFFORD, Thos. Hist. Descrn. of Zetld. Islds. in 1733, ed. T. G. Stevenson 10/6 8° Stevenson, *Edin.* [1786] 79

HEPBURN, Rev. Thos. Letter fr. Orkney in 1757 [on poverty of Ork. people] 4/6 c 8° Brown, *Ed.* [1757] 85

JOHNSTONE, Rev. J. [tr.] Haco's Expedn. agst. Scotld. [1263] [tr. fr. Norweg. acc.] 6/ c 8° Brown, *Ed.* 82

LOW, GEO. Tour thro' Islds. of Orkn. & Shetld. [1774], ed. J. Anderson; ill. 21/ 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 79

MILL, Rev. Jno. Diary 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 88
Gives a vivid idea of life in Shetland in 18th cent. MILL was a famous exorcist and a 'character'.

Willcock, Rev. J. A Shetland Minister of 18th Century 2/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* [97] 00
Copious extrs. fr. the *Diary*, w. informn. fr. other sources filling some gaps in it.

PLOYEN Reminiscences of Shetland, Orkney, & Scotl. [tr.] 3/6 8° Manson, *Lerwick* 96
Record of a visit paid to Scotl. in summer of 1839 by a former Amtmand and Commandant in Faroe Isles.

WALLACE, Rev. Jas. Descrn. of Isles of Orkney, ed. J. Small; maps, pl., & notes 14/ 8° Brown, *Edin.* [1693] 83

Recent Accounts; History

BURNARD, Fk. [artist] Picturesque Life in Shetld.: 27 pl., w. descr. notes 25/ *n.* r 4° Waterston, *Ed.* 90

FEA, Jas. Present State of Orkneys [w. acc. of fishg. at Shetld.] 7/6 c 8° Brown, *Edin.* [1775] 84

FERGUSSON, R. M. Rambles in the Far North 3/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [ ] 84
Contains some interesting information concerning Orkney and its folklore.

GORRIE, Dan. Summers and Winters in the Orkneys; ill. 5/ c 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 76

HIBBERT, Dr S. Itinerary thro' I. of Shetl.; pl. & geol. map [of value] *o.p.* [*w.* 20/] 8° Constable, *Ed.* 22

LYNAM, C. C. [ed.] Log of *Blue Dragon II* in Ork. & Sh.: 1909–10; ill. (some col.) 5/ *n.* 4° Sidgwick 11

REID, J. T. Pictures from the Orkney Islands; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 81

,, Art Rambles in Shetland; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 69

RUSSELL, Rev. Jno. Three Years in Shetland [a gd. general acc.] 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 87

SPENCE, Cath. S. Earl Rögnuald and his Forebears 3/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 96
A picturesque acc. (fr. the sagas), orig. wr. for children, of doings of Norsemen in Orkney and Shetland.

TUDOR, J. R. [' Old Wick ' of *Field*] Orkneys & Shetland: past & present state; ill. 21/ p 8° Stanford 83

Place-names —*v.* **K** § 120

Kirkwall: BROWN (Thos.; 1657–93) Diary, ed. A. F. Steuart [1675–93] 3/6 *n.* p 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 98

DRYDEN, Sir H. Descrn. of Ch. of St Magnus, & Bp's Palace; ill. 1/6 *Kirkwall* 9–

,, [ed.] Illns. of some Pts. of Cathedral Ch. of St Magnus; 24 pl. 31/6 f° Stevenson, *Edin.* 93

HOSSACK, B. H. Kirkwall in the Orkneys; ill. and 4 maps 21/ 8° Peace, *Kirkwall* 00
A full and valuable history and minute description of the town.

MACKINTOSH, W. R. Glimpses of Kirkwall and People in Olden Time 3/6 c 8° Mackintosh, *Kirkwall* 87

,, Curious Incidents fr. Anc. Recds. of Kirkwall 3/6 c 8° Mackintosh, *Kirkwall* 92

Peeblesshire

BUCHAN, Jno. Scholar Gipsies 5/ *n.* c 8° Lane 96
18 descriptive essays dealing with the region of Upper Tweedale.

CHAMBERS, Wm. History of Peeblesshire; maps and pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° Chambers 64

DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. Roxburgh, Selkirk, and Peebles; 3 maps 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 99
[County Hists. of Scotl.] One of the best volumes of the series: full and accurate. Excellent bibliography (40 pp.).

RENWICK, Rob. Historical Notes on Peeblesshire Localities 7/6 *n.* 8° Watson, *Peebles* 92

Broughton: MURRAY (Jno.) Memorials of, ed. R. F. Bell [1740–7] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 96

Peebles: RENWICK (R.) Peebles: gleangs. fr. Burgh recds. [1604–52] 3/6 *n.* 8° Watson, *Peebles* 96

,, A Peebles Aisle and Monastery 8° Carson, *Glasgow* 98

WILLIAMSON, Rev. A. Glimpses of Peebles: forgotten chs. in its hist.; ill. 4/6 c 8° Lewis, *Selkirk* 95

Perthshire —*v. also sup., s.v.* Highlands

BEVERIDGE, D. Culross and Tulliallan: Perthshire on Forth, 2 v.; ill. 42/ 8° Blackwood 85

DRUMMOND, P. R. Perthshire in Bygone Days [100 biographies] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Whittingham 79

HUNTER, Thos. Woods, Forests, & Estates of Perthsh. [w. families]; 30 ill. 12/ c 8° *Perth* 83

MACMILLAN, Dr Hugh The Highland Tay; ill. 15/ 4° Virtue 01
7 descriptive articles on Strathfillan, Killin, Loch Tay, Kenmore, Aberfeldy, Strathtay, Dunkeld.

PALMER, Sutton [art.] Heart of Scotland: 24 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. A. R. H. Moncrieff [§3 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 09

Military History —*v.* **F** § 28

Abernethy: BROWN (Rev. D.) Ancient Church and Parish of Abernethy *o.p.* 8° Blackwood 98

Auchterarder: REID (A. G.) Annals of Aucht. and Memls. of Strathearn Philips, *Crieff*
22 interesting pprs. dealg. largely w. witchcraft and the 2 Jacobite rebellns., as these touched the locality.

Methven: MORRIS (T.) The Provosts of Methven [biogr. notices] 4°

Ochtertyre: COLVILLE (Dr Jas.; ed.) House Booke of Ochtertyre [1737–9] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 07

Perth: COWAN (Sam.) The Ancient Capital of Scotland, 2 vols. 30/ *n.* r 8° Simpkin 04
An exhaustive hist. of Perth fr. invasion of AGRICOLA to passing of the Reform Bill.

FITTIS, Rob. Scott Ecclesiastical Annals of Perth [to Reformation] 8° *priv. prin.* (*Edin.*) 85

LAWSON, J. P. [ed.] The Book of Perth [charters and documts.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Dolman 37

PEACOCK, Dav. Perth, its Annals and its Archives *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Partridge 49

Renfrewshire

Collections tow. an Archæolog. & Histor. Survey of Co. of Renfrew, 2 v.; pl. ea. 25/ 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 90

CRAWFORD, G. History of Renfrewshire, 2 Pts. [standard] *o.p.* 1782

HECTOR, W. [ed.] Selns. fr. Judicial Recds. of Renfrewsh., 2 v.; facss. ea. 7/6 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 76–8
Illg. the admin. of laws of the County, and manners and condn. of the people in 17th and 18th cents.

METCALFE, Dr W. M. History of the County of Renfrew; map 25/ *n.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 06

Craigends: CUNNINGHAM (Wm.) Diary & Account Bk., ed. Dr J. Dodds [1673–80] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 87

Greenock: AULD (W.) Greenock and Early Environmt.; ill. 3/6 *n.* s 4° McKelvie, *Greenock* 07

BLAIR, Gardner Greenock Street Names: their hist. & romance; ill. 3/ *n.* c 8° *Herald* Off., *Greenock* 07

WILLIAMSON, GEO. Old Greenock 25/ *n.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 86

,, Old Cartsburn 25/ *n.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 94
History of the estate from 1669 downwards: mainly family history.

Paisley: GILMOUR (D.) Reminiscences of the 'Penn Folk' Paisley Weavers of other Days 4/ c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* [73] 89

METCALFE, Dr W. M. History of Paisley: 600–1908; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 09

,, [ed.] Charters & Documts. of Paisley: 1163–1665; w. Introd. 21/ *n.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 02

Ross and Cromarty —*for* Place-names *v.* **K** § 120

BAIN, Rob. History of Ancient Province of Ross Pefferside Press, *Dingwall* 99
As a history quite inaccurate and almost valueless; but good acc. of Jacobite risings.

DIXON, J. H. Gairloch in N.-W. Ross-shire; ill. [w. chs. by 3 others] 6/ 8° Co-op. Pub. Co., *Ed.* 88

MACGILL, W. [ed.] Old Ross-shire and Scotland 20/ 4° N. Counties Prtg. Co., *Inverness* 09
Repr. of the Tain and Balnagown documts., w. explan. matter under subj.-headings.

MILLER, Hugh [1802–56] Scenes and Legends of North of Scotland: the traditional hist. of Cromarty 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [35]

Dingwall —*v.* Inverness-shire, *sup.* (MACKAY)

Roxburghshire

DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. Roxburgh, Selkirk, and Peebles—*ut sup., s.v.* Peeblesshire

,, Diversions of a Country Gentleman 6/ *n.* c 8° Hodder 02
Reprinted articles on the people, places, traditions, and sports of the Borders.

JEFFREY, Alex. Hist. & Antiqs. of Roxburghshire, 4 v.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 12° Whittaker 57–64

Abbotsford, and Scott Country : CROCKETT (W. S.) The Scott Country ; ill. 6/ 8° Black 02
$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Excellent descrn. of the Borders, held together by a thin thread of SCOTT biography.

,, Abbotsford ; w. 20 col. pl. W. Smith [$3 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 05
A good companion to above bk., full and interestg., w. excellent plcts. of Tweedside and surrdgs.

HUNNEWELL, J. F. Lands of Scott $2·50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99

MAXWELL-SCOTT, Hon. Mrs. The Making of Abbotsford 7/6 *n.* c 8° Black 97

NAPIER, G. G. Homes and Haunts of Sir W. Scott ; ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 97

Kelso Abbey : Liber S. Marie de Calchou, 2 vols. [1113–1567] *o.p.* 46

Melrose : *CURLE (Jas.) A Roman Frontier Post & its People ; ill. 42/ *n.* 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 10
History of the Fort of Newstead in parish of Melrose ; w. c. 1350 ill. (some col., some photogravs.).

PINCHES, F. The Abbey Church of Melrose 21/ 4° *priv. prin.* 79
A series of views and architect. details ; with a history of the abbey, and remarks.

WATSON, Jas. Jedburgh Abbey ; w. Abbeys of Teviotdale 10/ *n.* r 8° Douglas, *Ed.* [77] 94

Stitchill : GUNN (Rev. G.) Recds. of Baron Court of Stitchill [1655–1807] 8° Scot. Hist. Soc. 05

Selkirkshire

ANGUS (W.) Ettrick and Yarrow 2/6 c 8° Lewis, *Selkirk* 99

*BROWN, T. Craig History of Selkirkshire, 2 vols. 90/ 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 86
One of the best of the Scottish County Histories, with col. maps, ports., pl., and cuts.

DOUGLAS, Sir Geo. Roxburgh, Selkirk, and Peebles—*ut sup., s.v.* Peeblesshire

RUSSELL, Dr Jas. Reminiscences of Yarrow ; ill. 5/ c 8° Lewis, *Selkirk* [ ] 94

Shetland—*v.* Orkneys and Shetland, *sup.* **Skye**—*v.* Inverness-shire, *sup.*

Stirlingshire

FLEMING, J. S. [art.] Anc. Castles and Mansns. of Stirl. Nobility 21/ *n.* 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 02

NIMMO, W. History of Stirlingshire, ed. R. Gillespie, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Morison, *Gl.* [1777] 80

STEWART, Kath. By Allan Water : true story of an old house 5/ *n.* c 8° Elliot, *Edin.* 01
Acc. (fr. parish-records, etc.) of Bridgend House and of the fortunes of the family wh. occup. it ; 1632–1783.

Kilsyth : ANTON (Rev. P.) Kilsyth : a parish History *o.p.* c 8° Smith & Son, *Glasgow* 93

Stirling : FLEMING (J. S.) [art.] The Old Ludgings of Stirling : 40 ill. 7/6 *n.* s 4° Mackay, *Stirling* 97
Illustrated descrns. of old houses in Stirling once occup. by notable people.

RONALD, Jas. Landmarks of Old Stirling ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Mackay, *Stirling* 99
Reprs. his *Parish Ch. of Stirlg.* ['89], *Old Crofts* ['90], *Old Bridge* [91], *Town Wall* ['93], *Seals* ['96], etc.

SMALL, J. W. Old Stirling ; ill. 21/ f° Mackay, *Stirling* 98

Strathblane : SMITH (J. G.) Parish of Strathblane & Inhabts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] s 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 86

Strathendrick : SMITH (J. G.) Strathendrick and its Inhabitants ; ill. 31/6 *n.* 4° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 96

Sutherlandshire

EDWARDS-MOSS, J. E. A Season in Sutherland *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/6] c 8° Macmillan 88

GUNN (A.) + MACKAY (J.) [eds.] Sutherland and the Reay County *o.p.* c 8° *Glasgow* 97

SAINT JOHN, C. W. G. Tour in Sutherlandshire, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [49] 84

Wigtonshire —*v.* Ayrshire, *sup. ; for* Galloway *v.* Kirkcudbrightshire, *sup.*

20 : GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (*e*) : IRELAND

Early Accounts and Travel

CUELLAR, Cpt. Adventures in Connacht and Ulster [1588] : tr.—*ut* **F** § 22

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS [=Gerald du BARRY ; 12 cent.]—*ut* **F** § 41

HOGAN, E. Description of Ireland and State thereof in 1598 10/6 4° Burns & Oates 78
From a MS. of Clongoweswood College, nr. Clane, Kildare. List of chieftains and their territories, etc.

POCOCKE, Archd. [1704–65] Tour in Ireland in 1752, ed. G. T. Stokes 5/ c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 91
With Introd. and notes. Pococke was one of boldest and most indefatigable travellers of 18th cent. He had prev. explored Syria, Asia Min., and Egypt, and 'discovered' Switz. for Englishmen. His Irish jy., on horseback, extended rd. whole seaboard, and his acc. has a gd. deal of interest on geol., industrs., archit., antiqs., and scenery. Unlike YOUNG [*ut inf.*] he rarely noted social or moral condn. of people, and has nothing to say on politics.

*YOUNG, Arth. [1741–1820] Tour in Ireland, ed. A. W. Hutton, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [1780] 92
Ea. $1 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] Apart fr. repr. in PINKERTON'S *Coll. of Voys.* [*ut* **E** § 5], the first cpl. repr. of 1780 edn., inclg. also all author's subseq. wrgs. on Ireld. With bibl. of YOUNG by J. P. ANDERSON. Index, and map illg. YOUNG'S route. A most interesting and import. wk., unsurpassed in fulness and vividness of its descrn. of state of Irel. in 1776–9. Unfortunately, badly ed. : negligently, and in partizan (Home-Rule) spirit.

General Topography

AUSTIN, Alf. Spring and Autumn in Ireland 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 00
Two articles on Irish travel repr. from *Blackwood*, 1894–5 ; w. a poem (*To Ireland*) of same date.

DE BOVET, Mme. Three Months' Tour in Ireland, tr. [abgd.] ; 75 ill. 6/ c 8° Chapman 91

BULLIN, WM. Rambles in Eirinn ; maps and ill. 6/ 8° Gill, *Dublin* 07

CRAIK, [Mrs] D. M. An Unknown Country ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Macmillan 87
$2·50 Harper, *N.Y.* Chiefly Antrim and Down.

FALKINER, C. Litton Essays relating to Ireland 9/ *n.* ($3·50) 8° Longman 09
(1) *Studs. in Ir. Biogr.* (SPENSER, DAVIS, STONE, EMMET, etc.) ; (2) *Illns. of Ir. Topogr.*, (3) *Studs. in Ir. Hist.* (*Ir. Parly. Antiqs.*).

GWYNN, Steph. The Fair Hills of Ireland ; 40 ill. Hugh Thomson (4 col.) 6/ ($2) c 8° Macmillan 06
Suggestive and picturesque acc. of rambles, mostly of beaten tracks ; somewhat *couleur de rose.*

HALL, S. C. + Mrs S. C. Ireland : its scenery, character, etc., 3 vols. ; ill. r 8° Virtue [41–3] *n.d.* (83)

HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOL. ASSOC. OF IRELAND—*ut inf., s.v.* Kilkenny Archæol. Soc.

HOLE, Dn S. R. Little Tour in Ireland ; c. 40 ill. J. Leech 6/ i 16° Arnold [59] 96
First edn. pub. *sub nom.* 'AN OXONIAN'. Dublin, Galway, Connemara, Athlone, Limerick, Killarney, Glengarriff, Cork, etc.

HULL, Dr Edw. Physical Geography and Geology of Ireland 7/ 8° Stanford [78] 91

IRISH ARCHÆOLOG. AND CELTIC SOC. : Publications—*ut* **F** § 41

JOHNSON, Clifford Isle of the Shamrock ; ill. 8/6 *n.* (*$2 n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01

KILKENNY AND S.-E. OF IREL. ARCHÆOL. SOC. : Transactns., vols. i–ii ; Proceedings & Transactns., vol. iii 8° Kilk. Arch. Soc. 49–55 ; 56

,, Journal [=*contin. of* Transactions], New Series, 6 v. 8° Kilk. Arch. Soc. 56–67

,, Journal of Historical and Archæol. Assoc. of Irel. [=*contin.*] ; Ser. iii vol. i, & Ser. iv, vols. i–x 8° Kilk. Arch. Soc. *68 sqq.*
The name of the Society was later changed to the Royal Soc. of Antiquaries of Ireland [*v. inf.*].

LANE, T. O. Round Erin : highways and byways in Ireland c 8° *Abbeyfeale n.d.* (00)

POOLE, Stanley Lane- North-West and by North : Ir. hills and Engl. dates 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 03

ROY. SOC. OF ANTIQUARIES OF IREL. : Procgs. and Papers ; Journal ; Qtrly. Vols., ea. 2/6 ; Ann. Vols. 8° R. S. of Ant. of I. (Hodges, *Dubl.*) 51 *sqq., in prg.*

,, Publications r 8° R. S. of Ant. of I. (Hodges, *Dublin*) *v.y.*

BERRY (H. F.; ed.), *Register of Wills* [*ut* **G** § 22] 10/ *n.*
Index to Journal of R.S.A.I., vols. i-xix [1849–89], 3 pts. ea. 3/6 *n.*
JOYCE (P. W.) [ed.] *Old Irish Folk-Music and Song* [*ut* **B** § 15] 10/6 *n.*
MACALISTER (R. A. S.) *Inscribed Slabs, Clonmacnoise* [*ut* **G** § 14] 10/ *n.*
MILLS (Jas. ; ed.) *Acc. Roll of Priory of H.Trin., Dubl.* [*ut inf.*] 10/ *n.*
MURPHY (Rev. Dennis; ed.) *Annals of Clonmacnoise* [*ut inf.*] 10/ *n.*
STOKES (Marg.; ed.) *Chrn. Inscriptns. of Irish Lang.*, 2 v. [*ut* **G** § 16] 60/ *n.*
WAKEMAN (W. F.) *Inis Muiredach (Inismurray) and its Antiqs.* 7/6
WOOD-MARTIN (Col.), *Rude Stone Monumts. of Sligo, etc.* [*ut* **G** § 14] *o.p.*

,, Antiquarian Handbook Series, nos. i–v ; ill. 8° R.S. of Ant. of I. 95–00 *in prg.*
i : *Dunsany, Tara, Glendalough*
ii : *Western Islds., Galway, etc.*
iii : *Western Islds., Clare, Kerry, etc.*
iv : *W. Islds. of Scotl., Orkney, etc.*
v : *Antiqs. of N. Portns. of Clare*

RUSSELL, T. O. Beauties and Antiquities of Ireland ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Paul 97

SHOEMAKER, M. M. Wanderings in Ireland ; ill. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 08

Castles : ADAMS (C. L.) Castles of Ireland : fortress hists. and legs. ; ill. 10/6 *n.* r 8° Stock 05

Ethnology

BORLASE, W. C. Origin of the Irish People [five essays] *o.p.* r 8° Eglington 89

ELLIS, G. Irish Ethnology, Socially & Politically Considered *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° *Dublin* 52
General outline of Celtic and Saxon races : of some antiquarian value.

GREEN, Mrs. J. R. Irish Nationality [Home Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* s 8° Williams 11

PRICHARD (J. C.) + LATHAM (R. G.) Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Quaritch 57

Guides —*v.* **E** § 16

Irish Abroad

BAGENAL, P. H. D. American Irish and their Influence on Irish Politics 3/6 12° *London* 82

DAVIN, N. F. [Canad.] The Irishmen in Canada *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low 77

HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] The Irish in Australia *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Ward & Downey [87] 88

LUCY, E. W. The Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania 8° (*U.S.A.*) 82

MCGEE, T. Darcy The Irish Settler in America 8° (*U.S.A.*)

MAGUIRE, J. F. The Irish in America 12/6 p 8° Longman 68

O'CALLAGHAN, J. C. History of Irish Brigades in Service of France 2/ c 8° Cameron, *Glasgow* 70

SCOTCH-IRISH SOC. OF AMER. : Scotch-Irish in America : procgs. & addresses ea. $1·50 8° var. pubrs., *ann.*

Life ; People ; Economic and Political Condition —*v. also* **D** § 142, **F** § 45

BECKER, B. H. Disturbed Ireland ['rs wr. 1880–1] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 81

COLLES, Ramsay In Castle and Court House [reminiscences] 12/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 11

CONDER, A. Discontent in Ireland : origin and cause 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen 86

COYNE, W. P. Ireland, Industrial & Agricultural ; maps & ill. 5/ *n.* r 8° Browne, *Dublin* [01] 02
Enlarged collection of articles on Irish resources, products and industries, written at first for the Glasgow Exhibn.

CRAIG, J. D. Real Pictures of Clerical Life in Ireland *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Nisbet 75

CUSACK, M. F. The Case of Ireland Stated 7/6 c 8° *Dublin* [80] 81

DARYL, Philippe Ireland's Disease : notes & impressions [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] p 8° Routledge 88

DUBOIS, L. Paul — Contemporary Ireland [tr.], ed. T. M. Kettle — 7/6 *n.* 8° Maunsel, *Dublin* 08

'Guardian of Poor in Irel.' [ed.] — Irish Peasant: sociol. study [$1 Scrib., *N.Y.*; Soc. Sci. Ser.] — 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 92

GWYNN, Steph. — To-day & To-morrow in Ireland: essays on Ir. subjs. — 5/ *n.* c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 03

HALL, S. C. — *—in his* Retrospect of a Long Life [1815–83], *ut* **K** § 24

HALL, Mrs S. C. — Tales of Irish Life and Character; 16 col. pl. — 5/ *n.* c 8° Foulis, *Edin.* [44] 09

HAMILTON, Jno. — 60 Years' Experce. as an Irish Landlord — 6/ c 8° Digby 94
Ed. Rev. H. C. WHITE. Record of efforts of a generous landld. to improve condn. of his tenantry at St Ernan's.

HITCHCOCK, F. R. M. — Types of Celtic Life and Art — 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 06
A consideration of the whole Celtic social system.

HUSSEY, S. M. — Reminiscs. of an Irish Land Agent, ed. H. Gordon — 12/6 *n.* r 8° Duckworth 04
Reminiscences: superficial, but lively, and sometimes instructive.

JOHNSON, Clifton — The Isle of the Shamrock; ill. — $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [01] 07
Acc. of travels thro' and observns. on Irel., mainly among peasants of the hill-country.

LLOYD, Clifford — Ireland under the Land League—*ut* **F** § 45

LOCKER-LAMPSON, G. — Consideration of State in Ireld. in 19 Cent. — 18/ *n.* 8° Constable 07

LYND, Rob. — Home Life in Ireland; ill. — 8/ *n.* 8° Mills & Boon 09

McCARTHY, M. F. — Five Years in Ireland — [1895–1900] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Simpkin [01] 03

,, — Priests and People in Ireland — 7/6 c 8° Simpkin [02] 03

,, — Rome in Ireland — 6/ c 8° Hodder 04

MacDONAGH, Mich. — Irish Life and Character — [$1·75 Whittaker, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Hodder 98

MacGRATH, T. — Pictures from Ireland — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Paul 80

de MANDAT-GRANCEY, E. — Paddy at Home: Irel. & Irish as seen by Frchman. — 1/ c 8° Chapman [87] 89

MERRY, Andrew — The Green Country — Richards 02

MOORE, Geo. [the novelist] — Parnell and his Ireland — 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 87

O'DONNELL, F. H. — Paraguay on the Shannon — 6/ *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 08

O'HAGAN, L'd — *—in his* Occasional Papers and Addresses — 7/6 c 8° Paul 84

PLUNKETT, Sir Hor. — Ireland in the New Century — 1/ *n.* c 8° Murray [04] 05

REAL PADDY (A.) — Real Life in Ireland; ill. — 3/6 *n.* 12° Methuen [21] 04

SCOTT-JAMES, R. A. — An Englishman in Ireland; 8 ill. — 5/ *n.* c 8° Dent 10
Impressns. of Irish civilizn. and condns., made on a canoe-fy. along rivers, loughs, canals.

SENIOR, W. Nassau — *—in his* Journals, 2 vols., *ut* **F** § 45

SHAND, A. J. — Letters fr. West of Ireland — [repr. fr. *Times*] 5/ 12° Blackwood 85

SULLIVAN, A. M. — New Ireland — 1/ c 8° Cameron, *Glasgow* [77] 82

SYNGE, J. M. — In Wicklow, in West Kerry, in the Congested Districts, and under Ether = Coll. Wks., vol. iv—*ut* **K** § 89

THACKERAY, W. M. — The Irish Sketch-Book—*ut* **K** § 89

TRENCH, W. S. — Realities of Irish Life; pl. by J. S. Trench — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman [68] 69

YOUNG, Filson — Ireland at the Cross Roads — 3/6 *n.* 8° Richards 03
Results of a tour thro' the country: observations on its condition, with proposals for remedying evils.

Mountaineering—*v.* **I** § 165 **Place-names**—*v.* **K** § 120

Rivers: *Shannon:* HARVEY (J. R.) The Shannon and its Lakes — 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 96

Scenery

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] — Pictorial Ireland; 100 ill. — 5/ obl f° Cassell 02

LOVETT, Rich. — Irish Pictures Drawn w. Pen and Pencil; 113 ill. — 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 88

VILLARS, P. — Scotland & Ireland: picturesque survey [tr.]; 200 ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] r 8° Routledge 87

WALKER, Fcs. S. [art.] — Ireland: 77 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. F. Mathew — 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 05

,, — Ireland: 32 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. F. Mathew — 6/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07
Former $6 *n.*, latter $2·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*

Antrim: *GWYNN (Steph.) Highways and Byways in Donegal and Antrim—*ut inf., s.v.* Donegal

Belfast: BENN (G.) Hist. of Town of Belfast; ill. [to 1800] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Marcus Ward [23] 77–80

YOUNG, R. M. [ed.] Town Bk. of Corpn. of Belfast: 1613–1816; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/ *n.*] r 8° Marcus Ward 92

,, [ed.] Historical Notices of Old Belfast & Vicinity; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/ *n.*] r 8° Marcus Ward 96
Incls. princ. portn. of hitherto unpubd. materl. coll. by W. PINKERTON, several narrs. rel. to times of C'wealth and Revoln., ser. of letters and petitions, etc.

Aran: BURKE (O. J.) The South Isles of Aran — *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Paul 87

SYNGE, J. M. — The Aran Islands; ill. J. B. Yeats — 5/ *n.* c 8° Maunsel, *Dublin* 07
Also vol. iv of *Coll. Wks.* [*ut* **K** § 89]. Acc. of his life on these primitive isls., and of ways of people, and his talks w. them.

Armagh (*town*) : STUART (J.) Histor. Memls. of Armagh [to 1814] 10/6 *n.* 4° Tempest, *Dundalk* [19] 00

Clare : FROST (J.) History and Topogr. of Co. Clare [to 18 cent.] 11/ 8° Williams 93

MACNAMARA, N. C. Story of an Irish Sept ; ill. [$4 L'cott, *Phila.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Dent 96

WHITE, Vy. Rev. Patr. Hist. of Clare and Dalcassian Clans of Tipperary 10/6 8° *Dublin* 93

Connaught : CUELLAR (Cpt.) Adventures in Connacht and Ulster [1588] [tr.]—*ut* **F** § 22

HOUSTOUN, Mrs M. C. Twenty Years in Wild West [Connaught] 9/ c 8° Murray 79

Connemara : GWYNN, Steph. Holiday in Connemara [$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09

Through Connemara in a Governess Cart ; ill. [by two ladies] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Cork : *County and City*

BRADY, W. M. [ed.] Records of Cork, Cloyne and Ross, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Longman 64

CORK HISTOR. & ARCHÆOL. SOC. : Journal 8° *Cork* 92–04

CUSACK, Mary F. History of City and County of Cork ; ill. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 75

GIBSON, C. B. History of County and City of Cork, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Newby 61

SMITH, C. [1715?–62] Antient & Present State of Co. & City of Cork, 2 v. [1750] 93–4

Bandon : BENNETT (Geo.) Hist. of Bandon and Town in W. Ridg., Cork *o.p.* 8° *Cork* [ ] 69

Kinsale : CAULFIELD (R.) [ed.] Council Bk. of Corpn. of Kinsale [1652–1800] s 4° *Guildford* 79

Youghal : CAULFIELD (R.) [ed.] Council Bk. of Corpn. of Youghal [1610–1800] s 4° *Guildford* 78

Derry : REEVES (Bp W.) [ed.] Acts of Abp Cotton in his Visitns. of Derry : 1397 50

Donegal : *GWYNN (Steph.) Highways & Byways in Donegal & Antrim ; ill. 6/ ($2) c 8° Macmillan 99

Down : KNOX (Alex.) Hist. of County of Down, to Present Day ; ill. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 75

Dublin *County and City*

ADAMS, Rev. B. W. Hist. & Descr. of Santry & Cloghran Parishes ; ill. 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 83

BALL, Fcs. E. History of the County of Dublin, Pts. i–iv ; ill. r 8° Thom, *Dublin* 02–6
The best bk. ; based on publ. and priv. records. Deals w. ea. parish separately.

CHART, D. A. Story of Dublin ; ill. [Mediæv. Towns ; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 07
A not very felicitous combination of history and guide-bk. By Keeper of Record Tower in Dubl. Castle.

COSGRAVE (E. M.) + STRANGWAYS (L. R.) Dictionary of Dublin 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 08

FITZPATRICK, S. A. O. Dublin : hist. and topogr. ; ill. [Ancient Cities] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 07

GERARD, Fces. A. Picturesque Dublin, Old and New ; 100 ill. 12/ 8° Hutchinson 98

GILBERT, Dr [Sir] J. T. History of City of Dublin, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° J. R. Smith 54–9

,, [ed.] Calendar of Anc. Recds. of Dubl., v. i–xiii [1171–1786] 8° Dollard, *Dublin* 89–07 *in prg.*

HALIDAY, Chas. Scandinavian Kingdom of Dublin, ed. J. P. Prendergast *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* [ ] 84

PETERS, A. Sketches of Old Dublin 2/6 *n.* c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 07

Cemeteries : FITZPATRICK (W. J.) Hist. of Dublin Catholic Cemeteries c 8° *Dublin* 00

All Saints Priory : BUTLER (R.) [ed.] Registr. Prioratus Omn. SS. [12–15 cent.] 4° Ir. Arch. Soc. 45

Dublin Castle : GILBERT (J. T.) History of the Viceroys of Ireland *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 65

MORRIS, M. O'C. Dublin Castle 12/ 8° Harrison 89

Recollections of Dublin Castle and of Dublin Society [mid. 19 cent.] 6/ c 8° Chatto 02

French Conformed Church —*v.* **A** § 63 (HUGUENOT SOC.—LA TOUCHE ; LE FANU)

Holy Trinity Priory : MILLS (Jas.) [ed.] Account Roll of H. Tr., Dubl. 10/ *n.* 8° R. Soc. of Ant. of Irel. 91
Accs. of a medieval Dubl. convt., w. prices of househd. wares, farm-produce, etc., *temp.* EDW. III ; preceded by essay on house-keepg. in Dubl. in 13th cent. Conts. also *The Pride of Life*, a morality [*ut* **K** § 82].

Hosp. & Free Schl. of Chs. ii : FALKINER (Sir F. A.) Foundn. of Hosp., etc. 7/6 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 06

Parliament Ho. : GILBERT (J. T.) Acc. of Parliament House, Dubl. [1661–1800] 10/6 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 96

St Mary's Abbey : GILBERT (J. T.) [ed.] Chartularies, etc., of St Mary's Abbey, 2 v. D. [1171–1540] ea. 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 84

St. Thomas' Abbey : GILBERT (J. T.) [ed.] Register of St. Thomas' Ab. [1172–1524] 10/ r 8° Rolls Series 89

Fermanagh —*v. also inf., s.v.* Tyrone (BELMORE)

Enniskillen —*v. inf., s.v.* Sligo (WOOD-MARTIN)

Erne (*Lough*) : HENRY (Rev. W.) [*d.* 1768] Upper Lough Erne in 1739 : ed. Sir C. King 3/6 f 8° McGee, *Dublin* 92
An interestg. wk. of class similar to POCOCKE, *ut sup.*, now first pubd. Its chief value is conn. w. the wars of the Revoln.

Galway : FAHEY (J.) Hist. and Antiqs. of Diocese of Kilmacduagh ; ill. 8/ 8° Gill, *Dublin* 93

Tuam : KNOX (H. T.) Notes on Early Hist. of Tuam, Killula, Achonry 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 04

Kerry : CUSACK (Mary F.) History of the Kingdom of Kerry ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] 8° Longman 71

HICKSON, Mary A. [ed.] Selectns. fr. Old Kerry Records : hist. & geneal., 2 Ser. *o.p.* c 8° Longman 72–4

King's County : HITCHCOCK (F. R. M.) The Midland Septs and the Pale 3/6 c 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 08
An acc. of the early Septs and the later settlers of the King's Co. and of life in the Engl. Pale.

Clonmacnoise : MURPHY (Rev. D. ; ed.) Annals of Clonmacnoise 10/ *n.* r 8° Roy. Soc. of Ants. of Irel.

Limerick : *County and Town*

Black Book of Limerick : ed. Rev. J. MacCaffrey ; w. Introd. and notes 10/ *n.* r 8° Gill, *Dublin* 07

DOWD, Rev. Jas. Round about the County of Limerick ; ill. *o.p.* 8° McKem, *Limerick* 99

LENIHAN, Maur. Limerick : history and antiquities ; w. notes ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° *Dublin* 66

Louth : D'ALTON (J.) Hist. of Drogheda and Environs, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 44

Kilsaran : LESLIE (Rev. J. B.) Hist. of Kilsaran ; maps and ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Tempest, *Dundalk* 08

Mayo : KNOX (H. T.) Hist. of Co. of Mayo ; maps [to 1600] 12/6 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 08

Meath : HEALY (Rev. J.) History of Diocese of Meath, 2 v. 8° 08

Monaghan : SHIRLEY (E. P.) History of County of Monaghan 84/ f° Pickering 77–80

SHIRLEY, Evelyn Pp. Hist. of County of Monaghan ; ill. 84/ f° Pickering 80

Corrib (Lough) : WILDE (Sir W. R. W.) Lough Corrib ; w. notes on Lough Mask *o.p.* c 8° *Dublin* [ ] 72

Farley : SHIRLEY (E. P.) Account of Territory of Farley *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Pickering 45

Queen's County : O'HANLON (Can. J.) + O'LEARY (Rev. E.) Hist. of Queen's Co., vol. i [to 1556] 20/ *n.* 8° Sealy, *Dubl.* 07

Portarlington : LEFANU [ed.] Regrs. of Fch. Ch. of Portarlington r 8° 08

Roscommon : *Loch Ce :* BURKE (Dn Fcs.) Loch Ce and its Annals *o.p.* 8° *Dublin* 95

Sligo : O'RORKE (Ter.) History of Sligo, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Dublin n.d.* (90)

WOOD-MARTIN, Col. W. G. Hist. of Sligo, Co. & Town, v. i–ii, ea. 7/6 *n.*, iii, 15/ *n.* 8° Hodges, *Dubl.* 82–92
Compreh. : brings hist. down to pres. time, and conts. much of interest to historn., naturalist, and folklorist.

,, Sligo and the Enniskilleners : 1688–91 *o.p.* c 8° *Dublin* [ ] 82

Achonry : KNOX (H. T.) Notes on Early Hist.—*v. sup., s.v.* Galway (Tuam)

Ballysadare ; Kilvarnet : O'RORKE (T.) Antiqs. and Pres. State of B. & K. 6/ 8° Duffy, *Dublin* 78

Tyrone

BELMORE, Earl of Hist. of the Two Ulster Manors of Finagh (Tyrone & Coole, Fermanagh) 5/ *n.* 8° Longman [81] 03
For author's *Hist. of Corry Family*, of Castlecoole, a sort of sequel to above, *v.* G § 22.

,, Parliamentary Memoirs of Fermanagh & Tyrone [1613–1885] 10/6 8° *Dublin* 87

O'GARA, Dr A. P. A. The Green Republic : visit to South Tyrone 6/ c 8° Unwin 02
Sketches written to promote agricultural enterprise in the district.

Ulster : Annals of Ulster —*ut* **F** § 41

ATKINSON, Rev. E. D. An Ulster Parish : history of Donaghdoney 2/6 *n.* c 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 99

HARRISON, Jno. The Scot in Ulster [hist. of the settlemt.] 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 88

HILL, Geo. Historical Account of Planting of Ulster [1608–20] *o.p.* 4° *Belfast* 77

LATIMER, W. T. Ulster Biographies : 1798 *o.p.* 8° *Belfast* 97

MACKNIGHT, Thos. Ulster as it is : experces. of Irish editor, 2 vols. 21/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 96

Acc. of the Ulster 'of the plains', British, industrious, prosperous, and loyal, as opposed to the Ulster 'of the settlements', Celtic. Author, an Englishman, followed Fr. H. HILL as edr. of *Northern Whig*, then and now a powerful Belfast newsppr. Gives interestg. acc. of growth, progr. and polit. hist. of Belfast, the valuation of wh. now surpasses that of Dublin. He adopted Home Rule w. GLADSTONE.

Waterford : RYLAND (R. H.) Hist., Topogr. and Antiqs. of Co. & City of Waterford *o.p.* 8° *London* 24

Clonmel : BURKE (W. P.) History of Clonmel 8° 07

Westmeath : WOODS (Jas.) Anc. and Mod. Sketches of Westmeath, 2 vols. 90

,, Annals of Westmeath, Anc. and Mod. ; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Sealy, *Dublin* 07

Wexford : HORE (P. H.) Hist. of Town & Co. of Wexford, 6 vols. ; ill. ea. 20/ *n.* 4° Stock 00–7

WHEELER (H. F. B.) + BROADLEY (A. M.) The War in Wexford ; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Lane 10
Account of the Rebellion in S. of Ireld. in 1798 told fr. orig. documts. ; w. contemp. prints, etc.

Wicklow : *Bray :* One Hundred Years of Bray [1770–1870] 07

Powerscourt : POWERSCOURT (Visc.) Descrn. & Hist. of Powerscourt ; ill. 42/ *n.* r 4° Hodges, *Dublin* 03

21 : BRITISH EMPIRE (AND BRITISH COLONIES) : COLLECTIVELY—*v. also* D § 136

Vide also **D** §§ 136, 143 ; **F** § 33

Bibliography

COLONIAL INSTITUTE (ROYAL) : Catalogue : 1886–1901 [ed. J. R. Boosé] 21/ r 8° Roy. Colon. Inst. 01

PETHERICK, E. A. Index to the Literature of Geography—*ut* **E** § 1

Atlases

BISIKER, W. [ed.] British Empire (and Japan); ill. [213 maps] 21/ *n.* f° Geogr. Pb. Co. 09
16/ *n.* 4°. A useful and graphic atlas, shewg. phys. feats. in photo-relief. Statist. notes.

JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.] The M.P. Atlas [41 col. pl.] r f° 25/ Johnston 07
Selected fr. *The Royal Atlas* [*ut* E § 4], w. extra commercial and physical maps.

LUCAS, C. P. [ed.] Our Empire Atlas [59 col. maps] 6/ r 4° Johnston 97

POOLE, R. Lane [ed.] Brit. Empire sectn. *of his* Hist. Atl. of Mod. Eur. [*ut* F § 16] [27 maps] 35/ *n.* ($10) f° Clar. Press 02

ROBERTSON (C. G.) + BARTHOLOMEW (J. G.) [eds.] Student's Modern Atlas of Brit. Empire 4/6 *n.* 4° Methuen 05
64 maps, w. numerous insets, histor. tables and notes, Introd., histor. Gazetteer, and index.

Generally

BONWICK, Jos. The British Colonies and their Resources *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Low 86

CALDECOTT, A. English Colonisation and Empire—*ut* D § 136

CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] The Queen's Empire, 2 vols.; fully ill. ea. 9/ 4° Cassell *n.d.*

DAWSON (G. M.) + SUTHERLAND (A.) Elem. Geogr. of Brit. Colonies; ill. [excellent little bk.] 2/ (80 c. *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan 92

DILKE, [Sir] C. W. Greater Britain [travs. in Am., Austral., Ind., 1866–7] 3/6 *n.* ($2 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [68]

,, Problems of Greater Britain—*ut* D § 136

,, The British Empire 3/6 c 8° Chatto 99
Reprs. of newsppr. arts. (1898), givg. a good summary of chief facts, in rel. to position of var. members of the Imper. family.

FAUNTHORPE, Rev. J. P. Geography of British Colonies and Possessions 2/6 12° Philip [73] 81

FROUDE, J. A. Oceana: England and her colonies; ill. 3/6 c 8° Longman [86] 98
Acc. of his visit to C. Col. and Australasia in 1885, w. reflectns. on relns. betw. Mother-Country and her Colonies. *Vide* also *Engl. and her Cols.* and *Colonies Once More* in Ser. ii and iii resp. of his *Short Studies* [*ut* F § 1].

GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. The British Colonies and their Industries 1/6 f 8° Philip [93] 05

,, Outlines of British Colonization—*ut* D § 136

Harmony of the Empire (The): sketches in pictorial geography 5/ c 8° A. Heywood, *Mancs.* 01

v. HOCHBERG, C't F. An Eastern Voyage: travels thro' Brit. Emp., 2 v.; 25 col. pl. and 48 ill. [$10 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 31/6 *n.* 8° Dent 11

HOOPER, W. E. [ed.] British Empire in First Yr. of 20th Cent. and Last of Victorian Era, 2 vols.; ill. 4° Heywood, *Mancs.* 02
Mainly an album of illns. (some 400 photogravures), w. statistics and biographies.

v. HÜBNER, Bar. J. A. Through the British Empire [tr.], 2 vols. [1883–4] 24/ c 8° Murray 86
S. Afr., Australia, N. Zeal., Str. Settlements., India, S. Sea Isls., Calif. Oregon, Canada, i.e. same ground as Routh's *Oceana*, w. Canada added. Interestg. impressions of an observant and impartial foreigner.

de HUMIÈRES, Vic'te R. Through Isle and Empire [tr.] 6/ c 8° Heinemann 05

KNIGHT, E. F. Over-sea Britain: The Nearer Empire 6/ *n.* 8° Murray 07
Inform. on geogr., hist., ethnogr., polit. devel., and resources of Brit. possessns. in Mediterr, Brit. Afr., Brit. Amer., and Oceania. Another vol. will deal w. Asia

LANG, Jno. Outposts of Empire; 12 col. pl. [Romance of Empire] 6/ *n.* sq 8° Jack

LECKY, W. E. H. The Empire: value and growth [inaug. addr.] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 93

MEAKIN, Walt. The Life of an Empire 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 08
An attempt to write of the Brit. Empire as if it were one vast country inhab. by different races. Fair and patriotic: a good educ. bk.

MEATH, Earl of, etc. Our Empire, Past and Present, 2 vols. ea. 7/6 8° Harrison 01–5

MURRAY, Col. A. M. Imperial Outposts fr. Strateg. and Commerc. Aspect—*ut* D § 138

Ophir (The): Voyage—*v.* E § 7

'O'RELL, Max' [Paul BLOUET] John Bull & Co.: Great Colonial Branches of Firm; ill. 3/6 c 8° Warne 94
A lively, epigrammatic, prejudiced and inaccurate, yet always amusing, acc. of a 2-yrs. lecturg. tour in Can., U.S., some Pacific Isls., Australia, Tasm., N. Z. and S. Afr. Chief blemish in book is a persistent attack on Protestantism.

POLLARD, A. F. [ed.] The British Empire: past, pres., and future 5/ c 8° League of Empire 09
By 15 various contributors. A useful book on the whole Empire.

*SEELEY, Sir J. R. The Expansion of England—*ut* F § 33

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Cosmopolitan Essays; maps 16/ 8° Chapman 86
Position of British Empire; Imperial Federation; Prospects of Canada, Burmah, India, Congo, America, etc.

TILBY, A. Wyatt The English People Overseas, 6 vols.—*ut* E § 16, *s.v.* Ethnology; People

TRENDELL, A. J. R. [ed.] Her Majesty's Colonies 10/ 8° Clowes 86
The offic. hdbk. to Ind. and Col. Exhib. 1886. Papers by Roy. Commisars., w. pref. J. R. SEELEY. A useful, permanent book.

WHITE, A. Silva [ed.] The Britannic Confederation [by var. wrs.] 3/6 c 8° Philip 92

WILLIAMS, E. E. The Imperial Heritage; ill. 2/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 98

Series

British Empire Series : 5 vols. ; 12 maps ea. 6/ p 8° Paul 00–r
Vol. i : *India* ; ii : *Brit. Africa* iii. : *Brit. America* ; iv : *Australasia, Polynesia* ; v : *General* [= smaller possessns.]. Reprs. of over 100 Sunday afternoon lects., by var. hands, at Ilnsbury Institute, dealg. w. life, resources, and prospects of the Empire. Of very unequal values.

Our Empire [series] : ill. ea. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 05 *sqq.*
Australian Life; Canadian Life; Indian Life.

Romance of Empire : ed. Jno. Lang ; ea. w. 12 col. pl. ea. 6/ *n.* sq 8° Jack *in prg.*
Australia [*ut* E § 65] Dr W. H. Lang | *India* [*ut* E § 35] V. Surridge | *Outposts of Empire* [*ut sup.*] Jno. Lang
Canada [*ut* E § 55] E. Willson | *New Zealand* [*ut* E § 67] R. Horsley | *South Africa* [*ut* E § 50] I. D. Colvin

Ethnography

Fraser, J. F. Quaint Subjects of the King ; ill. 6/ ($1·25 *n.*) c 8° Cassell 09

Native Races of the British Empire : ed. N. W. Thomas ; ill. ea. 6/ *n.* 8° Constable 06 *sqq., in prg.*
Natives of Australia [*ut* E § 65] Edr. | *Natives of Brit. N. Amer.* [*ut* E § 53] | *Natives of Northern India* [*ut* E § 35]
Natives of Brit. Centr. Africa [*ut* E § 48] A. Werner | C. Hill-Tout | W. Crooke.
A very valuable and well ill. ser., w. descrns. of the countries as well as the natives.

Historical Geography and History of British Empire —*v.* F § 33

Lost Possessions

Lord, Walt. Frewen The Lost Possessions of England *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley 96
Dunkirk, Tangier, Minorca, Cuba, Manila, Corsica, Buenos Ayres, Montevideo, Java, and Ionian Islds. United States omitted!

,, Lost Empires of Modern World : essays in imperial history *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley 97
A compan. vol. to above. Portugal, Spain, Fr., and Holland. A novel feature of the book is author's avowed partiality for Portuguese.

Resources, Trade, Statistics —*v.* D § 148

22 : GREECE (MODERN) AND ARCHIPELAGO

Allinson, Frs. G. + Anne C. E. Greek Lands and Letters 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10
A not very successful attempt to write a *Sentimental Journey* thro' Greece, bringing Gk. liter. to bear on ea. mtn. and river th. the travellers meet.

Armstrong, Isab. Two Roving Englishwomen in Greece ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Low 93
Amusing and full of high spirits, w. a vivid account of the monasteries of Meteora (Thessaly).

Baedeker, Karl Greece ; ill. [$2·40 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 8/ s 8° Unwin [89] 09

Barrows, Sam. J. Isles and Shrines of Greece ; ill. [popular] $2 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 98

Farrer, R. R. Tour in Greece ; 27 pl. [tour in 1880] 21/ r 8° Blackwood 82

Freeman, Prf. E. A. Studies of Travel : Greece $1 (2/6) 16° Putnam 93
Archæol. and hist. studies, of spec. interest to cultured travr's., bg. notes of travels in 1877, '81, '83.

Hanson, C. H. The Land of Greece ; maps and ill. 8/ r 8° Nelson 86

Janeway, Cath. Glimpses at Greece 3/6 c 8° Paul 97

Leake, Lt.-Col. W. M. Travels in the Morea, 3 vols. ; map and pl. *o.p.* 8° Murray 30

,, Peloponnesiaca [suppl. to above] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Murray 46

,, Travels in Northern Greece, 4 v. ; maps & pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 60/] 8° Murray 35
Standard wks. of refer. First is record of 2 tours (1805, '06), last of 4 tours (1804–10).

Linton, W. Greece and its Islands ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 4° Cassell 69

Macmillan & Co. [pubs.] Greece, incl. Archipel., Constant., Coasts of Asia Min., Crete, Cyprus ; 36 maps & plans [Macmillan's Guides] 9/ *n.* ($2·75 *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan [06] 11

Mahaffy, Prf. J. P. [ed.] Greek Pictures : drawn w. pen and pencil 8/ i 8° RTS. 90
$3·20 Revell, *N.Y.* A delightful bk. on acc. of both text, wr. by one who knows Greece as few other Englishmen, and of its ill.

,, Rambles and Studies in Greece 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [76] 07
Should be taken with them by all visitors to Greece. Scholarly—and handy in size. Seeks to bring the livg. feats. of Grce. home to student by connectg. them w. facts of older history. Much also about mod. Gk. politics and character.

Marden, P. S. Greece & the Ægean Islands ; ill. [12/6 *n.* Constable] $3 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07
A light-hearted acc. of travel, inaccurate and sentimental, but amusing and observant.

Moore, Mabel Days in Hellas ; ill. and col. front. 6/ *n.* c 8° Heinemann 09

Murray, Jno. [pub.] Handbook for Travellers in Greece ; maps & plans 20/ p 8° Murray [34] 00
Incl. Ionian Isl., Continental Greece, Peloponnese, Isls. of Ægean, Crete, Albania, Thessaly, Macedonia.

Richardson, Rufus B. Vacation Days in Greece ; 2 maps and 16 ill. $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 05
7/6 Smith & Elder. Revised reprs. of mag. arts. of previous eleven years.

Rodd, [Sir] Rennell Customs and Lore of Modern Greece ; 7 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] 8° Stott 91
An excellent study of mod. Gk. people by one who spent over 2 yrs. am. them, partly in most remote districts. Ch. i on Ethnology.

Sandys, Dr J. E. An Easter Vacation in Greece 3/6 12° Macmillan 87
With a bibliogr. of Gk. travel and topography, and map and plan of Olympia.

Sergeant, Lewis New Greece ; maps 21/ 8° Cassell 79

,, Greece [For. Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low [80] 82

Symonds, J. A. Sketches and Studies in Italy and Greece, Ser. i—*ut* E § 24

Talbot, T. Greece and the Greeks *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Low 80

Taylor, Bayard Greece & Russia ; w. Excursn. to Crete ; 2 pl. $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [89] 82

TILLEY, H. A. Eastern Greece & Western Asia [Russia, Greece, Syria] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longman 64

TOZER, Rev. H. F. Lectures on the Geography of Greece *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Murray 73
Brings out excellently the relations of the geography of Greece to its history.

,, Researches in Highlands of Turkey, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Murray 69
Includes visits to Mounts Ida, Athos, Olympos, Pelion, etc.

WALKER, Mary A. Old Tracks and New Landmarks; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 98
Papers of travel in Crete, Macedonia, Mitylene, etc.

WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. Greece, Pictor., Descr., & Histor., ed. H. F. Tozer; 400 ill. 31/6 r 8° Murray [39] 82

Ancient Greece: History of Geogr. *v.* **E** § 9; *Ancient Writers v.* **K** § 192

Anthology: Milford (H. S.) [ed.] Englishman in Greece; Introd. Sir R. Rodd 5/ *n.* ($1·75) f 8° Clar. Press 11

Antiquities —*v.* **G** § 5

Life; People; Economic Condition, etc.—*v. also* **E** § 30; *for* Ancient Life *vi* **F** § 11

BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. Greece under King George; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bentley 93
An unbiassed acc. of Grce. of 1893, contg. a solid mass of well-digested facts and figs. rel. to populn., agric., industrs., commerce, and (its best pt.) culture, relig., constitn., politics, society.

'CONSUL'S WIFE (A)' [=Mrs J. E. BLUNT]—*in her* People of Turkey, *ut* **E** § 29

FERRIMAN, Z. D. Home Life in Hellas 8/ *n.* c 8° Mills & Boon 10

JEBB, Prf. R. C. Modern Greece 4/ *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan [80] 01
Genl. view (in 4 essays) of Gk. kgdm. and the Gk. questn., historically, politically and socially.

MILLER, W. Greek Life in Town and Country 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 05

SAMUELSON, Jas. Greece: pres. condn. and recent progr.; ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 94
Wr. in Athens dur. financial troubles of the early Nineties, throws light on financ. and industr. condn.

SMITH, Agnes Glimpses of Greek Life and Scenery 15/ 8° Hurst 84
Account of a visit by three ladies in the Spring of 1883.

*SYMONDS, J. A. Sketches and Studies in Italy and Greece—*ut* **E** § 24

TUCKERMAN, C. K. The Greeks of To-day 50 c. 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [72] 86

Scenery

FULLEYLOVE, Jno. [art.] Picts. of Class. Gk. Landsc. & Archit.; w. l'rpr. H. W. Nevinson 31/6 *n.* r 4° Dent 97

,, [art.] Greece: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Dr J. A. McClymont [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ sq 8° Black 06

Seas; Islands

COLBECK, Alf. A Summer's Cruise in Waters of Grce., Turk., Russia 10/6 8° Unwin 88

FIELD, Dr H. M. Greek Islands & Turkey after the War; maps & ill. $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 85

HARRISON, J. A. Greek Vignettes: sail on Gk. seas $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 78

STILLMAN, W. J. On the Track of Ulysses [archæol. of Gk. islds.] $4 4° Houghton, *Boston* 88

SCOTT-STEVENSON, Mrs On Summer Seas [Med., Æg., Ionian, Euxine] 16/ 8° Chapman 83

Ægean Sea

FITZ-PATRICK, T. An Autumn Cruise in the Ægean; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low 87

MARDEN, P. S. Greece and the Ægean Islands—*ut sup., s.v.* Greece

TOZER, Rev. H. F. Islands of the Ægean; maps 8/6 ($2·25) c 8° Clar. Press 90
Accs. of 2 jys. in Cyclades and Crete, and in Asiatic Gk. isls. (1875, '86); and of visits to Lemnos, Thasos, and Samothrace ('89).

Asia Minor (Islands of) —*v.* **E** § 30

Cyclades

BENT, J. Theod. The Cyclades: life amg. the insular Gks. 12/6 8° Longman 85
Deals w. the present people and the anc. monumts. of the Greek islands.

Patmos: GEIL (Rev. W. E.) The Isle that is called Patmos $1·50 c 8° Rowland, *Phila.* 97
A missionary account; but with special chapters on customs and life.

Ionian Islands

ANSTED, D. T. Ionian Islands in 1863; result of a visit *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° W. H. Allen 63

GISSING, Geo. By the Ionian Sea—*v.* **E** § 24, *s.v.* Calabria

JERVIS-WHITE-JERVIS, Hy. History of Ionian Islands [during 19th cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Chapman 63

KIRKWALL, Visc. [ed.] Four Years in the Ionian Islands, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Chapman 64

XENOS, S. East and West *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] r 8° Trübner (Paul) 65
A history of the British annexation of the Ionian Islands.

Corfu: ATKINSON (Sophie; art.) An Artist in Corfu: col. pl., w. l'rpr. 18/ *n.* 4° Herbert & Daniel 11

Aetolia: WOODHOUSE (W. J.) Aetolia: geogr., topogr., and antiqs. 21/ *n.* ($6·75) r 8° Clar. Press 97
With maps and ill. A full treatmt. of anc. and mod. Aetolia, tho' not complete on hist. of district.

Argolis: HORTON (G.) In Argolis; ill. $1·75 *n.* c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 03
A pleasant acc. of a summer holiday in Argolis; valuable for its details of Mod.-Gk. folklore.

Attica ; Athens —*for* Ancient Athens *v.* **G** § 5

CARNARVON, L'd. Reminiscences of Athens and the Morea *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Murray 69

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. First Impressns. of Athens—*in his* Hist. Essays, Ser. iii, pp. 278–302 [*ut* **F** § 1] : visit in May, '77

HORTON, Geo. Modern Athens ; ill. $1·25 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01
Entertaining, picturesque descrn. of streets and shops, cafés and parks, people and theatres.

SYMONDS, J. A. Athens—*in his* Sketches in Italy and Greece, pp. 207–233, *ut* **E** § 24

WORDSWORTH, Bp Chr. Athens and Attica [notes of a tour] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Murray [36] 69

Athos (Mt.) : RILEY (Athelstan) Athos, Mountain of the Monks ; ill. 21/ 8° Longman 87

Epirus ; Thessaly : CHIROL (V.) Twixt Greek and Turk : thro' Thessaly, etc. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 81

HOLLAND—*v.* E § 13 : BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

23 : ICELAND, AND THE FAROE ISLANDS

ANNANDALE, Nelson Faroes and Iceland ; 24 ill. 4/6 *n.* c 8° Clar. Press 05
Studies in island life ; w. Appendix on the Celtic pony by Dr F. H. A. MARSHALL.

ARI FRODI Bk. of Settlemt. of Iceld. : 874–934 [tr.] 5/ 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 97

BISIKER, W. Across Iceland ; 50 ill. and Maps 12/6 8° Arnold 02
$4 Longman, *N.Y.* Acc. of a seven-wks.' tour in the isl. : a good descrn. of chief points in geogrs., geol., flora. By far the best wk. on geogr. and geol. of Icel. is Th. THORODDSEN'S *Island*, forms. *Ergänzunshefte* 152–3 of PETERMANN'S *Mitheilungen*, 22 m. 4° Justus Perthes, *Gotha* 05–6. His *Gesch. d. isländ. Geogr.*, 2 vols. [to 18th cent.] was pubd. 1897–8.

BURTON, Cpt. R. F. Ultima Thule : a summer in Iceland, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* 75

COLES, J. Summer Travelling in Iceland ; ill. [w. ch. on Askja] 18/ 8° Murray 82

CONYBEARE, C. A.-V. Place of Iceland in History of European Institns. 4/6 p 8° Parker 77

DASENT, [Sir] C. W. Life in Iceland in the Tenth century, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 61

DUFFERIN, Earl of Letters from High Latitudes ; w. Introd. Dr R. W. Macan 1/ *n.* (35 c.) pott 8° Frowde [57] 10
[World's Classics.] A delightful acc. of visit in *Foam* in 1856 to Icel., Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen.

de FONBLANQUE, C. A. Five Weeks in Iceland *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Bentley 80

FORBES, Comr. C. S. Iceland : volcanoes, geysers, glaciers ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] c 8° Murray 60

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Iceland : its scenes and sagas ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Smith & Elder [63] 64

HOWELL, F. W. W. Icelandic Pictures drawn w. Pen and Pencil ; ill. 8/ 8° R.T.S. 93

HUTCHINSON, Hor. G. A Saga of the *Sunbeam* [Icel. ; Newfdld., etc.] 6/6 *n.* c 8° Longman 11

LEITH, Mrs Disney Three Visits to Iceland ; ill. 5/6 c 8° Masters 97
An unpretentious account of visits to Skalholt, Geysir, and Njala district.

LOCK, C. G. W. The Home of the Eddas [1875–6] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low 79

MCCORMICK, Rev. W. T. A Ride across Iceland *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Digby 92

METCALFE, Rev. F. The Oxonian in Iceland *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Chatto [61] 67

OSWALD, E. J. By Fell and Fjord : scenes and studs. in Iceld. ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 82

OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Denmark and Iceland [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 82

PAIGKULL, C. W. A Summer in Iceland *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Chapman 68

TAYLOR, Bayard Egypt and Iceland in the Year 1874 ; ill. $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 75

TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec A Girl's Ride in Iceland ; ill. 1/ *n.* c 8° H. Cox [94] 95

WATTS, W. Lord Snioland : Iceland, its jökulls and fjalls *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Longman 75

,, Across the Vatner Jökull : scenes in Iceland *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Longman 77

Faroe Islands

RUSSELL-HEAFFRESON, J. The Faroe Islands ; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 97

Arctic Geography —*v.* **E** §§ 68, 69

24 : ITALY AND ISLANDS

Bibliography : BLANC (J). Bibliogr. Italico-Franç. Universelle, 2 v. [Fch. bks. only, 1475–1885] 8° *Milan* 86

Anthology : SHEPARD-PHELPS (Ruth) [ed.] Skies Italian [poet. selns.] 5/ *n.* f 8° Methuen 10

WOLLASTON, G. H. [ed.] The Englishman in Italy [poet. selns.] 5/ *n.* ($1·75) f 8° Clar. Press 09

Early Travel : de BROSSES, Ch. [1709–77] Seln. fr. Letters, tr. L'd Ronald Gower 10/6 s 4° Paul 97
Very interesting memrs., excell: tr. DE BROSSES, a Fchman., in 1738, at age of 30, visited Italy and wrote his impressns. in a ser. of epistles to friends at Rome, Genoa, Flor., Ven., Nap., Vesuv., Rome.

de MONTAIGNE, M. E. [1533–92] Journal of Travels in Italy by way of Switz. & Germy. in 1580 & 1581, tr. W. G. Waters, 3 vols. ; w. Introd. 15/ *n.* 16° Murray 03

SMOLLETT, Tobias G. [1721–71] Travels through France and Italy—*ut* **E** § 14 [in 1763–5]

Recent Travel and Description ; Guides

de AMICIS, Edm. Travels in Italy [tr. (fr. Ital.)] ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·50] c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [81] 83

BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] Italy : hdbk. f. trav'rs., 3 v. ; maps & plans [Scrib., *N.Y.*] s 8° Unwin [ ] 06–9
i : *N. Italy*, 8/ ($2·40 *n.*) ; ii : *Centr. It. and Rome*, 7/6 ($2·25 *n.*) ; iii : *S. It. and Sicily*, 6/ ($1·80 *n.*).

,, Italy from the Alps to Naples [$2·40 n. Scribner, *N.Y.*] 8/ s 8° Unwin [ ] 09

BEAUCLERK, Dr W. N. Rural Italy [agricultural condn.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Bentley 89

BELLOC, Hilaire The Path to Rome—*ut* **E** § 11

CRAWFORD, Marion Southern Italy and Sicily and Rulers of South ; 100 ill.
8/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [00] 05

DEECKE, Prf. W. Italy [tr.] ; ill. 15/ r 8° Sonnenschein 04
$5 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Full of geographical and historical detail. Incls. Malta and Sardinia.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. —*in his* Historical Sketches—*ut* **F** § 53 [chiefly Italian]

,, Studies of Travel : Italy $1 (2/6) 16° Putnam 93
Veii, Ostia, Norba, Segni, and other places rarely visited by tourists.

GAUTIER, Théoph. Journeys in Italy, tr. B. B. Vermilye $3 *n.* 8° Brentano, *N.Y.* 02

GREGOROVIUS, Ferd. Latian Summers & an Excursion in Umbria [tr.] 6/ c 8° Junr. Army Stores 02
A tr. of the 2nd volume of his *Wanderjahre in Italien* [travels 1850–60].

HAGGARD, H. Rider A Winter Pilgrimage ; 21 ill. 12/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Longman 01
Partly occupied with Italian travel on well-known routes in 1900.

HAWTHORNE, Nat. —*in his* French and Italian Note-Books—*ut* **E** § 14 [in 1858–9]

HEINE, Heinr. [1799–1856] Italian Travel Sketches, etc. [tr.] [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92
Conts. only first pt. of Ital. sketches. HEINE'S letters on French stage and short pref. by Th. GAUTIER make up the vol. *Vide* also K § 91.

HOWE, Maud Two in Italy [7/6 *n.* Paul] $2 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 05

HOWELLS, W. D. Italian Journeys ; 83 ill. J. Pennell $3 ; Ch. Edn. $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [67] 01
10/ *n.* Heinemann. Ch. Edn., 2 v., 18° 2/ Douglas, *Edin.* Travels whilst author was U.S. Consul at Venice.

JAMES, Hy. [Am.] Italian Hours ; ill. Jos. Pennell 25/ *n.* 4° Heinemann 09
$7·50 *n.* Houghton, *Boston*. Repr. essays deal. w. Italy, travel there, impressns. of cities, etc.

,, Portraits of Places—*ut* **E** § 11

KING, Mrs R. M. Italian Highways *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 96
An observant account, coverg. pretty well the whole of the tourist's Italy.

LATHROP, Elise Sunny Days in Italy ; 30 pl. & col. front. 10/6 *n.* 8° 11

LEYKEN, N. A. 'Where the Oranges Grow' [tr.] 6/ c 8° Greening 01
A humorous account of adventures of Russian travellers in Italy. Tr. fr. Russian.

LORIMER, Norma By the Waters of Italy ; 17 ill. (1 col.) 12/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 10
A pot-pourri of love, philosophy, and descrn. of scenery—including an apology for the inartistic in man and woman.

MCCURDY, Edw. Roses of Paestum 3/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 00
Essays on Italy and various mediaeval themes.

MACMILLAN & Co. [pubs.] Italy & Sicily ; ill. [Macm.'s Guides] 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan [01] 11

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] North Italy and Venice ; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] s 8° Stanford [60] 03

,, Central Italy and Florence 9/ c 8° Stanford [ ]

,, South Italy, 2 Pts. ea. 6/ c 8° Stanford [ ]

NORTON, C. E. Notes of Travel and Study in Italy $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [60] 87
Valuable for its delicate apprecn. of value of art. Incl. acc. of bldg. Orvieto Cath. in 14 cent.

PLATT, D. F. Through Italy with Car and Camera ; 200 ill. $5 *n.* (21/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 08

RIDDELL, Charl. E. [Mrs J. H.] A Mad Tour [Centr. Italy on foot] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 92

RUSKIN, Jno. —*for his works on Italian Art, Monuments, etc., v.* **I** §§ 88, 97, 121

SLADEN, Douglas How to see Italy by Rail ; 130 ill. 7/6 *n.* s 8° Paul 11

SULLIVAN, T. R. Lands of Summer ; ill. $1·50 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 08
6/ *n.* Constable. A personal record of journeys in Italy, Sicily, and Greece, by a cultured American.

SYMONDS, J. A. Sketches and Studies in Italy and Greece, ed. H. F. Brown, 3 Ser.
ea. 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [74–83] 00
Ea. $2 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Vol. i : *Sks. in It. and Greece* (1874) ; ii : *Sks. and Studs. in It.* (1879) ; iii : *Ital. Byways* (1883).

VILLARI, Linda Here and There in Italy and over the Border 5/ c 8° W. H. Allen 93

WHARTON, Edith N. J. Italian Backgrounds ; ill. [10/6 *n.* Macm.] $2·50 *n.* r 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03

ZANGWILL, Israel Italian Fantasies 8/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

Life and People

Eighteenth Century

PIOZZI, Mrs [*form.* Mrs THRALE ; 1739–1821] Glimpses of Ital. Society ; ill. 6/ c 8° Seeley 92
$2 Scribner, *N.Y.* Selns. fr. once well-known *Journey of Mrs Piozzi* (friend of Dr JOHNSON) [1789] ; w. Introd. by C'ess Martinengo CESARESCO.

de STAEL, Mme. [1766–1817] Corinne ; or Italy [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. 88

de STAEL, Mme. The same [tr.], w. Introd. Prf. G. Saintsbury 5/ *n.* f 8° Dent 94
A poetical portrayal of Italy and the Italians; full of passion and beauty. Orig. appeared 1807.

Modern: de AMICIS (Edm.) Military Life in Italy [tr. (fr. Italian)] ; 8 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 82

BAGOT, Rich. My Italian Year ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Mills & Boon 11

BAZIN, René The Italians of To-day [tr.] $1·25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 97

CARR, Mrs Comyns North Italian Folk ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Chatto [78] 82

DICKENS, Chas. Pictures from Italy—*ut* **K** § 50 [Italy in 1844]

GARLANDA, F. The New Italy [tr.] [pres. polit. and soc. condns.] c 8° Putnam *in prep.*

GISSING, Geo. By the Ionian Sea : ramble in Southern Italy 5/ c 8° Chapman [01] 05

GORDON, Lina Duff Home Life in Italy ; ill. [$1·75 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09

HUTTON, Edw. * Italy & the Italians ; ill. [$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Blackwood [02] 03

KING (Bolton) + OKEY (T.) Italy To-day 6/ *n.* 8° Nisbet [01] 09
An excellent account of Italian politics and institutions ; with much as to trade, social condns., etc.

de LAVELEYE, E. Letters from Italy [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [86] 92
Letters on art, scenery, antiquities, and political and economical questions.

MARTEL, C. Military Italy ; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Macmillan 84

MYRES, J. L. —*in his* History of Rome, *ut* **F** § 12
Ch. i conts. one of best outls. of geogr. of It. as far as it has affected its hist.

VILLARI, Prf. L. Italian Life in Town & Country ; ill. [Our Eur. Nbrs.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 02
$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Polit. and social life, econ. condns., home-life, relig., educ., etc. : a gd. suppl. to KING + OKEY, *sup.*

WADDINGTON, Mary A. K. Ital. Letters of a Diplomat's Wife [1880–1904] 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 05

WHARTON, Anne H. Italian Days and Ways ; ill. $1·50 *n.* c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 06
Travels of 3 Amer. ladies, wr. in form of letters.

WHITING, Lilian Italy, the Magic Land ; 32 pl. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Cassell 11

ZIMMERN, Helen The Italy of the Italians 6/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 06

Castles ; Palaces ; Villas

CHAMPNEY, Eliz. W. Romance of Italian Villas : N. Italy ; pl. & ill. $3 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 06

D'AUVERGNE, E. B. Famous Castles and Palaces of Italy ; pl. (some col.) 15/ *n.* 8° Laurie 11

WHARTON, Edith N. J. Italian Villas and their Gardens ; ill. $5 (21/ *n.*) 8° Lane 04

Cathedrals : Churches —*v.* **I** § 121

Cities ; Towns : *Collectively*

BLASHFIELD, E. H. + Evang. W. Italian Cities, 2 vols. 12/ c 8° Bullen 01

COLLINS, W. W. Cathedral Cities of Italy ; 56 col. pl. 16/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

FROTHINGHAM, Prf. A. L. Roman Cities of N. It. & Dalmatia ; ill. $2·25 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 10

HARE, A. J. C. Cities of Northern Italy, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* c 8° G. Allen [76] 04
$3·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Vol. i : Florence, Siena and towns of Tusc. and Umbr. ; ii : In the Emilia and Marche, and towns in Umbr. and Campagna.

,, Cities of S. Italy ; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Heinemann [83] 10

,, Cities of Central Italy, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* c 8° G. Allen [76]

MAUREL, André Little Cities of Italy [tr.] ; 32 ill. $2·50 *n.* (9/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 11
Flor., San Gimignano, Monte Oliveto, Pisa, Lucca, Prato, Pistoia, Arezzo, Lecco, Bergamo, Verona, Vicenza, Padua, Mantua, Argua.

SYMONS, Arth. Cities of Italy [$2 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 08
A coln. of essays, remarkable for their delicate observation and fine criticism, dealing with Rome, Venice, Naples, Ravenna, Pisa, Siena, Verona, Bologna, Bergamo, Lorenzo Lotto, Brescia, Roumanino.

WILLIAMS, Egerton R. Hill-Towns of Italy $3 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 04
10/6 *n.* Smith & Elder. Interestg. and instructive descrns. of towns and Central Apennines, w. bits of medieval lore interspersed.

WILLIAMSON, G. C. Cities of Northern Italy [$1·25 *n.* Wessels, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Richards 01

Islands : *Collectively*

FORESTER, Thos. Rambles in Corsica and Sardinia—*ut* **E** § 14

VUILLIER, Gaston The Forgotten Isles [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 14
Corsica, Sardinia, Majorca, Minorca. 162 illns. by author.

Capri : GREGOROVIUS (F.) Island of Capri [tr.] [$1 Lee, *Boston*] 5/ sq 8° Unwin [79] 96
Scenery, historical assocns. (early Roman emperors, notably AUGUSTUS and TIBERIUS), ruins, legends, etc. Based on travel in 1853 *sqq.*

DOUGLAS, Norman Siren Land [Capri and Sorrento] 6/ *n.* c 8° Dent 11

WALTERS, Dr Alan A Lotos-Eater in Capri ; map and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 92

Corsica —*v.* **E** § 14

Sardinia —*for* History, *v.* **F** § 53

EDWARDES, Chas. Sardinia and the Sardes *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 89

GRETTON, Mrs G. Englishwoman in Italy [Roman States and Sardinia] 6/ p 8° Hurst [60] 61

TENNANT, Rob. Sardinia and its Resources 12/6 l 8° Stanford 85

Sicily —*for* History of Sicily *v.* **F** §§ 12, 53

CAICO, Louise Sicilian Ways and Days; 128 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Long 10

ELLIOT, Mrs F. Diary of an Idle Woman in Sicily, 2 vols. 2/ 18° Arrowsmith [81] 85

HARE, A. J. C.+ BADDELEY (St C.) Sicily; maps and ill. 3/ 12° Heinemann [83] 05

HOWE, Maud Sicily in Shadow and in Sun; ill. [12/6 *n.* Stanley Paul] $3 *n.* 8° Little & B., *Bost.* 11
Incls. full acc. of relief wk. of Amer. citizens at Rome in conn. w. Messina earthquake.

JONES, H. F. Diversions in Sicily 5/ *n.* c 8° Rivers 09
A desultory—yet exact—bk., avoiding all such matter as is to be found in guides and handbks.

LORIMER, Norma By the Waters of Sicily; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 01
Love story in epistolary form, giving much information about the island.

MONROE, Prf. W. S. Sicily, the Garden of the Mediterr.; ill. [7/6 *n.* Bell] $3 8° Page, *Boston* 09

PATON, W. A. Picturesque Sicily; ill. [scen., antiqs., life] $2·50 (10/6) c 8° Harper 98
A journalistic account of modern Sicily, with some particulars of antiquarian remains.

PERRY, W. Copland Sicily in Fable, History, Art, & Song; maps 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

RIVELA (A.) + v. PERNULL (H.) Dead Cities of Sicily; ill. [a guide-bk.] 4/ fr. 8° Virzi, *Palermo*

SLADEN, Douglas In Sicily, 2 vols.; 300 ill. (13 col.) and maps 25/ *n.* r 8° Sands 02
1896, 1898, 1900. Attempts to give an exhaustive account of the island and its remains.

,, Segesta, Selinunte, and West of Sicily 10/6 *n.* 4° Sands 03

,, Sicily; 334 ill. [an encyclopædia] 5/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 05

,, + LORIMER (N.) Queer Things about Sicily; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Treherne 05

TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec Sunny Sicily; 130 ill. 18/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 04

WAERN, Cecilia Mediæval Sicily; ill. [$4 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 12/6 *n.* r 8° Duckworth 10

WHITAKER, Tina [*née* SCALIA] Sicily and England 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 07
Social and political reminiscences by the daughter of a Sicilian patriot, 1848–70.

Lakes

DU LANE, Ella [art.] Ital. Lakes: 69 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. R. Bagot [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 05

McCRACKAN, W. D. Italian Lakes: quaint towns and villa-grdns.; ill. $2 12° Page, *Boston* 07

Como: JOHNSTON (Virg. W.) Lake Como: a world's shrine; ill. 03

LUND, Rev. T. W. M. Lake of Como: hist., art, archæol.; ill. 5/ *n.* 16° Paul [87] 10

Mountains

—*for* Etna *and* Vesuvius, *v.* **H** § 28

Alps

BUTLER, Sam. Alps & Sanctuaries of Piedmont & Canton Ticino; well ill. 10/6 f 4° Fifield [81] *n.d.*

FRESHFIELD, D. W. The Italian Alps; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] p 8° Longman 75
Description of the mountains of Ticino, Lomb., the Trentino, Venetia.

Apennines

ALEXANDER, Fcsca. Christ's Folk in Apennine, ed. J. Ruskin 3/6 s 8° G. Allen, *Orpgtn.* [87] 89

'SCOTT, Leader' [Mrs BAXTER] A Nook in the Apennines 7/6 c 8° Paul 76

STOKES, Marg. Six Months in the Apennines—*ut* **I** § 86

River: *Tiber*

DAVIES, W. Pilgrimage of the Tiber [and its tributaries] 18/ 8° Low [73] 75

SMITH, S. A. The Tiber and its Tributaries *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 77

Scenery

MANNING, S. Italian Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [76] 85

MURRAY, A. H. H. [art.] On the Old Road thro' Frce. to Florence—*ut* **E** § 14, *s.v.* Scenery

TROLLOPE, T. A. [ed.] Italy from Alps to Mt. Etna: tr. fr. Germ.; 164 ill. 15/ s 4° Virtue [76] 88

Seas

PEIXOTTO, E. C. By Italian Seas; ill. by auth. [12/ *n.* Hodder] $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06
Ab. hf. the bk. is devoted to Dalmatia, Malta, Tunis. Of value for its delicate drwgs.

Adriatic Sea —*for* Austrian Side *v.* **E** § 12

*JACKSON, F. Berkeley Shores of the Adriatic, 2 Parts; ill. ea. 21/ *n.* m 8° Murray 06–8
i: *Italian Side;* ii: *Austrian Side.* A valuable architectural and archæological (incl. customs and folklore) 'tour'. The Second Pt. is less architectural than the First. Valuable ill.

PATON, A. A. Highlands and Islands of the Adriatic, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 12

Shrines: WATERS (W. G.) Five Italian Shrines; ill. 12/ *n.* m 8° Murray 07
Tombs of S. Augustine, Pavia; S. Dominic, Bologna; S. Peter Martyr, Milan; Tabernacle of Orcagna, Florence; S. Donatus, Arezzo.

Provinces; Districts

Abruzzi: MACDONELL (Anne) In the Abruzzi: country and people; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Chatto 08

Aosta: FERRERO (F.) Valley of Aosta; ill. [descr. and historical] $1·75 (7/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 10

Apulia: Ross (Janet) The Land of Manfred; ill. 10/6 c 8° Murray 89

Calabria: Gissing, Geo. By the Ionian Sea; map and ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Chapman [01] 05
Travels in Calabria. An interesting, well-written book, by the deceased novelist.

Casentino: Eckenstein (Lina) Through the Casentino; col. pl. 2/6 *n.* f 8° Dent 02

Noyes, Ella The Casentino; col. pl. [$3·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Dent 06

Etruria —*v. also* G § 6, *s.v.* Etruria

Gray, Mrs E. C. History of Etruria, 3 Pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] p 8° Hatchard 43–68

Seymour, Fredk. Up Hill and Down Dale in Anc. Etruria; 12 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10

Lombardy: Cesaresco (C'ess E. M.) Lombard Studies; ill. [descr. and hist.] 16/ 8° Unwin 02

Piedmont: Butler (Sam.) Alps & Sanctuaries of Piedmont & Canton Ticino; ill. 10/6 s 4° Fifield [82]

Rossi, L. M. The Santuario of Madonna di Vico; ill. 21/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07

Riviera —*v.* E § 14

Tuscany: Cameron (Mary L.) Old Etruria and Modern Tuscany; 32 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 99

Carmichael, M. In Tuscany: towns, types, tongue, etc.; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Burns & Oates [01] 02
$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Deals with places and things off the beaten track of the tourist; interesting and curious.

Goff, Col. R. C. [art.] Florence & Some Tuscan Cities: 75 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. Clarissa Goff [$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 05

Hewlett, Maur. Earthwork out of Tuscany—*v. inf.*, *s.v.* Florence

,, The Road in Tuscany: a commentary; 200 ill. 8/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan [04] 06

Howells, W. D. Tuscan Cities, ill. J. Pennell, etc. $3·50 4° Houghton, *Boston* [85] 86
Florence, Siena, Pisa, Lucca, Pistoja, Prato, Fiesole.

Hutton, Edw. In Unknown Tuscany; 20 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09

,, Siena and Southern Tuscany; ill. c 8° Methuen 10

In a Tuscan Garden 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 02

,, Author of Under Petraia; w. some saunterings 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 09
Pleasant chat on Tusc. life, gardens, etc., w. visits to Bologna, Padua, Venice, Verona, etc.

Lees, Dorothy N. Scenes and Shrines in Tuscany [$1·25 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 07

,, Tuscan Feasts and Tuscan Friends 5/ *n.* c 8° Chatto 07
Acc. of author's life in an old Tuscan villa, descrg. life, customs, etc., of her poor neighbrs.

Ross, Janet Italian Sketches [of the People, Scenery, etc., of Tuscany]; 14 ill. 7/6 c 8° Paul 87

'Scott, Leader' [Mrs Baxter] Tuscan Studies & Sketches; ill. [topogr., antiqs., social] 10/6 i 16° Unwin 88

Seymour, F. Up Hill and Down Dale in Ancient Etruria; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10
Deals chfly. w. abandoned sites, and their antiqs.—incls., however, Orvieto and Viterbo. Chs. on Etruscans and theories held ab. them.

Vane, Sir Fcs. Walks and People in Tuscany; ill. [walkg.-tour] 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 10

Villari, Linda On Tuscan Hills and Venetian Waters; ill. 7/6 16° Unwin 84

Games: Heywood (W.) Palio and Ponte; ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Methuen 04
Deals w. the athletic sports of medieval Italy, espec. of that latest survival of the old chivalric games, the Palio of Siena.

Umbria

Cruikshank, J. W. + A. M. The Umbrian Towns [histor. guide] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Richards 01

Gregorovius, Ferd. Latian Summers and an Excursion in Umbra [tr.]—*ut sup.*

Hutton, Edw. Cities of Umbria; ill. (20 col.) [$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Methuen 05

de Sélincourt, Beryl D. Homes of First Franciscans in Umbria, Borders of Tuscany, and Northern Marches; 13 ill. [$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 05

Assisi: Goff (Mrs. Rob.) Assisi of St Francis; ill. Col. R. Goff 20/ *n.* 4° Chatto 08

Gordon, Lina D. Assisi; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; $1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* s 8° Dent 00

Basso Padovano: Symonds (Marg.) Days Spent on a Doge's Farm; 50 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin [93] 08
Genial sketches of rural life and *villeggiatura* in Basso Padovano, a little-known corner of Italy (nr. Padua).

Bologna: James (Edith E. C.) Bologna: history, antiqs., art 12/ *n.* ($4·15) 8° Clar. Press 10

Ferrara: Noyes (Ella) Ferrara; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* s 8° Dent 04

Florence —*v. also* Tuscany, *sup.*; *for* History *v.* F § 53

Allen, Grant Florence [$1·25 *n.* Wessels, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* f 8° Richards [97] 00

Biagi, Dr Guido Men and Manners of Old Florence; 49 ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin 09
Vivid sketches of social life in Flor. fr. 13th to beginning of 19th century.

Brown, Rev. J. Wood The Builders of Florence; 74 ill. 18/ *n.* 4° Methuen 07

,, Florence, Past and Present; maps and ill. 6/ c 8° Rivington 11

Hare, A. J. C. Florence, ed. St Clair Baddeley 3/6 12° G. Allen [84] 04–7
With *Venice* [*ut inf.*], in 1 vol., $2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*

*Gardner, E. G. Florence; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* s 8° Dent [00] 03

GRIFI, E. Saunterings in Florence; maps & ill. [useful informn.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [89] 98

HEWLETT, Maur. Earthwork out of Tuscany: impressions & translations 4/ *n.* sgl 8° Macmillan [95] 01
$2·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Aims, not very successfully, at givg. literary form to ideas collected fr. art and life dur. many visits to Italy, mainly Florence.

HORNER, [Misses] S. + J. Walks in Florence & its Environs, 2 v.; ill. 5/ c 8° Smith & Elder [73] 84

HUTTON, Edw. Florence & Cities of Northern Tuscany; 32 ill. (16 col.) 6/ c 8° Methuen 07

,, Country Walks about Florence; 52 ill. 5/ *n.* f 8° Methuen 08

JOHNSON, Virginia W. The Lilly of the Arno; 25 photogravs. $3 8° Estes, *Boston* 91
12/6 Gay & Hancock. A pleasant, discursive and informal hist. and descrn. of Florence and its modern life.

OLIPHANT, [Mrs] Marg. Makers of Florence; ill.
[Dante, Giotto, Savonarola] 10/6 ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [76]

ROSS, Janet Florentine Villas; ill. [$25 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 63/ *n.* f° Dent 01

,, Old Florence & Modern Tuscany; ill. [$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 04

,, Florentine Palaces & their Stories; ill. [$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* 8° Dent 05

RUSKIN, Jno. Mornings in Florence—*ut* **K** § 89

'SCOTT, Leader' [Mrs BAXTER] Echoes of Old Florence, her Palaces and who have lived in them 5/ s 8° Unwin 94
Interesting and often curious notices of social and political life—ranging from Popes to woolcarders.

TAINE, H. A. Italy: Florence and Venice [tr.] $2·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* [69] 75

VAUGHAN, Herb. M. Florence and her Treasures; ill. [incl. topogr. and hist.] 5/ *n.* f 8° Methuen

WHITING, Lilian Florence of Landor; ill. [10/6 *n.* Gay & H.] $2·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 05

YRIARTE, C. Florence [tr.]; 500 ill. 63/ i 4° Low 82

Ch. of Sa. Maria Novella: BROWN (Rev. J. W.) Dominican Ch. of S. Maria Novella; ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Schulze, *Edin.* 02

Literary Associations: HUTTON (Laur.) Literary Landmarks of Florence; ill. $1 p 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 97
Dante, Savonarola, Galileo, Landor, and the Brownings are the principal figures.

Pitti Palace: ADDISON (Julia de W.) Art of Pitti Palace $2 *n.* 12° Page, *Boston* 04
6/ *n.* Bell. Includes a short history of the building and its various owners.

Genoa —*for* History *v.* **F** § 53

CARDEN, R. W. The City of Genoa; 12 col. pl. and 20 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08

JOHNSON, Virginia W. Genoa, the Superb: City of Columbus; photogravs. $3 c 8° Estes, *Boston* 92

Gubbio: McCRACKEN (Laura) Gubbio: hist., legend, archæol.; maps and ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Nutt 05

Lecce: BRIGGS (M. S.) In the Heel of Italy 8/6 *n* c 8° Melrose 10

Lucca: ROSS (Janet) Lucca [Mediæv. Towns; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* s 8° Dent

Milan: NOYES (Ella) Story of Milan; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* s 8° Dent 08

Naples —*for* History *v.* **F** § 53

Bibliograph: GÜNTHER (R. T.) Bibliogr. of Topogr. and Geol. Wks. on Phlegraean Fields—*ut* **H** § 28

FITZGERALD, A. [art.] Naples: 80 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Sybil Fitzgerald
[$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.* 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 04

MUNTHE, Axel Letters from a Mourning City [tr.] 6/ c 8° Murray [87] 99
A new translation by the author of his account of the plague at Naples, 1884.

Naples Riviera (The); w. 25 col. ill. M. Greiffenhagen 6/ c 8° Methuen 07
Descrs. and illustrates many places of beauty lying betw. Bays of Naples and Salerno, incl. islds. of Ischia and Capri.

NORWAY, A. H. Naples, Past and Present; 40 ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 01
Antiquities, folklore, life and scenery; a charming account.

ROLFE, E. Neville Naples in 1888; ill. [by Brit. Consul at Naples] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Trübner (Paul) 89

,, Naples in the Nineties; ill. [sequel to above] 7/6 c 8° Black 97

Padua

FOLIGNO, Cesare Padua; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 10

Perugia

SYMONDS, (Miss M.) + GORDON (Miss L. Duff) Story of Perugia
[Mediæv. Towns; $1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* s 8° Dent 98
Charmingly-written—the best guide-book; but full of historical inaccuracies.

Pisa: ROSS (Janet) Story of Pisa; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* s 8° Dent 09

Pompeii —*v.* **G** § 6

Varallo-Sesia: BÜTLER (Sam.) Ex Voto: acc. of Sacro Monte 5/ *n.* c 8° Fifield [88] *n.d.*

Vincigliata: 'SCOTT (Leader)' [Mrs BAXTER] Vincigliata and Maiano 25/ i 8° Unwin 91
Descr. of model of a mediæval Tusc. stronghold erected by Mr TEMPLE-LEADER in the fifties on ruins of old castle of Vincigliata, its fabric, archit., and contents, w. summaries of histor. documts. rel. to it, and incidental criticisms on Etruscan remains, etc.

Rome —*for* History *v.* **F** § 53; *for* Archæology *v.* **G** § 6

BELLOC, Hilaire The Path to Rome—*ut* **E** § 11

CAPGRAVE, Jno. [15 cent.] Ye Solace of Pilgrimes, ed. C. A. Mills 7/6 *n.* (\$3) 4° Frowde 11

CHAMPNEY, Eliz. W. Romance of Rom. Villas; Romance of Imp. Rome; ill. ea. (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 08–10

CHANDLERY, F'r P. J. Pilgrim Walks in Rome; a Guide to its Holy Places 7/ *n.* r 8° Manresa Pr.
87 ill. and map. Description of and information about all the chief R.C. sites and buildings in Rome.

CLEMENT, [Mrs] C. E. Rome, the Eternal City, 2 v.; 20 photogravs. \$6 8° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 02
25/ *n.* Gay & Hancock. Contains a very large account of information useful and interesting to the traveller.

CRAWFORD, F. Marion Ave Roma Immortalis; studies 8/6 *n.* (\$2·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [98] 03
A very full and well-wr. acc. of histor. assocns. of city, arrgd. under the 14 wards into wh. Rome is divided.

DENNIE, Jno. Rome of To-day & Yesterday; maps & 58 ill. \$3·50 (21/ *n.*) 8° Putnam [93] 98
Deals with Rome of the Republic and Empire.

ELLIOT, Fces. [Mrs MINTO] Roman Gossip 6/ c 8° Murray [94] 96
\$1 Harper, *N.Y.* PIO NONO; C'ESS SPAUR; Card. ANTONELLI; "Il Re Galantuomo"; GARIBALDI; The Roman BUONAPARTES; 'Madame Mère'; Qu. HORTENSE; P'cess PAULINE, etc.

FORBES, S. R. Rambles in Rome 3/6 p 8° Nelson 82

de la GOURNERIE, E. Christian Rome: Histor. View of its Monuments, etc.; 2 v. 15/ c 8° Rolandi 98
Translated by Lady Macdonald; preface by Cardinal Vaughan. A.D. 41–1867.

GREGOROVIUS, Ferd. Roman Journals of [tr.], ed. F. Althaus [Bohn's Lib.] 3/6 *n.* 8° Bell [07] 11
\$1 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.* An interestg. picture of the period of mod. transformn. of Rome and Italy, of wh. he was eye-witness fr. 1852 to 1874.

,, History of the City of Rome in Middle Ages [tr.]—*ut* F § 53

HARE, A. J. C. Walks in Rome, 2 v.; maps & ill. [\$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* c 8° Paul [71] 05

,, Days nr. Rome, ed. St Clair Baddeley; map and 32 ill. [\$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* f 8° Paul [74] 06

HOWE, Maud Roma Beata; ill. [letters] \$1·50 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [04] 09

HOWELLS, W. D. Roman Holidays and Others ill. \$3 *n.* (10/6) 8° Harper 08
Madeira, Spain, Genoa, Naples, Pompeii, Rome, Leghorn, Pisa, Monte Carlo.

HUTTON, Edw. Rome; 16 col. pl. 6/ c 8° Methuen 09

'LEE, Vernon' [=Viol. PAGET] The Spirit of Rome: leaves fr. a diary 3/6 *n.* (\$1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 05

MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh Roman Mosaics [chfly. antiquities] 6/ gl 8° Macmillan 88

MARKINO, Yoshio [art.] The Colour of Rome: 60 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Olave M. Potter
[\$5 *n.* Jacobs, *Phila.*] 20/ *n.* 4° Chatto 09

MURRAY, J. [pub.] Rome and its Environs; 96 maps 10/ p 8° Stanford [62] 08

OLIPHANT, Mrs [Marg.] The Makers of Modern Rome; ill. 10/6 (\$3 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [95] 97
Bk. i: *Honourable Women not a Few*; ii: *The Popes who made the Papacy*; iii: *Lo Popolo, and the Tribune of the People*; iv: *The Popes who made the City.* Graceful and sympathetic sketches.

ORBAAN, Dr J. A. F. Sixtine Rome; 32 ill. [Rome of Sixtus V.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable 11

PISA, A. [artist] Rome: 70 col. pl., w. l'rpr. M. A. R. Tuker + Hope Malleson
[\$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 05

ROBERTS, R. Ellis A Roman Pilgrimage; 6 col. pl. and 8 ill. **10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11**

SCHOENER, Dr Reinhold Rome [tr.]; 290 ill. [good] 42/ *n.* i 8° Low 99
A good account of the art treasures, scenery, life, etc., of the city.

STORY, W. W. Roba di Roma 10/6 c 8° Chapman [63] 77
\$2·50 Houghton, *Boston.* Street-music, beggars, Lent, campagna, field-sports and races, Colosseum, Ghetto, etc.

TAINE, H. A. Italy: Rome and Naples [tr.] \$2·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* [67] 89

TUKER (M. A. R.) + MALLESON (Hope) Hdbk. to Chr. &. Eccles. Rome; ill. & col. pl. c 8° Black 97–00
Macmillan, *N.Y.* Pt. i: *Chr. Monumts.*, 7/6 (\$2·50 *n.*); ii: *Liturgy in Rome* 5/ (\$1·75 *n.*); iii–iv: (in 1 vol.) *Monasticism in Rome, and Eccles. Rome*, 10/6 (\$2·75 *n.*).

WEY, Fcs. Rome; monumts., arts, antiqs., tr. W. W. Story; ill. 15/ s 4° Virtue [72] 87

YOUNG, Norwood Story of Rome; ill. [Mediæval Towns] 4/6 *n.* s 8° Dent 01
\$1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Acc. of the history of the city, chiefly from the historical and political side.

Campagna: LANCIANI (R.) Wanderings in Roman Campagna [tr.]; ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Constable 09
\$5 *n.* Houghton, *Boston.* A very valuable work—chiefly archæological.

Literary Landmarks: HUTTON (Laur.) Literary Landmarks of Rome \$1 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 97

Museums: AMELUNG (W.) + HOLTZINGER (H.) Museums & Ruins of Rome; ill. 10/ *n.* c 8° Duckworth 06
Ed. Mrs Arth. STRONG. A compreh. view of the bldgs. and art-collections.

Vatican: POTTER (Mary K.) The Art of the Vatican; 41 ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Bell 03

SLADEN, Douglas Secrets of the Vatican—*ut* A § 97
Pt. ii deals w. the less known and less accessible parts, incl. acc. of the crypt of St Peter.

Siena —*v. also* Hutton, *sup.*; *for* History, *v.* F § 53

CUST, R. H. H. Pavement Masters of Siena; ill. [Gt. Craftsmen] 5/ *n.* c 8° Bell 06
A detailed descriptive and histor. acc. of the wonderful Cathedral pavemt. and other pavement work, w. notices of each of the artists who took part in the work. 26 pl. and bibliography.

*GARDNER, Edm. G. Siena; ill. [Mediæv. Towns; \$1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 4/6 *n.* f 8° Dent [02] 04

HASTINGS, G. Siena, its Architecture & Art; 60 pl. photo. ill. 3/6 *n.* 4° De La More Press 02

HEYWOOD (W.) + OLCOTT (Lucy) Guide to Siena s 8° Torrini, *Siena* 04
A really useful and trustworthy guide to hist. of the town (HEYWOOD), and its art (OLCOTT).

SCHEVILL, F. Siena: story of a mediæval commune; maps & ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 09

Venice —*for* History *v.* **F** § 53

ALLEN, Grant — Venice [$1·25 *n.* Wessels, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Richards [01] 09

BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A. — The Sea Charm of Venice — 2/6 *n.* f 8° Duckworth 07
Essay on debt wh. Venice, the 'Rome at sea', owes to her sea-positn. for her beauty and hold on imagination.

BROWN, Horatio F. — Life in the Lagoons ; ill. — 6/ c 8° Rivington [84] 97

,, — Venetian Studies — 7/6 c 8° Paul 87

,, — In and around Venice ; maps and 15 ill. — 6/ c 8° Rivington 05

CRAWFORD, F. Marion — Gleanings from Venetian History, 2 vols. ; ill. — 21/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 05

DOUGLAS, H. A. — Venice on Foot ; 75 ill. [an itinerary] 5/ *n.* f 8° Methuen 07

,, — Venice and her Treasures — 5/ *n.* Methuen 10

DÜRER, Albrecht [1471–1528] Journeys to Venice and to the Low Countries [tr.], ed. Claude Phillips [Humanists' Lib. ; *v.* **K** § 1] $6 r 8° Merrymount Press, *Boston* 10

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. — Sketches fr. Subject & Nghbr. Lands of Venice ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Macm. 81

GEORGE, Ern. [artist] — Etchings of Venice ; 12 etchgs. — 63/ f° Fine Art Soc. 88

HARE, A. J. C. — Venice, ed. St Clair Baddeley ; maps and ill. — 3/6 f 8° G. Allen [84] 04

HEADLAM, Cecil — Venetia and Northern Italy — 7/6 *n.* 8° Dent 08

HODGSON, F. C. — The Early History of Venice — 7/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 01
An exhaustive book ; from the foundation to the conquest of Constantinople (1204).

,, — Venice in the 13th & 14th Centuries ; map & 21 ill. [to 1400] 10/6 *n.* 8° G. Allen 10

HOWELLS, W. D. — Venetian Life ; 20 col. pl. E. H. Garrett — $5 8° Houghton, *Boston* [66] 08
16/ *n.* Constable. A vivid and fairly compl. pict. of Venet. life, by late Am. Consul at Venice. Ch. Edn., 2 v., 18° 2/ Douglas, *Edin.*

MENPES, Mortimer [art.] Venice : 100 col. pl. ; w. l'rpr. Dor. Menpes [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 04

MONNIER, Philippe — Venice in the 18th Century [tr.] ; front. — 7/6 *n.* 8° Chatto 11

OKEY, Thos. — Venice ; ill. [Mediæval Towns ; $1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] f 8° Dent [03] 05
New edn., w. 40 col. pl. by O. F. M. WARD + W. K. HINCHLIFF, and other ill. by Nelly ERICHSEN and after ptgs., etc., 10/6 *n.* s 4° *id.* 10.

,, — Old Venetian Palaces ; ill. & 56 col. pl. T. Haddon — 21/ *n.* 4° Dent 08

OLIPHANT, Marg. — The Makers of Venice ; ill. [Doges, conquerors, etc.] 10/6 ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Macm. [87] 91

PERL, Hy. — Venice depicted by Pen and Pencil [tr.] ; 180 ill. — 28/ 4° Low 94
The illns., by modern Venetian artists, are not very successful ; text is a 'combination of gush, twaddle, and Baedeker'.

RUSKIN, Jno. — St Mark's Rest : the history of Venice — 3/6 12° G. Allen [79] 94

de SÉLINCOURT (Beryl) + HENDERSON (May Sturge) Venice ; ill. R. Barratt — 10/6 *n.* r 8° Chatto 07
A sketch of the main lines along wh. the hist. of Venice moved.

SMITH, F. Hopkinson — Gondola Days ; 12 ill. [sentimental] $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 97

TAINE, H. A. — Italy : Florence and Venice [tr.]— *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Florence

YRIARTE, Chas. — Venice : hist., art, industrs., life [tr.] ; ill. — 52/6 i 4° Bell 80
One of the most attractive and instructive works on Venice.

Literary Landmarks : HUTTON (Laur.) Literary Landmarks of Venice — $1 c 8° Harper 96

St Mark's : ROBERTSON (Dr Alex.) The Bible of St Mark ; 80 pl. — 7/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 98
A history of St Mark's ; with a particular account of its carvings and mosaics : fr. the devotional side.

Verona —*for* History of Verona *v.* **F** § 53

RUSKIN, Jno. — Verona ; and other Lectures ; ill. — 15/ m 8° G. Allen 94

WIEL, Alethea — Story of Verona ; ill. [Mediæval Towns Ser.] 4/6 *n.* f 8° Dent 02
$1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Four chs. on hist. of town ; 14 descriptions of its buildings, art, and liter. assocns.

LAPLAND—*v.* **E** § 26 **NETHERLANDS**—*v.* **E** § 13 **NORWAY**—*v.* **E** § 26
POLAND—*v.* **E** § 55

24* : LUXEMBURG

BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] — —*his* Belgium and Holland [*ut* **E** § 13] incls. Luxemburg

PASSMORE, Rev. T. H. — In Further Ardenne ; map and ill. — 7/6 *n.* 4° Dent 03
An exhaustive study of the Grand Duchy from pts.-of-view, inclg. its history to 1890.

Ardennes —*for* Belgian Ardennes *v.* **E** § 13

24† : POLAND

ANDERSON, F. L. M. — Residence in Russian Poland — [1863] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8 Macmillan 64

BRANDES, Dr Geo. — Poland — 12/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 03
$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Incls. acc. of present-day condns. of Poland, and a survey of its literature : eloquent *apologia* for this unfortunate people.

NORMAN, Marie Muriel — —*in her* A Girl in the Carpathians, *ut* **E** § 12 [E. Galicia]

25 : RUSSIA-IN-EUROPE

Bibliography

Bibliotheque Imp. de St Petersb. : Catalogue de la Section des Russica, 2 v. 8° Bibl. Imp., *Petersb.* 73

STUCKENBERG, J. Ch. Versuch eines Quellen-Anzeigers f. d. Studium d. Geogr. d. russ. Reichs, 2 vols. 8° *Petersburg* 49–52

Early Travels and Accounts

v. HERBERTSTEIN, Bar. S. Notes upon Russia [tr.], ed. R. H. Major, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 51–2
Tr. of *Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii*, earliest acc. of Russia, by Ambass. fr. Ct. of Germ. to Grand Prince Vasiley IVANOVITCH in yrs. 1517–26.

JENKINSON, Anth., etc. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia, ed. E. Delmar Morgan + C. H. Coote 8° Hakluyt Soc. 86
In rn. of Eliz. (1553–83). Conts. acc. of first intercourse of Engl. w. Russia and Cent. Asia by way of Caspian Sea.

Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century, ed. E. A. Bond 8° Hakluyt Soc. 56
Conts. Giles FLETCHER'S *The Russe Common Wealth*, and Sir Jerome HORSEY'S *Travels* [printed fr. his *MS.*].

Modern Travel : BODDY (Alex. A.) With Russian Pilgrims ; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92
A pleasant acc. of a jy. thro' Holy Isles and by Old Trade Route up Dwina and Suchona to Ustyúg and Vólogda—an unusual route.

JEFFERSON, R. L. Awheel to Moscow and Back ; ill. 2/ c 8° Low 95

KNOX, T. W. Boy Travellers in Russian Empire ; ill. $2 c 8° Harper 87
Advents. of 2 youths in Europ. and Asiatic Russia, w. acc. of tour acr. Siberia.

MICHELL, Thos. Russian Pictures, drawn w. Pen & Pencil ; 124 ill. [picture-bk.] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 89

MORFIL, W. R. Russia [Foreign Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 12° Low 80

STEVENS, Thos. Through Russia on a Mustang ; ill. $2 (7/6) 8° Cassell 91
Story of ride in '90 fr. Moscow thro' Tula, Orel, Kursk, Karkov, to Crimea ; thence up Don and Volga to Nijni Novgorod.

STODDARD, Dr C. A. Across Russia ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
From Paris to Petersb., thence to Warsaw by Moscow, w. excursns. *en route*. Well-worn ground, w. no spec. novelty of treatmt.

TILLEY, H. A. Eastern Europe & Western Asia [Russia, Greece, Syria] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longman 64

Life ; People ; Politics ; Institutions, etc.

BARING, Hon. Maur. A Year in Russia [$3·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [07] 08
Founded on l'rs contrib. to *Morning Post* in 1905–6. Political ; w. good view of life of people : *v.* also **E** § 34 and **F** § 56.

,, Russian Essays and Stories [non-political] 5/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 08

,, The Russian People—*ut* **F** § 56

BAZAN, Emilia P. Russia : people and literature [tr. fr. Span.] $1·25 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 90

BÉRARD, V. The Russian Empire and Czarism [tr.] 10/6 8° Nutt 06

BEVERIDGE, A. J. The Russian Advance ; maps $2·50 *n.* (10/6) 8° Harper 03
A picture of the Russian Empire and its people. Strongly pro-Russian.

BIGELOW, Poulteney Borderld. of Czar & Kaiser, *and* Germ. Emperor & his E. Neighbrs.—*ut* **E** § 15

BRANDES, Dr Geo. Impressions of Russia [tr. fr. Danish] $1·25 12° Crowell, *N.Y.* 89
2/6 Walter Scott. A calm, broadminded view of the Russian Empire.

v. der BRÜGGEN, Bar. E. Russia of To-day 6/ c 8° Digby 04

DECLE, Lionel The New Russia [journalistic] 7/6 8° Nash 06

DE WINDT, Harry —*in his* Through Savage Europe, *ut* **E** § 29

DIXON, W. Hepworth Free Russia, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst 70

DRAGE, Geoffrey Russian Affairs 21/ *n.* r 8° Murray 04

v. ECKHARDT, J. W. A. Modern Russia [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 70
Deals with the 'physiology, as opposed to the anatomy, of society'.

[,,] Russia before and after the War [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Longman 80

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland The Russians at Home and Russians Abroad, 2 v. 21/ c 8° W. H. Allen [61] 79

EYRE, Selwyn Sketches of Russian Life and Customs [1876–7] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Remington 78

FRASER, J. Foster Red Russia ; ill. 6/ c 8° Cassell 07
A dramatic and highly-coloured account, by a journalist, w. many photos. of interest.

GANZ, H. Downfall of Russia : behind the scenes—*ut* **D** § 126

GASIAROWSKI, Waclaw Tragic Russia, tr. Visc. de Buscancy ; 8 pl. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Cassell 08
A graphic acc. of Russian absolutism. Descrn. of Nihilist movemt. not wholly trustworthy.

GEDDIE, J. Russian Empire : historical and descriptive ; 2 maps 4/ c 8° Nelson [81] 85

GERRARE, Wirt Greater Russia $3 *n.* 8° Macmillan 03
Siberia, Manchuria, and position of Russia on the Pacific.

GREENE, F. V. Sketches of Army Life in Russia *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·50] 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 80

[GRENVILLE-MURRAY, E. C.] The Russians of To-day *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Smith & Elder 78

HAPGOOD, Isab. F. Russian Rambles $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
6/ Longman. Picts. of manners, characters and daily life of the diverse peoples of Russia : intelligent and just.

HARE, A. J. C. Studies in Russia ; ill. [$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 85

v. HAXTHAUSEN, Bar. A. Russian Empire : people, instits., resources [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Chapman 56
The first bk. wh. revealed the real social condition of the country to the outer world.

HAYES, Cpt. Hor. Among Horses in Russia ; 53 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Everett 00
A gossipy book on Russian horses, the Russian army, and the author's experiences in Russia.

HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley In the Track of the Russian Famine 2/6 c 8° Unwin 92
Pers. narr. of jy. thro' famine districts of Russia, giving melancholy descrn. of the distress of winter of 1891.

,, The Court of Russia, 2 vols. ; ill. 24/ *n.* 8° Methuen 08

JOUBERT, Carl —*v.* **D** § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism

KENNARD, Dr H. P. The Russian Peasant—*ut* **D** § 119

'LANIN, E. B.' [=Valentine DILLON] Russian Characteristics *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Chapman 92
A strong picture, by a dispassionate and disinterested witness, of vices of a semi-barbarous autocracy, corruptns. of a depraved society, and miseries of a starved and stunted populace. Repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review.* Incl. chs. on Prisons, Armenia, Finance, Jews, Finland, Famine, Sexual Morality, Thriftlessness, etc.

v. LANKENAU (H.) + OELSNITZ (L.) Russia, Past & Present [tr.] ; ill. [gd. pop. bk.] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 82

LATHAM, R. G. Russian and Turk : fr. geogr. & ethnogr. pt. of view 18/ 8° W. H. Allen 78

LATIMER, Eliz. W. Russia and Turkey in 19th Century ; ill. $2·50 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 94

*LEROY-BEAULIEU, A. Empire of the Tsars & the Russians [tr.], 3 v. ea. $3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 93–6
The best general bk. in English on Russia, full of informn. imparted w. thoro' impartiality and in an interestg. manner. Vol. i : *Country and its Inhabts.* ; ii : *Institms.* ; iii : *Religion.*

LOGAN, J. A., jun. In Joyful Russia ; 50 ill. (4 col.) $3·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 97
10/6 Pearson. Travel in Russia, w. descrn. of the splendid ceremonies at coron. of Tsar, soc. life in Moscow, etc.

MARTIN, Rud. The Future of Russia (tr. (fr. Germ.)] 7/6 *n.* p 8° Smith & Elder 06

MEAKIN, Annette M. B. Russia : travels and studies ; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Hurst 06
A light, anecdotal, and picturesque account of normal Russia, not the Russia of war and revoln.

v. MOLTKE, F'ldm. Letters from Russia [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Paul [78] 81

NEVINSON, H. W. Dawn in Russia—*ut* **D** § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism

NOBLE, Edm. The Russian Revolt—*ut* **D** § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism

NORMAN, Hy. All the Russias ; 4 maps and 137 ill. 18/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 02
$4 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Acc. of a tour thro' Russian Emp., and a valuable study of its econ. and industr. condn.

PALMER, Fcs. H. E. Russian Life in Town and Country ; 15 ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 01
$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Perhaps the best compact account of the mode of life of the various Russian classes.

PARES, Bern. Russia and Reform [$3 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 07
A competent and dispassionate survey of the polit., econ., constit., and social condn. of Russia.

PERRIS, G. H. Russia in Revolution—*ut* **D** §·126, *s.v.* Nihilism

PRELOOKER, Jaakoff Russian Flashlights ; ill. [Nihilistic] 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 11

RADIZWILL, Pr'ess Cath. My Recollections 16/ 8° Isbister 04

RALSTON, W. R. S. —*his* Songs of Russn. People [*ut* **B** § 19] conts. excel. acc. of Russ. social life

RAPPOPORT, Dr A. Home Life in Russia ; 12 ill. **10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11**

ROTH, H. L. Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Low 79

Russian Year-Book : ed. Dr H. P. Kennard 10/6 *n.* 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 11 *ann.*

v. SCHIERBRAND, W. Russia : her strength and her weakness ; maps $1·60 (7/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 04

SEMENOFF, L. The Russian Government and the Massacres [tr.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 07
'A page of the Russian Counter-Revolution'. Introd. by Lucien WOLF.

STADLING (J. J.) + REASON (Will) In the Land of Tolstoi ; 43 ill. 7/6 8° J. Clarke 97
$2 Whittaker, *N.Y.* By a Swede, tr. and arrgd. REASON. Pres. condn. of Russia, w. spec. ref. to var. classes of relig. dissenters (translating the Russn. into English, the Antichrists [Tartars], Sufferers, Wanderers, Fugitives, Dumb, Flagellants, Dancers, Mutilators, Suicides, Agnostics), and the philanthropic wk. of TOLSTOI dur. famine of 1892.

'STEPNIAK' [S. M. KRAVTCHINSKY] Underground Russia—*ut* **D** § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism

,, Russia under the Tsars [social] 2/6 c 8° Ward & Down [85] 94

,, The Russian Storm Cloud 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86
Russia in her relations to neighbouring states.

,, The Russian Peasantry 3/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge [88] 05
$1·25 *n.* Dutton *N.Y.* The most trustworthy bk. on their agrar. condn., soc. life, and religion.

,, At Dawn of a New Reign 6/ c 8° Chatto [95–6] 05
1st edn. pb. *sub tit. King Stork and King Log.* A terrible pict. of Russia of the day, full of stories of outrage, persecution, and wrong.

STEVENI, W. Barnes Through Famine-stricken Russia 3/6 c 8° Low 92
States that there are 14 to 16 mills. of people in absol. want and dependent on charit. relief. Some graphic picts. of peasant-life.

TIKHOMIROV, L. Russia, Political and Social [tr.] ; 2 vols. 9/ *n.* 8° Sonnenschein [88] 92
Deals w. social classes, industr. classes, intellectual movemt. and pres. polit. situatn. By a well-known Nihilist.

TISSOT, Victor Russians and Germans [tr. fr. French] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Remington 82

Tsar and his People (The) : social life in Russia ; ill. [by var. Amer. writers] $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 90

ULAR, Alex. Russia from Within [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 126, *s.v.* Nihilism

VILLARI, Linda Russia under the Great Shadow ; 84 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 05

WADDINGTON, Mary A. K.—*in her* Letters of a Diplomat's Wife ; [1883–90] 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 03

*WALLACE, Sir Don. M. Russia, 2 vols. ; maps 24/ *n.* c 8° Cassell [77] 05
$5 Holt, *N.Y.* The standard wk., here thoroughly revised and brought down to date. Comprehensive and trustworthy.

WELLESLEY, F. A. With the Russians in Peace and War 12/6 8° Nash 05
Recollections of a military attaché, 1871-8.

WHISHAW, F. J. Out of Doors in Tsarland 7/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 93
A record of wanderings in Russia, w. sketches of Russ. peasant life, and adventures w. rod and gun.

,, The Romance of the Woods 6/ c 8° Longman 95
Repr. art. of Russn. and Finnish outdoor life and sport ; w. good ess. on *Folklore of the Mouzik.*

Industries ; Trade : CRAWFORD (J. M.) [tr.] The Industries of Russia, 5 vols. ; maps 8° *St Petersburg* 93-4
$6 Putnam, *N.Y.* P. S. King & Son. A complete summary of Russian industries, manufs., and trade, incl. Siberian : by U.S. Consul to Russia ; prep. officially for Chicago's World's Fair.

Jews in Russia—*v.* **A** § 12 **Nihilism**—*v. also* **D** § 126 **Prisons**—*v.* **D** § 123

Archangel

ENGELHARDT, A. P. A Russian Province of the North [tr.] ; maps and ill. 18/ 8° Constable 99
$6 Lippincott, *Phila.* A very full account of the resources of the province.

HARVEY-BROWN, Dr J. A. —*in his* Travels of a Naturalist in Northern Europe, *ut* **H** § 102

Finland —*v.* **E** § 26

Kieff : MORRIS (Isab.) Summer in Kieff : sunny days in S. Russia ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Ward & D. 91

Kolguev : TREVOR-BATTYE (A.) Icebound on Kolguev ; ill. and maps 21/ *n.* 8° Constable 95
Acc. of a 3-months' visit by the author (who was intent on ornith.) and Merwyn Powys, whose object was sport.

,, A Northern Highway of the Tsar ; map and ill. 6/ c 8° Constable 98
Descrn. of the jy. home, *via* Archangel, up Pechora River and acr. the Tundra.

Moscow : GERRARE (Wirt) Story of Moscow ; ill. [Mediæval Towns Ser.] 3/6 *n.* f 8° Dent 00
$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* An interesting popular histor. and topogr. account ; w. good illns.

DE HAENEN, F. [art.] Moscow : 32 pl. (16 col.). w. l'pr. H. M. Grove
[$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black

Petchora : HARVIE-BROWN (Dr J. A.)—*in his* Travels of a Naturalist in Northern Europe, *ut* **H** § 102

PEARSON, H. J. Beyond Petsora Eastward 22/6 *n.* r 8° Porter 99
Two ornithol. summer excursns. to Novoya Zemla, and the islands of Barents.

SEEBOHM, H. Siberia in Europe ; ill. [valley of Petchora] 14/ 8° Murray 80

Petschenga Monastery : FRIIS (Prf. J. A.) The Monastery of Petschenga [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Stock 96
A delightful acc. of rise and fall of the Monastery, wh. arose from a hut built in 1524 by TRIFON, the runaway son of a Russ. priest (to-day celebrated throughout Gk. Ch. as one of her greatest Sts.), became a very import. centre of trade, and was destroyed by Swedes in 1589.

St Petersburg : DE HAENEN (F.) [art.] St Petersburgh : ill. (some col.), w. l'rpr. S. Dobson
[$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 10

Russia-in-Asia—*v.* **E** § 39 **Russian Turkestan**—*v.* **E** § 33 **Arctic Russia**—*v. also* **E** § 69

26 : SCANDINAVIA : DENMARK ; NORWAY ; SWEDEN ; LAPLAND ; FINLAND

For Cathedrals, etc., *v.* **I** § 121 ; *for* Sporting Adventures *v.* **I** § 147

BAEDEKER, K. [pub.] Norw., Swed., Denm. ; maps [$2·40 Scrib., *N.Y.*] 8/ s 8° Unwin [ ] 09

BALLOU, M. M. Due North : recent journey thro' Norway, etc. $1·50 Houghton, *Boston* 87

BRACE, C. L. Norse Folk : visit to homes of Norw., & Sw. ; ill. $1·75 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 57

CHAPMAN, Abel Wild Norway ; ill. 16/ 8° Arnold 97
Hunting experiences in Norway, Sweden, Denmark, and on Spitzbergen.

DU CHAILLU, P. B. Land of the Midnight Sun, 2 v. ; ill. 10/6 8° Newnes [81] 99
$5 Harper, *N.Y.* A detailed and vivid descrn. of scenes and life in Swed., Norw., Lapland, and Finland.

,, Land of the Long Night ; ill. 7/6 8° Murray 00
$2 Scribner, *N.Y.* Acc. of a winter jy. fr. southern Swed. thro' Lappmark, Finld., and Finmark, to Nordkyn.

HARE, A. J. C. Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia—*ut* **E** § 13

KENNEDY, E. B. Thirty Seasons in Scandinavia [$3·80 *n.* Longm., *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* r 8° Arnold 03

TAYLOR, Bayard Northern Travel ; 2 pl. [Sweden, Denmark, Lapland] $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [57]

VINCENT, F., jun. Norsk, Lapp, and Finn ; maps $1·50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 81
Account of travels in the Far East of Europe.

WOOD, C. W. Sweden and Norway [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 82

Denmark : BRÖCHNER (Jessie) Danish Life in Town and Country ; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 03
$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A general account of the country and people : life, customs, literature, etc.

BUTLIN, F. M. Among the Danes ; col. pl. Ellen Wilkinson 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09
Scenery, life, customs, and institutions.

EDWARDES, Chas. In Jutland with a Cycle 6/ c 8° Chapman 97

GOSSE, Dr Edm. Two Visits to Denmark [Denm. c. 1870] 7/6 *n.* p 8° Smith & Elder 11

OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Denmark and Iceland [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 82

THOMAS, A. Marg. Denmark, Past and Present ; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Treherne 02
A full, tho' commonplace, acc. of the cities and the country, w. chs. on institns. and literature.

WEITMEYER, H. Denmark : its hist., topogr., lang., liter., fine arts, soc. life & finance ; map 12/6 8° Heinemann 91

Copenhagen : HARGROVE (Ethel C.) The Charm of Copenhagen ; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 11

Finland : *Atlas :* GEBHARD (H.) [ed.] Atlas de Statist. Sociale d. Finlande 8° Soc. de Géogr., *Helsingfors* 08

ABERCROMBY, Hon. Jno. The Pre- and Proto-Historic Finns, 2 vols.— *ut* **B** § 33

CLIVE-BAYLEY, [Miss] A. M. C. Vignettes from Finland ; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 95
A bright account of the town- and country-life of Finland.

DE WINDT, Harry Finland as It Is ; map and ill. 9/ *n.* c 8° Murray 01
$3 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Account of a journallstic tour in 1900 : useful information on Finnish industries.

Finland in Nineteenth Century. By Finnish Authors [tr.] ; ill. 35/ *n.* 4° Stanford 94
Series of chs. by eminent Finnish writers illustr. of polit., social, scient., liter., artistic and industr. life of country.

FISHER, Jos. R. Finland and the Tsars 12/6 8° Arnold 99
A clear and succinct histor. sketch of relns. betw. Russ. and Finl. fr. 1809 to 1899.

FREDERIKSEN, Prf. N. C. Finland : its public and private economy ; maps 6/ c 8° Arnold 01
$2 Longman, *N.Y.* A solid acc. of public and commerc. life and condns. of the country.

NORMAN, Sir Hy. —*his* All the Russians [*ut* **E** § 25] conts. acc. of Finland

RENWICK, Geo. Finland To-day [political and literary] 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11

TRAVERS, Rosalind Letters from Finland ; 32 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Paul 11
An excellent travel bk., w. careful acc. of institns., polit. parties, educn., industr. and soc. condns., art, literature.

TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec Through Finland in Carts ; 18 pl. [$3 Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Black [97] 98

'WAINEMAN, Paul' [a lady] Summer Tour in Finland ; 32 ill. (16 col.) 10/6 *n.* Methuen 08
Penetrates to Tornea, at N. of Gulf of Bothnia, and provides a fairly good descrn. of 'the lost daughter of the sea' and her honest, simple, and clean inhabitants.

History : BROWN (Dr J. C.) People of Finland in Archaic Times [for note *v.* **B** § 33] 5/ c 8° Paul 92

Iceland —*v.* **E** § 23

Lapland

HYNE, C. J. Cutcliffe Through Arctic Lapland ; map and 16 ill. 10/6 p 8° Black 98
Account of a journey from Vardö Island to Haparanda.

JACKSON, F. G. The Great Frozen Land ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/ *n.*] 8° Macmillan 95

MACKINNON, D. D. Lapland : summer advents. in Arctic regns. 5/ c 8° Kerby [78] 78

RAE, Edw. Land of North Wind [Laplanders and Samoyedes] 10/6 c 8° Murray 75

,, White Sea Peninsula ; map and ill. 15/ 8° Murray 81
A graphic account of travel in Russian Lapland and Karelia.

REED, Sir Edw. Letters from Russia [1875] [Russian Lapld. & Karelia] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Murray 76

TROMHOLT, Dr Sophus Under Rays of Aurora Borealis [tr.], 2 v. ; map & 150 ill. 30/ 8° Low 85
Gives the most minute acc. yet pub. of the home life and habits of one of the few remaining savage peoples of Europe—Lapps and Kreans.

Norway —*for* Mountaineering *v.* § **I** 165

BRADSHAW, J. Norway : fjords, fjelds, and fosses [a cruise ; S. Norw.] 3/6 c 8° Digby 86

CHAPMAN, Abel Wild Norway ; ill. by author and C. Whymper 16/ 8° Arnold 97
With chaps. on the Swedish Highlands, Spitzbergen, and Denmark.

FORBES, J. D. Norway and its Glaciers ; pl. [visit of 1851] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Simpkin 53

FROUDE, J. A. Norway Fjords, *and* Norway Once More—*in his* Spanish Armada & other Ess., *ut* **K** § 83
Two rambling and somewhat garrulous discourses. Repr. mag. articles, well written but of small value.

GOODMAN, E. J. The Best Tour in Norway [*v. also* Lange *inf.*] 7/6 c 8° Low [92] 97
Descrs. a circular tour thro' South-West of Norway, w. route-map and 34 pl.

,, New Ground in Norway ; 60 ill. 10/6 8° Newnes 96
Acc. of travel in district of Ringerike, Telemarken, and Sœtersdalen and along S. Coast—not really 'new', as it was descr. by Rev. F. METCALFE [*ut inf.*] in 1856.

HARVIE-BROWN, Dr J. A. —*in his* Travels of a Naturalist in Northern Europe, *ut* **H** § 102
Norway, Archangel, Petchora.

KEARY, C. F. Norway and the Norwegians ; maps and ill. 5/ c 8° Rivington 92
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* A very interesting and trustworthy account of the people and of the country.

LEES, J. A. Peaks and Pines [shootg. and fishg.] 6/ c 8° Longman 00

,, + CLUTTERBUCK (W. J.) Three in Norway : by Two of Them 2/6 c 8° Longman [82] 88

METCALFE, Rev. F. The Oxonian in Thelemarken, 2 vols. [*v.* Goodman, *sup.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Hurst 56

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Maj. A. F. In the Northman's Land ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 96
A modest and fresh acc. of experces. in Norw. travel and sport in fjords and fjelds of Hardanger ; w. gossip on folklore.

MONROE, Prf. W. S. Norway : peoples, fjords, and fjelds ; ill. $3 8° Page, *Boston* 08
7/6 *n.* Bell, *sub tit.* '*The Viking Land*'. Social, econ., and polit. condns., sport, etc. : the result of two vacation-visits.

NANSEN, F. Norway and the Union with Sweden 2/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan [05] 05

Norway : Offic. pubn. f. Paris Exhibn., 1900 ; maps & ill. [standard] 8/6 8° Aktie-Bogtryk., *Christiania* 00

PRITCHETT, R. T. — Gamle Norge: rambles and scrambles in Norway; ill. 21/ r 8° Virtue 79

SMITH, Hubert — Tent Life in Norway [with English gypsies] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° H. S. King 73

SPENDER, A. E. — Two Winters in Norway; 40 ill. 10/6 *n.* ($4) 8° Longman 02
Account of winter-sports of Norway; with notes of an expedn. to the Lapps.

TANNER, G. F. — An Unconventional Tour in Norway; ill. 5/ c 8° Century Press 07

TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec — A Winter Jaunt to Norway 7/6 8° Sands [94] 94

WILLIAMS, W. M. — Through Norway with a Knapsack; map 6/ c 8° Stanford [59] 76

,, — Through Norway with Ladies; map and ill. 12/ c 8° Stanford 77

WILLSON, T. B. — Norway at Home; ill. [Our Neighbours at Home] 5/ *n.* c 8° Newnes 08
A popular acc. of institns., customs, industries, etc.

WOODS, Chas. W. — Round about Norway; 63 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bentley 80

,, — Under Northern Skies *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 86

,, — Norwegian Byways; 9 ill. 6/ ($2) 8° Macmillan 03
Acc. of a three-wks.' jy., largely along beaten tracks, in spite of the title.

WYLLIE, M. A. — Norway and its Fjords; 16 col. pl. W. L. Wyllie 6/ c 8° Methuen 07

Guide: WILLSON (T. B.) — Handy Guide to Norway; maps and ill. 3/6 *n.* p 8° Stanford [ ] 11

Mountaineering — *—v.* I § 165

Scenery: COOPER (A. H.) [art.] Norwegian Fjords: 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr. [$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07

JUNGMAN, Nico [artist] — Norway: 75 col. pl.; w. text Beatrix [=Mrs N.] Jungman [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 05

LANGE, Paul — Pictures of Norway: 50 photogravs., w. l'rpr. E. J. Goodman 52/6 *n.* f° Low 93
A ser. of finely-exec. photographic illns., by late Pres. of L'pool Amateur Photogr. Soc.; w. a running commentary.

LOVETT, Rich. — Norwegian Pictures, drawn w. Pen and Pencil; 127 ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [85] 90

Sweden

ANDERSEN, Hans Chrn. — Pictures of Sweden [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Bentley 51
A charming little bk., which should, if possible, be read in the original Danish, *I Sverrig.*

BAKER, Mrs Woods — Pictures of Swedish Life; ill. $2·50 8° Lentilhon, *N.Y.* 95
10/6 *n.* Hodder. First 3 sects., on soc. and domestic life in all its grades, are v. good; rest of bk., on liter. and hist., perfunctory.

v. HEIDENSTAM, O. G. — Swed. Life in Town & Country; ill. [$1·20 *n.* Putn., *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 05

LLOYD, L. — Scandinavian Adventures, 2 v.; ill. [sport; nat. hist.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Bentley 54

,, — Peasant Life in Sweden; ill. [custs., folklore, etc.—*cf.* **B** § 20] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Tinsley 70

'OLD BUSHMAN' [=H. W. WHEELWRIGHT] Ten Years in Sweden *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Groombridge 65

*SUNDBÄRG, J. [ed.] — Sweden, its People & Industry; c. 400 ill. & 50 maps 25/ 8° *Stockholm* 04
The offic. pubn. for the Paris Exhibn. of 1900. The Fch. edn. appeared 1900, the Swed. 1901: the Engl. (1904) is the most thoroughly up-to-date.

SWEDISH TOURING CLUB: Guide to Sweden; 21 maps 5/ c 8° Stanford 98

THOMAS, W. W., jun. — Sweden and the Swedes; ill. $3·75 8° Rand & McNally, *Chic.* 93
A very eulogistic account of a holiday visit, including some sport (fishing and shooting). Of no permanent value.

WOOD, Chas. W. — Under Northern Skies—*ut sup., s.v.* Norway

27: SPAIN AND PORTUGAL (INCL. MALTA AND ISLANDS)

BAEDEKER, Karl — Spain and Portugal; maps [$4·80 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 16/ s 8° Unwin [ ] 08
Includes excursions to Tangier and the Balearic Isles.

O'SHEA + LOMAS (J.) — Guide to Spain and Portugal; maps and plans [$2·60 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 15/ c 8° Black [68] 95

Portugal

CARNARVON, [3rd] Earl of — Portugal and Galicia: Basque Provs. [travels in 1827] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Murray [36] 61

CRAWFURD, Oswald — Portugal, Old and New; ill. [*v. also* Latouche, *inf.*] 6/ 8° Paul [82] 82
By late H.M. Consul at Oporto. History, literature, and social life.

,, — Round the Calendar in Portugal; ill. 18/ r 8° Chapman 90
Habits and customs in town and country, folklore, arts, games, music, aspects of the country, nat. hist., etc.—arrgd. acc. to the months.

HUME, Maj. Martin — Through Portugal; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Richards 07
Vivid picts. of the country, scenery, cultivation, and historical aspect.

JACKSON, L'y — Fair Lusitania; etchings [not wholly trustworthy] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Bentley 74

KOEBEL, W. H. — Portugal: land and people; 21 col. pl. and 59 ill. 16/ r 8° Constable 09
An interestg. descrn. of landscape, rural life, popular customs, etc.

'LATOUCHE, J.' [=Oswald CRAWFURD] Travels in Portugal; map and ill. 2/ c 8° Ward & Lock [75] 84

LOCK, Jane — Iberian Sketches: travels in Portugal and N.-W. Spain 6/ 8° Simpkin 84

LORING, Dr G. B. — A Year in Portugal: 1889–1890; front. $1·50 (6/) 8° Putnam 91
LORING was U.S. Minister at Lisbon in 1889–90, and gives his impressns., mixed up w. guide-bk. informn.

SHORE, H. N. Three Pleasant Springs in Portugal; 15 pl. 12/6 8° Low 99

STREET, Eug. E. A Philosopher in Portugal [of small value] 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 03

WATSON, Gilb. Sunshine and Sentiment in Portugal; ill. Gilb. James 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 04
Explorn. of limestone caverns for prehist. remains forms foundn. of bk., and serves as excuse for discoursg. on men, things, and country of Portugal.

WORDSWORTH, Dorothea [Mrs QUILLINAN; 1804–47] Journal of Residence in Portugal *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman [47] 95
Ed. E. LEE. Incl. is *Glimpses of S. of Spain* (about one-third of bk.). Abounds in minute descrns. of Port. in 1845–6.

Lisbon: FIELDING (Hy.) Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon 7/6 *n.* c 8° Chiswick Press [17–] 92
Ed. Austin DOBSON; w. Introd. and notes. Limited to 475 copies, and 25 on Japanese paper 15/ *n.*

INCHBOLD, A. C. Lisbon and Cintra; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Chatto 07
Incls. also accs. of other cities and historical sites in Portugal. A pleasant guide.

Spain, and Islands. —*for* Motor Tours *v.* I § 148*

de AMICIS, Edm. Spain and the Spaniards [tr.]; 11 pl. $2 (7/6) c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [81] 95
'Guadalquiver Edn.'; ill. $15. Word-pictures describg. tour thro' Spain 1871–3.

ANDERSEN, Hans Chrn. Spain, tr. Mrs Bushby *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 64

d'AULNOY, C'esse M. C. Lady ——'s Travels in Spain, ed. A. M. Huntington; pl. $1·50 (5/ *n.*) 12° Putnam [99] 00

*BATES, Kath. L. Spanish Highways and Byways $2 *n.* (6/) c 8° Macmillan 00

BERNARD, Hy. In Pursuit of Dulcinea; 15 ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° G. Allen 05
'A quixotic journey in Spain.'

BORROW, Geo. The Bible in Spain, 2 vols., ed. U. R. Burke; ill., 12/; in 1 vol., 6/; Ch. Ed. 2/6 *n.* [1835–42] c 8° Murray [43] 96
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Jys, whilst attempts. to circulate. the Scripts. in Sp., but more a bk. of tourist-travels, contg. graphic picts. of life—high, middle, and low—in the byways and highways than a recd. of missionary labour. Introd.; good notes and glossary. Ch. Edn. [New Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) For his wks. on Span. Gypsies *v.* F § 76.

CALVERT, A. F. Impressions of Spain; ill. 10/6 8° Philip 03
Somewhat conventional impressns. of cathedrals, cafés, mines, bull-fights, handsome women, etc.

,, Moorish Remains in Spain, 2 v.; col. pl. & ill. ea. 42/ *n.* ($15 *n.*) r 8° Lane [04] 07; 06
1: *Cordova, Seville, Toledo,* w. 80 col. pl., 200 ill. and 200 diagrs.; ii: *Alhambra,* w. 80 col. pl. and 300 ill.

,, Spain, 2 vols.; c. 1700 ill. [$15 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 42/ *n.* 4° Dent 11

CAMPION, J. S. On Foot in Spain; ill. [1876–7] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman [78] 79

CAYLEY, G. T. Bridle Roads of Spain; or Las Alforjas 7/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin [53] 08
A quaint, fanciful bk.; w. *Introd.* by Maj. M. HUME, and *Recollns. of Author* by Mrs Cobden SICKERT.

CHAPMAN (Abel) + BUCK (W. J.) Unexplored Spain; c. 200 ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Arnold 11
A compan. wk. to their *Wild Spain, ut* I § 147. The outcome of 40 yrs.' wandgs. in less-kn. pts., describg. fauna of the desolate steppes and prairies, etc.

COLLINS, W. W. [R.I.] The Cathedral Cities of Spain; 60 col. ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 09
One chap. to ea. city, its cathedral, and neighbouring places of interest.

DEVERELL, F. H. All Round Spain *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Low 84

ELLIOT, Frances Diary of an Idle Woman in Spain; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° White [82] 84

FIELD, Kate Ten Days in Spain; ill. $1·25 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98

FINCK, Hy. T. Spain and Morocco [trivial but bright] $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 91

FORD, Rich. Handbk. f. Travrs. in Spain & Readers at Home, 2 v.; maps & plans 20/ 8° Murray [45] 98

,, Gatherings fr. Spain [extrs. fr. above; w. addns.] 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent [46] 06
35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Everyman's Lib.] FORD's detailed study of the nation is the standard authority, quite classical in value: most modern writers have borrowed from it.

GADOW, Dr Hans In Northern Spain; map and 89 ill. 21/ 8° Black 97
One of the better recent books of travel in Spain; full of information and description.

GALLENGA, Ant. Iberian Reminiscences: 15 years' travelling, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Chapman 83

HALE, Rev. E. E. Seven Spanish Cities, and the Way to Them $1·25 16° Little & Brown, *Boston* [83] 99
Describes places made famous by the *Chanson de Roland:* Madrid, Cordova, Toledo, etc.

HARE, A. J. C. Wanderings in Spain; 17 pl. 7/6 c 8° G. Allen [73] 83
$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A pleasant, chatty little bk.: quite sketchy.

HARTLEY, C. G. Things Seen in Spain; 50 ill. [Things Seen Ser.] 2/ *n.* 12° Seeley 10

HOPE-EDWARDES, E.C. Azahar: a tour in Spain *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bentley 83

HOWE, Maud Sun & Shadow in Spain; ill. (4 col.) [12/6 *n.* Gay] $3 *n.* 8° Little & B., *Bost.* 09

HUNTINGTON, A. M. A Note-Book in Northern Spain *o.p.* [*pb.* $3·50] 8° Putnam 98
Account of short visits to various places in Galicia and Aragon.

HUTTON, Edw. The Cities of Spain; ill. (24 col.) 6/ ($2 *n.*) c 8° Methuen [06] 07

ISRAËLS, Jozef Spain: the Story of a Journey [tr.]; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 *n.*] r 8° Nimmo (Routledge) 00
40 illustrations by the well-known Dutch painter, with accompanying letterpress.

JACCACI, A. F. On the Trail of Don Quixote $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97
Fresh and vivid sketches of La Mancha, the region fr. wh. D.Q. came. Fine illns. by Dan. VIERGE.

KENNEDY, Bart A Tramp in Spain 10/6 *n.* 8° Newnes 03
An account of a walking-tour through the country, from Gibraltar to Andorra.

LAWSON, W. R. Spain of To-day [descr., industr., financial 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 90

LE BLOND, Mrs A. Cities and Lights of Spain; 56 ill. [guide-bk.] 5/ *n.* c 8° Bell [04] 09

LENT, W. B. Across the Country of the Little King $1·25 c 8° Bonnell, *N.Y.* 97

LOMAS, J. In Spain; map and 50 ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Black 08
$2 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A rewritten edn. of his *Sketches in Spain from Nature, Art, and Life* [1884].

LOWELL, J. Russell Impressions of Spain $1·50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 99
Selections (by J. B. GILDER) fr. Lowell's official dispatches from Spain, 1877–80: somewhat dull.

LUFFMANN, C. B. A Vagabond in Spain 6/ c 8° Murray 95
Acc. of a walking-tour in the capacity of a tramp, by an ex-actor: 1,500 miles from Biarritz to Mediterranean.

,, Quiet Days in Spain 8/ *n.* 8° Murray 10

MCCLINTOCK, F. R. Holidays in Spain: two tours [1880–1] 6/ c 8° Stanford 82

MARDEN, P. S. Travels in Spain; ill. [10/6 *n.* Constable] 8° *U.S.A.* 10

MARRIOTT, C. A Spanish Holiday; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08

MOULTON, Louise C. Lazy Tours in Spain and Elsewhere $1·10 c 8° Roberts, *Boston* 06

NIXON, Mary F. With a Pessimist in Spain; ill. $1·50 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 98

OBER, F. A. The Knock-about Club in Spain; ill. $1·50 8° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 89

PATCH, Olive Sunny Spain: its people and places; ill. 5/ r 8° Cassell [84] 88

ST BARBE, Reginald In Modern Spain; ill. [country and people] 3/6 c 8° Stock 99

SCOTT, S. P. Through Spain: travel and adventure; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] r 8° Bentley 78

SEYMOUR, F. H. A. Saunterings in Spain; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 06
Barcelona, Madrid, Toledo, Cordova, Seville, Granada.

SHAW, Rafael Spain from Within 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10
Chiefly repts. of conversns. w. members of Span. wkg.-classes. Attribs. nearly all troubles of Spain to Ultramontanism.

STODDARD, Dr C. A. Spanish Cities, w. glimpses of Gibraltar & Tangiers; ill. $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
7/ Chapman. By a N.Y. newsppr.-edr., who took his family along usual route. Commonplace.

THIRLMERE, Rowl. Idylls of Spain: varnished pictures of travel; ill. 4/6 *n.* c 8° E. Mathews 97

,, Letters fr. Catalonia & other Pts. of Spain, 2 vols. 24/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 05

THOMAS, Marg. [Austral.] Scamper through Spain and Tangier; ill. 12/ 8° Hutchinson 92
Fresh sketches of visits to Luz, Burgos, Madrid, Toledo, Cordova, Seville, Granada, Malaga, Gibraltar, Tangier. It may be recommd. to those who wish to make a tour in Spain cheaply.

WEBSTER, Rev. W. Spain [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 81

WHITWELL, Mrs E. R. Spain as we Found it in 1891 *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Remington 92

WILLIAMS, Leon. The Land of the Dons; ill. 15/ *n.* i 8° Cassell 02

WOOD, Chas. W. The Romance of Spain; ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 98

,, Glories of Spain; ill. [popular; discursive] 10/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 01

WORKMAN, Fanny B. + W. H. Sketches Awheel in Fin de Siècle Iberia; 30 ill. $2 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97
6/ Unwin. Interesting account of an extended cycle-tour in Spain, w. graphic sketches of scenery.

ZIMMERMANN, Jerem. Spain and her People; ill. [8/6 *n.* Unwin] $2 *n.* 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 06

Life and People: BENSUSAN (S. L.) Home Life in Spain; 12 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10

BYRNE, Mrs W. P. Spain and the Spaniards as they are, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Strahan 66

ELLIS, Havelock The Soul of Spain; front. 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable 08
One of the best recent bks. on Spain: cities, people, art, literature, contemp. events, etc.

FIELD, Dr Hy. M. Old Spain and New Spain; map $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 88

HARVEY, Mrs Cositas Españolas: everyday life in Spain 15/ 8° Hurst 75

HAY, Col. Jno. Castilian Days; 111 ill. J. Pennell $3 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [70] 03
10/ *n.* Heinemann. Spanish manners, character, politics, etc., wr. dur. residence at Madrid.

HIGGIN, Louis Spanish Life in Town and Country; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 02
$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Our Neighbours] A careful account of condns. of mod. Spain; w. 2 ch. on Portuguese life by Eug. E. STREET.

HOLLAND, Eliz., L'y Spanish Journal, ed. Earl of Ilchester—*ut* **F** § 26

PLUMMER, Mary W. [ed.] Contemporary Spain $1·25 12° Lane, *N.Y.* 99
A series of tr. extrs. fr. modern Span. novels, illg. Span. life. Introd. by E. E. HALE.

ROSE, H. J. Untrodden Spain & the Black Country, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Tinsley [75] 75

,, Among the Spanish People, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bentley 77

TYLER, Royall Spain: study of her life and arts; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Richards 09
A useful, industriously compiled guide to architecture and art of Spain for tourists.

WARD, G. H. B. The Truth about Spain; 12 pl. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Cassell 11

Bull-Fighting: PRICE (Lake) [art.] Tauromachia; 26 lithos.; w. descrns. *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] i f° Hogarth 52
A splendid work, very difficult to meet with. The letterpress is by Rich. FORD. An important Span. wk. is that of L. CARMENAT MITJÁN, *Bibliografía de la Tauromaquia*, 8vo Madrid '88, w. its Appendix *Tauromaquia: apuntes bibliográficas*, 8vo *ib.* '88.

Palaces: CALVERT (A. F.) [ed.] Royal Palaces of Spain; ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 09

Scenery: d'AVILLIER (Bar. C.) Spain [tr.]; 420 ill. Gustav Doré 42/ i 4° Low [75] 76

HADDON, Trevor [art.] Southern Spain: 75 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. A. F. Calvert [$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 08

ROBERTS, Dav. [artist] Picturesque Views in Spain and Morocco: lithos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/] f° Moon 37

Spanish Pictures, drawn in Pen and Pencil 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 82

WIGRAM, E. T. A. Northern Spain: 75 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. by artist [$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 06

Gypsies of Spain —*v.* **F** § 76

Islands

Azores: BOYD (Mary Stuart) The Fortunate Isles; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11
Chronicle of a holiday in Majorca, Minorca, and Iviza.

ROUNDELL, Mrs C. Visit to Azores; w. ch. on Madeira; 25 ill. 7/6 c 8° Bickers 89

WALKER, W. F. The Azores, or Western Islands 10/6 8° Trübner (Paul) 86
A political, commercial, and geographical account.

Balearic Islands: BIDWELL (C. T.) The Balearic Islands; map and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Low 76

FLITCH, J. E. Crawford Mediterranean Moods [Balearic Isl., Sardinia] 12/6 *n.* 8° Richards 11

VUILLIER, Gaston —*in his* The Forgotten Islands [tr.], *ut* **E** § 14

Madeira: BIDDLE (A. J. D.) The Land of the Wine, 2 vols.; ill. $7·50 *n.* 8° Biddle, *Phila.* [96] 01
History and condn. of the Madeira islds. Previous edns. *s.t.* '*The Madeira Islands*'.

BROWN, A. S. Madeira and Canary Islands, w. Azores; maps 2/6 c 8° Low [89] 01

GORDON, Surg.-Gen. C. A. Flower of the Ocean: Madeira f. invalid & naturalist 2/6 8° Baillière 94

JOHNSON, Jas. Y. Madeira: its climate and scenery; maps 10/ c 8° Dulan [51] 85

KOEBEL, W. H. Madeira, Old and New; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Griffiths 09
A full acc. of the life, scenery, and history, w. trs. fr. Chronicles of Gaspar FRUCTUOSO [16 cent.], etc.

MARSH, A. E. W. Holiday Wanderings in Madeira; pl. and ill. 5/ c 8° Low 92

TAYLOR, Ellen M. Madeira: its scenery and how to see it; map 7/6 c 8° Stanford [82] 88

THOMAS-STANFORD, C. Leaves fr. a Madeira Garden; 16 pl. 5/ *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Lane 09

Majorca; Minorca: MARKHAM (Sir Clemens R.) Story of Majorca and Minorca; maps 7/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 08

VUILLIER, Gaston —*in his* The Forgotten Islands [tr.], *ut* **E** § 14

WOOD, Chas. W. Letters from Majorca; 100 ill. [gossipy letters to his sister] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 88

Malta —*for* Knights of Malta *v.* **F** § 14

BALLOU, Maturin M. The Story of Malta $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93

BORON, V. [art.] Malta: 20 col. pl., w. l'rpr. F. W. Ryan [$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black

HARDMAN, Wm. Hist. of Malta: 1798–1815, ed. Dr J. Holland Rose 21/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) r 8° Longman 09
A valuable hist. of the island dur. period of Fch. and Brit. occupns. 1798–1815, based on documts.

SEDDALL, Rev. H. Malta Past and Present [tr. Phœnicians to pres. time] 12/ 8° Chapman 70

Alhambra; Granada

CALVERT, A. F. The Alhambra of Granada—*ut sup.*

,, Granada and the Alhambra; ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 07

,, Granada, Present and Bygone; ill. and 20 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Dent 08

IRVING, Washington The Alhambra: "Darro Edn.', 2 v.; 30 photogravs. $6 (25/ *n*) 8° Putnam [32] 91
Acc. of a residence in the Moorish palace, w. the historical and romantic legends conn. w. its history. Semi-fictitious, aboundg. in delightful legends, and full of romantic interest. Other edns. by Putnam: 'Hudson Edn.', $1·50; 'People's Edn.'. 75 c.; 'Student's Edn.', w. Introd. and notes 60 c. Also ill. Jos. PENNELL, 3/6 ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [96] 08; ill. G. W. Hood, (7/6 *n.*) 4° Lippincott 10.

,, Granada—*ut* **F** § 58

JONES, Owen [artist] The Alhambra, 2 vols.; 102 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* £24] i f° Longman [42–5] 48
Plans, elevations, and sections. 67 of the plates in gold and colours.

WILLIAMS, Leon. Granada 7/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 06
'Memories, adventures, studies, and impressions'.

Andalusia

MAUGHAM, W. S. Land of Blessed Virgin 6/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 04
A picturesque record of travel in Andalusia, by the well-known novelist.

Basque Mountains

LIBERTY, Arthur L. Springtime in the Basque Mountains; ill. [diary] 12/ 8° Richards 01

Cantabria

ROSS (M.) + COOPER (H. S.) Highlands of Cantabria; 25 ill. [Biscayan provs. of Spain] 21/ 8° Low 86

Catalonia

CALVERT, A. F. [ed.] Catalonia & Balearic Islds.; 250 ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 10

Cordova

CALVERT (A. F.) + GALLICHAN (W. M.) Cordova; 160 ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 07

Galicia

CALVERT, A. F. [ed.] Galicia; ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 10

CARNARVON, Earl of Portugal and Galicia—*ut sup.*

MEAKIN, Annette M. B. Galicia, the Switzerld. of Spain; map and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09
A comprehensive, interestg., and trustworthy account of this N.-Western corner of Spain.

WOOD, Walt. A Corner of Spain 5/ *n.* c 8° Nash 10

Gibraltar

FIELD, Dr H. M. [Am.] Gibraltar; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 89

Gibraltar and its Sieges [popular] 1/6 c 8° Nelson [79] 92

SAYER, Cpt. F. History of Gibraltar; map and pl. *c.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Chapman [62] 65
The hist. in its political reln. to events in Europe; w. account of its 14 sieges.

Leon; Burgos; Salamanca

CALVERT, A. F. Leon, Burgos, and Salam.; 462 ill. [Span. Ser.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 08

Madrid

CALVERT, A. F. Madrid; 450 ill. [Spanish Series] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 09

WILLIAMS, Leon. Toledo and Madrid—*ut inf., s.v.* Toledo

Escorial: CALVERT (A. F.) The Escorial; ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 07

Malaga

HARRIS, Miriam C. A Corner of Spain $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98
A descrn. of life in Malaga, the Seville fairs, bull-fights, etc.

Pyrenees —*v.* **E** § 14

Seville

CALVERT, A. F. Seville; 300 ill. [Spanish Series] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 07

GALLICHAN, W. M. Story of Seville; ill. [Mediæval Towns] 4/6 *n.* f 8° Dent 03
$1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Includes 3 chapters on the artists of Seville, by C. G. HARTLEY.

SIDNEY, F. E. Anglican Movements in Spain; ill. 7/6 *n.* r 8° Simpkin 03
Mainly a description of a visit to Seville during Holy Week.

Toledo

CALVERT, A. F. Toledo; 300 ill. 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 07

DICK, Stewart The Heart of Spain: an artist's impressn. of Toledo; 36 ill. (6 col.) 3/6 *n.* 8° Foulis 06

LYNCH, Hannah Toledo; ill. [Mediæval Towns; $1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* f 8° Dent 98

WILLIAMS, Leon. Toledo and Madrid: records and romances; 35 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Cassell 03

Valencia; Murcia

CALVERT, A. F. [ed.] Valencia and Murcia; 345 ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 10

Valladolid, etc.

CALVERT, A. F. [ed.] Valladolid, Oviedo, Segovia, Zamora, Avila, and Zarazoza; 390 ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 08

Vizcaya; Santander

CALVERT, A. F. [ed.] Vizcaya and Santander; ill. [Spanish Ser.] 3/6 *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 10

28: SWITZERLAND; THE ALPS

Vide also **I** § 165: Mountaineering, where many of best bks. on Alps appear, *and* **I** § 148*: Motoring.

Bibliography: AVEBURY (L'd) [—Sir J. LUBBOCK]—*in his* The Scenery of Switzerland, *ut inf.*

CONWAY (Sir W. M.) + COOLIDGE (W. A. B.)—*their* Climbers' Guides [*ut inf.* **I** § 165] *cont. ample refs. to past and pres. Alpine literature*

COOLIDGE, W. A. B. Swiss Travel and Swiss Guide Books 10/6 c 8° Longman 89
A sort of hist. of Swiss travel, tracing the growth of guide-books and means of travel. With bibliography.

POLLOCK, Sir Fredk. Library of the Alpine Club—*his* Oxford Lectures, *ut* **D** § 1

Anthology

EBERLI, H. [ed.] Switzerland, Poetical and Picturesque; 87 ill. 12*m.* 8° Orell Füssli, *Zürich* 93

JAMES, N. G. B. [ed.] The Charm of Switzerland [prose and verse] 5/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 10

Travel; Description

BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] Switzerland and Adjacent Portions of Italy, Savoy, and Tyrol; maps [$2·40 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 8/ s 8° Unwin [ ] 09

BAEDEKER, Karl [pub.] Eastern Alps, incl. Bavar. Highlds., Tyrol, Salzkammergut, Styria, Carinthia ; maps [$4-80 *n.* Scrib., *N.Y.*] 10/ s 8° Unwin [ ] 97

BELLOC, Hilaire The Path to Rome—*ut* **E** § 11

BONNEY, Rev. T. G. Alpine Regions of Switz. and Neighbg. Countries *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Bell 68

BURNABY, Mrs F. [—Mrs MAIN] The High Alps in Winter ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] c 8° Low 83

,, High Life and Towers of Silence 10/6 8° Longman 86

*CONWAY, Sir Martin The Alps from End to End ; 52 ill. 6/ 8° Constable [95] 00
Account of a tour through the entire Alpine system.

COOLIDGE, W. A. B. Switzerland [For. Countries and Brit. Cols.] 3/6 c 8° Low 81

* ,, The Alps in Nature and History ; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 08

DAUDET, Alphonse Tartarin on the Alps [tr.]—*ut* **K** § 53 [fiction]

FORBES, Prc. J. D. Travels thro' Alps of Savoy, etc., ed. W. A. B. Coolidge 20/ *n.* r 8° Black [43] 00
$9 Macmillan, *N.Y.* With biogr. sketch and 4 wrgs. on Alp. subjs. : *Travel thro' Alps of Savoy* [1843], *High Alps of Dauphiné, Berne, and Savoy* [1853], *Pedestrianism in Switzerld.* [1857], *Topogr. of Chain of Mt Blanc* [1865].

HUGO, Victor The Alps and Pyrenees [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Bliss 98
$2 Dutton, *N.Y.* Letters of travel, written in 1839.

KUHNS, Oscar Switzerland ; map & 32 pl. [scenery, hist., assocns.] $2 *n.* c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 11

MAIN, Mrs My Home in the Alps *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Low 92
Conts. a good acc. of mtn. snow and ice, w. numerous avalanche stories and anecdotes, remarks on guides, etc.

MARSH, Dr Herb. Two Seasons in Switzerland [Alpine Small-talk] 10/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 95

MONTAIGNE, M. de Journal of Travels in Italy by way of Switzerland—*ut* **E** § 24

MOORE, A. W. The Alps in 1864 ; a private jl. ; ill. 36/ *n.* r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [64] 02
Ed. Prf. A. W. B. KENNEDY ; w. 479 facss. of the orig. sketch-maps and views, and many excellent photographic illns.

PARTSCH, J. —*in his* Central Europe, *ut* **E** § 11

SOWERBY, J. The Forest Cantons of Switzerland ; map 3/6 c 8° Rivington 92
A sort of 'higher Guide-bk.' : much informan. on hist., commerce, lang., geol., flora, fauna, legendary lore of Luzern, Schwyz, Uri, Unterwalden.

TISSOT, Victor Unknown Switzerland [tr.] 6/ c 8° Hodder 89

UMLAUFT, Prf. F. The Alps [tr.] : ill., 2 maps and 31 pl. 25/ r 8° Paul 89

WEBB, F. Switzerland of the Swiss 6/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 09

WHITE, S. E. The Mountains ; ill. 7/6 8° Hodder 05
Descrns. of scenery and rough trails, denizens of high places, pursuit of game, etc.

ZINCKE, F. B. Month in Switzerland, 5/ ; Swiss Allemands, 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 73-4

Life ; People : CRAWFORD (Virginia M.) Switzerland of To-day [soc. progress] c 8° Sands 11

DAWSON, W. H. Social Switzerland 6/ c 8° Chapman 97
Progress in labour organizns. and legisln., factory-laws, liquor-laws, and other social matters.

DIXON, W. Hepworth The Switzers *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 72

MOSSO, Prf. Angelo Life of Man on the High Alps [tr.] ; ill. 21/ r 8° Unwin 98
A physiological study in a popular style : made on Monte Rosa.

READ, Gen. Meredith Historic Studies in Vaud, Berne, & Savoy, 2 v. ; ill. $10-50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97
28/ Chatto. A miscell. coln. of materls. rel. to these districts, fr. Roman times to 18 cent., throwg. light on lives of GIBBON, ROUSSEAU, VOLTAIRE, among others.

STORY, A. T. Swiss Life in Town and Country ; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 02
$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Our Neighbrs.] An admirable popular account of customs and institutions.

SYMONDS, J. A. + Marg. [dau.] Our Life in the Swiss Highlands ; 20 col. pl. 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black [92] 07
$2·50 Macmillan *N.Y.* A vol. of vivid descr. essays, givg. admir. and sympath. treatmt. of Swiss character in all its variety. SYMONDS may be said to have been the founder of colony of Davos, wh., as an invalid in search of relief, he 'discovered'.

Scenery

BARTLETT, W. H. [artist] Switzerld.: mountains, valleys, etc. ; 200 steel pl. ; w. l'rpr. 15/ 4° Virtue [55] 76

BROCKEDON, W. Illustrations of Passes of the Alps, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* 8° *London* 28-9
In its best state, the most beautiful bk. ever pubd. on the Alps.

GSELL-FELS, Dr Switzerland : its scenery and people [tr.] ; 363 ill. 42/ r 4° Blackie 81

JARDINE, Effie [art.] Switzerland & People : 80 pl. (56 col.) ; w. l'rpr. C. Rook 20/ *n.* s 4° Chatto 07

KADEN, W. Switzerland : its mountains and valleys ; 200 ill. 15/ s 8° Virtue [78] 88
The author's name on the title-page of the English edn. of this bk. is misprinted 'RADEN'.

MCCORMICK, A. D. [art.] Alps : 70 col. pl. ; w. l'rpr. Sir W. M. Conway [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 04

MANNING, Rev. S. [ed.] Swiss Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil ; ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. [66] 80

PYNE (C.) + MERCIER (J.) [arts.] Mountains & Lakes of Switzerld. : 64 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] c 4° Bell 70

WALTON, Elijah [art.] Peaks and Valleys of the Alps : 21 col. views, w. l'rpr. Rev. T. C. Bonney *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] f° Low [72] 78

,, [art.] Bernese Oberland : 12 scenes, w. l'rpr. Bonney *o.p.* [*pb.* 84/] f° Thompson 73

Study of Scenery —*v. also* **E** § 16

AVEBURY, L'd [Sir J. LUBBOCK] Scenery of Switzerld., & its Causes; ill. 6/ ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macm. [96] 06
A pleasant compan. for tourist, involvg. no extensive knowl. of geol. (Gloss. of tech. terms added.)

Austrian Alps —*v.* **E** § 12

Constance (Lake of)

CAPPER, S. J. Shores and Cities of the Boden See [1879–80] 8/ 8° De La Rue 81

Château d'Oex

LAMPDEN, E. D. Château d'Oex; 20 pl. (12 col.) 6/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 10
A popular handbk. to the scenery, excursions, and espec. the winter-sports.

Dauphiné and French Alps —*v.* **E** § 14

Dolomites —*v.* **E** § 12

Engadin

BROWNE, G. F. The Engadin—*in his* Off the Mill, *ut* **K** § 83

LEWIS, J. H. [art.] Upper Engadine: 24 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. S. C. Musson [$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* sq 8° Black

TISSOT, Victor Unknown Switzerland [tr. fr. French] [=the Upper Engadin] 6/ c 8° Hodder 89

Geneva

GRIBBLE, Fcs. Lake Geneva and its Literary Landmarks 18/ 8° Constable 01
Deals w. almost every name of revolutionary importance dur. the two great periods of European revoln.

LEWIS, J. H. [art.] Lake of Geneva: 60 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. F. Gribble [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07

,, + May H. [arts.] Geneva: 20 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. Gribble [$2 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 08

READ, Gen. Meredith —*in his* Historical Stories in Vaud, Berne, and Savoy, *ut sup.*

SHARP, W. Literary Geography 5/ *n.* c 8° Pall Mall Press 07

Grindelwald

RHODES, D. P. A Pleasure-Book of Grindelwald; ill. [chatty] 6/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

Grisons

FRESHFIELD, Mrs H. Tour in Grisons and Ital. Valleys of Bernina *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longman 62

TOLLEMACHE, Beat. L. C. Grisons Incidents in Olden Times 2/6 s 8° Rivington 91
Chiefly made up, in a rather desultory manner, of historical stories connected w. the Grisons.

ZINCKE, F. B. Walk in the Grisons *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Smith & Elder 75

Italian Alps —*v.* **E** § 24

Lausanne

LEWIS, J. H. + May H. [arts.] Lausanne: 24 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. F. Gribble 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 09

Montreux

LEWIS, J. H. [art.] Montreux: 20 col. pl.; w. l'rpr. F. Gribble [$2·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 08

Mont Blanc

MATHEWS, C. E. Annals of Mont Blanc *pb.* 21/ *n.* 8° Unwin 98
With a chapter on the geology of the mountain by T. G. BONNEY.

VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. Mt. Blanc, tr. B. W. Bucknall; 120 ill.; [chfly. geodesical & geolog.] 14/ 8° Low 77

WHYMPER, Edw. Chamonix and Mont Blanc; maps and ill. 3/ *n.* c 8° Murray [06] 10

Oberland

GEORGE, H. B. The Oberland and Glaciers; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 4° Bennett 66

GRANDE, Julian The Bernese Oberland in Summer & Winter; maps & ill. 3/6 *n.* s 8° Nelson 11

RAWNSLEY, Canon H. D. Flowertime in the Oberland; 12 ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 03

Piedmont —*v.* **E** § 24

Rhone-valley —*v.* **E** § 14

Tyrol —*v.* **E** § 12

Zermatt

WHYMPER, Edw. Zermatt and the Matterhorn; maps and ill. 3/ *n.* c 8° Murray [97] 10

29: TURKEY-IN-EUROPE; AND ALL BALKAN PENINSULA (EXCEPT GREECE)

Early Travel

BENT, J. Th. [ed.] Early Voyages and Travels in Levant 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93
1: *Diary* of DALLAM [1599–1600]; Extrs. fr. *Diaries* of Dr J. COVEL [1670–9]; w. acc. of Levant Co. of Turkey Merchts.

COCKERELL, C. R. Travels in Southn. Europe & the Levant, ed. S. P. Cockerell [son] 10/6 8° Longman 03
Record of travel and studies in archit. and sculpture in Greece, As. Min., Italy, Sicily, and esp. Constant. and Athens, in 1810–7.

Recent Travel ; Description —*v. also* **E** § 30

BAKER, Lt.-Col. Jas. Turkey in Europe ; 2 maps [journeys 1874–7] 21/ 8° Cassell 77
CHISHOLM, G. G. [ed.] —*in his* Europe, vol. i, *ut* **E** § 11
CLARK, Edson L. Turkey $2 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 83
CREAGH, Jas. Over Borders of Christendom & Eslamiah, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Tinsley 76
CURZON, Rob. [=L'd ZOUCHE] Visits to Monasteries of Levant ; maps & ill. 2/6 c 8° Newnes [49] 97
A new edn. of a fascinating book of travel which has been out of print for many years.
DE WINDT, Harry Through Savage Europe ; 100 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 07
Narr. of a jy. as Special Correspondent of *Westmr. Gaz.* thro' Balk. States and Eur. Russia.
FARLEY, J. Lewis Modern Turkey [Syria, Turk.-in-Eur., Asia] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Hurst 72
FRASER, J. F. Pictures from the Balkans ; map and ill. 6/ ($2) c 8° Cassell 06
v. HERBERT, Cpt. F. W. By-Paths in the Balkans 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 06
GRENVILLE-MURRAY, E. C. Turkey : being Sketches from Life 7/6 c 8° Routledge [55] 77
HENDERSON, Maj. P. E. A British Officer in the Balkans 16/ *n.* 8° Seeley 09
An informative narr. of jy. thro' Dalmatia, Montenegro, Turkey in Austria, Magyarld., Bosnia, Herzegovina.
HOGARTH, D. G. The Nearer East ; ill. [Regions of World] 7/6 *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 02
A scientific geogr. acc. of Balkan States. Incls. Asia Minor and Egypt.
" A Wandering Scholar in the Levant—*ut* **E** § 30
HULME-BEAMAN, A. Twenty Years in the Near East 2/6 c 8° Methuen 98
$3·75 New Amst. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* A pleasant, gossipy acc. of scenery, soc. condns., and polit. sitn. of Balkan States, Egypt, Syr., Russia.
LEAKE, W. M. —*in his* Travels in Northern Greece, 4 vols., *ut* **E** § 22
LYDE (F. W.) + MOCKLER-FERRYMAN (Col. A. F.) Military Geogr. of Balk. Peninsula 5/ c 8° Black 05
Short and clear view of the historico-geograph. aspect of subj. ; w. good maps.
MACKENZIE (Georgina M.) + IRBY (Miss A. P.) Travels in Sclavonic Provs. of Turkey, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Daldy [77] 77
MENZIES, Sutherland Turkey, Old and New ; 25 ill. [histor., geogr., statist.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° W. H. Allen [80] 83
MILNER, T. Turkish Empire : sultan, territory, people [popular] 3/ c 8° R.T.S. [76] 77
MILTOUN (Fcs.) + MCMANUS (Blanche) In Land of Mosques and Minarets ; 75 ill. (some col.) 7/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 08
*PARTSCH, Dr Jos. Central Europe [Regions of World]—*ut* **E** § 11
The best book on the general geography of Roumania, Bulgaria, and Servia.
PATON, A. A. Historical Researches on Danube and Adriatic, 2 vols.—*ut* **A** § 12
RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Impressns. of Turkey dur. 12 Yrs.' Wandergs. —*v.* **E** § 40
RUSSELL, R. H. The Edge of the Orient ; ill. [8/6 Paul] $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
Acc. of trip along coast of Dalmatia and Montenegro thro' Constantinople to Cairo.
TOZER, Rev. H. F. Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 22
TREVOR, Roy My Balkan Tour ; map and 100 ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Lane 11
WOODS, H. C. Washed by Four Seas ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 08
Acc. of an Engl. officer's travels : Adriatic, Ægean, Sea of Marmora, Black Sea.
Guide : MACMILLAN & Co. [pubs.] Guide to the Eastern Mediterranean—*ut* **E** § 11
Motor Tours —*v.* **I** § 148*

Life ; People ; Ethnology ; Economic and Political Condition

ABBOTT, G. F. Turkey in Transition ; ill. [$4·25 *n.* Longm., *N.Y.*] 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 09
AFLALO, F. G. Regilding the Crescent ; map and 24 ill. 10/6 8° Secker 11
Deals w. Turkey's recent effort at rehabilitn. and the reforms of the Young Turks.
BARRY, J. P. At the Gates of the East—*ut* **E** § 30
de BUNSEN, Victoria The Soul of a Turk ; 8 pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Lane 10
BUXTON, C. R. Turkey in Revolution 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 09
CLARK, Edson L. Races of European Turkey [condn., prospects, etc.] 10/6 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 78
'Consul's Wife' [=Mrs. J. E. BLUNT] People of Turkey, 2 vols. [20 years' residce.] 21/ c 8° Murray 78
CREAGH, Jas. Armenians, Koords, and Turks, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Tinsley 80
CURTIS, W. E. The Turk and his Lost Provinces $2 *n.* c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 03
Journalistic sketches of the life of Turkey, Greece, Bulgaria, Servia, and Bosnia.
DAVEY, R. P. B. The Sultan and his Subjects 7/6 *n.* 8° Chatto [97] 07
A study of past hist. and pres. condn. of Turk. Empire, affords good insight into true meang. of East. Questn., and means of formg. intelligent opin. as to probable destiny of Turkish people.
DURHAM, M. Edith —*in her* The Burden of the Balkans, *ut* **F** § 60

ELIOT, Sir Chas. Turkey in Europe 7/6 *n.* c 8° Arnold [01] 08
$2·50 Longman, *N.Y.* One of best accs. of state of affairs, social, econ., polit.—in Balkan Pen. in past and pres. 1st edn. *s.n.* 'ODYSSEUS'.

FRASER, David Persia and Turkey in Revolt—*ut* **E** § 38

GARNETT, Lucy M. J. The Women of Turkey, 2 vols.—*ut* **B** § 31

" Turkish Life in Town and Country 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 04
$1·20 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Our Neighbours]. Much interestg. historical informn., based on long residence in Turkey.

" The Turkish People ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 09
A valuable descrn. of the life and customs of the modern Turks, wr. w. sympathy and knowledge.

" Turkey of the Ottomans [Countries and Peoples] 6/ *n.* c 8° Pitman 11

HAMLIN, C. Among the Turks [1837–72] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low 77

HARVEY, Mrs Turkish Harems and Circassian Homes *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 71

HOUTSMA (T.) + SELIGSOHN (M.) [eds.]—*in their* Encyclopaedia of Islam, *ut* **A** § 13

'KESNIN BEY' Evil of the East : truths ab. Turkey [tr. fr. Fch.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Vizetelly [88] 89

KINGLAKE, A. W. Eothen—*ut* **E** § 30

LATHAM, R. G. Russian and Turk, fr. geogr. and ethnogr. pt. of view 18/ 8° W. H. Allen 78

de LAVELEYE, E. The Balkan Peninsula [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Unwin 87
A lucid view of the situation in the East in 1887 : Turkey, Bulg. Roum., Servia, Bosnia.

'LOTI, Pierre' [Julien VIAUD] Disenchanted, tr. Mrs Bell 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 06
A good tr. of LOTI's latest of 3 attempts to describe the women of mod. Constantinople.

MILLER, Wm. Travels and Politics in Near East ; ill. 21/ 8° Unwin 98
A very interesting and impartial account of the Balkan states, etc., and political problems there.

MONROE, Prf. W. S. Turkey and the Turks ; 48 ill. [7/6 *n.* Bell] $3 8° Page, *Boston* 07
A brief picture of the incoherent Ottoman Empire and its complex civilizn. Bibliography.

MOORE, F. The Balkan Trail ; map and 62 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 06

*PEARS, Sir Edwin Turkey and its People [competent authority] 12/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11

RONALDSHAY, Earl of Sport & Politics und. an Eastern Sky—*ut* **E** § 31

SMITH, F. Hopkinson A Day at Laguerre's, and other Days $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 92

THOMSON, H. C. The Outgoing Turk—*ut* **E** § 12

TOWNSHEND, Cpt. A. E. A Military Consul in Turkey ; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Seeley 09
Chs. on travellg., inns, tents, food, officials, soldiers, and (incidentally) politics.

TUCKER, W. J. Life and Society in Eastern Europe *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Low 86

UPWARD, Allen The East End of Europe 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 08
$4 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* An 'unofficial inquiry' into racial and relig. troubles of European Turkey.

VAKA, Demetra [Mrs Kenneth BROWN] Some Pages fr. the Life of Turkish Women 5/ *n.* c 8° Constable 09

VAMBERY, Arminius The Balkan Peninsula [tr.] ; map 16/ 8° Unwin 88

WOODS, H. C. Danger Zone of Europe ; ill. [problems of Near East] 8° Unwin 11

Constantinople

de AMICIS, Edm. Constantinople [tr. fr. Italian] ; ill. $2·25 (7/6) c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [78] 96

BAKER, Cpt. B. Granville The Walls of Constantinople ; ill. 16/ *n.* r 8° Milne 10
Gives a good idea of the majesty of the great Theodosian achievemt. in wall-building.

BRASSEY, L'y A. Sunshine and Storm in the East ; 103 ill. 1/ 4° Longman [80]

CLEMENT, Clara E. [Mrs WATERS] Constantinople, City of Sultans ; 20 photogrs. $3 8° Estes & Lauriat, *Boston* 95
12/6 *n.* Gay & Hancock. A popular bk. on scenery, bldgs., hist., antiqs., institns., and social life of Constantinople.

CRAWFORD, F. Marion Constantinople ; ill. Edw. L. Weeks 6/6 i 16° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 95
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* A good descrn. of life and people, hist. assocns., and archit. and geogr. beauties of Constantinople.

DWIGHT, Dr H. O. Constantinople and its Problems ; ill. $1·25 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 01
6/ Oliphant. A study of social condn. and probls. of the city, by a broad-minded missionary.

ELLIOT, Mrs Minto Diary of an Idle Woman in Constantinople ; ill. 14/ c 8° Murray 93
A vivacious attempt to clothe famous sites of Constantinople w. their histor. assocns. : author's histor. knowledge incommensurate w. her enthusiasm.

GOBLE, Warwick [artist] Constantinople : 63 col. pl. ; w. l'rpr. Prf. A. van Millingen [$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 06

GROSVENOR, Prf. E. A. Constantinople ; Introd. Gen. Lew Wallace, 2 v. ; 200 ill. $10 r 8° Roberts, *Boston* 95
42/ Low. A handsome popular work, from the historical and archæological points of view.

HUTTON, W. H. Constantinople ; ill. [Mediæval Towns] 3/6 *n.* f 8° Dent [00] 04
$1·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* A very full and trustworthy acc. of both history and topography, treated separately.

MÜLLER, Georgina [Mrs F.] Max Letters from Constantinople ; 12 views 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 97
Amusg. and interestg. letters, exhibg. a more favourable view of Turkey than is usually shown.

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] Constantinople, Brûsa, and Troad ; maps 7/6 s 8° Stanford [93] 06

PASPATES, A. G. The Great Palace of Constantinople, tr. [fr. Gk.] Wm. Metcalfe—*ut* **F** § 13

SPRY, W. J. J. Life on the Bosphorus ; ill. Nichols 95
Pt. i is a descrn. of Constantinople and acc. of trial of MIDHAT PASHA ; Pt. ii is historical.

Sancta Sophia, Church of —*v.* **I** § 121

Albania

BROWN, H. A. — A Winter in Albania ; ill. — 10/6 c 8° Griffith 88

*DURHAM, M. Edith — High Albania ; map and ill. — 14/ *n.* 8° Arnold 09

£4 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* An excellent and sympathetic acc. of the country, its inhabitants (the highest known, and the most attractive, type of savage), and their tribal affins. and customs, and the life of these wild mtn.-regions still untouched by mod. civilizn. Well and humorously wr.

KNIGHT, E. F. — Albania & Montenegro : narr. of recent travels ; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] c 8° Low 80

WALKER, [Mrs] Mary A. — Through Macedonia to the Albanian Lakes — *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] r 8° Chapman 64

WINGFIELD, W. F. — Tour in Dalmatia, Albania, etc. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 59

Asia Minor —*v.* **E** § 30

Bosnia and Herzegovina —*v.* **E** § 12

Bulgaria

BARKLEY, H. C. — Between the Danube and the Black Sea — 10/6 p 8° Murray [76] 77

,, — Bulgaria before the War [of 1878] — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Murray 77

BOOTH, J. L. C. — The Trouble in the Balkans ; ill. — [1904] 10/6 *n.* 8° Hurst 05

Bulgaria of To-day — [offic. pubn.] *gratis* Bulg. Ministry of Commerce 07

DICEY, Prf. Edw. — The Peasant State : an account of Bulgaria in 1894 — 12/ 8° Murray [94] 94

Affords an accurate view of the present and a fair estimate of the future of Bulgaria.

FARLEY, J. Lewis — New Bulgaria — *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° Newman 80

HUYSHE, Wentworth — The Liberation of Bulgaria — [1877] 6/ c 8° Sands 94

v. MACH, Rich. — The Bulgarian Exarchate : its history, etc. [tr.] — 3/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 07

The hist. and pres. positn. of the Bulg. Church in Turkey : of value in its bearg. on politics of Near East.

MINCHIN, J. G. — Bulgaria since the War [of 1878] — *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] 12° Paul 80

SAINT CLAIR (S. G. B.) + BROPHY — Twelve Years' Residence in Bulgaria — *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Chapman [69] 77

SAMUELSON, Jas. — Bulgaria, Past & Present ; map & ill. [Pt. ii : Bulgaria to-day] — 10/6 8° Trübner 88

Crete

BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. — Cretan Sketches ; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Bentley 98

A good picture of Crete during the insurrection.

EDWARDES, C. — Letters from Crete [pleasant, but not v. informg.] — *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 87

PASHLEY, Rob. — Travels in Crete, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Murray 37

SKINNER, J. E. H. — Roughing it in Crete — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Bentley 67

SPRATT, Cpt. T. A. B. — Travels & Researches in Crete, 2 v. ; tinted pl. & ill. — 40/ 8° Van Voorst 65

TAYLOR, Bayard — Greece and Russia ; 2 pl. ; w. Excursion to Crete—*ut* **E** § 22

Herzegovina—*v.* **E** § 12 **Ionian Islands**—*v.* **E** § 22

Macedonia —*v. also* Servia *inf.*

ABBOTT, G. F. — The Tale of a Tour in Macedonia — 14/ *n.* 8° Arnold 03

$5 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* Map and ill. An account of travel in the district around Serres only.

BOOTH, J. L. C. — Trouble in the Balkans—*ut sup., s.v.* Bulgaria [period 1904]

BRAILSFORD, H. N. — Macedonia : its races and their future — 12/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 06

CHIROL, Valentine — 'Twixt Greek and Turk—*ut* **E** § 22

WALKER, [Mrs] Mary A. — Through Macedonia to Albanian Lakes—*ut sup., s.v.* Albania

Montenegro

CARR, W. — Montenegro — [Stanhope Prize Essay, 1884] 2/6 8° *Oxford* 84

DENTON, Rev. W. — Montenegro : its people, history, etc. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Daldy 77

STRANGFORD, L'y — Montenegro and the Eastern Adriatic — *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Bentley 64

WILKINSON, Sir J. G. — Dalmatia and Montenegro—*ut* **E** § 12

WYON (R.) + PRANCE (J.) — In the Land of the Black Mountain ; 51 ill. — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 03

An impressionist account of the whole of the Albanian frontier.

Roumania

BENGER, G. — Rumania in 1900, tr. Prf. A. H. Keane ; ill. — 10/ *n.* i 8° Asher 01

A very full, accurate, and valuable account of progress and present condition.

OZANNI, J. W. — Three Years in Roumania — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Chapman 82

SAMUELSON, Jas. — Roumania, Past and Present ; maps and ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Philip [82] 86

STRATILESCO, Tereza — From Carpathian to Pindus ; maps and 63 ill. — 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin 06

WALKER, Mrs — Untrodden Paths in Roumania ; 78 ill. — 10/6 8° Chapman 88

Servia

DENTON, Rev. W. — Servia and the Servians — *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/6] p 8° Bell 62

DURHAM, M. Edith — Through the Lands of the Serb — 14/ 8° Arnold 04
$5 n. Longman, N.Y. An extremely interestg. acc. of adventurous travel by an unprotected woman.

LAZAROVICH-HREBELIANOVICH, Pr'ce + Pr'ess — The Servian People, 2 vols.; ill — 24/ n. 8° Laurie 11
A hist. of the Servians and their 'past glory', w. speculns. as to their destiny. Incls. Montenegrins and Croats.

MIJATOVITCH, Chedo — Servia and the Servians — 16/ n. 8° Pitman 08
Vivid acc. of relig., soc. life, and tradns. of 'the Irish of the Balkans', by ex-Minister of Serv. at Ct. of St James.

STEAD, Alf. — Servia and the Servians, — 12/6 n. 8° Heinemann 09

STRATILESCO, Tereza — From Carpathian to Pindus—*ut sup., s.v.* Roumania

VIVIAN, Herb. — Servia, the Poor Man's Paradise; ill. — 15/ (84) 8° Longman 97
Partly historical, but chiefly a popular description of present day Servian life.

,, — The Servian Tragedy: impressns. of Macedonia; ill. [1903] 10/6 n. 8° Richards 04

WRIGHT, Dr E. — Adventures in Servia, ed. Dr E. Bernard; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Sonnenschein 84

Transylvania —*v.* **E** § 12

IV: Geography, etc., of Asia Minor

30: ASIA MINOR, incl. CRETE, CYPRUS, SYRIA—*v. also* A § 47 *and* E § 40

Bibliography; Atlases; Maps—*ut* **A** § 47

Early Travel —*v. also inf., s.v.* Palestine

CASOLA, Pietro — Pilgrimage to Jerusalem in 1494, ed. Miss M. M. Newett; w. Introd; maps [Mancs. Univ. Pbs.] 7/6 n. 8° Sherratt, *Mancs.* 07

DERBY, HENRY, EARL OF [*afterw.* HENRY IV] Expeditions to Prussia and the Holy Land in 1390–91 and 1392–93, ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith—*ut* **F** § 13

IRBY (C. L.) + MANGLES (J.) Travels in the Holy Land [1817–8] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Murray [23] 61

di VARTHEMA, Lud. — Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, India, etc. [tr.], ed. Rev. G. P. Badger [1503–8] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 63

WHALEY, Thos. — Buck Whaley's Memrs., ed. Sir E. Sullivan—*ut* **F** § 25 [incl. his jy. to Jerus. 1797]

Guides

BAEDEKER (K.) + SOCIN (A.) Palestine and Syria—*ut* **A** § 47

HANAUER (Rev. J. E.) + MASTERMAN (Dr E. J.) Cook's Hdbk. for Pal. and Syria; maps 7/6 n. c 8° Cook & Son 06

MACMILLAN & Co. [pbs.] — Palestine and Syria; 18 maps — 5/ n. gl 8° Macmillan [01] 11

,, — Greece, Asia Minor, Crete, Cyprus, etc.—*ut* **E** § 11

MEISTERMANN, F'r B. — New Guide to Holy Land [tr.] [for R.-C. tourist] 7/6 n. c 8° Burns & Oates 07

REYNOLDS-BALL, E. A. — Guide to Jerusalem; maps and ill. [$1 Macm., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Black 01

Historical Geography

HENDERSON, Dr Arch. — Palestine: its historical geography—*ut* **A** § 47

HOGARTH (D. G.) + MUNRO (J. A. R.) Modern and Ancient Roads in Eastern Asia Minor = Suppl. Paper of R. G. S. 1893
Forms a valuable addn. to RAMSAY'S *Hist. Geogr.*, descr. jys. undertaken in 1890 and '91. Passes of E. Taurus and Anti-Taurus, milit. road fr. Cæsarea to Melitene on Euphrates, etc.

HUNTINGDON, Prf. E. — Palestine and its Transformation [8/6 n. Constable] 8° — 11
A brilliant study of the geogr., fr. a histor. pt. of view, of a country as unique in its phys, feats, as in its influ. on world.

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. — Historical Geography of Asia Minor; maps — 18/ r 8° Murray 90
Roy. Geogr. Soc. Suppl. Pprs., vol. v. 'Topography is the foundation of history', and this vol. is the massive foundn. for a Local Hist. of Asia Minor, but a little chaotic in form.

,, — Cities of St Paul, *ut* **A** § 51; Letters to Seven Churches of Asia, *ut* **A** § 43

,, — Pauline and other Studies, *ut* **A** § 51

,, — Luke the Physician, and other Studies in Hist. of Religion—*ut* **A** § 49

SKEEL, Carol. A. J. — Travel in the First Century after Christ—*ut* **A** § 47

SMITH, Prf. G. A. — Historical Geography of the Holy Land—*ut* **A** § 47

Recent Travel and Description—*v. also* **E** §§ 22, 29, *and* **A** § 47: Biblical Archæol.: Topogr.

BARKLEY, H. C. — Ride thro' Disturbed Districts of Asia Minor & Armenia 10/6 c 8° Murray 91
Sketch of manners and custs. of Turks, Armens., Kurds, Turcomans, etc. Ride was fr. Constant. thro' Anatolia, Cilicia, Mesopotamia, Taurus Mtns.

BARRY, Lt.-Col. J. E. — At the Gates of the East; ill. — 6/ n. 8° Longman 06
Travel impressns. dur. 2 jys. in E. Eur., Cairo, S. Greece, E. Adriatic, W. Balkans.

BARTLETT, Dr S. C. — Fr. Egypt to Palestine thro' Sinai, Wilderness, etc.; maps & ill. — 18/ 8° Low 79

*BELL, Gertr. Lowthian — From Amurath to Amurath; ill. — 16/ m. 8° Heinemann 11
A brilliant bk. of travel and adventurous wanderngs. in 1909 in Near East far fr. beaten tracks, w. descrns. of life and manners of people of As. Min. Startg. fr. Aleppo, author went along banks of Euphrates to Babylon, crossed Mesopot. to Bagdad, then followed line of Tigris to site of Nineveh.

* ,, — The Desert and the Sown—*ut inf., s.v.* Syria

BIGHAM, Clive — A Ride through Western Asia; ill. — 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan [97] 97
Asia Minor; Persia, North to South; Turkish Arabia; Persia, West to East; Central Asia. Maps and glossary.

BREEN, A. E. — Diary of My Life in the Holy Land; ill. — $4·50 4° Smith, *Rochester, N.Y.* 06

BREWSTER, M. Augusta — Three Months' Travels in Egypt and Palestine; 12 ill. — 5/ c 8° Nisbet 93

BURNABY, Cpt. F. — On Horseback through Asia Minor — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low [77] 78

B[UXTON], H. M. + C. E. + T. — On Either Side of the Red Sea; 53 pl. & 21 ill. — 10/6 *n.* s 4° Stanford 95
Extrs. fr. graphic letters wr. home by the Misses BUXTON, designed to serve as a thread to ser. of interestg. photos.

COCHRAN, W. — Pen and Pencil in Asia Minor: nótes fr. Levant; 89 ill. — 21/ 8° Low 87

DAVIS, E. J. — Anatolica: jl. of visit to anc. ruined cities — 21/ 8° Grant 74

,, — Life in Asiatic Turkey; ill. — 21/ 8° Stanford 79

DUNNING, Dr H. W. — To-day in Palestine; ill. — 10/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 08

EWING, Wm. — Arab and Druz at Home; ill. — [Damascus to Jericho] 5/ 8° Jack 07

FELLOWS, Sir Chas. — Travels and Researches in Asia Minor; pl. [1838; 1840] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Murray [39–43] 52

GOOCH-FREER, [Miss] A. — Inner Jerusalem; ill. — [very readable] 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 04

GRANT, Rev. Elihu — The Peasantry of Palestine — $1·50 *n.* c 8° Pilgrim Press, *Chicago* 08

HAGGARD, H. Rider — A Winter Pilgrimage; 31 ill. — [Silver Library] 3/6 ($1·50) c 8° Longman [01] 08
Acc. of travels thro' Palestine, Italy, and Cyprus, in the year 1900.

HAMILTON, W. J. — Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, & Armenia, 2 v. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 38/] 8° Murray 42
An important wk., to wh. RAMSAY bears full testimony, provg. th. more vestiges of antiquity really existed in Asia Min. than LEAKE or any of his predecessors dreamt of.

HEBER-PERCY, Maj. A. — A Visit to Bashan and Argob — 7/6 s 4° R.T.S. 95

,, — Moab, Ammon, and Gilead — 6/ 8° Simpkin 96

HICHENS, Rob. — The Holy Land; ill. — [impressionist sketches] 25/ *n.* i 8° Hodder 10

HOGARTH, D. G. — The Nearer East—*ut* **E** § 29: incls. Asia Minor to Pers. frontier

,, — A Wandering Scholar in the Levant; map and ill. — 7/6 c 8° Murray [96] 96
A lively and informg. acc. of travel in Near East, by a many-sided scholar and excellent writer, who accomp. Mr W. M. RAMSAY to Asia Minor and learned w. him the lesson of learned explorn.

HORNBY, Emily — Sinai and Petra; col. pl. F. M. Hornby — [her jls. 1899, 1901] 6/ 8° Nisbet 07

HULME-BEAMAN, A. — Twenty Years in the Near East—*ut* **E** § 29

HUTTON, Laur. — Literary Landmarks of Jerusalem; ill. — 75 c. p 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 95

JANEWAY, Cath. — Ten Weeks in Egypt and Palestine; ill. — [chatty] 5/ c 8° Paul 94

JEBB, Louisa [Mrs Roland WILKINS] — By Desert Ways to Baghdad—*ut* **E** § 40

KINGLAKE, A. W. — Eothen; w. biograph. sketch; port. — 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [44] 96

,, — The same: repr. of 1st edn.; w. Introd. Rev. W. Tuckwell; ill. — 4/ *n.* s 8° Bell [44] 02

,, — The same; w. Introd. D. G. Hogarth & notes H. V. Collins — 2/6 (60 c.) s 8° Clar. Press [44] 11
[New Univ. Lib.] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Routledge (50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*) Also Everyman's Lib., 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent (35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*). A graphic and poetic description of jy. thro' Syria, across the desert to Egypt, and back to Syria, in 1834–5: cramful of acute observns.

LEAKE, W. M. — Journal of Tour in Asia Minor, etc. [*v. also* **E** § 22] — *o.p.* 8° *London* 24
The wks. of LEAKE, who has been called 'the greatest of mod. topographers', form the foundn. of mod. research in Asia Minor.

LE STRANGE, Guy — Lands of the Eastern Caliphate; 10 maps — 15/ c 8° Camb. Press 05
$4 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Geogr. Ser.] Mesopot., Pers., and Centr. Asia, fr. Moslem Conq. to time of TIMUR.

LIBBEY (Dr W.) + HOSKIN (Dr F. E.) — Jordan Valley and Petra, 2 vols.; maps and 140 ill. [good] — $6 (25/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 05

LOYSON, Mme Hyacinthe — To Jerusalem thro' Lands of Islam: among Jews, Christians and Moslems; ill. — [10/6 *n.* Paul] $1·25 8° Open Ct. Pb. Co., *Chicago* 06

MCGREGOR, Jno. — *Rob Roy* [canoe] on Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, etc.; maps & ill. — 2/6 c 8° Murray [70] 04
A racy descrn. of a canoe-joy. down Jordan to Dead Sea in 1868–9

MACLEOD, Rev. N. — Eastward: travels in Egypt, Palestine, Syria; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Isbister [66] 72

MARGOLIOUTH, Dr D. S. — Cairo, Jerusalem and Damascus—*ut* **E** § 42

MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] — Hdbk. to Asia Minor. Ed. Sir C. Wilson; 23 maps — 18/ s 8° Stanford 95

PEROY, Hy. A. G., Earl of — Highlds. of Asiatic Turkey; ill. — [$5·50 Longm., *N.Y.*] 14/ *n.* r 8° Arnold 01

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. — Impressions of Turkey—*ut* **E** § 40

,, + BELL (Gertr. Lowthian) — The Thousand and One Churches—*ut* **G** § 8

ROSS, H. J. — Letters from East, 1837–57, ed. Janet Ross — 12/6 *n.* 8° Dent 02

SCOTT-STEVENSON, Mrs — Our Ride through Asia Minor; map — *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chapman 81

SELOUS, F. C. — —*in his* Sport and Travel East and West, *ut* **I** § 147

*SMITH, Prf. G. A. — Jerusalem, 2 vols.; maps and ill. — 24/ *n.* 8° Hodder 07
$7·50 *n.* Armstrong, *N.Y.* An important study of the topogr., economics, and hist. of Jerusalem fr. earliest times to A.D. 70 by one who really knows his subj. fr. personal experience.

SPRATT (Lt. T. A. B.) + FORBES (Prf. E.) Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and Cibyratis, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Van Voorst 47

STODDARD, Chas. W. A Cruise under the Crescent; ill. $1·50 c 8° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 99
A conventional tour: Jerusalem, Damascus, Baalbek, Beirut, Port Said, etc.

TAYLOR, Bayard Land of Saracen [Pal., As. Min., Sic., Spain] $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [55] 82

THOMAS, Marg. Two Years in Palestine and Syria; 16 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6 *n.*] 8° Nimmo 99

„ [art.] From Damascus to Palmyra: col. ill., w. l'rpr. J. Kelman [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 08

VAN DYKE, Dr Hy. J. Out of Doors in Holy Land [6/ *n.* Hodder] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08

VAUX, W. S. W. Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor 2/ 12° S.P.C.K. 77

WILSON, Rev. C. T. Peasant Life in the Holy Land 12/ 8° Murray 06

Armenia—*v.* **E** § 40 **Asiatic Greek Islands**—*v.* **E** § 22 **Caucasus, Transcaucasia**—*v.* **E** § 39 **Crete**—*v.* **E** § 29

Cyprus —*v. also* **E** § 40

BAKER, Sir S. W. Cyprus as I saw it in 1879 *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Macmillan 79

BRASSEY, L'y —*in her* Sunshine and Storm in the East, *ut* **E** § 29: Cyprus and Constantinople

COBHAM, C. D. [ed. & tr.] Excerpta Cypria 21/ *n.* 4° Camb. Press [95] 08
$6·30 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A valuable colln. of texts and trs. of passages in anc., medieval, and mod. wrgs. rel. to the island. With Bibliogr.

DIXON, W. Hepworth British Cyprus *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Chapman 79

FYLER, Gol. Development of Cyprus, & Rambles in Isld.; maps & col. ill. 7/6 8° Lund 99

HAGGARD, H. Rider —*in his* A Winter Pilgrimage, *ut sup.*

HUTCHINSON (Sir J. T.) + COBHAM (C. D.) Handbook of Cyprus; 2 maps & front. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Stanford 05

LANG, A. H. Cyprus; ill. [hist., resources, prospects] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macmillan 78

LEWIS, Agnes Smith Through Cyprus; map and ill. 15/ 8° Hurst 87

LEWIS, Mrs E. A. M. A Lady's Impressions of Cyprus in 1893 *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Remington 94
Conts. a good deal of informn. on antiqs., hist., pres. condn. of Cyprus, w. remks. on effects of Brit. rule.

v. LÖHER, F. Cyprus: historical & descriptive [tr.]; 2 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 78

MALLOCK, W. H. In an Enchanted Island [visit to Cyprus in 1889] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley [89] 92

MARITI, Abbé Giov. Travels in Island of Cyprus, tr. C. D. Cobham 4/ *n.* c 8° Camb. Press 09
$1·25 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* MARITI resided in Cyprus 1760–7 as an official of Impl. and Tuscan consulates.

SCOTT-STEVENSON, Mrs Our Home in Cyprus 14/ 8° Chapman 79

STEWART, Basil My Experiences in Cyprus; 50 ill. [$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Routledge [06] 09
Presents good view of people, medieval cities, antiqs., and *résumé* of hist., w. ch. on econ. and polit. probls.

THOMSON, J. Through Cyprus with the Camera, 2 vols.; 60 photos. 105/ r 4° Low 79

VIZETELLY, E. Cyprus to Zanzibar by Egyptn. Delta; ill. 15/ 8° Pearson 01

Levkosia: SALVATOR (Archd. L.) Levkosia, the Capital of Cyprus *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 4° Paul 81

VAN LENNEP, Dr H. J. Travels in Little-kn. Pts. of Asia Minor; 2 v. [1864] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Murray 70
With illns. of Biblical literature and archæological researches. Maps and illns.

WARNER, C. Dudley In the Levant, 2 vols.; 25 photograv. pl. $5 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [77] 92
Palestine, Cyprus, Rhodes, Ægean Islands, Smyrna, Ephesus, Constantinople, Athens, Corinth.

Mediterranean Sea —*v.* **E** § 11

Cyzicus —*v.* **G** § 8

Euphrates and Tigris; Mesopotamia

AINSWORTH, W. F. Personal Narrative of Euphrates Expedition, 2 vols. 32/ f 8° Paul 88
By the Surgeon and Geologist to the Expedition. Map.

CHESNEY, [Gen.] Chas. The Euphrates and Tigris Surv. Exped., 2 v.; pl.; & atlas [1835–37] *o.p.* [*pb.* 94/6] r 8° Longman 50

GEERE, H. Valentine By Nile and Euphrates 8/6 *n.* 8° Clark, *Edin.* 04
Excellent and amusing descrn. of jy. by water and by land fr. Baghdad to Nippur and back. Describes also excavns. in Egypt.

JEBB, Louisa [Mrs Rol. WILKINS] By Desert Ways to Baghdad—*ut* **E** § 40
The main pt. of bk. is acc. of 3 weeks spent on a raft floatg. down the Tigris.

PETERS, J. P. Nippur: explorns. and advents. on Euphr., 2 vols. $5 (25/) 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97

Gaza: MEYER (M. A.) Hist. of City of Gaza [Columb. Un. Studs.] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07

Phrygia

*RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. Cities & Bishoprics of Phrygia, vol. i, Pts. 1–2 39/ *n.* ($12·50) r 8° Clar. Press 95–7
1 (1) *Lycos Valley and S. Phryg.*, 18/ *n.* ($5·75); 1 (2) *West and W.-Centr. Phryg.*, 21/ *n.* ($6·75). Gathers up results of author's and others' research into a local history, treatg. ea. district and city separately, the anc. topogr. bg. restored largely by aid of inscriptns., the most import. of wh. are discussed in spec. Appendices. Hist. brought down to Turkish period. Suggests a solutn. to the 'Hittite Problem' [favourg. SAYCE's theory]; other valuable digressns., e.g. essential idea of the Asiatic cult, constitn. of Rom. Imperl. Domain, religion of burial, prob. truth ab. the Neokorate, reason of CYRUS' route.

Pontus —*v. also* Hamilton, *sup.*

ANDERSON, J. G. C. Jy. of Explorn. in Pontus; maps and ill. [Studia Pontica, vol. i] 6/6 *n.* 8° Owen 03

Rhodes

TORR, Cecil Rhodes in Modern Times; 3 pl. 8/ 8° Camb. Press 87
For his *Rhodes in Ancient Times v.* G § 8.

Syria —*v. also* A § 47

APPLETON, T. G. Syrian Sunshine 6/ c 8° Macmillan 77

*BELL, Gertr. Lowthian The Desert & the Town: tales of Syrian travel; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 07
$5 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A fascinatg. record of travel, mainly off beaten tracks, accomp. only by Arab attendants. Provides a more vivid portrait of the Arab than has hitherto existed. Fr. Jerus., thro' Damascus, Aleppo, and Antioch, to Alexandretta.

BURTON (Col. R. F.) + DRAKE (C. F. T.) Unexplored Syria, 2 v.; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Tinsley 72
Libanus, Tulûl el Safâ, Anti-Libanus, etc.

CURTIS, G. W. Howadji in Syria 35 c. c 8° Hurst, *N.Y.* [52]

EWING, Wm. Arab and Druse at Home; map and 31 ill. 5/ c 8° Jack 07

GOODRICH-FREER, A. In a Syrian Saddle; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 05

INCHBOLD, A. C. Under the Syrian Sun, 2 vols.; 40 col. pl. and 8 ill. 24/ *n.* r 8° Hutchinson 06
A lady's acc. of her travels in Lebanon, Baalbek, Galilee, Judea. Pleasant text; col. pl. good.

JESSUP, H. H. Syrian Home Life $1·50 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 74

PARRY, Oswald H. Six Months in a Syrian Monastery—*ut* A § 61

TERHUNE, A. P. Syria from the Saddle; ill. $1·50 c 8° Silver, *Boston* 97

THOMAS, Marg. Two Years in Palestine and Syria; 16 col. ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Nimmo 99

VAN DER VELDE, C. W. M. Narrat. of a Journey thro' Syria & Palestine [tr.], 2 v.; maps & ill. [1851–52] 30/ 8° Blackwood 53

WORTABET, G. M. Syria and the Syrians, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Madden 56

V: Geography, etc., of Asia

31: ASIA: GENERALLY

Early Travel and Accounts —*v. also* E § 5

DE BENYOWSKY, M. A., C't [1741–86] Memoirs and Travels, tr. W. Nicholson [1790]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [93]
Ed. Cpt. S. P. OLIVER. [Adventure Ser.] Also 3/6 *n.* [Dryden Ho. Memrs.]. Paul '04. Siberia, Kamtchatka, Japan, Linkiu Isles., Formosa.

JORDANUS, Friar [14 cent.] Mirabilia Descripta: wonders of East, tr. Col. Hy. Yule [c. 1330] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 63
YULE'S *Additional Notes and Corrections* to this bk. are cont. in his *Cathay*, pp. 193–6 [*ut* E § 34].

MANDEVILLE, [Sir] Jno. [14 cent.] Buke of: ed. G. F. Warner f° Roxburghe Club 89
The hitherto unpubd. Engl. versn. fr. Egerton MS. (Brit. Mus.), differg. widely fr. the versn. commonly known; w. the Fch. text, notes, and Introd.

,, Travels, fr. Cotton MS., w. 3 narrs. in ill. of it fr. Hakluyt 3/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 00

,, Voiage and Travaile [edn. 1725], ed. J. O. Halliwell [-Phillipps]; facs. ill. 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner [39] 83

,, The same, ed. Jno. Ashton; facs. ill. 10/6 8° Pickering 88

,, The same, ed. w. 130 ill. by Arth. Layard 6/ c 8° Constable 95
A bk. of travels, ostensibly by Sir J. MANDEVILLE, composed ab. middle of 14 cent., purportg. to be an acc. of his travels in East, inclg. Turkey, Tartary, Persia, Egypt, India, and Holy Ld., but really a mere compiln. mainly fr. WILLIAM OF BOLDENSELE and Friar ODORIC OF BEAUVAIS.

Story of Marco Polo [extrs. interwoven w. narrative] $1·50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 99

Yule (Col. H.) + NICHOLSON—*Article* Mandeville, *in* Encyclo. Brit., 9th edn., vol. xv. [*ut* K § 1]

PINTO, Ferd. Mendez Voyages & Adventures, tr. by Hy. Cogan [Advent. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [1663] 91

*POLO, Marco [13 cent.] Kingdoms and Marvels of the East, tr. and ed. Col. Sir H. Yule, w. notes, re-ed. H. Cordier; maps & ill., 2 vols. 63/ 8° Murray [71] 03
$16 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* YULE'S edn. of this bk. is one of most learned and import. wks. ever pubd. in departmt. of histor. geogr. Memoir by Amy F. YULE [dau.].

,, Travels, tr. Marsden, ed. T. Wright [$1·50 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*; Bohn's Lib.] 5/ c 8° Bell 83

,, Travels, tr. Marsden, ed. Wright [Thin-Paper Classics] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 04

,, ,, [tr.] [35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*; Everyman's Lib.] 1/ *n.* pott 8° Dent 08

,, Livre de, ed. Bar. A. E. Nordenskiöld [facs. of 14-cent. MS.] 55/ 4° *Stockholm* 82

di VARTHEMA, Lud. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.]—*ut* E § 30 [1503–8]

VERTOMANNUS, Lewis Navigation and Voyages to Arabia, Egypt, Persia, Syria, Ethiopia and E. India in the year 1503 [tr.] *subscr.* 7/6 *n.* 8° Aungervyle Soc., *Edin.* [1576] 84
'Conteyning many notable and strange things, both Historicall and Naturall'. Tr. by Richarde EDEN, 1576. Only 300 privately reprinted.

YULE, Col. Hy. [tr. & ed.] Cathay and the Way Thither, 2 vols.—*ut* E § 34 [14–17 cent.]

General Geography, Topography, and History

HANNAH, Ian C. Eastern Asia : a history 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11
A readable acc. of hist. of Asia east of Persia—China and Japan bg. made the chief centres of the story.

HOGARTH, D. G. The Nearer East [Regions of the World]—*ut* **E** § 29

JOHNSTON, A. Keith Short Geography of Asia 2/ c 8° Stanford 93

*KEANE, Prf. A. H. Asia ; 15 maps and 180 ill. [Compend. of Geogr.] ea. 15/ 8° Stanford [82] 06–9
Ea. $5·50 *n.* Lippincott, *Phila.* i : *Northern and Eastern Asia ;* ii : *Southern and Western Asia.* Largely rewritten from the former edition.

LITTLE, Arch. The Far East ; maps [Regions of the World] 7/6 *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 05
A very useful bk. More descriptive and less scientific than the other vols. of the series.

RECLUS, Élisée Universal Geography : Asia [tr.], 4 vols.—*ut* **E** § 2

Recent Travel, Description, etc.—*v. also* E § 7, I § 147

ALLEN (T. G., jun.) + SACHTLEBEN (W. L.) Across Asia on a Bicycle ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 95
6/ Unwin. Record of an interestg. adventurous cycle-ride across Asia fr. Scutari to Pekin (15,000 miles).

ANGIER, A. G. Far East Revisited [$4·20 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Witherby 08
L'rs (by Edr. of *Lond. & China Express*) on polit., commerc., social, and general condns. of Malaya, China, Corea, Japan.

AUSTIN, Maj. H. H. Scamper thro' Far East ; maps & ill. [$5 Longman, *N.Y.*] 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 09

BARZINI, Luigi Pekin to Paris ; [tr.] ; ill. [motor-tour ; $5 *n.* Kennerley, *N.Y.*] 16/ *n.* 8° Richards 07

BIGHAM, Clive A Ride through Western Asia—*ut* **E** § 30

BROWNE, G. W. New America and the Far East, 6 vols. $28 4° Marshall, *Boston* 07
With spec. arts. by specialists on Hawaii, Philippines, Jap., China, Cuba, Porto Rico. Maps, col. pl., and 1,200 ill.

BURNES, Sir Alex. Travels into Bokhara, etc., 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Murray [35] 39
Of value as an acc. of one of the earliest jys. beyond the North-West Frontier of India.

CANDLER, Edm. A Vagabond in Asia ; ill. 6/ c 8° Greening 00
A gossipy book of travels in Asia Minor, India, Siam, and Cochin China.

,, The Mantle of the East 6/ c 8° Blackwood 10
First impressns., skilfully conveyed, of unfamiliar places, peoples, religions, customs, etc. Largely in India.

COLLIER, Price The West in the East : fr. an Amer. pt. of view 7/6 *n.* 8° Duckworth 11
A bright, fresh and clever bk. on the East—India, China, and Japan, incl. a defence of Brit. rule in India.

COLQUHOUN, A. R. Mastery of Pacific ; maps & 122 ill. [$4 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 18/ *n.* r 8° Heinemann 02

COLQUHOUN, Ethel [=Mrs A. R.] Two on their Travels ; ill. (some col.) 10/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 02
$2·50 *n.* Barnes, *N.Y.* Philippines, Japan, Dutch East Indies, Siberia. A pleasant bk. of impressions.

ETHERTON, Lt. P. T. Across the Roof of the World ; maps & ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Constable 11
Acc. of remarkable pioneer jy. of 4,000 m. fr. India to Trans-Sib. ry.—on Pamirs, in Chin. Turk., Mong., Sib.

FORD, Jno. D. An American Cruiser in East ; maps & ill. $2·50 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* 00
Two and a hf. yrs.' cruising in a warship in Far East : Japan, China, Behring Sea, etc., w. acc. of battle of Manila (1898).

HART, Prf. A. B. The Obvious Orient [acc. of tour] (6/ *n.*) c 8° Appleton 11

HEDIN, Dr S. A. Through Asia [tr.], 2 vols. ; *and* Central Asia, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 33

,, Overland to India [tr.], 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 38

KRAUSSE, Alexis Far East : its hist. & its questions ; maps [$6 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 18/ 8° Richards 00

LANDOR, A. H. Savage Across Coveted Lands, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 30/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 02
$7·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* From Flushing to Calcutta.

,, The Gems of the East, 2 vols. ; map and ill. 30/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 04
'16,000 miles of research travel among wild and tame tribes of enchanting islands'.

LYNCH, Geo. The Path of Empire ; map and 90 ill.—*ut* **E** § 39
By the War-Correspondent of *The Daily Chronicle*. Of considerable value for the Far Eastern Question.

MCCARTHY, M. J. F. The Coming Power ; ill. 6/ c 8° Hodder 05
The history of the Far East from 1898 to 1905.

MILN, Louise J. When we were Strolling Players in East ; 28 ill. 16/ 8° Osgood 94
$4·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* A lively acc. of theatr. tour in China, Japan, India, Burma and Ceylon.

NORMAN, Sir Hy. Peoples and Politics of Far East ; 4 maps & 60 ill. 7/6 8° Unwin [95] 00
$4 Scribner, *N.Y.* Travels and studies in Brit., Fch., Span., and Port. colonies, Siberia, China, Japan, Corea, Siam, Malaya, 'the seed-bed of a multitude of new political issues'. Some adventurous jys. in untrodden ways in Corea, Siam, Japan, Malaya.

PENFIELD, F. C. Wanderings East of Suez ; ill. [10/6 *n.* Bell] $2 *n.* 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 07

RONALDSHAY, Earl of Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky ; ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Blackwood 02
In 2 Pts. (1) acc. of jy. to Kashmir, valley of upper waters of Indus, and borders of Tibet after game, (2) acc. of route fr. Quetta thro' Baluchistan to Sistan, and thence *via* Persia. Feb. 1899–Mch. 1901. Six mos. spent at Simla as member of L'd CURZON'S personal staff.

,, On the Outskirts of Empire in Asia ; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 04
Of chief value on As. Min., Pers., Trans-Caspia, Turkestan. Also jy. along Trans-Sib. ry.

,, A Wandering Student in the Far East, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 34

,, An Eastern Miscellany 10/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 11
A coln. of arts., speeches, and lects. on Asia, w. some purely political chs., e.g. *India and Impl. Reciprocity.*

S., D. W. European Settlements in Far East ; map and 38 ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 00
Informn. conc. Siberia, Japan, Corea, China, Hong-Kong, Macao, Indo-China, Siam, Philippines, etc.

STANLEY, H. M. My Early Travels and Advents. in Amer. and Asia, 2 v. 12/6 c 8° Low [95] 95
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* Period fr. 1867 (Ind. wars as corresp.) to 1872 (search f. LIVINGSTONE). Egypt, As. Min., Centr. As., Pers.

STORY, Dougl. To-morrow in the East 6/ c 8° Chapman 07
Account of jy. thro' Egypt, Japan, China, Russia, Manchuria, etc.

TERRY, M. A. Six Months in the East; ill. [Far East] c 8° Dymock, *Sydney* 01

VAMBÉRY, A. Western Culture in Eastern Lands 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 06
$3·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A comparison of methods adopted by England and Russia in the Middle East.

WEALE, B. L. Putnam [= L. Lenox SIMPSON]—*v.* **E** § 37

WEEKS, E. L. From Black Sea thro' Persia & India; ill. by author $3·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 96
16/ Osgood. A lively narr. of jy. by author, an Amer. artist, in comp. w. Theod. CHILD (d. in Persia), fr. Trebizond thro' Tabriz to Ispahan, thence *viâ* Persian Gulf to Karachi, visitg. Lahore and the Punjab, Rajputana, Udaipur, etc. His ch. of *Notes on Indian Art* spec. fresh.

Ethnology: SPENCER (Herb.) Descriptive Sociology, No. 5: Asiatic Races, by Dr Duncan—*ut* **C** § 62

Far Eastern Question—*v. also* **E** §§ 34: China, 37: Japan, 38: Persia

32: ARABIA

Bibliography—*v.* **E** § 41

Early Travel—*v. also* **E** § 30

di VARTHEMA, Lud. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, etc. [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 30 [1503–8]

Recent Travel and Descriptive—*v. also* **E** §§ 30, 40

BENT, Theod. + Mrs Southern Arabia; maps and ill. 18/ 8° Smith & Elder 00
Travels, 1897–9: archæological details and description, partly of places formerly unknown.

BIGHAM, Clive —*in his* A Ride through Western Asia, *ut* **E** § 30

BURTON, Sir R. F. Pilgrimage to Al-Medinah and Meccah, 2 vols. 4/ *n.* f 8° Bell [55–6] 06
$1·60. Macm., *N.Y.* [York Lib.] Biogr. and crit. Introd. by S. Lane POOLE. 'Memorial Edn.' [2 v., *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/ *n.*] 8° Tylston] conts. ill. omitted here. Descrs. a jy. undertaken in disguise w. reckless courage to the holy cities of Arabia.

Burton, L'y [wife] Life of Sir Richard Burton, ill. 10/6 8° Duckworth [93] 99

Dodge, W. P. The Real Sir Richard Burton [6/ *n.* Unwin] $1·80 *n.* 8° Wessels, *N.Y.* 07

Hitchman, Fcs. Burton: his early, priv., and public life, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Low 87
Includes an abridgment of his travels and explorations.

Stisted, Georgiana M. True Life of Sir Richard Burton *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/ *n.*] c 8° Nichols 96

Wright, Thos. Life of Sir Richard Burton, 2 vols. 24/ *n.* 8° Everett 06

BUXTON, E. N. [ed.] On Either Side of the Red Sea—*ut* **E** § 30

COWPER, H. Swainson Through Turkish Arabia; 2 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 94
Descrn. of jy. fr. Mediterr. to Bombay by Euphrates and Tigris valleys and Persian Gulf.

*DOUGHTY, C. M. Travels in Arabia Deserta, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 8° Camb. Press 87–8
A detailed acc., in nearly 1,200 large 8° pp., of travels in Petræa in 1875, and in Arabia in 1876–8.

* ,, Wanderings in Arabia, 2 vols.; map 16/ *n.* r 8° Duckworth 08
Abgmt. of above, arrgd., w. Introd., by Edw. GARNETT. Personal narr. largely retained.

HAYNES, Alf. E. Man-Hunting in the Desert 21/ *n.* r 8° Cox 94
A circumstantial narr. of expedn. to Arabian Desert (1882–3) in search of late Prf. E. H. PALMER and his compans. Sir Chas. WARREN (who conducted) furnished much of materl., and Sir W. BESANT contribd. Memoir of PALMER.

HILL, Gray With the Bedouins; map and 68 ill. 15/ 8° Unwin 91
Acc. of 3 jys. by author and wife (1) to Mashita, Ammân, Es Salt, Jerash, El Husn, Galilee, Mt. Tabor; (2) Palmyra, Jaffa; (3) attempt to reach Petra, tho' they did not get bey. Kerak, where, taken by Bedouins, they were held for ransom.

HOGARTH, D. G. Penetration of Arabia; ill. [Story of Explorn.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Rivers [04] 05

,, —*in his* The Nearer East, *ut* **E** § 29

HUME-GRIFFITH, M. E. Behind the Veil in Persia and Turkish Arabia—*ut* **E** § 38

MAUGHAN, W. C. Alps of Arabia *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° H. S. King [73] 76

PALGRAVE, W. G. Pers. Narr. of Jy. thro' Centr. & E. Arabia [1862–3] 3/6 8° Macmillan [65] 08

TAYLOR, Bayard Travels in Arabia [1872] $1·25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 81

ZWEMER, Rev. S. M. Arabia, the Cradle of Islam; 8 maps and 115 ill. $2 Revell, *N.Y.* 00
7/6 Oliphant, *Edin.* A good popular account of the geography, history, etc., w. some missionary informn.

,, + Amy E. Topsy-turvy Land; ill. [Arabia for children] 75 c. *n.* c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* [02]

Life and People

BLUNT, L'y Anne I. N. Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates, 2 vols.; ill. [1877–8] 24/ 8° Murray 79

JESSUP, H. H. Women of the Arabs, ed. Robinson + Riley $2 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 74

LANE, E. W. —*in his* Arabian Society in the Middle Ages, ed. S. Lane Poole, *ut* **F** § 60

POOLE, Stanley Lane Studies in a Mosque *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° W. H. Allen 83

SMITH, Prof. W. Robertson Kinship and Marriage in Early Arabia—*ut* **F** § 5

Aden: HUNTER (Cpt. F. M.) British Settlement of Aden in Arabia *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Trübner 77

Mecca; Medina: BURTON (Sir R. F.) Narrative of Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina, 2 vols.—*ut sup.*

HADJI KHAN + SPARROY (W.) With the Pilgrims to Mecca 12/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Lane 05
Record of a somewhat hazardous jy. to Mecca in 1902, by HADJI KHAN, Spec. Corresp. of *Morning Post.*

KEANE, J. F. T. My Journey to Medinah [disguised as a Mohammedan] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Tinsley 81

,, Six Months in Meccah *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Tinsley 81

Midian : BEKE (Dr C.) Discoveries of Sinai in Arabia, and of Midian *o.p.* [*pb.* 38/] r 8° Trübner 78

BURTON, Sir R. F. The Land of Midian Revisited, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Paul 79

,, Gold Mines of Midian & Ruined Cities of N.-W. Arabia *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8 Paul [78] 78

Neid : BLUNT (L'y Anne I. N.) Pilgrimage to Nejd, Cradle of Arab Race, 2 v. ; ill. [1879] 24/ 8° Murray, 81

Yemen : HARRIS (W. B.) A Journey through Yemen ; ill. 16/ 8° Blackwood 93
Incls. descrn. of the 1892 revolt of the agric. tribes agst. their overtaxation by the Porte.

Bagdad—*v.* **E** § 40 **Sinai Peninsula**—*v.* **E** § 30

33 : CENTRAL ASIA

Early Travel

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr E. [ed. & tr.] Mediæval Researches fr. E. Asiatic Sources, 2 v. 21/ p 8° Paul 88
[Trübner's Oriental Ser.] Trs. of 4 Itineraries, i : of army of JENGHIZ KHAN [Cent. As. to Pers., in 1219] ; ii : of envoy to JENGHIZ KHAN [thro' Cent. As.] ; iii : chron. of jy. of CH'ANG CH'UN [Taoist monk ; China to Samarkand] ; iv : of CH'ANG TE [Karakorum to Camp of Hulagu, in 1259]. Ea. foll. by bibl., ethnol. and geogr. notes. An epitome of all that is known of Cent. and W. Asiatic countries visited by Chin. travrs. dur. 13–17 cents. 2 maps.

POLO, Marco [13 cent.] Kingdoms and Marvels of the East [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 31

SCHUYLER, Eug. Mediaeval Travellers—*in his* Turkistan [tr.], *ut inf.*

SIDI ALI REÏS Travels and Adventures, tr. A. Vambéry ; w. notes [1553–6] 5/ c 8° Luzac 99

Moghuls

MIRZA MUHAMMAD HAIDAR [d. 1551] The Tarikh-i-Rashidi, tr. E. D. Ross ; ed. N. Elias, w. comm. and notes ; map 30/ *n.* 8° Low 95
A hist. of the Moghuls of Cent. Asia—a highly important orig. docum. on Eastern hist. The bk. was used and several passages fr. it tr. by ERSKINE for his *Hist. of India under Moghuls*, vols. i–ii [all pubd. ; 1854]. Good Introd. and Index.

Recent Travel and Description—*v. also* **E** § 39, *s.v.* Caucasus

BIGHAM, Clive —*in his* A Ride through Western Asia, *ut* **E** § 31

BONVALOT, G. Thro' Heart of Asia over Pamir to India [tr.], 2 v. ; 250 ill. 32/ r 8° Chapman 89

BOOKWALTER, J. W. Siberia and Central Asia—*ut* **E** § 39

BRUCE, Maj. C. D. In the Footsteps of Marco Polo ; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 07

CAMERON, Com. V. Lovett Our Future Highway to India, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Macmillan 80

COBBOLD, Ralph P. Innermost Asia ; maps and ill. 21/ 8° Heinemann 00
$5 Scribner, *N.Y.* Acc. of sporting journey thro' the Pamirs, and a short way into Russian territory.

FERRIER, J. P. Caravan Journeys in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Murray 56

FRASER, Dav. The Marches of Hindustan ; maps and 150 ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 07
Record of a jy. in Tibet, Trans-Himalayan India, Chinese and Russian Turkestan, and Persia.

GRODEKOFF, N. Ride from Samarcand to Herat, tr. C. Marvin *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° W. H. Allen [80] 85

*HEDIN, Dr Sven Through Asia, tr. J. T. Bealby, 2 vols. ; 6 maps & 300 ill. 36/ *n.* r 8° Methuen 98
$10 Harper, *N.Y.* 4 yrs.' travel, 1893–7 : 14,600 miles. Starting fr. Kashmir he travelled thro' Pamirs, desert of Takla-makan, Khotan River, Keriya River, Shah-yar, Tarim River, Lake Lop-nor, Tibet, Pekin, thro' Mongolia and Siberia, back to Stockholm. One of the great jys. of latter pt. of 19th cent. For *Geogr-wiss. Ergebnisse v.* **H** § 44.

,, Adventures in Tibet—*ut* **E** § 34, *s.v.* Tibet

* ,, Central Asia and Tibet towards Lassa [tr.], 2 vols. 42/ *n.* r 8° Hurst 03
$10·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 5 maps, 8 col. pl., and 420 good illns. Further explorn. (1899–1902) over same area as above somewhat extended, incls. attempt to reach Lhasa and descent by boat of Tarim river. For *Scientific Results v.* **H** § 44.

HOLDICH, Col. Sir T. H. The Indian Borderland ; map and 22 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 01
An interestg. descrn. of the Afghan and Baluch highlands and their economic conditions.

,, The Gates of India 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 10
A history of exploration in Afghanistan and the neighbouring parts of Central Asia.

HUNTINGTON, Ellsworth The Pulse of Asia ; ill. 14/ *n.* 8° Constable 08
14/ *n.* Constable. Acc. of jy. in Centr. Asia, 'illustratg. the geogr. basis of history'. A good bk.

KNIGHT, E. F. Where Three Empires Meet ; map and ill. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [93] 93
[Silver Lib.] A lively and graphic narr. of travel (1891–2) in Kashmir, Baltistan, Ladak, Gilgit, and adjacent countries, incl. visit to Lamaseries of W. Tibet, an explan. of our policy in Kashmir, etc., and of steps taken to safeguard our Indian interests. The acc. of Hunza-Nagar campaign of 1891 (in wh. author took pt. as volunteer) is spec. useful.

LANSDELL, Dr Hy. Russian Central Asia, 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Low 85

,, Thro' Central Asia ; ill. [extr. fr. above] 12/ 8° Low 87

,, Chinese Central Asia : ride to Little Tibet, 2 vols. ; maps & 100 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Low 93
Treats of whole of China outside Gt. Wall fr. Manchuria to Pamirs, and descrs. Chinese Turkestan in its social, milit., and polit. condns. Apps. on Fauna and Bibliogr.

LE STRANGE, Guy —*in his* The hands of the Eastern Caliphate, *ut* **E** § 30 [to A.D. 1400]

MARVIN, Chas. Reconnoitring Central Asia ; pl. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88
Advents. of Engl. and Russ. explorers, secret agents, and Spec. Corresps. in region betw. Caspian and India : 1863–84.

MOORCROFT (W.) + TREBECK (G.) Travels, ed. H. H. Wilson, 2 vols. [1819–25] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Murray 41
Himalayan Provinces, Ladakh and Kashmir, Peshawar, Cabul, Bokhara, etc.

PEROWNE, J. T. W. Russian Hosts & Engl. Guests in Central Asia ; ill. 7/6 8° Scientific Press 98
Account of the doings of a party of tourists in Central Asia in 1897.

PHIBBS, Isab. M. Visit to Russians in Central Asia; map and ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul 96
$2·25 New Amsterd. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* Journey of an English party from Tiflis to Samarkand.

PREJEVALSKY, N. M. From Kulja across the Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 39
Contains notices of the Central Asian Lakes by Sir D. FORSYTH.

RONALDSHAY, Earl of On the Outskirts of Empire—*ut* **E** § 31

SHOEMAKER, M. M. The Heart of the Orient; 52 ill. $2·50 (10/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 04
'Saunterings' thro' Georgia, Armenia, Persia, Turkomania, and Turkestan, to the Vale of Paradise, incl. descrns. of life fr. the high life of the Persian Court to low life in the tents of the Kirghiz.

STEIN, M. Aurel Explorations in Central Asia: 1906–8 [pp. 66] 8° R. G. S. Jl. (Stanford) 09

TAYLOR, Bayard Central Asia $1·25 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [ ] 81

VÁMBÉRY, Arminius Travels in Central Asia [Caspian to Samarkand; 1863] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Murray 64

" Sketches in Central Asia [additl. chs. to above] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° W. H. Allen 68

YOUNGHUSBAND, Cpt. F. E. The Heart of a Continent; maps, ports. and ill. 21/ m 8° Murray [96] 96
A very interestg. recd. of travel in Manchuria, Desert of Gobi, Turkestan, Himalayas, Hindu Kush, Pamirs, etc.: 1884–94.

Biography: BOULGER (D. C.) Central Asian Portraits *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 80
DOST MOHAMMED, SHERE ALI, Gen. KAUFMANN, YAKOOB BEG, ABDERRAHMAN, Gen. TCHERNAIEFF, SHUJA-UD-DOWLAH, YAKOOB KHAN, etc.

England and Russia in Central Asia; Boundary Question (1884–7)

BAKER, Col. Val. Clouds in East: travels on Perso-Turkoman frontier *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chatto 76

BOULGER, D. C. England & Russia in Central Asia, 2 vols.; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° W. H. Allen 79

" Central Asian Questions: 3 maps 18/ 8° Unwin 85
24 mag. arts.: 1878–1884 on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia.

CHIROL, V. —*in his* The Middle Eastern Question, *ut* **D** § 138

COLQUHOUN, A. R. Russia against India: struggle for Asia; maps. 5/ ($1·50) c 8° Harper 00

*CURZON, G. N. [L'd] Russia in Central Asia in 1889; maps and ill. 21/ 8° Longman [89] 89
Acc. of jy. made in 1888 along the then newly completed Trans-Caspian Ry.; w. polit. essays; also bibliography.

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland Russian Projects agst. India: 1694–1877 *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Remington 85

HANNA, Col. H. B. Indian Problems, 3 Series ea. 2/6 c 8° Constable 95–6
I: *Can Russia Invade India?*; II: *India's Scient. Frontier*; III: *Backwards or Forwards?*

v. HELLWALD, Bar. Fr. The Russians in Central Asia [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Paul 74

'Indian Officer (An)' Russia's March towards India, 2 vols.; map [unimportant]. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low 94

KRAUSSE, Alexis Russia in Asia: 1558–1899—*ut* **E** § 39

LANSDELL, Dr H. —*in his* Through Central Asia, *ut sup.*

MARVIN, Chas. The Russian Advance towards India *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low 81

" Merv, the Queen of the World; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 81

" The Russians at Merv and Herat *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° W. H. Allen 83

" The Russians at the Gates of Herat *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Warne 85

POPOWSKI, Josef The Rival Powers in Central Asia [tr. (fr. Germ.)]; map 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 93
Aims at showing th. Russia aspires to possessn. of India; examines polit. and strateg. rels. of Engl. and Russia, concig. th. 'Engl. can neither arrest the advance of Russ. in Cent. Asia, nor go to war singlehanded—without allies—with Russia with any prospect of success'. An able book.

STEAD, W. T. The Truth about Russia 10/6 8° Cassell 89
Puts a favourable construction on Russia's movements. Partly repr. fr. *Pall Mall Gazette*.

STUMM, Hugo Russia in Central Asia [tr.]; maps [to 1873] 15/ 8° Harrison 85

TERENTYEF, M. A. Russia and England in Central Asia [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* 76

THORBURN, S. S. Asiatic Neighbours; 2 col. maps 10/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 94
On relns. of India and Russia, future of Afghan., and means of maintaing. Ind. Emp. agst. dangers of internal troubles and for. invasn.

VALIKHANOF, Cpt. The Russians in Central Asia [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Stanford 65

VÁMBÉRY, Arminius Central Asia & Anglo-Russian Frontier [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/4] p 8° Smith & Elder 74

" The Coming Struggle for India 5/ 8° Cassell 85

YATE, Lt. A. C. England and Russia face to face in Asia; maps & ill. 21/ 8° Blackwood 87

Afghanistan; Cabul —*v. also* **E** § 38

Ethnology

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. The Races of Afghanistan *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° W. H. Allen 80

" Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan 7/6 8° Oriental Inst., *Woking* 91

History —*v. also inf., s.n.* ELPHINSTONE

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. Afghanistan and the Afghans *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Low 79

" Political Mission to Afghanistan [1857; under Lumsden] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Smith & Elder 62

FERRIER, J. P. History of Afghans, tr. Cpt. W. Jesse *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Murray 58

MACCRINDLE, J. W. Invasion of India by Alexander the Great—*ut* **F** § 62

MALLESON, Col. G. B. History of Afghanistan; map [to 1878] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° W. H Allen [78] 82

MUHAMMAD IBN 'ABD AL-JABBĀR Kitab-i-Yamini, tr. Reynolds
[c. 977–1010] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Orient. Tr. Fd. 58

NEAMET ULLAH History of the Afghans, tr. [fr. Pers.] B. Dorr, 2 Pts. 4° Oriental Tr. Fd. 29–36

NOYCE, Fk. England, India, and Afghanistan *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/ *n.*] c 8° Camb. Press 02
[Le Bas Prize Essay, 1902.] An accurate acc. of the history of our relations with Afghanistan.

THORBURN, S. S. Bannú, our Afghan Frontier *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Trübner 76

Abdur Rahman, Amir [c. 1853–96]: Life of. Ed. Mir Munshi Mahomed Khar, 2 v.; maps & ill. 32/ 8° Murray 00

Gray, Jno. A. At the Court of the Amir; ill. [1889–93] 16/ 8° Macmillan [95] 01
Sketches by the Amir's late surgeon—also portrait-painter in ordinary and offic. taster of spirits produced in the capital.

Wheeler, Steph. Ameer Abdur Rahman [Publ. Men of To-day; $1·25 Wame, *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Bliss 95

Dost Mohammed Khan, Amir: Life of. By Mohan Lal, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Longman 46

Wars: 1838–42; 1878–80. —*v.* **F** § 31

Recent Travel and Description; etc.

BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. From the Indus to the Tigris *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Trübner [72] 74

BOUILLANE DE LACOSTE, Maj. Around Afghanistan [tr.]; 5 maps and 113 ill. 10/6 *n.* r 8° Pitman 09

BURNES, Sir A. Cabool: jy. to and resid. in [1836–8; standard] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Murray 42

ELPHINSTONE, Mountstuart. Account of Kingdom of Caubul, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bentley [15] 42

FISHER, F. H. Afghanistan and the Central Asian Question 3/6 p 8° J. Clarke 78

HAMILTON, Angus Afghanistan; map and ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 06
$5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Mainly a gazetteer.

LANDOR, A. H. Savage —*in his* Across Coveted Lands, *ut* **E** § 31

MACGEORGE, F. St John —*in his* Lights and Shades of Indian Hill Life, *ut* **E** § 35

MACGREGOR, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M. Jy. thro' Khorassan & N.-W. Frontier, 2 vols. [1875] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° W. H. Allen 79

MARSH, H. C. A Ride thro' Islam—*ut* **E** § 38 [Pers. and Afghan. to India]

MARTIN, F. A. Under the Absolute Amir; ill. 10/6 *n.* ($2·25) 8° Harper 07

OLIVER, E. E. Across the Border: Pathan [Afghan] & Biloch; map 14/ 8° Chapman 90

PENNELL, T. L. Among Wild Tribes of Afghan Frontier 16/ *n.* 8° Seeley 09
A very interesting account of 15 yrs.' work as a medical missionary.

RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. Notes on Afghanistan and Baluchistan, Pts. i *sqq.* [India Off. Pub.] 10/ f° Trübner 80–92

RONALDSHAY, Earl of —*in his* Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky, *ut* **E** § 31

WILLCOCKS, Sir J. From Kabul to Kumassi; ill. [soldierg. & sport] 21/ *n.* r 8° Murray 04

YATE, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] C. E. Northern Afghanistan: l'rs. fr. Afgh. Boundary Commissn. 18/ 8° Blackwood 88
Travels dur. delimitn. of the 'scientific frontier'. Of consid. value for the geography and ethnology of Bactria.

" Khurasan and Sistan; ill. 21/ 8° Blackwood 01
Continuation of the above, describing Afghan Turkestan from Herat to Cabul.

Gazetteer: Imperial Gazetteer of Afghanistan and Nepal 8° 08

Bannú —*v.* **E** § 35

Herat —*v. also* Marvin, *sup.*

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Herat: granary and garden of Cent. Asia *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] 8° W. H. Allen 80

Khyber Pass: TREVELYAN (R. L.) A Year in Peshawar and a Lady's Ride into the Khyber Pass *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Chapman 80

WARBURTON, Sir R. Eighteen Years in the Khyber; ill. [1879–98] 16/ 8° Murray 00

Altai Mountains —*v.* **E** § 39, *s.v.* Siberia and Mongolia

Aral, Lake: WOOD, (Maj. Herb.) The Shores of Lake Aral; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Smith & Elder 76

Baluchistan

DE WINDT, Harry Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan—*ut* **E** § 38

FLOYER, E. A. Unexplored Baluchistan: journey thro' Western Baluchistan, etc.; ill. 28/ 8° Griffith 82

HUGHES, A. W. The Country Baloochistan: geogr. ethnogr., hist.; ill. 12/ c 8° Bell 77

Imperial Gazetteer of Baluchistan 8° 08

MACGREGOR, Maj.-Gen. Sir C. M. Wanderings in Baloochistan; maps and ill. 18/ 8° W. H. Allen 82

MASSON, C. Journeys in Baluchistan: w. mem. of E. Bal., Afghan., Punj., etc., 4 vols.; maps and pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 15/] 8° Bentley 42–3

OLIVER, E. E. Across the Border—*ut sup., s.v.* Afghanistan

RONALDSHAY, Earl of —*in his* Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky, *ut* **E** § 31

TATE, G. P. The Frontiers of Baluchistan ; maps and 36 pl. 12/6 *n.* 8° Witherby 09
$5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Travels on the borders of India, Persia, and Afghanistan. Introd. by Col. Sir A. H. McMAHON.

Ethnology : DAMES (M. L.) The Baloch Race [R. A. S. Monogrs.] 5/ 8° Roy. Asiatic Soc. (Luzac)

Bokhara : *Recent Travel* —*v. also inf., s.v.* Turkestan (SCHUYLER)

BURNES, Sir Alex. Travels in Bokhara, etc., 3 vols.—*ut* **E** § 31

LE MESSURIER, Col. A. From London to Bokhara, and Ride thro' Persia *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 89

History : VAMBÉRY (Arminius) History of Bokhara [fr. earliest per.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° H. S. King 73

Caspian Region : MARVIN (C.) Region of Eternal Fire ; ill. 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen [84] 91

Kafiristan ; Dardistan ; Hindu Kush

BIDDULPH, Maj. J. B. Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Trübner 80

LEITNER, Dr G. W. Languages and Races of Dardistan ; maps and pl.—*ut* **K** § 166*

,, The Hunza and Nagyr Handbook, Pt. i—*ut* **K** § 166* [largely ethnological]

,, Kafiristan 8° *Lahore* 81

ROBERTSON, Sir G. S. The Kafirs of the Hindu-Kush ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° Lawrence & Bullen 96
An account of one of the most remarkable primitive communities extant in the world. The only previous European who has attempted to enter Kafiristan was Gen. (then Col.) LOCKHART, when in command of a mission to examine the Hindu Kush passes (1885–6).

Khokand : SINGH (S. H.) History of Kokand, ed. C. E. Bates 8° *Lahore* 78

Oxus ; Indus

BELL, Maj. E. The Oxus and the Indus ; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/] 8° Trübner [69] 74

MACGAHAN, J. A. Campaigning on Oxus, and Fall of Khiva ; ill. [1873] 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 76

WOOD, Cpt. Jno. Jy. to Source of Oxus by Indus, Kabul, etc. [1837] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray [41] 72
Ed. Col. H. YULE ; w. *Essay on the Geography of the Valley of the Oxus*, by YULE.

Pamirs

CUMBERLAND, Maj. C. S. —*in his* Sport on Pamirs and Turkistan Steppes, *ut* **I** § 147

CURZON, G. N. [L'd] The Pamirs and Source of the Oxus ; map 6/ *n.* r 8° R.G.S. (Stanford) 96
Revised repr. fr. *Jl.* of R.G.S., shewing 'what the Pamirs really are, as viewed fr. the double standpt. of hist. mention and pers. expce.' A thoro' treatmt. of subj., w. interestg. acc. of author's jy.

DUNMORE, Earl of The Pamirs, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Murray [93] 93
On horsebk. and on ft. in 1892 thro' Kashmir, W. Tibet, Chin. Tartary, and Russn. Centr. Asia. Import. bk. on pract. side of Centr. Asian travel.

OLUFSEN, Lt. O. Through the Unknown Pamirs ; maps and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 04
Acc. of the 2nd Danish Pamir Expedn. 1898–9. The 1st was made in 1896–7, when he was said to have visited country till then untraversed by white men, and had discov. a race of cave-dwlg. dwarfs, owning dwarf breeds of domestic animals.

STEIN, M. Aurel Pamirs & Kwen Lun : photographed & annotated 20/ *n.* 4° R.G.S. (Stanford)

Turkestan —*v. also* **E** § 35 ; *for* Eastern (Chinese) Turkestan *v.* **E** § 34

Early Travel : DE CLAVIJO (Ruy Gonzalez) Embassy to Court of Timour, tr. & ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham [to Tamerlane ; 1403–6] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59

History : SKRINE (F. H.) + Ross (Prf. E. D.) Heart of Asia ; ill. (after Verestchagin) 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 99
$3·50 Lippincott, *Phila.* Pt. i : Historical ; ii : Polit. condns. in Pamirs, and acc. of Russian territory.

Biography : Yakoob Beg [c. 1820–77] Yakoob Beg. By D. C. Boulger *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° W. H. Allen 78

Recent Travel and Description

ABBOTT, Col. Jas. Journey fr. Heraut to Khiva, Moscow, etc., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° W. H. Allen [43] 84
Narrative of journey during the Russian invasion of Khiva of 1840.

BURNABY, Col. F. Ride to Khiva ; 8 ill. [1875–6] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [76] 95

Wright, Thos. Life of Colonel Fred. Burnaby ; 60 pl. 12/ *n.* 8° Everett 08

CROSBY, O. T. Tibet and Turkestan—*ut* **E** § 34

CUMBERLAND, Maj. C. S. —*in his* Sport on the Pamirs & Turkistan Steppes, *ut* **I** § 147 [of some geogr. value]

CURTIS, W. E. Turkestan, the Heart of Asia ; map and ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 11

JEFFERSON, R. L. A New Ride to Khiva ; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 99
A journey accomplished in great part on a cycle ; little new information.

KER, D. On the Road to Khiva ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° H. S. King 74

MACGAHAN, J. A. Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva—*ut sup., s.v.* Oxus

MEAKIN, Annette M. B. In Russian Turkestan : a garden of Asia ; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 03
Journey to Tashkend, Samarkand, Kokand, etc. : much good matter on life of natives.

SCHUYLER, Eug. Journey in Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, etc., 2 v. [1873] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Low [76] 77

SHAW, R. Visit to High Tartary, Yarkand, & Kashgar ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 71

VÁMBÉRY, Arminius —*in his* Travels in Central Asia, *ut sup.*

Merv —*v. also* MARVIN, *sup.*

O'DONOVAN, Edm. Merv Oasis : travels & adventures east of Caspian, 2 v. 36/ 8° Smith & Elder 82

,, Merv : a story of adventure [epitome of above] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder [83] 85

34 : CHINA ; TIBET ; COREA

Bibliography : CORDIER (Prf. H.) Bibliotheca Sinica, 2 vols. and Supplts.—*ut* **K** § 152

Atlas ; Map : Atlas of Chinese Empire [22 maps] 10/6 *n.* 4° China Inland Missn. (Stanford) 08

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr E. Map of China & Surrounding Regions Iliin, *St Petersburg* (Stanford) [96]

Gazetteer : PLAYFAIR (G. M.) Cities and Towns of China [a geogr. dict.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Trübner 79

Early Voyages and Description

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr E. Essays on intercourse of Chinese w. Western Countries in Mid. Ages—*ut* **D** § 117*

MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. [ed.] Narratives of G. Bogle's Mission to Thibet [1774] ; *and* T. Manning's Journey to Lhasa [1810] [India Office pub.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Trübner [76] 79

de MENDOZA, Juan Gonzalez Kingdom of China [tr.], ed. Sir G. T. Staunton, 2 v. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 53–4

PINTO, Ferd. Mendez Voyages and Adventures [travels 1537–58]—*ut* **E** § 31

POLO, Marco [13 cent.] Kingdoms and Marvels of the East [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 31

PURCHAS, Sam. [ed.] —*in his* Pilgrimes, *ut* **E** § 5

DE VEER, Gerrit Descrn. of Three Voyages by N.-East tow. Cathay & China [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 68 [1594–6]

YULE, Col. Sir Hy. [tr. & ed.] Cathay, and the Way Thither, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [66]
Ed. Prf. H. CORDIER. A valuable colln. of minor notices of China during the 14th to 17th centuries.

General Geography : LITTLE (Arch.) —*in his* The Far East, *ut* **E** § 31

RICHARD, L. Compreh. Geogr. of Chin. Emp. & Depends. [tr.] ; maps 17/6 *n.* r 8° *Shanghai* (Paul) 08

Recent Travel and Description

ANDERSON, Dr Jno. Mandalay to Momien ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Macmillan 76
Account of the 2 expedns. to Western China in 1868 and 1875 under Col. E. B. SLADEN and Col. H. BROWNE.

" Report on Expedn. to West Yunan via Bhamo 18° *Calcutta* 71

ARMSTRONG, Alex. In a Mule Litter to Tomb of Confucius 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 95

BARZINI, L. Pekin to Paris [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 31

BIGHAM, Clive A Year in China ; map and ill. 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 01
Narrative of 10,000 miles travel in China, 1899–1900 ; w. acc. of siege of Pekin legations.

BIRCH, Jno. G. Travels in North and Central China ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Hurst 02
Manchuria, Pekin, and the Yang-tse, by a railway projector ; a good descriptive book.

BISHOP, Mrs [*née* Isab. L. BIRD] Chinese Pictures 3/6 c 8° Cassell 01
Pictures of China, reproduced from photos taken by Mrs BISHOP in her travels ; with letterpress.

BLAKESLEE, Geo. H. [ed.] China and the Far East $2 *n.* 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 10

COLQUHOUN, A. R. Across Chrysê, 2 vols. ; ill. [Canton to Mandalay] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Low 83

" The 'Overland' to China ; map and ill. 16/ ($3) 8° Harper 00
To China fr. Europe overland : Pekin, Tientsin, Shanghai, and Yang-tse valley. Good on polit. matters.

CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Wanderings in China ; ill. 6/ 8° Blackwood [86] 00

DE WINDT, Harry From Pekin to Calais by Land ; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman [89] 92

DUNMORE, Earl of —*in his* The Pamirs, *ut* **E** § 33

GEIL, W. E. A Yankee on the Yangtze ; ill. 8° 04
6/ Hodder. Narr. of a jy. fr. Shanghai thro' the Central Kingdom to Burma, describg. the same jy. and almost the identical route descr. in MORRISON'S *An Australian in China* [*ut in/.*].

" The Great Wall of China ; ill. [21/ *n.* Murray] $5 8° Sturgis, *N.Y.* 09

GILL, Cpt. W. J. River of Golden Sand, 2 vols. ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [80] 83
Account of journey thro' China and Eastern Tibet to Burmah, in 1876–7.

HART, Virgil C. Western China [journey to Mt Omei] $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88

HENRY, B. C. Ling Nam 12/6 c 8° *Shanghai* 86
Interior views of Southern China, with exploration of the Island of Hainan.

HOSIE, A. Three Years in Western China 6/ c 8° Philip [90] 97

HUC, Abbé E. R. + GABET Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 105

" Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 105

JACK, Dr R. Logan The Back Blocks of China ; maps and ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 04
$4 Longman, *N.Y.* Narr. of experces. among Chinese, Sifans, Lolos, Tibetans, Shans, and Kachins betw. Shanghai and the Irrawaddi.

JAGAT-JIT SINGH, H. H. The Raja-i-Rajgan 12/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 05
An account of his travels and observations in China, Japan, and Java, in 1903.

JOHNSTON, R. F. Lion and Dragon in Northern China ; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Murray

" From Peking to Mandalay ; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 08
$5 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Acc. of a jy. fr. N. China to Burma thro' Tibetan Ssuch'uan and Yunnan.

KEMP, Miss E. G. The Face of China ; 64 ill. by author (some col.) 20/ *n.* s 4° Chatto 09
$6 *n.* Duffield, *N.Y.* An interestg. acc. of travels in East, North, Central, and Western China.

LANSDELL, Dr Hy. Chinese Central Asia : a ride to Little Tibet—*ut* **E** § 33

de LESDAIN, Comte — From Pekin to Sikkim ; ill. — 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 08
$4 *n.* Dutton *NY.* Travels by the author and his wife thro' the Ordos, Gobi Desert, and Tibet, in 1904-5.

LIDDELL, T. H. — China, its Marvel and Mystery ; 40 col. ill. by author — 21/ *n.* 4° G. Allen 09

LOCH, L'd — Pers. Narr. of L'd Elgin's Embassy to China in 1860 — 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [69] 00

MACGOWAN, Rev. J. — Pictures of Southern China ; ill. — 10/6 8° R.T.S. 98
Mostly descriptions of the coast ports. Of small value.

MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R. — Far Cathay and Farther India ; ill. — 12/ 8° Hurst 93
Deals princ. w. hist. (past and pres.) of Brit. relns. w. Burmah, later chs. w. var. peoples that surround that country on every side. Has little to say ab. China, exc. in ref. to her relns. w. Burma. Interesting but discursive. Author was Brit. Political Agent at Ct. of Ava.

MARGARY, A. R. — Journey fr. Shanghae to Bhamo & Back [1874–5] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Macmillan 76

MARTIN, W. A. P. — A Cycle of Cathay : China South and North — 7/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 96

MORRISON, Dr G. E. [Austral.] — An Australian in China ; map and ill. — 6/ c 8° H. Cox [95] 02
Shanghai to Hankow and on to Ichang, thence by boat to Chungking, and on by land, dressed as a Chinese teacher, thro' W. China to Bhamo, whence to Mandalay, Rangoon, and by steamer to Calcutta. An uneventful journey, tho' without an interpreter, and cheerfully and humorously described.

MOULE, Archd. A. E. — New China and Old : notes on country and people ; ill. — 7/6 8° Seeley [91] 95

,, — Half a Century in China : recollns. & observns. ; ill. — 7/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 11

NICHOLS, F. H. — Through Hidden Shensi — $3·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02
Acc. of jy. 1901 fr. Pekin to Sian, thro' heart of the Boxers' country and acr. many roads rarely travelled by white men.

OLIPHANT, Laur. — Narr. of L'd Elgin's Missn. to China and Jap., 2 v. ; pl. — [1857–8] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Blackwood [59] 61

d'ORLÉANS, Henry, Pr'ce — From Tonkin to India [tr.] ; 100 ill. — [1895] 21/ r 8° Methuen 97
$5 *n.* Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* Valuable acc. of 2,100 miles of travel in S. China, discov. of sources of Irrawaddy, etc.

PERCIVAL, W. S. — The Land of the Dragon — 12/ 8° Hurst 89

PIASSETSKY, P. — *—in his* Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China [tr.], 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 39

PRATT, A. E. — To the Snows of Tibet through China—*ut inf., s.v.* Tibet

PRICE, Julius M. — From the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea—*ut* **E** § 39

RALPH, Julian — Alone in China ; 62 ill. — 6/ c 8° Osgood 96

READY, Oliver — Life and Sport in China ; map and 13 ill. — 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 03

REID, Arnot — From Peking to Petersburg ; maps — 7/6 c 8° Arnold 99
Acc. of an ordinary 50 days' journey thro' Mongolia and the Desert of Gobi, etc., in 1898.

v. RICHTHOFEN, Bar. F. — Letters : 1870–72 [tr.] — 18/ *n.* f° Paul [ ] 03

ROCKHILL, W. W. — *—in his* The Land of the Lamas, *ut inf., s.v.* Tibet [China, Mongolia, Tibet]

RONALDSHAY, Earl of — A Wandering Student in the Far East, 2 v. ; pl. — 21/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 08
Vol. i mainly devoted to descrn. of jy. acr. interior of China ; ii to polit. probls. of China and Japan.

STRAIGHT, J. O. P. — Houseboat Days in China ; ill. — 15/ *n.* m 8°

THOMSON, Jno. — Through China with a Camera ; 114 ill. — 7/6 8° Harper [98] 99
$5 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* Journeys in Hongkong, Canton, Macao, Shanghai, Formosa, Upper Yang-tse.

TREVES, Sir Fredk. — *—in his* The Other Side of the Lantern, *ut* **E** § 7

Twentieth-Century Impressions of Hong-Kong, Shanghai, etc. — 4° Lloyd's Greater Brit. Pb. Co. 09

VAY DE VAYA & LUSKOD, C't — Empires and Emperors of Russia, China, Korea, and Japan : notes and recollections ; ill. — 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 06

WILLIAMS, Prf. S. W. — The Middle Kingdom; 2 vols. ; map and ill. — $9 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [48] 99
The standard wk. on geogr., govt., liter., soc. life, arts, and hist. of the Chinese Empire and its inhabitants. 1,650 pp.

WILLIAMSON, A. — Jys. in N. China, Manchuria, and E. Mongolia, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Smith & Elder 70

WILSON, Gen. J. H. — China : travels and investigations — $1·75 12° Appleton, *New York* 87

WINGFIELD, Hon. L. S. — Wanderings of Globe Trotter in Far East, 2 v. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] s 8° Bentley 89

China Seas

ANDERSON, Cpt. Lindsay — Among Typhoons and Pirate Craft ; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Chapman 92
$1·75 Scribner, *N.Y.* Conveys a very lively picture of a trader's life in the Chinese Seas.

BLAKENEY, Cpt. W. — On Coasts of Cathay and Cipango 40 Yrs. Ago ; ill. — 12/ *n.* 8° Stock 02
Notes on coast towns, and events there : by an officer dur. surveying cruise of the *Actæon* and *Dodge.* 1856–62.

BRODIE (J. B.) + RAY (A. F.) — Log of H.M.S. *Goliath* : 1900–03 — 4/ c 8° Westminster Press 03
[The Log Series.] A diary kept by two petty officers while serving on the China station.

COLLINGWOOD, Cuthb. — Rambles of a Naturalist in China Seas — *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 68

GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. — *—in his* The Cruise of the 'Marchesa' to Kamschatka, etc., *ut* **E** § 7

PERRY, Commod. — Narr. of Exped. of Amer. Squad. to China Seas & Jap., 4 v. — *o.p.* 4° *Washington* 56
With 100 tinted plates of views, portraits, manners, natural history (these coloured).

SAINT JOHN, Cpt. H. C. — *—in his* Notes and Sketches from Wild Coasts of Nipon, *ut* **E** § 37
Includes chapters on cruising after pirates in Chinese waters.

Economic and Political Condition—*v. also* **E** § 138, *s.v.* Eastern Question, *and* **F** § 61

BERESFORD, L'd Chas. — The Break-Up of China ; maps and ill. — $3 (12/) 8° Harper 99
An epitome of the Chinese questn. : four-fifths of it a 'Blue-Bk.' on finance, politics, trade, etc.

BROOMHALL, Marshall [ed.] The Chinese Empire 7/6 *n.* 8° Morgan & Scott 07
A comprehensive, businesslike book of reference on things Chinese, inclg. missions.

,, Islam in China 7/6 *n.* 8° Morgan & Scott 10

BROWN, Dr Arth. J. New Forces in Old China ; ill. (5/ *n.*) c 8° Revell 05

BROWN, C. Campbell China in Legend and Story ; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 08
A vivid and sympathetic picture of modern China, by one who has resided there for 10 yrs.

CHANG CHIH-TUNG China's Only Hope : an appeal [tr.] 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 00
$1·25. Revell, *N.Y.* An appeal for reform ; by a prominent Chinaman. Incl. an able diagnosis of China's positn.

CHIROL, Valentine —*in his* The Far Eastern Question, *ut* **E** § 37

COLQUHOUN, A. R. China in Transformation ; maps and ill. 16/ ($3) 8° Harper 98
Several valuable essays on geograph., econ., and social condns., with a considn. of the political positn.

ELIOT, Sir Chas. Letters from the Far East ; ill. 8/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 07
$2·40 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* Deal w. the political, social, and literary characteristics of China and Japan.

GASCOYNE-CECIL, Rev. L'd Wm. Changing China ; map and 32 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Nisbet 10
A concise, clear, and impartial statemt. of the engrossing problems and movemts. now at issue in China, the main object of the bk., however, bg. to commend the scheme for the foundation of a Christian university in China.

GORST, Har. E. China ; map and 28 ill. [Imper. Interest Lib.] 6/ c 8° Sands 99

GUNDRY, R. S. China and her Neighbours ; maps 9/ 8° Chapman 93
France in Indo-China, Russia and China, India, and Tibet.

,, China, Present and Past ; map 10/6 8° Chapman 95
Colln. of repr. arts. on China's foreign intercourse, progr., resources, educn., currency, trade, missionary questn., etc.

JOHNSTON, J. China and its Future ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Stock 00

KRAUSSE, Alexis China in Decay : a handbk. ; 6 maps and 21 ill. 5/ 8° Chapman [98] 00
A good compilation, giving full account of China and the history of its 'question' in small space.

LEAVENWORTH, C. S. The 'Arrow' [lorcha] War with China 3/6 *n.* c 8° Low 01

LEROY-BEAULIEU, P. Awakening of the East [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 138

LYNCH, Geo. The War of the Civilizations ; 22 ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Longman 01
$2 Longman, *N.Y.* The experiences of the Special Correspondent of *The Sphere*. *Vide* also his *Path of Empire* [*ut* **E** § 39].

MARTIN, W. A. P. The Awakening of China ; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Hodder 07

MORSE, Hosea B. Trade and Administration of the Chinese Empire—*ut* **D** § 148
7/6 *n.* Longman. Author, who went to China fr. Harvard in 1875, is Commr. of Customs and Statist. Secy. of China.

*PARKER, Prf. E. H. China : hist., diplomacy, and commerce ; 19 maps 8/ *n.* c 8° Murray 01
Short acc. of geogr. and hist. : w. accurate informn. on commerce, relig., army, etc. An indispensable bk. *V.* also **F** § 61.

PARSONS, W. B. An American Engineer in China [1898–9] $1·50 c 8° McClure, *N.Y.* 00
Based on jy. acr. Hunan for ry. survey. Affords insight into factors of Chinese problem.

SARGENT, Prf. A. J. Anglo-Chinese Commerce and Diplomacy—*ut* **D** § 148
Mainly 19th century. Written to illustrate the interdependence of trade and politics.

WALTON, Jos. China and the Present Crisis 6/ c 8° Low 00
Notes, chiefly political ; the result of a 4-months' tour : with travel-jottings on Japan and Corea.

'WEALE, B. L. Putnam' [=L. L. SIMPSON]—*ut* **E** § 37

Life and People

BALFOUR, F. H. Waifs & Strays fr. Far East [essays rel. to China] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Trübner 76

,, Leaves from my Chinese Scrapbook *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Trübner 87

BALL, J. Dyer Things Chinese 10/ *n.* 8° Murray [92] 04
$5 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A useful imitn. of CHAMBERLAIN's more successful *Things Japanese* (*ut* **E** § 37), contg. notes on var. subjects conn. w. China : the Hakkas, porc. and pottery, art, mutual and secret socs., Taoism, etc.

,, The Chinese at Home ; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° R.T.S. 11

BARD, E'mile The Chinese at Home [tr.] ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Newnes 06

BELL, Mrs Arth. China and the Chinese 2/6 c 8° Hurst 99

BLAND, J. O. P. Houseboat Days in China ; ill. [$5 Longman, *N.Y.*] 15/ *n.* m 8° Arnold 09

*BRINKLEY, Cpt. F. Japan and China, 12 vols.—*ut* **E** § 37

CARL, Kath. A. With the Empress Dowager ; ill. 10/6 8° Nash 06

CARUS, Paul Chinese Life & Customs ; ill. [3/6 *n.* Paul] 75 c. *n.* 8° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 07

'CHINAMAN, John Coming' [=Arch. LAMONT] Bright Celestials : Chinaman at home and abroad 6/ c 8° Unwin 94
Chinese life in relation to missionary enterprize.

CHITTY, J. R. Things Seen in China ; 50 ill. 2/ *n.* 32° Seeley 08

COCKBURN, G. John Chinaman : his ways and notions 3/6 8° Marshall Bros. 96

COLTMAN, R. The Chinese : their present and future ; ill. $1·25 8° Davis, *Phila.* 91

CORNABY, W. A. —*in his* A String of Peach-stones, *ut* **B** § 36 [village-life and folklore]

,, China under the Search-Light 6/ c 8° Unwin 01
A series of discursive essays on the leading features of Chinese life.

CURZON, G. N. [L'd] —*in his* Problems of the Far East : Japan, Korea, China, *ut* **E** § 37

DAVIDSON (R. J.) + MASON (Is.) Life in West China by Two Residents 3/6 *n.* c 8° Headley 05

DAVIS, J. F. The Chinese, 2 vols. [encyclopaedic ; standard] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Griffin [30] 57

DOOLITTLE, Rev. J. Social Life of Chinese ; 150 ill. [religs. custs., opins.] c 8° Bickers [66] 71

DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. China ; map and ill. [concise ; popular] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [82] 87

" Society in China ; 22 native and other ill. 2/ c 8° Ward & Lock [94] 01
A comprehensive survey of the soc. and polit. condn., by a decidedly hostile critic, formerly in Consular Service.

FIELDE, Adèle M. A Corner of Cathay ; 12 native col. pl. $3 (8/6 *n.*) s 4° Macmillan 94
Graphic and intimate sketches of Chin. life and manners by an Amer. lady who had spent 15 yrs. in China, chiefly at Satow.

GILES, Prf. H. A. Chinese Sketches *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Trübner 76

" China and the Chinese $1·50 *n.* (8/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02
[Columbia Univ. Ser.] Popular lects. on language, and (more important) on customs, constitn., and life of China.

GRAY, Archd. J. H. China, ed. W. G. Gregor, 2 vols. ; 150 facs. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Macmillan 78
A standard wk., still indispensable, on history of the laws, manners, customs, etc., of the Chinese.

HALCOMBE, C. J. H. The Mystic Flowery Land ; ill. 7/6 8° Luzac [97] 99
Collns. of disjointed chs. illg. Chin. life ; a good deal conc. Shanghai. Author married a Chinese lady.

HARDY, Rev. E. J. John Chinaman at Home ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 05
$2·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A chatty and amusing bk. of travel and observation, by late Chaplain to the Forces at Hong Kong.

HENRY, B. C. The Cross and the Dragon : life in the Broad East 12/6 c 8° *Shanghai* 90

HOLCOMBE, Rev. Chester The Real Chinaman ; 77 illns. $2 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 95
7/6 Hodder. Sketch of the Chinaman, his life, habits, relig., trade, educn., law, etc., by Sec. of Amer. Legation.

LEE, Yan Phou When I was a Boy in China [home-life] 60 c. c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 03

Letters of John Chinaman [by G. L. Dickinson ; repr. fr. 'Sat. Rev.'] 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent [01] 03

LITTLE, Arch. Gleanings from Fifty Years in China ; ill. [mag. arts.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Low 10

LITTLE, Mrs Archib. In the Land of the Blue Gown ; 100 ill. 21/ *n.* l 8° Unwin 02
A view of the Chinese in their reins. w. foreigners ; partly repr. of *My Diary in a Chinese Town* (1898).

" *Intimate China* : Chinese as I have seen them 6/ 8° Hutchinson [99] 00
$2 Lippincott, *Phila.* A valuable, though discursive, detailed account of Chinese life. 120 illns.

" Round about my Peking Garden—*ut inf.*

" Out in China 2/6 c 8° Treherne 02

LYALL, Sir A. C. —*in his* Asiatic Studies, ser. i–ii, *ut* **A** § 9

MACGOWAN, Rev. J. Sidelights on Chinese Life ; 46 ill. (12 col.) 15/ *n.* r 8° Paul 08

MARTIN, Dr W. A. P. The Chinese : their education, philosophy, & letters $1·75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 81

" A Cycle of Cathay : China South and North $2 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 96
7/6 Oliphant, *Edin.* Comments on diplom. history ; but of chief value for insight into manners, modes of thought, etc.

" The Lore of Cathay : the intellect of China ; ill. $2·50 *n.* r 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 01
10/6 Oliphant, *Edin.* Repr., w. addns. of *The Chinese* (N.Y. '81), itself a repr. of Ser. 1 of *The Hanlin Papers* (*Shanghai* '80).

MORSE, E. S. Glimpses of China & Chinese Homes ; ill. $1·50 *n.* c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 02

NORMAN, Sir Hy. —*in his* The Peoples and Politics of the Far East, *ut* **E** § 31

PARKER, Prf. E. H. John Chinaman, and a Few Others 8/ *n.* c 8° Murray 01
An attempt to make Chinese life real by numerous anecdotes of individual Chinamen, from writer's experience.

PLANCHUT, Edmund China and the Chinese [tr.] ; 58 ill. [pop. ; good] 2/6 c 8° Hurst 99

ROBERTSON-SCOTT, J. W. The People of China 3/6 c 8° Methuen 00
A condensed, encyclopædic account of the country, history, political outlook, customs, etc.

ROE, A. S. China as I Saw it ; 39 ill. [l'rs. of a lady] 12/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 10

SCIDMORE, E. R. China, the Long-Lived Empire $2·50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 00
8/6 *n.* Macmillan, *Lond.* Travel sketches, w. observns. on the people, their customs, polit. and econ. condns., etc.

SELBY, Rev. T. B. As the Chinese see us 6/ c 8° Unwin 01

" Chinamen at Home 3/6 *n.* c 8° Hodder 00
An account of his labours, by a missionary. Full of good stories.

SIMON, G. E. China : social, political, and religious life [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Low 87

*SMITH, Dr Arth. H. Chinese Characteristics ; 16 ill. [10/6 Paul] $2 8° Revell, *N.Y.* [90] 00
An excellent and thoroughly impartial ser. of sketches, accur. describg. leadg. features of Chin. life, character, and habits.

* " Village Life in China ; ill. [7/6 Oliphant, *Edin.*] $2 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 00

TCHENG-KI-TONG, Gen. The Chinese Painted by Themselves [tr.] 6/ c 8° Field & Tuer *n.d.* (84)

" Chin-Chin : Chinaman at home, tr. [fr. Fch.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Marsden 94
Sketches, by former member of Imp. Chin. Legn., of priv. amusemts., fetes, etc., of Chinese.

THOMSON, Jno. S. The Chinese ; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 10

TOWNLEY, L'y Susan My Chinese Note-Book ; 2 maps and 16 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 04

WILLIAMS, Prf. S. W. —*in his* The Middle Kingdom, 2 vols., *ut sup.*

English Life in China

FORTUNE, Rob. Residence among the Chinese ; ill. [1853–6] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 57

GORDON, Maj.-Gen. C. G. —*for his* Life in China *v.* **F** § 29

GRAY, Mrs — Fourteen Months in Canton; ill. [1877–8] *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Macmillan 80
KNOLLYS, Maj. H. — English Life in China * *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 85
LITTLE, Mrs Archib. — My Diary in a Chinese Farm; ill. 7/6 *n.* s 4° *Shanghai* 96

Ethnology.

SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] — Descriptive Sociology: Chinese. Ed. E. J. C. Werner 63/ f° Williams 11
Appleton, *N.Y.* Vol. ix of the ser. [v. **C** § 62], by far the most extensive, w. over 10,000 classif. quotns. and extrs.

Corea

ALLEN, Dr Hor. N. — Things Korean: sketches & anecdotes; ill. $1·25 *n.* (3/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 08
BISHOP, Mrs [*née* Isab. L. BIRD] Korea and her Neighbours; maps and ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray [98] 05
1 vol., $2 Revell, *N.Y.* The best popular description; includes much history and polit. and industr. matter.
CARLES, W. R. — Life in Corea; ill. [by late H. M. Consul in Cor.] 12/6 8° Macmillan 88
CAVENDISH, Cpt. A. E. J. — Korea and Sacred White Mountain 15/ m 8° Philip [91] 94
An unpretentious narr. of travel, advent., and sport in 1891. 2 maps and 4 dwgs. (20 col.) illg. native manners by native artists.
CURZON, G. N. [L'd] — *—in his* Problems of the Far East [tr.], *ut* **E** § 37
GALE, Rev. Jas. S. — Korean Sketches; ill. [missionary] $1 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 98
GIFFORD, Rev. Dan. L. — Every-day Life in Korea; ill. $1·25 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 98
GILMORE, Rev. G. W. — Korea from its Capital $1·75 c 8° Presb. Bd. of Pb., *Phila.* 93
GOOLD-ADAMS, H. E. F. — Korea and White Mountain 94
GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. — Corea, the Hermit Nation; ill. [hist. & political] $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [82] 07
,, — Corea, Without & Within [hist., manners, relig.] $1 16° Presb. Bd. of Pb., *Phila.* 85
HAMILTON, Angus — Korea; map and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Heinemann [04] 04
A good, readable acc. of the then positn. and condn. of the Hermit Kingdom, w. informn. supplemg. Mrs BISHOP's bk.
HULBERT, Homer B. — History of Korea: B.C. 2257–A.D. 1904, 2 v.; ill. [30/ *n.* Paul] 8° 05
,, — The Passing of Korea; ill. $3·80 *n.* 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 06
16/ *n.* Heinemann. The country, its people, hist., life, folklore, archæol., and econ. and polit. positn.
LADD, Prf. G. T. — In Korea with Marquis Ito; ill. $2·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08
In 2 Pts. (1) narr. of pers. experces., (2) crit. and histor. inquiry: an apologia for Japan.
LANDOR, H. Savage — Corea, or Cho-sen, Land of Morning Calm 18/ 8° Heinemann 95
$4·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Almost wholly devoted to soc. life and manners. An amusg. and instructive bk. 38 ill. by author.
LONGFORD, Prf. J. H. — The Story of Korea; map and ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11
LOWELL, Percival — Chösön, Land of Morning Calm; maps and ill. $5 i 8° Houghton, *Boston* [85] 86
LYNCH, G. — *—in his* The Path of Empire, *ut* **E** § 39
MCKENZIE, F. A. — The Tragedy of Korea 6/ 8° Hodder 08
$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A narr. of last 30 yrs., w. forecast of the future. Adverse criticism of Japan.
MILN, Louise J. — Quaint Korea $1·75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
5/ Osgood. Some bright sketches and descriptions; but full of cheap moralizing.
NORMAN, Hy. — *—in his* The Peoples and Politics of the Far East, *ut* **E** § 31
OPPERT, Ern. — A Forbidden Land: voyages to Corea; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Low 80
An account of Corean geography, history, products, commercial capabilities, etc.
ROCKHILL, W. W. — China's Intercourse with Korea [15 cent. to 1895] 3/6 *n.* 8° Luzac 05
ROSS, Rev. Jno. — History of the Corea, Ancient and Modern 12/6 8° Stock *n.d.* (80)
WHIGHAM, H. J. — Manchuria and Korea—*ut inf., s.v.* Manchuria

Formosa

de BENYOWSKI, C't M. A. — *—in his* Memoirs [tr.], *ut* **E** § 31 [1741-71]
CAMPBELL, Rev. Wm. [ed.] — Account of Missionary Success in Formosa; w. appendices & notes, 2 v.; ill. 10/ c 8° Trübner [1650] 89
CAMPBELL, Rev. Wm. [missy.] Past and Future of Formosa; map 8° Kelly & Walsh, *Hong Kong* 96
,, [ed. & tr.] — Formosa under the Dutch 12/ *n.* 8° Paul 03
A colln. of contemp. documts. tr. fr. Dutch bearg. on hist. of Formosa in 17 cent., w. spec. ref. to missionary labours.
*DAVIDSON, J. W. — The Island of Formosa, Past & Present; ill. $8·50 *n.* (25/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03
An admirable, full acc. of geogr., hist., and resources, trade, and products of the isld., by U.S. Consul for Formosa.
GUILLEMARD, F. H. — *—in his* Cruise of the 'Marchesa' to Kamschatka, etc., *ut* **E** § 7
HUGHES, Mrs T. F. — Among the Sons of Han [6 yrs. in China & Formosa] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Tinsley 81
de LACOUPERIE, Terrien — Formosa: notes on MSS., langs., & races [repr. fr. *Jl. R. A. S.*] 5/ 8° Nutt 87
MACKAY, Dr G. L. — From Far Formosa: isld., people, missions—*ut* **A** § 105
PICKERING, W. A. — Pioneering in Formosa: recollections; 25 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Hurst 98
A valuable general description: the result of seven years' residence in the island.
YOSABURO, Takekoshi — Japanese Rule in Formosa [tr.]; map and 38 ill. 10/6 *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Longman 07
A more or less official presentmt. of the Japanese case, by a Member of the Japanese Diet.

Hong-Kong

BOWEN, Sir G. F. — *—in his* Thirty Years of Colonial Government, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 65

CHAILLEY-BERT, J. —*in his* The Colonisation of Indo-China, *ut* **E** § 36

EITEL, Dr E. K. Europe in China [hist. of Hong-Kong to 1882] 15/ *n.* 8° Luzac 95

Loochoo Islands

de BENYOWSKY, C't M. A. —*in his* Memoirs [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 31 [1741–71]

GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. —*in his* The Cruise of the 'Marchesa' to Kamschatka, etc.—*ut* **E** § 7

LEAVENWORTH, C. S. The Loochoo Islands; map and ill. 4/6 *n.* r 8° Paul 05

Manchuria —*v. also* **E** § 39; *for* Russo-Jap. War: 1904–5, *v.* **F** § 56

BARING, Maur. With the Russians in Manchuria 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 05

,, —*in his* A Year in Russia, *ut* **E** § 25

Begins w. acc. of jy. to Manchuria before peace was declared, descrs. how news of peace was recd. am. the Russn. troops, and then deals w. the return jy. and later events.

BEVERIDGE, A. J. The Russian Advance; maps $2·50 *n.* (10/6) 8° Harper 03

BROOKE, L. G. F. M. G., L'd An Eye-witness in Manchuria [1904–5] 7/6 8° Nash 05

FLEMING, G. Travels in Mantchu Tartary beyond Gt. Wall of China; map and ill. [on horseback] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Hurst 63

FOX, Jno. Following the Sun-Flag 2/6 c 8° Constable 05

*HOSIE, Alex. Manchuria: people, resources, recent hist.; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [01] 05

First 4 chs. give hist. of Manch. since 1899; rest is best available descrn. of the country.

JAMES, H. E. M. The Long White Mountain 24/ 8° Longman 88

Natural history, people, administration, and religion of Manchuria. Map and ill., incl. 38 col. pl. of birds and plants.

KEMP, Miss E. G. The Face of Manchuria, Korea, and Russian Turkestan; 24 pl. (18 col.) by author 7/6 *n.* s 4° Chatto 10

PALMER, Fredk. With Kuroki in Manchuria; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [04] 04

'WEALE, B. L. Putnam' Manchu and Muscovite; ill. [l'rs wr. 1903] 10/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [04] 07

,, The Re-Shaping of the Far East—*ut* **E** § 37 [a sort of sequel to above]

,, —*in his* The Coming Struggle in Eastern Asia, *ut* **E** § 37

WHIGHAM, H. J. Manchuria and Korea; map and ill. 7/6 r 8° Isbister (Pitman) 04

YOUNGHUSBAND, Col. F. E. The Heart of a Continent; map and ill. 6/ 8° Murray [96] 04

Narrative of travel in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert, thro' the Himalayas, the Pamirs, and Hunza: 1884–94. By the British Commissioner for Tibet Frontier Matters. One of the best travel-bks. on China.

,, Among the Celestials; map and ill. [abgmt. of above] 7/6 c 8° Murray 98

Marches [a plateau W. of Ssu-ch'uan and E. of Tibet]

EDGAR, J. H. The Marches of the Mantze; ill. 1/6 c 8° Morgan & Scott 03

Mongolia —*v.* **E** § 39, *s.v.* Mongolia and Siberia

Pekin

FORTUNE, Rob. Yedo and Peking: a journey *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 63

HOOKER, Mary Behind the Scenes in Peking 7/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 10

A lively and picturesque account of the siege of 1901.

LITTLE, Mrs Archib. Round about my Peking Garden 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin 05

RENNIE, D. F. Peking and the Pekingese, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Murray 65

Shanghai: MONTALTO DE JESUS (C. A.) Historic Shanghai; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° *Shanghai* (Probsthain) 05

Turkestan: Eastern (Chinese)

CHURCH, Percy W. Chinese Turkestan with Caravan and Rifle—*ut* **I** § 147

DEASY, H. H. In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Tibet

HENDERSON (G.) + HUME (A. O.) Lahore to Yarkand *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Lovell Reeve 73

Account of the expedition under Sir Douglas FORSYTH.

HUNTINGTON, E. —*in his* The Pulse of Asia, *ut* **E** § 33

LANSDELL, Dr H. —*in his* Chinese Central Asia, *ut* **E** § 33

PREJEVALSKY, Gen. N. M. From Kulja acr. Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 39, *s.v.* Mongolia & Siberia

Kashgar: BELLEW (Surg.-Maj. H. W.) Kashmir and Kashgar—*ut* **E** § 35 [1873–4]

KUROPATKIN, A. N. Kashgaria, tr. W. E. Gowen *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 82

Tian-Shan Mountains

MERZBACHER, Dr Gottfr. The Central Tian-Shan Mountains; ill. 12/ *n.* 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 06

A valuable prelim. narr. (precedg. a full scient. Rept.) of the expedn. wh. started und. auspices of Imper.-Russn. Geogr. Soc. in 1902, embodying observns. on pres. and past glacier-condns. of the Tian-Shan, and on peculiarities in the phys. features of its valley-formatns. Good illns.

PREJEVALSKY, Gen. N. M. From Kulja across the Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 39

Tibet

BISHOP, Mrs [Isab. BIRD] Among the Tibetans, ill. [pleasant bk. of travel] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. [94] 04

BONVALOT, Gabr. Across Thibet [tr.]; 100 ill. & route-map, 2 vols. 32/ (1 v. $3·50) r 8° Cassell 91
Acc. of his 3rd gt. expedn. to High Asia. The route of the jy.—made in comp. of Pr'ce HENRY OF ORLEANS and F'r DEDEKEN (a Belg. missionary)—was fr. Russn. frontier to Lob Nor, thence to Tengri Nor. to Batang on 'River of Golden Sands', to Gulf of Tonkin, thence thro' Kuldja acr. Tian Shan. A vivacious acc., w. good descrns. of his bold advents. and explorns.

BOWER, Cpt. Hamilton Diary of Journey acr. Tibet; map and ill. 16/ 8° Rivington 94
By a Bengal cavalry officer, who crossed Tibet fr. E. to W., traversg. ab. 800 m. of unexplored country, and reachg. Tengri-Nor.

CANDLER, Edm. The Unveiling of Lhasa; map and ill. 15/ *n.* r 8° Arnold [05] 05
$5 Longman, *N.Y.* A graphic and impartial account of the British expedition to Tibet.

CAREY, Wm. Travel and Adventure in Thibet; ill. 6/ 8° Hodder 02
$1·50 *n.* Baker, *N.Y.* A readable acc. of Tibet. Incls. the Diary of Annie R. TAYLOR's missionary jy., 1892–3.

COOPER, T. T. Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce, in Pigtail and Petticoats *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 71

,, Mishmee Hills [attempted jy. to Tibet fr. Assam] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° H. S. King 73

CROSBY, O. T. Tibet and Turkestan; ill. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 05
'A journey through old lands and a study of new conditions'.

DEASY, Cpt. H. H. P. In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan; maps and ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Unwin [01] 01
$5 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* A valuable account of surveying expeditions in Western Tibet.

DUNCAN, Jane E. Summer Ride thro' Western Tibet; map & 93 ill. 14/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 06

ETHERTON, Lt. P. T. Across the Roof of the World: sport and travel; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Constable 11
Record of jy. of nearly 1,000 m. fr. Kashmir acr. the continent to Siberian ry. nr. Omek.

FERGUSSON, W. N. Adventure, Sport & Travel on Tibetan Steppes; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Constable 11
Mainly acc. of 2 jys. thro' China and Tibet by Lt. BROOKE (1906–8), who was murdered in Independent Lolo Land.

FRANCKE, Rev. A. H. History of Western Tibet; ill. [good pop. acc.] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Partridge 08

GILL, Cpt. W. J. —*in his* River of Golden Sand, 2 vols., *ut sup.*

GORDON, T. E. The Roof of the World [acr. Plateau of Tibet] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° *Edinburgh* 76

GRENARD, F. Tibet and the Tibetans [tr.]; col. map 10/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 04

GUNDRY, R. S. —*in his* China and her Neighbours, *ut sup.*

*HEDIN, Dr Sven —*in his* Through Asia, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 33
Pays spec. attention to geogr. of Gobi Desert and complicated Tarim river-system.

* ,, Adventures in Tibet 10/6 8° Hurst 04
Acc. of jy. acr. Central Asian desert and of 2 unsuccessful attempts to enter Lhasa.

,, Central Asia and Tibet tow. Holy City of Lassa, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 33

* ,, Trans-Himalaya: discovs. and advs. in Tibet, 2 vs; 10 maps and 388 ill. (some col.) 30/ *n.* ($7·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [09] 10
An admir. acc. of 26 months' genuine travel, adventure, and endurance, full of first-hand scientific informn.—perh. the greatest feat of Asiatic travel since that of PREJEVALSKY.

HOLDICH, Col. Sir Thos. Thibet the Mysterious; map and 50 ill. 4/6 *n.* 8° Rivers 06
[Story of Exploration.] Summarizes results of travellers and explorers fr. an early period to date.

HUC, Abbé + GABET Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China—*ut sup.*

JOHNSTONE, D. L. Land of the Mountain Kingdom; ill. [mtns. of Tibet] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Low 88

LANDON, Perceval Lhasa: the Tibet Expedition, 1903–4; ill. 10/6 m 8° Hurst [05] 06
Acc. of country and people of Central Tibet and of progress of the Engl. Govt.'s mission of 1903–4, by Spec. Corresp. of *Times*.

LANDOR, A. H. Savage In the Forbidden Land; 17 ill. 3/6 8° Heinemann [98] 04
$9 Harper, *N.Y.* Acc. of jy. in Tibet, capture by Tib. authorities, imprisonmt., torture, ultimate release.

,, Tibet & Nepal Painted & Described; 75 pl. (50 col.) [$5 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 05

LE BLOND, Mrs Aubrey Adventures on the Roof of the World; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 04

LITTLE, Archibald Mount Omi and Beyond; map and ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 01
$3·50 Stokes, *N.Y.* A pleasant acc. of a holiday-visit on the Tibetan border, incls. Mt. Omi and other Buddhist shrines.

MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. [ed.] Bogle's Missn. to Thibet [1774]; *and* Manning's Jy. to Lhasa [1810]—*v. sup.*

MARSTON, Annie W. The Great Closed Land; ill. [popular] 1/6 4° Partridge [*n.d.* (94)] 95

MILLINGTON, Powell To Lhassa at Last; front. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder [05] 05
A descrn. of personal impressns. dur. the Tibetan expedn.: a 'chronicle of the road'.

OTTLEY, Col. W. J. With Mounted Infantry in Tibet; ill. [1903–4] 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 06

PRATT, A. E. To Snows of Thibet thro' China; ill.—*ut* **H** § 103
Mainly a scientific journey made 1887–9, 1890—*v.* **H** § 103. PRATT entered Tibet overland fr. Kia-Ting-Fu, reversg. routes usually taken.

*PREJEVALSKY, Gen. N. M. Mongolia, the Tangut Country, and N. Tibet [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 39, *s.v.* Mongolia
Author succeeded in getting as near the capital as Nya-ch'uk'a.

RAWLING, Cpt. C. G. The Great Plateau; map and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 05
$5 Longman, *N.Y.* Acc. of the explorn. in Western Tibet of 1903, and of the Gartok expedn. of 1904–5.

REID, Wm. Jamieson Thro' Unexplored Asia; maps & ill. [W. China, & E. Tibet] $4·50 8° Estes, *Bost.* 99

RIJNHART, Susie C. With the Thibetans in Tent and Temple; ill. $1·50 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 01
6/ Oliphant, *Edin.* A good missionary acc. of 4 yrs. (1895–9) on the borders, and of a jy. into the interior.

ROCKHILL, W. W. Diary of a Journey [1891–2); *and* Notes on Ethnology—*ut* **E** § 39
Conts. researches in some sectns. of Tibet hitherto unexplored by Europ. or Amer. travellers.

,, Early History of Tibet—*in his* Life of Buddha, *ut* **A** § 14

,, Land of the Llamas; 2 maps and 61 ill. $3·50 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 91

15/ Longman. Like HUC + GABET (whose veracity, recently impeached by PREJEVALSKY, he vindicates) ROCKHILL entered Tibet fr. North, dressg. and livg. as a Chinaman. Failed to reach Lhasa; but his acc. of travels over many thousand m. in W. China and E. Tibet is valuable f. its copious hist., geogr., and ethnol. informn., deriv. chfly. fr. Chin. sources.

SANDBERG, Rev. Graham Itinerary of the Route fr. Sikkin to Lhasa ; map Bapt. Missn. Pr., *Calcutta* 02

,, The Exploration of Tibet, 1623–1904 ; map Thacker 04
An excellent record, by a trustworthy authority, of progr. of explorn. fr. time of MARCO POLO to SARAT CHANDRA DAS.

,, Tibet and the Tibetans [good popular acc.] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 06

SARAT CHANDRA DAS Indian Pandits in the Land of Snow *o.p.* 8° 93

,, Journey to Lhasa & Central Thibet ; maps & ill. 10/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [02] 04
$3·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Ed. W. W. ROCKHILL. Repr. of Official Report of jy. made in 1881 by an Indian surveyor. The chief authority on S. Tibet and its capital.

SHERRING, Chas. A. Western Tibet & British Borderland ; maps & 175 ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Arnold 06
An interestg. compiln., w. a good deal on legends and folklore (*v.* B § 30). G. T. LONGSTAFF contribs. a ch. descrg. attempt to climb Gurla Mandhata, the highest mtn. in W. Tibet.

WADDELL, Lt.-Col. L. A. Lhasa and its Mysteries ; maps and 200 ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Murray 05
$6 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* The best general record of the expedn. of 1903–4, by its chief medical officer.

WELBY, M. S. Through Unknown Thibet ; maps and 60 ill. 21/ 8° Unwin 98
Acccount of a journey of explorn. thro' new pts. of N. Tibet, fr. West to East.

YOUNGHUSBAND, Sir Fcs. India and Tibet 21/ *n.* 8° Murray 10
A hist. of the relns. betw. the 2 countries fr. time of Warren HASTINGS to 1910 ; w. acc. of mission to Lhasa of 1904.

Irrawaddy River : d'ORLEANS—*in his* Tonkin to India, *ut sup.*

Karakoram Mtns. —*v.* **E** § 35, *s.v.* Himalayas (CONWAY ; ECKENSTEIN)

Yang-tse ; Yunnan —*v. also sup., s.nn.* GEIL, MORRISON, d'ORLÉANS

ANDERSON, Dr Jas. Mandalay to Momien ; *and* Report—*ut sup., s.v.* Recent Travel

ARNOLD-FORSTER, Mrs In the Valley of the Yangtse ; 64 ill. 2/6 16° Lond. Miss. Soc. 00

BISHOP, Mrs [*née* Isab. L. BIRD] The Yangtze Valley & Beyond, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Murray 99
$6 Putnam, *N.Y.* Travels in 1896–7. Shanghai, Hangchow, and upper Yangtse Valley to borders of Tibet. Full of informn., geogr., commerc., polit., and religious.

BLAKISTON, T. W. Five Months on the Yang-Tsze *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Murray 62
Interestg. descrn. of the earliest voy. to Upper Yang-tse after it was opened to Europeans.

DAVIES, Maj. H. R. Yün-nan ; link betw. India and Yangtze 16/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 09
$5 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* Detailed geogr. acc. of his jys., coverg. 5,500 miles, ab. half of wh. prev. untrodden even by missionaries. Map and 73 pl.

GILL, Cpt. W. J. —*in his* River of Golden Sand, 2 vols., *ut sup.*

HOSIE, Alex. Three Years in Western China ; map and 8 pl. 6/ 8° Philip [90] 97
Narr. of 3 jys. in Ssu-Ch'uan, Kuei-Chow, and Yün-nan. Introd. by Arch. LITTLE. Best bk. on these districts and the Yang-tse trade.

LITTLE, Archib. Thro' Yang-tse Gorges : trade & travel in W. China ; ill. c 8° Low [88] 98

,, Across Yunnan : a jy. of surprises ; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Low 10
Leavg. Yunnan, visited new Fch. railway fr. Hanoi to Yunnan-fu, and passed down Red R. to Hongkong.

35 : INDIA, AND CEYLON

Bibliography : CAMPBELL (Fk.) Index-Catal. of Bibliograph. Wks. of India 3/6 *n.* r 8° Libr. Bureau 97
Deals chiefly w. English books, and includes many not properly bibliographical. 99 pp.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. Bibliography of India—*in* Samuelson's India, *ut inf.*

Atlases

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Hand Atlas of India 14/ c 8° Constable 93
An excellent atlas of 60 maps and plans, very prettily produced, dealing w. physical and economic geography of India.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. [ed.] Atlas of India : 16 maps and index 7/6 4° Johnston 93
A rather commonplace atlas, of old-fashioned type, incl. only usual 'political' maps ; w. Histor-Introd. Sir W. W. HUNTER.

,, [ed.] Statistical Atlas of India = vol. xxvi *of his* Imperial Gazetteer, *ut inf.*
The 64 maps, phys., climatic, demographic, and topogr., w. plans of cities, are accomp. by a useful text.

SAUNDERS, T. W. Statistical Atlas of India [fr. office of Surv.-Gen. of Ind.] 5/ 4° Stanford [88] 95

,, Atlas of India [12 maps] 63/ f° Stanford 89

Cyclopædias ; Gazetteers ; Directory

BALFOUR, Surg.-Gen. E. Cyclo. of India & of E. & S. Asia, 3 vols. 105/ r 8° Quaritch [*Madras* 57–8] 85
Cramful of commercial, industrial, and scientific information ; but now largely out-of-date.

BANESS, J. F. Index Geographicus Indicus ; 8 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 8° Stanford 81

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Hand-Gazetteer of India, ed. Dr J. Burgess 10/6 c 8° Constable 99

District Gazetteers : 33 vols. [Govt. pubn.] r 8° *Lahore* 83–95

*HUNTER, Sir W. W. [ed.] Imperial Gazetteer of India, ed. R. Burn + J. S. Cotton, 26 vols.
£5 *n.* ($30) 8° Clar. Press [85–7] 07–9
A monumental wk., embodyg. the offic. spelling. Vol. i : *Descriptive ;* ii : *Historical ;* iii : *Economic ;* iv : *Administrative ;* v–xxiv : *Gazetteer ;* xxv : *Index ;* xxvi : *Atlas.* Separ., i–iv ea. 6/ *n.* ($2) ; *Atlas,* 15/ *n.* ($5).

Southern India : Gazetteer of ; w. atlas of maps [4°] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] r 8° W. H. Allen

Territories under Viceroy of Ind., Gazetteer of. By E. Thornton, ed. Lethbridge + Wollaston
28/ 8° W. H. Allen [54] 86

THACKER & Co. [pubs.] Indian Directory ; maps
[commerc., offic., social, etc.] 36/ r 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* [62] *ann.*

Guides : BALL (E. A. REYNOLDS) The Tourist's India ; 24 pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 07
MURRAY, Jno. [pub.] Handbk. for Trav's. in India, Burma, Ceylon ; ill. 20/ s 8° Stanford 01

General Geography and Topography

BLANFORD, H. F. Elem. Geogr. of India, Burma, Ceylon 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan [90] 95
*HOLDICH, Col. Sir Thos. India ; maps and ill. [Regions of the World] 7/6 *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 04
HUNTER, Sir W. W. Schl. Hist. and Geogr. of Northern India 2/ c 8° Clar. Press 91
MORRISON, Cameron New Geography of the Indian Empire 1 rupee c 8° Nelson 06
SMITH, G. Student's Geogr. of Brit. India : pol. and phys. ; maps 7/6 c 8° Murray 83
SURRIDGE, Victor India ; 12 col. pl. [Romance of Empire] 6/ *n.* sq 8° Jack 09

Administration ; Economics ; Political Problems—*v. also* **D** § 136, **D** § 117, *s.v.* India, **E** § 33

BRYCE, Rt. Hon. Jas. The Roman Empire and the Brit. Empire in India—*in his* Studies, *ut* **D** § 1
CHIROL, Valentine Indian Unrest, ed. Sir A. C. Lyall 5/ *n.* c 8° Macmillan 10
A timely and trenchant book : repr. (w. revisions) from *The Times*.
COLLIER, Price The West in the East—*ut* **E** § 31 [incl. defence of Brit. rule]
COOMARASWAMY, Dr A. K. Essays in Indian Nationalism [3/6 Probsthain] 8° Apothecaries' Co., *Colombo* 10
COTTON, Sir H. J. S. New India ; or, India in Transition 3/6 *n.* c 8° Paul [85] 04
CRAWFORD, Arth. T. Our Troubles in Poona and the Deccan ; ill. 14/ 8° Constable 97
CURZON, L'd Speeches on India, Jy.–Aug., 1904 6*d. n.* 8° Murray 04
DIGBY, Wm. 'Prosperous' British India [indictmt. of Brit. rule] 12/6 8° Unwin 02
DUTT, Romesh C. England and India 2/ c 8° Chatto 97
An attempt to trace the influence of English home politics on India during the 19th century.
,, Economic History of British India 7/6 8° Paul 02
,, India in the Victorian Age 10/6 8° Paul 04
FRASER, Lovat India under Curzon and After ; map and 4 pl. 16/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11
GOKHALE, C. K. Speeches [by a memb. of Vice-Roy's Legisl. Council] 5/ *n.* 8° Luzac 08
HARDY, J. Keir India : impressions & suggestions [Socialist Lib.] 1/ *n.* c 8° Nat. Lab. Pr., *Salford* [10] 10
HUNTER, Sir Wm. W. Bombay 1885 to 1890—*ut* **F** § 62
,, The India of the Queen ; and other Essays 9/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Longman 03
HYNDMAN, H. M. The Bankruptcy of India—*ut* **D** § 117
ILBERT, Sir Courtenay The Government of India—*ut* **D** § 3 [a digest of statute law]
LEE-WARNER, Sir W. The Citizen of India 2/ c 8° Macmillan [98] 03
A short trustworthy account of the administration and government, central, municipal, and state.
,, The Native States of India—*ut* **D** § 107 [legal and diplom. rels.]
LEWIN, Maj. T. H. Fly on the Wheel : how I helped to govern India 18/ 8° W. H. Allen 85
LILLY, W. S. India and its Problems ; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 *n.*] 8° Sands 02
Attempts to summarize information on the races, history, literature, religions, and present day life of India.
MODY, H. P. The Political Future of India [prize-essay] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Hodder 09
A study of the aspirations of educated Indians towards self-government.
MORISON, Sir Theod. Imperial Rule in India 3/6 c 8° Constable 99
Author's idea of ultimate obj. of our rule is th. we shd. so govern India th. she may one day be able to govern herself.
,, The Economic Transition of India [lectures] 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray 11
MORRISON, Rev. Jno. New Ideas in India during the Nineteenth Century—*ut* **A** § 14
MÜLLER, Prf. Max India : what can it teach us ? 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman [83]
A course of lectures deliv. before Univ. of Cambridge to candidates for Indian Civil Service.
NEVINSON, H. W. The New Spirit in India ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Harper 08
Descrs. the polit. and social unrest, and the new spirit demandg. a larger share in polit. control.
RANADE, M. G. Essays on Indian Economics [essays and speeches] 6/ c 8° Thacker 00
REES, Sir J. D. The Real India 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08
An impartial record of polit., econ., and soc. condn. of India to-day, described fr. experce. of 25 yrs. in I.C.S., by a present M.P. Considers th. India cannot be governed on democratic lines.
,, Modern India ; map [econcs., admin., etc.] 6/ *n.* c 8° G. Allen 10
RONALDSHAY, Earl of —*in his* Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky, *ut* **E** § 31
SAMUELSON, Jas. India, Past and Present : hist., social, polit. ; ill. 21/ 8° Paul 90
STORY, Douglas Insurrectionary India 12/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 09
Adopts the official view w. regard to present dangers of a recurrence of the Mutiny.
*STRACHEY, Sir Jno. India, its Administration and Progress, ed. Sir T. W. Holderness—*ut* **D** § 136
TEMPLE, Sir Rich. India in 1880 ; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 80
TOWNSEND, Meredith Asia and Europe [$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.*] 5/ *n.* c 8° Constable [01] 03
A study of the diffces. wh. separate the Englishman and the native Indian.

WALLACE, Rob. India in 1887 ; ill. 21/ 8° Simpkin 88

Famines

DAS, Abhay Charan. Indian Ryot, Land-tax, and the Famine *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Trübner 81

DIGBY, Wm. Hist. of Famine Campaign in S. India, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Longman 78

DUTT, Romesh C. Open Letters to Lord Curzon on Famines, etc. 7/6 c 8° Paul 00

,, Indian Famines : causes and prevention 6*d.* 8° P. S. King & Son 01

FRERE, Sir H. Bartle The Bengal Famine [w. suggns. for preventn.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Murray 74

HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts [1873] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Trübner 74

,, —*in his* Annals of Rural Bengal, *ut inf., s.v.* Bengal

McMINN, C. W. Famine Truths, Half-Truths, Untruths 8° Thacker 02

MEREWETHER, F. H. S. Tour thro' Famine Districts of India ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Innes 98
$4·50 Lippincott, *Phila.* Newspaper-articles dealing with the 1897 famine.

NASH, Vaughan The Great Famine and its Causes ; 8 ill. 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 00
A serious study of the subject, somewhat unfavourable to the British Government and its officials.

WALLACE, Rob. Lecture on Famines in India 1/ *n.* 8° Oliver & Boyd, *Edin.* 00

Ethnology

BONARJEE, P. D. Handbook of the Fighting Races of India 7/6 c 8° Govt. Press, *Calc.* (Thacker) 99

BREEKS, J. W. Primitive Tribes and Monumts. of the Nilaghiris ; ill. r 4° India Museum 73

*CROOKE, Wm. Tribes and Castes of N.-W. Provinces and Oudh, 4 vols. 8° *Calcutta* 96

,, The N.-W. Provinces of India—*ut inf.* [hist., ethnol., admin.]

* ,, Native Races of Northern India ; ill. 6/ c 8° Constable 07
[Native Races of Brit. Empire.] A handy and readable pop. account; very comprehensive and condensed.

DALTON, Col. E. T. Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/] 4° *Calcutta* 72

ELLIOT, Sir H. M. Memoir on History and Distribution of Races, etc., of N.-W. Provinces, ed. J. Beames, 2 vols. ; maps and 2 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Trübner 69

HEWITT, J. F. Ruling Races of Prehistoric Times, 2 vols. 30/ 8° Constable 94–5
Eleven essays on prehistoric races of India, South-Western Asia, and Europe.

HODGSON, B. H. On the Aborigines of India ; pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 12/] 8° *Calcutta* 47
On the Kooch, Bodo, and Dhimal tribes.

,, Himalayan Ethnology ; *and other papers—in his* Miscellaneous Essays, *ut* **K** § 128

KITTS, E. J. Compendium of Castes & Tribes in India [bas. on 1881 census] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] f° Trübner 85

LEWIN, Cpt. T. H. Wild Races of South-Eastern Frontier of India *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] p 8° W. H. Allen 70

,, Hill Tracts of Chittagong and Dwellers Therein *o.p.* [*w.* 9/] r 8° *Calcutta* 69

MADRAS GOVT. MUSEUM : Bulletins [many papers] Govt. Press, *Madras, in prg.*

NEWALL, Maj.-Gen. J. T. The Highlands of India, 2 vols. ; ill. 42/, *red. to* 10/ 8°
Vol. i : Strategical and historic account of the tribes of Highlands ; ii : Personal and sporting adventures.

OPPERT, Prf. Gust. On the Original Inhabitants of India 20/ 8° Constable [88–9] 93
Seeks to show that (excg. for immigrts.) orig. inhabs. of India belong to one race, branches of wh. are spread over Asia and Eur.—the Finnish-Ugrian race.

RICHTER, Rev. G. Compendium on Castes and Tribes in Coorg f° *Bangalore* 87

RISLEY, Sir Herb. H. Tribes & Castes of Bengal, 2 vols. [anthropometric data] 8° Govt. Press, *Calcutta* 91

,, Tribes & Castes of Bengal : Ethnographic Glossary, 2 vols. r 8° Govt. Press, *Calcutta* 91–2
An elab. wk., consistg. of a *General Introd.* and full crit. disquisns. on the several tribes and castes.

,, The People of India ; map and 25 ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Thacker 08
Consists largely of author's contribn. to *Rept. on Census of India.* Ch. on *Caste in Provbs. and Pop. Sayings.*

,, The Castes and Tribes of Eastern India Murray, *in prep.*
By the Director of Ethnography, describg., in pop. lang., the results of the survey made in 1901.

ROWNEY, H. B. The Wild Tribes of India *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/6] c 8° De La Rue 82

SHERRING, Rev. M. A. Hindu Tribes and Castes in Benares, 3 vols. 4° *Calcutta* 72–81

THURSTON, Edgar Ethnographic Notes in Southern India ; 40 pl. 7/6 r 8° Govt. Press, *Madras* [06] 08
Valuable notes on marriage-customs, death-ceremonies, evil eye, charms, torture, corporal punishmt., slavery, hook-swinging, infanticide, etc. The *Bulletin* of the Madras Govt. Museum conts. many valuable papers by him (and others).

,, + RANGACHARI (K.) Castes and Tribes of Southern India, 7 vols.
23/ the set r 8° Govt. Press, *Madras* (Unwin) 09

WATSON (J. F.) + KAYE ([Sir] J. W.) People of India, 8 Pts. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 45/ ea.] f° W. H. Allen 68–75

Adaman Islanders —*v. inf., s.v.* Andaman Islands

Chittagong Hill Tribes : RIEBECK (E.) Chittagong Hill Tribes [tr.] ; 21 pl. i f°

Garos : PLAYFAIR (Maj. A.) The Garos ; Introd. Sir J. B. Fuller 7/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 10

Kachâris : ENDLE (Rev. Sid.) The Kachâris ; ill. (some col.) 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 11

Kafirs —*v.* **E** § 33, *s.v.* Kafiristan

Khasis: GURDON (Maj. P. R. T.) The Khasis: Introd. Sir C. J. Lyall; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 07

Lushais: SOPPITT (A. C.) Account of Kuki-Lushai Tribes 8° 87

Meitheis —*v.* **E** § 36, *s.v.* Burma

Mikirs: STACK (Edw.) The Mikirs; Introd. Sir C. J. Lyall 7/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 08

Nāga Tribes: HODSON (T. C.) Nāga Tribes of Manipur; ill. 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 11

Pathans: Dictionary of Pathan Tribes on N.-W. Frontier of India c 8° *Calcutta* 99

Thugs; Dacoits: HUTTON (Jas.) Thugs and Dacoits [hered. garotters, & robbers] 5/ p 8° W. H. Allen 81

Todas: MARSHALL (Col. W. E.) A Phrenologist am. the Todas; photos *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 73

RIVERS, W. H. R. The Todas; ill. 21/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
Valuable materl. on social organizn. (incls. polyandry) of this peculiar tribe of Nilghiri Hills in S. India. Forms also a demonstrn. of anthropological method in collectg. and co-ordinatg. material.

Veddas [Ceylon]: SELIGMANN (Dr C. G. + Mrs) The Veddas; ill. and 71 pl. 15/ *n.* 8° Camb. Press 11
Putnam, *N.Y.* [Camb. Arch. & Ethnol. Ser.] Study of soc. and relig. ideas of this nearly extinct race, one of most primitive extant.

Castes and Sects —*v. also sup., s.v.* Ethnology (CROOKE, KITTS, RICHTER, RISLEY, SHERRING) *and* **A** § 14, *s.v.* Hinduism

BHATTACHARYA YOGENDRA NATH Hindu Castes and Sects 16/ 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 96
An exposn. of orig. of caste-syst. of bearg. cf the sects. tow. ea. other. Valuable as view of a native (member of Brahman caste). Index and glossary.

BOWER, H. Essay on Hindu Caste *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° *Calcutta* 51

DUBOIS, Abbé J. A. Hindu Manners, Customs and Ceremonies [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 14 [Pt. i: Caste System]

MUIR, Dr Jno. Account of Caste—*in his* Original Sankrit Texts, Pt. i, *ut* **K** § 123

MÜLLER, Prf. F. Max —*in his* Chips from a German Workshop, vol. ii, *ut* **K** § 94

NESFIELD, J. C. Brief View of Caste System of N.-W. Provinces and Oudh *o.p.* 8° 85

RODRIGUEZ, E. A. Hindoo Castes of Brit. Ind., vol. i [all pub.]; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 168/] i 4° Ackerman 46

WILSON, Jno. Indian Caste, 2 vols. in 1 *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Blackwood 77

Law of Castes —*v.* **D** § 111

Early Voyages and Accounts; Early Geography

ABUL-FAZL 'ALLÁMÍ [16 cent.] Aín i Akbari [' Institutes of Akbar '], tr. [fr. Pers.] Col. H. S. Jarrett, 3 vols. 8° 91–5
A painstakg. and learned tr. of an inval. and compreh. surv. of India, a unique and honest compiln. of the systs. of admin. and control, faithfully and minutely recorded, w. array of facts illustrative of India's extent, resources, condn., populn., industry, and wealth: comparable to CAMDEN'S *Britannia* [*ut* **E** § 16].

ALBERUNI [b. 973] India, tr. [fr. Arab.] E. C. Sachau, 2 vols. [Orient. Ser.] 25/ *n.* 8° Paul [89] 10
A repertory of informn. on Ind. subjs. (philos., relig., liter., geogr., chronol., astron., customs, law, wr. c. A.D. 1036): designed for use of those who lived in friendly intercourse w. the Indians, and wished to gain insight into their modes of life and thought. Notes and indexes.

ALEXANDER THE GREAT: NIZAMI, Sikandar Nama [tr.]—*ut* **K** § 134

ARRIAN [2 cent.] Indica—*ut* **K** § 192

BARBOSA, Duarte [16 cent.] Coasts of E. Africa and Malabar in 16th cent. [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 48

BERNIER, Dr Frç. Travels in Mogul Empire [1656–68], tr. Irving Brock [1826], ed. Arch. Constable; ill. and reprodns. of early maps 6/ *n.* c 8° Constable [91] 94
Conscientiously ed., w. full bibliogr., notes, and index. 'Honest' BERNIER was a French physician, schoolfellow of GASSENDI and MOLIÈRE: went out to India in 1659 and remained till 1667, witnessing how ALAMGIR [the Aurangzeb' of DRYDEN] obtd. his imperial throne, and the foundatn. of his elabor. system.

BOWREY, Thos. Countries rd. Bay of Bengal, ed. Sir R. C. Temple; ill. [1669–79] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 05

[CARERI, Gemelli]: MACMILLAN (Prf. M.) A Globe-Trotter in India 200 Years Ago; and other Indian studies 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 95

COMPTON, Herb. Particular Account of European Military Adventures in Hindustan: 1784–1803; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [92] 96
[Adventure Ser.] Lives of Benoit de BOIGNE, PERRON, and Geo. THOMAS. Appendix (80 pp.) conts. notices of 66 others.

COSMAS INDICOPLEUSTES [6 cent.] Christian Topogr. of, tr. J. W. McCrindle; w. notes 8° Hakluyt Soc. 97

CUNNINGHAM, Gen. A. Ancient Geogr. of India, vol. i: Buddhist Period 28/ 8° Trübner (Paul) 71
No more pubd. Includes campaigns of ALEXANDER and travels of HWEN-TSIANG. A learned work. 13 maps.

DALBOQUERQUE, Afonso Commentaries, tr. [fr. 1774, Portug. ed.] W. De Gray Birch, 4 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 75–84
DALBOQUERQUE was second Viceroy of India.

EASTWICK, Cpt. Rob. W. [1773–1866] A Master Mariner, ed. Herb. Compton; 6 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [91]
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Affords a good view of way fortunes were made and lost by adventurous Europ. sea-cptns. in palmy days of the old East India Co. and the Fch. wars [fr. 1784 to 1803], givg. lives of de BOIGNE, PERRON and Geo. THOMAS [*v. sup. s.v.* COMPTON].

FÂ-HIEN [4–5 cent.] Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 14, *s.v.* Buddhism [A.D. 399–414]
V. also **A** § 10, *s.v.* Chin. Buddhism. Travels of a Chinese monk in Ind. and Ceyl. in search of Buddh. Bks. of Discipline.

FENTON, Mrs. Journal; pref. Sir Hy. Lawrence 8/6 *n.* c 8° Arnold 01
A well-written narrative of the author's life in India, Mauritius, and Tasmania, 1826–30.

FITCH, Ralph [*fl.* 1583–1606]

Ryley, J. Horton [ed.] Ralph Fitch: England's Pioneer to India and Burmah 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 99
Many ill. An excellent edition of Fitch's narr. in his own words of his travels in India in 1583–91, with much historical and explanatory matter.

FRYER, Dr Jno. New Account of East India & Persia, ed. Wm. Crooke, v. i 8° Hakluyt Soc. 09
In 8 Letters, covering 9 years' travels from 1672 to 1681. Introd. and notes by CROOKE.

DA GAMA, VASCO [1450–1525], and Portuguese in India—v. also **F** § 62

,, Journal of First Voyage: 1497–9, tr. E. G. Ravenstein 8° Hakluyt Soc. 98
Excellent maps and ports. Includes extracts fr. 3 other Portuguese narratives, abridgmt. of Portuguese notes, appendices, etc.

Camoens, Luiz [1524–79] The Lusiad [tr.]—*ut* **K** § 78
VASCO DA GAMA is the central figure, personifying the genius of a race of crusaders and seamen. The epic sings the achievemts. of the Portuguese down to the eve of the expedn. agst. ALCACER, called by JAYNE 'the last Crusade'.

Correa, Caspar Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama, and his Viceroyalty [of India, 1524], tr. Ld Stanley of Alderley [w. orig. documts.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 69

Danvers, F. C. The Portuguese in India, 2 vols. 42/ 8° W. H. Allen 94

D'Orsey, Rev. A. J. D. Portuguese Discoveries, Annexations, and Missions in Asia and Africa; maps 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 92
General subj. of title is treated only in some 50 pp.; remainder consists of elab. survey of study of Port. missns. in India and relns. w. Syrian Church of S. India [*v.* A § 105].

Jayne, K. J. Vasco da Gama and his Successors; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10
A more or less continuous narr. of Portug. discovery and empire-bldg. fr. 1460 to 1580 (d. of D. JOAO DE CASTRO), w. chs. grouped under heads of *Judaism, Humanism, Church and Art and Literature.* A sound, critical bk., in excellent style. Conts. a good summary of causes of decline of Portug. power.

Whiteway, R. S. Rise of Portuguese Power in India [1497–1550] [learned] 15/ *n.* r 8° Constable 99

HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] —*in his* Principal Navigations, *ut* **E** § 5

HEDGES, [Sir] Wm. Diary, ed. Col. Yule, 3 vols. [1681–7] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 87–9
During his agency in Bengal and on his voyage and return overland.

HENRY OF PORTUGAL, Pr'ce [1394–1460] Voyages and Travels, 2 vols. [Arber's Engl. Garner] ea. 4/ *n.* s 8° Constable 96–9

de Azurara, G. E. Discovery and Conq. of Guinea, ed. R. Beazley + E. Prestage, 2 v. 8° Hakl Soc. 96–9
The chief authority for the life of Prince HENRY.

Beazley, C. R. Pr'ce Henry the Navigator; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1·50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 95
Acc. of HENRY, Duke of Viseu, 4th son of JOHN I of Portugal: 'the originator of continuous modern discovery', patron of the earliest voyages to India *viâ* the Cape.

Major, R. H. Discoveries of Pr'ce Henry & their Results; maps & ill. 15/ 8° Low [68] 77

,, Life of Pr'ce Henry, the Navigator; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] i 8° Asher 68

HIUEN TSIANG (YUAN CHWANG) [7 cent.] Si-yu-ki: Buddh. records of Western World [tr.], 2 v.—*ut* **A** § 10

Hwui + Yen-Tsung Life of Hiuen Tsiang [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 10

Walters, Thos. On Yuan Chwang's Travels in India, ed. T. W. Rhys Davids + S. W. Bushell, 2 vols. [Oriental Tr. Fund] 8° Roy. Asiatic Soc. 04–5

JOURDAIN, Jno. Journal of Voy. to E. Indies: 1608–17, ed. W. Foster; 4 maps 8° Hakluyt Soc. 05

LANCASTER, Sir Jas. Voyages; *with* Voyage of Cpt. Jas. Knight, ed. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 77

VAN LINSCHOTEN, J. H. Voy. to E. Indies, Bk. i, ed. A. C. Burnell + P. A. Tiele, 2 v. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 85
Ed. fr. Engl. tr. of 1598. This First Bk. conts. his *Descrn. of the East*, vol. i, ed. BURNELL; ii ed. TIELE. Also in ARBER'S *English Garner*, vol. iv [*ut* **K** § 89].

McCRINDLE, J. W. [tr.] Ancient India, as descr. by Megasthenes & Arrian [tr. selns.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 77

,, [tr.] Ancient India as descr. by Ktesias, the Knidian [tr. selns.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 82

,, [tr.] Ancient India as descr. by Ptolemy [tr. selns.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 85

,, [tr.] Invasion of India by Alexander the Great 18/ *n.* 8° Constable 93
Trs. of such portions of wrgs. of ARRIAN, Q. CURTIUS, DIODORUS, PLUTARCH, JUSTIN, and other classical authors as descr. ALEX.'s campaigns in Afghan., Punjab, Sind, Gedrosia, Karmania; w. Introd. (contg. life of ALEXANDER), appendices, and copious notes. Maps and ill. of coins.

,, Ancient India as descr. in Classical Literature 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable 01

MAJOR, R. H. [ed.] India in the Fifteenth Century 8° Hakluyt Soc. 57
Narrative of early voyages preceds. the Portug. discovery of C. of Gd. Hope: tr. fr. Latin, Pers., Russ., and Ital. sources.

MANUCCI, N. Storio do Mogor: Mogul India, 1653–1708, tr. Wm. Irvine; w. Introd. and notes, 3 vols. [Indian Texts Ser.] ea. 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 07

OATEN, E. F. European Travellers in India dur. 15–17 Cents. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 09

POLO, Marco [13 cent.] —*v.* **E** § 31

PURCHAS, Sam. —*in his* Pilgrimes, 20 vols., *ut* **E** § 5

PYRARD, Frc. [17 cent.] Voyage to E. Indies, Maldives, etc. [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 36 [1601–11]

RENNELL, Maj. Jas. [1742–1830]

Markham, Clements R. Major Rennell and Rise of English Geography 3/6 c 8° Cassell 95
RENNELL served at siege of Pondicherry [1761], and 5 years later left the navy, entering service of East India Co. as engineer; author of *The Geograph. System of Herodotus* [1800], *Compar. Geogr. of Western Asia* [1831; w. atlas]; *Illns. of Hist. of Expedn. of Cyrus and Retreat of Ten Thousand* [1816], *Investign. of Currents of Atlantic Ocean*, etc.

ROE, Sir Thos. [17 cent.] Embassy of, to Ct. of Gt. Mogul, ed. Wm. Foster, 2 v. [1615–9] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 99
A revised text of ROE'S *Journal*, contg. his narr. of his jy., w. extrs. fr. his letters, etc. Maps and ill.

ROSE (Sir Thos.) + FRYER (Dr Jno). Travels in India in the 17th Century *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Trübner 73

SIDI ALI REIS [16 cent.] Travels and Adventures, tr. A. Vambéry; w. notes—*ut* **E** § 33 [1553–6].

*TAVERNIER, Bar J. B. Travels in India, tr. Prf. V. Ball, 2 v.; maps & ill. 42/ ($12) m 8° Macmillan 89
Tr. fr. Fch. edn. of 1676. Prev. tr. in HARRIS' *Coll. of Voyages* [1744–8] 1764. TAVERNIER has long been known as one of most import. travellers of 17 cent., and this is a literal tr. of portn. of his *Travels*, wh. rel. to India w. identifcns. of localities w. mod sites, and elucidns. of obscure points.

Joret, Prf. Chas. J. B. Tavernier d'après documts. nouveaux [exhaustive] 7 fr. 50 8° Plon, *Paris* 86

TWINING, Thos. Travels in India 100 Years Ago; maps and port. 16/ 8° Osgood 93
Ed. Rev. Wm. H. G. TWINING. TWINING was a Civil Servt. of H.E.I. Co. Incl. also a visit to United States.

DELLA VALLE, Pietro [17 cent.] Travels to India, ed. E. Grey, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 92
Della VALLE visited India in earlier pt. of 17 cent., ab. 100 yrs. after Portuguese had been there. With Life of VALLE.

di VARTHEMA, Lud. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arab., Pers., India, etc. [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 30 [1503–8]

VESPUCCI, Amerigo [1451–1521] Voyage fr. Lisbon to Ind., tr. C. H. Coote; notes 15/ *n.* 8° B. F. Stevens 94
Voy. of 1505–6. Facs. of a rare tract, w. tr. and notes. The *Prologue* is learned, but not very lucid.

YOUAN CHWANG —*v.* Hiuen Tsang, *sup.*

Recent Travel and Description

ABBOTT, G. F. Through India with the Prince 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 06

ABERIGH-MACKAY, Geo. Twenty-one Days in India; ill. 6/ W. H. Allen [81] 95

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin India Revisited; 32 pl. [visit of 1885] 6/ c 8° Trübner (Paul) [86] 91

BALL, Prf. V. Jungle Life in India: jys. and jls.; ill. 25/ r 8° De La Rue 80

BLAVATSKY, Mme. H. P. From the Caves and Jungles of Hindostan [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 94

BRADLEY, Shellard An American Girl in India [6/ Bell] $1·75 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07

BREMNER, [Mrs] Christina S. A Month in a Dandi 6/ 8° Simpkin 91
A fresh, discursive descrn. of a jy. fr. Delhi to Simla, w. last 2 chs. on Natl. Indn. Congress and on 'the growing poverty of India'.

BROWNING, Oscar Impressions of Indian Travel 3/6 *n.* c 8° Hodder 03
Travel chiefly in North-West Provinces and Calcutta, Delhi, Benares, Agra, Baroda, Bombay.

BURTON, E. F. An Indian Olio *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Blackett 88

CAINE, W. S. Picturesque India; ill. [descrn. of tour] 10/6 c 8° Routledge [90] *n.d.*

CAIRD, Sir J. India: the Land and the People; map 7/6 8° Cassell [83] 84

CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak to Elephanta; ill. [Ceyl. & India] 4/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [92] 03

CHEVRILLON, André Romantic India [tr.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 97
The scenery and incidents of a winter trip, by a Frenchman thoroughly fair to Brit. rule.

CONWAY, Moncure D. My Pilgrimage to Wise Men of East; ill. $3 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 06
12/6 *n.* Constable. Chiefly memories of and conversns. w. Buddhists, Brahmins, Parsees, Moslems in India, w. observns. on country.

COTTON, [Sir] H. J. S. —*in his* Colonies & Dependencies, Pt. i [Engl. Citizen Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82

CRAIK, Sir Hy. Impressions of India 3/ *n.* (90 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08

CRANE, Walt. India Impressions; w. notes on Ceylon; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 07
$2·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Of interest for its 300 clever black-and-white illns. Text is of no value whatever.

CUTHELL (Edith) + BURRELL (Cpt. W. S.) Indian Memories *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley 93
The plains, hills, temples, zenanas, camp life, the mutiny, 'Black Hole' of Calcutta, etc.

DEL MAR, Walt. India of To-day: a bk. of travel; 32 pl. [$2·75 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* 8° Black 05

,, The Romantic East; 64 pl. 10/6 8° Black 06
$2·75 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Burma, Assam, Kashmir.

DILKE, Sir C. W. —*in his* Greater Britain: record of travel [1866–7], *ut* **E** § 21

DUFF, Sir M. E. Grant —*in his* Notes from a Diary, *ut* **F** § 27 [Author was Gov. of Madras]

FORREST, G. W. [ed.] Selns. fr. Travels & Jls. in Bomb. Secretariat [1826–43] 8° Gov. Centr. Pr., *Bomb.* 06

FORSYTH, J. The Highlands of Central India *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chapman 71

FRASER, Dav. The Short Cut to India; 83 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 09
Conts. careful notes and sound views on the Baghdad Railway.

HEADLAM, Cecil 10,000 miles through India and Burma—*ut* **I** § 161

'HOBBES, John Oliver' [Mrs P. M. T. CRAIGIE] Imperial India 1/ c 8° Unwin [03] 03
Notes and impressions of the great Durbar, 1902, and of the guests there.

HOBBES, R. G. Reminiscences of Seventy Years' Life, Travel, & Adventures, 2 v. ea. 15/ 8° Stock 93–5
Vol. 1: *Soldiering in India* was pubd. *sub nom.* 'A Retired Officer of H.M. Civil Service'.

HOLDITCH, Col. Sir Thos. The Gates of India: histor. narr.; maps 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 10
A valuable contribn. to frontier hist., by one who has had 20 yrs.' experce. in delimitn. of frontiers, esp. Indian Borderland.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. The Indian Empire: people, history and products—*ut* **F** § 62

JERVIS, Lt.-Col. W. P. [1797–1857] Thomas Bert Jervis 7/6 c 8° Stock 98
A good account of Jervis' geographical (and other) work in India.

KARAGEORGEVITCH, Pr'ce B. Enchanted India [tr.] 5/ c 8° Harper 99

KERR, S. Parnell From Charing Cross to Delhi; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 06
Discursive acc. of visits to Bombay, Ahmedabad, Agra, and Delhi.

KIPLING, Rudyard Letters of Marque—*ut* **K** § 89

KLEIN, Augusta Among the Gods: scenes of India; ill. 15/ 8° Blackwood 95

KNOX, T. W. Boy Travellers in the Far East, Pt. iii; ill. $2 c 8° Harper 02
Advents. of 2 youths in jy. to Ceylon and India, w. descrns. of Borneo, Philippine Isls., Burmah.

LANDON, P. Under the Sun; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Hurst 06

'LOTI Pierre' [=Julien VIAUD] India [tr.], ed. R. H. Sherard; front. 10/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 06

Low, Sid. A Vision of India 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 06
A newsppr.-correspondent's acc. of tour of Prince and Princess of Wales; w. shrewd observns. on condn. of India.

MALCOLM, Ian Indian Pictures and Problems; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Richards 07
Travel-sketches and reflections in India and in Burma. Partly repr. fr. English periodicals.

MURDOCH, W. G. Burn From Edinburgh to India and Burma 10/6 *n.* 8° Routledge 08
$3·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A lively and familiar narr., by the artist-author, w. excellent col. and other illns.

MURRAY, Jno. [pb.] Habk. for India, Burma, and Ceylon; maps 20/ s 8° Murray [ ] 11

POLLOK, Lt.-Col. F. T. Fifty Years' Reminiscences of India 16/ 8° Arnold 96

POWER, Maud Wayside India; ill. by author 21/ r 8° Simpkin 06

PRINSEP, Val. C. Imperial India; maps and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley [79] 79

REED, Stanley The Royal Tour in India; ill.
The offic. recd. of tour of Pr'ce and Pr'ess of Wales in India and Burma. Good descriptive journalism.

REES, J. D. Duke of Clarence and Avondale in Southern India; ill. 31/6 r 8° Paul 91

" Lord Connemara's Tours in India: 1886–1890; maps 15/ m 8° Paul 92

ROBINSON, Phil. Under the Punkah 5/ c 8° Low 81

" In my Indian Garden 3/6 c 8° Low [78] 78

RONALDSHAY, Earl of —*in his* Sport and Politics Under an Eastern Sky, *ut* **E** § 31

RUSSELL, Dr [Sir] W. H. Prince of Wales' Tour in India; richly ill. 52/6 r 4° Low [77] 77

SCIDMORE, Eliza R. Winter India; 43 ill. $2 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 03.
10/6 *n.* Unwin. An intelligent and well-ill. acc. of an Amer. lady's experces. dur. a jy. fr. Ceylon to the Khaibar.

SLEEMAN, Maj.-Gen. Sir W. H. Rambles & Recolln. of an Indian Official, 2 v. 12/ *n.* c 8° Constable [44] 93
Ed. V. A. SMITH. The former edn. has col. pl. In its day a very popular bk.; remains still fresh and of value.

STEEVENS, G. W. In India 6/ c 8° Blackwood 99
$1·50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* Vivid impressionist sketches of India, political, social, and industrial. Cheap edn. 1/ *n.* f 8° Nelson.

STRATTON, A. W. [Canad.] Letters from India [N.-W. India and Kashmir] 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 08

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Jls. in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkhim, Nepal, 2 v.; ill. 32/ 8° W. H. Allen 87

" Bird's-Eye View of Picturesque India; 32 ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto 98

WALLACE, Sir D. M. Web of Empire 21/ *n.* r 8° Macmillan 02
Diary of the imperial tour of Duke and Duchess of Cornwall and York in 1901.

WEEKES, Edwin Lord —*in his* From the Black Sea thro' Persia and India, *ut* **E** § 38

WHEELER, G. India in 1875–6 [visit of Pr'ce of Wales] 12/ p 8° Chapman 76

WHITNEY, Caspar Jungle Trails and Jungle People; ill. $3 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06
12/ *n.* Laurie. Good illns., w. interestg. acc. of jungle-life in India, Sumatra, Malay, Siam.

WILLIAMS, Sir Monier Modern India and the Indians [Trübner's Orient. Ser.] 14/ 8° Paul [78] 87

WORKMAN, Dr W. H. + Mrs Thro' Town and Jungle; 200 ill. [2,000-m. cycle-tour] 21/ *n.* r 8° Unwin 04

Indian Government Surveys —*v. also* **I** § 3

BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of Indian Surveys: 1875–1890; map [Ind. Off. pub.] 7/6 i 8° Stanford 91
Marine, trigon., topogr., revenue, geogr. surys.; Afgh. Boundary Commn.; Tidal and Levelg. obsns.; geodetic obsns.; geol. surys.; met., statist. surys., archæol. surys., etc.

MARKHAM, Clements R. Memoir of Indian Surveys, maps [Ind. Off. pub.] 10/6 i 8° Paul [71] 78

Cities: FORREST (G. W.) Cities of India, Past and Present; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Constable [03] 05

LANDON, Perceval Under the Sun: impressns. of Indian cities; 19 pl. (7 col.) 12/6 *n.* 8° Hurst 06

Scenery, etc.

ADAMS, W. H. D. India, Pictorial and Descriptive [popular] 10/6 f° Nelson 87

MENPES, Mortimer [artist] India; 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. F. A. Steel [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 05

MURRAY, A. H. Hallam [art.] The Highroad of Empire; ill. (some col.) 21/ *n.* s 4° Murray 05

RAVEN-HILL, L. [artist] Indian Sketch-Bk.: impressns. of East and Durbar; ill. 2/6 *n.* 4° *Punch* Off. [03] 05

ROUSSELET, Louis India and its Native Princes [tr.]; richly ill. 42/ 4° Bickers [73] 77

SIMPSON [artist] India, Ancient and Modern: 50 col. pl.; w. text [Sir] J. W. Kaye, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* £24 3/] i f° *London* 70

URWICK, Rev. W. Indian Pictures drawn w. Pen and Pencil; ill. [picture-bk.] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 81

East India Company —*v. also* **F** § 62 (esp. Hunter, Hist. of Br. Ind.)

Bibliography —*in* East India Co.'s Catalogue of Lib., 2 vols. 8° East India Co. 45–51

*BIRDWOOD, Sir Geo. [ed.] —*in his* Report on the Old Records of the India Office, *ut* **F** § 62
Conts. many papers dealing w. hist. of the Company, and entries ill. of hist. of articles of trade, etc.

*BIRDWOOD, Sir Geo. + FOSTER (W.) [eds.] Register of Letters, etc., of Govr. and Co. of Merchts. of Lond. tradg. into E. Indies
1600–1619. With valuable and full introd. by BIRDWOOD deals. w. whole hist. of Europe's trade w. East fr. earliest to pres. day.

,, + ,, [eds.] Relics of the Hon. East India Company 52/6 *n.* 4° Quaritch 09
50 facss. repr. fr. *J. of Indian Art* (GRIGGS) of documts., old prints, etc., w. descr. l'tr. to each.

Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Series, vol. viii: East Indies and Persia; 1630–1634—*ut* **F** § 33
The 5th vol. of the series [*ut* **F** § 33] wh. deals w. the fluctuating fortunes of E.I. Co. dur. earlier stages of its career.

CAREY, W. H. The Hon. John Company, 2 vols. [1600–1858] 8° '06–7

DANVERS, F. C. [ed.] List of Marine Records of late East India Co. 8° 96

East India Company's First Letter Book: 1600–1619, ed. Sir Geo. Birdwood 42/ *n.* 8° Quaritch 93
A seln. of l'rs addressed to Lond. East India Co. by their agents at Bombay, Surat, and elsewhere in East.

*FORREST, G. W. —*ut* **F** § 62

FOSTER, Wm. [ed.] The Engl. Factories in India, vols. i–v ea. 12/6 *n.* ($4·15) 8° Clar. Press 06–11, *in prg.*
A calendar of documts. in India Off., Brit. Mus., and Publ. Record Off., fr. 1618 to 1636. Import. docs. prtd. in full.

GARDINER, S. R. [ed.] Documents ill. the Impeachmt. of Buckingham [1626] s 4° Camden Soc. 89

HEDGES, [Sir] W. Diary, ed. Yule, 3 vols.—*ut sup.* [1681–7]

JOURDAIN, Jno. —*in his* Journal, *ut sup.* [1608–17]

KAYE, [Sir] J. W. Administration of the East India Company *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 53

KEENE, H. G. A Servant of John Company 12/ 8° Thacker 97
Reminiscs. of 35 years in India (10 in E.I. Co.'s service), throwing much light on society before and after the Mutiny.

,, Here and There; memories Indian & other 10/6 *n.* r 8° Brown & Langham 06

LANCASTER, Sir Jas. —*in his* Voyages to East Indies, ed. C. R. Markham, *ut sup.* [1591–1613]

Letters Received by the East India Co. from its Servants in the East, 6 vols.
[1602–17] ea. 21/ *n.* ($3·75) 8° Clar. Press 96–02
Vol. i, ed. F. C. DANVERS; ii–vi, ed. W. FOSTER. Of consid. value f. study of hist. of explorn. of India

MUN, Thos. [1571–1641] England's Treasure by Forraign Trade—*ut* **D** § 117*

MURAKAMI (N.) + MURAKAWA (K.) [eds.] —*in their* Letters wr. by Engl. Residts. in Japan, *ut* **E** § 37
[1611–23]

PENNY, Rev. F. K. The Church in Madras—*ut* **A** § 105
Acc. of the East India Co.'s missionary action in 17–18 cents. Cf. also the *Serampore Letters, ut ibid.*

PRINSEP, C. C. Record of Services of Hon. E. India Co.'s Civil Servants in Madras Presid. 1741–1858 8° 85
Incls. chronol. lists of Governors, Commanders-in-Chief, Justices, and Judges, Directors, Chairmen, Presidents.

SAINSBURY, Ethel B. [ed.] Calendar of Court Minutes of East India Co., 2 v.
[1635–43] ea. 12/6 *n.* ($4·15) 8° Clar. Press 08–9
With an Introduction (32 pp.) by W. FOSTER and notes by him. The *Ct. Minutes* of the Co. prev. to 1635 are calendared in the *Calendars of State Papers*, vol. viii, *ut sup.*

SARIS, Cpt. Jno. —*in his* Voyage to Japan, *ut* **E** § 37 [1613]

STEVENS, Hy. [Am.; ed.] Dawn of British Trade in East Indies 25/ 8° Stevens & Son 87
Printed fr. MS. *Court Minutes* of East India Company: 1599–1603. Conts. account of formation of the Company.

Biographies of BENTINCK *and* CANNING—*v.* **F** § 62

Life and People: *Native* —*v. also* **A** § 105: Missions

AITKEN, E. H. Behind the Bungalow c 8° *Calcutta* [89] 90

'ARTIST, AN.' [Colesworthy GRANT] Rural Life in Bengal; 166 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Thacker 60

BOSE, Shib Chundar Hindoos as They are [manners, customs, domestic life] 12/6 8° *Calcutta* [ ] 83

BROUGHTON, Maj. T. D. Letters from a Mahratta Camp; *ill.* 6/ *n.* c 8° Constable [13] 93
[Oriental Miscellany.] Affords a striking picture of native life in India in 1809. Introd. by Sir M. E. Grant DUFF.

BUTLER, Dr W. The Land of the Veda; ill. $2 8° Eaton & Mains, *N.Y.* [71] 06
Reminiscs. of the people, castes, thugs, fakirs, religions, mythology, monumts., palaces, etc.

CAIRD, Sir J. —*in his* India, *ut sup.*

CARSTAIRS, R. Human Nature in Rural India [Lower Bengal] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 95
Incls. a thoro' *exposé* of 'venality of our native police', favourg. syst. of village govt. thro' elective headmen.

COMPTON, Herb. Indian Life in Town and County; ill. [Our Empire ser.] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 04

CROOKE, Wm. Things Indian: discursive notes on various subjects 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 06
Quaint and curious matters conn. w. India not specifically considered in ordin. bks. of reference.

CUST, R. N. Pictures of Indian Life [1852–81] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Trübner 81

DAS, Devendra N. Sketches of Hindoo Life *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Chapman 87

DASS, Rev. Ishuree Domestic Manners and Customs of Hindus [N.-W. Prov.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 12° *Benares* [ ] 66

DAY, Rev. Lal Behári Bengal Peasant Life *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan [74] 80
1st edn. pub. *sub tit. Govinda Sámanta, or History of a Bengal Rájyat*, 2 vols., 1874.

DUBOIS, Abbé J. A. Hindu Manners, Customs, and Ceremonies [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 14

DUTT, Ramesh Chunder — The Peasantry of Bengal — *o.p.* 8° *Calcutta* 64

'EHA' [E. H. AITKEN] — Behind the Bungalow; 47 ill. [character-sketches of servants] 6/ c 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 89

" — Tribes on my Frontier; ill. 6/ c 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 83

FRASER, Sir Andr. H. L. — Among Indian Rajahs and Ryots; 34 ill. 18/ *n.* m 8° Seeley [11] 11

FRERE, Sir H. Bartle — Pandurang Hari, 2 vols. [memoir of a Hindoo] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° H. S. King [73] 73

FULLER, Sir Bamfylde — Studies of Indian Life and Sentiment; map 6/ *n.* c 8° Murray 10

GOMES, L. Luiz — The Brahmans, tr. J. de Silva 3/6 8° *Bombay* 89
Tr. from the Portuguese. A delineation of Anglo-Indian society previous to the Mutiny of 1857.

GORE, F. St J. — Lights and Shades of Indian Hill Life; maps and ill. 31/6 m 8° Murray 96

GRIERSON, G. A. — Bihar Peasant Life; ill. fr photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] r 8° *Calcutta* 85
A 'Discursive Catal. of the Surroundings of the People', prep. und. orders of Bengal Govt. A valuable wk., the 'remainder' of wh. was carelessly 'wasted' by Bengal Govt. in 1893.

HODGSON, B. H. — —*in his* Miscellaneous Essays rel. to Indian Subjects, 2 vols., *ut* **K** § 128

HURST, Dr J. F. — Indika: country & people of India & Ceylon; ill. $5 4° Harper, *N.Y.* 91

JONES, Dr Jno. P. — India: its life and thought; ill. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 08

KIPLING, J. L. — Beast and Man in India; ill. 7/6 ($2·25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 92

LYALL, Sir A. C. — —*in his* Asiatic Studies, Religious and Social, 2 vols., *ut* **A** § 9

MONIER-WILLIAMS, Sir Monier — —*in his* Modern India, *ut sup.*

MORRISON, Rev. Jno. — —*in his* New Ideals in India during the Nineteenth Century, *ut* **A** § 14

NAGESH WISHWANATH PAI — Stray Sketches in Chakmakpore 8° Kane, *Bombay* 95
A series of sketches of native life fr. native pt.-of-view. Of some interest to Western readers.

NEVINSON, H. W. — —*in his* The New Spirit in India, *ut sup.*

NEWCOMBE, A. C. — Village, Town, and Jungle Life in India; 30 pl. 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 05
Experces. of 28 yrs.' wk. as engineer am. canals and rys. of India fr. Bolan Pass to Trichinopoli.

NIVEDITA, Sister [Marg. E. NOBLE] — The Web of Indian Life 7/6 8° Heinemann 04

OMAN, Dr J. C. — —*in his* Cults and Customs, *his* Mystics, *his* Brahmans, *ut* **A** § 14

PADFIELD, Rev. J. E. — The Hindu at Home: sketches of daily life 3/6 *n.* 8° Simpkin 96
An interesting little bk., by a member of Church Missy. Soc.'s estab. at Masulipatam, S. India, dealg. w. superstns. and customs of Hindus.

PANDIAN, Rev. T. B. — Indian Village Folk: their works and ways 4/6 c 8° Stock 98

PRICHARD, Iltudus T. — Chronicles of Budgepore: sketches of life in Up. India 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen [80] 93

RAMAKRISHNA, T. — Life in an Indian Village 6/ c 8° Unwin 91
A sketch of Indian village society from the inside; w. Introd. by Sir M. E. Grant DUFF.

RICE, Rev. Hy. — Native Life in Southern India; ill. fr. native sources 2/6 c 8° R.T.S. 89

RICE, Stanley P. — Occasional Essays on Native S. Indian Life 10/6 ($3·50) 8° Longman 01
Slight essays describing the customs and folk-lore of the Urijas of Ganjam.

SORABJI, Cornelia — Love and Life behind the Purdah 3/6 c 8° Constable 01
Stories illustrating the life of Indian women, by an Indian woman. Introd. by Lord HOBHOUSE.

" — Sun-Babies: studies in child-life in India 6/ *n.* 8° Murray 04

" — Between the Twilights [studies of Indian women] 5/ *n.* c 8° Harper 08

THOMAS, F. W. — Mutual Influence of Mohammedans & Hindus in India 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 92

WILKINS, W. J. — Daily Life and Work in India; 59 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 90

" — —*in his* Modern Hinduism, *ut* **A** § 14

YUSUF-ALI, Abdullah — Life and Labour of People of India; ill. 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 07

Women; Zenana Life — —*for* Missions *v.* **A** § 105

BILLINGTON, Mary Fces. — Woman in India; ill. 14/ 8° Chapman 95
On Hindu, Mussulman, and Parsee women; only incidentally with Native Christians and Eurasians. Deep sympathy w. the natives.

LLOYD, Helen — Hindu Women: w. glimpses into life and zenanas 2/6 c 8° Nisbet 81

'Peerage' of India: LETHBRIDGE (Sir R.) Golden Book of India *o.p.* [*pb.* 40/] r 8° Macmillan 93
A geneal. and biograph. dict. of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other persons, titled or decorated, of Ind. Emp.

European Life in India

ARBUTHNOT, Sir A. J. — Memories of Rugby and India—*ut* **D** § 157

BELL, J. H. — British Folks and British India Fifty Years Ago 6/ 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 91

BUCKLAND, C. T. — Sketches of Social Life in England 5/ c 8° W. H. Allen 84

CURSTAIRS, R. — British Work in India 6/ c 8° Blackwood 91
A clear descrn. of the fabric of Indian social and political life, and of British responsibilities in India.

'CHEEM, Aliph' [=Walt. YELDHAM] — Lays of Ind; 70 ill. [comic poems descrg. Ang.-Ind. soc. life] 10/6 o 8° Thacker, *Calc.* [ ]89

COX, Sir Edm. — My Thirty Years in India 8/ *n.* 8° Mills & Boon 09

CURRIE, Maj.-Gen. F. Below the Surface 6/ c 8° Constable 00
A study of the life of the English official and Indian native, and their mutual relations.

DIVER, Maud The Englishwoman in India 5/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 09
Devoted partly to work, etc., of Englishwomen in India, partly to that of pioneer native women.

DUFFERIN, Marchioness of Our Viceregal Life in India [selns. fr. her Jl. ; 1884–8] 7/6 c 8° Murray [89] 90

DUNN, Sarah H. Sunny Memories of an Indian Winter ; 14 ill. 6/ 8° Walt. Scott 98

EDEN, Hon. Emily Up the Country *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley [66] 66
Letters from the Upper Provinces of India. A more or less standard bk.

,, Letters from India, ed. by her Niece, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 72

KING, Mrs R. Moss Diary of Civilian's Wife in India, 2 vols. [1877–82] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bentley 85

'RETIRED CHAPLAIN (A)' Episodes in Life of an Indian Chaplain 12/6 c 8° Low 82

RIVETT-CARNAC, Col. J. H. Many Memories of Life in India, etc. 10/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood [10] 10

THORNHILL, Mark Haunts and Hobbies of an Indian Official 6/ c 8° Murray 99

WILSON, Anne C. After Five Years in India ; ill. 6/ c 8° Blackie 95
A pleasant sketch of daily life and wk. in outlying station in Punjaub, w. addit. chs. on Engl. systs. of admin. and educn.

WILSON, L'y Letters from India 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 11
A series of fascinatg. letters, paintg. Indian scenes, Anglo Indian life, etc.

SEPARATE PRESIDENCIES, PROVINCES, AND DISTRICTS

Assam : HUNTER (Sir W. W.) Statistical Account of Assam, 2 vols. ; maps 15/ 8° Trübner 79

KINNEY, T. Old Times in Assam 5/ 8° *Calcutta* 96
Humorous sketches and stories, depicting life in the tea-gardens of Assam.

Manipur : GRIMWOOD (Ethel St C.) My Three Years in Manipur *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 91

JOHNSTONE, Maj.-Gen. Sir Jas. My Experiences in Manipur and Naga Hills 16/ 8° Low 96
Furnishes a vivid picture of daily life and occupns. of an Indian official in an outlying district.

Mishmi Country : COOPER (T. T.) The Mishmee Hills—*ut* **E** § 34, *s.v.* Tibet

Bengal —*v. also sup., s.nn.* DAY, GRANT

BHOLANAUTH, CHUNDER Travels of a Hindu, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Trübner 69

CUNNINGHAM, Lt.-Col. D. D. Plagues and Pleasures of Life in Bengal ; ill.—*ut* **I** § 46

GUTHRIE, Kath. B. My Year in an Indian Fort, 2 vols. [Belgaum] 21/ c 8° Hurst 77

,, Life in Western India, 2 vols. 21/ c 8° Hurst 81

HEDGES, [Sir] Wm. Diary, ed. Col. H. Yule, 3 vols.—*ut sup.* [1681–87]

HILL, S. C. [ed.] Bengal in 1756–57, 3 vols. ; w. Introd. and notes 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 05
Pub. for Indian Govt. Selns. of publ. & priv. pprs. dealg. w. Brit. affairs in Bengal dur. rn. of SIRAJ-UDDAULA, incldg. Black Hole of Calcutta episode.

HUNTER, Sir W. W. Annals of Rural Bengal 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder [68–72] 97
A description, by an eye-witness, of Bengal during the great famine of 1865–6.

,, Statistical Account of Bengal, 20 vols. [Ind. Off. pubn.] £5 8° *Poona* 77

,, Bombay : 1885–90 [study in administrn.] 15/ 8° Clar. Press 92

,, [ed.] Bengal MS. Records ; w. hist. dissn. & index, 4 vols. 30/ 8° W. H. Allen 94
14,136 letters in Bd. of Revenue, Calc., 1782–1807, under Govr.-Generalships of HASTINGS, CORNWALLIS, and WELLESLEY, illg. status of Bengal landholders and condn. of landed prop. in Beng. at the time when British admin. was beginning to take shape. Compiled after manner of *Calendars of State Papers* pubd. by Master of Rolls.

,, The Old Missionary—*ut* **A** § 105

HUTCHISSON, W. H. F. Pen and Pencil Sketches : 18 yrs. in Bengal ; ill. 18/ 8° Low 83

'EX-CIVILIAN' Life in the Mofussil, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] c 8° Paul 78

S., C. Leaves fr. a Diary in Lower Bengal ; maps & ill. [1862–70] 21/ *n.* 4° Macmillan 96

SAMBHUCHANDRA Travels, etc., between Calcutta and Tipperah *o.p.* 8° 87

Behar : GRIERSON (G. A.) Bihar Peasant Life—*ut sup., s.v.* Life and People

Calcutta : BLECHYNDEN (Kath.) Calcutta, Past and Present 7/ f 8° Thacker, *Calc.* 05

BUSTEED, H. E. Echoes fr. Old Calcutta ; ill. [1753–1835] 7/6 c 8° Thacker, *Calc.* [82] 97

COTTON, H. E. A. Calcutta, Old and New ; ill. [1011 pp.] 8° Newman, *Calc.* 07

Chin Lushai Land : REID (Surg.-Lt.-Col. A. S.) Chin-Lushai Land ; ill. 18/ 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 94

Chittagong : LEWIN (Maj. T. H.) A Fly on the Wheel—*ut sup.* [*v. also* Ethnol., *sup.*]

Chota Nagpore : BRADLEY-BIRT (F. B.) Chota Nagpore ; Introd. L'd Northbrook ; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder [03] 10

Dacca : BRADLEY-BIRT (F. B.) Romance of an Eastern Capital 12/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 06

Dwars : LOUIS (J. H.) —*in his* At the Gates of Tibet, *ut* **E** § 34

Kistna : MACKENZIE (Gordon) Manual of Kistna District ; maps r 8° *Madras* 83

Lushai : WOODTHORPE (R. D.) The Lushai Expedition [1871–2] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 73

Orissa : HUNTER (Sir W. W.) Orissa, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° 72

MACPHERSON, S. C. —*in his* Memls. of Service in India, ed. W. Macpherson *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 65
Santal Parganas : BRADLEY-BIRT (F. B.) Story of an Indian Upland ; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 05

Bombay and Western India

DOUGLAS, Jas. Bombay and Western India ; maps and ill., 2 vols. 42/ *n.* r 8° Low 93
A good deal of informn. and gossip ab. men and places and social and commerc. life of Bombay in old days. Illns. good and some very interesting.
,, Glimpses of Old Bombay and Western India [19th cent.] 20/ r 8° Low 00
Gazetteer of Bombay Presidency : vols. i–xxvii ; maps
[India Office pub.] [several *o.p.*] ea. ab. 8/ r 8° *Poona* (Paul) 76–07, *in prg.*
MALABARI, P. B. M. Bombay in the Making [1661–1726] 12/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10
Materials towards a Statistical Account of Town and Island of Bombay, vol. i 7/6 8° Bombay (Luzac) 94
WEST, Sir Edw.
Drewitt, Dr F. D. Bombay in the Days of George IV ; ill. 9/6 *n.* ($3·50) m 8° Longman 08
Memoirs of WEST, the Chief Justice of the King's Court dur. its conflict w. the East India Co., 1818–28.
Baroda : Imperial Gazetteer of Baroda [Govt. pub.] l 8° 08
Bijápur : COUSENS (H.) Bijápur : old cap'l of Adil Sháki kings [guide to ruins] 6/ 8° *Poona* 89
Gujurat
BEHRAMJI M. MALABARI Gujarat & the Gujaratis : picts. of men & manners 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [82] 84
FORBES, A. K. Râs Malâ : Hindoo annals 12/ c 8° Richardson [ ] 78
Canara : FORBES (Gordon S.) Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam ; col. pl. 6/ c 8° Sonnenschein 85
STURROCK (J.) + STUART (Har. A.) South Canara, 2 vols. [Madras Distr. Manls.] r 8° *Madras* 94–5
Poona : CRAWFORD (A.) Our Troubles in Poona and Deccan ; ill. 14/ 8° Constable 97
ELWIN, E. F. Indian Jottings from 10 Years' Experce. ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 07
Central India : FORSYTH (Cpt. J.) Highlands of Central India ; col. pl. 12/ 8° Chapman [72] 89
MALCOLM, J. Memoir of Central India and Malwa, 2 vols. [standard] *o.p.* 8° [23] 32
Rajputana : ADAMS (Arch.) Western Rajputana States 21/ 8° Jun. Army & Navy St. 99
TOD, Lt.-Col. J. Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, 2 vols. l 8° [29–32] 94–5
Satpura Mtns. ; STERNDALE (R. A.) Seonee : camp-life on the Satpura Range 21/ 8° Low [77] 77
Central Provinces : GRANT (Chas.) Gazetteer of Cent. Provs. of India *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° (Paul) 70
Imperial Gazetteer of Central Provinces of India l 8° 08
Coorg —*v.* Mysore and Coorg, *inf.*
Deccan : GRIBBLE (J. D.B.) History of the Deccan, vol. i ; ill. [1294–1723] 8° Luzac 96
A continuous narr., constructed fr. orig. matls., of a v. confused period, the Mohamm. invasion and settlement.
HAIG, T. W. Historic Landmarks of the Deccan 5/ r 8° *Calcutta* 07
KING, J. S. History of the Bahmani Dynasty [1347–1518] 8° 00
Hyderabad : FRASER (Cpt. H.) Our Ally the Nizam *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] 8° Smith & Elder 65
TEMPLE, Sir Rich. —*in his* Journals, 2 vols., *ut sup.*
Vijayanagar : SEWELL (R.) A Forgotten Empire : Vijayanagar 15/ r 8° Sonnenschein 00
Gwalior : COOPLAND (R. M.) Lady's Escape fr. Gwalior and Agra *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Smith & Elder 59
Kashmir : ADAMS (A. L.) Wanderings of a Naturalist in India *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° *Edinburgh* 67
BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W. Kashmir and Kashghar [journey 1873–4] 10/6 8° Trübner 75
DOUGHTY, Marion Afoot through the Kashmir Valleys ; ill. 7/6 *n.* r 8° Sands 02
DREW, F. Jummoo & Kashmir Territories ; maps & pl. [geogr. acc.] 42/ 8° Stanford 75
,, Northern Barrier of India ; ill. [pop. abridgmt. of above] 12/ 8° Stanford 77
v. HÜGEL, Freih. C. A. A. Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] r 8° Petheram 45
KNIGHT, E. F. —*in his* When Three Empires Meet, *ut* **E** § 33
LAMBERT, C. Trip to Cashmere and Ladak ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° H. S. King 77
LAWRENCE, Walt. R. Valley of Kashmir ; maps and 17 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/ *n.*] 4° Clar. Press 95
A wk. of lasting value, formg. record of an attempt to attack corruption and cleanse an admin. notorious for dishonesty to ruler and cruel to ruled. Author was Settlement Commissioner of Kashmir and Jammu State. Chs. on geol. and archaeol., hist., flora and fauna, trade and agric.
MOLYNEUX, Maj. E. [art.] Kashmir ; w. l'rpr. Sir F. Younghusband
[$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 09
MORISON, Marg. Cotter A Lonely Summer in Kashmir ; 50 ill. 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Duckworth 04
MURRAY-AYNSLEY, Mrs Our Visit to Kashmir, Hindostan and Ladakh 14/ 8° W. H. Allen 79
NEVE, Dr Arth. Picturesque Kashmir ; ill. G. W. Millais 12/6 *n.* r 8° Sands 00
PIRIE, P. Kashmir, Land of Streams & Solitudes ; pl. (some col.) 21/ *n.* 8° Lane 08
RONALDSHAY, Earl of —*in his* Sport and Politics under Eastern Sky, *ut* **E** § 31 [1902]

v. SCHÖNBERG, Bar. E. Travels in India and Kashmir [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° 53
SWINBURNE, Maj. T. R. A Holiday in the Happy Valley ; 24 col. pl. 16/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 07
TEMPLE, Sir Rich. —*in his* Journals, 2 vols., *ut sup.* [1887]
TORRENS, Lt.-Col. H. D'O. Travels in Ladak, Tartary and Kashmir *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Saunders 62
WAKEFIELD, Dr W. Kashmir, the Happy Valley ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Low 79
Karakoram Himalayas —*v.* Himalayas, *inf.* (CONWAY ; ECKENSTEIN]

Madras (Presidency)

Imperial Gazetteer of the Madras Presidency, 2 vols. 18° 08
Manual of Administration of Madras Presidency, 3 vols. [vol. iii is Glossary] f° *Madras* 85–93
SRINIVASA RAGHAVAIYANGAR Memr. on Progr. of Madr. dur. last 40 Yrs. 8° 93
Arcot : COX (A. F.) North Arcot, ed. H. A. Stuart, 2 v. [Madr. Distr. Manls.] r 8° *Madras* 94–5
Coromandel Coast : PENNY (Mrs F. E.) On the Coromandel Coast 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 08
Cuddapah : GRIBBLE (J. D. B.) Manual of Distr. of Cuddapah r 8° *Madras* 75
Ganjam : FORBES (G. S.) Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam—*ut sup., s.v.* Bombay (Canara)
Godavari : MORRIS (Hy.) Descr. and Histor. Acc. of Godavery District *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Trübner 78
Madras (City): LAWSON (Sir A. Chas.) Memories of Madras ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 05
Sketches of men and events in old Madras, fr. archives of Brit. Museum and India Office.
Fort St George : PENNY (Mrs Fk.) Fort St George, Madras ; ill. [a history] 10/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 00
Pringle, Arth. [ed.] Diary and Consultation-Bk. of Agent Governor and Council of Fort St George : 95
Some useful matl., fr. wh. some idea of Madras 200 yrs. ago may be gleaned, and fr. what origins Hon. E.I. Co. sprang.
Records of Fort St George [1748] 8° 08
Nellore : BOSWELL (J. A. C.) Manual of the Nellore District ; maps r 8° *Madras* 73
Nilgiri Hills : BURTON (Sir R. F.) Goa and the Blue Mountains *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 51
FLETCHER, F. W. F. Sport on the Nilgiris and in Wynaad—*ut* **I** § 147
GRIGG, H. B. Manl. of Nilgiri District ; maps and ill. [Distr. Manls.] 30/ 8° *Madras* 80
Tinnevelly : CALDWELL (R.) History of Tinnevelly [to 1801] *o.p.* 8° 81

Malabar : BIDDULPH (Col. J.) The Pirates of Malabar, and An Englishwoman in India 200 Years Ago ; map 6/ *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 07
BRUCE, Hy. Letters from Malabar and on the Way ; pl. 6/ *n.* 8° Routledge 09
Articles on Malabar, Cochin, and Travancore, repr. fr. *Times of India* and *Madras Mail.*

Mysore and Coorg : ELLIOTT (R. H.) Experces. of a Planter in Mysore, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Chapman 71
,, Gold, Sport, and Coffee Planting in Mysore ; col. map 7/6 c 8° Constable 94
Imperial Gazetteer of Mysore and Coorg 18° 08
RICE, B. Lewis Gazetteer of Mysore and Coorg, 3 vols. ; maps *o.p.* 8° Constable [76–8] 99
A very full and trustworthy work. India Office pubn.

Nepal : EGERTON (F.) Winter's Tour in India & Visit to Nepaul, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Murray 52
FRESHFIELD, D. W. —*in his* Round Kangchenjunga, *ut inf., s.v.* Himalayas
HODGSON, B. H. Essays and Lang., Liter., and Religion of Nepal—*ut* **K** § 155
,, —*in his* Papers on Colonizn., etc., *inf.* ; *and* Misc. Essays, 2 v., *ut* **K** § 128
Imperial Gazetteer of Afghanistan and Nepal—*ut* **E** § 33, *s.v.* Afghanistan
INGLIS, Jas. Sport and Work on Nepaul Frontier [by an indigo-planter] *o.p.* 8° 78
LANDOR, A. H. Savage —*in his* Tibet and Nepal Painted and Described, *ut* **E** § 34, *s.v.* Tibet
OLIPHANT, Laur. A Journey to Katmandu *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Murray 52
Parbatiya : tr. Munshi Shew Shunker Singh + Shri Gunanand 10/6 r 8° Camb. Press 77
Ed. Dr Daniel WRIGHT. A history of Nepal; w. facs. illns.
SMITH, Cpt. T. Five Years' Residence at Nepaul, 2 vols. [1841–5] *o.p.* c 8° 52
TEMPLE, Sir Rich. —*in his* Journals, 2 vols., *ut sup.*

North-West Provinces —*v.* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, *inf.*

Punjab : ELSMIE (G. R.) Thirty-five Years in the Punjab ; ports. 9/ *n.* 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 08
Gives a fairly good idea of the life and progress of a Civil officer in the Punjab, 1858–93.
GORE, F. St J. Lights and Shades of Hill Life—*ut inf., s.v.* Himalayas
v. HÜGEL, Freih. C. A. A. Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab [tr.]—*ut sup., s.v.* Kashmir
Imperial Gazetteer of the Punjab, 2 vols. 18° 08
MASSY, C. F. Chiefs and Families of Note in Punjab r 8° *Allahabad* 90
MUHAMMAD LATIF, Syad History of the Punjab [written in English] 18/ 8° Low 96
From remotest antiq. to pres. times, w. a full acc. of Punjab dur. eventful yrs. of 18th cent., when Afghans and the Sikhs, maddened by relig. fanaticism, fell upon ea. other and fought w. varied success for over 100 yrs. A laborious wk., based on native tradn. and English works.

THORBURN, S. S. The Punjab in Peace and War [19 cent.] 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 04

Ambala: Gazetteer of the Ambala District [District Gazetteers] I 8° *Lahore* 92–3

Amritsar: Gazetteer of the Amritsar District [Distr. Gazetteers] I 8° *Lahore* 92–3

Bannu: Gazetteer of the Bannu District [Distr. Gazetteers] I 8° *Lahore* 83–4

THORBURN, S. S. Bannu; or, Our Afghan Frontier *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Trübner 76

Delhi: FANSHAWE (H. C.) Delhi, Past and Present; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 02

Gazetteer of the Delhi District I 8° 83–4

HEARN, G. R. The Seven Cities of Delhi 10/6 *n.* c 8° Thacker 07

Khyber Pass —*v.* **E** § 33

Lahore: MUHAMMAD LATIF Lahore—*ut* **G** § 10

Peshawar —*v.* **E** § 33, *s.v.* Afghanistan, Khyber Pass (TREVELYAN)

Sikhim: DONALDSON (Flor.) Lepcha Land; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Low 00

A commonplace account of six weeks spent in the Sikhim Himalayas.

FRESHFIELD, D. W. Round Kangchenjunga—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Himalayas

LOUIS, J. A. H. At the Gates of Thibet—*ut* **E** § 34

O'CONNOR, W. F. Routes in Sikkim 00

TEMPLE, Sir Rich. C. —*in his* Journals, 2 vols., *ut sup.*

*WADDELL, Maj. L. A. Among the Himalayas—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Himalayas

WHITE, J. C. Sikhim and Bhutan: experces. of 20 yrs.; map and ill. [$6 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.*] 21/ *n.* r 8° Arnold 09

Sind (Scind) —*for* History *v.* **F** § 62

ALLEN, I. N. Diary of March thro Scinde & Afghan. [1842] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Hatchard 43

BURTON, [Sir] R. F. Scinde; or the Unhappy Valley, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 51

" Sind Revisited, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Bentley 77

HUGHES, A. W. Gazetteer of Province of Scinde *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Bell [ ] 76

LANGLEY, E. A. Narr. of Resid. at Ct. of Ali Moorad, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Hurst 60

v. ORLICH, L. Travels in 1842–1843 [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Longman 45

ROSS, D. Land of Five Rivers [Sind sketches] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Chapman 83

Indus-Delta Country: HAIG (Maj.-Gen. M. R.) The Indus Delta Country 5/ *n.* r 8° Paul 94

WOOD, Cpt. Jno. Journey to Source of Oxus—*ut* **E** § 33

Karáchi: BAILLIE (A. F.) Kurrachee, Past, Present, and Future; ill. 21/ r 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 90

Travancore: HACKER (I. H.) 100 Years in Travancore; ill. [1806–1906] 2/6 *n.* r 8° Allenson 08

United Provinces of Agra and Oudh: BHOLANAUTH CHUNDER—*in his* Travels, 2 vols., *ut sup.*

CROOKE, Wm. The North-West Provinces of India; map and 16 pl. 10/6 8° Methuen 07

The best bk. on the history, ethnography, and administration of the region.

" —*in his* Tribes and Castes, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Ethnology

Imperial Gazetteer of the United Provinces, 2 vols. I 8° 08

INGLIS, J. Tent Life in Tiger Land; col. pl. 18/ r 8° Low 88

Benares: HAVELL (E. B.) Benares, the Sacred City; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackie 05

Interestg. sketches of Hindu life and religion, by the Principal of the Govt. School of Art, Calcutta.

KENNEDY, Jas. Life and Work in Benares and Kumaon [1839–77] 6/ c 8° Unwin 84

SHERRING, Rev. M. A. The Sacred City of the Hindus [=Benares]; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Trübner 68

Bulandshahr: GROWSE (F. S.) Bulandshahr: sketches of an Ind. district 4° *Benares* 84

Cawnpore —*v.* **F** § 62

Dehra Doon: WILLIAMS (G. R. C.) Hist. and Statist. Memoir of Dehra Doon r 8° *Roorkee* 74

Kumaon —*v. sup.*, *s.v.* Benares (KENNEDY); *inf.*, *s.v.* Himalayas (OAKLEY); **E** § 34 (SHERRING)

Muttra: GROWSE (F. S.) Muttra: a district memoir 4° *Benares* [ ] 83

Oude: Gazetteer of, vols. i–iii [India Office pub.] ea. 10/ 8° Paul 77–8

SLEEMAN, Sir W. H. Journey through Oude, 2 vols. [1849–50] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bentley 58

Himalayas —*v. also* Wilson, *sup.*, and **I** § 165

ADAIR, Cpt. F. E. S. A Summer in High Asia; map and 70 ill. 12/6 *n.* m 8° Thacker 99

A good record of travel and sport in Baltistan and Ladakh.

BRUCE, Maj. C. G. Twenty Years in the Himalaya; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Arnold 10

Longman, *N.Y.* Mainly mountaineering in the chain fr. Bhutan and Sikkim to Chilas and Kerakoram. Conts. much also ab. natives of Nepal, Sikkim, and Chitral.

BURRARD, Col. S. G. Sketch of Geogr. & Geol. of Him. Mtns. & Tibet, 3 Pts. ea. 2 rs. 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Calc.* 08

COLLIE, Dr J. Norman Climbing on the Himalaya & Other Mountain Ranges 16/ *n.* 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 02
Good account of recent climbing in Himalayas; also notes on climbs in Rockies and in Lofoden Isles.

CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon From the Hebrides to Himalayas, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Low 76

,, In the Himalayas and on Indian Plains; ill. 8/6 p 8° Chatto 84

DUNMORE, Earl of —*in his* The Pamirs, *ut* **E** § 33

ECKENSTEIN, Oscar The Karkorams and Kashmir: acc. of journey 6/ c 8° Unwin 96
Author was for a time attached to Sir W. M. CONWAY'S exped. His *bk.* consists of string of extrs. fr. l'rs and *diaries: of next* to no value.

FRESHFIELD, Dougl. W. Round Kangchenjunga—*ut* **I** § 165
Conts. a summary of the frontier problems and the Tibetan question.

GORE, F. St John Lights and Shades of Indian Hill Life in the Afghan and Hindu Highlands; maps and 72 ill. 31/6 m 8° Murray 95
Acc. and contrast of peaceful villagers of Kulu Valley am. Himalayas, and of warlike Afghan clans of Kurum on skirts of Suleiman Mtns. The narrative of travel is vivid, and series of photos in India very interestg. Throws considerable light on the methods of British admin.

HODGSON, B. H. Papers on Coloniz., Commerce, Geogr., etc., of Himalayas & Nepal *o.p.* 8° Trübner 57

HOOKER, Sir Jos. D. Himalayan Journals—*ut* **H** § 65
A fascinatg. acc. of a botanist's travels in Bengal, Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, Khasia Mtns., etc.

KENYON, Maj. R. L. Sport and Life in the Further Himalaya—*ut* **I** § 147

'LADY PIONEER (A)' Indian Alps, & How we Crossed them; ill. & col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] i 8° Longman 76

MCCORMICK, A. D. An Artist in Himalayas; ill. 16/ 8° Unwin 95
A breezy narrative by one who accompanied Sir Wm. CONWAY. 100 sketches by the author.

MACINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. D. Hindu-Koh: wandgs. and sport in and bey. Himalayas; ill. 3/6 p 8° Blackwood [89] 94

MOORCROFT (W.) + TREBECK (G.) Travels in Himalayan Provinces, 2 vols.; map and ill. [1819–25] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Murray 41
Ladakh, Kashmir, Peshawar, Kabul, Bokhara, etc. Ed. H. H. WILSON.

MUMM, A. L. Five Months in the Himalayas—*ut* **I** § 165

OAKLEY, E. S. Holy Himalaya: rel., tradns., & scenery of Kumaon & Garhwal 5/ c 8° Oliphant, *Ed.* 05

RONALDSHAY, Earl of —*in his* Sport and Politics under Eastern Sky, *ut* **E** § 31

STONE, S. J. In and Beyond the Himalayas—*ut* **I** § 147

THOMSON, Dr Thos. Jy. in W. Himalaya and Tibet; col. pl. [1847–8] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Lovell Reeve 52
THOMSON was the first Englishman to reach the Karakoram Pass.

TYACKE, Mrs R. H. How I Shot my Bears; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 93
Record of Mrs TYACKE'S 2 yrs.' camp-life in Kullu and among the lamas in Lahoul, w. a certain amt. of sport. Ed. Mrs E. E. CUTHELL.

WADDELL, Maj. L. A. Among the Himalayas; 4 maps and 100 ill. 6/ 8° Constable [99] 00
A good account of Sikkim and its mountains. The best book since HOOKER: the result of several journeys there.

WILSON, Andr. The Abode of Snow *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Blackwood [74] 75
Acc. of jy. fr. Chinese Tibet to Indian Caucasus thro' the valleys of the Himalayas.

WORKMAN, Fanny B. + Dr W. H.—*v.* **I** § 165

YOUNGHUSBAND. Cpt. F. K.—*in his* The Heart of a Continent, *ut* **E** § 34

Andaman Islands: Imperial Gazetteer of Andaman Islands 1 8° 09

KLOSS, C. Boden In Andamans and Nicobars; maps and ill. 21/ *n.* m 8° Murray 03
Observations on the inhabitants, fauna, etc., made during a scientific tour, 1900–1.

MAN, E. Horace Aborigines of Andaman Islands; map & 8 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Trübner *n.d.* (84)
With researches into the language by A. J. ELLIS.

MOUATT, Dr F. J. The Andaman Islanders: adventures & researches *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Hurst 63

PORTMAN, M. V. History of our Relations with the Adamanese, 2 vols. 4° *Calcutta* 99

TURNER, C. H. Note on the Andaman Islands f° *Rangoon* 97

CEYLON

BAKER, Sir S. W. Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon; ill. [1845–53] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [55] 90

,, Rifle and Hound in Ceylon; ill. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [54] 90

CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak [Ceylon] to Elephanta [India]—*ut sup.*

CAVE, Hy. W. Picturesque Ceylon, 3 vols.; fully and well ill. 4° Low 93–5
i: *Colombo and Kelani Valley*, 21/ *n.*; ii: *Kandy and Peradeniya*, 23/ *n.*; iii: *Nuwara Eliya and Adam's Peak*, 28/ *n.* A series of beautiful photogr. illns. of scenery and life in Ceylon.

,, The Ruined Cities of Ceylon; 58 pl. 38/ *n.* 4° Low 97

,, Golden Tips: a description of Ceylon; 250 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Low 01
An excellent description of the island, with a very readable account of the tea-industry.

,, The Book of Ceylon; ill. and 6 maps 12/ *n.* 8° Cassell 08
A guide to the railway-system and account of its varied attractions for the tourist.

CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J. About Ceylon and Borneo; maps and ill. 10/6 ($2) c 8° Longman 91
Descrs. Ceyl. as in 1877 (when author was tea-planter there), and as in 1891; w. some descr. of N. Borneo. Rather feeble.

CORNER, Caroline Ceylon, the Paradise of Adam; ill. 10/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Lane 08

CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Two Happy Years in Ceylon; 28 ill. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [91] 92
Pleasant and vivid picts. of the isl. and of occupns. and industrs. of people, copiously interspersed w. notices of their hist., relig., folklore (a favourite subject) and the like. Authoritative and exhaustive, all parts of the island hg. been visited.

FARRER, Reg. In Old Ceylon ; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 08

FERGUSON, Jno. Ceylon in 1893 ; map & c. 100 ill. 7/6 c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* (Haddon) [83] 93
A useful bk. of refer., contg. notices of island's hist. bef. arrival of Port. and Dutch, and of condn. at time of Brit. occupn., changes since, etc. Appendices.

,, Ceylon in the Jubilee Year ; maps & ill. 7/6 c 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* (Haddon) [87] 88

,, + A. M. Ceylon Handbook & Directory *ann. vol.* 25/ 8° Ferguson, *Colombo* (Paul) 88 *sqq., ann.*

FORBES, Jon. Eleven Years in Ceylon, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley 41

HAECKEL, Prf. Ernst A Visit to Ceylon [tr.] 7/6 p 8° Paul 83
Picturesque and sympathetic descrns. of tropical nature by a well-known scientist.

HORNADAY, W. T. Two Years in the Jungle ; ill. $2·50 8° Scribner, *N. Y.* [85] 87

KNIGHTON, W. Forest Life in Ceylon, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 54

KNOX, Cpt. Rob. Histor. Reln. of Isld. of Ceylon—*in* Fellowes (R.) Hist. of Ceylon 8° *London* [1681] 1817
Still esteemed the best acc. of the original inhabitants. New edn. McLehose, *Glasgow*, v. Life of Knox, 12/6 *n.* 11.

'OFFICER OF CEYLON RIFLES' [=Cpt. SUCKLING] Ceylon, Historical, Physical, Statistical, 2 vols. 28/ 8° Chapman 76

PARKER, H. Ancient Ceylon : acc. of aborigines and early civilizn. ; ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Luzac 10
In 3 Pts. (1) *The Aborigines*, (2) *Structural Works*, (3) *Arts, Implements, and Games*. A masterly wk.

PRIDHAM, Chas. Historical and Polit. Account of Ceylon, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Boone 49

Rajavaliya : narr. of Sinhalese kings [to 17 cent.] 8° 00

SIRR, H. C. Ceylon and the Cingalese, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Shoberl 50

SKINNER, Maj. Thos. Fifty Years in Ceylon [an autobiography] 15/ 8° W. H. Allen 91

STEUART, Mary E. Everyday Life on a Ceylon Cocoa-Estate ; ill. 6/ f 8° Drane 05

*TENNENT, Sir J. E. Ceylon, Physical, Historical, Topographical, etc., 2 vols. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 50/] 8° Longman [59] 60

,, The Natural History of Ceylon *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Longman 61

O'Brien, Cpt. C. Views in Ceylon [15 views illg. Tennent's wk.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] f° Day 64

WALTERS, Dr Alan Palms and Pearls : scenes in Ceylon ; front. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Bentley 92
Incl. a visit to Anuradhapoora, the ancient royal city, and an account of an ascent of Adam's Peak.

WILLIS, Dr J. C. Ceylon : hdbk. for resident and traveller ; ill. 5/ c 8° Dulau 08

WRIGHT, Arn. [ed.] Twentieth Century Impressions of Ceylon ; ill. 63/ 4° Lloyd's Greater Brit. Pb. Co.
An encyclopædic acc. of the progress of the island from the earliest times. By various contributors.

Biography : GREGORY (Sir Wm.) [Gov. ; 1817–92] Autobiography, ed. L'y Gregory 16/ 8° Murray 94

MAITLAND, Sir Thos. [1759–1824] Life of. By W. F. Lord 5/ c 8° Unwin 97

Maldive Islands : BELL (H. C. P.) The Maldive Islands ; maps [statistical & descriptive] 10/6 8° *Colombo* 83

GARDINER, J. S. [ed.] Fauna and Geogr. of Maldives and Laccadives ; ill. 4° Camb. Press 03
Putnam, *N.Y.* Results of expedn. of 1899–1900. Vol. i, Pts. i–iv, ea. 15/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) ; ii, Pts. i–iv, ea. 15/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) ; Suppl. i. 15/ *n.* ($4 *n.*) ; ii, 3/6 *n.* ($1 *n.*).

PYRARD, Frç., —*his* Voyage [tr. ; 1601–11], *ut* **E** § 36 is still the standard authority on Maldives

36 : INDO-CHINA AND EAST INDIES

Early Voyages and Travel

LEGUAT, Frç. [*b.* ? 1637] Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java and Cape of Gd. Hope—*ut* **E** § 41
LEGUAT was a Huguenot exile fr. France, and his bk. gives detailed descrn., long believed to be unique, of extinct Solitaire of Rodriguez Island, the veracity of wh. has in recent years been confirmed. *Vide also* note in **E** § 41.

MIDDLETON, Sir Hy. [d. 1613] Voy. to Bantam and Maluco Islands, ed. Bolton Corney [1606] 8° Hakluyt Soc. [55] 0–
The 2nd voy., 'set forth by the Governor and Company of Merchants of London trading in East Indies'.

de MORGA, Ant. [16 cent.] Philippine Isls., Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, China, at Close of 16th Cent., tr. L'd Stanley of Alderley 8° Hakluyt Soc. 68

PINTO, Ferd. Mendez [16 cent.] Voyages and Adventures, ed. A. Vambéry 3/6 c 8° Unwin [91]
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Adventure Ser.] A much curtailed repr. of COGAN'S tr. [1st ed. 1663] of this quite untrustworthy acc. of travels in Abyss., Ormuz, Goa, China, Further India, Japan, etc., the veracity of wh., however, the Editor seeks to defend.

PYRARD, Frç., of Laval Voy. to E. Indies, Maldives, Moluccas and Brazil [tr.], 2 v. (in 3 Pts.) 8° Hakluyt Soc. 87–91
Has a spec. interest f. Englishmen, on acc. of its notice of sailors belongg. to *Hector* (Wm. HAWKINS), of Lond. E. I. Co.'s 3rd separ. voy. [1606–9]

SIMON, Pedro Expedn. of Ursua & Aguirre [1560–61], tr. W. Bollaert 8° Hakluyt Soc. 61
A tr. of the *Sexta Noticia Historiale* 1626. Introd. by [Sir] C. R. Markham.

VAN SPILBERGEN, Joris East and West Indian Mirror [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 7 [1614–7]

History of Exploration and Colonization

CHAILLEY-BERT, J. The Colonisation of Indo-China ; maps 7/6 c 8° Constable 94
Tr. of a ser. of arts. in *Rev. des Deux Mondes*, bas. on Engl. Blue Bks. A good summary. Introd. and notes.

CLIFFORD, Hugh Further India ; ill. [Story of Exploration Ser.] 7/6 *n.* 8° Rivers [04] 05

General Geography —*v. also* **E** § 31

DEL MAR, Walt. The Romantic East—*ut* **E** § 35 [Burma, Assam, Kashmir]

GUILLEMARD, F. H. H. Malaysia and the Pacific Archipelagoes = Australia, vol. ii, *ut* **E** § 2
[Stanford's Compend. of Geogr.] The best systematic acc. of the geogr. of Malay Archipelago in English.

KEANE, A. H. Eastern Geography: Malay Peninsular, Indo-China, E. Archipel., Philip., New Guinea 5/ c 8° Stanford [87] 92

NORMAN, Hy. —*in his* The Peoples and Politics of the Far East, *ut* **E** § 37

Recent Travel, Accounts, etc.

BICKMORE, A. S. Travels in East Indian Archipelago; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Murray 68

BRADLEY, Jno. Travel and Sport in Burm., Siam, Malay *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Tinsley 76

CABATON, A. Java, Sumatra, & other Isds. of Dutch E. Indies [tr.]; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11

CADDY, Mrs Florence To Siam & Malaya in D'ke of Sutherld's Yacht [*Sans Peur*] 12/ 8° Hurst 89

COLQUHOUN, A. R. Across Chryse, 2 v. [S. China borderlds., Canton to Mandalay] 42/ 8° Low 83

COLQUHOUN, Ethel —*in her* Two of Their Travels, *ut* **E** § 7 [Dutch E. Indies, Philippines]

FORBES, H. O. Naturalist's Wanderings in Eastern Archipelago; ill. [1878–83] 21/ 8° Low 85
Cocos-Keeling Islands, Java, Sumatra, Moluccas, Timor-Laut, Buru, Timor. Forms a sort of suppl. to WALLACE'S *Malay Archip.*

,, Anna [wife of above] Insulinde: experiences in the E. Archip.; map 8/6 p 8° Blackwood 87

IRELAND, Alleyne [ed.] Report on Colonial Administration in Far East, 12 vols.—*ut* **D** § 136

MACGREGOR, Surg.-Maj. Jno. Through the Buffer State—*ut inf., s.v.* Siam [Borneo, Siam, Cambodia]

MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India—*ut* **E** § 34

MOUHOT, Henri Travels in Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, & Laos, 2 v. [1858–60] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Murray 64

Ross, J. Dill Sixty Years Life & Advent. in Far East, 2 vols.; map & ill. 24/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 11
Life hists. of author and his father, one of old schl. of mercht. capts. who sailed their own ships on tradg. voys. betw. isds. of Far East: Singapore, Celebes, Spice Isds., Dutch N. Guin., Indo-China.

ROST, Dr R. [ed.] Misc. Papers rel. to Indo-China & Ind. Archipel., 5 vols. 56/6 8° Paul 86–9
[Trübner's Oriental Ser.] Repr. fr. *Jl. R. As. Soc.*, DALRYMPLE'S *Oriental Repertory* and *Asiatick Researches*, and *Jl. As. Soc. Beng.*

THOMSON, Jno. Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc.; ill. [10 yrs' travel] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Low 75

VINCENT, F., jun. The Land of the White Elephant; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Low 73
Burma, Siam, Cambodia, Cochin China; 1871–2.

WHITNEY, Caspar —*in his* Jungle Trails and Jungle People, *ut* **E** § 35 [Sumatra, Malay, Siam]

Ethnology: CAMBR. ANTHROPOLOGICAL EXPEDN. TO TORRES STRAITS: Reports, ed. A. C. Haddon, 6 vols. 4° Camb. Press 01–10, *in prg.*

Putnam, *N.Y.* Vol. ii: *Physiol. and Psychol.*, Pt. i: *Introd. and Vision*, 9/ *n.* ($3 *n.*); Pt. ii: *Hearg., Smell, Taste, etc.*, 7/ *n.* ($2·25 *n.*); iii: *Linguistics* [*ut* **K** § 158], 30/ *n.* ($9 *n.*); v: *Sociology, Magic and Relign. of Western Islanders*, 22 pl., 25/ *n.* ($7·50 *n.*); vi: *Ditto of Eastern Islanders*, 30 pl., 21/ *n.*

FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of Races of Mankind: Papuo & Malayo Melanesians—*ut* **F** § 5

Annam ; Tonkin ; DAMPIER (W.) —*in his* Voyages, vol. ii, *ut* **E** § 7 [1688–9]

MANINGTON, G. A Soldier of the Legion; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 07

D'ORLEANS, Pr'ce Henry Around Tonkin and Siam [tr.]; 28 ill. [mainly political] 14/ 8° Low 93

,, From Tonkin to India [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 35

SCOTT, J. G. France and Tongking [campaign of 1884, etc.] 16/ 8° Unwin 85

VASSAL, Gabrielle M. On and Off Duty in Annam; ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 10
Acc. of life in Annan by an Englishwoman, married to a French army doctor.

Borneo: BECCARI (Dr O.) Wandgs. in Gt. Forests of Borneo [tr.]—*ut inf., s.v.* Sarawak

BEECH, Mervyn W. H. —*in his* The Tidong Dialects of Borneo, *ut* **K** § 158
Incls. a concise and vivid acc. of the almost unknown tribes who speak these dialects.

BOCK, Carl Head Hunters of Borneo; 30 col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] i 8° Low 82

BOYLE, Fred. Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 65

BURBIDGE, F. W. The Gardens of the Sun *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] c 8° Murray 80
Account of a naturalist's travels in Borneo and Sulu Islands in 1878.

CATOR, Dorothy Everyday Life among the Head-Hunters, etc.; ill. 5/ *n.* ($1·75) f 8° Longman 05

CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J. About Ceylon and Borneo—*ut* **E** § 35

DENISON, Noel Tour amongst Land Dyaks of Upper Sarawak [1874] 8° *Singapore* 79

FURNESS, Dr H. H. Home Life of Borneo Head-Hunters; ill. $7·50 *n.* (42/ *n.*) r 8° Lippincott 02
An excellent description of the customs of the Borneo tribes; more complete than HADDEN'S book, *inf.*

GOMES, Rev. Edw. H. Seventeen Yrs. among the Sea-Dyaks of Borneo; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Seeley 11
A careful acc. of life and culture of Sea Dyaks (quite distinct fr. the Land Dyaks), by a missionary who lived 17 yrs. at Sarawak.

HADDON, A. C. Head-Hunters, Black, White, and Brown—*v.* **E** § 65

HATTON, Fk. New Ceylon: British North Borneo *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Low 81

,, North Borneo; explorations & adventures; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Low 86

KEPPEL, Cpt. H. Expedition to Borneo, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Chapman [46] 47
Acc. of expedn. for suppression of piracy, with extracts from BROOKE'S *Journal (inf.)*.

POSEWITZ, Dr Theod. —*in his* Borneo : its geology and mineral resources [tr.], *ut* **H** § 38
In 4 Pts., 1st of wh. gives histor. acc. of early travellers fr. 1600 (when Dutch first landed) to 1888 : w. a crit. discussn. of their discoveries.

ST JOHN, Sir Spenser Life in Forests of Far East, 2 v. ; pl. [Borneo] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Smith & Elder [62] 63

WHITEHEAD, Jno. —*in his* Exploration of Mt Kina Balu, N. Borneo, *ut* **H** § 97 [mainly ornithological]

Ethnology : ROTH (H. L.) Natives of Sarawak and Br. N. Borneo, 2 v. 50/ *n.* r 8° Truslove 96
Map and 550 ill. Based on MS. matls. of late H. Brooke Low, who spent 18 yrs. in Borneo Govt. service.

Sarawak : BECCARI (Dr O.) Wanderings in Gt. Forests of Borneo [tr.] 16/ *n.* 8° Constable 04
Botanical and other nat. hist. notes, made some 40 yrs. ago, and still of consid. value. Ed. F. H. H. GUILLEMARD. Maps and ill.

BROOKE, Chas. Ten Years in Sarawak, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Tinsley 66

BROOKE, Sir Jas. [1803–68 ; Rajah of Sarawak]

,, Jl. of Events in Borneo & Celebes, ed. Cpt. R. Mundy, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Murray 48

,, Private Letters, ed. J. C. Templer, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] p 8° Bentley 53

Jacob, Gertrude L. Account of Sir James Brooke, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Macmillan 76

St John, Sir Spenser Life of Brooke, fr. his Papers and Corresp. 12/6 c 8° Blackwood 79

,, Rajah Brooke [Bldrs. of Greater Brit. ; $1·50 Longm., *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Unwin 99

GOULD (Rev. S. B.) + BAMPFYLDE (C. A.) Hist. of Sarawak und. its Two White Rajahs [1839–1908] 15/ *n.* 8° Sotheran 08

MCDOUGALL, [Mrs] H. Sketches of our Life in Sarawak 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 82

Burma : ANDERSON (Dr J.) Mandalay to Momien—*ut* **E** § 34 [two expedns. : 1868, '75]

BIRD, Geo. W. Wanderings in Burma ; maps and ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Educ. Dept., *Burma* (Simpkin) 97
Gives the most complete details of natural and artificial features of country : a sort of guide-book.

BISHOP, Mrs [Isab. L. BIRD] The Golden Chersonese and Way Thither ; ill. 14/ p 8° Murray 83

CHAILLEY-BERT, J. —*in his* The Colonisation of Indo-China [tr.], *ut sup.*

ELLIS, Beth An English Girl's First Impressions of Burma 3/6 *n.* c 8° Platt, *Wigan* [99] 99

FERRARS, Max B. Burma 30/ *n.* 4° Low 00

FORBES, Cpt. C. J. F. S. British Burmah and its People [1878] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 78

FYTCHE, Lt.-Gen. A. Burmah, Past and Present, 2 v. ; ill. [w. pers. remins.] 30/ 8° Paul 78

GASCOIGNE, Gwend. T. Among Pagodas and Fair Ladies *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] m 8° Innes 96
Lively sketches of Burmese scenery and cities, men and women, customs and industries.

GEARY, Grattan Burmah after the Conquest *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low 86

GILL, Cpt. W. The River of Golden Sand ; map and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Murray [81] 83
Account of journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma.

GORDON, C. A. Our Trip to Burmah *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Baillière 77

HART, Mrs Ernest Picturesque Burma, maps and 90 ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Dent 97
$7·50 Lippincott, *Phila.* Deals w. past hist. and social life of Burmese, resources, and prob. future, w. travel-sketches.

INNES, E. Chersonese w. Gilding Off, 2 v. [reply to Bird, *sup.*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 85

*IRELAND, Alleyne Province of Burma, vols. i–ii—*ut* **D** § 136

KELLY, R. T. [artist] Burma : 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. [$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 06

LAURIE, Col. W. F. Ashee Pyee, the Superior Country *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° W. H. Allen 82
On the attractions of Burma for British enterprise.

MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R. —*in his* Far Cathay and Farther India, *ut* **E** § 34

MITTON, Geraldine E. Bachelor Girl in Burma ; ill. [6/ *n.* Black] $3 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07

NISBET, Jno. Burma under British Rule and Before, 2 vols. 32/ *n.* 8° Constable 01
Valuable for reference on details of Burmese government, law, custom, superstition, trade, handicraft, etc. Map and ill.

O'CONNOR, V. C. Scott The Silken East, 2 v. ; map & 200 ill. (20 col.) 42/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 04
A compreh. work, of a standard character ; finely ill. by Engl. and Burmese artists.

,, Mandalay and other Cities of Past in Burma ; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 07
An attempt to resuscitate the past of Burma as it finds expressn. in its cities. Well ill. w. 235 ill., 8 col. pl., and 7 maps and plans.

PASKE, Surg.-Gen. C. T. Myamma : life and travel in Lr. Burma 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen 92
Author voyaged out in the fifties. Reminiscences, moralizings, impressions, speculations and narrative. Ed. F. G. AFLALO.

PHAYRE, Lt.-Col. Sir A. P. Hist. of Burma [earliest times to 1830 ; Trübner's Or. Ser.] 14/ 8° Paul 83

SANGERMANO, F'r V. Burmese Empire 100 Yrs. Ago [tr.], w. introd. and notes Jno. Jardine 10/6 8° Constable [33] 93
SANGERMANO, an Ital. missionary, arrived in Burma 1783, and returned to Italy 1808 [*d.* 1819]. His descrn. of country is generally trustworthy and affords interestg. pict. of pre-annexn. days.

SCOTT, Sir Jas. G. Burma : hdbk. of pract., comm., & polit. informn. ; ill. 10/6 *n.* c 8° De La More Pr. 06

SPEARMAN, H. R. British Burma Gazetteer, 2 vols. [India Off. pub.] 50/ 8° Paul 80

STUART Jno. Burma through the Centuries ; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Paul 09

TURNER, M. N. Report on the Sana Kachin Expedition [1895–6] f° *Rangoon* 96

WILLIAMS, C. Through Burmah to Western China [in 1863] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 68

WINSTON, W. R. Four Years in Upper Burma 3/6 c 8° Kelly 92

YOUNGHUSBAND, G. J. 1,800 miles on a Burmese Tat : Siam and Shan State 5/ c 8° W. H. Allen 88

Life and People : Ethnology : COCHRANE (H. P.) Among the Burmans ; 20 ill. [missionary] Revell 04

CUMING, E. D. In Shadow of Pagoda ; ill. [Burm. life and character] 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen 93

" With the Jungle Folk ; w. native ill. 10/6 8° Osgood 97
Excellent descrns. of village types of characters in neighbourhood of Rangoon and banks of lower portions of the Tarawardy.

FERRARS, Max + Bertha Burma 30/ *n.* 4° 00
300 pp., 455 photo ill. Simple pictorial account of the country and life ; appendices on chronology, commerce, money, music, etc.

HALL, H. Fielding A People at School 10/ *n.* ($3 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06

" The Soul of a People, *and* The Inward Light—*ut* **A** § 14, *s.v.* Buddhism
The former is a singularly successful attempt to express the charm and beauty wh. the author saw in the life of the Burmese. In *A People at Schl.* he shows the effect of mod. civilizn. on them in 1880 (when Burma became a Brit. province). In latter he examines the whole structure of Buddhist teachg. (full of sympathy w. Buddhist thought).

HODSON, T. C. The Metheis ; w. Introd. Sir A. C. Lyall ; map & 16 pl. (some col.) 7/6 *n.* 8° Nutt 08

LINTON, Jas. H. The Burman as he is [favourable acc.] 3/ 8° *Calcutta* 88

MACMAHON, Lt.-Col. The Karens of the Golden Chersonese *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Harrison 76

MASON, Rev. F. Burmah, its People and Products, 2 vols.—*ut* **H** § 38 [chfly. geol., flora, fauna]

SHWAY YOE [=Sir J. G. SCOTT] The Burman, his Life and Notions [1871–2] 19/ *n.* 8° Macmillan [82] 10

SMEATON, D. M. The Loyal Karens of Burma 4/6 c 8° Paul 87

YULE, Col. Hy. Narrative of Mission to Court of Ava [1855] *o.p.* [*pb.* 52/6] 4° Smith & Elder 58

Gazetteer : SCOTT (J. G.) + HARDIMAN (J. P.) Gaz. of Up. Burm. & Shan States, 5 v. 8° 00–1

Sports —*v.* **I** § 147

Arakan : HAY (J. O.) Arakan, Past, Present, and Future 4/6 8° Blackwood 92
Repr. fr. nwspprs., l'rs to officials, etc., wr. over 20 yrs. (a good deal therefore before annexn. of Burma) by a mercht. who lived many yrs. at Akyab.

British Campaigns —*v.* **F** § 51

Cambodia —*v. sup., s.nn.* MACGREGOR, MOHUT, VINCENT

Celebes : HICKSON (S. J.) —*in his* Naturalist in North Celebes ; ill., *ut* **H** § 103
A narrative of travel in Minahassa, the Sangir and Talaut Islands ; w. notices of fauna, flora, and ethnology.

Cochin : BROWN (Edw.) A Seaman's Captivity am. Chinese Pirates on Coast of Cochin China and dur. jy. on ft. acr. that country [1857–8] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Westerton 61

DAVY, Fr. Land of the Permauls : its past and present [*w.* 7/6] 8° *Madras* 63

VINCENT, Mrs Howard Newfoundland to Cochin China *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low 92
Via 'The Golden Wave', New Nippon, and the 'Forbidden City'.

Java : d'ALMEIDA (W. B.) Life in Java, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 64

BOYS, H. S. Notes on Java and its Admin. by Dutch c 8° *Allahabad* 92

DAY, C. Policy & Administration of the Dutch in Java $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 04

DE WIT, Augusta Java : fact and fancies 14/ *n.* 8° Chapman 05

JAGAT-JIT SINGH, H. H. —*in his* Travels, *ut* **E** § 34 [1905]

Letters Received by East India Co. fr. its Servants, vols. i–vi—*ut* **E** § 35, *s.v.* East India Co. [1602–17]

MIDDLETON, Sir Hy. [d. 1613] Voyage to Bantam and Maluco Islands [1606]—*ut sup.*

MONEY, J. W. B. Java, or How to Manage a Colony, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 61

RAFFLES, Sir Stamford Hist. of Java, 2 v. and 4° Atlas of 90 pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 35/] 8° *London* [17] 30–4
A good piece of literary workmanship, and still the best acc. of the island. Author was govr. dur. temporary occupn. of Java by English.

SCIDMORE, Eliza R. Java, the Garden of the East ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98
7/6 Unwin. A good readable account of the island. The most accessible English book.

WORSFOLD, W. Basil A Visit to Java ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 93
Conts. much informn. of use to travellers. Author's visit was confined to Batavia, Buitenzorg, and a neighbg. coffee-plantn. Give accs. of peculiar methods of admin. adopted by Dutch, and of foundg. of Singapore.

Biography

RAFFLES, Sir Stamford [1781–1826] BOULGER (D. C.) Life of Sir Stamford Raffles ; ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° H. Marshall 97
A good and thorough acc. fr. original sources.

Egerton, Hugh E. Sir Stamford Raffles ; maps and port. 5/ c 8° Unwin 00
$1·50 Longman, *N.Y.* [Builders of Greater Britain.]

Kelantan : GRAHAM (W. A.) Kelantan, a State of Malay Peninsula 5/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 08

Malay Archipelago and Peninsula

'ABD ALLAH IBN 'ABD AL KÁDIR Tr. fr. Hakayit Abdulla ; w. notes J. T. Thomson c 8° 74

ANNANDALE (Nelson) + ROBINSON (H. C.) Fasciculi Malayenses : Anthropology, Pt. i ; 18 pl. 15/ *n.*, Suppl. (map) 5/ *n.* 4° Longman 03
The anthropol. and zool. results of expedn. to Perak and Siamese Malay States, 1901–2. This Pt. gives ethnol. of Semang and Sakai tribes, of coast-people of Trang, and of Malays of Perak.

BADEN-POWELL, B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands [Malaysia, Australasia, Polynesia, 1888–91] *o.p.* 8° 92

BELCHER, E. —*in his* The Voyage of *The Samarang*, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 7 [1843–6]

BELFIELD, H. C. Handbk. of Federated Malay States 2/6 8° Stanford [ ] 06

BISHOP, Mrs [Isab. L. BIRD] —*in her* The Golden Chersonese, *ut sup.* [1883]

BOWREY, T. Countries round the Bay of Bengal [1669–79] 8° 05

CLIFFORD, Hugh In Court & Kampong : native life in Malay peninsula 6/ c 8° Richards [97] 03
A ser. of life-like picts. drawn fr. nature in illn. of social relns. wh., under Europ. influences, are rapidly disappearg. The stories deal w. natives of all classes, dwellers in Courts and peasants in their *Kampongs* (villages). Cf. also his tales and sketches *Studies in Brown Humanity*, 6/ Richards '98, *In a Corner of Asia*, 1/6 Unwin '99, *Bush-Whacking and other Sketches*, 6/ Blackwood, 01.

DAMPIER, W. [1652–1715] —*in his* Voyages [tr.], vols. i–ii, *ut* **E** § 7 [1681–91]

DENNYS, Dr N. B. Descriptive Dictionary of British Malaya 28/ 4° *London & China Telegr.* Off. 94
Based on Jno. CRAWFURD'S *Descr. Dict. of Indian Archipelago*, 8° *Lond.* 1856 and J. R. LOGAN'S bk. Conts. some 3,000 headgs., but badly arranged —often not arranged at all. Full, but not compl., Bibliogr.

GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. Cruise of *Marchesa* to Kamschatska & N. Guinea ; ill. 21/ 8° Murray [86] 89

HORNADAY, W. T. —*in his* Two Years in the Jungle, *ut* **E** § 35

INNES, E. Chersonese with the Gilding Off, 2 vols.—*ut sup., s.v.* Burma

I-TSING [7 cent.] Record of Buddhist Religion [tr.]—*ut* **A** § 14 [671–95]

JOURDAIN, Jno. —*in his* Journal, ed. W. Foster, *ut* **E** § 35 [1608–17]

McNAIR, Maj. F. Perak and the Malays ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Cassell 78

MAXWELL, Geo. In Malay Forests 6/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood [06] 11

RATHBORNE, A. B. Camping and Tramping in Malaya $3·50 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98

RICHINGS, Emily Through the Malay Archipelago 6/ c 8° Drane 09

St JOHN, H. S. R. The Indian Archipelago : hist. and pres. state, 2 vols. *o.p.* c 8° 53

SKEAT, W. W. Wild Tribes of the Malay Peninsula *o.p.* 8° Macmillan 03

,, + BLAGDEN (C. O.) Pagan Races of Malay Peninsula, 2 v. ; ill. 42/ *n.* ($13 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06

SWETTENHAM, Sir Fk. A. Malay Sketches [Malay life and character] 6/ c 8° Lane [95] 03

,, The Real Malay : pen pictures 6/ ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 00

,, Unaddressed Letters 6/ ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 98
Letters on Eastern life in its various moods and phases.

,, British Malaya : orig. & progr. of Brit. influence ; ill. 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Lane 07

THOMSON, J. T. Some Glimpses into Life in Far East *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Richardson [64] 65

,, Sequel to Glimpses into Life in Far East *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Richardson 65

*WALLACE, Dr Alf. Russel The Malay Archipelago ; ill. 7/6 *n.* ($2) c 8° Macmillan [69]
A model narr. of travel in 1854–62 ; w. studies by a leading evolutionist of man and nature.

WHITNEY, C. —*in his* Jungle Trails and Jungle People 12/ *n.* 8° Laurie 05

WRIGHT, Arnold [ed.] 20th Century Impressns. of Brit. Malaya ; ill. 63/ 4° Lloyd's Greater Brit. Pb. Co. 08
By var. Govt. officials. Full of informn. on hist., people, commerce, industries, resources of Malaya. Abgd. Edn., 12/6 *n.* '09.

YOUNGHUSBAND, G. J. —*in his* The Philippines and Round About, *ut inf., s.v.* Philippines

New Guinea —*v.* **E** § 64

Philippine Islands : *Bibliography :* LECLERC (C.) Bibliotheca Americana [*ut* **E** § 52] : incls. Philippine Islds.

*ROBERTSON, J. G. Bibliography of the Philippine Islands $10 *n.* 8° A. H. Clark Co., *Cleveld., O.* 08

Discovery : BUTTERWORTH (H.) Story of Magellan and Discov. of Philippines ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 99

Early Voyages and Accounts : BLAIR (Emma H.) + ROBERTSON (J. G.) [eds.] The Philippine Islands, 55 vols. [ea. 16/ *n.* Low] 8° A. H. Clark Co., *Cleveld., O.* 03–8
A coll'n. of explorns. of early navigators, of descrns. of the islds. and their peoples, hist. and records of R.-C. missns. : tr. fr. origs. (Spanish, Fch., Ital., Latin, etc.), many here first pubd. Maps, ill., ports., facss., etc. 1,000 printed.

CROZET —*in his* Voyage to Tasmania, *etc., ut* **E** § 62

DAMPIER, W. [1652–1715] Acc. of Philippines and New Holland—*in his* Voyages, *ut* **E** § 7

JAGOR, F. Travels in Philippines ; ill. [fr. tr. Spanish] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 75

de MORGA, Ant. [16 cent.] Philippine Islands, etc., at Close of 16 Cent. [tr.]—*ut sup.*

Ethnology : JENKS (A. E.) Bontoc Igorot 05

MEYER, A. B. Distribn. of Negritos in Phil. Isl. and Elsewhere 8° *Dresden* 99

MILLER, E. Bataks of Palawan 05

READ, W. A. Negritos of Zambales 04

SALEEBY, N. M. Studies in Moro Hist., Law, and Rel. r 8° *Manila* 05

SAWYER, F. H. The Inhabitants of the Philippines 14/ *n.* 8° Low 00

Recent Travels and Accounts ; Life and People

ATKINSON, F. W. The Philippine Islands ; ill. $3 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Ginn 05

BARROWS, D. P. History of the Philippines 80 c. *n.* c 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 05

BOWRING, Sir Jno. Visit to the Philippine Isles *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Smith & Elder 59

DAUNCEY, Mrs Campbell An Englishwoman in Philippines ; map and ill. 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 06

FOREMAN, Jno. The Philippine Islands ; map and front. 21/ 8° Low [91] 99
A study of hist., geogr., ethnol., and social and commerc. condns. of Archip. and its dependencies, based on several yrs'. resid. and study. Standard.

FREER, W. B. Philippine Experience of an American Teacher $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06

LANDOR, H. Savage The Gems of the East, 2 vols. ; ill. 42/ 8° Macmillan 04
Gives a vivid account of the Philippine Islands and of the economy of life there.

LE ROY, J. A. Philippine Life in Town and Country ; ill.
[Our Asiatic Neighbrs.] $1·20 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam 05

LINDSAY, C. H. A. F. The Philippines under Spanish & American Rules ; ill. $3 8° Winston, *Phila.* 07

LOLA, Raymond R. The Philippine Islands c 8° Continental Pub. Co., *N.Y.*
A historical account down to the American occupation.

MORGA History of Philippine Islands, 2 v. ; ill. [1521–1600] $7·50 *n.* 8° Clark, *Cleveld., O.* 07

RUSSEL, Mrs Flor. K. A Woman's Journey thro' the Philippines ; ill. $2·50 c 8° Page, *Boston* 07
Acc. of trip dur. winter of 1900–1 of ss. *Burnside* while laying Amer. cable betw. the Phil. islds.

STEVENS, J. E. Yesterdays in Philippines ; 32 ill. [7/6 Low] $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98

WORCESTER, Prf. D. C. The Philippine Islands and their People $2·50 (15/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 98
Narrative of the personal experiences of a party of naturalists in the islands, 1889 and 1890. No scientific matter.

WRIGHT, Hamilton M. Handbook of the Philippines ; maps & 150 ill. $1·40 *n.* 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 07

YOUNGHUSBAND, Maj. G. J. Philippines and Round About ; map and ill. 8/6 *n.* ($2·50) 8° Macmillan 99
A good account of Manila, the American occupation, politics in the islands : and a visit of Java and Saigon.

Shan States : COLQUHOUN (A. R.) Among the Shans *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Field & Tuer 85
With histor. sketch by HALLETT, and an essay on *The Cradle of the Shan Race*, by Terrien de LACOUPERIE.

HALLETT, H. S. A Thousand Miles on Elephant in Shan States 21/ 8° Blackwood 90

MILNE, Mrs Leslie Shans at Home 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 10
A very sympathetic descrn. of an interestg., contented, and lovable race.

RIGBY, G. C. Report on Tour thro' Northern Shan States : 1894–5 f° *Rangoon* 95

YOUNGHUSBAND, Maj. G. J. —*in his* 1,800 Miles on a Burmese Tat, *ut sup., s.v.* Burma

Gazetteer : SCOTT (J. G.) + HARDIMAN (J. P.) Gazetteer of Up. Burmah and Shan States, 5 vols.—*ut sup.*

Laos : BOCK (Carl) —*in his* Temples and Elephants, *ut inf., s.v.* Siam

Siam : ANDERSON (Dr J.) English Intercourse with Siam in Seventeenth Century—*ut* **D** § 117*

BOCK, Carl Temples & Elephants : explorn. of Upper Siam & Laos ; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Low 84

BOWRING, Sir Jno. Kingdom & People of Siam, 2 v. ; col. pl.
[w. narr. of 1855 missn.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Parker 57

CAMPBELL, J. G. D. Siam in the Twentieth Century ; ill. 16/ 8° Arnold 02
$5 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* A valuable study of prospects of the country and possibility of internal development.

CARTER, A. Cecil [ed.] The Kingdom of Siam ; ill. $2 (9/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 04
By various officials in different depts. of the Govt. service. Full of facts and statistics.

CORT, Mary L. Siam : heart of F'r India [habits, man'rs., beliefs, missns., etc.] $1 12° Lentilhon, *N.Y.* 86

GRINDROD, Mrs Siam : a Geographical Summary 5/ *n.* 8° Stanford 95
A useful and orderly compilation ; incls. an incomplete Bibliography.

KÄMPFER, E. —*in his* History of Japan, w. descrn. of Siam [tr.], 2 v., *ut* **E** § 37 [1690–2]

LEONOWENS, Mrs Anna H. English Governess at Siamese Court *o.p.* 8° Trübner 70

,, Romance of Siamese Harem Life ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Trübner 73

D'ORLEANS, Price Henry Around Tonkin and Siam [tr.]—*ut sup., s.v.* Annam

MCCARTHY, Jas. Surveying and Exploring in Siam ; maps and ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 00
Account of journeys undertaken from 1881–93 for map-making purposes.

MACGREGOR, Surg.-Maj. Jno. Through the Buffer State *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° White 96
Wandgs. thro' Siam, w. suppl. accs. of Borneo and Cambodia, last 7 chs. contg. notices of Singapore, Malacca, Mandalay, Darjeeling.

*SMYTH, H. Warington Five Years in Siam, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. [1891–6] 24/ c 8° Murray 98
$5 Scribner, *N.Y.* The best existing account of the country, and of travel there.

SOMMERVILLE, Prf. Maxwell On the Meinam, fr. the Gulf to Ayuthia $3 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 97
14/ Low. Account of a steamer-trip up river and down again. Map and 50 ill.

TAYLOR, Bayard Siam $1·25 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 81

THOMPSON, P. A. Lotus Land ; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Laurie 06
A full acc. of the people, country, religion, art, and life of Siam ; w. historical sketch.

VINCENT, F., jun. The Land of the White Elephant, *ut sup.*

WHITNEY, C. —*in his* Jungle Trails and Jungle People, *ut sup., s.v.* Malay Archipelago

WRIGHT, Arnold [ed.] Twentieth Century Impressions of Siam ; ill. 4° Lloyd's Greater Brit. Pb. Co. 09

YOUNG, Ern. The Kingdom of the Yellow Robe ; ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Constable [98] 07
An excellent acc. of the domestic life and religious rites and ceremonies of Siam : chiefly Bangkok.

YOUNGHUSBAND, G. J. —*in his* 1,800 Miles on a Burmese Tat, *ut sup., s.v.* Burma

,, —*in his* The Philippines and Round About, *ut sup.*

Mekong River: SMYTH (H. W.) Notes of Jy. on Upper Mekong 8° R. G. S. (Murray) 95
The jy. (1891–6) was undertaken to exam. the ruby and sapphire cy. for Siam. Govt. Vivid acc. of boat-, raft-, camp-, and jungle-life.

Straits Settlements: CAVENAGH (O.) Reminiscences of an Indian Official *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 84

MCLARTY, F. M. Affairs of the Colony: hist. of Str. Settlem. and Brit. Protected States of Malay 8° *Penang* 94

VAUGHAN, J. D. Manners & Customs of Chinese of Str. Settlemts.; ill. 6/ p 8° *Singapore* 79

Singapore —*v. sup., s.v.* Java (RAFFLES; WORSFOLD).

Sumatra: BOCK (Carl) —*in his* Head-Hunters of Borneo, *ut sup., s.v.* Borneo

Sulu Islands —*v. sup., s.v.* Borneo (BURBIDGE)

Sunda Islands: *Lombok Island*

COOL, Cpt. W. With the Dutch in the East, tr. [fr. Dutch] E. J. Taylor; ill. 21/ r 8° Luzac 97
Acc. of the milit. operns. of Dutch Indian Army dur. 1894 in Lombok, w. acc. of native life, etc.

37: JAPAN

Bibliography: PAGÈS (Léon) Bibliographie Japonaise *o.p.* 4° *Paris* 59
670 titles fr. 15 cent. to 1858. Valuable f. its full recd. of early Cath. missns. Repr. in WENCKSTERN [*inf.*].

SERRURIER, L. Bibliographie Japonaise [bks. in Leyden Univ.] 15/ 8° Brill, *Leyden* 97

v. WENCKSTERN, F. Bibliography of Japanese Empire: 1859–1906, 2 v. ea. 25/ *n.* r 8° Paul 95–07
Contin. of PAGÈS [*sup.*], of wh. facs. repr. is incl. Classif. list (24 main hgs.) of bks., essays, and maps in all langs.

Ethnology: Ainus [Japan and Saghalien]—*for* Folklore *v.* **B** § 37

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF JAPAN: —*in* Transactions, *passim, ut inf.*

BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. —*in his* The Ainu of Japan, *ut* **B** § 37

HOWARD, B. Douglas Life with the Trans-Siberian Savages 6/ c 8° Longman 93
An unvarnished acc. of manners, customs, and daily life of Saghalien Ainus, wr. fr. pers. observn. by a guest of Govr. of Russn. penal colony on Iski.

LANDOR, A. H. Savage Alone with the Hairy Ainu; map & ill. 18/ m 8° Murray 93
Acc. of an advent. jy. (3,800 m.) on pack-saddle in Yezo, in wh. many places prev. unvisited by European were penetrated—also of a cruise to the Kurile Islands. A consid. contribn. to ethnogr. of N. Japan.

MACRITCHIE, D. The Aïnos = Suppl. *to* v. iv *of* Intern. Archiv für Ethnographie r 8° Vieweg, *Brnswk.* 92
Wr. in English; ill. w. 19 col. pl. fr. Jap. dwgs. Author thinks that, am. existg. races, none more nearly approaches condn. of 'primitive folk' than Ainus.

STARR, Fredc. The Ainu Group of St. Louis Exposition s 8° 04
3/6 *n.* Paul. A simple narr. of author's jy. in Yezo, and descrn. of the group of Ainu he brot. to America.

Early Travel and Accounts —*v. also* **E** § 5 (HAKLUYT, PURCHAS), **E** § 31 (PINTO, POLO)

ADAMS, Will [17 cent.] Letters [1611–17]—*v. inf., s.nn.* RUNDALL, *and* SLADEN + LORIMER

de BENYOWSKI, Ct M. A. [1741–86]—*in his* Memoirs and Travels [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 31

COCKS, Rich. Diary, ed. E. Maunde Thompson, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83
Diary of a Cape merchant in an English factory in Japan, 1615–1622; w. correspondence.

KAEMPFER, Engelbert Hist. of Japan, 3 v.; facs. maps & ill. ea. 12/6 *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [1727] 06
[Libr. of Travels.] Acc. of K.'s travels in Japan, w. descrn. of manners and customs and of Shinto religion. Incls. a descrn. of Siam, 1690–2.

de MORGA, Ant. [16 cent.] Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Japan and China—*ut* **E** § 36

MURAKAMI (N.) + MURAKAWA (K.) [eds.] Letters wr. by Egl. Residts. in Jap, 1611–23 c 8° *Tokio* 00

RUNDALL, T. [ed.] Colln. of Early Documts. on Emp. of Japan in 16 & 17 Cents. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 50
Includes Will ADAMS' *Letters* [1611–1617].

SARIS, Cpt. Jno. Voyage to Japan in 1613, ed. Sir E. M. Satow; ill. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 00

Recent Travel and Accounts; Life, People; Polit. Condn., etc.—*v. also* **D** § 138, *s.v.* Eastern Question

ADAM, Evelyn Behind the Shoji: impressions of Japan 6/ c 8° Methuen 10

ALCOCK, Sir Rutherford The Capital of the Tycoon, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Longman 63
Account of 2 years' residence: still of considerable value. Map, col. pl., and ill.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Japonica; ill. [15/ Osgood] $3 r 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92

,, Chs. xii to end of his 'Seas & Lands' [*ut* **E** § 7] descr. a yr's. visit to Japan

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF JAPAN: Transactions, vols. i–xxx 8° *Tokio* 02, *in prg.*

AYRTON, Mrs M. C. Child Life in Japan; ill. [w. child-stories; 20 c. *n.* Heath, *Bost.*] 6/ r 8° Griffith & Farran [79] 88

BACON, Alice M. Japanese Girls and Women; 62 ill. $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [91] 05
5/ *n.* Gay & Bird. Childhd., educn., marr., divorce, wives, old-age, court-life, life in castle and *yashiki*, *Samurai* women, etc. Edn. ill. by KEISHU TAKENOUCHI, $4.

,, A Japanese Interior [contin. of above; letters] $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93
5/ Gay & Bird. The daily experces. of an openminded Amer. girl who taught in the Tokio school for peeresses.

,, In Land of the Gods: stories of Japan [5/ Constable] $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 05

BAXTER, Kath. S. In Bamboo Lands; maps and 118 ill. $2·50 8° Merriam, *N.Y.* 97

BICKERSTETH, [Miss] M. Japan as we saw it ; ill. 21/ 8° Low 93
$5 Scribner, *N.Y.* In great measure an account of Church of Engl. mission in Japan.

BISHOP, Mrs [*née* Isab. L. BIRD] Unbeaten Tracks in Japan ; map and ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [80] 05
$2·50 Putnam, *N.Y.* Interestg. acc. of travel on horseback in little-kn. pts. of interior and North, w. visits to Ainu of Yezo and shrines of Nikko and Ise.

Life of Isab. Bird [1821–1904] By Anna M. Stoddart ; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Murray [06] 08
$5 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Rocky Mtns., Japan, Tibet, Korea, Kurdistan, China, Morocco, etc.

BLACK, J. R. [Am.] Young Japan : Yokohama & Yedo, 2 vols. [1858–79] 42/ 8° *Yokohama* 80–1

*BRINKLEY, Cpt. F. Japan and China, 12 vols. ; 226 pl. (100 col.) ea. 14/ *n.* r 8° Jack 03–5
Millet, *Boston.* The standard general wk. on hist., arts, sciences, manners, laws, religs., and liter. of these countries.

,, [ed.] Japan Described and Illustrated by the Japanese, 15 Pts. f° *Boston* 97

BROWNELL, C. L. The Heart of Japan ; ill. 6/ c 8° Methuen 02
$1·50 *n.* McClure, *N.Y.* One of the better recent bks. ; by a writer who has lived 5 yrs. in the interior. Not a travel-book : a descrn. of life.

BRYSON, Mrs M. J. Child Life in Japanese Homes 5/ 4° R.T.S. 85

*CHIROL, Valentine The Far Eastern Question 8/6 *n.* c 8° Macmillan 96

L'rs contrib. to *Times* 1895 by its foreign-corresp. : offers strong evid. for belief th. decadence of China is not superficial or temporary but th. it is in a condn. of moral bankruptcy. Gives valuable descrns. of Japan after the war, and seeks to shew th. Japan was victorious because she deserved to win, both morally and physically. Cf. also D § 138, *s.v.* Eastern Question.

CLEMENT, E. W. Handbook of Modern Japan ; 2 maps & ill. $1·40 *n.* c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [03] 04
6/ *n.* Paul. Well-digested informn. on the country and people, incl.g. govt., lang., liter., manners, trade, agric., etc.

,, The Japanese Floral Calendar ; ill. [2/6 *n.* Paul] 50 c. *n.* 12° *Open Ct.* Pb. Co., *Chicago* 05
On the part played by trees and flowers in the æsthetic life of Japan. Charmingly illustrated.

COLVILLE, Maj.-Gen. Sir Hy. The Allies 16/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 07
A study of Japan designed to help England and Japan to understand one another.

CURTIS, Wm. E. The Yankees of the East [Japanese], 2 vols. ; ill. $4 16° Stone, *Chicago* 96

CURZON OF KEDLESTON, L'd Problems of the Far East ; maps and ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Constable [94] 96
Inquiry into polit., social, and economic condns. of China, Japan, and Corea, and their international relationships.

D'AUTREMER, J. The Japanese Empire & its Economic Conditions ; 16 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10

DAVIDSON, Augusta M. C. Present-day Japan ; 74 ill. 5/ c 8° Unwin [04] 07

DEL MAR, Walt. Around the World through Japan ; 50 ill.—*ut* **E** § 7
Includes one of the best existing accounts of Japan, the result of three-months stay in 1899.

DIÓSY, Arth. The New Far East ; map and 12 Jap. ill. 6/ 8° Cassell [98] 00
$3·50 Putnam, *N.Y.* A useful acct. of Japan and study of polit. condns. by a Jap. w. strong Brit. proclivities.

DIXSON, Prf. W. G. Land of Morning Sun : Japan & its people ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Gemmell, *Edin.* [60] 82

,, Gleanings from Japan 16/ 8° Blackwood 89

DYER, Prf. Hy. Dai Nippon, the Britain of the East 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackie 04
A very thoughtful 'study in national evolution', full of statistics and facts.

,, Japan in World Politics 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackie 10

EDWARDS, A. H. Kakemono : Japanese sketches 7/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 06

EDWARDS, Osman Japanese Plays and Playfellows ; 12 col. ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 01
Plays, religious and secular, and acting, in Japan : popular songs, etc. Illns. are by Jap. artists.

FARRER, Reg. J. The Garden of Asia 6/ c 8° Methuen [04] 09
Rhapsodical 'impressions' of the country and its people.

FINCK, H. T. Lotus-Time in Japan, ill. fr. photos. [good] $1·75 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 95
Written primarily for Americans : bright and vivacious, but not at all profound. Conts. a good deal about the women.

FINNEMORE, Jno. Peeps at Japan ; 12 col. pl. [elementary] 1/6 *n.* c 8° Black 07

FORTUNE, Rob. Yedo and Peking *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 63

FRASER, Mrs Hugh A Diplomatist's Wife in Japan, 2 vols. ; 250 ill. 32/ r 8° Hutchinson 99
$7·50 Macm., *N.Y.* Ch. Edn. 1/ *n.* Informative acc. of people and espec. women, characterized by great insight. Am. edn. *sub tit. Letters fr. Japan.*

GARDINER, R. S. Japan as we saw it ; map and ill. $1·50 8° Rand, *Boston* 93

GRIFFIS, Dr W. E. The Mikado's Empire, 2 vols. ; ill. $4 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [76]
20/ Paul. I : *History* B.C. 660–A.D. 1872 ; II : *Personal Experiences, Observns., and Studies*, 1870–4.

,, The Japanese Nation in Evolution [6/ Harrap] $1·25 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 07

,, Townsend Harris, First American Envoy in Japan $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
Largely a jl. kept by HARRIS. A contribn. to the study of beginning of New Japan.

,, Verbeck of Japan ; ill. $1·50 (6/) c 8° Revell [00] 02

GULICK, S. L. Evolution of the Japanese, Social and Psychic $2 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Revell 03
A study of Jap. race characteristics, social, mental and moral, and of possibilities of western influence.

HARTSHORNE, Anna C. Japan and her People, 2 vols. ; 50 photogravs. 21/ *n.* c 8° Paul 04

HATCH, E. F. G. Far Eastern Impressions ; 3 maps and 80 ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 04
Impressns. of travel in Japan, Corea, and China, w. observns. on commerc. and polit. problems.

*HEARN, Lafcadio Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan, 2 vols. $4 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [94] 05
15/ *n.* Paul. Descrns. of travel, of famous temples and neighbrhds., charmg. stories of personal experce.

,, 'Out of the East' : reveries and studs. in New Japan $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 95
5/ *n.* Paul. On various phases of Japanese social thought.

* HEARN, Lafcadio — Kokoro : hints & echoes of Jap. inner life — $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* [95] 06
3/6 *n.* Gay & Hancock. Sympath. and artistic pourtrayal of emotional life as seen in Jap. patriotism, relig., romantic love, etc.

* ,, — Gleanings in Buddha Fields—*ut* **B** § 37

,, — Exotics & Retrospectives [travel & descrn. ; 5/ *n.* Paul] $1·25 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 98

,, — In Ghostly Japan — $1·25 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 99
5/ *n.* Paul. Miscellaneous papers on Japanese religion, games, amusements, etc., and some short stories.

,, — Shadowings — $1·25 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 00
5/ *n.* Paul. 6 ghost-stories, ppers. on the cicada, Jap. female names, and old Jap. songs, and 7 short stories.

,, — A Japanese Miscellany [5/ *n.* Paul] $1·25 *n.* c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [01] 05

,, — Kottō : Jap. curios w. sundry cobwebs ; ill. — $1·50 *n.* (6/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02

,, — Japan : an attempt at interpretation — $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04

,, — Kwaidan : stories & studies of strange things ; ill. — $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 04
5/ *n.* Paul. A collo. of old Jap. *Mährchen* and insect studies (butterflies, mosquitoes, ants).

Bisland, Eliz. — Life & Letters of Lafcadio Hearn, 2 vols. ; ill. — $6 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 06
24/ *n.* Constable. The Life, a model of discreet biogr., occupies first 150 pp. Born on an island in Ionian Sea, HEARN passed early years in Wales. Emigratg. to Amer. after yrs. of bitter struggle he got a post on a New Orleans paper. In 1890 he went to Japan, where he adopted Buddhism, married a Jap. wife, and spent last 14 yrs. of his life. 'I have pledged me' (he writes) 'to the worship of the Odd, the Queer, the Strange, the Exotic, the Monstrous. It quite suits my temperament'.

,, [ed.] — The Japanese Letters of Lafcadio Hearn ; ill. — 12/ *n.* 8° Constable 11
A final coll. of HEARN's corresp., embodying his frankest views of Japan and the Japanese.

Bronner, Milton [ed.] — Letters from the Raven ; ill. — $1.50 c 8° Brentano, *N.Y.* 08
5/ *n.* Constable. Letters to Hy. WATKIN, a printer who befriended him in his youth.

Gould, G. M. — Concerning Lafcadio Hearn — $1·50 *n.* c 8° Jacobs, *Phila.* 08

Noguchi, Yoné — Lafcadio Hearn in Japan — 6/ *n.* c 8° Kelly & Walsh, *Yokohama* (E. Mathews) 11
HEARN's books are indispensable for the study of the Japanese people, their ways of thought, and the 'hidden springs by which they move'. Good examples of the Japanolatry of these latter years.

HILDRETH, R. — Japan as it was & is, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. — $3 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [4–] 06
12/6 *n.* Paul. Ed. E. W. CLEMENT, w. Introd. W. E. GRIFFIS. A standard bk. Ills. fr. Jap. prints.

HOLLAND, Clive — Japan, Old and New ; ill. — 15/ *n.* 8° Dent 08

HOLTHAM, E. J. — Eight Years' Walk and Travel in Japan — [1873–81] 9/ c 8° Paul 83

HUISH, Marcus B. — Japan and its Arts—*ut* **I** § 85

HUMBERT, Aimé — Japan and the Japanese [tr.] ; 207 ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] r 4° Bentley [74] 76
A good bk., well ill. by Fch. and Ital. artists. Author was Minister Plenipotentiary of Swiss Republic.

INAGAKI, M. — Japan and the Pacific ; maps — 2/6 c 8° Unwin 90

INOUYE, Jukichi — Home Life in Tokio ; ill. by Jap. artist — c 8° *Tokio* (Times Bk-Club) 11

JAGAT-JIT-SINGH, H. H. — —*in his* The Raja-i-Rajgan, *ut* **E** § 34 [travels]

Japan in Beginning of Twentieth Century — 25/ *n.* 8° Murray 04
Compiled by Dept. of Agric. and Commerce. A mine of informn. on geogr. and econ. of Japan.

JERNINGHAM, Sir Hubert — From East to West—*ut* **E** § 7
An agreeable acc. of a jy., with his nephew and the Earl of Leitrim, to Japan, etc.

KNAPP, Arth. M. — Feudal and Modern Japan, 2 vols. — [laudatory] 8/ *n.* s 8° Duckworth 98

KNOLLYS, Maj. H. — Sketches of Life in Japan ; 7 ill. — 12/ 8° Chapman 87

KNOX, G. W. — Imperial Japan : the country and its people — 7/6 *n.* 8° Newnes 05

KNOX, T. W. — Boy Travellers in the East : Japan and China — $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 80

LADD, Prf. G. T. — Rare Days in Japan ; 24 ill. — 10/6 *n.* 8° Longman 10

LA FARGE, Jno. [art.] — An Artist's Letters fr. Japan ; ill. by author — $4 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 97
16/ Unwin. Primarily acc. of brief residence in Tokio and in holy mtn. of Nikko, w. excell. descrns., tho' rather out of date.

LAWSON, L'y — Highways and Homes of Japan ; 60 ill. (1 col.) — 12/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10

LEROY-BEAULIEU, P. — Awakening of the East [tr.]—*ut* **D** § 138 [Sib., Jap., China]

LLOYD, Arth. — Every-day Japan ; Introd. C't Hayashi — 6/ *n.* 8° Cassell [09] 11
Based on first hand knowledge, after 20 yrs. residence and work in Japan.

LOWELL, Percival — The Soul of the Far East — $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88

,, — Occult Japan — $1·75 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95

MCKENZIE, F. A. — The Unveild East ; 3 maps and 29 ill. — 12/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 07
A careful bk. on polit., colon., and commerc. policy of Japan, on China, her army and trade, etc.

MENPES, Mortimer — Japan : a record in colour — 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 01
$6 *n.* Macmillan *N.Y.* 100 coloured ill. fr. the artist's dwgs., w. text transcribed by his daughter, Dorothy MENPES.

MITFORD, C. B. — A New Geography of Japan — [schl.-bk.] 8° *Japan Gaz.* Press, *Yokohama* 06

MONTGOMERY, H. B. — The Empire of the East ; 17 pl. (1 col.) — [Japan] 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08

MOORE, Rev. Herb. — Half-Hours in Japan ; 90 ill. — 6/ c 8° Unwin 00

MORRIS, J. — What will Japan do ? : a forecast — *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Lawrence & Bullen 98

MORRIS, J. M. — Advance Japan ! a nation thoroughly in earnest—*ut* **F** § 63
A good summary of the general hist. and progress and then (1895) condn., social and military.

MORSE, E. S. — Japanese Homes and their Surroundings ; ill. — [10/6 Low] s 4° — [86] 88

MOSSMAN, Sam. New Japan: land of rising sun [1853–73] 15/ 8° Murray 73

,, Japan [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 80

NITOBÉ, Prf. I. O. Bushido: the Soul of Japan $1·25 (5/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam [ ] 05

NORMAN, Sir Hy. The Real Japan: manners, morals, admin., politics; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin [92] 08
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* Conveys a fairly accurate idea of contemp. Japanese manners. The political chs. the best.

,, —*in his* The Peoples and Politics of the Far East, *ut* **E** § 31

OKAKURA-KAKUZO The Ideals of the East 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray 03
An attempt to present to the Western mind the true inwardness of Japanese national life. Spec. ref. to art.

,, The Awakening of Japan 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray 05

OKAKURA-YOSHISABURO, Prf. The Japanese Spirit; Introd. Geo. Meredith 3/6 *n.* c 8° Constable 05

OLIPHANT, Laur. Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 34 [1857–9]

PAGE, Jesse Japan: people and missions—*ut* **A** § 105 [a good and cheap pop. compiln.]

PARSONS, Alf. [art.] Notes in Japan; ill. by author $3 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 96
12/6 Osgood. Acc. of an artist's sketching-tour. Fairly good reprodns. of the pictures: pleasant text.

PERRY, Commod. M. C. Narr. of Expedn. to China Seas—*ut* **E** § 34: one of best bks. since SIEBOLD

PERRY, R. B. The Gist of Japan; 8 pl.—*ut* **A** § 105 [missionary pt.-of-view]

PONTING, H. G. In Lotus-Land Japan; 104 ill. (8 col.) 21/ *n.* 4° Macmillan 10
Descrs. the most famous sights, most beautiful scenic districts and most famous mtn.-peaks.

PORTER, Rob. P. The Full Recognition of Japan [econ. progr. to 1911] 10/6 *n.* 8° Clar. Press 11

RANSOME, Stafford Japan in Transition $3 (16/) 8° Harper 99
A sound and useful compar. study of progress of the country since the war with China.

REDESDALE, L'd The Garter Mission to Japan 6/ c 8° Macmillan 06
Story of the mission of Pr'ce ARTHUR OF CONNAUGHT on visit to invest Mikado w. Order of Garter..

REED, Sir E. J. —*in his* Japan, vol. ii [*ut* **F** § 63]

REGAMEY, F. Japan in Art & Industry; w. glance at manners & customs [tr.]—*ut* **I** § 85

*REIN, Prf. J. J. Japan: travels & researches [tr.]; 2 maps & 20 ill. 25/ r 8° Hodder [84] 89
By far the best bk. on the physiography, natural history, and topography of the country.

* ,, Industries of Japan [tr.]; 3 maps and 44 ill. 30/ r 8° Hodder 89
W. agric., forestry, mining, arts, trade and commerce. Above 2 vols. are result of travels undertaken at cost of Prussian govt., and are extremely valuable.

RITTNER, G. H. Impressions of Japan; ill. 10/6 *n.* sq 8° Murray 04

RONALDSHAY, Earl —*in his* A Wandering Student in the East, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 34

SAINT JOHN, Cpt. H. C. Notes and Sketches from Wild Coasts of Nipon; ill. 12/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 80

SCHERER, Prf. J. A. B. Japan To-day; 28 ill. $1·50 *n.* c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 04

,, Young Japan: story of Jap. people; ill. $1·50 *n.* c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 05
Ea. 6/ *n.* Paul. Latter deals considerably with educational development.

SCIDMORE, Eliza R. Jinrikisha Days in Japan; ill. $2 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
A descrn. of the most interesting localities in Japan as seen fr. a *Jinrikisha* (2-wheeled carriage).

SHIGENOBU OKUMA, C't, etc. Fifty Yrs. of New Japan, ed. M. B. Huish, 2 v. 25/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder [10]
The most authoritative bk. in English on progress of mod. Japan. By var. moderate yet optimistic wrs.

SLADEN, Douglas The Japs at Home; *c.* 40 ill. 6/ 8° Hutchinson [92] 95
$3·50 Lippincott, *Phila.* A readable and light acc. of the people. The 5th (1895) edn. conts. addn. entitled *Bits of China.*

,, Queer Things about Japan 7/6 *n.* 8° Treherne [03] 04
Depicts the lighter and more humorous side of Japanese life and manners as they were some yrs. ago. Ill. by HOKUSAI.

,, + LORIMER (N.) More Queer Things; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Treherne 04
Incl. a reprint of the *Letters of Will Adams*, wr. fr. Japan, 1611–17.

STEAD, Alf. Japan, our New Ally; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 02
Introduction by Marquis ITO. Includes valuable statistics of trade, population, etc.

,, Great Japan 10/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Lane 06

,, [ed.] Japan by the Japanese [by var. Jap. authorities] 20/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 04

STOPES, Dr Marie C. A Journal from Japan; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackie 10
A racy picture of Japan as it presents itself to an English observer from day to day.

SUYEMATSU, Bar. A Fantasy of Far Japan 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 05
A sort of *apologia* to England for Japan, in form of imaginary or remembered conversations.

,, The Risen Sun 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 05

THOMAS, Rev. J. Ll. Journeys among the Gentle Japs; map 7/6 c 8° Low 97
A pleasant travel-book; with a special chapter on Japanese religions.

TODD, Mabel L. Corona and Coronet; ill. $2·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98
Describes the Amherst Eclipse expedition from 'Frisco to Japan, in 1896.

TRACY, Alb. Rambles through Japan without a Guide; ill. 6/ c 8° Low 92
A truthful and vivid picture of the wayside folk and peasantry of Japan.

TREVES, Sir Fredk. —*in his* The Other Side of the Lantern, *ut* **E** § 7

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. Rambles in Japan; 45 ill. by E. Whymper 8° 10/6 R.T.S. 95
$2 Revell, *N.Y.* Lively travel-impressns. by an experienced traveller, field-naturalist, and collector. Much attention to missionary-wk.

TYNDALE, Walt. Japan and the Japanese; 32 col. pl. by author 18/ *n.* 8° Methuen 10

VAY DE VAYA AND LUSKOD, C't Empires and Emperors of Russia, China, Korea, and Japan—*ut* **E** § 34

WATSON, Gilb. Three Rolling Stones in Japan; ill. [entertaining] 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 04

WATSON, W. Petrie Japan: aspects and destinies; maps and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Richards [04] 04
A lively acc. of the 'congruous incongruities' of Japan: sensible but somewhat 'slapdash'.

,, The Future of Japan 10/6 *n.* 8° Duckworth 07
Exam. of her status; acc. of her advance as it affects Europe; and explan. of polit. and social problems.

WEALE, B. L. Putnam [=L. Lenox SIMPSON] Re-Shaping of Far East, 2 vols.; map and ill. 25/ *n.* ($6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
A useful summary of the political history since 1895 of China, Manchuria, Korea, Japan.

,, Truce in East & its Aftermath; map & ill. [sequel] 12/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 07

,, The Coming Struggle in Eastern Asia; ill. 12/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [08] 10
Pt. i deals w. Russn. Emp. in Asia, w. study of milit. condns. dur. and after Russ. War.; ii (the New Problem of E. Asia) w. Japan; iii w. China and aspects of the posn. in Pacific, esp. attitude of U.S.A. Forecasts, with much certainty, a renewal of the w. between Russia and Japan.

WEBSTER, R. Grant Japan: from the Old to the New; ill. 6/ c 8° Partridge 05

WESTON, Rev. Walt. Japanese Alps: climbg. and explorg. in Centr. Japan—*ut* **I** § 165

YOUNGHUSBAND, F. E. On Short Leave to Japan 6/ c 8° Low 94

Guides

CHAMBERLAIN, Prf. B. H. Things Japanese: notes on subj. conn. w. Japan 7/6 8° Murray [90] 02
$4 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* A very useful and compreh. cyclo. of Things Japanese; in alphab. order. An 'essential' bk., to be used as a complement to *Murray*.

,, + MASON (W. B.) Handbk. for Travellers in Japan 20/ p 8° Stanford [84]

Topography: WHITNEY (W. N.) Concise Dictionary of Roads, Town, and Villages of Japan; map, 8/; Supplement 3/ 8° *Tokyo* 89; 89
With populations, post offices and railways. *Suppl.* conts. Constit. of Japan, Laws and Statistics.

Trade —*v.* **D** § 148, *s.v.* Japan

Kurile Islands: LANDOR (A. H. Savage) Alone with Hairy Ainu—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Ethnology

SNOW, Cpt. H. J. Notes on the Kuril Islands [R.G.S. Extra Vol.] 4/ 8° Murray 97
Much informn. on the geogr., people, and products of the islds., by the chief authority on them.

,, In Forbidden Seas; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 10
Recollections of otter-hunting in the Kurils.

Loochoo Islands —*v.* **E** § 34

Noto: LOWELL (Percival) Noto, Unexplored Corner of Japan $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 91

Corea —*v.* **E** § 54 **Eastern Question**—*v.* **D** § 138 **Formosa**—*v.* **E** § 34

38: PERSIA

Early Travels

BARBARO (J.) & CONTARINI (A.) Travels to Tana and Persia [tr.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 73
Ed. L'd STANLEY OF ALDERLEY, w. narrs. of other Ital. travels in Persia, tr. and ed. Chas. GREY.

FRYER, Dr Jno. New Account of East India and Persia—*ut* **E** § 35 [travels 1672–81]

JENKINSON, Ant. [d. 1611], etc. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 25

TEIXEIRA, Pedro Travels, tr. W. F. Sinclair; w. notes D. Ferguson 8° Hakluyt Soc. 02
Acc. of voy. 1604–5 fr. India to Italy, and of prev. voy. fr. It. to Spain by Philippines. Incls. also his *Kings of Harmuz* and extrs. fr. *Kings of Persia*.

de la VALLE, Pietro [17 cent.] Letters from Persia, etc., tr. and ed. Sir M. Nathan 8° Hakluyt Soc. *in prep.*

di VARTHEMA, Lud. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 30 [1503–8]

Recent Travel and Accounts; Political Condition —*v. also* **E** § 33; **E** § 39, *s.v.* Caucasus

ANDERSON, T. S. My Wanderings in Persia *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Blackwood 79

ANET, Claude Through Persia in a Motor-Car [tr.]; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Hodder 07
Acc. of jy. of Pr'ce Emman. BIBESCO, author, 3 other men, and 2 ladies thro' Persia by Russia and Caucasus in 3 cars: penetrated Ispahan.

ARNOLD, Arth. Through Persia by Caravan, 2 vols. [1875] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Tinsey 77

BAKER, Col. Valentine Clouds in the East [Persia, Turkôman Empire] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chatto [76] 78

BASSETT, Rev. Jas. Persia, Land of Imams [travel and resid. 1871–85] 7/6 c 8° Blackie 87

BELLEW, H. W. From the Indus to the Tigris *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Trübner 74

BENJAMIN, S. G. W. Persia and the Persians; ill. [24/ Murray] $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* [87] 91

BIDDULPH, C. E. Four Months in Persia, and Visit to Trans-Caspia 3/6 r 8° Paul 93

BIGHAM, Clive —*in his* A Ride thro' Western Asia, *ut* **E** § 30
Incls. a journey in Persia, fr. Teheran to Shiraz and Baghdad, and back to Teheran.

BINNING, R. B. Travels in Persia, Ceylon, etc., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° W. H. Allen 57

BISHOP, Mrs [=Isab. L. BIRD] Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, 2 vols.; 36 ill. 24/ c 8° Murray 91
$6·50 Putnam, *N.Y.* A vivid acc. of people and life dur. caravan-jy. thro' least-kn. pt. of Cent. Persia and acr. Kurdistan to Black Sea. Incl. visit to the Rayab Nestorians.

BLUNT, L'y Anne I. N. —*in her* A Pilgrimage to Nejd, *ut* **E** § 32

BROWNE, Edw. G. A Year among the Persians; map [1887–8] 21/ 8° Black 93
$6 Macmillan, *N.Y.* A fascinatg. descrn. of the country, people, and relig. thought in 1887–8. *V. also* his wks. on Bábi-ism in A § 13.

" Narrative of Recent Events in Persia; port. 1/ *n.* 8° Luzac 09
Includes a translation of the 'Persian Constitution'.

CHIROL, Valentine —*in his* The Middle Eastern Question, *ut* **D** § 138

COLLINS, E. Treacher In the Kingdom of the Shah; ill. 12/ 8° Unwin 96
Observations on Persian life and character, by an oculist, who went to Ispahan to examine the eyes of Prince ZILLE Sultan, eldest son of the Shah.

CRESSON, W. P. The Awakening East; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 08
A description of present day Persia, and the events of 1908.

*CURZON, Geo. N. Persia & the Persian Question, 2 vols.; maps & ill. 42/ ($12) 8° Longman 92
Half wk. consists of pop., trustworthy, instructive descrn. of travels in all pts. of Persia in 1889–90; other and more learned half treats, in histor., polit., commerc., archæol. and geogr. sense, of Pers. provinces or territ. divns. (Transcaspia included), of army, navy, revenue, resources manufs., means of travellg., etc. Whole forms the most authoritative wk. we have on Persia as a nation and as a factor in politics of East.

De LOREY (E.) + SLADEN (D.) Queer Things about Persia; 52 pl. 21/ *n.* 8° Nash 07

" The Moon of the Fourteenth Night; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Hurst 10
Diary of a yg. Frenchman of the Legation at Teheran, incl. details of the Revolution.

DE WINDT, Harry Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan 16/ 8° Chapman 91

DURAND, L'y Autumn Tour in Western Persia; map and ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable 02
Journey to Ispahan, Ahwaz, Luristan, etc.: a good descriptive book.

EASTWICK, E. B. Jl. of Diplomate's Three Yrs.' Resid. in Persia, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] c 8° Smith & Elder 64

FOGG, W. P. Arabistan, Land of the Arabian Nights *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low [75] 80

FORREST, G. W. [ed.] —*in his* Selection from Travels and Journals, *ut* **E** § 35 [1826–43]

FRASER, David Persia and Turkey in Revolt; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 10
A trustworthy acc. of pres. condns., by the official correspondent to *The Times*, a close observer.

GOLDSMID, Maj.-Gen. Sir F. Telegraph and Travel [in Persia] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Macmillan 74

" Persia [For Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 82

GORDON, Gen. Sir T. E. Persia Revisited, 1895; ill. 10/6 8° Arnold 96
Last 2 chs. cont. the best discussn. we have of situatn. of country in 1896. Author was for many yrs. milit. attaché and Oriental sec. to Brit. Legn. at Teheran.

HAMILTON, A. —*in his* Problems of the Middle East, *ut* **D** § 138

HARRIS, Walt. B. From Batoum to Baghdad, 2 maps and ill. 12/ 8° Blackwood 96
Batoum, Tiflis, southw. by Lake Gokcha and Erivan to Lake Urumia (saltest lake in world), southw. thro' Pers. Kurdistan by Tabriz and Kermanshah, thence backwards by Baghdad.

HEDIN, Dr Sven Overland to India [tr.], 2 vols.; 2 maps & 308 ill. (some col.) 30/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 10
The bulk of the bk. is occup. by a day-to-day narr. of the expedn. for the investign. of some of the great waste areas of Persia. The most import. sectn. of the jy. was thro' the Kevir (S.-E. of Caspian): thence fr. Tebbes, to Naibend, acr. the Dasht-i-Lut to Neh, acr. Hamun Lake, thro' Beluchistan to Quetta and to Simla.

HONE (J. M.) + DICKINSON (P. L.) Persia in Revolution 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 10

HOUTUM-SCHINDLER, Gen. A Eastern Persian Irak; map 5/ 8° Royal Geogr. Soc. (Murray) 96
An extremely complete account of the geography of the reign.

HUME-GRIFFITH, M. E. Behind the Veil in Persia and Turkish Arabia; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Seeley [09] 09
A readable bk., by wife of a medical missionary: result of 8 yrs.' residence.

JACKSON, Prf. A. V. Williams Persia, Past & Present; map & 200 ill. $4 *n.* (17/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
A valuable wk. of research and travel in the country known to ZOROASTER, incl. Transcaspia and Turkistan. Mostly on horseback. Excellent illns. fr. author's camera. A second vol. to follow comprising acc. of Susa and E. Persia, w. descrn. of jy. fr. Baku to Samarkand.

LANDOR, A. H. Savage —*in his* Across Coveted Lands, *ut* **E** § 31

LAYARD, Sir A. H. Early Adventures in Persia, Susiana and Babylonia 7/6 c 8° Murray [87] 94
The travels described took place in 1839–42, and form an exciting narr. A large pt. of this bk. is devoted to the tragic story of the great Baktiyari chieftain, MEHEMET TAKI THAN.

" —*in his* Autobiography and Letters, ed. W. N. Bruce, 2 vols.; ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Murray 03

LE MESSURIER, Col. A. —*in his* From London to Bokhara, and Ride thro' Persia, *ut* **E** § 33

LE STRANGE, Guy Lands of Eastern Caliphate, Mesopot., Pers., etc.—*ut* **E** § 30

MALCOLM, Sir Jno. Sketches of Persia, 2 v. [manners & customs; Nat. Lib.] ea. 6*d.* 18° Cassell [28] 88

MARSH, H. C. A Ride thro' Islam [Pers. and Afghan. to India] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Tinsley 77

MOUNSEY, A. H. Through Caucasus and Interior of Persia—*ut* **E** § 39

PERSIA BOUNDARY COMMISSION: Eastern Persia, 2 vols.; col. pl. [1870–2] 42/ 8° Macmillan 76
i: *Geography*, by Majors ST JOHN LOVETT and Euan SMITH; ii: *Geology and Zoology*, by W. T. BLANFORD.

REES, J. D. From Kasveen to Hamadan acr. Karaghan Country 8° *Madras* 85

'RESIDENT AT TEHERAN (A)' Persian Pictures: Safar Nameh *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley 94
Amusing, rather than instructive, sketches of Persian life and manners, very pleasantly written (? by a lady).

RONALDSHAY, Earl of —*in his* Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky, *ut* **E** § 31

SPARROY, Wilf. Persian Children of the Royal Family 12/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Lane 02
By the tutor to the sons of the Tillu's Sultan: a familiar account of present-day Persian life.

STACK, Edw. Six Months in Persia, 2 vols.; 7 good maps 24/ c 8° Low 82
Conts. good chs.: 'Geograph. Land Revenue Syst.', Present Condn. of Persia', 'Travelling in Persia'.

STEWART, Col. C. E. Thro' Persia in Disguise; maps and ill. (2 col.) 15/ *n.* 8° Routledge 11
Dutton, *N.Y.* Author, dressed in garb of Armen. mercht., accomp. by only 2 followers, made his way thro' Ziganeh Pass, visited Erzeroum and Tabriz, and crossed the desert of Afghan frontier. Incl. also *Reminisc. of Indian Mutiny.*

STUART, Donald . The Struggle for Persia ; map 6/ c 8° Methuen 02
A number of travel-notes, with an account of Russian aggression in Persia. Strongly anti Russian.

SYKES, Ella C. Thro' Persia on a Side-saddle ; map and ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Macqueen [97] 01
$2 *n.* Lippincott, *Phila.* Journeys from Tehran to Kerman, Kerman to Kelat, Kelat to Karachi ; a pleasant description.

,, Persia and its People ; map and 20 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10

*SYKES, Maj. Percy M. Ten Thousand Miles in Persia ; maps and ill. 25/ *n.* m 8° Murray 02
$6 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* 8 yrs.' travel (1893 onw.) in E. and S. Persia : a very valuable geogr. acc. Previous accs. of his jys. (crossg. Pers. in every directn.) appeared in *Jl.* of R.G.S., Dec. 1897 and Feb. 1902.

,, The Glory of the Shia World ; ill. and 4 col. pl. 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 10
A wk. of imagination—not of travel, any more than is MORIER'S *Hajî Baba*, but based on intimate knowl. of country and people, and contg. admirable, sympathetic picts. of Pers. life, customs, and character, aboundg. in anecdotes.

v. THIELMANN, Frhr. M. G. F. Journey in Caucasus, Persia, Turkey in Asia [tr.]—*ut* **E** § 39

'VIATOR' Overland to Persia ; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Bumpus 06

WEEKS, Edwin Lord From Black Sea thro' Persia and India ; *ill.* $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 95
Affords an excellent panorama of lively descrn. of everyday life, advents., and manners ; w. many sound observns. and criticisms on art.

WHIGHAM, H. J. The Persian Problem ; maps and *ill.* *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Isbister 03
Travel-letters contrib. to *The Morning Post* ; w. study of Russian positn. in Persia and Baghdad Ry.

WILLIAMS, E. Crawshay Across Persia ; maps and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 07
$3·50 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* Acc. of jy. w. viceregal party in 1903 up Pers. Gulf and fr. Bushire to Caspian coast.

WILLS, C. J. [ed.] Behind an Eastern Veil 7/ 8° Blackwood 94
A blend of the romance and the bk. of travel, very much like MORIER'S *Hajî Baba* [*ut* **K** § 50], dealg. w. 'the Inner Life of Ladies of the Upper Class in Persia', supplying some romantic incident and a graphic pict. of Pers. manners and customs in and ab. Teheran and Shiraz.

WILLS, Dr C. J. In Land of Lion and Sun [resid. 1866–81] 2/ c 8° Ward & Lock [83] 91

,, Persia as it is [mod. Pers. life and character] 8/6 c 8° Low [86] 87

WILSON, Rev. S. G. Persian Life and Customs ; map and ill. $1·75 8° Revell, *N.Y.* [95] 96
7/6 Oliphant, *Edin.* Experes. of Amer. Presb. missionary for 15 yrs. resid. in Tabriz.

WISHARD, Dr J. G. Twenty Years in Persia $1·50 n. (5/ *n.*) c 8° Revell 09
By the Director of the American Presbyterian Hospital, Teheran.

Karún River : AINSWORTH (W. F.) River Karún : openg. to Brit. comrce. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° W. H. Allen 90

Persia, Gulf of

BOEHM, E. C. Persian Gulf and South Sea Isles 6/ 8° H. Cox 04

REES, J. D. Russia, India, and the Persian Gulf 1/ 8° Harrison 03

Yezd : MALCOLM (Napier) Five Years in a Persian Town ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 05
$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Account of author's work in Yezd as a missionary.

39 : RUSSIA-IN-ASIA : CAUCASUS, MONGOLIA, SIBERIA

KRAUSSE, Alexis Russia in Asia : a record and a study *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/ *n.*] 8° Richards [99] 00
Hist. of growth of Russn. power in Asia [1588–1899] ; acc. of princs. and causes wh. have led to it ; and exam. into relative interests of Russia and Gt. Brit. in Asia, w. glance at future developmts.

WEALE, B. L. Putnam [= F. Lenox SIMPSON]—*in his* The Coming Struggle in Eastern Asia, *ut* **E** § 37

WRIGHT, Prf. G. F. Asiatic Russia, 2 vols. ; ill. $7·50 *n.* r 8° McClure, *N.Y.* 03
32/ Nash. Detailed acc. of phys. geogr., concise narr. of Russn. conq., descrn. of types of colonists, and discussn. of social, econ., and polit. condns.

Caucasus and Transcaucasia —*v. also* **E** §§ 25, 33

Bibliography : MEZHOV (V. I.) Recueil de Turkestan [system. and alphab. list of bks.] 8° *St Petersburg* 78

MIANSAROV, M. Bibliographia Caucasica et Transcaucasica, vol. i 8° *St Petersburg* 74–6
Most of the works are either Russn. or Armenian ; v. incomplete in European.

WRIGHT, Dr G. F. —*in his* Asiatic Russia, 2 vols., *ut inf.*

Ethnology : v. HAXTHAUSEN (Bar.) Tribes of Caucasus *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Chapman [55] 55

Early Travel —*v. also* **E** § 25

WILLIAM OF RUBRUCK *and* JOHN OF PIAN DE CARPINE Journeys to Tartary in 13th Century, tr. and ed. W. W. Rockhill [w. bibliogr.] *o.p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 00
The *Texts and Versns.* of above as first prtd. by HAKLUYT (1598) were ed., w. some shorter pieces, by C. R. BEAZLEY in 1903 [*ut* **E** § 5] : issued as vol. xiii of Extra Ser. of Hakluyt Soc.

Recent Travel and Accounts : ABERCROMBY (Jno.) Trip thro' Eastern Caucasus ; ill. 14/ 8° Stanford 90

BADDELEY, J. F. Russian Conquest of Caucasus ; maps and ill. 21/ *n.* ($5 *n.*) 8° Longman 08
An admirable hist. of war betw. 1829 and 1859, when SHAMIL and his wild tribesmen resisted the Russn. advance in Caucasus—an early step tow. her projects in conn. w. mastery of Asia.

BRYCE, Jas. Transcaucasia & Ararat : notes of tour [1876] ; ill. 8/6 ($3·50) c 8° Macmillan [77] 96
Fourth edn., w. a Supplementary Chapter on the recent history of the Armenian Question.

CUNYNGHAME, Sir A. T. Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, Daghestan, and the Frontiers of Turkey and Persia *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Murray 72

FRESHFIELD, D. W. Travels in Central Caucasus and Bashan [1868] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman 69
Contains an account of the famous ascent of Mkhinvari (Mt. Kazbek).

* ,, Exploration of the Caucasus, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Arnold [96] 02
Record of explora. of Caucasus since 1868 by members of Alpine Club, by President of the Club ; and a narr. of his own recent jys. in that region. Incls. contribs. by H. W. HOLDER, J. G. COCKIN, H. WOOLLEY, M. de DE'CHY, and Prf. BONNEY. Of consid. importce., contg. digested study and experce. of nearly 30 yrs. Admirable illns.

GROVE, F. C. The Frosty Caucasus ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Longman 76
Account of a walk thro' Cauc. and ascent of Elbruz, in 1874.

HARRIS, Walt. B. —*in his* From Batum to Baghdad, *ut* **E** § 38

MOUNSEY, A. H. Journey thro' Caucasus & Interior of Persia [1866] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Smith & Elder 72

MUMMERY, A. F. My Climbs in the Alps and Caucasus—*ut* **I** § 165

NORMAN, Sir Hy. All the Russias : travels and studies ; ill. 18/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 02
A full account of the railway, the Caucasus region, etc. Trustworthy.

TELFER, Com. J. B. The Crimea and Transcaucasia, 2 vols. ; maps & pl. 36/ r 8° Paul [76] 77

v. THIELMANN, Bar. M. Journey in Caucasus, Persia & Turkey [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] p 8° Murray 75

VILLARI, Luigi Fire and Sword in the Caucasus ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 06

'WANDERER' [an English officer] Notes on the Caucasus 9/ 8° Macmillan 83

Georgia : WARDROP (Oliver) Kingdom of Georgia ; maps and ill. [w. bibliogr.] 14/ 8° Low 88

Manchuria —*v.* **E** § 34

Mongolia and Siberia : *Bibliography*

MEJOW (V. J.) + SIBERIAKOW (J. M.) Bibl. of Bks. and Arts. fr. Jls. conc. Siberia, 3 v. *St Petersburg* 96
Incl. historical documts., corresp., memoirs and biographies, some of great importance extending over a period of 3 cents. endg. w. 1892.

Travel and Life : ATKINSON (T. W.) Oriental and Western Siberia *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] i 8° Hurst 58
A narr. of 7 yrs.' explorns. and advents. in Mongolia, Chinese Tartary, etc. ; w. illns. of scenery.

BARZINI, L. —*in his* Pekin to Paris [tr.], *ut* **E** § 31

BATES, Lindon, jun. The Russian Road to China ; ill. 8° 10
10/6 *n.* Constable. A well-wr. and instructive American travel-bk., w. histor. matter included.

BOOKWALTER, J. W. Siberia and Central Asia ; ill. $4 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* [99]
21/ *n.* Pearson. Incl. good acc. of Trans-Casp. Ry. The numerous photogr. illns. very good.

COLQUHOUN, Arch. R. The 'Overland' to China $3 (16/) 8° Harper 00
A Siberian railway-journey, describg. the new conditions of Siberia.

CURTIN, Jeremiah The Mongols : a history [12/6 *n.* Low] $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 08
To the early 15th cent., when the Mongols were finally expelled fr. China by the Ming dynasty.

,, The Mongols in Russia [12/6 *n.* Low] $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 08

,, A Journey in Southern Siberia ; ill. $3 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 09
12/6 *n.* Low. Acc. of the neighbourhd. of Lake Baikal and of the Buriats, their religion and myths.

DEUTSCH, Leo Sixteen Years in Siberia : 1884–1900 [tr.] ; 25 pl. 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 03
$4 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A simple, fascinatg. acc. of the jy. to Siberia, prison-life there, etc., by a leader of the Revoluty. movemt.

DE WINDT, Harry From Pekin to Calais by Land ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 20/] 8° Chapman 89

,, Siberia as it is [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chapman 92
Jy. fr. Perm to Tomsk in 1890, dealg. spec. w. social life of Russns. in Siberia and state of prisons (favourable).

,, The New Siberia ; w. Appendix ; map and 57 ill. 14/ 8° Chapman 96
A graphic and impartial acc. of visit to penal Island of Sakhalien and polit. prisons and mines of Trans-Baikal District (E. Siberia). Finds the penal system, at least in these latter days, in most respects less rigorous than is generally supposed.

,, From Paris to New York by Land—*ut* **E** § 7

EDEN, C. H. Frozen Asia : sk. of mod. Siberia ; ill. [juvenile] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 79

FRASER, Jno. Foster The Real Siberia : dash thro' Manchuria ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Cassell [02] 04
An ordinary travel-bk., chfly. occup. w. the railway journey thro' Siberia. Very favourable view of the prison-system.

GERRARE, Wirt Greater Russia, the Continental Empire ; ill. 18/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 03
$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A valuable and fresh acc. of travel in Siberia, and the political situation there at the time.

GILDER, W. H. Ice-pack and Tundra—*ut* **E** § 69, *s.v. Jeannette*

GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. Among the Mongols ; *and* More about Mongols—*ut* **A** § 105 [missionary travels]

,, —*for his* Diaries, Letters and Reports, *v.* **A** § 105

GOWING, L. F. Five Thousand Miles in a Sledge ; ill. [acr. Siberia] 8/ c 8° Chatto 89

GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. —*in his* Cruise of *Marchesa* to Kamschatska, etc., *ut* **E** § 7

HAWES, Chas. In the Uttermost East ; 3 maps and 70 ill. 16/ 8° Harper 03
Acc. of natives and convict-settlemt. in Sakhalien, w. notes of travel in Korea, Sib., and Manchuria.

HEDLEY, Jno. Tramps in Dark Mongolia ; map & 52 ill. [missionary] 12/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10

*HOWORTH, H. H. History of Mongols, Pt. i, 28/ ; ii, 42/ ($14·50) ; iii, 28/ ($9·50) [to 19 cent.] 8° Longman 76–88

,, Roughing it in Siberia ; map and ill. 5/ c 8° Low 97
Acc. of trans-Siberian railway journey, and of the Russian gold-mining industry.

KENNAN, Geo. Siberia and the Exile System—*ut* **D** § 123

,, Tent Life in Siberia & Adventures am. the Koraks $1·25 (10/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam [70] 10
Story of effort of Western Union to build a line of telegr. up the W. coast of Amer. and down the E. coast of Asia. The first bk. to give an accu. acc. of condns. in mod. Siberia.

LANSDELL, Rev. H. Through Siberia ; ill. [in 1879] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Low [82] 83

LEROY-BEAULIEU, P. —*in his* Awakening of the East [tr.], *ut* **E** § 37 [Sib., Jap., China]

LYNCH, Geo. The Path of Empire 10/ *n.* i 8° Duckworth 03
A journey over the ry. to Dalny and Port Arthur and backwards fr. Japan to Moscow, by a newsppr.-corresp.

MARSDEN, Kate On Sledge & Horseback to Outcast Sib. Lepers ; ill. 2/6 8° *Record* Press [92] 93
Acc. of a remarkable enterprise, full of interest apart fr. its philanthropic purpose.

MEAKIN, Annette M. B. A Ribbon of Iron ; ill. [thro' Sib.] 6/ c 8° Constable 01

MEIGNAN, Victor From Paris to Pekin over Siberian Snows [tr.] ; 16 pl. 16/ 8° Sonnenschein 85

MELVILLE, G. W. In the Lena Delta—*ut* **E** § 69

NIEMOJOWSKI, L. Siberian Pictures, 2 vols. ; 16 pl. [tr. fr. Polish] 21/ 8° Hurst 83

PRICE, Julius M. From Arctic Ocean to Yellow Sea ; ill. 7/6 8° Low [92] 93
Jy. 1890–1 acr. Sib., Mong., Gobi Desert, and N. China—Sib. bg. reached rd. N. Cape and thro' Kara Sea to Yenesei estuary, and thence to Yeniseisk —all the way by steamer fr. Blackwall to heart of Siberia.

PIASSETSKY, P. Russian Travellers in Mongolia & China [tr.], 2 v. ; ill. 24/ c 8° Chapman 84

PREJEVALSKY, Gen. N. M. Mongolia, Tangut Country, N. Tibet, etc. [tr.], 2 v. 42/ 8° Low 76

,, From Kulja across Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Low 79

ROCKHILL, W. W. —*in his* The Land of the Llamas, *ut* **E** § 34

,, Diary of Jy. thro' Mong. & Tibet 1891–2 ; ill. Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 94
A valuable contribn. to knowl. of Tibet [*ut* **E** § 34] and espec. of Mongolia. The outward route was fr. Pekin thro' Kalgan, Kuei-Hua, and Ho-Kóu, along Yellow River to territory s. of the Koko-Nor, and thence to the Tengri-Nor, at wh. point author was stopped and compelled to turn homeward thro' Chamdo, Batang, Chunging and Shanghai. The explora. was undertaken partly und. auspices of Smithsonian Institn.

,, Notes on Ethnology of Tibet—*in* Ann. Rept. of U.S. Nat. Mus. 1894 Smithson. Inst., *Washgtn.* 95
A running commentary on colln. of hundreds of examples of ethnogr. objects fr. Tibet preserved in U.S. Nat. Mus., Washington.

SEEBOHM, H. Siberia in Asia ; ill. [Yenesay valley in E. Siberia] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] c° 8° Murray 82

,, Siberia in Europe—*v.* **E** § 25 [valley of Petchora]

SHOEMAKER, M. M. The Great Siberian Railway ; map and 30 ill. $2 *n.* (9/ *n.*) c 8° Putnam 03
An ordinary account of an ordinary journey across the railway and in Korea.

SIMPSON, Jas. Y. Side-Lights on Siberia ; map and ill. 16/ 8° Blackwood 98
Acc. of the Sib. Ry. (as in 1893) and of the great rivers and river life in Sib. Also prison-syst. (on whole favourable).

STADLING, J. Through Siberia, ed. F. H. H. Guillemard ; ill. 18/ 8° Constable 01
A well-wr. acc. of jy. across Sib. by ry. and N. to Arctic Ocean in search of traces of ANDRÉE.

SWAYNE, H. G. C. Through the Highlands of Siberia ; map & ill. 12/6 *n.* r 8° Rowland Ward 04

TREVOR-BATTYE, Aubyn A Northern Highway of the Czar ; ill. 6/ c 8° Constable 98
Description of a journey from Kolguev Island thro' Northern Russia to Vologda.

TURNER, Sam. Siberia : recd. of travel, climbg., explorn. ; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Unwin 05
$6 *n.* Jacobs, *Phila.* Straightforward acc. of visit to Sib. and climbg. in the Altai (inclg. some first ascents).

'VLADIMIR' Russia on Pacific and Siberian Railway 14/ 8° Low 99
Partly historical, partly descriptive and political. Maps and ill.

WIGGINS, Cpt. Jos.
Johnson, Hy. Life & Voyages of Joseph Wiggins, F.R.G.S. ; maps & ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 07
Based on WIGGINS' journals and corresp. Story of his discovery of the Kara Sea route to Siberia.

WILLIAMSON, A. Jys. in N. China, Manchuria & E. Mongolia, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Smith & Elder 70

Amur : ATKINSON (T. W.) Travels in Upper and Lower Amoor ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] i 8° Hurst 60

BAX, Cpt. Cruise in Eastern Seas [Corea to River Amur] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Murray 75

RAVENSTEIN, E. G. The Russians on the Amur ; 4 pl. and 3 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Trübner 61

Baku : HENRY (J. D.) Baku, an Eventful History ; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 05

Khotan : ROCKHILL (W. W.) Early Hist. of Khotan—*in his* Life of Buddha, *ut* **A** § 14

STEIN, Dr M. Aurel Sand-buried Ruins of Khotan ; map & 120 ill. 21/ *n.* m 8° Unwin 03

,, Ancient Khotan, 2 vols. ; 72 ill. 105/ *n.* ($33·75) 4° Clar. Press 07
Former is a popular acc., latter the Detailed Rept. of the archæol. explorns. in Chinese Turk. carried out und. auspices of Indian Govt. Vol. i : Text, w. descr. list of antiqs. by F. H. ANDREWS, and Appendices by var. archæologists ; ii conts. the collotype pl. and illns.

Petchora—*v.* **E** § 25 **Russia-in-Europe**—*v.* **E** § 25 **Saghalien :** *Ainus*—*v.* **E** § 37 **Turkestan**—*v.* **E** § 33

40 : TURKEY-IN-ASIA

BARKLEY, H. C. Ride thro' Disturbed Districts of Asia Minor and Armenia—*ut* **E** § 30

BIGHAM, Clive A Ride through Western Asia ; ill.—*ut* **E** § 31

,, With the Turkish Army in Thessaly ; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/6 *n.*] 8° Macmillan 97

COWPER, H. Swainson Through Turkish Arabia—*ut* **E** § 32

CURTIS, W. E. Turkestan, the Heart of Asia ; ill. 8° Hodder, *in prep.*
Narrative of a visit to Khiva, Samarkand, Askabad, Bokhara, and other places.

DAVIS, E. J. Anatolica ; *and* Life in Asiatic Turkey—*ut* **E** § 30

FARLEY, J. Lewis Egypt, Cyprus, and Asiatic Turkey *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Trübner 78

,, Modern Turkey *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Hurst 72

FARLEY, J. Lewis — Turks & Christians : solutn. of Eastern Questn. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Simpkin [76] 76

GEARY, Grattan — Thro' Asiatic Turkey, 2 vols. [Bombay to Bosphorus] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] p 8° Low 78

HALIL HALID — Diary of a Turk ; ill. [$1·75 Macm., *N.Y.*] 5/ c 8° Black 03
From the standpoint of an enlightened Turk. Instructive.

HARRIS, Walt. B. — From Batum to Baghdad—*ut* **E** § 38

HOGARTH, D. G. — —*in his* The Nearer East [Regions of the World], *ut* **E** § 29

KINGLAKE, A. W. — Eothen—*ut* **E** § 30

LAYARD, Sir A. H. — Nineveh and its Remains ; *and* Fresh Discoveries—*ut* **G** § 8
Interestg. records of travel in 1845–51 over a large part of Asiatic Turkey.

LE STRANGE, Guy — Baghdad during the Abbasid Caliphate 16/ *n.* ($2·25) 8° Clar. Press 01
A most valuable study of the topography of the city, w. 8 plans of it at various periods.

MCCOAN, J. C. — Our New Protectorate : geogr., races, resources, govt., 2 v. 24/ c 8° Chapman 79

MEAKIN, Annette M. B. — In Russian Turkestan ; 16 ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° G. Allen 03

PERCY, Hy. A. G., Earl of [*then* L'd WARKWORTH] Notes from a Diary in Asiatic Turkey ; ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Arnold 98
A good acc. of jy. w. a polit. object thro' As. Turkey, fr. Scutari, thro' Angora *via* Samsun to Trebizond, thence thro' Turk. and Russn. Armenia to Nineveh, whence *via* Aleppo to the sea.

,, — The Highlands of Asiatic Turkey—*ut* **E** § 30
Acc. of jy. fr. Kaisariyeh, by Lake Van, and Tigris to Baghdad and Bassorah ; excellent descrn. of condn. of country.

PETERS, Dr Jno. P. — Nippur : explorations & adventures, 2 vols. ea. $2·50 (12/6) 8° Putnam 97
Narr. of Univ. of Pennsylvania Expedn., 1889–1900. Travels in search of archæological remains. Maps and illns.

PUMPELLY, R. — Explorns. in Turkestan [expedn. 1903] [pp. 336] 4° Carnegie Institn., *Washington* 05

RAMSAY, Prf. W. M. — Impressions of Turkey during 12 Years' Wanderings 6/ c 8° Hodder 97

SYKES, Mark — Through Five Turkish Provinces ; map and ill. 7/6 8° Bickers 00
From Damascus thro' Aleppo, Deir, Baghdad, Mosul, Bitlis, and Van to Chengil.

TOZER, H. F. — Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 22

,, — Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor [jy. 1879] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Longman 81

WARKWORTH, L'd — —*v.* Percy, H. A. G., Earl, *sup.*

Arabia—*v.* **E** § 32 **Asia Minor**—*v.* **E** § 30

Armenia : ARGYLL, (D'ke of) Our Responsibilities for Turkey 3/6 c 8° Murray 96

AZHDERIAN, Antranig — Turk and Land of Haig $1·50 12° 98

BARKLEY, H. C. — Ride thro' Disturbed Districts of Asia Minor and Armenia—*ut* **E** § 30

BLISS, Rev. E. M. — Turkey and the Armenian Atrocities ; ill. 10/6 8° Unwin 96

BRYCE, Jas. — —*in his* Transcaucasia and Ararat, *ut sup.*

HAMILTON, W. J. — Researches in Asia Min., Pontus, and Armenia, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 30

HARRIS, Dr J. R. + Mrs Rendel L'rs. fr. Scenes of Recent Massacres in Arm. [moderate] 6/ c 8° Nisbit 97

HARRIS, Walter B. — —*in his* From Batoum to Baghdad, *ut* **E** § 38

HEPWORTH, Rev. Geo. H. — Through Armenia on Horseback ; ill. $2 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* 98
By the special correspondent of the *New York Herald*. An important account.

HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley — Round about Armenia ; map .6/ c 8° Low 96
Record of a jy. thro' Turkey, Caucasus, and Persia, by *Dy. Graphic* corresp. Gossipy.

LEPSIUS, Dr J. — Armenia and Europe [tr.] [indictmt. of Sultan] 5/ c 8° Hodder 97

LYNCH, H. F. B. — Armenia : travels and studies, 2 vols. 42/ *n.* m 8° Longman 01
A compreh. wk., full of research and firsthd. observn. on geogr., races, politics, etc. Maps and illns.

NORMAN, C. B. — Armenia and Campaign of 1877 [by *Times* corresp.] 21/ 8° Cassell 78

'OLD INDIAN (AN)' — Historical Sketch of Armenia of the Armenians 5/ c 8° Stock 96

SETH, Mesrovb J. — History of the Armenians in India 7/6 *n.* c 8° Luzac [*Calc.* 94] 97

'SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT (A)' [=A. Fraser MACDONALD] The Land of Ararat 6/ c 8° Remington 93
Jy. made in winter 1891–2 by sea fr. Constant. to Trebizond, thence by Zigana Pass to Erzeroum, and return jy. thro' Russia by Tiflis to Batûm.

SYKES, M. — Dar-ul-Islam ; maps and ill. 15/ r 8° Bickers 04
Record of a journey through ten of the Asiatic provinces of Turkey.

TOZER, Rev. H. F. — Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor—*ut sup.*

WOOD, Cpt. J. N. Price — Travel and Sport in Turkestan ; 100 ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Chapman 10

Mesopotamia : de BUNSEN (Victoria) The Soul of a Turk ; 8 pl. 10/6 *n.* ($3·50 *n.*) 8° Lane 09
By the companion of Mrs. WILKINS (*inf.*). A colln. of highly varied sketches ; much of interest fr. pt.-of-view of comparative religion.

JEBB (Louisa) (Mrs Roland WILKINS) By Desert Ways to Baghdad ; map & ill. 5/ *n.* 8° Unwin [08] 10
An excellent travel-book, conveyg. essential facts of East as seen by sympath. eyes : an admir. exposn. of the 'psychology of travel' : Constant. to Brusa, caravan to Nicæa, rail to Konia, caravan to Adana ; thence thro' S. Kurdistan to Diarbekr, down the Tigris to Baghdad, and on to Babylon, Palmyra, Damascus.

IBN SERAPEION — Descrn. of Mesopotamia and Bagdâd [*c.* A.D. 900] 8° 96
Ed. and tr. Guy LE STRANGE ; w. notes. An important contribn. to hist. of Mesopot. geogr. in 'Abbâsid times, excellently and learnedly edited fr. unique MS. in Brit. Mus., w. admirable map. The most valuable contribn. to knowl. of Mesopot. geogr. since *Chesney's* [*ut* **E** § 30].

Asia Minor—*v.* **E** § 30 **Egypt**—*v.* **E** § 42 **Russia-in-Asia**—*v.* **E** § 39 **Turkey-in-Europe**—*v.* **E** § 29

VI : Geography, etc., of Africa

41 : AFRICA : GENERALLY

Bibliography

GAY, Jean — Bibliogr. des Ouvrages rel. à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie — 20 fr. 8° Gay, *San Remo* 75

KAYSER, Gabr. — Bibliographie de l'Afrique — 8 fr. 8° *pr. pr., Brussels* (Challamel, *Paris*) 87

PAULITSCHKE, Philipp — Afrika-Literatur : 1500–1750 — 4m 8° Brockhausen, *Vienna* 82

Development ; Partition

BROWN, Dr Rob. — —*in his* Story of Africa and its Explorers, vol. iv, *ut inf.*
This 4th (last) vol. has for sub-title *Europe in Africa*, and deals mainly w. the Europ. settlemt. of the continent.

HERTSLET, Sir Edw. — Map of Africa by Treaty, 3 vols. ; maps — 31/6 Eyre & Spottiswoode [95] 97
Vol. i : *Abyssinia to Gt. Brit. (Colonies)* ; ii : *Gt. Brit. and France to Zanzibar* ; iii : *Appendix, Index, Chronol. List.*

JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. — Hist. of Colonizn. of Afr. by Alien Races — 6/ c 8° Camb. Press 99
$1·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* [Cambr. Hist. Ser.] A clear and interestg. hist., w. short acc. of indig. peoples and 8 good maps.

,, — The Opening-up of Africa — [Home University Ser.] 1/ *n.* f 8° Williams 11

KELTIE, J. Scott — The Partition of Africa ; 24 maps — 16/ p 8° Stanford [93] 95
Excell. succinct statemt. of all import. facts conn. w. distribn. of territory am. the rival States, a sketch of relns. of outer world to the 'distressful continent' fr. earliest times, and a general summary of results and digest of econ. condns. ; accomp. by admirable ser. of histor. col. maps ill. continent at var. perds. up to partition of 1893.

KINSKY, C't C. — The Diplomatist's Handbook for Africa ; map — 10/6 8° Paul 97
Somewhat on the same lines as HERTSLET'S *Map of Africa by Treaty, ut sup.*

STANLEY, Dr H. M., etc. — Africa, its Partition and Future ; map — $1·25 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 98
Presents the actual standing in Africa of the various Europ. nations in 1898, and their chief ambitions.

WHITE, Arth. Silva — The Development of Africa ; 14 col. phys. maps — 7/6 c 8° Philip [90] 92
Summarizes the physical conditions of the continent and its economic value.

WILMOT, Hon. A. — The Expansion of South Africa ; maps — 5/ 8° Unwin 94
Contains nothing which is not to be found in other, and better, publications on South Africa.

Great Britain in Modern Africa

JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. — Britain across the Seas : Africa ; maps and ill. — 10/6 *n.* 8° National Soc. 10
A clear, popular, impartial, and comprehensive narrative, w. about 250 good illns. fr. photos. and drwgs.

SANDERSON, Edg. — Great Britain in Modern Africa ; map and ill. — 5/ *n.* c 8° Seeley 07
Partly repr. (in revised form) fr. his *Africa in Nineteenth Century, ut inf.*

Early Voyages and Travel

LEGUAT, Frç [*b.* ?1637] — Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java and Cape of Good Hope, ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver, 2 vols. — 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1708] 93
Affords much informn. reg. Dutch admin. and colonizn. in E. I. and Cape tow. end 17 cent. ; w. graphic sketch of Fch. Huguenot emigrn. fr. Eur. to S. Afr. at that epoch.

LEO AFRICANUS [AL-HASSAN IBN-MOHAMMED AL-WEZAZ AL-FASI ; 15–6 cent.] History & Description of Africa, ed. Dr Rob. Brown, 3 vols. — 8° Hakluyt Soc. 96
A valuable edn. of what was until compar. recent times chief authority for a consid. pt. of Afr. LEO, a Span. Moor, early in 16 cent. crossed the desert by usual caravan route as far as Timbuctu and the Niger, visitg. several of the 'kingdoms' in basin of that river. This edn. is that of JNO. PORY (1600) (revised), w. a long Introd. on LEO, his life, w. predecessors and edns., copious notes, and maps of Afr. acc. to LEO'S descrns.

General Geography ; Travel over Large Areas

BUXTON, Edw. North — Two African Trips ; map and 80 ill. — 15/ *n.* 8° Stanford 02
Two trips : to Brit. East Africa by Mombasa, and to the White Nile south of Omdurman.

COLVILE, Mrs Zélie — Round the Black Man's Garden ; maps and ill. — 16/ 8° Blackwood 93
Descrns. of travel of Col. and Mrs. COLVILE dur. 6 mos. of 1888–9 : Red Sea, Arab. littoral, Madag., Quilimane and home by Durban, Transvaal and Cape.

GIBBONS, Maj. A. St H. — Africa fr. S. to N. thro' Martotseld., 2 v. ; ill. — 32/ *n.* ($7·50 *n.*) 8° Lane 04
Contains a very full description of the Zambesi. Good maps.

GROGAN (E. S.) + SHARP (A. S.) — From the Cape to Cairo ; map and ill. — 21/ *n.* c 4° Hurst 00
An interesting narrative of travel ; of some geographical value.

HALL, Mary — A Woman's Trek from the Cape to Cairo ; maps & ill. — 16/ *n.* 8° Methuen 08

HEAWOOD, E. — Elementary Geography of Africa ; map & ill. — 2/6 gl 8° Macmillan [97] 03
A school-bk. : physical, ethnographic, geograph., political. Careful and trustworthy.

KASSNER, Theo. — From Rhodesia to Egypt ; maps and 107 ill. — 12/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 11
Acc. of jy. on foot fr. Cape Town to N. of Afr., thro' E. Congo and Germ. and Brit. E. Afr., w. an ascent of Ruwenzorie.

*KEANE, Prf. A. H. — Africa, 2 vols. = Stanford's Compendium of Geography, *ut* E § 2
An excellent repertory of geogr. informn., w. so much of hist., ethnogr., and polit. vicissitudes as are required to ill. and explain the geogr.

LANDOR, A. H. S. — Across widest Africa, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. — 42/ *n.* r 8° Hurst 07
Acc. of longest trans-Afr. jy. yet made fr. E. to W. (8,500 m.), w. descrns. of country and people of E., Central, and W. Africa.

PEASE, Alf. E. — Travel and Sport in Africa, 1892–1901, 3 vols. — 210/ *n.* 4° Humphreys 02
Algeria, Tunisia, the Sahara, Somaliland, Abyssinia. 900 ill. (60 coloured).

READE, W. Winwood — Savage Afr. ; ill. [Equatorial ; S.W. ; N.W.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Smith & Elder [63] 64

,, — African Sketch Book, 2 vols. ; ill. [Equatorial ; W.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Smith & Elder 73

RECLUS, Elisée — Africa, 4 vols. ; maps and 700 ill. = Universal Geography [tr.], *ut* E § 2

SANDERSON, Edg. Africa in the Nineteenth Century [a summary] 5/ c 8° Seeley 98

VINCENT, F. R. Actual Africa; or, The Coming Continent $5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 95
24/ Heinemann. Tour of Coast States, w. extensive trips into the interior. Map and 100 illus.

VIZETELLY, Edw. Cyprus to Zanzibar; ill. 15/ 8° Pearson 01

History of Exploration

BROWN, Dr Rob. Story of Africa and its Explorers, 4 vols. ea. 4/ 4° Cassell [92–5] 98
A very good popular bk., dealg. w. the whole continent. Profusely ill. For note on vol. iv *v. sup.*

JONES, C. H. African Exploration from Herodotus to Livingstone $5 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 75

KELTIE, Dr J. Scott Africa and Explorn. as told by its Explorers, 2 v. 42/ r 8° Low
A hist. of Afr. explorn. fr. time of Phœnicians to pres. day. Maps and about 600 illns.

WEBB, E. J. Africa as seen by its Explorers [schl.-bk.] 2/ c 8° Arnold 99
A short acc. of the explorn. told by extrs. fr. the wrgs. of explorers of all ages.

Lives of Explorers: *Collectively*: BOMPIANI (S.) Italian Explorers in Africa; ill. 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 91

BOURNE, C. E. Heroes of African Discovery, 2 Ser.; ill. [popular] ea. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 89

BUEL, J. W. Heroes of the Dark Continent; maps & ill. $3 8° Histor. Pb. Co., *St Louis* 90

EDEN, C. H. Africa Seen thro' its Explorers; ill. [popular] 5/ c 8° S.P.C.K. 80

Great Explorers of Africa, 2 vols.; ill. 25/ r 8° Low 94

KINGSTON (W. H. G.) + Low (C. R.) Great African Travellers; 100 ill.
[$2 Dutton, *N.Y.*] 7/6 8° Routledge [73] 03

LATIMER, Eliz. W. Europe in Africa in Nineteenth Century; ill. $2·50 12° McClurg, *Chicago* 95
A readable acc. of discovs. since those of MEHEMET ALI in 2nd decade of 19 cent., and of forces wh. have influenced Eur. colonizn.

Individually —*v. also* **A** § 105

BAKER, Sir Saml. W. [1821–93]

Murray (T. D.) + White (A. Silva) Sir Samuel Baker: a memoir; maps & ill. 21/ 8° Macmillan 95
A vivid acc. of BAKER in his personal and offic. relns. and in conn. w. his wk. and wrgs. on discovery of Nile Sources, opening-up of Soudan, pro motn. of Brit. interests and suppressn. of Slave Trade in Africa. Incls. an interestg. correspce. w. Gen. GORDON.

BRUCE, Jas. [1730–94] —*v.* **E** § 44

BURTON, Isabel, Lady

Burton (L'y) + Wilkins (W. H.) Romance of Isabel, Lady Burton 10/6 8° Hutchinson 97
In part a vindication of Lady BURTON from the charges brought by her husband's relatives.

BURTON, Sir Rich. [1821–90]—*v.* **E** § 32

EMIN PACHA [=Dr SCHNITZLER; 1840–92]—*v.* **E** § 48

GRENFELL, Geo. [1849–06] —*v.* **E** § 48

LIVINGSTONE, Dr Dav. [1813–73]—for his works (largely autobiographical) *v.* **E** §§ 47, 48

Blaikie, Dr W. G. Personal Life of David Livingstone 6/ p 8° Murray [80] 82

Hughes, Thos. David Livingstone [Men of Action Ser.] 2/6 (75 c. *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 89

Johnston, [Sir] Harry H. Livingstone and Explorn. of Central Africa 3/6 c 8° Philip 91
$1·25. Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [World's Great Explorers.] One of the best volumes of the series.

MOFFATT, Rob. [1795–1883] & Mary [wife] Lives of. By J. S. Moffatt [son]; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88

OSWELL, Wm. Cotton [1818–93] W. C. Oswell, Hunter and Explorer, 2 vols. By W. E. Oswell; ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 00
Introduction by Fcs. GALTON. Contains some formerly unpublished Livingstone matter.

PARK, Mungo [1771–1805] —*v.* **E** § 46

STANLEY, H. M. [1841–1904] Autobiography, ed. L'y Stanley; 16 ill. 21/ *n.* m 8° Low 10

George, Thos. Birth, Boyhood, & Younger Days of Stanley *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6 c 8° Roxburghe Press 95
An attempt to prove that STANLEY was born in Wales.

THOMSON, Jos. [1858–95]

Thomson, Rev. J. B. [bro'] Joseph Thomson, African Explorer; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Low [96] 97

Ethnology —*for special tribes and districts v.* **E** §§ 42–51 *passim; for* Folklore *v.* **B** § 34

SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, No. 4: African Races. By Dr Duncan—*ut* **C** § 62

Negroes —*v. also* **D** § 130

DOWD, J. The Negro Races: a sociological study, vol. i $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
A useful discussn. of the reln. betw. geogr. and social condns. This vol. deals w. Negritos (Pygmies, Bushmans, Hottentots: Centr. and S. Afr.); Nigritians (Jolofs, Mandingos, Haussas, Ashantis, Dahomans, etc.: Sudan); Tibbus (Sahara), Fellatahs (Centr. Sudan).

Pigmies —*v.* **E** § 3, *s.v.* Pigmies

42: EGYPT AND NUBIA

Bibliography: IBRAHIM-HILMY (Pr'ce) Liter. of Egypt & Soudan, 2 v. ea. 31/6 8° Trübner (Paul) 86–7

BONOMI, Jos. Egypt, Nubia, & Ethiopia; w. notes S. Sharpe; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 4° Smith & Elder 62

BUTCHER, E. L. Things Seen in Egypt [popular] 2/ *n.* f 8° Seeley 09

EBERS, Prf. Geo. Egypt : descriptive, histor., picturesque [tr.], 2 v. ; 800 ill. 42/i 4° Cassell [81–2] 88

GORDON, L'y Duff Letters from Egypt 7/6 c 8° Brimley Johnson [65] 02
$2·50 *n.* McClure. Introduction by Geo. MEREDITH ; memoir by her dau., Mrs Janet ROSS. Remarkable travel-letters, wr. 1863–5.

,, Last Letters from Egypt *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Macmillan 75

de GUERVILLE, A. B. New Egypt ; 200 ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Heinemann [05] 06
$5 *n.* Dutton. An excellent bk. for the tourist to take with him.

HICHENS, Rob. The Spell of Egypt, col. pl. J. Guérin 6/ c 8° Hodder [08] 10
The first edn. [1908] was pubd. *sub tit. Egypt and its Monuments*, 20/ *n.* sq. 8°.

HOGARTH, D. G. —*in his* Nearer East, *ut* **E** § 29
Includes an account of Egypt from the modern geographical standpoint.

HULME-BEAMAN, A. Twenty Years in the Near East—*ut* **E** § 29

KELLY, R. T. [art.] Egypt Painted & Described : 75 col. ph., w. l'rpr. [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 03

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Ride in Egypt fr. Sioot to Luxor ; ill. [1879] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Macmillan 79

LORIMER, Norma By the Waters of Egypt 16/ *n.* 8° Methuen 09

'LOTI, Pierre' [Jules VIAUD] Egypt, tr. W. P. Baines ; 8 col. pl. A. O. Lamplough 15/ *n.* 8° Laurie 10

MANNING, Rev. S. Land of Pharaohs ; w. pen & pencil [pict.-bk.] 8/i 8° R.T.S. [75] 87

MARDON, H. W. Geography of Egypt and the Sudan [schl.-bk.] 2/c 8° Blackie 02

MASPERO, Prf. Sir Gaston New Light on Anc. Egypt ; *and* Egypt : anc. sites & mod. scenes tr.]—*ut* **G** § 9

MAY, Dr W. P., etc. Helwân, and Egyptian Desert ; ill. [guide-bk.] 3/c 8° G. Allen 01

'MONTBARD, Georges' [C. A. LOYES] Land of the Sphinx ; 186 ill. by author 16/r 8° Hutchinson 94
The ill. are the wk. of a true artist and thoroughly interestg. ; the text, tho. contg. bright apprecns. of life and manners, is next to worthless.

PEEL, W. A Ride thro' the Nubian Desert *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 52

POLLARD, Jos. Land of Monuments : notes of Egyptn. travel ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Hodder [96] 98

POOLE, Reg. Stuart The Cities of Egypt 5/c 8° Smith & Elder 82

POOLE, Stanley Lane Egypt [Foreign Countries & Brit. Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 81

SLADEN, Douglas Queer Things about Egypt ; 65 ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Hurst [10] 10

STEEVENS, G. W. Egypt in 1898 ; ill. 6/c 8° Blackwood 98
$1·50 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* Engl. rule and influence, descrn. of a Nile trip and visit to Coptic monastery of St Mark, etc.

STUART, H. W. Villiers Egypt after the War : notes of tour ; col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° Murray 83

THACKERAY, Lance [art.] The Light Side of Egypt : 36 col. pl. 10/ *n.* sq 8° Black 08
$2·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* The impressns. of a well-known humorous artist, w. a little descriptive text.

THURSTON, Maj. A. B. Egypt and Unyoro—*ut* **E** § 48, *s.v.* Uganda

TRAILL, H. D. From Cairo to the Soudan Frontier 5/*n.* ($1·50) c 8° Lane 96
Detached sketches of scenes and incidents of two visits ; repr. fr. *The Daily Telegraph*.

TYNDALE, Walt. [artist] Below the Cataracts : 60 col. pl., w. l'rpress 16/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 07

WARD, Jno. Egypt, its Pyramids and Progress ; 720 ill. 7/6 *n.* r 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [00] 05
Young, *N.Y.* A popular acc. of the country, anc. and mod. bldgs., etc. : useful as a guide, esp. to Upper Nile.

WEIGALL, A. E. P. Travels in the Upper Egyptian Deserts ; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 09
By Chief Inspector of Upper Egypt, Dept. of Antiqs. Tho' incls. results of archæol. research, is pre-eminently a bk. of the desert (wh. he loves), representg. the private side of some of his official jys. Glossary.

WHITE (Arnold) + CARTWRIGHT (H. A.) [eds.] Twentieth-Century Impressions of Egypt ; fully ill. f° Lloyds' Greater Brit. Pb. Co. 09

ZINCKE, F. B. Egypt of the Pharaohs & the Khedive *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Smith & Elder [71] 73

Guides

BAEDEKER, K. [pb.] Lower & Upper Egypt ; 24 maps, 76 plans, 59 vigs. 15/s 8° Unwin [78–92] 08

BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis Cook's Handbook for Egypt and the Sûdân 10/c 8° Simpkin [04] 07
An indispensable adjunct to the tourist's baggage. Incl. sketch of history, skeleton Arabic grammar, etc. 9 maps and plans and 150 ill.

MACMILLAN & Co. [pbs.] Egypt & the Sudan ; 35 maps & plans 5/ *n.* ($1·60 *n.*) gl 8° Macmillan [06] 11

MURRAY, Jno. [pb.] Hdbk. for Egypt & Soudan. By H. R. Hall ; 58 maps & ill. 14/c 8° Stanford [4–] 07

Life and People ; Economic and Political Condition

ADAMS, Fcs. The New Egypt : a social sketch 5/c 8° Unwin 93
A picture of Khedive and his 2 chief ministers, interviews w. L'd CROMER, RIAZ, and TIGRANE, etc., and good ch. on Eg. peasant.

ALEXANDER, J. The Truth about Egypt 7/6 8° Cassell 11
A hist. of the yrs. 1906–10. Regards spread of Egyptn. nationalism w. serious apprehension.

BAKER, A. J. Court Life in Egypt ; 8 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Chapman 88

BELL, C. F. Moberly From Pharaoh to Fellah ; well ill. 7/6 4° Wells Gardner [74] 88

BLUNT, Wilf. Scawen Secret Hist. of Engl. Occupn. of Egypt 15/ *n.* 8° Unwin [07] 07
An acc., based on personal knowl. and 'confidential native sources' of the Natl. Egyptn. movemt. of 1881–2, and of the polit. and financ. intrigues wh. led to the Brit. occupn. Mainly irrelevant gossip—much in shape of a diary.

BROWNE, Hadji A. Bonaparte in Egypt and Egyptians of To-day 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 07
A histor. study of the developmt. of the Egyptn., by an Anglo-Irish convert to El. Islâm.

BUTLER, Sir Wm. —*in his* Autobiography 16/ *n.* 8° Constable 11

CAMERON, D. A. Egypt in the Nineteenth Century [to 1882] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 98
A historical retrospect, chfly. early half of the century, based on intimate knowledge.

CHENNELLS, [Miss] E. Recollections of an Egyptian Princess; 3 ports. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [93] 93
Acc. of 5 yrs.' resid. at Ct. of ISMAEL PASHA, Khedive, by late governess to his daughter. Vivid pict. of Eg. soc. and harem-life.

COLVIN, Sir Auckland Making of Modern Egypt; maps and ports. 18/ *n.* 8° Seeley 06
Masterly summary of benefits conferred on Egypt by Brit. enterprise and influences. Fr. arrival of L'd DUFFERIN (1882) to 1904.

*CROMER, Earl Modern Egypt, 2 vols.; map & port. [1863–1907] 7/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan [08] 11
A comprehensive and excellent treatment of the whole subject.

DE LEON, Edwin The Khedive's Egypt *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Low [77] 79

,, —*in his* Thirty Years on Three Continents, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° 90

DICEY, Edw. England and Egypt [1877–81] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Chapman 81

,, Story of the Khedivate [1805–99] 16/ 8° Rivington 02

,, The Egypt of the Future 3/6 *n.* c 8° Heinemann 07
Highly controversial. Advocates England's assumption of an avowed and permanent Protectorate over Egypt.

EDWARDS, Amelia B. Pharaohs, Fellahs, and Explorers; ill. 18/ 8° Osgood [91] 92
$2·50 Harper, *N.Y.* Substance of a ser. of lects. deliv. in U.S. in 1889. *Explorer in Egypt, Buried Cities, Portrait Pty. in Egypt* (and its origin: the most interestg. pt. of bk.), *Egypt as Birthplace of Gk. Decor. Art*, and other chs. on liter. and relig. of anc. Egptns. By an Egyptolog. enthusiast, who was soul of Eg. Explorn. Fd. (d. 1893).

FARMAN, E. E. Egypt and its Betrayal $2·50 *n.* 8° Grafton Press, *N.Y.* 08
Acc. of country dur. periods of ISMAIL and TEWFIK PASHAS, and of 'how England acquired a new empire'.

FULLER, Fredk. W. Egypt and the Hinterland; map 10/6 *n.* ($3·50) 8° Longman 01
A valuable summary of the history of the British occupation and of recent progress of the country.

FYFE, H. Hamilton The New Spirit in Egypt 5/ *n.* c 8° Blackwood 11
A vivacious 'journalistic' bk., affordg. large views ab. serious problems in a nutshell.

KEAY, J. S. Spoiling the Egyptians: a tale of shame [1862–82] *o.p.* [*pb.* 1/] 8° Paul 82

KLUNZINGER, C. B. Upper Egypt, its People and Products [tr.]; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Blackie 78

LANE, Edw. W. Manners & Customs of Mod. Egyptns. [Minerva Lib.] 2/ (75 c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [36] 02

,, The same [Everyman's Lib.; 35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent [36] 08

Poole, S. Lane Life of E. W. Lane *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Williams 77

Letters fr. an Egyptian upon Affairs of Egypt, ed. J. M. Robertson 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge 08

MACCOAN, J. C. Egypt as it is *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Cassell 76

,, Egypt under Ismael [1863–79] 7/6 c 8° Chapman 89

MIÉVILLE, Sir Walt. Under Queen and Khedive 6/ c 8° Heinemann 99
A personal narrative, describing the author's work in Egypt.

MILNER, Alf. [L'd] England in Egypt 6/ c 8° Arnold [92] 99
$2 Longman, *N.Y.* One of most lucid and statesmanlike records of admin. reforms ever wr., showg. by irrefragable argumt. why Eng. influ. (under wh. the country has been raised fr. bankruptcy to wealth, a syst. of educn. has been estab., and by irrign. wks. producg. power of land in the Delta has been nearly doubled) shd. still remain paramount.

'MONTBARD, Georges' [C. A. LOYES] Case of John Bull in Egypt, Transvaal, Venezuela, and Elsewhere [persiflage rather than criticism] 2/6 c 8° Hutchinson 96

MYERS, A. B. R. Life w. Hamran Arabs [Upper Nubia; chfly. sportg.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Smith & Elder 76

ORPEN, Adela E. Chronicles of the Sid: life and travs. of A. Gates; ill. 7/6 c 8° R.T.S. 93
Jys. in 1887 to Alger. Sahara, Egypt as far S. as Wady Halfa, Palest., N. Cape, and Iceld. *Sid* [= 'lady' or 'mistress'] is title by wh. Miss Adela GATES, first schl.-tchr., then factory-girl in E. States of Am., then member of a settler's house in Kansas, the artist, was known in Sahara.

PENFIELD, F. C. Present-day Egypt; ill. $2·50 8° Century Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [99] 03
By U.S. Consul-Gen. 1893–7. Life in Cairo and Alex., story of Suez Canal, of Engld.'s positn., etc.

POOLE, Stanley Lane Social Life in Egypt; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Virtue 84

RAE, W. Fraser Egypt of To-day: from first to third Khedive *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 92
Finances, public wks., cts. of justice, newsp.-press, etc., wh. have been estab. or reformed in Egypt since Brit. occupn.

ROTHSTEIN, Theod. Egypt's Ruin: financial and admin. record 6/ *n.* c 8° Fifield 10

SLADEN, Douglas Egypt and the English; map and 40 ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Hurst 08
Vivid descrns. of Egypt, of a jy. up the Nile, etc.; w. much polit. and social information.

TRAILL, H. D. England, Egypt, and the Sudan 12/ 8° Constable 00
A valuable account of Britain's doings in Egypt from the time of Napoleon to 1900.

WALLACE, D. M. Egypt and the Egyptian Question [1881–2] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macmillan 83

WHITE, A. Silva Expansion of Eg. und. Anglo-Eg. Condominium; maps 15/ 8° Methuen 99
Outline of the history and survey of industrial and commercial conditions and results.

,, From Sphinx to Oracle; 2 maps and 57 ill. 16/ 8° Hurst 98
A narative of a journey to the oasis of Siwa (formerly Jupiter Ammon).

*WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Manners & Customs of Ancient Egyptians, 3 vols. 84/ 8° Murray [37–41] 78
Ed. S. BIRCH; w. ill. and col. pl. The modern view of ancient Egypt.

,, Manners and Customs of Modern Egyptians; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Murray 44

,, Popular Account of Ancient Egyptians, 2 vols.; 500 ill. 12/ p 8° Murray [54]

WOOD, H. F. Egypt under the British 4/ c 8° Chapman 96
Mainly the personal aspect of the situatn. Restates 'Engl. case' much better stated by MILNER, *sup.*

WORSFOLD, W. Basil The Redemption of Egypt; 94 ill. 25/ *n.* s 4° G. Allen 99
$7·50 Longman, *N.Y.* Chiefly an acc. of the accomplishmts. of English in Egypt; w. chs. on art and history.

Cairo

LANE, Edw. W. Cairo Fifty Years Ago, ed. Stanley Lane-Poole 6/ c 8° Murray 96
$2·40 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Wr. c. 1835. Traces hist. fr. A.D. 641 to his own time, and descrs. older capitals of Egypt, their streets, etc.

MARGOLIOUTH, Prf. D. S. Cairo, Jerusalem, and Damascus 20/ *n.* 8° Chatto 07
Interesting accounts of three chief cities of the Egyptian Sultans. Col. pl. by W. S. S. TYRWHITT and Reg. BARRATT.

POOLE, Stanley Lane Cairo; profusely ill. 6/ r 8° Virtue [92] 97
Sketches of its history, monumts., and social life. Final ch. treats of good results of Brit. occupn.

" The Story of Cairo; ill. 4/6 *n.* s 8° Dent 02
$1·75 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Mediæval Towns.] An excellent short summary; indispensable to visitors to Cairo.

REYNOLDS-BALL, E. A. The City of the Caliphs; 20 ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin 97
$3 Estes, *Boston.* Wholly a compiln.: city, environs, Nile, etc.: not above guide-bk. level.

" Cairo of To-day [$1 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*; gde. to C. & Nile] 2/6 f 8° Black [9–] 04

SLADEN, Douglas Oriental Cairo, City of 'Arab. Nights'; 64 ill. 21/ *n.* sq 8° Hurst 11

TRAILL, H. D. From Cairo to the Soudan Frontier—*ut sup.* [good descrns. of Cairo streets, etc.]

Libyan Desert —*v.* **E** § 43

Nile north of Omdurman —*for* White Nile and Sources of Nile *v.* **E** §§ 43, 48; *for* Blue Nile, **E** § 44

APPLETON, T. G. A Nile Journal; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] p 8° Macmillan 76

BACON, Mrs Lee Our Houseboat on the Nile; 12 col. pl. $1·75 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
7/6 *n.* Constable. Acc. of a leisurely pilgrimage in a dahabiyeh fr. 1st to 2nd Cataract.

BELL, Can. C. D. Winter on Nile at Egypt, and in Nubia 6/ c 8° Hodder [88] 89

BOWLES, C. + S. M. A Nile Voyage of Recovery 7/6 16° Low 97

BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis The Nile: notes for travellers 10/ *n.* s 8° Thos. Cook & Son 00

DUNNING, Dr H. W. To-day on the Nile; 17 photogravs. $5 *n.* 8° Pott, *N.Y.* 05
10/6 *n.* Gay & Hancock. Combined acc. of 6 trips. Much useful informn. for travellers.

EDWARDS, Amelia B. A Thousand Miles up the Nile; 70 ill. 7/6 8° Routledge [77]
$2·50 Dutton, *N.Y.* An excellent companion and guide-bk., w. authoritative informn. on anc. hist. and monumts.

GEERE, H. Valentine By Nile and Euphrates—*ut* **E** § 30

GIBSON, Chas. Dana Sketches in Egypt $3 *n.* 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 99
Cairo and the Nile to the first Cataract. Sketches good; text of no value.

GRANT, Col. J. A. Walk acr. Africa: domestic scenes fr. my Nile Jl.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Blackwood 64

JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. The Nile Quest; maps and ill. [Story of Exploration] 4/6 *n.* 8° Rivers 03
$1·35 *n.* Stokes, *N.Y.* A fascinatg. acc. of the whole history of Nile explorn. fr. prehist. times to discoveries in the Sobat and Bahr-el-Ghazel regions, concig. w. a geography of whole Nile basin. Bibliography.

LYONS, Cpt. H. Physiography of the Nile Basin *Cairo* 96
The best scientific account of the Nile basin and of the Nile flood.

STUART, H. W. Villiers Nile Gleanings concerning Ancient Egypt *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° Murray 80

WARNER, C. D. My Winter on Nile am. Mummies & Moslems $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* [76] 99
A new edition of his *Mummies and Moslems*, 8° *Hartford* '76.

WILKIN, Arth. On the Nile with a Camera; 111 ill. 21/ 8° Unwin 97
An interestg. narr. of a six-weeks' trip fr. Cairo to the Second Cataract.

Pyramids —*v. also* **G** § 9

Suez: CHAPMAN (Cpt. Chas.) The Suez Canal [acc. of opening] *o.p.* 8° *London* 70

FITZGERALD, Percy H. Great Canal at Suez, 2 v. [polit., engin., & financ. hist.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Tinsley 67

de LESSEPS, F. Suez Canal: documts. descript. of rise & progr. [tr.] [1854–76] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Paul 76

" History of Suez Canal: personal narrative *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 12° Blackwood 76

Smith, G. Barnett Life and Enterprises of De Lesseps 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [93] 93

43: EGYPTIAN SOUDAN AND WHITE NILE BASIN

ALEXANDER, Lt. Boyd —*in his* Niger to Nile, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 46, *s.v.* Nigeria

ALFORD (Lt. H. S. L.) + SWORD (Lt. W. D.) Egyptian Soudan, its Loss and Recovery; maps and ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 98
Incls. sketch of its hist., pers. narr. of Dongola Expedn. (1896), and full acc. of Nile Expedn. (1897–8).

BUDGE, Dr E. A. Wallis The Egyptian Soudan; its hist. and monumts., 2 vols.—*ut* **G** § 9

BUXTON, Edw. N. —*in his* Two African Trips, *ut* **E** § 41

CHURCHILL, Winston L. S. The River War 10/6 *n.* ($4) 8° Longman [99] 02
A historical acc. of the reconquest of the Soudan, w. lists of contemp. narrs. and Govt. pubns.

COMYN, Lt. D. C. E. ff. Service in Sport and the Sudan 12/6 *n.* 8° Lane 10
Acc. of journeys to and surveys of River Pibor (triby. of Sobat), upper reaches of Sobat, Nile-Congo watershed, borders of Fch. Equat. Afr., oases of Selima, Tekiis, and Eyo Aga, etc.—largely *terra incognita*, with a good deal of sport. Map and ill.

FOTHERGILL, Edw. Five Years in the Sudan ; 32 pl. 16/ *n.* 8° Hurst 10
Experces. of an official and sportsman dur. earlier period of Brit. occupn. : people, fauna, life, sport.

GESSI, Romolo Seven Years in the Soudan ; ill. 18/ 8° Low 92
Explorations, adventures and campaigns against Arab slave-hunters. Ed. Felix Gessi [son].

GLEICHEN, C't A. E. W. Handbook of the Soudan ; *also* Supplement c 8° War Office 98 ; 99

,, The Anglo-Egyptian Soudan, 2 vols. 17/6 4° Wyman 05
A compendium prepared by officers of the Soudan government.

GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833–85]—*for his* Life *v.* **F** § 29

JAMES, F. L. Wild Tribes of the Soudan ; map and 20 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Murray [83] 87
Travel and sport, chiefly in the Basé country.

JUNKER, Dr W. J. —*in his* Travels [tr.], 3 vols., *ut* **E** § 48 [1875–86]

KNIGHT, E. F. Letters from the Sudan ; ill. [repr. fr. 'Times'] 8/6 *n.* r 8° Macmillan 97

KUMM, Dr Karl From Hausaland to Egypt ; maps & 90 ill. (some col.) 16/ *n.* r 8° Constable 11
A ponderous narr. of missionary travel ; w. record of adventure, sport, scientific and anthrop. observn.

LEPSIUS, Dr R. Letters fr. Egypt, Ethiopia, and Sinai [tr.] ; maps 5/ c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53

LLOYD, Alb. B. Uganda to Khartoum : life and adventure ; 81 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin [06] 06
A fascinating bk. of travel over unhackneyed ground, spec. good on Acholi country (non-Bantu).

NEUFELD, Chas. A Prisoner of the Khaleefa ; maps and ill. 12/ 8° Chapman 99
$4 Putnam, *N.Y.* Acc. of prison-experces. (in Omdurman, 1887–98) of author, who was captured by dervishes while on tradg. expedn. to Soudan.

OHRWALDER, F'r Jos. Ten Years' Captivity [1882–92] in Mahdi's Camp ; maps & ill. 21/ 8° Low [92] 93
Ed. Maj. F. R. WINGATE fr. orig. MSS. of OHRWALDER, who in 1892 escaped w. 2 sisters-of-mercy on camels fr. Mahdi's camp. A personal acc. of events in Sudan since rise of Mahdiism, throwg. light on Mahdi's unprincipled and despotic successor. Abgd. Edn. 2/6 c 8° [93] 94.

OLIPHANT, Laur. The Land of Khemi [Middle Nile] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 82

PEEL, Hon. Sid. Binding of Nile and New Soudan ; map 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 04
$5 Longman, *N.Y.* Deals solely w. the new irrign. wks. in Egypt and the occupn. of the Soudan.

ROBINSON, C. H. Hausaland : 15,000 miles thro' Central Soudan ; ill. 14/ 8° Low 96
A remarkably interestg. descrn. of jy. up Niger to Lokoja, thence up Benue to Loko, northward by land to Kano, thence back to Lokoja, and home. Full of informn. on country and people, esp. slavery and slave-raiding.

RUSSELL, Hy. Ruin of the Soudan : cause, effect, remedy ; maps and ill. 21/ 8° Low 92
$4·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* Historical more than geograph., aboundg. in quotns. fr. Blue-Bks. and other offic. docums.

SARTORIUS, [Mrs] E. Three Months in the Soudan *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Paul 85

SCHWEINFURTH, G. —*in his* The Heart of Africa, *ut* **E** § 48 [1868–71]

SLATIN PASHA, R. C. Fire and Sword in the Sudan [tr.] 6/ 8° Arnold [96]
$2 Longman, *N.Y.* Descrs. escape of SLATIN PASHA in 1895, and gives vivd acc. of Upper Nile Provinces under rule of Khalifa.

SPEEDY, Cornelia M. My Wanderings in the Soudan, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 84

TANGYE, H. Lincoln In the Torrid Sudan ; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Murray 10
Sport, travel, geogr., history, internal condns., admin., and development.

TAYLOR, Bayard Central Africa ; 2 pl. & ill. [Cairo to White Nile] $1·25 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [54] 81

TRAILL, H. D. From Cairo to the Sudan Frontier—*ut* **E** § 42

WARD, Jno. Our Sudan : its pyramids and progress ; 720 ill. 21/ *n.* c 8° Murray [05] 05
An excellent acc. of the Anglo-Egyptn. Soudan. New edn. conts. orograph. map of whole Nile valley.

WERNE, F. Expedn. to Discover Sources of White Nile [tr.], 2 v. [1840–1] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 49

,, African Wanderings [tr.], 2 Pts. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 52
Sennaar to Taka, Basa, Beni-Amer, etc.

WILSON (Rev. C. T.) + FELKIN (R. W.) Uganda & Egyptian Soudan, 2 v. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Low 82

WINGATE, Maj. [Sir] F. R. Mahdiism & the Egyptian Sudan ; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/ ($10)] 8° Macmillan 91
Hist. of events in Soudan dur. 1882–91 w. fullest possible details as to fall of Khartoum.

YACOUB PASHA ARTIN England in the Soudan [tr.] ; map and ill. 10/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 11
L'rs wr. by author (formerly Under-Sec. in Eg. Educ. Dept.) to his wife whilst journeying up Blue Nile and White Nile, in company w. Prf. SAYCE in 1908–9. An honest (and favourable) acc. of Brit. rule in the Soudan. Tr. fr. Fch.

Egyptian Campaign, Soudan Wars, etc.—*v.* **F** § 31

Ethnology : FEATHERMAN (A.) Social History of the Races of Mankind : Nigritians—*ut* **F** § 5

THOMSON (Arth.) + RANDALL-MACIVER (D.) The Ancient Races of the Thebaid ; ill. 42/ *n.* ($12·75) 4° Clar. Press 05
An anthropomet. study of inhabts. of Upper Egypt fr. prehist times to Mohammedan Conquest, based on exam. of 1,500 crania.

Guides —*v.* **E** § 42

Libyan Desert : BEADNELL (H. J. Ll.) An Egyptian Oasis ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 09
A thoro' study of oasis of Kharga in Libyan Desert, by head of land reclamn. operations.

RANDALL-MACIVER (D.) + WILKIN (A.) Libyan Notes ; 25 pl. 20/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 01
An attempt to settle the question of the connexion between the ancient Libyan and the modern Berber.

ST JOHN, Bayle The Libyan Desert 2/ c 8° Murray [46]
Tho' pubd. over hf. a cent. ago, still of value, as not much more is known of the desert now than then.

Nile Sources and Tropical Nile—*v.* **E** § 48, *s.v.* Uganda

44: ABYSSINIA AND BLUE NILE BASIN; SOMALILAND

Early Travels

ALVARES, Père Fr. [16 cent.] Narrative of Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, tr. and ed. L'd Stanley of Alderley [1520–27] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 81

BRUCE, Jas. [173c–94] Travels to Discover Source of [Blue] Nile [1768–73] 3/6 c 8° Black [1790] 78

" The same 2/ c 8° Chambers [1790]
Describes the first modern travels in Africa, dating from 1768 to 1773.

LOBO, Jeron. Voyage into Abyssinia [1624] [National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1735]

WHITEWAY, R. S. [tr. & ed.] Portuguese Expedition to Abyssinia [1541–3] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 03

Recent Travel and Accounts

BAKER, Sir S. W. Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia & Hamran Arabs; ill. 6/ c 8° Macmillan [67] 80
Narrative of jy. in 1861–2 preliminary to author's expedn. to the Nile sources.

BENT, J. Theod. The Sacred City of the Ethiopians; map and 73 ill. 10/6 8° Longman [93] 96
Acc. of jy. by Mr and Mrs BENT into Abyss. in spring of 1893, chief object of wh. was to examine archæol. remains at Aksum, the sacred city of Ethiopus. since bef. Xtn. era. Incidentally the places passed thro', the people and their ways, are descrd. Prf. H. D. MÜLLER (Vienna) adds a ch. on Inscripp. fr. Yeha and Aksum [9 cent. B.C. to 5 cent. A.D.; w. trs.] and Dr J. G. GARSON. App. on morpholog. character of the Abyssns. Whole bk. is of consid. archæol. interest.

BLANC, Dr H. Narrative of Captivity in Abyssinia; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Smith & Elder 68

BLAND-SUTTON, J. Man and Beast in Eastern Ethiopia; 204 ill. 12/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 11
Observns., by an eminent surgeon, on a jy. fr. Mombasa to Vict. Nyanza and back thro' Soudan and Nile valley.

BULPETT, C. W. L. A Picnic Party in Wildest Africa; ill. $3·50 *n.* 8° Longman 07
12/6 *n.* Arnold. Acc. of expedn. to survey Musha and Boma plateaux betw. Lake Rudolf and River Akobo.

de COSSON, E. A. Cradle of Blue Nile, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Murray 77
Account of the author's visit to King John of Ethiopia.

GLEICHEN, C't A. E. W. With the Mission to Menelik; ill. 16/ 8° Arnold [97] 98
A popular, but not very informing, account of the mission of 1897.

HARRIS, Sir Wm. Cornwallis The Highlands of Æthiopia, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Longman 44

HAYES, Dr A. J. The Source of the Blue Nile 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 05
Record of jy. thro' Soudan to Lake Tsana in W. Abyssinia, and of return to Egypt by valley of Atbara.

HINDLIP, L'd Sport & Travel: Abyssinia & Br. East Africa; maps & ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Unwin 06

KRAPF, Rev. J. Lewis Travels & Missionary Labours in Afr. and Abyss. [tr.]; ill. [1837–55] 21/ 8° Trübner [60] 67

KUMM, H. K. W. Khont-Hon-Noffer: the lands of Ethiopia 6/ 8° Marshall Bros. 11

PARKYNS, Mansfield Life in Abyssinia; 30 ill. [3 yrs.' residence] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] r 8° Murray [53] 68

PEARSE, Alf. E. —*in his* Travel & Sport in Africa, 3 vols., *ut* **E** § 41 [Abyssinia, Somaliland, etc.]

PLOWDEN, W. C. Travels in Abyssinia, ed. by his Brother *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman 68

PORTAL, Sir Gerald H. My Mission to Abyssinia; map and ill. 15/ 8° Arnold 92
Acc. of Engl. missn. to Abyss. in '87–8, wh. had its orig. in intrusn. of Italns. into the country on shore of Red Sea abandoned by Egyptns. in '84, to wh. the Abyssns. had set up a claim. The narrative is personal and descriptive rather than political.

POWELL-COTTON, Maj. P. H. G. A Sporting Trip through Abyssinia—*ut* **I** § 147

RASSAM, H. British Mission to Abyssinia, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Murray 69
Contains notices of the countries traversed.

SKINNER, Rob. P. Abyssinia of To-day; map and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 06
$3 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* Acc. of first missn. sent by the Amer. Govt. to the 'King of Kings', by the Amer. Consul-General.

SMITH, Dr A. Donaldson Through Unknown African Countries; ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Arnold 97
$5 *n.* Lane, *N.Y.* Author, an American doctor, accomp. by 2 Englishmen, startg. fr. Berbera, crossed Somaliland to Milmil, thence to Bari, Shebeli, crossed the Juba and over Boraknа Galla country to Lake Stephanie, wh. was explored: thence to Lake Rudolf, and back to coast *via* Rendile country and the Nyiro. Of much geograph., nat. hist., and astron. importance. Also much sport. Valuable Appendices.

SMITH, F. Harrison Thro' Abyssinia: envoy's ride to King of Zion 7/6 8° Unwin 90
$2 Armstrong, *N.Y.* Author, a naval man, accomp. Sir W. Hewett on missn. to Abyss. wh. led to a treaty in wh. Engl. guaranteed to late kg. JOHN possessn. of Bogos country and free trade thro' Massawa, in considn. of his help in releasg. Egyp. garrisons at that time still in Sudan.

STERN, Hy. A. The Captive Missionary [cy. & people of Abyss.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Cassell [60] 68

" Wanderings am. Falashas in Abyssinia *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Wertheim 62

STIGAND, Cpt. C. H. To Abyssinia through an Unknown Land; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Seeley 10
Largely thro' cy. prev. unexplored by a European; struck due N. fr. L. Rudolf, followed Omo River, and crossed into Abyss., describg. pass in Loregai Mtns., the difficult tract fr. Naisichu to Korolol, and wild Rendile country, and their 20 tribes. Valuable informn. on ethnol., langs., and customs of these non-Bantu tribes.

VIVIAN, Herb. Abyssinia: through the Lion-Land; ill. 15/ 8° Pearson 01
$4 Longman, *N.Y.* A popular account of a visit to a part of Abyssinia, thro' Somaliland.

WELLBY, Cpt. M. S. 'Twixt Sirdar and Menelik; map and ill. $2·50 *n.* (16/) 8° Harper 01
Acc. of jy. thro' unknown pts. of the country to Lake Rudolf, along the Ruzi and Sobat, and to Cairo.

WINSTANLEY, H. Visit to Abyssinia: acc. of mod. Ethiopia, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 81

WYLDE, A. B. '83 to '87 in the Soudan, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Remington 88
Account of Sir Wm. HEWETT'S mission to KING JOHN of Abyssinia.

" Modern Abyssinia; map and port. 15/ *n.* 8° Methuen 01
A very valuable and comprehensive account, geographical and political, of the country.

Expedition to Abyssinia —*v.* **F** § 31

Somaliland —*v. also* **I** § 147

HAMILTON, Angus Somaliland; map and 23 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 11
By Reuter's Special War-Corresp. in Somaliland for 2 yrs., telling the whole story of the 4 expedns. fr. start to finish.

HERBERT, Agnes Two Dianas in Somaliland; 24 ill. [shootg.-trip] 12/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Lane 07

JAMES, F. L. The Unknown Horn of Africa; map and 28 ill. 7/6 c 8° Philip [88] 91
Narrative of a sporting tour. Berbera to the Leopard River.

PEARCE, Cpt. Fcs. B. Rambles in Lion Land; ill. 10/6 8° Chapman 98
An account of three months' travel and sport.

PEEL, C. V. A. Somaliland; map and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6 *n.*] r 8° Robinson [99] 03
A commonplace descrn. of travel and sport; w. lists of every known animal and bird there, and of reptiles coll. by author.

SMITH, Dr A. Donaldson Thro' Unknown African Countries—*ut sup.*

SWAYNE, Fcés. A Woman's Pleasure Trip in Somaliland; ill. 4/ *n.* 8° Wright, *Bristol* 07
The first descrn. of Somaliland as a holiday-resort. By a sister of the late Administrator.

SWAYNE, Cpt. H. G. C. Seventeen Trips to Somaliland; ill. [1885–93] 18/ 8° Rowland Ward 95
An authoritative wk., descrg. author's explorns. and reconnaissances dur. 1885–93, his advents. and investigns. am. the curious and little-known nomadic tribes of interior, wild fauna of country and (not least) the sport he had. Apps. deal w. fitting-out of Somali expedns., phys. geogr., and trade.

WILLES-JENNINGS (Maj. J.) + ADDISON (Dr C.) With Abyssinians in Somaliland; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Hodder 05
WILLES-JENNINGS was principal Medical Officer of the Force, Abyss. and English, wh. made the Somaliland expedn. of 1903–4, and, w. Cpt. H. N. DUNN, was attached to Emp. MENELIK'S troops.

45: THE BARBARY STATES

Bibliography: ASHBEE (H. S.)—*his* Bibl. of Tunis [*inf.*] *incls. bks. on Barb. States wh. deal also w. Tunis*

FIELD, Dr Hy. M. The Barbary Coast; map and ill. $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Travel sketches of Gib., Morocco, Algiers, Tunis, Sahara, w. notes on hist. and social and relig. life.

FOSTER, Jno. Fraser The Land of Veiled Women; ill. and 4 col. pl. 6/ c 8° Cassell 11
Graphic sketches of wanderings in Algeria, Tunisia, and Morocco.

GREVILLE-NUGENT, Mrs Land of Mosques & Marabouts [tour in Algeria & Tunis] 14/ 8° Chapman 94

NESBITT, Fces. E. [art.] Algeria & Tunis: 70 col. pl., w. l'rpr. [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 06

PEARSE, Alf. E. —*in his* Travel and Sport in Africa, 3 vols., *ut* **E** § 41 [Algeria, Tunisia, etc.]

PHILLIPPS, L. Mard In the Desert 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 05
$2 Longman, *N.Y.* A descrn. of the conquest and occupation of N. Africa by the French.

SHOEMAKER, M. M. Islam Lands; ill. (12/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 11
Nubia, Soudan, Algeria, Tunisia, incls. delightful sketch of Kairwân.

Barbary Corsairs —*v.* **F** § 15

Algeria; Algiers

Bibliography: PLAYFAIR (Col. Sir R. L.) Bibliogr. of Algeria [1541–1887] 4/ 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 88

,, Supplement to Bibliography of Algeria [to 1895] 5/ m 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 98

BARCLAY, E. Mountain Life in Algeria; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 4° Paul 82

BELLOC, Hilaire Esto Perpetua: Algerian studies & impressns.; 45 ill. 3/6 *n.* sq c 8° Duckworth 06

BOISSIER, Gaston Roman Africa [tr.] [archæol. walks in Alg. & Tunis] $1·75 (6/) c 8° Putnam 99

BRIDGMAN, F. A. Winters in Algeria; ill. $2·50 sq 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 90

de CASTELLAINE, C'te Souvenirs of Milit. Life in Algeria [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Remington 82

CROUSE, M. Eliz. Algiers; 24 pl. $4 *n.* 8° Pott, *N.Y.* 07
10/6 *n.* Gay & Hancock. An enthusiastic attempt to express a first impresn. of the Orient obtd. dur. 5 months in Algiers.

DUDGEON, Mat. [17 cent.] True Relations of Travels and Perilous Adventures 5/ c 8° Longman 94
Autobiogr. acc. of a lengthy captivity in Algiers of a London merchant ab. mid. 17 cent. Now first pub.

EDWARDS, Matilda Betham- A Winter with the Swallows *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 67

GASKELL, G. Algeria as it is *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Smith & Elder 75

GORDON, L'y Duff [tr.] The French in Algiers [trs. fr. Germ. & Fch.] 2/ p 8° Murray [45] 61

HERBERT OF LEA, L'y A Search after Sunshine; ill. [Algiers in 1871] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 72

HILTON-SIMPSON, M. W. Algiers and Beyond; ill. [incls. interior] 12/ *n.* 8°

KNOX, A. A. The New Playground *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Paul [81] 83

LEEDER, S. H. The Desert Gateway; 10 ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Cassell 11
A description of Biskra (as gateway to the Sahara) and neighbourhood.

MANINGTON, Geo. A Soldier of the Legion; maps and ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 07
An Englishman's advents. under the Fch. flag in Algeria and Tonquin. Ed. W. B. SLATER + A. J. SAEL.

PEASE, Alf. E. Biskra and Oases of Desert of the Zibans 4/6 c 8° Stanford 93

PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L. Travels in Footsteps of Bruce [Algeria and Nubia] 63/ 4° Stanford 77

The Scourge of Christendom 14/ 8° Smith & Elder 84
Annals of British relations with Algeria, 1540–1830.

SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs STRAHAN] Walks in Algiers and its Surroundings; ill. 6/ c 8° Chatto [78] 88

WATSON, Gilb. The Voice of the South 10/6 *n.* 8° Hurst 05
Acc. of jy. across the Algerian Sahara with an interesting Arab guide.

WILKIN, Anth. Among the Berbers of Algeria ; ill. 16/ 8° Unwin 00
A good popular descriptive book brings up to date and supplements BARCLAY'S bk., *sup.*

* WORKMAN, Fanny B. + W. H. Algerian Memories : bicycle tour over Atlas to Sahara ; 23 ill. $2 c 8° Randolph, *N.Y.* 96
6/ Unwin. Lively acc., by an AM. and his wife, of cycle-tour : many pleasant picts. and curious details of land and inhabs., esp. of Kabyles.

WRIGLEY, M. Algiers Illustrated ; 100 ill. [residence 1887–88] 45/ r 4° Low 89

Biskra : LEEDER (S. H.) The Desert Gateway ; ill. [acc. of a winter at Biskra] 6/ *n.* c 8° Cassell 11

Barca (Cyrenaica)

BEECHY, F. + H. Procgs. of Expedn. to N. Coast of Africa [1821–2] *o.p.* [*pb.* 63/] 4° Murray
Comprehends an account of the Greater Syrtis and the Cyrenaica. 9 maps and illns.

HAMILTON, Jas. Wanderings in North Africa *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] p 8° Murray 56

SMITH + PORCHER Recent Discoveries at Cyrene *o.p.* [*pb.* 126/] f° Day
Acc. of expedn. to the Cyrenaica in 1860–1. 12 maps and pl., tinted lithos., and woodcuts.

Morocco

Bibliography : de la MARTINIÈRE (H. M. P.)—*his* Morocco [*ut inf.*] *conts. bibliogr.* 1844 *to* 1877

PLAYFAIR (Col. Sir R. L.) + BROWN (Dr Rob.) Bibliogr. of Morocco fr. Earliest Times to end of 1891 = Suppl. Ppr. R. G. S. 1893 (Murray)
Titles of over 2,000 bks. and papers on hist., geogr., and politics of Morocco, preceded by essay on the country and its people.

Early Account : PELLOW (T.) Adventures, ed. Dr Rob. Brown ; ill. [Advent. Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin [*n.d.*] 90
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Acc. [questionably quite genuine] of his 23 years' captivity [1715–38] am. Moors, giving frightful pict. of state of Morocco, cruelty of rulers, and furious civil wars. Introd. (by BROWN) gives a readable acc. of the Barbary pirates.

Recent Travel and Accounts

AFLALO, F. G. The Truth about Morocco 7/6 *n.* ($2 *n.*) c 8° Lane 04
Indictmt. of Brit. policy in Anglo-Fch. agreemt., urging that she shd. be associated in any important foreign control.

de AMICIS, E. Morocco, People & Places tr.], 2 v. ; [50 ill. [$5 Coates, *Phila.*] 21/ *n.* c 8° Cassell [78] 97

ASHMEAD-BARTLETT, Ellis Passing of the Shereefian Empire ; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 10
An interestg. and sympathetic study of last days of an anc. semi-barbarous Empire.

AUBIN, Eug. Morocco of To-day ; 2 maps [$2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* c 8° Dent 06

BONSALL, Steph., jun. Morocco as it is ; map and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° W. H. Allen [92] 93
By a Special Corresp. of the *Central News.* With an account of Sir Chas. EUAN-SMITH'S mission to Fez.

COLVILLE, H. E. Ride fr. Fez to Algerian Frontier [' in petticoat & slippers '] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Low 80

DAWSON, A. J. Things Seen in Morocco ; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 04
Cf. also his *Hidden Manna*, a novel giving an extremely good picture of Moorish life (6/ c 8° Heinemann '02).

FITZGERALD, Sybil In the Track of the Moors 21/ *n.* r 8° Dent 05
$6 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Sketches in Northern Africa and in Spain ; w. ill. and 50 col. pl. by Augustine FITZGERALD.

FORREST, A. S. [art.] Morocco : 74 col. pl., w. l'pr. S. L. Bensusan [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 04

GRAHAM, R. B. Cunningham Mogreb-el-Acksa : jy. in Morocco ; map 9/ 8° Heinemann 98
An unsuccessful journey to Tarudant in Sus : valuable only as a series of well-expressed impressions.

GREY, Hy. M. In Moorish Captivity : the Tourmaline Expedition 16/ 8° Arnold 99
An account of the commercial expedition to Sus, 1897–8, and of the author's captivity which resulted from it.

GROVE, L'y A. G. Seventy-one Days' Camping in Morocco ; 33 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Longman 02
A pleasantly written book, but of no value as an account of Moorish life.

HALIBURTON, R. G. The Dwarfs of Mount Atlas 1/ 8° Nutt 91
Statemts. of natives of Morocco and of Europ. residents ; w. notes on dwarfs and dwarf-worship. 41 pp.

HARRIS, Lawr. With Mulai Hafid at Fez 7/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 09

HARRIS, Walt. B. The Land of an African Sultan ; ill. [1887–9] 2/6 c 8° Low [89] 96
Narr. of tour fr. Tangier along coast to Arzila and El-Araïsh, then inland to Mequinez and Fez, returng. by El-K'sar el-Kebir and Wazzan.

,, Tafilet : narr. of jy. of explorn. to Atlas Mtns. and Oases of N.-W. Sahara ; 2 maps and ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Blackwood 95
A lively record of an adventurous and perilous jy., w. acb. of Tafilet itself, its people, their manners and customs.

HAY, Sir Jno. Drummond [1816–93] Morocco and the Moors *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Murray [3–] 61
By a British Representative at the capital of Morocco before 1844. *Vide* also Memoir of him in F § 27.

HOOKER (Sir J. D.) + BALL (J.) Tour in Morocco and Great Atlas ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Macmillan 78
Full descrn. of the country, tho' the expedn. was made w. a botanical object.

LEARED, A. Morocco and the Moors, ed. Sir Rich. Burton ; ill. 16/ 8° Low [76] 90

'LOTI, Pierre' [= Jules VIAUD] Into Morocco [tr.] ; ill. $1 12° Rand, *Chicago* [89] 92
Description of the embassy fr. France to Fez in 1889. Full of action and colour.

MACKENZIE, Donald The Khalifate of the West ; ill. 10/6 8° Simpkin 11

MACNAB, Fces. Ride in Morocco [$5 Longman, *N.Y.*] 15/ 8° Arnold 02

de la MARTINIÈRE, H. M. P. Morocco [tr.] ; maps, charts, etc. [jys. to Fez ; w. bibliogr.] 14/ 8° Whittaker 89

*MEAKIN, Budgett The Moorish Empire ; ill. 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 99

* ,, The Land of the Moors ; ill. 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 01
$5 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* The standard authority. Based on personal residence and travel and a study of all the literature of the subject.

*MEAKIN, Budgett — The Moors: a comprehensive description; ill. 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 02
$5 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Detailed and trustworthy descrn. of social and religious condns. and customs.
,, — Life in Morocco and Glimpses Beyond; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Chatto 05
Disconnected pen-pictures of Berber life and history; partly repr. fr. magazines.
'MONTBARD, Georges' [C. A. LOYES] — Among the Moors; fully ill. by author 21/ 8° Low 94
Descrs. same tour as HARRIS (*Ld. of Afr. Sultan, sup.*), whom author accomp. HARRIS' acc. is superior.
MOORE, F. — The Passing of Morocco; map and 12 pl. 5/ *n.* c 8° Smith & Elder 08
RANKIN, Reg. — In Morocco with General d'Amade; ill. 9/ *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 08
ROHLFS, G. — Journeys thro' Oases of Draa and Tafilet [tr.]; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Low 74
SAVORY, Isabel — In the Tail of the Peacock; 49 ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 03
Ordinary experiences of two English ladies in Morocco.
STERNBERG, C't A. — The Barbarians of Morocco [tr.]; ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Chatto 08
STUTFIELD, H. E. M. — El Maghreb: 1,200 miles' ride thro' Morocco 8/6 c 8° Low 86
THOMSON, Jos. — Travels in Atlas and Southern Morocco; 68 ill. and 2 maps 9/ c 8° Philip 89
Gives a good account of Morocco city and of the Atlas range.
TROTTER, Cpt. C. P. — Our Mission to Coast of Morocco; 41 photos, *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
Account of the mission under Sir J. Drummond HAY in 1880.
WARD, H. J. B. — Mysterious Morocco and How to Appreciate it; ill. 2/6 c 8° Simpkin 10
WATSON, R. S. — A Visit to the Sacred City of Wazan *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/6] 8° Macmillan 80
WEIR, T. H. — The Shaikhs of Morocco; map 6/ *n.* c 8° Morton, *Edin.* 04
Colln. of lore of Moorish saints in 16 cent., chfly. tr. fr. contemp. wrgs. of IBN ASKAR.
Moors in Spain — *—v.* **F** § 58

Tripoli: *Bibliography:* PLAYFAIR (Sir R. L.) Bibliogr. of Tripoli—*in* Suppl. Pprs. of R. G. S. (Murray
BARTH, Hy. — *—in his* Travels and Discoveries, *ut* **E** § 46 [journeys 1849–55]
BODDY, A. A. — *—in his* To Kairwân, *ut inf., s.v.* Tunis
DENHAM (D.) + CLAPPERTON (Cpt.) + OUDNEY (Dr)—*in their* Travels, *ut* **E** § 46
FURLONG, C. W. — The Gateway to Sahara; ill. (some col.) [Tripoli] 12/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 09
RAE, Edw. — *—in his* The Country of the Moors, *ut inf., s.v.* Tunisia [Tripoli to Kairwân]
THOMPSON, G. E. — Life in Tripoli: with peep at anc. Carthage; 30 ill. 6/ c 8° Howell, *Liverpool* 93

Tunisia; Tunis: *Bibliography:* ASHBEE (H. S.) Bibliogr. of Tunis 5/ *n.* r 8° Dulau 89
Enlarged fr. Graham + Ashbee's *Tunisia, ut inf.* Ends w. 1888. A very compreh. and excellent piece of special bibliogr. Index.
History: BROADLEY (A. M.) — Last Punic War: Tunis past & present, 2 vols. 25/ p 8° Blackwood 82
With a narrative of the French conquest. Maps and ill.
ROUSSEAU, Bar. A. — Hist. of Conquest of Tunis by Ottomans 8° *Algiers* 83
Travel: BODDY (A. A.) — To Kairwân, the Holy *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Paul 85
BRUUN, Cpt. D. — The Cave-Dwellers of Southern Tunisia [tr.]; ill. 12/ 8° Thacker 99
An account of the cave-dwellers of the Matmata Mtns.; w. notes on other races.
DUMERGUE, E. — The Chotts of Tunis *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 83
GRAHAM (Alex.) + ASHBEE (H. S.) — Travels in Tunisia; 50 ill. [w. bibliogr.] 25/ r 8° Dulau 87
GREVILLE-NUGENT, P. — The Land of Mosques and Marabouts; ill. 14/ 8° Chapman 94
v. HESSE-WARTEGG, E. — Tunis, the Land and the People; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Chatto 82
LORIMER, Norma — By the Waters of Carthage 12/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 06
PETRIE, Graham [artist] — Tunis, Kairouan, and Carthage: 48 col. pl. 16/ *n.* r 8° Heinemann 08
Illns. of mosques, streets, cafés, markets, and bazaars of these ancient Moslem towns, w. histor. and topogr. notes.
RAE, Edw. — Country of the Moors; ill. [Tripoli to Kairwân] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Murray 77
REID, T. Wemyss — Land of the Bey [impressns. of Tunis under Fch.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low 81
SLADEN, Douglas — Carthage and Tunis, 2 vols.; 6 maps and 68 pl. 24/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 06
VIVIAN, Herb. — Tunisia and Modern Barbary Pirates; maps and ill. 15/ 8° Pearson 99
$4 Longman, *N.Y.* Some history and a good deal of descrn. of manners, trade, agric., educ., folklore, etc.

46: WEST AFRICA, including NIGERIA AND SAHARA

Ethnology

DENNETT, R. E. — At Back of Black Man's Mind; ill. 10/ *n.* ($3·25 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06
Notes on the Kingly Office in West Africa.
ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. — West African Sketches *o.p.* Chapman 81
,, — The Land of Fetish *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Chapman 83
,, — Tshi-speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast 10/6 8° Chapman 87
,, — Ewe-speaking People of Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° Chapman 90
,, — Yoruba-speaking Peoples of Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° Chapman 94
On the religion, manners, customs, laws, langs., etc., of these peoples. Three important bks. for ethnol. and philology.

NASSAU, Rev. R. H. Fetishism in West Africa; 12 ill.—*ut* **B** § 34

THOMAS, N. W. Anthrop. Report on Edo-speaking Peoples of Nigeria, Pts. i–ii ea. 4/ *n.* c 8° Harrison 11
Full of facts gleaned dur. 14 mos. tour. Incls. many folk-tales and a dictionary (w. transliterations).

Early Travel: di CADAMOSTO (Luigi) Voyages, tr. H. Y. Oldham [1455, 1456] 8° Hakluyt Soc.

PARK, Mungo [1771–1805] Travels in Interior of Afr. [Everym. Lib.; 35 c. *n.* Dutton *N.Y.*] 1/ *n.* 12° Dent

" Travels to Discover Source of Niger; 8 col. pl. 3/6 c 8° Black [ ]

Life and Travels of Mungo Park in Africa; ill. [a good popular bk.] 2/ c 8° Chambers 96

Maclachlan, T. B. Mungo Park. [Famous Scots; 75 c. Scribner, *N.Y.*] 1/6 c 8° Oliphant 98

Thomson, Jos. Mungo Park and the Niger; maps and ill. 3/6 c 8° Philip 90
$1·25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [Great Explorers.] Combines with PARK's life a hist. of discovery of the regions he opened up.

Modern Travel and Description

BARTH, Hy. Travs. & Discovs. in N. & Cent. Afr.; ill. 2/ (75 c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [57–8] 90
[Minerva Lib.] 1849–55. Incls. accs. of Tripoli, Sahara, Kgdm. of Bornu, and countries rd. L. Chad. *V.* also Timbuctoo, *inf.*

BURTON, Sir Rich. F. Wanderings in West Africa, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Tylston [63] 9–
Liverpool to Fernando Po. Full of interesting descrns. of West Africa in 1862.

DENHAM (D.) + CLAPPERTON (Cpt.) + OUDNEY (Dr) Travels in N. & Centr. Afr., 2 v. [1822–4] *o.p.* 8° *London* [ ] 28

*KINGSLEY, Mary H. Travels in West Africa, Congo Français, Corisco, and Cameroons; ill. 21/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 96
A bright, breezy narr. of travel, often in places hitherto unvisited by whites, by a good observer and fascinatg. writer, w. excellent descrns. of native customs, tradns., characteristics, and sectn. on *Fetish*. App. by Dr GÜNTHER on zool. results of jy. Abgd. Edn. 7/6 ($2) '97.

* " West African Studies; maps and ill. 7/6 ($2·25) c 8° Macmillan [99] 01
Essays of great value on people, scenery, state of commerce, trade, fetich-worship, etc.

LUCAS [Sir] C. P. West Africa, ed. H. E. Egerton; 5 maps = Hist. Geogr. vol. iii 7/6 ($2) c 8° Clar. Press [94] 00

READE, Winwood —*in his* African Sketch Book, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 41

History

de AZURARA, G. E. Chron. of Discov. and Conq. of Guinea, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 96–9
Ed. by C. R. BEAZLEY + Edg. PRESTAGE. The 1st tr. of this import. chronicle. Incls. life of AZURARA.

GEORGE, Claude Rise of British West Africa, 2 Pts. ea. 2/ 8° Houlston 04
Notes ab. progress of events down to yr. 1827: of small value.

KINGSLEY, Mary H. [Story of W. Africa [Story of Empire Ser.] 1/6 c 8° H. Marshall 99

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Maj. A. F. Imperial Africa, vol. i: British West Africa; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] 8° Imperial Press 98
Not a history, though including some history; a miscellaneous account and compilation; a useful book.

MOREL, E. D. Affairs of West Africa; maps and ill. 12/ *n.* r 8° Heinemann 02

WALLIS, Cpt. C. Braithwaite Advance of our West Africa Empire; 64 ill. 21/ m 8° Unwin 03
Acc. of his experces. as Acting District Commr. in Sierra Leone Protectorate dur. and after the hut-tax rebellion of 1898.

Angola: BATTELL (Andr.) Strange Adventures, ed. E. G. Lavenstein—*ut* **E** § 48, *s.v.* Congo [1589–1610]

CAPELLO (H.) + IVENS (R.) From Benguella to the Yacca Territory [tr.], 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 48

LOOMIS, Prf. E. J. An Eclipse Party in Africa; ill. $4·50 8° Roberts, *Boston* 96
Acc. of expedn. to St Paul de Loanda, led by Prf. D. P. TODD, to make observns. on total eclipse of Dec. 22, '89.

MONTEIRO, J. J. Angola and River Congo, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Macmillan 75

NEVINSON, H. W. A Modern Slavery; ill. and port. $2 *n.* (6/) 8° Harper 06
Descrn. of jy. in Angola, West Central Africa, and Portug. islands of San Thomé and Principe.

Ashanti and the Gold Coast

BURTON (Sir R. F.) + CAMERON (Com. V. L.) To Gold Coast f. Gold, 2 v.; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Chatto 83

CRUICKSHANK, Brodie Eighteen Years on the Gold Coast, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 53

*ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. History of the Gold Coast 10/6 8° Chapman 93
Commencg. w. HERODOTUS' story ab. circumnavign. of Afr. and the Periolus of HANNO, traces the long fortunes of Gold Coast und. Portug., Dutch, Fch., and English. A good contrib. to our Colonial history.

" The Tshi-speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast—*ut sup.*

FREEMAN, Rich. A. Travels and Life in Ashanti and Jáman 21/ 8° Constable 98
The best account of the countries; result of a mission there in 1897. 2 maps and 100 illns.

HAYFORD, C. Gold Coast Native Institutions—*ut* **D** § 3 [partly crit. of Brit. policy]

KEMP, Rev. Dennis Nine Years on the Gold Coast; ill. [missionary-wk.] 12/6 *n.* ($5) Macmillan 98

MACDONALD, Geo. The Gold Coast, Past and Present; ill. 7/6 ($2·50) c 8° Longman 98
A storehouse of general information.

MOORE (Decima) + GUGGISBERG (Maj. F. G.) We Two in West Africa; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann [09] 09
Descrn. by Dec. MOORE (Mrs GUGGISBERG) of their expedns. in conn. w. his wk. as Director of Surveys on Gold Coast.

RAMSEYER (F. A.) + KÜHNE (J.) Four Years in Ashantee; w. Introd. Dr Gundert; ill. [missy.; 1869–72] 5/ c 8° Nisbet [65] 75

REINDORF, Rev. C. C. History of the Gold Coast and Asante 9/ *n.* 8° Author, *Basle* 95
Based on traditions and historical facts, comprising a period of more than three centuries [1500–1860].

SARBAH, Jno. Mensah — Asanti and other Akan Tribes of West Africa — 15/ *n.* 8° Clowes 07
Incls. a short acc. of discovery of Gold Coast by Portuguese navigators, and another of early Engl. voyagers.

STUART, J. M. — Ancient Goldfields of Africa; maps and ill. — 7/6 s 4° Wilson 91
In spite of its title deals almost exclus. w. goldfields recently brot. bef. the public. Chiefly quotns. fr. wrgs. of travellers.

Ashanti Expedition—*v.* **F** § 31 *Gold Fields*—*v.* **I** § 79

Congo State and River —*v.* **E** § 48

Dahomey: BURTON (Sir R. F.) Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] c 8° Tylston [64] 93

FORBES, Com. F. E. — Dahomey & Dahomans, 2 v. [2 missns. 1849–50] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Longman 51

Gambia: ARCHER (F. Bisset) Gambia Colony and Protectorate — 10/ *n.* 8° St Bride's Press 05

Hausaland —*v.* **E** § 43 (KUMM, ROBINSON)

Liberia: DURHAM (F. A.) The Lone Star of Liberia—*ut* **D** § 130

JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. — Liberia, 2 vols.; maps and ill. — 42/ r 8° Hutchinson 06
The standard wk. on this negro republic. Full of information.

MCPHERSON, Dr J. H. T. — Afr. Colonizn.: hist. of Liberia
[Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

Nigeria (Northern and Southern); River Niger

*ALEXANDER, Lt. Boyd — From the Niger to the Nile, 2 vols.; maps and ill. — 36/ *n.* 8° Arnold 07
$10 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* Hist. of a great jy. (1904–7) by routes hitherto ill-explored—some never before visited—w. Lake Chad as middle objective Of consid. geograph., nat.-hist., and ethnogr. value, with much sport on the way. He was accomp. by Cpt. Claud ALEXANDER, Cpt. G. B. GOSLING, P. A. TALBOT, and José Lopez (interpreter).

ALLEN (Cpt. W.) + THOMSON (T. R. H.) Narr. of Expedn. to Niger, 2 v. [1841] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Bentley 48

BINDLOSS, Har. — In the Niger Country; 2 maps — 12/6 8° Blackwood 99
A popular book, dealing mainly with the country and life of the people about the delta.

DENHAM (D.) + CLAPPERTON (Cpt.) + OUDNEY (Dr)—*in their* Travels, 2 vols., *ut sup.*

FALCONER, J. D. — On Horseback through Nigeria; map and 32 ill. — 12/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11

GLOSSOP, B. R. M. — Sporting Trips of a Subaltern; ill. — 10/6 8° Harper 06

HAZZLEDINE, G. D. — The White Man in Nigeria; map and ill. — 10/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 04

HOURST, Lt. — Exploration of the Niger [tr.]; maps and 190. ill. — 24/ 8° Chapman 98
Account of the first voyage down the whole length of the Niger.

HUTCHINSON, T. J. — Narr. of Explorn. of Niger, Tshadda, & Binuë *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Longman 55

KISCH, Martin S. — Letters and Sketches fr. Northern Nigeria; ill. — 6/ *n.* c 8° Chatto 10
Posth. pubd. wrgs. by a keen recruit in the Political Staff of W. Nigeria. Map and bibliography.

LAIRD (M.) + OLDFIELD (R. A. K.) Expedn. into Interior of Afr. by Niger, 2 v.
[1832–4] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Bentley 37

LANDER, R. L. — Record of Clapperton's Expedition, 2 vols. — *o.p.* 8° *London* 30

" + Jno. — Adventures on the Niger, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/] c 8° Tegg [32] 56

LARYMORE, Constance — A Resident's Wife in Nigeria; ill. — 4/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge [08] 11
A bright narr. of everyday life and experces. dur. 5 yrs., w. informn. of practical value to intending colonists.

LEONARD, Maj. A. G. — The Lower Niger and its Tribes; map — 12/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 06

LUGARD, L'y [Flora L. SHAW] A Tropical Dependency — 18/ *n.* 8° Nisbet 05
An outl. of the hist. and civilizn. extant bef. those of Egypt—Ghana, Songhay, Sokoto; w. accs. of Melle and Timbuctu as noted seats of learng. while Eur. was still in Dark Ages. Then descrs. fully Northern Nigeria.

MACWILLIAM, Dr J. O. — Medical Hist. of Expedn. to Niger, 1841–2 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Macmillan 43

MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Cpt. [Col.] A. F. Up the Niger; map and ill. — 16/ 8° Philip 92
Narr. of Maj. Claude MACDONALD's missn. to Niger and Benin rivers, obj. of wh. was to report to Brit. govt. on condn. and admin. of Niger region by Roy. Niger Co. App. on native musical Instruments by Cpt. C. A. DAY.

" British Nigeria; 16 ill. — 12/6 *n.* 8° Cassell 02
An account of the exploration, history, and present condition of the district.

MOREL, E. D. — Nigeria: peoples and problems; 2 maps and 32 pl. 10/6 *n.* r 8° Smith & Elder 11

ORR, Cpt. C. W. J. — The Making of Northern Nigeria; maps — 8° Macmillan, *in prep.*

PARK, Mungo [1771–1805] Travels to Discover Source of Niger—*ut sup.*

PARTRIDGE, C. — Cross River Natives; maps and ill. — 12/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 05
Notes on primitive pagans of Obubura Hill District, Southern Nigeria, stone-circles of Aweyong River.

RICHARDSON, Rob. — Story of the Niger: record of travel and advent.; 31 ill. — 2/6 c 8° Nelson 93
Story of the discoveries of Mungo PARK, CLAPPERTON, the LANDERS, Adolphe BURDO, Cpt. GALLIENI, THOMSON, etc. A boy's bk.

ROBINSON, Rev. Chas. H. — Nigeria, our Latest Protectorate; ill. — 5/ *n.* c 8° H. Marshall 00
Much information concerning the Hausa people, language, and customs. Of some ethnographical value.

SHAW, Flora L. —*v.* LUGARD, L'y, *sup.*

TREMEARNE, Cpt. A. J. N. — The Niger and the West Sudan — 6/ *n.* 8° Hodder 10
A vade-mecum for Britons in W. Afr.: condns. of life, kit, provisions., language, etc.

TROTTER, Lt.-Col. J. K. — Niger Sources and Borders of Sierra Leone — 5/ c 8° Methuen 98
Descrs. the wk. of the Anglo-French Boundary Commission, 1895–6. Good map and ill.

VANDELEUR, Lt.-Col. Seymour Campaigning on Upper Nile and Niger ; maps and ill. [1894–7] 10/6 c 8° Methuen 98
Narr. of his services (1) in Equatorial Lakes and Upper Nile (1895–6) ; (2) under Sir Ew. GOLDIE in Niger campaign (1897), describg. capture of Bida and Ilorin and Fch. occupn. of Boussa.

Maxse, Col. F. I. Seymour Vandeleur [b. 1869 ; d. 1901] : story of a Brit. officer 12/6 8° *Natl. Rev.* Office 05

Abeokuta : BURTON (Sir R. F.) Abeokuta and Camaroons Mtns., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] c 8° Tinsley 63

Benin : BACON (R. H.) Benin, the City of Blood ; ill. 7/6 8° Arnold 97

BOISRAGON, Cpt. Alan The Benin Massacre ; maps 3/6 c 8° Methuen 98
A graphic account of the massacre, by one of the two survivors.

ROTH, H. Ling Great Benin : customs, art, and horrors—*ut* **B** § 34

Yoruba : DENNETT (R. E.) Nigerian Studies : relig. & pol. syst. of Yoruba ; ill. 8/6 *n.* 8° Macmillan 10

ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. Yoruba-speaking Peoples—*ut sup.*

STONE, Rev. R. H. In Afric's Forest and Jungle [missionary] $1 c 8° Pacific Pr., *Oakld., Cal.* 99

Sahara (The) : BARTH (H.) —*in his* Travels in N. and Centr. Afr. [tr.], *ut* **E** § 46

DENHAM (D.) + CLAPPERTON (Cpt.) + OUDNEY (Dr)—*in their* Travels, 2 vols., *ut sup.*

DUMERGUE, E. The Chotts of Tunis—*ut* **E** § 45, *s.v.* Tunis

KING, W. J. Harding In Search of the Masked Tawareks ; ill. 12/6 8° Smith & Elder 03
Acc. of travel and adventure in N. Sahara. Author succeeded in running down these dangerous nomads and obtaining ports. of them unmasked, tho' the custom of wearg. a black mask is as essential a pt. of their soc. decency as is the veil to Mohamm. women.

MACKENZIE, D. Flooding the Sahara *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Low 77
Description of a plan for opening up Central Africa to commerce.

PEARSE, Alf. E. —*in his* Travel and Sport in Africa, 1892–1901, 3 vols., *ut* **E** § 41

PHILLIPPS, L. March In the Desert—*ut* **E** § 45

POMMEROL, Mme J. Among the Women of Sahara [tr.] ; 90 ill. 12/ *n.* 8° Hunt 00

RICHARDSON, Jas. [1806–51] Travels in Desert of Sahara, 2 vols. [1845–6, etc.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Bentley 48

TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. Great Sahara : wandgs. S. of Atlas Mtns. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Murray 60

VISCHER, Hanns Across the Sahara ; map and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 09
$3·50 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* A very interestg. and valuable acc. of a caravan-jy. fr. Tripoli to Bornu : of considerable scientific value.

WORKMAN, Fanny B. + W. H.—*in their* Algerian Memories, *ut* **E** § 45

Libyan Desert —*v.* **E** § 43

Senegambia : MITCHINSON (A. W.) The Expiring Continent [travs. in Seneg.] 18/ 8° W. H. Allen 81

Sierra Leone : *Bibliography :* LUKACH (H. C.) Bibliogr. of Sierra Leone §/6 *n.* 8° Clar. Press 11
A scholarly classified bibliography, incldg. in its 826 items over 100 dealing w. African languages. 2 maps.

ALLDRIDGE, T. J. The Sherbro and its Hinterland 15/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 01
An excellent account of the geography, products, commerce and native life, based on 10 yrs.' residence.

,, A Transformed Colony ; 66 ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Seeley 10
Sierra Leone as it was and is, its progr., peoples, customs, and undevel. wealth.

BANBURY, G. A. Lethbridge Sierra Leone, the White Man's Grave ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89

INGHAM, Bp C. E. Sierra Leone after a Hundred Years ; 16 ill. 6/ c 8° Seeley 94
Brief surv. of hist. of colony (wh. in '87 celebr. its 1st centenary) ; w. descrn. of pres. relig. and soc. state : mainly fr. missy. pt.-of-view.

RANKIN, F. H. Visit to the White Man's Grave, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 36

TROTTER, Lt.-Col. J. K. Niger Sources, and Borders of Sierra Leone—*ut sup., s.v.* Nigeria

Timbuctoo : BARTH (H.) Timbuktu and the Niger 2/ c 8° Ward & Lock [6–]
Still of considerable value, and of surpassing interest. Not very full on Timbuctoo.

DUBOIS, Félix Timbuctoo the Mysterious [tr.] ; 11 maps and 153 ill. 12/6 8° Heinemann 96
$3·50 Longman, *N.Y.* Descrs. an import. jy. fr. Paris to the Niger, givg. accs. of Niger valley and towns, the Longhoi empire, and Timbuctoo and its hist. to the Fch. conquest. Exc. PARK in 1805, Maj. LAING in 1825, René CAILLIÉ c. 1825 (who wrote a bk. ab. it), and BARTH, no one succeeded in reachg. and leaving Timb. alive before DUBOIS.

Islands : ELLIS (Lt.-Col. A. B.) The West African Islands *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Chapman 85

Ascension : GILL (Mrs D.) Six Months in Ascension : acc. of scient. expedn. 9/ c 8° Murray 78

Canary Islands ; Teneriffe : BONTIER (P.) + LE VERRIER (J.) Conquest & Conversion of the Canarians [1402], by Jean de Bethencourt, tr. & ed. R. H. Major 8° Hakluyt Soc. 72

BROWN, A. S. Madeira and the Canary Islands ; 8 maps—*ut* **E** § 27

D'ESTE, Marg. In the Canaries with a Camera ; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Methuen 09

EDWARDES, C. Rides and Studies in the Canary Islands ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin 88

de ESPINOSA, A. Guanches of Tenerife, tr. Sir C. R. Markham [1594] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 07
Descrn. of the island, its former inhabts. the Guanches (contracta of Guanchinerfe, 'son of Tenerife'), their customs, etc.

LATIMER, S. F. The English in the Canary Isles ; 8 ill. [statistical, etc.] 4/ 8° *Plymouth* 88

PÉGOT-OGIER, E. The Fortunate Islands [tr.], 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 71

STONE, Olivia M. Tenerife and its Six Satellites, 2 v. ; ; maps and ill. [v. complete] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Marcus Ward [87] 89

TAYLOR, J. C. Health Resorts of the Canary Islands—*ut* **H*** § 57

WHITFORD, Jno. Canary Islands as a Winter Resort; 7 maps and 25 ill. 7/6 c 8° Stanford 90

St Helena: BROOKE (T. H.) History of Isl. of St Helena *o.p.* 8° *London* 1808

JACKSON, E. L. St Helena, the Historic Island; ill. Ward & Lock 03
A loosely-put-together compiln., yet contg. a good deal of valuable historical and geogr. material.

MELLISS, J. C. St Helena; col. pl. 42/ r 8° Lovell Reeve 75
A physical, historical and topographical description. Continues the history of BROOKE fr. 1823 to 1875.

47: EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA

Early Account: BARBOSA (D.) Coasts of E. Afr. & Malabar in beg. of 16 Cent., [tr.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 66

Ethnology —*v. also inf., s.v.* ROUTLEDGE

HOBLEY, C. W. Ethnol. of A-Kamba and other E. Afr. Tribes; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Camb. Press 10
Putnam, *N.Y.*. [Cambr. Archæol Soc.] A good presentatn. of all that appertains to the life (and death) of the A-Kamba.

HOLLIS, A. C. The Nandi: language and folklore; ill. 16/ ($5·25) 8° Clar Press 09

Historical Geography: LUCAS (Sir C. P.) South and East Africa [=Hist. Geog., vol. iv] 9/6 ($2·40) c 8° Clar. Press 98–03

Travel and Description: BADEN-POWELL (Maj.-Gen. R. S. S.) Sketches in Mafeking and E. Africa; ill. 21/ *n.* obl 4° Smith & Elder 07

DECLE, Lionel Three Years in Savage Africa; ill. 21/ 8° Methuen 98
Descrn. of jy. fr. Cape to Bechuanald., the Zambesi, Matabeleld., Mashonald., Portug. settlemt. on Zambesi, Nyassald., Ujiji, Germ. E. Afr., Uganda, and Brit. E. Afr. (7,000 miles in all); w. observns. on customs, etc. 5 maps and 100 ill.

ELTON (J. F.) + COTTERILL (H. B.) Travels in Eastern and Central Africa; ill. 21/ 8° Murray 79
ELTON'S journals, edited by COTTERILL.

FRENCH-SHELDON, Mrs Sultan to Sultan; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Saxon 93
Travels am. Masai and other tribes of E. Afr., by the only woman of Europ. orig. who had then penetrated to the Equatorial region and the neighbourhd. of Kilima-Njaro—the only notable thing ab. the bk.

KRAPF, Rev. J. L. —*in his* Travels dur. Residence in E. Africa [tr.], *ut* **E** § 44

MACLEOD, Lyons Travels in East Africa, etc., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Hurst 60

MACQUEEN, Peter In Wildest Africa; 64 pl. 7/6 *n.* 8° Bell 10
Record of hunting and explorn. thro' Uganda, Victoria Nyanza, Vict. Nyanza regn., Brit. E. Africa, w. acc. of ascent of snowfields of Mt. Kibo and descrn. of var. native tribes.

PATTERSON, Lt.-Col. J. H. The Man-Eaters of Tsavo and other East African Adventures; ill. 7/6 *n.* ($2 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
A record of adventure, hairbreadth escapes, and travel. Foreword by F. C. SELOUS.

SCHILLINGS, C. G. With Flashlight & Rifle in Equat. E. Afr. [tr.] 12/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson [06] 07
An interesting record of hunting advents. and studies of wild life in Equat. East Africa. 302 illns.

WASON, J. Cathcart East Africa and Uganda 3/6 *n.* c 8° Griffiths 05

YOUNGHUSBAND, Ethel Glimpses of E. Afr. and Zanzibar; 58 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Long 10
Affords a good picture of life of a Brit. officer's wife who accomps. her husband on tropical service.

British East Africa: ARKELL-HARDWICK (A.) Ivory Trader in N. Kenia; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Longman 03
Straightforward chron. of huntg. and advent. fr. Mombasa thro' Kikuyu to Gallald.; w. acc. of little-known Rendile and Burkenji tribes.

BRODE, Dr H. British and German E. Afr.: econ. and commerc. relns. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Arnold 11

BUXTON, Edw. N. —*in his* Two African Trips, *ut* **E** § 41

CHANLER, W. A. Thro' Jungle and Desert; 2 maps and ill. $5 (21/ *n.*) 1 8° Macmillan 96
Acc. of an important expedn. to cy. betw. Mt. Kenia and Lake Rudolf region (1892–3), wh., after makg. valuable researches (descrn. of Rendile tribe most import. pt. of bk.) ended in a ser. of disasters, incl. a mutiny of Zanzibaris. Good accs. of sport.

CHAPMAN, Abel On Safari; fully and well ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Arnold 08
$4·50 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* An excellent jungle-bk. of Equat. Afr., w. App. on Bird-life. In Swahili (the *lingua franca* of Central Africa) *safari* is a term wh. means an expedn. or caravan mobilized for any jy., whether sportg. or otherwise, not made by rail.

ELIOT, Sir Chas. The East Africa Protectorate; maps and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 05
$5 Longman, *N.Y.* An excellent acc. of the Protectorate and a valuable contribn. to probl. of admin. of Equat. Africa.

FITZGERALD, W. W. A. Travels in Coastlands of Brit. East Africa 28/ 8° Chapman 98
Investigations carried out, 1891–3: agriculture and products; incls. Zanzibar and Pemba. 15 maps and 117 illns.

GREGORY, Dr J. W. The Foundation of British East Africa 6/ *n.* c 8° H. Marshall 01
A masterly acc. of phys. feats. of E. Afr., its races, explorn., and developmt. to 1899; incls. Uganda and Unyoro.

* ,, Great Rift Valley: jy. to M. Kenya and L. Baringo 21/ 8° Murray 96
A compreh. and import. wk., contg. in addn. to unassumg. record of adventurous travel, carrd. out agst. serious disadvants. w. grt. success, an excellen acc. of geogr., geol., races, fauna, and flora. Maps and ill.

HINDLIP, L'd C. A. British East Africa: past, pres., & future [controversial] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 05

,, Sport and Travel: Abyssinia and British East Africa—*ut* **E** § 44

v. HÖHNEL, Lt. L. —*in his* Discov. of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie [tr.], 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 48

JOHNSTON, H. H. —*in his* Kilima Njaro Expedition, *ut inf., s.v.* Masai

KASSNER, Theo. —*in his* From Rhodesia to Egypt, *ut* **E** § 41

LUGARD, Cpt. [Gen.] F. D. Rise of our East African Empire, 2 vols. 42/ 1 8° Blackwood 93
An import. wk, dealg. w. our early efforts in Uganda and Nyasald. fr. bea. of Brit. influ.: w. suggestns. for future admin. and exam. of Afr. probls. Conts. also acc. of his pers. wk., sport, and travel in E. Afr. The series of 14 maps is very valuable, and the 128 illns. are fine.

MCDERMOTT, P. L. British East Africa; or Ibea; maps and ill. 6/ c 8° Chapman [93] 95
Hist. of forman. and wk. of Br. E. A. Co., fr. offic. documts. and records of the Co. Pt.-of-view that of the Co. Appendices.

MACDONALD, Maj. J. R. L. Soldiering and Surveying in British East Africa; ill. 16/8° Arnold 97
Author, w. Cpt. PRINGLE as second in command, was engaged by now defunct Imp. Brit. E. Afr. Co. to make surv. for proposed ry. fr. Mombasa to Victoria Nyanza. Covers 1891–4.

MACQUEEN, Peter —*in his* In Wildest Africa, *ut sup.*

NEUMANN, A. H. Elephant-Hunting in East Equat. Africa; col. pl. 21/*n.* 8° Rowland Ward 98
Three yrs. ivory-htg. under Mt. Kenia and am. Ndorobo savages of Lorogi Mtns. Also Lake Rudolf.

PATTERSON, Lt.-Col. J. H. In the Grip of the Nyika; ill. 7/6 *n.* ($2 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 09

PLAYNE, Somerset East Africa (British), ed. F. H. Gale; ill. 25/r 8° For. & Col. Compilg. Co. 09
A very comprehensive popular wk. on hist., people, commerce, industries, resources of the country.

POWELL-COTTON, Maj. P. H. G.—*in his* In Unknown Africa, *ut* **E** § 48, *s.v.* Uganda

PURVIS, J. B. Hdbk. to Brit. East Afr. & Uganda; ill. [guide-bk.] 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 00

*ROUTLEDGE, W. S. + Kath. With a Prehistoric People, 136 pl. 21/*n.* m 8° Arnold 10
A very important and interesting ethnological wk. on the A-ki-kú-yu; of unusual authority and detail: *v. also* note in **F** § 5.

THOMSON, Jos. —*in his* Through Masai Land, *ut inf.*

Suk (The): BEECH (Mervyn W. H.) The Suk: lang. and folklore; 3 maps and 24 pl. 12/6 *n.* ($4·15) 8° Clar. Press 11
Investigns. made by Acting Distr. Commr. of Baringo. Suk belong to same group as Masai, Nandi and Turkana.

Galla Country: ARKELL-HARDWICK (A.)—*in his* Ivory Trades in N. Kenia, *ut sup., s.v.* Brit. East Africa

PLOWDEN, W. C. —*in his* Travels in Abyssinia, *ut* **E** § 44

SMITH, Dr G. D. —*in his* Unknown Africa, *ut* **E** § 44

WAKEFIELD, E. S. Thos. Wakefield, Missionary and Geographical Pioneer in East Equatorial Africa; 9 ill. 3/6 c 8° R.T.S. 04

German East Africa: WEULE (Prf. K.) Native Life in East Africa [tr.] 12/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 09
A record of travel and observn. in German E. Afr. 1906–7, a mine of anthropol. and topograph. informn. on life and habits of the Makonde, Makua, Matambive, and other tribes. Maps and ill.

Kilima Njaro, Mount: MEYER (Hans) Across East African Glaciers [tr.] 32/r 8° Philip 91
$10·50 Longman, *N.Y.* Incls. acc. of first ascent of Mt. Kilima Njaro. 3 col. maps and 40 ill. App. of scient. notes, and bibliogr.

*JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. Kilima Njaro Expedition: scientific explor. in East Equat. Africa; 6 maps and 80 ill. 21/8° Paul 86

Masai Land

FRENCH-SHELDON, Mrs Sultan to Sultan—*ut* **E** § 47

HINDE, S. L. + Hildegarde The Last of the Masai; ill. 15/*n.* 4° Heinemann 01

HOLLIS, A. C. The Masai: language and folklore; ill. 14/($4·75) 8° Clar. Press 05

*THOMSON, Jos. Through Masai Land 2/6 c 8° Low [85] 95
Record of exciting advents. am. the Masai on jy. thro' East Equatorial Africa in 1883–4.

Nyassa; Nyassaland: BUCHANAN (J.) Shirè Highlands as Colony and Mission 5/c 8° Blackwood 85

CADDICK, Helen —*in her* A White Woman in Central Africa, *ut* **E** § 48

DRUMMOND, Hy. Tropical Africa; 6 maps and ill. 3/6 c 8° Hodder [88] 91
$1 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Picturesque and trustworthy descrns. of the Lake Nyassa region, pleasantly written.

DUFF, H. L. Nyasaland under the Foreign Office, map & ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Bell [03] 06

FOTHERINGHAM, L. M. Adventures in Nyassaland; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91
Account of two years' struggle with Arabian slave-dealers.

JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. —*in his* British Central Africa, *ut* **E** §§ 49–50, *s.v.* Rhodesia
Includes a history of the opening up of Nyassaland.

LIVINGSTONE, Dr D. [1813–73] Missy. Travels & Researches in S. Africa [1840–56] *o.p.* 8° Murray 57

" Narr. of Expedn. to Zambesi and Tributaries [1858–64] *o.p.* 8° Murray 65

" Popular Acc. of Travels & Advents.; maps & ill. [1840–56] 7/6 p 8° Murray [73] 75

" Popular Acc. of Expedn. to Zambesi; maps & ill. [1858–64] 7/6 p 8° Murray 75
For his *Last Journals v.* **E** § 48; for his Life *v.* **E** § 41 *s.v.* Lives of Explorers.

LUGARD, Cpt. [Gen.] F. D. —*in his* Rise of the East African Empire, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 47

PRINGLE, M. A. Towards the Mountains of the Moon; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood 84

RANKIN, D. J. Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland—*ut inf., s.v.* Zambesi

ROWLEY, Rev. H. Twenty Yrs. in Centr. Afr. [story of Univ. missn.] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [66] 85

WERNER, A. —*in his* Natives of British Central Africa, *ut* **E** § 48

WORSFOLD, W. B. Portuguese Nyassaland; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Low 99
Not much more than a glorified prospectus of the Nyassa Company.

YOUNG, E. D. Nyassa 7/6 c 8° Murray 77

Portuguese East Africa; Mozambique: MACKAY (W.) A Prisoner of Chiloane; ill. 7/6 8° Trischler 90

MACLEOD, Lyons —*in his* Travels in East Africa, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 47 [1860]

MAUGHAM, R. C. F. Portuguese East Africa: Manica and Sofala 15/*n.* 8° Murray 06
History, scenery, flora, fauna, big game and advents. in pursuit thereof, customs, characteristics, dialects.

PRINGLE, M. A. —*in his* Towards the Mountains of the Moon, *ut sup., s.v.* Nyassa

THEAL, Dr G. McCall —*v.* **E** § 41

WEALE, J. P. M. Truth ab. the Portuguese in Africa 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91

Delagoa Bay: JESSETT (M. G.) Key to South Africa: Delagoa Bay 6/ c 8° Unwin 99
A brief and clear account of the Bay, its importance, and the politics conn. w. it. Now out-of-date.

MONTEIRO, [Mrs] Rose Delagoa Bay: natives and natural history; 20 ill. 9/ c 8° Philip 91
Edn. w. col. front. (new Afr. butterflies) 12/. An interesting and well-written account of life in tropics.

Gaza Land: GILLMORE (Col. Parker) Through Gaza Land; map 7/6 8° Harrison 90
Account of a journey of a hunter in search of gold and ivory.

Somaliland—*v.* **E** § 44 **Uganda**—*v.* **E** § 48

Zambesi River and Basin; Zambesia

GIBBONS, Maj. A. St H. —*in his* Africa from South to North, 2 v., *ut* **E** § 42 [full descrn. of Zambesi]

LIVINGSTONE, Dr Dav. [1813–73]—*in his* Expedition, 1858–64, *ut sup.*

MATHERS, E. P. Zambesia, England's El-Dorado in Africa; ill. 7/ 8° King & Sell 91
Acc. of idg. of Zambesia, w. descrn. of Matabeleld., Mashonald., and less-known adjacent territories, and Gold Fields in Brit. S. A.

MAUGHAM, R. C. F. Zambesia; map and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 10
A general descrn. of the valley of the Z., w. its hist., agric., flora, fauna, and ethnography.

PINTO, Maj. A. de Serpa —*in his* How I Crossed Africa, 2 vols. [tr.], *ut* **E** § 48

RANKIN, D. J. Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland; maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
A personal record of experce.—for most pt. rather trivial, and an estimate of colonial and commerc. value, pres. and future, of regns. traversed.

SCHULZ (Dr A.) + HAMMAR (A.) The New Africa; map and 70 ill. 28/ 8° Heinemann 97
Jy. up the Chobé and down the Okovanga rivers: exploration and sport.

SELOUS, F. C. —*in his* Travel and Adventure in S.-E. Africa, *ut* **E** §§ 49–50, *s.v.* Mashonaland

YOUNG, E. D. Livingstonia: advents. in explorg. L. Nyassa 7/6 p 8° Murray 78

Zanzibar: BURTON (Sir R. F.) Zanzibar: city, island, Coast, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Tinsley 72

FITZGERALD, W. W. A. Travels in Coast Lands of British East Africa and the Islands of Zanzibar and Pemba; ill. 28/ 8° Chapman 98

LYNE, R. N. Zanzibar in Contemporary Times; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Hurst 05

Indian Ocean: COLOMB (Cpt. P. H.) Slave Catching in Indian Ocean—*ut* **D** § 130

SULIVAN, G. L. Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on Afr. Coast—*ut* **D** § 130

48: CENTRAL AFRICA

ALEXANDER, Lt. Boyd —*in his* From the Niger to the Nile, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 46, *s.v.* Nigeria

BAKER, Sir Sam. W. Ismailia; ill. 6/ c 8° Macmillan [74] 78
Narrative of an expedn. to Central Africa to suppress the slave trade; 1870–2.

BARTH, Hy. Travels in North and Central Africa—*ut* **E** § 46.

BROWNE, J. Penman Travel and Adventure in the Pygmy Country 8° Laurie 07
Author stayed and hunted w. the pygmies thro' the depths of the Ituri Forest for some time.

BURTON, Sir R. F. Lake Region of Central Africa, 2 vols.; ill. [1857–59] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Longman 60
Includes account of the discovery of Lake Tanganyika.

CADDICK, Helen A White Woman in Central Africa; 16 *ill.* 6/ c 8° Unwin 00
$1·25. Descrn. of a lady's journey to Lake Tanganyika from the mouth of the Zambesi.

CAMERON, Com. V. L. Across Africa; 200 ill. [1873–6] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Philip [77] 88

CAPELLO (H.) + IVENS (R.) From Benguella to Yacca Territory [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Low 82

CASATI, Maj. Gaetano Ten Years in Equatoria and Return w. Emin Pasha [tr.], 2 vols.; 4 maps, 80 col. pl., and 100 ill. 12/6 *n.* ($5 *n.*) m 8° Warne [91] 98
Of no very great interest, and badly put together. Confirms STANLEY's criticism of EMIN. Maps sketchy, and some of illns. execrable.

COILLARD, Frç. On the Threshold of Central Africa [tr.]; ill. 15/ i 8° Hodder 97
A valuable acc. of 20 yrs.' missionary pioneering among the Barotse of Upper Zambesi. Much ab. Kg. LEWANIKA.

DU CHAILLU, Paul Advents. in Great Forest of Equatorial Africa; ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray [61] 90
Jy. 1855–60. Conts. the accs. of the dwarfs and the gorilla; both much discredited at the time.

,, Jy. to Ashango-land & Further Penetration into Equat. Afr.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Murray 67

DU PLESSIS, J. A Thousand Miles in Heart of Africa—*ut* **E** § 105

ELLIOTT, G. F. Scott A Naturalist in Mid Africa; ill. and 3 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Innes 96
Mtns. of Moon and Tanganyika. A very interestg. acc. of a brilliant piece of pioneer-explorn., w. well-wr. sketches of wild life and of nature, and discussn. of transport, meteorol., outfit, botany [*v.* **H** § 66], and geol.

ELTON (J. F.) + COTTERILL (H. B.) Travels in Eastern and Central Africa—*ut* **E** § 47

FAULKNER, H. Elephant Haunts: search for Livingstone *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 68

FOÀ, Edouard After Big Game in Central Africa [tr.]—*ut* **I** § 147 [wholly conc. w. sport]

GEIL, W. E. A Yankee in Pigmy Land; ill. $1·50 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 05
6/ Hodder. Narr. of jy. acr. Africa fr. Mombasa thro' the Pigmy Forest to Banana.

GIBBONS, Maj. A. St H. Exploration and Hunting in Central Africa; ill. 15/ 8° Methuen 98
Acc. of travel and adventure amg. the Maretse and contiguous tribes, w. big-game hunting. Covers the hitherto unexplored region betw. the Zambezi and Kafukwi rivers and fr. 18° to 15° S. lat.

GORDON, Maj.-Gen. C. G. Gordon in Central Africa, ed. G. B. Hill 7/6 c 8° De La Rue [81] 84

GROGAN (E. S.) + SHARP (A. S.)—*in their* From the Cape to Cairo, *ut* **E** § 41

JOHNSTON, Dr Jas. [*M.D.*] Reality *v.* Romance in S. Centr. Afr.; maps & 51 pl. $4 8° Revell, *Chic.* 93
21/ Hodder. Fr. Benguella on West, thro' Bihe, Barotse, Kalahari Desert, Mashonald., Nyassa, Shiré Highlds., to mouth of Zambesi on E. A good deal of keen observn.

JUNKER, Dr W. J. Travels in Afr. dur. yrs. 1875–86 [tr.], 3 vols. 63/ 8° Chapman 90–2
i: Years 1875–8, 21/; ii: 1879–83 [really ends '81], 21/; iii: 1882–6, 21/. i: Suakin to Berber, Khartoum, Meshra er-Req, etc.; ii: Up White Nile, Meshra er-Req, Dem Soliman Province, river Makua-Welle, etc.; iii: Makua-Welle regn., Lado (on banks of Nile, stay w. EMIN PACHA), Dufileh (on the Bahr-el-Jebel), Zanzibar, etc. An exhaustive acc. of an extensive ser. of travels, aboundg. in observns. on nat. hist., char. and habits of natives, and geogr. Maps, pl., and ill.

KERR, W. M. The Far Interior, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Low 86
Account of a journey from the Cape of Good Hope to the Lake Regions.

de LACERDA E ALMEIDA, F. J. M. Journey to Cazembe [tr.] [1798] *o.p.* 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 73

LIVINGSTONE, Dr D. [1813–73] Last Jls. in Centr. Afr., ed. Rev. H. Waller, 2 v.; ill. [1865–73] 15/ 8° Murray [74] 80

LLOYD, A. B. In Dwarf-Land & Cannibal Country; maps & 146 ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Unwin 99
Record of jy. fr. Uganda to West Coast. Incls. also account of the Uganda rebellion.

LONG, Col. Chaillé Central Africa: naked truths of naked people *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Low 76

MACDONALD, D. Africana: the heart of heathen Africa, 2 vols. 21/ 8° Simpkin 82

MECKLENBURG, A. F., D'ke of In Heart of Africa [tr.]; 2 maps & 151 pl. (4 col.) 15/ *n.* l 8° Cassell 11
Acc. of a one yr's. scient. explorn. by a geologist, a topographer, a botanist, a zoologist, a doctor, an ethnologist, and an artist, workg. on blank space on the map betw. the Kagera and the Kakitumbe, N. of Mpororo.

PARK, Mungo [1771–1805] Travels—*ut* **E** § 46

PINTO, Maj. Serpa How I Crossed Africa, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Low 81
From the Atlantic to the Indian Ocean: 1877–9.

PORTMAN, Lionel Station Studies 5/ *n.* ($1.50 *n.*) c 8° Longman 02
Sketches of native life in story form; by a British official in Central Africa.

PRUEN, S. T. Arab and African: experiences 6/ c 8° Seeley 91

SCHWEINFURTH, G. The Heart of Africa: 3 yrs.' travels [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Low [73] 90
Account of a typical scientific exploration in the Eastern and Central Soudan. 1868–71.

" Artes Africanæ, 21 pl. [industr. arts of Cent. Afr. tribes] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] f° Low 75

SPEKE, Cpt. J. H. Journal of Discovery of Source of Nile 1/ *n.* f 8° Dent [63] 06
35 c. *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* [Everyman's Lib.] Acc. of a fine piece of pioneer-exploration, 1856.

STANLEY, Dr H. M. How I found Livingstone; ill. [$3·50 Scrib., *N.Y.*] [1871–2] 6/ c 8° Low [72] 04

" Thro' the Dark Continent; ill. 12/6 c 8° Low [78] 04
$7·50. Harper, *N.Y.* One of the most stirring bks. of Afr. travel ever pubd. Details the discov. and first navign. of the Congo River system in 1878. Incls. Nile sources and Lake regions. Also 2 vols., ill., i 8° ea. 7/6 Newnes '99.

" In Darkest Africa; maps and 150 ill. 6/ c 8° Low [90] 04
$7·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* The 'official' pubn. recordg. STANLEY's last jy. in Afr. (1889), for the quest and rescue of Emin, Govr. of Equatoria. An exciting narr. of advents., privatns., dangers, and discovs. in Congo State and thence to East coast.

SWANN, A. J. Fighting the Slave-Hunters in Central Africa—*ut* **D** § 130 [Tangan. and great lakes]

*THOMSON, Jos. To the Central African Lakes and Back; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low [81] 88
An important record of explorn. in 1878–80, the first jy. of this successful traveller. For his Life *v.* **E** § 41.

WERNER, [Miss] A. Natives of British Central Africa 6/ c 8° Constable 06
Mainly races of the Shire valley and country round Lake Nyassa. A valuable colln. of facts.

v. WISSMANN, Maj. H. My Second Journey thro' Equatorial Africa [tr.] 16/ 8° Chatto 91
From the Congo to the Zambesi in the years 1886 and 1887. Map and 92 ill.

YOUNG, E. D. Search for Livingstone: a diary 6/ f 8° Letts 68

Emin Expedns.: BARTTELOT (Maj. E. M.) L'rs & Diaries, ed. W. G. Barttelot *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Bentley 90
A record of his services in Afgh., Egypt, Nile Relief Expedn., and on Congo w. STANLEY. Maps.

BOURNE, H. R. FOX The Other Side of Emin Pasha Expedition 6/ c 8° Chatto 91
A sort of judicial inq. into whole of the circs. attendg. the expedn., arrivg. at decision decidedly unfavourable to STANLEY.

CASATI, Maj. Gaetano —*in his* Ten Years in Equatoria, *ut sup.*

EMIN PACHA [=Dr SCHNITZLER] Letters & Jls., ed. Schweinfurth + Ratzel [tr.] 16/ r 8° Philip 88
Chiefly his correspondence. Contains graphic descriptions of his journeys in Central Africa.

Little, Rev. H. W. Life and Work of Emin Pasha in Equat. Africa 12/6 c 8° Chapman 89

Schweitzer, Geo. Pasha: life and work, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Constable 98
A badly-arranged, yet complete biography; from diaries, letters, etc.

JAMESON, J. S. Story of Rear Column of Em. Pasha Relief Expn.; ill. 16/ 8° Porter 91
$3·50 U.S. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* Posth. ed. by his wife, partly in vindicn. of him agst. STANLEY's charge of his hg. provoked a horrible scene of cannibalism.

MOUNTENEY-JEPHSON, A. J. Emin Pasha and Rebellion at Equator; ill. 21/ 8° Low [90] 90
$3·75 Scribner, *N.Y.* By one of STANLEY's officers. Told w. excellent temper and taste, self-forgetfulness and modesty.

PARKE, Dr T. H. My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa; ill. 21/ 8° Low [91] 91
$6 Scribner, *N.Y.* By Med. Officer to Expedn. Best supplemt. to STANLEY's own bk., fillg. up gap in narr. (the many-months stay at Fort Bodo.)

PETERS, Dr Carl New Light upon Dark Africa [tr.] 10/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [91] 96
The story of the German Emin Pacha Expedition by its Commander. Map and ill.

STANLEY, H. M. —*in his* In Darkest Africa, 2 vols., *ut sup.*

TROUP, J. Rose With Stanley's Rear Column; ill. 16/ 8° Chapman [90] 90
$3 Lippincott, *Phila.* A narr. of the expedn., by the Transport Officer.

WARD, Herb. My Life w. Stanley's Rear Guard - 1/6 c 8° Chatto 91

WAUTERS, A. J. Stanley's Emin Pasha Expedition [tr.]; maps & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Nimmo 90

WERNER, J. R. Visit to Stanley's Rear-guard 16/ 8° Blackwood 89
Describes the visit to Barttelot's Camp on the Aruhwimi, w. acc. of Red River life. Maps and ill.

Congo River and State: *Bibliography:* WAUTERS (A. J.) Bibliographie du Congo: 1880–95 8° *Brussels* 95

Early Travel and Accounts: BATTELL (Andr.) Strange Advents., ed. E. G. Lavenstein 8° Hakluyt Soc. 02
The earliest record of travels in Congoland and Angola. Repr. fr. PURCHAS [*ut* **E** § 5], w. Bibliogr. and Glossary.

LOPEZ, D. [ed.] Kingdom of Congo, fr. Wrtgs. of Lopez [1591] [tr.] *o.p.* 8° *London* 81

Generally: BENTLEY (W. H.) Pioneering on Congo, 2 v.; map & 206 ill. [$5 Revell, *N.Y.*] 16/ *n.* 8° R.T.S. 00

BOULGER, Demetrius C. The Congo State; 60 ill. 16/ 8° Thacker 98
A well-written and elaborate defence of the State against the charges made against it.

BOURNE, H. R. Fox Civilisation in Congoland; map 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 03
A full history of the State, w. the 'story of international wrong-doing'.

BULA N'ZAU Travel & Advent. in Congo Free State, & its Big Game Shooting—*ut* **I** § 147

BURROWS, Cpt. Guy The Land of the Pigmies; 200 ill. 21/ 8° Pearson 98
Information on the dwarf-race of the Aruwimi district among whom the author lived for some time.

" The Curse of Central Africa; map and ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Everett 03
Incls. *A Campaign among Cannibals*, by E. CANISIUS. Brings a number of serious charges agst. Congo govt.

BURTON, Sir R. F. Gorilla Land, and Cataracts of Congo, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Low 76

CASTELEIN, Prf. A. [S.-J.] The Congo State: origin, rights, duties 3/ *n.* c 8° Nutt 07
Reply to the accusers of the Belgium and her King, by late chairman of Belg. Soc. of Social Economy.

DAVIS, R. Harding The Congo and Coasts of Africa; ill. $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07
6/ Unwin. Repr. of l'rs to Amer. press. Incls. a vigorous indictmt. of the Congo State.

DENNETT, R. E. Seven Years among the Fjort: trader on Congo *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low 87

DESCAMPS, Prf. E. E. F. J. New Africa [tr.] [weak defence of Congo State] 5/ c 8° Low 03

DORMAN, M. R. P. Journal of a Tour in Congo Free State 6/ *n.* c 8° Paul 05

DU CHAILLU, Paul —*in his* Journey to Ashango Land, *ut sup.*

" My Apingi Kingdom *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Low 71

GLAVE, E. J. Six Years of Adventure in Congoland; 75 ill. $2 8° Russell, *N.Y.* 92
7/6 Low. By one of STANLEY's pioneer officers, descrg. his life, and contg. careful study of manners and customs.

GRENFELL, Geo.

Hawker, Rev. Geo. Life of George Grenfell; map and 33 pl. [missy. side] 6/ *n.* 8° R.T.S. 09

*Johnston, Sir Harry H. George Grenfell and Congo, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 30/ *n.* r 8° Hutchinson 08
Hist. and descrn. of Congo Indep. State and adjoining distrs. of Congoland, their natives, langs., fauna and flora; w. notes on Cameroons and isl. of Fernando Po—founded on GRENFELL's diaries and researches and on the records of Bapt. Missionary Soc. 14 maps and 498 illns. The most import. histor. and geogr. acc. of Congo basin and of one of its most distinguished pioneers. For GRENFELL's missionary achievemts. *v.* **A** § 105. *s.v.* Africa.

HINDE, Cpt. S. L. Fall of the Congo Arabs; ill. [1892–4] 12/6 8° Methuen 97
Acc. of Belg. expedn. to Upper Congo under Bar. DHANIS, and of the war w. the Arab slave-raiders, of whom 70,000 are said to have perished. Discusses fully questn. of cannibalism, most of author's time hg. been spent amidst cannibal races, w. horrible revelns conc. the subject.

HOBLEY, C. W. East Uganda: ethnography 02

*JOHNSTON, [Sir] Harry H. River Congo: fr. its mouth to Bólóbó; ill. 2/6 c 8° Low [84] 95
Valuable descrns. of the scenery, nat. hist., and people of Western Congo, as observed in 1882–3.

KASSNER, Theo. —*in his* From Rhodesia to Egypt, *ut* **E** § 41 [Eastern Congo]

KINGSLEY, Mary H. —*in her* Travels in West Africa, etc., *ut* **E** § 47 [French Congo]

MONTEIRO, J. J. Angola and the River Congo—*ut* **E** § 46, *s.v.* Angola

MOREL, E. D. The British Case in French Congo; map 6/ c 8° Heinemann 03

" King Leopold's Rule in Africa; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 04
A severe indictmt. of Congo State misrule—'a revival, under new and worse forms, of the Afr. slave-trade'.

MOUNTMORRES, Visc. The Congo Independent State; ill. [a private Report] 6/ *n.* r 8° Williams 06

READING, J. H. Ogowe Band: narr. of Afr. travel; ill. $3 8° Reading, *Phila.* 90

ROBY, Marguerite My Adventures in the Congo; map and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 11

STANLEY, H. M. The Congo, and the Founding of the Free State; 2 v.; ill. [$7·50 Harper, *N.Y.*] 21/ 8° Low [85] 9–

TIPPOO TIB: BRODE (Dr H.) Tippoo Tib: story of his care [tr.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 07
$3 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* TIPPOO TIB was an Arab explorer who started in 1867 fr. Zanzibar, and spent some 15 yrs. for most part in Congo, where he ruled over a vast territory, tradg. in slaves, and bearg. for a time title of Sultan of Utetera.

WARD, Herb. Five Years with Congo Cannibals; 92 ill. 14/ r 8° Chatto 90
$3 Bonner, *N.Y.* By one of survivors of STANLEY's ill-fated Rear-gd., the disasters attendg. wh. he attribs. chfly. to STANLEY. Good descrn. of domestic and daily life, habits and customs of Congo savages.

" A Voice from the Congo; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 10
Stories, anecdotes, and notes, giving a graphic acc. of Congo native, his customs and life.

WOLLASTON, A. F. R. Ruwenzori to Congo—*ut sup.*

Cazembe: de LACERDA E ALMEIDA (F. J. M.)—*in his* Journey to Cazembe [tr.], *ut sup.*

Kasaï River: BATEMAN (C. S. L.) First Ascent of Kasaï; col. pl. and ill. 21/m 8° Philip 89

SIMPSON, M. W. Hilton Land and Peoples of the Kasai; 83 ill. (8 col.) 16/*n.* 8° Constable 11
The experces. of author and Emil TORDAY, the Hungarian traveller, dur. 2 yrs. am. the cannibals of Equat. forest and am. tribes of S.W. Congo. Valuable scientific and ethnolog. contribns.

Katanga: MOLONEY (Dr J. A.) With Captain Stairs to Katanga; ill. 8/6 c 8° Low 93
Descrn., by its medl. officer, of successful expedn. (1891) of Katanga Co. under Cpt. STAIRS to secure Katanga for Congo Free State.

Stanley Falls: SMITH (Rev. H. S.) Yakasu, the very Heart of Africa 6/*n.* 8° Marshall Bros. 11
An interestg. missionary acc. of wk. and life among the Lokele.

Rudolf and Stefanie Lakes: v. HÖHNEL (Lt. L.) Discov. of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie [tr.], 2 vols.; 6 col. maps and 179 ill. 42/8° Longman 94
Descrn. of C't TELEKI's explorg. and huntg. expedn. in E. Eq. Afr. in 1887–8, by his companion.

Tanganyika Lake: ELLIOTT (G. F. Scott)—*in his* Naturalist in Mid Afr., *ut sup. v. also* BURTON, **E** § 48

HORE, Annie B. Lake Tanganyika in a Bath Chair; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low 86

HORE, E. C. Tanganyika: 11 yrs. in Central Africa; maps & ill. 7/6 p 8° Stanford [92] 93
Story of Lond. Missy. Soc.'s Cent. Afr. Missn. fr. commencemt. (1877) to 1888, incl. pioneer jy. to Tanganyika, and acc. of geogr. and ethnol. Affords a vivid picture of actual life in Cent. Afr.

MOORE, J. E. S. The Tanganyika Problem; maps and ill. 25/*n.* r 8° Hurst 03
Acc. of researches conc. existence of marine animals in Central Africa.

SPEKE, Cpt. J. H. What Led to Discovery of Source of Nile *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Blackwood 69

Uganda—*v.* **E** § 48 **Zambesi River and Basin**—*v.* **E** § 47

Uganda: ANSORGE (Dr W. J.) Under the African Sun; 136 ill. 21/*n.* r 8° Heinemann 99
$5 Longman, *N.Y.* A somewhat ill-arranged collection of information on native life, customs, sport, etc.

ASHE, Rev. R. P. Chronicles of Uganda; 26 ill. [1854–93] 7/6 c 8° Hodder 94
Fr. pt.-of-view of Ch. Missionary Soc. Reviews whole story of events wh. led to acquisn. of region as a Brit. protectorate.

AUSTIN, Maj. H. H. With Macdonald in Uganda, maps and ill. 15/*n.* 8° Arnold 03
$6 Longman, *N.Y.* Acc. of the explorn. and surveying done by MACDONALD's expedn. 1897–9.

,, Among Swamps & Giants in Equat. Africa; maps & 32 pl. 15/*n.* 8° Pearson 02
Acc. of 2 survey-expedns. into unexplored regns. betw. Egyptn. and Abyss. boundaries (Sobat, jy. fr. Sacchi river along W. shores of Lake Rudolf to Baringo).

COLVILLE, Col. Sir Hy. The Land of the Nile Springs; ill. 16/8° Arnold 95
Record of experces. of author as sen. officer and Acting Commr. of Uganda: climate, politics, people, peoples, etc.

COOK, Dr A. R. A Doctor and his Dog in Uganda; ill. 2/c 8° R.T.S. 03

CUNNINGHAM, J. F. Uganda and its Peoples; 200 ill. 24/*n.* s 4° Hutchinson 04
Valuable notes on the Protectorate, esp. on the anthrop. and ethnol. of its indigenous races.

FISHER, Ruth B. On the Borders of Pigmy Land 3/6 c 8° Marshall Bros. 05
Acc. of jy. thro' the provinces of Uganda, Toro, etc., and to Lake Albert Edward.

HATTERSLEY, Rev. C. W. [missy.] Uganda by Pen and Camera; ill. 2/c 8° R.T.S. 06

,, The Baganda at Home; 80 pl. 5/*n.* 8° R.T.S. 09

*JOHNSTON, Sir Harry H. The Uganda Protectorate, 2 vols.; ill. 42/*n.* r 8° Hutchinson [02] 05
The standard wk. Geogr., races, langs., flora, fauna, zool., minerals, meteorol., hist., all fully treated. 506 ill., 48 col. pl., and 9 maps.

KIRKLAND, Carol. Some African Highways; map and ill. 6/*n.* c 8° Duckworth 08
$1·50 Estes, *Boston.* Acc. of tour of two American ladies to Uganda and the Transvaal. Introd. by Gen. BADEN-POWELL.

LLOYD, Alb. B. —*in his* Uganda to Khartoum, *ut* **E** § 43

LUGARD, Gen. F. D. Story of Uganda Protectorate [Story of Emp. Ser.] 1/6 c 8° H. Marshall 00

PATTERSON, J. H. —*in his* Man-eaters of Tsaro, *ut* **E** § 47

PORTAL, Sir Gerald The British Mission to Uganda in 1893, ed. Rennell Rodd; w. Introd. L'd Cromer; 40 ill. [posthum.] 21/8° Arnold 94

POWELL-COTTON, Maj. P. H. G. In Unknown Africa; ill. 21/*n.* m 8° Hurst 04
A narrative of twenty months' travel and sport among hitherto unknown tribes.

PURVIS, Rev. J. B. [missy.] Thro' Uganda to Mount Elgon; 242 ill. 6/c 8° Unwin 09

SYKES, Cpt. C. A. Service and Sport on the Tropical Nile 12/*n.* c 8° Murray 03
A simply-written account of a soldier's experiences.

THURSTON, Maj. A. B. African Incidents: Egypt and Unyoro 14/8° Murray 00

TREVES, Sir Fredk. Uganda for a Holiday; map and 72 ill. 9/*n.*1 8° Smith & Elder [10] 10

TUCKER, Bp A. R. Eighteen Years in Uganda and E. Afr., 2 v.; 60 pl. 30/*n.* 8° Arnold 08
Mainly an acc. on an extensive scale of episcopal missionary life and work.

VANDELEUR, C. F. S. Campaigning on Upper Nile and Niger—*ut* **E** § 46, *s.v.* Nigeria

WASON, J. Cathcart East Africa and Uganda—*ut* **E** § 47

WILSON (C. T.) + FELKIN (R. W.) Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 43

WOLLASTON, A. F. R. From Ruwenzori to the Congo; maps and 59 ill. 15/*n.* 8° Murray 08
$5 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* By the medical officer, botanist, and entomologist to expedn. to Ruwenzori (1906) for collectn. of specs. of local flora and fauna for Brit. Mus. After conclusn. of labours author (w. another member of party) visited great lakes to south, and completed traverse of Afr. by canoe-voy. down Congo.

Baganda: ROSCOE, Rev. Jno. The Baganda: native customs and beliefs; ill. 15/*n.* 8° Macmillan 11

Albert Nyanza: BAKER (Sir S. W.) Albert N'yanza, and Explorn. of Nile Sources; ill. [1861–5] 3/6 *n.* ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan [66] 98
Describes the discovery of the Albert Nyanza in 1864.

BEKE, C. T. Sources of Nile [gen. surv. and hist. of discov.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Madden 60

Mountains of the Moon; Mt. Ruwenzori: de FILIPPI (Filippo) Ruwenzori: acc. of expedn. of D'ke of Abruzzi to Snow Ranges betw. Equat. Lakes of Centr. Afr.; maps & ill. 31/6 *n.* r 8° Constable 08
$8 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* Narr. of the jy. and the actual explorn. wk, w. meteorol. and astron. notes. A second vol., contg. geolog. and mineralog. report (by Dr A. ROCCATI), w. repts. on zool. and botan. specs. brot. back, is pubd. in Ital. only. Finely illd.

JOHNSON, T. Broadwood Tramps round Mountains of the Moon and thro' the Back Gate of Congo State; 30 ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 08
Experces. amg. natives (in and beyond Brit. territory) by a Cambr. man workg. w. missionaries.

KASSNER, Theo. —*in his* From Rhodesia to Egypt, *ut* **E** § 41

MOORE, J. E. S. To the Mountains of the Moon; maps and ill. 21/ *n.* 4° Hurst 01
A vivid, popular account of some districts traversed by the Tanganyika expedn. 1899–1900.

STANLEY, Dr H. M. —*in his* In Darkest Africa, *ut* **E** § 48

WOLLASTON, A. F. R. —*in his* Ruwenzori to the Congo, *ut sup.*

Victoria Nyanza: ASHE (R. P.) Two Kings of Uganda; ill. 6/ c 8° Low 89
Life by the shores of the Victoria Nyanza.

DICKINSON, Cpt. F. A. Lake Victoria to Khartoum w. Rifle and Camera; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Lane 09

GRANT, J. A. —*in his* A Walk across Africa, *ut* **E** § 42, *s.v.* Nile

KOLLMANN, Lt. P. Victoria Nyanza: land, races, customs [tr.]; ill. 7/6 l 8° Sonnenschein 99

SPEKE, J. H. —*in his* Journal of Discovery of Source of Nile, *ut sup.*

STANLEY, Dr H. M. —*in his* Through the Dark Continent, *ut* **E** § 48

Zambesi River and Basin —*v.* **E** § 47

49–50 : SOUTH AFRICA ; RHODESIA

Bibliography: MENDELSSOHN (S.) S. Afr. Bibliography, 2 vols.; w. notes; ill. 42/ *n.* i 8° Paul 10

ANDERSON, A. A. Twenty-five Years in a Waggon; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Chapman [87] 88

BARNARD, L'y Anne South Africa a Century Ago 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 01
Letters written from the Cape, 1797–1802; valuable as a light on the social side of life there.

BLELOCH, W. The New South Africa; ill. 9/ 8° Heinemann 01
A useful collection of facts and figures upon trade, industry, revenue, etc.

BRAND, Hon. H. R. The Union of South Africa—*ut* **D** § 143

BROWNE, J. H. Balfour South Africa—*ut* **D** § 143

BRYCE, Rt. Hon. Jas. Impressions of South Africa 6/ c 8° Macmillan [97] 00
$3·50 Century Co., *N.Y.* The most authoritative acc. of phys. feats., condns. of cy., its econ. resources and race-probls.; w. outl. of history.

BRYDEN, H. A. Nature and Sport in South Africa 6/ c 8° Chapman 97
An admirable naturalist's guide and handbk. Half the bk. is a lament of disappce. or extermn. of big game fr. what were once the grandest hunting-grds. of world.

" From Veldt Camp Fires: stories of S. Africa 3/6 c 8° Hurst 00

BUCHAN, Jno. The African Colony: studies in the reconstruction 15/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 03
Pt. i deals w. the past, ii writes of S. Afr. as a place to live in, iii is a summary of probls. of Transvaal.

BUTLER, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. From Naboth's Vineyard—*ut* **D** § 143

COLQUHOUN, Arch. R. The Renascence of South Africa; map 6/ c 8° Hurst 00
A surv. of geogr., hist., etc.; w. sensible chs. on trade and agric. *V.* also his *Africa under Land, ut* **D** § 143.

COLVIN, Ian D. South Africa; 12 col. pl. [Romance of Empire] 6/ *n.* sq 8° Jack

CRESWICKE, Louis [ed.] South Africa and its Future 7/6 *n.* 4° Jack 02
Papers by a number of eminent contributors on the trading, agricultural, mining, and other possibilities.

CUMBERLAND, Stuart What I think of S. Afr., its People and Politics 5/ c 8° Chapman 96
Sketches of leading men in Cape Colony, the Orange Free State, Natal, and the South African Republic. Ill.

DECLE, Lionel —*in his* Three Years in Savage Africa, *ut* **E** § 47

DEVEREUX, Mrs Roy Sidelights on South Africa; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Low 99
$1·75 Scribner, *N.Y.* Impressns. of the chief places—Cape Town, Kimberley, Mafeking, Pretoria, Johannesburg, etc.

DURAND, Sir H. Mortimer A Holiday in South Africa 6/ c 8° Blackwood 11
Cape Town, scenes of Boer War, Kimberley and diamond-mines, etc.

ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. South African Sketches *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Chapman 87

FINDLAY, F. R. N. Big Game Shooting and Travel in South Africa—*ut* **I** § 147

FROUDE, J. A. South Africa [two lectures] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 80

FULLER, Rob. H. South Africa at Home; ill. [Our Neighbours at Home] 5/ *n.* c 8° Newnes 08
A good popular account of the country and the life of its inhabitants.

GALTON, Fcs. Travels in Tropical South Africa; ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/ c 8° Ward & Lock [53] 89
Pioneer jys. to the N. of Cape Colony; with vacation tours by F. GALTON, Sir GEO. GROVE, and W. G. CLARK.

GILLMORE, Col. Parker — The Great Thirst Land [Natal, Or. Fr. St., Transv., etc.] 7/6 8° Cassell [78] 78

" — The Hunter's Arcadia; ill. [S. Africa] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Chapman 87

GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. — Our South African Empire, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Chapman 85

" — Geography of Africa South of Zambesi; maps 7/6 ($2) c 8° Clar. Press [92] 97
With notes on industries, wealth, and social progress. Pub. under auspices of Roy. Colonial Instit. Princ. devoted to Cape Colony.

HARMSWORTH, Cecil — Pleasure & Problem in South Africa [journalistic] 5/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) c 8° Lane 08

HILLIER, A. P. — South African Studies 6/ c 8° Macmillan 00

HOLUB, Dr Emil — Seven Years in South Africa, 2 vols.; ill. [1872–9] *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Low 81

HUTCHINSON, G. T. — From the Cape to the Zambesi; ill. 9/ *n.* 8° Murray 05

IWAN-MÜLLER, E. B. — Lord Milner and South Africa; 2 ports. 15/ *n.* r 8° Heinemann 02

JUTA, René — The Cape Peninsula; col. ill. W. Westhofen 8° Juta, *Cape Town* 10
Good descrns. of some newer and older aspects; w. good illns.

KEANE, Prf. A. H. — The Boer States, Land, and People 6/ c 8° Methuen 00
A good summary of the geography, ethnology, and history.

KERR, W. Montague — The Far Interior, 2 v.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Low 86
Account of a jy. fr. Cape of Good Hope across the Zambesi to the Lake Regions.

KIRKUP, Thos. — South Africa, Old and New 3/6 c 8° Black [ ]06

KNIGHT, E. F. — South Africa after the War; 17 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Longman 03
L'rs repr. fr. *Morning Post*, contg. an excel. acc. of the country, esp. good on Victoria Falls and Zambesi River, w. sound treatmt. of S. Afr. problems.

LACY, Geo. ['The Old Pioneer'] Pictures of Travel, Sport, and Adventure 15/ 8° Pearson 00
Chiefly hunting adventures, mainly in South Africa. Ill.

LAURENCE, Dr Percival — On Circuit in Kaffirland 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 03
Unconnected papers, mostly on South African affairs; by the well-known South African judge.

LITTLE, J. Stanley — South Africa: sketch-bk. of men and manners *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88

LITTLE, Can. W. J. Knox — Sketches & Studies in South Africa [C. T. to Pretoria] 10/6 8° Pitman [99] 00

LIVINGSTONE, Dr Dav. [1813–73] Missionary Travels—*ut* **E** § 47 [1857]

MACKINNON, Jas. — South African Traits [hist., politics, character] 7/6 c 8° Hunter, *Edin.* 87

MCNAB, Fces. — On Farm and Veldt 3/6 c 8° Arnold [97] 97
A pleasant bk. on Cape Colony, Bechuanald., Natal, Transvaal: much informn., incls. the drawbacks of the country.

MARKHAM, Violet R. — South Africa, Past and Present; ill. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 00
In three Parts, 1: Historical; 2: Native questions; 3: Diary of travel. A good book.

MATTHEWS, Dr J. W. — Incwadi Yami: twenty years in South Africa; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] r 8° Low 87
Narr. of personal experces. in S. Afr., w. full acc. of diamond mining at Kimberley.

METHUEN, A. M. — Tragedy of S. Africa =*new edn. of* Peace or War in S. Afr., *ut* **D** § 143

MILLAIS, J. G. — A Breath from the Veldt; 150 ill. 42/ *n.* 4° Sotheran 99
Chiefly an account of hunting expeditions: beautifully illustrated.

MOFFAT, Dr Rob. [1795–1883] Missionary Labours—*ut* **A** § 105 [1842]

NICHOLSON, G. — Fifty Years in South Africa; ill. 6/ c 8° Greener 98

NOBLE, Jno. — South Africa, Past and Present *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Longman 77
A history of the European settlements at the Cape.

ORPEN, J. M. — Reminiscences of Life in S. Africa, vol. i. 2/6 *n* 8° Davis, *Durban* 08
An interesting and spirited record of a full and adventurous life, from 1846 to date. Author (b. 1828) was assoc. w. Gordon CUMMING in early days of Orange Free State, fought in several Kafir wars, was ambassador to Moshesh, sat in many Parliaments, etc.

RANSOME, Stafford — The Engineer in South Africa; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable 03
A review of industr. situn. in S. Afr. after the Boer War and a forecast of possibilities, by an engineer, for engineers.

" — Sport and Travel East and West; ill. 12/6 *n.* r 8° Longman 00

SOUTHEY, Rosamund — Storm and Sunshine in S. Afr.; ill. 1893–1904] 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 10

STATHAM, F. Reg. — Boers, Blacks, and British *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Macmillan 81

" — South Africa as it is 5/ c 8° Unwin [94] 97

THEAL, G. McCall — South Africa [Story of the Nations] 5/ c 8° Unwin 94] 10
$1·50 Putnam, *N.Y.* On the Union of South Africa, Rhodesia, and all other territories south of the Zambesi.

THOMAS, Owen — Agricultural and Pastoral Prospects of South Africa 6/ 8° Constable 04

TROLLOPE, Anth. — South Africa *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Chapman [78] 80
Cape Colony, Natal, Transvaal, Griqualand West, Orange Free State, Native Territories, in 1877.

WARNER, G. T. — Geography of British South Africa [schl.-bk.] 1/6 c 8° Blackie 04

WILSON, L'y Sarah — South African Memories 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 09
$4·20 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* 'Social, warlike, sporting'.

WORSFOLD, W. Basil — South Africa: its history and future; map 6/ c 8° Methuen 95
A compiled survey of past hist. and pres. condns., w. a good deal of informn. fr. offic. documts., etc., and fr. pers. observn.

" — Lord Milner's Work in South Africa 15/ *n.* 8° Murray 06
Begins w. short sketch of S. Afr. hist. up to MILNER's arrival at Cape, and conts. story in detail to surrender at Vereeniging.

YOUNG, Sir F. — A Winter Tour in S. Africa; ill. [1889] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Petherick 90

YOUNGHUSBAND, Cpt. F. — South Africa of To-Day; ill. 8/6 ($2) 8° Macmillan 98
Next to BRYCE (*ut sup.*) the best bk. at time it was written. Repr. of l'rs to *Times* dur. period of Jameson Raid.

Atlas: BARTHOLOMEW (J. G.) Advanced Atlas for S. Afr. Schools 4/ 4° Nelson
A series of maps, showing physical, historical, political, and economic conditions in South Africa.

STANFORD, E. [pub.] Atlas of British Africa; 17 maps 2/6 *n.* Stanford

Biography: GRAY (Bp Rob.) [1847–75] Life of. Ed. by his Son, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Rivington 76
Anderson-Morshead, A. E. M. A Pioneer and Founder [remins. of Gray] 5/ *n.* c 8° Skeffington 05
HERVEY, Hubert J. A. [4th Earl GREY; 1859–96] Hubert Hervey, a Memoir *o.p.* 8° *London* 99
KRUGER, S. J. Paul [1825–1904] Rise and Fall of Krugerism. By J. Scoble + H. R. Abercrombie 2/6 *n.* c 8° Heinemann [00] 00
MOLTENO, Sir J. C. [1814–86] Life of. By P. A. Molteno, 2 vols. 28/ 8° Smith & Elder 00
MONTAGU, Jno. [Col. Sec. 1843–53] Memoir of. By W. A. Newman *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Harrison 55
RHODES, C. J. [1853–1902]
'IMPERIALIST' Cecil Rhodes: a biography and appreciation 7/6 c 8° Chapman 97
Wholly eulogistic of RHODES and his policy and admin. With *Personal Reminiscences* by Dr JAMESON as Appendix.
JOURDAN, Pp. [his sec.] Cecil Rhodes: his private life 7/6 *n.* c 8° Lane 10
MICHELL, Sir Lewis Life of C. J. Rhodes, 2 vols.; ill. [$7·50 *n.* Kennerly, *N.Y.*] 30/ *n.* 8° Arnold 10
'VINDEX' Cecil Rhodes, his Political Life and Speeches: 1881–1900 12/ *n.* 8° Chapman 00
SOUTHEY, Sir Rich. [1810–1901; Col. Sec. Cape Colony and Lt.-Gov. of Griqualand West]
Wilmot, Alex. Life and Times of Sir Richard Southey; 2 pl. 15/ *n.* 8° Low 04

Ethnology: SOUTH AFR. NATIVE RACES COMM. Native Races of S. Afr.; maps 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 02
,, [ed.] South African Natives: condn. and progr. 6/ *n.* 8° Murray 09
STOW, Geo. W. Native Races of South Africa, ed. G. M. Theal; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Sonnenschein 05
$6·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A hist. of intrusion of Hottentots and Bantu into hunting-grds. of Bushmen (the aborigines).
THEAL, G. McCall Hist. and Ethnogr. of Africa South of Zambesi, 3 vols.—*ut* **F** § 65
,, Yellow and Dark-skinned People of Afr. S. of Zambesi; 15 pl. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 10
Descrn. of the Bushmen and the Hottentots (particularly the Bantu); w. folk-tales.
,, The Portuguese in South Africa—*v.* **F** § 65
Kaffirs: ANGAS (G. F.) The Kaffirs Illustrated: 30 litho. pl. [Natal] *o.p.* [*pb.* £9] r f° Hogarth 49
KIDD, Dudley Essential Kafir; 100 pl. [$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 18/ *n.* 8° Black 04
,, Savage Childhood: study of Kafir children—*ut* **B** § 34
,, Kafir Socialism and the Dawn of Individualism 7/6 *n.* c 8° Black 08
$2·75 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.* Considers th. conflict betw. Eur. individualism and Kafir socialism constits. heart of native problem.

Colonials in S.A.: STIRLING (Jno.) The Colonials in S. Africa: 1899–1902 12/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 00

Gold and Diamond Fields and Mines—*v.* **I** § 79

Guides: BROWN (A. S. + G. G.) Guide to S. Africa; maps & plans 2/6 c 8° Juta, *Cape Town* [93] *ann.*
2/6 Low. Deals w. the history, topography, commercial conditions, etc., of South Africa.

Historical Geography: LUCAS (C. P.) Hist. Geogr. of Brit. Colonies, v. iv; South & East Afr.—*ut* **E** § 21

History —*v.* **F** § 65

Basutoland: BARKLY (Mrs) Among Boers and Basutos *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Roxburghe Press [93] 96
Vivid pictures of life among the Basutos, by widow of Arth. BARKLY, of Barkly's Horse.
LAGDEN, Sir Godf. The Basutos, 2 vols.; 9 maps and 70 ill. 24/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 09
An excellent account of this mountaineering race and their country.
MACGREGOR, J. C. Basuto Traditions; 8 ill. [traditional hist. of B's.] 3/6 *n.* s 8° Paul 05
MARTIN, [Mrs] Minnie Basutoland—*ut* **B** § 34

Bechuanaland; British Bechuanaland

BADEN-POWELL, Maj.-Gen. R. S. S. Sketches in Mafeking and East Afr.; ill. (some col.) 21/ *n.* obl 4° Smith & Elder 07
BRYDEN, H. A. Gun and Camera in Southern Africa; map and ill. 15/ 8° Stanford 93
An interestg. and instructive descrn. of a yr.'s wandgs. in Bech., Kalahari Desert, and Lake-River cy.; w. notes on mode of travel, colonizn., natives, nat. hist., sport.
GILLMORE, Col. Parker Days and Nights in the Desert; pl. 10/6 8° Paul 88
KNIGHT-BRUCE, Mrs Wyndham Khama, the African Chief [chief of Bechuana] 2/ f 8° Paul [93] 95
LLOYD, Rev. E. Three Great African Chiefs 3/6 c 8° Unwin 95
Acc. of KHAMA, SEBELE, and BATHOEN, their countries and people. Author (a missy. of Lond. Missy. Soc.) was long resid. in Bechuanaland.
MACKENZIE, J. Austral Africa: losing it or ruling it?, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Low 87
WILLOUGHBY, W. C. Native Life on the Transvaal Border 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 00
Kalahari Desert: FARINI (G. A.) Thro' Kalahari Desert to Lake Ngami; ill. 21/ 8° Low 86
HODSON, Lt. A. W. Trekking the Great Thirst: sport and trav. in Kal. Desert; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11
Khama's Country: HEPBURN (Rev. J. D.) Twenty Years in Khama's Country; ill. 6/ c 8° Hodder [95] 96

Cape Colony: *Early Voyage* —*v.* **E** § 4, *s.n.* LEGUAT [17 cent.]

AUBERTIN, J. J. Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Paul 86

BARNARD, L'y Anne South Africa a Century Ago, ed. W. H. Wilkins 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 01
$2·50 *n.* Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* L'rs wr. fr. C. of G. H. 1797–1801, by wife of Sec. of colony, when Br. flag was first hoisted over Cape Town.

BRYDEN, H. A. Kloof and Karoo: sport, legend, etc., in C. Colony 10/6 8° Longman 89

BURTON, A. R. E. Cape Colony of To-day 2/ 8° Townshend, *Cape Town* 07

,, Cape Colony for the Settler; map and pl. 2/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 03

HALL, A. Vine Table Mountain: pictures with pen, brush, etc. 6/ *n.* f 4° Miller, *Cape Town* [ ] 02

JUTA, Réné The Cape Peninsula: ill. W. Westhofen 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Black 11

MARTIN, [Mrs] Annie Home Life on an Ostrich Farm; 11 ill. 3/6 c 8° Philip [90] 91
$1·25 Appleton, *N.Y.* A short, bright descrn. of life on a farm in the Karroo, nr. Port Elizabeth; w. a good deal of informn. ab. S. Afr. in general and the ostrich in particular. Belongs to that agreeable category of bks. wh. Macaulay called 'breakfast books'.

TROTTER, Mrs A. P. Old Cape Colony: chron. of her men & houses; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 03
1652–1806. A short epitome of history: valuable as light on the social life and architecture of the colony.

WALLACE, R. Farming Industries of Cape Colony 10/6 8° P. S. King & Son 95
Studies of agric. wealth of S. Afr. of the greatest importce. in formg. a judgmt. of real character of the colony.

German West Africa: BAINES (Thos.) Explorations in South-West Africa *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 64
From Walvisch Bay to Lake Ngami.

Griqualand West: WARREN (Gen. Sir C.) On the Veldt in the Seventies 16/ 8° Isbister 02
Observations made c. 1877, when the author was acting as an engineer in the country. Maps and ill.

Natal; Zululand: AUBERTIN (J. J.) Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal, *ut sup., s.v.* Cape Colony

BIRD, Jno. Annals of Natal, 2 vols. [1495–1845] 20/ r 8° *Pietermaritzbg.* 88–9

BROOKS (H.) + MANN (Dr) History, Description, & Resources of Natal; ill. 21/ 8° Lovell Reeve 76

COLENSO, Bp J. W. [1814–83] Life of—*v.* **A** § 62

DIXIE, L'y Flor. In the Land of Misfortune; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Bentley 82

FIELDEN, Mrs J. L. My African Farm [Natal in 1852–7] 7/6 c 8° Low

GIBSON, J. Y. The Story of the Zulus c 8° Davis, *Pietermaritzbg.* 03

GILLMORE, Col. Parker On Duty: ride thro' hostile Africa *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 80

HAGGARD, H. Rider Cetywayo and his White Neighbours 3/6 c 8° Paul [82] 96
[Paternoster Lib.] Remarks on events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal.

JENKINSON, T. B. Amazulu: Zulus, their hist., customs, lang., etc. 6/ c 8° W. H. Allen [82] 84

LUCAS, T. J. The Zulus and the British Frontiers *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 79

RUSSELL, Rob. Natal, the Land and its Story; map [schl.-bk.] 2/6 c 8° Dent [94] 99

Twentieth Century Impressions of Natal; ill. Lloyd's Greater Br. Pb. Co., *Durban* 05

VIJN, Cornelius Cetshwayo's Dutchmen, tr. and ed. Bp J. W. Colenso *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 80

Zulu Campaign —*v.* **F** § 31

Rhodesia: BROWN (Wm. Harvey) On the South African Frontier $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
12/6 *n.* Low. A record of seven years' pioneering in Mashonald. and Matabeleld. 2 maps and 32 pl.

CHAMBERS, Strachey The Rhodesians: sketches of English S. Afr. life 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Lane 00
A powerfully written account, giving a very low idea of life in Rhodesia.

DU TOIT, S. J. Rhodesia, Past and Present; 16 pl. 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 97
By the founder and presid. of the Afrikander Bond; a view (extremely favourable) of the territory as it presented itself to Dutch eyes.

FERGUSON, F. W. Southern Rhodesia; ill. 25/ *n.* r 8° Collingridge 07
Up-to-date informn. on econ. condns., etc.; geography and geology dealt with briefly.

GOULDSBURY (C.) + SHEANE (H.) The Great Plateau of N. Rhodesia; 40 pl. 16/ *n.* 8° Arnold 11

HENSMAN, H. History of Rhodesia; map [to 1900; not very complete] 6/ c 8° Blackwood 00

HONE, Percy F. Southern Rhodesia; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Bell 09
A clear and exhaustive acc. of country, people, govt., industries, commerce; w. forecast.

HYATT, S. P. The Northward Trek 10/6 *n.* 8° Melrose 09
Traces the genesis of the northward movemt. and follows up the pioneers engaged in it.

,, Off the Main Track 12/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 11
Detached papers, incl. an attack on Chartered Co., previously vigorously dealt w. in his *Land of Promises*.

*JOHNSTON, Sir Henry H. British Central Africa 18/ *n.* i 8° Methuen [97] 99
$10 Lane, *N.Y.* 6 maps and 223 ill. A comprehensive general acc. of pres. condn. and resources of Brit. Central Africa Protectorate, on lines of author's *Uganda*, *ut* **E** § 48.

KEANE, Prf. A. H. Gold of Ophir: whence brought and by whom? 5/ *n.* 8° Stanford 02
Argues that Rhodesia is the source of the gold brought to Canaan in SOLOMON'S time.

KNIGHT, E. F. Rhodesia of To-day 2/6 c 8° Longman 95
A lucid and comprehensive account by *Times* corresp. in Br. S. Afr. Co.'s territory.

LEONARD, Maj. A. G. How we Made Rhodesia 6/ p 8° Paul [96] 96
Of value for hist. of origin of Rhodesia and of the personalities concerned in the 'making'.

MANSFIELD, Charlotte Via Rhodesia; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Stanley Paul 11

PETERS, Dr Carl The Eldorado of the Ancients; ill. 21/ *n.* l 8° Pearson 02
Account of archæological remains in Makembe's country on the Zambesi, and theory regarding them.

RANDALL-MACIVER, D. Mediaeval Rhodesia 20/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) s 4° Macmillan 06
Deals w. the less famous sites in S.-E. Rhodesia as well as those wh. have been described before.

RHODES, Cecil [1853–1902] Life of—*v. sup.*, *s.v.* Biography

SELOUS, F. C. A Hunter's Wanderings in Africa; ill. 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan [81] 07
An excellent acc. of nine years' sport and travel in the interior.

,, Sunshine and Storm in Rhodesia—*v.* **F** § 31, *s.v.* Matabele Campaign, 1896

TANGYE, H. L. In New South Africa; map & 26 ill. [Transv.; Rhodesia] 10/6 8° H. Cox 96

THOMSON, H. C. Rhodesia and its Government; ill. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 98
A somewhat unfavourable criticism of the South African Chartered Company and its methods.

WILMOT, Hon. A. Monomotapa (Rhodesia): its monumts. & history; ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 96

Barotseland: ARNOT (Rev. F. S.) Bihé and Garenganze 2/6 c 8° Hawkins 95

,, Garenganze: missn.-wk. in Centr. Africa 2/6 c 8° Hawkins [89] 89

BERTRAND, Alf. The Kingdom of the Barotse [tr.]; maps and ill. 16/ Unwin 99

COILLARD, F. —*in his* On the Threshold of Central Africa [tr.], *ut* **E** § 48

GIBBONS, A. St H. —*in his* Africa fr. S. to N. thro' Marotseland, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 41

HARDING, Col. Colin In Remotest Barotseland; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Hurst 05
Acc. of jy. of over 8,000 m. thro' wildest pts. of Lewanika's empire, by Commandant of Barotse native police.

Mashonaland: ALDERSON (Lt.-Col.) With the Mashonald. Field Force; ill. [1896] 12/6 8° Methuen 98

BALFOUR, Alice B. —*in her* Twelve Hundred Miles in a Waggon [1895] 16/ 8° Arnold 95

BENT, J. Theod. The Ruined Cities of Mashonaland; ill. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° ($5) 8° Longman [92] 95
[Silver Lib.] Has ch. on Orientation and mensurn. of the Temples by R. M. W. SWAN. Descr. of the remarkable ruins existg. in Mashonald., and results of excavns. by author in 1891 at Zimbabwe (once capital of country), wh. had several temples devoted to sun and primitive nature-worship, all oriented to rising or setting sun. The further journeyings thro' Mash. of auth. and his wife are also descr., detailg. manners, custs., religs., etc.

BLENNERHASSETT (Rose) + SLEEMAN (Lucy) Adventures in Mashonaland 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [93] 94
A bright acc. of the journey of two brave hospital-nurses to the pioneer camp at Umtali.

CHURCHILL, Lord Randolph S. Men, Mines and Animals in S. Africa; ill. 2/6 c 8° Low *N.Y.* [92] 95
$5 Appleton, *N.Y.* Repr. of l's to *Dy. Graphic*, descrg. investigns. of gold-ming. prosps., incids. of travel and sport.

HALL (R. N.) + NEAL (W. G.) The Ancient Ruins of Rhodesia; maps & 70 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [02] 40
A very full acc. and accurate descrn. of the 'Zimbabwes' so common in Rhodesia.

,, (*alone*) Great Zimbabwe; ill. and plans 21/ *n.* r 8° Methuen 05
A contin. (1902–4) of the wk. of explorn. descr. in above, to wh. it forms a sequel. Introd. A. H. KEANE.

,, Pre-historic Rhodesia: 915–1760; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 09
Histor., ethnol. and evidences as to orig. and age of rock-mines and stone-bldgs. Incls. a Gazetteer of Medieval S.-E. Africa.

KEANE, Prf. A. H. —*in his* Gold of Ophir, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Rhodesia

KNIGHT, E. F. Rhodesia—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Rhodesia

KNIGHT-BRUCE, Bp G. W. H. Memories of Mahonaland [1895] 10/6 8° Arnold 95

ROMILLY, Hugh Letters from the Western Pacific and Mashonaland—*ut* **E** § 63 [1893]

SELOUS, F. C. Travel & Adventure in S.-E. Africa; map, port. & ill. 25/ *n.* 8° Rowland Ward 93
An admirable, straightforwd., and absol. trustworthy narr. of 11 yrs. spent in pioneering and sport by an intrepid yet modest Englishman (primarily a huntsman) on the Zambesi and its tribs.; w. ser. of chs. descr. settlemt. by Chartered S. A. Co., progr. of gold-industry there, acc. of Matabele people, etc. An important contribn. to contemp. colon. hist. as well as an excellent record of sport [v. **I** § 147].

de WAAL, D. C. With Rhodes in Mashonaland, tr. [fr. Dutch] *o.p.* 8° Juta, *Cape Town* 96

WILLOUGHBY, Sir J. C. Narr. of Further Excavations at Zimbabye 3/6 c 8° Philip 93
A continuatn. of BENT's investigns. concerning the mysterious ruins. Ill. and col. plans.

Matabeleland —*v. also* Mashonaland, *sup.*

CARNEGIE, Rev. D. Among the Matabele [missionary] 1/6 c 8° R.T.S. 94

COOPER-CHADWICK, J. Three Years with Lobengula & Experiences in S. Afr. 2/6 c 8° Cassell [94] 96
Story of pioneer-life in S. Africa, supplying a vivid picture of LOBENGULA and his life at Bulutwayo before the war.

NORRIS-NEWMAN, Cpt. C. L. Matabeleland & How we got it [fairly impartial] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Unwin 95

WOOD, J. G. Through Matabeleland *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Richards 93
Account of a journey of 10 months in an ox-wagon thro' Matabeleland and Mashonaland.

Matabele Campaign: 1896 —*v.* **F** § 31

Victoria Falls: MOHR (Ed.) To Victoria Falls of Zambesi [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] r 8° Low 76

OATES, Fk. Matabele Land and Victoria Falls; ill. 21/ 8° Paul [81] 90
Ed. C. G. OATES. A naturalist's wanderings. Col. pl., maps, and ill.

Orange Free State; Orange River Colony: BOON (M. J.) Hist. of Orange Fr. St. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° 85

MATURIN, Mrs Fred Petticoat Pilgrims on Trek—*ut inf.*, *s.v.* Transvaal

WARREN, Gen. Sir Chas. On the Veldt in the Seventies, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Griqualand West

Transvaal: BIGELOW (Poultney) White Man's Africa; ill. 2/6 p 8° Harper [98] 00

BLACKBURN (D.) + CADDELL (Cpt. W. W.) Secret Service in South Africa 10/6 *n.* 8° Cassell 11

BOVILE, Rev. J. H. Natives under the Transvaal Flag 3/6 c 8° Simpkin 00

DISTANT, W. L. A Naturalist in the Transvaal—*ut* **H** § 104

DIXIE, L'y Florence —*in her* The Land of Misfortune, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Natal

EDWARD, Neville — The Transvaal in War and Peace; ill. — 7/6 *n.* 8° Virtue 99

FISHER, W. E. Garrett — The Transvaal and the Boers — 10/6 8° Chapman [96] 00
A lucid and just acc. of the Boer, genesis and growth and his State, and his characteristics.

HILLEGAS, H. C. — Oom Paul's People — $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 99
An American's pers. impressns. Sketches history, polit. situn., govt., people, leaders. Strongly favours Boers.

HOBSON, Mrs Carey — At Home in the Transvaal — 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [86] 99

" — The Farm in the Karoo; ill. — 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [83] 96

JEPPE, Carl — The Kaleidoscopic Transvaal — 7/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 96
Represents a moderate and sane view, by one who accepted Brit. rule under L'd CARNARVON, and thus reverted to progressive republicanism in opposition to KRUGER.

KEANE, Prf. A. H. — *—in his* Boer States, Land, and People, *ut sup.*

LACY, Geo. — Picts. of Travel, Sport, and Adventure; ill. — 15/ 8° Pearson 00
Includes a valuable account of Boer life.

Letters from an Uitlander, 1899–1902: with intro. by Sir Bartle Frere — 5/ *n.* c 8° Murray 03
On the political situation.

LEYDS, Dr W. J. — First Annexation of the Transvaal — 21/ *n.* 8°
Pt. i treats of earlier relns. of Boers w. Brit. govt.; ii in greater detail w. the annexn. in 1877.

MCCORMICK, Rev. W. T. — 2,000 Miles thro' S. Africa — [Transvaal] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Thynne 00

MATURIN, Mrs Fred — Petticoat Pilgrims on Trek — 7/6 *n.* 8° Nash 09
A chatty diary of 2 yrs. spent in Transvaal and Orange River Colony just after the Boer War.

OSBORNE, Oliver — In the Land of the Boers — 2/ c 8° Everett 00
Ill. An account based on a visit to the country before 1890.

PHILLIPS, Flor. [Mrs Lionel] — South African Recollections; 37 ill. — 7/6 ($2·50) 8° Longman 97
Record of her experces. in Johannesburg and her recolins. of events conn. w. the Jameson Raid.

" Lionel — Transvaal Problems: some notes on current politics — 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 05

RANKIN, Reg. — *—in his* A Subaltern's Letters to his Wife, *ut* F § 31, *s.v.* Boer War
Largely descriptive of natural and social conditions.

ROCHE, [Mrs] H. A. — On Trek in the Transvaal — *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low [78] 78

TANGYE, H. L. — *—in his* New South Africa, *ut sup., s.v.* Rhodesia

WARREN, Gen. Sir Chas. — *—in his* On the Veldt in the Seventies, *ut sup., s.v.* Griqualand West

WITHERS, Hartley — English & Dutch in S. Africa: a historical retrospect — 3/6 c 8° Clement Wilson 96

Boer War: Jameson Raid — *—v.* F § 31, *s.v.* Boer War

Cecil Rhodes — *—v.* F § 27

Tristan d'Acunha: BARROW (K. M.) Three Years in Tristan Da Cunha — 7/6 *n.* 8° Skeffington 10
Occupied by Gt. Brit. in 1816: occupn. ceased next yr., 3 of garrison bg. allowed to remain. Fr. these and occas. immigrants and shipwrecked sailors the pres. populace has come—a mixed race, no white woman hg. come to the island. By wife of the missionary there.

TAYLOR, W. F. — Account of Tristan d'Acunha — *o.p.* 8°

51: MADAGASCAR AND NEIGHBOURING ISLANDS

Bibliography: GRANDIDIER (G.) Bibliographie de Madagascar, Pt. i — 8° *Paris* 05

SIBREE, Rev. J. — Madagascar Bibliography [92 pp.; i. alphab., ii. chronolog.] — 5/ 8° *Antananarivo* 85

Early Voyages and Accounts

DRURY, Rob. [18 cent.] — Jl. dur. 15 Yrs' Captiv. in Madag.; 13 ill. — 3/6 c 8° Unwin [1722] 97
$1·50. Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Adventure Ser.] Ed. Cpt. S. P. OLIVER. A famous bk. in its day, orig. ed. by DEFOE, or under his influ., w. high reputn. for trustworthiness until M. E. BLANCHARD, in *Revue des Deux Mondes*, first doubted its authenticity—doubts confirmed by pres. edr. It is v. interestg., but little more than a romance.

D[U] B[OIS], Sieur [17 cent.] — Voyages to Islds. of Madagascar and Bourbon, tr. Cpt. P. Oliver; maps and ill. — [1669–72] 10/6 8° Nutt 97
Supplements the Edr.'s edn. of LEGUAT's *Voy. to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and C. of Gd. Hope*, 2 vols. [*ut* E § 41].

Modern Travel and Accounts

BURLEIGH, Bennett — Madagascar and Ashantee — 2/ f 8° R.T.S. 96
A war-correspondent's experces. dur. Fch. advance on Antananarivo, and in Ashanti dur. expedn. of Sir Fcs. SCOTT to Kumassi.

COLVILLE, [Mrs] Zélie — Round the Black Man's Garden—*ut* E § 41
The best pt. of bk. is the march across Madagascar thro' Antananarivo to Majanga.

COUSINS, Rev. W. E. [missy.] — Madagascar of To-day; ill. — 2/ c 8° R.T.S. 95

DAWSON, E. W. — Madagascar: its capabilities and resources — 2/ 8° Philip 95

ELLIS, Rev. Wm. [missy.] — History of Madagascar, 2 vols. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] 8° Tallis 38

" — Three Visits to Madagascar — [1853, 54, 56] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray [58] 60

" — Madagascar Revisited; ill. — [1862–5] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 67

KELLER, Prf. C. — Madagascar, Mauritius & other East Afr. Islds. [tr.] — 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 01
The most complete acc. in compact form of the islands, their geol., geogr., flora, fauna, peoples.

KNIGHT, E. F. — Madagascar in War Time; map and 16 ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Longman 96
An excellent acc. of the isl. as seen by *The Times* Spec. Corresp. w. the Hovas dur. Fch. invasion in 1895.

LITTLE, Rev. H. W. [missy.] — Madagascar: its history and people — 10/6 8° Blackwood 84

McLEOD, Lyons Madagascar & its People [by Br. Consul at Mozambique] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Longman 65

MATTHEWS, Rev. T. T. Thirty Years in Madagascar; 60 ill. 6/ 8^{d} R.T.S. 04
Descrns. of the country and of the people, their customs, religion, lang., and social life, by a missionary.

MAUDE, Col. Fcs. C. Five Years in Madagascar 5/ c 8° Chapman 95

MULLENS, Rev. Jos. [missy.] Twelve Months in Madagascar 7/6 p 8° Nisbet [75] 75

OLIVER, Cpt. S. P. Madagascar and the Malagasy *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] r 8° Day 66

" Madagascar and its Former Dependencies, 2 vols. 52/6 8° Macmillan 86

" True Story of the French Dispute in Madagascar 9/ 8° Unwin 85

SHAW, Rev. G. A. Madagascar & France; ill. [people, resources, developmt.] 6/ c 8° R.T.S. 85

SIBREE, Rev. Jas. Madagascar & its People; ill. [chfly. missy. prospects] 6/6 16° R.T.S. [70] 81

" The Great African Island *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Trübner 80
Accs. of the more import. researches in phys. geogr., geol., explorn., nat. hist., customs, lang., beliefs, folklore, etc., of diff. tribes.

" Madagascar before the Conquest; map and ill. 16/ 8° Unwin 96

SMITH, Rev. G. Herb. Among the Menabe; ill. 1/6 f 8° S.P.C.K. 96
Account of a missionary's experiences among a branch of the Sakalora tribe.

Mauritius: BOWEN, (Sir G. F.) —*in his* Thirty Years of Colonial Government, 2 vols. 32/ 8° Longman 89

BOYLE, C. J. Far Away: scenery and society in Mauritius *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] c 8° Chapman 67

MALLESON, Col. G. B. Final French Struggles in India and Indian Seas 10/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 78

PIKE, Nich. Sub-tropical Rambles in Land of Aphanapteryx *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Low 73

Réunion Island: OLIVER (W. D.) Crags and Craters: rambles in Réunion; ill. 6/ c 8° Longman 96
Acc. of a six-months' visit, with much information on geogr., hist., statistics, scenery, manners and customs.

Seychelles: ESTRIDGE (H. W.) Six Years in Seychelles; 30 photos. 21/ s 4° *priv. prin., London* 85

FAUVE, A. A. [ed.] Unpub. Documents rel. to the Seychelles Islands 8° Mahé *Seychelles* 09
37 old maps (earliest 1501), in portfolio, accompany the book.

VII: Geography, etc., of America

52: NORTH AMERICA: GENERALLY

Bibliography —*v. also* **E** § 54

CLARKE & Co., R. [bkslrs.] Bibliotheca Americana 50 c. *n.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 93
A useful classified list (under 72 heads) of 7,488 titles of bks. and pamphs., w. prices. No Author's Index.

LECLERC, Ch. Bibliotheca Americana: hist., géogr., archéol., linguistique 15 fr. 8° *Paris* 78

RICH, O. Bibliotheca Americana Nova, 2 v. & Suppl. [bks. 1701 to 1841] *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Rich 35–41; 46

SABIN, Jos. Bibliotheca Americana, Pts. i–cxv
Pts. i–xliv, ea. $2 *n.*; xlv *sqq.* ea. $5 *n.* 8° Sabin, *N.Y.* 68–91
An almost exhaustive dictionary of bks. relating to America fr. discovery to present time.

STEVENS, H. Historical Nuggets, 3 vols. *o.p.* 12° Stevens 62–85
3,000 alphab. arrgd. titles of *rare bks.* rel. to Amer., in his own colln.; w. collatns. and values.

Maps: PHILIPS (P. L.) List of Maps rel. to Am. in Lib. of Congress 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 02

WINSOR, Justin The Kohl Colln. of Maps rel. to America $1 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Washgtn.* 05

Geographical Textbooks: HAYDEN (F. V.) + SELWYN (A. R.) North America; ill. —*v. inf., s.v.* Stanford's Compendium of Mod. Geogr. (note)

HERBERTSON, Mrs F. L. D. North America [Descr. Geogr.; 2/ Black] 75 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan 01

REYNOLDS, J. B. The Americas; maps & ill. [2/ Black; Regional Geogr.] 70 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07

RUSSELL, Prf. Isr. C. North America; maps [Regions of the World] 7/6 *n.* ($2) 8° Clar. Press 04
Descrs. some of the more prominent and attractive aspects of the natural condns. pertaing. to N. Am. (esp. U.S.).

SHALER, Prf. N. S. Story of our Continent [geogr. and geol. reader] $1 12° Ginn, *Boston* 92

STANFORD, E. [pub.] Compendium of Geography: N. America, 2 v.; maps and ill. ea. 15/ 8° Stanford 97
Vol. i: *Canada and Newfdld.* [*ut* **E** § 56], 18 maps and 90 ill., Dr S. E. DAWSON; ii: *United States* [*ut* **E** § 56], 16 maps and 72 ill., Hy. GANNETT.
Carefully prepared and full of interesting matter: readable as well as instructive. Replaces HAYDEN + SELWYN'S wk. (1883) in same series.

TERRY (R. S.) + McMURRY (F. M.) North America [largely U.S. dependcies.] 75 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan 00

Modern Travel and Description—*for* Early Travel, *v.* **E** § 54

AUDUBON, J. J. Journals, ed. M. R. Audubon, 2 vols.; ill. $7·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98

BAILLIE-GROHMAN, W. A. Sport and Life in Western America 15/ r 8° H. Cox 99
416 pp., ill. Mostly concerned with sport; appendix on Chinese servants by Mrs Baillie-Grohman.

BOYD, Alec. J. [Austral.] The Shellback; or At Sea in the Sixties 6/ c 8° Cassell 99
A diffuse descrn. of a voyage to Callao, the Guano Islands, and round the Horn to England.

BROWNE, G. W. [ed.] New America and the Far East, 6 vols.; maps and ill. $28 4° Jones, *Boston* 07

COOK, Joel — America, Picturesque and Descriptive 3 vols.; ill. $7·50 8° Coates *Phila.* 00
,, — Pen Pictures of America, 6 vols.; ill. $7·50 c 8° Syndicate Pb. Co., *Phila.* 03
FOUNTAIN, Paul — Great North-West & Great Lake Region of N. America $4 (10/6 *n.*) 8° Longman 04
Primarily intended for the naturalist and sportsman. Accurate and careful.
HOWARD OF GLOSSOP, L'y — Journal of Tour in U.S., Canada and Mexico 7/6 c 8° Low 97
A good tourist book: some rather little known parts are described. 32 ill.
JAMES, Hy. — Portraits of Places—*ut* E § 11
LUBBOCK, A. Basil — Round the Horn Before the Mast 8/ c 8° Murray 02
Diary of a voyage on a merchant-vessel fr. San Francisco to Engl.: a true picture of a sailor's life.
MADDEN, Jno. — The Wilderness and its Tenants, 3 v. [travs. in N. Am.] 42/ 8° Simpkin 97
MURPHY, J. M. — Rambles in North-West America *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 79
MURRAY, D. Christie — A Cockney Columbus [U.S., Can., Austral.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Downey 97
ROBERTS, Morley — Western Avernus: toil & travel in further N. America 7/6 *n.* c 8° Constable [87] 96
$2 Little & Brown, *Boston.* A very interestg. autobiogr. acc. of hand-to-mouth struggles and wandergs. in Far West.
ST MAUR, Mrs Alg. — Impressns. of a Tenderfoot in Search of Sport 12/ c 8° Murray 90
Descrn. of fr., chiefly, in search of sport, in Brit. Col., Manitoba, and W. North Amer., incl. visits to Banff, Cowichan Lake, Vancouver, Selkirk Mtns., Findlay Creek, etc. A pleasant literary *olla podrida.* A 'tenderfoot' in Western slang is the equivalent of what is known in Australia as a 'new chum'. Map and ill.
SCAIFE, W. B. — America, its Geographical Hist.: 1492–1892; map $1·50 8° J. Hopkins Pr., *Baltimore* 92
[Johns Hork. Univ. Studies.] 6 lects. to graduate studis. *Developmt. of Atlantic Coast in Conrtiousness of Eur., Developmt. of Pacific Coast Geogr. Geogr. of Interior and Polar Regions, Histor. Notes on Geogr. Names* (Am., Brazil, Canada), *Developmt. of Am. Natl. and State Boundaries,* etc.
Coasts: AGASSIZ (A.) — Three Cruises of the *Blake*—*v.* E § 7
ENOCK (C. R.) — The Great Pacific Coast; 32 pls. 16/ *n.* 8° Richards 09
Acc. of life and travel in W. States of N. and S. Amer., fr. Calif., Brit. Columbia, and Alaska to Mex., Panama, Peru, Chile.
FINCK, H. T. — The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour; 24 pl. $2·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 90
10/6 Low. Fr. Southern California to Alaska. The Yosemite, Canadian Pacific Ry., Yellowstone Park, and the Grand Cañon.
JOHNSON, Clifton — Highways and Byways of Pacific Coast; ill.; $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 08
VACHELL, Hor. A. — Sport and Life on the Pacific Coast 7/6 *n.* 8° Nash 08
15 chaps. on 'life', 5 on 'sport'.
Deserts: FOUNTAIN (P.) — Great Deserts and Forests of N. America $3·75 (9/6 *n.*) c 8° Longman 01
A very well wr. series of studies of nature, fr observns. of 30 yrs. ago: not a scientific account.
Insular Possessions: FORBES-LINDSAY (C. H. A.) America's Insular Possessions, 2 v.; maps and ill. $5 8° Winston, *Phila.* 07
Rivers: RUSSELL, Prf. Isr. C. — River Developmt. as ill. by Rivers of N. Am.; ill. 6/ c 8° Murray 99
[Progressive Science Ser.] Amer. edn. *sub tit. The Rivers of America,* $2 Putnam, *N.Y.* A full study of river-action.
Rocky Mountains —*v.* E § 55: Dominion of Canada
Scenery: BRYANT (W. C.) [ed.] — Picturesque America, 4 vols.; 14 steel pl. & 200 ill. ea. 42/ r 4° Cassell [74] 82–8
MANNING, Rev. S. — American Pictures, drawn w. Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/ i 8° R. T. S. 76
Greater America: COLQUHOUN (A. R.) — Greater America; maps and ill. 16/ ($2 *n.*) 8° Harper 04
Presents America as a world-power, dealg. largely w. the Pacific Coast and the transformn. of Asia.

58: AMERICAN INDIANS: HISTORY, SOCIAL LIFE, ETHNOLOGY

Bibliography —*v. also* K §§ 162–4
BRINTON, Prf. D. G. — Aboriginal American Authors and their Productions—*ut* B § 35
BROOKS, E. S. — —*his* Story, *ut inf.*: conts. bibliogr. of best 100 bks. on Am. Indns.
FIELD, T. W. — Essay tow. an Indian Bibliography [cat. of bks. in his lib.] $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 73
PILLING, J. C. — Bibl. of Eskimauan Lang.; Bibl. of Siouan Langs. 1 8° Smithsonian Inst., *Washn.* 87; 87
,, — Bibliogr. of Iroquoian Langs.; Bibl. of Muskhogean Langs. 1 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* 88; 89
,, — Bibliogr. of Algonquian Langs.; Bibl. of Athapascan Lang. 1 8° Smithson. Inst., *Washn.* 91; 93
Excellent examples of exhaustive bibliogs. of prtd. bks., MSS., mag.-arts., tracts, reviews, and announcemts. The 'Dictionary Plan' is followed to its extreme limits, subject and tribal indexes, refs. to libraries, etc., bg. incl. in one alphab. Facss. of title-pp. of rare bks. liberally added (e.g. 82 in vol. v.).
Collectively: BANCROFT (H. H.) — Native Races of Pacific States of N. Am., 5 v. ea. $5·50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 75–6
i: *Wild Tribes*; ii: *Civilized Nations*; iii: *Mythology and Langs.*; iv: *Antiquities*; v: *Primitive History.* A mine of facts.
BEACH, W. W. — Indian Miscellany; ill. $4 8° Munsell, *Albany* 77
BETTANY, G. T. — Red, Brown, and Black Men of America and Australia, and their White Supplanters [popular] 2/6 ($1) f 8° Ward & Lock 90
BOURKE, Cpt J. G. — On the Border with Crook [1872–3] $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [91] 96
Lively descrns. of skirmishes w. Am. Indns. (Apaches in Arizona 1871, Sioux and Cheyennes in Montana 1876), commencing w. sketch of state of affairs bef. arrival of Gen. CROOK. Author, who served for over 20 yrs. w. CROOK, strongly condemns U.S. policy and treatmt. of Indians.
BRINE, Adm. Lindesay — Travels amongst Amer. Indians; maps and ill. 21/ 8° Low 94
W. descrns. of anc. earthwks. and temples. Incl. jr. to Guatemala, Mexico, and Yucatan, and visit to ruins of Patinamit, Utatlan, Palenque, and Uxmal.

BRINTON, Prf. D. G. Essays of an Americanist—*ut* **B** § 35

,, The American Race—*ut* **K** § 162
A linguistic classification and ethnographic descrn. of the native races of America.

,, [ed.] Library of Aboriginal American Literature, 8 vols.—*ut* **B** § 35

BROOKS, E. S. Story of the American Indian ; ill. [w. bibliogr.] $1·50 c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 87

CATLIN, Geo. Illns. of Manners & Customs of N. Am. Indns., 2 v. ; col. pl. 63/ r 8° Chatto [42] 76

,, Portfolio of Illustrations to same *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/ ; col. 210/] f° Bohn 42
The result of his 8 yrs.' sojourn am. N.-Am. Indns. He brot. many of them and their curiosities over to Eur., and attracted a good deal of attention by his publ. exhibns. of them.

,, Life among the Indians [8 years] 2/6 12° Gall [61] 89

Donaldson, T. The George Catlin Indian Gallery ; col. maps & 142 pl. 8° *Washington* 85
The Catlin Gallery is in U.S. Natl. Mus. (Smithson. Instit., Washgtn.). This bk. (900 pp.) conts. full acc. of N.-Am. Inds., am. whom CATLIN lived for 8 yrs.

COLDEN, C. Hist. of the Five Indian Nations of Canada dependent on the Province of New York, 2 vols. $2 *n.* c 8° New Amsterd. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [ ] 02

DELLENBAUGH, F. S. The North Americans of Yesterday ; 350 ill. $4 *n.* (21/) 8° Putnam 01
A learned argument for unity of race among the different tribes of Indians.

DENISON, T. S. The Primitive Aryans of America 8° T. S. Denison, *Chicago* 09
Seeks to show that the Aztecs and other Mexican tribes were orig. Aryans fr. Western Asia !

DODGE, Col. R. I. Plains of the Great West, and their Inhabitants $4 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [63] 76

,, Our Wild Indians $2·75 12° Worthington, *Hartford* 82

DOMENECH, Abbé Seven Years in the Desert of N. America, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Bohn 60

DRAKE, F. S. Indian Tribes of U.S., 2 vols. ; 100 pl., some col. *o.p.* r 4° Lippincott, *Phila.* 84
An abridgmt. of SCHOOLCRAFT'S 6-vol. bk. [*inf.*], w. addtl. matter, and in some parts re-written.

DRAKE, S. G. Books of the Indians, ed. J. W. O'Neill *o.p.* [*pb.* $4] r 8° *Boston* [33] 52

EGGLESTONE, E., etc. Famous American Indians, 5 vols. ea. $1·25 12° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 78–80
TECUMSEH and the Shawnee Prophet ; RED EAGLE ; POCAHONTAS ; BRANT and RED JACKET ; MONTEZUMA.

ELLIS, G. E. Red Man & White Man in N. Am. [fr. earliest times] $3·50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 82

FEATHERMAN, A. Social Hist. of Races of Mankind : Aoneo-Maranonians [N. Amer. & Esquimaux]—*ut* **F** § 5

FOSTER, J. W. Prehistoric Races of U. S. Am. ; ill. [chfly. archæol.] $3 c 8° Scott, *Chicago* [73] 74

GRINNELL, G. B. Story of the Indian ; 16 pl. [Story of West ser.] $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 95
6/ Chapman. A pict. of actual Indian life, his home-life, relig. observces., amusemts., warlike and sportg. instincts, and effects of civilizn. upon him. Author is an adopted chief of Pawnees and also of Blackfeet.

,, The North American Indians of To-day ; ill. $5 4° Stone, *Chicago* 00
21/ Pearson. An excellent description of the United States tribes of Indians.

HAINES, E. M. The American Indian ; ill. $5 8° Mas-sin-ná-gan Co., *Chicago*, 89

HILL-TOUT, C. Native Races of Brit. Emp. : Brit. North America, i : The Far West, the Home of the Salish & Dené ; ill. [Alaska, etc.] 6/ *n.* 8° Constable 07

HODGE, F. W. [ed.] Hdbk. of Am. Inds. N. of Mexico, Pts. i–ii. ; ill. 4° Smithson. Inst., *Washgn.* 07–11

INTERNATL. CONGRESS OF ANTHROPOLOGY, Chicago, 1883 : Memoirs ed. C. Stainland Wake 8° *Chicago* 83
A ser. of ppers. by leadg. Am. (and a few Engl.) wrs., affordg. a compreh. view of pres. condn. of main questns. wh. are interesting Am. ethnologists.

JACKSON, Mrs H. H. Century of Dishonour [U.S. gov.'s dealgs. w Indns.] $1·50 8° Roberts, *Boston* [81] 85

Jesuit Relations, ed. R. G. Thwaites—*ut* **A** § 105, *s.v.* America
Of considerable importance for native manners, customs, rites, mode of life, etc.

JONES, C. C., jun. Antiquities of Southern Indians [esp. Georgia tribes] $6 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 73

KANE, Paul Wandgs. of an Artist am. Inds. of N. Am. ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Longman 59

KRAUSE (E.) + GRÜNWEDEL (Dr) North-West Coast of America [tr.] ; 13 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* $10] f° *New York* 82
Results of ethnological researches ; fr. collections at Berlin Museum.

LUMMIS, C. F. Strange Corners of our Country ; ill. $1·50 12° Century Co., *N.Y.* 92
A bk. for young people, w. chaps on the Indian 'snake' dances, Indian customs, etc.

MCKENNY (T. L.) + HALL (J.) Hist. of Indian Tribes of N. Am., 2 vols. ; 50 col. ports. *o.p.* [*pb.* $33] i 8° Rice, *Phila.* [38–44] 68

MCLAUGHLIN, Jas. My Friend the Indian ; ill. [10/6 *n.* Constable] 8° Houghton, *Boston* 10
On past and pres. of the Indian, by ex-agent to Sioux in N. Dakota, now Indian Inspr. to U.S. govt.

MANYPENNY, G. W. Our Indian Wards $3 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 80

MESSITER, C. A. Sport and Adventure among N. Amer. Indians ; ill. 12/6 8° Porter 90

PARKMAN, F. The Oregon Trail—*ut* **F** § 67 ; conts. a good picture of Indian life

,, The Conspiracy of Pontiac—*ut* **F** § 67

REMINGTON, Fredc. Pony Tracks—*ut* **E** § 55 ; Crooked Trails ; both ill. by author $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 95–8

SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes [1812–42] $3 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [51] 54

,, Hist., Cond. & Prosps. of Ind. Tribes of U.S., 6 v. ; ill. $90 i 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 53–7
Ppns. ld. bef. Congress on hist., antiqs., langs., ethnol., rites, superstitns., and mythol. of Indians ; illd. by Cpt. S. EASTMAN w. over 300 pl. (some col.). *Vide* DRAKE, *sup.* Picturesque rather th. scientific, contg. much useless matter.

SCHULTZ, J. W. My Life as an Indian ; ill. [6/ *n.* Murray] $1·50 c 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 07
An intimate revelu. of domestic life of Indian, by one who had long resid. w. Blackfeet at period when tribe lived in primitive way.

SHORT, J. T. The North Americans of Antiquity $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 80

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, Bureau of Ethnology : Annual Reports ; col. pl., ill. and maps 4° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* 79 *sqq.*; *ann.*

„ Contribns. to N. Amer. Ethnology ; pl. (some col.), v. i and foll. 4° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* 77 *sqq.*

SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, No. 2 : Anc. Amer. Races ; No. 6 : Amer. Races [N. & S.]—*ut* **C** § 62

STARR, Fredk. [Am.] The Redskin at Home ; ill. [schl.-bk.] (2/6) 12° Harrap 07
A compendious acc. of the var. tribes in their distribn. over the States, their dress, houses, habits, pastimes, religions, and customs.

THATCHER, B. B. Indian Biography, 2 vols. $1·50 18° Harper, *N.Y.* [32] 43

U.S. GEOLOG. AND GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEY OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION—*ut* **H** § 39

WINSOR, Justin —*in his* Narr. & Crit. Hist. of America, vol. i : Pre-Columbian America—*ut* **F** § 66

YAWGER, Rose N. The Indian & the Pioneer : hist. study, 2 v. in 1 ; ill. $3 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 93

Missions to Amer. Indians—*v.* **A** § 105 *Indian Wars w. U.S.*—*v.* **F** § 70 *Mythology & Folklore*—*v.* **B** § 35

Place-names : RUTTENBER (E. M.) Footprints of the Red Men ; maps $3·8° N.Y. State Hist. Soc. 07
Indian geogr. names in valley of Hudson's River, valley of Mohawk, and on the Delaware.

Algonquins : POLLARD (J. G.) Pamunkey Indians of Virginia 8° 94

SCHULTZ, J. W. —*in his* My Life, *ut sup.*

TOOKER, W. W. Algonquian Series : researches, 10 vols. $15 *n.* 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 01–2

Apaches —*v.* **E** § 57, *s.v.* New Mexico (COZZENS, LUMMIS)

Aztecs —*v.* Mexicans, *inf.*

Blackfeet : MCCLINTOCK (W.) The Old North Trail ; ill. (8 col.) $4 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 10
Life, legends, institns., religion. By adopted son of one of the high chiefs. An admirable bk.

Cakchiquels : BRINTON (D. G.) Annals of the Cakchiquels—*ut* **B** § 35

Cherokees : PARKER (T. V.) Cherokee Indians [w. ref. to U.S. govt.] $1 *n.* 12° Grafton Press, *N.Y.* 07

THOMAS, Cyrus The Cherokees in Pre-Columbian Times ; ill. $1 12° Hodges, *N.Y.* 90
An attempt to trace back the history of a single tribe into the pre-historic, or mound-building, age.

Cheyennes : DORSEY (G. A.) The Cheyenne—*ut* **B** § 35

Chippeways —*v.* Ottaways, *inf.*

Crees : YOUNG (Rev. E. R.) By Canoe and Dog-Train ; ill. [am. Crees and Sioux] $1·25 16° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 90

Crows : BECKWOURTH (J. P.) Life and Adventures, ed. Chas. G. Leland 3/6 c 8° Unwin 93
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Advent. Ser.] BECKWOURTH was mountaineer, scout, pioneer, and Chief of Crow Indians. Orig. wr. fr. his dictation.

Flatheads : CROSBY (Rev. Thos.) Among the An-ko-memums ; ill. [Pacific Coast] 12° Briggs, *Toronto* 07

RONAN, Rev. P. Hist. Sketch of Flathead Ind. Nation ; ill. [1813–90] $2 8° 90

Gaspesians —*v.* Micmacs, *inf.*

Guiana Tribes : BRETT (Rev. W. H.) Indian Tribes of Guiana 18/ 8° Bell [52] 68

„ Legends and Myths of Indians of British Guiana 12/6 8° Wells Gardner 80

IM THURN, E. F. Among Indians of Guiana ; ill. [chfly. anthropological] 18/ 8° Paul 83

Haidas : SWAN (J. G.) Haida Indns. of Qu. Charlotte's Islds. *o.p.* 8° 76

Hidatsas : MATTHEWS (Washn.) Ethnogr. and Philology of Hitatsa Indians $6 8° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washington* 77

Hudson River Tribes : RUTTENBER (E. M.) Indian Tribes of Hudson's River *o.p.* [*pb.* $3·50] 8° Munsell, *N.Y.* 72

Iroquois —*v. also* **B** § 35 (HALES, MORGAN)

BEAUCHAMP, W. M. Hist. of New York Iroquois (' the Six Nations ') 75 c. 8° N.Y. State Educ., *N.Y.* 05

SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. —*in his* Notes, *ut sup.* [1846]

Klamaths : GATSCHET (D. S.) Klamath Indians of S. W. Oregon 90

MILLER, J. Life among the Modocs *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Bentley 73

Lenguas :

GRUBB (W. B.) An Unknown People in an Unkn. Ld. ; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Seeley [11] 11
A valuable and interestg. acc. of the Lengua Indian of the Paraguayan Chaco.

Mayas : BRINTON (D. G. ; ed.) Chronicles of the Mayas—*ut* **B** § 35

LE PLONGEON, Alice D. Sacred Mysteries of Mayas and Quiches $2·50 8° *New York* 81

PARRY, F. Sacred Maya Stone 8° 93

SALISBURY, S. The Mayas 8° 77

TOZZER, A. M. Compar. Study of Mayas and Lacandones ; ill. $1·25 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 07

Mexicans : STARR (Prf. Fredk.) The Indians of Southern Mexico obl 4° Author, *Chicago* 99
An album of 141 pl. illustrating the people of 13 tribes; w. 32 pages of explanatory text. Results of 9 journeys.
,, Physical Characters of Indns. of S. Mexico; 31 ill. 75 c. *n.* 4° Univ. Press, *Chicago* 02
,, In Indian Mexico; ill. $5 8° Forbes, *Chicago* 08
Narr. of 'travel and labour' in conn. w. expedns. 1896–1901 made to investigate the types of Mexican Indians.
TYLOR, Dr E. B. Anahuac: Mexico & Mexicans, anc. & mod.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Longman 61
Aztecs : BIART (L.) The Aztecs: history, manners, customs [tr.] $2 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [87]
HONEYMAN, A. Van D. The Aztecs *subscr.* $35 *n.* 4° Honeyman, Plainfield, *N.J.*
Yncas (Incas) : de GAMBOA (Cpt. P. S.) Hist. of Incas, tr. & ed. Sir C. R. Markham; w. Suppl. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1572] 08
The text was first ed. Dr R. PEITSCHMANN, w. Introd. and notes (Wissensch. Gesellsch., *Göttingen*, 1906): here tr. 'Without doubt the most authentic hist. of the Incas wh. has yet appeared' (*Markham*). 2 maps and 10 ill. The *Suppl.* conts. tr. of *Narrative of Vice-Regal Embassy to Vilcabamba* [1571] *and of Executn. of the Inca Tupac Amaru* [Dec. 1571], by Friar Gabr. de OVIEDO, 1573.
MARKHAM, C. R. The Incas of Peru; 2 maps and 12 pl. 10/6 *n.* s 8° Smith & Elder 10
,, [ed.] Narratives of Rites and Laws of Yncas—*ut* **B** § 35
de la VEGA, G. [ed.] Royal Commentaries of Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols.—*ut* **B** § 35
Micmacs : LECLERCQ, Chr. [17 cent.] New Relatn. of Gaspesia, ed. w. tr. Prf. W. F. Ganong—*ut* **F** § 67
MILLAIS, J. G. —*in his* Newfoundland, *ut* **E** § 55, *s.v.* Newfoundland
Modocs —*v.* Klamaths, *sup.*
Mohawks : REID (W. Max) The Mohawk Valley—*ut* **B** § 35
WALWORTH, Ellen H. Life & Times of Kateri Tekakwitha [1656–80] $1·25 8° Paul, *Buffalo, N.Y.* 91
Moquis : BOURKE (Cpt. J. C.) Snake Dance of the Moquis of Arizona; ill.—*ut* **B** § 35
Important for native Indian institutions.
Mosquitos : BELL (C. N.) Tangweera: life and advs. am. gentle savages; ill. 16/ 8° Arnold 99
Ojibways : COPWAY (G.) Hist. of Ojibway Nation; ill. [by Chief of Ojibways] $1 12° *Boston* 51
Omahas : DORSEY (J. O.) Omaha and Ponka Letters c 8° 91
Oneidas : BLOOMFIELD (J. K.) The Oneidas; ill. [historical] $2·25 *n.* 8° Alden Bros., *N.Y.* 08
Ottaways : 'BLACKBIRD (Andr. J.)' Hist. of Ottawa & Chippewa Indians $1 16° Prtg. Ho., *Ypsilanti* 87
Author's native name is MACK-E-TE-BE-NESSY; he is son of Ottaway Chief, MACK-A-DE-PE-NESSY.
Pennsylvanian Tribes : HECKEWELDER (J.) The Indns. of Pennsylv. $3·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [22] 76
Poncas : DORSEY (J. O.) Omaha and Ponka Letters—*ut sup., s.v.* Omaha
ZYLYFF Ponca Chiefs 50 c. 16° *Boston*
Pueblos : EICKEMEYER (C. + Lilian W.) Among the Pueblo Indians; ill. $1·75 8° Merriam, *N.Y.* 95
FYNN, A. J. The American Indian as a Product of Environment; ill. [w. spec. ref. to Pueblos] $1·50 *n.* 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* 07
PEET, S. D. —*in his* Prehistoric America, vol. iii., *ut* **G** § 11
Sioux —*v. also* Crees, *sup.*
CATLIN, Geo. O-Kee-pa *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Trübner 67
COLLIER, Price Mr Picket Pin and his Friends; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94
$1 Dutton, *N.Y.* A lively acc. of a hunting-trip am. Sioux, w. descrn. of life, habits, customs, etc.
DORSEY, J. O. —*in his* Omaha and Ponka Letters, *ut sup., s.v.* Omahas
FINERTY, J. F. War-Path and Bivouac: conquest of Sioux; ill. $2 8° Finerty, *Chicago* 90
MOONEY, J. Siouan Tribes of the East *o.p.* 8° 94
POOLE, D. C. Among the Sioux of Dakota $1·25 12° Van Nostrand, *N.Y.* 81
Wampanoags : MILLER (W.) Notes concerning Wampanoag Indians $1 12° *Providence*
Yncas —*v.* Mexicans, *sup.*

54 : AMERICA : DISCOVERY, CONQUEST, EARLY VOYAGES

Bibliography —*v. also* **E** § 52
COLE, G. W. Catalogue of Bks. rel. to Discov. and Early Hist. of N. & S. Amer., vol. i–v: 1482–1884 $35 4° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y., in prg.*
A catalogue of a portion of the library of E. Dwight CHURCH.
Facsimiles of MSS. in European Archives relating to America: 1773–83 Stevens & Brown
HARRISSE, H. Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima *o.p.* i 8° *New York* 66
An accurate chronol. descrn. of wks. rel. to Amer. pub. 1492–1551; w. collatn. of ea. and alph. index at end. A *Supplement* was pub. at *Paris* in 1872 [w. 35/]: it contains ab. 200 addtl. wks.
,, Excerpta Columbina: bibliogr. de 400 pièces du 16e siècle non décrites jusq'ici 35 fr. r 8° *Paris* 87
WATSON, P. B. Bibliogr. of Pre-Columbian Discoveries of America—*app. to* Anderson, *inf.*

Early Voyages and Accounts; Lives, etc., of Discoverers: *Collectively; Series*

ARBER, E. [ed.] First Three English Books on America 21/ 4° Arber's Rep. 85
Chiefly 15th, compilns., etc., made 1853-5 by Rich. EDEN & wks. of PIETRO MARTYR [PETER MARTYR, 1455-1526], Sbb. MÜNSTER [1489-1552], and Sch. CABOT [1474-1557].

GEORGES SOCIETY: Publications Gorges Soc., *in prg.*
BANKS, (Dr C. &.) [ed.] *New England's Vindication* 25
BARNES (J. P.) *George Cleeve of Casco Bay* 25
LEVETT (Cpt. Chr.) *Voyage into New England in 1623, ed. J. P. BAXTER*
ROSIER, *Acct. of Waymouth's Voyage*, ed. DR H. S. BURRAGE 33-50
TRELAWNY (R. O.) *The Sagadhoc Colony* [Lambeth MS.] 34

HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] —*in his* Principal Navigations, 12 vols., *ut* E § 5

Original Narratives of East American History; maps, etc. ca. $3 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07 *sqq.*, *in prg.*
BURRAGE (Dr H. S.) [ed.] *Early Engl. and Fch. Voys.* [1534-1608] [chiefly fr. HAKLUYT]
de CHAMPLAIN (S.) *Voyages*: 1604-38, ed. W. L. GRANT [*ut* E § 55]
HODGE (F. W.) & LEWIS (T. H.) [eds.] *Spanish Explorers in Southern U.S.*: 1528-43
OLSON (J. E.) & BOURNE (E. G.) [eds.] *Voys. of Northmen, Columbus Cabot* [986-1503] [*ut* E § 54]
TYLER (L. G.) [ed.] *Narrs. of Early Virginia* [*ut* E § 57]

Individually

BENZONI, Girolamo. Travels in America, tr. & ed. Adm. W. H. Smyth [1542-56] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 57

BOONE, Dan. [1734-1820]

Bruce, H. A. Daniel Boone & the Wilderness Road; ill. $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) i 8° Macmillan 10
Story of the pathfinder of the Wilderness Road, wh. led fr. the Virginian valleys over the Cumberland highlands to the rich pastures of Kentucky; graphically and simply told.

BRERETON, J. Discoverie of North Part of Virginia—*ut* E § 57, *s.v.* Virginia

CABOT, Jno. [15 cent.] and Sebastian [son; 1474-1557]

Beazley, C. R. John and Sebastian Cabot [Builders of Greater Britain] 5/ c 8° Unwin 98
$1·50 Longman, *N.Y.* A good matter-of-fact summary of what is known. Bibliography.

Harrisse, Hy. John Cabot & Sebastian, his Son; maps & ill. 30/ *n.* 8° Stevens & Brown 96
A maritime hist. of Engl. und. Tudors, 1496-1557—researchful and accurate; based wholly on orig. documts.

,, Discovery of North America by John Cabot 1/ *n.* c 8° Stevens & Brown [ ] 97

,, Did Cabot Return fr. his Second Voyage? [affirm. reply] Stevens & Brown 98

Nicholls, J. F. Life of Sebastian Cabot; map and port. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low 69

Ober, Fredk. A. John and Sebastian Cabot; ill. $1 *n.* 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 08

Thatcher, J. B. The Cabotian Discovery

Weare, G. E. Cabot's Discovery of America; maps and ill. $3·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 97
The facts of CABOT's discovery, preceded by the rein. of the legends and folklore conc. the Atlantic islands. The 12 ill. incl. TOSCANELLI's map of 1474, BEHAIM's globe of 1492, the *Mappe Mundi*, and other early maps.

Winship, G. P. Cabot Bibliography * 18/ 8° H. Stevens 00
With an introductory essay on the careers of the CABOTS.

COLUMBUS, Christopher [c. 1445-1506]

Bibliography: Brit. Mus.: Excerpts fr. Gen. Catalogue: Columbus *o.p.* [*pb.* 6*d.*] 4° British Museum

,, Letter to Luis de Sant Angel, 15 Feb.-14 Mar., 1493 21/ s 4° Ellis & Elvey 92
Facs. reprodn. of the 1st announcg. discovery of the New World. In Spanish; w. Engl. tr. and Introd.

,, First Letter on Discovery of America 50 c. s 4° Lennox Lib., *N.Y.* [1493] 93
1/8 *n.* Quaritch. Reduced facs. of Span. edn. of *Barcelona* 1493; w. Engl. tr. The unique original is now in the Lennox Lib., New York.

,, Latin Letter announcing Discovery of America 1/3 *n.* s 4° Quaritch [1493] 93
Facsimile of the Latin edn. of *Rome* 1493; w. Engl. tr. and Introduction.

,, Jl. dur. his First Voyage, tr. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93
Excellently ed., w. valuable Introd. and notes. Conts. also documts. rel. to voys. of the CABOTS and CORTE-REAL.

,, Select Letters, ed. and tr. R. H. Major 8° Hakluyt Society [47] 70
Includes other original documts. rel. to COLUMBUS's four voyages.

,, Columbus' Own Book of Privileges, ed. B. F. Stevens 105/ *n.* f° B. F. Stevens [1502] 93
Photogr. facs. of MS. in For. Off. in Paris (now first pubd.). Conts. C's own bk. of patents, privileges, concessions, granted him by FERD. and ISAB., w. expanded tr. G. F. BARWICK and hist. Introd. H. HARRISSE. App. of 48 documts.

Adams, Prf. C. K. Christopher Columbus: his life and work $1 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 92
[Makers of America.] A careful estimate of character and wk. of COLUMBUS, derived fr. latest research.

de Belloy, Marq. Chr. Columbus & Disc. of New World; 8 pl. & 51 ill. $3 8° Gebbie, *Phila.* [97] 89

Elton, Chas. The Career of Columbus; map 10/6 ($1·25) 8° Cassell 92
Scholarly, interesting, and very readable, founded on most recent Am. and Ital. liter. on subj. Deals mainly with explorer's character.

Harrisse, Hy. Christophe Colomb, 2 vols.; ill. 100 fr. 8° Leroux, *Paris*
From unpublished documents in the archives of Genoa, Madrid, etc.

Helps, Sir Arth. Life of Columbus [Bohn's Lib.; $1 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 3/6 c 8° Bell [69] 96

Irving, Washington Life & Voyages of Christopher Columbus, 3 v. ea. $1·25 (6/) c 8° Putnam [28]

,, The same, 2 vols. [Bohn's Lib.; ea. $1 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] ea. 3/6 c 8° Bell [28] 82

,, The Companions of Columbus, 2 vols. ea. $1·25 (6/) c 8° Putnam [31]

,, Christopher Columbus and his Companions; ill. $1·50 (5/) c 8° Putnam 98
[Heroes of the Nations Ser.] Condensed fr. the larger wk., ed. Evelyn ABBOTT.

Kayserling, Dr M. Christopher Columbus and the Participation of the Jews in the Spanish and Portuguese Discoveries [tr.] 5/ ($1·25) c 8° Longman 94
Very little ab. COLUMBUS, and not much ab. Luis de SANTANGEL, who advanced the money for fitting out the ships wh. sailed fr. Palos. The bk. is mainly devoted to acc. of sufferge. of Jews und. Inquisitn.—a story a good deal better told by MOCATTA [*ut* F § 7].

Knight, Rev. A. G. [S.-J.] Life of Christopher Columbus 6/ c 8° Burns & Oates 77
75 c. Cath. Pub. Co., *N.Y.* A scholarly book showing his personal character and lofty piety.

Markham, [Sir] C. R. Christopher Columbus; maps and ill. [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip 92
$1·25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* A clear and judicious narr., by a Columbus enthusiast, hg. all elements of lasting popularity in it.

Monteiro, Mariana [R.-C.] Christopher Columbus: life, labours, discovs. [Heroes of Cross] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Hodges 93

Saunders, Fredk. Story of Discovery of New World by Columbus $1 c 8° Whittaker, *N.Y.* 92
3/6 Stock. A pleasant account, by the then Librarian of the Astor Library, *N.Y.* Maps, facss., and ill.

Tarducci, Prf. Fr. Life of Columbus, aft. latest documts. [tr.], 2 vols.; pl. $2 8° Brownson, *Detroit* 90

Thatcher, J. B. Chr. Columbus: life, wk., remains, 3 vols.; ill. ea. $9 *n.* (36/ *n.*) r 8° Putnam 03–4
A sumptuous bk., formg. a libr. of Columbian literature, and incl. 41 ports. of Columbus, facss. of his handwrg., etc. W. ab. 390 pl. No single wk. of equal importance has been pubd. on the subject, save the unconnected ppns. in the *Raccolta* issued by Ital. Govt. in 14 vols., magnificently ill. (1893 *sqq.*, c. 500 fr.).

Vignaud, H. Toscanelli and Columbus 10/6 *n.* 8° Sands 02
A controversial book, attempting to overthrow received opinions as to the object of Columbus' voyage.

Winsor, Justin Columbus: examination of condns. under wh. Western Continent was discovered to Europe $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92
21/ Low. The personal life, tellg. truth for first time ab. the gt. discoverer's weakness of character and temper, whilst doing full justice to his strength and enthusiasm.

Young, Filson Chr. Columbus and New World of his Discovery, 2 v. 25/ *n.* 8° Richards 06
Presents in picturesque form the mass of new material recently unearthed.

Dominiguez, Luis L. [ed.] The Conquest of La Plata: 1535–55 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91
Conts. Schmidt's *Voyage to Rivers La Plata and Paraguai* and Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca's *Commentaries*.

Drake, Sir Fcs. [1545–96]

Barrow, Sir Jno. Life, Voyages, & Exploits of Sir Francis Drake *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] 12° Murray [43] 61

Christy, Miller The Silver Map of the World 12/6 *n.* Stevens & Styles 00
A monograph arguing th. the medallion so named was struck in commem. of Drake's voyage.

Corbett, Julian Sir Francis Drake [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60 c.) c 8° Macmillan 91

Froude, J. A. Drake's Voyage round the World—*in his* English Seamen of xvi Century, *ut* F § 30

Harriot, Thos. [1560–1621] Narrative of First Plantation of Virginia; ill. s 4° Quaritch [1588–90] 93
Repr. of orig. edn., w. ill. fr. De Bry. Harriot accomp. Raleigh to Virginia in 1584.

Hennepin, F'r L. New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, ed. Dr R. G. Thwaites, 2 vols. $6 *n.* sq 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [1698] 03
[Libr. Repts. of Americana.] Exact repr. of 2nd edn. (1698), w. facss. of title-pp., maps, and ill., Introd. and notes.

Hudson, Hy. [d. 1611] —*v.* E § 55, *s.v.* Hudson Bay Territory

de Lahontan, Bar. New Voyages to America, ed. Dr R. G. Thwaites, 2 vols. $7·50 *n.* sq 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [1703] 05
[Libr. Repts. of Americana.] Exact repr. of Engl. edn. of 1703, w. facss. of orig. title-pp., maps, and ill., Introd. and notes.

Lewis (Cpt. Meriwether; 1774–1809) *and* Clark (Cpt. Wm.; 1770–1838) Original Jls. of the Lewis and Clark Expedn., ed. R. G. Thwaites, 7 vols. and Atl.; maps & ports. $60 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead 05
Printed fr. the orig. MS. in Lib. of Amer. Philosoph. Soc., and other orig. MSS. Introd., notes, and index.

,, Hist. of Expedn. of Lewis and Clark, ed. Prf. E. P. Coues, 4 vols. $12·50 *n.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [14]
50/ *n.* H. Stevens & Son. The offic. narr. of first white men who crossed continent of N.-Am. fr. Mississippi, thence acr. Rockies and down Columbia river to Pacific Ocean; performed in 1804–5–6. A standard and authoritative wk. of endurg. value and gt. accuracy. W. copious notes, bibliogr. and biogr. prefaces, index, route-map, ports., and ill.

,, The same, ed. Dr J. K. Hosmer, 2 vols. $5 *n.* sq 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [14] 02
[Libr. Repts. of Americana.] Repr. of 1814 edn., w. facs. maps, ports., Introd., and index.

Brooks, Noah First Across the Continent [Lewis & Clark] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01

Dye, Eva E. The Conquest; ill. $1·50 c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 02
Biographies of Lewis and Clark, and an account of their expedition.

Gass, Journal of Lewis & Clark Expedn., ed. Dr J. K. Hosmer $3·50 *n.* sq 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [11]
[Libr. Repts. of Americana.] Repr. of 1811 edn., w. facss. of orig. ill., and an Introd.

McMaster, Prf. J. B. Hist. of Expedn. of Lewis and Clark, 3 vols. 10/6 *n.* c 8° Nutt 05

Pike, Z. M. [1779–1813] Expedn. to the Mississippi Headwaters, etc., ed. Prf. E. P. Coues, 3 vols. [expedn. of 1805–6–7] $10 *n.* 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 99

Smith, Cpt. Jno. [1579–1631]—*v.* E § 57, *s.v.* Virginia

De Soto, Hernando

Daly, D. [ed. and tr.] The Adventures of Roger L'Estrange 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [96] 98
An autobiographical account of the adventures of one of De Soto's followers. Introd. by H. M. Stanley.

Graham, R. B. Cunningham Hernando de Soto 6/ c 8° Heinemann
A plain, well-written life, fr. contemp. sources; w. an acc. of Gonçalo Silvestre.

King, Grace De Soto and his Men in Land of Florida 50 c. *n.* (6/) c 8° Macmillan 98

Vespucci, Amerigo [1451–1512] Letters and other Documts. illg. his Career, tr. Sir C. R. Markham; w. Introd. and notes 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91
Mr. says: 'The evidence agst. Vespucci is cumulative and quite conclusive. His first voyage is a fabrication. He committed a fraud w. a dishonest purpose' (Introd.).

VESPUCCI, Amerigo [1451–1512] Lettere delle Isole novamente trovate : fasc. repr. 105/ s 4° Quaritch [ ] 84
,, The same, tr. ; w. pref. notes 52/6 s 4° Quaritch 84
,, Account of First Four Voyages : facs. ; w. tr. 3/ *n.* s 4° Quaritch [1505] 93
HARRISSE, Hy. Americus Vespuccius s 4° Stevens & Brown 95
The bibli. gr. and hist. surv. shows the part taken by merchant princes of Augsburg and Nuremburg in celebrated expedn. of Francesco d'ALMEIDA to India in 1505, and traces rig. of alleged Vespuccian *Reyse van Lissabone* of 1508 to its real source.

THATCHER, Jno. Boyd —*in his* The Continent of America, *ut inf.*
Incls. a new and elaborate attempt to whitewash VESPUCCI. Does not deal w. MARKHAM's *Introd.* (*inp.*).

WAGER, Lionel New Voyage and Descrn. of Isthmus of Amer., ed. G. P. Winship ; ill. $3 8° Burrows, *Cleveld.* 02

Buccaneers : BURNEY (Cpt. Jas.) Hist. of Buccaneers of Amer. ; maps 4/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein [16] 91
$2 Macmillan, *N.Y.* An unvarnished hist. of doings of Engl., Dutch and Fch. buccaneers in W. Indies, Span. Main and Pacific.

*ESQUEMELING, Jno. Hist. of Buccaneers of Amer., ed. H. Powell ; maps & pl. 15/ r 8° Sonnenschein [1684–5] 93
$5 Scribner, *N.Y.* Repr. of whole wk., incls. scarce *Fourth Pt.*, wh. conts. Basil RINGROSE's acc. [1685]. A most graphic hist. of the 'most remarkable assaults committed of late yrs. upon Coast of W. Indies by Buccaneers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both Engl. and Fch.', by one of buccaneers himself, eye-witness of and sharer in the exploits.

LANG, Andr. —*essay on* Esquemeling's 'Hist. of Bucc'rs', *in his* Essays in Little, *ut* **E** § 17
HARING, C. H. The Buccaneers in West Indies in Sixteenth Century 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10
MASEFIELD, Jno. On the Spanish Main ; ill. [$3·50 Macm., *N.Y.*] 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 06
English forays on Isthmus of Darien, w. descrn. of the buccaneers and old-time ships and sailors.

PYLE, Howard [ed.] The Buccaneers and Marooners of America ; ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin 91
$1·60 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Advent. Ser.] Conts. selns. fr. ESQUEMELING [tr.], and fr. JOHNSON's *Hist. of Pyrates of New Providence* ; w. Introd.
STOCKTON, F. R. Buccaneers and Pirates of Our Coasts $1·50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan 98
A good popular account, down to Captain KIDD.

English Colonization of America—*v.* **F** § 67

Modern Writers : BIGGAR (H. P.) Early Trading Companies of New France—*ut* **D** § 117* [1497–1632]
BROWN, Alex. Genesis of the United States, 2 vols. ; map $15 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 90
72/6 Heinemann. Narr. of movemt. in Engl. 1606–1616 wh. resulted in plantation of N. America by Englishmen.

DELLENBAUGH, F. S. Breaking the Wilderness ; maps $3·50 (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 05
A very readable, compreh. survey of the hist. of the conquest of the Far West (w. details of the careers of pioneers) fr. the day when de VEGA planted his foot on the virgin soil to the day when Rev. Dr TODD 'asked a blessing' on the last-driven spike of the completed railroad.

EGGLESTON, Edw. The Beginnings of a Nation $1·50 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 96
Hist. of source and rise of earliest Engl. settlemts. in Amer., w. spec. ref. to life and char. of people.

FISKE, Jno. Discovery of America, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. $4 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92
18/ Macmillan. A compreh. surv. of aborig. Amer. in light of researches of POWELL, BANDELIER and others, its spec. service consists in rendg. clear by what slow degrees and by the unconscious help of how many persons existce. of a New World was brot. to knowl. of those who inhabd. the Old.
,, Discovery & Colonization of North America ; map & ill. $1·25 12° Ginn, *Boston* 05
,, —*in* J. H. Wright [ed.] History of All Nations, vols. xxi.–xxii, *ut* **F** § 1
FOWLER, Maj. Jac. Journal of Adventure from Arkansas, etc. $3 *n.* 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 99
First printed edn. of a journey in 1821–2 : Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, etc.

HANNA, Chas. A. The Wilderness Trail, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 8° Putnam 11
A monumental wk. on the ventures and adventures of the old Pennsylv. traders on the Allegheny Path.

HARRISSE, Hy. Discovery of North America, 2 vols. ; 23 maps & pl. 105/ r 4° H. Stevens & Sons 92
A v. import. contribn. to compar. cartography, of immense industry and scope, but not always wholly trustworthy, and rather dogmatic. Forms a sort of cartograph. complemt. to his *Bibl. Amer. Vetust.* and its Supplemts. [*ut sup.*].
,, Diplomatic History of America ; its 1st Chapter [1452–94] $2·50 *n.* c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 97
HELPS, Sir Arth. Spanish Conquest in Amer., ed. M. Oppenheim, 4 v. ea. ($1·50) c 8° Lane [55–61] 00–3
MARCEL, G. [ed.] Réprodn. de Cartes et de Globes rel. à l'Am. d. 16–18 Siècle 100 fr. f° Leroux, *Paris* 93
MILTON (Visc.) + CHEADLE (Dr) The North-West Passage by Land ; 12 ill. 2/ c 8° Cassell 01
MULHALL, Marion McM. Explorers in New World bef. and aft. Columbus 6/6 *n.* ($2·25 *n.*) c 8° Longman 09
NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.] Facs. Atlas to Early Hist. of Cartography [tr.] 150/ *n.* atl. f° *priv. prin.* 89
A systematic colln. of reprodns. of import. maps of 15 and 16 cents. : of consid. value for hist. of discov. of Amer. and Australia.

PARKMAN, F. Works—*ut* **F** § 67
PARRISH, Randall The Great Plains ; ill. $1·75 *n.* c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 07
'The romance of Western American explorn., warfare, and settlement.'

*PAYNE, E. J. History of New World called America, 2 vols., i–ii, Pt. i. 32/ ($6·50) 8° Clar. Press 92–9
i : *Discovery*, 18/ ($3·50) ; ii, Pt. 1 : *Aboriginal America*, Pt. i, 14/ ($3). Based on Span. authorities.
SCAIFE, W. B. America, its Geographical History—*ut* **E** § 52
STEVENS, Hy. Hist. & Geogr. Notes on Earliest Discovs. of Amer. *o.p.* 8° *Newhaven, U.S.* 69
Period 1453–1530. Conts. photo.-lith. facsimiles of 16 of earliest known maps of America.

THATCHER, Jno. Boyd The Continent of America : discovery and baptism $25 *n.* 4° Benjamin, *N.Y.* 96
(*V. sup., s.v.* Vespucci.) Naming of the Continent, landings of COLUMBUS and VESPUCCI, etc. : not much th. is new. Maps and ill.
WEISE, A. J. Hist. of Discoveries of Amer., to 1525 ; facss. of 12 rare maps $4·50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 84
WINSOR, Justin [ed.] —*in his* Histor. and Critical Hist. of America, vols. ii–iv, *ut* **F** § 66
ii : *Span. Discovs. and Cong. of Am.* ; iii : *Engl. Discovs. and Settlemts. in Am.* ; iv : *Fch. Discovs. and Settlemts. in Am.*

WINSOR, Justin [ed.] Cartier to Frontenac; contemp. cartograph. ill. $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 94
Study of geogr. discov. in interior of N. Am. in its histor. relns.: 1534–1700, w. ch. *Fr. Columbus to Cartier.* Substantially an abridgmt. of the matter cont. in bk. above.

" The Mississippi Basin $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95
The struggle for Amer. betw. Engl. and France. Continues the story where the above bk. left it.

Discovery by Chinese: LELAND (C. G.) Fu-Sang: discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in Fifth Cent. $1·75 c 8° Bouton, *N.Y.* 75

Discovery by Norsemen: ANDERSON (R. B.) Amer. not Discov. by Columbus $1 12° Griggs, *Chicago* [74] 83
Claims discovery for the Norsemen in 10th cent. Full bibliography by P. B. WATSON.

BEAMISH, N. L. Discovery of America by Northmen in Tenth Century *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Boone 41

BROWN, Marie E. Icelandic Discoveries of America [*v.* Shipley, *inf.*, note] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Trübner 87

DE COSTA, Dr B. F. [tr.] Pre-Columbian Discovery of America $3 8° Munsell, *Albany, N.Y.* [68] 89
Reputed discovery by Norsemen. Tr. fr. Icelandic sagas; with notes and General Introduction.

FISCHER, Jos. [S.-J.] Discoveries of the Norsemen in Am. [tr.] [favourable] $2 *n.* 8° Herder, *St Louis* 03

NEUKOMM, E. The Rulers of the Sea; ill. $1·50 c 8° Estes, *Boston* 96
6/ Low. The Norsemen in America from the 10th until the 15th century.

OLSON (J. E.) + BOURNE (E. G.) [eds.] Voyages of Northmen, Columbus, and Cabot [A.D. 985–1503] [Orig. Narrs. of Early Am. Hist.] $3 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 10

RAFN, C. C. Antiquitates Americanæ; maps & pl. *o.p.* [*w.* 40/] i 4° R. Soc. of North. Ant. 45
The authentic documents: to prove the pre-Columbian discovery of America by Northmen.

REEVES, Arth. M. [ed.] The Finding of Wineland the Good 50/ ($11) 4° Clar. Press 96
Hist. of Icelandic discov. of Amer. Ed. and tr. fr. earliest records, w. phototype pl. of the vellum MSS. of the sagas.

SHIPLEY, J. B. + Marie E. The English Re-discovery and Colonisation of America 4/ f 8° Stock 91
Contends th. the orig. discoverer was Leif ERICKSON, a bold Icelander, and the date A.D. 1000, i.e. nearly 500 yrs. bef. Columbus' voyage. *Mrs* SHIPLEY wrote on this vexed question previously, und. her maiden name BROWN.

SMITH, J. Toulmin Discovery of America by Northmen in Tenth Century *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 12° Orr [39] 42

Discovery by Welsh: BOWEN (B. F.) America Discovered by Welsh in 1170 $1·25 16° *Philadelphia* 76

DANE, Joan Prince Madog, Welshman who disc. Amer., 1170; 3 col. pl. 6/ *n.* p 8° Stock 09
Claims discov. for MADOG on basis of records in Abbeys of Strata Florida and Conway.

STEPHENS, Thos. Madoc: essay on discov. of Amer. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Longman 93
A learned and laborious essay sent in for Eisteddfod competn. of 1858. Rejecting the evid. as wholly insuffic. to estab. th. MADOC ever reached shores of Mexico, the essay was itself rejected; and is here pubd. for first time, ed. Llywarch REYNOLDS.

Canada —*v.* **E** § 55

55 : DOMINION OF CANADA; NEWFOUNDLAND

Bibliography: HARRISSE (Hy.) Notes pour Servir à l'Hist., la Bibliogr. et la Cartogr. d. l. Nouvelle France 30 fr. 8° Welter, *Paris* 72

Review of Historic Pubns. ref. to Canada, vols. i–xv [1910] ea. $1·50 8° Morang, *Toronto* 96–11 *in prg.*

Atlases: *WHITE (Jas.) Atlas of Canada 22/6 Dept. of Interior, *Ottawa* 06
Maps, isothermal charts, town-plans, diagrs. of populn., agric., commerce, rys., fisheries, etc.

HURLBERT, J. B. Physical Atlas of Canada f° *Ottawa*

Geographical Textbooks

DAWSON, Dr S. E. Canada and Newfoundland; 18 maps & 90 ill. 15/ c 8° Stanford [ ] 97
[Stanford's Compendium of Geogr.] A well-proportioned, trustworthy, and useful general handbook.

GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. P. Geography of Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland; 10 maps 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Clar. Press 91
Geography in its wider sense—incl. populn., trade, industries, etc. Issd. under auspices of Roy. Colon. Institute.

SELWYN (A. R. C.) + DAWSON (S. E.) Physical Geography and Geology of Canada [pubn. of Can. Survey] 8° *Montreal*

Discovery; Colonization; Early Travel—*v. also* **F** § 67 (esp. PARKMAN)

BIGGAR, H. P. Early Trading Companies of New France—*ut* **D** § 117*

BURY, Visc. Exodus of Western Nations, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Bentley 65
A standard history of the English colonization of Virginia and of Canada.

'CANUCK' (A) Pen-Picts. of Early Pioneer Life in Upper Canada 8° Briggs, *Toronto*

CHAMPLAIN SOC. Pubns.—*ut* **F** § 67

de CHAMPLAIN, S. Voyages, ed. W. L. Grant [1604–18] [Orig. Narrs.] $3 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07

de CHARLEVOIX, P. F. X. Hist. and Gen. Descrn. of New Frce. [tr.], 6 vols.; ill. ea. $3 *n.* 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* [1744] 02
Ed. and tr. by Dr J. G. SHEA. Gives the early annals of Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, N.Y., etc.

COUES, Prf. Elliot P. New Light on Early Hist. of Greater Northwest, 3 v. $18 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 99
Hitherto unpubd. jls. of Alex. HENRY, fur-trader, and Dav. THOMSON, explorer, 1799–1814. The Red, Saskatchewan, and Columbia rivers. Maps.

FOXE (Cpt. Luke) *and* JAMES (Cpt. Thos.) Voyage to Hudson's Bay, ed. Miller Christy, 2 vols. [1631–2] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 94

HENRY, Alex. Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories between 1760 & 1776, ed. J. Bain, w. notes; ill. 8s *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [ ] 02

,, *and* THOMPSON (D.) MS. Journals, ed. Prf. E. P. Coues, 3 v. [1799–1814] 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 97

LUCAS, Fred. W. Appendiculæ Historicæ, *ut* **F** § 57
Of considerable value for the early geography and cartography of Canada.

WINSOR, Justin —*in his* Geographical Discovery in the Interior of America: 1534–1700, *ut* **E** § 54

,, [ed.] —*in his* Narrative and Critical History of America, *ut* **F** § 66

Emigration: COPPING (A. E.) The Golden Land; col. pl. 6/ 8° Hodder 11
A portrayal of modern emigrn.-conditns.: wages, farming, labour, etc.

RITCHIE, J. Ewing To Canada with Emigrants: record of experience; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 85

Gazetteer: LOVELL (J.) Gazetteer & Hist. of the Dominions, 9 v.; ill. £16 8° *Montreal* 88–94
Each vol. of vols. i.–viii. is devoted to one of the 6 Provinces: the ninth contains maps.

Guide: BAEDEKER (K.) [pb.] Dominion of Canada; maps, etc.
[$1·50 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Unwin [94] 07

Historical Geography: LUCAS (Sir C. P.) Histor. Geogr. of Br. Cols., vol. v.: Canada, 4 Pts.
c 8° Clar. Press 01–11
Pt. i (LUCAS), 6/ ($1·50); ii: *Hist. Geogr.* (Prf. H. E. EGERTON), 4/6 ($1·10); iii: *Geographical* (J. D. ROGERS), 4/6 ($1·10); iv: *Newfdld.* (ROGERS), 4/6 ($1·10).

Recent Travel and Accounts —*for* Sport in Canada, *v.* **I** § 147

ABERDEEN, C'ess. of Through Canada with a Kodak; ill. 3/6 8° W. H. White, *Edin.* 93

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin —*in his* Seas and Lands, *ut* **E** § 7

BINDLOSS, Harold A Wide Dominion 2/ c 8° Unwin 00
[Over-Seas Library.] Experiences of present-day settlers in Canada.

BRADLEY, A. G. Canada in the Twentieth Century 16/ *n.* 8° Constable 03
A good book, descriptive of the country and its life.

CLARK, Georgina B. Summer on the Canadian Prairie; ill. 6/ c 8° Arnold [10] 10
Acc. of 2 Engl. girls' visit to their bro' who, w. another Englishman, had taken up a grant of land in N.-W. and was trying to convert it into a farm. An excellent realistic descrn. of daily life.

DUFFERIN and AVA, March'ess My Canadian Journal; map and ill. 12/ c 8° Murray 91
Extrs. fr. letters wr. home 1872–8 when Earl of D. was Gov.-Gen. Picturesque, witty, and sincere, full of apprecn. of Can. people and climate. Has a good deal to say ab. politicians, but nothing about politics.

GARRY, Nich. Diary (Quaritch) 02
Record of jy. 1822 fr. L'pl. to York Fort on Hudson Bay and back. Repr. fr. *Trans. R. Soc. of Canada.*

GORDON, D. M. Journey from Victoria to Winnipeg; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] p 8° Low 80

GRIFFITH, W. L. The Dominion of Canada [All Red Series] 7/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 11

HOGAN, J. F. The Sister Dominions [trav. in Canada & Australia] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Ward & Downey 95

KOHL, J. G. Travels in Canada & thro' N.Y. and Penn. [tr.], 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Trübner 67

LUMSDEN, Jas. Thro' Canada in Harvest Time; maps and ill. 6/ c 8° Unwin 03
The travels, during 6 weeks, of a party of British journalists, chiefly in North-West.

McDOUGALL, Rev. Jno. Twenty Years of Frontier Life in Western Canada; 27 pl.
[1842–62] $1 c 8° Briggs, *Toronto*

MARSHALL, C. The Canadian Dominion *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Longman 71

MONCK, Fces. E. O. [Hon. Mrs RICH] My Canadian Leaves [visit 1864–5] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 91

NICHOLSON, Byron The French-Canadian; ill. [sk. of character] c 8° Bryant Press, *Toronto* 02

'O'RELL, Max' [= Paul BLOUET]—*in his* A Frenchman in America, *ut* **E** § 56 [4 chs. on Canada]

OSBORNE, E. B. Greater Canada; map 3/6 c 8° Chatto 00
A short book on the past and future, the history and resources, of the North-West.

PARKIN, Dr G. R. [Canad.] The Great Dominion: studies of Canada—*ut* **D** § 143
A striking picture of Canada, especially of the Western Provinces, in 1895.

PAULI, F. G. Record of a Trip thro' Canada's Wilderness to L. Chibogamoo and L. Mistassini; maps and ill. [in 1906] $1 8° Pauli & Co., *N.Y.* 07

RAE, W. F. Columbia and Canada *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Daldy 77

,, Newfoundland to Manitoba *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] s 8° Low 81

,, Canada [For. Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 82

RALPH, Julian On Canada's Frontier; ill. $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 92
10/6 Osgood. Sketches of hist., sport and advent. of Indians, missionaries, fur-traders, and settlers.

ROPER, Edw. By Track and Trail: jy. thro' Canada; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° W. H. Allen 91
Unassuming, cheerful and readable; with a sprinkling of sport.

RUSSELL, W. H. Canada: its defences, condition, & resources *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Bradbury 65

SILVER, A. P. Farm-cottage, Camp, & Canoe in Maritime Canada; 97 ill. 6/ l 8° Routledge 08
$2 n. Dutton, *N.Y.* Sporting expedns., full of breath of intn., forest, and plain. Introd. by E'd STRATHCONA.

SLADEN, Douglas [Canad.] On the Cars and Off; pl. and 80 ill. 7/6 m 8° Ward & Lock [95] 97
A picturesque, lively and well-informed acc. of jy. acr. Continent fr. Halifax (Nova Scotia) to Victoria (Vanc. Isld.).

STEWART, Basil — The Land of the Maple Leaf ; pl. — 6/ c 8° Routledge 08
Devoted largely to politics and to criticism of Can. and Imprl. policy, one obj. bg. to give acc. of actual condns. of life to expl. the disillusionmt. of immigrants.

VERNÈDE, R. E. — A Fair Dominion ; 12 col. pl. C. Cuneo — 7/6 *n.* 8° Paul 11

WHITE, S. E. — The Forest [cy. N. of L. Superior] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Outlook Co., *N.Y.* 03

WITHROW, W. H. — Our Own Country — $3 1 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 86

WRIGHT (Prf. R.) + MAVOR (Prf. J.) The Handbook of Canada ; map — *o.p.* 8° 97
In its day a very accurate and full acc. of geography, history, industry, and trade.

YEIGH, Fk. [Canad.] — Thro' the Heart of Canada ; 34 ill. — 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10

YOUNG, Sir F. — A Pioneer of Imperial Federation in Canada — 7/6 c 8° G. Allen 02
A descrn. of author's tour in Canada in 1901 ; w. Appendix on Imper. Federation.

North-West Canada ; West Canada

BEGG, Alex. — History of the North-West, 3 vols. — 50/ 8° Hunter, *Toronto* 94–5

BUTLER, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. — The Great Lone Land ; map and 15 ill. — 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates [72] 73
Acc. of Red River Expedns. 1869-70, and subseq. travels and advents. in Manitoba country ; and a winter-jy. acr. Saskatchewan Valley to Rockies.

" — The Wild North Land — 5/ c 8° Burns & Oates 73
Story of a winter's jy. with dogs across Northern North America.

DRAKE, S. A. — Making of Great West ; ill. — [1512–1853] $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

FERGUSON, Emily — Janey Canuck in the West — 6/ c 8° Cassell 10
Experces. in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and espec. among the curious alien settlers, the Dukhobors.

HAMILTON, J. C. — Prairie Province ; ill. — [L. Ontario to Winnipeg] 6/ c 8° *Toronto* 76

HANBURY, D. T. — Sport and Travel in Northland of Canada — 16/ *n.* m 8° Arnold 04
$4·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Appendix on geol., flora, commerce, and Esquimaux of N. Canada. Maps, ill., and col. pl.

JOHNSON, R. Byron — Very Far West — 2/ c 8° Low [72] 73

MACBETH, R. G. — Making of Canadian West ; ill. — [pp. 230] c 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 98

MOORE, Chas. — The Northwest under Three Flags ; ill. — $2·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 00
A full narrative from 1635 (when European exploration began) to 1796.

PIKE, Warburton — The Barren Ground of Northern Canada — 10/6 ($2) 8° Macmillan 92
Acc. of an expedn. (1891), full of peril and advent., in purs. of game thro' pt. of N. Can. hitherto unreached by Europeans.

" — Through the Subarctic Forest ; maps and ill. — 16/ 8° Arnold 96
Acc. of jy. of 4,000 m. fr. Fort Wrangel to Pelly Lakes and down Yukon river.

REMINGTON, Fredc. — Pony Tracks ; ill. — $1·75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 95
Advents. w. Gen. MILES in N.-W. : scoutg. expedns., ranch-life, bear-huntg., police-duty.

ROBERTS, Morley — *—in his* Western Avernus : toil and travel in further N. Amer., *ut* **E** § 52

SOMERSET, H. Somers — The Land of the Muskeg ; ill.—*ut* **I** § 147

TYRRELL, J. W. — Across Sub-Arctics of Canada ; map and ill. — $1·50 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 98
Acc. of jy. of 3,200 miles by canoe and snow-shoe thro' the barren lands, w. list of plants.

WHITNEY, Caspar — On Snow Shoes to the Barren Grounds ; ill. — $3·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 96
16/ Osgood. Acc. of an expedn. of 2,800 m. after musk-oxen and wood-bison, but so successful as that descr. in PIKE's *Barren Grd.* (*sup.*). Chief value of bk. lies in insight it gives into lives of scattered mongrel Indian populn. more or less attached to Hudson Bay Co.

History of Canada—*v.* **F** § 67 **Irish in Canada**—*v.* **E** § 20

Life and People ; English Visits to and Impressions of Canada—*v. also* **E** § 56

British America ; 2 maps — [British Empire Ser.] 6/ 8° Paul 00
Lectures by distinguished men on various aspects of Canadian life and conditions.

COLBY, Prf. C. W. — Canadian Types of the Old Régime — [1608–98] 10/6 *n.* 8° Bell 09
A clear and authoritative view of period of French influence in Canada, wr. by a Canadian.

FRECHETTE, Louis — Christmas in French Canada ; ill. — 6/ c 8° Murray 00

GREENOUGH, W. P. — Canadian Folk-life and Folk-lore — $1·50 c 8° Taylor, *N.Y.* 97
A pict. of the Fch.-Canadian as he lives and occupies himself in modern days.

HAYDON, A. L. — Canada, at Work and at Play ; col. pl. — 2/6 ($1) 8° Cassell 05

MORGAN, H. J. — Types of Canad. Men and Women conn. w. Can. — 8° Briggs, *Toronto* [03] 04

" + BURPEE (L. J.) Canad. Life in Town & Country ; ill. — [Our Empire] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 05

Economic Condition, Resources, etc.—*v. also* **D** §§ 148, 136

ARGYLL, D'ke of — Yesterday and To-day in Canada ; map — 6/ *n.* c 8° G. Allen 10
[British Empire Ser.] Imp. Conference, trade, history, game, natural beauty, life, etc.

BIGGAR, E. B. — Canada : statistical and descr. hdbk. ; ill. — $2·50 8° *Montreal* 89

BRADLEY, A. G. — Canada in the Twentieth Century ; 50 pl. — 5/ *n.* 8° Constable [03] 05
An impartial, trustworthy compendium of modern Canada and Canadian life, politics, econcs., sport, etc.

DURHAM, Earl of — A Report on Brit. N. America ; w. introd. note — 4/6 *n.* 8° Methuen [39] 05
Literal repr. of famous *Rept. on N. Amer.* pubd. in 1839, one of most import. documts. in Brit. hist.

FRASER, Jno. Foster — Canada as it is ; ill. — 6/ ($2) c 8° Cassell [05] 11
A fairly accurate picture of the dominion and its policy ; w. descrns. of the Far West.

HOBSON, J. A. — Canada of To-day — 3/6 *n.* c 8° Unwin 06
$1 Wessels, *N.Y.* An excellent bk. ; deals largely with the tariff controversy.

KENNEDY, H. A. New Canada and the New Canadians; ill. 3/6 c 8° H. Marshall 07
A commonsense, unbiassed acc. of the Canadian West. Partly repr. fr. Pts to *Times*.

SIEGFRIED, A. The Race Question in Canada 7/6 8° Nash 07
A valuable study of the French Canadians and the future of Canada, by a French visitor.

WHATES, H. R. Canada, the New Nation 3/6 f 8° Dent 06

Rivers: American Waterways Series—*ut* E § 56
Incls. Columbia R., Hudson R., Niagara R.

Hudson R.: JOHNSON (Clifton) The Picturesque Hudson; ill. $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 09

Mackenzie R.: MAIR (C.) Through the Mackenzie Basin; ill. 8/ *n.* c 8° Simpkin 08
Narrative of the Athabasca and Peace River Treaty Expedition of 1899.

RUSSELL, Fk. Explorations in the Far North; ill. 8° Univ. of Iowa 99
Acc. of a nat.-hist. collector's jy. in Mackenzie R. region and on the Barren Grounds.

St. Lawrence R.: COMEAU (N. A.) Life and Sport on Lower St. Lawrence; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 10

DAWSON, Dr S. E. St. Lawr. Basin & Border Land; ill. [Story of Explorn.] 4/6 *n.* 8° Rivers 05
A detailed account of the gradual unfolding of the country.

JOHNSON, Clifton The Picturesque St. Lawrence; ill. $1·25 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 10

Saskatchewan R.: NEWTON (Can. Wm.) Twenty Yrs. in the Saskatchewan 5/ c 8° Stock 97

Scenery: GRANT (G. M.) Picturesque Canada, as it Was and Is, 2 v.; 500 ill. ea. 63/ 4° Cassell 87

LORNE, Marq. of Canadian Pictures, drawn w. Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 85

MARTIN, T. M. [art.] Canada: 76 col. pl., w. Prpr. W. Campbell [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07

Alaska—*v.* E § 56 **Baffin Bay** and **Land**—*v.* E § 68 **Behring Sea** and **Str.**—*v.* E § 68

Bermuda (Somers' Islands): *Bibliography*: BUTLER (N.) Hist. of Bermudas, ed. Sir J. H. Lefroy 8° Hakluyt Soc. 82

COLE, G. W. Bermuda in Periodical Liter.; ill. $3 *n.* 8° Boston Bk. Co., *Bost.* 07

GODET, T. L. Bermuda *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Smith & Elder 60
An account of the history, geology, climate, commerce, government, etc.

HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo Bermuda Islands; 19 pl. [scenery, phys. hist., zool.] $3·50 r 8° Author, *Phila.* 89

HURDIS, Jno. H. Rough Notes rel. to Nat. Hist. of Bermudas—*ut* H § 67

JONES, J. M. *A Naturalist in Bermuda*—*ut* H § 67

LEFROY, J. H. *Discovery and Settlement of Bermudas, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 90/]* r 8° Longman 77–9
Vol. I: 1511–1652; II: 1656–1687. A polit., commercial, and geogr. account, compiled fr. Colonial Records, and other orig. sources.

NEWTON, Marg. *Glimpses of Life in Bermuda* [incl. Windward Isls.] 6/ c 8° Digby 97

VERRILL, A. E. *Bermuda Islands; ill.* $4 8° A. E. Verrill, *New Haven* 03

Guide-bk.: STARK (J. H.) Bermuda [Stark's Illd. Guide-bks.] 6/ c 8° Low 98

British Columbia; Vancouver's Island

BAILLIE-GROHMAN, W. A. Fifteen Years' Sport and Life in Hunting Grounds of Western America and British Columbia; maps and 77 ill. 15/ *n.* i 8° H. Cox 00

BANCROFT, H. H. British Columbia [Pacific States of N. Am.] $4·50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 87

BARRETT-LENNARD, Cpt. C. E. Travels in B. Columbia w. Yacht rd. B. Col. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Hurst 62

BEGG, Alex. History of British Columbia; map $3 8° Briggs, *Toronto* 94
12/6 Low. Full of facts, but without liter. pretenses. In 3 Periods: 'The Fur-trading', 'The Colonial', 'The Confederation'.

BROWN, Dr Rob. The Adventures of John Jewitt 5/ c 8° C. Wilson 96
A narrative of three years captivity among the Indians of Nootka Sound, 1805–8.

BURPEE, L. J. The Search for the Western Sea; 60 ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Rivers 08
Deals w. that portn. of explorn. of B. C. which closed w. MACKENZIE'S overld. expedn. to Pacific, FRASER'S descent of the Fraser, and THOMPSON'S explorn. of the Columbia in early 19th cent. Based on orig. documts. Bibliogr. (16 pp.).

GRAINGER, M. Allerdale Woodsmen of the West 7/6 *n.* Arnold 08
A graphic narrative of 'logging', in the language of 'loggers', by one who went to Vancouver and became a 'logger'.

HERRING, Fces. E. Among the People of British Columbia 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 03
A somewhat trite and ill-wr. bk., partly in form of fiction, dealg. w. life of the various races.

,, In the Pathless West; ill. [B. C. in the '50's] 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 04

LEES (J. A.) + CLUTTERBUCK (W. J.) B. C., 1887: ramble in Br. Columbia; 75 ill. [Silver Lib.] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [88]

LORD, J. K. Naturalist in Vanc. Isl. and B. C., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] c 8° Bentley 66

MACDONALD, D. G. F. British Columbia and Vancouver's Island *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Longman 62
Hist., character, climate, populn., nat. hist., manners and customs of native Indians, etc.

MACFIE, Mat. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Longman 65

MACNAB, Fces. British Columbia for Settlers; 3 maps 6/ c 8° Chapman 98
A collection of facts rel. to mines, trade, and agriculture.

MEANY, E. S. Vancouver's Discovery of Puget Sound; ill. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07

MORICE, Rev. A. G. Hist. of N. Interior of Br. Col.; ill. [1660–1880] 16/ *n.* 8° Lane 04

PEMBERTON, J. D. Facts & Figures ab. Vanc. Island & Brit. Columbia *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longman 60

RATTRAY, A. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Smith & Elder 62

ST JOHN, M. Sea of Mountains, 2 vols. [acc. of L'd Dufferin's tour] 21/ p 8° Hurst 77

TALBOT, F. A. The New Garden of Canada; 48 ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Cassell 11

VAN DYKE, Jno. C. The Desert; ill. $1·25 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01
7/6 Low. A well-wr. ser. of descrns. and reflctns., with the great desert of Pacific coast scr. Arizona and Sonora as subject.

Cape Breton: BOURINOT (J. G.) Histor. & Descr. Acc. of Isl. of Cape Breton 8° Forster, *Montreal* 92
By a native of the island. A good monograph, giving the French history in great detail.

,, Cape Breton and its Memorials; ill. 10/6 4° Forster, *Montreal* 92

BROWN, Rich. Cape Breton: a history of the island *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Low 69

GOW, Jno. M. Cape Breton Illustrated: historic, pict., descr.; fully ill. $3 4° Briggs, *Toronto* 96

MORLEY, Marg. W. —*in her* Down North and Up Along, *ut inf.*, *s.v.* Nova Scotia

WARNER, C. D. Baddeck, and that Sort of Thing [excursn. to C. Breton] $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 74

Hudson Bay Territory —*v. also* **E** §§ 68–9; *for* Hudson Bay Co. *v.* **D** § 117*, Hudson River, *sup.*

CAMPBELL, Roderick The Father of St Kilda 6/ c 8° Russell 01
A well-wr. acc. of the experces. of a servant of the Hudson Bay Co., fr. 1859 onwards.

FOXE (Cpt. Luke) *and* JAMES (Cpt. Thos.) Voyages to Hudson's Bay, ed. Miller Christy—*ut sup.*

HUDSON, Hy., the Navigator [16–17 cent.]

Asher, G. [ed.] Collection of Original Documts. rel. to H. Hudson 8° Hakluyt Society 60

Murphy, H. C. [ed.] Henry Hudson in Holland 10 fl. 4° Nijhoff, *The Hague* [59] 09
Inquiry into orig. and objects of voy. wh. led to discovery of Hudson River. With trs., notes, and bibliogr. (22 pp.).

Read, J. M., jun. Historical Inquiry concerning Henry Hudson $5 8° Munsell, *Albany* 66

LAUT, Agnes C. Conquest of the Great North West, 2 vols.; maps and ill. $5 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 09
21/ *n.* Hodder. Practically a history of the Hudson Bay Co., based on the copious archives in London.

MACLEAN, J. M. 25 Years' Service in Hudson Bay Territory, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley 49

MARTIN, Arth. Hudson Bay Company's Land Tenures; ill. 15/ r 8° Butterworth 98
A book of legal and historical interest: treats the occupn. of Assiniboia by L'd Selkirk's settlers fully.

Report of the Expedition to Hudson Bay and Cumberland Gulf: 1897 Marine Dept. of Canada 98
An account of investigations into the and conclusions on navigability of Hudson Bay.

ROBINSON, H. M. The Great Fur Land; ill. 50 c. 16° Putnam, *N.Y.* [80] 82
12/6 8° Low. Travel in the Hudson Bay Territory.

TYRELL, J. W. Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada; 65 ill. $2 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 98
7/6 Unwin. A journey (1893) of 3,200 m. fr. Edmonton to Chippewyan, down Telzoa river to Hudson Bay.

WHITNEY, Caspar On Snow-Shoes to the Barren Grounds—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* North-West Canada

Labrador —*v. also* **E** §§ 68–9

GOSLING, Dr W. G. Labrador: discovery, explorn., developmt. 21/ *n.* 8° Rivers 10

GRENFELL, Dr W. T. Vikings of To-day; ill. [amg. L'dor fishermen] 3/6 c 8° Marshall Bros. 95

,, Down to the Sea; ill. [$1 *n.* Revell, *N.Y.*] 3/6 *n.* c 8° Melrose 10

,, etc. Labrador, the Country and the People; ill. 10/ *n.* ($2·25 *n.*) 4° Macmillan 10

HIND, H. Y. Explorns. in Interior of Labrador, 2 v., maps & col. pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Longman 63

HUBBARD, Mrs Leonidas Woman's Way thro' Unknown Labrador 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 08
Acc. of explorns. of Nascaupee and George Rivers. Incls. diary of expedn. on wh. her husband lost his life.

PRICHARD, H. Hesketh Through Trackless Labrador; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 11

STEARNS, W. A. Labrador: peoples, industries, natural history $1·75 12° *Boston* [85] 87

PACKARD, Dr A. The Labrador Coast; maps and ill. $3·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Jl. of 2 summer-cruises in 1860 and '64, w. notes on early discov., on its phys. geogr., geol. (spec. full) and nat. hist., on the Eskimo, and bibl. of bks., arts. and charts (poor). Full of val. informn., some of wh. is out of date, bk. bg. made up largely of old pprs. and memoirs wr. at time of or shortly after the cruises.

TOWNSEND, Dr C. W. Along the Labrador Coast; ill. $1·50 8° Dana Estes, *Boston* 07
5/ *n.* Unwin. Desultory record of summer jy. along Lab. coast, hg. for chief obj. study of birds of S. and E. shores.

WALLACE, Dillon Lure of the Labrador Wild; maps and ill. $1·50 c 8° Revell, *N.Y.* 05
Story of explorg. expedn. of 1903 conducted by Leonidas HUBBARD, jr., whom author accompanied.

,, The Long Labrador Trail; map and ill. $1·50 *n.* 8° *Outing* Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 07
Story of the more recent trip into the same unexplored regions.

Manitoba: BELL (C. N.) The Selkirk Settlement and the Settlers; ill. 8° *Winnipeg* 87

,, Some Red River Settlement History 8° *Winnipeg* 87

BRYCE, Dr G. [Canad.] Manitoba: infancy, growth, pres. condn. 7/6 c 8° Low 82
Acc. of the development of the great grain-growing district of Canada in 1882.

,, Lord Selkirk's Colonists; ill. [settlemt. in Manitoba] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Low 10

BUTLER, Lt.-Gen. Sir Wm. —*in his* The Great Lone Land, *ut sup.*

FITZGIBBON, Mary Trip to Manitoba *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 80

HALL, M. G. C. Lady's Life on Farm in Manitoba *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° W. H. Allen 84

HIND, H. Y. Red River Expedition: 1857, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/] 8° Longman 60

HUYSHE, G. L. The Red River Expedition: 1870 *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Macmillan 71

LEGGE, A. O. Sunny Manitoba: people & industries; ill. [$2·50 Putnam, *N.Y.*] 7/6 c 8° Unwin 93

MACOUN, Jno. Manitoba and the Great North-West; maps 12/ 8° Jack 83

Newfoundland

GILBERT, Sir Humphrey [1539 (?)–83; discoverer of Newfoundland]

Gosling, Dr W. G. Sir Humphrey Gilbert; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Constable 11

HARVEY, Dr Moses Short History of Newfoundland; map [2/6 Collins] $1 8° Doyle, *Boston* [85] 90

" Newfoundland as it is in 1897; map & ill. $1·50 8° New Amst. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 97

5/ Low. A good short account, publd. on 400th anniversary of discovery of the island.

HATTON (J.) + HARVEY (M.) Newfoundland, Oldest British Colony; ill. 18/ 8° Cassell 83

MILLAIS, J. G. Newfoundland & its Untrodden Ways; maps & ill. 21/ *n.* (*$6 n.*) r 8° Longman 07

A hunter's bk.; deals mainly w. nat. hist. and chase of animals and birds; incid. w. life of Micmac Indians. Profusely and finely illus.

PEDLEY, Rev. C. History of Newfoundland [discovery to 1860] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] 8° Longman 63

*PROWSE, Judge D. W. History of Newfoundland, fr. the Records; map and 35 ill. 6/ Eyre & Spottiswoode [95] 97

A valuable hist. of the most ancient and most unfortunate of our colonies. Divided into 4 gt. epochs: (1) *Early or Chaotic Era* [1497–1610]; (2) *Fishing Admiral Era* [1610–1711], a dismal time of struggle betw. the colonists and the Western adventurers or ship-fishermen fr. England—practically the Colonization Period; (3) *Colony and Naval Governors* [1711–1825, the advent of first Resid. Gov., Sir T. COCHRANE]; (4) *Modern Era* = the struggle for autonomy.

ROGERS, J. D. Newfoundland = Vol. V., Pt. iv. of Lucas, Hist. Geogr. of Br. Cols.—*ut sup.*

TOCQUE, P. Newfoundland as it Was and as it Is [in 1877] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low 78

WILLSON, Beckles Truth ab. Newfoundland; or The Tenth Island 3/6 gl 8° Richards [97] 01

A good summary of informn. on the cy., people, politics, and peculiarities.

Nova Scotia: BOURINOT (Sir Jno.) Builders of Nova Scotia; ill. 8° Copp, Clark & Co., *Toronto* 96

Partly historical, partly personal recollections. Appendix contains valuable documents.

CALNEK, W. A. Hist. of County of Annapolis, ed. Judge Savary; ill. *o.p.* 8° 97

HARDY, Campbell Forest Life in Acadie; ill. [sport and nat. hist.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chapman 69

HUTCHINSON, J. R. 'Way Down East *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Ward & Downey 96

MORLEY, Marg. W. Down North and Up Along $1·50 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 00

A fresh and exhilarating acc. of a summer jaunt in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton Island.

RICHARD, E. Acadia: missing links of a lost chapter in America $2 8° Home Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 95

WILLSON, Beckles Nova Scotia, the Province that has passed by 10/6 *n.* 8° Constable 11

Ontario: KINGSFORD (Dr W.) Early Bibliography of Province of Ontario c 8° *Toronto* 92

Ottawa: EDGAR (Hon. J. D.) Canada and its Capital; ill. [city & its life] 10/6 c 8° Morang, *Toronto* 98

Prince Edward Island: CAMPBELL (Duncan) Hist. of Pr. Ed. Island *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·50] 12° *Charlotte-town* 75

Quebec: COFFIN (Dr V.) Province of Quebec and Early Amer. Revoln. 8° Univ. Pr., *Madison* 97

An original view of the action of Great Britain towards the French-Canadians.

DIONNE N. E. Inventaire Chronol. d. Livres, etc., en Lang. Franç. en la Prov. de Québec [1764–1905] 20 fr. 8° Renault, *Quebec* 05

DOUGHTY, A. G. The Cradle of New France; map and ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Longman 08

" Siege of Quebec & Battle of the Plains of Abraham, 6 vols.; ill. 8° Dussaulx, *Quebec* 01

DOUGLAS, J. Old France in New World; ill. [Q. in 17 cent.] $2·50 *n.* 8° Burrows, *Cleveld., O.* [05] 06

GRANT, G. M. [ed.] Picturesque Quebec; fully ill. $5 4° Belford Co., *N.Y.* 90

King's Book of Quebec, The: 2 vols.; ill. 4° Mortimer Co., *Ottawa* 11

PARKER, Sir Gilbert Quebec, the Place and the People, 2 vols. $4 8° Macmillan 02

" + BYRAN (C. J.) Old Quebec; the Fortress of New France; ill. 15/ *n.* ($3·75 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03

A full history of the town from its foundation: valuable and accurate. Ill., 25 ports., 97 pl. and 5 maps.

Queen Charlotte Islands: POOLE (F.) Queen Charlotte Islands *o.p.* 8° 72

Red River Settlement and Expeditions—*v.* Manitoba, *sup.*

Rocky Mountains (CANADIAN and AMERICAN)

BAILLIE-GROHMANN, W. A. Camps in the Rockies *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] c 8° Low 82

A hunter's wanderngs., affordg. a vivid picture of the country, w. acc. of cattle-ranches.

BISHOP, Mrs [*née* Isab. BIRD] Lady's Life in Rocky Mtns.; 8 ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [79] 80

COLEMAN, Dr A. P. The Canadian Rockies; new and old trails 12/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11

A full acc. by the President of Alpine Club of Canada. 3 maps and 42 illns.

GREEN, Wm. Spotswood Among the Selkirk Glaciers; map and ill. 7/6 ($2·25) c 8° Macmillan 90

An excellent account of a mountaineering trip.

'HECLAVA' In the Heart of the Bitter Root Mtns.; ill. $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 95

HORNADAY, W. T. Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies; ill. $3 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06

16/ Laurie. An Amer. zoologist's descrn. of his advents. in the home of the mountain-goat.

" Camp-fires on Desert & Lava; maps, ill. & 8 col. pl. $3 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 08

16/ *n.* Laurie. Story of expedn. fr. Tucson, Arizona, acr. desert to hitherto unkn. regn. surroundg. Pinacate in N.-W. Mexico.

INGERSOLL, Ern. Knocking round the Rockies; ill. $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 83
Account of the daily life and incidents of the Hayden survey.

IRVING, Washington Astoria, 2 vols. ea. $1·25 (6/) c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [36]
An excellent bk. on hunts, and explorn. in the West—not less interestg. because the condns. are now so widely different. Cheap edn., *s.t. The Fur Traders of Columbia River, and the Rocky Mtns.* [Knickerbocker Liter. Ser.] 90 e. *id.* 93.

" Adventures of Captain Bonneville $1·25 (6/) c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [37]
The Journal of BONNEVILLE, shaped and abgd., describg. his wanderings in the Rockies in 1831–5.

JAMES, Edwin Expedition to Rocky Mtns., 3 vols. [1819–20; und. Long] *o.p.* 8° 23

JOHNSON, Clifton Highways & Byways of Rocky Mtns.; ill. $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 10

MCCLURE, A. K. Three Thousand Miles thro' Rocky Mountains; ill. $2 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.*

MILLS, Enos. A. Wild Life on the Rockies; ill. [6/ *n.* Constable] $1·75 *n.* 4° Houghton, *Boston* 09

OUTRAM, Jas. In the Heart of the Canadian Rockies $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 05
Record of experces. gained in explorn. of hitherto untrodden peaks and passes, and descrs. the grand scenery along the chain of the Divide, fr. Mt Assiniboine to Mt Columbia. Incls. also accs. of the more notable 'first ascents.'.

PARKMAN, F. The Oregon Trail—*ut* **F** § 67
The authors' first bk.: descrs. his wandgs. in 1846, w. a company of Sioux Indns., acr. regions of Platte River, buffalo-htg. in Black Hills, and return thro' Rockies.

POCOCK, Roger A Frontiersman 6/ c 8° Methuen 03
Incls. acc. of a record-breaking ride from Canada to city of Mexico, along the Rockies.

PRICE, Maj. Sir Rose L. A Summer on the Rockies; map and ill. 6/ c 8° Low 98

SCHAFFER, Marg. I. S. Old Indian Trails; 100 ill. $2 *n.* 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 11
Incidents of camp and trail life dur. 2 yrs.' explorn. of Rockies of Canada.

STUTFIELD (H. E. M.) + COLLIE (Prf. J. N.) Climbs and Explorns. in Canadian Rockies; ill. 12/6 *n.* ($5) 8° Longman 03
A narr. of the authors' several ascents, mostly in diary-form, w. a mass of geogr. informn., rectifying and supplementg. previous informn.: they traced Athabasca, Saskatchewan and Columbia rivers to an almost common source, discov., localized and named many new mtns., etc. Excellent illns.

WHEELER, A. O. The Selkirk Range 8° Govt. Press, *Ottawa* 0–
A record of exploration, previous surveys, and mountain-climbing in the Selkirk Range.

WILCOX, W. D. The Rockies of Canada; finely ill. $5 *n.* 4° Putnam, *N.Y.* [96] 09
A revised edn. of his *Camping in the Canad. Rockies* [1896]. Mostly in regn. rd. L. Louise, Vermilion Pass, Kicking Horse Pass, Mt. Assiniboine, and Waputeh Range. Camp-life, geol., flora, fauna, etc.

56: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (*a*): COLLECTIVELY

Bibliography —*v. also* **F** § 68

Boston Public Lib.: Index of Articles on Amer. Local Hist. in Historical Collns. of Bost. Pub. Lib.; *and* Suppl. 83–
225 pp. in double columns. Edited by A. P. Clark GRIFFIN. Incl. titles of arts. in over 300 sets or series of histor. pubns.

PERKINS, F. B. Check List for American Local History 8° *Boston* 76

Series: American Commonwealths: ed. H. E. Scudder; maps [ea. 4/6 *n.* Constable] ea. $1·25 *n.* 16° Houghton, *Boston* 79–08 *in prg.*

California	Prf. J. ROYCE	*Iowa*	Alb. SHAW	*Michigan*	T. M. COOLEY	*New York*, 2 vols.		*Rhode Island*	
Connecticut	Prf. Alex. JOHNSTON	*Kansas*	L. W. SPRING	*Missouri*	Lucien CARR		E. H. ROBERTS		I. B. RICHMAN
Georgia	U. B. PHILLIPS	*Kentucky*	Prf. N. S. SHALER	*New Hampshire*		*Ohio*	Rufus KING	*Texas*	G. P. GARRISON
Illinois	J. H. FINLEY	*Louisiana*	A. PERLES		F. B. SANBORN	*Oregon*	F. H. HODDER	*Vermont*	R. E. ROBINSON
Indiana	J. P. DUNN, jun.	*Maryland*	W. H. BROWNE	*New Jersey*		*Pennsylvania*		*Virginia*	J. E. COOKE
		Massachusetts	E. CHANNING		Prf. Austin SCOTT		Talcott WILLIAMS	*Wisconsin*	R. G. THWAITES

BANCROFT, H. H. Hist. of Pacific States of N. America; maps and ill. ea. vol. $4·50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 82–90

i–iii: *Central America*, 3 v.	xxi: *Utah*	xxix: *California Inter Pocula*
iv–ix: *Mexico*, 6 v.	xxii–xxiii: *North-West Coast*	xxx: *California Pastoral*
x–xi: *N. Mexican States; Texas*, 2 v.	xxiv–xxv: *Oregon*, 2 v.	xxxi–xxxii: *Popular Tribunals*, 2 v.
xii: *Arizona and New Mexico*	xxvi: *Washington, Idaho, Montana*	xxxiii: *Essays and Miscellany*
xiii–xix: *California*, 7 v.	xxvii: *British Columbia*	xxxiv.: *Literary Industries* [*ut* **K** § 29]
xx: *Nevada, Color., Wyoming*	xxviii: *Alaska*	

Perhaps the most colossal liter. achievemt. of any individual of 19th cent. BANCROFT [d. 1893] commenced collectg. matl. in 1858; and his lib. (for wh. he erected a fire-proof brick bldg. and wh. has constantly grown) was more thoroughly laid under tribute th. any lib. bef. it. Territory covered by the wk. is equiv. to one-twelfth of earth's surface, and comprises western half of N. Am., incl. whole of Mexico and Cent. Amer.

Story of the States: ed. E. S. Brooks; maps, ports., and ill. ea. $1·50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88–92

Kentucky [*ut* **E** § 57]	Emma M. CONNELLY	*New Mexico* [*ut* **E** § 57]	H. O. LADD	*Vermont* [*ut* **E** § 57]	J. L. HEATON
Louisiana [*ut* **E** § 57]	M. THOMPSON	*New York* [*ut* **E** § 57]	E. S. BROOK	*Wisconsin* [*ut* **E** § 57]	R. G. THWAITES
Massachusetts [*ut* **E** § 57]	E. E. HALE	*Ohio* [*ut* **E** § 57]	A. BLACK		

Atlases: SCRIBNER'S SONS [pbs.] Statist. Atl. of U.S., ed. F. W. Hughes + H. Gannett 168/ r f° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86

WALKER, F. A. Statistical Atlas of United States, 3 Parts $18 4° Bien, *Washington* 75

Gazetteers: DE COLANGE United States Gazetteer $7·50 8° *Cincinnati* 84

Geographical Text-books; Physical Geography—*v. also* **E** § 52

BRIGHAM, Prf. A. P. Geographic Influences in Amer. Hist. $1·25 (6/) 12° Ginn, *Boston* 03
Also in Chautauqua Home-Rg. Ser. Admirably defines physiogr. feats. wh. have influenced industr. and natl. life of U.S.

" From Trail to Railway acr. the Appalachians (2/6) c 8° Ginn, *Boston* 07
An excellent schl.-bk., givg. acc. of geogr. and hist. of U.S. (roads and Western movemt. the main theme).

GANNETT, Hy. United States; 16 maps & 72 ill. [Compendium of Geogr.] 15/ 8° Stanford 98
$5·50 n. Lippincott, *Phila.* [Compendium of Geogr.] Topogr., geol., climate, hist., populn. thoro'ly, yet concisely, treated.

RECLUS, E. Universal Geography, vol. xvi: U.S. [tr.]—*ut* E § 2

SEMPLE, E. C. American History & its Geographical Conditions $3 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 03
Forms a useful complement to BRIGHAM *Geogr. Influences [ut sup.]*.

SHALER, Prf. N. S. Nature and Man in Amer. $1·50 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
6/ Smith & Elder. Touches on the changes induced by American environment in European races.

" [ed.] The United States of America, 2 vols. [3/6 Low] 8° 94
A ser. of essays by 20 specialists on all aspects of U.S.; gpogr. portion by SHALER.

WHITNEY, J. D. United States: facts & figs. ill. physical geography $3 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 89

Guides: APPLETON [pb.] General Guide to U.S. and Canada $2·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.*

BAEDEKER, K. [pb.] United States; 33 maps & 48 plans [$3·60 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] 15/ s 8° Unwin [93] 09
Incls. excursions to Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, and Alaska.

Scenery: BRYCE (J.) Picturesque America, 4 vols.—*ut* E § 52 [almost exclusively U.S.]

LOVETT, Rich. United States Pictures; 155 ill. [$3·20 Revell, *N.Y.*] 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 91

Coasts —*v.* E § 54, *s.v.* Coasts

Colonies: JEFFERY (R. W.) The Thirteen Colonies of N. America; map & 8 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 08
A compact but detailed narr. of those colonies wh., tho' no longer Brit. possessns., may be regarded as foundn. of Brit. Empire.

Highways: HULBERT (A. B.) Historic Highways of America, 16 vols. ea. $2 *n.* c 8° Clark, *Cleveland* 02
Gives the history of America as pourtrayed in its highways.

Islands: FORBES-LINDSAY (C. H. A.) America's Insular Possessions, 2 vols. $5 8° Winston, *Phila.* 06
Vol. i treats of Gt. Antilles, Porto Rico, Guam, Hawaii, Panama; ii is devoted to Philippines. Maps and illns.

Rivers; Valleys: American Waterways; ill.
[prev. entitled Hist. Rivers Ser.] ea. $3·50 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 03–10 *in prg.*

American Inland Waterways	H. QUICK	*Hudson River*	Edgar Mayhew BACON	*Ohio River*	A. B. HULBERT
Colorado River	F. S. DELLENBAUGH	*Mississippi River and Valley*	J. CHAMBERS	*Romance of the Gt. Lakes*	J. O. CURWOOD
Columbia River	W. D. LYMAN	*Narragansett Bay*	E. M. BACON	*St Lawrence River*	G. W. BROWNE
Connecticut River	Edwin Munroe BACON	*Niagara River*	A. B. HULBERT		

SMITH, Rich. Tour of Four Great Rivers in 1769; maps & ill. $5 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06
Hudson, Mohawk, Susquehanna, Delaware—the jl. of R. Smith, of Burlington, N.J., ed. F. W. HALSEY, w. a short hist. of the pioneer settlemts.

WINTHROP, Theod. The Canoe & Saddle [N.-W. rivers & forests] 75 c. c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.*

Colorado R.: DELLENBAUGH (F. S.) Romance of the Colorado River—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* American Waterways
The story of its discovery in 1540, w. later explorns. (esp. voys. of POWELL thro' the great canyons).

Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado; ill. $2·50 4° Thayer, *Denver* 00

JAMES, G. W. In & Around Grand Canyon of Colorado; ill. $2·50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 01
Descrn. of the canyons and var. trails by wh. they are approached; w. structure, geol., etc. Pasedena Edtn. $10 *n.*

POWELL, J. W. Canyons of the Colorado; ill. [good pop. acc.] 8° Flood, *Meadville* 95

Hudson R.—*v.* E § 57, *s.v.* N.Y. State; *Mississippi* and *Missouri Rs.*—*ib.*, *s.vv.* Mississippi, Missouri

Ohio R. —*v.* E § 57, *s.v.* Ohio

Towns: Great Cities of the Republic ea. $1·75 *n.* (6/) c 8° Putnam 89

Boston [ut E § 57]	A. GILMAN	*New York [ut E § 57]*	C. B. TODD
Washington [ut E § 57]	C. B. TODD		

Historic Towns: ed. Dr Lyman P. Powell; ill. ea. $3 (15/) 8° Putnam 99–01 *in prg.*

Hist. Towns of Middle States	*Hist. Towns of Western States*
Hist. Towns of New England	*Hist. Towns of Southern States*

Full descrns., by different wrs., of the more important towns of U.S., their hist. and assocns.

Recent Travel and Accounts —*v. also* E § 52

CAMPBELL, Sir Geo. White and Black [travels in United States] 14/ 8° Chatto 79

DAVIS, Jno. Travels of Four Years and a Half in U.S.A.: 1798–1802: facs. reprod., w. Introd. and notes A. J. Morrison 10/6 *n.* 8° Bell [1803] 10

ENOCK, C. R. Farthest West: life and travel in U.S.; 32 pl. [$4 *n.* Appleton, *N.Y.*] 15/ *n.* 8° Long 10

HARDY, L'y Duffus Through Cities and Prairie Lands *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Chapman 81

" Down South *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Chapman 83

KING, E. The Southern States of North America; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] 1 8° Blackie 75
Records of travel in Louisiana, Texas, Indian territory, Missouri, Arkansas, Mississippi, Florida, Virginia, etc.

LUMMIS, C. F. A Tramp across the Continent; ill. $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
6/ Low. An excellent acc. for boys of a tramp fr. Cincinnati to California (3,507 miles) in 1884.

RALPH, Julian Our Great West $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 93
A study of present condns. and future possibilities of Chicago, the Dakotas, Montana, Washington, Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, San Francisco.

ROBERTS, Cecil Adrift in America: work and adventure in States *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Lawrence & Bullen 91
Moneyless and friendless, he wandered fr. N.Y. to Dakotah, southward to Texas and back to N.Y., working his way as farm labourer, cook, dish-washer, ry. 'section hand', firewood chopper, and pedlar, bar-keeper in gambling ho., shepherd, mule-driver, etc., and tramp between-whiles: w. experces. more varied than agreeable.

STODDARD, C. A. Beyond the Rockies; ill. [good] $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94
Experces. in a winter-jy. fr. N.Y. by Southern Route to California.

WHITING, Lilian The Land of Enchantment; ill. 7/6 *n.* p 8° Siegle 10
Travel fr. Pike's Peak to the Pacific: Denver, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Los Angeles, the Grand Cañon.

Life and People; Economic Conditions; Foreigners' Impressions

America and the Americans from a French Point of View 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 97
$1·25 Scribner, *N.Y.* A bright and sketchy comparison of American w. Continental customs. Somewhat hostile.

ARCHER, Wm. America To-day 6/ c 8° Heinemann 00
Scribner, *N.Y.* 'Observations' of American places, customs, institutions: 'Reflections' on American questions.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin —*in his* Seas and Lands, *ut* **E** § 7

ARNOLD, Mat. Discourses in America [Eversley Ser.] 5/ ($1·50) g 8° Macmillan [85] 96

BASCOM, J. Growth of Nationality in the United States $1·25 (6/) c 8° Putnam 00

*BOURGET, Paul Outre-Mer: impressns. of America [tr.] $1·75 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97
16/ Unwin. A sober study of Am. society fr. pt.-of-view of a critic of liter. and psychol. novelist.

BOWDEN-SMITH, [Miss] A. G. A English Student's Wander-Year in America—*ut* **D** § 157

BRADFORD, Gamaliel, jun. Types of American Character 75 c. (3/) 32° Macmillan 95
7 essays on types of New Engl. character: *The Pessimist, The Epicurean, The Idealist, The Man of Letters*, etc.

BREMER, Frederika The Homes of the New World [tr.], 3 vols. [1849–51] *o.p.* s 8° 53

BROOKS, J. G. As Others see us: study of progress in U.S. $1·75 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09
Collects and classifs. the opins. of Europ. travellers during last 100 yrs. as basis f. reflections on Am. society.

BRYCE, Prf. Jas. —*in his* The American Commonwealth, 2 vols., *ut* **D** § 145
The standard bk. on the political and social organization of U.S.A.

BUSBEY, Kath. G. Home Life in America; 12 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10

BUTLER, Dr N. M. The American as he is $1 *n.* (4/ *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 09

DAVIS, Rebecca H. Silhouettes of American Life $1 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
Conts. some admirable sketches of 'back' country life, and other humorous and characteristic traits of Eastern America.

DE BARY, Rich. The Land of Promise 6/ *n.* ($1·50 *n.*) 8° Longman 08
Shows the inner spiritual forces wh. unite Americans and the promise of a 'mightier, holier, brotherlier, comradeship wh. it seems Amer. has been called into being to bring to pass for the world'.

DICKENS, Chas. American Notes—*ut* **K** § 56 [1842]

FAITHFULL, Emily Three Visits to America 9/ 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 84

FIRTH, J. C. Our Kin across the Sea [by a N. Zeal. colonist] 6/ c 8° Longman 88

FITZ-PATRICK, Dr T. A Transatlantic Holiday; ill. 10/6 c 8° Low 91
Acc. of visit to N.Y., the New Engl. States, Niagara and Washington; pleasant and scholarly.

FRANCIS, Alex. Americans: an impression 6/ *n.* 8° Melrose 09
A scholarly and penetrating investigation of Amer. temperamt. and national character.

FRASER, J. Foster America at Work 6/ c 8° Cassell 03
An account of modern business America, its methods, etc.

FREEMAN, Prf. E. A. Some Impressions of the United States [in 1883] 6/ c 8° Longman 83

GLYN, Elinor S. Elizabeth Visits America [$1·50 Duffield, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Duckworth 09

GORDON, H. Panmure Land of the Almighty Dollar; 60 ill. 3/6 ($2·50) c 8° Warne [92] 93
By a member of the London Stock Exchange. Independent and 'commonsensible'.

GREY, Grattan + Mrs [Australs.] With Uncle Sam and his Family 6/ *n.* c 8° Griffiths 11

HARDY, Iza Duffus Between Two Oceans: sketches of Am. travel 15/ 8° Hurst 84

HATTON, Jos. To-day in America: studies of Old World & New, 2 v. 18/ c 8° Chapman 81

,, [ed.] Henry Irving's Impressions of America, 2 vols. 6/ c 8° Low [84] 84
Sketches, conversations with IRVING, etc.

HAWTHORNE, Nath. Passage from American Note Books—*ut* **K** § 90 [his Diary, 1835–53]

HOLE, Dn S. R. More Memories: thoughts upon England spoken in Amer. 16/ 8° Arnold 94

,, Little Tour in America; ill. 16/ 8° Arnold 95
Acc. of 4 mos. spent in States, as lecturer: bright, witty, full of good stories.

IRVING, Sir Hy. —*v.* Hatton, *sup.*

JAMES, Hy. The American Scene $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Harper 07
Impressions of America after an absence of nearly a quarter of a century. By the well-known novelist.

KING (M.) + SWEETSER (M. F.) Handbook of the United States (10/) 8° Osgood 91
Statistics, illustrations, and maps of each State. A useful reference bk.

KLEIN, Abbé Félix In the Land of the Strenuous Life [tr.]; ill. $2 *n.* 8° McClurg, *Chicago*

LOW, A. Maurice The American People: study in natl. psychology $2·25 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 09
8/6 *n.* Unwin. On orig., growth, and developmt. of the Am. people, tracg. causes wh. have produced 'a new race'.

,, America at Home; ill. [Our Neighbours at Home] 5/ *n.* c 8° Newnes 08

MARRYAT, Florence Tom Tiddler's Ground [visit 1885] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Sonnenschein 86

MEAKIN, Annette M. B. What America is Doing 10/6 *n.* 8° Blackwood 11
L'rs wr. fr. place to place, full of the fresh and orig. observn. of a trained traveller.

MORRIS, Hon. Martin Transatlantic Traits [3 essays] 5/ c 8° Stock 97

MUIRHEAD, J. F. America, the Land of Contrasts 6/ *n.* ($1·20 *n.*) c 8° Lane [00] 02
A excellent account by a keen and well-trained observer, author of BAEDEKER'S *United States*.

MÜNSTERBERG, Prf. H. American Traits fr. pt.-of-view of a German $1·60 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01
" The Americans [tr.] [12/6 *n.* Williams] r 8° 05
The philosophy of Americanism—a study of the American man and his inner tendencies.
" American Problems $1·60 *n.* 12° Moffat, *N.Y.* 10
Nerves, prohibition, women, vocations, scholarships, books, lang., markets, and ghosts.
" O'RELL, Max ' [= Paul BLOUET] Jonathan and his Continent [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Arrowsmith, *Bristol* 89
" + ' ALLYN (J.) ' A Frenchman in America [tr.] ; 130 ill. 3/6 f 8° Arrowsmith 91
A humorous view of Amer. people, w. some good stories and shrewd observns. 4 chaps. devoted to Canada.
PORTER, T. C. Impressions of America ; ill. 10/6 8° Pearson 99
An instructive acc. of a trip acr. America ; w. interesting scientific details and discussions.
' RITA ' [Mrs Desmond HUMPHREYS] America—through English Eyes 2/6 *n.* c 8° Stanley Paul 11
ROBINSON, H. Perry The Twentieth Century American ; map 7/6 ($1·75 *n.*) c 8° Putnam 08
A temperate and fair comparative study of the Amer. and Engl. nations, by a thoughtful Englishman.
DE ROUSIERS, Paul American Life [tr.] 12/6 8° Cassell 92
Systematic exposn. and pers. experces. over a long stay. A v. interestg. bk. contg. perhaps clearest general acc. of America in Engl.
SALA, G. A. America Revisited ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Vizetelly [82] 83
SHALER, Prf. N. S. [ed.] The United States : study of Amer. C'wealth, 2 v. ea. $5 Appleton, *N.Y.* 94
36/ Low. By var. wrs. Nat. resources, people, industries, manufs., commerce, educn., etc.
SINCLAIR, Upton The Industrial Republic : study of Amer. 10 yrs. hence—*ut* **D** § 126
SMALLEY, Geo. W. Anglo-American Memories, 2 Ser. ea. 12/6 *n.* 8° Duckworth 11
Much suggestive matter conc. leadg. events and persons of last 50 yrs.
STEEVENS, G. W. Land of the Dollar : scamper thro' the States 6/ c 8° Blackwood 97
75 c. Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* A bright, sketchy view of the Americans, espec. political men, in a light, critical vein. Repr. fr. *Dy. Mail.*
STEVENSON, R. Louis Across the Plains—*ut* **K** § 83 [descr. his jy. as emigrant amg. emigrants acr. Amer. continent]
TWINING, Thos. —*his* Travels in India 100 Yrs. Ago [*ut* **E** § 35] *includes a visit to U.S.*
VAN DYKE, Prf. Hy. The Spirit of America [7 lectures] $1·50 *n.* (6/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 10
VAY DE VAYA AND LUSKOD, C't Inner Life of the United States 12/ *n.* 8° Murray 08
VIVIAN, H. H. Notes of a Tour in America 9/ 8° Stanford [77] 78
WARNER, C. Dudley [Am.] Studies in South & West : w. comments on Canada $1·75 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 89
Describes certain representative developments, tendencies, and dispositions.
WELLS, H. G. The Future in America—*ut* **D** § 126
WHIBLEY, C. American Sketches 6/ c 8° Blackwood 08
WILLSON, Beckles The New America : a study of the Imperial Republic 10/6 *n.* 8° Chapman 02
A study of American politics, business, army and navy, and literature since the Spanish war.

Foreigners' Impressions of American Women—v. **D** § 132

Houses and Homesteads ; Literary Haunts

BROWN, Abram E. Beside Old Hearthstones ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 97
DRAKE, S. A. Our Colonial Homes ; 20 ill. $2·50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
GLENN, T. A. Some Colonial Mansions, 2 Ser. ; 320 ill. $5 s 4° Coates, *Phila.* 00
HARLAND, Marion Some Colonial Homesteads ; 28 ill. $3 8° Putnam 97
" More Colonial Homesteads ; 80 ill. $3 8° Putnam 99
Excellent accounts of some of the older houses of the U.S. and their associations.
WOLFE, Dr T. F. Literary Shrines : haunts of Amer. authors $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 95
" Literary Haunts & Homes of Amer. Authors $1·25 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 98

57 : UNITED STATES OF AMERICA : (*b*) INDIVIDUALLY

Alabama : BROWN (W. G.) History of Alabama f. Schools $1 12° University Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 01
PICKET, A. J. History of Alabama, Georgia, & Mississippi, 2 vols. $7·50 12° *Charleston* [51] 51
SAUNDERS (J. E.) + STUBBS (Mrs E. S.) Early Settlers of Alabama ; ill. $3·25 8° Stubbs, *New Orleans* 00
Alaska ; Klondyke —*v. also* California, *inf.* (WEBB, FINCK)
ADNEY, T. The Klondyke Stampede ; ill. $3 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 00
BALLOU, M. M. The New Eldorado ; maps [a summer jy. to Alaska] $1·50 16° Houghton, *Boston* [89] 91
*BANCROFT, H. H. Alaska : 1730–1885 [Pacif. St. of N. Am.] $4·50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 86
BROKE, G. With Sack & Stock in Alaska ; 2 maps [by memb. of Alpine Club] 5/ ($1·75) c 8° Longman 91
BRUCE, Miner Alaska, its History and Resources ; maps and ill. $2·50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [97] 99
Instructive chaps. on hist., animals, inhabs., and minerals, w. spec. directns. for prospectors.
BURROUGHS, Jno. Far and Near 5/ *n.* c 8° Constable 05
Nearly hf. the bk. occup. w. acc. of Harriman Expedn. ; rest on birds and wild nature.
COLLIS, Septima M. A Woman's Trip to Alaska ; ill. $2·50 c 8° Cassell, *N.Y.* 90

COOK, Dr Fredk. A. To the Top of the Continent—*ut* I § 165

DALL, W. H. Alaska and its Resources *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 70

De WINDT, Harry Thro' Gold-Fds. of Alaska to Bering Straits; ill. 16/ 8° Chatto 98
$2·50 Harper, *N.Y.* Account of journey in 1897 thro' some little-known parts of the country.

EDWARDS, Wm. S. Into the Yukon $1·50 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 05.
A narrative of a tour thro' the Klondyke region to California and the Western States.

ELLIOTT, Hy. W. Our Arctic Province, Alaska & Seal Islands; ill. $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 86

FILIPPI, Dr Filippo de Ascent of Mount St Elias [tr.]; 2 maps and 150 ill. 31/6 *n.* 8° Constable 00
An account of the Duke of ABRUZZI's expedition.

GARLAND, Hamlin The Trail of the Gold-Seekers $1·50 (6/) c 8° Macmillan [99] 06
An excellent descrn. of a journey to Klondyke: 'a record of travel in prose and verse'.

Harriman Expedition: Results of, 2 vols.; 5 maps and 350 ill. $14 4° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 01
63/ *n.* Murray. Also 14 vols., ea. $7·50 *n.* 8° '03. A popular acc., by 9 wrs., of results of the Harriman Expedn. Vol. i: Narr., glaciers, natives; ii: Hist., geogr., resources.

HAYNE, M. H. E. The Pioneers of Klondyke; ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 97
A good narrative of the opening up of the district, by a mounted policeman. Ed. H. W. TAYLOR.

HEILPRIN, Angelo Alaska and the Klondyke; ill. $1·75 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 99
7/6 Pearson. A full account of the district and its geology; incls. informn. on mining laws.

HEISTAND, Col. H. O. S. Alaska: hist., climate, resources, etc.
[5/ *n.* Paul] $1 c 8° Hudson-Kimberly Pb. Co., *Kansas*

HENDERSON, Alice P. The Rainbow's End: Alaska; ill. $1·50 12° Stone, *Chicago* 98
Acc. of a journey in 1897 from Chicago to Dawson by the Yukon River.

HERBERT (Agn.) + SHIKÁRI (A.) Two Dianas in Alaska; ill. 12/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Lane 08

HIGGINSON, Ella R. Alaska, the Gt. Country; map & 48 ill. [7/6 *n.* Bell] $2·50 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 08

HITCHCOCK, Mary E. Two Women in the Klondyke; ill. $3 8° Putnam 99
A somewhat trite diary of a tour to Dawson by way of Yukon and out by White Pass.

INGERSOLL, Ern. Golden Alaska: acc. of Yukon Valley; maps 25 c. c 8° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 97

KARR, H. W. Seton Shores and Alps of Alaska [a good bk.] 16/ 8° Low 87

KEIM, De B. Randolph Our Alaskan Wonderland and Klondyke Neighbour
75 c. 8° Harrisbg. Pb. Co., *Harrisbg.* 99

KIRK, R. C. Twelve Months in Klondyke [Dawson city] 6/ *n.* c 8° Heinemann 99

KNAPP (Fces.) + CHILDE (R. L.) The Thlinkets of Southeastern Alaska; ill. $1·50 16° Stone, *Chicago* 96

LEONARD, Jno. W. The Gold Fields of Klondyke 2/6 c 8° Unwin 97

LYNCH, Jerem. Three Years in the Klondyke; ill. [$3 Longm., *N.Y.*] 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 04

MACDONALD, A. In Search of El Dorado [Yukon, and Australia] 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 06

McLAIN, J. S. Alaska and the Klondyke; ill. $2 *n.* 8° McClure, *N.Y.* 05

PALMER, Frederick In the Klondyke; ill. $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
Over Chilkoot pass to Dawson, w. dogs and sledges, March–May 1898. A graphic and truthful picture.

PIKE, Warburton —*in his* Through the Subarctic Forest, *ut* E § 55, *s.v.* N.-W. Canada

POWELL, Addison M. Trailing and Camping in Alaska; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Hurst 10
Acc. of 10 yrs.' experces. as scout and trail-maker while prospecting for the copper deposits of Copper River district.

Report of Internatl. Polar Expedn. to Point Barrow; maps and pl. (some col.)
$4 4° Govt. Prg. Off., *Washgtn.* 85

SECRETAN, J. H. E. To Klondyke and Back [1897] 6/ 8° Hurst 98

SETON-KARR, Lt. H. W. Shores and Alps of Alaska; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low 87

,, Bear Hunting in White Mountains; ill. [Alaska] 4/6 8° Chapman 91
A graphic acc. of a little-kn. section of country. The 'White Mtns.' are in portion of Alaska drained by Chilcat R. and its tribs.

SHELDON, Chas. The Wilderness of the Upper Yukon; ill. 8° 11
Unwin. Diary record of field experces. after wild sheep, as hunter and naturalist, studying their colour-variations (other big game included). Incls. acc. of trip up MacMillan River in company w. F. C. SELOUS.

SWINEFORD, Hon. A. P. Alaska; its history, climate, and resources; ill. $1 12° Rand, *Chicago* 98

WHYMPER, F. Travels in Alaska and on the Yukon; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 68

WILEY, W. H. + Sara K. The Yosemite, Alaska, and the Yellowstone; ill. $3 *n.* 4° Wiley, *N.Y.* 93

WOODMAN, Mrs J. A. Picturesque Alaska; ill. [mountains, glaciers, seas] $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 89

Arizona: BANCROFT (H. H.) Arizona and New Mexico: 1530–1888
[Pacif. St. of N. Am.] $4·50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 88

BISHOP, W. H. —*In his* Old Mexico, *ut* E § 57

COZZENS, S. W. The Ancient Cibola: Arizona & New Mexico $2 s 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* [76] 90
2/6 Low. First pub. (1874) *s. t. The Marvellous Country.* Acc. of 3 yrs.' visit, w. a hist. of the Apaches.

JAMES, G. W. In and Around Grand Canyon of the Colorado—*ut* E § 56, *s.v.* Rivers

PEABODY, H. G. Glimpses of Grand Canyon of Arizona; ill. 50 c. obl 8° Harvey, *Kansas* [00] 03

California : *History, etc.* BANCROFT (H. H.) California, vols. i–vii [to 1890] [Pac. St. of N. A.] $4·50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 84–90

,, California Pastoral [Pacif. States of N. Am.] $4·50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 88

,, California inter Pocula [Pacif. States of N. Amer.] $4·50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 88
Former on social life, etc., of California; latter deals w. the Calif. Inferno of 1884, etc.

BLACKMAR, F. W. Span. Institns. of South West; ill. [Univ. Studs.] $2 8° J. H. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 91

FARNHAM, T. J. Early Days of California $2 12° Potter, *N.Y.*

HITTELL, J. S. History of San Francisco and of California $4 8° *San Francisco* 79

HITTELL (T. H.) + FAULKNER (R. D.) History of California 50 c. *n.* c 8° Whitaker, *N.Y.* [86] 98

ROYCE, J. California: fr. the Conquest [Am. C'wlths.; 6/ Putn., Lond.] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 88

SOULÉ Annals of San Francisco $5 8° *New York* 56

TAYLOR, Bayard, El Dorado: advents. in path of empire [Mexico & Calif.] $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* [50] 81

VAN DYKE, T. S. Southern California $1·50 12° Fords, *N.Y.* 86

WILLEY, S. H. Transition Period of California $1 12° Whitaker, *San Francisco* 01
Acc. of Calif. from a province of Mexico in 1846 to a State of the Amer. Union in 1850.

Resources : CRONISE (T. F.) The Natural Wealth of California 1·8° *San Francisco* 68

HITTELL, J. S. The Resources of California $1·25 12° Roman, *San Francisco* [63] 74

LINDLEY (W.) + WIDNEY (J. P.) California of the South; ill. [phys. geog., climate, resources, etc.] $2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [88] 90

NORDHOFF, C. California, for Health, Pleasure, and Residence 12/6 r 8° Low [73] 87

Travel and Description : ALFALO (F. G.) Sunset Playgrounds [Calif. and Canada] 7/6 *n.* 8° Witherby 09

CARTER, C. F. Some Byways of California $1·25 *n.* 12° Grafton Press, *N.Y.* 03

CUMMING, C. F. Gordon Granite Crags; ill. [Yō-semité Regions] 16/ 8° *Blackwood* 84

FINCK, H. T. The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour [S. Calif. to Alaska]—*ut* **E** § 56

HOLDER, C. F. Channel Islands of Calif.; maps and 150 ill. [7/6 *n.* Hodder] $2 *n.* c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 10

KING, Clarence Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [71] 03
7/6 Unwin. A popular account of adventure in the heights of California.

MUIR, Jno. The Mountains of California $1·50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 94
7/6 Unwin. A pleasant bk., but written with irritating luxuriousness of language, on California under its physical aspects.

,, etc. Picturesque California & Regns. W. of Rocky Mtns., 30 Pts. ea. $1 r 8° Barrie, *Phila.*

NORDHOFF, C. Peninsular California [Lower California] $1 r 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88

PEIXOTTO, Ern. Romantic California; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10

STEVENSON, R. Louis Silverado Squatters 2/ *n.* f 8° Chatto [83] 86
81 Scribner, *N.Y.* Descrs. a picknicking episode, undertaken for health, on a mtn.-top in California; w. many humorous touches.

STODDARD, C. W. In the Footprints of the Padres $1·50 *n.* c 8° Robertson, *San Francisco* 02

VACHELL, Hor. A. Life and Sport on the Pacific Slope $1·50 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 00
6/ Hodder. A sketch of life in California: well-written.

WARNER, C. D. The American Italy; ill. $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Amer. edn. *sub tit.* '*Our Italy*'. The prevailing condns., climatic, social, and econ., of S. California.

WEBB, Dr W. S. California & Alaska, & over Canad. Pac. Ry.; ill. $2·25 (10/6) 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [90] 91
Descrn. of expedn. in 1889 fr. N.Y. to Calif., *via* Omaha, and thro' Montana, Minnesota, and Manitoba, to Vancouver by C.P.R.

Carolina, N. and S. : FAUST (J. O.) + ALLEN (M.) Geogr. of N. Carolina 30 c. *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.*

HAWKS, F. L. History of N. Carolina, 2 vols.; maps and ill. $5 8° Hale, *N.Y.* [57–58] 63

HAYWOOD, M. De L. Govr. Wm. Tryon and his Administrn.; facss. [1765–71] $2 4° Williams, *Raleigh, N.C.* 03

HOLDER, C. F. Southern California: life in the open; 92 ill. $3·50 (15/ *n.*) m 8° Putnam 06

HOUSTON, Prf. D. F. Critical Study of Nullification in South Carolina $1·25 (6/) 8° Longman 96
[Harvard Historical Studies.] Covers the period 1789 to 1844.

MACCRADY, Edw. History of South Carolina, vols. i–iv. ea. $3·50 *n.* (14/ *n.*; iv, 15/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 97–02
i: *Under the Proprietary Govt.* [1670–1709]; ii: *Dur. the Roy. Govt.* [1719–76]; iii–iv: *Dur. the Revoln.* [1775–93].

MOORE, J. W. Hist. of N. Carol., 2 v., $5; Schl. Hist. of N. Carol. 85 c. 8° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 80

NORTH, A. W. The Mother of California; ill. $2 *n.* 8° Paul Elder, *N.Y.* 08
An histor. sketch of land of Baja California fr. days of CORTEZ to present time. Bibliogr.

RAMSAY, D. History of South Carolina, 2 vols. [to 1808] $4 12° Duffie, *Columbia* 67

RAPER, Dr C. L. North Carolina: study in Engl. Colon. govt. $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 04

SIMMS, W. G. History of South Carolina [brief] $2·25 12° *New York* [40] 60

SMITH, Dr W. Roy S. Carolina as Royal Province [1719–76] $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03

Blue Ridge : TORREY (B.) A World of Green Hills [the Blue Ridge] $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98

Charleston : RAVENEL (Mrs H. H. R.) Charleston: place & people; ill. $2 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

Colorado —*v. also* **E** § 56 (BANCROFT); *for* Colorado River *v.* **E** § 56, *s.v.* Rivers

CHAPIN, F. H. Mountaineering in Colorado; ill. [peaks ab. Estes Pk.] $2 c 8° Appalachian Mtn. Club., *Bost.* 89

GAGE, Emma A. Western Wanderings thro' Picturesque Colorado $2 8° Friedenwald, *Baltimore* 00

NORDENSKIÖLD, G. Cliff-Dwellers of the Mesa Verde $20 *n.* f° Stechert, *N.Y.* 01
Incl. also RETZIUS (G.) *Human Remains from the Cliff Dwellings of the Mesa Verde.*

Connecticut —*v. also* New England, *inf.*

History

ATWATER, Rev. E. E. History of the Colony of New Haven $4 8° Clarke, *New Haven* 81

,, History of the Town of Plymouth; ill. $3 *n.* 8° Darrow, *Rochester* 96

HOLLISTER, G. H. History of Connecticut, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] 8° Brown, *New Haven* 57

JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. Connecticut [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [87] 03

PERKINS, [Miss] My. E. Old Houses of Antient Town of Norwich: 1660–1800; ill. $10 8° Noyes, *Norwich, Ct.* 96

PETERS, S. General History of Connecticut $1·50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 77

TRUMBULL, B. History of Connecticut, 2 vols. [diffuse] $7·50 8° Utley, *New London* [18] 00

Florida: *History; Discovery and Early Voyages*

de BRY, Theod. French Expedition to Florida, ed. Le Mayne *o.p.* [*pb.* $10] 4° *Boston* 75

CHAMBERS, H. E. West Florida and its rel. to Histor. Cartography of U.S. 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, *Baltimore* 98
Clears up the confusion regarding the historical boundaries of West Florida.

FAIRBANKS, G. R. History of Florida: 1512–1842 *o.p.* [*pb.* $2·50] 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 71

,, The Spaniards in Florida *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·50] 12° Drew, *N.Y.* [55] 68

LOWERY, W. Spanish Settlements within present Limits of U.S., i.: 1513–61; ii: Florida, 1562–74; maps ea. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 01–5

de SOTO, F. [1500–42] Disc. and Conq. of Florida [1611], ed. W. B. Rye, tr. R. Hakluyt 8° Hakluyt Soc. 51

Abbott, J. S. C. Ferdinand de Soto [Amer. Pioneers] $1·50 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 74

Graham, R. B. Cunningham Hernando de Soto 6/ c 8° Heinemann 03
With an account of Gonçalo SILVESTRE, one of his captains.

Irving, Theod. History of De Soto's Conquest of Florida *o.p.* [*pb.* $2·25] 12° Putnam, *N.Y.*

Shipp, B. History of De Soto and Florida: 1512–68 $6 8° Lindsay, *Phila.* 81

Description: AFLALO (F. G.) Sunshine and Sport in Florida and W. Indies [$4 *n.* Jacobs, *Phila.*] 16/ *n.* 8° Lane 07

BILL, Ledyard A Winter in Florida; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·25] 12° Wood, *N.Y.* [69] 71

DELAND, Marg. Florida Days; ill. [by auth. of *John Ward, Preacher*] $4 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 89

DIMOCK, A. W. + J. A. Florida Enchantments; ill. [12/ *n.* Hodder] $3 *n.* 8° Outing Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 08

HARDY, Iza Duffus Oranges & Alligators: sketches of S. Flor. life *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Ward & Downey 86

HEILPRIN, Angelo —*in his* Exploration on West Coast, *ut* **E** § 54

HENSHALL, J. A. Camping and Cruising in Florida; ill. $1·50 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 84

LANIER, Sid. Florida: scenery, climate, & history; ill. $1·50 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [76]
The most valuable pt. is its descrn. of climate and localities.

NORTON, C. L. Handbook of Florida; 49 maps and pl. $1·25 (5/) c 8° Longman 91

TORREY, Bradford Florida Sketch-Book $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 94

TOWNSHEND, F. T. Wild Life in Florida; w. visit to Canada *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 75

VILLIERS-STUART, W. H. —*in his* Adventures amidst the Equatorial Forest of South America, *ut* **E** § 61

WILLOUGHBY, H. L. Across the Everglades; map and ill. $1·50 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 98
6/ *n.* Dent. A good descrn. of a canoe-jy. thro' pt. of S. Florida where the Seminole Indians found refuge.

Oke-cho-bee Lake: OBER (F. A.) Knock-About Club in Everglades; ill. $1·50 8° Estes, *Boston* 87

Georgia: HARLEY (Rev. Tim.) Southward Ho!: tour to and thro' State of Georgia; ill. 5/ c 8° Low 87

JONES, C. C. History of Georgia; maps & ill. [chfly. social hist.] $10 r 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83

'NATIVE GEORGIAN (A)' Georgia Scenes; ill. [1st hf. 19th cent.] $1·25 p 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [ ] 97

SMITH, G. Gillman Story of the Georgia People; ill. $2 8° G. G. Smith, *Macon, Ga.* 01

STEVENS, W. B. History of Georgia to 1798, 2 vols.; map & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] 8° Claxton, *Phila.* 47

WOOLLEY, Dr H. E. C. Reconstrn. of Georgia [1865–70] [Col. Univ. Studs.] $1 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01

Savannah: WILSON (Adelaide) Histor. & Picturesque Savannah; ill. $5 8° Bost. Photograv. Co., *Boston* 89

Illinois: BATEMAN (N.) + SELBY (P.) Histor. Encyclopædia of Illinois $12·50 4° Munsell, *Chicago* 00

Collections of Illinois State Historical Lib., v. i–ii *not for sale* 8° Ill. St. Hist. Lib., *Springfd.* 06–7 *in prg.*

MASON, E. G. Illinois [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 89

" Chapters from Illinois History $2·50 c 8° Stone, *Chicago* 00

MOSES, J. Illinois, Historical & Statistical, 2 vols.; ill. ea. $3·50 8° Fergus, *Chicago* 89–93

REYNOLDS, J. Pioneer History of Illinois [1673–1818] $5 8° Fergus, *Chicago* [86] 87

SPARKS, E. E. [ed.] English Settlement in the Illinois $2·50 8° Torch Press, *Cedar Rapids* 07
Reprs. of 3 rare tracts on the Illinois country, w. map of a Brit. colony house at Albion.

WALLACE, Jos. Hist. of Illinois & Louisiana und. Fch. Rule $2·50 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [93] 99
A condensed hist. of Mississippi valley fr. earliest settlemt. by French till final surrender of Ill. to English in 1765 and of Louisiana to Spaniards in 1769, to wh. is added sketch of Engl. sway in Ill. till 1778.

Chicago: GALE (E. O.) Reminiscences of Early Chicago; ill. $2 *n.* 8° Revell, *Chicago* 02

JAMES, Edm. J. [ed.] The Charters of City of Chicago, Pts. i–ii [1833–51] ea. 50 c. *n.* r 8° Univ. Press, *Chicago*

KIRKLAND, Jos. Story of Chicago: history to 1894, 2 vols.; ill. ea. $3·50 12° Dibble, *Chicago* [92] 95

" The Chicago Massacre of 1812 $1 c 8° Dibble, *Chicago* [93] 95

MOSES + KIRKLAND History of Chicago

Exhibition of 1893: BANCROFT (H. H.) The Book of the Fair, 2 vols.; profusely ill. [well] $25 f° Bancroft, *Chicago* 94

Indiana: BALL (T. H.) North-Western Indiana fr. 1800 to 1900 $2 12° Dakin, *La Porte, Ind.* 00

DILLON, J. B. History of Indiana $3 12° *Indianapolis*

DRYER, C. R. Studies in Indiana Geography [a good bk.] 8° Terre Haute Pb.-Co. 97

DUNN, J. P., jun. Indiana: a redemptn. fr. slavery [Am. C'wlths.; 6/ Putn., *Lond.*] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 88

LEVERING, Julia H. Historic Indiana; map and ill. $2·50 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 09

NICHOLSON, Meredith The Hoosiers $1·25 (5/) c 8° Macmillan 00
An account of the State and some of its famous citizens.

SMITH, W. H. History of the State of Indiana, 2 vols. $5 8° Western Pb. Co., *Milwaukee* 03

Kansas: CORDLEY (R.) Pioneer Days in Kansas $1 *n.* 12° Pilgrim Press, *Boston* 03

CUSTER, Eliz. B. Tenting on the Plains; ill. [in Kansas and Texas] $1·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88

EBBUTT, P. G. Emigrant Life in Kansas; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Sonnenschein 86
Conts. a good descr. of everyday existence in the West, w. accs. of farming, herding, animals, Indians, *etc.*

ROBINSON, Sara T. D. Kansas: its interior and exterior life 8° Lawrence Journal Co. [59] 00
Valuable as an account of important events, by an eyewitness.

SPRING, L. W. Kansas [Am. C'wlths.; 6/ Putn., *Lond.*] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [85] 87

Biography: BROWN (Jno.) Life of. By H. von Holst, ed. F. P. Stearns $1·50 12° Cupples, *Boston* 88

Kentucky: ALLEN (J. L.) Blue-Grass Region of Kentucky; *etc.* $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 92
Entertaining sketches of life and manners in the famous 'Blue-Grass Region' and other Kentucky localities.

COLLINS, Lew Historical Sketches of Kentucky; ill. $10 8° R. H. Collins, *Maysville* [48] 74

CONNELLY, Emma M. Story of Kentucky; ill. [Story of the States] $1·50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 91

FILSON CLUB: The Centenary of Kentucky [1892] $2 c 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 92

FOX, Jno., jun. Blue-grass & Rhododendron: outdoors in old Kentucky $1·75 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01

HOVEY (Dr H. C.) + CALL (Dr R. E.) Mammoth Cave of Kentucky; a manl. 50 c. 8° Mortin, *Louisville* 97

KINKEAD, Eliz. S. History of Kentucky 75 c. 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 97

MARSHALL, H. History of Kentucky, 2 vols. $14·50 8° *Frankfort* [24]

SHALER, N. S. Kentucky [Am. C'wlths.; 6/ Putnam, *Lond.*] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [79] 85

WATTS, Wm. Courtney Chronicles of a Kentucky Settlement $2 (9/) c 8° Putnam 97
Story of the early days of Kentucky, w. some stirring adventures.

Louisiana: FRENCH (B. F.) [ed.] Historical Collections of Louisiana $4 8° Mason, *N.Y.* [46–53] 75

GAYARRÉ, Chas. History of Louisiana, 4 vols. $10 *n.* 8° Hansell, *New Orleans* [51–4] 03
Standard. Covers the whole hist. of Louisiana dur. dominion of Spanish and Fch.

HENNEPIN, L. [tr.] Description of Louisiana, tr. fr. La Salle [1683] $6 8° Shea, *New Jersey* 80

HOWARD, J. Q. History of the Louisiana Purchase $1·50 *n.* c 8° Callaghan, *Chicago* 02

MARTIN, Judge F. X. Hist. of Louisiana [to 1815], con. by J. F. Condon [to 1861] $6 8° *New Orleans* [27] 83

PIKE, Z. M. —*in his* Expeditions to Head Waters of Mississippi, 3 vols., *ut inf., s.v.* Mississippi

THOMPSON, M. Story of Louisiana; ill. [Story of the States] $1·50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 89

New Orleans: HOWE (W. W.) Municipal Hist. of New Orleans 25 c. 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 89

KING, Grace New Orleans: the place & the people; ill. $2 *n.* c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* [95] 07

Creoles: CABLE (G. W.) The Creoles of Louisiana; ill. Jos. Pennell $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 85
,, Old Creole Days $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [83]
Also Cameo Edn. $1 *n.*; Ill. A. HEBTER, $3·50. Practically a history, and a very good one too, of the State.
FORTIER, Alcée Louisiana Studies $1·50 c 8° Hansell, *New Orleans* 94
A colln. of papers on literature, customs, dialects, folklore and hist. of Creoles: mostly repr. fr. magazines.

Maine —*v. also* New England, *inf.*
DRAKE, S. A. Pine Tree Coast; ill. [country along Coast of Maine] $3 8° Estes, *Boston* 91
HUBBARD, L. L. Woods and Lakes of Maine [a canoe voyage] $3 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83
STEELE, T. S. Canoe and Camera: 200 m. tour thro' Maine $1 Estes, *Boston* [80] 82
,, Paddle & Portage fr Moosehead Lake to Aroostook River $1 Estes, *Boston* 82
THOREAU, H. D. Maine Woods [Riverside Edn.] $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* [64] 93
His power of observn. seemed to indicate additl. senses. He saw as w. a microscope, heard as w. an ear trumpet'—R. W. Emerson.
VARNEY, G. J. A Brief History of Maine $1·25 12° McLellan, *Portland* [88] 90
WILLIAMS + DEAN [eds.] Documentary History of State of Maine, 2 vols. 8° *Portland* 69–77
WILLIAMSON, W. D. History of Maine, 2 vols. [1602–1820] *o.p.* 8° *Boston* [32] 39

Maryland: ALSOP (G.) Character of Province of Maryland, ed. M. D. Mereness $2 8° Burrows, *Cleveland, O.* [1666] 02
BOZMAN, J. L. Hist. of Maryland: 1633–60, w. prelim. sketch, 2 v. $5 r 8° Murphy, *Baltimore* [37] 61
The *Preliminary Sketch* was first published separately in 1811.
BROWNE, W. H. Maryland [Am. C'wlths.; 6/ Putnam, *Lond.*] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [78] 84
HARRY, Jas. W. The Maryland Constitution of 1851 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, *Baltimore* 02
MCSHERRY, J. History of Maryland: 1634–1848 $3·50 8° Baltimore Bk. Co., *Baltimore* 04
MERENESS, N. D. Maryland as a Proprietary Province $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 01
NEILL, E. D. Terra Mariæ: colonial history of Maryland $2 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 6–
SCHARF, J. T. History of Maryland, 3 vols. *o.p.* 8° Turnbull, *Baltimore* 79
SCHMECKEBIER, L. F. Hist. of the Know Nothing Party in Maryland 8° J. Hopk. Univ. Pr. *Baltimore* 99
The story of a powerful, though now a dead, political organization, 1849–1860.
THOMAS, J. W. Chronicles of Colonial Maryland; ill. $5 *n.* 8° Cushing, *Baltimore* 00

Massachusetts: —*v. also* New England, *inf.*
Bibliography: COLBURN (J.) Bibliography of the Local History of Massachusetts $6 8° *Lunt, Boston* 71
History: ADAMS (Brooks) Emancipation of Massachusetts [hostile to Puritans] $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 87
ADAMS, C. F. Massachusetts: its historians and its history $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93
,, Three Episodes of Massachusetts History, 2 vols. $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92
The Settlement of Boston Bay; The Antinomian Controversy; A Study of Church and Town Government.
BARRY, J. S. History of Massachusetts, 3 vols. $8·50 8° Burnham, *Boston* 55–7
Standard. i: *Colonial Period;* ii: *Provincial Period;* iii: *Commonwealth.*
BOLLES, Fk. The Land of the Lingering Snow $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 91
Short essays descrg. tramps nr. Boston or in eastern Mass.: much informn. on birds.
BOWEN, J. L. Massachusetts in the War of 1861–5 $4 4° Bowen, *Springfield* 90
BRIDGMAN, A. M. [ed.] Souvenir of Massachusetts Legislators; ill. $4 8° Bridgman, *Stoughton, Mass.* 00
CUSHING, H. A. Hist. of Transitn. fr. Provincial to C'w. Govt. in Mass. 8° Columbia Coll. 96
ELLIS, G. E. Puritan Age & Rule in Colony of Mass. Bay [1629–85] $3·50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88
GARRETT, E. H. Pilgrim Shore $2 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* 00
HALE, E. E. Story of Massachusetts; ill. [Story of the States] $1·50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 92
HARDING, S. B. Contest over Ratification of the Federal Constitn. in State of Mass. [Harv. Hist. Studies] $1·25 8° Longman 96
HUTCHINSON, T. [Govr. of Mass.] Hist. of Prov. of Mass. Bay: 1628–1774, 4 v. [stand.] 8° *Boston* 1764–74
,, Diary & Letters, ed. P. O. Hutchinson, 2 v. [1774–80] ea. $5 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83–6
Throws very important light on the period just before the Revolution.
POPE, C. H. Pioneers of Massachusetts $12 4° C. H. Pope, *Boston* 00
SCHOULER, J. Massachusetts in the Civil War, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* $10] 8° *Boston* 68
SEWALL, Sam. [1652–1729–30] Diary, ed. Jos. Sewall
The most important contemporary authority on Colonial Massachusetts, covering about forty years.
SMITH, Sarah S. Founders of the Massachusetts Bay Colony; ill. $5 *n.* c 8° Woodward, *Washington* 02
Biography: ADAMS (Sam.) [1722–1803] Samuel Adams. By J. K. Hosmer [Amer. Statesmen] $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [66] 85
GREENHALGE, F. T. Life and Work of. By J. E. Nesmith $3 8° Roberts, *Boston* 97
HUTCHINSON, Thos. [1711–80] Life of. By Prf. J. K. Hosmer $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 9

VANE, Sir Harry [1613–62] Life of Young Sir H. V. By Prf. J. K. Hosmer $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88
18/ Low. VANE was Governor of Massachusetts Bay and leader of the Long Parliament.

WINTHROP, Jno. [1588–1649] J. Winthrop the Younger. By T. F. Waters 8° Hist. Soc., *Ipswich, U.S.* 99

WINTHROP, Mary [*née* TYNDAL; d. 1647]
Earle, Alice Morse [Am.] Margaret Winthrop; facs.
[Women of Colon. and Revol. Times] $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
5/ Murray. A pleasant pict. of the wife of the Govr. and of Puritan Engl. und. JAMES I and Boston in 17 cent.

Berkshire: ADAMS (Jno. C.) Nature Studies in Berkshire; ill. $2·50 8° Putnam 99

Boston; Concord [now a suburb of Boston]

BUSHEE, F. A. Ethnic Factors in Populn. of Bost. [Am. Econ. Ass.] $1 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 03

DRAKE, S. A. Historic Mansions & Highways ard. Boston; ill. $2·50 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [73] 99

GILMAN, Arth. Story of Boston; ill. [Great Cities of Republic] $1·75 p 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 89

GREEN, S. A. [ed.] Ten Facs. Reprodns. rel. to Old Boston & Nbrhd. $10 *n.* f° Littlefield, *Boston* 01

HALE, E. E. Historic Boston & its Neighbourhood [schl.-bk.] 50 c. *n.* Appleton, *N.Y.* 98

HOWE, M. A. De W. Boston: the place & the people; 80 ill. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 03

LODGE, H. Cabot Boston; 2 maps [Historic Towns Ser.] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman 91

PELHAM, Hy. Greater Boston in 1777: facs. of Pelham's Map $1 27 × 38 in. Butterfield, *Boston* [1777] 07

PORTER, Rev. E. G. Rambles in Old Boston, New England; ill. $6 *n.* 4° Cupples, *Boston* 87

STARK, J. H. [ed.] Antique Views of ye Towne of Boston $5 4° Clarke, *Boston* 02

STEARNS, F. P. Sketches from Concord and Appledore—*ut* **K** § 28

THOREAU, H. D. A Week on Concord & Merrimack Rivers—*ut inf., s.v.* New England

WHITING, Lilian Boston Days $1·50 *n.* c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 03
10/6 *n.* Low. Deals chiefly with the intellectual life and worthies of Concord and Boston: exaggerated style.

WINSOR, J. [ed.] Memorial Hist. of Boston, 4 v.; ill. [by several wrs.] $25·8° Osgood, *Boston* 80–2

Literary Landmarks: SWIFT (L.) Literary Landmarks of Boston; ill. 35 c. *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 03

Cambridge: HIGGINSON (T. W.) Old Cambridge $1·25 (5/) c 8° Macmillan 99
The intellectual history of the town; and critical memoirs of HOLMES, LONGFELLOW, and LOWELL.

PAGE, L. R. Cambridge, its History, etc. $7·50 8° *Boston* 77

Cape Cod: THOREAU (H. D.) Cape Cod $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* [93] 96
Ill. Edn., 100 col. pl., 2 v., c 8° $5 '97. The wk. of a keen lover and student of nature and observer of men. A fine contribn. to histor. materls. for analysis of Amer. character.

Charlestown: HUNNEWELL (J. F.) Century of Town Life; pl.
[hist. 1775–1887] $3·50 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* 88

Milton: TEALE (A. K.) [ed.] History of Milton, Mass.: 1640–1887; ill. $3 8° Clarke, *Boston* 88

Oxford: DANIELS (G. F.) History of Town of Oxford, Mass.; ill. $4 8° Author, *Oxford, Mass.* 92

Plymouth: Records of Town of Plymouth, vol. i: 1636–1705 $1·50 *n.* 8° Clarke, *Boston* 89

Quabbin: UNDERWOOD (F. H.) Quabbin: story of a small town $1·50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93
Account of the town about 1831, and the old-fashioned Puritan life there.

Michigan: CAMPBELL (Judge J. V.) Outline of Polit. Hist. of Michigan $4·50 8° Schober, *Detroit* 76

COOLEY, T. M. Michigan [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [79] 86

FARMER, Silas History of Detroit and Michigan; ill. $10 4° Farmer, *Detroit* 84

LANMAN, J. H. History of Michigan 75 c. 18° Harper, *N.Y.* [39]

SHELDON, Electra M. Early History of Michigan [to 1815] $2·50 c 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 56

Minnesota: HALL (C. W.) Geogr. & Geol. of Minnesota, vol. i; ill. $1·20 16° Wilson, *Minneapolis* 03

NEILL, E. D. History of Minnesota to the Present Time $2·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 58

OLIPHANT, Laur. Minnesota and the Far West *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Blackwood 55

Mississippi: State, River, and Valley—*v. also* Alabama, *sup.*

CLAIBORNE, J. F. H. History of Mississippi, 2 vols. $7 8°

CLEMENS, S. L. ['Mark Twain'] Life on the Mississippi $1·75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [83]

DE SOTO, F. [1500–42] Discovery and Conquest of Florida [tr.]—*ut sup., s.v.* Florida

FISKE, J. Mississippi Valley in the Civil War; maps $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 00

FOSTER, J. W. The Mississippi Valley: its physical geography, etc. *o.p.* [*pb.* $3·50] 8° *Chicago* 69

FOUNTAIN, Paul —*in his* Great Deserts and Forests of North America, *ut* **E** § 52

GALE The Upper Mississippi $2·25 12° *Chicago*

GARNER, J. W. Reconstruction in Mississippi [1849–75] $3 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01

HOSMER Short History of the Mississippi Valley $1·20 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01

HUMPHREYS (A. A.) + ABBOTT Report on the Mississippi River $15 4° *Philadelphia*

JOHNSTON, Clifton — Highways and Byways of the Mississippi Valley; ill. by author [Highways and Byways Ser.] $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 06

de LA SALLE, R. C. — Jl. of Last Voyage [1684–7], ed. Joutel [tr.] $5 *n.* 8° McDonough, *Albany, N.Y.* [1714] 06

LOWRY (R.) + McCARDLE (W. H.) History of the Mississippi $3·50 8° *Jackson, Mississippi* 91
From the discovery of river by DE SOTO, incl. early settlemt. by Fch. under IBERVILLE, to death of Jefferson DAVIS [1889].

,, + ,, History of Mississippi; ill. [State Hist. Series] $1 12° University Pb. Co., *N.Y.* [93] 00

MERRICK, G. B. — Old Times on the Upper Mississippi $3·50 *n.* 8° Clark, *Cleveld., O.* 09

MONETTE, J. W. — Hist. of Discovery and Settlemt. of Miss. Valley, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 46

OGG, Fredc. — The Opening of the Mississippi $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 04
A thorough hist. surv. of the gt. arterial river of N. Am. fr. its discovery to 1814.

PIKE, Z. M. — Expeditions to Headwaters of Mississippi, 3 vols. [1805–7] $10 *n.* 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 95

ROZIER, F. A. — Hist. of Early Settlemt. of Miss. Valley; ill. $1·50 *n.* c 8° St Louis News Co., *St Louis* 90

SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. — Narr. of Explor. Expedn. to Sources of Missi. [1820] $3 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [21] 54

*SHEA, J. G. — Hist. & Explorn. of Missi. Valley; facss. & map $5 *n.* 4° McDonough, *Albany* [52] 03
Incls. the orig. narrs. of MARQUETTA, ALLOUEZ, MEMBRE, HENNEPIN, and Anastase DOUAY.

* ,, — Early Voyages up and down the Mississippi $4 *n.* 4° McDonough, *Albany* [61] 02
Voyages of CAVELIER, St COSME, LE SUEUR, GRAVIER, and GUIGNAS.

SPEARS (J. R.) + CLARK (A. H.) History of Mississippi Valley; ill. & maps $5 *n.* 8° A. S. Clark, *N.Y.* 03

Missouri: CARR (Lucien) — Missouri [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 88

DIXON, A. — True History of the Missouri Compromise [1787–1854] $4 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 99

LARPENTEUR, Chas. — Forty Yrs. a Fur-Trader on Upper Missouri, 2 v.; ill. $6 8° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 98

MARBUT, C. F. — Evolution N. Part of South-East Missouri $1·25 8° Univ. of Missouri 02

SWITZLER, W. F. — Illustrated History of Missouri: 1541–1877; ill. $2·50 8° Barns, *St Louis* 79

St. Louis: BILLON (F. L.) [ed.] Annals of St Louis in its Early Days; ill. $5 8° Nixon, *St Louis* [86] 89
Deals w. Fch. and Span. dominatns., and based on orig. offic. Fch. and Span. documts., most of wh. here tr.

Nebraska: CURLEY (E. A.) Nebraska: resources, etc.; ill. $4 8° Am. News Co., *N.Y.* 75

New England [=Conn., Maine, Mass., New Hampshire, Rhode Is., Vermt.]—*v. also* **A** § 88

ABBOTT, Kath. M. — Old Paths and Legends of New England; ill. $3·50 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 03

BACON, E. M. — Historic Pilgrimages in New England [a good bk.] $1·50 c 8° Silver, *N.Y.* 98

,, — Literary Pilgrimages in New England [chfly. E. Mass.] $2 c 8° Silver, *N.Y.* 02

BOLLES, Fk. — Chronicles of a Stroller in New England, 2 Pts. ea. $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 91–3
Pt. i: Jan. to June, *s. t. Land of the Lingering Snow* [*ut sup. s.v.* Massachusetts]; ii: July to Dec., *s. t. At the North of Beauchamp Water.*

DRAKE, S. A. — Nooks & Corners of New England Coast; ill. $2·50 4° Harper, *N.Y.* [75] 97
Descriptive and historical sketch of the coast from Mt. Desert to Long Island Sound.

,, — Book of New England Legends and Folklore $2·50 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [84] 01

EARLE, Alice M. — Customs and Fashions in Old New England $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
7/6 Nutt. Child Life, Courtship, Homes, Foods, Drinks, Holidays and Festivals, Sports, Books, Raiment, Funerals, *etc.*

,, — Colonial Dames and Good Wives $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 95

,, — Home Life in Colonial Days; ill. $2·50 c 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98
Homes, Utensils, Occupations (and, to some extent, recreations) minutely described.

,, — Child-Life in Colonial Days; ill. $2·50 (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 99
Old-time babyhd., schl.-life, manners, relig. traing., bks., games, costume, etc.

,, — Stage-Coach and Tavern Days; ill. $2·50 (10/6) c 8° Macmillan 00

FISKE, Jno. — The Beginnings of New England $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 89

,, — New France and New England—*ut* **F** § 67

GARRETT, Edm. H. — Romance & Reality of Puritan Coast; ill. $2 12° Little & Brown, *Boston* 97

GORGES SOCIETY — —*ut* **E** § 54

GREEN, S. A. [ed.] — Ten Facsimile Reprodns. rel. to New England $10 f° Littlefield, *Boston* 02

HALE, Dr E. E. — Tarry at Home Travels; ill. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
Sketches of 6 of the N.-Engl. States (and N.Y. State); w. their assocns., reminiscences, etc.

JOHNSON, Clifton — The Farmer's Boy; ill. by author [good] $2·50 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 94
Work, play, and yearly routine of the New-Engld. country-boy.

,, — New England Country: 100 4-views; w. text $2·50 4° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

,, — Book of Country, Clouds, & Sunshine; ill. $2·50 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* [96] 97

,, — New England and its Neighbors; 335 ill. $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 02
A record of travel, with full descriptions of places passed through.

MACLEAR, Anne B. — Early New England Towns; Massachusetts [Columbia Univ. Studies] $1·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 08

POWELL, Lyman P. — Historic Towns of N. Eng.; ill. [Am. Hist. Towns] $3·50 (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 98

ROBINSON, Rowl. E. In New Engl. Fields and Woods [Thoreau-esque] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 96

THOREAU, H. D. A Week on Concord & Merrimack Rivers; ill. 50 c. 16° Crowell, *N.Y.* [67] 00

WHARTON, A. H. Through Colonial Doorways $1·25 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 93
Historical gossip ab. social, intellectual, and home life of prominent people of revol. period: mainly Philadelphia.

,, Colonial Days and Dames $1·25 c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 95
Extrs. fr. old letters and papers, connected by comments, conjectures, and deductions.

WHITING, Chas. G. Walks in New England $1·50 *n.* (5/ *n.*) c 8° Lane 03

WINTHROP, J. History of New England, ed. J. Savage, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] 8° *Boston* [25–6] 53
Covers the period 1630–49. WINTHROP was the first Governor of Massachusetts. A standard authority.

Inns: CRAWFORD (Mary C.) Little Pilgrimages am. old N. E. Inns; ill. $2 8° Page, *Boston* 07

New Hampshire —*v. also* New England, *sup.*

BELKNAP, J. New Hampshire, 3 vols. *o.p.* [*rare; w.* $12] 8° *Boston* 13

M'CLINTOCK, J. N. History of New Hampshire; maps and ill. $3 8° Russell, *Boston* 89

RIDLON, G. T. Saco Valley Settlements and Families $5 *n.* 4° Ridlon, *Portland* 96
1,250 pp. A monumental work, being a full history of the district and the families settled there to the present day.

TORREY, B. Footing it in Franconia $1·10 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01

Isles of Shoals: THAXTER (Celia) Among the Isles of Shoals $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01

Portsmouth: ALDRICH (T. B.) An Old Town by the Sea $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93

White Mountains: APPALACHIAN MTN. CLUB Guide to White Mtns., Pt. i; maps $1 *n.* 24° Ap. Mtn. Club, *Bost.* 07

DRAKE, S. A. Heart of the White Mountains; ill. $3 4° Harper, *N.Y.* [82] 82

OLMSTEAD, F. L. Jy. in Back Country in Winter 1853–4, 2 vols. $5 *n.* (25/ *n.*) 8° Putnam [60] 07

WARD, Julius H. White Mountains: guide to interpretation $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [90] 96

New Jersey: NELSON (W.) + WHITEHEAD (W. A.) etc. [eds.] Documts. rel. to Colonial Hist. of State of New Jersey, vols. i–xxvi ea. $3 8° N. J. Hist. Soc., *Newark* 08
i–vi, xi, xii, xix–xxvi cont. newsppr. extrs. 1704–89; xiii–xviii the jl. of the Govr. and C'cil 1682–1775.

RAUM, J. O. History of New Jersey, 2 vols. $5 8° McVey, *Phila.* 80

SCOTT, Austin New Jersey [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 89

SYPHER (J. R.) + APGAR (E. H.) Hist. of New Jersey; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* $1·25] 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 70

TANNER, E. P. Province of New Jersey: 1664–1738 [Columb. Un. Sts.] $4·50 8° Longman 08

Houses: MILLS (W. J.) Historic Houses of New Jersey; ill. $5 *n.* 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 02

New Mexico —*v. also* Arizona (BANCROFT; COZZENS)

HAYES, A. A. New Colorado and the Santa Fé Trail; ill. $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 80

INMAN, Col. Hy. The Old Santa Fé Trail; map and ill. $3·50 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 98

JOHNSON, Pioneer Spaniards in North America; ill. $1·20 *n.* 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 03

LADD, H. O. Story of New Mexico [Story of the States] $1·50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 92

LUMMIS, C. F. The Land of Poco Tiempo; ill. $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
10/6 Low. An interestg. and graphic acc. of inhabs., aborig. and Europ., of N. Mexico,, Ariz., S.-W. Texas, and Mex. proper: country, manners, folklore.

,, Some Strange Corners of our Country $1·50 c 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 92
Descrns. of Amer. Sahara and great canyon of the Colorado; w. vivid characterizations of the Indian.

NICHOLL, Edith M. Observations of a Ranchwoman in New Mexico $1·75 (6/) 8° Macmillan 98

New York State —*v. also* New England, *sup.*

ANDERSON (J. J.) + FLICK (A. C.) Short History of State of New York; ill. $1 12° Maynard, *N.Y.* 01

BRODHEAD, J. R. Hist. of State of N.Y., 2 v. [1609–91: valuable but dry] $6 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 53–71

BROOKS, E. S. Story of New York; ill. [Story of States] $1·50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 88

FERNOW, B. [ed.] Documents rel. to Hist. of Towns on Hudson Bay & Mohawk River [exc. Albany; 1630–84] $3 8° Welch, *Albany* 81

FLICK, Prf. A. C. Loyalism in New York dur. Amer. Revoln. $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01
[Columb. Univ. Studs.] A valuable study of period 1770–84; chfly. fr. MS. sources.

JONES, Judge T. Hist. of New York dur. Revolutionary War, 2 vols. [1752–92] $15 r 8° *New York* 79

O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. [ed.] Documts. rel. to Hist. of N.Y., 10 v. [1609–1800] *o.p.* 4° *Albany, N.Y.* 49–54

PRENTICE, W. R. History of New York State; ill. $1·50 12° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 00

ROBERTS, Ellis H. New York, 2 v. [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] ea. $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 87

TARR, Prf. R. S. Physical Geography of New York State; ill. $3·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 02

Adirondacks: MURRAY (W. H. H.) Adventures in the Wilderness $1·25 12° Osgood, *Boston* [ ]77

NORTHRUP, A. J. Camps & Tramps in the Adirondacks $1·25 c 8° Bardeen, *Syracuse, N.Y.* 80

WARNER, C. D. In the Wilderness [summer-life in Adirondacks] $1 c 8° Houghton, *Boston*

Hudson River : BACON (E. M.) Hudson River fr. Ocean to Source ; 100 ill. $4·50 *n.* (18/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 02

BRUCE, W. The Hudson ; ill. $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* 81

Long Island : FLINT (Martha B.) Early Long Island ; map $3·50 *n.* 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 96
An excellent piece of local history.

WILSON, Rufus R. Historic Long Island ; ill. $2 8° Berkeley Press, *N.Y.* 02

Mohawk Valley : REID (W. Max) Mohawk Valley : legends and hist. ; ill. $3 *n.* 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 01
A history of the valley and European settlements there from its discovery to 1780.

New York City

ANDREWS, W. Loring The James Lyne's Survey ; or Bradford Map $4 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [93] 00
Accomps. the facs. of an actual surv. of N.Y. at time of grantg. of Montgomerie Charter : made by LYNE and prtd. by BRADFORD (1731).

BACON, E. M. Chrons. of Tarrytown & Sleepy Hollow [antiquarian] $1·25 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 98

BOOTH, M. L. History of the City of New York ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* $4] 8° Dutton, *N.Y.* [ ] 80

COBURN, A. L. New York : p'fo. of 20 photogravs. 25/ *n.* f° Duckworth 10

DISTURNELL, J. [ed.] New York as it Is and as it Was ; ill. $3 8° Disturnell, *N.Y.* 76

EARLE, Alice M. Colonial Days in Old New York $1·25 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 96
4/ *n.* Nutt. Town and country life, chls., Sunday dress, manners, etc., under Dutch and early Engl. rule.

FERNOW, B. [ed.] Records of the City of New Amsterdam, 7 v. ea. $1·50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97
Vols. i–vi give records during the whole period of Dutch control : 1653–64 and 1673–74 ; vol. vii is Index.

GOODWIN, Maud W., etc. Historic New York, 2 vols. ; ill. ea. $2·50 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97–8

HASWELL, C. H. Old New York : remins. of an octogenarian ; ill. [1816–60] $3 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 96

HEMSTREET, Chas. Nooks and Corners of Old New York ; ill. $2 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99

,, Story of Manhattan ; ill. $1 *n.* 16° Scribner, *N.Y.* 01

,, When Old New York was Young ; ill. $1·50 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02

HUGHES, R. Real New York ; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 05

INNES, J. H. New Amsterdam and its People ; ill. $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02

IRVING, Washington Knickerbocker's Hist. of N.Y., 2 v. ; ill. ea. $1·25 (6/) c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [1809]

JANVIER, T. A. In Old New York ; maps and ill. $1·75 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 94
Traces the evolution of topography, business, and social aspects of the city.

,, The Dutch Founding of New York ; maps & ports. $2·50 *n.* 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 03

LAMB, Mrs M. J. History of the City of New York, 2 vols. ; ill. $20 4° Barnes, *N.Y.* 81

,, Wall Street in History ; ill. $2 8° Funk & Wagnalls, *N.Y.* 83

LOSSING, B. J. New History of New York City, 2 vols. $1·25 f° Barnes, *N.Y.* [85] 86

MACCRACKEN, H. M. Hall of Fame : offic. bk. of N.Y. Univ. Senate ; ill. $1·75 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 01

MAURICE, A. B. New York in Fiction ; ill. of houses, etc. $1·35 *n.* c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 00

O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. Hist. of New Netherlands, 2 vols. ; ill. [N.Y. under Dutch] *o.p.* [*pb.* $6] 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [46] 55

PHISTERER, F. N.Y. in War of Rebelln. [1861–5 ; histor. & statist.] $5 8° Phisterer, *Albany*, *N.Y.* 90

van RENSSELAER, Mrs. Schuyler The Goede Vrouw of Mana-ha-ta [1609–1760] $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
An account of the life of the female section of the community in Dutch New York.

,, History of the City of New York, 2 vols. $5 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 09
Covers the hist. fr. settlemt. planted by Dutch on isl. of Manhattan to accessn. of WM. and MARY. Based on orig. research.

ROOSEVELT, Theod. New York ; 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] $1·25 (3/6) c 8° Longman 91
Readable, but not very novel. Recent events well treated.

SINGLETON, Esther Social New York under the Georges ; ill. [1714–76] $5 *n.* 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 02

TODD, C. B. Story of City of New York ; ill. [Gt. Cities of Repub.] $1·75 p 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 88

VAN DYKE, J. C. The New New York ; ill. Jos. Pennell $3·50 *n.* (17 / *n.*) m 8° Macmillan 09

WILLIAMS, Jessie L. New York Sketches ; ill. [6/ *n.* Newnes] $2 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03

WILSON, Jas. Grant [ed.] Memorial Hist. of City of N.Y., 4 v. ; ill. ea. $7·50 8° History Co., *N.Y.* 92–3
Contrib. to by var. Am. historians and antiqs., and based chiefly on orig. docum. matter. Profusely ill. ; incig. facs. documts., etc.

WILSON, Rufus R. New York, Old and New, 2 vols. ; ill. $3·50 *n.* c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 02

Families : HAMM (Margherita A.) Famous Families of N.Y., 2 v. ; ill. $15 *n.* 4° Putnam, *N.Y.* 02

Houses : PELLETREAU (W. S.) Early New York Houses ; ill. $10 *n.* 4° F. P. Harper, *N.Y.* 01

Literary New York : HEMSTREET (C.) Literary New York : landmks. and assocns. ; ill. $1·75 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 03

Streets : JENKINS (S.) The Greatest Street in World ; map & ill. [Broadway] $3·50 *n.* 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 11

Niagara : HOLLEY (G. W.) History of Falls of Niagara ; 30 ill. $3 8° Armstrong, *N.Y.* 82

HULBERT, Prf. A. B. The Niagara River ; ill. and maps $3·50 *n.* (15 / *n.*) 8° Putnam 08

PRITCHARD, M. T. [ed.] The Poetry of Niagara ; ill. $1 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 01

SEVERANCE, F. H. Old Trails on the Niagara Frontier $2·50 *n.* 8° Burrows, *Cleveld., O.* [ ] 03

Troy: WEISE (A. J.) Troy's One Hundred Years; ill. [1789–1889] $3 sq 8° Young, *Troy, N.Y.* 92

Ohio: *Bibliography:* THOMSON (P. G.) Bibliography of Ohio $8 4° Thomson, *Cincinnati* 80

ABBOTT, J. S. C. History of Ohio $4 8° *Detroit*

BLACK, A. Ohio; ill. [Story of the States] $1·50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88

DRAKE, S. A. Making of Ohio Valley States: 1660–1837; ill. [popular] $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

FERNOW, B. The Ohio Valley in Colonial Days $5 8° Munsell, *Albany, N.Y.* 91

FOWKE, G. Archaeol. Hist. of Ohio; ill. [mound-bldrs. & Indns.] $5 8° Ohio Arch. Soc., *Columbus* 02

HOWE, Hy. Hist. Collns. of Ohio, 3 v.; 500 ill. [sort of Ohio cyclo.] $13·35 8° *Columbus* 89–91

HOWELLS, W. C. Recollections of Life in Ohio from 1813 to 1840 $2 c 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 94

KING, Rufus Ohio [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [89] 03

REID, Whitelaw Ohio in the War, 2 vols. $5 r 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 96
Vol. i: Hist. of the State dur. the war, and lives of its Generals: ii: hist. of Ohio regiments.

TAYLOR, J. W. History of State of Ohio, Period i: 1650–1787 *o.p.* [*pb.* $6] 12° *Cincinnati* 54

THWAITES, Dr R. G. On the Storied Ohio; ill. $1·20 *n.* c 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [97] 03
Acc. of 1,000 m. in a skiff, explaing. histor. interest of every point along the route.

" + KELLOGG (Louise P.) [eds.] The Revoln. on Upper Ohio: 1775–7; ill. $1·50 8° Wisconsin Hist. Soc., *Madison* 08

VENABLE, Dr W. H. Beginnings of Literary Culture in Ohio Valley $3 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 91

Oregon: *Bibliography:* HORNER (J. B.) Oregon Literature; ill. $1 *n.* 12° Gill, *Portland* [ ] 02

BANCROFT, H. H. Oregon: 1834–88, 2 vols. [Pacif. States of N. Am.] ea. $4·50 8° Bancroft Hist. Co., *San Francisco* 86–86

BARROWS, W. Oregon [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [84] 86

BULFINCH, T. Oregon and Eldorado: romance of the rivers $2·50 12° Tilton, *Boston* 66

GRAY, W. H. History of Oregon [1792–1849] *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] 8° *Portland* 70

IRVING, Washington Astoria—*ut* **E** § 55, *s.v.* Rocky Mountains

NASH, W. Oregon: there and back in 1877 *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] p 8° Macmillan 78

" Two Years in Oregon; ill. $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 82

PARKMAN, Fcs. The Oregon Trail—*ut* **F** § 67

Biography: MCLOUGHLIN (J.) J. McL., F'r of Oregon. By F. V. Holman $2·50 8° Clark, *Cleveld.* 07

Pennsylvania: AGNEW (D.) Hist. of Region of Penn. N. of the Ohio $2 c 8° Kay, *Phila.* 87

BOLLES, A. S. Pennsylvania Province & State, 2 vols. [1609–1790] $5 8° Wanamaker, *Phila.* 99

CORNELL, W. M. History of Pennsylvania; ill. $3·50 8° Quaker City Pb. Co., *Phila.* 76

DICKINSON, J. Letters fr. a Farmer in Penn. to the Inhabitants of the Brit. Colonies; w. Introd. R. T. H. Halsey; port. $7·50 8° Longman, *N.Y.* 03

EAGLE, W. H. History of Pennsylvania $5·50 8° *Harrisburg* [76] 82

FISHER, Sid. G. The Making of Pennsylvania $1·50 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 96
Acc. of the numerous nationalities and religions wh. made up the populn. of Penn. whilst still a State in embryo.

" Pennsylvania, Colony & Commonwealth; map $1·50 12° Coates, *Phila.* 97
Takes up narr. of former vol. fr. social and polit. aspect, dealg. mainly w. PENN, the proprietary govts., the Indians, and the Revoln.

HAZARD, W. P. Annals of Phila. and Penn. in the Olden Time $3·75 8° Porter, *Phila.* 79

MCVEAGH, W. Pennsylvania [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* 89

PROUD, Rob. History of Pennsylvania, 2 vols. [1681–1742] $12 8° *Philadelphia* [1797]

SHARPLESS, Prf. Is. Two Centuries of Pennsylvanian Hist. [schl.-bk.] $1·25 *n.* 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 00

SHEPHERD, W. R. History of Proprietary Government in Pennsylvania $4·50 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 96

TORREY, Bradford A World of Green Hills $1·25 12° c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 98
A pleasant account of rambles in the Southern Alleghanies after ravens.

Biography: ARMOR Lives of the Governors of Penn.: 1609–1703; ill. $3·50 8° Davis, *Phila.* 74

Biographical Encyclopædia of Pennsylvania of Nineteenth Century $25 4° Robson, *Phila.* 75

Germans and Swiss in Pennsylvania

DIFFENDERFFER, F. R. [ed.] German Immigrn. into Pa. thro' Port of Phila., 2 Pts. ea. $3 8° Edr. *Lancaster, Pa.* –00

KUHNS, L. O. German and Swiss Settlemts. of Colonial Pa. $1·50 12° Holt, *N.Y.* 00

SACHSE, J. F. Fatherland: 1450–1700; ill. $3·50 *n.* 8° Author, *Phila.* 97

" German Pietists of Provincial Penn.: 1694–1708; ill. $5 8° Author, *Phila.* 95

" German Sectarian Pennsylvania: 1708–42; ill. $5 8° Author, *Phila.* 99

Irish in Pennsylvania—*v.* **F** § 35 *Quakers in Pennsylvania*—*v.* **A** § 89

Philadelphia: COOK (Joel) Brief Summer Rambles nr. Philadelphia $1 12° Lippincott, *Phila.* 82
KING, Moses Philadelphia and Notable Philadelphians; ill. $5 4° Moses King, *Phila.* 02
REPPLIER, Agnes Philadelphia, the Place and the People; ill. $2·50 (8/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 98
RHOADES, Lillian I. The Story of Philadelphia; ill. 85 c. 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 00
SCHARF (J. T.) + THOMPSON (W.) Hist. of Philadelphia, 3 vols.; ill. [1609–1884] $25 4° Everts, *Phila.* 84
Sylvan City, The: or Quaint Corners in Philadelphia; ill. $2 12° Fords, *N.Y.* 83
WESTCOTT, T. Historic Mansions and Buildings of Philadelphia $5 *Philadelphia* 77
WOOLSEY, S. C. [= 'Susan COOLIDGE'] Short Hist. of City of Philadelphia $1·25 12° Roberts, *Boston* 87
Pittsburgh: CHURCH (S. H.) Short History of Pittsburgh [1758–1908] $1·25 8° De Vinne Press, *N.Y.* 08

Rhode Island —*v. also* New England, *sup.*

Bibliography: BARTLETT (J. R.) Bibliography of Rhode Island 8° Rider, *Providence* 64
ARNOLD, S. G. Hist. of State of R. I. and Providence Plantns., 2 v. $7·50 *n.* 8° Preston, *Providence* [59–60] 94
BATES, Prf. F. G. Rhode Island and the Formation of the Union $2 *n.* 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 01
[Columbia Univ. Studies.] Study of hist. of State up to the Union, and of struggle over the constitn.
GREENE, G. W. Short History of Rhode Island $2 12° Reid, *Providence* 77
KIMBALL, Gertr. S. [ed.] Correspce. of Col. Govrs. of Rh. Isl.: 1723–75, 2 v. ea. $5 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Bost.* 03
,, [ed.] Pictures of Rhode Island: 1642–1833 $2 *n.* 8° Preston, *Providence, R.I.* 00
MOWRY, A. M. The Dorr War: constitl. struggle in R.I.; ill. $7·50 *n.* sq 8° Preston, *Providence* 01
POTTER, E. R. Memr. conc. Fch. Settlemts. in Rhode Island $1·25 s 4° Rider, *Providence* 80
RICHMAN, I. B. Rhode Island: its making & meaning, 2 vols $4·50 *n.* (21/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 03
SMITH, J. J. [ed.] Civil & Mil. List of R.I.: 1647–1800; 1800–50 ea. $7·50 *n.* 8° Preston, *Providence* 00–1
Biography: HOPKINS (Stephen) A Rhode Isle Statesman. By W. E. Foster $5 8° Rider, *Providence* 84

Tennessee: CARPENTER History of Tennessee 12° *Philadelphia* 63
CRADDOCK, C. E. The Story of Old Fort London $1·50 12° Macmillan 99
HAYWOOD, Judge Jno. Civil and Pol. Hist. of State of Tenn. [to 1796] $3·50 8° Meth. Ep. Pb. Ho., *Nashville* [23] 91
HUGHES, Thos. Rugby, Tennessee [account of English settlement in Tenn.] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
PHELAN, J. History of Tennessee: making of a State $2 12° Houghton, *Boston* 88
RAMSEY, J. G. M. Annals of Tennessee to end of 18th Century $2·50 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 60
TEMPLE, O. P. Union Leaders of East Tennessee [Civil War] $3·50 *n.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 99
THRUSTON, G. P. Antiquities of Tennessee & Adjacent States; ill. $4 *n.* 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 90
A series of historical and ethnological studies on the state of aborig. society in scale of civilizn.
TORREY, Bradford Spring Notes from Tennessee [bird-studies] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 96

Texas: *History:* BAKER (De W. C.) Brief History of Texas $1·25 12° Barnes, *N.Y.* 73
,, Texas Scrap Book $5 8° Barnes, *N.Y.* 75
BANCROFT, H. H. Mexican States and Texas, 2 vols. [1531–1889] [Pacific States of N. Am.] $4·50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 83–9
GARRISON, G. P. Texas [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·10 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 03
LUBBOCK, Fcs. R. Six Decades in Texas, ed. C. W. Raines; ill. $2·50 8° Gammel, *Austin, Tex.* 00
THRALL, H. S. Pictorial Hist. of Texas, $4·75; Schl. Hist. of Texas $1 8° Cushing, *St Louis* 79; 76
WILLIAMS, A. M. Sam Houston and War of Indep. in Texas $2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93
YOAKUM, H. History of Texas, 2 vols. [1685–1846] *o.p.* [*pb.* $8] 8° *New York* 56
Travel, etc.: ADAMS (Andy) Reed Anthony, Cowman [autobiogr.] $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 07
BARTLETT, J. R. Exploration in Mexico and Texas, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 54
CUSTER, E. B. Tenting on the Plains $1·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88
Account of General CUSTER in Kansas and Texas.
HUGHES, Thos. Gone to Texas: Letters from Our Boys 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 84
MACDANIELD (H. F.) + TAYLOR (N. A.) 2,000 Miles on Horseback thro' Texas $1·50 12° *New York* 78
POLLOCK, Cpt. J. M. The Unvarnished West: ranching as I found it; ill. 2/6 *n.* c 8° Gregory, *Tiverton* 07
SWEET (A. E.) + KNOX (J. A.) On a Mexican Mustang thro' Texas; 265 ill. 3/6 8° Chatto [84] 05

Utah —*for* Mormonism *v.* **A** § 85

INMAN (Col. H.) + CODY (Col. W. F.) The Great Salt Lake Trail; maps & ill. (14/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 99
A lengthy account, giving experiences of trappers and explorers and much historical matter.
RAE, W. Westward by Rail: a journey to Francisco *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longman [70] 71

STANSBURY, Maj. H. Expedition Valley of Gt. Salt Lake; maps and ill. [1850–1] $4 1 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [52] 55

Vermont —*v. also* New England, *sup.*

COLLINS, E. D. History of Vermont; maps and ill. [school-bk.] 75 c. 12° Ginn, *Boston* 03

HALL, Benj. H. History of Vermont from its Discovery [to 1791] *o.p.* [*pb.* $4] 8° *Albany* 69

,, History of Eastern Vermont; ill. [to 1800] *o.p.* [*pb.* $5] 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 58

HEATON, J. L. Vermont; ill. [Story of the States] $1·50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 89

ROBINSON, Rowland E. Vermont [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 92

THOMPSON, Prf. Z. History of Vermont $4·50 8° *Burlington* 41

WILBUR, La Fayette Early History of Vermont, vols. i–ii ea. $1·50 8° Roscoe, *Jericho, Vt.* 00

Newbury: WELLS (F. P.) Hist. of Newbury; ill. [w. geneals.] $2·25 8° Caledonian Co., *St Johnsbury, Vt.* 02

Woodstock: DANA (H. S.) History of Woodstock $4 *n.* 8° Houghton, *Boston* 89

Virginia: ALLAN-OLNEY (M.) New Virginians, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° 80

BOYD, C. R. Resources of South-western Virginia $3 8° Wiley, *N.Y.* 81

BRADLEY, A. G. Sketches from Old Virginia 6/ ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan 97
Sketches of Virginia as it was left after the Civil War: with some account of present day life there.

BRERETON, J. Briefe and True Relation of Discoverie of North Part of Virginia: reprodn. of 1st edn. $2·50 *n.* sq 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [1602] 03

BRUCE, Dr Pp. A. Econ. Hist. of Virginia in 17 Cent.—*ut* **D** § 117*
A well-written account, bringing much new matter to light.

,, Social Life of Virginia in the 17th Century $1·50 *n.* c 8° Bell, *Richmond* 07

,, Institutional Hist. of Virginia in 17th Cent., 2 vols. $6 *n.* (25/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 10

BURWELL, Letitia M. A Girl's Life in Virginia before the War $1·50 c 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* [95]

CAMPBELL, C. History of Colony & Anc. Dominion of Virginia *o.p.* [*pb.* $2·50] 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 60

COOKE, J. E. Stories of the Old Dominion; ill. 60 c. 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* [79] 00

,, Virginia [Am. C'wlths.; 4/6 *n.* Constable] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [84] 03

DRAKE, S. A. Making of Virginia & the Middle Colonies; ill. [1578–1701] $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 94

EGGLESTON, Dr Edw. The Beginners of a Nation; 8 maps [7/6 Longman] $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 97

FISKE, Prf. Jno. Old Virginia and her Neighbours, 2 vols. $4 8° Houghton, *Boston* [97] 00
A fully detailed hist. of settlemt. of Va.; w. much of value on Maryland and the Carolines.

GOODWIN (*née* WILDER), Maud The Colonial Cavalier $2 c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 95
Entertaing. inform. ab. Southern home-life, educn., churches, social customs, etc., before the Revolution.

HARIOT, Thos. [1560–1621] Narrative of First Plantation of Virginia [1590]—*ut* **E** § 54

,, Brief & True Report of New Found Land of Virginia $2·50 *n.* sq 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* [1588] 03

HOWISON, R. R. Hist. of Virginia, fr. Discovery to Present Time, 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* $6] 8° *Philadelphia* 46–8

JAMES, C. F. Docum. Hist. of Struggle f. Rel. Liberty in V. $1·25 12° Bell, *Lynchburg, V.* 01

MUNFORD, B. B. Virginia's Attitude tow. Slavery & Secession $2 *n.* (9/ *n.*) 8° Longman 10

O'NEILL, E. D. [ed.] Virginia Vetusta dur. rn. of James i [letters & documts.] 12° *Albany* 85

PRYOR, Mrs R. A. The Mother of Washington & her Times; ill. $2·50 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 03

SMITH, Cpt. Jno. [1579–1631] Generall Historie of Virginia and Summer Isles, 2 vols. 25/ *n.* 8° MacLehose, *Glasgow* [1626] 07
$6 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Elizab. Travels Series.] A handsome reprint, w. reprodns. of all the maps and illns.

,, Works, ed. Edw. Arber 12/6 8° Arber's Reprts. [1608–31] 84
Conts. early informn. resp. first Engl. settlemts. in Virginia, Bermuda, New Engld., Guiana, Barbadoes, Newfdld., etc.

,, True Travels and Adventures [50 c. Dutton, *N.Y.*; New Univ. Lib.] 1 / *n.* pott 8° Routledge 07

Bradley (A. G.) Captain John Smith [Engl. Men of Action] 2 /6 (75 c.) c 8° Macmillan 05

Woods (Kath. P.) True Story of Capt. John Smith [2 / *Times* Bk. Club] c 8°

SMITH, M. V. The Governors of Virginia; ill. [1492–1892] $2·50 8° Lowdermilk, *Washington* 94
A brief review of discovery of N. Amer., w. a hist. of executives of Colony and Commonwealth of Virginia.

STEVENS, B. F. Campaign in Virginia: 1781, 2 vols. 88

STITH, W. First Discovery & Settlemt. of Virginia, ed. J. Sabin $7·50 8° Sabin, *N.Y.* [1747] 60

STRACHEY, Wm. [ed.] Historie of Travaile into Virginia, ed. R. H. Major *o.p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49

TYLER, Dr L. G. [ed.] Narrat ves of Early Virginia: 1606–25; maps $3 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 07

WARNER, C. D. On Horseback [tour in Va., N. Car., Tenn.] $1·25 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 88

WISE, Jno. S. The End of an Era $2 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 99
Reminiscences of the State during the author's boyhood, at the time of the Civil War.

WITHERS, A. S. Chrons. of Border Warfare [1831], ed. R. G. Thwaites $2·50 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [ ] 95
Hist. of the settlemt. by the whites of N.-W. Va. and of the Indian Wars and massacres there. Memr. and notes by Dr L. C. DRAPER.

Biography: WISE (Hy. A.; former Govr.) Life of. By B. H. Wise $3 8° Macmillan, *N.Y.* 99

Washington State and City: BANCROFT (H. H.) Washington, etc. [Pac. States of N. Amer.] $4·50 8° History Co., *San Francisco*

EVANS, G. G. Washington Illustrated; ill. [a sort of guide-bk.] $2 12° Evans, *Phila.* 92

MEANY, Prf. E. S. History of the State of Washington; ill. $2·25 *n.* (10/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 09

SEELYE, Eliz. E. Story of Washington, ed. Dr E. Eggleston; ill. $1·75 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

TODD, C. B. Story of Washington [Great Cities of Republic] $1·75 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 89

WILSON, Rufus R. Washington, the Capital City, 2 vols.; ill. $3·50 *n.* c 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 01

Puget Sound: MEANY (Prf. E. S.) Vancouver's Discovery of Puget Sound; ill. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 07
Mainly a repr. of some 8 chs. of VANCOUVER'S *Journal of the Voyage of the 'Discovery'* (1792).

Rainier, Mt. (Tacoma): WILLIAMS (J. H.) The Mtn. that was 'God'; ill. $1·50 *n.* 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [ ] 11

Wisconsin: SMITH History of Wisconsin, 2 vols. 8° *Madison*

THOMSON, A. M. Political History of Wisconsin; ill. $5 *n.* 8° Caspar, *Milwaukee* [00] 02

THWAITES, Dr R. G. Story of Wisconsin; ill. [Story of the States] $1·50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 90

,, Stories of the Badger State 60 c. 12° Am. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 00

Yellowstone Valley and Park

*CHITTENDEN, Cpt. H. M. Yellowstone Natnl. Pk. [histor. & descr.] $1·50 *n.* c 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* [ ] 03

DUNRAVEN, Earl of The Great Divide; ill. [the Upper Yellowstone] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chatto [74] 76

MUIR, Jno. —*in his* Our National Parks $1·75 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 01

SYNGE, Georgina M. A Ride through Wonderland 3/6 c 8° Low 92

57* : MEXICO

Early Voyages

CORTES, Hern. [1485–1547] Five Letters to Chas. V, tr. F. A. MacNutt, w. notes, 2 v.; ports. 10 *n.* (42/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 08

MacNutt, F. A. Fernando Cortes; ill. [Heroes of Nations] $1·35 (5/) c 8° Putnam 09

Helps, [Sir] Arth. Life of Cortes, and Conqu. of Mexico, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] c 8° Bell 71

Prescott, W. H. —*in his* History of the Conquest of Mexico, *ut inf.*

DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, B. True History of the Conquest of New Spain, tr. Prf. A. P. Maudslay; w. Introd. and notes, vols. i–iii. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 98–10

History: BANCROFT (H. H.) Resources & Devel. of Mexico; ill. $4·50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 93

,, Mexico, 8 v.: 1516–1889 [Pac. States of N. Am.] ea. $4·50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 83–9

,, Popular History of Mexican People; ill. 15/ 8° Trübner 88

BISHOP, W. H. Old Mexico and her Lost Provinces $2 12° Harper, *N.Y.* [83] 87

BUTLER, Dr W. Mexico in Transition fr. Power of Polit. Romanism to Civil & Religious Liberty; ill. $2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N.Y.* 92

ENOCK, C. R. Mexico: its ancient and mod. civilizn.; 64 pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 09
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* [South Amer. Series.] Incls. hist., polit. condns., topogr., and natural resources.

FROST, J. History of Mexico and its Wars; ill. $4 8° Hawkins, *New Orleans* 82

HALE, Susan Mexico; ill. [Story of Nations; 5/ Unwin] $1·50 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 91

NOLL, A. H. Short Story of Mexico $1 16° McClurg, *Chicago* 90

*PRESCOTT, W. H. Hist. of Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. Foster Kirk, 3 v. $3 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* [43]
Cheap Edn., ed. same, 3 vols., *id.* $1·50. Ed. same, Lib. Edns., 2 vols., 10/ 8° Routledge; 4/6 *n.* 8° Sonnenschein; 3/6 c 8° Routledge.

SIERRA, J. [ed.] Mexico, its Social Evolution [tr.], 3 vols. f° Ballesa, *Mexico* 05

WELLS, Dav. A. A Study of Mexico $1 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [86] 90

Biography

DIAZ, Porfirio

Godoy, J. F. Porfirio Diaz, Master-builder of a Gt. C'wealth; ill. $2 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 10

Tweedie, Mrs Alec Porfirio Diaz, 7 times Pres. of Mexico; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Hurst 06

JUAREZ, Benito [Constit. President of Mexico]

Burke, Ulick R. Life of Benito Juarez 5/ c 8° Remington 94
An account of the reign of MAXIMILIAN from the point of view of a Mexican Liberal.

MAXIMILIAN and CARLOTTA

de Keratry, C't E. Maximilian, his Rise and Fall [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Low 67

de Malortie, Bar. Empress Carlotta's Ride to Calvary—*in his* Here, There, & Everywhere, *ut* F § 1

Taylor, Jno. M. Maximilian and Carlotta ; ill. $1·50 (6/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 94
Account of NAPOLEON's attempt to set MAXIMILIAN on throne of Mexico ; fr. pt.-of-view of a Mexican Liberal.

War with U.S. —*v.* **F** § 70, *s.v.* Mexican War

Travel and Description : ANDERSON (A. D.) The Silver Country $1·75 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 77

AUBERTIN, J. J. A Flight to Mexico ; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Paul 82

BANDELIER, A. F. Mexico ; ill. $5 4° Cupples, *Boston* 85

BARTLETT, J. R. Exploration in Mexico and Texas, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *New York* 54

BARTON, Mary Impressions of Mexico w. Brush and Pen ; col. ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 11

BEEBE, C. W. Two Bird-Lovers in Mexico ; ill. [6/6 *n.* Constable] $3 *n.* c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 05

BROCKLEHURST, T. U. Mexico To-day ; ill. [w. acc. of prehist. remains] 21/ m 8° Murray 83

CARSON, W. E. Mexico, the Wonderland of the South $2·25 *n.* (10/ *n.*) 8° Macmillan 09

CHARNAY, Désiré Ancient Cities of the New World [tr.] ; 100 ill. 31/6 r 8° Chapman 87
Account of travels in Mexico and Central America from 1857 to 1882.

EDWARDS, Wm. S. On the Mexican Highlands ; map & ill. $1·50 *n.* c 8° Jennings, *Cincinnati* 07

GADOW, Hans F. Through Southern Mexico ; maps and ill. 18/ *n.* 8° Witherby 08
$6 *n.* Scribner. *N.Y.* A valuable account of a naturalist's travels and mod. condns. in S. Mexico.

GOOCH, Fanny C. Face to Face with the Mexicans ; 200 ill. $4·25 r 8° Fords, *N.Y.* 90
16/ Low. Details ab. people, domestic life, educn., literature, etc. Mrs GOOCH, a native of Texas State, lived 17 yrs. in Mexico.

'GRINGO, Harry' [=A. WISE] Through the Land of the Aztecs ; ill. 6/ c 8° Low 92
A 'Gringo' is a slang term used fr. Mexico to Chili for an Englishman or American. This is an American's acc. of 7 yrs.' life and travel in Mexico.

HAMILTON, L. C. Mexican Handbook [resources, trade, laws, etc.] 8/6 c 8° Low 84

HORNADAY, W. T. Camp Fires on Desert and Lava ; maps and ill. $3 *n.* 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 06
16/ *n.* Laurie. Story of expedn. fr. Tucson, Arizona, acr. desert to region surroundg. N.-W. Mexico.

KIRKHAM, S. D. Mexican Trails [3 yrs.' wanderings] $1·75 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) 8° Putnam 09

KNOX, T. W. Boy Travellers in Mexico [good pop. bk.] $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 90

LUMHOLTZ, Carl Unknown Mexico, 2 vols. ; ill. [good] $12 *n.* 4° Scribner, *N.Y.* 02
50/ *n.* Macmillan. A valuable record of 5 yrs.' explorn. am. tribes of *Western Sierra Madre district.* Bibliogr.

LUMMIS, C. F. Awakening of a Nation : Mexico of to-day $2·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 98
Repr. newsppr arts., givg. enthusiastic acc. of the country and its future. Map and illns.

" —*in his* The Land of Poco Tiempo, *ut* **E** § 57, *s.v.* New Mexico

MARTIN, P. F. Mexico in the Twentieth Century, 2 vols. $8·50 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 07
30/ *n.* Arnold. Valuable for mod. condns. Vol. ii deals w. nature of country and industries.

Mexican Year Book ; 23 maps and pl. [c. 1,000 pp.] ea. 21/ 8° McCorquodale *ann.*
Comprehensive statistics, commercial, econ., industr., etc. Issued und. ausp. of Dept. of Finance.

OBER, F. A. Travels in Mexico and Life among Mexicans ; 190 ill. 7/6 8° Warne [84] 88

OSWALD, F. L. Summerland Sketches : rambles in Mex. & Cent. Am. ; ill. $3 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 80

PERCIVAL, Olive Mexico City ; ill. $1·25 16° Stone, *Chicago* 01

PIKE, Z. M. —*in his* Expeditions, 3 vols., *ut* **E** § 54 [1805–7]

ROMERO, Matias Mexico and the United States $4·50 8° Putnam 98
A cyclopædic colln. of useful inform. on relations of the two nations. A reference-work.

" Geographical and Statistical Notes on Mexico $2 8° Putnam 98
Physical features, geology, climate, flora, populn., condn., etc.

SHERRATT, Mrs H. W. Mexican Vistas ; ill. [a tourist's-bk.] $1·50 12° Rand, *Chicago* 99

SMITH, F. Hopkinson A White Umbrella in Mexico ; ill. $1·50 16° Houghton, *Boston* [89] 92

SMITH, L. Eaton Flying Visits to City of Mexico and California ; ill. 6/ c 8° Young, *L'pool* 03

STARR, Fredk. In Indian Mexico ; ill. $5 *n.* 8° Forbes, *Chicago* 08

TURNER, Jno. K. Barbarous Mexico 7/6 *n.* c 8° Cassell 11

TWEEDIE, Mrs Alec Mexico as I saw it ; map and 100 ill. 21/ *n.* c 4° Hurst 01
$5 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Cheap Edn. 1/ *n.* Nelson. A well-wr. acc. of a tour thro' all more important parts of the country.

WALLACE, D. Beyond the Mexican Sierras ; ill. [7/6 *n.* Hodder] $2 *n.* 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 10
Informn. ab. the area betw. the tableland and Pacific : State of Sinaloa, Western Durango, and Tepic Territory.

WRIGHT, Marie Picturesque Mexico ; 330 ill. $10 4° Barrie, *Phila.* [98]

58 : CENTRAL AMERICA

Bibliography —*in* HERBERTSON, *and in* PIM + SEEMAN, *ut inf.*

Early Voyages and Travel —*v. inf., passim, and* **E** §§ 54, 61 *passim*

General Geography

HERBERTSON, F. D. + A. J. Central and South America, with the West Indies 2/6 c 8° Black [02] 03
70 c. *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Descriptive Geographies.] 128 extrs. fr. wks. of travellers, going in detail over the various countries. Bibliogr.

STANFORD, E. [pb.] Central and South America, 2 vols. ; maps and ill.
[Compendium of Geogr.] ea. 15/ 8° Stanford [78] 01
Ea. $5·50. Lippincott, *Phila.* Vol. i : *South America* : ii : *Central America and W. Indies.* By Prf. A. H. KEANE, ed. Sir C. R. MARKHAM.

Recent Travel and Accounts : AGASSIZ (A.) Three Cruises of the *Blake*, 2 vols.—*ut* **E** § 7

BANCROFT, H. H. Central America : 1501–1887, 3 vols. [Pacific States of N. Am.] ea. $4·50 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 82–7

BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Across Central America ; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 77

BYAM, Geo. Wild Life in the Interior of Central America *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] f 8° Parker 49
By a thorough sportsman and accurate observer.

CHARNAY, Désiré Ancient Cities of the New World [tr.] —*ut* **E** § 57

CHILD, Theod. —*in his* Spanish American Republics—*ut* **E** § 60

CURTIS, W. E. Capitals of Spanish America ; map and 360 ill. $3·50 r 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88
18/ Low. Mexico, Central America, South America.

DAVIS, R. H. Three Gringos in Venezuela and Central America—*ut* **E** § 61, *s.v.* Venezuela

PALMER, F. Central America and its Problems [10/6 *n.* Laurie] $2·50 *n.* 8° Moffat, *N.Y.* 10
Acc., by an Amer. journalist, of jy. fr. Rio Grande to Panama, w. chs. on Mexico, etc. Bibliogr.

PIM (Cpt. B.) + SEEMAN (Dr B.) Dottings on Roadside in Panama, Nicaragua, and Mosquito *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chapman 69

SANBORN, Helen J. Winter in Centr. America and Mexico $1·50 12° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 86

SQUIER, E. G. Travels in States of Cent. Amer., 2 v. ; ill. [esp. Nicar.] *o.p.* [*pb.* $4] r 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 53

„ Notes on Central Amer. ; ill. [Honduras, San Salvador] *o.p.* [*pb.* $2·50] 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 55

STEPHENS, J. L. Incidts. of Travel in Cent. Am., Chiapas, & Yucatan ; 82 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Hall [41–2] 54
Ed. F. CATHERWOOD. This tour (1839–40) was undertaken w. a view to exam. of remains of anc. art extant in the dense forests.

VINCENT, A. In and Out of Central America ; ill. $2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Costa Rica : CALVO (J. R.) Repub. of Costa Rica [tr.] ; w. Introd. ; ill. $2 12° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 90

CHURCH, Col. G. E. Costa Rica—*in* Jl. R. G. Soc., July, 1897 8° Murray 97
A very valuable and comprehensive acc. of the republic and its people ; w. a good map.

Guatemala : BRIGHAM (W. T.) Guatemala, Land of the Quetzal ; maps & 105 ill. $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 87

MAUDSLAY, Anne C. + A. P. Glimpse at Guatemala ; maps and ill. [good] 84/ *n.* 4° Murray 99
Excellent acc. of travel in 1894 interspersed w. archæological informn. on anc. monumts. of Centr. Amer.

Honduras : CHARLES (Cecil) Honduras, the Land of Great Depths $1·50 c 8° Rand & McNally, *Chicago* 90

CORTES, Hernan Fifth Letter to Emperor Charles v [tr.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 88
Tr. fr. the Spanish. Contains an account of his expedition to Honduras in 1525–6. *Vide* also **E** § 57*, *s.n.* CORTES.

GIBBS, A. R. British Honduras, Historical and Descriptive 7/6 c 8° Low 83

LOMBARD, T. R. The New Honduras $2 8° Brentano, *Chicago* 87

MORRIS, D. Colony of British Honduras : resources & prospects ; map 2/ *n.* i 16° Stanford 84

'SOLTERA, Maria' [= Mary LESTER] Lady's Ride acr. Spanish Honduras ; ill. 12/6 p 8° Blackwood 84

SQUIER, E. G. Honduras : descriptive, historical, etc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Hamilton 70

Nicaragua ; Panama, incl. **Panama Canal**

ABBOT, H. P. L. Problems of the Panama Canal $2 *n.* (8/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [05] 11

BELL, C. N. Tangweera 99

BELT, Thos. Naturalist in Nicaragua ; map and ill. 7/6 p 8° J. Bumpus [74] 88
At the gold-mines of Chontales. A standard work on tropical nature, describg. jys. in 1868–72.

BIDWELL, C. T. The Isthmus of Panama *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 65

BRANSFORD, J. F. Archaeological Researches in Nicaragua 8° 81

COLQUHOUN, A. R. Key of the Pacific : the Nicaragua Canal ; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Constable 96
$7 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* A full discussn. of the nature and commerc. possibilities of the proposed canal thro' Lake Nicaragua.

CORNISH, Dr Vaughan The Panama Canal and its Makers $1·50 *n.* c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 09
5/ Unwin. An interestg. acc. of the magnificent struggle and ultimate victory over the natural difficulties of the extraord. isthmus.

DELEVANTE, M. Panama Pictures : nature and life of the canal ; ill. $1 8° Alden, *N.Y.* 07

FORBES-LINDSAY, C. H. A. Panama : the isthmus and the canal $1 *n.* 8° Winston, *Phila.* 06

„ —*in his* America's Insular Possessions, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 52

JAMES (E. J.) + HAUPT (L. M. A.) Two Papers on Canal Questn. [Am. Ec. Ass.] $1 *n.* 8° Macm., *N.Y.* 07

JOHNSON, Willis F. Four Centuries of Panama Canal [12/ *n.* Cassell] $3 *n.* 8° Holt, *N.Y.* 07

NELSON, Dr W. Five Years at Panama 7/6 c 8° Low 89

PEPPER, C. M. From Panama to Patagonia : Isthmian canal and W. coast countries $2·50 *n.* 8° McClurg *Chicago* 06
10/6 *n.* Hodder. Discusses effect that Panama Canal will have on developmt. of the Pacific Ports of S. Amer.

PIM, Cpt. B. The Gate of the Pacific *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Lovell Reeve 63

„ Panama, Nicaragua, and Mosquito *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Chapman 69

„ + SEEMAN (Dr B.) —*in their* Dottings, *ut sup.*

SHELDON, Hy. I. Notes on the Nicaragua Canal; maps & ill. $1·25 8° McClurg, *Chicago* [97] 02
A plea for the route of the proposed canal; w. much informn. ab. the country.

SIMMONS, W. E. The Nicaragua Canal; ill. $1·25 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 00

SQUIER, E. G. Nicaragua: people, scenery, monumts., resources; ill. $4 8° Harper, *N.Y.* [52] 71

WALKER, J. W. G. Ocean to Ocean; ill. $1·25 *n.* 8° McClurg, *Chicago* 02
Some account of travel, and clear descriptions of the various schemes for the canal.

WICKHAM, H. A. Rough Notes of Journey fr. Trinidad *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Carter 72

Salvador: MARTIN (P. F.) Salvador in Twentieth Century; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 11

Yucatan: ARNOLD (C.) + FROST (F. J.) The American Egypt; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 09
$3·80 *n.* Doubleday, *N.Y.* A graphic and picturesque acc. of a tour by Englishmen in Yucatan.

FANCOURT, C. St J. History of Yucatan [to end 17 cent.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Murray 54

Le PLONGEON, Alice D. Here and There in Yucatan 50 c. c 8° Lovell, *N.Y.* [86] 89

MERCER, Hy. C. The Hill-Caves of Yucatan $2 8° Lippincott, *Phila.* 96

STEPHENS, J. L. —*in his* Incidents of Travel, *ut sup.*

59: WEST INDIES

Early Voyages and Travel —*for* Buccaneers *v.* **E** § 54

d'ACOSTA, F'r Jos. Natural and Moral History of the Indies, tr. E. Grimston, ed. C. R. Markham, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1604] 80

CHAMPLAIN, Sam. Voyage to West Indies, tr. & ed. Alice Wilmere [1599–1602] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59

DAMPIER, Wm. [1652–1715] —*in his* Voyages, ed. Jno. Masefield, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 7
Vol. i conts. narr. of his life in W. Indies w. the buccaneers between 1679 and 1688.

DUDLEY, Rob. Voyage to West Indies & Guiana, ed. Dr G. F. Warner 8° Hakluyt Soc. 99
Three narrs. of voy. 1594–5, one by DUDLEY, other two by KENDALL, the pilot, and by Cpt. WYATT.

FROUDE, J. A. —*in his* English Seamen of the Sixteenth Century, *ut* **F** § 30

HOOD, L'd Letters fr. West Indies in 1781–3, ed. Dav. Hannay—*ut* **F** § 28 (Navy Records Ser.)

de LAS CASAS, Bartol. [1474–1566]

Helps, [Sir] Arth. Life of Las Casas, Apostle of the Indies *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bell [68] 68

MacNutt, F. A. Barth. de Las Casas: life, apost., wrgs.; ill. $3·50 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Putnam 09

VENABLES, Gen. R. Narrative of 1655, ed. C. H. Firth [Roy. Hist. Soc. pubns.] 10/ 4° Longman 00
Appendix conts. pprs. rel. to expedn. to W. Indies and conquest of Jamaica, 1654–5.

General Geography —*v.* **E** § 58 (HERBERTSON, STANFORD)

Guides: ASPINALL (A. E.) Pocket Guide to West Indies; 10 maps & 26 ill. 5/ *n.* f 8° Duckworth [07] 10

OBER, F. A. Guide to West Indies & Bermudas; maps & ill. $2 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 08

Historical Geography: LUCAS (Sir C. P.) West Indian Colonies = Hist. Geogr. of Br. Cols., vol. ii 7/6 ($2) c 8° Clar. Press [01] 05

Recent Travel and Accounts: AFLALO (F. G.) Sunshine and Sport in Florida and West Indies—*ut* **E** § 57

ARTHUR, R. Ten Thousand Miles in a Yacht round West Indies and up the Amazon; maps and ill. $2 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* 06

BULLEN, F. T. Back to Sunny Seas [West Indies] 6/ c 8° Smith & Elder 05

DODSWORTH, F. Book of the West Indies; ill. [kind of guide-bk.] 6/ 8° Routledge 04

EDEN, C. H. The West Indies [For. Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 80

EVES, C. W. The West Indies; maps & ill. [Roy. Colon. Inst. pubn.] 7/6 c 8° Low [89] 97

FORREST, A. S. [art.] W. Indies: col. pl., w. l'rpr. J. Henderson [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 05

FROUDE, J. A. English in West Indies; 9 ill. [visit of 1887] 3/6 c 8° Longman [88] 09
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* [Silver Lib.] Picturesque descrns. of Barbadoes, Dominica, Hayti, Jamaica, St Vincent, Tobago, Trinidad; w. comment on govt., condns., prospects.

Thomas, J. J. [a negro] Froudacity [reply to above] 6/ c 8° Unwin 89

HEARN, Lafcadio Two Years in the French West Indies $2 12° Harper, *N.Y.* 90

*HILL, Rob. T. Cuba & Porto Rico; w. other islds. of W. I.; ill. $3 8° Century Co., *N.Y.* 98
16/ Unwin. The best general geogr. acc. of topogr., climate, flora, products, industries, people, and polit. condns. of the islds.

JAY, E. A. Hastings Glimpse of Tropics; ill. [4-mos.' cruise] 6/ c 8° Low 00

KINGSLEY, Can. C. At Last!: a Christmas in the West Indies [1869] 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Macmillan [70] 10
Enthusiastic apprecn. of beauty of W. Ind. scenery, among the finest descrn. of tropical countries to be found. Ch. Edn. 1/.

LEWIS, M. G. Jl. of Residence am. Negroes in W. Indies *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Murray [34] 45

MORRIS, I. N. With the Trade Winds [sketches of Venez. & W. I.] $1·25 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 97

OBER, F. A. Knock-About Club in Antilles & Thereabouts; ill. $1·50 8° Estes, *Boston* 88

PHILLPOTTS, Eden In Sugar-Cane Land [ordinary tourist's descrn.] 3/6 f 8° McClure 93

RODWAY, Jas. West Indies and the Spanish Main ; ill. $1·75 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* [96] 02
5/ Unwin. An accurate but discursive short hist. of the Europ. settlemts. in W. Indies.

STOKES, A. P. Cruising in the West Indies $1·25 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 02

TREVES, Sir Fredk. The Cradle of the Deep ; 40 pl. and 4 maps 12/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 08
$4 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* A fresh and attractive bk. in the West Indies and the Spanish Main.

TROLLOPE, Anth. The West Indies and the Spanish Main *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Chapman [59] 69

VILLIERS-STUART, H. —*in his* Adventures amidst Equatorial Forests & Rivers of S. America, *ut* **E** § 61
Incls. acc. of advs. in Jamaica [*s.v. Jamaica Revisited*, comparg. it w. what it was in 1859] and W. Inds. generally.

WALKER, H. de R. The West Indies and the Empire 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 01
A discussion of economic and administrative questions relating to the British West Indies.

History : Calendar of State Papers : Colonial Series, ed. W. Noel Sainsbury, vol. ix ; America and West Indies : 1675–6—*ut* **F** § 33
Incls. some interesting correspce. rel. to massacre of Indians in Dominica and negro risings in Jamaica and Barbadoes.

FISKE, A. K. Story of the West Indies $1·50 (6/) c 8° Putnam 99
An admirable brief history of the islands, w. acc. of their natural resources and condition.

KENNEDY, Arnold Story of the West Indies ; maps [elementary] 1/6 c 8° H. Marshall 99

Antigua : OLIVER (V. L.) History of Island of Antigua, 3 vols. ; ill. 8° Mitchell & Hughes 95–9
An elab. and exhaustive coln. of hist. documts., genealogies and other materl. ill. of hist. of the island, 1635–1899.

Bahamas : POWLES (L. D.) Land of the Pink Pearl [life in Bahamas] 10/6 8° Low 88

SHATTUCK, Dr G. B. [ed.] The Bahama Islands ; ill. $10 *n.* (42/) i 8° Macmillan 05
Results of labours of a scientific expedn. to Bahamas sent by Geogr. Soc. of Baltimore.

STARK, J. H. [pb.] Bahama Islands ; ill. [Stark's Ill. Guidebks.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Low 98

Barbadoes : DAVIS (N. D.) Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbadoes [1650–2] $1·25 c 8° *New York* 83

SCHOMBURGH, Sir R. H. History of Barbadoes ; ill. [geogr. & statist.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 31/6] r 8° Longman 48

STARK, J. H. [pb.] Barbados and the Caribbee Island [Stark's Ill. Guidebks.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Low 98

Bermuda —*v.* **E** § 55

Caribbees (Windward Islands) : NICHOLAS (F. C.) Around the Caribbean & Across the Panama ; maps and ill. $2 8° Caldwell, *Boston* 03

OBER, F. A. Camps in the Caribbees $1·50 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 80
Record of nat. hist. researches for Smithsonian Institn. in the Lesser Antilles, 1876–8.

PATON, W. A. A Cruise to the Caribbees ; ill. $2·50 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 88

STARR, Ida M. H. Gardens of the Caribbees, 2 vols. ; ill. $2·40 *n.* 16° Page, *Boston* 03

STODDARD, Rev. C. A. Cruising among the Caribbees ; 16 ill. $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* [95] 07
9/ Paul. Acc. of winter-trip, w. notes on discov., people, customs, folklore, etc. 1903 edn. incls. Jamaica and Porto Rico.

STOKES, A. P. Cruising in Caribbean w. a Camera ; ill. $1·25 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 03

TROWBRIDGE, W. H. R. Gossip of the Caribees : sketches of W. Ind. life ; ill. $1·50 12° Tait, *N.Y.* 93

Cuba : BALLOU (M. M.) Due South : Cuba past and present $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* [85] 98

BLOOMFIELD, J. H. A Cuban Expedition $2·25 i 16° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
A vivid narr. of pers. service in one of earlier of its numerous filibusterg. expedns. [1868–78] fitted out in U.S. for aidg. Cuban insurrectionists agst. Span. Govt. The expedn. was a failure ; and author was one of the 7 who (out of 285) escaped w. their lives.

BONSAL, S., jun. The Real Condition of Cuba To-day 60 c. c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 97

BROWNE, G. W. [ed.] —*in* New America and the Far East, vol. vi, *ut* **E** § 52

CABRERA, R. Cuba and the Cubans ; map and ill. $1·50 c 8° Levytype Co., *Phila.* 96

CALLAHAN, Dr Cuba and International Relations 8° Johns Hopkins Univ. Pr., *Baltimore* 99
An international hist. of Cuba and of questns. (Span., Brit., American) wh. have clustered round it.

CLARK, Wm. J. Commercial Cuba : a bk. for business-men $4 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
A storehouse of commercial facts and statistics. Maps, plans, and ill.

DANA, R. H., jun. A Trip to Cuba and Back [1859] $1·25 12° Houghton, *Boston* [59] 98

DAVEY, Rich. Cuba Past and Present ; map and ill. $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 98
12/ Chapman. A fairly full history and description of the island.

DAVIS, R. H. Cuba in War Time ; ill. 50 c. 12° Russell, *N.Y.* [97] 98
A picture of the military situatn. and the desolation prevalent in 1896 in the once beautiful island.

" The Cuban & Porto Rican Campaigns ; maps & ill. $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99

HALSTEAD, M. Story of Cuba : her struggles for liberty $2 8° Werner Co., *Akron, O.* [ ] 98

*HILL, Rob. T. Cuba and Porto Rico—*ut sup.*

v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. The Island of Cuba [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low 56

MATTHEWS, F. New-born Cuba $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 99

NOA, F. M. The Pearl of the Antilles 75 c. 16° F. M. Noa, *Geneva, N.Y.* 98
A small book giving some account of the actions of the Spanish authorities which led to the final insurrection.

PEPPER, C. M. To-morrow in Cuba $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 99

PORTER, Hon. Rob. P. Industrial Cuba ; maps and 62 ill. $3·50 (15/) 8° Putnam 99
An excellent acc. of the commerc. and industrial conditns. of Cuba after the Spanish-American War.

QUISENBERRY, A. C. Lopez's Expedns. to Cuba : 1850–1 ; ill. [Filson Club pb.] $4 4° Morton, *Louisville* 06
ROBINSON, A. G. Cuba and the Intervention $1·80 *n.* (7/6 *n.*) 8° Longman 05
ROWAN (A. S.) + RAMSEY (M. M.) Island of Cuba [descriptive and historic] $1·25 c 8° Holt, *N.Y.* [97] 98
STEELE, J. W. Cuban Sketches, $1·50 ; Popular Edn. 50 c. $1·50 12° Putnam, *N.Y.* 81 ; 85
TOWNSHEND, Cpt. F. T. Wild Life in Florida : a visit to Cuba 15/ 8° Hurst 75
WRIGHT, Irene A. Cuba ; ill. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) c 8° Macmillan 10

Haiti ; San Domingo : HAZARD (S.) Santo Domingo, Past and Present ; ill. $3·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 73
KIMBALL, R. B. Life in San Domingo $1·50 12° Carleton, *N.Y.*
LÉGER, J. N. Haiti, her History and her Detractors $3 8° Neale Pb. Co., *Washington* 07
PRITCHARD, Hesketh Where Black rules White ; ill. 12/ 8° Constable 00
Agst. Haitian govt., w. acc. of jy. acr. the republic. Cf. his *Thro' Haiti*, in *R.G.S. Jl.*, Sept. '00.
ST JOHN, Sir Spencer Hayti ; or, The Black Republic ; map 8/6 p 8° Smith & Elder [84] 89

Jamaica : *History, Economical Condition, etc.—for* Slave-trade *v.* **D** § 130
GARDNER, Rev. W. J. History of Jamaica [discovery to 1872] 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin [73] 09
Handbook of Jamaica : pubd. by authority 6/ *n.* 8° Govt. Prtg. Off., *Jamaica* (Stanford) *ann.*
An excellent spec. of a Colonial Yr.-Bk. Contents very various and complete, ranging fr. meteor repts. to last yr's. cricket.
NUGENT, L'y [Maria SKINNER] Journal : Jam. 100 yrs. ago, ed. F. Cundall ; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Black [39] 07
$2 n. Macmillan, *N.Y.* Repr. fr. a jl. Rept. fr. 1801 to 1815, and issued f. priv. circn. in 1839.
Recent Travel and Description : CAINE (W. R. Hall) Cruise of *Port Kingston ;* ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Collier 08
FORREST, A. S. [art.] Jamaica : 24 col. pl., w. l'rpr J. Henderson [$2 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 6/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07
HILL, Rob. T. Geology & Physical Geography of Jamaica ; ill. 8° Harvard Univ., *Camb., U.S.* 99
LEADER, A. Thro' Jamaica with a Kodak ; ill. [letters] 6/ *n.* 8° Simpkin 07
PULLEN-BURRY, B. Jamaica as it is ; map and ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 03
,, Ethiopia in Exile : Jamaica revisited 6/ c 8° Unwin 05
First 13 chs. descr. latest phases of Jam. hist. ; last 8 devoted to study of Amer. negro.
SCOTT, Sir J. S. D. To Jamaica and Back *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/] p 8° Chapman 76
VENABLES, Gen. R. —*in his* Narrative, ed. C. H. Firth, *ut sup., s.v.* Early Voyages, etc.
VILLIERS-STUART, H. Jamaica Revisited—*in his* Adventures amidst Equat. Forests, *ut* **E** § 61
Guide : STARK (J. H. ; pb.) Jamaica [Stark's Ill. Guidebks.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Low 98

Martinique : HEARN (Lafcadio) Two Years in French W. Indies $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 90
Mainly on Martinique. Descriptive portn. largely interwoven w. legends, poems, music, folklore.
HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo Mount Pelée & Tragedy of Martinique ; ill. $3 *n.* (15/ *n.*) r 8° Lippincott 03
,, Tower of Pelée : new studies of gt. volcano ; ill. $3 *n.* (15/ *n.*) r 8° Lippincott 04

Porto Rico : BONSAL (S.) —*in his* Golden Horseshoe, *ut* **E** § 36, *s.v.* Philippines
BROWNE, G. W. [ed.] —*in* New America and the Far East, vol. vi, *ut* **E** § 52
DINWIDDIE, W. Puerto Rico : its conditions and possibilities $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 99
DRAKE (Sir Fcs.) Voyage [1595]. By T. Maynarde, ed. W. D. Cooley 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49
Ed. fr. the orig. MS. Conts. also the Spanish account of DRAKE'S attack on Puerto Rico. For Life, etc., of DRAKE, *v.* **E** § 54.
FEWKES, J. W. Aborigines of P. R. & Neighbg. Islds. ; ill. [21/ *n.* Wesley] 4° Bur. of Am. Ethnol. 07
FORBES-LINDSAY, C. H. A. —*in his* America's Insular Possessions, 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 52
FOWLES, G. M. Down in Porto Rico ; ill. 75 c. *n.* c 8° Eaton, *N.Y.* 06
HAMM, M. A. Porto Rico and the West Indies $1·25 c 8° Neely, *N.Y.* 99
OBER, F. A. Puerto Rico and its Resources $1·50 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 99
RECTOR, C. H. Story of Beautiful Porto Rico ; maps & 60 ill. $1·25 c 8° Laird, *Chicago* 98
ROBINSON, Alb. G. Porto Rico of To-day ; maps and 24 ill. $1·50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 99
VAN MYDDELDYK, R. A. Hist. of Puerto Rico, ed. M. G. Brumbaugh ; ill. $1·25 *n.* 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 03

Trinidad : FRASER (L. M.) Hist. of Trinidad, v. i–ii [1781–1839] ea. 12/ *n.* l 8° *Trinidad* (Simpkin) 91–6
HORT, Daniel Trinidad : historical and statistical view of island *o.p.* 8° Saunders 65
de VERTEUIL, L. A. A. Trinidad : geography, resources, condition, etc. 21/ 8° Cassell [58] 84
WICKHAM, H. A. Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, etc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Carter 72
Guide : STARK (J. H. ; pb.) Trinidad [Stark's Ill. Guidebks.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Low 98

60 : SOUTH AMERICA (*a*) : COLLECTIVELY

Bibliography —*v.* **E** § 54 (COLE)
Maps : URICOECHEA (E.) Mapoteca Colombiana *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Trübner 60
All the maps indicated in this esteemed bibliography of S. Am. maps are in the Brit. Museum.

Early Travels: Buccaneers —*v.* **E** § 54

Ethnology —*v. also* **E** § 53

UHLE, Max Culture and Industries of S. Am. Peoples, 2 v.; 55 pl. ea. 80/ f° Asher 89
Illustrated by the collections in the Leipzig Ethnographical Museum.

General Geography —*v.* **E** § 58 (HERBERTSON, STANFORD)

Series: South American Series: ed. W. A. Hirst; maps and ill.
[ea. $3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.*] ea. 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 07 *sqq., in prg.*

Argentine [ut inf.] W. A. HIRST | *Mexico [ut* **E** § 57*]* C. R. ENOCK | *Uruguay [ut* **E** § 61*]* W. H. KOEBEL
Chile [ut inf.] C. F. Scott ELLIOTT | *Peru [ut* **E** § 61*]* C. F. Scott ELLIOTT

History; Economic Conditions; etc.

AKERS, Chas. E. History of South America: 1854–1904; maps and ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Murray 04
A concise hist. of the var. S. Am. States since they attained independence of Spanish control.

ALCOCK, Fredk. Trade and Travel in South America 12/6 *n.* 8° Philip 03
Of great value to the merchant, the ordinary traveller, and interesting to the general reader.

'AMERICAN (AN)' Hist. of S. America fr. its Discovery [tr.] 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 99
+$3 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* A fairly good general sketch, tr. from the Spanish.

BLACKMAR, Fk. W. Spanish Colonization in the South West 50 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ Press, *Baltim.* 90
,, Spanish Institutions of the South West; ill. $2 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Press, *Baltim.* 91

BOLIVAR, Simon [leader in revolt agst. Spain in Venez., N. Gran., Peru]
Petre, F. L. Simon Bolivar: 'El Libertador 12/6 *n.* ($4 *n.*) 8° Lane 10

BOURNE, E. G. Spain in America: 1450–1580 8° 04

CLEMENCEAU, Georges South America To-day; 8 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11

DAWSON, T. C. South American Republics, 2 vols.; maps and ill.
[ea. 5/ Unwin; Story of Nations] ea. $1·35 *n.* c 8° Putnam 03–4

Handbk. of Amer. Republics, Bulletins 1 *sqq.*; maps & ill. *n.pp.* 8° Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgn.* 91 *sqq., in prg.*
Issued by Bureau of Amer. Repubs., givg. inform. f. producers, merchts., and others, w. refer. to independent nations of America.

HELPS, [Sir] Arth. The Spanish Conquest in America, 4 vols.—*ut* **E** § 54

MITRE, Gen. Don B. Emancipation of South America [tr.]; maps [1778–1830] 12/ 8° Chapman 93
A condensed tr. of *Hist. of San Martin* (the revol. leader who in co-oper. w. DUNDONALD and Simon BOLIVAR liberated Chili and Peru) by the First Constit. Pres. of Argentine Repub. A straightforward soldier's account, on the whole impartial, but a poor history.

MOSES, B. Establishment of Spanish Rule in America $1·25 c 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 98

MULHALL, M. G. The English in S. Amer.; ill. [16 cent. to 1877] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Stanford 78

WATSON, R. G. Spanish & Portuguese S. Amer., 2 v. [Colonial period] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] p 8° Trübner 84

Indians —*v.* **E** § 53

Recent Travel and Description

Adventure & Beagle: By King, Fitzroy & Darwin [1826–36]; *also* Darwin's Voy. of Naturalist—*ut* **H** § 44

AKERS, Chas. E. Argentine, Patagonian, and Chilian Sketches 5/ c 8° Harrison 93

ALCOCK, F. Trade and Travel in South America; maps and ill. 6/ *n.* 8° Philip [03] 07

BALL, J. Notes of a Naturalist in South America 8/6 8° Paul 87

BALLOU, Maturin M. Equatorial America $1·50 c 8° Houghton, *Boston* 92

CARPENTER, F. G. South America: social, industrial, political; ill. $3 8° Saalfield, *Akron, O.* 00
Much inform. on ways of living in Southern hemisphere. Profusely illd., furnishg. a panorama of S. Am. life.

CHILD, Theod. Spanish-American Republics; ill. $3·50 4° Harper, *N.Y.* 92
Travel 1890–1, describg. life, people, industries, progress of Chili, Peru, Argentine, Paraguay, Uruguay.

CRAWFORD, Rob. Across the Pampas and the Andes; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Longman 84
,, South American Sketches 6/ ($2) c 8° Longman 98

CRICHFIELD, G. W. American Supremacy, 2 vols. [25/ *n.* Unwin] $6 *n.* 8° Brentano, *N.Y.* 07
An exhaustive arraignmt. of the Latin-Am. repubs., their hist., and persons), social, polit., and commerc. condns. Bk. iii (131 pp.) devoted to Monroe Doctrine, Bk. iv (149 pp.) to 'Civilizn. *v.* Barbarism'. 'I see the U.S. of the future . . . ploughing up the anarchy and barbarism of Latin Amer., as tho' they were poisonous weeds in a garden'.

CROMMELIN, May Over Andes fr. Argentine to Chili & Peru; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Bentley 96

CURTIS, W. E. Capitals of Spanish America; ill. $3·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 88
,, Between the Andes and the Ocean; ill. $2·50 8° Stone, *Chicago* 00

DOMVILLE-FIFE, C. W. The Great States of South America; maps and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Bell 10
A concise descrn. of ea. cy., its products, econ. developmt., commerc. interests, Govt. concessns., etc.

FORD, Is. N. Tropical America; map and 16 ill. $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
10/6 Stanford. A brightly-wr. acc. of visits to Rio, Brazil, Argent., Chile, Lima, Guayaquil, Cartagena, Jamaica, Bahamas, Mexico, San Juan, etc. Largely political and throughout impartial (tho' strongly imbued w. Pan-American ideas).

FOUNTAIN, Paul Great Mountains & Forests of S. America; ill. $4 (10/6 *n.*) 8° Longman 02
Word-pictures of natural scenes and bird and animal life in the Andes and the great forest of Brazil.

GALLENGA, A. South America [repr. fr. *Times*] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Chapman 80

HALE, Dr A. The South Americans: story of S. A. republics; ill.
$2·50 *n.* 8° Bobbs-Merrill Co., *Indianapolis* 07

HOLDICH, Sir Thos. H. The Countries of the King's Award—*ut* **E** § 61, *s.v.* Argentine Republic
Includes a short general view of South American geography.

v. HUMBOLDT, Alex. Personal Narrative of Travels to Equinoctial Regns. of New Continent, 3 v. ea. 5/ c 8° Bell [19–29] 77
Ea. $1·50 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* [Bohn's Lib.] One of the first jys. [1799–1804] of scientific explorn. Of great historical interest.

KNIGHT, E. F. The Cruise of the *Falcon*—*ut* **E** § 61, *s.v.* Paraguay

KNOX, T. W. Boy Travellers in South America; ill. [popular] $2 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 86

MANN, Alex. Yachting on the Pacific 6/ c 8° Duckworth 09
Gives a good deal of informn. ab. islands and other places visited, startg. fr. Guayaquil and proceedg. to Galapagos Isld.

MARCOY, Paul Jy. acr. S. Amer. fr. Pacific to Atlantic, 2 v.; ill. [1848–60] 42/ i 8° Blackie 74

MARKWICK (W. F.) + SMITH (W. A.) S. Amer. Republic [World & its People] 60 c. *n.* c 8° Silver, *N.Y.* 01

MARTIN, Percy F. Thro' Five Republics of South America; maps & ill. $5 *n.* 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 05
21/ Heinemann. A formalistic descrn. of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Uruguay, Venezuela. Chiefly concerned w. the econ. developmt.

'MOZANS, H. J.' Along the Andes and Down the Amazon; ill. $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) r 8° Appleton 11
Startg. fr. Panama, auth. journeyed to Ecuador, thence to Peru, crossed the Andes to the Amazon, and down it to coast.

MULHALL, [Mrs] Marion Between the Amazon and the Andes; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Stanford 81
Account of ten years' travels in Buenos Ayres, Argentine Republic, Uruguay, Paraguay.

,, Explorers in the New World before & after Columbus 6/6 *n.* ($2·25 *n.*) 8° Longman 09
Incls. reprts. of several obs. fr. above. Mainly on S. Am. in 18 and 19 cents. Added is *Story of Jesuit Missions of Paraguay.*

NICOLL, J. —*in his* Three Voyages of a Naturalist, *ut* **H** § 105
Voys. am. S. Pacific islds. (Trinidad, Martin Vas, Tristan d'Acuna, Str. of Magellan, etc.) in search of birds.

PEPPER, C. M. From Panama to Patagonia—*v.* **E** § 58

PETROCOKINO, A. Along the Andes, in Bolivia, Peru, and Ecuador 7/6 r 8° Gay & Bird 03
A very honest (but dull) record of hard day-to-day journeying in little-kn. repubs. of S.-W. South Amer.

PORTER, Hon. Rob. P. The Ten Republics [Dutton, *N.Y.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Routledge 11

RUHL, Arth. The Other Americans 8/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 08
Accs. of the cities and country, people and customs, of the countries of S. Amer. to-day.

SPRUCE, Dr R. Notes of a Botanist, 2 vols.—*ut inf., s.v.* Brazil: Amazon

VILLIERS-STUART, H. Advents. amidst Equatorial Forests and Rivers of S. Amer.: also in the W. Indies and Wilds of Florida; to wh. is added 'Jamaica Revisited'; maps and ill. 21/ r 8° Murray 95
A graphic descr. of pers. advents. on trip to Surinam in 1858, a jy. up the Orinoco (as far only as Angostura), a visit to some of Antilles, and a second visit to Jamaica. His descrns. of equator. forests are very good, tho' otherwise there is more of sportsman than naturalist in cast of his observns., wh. comprise notes on topogr., geol., nat. hist., climatol., etc.

VINCENT, Fk. Around and about South America; ill. $5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* [90] 95
21/ Paul. Author made entire circuit of S. Am. in 20 mos., visitg. every capital, chief city, and important seaport.

VINCENT, Mrs Howard —*in her* China to Peru over the Andes, *ut* **E** § 7

WATERTON, C. Wandergs. in S. Amer., N.-W. of U. S. & Antilles; 100 ill. 3/6 *n.* ($1·50) c 8° Macmillan [25] 07
A naturalist's travels in 1812, 16, 20, 24. Pop. Edn., 6*d.* Also in Cassell's Nat. Lib., 6*d.* 18° '89.

Amazon River —*v.* **E** § 61, *s.v.* Brazil: Amazon

River Plate Republics [Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay]

DOMINGUEZ, L. L. Conquest of River Plate [tr.] [1535–55] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91

LATHAM, Wilfrid States of the River Plate [industries & commerce] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Longman [66] 68

MORANT, G. C. Chili and River Plate in 1891—*ut* **E** § 61, *s.v.* Chile

MULHALL, M. G. + E. T. Handbook of River Plate; ry. map *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Paul [69] 93

61 : SOUTH AMERICA (*b*) : INDIVIDUAL STATES

Argentina —*v. also* **E** § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Republics

Argentine Year-Book [10/6 *n.* Wyman] 8° Grant, *Buenos Ayres, ann.*

DOMINGUEZ, L. L. History of Argentine Republic [tr.], vol. i [1492–1807] *o.p.* 4° *Buenos Ayres* 65

'ESTANCIERO (AN)' Ponce de Leon: rise of Argentine Republic 12/6 *n.* 8° Laurie [78] 10

*HIRST, W. A. Argentina; Introd. Martin Hume; ill. [S. Amer. Ser.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 10
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The best account of the country in English. Historical, polit., industr., social condns.

HOLDICH, Sir Thos. H. The Countries of the King's Award; ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Hurst 04
Deals in detail with the Andes of Argentina and Chile, espec. the boundary dispute.

KOEBEL, W. H. Modern Argentina, the El Dorado of To-day; 123 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Griffiths 07

,, Argentina Past and Present; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Paul 10
Both useful bks.; latter givg. the more compreh. picture of the Republic.

MARTINEZ, A. B. The Argentine in Twentieth Century [economical] 12/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 16

MILL, H. R. —*in his* New Lands: resources & prospective advantages 5/ c 8° Griffin 00
Contains a valuable chapter on Argentina.

PARISH, Sir Woodbine Life of. By Nina L. Kay Shuttleworth 15/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 10
Incls. acc. of foundn. and early hist. of Arg., to wh. PARISH was sent by CANNING as Minister Plenipotentiary.

PELLESCHI, Giov. Eight Months on Gran Chaco of Argentine Republic 8/6 8° Low 86

PENNINGTON, A. S. The Argentine Republic 10/6 *n.* 8° Stanley Paul 10
A thorough piece of work, spec. strong on nat. hist. of country. Little on trade.

TARMIENTO, D. F. Life in the Argentine Republic 8/6 c 8° *London* 66

TURNER, Thos. A. Argentina and the Argentines; ill. 15/ 8° Sonnenschein 02
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* Lively, uncomplim. sketches of Argentine society and finance, throwg. a strong light on country. Author spent 1885-90 there.

WHITE, E. W. Cameos from the Silver Land, 2 vols. 30/ 8° Van Voorst 81–2

Buenos Ayres: HUTCHINSON (T. J.) Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Stanford 65

RUMBOLD, Sir Hor. The Great Silver River 12/ 8° Murray [87] 90
Notes of residence in Buenos Ayres, 1880–1.

Cape Horn: LUBBOCK (A. B.) Round the Horn before the Mast; ill. 1/ *n.* c 8° Murray [02] 11

SPEARS, Jno. R. The Gold Diggings of Cape Horn $1·75 c 8° Putnam 96
A well-written account of life in Tierra del Fuego.

La Plata: *HUDSON (W. H.) —*in his* The Naturalist in La Plata, *ut* H § 105

Magellan Strait: Voyage of the *Adventure* and *Beagle*—*ut* H § 44

MARKHAM, Sir C. R. [ed. & tr.] Early Spanish Voyages to Magellan Strait 8° Hakluyt Soc. 11

SARMIENTO DE GAMBÓA, P. [b. 1532] Nars. of Voys., ed. & tr. Sir C. R. Markham [1579–87] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 95

Life of Ferd. Magellan [1480–1521] —*v.* E § 7

Patagonia: Alert, H.M.S.: Cruise of. By Dr R. W. Coppinger—*ut* H § 44

BEERBOHM, J. Wanderings in Patagonia; map and ill. $1 16° Holt, *N.Y.* [79] 81
3/6 Chatto. Descrn. of life among the ostrich-hunters in 1877.

DIXIE, L'y Florence Across Patagonia; ill. [1878–9] *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 80

GUINNARD, A. Three Years' Slavery among the Patagonians [tr.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Bentley 71

HOLDICH, Sir Thos. H. —*in his* The Countries of the King's Award, *ut* E § 60

*HUDSON, W. H. Idle Days in Patagonia—*ut* H § 105
Full of keen observn. on plants and animals, and their habits in the Pampas of Argentina. By no means so valuable as his *La Plata*, *ut sup.*

MUSTERS, Cpt. G. C. At Home w. the Patagonians; map & 10 ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Murray [71] 73
Descrn. of a yr's. wanderge. fr. Strait of Magellan to the Rio Negro.

PEPPER, C. M. —*in his* From Panama to Patagonia, *ut* E § 58

PRITCHARD, H. Hesketh Through the Heart of Patagonia; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 02
Acc of explorn. acr. Patag. plain and up into foothills of Andes; big game, nat. hist., geogr., tribes, etc. Cheap edn. 1/ *n.* Nelson '11.

SKOTTSBERG, Dr Carl The Wilds of Patagonia; maps and ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 11
A narrative of the Swedish expedition of 1907–9 to Patagonia Tierra del Fuego, and Falkland Islands.

Bolivia: CONWAY (Sir Martin) Climbg. & Explorn. in Bolivian Andes; ill. 12/6 ($3 *n.*) 8° Harper [01] 02
A record of climbg. and explorn. in Cordillera Real in 1898–1900. Authoritative.

DAWSON, T. C. —*in his* South American Republics, 2 Pts., *ut* E § 60

MATHEWS, E. D. Up the Amazon and Madeira-Rivers—*ut inf., s.v.* Amazon

WRIGHT, Marie R. Bolivia, Central Highway of S. America; 350 ill. $10 *n.* f° Barrie, *Phila.* 07

Brazil: *Bibliography:* RODRIQUES (J. C.) Cat. annot. d. Livros sobre o Brasil, Pt. i 8° Rodriques, *Rio d. J.* 07

Early Accounts: STADE (Hans) Captivity of, in Brazil [tr.], ed. R. F. Burton [1547–55] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 74

FRITZ, F'r S. Diary of Jy. to Gran Para, tr. Rev. G. Edmundson [1689] 8° Hakluyt Soc.

History: SALDANHA, D'ke of [1791–1876] Memrs. By Conde da Carnota [tr.], 2 v.; maps 32/ 8° Murray 80
SALDANHA, who began his career by fightg. agst. NAPOLEON, afterw. fought in S. Am., and was Gov. of Rio Grande: ultimately offered an independent kingdom.

Statistics: Brazilian Year-Book: ed. J. P. Wileman [21/ McCorquodale] r 8° *ann.*

Travel and Description: AGASSIZ (Prf. L. + Mrs A.) Journey in Brazil $2·50 8° Houghton, *Boston* [68] 95
A fascinating acc. of nature and man in South Brazil and on the Amazon in 1865–6.

ANDREWS, C. C. Brazil: its condition and prospects $1·25 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* [87] 91

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. The Highlands of the Brazils, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 30/] 8° Tinsley 69
Record of a visit in 1868; w. account of the gold and diamond mines.

COOK, Rev. W. A. Thro' the Wildernesses of Brazil; ill. [missionary] 7/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11

CRAWFORD, R. —*in his* Across the Pampas and the Andes, *ut* E § 60

DENIS, Pierre Brazil, tr. Bernard Miall; ill. [econ. and commercial; S. Amer. Ser.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11

DENT, H. C. A Year in Brazil; maps and ill. 18/ 8° Paul 86

HADFIELD, W. Brazil, River Plate, and Falkland Islands; pl. 10/ 8° Stanford 77

HARTT, C. F. Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil; ill. $5 8° Osgood, *Boston* 70

HUMPHREY, Alice R. A Summer Journey to Brazil; ill. $1·25 12° Bonnell, *N.Y.* 00

KIDDER (D. P.) + FLETCHER (J. C.) Brazil & the Brazilians; 150 ill. $4 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [57] 80

MULHALL, M. G. + E. T. Handbook of Brazil *o.p.* 8° *Buenos Ayres* 73

NERY, Baronne Santa Anna Land of Amazons [tr.]; ill. [$4 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.*] 16/ *n.* 8° Sands 01

ROLLINS, Mrs A. W. From Palm to Glacier; ill. [Brazi, Bermuda, Alaska] $1·75 8° Putnam, *N.Y.* 92

SMITH, H. H. Hist. of Brazils, Amazons, & the Coast; map & ill. $5 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 79

TOUSSAINT-SAMSON, Emma A Parisian Brazil, tr.; ill. $1 c 8° Earle, *Boston* 91

WELLS, J. W. Exploring and Travelling 3,000 miles through Brazil, 2 vols.; ill. [$8 Lippincott, *Phila.*] 32/ 8°, Low [86] 87

WRIGHT, Marie R. New Brazil: its resources & attractions: 350 ill. $10 *n.* 4° Barrie, *Phila.* [9

Amazon, Madeira, and Rio Negro Rivers and Valleys

*BATES, H. W. —*in his* Records of a Naturalist on the River Amazon, *ut* H § 105

BROWN (C. B.) + LIDSTONE (W.) 15,000 Miles on Amazon & Tributaries; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Sta

CRAIG, N. B. Recollections of an Ill-fated Expedition; ill. $4 *n.* (18/ *n.*) 8° Lipp
Account of the Collins Expedition to Madeira River.

ENOCK, R. R. The Andes and the Amazon—*ut inf., s.v.* Peru

KELLER, F. Amazon & Madeira Rivers: sketches & descrns. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Chapma

MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. [ed.] Expeditions into Valley of Amazon [1539, 1540, 1639] 8° Hakluy

MATHEWS, E. D. Up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers [Bolivia and Peru] 18/ 8

MOZANS, H. J. —*in his* Along the Coast and down the Amazon, *ut* E § 60

ORTON, J. The Andes and the Amazon *o.p.* [*pb.* $3] 8° Harper, *N.Y*

Pelorus, H.M.S.: HIGHAMS (E. E.) Acr. the Continent in a Man of War 5/ *n.* c 8° Westminster
[Log Ser.] Log of commission of H.M.S. *Pelorus*, 1906–9; w. acc. of her cruise of 2,000 *m.* up Amazon.

SPRUCE, Dr R. Notes of a Botanist on Amazon & Andes, 2 vols.; ill. 21/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) 8° Macm
Ed. Dr A. R. WALLACE. Recds. of travel (1849–64) in pts. of Peru, Ecuador, Columbia, Venezuela, Brazil. *V. also* H § 67.

*WALLACE, Dr A. Russel Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro [1848–52] 2/ 8° Ward & Lock
[Minerva Lib.] It was by his observns. on this jy. (when he was companion of BATES), confirmed by those he later made in Malay Arc
WALLACE arrived independently of DARWIN at the theory of Natl. Selection.

Parana

BIGG-WITHER, T. F. Pioneering in South Brazil, 2 vols.; maps & pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] p 8° Mu
An account of two years spent in Parana.

HUTCHINSON, T. J. Parana [w. acc. of Paraguay War (1681–8)] *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Stan

Trinidad: KNIGHT (E. F.) Cruise of the *Alerte*; ill. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman
[Silver Lib.] Narrative of an (unsuccessful) search for reported treasure in the desert island of Trinidad.

Buenos Ayres —*v.* Argentine Republic, *sup.*

Chile, Republic of —*v. also inf., s.v.* Peru (DRAKE; MARKHAM)

AUBERTIN, J. J. By Order of the Sun to Chile; ill. 5/ c 8° E
Account of a jy. by author at age of 75 to waterless deserts of Chile, to observe total eclipse of sun on 16 Apl. 1893. A chatty narr. of t
interestg. parties. of doings of the professional astronomers.

BOYD, R. N. Sketches of Chili & Chilians dur. War [1879–80]; ill. 10/6 c 8° W. H. A

*ELLIOTT, G. F. Scott Chile; ill. [South American Series] 10/6 *n.* 8° Un
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* History of Chile fr. earliest times to the earthquake of 1906, its natl. feats., products, commerce, and pres. con

HANCOCK, A. U. History of Chile; maps & pl. [moderately good] $2·50 8° Sergel, *Chic*

HERVEY, Maurice H. Dark Days in Chile; 15 pl. 15/ 8° Arn
A vivid account of the Revolution of 1891 by an eye-witness, a Balmacedist and the *Times* correspondent there.

HOLDICH, Sir Thos. H. —*in his* The Countries of the King's Award, *ut sup., s.v.* Argentine Re

MORANT, G. C. Chili and River Plate in 1891 [travel-remins.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Waterl

ORTUZAR, A. Chile of To-day: commerce, production, resources; ill. $5 4° Lomas, *N.*

SMITH, W. Anderson Temperate Chile, a Progressive Spain; map 10/6 8° Bla
$3·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* An informing book, tho' wr. in an obscure style, and over-critical.

WRIGHT, Marie R. Chile: growth, resources, industrs.; 350 ill. $10 *n.* 4° Barrie, *Phi*

Aconcagua, Mt. and Valleys

CONWAY, Sir Martin Aconcagua and Tierra del Fuego; 27 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Cassell
Climbg., travel, explorn., incig. acc. of a sporting ascent of Aconcagua.

FITZGERALD, Edw. A. The Highest Andes; 40 pl. $6 *n.* r 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 9
30/ *n.* Methuen. Incls. acc. of the 'conquest' of Aconcagua and Tupungato by the wr. and MR VINES.

GOSSE, P. H. Natural History of the Aconcagua Valleys—*ut* H § 105

Colombia, U.S. of: BINGHAM (H.) Jl. of Expedn. acr. Venezuela and Colombia—*ut inf., s.v.* Venezuela

MILLICAN, Alb. Travels and Adventures of an Orchid Hunter; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/6] 8° Cassell 91
Acc. of canoe and camp life in Colombia and northern Andes, whilst collecting orchids. Poorly narrated.

PETRE, F. L. The Republic of Colombia; map and 36 ill. 8/6 *n.* 8° Stanford 06

SCRUGGS, Wm. L. Colombian & Venezuelan Republics; maps & ill. $1·75 8° Little & Brown, *Bost.* [00] 05
Accs. of the cy., climate, positns. of towns, politics; w. notes on other pts. of Cent. and S. Amer. Ch. on Panama Canal.

Orinoco River —*v. inf., s.v.* Venezuela

Panama —*v.* **E** § 58

Ecuador, Republic of

SIMSON, Alf. Travels in Wilds of Ecuador & Explorn. of Putumayo R.; map 8/6 c 8° Low 86

*WHYMPER, Edw Travels am. Great Andes of Equator; 4 maps & 140 ill. 21/ *n.* 8° Murray [92] 92

* ,, Supplementary Appendix *to same*; 61 figs. 21/ *n.* 8° Murray 92

Former $2·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* An import. acc. of first ascent of Chimborazo and other Andean mtns., made dur. 1880–2: a record of indomitable perseverance. Several experts have since worked on his zool. and miner. collns., details of wh. appear in *Suppl.*, adding materially to scient. value of this elab. wk. A feature of expedn. was the care taken in comparison of rgs. of mercurial and Aneroid barometers—results of wh. appear in a separate pamph. [*ut* **H** § 29]. Admirably ill. Cheap Edn. 1/ *n.* Nelson '11.

Falkland Islands: ROUTLEDGE (R. M.) Falkland Islands—*in* Scottish Geogr. Mag., May, 1896

Describes the country, its administration and social order.

SNOW, W. P. Cruise of Tierra del Fuega, Falkld. Islds., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] p 8° Longman 57

WHITINGTON, G. F. The Falkland Islands *o.p.* 8° Smith & Elder 40

Guianas: *Early Voyages:* RALEIGH (Sir W.) Discoverie of Guiana, ed. Sir R. H. Schomburgk, re-ed. Sir E. F. im Thurn *o.p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. [48]

Jl. of 1595. A fine example of historical adventure [1595–6]. Also 6*d.* Blackie '05, and in Cassell's Natl. Lib., 6*d.* For Life of RALEIGH *v.* **F** § 22.

STORM VAN'S GRAVESANDE Rise of British Guiana, ed. C. A. Harris, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 11

Ethnology: BRETT (W. H.) The Indian Tribes of Guiana 18/ 8° Bell 68

im THURN, [Sir] E. F. Among the Indians of Guiana; 53 ill. 18/ 8° Paul 83

An excellent acc., chiefly. anthropological; w. fine ill. of the Indians and their mode of life.

Recent Travel and Description

ANDRÉ, E. A Naturalist in the Guianas; ill. 14/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 04

An excellent contribn. to the literature of the S. Amer. forest, dealg. w. a portion of the Orinoco forest, watered by its affluent, the Caura, whose sources lie in the almost untrodden Guiana highlands.

BAYLEY, G. D. [ed.] Handbook of British Guiana [general and statistical] 5/ 8° Dulau 09

BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Roraima and British Guiana [1878] 15/ 8° Hurst 79

British Guiana and its Resources. By Auth. of 'Sardinia and its Resources' 2/6 c 8° Philip 95

BRONKHURST, H. V. P. Colony of Brit. Guiana & Labouring Population *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] p 8° Woolmer 83

BROWN, C. B. Canoe & Camp Life in British Guiana; col. pl. [1868–72] 21/ 8° Stanford 76

CROOKALL, Rev. L. British Guiana; 26 ill. [missionary] 6/ c 8° Unwin 98

KEMY, Cpt. Lawrence Voyage to British Guiana, ed. Jas. Rodway [voy. 1596] 8° Hakluyt Soc., *in prep.*

KIRKE, Hy. Twenty-five Years in British Guiana; ill. 10/6 8° Low 98

Deals chiefly with negro-life: an amusing book.

RODWAY, Jas. Hist. of Brit. Guiana, 3 v.; ill. [1668 to date; a good bk.] 8° Argosy Pr., *George Town, Demarara* 91–4

,, In the Guiana Forest; 16 pl. $2 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [94] 11

7/6 *n.* Unwin. 'Studies of nature in rel. to the struggle for life'. A ser. of essays on Survival of Fittest as illd. by tropical forests of S. Am. By an evolutionary naturalist, contg. a good deal of first-hand observn.

,, In the Guiana Wilds $1·25 c 8° Page, *Boston*

,, Story of Forest & Stream; ill. [Usef. Knowl. Lib.] 40 c. 12° Wessels, *N.Y.* 97

Sketches forest-growths, drawg. a parallel between the tropical and temperate zones.

Guide: STARK (J. H.; pb.) British Guiana; ill. [Stark's Ill. Guidebks.] 6/ *n.* c 8° Low 98

Dutch Guiana: PALGRAVE (W. G.) Dutch Guiana; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Macmillan 76

Paraguay, Republic of —*v. also* **E** § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Republics

DE BOURGADE LA DARDYE, E. Paraguay: land and people [tr.]; map and pl. 7/6 c 8° Philip 92

A valuable and authentic monogr. on social, polit. and industr. condns., based on personal observn.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. Letters fr. Battle Fields of Paraguay; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Tinsley 76

CARLYLE, Thos. Dr Francia—*in his* Essays, *ut* **K** § 89

CRAWFORD, Rob. —*in his* South American Sketches, *ut* **E** § 60

GRAHAM, R. B. Cunninghame A Vanished Arcadia 9/ r 8° Heinemann 01

An account of the Jesuit settlements and missions in Paraguay, 1607–1767; and of the remains of their era still seen.

GRUBB, W. B. An Unknown People in an Unknown Land—*ut* **E** § 53

HEAD, Cpt. [Sir] F. B. Pampas Journeys 2/ c 8° Murray [28] 61

Acc. of jy. acr. Pampas and along Andes in 1828: first descrn. of these great stretches of cy.

KNIGHT, E. F. Cruise of the *Falcon*; map and ill. 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [83] 91

[Silver Lib.] A fascinatg. acc. of an adventurous voy. in 30-ton yacht acr. Atlantic and up rivers Parana and Paraguay.

MASTERMAN, G. F. Seven Eventful Years in Paraguay 5/ c 8° Low [69] 70

MULHALL, [Mrs] Marion From Europe to Paraguay & Matto Grosso; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 8° Stanford 77

,, Story of Jesuit Missions of Paraguay—*in her* Explorers of New World, *ut* **E** § 60

WASHBURN, C. A. Hist. of Paraguay, 2 vols.; map & ill. [1526–1868] $7·50 8° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.* 71

Patagonia —*v.* Argentine Republic, *sup.*

Peru, Republic of —*v. also sup., s.v.* Brazil

Early Voyages and Accounts: d'Acosta (J.) Hist. of Peru—*in his* Hist. of Indies [tr.], vol. ii, *ut* **E** § 59

de Andagoya, P. Narrative, ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 65
Contains the earliest notice of Peru.

Drake, Sir Fcs. The World Encompassed; Introd. W. S. W. Vaux 8° Hakluyt Soc. 54
Account of his voyage to Chili and Peru in 1577.

de Cieza de Leon, P. Chrons. of Peru, Pt. i, incl. Travels, tr. & ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 64

" Chronicles of Peru, Pt. ii, tr. & ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83

Pizarro, Franc. [d. 1541]

Helps, Sir Arth. Life of Pizarro 6/ c 8° Bell [69] 82

Towle, G. M. Life of Pizarro [maps, pl., facs., and ill.] $1 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 78

Reports on Discovery of Peru: tr. & ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham; w. notes [1525–34] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 72

Sarmiento de Gamboa, P. History of Incas, tr. and ed. Sir C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 07
Orig. edn. 1572. Added is *The Execution of the Inca Tupac Amaru*, by Cpt. Balthasar de Ocampo.

de la Vega, Y. G. Royal Commentaries of the Incas, tr. & ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham, 2 vols.—*ut* **B** § 35

History: Dalton (Wm.) Stories of Conquests of Mexico & Peru [popular] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, *Ed.* [72] 87

Markham, [Sir] Clements R. Memr. of C'ess of Chincon & Vice-Queen of Peru [1629–39] *o.p.* s 4° 74

" War between Peru and Chili [1879–82] 10/6 c 8° Low [83] 83

* " Latin-American Republics: hist. of Peru; 5 maps & 25 pl. 10/6 8° Gay & Bird 92
$2·50 Sergel, *Chicago.* An authentic summary of hist. of Peru in anc. and mod. times, esp. valuable since War of Indep. [1824] and for its hist. of Peru in 1890. Author holds a brief for Peru and is slightly biassed; but the bk. is nevertheless an excellent general hist. of Peru, and forms a useful supplemt. to Prescott's classical *Conquest.* Bibliogr.

* " The Incas of Peru; map and 12 pl. 10/6 *n.* s 8° Smith & Elder 10
A series of essays embodying results of much material since days of Prescott. Tr. of a drama of time of Incas occupies 85 pp. at end.

*Prescott, W. H. Hist. of Conquest of Peru, ed. J. Foster Kirk, 2 v. $2 c 8^6 Lippincott, *Phila.* [43]
The standard work. Also in 3 vols. $1·50 *id.* Ed. Kirk, Lib. Edn., 2 vols., 8° Routledge; 1 vol. 4/6 *n.* Sonnenschein. Ch. Edn. 3/6 Routledge.

Recent Travel and Description: Clark (E. B.) Twelve Months in Peru; ill. 5/ c 8° Unwin 91
Some interestg. informn., unassumingly given. Miss Clark's Xmas was spent amg. Cholo Indns. of Peruv. Cordilleras.

Cole, G. R. The Peruvians at Home 6/ c 8° Paul 84

Duffield, A. J. Peru in the Guano Age *o.p.* [*pb.* 4/] c 8° Bentley 77

" Prospects of Peru [w. acc. of guano-deposits] *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/6] c 8° Bentley 81

Enock, C. Reg. The Andes and the Amazon; ill. 21/ 8° Unwin 08
Mainly accounts of life and travel in Peru. Well illustrated.

* " Peru; ill. [South American Series] 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 08
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* The best account of the country in English hist., civilizn., topogr., resources, commerce.

Garland, A. Peru in 1906 [tr.]; ill. 4° La Industria Prg. Off., *Lima* 07
A comprehensive work compiled by order of the President of the Republic.

Guinness, Geraldine Peru: its story, people, and religion 7/6 8° Morgan & Scott 08

Hutchinson, T. J. Two Years in Peru, 2 vols.; ill. [w. antiquities] *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Low 73

Markham, [Sir] C. R. Travels in Peru and India *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Murray 62
Descrs. the cinchona forests of Peru, and the introdn. of the tree into India.

" Peru; ill. [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 80

Martin, Percy F. Peru of the Twentieth Century; ill. 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 11

Mathews, E. D. Up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers—*ut sup., s.v.* Amazon

Seebee, Felix Travelling Impressions in and Notes on Peru 3/6 c 8° Stock 01

Squier, E. G. Peru: travels & exploration in land of Incas; 300 ill. $5 8° Harper, *N.Y.*

v. Tschude, J. J. Travels in Peru [tr.] [1838–42; still of value] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° Bogue 47

Wright, Marie R. The Old & the New Peru: the land & its people; 350 ill. $10 4° Barrie, *Phila.*

Lima; Cuzco: Fuentes (M. A.) Lima, the Capital of Peru; 40 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] i 8° *Paris* 66

Markham, [Sir] C. R. Cuzco & Lima: the anc. & mod. capitals of Peru *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] c 8° Chapman 56

Plate, River —*v.* **E** § 60

Uruguay, Republic of —*v. also* **E** § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Republics

Crawford, Rob. South American Sketches $2 (6/) c 8° Longman 98
By a railway-engineer: experiences during three and a half years in the country.

Hudson, W. H. The Purple Land that England Lost 6/ c 8° Low [85] 07
$1·50 *n.* Dutton, *N.Y.* An excellent descrn. of travel and adventures in the Banda Oriental in 1884.

*Koebel, W. H. Uruguay; ill. [$3 *n.* Scrib., *N.Y.*; S. Amer. Ser.] 10/6 *n.* 8° Unwin 11

Murray, J. H. Travels in Uruguay [w. acc. of sheep-farming] *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Longman 71

Republic of Uruguay: geography, history, industries, commerce, etc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Stanford [83] 83

Venezuela, Republic of

ANDRÉ, E. —*in his* Naturalist in the Guianas, *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Guianas

BINGHAM, H. Jl. of Expedn. acr. Venezuela and Colombia ; ill. [1906–7] $2·25 *n.* 8° Yale Pb. Ass., *New Haven* 09

CURTIS, W. E. Venezuela, a Land where it's always Summer $1·25 p. 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 96

DANCE, C. D. Recollections of Four Years in Venezuela *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Paul 76

DAVIS, R. H. Three Gringos in Venezuela & Central America ; ill. $1·50 c 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 96
7/6 Gay & Hancock. Entertaing. and fresh sketches. One of the 'Gringos' (foreigners) is son of L'y Hy. SOMERSET.

EASTWICK, E. B. Venezuela : life in a South American republic *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 68

MORRIS, Ira N. With the Trade Winds ; ill.—*ut* **E** § 59 [Venezuela and W. Indies]

PAEZ, Ramon Travels & Advents. in S. & Centr. America *o.p.* [*pb.* $2] c 8° Belknap, *Hartford, Conn.* 73
Incls. acc. of his life in the llanos of Venezuela, pb. 1863 *sub tit. Wild Scenes in S. America.*

SCRUGGS, W. L. Columbian and Venezuelan Republics—*ut sup.*, *s.v.* Columbia

SPENCE, J. M. Land of Bolivar, 2 vols. [advents. in Venezuela ; 1871–2] 31/6 8° Low 78

Boundary : STRICKLAND (J. ; ed.) Documents and maps on Boundary Question betw. Venez. and Brit. Guiana $4 f° Scribner, *N.Y.* 97

Orinoco R. : MOZANS (H. J.) Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena ; ill. $3 *n.* (12/6 *n.*) r 8° Appleton 10
Travel on foot thro' islds. and lands of S. Am. borderg. Caribbean and to ports. of Venez. and Colombia.

TRIANA, Perez Down the Orinoco in a Canoe $1·25 c 8° Crowell, *N.Y.* 02
6/ Heinemann. Acc. of jy. on mule-back down Andine plateau to Bogotá, thence to upper watershed of Orinoco, and thence by canoe fr. one river to another, striking the Orinoco above its rapids, and down it to Atlantic.

VIII : Geography of Australasia

62 : AUSTRALASIA : GENERALLY

Bibliography

Free Public Lib., Sydney : Catal. of Bks. rel. to, or pub. in, Australasia 12/ 4° Potter, *Sydney* 93
By R. C. WALKER, late Chf.-libn. Some 8,000 bks. and pamphs., catald. und. Authors, then und. Colonies ; w. classif. catals. of subjs. and titles, and Gen. Index of Subjs.

Atlas

BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Royal Atlas and Gazetteer of Australasia [28 maps, etc.] 12/ i 8° Nelson 91

Cyclopædias : BLAIR (D.) Cyclopædia of Australasia : dict. of facts, events, etc. 42/ 4° *Melbourne* 81

LEVEY, G. C. Australasian Encyclopædia, incl. New Zealand ; map 7/6 *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 91
A gazetteer, account of events, nat. hist., scenery, resources, laws, statistics, biogrs. of discovrs., officials, colonists to 1885.

Early Voyages ; Early Cartography—*v. also* **E** § 65

Cartography of Australia : as understood by Dutch cartographers F. Muller & Co., *Amsterdam* 95
About 15 large maps of 17 cent., showg. the var. epochs in cartography of Australia. 100 printed.

CROZET Voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand, Ladrone Islands, and Philippines, tr. H. L. Roth ; 31 ill. [1771–2] 10/6 *n.* 8° Truslove 91
The first English translation of this important *Voyage.*

HAWKINS, Sir Rich. Observns. in his Voy. into S. Sea, ed. Cpt. C. R. D. Bethune *o.p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 48

" The same, ed. [Sir] Clements R. Markham [1593] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 78

NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. —*in his* Facsimile-Atlas to Early History of Cartography [tr.], *ut* **E** § 54

Ethnology —*v. also* **B** § 29, **E** §§ 65, 67

FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind : Oceano-Melanesians—*ut* **F** § 5

MUSEUM GODDEFROY [Hambg.] : Ethnographical Department of. By J. D. E. Schmelz + R. Krause 25/ 4° *Hamburg* 81
Forms a handbook of ethnology of the South Sea Tribes, incl. Australians ; w. map, 46 fine plates, and 28 photos.

General Geography : CHISHOLM (G. G.) School Geogr. for Australasia ; maps 3/6 (60 c.) c 8° Longman 88

HERBERTSON, Mrs F. L. D. Australia and Oceania [Descr. Geogr. ; 80 c. Macm., *N.Y.*] 2/6 c 8° Black 03

LYDE, Lionel Geography of Australasia and East Indies 1/4 c 8° Black 03

RANKEN, G. The Federal Geography of British Australasia 6/ c 8° Turner, *Sydney* 91
An excellent textbook, wr. by an Australian fr. Australian schools.

*STANFORD, E. [pb.] Australasia, 2 vols. [Compendium of Geogr.] ea. 15/ 8° Stanford [79–94] 07–8
Ea. $5·50 Lippincott, *Philo.* Vol. i : *Australia and N. Zeal.* (Prf. J. W. GREGORY), 33 maps and 80 ill. ; ii : *Malaysia and Pacific Archipelagoes* (Dr F. H. H. GUILLEMARD, ed. Prf. A. H. KEANE). An excellent systematic treatise. Former edn. of vol. i by Dr A. R. WALLACE.

WILKINS, W. Australasia, Descriptive & Pictorial ; ill. [Australia & N.Z.] 2/6 c 8° Blackie 87

Historical Geography : ROGERS (J. D.) Australasia = Lucas, Hist. Geogr. of Br. Cols., vol. vi 7/6 ($1·90) c 8° Clar. Press 07
With 22 maps. Separately, Pt. i : *Historical*, 4/6 ($1·10) ; Pt. ii : *Geographical*, 3/6 (90 c.).

History; Biography

BLAIR, Dav. History of Australasia, to Establishment of Self-govt. 42/ 4° *Glasgow* 78

HEATON, H. Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men [1542-1879] 10/6 r 8° *Sydney* 79

JENKS, Prf. E. Hist. of the Australasian Colonies [Camb. Hist. Ser.] 6/ c 8° Camb. Press [95] 97
81·50 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* An adequate pop. bk., by wr. whose knowl. is first-hand, statemts. impartial, views moderate. Ends at 1893.

LAURIE, J. S. Story of Australasia: discov., colonizn., developmt. 10/6 8° Osgood 96

MENNELL, Pp. [ed.] Dictionary of Australasian Biography [incl. N. Z. and Fiji] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Hutchinson 92
Notices of leadg. colonists (and Britons holdg. temp. offic. positns.) fr. inaug. of respons. govt. (1855) to 1892. Some 2,000 in all.

WESTGARTH, W. Half a Century of Australasian Progress 12/ 8° Low 89

Resources; Statistics; Economic Condition

Australasian Handbook and Dictionary [incls. N.Z., Fiji, N. Guinea] Gordon & Gotch 93 *ann.*

BONWICK, Jas. British Colonies in Australasia: resources, prospects, etc. 1/ c 8° Low [81] 86

COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] Statistical Account of the Seven Colonies of Australasia 3/ 8° Govt. Press, *Sydney* [92] 00

DAVITT, Michael Life and Progress in Australasia 6/ c 8° Methuen 98
A good, though unconnected, account of political and economic advance in Australasia.

REEVES, W. P. State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols.—*ut* **D** § 126

SCHMEISSER (K.) + VOGELSANG (K.) The Gold Fields of Australasia, 2 v. [tr.] 30/ *n.* r 8° Macmillan 98
With p'fo of 13 maps and plans. The most trustworthy summary of knowledge on the subject.

WALLACE, R. Agriculture and Rural Econ. of Australia and N. Zeal. 21/ *n.* 8° Low 91
Account of a critical study of the Australasian colonies in 1890.

Recent Travel and Description

ARTHUR, J. K. Kangaroo and Kauri: sketches and anecdotes; ill. 7/6 8° Low 94

BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley 92
A pleasant and unpretentious acc. of 3 years' travel in Malaysia, Australasia, and Polynesia: 50,000 miles in all.

British Empire Series: Australasia; 2 maps [*v.* **E** § 21] 6/ 8° Paul 00

BULLEN, Fk. T. [Austral.] Advance Australasia 6/ c 8° Hodder 07
A day-to-day record of a visit to Australasia. Repr. fr. *The Standard*.

COOTE, Walt. Wanderings South and East; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Low [81] 83

FERGUSON, Dugald —*in his* Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zeal., *ut* **E** § 67

GREY, J. Grattan Australasia, Old and New 7/6 c 8° Hodder 01
Valuable for its views on society and government in the British colonies.

MOORE, F. F. From the Bush to the Breakers [Australia & Pacif. Isls.] 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 93

VERSCHUUR, G. At the Antipodes: travels in many lands [tr.]; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91
A lively acc. of travels in Australia, N. Zeal., Fiji, New Hebrides, New Caledonia, S. Amer., in 1888-89.

WILDEY, W. B. Australasia, & the Oceanic Regions, incl. New Guinea 10/6 12° *Melbourne* 76

Scenery: GARRON (Dr A.; ed.) Picturesque Atlas of Australasia, 3 v.; 1000 ill. £15 f° *Sydney*

,, [ed.] Australasia Illustrated: discov., settlemt., progr., 3 v.; ill. ea. 63/ Australasia Pb. Co. 93

63: POLYNESIA (*a*): GENERALLY

Ethnology —*v. also* **B** § 29, **E** § 65

BROWN, Dr Geo. Melanesians & Polynesians: their life-histories; ill. 12/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 10
A mass of informn. on ethnol., relig., customs, etc. Author, a missionary, spent 50 yrs. in E. and W. Pacific.

BROWN, J. Macmillan Maori and Polynesian—*ut* **E** § 67

*CODRINGTON, Dr R. H. The Melanesians: studies in anthrop. and folklore—*ut* **B** § 29

FORNANDER, A. Acc. of Polynesian Race, 3 v. [iii is vocab.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 27/] p 8° Trübner [78] 90; 80; 85

PARTINGTON (J. E.) + HEAKE (C.) [eds.] Ethnograph. Album of Pacific Islds., 3 Ser. 42/ *n.*, 42/ *n.*, 45/ *n.* obl 4° *priv. prin.* (Palmer, *Mancs.*) 91-8
Weapons, tools, ornaments, dress, etc., fr. public and private collns. in England. Only 150 copies printed. Ser. i. *o.p.* (very scarce).

SPENCER, Herb. [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Types of Lowest Races. By Prf. D. Duncan—*ut* **C** § 62

WALLACE, Dr A. Russel —*in his* Studies, Scientific and Social, vol. i, *ut* **H** § 43

Early Voyage: de QUIROS (P. F.) Voys., tr. & ed. Sir C. R. Markham, 2 v. [1595-1606] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 04

General Geography —*v. also* **E** § 62

*GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. Malaysia & Pacific Archipelagoes = Stanford's Compend. of Geogr.—*ut* **E** § 62

History; Biography: GILL (Rev. W. W.) Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polyn. 8° *Wellington* 80

LANG, Rev. J. D. View of Origin and Migrations of Polynesian Nation 10/6 12° *Sydney* [34] 77
Demonstrates the settlement of America.

PATTESON, J. C. [Bp of Melanesia] Life—*ut* **A** § 105

ROMILLY, Hugh L'rs fr. West. Pacific & Mashonald., ed. S. H. Romilly [bro.]; 17 ill. 7/6 8° Nutt 93

Recent Travel and Description

Adventure & Beagle: Narrative of Surveying Voyages, 4 vols.—*ut* **H** § 44

Alert, H.M.S. Cruise of. By Dr R. W. Coppinger; pl.—*ut* **H** § 44 [four years' cruise]

AWDRY, Fces. In the Isles of the Sea [50 yrs. in Melanesia] 5/ i 8° Bemrose 02

BEEKE, Louis Wild Life in the Southern Seas 5/ c 8° Unwin 97

" Notes from my South Sea Log 6/ *n.* c 8° Laurie *n.d.* (05)
Former $1·50 New Amst. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* Two well-written volumes of descriptive travel-sketches.

BODDHAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Pearls of the Pacific; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Hurst 76

CHURCHWARD, W. B. 'Blackbirding' [= slave-catchg.] in S. Pacific—*ut* **D** § 130, *s.v.* Slave Trading

COOK, Cpt. Jas. [1728–79] —*v.* **E** § 7

COOMBE, Florence Islands of Enchantment; 100 ill. [Melanesia] 12/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 11

COOPER, H. S. The Islands of the Pacific *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Bentley [80] 83
Fiji, Tongan, Samoan, and Society Islands as fields for colonization.

COOTE, W. Islands North-East of Australia: the Western Pacific 2/6 c 8° Low 83

CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Lady's Cruise in a French Man of War; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood [82] 87

DARWIN, Chas. —*in his* Voyage of a Naturalist Round the World, *ut* **H** § 44

ELLIS, Rev. Wm. Polynesian Researches, 4 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] c 8° Bohn [29] 59
Researches on natural history, mythology, arts, etc.

GAGGIN, Jno. Among the Man-Eaters [Overseas Lib.] 2/ c 8° Unwin 00
An interesting record of a trader's adventures in South Seas; with much accurate observation.

GILL, Rev. W. W. Life in Southern Seas; *and* Jottings from the Pacific—*ut* **A** § 105

GRIMSHAW, Beatr. From Fiji to the Cannibal Islands; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Nash 07
A pleasant, chatty bk., givg. her experees. dur. horseback rides in some unbeaten tracks in Fiji.

" In the Strange South Seas; 56 ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 07
Descrns. of people and products of Society Islds., Cook Archip., Friendly Islds., Samoa. Ch. Edn. 1/ *n.*

GUPPY, Dr H. B. Observns. of a Naturalist in Pacific, 2 vols. [1896–9] 36/ r 8° Macmillan 03–6
Vol. i: *Vanua Levu, Fiji*, 15/ *n.*; ii: *Plant Dispersal*, 21/ *n.*

HALL (D. B.) + OSBORNE (L'd A. E. G.) Sunshine & Surf: yr's wandg. in S. Seas; ill. 12/6 8° Black 01
$4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* An ordinary tour to various Pacific Islands, in coasting steamers.

KNOX, T. W. Boy Travellers in Australasia; ill. [popular] $2 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 89
Advents. of 2 youths in Sandwich, Marquesas, Society, Samoan, and Fiji islands.

LAMBERT, C. + S. Voy. of *Wanderer* to S. Pac., Sand. Isl., & rd. World; pl. 21/ r 8° Macmillan 83

MORESBY, Cpt. J. Discoveries and Surveys in N. Guinea and Polynesia 15/ 8° Murray 76
A cruise in Polynesia, D'Entrecasteaux Islds., and N. G., w. pearl-fishing stations in Torres Straits. Maps and pl.

NICOLL, M. J. Three Voyages of a Naturalist; 56 pl. 7/6 *n.* 8° Witherby [08] 09
An interestg. acc. of little-known ocean-islands and the life upon them.

PALLANDER, Edw. Log of an Island Wanderer; 32 ill. 6/ c 8° Pearson 01
An over-humorous account of a tour: conts. nothing original.

PENNY, Rev. Alf. Ten Years in Melanesia—*ut* **A** § 105
A missionary account, but full of popular information.

'Peripatetic Parson (A)' Parts of the Pacific; ill. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 96
A really entertaing. travel-bk., descrg. author's travels in N. Queensland, Fiji, New Zeal., and Hawaii, and contg. much informn. rel. to colonial life, missy. methods, and church wk. at Antipodes.

PRITCHARD, W. T. Polynesian Reminis. [by Brit. Consul at Samoa & Fiji] *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Chapman 66

REEVES, Edw. Brown Men and Women; 60 ill. 10/6 8° Sonnenschein 98
A series of traveller's glimpses of life in chief Pacific groups in 1895–6.

ROMILLY, H. H. Western Pacific and New Guinea; map [natives, etc.] 7/6 8° Murray [86] 87

" Letters from the Western Pacific; ill. [1878–91] 7/6 c 8° Nutt 93

SHOEMAKER, M. M. Islands of the Southern Seas; ill. $2·25 8° Putnam 98
Notes by a sympathetic and observant traveller of a jy. in Hawaii, Australasia, and Java.

South Sea Bubbles By the Earl [of Pembroke] & The Doctor [G. H. Kingsley] 1/ *n.* f 8° Macmillan [72] 11
The 1st edn. is worth ab. 10/6, on acc. of freedom of language used by 'the Earl' (then an 'infant'): subsequently omitted.

STEVENSON, Rob. Louis In the South Seas 2/ *n.* f 8° Chatto [96] 08
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* Acc. of 2 cruises on yacht *Casco* (1888) and cruise in schooner *Equator* (1889). Marquesas, Paumatus, and Gilbert Islds.

" Essays of Travel 6/ c 8° Chatto 05
Early papers fr. periodicals, prev. reprinted in his *Works* [*ut* **K** § 89]. For other works on his life in the Pacific *v.* **K** § 24.

STODDARD, C. W. Summer Cruising in South Seas: South Sea Idyls $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [73] 05
6/ *n.* Chatto. 'The lightest, sweetest, wildest, freshest things that have ever been written about the life of that summer ocean'.—W. D. Howells.

" Isld. of Tranquil Delights: a S. Sea idyl and others; ill. [6/ *n.* Chatto] $1·50 c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [74] 05

TURNER, Rev. G. Nineteen Years in Polynesia: missy. life & travels *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] 8° Snow 61

WALKER, H. W. Wanderings among South Sea Savages; 48 pl. 7/6 *n.* 8° Witherby 09
Experees. amongst the wildest tribes in New Guinea, Borneo, Fiji, Philippines, etc.

WAWN, Cpt. W. T. S. Sea Islanders & Queensld. Labour Trade; maps & ill. 18/ r 8° Sonnenschein 93
$4 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Record of voys. and experces. in W. Pacific 1875–1891, aboundg. in accs. of little-kn. places and peoples, told in a straightforward sailorly manner, and affording a vivid insight into Labour Recruiting in the Pacific. Maps and ill.

WILKES, Chas. Nar. of U.S. Exploring Ex., 5 v.; ill. $25 r 8°; Abmt. 1 v. 8° $3·50 8° Govt. Pr., *Washgtn.* 45; 45
The American Expedition to Polynesia and the Antarctic Regions, 1838–42.

WRAGGE, Clement L. Romance of the South Seas; 84 ill. * 7/6 *n.* c 8° Chatto 06
Pt. i is on 'The Prison of the Pacific' [= New Caledonia]; ii descrs. trip to Tahiti *via* Barotonga and Raiatea.

Missions —*v.* **A** § 105

Scenery: HARDY (N. H.; art.) The Savage South Sea: 68 col. pl., w. l'rpr. E. W. Elkington
$6 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 07

64: POLYNESIA (*b*): INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS

Berneo —*v.* **E** § 36

Caroline Islands: CHRISTIAN (F. W.) The Caroline Islands; maps and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 99
$4 Scribner, *N.Y.* A full and scholarly acc. of the islds. and their inhabts., w. much on languages of the islands.

FURNESS, Wm. H. The Island of Stone Money; 30 ill. $3·50 *n.* (15/ *n.*) 8° Lippincott 09
A lively account of a visit in 1903 to Uap, the westernmost island of the group.

Christmas Island: ANDREW (C. W.) Monograph of Christmas Island; map and ill. British Museum 00
A full account of the phys. features and geol., w. descrns. of flora and fauna by other wrs.

Easter Island: GONZALEZ (Cpt. Don F.) Voyage to Easter Island, ed. B. G. Corney; ill.
[1700–1] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 08

Ellice Islands: *Funafuti:* DAVID (Mrs E.) Funafuti; map and ill. 12/ 8° Murray 99
Well-written account of the island and experiences of the Coral-boring expedition there, '98.

Fiji Islands: ANDERSON (J. W.) Travels in Fiji and New Caledonia, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Ellisen 80

BURTON, Rev. J. W. The Fiji of To-day; ill. [missionary] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Kelly 10

CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon At Home in Fiji; ill [$1·25 Armstrong, *N.Y.*] 7/6 p 8° Blackwood [81] 86

DE RICCI, J. H. Fiji, our New Province in South Seas; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] 8° Stanford 75

FORBES, Dr Litton Two Years in Fiji; ill. 8/6 p 8° Longman 75

GRIMSHAW, Beatr. From Fiji to the Cannibal Islands—*ut* **E** § 63

HORNE, J. A Year in Fiji [botany, agric., resources] 5/ 8° Stanford 81

ROWE, Rev. G. S. [ed.] Fiji and the Fijians, 2 vols. *o.p.* c 8° 58
Vol. i: *Islands and Inhabitants*, by T. WILLIAMS; ii: *Mission History*, by J. CALVERT.

SEEMANN, Dr B. Viti: acc. of Govt. mission to Fiji Isls. [1860–1] *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Macmillan 62

SMYTHE, Mrs Ten Months in Fiji Islands; 4 col. pl. and 3 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Parker 64

THOMSON, Basil South Sea Yarns; ill. 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [94] 95
'Yarns' ab. Fijians, by one thoroughly conversant w. their country and themselves, yet not 'South-Sea-Islandized' (to use L'd PEMBROKE's expression), givg. excellent idea of their moral and intellectual characters.

" The Fijians: study of Decay of Custom; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Heinemann 08
A storehouse of matls., yet very readable, formg. an object-lesson on decay of a primitive society in contact w. civilizn. Important chap. on cousin-marriage.

WILLIAMS (Rev. T.) + CALVERT (J.) Fiji and the Fijians, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Heylin 58
The island and the natives by WILLIAMS; with a mission history by CALVERT.

Friendly Islands [Tonga Islands]

THOMSON, Basil Diversions of a Prime Minister; map and ill. 15/ 8° Blackwood 94
Acc. of author's admin. of Tonga as nominee and representative of Brit. High Commissr.: very lively reading, wr. w. quiet humour and a keen eye to ludicrous incident and amusg. traits of character.

Savage Island: KING (Jos.) W. G. Lawes of Savage Isl. & New Guinea; ill. [missy.] 5/ *n.* 8° R.T.S. 09

THOMSON, Basil Savage Island; map and ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 02
An interesting account of a mission to Niué and Tonga.

Hawaii (Sandwich Islands): *Bibliography:* HUNNEWELL (J. F., etc.) Bibliogr. of Hawaiian Islands
o.p. Boston 69

History: ALEXANDER (W. D.) Brief History of the Hawaiian People $1·50 12° Amer. Bk. Co., *N.Y.* 97

BLACKMAN, Prf. W. F. The Making of Hawaii 10/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan [99] 06
An elab. and exhaustive hist. of developmt. of Hawaii, fr. Cpt. COOK's discovery.

CARPENTER, Edw. J. America in Hawaiian Islands $1·50 12° Small, *Boston* 99
5/ Low. Hist. of the archipel. fr. discov. by COOK (1778) to raisg. of Amer. flag at Honolulu (1898).

CHAMBERS, Hy. L. Constitutional History of Hawaii
[J. Hopk. Un. Studs.] 25 c. 8° Johns Hopk. Univ. Pr., *Baltim.* 96

FORNANDER, A. —*in his* Account of the Polynesian Race, 3 vols., *ut* **E** § 63

HOPKINS, Manley Hawaii, Past, Present, and Future *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° Longman [66] 68

JARVES, J. J. Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands, ed. H. W. Whitney *o.p.* 8° *Honolulu* [43] 72

KROUT, Mary H. Hawaii and a Revolution $2 c 8° Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* 98
10/6 Murray. Experiences of a newspaper correspondent after the 1893 revolution.

LILINOKALANI [deposed Qu. of the islands] Hawaii's Story; ill. $2 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 98
Really an account of the author's own life and defence of her government.

'OWEN, J. A.' [+ Mrs VISGER] The Story of Hawaii 5/ c 8° Harper 98
Quite incomplete, but an interesting, short and gossipy account.

Recent Travel and Description

BISHOP, Mrs Isab. [*née* BIRD] Hawaiian Archipelago; ill. [6 mos.' visit; 1874] 2/6 *n.* p 8° Murray [75] 05

BODDHAM-WHETHAM, J. W. —*in his* Pearls of the Pacific, *ut* **E** § 63

CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Fire Fountains: kgdm. of Hawaii, volcs., missns., 2 v.; ill. 25/ 8° Blackwood 83

GOWEN, Rev. H. H. [missy.] The Paradise of the Pacific (Hawaii)—*ut* **A** § 105

NORDHOFF, C. Northern California, Oregon, & Sandwich Islands; ill. $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 74

TWOMBLY, A. S. Hawaii and its People; ill. [5/ Gay & Hancock] $1 12° Silver, *N.Y.* 99

WHITNEY, Caspar Hawaiian America $2·50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 97
A good general account of the islands, w. some matter on hist., resources, prospects.

YOUNG, Lucien The Real Hawaii $1·50 12° Doubleday, *N.Y.* [98] 99
1st edn. *sub tit. The 'Boston' at Hawaii.* Mainly a narr. of Revoln. of 1893, defending officers of U.S.

Marianne (Ladrone) Islands —*v.* **E** § 62 (CROZET)

Marquesas Islands: CHRISTIAN (F. W.)—*in his* Eastern Pacific Lands, *ut inf., s.v.* Society Islands

MELVILLE, Hermann Typee; *and* Omoo—*ut* **K** § 51
The first acc. pubd. of residence am. Polynes. natives by a white man who lived w. them in their own fashion and on terms of social equality.
Thoroughly interesting, realistic, and curious; but w. a strong admixture of fiction.

de QUIROS, P. F. —*in his* Voyages [tr.], 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 62

STEVENSON, M. I. From Saranac to Marquesas $2 *n.* c 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 03

STEVENSON, R. L. —*in his* In the South Seas, *ut* **E** § 63

New Britain (Neu-Pommern)

POWELL, Wilfrid Wanderings in a Wild Country: 3 yrs. amongst cannibals; ill. 5/ 8° Low [83] 84

PULLEN-BURRY, [Miss] B. In a German Colony [4 wks. visit] 5/ *n.* c 8° Methuen 09

New Caledonia: ANDERSON (J. W.) —*in his* Travels in Fiji and New Caledonia, 2 vols., *ut sup., s.v.* Fiji

GRIFFITH, Geo. C. In an Unknown Prison Land—*ut* **D** § 123

WRAGGE, Clement L. —*in his* Romance of the South Seas, *ut* **E** § 62

New Guinea: *Bibliography:* RYE (E. C.) Bibliogr. of N. Guinea—*in* Suppl. Pprs. of R.G.S. 1884 (Murray)

d'ALBERTIS, L. M. New Guinea: what I did & what I saw, 2 vols.; ill. [1871–7] 42/ 8° Low [80] 81

BEVAN, Theod. F. Toil, Travel and Discov. in Brit. N. Guinea; maps 7/6 c 8° Paul 90

CAYLEY-WEBSTER, Cpt. H. Through New Guinea & Cannibal Countries; 350 ill. $5 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 98
Travels for scient. purposes in N. Guin., Solomon and Admiralty Isls. Valuable, but overcoloured.

CHALMERS, Rev. Jas. Work and Advent. in N. Guinea; *and other bks.—ut* **A** § 105

GILL, Rev. W. W. Life in the Southern Seas—*ut* **A** § 105

,, Gems fr. Coral Islands [missy. wk. in N. Guinea] 2/6 c 8° Stock [55–6] 71

GRIMSHAW, Beatrice The New New Guinea; map and 49 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Hutchinson 10
A light and unconventional acc. of the scenery, people, customs, etc.

GUILLEMARD, Dr F. H. H. Cruise of *Marchesa* to Kamschatka & N. Guinea; ill. 21/ 8° Murray [86] 89

KEANE, A. H. —*his* Eastern Geography [*ut* **E** § 36] *incls. New Guinea*

LINDT, J. W. Picturesque New Guinea; w. histor. Introd.; 50 autotypes 42/ 4° Longman 87

LYNE, Chas. New Guinea; ill. [acc. of establ. of Brit. protectorate] 10/6 c 8° Low 85

MACGILLIVRAY, Jno. Voyage of H.M.S. *Rattlesnake*, 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Boone 52
Account of the E. B. Kennedy Expedition, 1846–50.

MACGREGOR, Sir Wm. British New Guinea: country and people 4/ 8° R.G.S. (Murray) 97
[Extra Vol. of R.G.S.] The most authoritative account. Map and ill.

MORESBY, Cpt. J. Discoveries and Surveys in N. Guinea and Polynesia—*ut* **E** § 63

PITCAIRNE, W. D. Two Years amgst. Savages of N. Guinea; map *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Ward & Downey 91

PRATT, A. E. Two Years among New Guinea Cannibals; map & 54 ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Seeley 06
Acc. of a naturalist's sojourn am. aborigines of unexplored parts of New Guinea.

ROMILLY, H. H. The Western Pacific and New Guinea—*ut* **E** § 63

,, From my Verandah in New Guinea—*ut* **B** § 29

SCRATCHLEY (Sir P.) + KINLOCK-COOKE (C.) Austral. Defences & N. Guinea; maps 14/ 8° Macmillan 87
SCRATCHLEY bore an import. pt. in planning defences wh. have been carried out, and COOKE had access to all his papers. The bk. conts. an *Introd. Memoir* and acc. of SCRATCHLEY'S work as High Commr. of N. Guinea.

STRACHAN, Cpt. J. Explorations and Adventures in New Guinea; ill. 12/ c 8° Low 88

SELIGMANN, Dr C. G. The Melanesians of British New Guinea; 131 ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Camb. Press 10
$7 *n.* Putnam. *N.Y.* Descrs. soc. organizn., customs, etc., of princ. tribes and ethnic groups as distinct fr. Papuans (the orig. inhabs.).

THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] British New Guinea; map and 50 ill. 21/ m 8° Philip 92
A good, compreh. bk., largely based on Sir W. MACGREGOR's explorns.; w. contribns. by Bar. F. v. MÜLLER, Sir W. MACGREGOR, and other Australians. The orig. MS. and ill. went down w. the *Quetta*, so th. the MS. had to be hastily rewr., of wh. it shows traces.

TREGANCE, Louis . . Adventures, ed. Rev. H. Crocker [9 yrs. captive in N.G.] 6/ c 8° Low 76

WALLACE, Dr A. Russel —*in his* Studies, Scientific and Social, vol. i, *ut* **H** § 43

Missions —*v.* **A** § 105

Papua: CHIGNELL (Rev. A. K.) An Outpost in Papua; 32 pl. 10/6 *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 11
An unpretentious narrative of a primitive and hitherto quite unknown village.

MACKAY, Col. Kenneth Across Papua; map and 40 pl. 7/6 *n.* 8° Witherby 09
Recounts his experces. as chief of Roy. Commissn. to Papua; w. deserns. of the country and natives.

New Hebrides: BRENCHLEY (J. L.) Cruise of *Curaçoa* am. S. S. Islds.; ill. [1865] 42/ 8° Longman 73

GRIMSHAW, Beatrice —*in her* From Fiji to the Cannibal Islands, *ut* **E** § 63

LAMB, Rob. Saints and Savages: 5 yrs. in N. Hebrides; ill. 6/ 8° Blackwood 05

MARKHAM, Capt. A. H. Cruise of *Rosario* am. New Hebrides & Santa Cruz Isls. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low 73

PATON, Maggie W. [Mrs Dr Jno. PATON] Letters fr. the New Hebrides 6/ c 8° Hodder 94

de QUIROS, P. F. Voyages, tr. and ed. Sir C. R. Markham *ut* **E** § 63 [1595–1606]

Missions —*v.* **A** § 105

Papua —*v.* New Guinea, *sup.*

Pitcairn Island: BARROW (Sir Jno.) Mutiny of the *Bounty* 6/ c 8° Ward & Lock [31] 83

BECKE (Louis) + JEFFERY (W.) The Mutineer 6/ c 8° Unwin 98
A story founded on hist. of mutiny of H.M.S. *Bounty* in 1790 and subseq. settlemt. of mutineers on desert island.

BELCHER, L'y Mutineers of the *Bounty* and their Descendants *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] c 8° Murray 70

MURRAY, Rev. T. B. Pitcairn: island, people, and the pastor 3/ c 8° S.P.C.K. [54] 85

YOUNG, Rosalind A. Mutiny of the *Bounty*, etc. *o.p.* c 8° Paul [ ] 90

Samoa (Navigators' Islands): CHURCHWARD (W. B.) My Consulate in Samoa *o.p.* [*pb.* 15/] 8° Bentley 87

CHURCHILL, [Mrs] Llewella P. Samoa 'Uma: where life is different; 20 ill. $1 c 8° Forest, *N.Y.* 02
7/6 *n.* Low. Account of a residence in and travels through the Samoan group of islands.

STAIR, J. B. Old Samoa: flotsam and jetsam fr. Pac. Ocean 5/ c 8° R.T.S. 97
Researches of an amateur into the customs and myths of Samoa.

STEVENSON, R. L. A Foot-note to History [1883–92] 6/ c 8° Cassell [92] 93
$1·50 Scribner, *N.Y.* Hist. of the troubles in Samoa fr. time when Gt. Brit., U.S., and Germy. stepped in to preserve the peace, insistg. on recogn. of MALIETOA as King of all Samoa, to gt. hurricane [admirably descrd.], wh. Brit. ship *Calliope* alone escaped, and wh. suddenly changed current of affairs.

" Letters from Samoa—*in* Works, vol. xvii, *ut* **K** § 89

" Vailima Letters [1890–4; 2 v. $2·25 *n.*, Stone, *Chic.*] 7/6 c 8° Methuen 95

Stubbs, Laura Stevenson's Shrine: recd. of a pilgrimage; 20 ill. 5/ *n.* s 4° Moring 03
For other books on STEVENSON's life in Samoa *v.* **K** § 24, *s.v.* Stevenson.

TURNER, Dr Geo. Samoa a Hundred Years Ago and Long Before—*ut* **B** § 29
Contains also notes on the cults and customs of 23 other Pacific Islands.

Sandwich Islands —*v.* Hawaii, *sup.*

Society Islands; Tahiti: BRASSEY (L'y) Tahiti; 31 photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 4° Low 82

CHRISTIAN, F. W. Eastern Pac. Lands; maps & ill. [Tahiti; Marquesas Isls.] 7/6 *n.* sq 8° Rob. Scott 10

Solomon Islands: de MENDANA DE NEYRA (A.) Discovery of Solomon Islands, ed. & tr. L'd Amherst + Basil Thomson, 2 vols.; 5 maps & 33 ill. [1568] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 01

*GUPPY, Dr H. B. Solomon Islands & their Natives; map & ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 25/] r 8° Sonnenschein 87
A careful scientific descrn., contg. a tr. of Hernando GALLEGO's important *Descubrimento de las Islas Salomon* [1566], hitherto untr.

" Solomon Islands: geol., gen. feats., etc.; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] r 8° Sonnenschein 87

de QUIROS, P. F. —*in his* Voyages [tr.], 2 vols., *ut* **E** § 63 [1595–1606]

WOODFORD, C. M. A Naturalist am. the Head-Hunters; 3 maps & 16 pl. 8/6 c 8° Philip [90] 90
$2·75 Longman, *N.Y.* A good acc. of advants. and scient. observns. dur. 3 visits in 1886, '87, '88.

Tonga Islands —*v.* Friendly Islands, *sup.*

Torres Straits: CAMBRIDGE ANTHROPOL. EXPEDN. TO TORRES STRAITS—*ut* **E** § 36

HADDON, Dr A. C. Head Hunters, Black, White, and Brown 15/ 8° Methuen 02
An interesting acc. of the islands and islanders of the Torres Straits—a preliminary general acc. of the Cambr. Univ. Expedn. to Torres Straits, 1898.

65: AUSTRALIA (*a*): GENERALLY

Bibliography —*v.* **E** § 62

History of Discovery and Exploration

CALVERT, A. F. The Discovery of Australia; maps and 28 pl. 10/6 s 4° Dean [93] 02
A record of early voyages down to COOK, w. appendix contg. 10 letters fr. COOK.

The Explorn. of Australia, 2 Pts. [to 1896] ea. 10/6 i 8° Philip 95–6
Retells the well-worn story of navigators and inland explorers painstakingly, but dully.

COLLINGRIDGE, G. The Discovery of Australia; ill. and 12 maps 25/ r 4° *Sydney* 95
'A crit., documentary, and hist. investign. conc. the priority of discov. in Australasia by Europeans before 1770'.

FAVENC, Ern. History of Australian Exploration; maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Griffith 88
From 1788 to STOCKDALE's expedn. fr. Cambr. Gulf to overland telegr. line [1888]. Moderately good.

,, Explorers of East, Centre, & West-of-Australia; ill. 12/6 8° Whitcombe, *Melbourne* 08

GILES, Ern. Geographic Travels in Central Australia [1852–74] 7/6 8° *Melbourne* 75

,, Australia Twice Traversed, 2 vols.; 6 maps and ill. 30/ 8° Low 89
Narr. compiled fr. Jls. of 6 expedns. into and thro' Cent., S. and W. A.; 1872–6. Introd. summarizes previous jys.

HOWITT, Wm. History of Discovery of Australia, etc., 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Longman 65

LEE, Ida [Mrs C. B. MARRIOTT] Coming of British to Aust.: 1788–1829; ill. 7/6 *n.* ($2·50 *n.*) 8° Longm. 06

SCOTT, Ern. Terre Napoleon 10/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 10
A hist. of Fch. explorns. and projects in Australia, claimg. to show that NAPOLEON expedn. despatched in 1804 under BAUDIN (wh. is fully narrated) was purely a scientific one, and th. NAPOLEON had no intention of founding a second fatherland in Australia.

THYNNE, R. Story of Austr. Explorn.; maps & ill. [popular; interestg.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 94

WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. Hist. of Discov. and Explorn. of Australia, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 8° Low 65

Biography and Works of Discoverers: Collectively

BECKE (Louis) + JEFFERY (W.) Naval Pioneers of Australia; ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Murray 99
$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* A popular account of DAMPIER, COOK, PHILLIP, BASS, FLINDERS, BLIGH, etc.

EDEN, C. H. Australian Heroes; ill. [popular; good] 5/ 12° S.P.C.K. 75

FAVENC, Ern. The Explorers of Australia & their Life-work 12/6 *n.* 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 08

MAJOR, R. H. [ed.] Early Indications of Terra Australis 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59
A coll. of documents on or by ARIAS, TORRES [1607], TASMAN [1644], POOL [1629], DAMPIER [1687–8, 99], and others.

SCOTT, G. Firth Romance of Australian Exploring; maps and ill. 6/ c 8° Low 99
A popular account of all the chief explorers and their journeys.

Individually (*w. their Writings*)—*v. also* **E** § 7 (COOK, DAMPIER, MAGELLAN)

COMMERSON, Philibert [d. 1773] Life of. By Cpt. S. P. Oliver, ed. G. F. Scott Elliot; ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 09
COMMERSON was 'Naturaliste du Roi'; his travels are here descr.; last ch. on his scient. wk. (botany).

FLINDERS, Mat. [1774–1814] Life of. By Rob. Thynne; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Hogg 97

STURT, Cpt. Chas. [1795–1869] Life of. By Mrs N. G. Stuart [dau.-in-law] 16/ 8° Smith & Elder 99

TASMAN, Abel J. [1602–59] MS. Jl. of Discovery of Australia—*ut* **E** § 66, *s.v.* Tasmania

Atlas: New Atlas of Australia: 100 col. maps, 5 v. [ea. sep. 30/] 108/ i f° *Sydney* 86
i: *New South Wales*; ii: *Victoria*; iii: *Queensland*; iv: *South Australia*; v: *Western Australia*.

HUGHES, W. [ed.] Atlas of the Australian Colonies 31/6 f° Philip *n.d.*

Ethnology: *Collectively* —*v. also* **B** § 29, **E** §§ 62–3—*for* special ethnol. *v.* **E** §§ 66–7

BETTANY, G. T. The Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia—*ut* **E** § 53

CURR, E. M. Australian Race: orig., langs., custs., etc., 3 v. & atlas (4°) 42/ 8° *Melbourne* 86–7
His theory is th. Austrns. are Afric. negroes, or rather of same stock, crossed by an unkn. element bef. they reached mainld.

FISON (L.) + HOWITT (Dr A. W.) Kamilaroi and Kurnai—*ut* **F** § 5
On group-marriage and relationship, and marriage by elopement—drawn fr. usage of Australian aborigines.

HADDON, A. C. —*in his* Decorative Art of British New Guinea 14/ *n.* 4° Williams 95

Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia, Pt. iv—*ut* **H** § 106

LANG, Andr. Australian Problems 07

MATHEW, Rev. Jno. Eaglehawk & Crow: study of Austral. Aborigines 18/ *n.* 8° Melville, *Melb.* (Nutt) 99
A study of problem of peopling of Austr. and Tasmania; w. surv. of Austr. langs. Linguistic map and 5 illns.

RIDLEY, W. —*in his* Kámilarói and other Australian Languages, *ut* **K** § 160

SPENCER (B.) + GILLEN (F. J.) Northern Tribes of Central Australia 21/ *n.* 8° Macmillan [99] 04

THOMAS, N. W. Natives of Australia; 32 pl. [Nat. Races of Br. Emp.] 6/ *n.* 8° Constable 06
An excellent 'popular' bk., preceded by a lucid sketch of phys. condns. of Austr. continent, incl. flora and fauna.

,, Kinship Organization and Group Marriage 8° 06

WHEELER, G. C. Tribe and Intertribal Relations in Australia; Pref. Prf. E. A. Westermarck 3/6 *n.* 8° Murray 10

Central Australia: Horn Scientific Expedn. to Centr. Australia, vol. iv.—*ut* **H** § 106

*SPENCER (Prf. B.) + GILLEN (F. J.) Native Tribes of Cent. Aust.; ill. 21/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 99
Deals chiefly with the Arunta tribe; the most authoritative collection of facts.

North Australia: *SPENCER (Prf. B.) + GILLEN (F. J.) Native Tribes of Northern Territory of Australia; ill. 21/ *n.* ($6·50 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 04

General Geography; Commercial Geography—*v. also* **E** § 62

BARTON, C. H. Outlines of Australian Physiography [schl.-bk.] 2/ c 8° *Maryboro'* 95

GREGORY, Prf. J. W. Australia and New Zealand—*ut* **E** § 61, *s.v.* Stanford

TAYLOR, Griffith Australia in its Physiogr. & Economic Aspects; 60 ill. 3/6 (90 c.) c 8° Clar. Press 11
[Oxford Geographies.] An introduction to the study of the commercial geogr. of Australia.

History

BONWICK, Jas. First Twenty Years of Australia [1788–1808] *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] 12° Low 82

LANG, Dr W. H. Australia; 12 col. pl. [Romance of Empire Ser.] 6/ *n.* sq 8° Jack 08

RALPH, Edith Empire Builders in Australia 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 11

*RUSDEN, G. W. History of Australia, 3 vols. 50/ 8° Chapman 83

SUTHERLAND, A. + G. Hist. of Austr. & N.Z.: 1606–1890; 52 ill. [school-bk.] 2/6 (90 c.) c 8° Longman [78] 94

TREGARTHEN, G. Australian Commonwealth; maps & ill. [Story of Nations] 5/ c 8° Unwin 93
$1·50 Putnam, *N.Y.* Incl. Tasmania and N.Z. Readable. Forms first of a sub-series of *Story of Nations* on Engl. colonies.

TURNER, Hy. G. First Decade of Australian Commonwealth [1901–10] 9/ 8° Longman 11

WISE, Hon. B. R. Commonwealth of Australia; maps & ill. [All-Red Series] 7/6 *n.* 8° Pitman 09
A good popular bk. on the laws, institns., politics, etc., by one who has played a pt. in its publ. life.

Life and People; Australia as seen by others

ADAMS, Fcs. The Australians: a social sketch *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Unwin 93
Economic, social, and polit., fr. a democratic and vaguely Socialistic stdpt. Suggestive, penetrative, and 'smart'.

BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. New Homes for the Old Country; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Bentley 72
On the political and domestic life, industries, etc.

BUCHANAN, Alf. The Real Australia [present-day life] 6/ c 8° Unwin 07

BULEY, E. C. Australian Life in Town and Country; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Newnes 05

CAMBRIDGE, Ada Thirty Years in Australia [1870–1902] 7/6 8° Methuen 03

DALE, Dr R. W. Impressions of Australia [educ., relig., life, etc.] 5/ c 8° Hodder [89] 89

FRASER, J. Foster Australia; the making of a nation 6/ c 8° Cassell 10

HOGAN, J. F. The Australian in London and America *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 89

INGLIS, J. ['MAORI'] Our Australian Cousins [chs. on N.S.W. and Queensld.] 14/ 8° Macmillan 80

PARKER, [Sir] Gilb. Round the Compass in Australia; ill. 3/6 8° Hutchinson [92] 97
General review of Austrn. affairs, descrn. of life in towns and in country, discussns. of industries, resources, etc.

'PIONEER (A)' [Jno. PHILLIPS] Reminiscences of Australian Early Life; ill. 5/ c 8° Marsden 93
An unaffected descrn. of state of things long since passed away. Life as servant, owner of a run, and at goldfields. 1840–53.

PRAED, Mrs Campbell Australian Life, Black and White; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] p 8° Chapman 85

Bush Life —*for* Bushrangers *v.* D § 123

BOOTHBY, Guy On the Wallaby; 8 pl. and 85 ill. 18/ 8° Longman 94
'On the Wallaby' (= On the March) is usually appl. to persons tramps. the Bush in search of employmt. This narr. is full of strange wanderrs., and is wr. (and ill.) w. vigour and good humour.

DUNDERDALE, Geo. The Book of the Bush 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 96
Sketches of early Colonial life of squatters, whalers, convicts, diggers, etc.

HAYGARTH, H. W. Bush Life in Australia *o.p.* [*pb.* 2/] c 8° Murray [48] 61
Records experiences for eight years in the Bush, before 1848.

MATTHEWS, Rev. C. H. S. A Parson in the Australian Bush; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Arnold 08
$2 Longman. *N.Y.* Provides a vivid pict. of life and manners, and of clerical work, in the Bush.

NICHOLS, A. Wild Life & Advent. in Austr. Bush, 2 v.; 8 pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] c 8° Bentley 87

PRAED, Mrs Campbell My Australian Girlhood 6/ *n.* c 8° Unwin [02] 04
Sketches and impressions of bush life in Queensland. Well-written.

SEMEN, Prf. Rich. In the Australian Bush, etc.; maps and ill. 21/ *n.* r 8° Macmillan 99
Account of a zoologist's travels, etc. Australia, New Guinea, the Moluccas.

Irish in Australia: HOGAN (J. F.) The Irish in Australia—*ut* E § 20

Resources; Statistics; Economic Condition—*v. also* D §§ 126, 136

Australian Year-Book 10/6 8° *Melbourne* [81] *ann.*

FITZGERALD, J. F. Australia; maps and ill. [For. Countries & Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 81

GALLOWAY, W. J. Advanced Australia: on the eve of federation 3/6 c 8° Methuen 99

GORDON & GOTCH [pubs.] Australian Handbk.; maps [incl. N. Zeal., Fiji, N. Guinea] 10/6 *n.* 8° Gordon & Gotch *ann.*

Official Year-Book of the Commonwealth of Australia 8° McCarron, *Melb.* (P. S. King & Son) *ann.*

REEVES, W. P. State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols.—*ut* D § 126

ROWLAND, Percy The New Nation 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 03
Reprinted articles on Australian history, politics, literature, and the economic and political future.

WALLACE, R. Rural Econ. and Agric. in Australia & N. Z.—*ut* E § 62

Year Book of Australia 10/6 8° Brit. Austral. Pb. Co. *ann.*

Recent Travel and Description

BRADY, E. J. The King's Caravan: acr. Australia in a Wagon; ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 11

BRERETON, J. Le Gay Landlopers [trampg. in Australia] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 00

CAMERON, Agnes D. The New North $3 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Appleton 99
Account of a jr. fr. Edmonton to the mouth of the Mackenzie.

CRAIG, W. My Adventures on Australian Goldfields 6/ c 8° Cassell 03
A graphic acc. of his perils and advents. as a pioneer to the Goldfds. in the early 'fifties.

DEMARR, Jas. Advents. in Australia 50 Yrs. Ago; maps & pl. [1839–44] 6/ 8° Sonnenschein 93

DILKE, [Sir] C. W. Greater Britain: a record of travel—*ut* **E** § 21
Nearly half the work treats of the Australian Colonies.

EDEN, C. H. The Fifth Continent; ill. [popular; good] 5/ 12° S.P.C.K. 76

FERGUSON, Dugald Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zealand—*ut* **E** § 67

FROUDE, J. A. Oceana: England and her colonies—*ut* **E** § 21 [the Australian colonies]

FURNISS, Harry Australian Sketches, Made on Tour; ill. [feeble] 2/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 99

FINCH-HATTON, Hon. H. Advance Australia [8 yrs. in Qusld., N.S.W., Vict.] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [85] 86

HILL, J. G. The Calvert Scientific Exploring Expedition [1896] 2/ 8° Philip

HOGAN, J. F. The Sister Dominions: thro' Canada to Austr. *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Ward & Downey 96

Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia, ed. Prf. B. Spencer, vol. i—*ut* **H** § 106

JOSE, Arth. W. Two Awheel and Some Others Afoot; ill. 3/6 c 8° Dent 03
One of the very few good bks. written by a cyclist.

LE SOUËF, W. H. Dudley Wild Life in Australia; 170 ill. 7/6 c 8° Whitcombe, *Melbourne.*

MACDONALD, Alex. In the Land of Pearl and Gold 10/6 *n.* 8° Blackie 07
A pioneer's wanderings in the back blocks and pearling of Australia and N. Guinea.

MARSHALL, Archib. Australian Impressions; ill. [enl. fr. *Dy. Mail*] 6/ c 8° Hodder 11

MURRAY, A. S. 1,200 Miles on the River Murray 42/ obl 4° Robertson, *Melbourne* 98
Letterpress of small value; good ill., some coloured.

NISBET, Hume A Colonial Tramp; ill. [Australia, N. Guin.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Ward & Downey 91

SEARCEY, Alf. In Australian Tropics; map and 52 ill. 10/6 *n.* 8° Paul 03
Narr. of cruises after smugglers, fights w. Malays and Blacks, etc., by sub-collr. of customs, Port Darwin.

SPENCE (B.) + GILLEN (F.) Across Australia; ill. (some col.) 8° Macmillan, *in prep.*
A popular account of their travels in the interior: *v. sup. s.v.* Ethnology.

TAYLOR, Dr J. E. Our Island Continent 2/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86
A delightful little bk., describing a naturalist's holiday in Australia.

TROLLOPE, Anth. Australia & N. Zealand, 2 vols., 30/, 8°; Abrgmt. 1/ c 8° Ward & Lock 73; 84

WARBURTON, Col. E. Journey across Western Interior of Australia; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low 75
An interestg. narrative of an important overland expedition.

WISE, Hon. B. R. The Commonwealth of Australia [All-Red Ser.] 7/6 *n.* c 8° Pitman 09

Scenery —*v. also* **E** § 62, *s.v.* Scenery

GARRAN, Dr A. [ed.] Picturesque Atlas of Australia; in 40 Pts. [1606–1888] ea. 5/ f° *Sydney* 86–9

MORRIS, Prf. E. E. [ed.] Picturesque Australasia, 4 vols.; 1,000 ill. ea. 7/6 r 8° Cassell [87–9]

SPENCE, P. F. S. [art.] Australia: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. F. Fox [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 10

WILLOUGHBY, Howard Australian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil 8/ i 8° R.T.S. 87

66: AUSTRALIA (*b*): INDIVIDUAL COLONIES

New South Wales: *History; Biography*

BARTON, G. B. Hist. of N.S. Wales: fr. offic. recds., vol. i: Gov. Phillip, 1783–9; maps and ill. 15/ 8° Govt. of N.S.W. 89

BEAN, C. E. W. On the Wool Track 5/ *n.* c 8° Rivers 10
Provides a vivid pict. of the vast pastoral areas, village homesteads, life, sheep, etc., 'out back'.

BLADEN, F. M. [ed.] Historical Records of New South Wales, vols. i–vii [to 1811] 8° Govt. Press, *Sydney* –02 *sqq. in prg.*

COGHLAN, T. A. Picturesque New South Wales 01

COLLINS, Lt.-Col. Dav. [1756–1810] English Colony in N.S.W., ed. J. Collier; 18 pl. 7/6 *n.* 8° Whitcombe & Tombs [1798–1802] 10
A valuable contemp. narr. of foundn. of Brit. Emp. in Austr.; w. Life of COLLINS, who sailed w. earliest batch of Gov. PHILIP's conscript colonists for Botany Bay in 1787.

FLANAGAN, Rod. Hist. of N.S.W., 2 v. [and other Austr. settlemts.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Low 62

HUTCHINSON, F. [ed.] N.S.W., Mother Colony of the Australias 5/ c 8° Potter, *Sydney* 96
37 arts. by var. authorities on all aspects of N.S.W., historical, geogr., econ., and social.

LANG, Rev. J. D. Hist. and Statist. Account of N.S.W., 2 vols. 21/ p 8° Low [34] 75
There have been 4 edns. of this valuable bk.: 1834, '37, '52, '75: ea. re-wr., and the older ones of consid. intrinsic value still.

PARKES, Sir Hy. [1815–96] An Emigrant's Home Letters 6/ c 8° Angus, *Sydney* 97
L'rs. wr. betw. 1838 and 1844 to his family, pathetically descrg. his early struggles.

" Fifty Yrs. in Making of Austr. Hist., 2 v. 32/ ($5) 8° Longman 92
PARKES, an entirely self-made man, who landed at Pt. Jackson (without 1/ in pocket and a Chartist) without introdns., was Prime-Minister of N.S.W. 1872–5, '77, '78–9, and his autobiogr. is of consid. general interest.

Lyne, C. E. Life of Sir Henry Parkes 16/ 8° Unwin 97
A careful life of 'the Grand Old Man of Australia'. Deals exclusively w. his public career.

PHILLIP, Adm. Arth. [1738–1814]—*v. also* BARTON, *sup.*

Becke (L.) + Jeffrey (W.) Adm. Phillip: foundg. of N.S.W. [Bldrs. of Gt. Br.] 5/ c 8° Unwin 99

PHILLIPS, Marion N.S.W. under Governor Macquarie [1810–21] 10/6 *n.* 8° P. S. King & Son 08
Of main interest as showg. how MACQUARIE'S 'military' autocracy led to beginning of constitutional govt. in 1823.

RICHARDS (T.) + BOURNE (A.) Epitome of Official History of N.S.W. 8° *Sydney* 83

Resources; Statistics

COGHLAN, T. A. Wealth & Progr. of N.S.W. [by Govt. statistician] 5/ 8° Govt. Press, *Sydney* [92] *ann.*

JAMES, Jas. L. Shall I try Australia. [health, business, pleasure] 3/6 8° Upcott Gill 92

Year Book of New South Wales 8° Agent Gen. N.S.W., *Lond. ann.*

Ethnology: PARKER (Mrs K. Langloh) The Euahlali Tribe; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Constable 06
A substantial contribn. of first-hand evidence on the usages, language, and ideals of the Euahlais. Introd. by Andr. LANG.

Queensland: *History; Biography*

BOWEN, Sir G. F. [1821–99] Thirty Years of Colonial Govt., ed. S. Lane Poole {chfly. Australia] 32/- ($10·50) 8° Longman 89
BOWEN was successively Governor of Queensland, New Zealand, Victoria, Mauritius and Hong Kong.

RUSSELL, H. S. The Genesis of Queensland; facs. maps, etc. *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Petherick 88

Travel and Description: ALLEN (C. H.) Visit to Qnsld. and het Goldfields *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/] c 8° Chapman 70

BANFIELD, E. J. The Confessions of a Beachcomber; 53 ill. $4 *n.* 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 08
15/ *n.* Unwin. [Pubns. of Univ. of Pennsylvania.] Advents. in Queensld. dur. the Colony's early days.

BICKNELL, A. C. Travel and Advent. in N. Queensland; ill. 15/ ($5) 8° Longman 95

EDEN, C. H. My Wife & I in Queensland: 8 yrs.' experce. *o.p.* [*pb.* 9/] p 8° Longman 72

HOGAN, Jas. F. The Gladstone Colony 7/6 8° Unwin 98
Account of the settlement of the Port Curtis district; w. notes on GLADSTONE'S colonial policy.

KENNEDY, Edw. B. The Black Police of Queensland—*ut* D § 123, *s.v.* Police

KNIGHT, J. J. In the Early Days: hist. & incids. of pioneer Qnsld. Sapsford, *Brisbane* 96

Letters from Queensland repr. fr. *The Times* [Dec. '92, Jan.–Feb. '93] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 93
Six chs. containing much information on the actual state and future prospects of the colony.

LUMHOLTZ, Dr Carl Among Cannibals: 4 years' travels amg. Aborigines 24/ m 8° Murray 89
A graphic account of the life of the 'Black Fellows' in Queensland. Maps and 120 ill.

Missing Friends: advents. of a Danish emigrant in Queensland; ill. [Adventure Ser.] 3/6 c 8° Unwin 92
$1·50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* Purports to give the advents. over 14 yrs. of a Danish carpenter; but prob. by an Englishman.

NICOLS, A. —*in his* Wild Life in the Australian Bush, 2 vols., *ut* E § 65, *s.v.* Bush Life

Our First Half Century: review of Queensland progress; ill. [pp. 257] 4° Cumming, *Brisbane* 10

PITCAIRN, W. D. —*in his* Two Years in New Guinea, *ut* E § 64: conts. a ch. on N. Queensland

ROWAN, Mrs. A Flower Hunter in Queensland; map and ill. 14/ 8° Murray 98

De SATGE, Oscar Pages from Jl. of a Queensland Squatter 10/6 *n.* 8° Hurst 01
Account of pioneering in Queensland from 1853 onwards. Illns.

STIRLING, A. W. The Never, Never Land [ride in N. Queensland] 8/6 c 8° Low 84

WAWN, Cpt. W. T. South Sea Islanders and Queensland Labour Trade—*ut* E § 63

Bush Life: [CARRINGTON (G.)] Colonial Adventure [bush life in Qnsld.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Bell [71] 82

GRANT, A. C. Bush Life in Queensland *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Blackwood [81] 82

Ethnology: MATHEW (Jno.) Two Representative Tribes of Queensld. 5/ *n.* c 8° Unwin 10
A firsthand study. Incls. *Enquiry conc. orig. of Austral. Race.* Map and 6 ill.

ROTH, Walter E. Ethnolog. Studies am. N.-W. Centr. Qnsld., Aborigines; ill. 8° Gregory, *Brisbane* 97
A valuable study of language, customs, and ceremonies.

Great Barrier Reef —*v.* H § 79 (KENT)

Port Mackay: ROTH (H. L.) Discov. and Settlemt. of Port Mackay; maps and ill. 10/6 *n.* s 4° King, *Halifax* 08

South Australia: *Bibliography:* GILL (Thos.) Bibliography of South Australia 3/6 8° *Adelaide* 88

History; Biography

ANGAS, George Fife [1789–1879]: HODDER (E.) George Fife Angas 12/ 8° Hodder 91
ANGAS, if not precisely the 'Father and Founder of S. A.', was an admirable projector and pioneer, early shareholder and director in S. A. Land Co., and full of hopes of rivalling PENN as a pioneer of civilizn. and Xianity.

BULL, J. W. Early Experiences of Life in S. Australia *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] c 8° Low 83

FINNISS, B. T. Constitutional History of S. Australia [last 21 yrs.] 9/ c 8° *Melbourne* 89

GOUGER, Rob. Founding of South Australia, ed. E. Hodder 6/ c 8° Low 98
As recorded in the Journals of the first Colonial Secretary.

GREY, Sir Geo. [1812–98]

Collier, Jas. Sir George Grey: an historical biography 12/6 *n.* 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 09

Henderson, Prf. Sir Geo. Grey, Pioneer of Empire; maps and ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Dent 08

Rees, W. L. + L. Life and Times of Sir George Grey 6/ 8° Hutchinson [92] 98
Grey was successively Governor of S. Australia, New Zealand, Cape Colony, and Premier of New Zealand.

Harcus, W. [ed.] South Australia [by various writers] *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] 8° Low 76
Hist., phys. geogr., govt., laws, rys., mines, agric., industries, educn., relig., explorns., flora, fauna, meteorol., statistics.

Hay, Alex.: Hay (Mrs A.) Footprints: memr. of Alex. Hay 3/6 c 8° Stock 99
A short biography of one of the Fathers and early colonists of South Australia.

Hodder, Edwin History of South Australia, 2 vols.; maps 24/ c 8° Low 93
A useful reference-bk. as a recd. of events fr. foundn. of colony (1802) to yr. of Jubilee (1892); but dry as narrative.

Wakefield, E. J. [1796–1862] Life of. By Dr R. Garnett 5/ c 8° Unwin 98
$1·50 Longman, *N.Y.* [Builders of Greater Brit.] The colonization of S. Australia and New Zealand.

Resources; Statistics: Boothby (J.) Statist. Sketch of S. Aust. [repr. fr. Harcus, *sup.*] 3/6 12° Low 76

Stow, J. P. South Australia: hist., prodns., natural resources 8° *Adelaide* 83

Woods, J. D. The Province of South Australia [official] 5/ 8° *Adelaide* 94

Ethnology: Howitt (Dr A. W.) Native Races of South-East Australia 21/ *n.* 8° Macmillan 04

Woods, J. D. [ed.] Manners & Custs. of Native Tribes of S. Aust. [by 6 wrs.] 16/ 8° *Adelaide* 79

Recent Travel and Description: Horn Scientific Expedn. to Central Australia, 4 Pts.—*ut* H § 106

Searcy, R. —*in his* In Australian Tropics, *ut* E § 65

Scenery: Angas (G. F.) S. Australia Illustrated: 60 col. pl., w. l'rpr. *o.p.* [*pb.* £10 10*s.*] f° McLean 47

Adelaide: Worsnop (T.) Hist. of City of Adelaide [fr. foundn. to 1836] 8° *Adelaide* 78

Eyre, Lake: Gregory (Dr J. W.) The Dead Heart of Australia; maps and ill. 16/ *n.* 8° Murray 06
Acc. of expedn. in conn. w. geolog. schl. of Melb. Univ. Around Lake Eyre in 1901–2.

Tasmania: *History*

Bonwick, Jas. The Last of the Tasmanians; col. pl. and ill. 16/ 8° Low 70

" The Lost Tasmanian Race [abgmt. of above] 4/ c 8° Low 84

" The Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians 12/6 8° Low 70

Calder, J. E. Acc. of Wars, Extirpn., Habits, etc., of Tasmanians 12° *Hobart* 75

Fenton, Jas. Hist. of Tasmania; maps & col. ports. [discov. (1642) to 1884] 16/ 8° Macmillan [84] 85

Lloyd, G. T. Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria *o.p.* [*pb.* 8/6] c 8° Houlston 62

Nowell, E. C. Hist. of Relatns. betw. 2 Houses of Parl. in Tasm. & S.A. 5/ 8°*(*Tasmania*) 90

West, Rev. Jno. History of Tasmania, 2 vols. *o.p.* 8° *Launceston* 52

Ethnology: Roth (H. L.) Aborigines of Tasmania; ill. 21/ *n.* 8° King, *Halifax* [90] 99

Bulton, Hy. Flotsam & Jetsam: floatg. fragmts. of life in Engl. & Tasm. 7/6 *n.* 8° Birchall, *Launceston* 11

Recent Travel and Description: Crozet Voy. to Tasmania, N.Z., etc. [tr.]—*ut* E § 62 [1771–2]

Murray, A. S. Tasmanian Rivers, Lakes, & Flowers; ill., w. l'rpr. 42/ obl 4° Robertson, *Mel*

Smith, Geoff. A Naturalist in Tasmania; map and 33 pl. 7/6 *n.* [$2

Tasman, Abel J. [1602–59] MS. Jl. of Discov. of Austr.; & other docs.;
A photolith. full-sized reprodn. of documts. in Hague archives, etc.; annotated by var. s

Victoria

History; Biography: Bonwick (J.) Port Phillip Settlements; ill.
Acc. of settlemts. of Port Phillip [1803], Western Port [1826], Portland [1834], Yarra Yarra and Geel
McMillan, Narratives of Batman [founder of Victoria], MacKillop and oth

Bowen, Sir. G. F. [1821–99] —*in his* Thirty Years of Colonial Gover

Higinbotham, Geo. [1826–82]

Morris, Prf. E. E. [son-in-law] Memoir of G. Higinbotham; pl.
The biography of a leading Colonial statesman and lawyer, late L

De Labillière, F. P. Early History of Victoria, 2 vols.
From its discovery (1797) to its establishment as a pro

Pearson, C. H. C. H. Pearson: memrs. by Himself, his
Ed. Wm. Stebbing. An interestg. life of authr. of *Natl. Life and*

Shillinglaw, J. J. Historical Records of Port Phil

Turner, H. G. History of Colony of Victoria,
From its discovery to its absorption into Co

Westgarth, Wm. Australia Felix [a

Ethnology: Dawson (Jas.) Australian Aborigines
On the languages and c of

[illegible], R. B. Aborigin *Victoria*; *w.*

HAYTER, Hy. H. Notes on Victoria : hist., geogr., meteor. statist. 8° *Melbourne* 76
Statistical Register of Colony of Victoria : compiled fr. offic. recds. of Govt. statist. 8° Brain, *Melbourne* 89
Victorian Year Book : 2 vols. 8° *Melbourne* [92] *ann.*
Vol. 1 : record of progress, populn., etc., w. summary of history, recd. of ministries, compar. tables, etc. ; il deals w. finance and vital statistics. A model of its kind.

Bush Life ; Gold-digging

CRAIG, Wm. My Adventures on the Australian Goldfields 6/ c 8° Cassell 03
Chiefly a narrative of gold-digging experiences in Victoria, from 1850 onwards.
KIRBY, Jas. Old Times in Bush of Australia 3/6 c 8° Robertson, *Melb.* 97
Trials and experiences of bush life in Victoria in the 'forties.
THOMSON, Jas. [ed.] Illustrated Hdbk. of Victoria ; 74 ill. [by 7 wrs.] 5/ r 8° *Melbourne n.d.* (86)
Victoria and its Metropolis, Past and Present, 2 vols. ; over 500 ill. 126/ 4° *Melbourne* 88
WALCH, Garnet Victoria in 1880 ; 100 ill. 21/ r 4° Robertson, *Melbourne* 81
One of the finest productions of the Australian Press : a worthy memorial of the Exhibition Year.
Melbourne : 'BOLDREWOOD, Rolf' [T. A. BROWNE] Old Melbourne Memories [local gossip] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [96] 99

Western Australia : *History*

KNIGHT, W. H. Western Australia : history, progr., condn., prospects *o.p.* c 8° *Perth, W.A.* 70
NICOLAY, Rev. C. G. Handbook of Western Australia *o.p.* 8° *Perth, W.A.* 80
Ethnology : CALVERT (A. F.) Aborigines of Western Australia 1/ c 8° Simpkin 94
Recent Travel ; Resources, etc.
BARKER, L'y [*now* L'y Napier BROOME] Letters to Guy [fr. W. A.] 5/ c 8° Macmillan 85
" Colonial Memories 6/ *n.* 8° Smith & Elder 04
Chiefly N.Z., Natal, and W. A., of wh. her husb. became Govr. in 1882, and Trinidad, to wh. he was apptd. Govr. in 1891.
BOND, Cath. Goldfields and Chrysanthemums ; 12 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Simpkin 98
Travel in Western Australia and in Japan.
CALVERT, A. F. Western Australia and its Goldfields 1/ c 8° Philip 93
" Mineral Resources of Western Australia 2/ c 8° Philip 94
" My Fourth Tour in Western Australia ; ill. [Gold-fields] 7/6 *n.* 4° Dean [97] 01
CARNEGIE, Hon. D. W. Spinifex and Sand : five years' pioneering 21/ 8° Pearson 98
Travel in search of gold thro' unexplored regions of northern West Australia. Ill. and 4 maps.
FAVENC, Ern. Western Australia *o.p.* 8° *Sydney*
FORREST, Sir Jas. Explorations in Australia [condn., etc., of W. A. ; 1869–74] 16/ 8° Low 75
HART, Fcs. Western Australia in 1893 ; maps and ill. 2/ 8° Bruton 93
Offic. pubn., by Registrar-Gen. of W. A. Full of informn. on mineral resources and W. A. as field for investmt. or in migrn.
MENNELL, Pp. The Coming Colony : pract. notes on W. A. 1/6 8° Hutchinson 92
[illegible] Julius M. The Land of Gold ; map and ill. 7/6 *n.* c 8° Low 96
A lively narr. of visit to W. A. Gold Fields in 1895 as Artist Corresp. of *Illustr. London News.*
[illegible] Australind : wandgs. in W. A. and Malay East 10/6 *n.* 8° Arnold 03
[illegible] the seventies and eighties in W. A., and subseq. pearl-fishg. op coast and shipptg. horses over to Java.
[illegible] rney across Western Interior of Australia *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° Low 75
8° Govt. Press, *Perth, W.A. ann.*

67 : NEW ZEALAND

towards a Bibliography of N.Z. 3/ c 8° *Wellington* 87
ibliography 10/6 r 8° *Wellington* 89
t. chronol., acc. to subjects and acc. to authors. Preface signed J. C.
at 1858)
lasia 42/ 4° *Melbourne* 81
oyages rd. World, *ut* E § 7
nia, N.Z., etc. [tr.]—*ut* E § 62 [1771–2]
account of the Maories of the 18th century.
also B § 29, E § 65
; ill. 15/ 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 08
ter the manner of BECKER'S *Charicles* and *Gallus* [v. F §§ 10, 12]), a complete ... the North Isld. Indexes, and glossaries of words.
60 col. pl., w. l'rpr. *o.p.* [*pb.* £10 10/] f° McLean 46
6/ c 8° Hutchinson
ure of the Ma... Polynesian.

[CRAIK, G. L. ; 1798–1866] John Rutherford, the White Chief, ed. Jas. Drummond ; ill. 3/6 *n.* c 8° Whitcombe & Tombs [2–] 08
Memrs. of a sailor who lived ten yrs. amg. Maoris. Abgd. fr. orig. edn. in Lib. of Enfield, Knowl.

FENTON, F. D. Suggestns. for Hist. of Orig. and Migrns. of Maori People 8° *Auckland* 85

GUDGEON, T. W. History and Traditions of Maoris : 1820–40 5/ *n.* 8° Brett, *Auckland* 85

HAMILTON, A. Illustrations of Maori Art, 5 Pts. N.Z. Institute, *Wellington* 98–02
Highly valuable illns. of an ethnogr. coln. Prob. the finest bk. yet produced in N.Z. Pt. i : *Canoes*, 7/6 ; ii : *Dwellgs.*, 15/ ; iii : *Weapons and Tools* ; iv : *Dress and Pers. Decorn.* ; v : *Social Life* (games, toys, war-dances, sports, etc.). Gloss. of words.

JOHNSTONE, Cpt. J. C. Maoria : sketch of aborigines of New Zealand *o.p.* [*pb.* 7/6] p 8° Chapman 74

PAKEHA MAORI (A)' [= F. E. MANING] Old New Zealand ; & Hist. of War in North agst. the Chief Heke in 1845 ; *also* Maori Traditions ; ed. Introd. Earl of Pembroke 6/ c 8° Macmillan [63 *etc.*] 00

" The same bks., ed. Dr Hocken 3/6 *n.* c 8° Whitcombe & Tombs [63 *etc.*] 07

SMITH, S. Percy Hawaii, the Original Home of the Maoris 5/ *n.* 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 07

" Maori Wars of the Nineteenth Century 5/ *n.* 8° Whitcombe & Tombs 07

TAYLOR, Rev. R. Te Ika a Maui—*ut* **B** § 29

WHITE, Jno. [Austral.] Ancient History of the Maori, 4 vols.—*ut* **B** § 29

Mythology and Folklore —*v.* **B** § 29

Tattooing : ROBLEY (Maj.-Gen.) Moko ; or, Maori Tattooing ; 180 ill. 42/ r 4° Chapman 96
315-80 Scribner, *N.Y.* An elab. monogr. on the 'moko' (more akin to carving th. tattooing w. a needle). Several chs. devoted to 'Mokomokai,' (dried heads adorned w. 'moko'), in wh. a brisk traffic was carried on w. trading schooners early in 19 cent.

Geography

GREGORY, Dr J. W. Australia and New Zealand—*ut* **E** § 62, *s.v.* Stanford

HOCHSTETTER, Dr F. N. Zeal. : phys. geogr., geol., nat. hist. [tr.] ; ill. 25/ i 8° *Stuttgart* (Williams) 67
Orig. edn. 1863. The standard wk., but, on acc. of explorns. of subseq. yrs., largely out of date.

MARSHALL, P. Geography of New Zealand ; maps and ill. 4/6 *n.* c 8° 04

History ; Biography —*v. also* **E** § 65, *s.v.* History

BLAKE, A. Hope Sixty Years in New Zealand 6/ c 8° Hodder 09

BOWEN, Sir G. F. [1821–99] —*in his* Thirty Yrs. of Colonial Govt., 2 vols., *ut sup.*, *s.v.* Queensland

[CAMPBELL, J. L.] Poenamo : sketches of early days of New Zealand 6/ c 8° Williams 81

COX, Alf. Men of Mark in New Zealand, vol. i 12/6 c 8° *Christchurch* 86

GISBORNE, Wm. Colony of New Zealand : hist. & descr. ; 3 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Petherick [88] 91

" [ed.] New Zealand Rulers and Statesmen ; 50 ports. [1840–97] 5/ c 8° Low [86] 97

GODLEY, J. R. Letters to C. B. Adderley [L'd Norton] [1839–61] *o.p.* 8° *London* 63

" Writings & Speeches, ed. J. E. Fitzgerald *o.p.* [*pb.* 16/] 8° *Christchurch*, [illegible]

GORST, Sir Jno. E. New Zealand Revisited : recolln. of days of youth 12/6 [illegible]
Author began public life in N. Z. betw. local Taranaki war of 1860 and outbreak of war of races in 1863.

GUDGEON, T. W. The Defenders of New Zealand ; maps & ill.
Biogrs. of ab. 130 colonists ; also a native acc. of Pakeha-Maori wars by Lt.-[illegible]

" Reminiscences of War in New Zealand

HAMILTON-BROWNE, Col. G. With the Lost Legion in New Zealand ;
Gives a good idea of the sort of life men of the Lost Legion led during [illegible]

HOCKEN, T. M. Contribns. to Early Hist. of N.Z., vol. i : Se[illegible]

HORSLEY, Reg. New Zealand ; 12 col. pl. [R[illegible]

IRVINE (R. F.) + ALPERS (O. T. J.) Progress of New Zealand in t[illegible]

McNAB, Rob. Murihiku : hist. of South Isld. of N.Z. [1642[illegible]

REEVES, Hon. Wm. P. The Long White Cloud, Ao-tea-roa[illegible]
A full popular history with some description[illegible]

" New Zealand [S[illegible]

*RUSDEN, G. W. History of New Zealand, 3 vols.[illegible]
A learned and compreh. wk., the leadg. authority. 1st edn. led to[illegible]

SAUNDERS, A. History of New Zealand, 2 vo[illegible]

SELWYN, G. A. [Bp of N.Z. 1841–69, of Lichfield 1867–78[illegible]

SHERRIN (R. A. A.) + WALLACE (J. H.) Early Hist. of[illegible]
From the earliest times to 1840 by SHERRIN, 184[illegible]

[illegible]wiri : sketches of early colonization in Nev[illegible]

[illegible] Story of N[illegible]

WAKEFIELD, E. J. [1796–1862] Life of. By Dr Rich. Garnett—*ut* **E** § 66, *s.v.* S. Australia

„ [ed.] The Founders of Canterbury *o.p.* 8° *Christchurch* 68
Letters of GIBBON, WAKEFIELD, GODLEY, and others: 1847–1850.

Life and Manners

BARKER, L'y [L'y Napier BROOME] Station Life in New Zealand 3/6 c 8° Macmillan [70] 83

„ Station Amusements in New Zealand 3/6 c 8° Hunt [73] 75

„ Colonial Memories—*ut* **E** § 66, *s.v.* Western Australia

BRADSHAW, Jno. [Austral.] New Zealand as it is 12/6 8° Low 83

„ New Zealand of To-day 14/ 8° Low 88

BULLER, Rev. Jas. Forty Years in New Zealand: personal narr. [missionary] 10/ 8° Hodder 78

„ New Zealand, Past and Present 3/6 p 8° Hodder 80

BUTLER, Annie R. Glimpses of Maori Land; ill. [life, missions, etc.] 5/ 16° R.T.S. 86

ELKINGTON, E. Way Adrift in New Zealand 10/6 *n.* 8° Murray 06
An enthusiastic acc. of aimless ramblings, w. observns., of a shrewd easy-going man.

HAY, W. De Lisle Brighter Britain: settler & Maori in Northern N.Z., 2 v. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] p 8° Bentley 82

HERZ, Dr Max New Zealand; 81 ill. [life and people] 12/6 *n.* 8° Laurie 12

INGLIS, J. ['MAORI'] Our New Zealand Cousins 6/ s 8° Low 87

LOUGHNAN, Hon. R. A. New Zealand at Home; ill. 5/ *n.* c 8° Newnes 08

Scenery: BARRAUD (C. D.) New Zealand, Graphic and Descr.; col. pl. and ill. 168/ f° Low 77

GULLY, J. N.Z. Scenery: 15 col. pl., w. l'rpr. Sir J. v. Haast *o.p.* [*pb.* 105/] i f° Marcus Ward 77

PERCEVAL, Sir W. B. [ed.] Picturesque New Zealand; ill. 6/ 8° Cassell 95

WRIGHT, F. + W. [arts.] New Zealand: 75 col. pl., w. l'rpr. W. P. Reeves [$6 *n.* Macm., *N.Y.*] 20/ *n.* sq 8° Black 98

Resources; Statistics; Economic Condition—*v. also* **D** §§ 126, 136

DOUGLAS, Sir A. P. The Dominion of New Zealand [All-Red Series]—*ut* **D** § 136

LLOYD, H. D. Newest England: notes of democratic traveller $2·50 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 03
5/ *n.* Gay & Hancock. Descrn. of N. Z. experimts. in social, polit., and economic improvemt. Optimistic and suggestive.

New Zealand Official Handbook 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [ ] 93 *ann.*

REEVES, Hon. W. P. State Experiments in Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols.—*ut* **D** § 126

SCHOLEFIELD, Guy H. New Zealand in Evolution—*ut* **D** § 136 [industr., econ., political]

Statistics of the Colony of New Zealand 8° Govt. Press, *Wellington, ann.*
A Govt. pubn., similar in size and character to our own Blue-Books, and dealing w. popuin., trade, and commerce.

Recent Travel and Description

[redacted]ORD, J. C. Recollns. of Travel in N.Z., Australia, etc. [1839–80] *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Trübner 80

[redacted]H, E Travels in New Zealand, 2 vols. *o.p.* [*pb.* 24/] 8° Murray 43
Mainly on geography, geology, botany, and natural history of New Zealand.

[redacted] —*in his* Greater Britain [*ut* **E** § 21]: conts. a good descrn. of N.Z. [1866–7]

[redacted]issitudes of Bush Life in Australia & N.Z. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [91] 93
[redacted]ing, fighting, courtship, self-help. By an old colonist, who knows his world well.

[redacted]iraki Log or Diary of Cpt. Hempelman 6/ *n.* ($2·40) 8° Frowde 11
[redacted]o start shore whaling station in S. Isl. of N.Z. His chron. of events extends 1835–1844
[redacted]l Europs. and on events of 1840, when N.Z. became Brit. possessn. Glossary-index.

[redacted]g Country; ill. 21/ 8° Low [84] 86
[redacted]t 600 miles of travel and exploration in New Zealand.

[redacted]Iours in New Zealand; ill. 5/ *n.* 4° Whitcombe & Tombs 07

[redacted]uth Westland; ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Witherby 11
[redacted]Haast and Mt. Aspiring, w. descrn. of the forest-mountain glories.

[redacted]New Zealand: 3 years' wandgs.; 20 pl. 12/ c 8° Chapman 88

[redacted]olations of a New Zealand shepherd 6/ c 8° Unwin [90] 91
Gives a good idea of early-day society of New Zealand.

[redacted]Z., ed. Sir Rob. Scott 7/6 *n.* 8° Whitcombe & Tombs [65] 08
[redacted]d a lge. pt. in settlent. of N. Z. and South Austral. Covers period 1839–44.

[redacted]Tui; ill. [jl. in N.Z.] 7/6 c 8° Low 94

[redacted]FITZGERALD, HARPER, MANNERING)

[redacted]oiling Springs of N.Z.: 16 photos., w. l'rpr. 42/ f° Low [75] 75

[redacted]i 8° *New Plymouth* 78

IX: North-Polar Regions

68: N.-POLAR REGIONS (*a*): HISTORY OF DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION

Bibliography: CHAVANNE (J.; etc.) Literature of Polar Regions 6 m 8° Hölzel, *Vienna* 78

BRUCE, Dr W. S. Polar Exploration; maps [Home University Lib.] 1/ *n.* f 8° Williams 11

BRYCE, Geo. Siege and Conquest of the North Pole 7/6 8° Gibbings 10
A fairly accurate, yet eclectic, acc. of some expedns.: three-fifths devoted to American.

CHISHOLM, Mrs Perils of the Polar Seas; ill. [popular] 6/ p 8° Murray 73

DOUGLAS, [Miss] M. Across Greenld's. Ice-Flds. [accs. of Nansen; Peary] 80 c. (2/) c 8° Nelson 96

" Breaking the Record: North Polar Expeditions; ill. 80 c. (2/) c 8° Nelson 97

" The White North [Nordenskiöld; Nansen] 80 c. (2/) c 8° Nelson 98

GORDON, W. J. Round about the North Pole; ill. E. Whymper 15/ *n.* m 8° Murray 07
$5 n. Dutton, *N.Y.* Story of the successive voyages to Arctic regns., explaing. spec. importance of each.

GREELY, Gen. A. W. Handbook of Polar Discoveries; maps $1·50 *n.* c 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* [96] 09
6/ *n.* Unwin. A compreh. and compact record of whole course of Arctic discov., 1497–1895; w. bibliography.

HARTWIG, Dr G. The Polar World; ill. [popular] 7/6 *n.* ($3) 8° Longman [69] 92

" Heroes of Arctic Regions; ill. [repr. fr. above] 2/ c 8° Longman 88

HOARE, J. D. History of Arctic Exploration; 4 maps and 16 ill. 7/6 *n.* 8° Methuen 06
$3 n. Dutton, *N.Y.* A useful summary of N. and S. Polar explorn., w. interestg. details of voys. fr. times of Norsemen to Bar. TOLL's expedn. (1900).

McCORMICK, R. Voyages in Search of Franklin and in Antarctic, 2 vols.—*at* E § 69

MARKHAM, Cpt. A. H. Northward Ho! [voys., inclg. Phipps' explns. 1773] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 76

MARKHAM, [Sir] C. R. [ed.] Arctic Navy List [Arctic & Antarct. Officers 1773–1873] 3/6 8° Griffin 75

" The Threshold of the Unknown Region; maps 10/6 c 8° Low [73] 75
An account of our knowledge of the Arctic Regions down to the yr. 1875.

*NANSEN, Dr F. In Northern Mists [tr.], 2 vols.; maps, etc. 30/ *n.* 4° Heinemann 12
An enthralg. hist. of the earliest and early Arctic explorn., based on wide research. Ends w. CABOT and CORTE-REAL.

NOURSE, Prf. C. F. American Explorations in Ice Zones; map & ill. $3·50 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 84

RUNDALL, T. [ed.] Early Voys. tow. N.W. Cathay and India *o.p.* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49

SCOTT, G. Firth From Franklin to Nansen *o.p.* [*pb.* 3/6] c 8° Bowden 99
Stories of arctic adventure based on the original documents: a book for boys.

" The Romance of Polar Exploration; maps & 24 ill. 5/ 8° Pearson 06
Interesting descrns. of Arctic and Antarctic adventure fr. earliest time to voyage of *Discovery*.

SHILLINGLAW, J. F. Narrative of Arctic Discovery [a good little bk.] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] 12° Shoberl [50] 51

WRIGHT, Helen S. The Great White North; ill. $2·50 *n.* (10/6 *n.*) 8° Macmillan 10
A good compiln., givg. the story of POLAR explorn. from earliest times to discovery of the Pole.

69: N.-POLAR REGIONS (*b*): VOYAGES AND TRAVEL; BIOGRAPHY

Collectively

[redacted]WAY, Sir W. M. [ed.] Early Dutch & Engl. Voys. to Spitzb. in 17 Cent. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 02
. H. GERRITSZ's *Hist. du Spitsberghe* (1613), tr. B. H. SOULSBY, and Jac. SEGERSZ VAN DER BRUGGE's *Journael of Dagh Register* (1634), tr. J. A. J. DE VILLIERS. Maps and ill.

ocuments on Spitzbergen and Greenld., ed. Ad. White [1630–71] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 55
F. MARTIN's *Voy.* [1671]; DE LA PEYRÈRE's *Hist. of Greenld.* [1663; tr.]; PELHAM's *Voy.* [1630].

Alert: MARKHAM (Cpt. A. H.) The Great Frozen Sea; ill. [1875–6] 6/ c 8° Paul [78] 80
Descrs. the last great Brit. Arctic expedn., in wh. he came nearer to the N. Pole than any predecessor.

Moss, Dr E. L. Shores of Polar Sea; col. pl. [*Alert*, 1875–6] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10s/] f° Marcus Ward 78

NARES, Sir G. S. Voyage to Polar Sea, 2 v.; ill. [*Alert* & *Discovery*, 1875–6] 42/ 8° Low [78] 78

Aurora: LINDSAY (D. M.) Voyage to the Arctic in *Aurora*; ill. $2 8° Dana Estes, *Boston* 11
7/6 *n.* Routledge. A graphic account of adventure in a whaler.

BAFFIN, Wm. [d. 1622] Voyages, ed. [Sir] C. R. Markham; Introd. & notes [1612–22] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 81

BARENTS, Wm. [d. 1597]: de VEER (G.) Three Voys. of Barentz tow. Cathay & China by N.E., ed. C. T. Beke [1594–5–6] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 76

BERING, Vitus [1680 (?)–1741]: LAURIDSEN (P.) Vitus Bering [tr.] $1·25 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 89

CARSTENSEN, A. R. Two Summers in Greenland: artist's adventure; ill. 14/ 8° Chapman 90

COATS, Cpt. Wm. Geogr. of Hudson's Bay, ed. [Sir] Jno. Barrow [1727 and 51] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 52

CONWAY, Sir W. M. First Crossing of Spitzbergen; maps & ill. (some col.) 30/ *n.* m 8° Dent 97
$10 Scribner, *N.Y.* With contribns. by Dr J. W. GREGORY, A. TREVOR-BATTYE, and E. J. GARWOOD.

" With Ski and Sledge over Arctic Glaciers; ill. 6/ *n.* c 8° Dent 98
$2 Wessels, *N.Y.* A supplement to *First Crossing*. Chief value is in its observns. on the glaciers.

Danish Expedns.: GOSCH (C. C. A.; ed.) Danish Arctic Expedns., 2 v.; maps & ill. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 97
Accs. of 3 Dan. voys. to Huds. Bay and Greenld., 1605-7; w. that of Jens HALL, and tr. of Cpt. Jens MUNK's voy. to H. B. 1619–20.

DAVIS, Jno. [1550–1605] Voyages and Works, ed. Cpt. A. H. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 80

Markham, [Sir] C. R. John Davis; 4 maps and 24 ill. [World's Gt. Explrs.] 4/6 c 8° Philip 89
Incls. account of the work of DAVIS' successors in Arctic exploration.

Discovery —*v. Alert, sup., s.n.* Nares

DU CHAILLU, Paul The Land of the Long Night; ill. 7/6 c 8° Murray 00

DUFFERIN, Earl of Letters from High Latitudes—*ut* E § 23 [Iceland, Spitzbergen, etc.]

Dutch Expedn.: van CAMPEN (S. R.) Dutch in Arctic Seas, vol. i: Dutch Arctic Expedn.
o.p. [*pb.* 10/6] 8° Trübner [76] 77
Appendix conts. chronolog. table of Arctic voyages from A.D. 860 to 1876; w. results.

Entreprise: COLLINSON (Cpt. R.) Jl. of Voy. of *Entreprise*; 6 maps *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Low 89
A painfully interestg. narr. of search (1850–5) for and discov. of sole extant record of cruise of *Erebus* and *Terror*.

FIALA, Com. Anth. Fighting the Polar Ice; ill. and 9 col. pl. 16/ *n.* r 8° Hodder 07
$3·80 *n.* Doubleday, *N.Y.* Record of 2 yrs. (1903–5) in Arctic spent by 2nd Ziegler Polar Expedn. (organized by Wm. ZIEGLER, an Amer. capitalist) w. FIALA, of Brooklyn, as leader. The 1st expedn., wh. reld. unsuccessful, was in 1901.

Fox: McCLINTOCK (Sir F. L.) Voy. of *Fox* in Arctic Seas in Search of Franklin and his Companions; maps and ill. [75 c. Coates, *Phila.*] 2/6 *n.* c 8° Murray [59] 08
Acc. of one of the most brilliant and successful adventures (1859–60) ever carried out in Arctic sea.

FRANKLIN, Sir Jno. [1786–1847] Jy. to Shores of Polar Sea; maps & pl., 2 v. [1819–22] 4° *London* [23] 24

" Second Expedition to Polar Sea; maps and pl. [1825–7] 4° *London* 28

Beesley, A. H. Sir John Franklin [Makers of History] *o.p.* c 8° Marcus Ward [81] 94
75 c. Caldwell, *Boston.* Originally (1881) pubd. in the New Plutarch Series.

Markham, Cpt. A. H. Franklin and N.-W. Passage [World's Gt. Explrs.] 4/6 c 8° Philip 91
$1·25 Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* A happy combination of biogr. and hist. of search for N.-W. Passage fr. earliest times to voy. of MACHURE. Maps and ill.

Traill, H. D. Life of Sir John Franklin; maps & ill. 16/ 8° Murray 96
Based on materls. coll. by Miss Sophie CRACROFT [niece]. The standard biography.

FROBISHER, Martin [1535–94] Three Voyages, ed. Adm. Collinson; w. seln. of l'rs. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 67

Jones, F. Life of Martin Frobisher *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] c 8° Longman 78

GILDER, W. H. Schwatka's Search; ill. [for recds. of Franklin] $3 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 82

" Ice-pack and Tundra; 50 ill. $4 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* 83
18/ Low. Acc. of the search for the *Jeannette* and of sledge-jy. thro' Siberia.

Gjöa: AMUNDSEN (R.) The North-West Passage, 2 vols.; maps & ill. 31/6 *n.* 8° Constable 08
Record of the remarkable first navign. of the entire passage to the West, 1903–7, in a sloop of 47 tons, w. a crew of six; w. Suppl. by Lt. HANSEN, vice-Commr.; 2 chs. on the Eskimos.

Grinnell: KANE (Dr E. K.) [1820–57] U.S. *Grinnell* Expedn. in Pursuit of Franklin *o.p.* r 8° *New York* 53

" Arctic Explorations: second *Grinnell* expedn., 2 vols.
[1853–5] *o.p.* [*pb.* $4·50] 8° Colomb. Bk. Co., *Hartfd.* [56]

" Arctic Explorns. in Search of Franklin *o.p.* [*pb.* $4·50] 8° *Hartford n.d.* (67)
The story of a remarkable expedn. in 1853–5, when KANE believed he had discovered an open Polar sea.

" Physical Observations in Arctic Seas, 4 Pts. $4 4° Smithsonian Inst., *Washgtn.* 58–60

Elder, Wm. Biography of Elisha Kent Kane *o.p.* 8° *Phila.* 58

Hansa: KOLDEWEY (Cpt. K.) N. Germ. Polar Expedn. [tr.]; col. pl. & maps [1869–70] 35/ r 8° Low 74

Harmsworth Expedn.: JACKSON (F. G.) 1,000 Miles in Arctic, 2 vols. 32/ ($6) 8° Harper
A full acc. of Jackson-Harmsworth Expedn. to Franz Josef Land, 1895–8. Ill. and 5 maps. *V. also* JACKSON, *infr.*

HARRISON, Alf. H. In Search of a Polar Continent; map and ill. [1905–7] 12/6 *n.* 8° Arnold
$3·50 *n.* Longman, *N.Y.* Acc. of travel (1905–6) 1,300 m. by waterway thro' N. Canada to delta of Mackenzie R.; thence to Arctic Ocean; a by steamer to Banks Land. Much time w. Eskimos.

HAYES, I. I. An Arctic Boat Journey, ed. Norton Shaw; ill. [1854] $1·50 12° Houghton, *Boston* [60] 83

" Open Polar Seas; ill. [in *United States*; 1860–1] 75 c. McKay, *Phila.* [66] 67

" Land of Desolation; ill. [adventure in Greenld.] 14/ ($1·75) 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 71

" Physical Observations in Arctic Seas $5 4° Smithsonian Inst., *Washington* 67

Investigator: McCLURE (Sir Rob. J. Le M.; 1807–3)

OSBORN, Adm. Sherard Discovery of a North-West Passage [1850–2] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [56] 73
McCLURE all but completed North-West Passage, but fr. E. to W., not W. to E. This bk. gives acc. of the voyage.

Isbjörn: MARKHAM (Cpt. A. H.) A Polar Reconnaissance; ill. [to Nova-Zembla, 1879] 16/ 8° Paul 81

JACKSON, F. G. The Great Frozen Land; maps & ill. [1893–4] 15/ *n.* ($4·50) 8° Macmillan 95
Ed. fr. his jls. by Arth. MONTEFIORE. A straightforward record of jy. thro' unkn. regns. at extreme N. of Eur. Russia, w. inform. on Samoyads and Lapps, and 4 Appendices (*a*) rare birds (J. R. JEAFFRESON, *ut* H § 97), (*b*) meteorol. (JACKSON), (*c*) topogr., (*d*) descrn. of Jackson-Harmsworth Expedn., of wh. this jy. was a precursor.

Jeannette: DE LONG (Com. G. W.) Voyage of *Jeannette*: jls., ed. his Wife, 2 v.; ill.
[U.S. Expedn. 1873–81] $7·50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 83

NEWCOMB, R. L. Our Lost Explorers *o.p.* 8° 82

LACHAMBRE (H.) + MACHURON (A.) Andrée and his Balloon; 45 pl. 6/ c 8° Constable 98
$1·50 Stokes, *N.Y.* Pt. I describes the balloon and its appliances; Pt. II the beginning of the journey.

LAMONT, E. H. Yachting in the Arctic Seas 18/ 8° Chatto 76
Account of five voyages to Spitzbergen and Nova Zembla.

LE BLOND, Mrs Aubrey — Mountaineering in the Land of the Midnight Sun—*v.* I § 165

MARKHAM, Cpt. A. H. — A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay & Gulf of Boothia [1874] 7/6 p 8° Low 74

MELVILLE, G. W. — In the Lena Delta, ed. Melville Philips; maps $2·50 8° Houghton, *Boston* 85
Narr. of search for DE LONG of the *Jeannette* and of the BERRY relief-expedn.

MIKKELSEN, Ejnar — Conquering the Arctic Ice — 20/ *n.* 8° Heinemann 09
Record of Anglo-Amer. Polar Expedn., 1906–7—an interestg. narr. of adventure and hardship, and a graphic acc. of Alaskan Eskimos.

Miranda: WALSH (H. C.) — The Last Cruise of the *Miranda*; ill. $1·50 c 8° Transatlantic Pb. Co., *N.Y.* 96
Story of remarkable ser. of advents. th. befell DR COOK's Arctic expedn. of 1894, and wreck of *Miranda*. Papers on *Atmosph. Dust in Arctic Regions* (Prf. BREWER), desern. of Greenlanders (DR F. A. COOK), *Flora of Greenld.* (S. P. ORTH).

MURPHY, G. R. [ed.] — Beyond the Ice: region rd. N. Pole — * 3/6 c 8° Low 94
Edited from DR FR. FAIRLEIGH'S Diary.

NANSEN, Dr Fridtjof — The First Crossing of Greenld. [tr.]; ill. & maps 3/6 ($1·25) c 8° Longman [90] 95
[Silver Lib.] Narr. of passage acr. S. Greenld., commencg. w. survey of prev. explorn. A well-wr. and exciting narr. of a notable feat wh. inaugurated a new princ. of Arctic travel, that of hg. no line of retreat, success thus dependg. on pushg. onward. Orig. edn., 2 vols., 36/ ($10·50).

" * Eskimo Life [tr.]; 16 pl. and 15 ill. — 16/ ($4) 8° Longman 93
A sort of Suppl. to above, descrs. his life w. Eskimos dur. a whole winter, in wh. he lived in their huts, took pt. in their huntg. expedns., and lived their life.

" Farthest North: voyage of *Fram* [tr.]; 2 maps & 20 ill. 6/ c 8° Constable [97] 00
N.Y. Record of a 15-mos. sleigh-jy.: an unrivalled expedn., unlike all others both in plan and in success. The orig. edn. [42/ ($10)] contd. 4 maps, 16 col. pl., and c. 100 ill.

" Scient. Results of Norweg. North Polar Expedn.: 1893–6, 6 vols.; pl. — 179/ *n.* ($44·75] 4° Longman 00–6
A full account of the scientific results of the expedition.

..., J. A. — Life of Nansen, Scientist & Explorer; ill. [75 c. Revell, *N.Y.*] 6/ c 8° Simpkin 97

...ogger (W. C.) + Rolfsen (N.) Fridtjof Nansen: 1861–93 [tr.]; maps & ill. 12/6 ($4) 8° Longman 96
...of the explorer and national hero; very full of detail. His biological wk. descr. by Prf. G. RETZIUS, hist. of Arctic explorn. condensed by A. ARSTAL, and other monographs added.

...ansen, Lt. F. H. — With Nansen in the North; 70 ill. — 6/ c 8° Ward & Lock 99

...RDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A.E. [1832–1901] Voyage of the *Vega* rd. Asia & Europe, 2 v.; ill. 45/ 8° Macmillan 81
With a review of all previous voyages along North coast of Old World. Popular Edn., 1 vol., 6/ c 8° '82.

...vgaard, Lt. A. — Popular Account of Voyage of *Vega* [tr.]; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 21/] 8° Low 81

...Leslie, A. — Arctic Voys. of Nordenskiöld: 1858–79; ill. — 16/ 8° Macmillan 79

...*a*: PAYER (J.) — New Lands within Arctic Circle [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 32/] 8° Macmillan 76
Account of the discovery of Franz Josef Land in 1872–4.

...*ora*: MACGAHAN (J. A.) — Under the Northern Lights; ill. — *o.p.* [*pb.* 18/] 8° Low 76

...UNG, Sir Allen — The Two Voyages of the *Pandora* — [1875–6] 10/6 r 8° Stanford 79

..., Sir W. E. [1790–1855] Voy. of Discov. of N.-W. Passage; charts & pl. — [*Hecla & Gripper*, 1819–20] *o.p.* 4° *London* [21] 31

" Second Voyage; maps & pl. [*Fury & Hecla*, 1821–3]; Appendix *o.p.* 4° *London* 24; 25

" Third Voyage [*Hecla & Fury*, 1824–5] 1/4 c 8° Blackie [26] 94

" Attempt to Reach North Pole; charts and pl. — [1827] *o.p.* 4° *London* 28

" Three Voyages f. Discov. of N.-W. Passage, 2 vols. — $1·50 18° Harper, *N.Y. n.d.*

..., E. [son] — Memoir of Rear-Admiral Sir W. E. Parry — *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] f 8° Longman [57] 57

Expeditions, and Relief Expedition

...Y, Com. R. E. — Northward over the Great Ice, 2 vols. — $5 *n.* r 8° Stokes, *N.Y.* 98
...thuen. Full acc. of his life and work in Greenld. in 1886 and 1891–7. Incls. acc. of the little tribe of Smith Sound Eskimos (most northerly beings in the world), and of discov. and bringing home the 'Saviksue' (Cape York meteorites). Maps and 800 ill.

" Nearest the Pole; 2 maps, 98 ill., & col. front. — $4·80 *n.* r 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* 07
Hutchinson. Narr. of expedn. 1905–6 of Peary Arctic Club in s.s. *Roosevelt*, 1905–6, contg. first full acc. of plantg. Amer. flag nearest the Pole (174 m. off).

" The North Pole; map and 116 ill. — [Geograph. Lib.] 42/ *n.* 4° Hodder 10
of 8th expedn. by PEARY in little over 20 yrs. In main features this expedn. was like th. of 1905–6: success marks the one difference. Ill. excellent, and valuable circumpolar map added.

...TRUP, Eivind — With Peary near the Pole; ill. — 10/6 8° Pearson 98
An interesting book, especially in its account of the inhabitants of Greenland.

...ILPRIN, Prf. A. — Arctic Problem & Narr. of Peary Rel. Exp. $1·25 12° Contemp. Pb. Co., *Phila.* 93
About half bk. given to acc. of Relief Exp.; other (and more import.) hf. to clear and logical re-statemt. of 'Arctic problem'.

...LY (Dr R. N.) + DAVIS (Dr G. G.) In Arctic Seas; maps, ports. & ill. — $3·50 8° Hartranft, *Phila.* 92
...arr. of voyage of the *Kite* (w. a transcript of log), and of Relief Expedn. KELLY was surgeon to expedn. sent to accompany PEARY.

...RY, Mrs Josephine (DIEBITSCH) My Arctic Journal; maps & ill. $2 c 8° Contemp. Pb. Co., *Phila.* 93
12/ Longman; Descrn. of a yr. amg. ice-fields and Eskimos, w. acc. of the great white fly, acr. Greenland.

..., Helen. Polar Gleams; pl. — [$2·50 *n.* McClurg, *Chicago*] 15/ 8° Arnold 94
An unaffected and bright acc. of voy. in yacht *Hencatha* thro' Kara Sea to Yenesei River.

...*ar*: ABRUZZI (D'ke of) On *Polar Star* in Arctic Sea [tr.], 2 vols. — 42/ *n.* 8° Hutchinson 03
...50 *n.* Dodd & Mead, *N.Y.* Acc. of first Italian expedn. to North Polia, *via* Franz Josef Land: 1899–1900. Maps and 200 ill.

" Farther North than Nansen; ill. — ['1st acc.' of above] 3/ r 8° H. W. Bell 02

... BLAKE (E. V.) — Arctic Experiences — [*Polaris; Tigress*] 25/ r 8° Low 74

NOURSE, J. E. Narr. of Second Arctic Expedn. of C. F. Hall; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 28/] 4° Trübner [79] 81
Narrative of the voyage of the *Polaris* in 1864-9.

Proteus: GREELY (Gen. A. W.) Three Years of Arctic Service; charts and 120 ill.
[1881-4] $5 r 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [86] 94
Offic. narr. of L'y Franklin Bay expedn. (1881-4), wh. gained the farthest N. pt. on W. of Greenld.

LANMAN, C. Farthest North: expln. of Lt. Lockwood [Greely Exp.] $1·25 c 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 85

SCHLEY (W. S.) + SOLEY (J. R.) The Rescue of Greely; maps and ill. $2 8° Scribner, *N.Y.* [85] 86

RICHARDSON, Sir Jno. [1787-1865] Voy. thro' Rupert's Ld. for Franklin, 2 v.; ill.
o.p. [*pb.* 31/6] 8° Longman 51

" The Polar Regions; ill. *o.p.* [*pb.* 14/] 8° Longman 61

McIlraith, J. Life of Sir John Richardson *o.p.* [*pb.* 5/] c 8° Longman 68

Ross, Sir Jno. [1777-1856]

Mackinder, H. J. Ross and Antarctic [World's Gt. Explrs.] 4/6 c 8° Philip 91

SVENDRUP, Cpt. O. New Land: four yrs. in Arctic regns. [tr.], 2 vols.; map and ill.
36/ *n.* ($10·50 *n.*) 8° Longman
Acc. of 2nd voy. of *Fram*, to lands N-W. of Baffin Bay. Vol. ii conts. Appendices on scient. results.

Swedish Expedn.: NATHORST (A. G.) Swedish Arctic Expedn. of 1898—*in* Jl. R.G.S. (Murray), Ju
Exploration of Spitzbergen and the smaller islands round about it.

Tigress —*v. Polaris, sup., s.n.* Blake

Traveller: CLUTTERBUCK (W. J.) Skipper in Arctic Seas; 39 ill.
[advent. & sport] 10/6 ($2·25) c 8° Longm

TREVOR-BATTYE, A. Icebound on Kolguev; *and* Northern Highway—*ut* **E** § 25

Vega: NORDENSKIÖLD (Bar. A. E.) Voy. of *Vega* rd. Coasts of Asia & Eur. 6/ ($1·75) c 8° Macmillan [
Conts. hist. of all prev. N.-E. voys.; and descrs. first and only circumnavign. (1878-80) of Eur. and Asia. Maps and ill.

Hovgaard, Lt. A. Pop. Account of Voy. of *Vega* [tr.]; ill. [1879] 21/ 8° L

Leslie, A. The Arctic Voyages of Baron Nordenskiöld; maps & ill. [1858-79] 16/ 8° Macmill

WELLS, Cpt. J. C. Gateway to the Polynia [voy. to Spitzbergen] 6/ c 8° Paul [

WRIGHT (Prf. F. G.) + UPHAM (W.) Greenld. Icefields & Life in N. Atlantic $2 c 8° Appleton, *N.*
Good acc. of scenery, glacial phenomena, nat. hist., people, and explorns. of Greenld.; outcome of visit by WRIGHT in summer of 1894.

ZENO, N. & A. [14 cent.] Voyages to North Seas, tr. and ed. R. H. Major 8° Hakluyt S

Lucas, F. W. The Voyages of the Brothers Zeno 42/ *n.* r 4° Stevens & Bro
Overthrows, fairly completely, the account of the voyage of the 'Brothers Zeni' to Greenland.

Eskimos: *Ethnology, Life, etc.*

HALL, Cpt. C. F. Life w. Esquimaux and Discov. of Frobisher's Remains
[1860-2] *o.p.* [*pb.* 6/] i 8° Bickers [

PEARY, Mrs Josephine The Snow Baby; ill. $1·30 *n.* c 8° Stokes, *N.*
The true story of the little American, Marie PEARY, born in Greenland.

" Children of the Arctic; ill. $1·20 *n.* c 8° Stokes, *N.*
Story of a year spent am. icebergs and great ice-fields, glaciers, polar bears, and Eskimo children.

RASMUSSEN, Knud The People of the Polar North; 150 ill. (some col.) 21/ *n.* r 8° *P*
$5 *n.* Lippincott, *Phila.* Compiled fr. Danish originals of RASMUSSEN and ed. G. HERRING. Deals w. the 3 Eskimo branches wh. make
populn. of Greenld., esp. the group of nomads here called 'the Polar Eskimos', whose customs and legends are treated as well as the travellers' e

RINK, Dr H. Eskimo Tribes [distribn., characteristics, lang., etc.] 4/6 8° Williar

SCHWATKA, Fredk. Children of the Cold; ill. $1·25 c 8° Educ. Pb. Co., *Boston* [8
Descrn. of habits, homes, and plays of Eskimo children by one who lived among them for 2 yrs.

WHITNEY, Harry Hunting with the Eskimos; 64 ill. 12/6 *n.* 8° Unw
Narr. of 14 months among the Eskimos, w. accs. of huntg. narwhal, seal, walrus, etc.

History, etc., of Greenland and **Spitzbergen**

CONWAY, Sir W. M. No Man's Land; 13 maps and 11 pl. 10/6 *n.* r 8° Camb. Pre
$3 *n.* Putnam, *N.Y.* A hist. of Spitzbergen fr. its discovery in 1596 to beginning of scientific explorn.

CRANTZ, D. History of Greenland, 2 vols.; maps and ill. *o.p.* 8° Longm

EGEDE, Hans Description of Greenland [tr. fr. Danish] *o.p.* [*pb.* 12/] 8° *London* [17

JONES, Prf. T. R. Natural History, Geology, and Physics of Greenld. 13/6 8° Stanf

NANSEN, Dr Fridtjof Eskimo Life—*ut sup.*

RINK, Dr H. Danish Greenland [tr.]; ill. [people & products] *o.p.* [*pb.* 10/6] c 8° K

Alaska—*v.* **E** § 57 **Hudson's Bay & Str.**—*v.* **E** § 55 **Iceland; Faroe Isls.**—*v.* **E** § 23 **Labrador**—*v.*

70: ANTARCTIC REGIONS

History of Discovery —*v. also* **E** § 68, *passim*

MILL, Dr H. R. Siege of the South Pole; ill. [Story of Explorn.] 4/6 *n.* 8° P
$1·60 *n.* Stokes, *N.Y.* A fascinating account of Antarctic discovery; w. good bibliography.

SMITH, G. Barnett — Romance of the South Pole — [popular] 2/ (80 c.) c 8° Nelson 00

Voyages

ARMITAGE, Lt. A. B. — Two Years in the Antarctic — 15/ *n.* 8° Arnold 05
$5 Longman, *N.Y.* Narr. of Brit. Natl. Antarctic Expedn. ARMITAGE was 2nd in command and navigator of *Discovery*, 1901–1904, and 2nd in command of Jackson-Harmsworth N. Polar Expedn. 1894–7.

BERNACCHI, Louis — To the South Polar Regions; ill. — 12/ *n.* 8° Hurst 01
Account of the Newnes Expedn. (1899–1900), w. much scientific matter.

BORCHGREVINK, C. E. — First on the Antarctic Continent; maps and 186 ill. — 10/6 *n.* 8° Newnes 01
$3 *n.* Scribner, *N.Y.* Another account of the Newnes Expedition. 1898–1900.

BULL, H. J. — Cruise of the *Antarctic* to South Polar Regions — 15/ 8° Arnold 96
$4 Lane, *N.Y.* Describes the first landing on the Antarctic continent.

CHARCOT, Dr — The Voyage of the *Why-Not ?* [*Pourquoi Pas ?*] [tr.]; ill. — 20/ *n.* r 8° Hodder 11
Voy. 1908–10, wh. did not get far beyond Antarctic Circle, but wh. obtained some import. scient. results.

COOK, Dr F. A. — Through the First Antarctic Night; 100 ill. $2 *n.* 8° Doubleday, *N.Y.* [00] 00
20/ *n.* Heinemann. Narrative Gerlache's Belgian expedn., in the *Belgica*, to Palmer archipelago, etc., 1898–9. A good *résumé* of the *Belgica* expedn. (by H. ARCZOWSKI) is cont. in *Jl. R.G.S.*, Feb., 1901.

FRICKER, Dr Karl — The Antarctic: its geogr., explorn., etc. — 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 00
$3 Macmillan, *N.Y.* An excellent general account. Maps, ill., and bibliography.

HAMMOND, Thos. W. — On Board a Whaler; ill. — $1·35 *n.* (6/) c 8° Putnam 02

McCORMICK, R. — Voys. in search of Franklin & in Antarctic, 2 v.; ill. — [1827, '52–3] 52/6 r 8° Low 84
Author surgeon on one of vessels of Ross' Antarctic Expedn., of which he here gives an independent narr.

MURDOCH, W. G. Burn — From Edinburgh to the Antarctic — 18/ 8° Longman 94
Diary of the artist who accompanied a whaling expedn. fr. Dundee to Southern Seas in 1892–3.

NORDENSKJÖLD (O.) + ANDERSON (Dr J. G.) Antarctica; 200 ill. — 18/ *n.* 8° Hurst 05
$5 *n.* Macmillan, *N.Y.* Account of two years among the ice of the South Pole.

Ross, Sir Jas. C. — Voy. of Discov. in Antarctic Regions, 2 vols. — [1839–43] *o.p.* [*pb.* 36/] 8° Murray 47

ROYAL GEOGRAPH. SOCIETY — Antarctic Manual, ed. Geo. Murray—*ut* **E** § 8

Scotia: Voy. of. By Three of Staff [R. N. R. Brown, R. C. Mossman, J. H. H. Pirie] 21/ *n.* 8° Blackwood 06
Acc. of expedn. (1902) of Scottish Natl. Antarct. Expedn. (led by W. S. BRUCE), wh. did excellent oceanograph. and meteorol. wk. in Atlantic divn. of Antarctic waters and Islds. 3 maps and 105 ill.

Report on Scientific Results of Voy. of *Scotia*—*ut* **H** § 44
Vol. i.: *Narrative of the Voyage*, by Dr. W. S. BRUCE, is in preparation.

SCOTT, Cpt. R. F. — Voyage of *The Discovery*, 2 vols.; maps & ill. — 10/ *n.* p 8° Smith & Elder [05] 07
$3 *n.* Scribner. Acc. of British South Polar expedn. 1901–4. Appendices by FERRAR (geol.) and WILSON (zool.).

Mulock, Lt. G. F. — Antarctica: charts of *The Discovery* [folded in case] 12/6 *n.* 4° R.G.S. (Murray) 08

Royal Society: National Antarctic Expedn.: 1901–4—*ut* **H** § 44

South Polar Times — Ed. Pref. by Cpt. Scott, 2 vols.; ill. (some col.) — 126/ *n.* 4° Smith & Elder 07
The periodic[al] issued on board of *The Discovery* dur. winters of 1902 and 1903. Instruction combined w. amusemt.

*SHACKELTON, Sir Ern. H. — The Heart of the Antarctic, 2 vols.; maps & ill. — 36/ *n.* c 4° Heinemann 09
$10 *n.* Lippincott, *Phila.* Story of the Brit. Antarctic Expedn. 1907–9, wh. reached the farthest S. yet attained. Introd. by Dr H. R. MILL, and Ch. of first jy. to the south magnetic pole by Prf. T. W. E. DAVID. Ch. Edn. 6/ *n.* '10.

Southern Cross (The) — Report of Collns. of Nat. Hist. [Newnes Expedn.]—*ut* **H** § 44

WILKES, Chas. — Narr. of U.S. Exploring Expedn.—*ut* **E** § 63 [Polynesia and Antarctic]

00143609

Digitized with financial assistance from

H T Parekh
FOUNDATION

An Initiative by
HDFC
WITH YOU, RIGHT THROUGH

on 15 October, 2018